

---

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>







# CHAMBERS'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE.

*Already published, all strongly bound in Dark-coloured Cloth:—*

## DIRECTORIES.

Infant Treatment.....	1s	3d
Infant Education.....	2s	0d

## ENGLISH SECTION.

First Book of Reading.....	1½d	
Second Book of Reading.....	3d	
Simple Lessons in Reading....	10d	
Moral Class-Book.....	1s	6d
Introduction to Composition..	6d	
Introduction to Grammar.....	1s	3d
Grammar, Two Parts, each....	1s	6d
Exercises in Etymology.....	2s	0d
Elocution .....	2s	6d
History of the English Lan- guage and Literature.....	2s	6d

## ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL.

Introduction to Arithmetic....	1s	0d
Arithmetic (Advanced Trea- tise).....	2s	0d
Key to Arithmetic.....	2s	0d
Book-Keeping by Single Entry	1s	3d
Book-Keeping by Single and Double Entry.....	2s	0d
Commercial Tables.....	3s	0d
Algebra .....	3s	6d
Key to Algebra.....	2s	6d
Plane Geometry.....	2s	6d
Key to Plane Geometry.....	2s	0d
Solid and Spherical Geometry	2s	6d
Practical Mathematics, Two Parts, each.....	4s	0d
Key to Practical Mathematics	3s	6d
Mathematical Tables.....	3s	6d

## SCIENTIFIC.

Rudiments of Knowledge.....	10d	
Introduction to the Sciences...	1s	0d
Laws of Matter and Motion ...	10d	
Mechanics.....	10d	
Hydrostatics and Pneumatics	10d	
Acoustics.....	1s	0d
Optics.....	1s	0d
Astronomy .....	1s	0d
Electricity.....	1s	0d
Meteorology.....	1s	0d
Chemistry.....	2s	6d
Animal Physiology .....	1s	6d
Zoology.....	4s	0d
Vegetable Physiology.....	1s	6d
Geology .....	2s	6d

\*\*\* Other

## HISTORICAL.

History of Rome.....	2s	6d
History of Greece .....	2s	6d
History of the British Empire	2s	6d
Exemplary and Instructive Biography.....	2s	6d

## WRITING AND DRAWING.

Writing—Plain, Current-Hand, and Ornamental; in Fifteen Copy-Books ( <i>post size</i> ), each	6d	
Another Set, in Ten Books ( <i>fool- scap size</i> ), each.....	3d	
First Book of Drawing.....	1s	6d
Second Book of Drawing.....	1s	6d

## GEOGRAPHY.

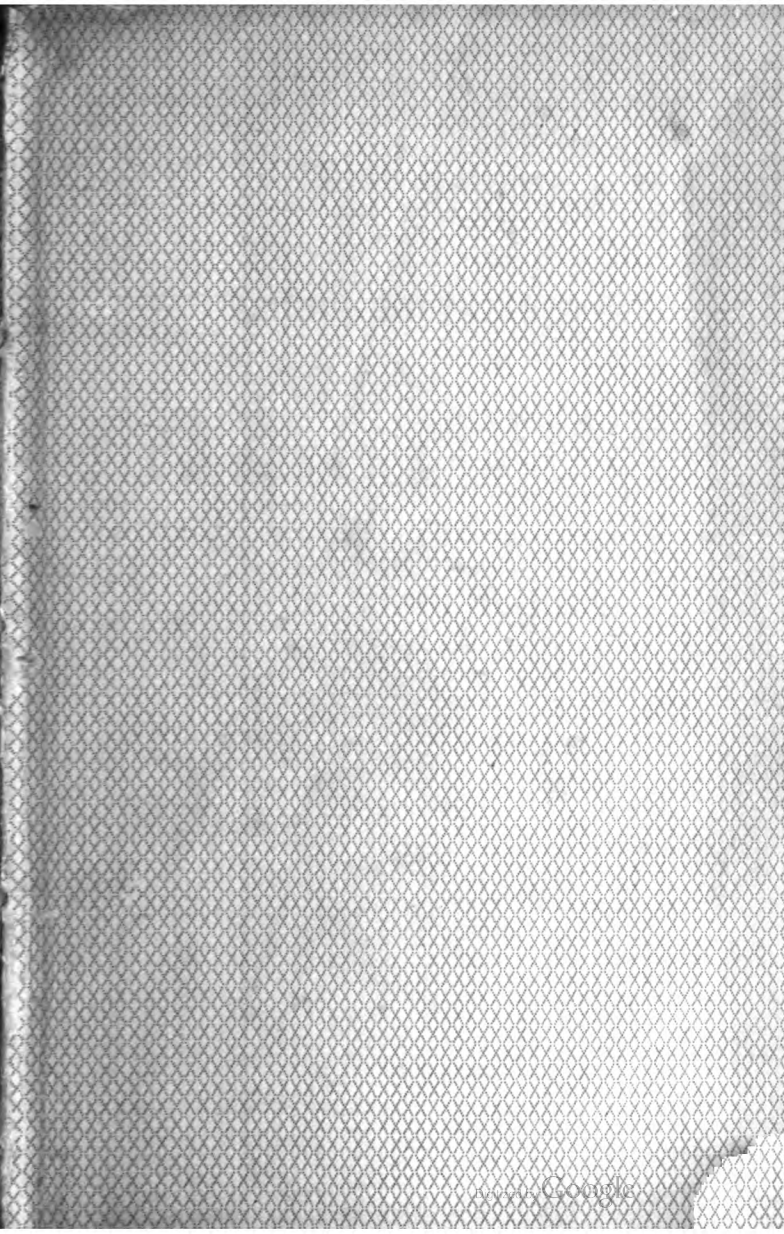
Geographical Primer.....	8d	
Text - Book of Geography for England.....	10d	
School-Room Maps of England, Ireland, Scotland, Europe, Asia, Palestine, North Ame- rica, South America, and Af- rica, each.....	14s	0d
The Hemispheres.....	21s	0d
School Atlas of Modern and Ancient Geography; contain- ing thirty-four quarto Maps, coloured, with index .....	10s	6d
Primer Atlas; containing nine quarto Maps, coloured.....	2s	6d

## CLASSICAL SERIES,

WITH INTRODUCTIONS AND NOTES  
IN ENGLISH.

*Edited by Drs Zumpt and Schmitz.*

Latin Grammar.....	3s	6d
C. Julii Caesaris Commentarii de Bello Gallico .....	2s	6d
C. Sallustii Crispi Catilina et Jugurtha.....	2s	0d
Q. Curtius Rufus, de Gestis Alexandri Magni.....	3s	6d
P. Virgilii Maronis Carmina..	4s	6d
M. Tullii Ciceronis Orationes Selectae xii.....	3s	6d
T. Livii Historiarum Libri i., ii., xxi., xxii.....	4s	0d
Latin - English Dictionary.....	5s	0d





600090202J

**CHAMBERS'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE—CLASSICAL SECTION**  
**EDITED BY DRS SCHMITZ AND ZUMPT**

---

A

**SCHOOL DICTIONARY**  
**OF THE**  
**LATIN LANGUAGE**

**BY DR J. H. KALTSCHMIDT**

**IN TWO PARTS**

---

**I. LATIN-ENGLISH**

---



**EDINBURGH**  
**PUBLISHED BY WILLIAM AND ROBERT CHAMBERS**  
**1850**

**EDINBURGH :**  
**PRINTED BY W. AND R. CHAMBERS.**

## PREFACE.

THE present Dictionary of the Latin Language, forming part of the Classical Section of CHAMBERS'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE, is essentially a *school dictionary*; that is, it contains only words and phrases occurring in the best Latin authors whose works are most likely to be read in schools and colleges.

The work has been compiled by Dr KALTSCHMIDT, the well-known German lexicographer, from the best Latin dictionaries now in use in this country and on the continent, and has been carefully revised by myself. Learned discussions and disquisitions could not be introduced, as incompatible with the objects for which the Dictionary is intended, and also because they would have considerably increased the bulk of the volume. On the other hand, it has been thought advisable to give, as far as possible, the etymology of every word, not only by tracing it to its Latin or Greek root, but to roots or kindred forms of words occurring in the cognate languages of the great Indo-Germanic family. This feature, which distinguishes the present Dictionary from all others, cannot fail to awaken the learner to the interesting fact of the radical identity of many apparently heterogeneous languages, and prepare him at an early stage for the delightful and instructive study of comparative philology.

All proper names have been excluded, because the student may be reasonably supposed to derive information of a historical, geographical, and mythological nature from his Classical Dictionary, in which such subjects can be more fully and satisfactorily discussed. It has also been thought unnecessary to mention, under separate heads, such adverbs as are regularly formed from adjectives, as the learner ought to know the rules of their formation from his grammar. The adverbial form, however, is always mentioned under the adjective from which it is derived; and wherever an adverb presents any peculiarity either in its formation or meaning, it is given as a separate word.

L. SCHMITZ.

EDINBURGH, October 1850.



## LIST OF LATIN AUTHORS.

---

The following Chronological Table contains a list only of the more distinguished Latin Authors, from the earliest times down to the sixth century after Christ:—

### BEFORE CHRIST.

#### THIRD CENTURY.

- Lucius Andronicus* of Tarentum, about B. C. 231; wrote comedies, tragedies, and a translation of the 'Odyssey' in the Saturnian verse.  
*Ca. Naevius* of Rome, about B. C. 233; author of tragedies, comedies, translations from the Greek, and a poem on the first Punic war in the Saturnian verse.

#### SECOND CENTURY.

- L. Accius*, born in B. C. 160, died in B. C. 87; wrote tragedies and several other poetical works, as 'Didascalicon,' 'Parerga,' 'Annales,' &c.  
*P. Terentius Afer* of Carthage, born in B. C. 195, died in B. C. 159; author of comedies, six of which are still extant.  
*Cæcilius Statius*, a writer of comedy; died in B. C. 186.  
*M. Porcius Cato*, born in B. C. 234, died in B. C. 149; orator, historian, and philosopher. All his works are lost except one, 'De Re Rustica.'  
*Q. Ennius* of Rudiae, born in B. C. 240, died in B. C. 169; wrote 'Annales' and other works in hexameter verse, and also several compositions in prose.  
*C. Lucilius*, the first Roman satirist, of Suessa; was born in B. C. 148, died in B. C. 103.  
*M. Pacuvius* of Brundisium, born in B. C. 220, died in B. C. 130; translator of Greek tragedies.  
*M. Accius Plautus* of Sarsina, died in B. C. 184; is said to have written 130 comedies, of which twenty are still extant.  
*Sext. Turpilius*, a writer of comedy, who died about B. C. 101.

#### FIRST CENTURY.

- L. Afranius*, a writer of comedy, who lived about B. C. 100. Only fragments of his works are extant.  
*C. Pedo Albinovanus*, about the birth of Christ; a contemporary of Ovid; author of an epic poem and of elegies.  
*Antor ad Herennium* (*Cornificius*?), whose work is printed among the rhetorical writings of Cicero.  

<p>'Antor de Bello Africano,'                  'Antor de Bello Alexandrino,'                  'Antor de Bello Hispaniensi,'</p>	}	<p>It is not known with certainty who wrote these books, though the former two were probably composed by A. Hirtius, a legate and friend of J. Caesar.</p>
---	---	--

*C. Julius Caesar*, born in B. C. 99, was murdered in B. C. 44; of his works we possess only the 'Commentarii De Bello Gallico' and 'De Bello Civili.'



- C. Valerius Catullus*, a lyric poet; born at Sirmio in B.C. 87. His poems are still extant.
- M. Tullius Cicero*, born at Arpinum in B.C. 106, was murdered in B.C. 43; the greatest Roman orator, also distinguished as a rhetorician and philosopher. His extant works are very numerous, and the best models of Latin prose.
- Gratius Faliscus*, a poet of the age of Ovid; wrote 'Cynegética' and 'De Aucupio' in hexameters.
- L. Fenestella*, a historian, who died about A.D. 20; wrote 'Annales' and some antiquarian works.
- A. Hirtius*, a friend of J. Caesar, and author of the eighth book 'De Bello Gallico,' and probably also of the 'Bellum Alexandrinum' and 'Africanum.'
- Q. Horatius Flaccus* of Venusia, born in B.C. 65, died in A.D. 9; was a great lyric poet, but also wrote didactic poems, as satires and epistles.
- C. Decimus Laberius*, author of 'Mimes;' was born in B.C. 106, and died B.C. 44. Numerous fragments of his works are extant.
- T. Lucretius Carus*, the author of a didactic poem 'De Rerum Natura;' was born in B.C. 95 at Rome, and died by his own hand in B.C. 51.
- Aemilius Macer*, a poet of Verona; died in A.D. 17. He wrote 'Theriaca' and 'Ornithogonia.'
- P. Nigidius Figulus*, a Pythagorean philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer; lived about B.C. 100.
- Sext. Aurelius Propertius*, an elegiac poet, whose birth-year is unknown, but died in B.C. 14. We have by him four books of elegies.
- Q. Claudius Quadrigarius*, a historian, whose age is unknown; wrote a history of Rome from the taking of Rome by the Gauls down to the dictatorship of Sulla, which is lost.
- C. Sallustius Crispus*, a historian of Amiternum; was born in B.C. 86, and died in B.C. 35. Two works of his are still extant, but his 'Historiæ' are lost.
- L. Cornelius Sisenna*, a historian, who died in B.C. 67; wrote histories of the Moesian and civil wars, and commentaries on Plautus.
- P. Syrus*, author of 'Mimes;' lived about the birth of Christ; upwards of 800 *sententiæ* of his work are still extant.
- Albius Tibullus*, an elegiac poet, who died in B.C. 18 or 19. His elegies are still extant.
- M. Terentius Varro*, born at Reate in B.C. 116, died in B.C. 27; a very learned and voluminous writer, all of whose works except two, 'De Lingua Latina,' and 'De Re Rustica,' are lost.
- P. Virgilius Maro*, the great epic poet; was born in B.C. 70, at Andes near Mantua, and died in B.C. 19. His works, 'Aeneis,' 'Georgica,' and 'Eclogæ,' are still extant.
- M. Vitruvius Pollio*, a writer on architecture; was born at Verona, and died in A.D. 14. His work 'De Architectura' is still extant.

## AFTER CHRIST.

## FIRST CENTURY.

- P. Ovidius Naso*, born at Sulmo, in B.C. 43, and died in A.D. 14; wrote epic, didactic, and erotic poems, and elegies.
- C. Julius Hyginus*, a freedman of Augustus; wrote several historical works, which are lost.
- M. Manilius*, a poet, a contemporary of Augustus; is the author of a poem on astronomy in five books.
- T. Livius*, the great historian of Rome; was born at Patavium in B.C. 59, and died in A.D. 17.
- Caesar Germanicus*, born in B.C. 15, and died in A.D. 18; translated the 'Phænomena of Aratus' into Latin verse.
- Verrius Flaccus*, a celebrated grammarian, who lived in the time of Tiberius, and wrote a work, 'De Verborum Significatione,' of which an abridgment by Festus still exists.
- T. Phaedrus*, a freedman of Augustus; the author of a collection of Aesop's Fables in Latin verse.
- A. Cornelius Celsus*, a physician, who flourished between B.C. 25 and A.D. 50. We still have by him a work 'De Medicina;' others are lost.

- Isidorus Largus*, a physician, who lived about A. D. 43; author of 'De Compositione Medicamentorum.'
- Valerius Maximus*, a historian, about A. D. 30, whose collection of moral anecdotes is still extant.
- P. Felicius Paternulus*, a historian, a contemporary of the Emperor Tiberius; wrote a history of Rome, a great part of which is still extant.
- L. Junius Moderatus Columella*, a writer on husbandry, who lived in the reigns of Claudius and Nero (from A. D. 41-68).
- Pomponius Mela*, a geographer, a native of Spain, who flourished about A. D. 50.
- Q. Curtius Rufus*, the author of a history of Alexander the Great; lived probably under Augustus.
- A. Persius Flaccus*, a satirist of Volaterræ; born in A. D. 34, died in A. D. 62.
- Acconius Pedianus*, a grammarian, who wrote about A. D. 40. We possess by him commentaries on nine of Cicero's orations.
- M. Annaeus Seneca*, a rhetorician of Corduba in Spain; lived under Augustus and Tiberius, and wrote ten books of 'Controversiæ.'
- L. Annaeus Seneca*, son of the preceding, a philosopher of Corduba in Spain; died in A. D. 65. He is the author of a variety of philosophical treatises, 'Quæstiones Naturales,' satires, and epistles.
- M. Annaeus Lucanus*, an epic poet; born at Corduba in A. D. 38, and died in A. D. 65. He is the author of an epic poem, 'Pharsalia.'
- T. Patronius Arbiter*, a satirist of Masallia; died in A. D. 67. His satires are still extant.
- C. Plinius Secundus*, the elder of the Plinies, and author of the 'Natural History;' was born in A. D. 23, and died in A. D. 79. Other works of his are lost.
- C. Silius Italicus*, an epic poet; was born in A. D. 25, and died in A. D. 100. His poem 'Punica' consists of eighteen books.
- C. Valerius Flaccus*, an epic poet; flourished about A. D. 80, and wrote an epic, 'Argonautica,' an imitation of Apollonius Rhodius.
- C. Julius Solinus*, a historian, who flourished about A. D. 200; wrote a work called 'Polyhistor.'
- D. Junius Juvencalis*, a satirist; was born in A. D. 42, and died in A. D. 119.
- P. Papinius Statius*, an epic poet; born at Naples in A. D. 61, died A. D. 86. His epics are 'Thebais' and 'Achilleis;' he also wrote other smaller poems.
- M. Valerius Martialis*, the epigrammatist; was born at Bilbilis in A. D. 40. We possess by him 1200 epigrams in fourteen books.
- M. Fabius Quintilianus*, the rhetorician; was a native of Calagurris in Spain; he was born in A. D. 42, and died in A. D. 118. Besides his twelve books of 'Institutiones Oratoriae,' several other of his works are still extant.

## SECOND CENTURY.

- A. Julius Frontinus*, wrote on aqueducts, stratagems, and other subjects. He was consul in A. D. 74, and died in A. D. 107.
- C. Cornelius Tacitus*, the historian; was born at Interamna about A. D. 50, and survived the year 99. His historical works are the best of that period.
- C. Plinius Caecilius Secundus*, the younger, author of 'Letters' and a 'Panegyric on Trajan;' was born at Como in A. D. 62, and died about A. D. 110.
- A. Gallus*, a grammarian, author of the 'Noctes Atticæ;' flourished about A. D. 140.
- Annaeus Florus*, a historian, who wrote an abridgment of the history of Rome, probably in the reign of Hadrian.
- C. Suetonius Tranquillus*, a biographer; lived in the reigns of Trajan and Hadrian. Contains valuable materials.
- Apicius Coelius*, who wrote on the culinary art; the age in which he lived is unknown.
- Justinus*, a historian; made an abridgment of the 'Historiæ Philippicæ' of Troguus Pompeius, who lived in the age of Augustus.
- M. Cornelius Fronto*, a rhetorician of Cirta in Africa; was consul in A. D. 144, and died about 168. He wrote Letters and Declamations.

*L. Apuleius*, a philosopher of Madaura; was born about A. D. 130. A variety of works written by him have come down to us. The most famous is 'Metamorphoseon,' or 'De Asino Aureo.'

*Terentianus Maurus*, an African poet and grammarian; lived about the beginning of the second century, and wrote a work on prosody and metre in four books.

## THIRD CENTURY.

*Minucius Felix*, an orator.

*Palladius Rutilius Taurus Aemilianus*, author of a work on husbandry in fourteen books: his age is unknown.

*Dionysius Cato*, a poet of unknown date. There exists under his name a work, 'Disticha de Moribus ad Filium.'

*Q. Serenus Sammonicus*, a poet and physician, who wrote in hexameter a work, 'De Medicina.'

*Censorinus*, a grammarian, who flourished about A. D. 238; wrote, among others, a work, 'De Die Natali.'

*T. Calpurnius Siculus*, a poet, of whom eleven idyls are extant.

*M. Aurelius Olympius Nemesianus*, a poet, who flourished about A. D. 282, by whom we have 'Cynegetica:' other works are lost.

The lives of several emperors have been written by *Spartianus*, *Capitolinus*, *Lampridius*, *Fulcatius Gallicanus*, *Trebellius Pollio*, and *Flavius Vopiscus*, all of whom are known under the name of 'Scriptores Historiæ Augustæ.'

*Caelius Aurelianus*, a physician of Sicca in Numidia; flourished about the beginning of the third century. Two works are extant under his name.

## FOURTH CENTURY.

*Flavius Eutropius*, a historian, who probably lived about A. D. 370. He wrote a 'Breviarium Historiæ Romanæ' in ten books.

*Caelius Lactantius Firmianus*, a didactic poet, who wrote 'De Phœnicæ Carmen.'

*L. Ampelius*, author of a 'Libellus Memorialis,' probably in the reign of Theodosius (A. D. 379-395).

*Aelius Donatus*, author of notes upon Virgil and Terence, and other grammatical works; flourished about A. D. 335.

*Julius Firmicus Maternus*, a mathematician of Constantinople, who flourished about A. D. 306. Two works of his are still extant.

*Rufus Festus Avienus*, a didactic poet, who translated from the Greek of Aratus and Dionysius Periegetes, and also wrote some other poetical compositions.

*Q. Octavianus Horatianus*, a physician, whose real name was Theodorus Priscianus, and who wrote on Diætetics.

*Flavius Vegetius Renatus* wrote 'De Re Militari;' one *Publius Vegetius* is supposed to have written 'De Re Veterinaria,' or 'Mulomedicina:' both flourished about A. D. 375.

*Q. Aurelius Symmachus*, author of Letters; was consul in A. D. 391, and died after A. D. 410.

*D. Magnus Ausonius*, a poet; born in A. D. 300 at Bordeaux; is the author of a variety of poems.

*Sext. Aurelius Victor*, a historian, a native of Africa; flourished about A. D. 360.

*Claudius Claudianus*, an epic poet, who flourished about A. D. 395; is the author of a variety of poems.

*Cn. Marcellus Empiricus*, a physician to Theodosius I.; wrote a book called 'Medicamenta.'

## FIFTH CENTURY.

*Ammianus Marcellinus*, a historian, who flourished about A. D. 410; wrote thirty-one books of 'Res Gestæ,' of which the first thirteen are wanting.

*Aurel. Theodosius Macrobius*, a grammarian of the first half of the fifth century; wrote 'Commentarii in Somnium Scipionis,' and 'Saturnalia Convivia.'

*Claudius Rutilius Numatianus*, a didactic poet; wrote an 'Itinerarium,' in imitation of Avienus.

*Servius Maurus Honoratus*, a grammarian; wrote a commentary on Virgil, and several other grammatical works.

*Paulus Orosius*, a historian of Tarragona in Spain; wrote a History, in seven books, against the pagans.

*Martianus Capella*, a satirist of Madaura in Africa, about A. D. 470.

*Pisius Valerianus*, a physician; wrote a work, 'De Re Medica, Libri V.'

*Latinius Pacatus Drepanius*, *Claudius Mamertinus*, *Nasarius*, *Eumenius*, panegyrists, the first of whom lived about A. D. 391, and was a native of Bordeaux.

## SIXTH CENTURY.

*Marius Severinus Boëthius*, a philosopher; was born A. D. 470, and died A. D. 520; is the author of 'De Consolatione Philosophiae,' and several other works.

*Priscianus*, a grammarian of Constantinople between A. D. 470 and 575; is the author of several important grammatical works.

*Sex. Pompeius Festus*, a grammarian, who made an abridgment, which is still extant, of the work of Verrius Flaccus, 'De Verborum Significatione.'

*Nonius Marcellus*, a grammarian of uncertain date; author of a work, 'De Compendiosa Doctrina,' or 'De Proprietate Sermonis.'

*M. Aurelius Cassiodorus*, a philosopher and grammarian; born at Scyllacium in A. D. 468, and died after A. D. 561; wrote several grammatical works and Epistles.

*Venantius Fortunatus*, a poet; was bishop of Poitiers about A. D. 585; is the author of two poems, one of which is a description of a tour on the Moselle.



# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

## L—AUTHORS REFERRED TO.

<i>Ammian.</i> , . . .	<i>Ammianus Marcellinus.</i>	<i>Martial.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Valerius Martialis.</i>
<i>Apul.</i> , . . .	<i>L. Apuleius.</i>	<i>Nep.</i> , . . .	<i>Cornelius Nepos.</i>
<i>Auct. ad Herenn.</i> , . . .	<i>Auctor ad Herennium.</i>	<i>Ov.</i> , . . .	<i>P. Ovidius Naso.</i>
<i>Aurel. Vict.</i> , . . .	<i>Sextus Aurelius Victor.</i>	<i>Pac.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Pacuvius.</i>
<i>Auson.</i> , . . .	<i>D. Magnus Ausonius.</i>	<i>Pers.</i> , . . .	<i>A. Persius Flaccus.</i>
<i>Cæc.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Julius Cæsar.</i>	<i>Petron.</i> , . . .	<i>Petronius Arbiter.</i>
<i>Cato.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Porcius Cato.</i>	<i>Phædr.</i> , . . .	<i>Phædrus.</i>
<i>Catull.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Valerius Catullus.</i>	<i>Plaut.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Accius Plautus.</i>
<i>Cels.</i> , . . .	<i>A. Cornelius Celsus.</i>	<i>Plin.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Plinius Secundus.</i>
<i>Charis.</i> , . . .	<i>Charisius.</i>	<i>Prisc.</i> , . . .	<i>Priscianus.</i>
<i>Cic.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Tullius Cicero.</i>	<i>Propert.</i> , . . .	<i>Sext. Aurel. Propertius.</i>
<i>Claud.</i> , . . .	<i>Claudius Claudianus.</i>	<i>Quint.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Fabius Quintilianus.</i>
<i>Colum.</i> , . . .	<i>L. Jun. Mod. Columella.</i>	<i>Sallust.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Sallustius Crispus.</i>
<i>Curt.</i> , . . .	<i>Q. Curtius Rufus.</i>	<i>Senec.</i> , . . .	<i>L. Annaeus Seneca.</i>
<i>Enn.</i> , . . .	<i>Ennius.</i>	<i>Sil.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Silius Italicus.</i>
<i>Eutrop.</i> , . . .	<i>Flavius Eutropius.</i>	<i>Solin.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Julius Solinus.</i>
<i>Fest.</i> , . . .	<i>Festus.</i>	<i>Stat.</i> , . . .	<i>Cæcilius Statius.</i>
<i>Flor.</i> , . . .	<i>Annaeus Florus.</i>	<i>Suet.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Sueton. Tranquillus.</i>
<i>Gell.</i> , . . .	<i>A. Gellius.</i>	<i>Tacit.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Cornelius Tacitus.</i>
<i>Hirt.</i> , . . .	<i>A. Hirtius.</i>	<i>Terent.</i> , . . .	<i>P. Terentius Afer.</i>
<i>Horat.</i> , . . .	<i>Q. Horatius Flaccus.</i>	<i>Tertull.</i> , . . .	<i>Tertullian.</i>
<i>Justin.</i> , . . .	<i>Justinus.</i>	<i>Tibull.</i> , . . .	<i>Albius Tibullus.</i>
<i>Juven.</i> , . . .	<i>D. Junius Juvenalis.</i>	<i>Ulpian.</i> , . . .	<i>Ulpianus.</i>
<i>L.</i> , . . .	<i>Linnaeus.</i>	<i>Val. Flacc.</i> , . . .	<i>Valerius Flaccus.</i>
<i>Liv.</i> , . . .	<i>T. Livius.</i>	<i>Val. Max.</i> , . . .	<i>Valerius Maximus.</i>
<i>Lucan.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Annaeus Lucanus.</i>	<i>Varr.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Terentius Varro.</i>
<i>Lucil.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Lucilius.</i>	<i>Vellej.</i> , . . .	<i>C. Velleius Paterculus.</i>
<i>Lucret.</i> , . . .	<i>T. Lucretius Carus.</i>	<i>Virg.</i> , . . .	<i>P. Virgilius Maro.</i>
<i>Macrobi.</i> , . . .	<i>Aurel. Theod. Macrobius.</i>	<i>Vitruv.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Vitruvius Pollio.</i>
<i>Manil.</i> , . . .	<i>M. Manilius.</i>	<i>Vop.</i> , . . .	<i>Flavius Vopiscus.</i>

## II.—GRAMMATICAL TERMS.

<i>a. or adj.</i> , . . .	<i>adjective.</i>	<i>c. inf.</i> , . . .	<i>cum infinitivo.</i>
<i>abl.</i> , . . .	<i>ablative.</i>	<i>c. sup.</i> , . . .	<i>cum supino.</i>
<i>absol.</i> , . . .	<i>absolute.</i>	<i>compar.</i> , . . .	<i>comparative.</i>
<i>acc.</i> , . . .	<i>accusative.</i>	<i>conj.</i> , . . .	<i>conjunction.</i>
<i>adv.</i> , . . .	<i>adverb.</i>	<i>dat.</i> , . . .	<i>dative.</i>
<i>c.</i> , . . .	<i>common.</i>	<i>dem. pr.</i> , . . .	<i>demonstrative pronoun.</i>
<i>c. abl.</i> , . . .	<i>cum ablativo.</i>	<i>dim.</i> , . . .	<i>diminutive.</i>
<i>c. acc.</i> , . . .	<i>cum accusativo.</i>	<i>f.</i> , . . .	<i>feminine.</i>
<i>c. acc. c. inf.</i> , . . .	<i>cum accusativo cum infinitivo.</i>	<i>fig.</i> , . . .	<i>figuratively.</i>
<i>c. dat.</i> , . . .	<i>cum dativo.</i>	<i>fut. inf.</i> , . . .	<i>future infinitive.</i>
<i>c. gen.</i> , . . .	<i>cum genitivo.</i>	<i>gen.</i> , . . .	<i>genitive.</i>
		<i>h. e.</i> , . . .	<i>hoc est.</i>

impers., . . .	impersonal.	subst. n., . . .	neuter substantive.
ind., . . .	indicative.	superl., . . .	superlative.
inf., . . .	infinitive.	v., . . .	verb.
insep. prp., . . .	inseparable preposition.	v. a., . . .	verb active.
interj., . . .	interjection.	v. def., . . .	verb defective.
m., . . .	masculine.	v. dep., . . .	verb deponent.
metaph., . . .	metaphoric.	v. dep. a., . . .	verb deponent active.
n., . . .	neuter.	v. dep. n., . . .	verb deponent neuter.
n. pl., . . .	neuter plural.	v. freq. a., . . .	verb frequentative active.
part., . . .	participle.	v. freq. n., . . .	verb frequentative neuter.
pass., . . .	passive.	v. imp., . . .	impersonal verb.
pers. pr., . . .	personal pronoun.	v. imp. inch. n.,	verb impersonal inchoa-
plur., . . .	plural.		tive neuter.
posit., . . .	positive.	v. inch. a., . . .	verb inchoative active.
p. p., . . .	past participle.	v. inch. n., . . .	verb inchoative neuter.
prp., . . .	preposition.	v. intens. a., . . .	verbum intensivum acti-
pres., . . .	present.		vum.
pret., . . .	preterite.	v. n., . . .	verb neuter.
pron., . . .	pronoun.	v. tr., . . .	verb transitive.
pron. adj., . . .	pronominal adjective.	1, . . .	first
rel. pr., . . .	relative pronoun.	2, . . .	second
s. or subst., . . .	substantive.	3, . . .	third
sc., . . .	scilicet, or namely.	4, . . .	fourth
sing., . . .	singular.	* denotes an obsolete word.	
subj., . . .	subjunctive.	+ „ a word not classical.	

Ang. Sax., . . .	Anglo-Saxon.	Fr., . . .	French.	Icel., . . .	Icelandic.
Arab., . . .	Arabic.	Gael., . . .	Gaelic.	Ital., . . .	Italian.
Att., . . .	Attic.	Germ., . . .	German.	Rom., . . .	Romanc.
Celt., . . .	Celtic.	Goth., . . .	Gothic.	Russ., . . .	Russian.
Engl., . . .	English.	Gr., . . .	Greek.	Sansc., . . .	Sanscrit.
Finn., . . .	Finnish.	Hebr., . . .	Hebrew.	Span., . . .	Spanish.

# LATIN—ENGLISH.

## ABA

**A** abridged for 1, *Aulus*; 2, *antiquo* (*legem*), I reject (the bill); 3, *absolveo*, I acquit; hence *A. litera salutaris*; 4, *a. d.* = *ante diem*; 5, *a. u. c.* = *anno urbis conditae*.

**Ā** interj. (*ā*) alas!

**Ā** (Sanec. *ā*), *āb* (S. *āpa*, *āva*, *āw*, *āw*). Eng. of, off), prep. c. abl., off, from, by, (a before words beginning with a consonant, *ab* before words beginning with a vowel; *ab* is *aus* in *ausfero* and *ausugio*.) It denotes

1, place: *ab eo loco*, Cic.; *a sole*, out of the sun, Caes.; *a stirpe*, fundamentally, Liv.; *usque a capite*, from the very beginning, Caes.;

2, time: *ab hora tertia*, Cic.; *a pueritia*, Cic.; *a prima pugna*, since the first combat, Liv.;

3, an agent from whom an action proceeds, or by whom it is performed: *a diis omnia facta sunt*, all things have been made by the gods, Cic.; *a natura*, by nature, Cic.;

4, cessation, prevention, keeping off, leaving off, deterring, delivering from: *desistere a defensione*, to give up the defence, Caes.; *aliquem ab injuria detertere*, to deter any one from injury, Cic.;

5, a source or origin: *quod tibi debet ab Egnatio*, what he owes thee from the hands of Egnatius, Cic.

**Abacus**, i. m. (*ἄβαξ*), board, table; 1, state-table, Cic.; 2, cupboard, buffet, Cat.; 3, reckoning or counting-board, multiplication-table, draught-board, Suet., Pers.; 4, plinth, Vitruv.; 5, a square piece inserted in wainscot, Vitruv.

**Abdicatio**, omis, f., estrangement, withdrawing, alienating, making over to another, Cic.

**Abdicatio**, i. m. (*abdicatio*), v. a., 1, I estrange, alienate, withdraw, sell away, Plaut.; *abdicari re*, to be deprived of a thing, Liv.; 2, I transfer, make over, dispose of, part with; *a. agros*, to sell land, Cic.; 3, I turn off, entice away, seduce; *ab aliquo*, *ab re*, Cic.

## ABE

**Ab-avus**, i. m. (*ab, avus*), great-grandfather, Cic.; ancestor, Plin.

**Abdicatio**, omis, f. (*dicare*), renunciation, denial, abdication; *a. dictaturae*, resignation of dictatorship, Liv.; *a. filii*, the casting off, disinheriting of a son, Cic.

**Ab-dico**, 1 (*dicare*), v. a., I give up, resign, lay down, renounce, abdicate; *abdicare patrem*, not to acknowledge one's father, Curt.; *a. legem*, to abolish, abrogate, repeal a law, Plin.; *a. aurum*, to do away with gold, Plin.; *a. se magistratu, praetura*, Cic.; *dictatura*, Caes., to resign the magistracy, &c.; *a. se tutela*, to free one's self from guardianship; *a. se libertate*, to give up freedom, Cic.

**Ab-dico**, xi, ctum, 3 (*dicere*), v. a., I deny, disapprove, dissuade; *quum aces abdicissent*, the birds having dissuaded, Cic.; *a. aliquid ab aliquo*, to deny, to take away by verdict, Liv.

**Ab-do**, idi, itum, 3 (*dare*, to put, do), v. a., 1, I remove; *a. aliquem in insulam*, to exile one to an island, Tac.; 2, I hide; *aliquem, aliquid in loco*, in locum, Cic.; *a. se*, to hide one's self, Cic.; *a. se literis*, in literas, to bury one's self in learning, Cic.; *a. rivos*, to stop up, Tac.

**Ab-domen**, inis, n. (*domen* = *sumen*, fat; inferior fat), 1, paunch, belly, abdomen, Plaut.; *abdomini natus*, a glutton, Ter.; 2, penis, Plaut.

**Ab-duco**, xi, ctum, 3 (*ducere*, to draw), v. a., I draw, pull off; 1, I lead off by force, force away; *ei*, Cic.; *per vim*, Liv.; *aliquem a, de, e loco*, Cic.; *a. armenta*, to drive away cattle, Plin.; *a. clauem*, to take off the key, Plaut.; *in locum*, Cic.; 2, I entice away; *a. ad nequitiam*, to seduce to wickedness, Ter.; 3, to bring down, to lower, abase, Cic.

**Ab-do**, tri or it, itum, ire, v. n., 1, I go off, go away; *a loco*, Ter.; *e loco*, Liv.; *loco*, Plaut.; *foras, hinc*, Ter.; *in locum, domum, ad Deos*, Cic.; *sub jugum*, Liv.; c. sup., *a. ambulatum*, to take a walk, Ter.; *a. viam suam*, to go one's way, Plaut.; *a. e vita*, to die, Cic.; 2, I go down; *soli*



*abiit*, the sun has set, Plaut.; *oppidum in villam abiit*, Plin.; *in somnum a.*, to fall asleep, Lucr.

*Ab-erratio, onis, f.*, going astray, straying, wandering, aberration; *a. a molestiis*, recreation from labour; *a. a dolore*, recovery from pain, Cic.

*Ab-erro, i, v. n.*, I go astray, wander, deviate; *a. a vocis significatione*, to miss the meaning of a word, Cic.; *a. levitate a.*, to differ from wantonness, Cic.

*Ab-sorere = abfuturum esse; nihil absore credunt quin, &c.*, they think nothing will be wanting, but that, &c. Virg.

*Ab-hinc, adv.*, from hence; 1, from this place, Lucr.; 2, from, before this time, Cic.; after this time, Pac.

*Ab-horreo, ui, 2, 1, v. n.*, I differ much, I vary, depart from; *abhorret a meis moribus*, it is not at all my custom, Cic.; *in plane abhorrebit*, but if he be totally unfit, Cic.; 2, v. a., I abhor, dread, abominate, detest; *aliquem*, Cic.; *aliquid*, Suet.

*Abiegnus, a, um, adj. (abies)*, made of fir or deal.

*Abies, etis, f.*, fir, fir-tree, pine, deal; metaph.: vessel, ship, Virg.; lance, javelin, Virg.; fir-board; *a. obsegnata*, board for writing on, Plaut.

*Ab-igere, ae, f. (abigere)*, to drive off, an herb used as a ground-pine, speed-well, Plin.

*Ab-igo, egi, actum, 3 (ago)*, I drive off; 1, I drive, lead, conduct away; *centi nubes abigunt*, Cic.; *loco*, Plaut.; *a loco*, Plin.; 2, I procure abortion, cause premature birth, Cic.; 3, I repudiate, Suet.; 4, I remove, cure; *a. febre*, to cure a fever, Plin.; *a. fastidium*, to remove the object of disgust, Plin.; 5, I steal; *a. pecudes*, to steal sheep, Cic.

*Ab-itus, us, m. (ab-eo)*, a going away, departing, Cic.; a place by which one may go away, outlet, Tac.

*Ab-jectio, onis, f. (abjicio)*, a throwing away; *a. figurarum*, the non-use of figures, Quint.; *a. animi*, despondency, dejection, Cic.

*Ab-jicio, jeci, jectum, 3, v. a. (jacere)*, I throw away, throw, Cic.; I throw down, prostrate, quash, debase, humble, Cic.; I throw aside, lay by, remove, Cic.; *a. se*, to demean, vilify, undervalue one's self; *a. animum*, to be disheartened or discouraged, to despond.

*Ab-judico, i, v. a.*, I take away by sentence, Cic.; I take away, withdraw, Cic.; I reject, refuse, quit, renounce, Cic.

*Ab-jungo, azi, nctum, 3, v. a.*, I unyoke, Virg.; I separate, remove; *a. se a re*, to leave, forsake a thing, Cic.

*Ab-juro, i, v. a.*, I deny falsely upon oath, I forswear, rem, Cic., Sall., Virg.

*Ab-laqueatio, onis, f. (ablaqueo)*, the freeing (a vine) from useless roots, the opening of the ground about the roots of vines or trees, Col.

*Ab-laqueo, i, v. a.*, to free (a vine-tree) from useless roots (*laqueis*); to dig about, or bare the roots of the trees.

*Ab-lativus (ablatus), sc. casus*, the absolute, ablative, instrumental, sixth case, Quint.

*Ab-latus, a, um, part. (aufero; latus = levatus)*, taken away, removed.

*Ab-legatio, onis, f.*, a sending away, removing, Liv.; banishment, Plin.

*Ab-lego, i, v. a.*, I send away, remove, despatch, Cic.; *legatio a fratris adventu me ablegat*, prevents me from meeting my brother on his arrival, Cic.

*Ab-liguro, i, v. a.*, I lick off, Suet.; I spend riotously in eating and drinking, waste, consume, lavish, squander, dissipate, Cic., Terent.

*Ab-lucio, i, v. a.*, I let out for hire; *a. domum*, Suet.

*Ab-ludo, si, sum, 3, v. n. (ludere)*, to sound, speak, jest, I sound otherwise, I differ from, I am unlike; *imago a te non multum abludivit*, the picture is not very unlike you, Hor.

*Ab-luo, ui, utum, 3 (luo = laeo)*, I lave, wash off, make clean, purify, Cic.; *se flumine a.*, to bathe one's self, Virg.; *torrens abluvit villas*, the torrent has washed away the country-seats, Sen.; *a. sitim*, to allay or quench one's thirst, Lucr.

*Ab-lutio, onis, f. (abluo)*, a washing off, washing, cleansing, bathing, Plin.

*Ab-mitto, isi, issum, 3, v. a.*, I send off, send, Plaut.

*Ab-nego, i, v. a.*, I deny, refuse; *rex tibi conjugem abnegat*, Virg.; *abnegat vitam producere*, he will not live any longer, Virg.

*Ab-nepos, otis, m.*, a great-grandchild's son, a third grandson, Tac.

*Ab-nepitia, is, f.*, a great-grandchild's daughter, a third granddaughter, Suet.

*Ab-nocto, i (nox)*, v. n., I spend the night abroad, away from home, Sen.

*Ab-nodo, i (nodus)*, v. a., I cut off the knots from trees, I prune, Colum.

*Ab-normis, e, adj. (norma)*, without rule, singular, irregular, abnormal, Hor.

*Ab-nuo, ui, utum, 3 (nuo)*, v. a., I express dissent by a nod, deny or refuse by countenance or gesture, Cic.; *a. crimen*, to disown a crime, Tac.; *a. jussa ducis*, to refuse to obey the leader, Tac.; *a. imperium*, to defy the command, Liv.; *c. inf.*, *non abnuebant parere*, they did not refuse to obey, Liv.; *c. acc. c. inf.*, *abnueram bello Italiani concurrere Teucris*, Virg.; metaph.: not to permit, *quando impetus et subita belli locus abnueret*, the situation not permitting, the position not admitting of, Tac.

*Ab-oleo, ui, itum, 2 (olere, oleocere)*, to grow, v. a. (I hinder from growing), destroy, abolish, efface, blot out, disannul, abrogate, weaken, Quint., Tac., Liv.; *a. alicui magistratum*, to depose one from his office, Liv.; *pass.*, *abolere*, to die, Plin.

*Ab-ſeo*, *ui*, 2 (*olēre*, to smell), v. a., I free from bad smell, clean, Virg.

*Ab-ſeſco*, *ſci*, 3 (*olēre*, to grow), v. n. (I cease to grow), go to nothing, am annihilated, grow less, perish, die away, Colum., Virg.

*Ab-ſolvo*, *onis*, f. (*abſolvo*), an abolishing, annulling, effacing, abrogating, rescinding, Suet., Tac.; a. *facti*, amnesty, Quint.

*Ab-olla*, *ae*, f. (*ἀμβελή* for *ἀναβελή*, clothing), a military robe, cloak, Varr.

*Ab-ominor*, I (*omen*), I take for a bad omen, deprecate as ominous or unlucky, execrate as a thing of bad omen, abominate, abhor, detest, Liv.; *quod abominor*! which heaven forbend, avert! Ov.

*Ab-origines*, *um*, m. pl. (*ab origine*), the first inhabitants of Latium, Justin.; original inhabitants, Plin.

*Ab-orior*, *ortus sum*, 4 (the contrary of *orior*), v. n., I cease to exist, die, perish, Varr.; v. a., *aboriri fetum*, to bring forth a dead child, Plin.

*Ab-ortio*, *onis*, f. (*aborior*), abortion, miscarriage, premature delivery, Cic.

*Ab-ortivus*, *a*, *um* (*abortivus*), 1, abortive, causing or procuring abortion, Plin.; hence subst. *abortivum*, i, n., an abortive remedy, Juv.; 2, born out of due time; *ovum abortivum*, a corrupted egg, Mart.

*Ab-ortus*, *us*, m. (*aborior*), 1, abortion, miscarriage, untimely birth, Plin.; 2, *abortum facere*, to cause an abortion, Plin.

*Ab-rādo*, *si*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I scrape or shave off, Plin.; figur.: I carry away, scrape together, get out of, procure, *aliquid ab aliquo*, Cic., Plin.

*Ab-rēptus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*abripio*), taken away, torn asunder, ravished, taken away by main force, Cic., Liv., Tac.

*Ab-ripio*, *ipſi*, *optum*, 3 (*rapio*), v. a., I take away, carry off, drag away by force, Cic.; a. *se*, to hasten, hurry away, Plaut.

*Ab-rōgatio*, *onis*, f. (*abrogare*), abrogation, the act of abrogating, repealing, revoking, annulling, Cic.

*Ab-rōgo*, I, v. a., I annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal; a. *legem*, to repeal a law, Cic.; a. *alicuius magistratum*, to deprive any one of his office, to depose, Cic.; in general: I deprive, bereave any one of something; a. *ſidem jurisjurandi*, to discredit the oath, Cic.; a. *ſidem oratori*, to discredit an orator, Hor.

*Ab-rōtōnīſa*, *ae*, m. (*abrotonium*), wine seasoned with southernwood, Colum.

*Ab-rōtōnium*, i, n., and *Ab-rōtōnus*, i, m. (*ἀβρότονον*), southernwood, Plin.

*Ab-rumpo*, *api*, *ruptum*, 3, v. a., I break off, break asunder, sever, Liv., Tac.; a. *sermonem*, to break off one's speech, Quint.; a. *ſala mea*, Sen.; a. *vitam*, Virg., Tac., to kill one's self; a. *ſas*, to violate decorum, Virg.; a. *ſidem*, to encroach on faith, Tac.; a. *se res*, to free one's self from any thing, Cic.

*Ab-ruptio*, *onis*, f. (*abrumpo*), a breaking off or asunder, Cic.; divorce, Liv.

*Abſ* (fr. *ab*, as *iſſe fr. iz*), prp. c. abl., from, by, the same as *a* or *ab*, but seldom used except by comic writers, and only before *c*, *q*, and *t*.

*Abſ-cedo*, *essi*, *essum*, 3, v. n., I depart, retire, go away from, Liv., Ov.; in medicine: to impositume, suppurate, Cels.; figur.: I desist from, leave off, give up; *incepto a*., to desist from an undertaking, Liv.

*Abſ-cessio*, *onis*, f. (*abscedo*), a going away, departing from, decreasing, diminution, Cic.

*Abſ-cessus*, *us*, m. (*abscedo*), a departing from, a retiring, Cic.; in medicine: an impositume, abscess, suppuration, Cels.

*Abſ-cido*, *idi*, *isum*, 3 (*caedo*), v. a., I cut off, cut, Cic.; figur.: I deprive of; a. *praesidia*, to cut off the supplies, Tac.; a. *multum laudi alicuius*, to depreciate the good name of any one, Liv.

*Abſ-cindo*, *idi*, *isum*, 3 (*scindere*), v. a., I tear off, rend away, cut off, cut, part asunder; *aliquid a loco*, Cic.; *loco*, de *loco*, Virg.; *alicui*, Plaut.; *tunicam ejus a pectore abscidit*, he tore the coat off from his breast, Cic.; a. *venas*, to open the veins, Tac.; a. *linguam alicui*, to tear out any one's tongue, Plaut.; figur.: a. *speciem*, to deprive of hope, Liv.

*Abſ-cisſio*, *onis*, f. (*abscindo*), a cutting off or away, tearing off, abrasion; also an oratorical figure, otherwise called *praecisio*, and *aposiopesis*, when the sense is left incomplete, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Abſ-condo*, *di* and *didī*, *ditum* (seldom *consum*), 3, v. a., I put away, hide, keep secret, conceal, Cic.; a. *fugam furto*, to flee secretly, Virg.; a. *locum*, to lose sight of a place by retiring, Virg.; a. *pueritiam*, to leave childhood behind, Senec.; pass. *abscondi*, of stars, to go down, to set, to be hidden from view, Virg.

*Abſens*, *tis*, part. (*absum*), absent, not here, out of sight, gone away, wanting, Cic.

*Abſentia*, *ae*, f. (*absens*), absence, Cic.; a. *testimoniorum*, want of witnesses, Quint.

*Abſimilis*, *e*, adj., unlike, dissimilar; mostly with a negation: *haud a*., Plin., *non a*., Caes., c. abl.; *non a facie Tiberio principi fuit*, he looked almost like Tiberius, Suet.

*Abſinthīes*, *ae*, m. (*ἀψιθίων*), wine tempered or mixed with wormwood, Colum.

*Abſinthium*, *ii*, n. (*ἀψιθίων*), wormwood, Plin.; figur.: something bitter, but wholesome, bitterness, Quint.

*Abſis*, *idis*, f. (*ἀψίς*), curvature, bend of an arch, arched ceiling, vault, Plin.; a. *stellarum*, *apsis*, the circle which a star describes in its course, Plin.

*Abſiſto*, *ſtiti*, 3, v. n., I stand off from, depart, retire from; a. *ab signis*, to leave

the standards, Caes.; *signis*, Liv.; *a. limine*, to leave the house, Virg.; *stella abestit a sole*, the star removes from the sun, Plin.; *figur.*: I retire from, leave, quit, give up, relinquish, desist from; *a. incepto*, to desist from an undertaking, Liv.; *a. sequendo*, to cease to follow, Liv.; *c. inf.*: *a. imperare*, to cease from commanding, Liv.; without any case: I stop, cease, desist; *accusator abestit*, the accuser left off, Tac.

*Ab-solūtio, onis, f. (absolvo)*, an absolving, discharging, acquitting, Cic.; perfection, Cic.

*Ab-solūtorius, a, um (absoluto)*, appertaining to acquittal, Suet.; subest:

*Absolutorium, ii, n. (sc. remedium)*, means of rescue, remedy, expedient, Plin.

*Ab-solūtus, a, um, part. (absolvo)*, let loose; adj., free, unrestrained; acquitted, discharged, released; finished, completed; perfect, absolute, Cic.; in grammar: absolute, independent, positive, Quint.

*Ab-solvere, vi, ūtum, 3, v. a., 1*, I loose, loosen, unloose, untie, Plin.; I set at liberty, discharge, absolve, liberate, release, Cic.; 2, in law: I acquit, *c. abl., gen., or de*, Cic., Liv.; 3, I despatch, dismiss, let go, send away, Plaut.; 4, I finish, complete, bring to a close, Cic.; *a. rem paucis*, to despatch in a few words, Sall.; *a. promissum*, to fulfil, act up to one's promise, Varr.

*Ab-sōnus, a, um, adj. (sonus)*, discordant, discordant, harsh in sound, out of tune, Cic.; *figur.*: unsuitable, disagreeable, ill-adapted, Hor.

*Ab-sorbeo, bui (poi, Lucr.), ptum, 2, v. a., 1* sup or suck in, swallow, devour ravenously, engulf, absorb, Cic.

*Ab-sorptio or absorptio, onis, f. (absorbeo)*, beverage, drink, Suet.

*Abs-pello or aspello, ūli, ulum, 3, v. a., 1* drive away, remove, banish, Cic.

*Abs-que, prp. c. abl., without*, Plaut.; except, bating, Gell.; if not, but for, Terent.

*Abs-temus, a, um, adj. (temum, drunkenness)*, not given to drunkenness, not addicted to wine, sober, abstemious, Ov.; temperate, sparing; fasting; *prandium abstemium*, breakfast without wine, Gell.

*Abs-tergeo, rei, rsum, 2, v. a., 1* (make dry) wipe off, clean, cleanse, Plaut.; *figur.*: I take away, remove, dispel, dissipate, Cic.

*Abs-terreo, vi, ūtum, 2, v. a., 1* frighten away, terrify, alarm, deter, Cic.; *a. aliquod aliquid*, to take away, to remove, Lucr.

*Abs-tinens, entis, part. (abstineo)*, abstaining from; adj., temperate, moderate, sparing, Cic.

*Abs-tinenter, adv. (abstinens)*, with moderation, modestly, discreetly, Cic.

*Abs-tinentia, ae, f. (abstineo)*, an abstaining from, abstinence, moderation, discreetness, Cic.; temperance, sobriety, diet, Quint.; starvation, Tac.

*Abs-tineo, vi, tentum, 2 (teneo), 1, v. n., 1* ab-

stain from, am free from, a thing, *re*, Cic.; *a. publico*, to refrain from appearing in public, Tac.; *a. manibus*, to abstain from violence, Tac.; *ab re*, Cic.; *c. inf.*, Plaut., Suet.; *c. se, quin, Liv.; c. quominus*, Suet.; *c. gen.*: *a. irarum*, to abstain from anger, Hor.; 2, *v. a., 1* keep or ward off, I hold back, restrain; *ab alienis mentes, oculos, manus a.*, to abstain one's thoughts, eyes, hands from another man's property, Cic.; *a. manus a se*, not to kill one's self, Cic.

*Ab-sto, stiti, 1, v. n. (stare)*, I stand afar off, at a distance, Hor.

*Ab-strahō, axi, actum, 3, v. a., 1* drag, draw, tear, pull off or away, take away by force, Cic.; *a, e, de re*, Cic.; *c. abl.* without a prp., Tac.

*Ab-strādo, ūti, ūsum, 3, v. a. (I push away)*, I cast away, hide, conceal, in *loco*, in *locom*, Cic.; *a. se*, to hide one's self, Cic.

*Ab-strāsus, a, um, part. (abstrudo)*, hidden, concealed, Cic.; adj., close, reserved, Tac.

*Ab-sum, absui, abesse*, to be absent, out of the way, to be distant; *loco, a loco, e loco, ab aliquo*, Cic.; *aliquo, Ov.*; *figur.*: to be far from, *i. e.* not to have, to be free from, not to belong to, to be disinclined to, Cic.; to be wanting, Cic.; *a. ab aliquo*, to be inferior to one, Cic.; *tantum abest ut, or tantum abest ab eo, ut*, so far from, &c. Cic.; with *quin*; *haud multum absuit quin ab exulibus interficeretur*, he wanted very little of, was within a trifle of, was near, being killed, &c. Liv.

*Ab-sūmo, mpei, mptum, 3, v. a., 1* take off or away, consume, destroy, make an end of, Cic.; I put to death, Liv.; *absumi fame*, to die of hunger, Tac.; *absumpti sumus*, we are undone, Plaut.

*Absurdus, a, um, adj. (= surdus, earless)*, disagreeable to the ear, harsh, grating; absurd, foolish, foreign from the purpose or subject; awkward, Cic.; adv., *absurdē*.

*Ab-undans, antis, part. (abundo)*, abounding; adj., overflowing, plentiful, abundant, copious, Cic.; rich, wealthy, affluent, Cic.; *c. gen.*: *a. corporis*, large in size, Claud.; adv., *abundanter*.

*Ab-undantia, ae, f. (abundans)*, abundance, plenty, copiousness, exuberance, Plin.

*Ab-undatio, onis, f.*, an overflowing, inundation, Plin.

*Ab-undē, adv. (abundus)*, abundantly, copiously, largely, Plin.

*Ab-undo, 1 (unda), v. n., 1* overflow, abound, Liv.; I am rich, wealthy, Cic.

*Ab-undus, a, um, adj. (unda)*, abundant, copious, Gell.

*Ab-usio, onis, f. (abutor)*, abuse, false use, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Ab-usive, adv. (= abusivus)*, in an abusive manner, in a sense or meaning different from the natural and accepted one, Quint.; for form's sake, Ammian.

*Ab-aeque, prp. c. abl., from as far as*, Virg.

*Ad-us*, *m.* (*ad-us*), unlawful use, dishonest use, abuse, Cic.; in law: consumption, Cic.

*Ad-us*, *acc*, *sum*, 3, v. n., c. abl., 1, I use up, consume by using, waste, run through, Cic.; passively, to be consumed, used up, Plaut.; 2, I use otherwise, contrary to original intention, Cic.; 3, I abuse, turn to improper use, apply to a wrong end, Cic.; 4, = *adhibeo*, c. acc.; *abuti operam*, to misapply one's skill, Ter.

*Ad*, *Gael*, *agus*, *Icel*, *oc*), conj. = *atque*, and, mostly before consonants, seldom before a vowel or ð).

*Adia*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἀκασία*), acacia, a thorny tree, from which gum-arabic is produced, Plin.

*Academia*, *ae*, *f.* (*Ἀκαδημία*), a place near Athens, where Plato taught philosophy, Cic.; hence the academical philosophy and sect, Cic.

*Academicus*, *a*, *um*, adj. (*ἀκαδημικός*), belonging to the Academia at Athens, or of Cicero.

*Idolanthia*, *idia*, *f.* (*ἰδολανθία*), goldfinch, Virg.

*Idios*, *i*, *m.* (*ἰδιός*), cotton-thistle, woolly thistle, Plin.

*Idolanthia*, *idia*, *f.* (*ἰδολανθία*), goldfinch, Plin.

*Idanthus*, *i*, (*ἰδανθος*), 1, m., the herb bear's-foot, Virg.; 2, f., a thorny tree in Egypt, Virg.

*Idanthus*, *id*, *n.* (*ἰδανθιον*), a small vessel, boat, barge, Plin.

*Ad-cedo*, *cessi*, *cessum*, 3 (*ad-cedo*), v. n., I draw near to, approach, arrive at, come to, accost, Cic.; I am added, joined, annexed, Cic.; with *ad*, c. dat., Cic.; c. acc., Tac.; I acquiesce in, give consent to, coincide with, c. dat., Quint.; I am like, with *ad*, Cic.; I favour, I am on the side of, c. dat., Suet.; *accedere ad rempublicam*, to engage in public life, in affairs of state, Cic.; *accedere ad cohortes*, to attack the cohorts, Cic.; *accedere ad hastam*, to go to bid at auction-sales, Liv.

*Ad-celeratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*acceleratio*), a hastening, an accelerating, expedition, A. Her.

*Ad-celerio*, 1 (*ad, celer*), v. a. and n., I hasten, make haste, am expeditious; I accelerate; *accelerare iter*, to hasten one's journey, Cic.

*Ad-cendo*, *ndi*, *nsum*, 3 (*ad, = cando*), I make to glow, whence *candeo*), v. a., 1, I set on fire, set fire to, light up, Cic.; pass. *ac-cendi*, to be made to glow, Plin.; 2, I make bright, cause to shine, Claud.; figur.: I excite, inflame, stir up, Sall.; *a. iram*, *Cur.*; *a. vitia*, *Ov.*; *ac-cendi in rabiem*, Liv.; *ac-cendere pretium*, to enhance the price, Sen.

*Ad-censo*, *sui*, *situm*, and *sum*, 2, v. a., I reckon among the list of, add to the number of, add to, Liv.

*Ac-censua*, *i*, *m.* (*accensuo*), a pursuivant, usher, mace-bearer, sergeant, beadle, a messenger belonging to a court, Cic.; pl., also supernumeraries, soldiers kept in reserve, Liv.

*Ac-census*, *us*, *m.* (*accendo*), a kindling, or lighting up, Plin.

*Ac-centus*, *us*, *m.* (*ad, cantus*), song, melody, Solin.; with grammarians: accent, modulation of tone, sound, or voice, Quint.

*Ac-ceptio*, *onis*, *f.* (*accipio*), an accepting, receiving, Cic.

*Ac-ceptito*, 1 (*accepto*), v. freq. a., I receive, or accept, Plaut.

*Ac-cepto*, 1 (*accipio*), v. freq. a., I receive, accept, submit to, Quint.

*Ac-ceptor*, *oris*, *m.* (*accipio*), one who receives, Plaut.

*Ac-ceptrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*accipio*), she who receives, Plaut.

*Ac-ceptus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*accipio*), accepted, received; adj., acceptable, grateful, pleasing, Cic.

*Ac-cerso*. See *accesso*.

*Ac-cessibilis*, *e*, adj. (*accedo*), one who may be approached, accessible, Tertull.

*Ac-cesso*, *onis*, *f.* (*accedo*), 1, a going near unto, an approaching, Cic.; a fit of fever, Cels.; accession, addition, increase, Cic.; an honorary gift over and above the payment, Cic.; 2, the thing added, an appendage, Plin.

*Ac-cessus*, *us*, *m.* (*accedo*), 1, an approaching, drawing near to, a coming, Cic.; 2, the place through which one approaches, a pass, defile, Suet.

*Ac-cidens*, *tis*, part. (*accido*), falling down at or before, Cic.; subst. n., something incidental, a casualty, event, hap, incident, accident, Quint.

*Ac-cido*, *idi*, *isum*, 3 (*ad, cado*), v. a., I cut off, cut, lop, cut down, fell, Caes.; figur.: I ruin utterly, destroy entirely, Liv.

*Ac-cido*, *idi*, 3 (*ad, cado*), v. n., I fall down at or before, Caes.; I arrive, come; *fama accidit*, a rumour was spreading, Liv.; c. dat., *clamor accidit auribus nostris*, a cry reached our ears, Cic.; most frequently impers., *accidit*, it happens, occurs, falls out; *accidit praefer opinionem*, it happened unawares, Cic.; *si quid alicui accidit*, if anything should happen to one, Cic.

*Ac-cingo*, *nri*, *netum*, 3, v. a., I gird, begird, gird on, Virg.; I equip myself with, put on, Virg.; *accingi ad consulatum*, to prepare one's self for the consulate, Liv.; c. inf., *accingor dicere*, I make myself ready to say, Virg.

*Ac-cio*, *iri*, *itum*, 4 (*ad, cio*), I call in, send for, summon, Cic.; figur.: I procure, Cic.

*Ac-cipio*, *epi*, *eptum*, 3 (*ad, capio*), I receive, take, Cic.; I receive, treat, entertain, Cic.; I bear, bear with, take, endure; *accipere admonitionem*, to admit of a gentle reproof, Cic.; I comprehend, understand, hear; *accipere aliquid auribus*, to hear

something, Cic.; I understand, interpret; *in bonam partem a.*, to receive well, Cic.; I am sensible of, feel; *volutatem accipere*, to feel pleasure, Cic.; I admit of, approve, accept of; *accipere excusationem*, to admit of an excuse, Cic.

*Accipiter*, *tris*, m. (*capiō*), hawk, falcon; figur.: a rapacious person, Plaut.

*Ac-citus*, *us*, m. (*accio*), a calling, citation, summons, Cic.

*Ac-clāmatio*, *onis*, f. (*acclamo*), a shout of applause, acclamation, Liv.; a shout of disapprobation, a crying against, Cic.; as a rhetorical figure: exclamation, epiphonema, Quint.

*Ac-clāmo*, 1 (*ad, clamo*), v. n., I raise a clamour, cry out, Cic.; I shout in favour of one, applaud, c. dat.; *populus Neroni acclamavit*, the people applauded Nero, Tac.; I disapprove by clamour, shout at or against, c. dat.; *non metuo, ne mihi acclametis*, I fear not that you will shout against me, Cic.

*Ac-clinās*, *e*, adj. (*acclino*), leaning upon or against, shelving, Virg.; inclined, Hor.

*Ac-clino*, 1, v. a., I lean or incline towards; *se acclinavit in illum*, she leaned upon him, Ov.; figur.: I incline to, am favourably disposed towards; *se ad rem*, Liv.

*Ac-clivās*, *e*, adj. (*ad, clicus*), up-hill, steep, rising, ascending, Cic.

*Ac-clivās*, *atis*, f. (*acclivis*), a bending upwards, steepness, ascent, acclivity, Caes.

*Ac-clivus*, *a, um*, = *acclivis*, Ov.

*Ac-cōla*, *ae*, m. (*accolo*), one who lives near by, a neighbour, borderer, Liv., Cic.

*Ac-cōlo*, *colui*, *cultum*, 3 (*ad, colo*), v. a., I dwell near, border upon, Cic.; also = *colo*, I cultivate; *a. vitem*, Catull.

*Ac-commōdātē*, adv., aptly, fitly, suitably, Cic.

*Ac-commōdātio*, *onis*, f. (*accommodo*), an adapting, adjusting, accommodating, Cic.; figur.: accommodation, condescension, willingness to comply with, Cic.

*Ac-commōdātus*, *a, um*, part. (*accommodo*), adapted, Cic.; adj., suitable, proper, intended, calculated for, Cic.

*Ac-commōdo*, 1 (*ad, c.*), I adapt, adjust, fit, Cic.; I apply, accommodate, Cic.; *a. se rei*, to apply one's self to something; *a. se alicui*, to devote, give one's self to any one, Suet.; *a. alicui aliquid*, to lend one something, to tender him the use of it, Cic.

*Ac-commōdus*, *a, um*, adj. (= *commodus*), apt, suitable, fit, Virg.

*Ac-crēdo*, *didi*, *dītum*, 3 (*ad, credo*), v. n., I give credit, assent to, believe, c. dat., *tibi nos accredere par est*, Hor.

*Ac-cresco*, *ēvi*, *ētum*, 3 (*ad, cresco*), v. n., I grow, increase, Cic.; I am added, joined to, Liv.

*Ac-crētio*, *onis*, f. (*accresco*), an increasing, Cic.

*Ac-cubatio* and *ac-cubitio*, *onis*, f. (*accubo*), a lying down or sitting at table, reclining at a meal, Cic.

*Ac-cūbo*, *vi*, *itum*, 1 (*ad, cubo*), v. n., I lie, or recline next to, or by the side of, c. dat., Virg.; I recline or sit down at a meal, Cic.

*Ac-cumbo*, *cūbui*, *cūbitum*, 3 (*ad, cumbo*), v. n., I lie or sit down at table, I recline near one at a meal, Cic.

*Ac-cūmūlatio*, *onis*, f. (*accumulo*), a heaping together, Plin.

*Ac-cūmulator*, *ōris*, m. (*accumulo*), one who heaps together, Tac.

*Ac-cūmulo*, 1 (*ad, cumulo*), v. a., I accumulate, heap together, amass, Cic.; I heap earth about the roots of trees, Plin.; figur.: I add to, bestow upon, load with (gifts, &c.), Virg.

*Ac-cūrātē*, adv. (*accuratus*), diligently, elaborately, carefully, attentively, accurately, Cic.

*Ac-cūrātio*, *onis*, f. (*accuro*), diligence, carefulness, exactness, accuracy, Cic.

*Ac-cūrātus*, *a, um*, part. (*accuro*), elaborate, studied; adj., exact, choice, strict, circumstantial, accurate, Cic.

*Ac-cūro*, 1 (*ad, curo*), v. a., I do with care, take care of, attend to, Cic.

*Ac-curro*, *cūcurri* and *curri*, *cursum*, 3 (*ad, curro*), v. n., I run to, Cic.

*Ac-cursus*, *us*, m. (*accurro*), a running to, a flocking together, a concourse, Tac.

*Ac-cusabilis*, *e*, adj. (*accuso*), reprehensible, deserving of censure, blameworthy, Cic.

*Ac-cusatio*, *onis*, f. (*accuso*), the act of accusing, an accusation, indictment, impeachment, Cic.; a speech or writ in which one is accused, Plin.

*Ac-cūsātorius*, *i* (*accuso*), sc. *casus*, m., the accusative or objective case, Quint.

*Ac-cūsātor*, *oris*, m. (*accuso*), an accuser, a plaintiff, Cic.

*Ac-cūsātorie*, adv. (*accusatorius*), with the design or mind of an accuser, critically, Cic.

*Ac-cūsātorius*, *a, um*, adj. (*accusator*), of or belonging to an accuser, or accusation, Cic.

*Ac-cūso*, 1 (*ad, causa*), v. a., I accuse in judgment, I arraign, impeach, blame, reprimand, *aliquem, aliquem crimine, aliquem alicujus rei, de re: inter sicarios capitis*, Cic.; extrajudicially: I complain of, blame, chide, find fault with, Cic.

*Ac-cēo*, *acui*, 2 (related to *acer*, *acris*, *ἀκρίς*, a plant), v. n., to be sharp, tart, sour, acrid, Cato.

*Ac-er*, *eris*, n., a maple, maple-tree, Plin.

*Ac-er*, *acris*, *acere*, adj. (*aceo*), sharp, sour, tart, pungent, acrid, Cic.; figur.: sharp, brisk, powerful, vehement, Ov.; of colours: bright, gay, Sen.; of men: fiery, furious; severe, austere; valiant, gallant; strenuous, diligent; of mind: acute, keen, penetrating; of actions: violent; of war: cruel, Cic.

*Ac-erbe*, adv. (*acerbus*), sharply, keenly, harshly, bitterly, Cic.; figur.: cruelly, Cic.

*Ac-cēbitas*, *atis*, f. (*acerbus*), sharpness, harshness, bitterness of taste, sourness, tart-

*as*, Cic.; figur.: moroseness, austerity, sorrow, Cic.

*acer*, *a*, *um*, adj. (*acer*), harsh, sour, tart, *aspe*, Plin.; figur.: premature, Cic.; *acer*, Cic.; severe, hard, Cic.; of sounds: harsh, Sen.; of disposition: austere, morose, Ov., Suet.

*aceris*, *a*, *um*, adj. (*acer*, maple), made of maple-wood, Virg.

*acerra*, *ae*, *f*. (related to *ισχαρίς*, coal-pan), a censer, a pan to burn incense in, Cic.

*acervalis*, *e*, adj. (*acervus*), heaped up, Cic.

*acervatim*, adv. (*acervus*), by heaps, Varr.; in a mass, by the groes, summarily, Cic.

*acervatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*acervo*), a heaping up, piling, accumulating, Plin.

*acervo*, *i*, (*acervus*), *v. a.*, I heap up, accumulate, Plin.; figur.: I augment, Virg.

*acervus*, *i*, *m*. (related to *ἄκρος*, high), a heap, hoard, pile, Cic.; a crowd, multitude, Cic.

*acerus*, *acui*, *3* (*aceo*), *v. inchoat.*, I grow tart, turn sour or eager, Hor.

*acris*, *is*, *f*. (*ἄκρης*), a sort of borax, used in medicine; the herb water-sage, Plin.

*acetabulum*, *i*, *n*. (*acetum*), a vinegar-cruet; a cavity, cup, calyx, Plin.; in anatomy: the pan in the joints of bones, Plin.; jugglers' cups or boxes, Senec.; a measure, fifteen Attic drachmæ, Plin.

*acētia*, *orum*, *n*. (*acetum*), raw herbs eaten with vinegar, &c., a salad, Plin.

*acutus*, *i*, *n*. (*aceo*), vinegar; figur.: sharpness, raillery, wit, satire, Hor.

*acheta*, *ae*, *m*. (*ἄχιστις*, *ἡχιστις*, sounding), singing cicada, grasshopper, Plin.

*achillea*, *ae*, *f*, milfoil, an herb which Achilles is said to have found and used in healing the wound of Telephus, Plin.

*achlis*, *is*, *f*, = *alcea*, an elk, Plin.

*acus*, *ae*, *f*. (*acus*), a needleful of thread, Cic.

*acidulus*, *a*, *um*, adj. dim. (*acidus*), somewhat sour or tart, sourish, Plin.

*acideus*, *a*, *um*, adj. (*aceo*), sharp, sour, acid, tart, biting, Plin.; figur.: harsh, disagreeable, unpleasant, Hor.

*acies*, *ei*, *f*. (related to *aceo*, and *ἀκίς*, *ἀκίς*, a point), the sharp edge or point of any thing, Cic.; *acies ferri*, steel, Plin.; a line of soldiers, file, squadron, Liv.; an army in battle-array, Sall.; a fleet in battle-array, Nep.; a battle, fight, action, Cic.; figur.: keen eyesight, Cic.; force, power, prowess, might, weight, influence, Cic.; acuteness, discernment, shrewdness of intellect, ability, Cic.; *acies Vulcania*, the violence of the flames, Virg.

*aculeus*, *is*, *m*. (*ἀκινάκης*), a scimitar, falchion, short crooked sword, Hor.

*acinosa*, *a*, *um*, adj. (*acinus*), full of grapes, grape-stones; like grape-stones, Plin.

*acinus*, *i*, *m*, and *acinum*, *i*, *n*. (*ἀκὴν*)

and *cin* related to *γίνωμαι*, originally: a germ, seed; a grain, kernel, grape, raisin, berry, Cic.

*Acipenser*, *eris*, and *ἄκισπενσις*, *is*, *m*. (*ἄκισπενσις*), a large fish held in great estimation among the Romans, supposed to be a sturgeon, Cic.

*Actis*, *idēs*, *f*. (*ἄκτις*, *ἀγκυλῆς*), a short dart, or arrow, Virg.

*Acna* or *acna*, *ae*, *f*. (*ἄκναια*, *ἄκνα*), a measure of land 120 feet square, called also *actus quadratus*, Varr.

*Acōnitum*, *i*, *n*. (*ἄκόνιτον*), aconite, wolf's-bane, Plin.

*Acōntia*, *arum*, *m*. (*ἄκοντίαι*), shooting-stars, meteors, Plin.

*Acōpus*, *i*, *m*. and *f*, *ἄκον*, *i*, *n*. (*ἄκονος*), a kind of stone, spar, Plin.; a strengthening medicine, Cels.

*Acōr*, *ōris*, *m*. (*aceo*), sharpness, sourness, tartness, acidity, Quint.

*Acōrna*, *ae*, *f*. (*ἄκονα*), a sort of thistle, Plin.

*Acōrus*, *i*, *f*, *ἄκον*, *i*, *n*. (*ἄκονος*, *ἄκονον*), the herb sweet-cane, sweet-rush, garden-flag, galangal, Plin.

*Ac-quiesco*, *ēvi*, *ētum*, *3* (*ad*, *quiesco*), *v. n.*, I repose, take rest, Cic.; figur.: I rest, have rest, find rest, Cic.; I acquiesce in, dwell with delight upon, am pleased or delighted with, Cic.; with *in*, *c. abl.* and *c. dat.*; also, I assent, am of the same opinion, put confidence in, Suet.; *anno acquiecit septuagesimo*, he died in his 70th year, Nep.

*Ac-quiro*, *quisivi*, *quisitum*, *3* (*ad*, *quaero*), *v. a.*, I acquire, get, procure, gain, obtain, Cic.; I conquer, reduce, Hor.

*Ac-rēdula*, *ae*, *f*. (*acer*, from its shrill note), a bird, thought to be a nightingale, or an owl, or a wood-lark, or a goldfinch, linnet, Cic.

*Acriculus*, *a*, *um*, adj. dim. (*acer*), somewhat sharp, sourish, Cic.

*Acrimōnia*, *ae*, *f*. (*acer*), acidity, tartness, harshness of taste, sourness, Plin.; figur.: acrimony, severity, keenness, irritability of temper, vigorousness, Cic.

*Acriter*, adv. (*acer*), vehemently, keenly, sharply, eagerly, Cic.; attentively, clearly, intensely, Cic.; valiantly, stoutly, vigorously, Cic.; exceedingly, very, Plin.; severely, cruelly, Cic.

*Acroama*, *ōtis*, *n*. (*ἀκρόαμα*), any thing agreeable to hear, a concert, Suet.; a singer, player, Cic.; a reciter of stories, a humorist, Cic.

*Acroasia*, *is*, *f*. (*ἀκρόασις*), a lecture, dispute on a literary subject, Suet.; the auditory, Cic.

*Acta*, *ae*, *f*. (*ἄκτῃ*), the sea-shore, coast, Cic.

*Acta*, *orum*, *n*. pl. (*ago*), acts, actions, deeds, Ov.; glorious exploits, Ov.; acts, decrees,

resolutions, Cic.; *acta publica*, public records, Plin.

*Actio, onis, f. (ago)*, motion, Vittr.; action, operation, Cic.; management, negotiation, business, treaty, Cic.; in oratory: the action or delivery of a speech, Cic.; a speech before a court, accusation, information, charge, Cic.; an action at law, Cic.; a judicial proceeding, writ, Cic.

*Actito, i (ago)*, v. freq. a., I am in the habit of acting, I plead frequently, Cic.

*Actiuncula, ae, f. (actio)*, dim., a short oration, a brief information or accusation, Plin.

*Activus, a, um, adj. (ago)*, consisting in action, active, effective, practical, Sen.; in grammar: active, Charis.

*Actor, oris, m. (ago)*, one that puts in motion, Ov.; agent, doer, worker, performer, Cic.; actor, comedian, player, Cic.; pleader, Cic.; agent, steward, procurator, proctor, manager of affairs.

*Actuāriolum, i, n. (actuarium)*, a small barge, pinnace, Cic.

*Actuārius, a, um, adj. (ago)*, nimble, light; *actuaria navis*, also *actuaria, f.*, and *actuarium, n.*, a light galley, a fly-boat, pinnace, Caes.

*Actuarius, ii, m. (acta)*, a public notary, clerk, scribe; a short-hand writer, Suet.

*Actuōse, adv. (actuōsus)*, actively, strenuously, vigorously, Cic.

*Actuōsus, a, um, adj. (actus)*, very active, busy, effective, practical, Cic.

*Actus, us, m. (ago)*, action, act, doing, Quint.; motion, impulse, Virg.; business, employment, Suet.; management of causes, method of proceeding, Suet.; gestures, Suet.; the acts into which plays are divided, Hor.

*Actūlum, adv. (actus)*, forthwith, anon, presently, Cic.

*Aculeātus, a, um, adj. (aculeus)*, that has a sting, Plin.; of plants: prickly, sharp-pointed, Plin.; figur.: stinging, piquant, sharp, biting, keen, quibbling, Cic.

*Aculeus, i, m. (acus)*, sting, Cic.; prickle, Plin.; figur.: sharpness, sophistry, a cutting remark, a cunning fetch, Cic.

*Acūmen, inis, n. (acuo)*, the sharp point, edge, Cic.; figur.: sharpness, pungency, Plin.; of mind: acuteness, quickness, sagacity, subtilty, shrewdness of intellect, Juven.; subtilty of argument, sophistry, Cic.; of style: acuteness, Cic.

*Acūmino, i (acumen)*, v. a., I make sharp or pointed, I point, Plin.

*Acūo, ut, utum, 3 (acus)*, v. a., I point, sharpen, whet, Hor.; figur.: I sharpen, incite, excite, exercise, Cic.; I stimulate, rouse, provoke, instigate, Cic.; in grammar: I mark with an acute accent, Quint.

*Ācus, i, m. (acus)*, needle, needle-fish, horn-beak, Plin.

*Ācus, ēris, n. (ἄχυρον)*, chaff, the husks of corn, Varr.

*Ācus, us, f. (acies, ἄκίς, point)*, needle, bodkin, crisspin, Cic.; *acu pingere*, to embroider, Ov.; *acus in fibula*, the tongue of a clasp or buckle; *acu rem tangere*, to hit the nail on the head, Plaut.

*Ācūtē, adv. (acutus)*, sharply, keenly; figur.: wittily, Cic.; correctly, Cic.

*Ācūtulus, a, um, adj. dim. (acutus)*, somewhat acute, or subtle, Cic.

*Ācūtus, a, um, part. (acuo)*, pointed; adj., sharp-edged, prickly, Caes., Ov.; figur.: sharp, shrill, piercing, pungent, biting, penetrating, Cic., Hor.; of the mind: acute, subtle, ingenious, quick, nice, Cic.; of style: correct, Cic.

*Ād* (\*at, related to Sansc. *at* = ३९, go), prp. c. acc., to, unto; 1, to a place, thing, or person; *ad urbem venire*, to come to town, Cic.; *ad meridiem spectans*, looking to the south, Cic.; *cum Senatus ad Caesarem accederet*, Cic.; *ad hoc*, besides this, Cic.; *ad verbum*, word for word, Cic.; *ad summum*, to the highest degree, Cic.; *ad extremum, ad ultimum*, at length, at last, Liv.; *miles ad naves*, a marine soldier, Liv.; also near, as *ad Romam*, near Rome; 2, till a time, or action; *ad quoddam tempus*, till a certain time, Cic.; *ad hiemem*, towards the winter, Cic.; *alere canes ad tenandum*, to keep hounds for hunting, Terent.; *vita ad spem servanda*, life to be preserved for hope, Cic.; *obduruit animus ad dolorem*, the mind has been hardened against pain, Cic.; 3, for *quoad, quod attinet ad*, as far as regards, in whatever pertains to, Cic.

*Ād-actio, onis, f. (adigo)*, a forcing, compelling, constraining, Liv.

*Ād-aequo, i, v. a.*, I equal, make equal, Caes.; *adaequare famam alicuius*, to render one's self as famous as any one, Sall.; *adaequare se alicui virtute*, to put one's self on a par with any one in virtue, Caes.; *adaequare virtutem cum fortuna*, to be as brave as one is fortunate, Cic.

*Ādāgium, ii, n. (dico)*, a saying, proverb, adage, Varr.

*Ādāmantus, ādāmantinus, a, um, adj. (adamas)*, of adamant; figur.: hard as adamant, infrangible, Hor.

*Ādāmas, antis, m. (ἀδάμας)*, a diamond, adamant, Plin.; figur.: any thing extremely hard, impenetrable, Ov.

*Ād-āmo, i, v. a.*, I begin to love, fall in love with, Cic.; I love sensually, Plin.

*Ād-āpērio, erui, ertum, 4, v. a.*, I open, Liv.; figur.: I open to view, I uncover, disclose, Sen., Plin.

*Ād-apto, i, v. a.*, I adapt, fit, adjust, Suet.

*Ād-āquo, i, v. a.*, I water, sprinkle with water, Plin.

*Ād-āquor, i, v. dep.*, I fetch or get water, provide water, Caes.

*Ād-augo, auzi, auctum, 2, v. a.*, I augment, increase, add to, Cic.

*Ad-augere*, 3 (*ad-augere*), v. inch. n., I begin to be, am increased or enlarged, Cic.

*Ad-creare*, 1, v. a., I make thick, thicken, *condensare*, Virg.

*Ad-dice, si, ctum*, 3, v. a., I adjudge, assign, make over, surrender, Cic.; in public sales, *res alicui addicere*, to let pass or adjudge to the highest bidder, Caes.; *Antonius regna subicit pecuniam*, A. sold kingdoms for money, Cic.; *addicere alicui morti*, to condemn, doom one to death, Cic.; figur.: I consent to, approve, ratify, Liv.; I devote, dedicate my services to, Cic.; *addicere v. alicui rei*, to apply one's self to something, Cic.; *a. alicui ad iusjurandum*, to swear, compel one to take an oath, Sall.

*Ad-dicere, onis, f.* (*addico*), the act of adjudging, &c., Cic.

*Ad-disco, didici*, 3, v. a., I learn, Cic.; I find out, am apprised of, hear, Justin.

*Ad-dimensionem*, i, n. (*addo*), an addition, increase, accession to, Cic.

*Ad-dito, onis, f.* (*addo*), an adding, addition, Quint.

*Ad-divinans, tis*, part., divining, conjecturing, guessing, Plin.

*Ad-do, didi, ditum*, 3 (*ad, dare*), v. a., I add, Cic.; I throw, cast in or upon, mingle with, Cic.; I appoint, give, put, Virg.; figur.: *a. circui animos*, to fire one's courage, Cic.; *a. stitici alacritatem scribendi*, to increase in any one the inclination to write, Cic.; *a. gradum*, to quicken one's pace or speed, Liv.; *a. calcar alicui*, to prick forward, to stimulate any one, Hor.; *a. fidem rei*, to confirm, corroborate, give credibility to a thing, Liv.

*Ad-doceo, cui, ctum*, 2, v. a., I teach, Hor.

*Ad-dormisco*, 3 (*dormire*), v. inch. n., I fall asleep, Suet.

*Ad-dubito*, 1, v. n., I doubt a little, am somewhat in doubt, Cic.; c. acc., c. abl., with *de, or sum, an, utrum*.

*Ad-duco, uri, uctum*, 3, v. a., I conduct, bring, fetch, Cic.; I bring on, induce, cause, occasion, Hor.; I draw to, tighten, straiten, Liv.; *adducere arcum*, to draw the bow, Virg.; figur.: I draw together, contract, Virg.; I bring to, straiten, reduce; *a. alicui in angustias*, to bring one into difficulty, Cic.; *a. in iudicium*, to bring to trial, arraign, sue, summon before a court of justice, Cic.; I induce, persuade, Cic.

*Ad-dactus, o, vna*, part. (*adduco*), brought, conducted, &c.; adj., contracted, wrinkled; figur.: grave, serious, reserved, austere, Tac.; severe, rigid, Tac.; brief, concise, Plin.

*Ad-edo, idi, esum*, 3, v. a., I begin to eat, Cic.; I consume, eat up, swallow, devour, Virg.

*Ad-emptio, onis, f.* (*adimo*), a taking away, a depriving, Cic.

*Ad-eo, iri and ii, itum, ire*, 1, v. n., I go near, come; *adi huc*, come hither, Plaut.;

*adire in ius*, to go to law, Cic.; 2, v. a., I go to, I approach, go up to; *te adveni omnes*, all come to see thee, Cic.; *adire alicui scripto*, to address one by letter, Tac.; *a. alicui verbis*, to accost any one, Plaut.; figur.: I undertake, undergo, incur, adopt, Cic.; *a. deos, oracula*, to approach as a suppliant, to consult, &c. Cic.; *a. hereditatem*, to take possession of an estate as the legal heir, Cic.

*Ad-eo, adv.* (for *ad id*), so far, to such a degree, inasmuch, Cic.; so long; *adeo dum*, *a. usque dum*, *a. donec*, *a. usque ut*, *usque a. quoad*, till, until, Cic., Plaut.; *adeo* followed by *quasi*, as, just as, just so much, Terent.; also = *vero*, but now, Cic.

*Ad-epta, ipis, m. and f.* (= *sebum*), fat, grease, Quint.; fatness, Cic.

*Ad-epito, onis, f.* (*adipiscor*), a getting, obtaining, acquiring, Cic.

*Ad-eguito*, 1, v. a., I ride up to, or near to a place or person, Liv.

*Ad-haereo, haesi, haesum*, 2, v. n., I adhere or stick close to, grow to or near to, Plin., Caes.; figur.: I am constantly near, hang upon, Cic.

*Ad-haerescere*, 3 (*adhaereo*), v. inch. n., c. dat., I grow close to, stick to, adhere to, Plin.; figur.: I apply closely, stay, remain, abide, tarry, Cic.; I wait on, Tac.; absol.: I am retarded, flag, Cic.

*Ad-haerisio, and ad-haeritatio, onis, f.* (*adhaereo*), an adhering together, adhesion, Cic.

*Ad-halo*, 1, v. n., I breathe upon, Plin.

*Ad-hamo*, 1 (*hamus*), I catch with a hook; figur.: I angle or strive after, Cic.

*Ad-hibeo, ui, itum*, 2 (*habeo*), v. a., 1, I adopt, use, employ; *adhibere cautionem*, to use caution, Cic.; *rim alicui a.*, to have recourse to force, Cic.; *a. crudelitatem in alicui*, to treat any one cruelly, Cic.; 2, I adapt, apply; *manus vectigalibus a.*, to lay hands on the revenue, Cic.; 3, I bring, bring on, Cic.; 4, I offer, pay, give, Cic.; 5, I behave to, treat, use, Cic.; 6, I add, join, Liv.; *a. animum*, to attend to, Cic.; *a. se*, to conduct, carry one's self, Cic.

*Ad-hinnio*, 4, v. n., I neigh after, Ov.; figur.: I desire, lust after, Plaut., Cic.

*Ad-hortatio, onis, f.* (*adhortor*), an exhortation, encouraging, Cic.

*Ad-hortator, oris, m.* (*adhortor*), one who exhorts, Liv.

*Ad-hortor*, 1, v. dep. a., I exhort or encourage to any thing, Cic.; *adhortari se*, to rouse one's self, Catull.

*Ad-huc* (= *ad hoc*), adv., 1, hitherto, thus far, as yet, Cic.; *usque a.*, till now, Terent.; 2, beyond that, more than that, more still, Plin.; 3, still, as yet, even yet, Ov.

*Ad-igo, egi, actum*, 3 (*ago*), v. a., I drive, drive in, plunge, thrust, impel, Plin.; I bring, conduct, Plaut.; figur.: I force, compel, Tac.; *adigere alicui ad*, or *in iusjurandum*, to oblige one to make oath, Sall.; *a.*



*aliquem jurejurando*, to bind one by an oath, Sall.; *a. aliquem in verba*, to oblige one to swear according to a particular form, Tac.

*Ad-imo, ēmi, emptum, 3 (emo)*, v. a., I take away, remove, deprive of, deny, Cic.

*Adipātus, a, um, adj. (adeptus)*, larded with fat, greasy, oily, unctuous; figur.: gross, awkward, unpolished, Cic.

*Ad-īpiscor, eptus, sum, 3 (apiscor)*, v. dep. a., I acquire, get, procure, obtain possession of; *adipisci senectutem*, to arrive at old age, Cic.; c. gen., *Galba rerum adeptus est*, Tac.; with the acc. of a person, to arrive at, come up with, reach, overtake, Liv.; figur.: I attain, understand, Cic.

*Ad-itus, us, m. (adeo)*, a going to or up to, approach, entry, access, Cic.; the place by which one approaches or enters, Cic.; the power of meeting or conversing with one, Cic.; figur.: an entrance, way, means, opportunity, Cic.

*Ad-jūceo, cui, 2, v. n.*, I lie contiguous, lie near, border upon, Liv., Tac.

*Ad-jectio, onis, f. (adjicio)*, an addition, increase, augmentation, Liv.; in rhetoric: a repetition of the same word, Quint.

*Ad-jectivus, a, um, adj. (adjicio)*, which is added; *nomen adjectivum*, an adjective, epithet, Prisc.

*Ad-jicio, ject, jectum, 3 (jacio)*, v. a., I cast towards or against, I apply to, Cic.; I add, Cic.; figur.: I apply, devote, Liv.; absol.: I enhance the price, bid higher, Cic.

*Ad-jūdico, 1, v. a.*, I adjudge, assign, award, attribute, Cic.

*Ad-jūmentum, i, n. (adjuvo)*, assistance, help, aid, furtherance, Cic.

*Ad-junctio, onis, f. (adjungo)*, an adding or joining to, union, conjunction, Cic.

*Ad-junctor, ōris, m. (adjungo)*, one who adds, Cic.

*Ad-junctus, a, um, part. (adjungo)*, added; adj., bordering on, near to, conformable, suitable, Hor.; *verba adjuncta*, adjectives, epithets, Cic.; *equi adjuncti*, harnessed, yoked horses, Ov.

*Ad-jungo, junxi, junctum, 3, v. a.*, 1, I add, join, adjoin, unite, annex, Cic.; figur.: I procure, Cic.; I conciliate, Cic.; 2, I yoke, harness, Hor.

*Ad-jūro, 1, v. a.*, I swear solemnly, Cic.; I conjure, invoke, or beseech with an oath, Vop.

*Ad-jutor, ōris, m. (adjuvo)*, an aider, helper, assistant, promoter, Cic.; a partisan, Cic.; a substitute, deputy, Quint.

*Ad-jūtōrium, ii, n. (adjutor)*, assistance, help, succour, Quint.

*Ad-jūtrix, icis, f. (adjutor)*, a female assistant, helper, succourer, Cic.; figur.: abettor, fomentor, Cic.

*Ad-jūvo, jūvi, jūtum, 1, v. a.*, I help, aid, assist, succour, Cic.; *moerorem adjuvare*, to increase sorrow, Cic.; *ignem*, to add fuel to the fire, Liv.; with *ut*, Cic.; with the infin. as subject, Plin.

*Ad-maturo, 1, v. a.*, I ripen, quicken, Caes.

*Ad-metior, mensus sum, 4, v. dep.*, I take measure of, measure, calculate, Cic.; I measure out, distribute according to measure, Suet.

*Ad-minicūlo, 1 (adminiculum)*, v. a., I prop up, support, Plin.; figur.: I help, assist, Varr.

*Ad-minicūlor, 1 (adminiculum)*, v. dep., I prop, support, Cic.

*Ad-minicūlum, i, n. (manus)*, what holds like a hand, a prop, stay, used to support vines and fruit-trees, Cic.; a support, staff, handle, Plin.; figur.: a support, Cic.

*Ad-minister, tri, m. (manus)*, a manager, servant, Cic.; labourer, workman, Sall.; figur.: assistant, promoter, Cic.

*Ad-ministra, ae, f.*, a female assistant, hand-maid, Cic.

*Ad-ministratio, onis, f. (administro)*, the management or care of an affair, administration, Cic.; aid, help, assistance, contrivance, Cic.

*Ad-ministratīvus, a, um (administro)*, calculated for action, active, practical, Quint.

*Ad-ministrātor, oris, m. (administro)*, a manager, administrator, Cic.; a servant, attendant, Cic.

*Ad-ministro, 1, v. n.*, I minister, attend, serve, work, Caes.; 2, v. a., I administer, manage, conduct, direct, govern, pay attention to, regulate, Cic.; *administrare bellum*, to have the management of a war, to carry on war, Cic.

*Ad-mirābilis, e, adj. (admiror)*, worthy of admiration, admirable, wonderful, marvellous, Cic.; unusual, Juvenal.

*Ad-mirābilitas, atis, f. (admirabilis)*, admirableness, Cic.

*Ad-mirābilitēr, adv. (admirabilis)*, admirably, wonderfully, exceedingly, Cic.

*Ad-miratio, onis, f. (admiror)*, the act of admiring, admiration, amazement, wonder, Cic.; respect, reverence, veneration, Cic.

*Ad-mirātor, ōris, m. (admiror)*, admirer, Sen.; one who esteems, Quint.

*Ad-miror, atus sum, 1, v. dep.*, 1, v. n., I wonder greatly, I marvel, I am astonished, amazed, surprised, Cic.; 2, v. a., I wonder at, I admire, look at with astonishment, regard, or esteem, I appreciate, Cic.; also, I look at with desire, Cic.

*Ad-misceo, scui, xtum, 2, v. a.*, I mix or mingle together, I blend with, Cic.; figur.: *admisceor ad*, I intermingle with, concern myself with, Cic.; *non te admisce*, have you nothing to do with it, Terent.

*Ad-miscēdrius, i, m. (admitto)*, sc. *equus*, a stallion, Varr.; figur.: a lewd man, Cic.

*Ad-misio, onis, f. (admitto)*, admission, admittance, access, audience, Plin.

*Ad-misum, i, n. (admitto)*, an offence, a fault, trespass, misdoing, Liv.

*Ad-missura, ae, f. (admitto)*, the putting together of the male and female, Varr.

*Ad-mitto, mīti, missum*, 3, v. a., I send to or ward, push forward, give rein to go on, let or suffer one to do something, suffer something to be done, Cic.; I give assistance, adopt, choose, Suet.; I admit, consult, Cic.; I commit something, Cic.; I permit, allow, Plin.; I receive, admit, Quint.; I pardon, let pass, Plaut.; of birds a security: I approve, ratify, Plaut.

*Ad-mixtio, onis*, f. (*admisceo*), a mingling or mingling together, a mixture, Cic.

*Ad-modum*, adv. (*modus*), in full measure, much, very, exceedingly; in good truth; just, exactly, altogether, Cic.; *a nihil*, nothing at all, Cic.; *mille a.*, a thousand in all, Curt.; *quinque a.*, five at the very most, Liv.; in answers: yes, undoubtedly, just so, Terent.

*Ad-moneo, fācio, feci*, 3, v. a., I remind, put in mind, Cic.

*Ad-moneo, ui, itum*, 2, v. a., I remind, put in mind, warn, admonish, advise, Cic.; *aliquem de re, aliquid, ad, ut, ne*, acc. c. inf., Cic.: *admonere aliquem aeris alieni*, to remind one of a debt, Cic.

*Ad-mōitio, onis*, f. (*admonco*), a reminding, recalling to mind, warning, admonishing, advising, Cic.; admonition, advice, encouragement, exhortation, Cic.; reprehension, castigation, correction, reproof, Cic.

*Ad-mōitor, oris*, m. (*admonco*), one who reminds, admonishes, warns, Cic.; one who incites, encourages, urges, Ov.

*Ad-mōitum, i*, n. (*admonco*), a calling to mind, admonition, Cic.

*Ad-mōitus, us*, m. (*admonco*), an advising, suggesting, intimating, warning, advice, Cic.; instigation, exhortation, Cic.; reprehension, reproof, Ov.

*Ad-mōtio, onis*, f. (*admonco*), an applying, bringing in contact with, Cic.

*Ad-mōreo, mōci, mōtum*, 2, v. a., I put near, bring near to, apply, bring in contact with, Cic.; figur.: I employ, apply, admit, Cic.; *admonere stimulos alicui*, to excite one; *a. mentem ad voces alicujus*, to give ear to, to attend to what one says, Cic.

*Ad-mūgio, iei, itum*, 4, v. a., I low for or after, Ov.

*Ad-murmuratio, onis*, f., a murmuring in approbation or disapprobation of a thing, Cic.

*Ad-murmūro, i*, v. n., I murmur, whisper at, Cic.; c. acc. with or without *ad*, Cic.

*Ad-olere, ui, ultum*, 2 (*olēre*, Sansc. *ul*, to glow, burn, smell), v. n., I burn, smell, Ov.; v. a., I burn, sacrifice; *adolere homines*, to burn, offer victims to the gods, Virg.

*Ad-olēscens, entis*, part. (*adolesco*), growing, increasing, young, Cic.; subst. m. and f., a young man, youth, one past the state of boyhood, a young woman, Cic.; figur.: *adolescentior Academia*, the younger academy, Cic.

*Ad-olēscētia, ae, f.* (*adolescens*), youth, the age succeeding boyhood, adolescence, Cic.

*Ad-olēscētulus, i*, m. (*adolescens*), dim., a young man, youth, stripling, Cic.

*Ad-olēscō, olēri, and olui, ultum*, 3 (*olo, olesco*), I grow, related to *alo*, I nourish), 1, v. n., I grow, grow up, increase, Cic.; figur.: I grow, increase, advance, become greater, Sall.; *ver adolescit*, spring advances, Tac.; 2, v. a., I fasten or join together, Sall.

*Ad-ōpērio, erui, ertum*, 4, I cover, cover over, Liv.

*Ad-ōptatio, onis*, f. (*adopto*), adoption, Cic.

*Ad-ōptio, onis*, f. (*opto*, ὀπῶμαι, ὀπῶμαι, I look at), literally, a looking at, or wishing for; an adopting, adoption, Cic.

*Ad-ōptivus, a, um*, adj. (*adoptio*), adoptive, relating to adoption, acquired by adoption, made by adoption, Ov.; figur.: made by grafting, Ov.

*Ad-ōpto, i*, v. a., I look at, wish for, choose, pitch upon, assume, take, Cic.; I adopt, take for a son, Cic.; *adoptare se alicui*, to join one's self to another, Plin.

*Ad-ōr, oris*, n. (related to *tritum*), wheat, and ἄριπ, ear), a kind of wheat, pure wheat, spelt, Hor.

*Ad-ōratio, onis*, f. (*adoro*), adoration, worship, Liv.

*Ad-ōreus, a, um*, adj. (*ador*), of spelt, pertaining to spelt, Virg.

*Ad-ōrior, ortus, um*, 4 (*orior*, I spring), I start; v. a., I begin, commence, Cic.; I approach, accost, Terent.; I attempt, try, take in hand, undertake, go about, Cic.; I attack, assail, invade, Cic.

*Ad-ōro, i*, v. a., I ornament, embellish, adorn, Liv.; I put in order, furnish, provide, prepare, Cic.; figur.: I arrange, draw up, prepare, Cic.; I honour, Cic.

*Ad-ōro, i* (*oro*, I pray), v. a., I pray, solicit by prayer, pray for, Liv., Virg.; I adore, worship, revere, venerate, Tac.; I honour.

*Ad-sum, adfui, adesse*, v. n., to be present, at hand, here, Cic.; c. dat., to aid, assist, stand by, Cic.; to be, Cic.; *adesse animo*, to attend, give attention, Cic.; *adfore*, fut. infin., for *adfuturum esse*; *adforem* for *adessem*.

*Ad-ulatio, onis*, f. (*adulor*), the fawning of dogs, Cic.; and of doves, Plin.; flattery, adulation, excessive compliments; soothing, glossing, Cic.; worship, reverence, Liv.

*Ad-ulātor, oris*, m. (*adulor*), a flatterer, A. Her.

*Ad-ulātorius, a, um*, adj. (*adulor*), flattering, belonging to a flatterer, Tac.

*Ad-ulor, i* (*ulo, ulor = ululo*, I howl), v. dep. a., I howl at, soothe, fawn upon, of dogs, Col.; I flatter, please with blandishments, tickle the ear, cajole, coax, Cic.; passively, to be flattered, Cic.

*Ad-ulter, eri, m.* (*adulor*, I fondle), a fond-

ler, gallant, seducer, debauchee, lecher, Horat.; an adulterer, Cic.; one who adulterates, forges, falsifies, counterfeits, Cic.

*Ad-ultera, ac, f. (adulter)*, an adulteress, Horat.

*Ad-ulteratio, onis, f.*, the corrupting of any thing by a base mixture, adulteration, Plin.

*Ad-ulterinus, a, um, adj. (adulter)*, adulterous, spurious, bastard, basely begotten, Plin.; of animals, not thorough-bred, not pure-blooded, Plin.; adulterated, falsified, forged, false, Cic.

*Ad-ulterium, ii, n. (adulter)*, adultery, Cic.; adulteration, debasement by foreign admixture, Cic.

*Ad-ultero, i (adulter)*, v. a., I fondle, seduce, commit adultery, Suet.; I corrupt, adulterate, falsify, debase, counterfeit, Cic.

*Ad-ultus, a, um, part. (adolesco)*, grown up; adj., perfect, mature, ripe, Cic.; full, confirmed, established by continuance, rooted, Cic.

*Ad-umbratio, onis, f. (adumbro)*, a sketching, tracing out faintly, rough sketch, Cic.

*Ad-umbratus, a, um, part. (adumbro)*, sketched; adj., imperfect, Cic.; shadowed, shaded, darkened, Petron.; false, counterfeit, Cic.; feigned, Tac.

*Ad-umbro, i (umbra)*, v. a., I shade, cover over, screen, Col.; I sketch, trace out slightly, shade, Val. Max.; figur.: I represent, describe, imitate, Cic.; I contrive, invent, Cic.

*Ad-uncitas, atis, f. (aduncus)*, curvature, aduncity, Cic.

*Ad-uncus, a, um (uncus)*, adj., crooked, hooked, curved, Cic.

*Ad-uno, i, v. a. (unus)*, I unite, collect into one, gather together, Justin.

*Ad-urgeo, ere, v. a.*, I pursue, press upon, Hor.

*Ad-uro, ussi, ustum, 3, v. a.*, I set on fire, burn, scorch, Cic.; I dry up, parch, blister, Virg.; I inflame, Plin., Hor.

*Ad-ustio, onis, f. (aduro)*, a burning, scorching, parching, scalding; inflammation, Plin.

*Ad-ocellitus, a, um, adj. (adrectio, -rectus)*, brought from abroad, foreign, imported, Sall.

*Ad-rectio, onis, f. (adveho)*, a carrying, or being carried, conveyance, Plin.

*Ad-recto, i (adveho)*, v. freq. a., I bring, conduct, import, Tac.

*Ad-rêho, cxi, rectum, 3, v. a.*, I conduct, carry, import from abroad, convey, Cic.

*Ad-rêlo, i, v. a.*, I veil, cover, Virg.

*Ad-rêna, ac, m. and f. (renio)*, a stranger, foreigner, new-comer, foreign, strange, not native, Cic.

*Ad-rênio, ceni, centum, 4, v. n.*, I come, come to, arrive, arrive at, come to hand, Cic.; with the supine: *tentatum advenis*, Terent.

*Ad-venticius or -centitius, a, um, adj. (ad-*

*venio)*, come from abroad, foreign, adventitious, Cic.

*Ad-vento, i (advenio)*, v. freq. n., I come frequently, arrive at, Sall., Virg.

*Ad-ventus, us, m. (adecnio)*, a coming to, an arrival, Cic.

*Ad-verbium, ii, n. (verbum)*, an adverb, Priscian.

*Ad-versarius, a, um, adj. (adversus)*, contrary, opposite, inimical, Cic.; subst. *adversarius, ii, m.*, an adversary, one who opposes in a court of justice, one who bids against in an auction, Cic.; an enemy, Nep.; *adversaria, orum, n., sc. scripta*, a journal, commonplace-book, note-book, book of memoirs, memorandum-book, day-book, posting-book, Cic.

*Ad-versio, onis, f. (adverto)*, a turning to or towards, Cic.

*Ad-versitas, atis, f. (adversus)*, difference, variance, contrariety, opposition, Plin.

*Ad-versor, i (adversus)*, v. n., I oppose, resist, thwart, c. dat., Cic.; *a. quominus aliquid fiat*, not to suffer a thing to be done, Cic.; *a. regem*, to oppose the king, Tac.

*Ad-versus, a, um, part. (adverto)*, adj., opposite, fronting, Cic.; adverse, inimical, hostile, contrary, opposing, Cic.; *adversares*, calamities, mishaps, misfortunes, adversity, Cic.; *in adversum*, in a contrary direction, Gell.; *ex adverso, sc. loco*, opposite, in front, right over against, Liv.; *flumine adverso*, up the river.

*Ad-versus and adversum*, adv. and prp. c. acc. (*adverto*), against, in front of, opposite to, over against, facing, towards, Plaut.; *a. clium*, up the hill, Plaut.; *venire adversum alicui*, to come to meet one, Plaut.; *erga*, towards, to, Cic.; against, Cic.

*Ad-verto, ti, sum, 3, v. a.*, I turn to or towards, Virg.; *advertere animum, mentem*, to apply one's thoughts, to attend, observe, Cic.; absolutely, *advertere*, to advert to, apply one's thoughts to, give one's attention to, attend, heed, observe, perceive, understand, Tac., Virg.; *adverterat ea res Sabinos*, this had attracted the attention of the Sabines, Liv.; *advertere in aliquem*, to punish, chastise, Tac.

*Ad-vespërascit, acit, 3 (vespera)*, v. imp. inch. n., it grows towards evening, it grows late, Cic.

*Ad-rigilo, i, v. n.*, I watch over, watch, keep watch, Cic.; I take care, exert myself, give my attention to, exert, Terent.

*Ad-rôcâtio, onis, f. (advoco)*, attendance on a friend when called to assist him, support yielded to any one in a court of judicature, Cic.; the office or act of pleading the cause of another, Plin.; counsel, advice, consultation, deliberation, Cic.

*Ad-rôcâtus, i, m. (advoco)*, an advocate, a friend called upon to defend one's cause, Cic.; counsellor, patron, Quint.

*Adire*, *i*, *v. a.*, I call, call to one, Sall.; I send for a friend to assist me, Cic.; *seur.*: I summon, call to my support, I employ, use, Virg.

*Ad-colatus*, *us*, *m.* (*adcolo*), a flying to or towards, Cic.

*Ad-colito*, *i* (*adcolo*), *v. freq. n.*, I fly about, to and fro, Plin.

*Ad-colo*, *i*, *v. n.*, I fly to or towards, Cic.; *figur.*: I run to, go quickly up to, Cic.

*Ad-coleo*, *ci*, *oblitum*, *3*, *v. a.*, I roll to or towards, Virg.; *adcolere se*, or *adcolvi*, to fall down, to prostrate one's self, Liv.

*Ad-ictum*, *i*, *n.* (*ad-ictus*), the innermost part of a temple, Virg.

*Aedes*, and *aedis*, *is*, *f.* (related to *asty*, city, and *stria*, hearth), a house, habitation, dwelling; a building, edifice, Cic.; a room, chamber, apartment, Plaut.; a temple, house of worship, Cic.; a cell of bees, Virg.; commonly the plural *aedes* denotes a house, the singular a temple.

*Aedificia*, *ae*, *f.* (*aedes*), *dim.*, a small house, low building, cottage, Cic.; a room, chamber, Plaut.; a small temple, chapel, Cic.; a shrine or niche, Plin.

*Aedificatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*aedifico*), the act of building, Cic.; a building, an edifice, Cato.

*Aedificiumcula*, *ae*, *f.* (*aedificatio*), *dim.*, a small building, Cic.

*Aedificator*, *oris*, *m.* (*aedifico*), a builder, architect, founder, Cic.

*Aedificium*, *ii*, *n.* (*aedifico*), an edifice, structure, fabric, building, Cic.

*Aedifico*, *i* (*aedes*, *facio*), *1*, *v. n.*, I build, Hor.; *2*, *v. a.*, I build, erect, rear a building; *aedificare domum*, Cic.; I fabricate, construct; *aedificare narem*, Cic.; *aed. hortos*, to lay out gardens, Cic.; *aed. locum*, to erect buildings on a place, Cic.

*Aedilis*, *is*, *m.* (*nedes*), an edile, a Roman magistrate whose chief business was to superintend the repairs of public buildings, Liv.

*Aedilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*aedilis*), the office of edile, edileship, Cic.

*Aedilicus* or *aedilitius*, *a*, *um* (*aedilis*), *adj.*, pertaining to the ediles, Cic.; *aed. vir*, one who has filled the office of edile, Cic.

*Aedifimus*, *-timus*, *-turus*, *i*, *m.* (*aedes*, *tueor*), a keeper or overseer of a temple, a sacrist, Varr., Suet.

*Aeger*, *gra*, *grum*, *adj.*, aching, sick, ill, indisposed, weak, faint, infirm, poorly, Cic.; *figur.*: sorrowful, unhappy, low-spirited, desponding, Cic.; *c. gen.*: *aeger animi juvenis*, a disheartened youth, Liv.; *aegris oculis aliquid adspicere*, to look on a thing with an evil eye, with envy or spite, Tac.

*Argis*, *idis*, *f.* (*αργίς*), the shield of Jupiter or Minerva, Ov.; *figur.*: a shield, a means of defence, Ov.

*Aegre*, *adv.* (*aeger*), achingly, unwillingly, discontentedly, Cic.; *quid tibi aegre est?* what ails you! Plaut.; *aegre habere*, to be displeased with, Plaut.; *figur.*: scarcely, hardly, not easily, Cic.

*Aegresco*, *3* (*aeger*), *v. n.*, I grow sick or infirm, Plin.; *figur.*: I am grieved, distressed, Tac.

*Aegrinonia*, *ae*, *f.* (*aeger*), distress of mind, sorrow, sadness, grief, affliction, Cic.

*Aegritudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*aeger*), complaint, sickness, illness, disease, bodily infirmity, Plin.; *figur.*: sorrow, grief, affliction, anguish, solicitude, care, Cic.

*Aegratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*aegrotus*), sickness, disease, illness, Cic.; *figur.*: disease of the mind, Cic.

*Aegrotus*, *i* (*aegrotus*), *v. n.*, I am aching, sick, ill, infirm, Cic.; *figur.*: I suffer, am not in a right condition, Hor.

*Aegrotus*, *a*, *um* (*aeger*), *adj.*, sick, infirm, ill, diseased, Cic.; *figur.*: weak, disordered, Cic.

*Aemulatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*aemulor*), emulation, desire of superiority, thirst for preferment, Nep.; rivalry, competition, strife, envy, jealousy, Cic.

*Aemulator*, *oris*, *m.* (*aemulor*), an emulator, rival, competitor, Cic.

*Aemulatus*, *us*, *m.* (*aemulor*), emulation, rivalry, envy, Tac.

*Aemulor*, *i* (*aemulus*), *v. dep. a. and n.*, I emulate, strive to imitate, endeavour to equal or excel; *aem. Pindarum*, to rival Pindar, Hor.; *c. dat.*: *is aemulamur, qui ea habent*, &c., we strive with those who possess what, &c., Cic.; also: I envy, am jealous, I rival enviously, Cic.

*Aemulus*, *a*, *um* (related to *imitor* and *similis*), *adj.*, like, of equal worth with, equal to, Plin.; invidious, envious, Virg.; as a subst.: a rival, emulator, imitator, Cic.

*Aenedtor*, *oris*, *m.* (*aeneus*), a trumpeter, Suet. *Aeneus*, *a*, *um* (*aes*), *adj.*, made of copper or brass, brazen; *tuba aenea*, trumpet, Plin.; of the colour of copper, bronze, or brass, Suet.; *figur.*: firm, lasting, indissoluble, Hor.

*Aenigma*, *âtis*, *n.* (*αἰνίγμα*), a riddle, Cic.; an obscure passage, Juvenal.

*Aequabilis*, *e*, *adj.* (*aequo*), equal, of the same quality, Cic.; *figur.*: even, uniform, equal, always the same, Cic.; *adv.*, *aequaliter*.

*Aequabilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*aequalis*), evenness, consistency, uniformity, Cic.; *figur.*: mildness, moderation of conduct, Cic.

*Aequaerus*, *a*, *um* (*aequus*, *aerum*), *adj.*, of the same age, coeval, Virg.

*Aequalis*, *e*, *adj.* (*aequus*), even, level, plain, flat, Ov.; equal, like to, similar, Cic.; equable, uniform, constant, consistent, always the same, Liv.; coeval, contemporaneous, Cic.; as a subst.: a contemporary, of the same age, one equal or like in years, Cic.; *adv.*, *aequaliter*.

*Aequalitas, atis, f. (aequalis)*, evenness, levelness, Plin.; equality, Cic.; similarity or equality of age, Cic.

*Aequanimitas, atis, f. (aequanimus)*, evenness of mind, equanimity, Terent.

*Aequanimus, a, um (aequus, animus)*, adj., sober-minded, calm, Auson.

*Aequatio, onis, f. (aequo)*, the act of equaling, equalising, Cic.

*Aequē, adv. (aequus)*, equally, similarly, alike; with *et, atque, ac, acē, quam, ut, cum; a. bene, a. libenter*, Cic.; *aeque nunc narrat, ac antea narrabat*, he relates now in the same manner as he did before, Cic.; *aeque amicos et nosmet ipsos diligamus*, let us love our friends as well as ourselves, Cic.; *hi coluntur aequē atque illi*, these men are no less esteemed than those, Cic.

*Aequi-libris, e (aequus, libra)*, adj., evenly balanced, kept in equipoise, Vitruv.

*Aequi-libritas, atis, f. (aequilibris)*, equal distribution, Cic.

*Aequi-librium, ii, n. (aequilibris)*, equality of weight, equilibrium, Sen.

*Aequi-noctialis, e (aequinotium)*, adj., pertaining to the equinoxes, equinoctial, Plin.

*Aequi-noctium, ii, n. (aequus nox)*, the equinox, Cic.

*Aequi-pāro, i, v. a., I make equal, I equal, Liv.; I compare, Liv.*

*Aequitas, atis, f. (aequus)*, equality, Sen.; equity, impartiality, Cic.; justice, Cic.; evenness of mind, moderation, Nep.; tranquillity of mind, reasonableness, Cic.

*Aequo, i (aequus), v. a., I make equal, Cic.; I level, make smooth, Liv.; I compare, confront with, Liv.; c. acc.: I equal, come up to, attain, Plin.; I divide equally, Virg.*

*Aequor, ōris, n. (aequus)*, any level or smooth surface, a plain, flat, Virg.; the level surface of the sea, Virg.

*Aequus, a, um (akin to aqua)*, adj., level, plain, smooth, equal, Cic.; suitable, convenient, Caes.; like, similar, Virg.; figur.: equitable, just, fair, impartial, Cic.; reasonable, right, moderate, Cic.; favourable, friendly, propitious, Cic.; calm, composed, undisturbed, Hor.; *aequo animo*, willingly, patiently, Cic.

*Āēr, āēris, m. (ἀήρ)*, the air, atmosphere, Cic.; the weather, Cic.

*Aerārium, ii, n. (aes)*, the place where the public money was kept, the treasury, exchequer, Cic.; the public money, Cic.

*Aerārius, a, um (aes)*, adj., relating to copper, brass, or bronze, Plin.; relating to money, Cic.; *acrarius, ii, m.*, one who has only to pay his tax (*aes*), Cic.

*Aerātus, a, um (aes)*, adj., covered over or adorned with copper or brass, Cic.; made of copper or brass; made of iron or steel, Virg.; figur.: strong, impenetrable, Propert.; provided with money, Cic.

*Aereus, a, um (aes)*, adj., made of copper, brass, or bronze, brazen, Plin., Virg.; of the colour of copper, brass, or bronze, Plin.

*Āērius, a, um (aēr)*, adj., aērial, relating to the air, Cic.; figur.: high, lofty, Virg.

*Aero, onis, m. (akin to ἄρρετος, basket)*, a basket, bag, sack.

*Aerōsus, a, um (aes)*, adj., abounding in copper or brass; mixed with copper or brass, Plin.

*Aerūca, ae, f. (aes)*, verdigris, green bice, Vitruv.

*Aerūginōsus, a, um (aerugo)*, adj., rusty (of copper).

*Aerūgo, inis, f. (aes)*, rust (of copper), Cic.; verdigris, Plin.; money, Juven.; figur.: avarice, Hor.; envy, spite, malice, rancour, hate, malignity, Hor.

*Aerumna, ae, f. (arare)*, labour, toil, hardship, Cic.; difficulty, trouble, misfortune, misery, Cic.

*Aerumnōsus, a, um (aerumna)*, adj., full of trouble or misfortune, calamitous, unfortunate, Cic.

*Aerusco, i (aes), v. n., I get money, extort money by tales of distress, act the vagabond, Sen.*

*Aes, aeris, n. (akin to arca, ἄρα, earth)*, ore, copper, brass, bronze, Cic.; any thing made of it, shield, trumpet, &c.; money, coin, Virg.; wages, hire, Liv.; *aes alienum*, debt, Cic.

*Aestas, ātis, f. (akin to aestus, heat)*, the summer, Cic.; serene sky, summer heat, Virg.; pl., *aestates*, spots occasioned by the heat of the sun, Plin.

*Aestimābilis, e (aestimo)*, adj., what may be estimated, estimable, Cic.

*Aestimātio, onis, f. (aestimo)*, estimation, valuing, Cic.; price, worth, value, Catull.; judgment, opinion, rule, standard, Tac.; consideration, regard, Cic.; a right to value, Liv.

*Aestimātor, oris, m. (aestimo)*, one who values, estimates, Cic.; one who judges, Cic.

*Aestimo, i (aes), v. a., I estimate, value, appreciate, rate, Cic.*

*Aestivus, a, um (aestas)*, adj., relating to the summer, Cic.; *aestiva, orum, sc. castra*, summer-quarters, Cic.

*Aestilārium, ii, n. (aestus)*, a creek or arm of the sea in which the tide ebbs and flows; a frith, an estuary, Caes.

*Aestuo, i (aestus), v. n., I am hot, I boil with heat, Cic.; I undulate, flow, fret, Hor.; I burn with love or desire, Ov.; I am anxious, disturbed in mind, Sall.*

*Aestuosus, a, um (aestus)*, adj., hot, full of heat, sultry, Cic.; undulating, boiling, Hor.

*Aestus, us, m. (akin to aestas, αἴθω, and Sansc. us, to burn)*, burning or scorching heat, hot weather, Cic.; the ebbing and

*Aring* of the tide, Cic.; the swelling sea, a stormy sea, Virg.; a boiling up of water, Virg.; force, ardour, fury, Cic.; agitation of mind, trouble, Plin.

*Atas, atis, f.* (for *aetitas* from *aetum*), age, time of life, Cic.; life, age of a man, Cic.; time, Cic.

*Attila, ae, f.* (*aetas*), dim., the tender age of children, youth, Cic.

*Attilia, atis, f.* (*aeternus*), eternity, time immemorial, Cic.; durability, Plin.

*Aeterno, i* (*aeternus*), v. a., I perpetuate, Hor.

*Aeterna, a, um* (for *aeternus*, from *aetum*), adj., eternal, everlasting, Cic.; durable, lasting, perpetual, Sall.; in *aeternum*, eternally, for ever, Liv.; *aeternum*, ever, Virg.

*Aether, tris, m.* (*αιθήρ*), the ether, the upper air, the sky, Cic.; light, splendour, brightness, Valer. Fl.

*Aethra, aethra, a, um* (*αιθήρ*), adj., ethereal, relating to the ether, Cic.; celestial, heavenly, Cic.

*Aeternum, i, n.* (akin to Engl. *ever*, Germ. *ewig*, and *ewig*), time, duration, eternity, Tac.; life, age, Cic.; age, generation, Ov.; Hor.; *in omne aetum*, for ever, Hor.

*Affabilis, e* (*ad, fari*), adj., affable, accessible, easy of access, easy to be spoken to, of easy address, gentle, courteous, Cic.

*Affabilitas, atis, f.* (*affabilis*), affability, gentleness, kindness, Cic.

*Affabre* (*ad, fari*), adv., in a workmanlike or masterly way, skilfully, Cic.

*Affatus, i* (*ad, fari*), adv., abundantly, largely, copiously, sufficiently, Cic.

*Affectatio, onis, f.* (*affecto*), an ardent desire to obtain or accomplish any thing, Sen.; unhappy imitation, mistaken zeal, affectation, Quint.

*Affectator, oris, m.* (*affecto*), one who has a vehement desire for any thing, Quint.

*Affectio, onis, f.* (*afficio*), a condition or affection of the mind; passion, desire, affection, love, Cic.; disposition, constitution, Cic.

*Affecto, i* (*afficio*), v. freq. a., I seek after with anxiety, aim at studiously, try to gain, Virg.; I covet, or desire madly, aspire to, Plin.; I imitate studiously, strive after, affect, Tac.; I solicit, compass, Tac.

*Affectus, a, um, part.* (*afficio*), affected; adj., disposed, inclined, constituted, Cic.; moved, Cic.; afflicted, oppressed, harassed, Cic.; indisposed, sick, Liv.; debilitated, weakened, impaired, Cic.; *a. senectute*, advanced in years, Cic.

*Affectus, us, m.* (*afficio*), condition or emotion of mind, affection, passion, Cic.; desire, Juven.; love, tenderness, Suet.; indisposition, disease, Cels.

*Affero, at-tali, al-latum, af-ferre* (*ad, fero*),

v. a., I bring, carry, Cic.; *necessitatem a.*, to constrain, compel, Cic.; *a. opinionem populo*, to induce the people to believe, Cic.; *animum alicui a.*, to encourage any one, Cic.; *vim alicui a.*, to employ force against one, Cic.; *a. se*, to betake one's self, Cic.; figur.: I assert, allege, cite, Cic.; I tell, bring word, report, announce, Cic.; I produce, bring forth, Cic.; I contribute, help, assist, Cic.

*Afficio, feci, factum, 3* (*ad, facio*), v. a., I move, affect, influence, touch, Cic.; I weaken, debilitate, afflict with disease, Liv.; I give, bestow; *a. aliquem beneficio*, to bestow kindness on one, Cic.; *voluptate*, to please, Cic.; *poena*, to punish, Cic.; *molestia*, to grieve, distress, Cic.; *injuria*, to injure, Terent.; *ignominia*, to render an object of ignominy, Cic.; *honore*, to honour, Cic.; *macula*, to stain with reproach, Cic.; *affici dolore*, to grieve, to be sorrowful, Cic.

*Affigo, izi, ictum, 3*, v. a., I fix or fasten to, attach to, fix upon, affix, Cic.; *affigere aliquid animo*, to impress something upon the mind, Quint.

*Affingo, inzi, ictum, 3*, v. a., I add by fashioning or framing, attach, Cic.; I form, fashion, make, Cic.; I attach, impute, Tac.; figur.: I add, attribute, bestow, ascribe, adapt, Cic.

*Affinis, e* (*ad, finis*), adj., adjoining, contiguous, Liv.; related by marriage, Cic.; subet.: a relation by marriage, Cic.; an accomplice, associate, partaker, Cic.

*Affinitas, atis, f.* (*affinis*), vicinity, near union, connection, Varr.; affinity, alliance by marriage, Cic.; connection, similarity, Gell.

*Affirmate* (*affirmo*), adv., affirmatively, positively, assuredly, Cic.

*Affirmatio, onis, f.* (*affirmo*), positive assertion, affirmation, declaration, Cic.

*Affirmo, i* (*ad, firmo*), v. a., I confirm, corroborate, assure, ratify, Liv.; I affirm, assert, say confidently, declare positively, Cic.

*Affixus, a, um, part.* (*affigo*), fixed or fastened to, Cic.; adj., attending, ever present, Cic.

*Afflatus, us, m.* (*afflo*), a breathing upon, breeze, blast, gale, Plin.; breath, Ov.; figur.: inspiration, enthusiasm, Cic.

*Afflictio, onis, f.* (*affligo*), vexation, affliction, Cic.

*Affligo, onis, f.* (*affligo*), affliction, sorrow, pain, anguish, Cic.

*Affligo, i* (*affligo*), v. intens. a., I agitate, toss, or drive this way and that, Caes.; figur.: I afflict, vex, torment, distress, harass, Tac.; *a. se*, to afflict oneself, and *afflictari*, to be afflicted, to grieve, Cic.

*Afflictus, a, um, part.* (*affligo*), dashed, agitated, Cic.; adj., troubled, harassed, distressed, afflicted, Tac.; oppressed, Virg., Cic.; bad, wicked, depraved, Cic.

*Af-fligo*, *izi*, *ictum*, 3 (*ad*, *fligo*), v. a., I throw or dash against anything, I overthrow, *Caes.*; I strike, *Tac.*; figur.: I harass, distress, vex, disquiet, trouble, *Cic.*; *affligere se*, to ruin one's self, *Cic.*

*Af-flō*, 1 (*ad*, *flō*), v. n. and a., I blow upon, breathe upon, *Ov.*; I inspire, *Cic.*

*Af-fluens*, *tis*, part. (*affluo*); adj., abundant, copious, plentiful, profuse, affluent, abounding in, *Cic.*; superabundant, *Nep.*

*Af-fluentia*, *ae*, f. (*affluens*), a flow of humours, *Plin.*; abundance, plentifulness, *Cic.*

*Af-fluo*, *uri*, *urum*, 3 (*ad*, *fluo*), v. n., to flow to or towards, *Tac.*; to run or flock towards, meet together, assemble, *Liv.*; figur.: I have in abundance, I abound in, c. abl.; I am in abundance, I abound, *Sall.*, *Liv.*

*Af-fodio*, *ōdi*, *ossim*, 3, v. a., I add or join by digging, *Plin.*

*Af-for*, *fātus sum*, 1, v. dep. a., I accost, *Cic.*  
*Af-fore*, for *adfore*. See *adsum*; *Gram.* § 137, note 4.

*Af-frico*, *cui*, *ctum*, 1 (*ad*, *frico*), v. a., I rub against, *Plin.*; I impart by rubbing, *Sen.*

*Af-fulgeo*, *ulsi*, 2 (*ad*, *fulgeo*), v. n., I shine upon, appear bright, *Ov.*; *mihi fortuna affulsit*, fortune has smiled upon me, *Liv.*

*Af-fundo*, *ūdī*, *ūsum*, 3 (*ad*, *fundo*), v. a., I pour or sprinkle upon, *Tac.*; figur.: I add to, join to, communicate, *Tac.*

*A-fore* and *aforem*, same as *abfore*, *abforem*.

*Āgāricum*, *i*, n. (*ἀγαρίκον*), agaric, a white mushroom, *Plin.*

*Agāsō*, *onis*, m. (*ago*, *asinus*), ass-driver, *Apul.*; groom, ostler, *Liv.*

*Āgē*, pl. *āgite* (imper. of *ago*), interj., move! go to! come! come on! well! be it so! *age jam*, well then, *Cic.*; *agite dum*, up now! *Liv.*

*Āgellus*, *i*, m. dim. (*ager*), a little field, a small piece of ground, *Cic.*

*Āgens*, *entis*, part. (*ago*); adj., producing an effect, powerful, forcible, active, efficacious, *Cic.*

*Āger*, *agri*, m. (*ἀγρός*), a field, farm; ground, land, estate, *Cic.*; territory, *Liv.*

*Agger*, *ēris*, m. (*aggerēre*), a heap or pile of earth, stones, wood, rubbish, &c.; a mound, rampart, bulwark; a bank, mole, dam, *Cic.*, *Caes.*

*Aggēro*, 1 (*agger*), v. a., I heap or pile up, accumulate, *Tac.*; I increase, add, *Virg.*

*Ag-gerō*, *essi*, *estum*, 3 (*ad*, *gero*), v. a., I bring, carry, lay on a heap, heap upon, *Cic.*; figur.: I add, heap up, *Tac.*

*Ag-gestus*, *us*, m. (*aggerēre*), a heaping or piling up, an accumulating, *Tac.*

*Ag-glūtino*, 1 (*gluo*), v. a., I glue together, fasten by means of glue, agglutinate, *Cic.*; I join, *Plaut.*

*Ag-grāco*, 1 (*ad*, *graro*), v. a., I render heavy, weigh down, aggravate, *Plin.*; I

make greater or worse, heighten, *Suet.*; figur.: I press or bear hard upon, I incommode, trouble, *Liv.*

*Ag-grēdior*, *gressus sum*, 3 (*ad*, *gradior*), v. dep., n., and a., I go to, or up to, I come near, approach, accost, *Cic.*; I attack, assail, assault, encounter, *Cic.*; figur.: I undertake, attempt, go about, prepare for, enter upon, commence, *Cic.*; *aggredi aliquem pecunia*, to bribe some one, *Sall.*

*Ag-grēro*, 1 (*ad*, \**grego*, from *grex*), v. a., I gather together, assemble, collect; I unite, associate, attach, *Cic.*

*Ag-gressio*, *onis*, f. (*aggredior*), an attacking, assaulting, attack, assault, *Cic.*; a rhetorical figure, the same as *epichirema*, *Quint.*

*Āgilis*, *e* (*ago*), adj., movable, swift, nimble, speedy, agile, quick, brisk, active, *Liv.*

*Āgilitas*, *atis*, f. (*agilis*), mobility, agility, nimbleness, quickness, swiftness, speediness, *Liv.*, *Cic.*

*Āgina*, *ae*, f. (*ago*), that wherein the beam of a balance is hung, and turns.

*Āgittābilis*, *e* (*agito*), adj., movable, easy to be moved, light, *Ov.*

*Āgitatio*, *onis*, f. (*agito*), a moving, stirring, motion, agitation, *Cic.*; exercise, practice, *Cic.*

*Āgitātor*, *oris*, m. (*agito*), a driver of cattle or horses, *Virg.*; a charioteer, coachman, *Virg.*

*Āgittātus*, *us*, m. (*agito*), a moving, stirring, movement, agitation, *Varr.*

*Āgito*, 1 (*ago*), v. freq. a., I move, toss, drive to and fro, agitate, *Cic.*; I set in motion, drive, *Virg.*; I chase, pursue, *Cic.*; figur.: I vex, trouble, disquiet, torment, harass, *Sall.*; I meditate, weigh, ponder over, *Cic.*; I incite, stimulate, stir up, *Hor.*

*Agmen*, *inis*, n. (*ago*), a moving train, a marching army, *Cic.*; a troop, multitude, band, *Cic.*; march, motion, course, *Virg.*

*Agnas*, *ae*, f. (*agnus*), a ewe-lamb, *Hor.*

*Agnascor*, *atus sum*, 3 (*ad*, *gnascor*), v. dep. n., I am engendered or born to, *Cic.*; I grow to, adhere to as an excrescence, *Plin.*

*Agnatio*, *onis*, f. (*agnascor*), the being engendered to, the growing upon or to, *Apul.*; kindred by the father's side, *Cic.*

*Agnātus*, *i*, m. (*agnascor*), a relation by the father's side, *Cic.*

*Agnūnus*, *a*, um (*agnus*), adj., relating or belonging to a lamb, *Plin.*

*Agnitio*, *onis*, f. (*agnitus*), acknowledgment, recognition, cognisance, *Cic.*

*Agnitus*, *a*, um, part. (*agnosco*), acknowledged, recognised, avowed, *Tac.*; known, *Sall.*

*Agnōmen*, *inis*, n. (*ad*, *nomen*), an additional surname, *Cic.*

*Agnōmīnditio*, *onis*, f. (*ad*, *nominatio*), allusion of one word to another by resemblance of sound, *Quint.*

*Agnosco*, *ōvi*, *agnitum*, 3 (*ad*, *gnosco*), v. a.,

I acknowledge, recognise, own, Virg.; I know, approve, avow, confess, Cic.

*Agous*, i, m. (ἀγός), a lamb, Hor., Cic.

*Agō*, ἄγω, *actum*, 3, v. a., I move, set in motion, conduct, drive, lead, Virg.; I chase, pursue, Virg.; I guide, direct, steer, manage, conduct, Tac.; I emit, cast forth, shoot out, Cic.; I do, perform, act, execute, Cic.; I pass, spend, *ritam*, Cic.; *agere amicum*, to act the part of a friend, Tac.

*Agōn*, ὁνίς, m. (ἀγών), a contest, game, match at any exercise, as wrestling, boxing, &c. Plin.

*Agrarius*, a, um (*ager*), adj., of or belonging to land, fields, Cic.; *lex agraria*, a law about dividing public lands among the people, Cic.

*Agrestis*, e (*ager*), adj., belonging to the fields, rustic, rural, growing in the country, Cic.; figur.: clownish, unpolished, uncivilised, ill-bred, rude, Cic.; wild, Ov.

*Agri-cola*, ae, m. (*ager*, *colo*), one that cultivates the field, a countryman, farmer, Cic.

*Agri-cultio*, onis, and *agri-cultura*, ae, f., the tilling of the ground, tillage, agriculture, Cic.

*Āh!* interj., ah! alas! Cic., Virg.

*Āh!* interj., aha! Plant.

*Ālēneus*, a, um (for *acneus*, from *aes*), adj., made of copper, brass, or bronze, brazen, Hor.

*Ālēnum*, i, n. (*aes*), a brazen vessel, a caldron.

*Āi!* (αἶ), interj., ah! alas! Ov.

*Āio*, ἄio, ἄit, v. def. (ἄiō), I say, speak, Ter., Cic.; I affirm, assert, testify, avouch, Cic.; *ain*, for *aiame*! do you say?

*Āla*, ae, f. (related to Sansc. *il*, to move, *ul*, to swing), a wing, Cic.; in the human frame: the armpit, with the hair growing therein, Plin.; the whole arm or shoulder, Liv.; figur.: the wing of an army, Liv.

*Ālbaster*, tri, m., and *ālbāstrum*, i, n. (ἀλβάστρος, ov), a box of ointment, Cic.; the shape of the same, the cup of a rosebud, Plin.

*Ālbāstrites*, ae, m. (ἀλβάστριτης), alabaster, a kind of marble, Plin.

*Ālācer*, cris, cre, adj. (Sansk. *laghu*, Germ. *leicht*, Engl. *light*), light, lively, brisk, sprightly, active, prompt, apt, ready, Cic.; spirited, mettlesome, Caes.; swift, nimble, quick, agile, speedy, Sall.; cheerful, joyful, gladsome, jovial, merry, gay, Virg.

*Ālācritas*, atis, f. (*alacris*), lightness, agility, nimbleness, Cic.; promptness, eagerness, ardour, spirit, alacrity, liveliness, briskness, Cic.; gladness, excessive joy, rapture, Cic.

*Ālāria*, e, and *ālārius*, a, um (*ala*), adj., pertaining to or stationed on the wings of an army, Caes.

*Ālātus*, a, um, adj. (*ala*), winged, bearing wings, Virg.; figur.: swift, quick, Ov.

*Ālauda*, ae, f. (*laudo*, λατίζω), a lark, Plin.

*Ālbātus*, a, um, part. (*albus*), clothed or arrayed in white, whitened, Cic.

*Albeo*, ēre (*albus*), v. n., I am white, Ov.

*Albesco*, ēre (*albeo*), v. inch. n., I grow white or whitish, I begin to be white, Cic.

*Albico*, i (*albus*), v. a. and n., I whiten, Varr.; I am white or whitish, Plin.

*Albidus*, a, um (*albus*), adj., whitish, somewhat white, a little white, rather white, Ov.

*Albigo*, inis, f. (*albus*), a white speck on the eye, a haw; scurf or scales in the head, Plin.

*Album*, i, n. (*albus*), a white colour, white, whiteness, Virg.; a whited table, a book, register, Cic.

*Albumen*, inis, n. (*albus*), the white of an egg, Plin.

*Albus*, a, um (akin to ἄλωρος, gray), adj., white, pale white, gray, Cic.; pale, Mart.; clear, bright, Hor.; lucky, fortunate, happy, Plin.

*Alcedo*, inis, and *alcyōn*, ōnis, f. (ἄλκυων), a sea-bird, the halcyon or king-fisher, Plin.

*Alce*, es, or *alcēs*, is, f. (ἄλκη), the elk, Caes.

*Alēa*, ae, f. (akin to *ala*), game of chance, gaming, or play of all sorts, Cic.; *jacta alēa est*, the die is cast, Suet.; figur.: risk, chance, hazard, luck, fortune, Cic.

*Alcātor*, oris, m. (*alca*), dice-player, gamester, Cic.

*Alcātōrius*, a, um (*alcator*), adj., of or pertaining to dice or gaming, Cic.

*Alēc*, ēcis, n., *alex*, ēcis, f. (ἄλκυρίς), pickle, brine, Hor.

*Alēs*, itis (for *alatus*), adj., winged, flying, Ov.; figur.: swift, fleet, light, quick, Virg.; subst. m. and f., a bird, chiefly of the larger kind, a fowl, Virg.

*Alga*, ae, f. (akin to ἄλγς, Icel. *all*, the sea), sea-weed, Hor.

*Algēnsis*, e (*alga*), adj., nourished in sea-weed, Plin.

*Algeo*, alsi, 2 (akin to ἄλγίω, I suffer pain), v. n., I am cold, chill, starve with cold, quake or shudder with cold, Cic.; figur.: I starve, Juvenal.

*Algesco*, alsi, 3 (*algeo*), v. inch. n., I grow cold or cool, Terent.

*Algīdus*, a, um (*algeo*), adj., cold, Catull.

*Algor*, ōris, m. (*algeo*), great cold, shivering, chilliness, Sall.; winter, Plin.

*Algūsus*, a, um (*alga*), adj., full of sea-weed, weedy, Plin.

*Āliās*, adv. (*alius*), in another way, after another fashion; at another time, on another occasion, Cic.; in other respects, otherwise, Tac.; elsewhere, Justin.

*Ālibi* (*alius*), adv., elsewhere, in another place, Cic.; in any thing else, Liv.



*Ālica*, *ae*, *f.* (*alo*), a kind of wheat, spelt, Plin.  
*Ālicastrum*, *i*, *n.* (*alica*), a kind of corn resembling *alica*, Col.  
*Ālicūbi* (*aliquis*), *adv.*, somewhere, in some place; anywhere, in any place, Cic.  
*Ānōlla*, *ae*, *f.* (ἄλλη, a tunic with sleeves), a short, light upper garment, Mart.  
*Ālicunde* (*aliquis*), *adv.*, from some place or other, Cic.  
*Ālienatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*alieno*), an alienating, alienation, making over to another, Cic.; estrangement, separation, aversion, enmity, Cic.  
*Ālienīgēna*, *ae* (*alienus*, *genus*), *m.* and *f.*, one born in another country, a stranger, foreigner, alien, Cic.  
*Āliēno*, *1* (*alienus*), *v. a.*, I make a thing other than what it was, Plaut; I make over to another, I alienate, transfer, Cic.; *figur.*: I alienate, estrange, or withdraw the affections, I set at variance, Cic.  
*Āliēnus*, *a*, *um* (*alius*), *adj.*, 1, belonging to another person, derived from another place, foreign, Cic.; *aes alienum*, money due to another, debt, Cic.; 2, of another family, not connected by affinity or acquaintance, Cic.; 3, aversive, unsuitable to, Cic.; 4, estranged in one's affections, at variance with, *ab aliquo*, Cic.; 5, foreign from the purpose, unsuitable, contrary, Cic.  
*Alimentārius*, *a*, *um* (*alimentum*), *adj.*, relating to nourishment, Coel.  
*Alimentum*, *i*, *n.* (*alo*), nourishment, nutriment, food, victuals, sustenance, aliment, Cic.  
*Ālīmōnia*, *ae*, *f.* (*alo*), nourishment, = *alimentum*, Plaut.  
*Ālīmōnium*, *ū*, *n.* (*alo*), nourishment, = *alimentum*, Tac.  
*Āliō* (*alius*), *adv.*, to another place, Cic.; to another thing or person, Cic.; for another end or purpose, Cic.  
*Āliōqui* and *Āliōquin* (*alius*, *quin*), *adv.*, in other respects, on other accounts, for the rest, Liv.; otherwise, Cic.  
*Āliorsum*, and *Āliorsus* (for *alioversum*), *adv.*, towards another place, Plaut.  
*Ālipilus*, *i*, *m.* (*ala*, *pilus*), one who, in the baths, plucked the hair from the armpits of the bathers, Senec.  
*Āliptēs*, *ae*, *m.* (ἀλειπτής), one who anoints, Cic.  
*Āliquā* (*aliquis*), *sc. ria*, *adv.*, in some way, Liv.; by some means or other, Virg.  
*Āliquam-diū*, *adv.*, a good while, rather long, Cic.  
*Āliquam-multus*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, rather much, considerable in number or quantity, Cic.  
*Āliquando* (*alius*, *quando*), *adv.*, at some time, sometimes, occasionally, Cic.  
*Āliquantulus*, *a*, *um* (*aliquantus*), *adj.* *dim.*, little, very little; *aliquantulum*, *i*, *n.*, a little a very little, Cic.

*Aliquantus*, *a*, *um* (*alius*, *quantus*), *adj.*, somewhat, some, considerable, Sall.; *aliquantum*, *i*, *n.*, rather much, a good deal, Cic.  
*Āliquā-tēnus* (*aliqua*, *sc. parte*, *tēnus*), *adv.*, in some measure, rather, considerably, Plin.  
*Āliquis*, *qua*, *quod*, and *quid* (*alius*, *quis*), *pron. adj.*, some one else, somebody, any one, Cic.—*aliquod* is an *adj.*, *aliquid* a *subst.*; *aliquis*, as a *partitive*, governs the *gen. pl.*, or is joined with the *abl.* with *de*, *e*, or *ex*.  
*Āliquō* (*aliquis*), *adv.*, some whither, to some place, Cic.  
*Āliquōt* (*alius*, *quot*), *indecl. pl. adj.*, some, several, a few, not many, Cic.  
*Āliquōtīs* (*aliquot*), *adv.*, several times, on different occasions, Cic.  
*Ālter* (*alius* for *alius*), *adv.*, in another manner, otherwise, in any other way, else, Cic.; *aliter* *aliterque*, in different ways, variously, Terent. It is joined with the *adv.* *longe*, *multo*, *nihilō*, and often has after it the particles *ae*, *aeque*, *et*, *quam*, &c.; *longe aliter atque*, much otherwise than, Cic.  
*Āli-unde* (*alius*, *unde*), *adv.*, from another place, from another person or thing, Cic.  
*Ālius*, *a*, *ud* (ἄλλος), *gen. alius*, *pron. adj.*, another, other, Cic.; *alius ex alio*, one after the other, Cic.; *longe alia ac tu scripseras*, things quite different from that which thou hadst written, Cic.; *alium facere*, to change, Plaut.; *aliud agere*, to do something else, Cic.  
*Ālius-mōdi* (*alius*, *modus*), *adv.*, of another kind, otherwise, Cic.  
*Ālius-vīs*, *alia-vīs*, *aliud-vīs* (*alius*, *volo*), *adj.*, any one else, Cic.  
*Al-lābor*, *apsus sum*, 3 (*ad*, *labor*), *v. dep. n.*, I glide to, slide to, arrive at, reach, Virg.  
*Al-latro*, 1 (*ad*, *latro*), *v. n.*, I bark at or to, Liv.; I speak ill of, I backbite, Liv.  
*Al-lectatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*allecto*), an enticing or alluring, Quint.  
*Al-lecto*, 1 (*allicio*), *v. freq. a.*, I am in the habit of enticing, I entice, allure, Cic.  
*Al-lēgatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*allēgo*), a sending on a message, a deputing, Cic.; an allegation, or adducing any thing by way of proof; the alleging of a cause for doing any thing, Ulpian.  
*Al-lēgo*, 1 (*ad*, *legare*), *v. a.*, I send on an errand or message, depute to ask or solicit any thing, Cic.; I allege or adduce, mention or name, Tac.  
*Al-lēgo*, *ēgi*, *ectum*, 3 (*ad*, *legere*), *v. a.*, I choose one into any body, elect, admit, Liv.  
*Al-lēgōria*, *ae*, *f.* (ἀλληγορία), an allegory, Quint.  
*Al-lēvamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*allevo*), alleviation, ease or comfort, Cic.  
*Al-lēvatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*allevo*), a raising or lift-

*er* sp. Quint.; an easing or assuaging, *Lexicon*, Cic.  
*Alere*, 1 (*ad, lero*), v. a., I lift up, raise and, Tac.; figur.: I assuage, soften, lighten, mitigate, relieve, Cic.; *allevor*, I am relieved, comforted, Cic.; I am raised or heightened, Quint.  
*Alere*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*ad, laedo*), v. a., I dash one thing against another, break in pieces by bringing violently in contact with any other thing, Caes.; figur.: I cause to be wrecked, Cic.; *allidor*, I suffer damage, an unfortunate, fall into danger, Cic.  
*Alere*, 1 (*ad, ligo*), v. a., I bind or tie to any thing, Cic.; I bind or wrap up, tie, join, unite, fetter, Tac.; figur.: I shackle, hinder, block up, oblige, Cic.  
*Alere*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*ad, lino*), v. a., I smudge, besmear, daub, bedaub, Hor.; I smudge to, Plin.; figur.: I infect or taint with, Cic.  
*Alum*, and *alium*, ii, n. (akin to Germ. *Leuch*, Engl. *leek*), garlic, leek, Virg.  
*Alloquio*, 1st, 1 (*ad, loquor*), a speaking to any one, a speech, address, Plin.  
*Alloquium*, ii, n. (*ad, loquor*), a speaking with any one, a speech, an address, conversation, Liv.  
*Alloquor*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*ad, loquor*), v. dep. a., I speak or talk to any one, I address, accost, Cic.; I console, comfort, Senec.  
*Alloco*, xi, 2 (*ad, luceo*), v. n., I shine upon, shine, Suet.; v. a., I kindle, light, Plant.  
*Alucior*. See *alucior*.  
*Aludo*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*ad, ludo*), v. n., I play or sport with one, I joke, jest, rally, Ov.; I play with, sport with, Plin.; figur.: I do any thing in jest, or for the sake of jest, I jest, Cic.; I allude to, Val. M.  
*Aluo*, xi, 3 (*ad, luo*), v. a., I flow hard by or near to, wash or touch upon, as a river, etc. Cic.  
*Aluvies*, xi, f. (*alluo*), a land-flood, a pool or standing water occasioned by the overflowing or inundation of rivers, Liv.  
*Aluvio*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*ad, ludo*), the rising or swelling of a river, an overflowing or inundation of water, a flood or deluge, Apul.; the washing up of land or soil by a river; hence: *jura alluvionum*, the right of possession of land washed up, Cic.  
*Alnus*, a, um (*alo*), adj., nourishing, cherishing; bountiful, genial, gracious; mild, favourable, propitious; fair, beautiful, sacred.  
*Alnus*, a, um (*alnus*), adj., of alder, Vitruv.  
*Alnus*, i, f. (Icel. *almr*, Germ. *Eller*, Engl. *elder*), alder-tree, alder, Vitruv.; beam, pillar, ship, Virg.  
*Ala*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*ad, lino*), and *altum*, 3, v. a. (Sanec. *al*, *ἀλλῖω*, Icel. *ala*, to fill, feed), I feed, fill, increase, Hor.; I nourish, support, main-

tain, cherish, Cic.; I strengthen, cause to grow, Plin.; I cherish, defend, Caes.  
*Alōe*, es, f. (*ἀλόν*), the aloe or aloes-tree, Plin.; figur.: bitterness, Juvenal.  
*Alōpēcia*, ae, f. (*ἀλωπεκία*), the foxes' ill, a disease causing the hair to fall off by the roots, the scurf, scald, scaldhead, morbid baldness, Plin.  
*Alsius*, a, um (*algeo*), adj., cold, chill, Lucret.; *alsius* is used by Cic. as a neuter compar. from *\*alsus*, more cool, refreshing.  
*Altānus*, i, m., or *altanus ventus*, south-west wind, Vitruv.  
*Altāre*, is, n. (akin to *oleo*, Sansc. *ul*, to burn), a fire-dish or burning-vessel, altar, upon which sacrifices are offered to the gods, Cic.; *altare* was the superstructure, *ara* the base of an altar.  
*Altē* (*altus*), adv., highly, on high, aloft, Cic.; also: deeply, low, to a great depth, Cic.  
*Altēr*, ēra, ērum (*alius*), adj., one of two, the other, Cic.; the second, Cic.; *alter idem*, *alter ego*, a second self, a very dear friend, Cic.; *alterum tantum*, as much again, Cic.  
*Altercātio*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*altercor*), a quarrelling; noisy debate, altercation; strife, contention, variance, reasoning, disputing, Cic.; a dispute before a court, Cic.  
*Altercātor*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*altercor*), a disputer, arguer, reasoner, brawler, Quint.  
*Altercor*, 1 (*alter*), v. n., I dispute, contend, debate, brawl, Caes., Cic.  
*Alternē* (*alternus*), adv., by turns, alternately, reciprocally, Plin.  
*Alternō*, 1 (*alternus*), v. a. and n., I do by turns, I vary, alter, change, interchange, reciprocate, alternate, Plin.  
*Alternus*, a, um (*alter*), adj., acting or done by turns, interchangeable, mutual, reciprocal, alternate, Cic.; *per alternas vices*, by turns, Ov.; *alterni sermones*, dialogues, Hor.; *alternis*, alternately, in turns, reciprocally, Virg.  
*Alter-āter*, tra, trum, pron. adj., the one or the other, one of two, one or other of two, Cic.  
*Altīlis*, e (*alo*), adj., fed or fattened, reared, Plin.; fat, fattened, crammed, Plin.; nutritive, nourishing, Macrobius.  
*Altītudo*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*altus*), highness, loftiness, height, Cic.; depth, Caes.; figur.: height, loftiness, sublimity, Cic.; a. animi, magnanimity, Gell.  
*Altiuscūlus*, a, um (*altior*), adj. dim., somewhat high, rather high, something higher than common, Suet.  
*Altōr*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*alo*), a nourisher, maintainer, foster-father, Cic.  
*Altōrix*, 1st, 3um, 3 (*alo*), a female nourisher, feeder, maintainer; a foster-mother, nurse, Cic.  
*Altus*, a, um, part. (*alo*), fed, nourished; adj., high, tall, lofty, Cic.; deep, sunk



*inbary*, Cic.; pride, ostentation, parade, boasting. Sen.; *per ambitum*, round about, Plin.; by circumlocution, Suet.

*Amas, ambar, ambo* (ἄμφω), adj., both, Cic.; two, Virg.

*ambrosia, ae, f.* (ἄμβροσια), ambrosia, the food which the gods are supposed to have from, Cic.; an unguent of the gods, Virg.; hence *ambrosiūcus*, *a*, and *ambrosia, um, adj.*, ambrosial; also immortal, Sime, Sil.

*ambrosia, ae, f.* (a Syriac word), a musical instrument from Syria, Hor.

*ambulo, onis, f.* (*ambulo*), a walking, Cic.; a walk, place to walk in, Cic.

*Ambulationcula, ae, f.* (*ambulatio*), dim., a short walk, Cic.; a small place for walking in, Cic.

*ambulo, i (ambulo), v. n.*, I walk, walk along; I go a-walking, walk for exercise or pleasure, Cic.; I walk, go on foot, Plin.; *a. in ius*, to go to law, Plaut.

*Amburo, ussi, ustum, 3, v. a.*, I burn all about, burn, scorch, parch, Cic.

*Ambustio, onis, f.* (*amburo*), a burning, scorching, scalding, a scald, Plin.

*ambulus, i, m.*, share-wort, elecampane, a plant, Virg.

*Amentia, estis, adj.* (*mens*), mindless, out of his mind or wits, foolish, silly, distracted, senseless, Virg.; insane, mad, Cic.; raging, Catull.; foolish, mad, Cic.

*Amentia, ae, f.* (*amens*), madness, insanity, frenzy, folly, Cic.; consternation, distraction, Ov.

*Amento, i (amentum), v. a.*, I fit or bind with a thong or strap, Cic.; I hurl or fling by means of a thong, Lucan.; figur.: I help or urge on, Cic.

*Amentum, i, and omen, inis, n.* (ἄμμα), *apin*), a strap or thong by means of which javelins were thrown, Caes.

*Amea, itis, m.* (*apio*), a pole to stay up nets, a brewer's staff, Hor.

*Amethystus, i, f.* (ἀμύθυστος), an amethyst, a precious stone of a purple or violet colour, Plin.

*Amiantus, i, m.* (ἀμιάστος, spotless), the amiantus, asbestos, a fossil stone inconsumable by fire, Plin.

*Amica, ae, f.* (*amicus*), a female friend, sweetheart, mistress, courtesan, Cic.

*Amicio, i, and iri, ictum, 3, v. a.* (*ambi, facio*), I throw about, clothe, cover, dress, Ov.

*Amicitia, ae, f.* (*amicus*), friendship, amity, Cic.; league of friendship, alliance, Liv.; a friend, Tac.

*Amictus, us, m.* (*amicio*), an outer garment, a clothing, covering, Virg., Cic.

*Amicula, ae, f.* (*amica*), dim., a little female friend, mistress, Cic.

*Amiculum, i, n.* (*amicio*), a small outer garment, Cic.

*Amiculus, i, m.* (*amicus*), dim., a dear friend, an acquaintance, Cic.

*Amicus, a, um (amo)*, adj., loving, friendly, kind, cordial, benevolent, favourably inclined, Cic.; figur.: favourable, suitable, propitious, convenient, Virg.; confederated, Caes.; subst., a friend, Cic.; a counsellor, confidant, Nep.; a patron, Hor.; adv., *amicē*.

*A-missio, onis, f.* (*amitto*), the act of losing, a loss, Cic.

*Amila, ae, f.* (akin to *avus*, Icel. *afe*, and *avia*, Icel. *amma*), a father's sister, an aunt by the father's side, Cic.

*A-mitto, in, issum, 3, v. a.*, I send away, dismiss, let go, Cic.; I lose, throw away, Cic.

*Amniculus, i, m.* (*amnis*), dim., a small river, rivulet, brook, Liv.

*Amnis, is, m.* (akin to *aqua* and Sansc. *ap*, *ambu*, water, *amfua*, river), a river, stream, Cic.; a torrent, Virg.; the sea, Tibull.; water, Virg.

*Amo, i* (Sancs. *am*, to see, akin to *opto*, ὀρέω), *v. a.*, I look at, regard tenderly, am fond of, love, Cic.; I delight in, take great pleasure in, Cic.; *amare aliquem de aliqua re*, or *in aliqua re*, to be grateful to one for something, Cic.; *amare se*, to be pleased or satisfied with one's self, Cic.

*Amoritas, atis, f.* (*amoenus*), pleasantness, delightfulness, desirableness, Cic.

*Amoenus, a, um (amo)*, adj., worthy of being looked at, pleasant, delightful, sweet, charming, Cic.; of men: gay, merry, good-humoured, Gell.

*A-molior, itus sum, 3, v. dep. a.*, I remove from one place to another, I put out of the way with an effort or difficulty, Tac.; figur.: I repel, drive away, Plin.; I send away, despatch, put away, discharge a person, Curt.; *amoliri se*, to retire, go away, withdraw, Plaut.

*Amomum, i, n.* (ἄμμων), a shrub growing in Armenia, similar to the white vine, and with fruit like a cluster of grapes, of which a fragrant ointment was made, Plin.

*Amor, ōris, m.* (*amo*), a looking at, regard, tenderness, love, affection, fondness, desire, Cic.; the god of love, Amor, Cupid, Virg.

*A-motio, ōnis, f.* (*amoveo*), a removing away, removal, Cic.

*A-moveo, ōvi, ōtum, 2, v. a.*, I remove from a place, take away, withdraw, Cic.; I throw off, shake off, Plaut.; I remove secretly, steal, purloin, Hor.; *amovere aliquem*, to banish, Tac.; *amovere se*, to retire, withdraw, Suet.

*Amphōra, ae, f.* (ἀμφορεύς), a vessel with handles, used especially for wine, a flask, bottle, flagon, jar, firkin, Hor.; also a measure of liquids, containing eight congi, Cic.

*Amplē (amplus)*, adv., amply, largely, profusely, Cels.; figur.: copiously, bounti-

fully, sumptuously, magnificently, Cic.; nobly, Hor.; comparative: *amplius*, which see.

*Am-plector, exus sum*, 3, v. dep. a., I embrace, encircle, surround, clasp, enclose, Liv.; I love, cherish, Cic.; I comprehend, include, take in, comprise, Virg.

*Amplecor, atus sum*, 1 (*amplector*), v. dep. intens. a., I embrace, love dearly, cherish, Cic.

*Am-plexus, us*, m. (*amplector*), the act of embracing, a surrounding, encircling, encompassing, a grasp, hug, embrace, clasping, Cic., Virg.

*Ampliato, onis, f. (amplio)*, an amplifying, increasing, enlarging, extending, Tertull.; a suspension of judgment, adjourning of a trial, Sen.

*Amplificatio, onis, f. (amplifico)*, an amplifying, increasing, enlarging, Cic.; in rhetoric: an amplification, a magnifying of a thing, an exaggerated representation, Cic.

*Amplificator, ōris, m. (amplifico)*, an amplifier, enlarger, Cic.

*Amplifico, 1 (amplus, facio)*, v. a., I enlarge, amplify, augment, increase, enhance, Cic.; I amplify, heighten, exaggerate, Cic.

*Amplio, 1 (amplius)*, v. a., I increase, enlarge, add to the size of, amplify, Hor.; I delay judgment, defer passing sentence, adjourn a trial, Cic.

*Amplitudo, inis, f. (amplus)*, amplenness, amplitude, greatness, largeness, magnitude, extent, bulk, size, Cic.; figur.: grandeur, dignity, excellence, distinction, Cic.

*Amplius* (compar. of *amplē*), adv., more, farther, beyond that, besides, Cic.; it was also the word whereby the praetor or presiding magistrate postponed the examination of a cause or trial to another day; hence *amplius pronunciare*, to delay judgment by pronouncing the word *amplius*, Cic.; c. gen.: *amplius obsidum*, more hostages, Caes.; *amplius duobus millibus*, more than two thousand, Sall.; it is often followed by *quam*, which, however, is frequently suppressed: *orationes amplius centum*, more than a hundred speeches, Cic.

*Amplus, a, um (plus in duplex)*, adj., large, spacious, ample, great, extensive, roomy, Cic.; figur.: splendid, illustrious, distinguished, magnificent, Cic.; noble, of great distinction, illustrious, Cic.

*Amp-ulla, ae, f. (olla)*, a wide pot, a bottle, jug, flask, cruet, Cic.; figur.: turgid or inflated expressions, bombast, Hor.

*Am-pūtatio, onis, f. (amputo)*, a cutting or lopping off, Cic.

*Am-pūto, 1 (am or ab, puto, I lop)*, v. a., I cut round or cut off, lop off, prune, amputate, Cic.; figur.: I abridge, diminish, reduce, lower, mutilate, Tac., Cic.

*Amulētum, i, n. (Arab.)*, a thing hung round the neck, as a preservative against enchantment, amulet, Plin.

*Amurca, ae, f. (ἀμυργή)*, the lees of oil, Virg.

*Amusis, is, f. (akin to *modus, mensura, metiri*)*, a mason's or carpenter's measure, rule or line, Varr.; *ad amussim*, exactly, precisely, Gell.

*Amygdała, ae, f.*, and *amygdalum, i, n. (ἀμυγδάλη)*, an almond, the almond-tree, Plin.

*Amygdałus, i, f. (ἀμύγδαλος)*, an almond-tree, Plin.

*Amylum, amilum, i, n. (ἄμυλον)*, unground meal; a kind of food made of unground wheat, Plin.

*An (ā, iān)*, conj., if; or if; it is used—1.

As a simple particle of question, not expressed in English, *an potest ulla esse excusatio?* can there be any excuse? Cic.; 2. In indirect questions, *quaesivi, an apud Laecam fuisset*, I asked if he had been at L.'s, Cic.; 3. In double questions: *roga, velint an non uxorem*, ask him whether he will take a wife or not, Terent.; also joined to *ne, anne; cum interrogetur, tria pauca sint, anne multa*, when the question is, if three be little or much, Cic.; *an non = nonne; an non dixi, hoc esse futurum?* did I not say that this would be the case? Terent.; *an*, joined with *nescio, dubito*, conveys a doubt, which, however, inclines to affirmation, as if it were *annon; est quidem id magnum, atque haud scio, an maximum*, it is important, and I do not know if it be not highly important, or it is perhaps of the utmost importance, Cic.

*Anapaestus, i, m. (ἀνάπαιστος)*, sc. *pes*, an anapest, Quint.; a verse consisting of anapests, Cic.

*Anas, anātis, f. (a = aqua, nas from no, nato, as νῆσσα, from νίω)* (water-swimmer, swimmer), a duck or drake, Ov.

*Anatīcula, ae, f. (anas)*, a small duck or drake, a duckling, Cic.

*Anātinus, a, um (anas)*, adj., of a duck, Plaut.

*Anceps, cēptis (am, caput)*, adj., that has two heads, Ov.; twofold, double, Cic.; doubtful, uncertain, dubious, Cic.; *in ancipiti est respublica*, the republic is in danger, Tac.

*Ancile, is, n. (ἀγκύλιον)*, a kind of small oval shield, Ov., Virg.

*Ancilla, ae, f. (ancula)*, a maid-servant, handmaid, waiting-woman, a female slave, Cic.

*Ancillaris, e (ancilla)*, adj., relating to a handmaid, servile, Cic.

*Ancillāla, ae, f. (ancilla)*, dim., a little handmaid, Terent.

- anūs, ōis, m.* (ἀγκών), the elbow of a cure or rule, Vitruv.; *ancones, pl.*, hooks, Isidore, Vitruv.
- ancora, anchōra, ae, f.* (ἄγκυρα), an anchor, Cic.; figur.: hope, refuge, support, Suet.
- ancorā, e (ancora), adj.*, relating to an anchor, Apul.; *ancorale, is, n.*, the anchor-rope, Liv.
- ancorata, a, um (ancora), adj.*, belonging to an anchor, Caes.
- ancilla, ae, f.*, a maid-servant, and *ancillus, i, m.*, a servant, Fest.
- andrea, ōis, m.* (ἄνδρῶν), that part of the house in which the men resided, Vitruv.; a passage, gallery, Vitruv.; a space between two houses, Plin.
- anellus, i, m.* (anulus), dim., a little ring, Hor.
- angulus, us, m.* (angulus, frango), the turning or twining of a road, a winding or bending, Caes.; a circuit, revolution, compass, Cic.; tortuosity, wreath, flexure, Varr.; figur.: intricacy, protractedness, Cic.
- angelus, i, m.* (ἄγγελος), a messenger, Sen.
- angina, ae, f.* (ango), a disease of the throat, called the quinsy, a sore throat, Plaut.
- angustia, us, m.* (angustus, portus), a narrow way, alley or passage, a narrow street, lane, Ter., Cic.
- ango, curi, 3* (ἄγω), v. a., I make narrow, I compress, Lucan.; I stifle, choke, strangle, throttle, twitch, gripe, Virg.; I cause pain, Plin.; figur.: I straiten, tease, vex, trouble, torment, Cic.
- angor, ōis, m.* (ango), a compression of the throat, throttling, the quinsy, sore throat, Plin.; figur.: anguish, vexation, grief, sorrow, Cic.
- angulus, i, m.* (angulus), dim., a small serpent, Cic.
- anguis, ae, f.* (ἄγγελος), an eel, grig, Ovid. Juvenal.
- Angus, is, m. and f.* (Sanc. ahi), a snake, serpent, adder, Cic.; a constellation, the Dragon, Virg.; another constellation, Hydra, Ovid.; a third constellation, the Serpent, which *Anguitenens* or *Ophiuchus* is represented as holding in his hand, Cic.
- angulāris, e (angulus), adj.*, angular, having corners or angles, Col., Vitruv.
- angulatus, a, um (angulus), adj.*, having angles or corners, Cic.
- angustus, a, um (angulus), adj.*, full of corners or nooks, Plin.
- angulus, i, m.* (ἄγκυλος, curved), an angle, corner, nook, Cic.; a bay, gulf, Cat.; a retired or unfrequented place, Cic.
- angustus (angustus), adv.*, straitly, closely, narrowly, Cic.; figur.: concisely, briefly, Cic.
- angustia, ae, f.* (angustus), a narrow place; narrowness, straitness, Cic.; *angustiae, pl.*, difficulty, distress, perplexity, Cic.; *angustiae temporis*, shortness of time, Cic.; *angustiae rei familiaris*, poverty, indigence, Cic.
- Angusti-clāvius, is, m.* (clavus), one who wears upon his tunic an *angustus clavus*, i. e. a narrow stripe of purple, Suet.
- Angusto, l* (angustus), v. a., I straiten, restrain, Senec.
- angustus, a, um (ango), adj.*, strait, narrow, close, confined, limited; short, scanty, Cic.; of time: short, limited, Ovid.; figur.: abject, vile, base, Cic.; pinching, sparing, scanty, poor, Hor.
- Anhelatio, onis, f.* (anhele), a difficulty of breathing, panting, Plin.
- Anhelator, ōis, m.* (anhele), one who pants hard, Plin.
- Anhelitus, us, m.* (anhele), shortness of breath, panting, difficulty of breathing, painful respiration, Cic.; breath, Ovid.; vapour, exhalation, Cic.
- Anhele, l* (am, halo), v. n. and a., I breathe with difficulty, pant, puff and blow, am out of breath, Ovid.; I emit by breathing, breathe out, Cic.
- Anhelus, a, um (anhele), adj.*, out of breath, panting, Virg.; causing to pant or breathe short, Ovid.
- Anicula, ae, f.* (anus), dim., a little old woman, a sorry old woman, Cic.
- Anilis, e (anus), adj.*, relating to an old woman; old, aged; silly, doting, Virg., Cic.; adv., *aniliter*.
- anima, ae, f.* (from ἄν, ἄνιμι, Sansc. an, to breathe), breath, Cic.; vital spirit, life, Cic.; breath, air, breeze of wind, Virg.; the thinking faculty, the soul, Cic.; a living creature, a man, Hor.; pl., shades, ghosts, spirits, Prop.
- Animabilis, e (animo), adj.*, animative, Cic.
- Anim-ad-versio, onis, f.* (animadverto), attention, observation, consideration, Cic.; reprehension, reproof, censure, animadversion, Cic.; castigation, punishment, Cic.
- Anim-ad-versor, ōis, m.* (animadverto), an observer, one who considers, Cic.
- Anim-ad-vertō, rti, rsum, 3* (animum ad-vertō), v. a., I take heed, attend, observe, perceive, consider, Cic.; I meditate, purpose, Cic.; I take notice, do my duty, Suet.; I punish, Cic.; *animadvertere in aliquem*, to punish any one, Cic.
- Animal, ātis, n.* (anima), a living creature, an animal, Cic.; a beast, Varr.
- Animalis, e (anima), adj.*, breathing, having breath or life, living, animate, Cic.; composed of air, airy, Cic.
- Animans, tis, part.* (animo), breathing, living, Cic.; animating, giving life, Plin.; subst. m. and f., a breathing or living creature, an animal.
- Animatio, onis, f.* (animo), an animating,

- animation, Tertull.; a living creature, Cic.
- Animātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*animō*), animate, alive, Cic.; adj., disposed, affected, inclined, Cic.; valiant, brave, Plaut.
- Animō*, *l* (*animus*), *v. a.*, I give breath, blow into, Apul.; *animare buccinas*, to blow the trumpets, Arnob.; I animate, make alive, quicken, Cic.; figur.: I enliven, incite, refresh, Claudian.
- Animōsus*, *a*, *um* (*animus*), adj., full of breath, breathing, Ov.; animate, alive, Propert.; full of wind, blowing violently, Virg.; figur.: spirited, courageous, bold, undaunted, Cic.; adv., *animōse*.
- Animilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*anima*), dim., a little breath, little life, little soul, Cic.
- Animus*, *i*, *m.* (*ἄνιμος*, from *ἄν*, *ἄνιμ*, Sansc. *an*, to breathe), breath, wind, life, Virg.; the soul, the mind, Cic.; thought, will, purpose, design, Cic.; the memory, Virg.; inclination, disposition, regard, esteem, affection, love, Cic.; courage, Cic.; *nostris animus augetur*, our people's courage increases, Caes.; *bono animo es!* be of good courage, take heart! Cic.; *animi causa*, for the sake of amusement, Cic.; willingly, Senec.
- Anisum*, *i*, *n.* (*ἄνισον*), the herb anise, Plin.
- Annālis*, *e* (*annus*), adj., of a year, of the duration of a year, Varr.; relating to years, Cic.; *annālis*, *is*, *m.*, *sc. liber*, and more frequently in plur. *annāles*, *ium*, *sc. libri*, annals, chronicles, Cic.
- An-necto*, *erui*, *erum*, *3* (*ad*, *necto*) *v. a.*, I knit, join, or tie to; I connect, fasten, annex, attach, adjoin, Cic.
- An-nexus*, *us*, *m.* (*annecto*), a tying, or joining to, Tac.
- An-nitor*, *isui*, and *irui sum*, *3* (*ad*, *nitor*), *v. n.*, I rest or lean upon any thing, Cic.; I strive, aim at, labour upon, exert myself to reach or obtain, Liv., Sall.
- Anni-cerātrius*, *a*, *um* (*annus*, *certo*), adj., returning with the revolution of a year, yearly, annual, anniversary, Cic.
- Annōna*, *ae*, *f.* (*annus*), the yearly produce of the earth, corn, provisions, Cic.; a supply for a year, Colum.; the price of provisions, corn, &c., Caes.; a store of provisions, Cic.
- Annōsus*, *a*, *um* (*annus*), adj., many years old, full of years, aged.
- An-nōtatio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*annoto*), a noting down, observing, remarking, annotation, Plin.
- An-nōtator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*annoto*), an observer, remarker, annotator, Plin.
- Annōtīnus*, *a*, *um* (*annus*), adj., of a year, a year old, Caes.
- An-nōto*, *l* (*ad*, *noto*), *v. a.*, I note down, remark, observe, Quint.; I note or designate any one as an accused person, Suet.; I denominate, Lact.
- Annulus*. See *anulus*.
- An-nūmēro*, *l* (*ad*, *numēro*), *v. a.*, I add to
- a number, Cic.; I enumerate, number, count, Cic.
- An-nuncio*, *l* (*ad*, *nuncio*), *v. a.*, I name to one, I announce, proclaim, publish, Plin.; I relate, Apul.; *annunciare salutem alicui*, to salute any one, Cic.
- An-nūo*, *di*, *3* (*ad*, *nūo*), *v. a.*, I nod to, give consent by a nod, assent by a nod; I approve, agree to, allow, permit, c. dat., Cic.; I nod, beckon, Tac.; with acc. of the thing, and dat. of a person: I promise or destine something for some one, Virg.; c. acc.: I affirm, Tac.
- Annus*, *i*, *m.* (*ἴνός*, *ἴνός*), time, Propert.; a year, Cic.; a season of the year, Virg.; the growth of a year, Lucan., Tac.; acc. *annum*, during a year, a whole year, Caes.; abl. *anno*, in a year, or in a year's time; *ad annum*, for the next year, Cic.; *in annum*, for a year, Liv.
- Annūus*, *a*, *um* (*annus*), adj., of a year's duration, lasting a year, Cic.; recurring every year, yearly, annual, Cic.; *annuum*, *i*, *n.*, and more frequently the pl. *annua*, *orum*, a yearly pension, yearly supplies, Suet.
- An-qui-ro*, *siti*, *situm*, *3* (*am*, *quacro*), *v. a.*, I seek after, search carefully, inquire earnestly after, Cic.; I discuss, examine into, investigate, Cic.; I impeach, accuse, proceed criminally against a person, Liv.; *anquirere aliquem capitis*, to accuse any one, with the view that he shall be put to death, Liv.
- Ansa*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *ensis*), the handle of a cup or any other vessel, Virg.; any thing to lay hold of, Plin.; figur.: occasion, opportunity, Cic.
- Ansatūs*, *a*, *um* (*ansa*), adj., having a handle or handles, Col.
- Anser*, *ēris*, *m.* (Germ. *Gans*, *χην*, Sansc. *hansa*), a goose, gander, Cic., Virg.
- Anserculus*, *i*, *m.* (*anser*), dim., a little goose, a gosling, Col.
- Anserinus*, *a*, *um* (*anser*), adj., of a goose, pertaining to a goose, Plin.
- Ansilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*ansa*), dim., a little handle, Apul.
- Antae*, *arum*, *f.* (*ante*), the posts of a door, door-posts, jambs, Vitr.
- Antē* (*ἄντα*, *ἄντι*), prep. c. acc., before, as respects place or persons, and time, Cic.; *ante oppidum Nolam*, before Nola; *ante oculos vestros*, before your eyes; *ante iudicem*, before the judge; *ante me*, before my time, Cic.; *ante Iovem*, before the reign of Jupiter, Virg.; *multo ante noctem*, long before night, Liv.; *dies ante paucos*, some days ago, Liv. In dates, *ante diem* is put for *die*: *ante diem VI. Calendas Novembres*, for *die sexto ante C. N.*, on the sixth day before the 1st of November, Cic. *Ante omnia*, before all, first of all, or above all, chiefly, Liv. *Ante* is often used adverbially: *et feci ante*, *et facio*

*ant*, I did so before, and do so now, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), adv., before, formerly, hereafter, in time past, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), m. (*ἄντι*), the lesser dog-star, so called from its rising before the greater dog-star, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *cepi*, *cepsum*, 3, v. a., I take beforehand, I pre-occupy, Tac.; *ante* (*ante*), *capere*, to anticipate, Sall.  
*ante* (*ante*), *is* (*antecedo*), part., going before, preceding, foregoing, past, Cic.; surpassing, superior, greater, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *essi*, *essum*, 3, v. n. and a., I go before, precede, take the lead, Cic.; I surpass, outdo; exceed, excel, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *ire* (*cello*, *ἔλλω*, *curro*), v. a. and n., I excel, surpass, exceed, am superior to, Cic.; c. dat.: *ante* (*ante*), *omnibus*, to surpass all in the glory of genius, Cic.; c. acc.: *eloquentia ceteros*, thou art superior to the others in eloquence, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *is*, f. (*antecedo*), a going before, preceding, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *is*, m. (*antecedo*), he that goes before, precedes, Suet.  
*ante* (*ante*), 3, v. a., I forerun, run before, precede, Vitruvius.  
*ante* (*ante*), *is*, m., a forerunner, precursor, pioneer, Caes.  
*ante* (*ante*), *iri*, *ictum*, 3, v. a., I say beforehand, I predict, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *iri*, v. a., I go before, precede, take the lead, Cic.; I surpass, outdo, excel, Cic.; I anticipate, prevent, Tac.  
*ante* (*ante*), *tuli*, *litum*, 3, v. a., I carry or bear before, Tac.; I prefer, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *fixus*, a, um, adj., fixed before, affixed, Tac.; *antefixa*, n. pl., ornaments affixed on high to houses and temples, Liv.  
*ante* (*ante*), *gradior*, *essus sum*, 3 (*gradior*), v. dep. a., I go before, precede, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *ui*, *itum*, 2, v. a., I prefer, Tac.  
*ante* (*ante*), adv., before now, before, formerly, in time past, hitherto, until now, Cic.; before this time, Sall.  
*ante* (*ante*), *lucanus*, a, um (*lux*), adj., done before daylight, early, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *meridianus*, a, um (*meridies*), adj., done before noon or mid-day, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *isi*, *issum*, 3, v. a., I send first or before, despatch forward, Caes.  
*antenna*, *antenna*, ae, f. (*am*, *teneo*), a sail-yard, Virg.  
*ante* (*ante*), *piliarius*, i, m., a soldier in the first two lines of the Roman army: in the first were the *hastati*; in the second, the *principes*; in the third, the *pilani* or *triarii*, Liv.  
*ante* (*ante*), *pili*, *pilum*, 3, v. a., I set or place before, Tac.; I prefer, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), adv. of time, before that, before, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *signatus*, i, m. (*signum*), a heavy-armed soldier, destined to fight before the stan-

dards, or in the first line, Liv.; figur.: a leader, commander, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *sto*, *steti*, 1, v. n., I stand before, am distinguished, superior, excel, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *testor*, v. dep. a., I call one as a witness, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *eni*, *entum*, 4, v. n. and a., I get before, Sall.; c. dat., Plaut.; I excel, exceed, surpass, Tac.  
*ante* (*ante*), *ti*, *sum*, 3, v. a. and n., I precede, prevent, forestall, anticipate, Cic.; I place before, prefer, Caes.  
*ante* (*ante*), 1, v. n. and a., I fly before, get the start by flying or rushing forward, Virg.  
*anthrax*, *axis*, m. (*ἄνθραξ*), coal, mountain-cinnabar, Vitruvius; a carbuncle, Aemil. Max.  
*ante* (*ante*), *is*, f. (*anticipe*), anticipation, notion previous to inquiry, Cic.  
*ante* (*ante*), *capio*, v. a. and n., I take before, preoccupy, get the start of, Cic.; I come before, anticipate, prevent, Plin.  
*anticus*, a, um (*ante*), adj., anterior, Cic.  
*antiquarius*, a, um (*antiquus*), adj., relating to antiquity; subst. m., a lover of antiquity, of ancient writings, &c. an antiquary, Suetonius.  
*antique* (*antiquus*), adv., after the fashion of the ancients, Hor.; formerly, in time past, Solin.  
*antiquitas*, *atis*, f. (*antiquus*), antiquity, ancientness, Cic.; the ancients, Cic.; ancient custom, ancient manners, integrity, Cic.  
*antiquitus* (*antiquus*), adv., of old, anciently, in former times, in days of yore, Caes.  
*antiquo*, 1 (*antiquus*), v. a., I make old, put on the old footing; I annul, make void, repeal, abrogate, Cic.  
*antiquus*, a, um (*ante*), adj., old, ancient, of long standing, Cic.; past, gone by, former, Ov.; of the old fashion, of the old school, honest, Cic.; celebrated, famous, Virg.; important above other things, Cic.  
*anti* (*ante*), *stis* (*antesto*), m. and f., a president, head, master, Cic.; one who presides over a temple, a priest, a priestess, Cic.  
*anti* (*ante*), *stis*, ae, f. (*antistes*), a chief-priestess, priestess, Cic.  
*antlia*, ae, f. (*ἀντλία*), a machine for drawing up water, a pump, Suet.  
*antrum*, i, n. (*ἄντρον*), a cave, cavern, den, grotto, Virg.  
*anularius*, ii, m. (*anulus*), a maker of rings, ring-maker, goldsmith, Cic.  
*anulus*, *annulus*, i, m. (*anulus*, ring), a ring, finger-ring, seal-ring, Cic.; a ring or link of a chain, Martial.  
*anus*, *us*, f. (akin to Germ. *Ahn*, grandfather), an old woman, old wife, Cic.  
*Anus*, i, m. (akin to *animus*, from Sansc. *an*, to breathe, to blow), the fundament, rectum, arse, Cic.  
*Anxietas*, *atis*, f. (*anxius*), the being inclined



to anxiety; fretfulness, solicitude, anxiety, disquiet, Plin.; over-exactness, scrupulosity; thoughtfulness, carefulness, Quint.  
*Anzītudo, īnis, f. (anxius), anxiety, solicitude, Cic.*

*Anzius, a, um (ango), adj., compressed, strained, stifled; vexed, disquieted, troubled, uneasy, anxious; apprehensive, solicitous, fearful, Cic.; a. pro salute, fearing for his safety, Plin.; a. animi, vexed in his mind, Sall.; a. sui, fearing for himself, Tac.; a. ea re, uneasy about this thing, Suet.; c. acc.: suam vicem anxi, anxious in their turn, Liv.; adv., anxie.*

*Ap-āge (ἀπᾶγι), interj., 1, take away, away with it! Plaut.; apage te, get away! 2, absol., away! hence! begone! avant! Plaut.*

*Āpēr, apri, m. (Germ. Eber, Sansc. varāha), a wild boar, a boar, brawn, Cic.; a sea-bog, porpoise, Plin.*

*Ā-perio, ēriui, ertum, 4 (ab, pario), v. a., I bear off, take off, uncover, open, set open, Cic.; I unveil, display, discover, disclose, show, Cic.; I render accessible, Liv.; aperi-re se, to show one's self, to appear, Cic.*

*Ā-pertus, a, um, part. (aperio), uncovered; adj., open, Cic.; naked, Varr.; public, Cic.; clear, manifest, distinct, evident, appearing, Cic.; sincere, faithful, trusty, frank, candid, honest, Cic.; adv., āpertē.*

*Āper, īcis, m., point, top, summit, Virg.; tuft on a cap, Liv.; cap, Cic.; accent over a letter, Quint.; a letter, Geil.; figur.: height, authority, dignity, grandeur, power, eminence, Cic.*

*Āpis, īs, f. (Germ. Imme, from apo), the bee; gen. pl., apium and apum.*

*Āpisoor, aptus sum, 3 (apo), v. dep. a., I get, gain, acquire, reach, Cic.; I seize, Lucret.; I understand, comprehend, Lucret.*

*Āpium, īi, n. (apis), parsley, celery, Virg.*

*Aplūda, applūda, ae, f. (from palea), the chaff, husks, or winnowings of corn, Plin.; bran, Geil.*

*Aplustre, īs, n. (ἀπλάστρον), an ornament of a ship, fixed upon the top of the stern, on which a staff was raised, to which were attached flags, banners, streamers, &c. Cic.*

*Āpo and āpio, 3 (Sansc. āp, to seize), v. a., I seize, hold, fasten, tie, bind, bind to; is used only in the part., aptus.*

*Āpō-dōsis, īs, f. (ἀποδόσις), conclusion, the second part of a sentence, opposed to pro-tasis.*

*Āpō-thēca, ae, f. (ἀποθήκη), a repository, storehouse, Cic.*

*Ap-pārātū (apparatus), adv., with great preparation, sumptuously, magnificently, Cic.*

*Ap-pārātio, onis, f. (apparo), a preparing, getting ready, preparation, Cic.*

*Ap-pārātus, a, um, part. (apparo), prepared; adj., ready, provided, furnished, equipped,*

*accounted, Cic.; figur.: studied, laboured, forced, affected, Ad Her.*

*Ap-pārātus, us, m. (apparo), a preparing, getting ready, furnishing, preparation; equipment, furniture, apparatus; splendour, magnificence, show, Cic.*

*Ap-pāreo, ui, itum, 2 (ad, parco), v. n., I appear, come in sight, am seen, make my appearance, Cic.; I am present, attend, assist, Cic.; apparere alicui, to attend, wait on, Liv.; apparet, it is clear, evident, certain, manifest, plain, Cic.*

*Ap-pārītio, onis, f. (appareo), the office or service of an apparitor or public attendant, Cic.*

*Ap-pārītor, oris, m. (appareo), an attendant; a beadle, sergeant, pursuivant, marshal, Cic.*

*Ap-pārītūra, ae, f. (apparitor), the office of apparitor or beadle, Sueton.*

*Ap-pāro, 1 (ad, paro), v. a., I prepare, make preparations for, get ready, put in order; I furnish, provide, Cic.*

*Ap-pellātio, onis, f. (appello), a naming, calling by name or title; a name, denomination, appellation, Cic.; pronunciation, Quint.; an appealing, appeal, Liv.*

*Ap-pellātivus, a, um (appello), adj., appellative; appellativum nomen, a common noun.*

*Ap-pellātor, oris, m. (appello), one who appeals, an appellant, Cic.*

*Ap-pellō, 1 (appello), v. freq. a., I call frequently, Tac.*

*Ap-pello, 1 (ad, \*pellare, to call), v. a., I call, name, term, Cic.; I speak to, address, accost, Cic.; I call upon, invoke, intreat, beseech, Cic.; I appeal from one judge to another, Cic.; I ask one to pay a debt, Cic.; I call to account, accuse, Cic.*

*Ap-pello, pilli, pulsum, 3 (ad, pello), v. a., I drive to or towards, Cic.; nāvem ad littus appellere, to go close to the shore, to land, Cic.; absol., I go near, approach, make for (of ships), Virg.; figur.: I apply, devote, Cic.; I bring to, lead into, Plaut.*

*Ap-pendicūla, ae, f. (appendix), dim., a short appendage, accession, addition, Cic.*

*Ap-pendix, īcis, f. (appendo), an addition, accession, appendage, Cic.*

*Ap-pendo, endi, ensum, 3 (ad, pendo), v. a., I suspend to; I weigh, Cic.*

*Ap-pētens, entis, part. (appeto), begging; adj., desirous of, longing after, fond of, Cic.; covetous, greedy, Cic.; c. gen. alieni appetens, greedy after what belongs to others, Sall.; adv., appēnter.*

*Ap-pētētia, ae, f. (appetens), eager desire, fondness for, Cic.*

*Ap-pētītio, onis, f. (appeto), the attempt to lay hold of any thing, Cic.; appetite, strong desire, Cic.*

*Ap-pētītus, us, m. (appeto), appetite, natural desire, Cic.*

*Ap-pēto, īci and īi, itum, 3 (ad, peto), v. a., I beg for, wish for, desire eagerly, covet,*

*Cic.* : I approach, draw near, am at hand, *Cæs.* : I try to get, catch at, *Cic.* : I assail, *amale*, attack, *Cic.*

*Ap-pingo, iari, ictum*, 3 (*ad, pingo*), v. a., I add by painting, *Hor.* : I add by writing, *Cic.*

*Ap-plauda, ausi, ausum*, 3 (*ad, plaudo*), v. n., I clap, applaud by clapping the hands, I express favour or approbation; c. dat. : *sub clare applaudit*, applaud us loudly, *Plant.*

*Ap-plicatio, onis, f. (applico)*, the act of applying, application, inclination, *Cic.* : the attaching of one's self to another to secure his protection, clientship, *Cic.*

*Ap-plicatus, applicitus, a, um*, part. (*ap-plico*), applied; adj., attached, united; adjoining or contiguous to; inclined, *Varr.* : of ships, brought to land, *Cæs.*

*Ap-plico, dei, dñm, and icui, icitum*, 1 (*ad, place*), v. a., I apply, bring near to, or in contact with, attach, *Cic.* : of cattle: I drive, bring, *Ov.* : of ships: I direct, steer, bring near, *Cic.* : I join, add, *Cic.* : *applicare se ad arborum*, to lean against a tree, *Cæs.* ; *a. se ad munera*, to devote one's self to offices ; *a. alicui crimina*, to fasten crimes upon any one, *Plin.*

*Ap-ploro, 1 (ad, ploro)*, v. a., I weep at or with, lament, bewail, deplore any one, *Hor.*

*Ap-pōno, ausi, dñtum*, 3 (*ad, pono*), v. a., I place near or by the side of, I apply to, bring in contact with, attach, add, *Cic.* : I appoint, *Suet.* ; I suborn, *Cic.* ; I lay, place, *Ter.* : I serve up or set before one at table, *Cic.* ; *appōnere modum rei*, to prescribe bounds to a thing, *Cic.*

*Ap-porto, 1 (ad, porto)*, v. a., I bring or carry to, conduct, convey, *Cic.* ; I bring on, bring with, *Ter.*

*Ap-pōnitio, onis, f. (appono)*, a placing to or nigh to, applying, adding; application, apposition, *Cic.*

*Ap-pōsitum, i, n. (appositus)*, an adjective, epithet, *Quint.*

*Ap-pōsitus, a, um*, part. (*appono*), applied, added; adj., contiguous, near, similar, *Cic.* ; figur. : inclined to, *Quint.* ; proper, suited, convenient, well adapted, *Cic.* ; adv. *appōsitē*.

*Ap-probando, endi, enum*, 3 (*ad, pr.*), v. a., I catch or lay hold of, take, seize, *Cic.*

*Ap-prīmū (apprimus)*, adv., first of all, especially, chiefly, *Cic.*

*Ap-prīmus, a, um (ad, primus)*, adj., by far the first, *L. Andr.*

*Ap-probatio, onis, f. (approbo)*, an approving, approval, applause, approbation, *Cic.* ; confirmation, proof, *Cic.*

*Ap-probator, oris, m. (approbo)*, an approver, *Cic.*

*Ap-probo, 1 (ad, probo)*, v. a., I approve, applaud, commend, praise, *Cic.* ; I prove, confirm, make evident, *Cic.* ; I justify, render acceptable, *Tac.*

*Ap-prōmitto, isi, issum*, 3 (*ad, prom.*), v. a.,

I promise to make myself responsible for another, *Cic.*

*Ap-propēro, 1 (ad, prop.)*, v. n., I hasten, hurry towards, *Cic.* ; 2, v. a., I accelerate, *Tac.*

*Ap-propinquatio, onis, f. (appropinquo)*, an approaching, drawing near, *Cic.*

*Ap-propinquo, 1 (ad, prop.)*, v. n., I approach, draw nigh, come on, approximate, *Cic.*

*Ap-pulsus, us, m. (appellere)*, a steering or making for land (of ships); access, approach, *Cic.*

*Ap-ricatio, onis, f. (apricus)*, a basking in the sun, *Cic.*

*Ap-ricor, 1 (apricus)*, v. dep. n., I bask in the sun, *Cic.*

*Ap-ricus, a, um* (akin to Sansc. *vare*, to shine), adj., sunny, exposed to the sun, *Cic.* ; serene and warm, *Colum.*

*Ap-rius, is, m. (akin to apricus)*, the month of April.

*Apto, 1 (aptus)*, v. a., I fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate, *Cic.*

*Aptus, a, um*, part. (*apo*), seized, fastened; adj., added to, tied, connected, *Cic.* ; joined together, compacted, composed, *Cic.* ; well arranged; adapted, fit, proper, suitable, convenient, tight, compact, *Cic.* ; adv., *aptē*.

*Apud* (Sansc. *abhi*), prep. c. acc., at, close by, near, with, by, among, *Cic.* ; *apud aliquem*, in one's house, or in one's writings, *Cic.* ; *apud se esse*, to be in one's senses, *Terent.*

*Aqua, ae, f. (Rom. ava, Sansc. ap, Germ. Au)*, water, *Cic.* ; *aquā et igni interdicerē alicui*, to forbid any one water and fire, i. e. to banish him, *Cic.* ; *aquae*, pl., baths, *Cic.*

*Aquae-ductus, us, m.*, a conduit or conveyance of water by pipes; an aqueduct, *Cic.*

*Aquarius, a, um (aqua)*, adj., relating to water, *Varr.* ; *aquarius, ii, m.*, a waterman, *Cic.*

*Aquaticus, a, um (aqua)*, adj., relating to water, living or growing in water, aquatic, *Plin.* ; watery, moist, rainy, *Ov.*

*Aquifilis, e (aqua)*, adj., aquatic, living or growing in water, *Cic.* ; having a watery taste, *Plin.*

*Aquatio, onis, f. (aquor)*, the act of fetching water, a watering, *Cæs.*

*Aquator, oris, m. (aquor)*, a waterer, waterman, *Cæs.*

*Aquatus, a, um (aqua)*, adj., watery, fluid, liquid, *Sen.*

*Aquila, ae, f. (akin to aris, and Sansc. drila, disquiet)*, an eagle, *Plin.* ; a constellation, *Cic.* ; the standard of a Roman legion, *Juvenal.*

*Aquilo, onis, m. (probably from aquila)*, the north-wind, *Cic.*

*Aquilonāris, e (aquilo)*, adj., northern, *Cic.*

*Aquilus, a, um* (akin to *ἄχλυσ*, and *caligo*,

darkness), adj., dark, dun, sun-burnt, swarthy, Plaut.  
*Aquor*, 1 (*aqua*), v. dep. n., I fetch water, Caes.  
*Āquōsus*, a, um (*aqua*), adj., abounding in water, watery, moist, plashy, Virg.  
*Āquīla*, ae, f. (*aqua*), dim., a little water, brook, Cic.  
*Āra*, ae, f. (*īga*, earth, akin to *area*, *arena*), any elevation of earth or stone, a hearth, an altar, Cic.; a reef, rocky islet, Virg.  
*Ārānea*, ae, f. (for \**arachnea*, ἀράχνη, Sansc. *rajju*, thread), the spinning insect, a spider, Virg.; a spider's web, cobweb, Ov.  
*Ārāneola*, ae, f. (*aranea*), dim., a small spider, Cic.  
*Ārāneum*, i, n. (*aranea*), a spider's web, cobweb, Phaedr.  
*Arātio*, onis, f. (*aro*), the act of ploughing or tilling, Plin.; agriculture, tillage, Cic.; a public farm let out to cultivators, Cic.  
*Ārātor*, oris, m. (*aro*), a plougher, tiller or cultivator of land, a ploughman, Plin.; agriculturist, farmer, Cic.  
*Ārātum*, i, n. (*aro*), an instrument or a tool for tilling the ground, a plough, Cic.  
*Arbiter*, tri, m. (*ar* = *ad*, *bīto*), one who goes near, a witness, Cic.; a spectator, spy, Plaut.; an arbitrator, umpire, judge, mediator, Cic.; a master, lord, Hor.  
*Arbitrātus*, us, m. (*arbitror*), judgment, opinion, will, choice, Cic.; direction, guidance, Cic.  
*Arbitrium*, ii, n. (*arbitr*), the judgment or sentence of an arbitrator, Cic.; decision, determination, Hor.; will, pleasure, choice, disposition, Cic.  
*Arbitror*, 1 (*arbitr*), v. dep. a., I am present, I hear, am a witness of, Plaut.; I judge, think, am of opinion, Cic.; I give judgment or sentence, I arbitrate, Gell.  
*Arbor*, ōris, f. (akin to *robur*), a tree, Cic.; the mast of a ship, Virg.; the timber of a wine-press, Plin.  
*Arboreus*, a, um (*arbor*), adj., of trees, Virg.; tree-like, Virg.  
*Arbustilla*, ae, f. (*arbor*), a little tree, a shrub, Colum.  
*Arbustum*, i, n. (*arbor*), a thicket of trees, a shrubbery, an orchard planted with trees, Virg., Cic.  
*Arbutum*, i, n. (*arbutus*), the fruit of the arbutus-tree, a wild strawberry, Virg.  
*Arbutus*, i, f. (*arbor*), the arbutus or strawberry-tree, Virg.  
*Arca*, ae, f. (akin to *arz*, *arcus*, πῑγος, cover), a cover, case, chest, coffer, trunk, desk, Plin.; a coffin, Hor.; ready money; a cage, Cic.  
*Arcanum*, i, n. (*arcanus*), a secret, Virg., Tac.  
*Arcinus*, a, um (*arca*), adj., covered, kept in a chest, hidden, secret, concealed, private, Virg., Tac.; actively: concealing,

keeping secret; *arcana nox*, concealing night, Ov.; adv., *arcinē*.  
*Arceo*, cui, 2 (*arca*), v. a., I cover, keep, contain, hold, restrain, Cic.; I keep or ward off, drive away, remove, Cic.  
*Arcessitus*, us, m. (*arcesso*), a calling, sending for, inviting, Cic.  
*Arcesso*, tri, itum, 3 (*ar* for *ad*, *cio*), v. intena. a., I call, send for, invite, summon, Cic.; I arraign, accuse, Cic.; figur.: I repeat, Cic.  
*Architector*, 1 (*architectus*), v. dep. a., I construct, frame, fashion, fabricate, build, Vitr.; figur.: I devise, contrive, invent, Cic.  
*Architectura*, ae, f. (*architector*), architecture, the art or science of building, Cic.  
*Architectus*, i, m. (ἀρχιτέκτων), a builder, architect, engineer, Cic.; figur.: the deviser, author, artificer, contriver of any thing, Cic.  
*Archōn*, ontis, m. (ἀρχων), the chief magistrate at Athens, archon, Cic.  
*Arcto*, better *arto*, 1 (*arctus*), v. a., I straiten, confine, strain, crowd, pack, Martial.  
*Arctus*, better *artus*, a, um, part. (*arcco*), kept; adj., strait, tight, narrow, restrained, confined, close, Cic.; crowded, Hor.; figur.: difficult, afflictive, Tac.; severe, rigid, Plin.; adv., *arctē* or *artē*.  
*Arcuatim* (*arcuatus*), adv., in a curve, crookedly, Plin.  
*Arcuatus*, a, um (*arcuo*), adj., arched, inflected; arched over, vaulted, Ov., Liv.  
*Arcilla*, ae, f. (*arca*), dim., a little chest or box, casket, Cic.  
*Arcuo*, 1 (*arcus*), v. a., I bend in the form of a bow, Plin.  
*Arcus*, us, m. (βοξίς, crooked, πῑγος, πῑγος, cover), any thing curved, arched, Virg.; an arch, vault, Ov.; a bow, Cic.; the rainbow, Cic.  
*Ardea*, ae, f. (ἰεραδίας), a heron or heron, Plin.  
*Ardens*, tis, part. (*ardeo*), burning; adj., fiery, hot, Virg.; figur.: eager, ardent, impatient, glowing, Cic.  
*Ardenter* (*ardens*), adv., hotly, ardently, eagerly, keenly, earnestly, Cic.  
*Ardeo*, arsi, arsum, 2 (*aridus*), v. n., I am on fire, I burn, blaze, shine, glitter, Cic.; figur.: I am afflicted, troubled, tormented, Cic.; I burn with love; *ardere amore alicujus*, to be enamoured of a person, Cic.; *ardere in aliqua*, or simply c. abl.: a. *virgine*, *pucro*, Hor., to be in love with; c. acc.: *Corydon ardebat Alexin*, Virg.; also of other passions: to be enraged, eager, impatient, Caes., Virg.; with the infin.: *ardet abire fuga*, he desires to escape, Virg.  
*Ardesco*, arsi, 3 (*ardere*), v. n., I grow hot, become hot, take fire, Lucr.; figur.: I

slow, burn, become violent, increase, am sharpened, Virg.

*Ardeō, aris, m. (ardeo)*, heat, burning heat, fire, Cic.; dazzling brightness, splendour, my strong light, Cic.; figur.: heat, fury, Liv.; eagerness, ardent desire, ardour, impetuosity, Cic.; *ardor oculorum*, fiery eyes, Cic.

*Arena, a, um (akin to radix, and Sansc. rādh, to raise)*, adj., high, lofty, steep, difficult to reach, Cic.; erect, tall, lofty, safely, upright, Hor.; figur.: difficult, hard, troublesome, arduous, Cic.

*Ōra, ae, f. (icēa, akin to ara and arena)*, a piece of ground, an open space, plain, field, area, square or place in a city, Cic.; a yard, court, Plin.; a thrashing-floor, barn-floor, Virg.; a bed in a garden, Varr.; figur.: matter, subject, field, Ov.

*Ōra, ae, f. (akin to area and ara, earth)*, mud, grit, gravel, Virg.; a sandy place, a sand, Cic.; the sea-shore, coast, strand, Virg.; the arena, the amphitheatre, Martial; any place of contention, Hor.

*Ōra, ae, f. (arena)*, adj., of sand, sandy, like sand, Plin.

*Ōra, ae, f. (arena)*, adj., of sand, relating to sand, Cic.; relating to the arena, to combats in the amphitheatre, Ammian.

*Ōra, ae, f. (arena)*, adj., sandy, abounding in sand, Virg.

*Ōra, ae, f. (areo)*, adj., dry, thirsty, Tac.

*Ōra, m, 2 (akin to vro)*, v. n., I am dry, grow dry, Ov.

*Ōra, ae, f. (areo)*, v. n., I grow dry, become dry, I dry up, Cic.

*Argentaria, ae, f., sc. fodina*, a silver mine, Liv.; *sc. taberna*, a banking-house, bank; *sc. ars*, the profession of a banker, Cic.

*Argentarius, a, um (argentum)*, adj., relating to silver or money; *argentarius, ii, m.*, a banker, cashier, Cic.

*Argentatus, a, um (argentum)*, adj., silvered, silvered over, Plaut.

*Argentus, a, um (argentum)*, adj., of silver, made of silver, Cic.; bright as silver, like silver, Virg.; adorned with silver, Cic.

*Argentum, i, n. (ἀργυρος, from ἀργός, white)*, silver, Hor., Cic.; silver-money, money, Ter.; *argentum cicum*, quick-silver, Plin.

*Argilla, ae, f. (ἀργιλλος, from ἀργός, white)*, white clay, potter's earth, Cic.

*Argillaceus, a, um (argilla)*, adj., clayey, argillaceous, Plin.

*Argillus, a, um (argilla)*, adj., full of clay, clayey, Varr.

*Argumentatio, onis, f. (argumentor)*, the bringing forward of an argument, arguing: the argument, proof; a syllogism, Cic.

*Argumentor, i (argumentum)*, v. dep. a., I argue, prove by argument, Cic.; I adduce as argument or proof, Cic.

*Argumentosus, a, um (argumentum)*, adj., rich in material, Quint.

*Argumentum, i, n. (arguo)*, a proof, reason, an argument, Cic.; a sign, token, mark, evidence, Cic.; circumstance, reason, cause, Plin.; the subject-matter, a theme or subject, Quint.

*Arguo, ui, ūtum, 3 (from ἀργός, white)*, v. a., I make clear, show, demonstrate, make evident, prove, Cic.; I accuse, blame, impeach; *arguere aliquem facinoris, or crimine*, to accuse any one of a crime, Cic.

*Argutia, ae, f. (argutus)*, clearness; acuteness, subtlety, shrewdness, ingenuity, Cic.; *argutiae*, pl., cavilling words, Plaut.; ingenious contrivances, Plin.; lively expression, Cic.

*Argutus, a, um (argutus)*, adj., dim., somewhat keen, witty, Cic.

*Argutus, a, um, part. (arguo)*, made clear; adj., clear-sounding, loud, piercing, Hor.; acute, subtle, quick, sharp, ingenious, smart, witty, Cic.; significant, clearly indicative, conclusive, Cic.; expressive, persuasive, eloquent, Cic.; talkative, verbose, noisy, Cic.; of taste and smell: sharp, pungent, Plin.; adv., *argutē*.

*Ariditas, atis, f. (aridus)*, dryness, drought, aridity, Plin.

*Aridus, a, um (areo)*, adj., dried up, dry, parched, thirsty, arid, Cic.; shrivelled, lean, meagre, Ov.; figur.: poor, mean, coarse, Cic.; covetous, niggardly, Plaut.

*Ōris, ōtis, m. (ὄρεος, from ὄρε, wool, hair)*, a ram, Virg.; a battering-ram, Cic.

*Ōrius, a, um (aries)*, adj., of a ram, Plin.

*Ōrio, i (aries)*, v. n., I push as a ram, strike against, beat down, Sen.; *arietare inter se*, to engage in battle; *arietare in aliqua re*, to run or strike against, Sen.

*Ōrista, ae, f. (Germ. Achre, Engl. ear)*, the beard of corn, the awn, Cic.; an ear of corn, Ov.

*Armā, ōrum, n. pl. (aro)*, 1, tools for labouring the ground, instruments of husbandry, Virg.; 2, arms both offensive and defensive, Liv., Cic.; arms for defence, Sall.; 3, war, warfare, Cic.; battle, fight, Virg.

*Armamenta, orum, n. pl. (arma)*, implements or utensils for any purpose; in ships: tackling, oars, sails, &c. Liv.

*Armamentarium, ii, n. (armamenta)*, an arsenal, place where arms are deposited, armoury, Cic.

*Armārium, ii, n. (arma)*, a chest for arms or tools, a safe, Cic.

*Armatura, ae, f. (armo)*, armour of any kind, Cic.; armed men, soldiers, Liv.

*Armatus, a, um, part. (armo)*, armed; adj., equipped, accoutred, Virg.; figur.: furnished, fitted, provided, fortified, Cic.

*Armatus, us, m. (armo)*, armour, Liv.

*Armentarius, a, um (armentum)*, adj., of a herd; subst. m., a herdsman, Virg.

*Armentum*, *i*, *n.* (for *aramentum* or *arimentum*, from *aro*), cattle serviceable in ploughing, a herd of large cattle, Virg.  
*Armī-ger*, *a*, *um* (*arma, gero*), *adj.*, bearing arms, armed, Cic.; *subst. m.*, an armour-bearer, Cic.  
*Armilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*armus*), *dim.*, a bracelet or ring worn on the left arm by soldiers, Liv.; bracelets worn by women, Plaut.  
*Armillātus*, *a*, *um* (*armilla*), *adj.*, wearing a bracelet, Suet.; collared, wearing a collar, Prop.  
*Armillum*, *i*, *n.* (*armus*), a vessel for wine, carried on the shoulders at sacrifices, Varr.  
*Armi-lustrum*, *i*, *n.* (*arma, lustrum*), a place in Rome where the Romans annually sacrificed in arms, Liv.  
*Armo*, *l* (*arma*), *v. a.*, I arm, fit out, equip, Cic.; I fit, strengthen, fortify, excite, Virg.  
*Armus*, *i*, *m.* (*ἀρμός*), the shoulder, commonly of brutes, Ov.; also the shoulder of a man, Virg.  
*Āro*, *l* (*ἀρόω*), *v. a.*, I labour at the earth, till, plough, Cic.; I cultivate, farm, Sall.; I acquire by husbandry, reap, Cic.  
*Āroma, atis*, *n.* (*ἀρώμα*), a spice, Colum.  
*Ar-rectus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*arrigo*), erected; *adj.*, high, steep, Liv.  
*Arrha*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἀρραβών*), earnest-money, Plin.  
*Arrhōbō, ōnis*, *m.* (*ἀρραβών*), a token or pledge, Ter.; earnest-money, Plin.  
*Ar-rideo, īsi, īsum*, *2* (*ad, rideo*), *v. a.* and *n.*, I smile upon, smile with approbation, approve of, Cic.; I please, am satisfactory, Cic.  
*Ar-rigo, ezi, ectum*, *3* (*ad, rego*), *v. a.*, I lift or set up, erect, raise, Virg.; I rouse, excite, animate, encourage, Sall.  
*Ar-rīpio, ipui, eptum*, *3* (*ad, rapio*), *v. a.*, I take by force or violence, catch, seize, lay hold of, Suet.; I invade, take forcible possession of, Tac.; I take, take up, Nep.; I accuse, Suet.  
*Ar-rūdo, ōsi, ōsum*, *3* (*ad, rodo*), *v. a.*, I gnaw at, gnaw round, Plin., Cic.  
*Ar-rōgans, tis*, *part.* (*arrogo*), arrogating; *adj.*, proud, haughty, insolent, arrogant, Cic.; *adv.*, arrogantly.  
*Ar-rōgantia, ae, f.* (*arrogans*), pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance, Cic.; obstinacy, Liv.  
*Ar-rōgo, l* (*ad, rogo*), *v. a.*, I claim or attribute to myself unjustly, arrogate, Cic.; *arrogare sibi nobilitatem*, to pretend to nobility, Tac.; I confer, bestow, Hor.; *arrogare dictatorem consuli*, to add to, associate with, Liv.  
*Ars, artis, f.* (*ἄρτεω*), the method or way; an art, faculty; contrivance, skill, ability; science, profession, occupation, Cic.; exquisite art, skill, Virg.; a quality, *malae artis*, bad qualities, Tac.; contrivance,

exertion, industry, Terent.; fraudulent contrivance, deceitful art, stratagem, Liv.  
*Artēria, ae, f.* (*ἀρτηρία*), the windpipe, Suet.; an artery, a blood-vessel, Cic.  
*Articulātum (articulus)*, *adv.*, joint by joint, limb by limb, piecemeal, Cic.; distinctly, point by point, Cic.  
*Articulōsus, a, um (articulus)*, *adj.*, full of joints or knots; jointed, knotted, Plin.; full of divisions, Quint.  
*Articulus, i, m. (artus)*, *dim.*, a small joint, juncture; a joint or knot, Plin.; a clause or member of a sentence, Cic.; a part of speech, Varr.; a short period of time, Plin.; the fit moment, Cic.  
*Arti-fex, icis, m. and f. (ars, facio)*, an artificer, artist, Cic.; a contriver, maker, framer, creator, Cic.; *adj.*, skilful, practised, Suet.; crafty, cunning, artful, Virg.  
*Artificiālis, e (artificium)*, *adj.*, artificial, artful, made with art, Quint.; *adv.*, *artificialiter*.  
*Artificiōsus, a, um (artificium)*, *adj.*, artificial, made by art, Cic.; skilfully made, ingeniously contrived, Cic.; skilful, accomplished, Cic.; requiring art, A. Her.; *adv.*, *artificiosus*.  
*Artificium, īi, n. (artifex)*, an art, handicraft, trade, Cic.; skill, science, contrivance, artifice, Cic.; artfulness, craft, fraud, Caes.  
*Arto, l.* See *arcto*.  
*Artus.* See *arctus*.  
*Artus, us, m. (ἄρτεω)*, a joint in the bones of animals, Cic.; a limb, Ov., Virg.  
*Ārula, ae, f. (ara)*, *dim.*, a little altar, Cic.  
*Ārundīneus, a, um (arundo)*, *adj.*, made of reeds, abounding with reeds, Virg.; resembling a reed, Plin.  
*Ārundo, īnis, f.* (akin to *retae*, and Germ. *Ried*), a reed or cane, Hor.; an angling-rod, Ov.; a pen, Pers.; a pole, club, stake, Plaut.; an arrow, Virg.; a pipe or flute, Virg.  
*Arvina, ae, f.*, fat, grease, suet, tallow, Virg.  
*Arvus, a, um* (for *arvus*, from *aro*), *adj.*, fit for ploughing, belonging to tillage, Cic.  
*Arvum, i, n. (arvus)*, a ploughed field, fallow field, Plaut.; arable land, Sall.  
*Arx, arcis, f.* (Sansc. *rāchi*, a hill, from *ras*, to erect; akin to *arca* and *arceo*), a hill, top of a hill, Virg.; a house on a hill, a castle, fortress, citadel, Cic.; a town, city, Hor.; *figur.*: a bulwark, shelter, refuge, Cic.  
*As, assis, m.* (Tarent. *ās* = *ās*, one), a unit of measure or weight; hence: an *as*, a Roman coin, originally a pound of copper, which was divided into twelve parts, called *unciae*, Hor.; a whole, *heres ex ase*, an heir to the whole estate, Plin.; a pound weight, Ov.; a foot measure, Colum.  
*Asbestos, i, m. (ἀσβεστος)*, incombustible, a kind of stone, probably amianthus, Plin.

*Ascendo, endi, ensum*, 3 (*ad, secundo*), v. a. and n., I ascend, mount, climb, Cic.; I rise, Cic.

*Ascensio, onis, f. (ascendo)*, the act of ascending, an ascent, Plaut.; advancement, Cic.

*Axa, ae, f. (Icel. axa)*, a chip-axe, hatchet, Cic.; a mason's trowel, Vitruvius; a spade, hoc, Palladius.

*Axiō, i (ascia)*, v. a., I chip, hew, or polish with the axe, Vitruvius; I stir with a trowel, Vitruvius.

*Ascribo, ipsi, iptum*, 3 (*ad, scribo*), v. a., I annex by writing, add to a writing, Cic.; I adjoin, add, annex, Cic.; I enrol, Liv.; I attribute, assign, ascribe, Cic.

*Ascriptio, onis, f. (ascribo)*, an addition in writing, Cic.

*Ascriptitius, a, um (ascriptus)*, adj., added, enrolled; naturalised, Cic.

*Ascriptor, oris, m. (ascribo)*, one who subscribes his name, a favourer, promoter, Cic.

*Asellus, i, m. (asinus)*, dim., a little or young ass, Cic.; a cod-fish, Plin.

*Asilus, i, m.*, a horse-fly, gad-fly, breeze, Virg.; a sea-breeze, Plin.

*Assina, ae, f. (asinus)*, a she-ass, Varr.

*Assinus, a, um (asinus)*, adj., asinine, of an ass, Plin.

*Assinus, i, m. (Icel. assi)*, an ass, Cic.; a blockhead, dunce, Plaut.

*Asio, onis, m.*, a horn-owl, Plin.

*Asotus, i, m. (ἄσωτος)*, a prodigal man, a lawless, Cic.

*Asparagus, i, m. (ἄσπαργος)*, a shoot, sprout; asparagus, Plin.

*Aspectabilis, e (aspecto)*, adj., visible, that may be seen, Cic.

*Aspecto, i (ad, specto)*, v. a., I look often or attentively at, Cic.; I regard, observe, Tac.

*Aspectus, us, m. (aspicio)*, a looking at, a beholding, sight, Cic.; countenance, look, aspect, air, Tac.; appearance, figure, colour, Plin.; the being visible in sight, Plin.

*Asper, era, erum*, adj., rough, rugged, harsh, craggy, Cic.; uneven, not level, Martial; sharp, prickly, pointed, Tibull.; tart, harsh to the taste, acrid, Terent.; strong-smelling, unpleasant, Plin.; figur.: unpolished, uncouth, Cic.; stubborn, Cic.; cruel, savage, Virg.; severe, abusive, Cic.; troublesome, calamitous, Cic.; stormy, perilous, Liv.; austere, hardy, manly, Liv.; adv., *asperē*.

*Aspergo, si, sum*, 3 (*ad, spergo*), v. a., I sprinkle, besprinkle, bedew, Cic.; I scatter, Virg.

*Asperitas, atis, f. (asper)*, roughness, ruggedness, unevenness, Cic.; harshness, sharpness, tartness, Plin.; hoarseness, Tac.; violence, Cic.

*Aspernitio, onis, f. (aspernor)*, a despising, disdain, scorning, Cic.

*Aspernor, i (ab, spernor)*, v. dep. a., I turn

away from, reject, avoid, spurn, Cic.; I despise, disdain, condemn, Terent.

*Aspero, i (asper)*, v. a., I make rough or harsh, I roughen, Virg.; I whet, sharpen, edge, Tac.

*Aspersio, onis, f. (aspergo)*, a sprinkling, besprinkling, Cic.

*Aspicio, eri, ectum*, 3 (*ad, specio*), v. a. and n., I look at, behold, see, Cic.; I visit, go to see, Liv.; I view, examine, Liv.

*Aspiratio, onis, f. (aspiro)*, a blowing, respiration, Cic.; the rough breathing, or letter *h*, Quint.

*Aspiro, i (ad, spiro)*, v. a. and n., I breathe or blow upon, Cic.; I am propitious to, second, favour, further, promote, Virg.; I breathe into, inspire, infuse, Quint.; I pronounce with the aspirate, Quint.

*Aspis, idis, f. (ἄσπης)*, a small, venomous serpent, an asp, Cic.

*Asportatio, onis, f. (asporto)*, a carrying away, Cic.

*Asporto, i (abs, porto)*, v. a., I carry off or away, Cic.; I take or conduct away, Virg.

*Asprētum, i, n. (asper)*, a place rough with crags, bushes, brambles, a brake, Liv.

*As-sēcla, ar, m. (assequor)*, a mean attendant, menial, slave, Cic.

*As-sēclatio, onis, f. (assector)*, an attending, waiting on, attendance, Cic.; observation, study, Plin.

*As-sēclator, oris, m. (assector)*, an attendant, follower, Cic.; a disciple, Plin.

*As-sector, i (ad, sector)*, v. dep. a., I follow after, attend, wait upon, accompany, Cic.

*As-sensio, onis, f. (assentio)*, the act of assenting or approving, Cic.

*As-sensor, oris, m. (assentio)*, one who assents, approves, Cic.

*As-sensus, us, m. (assentio)*, assent, agreement, approval, approbation, Cic.

*As-sentatio, onis, f. (assentor)*, the act of assenting, approving; flattery, adulation, wheedling, Cic.

*As-sentatiuncilla, ae, f. (assentatio)*, dim., a coaxing, compliment, Cic.

*As-sentator, oris, m. (assentor)*, one who assents; a flatterer, coxer, wheedler, Cic.

*As-sentatoriē (assentator)*, adv., flatteringly, fawningly, Cic.

*As-sentio, ensi, ensum*, 4, and *as-sentior, ensus sum*, 4, v. dep. n. and a., I assent, approve, agree, c. dat. and c. acc., Cic.

*As-sentor, atus sum*, 1 (*assentio*), v. freq. dep. a., I assent or agree to, approve, c. dat., Cic.

*As-sēquor, cutus sum*, 3 (*ad, sequor*), v. dep. a., I come up with, arrive at, reach, join, find, Cic.; figur.: I gain, obtain, compass, procure, Cic.; I equal, reach, match, Cic.; I perceive, understand, comprehend, Cic.

*As-ser, eris, m. (ἄσξ, Germ. Ast)*, a pole, beam, pole, Caes.; a plank, board, Vitruvius.

*As-sēro, erui, ertum*, 3 (*ad, sero*), v. a., I take

or claim as my property, Terent.; I vindicate, defend, maintain, Sueton.; I free, rescue, Plin.; I assign, attribute, Senec.; I assert, affirm, avow, declare, Tac., Quint.

*As-criptio, ōnis, f. (asserō)*, affirmation, assertion, Quint.

*As-criptor, ōris, m. (asserō)*, one who takes or claims, Suet., Liv.; a supporter, defender, deliverer, Suet.

*As-servio, 4 (ad, servio)*, v. n., I serve, help, second, Cic.

*As-servo, 1 (ad, servo)*, v. a., I take care of, watch over, keep, Cic.; I preserve, Plin.

*As-sessio, ōnis, f. (assideo)*, a sitting by one, Cic.

*As-sessor, ōris, m. (assideo)*, one who sits by a magistrate to assist him, an assessor, Cic.

*As-sēveranter (assererans)*, adv., affirmatively, positively, confidently, Cic.

*As-sēveratio, ōnis, f. (assererō)*, affirmation, assertion, declaration, asseveration, Cic.

*As-sēvero, 1 (ad, severus)*, v. a., I assert, declare positively, affirm, Cic.; I show, denote, Tac.

*As-sideo, ēdi, essum, 2 (ad, sedeo)*, v. n., I sit down near or by the side of, Cic.; I am at hand, ready to assist, Cic.; I attend to, Plin.; I besiege, Virg.

*As-sido, 3 (ad, sideo)*, v. n., I sit down, sit by, Cic.

*As-siduitas, ātis, f. (assiduus)*, a constant or frequent attendance, Cic.; frequency, Cic.; assiduity, application, Cic.

*As-siduus, a, um (assideo)*, adj., settled, Cic.; constantly present, Cic.; constant in attendance upon one, Cic.; assiduous, industrious, diligent, constant, persevering, Cic.; frequent, continued, incessant, Cic.; adv., assidue.

*As-signatio, ōnis, f. (assigno)*, assignment, allotment, distribution, Cic.

*As-signo, 1 (ad, signo)*, v. a., I seal, Pers.; I assign, appoint, allot, bestow, give, Cic.; I consign, commit, Justin.; I make known, Plin.; I impute, attribute, ascribe, Cic.

*As-silio, ilui, ultum, 4 (ad, salio)*, v. n., I leap or jump towards or upon, Ov., Cic.

*As-similis, e (ad, similis)*, adj., similar, like, Cic.

*As-similo, 1 (assimilis)*, v. a., I make like, compare, Ov., Tac.

*As-simulatio, ōnis, f. (assimulo)*, a dissembling, counterfeiting, A. Her.

*As-simulo, 1 (ad, simulo)*, v. a., I feign, pretend, counterfeit, Cic.

*Assis, is, and axis, is, m. (akin to asser)*, a board, plank, Caes.; a valve, sucker of a pump.

*As-sisto, stiti, 3 (ad, sisto)*, v. n., I stand near, stand by, c. dat. and c. acc., Cic.; I stand upright, Cic.; I am present at, c. dat., Hor.; I aid, assist, c. dat., Plin.

*Asso, 1 (assus)*, v. a., I roast, broil, Apul.

*As-socio, 1 (ad, socio)*, v. a., I join, Claud.

*As-soleo, 2 (ad, soleo)*, v. n., I am in the habit, I am wont, Cic.

*As-suē-facio, ēci, actum, 3 (assuetus, facio)*, v. a., I accustom, habituate, inure, accustom to, c. abl., inf., dat.: *ad, Cic.*

*As-suesco, ēvi, ētum, 3 (ad, suesco)*, v. n. and a., I accustom, inure myself to, Cic.; I accustom, habituate, inure; *assuescere mentem alicui rei*, to inure one's mind to a thing, Hor.

*As-suētudo, īnis, f. (assuesco)*, an accustoming, inuring; a custom, habit, Liv., Tac.

*As-suētus, a, um, part. (assuesco)*, accustomed; adj., usual, wonted, Ov.

*Assula, ac, f. (assis)*, dim., a splinter, chip, thin piece of wood, Plin.; a chip or shiver of stone, Vitr.

*As-sum.* See *adsum*.

*As-sūmo, umei and umpsi, umtum and ump-tum, 3 (ad, sumo)*, v. a., I take to myself, assume, choose, adopt, use, Cic.; I claim, arrogate, Cic.; I assume, take for granted, Cic.

*As-sumptio, ōnis, f. (assumo)*, a taking or choosing, Cic.; the minor proposition in a syllogism, Cic.

*As-sumptivus, a, um (assumo)*, adj., that is assumed, assumptive, extrinsecal, Cic.

*As-surgo, urrez, urrectum, 3 (ad, surgo)*, v. n., I rise up, rise, Cic.; I rise out of reverence or respect, c. dat., Cic.; I rise up, ascend, grow, increase, Virg.; I rise up, swell, Virg.

*Assus, a, um (Sansk. us, to burn)*, adj., roasted, Hor.; dry, mere, Cels.; *assum (sc. balneum)*, a sweating-room, Cic.; *cantare assa voce*, to sing only with one's voice, i. e., without instrumental accompaniment, Varr.

*At, conj. (= at, Sansc. atha)*, but, and yet, however, nevertheless, Cic.

*At-stipulatio, ōnis, f. (astipulor)*, an assent or agreement, Plin.

*At-stipulator, ōris, m. (astipulor)*, he who joins another in making stipulations, a surety, Cic.; a witness, voucher, Cic.; one who assents or agrees, Cic.

*At-stipulor, 1 (ad, stipulor)*, v. dep. n., c. dat.: I assent to, agree with, Liv.

*At-sto, a-stiti, 1 (ad, sto)*, v. n., I stand, take my stand; I stand by or near, Virg.; I am ashamed, Plaut.

*At-strēpo, vi, itum, 3 (ad, strepo)*, v. n., I make a noise at or to, Tac.; I applaud with shouts or any other noise, Tac.

*At-stricts (astriectus)*, adv., closely, strictly, briefly, compendiously, Cic.

*At-strictus, a, um, part. (astriango)*, fastened; adj.; bound tightly, tight, Cic.; costive, Cels.; concise, brief, Cic.; stingy, nigardly, Tac.; knit, wrinkled, Mart.; *astriectae aquae*, ice-bound waters, Ov.

*A-stringo, inxi, ictum, 3 (ad, stringo)*, v. a., I bind close or straitly, I tie, fasten to, straiten, tighten, draw together, Hor.; I contract, restrain, lop, Cic.; I shut, close, Ov.; I collect into a small compass, compress, abridge, Cic.; I graze, touch

lightly, Plin.; *astringere se furti*, to make one's self guilty of theft, Cic.  
*Astra*, *i*, n. (*ἀστρον*), a star, Hor., Cic.; constellation, Virg.; the sun, Cic.; *astra*, the heavens, Virg.  
*Astruere*, *uri*, *struere*, 3 (*ad*, *struo*), v. a., I build near, add by building, Plin.; I add, *struo*, Plin.; I ascribe, impute, Mart.; I supply, provide with, Curt.; I strengthen, Caes.  
*Astrum* or *asty*, n. indecl. (*ἄστρον*), city, town, espec. the city of Athens, Cic.  
*Astūper*, *ui*, 2 (*ad*, *stūpeo*), v. n., c. dat.: I am amazed at, astonished at, Ov.  
*Astrus*, *us*, m. (*αστρον*), craft, subtilty, cunning, knavery, Tac.  
*Astrus*, *ae*, f. (*astutus*), craftiness, archness, knavery, Cic.; circumspection, address, wariness, Cic.  
*Astrutus*, *a*, *um* (*astus*), adj., town-like, citiness-like, wary, shrewd, sagacious, Cic.; astut, knavish, crafty, cunning, Cic., Tac.; adv., *astutē*.  
*Asylum*, *i*, n. (*ἀσυλον*), an asylum, a place of refuge, Liv., Cic.  
*At*, *senec.* *atq*, but, conj., but, yet, Cic.; at least, Cic.; indeed, to be sure, Cic.  
*Atrox* (*atrocis* *arvus*, *i*), m., a great-grandfather's or great-grandmother's grandfather, a fourth grandfather, Cic.; ancestor in general, Hor.  
*Atter*, *atro*, *atrum* (akin to *teter*), adj., black, sallow, dark, brown, dusk, dun, Cic.; sad, stormy, mournful, Virg.; obscure, difficult to comprehend, Stat.; sharp, satirical, malignant, Hor.  
*Atrox*, *i*, m. (*ἀτρεως*), an indivisible corporeal, an atom, Cic.  
*Atque* (*at*, *que*), conj., 1. And; the same as *et* and *et*, and most commonly used before vowels, Cic.; 2. Than, after comparatives and comparative adverbs, as *magis*, *secus*, *aliter*, *alios*, *altiorum*, *contra*, *contrarius*, Cic.; 3. As, after *aeque*, *similiter*, *juxta*, *aequum*, *similia*, *dissimilia*, *par*, *talis*, *idem*, and the like, Cic.; *simul atque*, as soon as; 4. And that to, and indeed, especially, Cic.; 5. At once, immediately, quickly, Virg.; 6. Yes, certainly, Plaut.  
*Atque*, conj., but, but yet, and yet, however, Cic.  
*Atramentum*, *i*, n. (*ατερ*), any black liquor, Hor.; ink for writing, Cic.; vitriol, or shoemakers' blacking, Cic.; black paint or pigment, Plin.  
*Atramentum*, *is*, m. (*atrium*), a slave who had the care of the *atrium*, a steward, Cic.  
*Atrium*, *is*, n. (*ἀτρίον*), porch, hall, the great common room of a Roman house, Cic.; figur.: the whole house, Ov.; *atria auctionaria*, halls for public sale, Cic.  
*Atracitas*, *atras*, f. (*atrox*), cruelty, severity, atrocity, Cic.; insensibility, acerbity, Cic.; violence, rage, fury, Quint.

*Atrociter* (*atrox*), adv., cruelly, severely, harshly, atrociously, Cic.; impatiently, reluctantly, Tac.  
*Atrox*, *ocis* (*trux*), adj., raw, crude; atrocious, savage, fierce, barbarous, cruel, Cic.; terrible, horrible, Tac.; stormy, rough, inclement, Plin.; hot, scorching, Hor.; severe, violent, Cic.; bitter, ominous, grievous, Cic.; inflexible, firm, resolute, intrepid, Hor.  
*At-tamen*, conj., but, but yet, for all that, however, Cic.  
*At-tempero*, 1 (*ad*, *tempero*), v. a., I fit, adjust, Senec.; I join, add, Vitruvius.  
*At-tendo*, *di*, *ntum*, 3 (*ad*, *tendo*), v. a., I stretch, stretch towards, extend, Apul.; I apply myself to, Suet.; I add, affix, Quint.; *attendere animum*, and *attendere* absol., to attend, give heed, mind, apply one's mind to, Cic.  
*Attention*, *onis*, f. (*attendo*), attention, application, Cic.  
*At-tento*, 1 (*ad*, *tento*), v. a., I attempt, try, make trial of, Claudian; I try, sound, solicit, Cic.  
*At-tentus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*attendo*), stretched towards; adj., attentive, sedulous, diligent, Cic.; thrifty, frugal, penurious, Cic.; adv., *attentē*.  
*At-tenuatio*, *onis*, f. (*attenuo*), a lessening, diminishing, extenuating, A. Her.  
*At-tenuatus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*attenuo*), lessened; adj., thin, slender, slight, Plin.; simple, plain, Cic.; adv., *attenuatē*.  
*At-tenuo*, 1 (*ad*, *tenuo*), v. a., I make thin, attenuate, lessen, Ov.; I enfeeble, diminish, impair, Cic.; I bring low, humble, Hor.  
*At-tero*, *trici*, *tritum*, 3 (*ad*, *tero*), v. a., I rub against or upon, Hor.; I impair by rubbing, chafe, wear away by use, Plin.; I bruise, crush, beat down, Virg.; I wear, weaken, impair, destroy, Sall.  
*At-testor*, 1 (*ad*, *testor*), v. a., I attest, bear witness, confirm, Senec.  
*At-tero*, *zui*, *xtum*, 3 (*ad*, *tero*), v. a., I add by weaving, Caes.; I add, unite, join, Cic.  
*At-tineo*, *finui*, *tentum*, 2 (*ad*, *teneo*), v. a., I hold, keep, keep hold of, Tac.; I occupy, watch, guard, Tac.; I pertain, appertain, touch, relate to, Terent.; I am useful or expedient; *quid istud ad me attinet*! what is that to me? Plaut.; *nihil attinet*, it was of no use, Cic.; *quod attinet ad*, with respect to, Cic.  
*At-tingo*, *figi*, *tactum*, 3 (*ad*, *tango*), v. a., I touch, come in contact with, Cic.; I reach, arrive at, Cic.; I touch, border upon, Caes.; I touch lightly upon, treat slightly of, Cic.; I relate, concern, belong to, Cic.  
*At-tollo*, 3 (*ad*, *tollo*), v. a., I lift, raise up, raise, elevate, Ov.; I build, Virg.; figur.: I aggrandize, extol, Tac.  
*At-tondeo*, *ondi*, *onsum*, 2 (*ad*, *tondeo*), v. a., I clip, shear, shave close, Cels.; I cut, lop, Virg.



*At-lônitus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*attono*), thunder-struck; adj., stupefied, amazed; alarmed, affrighted, aghast, Liv.; raving, wild, mad, Petron.; divinely inspired, Virg.; causing astonishment, terrible, stupefying, Virg.

*At-lôno*, *ui*, *itum*, 1 (*ad, tono*), *v. a.*, I strike with the thunderbolt, Senec.; I astonish, amaze, stupefy, alarm, Ov.

*At-tractus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*attraho*), drawn; adj., contracted, wrinkled, Senec.

*At-trâho*, *uri*, *actum*, 3 (*ad, traho*), *v. a.*, I draw towards, draw, attract, Cic.

*At-trecto*, 1 (*ad, tracto*), *v. a.*, I touch, feel, handle, stroke with the hand, Cic.; I seize, take possession of, Liv.

*At-tribuo*, *ui*, *âtum*, 3 (*ad, tribuo*), *v. a.*, I bestow, give, attribute, ascribe, impute, Caes.; I assign, subject; I add; I pay, Cic.

*At-tribûto*, *onis*, *f.* (*attribuo*), an assignment of money, Cic.; an attribute, Cic.

*At-tritus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*attero*), adj., worn with rubbing, worn away, Virg.; worn small, Ov.; excoriated, bruised, Plin.; figur.: impaired, debilitated, Tac.

*At-tritus*, *us*, *m.* (*attero*), a rubbing against; a breaking into small pieces; a fretting or galling of the flesh by friction, Plin.

*Au*, interj., ah! alas! hold! pritheel! peace!

*Auceps*, *cûpis*, *m.* and *f.* (for *ariceps*, from *avis* and *capio*), a bird-catcher, fowler, Ov.

*Auctio*, *onis*, *f.* (*augeo*), an increasing, enlarging, Macr.; an auction, public sale, Cic.

*Auctiônarius*, *a*, *um* (*auctio*), adj., relating to a sale by auction, Cic.

*Auctiônor*, 1 (*auctio*), *v. dep. a.*, I sell by auction, Cic.

*Auctitô*, 1 (*augeo*), *v. freq. a.*, I increase, accumulate, Tac.

*Auctor*, *oris*, *m.* and *f.* (*augeo*), an author, creator, maker, Virg.; a founder, establisher, inventor, Virg.; an author, writer of a book, Cic.; a reporter, announcer, informant, Cic.; seller, Cic.; a voucher, surety, Plaut.; an adviser, guardian, Cic.; approver, consenter, Cic.; adviser, instigator, promoter, Cic.

*Auctôrdmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*auctoro*), wages, Cic.; contract of service, Senec.

*Auctôritas*, *atis*, *f.* (*auctor*), an increasing, producing, Cic.; authority, force, weight, interest, Cic.; influence, credit, reputation, esteem, regard, Cic.; property in, or right to a thing, dominion, Cic.; power, Cic.; commission, authority to act, Cic.; price, value, worth, Sueton.; *esse in auctoritate alicujus*, to be under the influence of one, Liv.; *Senatus auctoritas*, an ordinance of the Senate, Cic.

*Auctôro*, 1 (*auctor*), *v. a.*, I let out for hire, Quint.; I bind, devote, Tertull.

*Auctumnâlis*, *e* (*auctumnus*), adj., relating to the autumn, autumnal, Liv.

*Auctumnus*, *i*, *m.* (*augeo*), the autumn, the time of harvest and vintage, Cic.; the harvest, Martial.

*Auctus*, *us*, *m.* (*augeo*), increase, growth, augmentation, Liv.

*Auctus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*augeo*), increased; adj., large, great, only in the comparative, Caes., Liv.

*Aucûpium*, *ii*, *n.* (*auceps*), bird-catching, fowling, Cic.

*Aucûpo*, 1, and *aucûpor*, 1, *v. a.* and *n.*, I go a bird-catching or fowling, Varr.; I hunt after, watch for, seek or get by cunning, Cic.

*Audâcia*, *ae*, *f.* (*audax*), boldness, impudence, audacity, Cic.; courage, valour, Sall.

*Audâciter*, and *audacter* (*audax*), adv., boldly, courageously, impudently, audaciously, Cic.

*Audax*, *dis* (*audeo*), adj., bold, confident, resolute, courageous, audacious, daring, Cic.

*Audens*, *tis*, part. (*audeo*); adj., bold, confident, brave, intrepid, Virg.

*Audentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*audens*), boldness, confidence, spirit, Tac.

*Audeo*, *ausus* *sum*, 2 (*ad*, Sansc. *at*, to go), *v. n.*, I go towards, I venture, dare, presume, Cic.; *c. acc.*: I attempt, undertake, Virg.; *audere periculum*, to brave the danger, Tac. Hence *ausim* for *ausus sim*; *nec dicere ausim*, I do not dare to say it, Liv.

*Audiens*, *entis*, part. (*audio*), hearing; adj., obedient, Cic.; subst., a hearer, Cic.

*Audentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*audio*), attentive hearing, attention, Cic.; the faculty of hearing, Prud.

*Audio*, *iri*, *itum*, 4 (*aidô*, voice), *v. a.*, I hear, perceive or learn by the ear, I hearken, listen, Cic.; I regard, approve, Cic.; I obey, Cic.; *bene audire*, to be praised; *male audire*, to be blamed, Cic.; *audiri*, to be understood, Quint.

*Auditio*, *onis*, *f.* (*audio*), the act of hearing, a hearing, Cic.; a lecture, lesson, discourse, Gell.; any thing heard, hearsay, report, news, Cic.; the sense or faculty of hearing, Apul.

*Auditor*, *oris*, *m.* (*audio*), one who hears, a hearer, auditor, Cic.; a follower, disciple, scholar, Cic.

*Auditôrium*, *ii*, *n.* (*auditor*), an assembly of hearers, audience, auditory, Plin.; a hall where lectures are delivered, Quint.

*Auditus*, *us*, *m.* (*audio*), the sense of hearing, Cic.; a report, a hearsay, Tac.

*Au-fero*, *abs-tûli*, *ab-lâtum*, *au-ferre* (*ab, fero*), *v. a.*, I bear away, carry off, take away, withdraw, remove, Cic.; I obtain, gain possession of, receive, Cic.; I extort, Cic.; I take away by force, unlawfully, Cic.; *auferre se*, *auferri*, to retire, go away, withdraw, Virg.; *aufer te hinc*, get away! Terent.

*Au-fûgio*, *fûgi*, 3 (*ab, fugio*), *v. n.*, I flee or run away, fly from, Cic.; *aufugere ad aliquem*, to take refuge with one, Apul.

*augere, auri, auctum*, 2 (Sansc. *auj*, to grow, *lei auka*, to augment), v. a., I make grow, increase, amplify, augment, enlarge, Cic.; I provide, equip, adorn, exalt, dignify, Cic.; I advance, promote, enrich, Cic.; I heighten, exaggerate, Cic.; I praise, commend, extol, Cic.; v. n., I grow, increase, Lucr.: *aurum* is an old form for *aurerum*, Liv.

*augere*, 3 (*augere*), v. n., I grow greater, I increase, swell, rise, Cic., Tac.

*Augmentum*, i, n. (*augere*), growth, increase, Plin.

*Augur, avis*, m. (*avis, gurrio*), a priest who foretold events by explaining the singing of birds, an augur, Cic.; a diviner, soothsayer, interpreter of dreams, Ov.

*Augurialis, e* (*augur*), adj., relating to augurs, augurial, Cic.

*Auguratio, onis*, f. (*auguro*), an auguring, divining, soothsaying, Cic.

*Auguratio* (*auguro*), adv., the auguries having been observed; therefore, with the good-will of the gods, Liv.

*Augurium, ii*, n. (*augur*), the interpretation of the singing of birds, the art of augury, Ov., Virg.; an omen drawn from the singing of birds, Cic.; a forewarning, prediction, presentiment, Cic.

*Augurium, a, um* (*augur*), adj., relating to augurs, Cic.

*Auguro, and auguror*, 1 (*augur*), v. a., I prease by the singing of birds, I divine, guess, conjecture, Cic.; I consecrate, Cic.

*Augustē* (*augustus*), adv., highly, reverently, with religious awe, Cic.

*Augustus, a, um* (akin to *augur*), adj., venerable, majestic, awful, Liv., Cic.; imperial, Martial.

*Aula, ae, f.* (*αὐλή*), a courtyard, Virg.; a royal palace, Hor.; in *aula*, at court, Virg.; the attendants at the palace, the court, Tac.

*Aulacum, i, n.* (*αὐλαία*), an embroidered stuff for hangings, &c.; arras, tapestry, hangings, curtains, Virg.; the curtain of a theatre, Cic.

*Aulicus, a, um* (*αὐλικός*), adj., relating to a palace or court, aulic, Sueton.

*Aura, ae, f.* (*ζέφει*), a breath of air, a gentle breeze, Plin.; the wind, Virg.; a blowing, blast, Cic.; the air, Virg.; exhalation, fume, vapour, mist, Virg.; figur.: *aura popularis*, popular applause, Cic.

*Auraria, a, um* (*aurum*), adj., relating to gold, Plin.; *auraria fodina*, a gold mine, Tac.

*Aurifera, ae, f.* (*auratus*), a gilding, Quint. *Auratus, a, um* (*aurum*), adj., gilded, gilt, Cic.; decked with gold, Liv.; of gold, golden, Ov.; of the colour of gold, Plin.

*Aureolus, a, um* (*aurus*), adj., dim., of gold, golden, Plaut.; of the colour of gold, Varr.; ornamented with gold, Lucil.;

precious, valuable, Cic.; *aureolus, i, m.*, a gold coin, Martial.

*Aureus, a, um* (*aurum*), adj., of gold, golden, Virg.; gilded, gilt, Cic.; of a golden colour, Virg.; beautiful, shining, resplendent, Virg.; valuable, excellent, precious, Hor.; *aureus, i, m.*, a gold coin.

*Aurifer, icis*, m. (*aurum, facio*), a goldsmith, Cic.

*Aurifodina, ae, f.*, a gold mine, Plin.

*Auriga, ae, m. and f.* (*aurea*, bridle, *ago*), a charioteer, driver, Ov.; a groom, Virg.; a pilot, Ov.; a constellation, the wagoner, Cic.

*Aurigarius, ii* m. (*auriga*), a charioteer in the Circensian races, Sueton.

*Aurigatio, onis*, f. (*aurigo*), the act of driving a chariot, Sueton.

*Aurigo, i* (*auriga*), v. n., I drive a chariot, particularly at the public games, Sueton.

*Auris, is, f.* (Germ. *Ohr*, Icel. *eyr*, Engl. *ear*), the ear, Cic.; figur.: judgment, taste, Cic.; *erigere aures*, to prick up one's ears, to listen attentively, Cic.; *accipere auribus*, to hear, Cic.; *dare aures suas alicui*, to listen to one, Cic.; in *aurem*, in *aure*, *ad aurem dicere aliquid*, to whisper in one's ear, Hor.; *aurem vellere*, to admonish, remind, Virg.

*Auritus, a, um* (*auris*), adj., having ears, long or large ears, Virg.; listening, attentive, Plaut.

*Aurora, ae, f.* (*αὔριος, ὥρα*), the dawn, time before sunrise, break of day, morning, Plaut.; the east, Ov.

*Aurum, i, n.* (*αὔρον*, from *αἶω*, I shine), gold, Cic.; anything made of gold, Terent.; gold colour, yellow, Ov.

*Auscultatio, onis*, f. (*ausculto*), a hearing, obeying, Plaut.; a listening, Senec.

*Auscultator, oris*, m. (*ausculto*), a hearer, Cic.; one who obeys, Apul.

*Auscullo, i* (*auscula, auris*), v. freq., a. and n., I listen, hear, Hor.; I overhear, Plaut.; I attend to, heed, comply with, obey, Cic.

*Ausper, icis*, m. and f. (*avis, spacio*), one who watches the birds, foretells future events by the flight, singing, and feeding of birds, Hor.; author, maker, Cic.; director, favourer, Hor.

*Auspicialis, e* (*ausper*), adj., relating to auguries, Plin.

*Auspiciatō* (*auspicor*), adv., after consulting the auspices, Cic.; auspiciously, fortunately, Terent.

*Auspiciatus, a, um* (*auspicor*), adj., lucky, fortunate, prosperous, auspicious, Plin.

*Auspicium, ii*, n. (*ausper*), a watching of birds, a token of some event, taken from the actions of birds, Cic.; a consulting of the auspices, augury, Cic.; any omen, Cic.; pleasure, choice, will, Virg.; authority, sway, power, Virg.

*Auspico, and auspicor*, 1 (*ausper*), v. a. and

n., I take the auspices, Plaut.; I take the auspices for, I consecrate, Cic.; I begin, undertake, Justin.

*Auster, tri*, m. (akin to *aestus*, from Sansc. *us*, to burn), the south wind, Hor.; the south, Cic.

*Austēritas, atis*, f. (*austerus*), harshness, roughness, tartness, Plin.; of colours: darkness of tint, Plin.; gravity, sternness, severity, austerity, Quint.; rigour, strictness, Plin.

*Austērus, a, um* (*αὐστηρός*), adj., of a rough taste, harsh, Plin.; of colours: dark, Plin.; grave, severe, rigid, strict, austere, Cic.; irksome, grievous, Hor.; cruel, Proper.; of style: severe, plain, Cic.; adv., *austērē*.

*Australis, e* (*auster*), adj., southern, Ov., Cic. *Austrinus, a, um* (*auster*), adj., southern, Virg.

*Ausum, i*, n. (*audeo*), an attempt, enterprise, adventurous act, Virg.

*Aut* (*αὐτ*, Sansc. *uta*), conj., or, Liv.; *aut—aut*, either—or, Cic.; partly—partly, Liv. *Autem* (*au* for *ab*, off, Sansc. *api*, but; *tem*, time), conj., 1, also, likewise, Plaut.; 2, but, however, nevertheless, Terent., Cic.; but now, but then, Cic.

*Autor, autōritas*. See *auctor, auctoritas*.

*Autumnus*. See *auctumnus*.

*Autūmo*, 1 (for *aitūmo* from *aio*), v. a., I say yes, say, speak, aver, relate, Plaut.; I imagine, judge, suppose, Cic.

*Auxiliāria, e* (*auxilium*), adj., assisting, aiding, succouring, auxiliary, Ov.; *auxiliāres milites*, auxiliary troops, Caes.

*Auxiliārius, a, um* (*auxilium*), adj., aiding, helping, Plaut.; auxiliary, Cic.

*Auxiliator, ōris*, m. (*auxilior*), an assistant, aider, helper, Quint., Tac.

*Auxilior*, 1 (*auxilium*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I assist, help, aid, succour, Cic.; I relieve, heal, Plin.

*Auxilium, ii*, n. (*augeo*), assistance, help, succour, Virg., Cic.; medicine, remedy, Plin.; auxiliary troops, auxiliaries, Cic.

*Auxim*. See *augeo*.

*Āvāritia, ae*, f. (*avarus*), greedy desire of money, avarice, covetousness, Cic.; insatiable desire of, thirst after, Cic.

*Āvārus, a, um* (*aveo*), adj., greedy, covetous, avaricious, stingy, sordid, Cic.; greedy, desirous, Hor.; adv., *āvārē*.

*Āve*. See *atco*.

*Āvēho, eri, ectum*, 3, v. a., I carry off or away, Liv.; *āvēhi*, to be carried away, to depart, go away, Liv.

*Āvello, ulsi and elli, ulsum*, 3, v. a., I pull off, tear away, pluck off, Cic.; I take away, Terent.

*Āvena, ae*, f. (Germ. *Hafer*; akin to *apīnae*, chaff), oats, Virg.; haver-grass, wild oats, Virg.; a straw, stalk, stem, Plin.; a pipe, Virg.

*Ārēndaceus, a, um* (*arena*), adj., oaten, Plin.

*Ārēndarius, a, um* (*acena*), adj., pertaining to oats, Plin.

*Āreo*, 2 (Sansc. *ar*, to desire, wish for), v. a., I desire earnestly, wish, long for, covet, Cic.

*Āreo*, and *hāreo*, 2, v. n., I grow, thrive, I am well, happy, Sall.

*Ā-errunco*, 1, v. a., I turn away, avert, forfend, Cic.

*Ā-versātio, onis*, f. (*aversor*), shunning, aversion, Quint.

*Ā-versio, onis*, f. (*averto*), the act of turning from or away, Quint.; aversion, dislike, hatred, A. B. Hesp.

*Ā-versor, ōris*, m. (*averto*), an embezzler, Cic.

*Ā-rersor*, 1 (*averto*), v. intens., 1, v. n., I turn from in disgust, Cic.; 2, v. a., I turn aside, refuse, shun, abhor, abominate, Cic.

*Ā-rersus, a, um*, part. (*averto*), turned away; adj., inverted, reversed, Martial; figur.: alienated, averse, contrary, hostile, Cic.

*Ā-rerto, ti, sum*, 3, v. a., I turn off or away, avert, remove, Cic.; I alienate, estrange, Sall.; I purloin, embezzle, Cic.

*Āria, ae*, f. (*arus*), a grandmother, Plaut.

*Āridium, ii*, n. (*aris*), a place where domestic fowls are kept; a cage, coop, aviary, Cic.; the nest of wild birds, Virg.

*Āriditas, atis*, f. (*avidus*), greediness, avidity, eagerness, ardent desire, Cic.; appetite, hunger, Plin.

*Āridus, a, um* (*areo*), adj., greedy, desirous, eager, Cic.; voracious, Hor.; covetous, avaricious, Cic.; adv., *āride*.

*Āris, is*, f. (akin to *aquila*), a bird, Cic.

*Āvitus, a, um* (*acus*), adj., ancestral, Cic.

*Ā-vius, a, um* (*via*), adj., remote from the road, unfrequented, lonely, Hor.; who is far from the way, Virg.

*Ā-rōcātio, onis*, f. (*acoco*), a calling off the attention, diverting the thoughts, Cic.

*Ā-rōco*, 1, v. a., I call off or away, call or turn aside, withdraw, Cic.; I divert, amuse, Apul.

*Ā-rōlo*, 1, v. n., I fly away; I flee away, hasten, Virg., Cic.

*Ā-cuncūlus, i*, m. (*acus*), dim., a maternal uncle, a mother's brother, Cic.; the husband of a maternal aunt, Senec.; *a. magnus* or *major*, a grandmother's brother, Cic.

*Āvus, i*, m. (akin to Hebr. *ab*, father, and Icel. *amma*, grandmother), a father's or mother's father, grandfather, Cic.; an ancestor, Ov.

*Āxilla, ae*, f. (Germ. *Achsel*, Icel. *axl*), the arm-hole, arm-pit, Cic.

*Āxim*, for *egerim*, from *ago*.

*Āxis, is*, f. (*ἄξων*), a pale, stake, beam, Lucan.; the axletree on which a wheel turns, Virg.; a chariot, car, wagon, Ov.; the axis of the earth or heavens, the pole, north pole, Cic.; the heavens, Virg.; climate, climate, region, Plin.

## B

*Bāae* (βαβαι), interj., O! strange! wonderful! Plaut.

*Bacca*, *ae*, *f*. (Sansc. *veja*, seed), a berry, my small fruit of trees, Cic.; any round object like a berry, Hor.

*Baccatus*, *a*, *um* (*bacca*), adj., adorned with pearls, set with beads like berries, Virg.

*Bacchanal*, *is*, *n*. (*Bacchus*), the place where the feasts of Bacchus were solemnised, the assembly of the Bacchantes, Plaut.; *Bacchanalia*, the festival of Bacchus, Liv.

*Bacchatio*, *ōnis*, *f*. (*bacchor*), a celebrating of the orgies of Bacchus; a revelling, raving, Cic.

*Bacchor*, *l* (*Bacchus*), *v*. dep. *n*., I celebrate the orgies of Bacchus, I rage or rave as a bacchant, Plin.; figur.: I rage, rave, run wild, Virg.; I am transported, Cic.; I am inspired, Suet.

*Baculum*, *i*, *n*. (*baculus*), dim., a little stick, staff, baton, Cic.; the lictor's rod, Cic.

*Baculus*, *i*, *m*., and *baculum*, *i*, *n*. (Sansc. *bāhu*, arm, *βάπτρον*, staff), a staff, stick, baton, Ov.; a sceptre, Hor.

*Bādūa*, *a*, *um* (It. *bajo*, Fr. *bai*, *φαιός*), adj., bay, brown, of a chestnut colour, Varr.

*Bājūma*, *i*, *m*. (akin to *vehō*), a carrier, porter, Cic.

*Bālæna*, *ae*, *f*. (*φάλαινα*), a kind of whale, grampus, Juvenal.

*Bālatus*, *us*, *m*. (*balo*), a bleating of sheep, Virg.

*Bālbus*, *a*, *um* (*blaesus*, akin to *balo*), adj., stammering, stuttering, lisping, Cic.

*Bālbus*, *i*, *m*., and *balbus*, *v*. n., I stutter, stammer, hiss, Cels.; I speak obscurely, treat of imperfectly, Cic.

*Bāluta*, *ae*, *f*. (*βαλλω*), a military engine to shoot stones or darts with, a sort of crossbow, Cic.

*Balneæ*. See *balneum*.

*Balnēdrius*, *a*, *um* (*balneum*), adj., pertaining to a bath, Catull.; *balnearia*, *orum*, *a* pl., a bath, Cic.

*Balnēdor*, *ōris*, *m*. (*balneæ*), the master or keeper of a bath, Cic.

*Balnēolæ*, *arum*, *f*. pl. (*balneæ*), dim., little baths, Cic.

*Balnēdium*, *i*, *n*. (*balneum*), dim., a little bath, Juvenal.

*Balnēum* or *balneum*, *i*, *n*. (*βαλαντιον*), a bath, bathing-room, Cic.; *balneæ*, *balnēæ*, *arum*, *f*. pl., public baths, Cic.

*Bālō*, *l* (*blactero*, akin to *blatero*), *v*. n., I bleat, cry as a sheep, Plaut.; I talk foolishly, Arnob.

*Bālōmum*, *i*, *n*. (*βάλσαμον*), balsam, balm, the gum of the balsam-tree, Plin.; the balsam-tree, Tac.

*Bālūa*, *i*, *m*., and *balteum*, *i*, *n*. (akin to *fulum* and *pallium*), a belt, girdle, Lucan.;

a baldric, sword-belt, Virg.; a band, border, fringe, Cato; a thong, lash, Juvenal.

*Barba*, *ae*, *f*. (Sansc. *bharuca*, *bhrū*), a beard, Cic.

*Barbāria*, *ae*, and *barbaries*, *ēi*, *f*. (*barbarus*), barbarity, savageness, incivility, cruelty, Cic.; rudeness, ignorance, Ov.; impropriety of speech, barbarism, Cic.

*Barbārisimus*, *i*, *m*. (*βαρβαρισμός*), impropriety or impurity of expression, a barbarism, Quint.

*Barbārus*, *a*, *um* (*βάρβαρος*), adj., barbarous, barbaric, not Greek or Roman, foreign, Virg.; wild, uncultivated, uncivilised, rude, barbarian, Cic.; adv., *barbāre*.

*Barbātulus*, *a*, *um* (*barbatus*), adj., dim., having a small or thin beard, Cic.

*Barbātus*, *a*, *um* (*barba*), adj., having a beard, bearded, Cic.

*Barbilla*, *ae*, *f*. (*barba*), dim., a little beard, Cic.

*Bardus*, *a*, *um* (*βραδύς*), adj., slow, dull, stupid, Cic.

*Barītus*, *us*, *m*. (from Germ. *baren*, to cry), a war-cry, battle-cry, Tac.

*Bārō*, *ōnis*, *m*. (akin to *caro*, from *varus*, crooked), a dunce, blockhead, Cic.

*Barrus*, *i*, *n*. (from *\*barrire*, to cry), an elephant, Hor.

*Basilica*, *ae*, *f*. (*βασιλική*), a spacious hall, which served for public meetings, Cic.

*Bāsis*, *is*, *f*. (*βάσις*), a base, a pedestal, Cic.

*Bātillus*, *i*, *n*., and *batillus*, *i*, *n*. (*\*batus*, vat), dim., a fire-pan, fire-shovel, Hor.

*Batuo*, *ui*, *3* (Sansc. *radh*, to strike, kill), *v*. a., I beat, strike, bruise, Plaut.

*Bedītās*, *ātis*, and *bedītudo*, *inis*, *f*. (*beatitas*), happiness, felicity, blessedness, beatitude, Cic.

*Bedtus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*beo*), blessed; adj., happy, Cic.; rich, opulent, wealthy, prosperous, Cic.; making happy, charming, Hor.; figur.: copious, abundant, Quint.; adv., *bedē*.

*Bellāria*, *orum*, *n*. pl. (*bellus*), sweetmeats, dainties, a dessert, Sueton.

*Bellātor*, *ōris*, *m*. (*bello*), a warrior, soldier, Virg.

*Bellātrix*, *icis*, adj. (*bellator*), warlike, skilled in war, Cic.

*Bellīcōsus*, *a*, *um* (*bellicus*), adj., warlike, soldierlike, valiant, Cic.

*Bellīcus*, *a*, *um* (*bellum*), adj., relating to war, Cic.; warlike, fierce in war, Ov.; *bellicum*, the signal for battle, Liv.

*Bellī-gerō*, *l* (*bellum*, *gero*), *v*. n., I wage war, carry on war, Cic.

*Bello*, *l* (akin to *pellare*, to cry), *v*. n., I cry, quarrel, war, wage war, carry on war, Cic.; I contend, fight, Stat.

*Bellua*. See *belua*.

*Bellum*, *i*, *n*. (*\*duellum*, *πόλιμος*), cry, quarrel, war, Cic.; battle, fight, Liv.; contest, Cic., Liv.

*Bellus*, *a*, *um* (*φάλλος*), lightsome, Sansc.

*velut*, fine), adj., clear, of light colour, fine, beautiful, handsome, pretty, neat, Plaut., Martial; elegant, convenient, charming, Cic.; pleasant, sweet, Terent.; well, in good health, Cic.; good, Hor.; polite, wellbred, amiable, Cic.; adv., *bellē*.

*Beius* and *bellua*, *ae*, f. (akin to *ballo*), any large beast, Cic.; a brute, beast, Liv.

*Bēnē* (*bonus*), adv., finely, well, Cic.; good! excellent! bravo! Cic.; largely, profusely, Sall.; successfully, happily, Cic.; very, Cic.; opportunely, Terent.; advantageously, Plaut.; *bene est mihi*, it is or goes well with me, I am well, Hor.; *bene est mihi aliqua re*, I am well provided with any thing, Hor.; *bene habere*, to live well, Cic.; *bene habere aliquem*, to treat one well, Plaut.; *optime habet*, nothing can be better, Plaut.; *bene facis*, well done, Terent.

*Bēnē-dico*, *xi*, *ctum*, 3, v. n., c. dat.: I speak well or favourably of, I commend, Cic.; I praise, bless, Apul.; I consecrate, hallow, Lact.

*Bēnē-ficiētia*, *ae*, f. (*beneficius*), kindness, beneficence, Cic.

*Bēnē-ficiārius*, *a*, *um* (*beneficium*), adj., what may be given or received as a favour; subst. m., one who receives a favour, Caes.; a soldier promoted to a higher rank by the favour of the commanding officer, Caes.

*Bēnē-ficiūm*, *ii*, n. (*bene, facio*), a kindness, favour, benefit, Cic.; aid, means, Cic.; a conferring of any favour or office, a promotion, Cic.

*Bēnē-ficus*, *a*, *um* (*facio*), adj., doing good, inclined to do good, beneficent, generous, liberal, bountiful, Cic.

*Bēnē-folētia*, *ae*, f. (*benivolus*), benevolence, goodness, kindness, Cic.

*Bēnē-cōlus*, *a*, *um* (*colo*), adj., benevolent, kind, friendly, amicable, affectionate, Cic.; adv., *bēnēcōlē*.

*Bēnignitas*, *atis*, f. (*benignus*), kindness, liberality, bounty, benignity, Cic.; kind attention, politeness, courtesy, Cic.

*Bēnignus*, *a*, *um* (from *bonus*), adj., kind, liberal, obliging, generous, Cic.; plentiful, abundant, copious, Hor.; fertile, fruitful, Ov.; propitious, favourable, Hor.; courteous, gracious, Liv.; pleasing, agreeable, Hor.; easy, good-humoured, Plin.; c. gen.: *somni b.*, indulging freely in sleep, Hor.; adv., *bēnignē*.

*Beo*, 1 (Sanc. *bhā*, to shine), v. a., I make to shine, make happy, bless, Hor.; I comfort, do good to, Plaut.; I enrich, Cic.

*Bea*, *beasis*, m. (*be-as*, *binæ partes assis*), two-thirds of an as, eight ounces; two-thirds or eight inches of a foot, Cic.; eight, the number eight, Martial.

*Bestia*, *ae*, f. (akin to *pectus*, *βούς*, *μαστίς*, and Sanc. *pus*, to nourish), any mammiferous animal, a beast, wild beast, Cic.

*Bestiarius*, *a*, *um* (*bestia*), adj., relating to beasts, Sen.; subst. m., one who fights with beasts at the public games, Cic.

*Bestiola*, *ae*, f. (*bestia*), dim., a little beast, Cic.

*Bēta*, *ae*, f. (akin to *βέτις*, fed, *βεταίνω*, herb), the beet, Plin., Cic.

*Bētula*, *ae*, f. (*σημύδα*), a tree with white bark, beech-tree, Plin.

*Bibliō-thēca*, *ae*, f. (*βιβλιοθήκη*), a repository for books, a library, Cic.; a collection of books, a library, Cic.

*Bibo*, *bibi*, *bibitum*, 3 (*βίω*, *πίνω*, Sanc. *pā*, *pā*, *pica*, to drink), v. a., I drink, Cic.; I drink in, imbibe, suck in, suck, Ov.; figur.: I hear greedily, swallow, Virg.

*Bibulus*, *a*, *um* (*bibo*), adj., drinking in, sucking up, Virg.; drinking deep, Hor.

*Bi-ceps*, *capitis* (*bis*, *caput*), adj., two-headed, having two tops or heads, Cic.; divided into two parts or factions, Hor.

*Bi-cōlor*, *ōris* (*bis*, *color*), adj., of two colours, party-coloured, Ov.

*Bi-cornis*, *e* (*bis*, *cornu*), adj., having two horns, two-horned, Ov.; two-pronged, Virg.; having two arms or branches, Virg.

*Bi-dens*, *tis* (*bis*, *dens*), adj., having two teeth or prongs, Virg.; subst. m., mattock, pick-axe, Virg.; but *biden*, *tis*, f. (*bis*, *annus*), a sheep of two years old, fit for sacrifice, Virg., Hor.

*Bi-duum*, *i*, n. (*bis*, *dies*), a period of two days, Cic.

*Bi-duis*, *a*, *um* (*bis*, *dies*), adj., of two days, Liv.

*Bi-ennis*, *e* (*bis*, *annus*), adj., of two years, Suet.

*Bi-ennium*, *ii*, n. (*bis*, *annus*), a space of two years, Cic.

*Bi-fariam* (*bifarius*), adv., in two places or parts, Cic.; twice, Gell.; in two ways, in a twofold manner, Pand.

*Bi-farius*, *a*, *um* (*bis*, *for*), adj., divided into two parts, of two sorts, twofold, Apul.

*Bi-fidus*, *a*, *um* (*bis*, *findo*), adj., split or divided into two parts, Ov.

*Bi-formis*, *e* (*bis*, *forma*), adj., having two shapes, double-shaped, Tac., Hor.

*Bi-furcus*, *a*, *um* (*bis*, *furca*), adj., having two prongs, two-pronged, Liv.

*Biga*, *ae*, f. (for *diyuga*, from *bis* and *jugum*), a pair of horses yoked to a chariot, Virg.; a car or chariot drawn by two horses, Tac.

*Bigātus*, *a*, *um* (*biga*), adj., stamped with the figure of a biga, Liv.

*Bi-libra*, *ae*, f. (*bis*, *libra*), two-pound weight, Liv.

*Bi-libris*, *e* (*bilibra*), adj., containing two pounds, Hor.; weighing two pounds, Martial.

*Bi-linguis*, *e* (*bis*, *lingua*), adj., having two tongues, Plaut.; speaking two languages, Hor.; double-tongued, false, Virg.

*Biliosus, a, um (bilis)*, adj., abounding in bile, bilious, Cels.  
*Bilis, is, f.* (akin to *fel*), bile, Hor.; figur.: choleric, ire, wrath, anger, Cic.; *atra b.*, rage, fury, insanity, Cels.  
*Bimensis, e (bis, mensis)*, adj., of two months, Liv.  
*Bimus, a, um (bis)*, adj., of two years, two years old, Hor.  
*Bini, ae, a (bis)*, adj., two and two, two by two, two each time, Cic.; two, Lucret.; double, twofold, Lucret.  
*Binoctium, ii, n. (bis, nox)*, two nights, the space of two nights, Tac.  
*Bi-partio, i, v. a.*, I divide into two parts, bisect, Cic.  
*Bi-partitus (bipartitus)*, adv., into two parts, Cic.  
*Bi-pedalis, e (bis, pes)*, adj., two feet long, wide, or thick, Caes.  
*Bi-pennis, e, adj.*, 1 (*bis, penna*), two-winged, Plin.; 2 (*bis, pinna*), two-edged, cutting with two sides, Virg.; subst. f., a two-edged axe, battle-axe, pole-axe, Virg.  
*Bi-remis, e (bis, remus)*, adj., with two oars, two-oared, Liv.; having two rows of oars, Caes.  
*Bis (bis)*, adv., twice; on two occasions, Cic.; doubly, Cic.; a second time, Martial.  
*Bison, ontis, m. (Sicav)*, a kind of wild ox, a buffalo, Plin.  
*Bi-sulcus, a, um (bis, sulcus)*, adj., cloven, or divided into two parts, Ov.; cloven-footed, Plin.  
*Bitumen, inis, n. (πίττα, πίσσα)*, bitumen, mineral pitch, Virg.  
*Bi-vium, ii, n. (bivium)*, a place with two ways, or where two ways meet, Virg.  
*Bi-vius, a, um (bis, via)*, adj., having two roads, dividing into two ways, Virg.  
*Blæmus, a, um (βλαῖμός, akin to balbus)*, adj., stammering, lisping, faltering, Ov.  
*Blandimentum, i, n. (blandior)*, a flattery, an allurement, blandishment, caress, Cic.; a delicacy, Tac.  
*Blandior, itus sum, 4 (blandus)*, v. dep. n., c. dat.: I flatter, coax, wheedle, soothe, caress, fawn upon, Ov.; figur.: I smile upon, favour; allure, attract, entice, Plin.  
*Blanditia, ae, f. (blandior)*, a flattering, flattery, compliment, fair word, Cic.  
*Blandus, a, um (akin to blatero and balo)*, adj., prating, flattering, carressing, soothing, courteous, pleasing, Cic.; attractive, charming, delightful, Cic.; gentle, harmless, tranquil, smooth, Ov.; persuasive, Plaut.; adv., blandly.  
*Blatto, i* (akin to *ballo*), v. n., I babble, prate, talk idly, gabble, Hor.  
*Blatta, ae, f. (akin to balus)*, a black beetle, Virg.; a tin-worm, hook-worm, Hor.  
*Bovinus, a, um (bos)*, adj., relating to oxen, Liv.

*Bolæus, i, m. (βωλίτης)*, a mushroom of the best sort, Martial.  
*Bolus, i, m. (βόλος)*, a throw or cast of a net, or of dice, Plaut., Suet.  
*Bolus, i, m. (βώλος)*, a morsel, bit, piece, Terent.; profit, gain, luck, Varr.  
*Bombax!* interj. (*βομβάξ*), poh! pish! Plaut.  
*Bombyx, geis, m. (βόμβυξ)*, the silk-worm, Plin.  
*Bônitas, âtis, f. (bonus)*, goodness, excellence, Cic.; kindness, benignity, Cic.; filial piety, Cic.  
*Bônus, i, n. (bonus)*, any good, or blessing, Cic.; *bono esse alicui*, to be of use to, to help, Liv.; *bona, orum*, goods, property, effects, Cic.  
*Bônus, a, um (φανός, clear; Sansc. punya)*, pure, fine, good, adj., fine, good, Cic.; serene, Senec.; fortunate, happy, Ov.; fit, apt, suitable, convenient, Tac.; skilful, practised, Cic.; brave, gallant, Sall.; well-disposed, friendly, Cic.; large, considerable, Cic.; *boni, orum*, the good, just, upright, patriotic, Hor.—Compar. *melior*, superl. *optimus*.  
*Boo, 1 and 3 (βοῶν)*, v. n., I roar, bellow, re-echo, Ov.  
*Boreas, ae, m. (Βορέας)*, the north-wind, Plin.  
*Bos, bœvis, m. and f. (βεῦς)*, an ox, a bull, a cow, Cic.  
*Bræcae, and braccæ, arum, f. (Isl. bracca)*, breeches, trousers, Ov.  
*Bræcatus, and braccatus, a, um (braccæ)*, adj., wearing breeches or trousers, Cic.  
*Bræchtum, ii, n. (βραχίον)*, the fore-arm, the arm between the hand and the elbow, Ov.; the whole arm, Cic.; a bough of a tree, Virg.; a branch of a river, Liv.; an arm of the sea, Ov.; a sail-yard, Virg.  
*Bractæa, ae, f. (akin to frango)*, 1, a fragment, piece; *ligni bractææ*, small pieces of wood, Plin.; 2, a thin leaf or plate of metal, gold or silver foil, Virg., Ov.  
*Bractæus, a, um (bractæa)*, adj., covered with a thin leaf of metal, plated, Senec.  
*Branchiæ, arum, f. (τὰ βράγχια)*, the gills of a fish, Plin.  
*Brassica, ae, f. (akin to πρᾶσον, porrum)*, leek, a cabbage, Cic.  
*Brævidium, ii, n. (brevis)*, an abridgment, a summary, abstract, epitome, Senec.  
*Brævi-loquentis, tis (brevis, loquor)*, adj., speaking but few words, short, brief, Cic.  
*Brævi-loquentia, ae, f. (brevisloquens)*, shortness of speech, brevity, Cic.  
*Brævis, i (brevis)*, v. a., I abbreviate, abridge, shorten, contract, Quint.  
*Brævis, e (βραχύς)*, adj., short, brief, Cic.; of short duration, transitory, Hor.; little, small, scanty, Hor.; *brevis, abl.*, shortly,

soon after, in brief, in a few words, Cic.; *brevia*, n. pl., shallows, shoals, Virg.  
*Brevitas*, *atis*, f. (*brevis*), brevity, shortness, Cic.; narrowness, Gell.; conciseness, Cic.  
*Breviter* (*brevis*), adv., shortly, in brief, in a word, Cic.; in a short time, Cic.; little, Plin.  
*Bruma*, *ae*, f. (*brevissima*), the shortest day of the year, the winter solstice, mid-winter, Cic.; the winter, Hor.  
*Brumalis*, *e* (*bruma*), adj., relating to the winter solstice, Cic.; of winter, wintry, Martial.  
*Brutus*, *a*, *um* (Sansc. *prusa*, rough, rude), adj., rough, Plin.; brute, senseless, irrational, stupid, Plin.; heavy, inert, Hor.; dull, Cic.  
*Bubalus*, *i*, m. (*βούβαλος*), an African wild beast of the antelope family, Plin.  
*Bubo*, *onis*, m. (*ovo* = *do*), a horned owl, Virg.  
*Bubulus*, *i*, m. (*bubulus*), one who ploughs with oxen, a ploughman, Cic.; one who tends oxen, a herdsman, Virg.  
*Bubulus*, *a*, *um* (*bos*), adj., of oxen, Plin.; *bubula*, *sc. caro*, beef, the flesh of oxen, Plaut.  
*Bucca*, *ae*, f. (akin to *faux*), the mouth, a cheek, Juvenal; a morsel, mouthful, Martial; a cavity, Plin.  
*Bucca*, *ae*, f. (*bucca*), a mouthful, Suet.  
*Buccula*, *ae*, f. (*bucca*), dim., a little mouth or cheek, Suet.; the cheek-piece of a helmet, Liv.  
*Bucina*, and *buccina*, *ae*, f. (*βυκάνη*), a herdsman's horn, Varr.; a trumpet, Cic.  
*Bucinator*, and *buccinator*, *oris*, m. (*bucina*), a trumpeter, Caes.; a proclaimer, Cic.  
*Bucino*, and *buccino*, *i* (*bucina*), v. n., I sound a trumpet, Senec.  
*Bucinum*, and *buccinum*, *i*, n. (*bucina*), a trumpet; the sound or blast of a trumpet, Plin.; a sort of cockle used in dyeing purple, Plin.  
*Bucolicus*, *a*, *um* (*βουκολικός*), adj., pastoral, bucolic, Col.  
*Bucula*, *ae*, f. (*bos*), dim., a heifer, Virg.  
*Bubo*, *onis*, m. (akin to *bubo*), a toad, Virg.  
*Bubosus*, *a*, *um* (*bubulus*), adj., containing bulbs, bulbous, Plin.  
*Bulbus*, *i*, m. (*βελβός*), a bulb, bulbous root, Plin.  
*Buleuterium*, *ii*, n. (*βουλευτήριον*), the senate-house, Cic.  
*Bulla*, *ae*, f. (akin to *ampulla* and *pila*), a bubble in water, Ov.; a head of a nail, stud, Cic.; an amulet worn round the neck by children, Cic.  
*Bullatus*, *a*, *um* (*bulla*), adj., studded with bosses, Varr.; wearing the bulla, youthful, Juven.  
*Bullio*, *i*, and *bullo*, *i* (*bulla*), v. n., I bubble up, boil, Pers.  
*Bustum*, *a*, *um* (*bustum*), adj., relating to

tombs, Cic.; subst. m., the undertaker who burns and takes care of bodies, Ammian.  
*Bustum*, *i*, n. (*\*buro* = *uro*), the place where the bodies of the dead were burned and buried; the act of burning a corpse, Lucret.; a tomb, Cic.  
*Buteo*, *onis*, m. (akin to *mutio*), the buzzard, a kind of hawk, Plin.  
*Butyrum*, *i*, n. (*βούτυρον*), butter, Plin.  
*Buxus*, *a*, *um* (*buxus*), adj., of box, Col.; of a pale-yellow colour, like box, Plin.  
*Buxum*, *i*, n. (*buxus*), boxwood, Virg.; any thing made of boxwood, a pipe, a top, a comb, Ov., Virg.  
*Buxus*, *i*, f. (*πύξος*), the box-tree, Ov.; any thing made of the wood of the box-tree, Virg.

## C

*Caballinus*, *a*, *um* (*caballus*), adj., of a horse; *caballina caro*, horse-flesh, Plin.  
*Caballus*, *i*, m. (*καβάλλης*), a horse, Hor.  
*Cacabus*, *i*, or *caccabus*, *i*, m. (*κάκαβος*), a pot, kettle, seething-pot, boiler, Colum.  
*Cachinnatio*, *onis*, f. (*cachinno*), an immoderate laughing, excessive laughter, Cic.  
*Cachinno*, *i* (akin to *hinnio*), v. n., I laugh immoderately, laugh aloud, Cic.  
*Cachinnus*, *us*, m. (*cachinno*), a loud laugh, immoderate laughter, a hearty laugh, Cic.; the roaring of the sea, Catull.  
*Caco*, *i* (*κακέω*), v. n. and a., go to stool, void, Hor.  
*Cacilla*, *ae*, m. (*coquo*), the cook, a slave or drudge of a soldier, Plaut.  
*Cacumen*, *inis*, n. (= *acumen*, or akin to *cumulus*), the peak or point, top or summit of any thing, Caes.; the extremity of any thing, Lucret.  
*Cacumino*, *i* (*cacumen*), v. a., I make pointed, sharp, or peaked, Ov.  
*Cadaver*, *eris*, n. (*cado*), a carcass, corpse, dead body, Cic.  
*Cadivus*, *a*, *um* (*cado*), adj., falling or fallen of itself, Plin.; having the falling sickness, epileptic, M. Emp.  
*Cado*, *ecidi*, *cadum*, 3 (Sansc. *cya*, to glide, fall), v. n., I fall, Cic.; I fall, die in battle, Cic.; I decline, set, Hor.; I subside, Liv.; I fall to the ground, go to ruin, decay, perish, Cic.; I fall out, fall off, Plaut.; I fall out, happen, occur, Cic.; I belong to, become, suit, agree with, fit, Cic.; I am terminated, end, close, Cic.  
*Caduceator*, *oris*, m. (*caduceus*), a herald sent to treat about peace, Liv.  
*Caduceus*, *i*, m., and *caduceum*, *i*, n. (*κηρύκειον*), a herald's staff, Cic.; the rod or staff of Mercury, Ov.  
*Caducus*, *a*, *um* (*cado*), adj., ready to fall, falling, Cic.; frail, perishable, Cic.; vacant, without a proprietor, Cic.; vain, ineffectual, Ov.; troubled with epileptic fits;

*caedus morbus*, the falling sickness, Apul.  
*Œda*, *i*, *m.* (*πάδος*), a vessel for wine, a jar, Ov.; a funeral urn, Virg.; a liquid measure, containing twelve congi, Plin.  
*Caecitas*, *asis*, *f.* (*caecus*), blindness, want of sight, Cic.; figur.: infatuation, Cic.  
*Caeco*, and *coeco*, *l* (*caecus*), *v. a.*, I blind, make blind, Lucrét.; figur.: I blind, hoodwink, confound, Cic.; I obscure, darken, Cic.  
*Caecus*, and *coecus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *caecus*), adj., dark, darksome, obscure, gloomy, Cic.; blind, Cic.; occult, hidden, secret, covered, private, Cic.; precipitate, Cic.; blinding, Cic.; doubtful, uncertain, Cic.  
*Caedes*, *is*, *f.* (*caedo*), a cutting, felling, lopping off, Apul.; a striking, blow, Cic.; murder, slaughter, Cic.; a killing, sacrificing, Hor.  
*Caedo*, *cecidi*, *caecum*, *3* (Sansc. *chid*, to cut; *his*, *has*, to strike, kill), *v. a.*, I cut, cut down, lop, fell, Cic.; I strike, beat, knock at, Cic.; I kill, slaughter, destroy, Cic.; I sacrifice, immolate, Cic.  
*Caedius*, *a*, *um* (*caedo*), adj., fit to be cut, proper for being cut, Plin.  
*Caedmen*, *enis*, *n.* (*caelo*), carved work, a bas-relief, Ov.  
*Caëdator*, *oris*, *m.* (*caelo*), a carver, sculptor in relief, Cic.  
*Caëdatura*, *ae*, *f.* (*caelo*), the art of executing raised work or reliefs in metal by castings, Quint.; a work in relief, Plin.  
*Caëlebs*, and *coelebs*, *ibis* (*coelus*, akin to Sansc. *kula*, generation, family), adj., not producing young, barren, living without family, unmarried, single, either a bachelor or a widower, Cic.; (*Caëlebs* = Germ. *galt*, used of cattle.)  
*Caëles*, *itis* (*caelum*), adj., celestial, heavenly, Ov.; dwelling in heaven, Ov.  
*Caëlestis*, *e* (*caelum*), adj., of heaven, heavenly, celestial, Cic.; excellent, eminent, surpassing, godlike, Cic.  
*Caëbatus*, *us*, *m.* (*caelebs*), celibacy, single life, Sueton.  
*Caëlitus*. See *coelitus*.  
*Caëlo*, *l* (*caelum*), *v. a.*, I carve figures in relief, on wood, stone, or ivory, Virg.  
*Caëlum*, *i*, *n.* (*caedo*), the instrument used in carving, a chisel, Quint.  
*Caëlum*, heaven. See *coelum*.  
*Caementum*, *i*, *n.* (for *caedimentum*, from *caedo*), rough, unhewn stones, building-stones, pieces cut off from larger stones, rubblestone, chips, Cic.  
*Caëno*. See *coëna*.  
*Carpa*, or *cēpa*, *ae*, *f.*, and *caepe*, or *cēpe*, *is*, *n.*, an onion, Hor., Plin.  
*Caërmīnia*, *ae*, *f.* (from *Caere*, a town of Etruria, whence many religious rites were transplanted to Rome), religious ceremony, sacred rite, solemn worship, Cic.; sanctity, Cic.

*Caëtilēstus*, *a*, *um* (*caeruleus*), adj., clothed in blue, Vell.  
*Caëruleus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *caesius*), adj., of dark colour, blue, azure, cerulean, Ov.; bluish-green, Cic.; green, greenish, Ov.; dark, dun, black, sable, gloomy, Virg.  
*Caësūre*, *et*, *f.* (*caesus*), hair carefully cut, a man's or woman's head of hair, Liv.; the beard, Ov.  
*Caësim* (*caedo*), adv., with the edge, Liv.; figur.: in short clauses, Cic.  
*Caësius*, *a*, *um*, adj., dark-coloured, blue, gray, Cic.; gray-eyed, cat-eyed, Terent.  
*Caëspes*, and *caëpes*, *itis*, *m.* (*caesus*), a turf, sod, Cic.; a ground covered with grass, Virg.  
*Caëstus*, *us*, *m.* (*caedo*), a gauntlet, boxing-glove, Cic.  
*Caëstra*, *ae*, *f.* (*caedo*), a cutting, felling, Plin.; in prosody: a caesura, Diomed.  
*Caësus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*caedo*), cut; adj., struck, beaten, Terent.; slain, destroyed, Cic.; sacrificed, Sueton.  
*Caëtēra*, &c. See *cetera*.  
*Cälämister*, *tri*, *m.* (*calamus*), a crisping-pin, an iron tube to curl the hair with, Cic.; figur.: affectation in the use of language, Cic.  
*Cälämistratus*, *a*, *um* (*calamister*), adj., crisped, curled, Cic.  
*Cälämītas*, *atis*, *f.* (Sansc. *kalmasa*, hurt, sin, from *kal*, to cut, subdue), a hurt, damage, injury, calamity, disaster, Cic.  
*Cälämītosus*, *a*, *um* (*calamitas*), adj., hurtful, ruinous, destructive, Cic.; hurt, injured, unfortunate, hapless, unhappy, Cic.; adv., *cälämītosē*.  
*Cälāmus*, *i*, *m.* (*κάλαμος*), a stalk, blade (as of corn), Virg.; reed, rush, Plin.; graft, scion, Plin.  
*Cälātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*calo*), a crier, herald, Suet.; attendant, servant, Plaut.  
*Calaulica*, *ae*, *f.*, an Egyptian hood, or covering for the head, worn by men and women, Cic.  
*Calcānēm*, *i*, *n.* (*calx*), the heel, the hinder part of the foot, Virg.  
*Calcar*, *āris*, *m.* (*calx*), a spur, Liv.; a cock's spur, Colum.; figur.: any stimulus or inducement, Cic.  
*Calcdrius*, *a*, *um* (*calx*), adj., pertaining to lime, Plin.; subst. *m.*, a lime-burner, Cato.  
*Calcedimentum*, *i*, *n.* (*calceo*), a sandal, shoe, Cic.; stockings, hose, Justin.  
*Calcedus*, *us*, *m.* = *calceamentum*, Sueton.  
*Calceo*, *l* (*calceus*), *v. a.*, I put on shoes, I shoe, Cic.  
*Calcedus*, *i*, *m.* (*calceus*), dim., a little shoe, a shoe, Cic.  
*Calceus*, or *calcius*, *i*, *m.* (*calx*), a shoe which covered the whole foot, and often the leg as high as the calf, Cic.  
*Calcitro*, *l* (*calx*), *v. n.*, I kick, strike with the heels, Plin.; figur.: I refuse stubbornly, Cic.



*Calco*, 1 (*calx*), v. a., I tread upon, tread under foot, Ov.; I tread, walk, Hor.; I trample under foot, spurn, contemn, despise, abuse, violate, Ov.  
*Calculensis*, e (*calculus*), adj., of or from stones, Plin.  
*Calculo*, 1 (*calx*), v. a., I calculate, compute, reckon, Prudent.  
*Calculosus*, a, um (*calculus*), adj., full of pebbles or gravel, Plin.; afflicted with the gravel or stone, Plin.  
*Calculus*, i, m. (*calx*), dim., a pebble, small stone, particle of gravel, Cic.  
*Calidarius*, a, um (*calidus*), adj., fit for warming, pertaining to heat, Plin.  
*Calē-facio*, eci, actum, 3 (*calidus facio*), v. a., I make hot or warm, I heat, warm, Cic.; figur.: I chafe, excite, exasperate, Cic.  
*Calendae*, or *kālendae*, arum, f. (*calo*), the first day of the month, the calends, Cic.; the month, Ov.  
*Calendārium*, or *kālendārium*, ii, n. (*calendae*), an account of the interest on money, which was paid on the calends of each month, a book of accounts, a debt-book, a calendar, Senec.  
*Calco*, ui, 2 (*καλῶ*, Sansc. *kal*, to burn, flame), v. n., I am warm or hot, Cic.; I am eager, Cic.  
*Calresco*, 3 (*caleo*), v. n., I grow hot or warm, Cic.; figur.: I become inflamed, Ov.  
*Caliculus*, i, m. (*calix*), dim., a little cup, goblet, Plin.  
*Calidus*, a, um (*caleo*), adj., warm, hot, Cic.; figur.: rash, spirited, fierce, bold, Hor.; quick, prompt, Plaut.; adv., *calidē*.  
*Calendrum*, i, n. (*καλλυντρον*), a colf, an ornament for a woman's head, Hor.  
*Caliga*, ae, f. (akin to *calceus*, *calx*), a shoe or half boot set with nails, and worn chiefly by the common soldiers, Cic.; the condition of a soldier, military service, Senec.  
*Caligāria*, e, and *caligārius*, a, um (*caliga*), adj., of or belonging to a *caliga*, Plin.  
*Caligatio*, onis, f. (*caligo*), darkness, obscurity, Plin.  
*Caligātus*, a, um (*caliga*), adj., wearing the *caliga*, Suet.  
*Caliginosus*, a, um (*caligo*), adj., dark, gloomy, obscure, misty, foggy, Cic.  
*Caligo*, inis, f. (Sansc. *kalya*, twilight; *ἀχλύς*, the dark), darkness, gloom, obscurity, mistiness, Liv.; a mist, fog, Virg.  
*Caligo*, 1 (*caligo*), v. n., I am dark or darkened, overcast, misty, I steam, emit vapour, Virg.; I am gloomy, obscure, Virg.; I appear gloomy, melancholy, Paeuv.  
*Caligula*, ae, f. (*caliga*), dim., a little *caliga*, Suet.  
*Calix*, icis, m. (*κύλιξ*), a cup, chalice, goblet, Cic.; a dish, Ov.; the hollow of a vessel, Plin.  
*Callens*, tis, part. (*calleo*); adj., skilful, learned, knowing, well practised in, c. gen., Plin.

*Calco*, ui, 2 (*callum*-or *callus*), v. n., I am callous, hard, Plaut.; I am insensible, Cic.; figur.: I know, understand, am practised or versed in, Cic.  
*Calliditas*, atis, f. (*callidus*), cunning, artfulness, skill, skilfulness, shrewdness, Cic.; malicious cunning, slyness, craft, subtilty, Cic.; too great nicety or subtilty, Cic.  
*Callidus*, a, um (*calleo*), adj., cunning, artful, skilful, experienced, shrewd, Cic.; maliciously cunning, crafty, subtle, Cic.; cunningly wrought, Cic.; adv., *callidē*.  
*Callis*, is, m. and f. (*cello*, *cillo*), a path, footpath, way, road, Virg.  
*Callosus*, a, um (*callus*), adj., full of calluses, callous, Plin.; figur.: hard, solid, firm, Hor.  
*Callum*, i, n., and *callus*, i, m. (*κᾶλον*), wood in the skin; i. e., hardness of the skin from hard labour, callus, Cic.; figur.: insensibility, want of feeling, Cic.  
*Callo*, 1 (*καλῶ*, Sansc. *kal*, *chāl*; Icel. *gaula*, *yoela*, to call), v. a., I call, call out, proclaim, Varr.; I call together, convoke, Cic.  
*Calo*, onis, m. (*cala*, stick), a soldier's boy or drudge, who bore the sticks for pitching tents; a slave, drudge, Cacs.  
*Calor*, oris, m. (*caleo*), warmth, heat, Cic.; figur.: heat, ardour, vehemence, fire, impetuosity, passion, Quint.  
*Calumniā*, ae, f. (*calco*), wily, deceitful conduct, Liv.; chicanery, cunning conduct to injure another, Cic.; slander, aspersion, calumny, Cic.  
*Calumniator*, oris, m. (*calumnior*), a malicious accuser, Cic.; c. sui, one who is always blaming himself too much, over-scrupulous, Plin.  
*Calumnior*, 1 (*calumniā*), v. dep. a., I accuse or charge falsely, Cic.; I interpret maliciously or falsely, I cavil, Tac.; I use pretexts or subterfuges, Cic.; c. se, to cherish groundless suspicion, Cic.  
*Calva*, ae, f. (*calvus*), the skull, top of the head, scalp, Liv.  
*Calvaria*, ae, f. (*calvus*), the skull, scalp, Plin.  
*Calvo*, 2 (*calvus*), v. n., I am bald, Plin.  
*Calveo*, 3 (*calveo*), v. inch. n., I grow bald, Plin.  
*Calvities*, ei, f. (*calvus*), baldness, Sueton.  
*Calvitium*, ii, n. (*calvus*), baldness, Cic.; figur.: a wood where the trees are only scattered here and there, Colum.  
*Calvo*, vi, 3, and *calvor*, 3 (akin to *scalpo* and *glubo*), v. a., I deceive, cheat, thwart, balk, mislead, Sall.  
*Calvus*, a, um (akin to *glaber*, smooth), adj., bald, Sueton.; shaven, shorn, Plaut.  
1. *Calx*, cis, f. (Sansc. *gulka*, ankle), the heel, Virg.; the lowest part of any thing, the foot, Vitr.  
2. *Calx*, cis, f. (*χάλιξ*, Sansc. *chilā*, stone),

Emestone, lime, Cic.; stone, counter, Plaut.; the goal, end, or limit in the Roman circus, the end of the course or race, Cic.

*Calyx*, γίς, m. (κάλυξ), every covering which encloses any thing; the bud, cup of a flower, Plin.; the shell of fruits, of shell-fish, of eggs, Plin.

*Camera*. See *camera*.

*Camelina*, a, um (camelus), adj., of or relating to a camel, Plin.

*Camelus*, i, m. (κάμηλος), a camel, Plin., Cic.

*Camēna*, ae, f. (Sansc. *kāmīna*, loving, or poet, to sing), a singer, a Muse, Virg.; a song, poem, Hor.

*Camēra*, ae, f. (καμέρα), a vault, an arched ceiling or roof, Cic.; a kind of ship, Tac.

*Camīnus*, i, m. (κάμινος), a furnace, chimney, Plin.; a forge, Virg.; a fire, Senec.; the crater of a volcano, Plin.

*Commārus*, i, m. (κάμμαρος), a kind of crab-fish, Plin.

*Campester*, tria, tre (campus), adj., of or belonging to a plain or field, level, flat, Caes.; growing on level ground, Plin.; relating to the *Campus Martius* at Rome, Cic.; hence *campestre* ac. *velamentum*, an apron or covering for the loins, worn by combatants in the *Campus Martius*, Hor.

*Campus*, i, m. (χαμαί, κάμηλος, Sansc. *gamphira*, low), every level or plain surface, as of the sea, Ov., Virg.; a flat, level plain, open field, Caes.; land, territory, Cic.; field of battle, Juvenal; figur.: opportunity, Plin.

*Canālis*, is, m. (akin to *canna*), a groove, channel, trough, Virg.; a canal, ditch, trench, Sueton.

*Canalicūlū*, orum, m. pl. (cancer), dim., bars, balustrade, rails, a grating, lattice, Cic.; boundaries, limits, Cic.

*Cancer*, cri, m., 1 (καρκίνος), a crab, Ov.; one of the signs of the zodiac, Plin.; an eating ulcer, a cancer, Cels.; 2 (Sansc. *chanku*, a spear), a bar, rail, balustrade; *canceri*, bars, a grating, Apul.

*Candēla*, ae, f. (candeo), a light, wax-light, tallow-light, candle, Liv.

*Candelābrum*, i, n. (candela), a candlestick, chandelier, Cic.

*Candeo*, 2 (καίω, Icel. *kinda*, to kindle), v. n., I glow, burn, Ov.; I shine, Virg.; I am white, Virg.

*Candidatōrius*, a, um (candidatus), adj., pertaining to a candidate, Cic.

*Candidus*, a, um (candidus), adj., clothed or arrayed in white, Suet.; subst. m., a candidate, competitor, Cic.

*Candidulus*, a, um (candidus), adj., dim., somewhat white, whitish, Cic.

*Candidus*, a, um (candeo), adj., glowing, of

a shining white, bright, clear, serene, Plaut.; figur.: clear, serene, unclouded, unmuffled, pleasant, joyful, Quint.; clothed in white, Ov.; fair, beautiful, Ov.; gray even to whiteness, hoary, Virg.; perspicuous, Quint.; candid, open, frank, sincere, Hor.; fortunate, Ov.; adv. *candidē*.

*Candor*, ōris, m. (candeo), glow, heat, Claud.; brightness, brilliancy, splendour, clearness, Cic.; whiteness, white colour, Virg.; fairness, beauty, Cic.; perspicuity, simplicity, unaffectedness, Quint.; sincerity, candour, frankness, Ov.; innocence, Ov.

*Cāno*, ui, 2 (canus), v. n., I am white, Virg.; I am gray, hoary, Virg.; part. *canens*, white, Ov.

*Cānesco*, 3 (caneo), v. n., I become white, Ov.; I become gray, hoary, Plin.

*Cānicula*, ae, f. (canis), dim., a little dog or bitch, Plin.; the dog-star, Sirius, Cic.; the constellation of the dog, Cic.

*Cāniculāris*, e (canicula), adj., relating to the dog-star; *caniculares dies*, the dog-days, Pallad.

*Cāninus*, a, um (canis), adj., of or belonging to a dog, canine, Ov.; for dogs, fit for dogs, Juvenal; dogged, resembling a dog, Quint.; *canina*, sc. *caro*, dog's flesh, Varr.; *canini dentes*, dog-teeth, eye-teeth, Cels.

*Cānis*, is, m. and f. (κύων, Sansc. *chvan*), a dog, hound, Cic.; the constellation of the dog, Ov.; the sea-dog, Plin.

*Cānistrum*, i, n. (κάμιστρον), a basket made of osiers, a bread-basket, a buck-basket, Cic.

*Cānitēs*, ei, f. (canus), whiteness, white colour, Plin.; grayness of hair, white or gray hairs, old age, Virg.

*Canna*, ae, f. (κάνα), a cane or reed, Ov.; a pipe, flute, Ov.; a boat, bark, Juvenal.

*Cannābinus*, a, um (cannabis), adj., of hemp, hempen, Varr.

*Cannābis*, is, f. (κάναβις), hemp, Plin., Varr.

*Cāno*, cēcni, *cantum*, 3 (Sansc. *kan*, *kvan*, to sound, sing), 1, v. n., I sing, Cic.; I caw, crow, Cic.; I resound; I play upon a musical instrument, blow, Cic.; *citharā canere*, to play upon the lyre, Tac.; *tibis canere*, to play on the flute, Quint.; *cornu c.*, to blow the horn, Varr.; *receptui c.*, to sound a retreat, Liv.; 2, v. a., I sing, express in song, Cic.; I describe or celebrate in song or verse, Virg.; I sound or blow a musical instrument, Caes.; *classicum* (sc. *signum*) *c.*, to give the signal to the soldiers with the trumpet, Caes.; I prophesy, foretell, foresay, predict, Virg.; I rehearse a magic form, Ov.; I say, make known, indicate, Hor.

*Cānon*, ōnis, m. (κανών), a rule, canon, Plin.; an air-box in hydraulic machines, Vitr.

*Cānōnīcus*, *a*, *um* (*canon*), *adj.*, regular, canonical, authentic, *Vitr.*  
*Cānor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*cano*), the sound or melody of a song, *Ov.*; the sound of a musical instrument, *Virg.*  
*Cānōrus*, *a*, *um* (*cano*), *adj.*, singing, *Virg.*; clear-sounding, sonorous, shrill, *Cic.*; sounding, resounding, *Ov.*  
*Cantērius* or *canthērius*, *ii*, *m.* (*Sansc. kandara*, cave; akin to *scindo*), a gelding, gelded horse, *Cic.*  
*Canthōria*, *Idia*, *f.* (*κανθαρίη*), a poisonous beetle, the Spanish fly, *Cic.*; a worm destructive to corn, *Plin.*  
*Canthārus*, *i*, *m.* (*κάνθαρος*), a kind of cup, pot, or jug, with handles, *Virg.*  
*Canthus*, *i*, *m.* (*κάνθης*), the tire of a wheel, Quint.; a wheel, *Pers.*  
*Canticum*, *i*, *n.* (*cano*), a song, ballad, Quint.; a monologue, *Cic.*; an incantation, *Apul.*; a scurrilous song, lampoon, *Apul.*  
*Cantilēna*, *ae*, *f.* (*cantus*), a song, ballad, sonnet, *Gell.*; a trite song, *Cic.*; a gossip, tittle-tattle, *Cic.*  
*Canto*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*cano*), a song, hymn, an air, *Plaut.*; an incantation, *Cic.*  
*Cantō*, *1* (*canto*), *v. freq. a.*, I sing repeatedly, *Cic.*  
*Cantiuncula*, *ae*, *f.* (*cantio*), *dim.*, a little song, canzonet, *Cic.*  
*Canto*, *1* (*cano*), *v. freq. n. and a.*, I sing often, I sing, *Cic.*; I sound, play, blow, *Ov.*; I celebrate in song, *Hor.*; I say, *Plaut.*; I repeat a spell or magic incantation, *Ov.*; I bewitch, enchant, *Ov.*  
*Cantor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*cano*), a singer, *Hor.*; a poet, bard, *Propert.*; a player, actor, *Cic.*; an extoller, *Cic.*  
*Cantus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*cano*), the act of singing, song, *Cic.*; a song, verse, poetry, *Tac.*; a magic spell, *Tibull.*; the sound of music, melody, *Cic.*; the declaiming of an actor, *Cic.*; prophecy, divination, *Catull.*  
*Cānus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *cinis*), *adj.*, gray like ashes, grayish, *Hor.*; white, hoary, *Cic.*; gray, old, aged, *Virg.*  
*Cāpācitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*capax*), capacity, largeness, measure of a vessel, size, *Cic.*; the quantity of food which one usually eats, *Plin.*  
*Cāpar*, *ācis* (*capio*), *adj.*, able to hold, capable of containing, capacious, large, big, *Hor.*; spacious, extensive, *Liv.*; comprehensive, *Ov.*  
*Cāpēdo*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*capis*), a pot or jug with a handle used at sacrifices; a drinking-cup, *Cic.*  
*Cāpella*, *ae*, *f.* (*capra*), *dim.*, a young goat, a kid, *Cic.*, *Virg.*  
*Cāper*, *pri*, *m.* (akin to *Engl. chamois*), a he-goat, *Virg.*; the smell of a he-goat; hence the smell which rises from the arm-pits, *Ov.*  
*Cāpresso*, *īvi*, *itum*, *3* (*capio*), *v. intens. a.*, I

lay hold of, I catch at, take up, seize, *Cic.*; figur.: I take in hand, undertake, enter upon, make use of, *Liv.*; *capessere jussa*, to perform, execute the commands, *Virg.*

*Cāpillamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*capillor*), the braiding of the hair, a peruke, false hair; hair, *Sueton.*

*Cāpillātus*, *a*, *um* (*capillus*), *adj.*, having hair, having a fine head of hair, *Cic.*; resembling hairs, capillary, *Plin.*

*Cāpillor*, *1* (*capillus*), *v. dep. n.*, I have or put forth hair, *Plin.*

*Cāpillus*, *i*, *m.* (*pilus*), a hair; the hair of the head, *Cic.*; any other hair of the human body, *Senec.*, *Cic.*; the hair of animals, *Catull.*; the fibres, threads, or filaments of plants, *Plin.*

*Cāpio*, *cēpi*, *captum*, *3* (*καίω*, *καίω*), *v. a.*, I hold, contain in myself, comprehend, include, *Cic.*; I put up with, bear, *Cic.*; I am capable of, admit of, *Curt.*; I comprehend, understand, *Cic.*; I seize, lay hold of, grasp, *Cic.*; I acquire, obtain, *Caes.*; I take, *Cic.*; I choose, select, make choice of, *Liv.*; I carry away or off, *Ov.*; I capture, seize, make myself master of, *Cic.*; I charm, captivate, allure, attract, *Cic.*; I take prisoner, take as booty, *Cic.*; I take in, deceive, cheat, wheedle, *Cic.*; I weaken, injure, *Cic.*; I assume, get, gain, *Ov.*; I receive, *Virg.*; I reach, *Caes.*; *alicuius amentiam capere*, to bear any one's madness, *Cic.*; *ca mens rix capere potest*, the mind can scarcely comprehend that, *Cic.*; *arma c.*, to take up arms, *Cic.*; *occasionem c.*, to seize the opportunity, *Plaut.*; *fugam c.*, to flee, *Caes.*; *impetum c.*, to make an attack, *Liv.*; *conatum c.*, to make an attempt, *Liv.*; *consilium c.*, to come to a conclusion or determination, *Cic.*; *ne quid republica detrimenti capiat*, lest the republic receive any harm, *Cic.*; *quod capis ignarus*, which captivates the ignorant, *Cic.*; *praedam c.*, to make booty, *Cic.*; *oculis et auribus captus*, blind and deaf, *Cic.*; *captus mente*, out of one's wits, mad, *Cic.*; *captus animi*, crack-brained, *Tac.*

*Cāpiatrum*, *i*, *n.* (*capio*), a halter for horses, a muzzle for oxen, *Virg.*; a band, cord, *Colum.*

*Cāpitāl*, *ālis*, *n.* (*caput*), a covering for the head, a coif, *Varr.*; a capital crime, *Cic.*

*Cāpitālis*, *e* (*caput*), *adj.*, relating to the head or life, capital, deadly, dangerous, *Cic.*; capital, pre-eminent of its kind, extremely skilful or ingenious, *Cic.*; *adv.*, *cāpitālīter*.

*Cāpitātus*, *a*, *um* (*caput*), *adj.*, having a head, growing to a head, *Plin.*

*Cāpito*, *ōnis*, *m.* (*caput*), one that has a large head, *Cic.*

*Cāpitōlium*, *ii*, *n.* (*caput*), the Capitol, or the splendid temple of Jupiter on the Capitoline-hill, *Liv.*

*Capitolinus, a, um* (*Capitolium*), adj., relating to the Capitol, capitoline, Cic.  
*Capitulosim* (*capitulum*), adv., by heads, summarily, briefly, Nep.  
*Capitulum, i, n.* (*caput*), dim., a little head, Plant.; the capital or chapter of a column, Vitruv.; the upper round part of a writing tablet, Varr.; a chapter, head, section, Tertull.  
*Capo, ōnis*, and *capus, i, m.* (*κάπov*), a capon, Martial.  
*Capparis, is, f.* (*κάππαρις*), a shrub bearing fruit called capers; the fruit itself, capers, Plin.  
*Capra, ae, f.* (*caper*), a she-goat, Cic.; the offensive odour from under the arm-pits, Hor.; a constellation, the Goat, Hor.  
*Capreolus, i, m.* (*caper*), dim., a young roebuck, a cheveril, Virg.; a weeding-hoe, Colum.; a tendrill, Plin.  
*Caprius, e* (*caper*), adj., pertaining to goats; hence *caprius, is, n.*, a stable or cot for goats, Varr.  
*Caprimus, a, um* (*capra*), adj., of a goat, Cic.; *pellis caprina*, a goat's hide, Cic.; *lana caprina*, a goat's wool, i. e. a mere trifle, Hor.  
*Capra, ae, f.* (*capio*), a coffer, chest, box; a book-case, writing-desk, Cic.  
*Capedrius, ii, m.* (*capra*), a slave who accompanied boys of rank to school, carrying their books, &c. Suet.  
*Capella, ar, f.* (*capra*), dim., a little coffer, chest, or box; a small case for books and paper, Senec.  
*Capasa, i, m.* (*capio*), the box of a coach, Vitruv.; a stall or cot for cattle, Vell.  
*Capitio, onis, f.* (*capto*), the act of catching or aiming at, Cic.; in fencing: a feint, Quint.  
*Capitator, oris, m.* (*capto*), one who seeks to catch a thing, who strives eagerly after a thing, Liv.; a will-hunter, legacy-hunter, Hor.  
*Capio, ōnis, f.* (*capio*), the act of taking, Cell.; in speech: a catch, sophism, cavil, fallacious argument, Cic.; in actions: doubtfulness, a critical affair, Cic.; trick, fraud, deceit; detriment, disadvantage, Cic., Plant.  
*Captivus, a, um* (*capto*), adj., full of catches, full of craft and deceit, fallacious, captious, given to cavils, Cic.; dangerous, hazardous, Cic.; adv., *captivus*.  
*Captivitas, atis, f.* (*captivus*), captivity, imprisonment, bondage, Cic.  
*Captivocula, ae, f.* (*capto*), dim., a little catch, a hidden cavil, sophism, Cic.  
*Captivus, a, um* (*capio*), adj., captive, taken prisoner, enslaved, Cic.; taken in war, Caes.; caught in the chase, Ov.; tied, bound, Ov.  
*Capto, i* (*capio*), v. freq. a., I catch at, strive to obtain, seek solicitously, Hor.; I seek to catch, to deceive, Liv.; I watch,

lie in wait for, strive eagerly after, Liv.; I take, seize, Ter.; I make use of, enjoy, Virg.; I catch, take in, deceive, over-reach, Cic.

*Captura, ae, f.* (*capio*), a catching, taking, the capture of any thing, Plin.; the thing caught, Suet.; profit, gain, lucre, earnings, Suet.; what is obtained by begging, Sen.; cunning, deceit, Plin.

*Captus, us, m.* (*capio*), a taking or seizing, Valer. Max.; that which is taken or caught, Plin.; power of comprehension, capacity, ability; state, condition, Cic.

*Cūpulus, i, m.* (*capio*), a handle, haft, hilt, Ov.; the hilt of a sword, Cic.; a bier, coffin, Varr.

*Cūpul, itis, n.* (*πιφαλή*, Sansc. *kapāla*, skull), the head, Cic.; a man, person, Caes.; a beast, Virg.; the upper part, top, summit of a thing, Liv.; the extreme part or end of a thing, Cic.; the source, also the mouth of a river, Virg.; the beginning or origin of a thing, Cic.; life, Caes.; welfare, Cic.; figur.: head, leader, author, Liv.; chief matter, main point, Cic.; a head, chapter, paragraph, Cic.; a precept, dogma, Cic.

*Cārthus, i, m.* (*κάραθος*), a long-tailed lobster, Plin.

*Carbæus, a, um* (*carbæus*), adj., made of fine flax or linen, Cic.

*Carbæus, i, f.* (*κάρπατος*), pl. *carbæa*, ōrum, fine flax which came from Spain, Plin.; a garment of fine linen, Virg.; a curtain, Lucret.; the sail of a ship, Virg.

*Carbo, ōnis, m.* (*cremo*), a coal, burning coal, charcoal, Cic.; sparks from burning wood, Plin.; ashes, Cels.; a carbuncle or livid tumour, Ser.

*Carbunculus, i, m.* (*carbo*), dim., a small coal, A. Her.; a gem resembling a burning coal, Plin.; a carbuncle, a painful ulcer, Cels.

*Carcer, eris, m.* (akin to *arx*), prison, jail, Cic.; the barrier or starting-place in a race-course, Virg.; any enclosed place, Virg.

*Carcinōma, atis, n.* (*καρκίνωμα*), a canker or cancer, an eating sore, Cels.

*Cardamōmum, i, n.* (*καρδάμωμον*), cardamomum, an aromatic seed brought from India, Plin.

*Cardiācus, a, um* (*καρδιακός*), adj., affecting the stomach, Cels.; a person griped at the stomach, Cic.

*Cardinalis, e* (*cardo*), adj., relating to a hinge; figur.: especial, chief, Serv.

*Cardo, inis, m.* (*καρδον*), a hinge, Virg.; a point, extremity, Plin.; the main point or circumstance, Quint.; a quarter or region of the heaven, Quint.; a line from north to south, Plin.; *cardines*, the poles, the extremities of the axis, Cic.

*Carduus*, *i*, *m*. (*cardo*), a thistle, Virg.; an artichoke, Plin.

*Carectum*, *i*, *n*. (*carex*), a place where sedges grow, Virg.

*Careo*, *ui*, *itum*, 2 (akin to *κίρω*, I shear, and Sansc. *hri*, to rob), *v. n.*, I am robbed or deprived of, I want, am in want of, am free from, Cic.; *c. abl.*: *sensu et vita carere*, to be deprived of feeling and life, Cic.; *culpa c.*, to be free from guilt, Ter.; I am absent from, stand aloof from, Cic.; I forego, abstain from, Cic.; seldom with the *gen.* or *acc.*: *tui carendum est*, we must be without thee, Ter.; *id. quod amo, careo*, I am deprived of what I love, Plaut.

*Cæreum*, *i*, *n*. (*κάριον*), caraway, Plin.

*Cárez*, *icis*, *f*. (*scirpus*), sedge, sheerglass, Plin.

*Cáries*, *ei*, *f*. (akin to *cremo*), burntness, dryness, corruption, rottenness, mouldiness, Cels.; decay, Ammian.

*Cárina*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *caulis*), the keel, bottom of a ship, Cic.; a ship, Virg.

*Cáritas*, *atis*, *f*. (*carus*), dearth, scarcity of provisions, a high price, dearness, Cic.; *figur.*: high estimation, great regard, high esteem, Liv.; love, attachment, Cic.

*Carmen*, *inis*, *n*. (*garrio*), the warbling of birds, Virg., Ov.; a song, Cic.; a poem, Cic.; an ode, a lyric poem, Hor.; prophecy, answer of an oracle, Liv.; magic form, incantation, charm, Virg.; drama, Liv.

*Carni-fex*, *icis*, *m*. (*caro*, *facio*), a public torturer, executioner, hangman, Cic.; rogue, scoundrel, villain, Cic.

*Carni-ficina*, *ae*, *f*. (*carnifex*), a place where malefactors are tortured and executed, Liv.; the business of a hangman, Plaut.; torment, torture, Cic.

*Carni-fico*, 1 (*carnifex*), *v. a.*, I butcher, mangle, Liv.

*Carni-vorus*, *a*, *um* (*caro*, *voro*), *adj.*, feeding on flesh, carnivorous, Plin.

*Carnosus*, *a*, *um* (*caro*), *adj.*, fleshy, abounding in flesh, corpulent, gross, thick, Plin.; resembling flesh, Plin.

*Cáro*, 3 (*κίρω*), *v. a.*, I card, comb, break wool for spinning, Plaut.

*Cáro*, *carnis*, *f*. (*κρέας*, Sansc. *kravya*, flesh), the flesh of animals, Cic.; of fruit, Plin.; in trees: the part of the wood which is next the bark, Plin.

*Carpentum*, *i*, *n*. (akin to *carrus*), a kind of carriage, a chariot, wagon, Liv.

*Carpinus*, *i*, *f*. (akin to *acer*), the yoke-elm, horn-beam, a kind of maple, Plin.

*Carpo*, *psi*, *ptum*, 3 (*κάρπω*, Sansc. *chri*, to break), *v. a.*, I pull, pluck, gather, Ov.; I tear off, tear away, Hor.; I pull up, gather, Colum.; *figur.*: I cull, select, choose, Cic.; I break off, bite off, crop, *---aze* on, Cic.; I tear apart, I separate,

Ov.; I weaken, lessen, impair, enfeeble, wear away, Virg.; I enjoy, use, make use of, Virg.; I perform gradually, Ov.; *iter carpere*, to travel, Ov.; *riam c.*, to walk, Hor.; *fugam c.*, to flee, Stat.

*Carptim* (*carpo*), *adv.*, by detached parts, by selecting here and there, Sall.; by bits, Colum.; separately, in separate parts, Liv.; by breaks, interruptedly, Plin.

*Currica*, *ae*, *f*. (*carrus*), a sort of carriage, Sueton.

*Carrus*, *i*, *m*. (Germ. *Karren*; akin to *curro* and *gradior*, Sansc. *char*, to go), a cart, wagon, Caes.

*Cartilago*, *inis*, *f*. (akin to *charta*), a cartilage, gristle, tendon, Cels.

*Cáruncula*, *ae*, *f*. (*caro*), *dim.*, a little piece of flesh, a small protuberance of flesh, Cic.

*Cárus*, *a*, *um* (Icel. *kiar*; Germ. *kirre*, loving; akin to *gratus*), *adj.*, dear, beloved, Cic.; dear, precious, costly, Cic.; *diis carus*, fortunate, Hor.; *adv.*, *cáre*.

*Cáryon*, *i*, *n*. (*κάρυον*), a kind of walnut, Plin.

*Cáryōta*, *ae*, *f*. (*καρυώτης*), a kind of date resembling a nut, Plin., Martial.

*Cása*, *ae*, *f*. (Arab. *kazah*; Icel. *hus*; Tent. *hús*), a cottage, hut, cabin, Cic., Caes.; garden-house, Cic.; a country-seat, Martial.

*Cástrus*, *i*, *m*. (Welsh, *caws*; Tartar, *aous*; Icel. *ost*), cheese; a cheese, Cic.

*Cástra*, or *cassia* (*κασία*, *κασσία*), *f*, an aromatic shrub resembling cinnamon, Plin.

*Cassè* (*cassus*), *adv.*, in vain, to no purpose, idly, Liv.

*Cassis*, *idis*, *f*. (akin to *cudo*), a helmet, Tac.

*Cassis*, *is*, *m*. (akin to *catena*), a net, Ov.; *pl. casses*, a hunter's net, Virg.; a spider's web, Virg.

*Cassita*, *ae*, *f*. (*cassis*, *idis*), a crested or tufted lark, Gell.

*Cassus*, *a*, *um* (*καυστός*), *adj.*, burnt, dry, withered, rotten, void, empty, Plaut.; devoid, wanting, Ov.; *c. gen.*: *cassum luminis*, void of light, Cic.; commonly *c. abl.*: *cassus lumine*, dead, deceased, Virg.; *figur.*: vain, frivolous, trifling, idle, fruitless, useless, Cic.; *verborum copia cassá*, trifling verbosity, Cic.

*Castánea*, *ae*, *f*. (*κάστανος*), a chestnut-tree, Plin.; a chestnut, Virg.

*Castellánus*, *a*, *um* (*castellum*), *adj.*, belonging to a castle or fortress, Cic.

*Castellatim* (*castellum*), *adv.*, castlewise, Liv.; *figur.*: in heaps, Plin.

*Castellum*, *i*, *n*. (*castrum*), *dim.*, a castle, fortress, fort, fortified place, Cic., Liv.; a small town, Cic.; a reservoir of water, Vitruvius; *figur.*: a place of safety, Cic.

*Castigatè* (*castigatus*), *adv.*, soberly, correctly, Senec.; briefly, concisely, Macrobius.

*Castigatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*castigo*), chastisement,

- castigation, correction, animadversion, Cic.; a reproof, reprimand, Liv.; a trimming or lopping of plants, Plin.
- Castigator, ōris*, m. (*castigo*), a chastiser, corrector, reprover, Hor., Liv.
- Castigātorius, a, um* (*castigator*), adj., relating to chastisement or reproof, Plin.
- Castigatus, a, um*, part. (*castigo*), chastised; adj., reprehended, reproved, castigated, Tac., Cic.; strict, Gell.; confined, kept in, Or.
- Castigo, 1* (*castus*), v. a., 1, I strike with a strap or whip, I chastise, punish, correct, Cic.; I reprehend, blame, chide, reprove, Cic.; I mend, correct, improve, Plin.; I check, restrain, Petron.; 2, I gird with a strap, gird, surround, encompass, keep in, confine, Liv.
- Castimonia, ae, f.* (*castus*), chastity, abstinence from venereal pleasures, Cic.; abstinence from other vices, Plin.
- Castitas, diis, f.* (*castus*), chastity, Cic.; figur.: abstinence from any vice, morality, integrity, Gell.
- Castor, ōris*, m. (*κάστωρ*), a beaver, Plin.
- Castoreum, i, n.* (*castor*), a liquid matter, of a strong smell, enclosed in bags near the anus of the beaver, Virg.
- Castra*. See *castrum*.
- Castratio, onis, f.* (*castro*), castration, emasculation, Colum.; a pruning or cutting away of the branches of trees, Plin.
- Castratūra, ae, f.* (*castro*), castration, Pallad.; a pruning, Plin.
- Castrensis, e* (*castrum*), adj., relating to the camp, pertaining to war, military, Cic.
- Castro, 1* (*caedo*; akin to *canterius*), v. a., I cut, geld, emasculate, castrate, Varr.; I eat off, Plin.; I trim, lop, prune, Vitruv.; I expurgate, Martial; I enfeeble, impair, weaken, Plin.; I mitigate, soften, Cic.
- Castrum, i, n.* (*caedo* and *caedo*), a castle, fort, entrenchment, redoubt; a fortified town, fortress, Nep.; pl. *castra, orum*, a camp, Caes.; a line of circumvallation, Caes.; a day's march, Caes.; warfare, Nep.; c. *praetoriana*, barracks for the emperor's body-guard, Sueton.; c. *navalis*, an encampment including ships drawn to land, Caes.; *castra ponere*, Liv., *collocare*, Cic., to pitch a camp; *castra movere*, to move the camp, to decamp, Cic.; *hostes castris eruere*, to take the enemy's camp, Liv.
- Cautus, a, um* (Engl. *coy*; Fr. *coi*; akin to *cautus*), adj., shy, wary, reserved, chaste, continent, Cic.; pure, spotless, guiltless, innocent, virtuous, not rapacious, Cic.; clean, unsoiled, Hor.; pious, Virg.; faithful, sincere, honest, Cic.; chaste, elegant, correct, Gell.; adv., *cautē*.
- Cavila, ae, f.* (*casa*), dim., a little cottage or cabin, Plin.
- Cavus, us, m.* (*cado*), a fall, or falling, Cic.; fall, ruin, death, Caes.; the end, close,
- Virg.; accident, misfortune, adversity, mishap, calamity, Cic.; a disease, ailment, illness, Hor.; a fortuitous event, hap, fortune, chance, Caes.; risk, hazard, danger, Cic.; occasion, opportunity, Sall.; in grammar: a case, Cic.; *casus rectus*, the nominative case, Cic.; *casu*, abl., by chance, accidentally, casually, Cic.
- Catasta, ae, f.* (*κατάστασις*), a stage, cage, or stall, on or in which slaves were exposed to sale, Sueton.
- Catella, ae, f.*, 1, dim. (*catula*), a young bitch, Juvenal; 2 (*catena*), a small chain, Liv.; a necklace, bracelet, Hor.
- Catellus, i, m.* (*catulus*), dim., a little dog, whelp, puppy, Cic.
- Catēna, ae, f.* (Sansc. *kit*, to bind), any tie or band, Vitruv.; a girdle, belt, sash, Plin.; a chain, Cic.; a connected order of things or events, Gell.
- Catēnarius, a, um* (*catena*), adj., of a chain, bound by a chain, Senec.
- Catēndio, onis, f.* (*cateno*), a tying, binding, chaining, Vitruv.
- Catēndius, a, um* (*cateno*), part., bound by a chain, chained; bound by any band, Hor.; chained or connected together, Quint.
- Catēno, 1* (*catena*), v. a., I bind together, bind by a chain, I chain, Colum.
- Catēra, ae, f.* (akin to *turba*, *turma*), a troop, mass, or body of soldiers or men generally, Cic.; a company of players, Cic.; c. *hominum*, a crowd of people, Cic.; c. *avium*, a flock of birds, Virg.; c. *verborum*, a mass of words, Gell.
- Catēredrius, a, um* (*catēra*), adj., crowded together, mingled confusedly together, Sueton.
- Catēroditim* (*catēra*), adv., in crowds, in heaps, in troops, Liv.
- Catillus, i, m.* (*catinus*), dim., a little dish or porringer, Hor.
- Catinus, i, m.* (*κάδος, κύτος, κάτανος*), a dish or platter, a cooking-pot, Hor.; a melting-pot, crucible, Plin.; a censer, Sueton.
- Catūlinus, a, um* (*catulus*), adj., belonging to a whelp, Plaut.; *catulina caro*, dog-flesh, Plin.
- Catūlio, 4* (*catulus*), v. m., I desire the male, used of dogs and wolves, Varr.
- Catūlitio, onis, f.* (*catulio*), a desire of copulation, Plin.
- Catulus, i, m.* (*catulus*, Icel. *gaud*, barking), a little dog, whelp, puppy, Cic.; hound, Hor.; the young of other animals, Hor.
- Cātus, a, um* (*κάτιλος*, Sansc. *kath*, to speak), adj., shrill, acute, Varr.; figur.: cunning, shrewd, artful, wary, sagacious, Cic.
- Cātus, or cattus, i, m.* (*κάττα*), a cat, tomcat, Pallad.
- Cauda, ae, f.*, a tail, Cic.; *caudam jactare*,

to shake the tail, to fawn upon, Pers.; *caudam trahere*, to have a tail stuck on, to be silly, Hor.

*Caudex, icis*, m. (the same as *codex*), the stem, stock, trunk of a tree, Plin.; a raft; a boat, Senec.; a blockhead, Terent. See *codex*.

*Cauliculus, i*, m. (*caulis*), dim., a small, tender stalk or stem, Cels.

*Caulis, is*, m. (*καυλός*), the stalk or stem of an herb or shrub, Plin.; especially of the cabbage, Cato; hence, the cabbage itself, Plin.; a colewort, Cic.; a tendril, clasp, tip, Plin.; a quill, Plin.

*Caupo, onis*, m. (akin to *capis*, *capula*, a cup), an innkeeper, victualler, sutler, Cic.; retailer, chapman, Plaut.

*Caupōna, ae, f.* (*caupo*), an inn, tavern, eating-house, Cic.; a hostess, female sutler, Apul.

*Caupōnilla, ae, f.* (*caupona*), dim., a small inn, Cic.

*Caurus, or corus, i*, m., the north-west wind, Cæc.

*Causa, ae, f.* (akin to *cedo*, I say), any thing spoken, every matter or concern which is transacted or contended about; thing, matter, subject, object, question; business, affair, Cic.; a lawsuit or process, a judicial process, Cic.; cause, Cic.; occasion, motive, opportunity, Cic.; a cause or reason adduced, Cic.; a pretence, pretext, Nep.; an excuse, Liv.; a hindrance, Hor.; sickness, disease, Tibull.; condition, circumstance, state, Cic.; advantage, profit, support, Plaut.; *causam dicere*, to plead, Cic.; *c. tenere*, to gain a suit, Cic.; *c. perdere*, to lose a suit, Cic.; *causam alicuius agere*, to manage the affair of any one, Liv.; *causae esse*, Liv., in *causa esse*, Plin., to be the cause of, to bear the blame of; *ob eam causam*, therefore, Cic.; the abl. *causâ* often stands for *propter*, for the sake of; *ca causa*, on that account, Ter.; *honoris causa*, for honour's sake, Ter.; *mea causa*, on my account, Cic.

*Causalis, e* (*causa*), adj., causal, relating to a cause or reason (in grammar).

*Causarius, a, um* (*causa*), adj., sick, sickly, indisposed, Liv.

*Causidicē* (*causor*), adv., with reason, Plin.

*Causidicus, i*, m. (*causa, dico*), a pleader, an advocate, Cic.

*Causor, i* (*causa*), v. dep. a., I plead in the way of excuse, I allege as a reason, Liv.

*Causilla, ae, f.* (*causa*), dim., a trifling cause or suit, Cic.

*Cauterium, ii*, n. (*καυτήριον*), a branding-iron; also: a caustic application, a cautery, Plin.

*Cautes, is, f.* (akin to *cos*; Sansc. *chûdâ*, top), a rock, crag, cliff, Colum.

*Cautim* (*cautus*), adv., cautiously, warily, Terent.

*Cautio, onis, f.* (*caveo*), circumspection, pre-

caution, heedfulness, watchfulness, Cic.; a means of prevention, provision, Cic.; security, bond, obligation, Cic.

*Cautior, oris, m.* (*caeco*, Sansc. *goptri*, guardian), a wary man, Plaut.; one who is surety for, Cic.

*Cautus, a, um*, part. (*caveo*), foreseen; adj., seeing, looking out, wary, provident, circumspect, cautious, Cic.; cunning, artful, sly, crafty, Hor.; adv., *cautē*.

*Cavea, ae, f.* (*caecus*), a cavity, hollow, Plin.; a cave for wild beasts; a cage, coop for birds; a bee-hive, Cic., Virg., Hor.; the pit in a theatre, Cic.; the theatre, Cic.

*Caveo, cavi, cautum*, 2 (*ἀγρεύωμαι, σκοπῶ*, Sansc. *gup*, to guard), v. n., c. dat.: sometimes v. a., I see, look, provide, take care, take heed, Cic.; *cave tibi*, provide for your own surety, Cic.; I beware or take heed of, I am aware, am on my guard, avoid, Cic.; *cavere aliquem*, to beware of any one, Cic.; *cavere a servitio*, to guard against slavery, Cic.; with subjunct. and *ne*: *cave, ne minuas*, take care lest you lessen, Hor.; and frequently without *ne*: *cave existimes*, beware of thinking, Cic.; also with *ut*: *cauto opus est, ut*, care must be taken, that, Plaut.; I give security by pledge or bond, Cæc., Cic.; *in duplum cavere*, to give double security, Sueton.

*Caverna, ae, f.* (*carus*), a cavity, cave, cavern, Cic.; a hole, Plin.; *cavernae navis*, the apartments within a ship, Cic.

*Cavernosus, a, um* (*caverna*), adj., full of cavities, hollow, Plin.

*Cavernilla, ae, f.* (*caverna*), dim., a little cavity or hole, Plin.

*Cavilla, ae, f.* (*caeco*, \**caro*, 3), a cavil, scoff, taunt, jeer; a joke, jest, Plaut.

*Cavillatio, onis, f.* (*carillor*), a cavilling, a sophism, quirk, quibble, Quint.; facetiousness, humour, Cic.; a sharp saying, cutting remark, railery, taunt, sarcasm, Liv.

*Cavillator, oris, m.* (*cavillor*), a caviller, jeerer, Senec.; a humorous person, Cic.

*Cavillor, i* (*cavilla*), v. dep. n. and a., I cavil, argue captiously, quibble, Liv.; I joke, jest, rally, banter, Cic.

*Cævo, i* (*carus*), v. a., I hollow, excavate, scoop, Liv.; I make hollow, Virg.

*Cævus, a, um* (*καυός*), adj., bent, hollow, excavated, concave, Virg.; deep, Virg.;

*carum, i*, n., a hollow, cavity, hole, Liv.

*-Cæ*, a suffix, generally of the demonstrative pronoun, having the same meaning as *ecce* (*en-ce*); see! *hicce, haecce, hujusce*, Cic.; *istisce, isce*, Plaut.; *sicce*, Plaut. When, in an interrogation, *ne* is added, *ce* becomes *ci*; as *hancine! numcine!* Terent.; *siccine!* Plaut.

*Cædo, cessi, cessum*, 3 (*χάζω*, Sansc. *chad*, to move), 1, v. n., I go, come, Plaut., Liv.; I give place, give way, withdraw,

- retire, depart, Cic.; *cedere patriâ* and *e patriâ*, Cic.; *loco* and *ex loco*, Liv.; *de hiore*, *ab ordine*, Virg.; *vita* and *e vita cedere*, to die, Cic.; *foro cedere*, to become bankrupt, Senec.; 2, v. a., I vacate, quit, give up, cede, concede, grant, Cic.; 3, v. n., c. dat.: I yield to, comply with, submit to, accommodate myself to, act conformably to, Cic.; I yield the palm to, give place to; *cedere alicui virtute*, to be unequal to one in virtue, Caes.
- Cedo* (Sansk. *gad, khad*, to speak; Icel. *geta*, to tell; Goth. *quithan*, to say; *quitha*, I say), v. def., I say, I pray; used as an imperative: give, bring hither, let, suffer. But *cette* for *cedite* is the imperative of *cedo*, I give.
- Cedrus*, i, f. (*κίδρος*), a tree whose wood has a fragrant smell, a kind of fir-tree, cedar-tree, Plin.; the juice or oil of this tree, Hor.
- Celeber*, *bris*, *bre* (= *clarus*, loud; akin to *celo*), adj., famous, renowned, celebrated, illustrious, Cic.; frequented, much resorted to, Cic.
- Celebratio*, *onis*, f. (*celebro*), a praising, commendation, Plin.; a celebrating, solemnising, celebration, Cic.; a frequenting, resorting to, concourse, Cic.
- Celebratus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*celebro*), praised; adj., talked of, known, notorious, Cic.; celebrated, solemnised, Sall.; common, usual, Plin.
- Celebritas*, *atis*, f. (*celeber*), fame, glory, renown, celebrity, Cic.; a great resort, crowd, assembly, great number, Cic.
- Celebro*, 1 (*celeber*), v. a., I praise, extol, celebrate, honour, render famous, Cic.; I make known, proclaim, publish abroad, Cic.; I celebrate, solemnize, Cic.; I frequent, resort to, Cic.; I take in hand, engage in, Cic.; I do, execute, perform, Plaut.; I bring into use, make common, establish, Cic.
- Celer*, *eris*, *e* (*κίλης, κίλλω*, *cello*), adj., swift, speedy, fleet, quick, Cic.; figur.: hasty, rapid, hurried, Hor.
- Celeres*, *um*, m. pl. (*celer*), the three hundred mounted body-guards of Romulus, Liv.; the equestrian order, the knights, Plin.
- Celeripes*, *edis* (*celer*, *pes*), adj., swift of foot, Cic.
- Celeritas*, *atis*, f. (*celer*), swiftness, quickness, speed, celerity, velocity, Cic.
- Celeriter* (*celer*), adv., quickly, speedily, immediately, Cic.
- Celero*, 1 (*celer*), v. a. and n., I do quickly; I quicken, hasten, accelerate; I make haste, Tac.
- Cella*, *ae*, f. (*γολιός, κήλας*, Icel. *hol*, hole), a hole, hollow room; a cell in a beehive, Virg.; a buttery, pantry, Cic.; an apartment for slaves, Cic.; a hut, cot, Martial; a coop, cot for doves, &c. Colum;
- a room, Juvenal; a bath-room, Plin.; a shrine, chapel, Cic.
- Cellarius*, *a*, *um* (*cella*), adj., of the pantry; subst. m., a butler, storekeeper, Plaut.; subst. f., a housekeeper, Plaut.
- \**Cello*, 3 (*κίλλω*), v. a., I impel, urge forward; v. n. (Sansk. *chal*, to move, advance), I move. Hence *callis*, *celer*, *celox*, *antecello*, *excello*, &c.
- Cellula*, *ae*, f. (*cella*), dim., a small cell, Terent.
- Celo*, 1 (*κλίω, καλύπτω*, Sansc. *chel*, to cover), v. a., I cover, conceal, hide, keep secret, Cic.; I conceal from, hide from one's knowledge, Cic.; with the acc. of the person: *nos nihil celat*, he conceals nothing from us, Cic.
- Celox*, *ōcis*, f. (*cello*), a fly-boat, pinnace, cutter, Liv.; a piratical ship, corsair, Liv.
- Celsum*, *a*, *um* (akin to *collis*), adj., high, lofty, erect, upright, stately, Cic.; figur.: bold, haughty, proud, Cic.; raised high, elevated, Cic.; adv., *celso*.
- Censeo*, *sui*, *sum* or *situm*, 2 (Sansk. *chans*, to say, tell), v. a., I speak, judge, think, suppose, imagine, presume, am of opinion, Cic.; I ordain, decree, resolve, Cic.; I estimate, rate, appraise, value, Cic.; I count, reckon among, Ov.; I call, name, Apul.
- Censio*, *onis*, f. (*censeo*), judgment, opinion, Symm.; a rating, appraising, enumerating, Gell.; correction, reproof, Plaut.
- Censor*, *ōris*, m. (*censeo*), a censor, a magistrate in Rome; a censorer, examiner, critic, Cic.
- Censurius*, *a*, *um* (*censor*), adj., pertaining to the censor, censorian, Cic.; censorious, Cic.
- Censura*, *ae*, f. (*censeo*), a speaking, judging; judgment, censure, criticism, Ov.; the censorship or office of a censor, Cic.; severity, austerity, Trebell. Poll.
- Census*, *us*, m. (*censeo*), a judging, estimating; a census, valuation of a man's estate, Cic.; a register or roll of the citizens, Caes.; the property registered or rated, Cic.; goods, effects, property, Ov.
- Centaureum*, *i*, n. (*κισταυρίος*), the herb centaury, Virg.
- Centēni*, *ae*, a (*centum*), distrib. num. adj., a hundred every time, by hundreds, Tac.; a hundred, Cic.
- Centēsimus*, *a*, *um* (*centum*), ordin. num. adj., the hundredth, Cic.; hundredfold, Plin.
- Centies* (*centum*), num. adv., a hundred times, Cic.
- Cento*, *ōnis*, m. (*κίτηρον*), a patched garment made up of shreds or rags of various colours; a quilt of patchwork, Cato; a piece of coarse cloth to protect soldiers from missile weapons, Caes.; a composi-



tion made up of scraps from other compositions, a cento, Auson.

*Centrālis, e (centrum)*, adj., central, placed in the centre, Plin.

*Centrum, i, n. (κέντρον)*, a sharp point, Vitruv.; the middle point of a circle or sphere, the centre, Plin.; a hard knot, Plin.

*Centum (ἑκατόν)*, Sansc. *chata*; Goth. *hunda*; Icel. *hundrud*, card. num., a hundred, Caes.; a great number, Hor.

*Centum-virālis, e (centumviri)*, adj., pertaining to the centumviri or hundred judges, Cic.

*Centum-viri, orum, m. (centum, vir)*, judges appointed to hear civil causes among the people, Cic.

*Centunodius, i, m. (cento)*, dim., a covering or garment made of rags, Liv.

*Centiplex, icis (centum, plico)*, adj., a hundredfold, Plaut.

*Centiplicatus, a, um (centuplex)*, adj., a hundredfold, centuple, Plin.

*Centuria, ae, f. (centum)*, a hundred, Varr.; a squadron of a hundred horse, Liv.; a company of foot consisting of a hundred men, Veget.; a century, a division of the Roman people, Liv.

*Centuriatim (centuria)*, adv., by centuries, Liv.; by companies, Caes.; in crowds, Pompon.

*Centuriatus, us, m. (centuria)*, a division into centuries or companies, Liv.; the office of centurion, Cic.

*Centurio, i (centuria)*, v. a., I divide into centuries or companies, Cic.

*Centurio, onis, m. (centuria)*, a captain of a century, a centurion, Cic.

*Centuriōnātus, us, m. (centurio)*, the office of centurion, or an election of centurions, Tac.

*Cepa*. See *caepa*.

*Cera, ae, f. (κέρως)*, wax, Cic.; *ceræ*, pl., a honey-comb, Virg.; sealing-wax, seal, Cic.; a waxen tablet for writing upon, Quint.; a page, Cic.; *ima, extrema cera*, the bottom of a page, Cic.; any clammy substance resembling wax, Ov.; a paint for women, Plaut.; a bust or image of wax; *ceræ*, the images of the ancestors of great men, set up in the *atrium*, Juvenal, Ov.

*Cerārium, ii, n. (cera)*, money for wax used in sealing, fee for sealing, Cic.

*Cerastes, ae and is, m. (κεράστis)*, a horned serpent, Lucan.; a horned worm, Plin.

*Cerāsum, i, n. (κεράσιον)*, a cherry, Plin.

*Cērāus, i, f. (κεράσος)*, a cherry-tree, Ov.

*Cerātum, i, n. (κερωτόν)*, a wax-plaster, cerecloth, cerate, Cels.

*Cerātūra, ae, f. (cero)*, a waxing, laying over or besmearing with wax, Colum.

*Cercūrus, i, m. (κερκούρος)*, a kind of light vessel, a cutter, Liv.

*Cerebellum, i, n. (cerebrum)*, dim., a small brain, Sueton.

*Cerebrōsus, a, um (cerebrum)*, adj., mad, crazy, Plaut.; hot-headed, irritable, passionate, Hor.

*Cerebrum, i, n. (akin to cera)*, the brain, Cic.; figur.: the mind, sense, understanding, wisdom, Hor.; passion, anger, Plaut.; also the pith of trees, Plin.

*Cereus, a, um (cera)*, adj., waxen, of wax, Cic.; of the colour of wax, Virg.; ductile, easy, pliant, Hor.

*Cereus, i, m. (cera)*, a wax-light, taper, Cic.

*Ceria, ae, f. (akin to cervisia)*, a drink made from corn, a sort of ale or beer, Plin.

*Cerīntha, ae, f. (κερίθη)*, a sort of honey-suckle; honeywort, Virg.

*Cerno, crēri, crētum, 3 (κρίνω)*, v. a., I sift, separate by a sieve, Ov.; I discern, distinguish, Judge, Cic.; I decide, decree, Cic.; I contend, fight, Virg.; I conclude, resolve, determine, Cic.; I see, descry, discern; *oculis cernere*, to see with one's own eyes, Cic.; I perceive, comprehend, understand, Cic.

*Cernūlo, i (cernuo)*, v. a., I bend my head down to the ground, Senec.

*Cernuo, i (cernuus)*, v. a. and n., I fall with my face on the ground, I upset, overturn, Varr.

*Cernuus, a, um, adj.*, bending forwards with the face downwards, falling prone, Virg.

*Cero, i (cera)*, v. a., I cover or lay over with wax, Cic.

*Cerōmā, ātis, n. (κρόμα)*, an ointment tempered with wax, with which wrestlers were anointed, Martial; the place where the wrestlers were anointed, Senec.; the combat, Martial.

*Cerōmālicus, a, um (ceroma)*, adj., anointed with ceroma, Juvenal.

*Cerōsus, a, um (cera)*, adj., full of wax, Plin.

*Cerreus, a, um (cerrus)*, adj., of or relating to the holm-oak, Plin.

*Cerrus, i, f. (akin to quercus)*, a sort of oak, a holm-tree, Plin.

*Certāmen, inis, n. (certo)*, a contest, strife, contention, debate, Cic.; the prize, Virg.; a battle, engagement, fight, Caes.; *singulare c.*, a single combat, Flor.; competition, zeal, alacrity, Virg.; *c. rini*, a carouse, Tibull.; *c. dicitiarum*, a struggle for riches, Hor.; risk, Cic.

*Certātim (certo)*, adv., emulously, earnestly, eagerly, Cic.

*Certātio, onis, f. (certo)*, a contending, striving, struggling; an emulation, contest, Cic.

*Certō (certus)*, adv., certainly, for certain, assuredly, undoubtedly, Cic.; at least, yet, notwithstanding, Cic.

*Certō (certus)*, adv., certainly, surely, Cic.

*Certo, i (cerno)*, v. intens. n., I contend, contest, strive, struggle, fight, Caes., Cic.; *cum aliquo certare*, to struggle against or

- to vie with one, Cic.; I go to law, engage in a lawsuit, Cic.; by poets, with the dative: *certare imparibus*, to contend with one's inferiors, Hor.; I strive emulously, contend, try to outdo another, Virg.; I attempt, aim at, Virg.
- Certus*, *a*, *um* (*ceruo*), adj., tried, faithful, to be relied on, Cic.; trustworthy, sure, Hor.; certain, fixed; fixed upon, established, appointed; determined, resolved, Virg., Cic.; having certain knowledge, sure, well acquainted, Sueton.; resolute, bold, undaunted, Cic.; open, clear, well ascertained, manifest, Liv., Cic.; *certum scire* or *habere*, to know for a certainty, Cic.; *pro certo habere*, to know for certain, Cic.; *certum alicui facere*, Plaut., and *certiorem facere aliquem*, Cic., to inform, acquaint, apprise; also for *quidam*: *certi homines*, certain persons, Cic.; adv., *certē*.
- Cerāda*, *ae*, *f.* (*cera*), dim., a small piece of wax, Cic.
- Cerussa*, *ae*, *f.*, ceruse, white-lead, used in painting, and by women to whiten the skin, Ov.
- Cerussatus*, *a*, *um* (*cerussa*), adj., painted with ceruse or white-lead, whitened, Cic.
- Cerca*, *ae*, *f.* (*ceruus*), a hind or doe, Plin.; a deer, Virg.
- Cercidrius*, *a*, *um* (*cercus*), adj., of or relating to a deer, Plin.
- Cercicā*, *ālis*, *n.* (*cervix*), a pillow or bolster, Martial.
- Cervicula*, *ae*, *f.* (*cervix*), dim., a little neck, Cic.; figur.: the neck of a hydraulic machine, Vitruvius.
- Cerrinus*, *a*, *um* (*cervus*), adj., of a stag or hart, Hor.; *cervina senectus*, extreme old age, Juvenal.
- Cervinus*, or *cervensis*, *ae*, *f.* (a Gallic word, akin to *Ceres*, *granum*, *cresco*, &c.), a sort of ale or beer, Plin.
- Cerris*, *icis*, *f.* (Senec. *grōd*, neck; from *gri*, voice; *gri*, to cry), the throat; the neck, especially the hinder part of the neck, Cic.; *Peloponnesi cervix*, the isthmus of Corinth, Plin.
- Cervus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *cornu*), a horned beast, the stag, hart, Virg.; pl. forked stakes, palisades, Caes.
- Cessatio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*cesso*), a loitering, cessation, intermission, Cic.; idleness, inactivity, Cic.
- Cessator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*cesso*), a loiterer, idler,lingerer, Cic.
- Cesso*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*cedo*), a ceding, yielding up, Cic.; a retiring from affairs, office, &c. Cic.
- Cesso*, *i* (*cedo*), *v.* freq. *n.*, I cease, give over, leave off, intermit, stop, pause, Cic.; I am idle, at rest, at leisure, Cic.; I am tardy, I delay, procrastinate, Terent.; I omit, neglect, Plaut.; I fall off from, fail of, err, Hor.; I lie fallow, Virg.; I fail to appear in court, Sueton.
- Cestrum*, *i*, *n.* (*κίστρον*), a graving-tool to work ivory or horn with, a graver, burin, Plin.
- Cestus*, *i*, *m.* (*πεστρος*), a band, strap, girdle, Varr.; the girdle of Venus, Martial; a gauntlet, Cic. See *caestus*.
- Cēdria*, *ae*, *f.* (*cete*), a fish-pond of salt-water near the sea-side, Hor.
- Cētārius*, *ii*, *m.* (*cete*), a vender of large salted fishes, a fishmonger, Terent.
- Cētē*, *ōn*, *n.* pl. (*κῆτη*), any large sea-fish, whale, dolphin, Virg.
- Cētera*, *cētero*. See *ceterus*.
- Cēterō-quā*, or *cētero-quā*, adv., in other respects, otherwise, Cic.
- Cēterum*. See *ceterus*.
- Cēterus*, *a*, *um*, or *caēterus*, *a*, *um* (*ἕτερος*), adj. (not used in the nom. sing. masc.), the other, the rest, Cic.; *ceterum omne*, all the rest, Liv.; *cetera me delectarunt*, the rest pleased me, Cic.; *et cetera*, also *cetera*, and so forth, Cic.; *cetera*, or *ceterum*, and *cetero*, are used adverbially: as for the rest, in other respects, otherwise, Cic.; *ad cetera*, Hor., *de cetero*, besides, Cic.
- Cetra*, or *caetra*, *ae*, *f.*, a short leathern target or buckler used by the Spaniards and Moors, Virg.
- Cetrātus*, or *caetrātus*, *a*, *um* (*cetra*), adj., armed with the *cetra*, Caes.
- Cette*. See *cedo*, defect.
- Cetus*, *i*, *m.* (*κῆτος*), the same as *cete*.
- Ceu* (for *ce-ve*), adv., as it were, like as, Suet., Virg.; as if, Plin.; *ceu cero*, as if indeed, Plin.; *ceu plerumque*, as for the most part, Plin.
- Cēra*, *ae*, *f.* (Heb. *ku*, *kyr*, cow; *kuse*, calf), a sort of small cow, Colum.
- Chālybs*, *ŷbis*, *m.* (*χαλυβς*), steel, Virg.; any thing made of steel or iron, Senec.
- Chāma*, *ātis*, *n.*, a lynx, Plin.
- Chāma*, *ae*, *f.* (*χῆμα*), gaping cockle, Plin.
- Chāmaeleōn*, *ōnis*, and *ontis*, *m.* (*χαμαιλίον*), a beast of the lizard kind, a chameleon, Plin.; the carline-thistle, sow-thistle, Plin.
- Chāōs*, *i*, *n.* (*χάος*), a vast void, a bottomless abyss, Senec.; the disordered heap of the elements from which all things are supposed to have sprung, the chaos, Ov.
- Chāra*, *ēris*, *m.* (*χαράρις*), a mark set upon any thing, Colum.; a character or style of writing or speaking, Cic.
- Charta*, *ae*, *f.* (*χαρτης*), paper made of the Egyptian papyrus, Cic.; papyrus, Plin.; any thing written on paper, a treatise, writing, Cic.; a thin plate, a sheet, Sueton.
- Chartārius*, *a*, *um* (*charta*), adj., of or relating to paper, Plin.; *chartarium*, *ii*, *n.*, archives, a library, Hieron.

*Chartilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*charta*), dim., a small leaf or sheet of paper, Cic.  
*Chasma*, *âtis*, *n.* (*χάσμα*), a gaping of the earth, a chasm, Senec.  
*Chiragra*, *ae*, *f.* (*χειράγρα*), the gout in the hand, Hor.  
*Chiragrîcus*, *a*, *um* (*chiragra*), adj., having the gout in the hand, Cels.  
*Chirôgraphum*, *i*, *n.* (*χειρόγραφον*), any thing written in one's own handwriting, an autograph, Cic.; a note of hand, a bill or bond under one's own hand, Cic.  
*Chirurgia*, *ae*, *f.* (*χειρουργία*), chirurgery, surgery, Cic.  
*Chirurgus*, *i*, *m.* (*χειρουργός*), a chirurgeon, surgeon, Cels.  
*Chlâmîddtus*, *a*, *um* (*chlamys*), adj., dressed in a military cloak, Cic.; wearing a travelling-cloak, Plaut.  
*Chlâmîs*, *îdia*, *f.* (*χλαμύς*), a Grecian military cloak, Virg.; a travelling-cloak, Plaut.; a hunting-cloak, Ov.; a child's cloak, Virg.; a cloak worn by actors, Hor.  
*Chôlêra*, *ae*, *f.* (*χολέρα*), bile, choler, Lamprid.; the jaundice, Cels.  
*Chôlêrîcus*, *h*, *um* (*χοληρικός*), adj., affected with the jaundice, Plin.  
*Chorda*, *ae*, *f.* (*χορδή*), an intestine, gut, Petron.; the string of a musical instrument, Cic.; a cord, rope, Plaut.  
*Chôrus*, *i*, *m.* (*χóρος*), a chorus, choir; a company of singers or dancers, Cic.; a company, band, assembly; a group or cluster, Cic.; a dancing or singing, Martial.  
*Chria*, *ae*, *f.* (*χρηία*), a rhetorical exercise, consisting of a treatise on a given subject; a theme, Quint.  
*Christînus*, *a*, *um* (*χριστιανός*), adj., Christian, relating to Christianity, Eutr.; subst. *m.*, a Christian, Tac.  
*Chronîcus*, *a*, *um* (*χρονικός*), adj., pertaining to time; *chronica*, *orum*, chronicles, historical books arranged according to the order of time, Gell.  
*Chrysoprâsus*, *i*, *m.* (*χρυσόπρασος*), a precious stone of a light-green colour, a chrysoprase, Plin.  
*Cibarius*, *a*, *um* (*cibus*), adj., relating to food, fit for eating, Plaut.; common, ordinary in quality, Cic.; figur.: sordid, vile, base; *cibaria*, *orum*, meat, victuals, provisions, Cic.  
*Cibatus*, *us*, *m.* (*cibo*), food, provision, Plaut.  
*Cibo*, *l* (*cibus*), *v. a.*, I feed, fatten, Sueton.  
*Cibus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *capio*, and *καίω*, I swallow; Sansc. *cham*, to eat), food, victuals, provender, Cic.; nourishment, aliment, Varr.; *plurimi cibi esse*, to eat heartily, Sueton.

*Cicada*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *catus*), a locust that makes a shrill noise with its wing-cases, Virg.  
*Cicatricôsus*, *a*, *um* (*cicatrix*), adj., full of scars, covered with scars, Quint.  
*Cicatricûla*, *ae*, *f.* (*cicatrix*), dim., a little scar, Cels.  
*Cicatrix*, *icis*, *f.* (akin to *caedo*), a cut, a scar, cicatrice, Cic.; a mark of an incision in trees, Plin.  
*Ciccus*, *i*, *m.* (*κίκκος*), the core in fruits, Plaut.  
*Cicer*, *êris*, *n.*, chick-pea, vetch, Hor., Martial.  
*Cicêra*, *ae*, *f.* (*cicer*), a kind of pulse resembling little vetches, Colum.  
*Cicerûla*, *ae*, *f.* (*cicer*), dim., a little vetch, chickeling vetch, Plin.  
*Cichôrium*, *ii*, *n.* (*κικώριον*), the herb succory, wild endive, Plin.  
*Cici*, indecl., *n.* (*κίκυς*), the palma christi, or castor-oil plant, croton, Plin.  
*Cicînus*, *a*, *um* (*cici*), adj., of the castor-oil plant, Plin.; *cicinum oleum*, castor-oil, Plin.  
*Cicônia*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *cycnus*), a stork, Hor.  
*Cicôr*, *ûris* (akin to *carus*), adj., tame, tamed, domesticated, Cic.; mild, gentle, Varr.  
*Cicûta*, *ae*, *f.* (Welsh, *cecys*; Fr. *ciguë*), hemlock, a poisonous herb, Pers.; a pipe or flute made from its stalk, Virg.  
*Cico*, *civi*, *citum*, 2 (Sansc. *gai*, to sing; Icel. *geya*, to bark), *v. a.*, I call, call upon, name, Virg.; I invoke, Tac.; I incite, spur on, stimulate, encourage, Vellej.; I excite, rouse, stir, move, Cic.; I distribute, divide, Cic.; *cicere bellum*, to kindle war, Liv.; *cicere aliquem nomine*, to call one by his name, Tac.  
*Cilium*, *ii*, *n.* (akin to *celo*), the eyelash, eyelid, Plin.  
*Cimex*, *icis*, *m.*, a kind of bug, bed-bug, wall-louse, Martial.  
*Cincinnatus*, *a*, *um* (*cincinnus*), adj., having curled hair, Cic.  
*Cincinnus*, *i*, *m.* (*κίκιννος*), a curled lock of hair, a curl, Cic.; figur.: a too great floridness of expression, Cic.  
*Cinctûrum*, *ii*, *n.* (*cingo*), a girdle, belt, Pomp. Mela.  
*Cinctura*, *ae*, *f.* (*cingo*), a girding, tying about, a cincture, Sueton.  
*Cinctus*, *us*, *m.* (*cingo*), a girding, Plin.; a girdle, belt, Sueton.  
*Cinêrârius*, *ii*, *m.* (*cinis*), a slave who heated the iron for women to curl their hair, a hairdresser, frizzler, Varr.; a barber, Catull.  
*Cinêrêus*, *a*, *um* (*cinis*), adj., like ashes, ashy, Plin.  
*Cingo*, *ari*, *actum*, 3 (Sansc. *kunch*, to curb), *v. a.*, I gird, tie about, surround, Liv.; I environ, Cic.; *cingi gladio*, to

and on one's sword, Liv.; *cingi venenis*, to be armed with poisons, Val. Flac.; *fluvius oppidum cingit*, the river winds round the town, Caes.; *cingere murum*, *sc. militibus*, to man the wall, Caes.; *cingere pantomimos*, to throng around, to attend the actors, Tac.

*Cingula, ae, f. (cingo)*, a band or girth to tie beasts with, Ov.; a girdle, belt, Ov.

*Cingulum, i, n., and cingulus, i, m. (cingo)*, a girdle, cincture, Cic.; a military belt, Virg.

*Cis, is, m. and f. (xívis, xavía, akin to cinis)*, cinders, embers, ashes, Hor.; lye, Plin.

*Cinnamomum, i, n. (κιννάμωμον)*, the cinnamon-tree, Plin.

*Cinnamum, i, n. (κιννάμωμον)*, the cinnamon-tree; cinnamon, Senec.

*Cis, ire*, same as *cicio*.

*Cippus, i, m. (akin to cuspis and scipio)*, a sharp stake or palisade, Caes.; a tombstone, Hor.

*Circā (γυρίω)*, prp. c. acc.: around, about; 1. Around a place, thing, or person: *circas casam*, around the cottage, Nep.; *omnes circa se habebat*, he had all of them around himself, Cic.; 2. About a time: *circas eandem horam*, about the same hour, Liv.; *circas lucem*, about daybreak, Suet.; 3. About a number: *oppida circa septuaginta*, about seventy towns, Liv.; 4. About any concern: in regard to, concerning, Tac. As an adverb of place: around, round about: *qui circa erant*, those who were around him, his attendants, Nep.

*Circensis, e (circus)*, adj., relating to the Roman circus, Cic.; *ludi Circenses*, the Circensian games, Cic.

*Circus, i, m. (κίριος)*, a pair of compasses, Caes.

*Circiter (circa)*, prp. c. acc.: about, near, somewhere about, Cic.; adv., about, Cic.

*Circius, ii, m.*, a violent wind which prevailed in Gallia Narbonensis, blowing from the north-north-west, Senec.

*Circ-itus, onis, f. (circum, eo)*, the act of going round, Liv.; circuit, circumference, Vitruvius; a circumlocution, circuitous mode of expression, Cic.

*Circ-itus, us, m. (circum, eo)*, a going round; a circuit, revolution, Cic.; the circumference, circuit, Caes.; the way or path round, Caes.; a period, Cic.

*Circulātim (circular)*, adv., circularly; in company, in common, Sueton.

*Circulator, oris, m. (circular)*, a hawker, stroller, mountebank, Cels.; *c. auctionum*, a frequenter of auctions, Cic.

*Circulātorius, a, um (circulator)*, adj., of mountebanks, Quint.

*Circulor, i (circulus)*, v. dep. n., I gather in companies, I collect a circle about me,

Caes.; I am a pedlar, hawker, mountebank, Senec.

*Circulus, i, m. (circus)*, dim., a circle; any thing circular, Cic.; a sort of round cake, Varr.; an assembly or company met together, Cic.

*Circum* (acc. of *circus*), prp. c. acc.: the same as *circa*: around, about, round-about, Cic.; adv., around, near, Caes.

*Circum-actio, onis, f. (circumago)*, a revolving or turning round, Vitruvius.

*Circum-actus, us, m. (circumago)*, a turning round, rotation, Senec.

*Circum-āgo, ēgi, actum, 3, v. a.*, I drive or turn round, Liv.; I encompass, surround, Lactant.

*Circum-āro, i, v. a.*, I plough round, Liv.

*Circum-cido, idi, isum, 3 (caedo)*, v. a., I cut or carve about, I cut around, Caes.; I take away, retrench, abridge, withdraw, Cic.

*Circum-cingens, entis, part. (cingo)*; adj., surrounding, Cels.

*Circum-circā, adv.*, all around, in every direction, Plaut.

*Circum-ciō (circumcisus)*, adv., concisely, briefly, Quint.

*Circum-ciōra, ae, f. (circumcido)*, a cutting round; a circumferential incision, Plin.

*Circum-cisus, a, um, part. (circumcido)*; adj., cut off from access, difficult of access, Cic.; concise, brief, Plin.

*Circum-cludo, tisi, isum, 3 (claudio)*, v. a., I shut up on every side, I hem in; I surround, Caes.

*Circum-colo, 3, v. a.*, I dwell round, Liv.

*Circum-curro, 3, v. n.*, I run or stretch round; *circumcurrentes lineae*, the circumference, periphery, Quint.

*Circum-curro, i (curro)*, v. freq. n., I run to and fro, I run about in all directions, Plaut.

*Circum-do, dēdi, dātum, 1, v. a.*, I put or set round, Cic.; I surround, encompass, environ, invest, Cic.; I confine, restrict, Cic.

*Circum-dūco, xi, ctum, 3, v. a.*, I lead or draw round, Cic.; I lead out of the way, I deceive, impose upon, Plaut.; in speaking, I use a circumlocution, Quint.; I pronounce long, I lengthen, draw out, Quint.

*Circum-ductio, onis, f. (circumduco)*, a leading or conducting round, Vitruvius; a cheating, defrauding; deceit, imposition, Plaut.; a period, Quint.

*Circum-ductus, us, m. (circumduco)*, a leading round; the circuit, circumference, Quint.

*Circum-eo, ii (eo), circumitum, 4, v. a. and n.*, I go round or about, Cic.; *circumire urbem*, to stroll about through the city, Liv.; I surround, encompass, environ, Caes.; I go round as a candidate, I solicit, canvass, Sueton.; I circumvent, cheat, impose upon, Martial; figur.: I express by circumlocution, Quint.

*Circum-équilo*, 1, v. a., I ride round; *circuméquitare moenia*, to ride round the walls, Liv.  
*Circum-erro*, 1, v. n., I wander or stroll about; I go about, Virg.  
*Circum-fero*, *tūli, lātum, ferre*, v. a., I carry round or about, Cic.; I turn or roll round, Liv.; I illustrate, purify by lustration, Virg.; I publish, spread, proclaim, report, Ov.  
*Circum-flecto*, 3, v. a., I bend or wind about, I turn, Virg.; I mark with the circumflex accent, I pronounce long, Gell.  
*Circum-flo*, 1, v. n. and a., I blow in every direction, Cic.  
*Circum-fluo*, *uxi*, 3, v. a., I flow round or about, Ov.; I flock together, Cic.; I abound, Cic.  
*Circum-fluus*, *a, um (circumfluo)*, adj., flowing round, circumfluent, Ov.; washed round, surrounded, Tac.  
*Circum-fundo*, *ūdi, ūsum*, 3, v. a., I pour around, sprinkle about, Ov.; I pour out on all sides, run over, Plin.; I surround, encompass, environ, Tac.  
*Circum-gesto*, 1, v. a., I carry around, Cic.  
*Circum-grēdior*, *essus sum*, 3 (*gradior*), v. dep., I march round for the purpose of attacking, Tac.; I go round, Aurel. Vict.  
*Circum-jaceo*, *cui*, 2, v. n., I lie about, border upon, Liv.  
*Circum-jacio*, 3, v. a., I cast around, in every direction, Liv.  
*Circum-jectus*, *us, m. (circumjicio)*, a surrounding, circuit, Cic.; a putting on, drawing round, Varr.  
*Circum-jicio*, *jēci, jectum*, 3, v. a. (*jacio*), I cast or throw around, Liv.; I compass, comprise.  
*Circum-ligo*, 1, v. a., I tie round or about, I surround, embrace, Cic.  
*Circum-lino*, *litum*, 3, v. a., I anoint or besmear round about or all over, Cic.; I set or place round, Plin.; I surround, Hor.; in painting: I round the figures by shading the edges, Quint.; I magnify, set off, Quint.  
*Circum-litio*, *onis, f. (circumlino)*, a daubing or besmearing all over, Plin.; a rounding of the figures by painting on the edges, a shading, Senec.  
*Circum-locutio*, *onis, f. (loquor)*, a circumlocution, periphrasis, Quint.  
*Circum-luo*, 3, v. a., I wash all around, Tac.; I flow round, Liv.  
*Circum-lūcio*, *onis, f. (circumluo)*, the act of washing or flowing round, Cic.  
*Circum-mitto*, *mihi, missum*, 3, v. a., I send round, Caes.  
*Circum-mūnio*, *fei, itum*, 4, v. a., I wall around, protect, Colum.; I surround, invest with military works, Caes.  
*Circum-mūnitio*, *onis, f. (-munio)*, a fortifying or fencing round, circumvallation, Caes.

*Circum-plīco*, 1, v. a., I twine or fold round, Cic.  
*Circum-pōno*, *pōui, pōitum*, 3, v. a., I place or set around, Hor., Tac.  
*Circum-pōtatio*, *onis, f.*, a drinking round in succession, Cic.  
*Circum-rētio*, 4 (*rete*), v. a., I entangle or ensnare, Cic.  
*Circum-rōdo*, *ōsi, ōsum*, 3, v. a., I gnaw all around, eat away on every side, Plin., Cic.  
*Circum-scribo*, *ipsi, iptum*, 3, v. a., I draw or write round, I mark round, Cic.; I describe, define, Cic.; I circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, Cic.; I abridge, diminish, Senec.; I surround, go round, Gell.; I conceive, comprehend, Cic.; I restrain, check, bridle, Cic.; I remove, set aside, withdraw, Cic.; I beset, ensnare, entrap, deceive, cheat, trick, Cic.  
*Circum-scriptē (-scriptus)*, adv., definitely, precisely, Cic.; shortly, in a short compass, Lactant.  
*Circum-scriptio*, *onis, f. (-scribo)*, a writing or marking round; the circuit, compass, Cic.; determination, limitation, Cic.; a period, Cic.; a short, pithy saying, Quint.; a definition, explanation, Quint.; a cheating, defrauding, Cic.  
*Circum-scriptor*, *oris, m. (-scribo)*, a cheat, defrauder, Cic.  
*Circum-scriptus*, *a, um, part. (-scribo)*; adj., compressed, concise, Plin.  
*Circum-sēco*, *cui, ctum*, 1, v. a., I cut round, Cic.; part., *circumsectus*, circumcised, Sueton.  
*Circum-sēdeo*, *sēdi, sessum*, 2, v. a., I sit or take my stand round, Senec.; I besiege, blockade, Cic.  
*Circum-sēpio*, *psi, ptum*, 4, v. a., I fence round, enclose, surround, Liv.  
*Circum-sessio*, *onis, f. (-sedeo)*, an enclosing, besieging, siege, Cic.  
*Circum-sīdeo*, the same as *circumsedeo*.  
*Circum-sīdo*, 3, v. a., I sit around, I besiege, Liv., Tac.  
*Circum-sisto*, *stīti and stēti, stitum*, 3, v. n. and a., I stand round, surround, Cic.; I besiege, Caes.  
*Circum-sōno*, 1, v. a. and n., I resound on every side, Cic.; in the passive: *Thracio circumsonor ore*, I am surrounded by those speaking the Thracian language, Ov.  
*Circum-sōnus*, *a, um (circumsono)*, adj., sounding round about, Ov.  
*Circum-spectio*, *onis, f. (circumspicio)*, a looking round, circumspection, consideration, Cic.  
*Circum-specto*, 1 (*circumspicio*), v. freq. n. and a., I look about, Cic.; I heed, take heed, consider, Cic.; I look suspiciously upon, Cic.  
*Circum-spectus*, *us, m. (-spicio)*, a looking round, Cic.; consideration, Ov.  
*Circum-spectus*, *a, um, part. (-spicio)*; adj.,

circumspect, cautious, careful, prudent, wary, Senec.; prudently said or done, carefully weighed, Ov.; admired, conspicuous, respected, Sueton.; adv., *circumspectē*.

*Circum-spicio, spei, spectrum*, 3, v. n. and a., I look around, Cic.; I take heed, consider carefully, ponder over, Cic.; I look for, seek after, desire, Justin.; I provide against, prevent, Cic.; I am inflated, I swell, strut, Cic.

*Circum-stans, ac, f. (circumsto)*, a standing-round, surrounding, Senec.; a quality, circumstance, Quint.

*Circum-sto, stēti*, 1, v. a., I stand or place myself round, I beset, Cic.; I surround, Virg.

*Circum-strō, vi, itum*, 3, v. n. and a., I make a noise around, Senec., Tac.

*Circum-struo, ari, actum*, 3, v. a., I build round about, Sueton.

*Circum-surgens, entis*, part. (-surgo), rising on every side, Tac.

*Circum-tonsus, a, um*, part. (-tondeo), shaven or shorn all around, Petron.; *oratio circum-tonsa*, an artificial speech, Senec.

*Circum-vedo, edei*, 3, v. a., I assail on every side, Liv.

*Circum-vello, 1, v. a.*, I surround with a rampart, invest, besiege, Caes.; I surround, Terent.

*Circum-veho, onis, f. (circumveho)*, a bearing or carrying round or about, Cic.; a circuit, revolution, Cic.

*Circum-veho, 1 (circumveho)*, v. freq. a., I carry about, Sil.; pass., I drive, sail about or round, Liv.

*Circum-velo, eri, ectum*, 3, v. a., I carry round or about; pass., I ride, sail, or go round, Liv.; I go over, Virg.

*Circum-velo, 1, v. a.*, I cover, veil round, Ov.

*Circum-venio, eni, entum*, 4, v. a., I come or stand round, I surround, Tac.; I beset, Hor.; I embrace, clasp, Colum.; I surround, invest, blockade, Caes.; I oppress, Cic.; I circumvent, deceive, betray, Cic.

*Circum-vento, onis, f. (circumvento)*, a turning round, Quint.

*Circum-vento, ti, sum*, 3, v. a., I turn round, Ov.; I defraud, deceive, impose upon, circumvent, Plant.

*Circum-vestio, 4, v. a.*, I clothe round, cover, Plin.; *circumvestire dictis*, to involve, make obscure by words, Cic.

*Circum-volo, 1, v. a. and n.*, I fly, flutter around, Hor.; figur.: I hover around, wander to and fro, Senec.

*Circum-velo, 1, v. n.*, I fly or hover round, Virg.; I run or move quickly about, Vellej.

*Circum-velo, vi, itum*, 3, v. a., I roll round, Virg.

*Circum-velator, 1, v. dep. n.*, I roll round or about, Plin.

*Circus, i, m. (γῦρος, Sansc. hḍra, circle;*

Ioel. *kyrkia*, church), any thing of a circular form, a circle, Cic.; a circular course; a circus, a building for various spectacles, Cic.; any place used for shows and games, Virg.; the spectators in the circus, Sil.

*Ciris, is, f. (κίρις)*, a sort of water-fowl, Ov., Virg.

*Cirratius, a, um (cirrus)*, adj., having curled or long hair, Martial; fringed, Capitol.

*Cirrus, i, m. (γῦρος, Germ. kraus, curled)*, a lock or curl of hair; hair in curls, Martial; the tuft or crest of feathers on the head of birds, Plin.; a fringe, Phaedr.; the filaments of oysters, Plin.

*Cis (-ce)*, prp. c. acc.: on this side, Cic.; of time: within; *cis paucos dies*, within a few days, Plaut.

*Cis-alpinus, a, um (cis, Alpes)*, adj., situated on this side the Alps, Cisalpine, Cic.

*Cistum, ii, n. (Fr. chaise; akin to cista)*, a chest on wheels, a sort of light, two-wheeled car, a calash, Cic.

*Cis-montānus, a, um (cis, mons)*, adj., on this side the mountains, Plin.

*Cissos, i, f. (κίσος)*, a kind of ivy, Plin.

*Cista, ae, f. (κίστη, Sansc. hasta; Icel. kista)*, a chest, box, coffer, Cic.

*Cisterna, ae, f. (cista)*, a hollow place under the ground for holding water, a cistern, Varr.

*Citātē, and citātīm (citatus)*, adv., quickly, speedily, hastily, Cic.

*Citātus, a, um*, part. (*cito*), excited; adj., swift, hurried, speedy, quick, Cic.

*Citēr (cis), tra, trum*, adj., on this side, this way, Cato; more frequently used in the comp. *citerior*, and superl. *citimus* and *citāmus*, nearer, nearest; of time: nearer our own time, later, more recent; *ad citeriora venire*, to come to more recent events, Cic.; earlier, sooner: *consulatus citerior*, the earlier consulate, Valer. Max.; shorter: *citerior aetas*, a shorter life, Val. Max.

*Citērius (citer)*, adv., sooner; *citerius debito*, sooner than is due, Senec.

*Cithāra, ae, f. (κίθάρα)*, a guitar, lyre, or lute, Virg.

*Cithārista, ae, m. (κίθαριστής)*, a player on the guitar, lyre, or lute, Cic.

*Cithāroedus, i, m. (κίθαροῦδης)*, one who plays on the guitar, lyre, or lute, accompanying himself with his voice, Cic.

*Citimus*. See *citer*.

*Citius*. See *cito*.

*Cito (citius)*, adv., comp. *citius*, superl. *citissime*; soon, shortly, quickly, speedily, without delay, Cic.; *nimis cito*, too soon, Cic.; *dicto citius*, sooner than the words could be uttered, Hor.; *non tam cito*, not easily, Cic.

*Cito, 1 (cieo)*, v. freq. a., I call by name, I name, Ov.; I summon, cite before, Liv.;

I cite, quote, appeal to the testimony of, Cic.; I recite, repeat, sing, Cic.; I excite, stir up, rouse, Cels.; I urge, incite, impel, stimulate, Liv.; I hasten, quicken, Cic.; I throw, hurl, Sil.; I shoot forth, Colum.  
*Citrā* (cis), prp. and adv., on this side, Cic.; nearer, Cic.; of time: before, Sueton.; without, Plin.; contrary to, Flor.; *citra morem*, contrary to the custom, Gell.; *citra quam*, not so well as, otherwise than, Ov.; hitherwards, Ov.  
*Citrātus*, a, um (citrus), adj., covered with citron-wood or leaves, Plin.  
*Citrēus*, a, um (citrus), adj., of the citron-tree, Martial; *citreum* (sc. *malum*), the fruit of the citron-tree, Plin.  
*Citrīa*, ae, f. (citrus), the citron-tree, Plin.  
*Citrō* (cis), adv., hitherwards, Cic.; *ultrō et citrō*, this way and that way, up and down, to and fro, backward and forward, Cic.; *ultrō citrō*, mutually, reciprocally, Cic.  
*Citrum*, ī, n. (citrus), the wood of the African cedar, Plin.  
*Citrus*, ī, f. (akin to *cedrus*), 1, the orange-tree, Plin.; 2, the citron-tree, Plin.; 3, a species of cedar, Plin.  
*Citus*, a, um, part. (cicio), called, excited; adj., ready, quick, nimble, speedy, rapid, Cic.  
*Civicus*, a, um (civis), adj., relating to a citizen; civic, civil, Cic.; *corona civica*, a civic crown, an oak garland given to him who had saved the life of a fellow-citizen in battle, Cic.; *civica jura*, civil law, Hor.  
*Civilis*, e (civis), adj., of or belonging to a citizen; civil, Cic.; of the state, political, Cic.; affable, courteous, polite, civil, humane, gentle, Sueton.; *civile bellum*, civil war, Cic.; *jus civile*, the civil law, Cic.; *civilis scientia*, political knowledge, Quint.; *vir civilis*, a statesman, Quint.; *res civiles*, public affairs, Cic.  
*Civilitas*, atis, f. (civilis), the art of governing; policy, politics, Quint.; politeness, affability, Sueton.  
*Civilliter* (civilis), adv., like a citizen, after the manner of a citizen, Cic.; civilly, courteously, kindly, moderately, Ov.  
*Ciris*, is, m. and f. (Sansk. *chira*, right; akin to *habeo*), a possessor; a citizen or free inhabitant of a town or city, Cic.; a fellow-citizen, Cic.  
*Civitas*, atis, f. (civis), the right of citizens, the freedom of a city, the citizenship, Cic.; the body of citizens, a municipal corporation, a city, state, Cic.; a nation, Caes.; the administration of public affairs, government, Cic.  
*Civitatula*, ae, f. (civitas), dim., a small city, Apul.; citizenship, Senec.  
*Clades*, is, f. (akin to *gladius*), slaughter, destruction, overthrow, discomfiture, Liv.; loss, injury, disaster, Liv.; a destroyer, scourge, Virg.

*Clam* (celo), adv., privately, privily, secretly, Cic.; prp. c. abl.: without the knowledge of; *clam uzore*, without the knowledge of his wife, Plaut.; c. acc.: *clam patrem*, Terent.; c. gen.: *clam patris*, Plaut.  
*Clamātor*, oris, m. (clamo), a crier, Martial; a noisy declaimer, a bawler, Cic.  
*Clamātorius*, a, um (clamator), adj., clamorous, bawling, noisy; *clamatoria aris*, a bird of ill omen, Plin.  
*Clāmīto*, ī (clamo), v. freq. a. and n., I cry aloud, vociferate, Cic.; I call after, Plaut.  
*Clāmo*, ī (καλῶ, Sansc. *chal*; Icel. *gaula*, call), v. a. and n., I cry, shout, cry aloud, exclaim, Cic.; I call upon loudly, declare, proclaim, Ov., Virg., Martial.  
*Clāmōr*, oris, m. (clamo), a loud cry, shout, Cic.; loud applause, Cic.; the cry of animals, Virg.; any noise or sound, Hor.  
*Clāmōsus*, a, um (clamo), adj., full of noise or clamour, loud, noisy, Martial; accompanied with noise or clamour, Quint.; bawling, noisy, Quint.; adv., *clāmōse*.  
*Clandestinus*, a, um (clām), adj., secret, hidden, private, clandestine, Cic.  
*Clango*, 3 (κλάγγω), v. n., I sound as a trumpet, I resound, Stat.  
*Clangor*, oris, m. (clangō), the sound, especially of a trumpet, Virg.; the cry or voice of beasts and birds, Liv.  
*Clāreo*, ui, 2 (clarus), v. n., I am clear or bright, I shine brightly, Claudian; I appear manifest, I am evident, Tac.; I am illustrious, famous, renowned, Sueton.  
*Clāresco*, rus, 3 (clareo), v. inchoat. n., I grow bright or clear, I shine, Tac.; I become open, evident, distinct, manifest, I become visible or audible, Virg.  
*Clārīgatio*, onis, f. (clarigo), a demanding the restitution of effects, or reparation of injuries sustained, Quint.; the right of seizing the person or property of an enemy by way of retaliation, Liv.  
*Clārigo*, ī (clarus), v. a., I make clear; I demand amends or restoration, Liv.  
*Clārītas*, atis, f. (clarus), clearness of voice and of sight, Plin.; fame, renown, Cic.; brightness, splendour, light, Plin.; of style: perspicuity, distinctness, clearness, Quint.  
*Clārītudo*, īnis, f. (clarus), fame, character, reputation, renown, Sall.; clearness, distinctness, Gell.  
*Clāro*, ī (clarus), v. a., I render famous, Hor.; I make clear or bright, illuminate, Stat.; I make visible, Cic.; figur.: I show, declare, explain, illustrate, Lucr.  
*Clārus*, a, um, adj., 1 (calo), clear, loud, distinct, Cic.; famous, illustrious, renowned, celebrated, Cic.; 2 (akin to *gloria*), clear, bright, shining, splendid, Cic.; figur.: distinct, open, manifest, evident, Cic.; adv., *clārē*.  
*Classidrius*, a, um (classis), adj., belonging

to a fleet; *classarii*, *sc. milites*, marines, *Caes.*  
*Castilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*classis*), a small fleet or squadron, *Flotilla*, *Cic.*  
*Classis*, *a*, *um* (*classis*), *adj.*, 1, pertaining to the division of the Roman people into classes; *classici*, *sc. cives*, citizens in the first class, *Gell.*; hence, *figur.*: *classicus scriptor*, a writer of the first class, *Gell.*; 2, relating to a fleet, *Propert.*; 3, *classicum*, *sc. signum*, a signal given to an army with a trumpet; *classicum canere*, to give the signal, *Caes.*  
*Classis*, *is*, *f.* (akin to *calo*, 1), a class or order of citizens, *Liv.*, *Cic.*; a class or division in general, *Quint.*; a fleet of ships of war, *Cic.*  
*Claudeo*, 2, *claudo*, 3, *claudico*, 1 (*claudus*), *v. n.*, I am lame, I halt, limp, *Cic.*  
*Clauditas*, *dis*, *f.* (*claudus*), lameness, *Plin.*  
*Claudo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (*κλείω*, *κλειζω*, *Sansc.* *khlai*), *v. a.*, I close, shut, *Cic.*; I shut in, enclose, *Ov.*; I surround, encompass, begird, *Cic.*; I stop, stay, stanch, *Plin.*; I close, conclude, finish, *Ov.*; *ensis claudus*, a sheathed sword, *Lucan.*; *humeros clypeo claudere*, to cover one's shoulders with the shield, *Stat.*; *claudere fugam hostibus*, to preclude the enemy from flight, *Liv.*; *claudere agmen*, to bring up the rear, *Caes.*  
*Claudo*, 3. See *claudo*.  
*Claudus*, *a*, *um* (*χλωός*, *Sansc.* *kholas*, *kholitas*, limping, lame, from *khol*, to limp), *adj.*, limping, halting, lame, *Cic.*; *figur.*: wavering, unsound, *Ov.*; deficient, imperfect, not well-proportioned, *Quint.*  
*Claudum*, *i*, *n.* (*claudo*), any instrument to close or shut with, a bolt, bar, generally pl., *Cic.*; the two parts of a folding-door, *Martial.*; any place shut up, *Tac.*; any means of impediment or hindrance, a bulwark, barrier, frontier town or castle, narrow pass, *Cic.*, *Suet.*  
*Clausula*, *ae*, *f.* (*claudo*), a close, conclusion, *Cic.*; the end of a full sentence or period, *Cic.*; a short and acute sentence at the end of a speech, *Quint.*  
*Clava*, *ae*, *f.* (*cala*, stick), a knotty branch, bough, or stick; a stick or staff with a knotty head, a club, cudgel, *Cic.*; a cross-bar, lever of a wine-press, *Cato*; a scion for planting, *Pallad.*  
*Clavarium*, *ii*, *n.* (*clavus*), *sc. aea*, money for shoe-nails, nail-money, a donative to soldiers, *Tac.*  
*Clavus*, *a*, *um* (*clavus*), *adj.*, furnished with prickles or points, *Plin.*; marked with a stripe of the shape of a nail, *Lamprid.*  
*Clavicula*, *ae*, *f.* (*clavis*), *dim.*, a small key; a peg or pin, *Vitr.*; a tendril or clasp of vine, *Cic.*  
*Clavis*, *is*, *f.* (*clava*), a key, *Cic.*; a bar or

bolt, *Plaut.*; *clavis trochi*, the stick of a top, *Propert.*  
*Clavus*, *i*, *m.* (*cala*, stick), a nail, *Hor.*; the rudder of a ship, the helm, *Virg.*; a hard tubercle or callous excrescence, *Plin.*; a certain abortion of bees, *Plin.*; a disease of olive-trees, *Plin.*; a purple stripe on a Roman tunic; *clavus latus*, a broad stripe worn by senators; *clavus angustus*, a narrow stripe worn by the knights, *Sueton.*  
*Clēmens*, *entis* (*γαλήνιος*), *adj.*, clear, serene, calm, quiet, placid, gentle, tranquil, peaceable, still, *Cic.*; *mare clemens*, a calm sea, *Gell.*; clear-looking, mild, meek, good-natured, clement, *Cic.*; of animals: tame, domesticated, *Varr.*; of places: with a gentle slope, easily ascended, *Apul.*  
*Clēmēter* (*clemens*), *adv.*, serenely, calmly, mildly, gently, quietly, placidly, *Plaut.*, *Senec.*; kindly, benignantly, moderately, *Cic.*; of places: with a gentle ascent, gradually, *Tac.*  
*Clēmētia*, *ae*, *f.* (*γαλήνη*), clearness, calmness, mildness, stillness, tranquillity, clemency, *Plin.*; kindness, gentleness, benignity, humanity, mercy, *Cic.*  
*Cliens*, *entis*, *m.* (for *cluens*, from *clueo*), one who hears or obeys, a client, one who attaches himself to some powerful man as his patron, *Cic.*, *Juvenal.*  
*Clientela*, *ae*, *f.* (*cliens*), the state of a client, clientship; patronage, protection, *Cic.*; a train of clients or dependants, *Cic.*  
*Clientilis*, *i*, *m.* (*cliens*), *dim.*, an humble or insignificant client, *Tac.*  
*Clima*, *dis*, *n.* (*κλίμα*), a clime, climate, *Apul.*; a country, region, part; *clima medium ventris*, the middle region of the belly, *Veg.*; a measure of land containing sixty square feet, the eighth part of a *jugerum*, *Colum.*  
*Climactēr*, *ēris*, *m.* (*κλιμακτήρ*), a year of one's life, at the close of which some great change is supposed to befall the body, a climacterical year, climacter, *Plin.*  
*Climactērius*, *a*, *um* (*κλιμακτηριός*), *adj.*, climacteric, climacterical, dangerous, *Plin.*  
*Clinice*, *es*, *f.* (*κλινική*, *sc. σύχνη*), that part of physic which prescribes medicine and regimen to bedridden persons, *Plin.*  
*Clipeo*, 1 (*clipeus*), *v. a.*, I arm or equip with a shield, *Pacuv.*  
*Clipeus*, or *clipeus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *ancile* and *gluma*), a round shield, *Cic.*; a disk, *Ov.*; the vault of heaven, *Varr.*; a bust on a shield-like round thing, *Suet.*  
*Clitellae*, *arum*, *f.* (for *calathellae*, from *κάλαθος*, basket), the baskets hung on the backs of asses; *clitellas asino imponere*, to load an ass, *Phaedr.*; dorsers, dorsels, a pack-saddle, sumpter-saddle, *Hor.*



*Citellarius*, *a*, *um* (*citellae*), *adj.*, bearing-baskets, dorsels, or a pack-saddle, Colum.  
*Civicus*, *a*, *um* (*civius*), *adj.*, hilly, full of hills, steep, Virg.  
*Civulus*, *i*, *m.* (*civus*), *dim.*, a small hill or steep, a hillock, an ascent, Colum.  
*Civus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *collis*, *celsus*), an ascent, acclivity; an elevation, height, hill, steep, Cic.; a slope, Ov.; a difficulty, hindrance, Senec.  
*Clodica*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *claudo*; in late Latin *clusa*), a sluice, floodgate; in Rome, a subterranean canal, a common sewer, sink, drain, Cic.  
*Cluo*, 2, and *cluo*, 3 (*κλύω*, akin to *calo*), *v. n.*, I sound, Plaut.; I hear, I am named or called; I am reputed or esteemed; I am famous, Plaut.; I am said, reported to, &c. with the *inf.*, Plaut.; I am, exist, Lucret.  
*Clunis*, *is*, *f.* (akin to *culus*), the buttock, haunch, Hor.  
*Clypeus*. See *clipeus*.  
*Co-acervatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coacervo*), a heaping together; a collecting, amassing, Cic.  
*Co-acervo*, 1 (*con*, *ac*), *v. a.*, I heap together, heap up, accumulate, amass, Cic.  
*Co-acresco*, 3, *v. n.*, I grow sour, tart, harsh, or stale, Cic.  
*Co-actio*, *onis*, *f.* (*cogo*), an assembling or collecting together, Sueton.; a reducing into a smaller compass, Ascon.  
*Co-actor*, *oris*, *m.* (*cogo*), a collector; a servant of the farmers of the public revenues, Cic.; one who forces or compels, Senec.; *agminis coactores*, the rear-guard, Tac.  
*Co-actus*, *us*, *m.* (*cogo*), a forcing, constraining, urging, insisting, Cic.  
*Co-aedifico*, 1, *v. a.*, I build to, I build upon, Cic.  
*Co-aequalis*, *e*, *adj.*, equal, Petron.  
*Co-aequo*, 1, *v. a.*, I level, make equal or even, I make alike, put on the same footing, Cic.  
*Co-aggere*, 1, *v. a.*, I heap together, Serv.; I cover with a heap, Colum.  
*Co-argumentatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coargumento*), a joining or fastening together, a connection, conjunction, construction, Cic.  
*Co-argumento*, 1 (*coargumentum*), *v. a.*, I join or glue together, fasten together, connect, construct, compose, Cic.; *pacem coargumentare*, to conclude a peace, Cic.  
*Co-argumentum*, *i*, *n.* (*cogo*), a joint, scam, Caes.; a joining together, Gell.  
*Co-agtilatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coagulo*), a curdling, turning to a curd, Plin.  
*Co-agillo*, 1 (*coagulum*), *v. a.*, I curdle, congeal, coagulate, thicken, Plin.  
*Co-agilum*, *i*, *n.* (*cogo*), what is used in curdling milk, runnet, rennet; the curdled milk found in the stomachs of calves; a calf's maw or ruen; cheese-lope, earning, Varr.; the running together of liquids, freezing, Gell.; the curdled milk,

Plin.; whatever joins or binds together, Gell.  
*Co-alesco*, *hui*, *litum*, 3, *v. n.*, I grow together, grow to, grow, Sall.; I curdle, freeze, Gell.; I become united, I agree, Liv.; I become strong, am confirmed in strength, Tac.; part. *coalitus*, made up, composed; confirmed, strengthened; grown, increased, Tac.  
*Co-angusto*, 1, *v. a.*, I straiten, narrow, contract, confine, Varr.  
*Co-arcatio*, or *co-artatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coarcto*), a straitening, drawing together, Liv.  
*Co-arcto*, or *co-arto*, 1, *v. a.*, I straiten, press together into a small compass, compress, Cic.; I shorten, Val. Max.  
*Co-arguo*, *vi*, 3, *v. a.*, I prove, show, demonstrate; I convince, convict, prove guilty, Cic.; I confute, Cic.; I show to be false, Plin.  
*Co-assatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coasso*), a covering with boards or planks, a boarded floor, Plin.  
*Co-asso*, 1 (*assis*), *v. a.*, I cover or lay over with boards, I plank, floor, Vitruv.  
*Coazo*, 1, *v. n.*, I croak (of frogs), Suet.  
*Coccinatus*, *a*, *um* (*coccinus*), *adj.*, clothed in scarlet or crimson, Sueton.  
*Coccineus*, or *coccinus*, *a*, *um* (*coccum*), *adj.*, of a scarlet or crimson colour, Plin.  
*Coccum*, *i*, *n.* (*κόκκος*), the scarlet-berry, kermes-berry (an insect), Plin.; the scarlet colour or dye, Martial; a scarlet cloth, garment, or thread, Sueton.  
*Coccyz*, *ypis*, *m.* (*κόκκυξ*), a cuckoo, Plin.  
*Cochlea*, *ae*, *f.* (*κοχλίας*), a snail; a cockle or periwinkle, Cic.; a snail-shell, Martial; the screw or spindle of a wine-press, Vitruv.; a water-screw, a machine to draw up water, Vitruv.; a kind of door, Varr.; a tortoise, Stat.  
*Cochlear*, and *cochleare*, *is*, *n.* (*cochlea*), a spoon, Martial; a measure of liquids, a spoonful, Plin.  
*Cocles*, *itis*, *m.* (akin to *caecus*), a person blind of one eye, Plin.  
*Cocillius*, *e* (*coquo*), *adj.*, baked; *laterculi cocillies*, bricks or tiles, Plin.; *cocillia*, *sc. ligna*, very dry wood, which has been made free of smoke by the heat of the sun, Treb.  
*Coctio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coquo*), a cooking; digestion, Plin.  
*Coctivus*, *a*, *um* (*coquo*), *adj.*, soon boiled or roasted, Plin.; easy of digestion, Apic.  
*Coctura*, *ae*, *f.* (*coquo*), a cooking, Plin.; mild temperature by which fruits are ripened, Plin.  
*Codex*, *ycis*, *m.*, for *caudex*, the body, trunk, or stock of a tree, Ov.; a wooden tablet covered with wax for writing; a book, Cic.; a will, Juvenal.  
*Codicillus*, *i*, *m.* (*codex*), *dim.*, a small trunk or stump of a tree, Cato; *pl. codicilli*, small wooden tablets covered with wax to write on, Plin.; a book, writing, trea-

tion, Tac.; a memorial, petition, Tac.; a letter or writing of an emperor conferring some privileges, a diploma, Sueton.; an addition to a testament, a codicil to a will, Tac.

*Cœlestis, e (coelum)*, adj., of heaven, heavenly, celestial, Cic.; excellent, eminent, godlike, divine, Cic.; *cœlestes, ium*, the gods, Cic.

*Cœliacus, a, um (καλιπαρός)*, adj., relating to the lower stomach or abdomen; *morbus cœliacus*, a disease which obstructs the bowels, Cels.; *cœliacus, s.*, one afflicted with this disease, Plin.

*Cœlum, i, n. (καίλον)*, a hollow space, a vault, an arched roof, Vitr., Plin.; the vaulted heavens, the sky, Cic.; the air, region of the air, Cic.; a region, country, Hor.; *de cœlo tangi*, to be struck by lightning, Cic.; *de cœlo servare*, to take saguries by watching the heavens, Cic.

*Cœmo, emi, emtum and emptum*, 3, v. a., I buy up, purchase in quantities or different articles, Cic.

*Cœmptio, or cœmptio, ònis, f. (cœmo)*, a purchasing together, a buying of several things, Cic.; a manner of marrying among the Romans, in which the parties bought each other with a piece of coin, Cic.

*Cœna, æ, f. (καινά)*, the Roman dinner, taken about three or four o'clock, Cic.; *prima, altera, tertia cœna*, the first, second, third course at dinner, Martial.

*Cœnæcium, i, n. (cœna)*, the dining-room, Varr.; an upper room, upper apartment, Hor.; the upper part of the house, the upper storey, Cic.

*Cœnatio, onis, f. (cœno)*, an apartment for dining in, a dining-room, Plin.

*Cœnatiuncula, æ, f. (cœnatio)*, dim., a small dining-room, Plin.

*Cœnatus, a, um (cœna)*, adj., having dined, Cic.

*Cœnto, l (cœno)*, v. freq. n. and a., I dine frequently, am in the habit of dining, Cic. *Cœno, l (cœna)*, v. a. and n., I dine, Cic.; c. acc.: I dine upon, Hor.

*Cœnoscus, a, um (cœnum)*, adj., full of mud, maddy, boggy, swampy, marshy, Juvenal. *Cœnula, æ, f. (cœna)*, dim., a little dinner, Cic.

*Cœnum, i, n. (akin to cunio)*, dirt, mire, mud, filth, Cic.; a dirty fellow, Cic.

*Cœo, iri and ii, istum, i, v. η.*, I go or come together, assemble, meet, resort, Ov., Tac.; in battle: I meet, engage, Virg.; in general: to become united, to close or shut together, Plin.; to run together, to curdle, thicken, Virg.; to copulate, Quint.; v. a., *cœre societatem*, to enter into a connection, to make an alliance or compact, Cic.

*Cœpi, isti, it, v. defect. (akin to capio)*, I begin, I have begun, Ov.; c. acc.: *iter c.*, I set out on a journey, Terent.; c. inf.:

*si quando abundare cœpero*, if I once come to live in affluence, Cic.; *consuli cœpti sumus*, we began to be consulted, Cic.; *cœptus, a, um*, part., begun, commenced, Sall.

*Cœpro, l (cœpi)*, v. freq. a., I commence, begin, Cic.

*Cœptum, i, n. (cœptus, a, um)*, a beginning, undertaking, attempt, Ov., Liv.

*Cœptus, us, m. (cœpi)*, a beginning, undertaking, Cic.

*Cœrceo, cui, citum, 2 (arceo)*, v. a., I surround, embrace, encompass, Cic.; I keep in, confine, restrain, check, Cic.; I repress, bridle, curb, Caes.; I chastise, punish, Cic.

*Cœrcitio, onis, f. (coerceo)*, a shutting in, confinement, Arnob.; a restraining, repressing, checking, restriction, Senec.; chastisement, punishment, Liv.

*Cœtus, us, m. (for coitus, from cœo)*, a connection, conjunction, assemblage; a uniting, union, Lucret.; a meeting, assembly, properly a meeting by consent, Cic.

*Cœ-exercitatus, a, um*, adj., practised together, Quint.

*Cœgitabilis, e (cogito)*, adj., that may be thought upon, conceivable, Senec.

*Cœgitatio, onis, f. (cogito)*, a thinking, considering, reflecting, meditation, Cic.; a thought, idea, Cic.; the faculty of thought, the reasoning power, Cic.; deliberation, device, intent, project, Sueton.

*Cœgitatus, a, um*, part. (*cogito*), thought; adj., meditated, deliberate, intended, planned; *cœgitatum, i, n.*, thought, reflection, design, plan, intention, Cic.

*Cœgitatus, us, m. (cogito)*, a thinking, thought, Senec.

*Cœgitto, l (Sansc. chank; Icel. huga, to think)*, v. n. and a., I think, meditate, consider, ponder, Cic.; c. inf.: I design, plan, intend, Cic.; *quid facere cœgitas?* what do you intend to do? Terent.; *ad hæc cœgita*, reflect upon this, Cic.; *amabiliter cœgitare in aliquem*, to be kindly disposed towards one, Anton. ad Cic.

*Cœgnatio, ònis, f. (cognatus)*, relation or connection by blood, Cic.; the relations, Cic.; figur.: relation, connection, likeness, resemblance, Cic.

*Cœgnatus, a, um*, adj., born with, generated along with, cognate, Ov.; related by blood, nearly akin, closely allied, of the same descent, Cic.; figur.: like, fitting, agreeable, suitable, Cic.

*Cœgnitio, ònis, f. (cognosco)*, an investigating, examining, Liv.; reflection, pondering, Liv.; a viewing, inspecting, Cic.; information, intelligence, recognition, Cic.; knowledge of any thing, acquaintance with, skill in, Cic.

*Cœgnitor, òris, m. (cognosco)*, one who knows, a voucher, Cic.; an attorney, advocate, Cic.; a defender, Cic.; the fiscal agent, Manil.

*Co-gnitūra*, *ae*, *f.* (*cognitor*), the office of the fiscal agent, Sueton.

*Co-gnōmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*con*, *nomen* for *gnomen*), the family name, which was added to the name of the gens (*nomen*); as *Cicero* in *M. Tullius Cicero*; also a title, as *Africanus*, Cic.

*Co-gnōmentum*, *i*, *n.*, the same as *cognomen*, Plaut., Cic.

*Co-gnōminis*, *e* (*cognomen*), *adj.*, having the same name, Virg.

*Co-gnōmino*, *i* (*cognomen*), *v. a.*, I surname, entitle, Plin.; I call, name, Justin.

*Co-gnoscens*, *entis*, *part.* (*cognosco*), *adj.*, knowing well; *cognoscens sui*, knowing himself well, Auct. ad Her.

*Co-gnosco*, *gnōvi*, *gnitum*, *3*, *v. a.*, I look at, inspect, Plaut.; I examine, investigate, explore, Cic.; I learn by examination, find out, Caes.; I know, recognise, Caes.; I perceive, see, find, Cic.; I hear, learn, receive information, Cic.

*Cōgo*, *coēgi*, *coactum*, *3* (for *co-ēgo*, from *con* and *ago*), *v. a.*, I drive or bring together, collect, draw together, Caes.; I assemble, Cic.; I gather together, Virg.; I confine, restrict, shut in, Cic.; I press together, Virg.; I drive, impel, Cic.; I force, compel, constrain, urge, Cic.; I infer, conclude, Cic.

*Co-haerentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*cohaereo*), connection, dependency, coherency, Cic.

*Co-haereo*, *haesi*, *haesum*, *2*, *v. n.*, I stick, adhere, hold fast together; I adhere to, Cic.; *cohaeret sibi*, it is consistent with itself, Quint.; I subsist, last, continue, Cic.; I consist of something, Cic.

*Co-haeresco*, *haesi*, *3* (*cohaereo*), *v. inchoat.*, I cohere, am connected, hold fast together, Cic.

*Co-hēres*, *edis*, *m.* and *f.*, a co-heir, Cic.

*Co-hibeo*, *ui*, *itum*, *2* (*habeo*), *v. a.*, I hold together, keep, contain, Cic.; I check, hold back, withhold, stop, Plin.; I conceal, repress, restrain, Cic.; *cohibere se certis finibus*, to confine one's self within certain limits, Gell.

*Co-hōnesto*, *i*, *v. a.*, I do honour to, honour, commend, praise, Cic.

*Co-horresco*, *ui*, *3*, *v. n.*, I shudder, shake from fear or cold; I quake, tremble, shiver, Cic.

*Cōhors*, *tis*, *f.*, 1 (akin to *cors* and *hortus*), enclosure, court, fen, coop, Colum.; 2 (akin to *grex* and *cervus*), a troop, multitude, throng, band, Sueton.; a cohort, the tenth part of a legion, Cic.; *cohors praetoria*, the suit, train, or retinue of a praetor, Cic.

*Cōhortalis*, *e* (*cohors*), *adj.*, belonging to a court, coop, or pen, Colum.; pertaining to a cohort, Cod. Just.

*Cō-hortatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*cohortor*), an exhorting, encouraging, Cic.

*Cōhorticilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*cohors*), a small cohort, Cic.

*Cō-hortor*, *i*, *v. dep. a.*, I exhort, encourage, Cic.

*Co-ingūno*, *i*, *v. a.*, I defile, pollute, Colum.; I infect, taint, Colum.

*Co-ītio*, *onis*, *f.* (*coeo*), an assembling or collecting together, a meeting, Cic.; a conversation, Terent.

*Co-ītus*, *us*, *m.* (*coeo*), a joining together, an assembling, gathering together, Quint.; coition, Cels.

*Cōlāphus*, *i*, *m.* (*κόλαφος*), a blow or buffet with the flat, Terent.; a slap with the open hand, Tertull.

*Cōleus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *culeus*), a testicle, Martial.

*Col-lābēto*, *factus sum*, *fiēri*, *v. n.*, I am ruined, dashed to pieces, Caes.

*Col-lābor*, *lapsus sum*, *3*, *v. n.*, I fall together, fall in or down, fall to ruins, Liv.; I fall away, Terent.

*Col-lācērātus*, *a*, *um*, *part.*, torn in pieces, mangled, Tac.

*Col-lacrīmatio*, *ōnis*, *f.*, a shedding of tears, a weeping, Cic.

*Col-lacrīmo*, *i*, *v. n.*, I join in weeping; I weep, wall, lament, Cic.

*Col-lātio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*confero*), a contribution, collection, Tac.; a bringing together, Cic.; a conferring, tendering, offering, Cic.; a comparing, comparison, Cic.

*Col-lūfīcius*, or *col-latitius*, *a*, *um* (*confero*), *adj.*, brought together, made or raised by contribution, Senec.

*Col-latro*, *i*, *v. a.*, I bark at, Senec.

*Col-lātus*, *us*, *m.* (*confero*), a bringing together, uniting; a contributing, imparting, Censorin.

*Col-laudatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*collaudo*), commendation, praise, Cic.

*Col-laudo*, *i*, *v. a.*, I praise greatly, extol, commend, Cic.

*Col-lecta*, *ae*, *f.* (*colligo*), a collection, contribution, Cic.

*Col-lectāneus*, *a*, *um* (*colligo*), *adj.*, gathered together, collected here and there, Plin.

*Col-lecticius*, and *col-lectitius*, *a*, *um* (*collectio*), *adj.*, gathered together, collected here and there, Cic.

*Col-lectio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*colligo*), a gathering, collecting together, a collection, Cic.; a recapitulation, Petron.; a swelling, Plin.; a conclusion, inference, Senec.

*Col-lecticus*, *a*, *um* (*colligo*), *adj.*, gathered together, collected, Senec.; concluding, inferring, Quint.; in grammar: a collective noun, Priscian.

*Col-lectus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*colligo*), gathered; *adj.*, brief, short, contracted, Tertull.

*Col-lēga*, *ae*, *m.* (*con*, *legare*), a partner in office, a colleague, Cic.; a person exercising the same profession or business, Juvenal; a fellow-slave, comrade, Plaut.

*Col-lēgium*, *ii*, *n.* (*collega*), a college, corporation, society, community, Cic.; a guild,

fraternity, Liv.; collegueship, the connection of colleagues, Liv.  
*col-lūbet*, and *col-lūbet*, *ibuit*, *ibitum est*, 2, v. impers., it pleases, it is agreeable, Cic.  
*col-lūcie*, *arum*, f. (*con*, *lacio*), gutters or drains in the fields, and on the roofs of houses, Plin.; receptacles for water in fields, Colum.  
*col-lūdo*, *isi*, *isum*, 3 (*con*, *laedo*), v. a., I strike or dash one thing against another; I dash or beat together, clash together, break, bruise, Cic.  
*col-lūgatio*, *onis*, f. (*colligare*), a binding or tying together; a connection, conjunction, Cic.  
*col-lūgo*, 1 (*con*, *ligare*), v. a., I bind or tie together, join together, connect, bind, Cic.; I comprise, comprehend, Cic.  
*col-lūgo*, *ēgi*, *ectum*, 3 (*con*, *legere*), v. a., I gather together, collect, assemble, Cic.; I raise or lift up, Plin.; I include in myself, embrace, Plin.; I draw together, draw up, contract, Virg.; I draw back, Tac.; I reckon up, cast up, compute, Plaut.; I conclude, infer, deduce, Cic.; I win, get, obtain, acquire, Cic.; *spiritum colligere*, to take breath, Quint.; *colligere se*, to recover or collect one's self, Cic.; *colligere animum*, to take courage, Liv.  
*col-lūneo*, 1 (*con*, *lineo*), v. a. and n., I direct something straight at a mark, I aim or level something at, Gell.; I aim so as to hit, I hit the mark, Cic.  
*col-lūnus*, *a*, *um* (*collis*), adj., relating to a hill; growing on hills, Varr.  
*col-lūquifactus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*liquefacio*), melted, dissolved, liquefied, Cic.  
*col-lūqueo*, *liqui* or *livi*, 3, v. n., I melt together, melt, become liquid, Varr.  
*col-lūis*, *is*, m. (*κελάνη*, Sansc. *chaila*; Icel. *hailie*; akin to *celus*), a hill, hillock, rising ground, easy ascent, Caes.  
*col-lūio*, *onis*, f., and *col-lūis*, *us*, m. (*col-lūio*), a dashing, beating, or striking together; a shattering, injury, Justin.  
*col-lūctio*, *onis*, f. (*colloco*), a right placing, Cic.; an erecting, Vitruv.; a giving in marriage, an endowing, Cic.  
*col-lūco*, 1 (*con*, *loco*), v. a., I set, place, or lay any thing in its place; I set up, erect, Cic.; I put in good condition, arrange, set in order, settle, Cic.; I quarter, lodge, establish, Cic.; I throw down, prostrate, Martial; I give in marriage, Cic.; *se in arborum collocare*, to place one's self on a tree, Plaut.; *milites in hiernis c.*, to lodge the soldiers in winter-quarters, Caes.; *male horas c.*, to spend one's time ill, Martial; *se totum in scientia c.*, to give one's self entirely up to science, Cic.; *filiam alicui c.*, to give one a daughter in marriage, Cic.; *beneficium apud aliquem c.*, to bestow a benefit on any one, Cic.  
*col-lūcūptō*, 1, v. a., I enrich, Terent.  
*col-lūcūtio*, *onis*, f. (*colloquor*), a discourse,

speaking or conferring together, conversing, conference, Cic.  
*col-lūquium*, *ii*, n. (*colloquor*), a talking together, discourse, conversation, Cic.; *colloquia amicorum absentium*, correspondence, Cic.  
*col-lūquor*, *locūtus sum*, 3 (*con*, *loquor*), v. dep. n., to speak together, converse, confer, Cic.; *colloquimur inter nos*, we speak with one another, Cic.; *colloqui cum aliquo per literas*, to correspond with any one, Cic.; sometimes c. acc., for *alloqui*, to speak to, Plaut.  
*col-lūceo*, *uui*, 2, v. n., to shine together, shine with a powerful light, Cic.; v. a., I illustrate, Cic.  
*col-lūco*, 1 (*con*, *lux*), v. a., I make light, Colum.  
*col-lūctatio*, *onis*, f. (*colluctor*), a struggling or contending together, a wrestling, Senec.; the death-struggle, Senec.; *c. cum verbis*, a difficulty of expressing the words, Quint.  
*col-lūctor*, 1, v. dep. n., to contend or struggle together; to wrestle, *cum aliquo*, Plin.  
*col-lūdo*, *ūsi*, *ūsum*, 3, v. n., I play or sport with, c. dat.; *colludere paribus*, to play with one's equals, Hor.; to act deceitfully, Cic.  
*col-lūm*, *i*, n. (Sansc. *gala*; Icel. *hals*; akin to *gula*, *calo*), the neck, throat, Cic.; *col-lūm torquere alicui*, to seize any one by the neck, to send one to prison, Liv.  
*col-lūio*, *ūi*, *ūtum*, 3, v. a., I rinse, wash, Plin.  
*col-lūsio*, *onis*, f. (*colludo*), collusion, deceit, fraud, Cic.  
*col-lūsor*, *oris*, m. (*colludo*), a play-fellow, Cic.  
*col-lūstro*, 1, v. a., I illumine, brighten, Cic.; I look around upon, survey, Cic.  
*col-lūvies*, *ēi*, and *col-lūvō*, *onis*, f. (*colluo*), washings, a collection of impurities, filth or dirt, Plin.; a mixture, medley, confusion, Liv.  
*col-lūvius*, *i*, m. (*κόλλυβος*), the exchange of coins, Cic.; the broker's profit in such exchange, Cic.  
*col-lūgra*, *ae*, f. (*κελλύρα*), a kind of bread, a bun, cracknel, sippet, Plaut.  
*col-lūgrum*, *ūi*, n. (*κελλύριον*), a suppository, Colum.; a medicine for the eyes, eye-salve, collyrium, Hor.  
*col-lo*, 1 (*colum*), v. a., I strain liquor through a cloth or sieve; I cleanse, purify, Colum.  
*col-lo*, *lui*, *cultum*, 3 (*κλάω*), I break; Sansc. *kal*, to subdue), v. a., I break, cut up the ground, tend, cultivate, till, Colum.; I bestow care upon, labour upon, take care of, attend to, Cic.; I clothe, dress, adorn, Sueton.; I polish, refine, Ov.; I exercise, practise, pursue, study, Cic.; I inhabit, dwell in, Cic.; I regard, observe, mind,

cherish, care for, Cic.; I keep up, maintain, support, sustain, Plaut.; I respect, honour, esteem, treat with regard, Cic.; I venerate, worship, Cic.; *terram colere*, to till the ground, Colum.; *vites c.*, to cultivate vines, Cic.; *capillos c.*, to take care of one's hair, Tibull.; *animum c.*, to cultivate the mind, Cic.; *domum c.*, to live in the house, Plaut.; *homines c.*, to cherish mankind, Cic.; *vitam c.*, to live, Plaut.; *aecum c.*, to live long, Lucret.; *servitulem c.*, to be a slave, Plaut.; *memoriam defuncti c.*, to cherish the memory of a deceased person, Cic.; *aliquem donis c.*, to honour one by gifts, Liv.; *deos c.*, to worship the gods, Cic.

*Cōlon*, or *cōlum*, *i*, n. (κῶλον), the colon, the longest and widest of all the intestines, Cels.; the colic, Plin.; a member, part of a period, Ascon.

*Cōlōnia*, *ae*, f. (*colonus*), a place newly cultivated and peopled or colonised, a colony, settlement, Cic.; a farm, country estate, Colum.

*Cōlōnicus*, *a, um* (*colonus*), adj., pertaining to husbandry or husbandmen, Varr.; belonging to a colony, Caes.

*Cōlōnus*, *i*, m. (*colo*), a cultivator, tiller, farmer, husbandman, tenant, rustic, clown, Cic.; a colonist, inhabitant of a colony, a settler, Cic.; an inhabitant, Virg.

*Cōlor*, *ōris*, m. (akin to *clarus* and *gloria*), a colour, hue, dye, tint, complexion, Virg.; Cic.; appearance, cast, manner, form; colouring, embellishment, ornament, Cic.; excuse, pretext, cloak, plea, Quint.

*Cōlōrātus*, *a, um*, part. (*coloro*), painted, dyed; adj., coloured, Cels.; having a good, healthy colour, Quint.

*Cōlōro*, *i* (*color*), *v. a.*, I colour, paint, dye, stain, give a complexion to, Cic.; I beautify; I gloss over, Valer. Max.

*Cōlossus*, *i*, m. (κολοσσός), a statue of enormous magnitude; an image great beyond life; a colossus, Plin.

*Cōlostra*, *ae*, f. (akin to *colus*), the first milk after a birth, Plin., Martial.

*Cōlūber*, *bri*, m. (*cello*, πῖλλω), a snake, serpent, Ov.; a house-snake, an adder, Virg.

*Cōlūbra*, *ae*, f. (*coluber*), a female snake or adder, Hor.

*Cōlum*, *i*, n. (akin to *culeus*), a filtering-cloth, vessel, or basket, a colander, strainer, Colum.; a net made of osiers, Auson.

*Cōlumba*, *ae*, f. (*columbus*), a she-dove or pigeon, Hor., Cic.

*Cōlūbar*, *āris*, n. (*columba*), a sort of collar put round the neck of slaves as a punishment, Plaut.

*Cōlūbārium*, *ii*, n. (*columba*), a pigeon-house, dove-cot, Plin.; a hole in a wall or in the side of a vessel, Vitruv.

*Cōlumbinus*, *a, um* (*columba*), adj., belonging to a dove or pigeon, Cic.; of a dove colour, Plin.

*Cōlumbulus*, *i*, m. (*columbus*), dim., a little dove, a young pigeon, Plin.

*Cōlumbus*, *i*, m. (κόλυμβος, a diver), a male dove or pigeon, Varr.

*Cōlūmella*, *ae*, f. (*columna*), dim., a small pillar or column, Cic.

*Cōlūmen*, *inis*, n. (akin to *culmen* and *colus*), a pole, beam, Vitruv.; a prop, stay, support, Cic.; a top, summit, roof, Varr.; the roof-beam of a house, Vitruv.

*Cōlūma*, *ae*, f. (*columnen*), a beam, pillar, column, Cic.; a post, whipping-post, pillory, Cic.; a waterspout, spout, Lucret.; a meteor like a fiery pillar, Senec.

*Cōlūmārium*, *ii*, n., *sc. aes* (*columna*), a tribute imposed upon the pillars of a house, Cic.

*Cōlus*, *i*, f. (akin to *caulis*), a staff, distaff, rock, Virg.; the wool on a distaff, Ov.

*Cōma*, *ae*, f. (κῶμη), the hair of the head, Cic.; the mane, Gell.; wool, Cic.; foliage, Hor.; a tuft, Plin.; herbage, flowers, harvest, Colum.

*Cōmans*, *antis* (*coma*), adj., having long or bushy hair, with flowing hair, Virg.; hairy, shaggy, bristly, Virg.

*Cōmātus*, *a, um* (*coma*), adj., with long or bushy hair, Sueton.; leafy, Catull.

*Cōm-bibo*, *ibi*, *ibitum*, 3 (*con, bibo*), 1, *v. n.*, to drink together, Senec.; 2, *v. a.*, I drink up, drink, Ov.; I drink or suck in, imbibe, absorb, Hor.

*Cōm-bibo*, *ōnis*, m. (*combibo*), a pot-companion, Cic.

*Cōm-būro*, *uasi*, *ustum*, 3 (*con, uro*), *v. a.*, I consume by fire, I burn, scorch, parch, dry up, Cic.

*Cōm-bustum*, *i*, n. (*comburo*), a burn, scald, Plin.

*Cōm-ēdo*, *ēdi*, *ēsum* or *estum*, 3 (*con, edo*), *v. a.*, I consume by eating, I eat up, eat, Cic.; I squander in gluttony, waste, dissipate, Cic.; I devour, Martial.

*Cōm-es*, *itis*, m. (*con, eo*), one who goes along with, a companion, comrade, fellow, associate, attendant, Cic.; a follower, disciple, Ov.; a tutor, pedagogue, Sueton.; *comites*, the retinue, Cic.; under the emperors: ministers, officers, superintendents, colonels of the body-guard, chief grooms of the stables, &c.

*Cōmētēs*, and *cōmēta*, *ae*, m. (κομήτης), a comet, Cic.

*Cōmīcus*, *a, um* (κωμικός), adj., relating to comedy, befitting comedy, comical, Cic.; facetious, Tertull.; adv., *cōmicē*.

*Cō-mīnus*, and *com-mīnus* (*con, manus*), adv., nigh at hand; hand to hand, in close combat, Cic.; forthwith, presently, instantly, Virg.

*Cōmis*, *e* (*cum*), adj., sociable, courteous,

kind, humane, gentle, mild, affable, complaisant, good-humoured, gracious, obliging, condescending, indulgent, accessible, Cic.; pleasing, witty, Hor.; finical, too studious of elegance, Plin.

*Comissendatus, a, um (comissor)*, adj., revelling, rioting, Liv.

*Comissatio, onis, f. (comissor)*, a revelling, carousing, rioting, making merry after dinner, Cic.

*Comissor, ōris, m. (comissor)*, a reveller after dinner, a reveller, Cic.

*Comisor, i (κομίζω)*, v. dep. n., I go through the city with music in procession (as was usual on the festival of Bacchus), I revel, riot, Liv.; I go to a revel, Hor.

*Comitas, ōtis, f. (comis)*, sociality, courtesy, affability, complaisance, gentleness, civility, humanity, good-breeding, mildness, kindness, Cic.; liberality, munificence, Plaut.

*Comitatus, us, m. (comitor)*, a train or company of followers or attendants, a train, retinue, suite, equipage, Cic.; a number of men travelling together, a caravan, Caes.

*Comiter (comis)*, adv., socially, courteously, kindly, affably, complaisantly, gently, civilly, obligingly, politely, Cic.; genteelly, elegantly, splendidly, Plin.

*Comitiālis, e (comitia)*, adj., of or belonging to the comitia, Cic.; *comitiālis morbus*, the epilepsy, falling sickness, Cels., Senec.

*Comitiāliter (comitiālis)*, adv., from the falling sickness, Plin.

*Comitiātus, us, m. (comitia)*, an assembly of the people at the comitia, Cic.

*Comitium, ii, m. (cum, eo)*, a place in the *Forum Romanum*, where the comitia curiata were held, Cic.; comitia, pl., the assembly of the whole people to make laws or to choose magistrates, Cic.; comitiū praerac, to preside at the assembly of the people, Cic.; comitia consulum, comitia for choosing consuls; comitia regi erando, c. for the election of a king, Cic.

*Comitor, i (comes)*, v. dep. a., I go along with, accompany, attend or wait upon, Plaut., Virg.; I accompany to the grave, Plin.

*Comma, ōtis, n. (κόμμα, from κόπτω, to cut)*, a cut, section, part of a period, short clause of a sentence, Diomed.; a stop, comma, Donat.; the caesura, Valer. Prob.

*Com-maculo, i, v. a.*, I spot, stain, pollute all over, Virg.; figur.: I pollute, stain, Cic.

*Com-mānīpūlaris, is, m.*, a soldier belonging to the same manipule or company, Tac.

*Com-medius, us, m. (commeo)*, a passing; a passage, Caes.; convoy, transport; company of merchants, Sueton.; a leave of absence from the army for a certain time, Liv.; a respite, intermission, Senec.; provisions, supplies, victuals, forage, Cic.

*Com-mēdātor, i, v. dep. a.*, I consider, take into consideration; I remind of, imitate, Lucret.

*Com-mēmīni, ō, v. dep. a.*, I remember, recollect, know, Cic.

*Com-mēmōrābilis, e, adj.*, worthy of mention, memorable, Cic.

*Com-mēmōrātio, onis, f. (commemoro)*, a reminding, calling to recollection, mentioning, recounting, Cic.

*Com-mēmōro, i, v. a.*, I call to mind; I mention, Cic.; *beneficia commemorare*, to make mention of benefits, Cic.; *de aliquis memoria commemorare*, to speak of any one's memory, Cic.

*Com-mendābilis, e (commendo)*, adj., laudable, praiseworthy, commendable, Liv.

*Com-mendāticus or -titius, a, um (commendatio)*, adj., containing a recommendation, commendatory, Cic.

*Com-mendātio, onis, f. (commendo)*, commendation, recommendation, Cic.; praise, repute, esteem; excellence, grace, Cic.

*Com-mendātor, ōris, m. (commendo)*, praiser, commender, Plin.

*Com-mendātrix, icis, f. (commendator)*, she who praises or recommends, Cic.

*Com-mendātus, a, um, part. (commendo)*, praised; adj., esteemed, valued, acceptable, pleasing, Plin.

*Com-mendo, i (con, mando)*, v. a., I commend, recommend, praise, Cic.; I consign, commit to, Cic.; *commendare aliquid litteris*, to commit something to writing, Cic.; *se commendare alicui*, to recommend one's self to any one, Terent.

*Com-mensus, us, m. (commetior)*, proportionate measure or size, symmetry, Vitruv.

*Com-mentāriolum, i, n. (commentarium)*, dim., a short commentary, Cic.

*Com-mentārius, ii, m., sc. liber, and -tārium, ii, n., sc. volumen*, a book of memoranda, memorandum-book; a commentary, short narration, list, Cic.; in courts: a registry, protocol, brief, Senec.; a comment, annotation, Gell.

*Com-mentātio, ōnis, f. (commentor)*, a meditating, contemplating, considering, Cic.; a written dissertation, essay, description, Plin.

*Com-mentātor, ōris, m. (commentor)*, an inventor, contriver, a writer, Apul.

*Com-menticius, and -titius, a, um (comminiscor)*, adj., invented, fictitious, imaginary, Cic.

*Com-mentior, itus sum, 4, v. dep. a.*, I feign, pretend, assert falsely, Apul.

*Com-mentor, i (comminiscor, commentus)*, v. dep. a., I meditate, think, muse upon, Cic.; I produce by meditation, I write, compose, Cic.; I discuss, dispute, contend; I explain, comment or remark upon, Cic.

*Com-mentor, ōris, m. (comminiscor)*, a deviser, contriver, inventor, Ov.

*Com-mentum, i, n. (comminiscor)*, a thought,

contrivance, invention, fiction, a feigned story, Cic.  
*Com-meo*, *i*, *con*, *meo*, v. n., I go, come and go, Cic.; *ultra citroque commeari*, to pass hither and thither, Cic.  
*Com-mercium*, *ii*, n. (*con*, *merx*), commerce, trade, traffic, bartering of goods, Cic.; the right of buying and selling, Cic.; wares, commodities, merchandise; supplies, provisions, Plin.; a place of traffic, Plin.; communication, intercourse, converse, Cic.; *commercium epistolarum*, correspondence, Vellej.  
*Com-mercor*, *i*, v. dep. a., I buy together, purchase, buy up, Sall.  
*Com-merco*, *ui*, *itum*, 2, v. a., I merit, deserve, Cic.; *commerece noxiam*, to commit a crime, Plaut.; also *commercor*, dep. a.: *nunquam aliquid erga me commerita est*, she never committed any thing against me, Plaut.  
*Com-metior*, *ensus sum*, 4, v. dep. a., I measure, Cic.; I compare with, Cic.  
*Com-migratio*, *onis*, f. (*commigro*), a removing, migrating, Senec.  
*Com-migro*, *i*, v. n., I remove from one place to another, I migrate, flit, Cic.  
*Com-militium*, *ii*, n. (*con*, *miles*), fellowship in war, joint warfare, Tac.; figur.: fellowship in study, Ov.  
*Com-milito*, *i*, v. n., I war in company with, I fight on one's side, Flor.  
*Com-minatio*, *onis*, f. (*comminor*), a threatening, menacing, Cic.  
*Com-minisor*, *mentus sum*, 3 (*con*, *mens*), v. dep. a., I imagine, devise, invent, contrive, design, feign, Cic.; *commentus*, passively: feigned, devised, Ov.  
*Com-minor*, *i*, v. dep. a., I threaten, Liv.; *necem alicui comminari*, to threaten any one to kill him, Sueton.  
*Com-minuo*, *ui*, *atum*, 3, v. a., I diminish, lessen, Cic.; I break into small pieces, I fritter, Cic.; figur.: I wear away, weaken, enfeeble, impair, Cic.  
*Com-misceo*, *iscui*, *istum* or *istum*, 2, v. a., I mix or mingle together; I mix up, blend, confuse, Cic.; *c. rem cum re*, I mix one thing with another, Cic.; with dat. or abl.: *commisceri populo*, to mingle with the people, Senec.  
*Com-miseratio*, *onis*, f. (*commiseror*), the expression of pity in order to excite emotion, Cic.  
*Com-miseror*, *i*, v. dep. a., I have compassion, I commiserate; I lament, deplore, bewail, Cic.  
*Commissatio*, *commissor*. See *comissatio*, *comissor*.  
*Com-missio*, *onis*, f. (*committo*), a setting together of several persons for the sake of action; the beginning of an action or contest; the exhibition or contest itself, Cic.; perpetration, Arnob.  
*Com-missum*, *i*, n. (*committo*), any thing intrusted, a secret, Cic.; *c. tacere*, to keep a

secret, Hor.; a forfeiture, confiscation, forfeit, Quint.; a crime, offence, sin, Cic.  
*Com-missura*, *ae*, f. (*committo*), a joining together, jointure, joint, Cic.  
*Com-mitto*, *mi*, *misum*, 3, v. a., I set together, bring together, Suet.; I set at variance, excite a contest, match, pair, Sueton.; I begin; *proelium committere*, to join battle, to fight, combat, Caes.; *rizam c.*, to begin a quarrel, Liv.; I join together, connect, unite, Virg.; I give, commit, consign, intrust, commend, Plin.; *c. se periculo*, to expose one's self to danger, Cic.; *c. se alicujus fidei*, or *in alicujus fidem*, to intrust one's self to any one, Terent.; I dare or presume to do something, I perpetrate, perform, commit, Cic.; v. n., I fail, miss, mistake, transgress, Cic.; *contra legem committere*, to infringe the law, Cic.; figur.: *committere discrimen*, to run the risk, to stake all, Quint.  
*Com-moddē* (*commodus*), adv., commodiously, conveniently, aptly, fitly, Cic.; in good time, in due season, opportunely, Cic.; suitably, well, Cic.; with good humour, obligingly, Plaut.  
*Com-moditas*, *atis*, f. (*commodus*), aptness, just proportion, symmetry, Cic.; of the body: flexibility, Cic.; convenience, opportunity, Plaut.; advantage, benefit, Cic.; indulgence, kindness, complaisance, Ter.  
*Com-moddō* (*commodus*), adv., opportunely, in season, Plaut.  
*Com-modo*, *i* (*commodus*), v. a., I accommodate, adjust, adapt, Quint.; I give, afford, allow, Cic.; I lend, Cic.  
*Com-modulatio*, *onis*, f., proportion, symmetry, Vitruv.  
*Com-modum*, *i*, n. (*commodus*), convenience, advantage, profit, Cic.; *per commodum*, Liv., *ex commodo*, Senec., conveniently; income, wages, salary, pay, reward, Cic.; any thing lent, Cic.  
*Com-modum* (*commodus*), adv., opportunely, just in time, Plaut.; just, hardly, Cic.  
*Com-modus*, *a*, *um* (*con*, *modus*), adj., of a suitable measure, apt, fit, convenient, suitable, opportune, Cic.; good, perfect, complete, full, Plaut.; agreeable, acceptable, Cic.; affable, polite, easy, obliging, Cic.; in good health, well, Plin.  
*Com-molo*, *lui*, *litum*, 1, v. a., I grind, bruise, break small, Colum.  
*Com-mōnē-ficio*, *feci*, *factum*, 3, v. a., I put in mind, remind, warn, advise, Cic.  
*Com-mōneo*, *ui*, *itum*, 2, v. a., I call to mind, remind, put in mind, advise, warn, suggest, Cic.; *commovere aliquem de periculo*, to warn any one from danger, Cic.; *c. aliquem suarum miserationum*, to remind any one of his misfortunes, Plaut.  
*Com-mōnitio*, *onis*, f. (*commoneo*), a reminding, putting in mind, Quint.  
*Com-monstro*, *i*, v. a., I show, point out, Cic.  
*Com-mōrdtio*, *onis*, f. (*commoror*), a long

- stay*, Cic.; a delay, lingering, Cic.; a dwelling long on some important point in speaking, Cic.
- Com-mordeo*, *di*, *sum*, 2, v. a., I bite, gnaw, Senec.
- Com-morior*, *mortuus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I die along with, die together, Senec., Sall.
- Com-moror*, 1, v. dep. n., I stay, stop, pause, abide, remain, tarry, sojourn with, Cic.; 2, v. a., I detain, retard, Plaut.
- Com-motio*, *onis*, f. (*commoreo*), a moving, commotion, emotion, violent affection, Cic.
- Com-motismacula*, *ae*, f. (*commotio*), a slight affection, Cic.
- Com-motus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*commoreo*), moved; *adj.*, animated, Tac.; warm, passionate, Sueton.
- Com-moveo*, *eri*, *utum*, 2, v. a., I move wholly or together, set in motion, Cic.; I move, touch, affect, make an impression upon, Cic.; I stir up, excite, Cic.; I cause, undertake, begin, Cic.; *commoveor* *re*, I receive pleasure or pain from a thing, I am terrified at it, angered, provoked by it, Cic.; *commotus esse*, to be troubled, disquieted, alarmed, Virg.
- Com-mundo*, 1, v. a., I clean, cleanse, make clean, purify, Colum.
- Com-municatio*, *onis*, f. (*communico*), an imparting, communicating, making common, communication, Cic.
- Com-munico*, 1 (*communis*), 1, v. a., I make common, communicate, impart, share with any one, make partaker of, Cic.; I unite, join, connect, Caes.; I make common or unclear, I pollute, Tertull.; I participate, share, take part, Quint.; 2, v. n., I have conversation with, I commune; *communicare cum aliquo de re*, to confer, consult with one about a thing, Cic.
- Com-munio*, 4, v. a., I fortify, secure, Caes.
- Com-munio*, *onis*, f. (*communis*), a being common, a having in common; communion, mutual participation; an equal enjoyment of the same thing, Cic.
- Com-munis*, *e* (*con*, *munus*), *adj.*, common, public, general; ordinary, usual, Cic.; easy, affable, complaisant, Cic.; *locus communis*, a public place; a commonplace, general principle, Cic.; in grammar: *verbum commune*, a common verb, having a passive form, and an active or passive signification, Gell.; *genus commune*, common gender, masculine and feminine gender; *syllaba communis*, a syllable sometimes short, sometimes long, Charis.; *communis*, n. subst., the common stock, Cic.; the public chest, Hor.; in *commune*, for all, for the common good, Cic.; in general, generally, Plin.
- Communitas*, *atis*, f. (*communis*), the being common; a common right or possession; community, fellowship, society, Cic.; civil justice, Cic.
- Communitas* (*communis*), *adv.*, in common, commonly, generally, together, Cic.
- Com-murmuro*, 1, v. n., to grumble, mutter, or murmur together, Cic.
- Com-mutabilis*, *e* (*commuto*), *adj.*, changeable, easy to be changed, Cic.
- Com-mutatio*, *onis*, f. (*commuto*), a changing, change, alteration, Cic.
- Com-muto*, 1, v. a., I change, alter, Cic.; I exchange, barter, traffic, Cic.; *commutare verba*, to converse, confer, dispute, Terent.
- Commo*, *compsi*, *comptum*, 3 (*coma*), v. a., I dress the head, I arrange the hair, Plaut.; *colus compta*, a distaff provided with wool, Plin.; I adorn, dress, trim, polish, Quint.
- Comœdia*, *ae*, f. (*καμῆδία*), a comedy, Terent.; *comœdium agere or facere*, to act a comedy, Ter.; *comœdiam erigere*, to reject, hiss out a comedy, Ter.
- Comœdus*, *a*, *um* (*καμῆδης*), *adj.*, relating to comedy, comic, Juvenal; subst. m., a comedian, Cic.
- Com-pactior*, *pactus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I form a compact or contract, I concert, agree, Plaut., Cic.
- Com-pactilis*, *e* (*compactus*, *compingo*), *adj.*, compact, joined or fastened together, Plin.
- Com-pactio*, *onis*, f. (*compingo*), a putting or setting together, Cic.; the things joined together, Vitruv.
- Com-pactum*, *i*, n. (*compactus*), an agreement, compact, concert, Plaut.; *de* or *ex compacto*, Suet., or *compacto*, Cic., according to agreement or concert.
- Com-pactura*, *ae*, f. (*compingo*), a putting or joining together; a joint, Vitruv.
- Com-pactus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*compingo*), joined; *adj.*, well-joined or set, firm, thick, compact, Cic.
- Com-piges*, *is*, f. (*compingo*), a joining or setting together; a joint; a structure, Virg., Cic.
- Com-pār*, *āris*, *adj.*, equal, very like, well-suited, Liv.; subst., an equal, a comrade, companion, partner; a consort, husband, wife, Hor., Ov.
- Com-pārābilis*, *e* (*comparo*), *adj.*, that which may be compared, comparable, Cic.
- Com-pārātē* (*comparatus*), *adv.*, by comparison, in comparison, Cic.
- Com-pārātio*, *onis*, f. (*comparo*), a preparing or providing for; preparation, provision, Cic.; a procuring, acquiring, acquisition, Cic.; a buying, purchasing, Plin.; a comparing, comparison, Cic.; a settlement, agreement, Liv.; in grammar: the comparative, Quint.
- Com-pārātrus*, *a*, *um* (*comparo*), *adj.*, containing a comparison, with comparison, Cic.
- Com-pāreo*, *ui*, 2, v. n., I appear, am visible, am present, Cic.; *comparet*, it is evident, Nep.; it agrees, Plaut.
- Com-pāro*, 1 (*con*, *paro*), v. a., I prepare, put in preparation, get ready, provide,



Cic.; I establish, institute, ordain, provide, Cic.; I acquire, procure, get, Cic.; I get for money, I buy, purchase, Sueton.; I cause, excite, occasion, Plaut.; I gain over, win, secure, Liv.; I connect, join, unite, Cic.; I compare, Terent., Cic., with *ad, cum, inter*, and *c. dat.*; I count equal, Cic.; I show, prove, or deduce by comparison, Cic.

*Com-pasco, pasci, pastum*, 3, v. n. and a., I feed together with, I feed, Cic.; I consume by feeding cattle upon, Varr.

*Com-pascuus, a, um, adj.*, for common feed or pasturage, Cic.

*Com-pedio, 4 (compes)*, v. a., I shackle, fetter, Senec.

*Com-pellatio, onis, f. (compellare)*, an accosting, addressing, calling by name, A. Her.; a chiding, reproving, Cic.

*Com-pello, 1, v. a.*, I call, call by name, accost, address, Plaut.; I speak harshly to, I chide, rebuke, reproach, Cic.; I arraign, accuse, raise an action against, Cic.

*Com-pello, pelli, pulsus, 3, v. a.*, I drive together; I assemble, collect, Cic.; I drive, force, bring, Virg.; I bring to anything, I impel, move, Cic.; *c. inf.*: *pacem petere compellitur*, he is forced to ask for peace, Justin.

*Com-pendiosus, a, um (compendium)*, adj., compendious, brief, succinct, Cic.; *compendiaria, sc. via*, a short way or method, Senec.

*Com-pendiosus, a, um (compendium)*, adj., compendious, brief, Apul.; profitable, advantageous, Colum.

*Com-pendium, ii, n. (con, pendo)*, a shortening, abridging, abridgment, Plaut.; a short way, short cut, cross-path, Tac.; a saving, sparing, Plin.; profit, gain, advantage, Cic.; *compendium facere*, to save, spare, Plaut.

*Com-pensatio, onis, f. (compenso)*, a balancing together; deduction, discount, allowance, Cic.

*Com-penso, 1, v. a.*, I weigh together, reckon one against the other, balance, Cic.; I make good again, repair, make up, compensate, Cic.; I shorten the way, I save, Senec.

*Com-perendinatio, onis, f. (comperendino)*, an adjournment of, putting off until the third day, Plin.

*Com-perendinatus, us, m. (comperendino) = comperendinatio*, Cic.

*Com-perendino, 1 (comperendinus)*, v. a., I put off, adjourn until the third day, or the day after to-morrow, Cic.

*Com-perendinus, a, um (con, perendie)*, adj., put off until the third day, Macrobian.

*Com-perio, peri, pertum, 4 (con, pario)*, v. a., I discover, find out, ascertain; I learn, am informed, Cic.; *comperior, iris*, depon., for *compertum habeo* or *scio*, Sall.

*Com-pes, edis, f. (con, pes)*, a fetter, chain for the feet, Plaut.; a silver ornament for women, Plin.

*Com-pesco, cui, 3 (compes)*, v. a., I confine, curb, keep in check, restrain, repress, Virg.; *situm compescere*, to slake one's thirst, Ov.; *samen c.*, to appease one's hunger, Senec.; *c. inf.*: *compesce in illam dicere injuste*, cease to speak unjustly against him, Plaut.

*Com-petitor, oris, m. (competo)*, a competitor, an opposing candidate, Cic.

*Com-petitoria, is, f. (competitor)*, a female competitor, Cic.

*Com-peto, tri or ii, itum, 3, v. a. and n.*, I seek together with, or in contention with, Justin.; to come together, to meet, join, Var.; to happen at the same time as; to happen, come to pass, Tac.; to be fit, suitable, convenient; to answer, Suet.; I am equal to, I avail, Tac.; *competit mihi*, it belongs to me, Quint.

*Com-pilatio, onis, f. (compilo)*, a pillaging, plundering, robbing, Cic.

*Com-pilo, 1 (con, pilo)*, v. a., I pillage, plunder, rob, spoil; I carry off by pillage, Cic.; I cudgel soundly, Apul.

*Com-pingo, pēgi, pactum, 3 (con, pango)*, v. a., I fasten or join together, compact, construct, Senec.; I devise, invent, contrive, Arnob.; I drive, thrust, stick any where, hide, Cic.; part., *compactus, a, um*, joined together, &c.

*Com-pitiliosus, and -litius, a, um (compitalia)*, adj., of or pertaining to the *Compitalia*, Cic.

*Com-pitilis, e (compitus)*, adj., of or pertaining to the crossways, Sueton.; *Compitalia, sc. sacra*, festivals in honour of the *Compitales Lares*, deities worshipped where cross-roads met, Cic.

*Com-pitum, i, n. (competo)*, a place (*ubi riae competunt*, Varr.) where two or more ways meet, a crossway, cross-road, Virg., Cic.

*Com-plāceo, cui and citus sum, 2, v. n., c. dat.*: I please, Colum.; *is complacabat*, they were agreed on it, Gell.; *complacitus, a, um*, pleasing, beloved, acceptable, Apul.

*Com-plānatio, onis, f. (complano)*, a leveling; ruins, Senec.

*Com-plāno, 1, v. a.*, I level, make plain or smooth, Sueton.; I level with the ground, raze, pull down, Cic.

*Com-plector, exus sum, 3 (con, plecto)*, v. dep. a., I comprehend, compass, encircle, surround, contain, Cic.; *complecti cogitatione*, to conceive, imagine, Cic.; *c. litteris*, to draw up, express in writing, Cic.; I clasp with my arms, I embrace, Cic.; I become fond of, I love, cherish, favour, Cic.; I cultivate, devote myself to, Ov.; I make a conclusion, I deduce, infer, Cic.; I take hold of, seize, Virg.; I get, reach, obtain, Cic.

*Com-plēmentum, i, n. (compleo)*, what is added to complete a thing, a complement, Cic.; words inserted to render a period more harmonious, Tac.

*Com-pleo, ēvi, itum, 2 (con, pleo), v. a., I fill up, fill, satiate, deck, cover, Cic.; I load, overload, Liv.; I make full, complete, make up, Caes.; I finish, complete, Cic.; paginam complere, to write a page full, Cic.; legiones c., to complete the legions, Caes.; summam promissi c., to fulfill one's promise, Cic.*  
*Com-pletus, a, um, part. (compleo), filled up; adj., full, complete, perfect, Cic.*  
*Com-plexio, onis, f. (complexor), a circuit, circle, compass, Apul.; a connecting, connection, conjunction, Cic.; verborum c., a combination of words, an expression; a period, Cic.*  
*Com-plexus, us, m. (complexor), a compassing, encircling; the circumference, circuit, compass, Cic.; a joining, connecting, connection, Plin.; an embracing, embrace, Cic.; a fight, close combat, Caes.*  
*Com-plico, āvi, itum, and vi, itum (con, plico), 1, v. a., I fold together, fold up, Cic.; rudentem complicare, to coil up a rope, Plant.; complicata animi notio, a confused, indistinct idea, Cic.*  
*Com-pludo, ēvi, itum, 3, v. a., I clap or strike together, Quint.*  
*Com-ploratio, onis, f., and com-ploratus, us, m. (comploro), a lamenting, weeping, wailing together, Liv.*  
*Com-ploro, 1, v. a., to bewail or weep together; I deplore, lament, Cic.*  
*Com-plures, ūra or ūria, adj. pl., many, several, a great many, Cic.*  
*Com-pluvium, ii, n. (compluo), the inner quadrangular court of a Roman house, where the rains were discharged from the different parts of the roof, Sueton.; compluria, pl., gutters, Vitruv.*  
*Com-pono, pōnci, positum, 3, v. a., I put, place, or lay together, Hor.; I put in order, arrange, dispose, order, regulate, Cic.; I lay up, store, preserve, Virg.; I bury, Hor.; I settle, adjust, accommodate, Caes.; I calm, still, appease, tranquillize, Ov.; I compound, compose, join together, Sall., Cic.; I unite, connect, Virg.; I build, construct, Virg.; I make, contrive, bring about, Cic.; I invent, feign, Cic.; I agree upon, arrange, concert, Cic.; I set together, I match, pair, Cic.; I compare, Virg.; cultum componere, to compose one's countenance, give a becoming expression to it, Hor.; opes c., to collect riches, Virg.; diem c., to end, close a day, Virg.; lites c., to settle the contests, Virg.; aceros amicos c., to reconcile dissuited friends, Hor.; urbem c., to build a town, Virg.; poema c., to make a poem, Plaut.; parva magnis c., to compare small things with great, Quint.*  
*Com-portatio, onis, f. (comporto), a carrying together, Vitruv.*  
*Com-porto, 1, v. a., I carry or bring together, I collect, Cic.*  
*Com-pot, ōtis (con, potis), adj., c. gen. and*

*abl.: able or master of, having in one's power, having obtained, Cic.; mentis c., having one's reason; compos animi or animo, being in one's senses, Terent., Cic.; compos sui, master of one's self, Liv.; compos voti, having obtained his wish, Ov.*

*Com-pōitē (compositus), adv., calmly, quietly, in good order, Tac.; neatly, sprucely, Gell.; harmoniously, Cic.*

*Com-pōitio, onis, f. (compono), a placing or laying together; a laying up, storing, preserving, Colum.; a disposing, arranging; an accommodation, agreement, Cic.; a composing, combining, joining together, connecting, Cic.; a preparing, preparation, composition, compound (in medicine); connection, systematic order, Cic.; institution, establishment, Cic.; matching, pairing, Cic.*

*Com-pōitor, oris, m. (compono), one who puts together, a disposer, arranger, Cic.*

*Com-pōitus, a, um, part. (compono), composed; adj., well-disposed or arranged, Tac.; set in order, Liv.; apt, fit, Quint.; beautiful, made with skill, Cic.; composed, collected, calm, Senec.*

*Com-pōitio, onis, f., a drinking together, Cic.*

*Com-pōitor, oris, m., a pot-companion, Cic.*

*Com-pransor, oris, m., he who dines with another, a boon-companion, Cic.*

*Com-pratio, onis, f. (comprocor), a supplication, solemn prayer, Liv.*

*Com-prēcor, 1, v. dep. a., I pray to, beseech, supplicate, Ov.*

*Com-prēhendo, di, sum, 3, v. a., I seize, lay hold of, grasp, catch, arrest, Cic.; I take in, embrace, include, Curt.; I bring or join together, Liv.; I comprehend, conceive, understand, Cic.; I detect, find out, Cic.; I attach, charter, put into commission, Liv.; I observe, perceive, Sil.; rem verbis comprehendere, to express, relate, describe a thing, Cic.; numero c., to number, enumerate, Ov.; aliquem humanitate c., to embrace one with courtesy, to treat him with kindness, Cic.*

*Com-prēhensibilis, e (comprehendo), adj., comprehensible, intelligible, perceptible, Cic.*

*Com-prēhensio, onis, f. (comprehendo), a seizing, laying hold of, Cic.; an arresting, apprehending, Cic.; comprehension, perception, idea, Cic.; a bringing together, joining, combining, connecting, Cic.; a proposition, Cic.; a syllogism, conclusion, Quint.*

*Com-pressē (compressus), adv., pressingly, urgently, Gell.; briefly, concisely, succinctly, Cic.*

*Com-pressio, onis, f. (comprimo), a pressing together, compression, Vitruv.; shortening, abridgment, Cic.*

*Com-pressus, us, m. (comprimo), a pressing together, compression, Cic.*

*Com-primo, essi, essum*, 3 (*con, premo*), v. a., I press or squeeze together, I compress, Cic.; I hold back, keep back, Terent.; I conceal, suppress, Cic.; I silence, Plaut.; I bridle, check, restrain, curb, repress, Cic.; *comprime te*, moderate, calm, contain yourself, Ov.; *gressum comprimere*, to stand still, Virg.

*Com-probatio, onis, f. (comprobo)*, approbation, approval, Cic.

*Com-probator, oris, m. (comprobo)*, an approver, Cic.

*Com-probo*, 1, v. a., I hold for good, I approve, allow, acknowledge, believe in, assent to, Cic.; I make good, confirm, verify, Caes.; I prove to be good or effectual, I test, Cic.

*Com-promissum, i, n. (compromitto)*, a reciprocal promise, compromise, Cic.

*Com-promitto, misi, missum*, 3, v. a., to make a mutual promise, to compromise, to make a compromise, Cic.

*Comptus, a, um, part. (como)*, dressed; adj., adorned, polished, neat, elegant, Cic.; adv., *comptè*.

*Comptus, us, m. (como)*, head-dress, dress, ornament, Lucret.

*Com-pungo, unxi, unctum*, 3, v. a., I mark with points or punctures, Cic.; I puncture, prick, Cic.; figur.: I offend, hurt, dazzle, Lucret.; *compungor*, I feel remorse, compunction, Cic.

*Com-putatio, onis, f. (computo)*, a reckoning, calculating, computing; a calculation, computation, Senec.; selfishness, parsimony, Plin.

*Com-putator, oris, m. (computo)*, a computer, calculator, Senec.

*Com-puto*, 1, v. a., I count, reckon, calculate, compute, Cic.; I add to the sum, reckon in, Plin.

*Conātum, i, n. (conor)*, an endeavour, effort, Liv.

*Conātus, us, m. (conor)*, an attempt, endeavour, effort, exertion, Cic.

*Con-cālēsco, fēci, factum*, 3, v. a., I warm, make warm, Cic.; passive, *con-cālēsco, fieri*, to become warm, Cic.

*Con-cālesco, lui*, 3, v. n., I grow hot or warm, Cic.

*Con-callesco, lui*, 3, v. n., I grow hard or callous by labour, Cic.

*Con-cāmēratio, onis, f.*, a vaulting, Plin.; an arched place, arch, Vitruv.

*Con-cāmēro*, 1, v. a., I arch over, vault, Plin.

*Con-cāro*, 1 (*concarus*), v. a., I make hollow, I hollow out, Colum.; I bow, bend, Ov.

*Con-cāvus, a, um, adj.*, hollow, concave, Cic.; bent, crooked, Ov.

*Con-cēdo, cessi, cessum*, 3, 1, v. n., I retire, depart, withdraw, yield, give way, Terent.; I step, go, come, repair, Cic.; 2, v. a., I yield, give up, grant, allow, permit, concede, Cic.; I resign, relinquish, remit, concede any thing to any one, Cic.

*Con-cēbro*, 1, v. a., I cause to resound, I fill, Plaut.; I frequent, Cic.; I celebrate, solemnize, Liv.; I proclaim abroad, make public, Caes.; I pursue or cultivate diligently, Cic.

*Con-centio, onis, f. (concino)*, a concert of voices, a symphony, Cic.

*Con-centus, us, m. (concino)*, a concert of music, a symphony, harmony, Cic.; figur.: concord, agreement, Cic.

*Con-ceptio, onis, f. (concipio)*, a comprehending, compass, Vitruv.; a conceiving, conception, Cic.; the wording, or drawing up of bills, &c. Cic.; the expression, Gell.

*Con-ceptus, us, m. (concipio)*, a collecting, gathering.

*Con-cerpo, psi, ptum*, 3 (*con, carpo*), v. a., I pull, tear, or rend in pieces, Cic.

*Con-certatio, onis, f. (concerto)*, contention, strife, conflict, debate, dispute, Cic.

*Con-certatilis, a, um (concerto)*, adj., pertaining to contention, Quint.

*Con-certator, oris, m. (concerto)*, a rival, competitor, Tac.

*Con-certatorius, a, um (concertator)*, adj., controversial, Cic.

*Con-certo*, 1, v. n., I contend, strive together with, contest, dispute, debate, Cic.

*Con-cessio, onis, f. (concedo)*, a permitting, granting, an allowance, Cic.

*Con-cessus, us, m. (concedo)*, a permitting, allowing; permission, leave, Cic.

*Concha, ae, f. (κόγχη)*, a shell-fish, cockle, mussel, Cic.; the pearl-oyster, Plin.; the purple-fish, Lucret.; the mussel-shell, Cic.; mother-of-pearl, Plin.; a small-shell, Colum.; a kind of trumpet, Lucan.; a hollow vessel, Hor.

*Conchidus, a, um (concha)*, adj., formed like a mussel-shell, Plin.

*Conchis, is, f. (κόγχης)*, a bean boiled in the shells or pods, Martial.

*Conchula, ae, f. (concha)*, dim., a small mussel, Cels.

*Conchylidus, a, um (conchylium)*, adj., dyed with purple, of a purple or violet colour, Cic.; clothed in purple, Senec.

*Conchylidium, ii, n. (κογχύλιον)*, any mussel or shell-fish, Cic.; an oyster, Hor.; a kind of purple-fish, Colum.; purple colour, Cic.; a purple garment, purple, Juvenal.

*Con-cido, idi*, 3 (*con, cado*), v. n., I fall to pieces, fall in, fall down, Cic.; I fall away, am wasted away, Cic.; I go down, subside, Liv.; I fall, die, Cic.; figur.: I fall, perish, sink, decay, am unfortunate, Cic.; *equus concidit*, the horse fell down, Cic.; *concidunt venti*, the wind subsides, Hor.; *animus concidit*, the mind droops, Cic.; *hostes concidunt animis*, the enemies are disheartened, Hirt.; *fides concidit*, credit is sunk, Cic.; *concidit domus*, the family has become extinct, Hor.; *concidit bellum*, the war is over, Tac.

*Con-cide, idi, isum, 3 (con, caedo), v. a., I cut, cut up, cut in pieces, Caes., Cic.; I cut to pieces, cut down, slay, kill, Caes.; I break in pieces, disable, destroy, Liv.; I break up, divide, Plin.; I loosen, weaken, subvert, ruin, destroy; I upbraid, lash, disgrace, Cic.; proverb.: caede concide, use all possible (even violent) means to effect your purpose, Cic.*

*Con-cio, cirs, citum, 2, and con-cio, 4, v. a., I call together, assemble, stir up, set in motion, Liv.; I provoke, rouse, Tac.; I excite, cause, Terent.; bellum concio, to excite war, Liv.; alvum c., to loosen the belly, Plin.*

*Con-ciliabulum, i, n. (concilio), a place of assembly, place of traffic, market-place, Liv.; a brothel, Plaut.*

*Con-ciliatio, onis, f. (concilio), a joining together, uniting, associating, Cic.; an alluring, enticing, inclining, Cic.; recommendation, commendation, Cic.; procuring, acquiring, Cic.*

*Con-ciliator, oris, m. (concilio), one who unites, conciliates, reconciles, procures, brings about, Liv.; a pimp, procurer, Vopisc.*

*Con-ciliatrix, ae, f. (conciliatrix), dim., she who recommends, Cic.*

*Con-ciliatrix, icis, f. (conciliator), she who unites, gains, furthers, brings about, procures, Cic.; a procuress, Plaut.*

*Con-ciliatorum, ae, f. (conciliator), the trade of a procurer, Senec.*

*Con-ciliatus, a, um, part. (concilio); adj., favourably inclined, favourable, Quint.*

*Con-cilio, i (concilium), v. a., I bring together, join together, unite, connect, Cic.; I fawn, Varr.; I make friendly, win, conciliate, Virg.; I get, provide, procure, furnish, Cic.; I acquire, bring about, make, cause, Cic.; I procure for money, I buy, Plaut.; I recommend, commend, Cic.; risum conciliare, to cause laughter, Quint.; nuptias c., to bring about a marriage, Justin.; conciliare, to act the procurer, Claudian.*

*Conciliium, ii, n. (con, calare), a calling together, a meeting, an assembly, company of persons, council, Cic.; a uniting together, union, connection, Liv.*

*Con-cinctor, oris, m. (concinno), one who adjusts or disposes; contriver, inventor, author, maker; capillorum concinnatores, hair-dressers, Colum.*

*Con-cinnitas, atis, f. (concinus), suitability, aptness, fitness, Gell.; fineness or beauty of composition, neatness, elegance, ornament, delicacy, Senec.; c. verborum or sententiarum, the answering of the words or members of a period to each other, Cic.*

*Con-cinnitudo, inis, f. (concinus) = concinnitas, Cic.*

*Con-cinno, i (concinus), v. a., I suit, fit, compose, or mix in due proportion, I ad-*

*just, prepare, arrange, trim, Plant.; ingenium concinnare, to cultivate, adorn one's mind, Senec.; I make, cause, Plant. Con-cinnus, a, um (con, con), adj., suited, well-adapted or fitted, Cic.; well-adjusted, well-formed, comely, neat, elegant, beautiful, graceful, Cic.; harmonious, polished, pleasing, witty, Cic.; agreeable, convenient, Plant.; adv., concinne.*

*Con-cino, cinus, centum, 3 (con, cano), v. a. and n., I sing with, sing or play together, accord in song or tune, Cic.; figur.: I accord, agree, Cic.*

*Concio, onis, f. See contio.*

*Con-cipio, cepi, ceptum, 3 (con, capio), v. a., I take together, bring together, Varr.; I take up or in, receive, conceive, Cic.; I take or catch, Cic.; I get, contract, Cic.; of the mind: I conceive, comprehend, embrace with the understanding, I think, understand, imagine, Cic.; I think upon, meditate, Ov.; I resolve upon, undertake, commit, Virg.; I draw up, express in words, I word, Liv., Cic.; foedus concipere, to draw up, conclude an alliance, Virg.; bellum c., to declare war formally, Liv.; concipias animo, picture to yourself, Ov.*

*Con-cisio, onis, f. (concido), a cutting up, breaking up; c. verborum, the dividing of a sentence into short clauses, Cic.*

*Con-cisura, ae, f. (concido), a cutting, dividing, minute division, Senec.; a fissure, a cut, Plin.*

*Con-cisus, a, um, part. (concido), cut up; adj., brief, short, concise; broken up, divided, Cic.; adv., concise.*

*Con-citamentum, i, n. (concito), an incentive, excitement, Senec.*

*Con-citatus (concitatus), adv., vehemently, impetuously, rapidly, swiftly, Colum., Quint.*

*Con-citatio, onis, f. (concito), a stirring up, rousing, commotion; an emotion, Cic.; tumult, sedition, Cic.*

*Con-citator, oris, m. (concito), one who rouses or stirs up, an exciter, Cic.*

*Con-citatus, a, um, part. (concito); adj., set in rapid motion, quick, rapid, Cic.; roused, fiery, ardent, Quint.*

*Con-cito, i, v. a., I set in motion, stir up; set in quick motion, Caes.; I raise, excite, rouse, Cic.; I stir up to rebellion, incite to insurrection, set in commotion, Ov.; I incite, provoke, irritate, make angry, Cic.*

*Con-citor, oris, m. (concito), exciter, stirrer up, rouser, Tac.*

*Con-citus, a, um, part. (concito); adj., quick, swift, Cic.; quarrelsome, Virg.*

*Con-clamatio, onis, f. (conclamo), a cry or shout of many together, Senec.; wailing, lamentation, Tac.; acclamation, Caes.*

*Con-clamo, i, v. n. and a., to cry together; I cry out, cry aloud, proclaim, Cic.; c. acc., acc. c. inf., also with ut, or the subjunctive without ut; conclamare ad arma, to cry:*

to arms! Liv.; *c. vasa*, to give the signal of departure, Caes.; I call together, summon with a loud voice, Virg.; I cry upon, call upon, invoke, cry to, Senec.; *c. mortuos*, to cry to the dead, call them (to see if they are yet alive), Quint.; *conclamatum est*, it is over, 'tis finished, 'tis too late, there is no hope, Liv.

*Con-clīve*, *is*, *n.* (*con, clavis*), any apartment which may be kept under lock and key; a chamber, room, closet, Ter., Cic.; an enclosure, a stall or coop, Colum.

*Con-clūdo*, *ūsi, ūsum*, 3 (*con, claudo*), *v. a.*, I shut up, fasten up, enclose, confine, circumscribe, Cic.; I shut, close, close up, Val. Placc.; I straiten, hem in, bring into a form, Cic.; I conclude, infer, deduce, Cic.; I show or prove by inference or deduction, Cic.; I end, conclude, Cic.; I round, conclude, complete in a regular and harmonious way, Cic.

*Con-clūsē (conclusus)*, *adv.*, in periods aptly turned or rounded off, Cic.

*Con-clūsio*, *onis, f.* (*concludo*), a shutting, closing, shutting in, blockade, Caes.; the oratorical connection, harmonious construction of periods, Cic.; an end, conclusion, Cic.; the consequence, conclusion, Cic.; a syllogism; a deduction, inference, Cic.

*Con-clūsivūcula*, *ae, f.* (*conclusio*), a syllogism, reasoning, inference, conclusion, Cic.

*Con-coenātio*, *onis, f.* (*con, coena*), a supping together, Cic.

*Con-cōlor*, *ūris (con, color)*, *adj.*, of the same colour, Virg.; plausible, Apul.

*Con-cōmīlātus*, *a, um (con, comitor)*, *adj.*, accompanied, attended, Plaut.

*Con-coquo*, *coxi, coctum*, 3, *v. a.*, I cook, boil together, cook with, prepare together by fire, Plin.; I cook, ripen, mature, Plin.; figur.: I think upon, consider, deliberate, Cic.; I digest, concoct, Cic.; I worry, harass, Plaut.

*Con-cordiā*, *ae, f.* (*concoro*), concord, agreement, union, harmony, unanimity, Cic.; sympathy, Plin.; accord, Quint.; connection, alliance, Vellej.

*Con-corditer (concoro)*, *adv.*, by one consent, amicably, harmoniously, Plaut.

*Con-cordo*, 1 (*concoro*), *v. n.*, I agree, accord, Cic.

*Con-cors*, *dis (con, cor)*, *adj.*, of one mind or will, agreeing, concordant, unanimous, harmonious, amicable, Cic.; *concordi sono*, with one voice, Ov.

*Con-crebro*, *crebui, 3 (con, creber)*, *v. n.*, I become frequent, I increase, Virg.

*Con-crēdo*, *didi, ditum*, 3, *v. a.*, I confide, intrust, consign, commit, Cic.; I assign, attribute, refer, Sever.

*Con-crēmo*, 1, *v. a.*, I burn together; I burn, consume by fire, Liv.

*Con-crēpo*, *pui, pitum*, 1, *v. n.*, I make a noise, I sound, resound, Cic.; *concrepuit*

*janua*, the door has sounded or made a noise, Plaut.; *v. a.*, I cause to sound, I sound, Ov.

*Con-creresco*, *crēvi, crētum*, 3, *v. n.*, to grow together, run together, thicken, curdle, chill, Cic.; figur.: to gather, collect, Virg.; I grow, increase, Colum.

*Con-crētio*, *onis, f.* (*concreresco*), a growing together; a concretion, congelation, Cic.

*Con-crētus*, *a, um, part.* (*concreresco*), grown together, curdled, thickened, Virg.; *adj.*, congealed, frozen, clotted, thick, dense, gross, corporeal, material, solid, without marrow; dull, indistinct, Cic.; made or composed of, consisting of, mixed up, compounded, Cic.; grown to, fixed, adhering, Virg.; *adv.*, *concrētē*.

*Con-crētus*, *us, m.* (*concreresco*) = *concretio*, Plin.; an adhering, attaching, Virg.

*Con-crēmīnor*, 1, *v. dep. n.*, I complain vehemently, Plaut.

*Con-cubīna*, *ae, f.* (*concubo*), a concubine, mistress, Cic.

*Con-cubīndus*, *us, m.* (*concubinus*), concubinage, unlawful connection, Plaut., Sueton.

*Con-cubīnus*, *i, m.* (*concubo*), a favourite, catamite, Quint.; a fornicator, adulterer, Martial.

*Con-cubītus*, *us, m.* (*concubo*), a lying together, copulation, Cic.

*Con-cubius*, *a, um (concubo)*, *adj.*, pertaining to the time of night when people are commonly asleep; *concupia nox*, the dead of night, midnight, Cic.; *concupium tempus*, the time of night when people are in their first sleep, Liv.

*Con-cubo*, *hui, bitum*, 1, *v. n.*, I lie with, copulate, Cic.

*Con-culco*, 1 (*con, calco*), *v. a.*, I tread or trample under foot, tread down, maltreat, Cic.

*Con-cumbo*, *cūbui, cūbitum*, 3, *v. n.*, I lie with, copulate, Cic.

*Con-cupiens*, *entis (con, cupio)*, *adj.*, desirous of, *c. gen.*, Cic.

*Con-cupisco*, *pici and pii, pitum*, 3 (*con, cupio*), *v. a.*, I desire earnestly, long for, covet, Cic.; I strive after, aim at, Nep.

*Con-curo*, 1, *v. a.*, I take care of, Plaut.

*Con-curro*, *curri, cursum*, 3, *v. n.*, I run together, run along with, meet, flock or rush together, Cic.; I engage in the fight, charge, Ball.; I join battle, Caes.; I engage in single combat, Nep.; to strike or dash together, Virg.; to occur simultaneously, concur, unite, Cic.; I agree, fall in with, accord, Propert.; I flee to, take refuge in or with, have recourse to, Cic.

*Con-cursatio*, *onis, f.* (*concurso*), a running together; correspondence, accordance, Cic.; a running up and down, a running about, Cic.; agitation, anxiety of mind, Senec.

*Con-cursator*, *oris, m.* (*concurso*), one who runs up and down, Liv.

*Con-cursio, onis, f. (concurro)*, a running or meeting together, concurrence, concourse, Cic.; a running to and fro, Cic.; a repetition of words, Cic.

*Con-cursus, i (concurro)*, v. freq. n., to run or rush together, Cic.; to run to and fro, run up and down, Cic.; c. acc.: *omnium mortalium lectos concursare*, to go round to all inhabited houses, Cic.; *provinciam c.*, to travel through a province, Cic.

*Con-cursus, us, m. (concurro)*, a running or meeting together, Plin.; an assembly, concourse, conflux of people, Cic.; a seditious meeting, Senec.; a clashing or striking together, Liv.; a charge, an engagement (of armies), Caes.; c. *proeli*, the shock, Nep.; a contest, dispute, Cic.

*Con-cussio, onis, f. (concutio)*, a shaking, concussion, Plin.; an earthquake, Senec.

*Con-cussio, cussi, cussum, 3 (con, quatio)*, v. a., I shake, move violently, agitate, concuss, Liv.; I terrify, make to tremble, put in fear, Virg.; I trouble, disturb, disquiet, agitate, distract, Hor.; I injure, impair, weaken, break down, ruin, Cic.; I strike together, Senec.; I strike, hit, Propert.

*Con-ditiones, ei, n. (κρίσεις)*, a kind of ring worn by slaves, Plant.

*Con-deci = decet*, v. imp., it is becoming, it becomes, Plant.

*Con-decoro, i, v. a.*, I adorn, decorate, ornament, Terent.

*Con-demnator, oris, m. (condemno)*, a condemner, Tertull.; an accuser, Tac.

*Con-demno, i (con, damno)*, v. a., I condemn, Cic.; I bring about the condemnation of any one, Cic.; I disapprove, Cic.; *condemnare aliquem capitis*, to condemn any one to death, Cic.; *factum alicujus c.*, to disapprove of any one's deed, Caes.

*Con-denso, i, v. a.*, I thicken, make thick, condense, process, Varr.

*Con-densus, a, um, adj.*, close, dense, crowded, thick, Liv.

*Con-dicio, onis, f. (condico)*, a contract, agreement, accommodation, composition, Cic.; condition, stipulation, terms, Cic.; proposition, proposal, Cic.; connection, match, marriage, Cic.; choice, liberty, option, Plin.; condition, state, situation, quality, circumstances, Cic.; good condition, advantage, Cic.; way, manner, Cic.; *pari conditione*, in this manner, with the same view, Auct. B. Hisp.; announcement, Cic.; prescription, precept, rule, Cic.; *ad condicionem alicujus venire*, to accede to, accept of any one's terms, Cic.; *sub ea conditione, ne...*, on (under, with) condition, that not..., Cic.; *condiciones ferre*, to make conditions or terms, Cic.

*Con-dico, xi, etum, 3, v. n. and a.*, I say together with one, say the same thing, Tertull.; I make an agreement with, I agree, I agree about, appoint together,

Liv.; I announce, make known, Gell.; I accord, live together with, Tertull.

*Con-dignè (condignus)*, adv., worthily, suitably, with propriety, Plaut.; opportunely, to the purpose, Plaut.

*Con-dignus, a, um, adj.*, worthy, deserving, Plaut.

*Condimentum, i, n. (condio)*, a seasoning; any thing used for seasoning or pickling; sauce, pickle, Cic.

*Condio, 4 (condo)*, v. a., I sharpen, season, salt, pickle, give a relish to, Cic.; I preserve, embalm, Cic.; I set off, commend, heighten, Cic.; I soften, temper, allay, Cic.

*Con-discipula, ae, f.*, a female schoolfellow, Martial.

*Con-discipulatus, us, m. (-lus)*, companionship at school, Nep.

*Con-discipulus, i, m.*, a schoolfellow, companion in learning, Cic.

*Con-disco, didici, 3, v. a.*, I learn with or at the same time with, Apul.; I learn, become accustomed to, Cic.

*Conditio, onis*. See *condicio*.

*Conditio, onis, f. (condio)*, a seasoning, salting, pickling, preserving, Cic.

*Conditum, i, n. (condo)*, a tomb, sepulchre, Senec.

*Con-ditor, oris, m. (condo)*, a combiner, constructor, builder, maker, founder, inventor, author, contriver, composer, writer, compiler, Liv., Ov.

*Conditus, oris, m. (condio)*, a preserver, pickler, spicer, seasoner, Cic.

*Con-ditorium, ii, n. (condo)*, a repository; a coffin, Sueton.; sepulchre, tomb, Plin.

*Con-ditura, ae, f. (condio)*, a seasoning, sauce; a pickling, pickle, preserve, Senec.

*Con-ditus, us, m. (condo)*, a joining, constructing, making, building, forming, founding, Apul.; a preserving, Colum.

*Conditus, a, um, part. (condio)*, seasoned; adj., heightened, set off, Cic.; *vinum conditum*, wine prepared with honey, Pallad.

*Conditus, a, um, part. (condo)*, joined, built; subst. n., *conditum*, a storehouse, granary, magazine, Spartan.

*Con-do, didi, ditum, 3 (con, dare)*, v. a., I put together, lay up, treasure up, hoard, Cic.; I shut up, hide, conceal, bury, Virg.; I lose sight of, leave behind, Val. Flacc.; I finish, end, spend, or pass, Virg.; I put together, construct, fabricate, build, found, establish, compose, compile, write, Cic.; I celebrate, sing, Virg.; I confirm, Stat.; I arrange, bring into order, set in order, set, Cels.

*Con-dōcē-fūcio, feci, factum, 3, v. a.*, I instruct, teach, train, accustom, Cic.

*Con-dōco, 2, v. a.*, I teach, instruct, Plaut.

*Con-dōlesco, lui, 3, v. n.*, I feel pain with, sympathise with; I am in pain or distress, Cic.; v. inch. n., I begin to be in pain, Cic.

*Con-dōndatio, onis, f. (condono), a giving, giving away, Cic.*  
*Con-dono, 1, v. a., I give freely, present, bestow, grant, Cic.; I remit, excuse, do not demand, Cic.; I remit, pardon, forgive, Cic.; I give up, devote, sacrifice, Sall.; condonare alicui hereditatem, to adjudge, make over an inheritance to any one, Cic.; with accus. for dative: argentum condonamus te, we give you the money, Terent.; supplicium (hominis) tibi condono, I pardon (this man) for thy sake, Cic.*  
*Con-dormio, 4, v. n., I fall asleep, Suston.*  
*Con-dormisco, mivi, mitum, 3 (dormio), v. inch. n., I go to sleep, I sleep, Plaut.*  
*Con-ducibilis, e (conduco), adj., profitable, expedient, advantageous, Plaut.*  
*Con-duco, xi, ctum, 3, v. a., I bring or lead together, draw together, conduct, assemble, collect, Cic.; I contract, unite, connect, Ov.; I buy, Plaut.; I hire, Cic.; I contract for, I farm, Liv.; lac conductur, the milk is curdled, runs together, Colum.; agnum c., to buy a lamb, Plaut.; domum c., to hire a house, Cic.; v. n., to be profitable, advantageous, expedient, Cic.; ea maxime conducunt, quae sunt rectissima, what is most right is most profitable, Cic.*  
*Conductio, ōnis, f. (conduco), a bringing together, uniting, Cic.; a contraction, spasm, convulsion, Cael.; a hiring, farming, Cic.*  
*Con-ductitius, and con-ducticius, a, um (conduco), adj., hired, mercenary, Plaut.*  
*Con-ductor, oris, m. (conduco), he who hires, a tenant, Plaut.; a host, landlord, Rutil.; a contractor, Cic.*  
*Con-ductum, i, n. (conduco), a hired house, Senec.; a hiring, contract of hire, Pand.*  
*Con-duplicatio, onis, f. (conduplico), a doubling; embrace, hugging, Plaut.; a figure of speech in which one or more words are repeated, Auct. ad Herenn.*  
*Con-duplico, 1, v. a., I double; I embrace, Plaut.*  
*Con-dus, i, m. (condo, I lay up), a steward, butler, Plaut.*  
*Con-fābilior, 1, v. dep. n., to talk together, converse, discourse, Plaut.*  
*Con-farreatio, onis, f. (confarreo), a form of marriage, at which a cake made of corn (far) was offered as a sacrifice, Plin.*  
*Con-farreo, 1 (con, far), v. a., I conclude a marriage, I marry by the form called confarreatio, Tac.*  
*Con-fātālis, e, adj., bound by the same fate or destiny, Cic.*  
*Con-fectio, onis, f. (conficio), a bringing together, collecting, Cic.; a making, composing, arranging, Cic.; a preparing, elaborating, working, Cic.; a preparation, a thing prepared, a work, structure, Cic.; a chewing, Cic.; a finishing,*

completing, close, end, Cic.; a weakening, impairing, Cic.

*Con-fector, oris, m. (conficio), one who works, prepares; a finisher, concluder, Cic.; an overthrower, slayer, Suston.; a consumer; one who destroys, breaks, Cic.; c. coriorum, a tanner, Jul. Firmic.*  
*Con-fercio, si, tum, 4 (con, farcio), v. a., I stuff or cram together, Plin., Liv.; I cram, stuff, fill full, Cic.*  
*Con-fēro, confili, collatum, 3, v. a., I bring or carry together, I collect, gather; I contribute, pay, Nep.; I bring, set, put, place, draw together, unite, join, make common, Cic.; I compare, Cic.; I bring or carry to any place, Cic.; I bring on, cause, induce, Plin.; I promote, am serviceable to, am good for, Cic.; I bring upon, lay upon, Cic.; I commit, intrust, infer, Cic.; I confer, give, impart, Cic.; I make use of, employ, apply, convert, Cic.; I direct, suit, adapt, Cic.; I direct, turn in any direction, Cic.; I transform, change, Ov.; I put off, defer, Cic.; sermones conferre, to converse together, Cic.; consilia c., to consider together, Liv.; c. pedem, to join foot, to close with (for a combat), Liv.; c. gradum cum aliquo, to go up to one (as a friend), Virg.; manus cum aliquo c., to engage, fight with one, Cic.; signa c., to fight a pitched battle, Caes.; conferre se, to betake, turn, or apply one's self any whither, Cic.; c. se in pedes, to take to one's heels, Plaut.; culpam in me conferunt, they lay the blame upon me, Terent.; rem ad aliquem c., to refer the matter to any one's arbitration, Cic.; beneficium in aliquem c., to bestow a benefit upon any one, Cic.; pecuniam in aliquid c., to convert money to any purpose, Cic.*  
*Con-fertim (confertus), adv., closely, in a crowd, in a compact body, Liv.*  
*Con-fertus, a, um, part. (confertio); adj., close together, close pressed, close, crowded, thick; confertum agmen, a close marching army, Liv.; confertissima acies, an army in very close array, Caes.; full; vita conferta voluptatibus, a life full of joys, Cic.*  
*Con-feresco, ferui, 3, v. n., I become heated, grow hot, boil, ferment, Hor.*  
*Con-fessio, onis, f. (confiteor), a saying, confession, acknowledgment, Cic.; a proof, testimony, Plin.*  
*Con-festim (akin to festino), adv., forthwith, immediately, without delay.*  
*Con-ficiens, entis, part. (conficio); adj., causing, making, effective, efficient, c. gen., Cic.*  
*Con-ficio, fēci, sectum, 3 (con, facio), v. a., I make or bring together, get together, collect, Nep.; I make, prepare, execute, effect, Cic.; I procure, provide, get, Cic.; I cause, excite, Terent.; I prepare, work, elaborate, Cic.; I end, finish, terminate,*

accomplish, complete, bring about, Cic.; I bring to an end, run through, squander, Cic.; I destroy, kill; I overpower, subdue, Cic.; I chew, chew up, Cic.; I digest, Plin.; I wear away, consume, weaken, ruin, Cic.; *pretium conficere*, to fix, set a price, Cic.; *iter c.*, to finish a journey, Cic.; *confecta res est*, it is all over, Cic.; *ex quo conficitur, ut . . .*, whence it follows, that . . ., Cic.; *conficior*, I am grieved, afflicted, Cic.; *part., confectus*, a, um, afflicted, harassed, emaciated, weak, decrepit, reduced, exhausted, Cic., Virg.

*Con-fictio, onis, f. (confingo)*, a feigning, forging, counterfeiting, Cic.

*Con-fidens, entis, part. (confido)*, trusting; adj., confident, bold, dauntless, Plant.; audacious, impudent, daring, pert, headstrong, rash, presumptuous, Cic.

*Con-fidenter (confidens)*, adv., boldly, confidently, fearlessly, Cic.; audaciously, daringly, impudently, Terent.

*Con-fidentia, ae, f. (confidens)*, confidence, boldness, assurance, courage, Plaut.; rashness, presumption, impudence, audacity, Cic.

*Con-fido, flus sum, 3, v. n.*, I trust, feel confident, am well assured, believe or hope confidently, Cic.; c. abl., c. dat., c. acc., c. inf., or with *ut*: *corporis firmitate confidere*, to trust in one's bodily strength, Cic.; *opibus c.*, to put confidence in one's riches, Caes.; *confido te valere*, I make no doubt but that you are well, Cic.

*Con-figo, xi, xum, 3, v. a.*, I fix or fasten together, I fix in, nail together, Vitruv.; I pierce, transfix, Cic.

*Con-fingo, ixi, ictum, 3, v. a.*, I make, form, fashion, frame, shape, Plin.; I invent, contrive, feign, pretend, counterfeit, Cic.

*Con-finis, e (con, finis)*, adj., bordering upon, adjoining, next to, contiguous, Liv.; near, similar, allied to, Quint.; subst. m., a next neighbour; subst. n., *confine*, an adjoining place, Senec.

*Con-finium, ii, n. (confinis)*, a common boundary, bound, limit, frontier, Cic.; nearness, neighbourhood; *breve c. artis et falsi*, the near relation between art and falsehood, Tac.

*Con-firmatio, onis, f. (confirmo)*, a confirming, establishing, securing, Cic.; encouragement, consolation, Cic.; a proving, confirmation, proof, Cic.; an assertion, information, declaration, Caes.

*Con-firmator, oris, m. (confirmo)*, a securer; a surety, security, Cic.; a defender, abettor, Lactant.

*Con-firmatus, a, um, part. (confirmo)*; adj., firm, strong, resolute, Cic.; courageous, emboldened, Caes.; proved, shown, ascertained, certain, Cic.; adv., *confirmatè*.

*Con-firmitas, atis, f.*, firmness, obstinacy, pertinacity, Plaut.

*Con-firmo, 1, v. a.*, I make strong, strengthen, establish, Cic.; I restore to health, I strengthen, Cels.; I encourage, animate, hearten, enliven, console, Cic.; I fasten, fix, make firm, render steady or steadfast, Plin.; I ratify, Caes.; I prove, show, establish by argument, Cic.; I affirm, assert, assure, Cic.

*Con-fisco, 1 (con, fisco)*, v. a., I lay up in my chest or purse, Sueton.; I confiscate, seize upon as forfeited to the emperor's or governor's privy purse, Sueton.

*Con-fisio, onis, f. (confisus)*, confidence, assurance, Cic.

*Con-fisus, a, um, part. (confido)*; adj., trusting, trusting to, relying on, Liv.

*Con-fiteor, fessus sum, 2, v. dep. a.*, I say, confess, own, acknowledge; *ut confitear vobis*, to tell you the truth, Cic.; *confiteri se victum*, to own one's self to be vanquished, Caes.; *confiteri in se*, to confess one's self guilty of some crime, Cic.; *figur.*: I show, manifest, indicate, give signs of, Plin.; *timorem pallore c.*, to show one's fright by paleness, Ovid.

*Con-flagatio, onis, f. (conflagro)*, a burning, conflagration, Senec.

*Con-flagro, 1, v. a. and n.*, I am consumed by fire, I burn, Cic., Liv.; *figur.*: c. *inridi*, I am sacrificed, condemned by envy, Cic.; v. a., I set on fire, reduce to ashes, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Con-flictio, onis, f. (confligo)*, a striking, dashing, clashing together, collision, Quint.; a conflict, fight, engagement, Cic.

*Con-flicto, 1 (confligo)*, v. freq. a., I strike or dash together, Gell.; I vex, harass, afflict, Tac.; *conflictare cum aliquo*, to contend, struggle with one, Cic.; *conflictare cum malo*, to fight against an evil, Terent.; *judicio conflictare*, to be engaged in a lawsuit, Cic.; *conflictari morbo*, to fall sick, Nep.; *saeva hieme conflictari*, to suffer from the severity of winter, Tac.

*Con-flictus, us, m. (confligo)*, a striking together, clashing or dashing together, Cic.; collision, fighting, blow, affliction, trouble, Gell.; conflict, Pacat.

*Con-fligo, ixi, ictum, 3, v. a.*, I strike or dash one thing against another, Lucret.; I compare, set over against, Cic.; v. n., I conflict, contend, fight, engage, Virg.; I carry on a lawsuit, Cic.

*Con-flo, 1, v. a.*, I blow together, blow up, Plin.; I kindle, Lucret.; I bring, put or join together, compose, compound, make up, raise, acquire, contract, form, Cic.; I raise, excite, stir up, cause, occasion, make, Cic.; I melt, melt down, fuse, Plin.; I cast, forge, Virg.; *conflare incendium*, to raise a flame, Liv.; c. *exercitum*, to raise an army, Cic.; c. *rem*, to acquire riches, Lucret.; c. *aes alienum*, to contract debts, Sall.

*Con-fluens, tis, part. (confluo)*; subst. m., *confluens*, and pl., *confluentes*, tum, m.,



- the place where two rivers flow together, the confluence of two streams, Liv., Caes.
- Con-fluo, uxi, usum*, 3, v. n., to flow or run together, Cic.; figur.: to flock together, crowd together, Caes.
- Con-fodio, odi, ossum*, 3, v. a., I dig, Plin.; I wound, pierce, stab, transfix, Liv.; figur.: I harass, annoy, Liv.; I condemn, reject, Plin.
- Con-formatio, onis, f. (conformo)*, a forming or fashioning properly, giving a proper form to, framing, shaping; conformation, form, frame, shape, Cic.; figur.: notion, imagination, idea, conception, Cic.
- Con-formo, i, v. a., I form*, fashion, form properly, give a proper form to, Cic.; figur.: I form, fashion, finish, complete, shape, frame, polish, Cic.; *conformare se ad voluntatem alicujus*, to conform or adapt one's self to any one's will, Cic.; I make, form, Gell.
- Con-fragōsus, a, um (frango)*, adj., rough, rugged, craggy, uneven, Liv.; figur.: difficult, hard, harsh, Plaut.
- Con-frēmo, ui, 3, v. n.*, to make a noise together, to roar, murmur, resound, Ov.
- Con-frico, ui, ditum*, 1, v. a., I rub, Plin.; I gull, fret, Veget.; figur.: I irritate, annoy; impair, Gell.
- Con-fringo, frēgi, fractum*, 3 (*con, frango*), v. a., I break entirely, break to pieces, shatter, Cic.; figur.: I run through, squander, dissipate, Plaut.; I break, bring down, humble, bring to nought, undo, Cic.
- Con-fugio, fūgi, fūgitum*, 3, v. n., I flee to for succour, take refuge with, have recourse to, Caes.
- Con-fugium, ii, n. (confugio)*, a refuge, a place of refuge, a shelter, retreat, harbour, Ov.
- Con-fulgeo, fulsi, 2, v. n.*, I shine, glitter, glisten, Plaut.
- Con-fundo, fudi, fūsum*, 3, v. a., I pour together, mingle, mix, blend together, Virg., Cic.; I bring into disorder, I disturb, disorder, confuse, confound, Cic.; I discompose, trouble, overwhelm, perplex, Senec.; I spread, extend, Cic.; I pour over, sprinkle, Colum.; *c. sermones in unum*, to speak together, Liv.; *c. foedus*, to dissolve, violate an alliance, Virg.; *c. ora* or *cultum*, to disturb, confuse the features, Ov.
- Con-fusus (confusus)*, adv., confusedly, perplexedly, Cic.; not separately, together, jointly, Pandect.
- Con-fusio, onis, f. (confundo)*, a pouring or mixing together, mingling, uniting, connecting, confounding, Cic.; disorder, confusion, Cic.; perturbation of mind, disquiet, trouble, confusion, disturbance, Tac.; *oris confusio*, blushing, redness of the face, Tac.
- Con-fusus, a, um, part. (confundo)*; adj., brought into disorder, disorderly, confused, Virg.; perplexed, Liv.
- Con-futatio, onis, f. (confuto)*, a confuting or disproving; confutation, disproof, Auct. ad Herenn.
- Con-futo, i (con, \*futo, I argue)*, v. a., I refute, Cic.; I convict, Ammian.; I repress, restrain, check, mitigate, allay, oppose, bring down, subdue, Cic.; I hinder, impede, destroy, Gell.
- Con-gēlo, i, v. a., I congeal*, freeze, Plin.; I cool, Pallad.; I make hard or thick, I curdle, Ov.; v. n., I become frozen or congealed, I grow hard, Ov.; I grow torpid or stiff, Cic.
- Con-gēminatio, onis, f. (congemino)*, a doubling; an embracing, hugging, Plaut.
- Con-gemino, i, v. a., I double*, redouble, Virg.; *securus c.*, to repeat the blows of the axe, Virg.
- Con-gēmo, mui, 3, v. n.*, I groan loudly, Cic.; v. a., I groan over, lament, bewail, Lucret.
- Conger, gri, m. (κόρυς)*, a conger, conger-eel, sea-eel, Plaut.
- Con-geries, ēi, f. (congero)*, things carried together, a mass, heap, pile, hoard, Ov.; a pile of wood, Quint.; in oratory: a species of amplification, a heaping of epithets, Quint.
- Con-gēro, gessi, gestum*, 3, v. a., I carry or bring together, heap or pile up, collect, accumulate, Cic.; I heap together in any place, I bring, carry, crowd, throw, lay upon, attribute, ascribe, Cic.; *c. aliquid alicui in os*, to put something into any one's mouth, Cic.; *c. cibos in aleum*, to devour the meat, Plaut.; *c. dat. : c. plagas alicui*, to heap blows upon any one, Phaedr.; *c. aliquid in aliquem*, to lay something upon any one, Cic., Liv., Tac.
- Con-gēro, onis, m. (congero)*, one who carries together; a thief, Plaut.
- Con-gerro, onis, m. (con, gerrae)*, a play-fellow; a comrade, jolly companion, Plaut.
- Con-gestitus* and *-ius, a, um (congero)*, adj., cast up in heaps, raised, heaped or piled up, Colum.; brought together, loosed, Vitr.
- Con-gestus, us, m. (congero)*, a heaping or gathering together, Cic.; a heap, pile, Tac.; multitude, abundance, Senec.
- Con-giārium, ii, n. (congius)*, a vessel holding a congius; a largess given to the people in wine, Plin.; a gratuity of money given to the people or soldiers, Sucton.; a present, douceur, Cic.
- Congius, ii, m. (akin to \*cignus, a vat)*, a can, a measure of liquids containing six sextarii, Liv.
- Con-glōio, i, v. n.*, I turn to ice, Cic.; v. a., I make into ice, freeze, Plin.
- Con-gliāro, 3, v. n.*, I glimmer out, beam out; figur.: to grow, increase, Plaut.
- Con-glōbatio, onis, f. (conглоbo)*, a gathering round or together like a ball, Senec.

- Con-globō**, 1, v. a., I gather into a round form, ball, or lump, Cic.; in *semet conglobatus*, rolled or coiled up, Plin.; I gather into a heap, I crowd together, collect, accumulate, unite, Liv., Sall.
- Con-glutinatio**, *onis*, f. (*conglutino*), a gluing together, soldering, cementing, Cic.; figur.: a joining or closing together, Cic.
- Con-glutinō**, 1, v. a., I glue together, solder, cement, Vitr.; I unite, join firmly together, Plin.; figur.: I bind together, unite, compose, connect, Cic.; I contrive, devise, Plaut.
- Con-græco**, 1 (*græcor*), v. a., I carouse away, spend in eating and drinking, Plaut.
- Con-gratulator**, 1, v. dep. n., c. dat.: I congratulate, rejoice with, wish joy to, Cic.
- Con-gradior**, *græsus sum*, 3 (*con, gradior*), v. dep. n., I go or move with, Cic.; I go or come together with, go up to one, accord, meet, converse with, Cic.; I join battle, fight, encounter, engage, Cæs.; I contend, dispute, engage (in words before a court), Cic.; v. a., I attack, fall upon, engage with, Virg.
- Con-gratibilis**, e (*congrego*), adj., sociable, inclined to gather, collect, Cic.
- Con-gregatio**, *onis*, f. (*congrego*), an assembling or gathering together, Cic.; a recapitulating, Quint.
- Con-grego**, 1 (*con, grex*), v. a., I collect into a flock, Plin.; I collect, assemble, congregate, Cic.; I heap together, accumulate, Quint.
- Con-grassio**, *onis*, f. (*congregior*), a coming together, meeting; a conversation, Cic.; a conflict, an encounter, engagement, battle, Justin.
- Con-grassus**, *us*, m. (*congregior*), a coming together, meeting, interview, Cic.; intercourse, Liv.; a conflict, encounter, contest, battle, Cic.; *primo congressu*, in the first onset, Cæs.; *uno congressu*, in one attack, Virg.
- Con-gruens**, *tis*, part. (*congruo*); adj., growing together; agreeing, corresponding, congruous, agreeable, suitable, fit, apt, proper, consistent, Cic.; well-proportioned, Sueton.; *cum aliquo*, *cum aliqua re*, and *alicui rei*, Cic.
- Con-gruenter** (*congruens*), adv., aptly, fitly, agreeably, suitably, Cic.; c. dat., or ad.
- Con-gruentia**, *ae*, f. (*congruens*), suitability, conformity, congruity, Sueton.; symmetry, proportion, Plin.
- Con-gruo**, *ui*, 3 (*con, \*gruere* = Sansc. *grī*; *leel* grow, to grow; akin to *germen*, *græna*, and *creasco*), v. n., I grow together, come together, meet, Senec.; to occur, Tac.; I agree, accord, suit, match, fit, answer, correspond, Cic.; *omnes congruunt*, all of them are of the same opinion, Terent.; *mulier mulieri congruit*, one woman is like any other, Terent.; *illi congruunt inter se*, they agree with one another, Plaut.; *menses congruunt cum lunæ ratione*, the months answer the course of the moon, Cic.; *congruit*, it is best, Plin.
- Con-gruus**, *a, um* (*congruo*), adj., grown together; apt, fit, convenient, agreeable, suitable, proper, Plaut.; concordant, unanimous, Apul.
- Conia**, *ae*, f. (for *ciconia*), the stork, Plaut.
- Con-fer**, *tra, trum* (*conus, fero*), adj., bearing cone-shaped fruits or nuts, Virg.
- Con-jectio**, *onis*, f. (*conicio*), a throwing, hurling, Cic.; a conjectural explanation, a guessing, divination, interpretation, Cic.; a point in dispute, subject, matter, Plin.
- Con-jecto**, 1 (*conicio*), v. freq. a., I throw together, throw, cast, Gell.; I carry together, contribute, Gell.; I conjecture, guess, imagine, Terent.; I interpret, augur from, Suet.
- Con-jector**, *oris*, m. (*conicio*), a conjecturer, interpreter, Plaut.; interpreter of dreams and omens, Cic.
- Con-jectrix**, *icis*, f. (*conjector*), a female soothsayer or interpreter of dreams, Plaut.
- Con-jectūra**, *ae*, f. (*conicio*), a conjecture, guess, conjectural conclusion, Cic.; divination, interpretation, Cic.
- Con-jectūralis**, e (*conjectura*), adj., conjectural, relating to or consisting in conjecture, Cic.
- Con-jectus**, *us*, m. (*conicio*), a throwing, casting, Cic.; a collecting, binding, uniting together; a heap, pile, Lucret.
- Con-jicio**, *jēci, jectum*, 3 (*con, jacere*), v. a., I throw together, throw, cast, fling, hurl, Cæs.; I thrust, drive, impel, Cic.; I throw out, let fall, utter, pronounce, Cic.; I conclude, conjecture, guess, divine, Cic.; I explain, expound, interpret, Plaut.; I connect, unite, collect, Lucret.; *aliquem in carcerem, in vincula c.*, to imprison any one, Cic.; *hostes in fugam c.*, to put the enemy to flight, Cæs.; *c. causam*, to state a cause briefly, Gell.; *de futuris c.*, to guess what is to come, Nep.; *ut conicio*, I suppose, Plaut.
- Con-jugālis**, e (*conjug*), adj., conjugal, relating to marriage, Tac.
- Con-jungatio**, *onis*, f. (*conjugo*), a yoking or fastening together, Cic.; in grammar: conjugation, inflection of verbs, Martian. Capell.; the affinity of words, Cic.; a mixing together, mixture, Apul.
- Con-jugālis**, e (*conjugium*), adj., relating to marriage, conjugal, connubial, Ov.
- Con-jugium**, *ii, n.* (*conjugo*), a joining together, conjunction, Lucret.; marriage, Cic.; a connection of lovers, Tibull.; the married persons, Plin.; one of the parties, Tac.
- Con-jugo**, 1, v. a., I yoke or join together, unite, connect; I join or give in marriage, Cic.

*Con-junctō* (*conjunctus*), adv., conjointly, jointly, at the same time, Cic.; intimately, in a friendly manner, Nep.

*Con-junctim* (*conjungo*), adv., in conjunction, in connection, in common, together, Caes.

*Con-junctio*, *onis*, f. (*conjungo*), a joining or uniting together, conjunction, connection, union, Cic.; marriage, Plin.; close attachment, intimacy, amity, alliance, relation, Cic.; in grammar: a connecting particle, a conjunction, Cic.

*Con-junctum*, i, n. (*conjungo*), among rhetoricians: connection, union, Cic.

*Con-junctus*, a, um, part. (*conjungo*); adj., connected, Cic.; agreeing, Cic.; bordering on, near to, Liv.; *conjunctus sermo*, a continued speech, Quint.; *conjunctis sententiis*, unanimously, Cic.

*Con-jungo*, ari, actum, 3, v. a., I join or unite together, connect, couple, Cic.; with cum, or the dative, *te mihi conjungo*, I unite thee with myself, Cic.; *conjungere aliquam secum matrimonio*, to marry a woman, Curt.; *c. passus*, to go together, Ov.; *c. vocales*, to contract the vowels, Cic.; *c. amicitiam*, to form a friendship, Cic.

*Con-juratio*, *onis*, f. (*conjuro*), a swearing together, conspiring together, conspiracy, plot, Cic.; the body of conspirators, Cic.

*Con-juratus*, a, um (*conjuro*), adj., having sworn together, having conspired; *conjurati*, orum, m., conspirators, Cic.

*Con-jūro*, i, v. n., to swear together, make a league together, Plaut.; to conspire, enter into a conspiracy, Cic.; to swear, Ov.

*Con-jux*, *igis*, m. and f. (*conjungo*), a husband, wife, consort, spouse, Ov.; an intended bride, Virg.; a mistress, Virg.; mate, Plin.

*Con-necto*, xui, xum, 3, v. a., I fasten, tie or join together; I link together, join, unite, combine, connect, Cic.; I relate, subjoin, Plin.; *c. verba*, I put or join words together, Hor.

*Con-nexio*, *onis*, f. (*connecto*), a connecting, connection; the conclusion of a syllogism, Quint.

*Con-nexus*, a, um, part. (*connecto*), adj., hanging together, cohering, following, Cic.; *connerum*, a conditional proposition consisting of antecedent and consequent, as, *si Plato ambulat*, Plato movetur, Cic.

*Con-nitor*, *nitus*, and *nirus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., to strive together; I strive greatly, exert myself greatly, endeavour, struggle, Cic.; I exert myself in order to reach any place, I struggle up, ascend, mount, Caes.; I lean against, push against, press upon, Sil.; I bring forth, Virg.

*Con-niveo*, iri or iri, 2, v. n. (akin to *nicto*), I close or shut my eyes, I wink, Cic.; of the eyes: to close, shut, be closed, Cic.; figur.: I wink or connive at, take no no-

tice of, overlook, act as though I did not see, Cic.; I half-shut my eyes, Plin.

*Con-nūbium*, ii, n. (*con, nubo*), wedlock, marriage, Cic.; the right to contract a legal marriage, Liv.; figur.: the grafting of trees, Plin.

*Cōnōptum*, or *cōnōptum*, i, n. (*κωνοντιον*), a curtain to keep off flies and gnats, Hor.

*Cōnor*, *cōnditus sum*, 1 (Sansk. *khana*, to dare), v. dep. a., I strive, exert myself, Terent.; I undertake, endeavour, attempt, try, Cic.; I dare, presume, undertake, Cic.

*Con-quassatio*, *onis*, f. (*conquasso*), a shaking, shattering, Cic.

*Con-quasso*, 1, v. a., I shake, shatter, Cic.; figur.: I debilitate, disorder, distract, Lucret.; I pound or break to pieces, Cato.

*Con-queror*, *questus sum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I complain, urge by way of complaint, I expostulate, bewail, lament, Cic.; *tecum de tui fratris injuria conqueror*, I complain to you about the injury done me by your brother, Cic.; *cum conqueruntur*, they complain of violence, Cic.

*Con-questio*, *onis*, f. (*conqueror*), a complaining, complaint, expostulation, bewailing, lamenting, a lament, Cic.

*Con-questus*, us, m. (*conqueror*) = *conquestio*.

*Con-quiesco*, *ēvi*, *ētum*, 3, v. n., I rest, am at rest, sleep, enjoy repose, am inactive, am not driven or pressed; I am stopped or checked; I stand still; I am suspended, Cic.; *ex laboribus conquiescere*, to rest from labour, Cic.; *navigatio conquiescit*, navigation is stopped, shut up, Cic.; *conquiescere ab armis*, to enjoy rest from war, Cic.; *c. in aliqua re*, to find repose, rest, tranquillity in any thing, to be soothed or calmed by it, Cic.

*Con-quiesco*, *quēxi*, 3 (Sansk. *cho*, to lie), v. n., I cower down, I squat, Plaut.

*Con-qui-ro*, *isiri*, *isitum*, 3 (*con, quaero*), v. a., I seek after, search for, get or rake together, try to procure, collect, Cic.; *suffragia conquirere*, to solicit or canvass votes, Tac.

*Con-quisitō* (*conquisitus*), adv., with much pains, with great care, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Con-quisitio*, *onis*, f. (*conquiro*), a diligent search, an investigation, Cic.; *c. militum*, a pressing of soldiers, Liv.

*Con-quisitor*, *ōris*, m. (*conquiro*), one who inquires or searches after, procures; a recruiting-officer, impress-master, Cic.; a searcher for persons, Plaut.; a lurker, spy, scout, Plaut.

*Con-quisitus*, a, um, part. (*conquiro*); adj., choice, exquisite, Cic.

*Con-*, words so beginning, see under *Corr-*.

*Con-salutatio*, *onis*, f. (*consaluto*), a saluting or greeting by several persons, a saluting or greeting one another, Cic.

*Con-saluto*, 1, v. a., I salute together, Cic.;

*inter se consalutare*, to salute one another, Cic.

*Con-sano, sani*, 3, v. n., I grow sound or whole, I heal, Cic.

*Con-sanguineus, a, um*, adj., related by blood, especially on the father's side; of the same blood or kindred, Ov.; *consanguinei*, blood-relations, kindred, Caes.

*Con-sanguinitas, atis*, f. (*consanguineus*), kindred by blood, consanguinity; relationship, Virg.

*Con-sancio, i*, v. a., I wound, hurt severely, Sueton.

*Con-sceleratus, a, um*, part. (*conscelero*); adj., polluted with guilt, wicked, depraved, villanous, Cic.

*Con-sclero, i*, v. a., I stain with guilt, pollute wickedly, violate, profane, Liv.

*Con-scendo, di, sum*, 3 (*con, scando*), v. a. and n., I go or climb up, mount, get up, ascend, Liv.; I go on board, I embark, Cic.; *conscendere equos*, Liv., in equos, Ov., to get on horseback; *c. in narem*, Cic.; *narem*, Nep., to go on board a ship.

*Con-scensio, onis*, f. (*conscendo*), a mounting or ascending; embarking, embarkation, Cic.

*Con-scientia, ae*, f. (*conscius*), the being conscious, consciousness, Liv.; conscience, Cic.; knowledge, Cic.; joint knowledge, Cic.; participation, Cic.; *c. recta*, a good conscience, Cic.; *c. mala*, a bad conscience, Sall.; *salva conscientia*, with a good conscience, Senec.

*Con-scindo, idi, issum*, 3, v. a., I tear in pieces, Cic.; I cut down, cut to pieces, Sall.; *pugnis et calcibus aliquem conscindere*, to give one a sound drubbing, Cic.

*Con-scio, i* (*conscius*), v. n., I am conscious; *mihi conscire sibi*, to be conscious of nothing, to have a good conscience, Hor.

*Con-scisco, scisci, scitum*, 3, v. a., I vote together or by common consent; I determine, resolve, decree, Cic.; I execute, put in execution, Cic.; *bellum consciscere*, to decree war, Liv.; *c. sibi mortem*, to commit suicide, Cic.

*Con-sciscus, a, um* (*scio*), adj., knowing something with some one, privy to, witness of, partaking of, in the secret of, conscious, Cic.; *mihi conscius sum*, I feel conscious within myself, Cic.; *si aliquis injuriae sibi conscius fuisset*, if he had felt guilty of any act of injustice, Caes.; *mens sibi conscia recti*, a mind conscious of its own rectitude, a pure conscience, Virg.; absol.: guilty, conscious of guilt, Senec.; also: that of which we are conscious; *conscia virtus*, the virtue of which one is conscious, the consciousness of virtue, Virg.

*Con-scoror, i*, v. dep. n., I hawk or spit, Plaut.

*Con-scriptio, ipsi, iptum*, 3, v. a., I write together; I enlist, enroll, Cic.; I draw up in writing, compose, treat of in writing,

Cic.; I write upon, mark upon, Ov.; I delineate, sketch, design, Ov.; *conscribere milites*, to raise, levy soldiers, Caes.; *epistolam alicui c.*, to write a letter to one, Cic.; *c. aliquem stilis ulmeis*, to bruise, cudgel, drub one, Plaut.

*Con-scriptio, onis*, f. (*conscribo*), a writing together; writing, composing; a written paper, Cic.

*Con-scriptor, is*, m. (*conscribo*), one who writes, draws up, or composes in writing, Quint.

*Con-scriptus, a, um*, part. (*conscribo*); *patres (et) conscripti*, the formal appellation of the senate, i. e., the old senators, and those who were chosen from the equestrian order to make up the full number of the senate, Liv.

*Con-sceo, scui, sectum*, 1, I cut, cut in pieces, Ov.; I lop, prune, Plin.

*Con-scratio, onis*, f. (*consecro*), a dedicating, devoting, Cic.; a consecration, dedication, Cic.; defication, Tac.

*Con-sacro, i* (*con, sacro*), v. a., I make sacred, I consecrate, dedicate to the gods, Cic.; I devote, appropriate, Cic.; I doom, devote, Liv.; I rank among the gods, I deify, Cic.; I immortalise, render immortal, Cic.; I hallow, sanctify, Cic.; *te tumque caput c.*, I devote you to the infernal gods, I doom you to death, Liv.

*Con-sectarius, a, um* (*consector*), adj., following as a consequence, resulting, Cic.; *consectorium*, a conclusion, Cic.

*Con-sectatio, onis*, f. (*consector*), a following or hunting after; *c. concinnitatis*, affectation of conciseness, Cic.

*Con-sectatrix, icis*, f. (*consector*), she who follows after, hunts after; a handmaid, Cic.

*Con-sectio, onis*, f. (*conseco*), a cutting, Cic.

*Con-sector, i*, v. dep. a., I follow after with eagerness, Plaut.; I chase, pursue, press upon, Cic.; I hunt after, Cic.; I imitate, seek to reach, affect, Cic.; I strive after, seek to gain, pursue, Cic.; I seek, adduce, bring forward, Cic.; I come up with, overtake, Liv.

*Con-sectio, onis*, f. (*consequor*), a consequence, Cic.; the connection of words by the laws of grammar, Cic.; the concluding an argument by suppressing the direct, and presenting a more remote inference, Cic.

*Con-senesco, scui, i*, 3, v. n., I grow old, Ov.; I grow into disuse, grow out of date, become obsolete, Cic.; I become weak or languid, I lose energy or strength, I waste, decay, sink, fade.

*Con-sensio, onis*, f. (*consentio*), agreement, unanimity, Cic.; a corrupt combination, a plot, conspiracy, Cic.

*Con-sensus, us*, m. (*consentio*), consent, agreement, unanimity, Cic.; concord, harmony, Cic.

*Con-sentaneus, a, um* (*consentio*), adj., con-

senting, consonant, agreeable, suitable, convenient, answering, consistent, Cic.; *consentaneum est*, it follows of course, it is meet, it is proper, Cic.

*Con-sentio, sensi, sensum*, 4, v. n., I feel with, sympathise, Scribon.; I agree, accord, am of the same opinion, Cic.; plot together, conspire, Cic.; *consentire sibi ipsi*, to be consistent with one's self; *c. inter se*, to agree together, Cic.; v. a., I consent to, assent to, agree that something be done; with *ut*, or *c. acc.*: *consentire bellum*, to give assent to war, to decree war; *consensum est, ut*, it was agreed, that, Liv.

*Con-sēpio, sepi, septum*, 4, v. a., I hedge in, fence in, Cic.

*Con-septum, i, n.* (*consepio*), an enclosure, a close, a place enclosed by a hedge or wall, Liv., Quint.

*Con-sēquens, tis*, part. (*consequor*), following, ensuing; adj., well-connected, coherent; suitable, fitting, meet, reasonable, Cic.; *consequens est, ut*, it follows, that, Cic.; subst. n., *consequens*, a natural consequence or effect, Cic.

*Con-sēquentia, ae, f.* (*consequor*), a consequence, succession, Cic.

*Con-sēquor, sēcūtus sum*, 3, v. dep. a. and n., I follow, go after, come after, succeed, ensue, result, Cic.; I follow after, seek to reach, strive to attain, pursue, Cic.; I follow, imitate, Cic.; I adopt, comply with, obey, Cic.; I come up with, reach, overtake, equal, Cic.; I obtain, gain, acquire, attain, Cic.; I incur, Quint.; I understand, comprehend, find out, perceive, learn, Cic.; I discover, detect, Cic.; *ex quo illud consequitur*, *ut*, whence it follows, that, Cic.; *vicia magnorum consequi*, to imitate the vices of the great, Quint.; *laudes alicujus verbis consequi*, to praise any one worthily, Cic.

*Con-sēro, sēvi, sētum*, 3, v. a., I sow, plant the ground, Virg.; I set, plant, sow plants, &c. Liv.

*Con-sēro, rui, rtum*, 3, v. a., I join or knit together, interweave, construct, Virg.; *conserere verba*, to converse, Curt.; *c. manum* or *manus, pugnam*, to join battle, fight hand to hand, Cic.

*Con-sertū (consertus)*, adv., closely, as if linked or fastened together, Cic.

*Con-serva, ae, f.*, a female fellow-slave, Plaut.

*Con-servatio, onis, f.* (*conservo*), a keeping, preserving, maintaining, preservation, Cic.

*Con-servator, oris, m.* (*conservo*), a preserver, protector, defender, saviour, Cic.

*Con-servatrix, icis, f.* (*conservator*), she who preserves, Cic.

*Con-servitium, ii, n.*, fellowship in servitude or service, Plaut.

*Con-servo, i, v. a.*, I preserve, maintain, keep, defend, protect, Cic.; I save, rescue, spare, Caes.; I observe strictly, Cic.

*Con-servus, i, m.*, a fellow-slave, Cic.

*Con-sessor, oris, m.* (*consideo*), one who sits with another, Cic.

*Con-sessus, us, m.* (*consideo*), a sitting together or with, an assembly of persons sitting together, Virg., Cic.

*Con-sideo, sēdi, sessum*, 2, v. n., I sit, sit together, Cic.

*Con-sidērātio, onis, f.* (*consideo*), viewing, contemplation, regard, consideration, Cic.

*Con-sidērātus, a, um* (*consideo*), adj., wary, attentive, cautious, considerate, Cic.; deliberate, Cic.; adv., *considerātē*.

*Con-sidēro, i* (Sanac. *dirī*), to desire to see, (to look at), v. a., I look at, look into, inspect, examine, Gell., Cic.; I observe, notice, Colum.; I consider, meditate, think of, weigh, deliberate, Cic.; *considerare secum in animo aliquid*, to meditate something within one's self, Terent.; *c. de aliqua re cum aliquo*, to take advice with any one about something, Cic.

*Con-sido, sēdi, sessum*, 3, v. n., I sit down, seat myself, Cic.; I alight, settle, pitch, Cic.; I encamp, pitch a camp, Cic.; I come to anchor, stop, Virg.; I take up my abode, settle at a place, Cic.; I fall, fall in, give way, sink, Liv.; I settle, sink to the ground or bottom, Colum.; figur.: to subside, abate, Cic.; *furor con-sedit*, the rage has abated, Cic.; *nomen con-sedit*, the name is forgotten, Cic.

*Con-signatio, onis, f.* (*consigno*), a document, instrument, written statement, Quint.

*Con-signo, i, v. a.*, I signify, show, set forth by some sign, Gell.; I seal, affix a seal to, stamp, Cic.; I mark, note, observe, Cic.; *consignare litteris*, to write, commit to writing, record, register, Cic.

*Con-sileo, lui, 3, v. n.*, I become silent, I am still, Plaut.

*Con-siliarius, a, um* (*consilium*), adj., fit for counselling, counselling, advising, Senec.; subst. m., a counsellor, adviser, Cic.

*Con-siliator, oris, m.* (*consilior*), a counsellor, Plin.

*Con-silior, i* (*consilium*), v. dep. n., to speak together, consult, take counsel, deliberate, Caes.; I counsel, give counsel, advise, Hor., Cic.

*Con-silium, ii, n.* (*consulo*), a speaking together; consultation, deliberation, Caes.; counsel, advice, Terent.; determination, resolve, plan, design, Liv.; aim, view, end, Cic.; prudence, discretion, sagacity, penetration, skill, Cic.; contrivance, management, art, stratagem, Nep.; a commission, committee, Sueton.; the bench of judges, the judges, Cic.; a council of war, Caes.; *magni consilii est*, it requires much consideration, Cic.; *consilium dare*, to give advice, Terent.; *c. aequi*, Cic., *c. inire*, Caes., to form a resolution, to adopt measures; *c. est*, I have resolved, I mean, I will, Cic.; *non est c.*,

it is not my purpose, Cic.; *suo consilio* sci, to take one's own way, Caes.; *bono consilio*, with good intent, Cic.; *eo consilio*, ad, with the design, that, Cic.; *consilio*, on purpose, designedly, Liv.

*Con-similis*, e, adj., like, similar, Cic., with *sem* or *dat*.

*Con-sipio*, 3 (*sapio*), v. n., I am perfectly in my senses, I have all my wits about me, Liv.; *conspiciens*, in one's senses, of sound mind, Senec.

*Con-sisto*, *stisti*, *stitum*, 3, v. n., I place myself any where, take a stand, post myself; take certain ground; take place; appear, Cic.; I make a stand, get a firm footing, settle in a place, Caes.; I stand still, remain standing, stop, stay, hold my ground, Caes.; I stand firm, consist in, rest upon, Cic.; I place myself with or together; I agree, accord, Cic.; I appear in court, go to law with one, Senec.; I consist, am made up, Caes.; *victus lacte et carne consistit*, the food consists of milk and flesh, Caes.; *constiti*, I have placed myself, I stand, Caes.; *consistere in pedes*, to stand upright, Senec.; *causa consistit apud magistratum*, the lawsuit is instituted before the magistrate, Cic.; *consilium constitit*, a firm resolve is made, Cic.; *ad ancoram constitit*, he was at anchor, Caes.; *in dicendo consistere*, to speak without interruption, Cic.; *in singulis consistere*, to dwell upon the particulars in speaking, Cic.; *frigore constitit Ister*, the Danube is frozen over, Ov.; *morbus consistit*, the disease is stationary, Cels.; *in eo libertas consistit*, liberty rests upon this, Cic.; *omne bonum in una honestate consistit*, all happiness depends upon honesty alone, Cic.

*Con-silio*, *onis*, f. (*conservo*), a planting, setting, sowing, Cic.

*Con-siler*, *oris*, m. (*conservo*), one who sows or plants, a planter, Ov.

*Con-silius*, ae, f. (*conservo*), a sowing, planting, Cic.

*Con-sobrinus*, a, um, adj., of the mother's sister, a cousin; subet., *consobrinus*, a male cousin-german, a cousin; *consobrina*, a female cousin-german, a female cousin, Cic.

*Con-socer*, *tri*, m., the other father-in-law; *consoceri*, those whose children have married each other, Sueton.

*Con-sociatio*, *onis*, f. (*consocio*), a connecting, uniting, an association, Cic.

*Con-sociatus*, a, um, part. (*consocio*); adj., connected, bound together, Cic.

*Con-socio*, 1, v. a., I make common, join, share, associate, unite, Cic.; with *cum*, and *inter se*; *consociare mihi tecum licet*, I may associate with you, Plaut.; *consociati sumus inter nos*, we are fellows, Cic.; *animos consociare*, to unite the minds, Liv.

*Con-solabilis*, e (*consolor*), adj., admitting

of consolation, consolable, Cic.; consolatory, Gell.

*Con-solatio*, *onis*, f. (*consolor*), a consoling, consolation, Cic.; lightening, alleviation, Cic.; encouragement, Hirt.

*Con-solator*, *oris*, m. (*consolor*), one who consoles or comforts, a comforter, Cic.

*Con-solatorius*, a, um (*consolator*), adj., consolatory, Cic.

*Con-solor*, 1, v. dep. a., I console, comfort, solace, Cic.; I alleviate, lighten, relieve, compensate, make amends for, Cic.; I hearten, encourage, Caes.

*Con-somnio*, 1, v. n., I dream, Plaut.

*Con-sonans*, *tis*, part. (*consono*); adj., sounding loud or full, sonorous, Cic.; *consonans ac litera*, a consonant, Quint.

*Con-sono*, *nui*, 1, v. n., to sound together or with the same sound; to sound, resound, Virg.; to accord, harmonise, agree, correspond, be consistent with, Senec.; *consonans sibi*, consistent, agreeing with itself, Senec.

*Con-sonus*, a, um (*sonus*), adj., sounding together, making the same sound, Ov.; accordant, agreeing, fit, suitable, becoming, Cic.

*Con-sopio*, 4, v. a., I lay or lull to sleep, Cic.; I put to sleep, sink into oblivion, do away with, Gell.

*Con-sors*, *tis* (*sors*), adj., sharing, partaking of, Cic.; subet., a brother or sister, Ov.; *consors thalami*, the partner, wife, Cic.; a partner, colleague, Sueton.

*Con-sortio*, *onis*, f. (*consors*), a sharing, participation, communion, Liv.; fellowship, society, intercourse, Cic.

*Con-sortium*, ii, n. (*consors*), community of goods, partnership, fellowship, intercourse, Cels., Liv.

*Con-spectus*, a, um, part. (*conspicio*); adj., visible, Liv.; striking, conspicuous, remarkable, Virg.

*Con-spectus*, us, m. (*conspicio*), a seeing, looking, look, sight, view, Cic.; presence, Liv.; possibility or opportunity of seeing or looking, Liv.

*Con-spergo*, *ersi*, *ersum*, 3, v. a. (*spargo*), I sprinkle, scatter, Plaut.; I besprinkle, moisten, bestrew, Plaut.; I intersperse, Cic.; I stud, bespangle, Quint.

*Con-spicendus*, a, um, part. (*conspicio*); adj., striking, remarkable, conspicuous, distinguished, worthy of admiration, Ov.

*Con-spicilium*, ii, n. (*conspicio*), a place to look from, Plaut.

*Con-spicio*, *speci*, *spectrum*, 3, v. a., I see, behold, look at or towards, observe, discern, Cic.; I consider, take into account, Cic.; I look out for, take care of, Plaut.; I see, perceive, comprehend, Plaut.; I look in any direction, Nep.; *conspici*, to attract attention, to be an object of wonder, to be distinguished, Liv.

*Con-spicor*, 1 (*conspicio*), v. dep. a., I see, behold, descry, Caes.

*Con-spicuus, a, um (conspicio)*, adj., visible, in full view, conspicuous, clear, Ov., Tac.; striking, worth seeing, worthy of notice, illustrious, distinguished, remarkable, Hor.

*Con-spiratē (conspiratus)*, adv., unanimously, with one accord, with one consent, Justin.

*Con-spiratio, onis, f. (conspiro)*, a breathing together, an agreement, concord, union, harmony; conspiracy, plot, Cic.

*Con-spiro, i, v. n.*, to breathe together, live in communion, to agree, Cic.; to plot, conspire, Sueton.; *v. a.*, I blow together, Virg.; *conspiratus, a, um*, blown together, united, collected, Caes.; *conspirati*, conspirators, Sueton.

*Con-spiro, i (spira)*, *v. a.*, I roll up, wind round, coil up, Caes.

*Con-sponsor, ōris, m. (spondeo)*, a joint surety, Cic.

*Con-spuo, ōis, ōrum, 3, v. a.*, I spit upon, Plaut.; I besprinkle, Hor.

*Con-spuo, i (conspuo)*, *v. freq. a.*, I spit frequently upon, Cic.

*Con-stābilis, 4 (con, stabilis)*, *v. a.*, I establish, make firm or sure, Plaut.

*Con-stans, tis, part. (consto)*, adj., steady, firm, hard to move, Lucret.; steady, resolved, constant, even, uniform, consistent, fixed, determined, immutable, Cic.; obstinate, pertinacious, Hor.; grave, acting with steadiness, Cic.; acting reasonably, Cic.; adv., *constanter*.

*Con-stantia, ae, f. (constans)*, steadiness, firmness, consistency, uniformity of conduct, perseverance; equability, fixedness, Cic.; strength, firmness of body, Quint.; boldness, confidence, Tertull.

*Con-sternatio, onis, f. (consternare)*, a trembling, terror, great fear, alarm or astonishment, consternation, dismay, Liv.; tumult, disorder, mutiny, sedition, Liv.

*Con-sternatus, a, um, part. (consternare)*, terrified; adj., disturbed, tumultuous, in a fury, Liv.

*Con-sterno, i, v. a.*, I terrify, make tremble, alarm, affright, dismay, disturb greatly, amaze, Liv.; I impel or drive by terror, excite to revolt or sedition, Liv.

*Con-sterno, strāci, strātum, 3 (sternere)*, *v. a.*, I throw to the ground, Liv.; I strew or cover all over, I spread, lay, Cic.; I calm, allay, Stat.; *consternare lapide*, to pave, Plin.; *palus constrata pontibus*, a swamp bridged over, Hirt.; *naves constratae*, decked ships, vessels with a deck, Cic.

*Con-stipo, i, v. a.*, I place close together, I crowd together, thicken, Cic.

*Con-stituo, tui, tūtum, 3 (con, statuo)*, *v. a.*, I put, place, station, dispose, post, Liv.; I set up, erect, found, build, construct, raise, appoint, make, create, Cic.; I fix, settle, appoint, assign, Cic.; I settle, resolve, determine, decide, Cic.; I decree,

ordain, prescribe, lay down, Cic.; I prepare, dispose, arrange, get ready, Cic.; *pedites in colle constituere*, to post the infantry on a hill, Liv.; *agmen c.*, to make a halt, Liv.; *aliquid sibi ante oculos c.*, to put something before one's eyes, Cic.; *plebem in agris c.*, to settle the people in the fields, Cic.; *aliquem in locum alterius c.*, to put any one in the place of another, Cic.; *oppidum c.*, to build a town, Caes.; *c. sibi magnam auctoritatem*, to raise one's self into great authority, Nep.; *c. fidem*, to gain credit, Cic.; *leges c.*, to make laws, Cic.; *c. diem nuptiis*, to assign a day for the wedding, Plaut.; *c. cum aliquo*, to make an agreement with any one, Cic.; *c. obligationem*, to enter into an obligation; *c. amicitiam cum aliquo*, to make a friendship with one, Cic.; *ut constitui*, as I have resolved, Cic.

*Con-stitutio, onis, f. (constituo)*, state, constitution, condition, disposition, appointment, Cic.; establishment, founding, Cic.; arrangement, ordering, Apul.; a fixing, defining, laying down, Cic.; law, statute, rule, Quint.

*Con-stitutor, ōris, m. (constituo)*, one who constitutes, appoints, Quint.

*Con-stitutus, a, um, part. (constituo)*; adj., constituted, circumstanced, Cic.; *constitutum*, an appointment, private agreement, compromise, Cic.; *ad constitutum*, at the time or place appointed, Cic.

*Con-sto, stiti, stitum, i, v. n.*, to stand together, Plaut.; I stand, stand fast, Cic.; I stand firm, I remain, continue, Caes.; I subsist, last, endure, Cic.; to cost, Senec.; to consist in or of something, to be composed of, made up of, to rest upon, depend upon, lie in, Cic.; to agree together, to accord, correspond, to be consistent, Cic.; to be evident, manifest, clear, Plin.; *constare sibi*, to be in one's senses, to have one's wits, Cic.; *ratio constat*, the account agrees, is right, Cic.; *constat*, it is evident, it is certain, it is the general opinion, it is agreed, Liv.; *mihi constat*, I am determined, Sall.; *valetudo ei non constat*, he is infirm, Suet.; *constare mente*, to continue in one's senses, Cic.; *constare in sententia*, not to change one's opinion, Cic.; *magno constare*, to cost much, Sen.; *minoris c.*, to cost less, Cic.; *mihi constat carius*, it costs me more, Lucil.

*Con-stratus, a, um, part. (consterno)*; *con-stratum*, a floor, pavement, Petron.; the deck of a ship, Liv.; the floor or platform of a bridge, the bridge, Liv.

*Con-strictus, a, um, part. (constringo)*; adj., contracted, dense, thick, brief, concise, Plin.

*Con-stringo, inxi, ictum, 3, v. a.*, I bind together, bind up, tie up, Plaut.; I draw together, draw up, contract, Martial; I abridge, Quint.; I bind, fetter, Terent.;

*constringere fraudem supplicio*, to check fraud by punishment, Cic.

*Con-structio, onis, f. (construo)*, a joining together, making, framing, building, a structure, Cic.; *c. verborum*, the proper arrangement or connection of words, Cic.

*Con-struo, ari, actum, 3, v. a.*, I heap or pile up, lay up, I put together, join together, Cic.; I fabricate, build, construct, Cic.; in grammar: I construe, construct a sentence properly, Priscian.

*Con-stuprator, oris, m. (constupro)*, one who ravishes or violates, a debaucher, Liv.

*Con-stupro, 1, v. a.*, I ravish, violate, debauch, Liv.

*Con-suadeo, ari, down, 2, v. a.*, I advise strongly, I advise, Plaut.

*Con-suador, oris, m. (consuadeo)*, a counsellor, adviser, Cic.

*Con-suasio, feci, factum, 3 (con, sueo, facio), v. a.*, I accustom, train by use or practice, inure, habituate, Terent.

*Con-suasco, eri, etum, 3, v. n.*, I accustom myself, I become accustomed or used to a thing, Cic.; *consuascere cum aliquo*, to have commerce with any one, Cic.; *perf.*, *consuasci*, I have accustomed myself, I am accustomed or used, I am wont, Cic.; *v. a.*, I accustom, habituate, inure, Colum.

*Con-suetio, onis, f. (consuesco)*, commerce, illicit connection, Cic.

*Con-suetudo, inis, f. (consuesco)*, custom, usage, use, habit, Cic.; the common way of speaking, Cic.; the common opinion, Plin.; intercourse, acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, Cic.; *illicit intercourse*, Terent.; *c. victus*, way of living, diet, Cic.; *ut est c.*, as is customary, Cic.; *pro mea consuetudine*, according to my custom, Cic.; *hoc venit in consuetudinem*, this has passed into a habit, Cic.; *facere aliquid ex consuetudine*, to do something agreeably with custom, Quint.; *Latinae consuetudinis tradere*, to translate into Latin, Colum.; *jungere consuetudinem cum aliquo*, to make acquaintance with any one, Cic.; *consuetudo epistolarum*, epistolary intercourse, correspondence by letter, Cic.

*Con-suetus, a, um, part. (consuesco)*, adj., accustomed, wont, habituated, inured, Varr.; wonted, usual, accustomed, ordinary, Virg.

*Con-sul, alis, m.*, a consul, Cic.; *consul designatus*, consul elect, Cic.; *consul suffectus*, one who takes the place of another as consul, Senec.; *consul ordinarius*, a consul who entered on his office on the 1st of January, Senec.

*Con-sularis, e (consul)*, adj., of or belonging to a consul, consular, Cic.; *vir c.*, a man of consular rank, who has been consul, Cic.

*Con-sulariter (consularis)*, adv., like a consul, in a manner worthy of a consul, Liv.

*Con-sulatus, us, m. (consul)*, the office of

consul, consulship, consulate; the time of this office, Cic.

*Con-sulo, illui, ultum, 3 (consul)*, *v. n.* and *a.*, to speak together, to consult, take counsel, to deliberate, reflect, consider, Liv., Cic.; *c. acc.*: to deliberate upon, to consider, consult about, examine, Cic.; *I speak, judge, Quint.*; *I advise, give advice, Plaut.*; *I ask, interrogate, Sueton.*; *I ask, consult, Martial*; *consulere aliquem*, to ask the opinion or advice of any one, to consult, to ask advice of a lawyer, Cic.; *te id consulo*, I ask you this, Cic.; *c. dat.*: *I take counsel for any one's good*, I care for, provide for, look to, regard, respect, Cic.; *patriae consulere*, to provide for one's country, Nep.; *saluti suae c.*, to provide for one's own safety; *boni consulere*, to judge to be right, to consider as good, Ov.; *in aliquem gravius consulere*, to take hard measures against any one, Cic.

*Con-sultatio, onis, f. (consulto)*, a speaking together; a consultation, deliberation, Terent.; a consulting, asking for counsel or advice, Cic.; in rhetoric: a general question, Cic.

*Con-sultator, oris, m. (consulto)*, one who consults, asks advice, Quint.

*Con-sultus (consultus)*, adv., advisedly, wisely, prudently, considerately, Liv.; on purpose, Plaut.

*Con-sulto (consultus)*, adv., deliberately, considerately; designedly, on purpose, Cic.

*Con-sulto, 1 (consulo)*, *v. freq. a. and n.*, I consult, deliberate, take counsel, Caes.; I consult for, take care, provide, look to, Sall.; *c. acc.*: *I consult, ask advice of, seek counsel of, Plaut.*

*Con-sultor, oris, m. (consulo)*, one who asks counsel or advice, a client, Cic.; one who gives counsel, a counsellor, adviser, Tac.

*Con-sultrix, icis, f. (consulor)*, she who provides, has a care for, Cic.

*Con-sultum, i, n. (consultus)*, consideration, deliberation, Sall.; a decision, resolution, a decree, Cic.; a measure, procedure, design, plan, Tac.; a question, something proposed for consideration, Virg.; counsel, advice, Virg.

*Con-sultus, a, um, part. (consulo)*, adj., experienced, practised, skillful, skilled, knowing, Hor.; *juris consultus*, and *jure consultus*, a man learned in the law, a lawyer, jurist, Cic.

*Con-sum, ari, esse, v. n.*, I am with, at the same time with; I am, Plaut.

*Con-summabilis, e (consummo)*, adj., that which may be completed or perfected, Senec.

*Con-summatio, onis, f. (consummo)*, a collecting into one sum, a summing up, Colum.; the sum, mass, Cels.; a finishing, completing, accomplishing, perfecting, consummation, Plin.



*Con-summātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*consummo*); adj., perfect, complete, consummate, Sen.  
*Con-summo*, 1 (*con, summa*), *v. a.*, I add together, collect into a sum, sum up, Vitr.; I finish, complete, accomplish, perfect, consummate, Plin.  
*Con-sumo*, *sumsi* or *sumpsi*, *sumtum* or *sumptum*, 3, *v. a.*, I take together, take to myself, eat, devour, consume, Cic.; I consume, destroy, Caes.; I weaken, debilitate, break down, wear out, take off, carry off; I put to death, kill, Cic.; I use up, use the whole, lose, Cic.; I lay out, spend, pass, employ, use, Nep.; *rubigo consumit ferrum*, the rust eats the iron, Curt.; *consumere patrimonium*, to squander one's patrimony, Cic.; *consumi morbo*, to be weakened by disease, Cic.  
*Con-sumptio*, *onis*, *f.* (*consumo*), a wasting, consuming, Cic.; an applying, using, employing, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Con-sumptor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*consumo*), a waster, consumer, Cic.  
*Con-suo*, *sui*, *sūtum*, 3, *v. a.*, I sew together, stitch up; *c. dolos*, to contrive tricks, Plaut.  
*Con-surgo*, *surrexi*, *surrectum*, 3, *v. n.*, to rise up together; I rise, raise myself, Cic.; *c. ad bellum*, to rise up in arms, Liv.; *c. ad gloriam alicujus*, to strive after, or approach any one's glory, Liv.  
*Con-surrectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*consurgo*), a rising together, a rising up to out of respect, Cic.  
*Con-susurro*, 1, *v. n.*, to whisper together, Terent.  
*Con-tābē-fācio*, *ēci*, *actum*, 3 (*con, tabeo, facio*), *v. a.*, I make things melt together; I waste, consume, wear out, Plaut.  
*Con-tābesco*, *bui*, 3, I melt together, pine, droop, or waste away, Plaut.; I go to ruin, I perish, Cic.  
*Con-tābilātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*contabulo*), a covering over with boards or planks, flooring, planking; a floor, Caes.  
*Con-tābulo*, 1 (*con, tabula*), *v. a.*, I cover over with boards or planks, I plank or floor with boards, I bridge over, Caes.  
*Contābundus*, *a*, *um* (*contor*), adj., delaying greatly, moving slowly, slow, Apul.; = *crenctābundus*.  
*Con-tactus*, *us*, *m.* (*contingo*), the act of touching, a touch, contact, Virg.; contagion, infection, Liv.; connection, participation, infection, example, Tac.  
*Con-tāgio*, *onis*, *f.* (*contingo*), a touching, touch, contact, Cic.; connection with, participation in, Cic.; intercourse, acquaintance, Cic.; relation, connection by blood, Plaut.; example, Liv.; physical influence and effect, Cic.; an infecting, infection, contagion, epidemic disease, Plin.  
*Con-tāgium*, *ii*, *n.* (*contingo*) = *contagio*; touch, contact, connection, intercourse, Plin.; contagion, contagious disease,

Plin.; participation, example, infection, Hor.  
*Con-tāminātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*contamino*); adj., corrupt, impure, abominable, vile, offensive, Cic.  
*Con-tāmino*, 1 (*con, Hebr. tame*, unclean), *v. a.*, I stain, pollute, defile, Cic.; I spoil, Terent.  
*Con-technor*, 1 (*con, techna*), *v. dep. n.*, I contrive some trick, I go cunningly about something, Plaut.  
*Con-tēgo*, *exi*, *ectum*, 3, *v. a.*, I cover, Cic.; I bring under cover, Hirt.; I hide, conceal, Cic.; I cover, protect, Liv.  
*Con-temno*, *temsi* and *tempsi*, *temtum* and *temptum*, 3 (*akin to contamino*), *v. a.*, I despise, condemn, slight, Cic.; I loathe, neglect, Virg.; I treat with contempt, Tac.; I make contemptible, I cause to be despised, Plaut.; *contemnere se*, to rate one's self low, to make nothing of one's self, Cic.; *contemnere mori*, not to care for death, Senec.; *contemnendus*, worthy to be despised, contemptible, despicable, Plin.  
*Con-templātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*contemplor*), a viewing, beholding, gazing upon, surveying, consideration, contemplation, Cic.; a taking aim, Plin.; meditation, study, Cic.; regard, respect, consideration, Cic.; *contemplatione*, with regard to, with a view to, in view of, Justin.  
*Con-templātivus*, *a*, *um* (*contemplor*), adj., contemplative, theoretical, Senec.  
*Con-templātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*contemplor*), an observer, contemplator, Cic.  
*Con-templātus*, *us*, *m.* (*contemplor*) = *contemplatio*.  
*Con-templor*, 1 (*templum*), *v. a.*, I view, survey, behold steadfastly, gaze upon, Cic.; I meditate, weigh, consider, contemplate, Cic.  
*Con-temptim* (*contemno*), adv., contemptuously, with contempt, scornfully, Liv.  
*Con-temptio*, *onis*, *f.* (*contemno*), a contemning, despising, contempt, scorn, disdain, Caes., Cic.  
*Con-temptor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*contemno*), one who contemns or despises; a despiser, contemner; adj., contemptuous, disdainful, haughty, Sall.  
*Con-temptrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*contemptor*), she who despises, Plaut.  
*Con-temptus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*contemno*); adj., despised, contemned, slighted, contemptible, abject, vile, despicable, Cic.  
*Con-temptus*, *us*, *m.* (*contemno*), contempt, scorn, disdain, derision, Cic.; *contemptui esse*, to be a subject of scorn, Caes.; *contemptui habere aliquid*, to despise, hold in contempt, Sueton.  
*Con-tendo*, *di*, *tum*, 3, *v. a.* and *n.*, I stretch, strain, draw up, Virg.; I draw together, draw tight, Virg.; I employ, bring into play, Cic.; I throw, hurl, shoot, discharge, Virg.; I direct towards a place, Virg.; I

strive, struggle, endeavour, attempt, labour, Cic.; I exert myself to gain something, I request, solicit, beg, intreat, Cic.; I maintain energetically, I assert, insist, contend, Cic.; I compare, contrast, set or match together, Cic.; v. n., I hasten, make speed, Caes.; I march, go, bend my course, Caes.; I fight, contend, dispute, Cic.; *arcum contendere*, to draw the bow, Virg.; *hastam c.*, to throw the javelin, Virg.; *cursum ad aliquem c.*, to direct one's course towards any one, Virg.; *animo c.*, to exert one's mind, Cic.; *a te contendo, ut*, I intreat you, that, Cic.; *ego contendo, c. acc. c. inf.*: I maintain, that, Cic.; *ire contendit*, he hastened to go, Caes.; *ad summam laudem c.*, to exert one's self to deserve the highest praise, Cic.; *armis c. cum aliquo*, to fight with any one, Cic.; *jure cum aliquo c.*, to go to law with any one, Cic.

*Con-temē (contendo)*, adv., with great exertion or force, earnestly, vehemently, Cic.; strictly, sparingly, scantily, Plaut.

*Con-temio, onis, f. (contendo)*, a straining, stretching, exerting, an effort, exertion, endeavour, Cic.; a striving, endeavour, exertion for something, c. gen., Cic.; a contention, contest, dispute, debate, controversy, strife, Cic.; a comparison, contrast, Cic.; *contentio vocis*, a raising of one's voice, Cic.; *c. animi*, an exertion of the mind, Cic.; *c. sermonis*, energy, vehemence in speaking, Cic.; *c. honorum*, a striving to obtain honourable offices, Cic.; *facere contentionem cum aliquo de re aliqua*, to dispute with one about a thing, Cic.; *in contentione esse*, to be a subject of contention or dispute, Cic.; *rerum contentio*, the comparison of things, Cic.

*Con-tentibundus, a, um (contentio)*, adj., full of energy or vehemence, Plin.; disputatious, contentious, obstinate, pertinacious, Quint.

*Con-tentus, a, um, part. (contendo)*, extended; adj., stretched, exerted, tight, Cic.

*Con-tentus, a, um, part. (contineo)*, kept; adj., content, contented, satisfied, Cic.; c. abl.: *maie rebus c.*, satisfied with what one has, Cic.; *parco c.*, content with little, Hor.; c. inf.: *contentus scripsisse*, satisfied with having written, Hor.

*Con-terminus, a, um (terminus)*, adj., bordering upon, touching at the boundaries, Ov.; c. gen., dat., abl.: *jugi conterminos locus appulit*, he landed at places that were hard by the mountain, Apul.; *locus lacus conterminus*, a place close to the lake, Apul.; *morti contermina virtus*, virtue touching at death, Stat.; *conterminum, i, a*, a boundary, confine, border, Plin.

*Con-tero, triri, tritum, 3, v. a.*, I break or bruise small, I pound, grind, break up, Ov.; I wear out, Ov.; *conterere aliquid in cinerem*, to reduce a thing to ashes, Plin.;

*c. aetatem in litibus*, to spend one's life in lawsuits, Cic.; *conteri in negotiis*, to be versed in business, Cic.

*Con-terreo, ui, itum, 2, v. a.*, I terrify, frighten greatly, Cic.

*Con-testatio, onis, f. (contestor)*, a bearing witness, testimony, Gell.; a conjuring, intreating earnestly, Cic.

*Con-testor, 1, v. dep. a.*, I call to witness, take to witness, conjure, Cic.; I beseech, pray, Caes.; I bear witness, testify, certify, declare, affirm, attest, show; *contestari litem*, to commence a lawsuit, to go to law, Cic.

*Con-terzo, rui, rtum, 3, v. a.*, I weave, weave together, interweave, entwine, join together, Cic.; I connect, join, compose, devise, contrive, forge, Cic.; I add, sub-join, Plin.; *conterere carmen*, to make a poem, Cic.; *cogitatio contextit orationem*, the thought or idea connects the speech, Quint.

*Con-textus, a, um, part. (conterzo)*; adj., connected, hanging together, cohering, uninterrupted, Quint.; adv., *contextē*.

*Con-textus, us, m. (conterzo)*, a weaving or plaiting together, interweaving, connecting closely, Lucret.; connection, series, construction, order, arrangement, tenor, train, Cic.; *in contextu operis*, in the course of the history, Quint.

*Con-tesceo, tesci, 3, v. n.*, I become silent, keep silence, am hushed or stilled, Plaut.; I become stilled, am hushed, allayed; I cease, Liv.

*Con-tilcinium, ii, n. (conticesco)*, that part of the night when all is still, Plaut.

*Con-tignatio, onis, f. (contigno)*, a joisting, raftering, flooring, floor, storey, framework, Caes.

*Con-tigno, 1 (con, tignum), v. a.*, I join or lay with beams, I rafter, joist, floor, Caes.

*Con-tiguus, a, um (contingo)*, adj., touching, bordering on, adjoining, contiguous, Ov.; that which may be reached, Virg.

*Con-tinens, tis, part. (contineo)*; adj., extended to, contiguous, adjoining, adjacent, next to, connected with, following immediately, Cic.; uninterrupted, continuous, successive, incessant, unbroken, Caes.; continent, temperate, moderate in one's desires, sparing, frugal, sober, Cic.; *Cappadociae pars cum Cilicia continens est*, a part of Cappadocia touches upon Cilicia, Cic.; *timori malum continens fuit*, the evil immediately followed the fear, Liv.; *ex continenti, sc. tempore*, immediately, without delay, Justin.; *continentibus diebus*, on the following days, Caes.; *terra continens*, the main land, the continent, Nep.; *continens causa*, the main point, Cic.; adv., *continenter*.

*Con-tinentia, ae, f. (continens)*, the restraining of one's own desires and passions, forbearance, moderation, temperance, Cic.; a restraining, holding in, Sueton.

*Con-tineo, ui, tentum*, 2, v. a., I hold or keep together; I hold, keep, Caes.; I shut in, surround, encompass, Caes.; I keep in good order, maintain, support, Cic.; I keep in, restrain, curb, bridle, check, hold in, Cic.; I keep at something, I employ, busy, Cic.; I charm, delight, Cic.; I embrace, include, comprehend, contain, Cic.; *continere*, to be held together, to hang together, Cic.; *continere*, v. n., to hold; *sutura non continet*, the seam does not hold, Cels.; *c. risum*, to check laughter, Cic.; *c. gradum*, to stop, Virg.; *librum c.*, to suppress a book, Cic.; *spiritum c.*, to hold one's breath, Plin.; *c. se ab aliqua re*, to abstain from something, Cic.; *vix me contineo, quin*, I can hardly forbear from, Terent.; *se ruri c.*, to stay in the country, Terent.; *aliquid memoria c.*, to keep a thing in memory, Cic.; *c. rem*, to be the ground of a thing, to be of chief importance in, Cic.; *contineri re*, to consist of, to rest upon, to be made up of a thing, Cic.

*Con-tingo, tigi, tactum*, 3 (*con, tango*), v. a. and n., I touch, Cic.; I border upon, Caes.; I am related to, connected with, Liv.; I touch, concern, affect, Liv.; I reach, arrive at, come to, Virg.; I hit, reach, strike, Virg.; I dip, anoint, besmear, besprinkle, moisten, Ov.; v. n., to happen, come about, turn out, come to pass, Cic.; *contigit*, it came to pass, it happened, Cic.; *si mihi vita contigerit*, if my life shall be spared, Cic.; *contingere*, to be produced, to be supplied, to come forth, to grow, Plin.

*Con-tingo, nxi, nctum*, 3 (*tinguo*), v. a., I moisten, besmear, colour, dye, Virg.

*Con-tinudtio, onis, f. (continuo)*, a joining without interruption, a continuation, succession, Cic.; *c. verborum*, syntax; a period, Cic.

*Con-tinuus (continuus)*, adv., immediately, forthwith, instantly, without delay, Cic.; at the first, from the first, Virg.; by consequence, necessarily, Cic.; right on, next after, without intermission, Cic.

*Con-tinuo, i (continuus)*, v. a., I continue, keep on without intermission, I prolong, keep up, Caes.; I join to one another, I connect, unite, Ov.; *continuari*, to be connected with, to follow close upon, border upon, Cic.

*Con-tinua, a, um (contineo)*, adj., continued, without intermission, uninterrupted, Cic.; immediately connected, contiguous, Hor.; *continua humus*, the main land, the continent, Ov.; *continui montes*, a chain of mountains, Hor.; *continua bella*, continued wars, Liv.

*Con-tio, onis, f. (from concentio)*, 1, a meeting or assembly of the people or army, Cic.; *pro contione*, before a public assembly, in public, Sall.; *in contione dicere*, to speak publicly, Cic.;

2, an oration, harangue, public speech, Cic.; *habere contionem apud milites*, to harangue the soldiers, Caes.; 3, the place where speeches were made to the people, pulpit, rostra; *ascendere* or *descendere in contionem*, to appear before a meeting, Cic.

*Con-tionabundus, a, um (contionor)*, adj., haranguing, Liv., Tac.

*Con-tionalis, e, and con-tionarius, a, um (contio)*, adj., of or pertaining to an assembly of the people, Cic.

*Con-tionator, oris, m. (contionor)*, a haranguer; a demagogue, inciter of the people, Cic.

*Con-tionor, i (contio)*, v. dep. n., I make a speech, I harangue, address the people or army, Cic.; v. a., I declare before the people in a harangue, Cic.; I say publicly, I predict, Liv.

*Con-tiuncula, ae, f. (contio)*, dim., a short harangue, Cic.

*Con-tollo, i (for confero)*, v. a., I bear or bring; *c. gradum*, I go, Plaut.

*Con-tonat, uil, i, v. impera*, it thunders, Plaut.

*Contor, i, v. dep. n. = cunctor*.

*Con-torqueo, torsi, tortum*, 2, v. a., I twist violently round, turn or whirl about, Cic.; I roll along or down with great force, set in violent motion, Virg.; I brandish, wave, hurl, cast, throw, dart, Virg.; I wind or roll up, Auct. ad Herenn.; *hastam c.*, to throw a lance, Virg.; *c. verba*, to hurl the words, Cic.

*Con-tortus (contortus)*, adv., concisely and pointedly, Cic.; obscurely, Cic.

*Con-tortio, onis, f. (contorqueo)*, a turning or whirling round; the throwing or aiming a blow with a weapon, Auct. ad Herenn.; a fallacious conclusion, quirk, sophistry, Cic.

*Con-tortor, oris, m. (contorqueo)*, a wrestler, Terent.

*Con-tortulus, a, um (contortus)*, adj. dim., somewhat forced, strained, somewhat obscure, Cic.

*Con-tortus, a, um, part. (contorqueo)*; adj., vehement, energetic, effective, powerful, strong, Cic.; involved, perplexed, obscure, Cic.

*Contra* (perhaps abl., for *conterā*, sc. *parte*, as *ci-, ex-, in-, ultra*), 1, adv., on the opposite side, in opposition, on the contrary, against, over against; *contra consistere*, to make a stand against, Caes.; *disputare contra*, to dispute on the other side of the question, Cic.; *contra dicere*, to accuse, Cic.; *id contra puto*, I think just the opposite, Cic.; sometimes followed by *ac, atque, quam*; *contra, ac Deiotarus sensit*, contrary to what Delotarus thought, Cic.; *faciam contra, atque in ceteris causis fieri solet*, I shall act differently from what is the custom in other lawsuits, Cic.; *contra quam ipse censuerat*, otherwise than he

himself had voted, Cic.; in return: *quam contra amo*, whom I love in return, Plaut.; 2, prp. c. acc.: on the opposite side of, in opposition to, contrary to, opposite to, against, over against; *hoc contra me est*, this is directed, intended against me, Cic.; *contra aliquem tenere*, to act in opposition to one, to accuse one, Cic.; *contra pilum*, against the direction of the hair, Plin.; *contra ea*, on the contrary, on the other hand, Caes.; *aspice dum contra me*, look me ever in the face, Plaut.; *merces contra munera*, wares for services, Plin.

**Con-tractio, onis, f. (contraho)**, a contracting, drawing together, Cic.; a contraction, Plin.; figur.: sadness, dejection, depression, Cic.; an abridging, shortness, brevity, Cic.

**Con-tractiuncula, ae, f. (contractio)**, dim., a slight fit of dejection, Cic.

**Con-tractus, a, um, part. (contraho)**, adj., contracted, confined, narrow, abridged; short, small, weak, Cic.; *contractum, i, n.*, a fault, error, Planc. ad Cic.; adv., *contractē*.

**Con-tractus, us, m. (contraho)**, a contracting, shrinking, lessening, diminution, Varr.; the being contracted, unevenness, roughness, Cels.; the entering upon an affair, the beginning, Quint.; a contract, agreement, bargain, mutual stipulation or obligation, Gell.

**Contrā-dico, ri, ctum, 3, v. n., c. dat.**: I speak against, contradict, controvert, gainsay, reply, rejoin, Tac.; *sententia aliorum contradicere*, to oppose the votes of others, Tac.

**Contrā-dictio, onis, f. (contradico)**, a speaking against, contradicting; a contradiction, Tac.; an objection, Quint.

**Contrā-ho, ari, actum, 3, v. a.**, I draw together, bring together, unite together, collect, Cic.; I attract, collect, Plin.; I contract, take on, Plin.; I incur, fall into, take on myself, enter into, Cic.; I cause, bring on, bring about, make, Liv.; I draw in, bring into a smaller compass, contract, Caes.; I shorten, curtail, abridge, lessen, diminish, Cic.; I check, stop, restrain, Cic.; I depress, dispirit, break down (the mind), Cic.; *morbum contrahere*, to contract a disease, Plin.; *damnum c.*, to incur a loss, Cic.; *aes alienum c.*, to contract debts, Cic.; *rebus male contractis*, the business having succeeded ill, Cic.; *contrahere rem, negotium, cum aliquo*, to strike a bargain, make a contract, negotiate with any one, Cic.; *negotium alicui contrahere*, to occasion any one trouble, Cic.; *c. frontem*, to frown, Cic.; *c. orationem*, to shorten one's speech, Cic.; *c. lac*, to curdle the milk, Plin.

**Contrā-pōno, pōni, pōitum, 3, v. a.**, I place opposite, Quint.

**Contrā-pōitum, i, n. (contrapono)**, a figure of rhetoric, the same as antithesis, Quint.

**Contrārius, a, um (contra)**, adj., opposite, contrary, repugnant, Cic.; inimical, hostile, Phaedr.; hurtful, injurious, Caes.; opposite to, lying over against, Caes.; opposite to each other, Plin.; mutual, reciprocal, Liv.; *contrario amne*, against the stream, Liv.; followed by *ac, atque, quam*, opposite to, different from, Cic.; *contrarium decernebat, ac paullo ante decreverat*, he decreed the contrary of what he had done a short time before, Cic.; *e* or *ex contrario*, on the other hand, Nep.; *ex contraria parte*, on the opposite side, Cic.; *in contrariam partem*, or *in contrarium*, on the contrary, to the opposite effect, Cic.; *in contrarias partes*, on both sides, pro and con, Cic.; adv., *contrāriē*.

**Con-trectatio, onis, f. (contrecto)**, a feeling, handling, Cic.

**Con-trecto, 1 (con, tracto), v. a.**, I take in the hand, I feel, handle, Hor.; I make free with, have illicit intercourse with, Sueton.; I apply to, pursue, Cic.

**Con-trēmisco, trēmui, 3, v. n.**, I tremble all over, I tremble, Cic.; *c. acc.*: I tremble for fear of, I anticipate with fear and trembling, Senec.

**Con-tribuo, ui, ctum, 3, v. a.**, I bring together; I give, bestow, contribute, Ov.; I join, add, annex, incorporate, Liv.; I make over to, bestow upon, Liv.

**Con-tristo, 1, v. a.**, I make sad, I sadden, dishearten, Colum.; I render gloomy, Virg.

**Con-tritus, a, um, part. (contero)**, adj., worn out, trite, common, Cic.

**Contrō-versia, ae, f. (controversus)**, a debate, dispute, controversy, Cic.; a matter of dispute, a question, Plin.; a declamation, Quint.

**Contrō-versiōsus, a, um (controversia)**, adj., controverted, disputed, Liv.

**Contrō-versor, 1 (controversus), v. dep. n.**, I contend, debate, dispute, litigate, Cic.

**Contrō-versus, a, um (contra, certo)**, adj., opposed, disputed, doubtful, the subject of controversy, controverted, Cic.; prone to opposing, disputatious, litigious, quarrelsome, Cic.

**Con-trūcido, 1, v. a.**, I cut off with cruelty, kill, slay, butcher, mangle, Cic.; figur.: I undo, ruin, Cic.

**Con-trūdo, ūsi, ūsum, 3, v. a.**, I thrust or crowd together, I thrust, Cic.

**Con-trunco, 1, v. a.**, I cut in pieces, kill, slay, Plaut.; I lessen my stock of food, Plaut.

**Con-tūbernālis, is, m. and f. (contubernium)**, a soldier belonging to the same tent, one occupying the same quarters, a tent-mate, Cic.; a familiar friend, intimate acquaintance and companion, Cic.

**Con-tūbernium, ii, n. (con, taberna)**, a dwelling together in the same tent, Tac.; a tent common to ten soldiers, Caes.; a dwelling or living together, constant in-

tercourse, company, Sueton.; a matrimonial connection between slaves, Curt.

*Con-tueor, tuitus sum*, 2, v. dep. a., I look upon, gaze upon, look steadfastly at, look at with wonder or admiration, Cic.; I see, get a sight of, Plin.; I look to, take care of, Varr.

*Con-tuitus, us*, m. (*contueor*), a beholding, seeing, looking steadfastly, gazing earnestly, Plaut.

*Con-tūmācia, ae, f. (contumax)*, stubbornness, obstinacy, frowardness, perverseness, disobedience, contumacy, Cic.; firmness, steadiness, steadfastness, Cic.

*Con-tūmaz, acis (con, tumeo)*, adj., obstinate, haughty, disobedient, froward, insolent, stubborn, contumacious, Cic.; refractory, disobedient, Senec.; hard to cultivate, Plin.; unyielding, steadfast, Tac.; adv., *contūmāciter*.

*Con-tūmēlia, ae, f. (con, tumeo)*, an affront, injury with contempt, outrage, insult, derision, contumely, Cic.; reproach, reproach, Hor.; injury, brunt, violence, Caes.

*Con-tūmēliōsus, a, um (contumelia)*, adj., abusive, insolent, injurious, contumelious, Cic.; adv., *contūmēliōsē*.

*Con-tundo, tūdi, tūsum*, 3, v. a., I bruise, crush, break, pound to pieces, shatter, Cic.; figur.: I break, repress, lessen, weaken, mitigate, assuage, check, quash, Cic.; I quell, subdue, Virg.; I check, baffle, thwart, Hor.; I tame, Ov.; I beat, belabour, Plaut.

*Con-turbatio, onis, f. (conturbo)*, disorder, confusion, perturbation, Cic.

*Con-turbātus, a, um, part. (conturbo)*; adj., disturbed, discomposed, Cic.

*Con-turbo, 1, v. a.*, I throw into disorder or confusion, I disorder, confuse, Sall.; I distress, discompose, disquiet, Cic.; *conturbare rationes*, to throw one's accounts into disorder, to become bankrupt, to be ruined, Cic.; *c. rationes alicui*, to disturb any one's plans, Terent.

*Contus, i, m. (κέντρος)*, a long pole or staff, Virg.; a sort of pike or spear, Tac.

*Cūnus, i, m. (κῆρυξ)*, a cone, Cic.; something of a conical shape; the apex or summit of the helmet, Virg.

*Con-ēddor, 1, v. dep. a.*, I bind one to appear in court by giving surety, Plaut.

*Con-ēdlesco, lvi, 3, v. n.*, I gain strength, grow strong; I recover from a disease, Cic.; I grow, increase, gain power, prevail, Cic.

*Con-vallis, is, f. (callis)*, a plain surrounded with hills; a valley, vale, Cic.

*Con-ēdso, 1 (con, cas)*, v. a., I pack up baggage.

*Con-ēcto, 1 (convehō)*, v. freq. a., I carry or gather together, collect, Virg.

*Con-ēctor, ōris, m.*, a passenger in the same ship, fellow-passenger, Cic.; a companion on the way, Apul.

*Con-ēho, rezi, vectum*, 3, v. a., I carry on bring together, convey in wagons or ships, or on the backs of beasts of burden, Cic.; *c. fructus*, I gather in, Varro.

*Con-vello, velli, culsum*, 3, v. a., I rend, tear, pull or pluck up, tear away, tear in pieces, pull away, displace, overturn, Virg., Cic.; I separate, Lucret.; I snatch away, rob, Cic.; I put out of joint, dislocate, wrench, Colum.; I bring down, annihilate, overthrow, enfeeble, weaken, shatter, convulse, Cic.; I try to pull away or apart, I make to waver, I shake, Ov.; *convellere signa*, to pull the standards out of the ground, to decamp, Liv.; *c. fata*, to change one's lot, Ov.; *haec non possumt convelli*, this cannot be refuted, Cic.; *c. gratiam alicuius*, to lessen, impair any one's favour, Hirt.

*Con-venae, drum*, m. pl. (*convenio*), persons who come together from different places, Cic.

*Con-veniens, tis, part. (convenio)*; adj., agreeing, consistent, harmonious, consonant, fit, becoming, agreeable, convenient, Cic.; *conveniens est*, it is proper, Plin.

*Con-venienter (conveniens)*, adv., consistently, agreeably, fitly, aptly, suitably, at a good time, in a good season, conveniently, Cic.; *c. cum natura vivere*, to live according to nature, Cic.; *c. ad fortunae statum loqui*, to speak consistently with one's condition, Liv.

*Con-venientia, ae, f. (convenio)*, conformity or proportion of different parts, harmony, consistency, congruity, Cic.; agreement or accordance of one thing with another, Cic.

*Con-venio, vni, ventum, 4 (venio)*, v. n. and a., to come or resort together, to meet, assemble, Cic.; to agree, correspond, harmonise, Cic.; to make an agreement, to concert with any one about any thing, *cum aliquo, inter se, de re*, Quint.; to suit, agree, fit, to be adapted to, Cic.; to be profitable, expedient, serviceable, c. dat., Cic.; *convenit*, it is fit, proper, suitable, Cic.; *res convenit*, the thing is agreed upon, the matter is made up, Cic.; *convenit*, it is agreed; *convenit inter omnes*, it is the general opinion, Plin.; *convenire aliquem*, to meet one, find, visit one, to speak with one, Cic.; *convenior*, I am resorted to, Cic.; *convenire aliquem in ius*, to sue one, bring him into court, Plaut.; *in manum convenire*, to come into the power of a man, to be married, Cic.; *in matrimonium convenire cum viro*, to become a man's lawful wife, Gell.

*Con-venticūlum, i, n. (conventus)*, dim., a small assembly, a meeting, Cic.; the place of meeting, Tac.

*Con-ventio, onis, f. (convenio)*, a meeting or assembling; an assembly, meeting, Varr.; a convention, agreement, bargain, Senec.

*Con-ventum, i, n. (convenio)*, a covenant, agreement, league, compact, Cic.

*Con-sensus, a, um, part. (convenio),* called upon, visited, spoken to, Cic.; *opus fuit damno consensu*, it was necessary to speak with the master, Cic.

*Con-sensus, us, m. (convenio),* a meeting, assembly, collection, Cic.; of things: a meeting together, uniting, cohesion, Sen.; an assembly or meeting of persons to listen to something, Cic.; a council, Sall.; court, assize, court-day, term, Cic.; circuit-town, shire-town, Cic.; an agreement, covenant, compact, Cic.; *ex consensu*, according to agreement, Cic.

*Con-terbero, i, v. a.,* I strike, beat, buffet, Curt.; I lash, Senec.

*Con-terro, erri, erum, 3, v. a.,* I sweep or brush together; I sweep or cleanse out, purge, Plaut., Cic.

*Con-versatio, onis, f. (converso),* the frequent use of any thing, Senec.; a haunting, frequenting, staying in, Plin.; familiarity, intercourse, converse, Senec.

*Con-versio, onis, f. (converso),* a turning or whirling round, revolution, Cic.; inversion, Plin.; a change, alteration, Cic.; a period, Cic.

*Con-versio, i (converso), v. a. and n.,* I whirl round, turn round, Cic.

*Con-versor, i, v. dep. n.,* I live with, haunt, frequent, with *cum*, or *c. dat.*, Plin.; figur.: to keep company with, associate with, Senec.

*Con-versio, ti, sum, 3, v. a.,* I turn about, whirl about, wheel about, Cic.; I invert, turn over, Plin.; I turn, transform, Cic.; I change, alter, Cic.; I translate, Cic.; I make to turn round, Liv.; I turn in a certain direction, I direct, Caes.; figur.: I turn, direct, apply, convert the use of, turn the minds of, Cic.; *convertere signa*, to wheel round, Caes.; *anni pars est conversa*, a part of the year has revolved, Cic.; *convertere omnium oculos in se*, to draw the eyes of all upon one's self, to attract their attention or admiration, Nep.; *iter in provincias c.*, to march into a province, Caes.; *ad philosophos convertere*, apply to the philosophers, Cic.; *c. se in* or *ad aliquem*, to turn to one, to place one's hope or trust in one, to have recourse to one, Cic.; *c. ad se*, or *in rem suam*, or *ad commodum suum*, to turn, apply, appropriate, convert to one's own use or advantage, Cic.

*Con-vestio, i, v. a.,* I clothe, cover, Cic.

*Con-vestitas, atis, f. (convexus),* convexity, Plin.; concavity, concaveness, Plin.

*Con-convexus, a, um (convexus),* adj., elevated, vaulted, arched, convex, Virg.; concave, Plin.

*Con-cicidtor, oris, m. (concitor),* a scolder, railer, reviler, calumniator, Cic.

*Con-cicior, i (concicium), v. dep. n.,* I scold, rail at, taunt, reproach, Liv.; *c. dat.*, Quint.

*Con-cicium, ii, n. (con, vox),* a crying to-

gether, joint clamour, scolding; dunning, importunity, Cic.; joint disapprobation, Cic.; abuse, reviling, verbal insult, Cic.; severe reproof, rebuke, vehement expostulation, Cic.; raillery, jest, banter, Martial.

*Con-victio, onis, f. (con, vivo),* a living together, intercourse, familiarity, Cic.; (*convincio*), a proving, demonstration, Augustin.

*Con-victor, oris, m. (con, vivo),* one who lives with another, a companion at table, a familiar acquaintance, constant associate, Cic.

*Con-victus, us, m. (con, vivo),* a living together, intimacy, familiarity, constant intercourse, Cic.; a feast, banquet, Tac.

*Con-vinco, vici, victum, 3, v. a.,* I conquer, put down by argument, prove to be false; I show some one to be guilty, I convict, Cic.; I show clearly, demonstrate, prove incontestably, Cic.; *c. gen. or abl.*: I convict of something, show to be guilty of a crime or fault, Cic.; *oratio, quae convinci non potest*, a speech which cannot be proved to be false, which cannot be refuted or gainsayed, Cic.; *te convinco inhumanitatis*, I convict you of inhumanity, Cic.

*Con-viso, 3, v. a.,* I view, survey; I go to see, I visit, Cic.

*Con-viva, ae, m. and f. (convivo),* a constant guest, messmate; a guest, Cic.

*Con-vivilis, e (conviva),* adj., of a feast, convivial, festal, Liv.

*Con-victor, oris, m. (convivor),* one who gives an entertainment; the master of a feast, Liv.

*Con-vivium, ii, n. (con, vivo),* a feast, banquet, entertainment, Cic.; the guests, Plin.

*Con-vivo, vici, victum, 3, v. n.,* I live with, live together, share the same table, Quint.; to feast, banquet together, Quint.

*Con-vivor, i (con, vivo), v. dep. n.,* I give a feast, I feast with others, Cic.

*Con-voco, i, v. a.,* I call together, assemble, summon, convoke, Cic.; *convocare plebem auxilio*, to call upon the people for help, Sueton.

*Con-volo, i, v. n.,* to fly or flock together, run together, Cic.; to fly to, step to, proceed to.

*Con-volve, volvi, vólutum, 3, v. a.,* I roll together, roll round, wrap up, roll up, wind round, involve, Cic.; *convolvere verba*, to make a profusion of words, Senec.

*Con-vomo, mui, mitum, 3, v. a.,* I vomit all over, I bespew, Cic.

*Con-vulnero, i, v. a.,* I wound, Senec.; figur.: I injure, wrong, Senec.

*Co-öperto, rui, ritum, 4, v. a.,* I cover over, envelop, overwhelm, Cic.

*Co-optatio, onis, f. (coopto),* a choosing or electing, a choice or election, Liv.; *c. col-*

*legiorum*, a completing, supplying, filling up of colleges, Cic.  
*Co-opto*, 1, v. a., I choose, elect, admit, Cic.; *cooptare senatum*, to fill up the senate, Cic.  
*Co-orior*, *ortus sum*, 4, v. dep. n., I arise, rise, break out, spring, Cic.; to rise up together, start up, Liv.; *cooriri in pugnam*, to engage in battle, Liv.  
*Copa*, *ae*, f. (akin to *caupo*), a woman employed in a victualling-house or wine-shop to dance and play on the harp, Sueton.  
*Copia*, *ae*, f. (*con*, *ops*), plenty, abundance, number, supply, Cic.; material for speaking, matter, Sall.; power, Cic.; ability, requisite means, ample opportunity, leave, permission, Virg.; *c. dicendi*, and *in dicendo*, richness of expression, fluency, copiousness, ease, Cic.; *omnis armatorum copia*, the whole military force, Cic.; *data copia fandi*, full permission of speaking being given, Virg.; *non est cunctandi copia*, there is no time to lose, Plaut.; *facere civibus consilii sui copiam*, to give advice to one's fellow-citizens, Cic.; *copiae*, *arum*, pl., supplies of every kind, provisions, necessaries, stores; effects, goods, substance, Plin.; effects, Plaut.; materials for building, wood, lumber, Vitruv.; troops, forces, army, Caes., Liv.; *copiae pedestres*, infantry, Nep.  
*Copiulae*, *arum*, f. (*copia*), dim., small forces, Cic.  
*Copiōsus*, *a*, *um* (*copia*), adj., copious, abundant, plentiful, rich, wealthy, Cic.; c. abl.: *agris c.*, rich in land, Cic.; c. gen.: *ager caprarum copiosus*, a field abounding with goats, Solin.; of style: copious, fluent, rich, diffuse, Cic.; adv., *copiōse*.  
*Cōpis*, *is* (*con*, *ops*), adj., copious, abundant, rich, Plaut.  
*Cōpis*, *idis*, f. (*κωρίς*), a kind of falchion or cimeter; a hanger, Curt.  
*Coprea*, *ae*, f. (*κωπρεῖς ἀνής*), a jester, buffoon, filthy jester, Sueton.  
*Copta*, *ae*, f. (*κωπτή*), a kind of hard biscuit or cake, Martial.  
*Cōpula*, *ae*, f., a band, fetter, tie, Plaut.; a leash, Ov.; figur.: bond of union, Nep.  
*Cōpūlatio*, *onis*, f. (*copulo*), a tying or joining together, coupling, connecting, Cic.  
*Cōpūlātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*copulo*); adj., united, connected, Cic.; *copulata verba*, compound words, Cic.  
*Cōpūlo*, 1 (*copula*), v. a., I bind, tie, or join together, I couple, connect, unite, compound, Cic.  
*Cōqua*, *ae*, f. (*coquus*), a female cook, Plaut.  
*Cōquino*, 1 (*coquinus*), v. n., I practise the art of cookery, I cook, Plaut.  
*Cōquīnus*, *a*, *um* (*coquus*), adj., relating to the cook or to cooking, Plaut.  
*Cōquo*, *cozi*, *coctum*, 3 (Sansc. *chah*; Icel. *kocka*, *kuka*), v. a., I cook, dress, or pre-

pare food, Cic.; I bake, Plaut.; I ripen, Virg.; I parch, dry up, scorch, burn, Virg.; I ferment, corrupt, Hor.; I digest, Cels.; figur.: I contrive, prepare, meditate, plan, concoct, Cic.; I fret, vex, torment, torture, Virg.; *coquere calcem*, to burn lime; *c. aurum*, to melt gold, Plin.; *c. laterculos*, to bake bricks, Cato; *c. sarcula*, to forge rakes, Juvenal; *later coctus*, a brick, Martial.

*Cōqus*, and *cōcus*, i, m. (*coquo*), a cook, Cic.  
*Cōr*, *cordis*, n. (*κῆρ*, *κισῆρ*, *καρδία*, Sansc. *hrida*; Icel. *hiarta*), the heart, Cic.; the stomach, Hor.; soul, temper, disposition, Ov.; mind, understanding, prudence, Plaut.; *cordi est mihi*, it is my pleasure, I have it at heart, Cic.; *cordi habere*, to lay great stress on, keep in mind, take delight in, Gell.

*Cōram* (acc. of *\*cora*, eyeball), prp. c. abl.: before the eyes of, before, in presence of, Cic.; adv., before one's eyes, face to face, in person, in one's presence, by word of mouth, Cic.; openly, publicly, Cic.

*Corbis*, *is*, f. (Germ. *Korb*; Sansc. *chura*), a large twig-basket, pannier, Cic.

*Corbita*, *ae*, f. (*corbis*), a large ship for traffic, a corvette, Plaut.

*Corbula*, *ae*, f. (*corbis*), dim., a little basket, Plaut.

*Corcillum*, i, n. (*cor*), dim., a little heart, Plaut.; a term of endearment, sweetheart, Plaut.

*Cordātus*, *a*, *um* (*cor*, *dis*), adj., wise, prudent, Enn.; brave, courageous, Senec.; adv., *cordātē*.

*Cordax*, *ācis*, m. (*χορδαξ*), a kind of dance used in comedies, Cic.

*Cor-dolium*, ii, n. (*cor*, *dolco*), heart-pain, heart-burning, Plaut.

*Cōrium*, ii, n. (*χορίον*, Sansc. *chira*; Icel. *gera*), the hide or skin of a beast, leather, Cues.; the bark of trees, Pallad.; the skin, shell, or rind of fruits, Plin.; crust, surface, covering, Plin.

*Corneolus*, *a*, *um* (*corneus*), adj., dim., horn-like, of horn, Cic.

*Corneus*, *a*, *um* (*cornu*), adj., of horn, made of horn, Cic.; dry as horn, horny, Plin.; of the colour of horn, Plin.

*Corneus*, *a*, *um* (*cornus*), adj., of the cornel-tree, Virg.

*Corni-cen*, *cīnis*, m. (*cornu*, *cano*), a horn-blower, corneter, Liv.

*Cornicula*, *ae*, f. (*cornix*), a little crow, Hor.

*Cornicillum*, i, n. (*cornu*), a little horn, Plin.; a small tunnel of horn, Colum.

*Corni-ger*, *a*, *um* (*cornu*, *gero*), adj., wearing or bearing horns, horned, Cic.

*Corni-pes*, *ēdis* (*cornu*, *pes*), adj., having hoofs hard as horn, with horny hoofs, Virg.; subst., a horse, Sil.

*Cornix*, *icis*, f. (*κορνίξ*), a crow, Virg., Ov.

*Cornū*, *ūs* and *ū*, n. (*κίγας*, Sansc. *chringa*;

- Icei horn**, a horn of a beast, Cic., Virg.; the claw of a lobster or crab, the tooth of an elephant, Plin.; any projecting extremity, Virg.; what is made of horn, Plaut.; figur.: boldness, courage, spirit, Hor.; a horn to blow upon, a trumpet, Cic.; the wing of an army or fleet, Caes.; the comical eminence of the helmet, in which was inserted a crest, Virg.; *cornu copiae*, horn of plenty, Plaut.
- Cornus**, *i*, n. (*cornus*), a cornel-berry, the fruit of the cornel-tree, Virg.
- Cornus**, *i*, f. (akin to *ceranus*), the cornel-tree, Virg.; a spear made of the wood of this tree, Virg.
- Corolla**, *ae*, f. (*corona*), dim., a little crown; a chaplet, coronet, Plaut.
- Corollarius**, *ii*, n. (*corolla*), a small *corona*, a small wreath or garland, Plin.; what is given over and above what is due, a surplus, gratuity, Cic.
- Corona**, *ae*, f. (*κορωνα*, Sansc. *hāra*), a garland, wreath, Cic.; a crown, Liv.; what surrounds the head, or any thing else, Liv.; a ring or circle of men, Cic.; a line of circumvallation formed of troops, Liv.; *corona triumphalis*, of laurel; *civica*, of oak-leaves; a wreath of honour, Liv.; *sub corona rendere*, to sell captives (with wreaths on their heads) for slaves, Caes.
- Coronarius**, *a*, um (*corona*), adj., belonging or pertaining to a wreath, suitable for making wreaths, crowns, circular shapes, Plin.; *coronarius*, a maker of wreaths or crowns, Gell.
- Corona**, *i* (*corona*), v. a., I crown, wreath, Cic.; I adorn, set off, Plin.; I gird, surround, invest, hem in, Virg.; *coronare comediam*, to crown the author of a comedy, Sueton.
- Corporealis**, *e* (*corpus*), adj., having body or substance, bodily, corporeal, Senec.
- Corporeus**, *a*, um, part. (*corpore*); adj., bodily, material, Cic.
- Corporeus**, *a*, um (*corpus*), adj., corporeal, having a body, material, Cic.; relating to the body, bodily, Virg.; fleshy, of flesh, Ov.
- Corpore**, *i* (*corpus*), v. a., I furnish with a body, Cic.; I make into a body, Plin.; *corporeari*, to become a body, Plin.
- Corpulentus**, *a*, um (*corpus*), adj., fleshy, bulky, gross, fat, in good keeping, Plaut.
- Corpus**, *bris*, n. (Icei. *krof*; Sansc. *charira*, body; *kravya*, flesh), the flesh, Cic.; the body, Cic.; a solid substance, any thing material, a mass, substance, Cic.; a person, Ov.; a corpse, Liv.; the shade of a dead man, Virg.; all the wood of a tree besides the bark, Plin.; a whole of things united, Cic.; a body politic, community, people, legion, corps, division, Liv.
- Corpusculum**, *i*, n. (*corpus*), dim., a little body, particle of matter, atom, corpuscle; a small collection, Cic.
- Cor-rado**, *dei*, *asum*, 3 (*con*, *rado*), v. a., I scrape or rake together, scrape off, Terent.
- Cor-rectio**, *onis*, f. (*corrigo*), a correcting, amending, setting to rights; a correction, Cic.; correction, reproof, Cic.; in rhetoric: correction, a figure of speech, *ἰσχυρισμός*, Cic.
- Cor-rector**, *oris*, m. (*corrigo*), one who sets right, a corrector, amender, Cic.
- Cor-rêpo**, *psi*, *ptum*, 3 (*con*, *repo*), v. n., I creep together, creep or slink into a place, Cic.; figur.: I shrink together, Lucret.
- Cor-reptio**, *onis*, f. (*corripio*), a seizing, laying hold of, Gell.; a shortening, Vitruv.; shortness, Quint.
- Cor-reptor**, *oris*, m. (*corripio*), a reprover, blamer, rebuker, Senec.
- Cor-reptus**, *a*, um, part. (*corripio*); adj., short, Quint.
- Cor-rigia**, *ae*, f. (akin to *corium*), the thong of a shoe, Cic.
- Cor-rigo**, *rexi*, *rectum*, 3 (*con*, *rego*), v. a., I set right, make straight, set upright, Cic.; I amend, correct, reform, Cic.; I moderate, mitigate, change in any part, Plaut.; I soften, Plin.; I heal, remedy, Plin.
- Cor-ripio**, *ipui*, *eptum*, 3 (*con*, *rapio*), v. a., I take or catch together; I snatch or hurry away, set in rapid motion, Virg.; I lay hold of, seize hastily, snatch up, Cic.; I attack, seize, Virg.; I carry away to trial, I accuse, bring to trial, Tac.; I make away with, carry off, purloin, Cic.; I hide, reprove, rebuke, Caes.; I reduce, contract, abridge, shorten, limit, Sueton.; *corripere se*, to snatch one's self together, to set one's self in motion, to start, Plaut.; *corripio corpus e stratis*, I start from my bed, Virg.; *arma corripere*, to take up arms, Vellej.; *corripere gradum*, to hasten one's pace, Hor.; *corripi morbis*, to be attacked by diseases, Cels.; *subita morte correptus*, carried off by a sudden death, Curt.; *corruptus misericordia*, touched with pity, Sueton.; *corripere verba*, to abridge, shorten the words, Quint.; *syllaba correpta*, a short syllable, Quint.
- Cor-rico**, *i* (*con*, *ricus*), v. a., I turn several streams into one, I form from several streams; *corriri*, to flow or run together, to be collected, Plin.
- Cor-rûboro**, *i* (*con*, *roboro*), v. a., I make strong, strengthen, invigorate, confirm, Cic.; *corroboratus*, become strong, Cic.
- Cor-rûdo**, *rûsi*, *rûsum*, 3 (*con*, *rodo*), v. a., I gnaw, gnaw up, eat away, Cic.
- Cor-rûgo**, *i* (*con*, *rogo*), v. a., I bring or get together by intreaty, I get together, collect, Cic.; I take together, Liv.
- Cor-rûsius**, *a*, um (*corrodo*), adj., able to corrode, corrosive, eating away, Senec.
- Cor-rûtundo**, *i*, v. a., I make round, Senec.; I collect, heap together, Petron.



*Cor-rūgo*, *i*, 1 (*con, rūgo*), *v. a.*, I contract into wrinkles, I wrinkle, Hor.  
*Cor-rumpo*, *rūpi*, *ruptum*, 3 (*con, rumpo*), *v. a.*, I tear apart; I waste, impair, mar, spoil, damage, hurt, injure, destroy, corrupt, Cic.; I seduce, bribe, Cic.; *cor-rumpi*, to be spoiled, corrupted, destroyed, Cic.  
*Cor-ruo*, *ui*, 3 (*con, ruo*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I rush together, Senec.; I fall, fall down, Cic.; I bring to the ground, I overthrow, Lucr.; I heap together, Plaut.  
*Cor-ruptēla*, *ae*, *f.* (*corrumpo*), what corrupts, contaminates, or ruins; a bane, mischief, corruption, Cic.; debauchery, Cic.; a corrupter, debaucher, Terent.; a place of debauchery or ruin, Plaut.  
*Cor-ruptio*, *onis*, *f.* (*corrumpo*), a corrupting, corruption; what corrupts, contaminates, Cic.  
*Cor-ruptor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*corrumpo*), a corrupter, ruiner, destroyer, seducer, debaucher, Cic.  
*Cor-ruptrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*corrumpo*), she who corrupts or destroys, Cic.  
*Cor-ruptus*, *a, um*, part. (*corrumpo*); adj., spoiled, ruined, bad, corrupt, depraved, vicious, Hor.; *agua corrupta*, foul water, Hirt.; adv., *corruptē*.  
*Cortex*, *icis*, *m.* (*corium, tego*), the covering bark, the rind, shell, external hard covering of any thing, Cic.; the bark of the oak-tree, cork, Virg.; figur.: the exterior, covering, integument, Varr.  
*Cortina*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *cors* and *hortus*), a caldron, kettle, Plin.; tripod, Virg.; any cavity, circle, arch, Senec.  
*Cōrusco*, 1 (*coruscus*), *v. n.*, I glisten, glitter, flash, shine, lighten, Virg.; *v. a.*, I make to shine, I move rapidly, hurl, shake, brandish, Virg.  
*Cōruscus*, *a, um* (akin to *cors*), bright, shining, glistening, glittering; flashing, resplendent, brilliant, coruscant, Virg.; tremulous, waving, moving, Virg.  
*Corvus*, *i*, *m.* (*κέραξ*, akin to *cornix*), a raven, Liv.; a grappling-iron, grapnel, Curt.; a battering-ram, Vitruv.; a kind of sea-fish, Plin.  
*Cōrylētum*, *i*, *n.* (*corylus*), a place where hazels grow, a copse of hazel-trees, Ov.  
*Cōrylus*, *i*, *f.* (*κέρυλος*), a hazel or filbert-tree, Virg.  
*Cōrymbi-fer*, *a, um* (*corymbus, fero*), adj., bearing clusters of ivy-berries, Ov.  
*Cōrymbus*, *i*, *m.* (*κέρυμβος*), a bunch or cluster of ivy-berries, and of the fruits or flowers of similar shrubs and plants, Virg.  
*Cōryphaeus*, *i*, *m.* (*κερυφαῖος*), a chief, leader, head, principal, Cic.  
*Cūs, cūis*, *f.* (*cautes*), any hard stone, a flint-stone, Liv.; a cliff, rock, Cic.; a whetstone, Hor.

*Costa*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *cista*), a rib, Virg.; side, Plin.  
*Costum*, *i*, *n.* (*κόστος*), an Indian shrub which yielded a fragrant ointment, Plin.  
*Cōthurnus*, *i*, *m.* (*κόθουρος*), a buskin worn by hunters, Virg., or by actors in tragedy, Hor.; a lofty style of writing, Virg.  
*Cottābus*, *i*, *m.* (*κότταβος*), the sound produced by a throwing of liquor, Plaut.  
*Cōturnix*, *icis*, *f.* (akin to *guttur*), a quail, Ov.  
*Cōcīndrius*, *i*, *m.* (*covinus*), one that fights from a chariot, Tac.  
*Cōrinus*, *i*, *m.* (Celtic, *kowain*), a warlike chariot or car in use among the Britons and Belgae, Mela.  
*Coza*, *ae*, and *cozendix*, *icis*, *f.* (akin to *cingo*), the hip or haunch, Cels.; the huckle-bone, Plin.  
*Cyabro*, *ōnis*, *m.* (akin to *crepo*), a wasp, hornet, Plin.  
*Crāpūla*, *ae*, *f.* (*κραμύλα*), drunkenness, inebriation, Cic.; any thing intoxicating, Plin.  
*Crāpūlārius*, *a, um* (*crapula*), adj., pertaining to or tending to prevent inebriation, Plin.  
*Crās*, adv., to-morrow, Cic.; for to-morrow, Martial.  
*Crassitudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*crassus*), density, thickness, bigness, Cic.; the sediment found at the bottom of any liquid, Plin.  
*Crassus*, *a, um* (akin to *caro, corpus*), adj., coarse, thick, gross, dense, heavy, Cic.; fat, Martial; awkward, rude, unmannerly, Cic.; plain, rude, not polished, without taste, Hor.; adv., *crassē*.  
*Crastinus*, *a, um* (*cras*), adj., of to-morrow, Cic.; following, Virg.  
*Crātēr*, *ēris*, *m.*, and *crātēra*, *ae*, *f.* (*κρατήρ*), a large vase or bowl in which the wine was mixed with water, Virg.; a vessel to put oil in, Virg.; a cistern, Plin.; the vent or aperture of a volcano, Plin.  
*Crātes*, *is*, *f.* (*κράτην*, Icel. *gard*), a hurdle, crate, wicker vessel, Caes.; a harrow, Virg.; the chine of the back, Ov.  
*Creatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*creo*), a creating, appointing, choosing, making, electing, Cic.  
*Creator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*creo*), a creator, maker, author, founder, builder, Cic.; father, Ov.  
*Crēdrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*creator*), she who makes, produces, or creates, Lucret.; mother, Virg.  
*Crēber*, *bra, brum* (akin to *grex*), adj., repeated, numerous, thick, close, Cic.; doing a thing frequently, abounding in any thing, Cic.; adv., *crēbrō*.  
*Crebroresco*, and *crēbeasco*, *bui*, and *brui*, 3 (*creber*), *v. n.*, I grow frequent, grow strong, increase, Virg.; *crebescit*, a rumour is spreading abroad, a report becomes prevalent, Tac.

*Crēbritas, ātis, f. (creber), frequency, Cic.; density, closeness, Vitruvius.*  
*Crēbrū (creber), adv., frequently, often-times, repeatedly, Cic.*  
*Crēdibilis, e (credo), adj., credible, probable, likely, what may be believed, Cic.; adv., credibiliter.*  
*Crēditor, ōris, m. (credo), one that trusts or lends to another, a creditor, Plin.*  
*Crēdo, didi, ditum, 3 (cērus, creator, holy; do), v. a., 1, I give as holy, I intrust, commit to one's trust, confide or consign to one's care, Cic.; credere alicui vitam suam, to intrust one's life to any one, Cic.; credere alicui pecuniam, to lend one money, Cic.; without an object named: I trust, have confidence in, rely upon, confide in, give credit to, believe, Cic.; crede mihi, believe me, indeed, in truth, Cic.; absolutely: credo, I think, I should think, perhaps, probably, Cic.; 2, I take for true, I believe; I think, suppose, imagine, Cic.; quis hoc credit! who would believe that! Ov.; with acc. c. inf.: tutos fore creditis illos! do you think they will be safe! Ov.; pass.: credor esse, I am believed to be; but credor is sometimes put also for creditur mihi, Ov.*  
*Crēdūlitas, ātis, f. (credulus), credulity, rashness of belief, Tac.*  
*Crēdulus, a, um (credo), adj., easy or rash of belief, credulous, Cic.; familiar, cordial, without distrust, Justin.; easily gaining credit, Tac.*  
*Crēmo, 1 (akin to carbo), v. a., I burn, set on fire, Cic.*  
*Crēmor, ōris, m. (akin to cruor and cera), milky juice obtained from pressed grains, Ov.*  
*Creo, 1 (Sansec. kri, to make), v. a., I make, create, form, produce, Cic.; I generate, beget, bear, bring forth, Liv.; I make, cause, give, afford, bring on, occasion, Cic.; I make, elect, appoint, create, Cic.*  
*Crēpar, ātis (crepo), adj., resounding, rustling, creaking, crackling, Senec.*  
*Crēpida, ae, f. (κρηπίς), a sandal, Cic.; ne odor ultra crepidam, let not a shoemaker go beyond his last, Plin.*  
*Crēpidātus, a, um (crepida), adj., wearing sandals, Cic.*  
*Crēpida, inis, f. (κρηπίς), a basis, ground or foundation, Cic.; a pedestal, Plin.; an elevated shore or bank, Liv.; the top, edge or brow of a steep rock, Virg.; a border, brink, brim, Cic.*  
*Crēpidula, ae, f. (crepida), dim., a little sandal, Plaut.*  
*Crēpidūlum, i, n. (crepito), a child's rattle, Quint.*  
*Crēpito, 1 (crepo), v. freq. n., I rattle, rustle, crackle, creak, Ov., Virg.*  
*Crēpitus, us, m. (crepo), a rattling, clashing, jingling, ringing, tinkling, crackling, creaking, rustling, Cic.; c. ventris, a*

breaking of wind backwards, Cic.; *crepitum reddere*, Plin., or *emittere*, Sueton., to break wind behind.

*Crēpo, ui, itum, 1 (κρηπίω), v. n., I sound, resound, ring, tinkle, jingle, clink, rattle, clatter, creak, crackle, rustle, Ov.; I break, burst, fly into pieces, am shivered or shattered, Virg.; I break wind behind, Martial; I talk much of, boast of, praise, complain of, Hor.*  
*Crēpundia, ōrum, n. (crepo), children's playthings, toys, baubles, Cic.; a sort of musical instruments, as bells, cymbals, castanets, &c. Justin.*  
*Crēpusculum, i, n. (creperus, akin to cremo), twilight, evening twilight, Ov.*  
*Cresco, crēvi, crētum, 3 (Sansec. jri; Icel. groa; Engl. grow), v. n., I grow, come forth, am born, descended, generated, Varr.; I increase, become bigger, Cic.; I grow up, am brought up, Suet.; I rise, thrive, am promoted, am advanced, I become great, Cic.*  
*Crēta, ae, f. (κρηταις, from Sansec. kri, to pour, cast), clay, argillaceous earth, Plin.*  
*Crētātus, a, um (creta), adj., whitened with clay, Cic.*  
*Crētio, ōnis, f. (cerno), the right of a person to declare whether he will enter upon an inheritance or not, Ulpian.; the act of entering on an inheritance, Cic.; an inheritance, Plin.*  
*Crētōsus, a, um (creta), adj., full of clay, Ov.*  
*Crētula, ae, f. (creta), dim., clay, Cic.*  
*Cribrum, i, n. (cerno), a sieve, riddle, Cic.*  
*Crimen, inis, n. (cerno, κρηίω), reproach, charge, accusation, indictment, criminalization, arraignment, impeachment, Cic.; any thing containing a crime, Ov.; offence, fault, trespass, crime, Suet.; the cause of a crime or offence, Ov.; a vicious or criminal person, Virg.; shame, disgrace, infamy, Prop.; a pretext, Virg.; crimina, pl., charges, slander, calumny, Suet.; in crimen vocare, to accuse, Plin.; esse in crimine, to be accused, Cic.; dare aliquid alicui crimini, to accuse, reproach, upbraid one with something, Cic.*  
*Criminatio, ōnis, f. (criminator), an accusation, a calumny, Cic.*  
*Criminātor, ōris, m. (criminator), an accuser, a slanderer, Plaut.*  
*Criminor, 1 (crimen), v. dep. a., I accuse, charge with a crime, Cic.; I allege as a reproach or as an accusation, Cic.*  
*Criminōsus, a, um (crimen), adj., full of accusations, reproachful, accusatory, Liv.; being a reproach, Cic.; inclined to accusations and reproaches, Cic.; adv., criminōsus.*  
*Crīnalis, e (crinis), adj., relating or belonging to the hair, Ov.; resembling hair, Ov.*  
*Crīnis, is, m. (akin to hirtus and crispus), the hair of the head, Cic.; a curl, lock, Hor.; the feelers of the polypus, Plin.*

*Crīnītus*, *a*, *um* (*crinis*), adj., having long hair or long locks, Virg.; *stella crīnīta*, a comet or blazing star, Cic.

*Crīsis*, *is*, *f.* (*κρίσις*), a decision, turn, crisis, Senec.

*Crispo*, *1* (*crispus*), *v. a.*, I curl, Plin.; I put in a trembling motion; I wave, brandish, Virg.; *crispans*, trembling, quivering, wreathed, curled, wrinkled, Plin.

*Crispīlus*, *a*, *um* (*crispus*), adj., somewhat curled or crisped, Senec.

*Crispus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *crinis*), adj., crisped, curled, Plaut.; having curled hair, Terent.; trembling, quivering, Virg.

*Crista*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *crinis*), the tuft or plume on the head of a bird; the comb of a cock, Plin.; the crest or plume on the top of a helmet, Virg.

*Cristātus*, *a*, *um* (*crista*), adj., tufted, plumed, crested, Liv.

*Crītīcus*, *i*, *m.* (*κριτικός*), one who is able to judge of writing, a critic, Cic.

*Crōceus*, *a*, *um* (*crocus*), adj., of saffron, Virg.; of the colour of saffron, yellowish, gold-coloured, reddish, Virg.

*Crōcīnus*, *a*, *um* (*crocus*), adj., of saffron, Cels.; *crocinum*, a term of endearment, Plaut.

*Crōcio*, *4* (*κρωζω*), *v. n.*, I croak like a raven, Plaut.

*Crōcōdīlīna*, *ae*, *f.* (*κροκοδιλίνη*), a kind of sophistical syllogism, Quint.

*Crōcōdīlus*, *i*, *m.* (*κροκοδίλος*), a crocodile, Cic.

*Crōcōta*, *ae*, *f.* (*crocus*), a woman's garment of saffron colour, Cic.

*Crōcōtārius*, *a*, *um* (*crocota*), adj., pertaining to saffron-coloured garments; *c. infector*, one who makes gold or orange-coloured garments, Plaut.

*Crōcōtīla*, *ae*, *f.* (*crocota*), dim., a saffron-coloured garment, Plaut.

*Crōcum* or *crōcon*, *i*, *n.*, and *crōcus* or *crōcos*, *i*, *m.* (*κρόκον*, *κρόκος*), saffron, a plant, Plin.; saffron colour, Ov.; the yellow chive in the midst of some flowers, Plin.

*Crōtālūm*, *i*, *n.* (*κρόταλον*), a sort of rattle, castanet, Cic.

*Crūciabīlis*, *e* (*crucio*), adj., tormenting, painful, Gell.; adv., *crūciabīlīter*.

*Crūciabīlītās*, *atīis*, *f.* (*cruciabilis*), painfulness, torment, Plaut.

*Crūciāmentūm*, *i*, *n.* (*crucio*), pain, torment, torture, Cic.

*Crūciātus*, *us*, *m.* (*crucio*), torment, torture, pain, agony, distress, vexation, anguish, Cic.

*Crucio*, *1* (*crux*), *v. a.*, I torment, torture, rack, pain, afflict, vex, harass, distress, Cic.; *cruciari*, to torment or trouble one's self, to be in anxiety or alarm, Plaut.

*Crūdētia*, *e* (*crudus*), adj., hard-hearted,

cruel, fierce, inhuman, savage, barbarous, inexorable, Cic.; adv., *crūdēlītter*.

*Crūdēlītās*, *atīis*, *f.* (*crudelis*), cruelty, barbarity, inhumanity, Cic.

*Crūdesco*, *dui*, *3* (*crudus*), *v. n.*, I become raw or fresh; I grow worse, fiercer (of a disease), Virg.

*Crūdītās*, *atīis*, *f.* (*crudus*), rawness, crudity, indigestion; repletion of the stomach, excess in eating, Cic.

*Crūdus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *creasco*, *con-gruo*), adj., grown; fresh, raw, Liv.; unripe, immature, Hor.; untimely, premature, Martial; very young, too young, too new, unaccustomed, unused, Tac.; not worked, not cultivated, not ploughed, Colum.; still fresh or green, vigorous, Virg.; hard, stiff, inflexible, Virg.; cruel, savage, barbarous, rough, Ov.; not to be subdued, or unsubdued by misfortunes, Sil.

*Cruento*, *1* (*cruentus*), *v. a.*, I make bloody, sprinkle with blood, Cic.; I injure, hurt, Cic.; I stain, pollute, Cic.; I dye of a red colour, Senec.

*Cruentus*, *a*, *um* (*crux*), adj., bloody, Cic.; delighting in bloodshed, cruel, fierce, ferocious, savage, inhuman, barbarous, ruthless, Hor.; red, blood-red, ruddy, Virg.; stained, polluted, contaminated, Lucret.; adv., *cruentē*.

*Crūmēna*, *ae*, *f.* (*γρῦμαία*, akin to *corbis*), a small money-bag, a purse, Hor.

*Crux*, *cris*, *m.* (*κρός*), coagulated blood, gore, Virg.; bloodshed, murder, Hor.

*Cruppellārīi*, *orum*, *m.* (a Celtic word), Gallic soldiers armed cap-à-piè, Tac.

*Crūrī-frīgūs*, *a*, *um* (*crux*, *frango*), adj., whose legs are broken, Plaut.

*Crūs*, *cris*, *n.* (akin to *curro*, *gradior*, &c.), the leg from the knee to the ankle, Cic.; the lower part of the stock or body of a tree, Colum.

*Crusta*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *cortex*), a crust or rind, Virg.; a scab or scurf, Cels.; a target, plaster, Plin.; shell, outside, Senec.

*Crustālārīus*, *ii*, *m.* (*crustulum*), one who makes or sells little sweet cakes, Senec.

*Crustūm*, *i*, *n.* (*crustum*), dim., a small sweet cake, Hor.

*Crustum*, *i*, *n.* (allied to *crusta*), a piece of any thing baked, bread, cake, Hor.

*Crux*, *cris*, *f.* (Icel. *kross*; Sansc. *grat*, wing), a cross, Cic.; torment, torture, pain, Cic.; evil, misfortune, Plaut.

*Crypta*, *ae*, *f.* (*κρυπτη*), a grotto, cavern, subterranean vault or passage, Sueton.

*Crystallūm*, *i*, *n.* (*κρύσταλλος*), crystal, Plin.; a crystal vessel, Martial.

*Cūbīcālārīus*, *e* (*cubiculum*), adj., pertaining to a bedchamber, Cic.

*Cūbīcālārīus*, *ii*, *m.* (*cubiculum*), a valet-de-chambre, a chamberlain, groom of the bedchamber, Sueton.

*Cūbīcālātus*, *a*, *um* (*cubiculum*), adj., fur-

mshed or provided with bedrooms, Senec.  
*Cubiculum*, *i*, n. (*cubo*), a bedchamber, a lodging-room, Cic.  
*Cubile*, *is*, n. (*cubo*), any place for lying down; a resting-place, couch, bed, Cic.; marriage-bed, Virg.; a chamber or small room, Plin.; of animals: a den, hole, lair, Caes.; a nest, Cic.; of the sun: where he sets, Hor.  
*Cubili*, *is*, n. (*cubitus*), a cushion to lean on, Hor.  
*Cubitalis*, *e* (*cubitus*), adj., belonging to the elbow; a cubit high or long, Liv.  
*Cubito*, *i* (*cubo*), *v*. freq. n., I am in the habit of lying; I lie, Cic.  
*Cubitus*, *i*, m., and *cubitum*, *i*, n. (*cubo*), the arm below the elbow, Cels.; the elbow, Nep.; a curvature, bending, Plin.; a cubit, the measure of a foot and a-half, or of two feet, Cic.  
*Cubo*, *dei*, *bitum*, *i* (*κίμας, κίω, κίμαζω*, Sansc. *cho*, to lie; Engl. *cover*), *v*. n., I cover, lie in bed, sit at table, Cic.; I lie sick, am sick, Ov.; *cubitum ire*, to go to bed, Cic.; *lecta cubantia*, sloping roofs, Hor.  
*Cuculus*, *i*, m. (*κόκυλις*), a cuckoo, Plin.; a rogue, knave, villain, Plaut.  
*Cucumis*, *is* and *eris*, m., a cucumber, Virg.  
*Cucurbita*, *ae*, *f*. (*κολοκύνθη*), a gourd, Plin.; a cupping-glass, Juvenal.  
*Cudo*, *di*, *sum*, *3* (Sansc. *chud*, to drive, sting), *v*. a., I beat, strike, pound, stamp, hammer, forge, Terent.; I stamp, coin, Plaut.; I make, Quint.  
*Cujusmodi*, for *cujuscujusmodi*, of what sort, kind or manner soever, Cic.  
*Cujus*, *etia*, or *cujus*, *e* (*quis*, gen. *cujus*), adj., of what country, town, or nation? Liv., Cic.  
*Cujus*, *a*, *um* (*quis*), adj., is used for the genitive of *quis* or *quis*, as *cujum puerum*! whose boy! Terent.; *cujum pecus*! whose flock is it? Virg.; *cuja res sit*, for *cujus res sit*, whose it is, Cic.  
*Cujusmodi*, for *cujuscumque modi*, of what kind or manner soever, Cic.  
*Cujusmodi* (*quis, modus*), adv., of what kind, sort, manner, or fashion, Cic.  
*Cujusmodi*, for *cujuscumque modi*, of what sort or kind soever, Cic.  
*Culcita*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *culeus*, bag), a feather-bed, mattress, cushion, pillow, Cic.  
*Culcitella*, *ae*, *f*. (*culcita*), dim., a small cushion, Plaut.  
*Culeus*, *i*, m. (*καλός, γυλός*, Sansc. *chela*, cloth), a large leathern sack or bag, especially to keep wine or oil in, Cic.; a measure of liquids, containing 20 amphorae, Varr.; (for *coleus*), testicle, Cic.  
*Culex*, *icia*, m. (akin to *celer*, cello), a gnat, Hor.  
*Culina*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *caleo*), a kitchen,

Cic.; food, victuals, provisions, Juvenal.  
*Culmen*, *inis*, n. (*columnen*, akin to *collis*), the highest part of any thing, top, summit, spire, Caes.; a roof, Virg.; (akin to *caulis*), the stalk of beans, Ov.  
*Culmus*, *i*, m. (akin to *calamus, caulis*), the stem, stalk, or blade of plants, the straw of corn, Cic.  
*Culpa*, *ae*, *f*. (Sansc. *skhalat*; Icel. *giald*), guilt, blame, Cic.; error, fault, offence; transgression, crime, Cic.; mistake, defect, deficiency, Vitruv.; any thing noxious, injurious, or dangerous, Virg.; *culpa mea*, through my fault, Cic.; *sum in culpa*, or *culpa est in me*, I am to blame, Cic.; *culpam in aliquem conferre*, to lay the blame upon one, Cic.; *culpam committere*, to perpetrate a crime, Cic.; *ponere aliquem in culpa*, to accuse any one of a crime, Cic.  
*Culpatus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*culpo*); adj., blameable, faulty, Virg.  
*Culpo*, *i* (*culpo*), *v*. freq. a., I blame, find fault with, Plaut.  
*Culpo*, *i* (*culpo*), *v*. a., I accuse, lay the blame on, Hor.; I blame, find fault with, censure, reprove, disapprove, condemn, Plaut.  
*Cultellus*, *i*, m. (*cutter*), dim., a little knife, Varr.; a razor, Hor.  
*Culter*, *tri*, m. (*colo*, I cut), any cutting tool, knife; the coulter of a plough, Plin.; a vine-knife, Colum.; a slaughtering-knife, a table-knife, Plaut.; a razor, Cic.  
*Cultio*, *onis*, *f*. (*colo*), a cultivating, tilling; *agri cultio*, agriculture, Cic.  
*Cultor*, *oris*, m. (*colo*), a cultivator, a husbandman, Cic.; an inhabitant, Liv.; a respecter, observer, Cic.; a worshipper, adorer, Hor.; an instructor, tutor, Pers.  
*Cultrix*, *icia*, *f*. (*cultor*), she who cultivates or takes care of, Cic.; a female inhabitant, Virg.; a female worshipper, adorer; a votress, Lactant.  
*Cultura*, *ae*, *f*. (*colo*), cultivation, culture, care, attendance; *c. agri*, agriculture, husbandry, Cic.; improvement, instruction, Hor.; veneration, esteem, regard, Hor.  
*Cultus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*colo*); adj., cultivated, improved, polished, adorned, dressed, Ov.; *culta, orum*, cultivated lands, Virg.; adv., *cultè*.  
*Cultus*, *us*, m. (*colo*), cultivation, care, attending, tending, Liv.; culture, improvement, education, Cic.; any thing pertaining to the maintenance of one's life, all the necessities of life, Nep.; splendour in dress and costly furniture, Nep.; manner of living, Nep.; worship, adoration, honour, respect, Cic.; *cultus agri*, husbandry, tillage, cultivation of the ground, Liv.; *cultus animi*, the improvement of the mind, Cic.; *cultus provinciae*, the enlightened inhabitants of the province, Caes.; *cultus regius*, kingly splendour.

- dour, Nep.; *cultus amoenior*, elegance in dress, Liv.
- Cūllullus*, *i*, m. (akin to *calix*), a pitcher, pot, jug; a chalice, Hor.
- Cum* (con, ξύν), prp. c. abl.: together with, with, Cic.; siding with, Cic.; along with, provided with, Liv.; among, Liv.; provided, furnished with, in, Cic.; *est mihi aliquid cum aliquo*, I have any thing to do with, I am in connection with a person, Cic.; *quid mihi cum re!* what is that to me! Cic.; *consentire cum aliquo*, to be of the same opinion with one, Cic.; *facere cum aliquo*, to take one's part, Cic.; *pugnare cum hoste*, to fight with or against the enemy, Cic.; *orationem habere cum multitudine*, to address the crowd, Cic.; *ager effert cum decimo*, the land produces tenfold, Cic.; *esse cum imperio*, to be invested with unlimited power, Cic.; *cum prima luce*, at daybreak, Cic.; *cum bona gratia*, kindly, Cic.; *cum cura*, carefully, Liv.; *cum silentio*, silently, Liv.; *cum eo*, on this condition, Cic. *Cum* is put after personal pronouns, as *mecum*, *tecum*, *secum*, *nobiscum*, *vobiscum*.
- Cūmātilia*, *e* (κῦμα), adj., sea-coloured, blue, bluish, Plaut.
- Cūmēra*, *ae*, f. (akin to *cupa*), a tub to keep corn in, Hor.
- Cūmīnum*, *i*, n. (κῦμινον), the herb or seed called cummin, caraway, Hor.
- Cūmūlātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*cumulo*); adj., heaped, augmented, increased, Liv.; full, loaded, crowded, abundant, ample, copious, Cic.; having attained the highest degree, Cic.; adv., *cūmūlātē*.
- Cūmūlo*, *l* (*cumulus*), v. a., I heap or pile up, Curt.; I increase, augment, Cic.; I heap or pour upon, I load, Cic.; I bring to perfection, make perfect, Cic.
- Cūmūlus*, *i*, m. (akin to *cum* and *simul*), a heap or pile, Liv.; a great number, Cic.; a heap over and above the just and common measure, Cic.
- Cūnābilla*, *orum*, n. (*cunae*), a cradle, Cic.; a birthplace, Prop.; origin, beginning, Virg.
- Cūnae*, *arum*, f. (γυνιά, Sansc. *yoni*, birth), birthplace, cradle, Cic.; nest, Ov.; *primae cunae*, the first days of life, Ov.
- Cunctābundus*, *a*, *um* (*cunctor*), adj., delaying, slow, tardy, lingering, loath, dilatory, Liv.
- Cunctans*, *tis*, part. (*cunctor*); adj., delaying, staying, tarrying, lingering, hesitating, slow, Virg.; adv., *cunctanter*.
- Cunctātio*, *onis*, f. (*cunctor*), a delaying, lingering, deferring; dilatoriness, hesitation, delay, doubt, Cic.
- Cunctātor*, *ōris*, m. (*cunctor*), a lingerer, delayer, Liv.
- Cunctor*, *l*, v. dep. n., I scruple, find reasons for delay, I delay, Cic.; I stay, remain,

- stop, Cic.; *non cunctari*, not to scruple, not to hesitate, Sueton.; c. inf., Cic.
- Cunctus*, *a*, *um* (*conjunctus*), adj., every one, entire, whole, in a body, Cic.; *cuncti*, pl., all, all together, Cic.
- Cūncōtim* (*cuneus*), adv., in the form of a wedge, Caes.
- Cūncōtus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*cuneō*); adj., formed into the shape of a wedge, made like a wedge, Liv.
- Cūneo*, *l* (*cuneus*), v. a., I cleave with a wedge, Plin.; I drive in like a wedge, I force into, Quint.; I fasten by means of wedges, Senec.; I form into the shape of a wedge, Plin.
- Cūncōlus*, *i*, m. (*cuneus*), dim., a little wedge, Cic.
- Cūneus*, *i*, m. (*conus*), a wedge, Tac.; a number of soldiers placed in the form of a wedge, Caes.; a triangular figure in pavements, Vitruv.; a seat at the theatre, Sueton.
- Cūnicūlus*, *i*, m. (κύνικλος, κύνικλος), a coney, rabbit, Varr.; a mine, Cic.; any subterraneous passage or hole, Plin.; *rem cuniculis oppugnare*, to oppose a thing by cunning, by treachery, by intrigue, Cic.
- Cunnus*, *i*, m. (Sansc. *yoni*, womb), τὸ αἰδοῖον γυναικός, Martial; a word of contempt, for mulier, Horat.
- Cunque*, the same as *quisque*, every, but used only as a suffix of conjunctions, pronouns, or adverbs; denoting the same as the English ever, soever, as *quicunque*, whoever; *quandocunque*, whenever; *ubicunque*, wherever, Hor. It seldom stands alone, as Hor. Od. 1, 32, 15, in the sense of ever, or at any time whatever.
- Cūpa*, *ae*, f. (Sansc. *kumfa*, akin to *capula*, *capsa*), a large cask, a butt, vat, tun, or pipe, Caes.
- Cūpēdia*, *ae*, f. (*cupes*), a fondness for nice dishes or dainty fare, daintiness, lickerishness, Cic.
- Cūpēdia*, *orum*, n., and *cūpēdiae*, *arum*, f. (*cupes*), nice dishes, delicate victuals, dainties, Plaut.
- Cūpēdinārius*, *a*, *um* (\**cupedo* for *cupido*), adj., pertaining to dainties; occupied with the making of dainties; subet. m., a confectioner, Terent.
- Cūpes*, *ēdis*, m. (*cupio*), a lickerish tongue, sweet tooth, Plaut.
- Cūpidīneus*, *a*, *um* (*Cupido*), adj., of or belonging to Cupid, Ov.; resembling Cupid, very handsome, Martial.
- Cūpiditas*, *atis*, f. (*cupido*), a wish, desire, Cic.; passion, lust, Cic.; thirst after gain, covetousness, avarice, Cic.; heat, ardour, passion; great partiality, Cic.; *cupiditates suas explere*, to satisfy, gratify one's desires, Cic.
- Cūpido*, *inis*, f. (*cupio*), a wish, desire, passion, Liv.; c. *pecuniae*, covetousness,

**Cur**; also masc., *c. femineus*, passion for a woman, Ov.

**Cupidus**, *a, um* (*cupio*), adj., gaping, fond, desirous, eager, attached to, favourably disposed to, *c. gen.*; *cupidus ritae*, desirous to live, Cic.; *nostri cupidissimus*, highly attached to us, Cic.; avaricious, covetous, Quint.; too eager, hot, ardent, violent, vehement, passionate, Cic.; partial, Cic.; adv., *cupidè*.

**Cupiens**, *tis*, part. (*cupio*); adj., desirous, Terent.; *c. orandi*, desirous of speaking, Gell.; adv., *cupienter*.

**Cupio**, *iri* and *ii, itum*, 3 (*εὐπρίω*, Sansc. *gup*: Icel. *gapa*, to gape), *v. n.* and *a.*, I gape, look at, covet, wish, desire, long for; *c. acc.*, *acc. c. inf.*, *c. inf.*, Cic.; *c. pugnare*, to wish to fight, Prop.; *c. alicui*, to wish well, to favour, Cic.; *cupio omnia quae vis*, I wish whatever you wish, *i. e.*, I am at your service, Hor.; *c. aliquam*, to love a woman, Ov.

**Cupitor**, *oris*, *m.* (*cupio*), one who wishes or desires, Tac.

**Cupressetum**, *i, n.* (*cupressus*), a cypress grove, Cic.

**Cupressus**, *a, um* (*cupressus*), adj., of cypress, Liv.

**Cupressi-fer**, *tra, trum* (*cupressus, fero*), adj., bearing cypress-trees, Ov.

**Cupressus**, *i, f.* (*κυπάρισσος*), cypress-tree, cypress, Virg.; cypress-wood, a box made of it, Hor.

**Cur** (*qui* or *quis*), adv., why, wherefore, Cic.; conj., that, Cic.

**Cura**, *ae, f.* (Sansc. *kara*, a making; and akin to *cor*), care, carefulness, diligence, attention, regard, Cic.; the care or charge of any thing, administration, management, Cic.; care, concern, anxiety, solicitude, trouble, sorrow, grief, Cic.; love, Virg.; the person beloved, mistress, sweetheart, Virg.; *res est mihi curae*, I take care of the thing, I attend to it, Cic.; *curam agere alicujus*, to have the care of one, Ov.; *cum cura*, carefully, diligently, Liv.; *habere rem curae*, to pay regard to, take care of a thing, Cic.; *aliquem cura afficere*, to cause sorrow, grief, trouble to any one, Cic.

**Curatulum**, *ii, n.* (*κουράλιον*), the red coral, Ov.

**Curatio**, *onis, f.* (*curo*), a taking care; administration, management; a charge; care, attention, Cic.; the cure of a disease, Cic.

**Curator**, *oris, m.* (*curo*), one who takes care of, or has the charge of a thing, an overseer, administrator, manager, provider, Cic.; a guardian, Hor.

**Curaturo**, *ae, f.* (*curo*), a care, management, attendance, dieting, Terent.

**Curatus**, *a, um*, part. (*curo*); adj., careful, attentive, eager, Tac.; adv., *curatè*.

**Curculio**, *onis, m.* (akin to *caelo*), a mite,

weevil, small worm that eats the pith of corn, Virg.

**Curia**, *ae, f.* (*cura*, Sansc. *kārya*, business), one of the thirty parts into which Romulus is said to have divided the Roman people, Cic., Liv.; a building where the *curiae* met, Cic.; the senate-house, Cic.; the rank of a senator, Ov.

**Curialis**, *e* (*curia*), adj., pertaining to a *curia*, Terent.; of the same *curia* or division of the people, Cic.

**Curialitum** (*curia*), adv., by *curiae*, Cic.

**Curiaus**, *a, um* (*curia*), adj., divided into *curiae*; *comitia curiata*, the assembly of the Roman patricians in *curiae*, to vote on important matters, Cic.; *lex curiata*, a law proposed to the people in the *comitia curiata*, Cic.

**Curio**, *onis, m.* (*curia*), the priest or president of a *curia*, Liv.; a herald or crier, Martial.

**Curiose** (*curiosus*), adv., with care, carefully, Cic.

**Curiositas**, *atis, f.* (*curiosus*), carefulness; curiosity, inquisitiveness, Cic.

**Curiosus**, *a, um* (*curia*), adj., busy, officious, careful, diligent, Cic.; curious, inquisitive, Plin.; prying, Sueton.

**Curis**, *is, f.* (Sansc. *chara*, arrow), a javelin, Ov.

**Curo**, *1* (Sansc. *kri*, to make), *v. a.*, I do, make, am busy in, take care of, see to, look to, order, provide, care, regard, attend to, Cic.; I procure, Cic.; I have the care or control of any thing, preside over, govern, command, Tac.; I cure, remedy, Cic.; I care for, regard, have my eyes upon, Cic.; *cura, ut valeas*, take care that you be well, Cic.; *curare negotia alicujus*, to do any one's business for him, Cic.; *curare corpus*, to refresh one's self, Liv.; *c. corpus alicujus*, to bury any one, Curt.; *c. prodigia*, to avert the threats of prodigies by sacrifices, to expiate, Liv.; *aliud cura*, think of any thing else, don't mind that, Plaut.; with the acc. and gerundive: to cause, order; *pontem faciundum curat*, he orders a bridge to be made, Caes.; with an infin.: *ridere non curat*, he will not laugh, Cic.; with the particip. perf.: *inventum tibi curabo et adductum*, I will find him out and bring him to you, Terent.; *citem falce curare*, to lop, prune the vine, Plin.; *vulnera curare*, to cure the wounds, Curt.; *nihil curare*, to care for nothing, to do nothing, Cic.; *non curo rem*, I do not care about it, Ov.; *non curo legere*, I do not like, I wish not to read, Cic.

**Curriculum**, *i, n.* (*curro*), a running, run, course, Cic.; a running in the circus, a race, Cic.; the ground on which a race is run, course, career, Cic.; a light chariot or car, Cic.

**Curro**, *cicurri, cursum*, 3 (Sansc. *char, chri*, to go), *v. n.*, I run, go, drive, Cic.; I sail,

Virg.; I flow, Virg.; I spread, Virg.; I extend, Plin.; I pass away, Hor.; *currit feror aetas*, pert youth soon passes away, Hor.; *oratio proclivius currit*, the speech is soon at its end, Cic.; *eodem cursus currere*, to have recourse to the same measures, Cic.

**Curvus**, *us*, m. (*curro*), a chariot, car, wagon, Cic.; a triumphal car, a triumph, Cic.; a plough with wheels, Virg.; the horses of a chariot, Virg.; a ship, Catull.; *echi curru*, Cic., in *curru*, Ov., to ride in a chariot.

**Cursim** (*curro*), adv., running, Plaut.; quickly, swiftly, hastily, Cic.

**Cursito**, *i* (*curro*), v. freq. n., I run frequently, run hither and thither, Hor.

**Curso**, *i* (*curro*), v. freq. n., I run, run frequently, Cic.

**Cursor**, *oris*, m. (*curro*), a runner, courier, Nep.; a lackey, Martial; a runner in a race, Cic.; a driver of a chariot in a race, Ov.

**Cursura**, *ae*, f. (*curro*), a running, Plaut.

**Cursus**, *us*, m. (*curro*), a running, course, Cic.; motion, Cic.; haste, Liv.; a journey, tour, course, passage, voyage, Cic.; an opportunity for sailing, Cic.; a riding on horseback, Liv.; flight, Cic.; a run, course, career, flow, connection, continuation, Cic.; *c. stellarum*, the motion of the stars, Cic.; *cursus*, in haste, Liv.; *esse in cursu*, to be on the course, to have already commenced, Cic.; *cursum tenere*, to keep one's course, to sail in a straight direction, Cic.; *cursum dirigere*, to take one's course, flight, Cic.; *cursus orationis*, the connection of a speech, Cic.

**Curto**, *i* (*curtus*), v. a., I shorten, mutilate, cut off or away, Cels.; I diminish, lessen, Hor.

**Curtus**, *a, um* (Germ. *kurz*), adj., mutilated, curtailed, shortened, Lucret.; circumsised, Hor.; broken, Juvenal; short, small, imperfect, deficient, wanting, poor, miserable, paltry, Cic.

**Curulus**, *e* (*curvus*), adj., relating to a chariot or to driving; *equi curules*, race-horses, Liv.; *sella curulis*, the curule chair, chair of state, Cic.

**Curvamen**, *inis*, m. (*curvo*), a winding or bending, Ov.

**Curvatura**, *ae*, f. (*curvo*), a bending, bowing, flexure, Vitruv.; *c. camerac*, an arched ceiling, Vitruv.; *c. rotac*, the round of a wheel, Ov.

**Curvo**, *i* (*curvus*), v. a., I bow, bend, crook, curve, Ov., Hor.

**Curvus**, *a, um* (*γυρπός*, Germ. *krumm*; Sansc. *ākri*; Icel. *kryppa*, crookedness), adj., bent, crooked, curved, Virg.; *c. arator*, the stooping ploughman, Virg.; *aquor curcum*, the undulating, boisterous sea, Ov.; *curvus olympus*, the vaulted heavens, Val. Flacc.; *curvo dignoscere rec-*

*tum*, to distinguish good from bad, true from false, Hor.

**Cuspis**, *idis*, f. (akin to *hasta* and *scipio*), a point, prickle, Caes.; a javelin, Virg.; a lance, Val. Flacc.; the spear of an eagle (standard of a legion), Suet.; the sting of a bee, Plin.; the trident of Neptune, Ov.; a spit, Martial.

**Custodia**, *ae*, f. (*custos*), watch, guard, care, Cic.; a keeping, guarding, preserving, care, charge, protection, Cic.; carefulness, attention, Cic.; prison, Cic.; a guard or watch-house, a place where a guard is set, Cic.; *custodiam agitare*, to watch, Plaut.; *custodia sui conservandi*, care of one's own health, Cic.

**Custodio**, *4* (*custos*), v. a., I guard, watch, Cic.; I defend, protect, Quint.; I take care, am on my guard, Cic.; I observe, watch, Cic.; I keep with myself, I retain, Cic.; I keep (in a place of security), Ov.; I keep in custody or prison, Caes.; I preserve, Plin.; I observe, keep, abide by, stand to, maintain, Quint.; *custodire litteris*, to preserve in writing, Cic.; *c. templum ab aliquo*, to guard a temple against any one, Nep.; *c. aliquem ab injuria*, to protect any one from injury, Quint.; *c. se*, to take care, Cic.; *c. ne*, to take care, lest, to prevent carefully, lest, Suet.; *c. aliquid memoria*, to keep anything in memory, Cic.; *c. regulam*, to observe a rule, Quint.

**Custoditē** (*custoditus*), adv., carefully, cautiously, watchfully, Plin.

**Custos**, *odis*, m. and f. (akin to *cautus*, *castus*, *κῑδρός*, Icel. *gáttin*, watchful), a guard, guardian, overseer, watch, keeper, superintendent, preserver, defender, protector, Cic.; Virg.; a governor, tutor, Hor.; a companion, guard of women, Cic.

**Cutis**, *is*, f. (*σύντορος*, Icel. *hud*), the skin of man and animals, Plin.; a hide, Martial; rind, peel, outermost coat, cuticle, Plin.; outward show, Quint.

**Cyathisso**, *i* (*κυαθίζω*), v. n., I pour drink into my cup, I serve up wine in a cup, Plaut.

**Cyathus**, *i*, m. (*κύαθος*), a cup, goblet, Terent.; a vessel used as a measure in mixing wine, Hor.

**Cybaeus**, *a, um* (akin to *cymba*), adj., shaped like a boat, hollow; *cybaea navis*, a ship of burden, a merchant vessel, Cic.

**Cyclicus**, *a, um* (*κυκλικός*), adj., circular; *scriptores cyclici*, poets who comprehended a whole circle of traditions and fables, Hor.

**Cygnēus**, *a, um* (*κύκνιστος*), adj., of or like a swan, Cic.

**Cygnus**, *i*, m. (*κύκνος*), a swan, Virg.; a poet, Hor.

**Cylindrus**, *i*, m. (*κύλινδρος*), a cylinder,

- Cic.**; a precious stone of the form of a cylinder, Plin.
- Cymba**, *ae, f.* (κύμβα, κύπη), a small boat, *skiff*, Virg.
- Cymbalum**, *i, n.* (κύμβαλον), a cymbal, a musical instrument consisting of two hollow basins of brass, which were struck together, Cic.
- Cymbium**, *ii, n.* (κύμβιον), a small boat, a small vessel shaped like a boat, Virg.
- Cymbala**, *ae, f.* (cymba), *dim.*, a little boat, cock-boat, Plin.
- Cynicus**, *a, um* (κυνικός), *adj.*, like a dog, doggish, churlish, brutal; relating to the Cynic sect, cynical, Cic.; *adv.*, cynicē.
- Cynocephalus**, *i, m.* (κυνεκέφαλος), dog's head, a kind of ape, Plin.
- Cyparissus**, *i, f.* (κυπάρισσος), a cypress-tree, Virg.
- Cytisus**, *i, m.* and *f.* (κύτις), the shrub trefoil, Virg.

## D

- Dactylus**, *i, m.* (δάκτυλος), a finger; a dactyle, a poetic foot consisting of one long and two short syllables, Cic.; hence **dactylicus**, *a, um*, dactylic, consisting of dactyles, Cic.
- Dama**, *ae, f.* (in poetry also *m.*), a doe or deer, Hor.
- Damatio**, *ōnis, f.* (damno), a condemning, condemnation, Cic.
- Damator**, *ōris, m.* (damno), one who condemns, Tertull.; hence **damnatorius**, *a, um, adj.*, damnatory, condemnatory, Cic.
- Damatus**, *a, um, part.* (damno); *adj.*, condemned, cast, reprobated, Cic.; **damnatus rotī**, obliged to perform his vow, one who has gained his end, Nep.
- Damni-ficus**, *a, um* (damnum, facio), *adj.*, destructive, pernicious, Plaut.
- Damni-gerulus**, *a, um* (damnum, gero), *adj.*, destructive, pernicious, Plaut.
- Damao**, *l* (δάμαω), *v. a.*, I doom, condemn, sentence, Cic.; I disapprove, dislike, reject, throw aside, Quint.; I destine, Virg.; I make liable, oblige to perform, Virg.; *c. abl. or gen. of the crime*: **damnare aliquem sceleris**, to condemn any one for a crime, Cic.; *d. quampiam aliquo crimine, or nomine sceleris*, the same, Cic.; *d. aliquem de pecuniis repetundis*, to sentence any one guilty of having unjustly extorted money, Cic.; *d. aliquem inter sicarios*, to doom any one guilty of murder, Cic.; *d. aliquem capitis*, to condemn any one to death, Cic.; *d. aliquem pecuniae*, to fine any one in a certain sum of money, Gell.; **damnare consilium alicujus**, to reject any one's counsel, Lucan.; **ad laborem damnantur**, they are considered unfit for work, Plin.; *d. ali-*

*quem rotī*, to grant any one's request, and thus lay him under an obligation to fulfil his vow, Virg.

**Damnōsus**, *a, um* (damnum), *adj.*, hurtful, detrimental, harmful, prejudicial, wasteful, Martial; who suffers losses, Plaut.; a prodigal, spendthrift, Terent.; *adv.*, **damnōsē**.

**Damnum**, *i, n.* (damno), hurt, harm, loss, damage, injury, Cic.; a fine, penalty, mulct, Cic.; **damnum facere or pati**, to sustain a loss, Cic.; **damni nihil facis**, you lose nothing, Cic.

**Dānistā**, *ae, m.* (δανιστής), a usurer, Plaut.; hence **danisticus**, *a, um, adj.*, of a usurer, Plaut.

**Dāno**, *3* (do), *v. a.*, I give, Plaut.

**Dāpino**, *l* (daps), *v. a.*, I serve up, Plaut.

**Daps**, **dāpis**, *f.* (δῶπρον), food, meat, Hor.; a feast, banquet, Ov.; food offered to the gods, an offering, sacrifice, Virg.; **dapes humanae**, human excrement, Plin.

**Dapsilis**, *e* (daps), *adj.*, plentiful, abundant, copious, sumptuous, Plaut.

**Dātārius**, *a, um* (do), *adj.*, one who is or may be given, Plaut.

**Dātātīm** (dato), *adv.*, by giving from one to another, Plaut.

**Dātio**, **ōnis**, *f.* (do), a giving, Plin.; the right to give or convey away, Liv.

**Dātivus**, *a, um* (do), *adj.*, that is given; **dativus casus**, the dative case, Quint.

**Dāto**, *l* (do), *v. freq. a.*, I am in the habit of giving, Plin.

**Dātor**, **ōris**, *m.* (do), a giver, Plaut.; *d. laetitiae*, the giver of joy, Virg.

**Dātus**, *us, m.* (do), a giving, Plaut.; **meo datu**, of my giving, given by me, Plaut.

**Dē** (akin to *di-* and *se-*; Sansc. *di*, to decrease; *se*, to finish), *prp. c. abl.*: of, from; 1, of or from a place; *de via*, from the road, Terent.; 2, of or from a thing; *de suo*, of his own, Cic.; *de ferro*, of iron, Ov.; *de integro*, from the whole, anew, afresh, Cic.; *de industria*, from design, designedly, Cic.; *de re aliqua dicere*, to speak of something, Cic.; *de morte filii*, on account of the son's death, Cic.; 3, of or from a person; *emere de aliquo*, to buy from any one, Cic.; *quaesivit de Pompejo*, he asked Pompey, Cic.; *audire aliquid de aliquo*, to hear something from any one, Cic.; *de me*, from me, touching myself, as far as I am concerned, Cic.; 4, of or from a multitude; *unus de illis*, one of them, Cic.; *accusator de plebe*, an accuser from the common mass, Cic.; 5, of or from a time; *de nocte*, from the night, by night, Hor.; *de multa nocte vigilare*, to watch from advanced night, very late at night, Cic.; *de die vivere*, to live of the day, by day, openly, Cic.; *de media nocte*, from midnight, at or a little after midnight, Caes.; 6, in composition, *de* implies motion downward, as *descendo*, de-



*ruo*; or has a privative power, as *demens*; or an intensive signification, as *deamo*, *deparcus*.

*Dea, ae, f.* (Sansc. *devī*, *devatā*, *देवा*), a goddess, Cic.; *deae novem*, the Muses, Ov.; *deae triplices*, the Fates, Ov.

*De-albo, l* (*albus*), v. a., I whiten, white-wash, parget, plaster, Cic.

*De-ambulatio, onis, f.* (*deambulo*), a walking abroad, a walk, Terent.

*De-ambulo, l*, v. n., I walk up and down, walk abroad, take a walk, Terent., Cic.

*De-amō, l*, v. a., I love greatly or dearly, Plaut., Terent.

*De-armo, l*, v. a., I disarm, Liv.

*De-artuo, l* (*de, artus*), v. a., I disjoint, dismember, quarter, cut in pieces; figur.: I ruin totally, Plaut.

*De-ascio, l* (*de, ascia*), v. a., I hew or cut with an axe; figur.: I chouse, cajole, wheedle, Plaut.

*De-auro, l* (*de, aurum*), v. a., I gild, Senec.

*Dē-bacchor, l*, v. dep. n., I rave like a madman, I rage furiously, Terent.

*Dē-bellātor, ōris, m.* (*debello*), a conqueror, vanquisher, subduer, Virg.

*Dē-bello, l*, v. n., I finish a war, put an end to a war, get the better in a war, Liv.; v. a., I vanquish, conquer, subdue, quash, Virg.; I fight out, Hor.

*Dē-beo, bui, bitum, 2* (*dia, f. δῖον*), I need), v. a., I need, owe, am indebted to, Cic.; I owe, am in debt, Cic.; *debere vitam alicui*, to owe one's life to any one, Ov.; *filio pecuniam debent*, they owe money to the son, Cic.; *poena quae debetur*, the punishment which is due, Cic.; *fides omnibus debetur*, faith is due to all, Cic.; *debet*, it needs, is due, behoves, ought, c. inf., Cic.

*Dēbilis, e* (*dia, debeo*), adj., needy, poor, feeble, infirm, weak, faint, impotent, disabled, maimed, Cic.; *d. linguā*, stammering, Martial; *coxa debilis*, hip-shot, Juvenal.

*Dēbilitas, atis, f.* (*debilis*), neediness, infirmity, debility, decay of strength, imbecility, Senec.; lameness, impotency, Cic.; figur.: *d. animi*, weakness of the mental powers, Cic.

*Dēbilitatio, onis, f.* (*debilito*), a weakening, disabling, enfeebling; *d. animi*, lowness of spirits, dejection, Cic.

*Dēbilito, l* (*debilis*), v. a., I weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, reduce, impair, Cic.; I cripple, disable, enervate, maim, Cic.; *animos militum debilitare*, to cast down, dishearten, discourage the soldiers, Nep.

*Dēbitio, onis, f.* (*debeo*), an owing, *pecuniae d.*, the owing of money, Cic.

*Dēbitor, ōris, m.* (*debeo*), a debtor, Cic.; *d. voti*, one bound to fulfil his vow, Martial.

*Dēbitum, i, n.* (*debeo*), what is due, a debt; *d. solvere*, to pay a debt, Cic.; *morbo naturae d. reddiderunt*, they have paid the debt of nature, Nep.

*Dē-blātēro, l*, v. a., I blab, talk idly or foolishly, prattle, babble, Plaut.

*Dē-canto, l*, v. a., I sing, chant, Hor.; I repeat often, go over again and again, Cic.; I praise, celebrate, Plin.; I make an end of singing, Cic.

*Dē-cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3*, v. n., I go away, depart, withdraw, retire, retreat, Plaut., Cic.; I give place, yield, Hor.; I come down, descend, Lucrēt.; I am diminished, wanting, Liv.; *febris decedit*, the fever abates, subsides, Cels.; *decadet ira*, the anger will go off, Terent.; *decedere ex Cypro*, to depart from Cyprus, Cic.; *decedere calori*, to withdraw from the heat, Virg.; *decedere de via*, or *via alicui*, and *decedere alicui*, to give the way to any one, Terent.; *decedere alicui*, to avoid, shun any one, Caes.; *d. provincia*, or *ex*, or *de provincia*, to retire from or resign the command in a province, to quit a province, Cic.; *d. de vita*, to depart this life, to die, Cic.; *de bonis decedere*, to yield up one's effects, Cic.; *de jure suo*, Cic., and Liv., *jure suo decedere*, to give up something of one's right; *de sententia d.*, to change one's opinion, Cic.; *d. officio*, and *ab officio*, to neglect one's duty, Liv.; *d. fide*, to rebel, Liv.

*Dēcem* (*diax*, Sansc. *dacham*; Goth. *taihum*), num., ten.

*Dēcember, bris, adj.* (*decem*), *december*, supply *mensis*, the month of December, the tenth month of the Roman year, Hor.; *kalendarum decembres*, the first day of December, Cic.; *libertas decembris*, the liberty allowed to slaves at the Saturnalia, in December, Hor.

*Dēcem-pēda, ae, f.* (*pes*), a pole or perch, ten feet long, to measure land, Cic.

*Dēcem-pēdātor, ōris, m.* (*decempeda*), a land-measurer, land-surveyor, Cic.

*Dēcem-plex, icis* (*plico*), adj., tenfold, Nep.

*Dēcem-primi, orum, m. pl.* (*primus*), the ten chief men of a municipal town or colony, Cic.

*Dēcem-scalmus, a, um* (*scalmus*), adj., provided with ten thowls or shafts, Cic.

*Dēcem-vir, i, m.* (*vir*), a decemvir, one of ten men appointed to execute jointly any public commission, called *decemviri*, Liv.; *decemviri litibus judicandis*, ten judges who decided private suits, Cic.; *d. agris dividundis*, decemvirs for the division of the public lands, Liv.; *d. sacrorum*, a college of ten priests, who had the care of the Sibylline books, Liv.

*Dēc-ennis, e* (*decem, annus*), adj., of ten years' duration; *decenni bello*, by a ten years' war, Quint.

*Dēcens, tis* (*decet*), adj., becoming, becoming, decent, seemly, meet, proper, Hor., Tac.; comely, handsome, Hor.; adv., *dēcenter*.

*Decentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*decens*), what is becoming, decency, comeliness, Cic.  
*Decerno*, *creti*, *critum*, 3, *v. a.*, I separate, distinguish, decide, judge, conclude, think, Cic.; I deliberate, determine, resolve, Terent.; I settle, Liv.; I decree, give sentence, pronounce, Cic.; I fight, contend, combat, engage, Nep.; *mihi decernam est*, I have resolved, Plaut.; *acie decernere*, to engage in battle, Nep.; *pugnam decernere*, to decide the victory, Liv.; *pro fortunis d.*, to defend one's fortune judicially, Cic.  
*Decerpo*, *pel*, *ptum*, 3 (*de, cerpo*), *v. a.*, I pull or pluck off, pull away, crop, gather, Ov.; I take away, lessen, diminish, derogate from, Cic.; I cull out, select, derive, gain, get, Hor.; *folia decerpere*, to strip off leaves, Colum.; *ex re decerpere fructus*, to get the fruit of any thing, Hor.  
*Decerto*, *onis*, *f.* (*decerto*), a striving for the mastery, a contest, dispute, Cic.  
*Decerto*, 1, *v. n.*, I contend vehemently, I strive, fight for, dispute, Caes., Cic.; *armis decertare*, to fight, Caes.; *d. proelio*, to engage in battle, Caes.; *inter se decertare*, to vie with one another, Cic.; *decertare cum aliquo contentione dicendi*, to contend with one in declaiming, Cic.  
*Decedio*, *ōis*, *f.* (*decēdo*), a departing, departure, Cic.; the retirement from an office, Cic.; an abatement, a lessening, diminution, Cic.; absence, want, Cic.  
*Decedor*, *ōis*, *m.* (*decēdo*), he who departs, a predecessor in an office, Tac.  
*Decedo*, *us*, *m.* (*decēdo*), a going away, departure, Caes.; a retiring from an office, Cic.; death, Cic.  
*Decet*, *sit*, 2 (*decet*), *v. impers. n.*, it seems, becomes, becomes, is becoming or proper, behoves, is right, fit, suitable, or meet, Cic.; *oratorem irasci minime decet*, it is totally unbecoming that a speaker should become angry, Cic.; *haec me vestis decet*, this coat becomes me, Plaut.; *ita nobis decet*, thus it is fit for us, Terent.  
*Decido*, *idi*, *isum*, 3 (*de, caedo*), *v. a.*, I cut off, Plaut.; I decide, determine, conclude, settle, Hor.; I compound, bargain, Cic.; *decidere collum alicujus*, to cut off any one's neck, Plaut.; *in quadratum d.*, to cut square, Senec.; *d. negotium*, to settle an affair, Cic.; *verbis d.*, to express in words, Quint.  
*Decido*, *idi*, 3 (*de, cado*), *v. n.*, I fall from, fall down, Cic.; I fall, die, Terent.; I waste away, am lessened or diminished, Colum.; *poma ex arboribus decidunt*, the fruits fall from the trees, Cic.; *decidere ab equo*, to fall from horseback, Ov.; *flumina in mare decidunt*, the rivers fall into the sea, Curt.; *comae decidunt*, the hair falls out, Hor.; *de spe decidere*, to be disappointed in one's expectation, Terent.  
*Decies* (*decem*), *adv.*, ten times, Plin.; *bis*

*decies*, twenty times, Martial; *decies centena millia*, Cic., *decies centum millia*, Liv., a million; *decies dixi*, I have often said, Plaut.  
*Decima*, *ae*, *f.* (*decimus*), *sc. pars*, a tithe of any thing, Cic.  
*Decimānus*, and *dēcūmānus*, *a, um* (*decimus*), *adj.*, belonging to the tenth, relating to the tenth part, Tac.; that which pays tithes, Cic.; great, large, Fest.; *decumanum frumentum*, a tithe of the produce, Cic.; *decumanus*, *i, m.*, a tithe-gatherer, Cic.; *decumana porta*, the principal gate of the camp, Caes.  
*Decimus*, *a, um* (*decem*), *adj.*, the tenth, Cic.; as big as ten together, large, Ov.; *decimum*, *adv.*, for the tenth time, Liv.  
*Decipio*, *cēpi*, *ceptum*, 3 (*de, capio*), *v. a.*, I deceive, beguile, Cic.; *figur.*: I blind, make to forget, Ov.; *decipi specie recti*, to be deceived by a good appearance, Hor.; *via decipi*, to miss one's way, Liv.  
*Decisio*, *onis*, *f.* (*decido*), a cutting off, a decision, determination, Cic.  
*Declamatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*declamo*), a declaiming; a declamation, oration made on a theme, Quint.; a subject for declamation, Juven.  
*Declamator*, *ōis*, *m.* (*declamo*), a declaimer, pleader, Cic.  
*Declamatorius*, *a, um* (*declamator*), *adj.*, pertaining to the exercise of declaiming, declamatory, Cic.  
*Declamito*, 1 (*declamo*), *v. freq. a.*, I declaim, plead often, Cic.  
*Declamo*, 1, *v. a.* and *n.*, I declaim, make set speeches, Cic.; I plead, Cic.; I cry out against, I inveigh, Ov.  
*Declaratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*declaro*), a declaration, exposition, Cic.  
*Declarator*, *ōis*, *m.* (*declaro*), one who declares, Plin.  
*Declaro*, 1, *v. a.*, I make clear, show clearly, declare, evince, manifest, express, signify, maintain, Cic.; I proclaim, Cic.; *propriam cujusque rei vim definitione declarare*, to define every thing, Cic.; *declarare aliquem consulem*, to proclaim any one as consul, Cic.  
*Declinatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*declino*), a bending or turning aside, an avoiding, eschewing, shunning, Cic.; aversion, Cic.; digression, Cic.; region, climate, Colum.; declension of nouns and verbs, Quint.; derivation, composition of words, Quint.; *declinatio vocis*, an inflection of the voice, Quint.  
*Declinatus*, *us*, *m.* (*declino*), shunning, aversion, Cic.  
*Declino*, 1, *v. a.*, I bend, Virg.; I turn aside, turn out of the way, Cic.; I avoid, shun, eschew, Cic.; I differ, vary from, Terent.; I incline, turn, am disposed towards, Cic.; I decline, Quint.; I derive from, Varr.; *agmen declinare*, to lead the army aside or astray, Liv.; *ictus d.*, to

parry the strokes, Liv.; *declinavit lumina*, she turned her eyes, Catull.; *declinare a proposito*, to swerve from the purpose, Cic.  
*De-clivis, e (de, clicus)*, adj., bending downwards, sloping, steep, Caes.; *sol declivis in occasum*, the setting sun, Plin.; *mulier aetate declivis*, a woman of declining age, Plin.  
*De-clivitas, atis, f. (declivis)*, a declivity, Caes.  
*Dē-coctor, ōris, m. (decoquo)*, a spendthrift, bankrupt, Cic.  
*Dē-cōlo, i (colum)*, v. n., to percolate, miscarry, be ruined, Plaut.  
*Dē-cōlor, ōris, (de, color)*, adj., that which has lost its colour, discoloured, Plin.; stained, Ov.; vitiated, depraved, Virg.  
*Dē-cōlōrātio, onis, f. (decoloro)*, a discolouring, vitiating, corrupting, Cic.  
*Dē-cōlōro, i (decolor)*, v. a., I discolour, tarnish, stain, vitiate, Hor.; I change colour, Colum.  
*Dē-condo, idi, itum, 3, v. a.*, I put away into, I hide, Senec.  
*Dē-cōquo, cori, coctum, 3, v. a. and n.*, I boil, seethe, Hor.; I boil down or away, I diminish or consume by boiling, Colum.; I waste, consume, Liv.; I diminish, Quint.; I spend or run through my fortune, become a bankrupt, Cic.; I break, make or render bankrupt, Pers.; in pass., to grow hard, Plin.; *argenti pars quarta decocta erat*, a fourth part of the silver had been melted away, Liv.  
*Dē-cōr, ōris, m. (dececi)*, comeliness, grace, gracefulness, elegance, Quint., Cic.; beauty, Hor.  
*Dē-cōro, i (decus)*, v. a., I adorn, beautify, grace, embellish, decorate, Hor., Cic.  
*Dē-cōrus, a, um (decor or decus)*, adj., be-coming, becoming, proper, decent, decorous, honourable, Cic.; comely, graceful, beautiful, ornamented, decorated, Virg.; c. abl.: worthy; *facinora te non decora*, deeds not worthy of you, Plaut.; *decorum, i, n.*, what is honourable, becoming, proper; *decorum, Cic.*; *servare decorum*, to observe the rules of decorum, Cic.; adv., *dē-cōrē*.  
*De-crēpitus, a, um (crepo)*, adj., past making noise, decrepit, crazy, in his dotage, Terent.  
*De-cresco, ēri, 3, v. n.*, I decrease, grow less, diminish, decay, wear away, Cic.; *febris decrevit*, the fever has abated, subsided, Cels.  
*De-crēdōrius, a, um (decretum)*, adj., pertaining to a decree, judicial, critical, definitive, decisive, Senec.  
*De-crētum, i, n. (decerno)*, a decree, ordinance, statute, official order, Cic.; a dogma, principle, Cic.  
*De-crētus, a, um, part., i (decerno)*, decided; 2 (*decreasco*), diminished.  
*Dē-cimātes (decimus) agri*, fields that pay tithes, Tac.

*Dē-cumbo, cūbui, 3, v. n.*, I lie down, Cic.; I lie in bed, keep my bed, Sueton.; of gladiators: I fall, die, Cic.; *in triclinio decumbere*, to recline at table, sit down at meat, Cic.; *familia decubuit*, the servants have lain down, Senec.  
*Dē-cūria, ae, f. (decem)*, ten of any thing. Varr.; a division of cavalry consisting of ten men, Liv.; a number, company, or society of persons, Plaut.; *scribarum decuriae*, orders or classes of clerks, Sueton.; *decuria senatoria*, an order or class of judges, Cic.  
*Dē-cūriātio, onis, f. (decuria)*, a dividing into decuriae or wards, Cic.  
*Dē-cūriātus, us, m.*, Liv. = *decuratio*.  
*Dē-cūro, i (decuria)*, v. a., I divide into decuriae or companies, Cic., Liv.  
*Dē-cūrio, onis, m. (decuria)*, the commander of a decuria, Varr., or of a *turma*, Veget.; a senator in a municipal town or colony, Cic.  
*Dē-curro, curri, or cucurri, cursum, 3, i, v. n.*, I run away from, Caes.; I run, hasten, Nep.; I have recourse to, Hor.; I extend, Plin.; *naves decurrunt*, the ships sail down the stream, Tac.; *decurrere in armis*, to walk or run in armour (of military exercises), Liv.; *India decurrit in planitiem immensam*, India descends into an immense plain, Plin.; *decurrebatur eo, ut*, they came to the determination, that, Liv.; 2, v. a., I run through, run over, pursue, finish; *decurrere vitam*, to run through life, Phaedr.; *inceptum laborem d.*, to finish the work one has begun, Virg.  
*Dē-cursio, onis, f. (decurro)*, the act of running or flowing down; an incursion, invasion, Hirt.; a military exercise, the walking or running of soldiers in complete armour, Sueton.  
*Dē-cursus, us, m. (decurro)*, a running down, descent, Virg.; the exercising of soldiers, Tac.; the end of the course, Suet.  
*Dē-curto, i, v. a.*, I cut short, curtail, maim, Plin.  
*Dē-cus, ōris, n. (dececi)*, what be-comes, an ornament, grace, beauty, credit, honour, commendation, Cic.; one who confers honour, Hor.  
*Dē-cussis, is, m. (decem, as)*, a piece of money of the value of ten asses, Varr.; the number ten, Vitruvius; the crossing of two lines in the form of the letter X, discussion, Varr.  
*Dē-cilio, cussi, cussum, 3 (de, quatio)*, v. a., I shake, strike, or beat down or off, Liv.; I drive away, beat off, Hirt.  
*Dē-dēcet, cui, 2, v. impers. a.*, it misbecomes, it does not become, Cic.; *oratore simulare non dedecet*, it is not unbecoming in an orator to feign to be angry, Cic.; *te non dedecet myrtus*, the myrtle does not dishonour you, Hor.  
*Dē-dēcōro, i (dedecus)*, v. a., I dishonour, disgrace, render infamous, Cic.

*Dē-dīcūrus, a, um, adj.*, dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous, Plant., Tac.

*Dē-dīcas, ōris, n.*, disgrace, dishonour, shame, infamy; a disgraceful or shameful action, Cic.

*Dē-dīcatio, onis, f. (dedico)*, a dedication, consecration, Cic.; an applying to the use of, Sueton.

*Dē-dīco, i, v. a.*, I speak, set forth, deliver, declare, affirm, assert, Lucret.; I dedicate, consecrate, inscribe, Cic.; I apply to the use of, Plin.; *dedicare aliquid in censu*, or in *censum*, to give in an estimate, to make a return, Cic.; *templum dedicare deo*, to consecrate a temple to a god, Cic.; *hos tibi dedicavi libellos*, I dedicated to you these books, Plin.; *dedicare aliquid libris*, to put something in writing, to record something, Quint.; *dedicare aliquem*, to deify a person, Quint.

*Dē-dīgnatio, onis, f. (dēdignor)*, a disdain or scorning, Quint.

*Dē-dīgnor, i, v. dep. a.*, I count unworthy, I disdain, scorn, slight, spurn, Ov., Tac.

*Dē-dīco, dīdici, 3, v. a.*, I unlearn, forget, Cic.; *dedicere amare*, to unlearn love, Ov.

*Dē-dīficius* and *dē-dīfilius, a, um (deditio)*, adj., pertaining to surrender; one who has surrendered, Cic.

*Dē-dīfio, onis, f. (dedo)*, a yielding up or a surrender, Caes.; *facere deditionem ad hostem*, to surrender to the enemy, Liv.; *venire in deditionem*, to surrender, Caes.; *in deditionem subigere*, to compel to surrender, Curt.

*Dē-dītus, a, um, part. (dedo)*, given up or over; adj., devoted, addicted; *studius dē-dītus*, devoted to study, Cic.

*Dē-do, dē-didi, dē-ditum, 3 (de, do), v. a.*, I give, give up, deliver, Cic.; I surrender, submit, Cic.; *dedere aliquem hostibus*, to deliver any one to the enemy, Cic.; *se milis dedit*, he has surrendered himself into my hands, Cic.; *dedere se in ditionem et arbitratum hostium*, to surrender at discretion, Plant.; *tibi me dedo*, I give myself entirely up to you, Terent.; *me dedo litteris*, I give myself up, apply or devote myself to study, Cic.

*Dē-dīco, cui, cum, 2, v. a.*, I unteach, teach otherwise, Cic.

*Dē-dīco, ui, itum, 2, v. n.*, I leave off, or give over grieving, I grieve no longer, Ov.

*Dē-dēlo, i, v. a.*, I chip, cut, hew, square, Plin.; I cut smooth, Apul.

*Dē-dūco, ari, uctum, 3, v. a.*, I draw or pull down, bring or fetch down, Caes.; I lead, bring, convey, conduct, or remove from, Liv.; I conduct, lead out, Caes.; I lead, Hor.; I accompany, attend out of respect, pat on the way, Liv.; I withdraw, diminish, Cic.; I protract, put off, Caes.; I deprive, depose, spoil, Cic.; I bring, lead, move, induce, Cic.; I turn or draw away, distract, Quint.; I reduce, Cic.;

I bring down, continue, Ov.; I draw out, spin, Ov.; *equitatum ad pedes deducere*, to dismount the cavalry, Liv.; *deducere vela*, to unfurl, spread the sails, Ov.; *d. nares*, to launch the vessels, Virg.; *d. colonias*, to plant colonies, Cic.; *d. aliquem triumpho*, to lead one in triumph, Hor.; *d. navem in portum*, to steer the ship into the harbour, Petron.; *frequentes eum domum deduxerunt*, many persons accompanied him home, Cic.; *rem in controversiam d.*, to make it a matter of contest, Caes.; *in periculum d.*, to endanger, Quint.; *d. ad cibum*, to provoke an appetite, Cels.; *aliquem de fide d.*, to turn one from his faith, Cic.; *rem huc deduci, ut*, I have brought the matter so far, that, Cic.; *d. vocem*, to contract the voice, render it shrill; *alicujus lineamenta d.*, to portray a person, Senec.

*Dē-ductio, onis, f. (deduco)*, a bringing or leading forth, conducting, Cic.; ejection, expulsion, Cic.; the leading or planting of a colony, Cic.; a withdrawing, diminution, deduction, Plin.; *aquae d.*, a draining, drawing off of water, Cic.; *d. rationis*, the refutation of a reason, Cic.

*Dē-ductor, ōris, m. (deduco)*, a client who attends his patron, a follower, Cic.

*Dē-ductus, a, um, part. (deduco)*, brought down; adj., led, conducted, brought, Cic.; derived, borrowed, Ov.; composed, Ov.; studied, laboured, Quint.; light, slender, subtle, Sueton.; cast down, lowered, Ov.; *deducta navis*, a launched vessel, Ov.; *deducta oratio*, a studied speech, Quint.; *nasus deductus*, a pointed nose, Sueton.

*Dē-erro, i, v. n.*, I wander out of the way, I straggle, go astray, Virg.; figur.: I digress, Tac.

*Dē-faeco, i (de, faex), v. a.*, I cleanse from the dregs, I purify through a strainer, I refine, purify, Plin.; figur.: I wash; I free from anxiety, set at ease, Plant.

*Dē-fatigatio, onis, f. (defatigo)*, a wearying, tiring, fatiguing; weariness, fatigue, Cic.

*Dē-fatigo, i, v. a.*, I weary or tire greatly, tire out, fatigue, Caes., Cic.

*Dē-fatiscens*. See *defatiscens*.

*Dē-fico*. See *defaeco*.

*Dē-fectio, onis, f. (deficio)*, a failing, defect, failure, want, Cic.; fainting, swooning, swoon, qualm, Plin.; defection, revolt, Cic.; *d. solis* or *lunae*, an eclipse, Cic.; *d. animae*, want of breath, Cels.; *d. animi*, want of courage, Cic.; in grammar: ellipsis, Gell.

*Dē-sector, ōris, m. (deficio)*, one who revolts, a rebel, Tac.

*Dē-fectus, a, um, part. (deficio)*, wanting, deficient, imperfect, Quint.; *d. dentibus*, having lost his teeth, Plin.; *d. genibus*, whose knees totter under him, Stat.; *sol defectus lumine*, the eclipsed sun, Tibull.; adj., wasted, spent, worn out, decayed, weak, languid, Phaedr.

*Dē-ſectus*, *us*, *m.* (*deficio*), a defect, want, deficiency, weakness, fading, *Plin.*, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſendo*, *dī*, *ſum*, 3, *v. a.*, 1, I fence out, keep or ward off, keep away, repel, *Cic.*; *deſendere ignem a tectis*, to keep off the fire from the houses, *Cic.*; *d. injuriam foribus*, to ward off a nuisance from the doors, *Plaut.*; 2, I fence in, defend, keep, protect, guard, preserve, support, *Cic.*; *deſendere myrtos a frigore*, to preserve the myrtle-trees from cold, *Virg.*; *d. aliquem contra iniquos*, to protect any one from his enemies, *Cic.*; *d. roletudinem*, to preserve one's health, *Cels.*; *figur.*: I maintain, assert, support, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſenio*, *onis*, *f.* (*defendo*), a defending, defence, *Cic.*; a speech or writing in defence, *Plin.*  
*Dē-ſenſio*, 1 (*defendo*), *v. freq. a.*, I defend often, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſenſo*, 1 (*defendo*), *v. intens. a.*, I defend eagerly, *Sall.*, *Liv.*  
*Dē-ſenſor*, *oris*, *m.* (*defendo*), one who keeps or wards off, *Cic.*; a defender, advocate, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſero*, *tūli*, *lātum*, *ferre*, 3, *v. a.*, I carry away, *Liv.*; I cast or throw down, *Senec.*; I carry, bring, convey, *Plaut.*; I produce, *Plin.*; *figur.*: I offer, proffer, exhibit, give, confer, bestow, *Hor.*, *Cic.*; I offer or expose for sale, *Senec.*; I tell, report, inform, *Cic.*; I give an account of, *Gell.*; *deſerri in terram*, to fall to the ground, *Quint.*; *Euphrates deſertur in mare*, the Euphrates flows down to the sea, *Plin.*; *deſerre epistoſas alicui*, to carry letters to one, *Plaut.*; *deſerre fructum*, to produce fruit, *Plin.*; *deſerre rationes*, to produce, exhibit, bring in the accounts, *Cic.*; *d. cauſam ad aliquem*, to commit a lawsuit to one, *Cic.*; *d. ſuſjurandum alicui*, to administer an oath to one, *Quint.*; *d. alicui aliquid per litteras*, to give any one notice of a thing by means of a letter, *Cic.*; *deſerre mandata ab aliquo ad aliquem*, to convey any one's orders to some one, *Cic.*; *deſerre nomen alicuius*, to accuse a person, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſeruo*, *ſervi* and *ſerbui*, 3 (*ſerveo*), *v. n.*, to cease to boil or ferment, to grow cool, *Plin.*; to be abated, allayed, assuaged, to become calm, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſetiſcens*, *tis*, *part.* (*deſetiſcor*), growing weary, *Ter.*  
*Dē-ſetiſcentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*deſetiſcor*), weariness, *Tertull.*  
*Dē-ſetiſcor*, *ſeſus ſum*, 3 (*ſatiſcor*), *v. dep. n.*, I am weary or faint, *Ter.*, *Cic.*; *deſeſus*, weary, faint; *deſeſus labore atque itinere*, weary from fatigue and travelling, *Cic.*; *deſeſſi vulneribus*, faint with wounds, *Caes.*  
*Dē-ſicio*, *ſcī*, *ſectum*, 3 (*facio*), *v. a.* and *n.*, I do away, forego, leave, abandon, forsake, *Ov.*; I am deficient or wanting, I fail, *Cic.*; I grow feeble, I cease, perish,

*Caes.*; I am finished, I close, end, *Plin.*; I rebel, revolt, *Cic.*; *vires deſiciunt eum*, his strength fails him, *Cic.*; *vox deſicit eum*, his voice fails, *Cic.*; *tempus me deſicit*, I am not at leisure, *Cic.*; *deſecti animo*, to fall into a swoon, *Scrib. Larg.*; *tempore deſiciat*, I should want time, *Ov.*; *c. dat.*: *deſicere legibus*, to break, violate the laws, *Liv.*; *deſicere vita*, to die, *Plaut.*; *mucrone deſicit*, it ends in a point, *Plin.*; *deſicere a ſenatu*, to rebel against the senate, *Cic.*; *deſicere ad Poenos*, they went over to the Carthaginians, *Liv.*; *figur.*: a virtue *deſicere*, to lose sight of virtue, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſigo*, *izi*, *izum*, 3, *v. a.*, I fix in the ground, I plant, *Virg.*; I fix, plunge, strike, *Cic.*; I fix, fasten, settle, *Ov.*; I astonish, overpower, stupidly, strike motionless, *Liv.*; I bind by spells, I bewitch, enchant, *Ov.*; *deſigunt telluri haſtas*, they push their lances into the ground, *Virg.*; *terrae deſigitur arbor*, a tree is planted in the ground, *Virg.*; *sicam in corpore deſigere*, to plunge a dagger into the body, *Cic.*; *deſigere oculos in aliquem*, to fix one's looks upon any one, *Ov.*  
*Dē-ſingo*, *nzi*, 3, *v. a.*, I form, fashion, *Hor.*  
*Dē-ſinio*, 4, *v. a.*, I terminate, bound, limit, define, determine, *Cic.*; I conclude, finish, *Cic.*; I prescribe, *Cic.*; I resolve, determine, *Plaut.*; I define, explain, comprehend, *Cic.*; *deſinitum eſt*, it is determined, *Plaut.*  
*Dē-ſiniſ* (*deſinitus*), *adv.*, expressly, precisely, definitively, particularly, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſiniſio*, *onis*, *f.* (*deſinio*), a limiting, prescribing, bounding, *Cic.*; a definition, *Cic.*; a rule, an order, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſiniſtivus*, *a*, *um* (*deſinio*), *adj.*, definitive, defining, explaining, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſiniſtus*, *a*, *um* (*deſinio*), *adj.*, definite, defined, finite, determined, limited, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſagratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*de*, *ſagro*), a consuming by fire, a conflagration, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſagro*, 1, *v. n.*, to burn down or violently, to be on fire, to be burnt, *Cic.*; *figur.*: to give over raging, to grow cool, to be allayed, to subside, *Liv.*; *v. a.*, I burn, heat violently, *Vitruv.*  
*Dē-ſlecto*, *exi*, *ezum*, 3, *v. a.* and *n.*, I bend, or turn, bow, *Colum.*; I bend or turn aside, *Cic.*; *deſlectere iter*, to steer in a different direction, *Lucan.*; *deſlectere via*, to turn out of the way, *Tac.*; *deſlectere a veritate*, to turn aside from truth, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſleo*, *evi*, *etum*, 2, *v. a.*, I bewail, lament, deplore, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſloreſco*, *rui*, 3 (*ſlorco*), *v. n.*, to shed the blossoms or flowers, to decay, fade, *Cic.*  
*Dē-ſuo*, *uri*, 3, *v. n.*, to flow down, *Plin.*; to fall off or out, *Cic.*; *figur.*: to be gone, to escape, vanish, *Cic.*; to cease flowing, to give over running, *Hor.*; *figur.*: to go by, to perish, decay, *Cic.*, *Sall.*

*Dē-fōdia, ēdi, ossum*, 3, v. a., I dig, Virg.; I bury in the earth, Plin.

*Dē-fōre*, to be wanting. See *desum*.

*Dē-formātio, onis, f.* (*deformo*, a forming, description, delineation, Vitruv.; a disfiguring, defacing, Liv.

*Dē-formis, e* (*de, forma*), adj., misshapen, disfigured, deformed, ugly, Cic.; *deformēritas*, a base, ignominious vice, Martial; *oratio deformis*, a disgraceful speech, Liv.; *deformes campi*, unsightly, uncultivated fields, Ov.; *deformia lucra*, dishonourable gains, Sueton.; *deforme nomen*, a harsh-sounding name, Quint.

*Dē-formitas, atis, f.* (*deformis*), deformity, ugliness, unseemliness, Cic.; *d. animi*, depravity, Cic.

*Dē-formiter* (*deformis*), adv., disgracefully, basely, inelegantly, Quint.

*Dē-formo, i, v. a.*, I form, fashion, describe, delineate, design, Quint., Cic.; I adorn, beautify, embellish, Vitruv.; I deform, disfigure, mar, Virg.; I defame, dishonour, Cic.

*Dē-fossus, a, um, part.*, from *defodio*.

*Dē-fraudo, i, v. a.*, I beguile, deceive, impose upon, cheat, defraud, Cic.; *aes defraudare cauponem*, to cheat the inn-keeper of the money, Varr.

*Dē-frōnātus, a, um* (*de, frenum*), adj., unbridled, unruly, Ov.

*Dē-frico, cui, cum* and *cūm*, 1, v. a., I rub hard, rub, Catull.; *sale defricare*, to rub with salt, to satirise, Hor.

*Dē-fringo, ēgi, actum*, 3, v. a., I break off, break, Cic.; I deprive one of, Senec.

*Dē-frīctum, i, n.* (for *defervitum*), new wine boiled to make it keep, Virg.

*Dē-fūgio, ēgi, ēgitum*, 3, v. a., I shun, avoid, refuse to accept, Cic.; I decline, Caes.

*Dē-fūctorius, a, um* (*defungor*), adj., slight, cursory, careless, Petron.; adv., *defuncturi*.

*Dē-functus, a, um, part.* (*defungor*); c. abl.: having gone through with, having despatched, rid from, released from, Hor., Cic.; defunct, dead, Curt.

*Dē-fundo, ēdi, ōsum*, 3, v. a., I pour away, pour out, Hor.

*Dē-fungor, functus sum*, 3, v. dep. a., c. abl.: I discharge, execute, perform, get rid of, am freed from, Liv.; *defungi cura*, to go through the toil, Liv.; *parco victu defungi*, to live frugally.

*Dē-gēnē, tris* (*de, genus*), adj., unlike his ancestors or kindred, degenerate, Senec.; ignoble, base, vile, Virg.

*Dē-gēnēro, i* (*degener*), v. a. and n., I degenerate, grow worse; I fall short of, Virg., Cic.; c. dat.: *patri degenerare*, to degenerate from one's father, Claudian; c. acc.: *degenerare propinquos*, to degenerate from one's kindred, Propert.; *degeneratus pater*, the father from whom he had degenerated, Val. Max.

*Dē-gēro, i, v. a.*, I carry away, Plaut.; I form, Plin.

*Dēgo, ēgi, 3* (*de* and *ago*), v. n., I live, remain, exist, subexist, Hor.; v. a., I lead, pass, spend, Cic.; *degere aetatem*, to live, dwell, Cic.; *degere diem in laetitia*, to spend a day in mirth, Terent.

*Dē-grandīnat, v. impers.*, it hails violently, Ov.

*Dē-grāco, i, v. a.*, I weigh or press down, I overpower, Liv.

*Dē-grēdior, gressus sum*, 3 (*de, gradior*), v. dep. n., I go away from, descend, Liv.; *de via degressi*, to go out of the way, Plaut.; *ad pedes d.*, to dismount, Liv.

*Dē-gusto, i, v. a.*, I taste, Ov.; I graze upon, Plin.; I strike gently, Virg.; figur.: I touch on slightly, speak of briefly, Cic.; *degustare aliquem*, to sound any one's sentiments, Cic.

*Dē-hinc, adv.*, henceforth, hereafter, in future, henceforward, in time to come, Terent.; afterwards, after that, next, then, Virg.; thence, Tac.

*Dē-hisco, hivi, 3, v. n.*, to break open in chinks, to gape, fly open, burst, Virg.

*Dē-hōnestāmentum, i, n.* (*dehonesto*), what disfigures, a blemish, deformity, Tac.; a reproach, disgrace, disparagement, Tac.; *sine ullo insigni dehonestamento*, without any great inconvenience, without any gross accident, Tac.

*Dē-hōnesto, i, v. a.*, I disgrace, disparage, discredit, dishonour, Tac.

*Dē-hortor, i, v. dep. a.*, I dissuade, discourage, advise to the contrary, Cic.

*Dē-in* (= *deinde*), adv., then, after that, Cic.

*Dē-in-ceps* (*dein, capio*), adv., successively, one after another; after that, besides, in the next place, Cic.; and so on, and so forth, Quint.

*Dē-indē, adv.* (*de* and *is*), thence, after that, then, afterwards, next in order, Cic.

*Dē-in-super, adv.*, from above, above, Sall.

*Dē-jectio, onis, f.* (*dejicio*), a throwing down; a casting out, expulsion, Cic.; *d. animi*, timidity, Senec.

*Dē-jectus, a, um, part.* (*dejicio*), thrown down, cast down, Caes.; scraped off, Plin.; overthrown, slain, Virg.; adj., low, Caes.; *crinibus dejectis*, with dishevelled hair, Tac.; *dejectus spe*, disappointed in his hopes, Caes.; *d. opinione*, deceived in his opinion, Caes.; *haud dejectus*, not disheartened, undaunted, Virg.

*Dē-jēro*. See *dejiro*.

*Dē-jīcio, jēci, jectum*, 3 (*de, jacio*), v. a., I throw or cast down, Hor.; I overthrow, kill, slay, Virg.; *equo quemquam dejicere*, to throw any one from horseback, Liv.; *d. aliquem de ponte*, to throw any one from a bridge, Cic.; *d. se de muro*, to precipitate one's self from the wall, Caes.; *equum in riam d.*, to lead one's horse down into the way, Liv.; *caesim ense dejecit*, he

struck a heavy blow, Liv.; *d. oculos*, to turn away one's eyes, Cic.; *alicui metum d.*, to take away any one's fear, Cic.; *aliquem de sententia d.*, to reason any one out of his opinion, Cic.

*Dē-jungo*, 3, v. a., I disjoin, sever, separate, part, put asunder, Plaut., Cic.

*Dē-jūro*, 1, v. n., I swear solemnly, Plaut.

*Dē-jūco*, 1, v. a., I withhold assistance, Plaut.

*Dē-lābor*, *lapsus sum*, 3, v. n., I slip or slide down, fall down, Cic.; *delabi in insidias*, to fall into an ambush, Aurel. Vict.; *d. in suspicionem*, to become an object of suspicion, Cic.; *ad minora delabimur*, we come down to less important things, Cic.

*Dē-lācro*, 1, v. a., I tear or rend in pieces, Plaut.

*Dē-lāmentor*, 1, v. dep. a., I lament greatly, I bewail, Ov.

*Dē-lasso*, 1, v. a., I weary, tire out, Hor.

*Dē-lātio*, *onis*, f. (*defero*), an information, accusation, impeachment, Cic.

*Dē-lātor*, *ōris*, m. (*defero*), an accuser, informer, calumniator, Tac.

*Dē-lectābilis*, e (*delecto*), adj., delectable, delightful, pleasant, savoury, Tac.

*Dē-lectāmentum*, i, n. (*delecto*), a delight, amusement, pastime, Cic.

*Dē-lectātio*, *onis*, f. (*delecto*), delight, pleasure, amusement, Cic.

*Dē-lecto*, 1 (*delicio*), v. a., I allure, invite, Enn.; I delight, please, Cic.; *libris me delecto*, I delight in, amuse myself with books, Cic.; *otium suum delectare*, to divert one's self, Plin.; *his rebus delector*, these things are my delight, Cic.; *in hoc admodum delector*, I find much pleasure in this, Cic.

*Dē-lectus*, *us*, m. (*deligo*), a choosing, selecting, choice, Cic.; a levy of soldiers, Cic., Caes.; *habere delectum verborum*, to distinguish between words, Cic.

*Dē-lēgātio*, *onis*, f. (*delego*), a giving in charge to another, a committing, delegating, Cic.

*Dē-lēgo*, 1, v. a., I commit, assign, intrust, charge with, Cic.; I depute, appoint, delegate, Colum.; I send, Liv.; *peccatum alicui delegare*, to impute the fault to any one, Hirt.; *d. rem ad senatum*, to refer a thing to the senate, Cic.

*Dē-lēnī-ficus*, a, um (*delenio*, *facio*), adj., charming, captivating, Plaut.

*Dē-lēnī-mentum*, i, n. (*delenio*), any thing calculated to soothe or mitigate, a charm, blandishment, caress, Liv.; an incentive to vice, Tac.

*Dē-lēnio*, 4, v. a., I mitigate, soothe, charm, Cic.; I seduce, Cic.; *delenire dolentem*, to comfort, console, Hor.

*Dē-lēnītor*, *ōris*, m. (*delenio*), one who soothes or mitigates, Cic.

*Dēleo*, *eri*, *ētum*, 2, v. a., I blot out, efface, erase, expunge, Cic.; I overthrow, destroy, Cic.; *delere legem*, to abolish a law,

Cic.; *d. ex animo suspicionem*, to remove suspicion from one's mind, Cic.

*Dē-libērabundus*, a, um (*delibero*), adj., considering, deliberating, Liv.

*Dē-libērātio*, *onis*, f. (*delibero*), a consideration, consultation, deliberation, Cic.

*Dē-libērāticus*, a, um (*delibero*), adj., deliberative, Cic.

*Dē-libērātor*, *ōris*, m. (*delibero*), a consulter, adviser, Cic.

*Dē-libēro*, 1 (*de, libro*), v. a. and n., I weigh, ponder, think upon, consider, consult, deliberate, advise, take advice, debate, Cic.; I resolve, determine, Cic.; I consult an oracle, Nep.

*Dē-lībo*, 1, v. a., I taste, touch gently; I take from, diminish; I cull, pick out, Cic.; I essay, Liv.; I touch upon slightly, Quint.

*Dē-lībuo*, *ui*, *ātum*, 3 (*διαλίσσω*), v. a., I anoint, besmear, Cic.

*Dē-līctus*, a, um (*de, līx*), adj., washed with lye, neat, nice, elegant, luxurious, dainty, delicate, effeminate, Cic.; tender, delicate, soft, Plin.; pleasant, delightful, Cic.; feeble, Phaedr.; adv., *dēlicatē*.

*Dē-līciae*, *arum*, f. pl. (*delicio*), whatever delights or amuses, delight, pastime, pleasure, favourite, darling, Cic.; an effeminate man, Juvenal; effeminacy, Juvenal; sickness, frailty, Cic.

*Dē-līcio*, 3 (*de, lacio*), v. a., I entice, allure, wheedle, Titinn.

*Dē-līciōlae*, *arum*, f. pl. (*deliciae*), dim., a little darling, Cic.

*Dē-līctum*, i, n. (*delinquo*), a fault, crime, offence, sin, Cic.; an error, oversight, mistake, Hor.

*Dē-līcuus*, for *deliquus*, Plaut.

*Dē-līgo*, *lēgi*, *lectum*, 3 (*de, legēre*), v. a., I select, pick out, choose, make choice of, Cic.; I select for the purpose of throwing aside, I reject, Virg.; I cull, crop, gather, Ov.; I expel, eject, Plaut.; I overturn, throw down, Cic.

*Dē-līngo*, *inxi*, *inctum*, 3, v. a., I lick off, lick up, Plaut.

*Dē-līngo*, *liqui*, *lictum*, 3, v. a., I fail in duty, I offend, trespass, transgress, do wrong, do amiss, Cic.

*Dē-līqueco*, *licui*, 3, v. n., I am dissolved, I melt, grow soft or moist, Ov., Cic.

*Dē-līquium*, ii, n. (*delinquo*), a defect, want, loss, Plaut.; a liquefying, melting, Prudent.; *d. solis*, an eclipse, Plin.

*Dē-līquo*, 1, v. a., I pour out, decant, strain, clarify, Plaut.

*Dē-līquus* or *dē-līcuus*, a, um (*delinquo*), adj., wanting, Plaut.

*Dē-līrāmentum*, i, n. (*deliro*), silliness, nonsense, Plaut.

*Dē-līrātio*, *onis*, f. (*deliro*), a going crooked in ploughing, making a balk, Plin.; doting, dotage, folly, madness, Cic.

*Dē-līro*, 1 (*de, lira*), v. n., I go crooked in

- ploughing, I make a balk; I am out of my wits, have my intellect impaired, I dote, rave, talk or act idly, Cic.; I deviate from a straight line, Auson.
- Dē-lirns, a, um (deliro)*, adj., doting, silly, not in one's right senses, Cic.
- Dē-litescō, litui, 3 (de, lateo)*, v. n., I lie hid, am concealed, I skulk, lurk, Cic.; *in alacris anctoritate delitescere*, to take refuge under any one's authority, Cic.; *in calumnia d.*, to rest one's defence upon calumny, Cic.
- Dē-litigo, 1, v. n.*, I litigate, quarrel, scold, Hor.
- Dē-lphinus, i, m. (δελφίς)*, a dolphin, Cic.; an ornament made in the figure of a dolphin, Plin.; a constellation, Ov.
- Dē-lubrum, i, n. (de, luo, lavo)*, a bath; a temple, sanctuary, shrine, Cic.
- Dē-luctor, 1, v. dep. n.*, I wrestle, Plaut.
- Dē-ludi-fico, 1 (deludo, facio)*, v. a., I flout, mock, banter, impose upon, make a fool of, Plaut.
- Dē-ludo, i, u, sum, 3, v. a.*, I disappoint, delude, mock, deceive, cheat, banter, frustrate, Cic.
- Dē-lumbis, e (de, lumbus)*, adj., having the loins sprained or dislocated, weak, feeble, Plin.
- Dē-lumbo, 1 (delumbis)*, v. a., I sprain or dislocate the loins, I weaken, enfeeble, Plin.
- Dē-mesco, dui, 3, v. n.*, I become moist, Ov.
- Dē-mendo, 1, v. a.*, I commit, intrust, give in charge, Liv., Sueton.
- Dē-marchus, i, m. (δήμαρχος)*, a ruler of the people, tribune, Plaut.
- Dē-mens, tis (de, mens)*, adj., out of one's mind, mad, raving, foolish, Cic.; adv., *dēmentor*.
- Dē-mensio, onis, f. (demetior)*, a measuring, Cic.
- Dē-mensum, i, n. (demensus)*, a monthly allowance of meat, drink, and corn, given to slaves, Terent.
- Dē-mentia, ae, f. (demens)*, madness, folly, foolishness, Cic.
- Dē-merco, ui, itum, 2, v. a.*, I earn, merit, deserve, Plaut.; I gain the favour of, I oblige, endear, Sueton.
- Dē-metror, itus sum, 2, v. dep. n.*, I gain the favour of, I oblige, endear one, I deserve well at one's hands, Liv.
- Dē-mergo, ri, rum, 3, v. a.*, I plunge into water, I sink, drown, bury, Cic.; *aere alieno demergus*, over head and ears in debt, Cic.
- Dē-metior, ensus sum, 4, v. dep. a.*, I measure, Cic.; I dispose, arrange, Cic.
- Dē-mito, mendi, mendum, 3, v. a.*, I mow, reap, cut down, crop, pull, pluck, gather, Cic.; I cut, cut off, Ov.
- Dē-migratio, onis, f. (demigro)*, an emigration, Nep.
- Dē-migro, 1, v. n.*, I remove, migrate, emigrate, Cic.; I go away, depart, Plaut.; *demigrare ab improbis*, to stand aloof from the wicked, to quit them, Cic.
- Dē-minuo, with its derivatives. See diminuo.*
- Dē-miror, 1, v. dep. n.*, I wonder at greatly, I admire, think strange, Cic.
- Dē-missio, onis, f. (demitto)*, a letting fall, sinking, lowering, Caes.; *animi d.*, lowliness of spirit, dejection, Cic.
- Dē-missitius, and dē-missicius, a, um (demitto)*, adj., reaching downward, long, flowing, Plaut.
- Dē-missus, a, um, part. (demitto)*; adj., let down, low, hanging down, Ter., Caes.; cast down, disheartened, downcast, abject, mean, moderate, Cic.; descending, derived, Hor.; descended, sprung, Tac.; modest, humble, unassuming, Cic.; adv., *dēmisse*.
- Dē-mitigo, 1, v. a.*, I make gentle, I calm, Cic.
- Dē-mitto, i, u, sum, 3, v. a.*, I send down, cast, thrust, or let down, let fall, lower, hang down, Virg.; I shed, Lucr.; *demittere lacrymas*, to shed tears, Virg.; *d. barbam*, to let one's beard grow, Lucr.; *d. arborea*, to plant trees, Plin.; *d. se penitus in causam*, to devote or give one's self wholly to the cause, Cic.; *d. se*, to condescend, Quint.; *hoc in pectus tuum demitte*, impress this deeply on thy mind, Sall.; *demittere animum*, to lose courage, to despond, despair, Caes., Cic.
- Dē-mi-argus, i, m. (δημιούργης)*, the chief magistrate in some of the Grecian states, Liv.
- Dē-mo, demsi and dempsi, demtum and demptum, 3 (de, emo)*, v. a., I take away, take off, subtract, withdraw, Cic.; *demere sollicitudinem*, to remove, appease sorrow, Cic.
- Dē-molior, itus sum, 4, v. dep. a.*, I batter, throw, or pull down, demolish, destroy, Cic.; I break down, Ov.
- Dē-molitio, onis, f. (demolior)*, a beating or throwing down, demolishing, Cic.
- Dē-monstratio, onis, f. (demonstro)*, the act of showing, demonstration, description, Plin.; a clear proof, Cic.
- Dē-monstrativus, a, um (demonstro)*, adj., pointing out, demonstrative, containing praise, Cic.
- Dē-monstrātor, ōris, m. (demonstro)*, one who shows or demonstrates, Cic.
- Dē-monstro, 1, v. a.*, I show, point out, prove evidently, demonstrate, explain, declare, Cic.
- Dē-mōrior, ortus sum, 3, v. dep. n.*, I die, Cic.; *ea demoritur te*, she is dying of love for you, Plaut.
- Dē-mōror, 1, v. dep. n.*, I delay, tarry, wait for, keep back, stay, stop, abide, remain, Tac.; v. a., I stop, detain, retard, hinder,



prevent, Caes.; *ne vos demorer*, that I may not prevent you, Cic.  
*Dē-mōveo, mōvi, mōtum*, 2, v. a., I remove, displace, dislodge, Cic.; *demovere aliquem de sententia*, to dissuade one from his opinion, Cic.; *d. aliquem cura rerum*, to relieve, release one from business, Cic.; *d. aliquem officio*, to deprive any one of his office, Cic.  
*Dē-mūgīus, a, um* (*de, mugio*), adj., filled or resounding with the lowing of cattle, Ov.  
*Dē-mulceo, mulsi*, 2, v. a., I stroke softly, I coax, Liv.  
*Dēmum* (akin to *dum, tum, tempus*), adv., at length, at last, not till then, finally, lastly, Virg.; only, solely, merely, Quint.; indeed, certainly, Cic.  
*Dē-murmūro*, 1, v. a., I mutter or mumble over, Ov.  
*Dē-mūtātio, onis, f.* (*demuto*), a changing, change, Plin.  
*Dē-mūto*, 1, v. a., I change, alter, Tac.  
*Dēnārius, a, um* (*deni*), adj., of ten; *fistulae denariae*, tubes of ten inches in circumference, Plin.; *denarius nummus*, or *denarius*, absol., a Roman denarius, a silver coin containing at first ten, and subsequently sixteen asses, or four *sestertii*, Liv.; a gold coin of the value of twenty-five silver denarii, Plin.  
*Dē-narro*, 1, v. a., I tell in order, I recount, relate, Terent.  
*Dē-nāso*, 1 (*de, nasus*), v. a., I deprive one of his nose, take off his nose, Plaut.  
*Dē-nāto*, 1, v. n., I swim down the stream, Hor.  
*De-nēgo*, 1, v. a., I deny, do not suffer, say I will not, Plaut.; I refuse to give, Plaut.; I refuse, Cic.  
*Dēni, ac, a* (*decem*), adj., ten by ten, ten each time, Caes.; sing.: tenth; *dena parte*, tenth part, Plin.  
*Dē-nīcālis, e* (*de, nex*), adj., relating to death; *feriae denicales*, a solemn purification after the death of one of the family, Cic.  
*Dēnīque* (*dein, que*), adv., in fine, at last, finally, lastly, Ter., Cic.; in short, in a word, Cic.; at least, Caes.; at the utmost, Cic.; nay rather, Cic.; *nunc d. for nunc demum, tum d. for tum demum*, Cic.  
*Dē-nōmīnātio, onis, f.* (*denomino*), a naming a thing not by its proper name, but by some adjunct, a metonymy or trope, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Dē-nōmīno*, 1, v. a., I name, denominate, Quint.  
*Dē-normo*, 1, v. a., I set out of rule, make irregular or unequal, I disfigure, Hor.  
*Dē-nōto*, 1, v. a., I mark, signify, point out, appoint, determine, Cic.; I brand with infamy, Sueton.; I note, observe, Cic.  
*Dens, tis, m.* (*δούς*, Sansc. *danta*; Goth. *tunthus*; Icel. *tand*), a tooth, Cic.; the

fluke of an anchor, Virg.; a ploughshare, Virg.; the tooth of a harrow or drag, Lucan.; the tooth of a rake, Varr.; sickle, Virg.; key, Tibull.; comb, Tibull.; a tooth of a saw, Plin.; *dens Numida*, ivory, Ov.  
*Densco, ut*, 2 (*densus*), v. a., I thicken, make thick, Hor.  
*Densitas, atis, f.* (*densus*), thickness, density, Plin.  
*Denso*, 1 (*densus*), v. a., I thicken, make thick, Plin.; *densare ictus*, to redouble the blows, Tac.  
*Densus, a, um* (*δένσος*), adj., thick, close, set close, Cic.; *densum agmen*, a numerous train, Ov.; *densum coelum*, a thick atmosphere, Cels.; *densus cibus*, coarse food, Cels.; *densa vox*, a rough voice, Quint.; *densa pericula*, frequent dangers, Ov.; adv., *densē*.  
*Dentāle, is, n.* (*dens*), the share-beam of a plough, Virg.; a ploughshare, Pers.; a harrow, Varr.  
*Dentātus, a, um* (*dens*), adj., having teeth, Ov.; having large teeth, Plaut.; polished with a tooth, Cic.  
*Dentio*, 4 (*dens*), v. n., I breed teeth, I teethe, Plin.; I chatter, Plaut.  
*Dē-nūbo, upsi, uptum*, 3, v. n., I marry into an inferior family, Tac.; I marry, Ov.  
*Dē-nūdo*, 1, v. a., I make bare or naked, I despoil, strip, Cic.; I disclose, betray, Liv.  
*Dē-nunciātio, onis, f.* (*denuncio*), a denunciation, intimation, forewarning, threatening, menacing, Cic.  
*Dē-nuncio*, 1, v. a., I denounce, intimate, declare, forewarn, foretell; I threaten, menace, Cic.; I command, enjoin, Curt.; *denunciare bellum*, to declare or proclaim war, Cic.; *d. testimonium aliovi*, to summon a witness, Cic.  
*Dē-nūō* (*for de novo*), adv., anew, again, afresh, Cic.  
*De-ōnēro*, 1, v. a., I unload, disburden, Cic.  
*De-orum* (*for devorsum, cernum*), adv., downwards, down, Cic.; up and down, Ter.  
*De-oscūlor*, 1, v. dep. a., I kiss affectionately, Plaut.  
*Dē-pāscor, pactus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I agree upon, bargain, Cic.; *depascisci morte*, to die, Terent.  
*Dē-pasco, pari, pastum*, 3, v. a., I feed upon, consume by feeding upon, eat up, Plin.; I lay waste, ravage, Sil.  
*Dē-pascor, pastus sum*, 3, v. dep. a. = *de-pasco*.  
*Dē-pecto, peri, perum*, 3, v. a., I comb, trim, Ov.; *depectere linum*, to dress flax, Plin.  
*Dē-pectus, a, um* = *depactus*, from *de-pascor*.  
*Dē-pēcūlātor, ōris, m.* (*depeculor*), an ex-

torter, an embezzler of the public money, Cic.  
*Dē-pīcūlor*, 1 (*peculium*), v. dep. a., I rob, pillage, plunder; I embezzle the public money, Cic.  
*Dē-pello*, *pāli*, *pulsum*, 3, v. a., I drive, put or thrust down, Cic.; I drive away, expel, remove, repel, Cic.; *ictus alicui depellere*, to ward off the blows from any one, Val. Flacc.; *famem sitinque d.*, to quench hunger and thirst, Cic.; *recta ris aliquem d.*, to drive one straight before one's self, Quint.  
*Dē-pendo*, 2, v. n., to hang down, to hang from, Virg.; to depend upon, Ov.  
*Dē-pendo*, *dī*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I weigh; I pay, Cic.; I spend, lay out, consume, Senec.; *pœnas dependere*, to suffer punishment, Cic.; *operum d.*, to labour, Colum.  
*Dē-perditus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*deperdo*); adj., lost, utterly ruined, undone, Cic.; *amore d.*, desperately in love, Sueton.  
*Dē-perdo*, *dīdī*, *dītum*, 3, v. a., I lose, Cic.; *arbores folia deperdunt*, the trees shed their leaves, Plin.  
*Dē-pirra*, *it*, 4, v. n., I perish, am lost, go to ruin, am undone, Caes.; *poma deperunt*, the fruits are destroyed, Plin.; *deperire amore alicujus*, to love any one desperately, Terent.  
*Dē-pilo*, 1 (*de*, *pilus*), v. a., I pull off the hair, pluck off the feathers, Senec.  
*Dē-pingo*, *pīnci*, *pīctum*, 3, v. a., I paint, depict, figure, draw, Nep.; I describe, represent, Cic.; *aliquid cogitatione depingere*, to imagine, conceive something, Cic.  
*Dē-plango*, *cazi*, *anctum*, 3, v. a., I lament greatly, I bewail, Ov.  
*Dē-plōrābundus*, *a*, *um* (*deploro*), adj., lamenting, in great distress, Plaut.  
*Dē-plōrātio*, *onis*, f. (*deploro*), a deploring, lamentation, Senec.  
*Dē-plōro*, 1, v. a., I deplore, lament, bewail, beween, Cic.; I bewail as lost, give up as lost, Plin.  
*Dē-pōlio*, 4, v. a., I polish, finish off, make perfect, Plin.; *virgis tergum depolire*, to beat one, Plaut.  
*Dē-pōno*, *pōni*, *pōnitum*, 3, v. a., I lay or put down, set down, lay, put, Cic.; I lay aside, put off, cut off, take off, Martial; I lay down, prostrate, Hor.; I plant, sow, Colum.; I bury in the ground, Hor.; I commit to any one's care, I intrust, deposit, Cic.; I disembark, Justin.; I stake, lay, pledge, wager, Virg.; I put off, cast away, abandon, Cic.; I leave, give up, Cic.; I decline or resign an office, Cic.; I give up, despair of, Ov.; *deponere in gremio*, to lay in one's lap, Cic.; *d. cacabum ab igne*, to remove the pot from the fire, Scribon.; *d. pecuniam apud aliquem*, to deposit money with one, Cic.; *d. memoriam injuriarum*, to forget injuries, Caes.; *morbum d.*, to get rid of a disease,

Plin.; *magistratum d.*, to resign one's office, Caes.; *d. rationes*, to consign the accounts to any one's care, Cic.  
*Dē-pōpūlatio*, *onis*, f. (*depopulo*), a wasting, laying waste, making desolate, plundering, pillaging, Cic.  
*Dē-pōpūlator*, *ōris*, m., a spoiler, waster, destroyer, Cic.  
*Dē-pōpūlor*, 1, v. a., I lay waste, pillage, ravage, plunder, depopulate, Cic.  
*Dē-porto*, 1, v. a., I carry down, Plin.; I carry or convey away, transfer, Suet.; I banish to a particular place, Tac.; I carry off, bear away, obtain, Cic.  
*Dē-posco*, *pōposci*, 3, v. a., I require, demand, or request earnestly, Cic.  
*Dē-pōsitio*, *onis*, f. (*depono*), a depositing for safe keeping; a depositing; the close of a sentence, Quint.  
*Dē-pōsitum*, *i*, n. (*depono*), a deposit, trust, Cic.  
*Dē-postūlo*, 1, v. a., I require or demand earnestly, Auct. B. Hisp.  
*Dē-prāvālē* (*depravatus*), adv., corruptly, wrongly, against right or reason, Cic.  
*Dē-prāvitio*, *onis*, f. (*depravo*), a corrupting, vitiating, distorting, depraving, Cic.; misinterpretation, Cic.  
*Dē-prāco*, 1 (*de*, *pratus*), v. a., I corrupt, vitiate, spoil, impair, mar, deprave, Plin., Cic.  
*Dē-prēcābundus*, *a*, *um* (*deprecor*), adj., intreating earnestly, Tac.  
*Dē-prēcātio*, *onis*, f. (*deprecor*), a praying earnestly, Cic.; praying earnestly against, deprecating, deprecation, Cic.; refusing, refusal, Quint.; imprecation, Cic.  
*Dē-prēcātor*, *ōris*, m. (*deprecor*), he that sues or intreats for another, an intercessor, Cic.  
*Dē-prēcō*, 1, v. dep. n., I pray for, intreat earnestly, supplicate, beseech, sue, beg, Cic.; I deprecate, avert by prayer, pray against, beg to be freed from, Cic.; I excuse, plead in excuse, Sall.; I avert, remove, drive or turn away, Cic.; I imprecate, Catull.; I ask pardon, Cic.; I dissuade, Senec.; *deprecari sibi vitam*, to pray for one's life, Hirt.; *nullae imagines me a vobis deprecantur*, no ancestors intercede for me with you, Cic.; *deprecari iram alicujus*, to avert any one's anger, Cic.  
*Dē-prēhendo*, *dī*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I seize, catch, take unawares, overtake, Caes.; I catch in the act, take in the act, detect, surprise, Cic.; I find, discover, perceive, discern, Cic.; *experimento deprehendere*, to learn by experiment, Quint.  
*Dē-prēhensio*, *onis*, f. (*deprehendo*), a seizing, taking, surprising, catching, discovery, Cic.  
*Dē-pressus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*deprimo*); adj., depressed, sunk, deep, low, Cic.; adv., *depressē*.  
*Dē-prīmo*, *pressi*, *pressum*, 3 (*de*, *preno*),

- v. a., I press or weigh down, depress, sink, Cic.; *deprimere fossas*, to hollow out ditches, Tac.; *deprimere hostem*, to alarm or discourage the enemy, Liv.; *veritatem d.*, to suppress the truth, Cic.
- De-proelians, antis* (*de, proelior*), part., warring, waging war, Hor.
- De-prōmo, onsi* or *ompi, omtum* or *omp-tum*, 3, v. a., I draw, take, or fetch out, draw forth, Cic.
- De-prōpēro*, 1, v. a. and n., I hasten, make great haste, Hor.
- Depso, depui, depstum*, 3 (*δῆψω*), v. a., I knead or mould, work dough till it be soft; I tan or curry leather, Varr., Cic.
- De-pidet, duit*, 2, v. impers. a., *me*, I am greatly ashamed, Vell.; I am past shame, am not ashamed, Ov.
- Dē-pugno*, 1, v. n. and a., I fight eagerly, fight it out, contend, engage, Liv., Cic.; *depugnare cum animo suo*, to contend with one's own inclinations, Plaut.
- Dē-pulsio, onis*, f. (*depello*), a driving away, removal, Cic.; defence, Cic.
- Dē-pulso*, 1 (*depello*), v. freq. a., I thrust or push aside, Plaut.
- Dē-pulsor, oris*, m. (*depello*), one who rejects, repels, Cic.
- Dē-pūto*, 1, v. a., I prune, cut, or lop off, Ov.; I imagine, esteem, consider, think, judge, Cic.; I destine, doom, Sulpic.; *deputare secum rationes*, to make up one's accounts, to draw conclusions, Tertull.
- Dē-pygis, e* (*de, pyga*), adj., with little or no buttocks, Hor.
- Dēque*, adv. *susque*.
- Dē-rēlictio, onis*, f. (*derelinquo*), a leaving, forsaking, deserting, abandoning, Cic.
- Dē-rēlinquo, liqui, lictum*, 3, v. a., I leave, forsake, desert, abandon, Cic.; I leave behind, Curt.; I leave by will, bequeath, Arnob.
- Dē-rēpentē, adv.*, suddenly, all on a sudden, Cic.
- Dē-rēpo, psi, ptum*, 3, v. n., I creep away, Plin.; I descend, Varr.
- Dē-rīdeo, risi, risum*, 2, v. a., I laugh at, deride, laugh to scorn, Cic.
- Dē-rīdīcūlus, a, um* (*derideo*), adj., ridiculous, laughable, silly, foolish, Plaut.; *deridiculum*, i, n., a laughing-stock, object of scorn or ridicule, Plaut.
- Dē-rīgesco, gui*, 3, v. n., I grow stiff all over, Ov.
- Dē-rīpio, ipui, eptum*, 3 (*de, rapio*), v. a., I take or pull down, I snatch or take away, Virg.
- Dē-rīsor, oris*, m. (*derideo*), a mocker, scoffer, Plin.; a jester, buffoon, Hor.; a mimic, Martial; a flatterer, Hor.
- Dē-rīsus, us*, m. (*derideo*), derision, scorn, mockery, Quint.; *derisui esse*, to be ridiculous, Tac.
- Dē-rīctio, onis*, f. (*derivo*), a draining,

- turning of water out of the course, Cic.; the use of one word for another, Quint.
- Dē-rīco, 1* (*de, rivus*), v. a., I drain or convey water from its regular course, I turn off into a different channel, I derive, Cic.; *culpam derivare in aliquem*, to turn the fault upon another, to impute it to another, Cic.
- Dē-rōgatio, onis*, f. (*derogo*), the taking away of a clause from an old law by a new one, Cic.
- Dē-rōgito, 1*, v. a., I ask of one, Plaut.
- Dē-rōgo, 1*, v. a., I take away or repeal some clause of an old law by a new one, Cic.; I derogate or take from, I abate, lessen, diminish, Cic.; *derogare de fide testium*, to hurt the credit of the witnesses, Cic.; *mihi tantum derogo*, I detract so much from my merits, Cic.; *derogare juri*, to lessen a right, Tac.
- Dē-rōsus, a, um*, part. (*derodo*), gnawed, nibbled, Cic.
- Dē-runcino, 1*, v. a., I smoothe or shave with a plane; I cheat, Plaut.
- Dē-ruo, rui, ritum*, 3, v. a., I pull or take down, take away, Senec.; v. n., I fall down, Apul.
- Dē-ruptus, a, um*, part. (*de, rumpo*), broken; adj., steep, craggy, precipitous, Liv.
- Dē-saevo, 4*, v. n., I rage, Virg.; I give over raging, Lucan.
- De-scendo, di, sum*, 3 (*de, scando*), v. n., I go or come down, descend, Cic.; I penetrate, sink into, pierce, Virg.; figur.: I stoop, condescend, Virg.; I deviate from, differ from, Quint.; *ex equis descendere*, to alight, dismount, Cic.; *d. in forum*, to go to the forum, Cic.; *d. in causam*, to engage in an affair, Liv.; *in sese d.*, to look into one's self, to examine one's self, Pers.; *d. in preces*, to have recourse to intreaties, Virg.; *d. ad sententiam aliquis*, to coincide with any one's way of thinking, Caes.; *d. in certamen*, to enter into battle, Cic.; *eo descensum credebant*, *ut*, they thought that matters were come to such a pass, that, Tac.
- De-scensio, onis*, f. (*descendo*), a going down, descending, descent, Plin.; the steps or platforms in baths, Plin.
- De-scensus, us*, m. (*descendo*), a descent, Virg.
- De-scisco, scisci and scii, scitum*, 3, v. n., I withdraw myself, stand aloof, revolt, alter, change, Cic.; *citis desciscere*, the vine degenerates, Colum.; *desciscere a veritate*, to forsake the truth, Cic.
- De-scribo, ipsi, iptum*, 3, v. a., I write over, copy, transcribe, Cic.; I write, Virg.; I paint, Plaut.; I draw, delineate, Cic.; figur.: I describe, express, Cic.; I draw out, derive, deduce, Hor.; I engage, class, Cic.; I divide, distribute, Cic.; I tax, censure, impose, Caes.; I designate, mark out, brand, Cic.; I determine, regulate, Cic.; I assign, Plin.; *vocabuli sententiam*

*describere*, to explain the meaning of a word, Auct. ad Herenn.

*De-scriptio, onis, f. (describo)*, a writing out; a copy, transcript, description, arrangement, distribution, Cic.; order, system, Cic.; definition, explanation, Cic.; *legionum d.*, a roll, register of the legions, Sueton.

*De-scriptumcula, ae, f. (descriptio)*, dim., a short description, Senec.

*De-scriptus, a, um, part. (describo)*; adj., orderly arranged, methodical, distinct, Cic.; adv., *descriptè*.

*De-sco, scui, sectum, 1, v. a.*, I cut off, Cic.

*De-senesco, scui, 3, v. n.*, I grow old, Sall.

*De-sero, serui, serium, 3, v. a.*, I abandon, leave, forsake, desert, Cic.; *exercitum deserere*, to desert from the army, Caes.; *deserat (me) ante dies, quam*, time would fail me before, Ov.

*De-serio, onis, f. (desero)*, an abandoning, forsaking, Liv.

*De-serior, oris, m. (desero)*, one who forsakes or abandons, Cic.; a deserter, Caes.

*De-serius, a, um, part. (desero)*; adj., desert, lonely, uninhabited, Cic.; *desertum, i, n.*, a desert, Virg.

*De-servio, i, v. a.*, I take care of, attend to, Cic.

*De-sis, idis (desideo)*, adj., idle, slow, indolent, inactive, sluggish, Liv.

*De-siccio, 1, v. a.*, I dry up, exhaust of moisture, Plaut.

*De-sideo, sedis, sessum, 2, v. n.*, I sit still, sit idle, I loiter, remain inactive, Terent.

*De-siderabilis, e (desidero)*, adj., desirable, regretted, Liv.

*De-sideratio, onis, f. (desidero)*, a desiring, wishing, or longing for, Cic.

*De-siderium, i, n. (desidero)*, a longing for, desire, love, affection, Cic.; exigency, need, want, necessity, Plin.; request, petition, supplication, Sueton.; *teneri desiderio alienius rei*, to long for a thing, Cic.; *meum desiderium*, my dear, Cic.; *desideria militum*, the requests of the soldiers, Sueton.

*De-sidero, 1 (cupio, Sansc. dri, to see), v. a.*, I do not see, I miss, need, want, regret, Cic.; I desire, wish, long for, Cic.; *arbores desiderant rigori*, the trees require moisture, Plin.; *neque quidquam desideratum est*, nor was any thing missing, Cic.

*De-sidia, ae, f. (doses)*, sloth, slothfulness, idleness, inactivity, Cic.; *desidia maris*, the ebb of the sea, Apul.

*De-sidiolum, i, n. (desideo)*, a lounging-place, Plaut.

*De-sidiosus, a, um (desidia)*, adj., slothful, idle, lazy, inactive, Cic.

*De-sido, sedi, 3 (sido), v. n.*, I sink or fall down, Cic.; *tumor desidit*, the swelling subsides, Cels.; *desidentes mores*, degenerating manners, Liv.

*De-signatio, onis, f. (designo)*, a noting, specifying, disposition, arrangement, Cic.; *d. consularis*, appointment to the consulship, Tac.

*De-signator, oris, m. (designo)*, a master of ceremonies in processions at funerals, plays, &c. Hor.

*De-signo, 1, v. a.*, I mark, mark out, Cic.; I signify, designate, denote, mean, Cic.; I fix upon, choose, Cic.; I fix, appoint, Cic.; I mark or sketch out, I plan, Virg.; *consul designatus*, consul elect, Cic.; *designare aliquid verbis*, to describe a thing, Cic.

*De-silio, sili or silui, sultum, 4 (de, salio), v. n.*, I jump or leap down, alight, Virg.; *desilire ad pedes*, to dismount, Caes.

*De-sino, ni or sivi, situm, 3, v. n. and a.*, I cease, leave off, give over, desist, Cic.; I abandon, desert, Cic.; I decay, perish, die, Plin.; I end, terminate, Hor.; *desinere dominum*, to leave one's master, Ov.; *desine communibus locis*, abstain from commonplaces, Cic.; *desine querelarum*, cease lamenting, Hor.

*De-sipio, vi, 3 (de, sapio), v. n.*, I am foolish, act foolishly, I dote, Cic.; *desipiens*, foolish, Cic.

*De-sisto, stiti, stitum, 3, v. n.*, I stand still, cease, remain, give over, desist from, leave off, discontinue, Cic.; I depart, go away, Plaut.; *desistere a sententia*, to change one's opinion, Cic.; *d. de contentione*, to desist from the contest, Nep.; *d. itinere*, to cease travelling, Caes.; *d. ab aliquo*, to leave any one, Plaut.

*De-situs, a, um, part. (desino)*; adj., laid aside, ceased, given over, left off, Cic.; *(desero)*, sown, planted, Varr.

*De-solo, 1 (de, solus), v. a.*, I leave alone, forsake, abandon, Tac.; I desolate, lay waste, ravage, destroy, Virg.

*De-spectio, onis, f. (despicio)*, a contempt, despising, Cic.

*De-specto, 1, v. a.*, I look down upon, Virg.; I condemn, despise, Tac.; *regionem despectat oppidum*, the town overlooks the country, Liv.; *liberos despectare*, to despise the sons, Tac.

*De-spectus, us, m. (despicio)*, a looking down upon, a view from an elevated place, Caes.

*De-speranter (desperans)*, adv., hopelessly, despairingly, Cic.

*De-speratio, onis, f. (despero)*, a despairing, despair, Cic.; *d. vitae*, a despairing of one's life, Cic.

*De-speratus, a, um (despero)*, adj., desperate, past hope, past cure, Cic.

*De-spero, 1, v. n. and a.*, I despair of, am without hope, I despond, Cic.; *sibi desperat*, he despairs of himself, Cic.; *desperare de republica*, to despair of saving the state, Cic.; *desperat posse frui*, he loses the hope of being able to enjoy, Ov.

*De-spicio, onis, f. (despicio)*, a despising, contempt, Cic.

*De-spēctus, a, um (despicor)*, adj., contemned, despised, looked upon with contempt, Cic.

*De-spēctus, us, m. (despicor)*, contempt, Plaut., Cic.; *habere aliquem despicatui*, to hold any one in contempt, Plaut.

*De-spicientia, ae, f. (despicio)*, a contemning, despising, looking upon with contempt, Cic.

*De-spicio, sperī, spectrum, 3 (de, specio)*, v. a., I look down upon, Cic.; I look contemptuously upon, I despise, Cic.; I overlook, disregard, pass by, Cic.; I disdain, refuse, Caes.

*De-spīcor, 1 (despicio)*, v. dep. a., I despise, Plaut.

*De-spōliātor, ōris, m. (despolio)*, a spoiler, plunderer, Plaut.

*De-spōlio, 1, v. a.*, I spoil, plunder, ravage, lay waste, pillage, strip, rob, deprive of, Cic.; *despoliare aliquem armis*, to strip any one of his armour, Caes.; *despoliari triumpho*, to be deprived of a triumph, Liv.; *despoliare dorsum virgis*, to excoriate any one's back by whipping, Plaut.

*De-spondeo, di, sum, 2, v. a.*, I promise, promise in marriage, betroth, Cic.; *despondere filiam alicui*, to betroth one's daughter to any one, Cic.; *d. sibi filiam alicujus*, to espouse any one's daughter, Cic.; *d. animus*, and *despondere*, absol., to despond, despair, to be disheartened, Liv.

*De-spūmo, 1, v. a.*, I take off the froth, I skim, Virg.; I digest, Pers.; I rub, smoothe, polish, Plin.; I shed, pour down, Lucan.; I abate; *fervor despumat*, the zeal abates, Senec.

*De-spuo, ui, ūtum, 3, v. a.*, I spit, spit down or upon, Liv.; I reject, abhor, Plaut.; I despise, slight, disdain, Senec.

*De-squāmo, 1 (de, aquama)*, v. a., I scale, take off the scales, Plaut.; I bark, peel off the bark, Plin.

*De-stillo, 1. See distillo.*

*De-stīndio, onis, f. (destino)*, a purpose, design, resolution, determination, resolve, Plin.; a decision, Liv.; *mortis d.*, the resolution to die, Plin.

*De-stīno, 1 (Sansc. sthini, a standing)*, v. a., I make to stand, fasten, tie, Caes.; I destine, doom, Liv.; I determine, resolve, Caes.; I assign, appoint, fix, Cic.; I select, choose, depute, send, Sueton.; I prepare, design, purpose, Sueton.; I aim at, Liv.; I buy, purchase, Plaut., Cic.; *rates ancoris destinare*, to fasten the ships by anchors, Caes.; *d. ad mortem*, to doom to death, Liv.; *morte sola vinci destinaverant animis*, they had resolved rather to die than be conquered, Liv.; *tempus et locum destinare ad certamen*, to appoint the time and place for the combat, Liv.; *acesdes quanti destinatus?* for how much does he buy the house! Plaut.; *destinatum petere*, to strive to reach one's aim, Liv.;

*destinato, ex destinato*, designedly, on purpose, Sueton.

*De-stituo, tui, tūtum, 3 (de, statuo)*, v. a., I fix, place, or fasten down, Liv.; I leave destitute, forsake, abandon, Cic.; I leave off, break off, Liv.; I revolt, desert, Suet.; I cheat, trick, defraud, Hor.; *somnus me destituit*, my sleep left me, Ov.; *rem inchoatam destituere*, to leave off an undertaking, Liv.; *si spes destituat*, if hope should fail, Liv.

*De-stitūtio, onis, f. (destituo)*, an abandoning, forsaking, leaving off, Sueton.; a defrauding, Cic.

*De-stringo, inzi, ictum, 3, v. a.*, I strip, rub, or pull off, scrape or pare off, pluck, tear off, take from, Colum.; I draw, unsheath, Cic.; I cleanse, wipe clean, Plin.; I graze, Ov.; *gladium destrinxit*, he drew his sword, Cic.; *destringere aequora*, to skim over the sea, Ov.; *d. scripta alicujus*, to censure, criticise any one's writings, Phaedr.

*De-structio, onis, f. (destruo)*, a pulling down, subversion, destruction, Sueton.

*De-struo, uri, ūtum, 3, v. a.*, I pull down, ruin, destroy, Cic.; I disparage, discredit, Tac.

*Dē-sūbitō, adv.*, all on a sudden, suddenly, Terent.

*Dē-sūdāscō, 3 (desudo)*, v. n., I sweat much, Plaut.

*Dē-sūdo, 1, v. n.*, I sweat greatly, Cels.; I labour greatly, Cic.

*Dē-sūē-fācio, fēci, factum, 3 (sueo)*, v. a., I make unaccustomed, Cic.

*Dē-suescō, ēri, ētum, 3, v. n. and a.*, I am unaccustomed or unused, I become degenerate, Sil.; I unlearn, lose the habit of, Virg.; I disuse, Ov.

*Dē-suētūdo, ūnis, f. (desuesco)*, disuse, discontinuance of practice or habit, desuetude, Liv.

*Dē-sultor, ōris, m. (desilio)*, he who leaps from one place to another, a leaper from one horse to another, Liv.; a changeling, Ov.; *d. amoris*, a changeling in love, Ov.; *d. bellorum civilium*, one who often changed sides in civil war, Senec.

*Dē-sultōrius, a, um (desultor)*, adj., *equi desultorii*, horses used by the *desultores*, Sueton.

*Dē-sultūra, ae, f. (desilio)*, a leaping or jumping down, Plaut.

*Dē-sum, fui, esse, v. n.*, I fail, am wanting, Cic.; I am absent, am not present, Cic.; c. dat. *desse officio suo*, to be wanting in one's duty, Cic.; *d. occasione*, to lose, let slip the opportunity, Cic.; *d. sibi*, not to improve, Cic.; *d. alicui*, to neglect to serve, to desert any one, Cic.; *non desunt, qui*, there are some, who, Plin.

*De-sūmo, sumpsi or sumi, sumptum or sumtum, 3, v. a.*, I take or pick out, I choose, Liv.

*Dē-sūpēr, adv.*, from above, Caes.; above, Virg.

*Dē-margo*, 3, v. n., I rise from, rise, Hor.  
*Dē-ligo*, *teri*, *tectum*, 3, v. a., I uncover, lay open, expose, disclose, detect, discover, Liv.; I reveal, communicate, Senec.  
*Dē-tendo*, *dī*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I unstretch, take down a tent, Liv.  
*Dē-tergeo*, and *dē-tergo*, *rsi*, *rsus*, 2 and 3, v. a., I wipe off or away, I brush, scour, cleanse, clean, Plin.; I break or pull off, nip or lop off, break, snap, Caes.; I take away, I purge, Cic.; *detergere venenum*, to purge away the poison, Gell.; *detersit sidera nubes*, the cloud has obscured the stars, Cic.; *remos detergere*, to break or sweep off the oars of a ship, Caes.  
*Dē-tērior*, *ius*, comp., *dē-terrimus*, *a*, *um*, superl., \**dē-ter*, as *ci*-, *ex*-, *in*-, *ulterior*, adj., worse, inferior, weaker; worst, most degenerate, Cic.  
*Dē-terminatio*, *onis*, f. (*determino*), a boundary, conclusion, end, Cic.  
*Dē-termino*, 1, v. a., I determine, limit, appoint or prescribe limits or bounds, Liv., Cic.  
*Dē-tro*, *trivi*, *tritum*, 3, v. a., I wear, consume by wearing, Plin.; I bruise, beat out, thrash, Plin.; I diminish, lessen, impair, Hor.; I consume, waste, Plaut.  
*Dē-terreo*, *us*, *itum*, 2, v. a., I deter, frighten, scare, dismay, discourage, Cic.; I keep off, avert, Liv.; *a proposito deterri*, to be frightened out of one's purpose, Cic.; *deterres nefas*, to prevent mischief, Ov.  
*Dē-testabilis*, *e* (*detestor*), adj., detestable, execrable, abominable, Cic.  
*Dē-testatio*, *onis*, f. (*detestor*), imprecation, execration, curse, Liv.; detestation, abhorrence, Cic.  
*Dē-tesor*, 1, v. dep. a., I call to witness, Plaut.; I wish as a curse, I imprecate, execrate, devote to destruction, Caes.; I curse, detest, abominate, Cic.; I deprecate, wish or pray to be averted or removed, Cic.; *invidiam detestari*, to remove hatred, Cic.  
*Dē-teso*, *zui*, *stum*, 3, v. a., I weave, plait, Virg.; I complete, finish, Cic.  
*Dē-tineo*, *finis*, *tentum*, 2 (*de*, *teneo*), v. a., I detain, keep, hold, stop, hinder, Caes.; I occupy, Plin.; *detinere animum studiis*, to entertain, amuse, delight one's self with study, Ov.; *nisi quid te detinet*, if nothing hinders you, if you have nothing else to do, Hor.  
*Dē-tondeo*, *dī*, *sum*, 2, v. a., I clip, shear, or cut off, Ov.  
*Dē-tūno*, *ui*, 1, v. n., to give over thundering, Ov.; to cease to rage, Virg.; to thunder greatly, Flor.  
*Dē-torqueo*, *torsi*, *ortum*, 2, v. a., I turn off or aside, I bend, direct, Cic.; *cursum ad aliquem detorquere*, to turn, steer towards any one, Virg.; *detortus*, *a*, *um*, distorted, Cic., changed, Hor.  
*Dē-tractio*, *onis*, f. (*detraho*), a drawing or taking away, Cic.

*Dē-tractor*, *ōris*, m. (*detraho*), one who detracts from, a slanderer, Tac.  
*Dē-tractus*, *us*, m. (*detraho*), a drawing or taking away, Cic.  
*Dē-trāho*, *axi*, *actum*, 3, v. a., I drag or draw away, pull or pluck away, pull off, take away, Plaut., Cic.; I take off, take or remove away, Terent.; I carry off, discharge, Plin.; I remove, withdraw, Cic.; I detract or derogate from, speak ill of, disparage, defame, Cic.; I diminish, lessen, abate, Cic.; *de digito detrahare annulum*, to take a ring off one's finger, Terent.; *detrahare de aliquo*, to defame any one, Cic.  
*Dē-trectatio*, *onis*, f. (*detrecto*), a refusal, declining to do a thing, Liv.  
*Dē-trectator*, *ōris*, m. (*detrecto*), one who declines or refuses; a disparager, diminisher, Liv.  
*Dē-trecto*, 1 (*de*, *tracto*), v. a., I decline, refuse, Ov.; I speak ill of, diminish, disparage, Sall.  
*Dē-trimentōsus*, *a*, *um* (*detrimentum*), adj., attended with harm or loss, detrimental, Caes.  
*Dē-trimentum*, *i*, n. (*detero*), a rubbing off, scraping off, Apul.; loss, harm, damage, detriment, disadvantage, Cic.; *d. facere*, to sustain a loss, Cic.; *d. alicui inferre*, to cause a loss to any one, Caes.  
*Dē-tritus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*detero*), adj., used off, worn out, generally known, Quint.  
*Dē-trūdo*, *si*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I thrust down by force, I drive or push from, Cic.; *hostem muris detrudere*, to push down the enemy from the walls, Lucan.; *d. aliquem de sententia*, to compel any one to give up his opinion, Cic.; *d. comitia in mensem Martium*, to put off the meeting of the people till the month of March, Cic.  
*Dē-trunco*, 1, v. a., I cut or lop off, I maim, mangle, Liv.  
*Dē-turbo*, 1, v. a., I tumble, beat, cast, or throw down, I overthrow, demolish, Cic.; *militēs ex praesidiis deturbare*, to dislodge the soldiers from the garrisons, Liv.; *possessione deturbari*, to be dispossessed, Cic.  
*Dē-unx*, *cis*, m. (*de*, *uncia*), an as wanting an uncia, eleven unciae; eleven-twelfths of any thing, Colum., Cic.  
*Dē-ūro*, *ussi*, *ustum*, 3, v. a., I set on fire, burn, Liv.; I nip, pinch, blast, Liv.; I blast with poison, I scorch, Senec.  
*Deus*, *i*, m. (*ἑὸς*, Sansc. *dēva*, akin to *dava*, fire), a god, deity, or divinity; God, Cic.; a benefactor, Cic.; *o dii!* ye gods, Cic.; *per deos*, by the gods, Cic.; *ita me dii ament*, so help me, ye gods, Terent.; *dii te ament*, heaven preserve you, Plaut.; *si diis placet*, if it please the gods, Plaut.; ironically: could you believe it? Cic.  
*Dē-ūtor*, *ūsus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., c. abl.: I abuse, Nep.

*Dē-casto*, 1, v. a., I lay waste, I plunder, spoil, pillage, ravage, Liv.  
*Dē-rēho, rēzi, rectum*, 3, v. a., I carry down, convey, Liv.; I transport, remove to another place, Caes.  
*Dē-relo, velli, culsum*, 3, v. a., I tear or pluck off, pull up, Plaut.  
*Dē-rēlo*, 1, v. a., I unvell, discover, open, Ov.  
*Dē-rēnio, rēni, ventum*, 4, v. n., I come or go down, I descend, Hor.; I come, arrive, reach, Cic.; *ad juris studium devenire*, to have recourse to studying the laws, Cic.  
*Dē-verbēro*, 1, v. a., I beat severely, Terent.  
*Dē-versor*, 1, v. dep. n., I sojourn on the roadside, I lodge at an inn, Cic.; I live, dwell, Cic.  
*Dē-versor, ōris*, m. (*deverso*), a guest, one who lodges in an inn, Cic.  
*Dē-versuriūm*, i, n. (*deversorium*), dim., a small inn, Cic.  
*Dē-versorium, ūi*, n. (*deversor*), an inn, a lodging, Liv., Cic.  
*Dē-versorius, a, um* (*deversor*), adj., fit to lodge in, Plaut.  
*Dē-verticilum*, i, n. (*deverso*), a side-way, by-path, Cic.; a digression, Juvenal; a shift, evasion, Quint.; a refuge, Cic.; an inn, lodging, Liv.  
*Dē-vertō, ti, sum*, 3, v. a., I turn away, turn aside, Aurel. Vict.; *devertere (se)*, to turn aside on one's journey, to take up a lodging, Cic.; to wander, digress, Cic.  
*Dē-vezus, a, um*, part. (*dereho*); adj., bending, hanging, or inclining downwards, sloping, Cic.; sinking, declining; *aetas dereza*, declining age, Senec.  
*Dē-vincio, vinci, vincum*, 4, v. a., I bind, tie, Plin., Cic.; I bind fast, gain over, oblige, Cic.; *aliquem beneficio sibi devincire*, to tie any one to one's self by a benefit, Cic.; *affinitate sese devincire cum aliquo*, to become allied to any one by marriage, Cic.; *d. se rino*, to get drunk, Plaut.  
*Dē-vinco, vici, victum*, 3, v. a., I vanquish, conquer, subdue, Cic.  
*Dē-vinctus, a, um*, part. (*devincio*); adj., obliged, closely attached; *studius d.*, devoted to study, Cic.  
*Dē-vitatio, onis, f. (devito)*, an avoiding, Cic.  
*Dē-vito*, 1, v. a., I avoid, shun, Cic.  
*Dē-vius, a, um* (*de, via*), adj., out of the way, retired, devious, Cic.; inaccessible, difficult of access, Propert.; deviating from reason, unreasonable, foolish, erroneous, Cic.; foreign from the purpose, Plin.  
*Dē-voco*, 1, v. a., I call down, fetch down by calling, Cic.; I call, invite, Nep.; I draw out, elicit, Plin.; I recall, Cic.  
*Dē-volo*, 1, v. n., I fly down, Liv.; I descend quickly, run down, hasten, Liv.; I fly away, fly from, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Dē-volvo, volvi, vōlūtum*, 3, v. a., I roll or tumble down, Caes.; I wind off, Virg.; *devolvi*, to fall down, roll headlong, Liv.;

*eo devolvi rem*, that the matter was reduced to this, Liv.  
*Dē-voro*, 1, v. a., I eat up, swallow, devour, gulp down, Cic.; I consume, Justin.; I swallow up, engulf, Plin.; I bear, support, endure, Cic.; I waste, cast aside, Cic.; *aliquid oculis devorare*, to look at something devouringly, Plaut.; *vocem decorat dolor*, pain checks the voice, Ov.; *decorat verba*, to eat one's words, to mumble, Quint.; *oratio a multitudine decoratur*, the speech is heard without being understood, Cic.  
*Dē-cortium*, ii, n. (*deverso*), a turning off, separation; a separation of one way into several others, a place where roads meet, Virg., Tac.  
*Dē-ōtio, onis, f. (decoreo)*, a devoting, consecrating, Cic.; an imprecation, execration, curse, Nep.; sorcery, witchcraft, charms, magic spells, Sueton.  
*Dē-rōto*, 1 (*decoreo*), v. freq. a., I devote, consecrate; doom to death, Cic.; charm, bewitch, Plaut.  
*Dē-rōtus, a, um*, part. (*decoreo*); adj., devoted, given up, attached, Caes.; fond of, partial to, Sueton.; pious, devout, Auson.; execrated, accursed, detestable, Hor.; charmed, bewitched, enchanted, Ov.  
*Dē-rōreo, rōri, rōtum*, 2, v. a., I vow, Caes.; I vow a victim or offering, Liv.; I devote to destruction, I curse, accuse, Ov.; I bewitch, charm, Ov.; I promise, doom, devote, Virg.; I proscribe, Curt.; *decovere se*, to give one's self up to, to attach one's self to, Caes.  
*Dextella, ae, f. (dextra)*, dim., a little right hand, Cic.  
*Dexter, tra, trum*, or *tēra, tērum* (*δεξιτεραι, διξίς*, Sansc. *dazina, daza*), adj., right, on the right hand, Cic.; favourable, propitious, prosperous, Virg.; fit, convenient, apt, suitable, proper, right, Virg.; dexterous, skillful, Liv.; *dextera* and *dextra* (supply *manus*), the right hand, Cic.; a pledge, promise, Tac.; power, force, might, prowess, valour, Hor.; the right-hand side, Caes.; *ad dextram*, to the right, Cic.  
*Dextērē* and *dextrē* (*dexter*), adv., dexterously, with dexterity or address, Liv.  
*Dextērītas, atis, f. (dexter)*, dexterity, address, aptness, readiness, activity, Liv.  
*Dextimus, a, um*, superl. of *dexter*, for *dexterrimus*.  
*Dextrorum* (for *dextro-vernum*) and *dextrorsus*, adv., on or towards the right hand, Liv., Hor.  
*Dextro-vernum* and *dextro-vernus* (*verso*), adv., the same as *dextrorsum*, Plaut.  
*Di-, dis-* (*duo, dūs, diā*), inseparable preposition, denoting separation or division, and sometimes negation.  
*Diabathrarius, i, m. (diabathrum)*, a maker or vender of slippers, Plaut.

*Dilabellum*, *i*, *n.* (διάβελλον), a slipper, *Varr.*

*Didrama*, *dtis*, *n.* (διδράμα), a white bandage or fillet which kings wore around their heads, a diadem, *Cic.*

*Dietia*, *ae*, *f.* (δίαίτη), diet, food, *Cic.*; a chamber, parlour, room to sup in, *Plin.*; a suite of apartments, rooms, *Plin.*; a summer-house, *Sueton.*

*Didlectica*, *ae*, and *didlectice*, *es*, *f.* (διδλεκτική), dialectics, logic; the art of reasoning, *Cic.*

*Didlecticus*, *a*, *um* (διδλεκτικός), *adj.*, belonging to dialectics, dialectical, logical, *Cic.*; *dialectica*, *orum*, logical questions, *Cic.*; *dialecticus*, *i*, *m.*, one skilled in dialectics, a logician, *Cic.*; *adv.*, *didlecticē*.

*Didilogus*, *i*, *m.* (διδίλογος), a discourse between two or more persons, a dialogue, *Cic.*

*Diarium*, *ii*, *n.* (*dies*), provision for one day, a day's allowance, a day's wages, *Hor.*

*Diaphana*, *a*, *um* (δίφαρος), *adj.*, twice dyed, dyed in grain, *Plin.*; *diaphus*, *i*, *f.*, a purple robe worn by priests; the purple, augurship, *Cic.*

*Dica*, *ae*, *f.* (δική), an action at law, lawsuit, indictment, process, *Cic.*; *sortiri dicam*, to select the jury by lot, to hold a court of justice, *Cic.*

*Dicatas*, *atis*, *f.* (*dicar*), smart repartee, raillery, wit, banter, *Cic.*

*Dicellus*, *a*, *um* (*dicax*), *adj.*, a little witty, sharp, facetious, *Apul.*; loquacious, *Plaut.*

*Dicitio*, *onis*, *f.* (*dicare*), a dedicating, devoting; the taking of the freedom of a city, *Cic.*

*Dicax*, *acis* (*dicare*), *adj.*, witty, sharp, quick, acute, keen, satirical, *Cic.*

*Dicis* (*dicus*), *genit.*; *dicis causa*, for form's sake, for appearance' sake, *Cic.*

*Dico*, *i* (akin to *δικάζω*), *v. a.*, I take, reach, offer, give, give up, set apart, dedicate, devote, consecrate, vow, *Tarent.*, *Cic.*; I make known, proclaim, publish, *Liv.*; *dicare se jugis montium*, to betake one's self, retire to the heights, *Senec.*; *dicare librum alicui*, to dedicate a book to any one, *Plin.*

*Dico*, *disi*, *dictum*, 3 (*dicimus*), *v. a.*, I say, speak, tell, *Cic.*; I pronounce, articulate, *Cic.*; I affirm, *Cic.*; I give notice, *Nep.*; I set forth, recount, relate, praise, sing, chant, celebrate, *Virg.*; I recite, rehearse, read, *Cic.*; I promise, assign, *Nep.*; I command, *Ov.*; I appoint, agree to, determine, fix upon, *Cic.*; I foretell, predict, prophesy, *Ov.*; I call, *Juvenal.*; I speak in public, deliver a speech, *Cic.*; *ut ita dicam*, if I may so say; *pro certo aliquid dicere*, to say a thing for certain, *Terent.*; *d. sententiam*, to declare or ex-

press one's opinion, *Cic.*; *d. dictatorem*, to elect, create a dictator, *Cic.*; *diem d.*, to appoint a day, *Cic.*; *dicor*, I am accounted, esteemed, considered, *Cic.*; *ut dicitur*, as it is said, as report goes, *Cic.*; *causas dicere*, to plead, *Cic.*; *d. ad or apud populum*, to harangue the people, *Cic.*; *ars dicendi*, rhetoric, *Cic.*

*Dicrōta*, *ae*, *f.*, and *dicrōtum*, *i*, *n.* (δίκηρος), a sort of light galley with two benches of oars, *Cic.*

*Dictamnus*, *i*, *f.*, and *dictamnium*, *i*, *n.* (δίαττανος), the herb dittany, *Cic.*

*Dictata*, *orum*, *n. pl.* (*dicto*), precepts, instructions, lessons, *Cic.*

*Dictator*, *oris*, *m.* (*dicto*), a commander, chief magistrate, *Cic.*; a dictator, *Liv.*

*Dictatorius*, *a*, *um* (*dictator*), *adj.*, of or belonging to a dictator, dictatorial, *Liv.*

*Dictatrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*dictator*), she who dictates or commands, *Plaut.*

*Dictatura*, *ae*, *f.* (*dictator*), the office of dictator, the dictatorship, *Cic.*

*Dictio*, *onis*, *f.* (*dicto*), a speaking or uttering, *Cic.*; a word, saying, expression, *Quint.*; a phrase, peculiarity of speech, *Gell.*; a style of speaking, *Cic.*; a speech, discourse, *Cic.*; a pleading, *Cic.*; the response of an oracle, *Liv.*

*Dictito*, *i* (*dicto*), *v. freq. a.*, I speak or tell often, say commonly, *Cic.*; I pretend, *Caes.*; I argue, plead, *Cic.*; *male dictitatur tibi*, you are ill spoken of, *Plaut.*; *causas dictitare*, to plead causes, *Cic.*

*Dicto*, *i* (*dicto*), *v. freq. a.*, I say often, *Gell.*; I dictate, *Cic.*; I teach, *Hor.*; I command, order, *Quint.*; I make, compose, *Sueton.*; I advise, suggest, *Quint.*; *dictare testamentum*, to make a will, *Sueton.*

*Dictum*, *i*, *n.* (*dicto*), a saying, expression, a word, *Cic.*; a command, precept, injunction, *Virg.*; a proverb, saying, *Cic.*; the response of an oracle; a prediction, prophecy, *Virg.*; a sharp saying, witticism, jest, repartee, smart reply, acute remark, *Cic.*; a bitter saying, a reproach, ill word, *Plaut.*; *dicta facere*, to keep one's promise, to be as good as one's word, *Ov.*; *dicto citius*, sooner than the words can be uttered, *Hor.*; *dicto audiens*, obeying the command, *Cic.*

*Didūco*, *duxi*, *ductum*, 3, *v. a.*, I lead or draw aside, I separate, sever, part, divide, set open, stretch wide, *Cic.*; *stare diductum*, to stand with one's legs apart, *Quint.*; *diducere scopulos*, to split the rocks, *Juvenal.*; *nodos manu d.*, to undo, loose, untie the knots, *Ov.*; *hostem d.*, to distract the enemy's force, *Tac.*; *d. cibum*, to concoct, digest the meat, *Cels.*; *matri-monium d.*, to dissolve a marriage, *Suet.*

*Diductio*, *onis*, *f.* (*diduco*), a separating, dividing, *Senec.*

*Diēcūla*, *ae*, *f.* (*dies*), *dim.*, a short day, short time, little while, *Cic.*



*Di-ērectus*, *a, um* (*erigo*), adj., stretched on a cross, crucified, hanged, Plaut.

*Dies*, *ēi*, m. and f., in plur. m. only (Sanse. *dyu*, day; *δαός*, light; *δαίω*, I light), a day, Cic.; the light, daylight, Plin.; *ex die in diem*, from one day to another, Cic.; *in diem vivere*, to live but for the present, Cic.; *in dies*, every day, Cic.; *hesterno die*, yesterday, Cic.; *quingues in die*, five times a day, Plin.; *multo die*, the day being considerably advanced, Caes.; *medio die*, at mid-day, Plin.; *dies mitis*, a soft day, wet weather, Plin.; *antiquior dies*, an earlier date, Cic.; *dies pecuniae*, the day of payment, Cic.; *diem obire*, to die, Nep.; *diem dicere*, to appoint, fix the day for trial, Cic.

*Dif-fāmo*, 1 (*dis, fama*), v. a., I spread an ill report of, I defame, asperse, slander, Tac., Ov.

*Dif-fērens, tis*, n. (*differo*), a difference, Quint.

*Dif-fērentia, ae, f.* (*differo*), a difference, diversity, Cic.

*Dif-fēro, dis-tūli, di-lātum, dif-ferre*, v. a., I carry hither and thither, I spread, carry up and down, scatter, disperse, Caes.; I spread abroad, divulge, publish, Terent.; I defame, discredit, Propert.; I defer, put off, prolong, Cic.; I am different, Cic.; *differor laetitia*, I am overjoyed, Plaut.; *differor invidia*, I am ready to burst with envy, Propert.; *samam dif-ferre*, to spread a report, Plaut.; *differre aliquem in aliud tempus*, to put any one off till another time, Cic.; *d. sitim*, to endure thirst, Ov.; *est quod differat inter justitiam et verecundiam*, there is a difference between justice and reverential regard, Cic.

*Dif-fertus, a, um* (*dis, sarcio*), adj., filled, stuffed, crowded, Caes.

*Dif-ficile* (*difficilis*), adv., with difficulty, hardly, laboriously, Cic.

*Dif-ficilis, e* (*dis, facilis*), adj., not easy to be done, hard, difficult, Cic.; hard to please, morose, surly, churlish, Cic.; *difficile dictu*, hard to be expressed in words, Cic.; *venter difficilis*, a costive belly, Plin.; *difficilem esse alicui*, to be crabbed to any one, Cic.; *vocanti difficilis*, inexorable, Hor.; *in difficili est*, it is difficult, Liv.; adv., *difficile, difficiliter* or *difficulter*.

*Dif-ficultas, atis, f.* (*difficilis*), difficulty, trouble, Cic.; a disease, distemper, sickness, Cels.; moroseness, churlishness, Cic.

*Dif-fidenter* (*diffido*), adv., distrustfully, diffidently, Cic.

*Dif-fidentia, ae, f.* (*diffido*), distrust, mistrust, diffidence, want of confidence in one's self, Cic.

*Dif-fido, fides sum*, 3 (*dis, fido*), v. n., I distrust, mistrust, despair, Cic.; *homines*

*diffisi ipsi sibi*, men who despair of themselves, Cic.; *diffidere alicui*, not to trust a person, Sall.

*Dif-findo, fidi, fessum*, 3 (*dis, findo*), v. a., I cleave, part asunder, split, Cic.; *diffindere diem*, to put off the matter till another day, Liv.

*Dif-fingo, finxi, factum*, 3 (*dis, fingo*), v. a., I mar, undo, Hor.; I make anew, forge otherwise, Hor.

*Dif-fiteor*, 2 (*dis, fateor*), v. dep. a., I deny, disavow, say to the contrary, Ov., Cic.

*Dif-flo*, 1 (*dis, flo*), v. a., I blow different ways, scatter by blowing, disperse, Plaut.

*Dif-fluo, fluxi*, 3 (*dis, fluo*), v. n., I flow apart, flow in different directions, flow away, Cic.; I am impaired, Senec.; *diffuere luxuria*, to give one's self up to luxury, Cic.

*Dif-fringo, frēgi, fractum*, 3 (*dis, frango*), v. a., I break in pieces, I shatter, Sueton.

*Dif-fugio, fugi, fugitum*, 3 (*dis, fugio*), v. n., to flee different ways, to flee or run away, Cic.

*Dif-fugium, ii, n.* (*diffugio*), a running away, flight, Tac.

*Dif-fundo, fudi, fusum*, 3 (*dis, fundo*), v. a., I pour out or scatter in different directions, I spread, disperse, diffuse, Cic.; I fill with joy, I cheer, gladden, make cheerful, Ov.; *diffundi*, to take delight, to rejoice, Cic.

*Dif-fusio, onis, f.* (*diffundo*), animi, cheerfulness, Senec.

*Dif-fusus, a, um*, part. (*diffundo*); adj., widespread, wide, diffuse, copious, Martial; scattered, not connected, Cic.; adv., *diffuse*.

*Di-gamma, ātis, n.* (*δίγαμμα*), the double gamma, Æolian digamma, resembling the Roman F; hence: interest-book, because the title *Fenus* begins with F.

*Di-gēro, gessi, gestum*, 3, v. a., I carry in different directions; I distribute, dispose, decide, arrange, put in order, Cic.; I dissolve, dissipate, Plin.; I digest, concoct, Quint.; I chew, Plin.; *nubes digeruntur*, the clouds are dispersed, Plin.; *jus civile digerere in genera*, to divide the civil law into chapters, Cic.; *vitis digerit ucam*, the vine forms the cluster, Plin.

*Di-gestio, onis, f.* (*digero*), a putting in order, disposing, arranging, distribution, division, Plin.; digestion, Quint.

*Digitūlus, i, m.* (*digitus*), dim., a little finger, Terent.

*Digitus, i, m.* (*δῖκτυον, δάκτυλος*), a toe, finger, Cic.; *d. pollex*, the thumb; *d. index*, the fore-finger; *d. medius*, the middle-finger; *d. annularis*, the ring-finger; *d. minimus*, the little-finger; *extremis digitis attingere alicui*, to touch a thing with the tip of the finger, Cic.; *in digitos erectus*, erect on his toes, upright, Virg.; *digitos concrarepare*, to snap one's fingers,

- Cic.*; *digitum tollere*, or *digito liceri*, to bid at an auction, *Cic.*; *pugnare ad digitum*, to combat till one of the combatants held up his finger in token of submission, *Martial.*; *digitus transversus*, *Cato*; *patens digitus*, *Caes.*, a finger's breadth; *numerare per digitos*, to reckon on the fingers, *Or.*; *digiti piceorum*, the claws of magpies, *Plin.*; *ramorum digiti*, the twigs of branches, *Plin.*
- Di-glādiōr*, 1 (*dis, gladius*), v. dep. n., I fight with a sword, I fight, *Cic.*
- Dignatio, onis*, f. (*dignor*), estimation, reputation, credit, respectability, dignity, worth, *Cic.*; respect, esteem, *Sueton.*
- Dignitas, atis*, f. (*dignus*), merit, desert, *Cic.*; dignity, greatness, authority, rank, honour, nobility, grandeur, excellence, eminence, worth, *Cic.*; virtue, honesty, *Cic.*; decorum, becomingness, *Caes.*; splendour, magnificence, *Nep.*; price, value, *Plin.*; office, honourable employment, *Plin.*
- Dignus*, 1 (*dignus*), v. a., I deem worthy, I deign, *Cic.*
- Dignor*, 1 (*dignus*), v. dep. a., I think or esteem worthy, *Virg.*; I deign, *Hor.*; *dignari aliquem honore*, to esteem any one worthy of honour, *Sueton.*; *nihil respondere dignor*, I disdain to give any answer, *Hor.*
- Di-gnosco, ōvi, ōtum*, 3 (*dis, gnosco = nosco*), v. a., I distinguish, discern, *Ov.*
- Dignus, a, um* (*δῖγνος*), adj., taken and given, takeworthy, worthy, deserving, *Cic.*; *non dignus*, unworthy, *Sall.*; *dignus amari*, amiable, *Virg.*; *omni laude dignus*, deserving of every kind of praise, *Cic.*; *dignus, qui imperet*, worthy to reign, *Cic.*; *aliquem dignum habere*, to esteem any one worthy, *Cic.*; *quid amico dignum sit*, what is convenient, fit, suitable to, proper for a friend, *Cic.*; *dignum est*, it is proper, it is meet, *Terent.*; adv., *dignē*.
- Di-grādior, gressus sum, grēdi* (*dis, gradior*), v. dep. n., I go somewhere else, I go or step aside, turn aside, depart, *Cic.*; *di-grēdi ris*, to go off from the way, *Liv.*; *d. ab aliquo*, to leave any one, *Cic.*; *d. de causa*, to digress, go from the purpose, *Cic.*
- Di-gressio, onis*, f. (*digredior*), a parting, going away, departing, departure, *Cic.*; a digression, going off from the main subject, *Cic.*
- Di-gressus, us, m.* (*digredior*), a parting, going away, departing, *Cic.*; a digression, *Quint.*
- Di-grunio, i*, v. n., I grunt, grumble, *Phaedr.*
- Di-jūdicatio, onis*, f. (*dijudico*), a judging, deciding, determining, *Cic.*
- Di-jūdo, i*, v. a., I judge between, distinguish, discern, decide, determine, *Cic.*
- Di-lābor, lapsus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., to slip or glide different ways, *Cic.*; to flee, run away, disperse, *Sall.*; I fall to pieces, *Liv.*; I descend, sink, *Cic.*; *memorid mea dilabuntur*, they slip out of my memory, I forget them, *Cic.*
- Di-lūcēro*, 1, v. a., I tear or rend in pieces, I dilacerate, destroy, waste, make havoc of, *Ov.*, *Cic.*
- Di-lānio*, 1, v. a., I dismember, mangle, dilaniate, *Tac.*; *dilaniare opes*, to dissipate riches, *Ov.*
- Di-lāpido*, 1, v. a., I destroy, consume, squander, *Ter.*
- Di-lārgior, i*, v. a., I bestow liberally, I lavish, *Cic.*
- Di-lātio, onis*, f. (*differo*), a putting off, delaying, deferring; a delay, *Cic.*
- Di-lāto*, 1 (*dis, latus*), v. a., I make broad or wide, I dilate, extend, enlarge, *Cic.*; I drawl, I amplify, *Cic.*
- Di-lātor, ōris, m.* (*differo*), a delayer, putter off, *Hor.*
- Di-laudo*, 1, v. a., I praise, speak in praise of, recommend, *Cic.*
- Di-ligens, tis*, part. (*diligo*); adj., fond of, partial to, observant, *Nep.*; attentive, diligent, mindful, heedful, careful, studious, industrious, *Cic.*; economical, *Cic.*; adv., *diligenter*.
- Di-ligētia, ac, f.* (*diligens*), carefulness, attention, earnestness, industry, diligence, *Cic.*; frugality, thriftiness, economy, *Cic.*; love, *Cic.*; choice, discretion, *Cic.*
- Di-ligo, lexi, lectum*, 3 (*dis, lego*), v. a., I love, esteem highly, *Cic.*; I choose, select, *Cic.*
- Di-lōrico*, 1, v. a., I rip or tear open, I unrip, ungird, *Cic.*
- Di-lūceo, luzi*, 2, v. n., to shine, *Hor.*; to appear clearly, to be evident or manifest, *Liv.*
- Di-lūcescit, luxit*, 3 (*diluceo*), v. incept. n., it begins to dawn, it grows light, *Cic.*
- Di-lūcido*, 1 (*dilucidus*), v. a., I illustrate, clear up, explain, *Auct. ad Herenn.*
- Di-lūcidus, a, um* (*dis, lucidus*), adj., bright, clear, lucid, *Plin.*; plain, evident, manifest, *Cic.*; adv., *dilucidē*.
- Di-lūctum, i, n.* (*diluceo*), the dawning of day, dawn, daybreak, *Cic.*
- Di-lūdium, ii, n.* (*dis, ludus*), the suspension or intermission of a play, a respite from fighting allowed to gladiators, *Hor.*
- Di-luo, lui, lūtum*, 3, v. a., I wash, wash off or away, cleanse, purify, *Caes.*; I wear away, diminish, *Cic.*; I moisten, *Catull.*; I mix up, blend, dilute, *Hor.*; I refute, take off, reply to, *Cic.*; I explain, *Plaut.*; I pay, satisfy, *Gell.*; *diluere auctoritatem alicujus*, to diminish, lessen the authority of any one, *Senec.*; *d. vires affectuum*, to weaken the strength of passions, *Quint.*
- Di-lūvies, ēi, f.* (*diluo*), a flood, inundation of water, a deluge, *Hor.*
- Di-lūvium, ii, n.* (*diluo*), a deluge, flood,

overflowing of water, Plin. ; ruin, desolation, Virg.

*Di-mēno*, 1, v. n., to flow different ways, to spread abroad, Cic.

*Di-mensio*, *onis*, f. (*dimetior*), a measuring, dimension, Cic.

*Di-mētor*, *mensus sum*, 4, v. a., I measure, Cic. ; I dispose, arrange, Cic.

*Di-mēto*, 1 (*dis, meto*), v. a., I measure out, appoint certain limits, Liv., Cic.

*Di-mīcātio*, *onis*, f. (*dimico*), a fight, skirmish, encounter, battle, struggle, contest, Sueton. ; risk, danger, hazard, Caes. ; dispute, Cic.

*Di-mīco*, *cōti* or *oui*, *cōtum*, 1 (*dis, mico*), v. n., I fight, skirmish, encounter, contend, struggle, Cic. ; I war, make war, Nep. ; I hazard, risk, contend for, Cic. ; *cum aliquo proelio dimicare*, to engage in battle against any one, Cic. ; *d. de vita*, to risk one's life, Cic. ; *capito d.*, to struggle for one's safety, Liv.

*Di-mīdō*, 1 (*dimidius*), v. a., I halve ; *dimidiatus*, halved, half ; *d. digitus*, half a finger, Cic.

*Di-mīdium*, *ii*, n. (*dimidius*), the half, Plaut. ; *d. pecuniae*, half the money, Cic. ; *d. facti*, half the deed, Hor. ; *dimidio major*, by one half greater, Caes.

*Di-mīdius*, *a, um* (*dis, medius*), adj., halved, half, Plin. ; *dimidia pars*, one-half, Cic. ; *dimidia circuli forma*, a semicircle, Plin.

*Di-mīnuo*, *nui, nūtum*, 3, v. a., I diminish, lessen, extenuate, abate, withdraw, Caes. ; I alienate, Cic. ; I break, Plaut. ; *aliquid de bonis diminuerē*, to sell some of one's goods, Cic. ; *diminui capite*, to lose one's rights and rank, Cic. ; *d. hostes*, to impair the enemy, Varr.

*Di-mīnūtio*, *onis*, f. (*diminuo*), a diminishing, Cic. ; alienation, selling, Cic. ; a taking away, Cic. ; *diminutio capitis*, the loss of freedom, rights of citizenship and family, Cic.

*Di-missio*, *onis*, f. (*dimitto*), a sending away, discharging, dismissing, Cic. ; a sending forth, Cic.

*Di-mitto*, *mihi, missum*, 3, v. a., I send different ways, send off or away, despatch, Cic. ; I dismiss, discharge, let go, Cic. ; I leave, pass over, do not inadvertently upon, Cic. ; I pay, satisfy, Plin. ; I abandon, leave, forsake, Caes. ; I give up or over, I drop, leave off, discontinue, abandon, Cic. ; I remit, relax, Cic. ; I lessen, mitigate, abate, Cic. ; I send down, let down, let go anywhere, Ov. ; *dimittere milites*, to discharge the soldiers, Caes. ; *d. exercitum*, to disband the army, Cic. ; *d. uxorem*, to repudiate, divorce one's wife, Sueton.

*Di-mōveo*, *mōvi, mōtum*, 3, v. a., I move asunder, push asunder, divide ; I open, Ov. ; I remove, put away or aside, Virg. ; I remove, turn away, divert, dissuade from, Cic. ; I move or carry to a place ; I move, persuade, Hor.

*Di-nūmērātio*, *onis*, f. (*dinumero*), an enumeration, a counting, reckoning, numbering, Cic.

*Di-nūmēro*, 1, v. a., I count to, deliver to by counting, I pay, Terent. ; I calculate, compute, count, reckon, number, tell, Virg.

*Di-obōlāris*, *o* (*διόβολος*), adj., worth two oboli, cheap, vile, Plaut.

*Di-oecēsis*, *is*, f. (*διοικησις*), a district, part of a province, Cic. ; a diocese, Ammian.

*Di-oecētēs*, *ae*, m. (*διοικητής*), one who is charged with the care of the revenues of the king, Cic.

*Di-ōta*, *ae*, f. (*διώτη*), a kind of vessel or jar with two handles ; a drinking-pot with two ears, Hor.

*Di-plōma*, *ātis*, n. (*δίπλωμα*), a letter of public recommendation, Cic.

*Di-rectio*, *onis*, f. (*dirigo*), a laying out by a line, a making straight, Vitruv. ; a directing, aiming, direction, Quint.

*Di-rectus*, *a, um*, part. (*dirigo*) ; adj., straight, level, plain ; directed, ordered, right, direct, Caes., Cic. ; downright, plain, Cic. ; *directum*, *i*, n., straightness, straight posture, Senec. ; abl. : *directo*, straightforward, directly, immediately, without digression, Cic. ; adv., *directē*.

*Di-remptio*, *onis*, f., and *di-remptus*, *us*, m. (*dirimo*), a separation, breaking off, Cic.

*Di-reptio*, *onis*, f. (*diripio*), a plundering, ransacking, pillaging, Cic.

*Di-reptor*, *ōris*, m. (*diripio*), a plunderer, spoiler, Cic.

*Di-reptus*, *us*, m. (*diripio*), a separation, Cic. ; a plundering, Spartan.

*Di-rībeo*, *i* (*dirimo*), v. a., I part, separate, distribute, Plin.

*Di-rībitio*, *onis*, f. (*diribeo*), a distribution, separation, Cic.

*Di-rībitor*, *ōris*, m. (*diribeo*), an officer appointed to distribute amongst the citizens in their assemblies the tablets, on which each marked his suffrage, Cic.

*Di-rīgo*, *rexi, rectum*, 3 (*dis, rego*), v. a., I make or place straight, Liv., Cic. ; I direct, guide, point, steer, level, aim, Caes. ; I measure, regulate, square, Cic. ; *dirigere aciem*, to arrange, range, draw up the army, Cic. ; *d. regiones*, to mark out the regions, Cic. ; *d. fines*, to determine or mark the boundaries, Liv. ; *cursum ad litora d.*, to make for the shore, Caes.

*Di-rīmo*, *rēmi, remtum* and *remptum*, 3 (*rima*), v. a., I cleave, part, divide, separate, Liv., Cic. ; I interrupt, Cic. ; I put an end to, terminate, break off, Caes. ; I render null or void, I frustrate, Cic. ; *dirimere tempus*, to cause any thing to be delayed, put off, deferred, prorogued, Cic.

*Di-rīpio*, *rīpui, reptum*, 3 (*di, rapio*), v. a., I tear asunder, tear in pieces, tear, Ov. ; I tear or drag to and fro, Ov. ; I plunder,

pillage, rob, spoil, lay waste, ravage, Cic.; I take, tear, or snatch away, Cic.

*Diritas, diris, f. (dirus)*, fierceness, cruelty, barbarity, inhumanity, Cic.; unfavourableness, unluckiness; a misfortune, mishap, Cic.

*Dirumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3, v. a.*, I break, break in pieces, Cic.; I burst or split asunder, burst into pieces, Cic.; I sever, break off, Cic.; *dirumpere se* or *dirumpi*, to overstrain one's self, Cic.; *diruptus*, having a rupture of the body, Cic.

*Diruo, rui, rūtum, 3, v. a.*, I pull down, overthrow, destroy, demolish, Cic.; I disperse, make to flee, Hor.; *aere dirui*, to be punished with a diminution or loss of pay, Varr.; to break, become a bankrupt, Cic.

*Diruptio, onis, f. (dirumpo)*, a breaking asunder, bursting, disjunction, disruption, Senec.

*Dirus, a, um* (Sansc. *daruna*, terrible; akin to *terreo*), adj., terrible, ominous, ill-omened, portentous, awful, Cic.; calamitous, unfortunate, Cic.; horrible, dreadful, ghastly, abominable, detestable, dir, Virg.; *dirae, sc. res*, inauspicious things or signs, misfortune, calamity, Cic.; *dirae, sc. preces*, curses, imprecations, Hor.; *dirae sorores*, the Furies, Virg.

*Ditis, ditis, m. and f., dite, is, n.*, rich, Terent., Liv.; *ditissimus agri*, very rich in lands, Virg.

*Dis.* See *dī*.

*Dis-creto, 2, v. n.*, I am very careful, I beware, Plaut.

*Dis-cido, cessi, cessum, 3, v. n.*, I depart, go away, leave, Cic.; I part, divide, open, gape, Cic.; *coelum discedit*, the sky clears up, Virg.; *discedere de foro*, to leave the forum, Cic.; *d. e medio*, to abscond, hide one's self, Cic.; *d. a vita*, to die, Cic.; *d. a re*, to digress, swerve from the subject, in speaking, Cic.; *cum a vobis discesserim*, excepting you, Cic.; *superior discedit*, he comes off victorious, is triumphant, gets the better, Cic.; *d. in alicujus sententiam*, to become of the same opinion with one, Liv.

*Dis-ceptatio, onis, f. (discepto)*, a quarrelling, altercation; disputation, debate, discourse, reasoning, Cic.

*Dis-ceptator, ōris, m. (discepto)*, an umpire, arbitrator, judge, Cic.

*Dis-ceptatrix, icis, f. (disceptor)*, she who judges, arbitrates, or decides, Cic.

*Dis-cepto, 1 (dis, capto), v. a.*, I decide, determine, judge, Cic.; I dispute, debate, Liv.

*Dis-cerno, crēci, crētum, 3, v. a.*, I separate, divide, Liv.; I distinguish, discern, make a difference, Cic.; I determine, judge, decide, Virg.

*Dis-cerpo, psi, ptum, 3 (dis, carpo), v. a.*, I pluck or tear to pieces, rend, mangle, Cic.; I divide, Cic.; I scatter, disperse, destroy, Virg.

*Dis-cessio, onis, f. (discedo)*, a separation; a divorce, Terent.; a going away, departure, Tac.; a passing over to one's party in voting, Cic.; *discessionem facere*, to make a division, come to a vote, Cic.

*Dis-cessus, us, m. (discedo)*, a going asunder, separation, opening, Cic.; a going away, departure, Cic.; *d. e vita*, death, Cic.

*Dis-cidium, ii, n. (discindo)*, a rending, tearing, Lucret.; a separation, Cic.; *d. conjugis*, a divorce, Cic.

*Dis-cinctus, a, um, part. (discingo)*; adj., not girded, Hor.; *d. homo*, a dissolute, careless, negligent, slothful, slovenly person, Liv.

*Dis-scindo, idi, issum, 3, v. a.*, I tear apart or in pieces, Terent.; I sever, dis sever; I cut asunder, cut in pieces, Cic.; I tear open, throw open, Cic.

*Dis-cingo, nxi, nctum, 3, v. a.*, I ungird, deprive of the girdle, Martial; I unloose, dissolve, Senec.; *discingi*, to ungird one's self, to take off the girdle, Cic.

*Disciplina, ae, f. (disco)*, instruction, Cic.; a learning or studying, Caes.; erudition, learning, knowledge, Cic.; a philosophical sect or school, Cic.; a science, profession, system, art, Caes.; regulation, discipline, constitution, Cic.; use, custom, habit, method, Cic.

*Discipula, ae, f. (disco)*, a female scholar or disciple, Hor.

*Discipulus, i, m. (disco)*, a disciple, scholar, pupil, learner, follower, Cic.; an apprentice, Plaut.

*Dis-clūdo, ūsi, ūsum, 3 (dis, claudo), v. a.*, I separate by shutting up apart, I separate, set apart, Caes.; I rend in pieces, I cleave, open, tear or burst open, Virg.

*Dis-clūso, ūnis, f. (disclūdo)*, a separation, disjunction, Apul.

*Disco, didici, 3 (akin to dico and doceo), v. a.*, I learn, Cic.; I study, acquire learning, Cic.; I learn, understand, am informed of, hear, perceive, Cic., Virg.; I inform myself about, inquire into, Cic.; *discere aliquid apud aliquem, ab, de, ex aliquo*, to learn something from any one, Cic., Virg.; *disciturus*, Appul.

*Disco-bolus, i, m. (δισκοβόλος)*, a thrower of the discus or quint, Quint.

*Dis-color, ōris (dis, color), adj.*, different as to colour; of a different colour; of various colours, variegated, party-coloured, Cic.; different, unlike, Hor.; various, Pers.

*Dis-condūco, 3, v. n.*, not to be profitable or conducive; I injure, prejudice, Plaut.

*Dis-concēnio, ēni, entum, 4, v. n.*, to differ, disagree, to be unlike, inconsistent, Hor.

*Dis-cordabilis, e (discordo)*, adj., disagreeing, Plaut.

*Dis-cordia, ae, f. (discors)*, dissension, disagreement, discord, discordance, disunion, variance, debate, strife, Cic.

*Dis-cordiūsus, a, um (discordia)*, adj., full

of discord, discordant; prone to discord, quarrelsome, Sallust.

*Dis-cordo*, 1 (*discors*), v. n., to be at variance, to disagree, differ; to quarrel, Cic.; to be unlike, contrary to, Quint.; *a re*, Hor.; *alicui*, for *ab aliquo*.

*Dis-cors*, *dis* (*dis*, *cor*), adj., disagreeing, differing, jarring, at variance, discordant, Cic.; unlike, different, dissonant, harsh, unharmonious, Hor.; *d. secum*, Liv., *d. sibi*, Ov., at variance with one's self.

*Dis-crēpantia*, *ac*, f. (*discrepo*), discordance, variance, disagreement, difference, Cic.

*Dis-crēpātio*, *onis*, f. (*discrepo*), Liv. = *discrepantia*.

*Dis-crēpo*, *aci* and *ui*, 1, v. n., to differ in sound, to give a different sound, to sound differently, Cic.; to differ, vary, dissent, disagree, Cic.; to be unbecoming, unsuitable, discordant, Cic.; *d. inter se*, to disagree with one another, Cic.; *d. ab* or *cum aliqua re*, to differ from a thing, Cic.; *d. sibi*, to be at variance with one's self, Cic.; *d. alicui*, to vary from any one, Hor.; *discrepat*, there is a difference, Liv.

*Dis-crīmen*, *inis*, n. (*discerno*), that which divides or separates two things; an interval, a distance, Cic.; a division, Ov.; a distinction, difference, Cic.; the power or ability of distinguishing, Cic.; inquiry, discussion, examination, Lucret.; a determination, decision, Cic.; that which decides, a proof, Ov.; the point which is to decide, critical point, critical moment, risk, hazard, Cic.; fight, Liv.; importance, consequence, moment, Liv.; cause, reason, ground of distinction, Virg.; *ponere aliquid in magno discrimine*, to be particular about a thing, Liv.; *d. crīmen apertum*, an evident proof, Ov.; *d. capitis*, danger of life, Cic.; *in discrimen dare*, to risk, Liv.

*Dis-crīmino*, 1 (*discrimen*), v. a., I divide, part, separate, Cic.; I distinguish, discriminate, Senec.

*Dis-crūcio*, 1, v. a., I torment grievously, I torture, Cic.; *discrucior*, I torment myself, am in anxiety or alarm, am troubled, vexed, fretted, Cic.; *discrucior animi*, I am distracted in my mind, Terent.

*Dis-cumbo*, *cibui*, *cibitum*, 3, v. n., I cower down, lie down, Cic.; *discubitum ire*, to go to bed, to lie down to sleep, Plaut.

*Dis-cūpio*, *iri*, *itum*, 3, v. a., I desire greatly, I long earnestly, Plaut.

*Dis-curro*, *curri* and *cicurri*, *cursum*, 3, v. n., to run different ways, to run about, ride about, Cic.; to ride on horseback, Virg.; *fama tota urbe discurrit*, the report spreads over all the town, Curt.

*Dis-curatio*, *onis*, f. (*discurso*), a running up and down, to and fro, Senec.; a flying to and fro, Lactant.

*Dis-curso*, 1 (*discurso*), v. freq. n., I run to and fro, Quint.

*Dis-cursus*, *us*, m. (*discurso*), a running to

and fro, running about, Hirt.; a riding or sailing to and fro, or about, Liv.; a leaping or jumping to and fro, Plin.

*Discus*, *i*, m. (*discus*), the quoit, Cic., Hor.; a dish, plate, platter, Apul.

*Dis-cussio*, *onis*, f. (*discutio*), a shaking, Senec.

*Dis-cūto*, *cussi*, *cussum*, 3 (*dis*, *quatio*), v. a., I strike asunder, I shatter or dash to pieces, shake, beat down, destroy, Liv.; I separate, break up, scatter, disperse; I dispel, shake off, Liv.; I remove, drive away, prevent, bring to nought, Cic.; I put away, carry away, Cæc.

*Dis-sertim* (*disertus*), adv., plainly, clearly; manifestly, expressly, Plaut.

*Dis-ertus*, *a*, *um* (for *disertus*, from *dis-ero*), adj., well spoken, well arranged, Cic.; well speaking, able to speak fitly, orderly, and clearly; eloquent, Cic.; sagacious, cunning, subtle, Terent.; adv., *disertè*.

*Dis-ficio*, *feci*, *jectum*, 3 (*dis*, *facio*), v. a., I throw or cast asunder; I destroy, Nep., Virg.; I disperse, scatter, overthrow, rout, put to flight, Cæc.; I crush, shatter, dash to pieces, I lacerate, Ov.; I destroy, ruin, make void, I prevent, thwart, Liv.; I spend, squander away, Val. Max.

*Dis-junctio*, *onis*, f. (*dis-jungo*), a separation, Cic.; diversity, difference, opposition, Cic.; a figure of speech, when the beginning or end of the parts of a period is expressed by different words denoting the same thing, as, *Populus R. Numan-tiam deletit, Carthaginem sustulit, Corin-thum dijecit, Fregellas evertit*, Cic.

*Dis-junctus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*dis-jungo*); adj., disjoined, separated, divided, removed, remote, distant, Cic.; opposed, Cic.

*Dis-jungo*, *nxi*, *nectum*, 3, v. a., I disunite, disjoin, separate, divide, remove, Cic.; I unyoke, Cic.; I distinguish, Cic.; I oppose to one another, Gell.

*Dis-pālesco*, 3 (*dispalor*), v. n., to be divulged, proclaimed, or published, Plaut.

*Dis-pālor*, v. dep. n., I wander up and down, wander about, stray, Nep.

*Dis-pār*, *āris*, adj., unequal, dissimilar, unlike, different, Cic.; *inter se*, or with the dative, seldom c. gen.

*Dis-pārīlis*, *e*, adj. = *dispar*.

*Dis-pāro*, 1 (*dispar*), v. a., I separate, Cæc.; I distinguish, Gell.; I oppose to each other, Cic.; I send to different places, Plaut.

*Dispartio* and *dispartior*. See *dispartio*.

*Dis-spectus*, *us*, m. (*dispicio*), regard, consideration, Senec.

*Dis-pello*, *pilli*, *pulum*, 3, v. a., I drive this way and that, I disperse, Liv.; I drive away, chase, expel, force away, dislodge, Cic.

*Dis-pendium*, *ii*, n. (*dispendo*), expense, cost, charge, Plaut.; loss, damage, detriment,

Terent.; diminution, decrease, Apul.; *d. rursus*, a long journey, Martial; *d. morae*, loss of time, expense of time, Virg.

*Dis-pendo, di, sum, 3*, and corrupt, *dis-pendo, pessum, 3* (*dis, pendo*), *v. a.*, I distribute, Plaut.

*Dis-pensatio, onis, f.* (*dispenso*), a weighing out; a managing and taking care of money and other things, Cic.; the office of managing or taking care of money; the office of a steward or overseer, Cic.; division, distribution, economy, Liv.

*Dis-pensator, oris, m.* (*dispenso*), a steward, manager, dispenser, Cic., Suet.

*Dis-pendo, 1* (*dispendo*), *v. freq. a.*, I weigh out; I pay, Plaut; I manage, take care of, Cic.; I regulate, determine, Ov.; I divide economically, Juvenal; I divide, order, dispose, Cic.; I dispense, distribute, Ov.

*Dis-per-cutio, cussi, cussum, 3, v. a.*, I beat or dash out, Plaut.

*Dis-per-ditio, onis, f.* (*disperdo*), destruction, Cic.

*Dis-per-do, didi, ditum, 3, v. a.*, I undo, ruin, destroy, spoil, Cic.; *disperdere rem*, to spend, squander one's fortune, Plaut.

*Dis-per-so, si, ire, v. n.*, I go to ruin, I am lost, Cic.; I perish, die; *disperii*, I am ruined, lost, or undone, Terent.; *dispersum*, may I die, Hor.

*Dis-per-go, si, sum, 3* (*spargo*), *v. a.*, I scatter, disperse, distribute, spread, disseminate, Cic.; I sprinkle, besprinkle, Terent.

*Dis-per-si* (*dispersus*), *adv.*, scatteredly, here and there, in different places, Cic.

*Dis-per-tio, tis or fivi, titum, 4*, and *dis-per-tor, 4* (*partior*), *v. a.*, I divide, distribute, Cic.; *dispartiri*, to embrace or kiss each other, Plaut.

*Dis-specio, spexi, spectrum, 3* (*\*specio*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I open my eyes, I see, discern, behold, perceive, Cic.; I look around, Lucret.; I consider, reflect upon, Cic.; I discover, find out, Terent.

*Dis-placencia, ae, f.* (*displaceo*), the being displeased; dislike, dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, Senec.

*Dis-pliceo, cui, citum, 2* (*placeo*), *v. n.*, *c. dat.*: I displease, Cic.; *displacere sibi*, to be dissatisfied, out of humour, Cic.; *displacitus, a, um*, displeasing, disagreeable, Gell.

*Dis-plodo, si, sum, 3* (*plaudo*), *v. a.*, I burst with a noise, I burst or break asunder, Hor.; I make broad, stretch, dilate, extend, Varr.; *nares displodae*, a broad nose, Arnob.

*Dis-pino, posui, positum, 3, v. a.*, I place here and there, I put at different places, I distribute, Liv.; I put in a certain order, dispose in a place, Caes.; I divide, order, regulate, arrange, Cic.; I make fitting, I adapt, Cic.

*Dis-positio, onis, f.* (*dispono*), a placing in order, arranging, connecting, Cic.; dis-

position, arrangement, Cic.; management, ordering, direction, Capitolin.; of a picture: the grouping, Plin.

*Dis-positior, oris, m.* (*dispono*), a disposer and setter in order, Senec.

*Dis-positus, a, um, part.* (*dispono*); *adj.*, orderly divided, distributed, Cic.; *adv.*, *dispositè*.

*Dis-positus, us, m.* (*dispono*), Tac. = *dispositio*.

*Dis-pudet, duit, 2, me, v. impers. a.*, I am greatly ashamed, Terent.

*Dis-pungo, nri, nctum, 3, v. a.*, I distinguish by points, I note down; I consider, examine, Senec.; I distribute, part off; I alternate, Vellej.; I end, terminate, I separate, Tertull.

*Dis-putabilis, e* (*disputo*), *adj.*, what may be disputed, disputable, controversial, Senec.

*Dis-putatio, onis, f.* (*disputo*), a reckoning, computing, calculating, considering, Colum.; an investigation, inquiry, discussion, debate, dispute, Cic.

*Dis-putatio-nicula, ae, f.* (*disputatio*), *dim.*, a short treatise or discussion, a trivial discussion, Senec.

*Dis-putator, oris, m.* (*disputo*), a disputer, disputant, Cic.

*Dis-putatrix, icis, f.* (*disputator*), a female disputant; the art of disputing, Quint.

*Dis-puto, 1, v. a.*, I calculate, estimate, compute, Plaut.; I discuss, treat of, argue, Cic.; *de re in utramque partem disputare*, to discuss the subject for and against, Cic.; *d. aliquid in aliquam rem*, to say something about a thing, Cic.; *d. rem alicui*, to relate or tell something to any one, Plaut.

*Dis-quirro, quisi, quisitum, 4* (*quaero*), *v. a.*, I search or inquire diligently, I investigate, examine, Hor.

*Dis-quisitio, onis, f.* (*disquirro*), inquiry, examination, diligent search, Cic.

*Dis-sēmo, 1, v. a.*, I scatter seed, I sow; I spread abroad, promulgate, proclaim, publish, Cic.

*Dis-sensio, onis, f.* (*dissentio*), a difference of opinion, a disagreement, dissension, difference, variance, Cic.; strife, discord, quarrelling, Cic.; dissimilitude, difference, Senec.

*Dis-sensus, us, m.* (*dissentio*), Virg. = *dissentio*.

*Dis-sentio, sensi, sensum, 4, v. n.*, to differ in sentiment or opinion, to dissent, disagree, *ab* or *cum aliquo, inter se*, Cic.; to be unlike, dissimilar, different, to disagree, deviate, Cic.; *dissentire a more*, to deviate from the custom, Cic.

*Dis-sēpio, sepi, septum, 4, v. a.*, I separate by hedges; I separate, divide; I enclose by hedges; I enclose, environ, surround, Ov.; *disseptum, i, n.*, a hedge, enclosure, barrier, partition, limit, Lucret.

*Dis-sēr-nasco, āri, 3, v. n.*, to clear up, Liv.

*Dis-sēro, rui, ritum, 3, v. a.*, I put things at

- intervals, put asunder, Caes.; I explain, treat of, discuss, discourse, debate, reason, argue, dispute, Cic.; I speak, talk, say, Tac.; I relate, Tac.; I speak before the people or in the senate, Liv.
- Dis-sero, sēri, sītum*, 3, v. a., I scatter seed, I sow here and there, I sow, plant, Colum.; part., *dissitus, a, um*, scattered, spread; distant, Lucret.
- Dis-sero, i* (*dissero, rui*), v. freq. n. and a., I converse, debate; I relate, explain, Plaut.
- Dis-sido, sēdi, sessum*, 2, v. n., to sit apart; to be divided or separated, Cic.; to be at variance, to disagree, to differ, Cic.; *dis-siders ab aliquo*, to be at variance with any one; *d. inter se*, to disagree, to be different, Cic.
- Dis-sidium, ii*, n. (*dissideo*), dissension, disagreement, discord, Cic.
- Dis-silio, tui*, 4 (*dis, salto*), v. n., to leap or burst asunder, to be suddenly divided or separated, Virg.
- Dis-similis, e*, adj., unlike, dissimilar, different, Cic.; *d. alicui* or *alicujus*, different from any one, Cic.; *dissimiles inter se*, different from one another, Cic.; it is also followed by *ac* or *atque*, than, as, Cic., Liv.; adv., *dissimiliter*.
- Dis-similitudo, inis*, f. (*dissimilis*), want of likeness, dissimilitude, Cic.
- Dis-simulāter* (*dissimulans*), adv., feignedly, coveredly, secretly, with dissimulation, Cic.
- Dis-simulantia, ae*, f. (*dissimulo*), a dissembling, concealing of one's thoughts, Cic.; irony, Cic.
- Dis-simulatio, onis*, f. (*dissimulo*), a dissembling, cloaking, concealing, disguising; dissimulation, fallacious appearance, Cic.
- Dis-simulātor, ōris*, m. (*dissimulo*), a dissembler, Sallust.
- Dis-simulo, i*, v. a., I dissemble, cloak, disguise, conceal, keep secret, counterfeit, feign, Cic.; I cover, Ov.; I omit secretly, Quint.; I take no notice of, I pass by, Tac.
- Dis-sipābilis, e* (*dissipo*), adj., that which may be scattered or dispersed, Cic.
- Dis-sipatio, onis*, f. (*dissipo*), a scattering, dispersing, Cic.; distribution, Cic.
- Dis-sipo, i* (*\*sipo, \*supo*, I throw), v. a., I throw asunder, I disperse, dissipate, Cic.; I spread, disseminate, publish, Cic.; I spend, squander away, consume, waste, Cic.; I separate, destroy, demolish, overthrow, Liv.
- Dis-sociābilis, e* (*dissocio*), adj., that which cannot be united, irreconcilable, inconsistent, Tac.; separating, Hor.
- Dis-sociatio, onis*, f. (*dissocio*), separation, Tac.
- Dis-socio, i*, v. a., I dissolve or break up fellowship with; I disjoin, sever, separate, divide, Cic.; *dissociare causam suam*, to
- disjoin one's own interest from that of a party, Tac.
- Dis-solūbilis, e* (*dissolvo*), adj., dissoluble, capable of dissolution, Cic.
- Dis-solūtio, onis*, f. (*dissolvo*), a dissolving, loosing, dividing, separating, Cic.; weakness, Plin.; feebleness, effeminacy, Senec.; abrogation, abolition, ruin, destruction, Cic.; refutation, Cic.; omission of conjunctions, Cic.; *d. animi*, indifference, Cic.; *d. naturae*, death, Cic.
- Dis-solūtus, a, um*, part. (*dissolvo*); adj., loosed, untied, Plin.; not well connected or arranged, Cic.; weak, Plin.; too indulgent, lax, remiss, negligent, careless, thoughtless, inattentive, Cic.; dissolute, profligate, licentious, depraved, corrupt, Cic.; *dissolutissimus hominum*, a most profligate man, Cic.; adv., *dissolutē*.
- Dis-solvo, solvi, solūtum*, 3, v. a., I loose, untie, disjoin, disunite, dissolve, Cic.; I melt, make liquid or fluid, Plin.; I separate, cut, tear, break, destroy, annul, abrogate, abolish, Cic.; I solve, refute, Cic.; I pay, discharge, Cic.; I free, deliver, liberate, disengage, Terent.; *dissolvi*, to be separated, to separate one's self, Cic.; *dissolvere aes alienum*, to pay off a debt, Cic.; *dissolvi me*, I have disengaged myself, Terent.
- Dis-sonus, a, um* (*sonus*), adj., dissonant, jarring, confused, Liv.; disagreeing, different, Liv.
- Dis-suadeo, si, sum*, 2, v. a., I advise to the contrary, I dissuade, *rem* or *de re*, Cic.
- Dis-suasio, onis*, f. (*dissuadeo*), a dissuading, advising to the contrary, Cic.
- Dis-suasor, ōris*, m. (*dissuadeo*), a dissuader, Cic.
- Dis-suārior, i*, v. a., I kiss ardently, Cic.
- Dis-sulta, i* (*dissilio*), v. freq. n., to leap different ways, to leap asunder, fly in pieces, shiver, Virg.
- Dis-suo, sui, sūtum*, 3, v. a., I unstitch, rip; I open, Hor.; I break off, drop gradually, Cic.
- Dis-taedet, 2, me alicujus*, v. impers. a., I am wearied or tired, I loath, Terent.
- Dis-tantia, ae*, f. (*disto*), distance, space between, interval, Plin.; difference, Quint.
- Dis-tendo, di, sum*, 3, v. a., I extend, stretch out, Liv.; I separate, divide, Liv.; I keep off, Liv.; *distendere ventrem*, to fill the belly, Plaut.
- Dis-tentus, a, um*, part. (*distendo*); adj., full, filled, Virg.; filled with food, Senec.; (*distincto*), adj., busied, engaged, taken up, occupied, employed, Cic.
- Dis-tentus, us*, m. (*distendo*), a stretching out, extension, expansion, swelling, Plin.
- Dis-termino, i*, v. a., I separate, divide, Plin.; I distinguish, Cic.
- Dis-stichon, i*, n. (*distichon*), a poem consisting of two verses or lines, Martial.

*Dis-simulo*, 1, v. a., I goad through; I run through, waste, consume, Plaut.

*Dis-trictio*, *onis*, f. (*distinguo*), a distinguishing; distinction, difference, Cic.; division, arrangement, order, Cic.; punctuation, Quint.; bordering, lacing, garnishing; ornament, Cic.; a kind of antithesis, an opposition of similar words, or of sentences, Quint.

*Dis-tinctus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*distinguo*); adj., divided, distinguished, marked, orderly, regular, methodical, distinct, Cic.; *distinctum vitæ genus*, a well-regulated manner of living, Plin.; *stellæ distinctæ*, visible stars, Cic.; *distinctior*, clearer, Cic.; adv., *distinctè*.

*Dis-tinctus*, *us*, m. (*distinguo*), a distinction, difference, Tacit.

*Dis-tinco*, *linxi*, *tentum*, 3 (*teneo*), v. a., I keep asunder, keep separate, Caes.; I keep away, separate, divide, Cic.; I employ with more than one thing, I keep busy, occupy, engage, Cic.; I prevent, hinder, stop, detain, Cic.; *aliquem a domo distinere*, to keep one far from home, Hor.; *d. aliquem a re*, to prevent one from doing something, Liv.; *maximis occupationibus distinere*, to be occupied with very important business, Cic.

*Dis-tinguo*, *nxi*, *actum*, 3 (*tinguo* or *tingo*), v. a., I dye of different colours, distinguish, discriminate, part, separate, divide, Cic.; I adorn, decorate, garnish, inlay, edge, Cic.; *distinguere vera a falsis*, to distinguish truth from falsehood, Cic.; *d. poculum gemmis*, to set a cup with precious stones, Cic.; I punctuate, I make the proper pauses in reading, Quint.

*Dis-cre*, 1, v. n., to be distant, Caes.; to differ, to be different, Cic.; *distare inter se*, to differ, Cic.; *d. ab aliquo*, to be remote from one, Cic.; *distat*, there is a difference, Hor.

*Dis-torqueo*, *torsi*, *tortum*, 2, v. a., I writhe, twist, set awry, distort, Terent.; I torment, torture, Sueton.

*Dis-tortio*, *onis*, f. (*distorqueo*), a wrestling or writhing; distortion, contortion, Cic.

*Dis-tortus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*distorqueo*), adj., crooked, distorted, misshapen, deformed, Cic.; perverted, wrong, Cic.

*Dis-tractio*, *onis*, f. (*distraho*), a drawing asunder, separating, dividing, Cic.; aversion, dissension, discord, alienation, Cic.

*Dis-traho*, *traxi*, *tractum*, 3, v. a., I draw different ways, I pull asunder, tear in pieces, divide, Cic.; I dissolve, separate, disjoint, divide, Sueton., Cic.; I decide, finish, destroy, Cic.; I make doubtful, irresolute, I perplex, Cic.; I prevent, thwart, Caes.; I sell, vend, Sueton.; I alienate, estrange, Cic.; *distrahere aliquem a complexu suorum*, to drag any one from the embraces of his family, Cic.; *distrahor*, I am doubtful, Cic.; *distrahi sumus*, to be ill spoken of, Tac.; *distra-*

*here animum*, to distract one's mind, Senec.

*Dis-tribuo*, *vi*, *atum*, 3, v. a., I divide, distribute, Cic.; *partitionem distribuere*, to make a partition, Cic.

*Dis-tributè* (*distributus*), adv., with proper division, in good order, Cic.

*Dis-tributio*, *onis*, f. (*distribuo*), a division, distribution, Cic.

*Dis-strictus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*distinguo*); adj., rigorous, hard, severe, Tac.; occupied, engaged, busy, oppressed with business, Cic.; uncertain, doubtful, irresolute, perplexed, Cic.; adv., *districtè*.

*Dis-stringo*, *inxi*, *ictum*, 3, v. a., I draw asunder, stretch here and there, bind with more than one string or tie, Virg.; I occupy with more than one thing, I keep busy, take up, Liv.; I separate, ruin, destroy, Senec.; *distringere hostes*, to make a diversion, Liv.; *distringi negotiis*, to be taken up with business, Plin.; *distringere libertatem*, to destroy liberty, Senec.

*Dis-trunco*, 1, v. a., I cut asunder, cut to pieces, mangle, Plaut.

*Dis-trubatio*, *onis*, f. (*disturbo*), a casting down, demolishing, destroying, Cic.

*Dis-turbo*, 1, v. a., I disperse, break up, separate, Cic.; I destroy, demolish, overthrow, Cic.; I ruin, pervert, prevent, thwart, Cic.

*Di-syllabus*, *a*, *um* (*disyllabus*), adj., consisting of two syllables, dissyllabic, Quint.

*Ditesco*, 3 (*dis*, *ditis*), v. inch. n., I grow rich, Hor.

*Dithyrambicus*, *a*, *um* (*διδυκαμβικός*), adj., dithyrambic, Cic.

*Dithyrambus*, *i*, m. (*διδυκαμβος*), a surname of Bacchus; a poem written in honour of Bacchus; a dithyramb; any poem written with wild enthusiasm, Cic.

*Ditio*, *onis*, f. (*do*), possession, dominion, power, rule, authority, empire, Cic.

*Dito*, 1 (*dis*, *ditis*), v. a., I enrich, Hor., Liv.

*Diū* (abl. of *dies* for *dies*), adv., in the day-time, by day, Plaut.; all the day long, for a long time, a long while, Cic.; long since, long ago, Cic.

*Diurnus*, *a*, *um* (*dies*), adj., of the day, done by day, Cic.; lasting one day, Ov.; daily, Liv.; *diurnum*, *i*, n., a day-book, diary, journal, Juvenal.

*Diutinus*, *a*, *um* (*diu*), adj., long, of long duration, lasting, continual, Cic.; adv., *diutinè*.

*Diuturnitas*, *atis*, f. (*diuturnus*), long duration, long continuance, length of time, Cic.

*Diuturnus*, *a*, *um* (*diu*), adj., of long duration or continuance, long, lasting, continued, Cic.; long-lived, Cic.

*Dica*, *ae*, f. (*divus*), a goddess, Ov.

*Di-rârico*, 1, v. a., I stride, straddle, spread wide, set asunder, Cic.

*Di-cello*, *celli*, *vulsum*, 3, v. a., I pull asunder or in pieces, I separate, Cic.; I break,



- break off, dissolve, Cic.; I take away, Cic.; I tear away, Cic.; *dicelli*, to be separated, to separate one's self, to part, give up, Cic.; *dicellor dolore*, I am distracted with grief, Cic.; *dicellere somnum*, to interrupt, disturb one's sleep, Hor.
- Di-cendo, dīdi, dītum*, 3, v. a., I sell to different persons, or in different parcels, Cic.
- Di-verbēro*, 1, v. a., I strike asunder, cut, cleave, divide, separate, Virg.
- Di-verbium*, ii, n. (*dis, verbum*), the colloquial part of a comedy, as opposed to the chorus, Liv.
- Di-versitas, atis, f. (dicensus)*, diversity, variety, difference, Plin., Tac.
- Di-versus, a, um, part. (diverto)*; adj., turned different ways, turned to two different sides, separated, Caes.; being at different places, Sall.; opposed, opposite, contrary, Liv., Cic.; other, different, Plin.; remote, distant, Cic.; different, another, not the same, unlike, Cic.; differing in sentiment and opinion, Tibull.; pl., *diversi*, several, many, various, Cic.; *diversi inter se*, entirely opposite to each other, Cic.; *in diversum*, Plin., *e diverso*, Sueton., on the contrary, on the other hand; *e diverso*, opposite to each other, in front, Justin.; *diversum*, i, n., distance, remoteness, Tac.; difference, diversity, Liv.; *diversus a proposita ratione*, different from the reason alleged, Cic.; *verba verbis diversa*, words different from other words, Quint.; *diversus ac or quam*, different from, Plin.; adv., *diversē*.
- Di-vertō, tī, sum*, 3, v. n., I turn aside, turn out of the way, Cic.; I digress, make a digression, go off to another subject, Cic.; I depart from, quit, leave, Sueton.; I go, direct my course any whither, Terent.; I am unlike, I differ, Plaut.; *divertere ad cauponem*, to go into an inn, Cic.; *diverti apud aliquem*, to alight at any one's house, Liv.
- Divēs, itis (dis, ditis)*, adj., splendid, precious, sumptuous, valuable, Virg.; rich, Cic.; *dives agris*, rich in lands, Hor.; *d. pecoris*, rich in sheep, Virg.; *d. linguā*, eloquent, Hor.
- Di-rexō*, 1, v. a., I drag about, Enn.; I destroy, ruin, pillage, plunder, Cic.; I use ill, vex, trouble, afflict, Sueton.
- Di-vīdia, ae, f. (divido)*, separation, distraction, sorrow, discontent, grief, Plaut.
- Di-vīdo, rīsi, vīsum*, 3 (*dis, \*vidio, īdīos*), v. a., I split or cleave asunder, I separate into parts, cut asunder, divide, Cic., Virg.; I distribute, portion out, allot, give, Cic.; I distinguish, Cic.; I spread, Cic.; *genus in species dividere*, to divide a class into species, Cic.; *bona inter se, d.*, to distribute goods among themselves, Nep.; *partitiones d.*, to make partitions, Cic.; *sententiam d.*, to separate the ar-
- ticles of an opinion, Cic.; *animus nunc huc nunc illuc d.*, to turn and apply one's mind to different things, Virg.
- Divīdītio, onis, f. (dicino)*, the foreseeing or predicting of future events, divination, Cic.; divine or uncommon wisdom and foresight, Nep.
- Divīnitas, atis, f. (dicinus)*, divine quality, divine nature, Cic.; deity, divinity, god, Cic.; excellence, Cic.; divine inspiration, prophecy, divination, Cic.
- Divīnitus (dicinus)*, adv., from heaven or God, by divine influence, Cic.; by divine inspiration, Cic.; from presentiment, Sueton.; divinely, excellently, Cic.
- Divīno*, 1 (*dicinus*), v. a., I divine, foresee, predict, foretell, prophesy, guess, pre-sage, Cic.
- Divīnus, a, um (dicus)*, adj., relating to the Deity, divine, heavenly, Cic.; divine, excellent, Cic.; divine, prophesying, foretelling, Hor.; *divinus, i, m.*, a diviner, soothsayer, prophet; *divina*, a prophetic, Propert.; adv., *divīnē*.
- Di-vīsiō, onis, f. (divido)*, a dividing, division, separation, Cic.
- Di-vīsor, ōris, m. (divido)*, a divider, distributor, Cic.
- Di-vīsus, us, m. (divido)*, a dividing, division, Liv.
- Divītiæ, arum, f. pl. (dices)*, riches, wealth, Liv.; *d. ingenii*, fertility of mind, Cic.
- Di-vortium, ii, n. (diverto)*, a separation; a place where roads separate, Virg.; a separation of a river into branches, Cic.; a separation of husband and wife, a divorce, Cic.; a separation of a lover and mistress, Plaut.; *d. aquarum*, that place on high mountains from which the waters flow down in different directions, watershed, Cic.
- Di-vulgātus, a, um, part. (dirulgo)*; adj., open to all, common, easily gained, Cic.
- Di-vulgo*, 1, v. a., I make common to all, Cic.; I spread, publish, divulge, Cic.
- Divus, a, um (divos, Sansc. daiva, divya)*, adj., divine, of divine nature, Virg.; *divus, i, m.*, a god, Liv.; *diva, ae, f.*, a goddess, Virg.; *divum, i, n.* (Sansc. *div*), the open air, the sky, Hor.
- Do, dēdi, dātum*, 1 (*ḍḍumu*, Sansc. *dāda*), to hold, give, put), v. a., I give, bestow, grant, Cic.; I spend, devote, Cic.; I offer, Liv.; I procure, Nep.; I do, make, cause, bring on, occasion, Terent., Cic.; I ascribe, attribute, Cic.; I let go, let fly, Plin.; I give up, I leave to; I pardon, Cic.; I show, display, exhibit, Terent.; I direct or turn somewhere, Liv.; I resign, submit to, put in the power or place under the direction of, Cic.; I put, place, carry, throw somewhere, Liv., Cic.; I allow, grant, concede, confess, Cic.; I emit, send forth, Virg.; I say, tell, inform, announce, notify, Cic.; I show, point out, Cic.; I impute, attribute, con-

strus, Cic.; *dare bibere*, to give to drink, Terent.; *librum d. foras*, to publish a book, Cic.; *terga d.*, to run away, to flee, Liv.; *d. calculum*, to move (in a game of chess), Ov.; *d. poenas rei*, to suffer punishment, to be punished for a thing, Cic.; *d. negotium*, *ut*, to charge one, to, Nep.; *damnum d.*, to cause damage, Terent.; *d. saltum*, to leap, Ov.; *d. finem loquendi*, to cease speaking, Virg.; *cuneum d.*, to form a cone, Virg.; *d. literas ad aliquem*, or *alicui*, to write to a person, Cic.; *se dare*, to yield to, comply with, consent, not to resist, Cic.; *manus d.*, to yield, Caes.; *dari in altum*, to rise, raise one's self on high, Plin.; *ut res dant sese*, as things go, Terent.; *res se dat*, it happens, Cic.; *se facilem d.*, to be complaisant, Ov.; *se populo d.*, to appear in public, Cic.; *vela in altum d.*, to put to sea, Liv.; *d. se alicui*, to submit to any one, Cic.; *in custodiam d.*, to imprison, Liv.; *se in eam d.*, to set out on a journey, Cic.; *se in fugam*, or *fugae d.*, to flee, Cic.; *aliquem in fugam d.*, to put one to flight, Caes.; *in conspectum d.*, to show, exhibit, Cic.; *datur*, it is granted, permitted; it is said, Ov.; *d. aliquid alicui citio*, to impute something to one as a crime, Cic.

*Docco*, *coi*, *ctum*, 2 (*διδάσκω*); akin to *disco* and *dico*, v. a., I say, teach, instruct, tell, inform, declare, apprise, advertise, acquaint, Cic.; *docere aliquem aliquid*, to teach any one anything, Cic.; *d. aliquem tacere*, to teach one to be silent, Cic.; *d. aliquem fidibus*, *sc. canere*, to teach one to play on the lute, Liv.; *d. aliquem equo*, *sc. rehi*, to teach one riding on horseback, Liv.; *d. fabulam*, to exhibit a play, Cic.

*Docimius*, *i*, m. (*διδυμιος*), a foot in poetry consisting of five syllables (— — — — —), Cic.

*Docilis*, *e* (*docco*), adj., apt to be taught or to learn, docile, Cic.; *d. pravi*, apt to learn something bad, Hor.

*Docilitas*, *ntis*, f. (*docilis*), aptness to learn or to be taught, docility, Cic.; gentleness, mildness, Eutrop.

*Doctor*, *bris*, m. (*docco*), a teacher, instructor, master, Cic.

*Doctrina*, *ae*, f. (*docco*), instruction, Cic.; a way of teaching, Cic.; learning, erudition, Cic.; science, Cic.

*Doctus*, *a*, um, part. (*docco*); adj., learned, skilled, well versed, experienced, Virg.; cunning, subtle, skillful, Plaut.; *d. fandi*, eloquent, Virg.; *d. juris*, skilled in law, Gell.; *d. psallere*, skilled in playing on the lute, Hor.; *d. cetera*, experienced in all other things, Hor.; *d. ad malitiam*, versed in wickedness, Terent.; *doctus*, *i*, m., a man of letters, a lover of the fine arts, Hor.; adv., *doctè*.

*Documentum*, *i*, n. (*docco*), a lesson, warning, an example, a pattern; proof, instance, specimen; essay, trial, Cic.; *esse*

*documento*, to exhibit an instance, to serve as a lesson, Liv.

*Dodrans*, *tis*, m. (*de, drans* for *quadrans*, therefore *dempto quadrante*), a Roman *as*, from which a fourth part has been taken away; nine-twelfths or three-fourths of the *as* or of any thing, Nep.; three-fourths of a foot, nine inches, a span, Sueton.; *heres ex dodrante*, heir of three-fourths of the property, Sueton.

*Dodrantalis*, *e*, and *dodrantarius*, *a*, um (*dodrans*), adj., of nine ounces; of nine inches, Plin.

*Dogma*, *âtis*, n. (*δῶγμα*), an opinion or a doctrine of a philosopher, Cic.

*Dolabra*, *ae*, f. (*dolo*), a hoe, mattock, Liv.

*Dolens*, *tis*, part. (*doleo*); adj., painful, Ov.; adv., *dolenter*.

*Doleo*, *ui*, *itum*, 2 (*δράω*), v. n. and a., I howl, cry, lament, grieve, suffer, am in pain, am sad or sorry, Cic.; *dolet mihi*, I am grieved, feel pain, Cic.; *dolere ab oculis*, to have pains in one's eyes, Plaut.; *dolet mihi caput*, my head aches, Plaut.; *hoc mihi dolet*, I am sorry for it, Terent.

*Dolium*, *i*, n. (*dolum*), dim., a small cask or barrel, Liv.; the calix of a flower, Plin.

*Dolum*, *i*, n. (*dolo*), a cask, barrel, tub, Cic.

*Dolo*, *i* (*Icel. dela*, to cut, *δαδάλλω*, I carve), v. a., I cut, cut out, hew roughly, chip, square, cut smooth, Cic.; I belabour, beat, cudgel, Hor.; *dolare historiam*, to compose history indifferently, Cic.; *d. dolum*, to carry a trick through, Plaut.

*Dolo*, or *dolon*, *onis*, m. (*δῆλον*), a staff with an iron point, Virg.; a dagger, Sueton.; the sting of a fly, Phaedr.; the fore-sail, Liv.

*Dolor*, *bris*, m. (*doleo*), ache, pain, smart, soreness, Cic.; pain of the soul, grief, sorrow, anguish, distress, Cic.; suppressed anger, grudge, rancour, Caes.; what causes pain or sorrow, Ov.; *dolorem accipere ex re*, to be grieved by something, Cic.; *in dolore esse*, to grieve, Cic.; *dolorem alicui facere*, or *efficere*, or *dare*, or *offerre*, to give one pain, Cic.

*Dolus*, *a*, um (*dolus*), adj., cunning, crafty, deceitful, fraudulent, fallacious, treacherous, artful, arch, sly, Cic.; adv., *dolusè*.

*Dolus*, *i*, m. (*δῆλος*), cunning, device, Cic.; artifice, deceit, fraud, treachery, Caes.

*Domabilis*, *e* (*domo*), adj., tameable, conquerable, Hor.

*Domesticus*, *a*, um (*domus*), adj., of a house, pertaining to a house, family, or home; domestic, familiar, private, Cic.; domestic, intestine, not foreign, Cic.; *domestica vestis*, a garment worn in the house, Sueton.; *d. res*, a private affair, Cic.; *bellum domesticum*, civil war, Cic.; *domesticus*, *i*, m., a friend, an acquaintance, Cic.

*Domus* (*domus*), adv., at home, Cic.

*Domicilium*, *ii*, n. (*domus*), a habitation,

- place of abode, lodging, residence, Cic.; *d. collocare*, to fix one's residence, Cic.
- Dōmina, ae, f. (dominus)*, a mistress, lady, Ov.; a sweetheart, Propert.
- Dōminatio, onis, f. (dominor)*, dominion, rule, authority, power, Cic.; monarchy, tyranny, Cic.
- Dōminātor, ōris, m. (dominor)*, a master, lord, governor, ruler, Cic.
- Dōminatritz, icis, f. (dominator)*, a mistress, female ruler, Cic.
- Dōminātus, us, m. (dominor)*, mastership, authority, lordship, sovereignty, Cic.; monarchy, tyranny, Cic.
- Dōminicus, a, um (dominus)*, adj., pertaining to a lord or master, Varr.; imperial, of a sovereign, Senec.
- Dōminium, ii, n. (dominus)*, rule, authority, dominion, Sueton.; entertainment, feast, Cic.
- Dōminor, l (dominus)*, v. dep. n., I am lord and master, I bear rule, I reign, domineer, Cic.; *dominari in homines*, to reign over men, Cic.; *d. in urbe*, to domineer in town, Virg.; *d. toti mundo*, to be master of all the world, Claudian.
- Dōminus, i, m. (domus)*, the master of a house, Plaut.; master, possessor, proprietor, owner, Cic.; builder, Vitruv.; lord, ruler, commander, chief, director, leader, Cic.; lover, Virg.; *dominus, a, um*, adj., belonging to a lord, of a master, Ov.
- Dōmipor-ta, ae, f. (domus, porto)*, carrying its shell upon its back, a snail, Cic.
- Dōmito, l (domo)*, v. freq. a., I tame, subdue, break, Virg.
- Dōmitor, ōris, m. (domo)*, a tamer, subduer, vanquisher, conqueror, Cic.
- Dōmitrix, icis, f. (domitor)*, she who tames or subdues, Virg.
- Dōmitus, us, m. (domo)*, a taming or breaking in, Plin.
- Dōmo, ui, itum, l (δομάς, Sansc. dam; Icel. tamiá; Goth. tamgian; Engl. tame)*, v. a., I tame, break, subdue, conquer, overcome, vanquish, Cic.; I restrain, weaken, soften, temper, Hor.
- Dōmu-itio, onis, f. (domus, ire)*, a going or returning home, Cic.
- Dōmus, us and i, f. (δῶμα, from δῖος, I build)*, a house, Cic.; habitation, place of abode or resort, Virg.; temple, Virg.; grave, tomb, Tibull.; family, household, Cic.; acc.: *domum*, home, Cic.; abl.: *domo*, from home, from one's own house, Cic.; *domi militiaeque*, Cic., *domi bellique*, Liv., both in peace and in war.
- Dōndābilis, e (dono)*, adj., deserving of being presented with, Plaut.
- Dōndārium, ii, n. (donum)*, that place in a temple where the gifts offered to the gods were deposited and kept; temple, altar, Virg.; a votive offering to the gods, Liv.; any gift or present, Tac.
- Dōndatio, onis, f. (dono)*, a giving or bestowing freely; a donation, Cic.
- Dōnditium, i, n. (dono)*, a donative, largess given by an emperor to his soldiers, Sueton.
- Dōnec (don for dum, as con for cum; ac)*, conj., as long as; until, Hor., Virg.
- Dōnicum (donec)*, conj., until, Nep.
- Dōno, l (donum)*, v. a., I give, bestow freely, Cic.; I give, give up, Hor.; I remit, forgive, pardon; I exempt, exonerate; I renounce, resign, Cic., Sueton.; *donare aliquid alicui*, and *d. aliquem rr*, to present any one with a thing, Cic.
- Dōnum, i, n. (do; Sansc. dāna, from dā, to give)*, a gift, free gift, a present, Terent., Nep.; sacrifice, Virg.; *dono*, as a present, Terent.; *dono dare, accipere*, to give, get as a present, Tac.
- Dormio, i, i, itum, 4 (δωρμάω), v. n.*, I breathe audibly, sleep, am asleep, Cic.; I rest, slumber, am at ease, idle, Cic.; I am unconcerned, careless, Terent.
- Dormitator, ōris, m. (dormito)*, a sleeper, dreamer, Plaut.
- Dormito, l (dormio)*, v. freq. n., I am sleepy, I sleep, Cic.; I dream, am sluggish, idle, negligent, Plaut., Hor.
- Dormitor, ōris, m. (dormio)*, a sleeper, Martial.
- Dormitōrius, a, um (dormitor)*, adj., pertaining to or serving for sleep, Plin.; *dormitorium, i, n.*, a bedchamber, Plin.
- Dorsum, i, n. (akin to tergum)*, eminence, the back of a man or beast, Hor.; *d. montis*, the ridge of a mountain, Liv.; *d. saxum*, a ridge of rocks, Plin.
- Dōs, ōtis, f. (do)*, a gift; a marriage portion, dowry, Cic.; endowment, property, nature, advantage, quality of mind or body, Ov., Plin.; *dotis tabellae*, a marriage contract, Cic.
- Dōtālis, e (dos)*, adj., of or belonging to a dowry, dotal, Cic.
- Dōto, l (dos)*, v. a., I endow, give a dowry, provide, unite, join together, Sueton., Plaut., Plin.
- Drachma, ae, f. (δραχμή)*, a drachm, a Grecian coin equal to a Roman *denarius*, Cic.; a weight consisting of the eighth part of an ounce, Plin.
- Drūco, ōnis, m. (δράκων)*, a dragon, large serpent, Virg.; a constellation called *Serpens* or *Anguis*, Cic.; an old vine branch, Plin.; the ensign of the Roman cohort, Veget.
- Drācōnī-gēna, ae (draco, gigno)*, adj., dragon-born, Ov.
- Drōmis, ūdis, m. (δρόμις, running)*, a dromedary, Liv.
- Drōmos or drōmus, i, m. (δρόμος)*, a running; a course, ground for running, Liv.
- Dualis, e (duo)*, adj., concerning two; *numerus d.*, the dual number, Quint.
- Dibiētās, atis, f. (dubius)*, uncertainty, doubt, Eutrop.
- Dubitābilis, e (dubito)*, adj., dubitable, admitting of doubt, doubtful, Ov.

*Dubitante* (*dubitans*), adv., doubtfully, with doubt or hesitation, Cic.  
*Dubitatio*, *onis*, f. (*dubitatio*), a doubting, doubt, uncertainty, hesitation, irresolution, Cic.; a figure of speech, *diaporesis*, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Dubito*, *i* (*duo*), v. n., I doubt, am in doubt, am uncertain, Cic.; I hesitate, scruple, Cic.; I consider, reflect upon, discuss, examine, Terent.; I hesitate, waver, delay, defer, Plaut.; *dubitare de re* or *rem*, to doubt of a thing, Cic.; *non dubito, fore piosque*, I do not doubt that there will be many, Nep.; *non dubito, quin*, I do not doubt, that, Cic.; *non dubito*, I know for certain, I am sure, Cic.; *non dubitavit extruere*, he did not hesitate to build, Cic.  
*Dubius*, *a, um* (*duo*), adj., dubious, doubtful, doubting, uncertain, hesitating, Cic.; being in a critical, dangerous situation, Ov.; *fluctus dubius*, dangerous flood, Liv.; *dies dubia*, a gloomy day, Plin.; *coelum dubium*, an overcast, cloudy sky, Virg.; *dubia res*, trouble, adversity, distress, difficulty, peril, Cic.; *non est dubium, quin*, there is no doubt, but that, Cic.; *hanc dubio*, without doubt, Liv.; *dubium*, *i*, n., doubt, uncertainty, hesitation, Cic.; *sine dubio*, Cic., *procul dubio*, Liv., without doubt, beyond a doubt, doubtless; adv., *dubie*.  
*Ducatus*, *us*, m. (*duz*), the office or command of a general, generalship, command, Sueton.  
*Ducendi*, *ae, a* (*ducenti*), distrib. num., two hundred each, or each time, Liv.  
*Ducenarius*, *a, um* (*ducenti*), adj., the two hundredth, Sueton.; *ducentesima, sc. pars*, one-half per cent., Tac.  
*Ducenti*, *ae, a* (*duo, centum*), num., two hundred, Cic.  
*Ducentes* (*ducenti*), num. adv., two hundred times, Cic.  
*Duco, duci, ductum*, 3 (Engl. *tug*; *Ioel toka*; Angl. S. *teogan*; akin to *διζωμαι*), v. a., I tug, draw, Ov.; I lead, conduct, Cic.; I carry off or away, Ov.; I bring forward, Virg.; I draw after myself, I drag, trail, Virg.; I take or carry along, Nep.; I assume, acquire, get, derive, receive, Virg.; I attract, delight, amuse, entertain, Cic.; I mislead, seduce, Cic.; I lead, induce, influence, Nep.; I draw in, inhale, Cic.; I draw forth, Cic.; I draw out, raise, build, make, form, Caes.; I protract, Cic.; I spend, pass, Cic.; I draw, derive, receive from, Cic.; I commence, begin, Cic.; I calculate, compute, reckon, Cic.; I hold, esteem, think, consider, account, Cic.; *ad mortem ducere*, to lead to execution, Nep.; *exercitum d.*, to command an army, Cic.; *familiam d.*, to be the head of a family, Cic.; *d. uxorem*, to marry, Cic.; *d. alium*, to apply a dyster, Cels.; *aliquem in convivium d.*, to take one along to a feast, Nep.; colo-

*rem d.*, to get a colour, Virg.; *lateres d.*, to make bricks, Vitruv.; *bellum d.*, to protract a war, Cic.; *aliquem d.*, to delay one, to make him wait a long time, Caes.; *originem ab aliquo d.*, to be descended from any one, Hor.; *aliquem in hostium numero d.*, to number one among the enemies, Caes.; *aliquid parvi d.*, to consider a thing as trifling, Cic.; *aliquem despicitui d.*, to despise any one, Cic.; *d. aliquid in gloria*, to count a thing glorious, Plin.; *salutis suae rationem d.*, to regard, pay attention to, provide for, take care of one's own safety, Cic.

*Ductim* (*duco*), adv., by drawing, by little and little, leisurely, Plaut.

*Ductito*, 1 (*ducto*), v. freq. a., I lead quickly away, Plaut.; I marry, Plaut.; I cheat, Plaut.

*Ducto*, 1 (*duco*), v. freq. a., I lead, conduct, take along with me, Terent.; I make sport of, I deride, mock, Plaut.; I esteem, account, Plaut.; I lead, command, Salust.

*Ductor, ōris*, m. (*duco*), a leader, commander, captain, general, Cic.

*Ductus*, *us*, m. (*duco*), a leading, conducting, Cic.; a draught, shape, form, figure, Cic.; command, Cic.

*Dū-dum* (*diu, dum*), adv., but lately, just now, not long since, Cic.; long, for some time, long since, Cic.; before, Terent.; immediately, instantly, soon, now, Virg.

*Duellum*, *i*, n., same as *bellum*, Plaut.

*Dum*, *is, it, &c.* for *dem, des, det, &c.* pres. subj. of *do*.

*Dulcēdo*, *inis*, f. (*dulcis*), sweetness, sweet taste, Liv.; sweetness, pleasantness, delightfulness, Cic.

*Dulcesco*, 3 (*dulcis*), v. n., I become sweet, Cic.

*Dulcisculus*, *a, um* (*dulcis*), adj., dim., somewhat sweet, sweetish, Cic.

*Dulci-fer*, *a, um* (*dulcis, fero*), adj., containing sweetness, sweet, Plaut.

*Dulcis*, *e* (*deliciae*), adj., delightful, sweet, pleasant, dear, Cic.; *aqua d.*, fresh water, Ov.; *dulce*, something sweet, a sweet drink, &c. Ov.; adv., *dulcē* and *dulciter*.

*Dulcētudo*, *inis*, f. (*dulcis*), same as *dulcedo*, Cic.

*Dulcē* (*δουλιπῆς*), adv., in the manner of a slave, Plaut.

*Dum* (akin to *tum, tempus, demum*), adv. and conj., whilst, whilst that, Cic.; so long as, as long as, Cic.; until, Cic.; if, provided that, Cic.; *dummodo*, if but, Cic.; *dummodo ne*, if but not, Cic.; *dum ne*, if not, Terent.; *neque dum satis*, and not yet enough, Cic.; *nullusdum*, not yet any, Cic.; *exidum*, hardly, hardly yet, Cic.; *nihilum*, as yet nothing, not yet any thing, Cic.; *agedum*, up now! Cic.; *dicdum*, say then, Terent.; *qui dum?* how so? Terent.

*Dūmētum*, *i*, n. (*dumus*), a place set thick

with bushes or brambles, a brake, thicket, Cic.  
*Dummodo*. See *dum*.  
*Dumōsus*, *a*, *um* (*dumus*), adj., full of bushes, brambles, or briars, bushy, thorny, Virg.  
*Dumtaxat* or *duntaxat* (*dum*, *taxo*), adv., only, alone, Cic.; if only, if but, Cic.; at least, Cic.; in a manner, so far, Cic.  
*Dumus*, *i*, *m.*, a bush, a brier, thorn, bramble, any thorny shrub, Cic.  
*Duo*, *ae*, *o* (*ἄο*, Sansc. *dvi*; Goth. *twa*; Icel. *tuar*; Angl. S. *twa*), num., two; the two, both, Cic.  
*Duo-dēcies*, adv., twelve times, Liv.  
*Duo-dēcim* (*duo*, *decem*), num., twelve, Cic.  
*Duo-dēcimus*, *a*, *um* (*duodecim*), adj., the twelfth, Caes.  
*Duo-dēni*, *ae*, *a* (*duodecim*), adj., twelve by twelve, twelve each time, Caes.; twelve, Virg.  
*Duo-dē-quādrāgēsīmus*, *a*, *um*, adj., the thirty-eighth, Liv.  
*Duo-dē-quādrāginta*, num., thirty-eight, Cic.  
*Duo-dē-trīcies*, adv., twenty-eight times, Cic.  
*Duo-dē-trīginta*, num., twenty-eight, Liv.  
*Duo-dē-vicēni*, *ae*, *a* (*duodeviginti*), adj., eighteen by eighteen, eighteen each time, Liv.  
*Duo-dē-vīginti*, num., eighteen, Cic.  
*Duo-et-vicēsīmāni*, *orum*, *m.* (*duovicesimus*), the soldiers of the twenty-second legion, Tac.  
*Duo-et-vicēsīmus*, *a*, *um*, adj., the twenty-second, Tac.  
*Dūplex*, *icis* (*duo*, *plico*), adj., double, two-fold, Cic.; compounded, Cic.; consisting of two parts, Hor.; both, Virg.; thick, broad, large, coarse, Hor.; false, deceitful, double-tongued, Hor.  
*Dū-plicārius*, *ii*, *m.* (*duplex*), a soldier who receives double rations, Liv.  
*Dū-plicatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*duplico*), a doubling, Senec.  
*Dū-pliciter* (*duplex*), adv., doubly, for two causes, on two accounts, Cic.  
*Dū-plīco*, *1* (*duplex*), *v. a.*, I double, Cic.; I compound, Liv.; I increase, enlarge, Ov.; I bow, bend, curve, Virg.; *uplicare verba*, to repeat the words, Cic.  
*Dū-plus*, *a*, *um* (*διπλός*, *διπλῆς*), adj., double, twice as much, twice as large, Cic.; subst., *duplum*, the double, as much again, Cic.; abl.: *duplo*, double, twice as much again; *duplo major*, twice as large, Plin.  
*Dū-pondius*, *a*, *um* (*duo*, *pondo*), adj., amounting to two ases; subst. *m.*, a coin of the value of two ases, Cic.  
*Dūrābilis*, *e* (*duro*), adj., durable, lasting, Ov.  
*Dūrāmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*duro*), firmness, consistency, Senec.  
*Dūresco*, *dūrus*, *3* (*durus*), *v. inch. n.*, I grow hard, I harden.

*Dūrītas*, *dtis*, *f.* (*durus*), hardness, harshness, roughness, Cic.  
*Dūrītia*, *as*, *f.* (*durus*), hardness, Plin.; harshness, roughness, austere taste, Plin.; callousness, insensibility, Cic.; an austere manner of living, Nep.; impudence, Senec.  
*Dūrītēs*, *ei*, *f.* (*durus*), hardness, Lucret.; insensibility, stupidity, Cic.; austerity, hardness, Caes.  
*Dūriusculus*, *a*, *um* (*durus*), adj. dim., somewhat hard, a little hard, hardish, Plin.  
*Dūro*, *1* (*durus*), *v. a.*, I harden, make hard, Hor.; I inure to hardships, make hardy or strong, Caes.; I harden, obdurate, make callous, insensible, Quint.; I bear, Virg.; *v. n.*, I become hard, Virg.; I hold out, bear up, stay, Terent.; I remain, last, continue, Virg.  
*Dūrus*, *a*, *um* (Sansk. *dhora*; Icel. *thurr*; *ἄεμας*), adj., dry, hard, firm, solid, Virg.; hard, harsh, sour, tart; toilsome, laborious, arduous, Terent.; hardy, accustomed to hardship, Cic.; hard-hearted, cruel, unfeeling, Cic.; stiff, not polished, not pleasing, Cic.; rough, rude, uncouth, unmannerly, coarse, awkward, stupid, dull, Cic.; rigorous, severe, Ov.; impudent, insolent, shameless, Terent.; adv., *dūrē* and *dūrīter*.  
*Duum-vīrātus*, *us*, *m.* (*duumviri*), the office of the *duumviri*, Plin.  
*Duum-vīri*, *orum*, *m.* (*duo*, *vir*), two men appointed to perform jointly the duties of an office committed to them, Cic.; the chief magistrates in municipal towns, Caes.  
*Dux*, *icis*, *m.* and *f.* (*duco*), a leader, guide, conductor, Cic.; a leader in war, a general, Cic.; a prince, king, emperor, Ov.  
*Dynāmis*, *is*, *f.* (*δύναμις*), power, plenty, store, Plaut.  
*Dynastes* and *dynasta*, *ae*, *m.* (*δυνάστης*), a prince, lord, ruler of a small country, Cic.

## E

*Ē* or *ex* (*ix*, *iē*), *prp. c. abl.*: out of, from, Cic. (*e* before consonants, *ex* before vowels or consonants); 1, out of or from a place, a thing, or things; *e conspectu fugere*, to flee out of sight, Terent.; *pocula ex auro*, cups of gold, Cic.; *sapientissimus ex septem*, the wisest among the seven, Cic.; *nemo ex me scit*, no one shall know it from me, Terent.; *ex animo*, from the heart, heartily, Cic.; *ex aliquo percontari*, to inquire of one, Cic.; *ex animi sententia*, according to one's real sentiments, Cic.; *ex pacto*, *ex contentu*, *ex composito*, *ex compacto*, according to agreement or compact, Cic., Liv., Nep.; *ex aequo*, equitably, Liv.; equally, Tac.; *e republica*, for the good of the state, Cic.; *ex itinere*, on

or by the way or march, *Caes.*; *ex equo pugnare*, to fight on horseback, *Liv.*; *coquere ex aqua*, to cook in water, *Plin.*; *laborare ex pedibus*, to be diseased in one's feet, *Cic.*; *laborare e dolore*, to be in travail, *Terent.*; *perire ex vulneribus*, to die of one's wounds, *Liv.*; *ex industria*, designedly, purposely, on purpose, *Liv.*; *ex impinato*, unexpectedly, *Cic.*; *ex tempore*, off-hand, impromptu, *Cic.*; *ex parte*, partly, in part, *Caes.*; *ex integro*, afresh, anew, *Quint.*; *e restigio*, forthwith, *Caes.*; *e regione*, opposite, over against, *Cic.*; 2, ever since or from a time: *ex eo die*, since that day, *Cic.*; *ex hoc tempore*, from this time, *Cic.*; *ex quo*, since, *Liv.*, *Tac.*; *quo ex tempore*, since which time, *Cic.* In composition it signifies privation, as *exspere*; order or succession, as *exinde*; increase or additional exertion, as *exclamo*; completion, as *exaudire*; or has the force of *extra*, as *exicio*, *expono*.

*Ē* (whence *ec-ce*), interj. (same as *eh*!), look! behold!

*Ea*, *f.* (*ē*), pron. demonstr., she; *ēa*, abl., sc. *parte* or *rid*, that way, through that place, there, *Caes.*, *Liv.*; *ēa*, sc. *causa* or *re*, on that account, for that reason, *Plaut.*

*Eidem* (*ēa*, *dem*), *f.* of *idem*, she again, the same woman; abl.: *eidem*, sc. *parte* or *rid*, that same way, in the same place, *Cic.*, *Liv.*

*Ex-tānus*, sc. *parte*, adv., so far, to such a degree, to such an extent, *Cic.*

*Ēbanus*, *i. f.*, and *ēbēnus*, *i. n.* (*ἑβανός*), the ebony-tree, ebony, *Virg.*

*Ēbibō*, *bi*, *bītum*, 3, v. n., I drink up, exhaust by drinking, suck up, *Terent.*; figur.: I suck, exhaust, drain, *Hor.*

*Ēbilo*, 3, v. n., I go out, *Plaut.*

*Ēblandior*, *itū sum*, 4, v. dep. a., I gain by flattery, compass by fair words, coax from one, *Cic.*; I flatter, soothe, charm, please, *Gell.*; I mitigate, render pleasing, *Vitr.*

*Ēburus*, *a, um* (*ebur*), adj., made of ivory, ivory, *Plin.*, *Quint.*

*Ēbrietas*, *atis*, *f.* (*ebrius*), drunkenness, inebriation, ebriety, *Hor.*, *Cic.*

*Ēbrius*, *a, um* (*ebrius*), adj., dim., somewhat drunk, *Plaut.*

*Ēbrietas*, *atis*, *f.* (*ebrius*), habitual drunkenness, propensity to drunkenness, *Cic.*

*Ēbrius*, *a, um* (*ebrius*), adj., often drunk, given to drunkenness, sottish, addicted to drinking, *Cic.*

*Ēbrius*, *a, um* (*bris*, *vat*), adj., he who has drunk up a vat, has drunk much, drunk, intoxicated, inebriated, tipsy, *Cic.*; one who has drunk enough, has had his fill, *Plaut.*; figur.: *regina fortuna dulci ebria*, the queen drunk with sweet fortune, *Hor.*

*Ēbullio*, 4, v. n. and a., to boil up, bubble up, *Cato*; figur.: I make a talk about, I boast of, brag of, *Cic.*; to come or go

forth, *Pers.*; *ebullire animam*, to breathe out one's soul, to die, *Senec.*

*Ēbulum*, *i. n.*, and *ēbulus*, *i. m.*, wallwort, danewort, dwarf-elder, *Plin.*

*Ēbur*, *bris*, *n.* (*Sansc. ibhas*, elephant), elephant-tooth, ivory, *Cic.*; any thing made of ivory, *Virg.*; an elephant, *Juvenal.*

*Ēburātus*, *a, um* (*ebur*), adj., adorned or inlaid with ivory, *Plaut.*

*Ēburneolus*, *a, um* (*eburneus*), adj., dim., of ivory, adorned with some ivory, *Cic.*

*Ēburneus*, *a, um* (*ebur*), adj., of elephants, *Liv.*; of ivory, adorned with ivory, *Cic.*; white as ivory, *Ov.*

*Ēburnus*, *a, um* (*ebur*), adj., of ivory, adorned with ivory, *Ov.*

*Ē-castor* (*ē*, *Castor*), adv., by *Castor*; by my faith, *Plaut.*

*Ecce*, *eccam*. See *ecce*.

*Ec-ce* (*eh-ce*), interj., eye! lo! look! see! behold! *ecce me*, eye me, see me, I am here, *Terent.*; *ecce tibi Davum*, here is *Davus* for you, *Terent.*; in comic writers, *ecce*, *eccam*, *eccas*, *eccum*, *eccillum*, &c. stand for *ecce eas*, *eum*, *illum*, &c.

*Ēcere*, *ecēre* (*ē*, *Ceres*), adv., by *Ceres*; or (*ecce*, *res*), see the thing, see there; only look, behold, *Plaut.*

*Ec-cheuma*, *ātis*, *n.* (*ἑκχυμα*), effusion, *Plaut.*

*Ec-dicus*, *i. m.* (*ἑκδικος*), an officer in the Grecian cities, like the Roman *tribunus plebis*; a sort of syndic, proctor, *Cic.*

*Ēchidna*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἑχίδνα*), a female viper, *Ov.*; a serpent, *Ov.*

*Ēchinus*, *i. m.* (*ἑχίνος*), the common sea-urchin, *Plin.*; a sort of vessel, *Hor.*

*Ēcho*, *us*, *f.* (*ἑχώ*), echo, the return or repercussion of a sound, *Plin.*

*Ec-lipsis*, *is*, *f.* (*ἑκλipsis*), a leaving out, a want, deficiency, an eclipse, *Auct.* ad *Herenn.*

*Ec-lōga*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἑκλογία*), election, selection, choice; a short poem selected from amongst others, eclogue, *Plin.*; eclogue, idyl, pastoral poem, *Virg.*

*Ec-lōgarius*, *a, um* (*ecloga*), adj., elected, selected; *eclogarii*, sc. *loci*, the finest passages, selected for reading aloud, *Cic.*

*Ec-quando*, adv., whether at any time? if ever, at what time? when? *Cic.*

*Ec-qui* or *ec-quis*, *ec-quae* or *ec-qua*, *ec-quod* or *ec-quid*, pron. interr., should any one? *Cic.*; *ecqui*, adv., anyhow, *Plaut.*

*Ec-quis-nam*, *ecquaenam*, *ecquodnam*, pron. interr., whether any man, woman, or thing, *Cic.*

*Ec-quo* (*ecquis*), adv., whether any where, whither, to what, *Cic.*

*Ec-typus*, *a, um* (*ἑκτυπος*), adj., cut out, carved, figured, embossed, *Plin.*

*Eculeus*. See *equuleus*.

*Edictitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*edax*), voracity, greediness, gormandising, gluttony, *Cic.*

*Edax*, *ācis* (*edo*), adj., given to eating

- much, voracious, gluttonous, ravenous, Ov., Cic.
- Ē-dento*, 1 (*dens*), v. a., I deprive of teeth, I strike or knock out the teeth, Plaut.
- Ē-dentulus*, a, um (*dens*), adj., toothless, Plaut.; *vinum edentulum*, wine softened by age, old wine, Plaut.
- Ē-dē-pol* (*ē*, *de*, *Pollux*) and *aede-pol*, by *Pollux*, by my faith; or (*aedes*, *Pollux*) by the temple of *Pollux*, Terent.
- Ēdēra*, *ēdēraceus*. See *hedera*.
- Ē-dico*, *dixi*, *dictum*, 3, v. a., I declare publicly, tell or speak plainly, speak out, make known, reveal, relate, Terent., Cic.; I command, order, Terent.; I appoint, assign, proclaim, publish officially, Cic.; *edicere diem*, to appoint a day; *e. senatum in posterum diem*, to announce a meeting of the senate for the following day, Cic.
- Ē-dictio*, *onis*, f. (*edico*), an edict, proclamation, Plaut.
- Ē-dicto*, 1 (*edico*), v. freq. a., I declare, proclaim, make known, Plaut.
- Ē-dictum*, i, n. (*edico*), an edict, proclamation, manifesto, ordinance, order, charge, Cic.; order, command, Terent.; an expression, proposition, Senec.
- Ē-disco*, *didici*, 3, v. a., I learn thoroughly, learn by heart, commit to memory, Cic.; I learn, find out, Cic.; I get knowledge of, I hear, Ov.; *edidici*, I have learned by heart, bear in mind, remember, Tibull.
- Ē-dis-sēro*, *rui*, *rtum*, 3, v. a., I set forth in words, unfold, relate, tell in order, Cic.
- Ē-dis-serto*, 1 (*edissero*), v. freq. a., I tell or declare plainly or particularly, I set forth, relate, Plaut.
- Ē-dilicius*, or *ē-dilitius*, a, um (*e-do*), adj., given out, proposed, set forth, published, announced, named, Cic.
- Ē-ditio*, *onis*, f. (*e-do*), a setting forth, declaring, stating, making public, Liv.; an editing, publishing, Quint.; an edition, Quint.; exhibition, Tac.; *e. partus*, delivery, Terent.
- Ē-ditus*, a, um, part. (*e-do*), given out, set forth; *editum*, a command, mandate, Ov.; adj., raised, high, lofty, Cic.; *editum*, height, eminence, Sueton.; *ex edito*, from on high, Plin.; *viribus editior*, superior in strength, Hor.
- Ēdo*, *ēdi*, *ēsum*, 3 (*ēdo*, Sansc. *ad*; Icel. *eta*; Goth. *etan*; Germ. *essen*), v. a., I eat, swallow, devour, Cic.; I eat up, waste, consume, prey upon, Virg.; figur.: *edi sermonem tuum*, I devoured your speech, Plaut.; *pugnos edere*, to get a beating, Plaut.
- Ē-do*, *didī*, *dītum*, 3 (*e, dare*), v. a., I give forth, put forth, bring forth, utter, emit, void, Cic.; I beget, bear, yield, Cic.; I speak, utter, say, Virg.; I declare, show, tell, relate, set forth, name, Cic.; I make known, proclaim, promulgate, publish, give out, spread abroad, Cic.; I exhibit

- publicly, give, show, Liv.; I do, achieve, perform, commit, perpetrate, cause, bring about, Cic.; I raise on high, Tibull.; I end, finish, Gell.; *clamorem edere*, to utter a cry, Cic.; *vitam e.*, to die, Cic.; *e. partum*, to bear, bring forth a child, Cic.; *edi in lucem*, to be born, Cic.; *haec edidit*, he spoke thus, Virg.; *librum e.*, to publish a book, Cic.; *in vulgus e.*, to proclaim, Nep.; *e. exemplum*, to give an example, Cic.; *e. iudicium*, to state a judgment, Cic.; *e. testes*, to enter the names of the witnesses with the praetor, Cic.; *e. iudices*, to name, choose the judges, Cic.; *ruinas e.*, to cause, occasion ruin, Cic.
- Ē-dōceo*, *cui*, *ctum*, 2, v. a., I teach, instruct, Caes.; I tell, make known, inform, Caes.
- Ē-dōlo*, 1, v. a., I cut smooth, hew plain, polish, finish, make perfect, Cic.
- Ē-dōmo*, *ui*, *itum*, 1, v. a., I tame, subdue, conquer, Cic.
- Ē-dormio*, 4, v. n., I sleep soundly, take my fill of sleep, Cic.; v. a., *edormire crapulam*, to sleep away drunkenness, Cic.
- Ē-dormisco*, 3, v. n. = *edormio*, Plaut.
- Ē-dūctio*, *onis*, f. (*educo*), a breeding up, fostering, nourishing, nurturing, rearing; education, Cic.
- Ē-dūctor*, *ōris*, m. (*educo*), a foster-father, Cic.
- Ē-dūctrix*, *icis*, f. (*educator*), a female who brings up, a nurse, Cic.
- Ē-dūco*, 1 (*e, ducare*), v. a., I foster, bring up, nurture, Cic.; I nourish, support, Cic.; I instruct, train, form, Quint.
- Ē-dūco*, *duxi*, *ductum*, 3, v. a., I lead out, lead forth, Cic.; I take with me, Cic.; I draw out, tear out, Virg.; I exhaust, empty, drink off, Plaut.; I raise, build up, erect, Virg.; I draw up, Ov.; I bring up, educate, Cic.; I beget, bring forth, produce, Senec.
- Ē-dūro*, 1, v. a. and n., I harden, inure, Colum.; I last, endure, Tac.
- Ē-dūrus*, a, um (*durus*), adj., hard, quite hard, Virg.
- Ēf-farcio* or *ef-fercio*, *si*, *tum*, 4 (*ex, farcio*), v. a., I fill full, stuff hard, cram, Caes.
- Ēf-fātum*, i, n. (*effor*), that which is uttered; a saying, prophecy, Cic.; a logical proposition, axiom, avowed rule, Cic.
- Ēf-fectio*, *onis*, f. (*efficio*), a doing, performing, effecting, Cic.; a creative, productive power, Cic.
- Ēf-fectivus*, a, um (*efficio*), adj., creating, creative, exhibiting, representing, Quint.
- Ēf-fector*, *ōris*, m. (*efficio*), an effecter, causer, maker, doer, author, Cic.
- Ēf-fectrix*, *icis*, f. (*effector*), she who effects or causes; the cause, source, Cic.
- Ēf-fectus*, *us*, m. (*efficio*), an effect, result, Cic.; activity, execution, efficacy, effi-

ciency, Cic.; *ad effectum adducere*, to put in effect, to realise, Liv.

*Effectus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*efficio*); adj., complete, finished, Cic.; *effectum*, *t*, *n*., an effect, Cic.

*Effeminatus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*effemino*); adj., womanish, soft, delicate, nice, effeminate, Cic.; adv., *effeminate*.

*Effemino*, *l* (*ex, femina*), *v. a.*, I make a woman of, Cic.; I make womanish, I unman, enervate, Cic.

*Effersus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*effere*); adj., wild, fierce, savage, Cic.; adv., *efferdite*.

*Effritas*, *atis*, *f.* (*efferus*), ferocity, savageness, Cic.

*Effero*, *ex-tūli*, *ē-lātum*, *ef-ferre*, *v. a.*, I bring forth, carry forth or out, Cic.; I carry out to burial, I bury, Cic.; I bring forth, bear, produce, yield, Cic.; I show, manifest, Cic.; I bear, carry, or bring to any place, Cic.; I divulge, spread abroad, publish, Cic.; I carry away, carry beyond bounds, hurry away, Cic.; I say, utter, pronounce, set forth, Cic.; I raise, lift up, lift on high, exalt, Liv.; I increase, Varr.; I bear, endure, Cic.; *effere se*, to give one's self out to be, to profess to be, Sueton.; *effers aliquem laudibus*, to praise any one exceedingly, Cic.; *opibus efferrī*, to be puffed up with riches, Nep.

*Effero*, *l* (*efferus*), *v. a.*, I render wild or savage, Liv.; I exasperate, enrage, maden, Curt.; I devastate, lay waste, ravage, Cic.

*Effervus*, *a*, *um* (*ex, fervus*), adj., very fierce, savage, wild, Virg.

*Effervesco*, *ferri*, *3* (*ex, fervesco*), *v. n.*, I begin to boil, I boil up, Cic.; I boil away, die away, Cic.; *effervescens*, boiling over, raging, Cic.

*Effervo*, *3* (*ex, fervo*), *v. n.*, I boil over, rage, ferment, Virg.

*Effetus*, *a*, *um* (*ex, fetus*), adj., having brought forth young; worn out by frequent bearing, Plin.; worn out, exhausted, decayed, weak, feeble, Cic.; brought forth, Colum.

*Effexia*, for *effeceria*, from *efficio*.

*Efficitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*efficax*), efficacy, effectiveness, power, effect, Cic.

*Efficax*, *dis* (*efficio*), adj., effectual, efficacious, active, operative, powerful, forcible, vigorous, influential, Liv., Hor.; adv., *efficaciter*.

*Efficiens*, *tis*, part. (*efficio*); adj., effecting, effective, efficient, Cic.; adv., *efficienter*.

*Efficientia*, *ae*, *f.* (*efficiens*), efficient power, efficiency, influence, Cic.

*Efficio*, *feci*, *factum*, *3* (*ex, facio*), *v. a.*, I bring to pass, effect, fulfil, accomplish, complete, finish, execute, Cic.; I make, create, render, Cic.; I bring about, procure, get, obtain, Caes.; I effect, excite, cause, occasion, Cic.; I make out, show, prove, deduce, Cic.; I produce, bear,

yield, Cic.; I effect my purpose, I succeed, Terent.; *efficere aliquid suum*, to appropriate to one's self, to make one's own, Ov.; it is also joined with *ut, quo, ne, quin*, or the acc. and infin.; *effici non potest, quin*, it is not possible, but that, it must be, that, Cic.; *ager efficit cum octavo*, the field bears eightfold, Cic.

*Efficio*, *onis*, *f.* (*effingo*), an expressing, representing, portraying, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Effigia*, *ae*, *f.*, same as *effigies*, Plaut.

*Effigies*, *ei*, *f.* (*effingo*), an image, representation, likeness, portrait, effigy, Cic.; a picture, Cic.; resemblance, form and fashion, Plin.

*Effingo*, *finxi*, *factum*, *3* (*ex, fingo*), *v. a.*, I form, fashion, represent, portray, express, describe, Virg.; I imitate, equal, Cic.; I form in the mind, picture to myself, represent to myself, Cic.; I wipe off, Cic.; *effinge aliquid*, devise, compose, write something, Plin.

*Effo*, *fieri* (*ex, fio*), *v. n.*, to be done, to be effected, Plaut.

*Efflagitatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*efflagito*), an earnest request, pressing summons, Cic.

*Efflagitatus*, *us*, *m.* (*efflagito*), an urgent request or demand, Cic.

*Efflagito*, *l* (*ex, flagito*), *v. a.*, I require earnestly, ask urgently, demand, importune, Cic.

*Efflicim* (*effligo*), adv., beyond measure, vehemently, desperately, excessively, Plaut.

*Efflicto*, *l* (*effligo*), *v. freq. a.*, I strike dead, Plaut.

*Effligo*, *xi*, *ctum*, *3* (*ex, fligo*), *v. a.*, I strike down, strike dead, kill, destroy, Plaut.

*Efflo*, *l* (*ex, flo*), *v. a.*, I breathe out, blow out, Ov., Cic.; I evaporate, Lucret.

*Effloresco*, *rui*, *3*, *v. n.*, I bloom out, blossom, flower out, begin to flourish, Cic.

*Effluo*, *fluxi*, *fluxum*, *3* (*ex, fluo*), *v. n.*, to flow or run out, flow forth, Cic.; to go out, go abroad, become known, Cic.; to flow off, drop off, fall off or down, Plin.; to pass away, slip away, glide away, droop, decay, fail, vanish, disappear, Cic.

*Efflucium*, *ii*, *n.* (*effluo*), a flowing out or forth, efflux, outlet, Tac.

*Effodio*, *fodi*, *fossum*, *3* (*ex, fodio*), *v. a.*, I dig out, dig up, Plin.; I tear out, scratch out, Cic.; I tear up, lay open, Caes.; I dig, hollow out, or excavate by digging, Virg.

*Effoetus*, *a*, *um*. See *effectus*.

*Effor*, *fatus sum*, *fāri* (*ex, fari*), *v. dep. a.*, I speak out, utter, say, Virg.; I express verbally, express by word of mouth, state, Cic.; I consecrate by a form of words, Cic.

*Effractarius*, *ii*, *m.* (*effringo*), a house-breaker, burglar, Senec.

*Effrenatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*effreno*), unbridled impetuosity, Cic.

*Effrenatus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*effreno*); adj.,



unbridled, unruly, impetuous, unchecked, unrestrained, Cic.; adv., *effrēnātē*.  
*Ef-frēno*, 1 (*ex, freno*), v. a., I free from the bridle, I unbridle, Liv.; I let loose, Sil.  
*Ef-frēnus*, a, um (*ex, frenum*), adj., unbridled, free from the bridle, Liv.; figur.: untamed, unruly, unrestrained, let loose, Virg.  
*Ef-frico*, cui, cātum, 1 (*ex, frico*), v. a., I rub off, Senec.  
*Ef-fringo*, frēgi, fractum, 3 (*ex, frango*), v. a., I break off, Plaut.; I break, break open, break in pieces, Cic.; I fracture, shatter, crush, Sueton.  
*Ef-fugio*, fūgi, fūgitum, 3 (*ex, fugio*), v. a. and n., I flee, flee away, escape, Cic.; with accus.: I escape from, evade, avoid, shun, Cic.; *periculum effugere*, to escape from danger, Caes.; *visum e.*, to shun the sight, not to be seen, Ov.; *cura me effugit*, I care not, Liv.; *nihil te effugiet*, nothing will escape you, will be passed over, or forgotten by you, Cic.  
*Ef-fugium*, ii, n. (*effugio*), a fleeing away, escape, flight, Virg., Cic.; a way of escape, Liv.; a means of escape, an opportunity to escape, Cic.  
*Ef-fulgeo*, ulsi, 2 (*ex, fulgeo*), v. n., I shine forth, I glitter, Ov., Liv.  
*Ef-fultus*, a, um, part. (*ex, fulcio*); adj., propped up, supported, sustained, Virg.  
*Ef-fundo*, fudi, fūsum, 3 (*ex, fundo*), v. a., I pour out, empty, Cic.; I pour forth, shed, pour down, Liv.; I throw down, throw off, Liv.; I throw in any direction, I hurl, let loose, precipitate, prostrate, put to flight, rout, Virg.; I let go, drop, Virg.; I lavish, squander, waste, consume, run through, Cic.; I bestow largely, I lavish, Cic.; I lose, waste, throw away, Cic.; I employ to no effect, expend to no purpose, I lose, Virg.; I exhaust, give up, let go, dismiss, Cic.; I suffer to pass, I do not detain, Pers.; *effundere se in aliqua libidine*, to indulge immoderately in any passion, Cic.; *effundi ad luxuriam*, to give one's self up to luxury, Liv.; *effundere patrimonium*, to squander away one's patrimony, Cic.; *e. odium*, to give up hatred, Cic.  
*Ef-fusio*, onis, f. (*effundo*), a pouring out, rushing out, bursting forth, Cic.; an overflowing, Cic.; prodigality, profusion, profuse expense, Cic.  
*Ef-fusus*, a, um, part. (*effundo*); adj., let loose, loose, slack, Liv.; profuse, excessive, extravagant, prodigal, Cic.; flying, Liv.; disorderly, confused, Liv.; wide, extensive, stretching far, vast, Tac.; adv., *effusē*.  
*Ef-futio*, 4 (*ex, futio*), v. a., I blab out, babble out, Terent.; I prate, prattle, chatter, talk idly, Cic.  
*E-gēllus*, a, um, adj., not very cold, somewhat cold, coldish; lukewarm, tepid, Sueton.

*Egens*, tis, part. (*egeo*); adj., needy, in want, poor, indigent, Cic.  
*Egēnus*, a, um (*egeo*), adj., needy, indigent, destitute, Plaut.; in want of, deficient in, void of, c. gen. or abl.: *omnis spei egenus*, destitute of all hope, Tac.; *commatibus non egenus*, not destitute of provisions, Tac.  
*Egeo*, ui, 2 (akin to *neger*), v. n., c. abl. or gen.: I ache, need, want, have need of, desire, wish for, Cic.; *medicinae egere*, to want physic, Cic.; *alicujus auxilio e.*, to need any one's help, Cic.; *res non egent longae orationis*, the things do not require a long speech, Auct. ad Herenn.; *armis egere*, to wish for arms, Cic.; seldom with acc.: *nec quicquam eges*, you are in no need of any thing, Plaut.; *multa egeo*, I am or go without many things, Gell.  
*E-gēro*, gessi, gestum, 3, v. a., I bear or carry out, cast forth, draw out, get out, Liv.; I discharge, void, vomit, throw off, Ov.; I carry off, pilfer, Tac.; I empty, exhaust, drain, Propert.  
*Egestas*, atis, f. (*egeo*), want, bitter want, beggary, Cic.; figur.: poverty, sordidness, Cic.; *egestas animi*, want of understanding, Cic.; *e. cibi*, want of food, Tac.  
*E-gestio*, onis, f., and *E-gestus*, us, m. (*egero*), a carrying out, or off; a voiding, emitting, emptying, exhausting, wasting, Sueton.  
*Egō* (*iyā*, Goth. *ik*; Icel. *eg*; Germ. *ich*), pron., I; *egomet = ego ipse*, I myself, Cic.  
*E-grīdior*, gressus, 3 (*e, gradior*), v. dep. n. and a., I go out, Cic.; I go out of, depart from, Plin.; I disembark, land, Cic.; I leave the port, set sail, Ov.; I digress, wander, Cic.; I ascend, mount, Sall.; I pass over, go beyond, overstep, surpass, Caes.; *egredi foras*, to go abroad, Terent.; *e. e portu*, to quit the harbour, Cic.; *e. e navi*, to disembark, Cic.; *e. urbem*, to leave town, Liv.; *e. a proposito*, to digress from the subject, Cic.; *e. ad summum montis*, to reach the summit of the mountain, Sall.; *e. veritatem*, to go beyond the truth, Plin.  
*E-grīgius*, a, um (*e, grex*), adj., chosen from the herd, select, choice, excellent, eminent, surpassing, extraordinary, remarkably good, Cic.; *egregia liberalitas*, uncommon liberality, Sallust; *egregius in laude bellicae*, distinguished in war, Cic.; *egregius animi*, very well minded, Virg.; *egregium publicum*, the public honour, national credit, Tac.; adv., *egregiē*.  
*E-gressio*, onis, f. (*egredior*), a going out, Apul.; a digression, departure from the main subject, Quint.  
*E-gressus*, us, m. (*egredior*), a going out, departure, Cic.; a disembarking, landing, Caes.; a passage out, egress, Tac.; the mouth, outlet of a river, Ov.; a digression, Quint.  
*E-gurgito*, 1 (*e, gurgis*), v. a., I pour out, cast out, empty, Plaut.

**Eia** (*heia*), interj., hah! ah! Terent.  
**Eia**, interj., ah! alas! ah. well-a-day, Virg.  
**Eia**, interj., ho! hoi! holla! soho! Terent.;  
*elatum ad me*, he come hither to me, Terent.  
**Eia** and *heia* (*ēia*), interj.; ho! up! come! away! on! Virg.; sobo! only see! Terent.  
**Eiacitor**, 1, v. dep. a., I shoot, dart or cast off, I hurl, throw, Plin., Ov.  
**Eiectamentum**, i, n. (*ejicio*), any thing cast out, Tac.  
**Eiectio**, *onis*, f. (*ejicio*), a casting out, throwing up, Vitruv.; banishment, exile, Cic.  
**Eiectus**, 1 (*ejicio*), v. freq. a., I cast out, wait forth, throw up, Ov.  
**Eiectus**, a, um, part. (*ejicio*), *ejectus domo*, turned out of doors, Caes.; adj., deprived of property, wrecked in fortunes; *ejectus domo*, an outcast, Cic.  
**Ejura**, 1, same as *ejuro*.  
**Ejacio**, *jici*, *jectum*, 3 (*e, jacio*), v. a., I throw out, cast out, thrust out, drive out, eject, expel, throw off, Cic.; I thrust out, stick out, Cic.; I throw aside, reject, Cic.; *ejicere se*, to rush forth, burst forth, bolt out, break forth, sally forth, spring out, Caes.; *navem in terram e.*, to bring a ship to land, Caes.; *ejici in litore*, to be shipwrecked and driven ashore, Caes.; *ejicere vocem*, to speak, utter a word, Cic.  
**Ejultio**, *onis*, f. (*ejulo*), a wailing, whining, weeping aloud, Plaut., Cic.  
**Ejultus**, us, m. (*ejulo*) = *ejulatio*, Cic.  
**Ejula**, 1 (*ejula, ululo*), v. n. and a., I wail, weep aloud, cry; I bewail, cry over, Cic.  
**Ejuratio**, *onis*, f. (*ejuro*), abjuration, resignation, renouncement, forswearing, giving up, Senec.  
**Ejuro**, 1, v. a., I refuse or reject by swearing, Cic.; I abandon, forswear, disown, Tac.; *ejurare bonam copiam*, to declare on oath that one has not wherewithal to pay one's debts, Cic.  
**Elabor**, *lapis sum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I slide or slip away, glide away, fall out, escape, Cic.; I make my way upward, I mount, climb, Virg.; I fall, slip imperceptibly, I slide, sink, Liv.; *elabi e* or *de manibus*, to fall from one's hands, Cic.; *pugnare elabi*, to escape safe from battle, Tac.; *cousa mihi elapsa est*, my cause has slipped from me, I have lost it, Cic.; *elabi in servitutem*, to sink into slavery, Liv.  
**Elaboratio**, *onis*, f. (*elaboro*), persevering labour, industry, diligence, Auct. ad Herenn.  
**Elaboro**, 1, v. a. and n., I labour greatly, take pains, struggle, endeavour, Cic.; with acc.: I work out, elaborate, procure, attain, furnish, afford, Cic.; *elaboratus*, wrought out, elaborated, Cic.; acquired by labour, Hor.  
**Elamentabilis**, e, adj., full of lamentations and complaints, Cic.

**Elanguesco**, *qui*, 3, v. n., I grow faint, feeble, or remiss, I slacken, relax, languish, Liv.  
**Elatio**, *onis*, f. (*effero*), a lifting or taking up, raising, elevating, Vitruv.; elevation, loftiness, Cic.; an extolling, boasting, Plin.; pride, haughtiness, Arnob.  
**Elatro**, 1, v. n., I bark aloud, bark out, cry out, Hor.  
**Elatus**, a, um, part. (*effero*); adj., high, raised, lofty, Cic.; elevated, exalted, noble, Cic.; adv., *elate*.  
**Elavo**, *lavi*, *lautum* or *lutum*, 1, v. a., I wash out or away, I wash clean, Plaut.; I wash or bathe away, I consume by bathing, Plaut.; *elavari* or *elacare* (*se*), to be shipwrecked, Plaut.; *elari bonis*, I have made shipwreck of my property, I have lost my property, Plaut.  
**Elēctbra**, *ae*, f. (*elicio*), she who lures, a lure, wheedler, sponger, Plaut.  
**Electilis**, e (*electus*), adj., choice, dainty, Plaut.  
**Electio**, *onis*, f. (*eligo*), choice, selection, Cic.  
**Electo**, 1 (*elicio*), v. freq. a., I allure, invite, cajole, wheedle, Plaut.; (*eligo*), I choose, select, Plaut.  
**Electo**, *oris*, m. (*eligo*), a chooser, selector, Auct. ad Herenn.  
**Electrum**, i, n. (*ἤλεκτρον*), amber, Plin.; an artificial metal resembling amber in colour, Virg.  
**Electus**, a, um, part. (*eligo*); adj., chosen, picked out, sought out, choice, select, excellent, Cic.; adv., *electe*.  
**Elegans**, *tis* (*e, legere*), adj., discerning, discriminating, nice, accurate, subtle, acute, fine, refined, polished, Terent., Cic.; laid out, well chosen, tasteful, genteel, polite, refined, subtle, liberal, beautiful, pure, Cic.; *elegans in dicendo*, speaking in well-chosen words, Cic.; *artes ingenuae et elegantes*, liberal arts, Cic.; *elegans genus loquendi*, a correct, pure, tasteful manner of speaking, Sueton.; adv., *ēlegantē*.  
**Elegantia**, *ae*, f. (*elegans*), discernment, refinement, taste, elegance, good manners, grace, aptness, propriety, Cic.; in speaking or writing: correctness, acuteness, exactness, propriety, purity, neatness, unaffectedness, ease, grace, Cic.; exquisiteness, high order, choiceness, excellence, Cic.; *morum e.*, elegant, refined manners, Tac.; *e. capilli*, beauty of hair, Plin.; *e. doctrinae*, polite learning, Cic.  
**Elēgi**, *orum*, m. (*ἑλεγίαι*), elegiac verses, elegies, Hor.  
**Elēgia** or *ēlēgia*, *ae*, f. (*ἑλεγία*), an elegy, a tender, passionate poem, devoted to love, joy, or grief, Ov.  
**Elementa**, *orum*, n. (akin to *olere*, to grow, Sansc. *al*, to fill, \* *ἄλω*, *ἔλδω*), first principles, elements, Cic.; rudiments, Cic.;

- the letters of the alphabet, Quint.; beginning, Ov.
- Elementarius, a, um (elementa)*, adj., belonging to the elements or rudiments, elementary, Senec.
- Elephas, antis*, and *elephantus, i, m.* (ἑλέφας, Hindost. *el-ibhas*; Sansc. *ibhas*), an elephant, Cic.; ivory, Virg.
- Elevatio, onis, f. (elevo)*, a lessening, disparagement by irony, Quint.
- Elevo, i, v. a.*, I lift up, raise, Caes.; I alleviate, lighten, ease, assuage, Cic.; I diminish, lessen, impair, abate, disparage, detract from, do away, Cic.; I lower, bring into disrepute, discredit, Cic.
- Elacio, cui, citum, 3 (e, lacio)*, v. a., I call out, entice out, draw out, lure forth, elicit, Cic.; I search out, find out, learn, Cic.; I bring out, draw forth, Cic.; I cause, occasion, excite, Cic.; I decoy, Cic.; I call up, Ov.; *vocem elicere*, to utter a word, Cic.; *e. animas inferorum*, to call up the souls of the dead, Cic.; *e. miseriordiam*, to excite pity, Liv.
- Eledo, isi, isum, 3 (ex, laedo)*, v. a., I knock out, strike out, tear out, force out, squeeze out, Virg.; I emit, send forth, Virg.; I dash to pieces, shatter, break, bruise small, crush, Caes.; I break, weaken, enfeeble, Cic.; I compress, squeeze together, strangle, Ov.; I throw back, reflect, Lucr.; *elidere litteram*, to elide, suppress a letter, Gell.; *e. morbum*, to remove the disease, Hor.
- Elego, legi, lectum, 3 (e, lego)*, v. a., I select, choose, pick out, Cic.; I elect, choose, Sueton.; I pull up, root up, Cic.
- Elimino, i (e, limen)*, v. a., I turn out of doors, Pacuv.; *e. dicta foras*, to blab, Hor.
- Elimo, i, v. a.*, I file out, file, polish, Ov.; I elaborate, finish, complete, Cic.; I rub clean, I cleanse, polish, Tertull.
- Elinguis, e (e, linguo)*, adj., speechless, dumb, Cic.
- Elinguo, i (elinguis)*, v. a., I deprive of the tongue.
- Elquo, i, v. a.*, I make liquid, I melt, fuse, Prudent.; I clarify, strain, Colum.
- Elisio, onis, f. (elido)*, a squeezing out, forcing out, Senec.; in grammar: elision.
- Elisus, a, um (e, liz)*, adj., boiled, sodden, Hor.
- Ellipsis, is, f. (ἑλλειψις)*, ellipsis, a figure of speech by which a word is omitted, Quint.
- Ellum, ellam*, for *ecco illum, ecce illum*. See *ecco*.
- Eluco, i, v. a.*, I let out, let to hire, let to farm, Cic.
- Elucutio, onis, f. (eloquor)*, a speaking out, uttering, saying; oratorical expression, Cic.
- Elugium, ii, n. (ἑλλύγιον)*, any brief title or inscription in praise of any one, a statement or declaration with regard to him, Cic.; a list of the honours and triumphs of any one, Sueton.; a lampoon, pasquinade, Plaut.; a petition, Quint.
- Eloquens, tis, part. (eloquor)*, adj., speaking, talkative, Auct. ad Herenn.; eloquent, persuasive, Cic.; adv., *eloquenter*.
- Eloquentia, ae, f. (eloquens)*, the faculty of speaking to the purpose, eloquence, persuasiveness, Cic.; the art of speaking, oratory, Cic.; the ability to speak, Nep.
- Eloquium, ii, n. (eloquor)*, the expression or delivery of an orator, Hor.; eloquence, eloquent delivery, Ov.
- Eloquor, locutus sum, 3, v. dep. a.*, I speak out, declare, deliver, speak, utter, pronounce, tell, Cic.; *elocutus est*, he has spoken frankly, Plaut.; *eloqui syllabam*, to pronounce a syllable, Plaut.; *eloquendi varietas*, variety of expression, Plin.
- Eluceo, luxi, 2, v. n.*, I shine forth, appear bright, Cic.; I am conspicuous, I show myself, appear, Nep.
- Eluctabilis, e (eluctor)*, adj., what may be struggled through, that which can be forced through, Senec.
- Eluctor, i, v. dep. n. and a.*, I struggle out, work my way out, toil through, fight through, work through, Virg.
- Elucubro, i, v. a.*, I compose by the light of a lamp, I compose at night, Cic.
- Eludo, ludi, lusum, 3, v. a. and n.*, I play, Cic.; I win at play, Plaut.; I elude, evade, shun, avoid, Caes.; I do something in sport, Liv.; I mock, jeer, banter, make sport of, laugh to scorn, Cic.; I delude, deceive, cheat, amuse with false hopes, Tibull.
- Elugeo, luxi, 2, v. n.*, I give over mourning, cease lamenting, Liv.
- Elumbis, e (e, lumbus)*, adj., weak in the loins, broken-backed; soft, unmanly, enervated, Cic.
- Eluo, ui, utum, 3, v. a.*, I wash out, cleanse, rinse, wash clean, Plaut.; figur.: I wipe off, efface, Cic.; I do away, use up, run through, Cic.
- Elutricis, is, f. (eluo)*, a washing out or away, the washing off or removal of impurities, Plin.; an inundation, overflowing of water, Tac.; inundation, destruction, Cic.
- Elutio, onis, f. (eluo)*, an overflowing of water, a washing away of the earth by great floods, inundation, Cic.
- Elucubratus, a, um, part.*, made lean, wasted away, exhausted, reduced, Senec.
- Emancipatio, onis, f. (emancipo)*, the surrender of one's right in a person or thing, emancipation, Quint.; *e. familiae*, the alienation of one's effects by an imaginary sale, Gell.
- Emancipo, i, v. a.*, I resign the right of possession, I free from my power, Liv.; I make over my right in a person or thing to another, I transfer, emancipate, Cic.; I make over, deliver, surrender, give up, Hor.

*E-misus*, 1, v. n., to flow or run out, Cic.; to come forth, proceed, grow out, arise, spring, emanate, Cic.; to spread abroad, become known, Cic.  
*E-matūresco*, *urui*, 3, v. n., I grow ripe, come to maturity, Gell.; I grow milder, become softened, am mitigated, Ov.  
*Emas*, *dcis* (*emo*), adj., fond of buying, ready to buy, Cic.  
*Emblēma*, *dtis*, n. (*ἑμβλημα*), what is inlaid or inserted; inlaid, mosaic work, Cic.  
*Embolium*, *ii*, n. (*ἑμβόλιον*), something thrown in; an episode, Cic.; an interlude, Cic.  
*Emendabilis*, *e* (*emendo*), adj., that which may be amended, Liv.  
*Emendatio*, *onis*, f. (*emendo*), correction, reformation, emendation, Cic.  
*Emendator*, *oris*, m. (*emendo*), a corrector, reformer, amender, emendator, Cic.  
*Emendatrix*, *icis*, f. (*emendator*), she who corrects, improver, Cic.  
*Emendatus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*emendo*); adj., correct, faultless, spotless, Cic.; adv., *emendatē*.  
*Emendico*, 1, v. a., I obtain by begging, Sueton.  
*Emendo*, 1 (*e*, *endum*), v. a., I free from faults, amend, correct, improve, reform, Cic.; I heal, cure, remove, Plin.; I punish, Lamprid.  
*Ementor*, *titus sum*, 4, v. dep., 1, v. n., I lie, Cic.; 2, v. a., I state falsely, pretend falsely, feign, forge, counterfeit, falsify, Cic.  
*Emercor*, 1, v. dep. a., I buy, get by bribery, Tac.  
*E-mereō*, *ui*, *itum*, 2; and *e-mereor*, *itum sum*, 2, v. dep. a., I merit, deserve, am worthy of, Plaut.; I earn, gain, Gell.; I serve out or through, Liv.; *e. aliquem*, I deserve well of one, Ov.; *emeritus*, one who has well deserved, Ov.  
*E-mergo*, *rsi*, *rum*, 3, v. n. and a., I come out of the water, I emerge, rise, appear, issue, Cic.; I extricate or free myself, I get off or clear, Cic.; to become apparent, become clear, Cic.; *emergere se*, or *emergi*, to come forth, rise up, Cic.; *stellae emergunt*, the stars become visible, Plin.; *amor emergit*, love breaks forth, Cic.  
*Emellca*, *ae*, f. (*ἑμελική*), the inducing of vomiting; *emetica facere*, to use medicines to bring on vomiting, Cic.  
*Emetior*, *menus sum*, 4, v. dep. a., I measure out or off, Virg.; I measure out to some one, I give, bestow, impart, Hor.; I go over, pass through, traverse, run over, travel over, Liv.; *ingens spatium emetiri*, to traverse a vast space, Liv.; *bene emensum*, heaping measure, Sencec.  
*E-mēto*, 3, v. a., I mow down, reap, Hor.  
*E-mico*, *csi*, 1, v. n., I spring out, leap out, Virg.; I spring forward, leap forth, Ov.; I break forth, speed, Plin.; I spring up,

leap up, mount, Virg.; *emicuit nervo telum*, the arrow broke, flew, bounded from the string, Ov.; *cor emicat*, the heart beats, Vellej.; *pavor emicuit*, fear showed itself, Tac.; *emicuit dies*, the day broke, appeared, Valer. Flacc.  
*E-migro*, 1, v. n., I remove from a place, I migrate, Cic.  
*E-mindtio*, *onis*, f. (*eminor*), a menacing, threatening, Plaut.  
*E-minens*, *tis*, part. (*emineo*); adj., standing out, projecting, marked, eminent, prominent, lofty, elevated, distinguished, Sueton., Quint.  
*E-minentia*, *ae*, f. (*emineo*), a projecting, prominence, protuberance, height, Cic.; perfectness, excellence, Vellej.; in painting: the parts particularly distinct, the light, Cic.  
*E-mineo*, *ui*, 2, v. n., I stand out, jut out, stretch out, run out, am prominent, Cic.; I am eminent, apparent, conspicuous, I appear, excel, distinguish myself, Cic.; I come out, come forth, make my way out, emerge, Plaut.; c. acc.: *moles aquam eminebat*, the mass projected above the water, Curt.  
*E-minor*, 1, v. dep. a., I threaten, menace, Plaut.  
*E-minus* (*e*, *manus*), adv., off-hand, afar, from afar, at or from a distance, aloof, Cic.  
*E-miror*, 1, v. dep. n., I wonder greatly, Hor.  
*E-missarium*, *ii*, n. (*emitto*), a sluice, sink, floodgate, wear, watergate, Cic.  
*E-missarius*, *ii*, m. (*emitto*), an emissary, informer, spy, messenger, base agent, Cic.; a young vine-shoot, Plin.  
*E-missicius*, or *e-missitius*, *a*, *um* (*emitto*), adj., prying about, spying, Plaut.  
*E-missio*, *onis*, f. (*emitto*), a sending out, darting forth, letting go, Cic.; a hurling, discharging, Cic.  
*E-mitto*, *mi*, *missum*, 3, v. a., I send forth or out, Caes.; I let out, let go, let slip, let fall, I let off, put forth, produce, Cic.; I sling, hurl, throw, discharge, Cic.; I despatch, Liv.; *e. scutum manu*, I throw away my shield, Caes.; *sanguinem venis e.*, to let blood, Plin.; *lacum e.*, to drain, let off a lake, Sueton.; *vocem e.*, to utter a word, Liv.  
*Emo*, *emi*, *entum* or *emptum*, 3, v. a., I fetch, buy, purchase, Cic.; I buy, buy off, bribe off, gain over by bribery, Cic.; I get, gain, win, Virg.; I gain one's favour, oblige, Plaut.; *emere aliquid de aliquo*, to buy a thing of a person, Cic.; *emit tanti quanti Pythius voluit*, he bought it for as much as P. asked, Cic.; *emere minoris aut pluris*, to buy cheaper or dearer, Cic.; *e. aliquid in diem*, to buy a thing on credit, Nep.; *e. aliquem beneficium*, to oblige one by benefits, Plaut.; *emta*, a bought woman, female slave, Propert.; *emtum*, a purchase, Cic.

*E-mollimentum*, *i*, n. (*emolior*), effort, labour, difficulty, trouble, Caes.  
*E-molior*, *itus*, *sum*, 4, v. dep. a., I bring to a close, I accomplish, complete, Plaut.; I throw up or out, Colum.; I stir up, set in agitation, Senec.  
*E-mollis*, 4, v. a., I make soft or tender, I soften, Cels.; I slacken, relax, Liv.; I soften, tame, mitigate, civilise, assuage, pacify, Ov.; I enervate, render effeminate, Liv.  
*E-mollimentum*, *i*, n. (*emolo*), what is ground up or consumed, gain, profit, benefit, advantage, emolument, utility, availment, Cic.; effect, success, happy issue, Justin.  
*E-mōlo*, *lui*, *litum*, 3, v. a., I grind up, consume, Pers.  
*E-mōneo*, 2, v. a., I admonish, exhort, Cic.  
*E-mōrior*, *mortuus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I die away, die, Cic.; I become senseless, Cels.; *carbo emoriens*, a dying coal, Plin.; *liquor emoritur*, the fluid dries up, Vitruv.  
*E-mortuālis*, *e* (*emiorior*), adj., of dying; *dies e*, the day of death, Plaut.  
*E-mōveo*, *mōvi*, *mōtum*, 2, v. a., I move out, move away, remove, Liv.; I dislocate, Senec.; I set in motion, stir up, agitate, Gell.; *e. solum*, to turn up, dig up the soil, Colum.  
*Emphāsīs*, *is*, f. (*ἐμφασις*), a stress laid on a word or expression, emphasis, Quint.  
*Empiricus*, *i*, m. (*ἐμπειρικός*), an empiric, quack, physician by practice only, Cic.  
*Empōrium*, *ii*, n. (*ἐμπορίον*), a market, market-town, mart, staple, Cic.  
*Emptio* or *emtio*, *onis*, f. (*emo*), a buying, purchase, Cic.; the thing bought, Cic.  
*Emptio* or *emtio*, 1 (*emo*), v. freq. a., I buy often, buy up, Tac.  
*Emptor* or *emtor*, *ōris*, m. (*emo*), a buyer, purchaser, Cic.  
*E-mūgio*, 4, v. a., I bellow out, Quint.  
*E-munctio*, *onis*, f. (*emungo*), a blowing or clearing of the nose, Quint.  
*E-mungo*, *nxi*, *netum*, 3 (*e. mucus*), v. a., I clear (the nose) of mucus; I blow the nose, Varr.; I sponge, cheat, chouse, Terent.; *emungo me* or *emungor*, I blow my nose, Juvenal; *homo emunctus naris*, a man of nice discernment, Hor.  
*E-mūnio*, *iri* and *ii*, *itum*, 4, v. a., I fortify, strengthen, secure, Liv.; I guard, keep, fence, enclose, cover, Colum.; I clear, make passable, Tac.  
*E-mūtdtio*, *onis*, f. (*emuto*), change, alteration, permutation, Quint.  
*E-mūto*, 1, v. a., I change, alter, Quint.  
*En*! interj., lo! see! behold! see there! there he is! there they are! with nom. or accus.: *en causa*, *cur*, there is the reason, why, Cic.; *en aram*, there is the altar, Virg.; *en age!* up ho! up there! Virg.; *en unquam futurum*, *ut!* will it ever be, that? Liv.

*Enarrābilis*, *e* (*enarro*), adj., describable, definable, Quint.  
*Enarratio*, *onis*, f. (*enarro*), a plain declaration, minute exposition or interpretation, Quint.  
*Enarro*, 1, v. a., I tell at length, tell out, relate fully, rehearse, declare, narrate, Cic.; I expound, explain, describe, set forth clearly, Plin.; *linguam Latinam enarrare*, to explain the Latin language, Gell.  
*Enascor*, *nātus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I am born, spring up, grow up or out of a thing, Tac.  
*Enāto*, 1, v. n., I swim out, swim to land, escape by swimming, Hirt.; *figur.*: I extricate myself, get off, Cic.  
*Enedātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*enaro*), brought to bear, finished, Tac.  
*Enāvigo*, 1, v. n. and a., I sail out, sail away, sail from, Plin.; *figur.*: I come out, escape, Cic.; I reach by sailing, Sueton.; I sail over, traverse or cross by sailing, Hor.  
*Enēco*, *cui*, *ctum*, and *dei*, *dtum*, 1, v. a., I kill, slay, stifle, Tac.; I plague one to death, I vex, torment, torture, Plaut.  
*Enervātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*enervo*); adj., unnerved, weakened, nerveless, feeble, unmanly, enervated, effeminate, Cic.  
*Enervis*, *e* (*e. nervus*), adj., without nerves or sinews; enervated, nerveless, weak, effeminate, soft, Senec.  
*Enervo*, 1 (*e. nervus*), v. a., I take out the nerves or sinews, Cic.; I weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, Cic.; I enervate, enfeeble, render effeminate, Ov.  
*Enim* (*nam*), conj., namely, for example, for instance, Nep.; for, Cic.; *quid enim?* for why? Virg.  
*Enim-rēro*, conj., truly, of a truth, indeed, surely, Plaut., Cic.; but, Tac.; but forsooth, Cic.  
*Enisus*, *a*, *um*. See *enitus*.  
*Eniteo*, *ui*, 2, v. n., I shine out, shine forth, Virg.; I shine more brightly than others, appear conspicuous, distinguish myself, Cic.  
*Enitescō*, *tui*, 3, v. n., I shine, appear bright, shine forth, become clear or famous, distinguish myself, Sall.  
*Enitor*, *nitus* or *nixus sum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I struggle out, work my way out, Tac.; I reach by climbing, gain the summit, mount, toil up, Caes.; I exert myself, make an effort, toil, struggle, strive, Cic.; I exert myself to bring forth, I bring forth, bear, Liv.  
*Enixus*, and *ē-nixus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*enitor*); adj., strenuous, zealous, earnest, vigorous, Liv.; adv., *ēnixē*.  
*Enō*, 1, v. n. and a., I swim out, escape by swimming, Plaut., Cic.; I fly out, escape by flying, Virg.; c. acc.: I cross or pass through by swimming, sail through or across, travel through, Valer. Flacc.

*E-nūdātus* (*enodatus*, from *enodo*), adv., clearly, plainly, perspicuously, explicitly, Cic.

*E-nūdātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*enodo*), a freeing from knots; development, unfolding, threading out, expounding, explanation, Cic.

*E-nūdus*, *e* (*e*, *nodus*), adj., without knots, Virg.; clear, plain, perspicuous, Plin.

*E-nōdo*, *l* (*e*, *nodus*), *v. a.*, I free from knots, Colum.; I explain, expound, elucidate, solve, unfold, develop, declare, Cic.

*E-normis*, *e* (*e*, *norma*), adj., not according to rule, out of measure, irregular, Tac.; huge, vast, unwieldy, immoderate, immense, enormous, Tac.; adv., *enormiter*.

*E-normitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*enormis*), want of proportion or rule, irregularity, Senec.; immensity, hugeness, vastness, excess, Quint.

*E-nōtēco*, *tui*, *3*, *v. n.*, I become known, get abroad, Tac.

*E-nōto*, *l*, *v. a.*, I mark down, note down, write, Plin.; I draw, sketch, Plin.; I mark, Quint.

*E-nū*, *entis*, *n.* (*enum*), a thing, an entity, Quint.

*E-nūcūlus*, *i*, *m.* (*ensis*), dim., a little sword, rapier, Plant.

*E-nūc-fer*, *a*, *um* (*ensis*, *fero*), adj., bearing a sword, armed with a sword, Ov.

*E-nūsis*, *is*, *m.* (akin to *ensis*), a sword, Virg.; murder, Lucan.

*E-nūthēma*, *ātis*, *n.* (*ἐνθύμημα*), a thought, conception; a proposition with its reason added, Quint.

*E-nūdo*, *psi*, *ptum*, *3*, *v. n.*, I marry out of my family or rank; I marry, Liv.

*E-nūclēdus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*enucleo*); adj., clear, plain, neat, precise, logical, acute, exact, Cic.; adv., *enucleatē*.

*E-nūcleo*, *l*, *v. a.*, I free from the kernel, I unkernel, Apic.; I clear, make clear, free from obscurity, explain, treat logically, examine minutely, set forth precisely, Cic.; I direct or manage accurately or correctly, Cic.

*E-nūdo*, *l*, *v. a.*, I make bare, I lay open, unveil, unfold, make clear, Cic.

*E-nūmērātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*enumero*), an enumerating, recounting, summing up, Cic.

*E-nūmēro*, *l*, *v. a.*, I reckon through, count over, reckon up, Caes.; I calculate, compute, settle, Plant.; I enumerate, recount, specify, Cic.; I describe, give an account of in succession, Nep.; I relate, cite, adduce, Nep.; I call out, proclaim, Cic.; I count, reckon, Cic.

*E-nūnciātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*enuncio*), a declaring, revealing, making public, Quint.; an exposition, Quint.; a proposition, Cic.

*E-nūnciātivus*, *a*, *um* (*enuncio*), adj., declarative, expressive, enunciative, Senec.

*E-nūnciatrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*enuncio*), she who declares, expresses, makes known, Quint.

*E-nūnciātum*, *i*, *n.* (*enuncio*), a proposition, sentence, Cic.

*E-nūncio*, or *E-nuntio*, *l*, *v. a.*, I say out, divulge, disclose, declare, reveal, prattle out, blab, Cic.; I pronounce, utter, say, express in words, Cic.

*E-nūptio*, *onis*, *f.* (*enubo*), a marrying out of one's family or rank, Liv.

*E-nutrio*, *l*, *v. a.*, I nourish, feed, support, I nourish up, Ov.; I raise, enlarge, extend, Vitruv.

*Eō*, *ici* and *ii*, *itum*, *ire* (*ἔμμι*, Sansc. *i*), *v. n.*, I go, Cic.; I march, Caes.; I come, Plaut.; I pass away, go by, decay, Ov.; I proceed, go on, prosper, succeed, Cic.; I go on, continue to be, Virg.; *ire pedibus*, to go on foot, Plaut.; *ire curru*, to ride in a chariot, Senec.; *ire equo*, to go on horseback, Ov.; *ire domum*, to go home, Terent.; *obiciam ire alicui*, to go to meet one, Terent.; *ire visere*, to go to see, Terent.; *ire opitulatum*, to go to help, Plaut.; *ire cubitum*, to go to bed, to go to lie down, Cic.; *ire (ad) exsequias*, to go to a funeral, Ov.; *ire (e) sacris*, to depart from attending divine service, Ov.; *ire ad arma*, to take up arms, Cic.; *ire in sententiam*, to accede to one's opinion, Cic.; *ire inaliquem*, to rush against, fly at one, Virg.; *ire in aliquid*, to pass over or be changed into something, Quint.; *ire in corpus*, to grow fat, Quint.; *ire in sudorem*, to break out into a perspiration, Flor.; *ire in lacrimas*, to melt into tears, Virg.; *infutias ire*, to deny, Terent.; *unde is?* whence do you come? Terent.; *incipit res melius ire*, the thing begins to go better, Cic.; *itur*, they go, Virg.; *eundum est*, we must go, Ov.

*Eō* (*is*), adv., thither, to that place, into that place, Caes.; to this, thereto, Cic.; so far, to such a pitch, to such an extent, Cic.; on that account, for that reason, therefore, Cic.; *eo insolentiae processit*, he went to such a height of insolence, Plin.; *eo usque*, so far, to such a degree; so long, Justin.; *eo magis*, so much the more, Cic.; *eo loci*, to that place, Cic.

*Eōdem* (*idem*), adv., to the same place, just thither, Caes.; in the same place, just there, Cic.

*Ephēbus*, *i*, *m.* (*ἐφήβος*), a youth from sixteen to twenty years of age; a stripling; one who has reached the age of puberty, Cic.; *excedere ex ephēbis*, to arrive at manhood, Terent.

*Ephēmeris*, *idis*, *f.* (*ἐφημερίς*), a day-book, journal, diary, ephemeris, Cic.

*Ephippiātus*, *a*, *um* (*ephippium*), adj., riding with an *ephippium*, Caes.

*Ephippium*, *ii*, *n.* (*ἐπιπριον*), a horse-cloth or saddle, Caes., Cic.

*Ephōrus*, *i*, *m.* (*ἐφεσος*), an overseer; in Lacedemon, one of the five magistrates who held the balance between the two kings and the senate, Nep.

*Epibála*, *ae*, *m*. (*ἐπιβάτης*), a marine, soldier employed on board ship, Hirt.  
*Epichîrêma*, *âtis*, *n*. (*ἐπιχίρημα*), a rhetorical argument or syllogism, Quint.  
*Epichýsis*, *ia*, *f*. (*ἐπιχυσίς*), a vessel or bowl out of which wine was poured into cups and glasses, Plaut.  
*Epícopus*, *a*, *um* (*ἐπίκοπος*), *adj.*, moved with oars, Cic.  
*Epícrocus*, *a*, *um* (*ἐπίκροκος*), *adj.*, having the threads of the wool thin and fine, Plant.  
*Épicus*, *a*, *um* (*ἐπικός*), *adj.*, epic, heroic, Cic.  
*Epigramma*, *âtis*, *n*. (*ἐπίγραμμα*), an inscription, title, Nep.; an epigram, Cic.  
*Épigrî*, *orum*, *m*. wooden pegs, Senec.  
*Épilógus*, *i*, *m*. (*ἐπίλογος*), the conclusion of a speech, the peroration, Cic.  
*Epiphônêma*, *âtis*, *n*. (*ἐπιφώνημα*), a crying out, exclamation, as a figure of speech, Quint.  
*Épistolâ*, *ae*, *f*. (*ἐπιστολή*), a letter, epistle, missive, Cic.  
*Épistolîum*, *ii*, *n*. (*ἐπιστόλιον*), a cock or spout in a conduit, a tap, spigot, Senec.  
*Építaphium*, *ii*, *n*. (*ἐπιτάφιον*), an epitaph, inscription on a tomb, Cic.  
*Építalhîmîum*, *ii*, *n*. (*ἐπιτάλημιον*), a nuptial song, Quint.  
*Épithêton*, *i*, *n*. (*ἐπίθετον*), an epithet, adjective, Quint.  
*Épîtôme*, *es*, or *Épîtômâ*, *ae*, *f*. (*ἐπιτομή*), an abridgment, abstract, epitome, Cic.  
*Épityrum*, *i*, *n*. (*ἐπιτύρον*), a dish made of preserved olives, Cic.  
*Épôdus*, *i*, *n*. (*ἐπώδης*), an epode, a species of lyric poem, Quint.  
*Épope*, *ôpis*, *m*. (*ἐπὶ ὄψ*), the hoopoe, Virg.  
*Épos*, *n*. (*ἔπος*), an epic or heroic poem, Hor.  
*É-pôto*, *l*, *v*. *a*, I drink up, suck in, imbibe, Martial; part., *Épôtus*, *a*, *um*, drunk out, emptied, Cic.; drunk off, drunk up, Liv.; swallowed up, gorged, sucked in, Ov.; drunk away, wasted by drinking, Plaut.  
*Épûlae*, *arum*, *f*. (*puls*), food, eatables, viands, Cic.; a feast, entertainment, banquet, Cic.  
*Épûlâria*, *e* (*epulae*), *adj.*, relating to food or eating; relating to a feast or banquet, Cic.  
*Épûlo*, *onis*, *m*. (*epulae*), one who prepares or provides a feast, Cic.; a guest at a feast, Apul.  
*Épûlor*, *l* (*epulum*), *v*. *dep*. *n*, I eat, feast, banquet, Cic.  
*Épûlum*, *i*, *n*. (*puls*), a solemn feast, public feast, Cic.; entertainment, treat, regale, Sueton.  
*Êqua*, *ae*, *f*. (*equus*), a mare, Hor.  
*Êques*, *itis*, *m*. and *f*. (*equus*), a person on horseback, a horseman, Liv.; a horse-soldier, trooper, dragoon, Caes.; a knight, Cic.

*Êquester*, *tria*, *tre* (*eques*), *adj.*, on horseback, done on horseback, pertaining or belonging to horsemen, equestrian, Cic.; belonging to a horse or horses, equine, Senec.; pertaining to the *Equites* or order of knights, equestrian, Cic.; *equestres copiae*, cavalry, horse, Cic.—*Êquester*, *subet.* for *eques*, a knight, one of the equestrian order, Tac. A. 12, 60; 13, 10.  
*Êquidem* (*quidem*), *adv.*, indeed, truly, in truth, verily, Cic.  
*Êquînus*, *a*, *um* (*equus*), *adj.*, of a horse, pertaining to a horse, Cic.; *nervus equinus*, a bowstring of horsehair, Ov.  
*Êquîria*, *um*, or *orum*, *n*. (*equus*), games in honour of Mars, with horse-races, Ov.  
*Êquîtâbilis*, *e* (*equito*), *adj.*, fit for riding over, easy for horses, Curt.  
*Êquîtâtus*, *us*, *m*. (*equito*), riding, Plin.; the cavalry, horse, the body of troopers or dragoons, Cic.; the horses belonging to the cavalry, Caes.; the equestrian order, Cic.  
*Êquîto*, *l* (*eques*), *v*. *n*, I ride on horseback, Cic.; I go about ravaging, Hor.  
*Êquîtus*, *i*, *m*. (*equus*), *dim.*, a young horse, foal, colt, Cic.; the rack, Cic.  
*Êquîtus*, *i*, *m*. (*equus*), *dim.*, a young horse, foal, Cic.  
*Êquus*, *i*, *m*. (*ἔκτος*, Senec. *ibhas*), *l*, a horse, steed, Cic.; *equi bipedes*, sea-horses, Virg.; *equus fluvialis*, hippopotamus, Plin.; *equi* for *equites*, horsemen, Cic.; 2, an engine of war, called afterwards *aries*, used for demolishing walls, Plin.  
*Ê-râdicîtus* (*e*, *radix*), *adv.*, from the very root, Plaut.  
*Ê-râdîco*, *l* (*e*, *radix*), *v*. *a*, I pull up by the root, I root out or up, eradicate, extirpate, Terent.  
*Ê-râdo*, *râsi*, *râsum*, *3*, *v*. *a*, I scratch out, scrape out, scrape off or away, Propert.; figur.: I blot out, erase, efface, expunge, Hor.  
*Ê-rectus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*erigo*), *adj.*, erect, upright, standing up, Cic.; high, elevated, lofty, Cic.; confident, manly, resolute, animated, Cic.; attentive, Cic.  
*Ê-rêpo*, *psi*, *ptum*, *3*, *v*. *n*, I creep out, creep forth, Plaut.; I creep up, clamber up, Sueton.; *c*. *acc.*: I creep through or over, Juvenal.  
*Ê-reptio*, *onis*, *f*. (*eripio*), a taking away by force, Cic.  
*Ê-repto*, *l* (*erepo*), *v*. *freq*. *n*, I creep out, make my way out, Senec.  
*Ê-reptor*, *ôris*, *m*. (*eripio*), he who takes away by force; a pillager, robber, plunderer, Cic.  
*Ergâ*, *prp*. *c*. *acc.*: over against, Plaut.; near, about, towards, Cic.; against, Nep.  
*Ergastûlum*, *i*, *n*. (*ἐργάστημον*, I work), a workhouse, a house of correction, a penitentiary, Cic.  
*Ergô* (*ἐργὸ*), *conj.*, therefore, accordingly,

consequently, then, Cic.; yes, in truth, truly, Plaut.

*Ericius*, ii, and *eres*, is, m. (χέ), urchin, hedgehog, Plaut.; *chevaux-de-frise*, Caes.

*E-ri-go*, *rexi*, *rectum*, 3, v. a., I raise up, set upright, Cic.; I lead up, carry up, raise, erect, Liv.; I set up, lift up, encourage, animate, cheer up, Cic.; I direct, Cic.; *natura hominem erexit*, nature has made man erect, Cic.; *in digitis erigi*, to raise one's self on tiptoe, Quint.; *erigere agmen*, to lead up the army, Liv.; *e. furrim*, to build a tower, Caes.; *fumus erigitur*, the smoke ascends, Virg.; *republicam erigere*, to reinstate, set up again the state, Cic.; *spe animam erigere*, to cheer up, take heart, Cic.; *erige te*, take courage, Cic.; *se in spem* or *ad spem e.*, to be encouraged to hope, Cic.; *erigere se* or *erigi*, to be roused to attention, to become intent, Cic.; *contra te erigas*, set yourself against it, breast it manfully, Cic.; *erigite mentes aureaque*, give attention, Cic.

*E-ri-pio*, *ripui*, *reptum*, 3 (*e. rapio*), v. a., I tear out, snatch out, pull or draw out violently, Terent.; I free, rescue, liberate, extricate, Cic.; I tear away, snatch away, take away, carry off, Cic.; I withdraw, shut out, remove, intercept, Virg.; I pull off, drag down, Liv.; I snatch up, seize in haste, lay hold of, take hold on, Nep.; I force from one, obtain by force, extort, Liv.; *hunc mihi terrorem eripe*, deliver me from this fear, Cic.; *eripere e.*, to flee, depart, Caes.; *eripi*, to be snatched away, to die prematurely, Curt.; *eripe fugam*, speed your flight, Virg.; *potestatem patribus eripere*, to extort the power from the senate, Liv.; *vix eripiam, quin cecis*, I shall hardly be able to disswade you from wishing, Hor.

*E-ride*, *rosi*, *rösium*, 3, v. a., I gnaw off or away, gnaw to pieces, consume, Plin.

*E-rig-dio*, *onis*, f. (*erogo*), a laying out, paying out, expense, Cic.; division, distribution, Cic.

*E-rig-to*, i (*erogo*), v. freq. a., I ask earnestly, I demand, Plaut.

*E-ri-go*, i, v. a., I intreat, prevail upon by intreaties, Apul.; I take out, draw, Liv.; I pay out, lay out, expend, lavish, squander, exhaust, consume, Cic.; I make away with, destroy, put to death, Tertull.

*E-rr-ebundus*, a, um (*erro*), adj., wandering about, straying hither and thither, Liv.

*E-rr-eficus*, a, um (*erro*), adj., wandering, straying, unfixed, erratic, Gell.; of plants: wandering or spreading about, creeping, Cic.

*E-rr-atio*, *onis*, f. (*erro*), a wandering or going out of the way, Cic.

*E-rr-atum*, i, n. (*erro*), that in which one has erred, a mistake, error; a fault, offence, Cic.

*E-rr-atus*, *de*, m. (*erro*), a wandering, straying about, Ov.; an erring, error, Plin.

*Erro*, i (*ëg-ë*, Germ. *irren*), v. n., I err, go wrong, go astray, miss my way, stray about, wander up and down, wander about, Cic.; I err, mistake, wander from the truth, fall into error, commit an error, Cic.; I stroll about, go about leisurely, go to and fro, Virg.

*Erro*, *onis*, m. (*erro*), a wanderer, vagabond, stroller, vagrant, Hor.

*Error*, *oris*, m. (*erro*), a going out of the way, straying, wandering, Virg.; a wandering about, going about, strolling, Liv.; error, mistake, false notion, Cic.; a missing of something by mistake, Liv.; ignorance, unskillfulness, Ov.; deceit, guile, treachery, Virg.; fault, offence, oversight, Cic.; uncertainty, anxiety, perturbation of mind, Cic.; distraction, madness, Hor.; a cause of error, Virg.

*E-rübesco*, *bui*, 3, v. n., I grow red, I reddish, blush, Ov.; I am ashamed, bashful, Cic.; c. acc.: I blush at, am ashamed of, Senec.; I respect, keep religiously, Virg.; *erubescendus, a, um*, to be blushed at, of which one should be ashamed, Hor.

*E-rü-ca*, *ae*, f. (akin to *ruga*), a caterpillar, palmer-worm, canker-worm, Colum.; the herb rocket, Colum.

*E-ructo*, i, v. a., I belch, throw up, Virg.; figur.: I cast forth, throw out, send forth, emit, Virg.; I vomit, Senec.

*E-rü-dio*, i (*e. rudis*), v. a., I free from rudeness and ignorance, I teach, instruct, inform, educate, polish, refine, Cic.; I inform, give one information or intelligence, Cic.; *erudiri litteris et sermone Persarum*, to be well-informed, learned in the Persian literature and language, Nep.; *erudire aliquem in jure civili*, to instruct one in the civil law, Cic.; *e. aliquem artem*, to teach one an art, Ov.; *eruditus res Graecas*, learned in Grecian history, Gell.

*E-rü-ditiö*, *onis*, f. (*erudio*), a teaching, instructing, instruction, Cic.; learning, erudition, literature, classic learning, polite learning, knowledge, Cic.

*E-rü-ditus*, a, um, part. (*erudio*); adj., learned, skilful, experienced, well taught, versed, practised, accomplished, polished, refined, Cic.; elegant, Tac.; *e. in philosophia*, learned in philosophy, Cic.; *e. literis*, learned in literature, Cic.; *nos quoque oculos eruditos habemus*, we too have discriminating eyes, Cic.; adv., *erüditè*.

*E-rumpo*, *rüpi*, *ruptum*, 3, v. n. and a., I cause to break forth, give a loose to, let loose, vent, pour out, discharge, Terent.; I cause to burst, I break, Cato; I break forth with impetuosity, I burst out with violence, rush forth, force my way out, I break loose, Caes.; I break off suddenly, start off, digress, Quint.; I break out into, fall into, Quint.; I break out, come forth, come to light, show myself, become public, Cic.; to break out, end in, result,



issue, Terent.; *iram erumpere in aliquem*, to let loose one's anger against some one, Liv.; *crumpere se*, to break forth, burst forth, sally forth, Caes.; *e. castris erumpere*, to sally from the camp, Caes.; *erumpit sanguis jugulo*, the blood spouts or gushes from the throat, Lucan.; *in eos iracundiā* (abl.) *erupit*, he vented his rage against them, Caes.; *in jurgia erumpere*, to fall into quarrels, Justin.; *erumpunt omnia*, all comes to light, Cic.

*E-ruo, rui, rūtum*, 3, v. a., I pluck, root, or dig out, Cic.; I dig up, tear up, turn up, Plin.; I tear out, Ov.; I overthrow, destroy, subvert, Virg.; I draw out, fetch forth, elicit, get out, bring out, Cic.; I tear from one, force from, Cic.; *aurum terra eruere*, to dig gold out of the earth, Ov.; *alicui oculum e.*, to tear out an eye from one, Plin.; *aliquem difficultate nummaria e.*, to bear one out, free him from debts, Cic.

*E-ruptio, onis*, f. (*erumpo*), a bursting forth, breaking forth or out, gushing out, Plin.; an eruption, breaking out, appearing, Plin.; a sally, excursion, Caes.

*Erum, i*, n. (*ερως*, Germ. *Erbse*), a kind of pulse like vetches or tares, Colum.

*Esca, ae, f. (edo)*, meat, food, victuals, Cic.; a bait to catch birds or fishes, Cic.; bait, lure, Cic.

*Escārius, a, um (esca)*, adj., relating to food, Plin.; good to eat, fit for eating, Plin.

*E-scendo, di, sum*, 3 (*e, scando*), v. n., I disembark, land, Liv.; I ascend, mount, climb up to, step up, Cic.; I journey or travel up, Liv.

*Esculentus, a, um (esca)*, adj., eatable, what may be eaten, fit for eating, good to eat, good for food, esculent, Cic.

*Escūlus, escūleus, escūlētum*. See *aesculus*, &c.

*Essēdrius, ii*, m. (*essedum*), one who fights from a war-chariot, Caes.; a gladiator that fights from a chariot, Sueton.

*Essēdum, i*, n., a Gallic war-chariot, Caes.

*Essentia, ae, f. (esse)*, the being or essence of any thing, Quint.

*Estriz, icis, f. (esor, edo)*, a female glutton, gluttonness, Plaut.

*Esuriātia, e (esurio)*, adj., of or relating to hunger; *feriae esuriales*, hungry holidays, Plaut.

*Esuries, ei, f. (esurio)*, a desire to eat; appetite, hunger, Cic.; poverty, want, indigence, Cic.

*Esūrio, 4 (edo)*, v. desiderat. n. and a., I desire to eat, I am hungry, Cic.; I hunger after, desire earnestly, long for, Plin.; I hunger, go without food, I suffer or endure hunger, Terent.; I eat frequently, Plin.

*Esūrio, ōnis*, m. (*esurio*), a hungry person, one who desires to eat, Plaut.

*Et* (Sanc. *athi*, and; *iri*, yet), conj., and,

Cic.; *et—et*, both—and, as well—as, in part—in part, either—or, Cic.; *et quidem*, and indeed, and that too, Cic.; *et etiam*, and also, and too, Cic.; *et cetero*, and indeed, and in fact, and in truth, and really, Cic.; *et non*, and not, Cic.; *et autem*, but also, Plin.; *et quoque*, yet also, also besides, Nep.; *et tamen*, and yet, Juvenal; after words expressing comparison, *et* stands for *quam*, as *labores aequae graves imperatori et militi*, work as hard for the commander as for the soldier, Cic.

*Et—nim*, conj., for, Cic.

*Etēsiae, arum*, m. (*ietesiae*), periodical winds which blow steadily from one quarter for forty days in the season of dog-days, etesian winds, trade-wind, monsoon, Cic.

*Ethicē, es, f. (ἠθική)*, the doctrine of morality, moral philosophy, ethics, Quint.

*Ethō-lōgia, ae, f. (ἠθολογία)*, the expressing or counterfeiting of the manners and character of any one, Sueton.

*Ethō-lōgus, i*, m. (*ἠθολόγος*), one who represents the manners of people by his gestures and voice, a mimic, Cic.

*Etiam (et, jam)*, conj., also, even besides, Cic.; *etiam si*, even if, although, Cic.; *et illud etiam*, also that besides, yet that also, Cic.; *etiam major*, greater yet, greater still, Cic.; *etiam non*, yet not, Plaut.; *etiam dum*, yet at this time, up to this time, Terent.; *etiam tum*, even to that time, down to that time, still at that time, Terent.; *etiam atque etiam*, again and again, again, repeatedly, Cic.; *etiam*, in a climax: nay, nay rather, Cic.; in an answer: yes, Plaut.; in concession: granted, I grant it, good, true, Plaut.

*Etiam-num*, and *etiam-nunc*, conj., yet, now, even yet, even now, still, Plaut.; as yet, even then, up to that time, Plin.; still, also, besides, in addition, Plin.

*Etiam-si*, conj., even if, although, albeit, supposing even, Cic.

*Etiam-tum*, conj., even down to that time, even then, Cic.

*Et-si*, conj., even if, though, although, albeit, Cic.; however, but yet, Cic.

*Eu!* (*εὐ*), interj., well! well done! O brave! bravo! Terent.

*Eugē!* (*εὐγε*), interj., bravo! O brave! well done! good! Terent.; hurra! Plaut.; come! now then! Plaut.; hah! Terent.

*Eugēpae!* interj., good! excellent! rare! Plaut.

*Eunūchus, i*, m. (*εὐνύχης*), a eunuch, Cic.; the name of a comedy of Terence.

*Euripus, i*, m. (*εὐριπός*), a strait, narrow channel or sound, Cic.

*Euschemōs (εὐχέμωσ)*, adv., handsomely, gracefully, becomingly, prettily, Plaut.

*E-rado, cās, eāsum*, 3, v. n. and a., I go out, Cic.; I go anywhere, make my way, penetrate, Liv.; I come off, escape,

*Cic.*; to come to pass, to be fulfilled, to happen, *Cic.*; to come out, go, issue, end, turn to, come to, *Terent.*; I come to the top, I ascend, climb, mount, *Virg.*; I go over, pass, leave behind, *Virg.*; I become, turn out, *Cic.*; *evadere citam*, to die, *Apul.*; *e. in muris*, to ascend the walls, *Liv.*; *e. e periculo*, to escape from danger, *Cic.*; *e. flammam*, to get out of the flame, *Virg.*; *pestilentia in longos morbos evasit*, the plague issued, terminated in long diseases, *Liv.*; *e. ad fastigia culminis*, to come to the tops of the mountain, *Virg.*; *e. amnem*, to go over the river, *Terent.*; *e. oratorem*, to become an orator, *Cic.*

*E-dŕgna*, 1 (*e. vagina*), v. a., I unsheath, *Justin.*

*E-cāgor*, 1, v. dep. n. and a., I wander, stray or run out of my place, I rove about, ramble, roam, *Liv.*; I rove abroad, go beyond the just limits, wander, *Cic.*; to spread, extend, *Liv.*; c. acc.: I stray beyond, go beyond, overstep, *Hor.*

*E-cēlesco*, *hui*, 3, v. n., I grow strong, gain strength, grow, increase, *Plin.*; I am able, have power, *Hor.*; I prevail, predominate; I get into vogue, *Quint.*

*E-cēnesco*, *nui*, 3, v. n., I vanish away, pass away, disappear, fade, decay, perish, *Virg.*; I vanish, fade away, pass away, die away, *Cic.*; to become vapid, to lose spirit, *Cic.*

*E-cēnidus*, *a, um* (*evanesco*), adj., vanishing, passing, fading, perishable, frail, thin, not solid, *Ov.*

*E-rana, tis* (*evae or evan*), adj., crying evocae the festival of Bacchus, *Catull.*, *Virg.*; shouting, raving, *Apul.*

*E-cāporātio, onis*, f. (*evaporo*), an evaporating, evaporation, *Senec.*

*E-cāporo*, 1, v. a., I evaporate, send away in vapour, exhale, *Gell.*

*E-rasto*, 1, v. a., I lay waste, ravage, desolate, spoil, *Liv.*

*E-eas*! (*uēē*), interj., hurra! huzza! *Plaut.*

*E-eŕho, eeri, ectum*, 3, v. a., I carry or conduct out, lead out or forth, *Cic.*; I carry or lead up to the top, *Liv.*; I lift up, raise, exalt, promote, advance, *Hor.*; *evahi*, to be carried out or forth, to ride, sail out or forth, *Liv.*; to be carried over, to pass, go beyond, *Tac.*; to ride up, *Liv.*; *spe rana evectus*, lifted up by, proud with vain hope, *Liv.*; *opes evectas privatum modum*, riches raised over the private condition, *Tac.*

*E-cello, celli, culsum*, 3, v. a., I tear out, pull out, pluck out, root up, *Cic.*; figur.: I tear out, root out, eradicate, erase, remove, *Cic.*; I render ineffectual, show to be void, *Cic.*

*E-cēnio, cēni, centum*, 4, v. n., I come out, come forth, emerge, *Hor.*; I come to any place, arrive, *Plaut.*; to come out, issue, end, turn out, prove, *Plant.*; to fall to

one by lot, fall to one's lot, happen to one, c. dat. *Cic.*; to happen, fall out, occur, chance, befall, take place, *Cic.*; I come forth, appear, grow, *Colum.*; I proceed from, am derived from, *Plin.*; *si quid sibi eveniret*, if any thing should happen to him, if he should die, *Sueton.*; *male illis eveniat*, ill betide them, *Plaut.*; *forte evenit, ut*, it chanced, that, *Cic.*; *ut plerumque evenit*, as commonly happens, *Cic.*; *bene eveniat!* good luck to it! *Cic.*

*E-ventŕlo*, 1, v. a., I purify by winnowing or airing, I winnow, fan, ventilate, *Plin.*; I dissipate, *Sidon.*

*E-ventum*, i, n. (*evenio*), an issue, consequence, effect, result, *Cic.*; an occurrence, event, accident, chance, *Cic.*; pl., *eventa*, fortune, lot, experience, *Cic.*

*E-ventus, ūs*, m. (*evenio*), an issue, result, effect, turning out, consequence, *Caes.*; event, accident, occurrence, chance, hap, *Cic.*; fortune, fate, lot.

*E-cerbēro*, 1, v. a., I strike, dash, buffet, *Quint.*; figur.: I stimulate, excite, *Gell.*; I strike off or down, *Ov.*

*E-vergo*, 3, v. a., I pour out or forth, send forth, *Liv.*

*E-verricŕlum*, i, n. (*everro*), a drag-net, draw-net, sweep, *Varro*; figur.: a pillager, plunderer, *Cic.*

*E-verro, verri, versum*, 3, v. a., I sweep out, cleanse by sweeping, sweep clean, sweep away, *Colum.*; figur.: I pillage, plunder, clean out, *Cic.*; I sift, examine nicely, *Senec.*

*E-versio, ōnis*, f. (*everto*), a turning out, expulsion, ejection, *Flor.*; an overturning, overthrowing, throwing down, demolishing, *Cic.*; subversion, destruction, utter ruin, *Cic.*

*E-cersor, ōris*, m. (*ererto*), an overthrower, subverter, destroyer, *Virg.*, *Cic.*

*E-verto, ti, sum*, 3, v. a., I turn out, drive out, thrust out, *Plaut.*; I deprive, strip of, c. abl., *Cic.*; I precipitate in any direction, *Ov.*; I turn upside down, turn topsyturvy, invert, *Cic.*; I throw into commotion, I agitate, *Virg.*; I throw down, overthrow, prostrate, *Cic.*; figur.: I overturn, ruin, subvert, destroy, extirpate, make wretched, *Cic.*; I turn aside, *Terent.*

*E-vestigātus, a, um* (*e. vestigo*), adj., traced out, investigated, discovered, *Senec.*

*E-cidens, tis* (*e. video*), adj., evident, clear, manifest, *Cic.*; respectable, reputable, eminent, *Plin.*; adv., *ēcidentē*.

*E-videntia, ae*, f. (*evidens*), visibleness, clearness, *Cic.*

*E-ŕigŕlo*, 1, v. n. and a., I awake, rise from sleep, get up, *Plin.*; I am wide awake, vigilant or watchful, *Cic.*; c. acc.: I pass without sleep, *Tibull.*; I compose while awake, I compose or study by night, *Hor.*; *consilia evigilata*, counsels care-

fully meditated upon, well-weighed, carefully devised, Cic.

*E-cilescō*, 3, v. n., I become vile, worthless, or despicable, Sueton.

*E-vincio*, *vinci*, *nectum*, 4, v. a., I bind, tie about, bind or wind about, Virg.

*E-vinco*, *vici*, *victum*, 3, I overcome, conquer, vanquish, Senec.; I prevail upon, make to give way, bring to yield, Virg.; I master, surpass, exceed in abundance, or take the place of, Hor.; I overpower, ruin, kill at last, Plin.; I pass, rise above, overtop, Ov.; I extinguish, Propert.; I put down, show to be guilty, convict, Cic.; I prove, show, Hor.; I carry through something, prevail, Liv.

*E-viscero*, 1, v. a., I embowel, tear to pieces, mangle, Cic.

*E-vitabilis*, *e* (*evito*), adj., avoidable, Ov.

*E-vitatio*, *onis*, f. (*evito*), an avoiding, eluding, shunning, Quint.

*E-vito*, 1, v. a., I avoid, shun, escape, Cic.; (*e*, *vita*), I deprive of life, kill, slay, Cic.

*E-vocatio*, *onis*, f. (*evoco*), a calling out or forth, Plin.; a calling to one's self, summons, Hiirt.; a summons or calling out of soldiers, Auct. ad Herenn.

*E-vocator*, *oris*, m. (*evoco*), one who calls out and induces to join him, an enlist, Cic.

*E-voco*, 1, v. a., I call out, call forth, bid to come forth, Cic.; I call to myself, call hither, Cic.; I call before myself, summon to appear, Caes.; I elicit, entice, induce, bring on, excite, raise, move, cause, Quint.

*Evoe* (*voi*), interj., a word shouted by the Bacchantes, like hurra! hurza! Hor.

*E-volo*, 1, v. n., I fly out or forth, Cic.; I sally forth, rush forth, burst forth, Caes.; I fly or flee away, Cic.; I come off, hasten off, go off, escape, Cic.; I fly upwards or on high, I fly up, Plin.; I ascend, rise, advance, Cic.

*E-rolutio*, *onis*, f. (*erolvo*), an unrolling or opening, a reading or perusing, Cic.

*E-rolvo*, *lei*, *lutum*, 3, v. a., I roll or tumble out, roll, tumble, Tac.; I roll off or away, Ov.; I roll down, flow down, Virg.; I get by painstaking, I raise, procure, Plaut.; I thrust out or away, turn out, eject, expel, deprive, strip, Liv.; I unroll, unfold, unwrap, unwind, Cic.; I evolve, extricate, bring out of confusion, bring into order, Ov.; I unravel, develop, clear up, explain or relate, Cic.; I revolve in the mind, reflect upon, think over, meditate upon, Virg.; I extricate, free, clear, Terent.; I roll off, Ov.; I decree, determine, fix, appoint, Propert.; I roll up, wheel up, Ov.

*E-romo*, *vi*, *utum*, 3, v. a., I vomit forth, Cic.; I vomit, discharge, vent, pour out, eject, cast out, Cic.

*E-rulgo*, 1, v. a., I publish, make known, make public, expose, divulge, Liv.

*E-eulsio*, *onis*, f. (*evello*), a wrenching out, pulling or drawing out, Cic.

*Ex*. See *e*.

*Ex-acerbo*, 1, v. a., I exasperate, irritate, provoke, Liv.; I grieve, afflict, Plin.; I embitter, make more violent, Liv.

*Ex-actio*, *onis*, f. (*exigo*), a driving out, expelling, Cic.; a demanding of payment, an exacting, Liv., Cic.; tax, duty, tribute, Cic.; a finishing, perfecting, Vitruv.

*Ex-actor*, *oris*, m. (*exigo*), an expeller, driver out, Liv.; an exactor, collector of taxes, Caes.; an executor, executioner, Plin.; a demander, enforcer, Quint.

*Ex-actus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*exigo*); adj., exact, precise, punctual, perfect, Sueton.

*Ex-acute*, *ui*, *utum*, 3, v. a., I whet, sharpen, Virg.; I render more active, I quicken, Plin.; I excite, stimulate, goad, Hor.; I incite, animate, encourage, Cic.

*Ex-ad-cersum* and *ex-ad-cersus*, adv., opposite, Terent.; prp. c. acc.: against, Nep.

*Ex-aedificatio*, *onis*, f. (*exaedifico*), a building up, building, Cic.

*Ex-aedifico*, 1, v. a., I build, build up, Caes.; I finish building, I complete, Cic.; I finish, Cic.; I cast out of the house, Plaut.

*Ex-aequatio*, *onis*, f. (*exaequo*), an equaling, levelling, Liv.; a level place, Vitruv.

*Ex-aequo*, 1, v. a., I make equal or even, make plain or smooth, I level, Cic.; I equal, I am equal, Ov.

*Ex-aestuo*, 1, v. n., I boil up, effervesce, ferment, roar, Liv.; I am or feel exceedingly hot, Justin.

*Ex-aggeratio*, *onis*, f. (*exaggero*), a throwing up of mounds; a mound, dike, mole; figur.: an elevation, Cic.; a heaping up of words, an exaggeration, Gell.

*Ex-aggero*, 1, v. a., I heap up, Plin.; I exalt, heighten, amplify, Cic.; I increase, enlarge, magnify, exaggerate, Cic.

*Ex-agitator*, *oris*, m. (*exagilo*), a reprover, censurer, Cic.

*Ex-agito*, 1, v. a., I drive out, drive away, Ov.; I persecute, disquiet, harass, vex, agitate, disturb, Cic.; I censure, criticize, rally, satirize, Cic.; I stir up, irritate, excite, Sall.; I have in hand, occupy myself with, entertain, maintain, Catull.; I exercise, Cic.

*Ex-ago*, *ae*, f. (*ἐξαγωγή*), an exportation of goods, Plaut.

*Ex-albesco*, *bui*, 3, v. n., I grow white, I whiten, Gell.; I grow pale, Cic.

*Ex-alto*, 1, v. a., I raise, exalt, Senec.; I deepen, Colum.

*Ex-amen*, *inis*, n. (*ex, agmen*), a swarm of bees flying out, Cic.; a swarm, crowd, multitude, Plin.; (*exigo*), the means of examining a thing; the tongue or needle of a balance, Virg.; an examination, test, trial, consideration, Ov.

*Ex-amino*, 1 (*examen*), v. n., I swarm as bees do, Colum.; v. a., I weigh, Caes.; I

*examine*, weigh, ponder, consider, search, try, Cic.; I balance, counterpoise, Vitruv.  
*Ex-amplexor*, 1, v. dep. a., I embrace, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Ex-amsissio* (*emissio*), adv., by the ruler; exactly, perfectly, completely, Plaut.

*Ex-animātia*, e, adj., without life, lifeless, dead, Plaut.; dead, Plaut.

*Ex-animātia, onis*, f. (*exanimo*), a deprivation of breath; consternation, terror, horror, Cic.; suffocation, Plin.

*Ex-animis*, e, and *ex-animus*, a, um, adj., breathless; lifeless, Liv.; full of anguish, alarm, horror, terror; greatly alarmed, terrified, half dead with fear, Virg.

*Ex-animus*, 1 (*exanimis*), v. a., I deprive of breath, put out of breath, exhaust, Caes.; I alarm greatly, terrify, kill with fear, Hor.; I deprive of thought or mind, Plaut.; I deprive of life, I kill, slay, Cic.; figur.: I almost deprive of life, I make half dead, I cause anguish, Hor.; I deprive of spirit or strength, Plin.; *exanimatus*, a, um, breathless, out of breath, exhausted, wearied, fatigued, Plaut.; greatly alarmed, terrified, frightened, panicstruck, Cic.; absent in mind, Plaut.

*Ex-antio*, 1 (*ξαντία*), v. a., I draw out, empty; I drink, Plaut.; I exhaust, weaken, Cic.; I endure, suffer, bear, Cic.

*Ex-ardesco*, arsi, 3, v. n., I grow hot, become inflamed, blaze, am on fire, Cic.; figur.: to be inflamed, kindled, to break out, Cic.; to burn, Cic.; to be increased, to rise, Sueton.

*Ex-aresco*, arui, 3, v. n., I become dry, grow dry, Plaut.; I vanish, decrease, decay, Cic.

*Ex-armo*, 1, v. a., I disarm, Tac.; *exarmare* sacrum, to unrig a ship, Senec.

*Ex-aro*, 1, v. a., I plough or dig up, Cic.; I produce or gain by agriculture, Cic.; I furrow, wrinkle, Hor.; I write (particularly on waxen tablets), Cic.

*Ex-axio*, 1, v. a., I hew with an axe; I arrange properly, Plaut.

*Ex-aspero*, 1, v. a., I make sharp or rough, I sharpen, roughen, Cels.; I make uneven, rough, rugged, Senec.; I exasperate, irritate, provoke, Liv.; I make worse, Cels.

*Ex-auctorō*, 1, v. a., I free from duty or oath, particularly from military duty, discharge, dismiss, Sueton.; *exauctorare* se, to resign, retire from service, to free one's self from the military oath, Liv.

*Ex-audio*, 4, v. a., I hear, Cic.; I hear from a distance, Caes.; I obey, Hor.; I give ear to, hearken or listen to, regard, grant, fulfil, Liv.

*Ex-augco*, 2, v. a., I increase greatly, Terent.

*Ex-augūratio, onis*, f. (*exauguro*), a depriving of sanctity, a profaning, Liv.

*Ex-augūro*, 1, v. a., I deprive of sanctity, I unhallow, profane, Gell.

*Ex-auspicio*, 1, v. n., I come forth under unfavourable auspices, Plaut.

*Ex-ballisto*, 1 (*ballista*), v. a., I overthrow by a ballista; I conquer; I deceive, Plaut.

*Ex-bibo*, 3, v. a., I drink up, Plaut.

*Ex-caeco*, 1, v. a., I make blind, I blind, Cic.; I deprive a plant of its eyes or buds, Colum.; I stop, obstruct, close or choke, Ov.; I darken, render insignificant, Plin.

*Ex-calceo* or *ex-calcio*, 1 (*calceo*), v. a., I pull off one's shoes, have them pulled off, Sueton.

*Ex-candescentia, ae*, f. (*excandesco*), heat, anger, irritability, irascibility, Cic.

*Ex-candescō*, dii, 3, v. n., I grow of a white heat, Plin.; I am angry, Cic.

*Ex-canto*, 1, v. a., I charm out of its place, I remove by enchantment, Propert.; I charm, enchant, bewitch, Hor.

*Ex-carnifico*, 1, v. a., I cut in pieces; I torture, torment, Cic.

*Ex-cavatio, onis*, f. (*excavo*), a scooping or hollowing out; an excavation, Senec.

*Ex-cavo*, 1, v. a., I make hollow, I excavate, scoop out, Plin.

*Ex-cedo*, cessi, cessum, 3, v. n. and a., I go out or forth, depart, retire, withdraw, Cic.; I go beyond, advance, proceed, project, Cic.; I digress, make a digression, Liv.; to fall, happen, Liv.; c. acc.: I leave, depart from, go out of, Liv.; I surpass, Justin.; I exceed, go beyond, Liv.; *urbe excedere*, to leave the town, Cic.; *riā e.*, to go out of the way, Liv.; *ex pugna e.*, to give up fighting, to retire from the contest, Cic.; *e pueris e.*, to leave the age of boyhood, Cic.; *e memoria e.*, to be forgotten, Liv.; *e vita e.*, to die, Tac.; *curiam e.*, to leave the senate-house, Liv.; *modum e.*, to go beyond the measure, Plin.

*Ex-cellens, tis*, part. (*excello*); adj., high, lofty, rising, Vellej.; excelling, excellent, glorious, Cic.; adv., *excellenter*.

*Ex-cellentia, ae*, f. (*excellens*), superiority, excellence, transcendancy, Cic.; an excellent, glorious thing, Cic.

*Ex-cello*, cellui, 3 (*cello*), v. n. and a., I am raised high, am high, Gell.; I am eminent, I excel, outdo, outstrip, surpass, Cic.; I exceed, surpass, Plin.; *excellere re or in re*, to be eminent in something, Cic.; *e. inter omnes*, to surpass all, Cic.; *e. aliis*, to outdo the others, Cic.

*Ex-celsitas, atis*, f. (*excelsus*), loftiness, height, Plin.; sublimity, grandeur, Cic.

*Ex-celsus, a, um* (*excello*), adj., high, lofty, Cic.; sublime, grand, noble, Cic.; *in excelsu*, on high, Cic., in a post of dignity, Sall.; adv., *excelsē*.

*Ex-ceptio, onis*, f. (*excipio*), exception, limitation, restriction, Cic.; condition, stipulation, Senec.; in law: an exception required by the defendant, Cic.

*Ex-ceptioncula, ae*, f. (*excipio*), dim., a small exception, Senec.

*Ex-cepto*, 1 (*excipio*), v. freq. a., I take out, Cic.; I take upon myself, take upon my shoulders, Caes.; I take in, catch, Virg.;

*exceptare auras*, to breathe in the air, Virg.  
*Ex-cerno, crēvi, crētum*, 3, v. a., I separate, select, Liv.; I sift, Vitruv.  
*Ex-cerpo, cerpsi, cerptum*, 3, v. a., I pick out, take out, Hor.; I single out, select, Cic.; I omit, set aside, leave out, separate, exempt, Cic.  
*Ex-cessus, ūs*, m. (*excedo*), a going out, departure, Cic.; a process, growth on the bones, Cels.; a digression, Plin.; *e. e. vita*, death, Cic.  
*Ex-cetra, ae, f.*, a serpent, Plaut.; viper, a word of abuse, Plaut.  
*Ex-cido, onis, f. (excido)*, a destroying, destruction, ruin, Plaut.  
*Ex-cidium, ii, n. (excido)*, destruction, ruin; subversion, overthrow, sacking, Liv.  
*Ex-cido, cidi*, 3 (*ex, cado*), v. n., I fall out, off, from, or down, Cic.; I fail of, am disappointed in, Ov.; I am lost, I escape, slip out of memory, am forgotten, Cic.; I perish, die, am lost, Ov.; I come out, from, or down, Cic.; *excidere equo*, to fall from horseback, Senec.; *e. formula*, to lose one's cause or suit, Sueton.; *fino e.*, to fail of one's aim, Quint.; *animo e.*, to lose courage, Ov.; *mens excidit*, understanding is lost, Cic.; *nefas excidit ore*, a criminal expression was uttered heedlessly, Virg.; *nomen mihi excidit*, I have forgotten the name, Ov.; *excidit (ut) optarem*, it did not occur to me to ask, Ov.  
*Ex-cido, cidi, cium*, 3 (*ex, caedo*), v. a., I cut out or off, I cut or hew down, Cic.; I castrate, emasculate, Ov.; I cut into pieces, burst open, Caes.; I make or prepare by cutting out, Plin.; I destroy, lay waste, demolish, overthrow, raze, Cic.; I ruin, exterminate, extirpate, banish, Cic.; *columnas rupibus excidere*, to cut pillars out of the rock, Virg.; *portam e.*, to burst the door open, Caes.; *saxum e.*, to excavate the rock, Cic.; *urbem e.*, to destroy a town, Cic.; *aliquem numero cium e.*, to exterminate one from among the citizens, Plin.  
*Ex-cio, cici, ctum*, 2, or *ex-cio, cici* or *cii, ctum*, 4, v. a., I call out, cause to depart, bring forth; I call or cause to go somewhere, Cic.; I cause, raise, excite, put in motion, rouse, Liv.  
*Ex-cipio, cēpi, ceptum*, 3 (*ex, capio*), v. a., I take or draw out, Cels.; I deliver, Liv.; I except, exclude, Cic.; I make a condition, stipulate for, name expressly, order, provide, decree, determine, appoint, Cic.; I catch up, take up, Caes.; I catch, seize, make a captive, take, Caes.; I gain, Cic.; I receive, take upon myself, incur, Cic.; I copy, write down, take down in writing, Sueton.; I hit, strike, Senec.; I receive, lodge, harbour, Plaut.; I entertain, Tac.; I receive with acclamation, applause, Cic.; I understand, take, inter-

pret, hear with pleasure or displeasure, Tac.; to follow, be consequent upon, Cic.; I continue, keep up, Liv.; I sustain, Caes.; *aliquem servitute excipere*, to deliver one from slavery, Liv.; *excepto, quod*, except or excepting that, Hor.; *tumulum excipere*, to stipulate for a tomb, Plin.; *voluntates hominum e.*, to gain the favour of the people, Cic.; *culnera e.*, to receive wounds, Cic.; *pericula e.*, to undergo dangers, Cic.; *impetum e.*, to sustain an attack, Cic.; *invidiam e.*, to incur hatred, Nep.; *republicam e.*, to undertake the defence of the state, Liv.; *aliquem epulis e.*, to receive one to an entertainment, Tac.; *aliquid comiter e.*, to hear a thing with pleasure, Tac.  
*Ex-cisio, onis, f. (excido)*, a demolishing, destroying, Cic.; a cutting out, notch, indentation, Vitruv.  
*Ex-citatus, a, um, part. (excito)*; adj., brisk, lively, loud, powerful, exalted, Cic.  
*Ex-cito*, 1, v. a., I call up, bid or cause to stand up or rise, Liv.; I move out or away, Plaut.; I raise, erect, Cic.; I build, erect, Caes.; I drive away, Sueton.; I excite, incite, spur on, stimulate, kindle up, cause, Cic.; *excitare aliquem foras*, to call one out, Plaut.; *sarmenta e.*, to put forth sprouts, Cic.; *e. testes*, to call up the witnesses, Cic.; *e. ignem*, to kindle a fire, Caes.  
*Ex-clāmatio, onis, f. (exclamo)*, a crying out, exclamation, Cic.  
*Ex-clāmo*, 1, v. a., I cry or call, Cic.; I sound, resound, Juvenal; I cry out, exclaim, Cic.  
*Ex-clūdo, si, sum*, 3 (*ex, claudio*), v. a., I shut out, exclude, Cic.; I remove, refuse, send away, annihilate, destroy, frustrate, Cic.; I except, Cic.; I prevent, hinder, cut off, deprive, Nep.; I separate, Liv.; I put or strike out, Terent.; I hatch, Cic.; I finish, end, Stat.; *exclusi eos*, I did not admit them, refused to see them, Cic.; *excludere aliquem ab hereditate*, not to suffer one to obtain an inheritance, Cic.; *pullos ex oris e.*, to hatch young birds from the eggs, Cic.; *excludi*, to be hatched, Sueton.  
*Ex-cogitatio, onis, f. (excogito)*, a contriving, devising, inventing, Cic.  
*Ex-cogito*, 1, v. a., I consider thoroughly, devise, contrive, invent, excogitate, Cic.  
*Ex-cōlo, cōlvi, cultum*, 3, v. a., I cultivate, bestow labour upon, I work, Ov.; I improve, polish, instruct, Cic.; I adorn, polish, refine, Sueton.; I finish, perfect, Plin.; I furnish, provide or adorn with, Quint.; I venerate, worship, revere, respect, Ov.  
*Ex-cōquo, cozi, coctum*, 3, v. a., I bring or force out by fire; I boil out, melt out, Virg.; I prepare, cleanse or purify by fire, I heat, bake, Ov.; I digest, Colum.;

*I* plague, vex, Senec.; figur.: I devise, contrive, Plant.  
*Ex-cors, dis (ex, cor)*, adj., heartless; senseless, witless, foolish, silly, simple, Cic.  
*Ex-criminationem, i, n. (excrino)*, the refuse of the sieve, Colum.; excrement, ordure, spittle, Tac.  
*Ex-creco, tri, itum, 3, v. n.*, I grow out, Sueton.; I grow up, grow, Tac.; figur.: I increase, I increase too much or beyond bounds, Plin.  
*Ex-critus, a, um, part. (excreco)*; adj., grown up, great, Virg.  
*Ex-crucibilis, e (excrucio)*, adj., worthy of being tortured, Plant.  
*Ex-crucio, i, v. a.*, I torture, Plant.; I afflict, torment, distress, disquiet, harass, fret, vex, Cic.; I extort by torments, Tertull.; *excrucior*, I am in anguish, Plant.  
*Ex-cubiae, arum, f. (excubo)*, a lying abroad all night, Plant.; a watching, being on guard either by night or by day, Cic.; the persons on guard, a watch, guard, sentry, Tac.  
*Ex-cubitor, ūris, m. (excubo)*, one that watches, a watchman, guard, sentinel, Caes.  
*Ex-cubitus, ūs, m. (excubo)*, a watching, Auct. B. Hisp.  
*Ex-cubo, bui, bitum, 1, v. n.*, I lie out of doors, or out of the camp, Cic.; I watch, keep watch, am on guard, Caes.; figur.: I watch, am vigilant, am on the alert, am concerned, am watchful, Plin.; v. a., I watch, Colum.  
*Ex-cudo, di, sum, 3, v. a.*, I strike out, elicit by striking, Virg.; I hatch, Colum.; I make, compose, construct, build, Cic.  
*Ex-calco, i (calco)*, v. a., I tread or beat out, Plant.; I tread firm or close, Caes.  
*Ex-curo, i, v. a.*, I provide, prepare, take care of, Plant.  
*Ex-curro, curri and cūcurri, cursum, 3, v. n.*, I run out, Cic.; I run or sally forth, Liv.; I make an invasion or irruption, Liv.; I run or walk somewhere, make a journey somewhere for a short time, Plant.; I make a digression in a speech, Quint.; I run out, project, extend, Liv.; I am visible, I appear, show myself, Cic.; c. acc.: I run or pass over, I omit, Senec.  
*Excursio, onis, f. (excurro)*, a running out, excursion; a stepping forward, Cic.; a sally, an inroad, Caes.; an attack, onset, Liv.; a digression in speaking, Quint.; an excursion, a journey, travelling, Plin.  
*Ex-cursor, ūris, m. (excurro)*, a soldier or partisan, Val. Max.; a scout, spy, Cic.  
*Ex-cursus, ūs, m. (excurro)*, a running out, Hirt.; an excursion, Virg.; an attack, Caes.; an incursion, inroad, skirmishing, Tac.; a digression in speaking, Plin.; a projecting, extending, Plin.  
*Ex-cusabilis, e (excuso)*, adj., excusable, what may be excused, Ov.

*Ex-cusātilis (excusatus)*, adv., with an excuse, with reason, without blame, Quint.  
*Ex-cusatio, onis, f. (excuso)*, an excusing, excuse, Cic.; e. *oculorum*, an excuse on account of the eyes, Cic.  
*Ex-cūso, i (ex, causa)*, v. a., I excuse, Cic.; I allege in excuse, plead as an excuse, Cic.; I excuse, remit, do not exact, discharge from an obligation, Tac.; I defend, protect, cover, Cic.; *excusare se apud aliquem* or *alicui*, to excuse one's self with one, Cic.; e. *se de aliqua re*, to excuse one's self on account of a thing, Cic.  
*Ex-cūsor, ūris, m. (excudo)*, one that makes vessels of metal, a coppersmith, Quint.  
*Ex-cussē (excussus)*, adv., with violence or force (in throwing), Senec.  
*Ex-cussus, a, um, part. (excutio)*; adj., extended, Ov.  
*Ex-cultio, cussi, cussum, 3 (ex, quatio)*, v. a., I shake off or out, Liv.; I strike out or down, Sueton.; I take, take away, tear from, Cic.; I throw off or out, Liv.; I throw down or somewhere, Cic.; I drive away, banish, Virg.; I deprive of, Ov.; I drive out of the way, cast away, Virg.; I force out, Nep.; I destroy, pull down, demolish, Virg.; I hurl, throw, discharge, Tac.; I pour out or down, Quint.; I extend, stretch out, Ov.; I shake, move to and fro, Ov.; I search, examine, inquire into, discuss, review, Cic.; *excutere vestem*, to shake off the dust from one's coat, Petron.; *equus excussit equitem*, the horse cast the rider, Virg.; e. *onus*, to procure an abortion, Ov.; e. *se*, to go off, to be gone, Terent.; e. *navem cursu*, to drive a ship out of her way, Virg.; *somno excuti*, to be disturbed in one's sleep, Virg.; e. *rudentes*, to uncoil the ropes, Virg.; e. *verbum*, to inquire into a word, Cic.  
*Ex-dorsuo, i (ex, dorsum)*, v. a., I take out the backbone of (a fish), Plant.  
*Ex-ēdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3, v. a.*, I eat up, Terent.; I eat, consume, devour; I waste, destroy, ruin, Cic.; I eat up, hollow, excavate, Virg.  
*Exēdra, ae, f. (ἔξεδρα)*, an open or covered place provided with seats, where philosophers assembled for conversation, Cic.  
*Exedrium, ii, n. (ἔξεδριον)*, dim. of *exedra*, Cic.  
*Ex-emplār, ūris, n. (exemplum)*, an example, pattern, model, original, Cic.; a copy, transcript, Cic.  
*Ex-emplum, i, n. (eximo)*, what is taken out as a pattern; an example, instance, Cic.; a precedent to follow or avoid, Terent.; a copy, transcript, Cic.; a design, model, pattern, Plant.; manner, way, condition, Plant.  
*Ex-entēro, i (ἐξεντερίζω)*, v. a., I eviscerate, take out the bowels, Justin.; I torment, Plant.  
*Ex-eo, eci and ei, itum, ire, v. n.*, I go out, go away, Cic.; I escape, Vellej.; to go

or come forth, to be published or spread abroad, Nep.; to terminate, end, elapse, Liv.; to come forth, to sprout, sprout out, germinate, put forth shoots, Plin.; to extend, continue, Senec.; I digress in a speech, turn off from the main subject, Quint.; to disembody itself, to flow out, Ov.; to come out, of lots, Cic.; to rise, ascend, Virg.; c. acc.: I shun, avoid, escape, parry, ward off, Virg.; I go or pass over a thing, Terent.; *exire de navi*, Cic., *ex navi*, Nep., to disembark; *e. domo*, to go out of the house, Cic.; *e. foras*, to go abroad, Terent.; *e. de* or *e. vita*, to die, Cic.; *fama exiit*, a rumour went abroad, Nep.; *exunte anno*, at the end of the year, Cic.; *modum exire*, to exceed the measure, Ov.

*Esequiae, exequor*. See *exsequiae, exsequor*.

*Exerceo, cui, citum*, 2 (*ex, arceo*), v. a., I exercise or practise, Cic.; I employ, occupy, Cic.; I agitate, vex, trouble, plague, Terent.; I do, practise, perform, make use of, Cic.; I labour, work, manufacture, cultivate, Virg.; *exerceo aliquem in re*, to exercise one in a thing, Cic.; *e. se ad aliquid*, to practise one's self in, occupy one's self with a thing, Cic.; *e. medicinam*, to practise as a physician, Cic.; *e. vectigalia*, to collect the public revenue, Cic.; *crudeliter e. victoriam*, to use one's victory in a cruel manner, Sall.; *e. sump-tum*, to get the cost back again, Terent.

*Exercitatio (exercitatus)*, adv., with practice, frequently, Senec.

*Exercitatio, onis, f. (exercito)*, exercise, practice, Cic.

*Exercitatrix, icis, f. (exercito)*, she who exercises; gymnastics, Quint.

*Exercitatus, a, um, part. (exercito)*; adj., exercised, practised, versed, trained, habituated, accustomed, Cic.; occupied, employed, Cic.; troubled, agitated, tossed, Hor.

*Exercitium, ii, n. (exercito)*, exercise, practice, Sallust.

*Exercito, i (exerceo)*, v. freq. a., I exercise, practise, Sallust.

*Exercitor, oris, m. (exerceo)*, an exerciser, Plaut.

*Exercitus, a, um, part. (exerceo)*; adj., troublesome, painful, Tac.

*Exercitus, us, m. (exerceo)*, exercise, practice, Plaut.; trouble, pain, Plaut.; an army, Nep.; an assembly of the citizens or the people, Varro; a multitude, host, swarm, Virg.; *e. pedester*, infantry, Nep.; *e. equitum*, cavalry, Virg.; *e. equitatusque*, infantry and cavalry, Caes.

*Exhalatio, onis, f. (exhalo)*, an exhalation, fume, vapour, Cic.

*Exhalo, i, v. a.*, I breathe out, exhale, Virg.; *exhalare vitam*, Virg., *animam*, Ov., to die; *e. crapulam*, to become sober, Cic.

*Ex-haurio, hauri, haustum*, 4, v. a., I draw

out, pump out, Cic.; I take out, remove, carry away, Cic.; I take away, take from, deprive of, Cic.; I empty, drain, Cic.; I exhaust, impoverish, Cic.; I weary, consume, destroy, Plin.; I finish, go through, undergo, Cic.; I dig out, dig, Liv.; I suffer, endure, Liv.; *exhaurire amorem*, to extinguish love, Cic.; *e. dolorem*, to take away the pain, Cic.; *e. poenas*, to revenge one's self, Virg.; *e. mandata*, to execute the orders, Cic.; *e. rim aeris alieni*, to pay many debts, Liv.; *e. humum*, to dig out the soil, Hor.

*Ex-hereditio, onis, f. (exheredo)*, a disinheriting, Quint.

*Ex-heredo, i (exheres)*, v. a., I disinherit, Cic.; I deprive the heir of something, Plin.

*Ex-hérés, edis, m.*, one who is disinherited, Cic.

*Ex-hibeo, bui, bitum*, 2 (*habeo*), v. a., I give or deliver up, give, deliver, produce, show, exhibit, display, Cic.; I show, represent, Cic.; I exhibit, imitate, Cic.; I render, afford, give, supply, Plin.; I utter, Ov.; I exercise, Plaut.; I make, cause, Cic.; I maintain, support, sustain, Justin.; I employ, make use of, spend, Cic.; I give, impart, Ov.; *exhibere rationes*, to produce one's accounts, Plin.; *e. molestiam aliquid*, to give or cause any one trouble, Cic.

*Ex-hilatio, i (hilaris)*, v. a., I gladden, cheer, revive, exhilarate, freshen, encourage, Cic.

*Ex-horresco, rui*, 3 (*exhorreo*), v. n., I shudder, tremble, Ov.; I am terrified, frightened, affrighted, amazed at, Virg.

*Exhortatio, onis, f. (exhortor)*, an encouraging, exhortation, Cic.

*Exhortativus, a, um (exhortor)*, adj., encouraging, Quint.

*Exhortor, i, v. dep. a.*, I exhort, encourage, Virg., Quint.

*Ex-igo, egi, actum*, 3 (*ago*), v. a. I drive out, drive away, expel, discharge, Cic.; I plague, disturb, trouble, Ov.; I send forth or out, I produce, Cels.; I utter, pronounce, Quint.; I draw out, get out, take out, Sueton.; I sell, vend, dispose of, Liv.; I hurl, thrust, plunge, Virg.; I transfix, run through, pierce, Val. Flacc.; I finish, complete, perform, Ov.; I bear, suffer, endure, Plaut.; I demand, require, exact, enforce, collect, Cic.; I ask, inquire, Tac.; I examine, try, measure, weigh, Cic.; I form, conform, imitate, Senec.; *exigere matrimonium*, to divorce a wife, Plaut.; *e. fabulam*, to hiss a play off the stage, Terent.; *e. radices*, to send forth roots, Colum.; *e. verba*, to pronounce words, Quint.; *e. enses*, to draw the sword, Ov.; *e. maculam*, to take out a spot, Sueton.; *e. manum*, to fetch a stroke, Quint.; *pecuniam e.*, to call in money, Cic.; *e. promissum ab* or *ex aliquo*, to require from one what he has promised,

*Cic.*; *e. originem*, to inquire into the origin, Liv.; *e. cum aliquo*, to consult with any one, Cic.; *e. se ad aliquem*, to conform to any one, Senec.; *non satis exactum est*, it is not certain, Ov.

*Exiguitas, atis, f. (exiguus)*, small number, small account, paucity, Caes.; scarcity, poverty, Sueton.; smallness, littleness, Caes.; shortness, Liv.

*Exiguus, a, um (exigo)*, adj., exact, straight, small in size, little, Cic.; small in quantity or number, Cic.; short, Cic.; few, little, Martial; *exiguus*, a little, Ov.; *exiguo post*, shortly afterwards, Plin.; adv., *exiguo*.

*Exilis, e (for exiguus from exigo)*, adj., thin, meager, Cic.; dry, poor, Cic.; small, of no importance, little, in a bad condition, Hor.; *c. gen.*: free from, void of, Plaut.; weak, feeble, Plin.; empty, Hor.

*Exilitas, atis, f. (exilis)*, thinness, slenderness, Plin.; meagerness, Colum.; dryness, barrenness, Cic.

*Exilis (exilis)*, adv., thinly, slenderly, feebly, faintly, Cic.; meagerly, dryly, unadornedly, Cic.

*Exilium, ii, n.* See *exsilium*.

*Eximius, a, um (eximo)*, adj., worthy of being accepted, excellent, choice, select, remarkable, notable, Terent., Cic.; extreme, exceeding, extraordinary, uncommon, Cic.; *eximio*.

*Eximo, emi, emptum or emtum, 3 (ex, exeo)*, v. a., I take out, except, exclude, Cic.; I take away, snatch away, rescue, Liv.; I exempt, free, deliver, release, Plaut.; *eximere aliquem de numero*, to exclude one from a number, Nep.; *e. aliquem ex or de reis*, to acquit any one, Cic.; *e. religionem*, to remove every scruple, Liv.; *e. alicui onus*, to take a burden from one, Hor.; *e. diem dicendo*, to waste the time in speaking, Cic.; *e. aliquem ex cruciata*, to deliver one from pain, Plaut.; *e. aliquem ex metu*, to free one from fear, Plaut.

*Ex-in (for exinde)*, adv., then, after that, Cic.; from that, by that, according to that, Plaut.

*Ex-inano, 4, v. a.*, I empty, unload, discharge, void, consume, waste, Cic., Plin.

*Ex-inde*, adv., then, after that, Cic.; from that, by that, hence, thence, Plaut.

*Ex-imittio, onis, f. (existimo)*, an opinion, judgment, belief, Cic.; good opinion, reputation, character, credit, honour, fair fame, Cic., Caes.

*Ex-istimato, ōris, m. (existimo)*, one who gives his opinion, a judge of the goodness of an opinion, Cic.

*Ex-istimo, 1 (ex, aestimo)*, v. a., I judge, think, Cic.; I decide, Caes.; I consider, think, or reflect upon, Sall.; *bene de aliquo existimare*, to think well of one, Cic.; *e. rem*, to judge of a thing, Terent.

*Ex-istibilis, e (exitium)*, adj., bringing de-

struction, destructive, fatal, deadly, ruinous, Cic.

*Ex-istibilis, e (exitium)*, adj. = *exitibilis*, Cic., Virg.

*Ex-istio, onis, f. (exeo)*, a going out, Plaut.

*Ex-istiosus, a, um (exitium)*, adj., destructive, ruinous, fatal, deadly, Cic.

*Ex-istium, ii, n. (exeo)*, issue, end, Sall.; destruction, ruin, overthrow, death, Cic.; that which brings ruin, a destroyer, Ov.

*Ex-istus, ūs, m. (exeo)*, a going out, departure, Cic.; outgate, outlet, passage out, Liv.; issue, result, event, fulfilment, Liv.; close, end, conclusion, termination, Cic.; *e. orationis*, the sum, amount of a speech, Caes.; *e. verborum*, the termination, ending of words, Varro; *e. vitae*, death, Nep.

*Ex-lex, legis, adj.*, bound by no law, above the law, without law, lawless, Cic.

*Ex-obsecro, 1, v. a.*, I intreat earnestly, Plaut.

*Ex-oculo, 1 (ex, oculus)*, v. a., I deprive of the eyes, I blind, Plaut.; *exoculatus*, eyeless, sightless, blind, Apul.

*Ex-odium, ii, n. (iſſodius)*, end, close, Varr.; a farce, afterpiece, Liv.; a farcical interlude, Sueton.

*Ex-olesco, ōvi, ōtum, 3, v. n.*, to get one's full growth, to grow out, grow up, Apul.; to stop growing, to fade, fall away, Colum.; figur.: to grow out of use, to grow out of date, to be effaced, to be forgotten, to be lost, to perish, Plin., Liv.

*Ex-olitus, a, um, part. (exolesco)*, adj., grown up, adult, Plaut.; gone out of use, disused, out of date, forgotten, obsolete, Liv.

*Ex-ōnēro, 1, v. a.*, I free from a burden, I disburden, unload, Plaut.; I free, deliver, ease, lighten, unburden, Liv.; I discharge, pour forth, vent, carry off, remove, Senec.; *exonerare aliquem metu*, to free one from fear, Liv.; *e. fidem*, to acquit one's self of an obligation, to ease one's conscience, Tac.; *e. dolorem concilio*, to vent one's anger in scolding, Petron.; *fluvius exonerat se in Padum*, the river discharges itself, falls into the river Po, Plin.

*Ex-optabilis, e (exopto)*, adj., desirable, agreeable, Plaut.

*Ex-opto, 1, v. a.*, I choose, select, Plaut.; I wish or desire greatly, I long, am desirous, Cic.; *te e. videre*, I long to see you, Cic.; *omnes tibi pestem exoptant*, all wish you the worst, Plaut.

*Ex-orabilis, e (exoro)*, adj., to be moved by intreaty, exorable, placable, yielding, Cic.; easily moving, having power to persuade by intreaty, Val. Flacc.

*Ex-orabilia, orum, n. (exoro)*, motives, arguments to persuade, enticements, Plaut.

*Ex-orditor, ōris, m. (exoro)*, a successful suppliant; *sum exorator*, I obtain my request, succeed in my intreaties, Terent.

*Ex-ordior, orsus sum, 4, v. dep. a.*, I begin to weave, lay the warp, I warp, Cic.; I



commence, begin, Liv.; I open a speech, commence speaking, begin, Cic.; *exorsus*, *a*, *um*, begun, commenced; begun to be woven, Plaut.; *exorsa*, *n*. pl., beginning, introduction, preamble; undertakings, enterprises, Virg.

*Ex-ordium*, *ii*, *n*. (*exordior*), the warp of a web, Quint.; beginning, commencement, rise, Cic.; *ab exordio urbis*, from the building of the city, Sueton.; the introduction to a speech, exordium, preamble, Cic., Virg.

*Ex-orior*, *ortus sum*, *oriri*, *v*. dep. *n*., I become visible, I appear, come forth, rise, arise, spring up, Cic.; I arise, originate, am derived, present myself, Cic.; I recover, breathe again, am relieved or comforted, Cic.; *canicula exoritur*, the dog-star appears, Cic.; *annus exorienz*, the commencing year, the beginning of the year, Tibull.

*Ex-ornatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*exorno*), an adorning, ornament, embellishment, Cic.

*Ex-ornator*, *oris*, *m*. (*exorno*), he who adorns, an embellisher, Cic.

*Ex-orno*, *1*, *v*. *a*., I adorn, deck out, embellish, Cic.; I deck with garments, I dress, clothe, Terent.; I furnish, equip, fit out, Paedr.; I set in order, prepare rightly, arrange, dispose, array, Plaut.; *exornare aliquem veste regia*, to dress one out with royal garments, Curt.; *e. classem*, to fit out the navy, Justin.; *e. aciem*, to draw up in battle-array, Sall.; *e. aliquem*, to employ, suborn any one, Plaut.; *e. philosophiam*, to cultivate, apply to philosophy, Cic.

*Ex-oro*, *1*, *v*. *a*., I intreat earnestly, Cic.; I overcome or persuade by intreaty, I prevail upon by intreaty, Cic.; I make to relent, I appease, mitigate, conciliate, Ov.; *sine te exorari*, suffer yourself to be prevailed upon, Plaut.; *exorare aliquid*, to gain a thing by intreaty, to obtain it by prayer, Plaut.

*Ex-orsum*, *i*, *n*., Virg., and *ex-orus*, *us*, *m*., Cic. (*exordior*), *a*, beginning.

*Ex-ortus*, *us*, *m*. (*exorior*), an appearing, coming forth, rising, coming up, Plin.

*Ex-oscillor*, *1*, *v*. dep. *a*., I kiss fondly, kiss vehemently, Tac.

*Ex-osso*, *1* (*ex, os*), *v*. *a*., I deprive of bones, I bone, Terent.; I make pliant or flexible, I bend, curve, Lucret.; *exossatus ager*, a field cleared of stones, Pers.

*Exostra*, *ae*, *f*. (*ἑξοστρα*), a movable bridge. Veget.; a machine in the theatre, turned upon rollers, to show the back part of the stage, Cic.

*Ex-ousus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*ex, odi*), hating, Virg.; passively: hated, hateful, odious, Gell.

*Ex-otiosus*, *a*, *um* (*ἑξοτιος*), adj., from a strange country, foreign, Plaut.

*Ex-pallesco*, *ui*, *3*, *v*. *n*., I grow or turn pale, Plin.; *c*. acc.: I turn pale at, I am frightened at, I dread, Hor.

*Ex-pallidus*, *a*, *um* (*ex, pallium*), adj., deprived of one's cloak, Plaut.

*Ex-palpo*, *1*, *v*. *a*., I stroke, caress, fawn upon, Plaut.; I obtain by fawning or flattery, I coax from one, Pompon.

*Ex-pando*, *pandi*, *pansum* and *passum*, *3*, *v*. *a*., I extend, expand, spread, spread apart, spread out, Plin.; I throw open, I open, Tac.; I lay open, I unfold, set forth, explain, Lucret.

*Ex-papillatus*, *a*, *um* (*ex, papilla*), adj., bare to the breast, so bare as to show the breast, Plaut.

*Ex-patior*. See *expatior*.

*Ex-pave-facio*, *feci*, *factum*, *3*, *v*. *a*., I make afraid, I frighten, terrify, Senec.

*Ex-paveo*, *2*, and *ex-paveo*, *pavi*, *3*, *v*. *n*. and *a*., I am or become greatly afraid, I am struck with affright, I fear greatly, am scared at, Liv.; *expavit enssem*, he feared the sword, Hor.

*Expecto*, *1*. See *expecto*.

*Ex-pectoro*, *1* (*ex, pectus*), *v*. *a*., I throw out or discharge from the breast, I expectorate, I throw off from the mind, Cic.

*Ex-peculiatu*, *a*, *um* (*peculium*), adj., deprived of one's fortune, Plaut.

*Ex-pedio*, *iri* and *ii*, *itum*, *4* (*ex, pes*), *v*. *a*., I loose one's feet, I disentangle, disengage, unloose, extricate, clear, liberate, free, release, rid, Cic.; I free from obstacles, I bring about, despatch, expedite, settle, accomplish, procure, Caes.; I provide, get, procure, Liv.; I say out, speak out, speak, tell, unfold, develop, set forth, relate, show, declare in few words, Virg.; I bring out, fetch out, take out, bring forward, Cic.; I get in readiness, make ready, prepare, Caes.; I make use of, put into practice, Liv.; *expedire se*, to free one's self, Cic.; *e. spiritum*, to relieve the mind, Cels.; *e. salutem*, to secure one's safety, Cic.; *e. rem frumentariam*, to provide for provisions, Caes.; *e. sua consilia*, to put one's designs in execution, Tac.; *e. nomina*, to discharge debts, Cic.; *e. pecuniam*, to raise money, Sueton.; *hoc mihi expedit*, tell me this, Terent.; *e. ferrum*, to draw, unsheath the sword, Liv.; *e. se ad pugnam*, to make one's self ready for battle, Liv.; *e. jaculum*, to hurl, throw the javelin, Hor.; *v*. *n*., I go on an expedition, I take the field, Tac.; of things: to be expedient, useful, profitable, advantageous, Cic.; *omnibus bonis expedit saltem esse rempublicam*, all good citizens are interested in the safety of the state, Cic.; *si ita expedit*, if that will do, Cic.

*Ex-peditio*, *onis*, *f*. (*expedio*), performance, execution, accomplishment, Vitruv.; a clear exposition or development, Auct. ad Herenn.; a military expedition, enterprise, campaign, Caes.

*Ex-peditus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*expedio*); adj., free, unimpeded, unencumbered, Cic.;

easy, ready, fluent, Cic.; sure, safe, sound, Cic.; ready, prepared, at hand, Plin.; not burdened, without baggage, without heavy armour, light-armed, light, quick, always ready for action, Caes.; *locus expeditus*, a place which one can pass through easily and without hindrance, Caes.; *expeditum nomen*, a sure or safe debt, Cic.; *fides expedita*, a sound credit, Cic.; *in expedito*, at hand, in readiness, Senec.; adv., *expeditè*.

*Ex-pello, pelli, pulsus*, 3, v. a., I drive out, drive away, thrust out or away, banish, eject, expel, Cic.; figur.: I throw off, shake off, put to flight, Caes.; *expellere aliquem rita*, to kill one, Cic.; *e. se periculo*, to free, deliver one's self from danger, Plaut.; *expulsus*, a banished man, an exile, Cic.

*Ex-pendo, di, sum*, 3, v. a., I weigh out, weigh, estimate by weight, Plaut.; I count out, disburse, lay out, expend, pay, Hor.; I pay, lend, give, Cic.; I estimate, rate, value, Plaut.; I examine, ponder, consider, Cic.; *ferre alicui expensum* or *pecuniam expensam*, to enter a sum in one's account-book as paid, lent, or given by him, Cic.; *expensa, as, f.*, a disbursement, expense, Claudian; *scelerum poenas expendere*, to suffer the punishment due to one's crimes, Virg.

*Ex-penso, i (expendo)*, v. freq. a., I am in the habit of paying out; I pay out, count out, Plaut.

*Ex-perge-facio, feci, factum*, 3, v. a., I awaken, rouse from sleep, Sueton.; I awake, arouse, Cic.; I stir up, raise, Plaut.

*Ex-pergiscor, perrectus sum*, 3 (*expergo*), v. dep. n., I awake, wake up, Cic.; figur.: I wake up, rouse up, bestir myself, Cic.

*Ex-pergo*, 3, v. a., I awaken, rouse from sleep, stir up, excite, Gell.

*Ex-petens, tis*, part. (*expetior*); adj., active, enterprising, strenuous, industrious, Cic.; having experience, experienced, Ov.; *e. laborum*, experienced in labours, capable of undergoing them, Ov.

*Ex-petentia, ae, f. (expetior)*, a trying, trial, proof, Cic.; experience, practical or experimental knowledge, Tac.; *e. veri*, a way of ascertaining the truth, Ov.

*Ex-petimentum, i, n. (expetior)*, an experiment, a trial, proof, Cic.; experience, Cels.

*Ex-petior, petus sum*, 4 (\**petior*, whence *peritus* and *periculum*), v. dep. a., I try, prove, make trial of, put to the test; I experience, find, Terent., Sall.; *experiri Romanos*, to engage with the Romans, Nep.; *e. grammaticos*, to test the knowledge of the grammarians, Sueton.; *experiendo cognovi*, I know it by experience, Cic.; *experiri deos iniquos*, to find the gods unjust, Ov.; *e. acc.*: I make trial of, I exercise, make use of; *e. libertatem*,

to make use of one's freedom, Sall.; *e. jus*, to try, test, prove, settle one's right by law, to go to law, Cic.; *e. cum aliquo*, to go to law with one, to proceed against one, Cic.; to contend, dispute, quarrel with one, Plaut.

*Ex-pers, tis (ex, pars)*, adj., c. gen.: having no part in, not sharing in, not concerned in, Cic.; having nothing of, destitute, devoid, free from, Cic.; *e. eruditionis*, void, destitute of learning, Cic.; *vis e. consilii*, violence without prudence, Hor.; *e. Graecarum litterarum*, ignorant of, unacquainted with Greek literature, Nep.; *e. imperii matris*, neglectful of the command of her mother, Plaut.; *e. sui*, beside himself, Senec.; *e. frugis*, unprofitable, uninstrusive, Hor.; *e. abl.*: *e. metu*, fearless, Plaut.

*Ex-pertus, a, um*, part. (*expetior*); adj., 1, act.: having tried, having made a trial, having experienced, having experience of, experienced, Cic.; *e. belli*, experienced in, expert in war, Virg.; 2, pass.: tried, proved, experienced, tested, tried and not found wanting, Liv.; *vir expertae virtutis*, a man of tried virtue, Liv.

*Ex-petesso and petisso*, 3 (*expeto*), v. a., I desire earnestly, I long for, Plaut.

*Ex-peto, iri and ii, itum*, 3, v. a. and n., I desire, demand, request, pray for; I require, exact, Cic.; I long for, wish for, covet, Cic.; I seek for, try to gain, attempt, Plaut.; I select, Terent.; I seek to know, I demand, ask; I take, adopt, Plaut.; I seek, go to, visit, Plin.; to light, fall, befall, Liv.; to happen, occur, Plaut.; *expetere jus*, to demand justice, Liv.; *e. poenas ab aliquo*, to inflict punishment upon one, Cic.; *aliquid expetit in aliquem*, Liv., *alicui*, Plaut., something befalls any one.

*Ex-piatio, onis, f. (expio)*, absolution, atonement, expiation, compensation, satisfaction, Cic.

*Ex-pilatio, onis, f. (expilo)*, a pillaging, plundering, robbing, Cic.

*Ex-pilator, oris, m. (expilo)*, a pillager, spoiler, plunderer, Cic.

*Ex-pilo*, 1, v. a., I pillage, ransack, rob, plunder, Cic.

*Ex-pingo, pinxi, pictum*, 3, v. a., I paint, depict, adorn with colours, Plin.; figur.: I depict, describe to the life, I picture, Cic.

*Ex-pio*, 1, v. a., I make pious or good again; I cleanse, purge, clear, restore to purity, Cic.; I make good by some compensation, I render satisfaction for, I atone for, make amends for, Cic.; I enforce the rendering of satisfaction, I punish, Liv.; I avert the ill effects of anything, I avert, Cic.; I make amends for, I do away, Caes.; I satisfy, calm, quiet, still, content, Cic.; I appease, soothe, satisfy, Cic.

*Ex-piro*, 1. See *exspiro*.

*Ex-piscor*, 1, v. dep. a., I fish out; I search out, search, inquire, Cic.  
*Ex-planābilis*, e (*explano*), adj., intelligible, distinct, articulate, Senec.  
*Ex-planātio*, *onis*, f. (*explano*), explanation, explication, exposition, interpretation, Cic.; distinct pronunciation or articulation, Quint.  
*Ex-planātor*, *oris*, m. (*explano*), explainer, expounder, interpreter, Cic.  
*Ex-planātus*, a, um, part. (*explano*); adj., articulate, distinct, intelligible, Cic.; adv., *explāntē*.  
*Ex-plāno*, 1, v. a., I make plain or smooth; I spread out, extend, Plin.; I render intelligible, make clear, Cic.; I explain, show, declare, set forth clearly, Cic.; I relate, tell, Terent.; I pronounce distinctly, Plin.  
*Ex-plēnētum*, i, n. (*expleo*), a means of filling or satisfying; a filling, satisfying, Plaut.; a supplement, Senec.  
*Ex-plēndesco*. See *ex-splēndesco*.  
*Ex-pleo*, *eri*, *ētum*, 2 (\**pleo*, *πλίο*, Icel. *fylla*; Eng. *fill*), v. a., I fill up, fill full, fill, Caes.; I fill out, am equal to, amount to, come up to, Liv.; I fulfil, discharge or execute fully, Cic.; I fill, satisfy, satiate, glut, allay, Cic.; I satisfy, content, Cic.; I make complete, make entire, fill, Liv.; I make good, supply, Liv.; I bring about, bring to pass, accomplish, Cic.; I bring to an end, terminate, Plin.; *explere fossam aggere*, to fill up the ditch with the earth of the mound, Caes.; *e. summam talenti*, to amount to the sum of a talent, Liv.; *e. munus*, to fulfil one's duty, Cic.; *e. sitim*, to quench one's thirst, Cic.; *e. se*, to satiate one's self, Cels.; *e. animum*, to do as one pleases, Terent.; *e. aliquem*, to satisfy any one, Cic.; *e. numerum*, to make the number full, Liv.; *ducentos annos e.*, to live to the age of 200 years, Plin.; *e. mortalitatem*, to finish one's mortal course, Tac.  
*Ex-plētio*, *onis*, f. (*expleo*), a filling, satisfying, contenting, Cic.  
*Ex-plētus*, a, um, part. (*expleo*); adj., complete, full, entire, perfect, Cic.  
*Ex-plēctio*, *ōnis*, f. (*expleo*), an unfolding, unwinding, winding off, veering, Cic.; figur.: an unfolding, explanation, exposition, explication, clear statement, Cic.; clearness, perspicuity, Cic.; a discharging, payment, Cic.  
*Ex-plīcātor*, *oris*, m. (*explico*), an interpreter, expounder, explainer, Cic.  
*Ex-plīcātrix*, *icis*, f. (*explicator*), she who sets forth clearly, states clearly, Cic.  
*Ex-plīcātus*, a, um, part. (*explico*); adj., spread, spreading, Cic.; in good order, in good condition, Cic.; explicit, plain, clear, Cic.; adv., *explīcātē*.  
*Ex-plīcātus*, *ūs*, m. (*explico*), an unfolding, stretching or throwing out, Plin.; explaining, explication, Cic.

*Ex-plīcitus*, a, um, part. (*explico*); adj., without difficulty, easy, sure, Cic.  
*Ex-plīco*, *odri* and *cui*, *oditum* and *citum*, 1, v. a., I unfold, unroll, unwrap, unfurl, loosen, disengage, open, Cic.; I spread out, extend, stretch out, Caes.; I extend, Plin.; I disentangle, free from obstacles, bring out of confusion, settle, adjust, Cic.; I free, deliver, restore, Cels.; I put in execution, accomplish, bring to pass, bring about, despatch, execute, complete, Cic.; I put in practice, Cic.; I fulfil, execute, Cic.; I discharge, pay, Cic.; I develop, explain, show, declare, set forth, state, relate, Cic.; I clear up, give information about, Cic.; I find out, discover, bring to light, search out, Cic.; I translate, Cic.  
*Ex-plōdo*, *si*, *num*, 3 (*plaudo*), v. a., I drive out by clapping my hands, I hiss off, Cic.; I drive out, Senec.; I reject, disapprove, condemn, Cic.  
*Ex-plōrātio*, *onis*, f. (*exploro*), a spying, search, investigation, observation, Cic.  
*Ex-plōrātor*, *oris*, m. (*exploro*), a spy, Caes.; an explorer, searcher, investigator, examiner, Plin.  
*Ex-plōrātus*, a, um, part. (*exploro*); adj., certain, undoubted, sure, Cic.; *habere exploratum*, to know for certain, Cic.; *habere pro explorato*, to hold for certain, Caes.; *mihi exploratum est*, I am perfectly sure of it, Cic.; adv., *explōrātē*.  
*Ex-plōro*, 1, v. a., I spy out, pry into, search diligently, scrutinise, examine, investigate, trace, explore, Cic.; I seek out, Caes.; I try, prove, put to the test, Liv.; *explorato*, after having obtained information, Tac.  
*Ex-plōsio*, *onis*, f. (*explodo*), a clapping off, driving off by manifestations of disapprobation, Cic.  
*Ex-pōlio*, 4, v. a., I polish up, polish; I smoothe off, smoothe, make sleek, scrape off, Plin.; I purify, cleanse, Plaut.; I adorn, embellish, deck out, set off, furnish, finish, beautify, refine, polish, Cic.; I overlay, Vitruv.; I paint, Terent.  
*Ex-pōlitio*, *onis*, f. (*expolio*), a polishing, burnishing, adorning, refining; polish, finish, embellishment, Cic.  
*Ex-pōno*, *pōni*, *pōitum*, 3, v. a., I put out, set forth, expose, Liv.; I put away, push away, remove, Plaut.; I throw out, throw on shore, Ov.; I expose, subject, leave open or unprotected, Tac.; I set forth, propose, set up, display, Cic.; I set forth in words, I relate, declare, explain, show, state, report, describe, detail, treat of, tell, Cic.; I rehearse, publish, Cic.; *exponere ad oculos*, to expose to view, Cic.; *e. exercitum*, to land, disembark the army, Caes.; *e. praemia alicui*, to set prizes before one's eyes, Cic.; *e. copias*, to tell the number of the troops, Caes.  
*Ex-porrigo*, *recti*, *rectum*, 3, v. a., I stretch

out, spread out, extend, Plaut.; I un-  
 wrinkle, smoothe, clear up, Terent.  
*Ex-portatio, onis, f. (exporto)*, an exporting,  
 exportation, Cic.; exile, Senec.  
*Ex-porto, i, v. a.*, I carry out or abroad, Cic.;  
 I get or bring out, convey or bring to  
 any place, I export, Cic.  
*Ex-pesco, pēposci, 3, v. a.*, I ask, require  
 earnestly, I request, beg, intreat, pray,  
 Cic.; I implore, beseech, pray, Liv.; *ex-  
 pascere aliquid deos*, to ask something  
 from the gods, Liv.; I demand vehe-  
 mently, impatiently, Caes.  
*Ex-pōsticius, or ex-posititius, a, um (ex-  
 pono)*, adj., exposed, Plaut.  
*Ex-pōnitio, onis, f. (expono)*, an exposing,  
 Justin.; a setting forth, declaring, exhib-  
 iting, exposition, Cic.; oratorical narra-  
 tion, Quint.; the first proposition of a  
 syllogism, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Ex-pōnitus, a, um, part. (expono)*; adj., ex-  
 posed, lying exposed, open, Plin.; pro-  
 jecting, jutting out, Ov.; impending,  
 threatening, Cic.; open, accessible, af-  
 fable, Plin.; pleasant, familiar, Stat.;  
 common, vulgar, Juvenal; intelligible,  
 Quint.  
*Ex-postulatio, onis, f. (expostulo)*, a de-  
 mand, Liv.; an expostulation, complaint,  
 Cic.  
*Ex-postulo, i, v. a.*, I demand as a right,  
 demand with complaint, vehemently or  
 urgently; I demand, require, Cic.; I ex-  
 postulate with one, I find fault with,  
 complain loudly, dispute, quarrel, Cic.;  
*primas partes sibi expostulare*, to demand  
 the first place for one's self, Tac.; *e. cum  
 aliquo injuriam* (for *de injuria*), to com-  
 plain of one for an injury, Terent.  
*Ex-pōtus, a, um, part. = epotus*, spent in  
 drinking, Plaut.  
*Ex-presso, a, um, part. (exprimo)*; adj.,  
 pressed out, standing out, prominent,  
 Cic.; evident, manifest, clear, certain,  
 Cic.; clearly and distinctly pronounced,  
 distinct, clear, articulate, Quint.; adv.,  
*expressē*.  
*Ex-presso, pressi, pressum, 3 (premo)*, v. a.,  
 I press out, squeeze out, wring out, strain  
 out, Plin.; I remove by pressure, Plin.;  
 I wring, wrest, force, extort, elicit, con-  
 strain, Cic.; I try to extort, I demand,  
 require, assert, maintain, Cic.; I make  
 evident by impression, I express, repre-  
 sent, portray, delineate, draw, Cic.; I  
 express by words, I describe, depict, por-  
 tray, Cic.; I imitate, copy, Cic.; I pro-  
 nounce, utter, deliver, Cic.; I show  
 clearly, signify, declare, Cic.; I render,  
 translate, Cic.; I force upwards, raise by  
 pressure, carry up, Vitruv.; I raise, ele-  
 vate, Caes.  
*Ex-probratio, onis, f. (exprobro)*, a throw-  
 ing in one's teeth, twitting with, making  
 a subject of reproach; charge, imputa-  
 tion, Terent.

*Ex-probrator, ōris, m. (exprobro)*, an up-  
 braider, a twitter, Senec.  
*Ex-probratrix, icis, f. (exprobrator)*, she  
 who twits, throws in one's teeth, Senec.  
*Ex-probro, i (ex, probrum)*, v. a. and n., I  
 make a matter of reproach against one, I  
 throw in one's teeth, I lay to one's charge;  
*exprobrare aliquid alicui*, to upbraid, re-  
 proach, charge one with any thing, Cic.  
*Ex-prōmo, promsi or prompsi, promptum or  
 promptum, 3 (promo)*, v. a., I draw out,  
 bring out, draw forth, fetch forth, Plaut.;  
 I bring forth, bring out, bring to light,  
 show, display, express, set forth, employ,  
 use, apply, Cic.; I tell, relate, declare,  
 utter, say out, disclose, express, state,  
 deliver, Cic.  
*Ex-promptus and ex-promptus, a, um, part.  
 (expromo)*; adj., ready, at hand, Terent.  
*Ex-pugnabilis, e (expugno)*, adj., what may  
 be taken by arms, what may be carried  
 by storm, Liv.  
*Ex-pugnans, tis, part. (expugno)*; adj., con-  
 quering, efficacious, vigorous, Ov.  
*Ex-pugnatio, ōnis, f. (expugno)*, a taking or  
 overpowering; a carrying of a place by  
 storm, a storming, taking by assault,  
 Caes.  
*Ex-pugnator, ōris, m. (expugno)*, a con-  
 queror, subduer, Cic.; a ravisher, Cic.  
*Ex-pugno, i, v. a.*, I take, conquer, make  
 myself master of by fighting, I vanquish,  
 subdue, overcome, carry (a city), Caes.;  
 I overpower by violence, I take forcible  
 possession of, I ravish, bring to yield, I  
 force, violate, rob, Cic.; I obtain by force,  
 extort, wring, get by strenuous exertions,  
 obtain at last, Cic.; I bring to accom-  
 plishment, I accomplish, carry out, effect,  
 Ov.; *urbes per vim expugnare*, to carry  
 cities by storm, Caes.; *urbem obsidione e.*,  
 to conquer a town by blockade, Caes.;  
*venena lacte e.*, to counteract poisons by  
 means of milk, Plin.; *aurum a patre e.*,  
 to extort gold from the father, Plaut.  
*Ex-pulsio, onis, f. (expello)*, a driving out,  
 expulsion, Cic.  
*Ex-pulsor, ōris, m. (expello)*, an expeller,  
 ejecter, driver out, Cic.  
*Ex-pultrix, icis, f. (expulsor)*, she who drives  
 away, banishes, Cic.  
*Ex-pungo, punxi, punctum, 3, v. a.*, I prick  
 out; strike out, blot out, erase, expunge,  
 Plaut.; I drive away, remove, Pers.; I  
 count, reckon up, specify, enumerate,  
 Plin.; I recompense, remunerate, repay,  
 Senec.; I go through, examine, inspect,  
 Sueton.; I mark, note, Tertull.; I exe-  
 cute, accomplish, effect; I adjust, make;  
 I celebrate, Tertull.  
*Expuo. See expuo.*  
*Ex-purgatio, onis, f. (expurgo)*, a cleansing  
 or purging; a justification, excuse, Plaut.  
*Ex-purgo, i, v. a.*, I purge, cleanse, purify,  
 Plin.; I clear, justify, exculpate, excuse,  
 Plaut.

*Ex-pūtesco*, 3, v. n., I putrefy, rot, Plaut.  
*Ex-pūto*, 1, v. a., I lop off, prune, Colum.;  
 I consider, examine, investigate, ponder,  
 weigh, Plaut.; I see, fathom, compre-  
 hend, conceive, Cic.  
*Ex-quaero, quaesivi, quaesitum*, 3, v. a. =  
*exquiro*, Plaut.  
*Ex-quiro, quāsiro, quisitum*, 3 (*quaero*), v. a.,  
 I search diligently for; I inquire, make  
 inquiry, ask; I find out by inquiry, Cic.;  
 I investigate, search out, Cic.; I prove,  
 test, Cic.; I demand, require, expect,  
 Cic.; I seek out, Cic.; I select, choose,  
 Cic.; *exquirere aliquid ab aliquo*, Cic.,  
*aliquid aliquem*, Plaut., to get informa-  
 tion of something from some one; *istuc*  
*mihi exquisitum est*, I have got informa-  
 tion of it, Plaut.  
*Ex-quisite (exquisitus)*, adv., with investiga-  
 tion, with research, choicely, carefully,  
 exactly, nicely, particularly, accurately,  
 exquisitely, Cic.; *exquisitus sermocinari*,  
 to speak in laboured and profound lan-  
 guage, Sueton.  
*Ex-quisitus, a, um, part. (exquiro)*; adj.,  
 choice, select, accurate, exact, nice, fine,  
 singular, excellent, exquisite, profound,  
 Cic.; far-fetched, over-nice, affected, la-  
 boured, Cic.  
*Ex-sacrificō*, 1, v. a., I sacrifice, Cic.  
*Ex-sacrio*, 4, v. n., I give over raging, Liv.  
*Ex-sanguis, e (ex, sanguis)*, adj., without  
 blood, bloodless, Virg.; deprived of blood,  
 lifeless, dead, Cic.; pale, Cic.; white,  
 Ov.; making pale, Hor.; powerless, life-  
 less, weak, feeble, Cic.  
*Ex-sarcio, si, tum*, 4, v. a., I mend, repair,  
 patch; I make up, compensate, make  
 good, repair, Cic.  
*Ex-satio*, 1, v. a., I satiate, sate, glut, cloy,  
 Liv.; I satisfy, Ov.  
*Ex-satūrabilis, e (exsaturō)*, adj., satiable,  
 one who may be satiated, Virg.; *non e.*,  
 insatiable, Virg.  
*Ex-sātūro*, 1, v. a., I sate, satiate, glut, Ov.;  
 I satisfy, Cic.  
*Ex-scendo, di, sum*, 3 (*scando*), v. n., I dis-  
 embark, Liv.  
*Ex-scensio, onis, f. (exscendo)*, a descending,  
 debarkation, landing, Liv.  
*Ex-scindo, scidi, scissum*, 3, v. a., I tear or  
 rend out; I root out, extirpate, destroy,  
 cut off, Virg.  
*Ex-sereo*, 1, v. a., I hawk up, spit out by  
 coughing or hawking, Plaut., Ov.  
*Ex-scribo, psi, ptum*, 3, v. a., I write off,  
 copy, transcribe, Cic.; I copy by painting,  
 Plin.; I write out, write in full, write  
 down, register, Plaut.  
*Ex-sculpo, psi, ptum*, 3, v. a., I dig out,  
 scratch out, erase, cut out, Nep.; I draw  
 out with difficulty, I elicit, extort, Terent.;  
 I form by digging out or carving, I cut  
 out, carve out, chisel out, Cic.  
*Ex-sēco, sēcui, sectum*, 1, v. n., I cut out or  
 castrate, Cic.; I castrate, Martial.

*Ex-secrābilis, e (exsecror)*, adj., deserving  
 execration, execrable, detestable, accursed,  
 abominable, Plin.; full of imprecations or  
 curses, Liv.; *exsecrabile carmen*, a solemn  
 form of execration, Liv.  
*Ex-secratio, onis, f. (exsecror)*, a solemn  
 oath or protestation, joined with impre-  
 cations, Cic.; imprecation, curse, Cic.  
*Ex-secrātus, a, um, part. (exsecror)*; adj.,  
 accursed, cursed; execrable, detestable,  
 abominable, Cic.  
*Ex-secor, i (ex, sacro)*, v. dep. a., I wish  
 some evil to one, Cic.; I curse, utter im-  
 precations against, call down curses upon,  
 execrate, Cic.; v. n., I curse, utter curses,  
 call down curses, Cic.; I take a solemn  
 oath, with curses upon him who should  
 forswear himself, Hor.  
*Ex-sectio, onis, f. (exseco)*, a cutting out,  
 cutting away or off, Cic.  
*Ex-sectio, onis, f. (exsequor)*, performance,  
 completion, accomplishment, execution,  
 Tac.; the carrying out, development,  
 Senec.  
*Ex-sēquiae, arum, f. pl. (exsequor)*, a funeral  
 procession, funeral; funeral obsequies or  
 solemnities, Cic.; *ferre aliquem in exse-*  
*quias*, to carry one out to be buried,  
 Ov.; *exsequias ire*, to attend a funeral,  
 Cic.  
*Ex-sēquialis, e (exsequiae)*, adj., relating to  
 a funeral, funeral, Ov.  
*Ex-sēquor, sēcūtus sum*, 3, v. dep. a., I fol-  
 low, Cic.; I follow or accompany, Cic.; I  
 follow up, pursue, chase, Liv.; I avenge,  
 punish, Liv.; I prosecute, carry out, pro-  
 ceed with, go through, continue, finish,  
 Cic.; I execute, accomplish, perform, do,  
 Cic.; I follow out in words, I pursue, re-  
 late, tell, explain, describe, say, set forth,  
 Cic.; I undergo, endure, suffer, Plant;  
*jus suum armis exsequi*, to seek to main-  
 tain one's right by force of arms, Caes.;  
*incepta exsequi*, to finish what one has  
 begun, Liv.; *e. sententias*, to mention,  
 detail, rehearse the opinions, Tac.  
*Ex-sēro, rui, ritum*, 3, v. a., I stretch, thrust,  
 put out or forth, I project, draw out,  
 Liv.; I speak out, disclose, reveal, Senec.;  
 I show, Sueton.; I avail myself of, put in  
 force, make use of, Plin.; I lift up, raise,  
 Ov.; *exserere radicem*, to tear up a root,  
 Colum.; *e. vincula*, to throw off, break  
 away the fetters, Colum.; *secreta ore e.*,  
 to speak out secrets, Sueton.; *caput e.*, to  
 lift up one's head, Ov.  
*Ex-serto, i (exsero)*, v. freq. a., I thrust out  
 often, thrust out, Virg.  
*Ex-sertus, a, um, part. (exsero)*; adj., stand-  
 ing out, projecting, Plin.; drawn, un-  
 sheathed, naked, Ov.; uncovered, bare,  
 Caes.; open, public, Stat.  
*Ex-sibilo*, 1, v. a., I drive out by hissing,  
 hiss out or off, Cic.; I carry away with a  
 hissing noise, blow away or out, Apul.; I  
 utter with a hiss, I hiss forth, Senec.

*Ex-siccatus*, a, um, part. (*exsicco*); adj., dry, with little embellishment, Cic.  
*Ex-siccō*, 1, v. a., I dry up, make quite dry, Cic.; I drink dry, empty, drain, Hor.; *exsiccare ebrietatem*, to allay, cool, lessen drunkenness, Senec.  
*Ex-signo*, 1, v. a., I seal up, seal, put my seal to, Liv.; I write down, Plaut.  
*Ex-silio*, lui, 4 (*salio*), v. n., I leap forth or out, spring or bound forth, Plaut.; I spring up, leap up, start up, Cic.; *e. gaudio*, to leap for joy, Cic.; *exsiliunt crines*, the hairs start up, stand on an end, Stat.  
*Ex-silium*, ii, n. (*exsil*), an abiding in a foreign land, banishment, exile, Cic.; the place of exile, Tac.; a making off, flight, Plaut.  
*Ex-sincēratūs*, a, um (*sincerus*), adj., deprived of genuineness, Plaut.  
*Ex-sisto*, stiti, stitum, 3, v. n., I come forth or out, proceed, appear, become visible, emerge, Cic.; I spring, proceed, arise, Cic.; to follow as a consequence, Cic.; I show myself, manifest myself, step forth, lift myself, come up, Cic.; I break out, start up, burst out, Cic.; I become, I come into existence, I am, Cic.; *huic comae patronus exstiti*, I became, was the advocate of this cause, Cic.  
*Ex-solvo*, solvi, solvum, 3, v. a., I loose, unloose, unbind, undo, untie, Plaut.; I raise, break up, Tac.; I set loose, I free, release, rid, deliver, Plaut.; I pay, discharge, pay out, Cic.; *ignis exsolvit glaciem*, the fire melts the ice, Lucret.; *exsolvere alvum*, to relax the belly, Tac.; *e. aliquem vinculis*, to release one from prison, Plaut.; *e. rem*, to free one's self from anything, to throw off, lay aside, Ov.; *e. famem*, to relieve hunger, Ov.; *e. fidem*, to fulfil one's promise, Liv.; *e. iuramentum*, to keep one's oath, Liv.; *e. aes alienum*, to pay debts, Plin.; *e. vota*, to pay one's vows, Liv.; *e. beneficia*, to requite benefits, Tac.; *e. grates*, to give thanks, Tac.; *poenas morte e.*, to suffer the punishment of death, Vellej.  
*Ex-somnis*, e (*somnus*), adj., sleepless, wakeful, watchful, Virg.  
*Ex-sorbeo*, bui, 2, v. a., I suck or sip out, suck up, suck in, drain, Cic.; I swallow, appropriate to myself, carry off, take away, Cic.; I suck out, exhaust, Juvenal.  
*Ex-sors*, tis (*sors*), adj., for which a lot has not been cast, given by choice, chosen on purpose, Virg.; who has not cast the lot, who obtains something out of its due course, Virg.; having no share in, deprived of, free from, Liv.; *e. gen.*: *ex-sors culpae*, guiltless, Virg.; *e. secundi*, incapable of cutting, Hor.  
*Ex-spōtor*, 1, v. dep. n., I deviate from the road, wander from the course, Ov.; I digress, expatiate, Quint.; of rivers: to overflow, flow abroad, Ov.

*Ex-spectābilis*, e (*exspecto*), adj., to be expected, Tac.  
*Ex-spectatio*, onis, f. (*arspecto*), an awaiting, expecting, expectation, Cic.; desire, longing, curiosity, Cic.; high hope, anticipation, Cic.; fearful expectation or anticipation, fear, dread, Liv.; with the genitive of the subject: *contra omnium expectationem*, contrary to the expectation of all, Hirt.; of the object: *facere magnam expectationem sui*, to raise or excite a great expectation of one's self, Cic.; *in expectatione esse*, to be expected, or to expect, Cic.; *habere expectationem*, to excite expectation, or to expect, to be curious, Cic.  
*Ex-spectātus*, a, um, part. (*exspecto*); adj., anxiously expected, longed for, desired, welcome, Liv.; of whom something is hoped, expected, or desired, Cic.  
*Ex-specto*, 1, v. a., I look out for, am anxious to know, Caes.; I await, wait for, Cic.; I await the end of something, Hor.; I expect, hope for, Caes.; to await one, to be in store for one, Hor.; *v. n.*, I stay long, delay, linger, Virg.; *expectare aliquid ab aliquo*, to expect something from one, Cic.; *e. aliquid cum spe*, to hope for something, Cic.  
*Ex-spergo*, ersi, ersum, 3 (*spargo*), v. a., I sprinkle out, scatter abroad, disperse, diffuse, Lucret.; I besprinkle, Virg.  
*Ex-spes* (*spes*), adj., without hope, hopeless, desperate, Ov.; *e. gen.*: *e. vilas*, not hoping to live, Tac.  
*Ex-spiratio*, onis, f. (*exspiro*), a breathing out, exhalation, Cic.  
*Ex-spiro*, 1, v. a. and n., I breathe out, blow out, expire, exhale, evaporate, Virg.; I blow out or forth violently, send forth, emit, throw out, Lucret.; *v. n.*, I breathe my last, expire, die, come to an end, Liv.; to blow forth, rush forth, come forth, Ov.  
*Ex-splendescō*, dui, 3, v. n., to shine, lighten or glimmer forth, Senec.; figur.: I shine forth, shine out, distinguish myself, show myself pre-eminently, Nep.  
*Ex-spolio*, 1, v. a., I spoil or strip utterly, spoil, strip, plunder, pillage, despoil, Cic.  
*Ex-spūo*, ui, ūtum, 3, v. a. and n., I spit out, spit, Plin.; figur.: I spit out or forth, vomit or spew forth, eject, throw off, banish, expel, Plin.  
*Ex-sterno*, 1, v. a., I madden, drive one mad, madden with fright, terrify, Catull.  
*Ex-stillo*, 1, v. a., to drop or trickle out, Colum.; to send out drops, to run or trickle, Plaut.  
*Ex-stimulātor*, ōris, m. (*exstimulo*), an inciter, instigator, Tac.  
*Ex-stimulo*, 1, v. a., I pierce or prick with a sharp-pointed instrument, Plin.; I stimulate, goad, incite, instigate, spur on, Ov.; *exstimulare fata*, to hasten death, Ov.

*Ex-stinctio, onis, f. (exstinguo)*, extinction, annihilation, Cic.  
*Ex-stinctor, ōris, m. (exstinguo)*, an extinguisher, quencher, Cic.; a suppressor, destroyer, extirpator, demolisher, Cic.  
*Ex-stinguo, stinxi, stinctum, 3, v. a.*, I put out, quench, extinguish, Cic.; I cut off, kill, Nep.; I blot out, obliterate, extirpate, annihilate, destroy, remove, suppress, put a stop to, deprive of power, Cic.; *exstingui*, to become extinct, to go out, Cic.; to be cut off, to die, perish, lose one's life, Cic.; *exstinctus, a, um*, cut off, carried off, having died, dead, Virg.  
*Ex-stinxem, for ex-stinxissem, from exstinguo.*  
*Ex-stirpo, 1 (ex, stirps), v. a.*, I pull up by the trunk or root, I root out, Colum., Martial; figur.: I root out, eradicate, extirpate, blot out, destroy, Cic.  
*Ex-sto, stiti, stitum, 1, v. n.*, I stand out or forth, stand, or am above, project, Ov.; I am visible, apparent, observable, I show myself, appear, am conspicuous, exist, I am, Cic.; I am extant, I remain, survive, Cic.; *erstāt*, it is clear, apparent, evident, Cic.  
*Ex-structio, onis, f. (exstruo)*, a building up, erection, structure, Cic.; adorning, decking of the body, Tertull.  
*Ex-struo, uri, uctum, 3, v. a.*, I build up, raise, rear, pile up, erect, Cic.; I heap, pile, or build up, cover or fill by heaping up, Hor.; I lay up, win, Cic.; I furnish or provide richly, Cic.; I heighten, amplify, exaggerate, Gell.; I accumulate, hoard up, Hor.; I frame, construct, join together, compose, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Ex-succus or exsucus, a, um (succus)*, adj., juiceless, sapless, dry, Quint.  
*Ex-sudo, 1, v. n.*, to sweat out, come out by sweating, exude, Virg.; v. a., I sweat out, send out, or discharge by sweating, Plin.; I perform or execute with sweating or great toil, I sweat through, toil through, undergo, stand out, bear, Liv.  
*Ex-sugo, suri, suctum, 3, v. a.*, I suck out, suck dry, dry up, exhaust, Plaut.  
*Ex-sul, ūlis, m. and f. (ex, salio)*, one banished or wandering from his country, an exile, wanderer, Cic.; c. gen.: *e. patriae*, wandering from his country, Hor.; *e. mentis*, without understanding, Ov.  
*Ex-sulo, 1 (exsul), v. n.*, I am an exile, live in exile, live away from my country, Cic.; I wander about, Virg.  
*Ex-sultābundus, a, um (exsulto)*, adj., exulting, Justin.  
*Ex-sultans, tis, part. (exsulto)*, leaping up, springing up, frisking; adj., exulting, glorying, vaunting, elated, immoderate, Quint.; of speech: diffuse, florid, Quint.; *cerbum e.*, a word of two syllables, Quint.  
*Ex-sultanter (exsultans)*, adv., freely, diffusely, largely, Plin.  
*Ex-sultatio, onis, f. (exsulto)*, a springing

up, leaping, bounding, frisking, Plin.; exultation, excessive rejoicing, insolence, petulance, wantonness, extravagance, Tac.  
*Ex-sultim (exsilio)*, adv., with leaps, springing or frisking about, Hor.  
*Ex-sulto, 1 (exsilio), v. freq. n.*, I leap or spring up frequently, bound, Cic.; I leap or frisk about, tumble about, ride about, caracole, Virg.; I exult, rejoice exceedingly; I revel, riot, race, rage, am greatly excited, am licentious or extravagant, go beyond bounds, vaunt, boast, Cic.; *exsultare laetitia or gaudio*, to leap up for joy, Cic.; *in suam famam gestis e.*, to boast of one's exploits, Tac.; *e. in victoria*, to riot or wanton in victory, Cic.; *oratio exsultat in laude*, the speech moves freely, displays itself fully, enlarges, indulges itself in praise, Cic.  
*Ex-superābilis, e (exsupero)*, adj., what may be surmounted or overcome, Stat.; able to overcome, conquering, Gell.  
*Ex-superantia, ae (exsupero), f.*, superiority, pre-eminence, excellence, Cic.  
*Ex-superātio, onis, f. (exsupero)*, a surpassing, going beyond, exceeding, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Ex-sūpero, 1, v. a. and n.*, I appear above, stand out, project, am prominent, raise myself, Virg.; I prevail, conquer, overtop, Virg.; I exceed, go beyond, surpass, Cic.; I climb over, mount over, surmount, gain the summit, pass, Senec.; *exsuperare amnem*, to pass over the river, Plin.; figur.: I survive, outlive; I get the upper hand, I prevail, conquer, Ov.; c. acc.: I conquer, overcome, suppress, repress, Cic.  
*Ex-surdo, 1 (ex, surdus), v. a.*, I render deaf, deafen, Plin.; I blunt, dull, Hor.  
*Ex-surgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3, v. n.*, I rise, rise up, stand up, get up, Cic.; I appear high, lift myself, Liv.; I rise, arise, grow, spring up, Plin.; I rise up, lift my head, recover strength, recover, Cic.  
*Ex-suscitatio, onis, f. (exsuscito)*, a stirring up, arousing, exciting, awakening, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Ex-suscito, v. a.*, I rouse from sleep, awaken, Cic.; I stir up, excite, raise, Liv.; *exsuscitare animum*, to encourage, Cic.  
*Extā, orum, n. (ἔκτα)*, the inwards, inward parts of the body within the ribs, as the heart, lungs, liver, spleen, Plin.; *exta inspicere*, Cic., *e. consulere*, Virg., to divine from the *exta* of beasts offered in sacrifice.  
*Extādesco, bui, 3, v. n.*, I pine or waste away, Cic.; figur.: I fade away, die away, vanish by degrees, Cic.  
*Extāris, e (exta)*, adj., pertaining to the *exta*; *olla e.*, a pot for cooking intestines, Plaut.  
*Ex-templo or ex-tempillo*, Plaut. (akin to *tempus*), adv., at the moment, on the spot, immediately, forthwith, Cic.; *quam e.*, as soon as, Plaut.

*Ex-temporalis*, *e (ex tempore)*, adj., done or spoken at the moment, without premeditation, extemporaneous, Quint.; act.: producing something on the spur of the moment, Martial; *facultas e.*, the power to deliver a speech on the moment, Sueton.

*Ex-tendo*, *di, sum* and *tum*, 3, v. a., I stretch out, spread out, Cic.; I extend, Liv.; I stretch out, lengthen, prolong, continue, Plin.; I extend, increase, enlarge, Sueton.; I stretch at full length, lay prostrate, Virg.; *extendere lineam*, to draw a line, Vitruv.; *extendi*, to spread itself out, to spread, stretch, extend, Virg.; *extendor*, I stretch myself at full length, stretch out my limbs, Virg.; *extendero se epistolâ*, to write a long letter, Plin.; *extendere actatem*, to pass, spend one's life, Plaut.; *e. pretium*, to raise the price, Sueton.

*Ex-tensus*, *a, um*, part. (*extendo*), stretched out, extended; adj., spacious, extensive, Quint.

*Ex-tento*, 1 (*extendo*), v. freq. a., I stretch out, extend, Plaut.; I strain, exert, try, prove, Plaut.

*Ex-tensus*, *a, um*, part. (*extendo*); adj., extended, extensive, long, Hor.

*Ex-tenuatio*, *onis*, f. (*extenuo*), a thinning, rarefying, Senec.; diminution, lessening, extenuation, Cic.

*Ex-tenuatus*, *a, um*, part. (*extenuo*); adj., weak, small, insignificant, trifling, poor, Cic.

*Exter* or *exterus*, *a, um (ex)*, adj. (comp., *exterior*; superl., *extrēmus* and *extimus*), being without, foreign, strange, extraneous, outward, external, Cic.; *exterior*, *us*, outward, outer, exterior, Caes.; *extrēmus*, *a, um*, the most outward, outermost; the last, latest, final; the last, most remote, farthest, Cic.; *extremum*, the farthest point, extremity; the last; the end, close, Cic.; *ad extremum*, at length, at last, Cic.; to the last degree, extremely, utterly, Liv.; *extrema agri Romani*, the borders, frontiers of the Roman territory, Tac.; *extremum*, adv., at last, for the last time, Ov.; *extremo*, adv., at length, at last, in the last place, Cic.; *extrema tempora*, extreme exigency, most critical condition, Cic.; *extremum malorum*, the greatest evil, Cic.; *haud extremus*, not the worst, Virg.; *extremae sortis*, of the lowest condition, of unknown origin, of the utmost indigence, Justin.; *extimus*, *a, um*, the outermost, farthest, last, Cic.

*Ex-trebro*, 1, v. a., I extract by boring, I bore out, Cic.; figur.: I extort, force, bring about by force, Plaut.

*Ex-tergo*, and *ex-tergo*, *tersi, tersum*, 2 and 3, v. a., I wipe clean, wipe dry, wipe, Plaut.; I wipe clean, strip, plunder, Cic.

*Exterior*, *us*. See *exter*.

*Extrius* (*exterior* or *extra*), adv., without, on the outside, Ov.

*Ex-termino*, 1, v. a., I drive over the boundary, I drive out, banish, expel, exile, Cic.; I drive away, put out, put away, remove, Cic.

*Externus*, *a, um (exter)*, adj., outward, external, Cic.; foreign, alien, strange, Cic.; *m.*, a foreigner, stranger, Cic.

*Ex-tero, trici, tritum*, 3, v. a., I rub out, bring out or elicit by rubbing or bruising, Plin.; I strike out, drop, omit, Quint.; I rub away, wear away by rubbing, Plin.; I break up, bruise to pieces, Cic.; I tread to pieces, dash to pieces, crush or smother, Phaedr.; I use frequently, use up, consume, Plin.

*Ex-terreo*, *ui, itum*, 2, v. a., I frighten out or up, Cic.; I put in great fear, strike with terror, terrify, frighten, intimidate, Cic., Tac.

*Ex-tero*, 3, v. a., I unravel, unweave; figur.: I sponge, Plaut.

*Ex-timesco*, *mui*, 3, v. n. and a., I become frightened, am greatly afraid, I fear greatly, fear, Terent.

*Extimus*, *a, um*. See *exter*.

*Ex-linctus*, *extinguo*. See *ex-stinguo*.

*Ex-tirpo*. See *ex-stirpo*.

*Exti-speces*, *icis*, m. (*exta, specio*), one who divines from the *exta* of beasts slain in sacrifice, Cic.

*Ex-to*. See *ex-sto*.

*Ex-tollo*, 3, v. a., I lift out, raise out, Plaut.; I lift up, raise up, Cic.; I put off, defer, protract, Plaut.; *extollere se*, to raise one's self, to rouse up, Cic.; *verbis e.*, to praise, extol, Cic.; *extolli*, to be praised, Plaut.; *aliquid in majus extollere*, to represent a thing beyond the truth, to exaggerate, magnify, Tac.

*Ex-torqueo*, *torsi, tortum*, 2, v. a., I twist out, wreath out, wrest, Cic.; I force, tear, extort, take by force, elicit by force, Cic.; I put out of joint, dislocate, put out of place, distort, put away, Senec.; I torture, rack, Terent.

*Ex-torris*, *e (ex, terra)*, adj., exiled, banished, Cic.

*Ex-tortor*, *ōris*, m. (*extorqueo*), one who takes away by force; a robber, extortioner, Terent.

*Extrā* (for *extrā, sc. parte*), adv. and prp.: without; adv.: without, on the outside, externally, Cic.; prp. c. acc.: without, on the outside of, exterior to, out of, Caes.; except, Cic.; *extra jus foederis*, not comprehended in the alliance, Cic.; *e. modum*, exceedingly, beyond bounds, beyond measure, Hor.; *e. duces*, except the leader, Cic.; *te extra*, besides thee, Pers.; *e. jocum*, joking apart, seriously, in right earnest, Cic.; *esse extra culpam*, to be without fault, Cic.

*Ex-trāho*, *traxi, tractum*, 3, v. a., I draw out, extract, Plaut.; I free, rescue, liberate, extricate, Nep.; I tear out, root out, eradicate, Cic.; I bring out, bring to



light, Liv.; I protract, prolong, Cic.; I lengthen out, Quint.; I draw out, spend or pass away the time upon some business, I fritter away, waste, use up, consume, pass away, Caes.; I delay, defer, put off, Liv.; *extrahere telum de vulnere*, to draw the dart from the wound, Ov.; *e. annulum alicui*, to draw off the ring from any one's finger, Sueton.; *e. scelera in lucem*, to bring the crimes to light, Liv.; *e. aliquid in infinitum*, to lengthen out a thing indefinitely, Quint.; *diem e.*, to waste the day, Cic.

*Extraneus, a, um (extra)*, adj., foreign, extraneous, Cic.; drawn from without, from abroad, Cic.; of a different country, family; strange, foreign, alien, unconnected, not related, Auct. ad Herenn.; *extraneus*, a stranger, Sueton.

*Extra-ordinarius, a, um*, adj., extraordinary, contrary to common order or custom, out of the common run, out of course, Cic.; excessive, extravagant, Cic.

*Extraneus, a, um (extra)*, adj., external, extrinsic, coming from without, Cic.; foreign, strange, not domestic, Terent.

*Extrinitas, atis, f. (extremus)*, the outer surface, the exterior, the end or extremity of any thing, Cic.; *e. circuli*, the circumference, Plin.; *e. picturae*, the edge, frame of the picture, Plin.; *extrinitates Aethiopiae*, the confines of Ethiopia, Plin.

*Extritus, a, um*. See *exter*.

*Ex-trico, l (trico)*, v. a., I disentangle, extricate, clear, free, Hor.; I clear; *extricoor*, I free or clear myself, Plaut.; I unravel, find out or discover with pains-taking; I bring to pass, I accomplish, Hor.

*Extrinsæcus (extra, secus)*, adv., from without, Cic.; on the outside, outwardly, without, Cic.; adj., outward, exterior, Tertull.

*Ex-trudo, trudi, trusum, 3, v. a.*, I thrust or drive out or forth, thrust off, Cic.; I exclude, drive off, repel, Caes.; I send away with speed, I compel to go, Cic.

*Extruo*. See *ex-struo*.

*Ex-tubero, l (ex, tuber)*, v. n., I bunch out, swell out, grow out, Plin.; v. a., I cause to swell, I raise, Senec.

*Ex-tumeo, ui, 2, v. n.*, I swell greatly, swell up, Plaut.

*Ex-tundo, tundi, tusum, 3, v. a.*, I strike or beat out, form by blows of a hammer; I raise a figure from a plane surface, I work in relief, I emboss, Virg.; figur.: I form, fashion, Quint.; I force out, Cels.; I drive away, banish, work off, Hor.; I strike out, draw out, bring forth, produce, elicit by striking; I find out, devise, contrive, procure, obtain, get, acquire, Virg.; I accomplish, complete or execute by labour, I bring to pass by dint of exertion, I gain by prayer or importunity, obtain, extort, Plaut.

164

*Ex-turbo, l, v. a.*, I drive or thrust out, force out, expel, Plaut.; I beat down, tear down, overthrow, Catull.; I throw into confusion; I confound, disturb, Plaut.; I annihilate, dissipate, destroy, Liv.

*Ex-ubero, l (ex, uber)*, v. n., to abound, to be very fruitful, Virg.; v. a., I make abundant, make fruitful, Colum.

*Ex-ulceratio, onis, f. (exulcero)*, a soreness, festering, excruciation, Plin.; aggravation, Senec.

*Ex-ulcero, l (ex, ulcus)*, v. a., I make sore, I cause ulcers, Plin.; figur.: I exasperate, fret, irritate, provoke, offend, Cic.

*Ex-ulo, l, v. n.*, I howl or cry out, make to resound with howling, Ov.

*Ex-undo, l, v. n.*, to overflow, diffuse itself, Senec.

*Ex-ungo, unxi, unctum, 3, v. a.*, I anoint, besmear all over, Plaut.

*Ex-uo, ui, utum, 3, v. a.*, I strip off, put off, doff, Virg.; I pull or draw out, Stat.; I uncover, Martial; I strip, deprive, take away, remove, Caes.; I put or cast off, lay aside, Cic.; *exuere animam*, to die, Ov.; *e. pacem*, to break, interrupt peace, Tac.; *e. fidem*, to change parties, Tac.; *e. promissa*, to break one's word, Tac.; *e. patriam*, to forget one's country, Tac.; *e. jussa*, to disobey, Tac.

*Erupto*. See *ex-supero*.

*Eurdo*. See *ex-surdo*.

*Ex-urgeo, 2, v. a.*, I squeeze or crush out, Plaut.

*Exurgo*. See *ex-surgo*.

*Ex-uro, uxi, ustum, 3, v. a.*, I burn, set on fire, Cic.; I inflame, Tibull.; I remove, divest myself of, Cic.

*Ex-ustio, onis, f. (exuro)*, a burning, setting on fire, Cic.

*Ex-uviae, arum, f. (exuo)*, clothes put off or left, or laid aside, Virg.; skin, hide, Virg.; the spoils stripped from an enemy, Virg.

## F

*F.*, in Roman abbreviations, stands for *filius*; also for *facio*; as *V. F.*, *virescit fecit*; *F. J.*, *feri jussit*; *F. C.*, *faciendum curavit*.

*Faba, ae, f. (Sansk. vija, seed)*, a bean, Plin.; *Cic.*; *fabæ fimi caprini*, a bullet of goat's dirt, Plin.

*Fabalis, e (faba)*, adj., of a bean, belonging to beans, Ov.; *fabalia, ium, n.*, bean-stalks, bean-straws, Plin.

*Fabella, ae, f. (fabula)*, dim., a short fable, Cic.; a brief tale or story, Senec.; a play, Cic.

*Faber, bri, m. (facio)*, one who works in wood, metal, marble, or other hard materials; a forger, smith, artificer, handicraftsman; figur.: a framer, maker,

Sall.; *f. ferrarius*, a blacksmith; *f. lig-narius*, a carpenter; *f. aurarius*, a goldsmith, Cic.  
*Faber, bra, brum (facio)*, adj., workman-like, artificial, ingenious, Ov.; adv., *fabrè*, Plant.  
*Fabrè-facio, feci, factum*, 3, v. a., I make, devise, or build skilfully, Liv.  
*Fabrica, ac, f. (faber)*, a workshop, place to work in, Veget.; the art of working, framing, making, forging, or building, Cic.; the work itself, construction, fabric, Cic.; figur.: a device, trick, Terent.  
*Fabricatio, omis, f. (fabrico)*, a making, framing, building, forging, work, Cic.; figur.: artifice, Cic.  
*Fabricator, oris, m. (fabrico)*, a maker, forger, framer, contriver, Cic.  
*Fabrica, l. and fabricor, l. (faber)*, v. dep. a., I make, frame, forge, construct, build, Cic.; figur.: I fashion, invent, form, Cic.; I frame a crafty device, I contrive, device, Plant.  
*Fabrikus, e (faber)*, adj., of a workman or artist; pertaining, belonging to, or made by a workman, Cic.; *fabrikus, ium*, the tools of workmen, Hor.  
*Fabula, ac, f. (fari)*, a narration, narrative, account, talk, report, rumour, common talk, hearsay, Cic.; a fictitious narrative, tale, story, fable, Terent.; a play, drama, dramatic exhibition, whether tragedy or comedy, Cic.; *fabulam dare or docere*, to compose a play, Cic.; *fabulam agere*, to act, play, perform, Varr.; *quae haec est fabula?* what is going on here? Terent.; also, *fabula*, an epic poem, Hor.  
*Fabula, ac, f. (faba)*, dim., a small bean, Plant.  
*Fabulator, oris, m. (fabulor)*, a teller of fables, tales, or stories, a fabulist, Senec.  
*Fabulator, l. (fabula)*, v. dep. n., I speak, talk, converse, chat, Plant.; I talk idly, Plant.  
*Fabulatus, a, um (fabula)*, adj., fabulous, Hor.; adv., *fabulose*.  
*Facesso, cessi and cessici, cessitum*, 3 (*facio*), v. a. and n., I do, perform, execute, accomplish, Ov.; I bring on, occasion, cause, create, Cic.; I retire, go away, depart, Terent.; *facessere alicui negotia*, to cause any one difficulties, to trouble or vex any one, Cic.; *facessere hinc*, go away, Liv.; *cubitum facessere*, to go to rest, Apul.  
*Facetiae, arum, f. (facetus)*, humour, wit, pleasantry, drollery, facetiousness, grace, gracefulness, Cic.  
*Facetus, a, um (akin to facundus, from fari)*, adj., able to speak well, facetious, merry, pleasant, witty, jocular, humorous, Cic.; elegant, fine, splendid, Plant.; adv., *facetè*.  
*Facies, is, f. (akin to specio)*, the face, visage, Cic.; beauty of countenance, beauty, Ov.; form, appearance of men, Cic.; condition, Cic.; external appearance, look, view, sight, Tac.; form, kind, manner, Virg.;

*de facie nosse aliquem*, to know one by sight, Cic.; *publici consilii facie*, under the pretext of common good, Tac.; *in faciem unam*, in the same manner, Virg.  
*Facilis, e (facio)*, adj., what can be made or done; easy, ready, without labour, Cic.; of persons: ready, prompt, Cic.; readily or promptly yielding, submissive, Cic.; mild, gentle, kind, easy of access, affable, courteous, Cic.; good-humoured, indulgent, Terent.; industrious, skilful, Tibull.; *res facilis factu*, a thing easy to be done, Cic.; *facilis corrupti*, easy to be bribed, Tac.; *materies facilis ad exardescendum*, a stuff easily set on fire, Cic.; *cursum facilis*, a prosperous, successful course, Virg.; *homo facilis ad dicendum*, a prompt speaker, Cic.; *sacritia facilis*, a rage easily pacified, Hor.; *facilis pater*, an indulgent father, Cic.; c. inf.: *planities facilis adiri*, a plain of easy access, Sil.; c. abl.: *amicitiis facilis*, easily getting friends, Sall.; *f. alicui rei*, apt to any thing, Tac.; *facile est*, it is an easy matter, it is no difficult thing, Plin.; *ex facili*, easily, Ov.; adv., *facile*.  
*Facilitas, atis, f. (facilis)*, easiness, facility, readiness, Cic.; gentleness, courteousness, good-humour, Cic.  
*Facindrosus, a, um (facinus)*, adj., nefarious, wicked, villanous, atrocious, Cic.  
*Facinus, oris, n. (facio)*, an action; a glorious action, deed, or exploit; a bad action, a crime, villany, Cic.; a thing, Plant.; *f. mortale*, the wickedness of mortals, Ov.; *mirum est f.*, it is a thing to be wondered at, Plant.  
*Facio, feci, factum*, 3 (*facio*), v. a., I make, do, Cic.; I produce, create, bring forth, beget, generate, breed, hatch, Plin.; I make, render, choose, create, elect, Cic.; I collect, raise, Cic.; I make, cause, excite, Cic.; I make, procure, Cic.; I make, give, exhibit, Cic.; I do, perform, Cic.; I feign, say, assert, pretend, Cic.; I practise, follow, profess an art, trade, or business, Cic.; I esteem, value, Plant.; *facere aliquem heredem*, to appoint one as heir, Cic.; *facere aliquem suum*, to make one his friend, to gain his favour, Terent.; *facere munus*, to raise a body of soldiers, Cic.; *f. clamores*, to excite cries, Cic.; *f. adem alicui*, to procure one credit, Cic.; *f. sacra*, to sacrifice, Cic.; *f. facinus*, to perform a deed, Cic.; *f. scelus*, to commit a crime, Cic.; *facio me alias res agere*, I feign to do something else, Cic.; *f. potestatem, alicui*, to give one permission, Cic.; *f. naufragium*, to be shipwrecked, Cic.; *f. aliquem parvi*, to esteem one little, Plant.; *f. aliquem majoris*, to value one more, Cic.; v. n., I act, Cic.; *recte facere*, to act rightly, Cic.; *bene f. alicui*, to serve or do good to a person, Terent.; *f. cum aliquo*, to take any one's part, to

side with one, Cic.; *f. aduersus aliquem*, to take part against a person, Nep.

**Facteōn**, for *faciendum*, Cic. Att. 1, 16 (jocosely formed after the preceding Greek word *φαιεσθητιον*).

**Factio, onis, f. (facio)**, a making, doing; a power of making, Cic.; a siding with one, a side, faction, party, sect, order, Plaut., Cic.; a company, Sueton.; a party of charioteers at the Circensian games, Sueton.

**Factiōsus, a, um (factio)**, adj., heading a party, factious, seditious, Cic.

**Facito, i (facio)**, v. freq. a., I make, do, or make often, I practise, Plin.; *facilitare artem*, to exercise or profess an art, Cic.

**Facto, i (facio)**, v. freq. a., I make, do, act, Plaut.

**Factor, ōris, m. (facio)**, a maker, doer, Pallad.; *f. pilae*, he who, in the game of ball, strikes the ball, Plaut.

**Factum, i, n. (factus, a, um)**, that which is done, an action, a deed, exploit, Cic.; a thing, Plaut.; *bonum factum*! in the name of God! Sueton.

**Faciūla, ae, f. (far)**, dim., a small torch; a piece of wood suitable for a torch, Plaut.

**Facultas, atis, f. (facilis)**, power, ability, faculty, Terent.; occasion, opportunity, power, means, possibility, Cic.; opportunity of having, getting, Cic.; copious supply, abundance, plenty, Caes.; plur., property, wealth, riches, Cic.

**Facundia, ae, f. (facundus)**, eloquence, Sallust.

**Facunditas, atis, f. (facundus)**, eloquence, Plaut.

**Facundus, a, um (fari)**, adj., speaking well, eloquent, Ov., Sallust; adv., *facundē*.

**Faecula, ae, f. (faex)**, dim., dregs; a sauce made of the dregs of wine, Hor.

**Faex, cis, f. (akin to viscum, mucus, misceo)**, the dregs or lees of wine, sediment, Hor.; *f. populi* or *plebis*, the dregs of the people, Cic.; a kind of sauce or brine, Hor.; a sort of paint, Ov.; *sine faece*, clear, Martial.

**Fāgius** and **fāgineus**, and **fāginus, a, um (fagus)**, adj., of beech, beechen, Virg.

**Fāgus, i, f. (ἔνυξ, Irish, beahag; Germ. Buche; Engl., beech)**, a beech-tree, Virg.

**Fāla, ae, f. (πέλας)**, a scaffold, Juvenal; a tower, Plaut.

**Fāllārica, ae, f. (fala)**, a missile weapon bound about with wild-fire, Liv.; a spear, Virg.

**Falcārius, ii, m. (falx)**, a scythe-maker; a dealer in scythes, Cic.

**Falcātus, a, um (falx)**, adj., provided with scythes, Liv.; like a scythe, hooked, curved, Ov.

**Falcifer, a, um (falx, fero)**, adj., bearing a scythe, Ov.

**Fallācia, ae, f. (fallax)**, deceit, trick, artifice, craft, Cic.

**Fallax, ācis (fallo)**, adj., deceitful, evasive,

fallacious, treacherous, hollow, false, Cic.; c. gen.: *amicitiae f.*, false in friendship, Tac.; adv., *fallāciter*.

**Fallo, fefelli, falsum, 3 (σέλλω, Icel. fela; Germ. fehlen; Engl. to fail), v. a.**, I am deficient, I miss, fail, deceive, Cic.; I am concealed, escape notice, I deceive, Ov.; figur.: I deceive, cheat, beguile, Ov.; I violate deceitfully, Cic.; I avoid, shun, elude, escape, Hor.; I conceal, cover, Ov.; I feign, counterfeit, Virg.; v. n., I swear falsely, Cic.; I do a thing unobservedly or secretly, Liv.; I vanish or pass away imperceptibly, Ov.; *animus me fallit*, I am mistaken, Cic.; *fallere alicujus opinionem*, to disappoint one in his opinion, Cic.; *id me fefellit*, I am mistaken in it, Cic.; *fallor*, I am deceived or mistaken, Hor.; *falsus es*, you are mistaken, Terent.; *fallere custodes*, to escape the vigilance of the watches, Ov.; *fidem f.*, to break one's promise, Cic.; *mandata f.*, not to obey the orders, Ov.; *f. retia*, to escape the nets, Ov.; *f. faciem alicujus*, to counterfeit a person's face, Virg.; *si sciens fallo*, if I swear falsely against my conscience, Cic.; *moriens fefellit*, he died unnoticed, Virg.

**Falsi-dīcus, a, um (falsus, dico)**, adj., speaking falsely, lying, Plaut.

**Falsi-fīcus, a, um (falsus, facio)**, adj., acting falsely, working deceit, Plaut.

**Falsi-jūrius, a, um (falsus, juro)**, adj., swearing falsely, Plaut.

**Falsi-lōquus, a, um (falsus, loquor)**, adj., speaking falsely, accustomed to speak falsely, Plaut.

**Falsimōnia, ae, f. (falsus)**, a trick, imposition, Plaut.

**Falsus, a, um, part. (fallo)**; adj., deceived, Terent.; pretended, feigned, untrue, false, counterfeited, forged, Cic.; deceitful, treacherous, faithless, false, dissembling, hypocritical, Sall.; ignorant, doubtful, Plaut.; *falsum*, a falsehood, a lie, Cic.; forgery, fraud, Quint.; adv., *falsē* and *falsō*.

**Falx, cis, f. (Gael. fál)**, a scythe, sickle, reaping-hook, Cic.; a pruning-knife, pruning-hook; a hedging-bill, Plin.; *falces murales*, Caes., a warlike instrument used in sieges.

**Fāma, ae, f. (φῆμη, fari)**, fame, report, rumour, Cic.; fair fame, reputation, character, renown, Cic.; of women: honour, unspotted reputation, Sall.; pride, Probert.; ill-fame, infamy, scandal, Cic.

**Fāmdus, a, um (fama)**, adj., ill-renowned, Cic.

**Fāmēlicus, a, um (fames)**, adj., hungry, famished, starved, Terent.

**Fāmēs, is, f. (akin to pabulum)**, desire of food, hunger, Cic.; dearth, famine, Cic.; poverty, wretchedness, Terent.; abstaining from food, fasting, diet, Cels.; greedy desire, Virg.; figur., of speech: poorness, meagreness, Cic.

*Fami-gerātio, onis, f. (fama, gero),* tale-bearing, Plaut.

*Fami-gerātor, ōris, m. (fama, gero),* a tale-bearer, spreader of reports, Plaut.

*Famīlia, ae, f. (famulus),* the slaves belonging to one master; a retinue of slaves, Cic.; a troop, band of gladiators, Sall.; a band or troop of players, Plaut.; serfs, vassals, dependants, Caes.; one's whole property, Cic.; provisions, Terent.; a family, a part of a gens, Cic.; a sect or school of philosophers, Cic.

*Famīliāria, e (famīlia),* adj., relating to slaves, Plaut.; relating to a house, Cic.; relating to a family, Cic.; intimate, friendly, familiar, Sueton.; confidential, known, friendly, usual, common, Cic.; *negotia familiāria*, family affairs, Auct. ad Herenn.; *copiae familiāres*, private property, Liv.; *res familiāres*, household, fortune, estate, Cic.; *famīliaris*, a slave, servant, Plaut.; an acquaintance, friend, intimate friend, Cic.; adv., *famīliārīter*.

*Famīliāritas, atis, f. (famīliaris),* familiarity, acquaintance, amity, familiar friendship, intimacy, Cic.

*Famōsus, a, um (fama),* adj., much talked of, known, famous, celebrated, glorious, Tac.; infamous, notorious, Cic.; defamatory, slanderous, Tac.

*Famula, ae, f. (famulus),* a female slave, maid-servant, female attendant, Virg.; handmaid, Cic.

*Famulāria, e (famulus),* adj., of or pertaining to a slave or servant, Cic.

*Famulātus, ūs, m. (famulus),* the condition of a slave or servant, servitude, slavery, Cic.

*Famulor, i, m. (famulus),* v. dep. n., I serve, attend, wait upon, Plin.

*Famulus, i, m. (Gael. feumail),* useful, from *feum*, use, to need), a servant, attendant, Cic.; adj., serving, attending, servile, subject, submissive, Ov.

*Fandicus, a, um (fanum),* adj., inspired, enthusiastic, Cic.; frantic, mad, furious, Cic.

*Fandem, i, n. (fari),* that may be said, the right, Virg. (contrary to *nefandum*, the wrong).

*Fanum, i, n. (fari),* a piece of ground consecrated; a temple, Cic.

*Far, farris, n. (βειζα, Gael. arbharr; akin to fero),* corn or grain of any kind, Colum.; spelt, Hor.; coarse meal, Cato.

*Farcio, ni, clum or tum, 4 (akin to fortis),* v. a., I fill up, stuff, cram, Cic.; I cram or stuff into, Senec.; I heap, Martial.

*Farfarus, and farferus, 4, m. (far),* colt's foot, a plant, Plaut.

*Farina, ae, f. (far),* meal, flour, Plin.; the dust or powder of any thing, Plin.

*Farrago, inis, f. (far),* a mixture of grains given to cattle, Virg.; a medley, Juvenal; a trifle, Pers.

*Fartor, ōris, m. (farcio),* a maker of pud-

dings or sausages, Plaut.; a fattener of fowls, poulterer, Colum.

*Fās (akin to fatum, from fari),* n. indecl., what is said or spoken, what is just or right by the rules of religion, divine law, Cic.; that which is lawful, just, right, equitable, proper, fit, permitted, Cic.; right, privilege, authority, Tac.; that which is possible, possibility, Cic.; fate, Ov.; the gods, Liv.

*Fascia, ae, f. (akin to vincio),* a fillet, band, bandage, girdle, Cic.; a sort of stomacher or breast-cloth used by women, Ov.; a bed-girth, Cic.; a diadem, Sueton.; a swath, Plaut.; a cloudy streak in the heavens, Juvenal.

*Fasciculus, i, m. (fascis),* dim., a small bundle, a packet, Cic.

*Fascino, i (Barnesius),* v. a., I enchant, bewitch, charm, fascinate, Virg.

*Fasciola, ae, f. (fascia),* dim., a small bandage or swath; a bandage, band, Cic.

*Fascis, is, m. (akin to vincio),* a bundle of wood, twigs, straw, reeds, &c. Virg.; *fascēs*, a bundle of rods, with which the lictors went before the highest magistrates, especially before the consuls, Cic.; *fascēs habere*, to have the *fascēs* carried before one's self, to have the rule, Cic.; *submittere fascēs*, to lower the *fascēs* as a mark of respect, Liv.; figur.: *submittere fascēs alicui*, to yield precedence to any one, Cic.; *fascēs*, high places of honour, the consulship, Virg.

*Fasti, orum.* See *fastus, a, um*.

*Fastidio, 4 (fastus, us),* v. n. and a., I bear myself haughtily, Plaut.; I am displeased, find fault with, take offence at, Cic.; I loathe, disdain, scorn, Hor.

*Fastidiosus, a, um (fastidium),* adj., squeamish, disdainful, scornful, fastidious, Cic.; causing loathing, exciting disgust, loathsome, disagreeable, Hor.; adv., *fastidiosē*.

*Fastidium, ii, n. (contracted from fatis tedium),* loathing, squeamishness, nausea, fastidiousness, aversion, dislike, disgust, Cic.; complaint, Virg.; pride, haughtiness, contempt, Cic.

*Fastigium, ii, n. (fastus, us),* 1, eminence, height, the highest or extreme part of any thing, Caes.; the top of a temple, Cic.; the roof of a house, Virg.; figur.: dignity, rank, authority, reputation, esteem, Liv.; *f. eloquentiae*, the summit of eloquence, Quint.; *summa fastigia rerum*, the heads, leading circumstances, Virg.; 2, steepness, declivity, slope, descent, Caes.; depth, Virg.

*Fastigo, i (fastus),* v. a., I narrow gradually into a sharp point, I point, raise, elevate, Liv.; *fastigatus, a, um*, pointed, raised on high, elevated, Sidon.; steep, sloping, descending, Caes.

*Fastus, a, um (fari),* adj., at which one may speak; *dies fastus*, a day on which the praetor administered justice, Ov.; *fasti*

*sc. dies*, the days marked in the calendar as *fasti*, Cic.; the calendar, Cic.; *fasti, sc. libri*, chronicles, annals, Cic.

*Fastus*, *as*, m. (akin to *postis*), elevation; pride, haughtiness, arrogance, disdain, Tac.; disregard, neglect, Prop.

*Fatidius*, *e* (*fatum*), adj., pertaining to fate; decreed, determined, ordered or given by fate, fated, fatal, Cic.; calamitous, destructive, fatal, Cic.; *telum fatale*, a deadly weapon, Virg.; *libri fatales*, books containing the fates or destinies, Liv.; *deae fatales*, goddesses determining or directing the fates or destiny, the *Parcae*, Ov.; adv., *fatiditer*: *f. mori*, to die a natural death, Eutrop.

*Fateor*, *fassus sum*, 2 (*fari*), v. dep. a., I confess, own, acknowledge, Cic.; I indicate, manifest, discover, Ov.

*Fati-cinus*, *a, um* (*fatum, cano*), adj., prophesying, prophetic, Ov.

*Fati-cinus*, *a, um*, adj., same as *faticinus*, Ov.

*Fati-dicus*, *a, um* (*fatum, dico*), adj., foretelling fate or future events, prophetic, Cic.; *fatidicus*, a prophet, soothsayer, Cic.

*Fati-fer*, *a, um* (*fatum, fero*), adj., fatal, destructive, deadly, Virg.

*Fatigatio*, *onis*, f. (*fatigo*), weariness, fatigue, Liv.; raillery, Eutrop.

*Fatigo*, 1 (*fatia*), v. a., I sate, weary, tire, fatigue, plague, torment, Cic.; I incite, stimulate, push on, Virg.; I conquer, subdue, oppress, exhaust, kill; I vex, trouble, harass, Virg.; I render difficult, obstruct, hinder, Ov.; *fatigare aliquem precibus*, to importune any one with intreaties, Liv.; *f. diem*, to spend the whole day, Virg.; *f. locum*, to keep driving about in a place, Virg.; *somno fatigatus*, oppressed with sleep, Hor.

*Fati-loquus*, *a, um* (*fatum, loquor*), adj., prophetic, Liv.; *fatiloqua*, a prophetess, Liv.

*Fatisco*, 3 (*paris, paries*), v. n., to open or gape with chinks; to fall apart, Virg.; figur.: to get tired, exhausted, weak; to droop, faint, fade, wither, Tac.

*Fatula*, *ae*, f. (*fatuus*), a female jester, fool, Senec.

*Fatultas*, *atis*, f. (*fatuus*), folly, simplicity, fatuity, Cic.

*Fatum*, *i*, n. (*fari*), what is said or spoken; a declaration with regard to future destiny, Virg.; the will or command of the gods, Liv.; fate, destiny, Cic.; good or bad fortune, chance; calamity, mishap, Cic., Hor.; natural death, Tac.; a violent death, Ov.; that which causes calamity or destruction, Cic.; *fato obire*, to die a natural death, Tac.; *fata proferre*, to prolong life, Virg.

*Fatuor*, 1 (*fatuus*), v. dep. n., I am inspired, Justin.; I talk or act foolishly, I play the fool, Senec.

*Fatuus*, *a, um* (*fatisco*), adj., faded, taste-

less, insipid, mawkish, Martial; figur.: silly, simple, foolish, Cic.

*Fauces*, *ium*, f., pl. (akin to *bucca* and *cor*), the gullet, pharynx, Hor.; the weasand, throat, Ov.; figur.: any narrow passage, inlet or outlet; entrance, mouth, Cic.; strait, Plin.; entrance-hall, Vitruv. The singular occurs only in the ablative *fauce*, Ov., Hor.

*Faustus*, *a, um* (*faueo*), adj., favourable, lucky, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous, Cic.; adv., *faustè*.

*Fautor*, *oris*, m. (*faueo*), a favourer, patron, furtherer, promoter, maintainer, Cic.

*Fautrix*, *icis*, f. (*fautor*), she who favours, is favourable, propitious, Cic.; c. dat., Terent.

*Faveo*, *favi*, *fautum*, 2 (*fāv*, Sansc. *bhā* or *śā*, to shine), v. n., c. dat.: I shine, smile, am kind, am favourably inclined to, I favour, Cic.; I serve by my favour, I advance, promote, assist, countenance, Cic.; *faueo orationi tuæ*, I do not take your words amiss, Liv.; *faventes venti*, favourable winds, Ov.; *facere histriam*, to applaud an actor, Ov.; *favere ore* or *lingua*, to abstain from words of ill omen, to be silent, Virg.

*Favilla*, *ae*, f. (akin to *faeco* and *foveo*), shining or hot ashes, embers, Ov.; figur.: *favilla mali*, the beginning, origin of misfortune, Propert.; in general: ashes, Terent.

*Favor*, *oris*, m. (*faueo*), a smiling; goodwill, kindness, favour, partiality, benevolence, Cic.; approbation, thanks, Virg.; acclamation, applause, Cic.; *favorem alicui conciliare*, to make beloved or popular, to endear, Liv.

*Favörabilis*, *e* (*favor*), adj., deserving or gaining favour, pleasing, agreeable; favoured, popular, beloved, in favour, Quint.; adv., *favörabiliter*, Sueton.

*Fävus*, *i*, m. (perhaps from Sansc. *śava*, essence; Germ. *Wabe*), the cells of wax in which the bee lodges her honey, Cic.; a honeycomb, Ov.

*Fax*, *facis*, f. (akin to *focus*), a torch, Virg.; a light, Hor.; a meteor, comet, Cic.; *fax prima noctis*, the time of the evening when torches were lighted, Gell.; *facem alicui præferre*, to be a leader to one, Cic.; *faces invidias*, the causes of hatred, Cic.; *fax belli*, an exciter of war, Cic.

*Faxim* and *fazo* (*facio*), for *fecerim* and *fecero*, Cic.

*Febriticus*, 1 (*febris*), v. n., I am ill of a fever, have an ague, Senec.

*Febri*, *is*, f. (for *feburis*, reduplic., from *buro*), a burning or heat; a fever, an ague, Cic.

*Februus*, *a, um* (akin to *febris*), adj., purifying, properly burning (sacrifices); subst., *februum*, that wherewith a purification or an expiation is performed, Ov.; pl., *februa*, feast of purification; hence *Februaris*

*mensis*, February, the month on the 15th day of which this feast was celebrated, Ov.

*Fecundia*. See *fecialis*.

*Fecunditas, atia, f. (fecundus)*, fruitfulness, fertility, Cic.; abundance, plenty, Plin.

*Fecundo, l. (fecundus)*, v. a., I fertilise, make fertile or fruitful, Virg.

*Fecundus, a, um (\*seo)*, adj., fruitful, fertile, abounding, Cic.; frequent, plentiful, rich, abundant, copious, Hor.; making fruitful or fertile, Ov.

*Fel, felia, n.* (akin to *bilis*, χαλός), gall, Cic.; any thing bitter, unpleasant, Ov.; bitterness, acrimony, Virg.; anger, Virg.

*Felēs or felles*, and *felis, is, f.* (akin to *pelis*), a cat, Cic.; a marten, pole-cat, Colum.; a robber, thief, Plaut.

*Felicitas, atia, f. (felix)*, fruitfulness, fertility, Plin.; felicity, happiness, Cic.; good fortune, luck, success, Caes.

*Felix, icis (seo)* (akin to *plenus*), adj., fertile, productive, fruitful, Liv.; rich, wealthy, opulent, Ov.; happy, fortunate, felicitous, blessed, Cic.; auspicious, advantageous, favourable, propitious, Ov.; adv., *felicitē*.

*Femina, ae, f.* (Sansc. *fārinī*; Angl. Sax. *woman*), a female, woman, Cic.; of animals: a female, Cic.

*Femineus, a, um (femina)*, adj., of or belonging to a woman, womanly, feminine, Virg.; womanish, effeminate, unmanly, delicate, Ov.; *femineus sexus*, the female sex, Plin.; *f. amor*, love to a woman, Ov.

*Femininus, a, um (femina)*, adj., of a woman, female, feminine, Quint.

*Femur, ōris and inis, n. (uagē)*, the thigh, Cic.

*Fenōris* and *foenōris, e (fenus)*, adj., pertaining to the interest of a capital, or to usury, Liv.

*Fenestratio, onis, f. (fenero)*, a lending out at interest or usury, Cic.

*Fenestrō (fenestratus)*, adv., with interest, Plaut.

*Fenestrator, ōris, m. (fenero)*, one that lends money on interest, a banker, Cic.; one that takes exorbitant interest, a usurer, Cic.

*Fenstro, l.* and *fenstror, l. (fenus)*, v. a., I lend money at interest or usury, Liv.; I compensate, restore with profit, repay with interest, Terent.; I give one thing for another thing, Senec.; I lend, impart, Plin.

*Fenestra, ae, f.* (Gael. *uinneag*; Engl. *window*; akin to *fenus*, and Sansc. *fānu*, light), a window, light-hole; opening, hole, Ov.; loophole, Caes.; window-shutter, Hor.; opening, gap, Virg.; figur.: a way, an occasion, Terent.

*Fenus, or foenus, a, um (fenum)*, adj., made of hay, Cic.

*Fenum, or foenum, i, n.* (Gael. *sear*; Iccl. *Acī*), the mown grass, hay, Cic.

*Fenus, and foenus, ōris, n. (seo)*, what is pro-

duced, the produce, interest, Cic.; gain, advantage, profit, Plin.; debts, Liv.; money laid out at interest, a capital, Plaut.; *pecuniam alicui dare foenori*, to lend one money on interest, Cic.; *sumere pecuniam foenore*, to borrow money on interest, Plaut.

*Fenusculum, i, n. (fenus)*, dim., the interest of money, Plaut.

*Fera, ae, f. (ferus)*, sc. *bestia*, a wild animal, beast, game, Cic.

*Feralis, e* (akin to *feretrum*, from *fero*), adj., pertaining to the bier, funereal, mournful, dismal; relating to the deceased; deadly, dangerous, Virg., Cic.

*Ferax, acis (fero)*, adj., fertile, fruitful, abundant, Cic.; with gen. and abl.: *terra ferax arborum*, a land abounding in trees, Plin.; *ferax oleo*, abounding in oil, Virg.; adv., *feraciter*.

*Ferculum, i, n. (fero)*, a bier, handbarrow, Cic.; a course of dishes brought in at once, Sueton.; a dish, mess, the food served up in a dish, Hor.

*Ferē (fero)*, adv. (bring near), nearly, well-nigh, almost, within a little, Cic.; about, Cic.; for the most part, generally, commonly, Cic.; greatly, very, considerably, tolerably, Cic.; just, Caes.

*Ferentarius, ii, m. (fero)*, a light-armed soldier, Sallust.

*Feretrum, i, n. (fero)*, a bier, handbarrow, Virg.

*Feriae, arum, f., pl. (ferus)*, free days, holidays, vacations, festive days, Cic.; *f. belli*, a truce, Varro; tranquillity, peace, Hor.

*Feridus, a, um, part. (ferior)*, adj., free from labour, at leisure, disengaged, idle, Cic.; *dies feriatas*, a holiday, Plin.; *toga feriatas*, undress, Plin.

*Ferinus, a, um (fera)*, adj., of or belonging to wild beasts, Cic.; *vestis ferina*, a fur, Lucret.; *vox ferina*, a fierce voice, Ov.

*Ferio, i* (akin to *friare* and *forare*), v. a., I strike, smite, beat, hit, knock, cut, thrust, push, Cic.; I strike at, upon, or against, I reach, touch, Hor.; I slay, kill, Hor.; I cheat, overreach, defraud, Virg.; *fores ferire*, to knock at the door, Plaut.; *pede ferro*, to stamp, tread, Tibull.; *asses ferro*, to stamp coin, Plin.; *aliquem securi ferro*, to behead, decapitate one, Cic.; *foedus ferro*, to make or ratify a treaty, Cic., Liv.

*Ferior, l. (feriae)*, v. dep. n., I am free from work, keep holiday, I rest, Hor.

*Feritas, atis, f. (ferus)* (freedom), wildness, fierceness, savageness, roughness, cruelty, barbarity, Ov., Cic.

*Ferme (ferre)*, adv., nearly, almost, Cic.; for the most part, generally, commonly, usually, Liv.; about, Liv.; very, remarkably, Liv.; just, precisely, Liv.

*Fermentum, i, n. (ferreo)*, that which causes any thing to ferment, leaven, yeast, ferment, Tac.; anger, passion, Plaut.; fermented liquor, beer, Virg.

*Fēro, tūli, lātum, ferre (fero, φέρω, Sansc. fri; Icel. bera; Engl. bear; tuli, akin to tollo, τάλω; talum is thought to be abridged from tlātum, akin to τλήναι, from τάλω), v. a. and n., I bear, bring, carry, Cic.; I bear, generate, produce, Cic.; I bear, tolerate, endure, support, Cic.; I bear, carry, take away, Liv.; I receive, obtain, acquire, gain, get, Cic.; I offer, proffer, tender, Cic.; I give, Virg.; I carry about, Cic.; I say, tell, relate, Virg.; I raise, Virg.; I bring, procure, make, cause, Cic.; sacra ferre, to sacrifice, Virg.; in oculis ferre, to hold dear, Cic.; se alicui obviā ferre, to go to meet one, Virg.; signa ferre, to march, decamp, Liv.; ferri, to move swiftly or rapidly, to go, ride, fly, drive, flow, run, Cic.; to be carried away, incited, impelled, Cic.; prae se ferre, to show, boast of, Cic.; ferre obscure, Cic., clam, Liv., to keep secret, to conceal; ventrem ferre, to be pregnant, Liv.; facile ferre, to endure willingly, Cic.; graviter ferre, to be mortified, grieved, Cic.; tempus ita fert, time requires it, Cic.; si animus fert, if you please, Cic.; si occasio tulerit, if occasion shall require, Cic.; ferre et agere, to plunder; lit.: to carry (movable property), and drive (cattle), Liv.; repulsam ferre, to be rejected or refused, Cic.; ferre alicui aliquid expensum, to mark down on the credit side as paid or given away, Cic.; ferre alicui fidem, to give credit to one, to believe one, Virg.; ferre osculum alicui, to kiss one, Ov.; ferunt, fertur, it is said, people say, Cic.; ferre legem, to make a law, Cic.; sententiam ferre, to pass sentence, Cic.; auxilium ferre, to assist, Terent.*

*Fērocia, ae, f. (ferox), ferocity, fierceness, savageness, Cic.; valour, bravery, courage, Liv.; harshness, roughness, Plin.*

*Fērocitas, atis, f. (ferox), ferocity, fierceness, savageness, impudence, insolence, Cic.; courage, intrepidity, Cic.*

*Fērox, ōcis (ferus), ae, f., wild, untameable, unrestrained, insolent, impudent, headstrong, Cic.; courageous, brave, warlike, Liv.; rapid, Hor.; savage, cruel, ferocious, Ov.; adv., fērociter.*

*Ferramentum, i, n. (ferrum), any iron tool; an edged or pointed weapon, Cic.*

*Ferrārius, a, um (ferrum), adj., pertaining to iron, occupied with iron, Plaut.; ferraria sc. fodina, an iron mine, Liv.*

*Ferrātilis, e (ferrum), adj., relating to iron, Plaut.*

*Ferrātus, a, um (ferrum), adj., provided, furnished, covered, shod with iron, Liv.; of iron, Tac.*

*Ferreus, a, um (ferrum), adj., of iron, Cacs.; cruel, hardhearted, unfeeling, barbarous, Cic.; hard, heavy, grievous, Ov.; resembling iron, Plin.; strong, Virg.; ferreum os, an impudent mouth, Cic.; ferreus*

*scriptor, a crabbed writer, hard, difficult to be understood, Cic.*

*Ferri-crēpinus, a, um (ferrum, crepo), adj., clanking with irons, Plaut.*

*Ferri-terium, ii, n. (ferriterus), a place where fetters hurt, a prison, Plaut.*

*Ferri-terus, a, um (ferrum, tero), adj., one who rubs iron, chained; a slave in chains, Plaut.*

*Ferri-tribax, dcis (ferrum, τριβω), adj. = ferriterus, Plaut.*

*Ferrūgineus, a, um (ferrugo), adj., of the colour of iron, iron-coloured; dark-blue, Plaut.; dark-coloured, dusky, Virg.; resembling iron, Plin.*

*Ferrūgo, inis, f. (ferrum), the colour of iron; a dark-blue colour, Virg.; a dark colour, darkness, Virg.; rust of iron, Plin.*

*Ferrum, i, n., iron, Cic.; any iron instrument, Hor.; a sword, Cic.; figur.: hardness of heart, Ov.; ferro, by war, sword in hand, Cic.; by force, forcibly, Virg.*

*Ferrūmen, inis, n. (ferrum), cement, Plin.; rust of iron, Plin.*

*Ferrūmino, i (ferrumen), v. a., I solder, glue, cement, join, Plin.*

*Fertilis, e (fero), adj., 1, fertile, fruitful, abundant, copious, rich, Cic.; c. gen. or abl.: 2, making fruitful, Ov.*

*Fertilitas, atis, f. (fertilis), fertility, fruitfulness, abundance, richness, Cic.*

*Fērula, ae, f. (akin to verber and fero), a sprig, twig, thin branch, Plin.; the branches of a stag's horn, Plin.; the herb or shrub called fennel giant, Plin.; rods of it were used in chastising boys or slaves, Hor.*

*Fērus, a, um (φῆς, Acol. φῆς), adj. (free), wild, not tame, not domestic, living in the wilderness, growing wild, not cultivated, Cic.; wild, not polished, rude, uncivilised, Cic.; fierce, hard, severe, harsh, cruel, Ov.*

*Fervē-fācio, fci, factum, 3 (ferreo, facio), v. a., I make hot, I heat, cause to boil, seethe; I make red-hot, Cacs.*

*Fervoens, tis, part. (ferreo); adj., boiling, seething, heated, burning, glowing, red-hot, hot, Cic.; adv., ferventer.*

*Ferreo, bui, 2 (φίω), v. n., to burn, glow, boil, seethe, ferment, Ov.; to be disturbed, confounded, Virg.; figur.: to burn, rage, Cic.; to be done with eagerness or vehemence, Virg.; to be filled with a great multitude, to swarm with, Virg.; to come forth in great numbers, Ov.*

*Fervesco, 3 (ferreo), v. inch. n., to begin to boil, Plaut.; to begin to be hot, Plin.*

*Fervēdus, a, um (ferreo), adj., burning, boiling, hot, fermenting, Cic.; stormy, boisterous, Hor.; furious, vehement, earnest, hot, eager, impetuous, hasty, Liv.*

*Fervor, ōris, m. (ferreo), a burning, violent heat, fermentation, waving, roaring, raging, Cic.; figur.: heat, ardour, passion, Cic.; tempestuous raging, Cic.*

*Fessus, a, um (akin to fatisco and fatigo),*

adj., wearied, tired, fatigued, Cic.; debilitated, feeble, weak, infirm, faint, Ov.; diseased, sick, Hor.; miserable, unfortunate, Virg.; *sessus vita*, weary of life, Plin.; *sessus sum quaerere*, I am weary of seeking or asking, Plaut.

*Festinans, tis*, part. (*festino*); adj., hasty, speedy, quick, Cic.; adv., *festinanter*.

*Festinus, onis, f.* (*festino*), a hastening, speed, Cic.; zeal, eagerness, strong desire, Nep.

*Festinât, festino*, adv., hastily, speedily, Quint.

*Festus, i* (*festinus*), v. n. and a., I hasten, make haste, am in a hurry, Cic.; I hasten, accelerate, hurry, do speedily, Virg.; *f. migrare*, I hasten to go, Cic.; *festinare fugam*, to accelerate one's flight, Virg.; *festus lente*, be in haste, but not in a hurry, Sueton.

*Festus, a, um* (akin to *rado*, \**beto*, and *pes*), adj., hasty, quick, speedy, Virg., Ov.

*Festitas, atis, f.* (*festivus*), pleasantness, pleasure, Plaut.; complaisance, courteousness, politeness, Terent.

*Festus, a, um* (*festus*), adj., belonging to a feast; festive; jovial, jocular, witty, humorous, pleasant, Cic.; agreeable, dear, Terent.; polite, comely, well-behaved, Cic.; fine, handsome, beautiful, excellent, Plaut.; adv., *festive*.

*Festuca, ae, f.* (akin to *fustus*), a stalk, straw, stem, Plin.

*Festus, a, um* (*fastus*), adj., solemn, festive; *dies festus*, a festive day, a festival, feast, Cic.; *festum, sc. tempus*, a feast, banquet, entertainment, Ov.

*Fetialis, is, m.* (akin to *fateor*), a herald, priest employed in declaring war, making peace, and forming alliances, Liv.; adj., *ius fetiale*, laws relating to the customs and ceremonies observed in declaring war, &c. Cic.

*Fetura, ae, f.* (*fetus*), a procreation, engendering, generation, propagation, Varro; a breeding, Virg.; the young or offspring of animals, Ov.

*Fetus and foetus, a, um* (*feo*), adj., having bred or produced, Virg.; producing, productive, fruitful, Cic.; that will bring forth, pregnant, Ov.; figur.: full or filled with any thing, c. abl., Virg.

*Fetus and foetus, ūs, m.* (*feo*), a breeding, producing, procreating, generating, bringing forth, Cic.; offspring, fruit, produce, Cic.; *fetus procreare*, to bring forth young, Cic.; *fetus arbores*, fruits of trees, Virg.

*Fex. See faex.*

*Fi' interj., foh!*—*fi*, imperat. of *fo*.

*Fiber, bri, m.* (Germ. *Biber*), a beaver, castor, Plin.

*Fibra, ae, f.* (akin to *fimbria*, *barba*, &c.), a filament of a root or plant, a fibre, Cic.; *Arar*, the entrails, Ov.; *terrae fibrae*, the bowels of the earth, Plin.

*Fibula, ae, f.* (for *figibula*, from *figo*), a clasp, buckle, pin, brace, nail, peg, Virg., Caes.

*Fictilis, e* (*figo*), adj., made of earth or clay, earthen, fictile, Cic.; *vasa fictilia*, earthen vessels, earthen ware, Cic.

*Fictio, ōnis, f.* (*figo*), a making, forming, Gell.; a transforming, changing, altering, Quint.; a fiction, disguising, dissembling, Quint.; in rhetoric: a fictitious or assumed case, a supposition, Quint.

*Fictor, ōris, m.* (*figo*), a maker, former, baker, Cic.; a carver, sculptor, statuary, Cic.; a feigner, counterfeiter, Virg.

*Fictrix, icis, f.* (*fictor*), she who forms any thing, Cic.

*Fictura, ae, f.* (*figo*), formation, composition, Plaut.

*Fictus, a, um*, part. (*figo*); adj., fictitious, feigned, false, Cic.; *fictum*, a fiction, Virg.; *homo fictus*, a feigner, dissembler, Hor.; adv., *fictē*.

*Ficula, ae, f.* (*ficus*), dim., a small fig, Plaut.

*Ficulnus, a, um* (*ficus*), adj., of a fig-tree, Hor.

*Ficus, i, f.* (*φυκή*), a fig-tree, Cic.; a fig, Hor.; a carious tumour, Martial.

*Fidēlia, ae, f.* (akin to *situla* and *dolium*), a wooden vessel wherein plasterers keep their lime, a hod, Cic.

*Fidēlis, e* (*fides*), adj., faithful, sincere, trusty, sure, that may be relied on, to be depended upon, Cic.; durable, lasting, strong, Virg.; *f. alicui*, or *in aliquem*, faithful to any one, Cic.; *fidēlis*, subst., a confidant, an honest person, one who may be trusted, Cic.; adv., *fidēliter* and *fidēle*.

*Fidēlitas, atis, f.* (*fidēlis*), faithfulness, trustiness, fidelity, honesty, probity, Cic.

*Fidens, tis*, part. (*fido*); adj., confident, fearless, courageous, bold, Cic.; adv., *fidēter*.

*Fidentia, ae, f.* (*fidens*), confidence, boldness, assurance, Cic.

*Fides, ōis, f.* (*πίστις*), firmness, faithfulness, fidelity, conscientiousness, uprightness, honesty, Cic.; help, aid, assistance, Cic.; confidence, faith, belief, credit, Terent., Cic.; promise, engagement, word, Cic.; proof, instance, Ov.; protection, defence, Terent.; certainty, sureness, truth, Virg.; fulfilment, performance, Ov.; a certain end, issue, or event, Virg.; *bona fide*, honestly, conscientiously, Plaut.; *ex fide bona*, with honesty, conscientiousness, Cic.; *fidem alicui dare*, to give one one's word, Cic.; *fidem fallere*, to break, or not to keep one's word, Cic.; *fidem suam obligare*, to plight one's faith, Cic.; *fidem servare, solvere, liberare*, or *in fide manere*, to keep one's word, to perform one's promise, Cic.; *fide mea*, upon my word, Cic.; *fidem habere*, to know for certain, Terent.; *fidem tenere*, to observe silence



or secrecy, Propert.; *venire in fidem aliquid*, to surrender unconditionally, Liv.; *dare fidem verbo*, to make one's word credible or probable, Ov.; *fides est*, it is probable, Sueton.

*Fides*, and *fidis*, *is*, *f*. (akin to *vestis*), a thread; a string of a musical instrument; pl., *fides*, *um*, a stringed instrument of music, a lute, lyre, Cic.; *fidibus canere*, to play on a stringed instrument, Cic.

*Fidicēna*, *cīnis*, *m*. (*fides*, *cano*), a lute-player, harper, Cic.

*Fidicēna*, *ae*, *f*. (*fidicen*), a female that plays on the harp or lute, Terent.

*Fidicula*, *ae*, *f*. (*ides*), dim., a chord of a musical instrument, Cic.; pl., a stringed instrument of music, Cic.; also, an instrument of torture, Sueton.

*Fido*, *fusus sum*, 3 (*fidus*), *v. n.*, *c. dat.* or *abl.*: I trust in, rely upon, put confidence in, Cic.; I believe, give credit to, Plaut.

*Fiducia*, *ae*, *f*. (*fidus*), firmness; security, pledge, pawn, deposit, mortgage, Cic.; assurance, self-confidence, courage, boldness, Terent.; confidence, trust, reliance, dependence, Cic.; a sale on condition of return; the contract or agreement about it, Cic.; *accipere fiduciam*, to receive a thing on condition of delivering it to somebody else, Cic.

*Fiducidrius*, *a*, *um* (*fiducia*), *adj.*, given upon trust to be restored again, or to be resigned to another person, Liv.

*Fidus*, *a*, *um* (*fides*), *adj.*, firm, faithful, trusty, certain, safe, sure, secure, Cic.; *male f.*, unsafe, Virg.; *fidus animus*, a firm, undaunted mind, Liv.; *f. tui*, for *tibi*, faithful to you, Virg.

*Figo*, *fixi*, *fixum*, 3 (akin to *pango*), *v. a.*, I fasten, fix, stick, thrust in; I affix, post or set up, Cic.; I make fast, durable, or lasting, Virg.; I hit, pierce, transfix, shoot, Virg.; *figere mucronem in aliquo*, to pierce one with a dagger, Cic.; *f. aliquem cruci*, to crucify one, to nail one to a cross, Sueton.; *in cruce*, Justin.; *f. cuspidem in terra*, to put the end of a spear in the ground, Liv.; *f. leges*, to post up laws, Cic.; *f. mentem in re*, to direct one's mind earnestly towards a thing, Cic.; *malum se fixit*, the evil is deeply rooted, Senec.; *f. vulnus*, to wound, Martial; *f. mortem*, to strike dead, Senec.; *f. aliquem maledictis*, to rally, mock at, satirise one, Cic.

*Figulus*, *i*, *m*. (*Ango*), a potter or worker in clay, Plin.

*Figura*, *ae*, *f*. (*Ango*), a make, form, shape, fashion, figure, image, likeness, Cic.; kind, nature, quality, Cic.; kind, species, manner, way, method, Ov.; in grammar: the manner of declining and conjugating, Quint.; termination, form, Quint.; in rhetoric: a figure of speech, Cic.; a figu-

rative way of speaking, a scoff, taunt, Sueton.

*Figuratus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*figuro*); *adj.*, having a figure or shape, formed, fashioned, well-formed, Cic.; figurative, Quint.

*Figuro*, 1 (*figura*), *v. a.*, I form, fashion, shape, figure, Cic.; I conceive, imagine, think, Senec.

*Filia*, *ae*, *f*. (*filius*), a daughter, Cic.; *f. familias*, a daughter who is yet under the authority of her father, Senec.

*Filicetus*, *a*, *um* (*filix*), *adj.*, embossed with figures of the leaves of ferns, Cic.

*Filiola*, *ae*, *f*. (*filia*), *dim.*, a little daughter, Cic.

*Filiolus*, *i*, *m*. (*filius*), *dim.*, a little son, Cic.

*Filius*, *ii*, *m*. (*vis*), a son, Cic.; *terrae f.*, a man, an obscure person, Cic.; *filii*, sons and daughters, children, Quint.; *filius familias*, a son who is yet under the authority of his father, Cic.

*Filix*, *icis*, *f*. fern, a plant, Virg.

*Filum*, *i*, *n*. (akin to *pilus*), a thread, Ov.; a fibre, Martial; form, make, fashion, shape, Plaut.; formation, Cic.; kind, species, sort, Cic.; manner, quality, nature, Cic.; *fila aranei*, a cobweb, Lucr.; *fila lyrae*, the chords or strings of a lyre, Ov.; *filum mulieris*, the female shape, Plaut.

*Fimbria*, *ae*, *f*. (*fibra*), a thread, fibre, Plin.; a fringe, founce; the border or hem of a garment, Ov.; the extreme part of a lock or curl, Cic.

*Fimus*, *i*, *m*, and *fumus*, *i*, *n*. (akin to *humus*, Sansc. *fūmi*), dung, ordure, Liv.; dirt, mire, Virg.

*Findo*, *findi*, *fissum*, 3 (same word as *scindo*, *exi*), *v. a.*, I cleave, cut, split, Virg.; I divide, sever, separate, Cic.; I tear, Ov.; *findere viam*, to open a way, Virg.; *fluvius finditur*, the river divides itself, Cic.; *terras findere vomere*, to plough, Ov.; *findor*, I am ready to burst with rage, Pers.; *fissus*, *a*, *um*, cleft, split, divided; *fissum*, a slit, cleft, fissure, crack, chink, Cels.

*Fingo*, *finxi*, *factum*, 3 (akin to *facio*), *v. a.*, I make, fashion, form, frame, model, Cic.; I form, improve, teach, instruct, Hor.; I adorn, dress, trim, Ov.; I regulate, adapt, accommodate, Cic.; I alter, change, Cic.; I imagine, conceive, think, Cic.; I devise, contrive, feign, Terent.; I dissemble, Cacs.; I intend, design, Plaut.; *ars fingendi*, statuary, sculpture, Cic.; *imago ficta*, a statue, Cic.; *fingere equum*, to train a horse, Hor.; *fingere se ad arbitrium alicujus*, to yield to any one's will, Cic.; *f. manus*, to touch, press the hands gently, Ov.; *f. vultum*, to assume a look, Cacs.

*Finis*, *tis*, *part.* (*finio*); *adj.*, bordering, limiting; *f. orbis*, the horizon, Cic.

*Finio*, 4 (*finis*), *v. a.*, I confine in limits; I

circumscribe, limit; I fix or determine by limits, Caes., Cic.; I bound, restrain, check, Cic.; I determine, prescribe, assign, appoint, Cic.; I define, explain, Quint.; I finish, terminate, end, put an end to, Caes.; *finitur*, it is determined, decided, Liv.; *finire*, to cease to speak, Quint.

*Finis*, is, m., and sometimes f. (Gael. *finid*), a limit, boundary, bound, Cic.; a measure, duration, length, Cic.; end, conclusion, Cic.; definition, explanation, Quint.; the extreme, highest point, Cic.; end, intention, design, Cic.; *usque ad eum finem*, so long as, so far, Cic.; *quem ad finem?* how long? Cic.; *pectoris finis*, up to the breast, Caes.; pl., *fines*, territory.

*Finis* (*finitus*), adv., to a certain extent, within limits, with limitation, restriction, Cic.; definitely, particularly, Gell.

*Finistima*, a, um (*finis*), adj., neighbouring, bordering upon, adjoining; nearly related, connected, closely allied, Cic.

*Finisio*, onis, f. (*finio*), a limiting, limit, boundary; termination, state, condition, Vitruv.; definition, explanation, Quint.

*Finificus*, a, um (*finitus*), adj., defining, explaining, Quint.

*Finitor*, oris, m. (*finio*), one who measures and determines boundaries, a surveyor of lands, Cic.; the horizon, Senec.

*Fio*, factus eum, fieri (*quo*; Sansc. *fi*, to be; akin to *fu*), v. n., to be, to become, grow, Cic.; to occur, happen, fall out, come to pass, Terent.; to arise; to follow, Cic.; to be done, made, committed, Plaut.; to be produced, procreated, bred, born, Varr.; to be made, chosen, created, Cic.; to be esteemed, valued, Cic.; to be given, Liv.; *quid illo fiet?* what will become of him? Cic.; *quid de ea fiet?* what will become of her? Cic.; *ut fit, ita ut fit, ut fieri solet*, as it happens, as is usually the case, Cic.; *fieri potest*, it is possible; *fieri non potest*, it is impossible, Cic.; *mihi non fit verisimile*, it does not seem probable to me, Terent.; *consules facti sunt*, consuls were chosen, Cic.; *argentum factum*, wrought silver, silver vessels, Cic.; *ad unguem factus*, perfect, Hor.; *alicui factum velle*, to wish one well, Terent.; *facto opus est*, it must be done, Terent.; *dictum factum*, said and done, no sooner said than done, Terent.; *factum!* yes, just so, exactly, Terent.

*Firmamen*, inis, n. (*firmitas*) = *firmamentum*, Ov.

*Firmamentum*, i, n. (*firmitas*), any thing used for fortifying, Caes.; stay, support, strength, Cic.; proof, reason, main point, Cic.

*Firmator*, oris, m. (*firmitas*), a confirmer, establisher, Tac.

*Firmitas*, atis, f. (*firmitas*), firmness, solidity, durability, stability, Plaut.; strength,

vigour, robustness; power, constancy; valour, prowess, Cic.

*Firmitudo*, inis, f. (*firmitas*), firmness, constancy, strength, vigour, Cic.

*Firmo*, i (*firmitas*), v. a., I make firm or fast, Virg.; I fortify, strengthen, secure, Caes.; I make stable, durable, firm, Cic.; I strengthen, invigorate, recruit, refresh, Cic.; I confirm, make sure, Terent.; I confirm, show, prove, Cic.; I affirm, declare, assert, Hirt.

*Firmus*, a, um, adj., fast, firm, immovable, Ov.; constant, steady, steadfast, persevering, inflexible, Cic.; faithful, Cic.; durable, lasting, Virg.; strong, stout, robust, Cic.; powerful, considerable, Caes.; able, fit, apt, capable, qualified, Caes.; solid, substantial, strengthening, nourishing, Varro; healthy, Ov.; male *firmitas*, sickly, Ov.; adv., *firme* and *firmiter*.

*Fiscella*, ae, f. (*fiscina*), dim., a little basket, Virg.

*Fiscina*, ae, f. (*fiscus*), a basket, hamper, pannier, Cic.

*Fiscus*, i, m. (Ir. *bascaid*; Engl. *basket*), a basket, frail, Colum.; a money-bag, purse, Cic.; the emperor's treasury, Sueton.; exchequer, revenue, Cic.

*Fissilis*, e (*fissus*), adj., what may be cleft, Liv.; cleft, split, Plaut.

*Fissio*, onis, f. (*findo*), a cleaving, dividing, Cic.

*Fistula*, ae, f. (Gael. *fairche*), a mallet, commander, Caes.; a rammer, pavier's beetle, Plin.

*Fistula*, ae, f. (*gurán*, Gael. *fead*, to whistle), a whistle, pipe, shepherd's pipe, Virg.; a pipe for conveying water, Plin.; a reed, cane, Plin.; a pen made of reed, Pers.; a fistula, a sinuous ulcer, Nep.; the blow-hole of a whale, Plin.; *f. fararria* or *serrata*, an instrument for grinding corn, Plin.

*Fistulator*, oris, m. (*fistula*), a player on the pipe or flute, Cic.

*Flabellifer*, a, um (*flabellum*, *fero*), adj., bearing a fan, Plaut.

*Flabellum*, i, n. (*flabrum*), a fan; *fl. seditio*, an exciter, Cic.

*Flabilis*, e (*flo*), adj., that may be blown, airy, Cic.

*Flabrum*, i, n. (*flo*), a blast, breeze, puff of wind, Virg.

*Flaccus*, ui, 2 (*flaccus*), v. n., to be slackened, withered, faded, Lucil.; to be faint, languid, weak, or feeble, to flag, droop, abate, Cic.

*Flaccesco*, 3 (*flaccus*), v. inchoat. n., to become withered, faded, or dry, to wither, Vitruv.; figur.: to grow weak, to droop, languish; to abate, lose vivacity, Cic.

*Flaccus*, a, um (Welsh, *yslac*; *βλαξ*, *βλαχεός*; Germ. *welk*), adj., slack, flaccid, withered, Varr.; flap-eared, Cic.

*Flagello*, i (*flagellum*), v. a., I whip, scourge, lash, Sueton.; I beat, strike, Ov.; I

plague, torment, trouble, importune, treat harshly, Martial.

*Flāgelhum*, *i*, *n.* (*flagrum*), *dim.*, a whip, scourge, Cic.; a young branch of a tree, a shoot of a vine, Virg.; the thong fastened to a javelin, Virg.; *flagella*, *pl.*, the feet of a papyrus, Ov.

*Flāgilatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*flagito*), a request, earnest intreaty or desire; a dunning or claiming a debt, Cic.

*Flāgitator*, *oris*, *m.* (*flagito*), a dun, Plaut.; an importunate asker or demander, Cic.

*Flāgitiosus*, *a*, *um* (*flagitium*), *adj.*, shameful, infamous, wicked, profligate, abandoned, flagitious, Cic.; *adv.*, *flagitiosē*.

*Flāgitium*, *ii*, *n.* (*flagito*), a shameful action; shame, disgrace, dishonour, infamy, reproach, Cic.

*Flāgitō*, *1* (*volens agito*), *v. a.*, I demand as due, I dun, Cic.; *aliquem, aliquid ab aliquo*, and *aliquem aliquid*, Cic., I ask, demand with importunity, solicit earnestly, Cic.; I accuse, Tac.

*Flagrans*, *tis*, *part.* (*flagro*); *adj.*, burning, glowing, blushing, ardent, glittering, shining, Cic.

*Flagrans*, *adv.*, ardently, eagerly, vehemently, Tac.

*Flagrantia*, *ae*, *f.* (*flagrans*), a burning, blazing; ardour, fervency, ardent desire, lewdness, Cic.

*Flagri-triba*, *ae*, *m.* (*flagrum, τριβή*), one who is often whipped, Plaut.

*Flagro*, *1* (*φλεγυμι*), *v. n.*, I burn, am on fire, Cic.; *figur.*: I am carried on with eagerness, ardour, vehemence, Cic.; I am in commotion, in a passion, turbulent, Virg.; I burn, flush, glow, sparkle, shine, Virg.; *telum flagrans*, lightning, Virg.; *flagrare infamia*, to be ill-spoken of, Cic.; *f. incidia*, to be inflamed with envy, Cic.; *f. cupiditate dicendi*, to burn with a passion for speaking, Cic.

*Flagrum*, *i*, *n.* (*ago*), a whip, scourge, Plaut.

- Flāmen*, *inis*, *m.* (for *filamen*, from *filum*), a diademed priest, he that wears a fillet round his head, Liv.
- Flāmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*flō*), a blowing, Hor.; a wind, blast, gale, breeze, Virg.

*Flāminica*, *ae*, *f.* (*1*, *flamen*), *sc. uxor*, the wife of a flamen, Tac.

*Flāminium*, *ii*, *n.* (*flamen*), *so. munus*, the office or dignity of a flamen, Cic.

*Flamma*, *ae*, *f.* (*φλῶ*), a flame, blaze, flaming fire, φλῆ, Caes.; ardour, vehemence, impetuosity, ardent love, Cic.; *flammae*, stars, lightnings, torches, Ov.; *ultrix flamma*, revenge, Virg.

*Flammēdrius*, *ii*, *m.* (*flammeum*), a maker of bridal veils, Plaut.

*Flammeus*, *a*, *um* (*flamma*), *adj.*, flaming, burning, Cic.; fiery, animated, vehement, ardent, Catull.; flame-coloured, Ov.; *flammeum*, a red veil, bridal veil, Plin.

*Flammifer*, *a*, *um* (*flamma, fero*), *adj.*, bearing a flame; flaming, Ov.

*Flamma*, *1* (*flamma*), *1*, *v. n.*, to flame, burn, Virg.; *2*, *v. a.*, I inflame, set on fire, burn, Apul.; *figur.*: I inflame, incense, provoke, irritate, excite, Tac.

*Flammula*, *ae*, *f.* (*flamma*), *dim.*, a little flame, Cic.

*Flātus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*flō*), a blowing of wind, Cic.; a blowing on the flute, Hor.; a snorting, Virg.; pride, haughtiness, Virg.; breath, breeze, Virg.; a blowing of wind backwards, Sueton.

*Flāveo*, *2* (*flavus*), *v. n.*, to be yellow, yellowish, of a gold colour, Colum.; *flavens*, yellow, of a light colour, Ov.

*Flāvesco*, *3* (*flavco*), *v. n.*, to grow or become yellow, Ov.

*Flāvus*, *a*, *um* (*fulvus*), *adj.*, yellow, yellowish, of the colour of gold, Virg.; red, reddish, Senec.; *coma flava*, light-coloured or flaxen hair, Hor.

*Flābilis*, *e* (*fleo*), *adj.*, to be wept over, lamentable, Cic.; causing tears, Ov.; weeping, doleful, Ov.; *adv.*, *flēbilit̄*.

*Flecto*, *flecti, flexum*, *3* (akin to *plecto, plico*), *v. a.*, I bend, bow, turn, Cic.; I turn, direct, guide; I change, alter, Cic.; I move, touch, persuade, prevail upon, appease, Cic.; *flectere iter*, to direct one's march somewhere else, Liv.; *f. syllabam*, to mark a syllable with the circumflex, to lengthen it, Quint.; *f. verbum de Graeco*, to derive a word from the Greek, Gell.; *f. nomina et verba*, to decline and conjugate, Varr.

*Flēmīna*, *ae*, *f.* (*φλεγμονή*), a swelling or congestion of blood about the ankles, Plaut.

*Fleo*, *flecti, fletum*, *2* (akin to *ploro*), *1*, *v. n.*, I weep, shed tears, Cic., *de re*; *2*, *v. a.*, I weep over, lament, bewail, Ov.; *flecto amorem*, to sing of hopeless love, Hor.

*Flētus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*fleo*), weeping, wailing, lamenting, tears, Cic.

*Flex-animus*, *a*, *um* (*flecto, animus*), *adj.*, that which turns the mind, affecting, touching, Catull.; affected, touched, moved, disturbed, made uneasy, alarmed, Pacuv. ap. Cic.

*Flexibilis*, *e* (*flecto*), *adj.*, that which may be bent, pliant, flexible, Ov.; *figur.*: manageable, tractable, soft, tender, Cic.; changeable, variable, inconstant, fickle, wavering, Cic.

*Flexilis*, *e* (*flecto*), *adj.*, easy to be bent, pliant, pliable, flexible, Ov.; bent, curved, Ov.

*Flexi-loquus*, *a*, *um* (*flecto, loquor*), *adj.*, ambiguous, equivocal, Cic.

*Flexio*, *onis*, *f.* (*flecto*), a bending, Cic.; a turning, winding of the way, a by-way, Cic.; modulation, inflection, Cic.

*Flexi-pes, pēdis* (*flecto, pes*), *adj.*, crook-footed, Ov.

*Flexuosus*, *a*, *um* (*flexus*), *adj.*, full of turnings or windings, winding, tortuous, Cic.

*Flexura*, *ee*, *f.* (*flexo*), a bending, winding, turning, Sueton.; *f. nominum*, flexion, inflection, declining of nouns, Varro.

*Flexus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*flexo*), a bending, bowing; winding, turning, Cic.; a roundabout way, by-way, Cic.; change, variation, modulation, inflection, Quint.

*Fictus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*figo*), a striking or dashing against, collision, Virg.

*Flo*, *l* (*cel. blaea*; Sansc. *phal*, to blow up, burst), *v. n.* and *a.*, *l* blow, Caes.; *l* sound, Ov.; *l* blow, breathe; *l* blow away, despise, Ov.; *l* make by blowing, *l* melt, found or cast metal, Plin.; *magna flore*, to speak boastingly, haughtily, Quint.

*Floccus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *pilus*, *pellis*), a lock or pile of wool, Varr.; a trifle, Cic.; *floci facere*, to value at a trifle, not to care a fig for; *non flocci facere*, to make no account of, Cic.

*Florens*, *tis*, part. (*floro*); adj., flourishing, blooming, prosperous, successful, bright, glittering, beautiful, excellent, Cic.; glad, joyous, joyful, Cic.

*Floro*, *es*, *2* (*flos*), *v. n.*, to bloom, blossom, flower, Ov.; figur.: *l* flourish, am in prosperous circumstances, am distinguished, *l* excel, shine, Cic.; *l* shine, glitter, Virg.

*Fluresco*, *3* (*floro*), *v. inchoat.*, to begin to blossom, Cic.; figur.: *l* begin to flourish, *l* grow into repute, *l* flourish, prosper, increase, Cic.

*Flōrens*, *a*, *um* (*flos*), adj., made of flowers, Plaut.; full of flowers, flowery, blooming, Virg.

*Floridus*, *a*, *um* (*flos*), adj., full of flowers, flowery, blooming, Ov.; of flowers, Ov.; flourishing, lively, Catull.; of colours: lively, gay, bright, shining, Plin.

*Flori-ferus*, *a*, *um* (*flos*, *lego*), adj., gathering flowers, Ov.

*Flōs*, *eris*, *m.* (Gael. *blāth*; \**clāos*, from *clāos*), a flower, blossom, Plin.; figur.: the most excellent part of any thing; flourishing condition, Cic.; *flos aetatis*, the prime of life, youth, Cic.; *f. juven-tatis*, the choicest young men, Liv.; *f. olei*, the best oil, Plin.; *flores*, beauties selected from authors, Plin.

*Flōrētis*, *i*, *m.* (*flos*), dim., a little flower, floweret, blossom, Cic.

*Fluctuatio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*fluctuo*), the motion of the raging sea, a turbulent, restless motion, agitation, Senec.; a wavering, irresolution, Liv.

*Fluctuo*, *l* (*fluctus*), *v. n.*, to wave, undulate, move stormily, Plaut., Cic.; to move like waves, to move to and fro, Virg.; to waver, be uncertain, irresolute, Cic.; to float, swim, Plin.

*Fluctuor*, *l* (*fluctus*), *v. dep. n.*, to be tossed about by the waves, Senec.; to be driven about, Plin.; to be uncertain, in doubt, to waver, Liv.

*Fluctuosus*, *a*, *um* (*fluctus*), adj., full of waves, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy, Plaut.; like waves, Plin.

*Fluctus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*fluo*), a flowing, Lucret.; a wave, billow, Cic.; *fluctus civiles*, civil broils, Nep.

*Fluens*, *tis*, part. (*fluo*); adj., dissolving, effeminate, Senec.; fluid, Cic.; spread, extended, Cic.

*Fluentum*, *i*, *n.* (*fluo*), flowing or running water, stream, river, Virg.

*Fluidus*, *a*, *um* (*fluo*), adj., flowing, fluid, Virg.; soft, tender, Plin.; weak, languid, exhausted, Liv.; flowing, loose, wide, Justin.

*Fluito*, *l* (*fluo*), *v. n.*, to flow, float, swim, Cic.; to sail, Plin.; to move like waves, to wave, Ov.; to waver, be uncertain, Hor.

*Flūmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*fluo*), a flowing or running of water, running water, Ov.; a river, stream, Cic.; of orators: copiousness, richness, exuberance, Cic.

*Flūmincus*, *a*, *um* (*flumen*), adj., being in or on a river, Ov.

*Fluo*, *flui*, *fluxum*, *3* (akin to *pluit*), *v. n.*, to flow, Cic.; to be fluid, Cels.; to flow over, to be very wet, to drip or drop with, c. abl., Ov., Cic.; to melt, dissolve, relax, slacken, languish, Liv.; to go on, succeed, prosper, Cic.; to come on, arrive at, end in, Cic.; to spread, Cic.; to flow or pass away, perish, disappear, Cic.; to be derived, to flow, spring, take rise from, Cic.; to fall or drop off, fall out, Ov.

*Flūidiālis*, *e* (*fluvius*), adj. = *fluvialis*, Virg.

*Flūidiātis*, *e* (*fluvius*), adj., of a river, pertaining to a river, Cic.

*Flūvius*, *ii*, *m.* (*fluo*), a river, Cic.; running water, Virg.

*Fluvio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*fluo*), a flowing, defluxion, flux, Cic.

*Fluvius*, *a*, *um* (*fluo*), adj., flowing, leaking; weak, soft, slack, loose, Liv.; frail, perishable, Sallust; wide, loose, slack, Sueton.; negligent, inattentive; loose, dissolute, Sallust.

*Fluvius*, *ūs*, *m.* (*fluo*), a flowing, Tac.

*Fūcile*, *is*, *n.* (*fauces*), a neckcloth, neckerchief, cravat, Hor.

*Fūcillo*, *l* (*focus*), *v. a.*, *l* warm, revive, refresh, Senec.; *l* revive, cherish, Sueton.

*Fūcillus*, *i*, *m.* (*focus*), dim., a small vessel for warming or cooking, Plaut.; a little hearth, small portable altar, Cic.; pl., *foacula*, refreshments, Plaut.

*Fōcus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *fax* and *foveo*), fire, Prop.; a hearth, Cic.; a coal-pan, chafing-dish, Senec.; an altar, Ov.; a house, Hor., Cic.; a funeral pile, Virg.; a cooking-vessel, Cato.

*Fōdico*, *l* (*fodio*), *v. a.*, *l* pierce, bore, push, Hor.; figur.: *l* hurt, grieve, afflict, sting, gall, vex, Cic.

**Fōdina**, *ae, f.* (*fodio*), a pit, mine, quarry, Vitruv.  
**Fōdio**, *fōdi*, *fossus*, 3 (*Sanse. fad*, to divide; *βασίω*), *v. a.*, I dig, Plaut.; I dig out, Liv.; I prick, pierce, stab, goad, Plaut.; I irritate, provoke, incite, Sil.; I trouble, torment, fill with anguish, Cic.; *fodero oculos alicujus*, to scratch out any one's eyes, Plaut.  
**Focundus**. *Sec secundus*.  
**Foedērātus**, *a, um* (*foedus*), *adj.*, confederate, leagued together, allied, Cic.  
**Foedi-frāgus**, *a, um* (*foedus, frango*), *adj.*, breaking or violating a treaty, Cic.  
**Foeditas**, *atis, f.* (*foedus*), horribleness, dreadfulness, ugliness, deformity, baseness, foulness, filthiness, Cic.  
**Foedo**, 1 (*foedus*), *v. a.*, I disfigure, deform, soil, defile, pollute, stain, contaminate, Virg.; I kill, slay, pierce, Plaut.; I lay waste, Liv.; I hurt, injure, Cic.; I disgrace, dishonour, Cic.  
**Foedus**, *a, um* (akin to *foeteo*), *adj.*, foul, filthy, loathsome, nasty, ugly, deformed, unseemly, Cic.; base, vile, mean, disgraceful, shameless, Cic.; horrible, cruel, dreadful, abominable, detestable, Cic.; *adv.*, *foede*.  
**Foedus**, *eris, n.* (*nodus*, to bind), bond, confederacy, alliance, league, treaty, Cic.; contract, agreement, compact, Nep.; union, connection, Liv.; firm order, settled decree, law, order, command, Virg.  
**Foeteo** and *feteo*, 2 (akin to *puteo*), *v. n.*, to smell foul, to stink, Plaut.  
**Foetidus**, *a, um* (*foeteo*), *adj.*, stinking, fetid, rank, Cic.  
**Foetor**, *oris, m.* (*foeteo*), a stink, rank or offensive smell, Colum.; stinking breath, Plin.  
**Fōllium**, *ii, n.* (*φύλλον*, *Gael. duille*; *Sanse. palācha*), leaf of a tree, herb, or flower, Cic.; a leaf of paper, Plin.  
**Folliculū**, *i, m.* (*follicis*), dim., a small leather bag, Liv.; a ball of leather, Sueton.; shell, husk, pod, case, skin, Varro.  
**Follis**, *is, m.* (akin to *pellis*), a bag of leather, a skin; a ball of leather to play with, Plaut.; a pair of bellows, Liv.; a leather money-bag or purse, Juvenal.  
**Follitim** (*follicis*), *adv.*, by bags, bagwise, Plaut.  
**Fōmentum**, *i, n.* (*forco*), that wherewith any thing is warmed; a fomentation, cataplasm, poultice, Cels.; a bandage for wounds, Tac.; mitigation, consolation, alleviation, remedy, Cic.; food, nourishment, Hor.  
**Fōmes**, *itis, m.* (*foreo*), aliment of fire, fuel, Virg.  
**Fons**, *tis, m.* (connected with *fundo*), a spring, well, fountain, fount, source, Cic.; spring-water, Virg.; figur.: source, origin, cause, Cic.

**Fontānus**, *a, um* (*fons*), *adj.*, of a spring or fountain, Ov.  
**Fonticulū**, *i, m.* (*fons*), *dim.*, a little fountain, Hor.  
**Fontinālis**, *e* (*fons*), *adj.*, relating to a fountain, Liv.  
**Fōr**, *fātus sum, fāri, v. dep. n.* and *a.* (*φημι*), I say, speak, Cic.; I pronounce, utter, Pacuv.; *fandum*, what is said or spoken, a rumour, Cic.; same as *fas*, right, just, Virg.  
**Fōrābilis**, *e* (*foro*), *adj.*, that which may be bored or pierced, Ov.  
**Fōrāmen**, *inis, n.* (*foro*), any opening, aperture, or hole, Cic.  
**Fōrās** (*foris*), *adv.*, out of doors, forth, out, Plaut., Cic.; to strangers, Terent.  
**Forceps**, *cipis, m.* (*formus, capio*), a pair of tongs, nippers, pincers, tweezers, Ov.; the claw of crabs, lobsters, Plin.  
**Fordus**, *a, um* (*fero*), *adj.*, big with young, Ov.; *forda*, *sc. racca*, a cow big with young, Ov.  
**Fors** (from *fui, fūis*) = *futurum esse*; *forem* = *casum*, Ov., Cic.  
**Fōrensis**, *e* (*forum*), *adj.*, pertaining to the forum, being at the forum, Liv.; being out of doors, used in public, Liv.; relating to courts, forensic, judicial, Cic.  
**Fōris**, *is, f.* (*θύρα*), a door, gate, Cic.; *foras*, *ium*, a door consisting of two folds, Plaut.; any entrance, inlet, or opening, Cic.  
**Fōris** (*foris*), *adv.*, without doors, without, out, not at home, Plaut.; out of the city or state, out of Rome, abroad, Cic.; from without, from other people, Cic.; out, out-doors, Plin.  
**Forma**, *ae, f.* (*μορφή*), form, figure, shape, Cic.; beautiful form, beauty, Terent.; a figure, image, picture, Cic.; a pattern, model, mould, last, Hor.; a draught, design, sketch, plan, Vitruv.; a description, sketch, Cic.; in logic: a species, Cic.; in grammar: form, difference of gender, declension, conjugation, Varr.; form, manner, kind, condition, Liv.; of coins: the stamp, impression, impress, Quint.; the set form of a letter, Sueton.  
**Formātio**, *onis, f.* (*formo*), a forming, fashioning, moulding, framing; a form, plan, model, Vitruv.  
**Formātor**, *ōris, m.* (*formo*), a maker, fashioner, former; *f. unicersi*, the Creator, Senec.  
**Formica**, *ae, f.* (*μύρμηξ*), an ant, pismire, Cic.  
**Formicinus**, *a, um* (*formica*), *adj.*, of or like ants, Plaut.  
**Formidābilis**, *e* (*formido*), *adj.*, dreadful, formidable, Ov.  
**Formīdo**, 1 (*formido*), *v. a.*, I fear, dread, Cic.; I fear, hesitate, Plaut.; *v. n.*, I fear, am afraid, Plaut.  
**Formīdo**, *inis, f.* (*μικροφία*, *Pers. purca*; *Sanse. faurca*), fear, terror, dread, Cic.; timidity, Cic.; a dreadful thing, a scare-

crow, bugbear, Cic.; *formidinem alicui injicere*, to frighten one, Cic.  
*Formidolus, a, um (formido)*, adj., timorous, afraid, Terent.; causing fear, terrible, formidable, Cic.; adv., *formidolose*.  
*Forma, i (forma)*, v. a., I form, frame, fashion, shape, make, Cic.; I instruct, train, teach, Virg.; I effect, make, arrange, order, regulate, Cic.; I imagine, conceive, Ov.; I form, represent, depict, delineate, sketch, Cic.  
*Formositas, atis, f. (formosus)*, beauty, Cic.  
*Formosus, a, um (forma)*, adj., of a beautiful form or shape, beautiful, handsome, fine, fair, Cic.; adv., *formosè*.  
*Formula, ae, f. (forma)*, dim., form, shape; condition, regulation, order, Cic.; quality, manner, kind, Cic.; rule, direction, order, Cic.; a form, model, pattern, mould, Ammian.; *formula cadere*, Quint., *excideret*, Sueton., to lose one's suit (at law).  
*Formidarius, ii, m. (formula)*, a person skilled in composing writs or forms of process, Quint.  
*Fornax, acis, f. (furnus)*, a furnace, stove, oven, Virg.  
*Fornicatio, onis, f. (fornicatus)*, a vaulting over, arching over, Senec.  
*Fornicatus, a, um (fornix)*, adj., arched, vaulted over, Cic.  
*Fornix, icis, m. (furnus)*, a furnace-like ceiling, an arch, vault, Plin.; a triumphal arch, Cic.; a brothel-house, Hor.; *fornix mari*, a cave, cavern, Virg.  
*Foro, i (vixen, Iscl. bora)*, v. a., I bore, pierce, Plaut.  
*Fors, tis, f. (fore)*, what is, becomes, happens; hap, chance, luck, fortune, Cic.; *fors fortuna*, chance, Cic.; abl.: *forte*, by chance, casually, accidentally, just, perhaps, Cic.; *forte temere*, by mere chance, Liv.  
*Forsan (fors an)*, adv., perhaps, perchance, peradventure, Terent.  
*Fortis (fors nit)*, adv., perhaps, Hor.  
*Fortitan (fors sit an)*, adv., perhaps, Cic.  
*Fortan (forte an)*, adv., perhaps, Cic.  
*Fortasse and fortassis (forte an sit)*, adv., perhaps, Cic.; about, Cic.  
*Forte*, adv. See *fors*.  
*Forticulus, a, um (fortis)*, adj., dim., somewhat strong or courageous, Cic.  
*Fortis, e (akin to fortis, fardio)*, adj., full, firm, strong, Hor.; nourishing, Plin.; healthy, Plin.; stout, vigorous, Colum.; brave, gallant, valiant, courageous, intrepid, Cic.; good, excellent, noble, fine, Cic.; *vir fortis*, a man of courage and energy, Cic.; *oratio fortis*, a speech full of courage, Cic.; adv., *fortiter*.  
*Fortitudo, inis, f. (fortis)*, strength, stoutness, Phaedr.; fortitude, bravery, courage, intrepidity, Cic.  
*Fortuitus, a, um (fors)*, adj., happening by chance, accidental, casual, fortuitous, Cic.;

*fortuitum*, subst., chance, accident, Tac.; *fortuito*, by chance, accidentally, Cic.  
*Fortuna, ae, f. (fors)*, hap, chance, luck, fortune, Cic.; condition, situation, circumstances, Cic.; good fortune, Cic.; a fortune, estate; possessions, property, effects, wealth, riches, Ov.; share, part, Ov.; *f. secunda*, good fortune; *f. adversa*, misfortune, Cic.; pl., *fortunae*, fortune, fate; property, possessions; good fortune, prosperity, Cic.  
*Fortunatus, a, um, part. (fortuno)*; adj., happy, fortunate, lucky, blest, Cic.; in good circumstances, opulent, wealthy, rich, Cic.; adv., *fortunatè*.  
*Fortuno, i (fortuna)*, v. a., I prosper, make happy, bless, Cic.  
*Forum, i, n. (akin to foris)*, a street, Cic.; a public place, market-place, Liv.; a public place where justice was administered, Cic.; in *foro esse*, to be a lawyer, Cic.; *forum vinarium*, a vessel used about the wine-press, Virg.  
*Forsus, i, m. (akin to forum and foris)*, the deck of a ship, Gell.; a garden-bed, Colum.; a cell in a beehive, Virg.; a gaming-board, Sueton.; a market-place, Lucil.; pl., *fori*, the seats at a theatre, Liv.  
*Fossa, ae, f. (fodio)*, a ditch, Cic.; *fossa Rheni*, the channel of the Rhine, Cic.  
*Fossio, onis, f. (fodio)*, a digging, Cic.; a hole, pit, Vitruv.  
*Fossor, oris, m. (fodio)*, a digger, labourer, Virg.; a rude, ignorant man, Pers.  
*Fovea, ae, f. (Germ. Bau; akin to fiber)*, a deep hole made in the ground to catch wild beasts; a pitfall, pit, Cic.; figur.: artifice, trick, Plaut.  
*Foveo, fovi, fotum, 2 (akin to faveo)*, v. a., I warm, keep warm, Plaut., Cic.; I hatch, Plin.; I foment, Colum.; I favour, foster, cherish, caress, Cic.; I favour, maintain, support, assist, encourage, Liv.; I inhabit, occupy, possess, Virg.; I spend, Virg.; *fovere sinu*, or *gremio*, to hold or take in one's lap, Virg.; *f. amplexu*, to hug, embrace closely, Virg.; *f. spem*, to entertain hope, Martial; *f. partes aliquis*, to espouse, enter warmly into the interest of one, Tac.  
*Fractus, a, um, part. (frango)*; adj., weak, feeble, faint, Cic.; effeminate, unmanly, Juvenal.  
*Frangilis, e (frango)*, adj., brittle, fragile, Virg.; frail, perishable, inconstant, Cic.; feeble, weak, Ov.; flexible, Ov.; crackling, Virg.  
*Frangilitas, atis, f. (fragilis)*, brittleness, fragility, Plin.; frailty, inconstancy, Cic.  
*Fragmen, inis, n. (frango)*, a fragment, broken piece, part of any thing broken, Ov., Virg.  
*Fragmentum, i, n. (frango)*, a fragment, piece, Cic.  
*Frägor, oris, m. (frango)*, a breaking, Lu-

cret.; a noise, crash, crack, Liv.; *f. coelestis*, thunder, Quint.

*Frāgōsus*, *a*, *um* (*fragor*), adj., full of broken stones; rough, craggy, steep, Ov.; abrupt, Quint.; fragile, apt to break, brittle, Lucret.; full of noise, noisy, crashing, roaring, Virg.

*Frāgrans*, *tis*, adj., having a strong scent, sweet smelling, odorous, Virg.

*Frāgum*, *i*, *n.*, a strawberry, Virg.; a strawberry-bush, Apul.

*Frāmea*, *ae*, *f.* (Germ. *Pfriem*; Dutch, *priem*), a short spear, lance, used by the ancient Germans, Tac.

*Frango*, *frēgi*, *fractum*, 3 (*þýrrum*, Goth. *brikan*; Icel. *braka*; Gael. *briā*), *v. a.*, I break, dash to pieces, Cic.; I bruise, Hor.; I break, crumble, grind, pound, Virg.; I diminish, lessen, abate, weaken, Cic.; I tame, render tractable, break, restrain, Cic.; I subdue, suppress, quench, destroy, hinder, Cic.; I dishearten, discourage, depress, humble, Cic.; I soften, move, affect, Cic.; I conquer, overcome, overpower, Cic.; I break, violate, infringe, injure, Cic.; *frangere fores*, to knock loudly, Plaut.; *f. navem*, to be shipwrecked, Terent.; *navis fracta*, a shattered ship, Caes.; *frangere sententiam alicujus*, to encounter successfully any one's opinion, Cic.

*Frāter*, *tris*, *m.* (*ἑταίριος*, Sansc. *frātr*; Goth. *brothar*; Gael. *brāthair*), a brother, one of the same family, a son of the same parents, Cic.; a brother-in-law, Liv.; *fratres*, brothers and sisters, Tac.; *fratres patruales*, cousins-german, the sons of two brothers, Cic.

*Frāterculus*, *i*, *m.* (*frater*), dim., a little brother, Juvenal, Cic.

*Frāternū* (*fraternus*), adv., like a brother, in a brotherly way, lovingly, Cic.

*Frāternitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*fraternus*), brotherhood, fraternity, Tac.

*Frāternus*, *a*, *um* (*frater*), adj., of a brother, brotherly, fraternal, Hor.; related, akin, allied to, Ov.

*Frātrī-cida*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*frater*, *caedo*), the murderer of a brother, a fratricide, Cic.

*Fraudatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*fraudo*), a deceiving, beguiling; deceit, fraud, Cic.

*Fraudator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*fraudo*), a defrauder, cheat, impostor, Cic.

*Fraudo*, 1 (*fraus*), *v. a.*, I defraud, cheat, deceive, cozen, impose upon, Cic.; I deprive of by fraud, I purloin, steal; I diminish, lessen, Caes.; *fraudare aliquem*, to cheat, deprive one of a thing, Cic., Liv.

*Fraudulentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*fraudulentus*), a disposition to cheat, deceitfulness, fraudulence, Plaut.

*Fraudulentus*, *a*, *um* (*fraus*), adj., full of fraud, deceitful, fraudulent, Cic.

*Fraus*, *dis*, *f.*, an error, mistake, Cic.; a

fraud, deceit, guile, treachery, Cic.; a fault, offence, trespass, crime, Cic.; loss, damage, detriment, harm, injury, Cic.; *sine fraude*, without fraud, honestly, Cic.; *fraude mala*, deceitfully, thievishly, fraudulently, Hor.; *alicui fraudem ferre*, or *fraudi esse*, to injure, harm one, to be prejudicial to him, Cic.; *in fraudem incidere*, to incur misfortune, calamity, distress, difficulty, trouble, Terent.; to commit a bad action, Cic.

*Frausus*, *a*, *um* (*fraus*), adj., one who has done something bad, Plaut.

*Frazineus*, *a*, *um* (*frazinus*), adj., of ash, ashen, Virg.

*Frazinus*, *i*, *f.* (contracted from *arbor azinus*, Icel. *ask*; Sansc. *aga*, high tree), ash, ash-tree, Virg.; a spear made of ash-wood, Ov.

*Frēmēbundus*, *a*, *um* (*fremo*), adj., grumbling, muttering, surly, Ov.

*Frēmītus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*fremo*), a grumbling, murmuring, Cic.; any loud noise, clang, clashing, growling, barking, neighing, thunder, clamour, Cic., Caes.

*Frēmo*, *ui*, *itum*, 3 (*βριμα*, *βριμα*, Angl. Sax. *bremen*), *v. n.*, I murmur, mutter, grumble, Liv.; I complain loudly, Cic.; *equus fremit*, the horse neighs, Virg.; *lupus fremit*, the wolf howls, Virg.

*Frēmōr*, *ōris*, *m.* (*fremo*) = *fremitus*, Virg.; *f. leonum*, the roaring of lions, Apul.

*Frendo*, *frendui*, *frēum* or *fressum*, 3 (*βριμα*), *v. n.*, I grind, gnash the teeth, Liv.; I am indignant, angry, Senec.; I grind, crush, bruise, break, Varro.

*Frēno* or *frāeno*, 1 (*frenum*), *v. a.*, I bridle, Hirt.; I check, restrain, repress, keep in, govern, Cic.

*Frēnum* and *frānum*, *i*, *n.* (*frendo*), a bit, bridle, curb, rein, Ov.; figur.: restraint, Cic.; *frena remittere*, to slacken the reins, Ov.; *frenum mordere*, to champ the bit, to show courage, Cic.

*Frēquens*, *tis* (Sansc. *frīcha*, numerous), adj., repeated, coming often, frequent, Cic.; that often happens, common, usual, Nep.; that is done, received, approved of by many, common, Plin.; much frequented, frequently visited; numerous, many; crowded, full, much inhabited; well cultivated, Cic.; adv., *frēquenter*.

*Frēquentatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*frēquēto*), frequency, frequent use; a crowding together, Cic.; frequent repetition, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Frēquentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*frēquens*), frequency, multitude, great number, Cic.; a crowd, throng, concourse, multitude, numerous attendance, or assembly, Cic.; density, Vitruv.

*Frēquēto*, 1 (*frēquens*), *v. a.*, I frequent, go often to, resort much to, Cic.; to visit in great numbers, to celebrate, Cic.; I make numerous or populous, I people, fill with inhabitants, I crowd, fill, Cic.; I use fre-

quently; I heap together, amass, Cic.; I collect, assemble, Cic.; I do a thing frequently, I repeat, Ov.

*Frēma*, *i*, n. (Sanc. *parata*, *pāra*, opposite shore, from *pār*, to get over; *παρά*), a place of passage; a strait, sound, channel; particularly the straits between Italy and Sicily; with poets: the sea, Ov.

*Frētus*, *ūs*, m., 1, for *frētum*, Cic.; 2 (*frētus*, a, um), confidence, Symm.

*Frētus*, a, um (for *fortus*; akin to *fortis*), adj., strong by, trusting to, relying or depending on, c. abl., Cic.; *frētum esse*, to trust to, to rely or depend upon, Cic.

*Fricō*, *cū*, *edūtum* and *clūtum*, 1 (*frio*), v. a., 1 rub, Virg.; I polish, make smooth, Vitruv.

*Frig-facto*, 1 (*frigeo*, *facio*), v. freq. a., I make cool or cold, Plaut.

*Friġo*, *friri*, 2 (*φρίω*), v. n., I freeze, am cold, Cic.; I am inactive; I obtain no advantage, Cic.; not to succeed, to be carried on slowly or without profit, Cic.; to be disliked, looked coldly upon, Terent.; *friget oratio*, the speech is heard coldly and without approbation, Cic.

*Friġeo*, *friri*, 3 (*frigeo*), v. n., I become or grow cold, Quint.; figur.: I become inactive or languid, Quint.; I grow cold, indifferent, Pers.

*Frigid-facto*, 1 (*frigidus*, *facio*), v. a., I cool, Plaut.

*Frigidulus*, a, um (*frigidus*), adj., dim., somewhat cold, chilly, Virg.; languid, faint, Catull.

*Frigidus*, a, um (*frigeo*), adj., cold, cool, Cic.; figur.: flat, dull, insipid, frigid, without point, Cic.; inactive, indifferent, remiss, Virg.; cold, speaking without applause, Cic.; without feeling or affection, Cic.; making cold, chilling, Plin.; adv., *frigide*.

*Friġo*, *friri*, *frizum* and *frictum*, 3 (*φρίω*), v. a., I roast, dry, parch, Plaut.

*Frigus*, *ūs*, n. (*μῆγex*), cold, Cic.; coldness of death, death, Virg.; a chilly horror, Virg.; coolness, cool air, Virg.; figur.: coldness, coolness, diminution of affection, Hor.; listlessness, indifference, Quint.; inactivity, Cic.; unattractiveness, insipidity, Quint.

*Frigētis*, 4 (akin to *fragor*), v. n., I twitter or chirp, Varr.; I stammer, stutter, Plaut.

*Frangilla*, *ae*, f. (akin to *frango*), a bird of song, chaffinch, or redbreast, Martial.

*Frio*, 1 (akin to *ferio*), v. a., I grind, crumble, break or bruise into small pieces, Plin.

*Frītilla*, *ae*, f. (*frigo*), a kind of pap used at sacrifices, Senec.

*Fricolus*, a, um (*frio*), adj., crumbled, trifling, futile, vain, nugatory, empty, frivolous, Plin.; silly, foolish, Sueton.; *fricola*, lumber, trumpery, trifles, Senec.

*Frondeo*, *ūs*, 2 (*frons*), v. n., to have or produce leaves, to sprout, Virg.; *frondens*, leafy, Virg.

*Frondesco*, 3 (*frondeo*), v. inch. n., I put forth leaves, Cic.

*Frondeus*, a, um (*frons*, *dis*), adj., of leaves, made of leaves, leafy, Virg.

*Frondōsus*, a, um (*frons*, *dis*), adj., abounding with leaves, leafy, Virg.

*Frons*, *dis*, f. (*fero*; Sanc. *parna*, leaf), the leaf of a tree, Virg.; a branch with leaves, a green bough, Ov.; a tree with leaves, Curt.; a garland made of leaves, Hor.

*Frons*, *tis*, f. (Sanc. *fru*, *fruva*; Icel. *bru*, *brun*; Swed. *bryn*), the brow, forehead, Cic.; the fore-part, front, Ov.; exterior, outside, Cic.; beginning, Quint.; appearance, Tac.; gravity, seriousness, Cic.; shame, Pers.; *frontem contrahere*, to wrinkle one's brow, Cic.; a *fronte*, Cic., in *fronte*, Ball., in front, on or from the front-side; *prima fronte*, at first sight, Quint.

*Frontāle*, *is*, n. (*frons*, *tis*), sc. *ornamentum*, the frontlet, an ornament for the forehead of horses, Liv.

*Frontō*, *ōnis*, m. (*frons*, *tis*), one who has a broad forehead, Cic.

*Fructudrius*, a, um (*fructus*), adj., bearing or producing fruit, fruitful, Plin.; used for keeping fruits, Colum.

*Fructuosus*, a, um (*fructus*), adj., bearing fruit, fruitful, Cic.; profitable, advantageous, gainful, Cic.

*Fructus*, *ūs*, m. (*fruor*), fruit, produce of fields and trees, Cic.; fruit, offspring of the womb, Varr.; fruit, profit, benefit, advantage; interest, income, revenue, rent, Cic.; use, enjoyment; pleasure, Cic.; in *fructu esse*, to be of use, Plin.; in *fructu habere*, to consider as useful, Cic.; *fructum capere* or *percipere*, to derive benefit or pleasure, Cic.; *fructum ferre*, to bring profit, Cic.

*Frugālis*, e (*frux*), adj., relating to fruits; useful, yielding profit, Varr.; of man: regular in business and household economy, correct, honest, sober, frugal, thrifty, careful, temperate, Terent., Cic.; adv., *frugāliter*.

*Frugālitās*, *atīs*, f. (*frugalīs*), temperance, moderation, thriftiness, frugality, parsimony, Cic.; honesty, probity, integrity, Cic.

*Fruges*, *frugi*. See *frux*.

*Frūġi-fer*, a, um (*frux*, *fero*), adj., fruitful, fertile, bearing fruit, Cic.; useful, profitable, Cic.

*Frūġi-lēġus*, a, um (*frux*, *lego*), adj., gathering corn, Ov.

*Frūmentārius*, a, um (*frumentum*), adj., of or belonging to corn; concerning corn, Cic.; *lex frumentaria*, corn-law, Cic.; *res frumentaria*, provisions, corn, Caes.; *ager frumentarius*, a corn-field, Varr.; *frumentarius*, a purveyor of corn, commissary of the military stores, corn-merchant, Liv.

*Frūmentātiō*, *ōnis*, f. (*frumentor*), a pro-



viding or procuring of corn; a foraging, *Caes.*; a distribution of corn, *Sueton.*  
*Frumentator, ōris, m. (frumentor)*, one who procures corn; a forager, *Liv.*  
*Frumentor, l (frumentum)*, v. dep. n., I collect corn, I purvey, forage, *Caes.*  
*Frumentum, t, n. (fruur)*, corn or grain of all kinds, particularly wheat and barley, *Cic.*; *frumenta*, the grains of figs, *Plin.*  
*Fruror, fructus and fructus sum, frui (fero)*, v. dep. n., c. abl.: I take the fruit or produce of, I have the use or profit of, I enjoy the benefit of, I enjoy, am delighted with, take pleasure in, *Cic.*  
*Frustillatim (frustillum, a small piece)*, adv., in small pieces, *Plaut.*  
*Frustrā (fraus; Sansc. oritha)*, adv., deceitfully; to no purpose, in vain, *Cic.*; for nothing, *Plaut.*; seemingly, *Tac.*; unjustly, *Quint.*; *f. habere*, to deceive, *Tac.*; *f. esse*, to be deceived, mistaken, *Plaut.*  
*Frustratio, onis, f. (frustro)*, a deceiving, *Liv.*; disappointment, failure, frustration, *Cic.*; a missing one's aim, *Quint.*; error, mistake, *Plaut.*  
*Frustratus, ūs, m. (frustro)*, a deceiving; *frustratus habere*, to deceive, *Plaut.*  
*Frustrō, l, and frustror, l (frustra)*, v. dep. a., I deceive, disappoint, frustrate, *Plaut.*  
*Frustulentus, a, um (frustum)*, adj., full of small pieces, *Plaut.*  
*Frustum, t, n. (akin to frango, frio, serio)*, a piece of any thing, *Virg.*; *f. esculentum*, a bit of food, *Cic.*; *frustum pueri*, you bit of a boy, *Plaut.*  
*Frutēx, icis, m. (akin to pertica and arbor)*, a shrub, bush, *Plin.*; a branch of a shrub, *Plin.*; the trunk of a tree, *Sueton.*; a word of abuse, as blockhead, *Plaut.*  
*Fruticētum, t, n. (frutēx)*, a place full of shrubs or bushes, a copse or thicket, *Hor.*  
*Fruticō, l, and fruticor, l, v. n.*, to sprout, send forth shoots or sprigs, *Colum.*, *Cic.*  
*Fruticōsus, a, um (frutēx)*, adj., full of shrubs or bushes, *Virg.*; bushy, full of shoots or sprigs, *Plin.*  
*Frux, frūgis, f. (fruur, fero)*, produce, fruit; produce of the fields, corn or grain, pulse, *Cic.*; fruit of trees, *Colum.*; figur.: profit, use, advantage; fitness, ability, excellence, *Hor.*; a reformation, emendation, correction, probity, integrity, *Cic.*; *frugī esse*, to be of use, fit, good, honest, sober, temperate, *Cic.*; parsimonious, saving, economical, frugal, *Plin.*  
*Fucatus, a, um, part. (fuco)*; adj., painted, coloured, polished, adorned, *Hor.*  
*Fucinus, a, um (φουκινος)*, adj., dyed or painted with the colour of the plant alkanet (φῦκος), *Quint.*  
*Fuco, l (fucus)*, v. a., I dye, φουκός, *Virg.*; I paint, embellish, *Ov.*  
*Fucosus, a, um (fucus)*, adj., painted, coloured, counterfeit, showy, seeming, *Cic.*  
 1. *Fūcus, t, m. (φῦκος)*, a marine shrub, from which the ancients made a dye or

paint, *Plin.*; any juice for dyeing, *Ov.*; paint; seeming, shining, artificial ornament, *Cic.*; pretence, disguise, deceit, dissimulation, *Cic.*; *sine fuco*, without dissimulation, *Cic.*  
 2. *Fūcus, t, m.*, a drone-bee, *Virg.*; bee-glee, hive-dross, *Virg.*  
*Fue, interj., fie! Plaut.*  
*Fuga, ae, f. (φυγή, Sansc. vega, swiftmess)*, a fleeing, flight, running away, *Cic.*; a flying, swift course or motion, speed, *Virg.*; departure, voyage, *Hor.*; an avoiding, desire to escape, aversion, *Cic.*; a means of escape, *Cic.*; *esse in fuga*, to be fleeing, *Cic.*; *hostes in fugam dare*, to put the enemy to flight, *Caes.*; *se in fugam dare*, to flee, *Cic.*  
*Fūgar, deis (fugio)*, adj., apt to flee, *Virg.*; flying swiftly, swift, fleet, *Ov.*; flying, fleeing, *Hor.*; fleeting, transient, fading, decaying, *Hor.*; fleeing, avoiding, *Ov.*; adv., *fugaciter*.  
*Fugio, fugi, fugitum, 3 (φυγω, Goth. vigan, to move; akin to echo)*, 1, v. n., I flee, fly, *Cic.*; I fly, run, *Hor.*; I fly, pass away, vanish, disappear, decay, *Cic.*; I go or run away, *Hor.*; *fuga intro*, run in, *Terent.*; *dies fugiens*, the evening, *Senec.*; *mensis fugiens*, the latter end of a month, *Ov.*; 2, v. a., I fly, seek to avoid, shun, *Cic.*; I escape, *Ov.*; *hoc me fugit*, I do not know it, I have forgotten it; *me fugit scribere*, it escaped me, or I forgot to write, *Cic.*; *fuga querere*, do not ask, *Hor.*  
*Fugitivus, a, um (fugio)*, adj., fugitive, running away, with *a*, or genit., *Cic.*; a runaway slave, *Liv.*; a deserter, *Caes.*  
*Fugito, l (fugio)*, v. freq. n., I flee, *Terent.*; v. a., I avoid, shun, endeavour to escape, *Cic.*  
*Fugitor, ōris, m. (fugio)*, a flier or runner away, *Plaut.*  
*Fūgo, l (fugio)*, v. a., I put to flight, I rout, discomfit, *Caes.*; I drive away, remove, *Cic.*; I drive into exile, banish, *Ov.*  
*Fulcimen, inis, n. (fulcio)*, a prop, stay, support, rest, *Ov.*  
*Fulcio, si, tum, 4 (palus)*, v. a., I prop, support by pales, stays, or any kind of support, *Cic.*; I fasten, secure, *Virg.*; figur.: I support, sustain, uphold, countenance, protect, confirm, assist in distress, keep up, preserve, *Cic.*  
*Fulcrum, t, n. (fulcio)*, a pale, prop, stay, support, rest, *Ov.*; a bed, *Prop.*; a couch, *Juvenal.*  
*Fulgeo, fulsi, 2 (φάγω, from φαίω, light)*, v. n., to flash, lighten, *Cic.*; to shine, be bright, glitter, glisten, *Cic.*; figur.: I shine forth, am prominent or eminent, distinguish myself, *Nep.*  
*Fulgur, ōris, m. (fulgeo)*, a flash of lightning, *Virg.*; brightness, splendour, glimmer, *Cic.*; glory, renown, *Ov.*  
*Fulgūr, ōris, n. (fulgeo)*, a flash of light-

ning; lightning, Cic.; brightness, splendour, Lucret.  
*Fulgurātis, e (fulgur)*, adj., relating to lightning, Cic.  
*Fulguratio, onis, f. (fulguro)*, a flashing of lightning, flashing, Senec.  
*Fulgurātor, ōris, m. (fulguro)*, an interpreter of omens from lightning, Cic.  
*Fulgurio, i (fulgur)*, v. a., to strike with lightning, Plaut.  
*Fulguro, i (fulgur)*, v. n. and a., to lighten, and flashes of lightning, Cic.; to shine forth, Plin.; figur.: I dart lightning, Quint.; *fulgurat*, it lightens, Plin.  
*Fūgo, isis, f. (φάλαξ, ἀρβύλα)*, soot, Cic.; smoke, a smoky blaze or flame, Quint.  
*Fullo, ōis, m. (akin to mulceo)*, a fuller or cleanser of cloth, Plin.  
*Fullicinus, a, um (fullo)*, adj., relating to fullers or fulling; *fulliconica, sc. ars*, the art of fulling, a fuller's craft, Plaut.  
*Fullosus, a, um (fullo)*, adj. = *fulliconus*; *f. saltus*, a fuller's leaping, Senec.; *f. fractus*, kicks and boxes on the ear, Plaut.; *fullosia creta*, fullers' earth, Plin.  
*Fulmen, inis, m. (fulgeo)*, a flash of lightning, a thunderbolt, Cic.; figur.: *f. fortune*, a violent stroke of bad fortune, an unforeseen calamity, Cic.; *f. verborum*, impetuosity of speech, Cic.  
*Fulmenta, ae, f. (for fulcimenta, from fulcio)*, a prop, support, Plaut.  
*Fulminatio, onis, f. (fulmino)*, a darting of lightning, Senec.  
*Fulmineus, a, um (fulmen)*, adj., relating to lightning or thunder, Hor.; like lightning, destructive, killing, Ov.  
*Fulmino, i (fulmen)*, v. n. and a., to lighten, thunder, fulminate, Hor.; to kill or strike with lightning, Plin.; *fulminat*, it thunders, lightens, Virg.  
*Fulvus, a, um (φάλαξ, φάλας)*, adj., yellow, yellowish, reddish-yellow, gold-coloured, tawny, Virg.  
*Fūmeus, a, um (fumus)*, adj., full of smoke, smoking, fuming, reeking, Virg.; smoked, smoky, Martial.  
*Fumidus, a, um (fumus)*, adj., full of smoke or vapour, smoking, Ov.  
*Fumi-fer, a, um (fumus, fero)*, adj., producing smoke or vapour, smoking, Virg.  
*Fumi-ficio, i (fumificus)*, v. a., I cause smoke, I burn incense, Plaut.  
*Fumi-ficus, a, um (fumus, facio)*, adj., causing or emitting smoke or vapour, smoking, Ov.  
*Fumo, i (fumus)*, v. n., I emit smoke, I reek, smoke, fume, Cic.  
*Fumosus, a, um (fumus)*, adj., full of smoke, smoking, Martial; blackened by smoke, sooty, Ov.; dried by smoke, smoked, Hor.; smelling of smoke, smoky, Plin.  
*Fumus, i, m. (φαίς, φῶς)*, smoke, fume, Cic.; steam, vapour, exhalation, Cic.; *vertere in fumum et cinerem*, to consume, spend in eating, drinking, &c. Hor.

*Fūndis, e (funis)*, adj., consisting of a rope or cord; attached by a cord or trace, not yoked, Sueton.; *funale*, a cord, rope, thong, strap; a torch, wax-torch, Cic.  
*Fūn-ambūlus, i, m. (funis, ambulo)*, a rope-dancer, Terent.  
*Functio, onis, f. (fungor)*, a doing, performing, executing, discharging, Cic.  
*Funda, ae, f. (fundo, 3)*, a sling, Caes.; a kind of net, casting-net, drag-net, Virg.  
*Fundāmen, inis, n. (fundo, 1)*, a foundation, Virg.; *f. jacere*, to lay the foundation, Ov.  
*Fundāmentum, i, n. (fundo, 1)*, a foundation, groundwork, basis, Cic.; *usque a fundamento*, from the very bottom, Plaut.; *a fundamentis*, entirely, totally, Nep.  
*Fundātor, ōris, m. (fundo, 1)*, a founder, Virg.  
*Fundito, i (fundo)*, v. freq. a., I pour out, Plaut.; I cast, throw, hurl; I cast down, prostrate, Plaut.  
*Funditor, ōris, m. (fundo, 3)*, one that fights with a sling, a slinger, Sallust.  
*Funditus (fundus)*, adv., from the very bottom, from the very foundation, Cic.; utterly, entirely, totally, Cic.  
*Fundo, i (fundus)*, v. a., I found, lay the foundation or groundwork, Virg.; I make fast, firm, or durable, I fasten, fortify, Virg.; I lay the bottom of any thing, as the keel of a ship, Plaut.  
*Fundo, fudi, fūsum, 3 (unda, udu)*, v. a., I shed, pour, pour out; I fuse, melt, Cic.; I make by pouring, I cast, found, make, Liv.; I produce, bring forth, pour forth, utter, Cic.; I enlarge, extend, spread, Cic.; I lay prostrate, I overthrow, Virg.; I hurl, cast, throw, Virg.; I make fluid, I liquefy, Plin.; *lacrimas fundere*, to shed tears, Virg.; *fundi*, to discharge itself, Liv.; to spread itself, Cic.; *aes fundere*, to melt ore, Plin.; *vitrum f.*, to make glass, Plin.  
*Fundus, i, m. (videt, πύδαξ; Germ. \*podum)*, the bottom, Cic.; a vessel, drinking-vessel, cup, Martial; field, land, Terent.; farm, estate, Cic.; the principal judge or umpire, Cic.  
*Fūnebris, e (funus)*, adj., of or pertaining to a funeral, Cic.; deadly, mournful, dismal, calamitous, cruel, bloody, Hor.; *epulum funebre*, a funeral-repast, mourning-feast, Cic.  
*Fūneus, a, um (funus)*, adj., of a funeral, relating to a funeral, funereal, Virg.; deadly, mournful, dismal, calamitous, Ov.  
*Fūnero, i (funus)*, v. a., I bury, inter, Sueton.; I kill, Hor.  
*Fūnesto, i (funestus)*, v. a., I pollute, contaminate, disgrace, Cic.  
*Fūnestus, a, um (funus)*, adj., causing death, destruction, or calamity, deadly, fatal, destructive, mournful, dismal, calamitous, dangerous, Cic.; polluted by a dead body,

containing a dead body, Liv.; ill-omened, inauspicious, ominous, unlucky, Propert.

*Funginus, a, um (fungus)*, adj., of or like a mushroom, Plaut.

*Fungor, fungus sum, 3* (akin to *facio*), v. dep. n., c. abl., or v. a., c. acc.: I do, execute, perform, discharge, conduct, administer, Cic.; I pay, contribute, discharge what is due, furnish, Ov.; I enjoy, Ov.; *munere aedilicio fungi*, to hold the office of an aedile, Cic.; *virtute fungi*, to give proofs of valour, Hor.; *fato fungi*, to die, Quint.

*Fungus, i, m. (σῦγγος, σῦγγος)*, a mushroom, toad-stool, fungus, Hor.; a block-head, Plaut.; the snuff of a candle, Virg.; a kind of blasting or measles in a tree, Plin.

*Funiculus, i, m. (funis)*, dim., a little rope or cord, a string, Plin.; a cable, Cic.

*Funis, is, m. (σύνος)*, akin to *juncus*, a rope, cord, cable, Caes.; figur.: *funem reducere*, to change one's mind, Pers.; *funem ducere*, to command, Hor.

*Funus, eris, n. (σῶος)*, death; murder, slaughter, Virg.; destruction, ruin, fall, Cic.; a corpse, dead body, Cic.; interment, burial, funeral rites, funeral, Terent., Cic.; in *funus prodire*, to go to a funeral, Cic.; *funere efferti*, to be buried, Cic.

\**Fuo, fui or fūti, 3* (φῦω, Sansc. *fū*), v. n., to be; hence *fueram* for *eram*, Nep., Sueton.

*Fūr, ūris, m. (φῦς)*, akin to *φίς*, a thief, Cic.; cheat, knave, rogue, rascal, Plaut.

*Fūrax, ūcis (fur)*, adj., thievish, given to stealing, Cic.; adv., *fūrāctiter*.

*Furca, ae, f. (fero)*, a fork, Hor.; a prop shaped like a fork, Virg.; a forked pole or stake, Liv.; an instrument of punishment shaped like a fork, and put on the neck of slaves, with their hands tied to the ends of it, Plaut.

*Furcifer, a, um (furca, fero)*, adj., bearing a fork; a rascal, Plaut.

*Furcilla, ae, f. (furca)*, dim., a small fork or prop; a hay-fork, pitch-fork, Cic.

*Furcillo, i (furcilla)*, v. a., I prop, stay with a fork; figur.: I support, Plaut.

*Furcula, ae, f. (furca)*, dim., a little fork, a prop shaped like a fork, Liv.

*Fūrenter (furens)*, adv., furiously, like a mad person, Cic.

*Furfur, ūris, m. (far)*, bran, gurgion, Plaut.; scales on the head, face, and skin, Plin.

*Fūria, ae, f. (furere)*, madness, Hor.; violent anger, fury, rage, Martial; *furiæ concipere*, to become furious, Virg.; *furiæ justae*, just fury or indignation, Virg.; *scelerum Furiæ*, the Furies, goddesses of vengeance, Virg.

*Furidus, e (furia)*, adj., furious, raging, mad, Liv.; horrible, dreadful, cruel, Cic.; inspired, Ov.; adv., *furidūter*.

*Fūribundus, a, um (furor)*, adj., mad, rag-

ing, furious, Cic.; inspired, enthusiastic, Cic.

*Fūrinus, a, um (fur)*, adj., pertaining to thieves, Plaut.

*Fūrio, i (furia)*, v. a., I make or drive mad, I enrage, render inspired, Hor.; *furiatus*, mad, furious, infuriated, Virg.

*Fūriōsus, a, um (furia)*, adj., furious, mad, frantic, Cic.; adv., *fūriōse*.

*Furnus, i, m. (buro)*, an oven, furnace, Plaut., Hor.

*Fūro, ūi, 3* (akin to *buro*), v. n., I am mad, out of mind, Cic.; I act like a madman, I rage, am furious, Cic.; I am extravagant, wild, or licentious; I revel, Hor.

*Fūrōr, i (fur)*, v. dep. a., I steal, pilfer, Cic.; I obtain by stealth, Cic.; I cover, hide, conceal, Senec.

*Fūrōr, ūris, m. (furo)*, fury, madness, rage, distraction, Cic.; inspiration, Cic.; foolishness, extravagance, Cic.; a strong or ardent desire, Senec.

*Furtifcus, a, um (furtum, facio)*, adj., pilfering, stealing, thievish, Plaut.

*Furtim (fur)*, adv., by stealth, secretly, privately, clandestinely, Cic.

*Furtivus, a, um (furtum)*, adj., stolen, pilfered, Plaut.; secret, clandestine, Cic.; hidden, concealed, Ov.; favourable to secrets or secrecy, Ov.; doing a thing secretly, Ov.; adv., *furticē*.

*Furtum, i, n. (fur)*, a thing stolen, Cic.; theft, stealth, Cic.; any secret action, Virg.; an intrigue, secret love, a secret meeting of lovers, Virg.; a crafty wile or device, stratagem, Liv.; a pretence, Cic.; *furto*, secretly, by stealth, Virg.

*Fūruculus, i, m. (fur)*, dim., a petty thief, pilferer, Cic.

*Furvus, a, um (serveo)*, adj., burnt; black, swarthy, dusky, dark, Hor.; dressed in black, Propert.

*Fuscina, ae, f. (furca)*, a three-pronged fork, trident, Cic.

*Fusco, i (fuscus)*, v. a., I make swarthy, I blacken, darken, Ov.

*Fuscus, a, um* (akin to *opacus*), adj., dark, dusky, swarthy, blackish, brown, tawny, Cic.; of the voice: hoarse, rough, Cic.

*Fūsilis, e (fundo)*, adj., what may be melted or poured out, fusible, molten, liquid, Ov.; cast, formed, Caes.

*Fūsiō, ūnis, f. (fundo)*, a pouring out, diffusion; a spreading, Cic.

*Fustis, is, m. (akin to festuca)*, a stake, club, pole, staff, Hor.; a cudgel, Cic.

*Fustidinus, a, um (fustis, tundo)*, adj. (a place) where slaves are cudgelled, Plaut.

*Fustidrium, ii, n. (fustis)*, sc. *supplicium*, a beating to death, Cic.

*Fūsus, a, um, part. (fundo)*, adj., extended, spread, ample, large, diffuse, Virg., Cic.; adv., *fūse*.

*Fūsus, i, m. (akin to fustis)*, a spindle, Ov.

*Fūtatim* (perhaps from *fundo*), adv., frequently, Plaut.

*Futilis*, *e* (*fundo*), adj., frivolous, futile, trifling, futile, Cic.; vain, without effect, useless; transient, perishable, not lasting, Plin.; adv., *futile*.  
*Futilitas*, *atis*, f. (*futilis*), worthlessness, folly, silliness, futility, vanity, Cic.

## G

*G.* signifies *Gaius*, the same as *Caius*, a Roman praenomen.

*Gaeum*, i, n. (*γαιών*, Gael. *gath*; Icel. *kesia*), a javelin used by the ancient Gauls, Caes.; hence *gaesati*, *orum*, armed with the *gaeum*, Gallic mercenary troops, Oros.

*Galbanus*, *a*, um (*galbanum*), adj., of galbanum, Virg.

*Galbanum*, i, n. (*γάλλανον*), the gum of an herb called *ferula*, Plin.

*Galea*, *ae*, f. (*γαλιν*), a helmet, helm, head-piece, cask, morion, Cic.

*Galeatus*, *a*, um (*galea*), adj., wearing a helmet, Cic.

*Galeo*, i (*galea*), v. a., I put on a helmet, Hirt.

*Galerus*, i, m. (*galea*), a round hat or cap like a helmet, Sueton.; a peruke, periwig, Juvenal.

*Galla*, *ae*, f. (akin to *colla*), a gall-nut, oak-apple, Plin.

*Gallina*, *ae*, f. (*gallus*), a hen, Cic.; *albae gallinae filius*, a fortune's favourite, Juvenal.

*Gallinodorus*, *a*, um (*gallina*), adj., of or relating to a hen; *pullus g.*, a chicken, Varr.; *gallus g.*, a cock, Cic.

*Gallinarius*, *a*, um (*gallina*), adj., pertaining to poultry, Varr.; *gallinarius*, *sc. curator*, a poulterer, Cic.; *gallinaria*, *sc. scala*, a hen-roost, Cels.; *gallinarium*, *sc. stabulum*, a hen-coop, Colum.

*Gallus*, i, m. (Caucas. *heleko*; Germ. *Guhl*, singer; Icel. *gala*, to sing, crow), a cock, Cic.

*Gemmatio*, *onis*, m. (*γαμμήτιον*), the month of January with the Athenians, Cic.

*Gones*, *ae*, f., and *gonium*, i, n. (*γόνιον*), a cook-shop or ordinary; a brothel, Sueton.; debauchery, riot, revelling, gluttony, Cic.  
*Gonos*, *onis*, m. (*gonca*), a frequenter of brothels, rioter, reveller, glutton, debauchee, Cic.

*Gangaba*, *ae*, m. (Persian word), a porter, carrier of burdens, Curt.

*Gannio*, i (*canis*), v. n., to bark, yelp, cry, whine, whimper, Varr.; I growl, grumble, snarl, Terent.

*Garrus*, i (*γάρῳ*), v. n. and a., I prate, prattle, tattle, Cic.; I talk idly, I babble, Plaut.; to croak, Martial.

*Garrulitas*, *atis*, f. (*garrulus*), a prating, prattling, chattering, babbling; loquacity, garrulity, Senec.

*Garrulus*, *a*, um (*garrus*), adj., garrulous,

prating, prattling, talkative, loquacious, Ov.; a blab, tattler, tell-tale, Hor.; of birds: chattering, twittering, Virg.; of inanimate things: purling, murmuring, Virg.

*Garium*, i, n. (*γάρον*), a costly fish-sauce, made from the *scomber*, formerly from the *garus*, Hor.

*Garus*, i, m. (*γάρος*), a kind of fish, of which a sauce was made.

*Gaudens*, *tis*, part. (*gaudeo*); adj., joyful, very willing, most ready, Cic.

*Gaudeo*, *gaudeo*, *sum*, 2 (*γάδοω, γαδίαω*), v. n., I shout, rejoice, am glad, Cic.; in *sinu gaudere*, to rejoice inwardly, Cic.; *gaudere aliqua re*, to be delighted with, take pleasure in a thing, Cic.; *g. ingenio tuo*, to enjoy one's wit, Liv.; *mihi* (for *mecum*) *gaudeo*, I am glad within myself, I congratulate myself, Cic.; *gaudere*, joy, prosperity, Hor.; *Celso gaudere refer*, present my compliments to Celsus, Hor.; *gaudet equo*, he delights in riding, Virg.

*Gaudium*, ii, n. (*gaudeo*), joy, gladness, Cic.; congratulation, Tacit.; pleasure, Sall.; delight, that which affords pleasure, Plin.; a lover, Virg.; *prae gaudium*, for joy, Terent.; *gaudius exultare*, to leap for joy, Cic.; *gaudio efferr*, to be transported with joy, Cic.

*Gaulus*, i, m. (*γαῦλος*), a kind of boat or galley, Gell.; a cup like a boat, Plaut.

*Gausapa*, *ae*, f., and *gausapes*, *is*, m. (*γαυράπης*), a rough, shaggy cloth; a coarse outer garment, Hor.

*Gauspatus*, *a*, um (*gausapa*), adj., clothed with a rough greatcoat, Senec.

*Gaza*, *ae*, f. (*γάζα*, a Persian word), the treasure of a king, the royal coffer, king's treasury, Nep.

*Gelidus*, *a*, um (*gelu*), adj., cold as ice, Cic.; figur.: cold, making cold, chilly, Virg.; adv., *gelide*.

*Gelu*, *us*, n. (akin to *glacies*), cold, frost, Virg.; ice, Plin.; figur.: cold, coldness, want of warmth, Virg.

*Gemebundus*, *a*, um (*gemo*), adj., groaning much, Ov.

*Gemelli-pars*, *ae*, f. (*gemelli*, *pario*), bearing twins, Ov.

*Gemellus*, *a*, um (*geminus*), adj., dim., twin; *gemelli fratres*, twins, Ov.; *gemellus*, a twin-brother, Catull.; *legio gemella*, a legion formed of two, Caes.

*Geminatio*, *onis*, f. (*geminio*), a doubling, Cic.

*Gemino*, i (*geminus*), v. a., I double, redouble, repeat, Ov., Cic.; I join or unite two things, Hor.

*Geminus*, *a*, um (*canus*, *καμῆς*, bridle, akin to *copula*), adj., as it were bridled, copulated; twin, born together, Cic.; like, equal, Cic.; double, Ov.; twain, two, Terent.; both, Ov.; *gemi*, twins, Cic.; *geminus frater*, a twin-brother, Plaut.

*Gemitus*, *us*, m. (*gemo*), a groan or sigh,

Cic.; pain, sorrow, sadness, Virg.; a noise, sounding, cracking, Virg.

*Gemma*, *ae*, *f*. (Icel. *gimstein*; Sansc. *chuma*, splendid, from *chum*, to shine), a gem, jewel, precious stone, Cic.; a vessel made of a precious stone, Virg.; a signet, seal-ring, Plin.; a pearl, Prop.; ornament, adornment, Martial; an eye or bud of a vine or tree, Virg.

*Gemmatus*, *a*, *um* (*gemma*), *adj.*, gemmed, jewelled, set with precious stones, Liv.

*Gemmeus*, *a*, *um* (*gemma*), *adj.*, of a gem, of precious stones, Cic.; set with precious stones, Ov.; resembling a precious stone; shining, glittering, Plin.

*Gemma*, *l* (*gemma*), *v. n.*, 1, to be set with jewels, to glitter or shine with jewels, Ov.; to resemble precious stones, to glitter, sparkle, or shine like a precious stone, Martial; 2, to bud, gem, put forth buds or gems, Cic.

*Gēmo*, *ui*, *itum*, 3 (*γίμω*), *v. n.* and *a*, I groan, mourn, sigh, Cic.; I sigh at, lament, deplore, Cic.; *turtur gemit*, the turtle-dove coos, Virg.; *gemuit fenestra*, the window creaked, Ov.; *gemuit cymba*, the boat cracked, Virg.

*Gēna*, *ae*, *f*. (*γίγν*, Sansc. *hanu*; Icel. *kinn*), the jaw, cheek, ball of the cheek, Cic.; *genae*, *pl.*, the eyelids, Plin.; the eyes, Ov.

*Gēnō-lōgus*, *i*, *m*. (*γενολόγος*), a genealogist, Cic.

*Gēner*, *ēri*, *m*. (*geno, gigno*), a son-in-law, daughter's husband, Cic.; a brother-in-law, husband of a sister, Justin.

*Gēnērālis*, *e* (*genus*), *adj.*, general, universal, Cic.; generic, general, Cic.; *adv.*, *gēnērālīter*.

*Gēnērātim* (*genus*), *adv.*, generally, in general, Cic.; by kinds, sorts, divisions, Cic.; by nations or tribes, Caes.

*Gēnērātor*, *ōris*, *m*. (*genero*), a begetter, producer, generator, father, ancestor, Virg.

*Gēnērō*, *l* (*genus*), *v. a.*, I beget, produce, procreate, engender, generate, bear, bring forth, Cic.; I produce, make, invent, Justin.

*Gēnērōsus*, *a*, *um* (*genus*), *adj.*, born of a noble race, descended from illustrious ancestors, noble, Cic.; noble-minded, noble-hearted, magnanimous, generous, Cic.; ambitious, Nep.; noble, excellent, Cic.; fruitful, fertile, plentiful, abounding, Virg.; *adv.*, *gēnērōsē*.

*Genesta*. See *genista*.

*Gēnētrix*, and *gēnētrix*, *icis*, *f*. (*genitor*; Sansc. *janātrī*, *janitṛiṇā*), a mother, Hor.; *figur.*: mother, authoress, Ov.

*Gēnīdīs*, *e* (*genius*), *adj.*, what comes from the genius, the god of joy; delightful, pleasing, pleasant, joyful, gratifying, voluptuous; festive, solemn, Ov.; (*gigno*), matrimonial, conjugal, nuptial, Liv.; thriving, prosperous, fruitful, happy, Plin.

*Gēnīdīster* (*genialis*), *adv.*, jovially, merrily, with good cheer, Ov.

*Gēnīcūlātus*, *a*, *um* (*geniculum*), *adj.*, what has many joints or knots, knotted, jointed, Cic.

*Gēnīsta*, *ae*, *f*. (?), broom, *σπάρτις* (*Spartium junocum*, L.), Virg.

*Gēnītālīs*, *e* (*geno, gigno*), *adj.*, serving to produce, generative, Virg.; producing, begetting, bringing forth; relating to producing, Plin.; *dies g.*, birthday, Tac.; *genitalia*, the genitals, *τὰ αἰδέια*, Plin.

*Gēnītīcius*, *a*, *um* (*geno, gigno*), *adj.*, natural, innate, Ov.; belonging to a *gens*, Ov.; producing, begetting, bringing forth, Macrob.; in grammar: *genitious casus*, the genitive case, Quint.

*Gēnītōr*, *ōris*, *m*. (*geno, gigno*), a father, sire, creator, Cic.; author, producer, Hor.

*Gēnītrix*. See *genetrix*.

*Gēnius*, *ii*, *m*. (*geno, gigno*), the innate, own spirit; every person's own deity, demon, or genius, Hor.; inclination to feasting and luxury, Terent.; good taste in eating or drinking, Plaut.; taste, wit, Martial.

\**Gēno*, *ui*, *itum*, 3 (*γίγν*, *γούω*, *γίγναι*, Sansc. *jan*; Germ. *\*(p)iginnan*; Engl. (*be*gin), *v. n.*, absol. for *gigno*, to generate, engender, beget, produce, Cic. See *gigno*.

*Gens*, *tis*, *f*. (*geno, gigno*), a clan among the Romans, of which *familia* or *stirps* is only a part, Cic.; of animals: a breed, herd, swarm, shoal, Virg.; a descendant, Virg.; a nation, Cic.; a country, Nep.; *ubinam gentium sumus?* where on earth are we? Cic.; *nusquam gentium*, nowhere, Terent.; *minime gentium*, not at all, on no account, Terent.

*Gentīcus*, *a*, *um* (*gens*), *adj.*, national, Tac.

*Gentīlīcius*, or *gentīlīlius*, *a*, *um* (*gentilis*), *adj.*, relating to a particular gens or clan, Cic.; *gentilicia sacrificia* or *sacra*, sacred rites peculiar to a gens, family rites, Liv.

*Gentīlis*, *e* (*gens*), *adj.*, of the same gens or clan, pertaining to a gens, Ov.; of the same country or land; *subst.*: a countryman, Gell.

*Gentīlītas*, *atis*, *f*. (*gentilis*), the being of the same gens with another, Cic.; relations bearing the same name, Liv.

*Gēnū*, *ū*, *n*. (*γῆν*, Icel. *knē*, *knac*), a knee, Cic.; *genuum orbis*, the knee-pan, Ov.; *genu flectere*, to bend the knee, Plin.; *g. ponere alicui*, Curt., *procoli* *genibus* *alicujus*, *genu* *alicujus* *adeolui*, Tac., to kneel down before one.

*Gēnuclē*, *is*, *n*. (*genu*), *sc.* *vinculum*, a kneeband, garter below the knee, Ov.

*Gēnuīnus*, *a*, *um* (*geno, gigno*), *adj.*, innate, native, natural, Gell.; genuine, Gell.; but *genuinus dens* (*gena*), a jaw-tooth, Cic.; *genuinum in aliquo frangere*, to bite, indulge in biting language, to detract, Pers.

*Gēnus*, *ēris*, *n*. (*γίγν*, Sansc. *jana*; Germ.

\**Gem*; Icel. *lyn*; Engl. *kin*), those of common birth or gender, a race, family, stock, Cic.; a species, kind, sort, quality, description, Terent.; kind, nature, manner, condition, Cic.; nation, people, race, tribe, Flor.; a child, son, offspring, descendant, Ov.; in logic: a general term, Cic.; a thing, Cic.; *genus facere*, to breed, beget offspring, Justin.; *auctores generis mei*, my ancestors, Cic.; *ducere genus ab aliquo*, to be descended from one, Virg.; acc.: *id genus*, of that kind, Cic.; *quod genus*, for instance, for example, Cic.

*Geō-graphia*, *ae*, f. (*γῆγραφία*), a description of the earth, geography, Cic.

*Geō-mētra*, *ae*, m. (*γεωμετρῆς*), a measurer of the earth, geometrician, geometer, Cic.

*Geō-mētria*, *ae*, f. (*γεωμετρία*), geometry, Cic.

*Geō-mētricus*, *a, um* (*γεωμετρικός*), adj., pertaining to geometry, geometrical, Cic.; *geometrica, orum*, geometrical truths, geometry, Cic.

*Georgicus*, *a, um* (*γεωργικός*), adj., relating to husbandry, agricultural, Colum.; *Georgica, orum* or *in*, a poem on agriculture.

*Germanē* (*germanus*), adv., really, truly, sincerely, Cic.

*Germanitas, atis*, f. (*germanus*), the relation of brothers and sisters, brotherhood, sisterhood, Cic.; a union or resemblance like that between brothers and sisters, Plin.

*Germanus*, *a, um* (*germen*), adj., of brothers and sisters by the father's side, Cic.; like brothers and sisters, brotherly, sisterly, Plaut.; sincere, true, real, right, proper, genuine, Cic.

*Germen, inis*, n. (*gero*), a bud, Virg.; a sprout, sprig, branch, Virg.; fetus, child, offspring, progeny, Justin.; seed, Ov.

*Gēro, gessi, gestum*, 3 (Sansc. *kri*, to make; *kri*, to bring), v. a., I produce, bear, Virg.; I carry, bear, Liv.; I wear, bear, have, Nep.; I entertain, Virg.; I manifest, show, exhibit, Cic.; I do, make, perform, Cic.; I administer, manage, conduct, regulate, rule, govern, carry on, Cic.; I have, entertain, Cic.; I take care of, Virg.; I pass, spend, Sueton.; *gerere partem*, to be big with child or young, Plin.; *fortem animum g.*, to bear up one's mind, to have courage, Sall.; *personam g.*, to wear a mask, Cic.; *se gerere*, to act, carry, or conduct one's self, to behave, Cic.; *se regem g.*, to behave as a king, Justin.; *bellum cum aliquo g.*, to wage war with one, Cic.; *morem alicui g.*, to comply with, humour, gratify one, Cic.; *res magnas g.*, to perform glorious exploits, Nep.; *rem bene g.*, to be successful, to carry on a thing with success, Cic.; *res gestas*, or *gesta, orum*, warlike deeds, Cic.; *negotium g.*, to carry on business, Cic.; *censum g.*, to take the census as a censor, Sueton.; *inimicitias g.*, to have a

grudge against, Caes.; *curam g.*, to take care of, Virg.; *aetatem g.*, to live, Sueton.

*Gēro, ōnis*, m. (*gero*), a carrier, Plaut.

*Gerrae, arum*, f. (*γῆρρα*), trifles, nonsense, Plaut.

*Gerro, ōnis*, m. (*gerrae*), a trifle, Terent.

*Gērūlī-figulus*, i, m. (*gerulus, figulus*), an instigator, abettor, Plaut.

*Gērūlus*, *a, um* (*gero*), adj., carrying; a porter, carrier, Plaut.

*Gestāmen, inis*, n. (*gesto*), any thing carried or worn, a burden, load, Virg.; that wherewith or wherein any thing is carried, a sedan-chair, Tac.; a carrying, Tac.

*Gestio, ōnis*, f. (*gero*), the doing, management, or performance of a thing, Cic.

*Gestio, ūi* and *ii*, 4 (*gestus*), v. n., I make gestures, I gesticulate, am transported, express joy by some motion or gesture of my body, I exult, Cic.; I am glad, delighted, I desire, like, Terent.; I desire greatly, I long, c. inf., Cic.; *laetitia gestiens*, joy expressed by gestures, wild joy, Cic.; *homo gestiens*, one full of joy, leaping for joy, Cic.

*Gestito*, I (*gero*), v. freq. a., I carry often, I bear, have, wear, Plaut.

*Gesto*, I (*gero*), v. freq. a., I carry, bear, have, Cic.; I carry about, report, Plaut.; v. n., I am carried, I ride, sail, Sueton.; *equo gestari*, to ride on horseback, Plin.; *gestare in utero*, to be with young, Plin.; *q. aliquem in sinu*, to be very fond of one, Terent.

*Gestor, ōris*, m. (*gero*), a bearer; *gestores linguas*, bearers of news, Plaut.

*Gestus, ūs*, m. (*gero*), a carrying, bearing; a motion or carriage of the body, a gesture, posture, Cic.

*Gibber, ēra, ērum* (*gibbus*), adj., bunched, hump-backed, hunch-backed, Senece.

*Gigantēus*, *a, um* (*γίγαντες*), adj., relating to the giants, Hor.; like a giant, Ov.

*Gigas,antis*, m. (*γίγας*), a giant, Ov.

*Gigno, gēnui, gēnitum*, 3 (*geno*), v. a., I generate, engender, beget, produce, bring forth, Cic.; figur.: I produce, cause, Cic.; *gigni*, to be born, Plin.; to grow, Curt.; *gignentia*, herbage, Sall.

*Gilvus, a, um* (akin to *helvus*), adj., of a pale yellow colour, Virg.

*Glāber, bra, brum* (*calvus*), adj., bald, bare, smooth, without hair or wool, Varr.

*Glāciālis, e* (*glacies*), adj., icy, frozen, full of ice, Virg.

*Glācies, ei*, f. (*gelu*), ice, Liv.; figur.: hardness, solidity, Lucret.

*Glācio*, I (*glacies*), 1, v. a., I make to freeze, congeal, Hor.; figur.: I make hard, solid, compact, Colum.; 2, v. n., to be turned into ice, to be congealed; figur.: to become hard, solid, compact; to coagulate, curdle, Plin.

*Glādiator, ōris*, m. (*gladius*), a public

fighter, gladiator, Cic.; a bandit, thief, robber, Cic.

*Gladiatōrius*, *a, um* (*gladiator*), adj., of a gladiator, relating to gladiators, Cic.; *gladius*, a school of gladiators, Cic.; *gladiatorum munus*, a show or exhibition of gladiators, Sueton.; *gladiatorium*, the hire of gladiators, Liv.

*Gladiatūra*, *ae, f.* (*gladiator*), the trade or employment of a gladiator, Tac.

*Gladiolum*, *i, n.* (*\*gladium*), dim., a little sword, Quint.

*Gladius*, *ii, m.* (akin to *culter, colo*), a sword, Cic.; *gladium stringere* or *destringere*, to draw the sword, Cic.; *gladium educere*, to unsheath the sword, Ov.; *gladium condere*, to put up the sword, Tac.; *gladius vomeris*, the coulter of a plough, Plin.

*Glandifer*, *a, um* (*glans, fero*), adj., bearing acorns, Cic.

*Glandionida*, *ae, f.*, *glandium*, *ii, n.* (*glans*), a kernel in the flesh, glandule; the neck of a boar full of glandules, Plaut.

*Glans*, *dis, f.* (Dor. γάλανος = βάλανος), any kernel-fruit, date, chestnut, walnut; an acorn, Cic.; a ball, Caes.

*Glarea*, *ae, f.* (akin to *calculus*), gravel, coarse sand, grit, Cic.

*Glareosus*, *a, um* (*glareus*), adj., full of gravel or sand, gravelly, gritty, Liv.

*Glaucōma*, *ātis, n.*, and *ae, f.* (γλαυκωμα), a darkening of the crystalline humour of the eye, Plin.

*Glaucus*, *a, um* (γλαυκός), adj., gray, grayish; blue, bluish; green, greenish, Virg.

*Gleba*, *ae, f.* (akin to *calx* and *globus*), a clod or lump of earth, Cic.; soil, ground, earth, land, glebe, Virg.; figur.: a piece, bit, lump, little ball, Caes.

*Gläum*, *i, n.* (Germ. *Glas*), amber, Tac.

*Glisco*, *3* (= *cresco*), *v. n.*, I grow, increase, spread, Liv.; to begin, arise, Plaut.; to swell, rise, become tumid or bloated, Tac.; to grow rich, Tac.

*Globosus*, *a, um* (*globus*), adj., round as a ball, spherical, Cic.

*Globus*, *i, m.* (akin to *glomus* and *gleba*), a ball, bowl, globe, sphere, Plaut.; a troop, crowd, body, Liv.; a band, gang, Liv.

*Glomerō*, *1* (*glomus*), *v. a.*, I wind round, wind up, form into clews or balls, Ov.; I collect, assemble, gather into a round heap, Virg.; *glomerari*, to be conglomerated or heaped up, to gather, flock together, Virg.

*Glōmus*, *ēris, n.* (akin to *globus*), a clew, Hor.

*Glōria*, *ae, f.* (akin to *clarus*), glory, renown, fame, Caes., Cic.; ornament, Ov.; a boasting, bragging, vainglory, Virg.; pride, haughtiness, Hor.; desire of glory, ambition, Cic.; desire, Virg.

*Glōriatio*, *onis, f.* (*glorior*), a boasting, vaunting, bragging, Cic.

*Glōriola*, *ae, f.* (*gloria*), dim., small or little glory, Cic.

*Glōrior*, *1* (*gloria*), *v. dep. a.* and *n.*, I glory, boast, brag, vaunt, pride myself, Cic.; I praise, Cic.

*Glōriōsus*, *a, um* (*gloria*), adj., glorious, illustrious, renowned, Cic.; boasting, vainglorious, ostentatious, Cic.; proud, haughty, conceited, Plin.; desirous of glory, ambitious, Sueton.; adv., *glōriōse*.

*Glossēma*, *ātis, n.* (γλῶσσημα), an abstruse or obsolete word, Quint.

*Gluten*, *inis, n.* (*colla*), glue, Virg.

*Glutinātor*, *ōris, m.* (*gluten*), a gluer, book-binder, Cic.

*Gnōrus*, *a, um* (Sansc. *jna*; *jñā*, to know), adj., knowing, learned, skilful, expert, practised, *c. gen.*, Cic.; known, γινώσκω, Tac.

*Gnōvus*, *a, um* (Sansc. *gnavast*, able, from *guna*, quality), adj., able, active, industrious, Cic.; adv., *gnāviter*, Hor.

*\*Gnōbilis*, *e* (*gnosco*), adj. = *nobilis*, well-known, noted, famous, Acc. ap. Fest.

*\*Gnosco*, *3* (γινώσκω, γινώσκω), ancient form of *nosco*, I know, Caecil.

*Grādātus*, *i, m.* (πράβατος), a small couch; a bed to rest on, Cic.

*Grācilis*, *e* (akin to *cresco*), adj., tall grown, slender, Terent.; thin, narrow, Ov.; lean, meagre, Liv.; light, easy, Ov.; scanty, poor, Quint.

*Grācilitas*, *ātis, f.* (*gracilis*), slenderness, Cic.; leanness, meagreness, Sueton.; want of ornament, Quint.

*Grācilliter* (*gracilis*), adv., slenderly, Apul.; figur.: without embellishment, Quint.

*Grācillus*, *i, m.* (akin to *corvus*), a jackdaw, κακκίς, Plin.

*Grādārius*, *a, um* (*gradus*), adj., going step by step, ambling, moving softly, Senec.

*Grādātīm* (*gradus*), adv., step by step, by degrees, gradually, by regular gradations, Cic.

*Grādātio*, *ōnis, f.* (*gradus*), the making of a staircase; a staircase, Vitruv.; a gradation, climax, Cic.

*Grādior*, *gressus sum*, *3* (χαίω, Sansc. *char*, *chri*, to go), *v. dep. n.*, I step, take steps, Virg.; I walk, go, Cic.

*Grādus*, *tis, m.* (*gradior*), a step, Cic.; step, stair, Cic.; step, degree, condition, rank, Cic.; post, office, post of honour, character, Cic.; in grammar: degree of comparison, Ov.; *gradum conferre*, to come together, Virg.; *gradum conferre alicui*, to join one, Plaut.; *addere gradum*, to quicken one's pace, Liv.; *gradum sistere*, to stop, Virg.; *gradum revocare*, Virg., *referre*, Ov.; to turn back; *stare in gradu*, to stand firm, Ov.; *gradu movere aliquem*, to compel one to give way, Liv.; *gradus temporum*, the order of time, Cic.; *gradibus ire*, to go step by step, gradually, Cic.

*Gracciso*, *1* (γραισιζω), *v. n.*, to imitate the Greeks, Plaut.

*Gracior*, *1* (*Gracius*), *v. dep. n.*, to use the

diversions or manners of the Greeks, Hor.  
*Græmen*, *inis*, n. (γρᾱίς; akin to *germen* and *herba*), grass, Liv.; herb, plant, Virg.  
*Gramineus*, *a*, um (*gramen*), adj., of grass or herbs, Ov.; full of grass, grassy, Virg.  
*Grammatica*, *ae*, and *grammaticæ*, *es*, f. (γραμματική, sc. τέχνη), sc. *ars*, grammar, philology, Cic.  
*Grammaticus*, *a*, um (γραμματικός), adj., relating to grammar, grammatical; *grammaticus*, a grammarian, philologist, Cic.; *grammatica*, *orum*, n., grammar, philology, Cic.; adv., *grammaticè*.  
*Granarium*, *ii*, n. (*granum*), a granary, place where corn is kept, Varr.  
*Grandæctus*, *a*, um (*grandis*, *actum*), adj., advanced in years, aged, Virg.  
*Grandeeco*, 3 (*grandis*), v. n., I grow great or big, Cic.  
*Grandiculus*, *a*, um (*grandis*), adj., dim., somewhat large or big, Plaut.  
*Grandiloquus*, *a*, um (*grandis*, *loquor*), adj., speaking greatly of a thing, speaking in a lofty style, grandiloquent, Cic.  
*Grandinat*, *are* (*grando*), v. impers., it hails, Senec.  
*Grando*, 4 (*grandis*), v. a. and n., I make great, increase, enlarge, Plaut.; I increase, grow, become great, Cato.  
*Grandis*, *e* (akin to *cresco*), adj., grown, great, large, big, tall, Cic.; noble, brave, Hor.; grand, lofty, sublime, Cic.; *g. epistola*, a long letter, Cic.; *g. natu*, advanced in age, Cic.; adv., *granditer*.  
*Grandiscapus*, *a*, um (*grandis*, *scapus*), adj., of a big trunk, Senec.  
*Granditas*, *atis*, f. (*grandis*), greatness; grandeur, loftiness, sublimity, Cic.  
*Grandiuiculus*, *a*, um (*grandior*), adj., dim., somewhat large, pretty well grown, Terent.  
*Grando*, *inis*, f. (akin to *granum*), hailstone, hail, shower of hail, Cic.  
*Grani-fer*, *a*, um (*granum*, *fero*), adj., bearing grains, Ov.  
*Grænum*, *i*, n. (akin to *cresco*), a grain of corn; a seed, a kernel, Cic.; any thing resembling a grain of corn; *g. thuris*, a grain of incense, Plaut.; *g. salis*, a grain of salt, Plin.  
*Græpæicus*, *a*, um (γραφεύς), adj., pertaining to painting or drawing; done as it were to the life, nice, perfect, fine, excellent, curious, Vitruv.; cunning, ingenious, Plaut.; adv., *græphicè*.  
*Græpium*, *ii*, n. (γραφήν), an iron pen or style, with which they wrote on tablets covered with wax, Ov.  
*Græditor*, *oris*, m. (*grassor*), a street-robber, highwayman, assassin, Cic.  
*Grassor*, 1 (*gradior*), v. freq. dep. n., I go, walk about, Ov.; I rove, ramble riotously, Liv.; I proceed, aspire to, Salust; I act harshly, rage, maltreat, Jus-

tin.; *grassari in aliquem*, to assault, attack one, Plaut.; to act, proceed against one, Liv.; *consilio grassandum*, we must proceed by stratagem, Liv.  
*Grätis*, pl., f. (*gratus*), thanks; *grates tibi ago*, I thank thee, Cic.; *grates alicui referre*, to thank one, Ov.  
*Grätia*, *ae*, f. (*gratus*), pleasantness, agreeableness, grace, Quint.; favour, grace with others, Cic.; good terms, friendly relations, friendship, Cic.; power, authority, influence, Sueton.; a kindness, favour, service, obligation, Cic.; thanks, gratitude, acknowledgment of kindness, return, requital, Terent., Cic.; *gratiam alicuius sibi conciliare*, *gratiam inire ab aliquo*, to find favour with one, Cic.; *in gratia esse*, to be in favour, to be beloved, Cic.; *in gratiam redire cum aliquo*, to renew friendship with one, Cic.; *in gratiam reducere*, to reconcile, Terent.; *cum bona gratia*, kindly, in peace, Terent.; *cum mala gratia*, with dissatisfaction, enmity, Terent.; *habere in gratia*, to love, esteem, Sueton.; *in gratiam alicuius*, in favour of, on account of one, Liv.; abl.: *gratiâ*, for the sake of, on account of, Cic.; *mea gratia*, on my account, Plaut.; *exempli gratia*, for instance, Plin.; *gratias agere*, to give thanks in words, Cic.; *gratiarum actio*, thanking in words, Cic.; *referre gratiam*, or *gratias*, to make a requital, Cic.  
*Grätificatio*, *onis*, f. (*gratifico*), a gratifying, an obliging, Cic.  
*Grätifico*, 1 (*gratus*, *facio*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I gratify, oblige, do what is agreeable, Cic.; *gratificari alicui aliquid*, to do a thing to please a person, to do one a favour, Cic.; I present, give, sacrifice, Sallust.  
*Grätiosus*, *a*, um (*gratia*), adj., in great favour, agreeable, beloved, Cic.; pleasant, Cic.; done as a favour, Liv.; enjoying favour, favoured, protected; gracious, condescending, complaisant, obliging, Cic.  
*Grätis* (contracted from *gratius*, abl. pl. of *gratia*), adv., without recompense or reward, for nothing, gratis, Terent.  
*Grätior*, 1 (*gratus*), v. dep. n., I rejoice, manifest my joy, Liv.; *gratari sibi*, to feel an inward joy, to rejoice within one's self, Virg.; *gratari alicui*, to show joy, to congratulate one, Virg.; to thank, Ov.  
*Grätuito* (*gratuitus*), adv., for nought, without a recompense, Cic.; without cause or reason, Senec.  
*Grätuitus*, *a*, um (*gratis*), adj., given freely and without hire, gratuitous, voluntary, spontaneous, disinterested, Cic.  
*Grätulabundus*, *a*, um (*gratulor*), adj., rejoicing greatly, congratulating, Liv.  
*Grätulatio*, *onis*, f. (*gratulor*), a wishing one joy, congratulation, gratulation, Cic.; public joy; a public festivity, public thanksgivings, Cic.



*Grātūlor*, 1 (*gratus*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I congratulate, wish one joy, Cic.; I manifest gratitude towards the gods, Terent.; *tibi in hoc gratulor*, I congratulate you on this account, Cic.; *sibi gratulari*, to rejoice, Cic.

*Grātus*, a, um (*χαερός*; akin to *carus*), adj., pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, Cic.; procuring or gaining favour, making pleasant or beloved, Cic.; deserving acknowledgment or thanks, Cic.; worthy of approbation, Cic.; grateful, Cic.; *gratum*, s, n., a favour, Cic.; *gratum facere alicui*, to do what shall please one, Caes.; *animus gratus*, a grateful heart, gratitude, Cic.; adv., *grātē*.

*Grāstatellus*, s, m. (†), grayish, dark-coloured; an old man, Plaut.

*Grādītē* (*gravatus*), adv., unwillingly, with reluctance, grudgingly, Cic.

*Grādētīm* (*gravatus*), adv., hardly, diffcultly, scarcely, Liv.

*Grādēdīnōsus*, a, um (*gravedo*), adj., subject to a catarrh, Cic.

*Grādēdo*, īnis, f. (*gravis*), heaviness of the head, heaviness, Apul.; a catarrh, Cic.; troublesomeness, Plin.

*Grāre-ōlens*, tīs, adj., smelling strongly or offensively, noisome, Virg.

*Grāresco*, 3 (*gravis*), v. n., I become heavy or heavier; I grow worse, increase, Tac.; I become pregnant, Plin.

*Grāvidātas*, atis, f. (*gravidus*), pregnancy, Cic.

*Grāvido*, 1 (*gravidus*), v. a., I load; I impregnate, Cic.

*Grāvidus*, a, um (*gravis*), adj., loaded or filled with, laden, full, Plaut.; pregnant, with child, with young, Cic.; fruitful, full, filled, Virg.; *gravida*, a woman that is with child, Plin.; c. abl.: *puero gravida*, big with a child, Plaut.; *gravidam esse ex aliquo*, to be pregnant by one, Terent.

*Grāvis*, e (akin to *crassus*, *cero*), adj., heavy, weighty, ponderous, Cic.; important, Cic.; great, eminent, venerable, credible, Cic.; great, violent, vehement, strong, Hor.; severe, violent, Cic.; grave, serious, sober, considerate, discreet, Cic.; heavy, hard, oppressing, harsh, grievous, rigorous, troublesome, burdensome, sad, afflicting, disagreeable, Cic.; unwholesome, Cic.; hard to digest, Cels.; offensive, fetid, stinking, Hor.; loaded, laden; troubled, incommoded, full, Cic.; heavy, languid, faint, moving with difficulty, Cic.; pregnant, with young, Virg.; *aes grave*, coins of full weight, Liv.; *grave fenus*, high interest, Sueton.; *gravis causa*, an important cause, Cic.; *gravis testis*, a credible witness, Cic.; *gravis suppellex*, costly furniture, Plin.; *gravis amor*, passionate love, Hor.; *gravis morbus*, an acute disease, Nep.; *grave vulnus*, a severe wound, Liv.; *grave carmen*, an

epic poem, Prop.; *grave est in populum*, it is hard to the people, Cic.; *gravem esse alicui*, to be troublesome to one, Prop.; *sonus gravissimus*, a very deep sound, a bass voice, Cic.; *syllaba gravis*, a syllable with the grave accent, Quint.; *gravis vinculis*, loaded with chains, Plin.; *gravis somno*, oppressed with sleep, Ov.; *gravis aetate*, aged, old, Val. Flacc.; adv., *grāviter*.

*Grāvitas*, atis, f. (*gravis*), heaviness, weightiness, Cic.; impressiveness, Cic.; importance, power, Cic.; troublesomeness; unwholesomeness, Cic.; offensive smell, fadiness, Plin.; strength, powerfulness, Plin.; severity, violence, virulence, Cic.; cruelty, Sall.; dearness, scarcity, Tac.; firmness, Cic.; gravity, seriousness, Cic.; circumspection, prudence, Nep.; dignity, Cic.

*Grāvo*, 1 (*gravis*), v. a., I burden, load, weigh down, Tac.; *gracari*, to be reluctant, to hesitate, doubt, make difficulties, Cic.; to be or become irritated, vexed, angry, Tac.; to dislike, loath, Senec.

*Grēgālis*, e (*grex*), adj., of the same flock or herd, Plin.; common, vulgar, ordinary, indifferent, Cic.; *gregales*, comrades, fellows, companions, confidential friends, Cic.

*Grēgdrius*, a, um (*grex*), adj., of a flock, Colum.; common, private, Cic.; mean, indifferent, bad, Sid.; *pastor g.*, a shepherd; *miles g.*, a common soldier, Cic.

*Grēgātīm* (*grex*), adv., in flocks or herds, Plin.; in crowds, Cic.; among the common people, Plin.

*Grēmium*, ii, n. (Sansk. *garma*, womb; Goth., Icel. *barmi*; *πλάτος*), the lap, bosom, Cic.

*Gressus*, ūs, m. (*gradior*), a going, gait, step, pace, Cic.; *gressum recipere*, to return, Virg.

*Grex*, grēgis, m. (akin to *cohors* and *acer-cua*), a herd, flock, drove, Cic.; a company, assembly, Cic.; a troop, band of players, Plaut.; the crowd, Cic.; a bundle, Plaut.; *uno grege*, all at once, Curt.

*Grunnio*, 4 (*γρούνα*, *γρουλίνα*, Icel. *hrima*, *kura*), v. n., I grunt, Plin.

*Grunnitus*, ūs, m. (*grunnio*), grunting, Cic.

*Grūo*, 3 (*γρούω*), v. n., I crank or crankle like a crane, Auct. carn. de Philon.

*Grīs*, and *gruis*, ūs, m. and f. (*grūo*), a crane, Cic.

*Gryps*, phis, and *grýphus*, s, m. (*γρύψ*), a griffin, fabulous bird with four feet, Virg.

*Grýpus*, s, m. (*γρυπός*), one who has a crooked nose, Justin.

*Gubernācilium*, i, n. (*gubernio*), the helm or rudder of a ship, Cic.; pl., *gubernacula*, government, direction, Cic.

*Gubernātia*, ōnis, f. (*gubernio*), the steering or piloting of a ship; the art of steering a ship, Cic.; figur.: the management or direction of any thing, Cic.

*Gubernator, ōris*, m. (*gubernō*), a pilot, steersman, Cic.; figur.: a governor, director, ruler, Cic.  
*Gubernatrix, icis*, f. (*gubernator*), a governess, directress, Cic.  
*Gubernō*, 1 (*κυβερνάω*), v. a., I guide, steer, or pilot a ship, Cic.; figur.: I manage, conduct, guide, direct, govern, Cic.  
*Gula, ae*, f. (akin to *collum*), the gullet, weasand, windpipe, Plin.; the neck, Cic.; gluttony, appetite, Sallust; the nose or pipe of a pair of bellows, Plaut.  
*Gulosus, a, um* (*gula*), adj., gluttonous, luxurious, Senec.  
*Gumma, ae*, m. and f. (Icel. *goma*, mouth), a glutton, gormandiser.  
*Gurulus, a, um* (Gael. *gurtach*, fierce), adj., clod-pated, numskulled, doltish, Gell.  
*Gurges, itis*, m. (connected with *γαστήρ*, throat), gullet; a whirlpool, gulf, Ov.; a prodigal, spendthrift, Cic.; the sea, Virg.  
*Gurculio, ōnis*, m. (akin to *gula*), the gullet, windpipe, weasand, Cic.; also = *curculio*, a corn-worm.  
*Gurgustium, ii*, n. (*gurges*), a mean, obscure dwelling; a hut, cottage, Cic.  
*Gustatus, us*, m. (*gusto*), the sense of taste, Cic.; a tasting, Cic.; the taste of a thing, Cic.  
*Gusta*, 1 (Icel. *gista*; Goth. *kaujan*; Germ. *kosten*, *gissen*, to chew), v. a., I taste, Cic.; I enjoy, partake of a thing, understand, bear, learn, see, Cic.  
*Gustus, ōis*, m. (*gusto*), a tasting, Tac.; a foretaste, antepast, Martial; a draught, taste, smack, a relish, specimen, Senec.; a taste, flavour, Plin.; the sense of tasting, Plin.; taste for a thing, a taking pleasure in a thing, Cic.  
*Gutta, ae*, f. (*γυτίς*; akin to *scateo*, Icel. *gista*; Engl. *to shed*), a drop, Cic.; any thing resembling a drop, as a spot or speck, Virg.; figur.: a drop, small bit, a little, Plaut.  
*Guttatum* (*gutta*), adv., by drops, drop by drop, Plaut.  
*Guttula, ae*, f. (*gutta*), dim., a little drop, Plaut.  
*Guttur, ōris*, n. (akin to *gusto*), the throat, Hor.; a swelling in the neck, goitre, Juvenal; figur.: voracity, Juvenal.  
*Gymnasiarchus, i*, m. (*γυμνασιάρχης*), the master or governor of a gymnasium, Cic.  
*Gymnasium, ii*, n. (*γυμνάσιον*), a place of exercise, or school for wrestlers, Plaut.; a college, school, Cic.  
*Gymnasticus, a, um* (*γυμναστικός*), adj., belonging to the exercise of wrestling, gymnastic, Plaut.  
*Gymnicus, a, am* (*γυμνικός*), adj., gymnastic, Cic.  
*Gynaecium, i*, n. (*γυναικῖον*), the apartment of the women in Grecian houses, Cic.  
*Gynaecōnitis, idis*, f. (*γυναικωνίτις*) = *gynaecum*, Nep.

*Gypaeus, a, um*, part. (*gypso*); adj., covered with gypsum, Cic.; marked with gypsum, Ov.  
*Gypso*, 1 (*gypsum*), v. a., I plaster, whitewash, *γυφίσω*, Colum.  
*Gyrus, i*, m. (*γύρος*), a circle made by turning or moving round, Virg.; a maze or ring in which horses are driven round in order to exercise or break them, Cic.; a riding-place, Propert.; a circle, compass, course, Cic.; a circuit, revolution, period, Hor.

## H

*Ha!* interj., heyday! ah! away! Plaut.; *ha, ha, ha!* expresses laughter, Terent.  
*Habēna, ae*, f. (*habeo*), that wherewith any thing is held; the thong of a sling; any thong, string, strap; a rein, Virg.; figur.: rein, administration, direction, government, Ov.  
*Habentia, ae*, f. (*habeo*), what one has: fortune, substance, Plaut.  
*Habere, ui, itum*, 2 (*ἔχω*, Germ. *haben*; Engl. *to have*), v. a., I have, hold, keep, possess, enjoy, Cic.; I have found, caught, Terent.; I have, receive, take possession of, Plaut.; I have, contain, Cic.; I occupy, captivate, Cic.; I know, have heard, Cic.; I use, make use of, Cic.; I make, occasion, cause, Cic.; I hold, make, do, pronounce, Cic.; I do, perform, Cic.; I keep, detain, suffer to be somewhere, Sallust; I treat, use well or ill, Cic.; I account, judge, esteem, think, believe, consider, Cic.; I reckon or number amongst, Cic.; I suffer, bear, endure, support, sustain, Liv.; *habere aliquid in animo*, to have in mind, to intend to do, Cic.; *habeat sibi*, let him do as he pleases, Terent.; c. dat.: *aliquem ludibrio habere*, to ridicule one, Terent.; *odio haberi*, to be hated, Nep.; c. inf.: *dicere habui*, I had to say, Cic.; *illud affirmare habeo*, I can confirm that, Liv.; *satis habeo*, I am content, Cic.; *habere alicui gratiam*, to feel one's self obliged or indebted to one, Cic.; *sic habeto*, know that, be persuaded of that, Cic.; *habere orationem*, to make a speech, Cic.; *tecum habeto*, keep it secret, Cic.; *aliquid pro certo habere*, to believe a thing, Cic.; *h. aliquid in numero oratorum*, to reckon one amongst the orators, Cic.; *se male habere*, to be ill, Cic.; *aliquid in metu h.*, to be afraid of a thing; *bene habet*, it is good, Cic.; *sic habet*, it is even so, that is the fact, Hor.  
*Habilis, e* (*habeo*), adj., easily managed; fit, suitable, proper, Virg.; fitted to, fixed to, Virg.; movable, swift, Ov.; adv., *habilititer*.  
*Habilitas, atis*, f. (*habilis*), fitness, ability, Cic.  
*Habitabilis, e* (*habito*), adj., what may be inhabited, habitable, Cic.

*Habitatio, onis, f. (habito)*, an inhabiting, abiding in; a place of abode, dwelling, residence, Caes.; house-rent, Sueton.  
*Habitator, ōris, m. (habito)*, an inhabitant, Cic.

*Habito, i (habeo)*, v. freq. a. and n., I have, hold often, Varr.; I inhabit, Cic.; I am somewhere, I live, dwell, abide, reside, Cic.; I dwell upon a thing, I continue, Cic.

*Habitudo, inis, f. (habeo)*, habit, plight, condition or constitution of body, Terent.

*Habiturio, i (habeo)*, v. desid. a., I long to have, Plaut.

*Habitus, a, um, part. (habeo)*; adj., affected, inclined, disposed, Terent.; corpulent, fleshy, fat, Terent.

*Habitus, ūs, m. (habeo)*, habit, plight, condition, state, manner, fashion, Cic.; state of health, Cic.; dress, attire, Quint.; rank, character, situation in life, Phaedr.

*Hac (abl. of hacc)*, sc. *parte* or *via*, adv., here, by this place, this way, Cic.; hither, Plaut.

*Hac-tenus*, adv., in so far, in as much, as far as, so far as, followed by *ut*, *quoad*, *quod*, *ne*, *si*, *quatenus*, Cic.; so much for this, so far, thus far, thus much, Cic.; in this matter, herein, here, Cic.; until now, until this time, hitherto, Virg.; here, at this point, Ov.; in the meantime, Ov.; only, merely, nothing but, Tac.

*Haedillus, i, m. (haedus)*, dim., a little kid, Plaut.

*Haedinus, a, um (haedus)*, adj., of a kid, Cic.

*Haedilea, ae, f. (haedus)*, a little kid, Hor.

*Haedus, i, m. (Hebr. hes, gedi; Goth. gaitsa; Icel. hadna)*, a kid, Cic.

*Haereditas*. See *hereditas*.

*Haereo, haesi, haesum, 2 (Sansec. chi, σχῆν, to hold)*, v. n., I hold, stick, adhere, am fixed, fastened or united, Cic.; I am suspended or retarded, I hesitate, am embarrassed, confused, retarded, Virg.; in *equo haerere*, to keep one's seat on horseback, Cic.; in *complexu alicujus h.*, to cling to one's embrace, Quint.

*Haeres*. See *heres*.

*Haerēsis, is and eos, f. (αἵρεσις)*, a sect, Cic.; heresy, Tertull.

*Haesitantia, ae, f. (haesito)*, a stammering, stuttering, Cic.

*Haesitatio, onis, f. (haesito)*, a stammering, stuttering, Cic.; hesitation, doubt, perplexity, embarrassment, Plin.

*Haesito, i (haereo)*, v. freq. n., I stick, stick fast, adhere, Liv.; I hesitate, am at a loss, am perplexed or at a stand, I doubt, Cic.

*Hali-aëtus, i, m. (ἁλιαιέτος)*, the osprey or sea-eagle, Plin.

*Halitus, ūs, m. (halo)*, breath, Cic.; vapour, damp, exhalation, steam, Quint.

*Hallucinor*. See *alucinor*.

*Halo, i (akin to calo, collum, gula)*, v. n.

and a., I breathe, exhale, emit a vapour or smell, Virg.; I exhale, Lucret.

*Halo, ōnis, f. (ἅλος)*, a halo, circle round the sun or moon, Senec.

*Halo-phanta, ae, m. (ἁλοφάντης)*, properly one who informs against those who export salt; a rascal, Plaut.

*Hamūllis, e (hamatus)*, adj., with hooks, formed like a hook, Plaut.

*Hamūtus, a, um (hamus)*, adj., hooked, made like a hook, crooked, Cic.; with hooks, thorny, Ov.

*Hamax-āgōga, ae, m. (ἡμαξιαγωγός)*, who carries out a thing in a wagon, Plaut.

*Hamazo, i (ἡμαξα)*, v. a., I yoke to a wagon, Plaut.

*Hamiōta, ae, m. (hamus)*, one who fishes with a hook, an angler, Plaut.

*Hamūlus, i, m. (hamus)*, dim., a little hook, Cic.; an angle, Plaut.

*Hamus, i, m. (χαμός, Icel. hepting; ἄσπε)*, a hook, Plin.; a hatchel, Virg.; a fishing-hook, an angle, Ov.; prickle, thorn, Ov.

*Hara, ae, f. (akin to cors)*, a hog-sty, Cic.; a goose-pen or coop, Varr.

*Hariōla, ae, f. (hariolus)*, a prophetess, diviner, Plaut.

*Hariōlātio, onis, f. (hariolor)*, a divining, conjecturing, soothsaying, foretelling, Cic.

*Hariōlor, i (hariolus)*, v. dep. n., I divine, prophesy, foretell, soothsay, predict, Cic.; I talk foolishly, Plaut.

*Hariōlus, i, m. (πέρυξ; akin to garrio)*, a diviner, soothsayer, Cic.

*Harmōnia, ae, f. (ἁρμονία)*, harmony, concord, Cic.

*Harpago, i (ἁρπάγω)*, v. a., I rob, plunder, Plaut.

*Harpago, ōnis, m. (ἁρπάγων)*, a hook for pulling down or towards a person, a grappling-hook, grapple, drag, Caes.; a rapacious person, Plaut.

*Harpē, es, f. (ἁρπη)*, a short crooked sword, falchion, cimeter, Ov.; the goshawk, gentile falcon, Plin.

*Harusper, icis, m. (ἡρασπέρης)*, one who foretels future events by inspecting the entrails of victims; a soothsayer, diviner, Plaut.

*Haruspica, ae, f. (haruspex)*, a prophetess, Plaut.

*Haruspicinus, a, um (haruspex)*, adj., relating to divination, Cic.; *haruspicina, sc. ars*, the art of divination, Cic.

*Hasta, ae, f. (akin to gacsum; Icel. kesia)*, a spear, lance, pike, javelin, Cic.; *h. pura*, a spear without any iron on it, Sueton.; *sub hasta vendere*, Liv., *hastae subijcere*, Sueton., to sell by public auction; *sub hasta venire*, to be publicly sold, Cic.; *jus hastae*, the right of selling a thing at public auction, Tac.; *hasta censoria*, a leasing, farming, Liv.

*Hastātus, a, um (hasta)*, adj., armed with a spear, Curt.; *hastati, sc. milites*, a part

of the Roman infantry, forming the first line in battle, Liv.

*Hastilia*, *e* (*hastila*), adj., belonging to a spear; *hastile*, *ac. lignum*, the shaft of a spear, Nep.; the spear, Cic.; a branch, stake, pole, Virg., Plin.

*Hastula*, *ae, f.* (*hastula*), a little spear; a small twig, Senec.; *h. regia*, the herb asphodel, Plin.

*Hau!* See *au!*

*Haud* (perhaps from *αὐδῖ*, or *αὐδ'*, or from *αἶν*, or *αἶν'*, Leverett), adv., not, Cic.; *haud duum*, not yet, Liv.; *haud scio an* (for *annon*), I do not know whether, I should think, according to my opinion, perhaps, Cic.

*Haurio*, *hauris*, *haustum* and *hausum*, 4 (*αἰρώ, αἰρώ*), *v. a.*, I draw, draw forth or out, Cic.; I take or derive from, Cic.; I fetch up, Ov.; I spill, shed, Cic.; I draw in, let in, Virg.; I swallow, devour, Cic.; I consume, waste, squander, Tac.; I enjoy, get, receive, derive, Cic.; I suffer, bear, endure, Virg.; I empty, drink off, drain, Virg.; I dig out, dig up, Ov.; I exhaust, penetrate, Virg.; I pierce, transfix, stab, Virg.; I finish, accomplish, Virg.; *haurire oculis*, to see, *auribus*, to hear, Virg.; *hoc animo hauri*, take it to heart, attend to it, Virg.

*Haurius*, *ūs, m.* (*haurio*), a drawing; a drinking, draught, Ov.; the right of drawing water, Cic.

*Haud*, same as *haud*.

*Hēbōmās*, *ādīs, f.* (*ἡβόμεας*), the number seven; a week, Cic.; in medicine: a critical day, Cic.

*Hēbo*, 3 (*hebes*), *v. n.*, to be blunt, Liv.; figur.: to be dull, heavy, or slow, Virg.

*Hēbēs*, *ētis* (*καρπός*), adj., blunt, dull, obtuse, Cic.; weak, Plin.; dull, heavy, slow, stupid, doltish, Cic.; faint, dim, Ov.; dead, Cels.; tasteless, insipid, Colum.

*Hēbesco*, 3 (*hebesco*), *v. n.*, I grow blunt, dim, or languid, Cic.

*Hēbeto*, 1 (*hebes*), *v. a.*, I make blunt or dull, Liv.; I extinguish, Ov.; I lessen, Plin.; *hebetari*, to be dulled or dimmed, eclipsed, blasted, to lose vigour, Plin.

*Hēbra*, *ae, f.* (*ἡβρα*), ivy, Virg.

*Hēdy-chrum*, *i, n.* (*ἡδύχρουν*), any thing of an agreeable colour; a kind of sweet ointment, Cic.

*Hēi!* interj., ah! alas! Terent.

*Hēlēbōrius*, *a, um* (*helleborus*), adj., full of hellebore; who needs hellebore; mad, frantic, Plant.

*Hēlēbōrus*, *i, m.*, and *hēlēbōrum*, *i, n.* (*ἡλέβορος*), hellebore, Plin.

*Hēlops*, *ōpis, m.* (*ἡλόψ*), a delicious sea-fish, the sword-fish, Plin.

*Hēlōtio*, *ōnis, f.* (*helvor*), a gormandising, guzzling, Cic.

*Hēlōs*, *ōnis, m.* (akin to *gula*), a glutton, gormandiser, squanderer, Cic.

*Hēlōr*, 1 (*helao*), *v. dep. n.* and *a.*, I guzzle,

eat voraciously, gormandise, eat like a glutton, Cic.; I squander, waste, Cic.

*Hēvella*, *ae, f.* (*helus = olus*), a kind of cabbage, Cic.

*Hēm!* interj., ah! oh! alas! Terent.; well, Terent.; only see! just look! Terent.; there! take that! Plaut.

*Hēmēdō-drōmus*, *i, m.* (*ἡμεδορόμος*), a day-post, courier, Liv.

*Hēmī-cillus*, *i, m.* (*ἡμισ, κύλλος*), half an ass, a word of abuse, Cic.

*Hēmī-cylīus*, *a, um* (*ἡμικύλλιος*), adj., shaped like a semicircle; *hemicyclium*, a sofa of semicircular form, Cic.; a horologe, Vitruv.

*Hēmīna*, *ae, f.* (*ἡμίνα*), a small measure, the half of a sextarius, Plaut.

*Hēmīndrius*, *a, um* (*hemina*), adj., containing a hemina, Quint.

*Hēpātārius*, *a, um* (*hepar*), adj., of the liver, Plaut.

*Hēra*, *ae, f.* (*herus*), the mistress of a house, Terent.; mistress, governess, ruler, Plaut.; mistress, sweetheart, Ov.

*Herba*, *ae, f.* (akin to *gramen*; *χερβή*, Aeol. *εἰρβή*), grass, Cic.; an herb, herbage, Virg.; a green stalk or blade, Virg.

*Herbesco*, 3 (*herba*), *v. n.*, to become full of herbs or grass; *viriditas herbescens*, green corn springing up, Cic.

*Herbeus*, *a, um* (*herba*), adj., green as grass, Plaut.

*Herbīdus*, *a, um* (*herba*), adj., full of herbs, grassy, Liv.; resembling grass, green as grass, Plin.; made or produced by grass, Plin.

*Herbī-fer*, *a, um* (*herba, fero*), adj., yielding herbs or grass, Ov.

*Herbī-grādus*, *a, um* (*herba, gradior*), adj., going on the grass, Cic.

*Herbōsus*, *a, um* (*herba*), adj., full of grass, grassy, Hor.; full of green herbs, Ov.

*Herbūla*, *ae, f.* (*herba*), dim., a small herb, Cic.

*Hercisco*, 3 (*heretum, cisco* from *cieo*), *v. a.*, I divide an inheritance, Cic.

*Herctum*, *i, n.* (*heres*), an inheritance, estate, patrimony, Cic.

*Hērēditārius*, *a, um* (*hereditas*), adj., relating to an inheritance, Cic.; inherited, hereditary, Cic.

*Hērēdium*, *ei, n.* (*heres*), a small hereditary farm or estate, Nep.

*Hērēs* and *haerēs*, *ēdis, m.* and *f.* (*herus*), an heir or heiress, Cic.; heir, follower, Cic.; possessor, Plaut.

*Hēri* (akin to *cras* and *hora*), adv., yesterday, Cic.

*Hērīlis*, *e* (*herus*), adj., of a master or mistress, Terent., Ov.

*Hērōicus*, *a, um* (*ἡρωικός*), adj., of or pertaining to a hero, heroic, Cic.; *heroicum carmen*, an epic poem, Quint.

*Hērōis*, *īdis, f.* (*ἡρώς*), a heroine, illustrious female, Sueton.

*Hērōs*, *ōis, m.* (*ἥρως*, Sansc. *chāra*), a hero,

demigod, Virg. ; a man of singular virtue, Cic.

*Hērōus, a, um* (ἡρώος), adj., heroic, of a hero ; *h. pes*, a foot of a heroic verse or hexameter, Cic.

*Hērūs, i, m.* (ἥρως, Germ. *Herr*), the master of a family or of slaves, Cic. ; master, ruler, governor, proprietor, Hor.

*Hesternus, a, um* (heri), adj., of yesterday, Cic. ; a day old, Cels.

*Heu!* interj., ah! alas! wo is me! Cic.

*Heurētes, ae, m.* (εὐρέτης), an inventor, author, deviser, Plaut.

*Heus!* interj., hear! hark ye! hollo! ho there! soho! see! mark ye! Terent.

*Hexāmēter, tri, m.* (ἑξαμέτρος, of six measures), *sc. versus*, a verse consisting of six feet, epic verse, hexameter, Cic.

*Hex-ētris, is, f.* (ἑξήρης), *sc. navis*, a galley with six banks of oars on each side, Liv.

*Hiātus, ūs, m.* (hiō), a gaping, yawning, opening, aperture, Cic. ; an open mouth, Virg. ; eagerness, desire, Tac. ; a speaking, talking, bragging, boasting, Hor. ; in speaking : when one word terminates in a vowel, and the next begins with a vowel, Cic.

*Hiberna, orum.* See *hibernus*.

*Hibernaculum, i, n.* (hiberno), an apartment adapted for winter residence, Vitruv. ; pl., tents for winter-quarters, winter-quarters for soldiers, Liv.

*Hiberno, i* (hibernus), *v. n.*, I winter, pass the winter, Cic.

*Hibernus, a, um* (hiems), adj., of or belonging to winter, wintry, Cic. ; *hiberna, sc. castra*, winter-quarters, Liv. ; *hibernum mare*, stormy sea, Virg. ; *hibernus ventus*, very cold wind, Virg.

*Hibiscum, i, n.* (ἵβισκος), the marsh-mallow, Plin. (*Althaea officinalis*, L.)

*Hibrida, ae, m.* and *f.* (perhaps akin to *geminus*, and Germ. *Ärbse*, concubine ; Icel. *kieps*, slave), a mongrel creature that is begotten between animals of different species, a half-breed, Plin. ; a person whose parent was a slave, Hor.

*Hic, haec, hoc* (akin to *cis, citra* ; Icel. *hja*, near, by ; *higat*, hither), demonstr. pron. of the first person, pointing to the speaker, or to that which is connected with or near him : this, Terent., Cic. ; of this time, now customary, present, Cic. ; at or of our time, now living, Cic. ; the same, this, that, it, Cic. ; such, of such a kind, Hor. ; I, for *ego*, Terent. ; that, Nep. ; *hic—ille*, the latter—the former, see *ille* ; *hoc noctis*, this time of the night, Liv. ; abl. : *hōc*, on this account, for this reason, by this means, therefore, Hor. ; *hōc libentius*, so much the more willingly, Cic.

*Hic* or *\*heic* (*hic*), adv., here, in this place, Cic. ; in this particular, on this, Cic. ; upon this, hereupon, Terent. ; under these circumstances, upon this occasion,

Cic. ; *hic viciniae*, here, in this neighbourhood, Terent.

*Hic-e, haec-e, hoc-e*, full and original forms of *hic, haec, hoc*, Terent., Cic.

*Hicne, haecne, hocne* (*hic-ce-ne*), pron. dem. interrogative, this! Terent., Cic. ; adv., here! Plaut.

*Hiemālis, e* (hiems), adj., of winter, winterly, Cic. ; stormy, exposed to storms, Cic.

*Hiemo, i* (hiems), *v. n.*, I winter, pass the winter, Hor. ; I am in winter-quarters, Caes. ; *hiemat*, it is winter, it is cold as winter, Colum. ; *mare hiemat*, the sea is stormy, Hor. ; *v. a.*, to freeze, congeal, Plin.

*Hiems, ōnis, f.* (χυμών, χυμος, Sansc. *hima*, snow ; akin to *humidus*), rainy, stormy weather ; a storm, tempest, Virg. ; the rainy season, winter, Cic. ; cold, chillness, Ov. ; a year, Hor.

*Hiōto, i* (hiō), *v. freq. n.*, I gape, yawn, Plaut.

*Hilāris, e*, and *hilārus, a, um* (ἡλαρός), adj., cheerful, merry, gay, jovial, pleasant, Cic. ; adv., *hilare* and *hilāriter*.

*Hilāritas, atis, f.* (hilaris), cheerfulness, mirth, gaiety, merriment, hilarity, Cic.

*Hilāritudo, ōnis, f.* (hilaris), cheerfulness, Plaut.

*Hilāro, i* (hilaris), *v. n.*, I cheer, make cheerful or merry, exhilarate, Cic.

*Hilārulus, a, um* (hilaris), adj., dim., somewhat cheerful, Cic.

*Hilla, ae, f.* (hira), dim., the small or front intestine of any animals, except sheep, Plin. ; a sort of sausage, Hor.

*Hilum, i, n.* (ἡλός), the black spot on the top of a bean, Fest. ; a trifle, the least ; *nec* or *neque hilum*, not the least, nothing, Cic. ; hence *nihil*.

*Hinc* (*hic*), adv., hence, from this place, Cic. ; thence, Caes. ; on this side, Cic. ; from this, of this, out of this, Plin. ; from this cause, Cic. ; from this time, then, afterwards, Tac.

*Hinnio, i* (akin to *cachinnor*), *v. n.*, to neigh as a horse, Quint.

*Hinnitus, ūs, m.* (hinnio), a neighing, Cic.

*Hinnuleus, i, m.* (hinnus), a young hind or fawn, Hor.

*Hinnus, i, m.* (γίνος), a mule, Colum.

*Hio, i* (χάω, χάινω), *v. n.*, I gape, yawn, I open my mouth, Virg. ; I am open, Cic. ; I long for, desire eagerly, crave after, covet greatly, Cic. ; I make a *hiatus* in speaking or writing, make frequent use of vowels, Cic.

*Hipp-igōgi, orum, m.* (ἵππαγῶγι), ships to transport horses, Liv.

*Hipp-centaurus, i, m.* (ἵπποκένταυρος), a centaur, half man and half horse, Cic.

*Hippodromus, i, m.* (ἵπποδρόμος), a place for horses to run in, a place for horse or chariot-races, Martial.

*Hippod-mānes, is, n.* (ἵππομανής), a slimy humour said to distil from the groin of a mare, Virg.

*Hippopetra*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἵπποπετρα*), a cloak-bag or portmanteau, Senec.  
*Hippotoxota*, *ae*, *m.* (*ἵπποτοξότης*), an archer on horseback, Caes.  
*Hir*, *n.* indecl. (*χίρ*), a hand, Lucil. ap. Cic.  
*Hircinus*, *a*, *um* (*hircus*), *adj.*, of a goat, Plant.; smelling like a goat, Plant.  
*Hircus*, *a*, *um* (*hircus*), *adj.*, smelling like a goat, Plant.  
*Hircus*, *i*, *m.* (*αἶρας*), a he-goat, buck, Virg.; the rank smell of the armpits, Hor.; *olere hircum*, to smell like a goat, Hor.  
*Hirca*, *ae*, *f.* (*cirnea*), a pitcher, pot, Plant.  
*Hirula*, *ae*, *f.* (*hirnea*), a little pitcher, Cic.  
*Hirsutus*, *a*, *um* (*hirtus*), *adj.*, hairy, shaggy, rough, rugged, bristly, prickly, Cic.  
*Hirtus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *hircus* and *crinis*), *adj.*, hairy, rough, shaggy, Ov.; unpollished, Hor.  
*Hirudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*haereo*), a leech, horse-leech, blood-sucker, Plaut.; figur.: an exhaustor, Cic.  
*Hirundo*, *inis*, *f.* (*χελιδών*), a swallow, Ov.; a flying-fish, Plin.  
*Hic*, 3 (*hio*), *v.* *n.*, to gape, chink, yawn, open, Ov.; to open the mouth, to mutter, Cic.; *v.* *a.*, to speak, Ov.  
*Hirpidus*, *a*, *um* (*hirtus*), *adj.*, hairy, shaggy, rough, bristly, prickly, thorny, rugged, Hor.; figur.: unpollished, uncouth, Gell.  
*Hister*, *tri*, *m.* (Etruscan word), same as *histerio*, Liv.  
*Historia*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἱστορία*), history, narration of things past, Cic.; any particular history, story, Plaut.; narrative, tale, account, Prop.; the subject of a discourse, or of conversation, Prop.  
*Historice*, *es*, *f.* (*ἱστορική*, *sc.* *τίχην*), *sc.* *ars*, that part of grammar which treats of the explanation of authors, Quint.  
*Historicus*, *a*, *um* (*ἱστορικός*), *adj.*, relating to history, historical, Cic.; *historicus*, *sc.* *scriptor*, an historian, Cic.  
*Histrionicus*, *a*, *um* (*hister*), *adj.*, of or belonging to an actor, Plaut.  
*Histrion*, *onis*, *m.* (*hister*), a play-actor, stage-player, comedian, Cic.; pantomime, Liv.; boaster, idle pretender, Cels.  
*Histrionalis*, *e* (*histrion*), *adj.*, of or belonging to a play-actor; like an actor, Tac.  
*Histrionia*, *ae*, *f.* (*histrion*), *sc.* *ars*, the art of a stage-player, histrionic art, Plaut.  
*Huius*, *a*, *um* (*hio*), *adj.*, gaping, broken or cleft into chinks, Virg.; having one's mouth open, longing for, coveting, Plant.; with a hiatus, Cic.; *adv.*, *huiusce*.  
*Ho!* interj., ha! Terent.  
*Hoc*, noster of *hic*; also *adv.*, for *huc*, Virg.  
*Hodie* (for *hoc die*), *adv.*, to-day, Terent.; to-night, Ov.; now, immediately, Hor.; until now, to this day, Plaut.; *hodieque*, even now-a-days, to this very day, Cic.  
*Hodiernus*, *a*, *um* (*hodie*), *adj.*, of this day, Cic.; *hodierno die*, to-day, Cic.  
*Hodius*, *hodiunus*, &c. See *haedus*.  
*Ho!* interj., oh me! alas, oh! Terent.

*Hömi-cida*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*homo*, *caedo*), a murderer, homicide, Cic.; a slayer of the enemy, Hor.  
*Hömi-cidium*, *ii*, *n.* (*homicida*), homicide, murder, manslaughter, Quint.  
*Hömb*, *inis*, *m.* and *f.* (a compound word, like *fe-mina*), a human being, a man or woman, Cic.; a man, Cic.; the master of a house, father of a family, Liv.; a servant, slave, Cic.; a free man, Petron.; a good man, man of sense, person of good manners, a gentleman, Cic.  
*Höm-önymus*, *a*, *um* (*ὑμῶνυμος*), *adj.*, having the same name; agreeing in sound and differing in meaning, Quint.  
*Hönullus*, *i*, *m.* (*homo*), *dim.*, a little man, mannikin, Cic.  
*Hömuncio*, *onis*, and *hömuncillus*, *i*, *m.* (*homo*), *dim.*, a mannikin, mean fellow, rascal, Cic.  
*Hönestamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*honesto*), an ornament, a reward, Senec.  
*Hönestas*, *atis*, *f.* (*honestus*), respectability, honour, reputation, credit, Cic.; an honourable thing, Cic.; decency, propriety of conduct, Cic.; honesty, probity, goodness, Sueton.; dignity, good grace, beauty, Cic.  
*Hönesto*, 1 (*honestus*), *v.* *a.*, I make honourable or respectable, I adorn, dignify, grace, set off, embellish, Cic.  
*Hönestus*, *a*, *um* (*honor*), *adj.*, honourable, conferring honour, respectable, eminent, decent, proper, becoming, Cic.; well-proportioned, good-looking, handsome, graceful, Terent.; specious, showy, Cic.; honoured, respected, Cic.; *honestum*, honesty, virtue, morality, Cic.; beauty, something beautiful, Hor.; *vir honestus*, a title which Cicero gives to Roman knights; *adv.*, *hönestē*.  
*Hönor* and *hönds*, *öris*, *m.* (Germ. *\*hono*, *\*hun*, shame), honour, Cic.; value, esteem, worth, Plin.; regard, respect, Virg.; a public office, magistracy, dignity, Liv.; a title of honour, Liv.; reward, recompense, fee, Cic.; inheritance, legacy, Cic.; a religious ceremony, a sacrifice, Virg.; praise, song of praise, hymn, Virg.; a festival in honour of a person, Virg.; ornament, splendour, beauty, anything that embellishes, Hor.; *malus honor*, affront, insult, abuse, Gell.; *honorem alicui habere* or *tribuere*, *honore alicum afficere*, to honour one, do honour to one, Cic.; *in honorem alicujus*, out of compliment to one, Plin.; *honori ducitur*, it is considered honourable, Sallust.  
*Hönöräbilis*, *e* (*honoro*), *adj.*, worthy of honour, honourable, estimable, Cic.  
*Hönörärius*, *a*, *um* (*honor*), *adj.*, done in honour of a person, honorary, Sueton.; given as a present, Cic.; done on account of a post of honour, Sueton.; *honorarium*, a sum paid upon admittance to a post of honour, Plin.

*Hōnōrātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*honoro*); adj., honoured, respected, Cic.; bearing or having borne a public office, Ov.; honourable, respectable, distinguished, Liv.; adv., *hōnōrātā*.

*Hōnōrificus*, *a*, *um* (*honor, facio*), adj., causing or bringing honour, honourable, Cic.; adv., *hōnōrificē*.

*Hōnōro*, *l* (*honor*), *v. a.*, I honour, respect, reverence, Cic.; I present with, reward, recompense, Liv.; I decorate, adorn, embellish, dignify, glorify, Liv.

*Hōnōrus*, *a*, *um* (*honor*), adj., that which brings honour, honourable, Ov., Tac.

*Honos*. See *honor*.

*Hōra*, *ae*, *f.* (*ῥα*; akin to *heri* and *cras*), time, Hor.; a season of the year, Plin.; an hour, Cic.; one's natal hour, Senec.; *horae*, a horologe, Cic.; *prima hora*, from six until seven o'clock in the morning, Martial; *horā ante*, an hour before; *horā amplius*, above an hour, Cic.; *in horas*, every hour, Hor.

*Hōraeus*, *a*, *um* (*ῥαῖος*), adj., what may be had in spring; *horaëum*, *sc. salsamentum*, a kind of pickle made in spring from the tunny-fish, Plaut.

*Hordeum*, *i*, *n.* (*ῥυζί*, *ῥυζίν*, Germ. *\*kersta*), barley, Liv.

*Hōria*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *carina*), a fishing-boat, skiff, smack, Plaut.

*Hōriola*, *ae*, *f.* (*horia*), dim., a small boat, Plaut.

*Hornū* (*hornus*), adv., this year, Plaut.

*Hornūtinus*, *a*, *um* (*hornus*), adj., of this year, Cic.

*Hornus*, *a*, *um* (*ῥοῖνος*, from *ῥα*), adj., of this year, of one year's growth, Hor.

*Hōrō-lōgium*, *i*, *n.* (*ῥολόγιον*), a horologe, sun-dial, hour-glass, Cic.

*Horrendus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*horreo*); adj., horrible, terrible, Liv.; admirable, Virg.

*Horrens*, *tis*, part. (*horreo*); adj., dreadful, frightful, horrific, Virg.

*Horreo*, *ui*, 2 (Germ. *grauen*; Gael. *cairbh*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I tremble, shudder, fear, Terent.; I am affrighted or terrified, Cic.; I tremble with cold, I shiver, Ov.; I shudder for fear, Cic.; I am astonished, amazed, Cic.; to bristle, stand on end, stand erect, Ov.; I am affrighted or terrified at a thing, Caes.

*Horresco*, *horrus*, 3 (*horreo*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I tremble, quake, shake, shudder through fear, Cic.; I shudder, tremble at, am afraid of, dread, Virg.; to bristle, present points; to be rough or rugged, Ov.; to stand erect, stand on end, Senec.; to be terrible to look at, to become terrible, Cic.

*Horreum*, *i*, *n.* (*ῥίππος*), a hurdle; barn, granary, Virg.; bee-hive, Virg.; wine-cellar, Hor.; storehouse, Colum.; library, Senec.; a place where statues are kept, Plin.

*Horribilis*, *e* (*horreo*), adj., to be dreaded,

dreadful, frightful, horrible, horrific, terrible, Cic.; very great, astonishing, Cic.

*Horridulus*, *a*, *um* (*horridus*), adj., dim., rough, rude, unpolished, Cic.; strutting, swelling, protuberant, Plaut.; shuddering or trembling with cold, Pers.

*Horridus*, *a*, *um* (*horreo*), adj., horrid, horrible, dreadful, Virg.; strong, powerful, Plin.; trembling with cold, shivering, Ov.; rough, bristly, shaggy, thorny, Cic.; rough, rude, unpolished, uncouth, Liv.; sharp, tart, sour, Plin.; rough, rugged, Cic.; adv., *horridē*.

*Horri-fer*, *a*, *um* (*horror, fero*), adj., causing terror, horrible, horrific, terrible, Ov.

*Horri-fico*, *l* (*horrificus*), *v. a.*, I frighten, terrify, Virg.; I make rough, boisterous, stormy, Catull.

*Horri-ficus*, *a*, *um* (*horror, facio*), adj., dreadful, terrible, horrible, horrific, Cic.

*Horri-sōnus*, *a*, *um* (*horreo, sono*), adj., sounding dreadfully, Virg.

*Horror*, *ōris*, *m.* (*horreo*), a shuddering, trembling, shivering, Lucret.; cold fit of a fever, Cic.; cold, chillness, Val. Flacc.; horror, terror, dread, Cic.; horribleness, dreadfulness, terribleness, Val. Flacc.; astonishment, admiration, Lucret.; a standing erect or on end, Lucan.; stiffness, hardness, Lucret.; uncouthness, want of ornament, Quint.; religious awe, Liv.

*Horsum* (contr. from *huc corsum*), adv., towards this place, hitherward, this way, Terent.

*Hortāmen*, *inis*, and *hortāmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*hortor*), an incitement, encouragement, Liv.

*Hortatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*hortor*), an encouragement, exhortation, Cic.

*Hortāticus*, *a*, *um*, (*hortatio*), adj., hortatory, encouraging, Quint.

*Hortātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*hortor*), an exhorter, inciter, encourager, Cic.; *A. remigum*, commander of rowers, Plaut.

*Hortātrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*hortator*), she who exhorts, incites, encourages, Quint.

*Hortātus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*hortor*), exhortation, encouragement, incitement, Cic.

*Hortor*, *l* (freq. from *\*horior*, *ῥοῖος*), *v. dep. a.*, I bid, urge on, excite, exhort, encourage, incite, instigate, embolden, cheer, Cic.; *hortari pacem*, Cic., *de pace*, Caes., to exhort to keep or make peace.

*Hortulus*, *i*, *m.* (*hortus*), dim., a little garden, Catull.; a small country-house, a small farm, Cic.; a part of a vineyard, Colum.

*Hortus*, *i*, *m.* (*ῥήσος*, Germ. *Garten*; Engl. *court, yard, garden*; akin to *cors*, *chora*, *crates*), any place surrounded with a fence or an enclosure; a garden, Cic.; a part of a vineyard, Colum.; greens, vegetables, herbs, Hor.; pl., *horti*, a pleasure-garden, pleasure-ground, flower-garden, Sueton.

*Hospēs*, *itis*, *m.* and *f.* (akin to *hostis* and

*gastā*, from γαστήρ), a host or guest; a visitor, stranger, foreigner, sojourner, Cic.; one who is visited and gives entertainment to another, Cic.; one who has formed a league of hospitality with another, Cic.; *h. urbis*, a stranger unacquainted, inexperienced in town, Cic.

*Hospite*, *ae*, *f.* See *hospitus*.

*Hospitalis*, *e* (*hospes*), *adj.*, relating to a guest, Liv.; hospitable, Cic.; *hospitalis*, a host, Plin.; *hospitalis*, *sc.* *cubiculum*, a chamber for guests, Vitruv.; *tessera h.*, a tally or piece of wood, which a stranger produced in order to be received as a guest, Plaut.; *adv.*, *hospitaliter*.

*Hospitalitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*hospitalis*), hospitality, Cic.

*Hospitium*, *ii*, *n.* (*hospes*), a chamber for guests, place to receive guests in, a lodging, Cic.; a reception, a putting up at an inn, Virg.; hospitality, Cic.; of animals: lair, den, hole, harbour, Virg.

*Hostia*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *caedere*; Sansc. *his*, to cut, kill), a victim, animal sacrificed, Cic.

*Hostiatus*, *a*, *um* (*hostia*), *adj.*, provided with victims, Plaut.

*Hosticus*, *a*, *um* (*hostis*), *adj.*, of an enemy, hostile, Hor.; *hosticum*, the enemy's territory, Liv.

*Hostilis*, *e* (*hostis*), *adj.*, of or belonging to an enemy, hostile, Cic.; customary with an enemy, hostile, Cic.; *h. metus*, fear with regard to the enemy, Sallust.; *adv.*, *hostiliter*.

*Hostimentum*, *i*, *n.* (*hostia*), a compensation, requital, recompense, Plaut.

*Hostio*, *4* (akin to *hostia*), *v. a.*, to strike, Fest.; to requite, recompense, return like for like, Plaut.

*Hostis*, *is*, *m.* and *f.* (akin to *hospes*), a stranger, Cic.; an enemy, Cic.; one who takes up arms or carries on a war against us, Cic.; a rival, Ov.; *figur.*: in the game of chess, a man, Ov.

*Huc* (*hic*), *adv.*, hither, to this place, Virg.; to this, for this, to this issue or point, Cic.; *huc illuc*, or *huc et illuc*, this way and that, hither and thither, Cic.; *huc arrogantiae venerat*, he had come to such a pitch of arrogance, Tac.; *hucine?* hither? thus far! so far! Cic.

*Huc-que*, *adv.*, hitherto, up to this time, as far as this, so far, Plin.

*Hui!* interj., hah! ho! ah! Terent.

*Hymenemodi* and *hymemodi*, *adv.*, of this kind or sort, such, Cic.

*Humānitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*humanus*), human nature, humanity, Cic.; human feelings, Cic.; duty of man, Cic.; humanity, benevolence, gentleness, kindness, politeness, Cic.; learning, erudition, education, liberal knowledge, polished manners, Cic.; the human race, mankind, Senec.

*Humānus*, *a*, *um* (*homo*), *adj.*, human, of or belonging to a man, Cic.; humane, kind,

gentle, courteous, good-natured, Cic.; polite, well-educated, learned, well-informed, refined, Cic.; rational, Quint.; *adv.*, *humānē*, *humāniter*, Cic.; *humānitās*, Terent.

*Humatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*humo*), a burying, in-terring, Cic.

*Humecto*, *1* (*humectus*), *v. a.*, I moisten, water, irrigate, humectate, Virg.; *v. n.*, I am moist, Plin.; I weep, shed tears, Plin.

*Humectus*, *a*, *um* (*humeco*), *adj.*, wet, moist, damp, humid, dank, Lucret.

*Humeco*, *2* (akin to *hiems*), *v. n.*, to be wet or moist, Ov.; *humentes oculi*, weeping eyes, Ov.

*Humerus*, *i*, *m.* (Ζυγος), the shoulder of man and beasts, Cic.; of trees and vines: the middle part between the stem and the top, Plin.; of mountains: the ridge, Plin.

*Humesco*, *3* (*humeco*), *v. inch. n.*, to grow moist or wet, Virg.

*Humi*. See *humus*.

*Humidus*, *a*, *um* (*humeco*), *adj.*, moist, wet, dank, humid, Cic.; flowing, liquid, fluid, Virg.; *humidum*, a moist or wet place, Tac.; *adv.*, *humidē*.

*Humi-fer*, *a*, *um* (*humor*, *fero*), *adj.*, bringing moisture, Cic.

*Humilis*, *e* (*humus*), *adj.*, near the ground, low, not high, Cic.; low, not deep, Virg.; humble, mean, poor, obscure, Cic.; base, abject, vile, sordid, Cic.; inferior, indifferent, bad, Cic.; peculiar to mean or low people, servile, base, Virg.; cringing, crouching, humble, submissive, Cic.; *adv.*, *humiliter*.

*Humilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*humilis*), lowness, Cic.; weakness, inability, Cic.; meanness, baseness, abjectness, Cic.; lowness of expression, Quint.; littleness, insignificance, Plin.; submissiveness, humility, Cic.

*Humo*, *1* (*humus*), *v. a.*, I cover with earth, I bury, inter, Cic.

*Humor*, *oris*, *m.* (*humeco*), moisture, dampness, humidity; any thing liquid, as water, blood, &c. Cic.

*Humus*, *i*, *f.* (χαμῶς, Icel. *heimur*, earth; akin to *campus*), the ground, earth, soil, Cic.; country, Ov.; *h. nuda*, the bare ground, Ov.; *propter humum*, near the ground, Ov.; *reperere per humum*, to creep on the ground, Hor.; *in humum*, to the ground, Ov.; *humi*, or *in humo*, on the ground, Cic.; *humo*, from the ground, Ov.

*Hyacinthus*, *i*, *m.* (ῥάκισθος), a flower also called *raccinium* by the Romans, either fleur-de-luce (*Iris Germanica*, L.) or the common vervain-mallow (*Gladiolus communis*, L.), Virg.; a precious stone, a dark-coloured amethyst, Plin.

*Hyæna*, *ae*, *f.* (ὑἷνα), a hyena, Ov.

*Hybrida* = *hibrida*.

*Hydria*, *ae*, *f.* (ὑδρία), a water-pot, an urn, ewer, Cic.



*Hŷdrōpīcus*, *a*, *um* (ὕδρωπιός), adj., labouring under a dropsy, dropsical, Hor.

*Hŷdrōps*, *ōpis*, *m.* (ὕδρωψ), a dropsy, Hor.

*Hŷdrus*, *i*, *m.* (ὕδρεος), a water-serpent, Plin.; any serpent, Virg.

*Hŷmnēn*, *ēnis*, and *hŷmnēnaeus*, *i*, *m.* (Ἕμναι, Ἕμναιος), the god of marriage, Ov.; a nuptial song, Ov.; the nuptials, Virg.

*Hŷmnus*, *i*, *m.* (Ἕμνος), a hymn, song of praise, Prudent.

*Hŷper-bŷton*, *i*, *n.* (ὕπερβατον), a transgression of the common order of words in a sentence, Quint.

*Hŷper-bŷle*, *es*, *f.* (ὕπερβολή), a magnifying of a thing beyond the truth, hyperbole, Cic.

*Hŷpŷ-caustum*, *i*, *n.* (ὕπυκαυστον), a chamber warmed from below, a chamber for sweating, Plin.

*Hŷpo-crita*, *ae*, *m.* (ὑποκριτής), an actor who represents by gestures what another is singing, Sueton.

*Hŷpo-mnēma*, *ātis*, *n.* (ὑπόμνημα), a commentary, memoir, composition, note, Cic.

*Hŷpŷ-thēca*, *ae*, *f.* (ὑπόθηκη), a pledge, gage, deposit; a mortgage of land, Cic.

## I

*Iambŷus*, *a*, *um* (ιαμβῆος), adj., iambic, Hor.

*Iambus*, *i*, *m.* (ιαμβός), an iambus, poetic foot consisting of a short and long syllable, Hor.; an iambic poem, Cic.

*Iaspis*, *idis*, *f.* (ιασπίς), a jasper, a precious stone of a green colour, Plin.

*Īdi* (*is*), adv., there, in that place, Cic.; in that, therein, on that, Sallust; thereupon, then, Terent.

*Īdi-dem*, adv., in the same place, Cic.; in the same thing or matter, Cic.; to the same place, Plaut.

*Ībis*, *is* and *idis*, *f.* (ἴβις), the ibis, a bird of Egypt, held sacred by the Egyptians, which destroyed serpents, Cic.

*Īccirco*. See *idcirco*.

*Īco*, *ici*, *ictum*, 3 (Sansc. *agh*, to beat, hurt; *ach*, to penetrate), *v. a.*, I strike, smite, hit, stab, sting, slay, Cic., Caes.; I reach, attain, Senec.; *colaphum icere*, to fetch a slap, give a buffet, Plaut.; *icere foedus*, to strike or make a compact, league, Cic.; *figur.*: I strike, move, touch, disquiet, agitate, affect vehemently, Liv.; *part.*, *ictus*, *a*, *um*, struck, touched; *fulmine ictus*, Liv., *coelo ictus*, Cic., struck by lightning; *domus icta*, a house struck with misfortune, unfortunate, Ov.; *metu ictus*, struck, alarmed, disquieted with fear, Liv.

*Ictus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*ico*), a stroke, blow, stab, hit, thrust, cast, Cic.; the stress laid in pronunciation upon an accented syllable, Quint.; *i. pedum*, the stamping, Plin.; *i. murorum*, the battering of the walls, Plin.; *ictu primo*, at the first blow, at

once, Plin.; *i. temporis*, a moment, Gell.; *sub ictum dari*, to come within reach of the enemy, Tac.; *sub ictu esse*, to be in danger, at stake, before the eyes, Senec.; *i. calcis*, a kick, Sueton.; *i. pedum et digitorum*, the beat of the feet or fingers to mark time, Quint.

*Īdcirco* and *iccirco* (*id*, *circa*), adv., on that account, therefore, for that reason, Cic.; therein, so far, Cic.

*Īdēa*, *ae*, *f.* (ἰδέα), a form or image present to the mind, an idea, notion, conception, Cic.; a model, pattern, original, Senec.

*Īdem*, *ēdem*, *idem* (*is*, *dem*), pron., the same, just that, just the, Cic.; *idem ac* or *atque*, the same as; *idem qui*, the same who; *idem quam si* or *quasi*, the same as if, Cic.; *neutr.*, *idem juris*, for *idem jus*, the same right, Cic.; *eidem*, *sc. rīd*, the same way, Liv.; to the same place, Liv.; at the same time, Plaut.; *et idem*, or *idemque*, and indeed, and—too, and that too, Cic.; *idem—idem*, at once, as well—as, at the same time—and, Cic.; *unus idem*, or *unus idemque*, one and the same, Cic.

*Īdentidem* (for *idem idem*), adv., now and then, ever and anon, repeatedly, at intervals, Cic.

*Īdēo* (*id*, *eo*), adv., therefore, for that cause or reason, on that account, Cic.

*Īdiŷta*, *ae*, *m.* (ἰδιώτης), an ignorant, illiterate, unskilled, inexperienced man, Cic.

*Īdŷneus*, *a*, *um* (*ad*, *onus*), adj., fit for the burden, able to bear; apt, able, fit, meet, proper, suitable, convenient, becoming, well suited, well adapted, opportune, advantageous, Cic.; worthy, deserving, Cic.; sufficient, able, trustworthy, satisfactory, credible, sure, Cic.; of things: sufficient, adequate, safe, sound; *idŷneus rhetori puer*, a boy able to be bred an orator, Quint.; *c. abl.*, as *dignus*, Auct. ad Herenn.; adv., *idŷnēo*.

*Īdŷs*, *n.* (ἰδέω), form, shape, image, representation, Senec.

*Īdus*, *uum*, *f.* (*di-ido*), the *ides*, division, half of a month, viz., the 15th day of March, May, July, and October, and the 13th of the other months, Cic.

*Īgitur* (*agitur*), conj., therefore, then, accordingly, Cic.; as I was saying, I say, then, Cic.; then, next, Plaut.; at length, at last, finally, Sall.; for, Plaut.; for that reason, on that account, Plaut.

*Īgnŷrus*, *a*, *um* (*in-gnarus*), adj., ignorant, not experienced in, unacquainted with, unaware, Cic.; *c. gen.*: *alter alterius ignŷrus*, not knowing one another, Plin.; *non sum mihi ignŷrus posse*, &c. I know very well that I can, &c. Tac.; *ignŷrus ante malorum*, unmindful, forgetful of sufferings past, Virg.; passively: unknown, Ov.

*Īgnŷtia*, *ae*, *f.* (*ignarus*), inactivity, idleness, laziness, sluggishness, sloth; cowardice,

*Cic.*; figur.: impotency, feebleness, faintness, *Plin.*  
*Ignācus, a, um (ia-gnacus)*, adj., inactive, lazy, slothful, remiss, sluggish, indolent, *Cic.*; cowardly, dastardly, timid, *Cic.*; of things: lifeless, immovable, fixed, unproductive, unfruitful, useless, *Virg.*; *ignarum frigus*, cold that makes sluggish, *Ov.*; *ignaca ratio*, a lazy argument, *Cic.*; adv., *ignacē*, *Cic.*; *ignaciter*, *Hirt.*  
*Ignasco, 3 (ignis)*, v. n., to become fire, turn to fire, become inflamed, to burn, *Cic.*; of colour: to glow, burn, *Plin.*; figur.: to become inflamed, to glow, to burn, *Virg.*  
*Igneus, a, um (ignis)*, adj., of fire, on fire, fiery, burning, igneous, *Cic.*; hot, *Hor.*; glowing like fire, flashing, sparkling, of a fiery hue, *Virg.*; figur.: inflamed, ardent, vivid, fervent, furious, eager, *Ov.*  
*Igniculus, i, m. (ignis)*, dim., a little fire, *Quint.*; a little brightness, sparkling, glimmer, flash, *Plin.*; heat, glow, fervency, ardour, *Cic.*  
*Ignifer, a, um (ignis, fero)*, adj., bearing fire, fiery, *Ov.*  
*Ignigena, ae, m. (ignis, gigno)*, fire-born, son of fire, *Ov.*  
*Ignipes, edis (ignis, pes)*, adj., fiery-footed, *Ov.*  
*Ignipotens, tis (ignis, potens)*, adj., potent over fire, fire-ruling, *Virg.*  
*Ignis, is, m. (Sanse. agni, fire; akin to αἷς, splendour)*, fire, *Cic.*; a watchfire, *Caes.*; a torch, a burning piece of wood, *Virg.*; the burning funeral pile, *Terent.*; lightning, *Hor.*; splendour, brilliancy, sparkling, brightness, lustre, *Hor.*; redness, blush of the cheeks, *Cic.*; fire, ardour, vehemence, heat, passion, rage, desire, love, *Virg.*  
*Ignobilis, e (in-gnobilis)*, adj., unknown to fame, not noted, undistinguished, inglorious, obscure, *Cic.*; of mean extraction, of low birth and parentage, meanly born, base born, ignoble, *Cic.*; poor, miserable, contemptible, vile, low, *Liv.*; adv., *ignobilitē*.  
*Ignominia, atis, f. (ignobilis)*, want of repute or fame, *Cic.*; obscurity, *Ov.*; low birth, mean origin, *Cic.*; inferiority, degeneracy, *Colum.*  
*Ignominia, ae, f. (in, nomen)*, the loss of a good name; ignominy, disgrace, dishonour, *Cic.*; *ignominiam accipere*, to suffer a disgrace, *Caes.*; *ignominia aliquid afficere* or *notare*, *Cic.*, to inflict a disgrace upon one.  
*Ignominiosus, a, um (ignominia)*, adj., disgraceful, shameful, dishonourable, infamous, ignominious, *Cic.*; disgraced, *Quint.*; adv., *ignominiosē*.  
*Ignorabilis, e (ignoro)*, adj., unknown, *Cic.*  
*Ignorans, tis, part. (ignoro)*; adj., c. gen.: ignorant of, unacquainted with, not aware of, *Caes.*  
*Ignorantia, ae, f. (ignorans)*, want of know-

ledge, ignorance, want of information, *Cic.*  
*Ignoratio, onis, f. (ignoro)*, ignorance, want of knowledge or acquaintance, *Cic.*  
*Ignoro, 1 (ignarus)*, v. a., I am ignorant of, have no knowledge of, do not know, *Cic.*; I pretend not to know, I mistake wilfully, *Plaut.*; *ignoratus, a, um*, unknown, *Cic.*; unobserved, unrecognised, undiscovered, *Sall.*  
*Ignoscens, tis, part. (ignosco)*; adj., ready to pardon, placable, *Terent.*  
*Ignosco, ōvi, ōtum, 3 (in, gnosco)*, v. n. and a., I do not inquire, I seem not to know, I overlook, pardon, forgive, remit, excuse, c. dat., *Cic.*; *ignoscere alicui in*, or *de aliqua re*, or *aliquid*, to forgive one something, *Cic.*; *ignotum est illi*, he is pardoned, *Tac.*; *ignotus, a, um*, pardoned, *Cic.*  
*Ignotus, a, um, part. (ignosco)*; adj., unrecognized, unknown, *Cic.*; of low birth, ignoble, *Hor.*; ignorant of, not knowing, unacquainted with, c. gen., *Cic.*  
*Ilex, icis, f. (Gael. cuilinn, from calg, pl., cuilg, prickles)*, the holly, holm-oak, *Ov.*  
*Ilia, ium, n. (καῖα)*, the guts, bowels, entrails, intestines, *Hor.*; the lower part of the body, the flanks, abdomen, *Virg.*; in animals: the haunch, the reins, the more delicate intestines, *Hor.*; the cavity of a vessel, *Juvenal.*  
*Illicet (ire, licet)*, adv., you may go; 'tis done, alas! *Plaut.*; 'tis all over, 'tis too late, *Terent.*; immediately, forthwith, straightway, instantly, *Virg.*  
*Ilignus, a, um (illex)*, adj., of the holly or holm-oak, *Hor.*; made of holly-wood, *Terent.*  
*Ille (ille), sc. via or parte*, adv., that way, in that direction, there, *Plaut.*; away there, thither, *Tac.*  
*Il-labefactus, a, um (in, labefactus)*, adj., unshaken, unimpaired, unbroken, unwavering, *Ov.*  
*Il-labor, lapsus sum, 3 (in, labor)*, v. dep. n., I glide, slide, or fall into, flow into, *Cic.*; I fall or precipitate myself (on), *Hor.*  
*Il-laboratus, a, um (in, lab.)*, adj., unlaboured, uncultivated, unwrought, acquired without labour, *Senec.*  
*Il-labōro, 1 (in, laboro)*, v. n., I work upon, labour upon, *Tac.*  
*Illic (illic), sc. parte*, adv., that way, *Terent.*; thither, *Ov.*; *hac atque illic*, this side and that, here and there, *Liv.*  
*Il-lacessitus, a, um (in, lacessitus)*, adj., not attacked, unprovoked, *Tac.*  
*Il-lacrimabilis, e (in, lacrimabilis)*, adj., not to be moved by tears, pitiless, merciless, inexorable, *Hor.*; unwept, unlamented, *Hor.*  
*Il-lacrimo, 1, and il-lacrimor, 1 (in, lac.)*, v. n., c. dat.: I shed tears, or weep for or over, *Cic.*; c. acc., *Justin.*; without a

- case: I shed tears, weep, Liv.; figur.: I weep, drop, distil, emit moisture, Virg.
- Il-læsus*, *a, um* (in, *l.*), adj., unhurt, unharmed, uninjured, unimpaired, safe and sound, Ov.
- Il-lætābilis*, *e* (in, *l.*), adj., gloomy, cheerless, joyless, unpleasant, Virg.
- Il-lāqueo*, *l* (in, *laqueo*), *v. a.*, I ensnare, entrap, ensnare, Cic.
- Il-laudātus*, *a, um* (in, *l.*), adj., unpraised, uncommended, without praise, Plin.; without fame, ignoble, obscure, Sil.; not deserving of praise, blameable, detestable, Virg.
- Il-lautus*, *a, um* (in, *lautus*), adj., unwashed, Plaut.; comp. *illotus*.
- Illē, illū, illud* (Rom. *il*; Ital. *egli*; Span. *él*; Arab. *al*; Hebr. *hal*, the, he; akin to *ullus*), dem. pron. of the third person, referring to the person or thing spoken of, or to any thing at a distance: that, that man (he), that woman (she), that thing (it), Cic.; that same, the same one, Propert.; *hic—ille*, this one—that one, the latter—the former, Cic.; *hī—illī*, these—those, some—others, Plin.; *ille cel ille*, this or that, Martial; *ille Cato*, the ancient, well-known, notorious, famous Cato, Cic.; *Pittacus ille*, that illustrious Pittacus, Nep.; *ille Juppiter*, the great Jupiter, Plaut.; *unum illud dico*, this one thing I say, Cic.
- Illēcbrā, ae, f.* (*illicio*), what entices, a lure; an enticement, allurements, attraction, charm, inducement, seduction, stimulant, Cic.
- Illēcbrōsus, a, um* (*illecebra*), adj., alluring, attractive, enticing, seducing, Plaut.; adv., *illēcbrōsē*.
- Illectus, ūs, m.* (*illicio*), an enticing, alluring, allurements, Plaut.
- Il-lēpidus, a, um* (in, *l.*), adj., without grace, wit, or humour, inelegant, ill-mannered, rude, unpolished, impolite, unpleasant, unhandsome, morose, harsh, Plaut., Cic.; adv., *illēpidē*.
- Il-lex, ēgis* (in, *lex*), adj., one who lives without law, lawless; that breaks the law, Plaut.
- Il-lex, icis* (*illicio*), adj., alluring, enticing, Apul.; an enticer, seducer, Plaut.; a decoy-bird, Plaut.
- Il-libātus, a, um* (in, *libatus*), adj., untasted, untouched, unimpaired, undiminished, entire, Cic.; undefiled, unspoiled, unpoluted, pure, Lucan.
- Il-libēralis, e* (in, *lib.*), adj., unworthy of a freeman, ungenerous, ignoble, alavish, servile, low, mean, sordid, Terent.; ungracious, uncomplying, disobliging, discourteous, Cic.; close, pinching, stingy, niggardly, Liv.; adv., *illibēraliter*.
- Il-libēralitas, atis, f.* (*illiberalis*), conduct unworthy of a freeman; stinginess, close-fistedness, niggardliness, Cic.
- Illo* (*illō*), adv., there, in that place, Cæc.;
- in that matter, in an affair of that nature, Terent.; at that time, then, Cæc.
- Illic, illæc, illōc* or *illūc*, pron. dem., for *ille*, Plaut., Terent.; *illicine?* that! Plaut.
- Il-līcio, leri, lectum, 3* (in, *lacio*), *v. a.*, I draw in, allure, entice, decoy, inveigle, attract, invite, induce, Cic.
- Il-līcītator, ōris, m.* (in, *lic.*), a nominal purchaser, one who bids at an auction, Cic.
- Il-līcītus, a, um* (in, *licitus*), adj., unlawful, illegal, illicit, unallowed, forbidden, Cic.
- Il-līcō* (in, *loco*), adv., in the place, on the spot, Terent.; straightway, instantly, immediately, directly, Cic.
- Il-līdo, list, līsum, 3* (in, *laedo*), *v. a.*, I dash or beat against, strike against, throw against, beat, strike, dash, Cic.; I thrust, drive, pursue, urge, Val. Flacc.; I crush, dash to pieces, Cic.
- Il-līgo, l* (in, *ligo*), *v. a.*, I bind, tie, Liv.; I join, fasten, fix, connect to, Cic.; I bind together, combine, construct, Cic.; I bind, oblige, Cic.; I entangle, involve, encumber, fetter, impede, Virg.; I tie up, fetter, Tac.
- Il-lim, for illine*, adv., thence, Cic.
- Il-līmīs, e* (in, *limus*), adj., without mud or slime, clear, pure, Ov.
- Il-līne* (*ille*), adv., from that place, thence, Cic.; from that side, on that side, Cic.; from that person, Cic.
- Il-līno, lēri, lītum, 3* (in, *lino*), *v. a.*, I smear, daub, lay on, apply an ointment or liquid, spread, Hor.; I lay over, lay on, Senec.; I besmear, anoint, bedaub, Cic.; *illītus auro*, overlaid, inwoven, embroidered with gold, Senec.
- Il-līquēfactus, a, um* (in, *l.*), part., melted, liquefied, liquid, Cic.
- Il-lītēratūs, a, um* (in, *l.*), adj., unlearned, unlettered, illiterate, ignorant, Cic.; one who cannot read and write, Colum.; unlearned, void of learning, inelegant, Cic.; not drawn up in writing, unwritten, Gell.
- Il-lū* (*ille*), adv., to that place, thither, Cic.; thereto, to that, to that end, Cæc.
- Il-lūc* (*illic*), adv., thither, to that place, Terent.
- Il-lūtus, a, um* (in, *lotus*), adj., unwashed, uncleaned, unpurified, impure, unclean, dirty, Plaut.; not washed off, Virg.
- Il-lūc* (*illic*), adv., to that place, thither, Cic.; to that thing, thereto, to this, to my subject, Hor.; on that side, Cic.
- Il-lūco, luri, 2* (in, *luceo*), *v. n.*, to shine on something, shine upon, Plaut.
- Il-lūcesco* or *il-lūcisco, luri, 3* (in, *l.*), *v. n.*, to begin to shine, become bright, become light, to dawn, Cic.; I shine upon, give light to, c. acc., Plaut.; figur.: I shine forth, appear, break forth, become evident, Cic.; *ubi primum illuxit*, as soon as it was light, when day first dawned, Liv.
- Il-lūdo, si, sum, 3* (in, *ludo*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I

play with, divert myself with, jest with, crack jokes upon, Hor.; I pollute, defile, Tac.; I make sport of, make game of, mock, scoff at, deride, laugh to scorn, jeer at, set at naught, I impose upon, deceive, trick, Cic.; I violate, abuse, treat ill, insult, Tac.; I destroy, consume, spend in sport or pleasure, Terent.; I injure, break by sporting with, Virg.

*Il-lūmīnātē (illuminatus)*, adv., luminously, ornately, with embellishment, Cic.

*Il-lūmīno*, *l* (*in, lumen*), v. a., I light, make light or bright, enlighten, illuminate, Cic.; I make clear, set in clear light, render conspicuous, set off, embellish, adorn, Cic.; I bring to light, disclose, clear up, Apul.; I make famous, render illustrious, give celebrity to, Vellej.

*Il-lūrio, onis, f. (illudo)*, a bantering, sneering at one, jeering; irony, Cic.

*Il-lūstrāmentum, i, n. (illustro)*, that which makes clear or distinct; an embellishment, Quint.

*Il-lūstrātio, onis, f. (illustro)*, a clear, distinct representation by words; vividness, picturesqueness, Quint.

*Il-lūstris, e (in, lustro)*, adj., filled with light, light, clear, bright, luminous, Cic.; manifest, clear, evident, open, known, acknowledged, plain, perspicuous, distinct, Cic.; important, considerable, prominent; remarkable, notable, distinguished, illustrious, famous, renowned, noted, Cic.; adv., *illustre*.

*Il-lūstro, l (in, lustro)*, v. a., I make light, light, illuminate, enlighten, Cic.; I throw light upon, make clear or evident, clear up, elucidate, illustrate, explain, Cic.; I render illustrious or famous, make renowned, celebrate, honour, do honour to, ennoble, make known to the world, Cic.

*Il-lūstribilis, e (in, luo)*, adj., that which cannot be washed out, Plaut.

*Il-lūries, ei, f. (in, luo)*, filth, dirt, dirtiness, uncleanness, nastiness, Cic.; an overflowing of water, inundation, flood, Justin.; the water which has overflowed, Tac.

*Imāginārius, a, um (imago)*, adj., having only the show of reality, seeming, nominal, fancied, imaginary, Liv.

*Imāginātio, onis, f. (imago)*, an imagination, image of the mind, Plin.

*Imāginor, l (imago)*, v. dep. a., I imagine, picture to myself, conceive, Plin.; I dream, Sueton.

*Imāgo, inis, f. (akin to imitor and similis)*, an image, likeness, form, figure, picture, statue, representation, Cic.; apparition, spectre, shade, vision, Virg.; a likeness, resemblance, delineation, portraiture, impress, Cic.; appearance, similitude, shadow, show, Cic.; idea, conception, imagination, thought, Virg.; a delineation by words, description, sketch, comparison, Cic.; sight, Virg.; *i. noctis* or *somni*, a dream, Ov.; *i. vocis*, echo, Virg.

*Im-bēcillis, e*, and *im-bēcillus, a, um (in, bacillus)*, adj., weak, feeble, faint, Cic.; imbecile, inefficient, weak-headed, faint-hearted, Cic.; frail, liable to decay, Tac.; adv., *imbēcillē* and *imbēcilliter*.

*Im-bēcillitas, atis, f. (imbēcillis)*, weakness, infirmity, feebleness, Cic.; sickness, indisposition, Sueton.

*Im-bellis, e (in, bellum)*, adj., not suited for war, unwarlike, peaceful, unused to war, Hor.; afraid to fight, cowardly, dastardly, faint-hearted, Cic.; free from war, peaceful, Liv.

*Imber, bris, m. (ἄμβρος, Sansc. am̐sas, water; akin to aqua)*, a heavy or violent rain, shower of rain, pelting rain, Cic.; a shower, Virg.; rain-water, Tac.; water, Virg.

*Im-berbis, e (in, barba)*, adj., without a beard, beardless, Cic.

*Im-bibo, bibi, bibitum, 3 (in, bibo)*, v. a., I drink in, imbibe, Plin.; figur.: I imbibe, conceive, Cic.; I resolve upon, determine, Liv.

*Im-bito, 3 (in, bito)*, v. n., I go into, enter, Plaut.

*Imbrex, icis, m. and f. (imber)*, a hollow tile for carrying off the rain, a gutter-tile, Plin.; a gutter, Colum.

*Imbricus, a, um (imber)*, adj., rainy, bringing rain, Plaut.

*Imbri-fer, a, um (imber, fero)*, adj., bearing or bringing rains, Virg.

*Im-buo, bui, būtum, 3 (in, bua, drink; Sansc. pā, po, pie, to drink)*, v. a., I fill with moisture; I wet, dip, soak, steep, saturate, moisten, Hor.; I dip, imbue, stain, taint, infect, fill, Cic.; I inspire or impress with, accustom, inure to, imbue, instruct, give a taste for, Cic.; I initiate, consecrate, dedicate, Ov.; *imbure se studiis*, to exercise one's self in, to accustom one's self to study, Cic.; *imbure pectus pietate*, to fill the heart with pious feelings, Liv.; *imbutus litteris*, somewhat acquainted with learning, Sueton.

*Imitābilis, e (imitor)*, adj., that which may or can be imitated, imitable, Cic.; imitating, given to imitation, Vitruv.

*Imitāmen, inis, n. (imitor)*, an imitation, representation, likeness, Ov.; an imitating, Ov.

*Imitāmentum, i, n. (imitor)*, an imitating, imitation, counterfeit, Tac.

*Imitatio, onis, f. (imitor)*, an imitating, imitation, counterfeiting, Cic.; a copy, likeness, image, Plin.; the expression or imitation of a sound or voice by a word, onomatopoeia, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Imitator, ōris, m. (imitor)*, one who copies another, an imitator, counterfeiter, feigner, Cic.; a mere imitator, an ape, Hor.

*Imitātrix, icis, f. (imitator)*, she who imitates, counterfeits, Cic.

*Imitor, l (akin to imago and similis)*, v. dep.

a., I imitate, copy, counterfeit, Cic.; I resemble, am like, have the appearance of, Cic.; I express, portray, represent, copy, hit by imitation, take off, Cic.; I supply the place of, use another thing for, Virg.; *imitari chirographum alicujus*, to counterfeit any one's hand, Cic.; *cornua imitata lunam*, horns like the moon, Ov.; *imitari gaudium*, to feign joy, Tibull.; *imitatus*, a, um, also passively: imitated, Ov.

*Im-mādesco*, dui, 3 (in, mad.), v. n., I become moist, am moistened or soaked, am wet or moist, Ov.

*Im-mānis*, e (in, humanus), adj., inhuman, monstrous, wild, savage, cruel, fierce, ruthless, frightful, Cic.; immense, enormous, huge, vast, Cic.; exceeding, extraordinary, wonderful, astonishing, Ov.; *immane quantum*, it is wonderful how much, Hor.; adv., *immāne*.

*Im-mānitas*, atis, f. (inmanis), inhuman manners or conduct, fierceness, barbarity, cruelty, stern insensibility, savage apathy, Cic.; monstrous size, enormity, hugeness, vastness, Cic.

*Im-mansuetus*, a, um (in, m.), adj., untamed, wild, savage, Cic.

*Im-mātūritas*, atis, f. (immaturus), unripeness, being below age, Sueton.; untimely haste, anticipation, Cic.

*Im-mātūrus*, a, um (in, m.), adj., unripe, untimely, not fully grown, premature, unseasonable, Cic.

*Im-medicābilis*, e (in, m.), adj., incurable, Ov.

*Im-mēmōr*, ōris (in, memor), adj., unmindful, forgetful of, c. gen., Cic.; ignorant of, not acquainted with, Cic.; regardless, heedless, careless, neglectful of, Liv.; no longer remembered, forgotten, Terent.; i. *beneficii*, ungrateful, Cic.; *Romanarum rerum* i., ignorant of Roman history, Cic.; *praedae* i., not thinking of plunder, Tac.

*Im-mēmōrābilis*, e (in, m.), adj., unworthy of mention, Plaut.; that cannot be told, inexpressible, unspeakable, Plaut.; that will not tell, will not remember, Plaut.

*Im-mēmōrātus*, a, um (in, m.), adj., unmentioned, not mentioned before, not related, Hor.

*Im-mensus*, a, um (in, mensus), adj., unmeasured, immeasurable, immense, boundless, vast, very large, Cic.; i. *mons*, a mountain immensely high, Cic.; *tempore immenso*, from time immemorial, Cic.; *immensa vorago*, a bottomless abyss, Cic.; *immensum*, neut., immensity, boundlessness, boundless extent, immense space, immeasurable, void, Liv.; in *immensum*, without end, immensely, to an immense extent, Tac.; *immenso mercari*, to buy at an immense price, Plin.

*Im-mērens*, tis (in, mērens), adj., not deserv- ing, innocent, Hor., Sueton.

*Im-mergo*, mersi, mersum, 3 (in, mergo), v. a., I plunge into, immerse, dip in, sink, Cic.; *immergere se*, to dive, plunge, sink into, Plin.; *immergere se aliquo*, to throw one's self into any place, Plaut.; i. *se in alicujus consuetudinem*, to insinuate one's self into intimacy with one, Cic.; i. *se studiis*, to devote one's self to study, Senec.

*Im-mēritus*, a, um (in, meritis), adj., unmerited, undeserved, Liv.; actively: that has not deserved, innocent, Virg.; adv., *immēritō*.

*Im-mercābilis*, e (in, merso), adj., that cannot be plunged or sunk, Hor.

*Im-mētātus*, a, um (in, metatus), adj., unmeasured, Hor.

*Im-migro*, 1 (in, migro), v. a., I remove into, immigrate, Cic.; figur.: i. *in ingenium suum*, to become one's own master, Plaut.

*Im-mineo*, ui, 2 (in, minco), v. n., c. dat.: to project near any thing, to stand out by the side or above, to project overhead, to be suspended above, Virg.; to project towards, hang down over, overhang, Virg.; to be close at hand, to be near, Cic.; to impend, to be imminent, Cic.; to threaten, Liv.; to be intent upon, be eager for, lie in wait for, Cic.; *avaritia semper imminens*, avarice always ready to pounce upon any thing, Cic.; *homo ad caedem imminens*, one that watches for an opportunity of murder, Cic.

*Im-minuo*, ui, ūtum, 3 (in, minuo), v. a., I diminish, lessen, reduce, shorten, contract, impair, abate, take from, Cic.; I weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, Tac.; I derogate from, encroach upon, bring down, break, violate, subvert, overthrow, Cic.; *imminuere aliquem*, to ruin one, Tac.; i. *virginem*, to violate a maiden, Apul.

*Im-minūtio*, onis, f. (imminuo), a lessening, diminution, impairing, abating, weakening, violation, derogation, Cic.

*Im-misceo*, miscui, mixtum or mistum, 2 (in, misceo), v. a., I mix in, mingle, intermix, intermingle, Liv.; *immiscere se*, to introduce one's self to, to mingle with, to intermeddle with, Liv.

*Im-miserābilis*, e (in, mis.), adj., unpitied, Hor.

*Im-misēricors*, dis (in, mis.), adj., unmerciful, merciless, pitiless, Cic.; adv., *im-misēricorditer*, Terent.

*Im-missio*, onis, f. (immitto), a letting in, introduction; i. *sarmentorum*, the letting the sprouts grow, Terent., Cic.

*Im-mitis*, e (in, mitis), adj., unripe, sour, harsh, sharp, wild, rude, Hor.; of places: rude, wild, sterile, Plin.; figur.: untimely, premature, Tibull.; stern, inflexible, inexorable, savage, cruel, pitiless, remorseless, ruthless, Virg.; fierce, raging, boisterous, Tibull.; tempestuous, stormy, Plin.

*Im-mitto, mīsi, mīsum*, 3 (*in, mitto*), v. a., I send or let in, despatch into or against, discharge into or at; let loose upon, Cic.; I set on, set to work, employ, suborn, instigate, Sall.; I put, apply, put round; I induce, infuse, occasion, Virg.; I insert, weave in, Ov.; I let go, let drop, let out, slacken, Plin.; *immittere tela in aliquem*, to throw, hurl, shoot darts at any one, Cic.

*Im-mixtus, a, um*, part., from *immisceo*; adj., unmixed, Anson.

*Im-mo* or *im-mo* (probably for *in modo*), adv., in a manner; hence sometimes 'yes,' and sometimes 'no,' even, yes, yea, Terent., Cic.; nay rather, Virg.; indeed, Liv.

*Im-mobilis, e (in, mobilis)*, adj., immovable, steadfast, fixed, Cic.; inflexible, unyielding, Tac.; constant, unalterable, Sueton.

*Im-mobilitas, atis, f. (immobilis)*, immovability, inflexibility, insensibility, Justin.

*Im-moderatio, onis, f. (in, modero)*, want of moderation, excess, Cic.

*Im-moderatus, a, um (in, moderatus)*, adj., immoderate, excessive, intemperate, unrestrained, Cic.; boundless, endless, immeasurable, Cic.; adv., *immoderatē*.

*Im-moestia, ae, f. (immodestus)*, intemperate conduct, intemperance, excess, Plaut.; licentiousness, presumptuousness, audacity, assurance, Tac.

*Im-moestus, a, um (in, modestus)*, adj., excessive, extravagant, unrestrained, immoderate, intemperate; ill-behaved, rude, unmannerly, turbulent, Terent., Cic.; adv., *immoestē*.

*Im-moedus, a, um (in, modicus)*, adj., going beyond bounds, immoderate, excessive, intemperate, unrestrained, Hor.; unruly, Liv.; c. gen.: *i. laetitiae*, extravagant in joy, Tac.; adv., *immoedicē*.

*Im-moedulus, a, um (in, modulatus)*, adj., not well measured, inharmonious, Hor.

*Im-molatio, onis, f. (immolo)*, a sacrificing, Cic.

*Im-molator, oris, m. (immolo)*, a sacrificer, Cic.

*Im-molitus, a, um (in, molitus)*, adj., erected in any place, built on it, Liv.

*Im-mola, l (in, mola)*, v. a., I sprinkle with the *mola salsa* or sacrificial meal, Cato; I sacrifice, immolate, Cic.; I slay, kill, Virg.

*Im-mordeo, di, sum, 2 (in, mordeo)*, v. a., I bite into, Hor.

*Im-morior, mortuus sum, 3 (in, morior)*, v. dep. n., I die in or upon, Ov.; I die, Cic.

*Im-moror, l (in, moror)*, v. dep. n., c. dat.: I remain in, stay or linger in or upon, Quint.

*Im-mortalis, e (in, mortalis)*, adj., undying, immortal, imperishable, everlasting, Cic.; perpetual, endless, Tac.; blest as the immortal gods, Propert.; adv., *immortaliter*.

*Im-mortalitas, atis, f. (immortalis)*, immortality, infinite durability, imperishable-

ness; immortal remembrance, Cic.; divine nature, godship, godhead, Cic.; godlike blessedness, Terent.

*Im-motus, a, um (in, motus)*, adj., unmoved, unshaken, unaltered, fixed, firm, steadfast, Virg.; undisturbed, Liv.; calm, still, Tac.

*Im-mugio, 4 (in, mugio)*, v. n., I bellow or roar in or upon, Virg.; I roar, resound, Virg.

*Im-mulgeo, 2 (in, mulgeo)*, v. a., I milk into or upon any place, Virg.

*Im-munditia, ae, f. (immundus)*, impurity, filthiness, dirtiness, uncleanness, nastiness, filth, Plaut.

*Im-mundus, a, um (in, mundus)*, adj., unclean, dirty, filthy, nasty, foul, impure, slovenly, Cic.

*Im-munificus, a, um (in, mun.)*, adj., not liberal, not bountiful or generous, stingy, niggardly, close-fisted, Plaut.

*Im-munio, 4 (in, munio)*, v. a., I fortify or secure anywhere, Tac.

*Im-munis, e (in, munus)*, adj., free or exempt from a public duty, burden, or charge; exempt from taxes or tribute, tax-free, Cic.; not rendering service, unwilling to oblige, disobliging, Cic.; not doing one's part, lazy, Virg.; giving no gift, sending no present, Hor.; not partaking, unconcerned, free from, devoid of, c. gen., Virg.; *i. vitii*, free from vices, Vellej.; *i. a scelere*, innocent, pure, blameless, pious, Hor.

*Im-munitas, atis, f. (immunis)*, exemption from a public duty, burden, or charge, immunity, Cic.

*Im-munitus, a, um (in, munitus)*, adj., not fortified, unsecured, Liv.

*Im-murmuro, l (in, murmuro)*, v. n., I murmur in, into or against, Virg.

*Im-mutabilis, e (in, mutabilis)*, adj., immutable, unalterable, unchangeable, Cic.; changed, altered, Plaut.

*Im-mutabilitas, atis, f. (immutabilis)*, unchangeableness, immutability, Cic.

*Im-mutatio, onis, f. (immuto)*, a change, Cic.; an exchanging, Cic.

*Im-mutatus, a, um*, part. (*immuto*); adj., unchanged, constant, steadfast, immutable, Cic.

*Im-mutesco, tui, 3 (in, mutesco)*, v. n., I become dumb or silent, Quint.

*Im-muto, l (in, muto)*, v. a., I change or alter, Cic.; I exchange, Cic.

*Im-mo*. See *immo*.

*Im-pacatus, a, um (in, pacatus)*, adj., not peaceable, unquiet, implacable, Virg.

*Im-pactio, onis, f. (impingo)*, a striking or dashing against, collision, Senece.

*Im-pār (in, par)*, adj., uneven, not exact, Hor.; uneven, odd, Cic.; unequal, dissimilar, different, Cic.; unequal, inferior, Cic.; unfit, unable to bear, Tac.; adv., *impāriter*, Hor.

*Im-pāratus, a, um (in, paratus)*, adj., not

ready, unprepared, unprovided, unfurnished, Cic.  
*Im-parco*. See *imperco*.  
*Im-partio*, 4, and *impartior*, 4. See *im-partior*.  
*Im-pastus*, a, um (*in, pastus*), adj., unfed, fasting, hungry, Virg.  
*Im-patibilis*, e (*in, patibilis*), adj., intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, Cic.  
*Im-patiens*, tis (*in, patiens*), adj., c. gen.: one who cannot or will not bear, suffer, support, endure, impatient of, not yielding to, Ov.; insensible, unsusceptible, Senec.; adv., *impātienter*.  
*Im-patētia*, ae, f. (*impatiens*), inability to bear, impatience, want of patience or endurance, Plin.; impassibleness, insensibility, apathy, Senec.  
*Im-pavidus*, a, um (*in, p.*), adj., fearless, undaunted, unterrified, intrepid, dauntless, courageous, Hor., Liv.; adv., *impāvidē*.  
*Im-pedimentum*, i, n. (*impedio*), that which entangles or hampers one, a shackle, burden, impediment, Senec.; baggage, luggage; the beasts of burden; the men attached to the baggage, Caes.; a hindrance, obstruction, bar, obstacle, Cic.  
*Im-pedio*, i, vi and ii, itum, 4 (*in, pes*), v. a., I entangle, hamper, shackle, Ov.; I involve, embarrass, perplex, confound, bring into difficulty, Cic.; I surround, envelop, encircle, clasp, Ov.; I hinder, prevent, stop, obstruct, impede, Cic.  
*Im-peditio*, onis, f. (*impedio*), a shackling, hindering, obstruction, hindrance, Cic.  
*Im-peditus*, a, um, part. (*impedio*), adj., impeded, involved, obstructed, burdened, retarded, intricate, confused, embarrassed, difficult; loaded with baggage; blocked up, Cic.; *oratio impedita*, a speech overburdened with epithets, Quint.  
*Im-pello*, pūli, pulsum, 3 (*in, pello*), v. a., I push, drive, press, force against, into or forward, I urge on or against, I set in motion, propel, impel, Virg.; I drive, bring into, Cic.; I overthrow, overturn, precipitate, Cic.; I make to yield, put to flight, Liv.; I move to any thing, I induce, impel, incite, instigate, urge, persuade, stimulate, Cic.  
*Im-pendeo*, 2 (*in, pendeo*), v. n., to hang over or above, to overhang, Cic.; to impend, hover over, threaten, to be near, to be imminent, Cic., with *in*, or c. dat.; *licet omnes in me terrores impendeant*, though everything terrible be ready to fall on me, Cic.; *omnibus terror impendet*, frightful ruin is threatening all, Cic.  
*Impendū*. See *impendium*.  
*Impendiosus*, a, um (*impendium*), adj., spending or consuming too much, Plaut.  
*Im-pendium*, ii, n. (*impendo*), money laid out for any thing, outlay, expense, cost, charge, Cic.; outlay, consumption, Plin.; interest, usury, Cic.; loss, detriment,

damage, Quint.; abl.: *impendio*, much, very much, greatly, Terent., Cic.  
*Im-pendo*, di, sum, 3 (*in, pendō*), v. a., I lay out or expend for some thing or use, Cic.; figur.: I expend, lay out, bestow, employ, apply, devote, use, Cic.; I pay, Sueton.  
*Im-penetrabilis*, e (*in, pen.*), adj., what cannot be penetrated, impenetrable, Plin.; figur.: invincible, unconquerable, inflexible, Tac.  
*Im-pensa*, ae, f. (*impensus*), outlay, expense, charge, cost, Cic.; employment, application, consumption, use, Liv.; materials, ingredients, Virg.  
*Im-pensus*, a, um, part. (*impendo*); adj., large, great, earnest, fervent, urgent, Liv., Ov.; *impensio pretio*, at a high price, Cic.; adv., *impensē*.  
*Im-pērator*, ōris, m. (*impero*), commander, chief, overseer, director, Cic.; the commander-in-chief of an army, Cic.; emperor, Sueton.  
*Im-pērātorius*, a, um (*imperator*), adj., of or belonging to a commander, Caes.; of or pertaining to an emperor, imperial, Tac.  
*Im-pērātrix*, icis, f. (*imperator*), she who commands, a female commander, mistress, empress, Cic.  
*Im-pērātum*, i, n. (*impero*), a command, order, Caes.; *ad imperatum*, according to command, Caes.  
*Im-perceptus*, a, um (*in, perc.*), adj., unperceived, not perceived, unknown, Ov.  
*Im-perco* or *im-parco*, 3 (*in, parco*), v. n., I spare, forbear, c. dat., Plaut.  
*Im-perditus*, a, um (*in, perditus*), adj., not slain or destroyed, Virg.  
*Im-perfectus*, a, um (*in, perfectus*), adj., imperfect, unfinished, incomplete, Virg.  
*Im-perfossus*, a, um (*in, perfossus*), adj., unpierced, unstabbed, Ov.  
*Im-pērīus*, a, um (*imperium*), adj., possessed of command or dominion, far ruling, powerful, mighty, Cic.; one who makes an excessive use of power, imperious, overbearing, dictatorial, Cic.; i. *aequor*, a stormy, boisterous sea, Hor.  
*Im-pērītā*, ae, f. (*imperitus*), ignorance, unskilfulness, inexperience, dulness, stupidity, Tac.  
*Im-pērītō*, i (*impero*), v. freq. a. and n., I command, order, Plaut.; I have command, I rule, govern, manage, Liv.  
*Im-pērītus*, a, um (*in, perītus*), adj., c. gen.: ignorant of, unacquainted with, inexperienced, unskilled in a thing, Caes.; unpractised, unskilful, injudicious, dull, simple, Cic.; adv., *imperītē*.  
*Im-pērītum*, ii, n. (*impero*), an order, command, injunction, Liv.; the prescription of a physician, Plin.; the power to command, power, control, Cic.; supreme power, rule, sovereignty, sway, government, dominion, empire, military power

as distinguished from civil, Cic., Caes.; the title of commander, Cic.; empire, dominion, realm, Cic.: pl., *imperia*, the commanding officers, commanders, generals, Caes.

*Im-permissus*, *a, um* (in, *perm.*), adj., unallowed, illicit, unlawful, Hor.

*Im-péro*, 1 (in, *paro*), v. a., I order, command, enjoin, give an order or command, Cic.; I rule over, govern, command, manage, Terent.; of physicians: I order, prescribe, Senec.; *imperare alicui*, ut, &c. to give one directions to, &c. Cic.; *i. alicui esse*, &c. to recommend or order one to be, &c. Terent.; *i. aliquem in vincula ducti*, to have one imprisoned, Cic.; with an accus. of the thing: I command or order, I order to be furnished or provided, I give orders for, I dictate, impose by command, I lay upon, Cic.; *puero coenam imperare*, to order the boy to get supper ready, Cic.; *i. alicui pecuniam*, to order one to furnish money, Nep.; *imperatorum*, *i. n.*, that which is ordered, an order, command, Caes.; *imperator*, for *mihi imperator*, I am ordered, Hor.; *imperare exercitum*, to cause the people to be called to the Comitia Centuriata, Varro.

*Im-perpetuus*, *a, um* (in, *perp.*), adj., not perpetual, Senec.

*Im-perterritus*, *a, um* (in, *pert.*), adj., not frightened, unterrified, undaunted, undismayed, Virg.

*Im-pertio*, *iri* and *ii*, *itum*, 4 (in, *partio*), v. a., I impart, give part to another, communicate; I give, bestow, employ, devote, Cic.; *impertire dolorem suum alicui*, to communicate one's sorrow to one, Cic.; *impertire se talem alicui*, to prove one's self as such to any one, Cic.; *impertire alicui salutem*, to salute one, wish one health, Cic.

*Im-pertior*, *itus sum*, 4, v. dep. = *impertio*, Terent.

*Im-perturbatus*, *a, um* (in, *pert.*), adj., undisturbed, unruffled, calm, Ov.

*Im-pervius*, *a, um* (in, *perv.*), adj., affording no passage, impassable, not to be passed, Ov.

*Im-petrabilis*, *e* (*impetro*), adj., what may be obtained, what is easily obtained, Liv.; that which obtains easily, persuasive, Plaut.; effective, successful, Plaut.

*Im-petratio*, *onis*, f. (*impetro*), an obtaining by request, Cic.

*Im-petrio*, 4 (*impetro*), v. a., I seek to obtain a favourable omen, Cic.

*Im-petro*, 1 (in, *patro*), v. a. and n., I bring about, accomplish, go through with, effect, Plaut.; I obtain, get, procure, bring about, bring to pass, Cic.; I obtain, get, gain, win, procure, carry by intreaties, Cic.; *impetrare aliquid alicui ab aliquo*, to obtain something for some one from another, Cic.

*Im-petua*, *as*, m. (*impeto*), an attack, as-

sault, shock, onset; effort, exertion, Cic.; an attack, fit, paroxysm of a disease, Plin.; a motion forward, a rapid or impetuous motion, Cic.; impetuosity, vehemence, ardour, exertion, heat, fire, vigour, force, desire, strong passion, impulse, zeal, eagerness, Cic.

*Im-perus*, *a, um* (in, *perus*), adj., uncombed, Virg.; figur.: rude, unpolished, uncouth, Tac.

*Im-piätas*, *atis*, f. (*impius*), impiety, irreligion, irreverent or undutiful conduct, wickedness, Cic.

*Im-piger*, *gra*, *grum* (in, *piger*), adj., unwearied, indefatigable, unhesitating, diligent, active, strenuous, prompt, ready, quick, Cic.; *i. in scribendo*, a diligent writer, Cic.; *i. ad labores belli*, an active warrior, Cic.; adv., *impigrè*.

*Im-pigras*, *atis*, f. (*impiger*), activity, diligence, promptness, Cic.

*Im-pingo*, *pägi*, *pactum*, 3 (in, *pango*), v. a., I hit, dash, strike or throw against, Plaut.; I drive, chase to any place, Virg.; *impingere aliquid alicui*, to stick or hang something upon one, to fasten, fling it upon his neck, to attach, inflict, put, clap it upon him, Cic.; *i. hostes in vallem*, to drive the enemy into a valley, Tac.

*Im-pio*, 1 (*impius*), v. a., I render impious or ungodly, I stain with sin, Plaut.

*Im-pius*, *a, um* (in, *pius*), adj., impious, ungodly, irreligious, irreverent, undutiful, Cic.; barbarous, savage, cruel, wicked, accursed, Hor.; adv., *impiè*.

*Im-placabilis*, *e* (in, *plac.*), adj., irreconcilable, immitigable, inexorable, implacable, Cic.; adv., *implacabiliter*.

*Im-placatus*, *a, um* (in, *placatus*), adj., unappeased, unsatisfied, unallayed, Ov.; implacable, Virg.

*Im-placidus*, *a, um* (in, *placidus*), adj., ungentle, rude, rough, unkind, fierce, cruel, Hor.

*Im-pleo*, *eri*, *etum*, 2 (in, *\*pleo*), v. a., I fill, Cic.; with abl. or gen.: I satisfy, satiate, glut, Virg.; I impregnate, Ov.; I fill up, fulfil, complete, finish, end, Hor.; I fill up, make up, Liv.; I am sufficient for, am able to manage, Plin.; I fulfil, discharge, satisfy, verify, Plin.; *implere pateram mero*, to fill a cup with wine, Virg.; *i. ollam denarium*, to fill a pot with pence, Cic.; *i. questionem*, to go through with a question, Senec.; *i. locum*, to be fit for a place, to fill it well, Tac.; *i. promissum*, to fulfil or keep one's promise, Plin.

*Im-plexus*, *a, um*, part. (*implecto*); adj., plaited into, involved, entwined, enfolded, Plin.; c. dat.: folded round, clasping, hanging about, Virg.

*Im-pliçatio*, *onis*, f. (*implico*), an enfolding, entwining, wrapping round, entangling, Cic.; figur.: interweaving, artful insertion, Cic.; confusion, embarrassment, Cic.



*Im-plicātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*implico*); adj., confused, embarrassed, intricate, complicated, difficult, obscure, Gell.

*Im-plicator*, 3 (*implico*), *v. dep. inch. n.*, I fall into disorder, Plaut.

*Im-plexus*, adj., entangled, intricate, obscure, Cic.; adv., *implicitē*.

*Im-plico*, *āci*, *ātum*, and *ui*, *ītum*, 1 (*in, plico*), *v. a.*, I fold into or within; I envelop, envelop, enwrap, involve; I entangle, entwine, encircle, embrace, clasp, Virg.; I engage, Cic.; I embarrass, perplex, confuse, disorder, Sallust; I fix deeply, work in, root in, implant, infuse, inspire, instil, Cic.; I attach closely, connect intimately, unite, join, Cic.; *negotius implicari*, to be occupied in, engaged in business, Cic.; *implicare hostes copis*, to shut the enemy in, Cic.; *haec ratio implicita est cum illis*, this reason is inseparably connected with those, Cic.

*Im-plōrātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*imploro*), an imploring, entreating, beseeching, invoking, Cic.

*Im-plōro*, 1 (*in, ploro*), *v. a.*, I call upon with tears, beseech earnestly, implore, invoke, intreat, pray for, Cic.; *nomen alicujus implorare*, to repeat one's name with tears, to call one to witness, Cic.

*Im-plūmis*, *e* (*in, pluma*), adj., without feathers, unfledged, Hor.; without hair, Plin.

*Im-pluo*, *ui*, 3 (*in, pluo*), *v. n.*, to rain into or upon, Plaut.; to rain, Senec.; *v. a.*, to cause to rain upon, Ov.

*Im-pluviātus*, *a*, *um* (*impluvium*), adj., four-sided like an impluvium, Plaut.

*Im-pluvium*, *ii*, *n.* (*impluvio*), the base or ground of the court in a Roman house, so called because the rain from the roofs fell there, Cic.

*Im-poenitus*, *a*, *um* (*in, poena*), adj., for unpunished, unpunished, Gell.

*Im-politus*, *a*, *um* (*in, politus*), adj., unpolished, rough, Quint.; inelegant, unrefined, rude, Cic.; unfinished, unsettled, Cic.; adv., *impolitē*.

*Im-pollutus*, *a*, *um* (*in, pollutus*), adj., unpolluted, unstained, Tac.

*Im-pōno*, *pōsui*, *pōsitum*, 3 (*in, pono*), *v. a.*, I place, put, set or lay into or in a place, Cic.; I put or place upon, set upon, lay upon, Cic.; I lay upon, impose, enjoin, assign, Cic.; I inflict upon, throw upon, press upon, force upon, impute, Cic.; I set upon, apply, put, fix, attach, give, Cic.; I set over, Cic.; I impose upon, deceive, trick, Cic.; *imponere alicui rei* or *in aliquam rem*, seldom in *aliqua re*, to put in or upon a thing; *imponere alicui homini*, to put upon a person, Cic.; *i. exercitum in naves*, to put on board, embark the army, Caes.; *i. coronam alicui*, to put a garland on a person's head, Cic.; *i. pontes paludibus*, to throw bridges over the swamps, Tac.; *i. dona aris*, to place gifts upon the altars, Virg.; *i. rim alicui*,

to do one violence, Cic.; *i. servitutem civibus*, to inflict slavery upon the citizens, Sall.; *i. finem spei*, to put an end to the hope, Cic.; *i. custodem hortia*, to set a watch over the gardens, Nep.; *i. alicui egregie*, to deceive one greatly, Cic.

*Im-portātus*, *a*, *um* (*importo*), adj., imported, Auct. B. Afric.

*Im-porto*, 1 (*in, porto*), *v. a.*, I carry or convey into, bring in, introduce, import, Caes.; I bring upon, occasion, cause, make, Hor., Cic.; *i. alicui calamitatem*, to bring misfortune upon one, Cic.; *i. aegritudinem*, to bring on, occasion a disease, Cic.

*Im-portūnitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*importunus*), unsuitableness, inconvenience, Gell.; unseasonableness, importunity, incivility, boldness, licentiousness, Cic.

*Im-portūnus*, *a*, *um* (*in, porto*), adj., unseasonable, inconvenient, unsuitable, ill-adapted, Cic.; troublesome, grievous, distressing, painful, oppressive, Hor.; regardless of time, place, or persons, vexatious, rude, harassing, importunate, uncivil, churlish, peevish, morose; restless, unquiet, violent, Cic.; bad, vicious, worthless, Cic.; *importuna pauperies*, pinching poverty, Hor.; *cultus importunus*, a sullen face, Cic.; *importunissima pestis*, a most grievous plague, Cic.; adv., *importūnē*.

*Im-portūnus*, *a*, *um* (*in, portus*), adj., without harbours, harbourless, Sall.

*Im-pōs*, *pōtis* (*in, potis*), adj., *c. gen.*: not having power over, not master of, Plaut.; *impos sui amore*, out of his right mind with love, Senec.

*Im-possibilis*, *e* (*in, possibilis*), adj., impossible, Quint.

*Im-pōtens*, *tis* (*in, potens*), adj., powerless, weak, feeble, unable, impotent, Cic.; *c. gen.*: having no power over, not master of, unable to control or manage, Liv.; *i. irae*, unable to moderate his anger, Liv.; without case: passionate, violent, furious, outrageous, tyrannical, despotic; immoderate, ungoverned, unbounded, excessive, intolerable, Cic.; *i. alicui*, for *erga aliquem*, overbearing, imperious, haughty, Justin.; adv., *impōtēter*.

*Im-pōtētia*, *ae*, *f.* (*impotens*), weakness, impotence, poverty, humble condition, Terent.; unruliness, licentiousness, excess, extravagance, intemperance, passion, Cic.; despotism, tyranny, Sueton.

*Impraesentiarum* (contracted from *praesentia rerum*), adv., in present circumstances, as things are, for the present, at present, for now, now, Tac.

*Im-pransus*, *a*, *um* (*in, pransus*), adj., one who has not breakfasted, Hor.

*Im-prēcātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*imprecor*), an imprecation, curse, Senec.

*Im-prēcōr*, 1 (*in, prēcōr*), *v. dep. a.*, I wish or pray for something to some one; I im-

precate, call down upon one's head, Virg.; *hac tibi improcor*, I wish you this, Martial.  
*Im-pressio, onis, f. (imprimo)*, a pressing in or into; a stamping upon, an impressing, Cic.; an assault, attack, shock, onset, brunt, irruption, inroad, Liv.; force, violence, Cic.; emphasis, stress, percussion of the voice, Cic.

*Im-pressus, a, um, part. (in, pressus)*; adj., not pressed, Propert.

*Im-primis (in, primus)*, adv., especially, eminently, particularly, Cic.

*Im-primo, pressi, pressum, 3 (in, premo)*, v. a., I press into, stick or stamp into; I press upon, impress, imprint, stamp, Cic.; I press, Pers.; I press to or against, Propert.; I affix, Plin.; I engrave, Virg.; *imprimere sigillum in cera*, or *ceram sigillo*, to press a seal upon wax, Cic.; i. *aliquid in animum*, to impress a thing on one's mind, Cic.

*Im-probabilis, e (in, probabilis)*, adj., not worthy of approbation, objectionable, exceptionable, improbable, not capable of proof, Senec.

*Im-probatio, onis, f. (improbo)*, a discrediting, disapproving, disapprobation, rejection, blame, Cic.

*Im-probitas, atis, f. (improbus)*, bad quality, Plin.; wickedness, dishonesty, knavery, depravity, unfairness, perverseness, Cic.; boldness, hardihood, temerity, audacity, presumption, impudence, shamelessness, Cic.; voracity, ravenousness joined with boldness, Plin.

*Im-probo, 1 (in, probo)*, v. a., I show or prove to be unworthy of approbation, I throw discredit upon, I disapprove, reject, condemn, disallow, Cic.; I condemn, ridicule, deride, Ov.; I make void, rescind, Cic.

*Im-probus, a, um (in, probus)*, adj., not good, bad, of bad quality, poor, miserable, Plaut.; vile, worthless, abject, of no account, Martial; bad, wicked, dishonest, knavish, villainous, malicious, depraved, ungodly, unprincipled, unjust, unfair, not equitable, Cic.; roguish, arch, Hor.; beyond the common measure, great, violent, vehement, urgent, excessive, immoderate, immense, enormous, Virg.; wanton, lewd, lascivious, licentious, indecent, Ov.; malignant, cruel, Virg.; *labor improbus*, persevering labour, Virg.; adv., *improbe*.

*Im-procerus, a, um (in, procerus)*, adj., not tall, low of stature, Tac.

*Im-promptus or impromtus, a, um (in, pr.)*, adj., not ready, not quick, Tac.; unapt, not handy, Liv.

*Im-propérātus, a, um (in, prop.)*, adj., not hastened, without haste, Virg.

*Im-proprius, a, um (in, proprius)*, adj., not belonging to a thing, not suitable, improper, Plin.; adv., *improprie*.

*Im-prosper, a, um (in, prosper)*, adj., un-

prosperous, unsuccessful, unfortunate, unlucky, Tac.; unfavourable, Tac.; adv., *improspere*.

*Im-providus, a, um (in, providus)*, adj., not foreseeing, not anticipating, Liv.; improvident, incautious, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, Cic.; c. gen.: *improvidus futuri*, careless about the future, Tac.; adv., *improvidē*.

*Im-prōvisus, a, um (in, provisus)*, adj., unforeseen, unlooked for, unthought of, unexpected, sudden, Cic.; *de or ex improviso*, or simply *improvisio*, unexpectedly, on a sudden, without warning, Cic.

*Im-prūdēns, tis (in, prudens)*, adj., not foreseeing, not expecting, not meaning, unaware, unconscious, Cic.; c. gen.: ignorant of, unacquainted with, not knowing, Cic.; unwise, Senec.; improvident, imprudent, inconsiderate, Senec.; adv., *imprudenter*.

*Im-prudentia, ae, f. (imprudens)*, want of knowledge, ignorance, Cic.; chance, accident, mistake, error, Cic.; want of foresight, imprudence, indiscretion, inconsiderateness, Nep., Cic.

*Im-pūēs, ēris, and im-pūbis, e (in, pubes)*, adj., below the age of puberty, not yet of marriageable age; beardless, not yet bearded, Cic.; not married, a bachelor, chaste, Caes.

*Im-pudēs, tis (in, pudens)*, adj., shameless, impudent, barefaced, Cic.; adv., *impudenter*.

*Im-pudentia, ae, f. (impudens)*, shamelessness, impudence, effrontery, boldness, Cic.

*Im-pudētia, ae, f. (impudicus)*, unchasteness, immodesty, lewdness; *τῷδὲ κατὰ*, Plaut.

*Im-pudicus, a, um (in, pudicus)*, adj., shameless, impudent, barefaced, Plaut.; unchaste, immodest, lewd, lustful, sensual, Cic.; foul, fetid, Martial; adv., *impudicē*.

*Im-pugnatio, onis, f. (impugno)*, an assault, Cic.

*Im-pugno, 1 (in, pugno)*, v. a., I fight against, attack, assail by fighting, Cic.; figur.: I assail, attack, oppose, impugn, cross, speak against, Cic.

*Im-pulsio, onis, f. (impello)*, a pressing or forcing from without, external impression or impulse, influence, Cic.; an instigating, inciting, stimulating, provoking, Cic.; impulse, violent affection or passion, Cic.

*Im-pulsor, ōris, m. (impello)*, an inciter, instigator, adviser, Cic.

*Im-pulsus, ūs, m. (impello)*, a setting in motion, a moving, impelling, propelling, pressure, Sueton.; a striking or beating, an impression, impulse, Cic.; instigation, incitement, Caes.; an inward impulse, violent affection or passion, Cic.

*Im-pūnē (impunis)*, adv., without punishment or penalty, without fear of punish-

ment, with impunity, Cic.; without danger, harm, hurt, or loss, safely, Cic.; *impunissime*, with the fullest impunity or liberty, Plaut.

*Im-pūnitas, atis, f. (impunis)*, impunity, freedom or security from punishment, remission of punishment, Liv.; full license, unrestrained excess, unbounded freedom, Cic.; in speech: redundancy, diffusiveness, excess of ornament, Cic.

*Im-pūnitus, a, um (in, punitus)*, adj., unpunished, exempt from punishment, Cic.; unrestrained, excessive, shameless, barefaced, Cic.; free from danger or harm, secure, safe, unimpaired, Cic.; adv., *impūnītē*.

*Im-pūrātus, a, um, part. (impuro)*; adj., impure, nasty, abominable, loathsome, vile, infamous, abandoned, Terent.

*Im-pūrītas, atis, f. (impurus)*, foulness, impurity, wickedness, abomination, Cic.

*Im-pūrītia, ae, f. (impurus) = impuritas*, Plaut.

*Im-pūro, i (impurus)*, v. a., I render impure, I defile, contaminate, Senec.

*Im-pūrus, a, um (in, purus)*, adj., unclean, impure, foul, nasty, filthy, Ov.; defiled, contaminated, filthy, foul, nasty, Cic.; hateful, abominable, loathsome, infamous, wicked, execrable, accursed, Cic.; adv., *impūrē*.

*Im-pūtātor, ōris, m. (imputo)*, one who casts up and enters as paid; who makes a merit of his kind deeds, Senec.

*Im-pūtātus, a, um, part. (imputo)*; adj. (*in, putatus*), not pruned or trimmed, Hor.

*Im-pūto, i (in, puto)*, v. a., I bring into the reckoning, enter in the account, I reckon, charge, count, Senec.; figur.: I reckon as a favour or merit, I make a merit of, I make a boast of, Tac.; I give, grant, bestow, devote, Martial; I ascribe, impute, charge, lay the blame or fault on one, Ov., Tac.

*Imus, a, um (for infimus, superl. of inferus)*, adj., lowest, undermost, deepest, innermost, Cic.; *usque ad imos pedes*, even to the toes, Sueton.; *in imo*, at the bottom, in the lowest deep, Ov.; *imum*, the lowest or undermost part, the bottom, Hor.; *ad imum*, to the last, to the end, at last, finally, last of all, Hor.

*In* (*in*, Sansc. *anu*; Goth. *in*; Icel. *í*; Celt. *en*, *yn*, *an*), prp. c. acc. and abl.: 1, with the accus.: to a place or point, to, unto, into, upon; towards; according to, after; for; through; up to, down to, as long as; in relation to, about; *in fines pervenire*, to come to the borders, Caes.; *abire in aliquam terram*, to go into a country, Cic.; *aliquem in humeros suos efferre*, to take one upon one's shoulders, Cic.; *sex pedes in altitudinem*, six feet in height, Caes.; *in coelum conspiciere*, to look towards the sky, Plaut.; *inflammari amore in patriam*, to become

inflamed with love for one's country, Cic.; *dicere in aliquem*, to speak against any one, Cic.; *in nuptias*, for the marriage, Plaut.; *in hoc, ut*, to the end, that, Senec.; *hostilem in modum*, like enemies, Cic.; *in modum fugientium*, as if flying, Liv.; *in eam sententiam*, to that purport, Cic.; *in singulos annos*, for every year, Cic.; *in posterum diem*, for the next day, Cic.; *in dies*, for every day, daily, Cic.; *in omnes terras*, throughout the world, Cic.; *in partem dimidium decoquere aquam*, to boil the water down to the half, Colum.; *in haec*, to these things, therefore, Liv.; *in unam partem*, as to one part, Ov.; 2, with the ablat.: in, on, upon, at; among, with, by; in regard to, in the case of; *manere in villa*, to stay in the villa, Cic.; *coronam habebat in collo*, he had a garland on his neck, Cic.; *in Epidaurum*, in Epidaurus (names of towns, in answer to the question where? commonly have no preposition); *in Philippis*, near Philippi; *in igne*, at the fire, Hor.; *in aetate*, at times, occasionally, Plaut.; *in tempore*, at the right time, at the proper moment, Terent.; *in eis*, among them, Cic.; *bibere in ossibus*, to drink out of bones, Flor.; *in crepidis*, with slippers on, in slippers, Sueton.; *Neptunus in hasta*, Neptune with a lance, Val. Flacc.; *in bibendo*, in drinking, when he drinks, Plin.; *hoc in multis licet dicere*, this may be said in the case of many, Cic.; *esse in integro*, to be entire, Liv.; *in eo est, ut*, it is on the point of, Cic. In composition, *in* signifies into, upon, against, *in-as, incurro, impono, illido*; above or over—as, *immineo, impendeo*; sometimes it is intensive—as in *increpo, insono*.

*In-* (*ā-*, *ē-*, Sansc. *an-*; Icel., Engl., and Germ. *un-*), inseparable particle, prefixed to adjectives; answers to *un-* in English, adding a negation to or expressing the opposite of the simple word to which it is prefixed—as *infans*, not speaking; *indoctus*, not learned; *immitis*, not mild; *illiberalis*, not liberal, &c.

*In-accessus, a, um, adj.*, not approached, unapproachable, inaccessible, Virg.

*In-adspectus, a, um. See inaspectatus.*

*In-adparatio. See inapparatio.*

*In-aduetus. See inassuetus.*

*In-adtenuatus. See inattenuatus.*

*In-aedificatio, onis, f. (inadifico)*, a building, erecting, Plant.

*In-aedifico, i, v. a.*, I build against, into, in or upon, Cic.; I fix in, fasten, or set in, Plin.; I build, erect, construct, Hirt.; I build upon, cover, or occupy with buildings, I build up, block up, wall up, Caes.

*In-aequabilis, e, adj.*, not alike throughout, varying, diversified, irregular, unequal, Cic.; adv., *inequabiliter*.

*In-aequalis, e, adj.*, not alike, unlike, un-

equal, irregular, changeable, inconstant, Ov.; adv., *inaequaliter*.  
*Inaequalitas, atis, f. (inaequalis)*, inequality, disparity, unlikeness, Quint.; irregularity, anomaly, Gell.  
*Inaequo, i, v. a.*, I make plain, even, level, Caes.  
*Inestimabilis, e, adj.*, what cannot be estimated or valued, incalculable, Liv.; not worthy of being valued, not estimable, not worthy of choice, Cic.  
*In-artus, i, v. n.*, I swell, boil, rage, Hor.  
*In-affectatus, a, um, adj.*, unaffected, inartificial, natural, Quint.  
*In-agitabilis, e, adj.*, that which cannot be moved or agitated, Senec.  
*In-agitatus, a, um, adj.*, unmoved, not agitated, Senec.  
*In-amabilis, e, adj.*, not worthy of love, unlovely, unamiable, unpleasant, disagreeable, revolting, odious, Virg.  
*In-amare, 3, v. n.*, I become bitter or sour, Hor.  
*In-ambitiosus, a, um, adj.*, not seeking after glory, unambitious, simple, artless, Ov.  
*In-ambulatio, onis, f. (inambulo)*, a walking up and down in a place, a walking about, Cic.; a walk, Plin.  
*In-ambulo, i, v. n.*, I walk up and down in a place, I pace to and fro, Cic.  
*In-amoenus, a, um, adj.*, unpleasant, disagreeable, unattractive, gloomy, Ov.  
*Inania, ae, f. (inanis)*, emptiness, Plaut.  
*Inani-locutus, a, um (inanis, loquor)*, adj., talking idly, babbling, prattling, Plaut.  
*In-inanimatus, a, um, adj.*, inanimate, Cic.  
*In-inimentum, i, n. (inanio)*, emptiness, Plaut.  
*In-inimicus, a, um, adj.*, inanimate, lifeless, Cic.  
*In-inio, 4 (inanis), v. a.*, I empty, make void, evacuate, Plin.  
*In-inis, e (in-an, inis, I empty), adj.*, empty, void, c. abl. or gen.: *inanis aliqua res*, devoid of any thing useful, Cic.; *inanis prudentiae*, destitute of prudence, Cic.; neut., *inane*, a void, empty space, Cic.; *equus inanis*, a horse without a rider, Cic.; *corpus inane*, a body without life, dead body, Cic.; *inania verba*, mere words, Virg.; figur.: empty, profitless, useless, fruitless, vain, frivolous, groundless, powerless, ineffectual, Virg.; vain, boastful, ostentatious, proud, puffed up, Cic.; small, low, little, contracted, Cic.; *inania fama*, idle reports, groundless rumours, Tac.; *inane vulnus*, a hollow wound, Ov.; adv., *inanimiter*.  
*In-inis, atis, f. (inanis)*, emptiness, vanity, empty space, void, Cic.; hollow, cavity, Quint.; uselessness, needlessness, vanity, Cic.  
*In-inis, onis, f.*, want of preparation, ad Herenn.

*In-ardtus, a, um, adj.*, unploughed, untilled, uncultivated, Virg.  
*In-ardesco, arsi, 3, v. n.*, I become kindled or inflamed, I kindle up, take fire, Virg.; I reddened up, glow with redness, blush, Senec.  
*In-aresco, arui, 3, v. n.*, I become dry, Quint.  
*In-artificialis, e, adj.*, not according to art, inartificial, Quint.; adv., *inartificialiter*, Quint.  
*In-assuetus, a, um, adj.*, unaccustomed, unused, Ov.  
*In-attenuatus, a, um, adj.*, not lessened, undiminished, unimpaired, Ov.  
*In-audax, acis, adj.*, not bold, timid, fearful, Hor.  
*In-audio, 4, v. a.*, I hear, get information or intelligence, Cic.  
*In-auditus, a, um, adj.*, unheard, unheeded of, unusual, strange, new, unprecedented, Cic.; unheard, untried, Tac.  
*In-auguratio (inauguratus), adv.*, after having consulted the auguries, with augury, Liv.  
*In-auguro, i, v. n.*, I consult the birds, take an augury, divine from an augury, Liv.; v. a., I consecrate, choose after having consulted the auguries, I install, invest solemnly, Liv., Cic.  
*In-auratus, a, um, adj.*, not gilt, without gold, Tertull.; part. (*inauro*), gilt, Cic.  
*In-auris, is, f. (in, auris)*, an earring, pendant, ornament for the ear, Plaut.  
*In-auro, i, v. a.*, I gild, cover with gold, Cic.; *vestis inaurata*, a garment woven with gold, Ov.; *inaurare aliquem*, to enrich a person, Cic.  
*In-auspicatio (inauspiciatus), adv.*, without the auspices being taken or consulted, Cic.  
*In-auspicatus, a, um, adj.*, made or done without auspices, Liv.; inauspicious, unlucky, Senec.  
*In-austus, a, um, adj.*, unattempted, Virg.  
*Inb.* See *imb*.  
*In-caedus, a, um, adj.*, uncut, unfelled, uncleared, Ov.  
*In-calesco, calui, 3, v. n.*, I become warm or hot, Liv.; figur.: I grow hot, become heated, Ov.  
*In-calfacio, 3, v. a.*, I make warm, I heat, Ov.  
*In-callidus, a, um, adj.*, not acute, not subtle, not shrewd, skillless, simple, Cic.; not cunning, not crafty, Cic.; adv., *incallide*.  
*In-candesco, di, 3, v. n.*, I become very hot, become inflamed, ignite, I begin to glow, kindle up, Ov.  
*In-canesco, canui, 3, v. n.*, I become white, Virg.; I become hoary or gray, Sil.  
*In-canto, i, v. a.*, I sing against, Plin.; I enchant, charm, bewitch, Hor.  
*In-canus, a, um, adj.*, white, hoary, gray unto whiteness, Plaut., Virg.

*In-cassum* (*cassus*), adv., in vain, to no purpose, uselessly, without effect, Liv.

*In-castē* (*castus*), adv., unchastely, incestuously, impurely, Cic.

*In-castigātus*, a, um, adj., unproved, uncorrected, unpunished, Hor.

*In-cautus*, a, um, adj., unwary, incautious, heedless, improvident, inconsiderate, Cic.; i. *ab secundis rebus*, incautious by reason of good fortune, Liv.; i. *a fraude*, heedless of deceit, Liv.; i. *futuri*, improvident of future events, Hor.; passively: unguarded, Liv.; not guarded against, not provided for, unexpected, unforeseen, Tac.; adv., *incautē*, in the active sense.

*In-cēdo*, *cessi*, *cessum*, 3, v. n., I go, go along or on, Liv.; I walk slowly and with an air of dignity, Cic.; I am, appear to be, Virg.; I proceed, advance, move on, march, Cic.; I rush upon, Sallust; I come, come up, arrive, Plaut.; I go into, enter, Tac.; figur. of inanimate things: to come on, come upon any one, attack, fall upon, befall, seize; to appear, arise, Tac.; *rumor incēdebat*, a rumour was abroad, was spreading, Tac.

*In-cēlbrātus*, a, um, adj., not spread abroad, not spoken of, Tac.

*In-cendīrius*, ii, m. (*incendium*), an incendiary, Tac.

*In-cendium*, ii, n. (*incendo*), a fire, conflagration, Cic.; fire, heat, vehemence, Cic.; great danger, destruction, calamity, Cic.; i. *annonae*, a raising of the price of provisions, Quint.

*In-cendo*, *dī*, *sum*, 3 (*in, candeo*), v. a., I kindle, set fire to, Cæc.; I set on fire, burn, Cic.; figur.: I inflame, stir up, animate, incite, excite, irritate, Cic.; I instigate, set one against another, make angry, Cic.; I make clear, bright, shining, I illumine, brighten, give a fiery colour to, Cic.; *incendere altaria*, to kindle a fire on the altars, Virg.; *incendi*, to burn, be inflamed, animated, incited, excited, irritated, Cic.; *incensus*, a, um, lighted, kindled, burning, Virg.; figur.: incensed, exasperated, irritated, provoked, Nep.; inflamed with love, Ov.

*In-censio*, *onis*, f. (*incendo*), a burning, setting on fire, Cic.

*In-census*, a, um (*in, census*), adj., one who has not enrolled his name and the valuation of his fortune in the censor's book, Cic. Liv.

*In-ceptio*, *onis*, f. (*incipio*), a commencement, beginning, Cic.; an undertaking, Terent.

*In-cepto*, 1 (*incipio*), v. freq. a., I begin, commence, Plaut.; I undertake, Terent.

*In-ceptor*, *ōris*, m. (*incipio*), a beginner, Terent.

*In-ceptum*, i, n. (*incipio*), a beginning, attempt, enterprise, undertaking, design, Cic.

*In-certo*, 1 (*incertus*), v. a., I make uncertain or doubtful, Plaut.

*In-certus*, a, um, adj., uncertain, doubtful, doubting, dubious, Cic.; having no certain information, Plaut.; uncertain, not sure, not to be relied upon, Cic.; *incertus veri*, doubting of the truth, Liv.; *in re incerta*, in need, distress, Cic.; *sol incertus*, the sun not clearly visible, Ov.; *æcuris incerta*, the axe not striking with a sure blow, Virg.; *incerti crines*, dishevelled hair, Ov.; *vultus incertus*, an uneasy, anxious countenance, Sallust; *incertum*, i, n., uncertainty, Liv.; *incerto*, for *quum incertum sit*, it being uncertain, Liv.; adv., *incertō*, Plaut.

*In-cesso*, *cessivi* and *cessi*, 3 (*incedo*), v. freq. a., I attack, assail, assault, Liv.; figur.: I assail with words, Sueton.; I accuse, Tac.; v. n., I break in, press upon, enter by force, Liv.; I come, appear, Cæc.

*In-cessus*, *ūs*, m. (*incedo*), a gait, walking, Cic.; course, Plin.; an advancing, Tac.; an irruption into, or invasion of, a country, Tac.; entrance, Tac.

*In-cesto*, 1 (*incestus*), v. a., I pollute, defile, contaminate, Virg.

*In-cestum*, i, n. (*incestus*), impurity, Cic.; incest, Liv.

*In-cestus*, a, um (*in, castus*), adj., unclean, impure, polluted, contaminated, Tac.; unchaste, Cic.; adv., *incestē*.

*In-cestus*, *ūs*, m. (*incestus*), a defiling by unchaste embraces, incest, Cic.

*In-choō*, *di*, *sum*, part. (*inchoo*); adj., only begun, imperfect, Cic.

*In-choo*, 1 (*in, χίω*), v. a., I cast in a mould; I commence, begin, Cic.; I undertake, make, erect, Virg.

*In-cido*, *cidi*, *cisum*, 3 (*in, cado*), v. n., I fall into or upon, Cic.; to fall on a time, to come to pass, to happen, occur, Cic.; I attack, assault, assail, Liv.; to meet with, to happen to, befall, Cic.; with dative or *ad*, *in: incidere portis*, to rush in at the gates, Liv.; i. *capitibus*, to fall upon the heads, Liv.; i. *in insidias*, to fall into an ambush, Cic.; i. *in morbum*, to fall in with, be attacked by, a disease, Cic.; i. *alicui* or *in aliquem*, to meet with one, Cic.; i. *in periculum*, to fall into danger, Nep.; *incidit mihi in mentem*, it occurs to my mind, Terent.; i. *in aliquid*, to strike or stumble against any thing, to offend, commit a mistake, Cic.; i. *in alicujus sententiam*, to assent to, approve of one's opinion, Cic.

*In-cido*, *cidi*, *cisum*, 3 (*in, caedo*), v. a., I cut into, make an incision in, Cæc.; I make by cutting, Cic.; I clip, lop, Cic.; I interrupt, break off, hinder, Liv.; I cut to pieces, Virg.; I divide, Cic.; I take away, Liv.; I annul, invalidate, make of no effect, Senec.; *incidere cnam*, to bleed, let blood, Plin.; i. *leges in æs*, to engrave laws on brass, Cic.; i. *litteras cortici*, to cut letters in the bark, Plin.;

*i. spem alicujus*, to deprive one of hope, Liv.; *i. vites*, to prune the vines, Virg.

*Incile*, *is*, *n.* (for *incidile*, from *incido*), a ditch or trench for conveying water, Cic.

*In-cingo*, *cingi*, *cingulum*, 3, *v. a.*, I gird, gird about, surround, Liv.; Ov.

*In-cipasso*. See *incipasso*.

*In-cipio*, *cipi*, *ceptum*, 3 (*in, capio*), *v. a.*, I take in hand, undertake, attempt, Plaut.; I begin, commence, Cic.; *v. n.*, to begin, commence, Cic.

*In-cipisso* or *in-cipasso*, 3 (*incipio*), *v. a.*, I begin, commence, Plaut.

*In-cise* and *in-otum* (*incisus*), *adv.*, in short clauses or members of a sentence, Cic.

*In-cisio*, *onis*, *f.* (*incido*), an incision; a small member of a sentence, Cic.

*In-cisum*, *i*, *n.* (*incido*), a short clause of a sentence, Cic. (*xi-mum*).

*In-citamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*incito*), an incitement, motive, inducement, incentive, Cic.

*In-citatis* (*incitatus*), *adv.*, with a violent motion, violently, Cic.; speedily, rapidly, quickly, Cic.

*In-citatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*incito*), a putting in motion, an exciting, inciting, instigating, Cic.; violent motion, vehemence, force, quickness, rapidity, Cic.

*In-citatus*, *a, um*, part. (*incito*); *adj.*, running, flying, going, flowing, sailing swiftly, Cic.; *equo incitato*, riding at full gallop, Cic.

*In-cito*, 1 (*incito*), *v. freq. a.*, I set in rapid motion, Caes.; I excite, stimulate, Cic.; I incite to a thing, encourage, Cic.; I inspire, Cic.; I increase, augment, enlarge, Liv.; *incitare aliquem ad studium*, to excite one to exertion, Cic.; *i. aliquem cupiditate*, to fill one with a desire, Cic.; *i. celeritatem*, to increase the velocity, Cic.; *i. se*, or *incitari*, to put one's self in rapid motion, to hasten, run, fly, go swiftly, flow, sail, Caes.

*In-citus*, *a, um*, part. (*inciteo*), put in motion, impetuous, swift, rapid; *adj.*, unmoved, immovable, Plaut.

*In-civitas*, *e*, *adj.*, unmannerly, impolite, uncivil, Gell.

*In-clamo*, 1 (*inclamo*), *v. freq. a.*, I call out against any one, I assail one with harsh language, I abuse, scold, Plaut.

*In-clamo*, 1, *v. a.*, I call upon with a loud voice, I cry out to, Cic.; I call upon for assistance, Cic.; I assail with harsh language, I abuse, chide, rebuke, Liv.; I call, Liv.; I call upon, invoke, Gell.; *inclamare aliquem nomine*, to call one by his name, Liv.

*In-clementia*, *tis*, *adj.*, rigorous, harsh, rough, unmerciful, inclement, unkind, Liv.; *adv.*, *inclementer*.

*In-clementia*, *ae*, *f.* (*inclementia*), unmercifulness, rigour, severity, harshness, Virg.

*In-clinabilis*, *e* (*inclino*), *adj.*, inclinable, Senec.

*In-clinatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*inclino*), an inclining

or bending, Plin.; change, Cic.; figur.: inclination, tendency, propensity, favour, Cic.; derivation, termination, Varro; *i. coeli*, latitude, Vitruv.

*Inclinatus*, *a, um*, part. (*inclino*); *adj.*, inclined, prone, favourably disposed, Liv.; sunk, Cic.

*In-clino*, 1, *v. a.*, I incline, bend, curve, Ov.; I give a turn to, Liv.; I bend, turn, direct, Ov.; I lessen, weaken, Liv.; *inclinari*, to incline, be inclined to; *acies inclinatur*, or *inclinat*, *sc. se*, the army gives way, falls back, loses ground, Liv.; *domus inclinatur*, the house goes to ruin, sinks, perishes, Virg.; *fortuna se inclinat*, fortune varies, changes, Caes.; *dies in tempus pomeridianum inclinatur*, the day inclines towards the afternoon, Cic.; *inclinare animum alicujus*, *ut*, to render any one's mind disposed to, Liv.; *sententia inclinat (se) ad aliquid*, the opinion is inclined, favourably disposed to a thing, Cic.

*In-clitus*, *a, um*. See *inclutus*.

*In-cludo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (*in, claudio*), *v. a.*, I shut up, confine, keep in, Cic.; I put in, insert, Cic.; I confine, restrain, Liv.; I surround, incase, Virg.; I block up, obstruct, hinder, Liv.; I close, finish, Propert.; I close, stop up, Senec.; I bound, limit, Plin.; *includere orationem in epistola*, to insert a speech in a letter, Cic.; *i. aliquid orationi*, to put in something in a speech, Cic.; *i. sententiam versibus*, to compose a thought in verse, Hor.

*In-clusio*, *onis*, *f.* (*includo*), a shutting up, confinement, Cic.

*In-clutus*, *inclutus*, or *inclitus*, *a, um* (*in, clucio*; *κλυτός*), *adj.*, much heard, often spoken of, renowned, famous, glorious, celebrated, noble, illustrious, Cic.

*In-clutus*. See *inclutus*.

*In-coactus*, *a, um*, *adj.*, unforced, not constrained, not compelled or obliged, voluntary, Senec.

*In-coctus*, *a, um*, 1, part. (*incoquo*), thickened by boiling; 2, *adj.*, unboiled, Plaut.

*In-coendus*, *a, um*, *adj.*, not having supped, hungry, Plaut.

*In-coenis*, *e* (*in, coena*), *adj.*, without supper, supperless, Plaut.

*In-cogitabilis*, *e*, *adj.*, inconsiderate, thoughtless, Plaut.

*In-cogitans*, *tis*, part. (*incogito*); *adj.*, inconsiderate, thoughtless, Terent.

*In-cogitatus*, *a, um*, part. (*incogito*); *adj.*, unpremeditated, unstudied, not weighed or considered, Senec.; inconsiderate, thoughtless, Plaut.

*In-cogito*, 1, *v. a.*, I think of, contrive, design, Hor.

*In-cognitus*, *a, um*, *adj.*, not examined, untried, Cic.; unknown, Cic.; unclaimed, Liv.; *incognito*, *abl.*, without knowledge, unknowingly, Cic.

*In-cola*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*incolo*), an inhabi-

tant, Cic.; a native, countryman, Cic.; *turba incola*, the inhabitants, Ov.

*In-côlo, côiui, cultum*, 3, v. a. and n., I abide or dwell in a place, Caes.; I inhabit, Cic.

*In-côlûmis, e*, adj., unimpaired, uninjured, in good condition, safe, sound, whole, entire, Cic.; unconquered, Caes.

*In-côlûmitas, atis, f. (incolumis)*, good condition, safety, preservation, soundness, Cic.; i. *ab aliquo*, the being safe from any one, Cic.

*In-cômîtâtus, a, um, adj.*, unaccompanied, unattended, Cic.

*In-commendâtus, a, um, adj.*, uncommended, disregarded, not cared for, given up, exposed, Ov.

*In-commôdiâtus, a, um (incommodus)*, adj., rather inconvenient or incommodious, Plaut.

*In-commôditas, atis, f. (incommodus)*, inconvenience, unseasonableness, unsuitableness, incommodiousness, Liv.; disadvantage, Terent.

*In-commôdo, i (incommodus)*, v. n., c. dat.: I occasion inconvenience to, I trouble, incommode, inconvenience, annoy, Cic.

*In-commôdum, i, n. (incommodus)*, inconvenience; trouble, disadvantage, detriment, loss, misfortune, Cic.; *incommodo affici*, to suffer a loss, Cic.; *ferre alicui incommodum*, to occasion disadvantage to any one, Cic.

*In-commôdus, a, um, adj.*, inconvenient, troublesome, incommodious, unsuitable, unseasonable, Cic.; *valetudo incommoda*, indisposition, Cic.; *res incommodae*, misfortune, distress, Cic.; adv., *incommôdè*.

*In-commûtâbilis, e, adj.*, unchangeable, Cic.

*In-compârâbilis, e, adj.*, not to be compared, incomparable, Plin.

*In-compertus, a, um, adj.*, not found out, not ascertained, unknown, uncertain, Liv.

*In-compôsitus, a, um, adj.*, not well put together, not orderly, disordered, disorderly, discomposed, Liv.; adv., *incompôsitè*.

*In-comprêhensibilis, e, adj.*, not to be caught hold of, not tangible, Plin.; incomprehensible, Cels.; that cannot be attained or reached; unconquerable, untameable, Senec.; endless, Senec.

*In-comprêhensus, a, um, adj.*, not comprehended, not to be understood, incomprehensible, Cic.

*In-comptus and incommutus, a, um, adj.*, uncombed, unpolished, undressed, unadorned, inelegant, rough, Hor., Cic.

*In-concessus, a, um, adj.*, not allowed, unlawful, forbidden, Virg.; impossible, Quint.

*In-concêllo, i, v. a.*, I treat badly, Plaut.; v. n., I act badly, I make difficulties, Plaut.

*In-concinnus, a, um, adj.*, unpolished, inelegant, improper, awkward, Cic.

*In-concussus, a, um, adj.*, unshaken, Plin.; firm, constant, unchanged, Senec.

*In-conditus, a, um, adj.*, disordered, confused, Liv.; unformed, undigested, uncouth, wild, rude, Cic.; badly formed or arranged, inelegant, Cic.; adv., *inconditè*.

*In-confusus, a, um, adj.*, unconfused, regular, Senec.; not embarrassed, not disconcerted, Senec.

*In-consequentiâ, ae, f. (inconsequens)*, inconsequence, inconclusiveness, Quint.

*In-considêrantia, ae, f. (inconsiderans)*, inadvertency, inconsiderateness, rashness, Cic.

*In-considêrâtus, a, um, adj.*, inconsiderate, unthinking, heedless, thoughtless, unadvised, injudicious, Cic.; adv., *inconsidêrâtè*.

*In-consôlâbilis, e, adj.*, not to be comforted, inconsolable; not to be mitigated, Ov.

*In-constans, tis, adj.*, inconstant, wavering, fickle, changeable, Cic.; adv., *inconstanter*.

*In-constantia, ae, f. (inconstans)*, inconstancy, fickleness, changeableness, unsteadiness, instability, Cic.

*In-consultus, a, um, adj.*, not consulted, Virg.; imprudent, inconsiderate, unadvised, indiscreet, thoughtless, injudicious, rash, foolish, Cic.; adv., *inconsultè*.

*In-consultus, ius, m. (in, consulo)*, the not consulting another person; *inconsultu meo*, without consulting me, without my advice, Plaut.

*In-consumptus or in-consumtus, a, um, adj.*, unconsumed, undiminished, Ov.

*In-contaminâtus, a, um, adj.*, unpolluted, uncontaminated, undefiled, pure, Liv.

*In-contentus, a, um, adj.*, not stretched, slack, loose, Cic.

*In-continens, tis, adj.*, intemperate, immoderate, immodest, incontinent, Plaut.; adv., *incontinenter*.

*In-continentia, ae, f. (incontinens)*, inability of restraining one's desires, intemperance, incontinence, Cic.

*In-concêniens, tis, adj.*, unsuitable, incongruous, inconsistent, Cic.; improper, unbecoming, Apul.; unlike, Phaedr.

*In-côquo, coxi, coctum, 3, v. a.*, I boil in or with any thing, Virg.; I boil in, thicken by boiling, Plin.; I dip in, dye, colour, Virg.

*In-corpôrâlis, e, adj.*, incorporeal, immaterial, Quint.

*In-correctus, a, um, adj.*, not corrected, incorrect, Ov.

*In-corruptus, a, um, adj.*, uncorrupted, Cic.; untainted, incorruptible, Plin.; not destroyed, not injured, Liv.; uninjured, unadulterated, pure, genuine, not seduced, not bribed, Cic.; adv., *incorruptè*.

*In-crebresco or in-crebesco, bui, 3, v. n.*, I become strong, I increase, am augmented, grow frequent, prevail, spread, Cic.; in-

*crebruit procerbio*, it passed into a proverb, Liv.  
*In-crebro*, 1, v. a., I do frequently, Plaut.  
*In-credibilis*, e, adj., not to be believed, incredible, Cic.; deserving no credit; not believed, Plaut.; wonderful, strange, Cic.; adv., *incredibiliter*.  
*In-creditus*, a, um, adj., disbelieved, discredited, Senec.  
*In-credulus*, a, um, adj., incredulous, hard of belief, unbelieving, Hor.  
*In-crementum*, i, n. (*increasco*), that by which any thing grows, Ov.; growth, increase, Cic.; child, Virg.; increasing strength of expression, Quint.  
*In-crepito*, 1 (*increpo*), v. freq. a., I cry or call out to any one, Virg.; I assail with harsh language, I chide, rebuke, Caes.; I blame, censure, Propert.; i. *alicui aliquid*, I upbraid or reproach one with something, Propert.  
*In-crepo*, *pei*, *pitum*, 1, v. n., I sound, resound, make a noise, Cic.; v. a., I make a noise at or against, Plaut.; I assail with harsh words, chide, reprove, Liv.; I excite, stimulate, urge on, Virg.; I shake, move, disturb, frighten, Hor.; I utter, Virg.; *grando increpat*, the hail patters, rattles, Ov.; *increpare aliquem nomine*, to call one by his name, Liv.; i. *lyram*, to play upon the lyre, Ov.; i. *ignariam alicuius*, to reproach one with laziness, Liv.  
*In-creasco*, *crevi*, 3, v. n., I increase, grow, Liv.; c. dat.: to grow to or upon any thing, Ov.  
*In-cretus*, a, um (*in, cerno*), adj., not sifted, not separated, Plin.; mixed, Hor.  
*In-cruentus*, a, um, adj., unstained with blood, Ov.  
*In-cruentus*, a, um, adj., not bloody, bloodless, without bloodshed, Liv.  
*In-crusto*, 1, v. a., I cover with a crust or rind, Varr.; I besmear, stain, Hor.  
*In-cubito*, 1 (*incubo*), v. freq. n., I lie in or upon, Plaut.  
*In-cubo*, *bui*, *bitum*, 1, v. n., c. dat.: I lie in or upon a thing, Plaut.; *incubare oris*, to sit upon eggs, to brood, hatch, Colum.; i. *loco*, to reside, dwell, abide at a place, Ov.; to be situated near, to be near or contiguous to, border upon a place, Plin.; i. *gladio*, to fall upon one's sword, to stab one's self, Senec.  
*In-culco*, 1 (*in, calco*), v. a., I tread down or in, Colum.; I stuff or put in, Plin.; I stuff, foist, or cram in, Cic.; I enlarge with additions, Cic.; I inculcate, impress by frequent repetition, Cic.; I urge, press or force upon, I obtrude, Cic.  
*In-culpatus*, a, um, adj., blameless, untainted, spotless, Ov.  
*In-cultus*, a, um, adj., uncultivated, uncultivated, undressed, unadorned, inelegant, rude, neglected, uninhabited, desert, wild, Cic.; *coma inculta*, uncombed hair, Ov.;

*versus incultus*, unpolished verse, Hor.; adv., *inculte*.  
*In-cultus*, *us*, m., a neglecting or omitting to take care of a thing; a want of cultivation, Liv.; filthiness, squalor, Sallust.  
*In-cumbo*, *cubui*, *cubitum*, 3, v. n., c. dat. or in: I lay myself upon, lean or recline upon, Cic.; I fall down upon, Virg.; I press or lean against, stand near, border upon, Virg.; figur.: I exert myself, take pains, apply myself to, attend to, Cic.; *incumbere in hostem*, to fall upon the enemy, Liv.  
*In-cunabula*, *orum*, n., the cradle-bed, Plaut.; a cradle, Liv.; figur.: birth-place; origin, beginning, Cic.  
*In-curdus*, a, um, adj., not taken care of, not provided for; not healed, uncured, Hor.  
*In-curia*, *ae*, f. (*in, cura*), want of care, carelessness, indifference, negligence, neglect, Cic.; levity, indiscretion, Tac.  
*In-curiosus*, a, um (*incuria*), adj., careless, regardless, indifferent, negligent, Tac.; c. gen., abl., or *in re*; passively: not made or done with care, neglected, Sueton.; adv., *incuriosè*.  
*In-curro*, *curri* and *cilcurri*, *cursum*, 3, v. n. and a., I run in, to, or upon, Cic.; I assail, assault, attack, rush upon, Tac.; I make an incursion, invasion, inroad, irruption into, Liv.; I hit upon, stumble, commit a fault, offend, injure, Cic.; I fall upon, meet with, Cic.; to happen, occur, befall, Cic.; to take place, Cic.; to border upon, Cic.; to fall into, strike, occur to, Cic.; *incurrere aliquem*, or *in aliquem*, to attack, inveigh against any one, Cic.; i. *in aliquid*, to hit upon, fall upon something, Cic.; i. *in aliquam terram*, to make an incursion into a country, Liv.; *incurrit in diem*, it happened in the day-time, Cic.  
*In-cursio*, *onis*, f. (*incurro*), a running against or upon, Cic.; an attack, assault, Cic.; an incursion, irruption, inroad, Caes.  
*In-cursito*, 1 (*incurso*), v. freq. n., I rush upon, attack, assault, *in aliquem*; I dash against, offend, Senec.  
*In-curso*, 1 (*incurro*), v. freq. n., I run to, upon, or against; I dash or strike against, c. dat., Ov.; I assault, attack, make an incursion, invasion, irruption, or inroad, in c. acc., Liv.; I fall into, strike, meet, occur to, Quint.; *incurrere aliquem pugnis*, to attack one with the fists, Plaut.  
*In-cursus*, *us*, m. (*incurro*), a running in, flowing into or upon, Plin.; an attack, inroad, invasion, irruption, Caes.  
*In-curvesco* or *in-curviaco*, 3, v. n., I am bent down, Cic.  
*In-curvi-cervicus*, a, um (*incurvus, cervix*), adj., having a wry neck, Pacuv.  
*In-curvo*, 1 (*incurva*), v. a., I bend, bow, curve, make crooked, Virg.; I afflict, dis-



quiet, grieve, deject, dishearten, Senec.; I prevail upon, Pers.  
*In-curvus*, *a*, *um*, adj., crooked, bending, curved, sloping, Cic.  
*In-cūs*, *cūdis*, *f.* (*incudo*), a smith's anvil, Cic.  
*In-cūsatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*incuso*), an accusing, blaming, Cic.  
*In-cūso*, *l* (*in, causo*), *v. a.*, I accuse, blame, complain of, Caes.; *incusare aliquem pro-bri*, to find fault with one, lay something to the charge of one, Plaut.  
*In-cussus*, *us*, *m.* (*incutio*), a dashing or striking against, Tac.  
*In-custoditus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not watched, unguarded, Ov.; unobserved, not kept, omitted, neglected, Tac.; not concealed, not kept secret, Tac.; inconsiderate, heedless, improvident, Plin.  
*In-cūsus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*incudo*); adj., unwrought, rough, Virg.  
*In-cūtio*, *cussi*, *cussum*, *3* (*in, quatio*), *v. a.*, I strike or dash upon, *c. dat.*, or *in c. acc.*, Liv.; I throw or cast to a place, Tac.; I cause, produce, excite, inspire with, strike into, *alicui aliquid*, Cic.; *i. alicui timorem*, I frighten any one, Cic.; *i. aliquid negotii alicui*, I occasion some trouble to one, Hor.  
*In-dāgatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*indago*), a searching, exploring, an inquiry or investigation, Cic.; *i. veri*, a search after truth, Cic.; *i. rarioris verbi*, an examination of a rare word, Gell.  
*In-dāgator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*indago*), a searcher, inquirer, Plaut.  
*In-dāgatrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*indigator*), a female investigator, Cic.  
*In-dāgo*, *l* (*in, \*dago, δίχομαι*), *v. a.*, I search or trace out, Cic.; I explore, investigate, Cic.  
*In-dāgo*, *inis*, *f.* (*indago*), an enclosure, Plin.; series of toils or nets, Virg.; line of defence, Lucan.; a diligent search, inquiry, investigation, Plin.  
*Indē* (*is, ea, id*), *adv.* thence, from thence, from that place, Cic.; from that, therefrom, Cic.; on that side, Liv.; from that time, then, afterwards, thenceforth, Liv.; *inde a principio*, from the beginning, Cic.  
*In-dēbitus*, *a*, *um*, adj., undue, not owed, Virg.  
*In-dēcens*, *tis*, adj., unbecoming, unseemly, indecent, improper, Quint.; *adv.*, *indē-cen-ter*.  
*In-declīnābilis*, *e*, adj., inflexible, constant, unchangeable, invariable, firm, Senec.  
*In-declīnātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unchanged, constant, Ov.  
*In-dēcoris*, *e* (*in, decor*), adj., indecorous, unbecoming, disgraceful, dishonourable, inglorious, Virg.  
*In-dēcōro*, *l*, *v. a.*, I dishonour, disgrace, disfigure, Hor.  
*In-dēcōrus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unbecoming, un-

seemly, indecent, ungraceful, dishonourable, indecorous, Cic.; *adv.*, *indēcōrē*.  
*In-dēfātīgābilis*, *e*, adj., indefatigable, Senec.  
*In-dēfātīgātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unfatigued, unwearied, Senec.  
*In-dēfensus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unprotected, undefended, defenceless, Liv.  
*In-dēfessus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unwearied, indefatigable, Ov.  
*In-dēfētus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unlamented, Ov.  
*In-dējectus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not thrown off, not cast down, Ov.  
*In-dēlēbilis*, *e*, adj., what cannot be effaced or blotted out, indeleible, perpetual, Ov.  
*In-dēlibātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., untasted, untouched, entire, pure, chaste, Ov.  
*In-dēmnātus*, *a*, *um* (*in, damnatus*), adj., uncondemned, Cic.  
*In-dēmnis*, *e* (*in, damnum*), adj., undamaged, unhurt, Senec.  
*In-dēplōrātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unlamented, unwept, undeplored, Ov.  
*In-dēprāvātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., uncorrupted, undepraved, Senec.  
*In-dēprēhēnsus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unobserved, not found, not discovered, Virg.  
*Indēptus*, *a*, *um*, part., from *indipiscor*.  
*In-dēsertus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not abandoned, not relinquished, forsaken, Ov.  
*In-dēstrictus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not touched, unhurt, unwounded, Ov.  
*In-dētōnsus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unshorn, unshaven, uncut, Ov.  
*In-dēcītātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unavoided; unavoidable, sure, Ov.  
*In-dēx*, *dicis*, *m.* and *f.* (*indicare*), a discoverer, informer, Cic.; a sign, mark, index, Cic.; a catalogue, list, index, Senec.; the title, title-page, frontispiece, table of contents, Cic.; the inscription upon a statue or painting, Liv.; the touchstone, Ov.  
*In-dēcātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*indico*), an indicating; the fixing of a price on, estimating the value of a thing, Plaut.  
*In-dēcens*, *tis*, part. (*indico*); adj., one who does not say; *me indicente*, without my saying, Liv.  
*In-dēcium*, *ii*, *n.* (*index*), a discovery or disclosure, Cic.; an accusing, informing in a court of justice, Tac.; an evidence, deposition in a court of justice, Cic.; a sign, symptom, mark, token, proof, indication, Cic.  
*In-dēco*, *l* (*indīcōnu*), *v. a.*, I show, discover, reveal, disclose, declare, inform, indicate, Cic.; I show briefly, touch upon, Plin.; I give evidence, depone, Cic.; I tell or set the price, I value, put a price upon, Cic.; *indicare se*, to show one's self in one's true character, Cic.; *indicare de conjuratione*, to betray a conspiracy, to inform against it, Sallust.  
*In-dēco*, *dicī*, *dictum*, *3*, *v. a.*, I denounce, declare, proclaim, publish, appoint, Cic.; I order by proclamation, I impose, enjoin,

*Liv.*; *diem comitibus indicere*, to appoint a day for the comitia, *Liv.*; *ferias indicere*, to notify the holidays by proclamation, *Cic.*

*In-dictus*, *a, um*, part. (*indico*), notified, appointed; adj. (*in, dictus*), not said, unsaid, *Liv.*; not mentioned, not celebrated, unsung, *Virg.*; *indicta causa*, without being tried or heard, *Cic.*

*Indidem* (*inde, idem*), adv., from the same place, *Cic.*; of the same thing, *Cic.*

*In-differens, tis*, adj., not different; neither bad nor good, indifferent, *Cic.*; *i. syllaba*, a syllable which is either long or short, *Quint.*; *i. homo*, a man not very nice or curious, *Sueton.*; adv., *indifferenter*.

*Indi-gēna, ae, m* and *f.* (*\*indu = in, geno*), adj., inborn, born in a country, indigēnae, native, *Ov.*; a native of the country, *Liv.*

*Ind-igēns, tis*, part. (*indigeo*); adj., *c. gen.*: wanting, needy; *i. somni*, sleepy, overcome with sleep, *Sueton.*; *m* and *f.*, a poor person, *Cic.*

*Ind-igēntia, ae, f.* (*indigeo*), indigence, want, need, poverty, *Cic.*; insatiableness, insatiable desire, *Cic.*

*Ind-igēo, ui, 2* (*\*indu, egeo*), *v. n.*, *c. gen.* or *abl.*: I want, need, stand in need of, require, *Cic.*; I long for, desire, *Cic.*; I am poor or needy, *Cic.*

*Ind-igē, is* (*indigeo*), adj., indigent, needy, *Petr.*

*Indi-gēs, ōtis, m* and *f.* (*\*indu, geno*), a local god, *Liv.*, *Virg.*

*In-digestus, a, um*, adj., not separated into parts, ill arranged, disordered, indigested, confused, *Ov.*

*In-dignūbundus, a, um* (*indignor*), adj., full of indignation, raging, *Liv.*

*In-dignans, tis*, part. (*indignor*); adj., not bearing or enduring, unable to endure, *c. gen.*, *Ov.*

*In-dignatio, ōnis, f.* (*indignor*), disdain, indignation, rage, *Liv.*; unbecomingness, unseemliness, *Quint.*

*In-dignitas, atis, f.* (*indignus*), unworthiness, *Cic.*; unbecomingness, indecorum, indecent behaviour, *Cic.*; unsuitableness, unfitness, *Cic.*; unworthy or shameful treatment, *Caes.*; heinousness, atrocity, *Cic.*; indignation, *Liv.*

*In-dignor, 1, v. dep. n.* and *a.*, I am angry or displeased with, enraged, incensed, or highly offended at, I am indignant, I scorn, disdain, *Cic.*; *de re*, or with *quod*, *quando*, *si*, or an accus. and infin. following; also simply with an infin.; *cedere indignanti*, they are unwilling to give way, *Ov.*; *c. acc.*: *pontem indignatus Araxes*, disdaining to bear the bridge, *Virg.*; *indignandus, a, um*, deserving indignation, *Cic.*

*In-dignus, a, um*, adj., unworthy, undeserving, *Cic.*; not deserved, undeserved; rough, cruel, harsh, severe, *Virg.*; inde-

cent, shameful, unbecoming, unfit, *Terent.*; whom any thing does not become, *Terent.*; *i. honore*, unworthy of honour, *Cic.*; *indigni, ut redimerentur*, unworthy of being released, *Liv.*; *indigni, qui impetrarent*, unworthy of succeeding in their intreaty, *Cic.*; *indigni avorum*, unworthy of their ancestors, *Virg.*; adv., *indignē*.

*Indignus, a, um* (*indigeo*), adj., needing, in want of, *c. gen.*, *Virg.*, *Tac.*

*In-diligens, tis*, adj., negligent, careless, heedless, *Terent.*; *c. gen.*, *Gell.*; neglected, not taken care of, *Plin.*; adv., *indiligenter*.

*In-diligentia, ae, f.* (*indiligens*), negligence, carelessness, *Cic.*; *i. veri*, carelessness about inquiring into the truth, *Tac.*

*Ind-ispiscor, 3, v. dep. a.*, I obtain, reach, attain, *Liv.*; I get, obtain, acquire, *Plaut.*; I begin, commence, *Gell.*

*In-directus, a, um*, adj., not direct, *Quint.*

*In-direptus, a, um*, adj., unpillaged, unransacked, *Tac.*

*In-discretus, a, um*, adj., not separated, undivided, *Tac.*; undistinguished, indistinct, *Senec.*; what cannot be distinguished, undistinguishable, *Plin.*, *Virg.*

*In-disertus, a, um*, adj., not eloquent, ineloquent, *Cic.*; poor in words, *Cic.*; adv., *indiserte*.

*In-dispositus, a, um*, adj., out of order, confused, *Tac.*; adv., *indispositē*.

*In-dissolūbilis, e*, adj., that which cannot be dissolved, indissoluble, *Cic.*

*In-distinctus, a, um*, adj., without distinction, indistinct, confused, disordered, *Quint.*; indistinct or obscure in delivery, *Quint.*

*In-dividus, a, um*, adj., what cannot be divided, inseparable, *Cic.*; not divided or separated, *Tac.*

*In-divisus, a, um*, adj., undivided, not separated; not distinguished, *Plin.*, *Senec.*

*In-do, didi, ditum, 3, v. a.*, I put, set, or place into, mix with, insert, *Plaut.*; I introduce, *Tac.*; I cause, occasion, *Tac.*; I put, lay somewhere or upon a thing, *Plaut.*; I give, *Liv.*; *nomen indere puero*, to give the boy a name, *Liv.*; *castella rupibus indere*, to build castles on the rocks, *Tac.*

*In-dōcilis, e*, adj., not easy to be taught, indocile, *Cic.*; ignorant, unlearned, rude, *Virg.*; that cannot be taught, *Cic.*

*In-doctus, a, um*, adj., untaught, unlearned, illiterate, ignorant, rude, unskillful, untrained, *Cic.*; adv., *indoctē*.

*In-dōlentia, ae, f.*, the absence of pain, freedom from pain, *Cic.*

*Ind-olēs, is, f.* (*indu, olesco*), the ingrown, natural quality, nature, *Liv.*; good quality, excellence, *Liv.*; natural disposition or inclination, natural talents or abilities, *Cic.*

*In-dōlesco, lui, 3* (*in, doleo*), *v. n.* and *a.*,  
213

- I am sorry or grieved at, I feel pain at, Cic.
- In-dōmābilis*, *e*, adj., that cannot be tamed or subdued, untameable, Plaut.
- In-dōmītus*, *a, um*, adj., unsubdued, untamed, unbridled, ungovernable, contumacious, fierce, Cic.
- In-dormio*, *4, v. n.*, I fall asleep, I sleep at, upon, or over any thing, Hor.; I do a thing negligently, Cic.
- In-dōtātus*, *a, um*, adj., not gifted, without a dowry, having no portion, Hor.; figur.: not adorned, poor, Cic.
- \**Indū* (*in*; *indū*), same as *in*; *indu mari*, in the sea, Enn.; in composition: *induperator*, for *imperator*, Lucret.; *ind-igeo*, *ind-ispiscor*, *ind-oles*, &c.
- Indubitable*, *e*, adj., not to be doubted, indubitable, certain, Quint.
- Indubitatū*, *a, um*, adj., undoubted, certain, sure, Quint.; adv., *indubitatē*.
- Indubito*, *1, v. n., c. dat.*: I doubt in or of a thing, Virg.
- Indubius*, *a, um*, adj., not doubtful, Tac.
- Induciae*. See *indutiae*.
- Induco*, *duri, ductum*, *3, v. a.*, I lead in, bring in, lead into, introduce, Caes.; I put on, draw on, clothe, Cic.; I introduce or bring forward as a speaker, Cic.; I represent, exhibit, bring forward a play or game, Cic.; I lead, command, Virg.; I deceive, cajole, take in, Cic.; I bring forward, mention, relate, Cic.; I draw or put one thing over another, Cic.; I overlay with any thing, Caes.; I make level by overlaying, Plin.; I blot or strike out, erase, Cic.; I annul, abrogate, cancel, reverse, Cic.; I state or mark down in an account, Cic.; I derive, Cic.; *inducere aliquem in viam*, to put one into the way, Varr.; *i. aliquem in errorem*, to lead one into error, Cic.; *aliquid in animum i.*, to represent a thing to one's self, to imagine a thing; to bring one's mind to a thing, to resolve upon it, Terent.; *i. soles in pedes or pedibus*, to put on one's shoes, Cic.; *i. nomina*, to draw the wax over the names, to erase them, Cic.; *inductus*, *a, um*, induced, moved, persuaded, incited, Cic.; imported from foreign countries, strange, Plin.
- In-ductio*, *onis*, *f. (induco)*, a bringing in or into, an introducing; a letting in, conducting, Cic.; a bringing forward, Cic.; *i. animi*, inclination, propensity; intention, purpose, resolution, Cic.; in rhetoric: induction, Cic.
- In-ductus*, *ūs*, *m. (induco)*, an inciting, misleading, Cic.
- Indūcula*, *ae*, *f. (induo)*, a kind of undergarment worn by women, Plaut.
- In-dulgens*, *tis*, part. (*indulgeo*); adj., tender, indulgent, kind, obliging, courteous, Cic.; dear, beloved, Quint.; adv., *indulgentē*.
- In-dulgentia*, *ae*, *f. (indulgeo)*, indulgence,
- favour, condescension, complaisance, Cic.; tenderness, affection, Cic.
- In-dulgeo*, *dulsi, dultum*, *2 (in, dulcis)*, *1, v. n., c. dat.*: I delight in, indulge, yield to, do not resist to, Cic.; I attend to, take care of, Cic.; *i. mihi*, I gratify myself, Cic.; *i. hospitio*, I pay attention to my guest, Virg.; *i. somno*, I give myself up to sleep, Tac.; *2, v. a.*, I grant, permit, allow, give, present, *alicui aliquid*, Quint.
- Ind-uo*, *ui, ūtum*, *3 (indu, \*uo, akin to vestis)*, *v. a.*, I put on, clothe, Cic.; I cover, surround, furnish with, Cic.; I impart, give, procure, cause, Cic.; I engage, join in, Tac.; *induere alicui tunicam*, to clothe one with a coat, Cic.; *i. annulum*, to put on a ring, Cic.; *i. se veste*, to put on one's cloth, Cic.; *i. se in laqueum*, to be entangled in a snare, Cic.; *i. alicui cognomen*, to give one a surname, Cic.; *i. seditionem*, to embark, join in a revolt, Tac.
- Ind-ūrātus*, *a, um*, part. (*induro*); adj., obdurate, shameless, impudent, Liv.
- Ind-ūresco*, *ui*, *3, v. n.*, I harden, grow or become hard, Virg.; figur.: I become hardy, harden myself, Ov.
- Ind-ūro*, *1, v. a.*, I make hard, harden, Ov.; I make shameless or impudent, Liv.
- Ind-ūsidiarius*, *ii*, *m. (indusium)*, one who makes under-garments, Plaut.
- Ind-ūsīātus*, *a, um (indusium)*, adj., clothed, Apul.; *indūsīāta*, *ae*, *f.*, a kind of undergarment for females, Plaut.
- Ind-ūsium*, *ii*, *n. (induo)*, a kind of garment for women, worn next to the skin, Varr.
- Indu-stria*, *ae*, *f. (industrius)*, industriousness, industry, carefulness, diligence, activity, Cic.; *de industria*, Cic., *ex i.*, Liv., *industriā*, Plin., *ob industriam*, Plaut., on purpose, purposely, designedly.
- Indu-strius*, *a, um (industrius)*, for *struens*, from *struo*), adj., assiduous, sedulous, diligent, careful, industrious, active, Cic.; adv., *industriē*.
- Indūtiae* and *indūtiae*, *arum*, *f. (in, duco?)*, a truce or cessation from hostilities, an armistice, Cic.; cessation, delay, Terent.
- Ind-ūtus*, *ūs*, *m. (induo)*, a putting on of a garment, Tac.
- Ind-ūvae*, *arum*, *f. (induo)*, clothes, apparel, Plaut.
- Ind-ebrio*, *1 (in, ebrius)*, *v. a.*, I make drunk, intoxicate, Plin., Juv.
- Ind-ēdia*, *ae*, *f. (in, edo)*, an abstaining from eating, a fasting, Cic.
- Ind-ēditus*, *a, um*, adj., not published, not promulgated, still unknown, Ov.
- Ind-effābilis* (*in, ex, fari*), adj., what cannot be spoken out, inexpressible, Plin.
- Ind-efficax*, *acis*, adj., ineffectual, wanting power, powerless, useless, Senec.; *c. gen.*: not bringing forth, Plin.
- Ind-elābōrātus*, *a, um*, adj., not laboured, unlaboured, Senec.
- Ind-ēlégans*, *tis*, adj., not well chosen, inele-

gant, ungraceful, without taste or neatness, Cic.; bad, poor, Cic.; adv., *inēléganter*.

*In-ēluctābilis*, *e*, adj., from which one cannot extricate one's self, inevitable, unavoidable, Virg.

*In-ēmendābilis*, *e*, adj., incorrigible, that cannot be amended, Quint.

*In-ēndōrior*, *tutus nam*, 3, v. dep. n., I die in or at a thing, Hor.

*In-emptus* and *in-emptus*, *a, um*, adj., unbought, not purchased, Virg.

*In-ēnarrābilis*, *e*, adj., that cannot be told or described, inexpressible, Liv.; adv., *inēnarrābiliter*.

*In-ēndābilis*, *e*, adj., not to be unravelled, unloosed, or solved, Apul.; inexplicable, intricate, Cic.

*In-ēo*, *iri* or *ii*, *itum*, *ire*, v. n. and a., I go into, I enter, Cic.; I begin, commence, take a beginning, Cic.; I begin, make a beginning, Cic.; I enter upon, assume the badges and power of, Cic.; I begin, proceed to, Cic.; I undertake, attempt, make, Liv.; I devise, contrive, Cic.; I submit to, comply with, Liv.; *ab ineunte aetate*, from infancy, Cic.; *inire urbem*, to go into town, Liv.; *i. proelium*, to begin a battle, Cic.; *i. magistratum*, to enter upon the duties of a magistrate, Cic.; *i. viam*, *iter*, to enter on a journey, Cic.; *figur. : riam i.*, to find out a means, Liv.; *i. rationem*, to estimate, imagine, conceive, conjecture, Liv.; *i. societatem*, to form an association, Cic.; *i. consilium*, to form a resolution, to resolve, to consider, reflect, Cic.; *i. gratiam ab aliquo*, to gain the favour of any one, Cic.

*In-ēptia*, *ae*, f. (*ineptus*), silliness, Plaut.; a silly story, Cic.; a witty jest, Sueton.

*In-ēptus*, *a, um* (*in, optus*), adj., unsuitable, unfit, impertinent, improper, absurd, foolish, silly, Cic.; acting absurdly, foolishly, improperly, Cic.; *inepti*, persons carrying every thing too far, pedants, fools, Cic.; adv., *ineptē*.

*In-ēquitābilis*, *e*, adj., not to be ridden upon, Curt.

*In-ermis*, *e*, and *in-ermus*, *a, um* (*in, arma*), adj., without arms, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless, Cic.; *figur.*: unarmed, not practised, unwarlike, harmless, Ov.

*In-errans*, *tia*, part. (*inerro*); adj., not wandering, fixed, Cic.

*In-ers*, *tis* (*in, ars*), adj., without art, without skill, Cic.; unskilled, not cunning, Proper.; inactive, idle, lazy, Cic.; weak, spiritless, Hor.; tasteless, insipid, Plin.; cowardly, Virg.; making lazy or inactive, Cic.; *i. tempus*, idle time, time spent without business, Ov.

*In-ertia*, *ae*, f. (*isera*), want of art or skill, unskilfulness, ignorance, Cic.; sloth, laziness, inactivity, Cic.; c. gen.: *i. laboris*, want of exertion, Cic.

*In-ērdītus*, *a, um*, adj., uninstruced, un-

learned, illiterate, ignorant, Cic.; adv., *inērdītē*.

*In-esco*, 1, v. a., I catch with a bait, I ensnare, allure, Terent.

*In-ēvitābilis*, *e*, adj., that cannot be avoided, inevitable, Tac.

*In-excitābilis*, *e*, adj., from which one cannot be aroused or awakened, Senec.

*In-excitus*, *a, um*, adj., not excited, not in motion, quiet, Virg.

*In-excusābilis*, *e*, adj., that admits of no excuse, not to be excused, inexcusable, Ov.

*In-exercitātus*, *a, um*, adj., unexercised, not trained, undisciplined, unpractised, Cic.

*In-exhaustus*, *a, um*, adj., unexhausted, inexhaustible, Cic.

*In-exorābilis*, *e*, adj., implacable, inexorable, Cic.; rigorous, Tac.

*In-expectātus*. See *inexpectatus*.

*In-experrectus*, *a, um*, adj., unawakened, sound asleep, Ov.

*In-expertus*, *a, um*, adj., not having tried, Hor.; c. gen.: unacquainted with, unaccustomed to, inexperienced in, Liv.; untried, Liv.

*In-expiābilis*, *e*, adj., that cannot be atoned for, inexpressible, unpardonable, Cic.; implacable, irreconcilable, obstinate, Liv.

*In-expiēbilis*, *e*, adj., that cannot be filled, insatiable, Cic.

*In-expletus*, *a, um*, adj., not filled, not satiated, insatiable, Virg.

*In-explicābilis*, *e*, adj., inextricable, intricate, perplexed, impracticable, inexplicable, Cic.

*In-explorātus*, *a, um*, adj., unexplored, not examined, untried, unknown, Liv.; adv., *inexplorātō*, without previous examination.

*In-expugnābilis*, *e*, adj., not to be taken by assault, not to be conquered, impregnable, unconquerable, Liv.

*In-exspectātus*, *a, um*, adj., not expected, unexpected, Cic.

*In-extinctus* and *in-extinctus*, *a, um*, adj., unextinguished, inextinguishable, Ov.; imperishable, Ov.

*In-exsuperābilis* and *in-exsuperābilis*, *e*, adj., what cannot be crossed or passed, insurmountable, unconquerable, invincible, not to be surpassed, Liv.

*In-extricābilis*, *e*, adj., not to be extricated or disentangled, inextricable, Virg.

*In-fābre*, adv., not in a workmanlike manner, unskilfully, rudely, Liv.

*In-ficētus* and *in-ficētus*, *a, um*, adj., destitute of humour or wit, not witty, unpleasant, insipid, Cic.

*In-fācundus*, *a, um*, adj., ineloquent, rude in speech, Liv.

*In-fāmia*, *ae*, f. (*infamis*), ill fame, bad report, bad repute, disgrace, dishonour, infamy, Cic.

*In-fāmis*, *e* (*in, fama*), adj., infamous, ill

spoken of, notorious, ignominious, disreputable, Cic.

*In-famo*, 1 (*infamis*), v. a., I defame, slander, disgrace, brand with infamy, bring into ill repute, Cic.; I blame, accuse, charge, Senec.

*In-fandus*, a, um, adj., unspeakable; unfortunate, calamitous; detestable, abominable, heinous, Cic.; *infandum* or *infanda*, adv., shockingly, horribly, in a detestable manner, Virg.

*In-fans*, tis (*in, fari*), adj., one who cannot speak, speechless, dumb, Cic.; young, little, Cic.; infantile, childish, childlike, Ov.; childish, foolish, silly, Cic.; ineloquent, Cic.; subst., *infans*, tis, m. and f., a child that cannot yet speak, a little child, an infant, babe, Cic.

*In-fantia*, ae, f. (*infans*), inability to speak; infancy, childhood, Quint.; want of eloquence, Cic.

*In-fantilis*, e (*infans*), adj., of or belonging to children; young, Justin.

*In-farcio* and *in-fercio*, si, sum, tum, or ctum, 4 (*in, farcio*), v. a., I stuff or cram into, Cic.; I fill, fill up, Plin.

*In-fatigabilis*, e, adj., unwearied, indefatigable, Plin.

*In-fatuo*, 1 (*in, fatuus*), v. a., I cause to act foolishly, I mislead, befool, infatuate, Cic.

*In-faustus*, a, um, adj., unlucky, unfortunate, unprosperous, disastrous, ominous, Tac.

*In-fector*, ōris, m. (*inficio*), a dyer, Cic.

*In-fectus*, a, um (*in, factus*), adj., not done, not made, not performed, not accomplished, not finished, not having happened, Cic.; impracticable, impossible, Ballust.

*In-fecunditas*, atis, f. (*infecundus*), unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, Tac.

*In-fecundus*, a, um, adj., unfruitful, unfruitful, sterile, barren, Ballust.

*In-felicitas*, atis, f. (*infelix*), unhappiness, infelicity, calamity, adversity, Cic.

*In-felicitō*, 1 (*infelix*), v. a., I make unhappy or wretched, I make miserable, I plague, vex, distress, Plaut.

*In-felico*, 1 (*infelix*), same as *infelicio*.

*In-felix*, icis, adj., unfruitful, barren, Virg.; unhappy, miserable, wretched, unfortunate, unsuccessful, hapless, Cic.; unlucky, calamitous, mournful, Propert.; adv., *infelicitē*, Terent.

*In-fenso*, 1 (*insensus*), v. a. and n., I treat in a hostile manner, I infest, harass, ravage, Tac.; I act like an enemy, I am hostilely disposed, Tac.

*In-fensus*, a, um (*\*infendo*), adj., exasperated, irritated, provoked, angry, enraged, hostile, inimical, Cic.; adv., *insensē*.

*In-fercio*. See *infarcio*.

*Inferi*, orum. See *inferus*.

*In-feriae*, arum, f. (*inferius*), sc. victimae, dapes or res, sacrifices in honour of the dead, Cic.

*In-ferius*, a, um (*infero*), adj., that which is offered or sacrificed; i. vinum, a part of the wine which the ancients devoted or offered to the gods before they tasted it themselves, Cato.

*Inferius*, adv., compar. of *infra*, lower, farther below, deeper, Ov.

*Infernus*, a, um (*inferus*), adj., of or belonging to the regions of the dead, infernal, subterranean, Liv., Ov.; lower, lying or situate beneath, below, Cic.; *inferni*, the shades below, Propert.; *inferna*, sc. loca, the infernal regions, Hades, Tac.

*In-fero*, tūli, illātum, 3, v. a., I bring or carry into, or to a place, I throw, bring, put, place upon a thing, Cic.; *inferre ali-quid in ignem*, to throw, cast a thing into the fire, Caes.; i. *ignes tectis*, to set fire to the houses, Cic.; i. *scalas ad moenia*, to apply ladders against the walls, Liv.; i. *rationes falsas*, to give in a false account, Cic.; i. *signa*, to bear the standards against the enemy, to march against the enemy in battle-array, Liv.; i. *bellum alicui*, to make war against one, Cic.; i. *pedem*, to set foot upon or into, to go into, Plaut.; to advance, attack, Liv.; i. *sermone*, to deliver a speech, Cic.; i. *mentionem*, to make mention, Liv.; i. *causam*, to allege an excuse or pretext, Caes.; i. *alicui causam belli*, to seek a pretence for making war upon one, Cic.; i. *manus alicui*, to lay hands on one, Cic.; i. *vim alicui*, to offer violence to one, Cic.; i. *alicui terrorem*, to cause a fright to any one, Caes.; i. *aliquid*, to conclude, draw an inference, Cic.; i. *se*, to go, Plaut.; to go into, enter, rush into, Liv.; i. *se foribus*, to come in at the door, Virg.; i. *se in periculum*, to expose one's self to danger, Cic.; *se ipse inferbat*, he obtruded himself, Cic.; *inferri*, to go, ride, flow, &c. into or to a place, Liv.

*In-ferus*, a, um, adj., compar., inferior, superl., *infimus* or *imius*; *inferus*, a, um, being in or below the earth, subterranean, Liv., Cic.; below, beneath, lower, Plaut., Cic.; *dii inferi*, the infernal gods, Liv.; *inferi*, the dead; the infernal regions, Cic.; *loca infera*, the lower regions, Cic.; *mare inferum*, the lower or Tuscan sea, Cato; *inferior*, ius, lower; latter; later, younger; inferior, Cic.; *in inferius ferri*, to sink down, Ov.; *aetate inferior*, younger, Cic.; *causa inferior*, the lawsuit lost, Cic.; *infimus*, a, um, the lowest, last; the meanest, poorest, basest, worst, Cic.; *precibus infimis petere*, to beg most humbly, Liv.

*In-ferreo*, ferbui, 3, and *in-ferveo*, 3, v. n., to boil in any thing, to grow hot, to be heated, Hor.

*In-festo*, 1 (*infestus*), v. a., I trouble, molest, vex, plague, annoy, infest, Ov.; I attack, damage, injure, Sueton.

*In-festus*, a, um (*in, fendo*), adj., treated in

a hostile manner, disturbed, annoyed, insecure, unsafe, troublesome, Cic.; hostile, inimical, vexatious, troublesome, spiteful, dangerous, Cic.; *agrum infestum reddere*, to render the country unsafe, Liv.; *animus infestus*, a hostile mind, Cic.; adv., *infestè*.

*Inficiæ*. See *infitiæ*.

*In-facio, feci, factum*, 3 (in, facio), v. a., I put into; I mix, Virg.; I dip into, moisten, dye, colour, tinge, paint, Virg.; I season, Plin.; I spoil, infect, taint, corrupt, poison, Cic.; *arma infecta sanguine*, arms stained with blood, Virg.; *inficere aliquem artibus*, to instruct any one in arts, Cic.; *i. aliquem citius*, to infect any one with vices, Cic.

*Inficior*. See *infittior*.

*In-fidelis, e*, adj., unfaithful, faithless, per-

fidious, treacherous, deceitful, false, Cic.

*In-fidelitas, atis, f. (infidelis)*, faithlessness, infidelity, perfidy, falsehood, Cic.

*In-fidus, a, um*, adj., unfaithful, faithless, false, perfidious, treacherous, Cic.

*In-figo, fici, fixum*, 3, v. a., I fix, thrust, or fasten in, Cic.; figur.: I impress, imprint, inculcate, Cic.; *infixum est mihi*, I have firmly resolved, I am determined, Tac.

*In-firmus, a, um*. See *inferus*.

*In-fundo, fidi, fustum*, 3, v. a., I cut into, cleave; I make by cleaving, Virg.

*In-finitas, atis, f. (in, finis)*, endlessness, infinity, immensity, Cic.

*In-finitio, onis, f. (infinitus)*, endlessness, infinity, Cic.

*In-finitus, a, um*, adj., unlimited, boundless, infinite, Cic.; endless, Cic.; ample, large, great, diffuse, Cic.; indefinite, indeterminate, general, Cic.; *infinitum, i, a*, infinite or endless number or quantity, Eutrop.; *infinito*, very much, exceedingly, Plin.; *infinito plus* or *magis*, infinitely more, far more, Quint.; *modus infinitus*, the infinitive, Quint.; adv., *infinitè*.

*In-firmatio, onis, f. (infirmitas)*, a weakening, enfeebling, invalidating; a confuting, disproving, Cic.

*In-firmitas, atis, f. (infirmitas)*, weakness, feebleness, Cic.; disease, sickness, illness, infirmity, Sueton.; fickleness, levity, inconstancy, Caes.

*In-firmo, i (infirmitas)*, v. a., I weaken, enfeeble, Cic.; I invalidate, confute, Cic.; I dispirit, Cic.

*In-firmus, a, um*, adj., not strong, weak, feeble, infirm, Cic.; tired, weary, Cic.; unwell, indisposed, sick, Plin.; superstitious, Hor.; of no weight or consequence, trivial, inconclusive, ineffective, Cic.; adv., *infirmè*.

*In-fiti (in, fio)*, v. defect., he or she begins, e. inf., Plaut.; he or she begins to speak, Or.

*In-fitiæ, arum, f. (in, fateor)*, a denying; *infitiæ ire*, to deny, not to confess, Plaut.

*In-fitiæ, e (infitiæ)*, adj., containing a denial, consisting in denial, negative, Cic. *In-fitiatio, onis, f. (infittior)*, a denying, disavowing, Cic.; a denying or disavowing of a debt, Senec.

*In-fittiator, ōris, m. (infittior)*, one who denies or refuses to pay a debt, or to restore a deposit, a cheat, Cic.

*In-fittior and in-fittior, i (in, fateor)*, v. dep. a., I deny, disavow, disown, I do not confess, Cic.; I deny or disown a debt, Cic.; I deny the receipt of a deposit, Juvenal.

*In-flammatio, onis, f. (inflammo)*, an inflaming, kindling, lighting up, Cic.; an inflammation, Plin.

*In-flammo, i, v. a.*, I set on fire, kindle, light, Cic.; I burn, Cic.; figur.: I inflame, kindle, rouse, incite, excite, stir up, stimulate, Cic.

*In-flatio, onis, f. (inflat)*, a blowing or puffing up, inflation, flatulence, swelling, Cic.

*In-flatus, a, um*, part., from *inflat*; adj., swollen, puffed, or blown up, turgid, inflated, Cic.; swollen with passion, angry, Cic.; puffed up, elated, haughty, proud, Cic.; turgid, bombastic, Quint.; adv., *inflatè*.

*In-flatus, ūs, m. (inflat)*, a blowing, as upon a flute, Cic.; a breathing into, an inspiration, Cic.

*In-flecto, flexi, flexum*, 3, v. a., I bend, bow, curve, Cic.; I bend, soften, move, mitigate, appease, Cic.; I alter, change, lessen, Cic.; *inflecti*, to be bent, to bend, Cic.

*In-fletus, a, um*, adj., not wept, unlamented, unpitied, Virg.

*In-flexio, onis, f. (inflecto)*, a bending, bowing, turning, winding, Cic.

*In-flexus, a, um*, part., from *inflecto*; adj., soft, melancholy, mournful, plaintive, Cic.

*In-flexus, ūs, m. (inflecto)*, a bending, curving, inflecting, Juvenal; change, variation, modulation, Senec.

*In-figo, fici, fixum*, 3, v. a., I strike one thing on or against another, Cic.; I make by striking, Cic.; I cause, inflict, attach, Cic.; *infingere alicui plagam* or *vulnus*, to wound any one by striking, Cic.

*In-flo, i, v. a.*, I blow or breathe into, blow upon, Cic.; I utter by blowing, Cic.; I swell, inflate, cause to swell, Hor.; I elate, raise, increase, augment, Cic.; *inflare tibiam*, to blow, play upon the flute, Cic.; *verba inflata*, words blown out, uttered with too great exertion, Cic.; *inflare spem*, to raise one's hope, Liv.

*In-fluo, flui, fluxum*, 3, v. n., to flow or run into, Cic.; to stream in, rush into, invade in great numbers, Cic.; figur.: I steal into imperceptibly, I insinuate myself, Cic.; *Hipani in Pontum influit*, discharges itself into, Cic.; *sermone Græco in civitates Asiae influente*, the Greek language introducing itself into the towns of Asia, Quint.

*In-fōdio*, *fodi*, *fossus*, 3, v. a., I dig in, bury in the earth, inter, Cae., Virg.  
*In-formātio*, *onis*, f. (*informo*), a first draught or sketch, Vitruv.; an idea, a conception, Cic.; i. *verbi*, an explanation of the signification of a word, Cic.  
*In-formis*, *e* (in, *forma*), adj., unformed, shapeless, Plin.; ill-formed, deformed, misshapen, ugly, hideous, horrid, disagreeable, Virg., Tac.  
*In-formo*, 1, v. a., I form, shape, fashion, Cic.; I describe, show, Cic.; I form by instruction, I inform, instruct, guide, lead, Cic.; I form or frame in the mind, Cic.; I imagine, conceive, Cic.; *informare cogitationem*, to form a plan, Cic.; i. *deum conjectura*, to form a notion of God, Cic.  
*In-fōro*, 1, v. a., I bore a hole into, Plin.; (from *forum*), I accuse in a court of justice, Plaut.  
*In-fortūnātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy, hapless, Cic.  
*In-fortūnium*, *ii*, n. (in, *fortuna*), a misfortune, calamity, disaster, mishap, Terent.  
*Infrā* (for *inferā*, *sc. parte*), 1, adv., under the earth, in the infernal regions, Tibull.; below, beneath, Cic.; *infra*, *quam*, below the place where, Plin.; compar., *inferius*, lower, farther below, deeper, lower down, Ov.; 2, prp. c. acc.: below, under, inferior to, Cic.  
*In-fractio*, *onis*, f. (*infringo*), a breaking to pieces; a weakening, Cic.; i. *animi*, detection of mind, Cic.  
*In-frāgilis*, *e*, adj., that cannot be broken, Plin.; strong, invincible, undaunted, Ov.  
*In-frēmō*, *ui*, 3, v. n., I make a noise, I growl, grumble, bellow, Virg.  
*In-frēndātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., without a bridle, unbridled, Liv.  
*In-frendeo*, 2, and *in-frendo*, 3, v. n., to gnash the teeth; *dentibus*, Virg.  
*In-frēnis*, *e*, and *in-frēnus*, *a*, *um* (in, *frēnum*), adj., without a bridle, unbridled, Virg.  
*In-frēno*, 1, v. a., I furnish with a bridle, I bridle, Liv.; I tame, curb, bridle, check, restrain, Cic.  
*In-frēnus*, *a*, *um*. See *infrēnis*.  
*In-frēquens*, *tis*, adj., not crowded, not numerous, few, unfrequent, Cic.; rare, Cic.; thinly inhabited, unfrequented, lonely, solitary, Liv.; i. *senatus*, an insufficient number of senators assembled, Cic.; i. *causa*, a cause the pleading of which is attended but by few hearers, Cic.  
*In-frēquentia*, *ae*, f. (*infrēquens*), a small number, fewness, paucity, scantiness, Liv.; small population, Tac.  
*In-fringo*, *frēgi*, *fractum*, 3 (in, *frango*), v. a., I break, break in pieces, Cic.; I break, interrupt, check, restrain, weaken, enfeeble, lessen, diminish, annihilate, Cic.; I break off, Virg.; I tear, Ov.; I beat, knock or dash against, Ov.; *infrin-*

*gere aliquem*, to cast down, deject, dishearten any one, Cic.; i. *animum alicujus*, to break a person's courage, Liv.; i. *alicui colaphum*, to give one a box on the ear, Terent.  
*In-fructuosus*, *a*, *um*, adj., without fruit, unfruitful, barren, useless, Tac.  
*In-frūnitus*, *a*, *um* (in, *fruniscor*), adj., without taste, silly, foolish, senseless, stupid, Senec.  
*In-fūctus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*infuco*), painted, coloured; too much ornamented, Cic.  
*In-fūco*, 1, v. a., I paint or daub over, I colour, cloak, disguise, counterfeit, Plaut.  
*In-fūla*, *ae*, f. (akin to *filum*), a band, bandage, Cic.; a bandage worn by priests, victims, and suppliants, tied round the head by a ribbon (*vitta*) which hung down on both sides of the head, Cic.; an ornament, Liv.  
*In-fūcio*, *fulsi*, *fulsum*, 4, v. a., I cram in, Sueton.; I put in, foist in, Senec.  
*In-fundo*, *fudi*, *fusum*, 3, v. a., I pour in or into, Cic.; I pour or bring into, I communicate, impart, Cic.; I cast, throw, pour upon, Virg.; *infundere venenum alicui*, to instil a poison into one, Cic.; i.  *poculum alicui*, to fill a person's cup, to pour in for him, Hor.; i. *orationem in aures*, to bring a speech to a person's hearing, Cic.; *infundi*, to spread over, to come to, to enter, break into, Cic.  
*In-fusco*, 1, v. a., I darken, blacken, make dusky or dark, Virg.; I obscure, sully, tarnish, stain, pollute, Cic.  
*In-gēmino*, 1, v. a., I double, redouble, repeat often, reiterate, Virg.; 2, v. n., I am redoubled, I increase, Virg.  
*In-gēmisco*, *ui*, 3, v. n., I groan or sigh over or at a thing, c. dat., or in *re*, Cic.  
*In-gēmo*, *ui*, 3, v. n., I groan or sigh at a thing, in *re*, Cic.; v. a., I lament, bewail, mourn, grieve, Virg.  
*In-gēnō*, 1, v. a., I implant, produce in any thing, Cic.; I generate, produce, create, bring forth, Cic.; *ingenēnatus*, *a*, *um*, implanted, innate, born with, natural, Cic.  
*In-gēnidus*, *a*, *um* (*ingenium*), adj., naturally constituted, disposed or apt by nature, Plaut.  
*In-gēnōsus*, *a*, *um* (*ingenium*), adj., of good natural talents, clever, Cic.; acute, witty, ingenious, Ov.; ingeniously invented, contrived, or made, clever, Plin.; adapted or fit for any thing, Ov.; adv., *ingēnōsus*.  
*In-gēnitus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*ingigno*); adj. (in, *negat.*), unbegotten, not born or created, Arnob.  
*In-gēnium*, *ii*, n. (in, *geno* or *gigno*), natural or inborn quality, nature, Virg., Tac.; natural capacity, genius, understanding, parts, abilities, Cic.; genius, acuteness, talent, mind, wit, Cic.; a genius, a man of genius, Senec.; invention, good idea, Tac.; i. *mulierum*, the natural disposi-

tion, temper, character, manner, way of women, Terent.; *ingenio suo vivere*, to live according to one's own humour, Liv.; *ingenio bono esse*, to be well-disposed, good-natured, Terent.; *cum ingenio*, with discernment, discrimination, or sense, Cic.

*Ingens, tis* (akin to *gigas*), adj., gigantic, giant-like, very tall, Virg.; great, strong, powerful, Liv.; very great, vast, huge, big, large, prodigious, immense, Cic.; distinguished, respectable, remarkable, Virg.; *cir famā ingens, ingentior armis*, a man of great renown, but still greater valour, Virg.; *cir ingens animi*, a man of great mind, Tac.

*In-génuitas, atis, f. (ingenuus)*, the state of a freeborn person, the condition of a gentleman, Cic.; honourable sentiment, a noble mind, frankness, openness, ingenuousness, Cic.

*In-génuus, a, um (in, geno or gigno)*, adj., inborn, innate, natural, Plaut.; native, natural, not foreign, Juvenal; freeborn, Cic.; liberal, ingenuous, not servile, noble, respectable, genteel, Cic.; frank, open, candid, ingenuous, noble, sincere, Cic.; weak, delicate, feeble, Ov.; adv., *ingénuē*.

*In-géro, gessi, gestum, 3, v. a.*, I carry, throw, pour, put into, to or upon, Plaut.; I give, offer, bring, Sueton.; I obtrude, press, or force upon, Tac.; *scelus scelere ingerere*, to heap one crime upon the other, Senec.; *i. supplicia*, to inflict capital punishments, Senec.; *i. probra alicui*, to throw out reproaches against a person, Liv.; *i. convicia alicui*, to revile any one, Hor.; *i. alicui osculum*, to give one a kiss, Sueton.

*In-gigno, gēnuī, gēnitum, 3, v. a.*, I instil by birth or nature, I implant, Cic.; *ingentus, a, um*, inborn, innate, implanted, natural, Tac.

*In-glōrius, a, um (in, gloria)*, adj., of no renown, inglorious, ignoble, obscure, mean, Cic.; mean-looking, uncomely, Virg.

*In-glōria, ē, f. (gula)*, the maw, crop, or gorge of a bird, Virg.; gluttony, voraciousness, Hor.

*In-grātia, ae, f. (ingratus)*, ingratitude, Tertull.; abl.: *ingratis*, contracted *ingretis*, against one's will, unwillingly, in spite of, Plaut., Cic.

*In-grātus, a, um, adj.*, unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, unacceptable, Cic.; loathsome, nauseous, Hor.; ungrateful, unthankful, Cic.; not acknowledged, thankful, Cic.; unfriendly, Propert.; c. gen.: *i. salutis*, not thankful for his deliverance, Virg.; adv., *ingrātē*.

*In-grāvesco, 3, v. n.*, I grow heavy, Plin.; I increase, Cic.; I grow worse, become more oppressive or irksome, Cic.; I am troubled or incommoded, Cic.; I am oppressed, Tac.; *annonæ ingravescit*, provisions grow dearer, Cic.

*In-grāvo, 1, v. a.*, I weigh down, oppress with weight, Stat.; I make worse, aggravate, increase, Virg.; *sacritia hiemis ingratat*, the severity of winter becomes troublesome, Plin.; *annis ingravantibus*, in oppressive old age, Phaedr.

*In-grēdiōr, gressus sum, 3 (in, gradior), v. dep.*, 1, v. n., I enter, go into, Caes.; I engage in, apply myself to, Cic.; I go, walk, step, stalk, advance, proceed, Cic.; *ingredi in causam*, to engage in a lawsuit, Cic.; *i. vestigiis patris*, to tread in the steps of one's father, Cic.; 2, v. a., I enter, go into, undergo, encounter, Cic.; I tread upon, enter upon, Cic.; I commence, begin, apply myself to, Cic.; I attack, Tac.; *domum ingredi*, to go into the house, Cic.; *iter i.*, to set out on a journey, Cic.; *orationem i.*, to commence a speech, Cic.

*In-gressio, onis, f. (ingredior)*, an entering, going in, entrance; beginning; a walk, gait, pace, Cic.

*In-gressus, ūs, m. (ingredior)*, a walking into, entering, entrance, Tac.; a going, walking, gait, Cic.; *ingressus capere*, to take a beginning, to commence, Virg.

*In-gruo, ui, 3, v. n.*, I fall, break or rush in, I approach violently, invade, assail, threaten, overhang, Virg.; *ingruit Italis*, he falls upon the Italians, attacks them, Virg.; *morbi ingruunt in remiges*, diseases fall on, seize the rowers, Liv.; *ingruit imber*, rain pours down, Virg.

*Inguen, ūnis, n.*, the groin, Virg.; a swelling in the groin, Cels.; the privy members, Plin.; of vegetables: the place where the branches are joined to the trunk, Plin.

*In-gurgito, 1 (in, gurgēs), v. a.*, I dip, throw or plunge into, steep in, immerse, Gell.; I pour into, Plaut.; *ingurgitare se in aliquid*, to addict, devote, give one's self up to, engage deeply in something, Cic.; *i. se in copias alicujus*, to take possession of another man's goods, Cic.

*In-gustātus, a, um, adj.*, not tasted, Hor.

*In-hābilis, e, adj.*, difficult to manage, unmanageable, awkward, unwieldy, Liv.; unfit, unapt, improper, incapable, unequalled, unable, Liv.

*In-hābitābilis, e, adj.*, that cannot be inhabited, uninhabitable, Cic.

*In-haereo, haesi, haerum, 2, v. n.*, I stick in, stick or cleave to, cling to, am closely connected with, adhere to, inhere, c. dat., or in with abl., Cic.

*In-haeresco, haesi, haesum, 3, v. n.*, I stick fast in, adhere to, Cic.

*In-hālo, 1, v. n. and a.*, I breathe at or upon; I blow or breathe a thing to any one, Cic.

*In-hībeo, ui, ūtum, 2 (in, habeo), v. a.*, I set in operation, I exercise, practise, perform, use, Liv.; I hold in, keep back, check, restrain, repress, prevent, hinder, stop, Virg.; *i. cruorem*, I stanch the



blood, Ov.; *i. narem remis*, I row backwards, without turning the ship, Cic.

*In-hibito, onis, f. (inhibeo)*, a rowing backwards, Cic.

*In-hio, i, v. n.*, I open the mouth, I gape at, c. dat., Cic.; I covet, desire eagerly, long for, c. dat. or acc., Senec.; I seek earnestly or eagerly after, Virg.

*In-honesto, i, v. a.*, I dishonour, disgrace, Ov.

*In-honestus, a, um, adj.*, dishonourable, disgraceful, shameful, base, foul, Cic.; unsightly, unseemly, dirty, nasty, filthy, ugly, deformed, Terent.; adv., *inhonestē*.

*In-honoratus, a, um, adj.*, not honoured, not respected, Cic.; unrecorded, Liv.

*In-honorificus, a, um, adj.*, not honourable, dishonourable, Senec.

*In-honorus, a, um, adj.*, not honoured, obscure, ignoble, Plin.; unsightly, dismal, Tac.

*In-horreo, ui, 2, v. n.*, I shudder with cold as in a fever, Cels.; I shudder with horror, Cic.; to stand on end, rise erect, bristle, Liv.; I tremble, quiver, Ov.; I shake myself, Virg.

*In-horresco, ui, 3 (inhorreo)*, v. inch. n., I shudder, shake, tremble, Cels.; I bristle, raise the points, Virg.; I quiver, have a tremulous motion, Virg.

*In-hospitalis, e, adj.*, inhospitable, Hor.; contrary to the rights of hospitality, Plin.

*In-hospitalitas, atis, f. (inhospitalis)*, inhospitality, unkindness to strangers, Cic.

*In-hospitus, a, um, adj.*, inhospitable, Ov.; not inhabited, uninhabitable, Virg.

*In-humānitas, atis, f. (inhumanus)*, inhumanity, uncharitableness, cruelty, barbarity, Cic.; rudeness, incivility, unkindness, discourtesy, Cic.; niggardliness, sordidness, Cic.

*In-humānus, a, um, adj.*, inhuman, Cic.; rude, discourteous, uncivil, ill-bred, unsociable, Cic.; not human, superhuman, divine, Tac.; adv., *inhumānē* and *inhumāniter*.

*In-humātus, a, um, adj.*, unburied, Cic.

*In-ibi, adv.*, in that place, in that matter, therein, Cic.; nearly, almost, at the point, shortly, Cic.

*In-igo, ēgi, actum, 3 (in, ago)*, v. a., I drive into or to a place, Varro; I drive or urge, Senec.

*In-imicitia, ae, f. (inimicus)*, enmity, hostility, Cic.; *cum aliquo mihi inimicitiae sunt*, I am on terms of enmity with one, Cic.

*In-imico, i (inimicus)*, v. a., I set at variance, make enemies, produce enmity between, Cic.

*In-imicus, a, um, adj.*, hostile, inimical, contrary, adverse, spiteful, injurious, prejudicial, Cic.; hurtful, useless, Hor.; adv., *inimicē*.

*In-imitabilis, e, adj.*, not to be imitated, inimitable, Quint.

*In-iquitas, atis, f. (iniquus)*, inequality; unevenness, Caes.; steepness, height, Liv.; difficulty, disadvantage, trouble, Caes.; injustice, unfairness, unreasonableableness, Cic.

*In-iquus, a, um (in, aequus)*, adj., unequal, Virg.; high, Liv.; inconvenient, difficult, troublesome, hurtful, injurious, Caes.; immoderate, excessive, Virg.; unfair, unreasonable, unjust; disinclined, unkind, hard, adverse, hostile; impatient, unwilling, Cic.; calamitous, unfortunate, unhappy, unseasonable, Liv.; flagitious, vicious, Juvenal; *iniqua ad transitum loca*, impracticable places, Liv.; *iniqui mei*, my enemies, Cic.; *animo iniquo ferre aliquid*, to bear a thing unwillingly, with indignation, Cic.; adv., *iniquē*.

*In-initium, i, n. (initio)*, an initiation or instruction, Senec.

*In-itis, i (initium)*, v. a., I initiate, consecrate, admit to, c. dat., Cic.

*In-itiū, ii, n. (inire)*, a going in, entrance; commencement, beginning, Cic.; the elements or principles of a science, Cic.; birth, origin, Vellej.; *i. dicendi facere*, to begin to speak, Cic.; *initio*, abl., in the beginning, at first, Cic.; *initia*, sacred rites or mysteries, Cic.

*In-jectio, onis, f. (injicio)*, a laying or throwing upon, Quint.

*In-jectus, us, m. (injicio)*, a casting upon; a throwing over; a laying on, Plin.

*In-jicio, jeci, jectum, 3 (in, jacio)*, v. a., I throw, cast, or put into or in, Cic.; I cause, occasion, inspire with, Cic.; I throw at, to, or upon, I lay or put on, Cic.; I mention, suggest, Cic.; *injicere alicui formidinem*, to fill one with fear, Cic.; *i. pontem flumini*, to throw a bridge over the river, Liv.; *animus se injicit in rem*, the mind meditates upon it, Cic.; *i. alicui nomen*, to give one a name, Cic.

*In-jucunditas, atis, f. (injucundus)*, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, Cic.

*In-jucundus, a, um, adj.*, unpleasant, disagreeable, displeasing, Cic.; angry, bitter, severe, Tac.; adv., *injucundē*.

*In-judicatus, a, um, adj.*, not condemned, Cato; undecided, undetermined, Quint.

*In-jungo, xi, ctum, 3, v. a.*, I join into, to, or with, I unite or attach to, Liv.; I do, inflict, occasion, bring upon, Liv.; I lay or impose upon, Caes.; I enjoin, commit, order, command, Liv.; c. dat., or *se* and acc.: *injungere alicui onus*, to lay a burden upon one, Liv.; *injuncterat mihi, ut*, he had ordered me to, &c. Plin.

*In-juratus, a, um, adj.*, he who has not sworn or taken an oath, Cic.

*In-juria, ae, f. (injurius)*, any thing done unjustly, injury, injustice, wrong, Cic.; unjust, unlawful conduct, injustice, Cic.;

a dishonouring, disgracing, deflowering of an unmarried woman, Plaut.; unchastity, debauching, Quint.; un unlawful hurt, insult, damage, Cic.; an action for a personal injury or affront, Terent.; rigour, severity, Terent.; *alicui injuriam inferre*, to do wrong to a person, Cic.; *per injuriam*, with injustice, in an unlawful manner, Cic.; *injuriā*, abl., unjustly, undeservedly, without reason, without cause, Cic.

*In-jūriōsus*, *a*, *um* (*injuria*), adj., acting unjustly, criminal, wicked, injurious, wrongful, Cic.; insulting, Hor.; hurting, hurtful, Plin.; adv., *injuriōse*.

*In-jūrius*, *a*, *um* (*in, jus*), adj., acting unlawfully, injurious, wrongful, unjust, Terent.

*In-jussus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not ordered, unbidden, voluntary, spontaneous, Virg.

*In-jussus*, *us*, *m.*, only abl. *in jussu*, without being ordered or commanded, Cic.

*In-jūstītia*, *ae*, *f.* (*injustus*), injustice, unjust proceeding, iniquity, Cic.; severity, harsh proceeding, Terent.

*In-justus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unjust, wrongful, iniquitous, unreasonable, Cic.; oppressive, Cic.; adv., *injustē*.

*In-nābilis*, *e* (*in, no*), adj., not to be swum in, that cannot be swum in, Ov.

*In-nascor*, *nātus sum*, 3, *v. dep. n.*, I grow in, spring up or am born in a place, Hor.; I arise, am produced in or with, Cic.

*In-nāto*, 1, *v. n. and a.*, I swim into or to a place, Cic.; I swim in or on, Virg.; *flumina*, on the river, Plin.; *undam*, on the wave, Virg.; *Nilus innatat terrae*, the Nile flows upon, spreads over the land, Plin.

*In-nātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*innascor*); adj., inborn, innate, inbred, natural, Cic.

*In-navigabilis*, *e*, adj., not to be sailed on, not navigable, Liv.

*In-nedo*, *nexui*, *nexum*, 3, *v. a.*, I tie, bind, join, or fasten to, together or about, Virg.; I implicate, entangle, Tac.; I join, connect, Tac.; *innectere fauces laqueo*, to bind a rope round the throat, Ov.; *i. collem lacertis*, to embrace the neck with the arms, Ov.

*In-nitor*, *nissus* or *nirus sum*, 3, *v. dep. n.*, I lean or rest upon, recline upon, Caes.; figur.: I rely, depend upon, Cic., *c. dat.* or *abl.*; *salus mea Pisonis incolūmitate inniuitur*, my welfare depends upon the safety of Piso, Tac.; *syllaba in b litteram inniuitur*, the syllable terminates in the letter b, Quint.

*In-no*, 1, *v. n.*, to swim in, float upon, Liv.; to sail upon, to navigate, Tac.; to flow upon, to wash, Hor.; *innare aquae*, Liv., *aqua*, Sueton., *aquam*, Virg., to swim on the water.

*In-nocens*, *tis*, adj., that does no harm, harmless, innocent, guiltless, disinte-

rested, Cic.; not noxious or injurious, Cic.; adv., *innocenter*.

*In-nocentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*innocens*), harmlessness, Plin.; honesty, integrity, probity, Cic.; innocence, Cic.

*In-nocuus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not injurious, harmless, innoxious, Ov.; blameless, inoffensive, harmless, Ov.; not injured, unhurt, free from damage or harm, Virg.

*In-nōtesco*, *tui*, 3, *v. n.*, I become noted or known, Tac.

*In-nōvo*, 1, *v. a.*, I renew, alter, Cic.

*In-noxius*, *a*, *um*, adj., harmless, not hurtful, innoxious, Tac.; innocent, not guilty, doing no harm, Nep.; not injured, unhurt, Sallust; not deserved, Tac.

*In-nūbo*, *nūpi*, *nuptum*, 3, *v. n.*, I marry into, *c. dat.*, Liv.

*In-nūbus*, *a*, *um* (*in, nubo*), adj., unmarried, Ov.

*In-nūmērābilis*, *e*, adj., what cannot be numbered, numberless, infinite, countless, innumerable, Cic.; adv., *innūmērābiliter*.

*In-nūmērābilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*innumerabilis*), an infinite number, Cic.

*In-nūmērus*, *a*, *um* (*in, numerus*), adj., numberless, countless, innumerable, Cic.

*In-nuo*, *nui*, *nūtum*, 3, *v. n.*, I nod or beckon with the head, make signs to one, intimate by a nod, give a nod, Terent.; I make a sign, intimate, hint, Terent.

*In-nuptus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unmarried, unwedded, of women, Virg.; *innuptae nuptiae*, an irregular marriage, Cic.

*In-nutrio*, 4, *v. a.*, I nourish or bring up in, Senec.

*In-oblitus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not having forgotten, not forgetful, mindful, Ov.

*In-obrātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not overwhelmed, not covered, not drowned, Ov.

*In-obsequens*, *tis*, adj., not yielding, stubborn, contumacious, disobedient, Senec.

*In-observantia*, *ae*, *f.* (*inobservans*), indifference, negligence, inattention, Quint.; want of punctuality, irregularity, Sueton.

*In-observātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not observed, unobserved, Ov.

*In-offensus*, *a*, *um*, adj., at which one does not stumble, Tibull.; not obstructed, interrupted, Virg.; that does not stumble at any thing, not minding it, Plin.; without misfortune, fortunate, Ov.

*In-officiōsus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not obliging, dis-obliging, Cic.; not according to duty, Cic.

*In-ōlesco*, 3, *v. n. and a.*, I grow in, at, to, or upon, *c. dat.*, Virg.

*In-ōminātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., inauspicious, unlucky, Hor.

*In-ōpertus*, *a*, *um*, adj., bare, naked, uncovered, unveiled, Senec.

*In-ōpia*, *ae*, *f.* (*inops*), a want of necessities; want of property, wealth, or riches, Cic.; want of provisions, Liv.; scarcity of friends, Cic.; want, poverty, Cic.; small stock or store, Liv.

*In-ōpinans, tis*, adj., not expecting un-  
 awares, Caca.; adv., *inōpinanter*.  
*In-ōpīndū, a, um*, adj., unexpected, un-  
 looked for, not thought of, sudden, Cic.;  
*inopinato*, contrary to expectation, unex-  
 pectedly, Cic.; adv., *inōpīnatē*.  
*In-ōpinus, a, um*, adj., not thought of, un-  
 expected, unlooked for, sudden, Virg.  
*In-ōpiōna, a, um (inopia)*, adj., standing in  
 need, Plaut.  
*In-opportūnus, a, um*, adj., unseasonable,  
 inconvenient, unfit, inopportune, Cic.  
*In-ops, ōpis*, adj., helpless, Cic.; poor,  
 needy, indigent, Cic.; in want of, c. abl.,  
 Cic.; without money, Liv.; poor, mean,  
 miserable, bad, Martial; powerless, weak,  
 unable, Liv.; *inops ab amicis*, poor in  
 friends, Cic.; *i. causa*, a barren cause,  
 Cic.; *i. oratio*, a jejune speech, Cic.; *i.*  
*amicorum*, friendless, Cic.; *i. auxilii*,  
 helpless, Liv.; *i. mentis*, out of his mind,  
 beside himself, Ov.  
*In-optātus, a, um*, adj., not wished for, un-  
 pleasant, Senec.  
*In-ōrātus, a, um*, adj., not formally pro-  
 posed or pleaded, Cic.  
*In-ordinātus, a, um*, adj., not put in order,  
 not arranged, irregular, confused, Liv.; *in-*  
*ordinatum*, disorder, Cic.; adv., *inordinatē*.  
*In-ōrior, 4, v. dep. a.*, I show myself, I ap-  
 pear, Tac.  
*In-ornātus, a, um*, adj., without ornament,  
 unadorned, inelegant, Cic.; unpraised,  
 unsung, Hor.; adv., *inornatē*.  
*In-ōtiosus, a, um*, adj., not at leisure, not  
 idle, busy, too busy, Quint.  
*Inquam* and *inquo*, *is, it* (Sansc. *ah, āh*, to  
 say; *ih*, to ask; *ich*, to bid, *ιάω, ἐξαόμαι*,  
 I cry), *v. defect.*, I say; *inquil mihi*, he  
 said to me, Cic.; *inque*, say, Terent.  
*In-quiēs, ētis (in, quies)*, adj., unquiet,  
 restless, Sallust.  
*In-quietatio, onis, f. (inquieto)*, disturbance,  
 agitation, Senec.  
*In-quiētō, 1, v. a.*, I disquiet, disturb, harass,  
 trouble, molest, Senec.  
*In-quiētudo, inis, f. (inquietus)*, disquietude,  
 disquiet, restlessness, want of rest, in-  
 quietude, Senec.  
*In-quiētus, a, um*, adj., unquiet, restless,  
 troublesome, Liv.  
*In-quinus, i, m.* (for *incolinus*, from *in-*  
*colo*), an inhabitant of a place which is  
 not his own property, a dweller in a  
 strange place, a lodger in a hired house, a  
 renter, tenant, alien, Cic.  
*In-quinātus, a, um*, part. (*inquino*); adj.,  
 polluted, defiled, contaminated, sullied,  
 foul, base, Cic.; of words: low, common,  
 antiquated, Cic.; adv., *inquinatē*.  
*In-quinō, 1 (in, cunire)*, *v. a.*, I pollute,  
 defile, contaminate, stain, Cic.; I dye,  
 colour, Martial; I make worse, deprave,  
 corrupt, vitiate, Hor.; *inquinare famam*  
*alicujus*, to blemish, soil any one's reputa-  
 tion, Liv.

*Inquo*. See *inquam*.

*In-quisiro, quāsi, quāsitum, 3 (in, quaero)*,  
*v. a.*, I seek for, endeavour to obtain,  
 Liv.; I examine, investigate, inquire,  
 ask, demand, Cic.; *inquirere in aliquem*,  
 to search for documents, proofs, or  
 grounds of accusation against one, Cic.;  
*i. aliquid*, Liv., *i. de re*, Quint., to exa-  
 mine a thing.

*In-quisitio, onis, f. (inquirō)*, a seeking or  
 searching for, Plaut.; an inquiry, exa-  
 mination, investigation, Cic.; legal in-  
 quiry, inquisition, Cic.

*In-quisitor, ōris, m. (inquirō)*, a searcher,  
 inquirer, Sueton.; one who searches for  
 proofs or grounds of accusation against  
 any one, Cic.; one who examines or in-  
 vestigates, Cic.; one who leads to a judicial  
 examination, Tac.

*In-quāsitus, a, um (in, quaesitus)*, adj., not  
 inquired into, not investigated or exa-  
 mined, Plaut.

*In-r.* For words beginning thus see *ir-r.*

*In-salūtātus, a, um*, adj., unsaluted; with-  
 out taking farewell, Virg.

*In-sānābilis, e*, adj., incurable, past remedy,  
 desperate, Cic.; not capable of improve-  
 ment, Cic.

*In-sānia, ae, f. (insanus)*, madness, folly,  
 distraction, infatuation, Cic.; poetic en-  
 thusiasm, rapture, transport, Hor.; ex-  
 cess, extravagance, Cic.

*In-sānio, īci and īi, itum, 4 (insanus)*, *v.*  
*n.*, I am mad, insane, furious, or outra-  
 geous, I rage, Plaut.; figur.: I act like a  
 madman, Cic.; I make an extravagant  
 demand, Terent.; *insanit in libertinas*, he  
 spends foolishly his fortune with freed-  
 women, Hor.; *insanire similem errorem*,  
 to be mad in a similar manner, Hor.

*In-sānitas, atis, f. (insanus)*, ill health, in-  
 disposition, Cic.

*In-sānus, a, um*, adj., not well, ill, diseased,  
 indisposed; diseased in mind, insane, out  
 of one's wits, Cic.; acting like a madman,  
 mad, frantic, outrageous, distracted, fool-  
 ish, Cic.; raging, furious, tempestuous,  
 boisterous, Virg.; excessive, extravagant,  
 vehement, violent, vast, huge, Cic.; en-  
 thusiastic, enraptured, inspired, Virg.;  
 making mad, producing madness, mad-  
 dening, Ov.; adv., *insanē*.

*In-satiābilis, e*, adj., one that cannot be sati-  
 ated, insatiable, Cic.; that never satisfies,  
 that cannot live by enjoyment, Cic.; adv.,  
*insatiabiliter*.

*In-satiētās, atis, f.*, a greedy or insatiable  
 disposition, insatiableness, Plaut.

*In-satiūrābilis, e (in, saturo)*, adj., insatiate,  
 insatiable, Cic.; adv., *insatiurabiliter*.

*In-scendo, di, sum, 3 (in, acendo)*, *v. n.* and  
*a.*, I go into, go up, ascend, climb up to,  
 mount, Plaut.; I go on board, I embark,  
 Plaut.

*In-scensio, onis, f. (inscendo)*, a climbing  
 up, mounting; embarking, Plaut.

*In-sciens, tis*, adj., not knowing, not thinking, unheeding, Cic.; ignorant, stupid, silly, Terent.; *me inscienter*, without my knowledge, Cic.; adv., *inscienter*.

*In-scientia, ae, f. (insciens)*, ignorance, want of knowledge, inexperience, unskilfulness, Cic.; *i. belli*, ignorance of the art of war, Nep.

*In-scitia, ae, f. (inscitus)*, ignorance, unskilfulness, inexperience, Tac.; *inconsiderateness*, folly, Plaut.

*In-scitus, a, um*, adj., unskilful, ignorant, Gell.; stupid, awkward, silly, foolish, Plaut.; adv., *inscitiè*, Cic.

*In-scio, a, um (in, scio)*, adj., not knowing, ignorant, unskilful, rude, Cic.; *i. culpae*, unconscious of guilt, Virg.; *me inscio*, without my knowledge, Cic.; *non inscius*, knowing, acquainted with, Cic.

*In-scribo, ipsi, iptum*, 3, v. a., I write in, at, or upon, I inscribe, engrave, Cic.; I mark, Virg.; I brand, Juvenal; I write, make known by writing, Cic.; I indicate, show, Ov.; I attribute, appropriate, Cfr.; *inscribere statuam*, to place an inscription upon a statue, Cic.; *i. nomen libello*, to write a name on a book, Cic.; *i. aliquid in basi*, to write something on the basis, Cic.; *i. epistolam patri*, to direct a letter to the father, Cic.; *i. librum*, to inscribe a book, to give it a title, Cic.; *inscriptum*, an inscription, title, Gell.

*In-scriptio, onis, f. (inscribo)*, an inscribing, writing upon, Cic.; an inscription, Cic.; the title of a book, Cic.

*In-scriptus, a, um*, adj., not written; not appointed by the laws, Quint.

*In-sculpo, psi, ptum*, 3, v. a., I engrave, carve, cut out upon, Cic.; *insculpere in animo*, to imprint in the mind, Cic.

*In-scissibilis, e, adj.*, what cannot be cut or severed, inseparable, indivisible, Quint.

*In-sico, secui, sectum*, 1, v. a., I cut into, cut up, cut in pieces, make an incision into, Ov.; *insecare corpora mortuorum*, to dissect dead bodies, Plin.

*In-sectatio, onis, f. (insector)*, a pursuing, Liv.; a censuring; an inveighing against, persecution, Cic.

*In-sectator, oris, m. (insector)*, a persecutor; an inveigher against, reprover, Liv.

*In-sector, 1, v. dep. a.*, I pursue closely, chase, press upon, attack, assault, assail, Cic.; I censure, blame, inveigh against, rail at, reproach, Cic.

*In-sectura, ae, f. (inseco)*, an incision, notch, Senec.

*In-seneco, nui, 3, v. n.*, I grow old in, at, or on anything, I spend my life in, Tac.

*In-separabilia, e, adj.*, not to be separated, inseparable, Senec.

*In-sepio, sepi, septum*, 4, v. a., I hedge round, surround, engird, Senec.

*In-sepultus, a, um*, adj., unburied, uninterred, unentombed, Cic.

*In-siquor, quātus or cūsus sum*, 3, v. dep.

n. and a., I follow after, follow, Cic.; I pursue closely, press upon, harass, persecute, Liv.; I censure, reproach, Cic.; I proceed, continue in; I take pains, endeavour, Cic.; *aliquem lumine insequi*, to follow one with the eyes, Ov.; *i. hostem*, to persecute the enemy, Liv.

*In-siro, sēri, situm*, 3, v. a., I sow or plant in, Colum.; I engraft, insert, graft, Virg.; I implant, Hor.; I unite, join, Cic.; *insitus, a, um*, grafted, engrafted, inoculated, Virg.; Implanted, inbred, innate, natural, inherent, peculiar, Cic.; *insitum*, t, n., a scion, graft, Colum.

*In-siro, sēruī, sertum*, 3, v. a., I put, bring, or introduce into, insert, Cic.; I mix, mingle, Liv.; *inserere cibum alicui in os*, to put food into a person's mouth, Cic.; *inserere se turbae*, to mingle with, join, go into the crowd, Ov.; *insertus, a, um*, admitted, adopted, Sueton.

*In-serto, 1 (insero, ui)*, v. freq. a., I put into or insert frequently, Virg.

*In-servio, 4, v. n., c. dat.*: I serve, am a slave or vassal, Tac.; I serve, am devoted or attached to, gratify, do a favour, attend to or upon, Cic.; I aid, assist, Terent.; I take care of, am addicted or devoted to, Cic.

*In-sibilo, 1, v. a.*, I whistle or blow in, Ov.

*In-sideo, sēdi, sessum*, 2 (in, sedeo) v. n. and a., I sit or rest in or upon, Liv.; I am fixed in, adhere to, rule or govern in, Cic.; I keep possession of, occupy, Liv.; I inhabit, Tac.; *insidere equo*, to be on horseback, Liv.; *i. toro*, to sit on a cushion, Ov.; *i. arcem*, to garrison a castle, Liv.; *i. locum*, to inhabit a place, Tac.

*In-sidia, ārum, f. (insideo)*, an ambush, ambuscade, Caes.; a plot, artifice, crafty device, snares, Cic.; *per insidias*, insidiously, craftily, slyly, treacherously, Cic.

*In-sidiator, ōris, m. (insidiator)*, a soldier placed in an ambush, Birt.; one who lies in wait for, lays snares or traps, watches for, Cic.

*In-sidiator, 1 (insidiae)*, v. dep. n., c. dat.: I lie in ambush, lay snares for, plot against, Cic.; I wait for, expect, Cic.

*In-sidiosus, a, um (insidiae)*, adj., full of snares, deceitful, dangerous, treacherous, insidious, Cic.; adv., *insidiosè*.

*In-sido, sēdi, sessum*, 3, v. a. and n., I sit down in or on, I settle on, Virg.; I occupy, take possession of, establish myself in a place, c. dat. or acc., Cic.; I am fixed, I adhere to, am rooted in, remain, Cic.

*In-signe, is, n. (insignis)*, a mark, sign, signal, Cic.; pl., *insignia*, the badges of an office, insignia, Caes.; public ornaments, ensigns, badges of honour, marks of distinction, Cic.

*In-signio, 4 (insignis)*, v. a., I put a mark upon, I mark, Plaut.; I distinguish, ren-

der remarkable, Liv.; I adorn, ornament, Virg.; I make known, name, describe, Plin.; *insigniri*, to distinguish one's self, to be remarkable, Plin.

*In-signis, e* (in, *signum*), adj., marked, distinguished by some mark, Virg.; remarkable, noted, striking, prominent, extraordinary, Cic.; *insignia facta*, glorious deeds, Ov.; adv., *insigniter*.

*In-signitus, a, um*, part. (*insignio*); adj., marked, distinguished, clear, plain, Cic.; remarkable, noted, notorious, notable, manifest, Liv.; adv., *insignitè*.

*In-silio, lui, sultum, 4* (in, *salio*), v. a. and n., I leap into or upon, Liv.; I leap, Plin.; *insilire in malum cruciatum*, to fall into bad fortune, Plaut.

*In-simulatio, onis, f.* (*insimulo*), an accusation, charge, Cic.

*In-similo, i, v. a.*, I allege or maintain any thing against any one, Cic.; I blame, tax with, Liv.; I charge, accuse, Cic.; *insimulare aliquem flagitii*, to charge one with a crime, Cic.

*In-sincerus, a, um*, adj., not in its natural state, corrupt, Virg.; not honest, not candid, insincere, Gell.

*In-sinudatio, onis, f.* (*insinuo*), an insinuating or ingratiating one's self into any one's favour, Cic.

*Insinuo, i* (in, *sinus*), v. a., I put into one's bosom, I cause one to make his way anywhere, I bring into favour, Cic.; *insinuare se*, to make one's way into, to get or steal into, Liv.; *i se alicui*, to ingratiate one's self with one, to steal gradually into the good graces of one, Cic.

*In-sipiens, tis* (in, *sapiens*), adj., unwise, foolish, silly, sottish, witless, Cic.; adv., *insipienter*.

*In-sipientia, ae, f.* (*insipiens*), imprudence, indiscretion, folly, Cic.

*In-sisto, stiti, stitum, 3*, v. n. and a., I step towards, Liv.; I arrive, appear, come, Ov.; I tread upon, set foot upon, tread, step, Caes.; I stand upon, Cic.; I stand still, stop, halt, pause, Cic.; I persevere, continue, persist in, Cic.; I press upon, pursue closely, Liv.; I inveigh against, Tac.; I attend to, bestow pains upon, apply myself to, Caes.; *firmiter insistere*, to stand firm, Caes.; *insistisse rei*, to stand upon a thing, Ov.; *insistere riam*, to pursue a course, to use means, Virg.; *insistere studiis*, to apply one's self to study, Quint.; *insistit flagitare*, he began to claim, Cic.; *in bellum insistit*, he bends his mind and thought upon war, Caes.

*In-sitio, onis, f.* (*insero, eci*), an engrafting, grafting, Cic.; the time of engrafting, Ov.

*In-sitivus, a, um* (*insitus*), adj., engrafted, Hor.; bastard, spurious, illegitimate, Cic.; adopted, Senec.

*In-situs, a, um*, part. (*insero*); adj., implanted, innate, inborn, natural, Cic.

*In-sociabilis, e*, adj., insociable, incompatible; uncivilised, Liv.

*In-solabiliter* (in, *solabilis*), adv., inconsolably, Hor.

*In-solens, tis*, adj., contrary to custom, Terent.; unaccustomed to, Cic.; unusual, not in use, strange, rare, new, Cic.; too great, excessive, exceeding, immoderate, Hor.; arrogant, haughty, presumptuous, insolent, Cic.; adv., *insolenter*.

*In-solentia, ae, f.* (*insolens*), the not being accustomed to a thing, Cic.; unusualness, novelty, strangeness, Cic.; excess, want of moderation, Cic.; pride, haughtiness, insolence, arrogance, Cic.

*In-solensco, 3*, v. n., I grow haughty or insolent, Sall.

*In-solitus, a, um*, adj., unaccustomed to, unacquainted with, not inured to, Cic.; unusual, strange, Quint.

*In-solubilis, e*, adj., not to be loosed, insoluble; that cannot be refuted, Quint.

*In-somnia, ae, f.* (*insomnis*), sleeplessness, want of sleep, Cic.

*In-somnis, e* (in, *somnus*), adj., wanting sleep, sleepless, watching, Virg.

*In-somnium, ii, n.* (in, *somnus*), a dream, Tac.

*In-sono, nui, nitum, i*, v. n., I sound loudly, I resound, Ov.; I hawk, hem, Quint.; v. a., *insonare cerbera*, to crack or snap with a whip, Virg.

*In-sons, tis*, adj., innocent, guiltless, Horat.; c. gen.: *i culpa*, guiltless, Liv.; harmless, Hor.

*In-sopitus, a, um*, adj., not lulled to sleep, never sleeping, sleepless, Ov.

*In-spargo, 3*. See *inspergo*.

*In-spectatio, onis, f.* (*inspecto*), a beholding, looking into, considering, Senec.

*In-spectio, onis, f.* (*inspicio*), a looking into, viewing, beholding, observing carefully, inspection, Quint.

*In-specto, i* (*inspicio*), v. freq. a., I behold, observe, look at, view attentively, Plaut., Cic.

*In-spérans, tis*, adj., not hoping for, not expecting, Cic.

*In-spératus, a, um*, adj., not hoped for, un-hoped for, unexpected, Cic.; *ex insperato*, unexpectedly, Liv.

*In-spergo, si, sum, 3* (in, *spargo*), v. a., I sprinkle upon, scatter upon, Cic.; I besprinkle, Plin.

*In-spicio, spexi, spectrum, 3* (in, *specio*), v. a., I look into or at, I read, Cic.; I behold, view, Hor.; I look, see, Ov.; I consider, contemplate, examine, muse upon, understand, comprehend, perceive, Cic.

*In-spico, i*, v. a., I point, sharpen at the end, Virg.

*In-spiro, i*, v. a. and n., I blow or breathe in or upon, c. dat., Quint.; I blow or breathe into, c. acc., Plin.; I bring into by blowing, I infuse, Virg.; I excite or

produce in a person, Virg.; I inspire, excite, inflame, Quint.  
*In-spediatus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not plundered, not spoiled or stripped, not robbed, Virg.  
*In-spuo*, *vi*, *stum*, 3, *v. a.*, I spit into or upon, Senec.  
*In-spito*, 1, *v. a.*, I spit upon, Plant.  
*In-stabilis*, *e*, adj., unsteady, movable, not firm, tottering, Liv.; not to be stood on, Ov.; inconstant, fickle, wavering, changeable, Caes.  
*In-stans*, *tis*, part. (*insto*); adj., present, Cic.; pressing, earnest, urgent, importunate, Quint.; adv., *instante*.  
*In-stantia*, *ae*, *f.* (*insto*), presence, Cic.; intrusion, close application, assiduity, activity, Plin.  
*Instar*, *n.* (akin to *erigere*, *rigere*), image, likeness, resemblance, kind, manner, Cic.; form, figure, appearance, Virg.; value, amount, Cic.; *ad instar*, *as*, like, Cic.; *instar montis*, like a mountain, Virg.  
*In-stauratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*instauero*), a renewal, repetition, Cic.  
*In-stauratus*, *a*, *um* (*instauero*), adj., renewed, repeated, Cic.  
*In-stauero*, 1, *v. a.*, I renew, repeat, celebrate anew, Cic.; I erect, make, Plin.; I repay, requite, Virg.  
*In-sterno*, *strati*, *stratum*, 3, *v. a.*, I cover, Virg.; I lay a covering upon, Hor.; *instratum*, *n.*, a covering, blanket, Cato.  
*In-stigatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*instigo*), instigation, incitement, inducement, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*In-stigator*, *oris*, *m.* (*instigo*), an inciter, instigator, Tac.  
*In-stigatoris*, *icis*, *f.* (*instigator*), she who instigates, Tac.  
*In-stigo*, 1 (*in*, *\*stigo*, for *stinguo*), *v. a.*, I stimulate, instigate, incite, Liv.; *instigante te*, at your instigation, Cic.  
*In-stillo*, 1, *v. a.*, I pour in drop by drop, infuse by drops, instil, Cic.; figur.: I instil, whisper into one's ear, Hor.  
*In-stimulatio*, *oris*, *m.* (*instimulo*), an instigator, inciter, Cic.  
*In-stimulo*, 1, *v. a.*, I stimulate, instigate, incite, push on, urge on, Ov.  
*In-stinctor*, *oris*, *m.* (*instinguo*), an inciter, encourager, setter on, prompter, Tac.  
*In-stinctus*, *us*, *m.* (*instinguo*), instigation, incitement, impulse, instinct, Cic.  
*In-stinguo*, *ari*, *netum*, 3, *v. a.*, I incite, instigate, Gell.  
*In-stipulo*, 1, *v. dep. a.*, I stipulate, get a promise or obligation for any thing from another, Plant.  
*In-stila*, *ae*, *f.* (*in*, *sto*), bandage, fringe, border, guard, selvedge of a garment, Hor.  
*In-stilio*, *onis*, *f.* (*insisto*), a stopping or standing still, Cic.  
*In-stiter*, *oris*, *m.* (*insto*), one who sells goods or carries them about for sale on account of another, a trader, dealer, fac-

tor, Liv.; *i. eloquentiae*, an orator displaying his eloquence, Quint.  
*In-stituo*, *tui*, *tutum*, 3 (*in*, *statuo*), *v. a.*, I set, put, or place into, Plaut.; I begin, commence, Cic.; I make, give, Caes.; I establish, introduce, appoint, Ov.; I erect, build, make, fabricate, construct, Cic.; I institute, form, fashion, regulate, arrange, Cic.; I ordain, appoint, Sueton.; I decree, pronounce, declare, Cic.; I procure, hire, collect, Caes.; I form, teach, instruct, bring or train up, educate, Quint.; *i. scribere*, I begin to write, Cic.; *instituere delectum*, to make a levy, Caes.; *i. sermonem*, to hold a discourse, Caes.; *i. conditionem*, to make a condition, Cic.; *i. actionem*, to prepare a process, Cic.; *i. aliquem heredem*, to appoint one as heir, Cic.; *i. aliquem ad dicendum*, to teach any one to speak, Cic.; *i. aliquem artibus*, to instruct one in sciences, Quint.  
*Institutio*, *onis*, *f.* (*instituo*), a disposition, arrangement, Cic.; custom, Cic.; instruction, direction, Cic.  
*Institutum*, *i*, *n.* (*instituo*), purpose, plan, design, Cic.; a regulation, custom, way, practice, manner, fashion, institution, Cic.; a rule, Cic.; a bargain, stipulation, agreement, Liv.  
*In-sto*, *stisti*, *statum*, 1, *v. n.*, I stand in or upon any thing, *c. dat.* or *in*, Virg.; I am near or at hand, I draw nigh, approach, impend, threaten, Cic.; I push or press upon, urge, harass, attack, pursue, Liv.; I request strongly, demand, insist, Cic.; I work, take pains, Cic.; I maintain, insist upon, persist in, stick to my opinion, Terent.; *instare alicui*, to urge one, Liv.; *i. hostes*, to pursue the enemy, Nep.; *te instante*, at your instance, Cic.; *instat poscere*, he continues to claim, Cic.; *instans*, present; *instantia*, things present, Cic.  
*In-stratus*, *a*, *um*, part., from *insterno*; adj. (*in*, *stratus*), not covered or stewed, Virg.  
*In-strénuus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not industrious, inactive, mean, weak, sluggish, Terent.; adv., *instrénue*, Justin.  
*In-strépo*, *qui*, *pitum*, 3, *v. n.*, I make a noise, I sound, resound, rattle, crackle, Virg.  
*In-structio*, *onis*, *f.* (*instruo*), a constructing, erecting, building, furnishing, Vitruv.; a disposing, setting in array or order, Cic.  
*In-structor*, *oris*, *m.* (*instruo*), one who prepares, Cic.  
*In-structus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*instruo*); adj., furnished, provided, *c. abl.*, Cic.; instructed, versed, Cic.; adv., *instructus*, with great preparation, Liv.  
*In-structus*, *us*, *m.* (*instruo*), preparation, provision, Cic.  
*In-strumentum*, *i*, *n.* (*instruo*), furniture, tool, instrument; effects, goods, provisions, household stuff, utensils, implements, equipage, Cic.; stock, materials,

Cic.; means, furtherance, promotion, assistance, Cic.; ornament, embellishment, Ov.; dress, apparel, Ov.; *i. rusticum*, the implements of husbandry, Cic.

*In-struo, uri, uctum*, 3, v. a., I put together, set in order, arrange, compose, Cic.; I erect, construct, build, Nep.; I draw up in battle-array, Cic.; I prepare, make ready, Liv.; I furnish, provide, equip, fit out, accoutre, furnish with necessities, Cic.; I instruct, teach, Cic.; I procure, give, Plaut.; I put into, insert, Caes.; *instruere filiam*, to provide a daughter with every requisite, Sueton.; *instruere se*, to prepare one's self, to get ready, Liv.; *instruere aliquem artibus*, to instruct one in the arts, Cic.

*In-sudsum, i, n.*, a smoky, yellow colour, Plaut.

*In-sudris, e*, adj., unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, Cic.

*In-sudo, i, v. n.*, I sweat in or at, c. dat., Hor.

*In-suē-ficio, feci, factum*, 3 (*in, suco, facio*), v. a., I accustom or habituate to; *insuē-factus, a, um*, accustomed or inured to any thing, Caes.

*In-suesco, suēri, suētum*, 3 (*in, suco*), v. inch. n. and a., I am accustomed, am in the habit of, Terent.; I accustom to, Hor.; *insuetus, a, um*, accustomed, Liv.

*In-suētus, a, um*, adj., unaccustomed to, not accustomed to, c. gen., Cic.; not experienced in, unacquainted with, Auct. ad Herenn.; unusual, unwonted, Virg.; *insueta*, adv., unusually, Virg.

*In-sula, ae, f.* (Gael. *innis*), an island, isle, Cic.; a building separated from other buildings, a collection of houses apart from others, Cic.

*Insulānus, a, um (insula)*, adj., on or of an island, Cic.

*Insulāris, e (insula)*, adj., relating to an island, insular, Ammian.; *insulares, sc. homines*, keepers of a temple, or tenants living next the temple, Justin.

*In-sulsitas, atis, f. (insulsus)*, absurdity, folly, want of sense or taste, insipidness, Cic.

*In-sulsus, a, um (in, salsus)*, adj., without salt, unsalted; insipid, tasteless, stale, unsavoury; absurd, silly, foolish, flat, dull, stupid, insipid, scottish, Cic.; adv., *insulā*.

*In-sultatio, onis, f. (insulto)*, a leaping upon; insolent behaviour, wantonness, scoffing, reviling, Quint.

*In-sulto, i (insilio)*, v. freq. n. and a., I leap or spring against, in or upon, c. dat., Terent.; I behave wantonly towards, I abuse, insult, scoff at, revile, deride, taunt, Cic.

*In-sultura, ae, f. (insilio)*, a leaping on or upon, Plaut.

*In-sum, fui, esse*, to be in or upon, c. dat. or in, Cic.; to be found, to take place, to be used, Sueton.

*In-sūmo, sumai, sumtum, or sumpsi, sumptum*, 3, v. a., I take for any thing; I make use of, apply, spend, consume, expend, beatow, Cic.; I take up, assume, Tac.

*In-suo, ui, ūtum*, 3, v. a., I sew into, sew or stitch up, Cic.; I embroider, Ov.; I sew to, join to, put into, Virg.

*In-super, adv.*, upon, above, Liv.; over and above, besides, moreover, Virg.; *insuper quam*, besides that, Liv.

*In-superabilis, e*, adj., insurmountable, impassable, insuperable, Liv.; unconquerable, Virg.; unavoidable, inevitable, Ov.

*In-surgo, surrexi, surrectum*, 3, v. n., I rise upon, rise up or to; I mount, Virg.; I rise, Virg.; I rise, grow, Tac.; I am sublime, speak sublimely, Quint.; I arise, Hor.; appear on high, Virg.; *insurgere regno*, to rise against the government, Ov.

*In-susurro, i, v. n. and a.*, I whisper into the ear, c. dat., Cic.

*In-tābesco, fui*, 3, v. n., I pine or waste away, wither away, Ov.; I melt, am dissolved, Ov.

*In-tactus, a, um*, adj., untouched, unhurt, Liv.; unconquered, Hor.; pure, chaste, Virg.; not treated of, not tried or attempted, unsung, Hor.; not celebrated, Virg.

*In-tāmindtus, a, um*, adj., uncontaminated, unsullied, undefiled, immaculate, unspotted, Hor.

*In-tectus, a, um*, adj., uncovered, naked; frank, open-hearted, Tac.

*In-tēgellus, a, um (integer)*, adj., dim., pretty safe, Cic.

*In-tēger, gra, grum (in, tango)*, adj., untouched, unhurt, uninjured, not violated, not spoiled, unchanged, Cic.; not wounded, Liv.; uncorrupted, untainted, undefiled, unpolluted, pure, Cic.; undiminished, Cic.; fresh, vigorous, active, lively, not exhausted, Caes.; still young, Terent.; sober, Cic.; whole, entire, Cic.; unprejudiced, impartial, Cic.; irreproachable, upright, honest, virtuous, Cic.; new, not used, Cic.; undecided, undetermined, Cic.; sound, well, not sick, Cels.; *i. acri*, in the prime of life, Virg.; *ad integrum*, altogether, entirely; *de* or *ab integro*, afresh, anew, Cic.; *integrum*, power, control, Cic.; adv., *intēgrē*.

*In-tēgo, teri, tectum*, 3, v. a., I cover, clothe, enclose, Caes.

*In-tēgrasco, i, v. n.*, I break out afresh, I begin anew, Terent.

*In-tēgratio, onis, f. (integro)*, a restoring, renewal, Terent.

*In-tēgritas, atis, f. (integer)*, unimpaired condition, soundness, healthfulness, Cic.; completeness, Cic.; vigour, freshness, Cic.; purity, correctness, Cic.; integrity, uprightness, probity, honesty, innocence, Cic.

*In-tēgro, i (integer)*, v. a., I renew, reno-

vate, repeat, begin again, Liv.; I recreate, refresh, Cic.; I cure, heal, restore, Tac.

*In-ŭgumentum*, i, n. (*intego*), a covering, integument, Liv.; i. *dissimulationis*, disguise, Cic.

*Intellectio*, onis, f. (*intelligo*), an understanding, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Intellectus*, ūs, m. (*intelligo*), an understanding, insight into a thing, knowledge, Tac.; discerning, perception, sense, Plin.; signification, sense, meaning, Quint.; understanding, intellect, Senec.

*Intelligens*, tis, part. (*intelligo*); adj., understanding, comprehending, intelligent, knowing well, acquainted with, c. gen., Cic.; subst., a connoisseur, Cic.

*Intelligentēr* (*intelligens*), adv., intelligently, Cic.; with understanding or judgment, Plin.

*Intelligentia*, ae, f. (*intelligens*), the power of discerning or understanding; intellect, understanding, apprehension, Cic.; knowledge, skill, science, a notion, idea, Cic.; art, skill, taste, Cic.; i. *communis*, common sense, Cic.

*Intelligibilis*, e (*intelligo*), adj., what may be understood, intelligible, Senec.

*Intel-ligo* and *intel-lēgo*, *lexi*, *lectum*, 3 (*iter*, *lego*), v. a., I understand, comprehend, know, Cic.; I see, perceive, observe, Cic.; I perceive, feel, Ov.; I reason, search into, inquire into, Cic.; *intel-lexisse*, to know, Terent.; *volo intelligi*, I hint at, point out, Cic.; *ex quo intelligitur*, from this we see, from this it is evident, Cic.

*In-tēmperātus*, a, um, adj., unpolluted, untainted, undefiled, inviolate, pure, chaste, Virg.

*In-temperans*, tis, adj., intemperate, immoderate, excessive, Cic.; profligate, debauched, Cic.; adv., *intemperanter*.

*In-temperantia*, ae, f. (*intemperans*), intemperateness, inclemency, Senec.; intemperance, excess, incontinence, Cic.; haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, impudence, Nep.

*In-temperātus*, a, um, adj., immoderate, excessive, intemperate, Senec., Cic.; adv., *intemperātē*.

*In-temperiae*, arum, f. (*in*, *tempero*), intemperateness of the sky or weather, inclemency; intemperate behaviour, Plaut.

*In-temperies*, ei, f., intemperateness, Liv.; a tempest, storm, Plaut.; want of moderation, passion, fury, madness, Cic.; insobriety, Justin.

*In-tempestivus*, a, um, adj., untimely, unseasonable, inconvenient, inopportune, Cic.; doing a thing unseasonably, Plin.; improper, Tac.; adv., *intempestivē*.

*In-tempestus*, a, um, adj., unseasonable, Cic.; unwholesome, Virg.; i. *nox*, midnight, Cic.

*In-tendo*, di, tum and sum, 3, v. a., I stretch

out; I spread out, bend (a bow), pitch (a tent), Cic.; I exert, strain, Cic.; I extend, augment, increase, Tac.; I direct, turn, bend towards, Liv., Cic.; I pretend, assert, maintain, Cic.; I endeavour to bring upon, or to afflict with, Cic.; *intendere citharam nervis*, to string a lute, Quint.; *intendere se*, to exert one's self, Cic.; i. *syllabam*, to lengthen a syllable, to pronounce it long, Gell.; i. *vincula collo*, to lay fetters upon one's neck, Virg.; i. *iter in locum*, to direct one's self towards a place, Liv.; i. *animum ad aliquid*, to direct one's attention to a thing, Cic.; i. *fugam*, to betake one's self to flight, Liv.; i. *periculum alicui* or *in aliquem*, to bring one into danger, Cic.; *intentus*, a, um, strained, exerted, Val. Flacc.

*In-tensio*, onis, f. (*intendo*), an extension, expansion, Senec.

*In-tentatio*, onis, f. (*intento*), an attempt to bring, clap, or fix a thing on one, Senec.

*In-tentatus*, a, um, adj., unattempted, untried, not touched, Flor.

*In-tentio*, onis, f. (*intendo*), a stretching, straining, Cic.; exertion, endeavour, effort, Cic.; attention, Liv.; intention, design, purpose, will, Quint.; accusation, Cic.

*In-tento*, I (*intendo*), v. freq. a., I stretch, hold out, direct towards; I threaten with; I attack, Cic.; *intendere manus in aliquem*, to seek to lay hands upon one, Liv.

*In-tentus*, a, um, part. (*intendo*); adj., intent upon, fixed, attentive, waiting for, with in or ad, Liv.; careful, accurate, exact, Liv.; adv., *intentē*.

*In-tentus*, ūs, m. (*intendo*), a stretching or holding out, Cic.

*In-tēpesco*, pui, 3, v. n., I grow or become lukewarm, Senec.

*Intēr* (Sansc. *antar*; Goth. *undar*; Germ. *unter*; Icel. and Engl. *under*), prp. c. acc.: between, betwixt; among, amongst, during, Cic.; i. *coenam*, during supper, Cic.; i. *viā*, on the way, Cic.; i. *haec*, meanwhile, in the meantime, Liv.; *inter se*, among themselves, with each other, Cic.; i. *falcarios*, in scythe-maker street, Cic.; i. *sicarios defendere aliquem*, to defend one on the charge of assassination, Cic.—*Inter*, in composition, means sometimes down—as, *intereo*, *interficio*.

*Intēr-imenta*, orum, n., timber for the lower part of a man-of-war, Liv.

*Intēr-aresco*, arui, 3, v. n., to be dried up, to grow entirely dry, Cic.

*Inter-bibo*, 3, v. a., I drink up wholly, Plaut.

*Inter-bito*, 3, v. n., I go to ruin, I perish, Plaut.

*Inter-cālāris*, e (*intercalo*), adj., inserted between, interposed, interpolated, intercalary, Cic.; *annus intercalaris*, a leap-year, Plin.



*Inter-cāldrius*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, same as *inter-calaris*.

*Inter-cādo*, *1*, *v. a.*, I proclaim that any thing has been intercalated; I interpose, interpolate, intercalate, *Cic.*; *i. poenam*, to defer, delay the punishment, *Liv.*

*Inter-cāpēdo*, *inīs*, *f.*, an interval of time, intermission, pause, respite, *Cic.*

*Inter-cādo*, *cessi*, *cessum*, *3*, *v. n.*, I go or come between, I intervene, *Cic.*; I contradict, oppose, withstand, hinder, prevent, *c. dat.*, *Cic.*; I interpose my credit, become surety for, *pro aliquo*, *Cic.*; I come to or up, *Plaut.*; to occur, happen, take place, *Cic.*; to stand or lie between, *Caes.*; *inter nos usus intercedit*, it is the custom amongst us, *Cic.*

*Inter-ceptio*, *onis*, *f.* (*intercipro*), a taking away, *Cic.*

*Inter-ceptor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*intercipro*), a forestaller, interceptor, *Liv.*

*Inter-cessio*, *onis*, *f.* (*intercedo*), intervention, presence, *Gell.*; interposition, a protesting against, *Cic.*; mediation, assistance, *Cic.*; a giving of surety for the payment of money, *Cic.*

*Inter-cessor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*intercedo*), he who opposes or protests against, *Cic.*; an obstructor, hinderer, *Cic.*; a mediator, intercessor, *Cic.*; a surety, bondsman, *Senec.*

*Inter-cādo*, *cādi*, *3* (*inter, cado*), *v. n.*, to fall between, *Liv.*; to fall out, happen, come to pass, *Cic.*; to fall, decay, go to ruin, be lost, perish, vanish, *Cic.*; *i. alicui*, to slip from one's memory, *Liv.*

*Inter-cādo*, *cādi*, *cisum*, *3* (*inter, caedo*), *v. a.*, I cut asunder, cut in pieces, cut off, clip, separate, interrupt, *Cic.*; *i. pontem*, to break down the bridge, *Liv.*; *colles inter-cisi vallibus*, hills interrupted by valleys, *Hiirt.*

*Inter-cāno*, *3* (*cano*), *v. a.*, I sing between or in the middle of a thing, *Hor.*

*Inter-cāpio*, *cāpi*, *ceptum*, *3* (*capio*), *v. a.*, I catch up, intercept, *Caes.*; I catch away, *Cic.*; I capture, make prisoner, surprise, cut off, *Caes.*; I snatch away, take away, *Cic.*; I carry off, cut off, destroy, overthrow, *Ov.*, *Tac.*; I interrupt, *Quint.*; *intercipere alicui aliquid*, to deprive one of a thing, *Ov.*; *fato interceptus*, dead, *Quint.*

*Inter-cāsi* (*intercāsus*), *adv.*, interruptedly, not in continuity, piecemeal, *Cic.*

*Inter-clādo*, *si*, *sum*, *3* (*claudio*), *v. a.*, I shut or block up, stop the passage, prevent, hinder, *Cic.*; I cut off from, separate from, *Caes.*; I shut in, hem in, *Caes.*; *intercludere fugam alicui*, to prevent any one's flight, *Cic.*; *i. animum or spiritum*, to stop the breath, to stifle, suffocate, *Liv.*; *i. aliquem ab exercitu*, to cut one off from the army, *Caes.*

*Inter-clāsis*, *onis*, *f.* (*intercludo*), a stopping or shutting up, *Cic.*; a parenthesis, *Quint.*

*Inter-cōlumnium*, *ii*, *n.* (*columna*), a space between pillars, *Cic.*

*Inter-concēlio*, *1*, *v. a.*, I conciliate, procure the favour of, *Quint.*

*Inter-curro*, *curri* or *cūcurri*, *cursum*, *3*, *v. n.*, I run between; I am between, *Plin.*; I step between, intercede, intervene, interpose, *Cic.*; I run to a place in the meantime, *Liv.*; to be among, intermingled with, *Cic.*

*Inter-curso*, *1* (*intercurro*), *v. freq. n.*, I run between, I intervene, *Liv.*

*Inter-cursus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*intercurro*), a running between, an intervention, interposition, *Liv.*

*Inter-cūis*, *cūitis* (*cutis*), *adj.*, under the skin, intercutaneous, *Cic.*

*Inter-cussus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*inter, quatio*), a striking between, flashing between, *Senec.*

*Inter-dico*, *dixi*, *dictum*, *3*, *v. a.*, I forbid, interdict, prohibit, *alicui aliquid*, or *aliqua re*, or *ne, ut ne*, *Cic.*; *interdicere alicui aqua et igni*, to forbid one the use of fire and water, to banish one, *Cic.*; *i. alicui sacrificiis*, to exclude one from public worship, to excommunicate one, *Caes.*; *interdictus, a, um*, forbidden, prohibited, unlawful, *Cic.*

*Inter-dictio*, *onis*, *f.* (*interdico*), a prohibition, interdiction, forbidding the use of; *i. aquae et ignis*, a banishing from Italy, *Cic.*

*Inter-dictum*, *i*, *n.* (*interdico*), an injunction, prohibition, or interdict from a magistrate, *Cic.*

*Inter-diu*, *adv.*, in the day-time, *Caes.*

*Inter-dius*, *a, um* (*interdiu*), *adj.*, of the day-time, *Plaut.*

*Inter-ductus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*interduco*), a painting between, interposition, *Cic.*

*Inter-dum*, *adv.*, sometimes, now and then, occasionally, *Cic.*

*Inter-duo*, *1* (for *inter-do*, *1*), *v. a.*, I give for any thing, I give; *nihil interduo* or *interduim*, I would give nothing for it, *Plaut.*

*Inter-ēd*, *adv.*, in the meantime, meanwhile, in the interim, *Cic.*; notwithstanding, however, *Virg.*

*Inter-emptor* and *inter-ēmtor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*interimo*), a slayer, killer, murderer, *Senec.*

*Inter-ēo*, *ii*, *itum*, *ire* (*inter, eo*), *v. n.*, I go down, sink, perish, go to ruin or decay, am destroyed, am slain, die, *Cic.*; *naves naufragio intereunt*, the vessels are shipwrecked, *Caes.*; *interii*, I am undone, ruined, *Terent.*; *interēam*, may I perish, *Hor.*; *fame interire*, to die of hunger, *Caes.*

*Inter-ēquito*, *1*, *v. n.*, I ride between or in the midst, *Liv.*

*Inter-est*. See *inter-sum*.

*Inter-fūtio*, *onis*, *f.* (*inter, for*), a speaking between, a clause interposed, *Quint.*; an interruption in speaking, *Cic.*

*Inter-fector, ōris, m. (interficio),* a slaughterer, murderer, Cic.

*Inter-fectrix, icis, f. (interfector),* a murderer, Tac.

*Inter-ficio, feci, sectum, 3 (facio), v. a.,* I make or strike down, I slay, kill, destroy, murder, put to death, Cic.

*Inter-fio, ōri (for interficio), v. n.,* I go down, sink, am slain, perish, die, Plaut.

*Inter-fuso, usi, usum, 3, v. n. and a.,* to flow between or through, Liv.; to clasp between, Cic.

*Inter-for, 1, v. dep. n. and a.,* I speak between, Liv.; I interrupt in speaking, Liv.

*Inter-fulgens, tis, part. (fulgeo),* shining between or among, Liv.

*Inter-fundo, fudi, fusum, 3, v. a.,* I pour through or between; *interfundi,* to flow between, Virg.; *interfusus, a, um,* overflowed, c. abl., Virg.

*Inter-ibi, adv.,* meanwhile, Plaut.

*Interim (inter), adv.,* in the meantime, meanwhile, in the interim, Cic.; notwithstanding, however, Cic.; hereupon, then, Terent.; sometimes, now and then, occasionally, Quint.; *interim—interim,* sometimes—sometimes, at one time—at another, Quint.

*Inter-imo, ōmi, emptum or emptum, 3 (inter, emo), v. a.,* I take away, deprive of, destroy, Plaut.; I kill, slay, murder, Cic.

*Interior, us, ōris (compar. of \*interus, a, um), adj.,* inner, interior; inland, distant from the sea; nearer, Cic.; nearer to the wall, farther from the street, Ov.; superior, Hor.; more hidden, secret, or unknown, Cic.; more intimate, Cic.; smaller, shorter, Cic.; superl., *intimus, a, um,* the inmost, innermost, Cic.; the most rare, most difficult, greatest, Cic.; the most intimate, most secret, Nep.; subst., a most intimate friend, Cic.

*Inter-itio, onis, f. (intereo),* a decaying, perishing, destruction, death, Cic.

*Inter-itus, ūs, m. (intereo),* decay, ruin, destruction, extinction, death, Cic.

*Interius (interior), adv.,* more innerly, nearer to the goal, Ov.; more shortly, too shortly, Cic.

*Inter-jaceo, 2, v. n.,* to lie between, c. dat., Liv.

*Inter-jectio, onis, f. (interjicio),* a throwing between, interposition, Auct. ad Herenn.; in grammar: an interjection, Quint.; a parenthesis, Quint.

*Inter-jectus, a, um, part. (interjicio),* put or placed between, lying between, Cic.; *anno interjecto,* after a year, at the expiration of a year, Cic.; *interjecto longo spatio,* at a great distance, Cic.

*Inter-jectus, ūs, m. (interjicio),* a throwing or placing between, Apul.; an interposition, intervention, Cic.; *interjectu noctis,* after a night, Tac.

*Inter-jicio, jeci, jectum, 3 (jacio), v. a.,* I

throw between, place or put between, Caes.; I join or add to, intermix, Tac.

*Inter-jungo, junxi, junctum, 3, v. a.,* I join one with another, I join, Liv.; v. n., I unyoke, Martial; I rest, Senec.

*Inter-labor, lapsus sum, 3, v. dep. n.,* I glide, fall, slip, flow between, Virg.

*Inter-lāteo, 2, v. n.,* to be concealed between, to lurk or lie hid between or amongst, Senec.

*Inter-lēgo, lēgi, lectum, 3, v. a.,* I gather or cull here and there; I pick, gather, break off, Virg.

*Inter-lino, lēvi, litum, 3, v. a.,* I smear between; write between, cancel, correct, Cic.

*Inter-lōcūtio, onis, f. (interloquor),* a speaking between, interposition of speech, interlocation, Quint.

*Inter-lōquor, lōquūtus or lōcūtus sum, 3, v. dep. n.,* I speak between, interrupt one while speaking, c. dat., Terent.

*Inter-lūceo, luxi, 2, v. dep. n.,* I shine or glitter forth, Liv.; I am seen through, Virg.

*Inter-lūo, lūi, 3, v. a.,* I flow or run between, I wash, Liv., Tac.

*In-terminātus, a, um, adj.,* unbounded, boundless, unlimited, Cic.

*Inter-mīno, 1, v. a.,* I threaten, threaten with, Plaut.; I forbid with threats, Hor.

*Inter-mīnor, 1, v. dep. n.,* I threaten, menace, threaten with, c. dat., Plaut.; I forbid with threats, Terent.

*Inter-misceo, miscui, mistum and mixtum, 2, v. a.,* I intermingle, intermix, Liv.

*Inter-missio, onis, f. (intermitto),* a ceasing, discontinuance, intermission, leaving off, omitting, neglecting, Cic.

*Inter-missus, a, um, part. (intermitto);* adj., interrupted, not continued, broken, open, Caes.; left between, lying between, Hirt.

*Inter-mitto, misi, missum, 3, v. a.,* I give over for a time, leave off, intermit, discontinue, omit, neglect, Cic.; I suffer to pass, Caes.; I omit, pass by, exclude from participation, Caes.; I interrupt, Plin.; I leave an interval, I cease, break off, stop, Caes.

*Inter-mōrior, mortuus sum, 3, v. dep. n.,* I die, Sueton.; I perish, fall to decay, Plin.; I faint, swoon, become sick of a mortal disease, Liv.

*Inter-mortuus, a, um, part.,* corrupted, Plaut.; almost extinct, Cic.; dead, lifeless, powerless, Cic.

*Inter-mundium, ii, n. (mundus),* a space between the worlds, Cic.

*Inter-mūrālis, e, adj.,* what is between two walls, Liv.

*Inter-nātus, a, um, adj.,* grown amongst or between, Liv.

*Inter-nēcio, onis, f. (interneco),* a massacre, general slaughter, carnage, extermination, Cic.

*Inter-nācivus, a, um* (*internecio*), adj., mortal, deadly, destructive, Cic.  
*Inter-nēco, 1, v. a., I kill*, Plaut.  
*Inter-necto, 3, v. a., I tie or bind together*, bind up, Virg.  
*Inter-niteo, tui, 2, v. n., to shine amidst or among*, to shine forth, Curt.  
*Inter-nōdium, ii, n. (inter, nodus)*, the space between two knots or joints, Ov.  
*Inter-nosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3, v. a., I know one thing from another*, I discern, distinguish, Cic.  
*Inter-nuncia, ae, f., a female messenger or negotiator between two parties*, Plaut.  
*Inter-nuncio or inter-nuntio, 1, v. a., I send messengers between two parties*, I bring intelligence from both parties, Liv.  
*Inter-nuncius or nuntius, ii, m., a negotiator or messenger that goes between two parties*, Caes.  
*Internus, a, um (intus)*, adj., inner, interior, internal, Senec.; *interna*, the inner parts, Tac.  
*In-tēro, trivi, tritum, 3, v. a., I rub, crumble, bruise, or pound into any thing*, Terent.  
*Inter-pellātio, onis, f. (interpello)*, an interrupting in speaking, Cic.; interruption, hindrance, disturbance, Cic.  
*Inter-pellātor, ōris, m. (interpello)*, interrupter, disturber, Cic.  
*Inter-pello, 1 (pellare)*, v. a., I call between; I interrupt by speaking, Cic.; I speak between, speak, say, Cic.; I address, accost, Sucton.; I interrupt, disturb, prevent, hinder, stop, obstruct, Cic.; *interpellare aliquem in jure suo*, to hinder one in enjoying his right, Caes.; also with *ne, quin, quo minus* following, Liv., Cic.; c. inf., Hor.  
*Inter-pōlis, e (inter, polio)*, adj., altered in appearance, painted, dressed, Plaut.  
*Inter-pōlo, 1 (interpolis)*, v. a., I give a new form, shape, or appearance, I dress up, polish, furbish, Plaut.; I spoil, corrupt, falsify, interpolate, Cic.  
*Inter-pōno, pōsui, pōsitum, 3, v. a., I put in between or amongst*, Liv.; I intermix, intermingle, Cic.; I interpose, Cic.; I oppose, Cic.; I apply, use, Cic.; I add, Cic.; I make, ordain, decree, Cic.; I falsify, Cic.; *interponere se*, to interfere, Nep.; *i. se in rem*, to intermeddle, Cic.; *i. se bello*, to join in war, Cic.; *i. spatium*, to give time, Caes.; *i. fidem*, to pledge one's credit, engage one's word, Caes.; *i. verbum*, to bring forward, utter, pronounce, say a word, Cic.; *i. causam*, to allege, pretend a reason, Nep.  
*Inter-pōsilio, onis, f. (interpono)*, a putting in between, an insertion, Cic.; a parenthesis, Quint.  
*Inter-pōsitus, ūs, m. (interpono)*, a putting in between, an interposition, Cic.  
*Inter-prēs, ōtis, m. and f. (pres, akin to pretium, precor)*, an intermediate agent between two parties in making a bargain

or transacting business; agent, mediator, negotiator, Cic.; explainer, expounder, interpreter, Cic.; translator, Cic.; interpreter, dragoman, Caes.; *i. diuum*, Mercury, the messenger of the gods, Virg.; *i. juris*, a lawyer, Cic.; *i. coeli*, an astronomer, Cic.; *ut aliquo interprete de aliqua re*, to make use of a person to obtain information about a thing, Sueton.

*Inter-prētatio, onis, f. (interpretor)*, an interpretation, translation, explanation, exposition, Cic.; meaning, signification, Plin.; a figure of rhetoric, when one expression is explained by another, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Inter-prētor, 1 (interpretes)*, v. dep. a. and n., I interpret, expound, explain, Cic.; I translate, Cic.; I take in good or bad part, Cic.; I understand, comprehend, Cic.; I conclude, infer, Cic.; I decide, Liv.; *interpretari religiones*, to give information about religious scruples, Cic.; *i. male*, to view in a bad light, Cic.; *i. in partem mitiorem*, to take in good part, to acknowledge, Cic.; *i. consilium ex necessitate*, to argue from necessity to the intention, Cic.

*Inter-primo, pressi, pressum, 3 (inter, premo)*, v. a., I press to pieces, crush, squeeze, Plaut.

*Inter-punctio, onis, f. (interpungo)*, the pointing between, distinguishing by points, interpunction, Cic.

*Inter-pungo, xi, ctum, 3, v. a., I point between, distinguish by putting points between, Cic.; interpuncta narratio*, a well-divided report, Cic.; *interpunctum, i, n., a distinguishing or dividing by points*, Cic.

*Inter-queror, questus sum, 3, v. dep. n., I complain between, intermix complaints, interrupt with complaints*, Liv.

*Inter-quiesco, ōti, ōtum, 3, v. n., I rest at intervals, pause in speaking or doing any thing; I rest, pause*, Cic.

*Inter-regnum, i, n., the space of time in which a throne is vacant*, Liv.; the office of an interrex, Cic.

*Inter-rēx, rēgis, m., one invested with vicarious royalty, a regent, protector, interrex*, Liv.

*In-territus, a, um, adj., undaunted, dauntless, intrepid, fearless, not intimidated, bold*, Virg.; c. gen.: *i. leti*, fearless of death, Ov.

*Inter-rōgatio, onis, f. (interrogo)*, a question, demand, interrogation, Cic.; an argument, syllogism, Cic.

*Inter-rōgātiuncula, ae, f. (interrogatio)*, dim., a short syllogism, Cic.

*Inter-rōgo, 1, v. a., I ask, question, demand, inquire, interrogate*, Cic.; I examine judicially, Cic.; *interrogare aliquem aliquid, or de re*, to ask one something or about any thing, Cic.; *i. aliquem legibus*, Liv., or *lege*, Cic., to go to law with one,

to take legal measures against one, to accuse one; v. n., to argue, dispute, Senec.

*Inter-rumpo, rūpi, ruptum*, 3, v. a., I break down, break off or asunder, Caes.; I interrupt, disturb, Cic.

*Inter-rupit̃ (interruptus)*, adv., interruptedly, in a broken manner, Cic.

*Inter-ruptio, onis*, f. (*interrumpo*), the breaking off in the middle of a speech, Quint.

*Inter-scindo, scīdi, scisum*, 3, v. a., I tear asunder, hew asunder, cut down, Cic.; I separate, interrupt, Liv.

*Inter-sēco, sēcui, sectum*, 1, v. a., I cut asunder, Vitruv.; I impress deeply, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Inter-sēpio, sēpi, septum*, 4, v. a., I fence about, hedge in, stop or block up, hem in, enclose, Cic.; I hinder, prevent, deprive of, Cic.; i. *alicui conspectum exercitus*, to prevent one from seeing the army, Liv.

*Inter-siro, sēri, situm*, 3, v. a., I sow, plant, or put between, Colum.

*Inter-siro, sēriui, sertum*, 3, v. a., I put between, interpose, add, Ov.; i. *causam*, to allege as a reason, Nep.

*Inter-sisto, 3, v. n.*, I stand still in the middle, stop in the midst, make a pause in speaking, Quint.

*Inter-spiratio, onis*, f. (*interspiro*), a drawing or fetching breath between, Cic.

*Inter-stinctus, a, um (inter, stinguo)*, adj., interspersed, variegated, checkered with, Tac.

*Inter-stratus, a, um (inter, sterno)*, adj., strewn, laid or put between, Justin.

*Inter-stringo, strinxi, strictum*, 3, v. a., I strain or squeeze close, Plaut.

*Inter-sum, fui, esse*, v. n., I am in the midst, come or lie between, Cic.; I differ, am different, c. dat., Cic.; I am present, c. dat. or *in*, Cic.; *interest*, it imports, concerns, is of importance, *alicuius*, to a person, Cic.; *interest mea, tua, sua, nostra, vestra, ac commoda*, it concerns me, you, him, us, &c. Cic.; *multum, tantum, nihil interest*, it imports much, so much, nothing, Cic.; *magni interest*, it is of great importance, Caes.; *multum interest, te venire*, it imports much, that you come, Cic.; *mea maxime interest, ut te videam*, it is of great importance to me, to see you, Cic.

*Inter-textus, a, um (inter, texo)*, adj., interwoven, entwined, Ov.; interspersed, Virg.

*Inter-trāho, traxi, tractum*, 3, v. a., I take away, deprive of, *alicui aliquid*, Plaut.

*Inter-trimentum, i, n. (intertero)*, the waste of metal in melting or working it, Liv.; waste, damage, loss, Terent.

*Inter-turbatio, onis*, f. (*interturbo*), disturbance, confusion, Liv.

*Inter-turbo*, 1, v. a., I disturb, trouble, hinder, interrupt, Terent.

*Inter-vallum, i, n. (inter, vallus)*, the space between the stakes of the rampart of a camp; a space, distance, interval, Cic.; an interval of time, Cic.; difference, dissimilitude, Cic.; *pari intervallo*, at an equal distance, Caes.; *ex intervallo*, from afar, at a distance, Liv.; *longo intervallo*, after a long time, Cic.

*Inter-vello, velli and vulsi, vulsum*, 3, v. a., I pull, pluck, or pick here and there, Senec.; I pull out, Quint.

*Inter-vēnio, vēni, ventum*, 4, v. n., c. dat.: I come between, come in the midst, come in while any thing is doing, Cic.; I come in one's way, fall in with, Terent.; to happen, occur, meet with, Terent.; I stand in the way, oppose, resist, hinder, prevent, disturb, Tac.; I interfere, intermeddle, interpose, Sueton.; *querelis alicujus intervenire*, to come while one is complaining, Cic.; *alienae gloriae i.*, to hinder another's glory, Tac.

*Inter-ventor, ōris*, m. (*intervenio*), one who comes in, an interrupter, disturbing visitor, Cic.

*Inter-ventus, ūs*, m. (*intervenio*), a coming between, intervention, interposition, interruption, Cic.; interference, mediation, assistance, Sueton.

*Inter-verto and intervorto, ti, sum*, 3, v. a., I turn aside, Vitruv.; I hinder, prevent, Cic.; I alter, change, Senec.; I take away, deprive of, intercept, purloin, embezzle, Cic.; I deceive, dupe, cheat, defraud, Plaut.; I spend, squander, waste, Tac.

*Inter-viso, si, sum*, 3, v. a., I look after, go to see, Cic.; I visit now and then, Cic.

*Inter-volito, i (inter, volare)*, v. freq. n., I fly among, Liv.

*In-testābilis, e*, adj., not permitted to give evidence, infamous, dishonourable, dishonest, Plaut.; execrable, detestable, odious, abominable, infamous, Sallust.

*In-testātus, a, um*, adj., one who has made no will, Cic.; not convicted by witnesses, Plaut.; emasculated, castrated, Plaut.

*Intestinus, a, um (intus)*, adj., internal, inward, intestine, domestic, civil, Cic.; *intestinum opus*, inlaid-work, checker-work, wainscoting, Vitruv.; *intestinum, i, n.*, gut; pl., *intestina*, the guts, bowels, intestines, Cic.

*In-tero, texui, textum*, 3, v. a., I weave into, inweave, Ov.; I join into, add to, Cic.; I interweave, embroider, Auct. ad Herenn.; I plait, interlace, intermingle, twist together, Virg.; I put together, construct, Plin.

*In-textus, ūs*, m. (*intexo*), a weaving into; a joining into, inserting, adding of words, Quint.

*Intimē (intimus)*, adv., in the inmost part, inwardly, internally; most intimately, Nep.; cordially, Cic.

*Intimus, a, um*. See *interior*.

*In-tinctus, a, um*, part. (*in, tingo*), dipped in, moistened, Ov.  
*In-tolérabilis, e*, adj., not to be borne, intolerable, Cic.  
*In-tolérandus, a, um*, adj., not to be borne or endured, intolerable, Cic.  
*In-tolérans, tis*, adj., unable to bear, intolerant, Tac.; intolerable, Tac.  
*In-toléranter (intolérans)*, adv., intolerably, immoderately, excessively, Cic.  
*In-tolérantia, ae, f. (intolérans)*, insolence, insufferable pride, want of moderation, Cic.  
*In-tóno, ui, 1, v. n.*, to thunder, Cic.; to sound or cry out vehemently, Cic.; v. a., I thunder forth, Liv.; I thunder upon or against, Hor.  
*In-tonsus, a, um*, adj., unshorn, uncut, unclipped, unshaven, Ov.; bearded, rough, Ov.; rude, uncivilised, Liv.  
*In-torqueo, torsi, tortum, 2, v. a.*, I turn round, turn to, twist, bend, Cic.; I brandish, throw, cast, hurl, Virg.; figur.: I throw out, hurl, or dart against one, Cic.; I make intricate or obscure, Plaut.  
*Intrá (\*interus)*, adv., within, on the inside, Colum.; prp. c. acc.: within, on the inside of, Cic.; into, in, Cic.; below, less than, Liv.; *i. nosmet*, among ourselves, Quint.  
*Intrábilis, e (intrare)*, adj., what may or can be entered, Liv.  
*In-tráctábilis, e*, adj., unmanageable, intractable, ungovernable, Senec.; invincible, fierce, Virg.; uninhabitable, Justin.  
*In-tráctátus, a, um*, adj., not handled; undone, untried, not attempted, Virg.; *i. equus*, a horse not broken in, Cic.  
*In-trémisco, mui, 3 (intremo)*, v. inch. n., I begin to tremble or quake, Ov.  
*In-trémo, mui, 3, v. n.*, I tremble, quake, quiver, Virg.  
*In-trépídus, a, um*, adj., not trembling, in-trepid, fearless, bold, Ov., Tac.; adv., *in-trépídè*.  
*In-trítus, a, um*, adj., not worn away, not weakened, perfect, complete, Caes.  
*Intró (for \*intero, sc. loco)*, adv., into a place, Plaut., Cic.  
*Intro, 1 (intró)*, v. a. and n., I go into, enter, Cic.; figur.: I enter, penetrate, Cic.  
*Intró-dūco, duxi, ductum, 3, v. a.*, I lead or bring into, conduct within, Caes.; I introduce, bring into practice, Cic.; I bring forward, maintain, Cic.  
*Intró-ductio, onis, f. (introduco)*, a leading in, an introduction, Cic.  
*Intró-eo, toi or ii, itum, ire, v. n. and a.*, I enter, go into, Cic.; *i. in urbem*, Cic., *urbem*, Tac., I enter the town; *i. portá*, I enter by the gate, Cic.; *i. ad aliquem*, I call upon one, Terent.; figur.: *i. in vitam*, to be born, Cic.  
*Intró-fero, tūli, lātum, ferre, v. a.*, I bear or carry within, bring in, Cic.

*Intró-grédior, gressus sum, 3 (grádior)*, v. dep. n., I step in, enter, Virg.  
*Intro-itus, ūs, m. (introeo)*, a going in, entrance, Cic.; an entering upon an office or into a society, Sucton.; a place of entry, an entrance, Cic.; a beginning, introduction, preamble, prelude, Cic.  
*Intró-mitto, mīsi, missum, 3, v. a.*, I let in, permit to enter, Cic.; I send in, into, or to, Caes.  
*Introrsum and introrsus (for introversum)*, adv., inwards, into, Caes.; inwardly, internally, within, Liv.  
*Intró-rumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3, v. n.*, I break or burst into, break in, rush in, enter by force, Caes.  
*Intró-specto, 1, v. n.*, I look into, Plaut.  
*Intró-spicio, spexi, spectrum, 3 (specio)*, v. n. and a., I look in or into, Cic.; figur.: I examine, weigh, consider, observe, view closely, Cic.; I see, behold, gaze upon, Cic.  
*Intró-scō, 1, v. a.*, I call in, Cic.  
*In-trūdo, si, sum, 3, v. a.*, I thrust in, Cic.; *intrudere se*, to obtrude one's self, Cic.  
*Intūbus or intūbus, i, e., or intūbum, i, n. (irruſſu)*, chloory, succory, Virg.  
*Intueor, tuitus sum, 2, v. dep. a. and n.*, I look at or upon, Cic.; figur.: I pay attention to, I regard, observe, contemplate, consider, Cic.  
*In-tuitus, ūs, m. (intueor)*, a looking upon, beholding, view, insight, glance, Quint.  
*In-tūmesco, tūmui, 3, v. n.*, I swell, Ov.; I become angry, Ov.; I grow, increase, Tac.  
*In-turbidus, a, um*, adj., not turbulent, Tac.; not disturbed, undisturbed, quiet, Tac.  
*Intus (in, irrús)*, adv., within, Cic.; into, in, c. acc., Caes.; inwards, Ov.; from within, Plaut.  
*In-tūtus, a, um*, adj., unguarded, defenceless, Liv.; unsafe, insecure, Tac.  
*Īn-ultus, a, um*, adj., unrevenged, not revenged, Cic.; unhurt, safe, secure, Hor.; unpunished, Cic.  
*Īn-umbro, 1, v. a.*, I shade, cast a shade upon, darken, Virg.; v. n., to bring on shade or darkness, Tac.  
*Īn-undo, 1, v. a.*, to overflow, inundate, deluge, Liv.; figur.: I fill, cover, Justin.; v. n., to be full, Virg.  
*Īn-ungo or Īn-unguo, unxi, unctum, 3, v. a.*, I anoint, Hor.; I besmear, Plin.  
*Īn-urbānus, a, um*, adj., unmannerly, unpolite, rude, clownish, boorish, Cic.; adv., *Īnurbānè*.  
*Īn-ūro, uxi, ustum, 3, v. a.*, I burn in, Virg.; I brand, attach, or imprint indelibly, Cic.; I scorch, burn, consume by fire, Ov.  
*Īn-ūsātus, a, um*, adj., unusual, uncommon, unwonted, extraordinary, strange, Cic.; *Īnūsātò*, contrary to custom, Plin.; adv., *Īnūsātè*.

*In-utilis*, *e*, adj., useless, unserviceable, unprofitable, vain, Cic.; hurtful, injurious, prejudicial, Cic.; adv., *inutiliter*, Liv.

*In-utilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*inutilis*), uselessness, unprofitableness, inutility, Lucret.; hurt, harm, Cic.

*In-velo*, *si*, *sum*, 3, *v. n.* and *a.*, I go, come, get into, Cic.; I enter upon, set foot upon, Virg.; I fall upon, invade, attack, assail, rush upon, Cic.; I undertake, attempt, Virg.; *invadere in urbem*, Cic., *urbem*, Virg., to go into a town; *i. in hostem*, Cic., *hostem*, Sallust, to attack the enemy; *i. alicui barbam*, to take hold of any one's beard, Sueton.

*In-valeo*, *hui*, 3 (*in*, *valeo*), *v. incho.* *n.*, I grow strong, acquire strength, Cic.; I increase, prevail, predominate, gain ground, Sueton.; I come into vogue or use, Quint.

*In-validus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not strong, infirm, impotent, feeble, weak; indisposed, ill, sick, Liv.; *i. ignis*, half-extinguished, dying fire, Tac.

*In-veclitior* or *in-veclitius*, *a*, *um* (*incho*), adj., imported, not indigenous or native, Senec.

*In-vectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*inveho*), a bringing in, importing, importation, Cic.; an attacking or assailing with words, an inveighing against, upbraiding; an invective, Cic.

*In-vehō*, *veri*, *rectum*, 3, *v. a.*, I bring or carry into or to a place, Liv.; I occasion, produce, Liv.; *invehere se*, to rush on, to advance, Liv.; *invehi*, I ride, fly into or to a place, Liv.; *invehi litori*, to land, Liv.; *invehi in aliquem*, to inveigh against a person, to attack one with words, Cic.

*In-venalibilis*, *e*, adj., unsaleable, Plaut.

*In-venio*, *veni*, *ventum*, 4, *v. a.*, I find, meet with, Cic.; I see, find out, discover, Cic.; I detect, bring to light, Terent.; I find out, contrive, devise, invent, hit upon, Terent.; I procure, Plaut.; I obtain information of, Cic.; I effect, bring to pass, Cic.; I acquire, earn, gain, get, Cic.

*In-ventio*, *onis*, *f.* (*invenio*), an inventing, invention, Cic.; the power of finding out or discovering any thing new, Cic.

*In-ventiuncula*, *ae*, *f.* (*inventio*), *dim.*, a little invention, Quint.

*In-ventor*, *bris*, *m.* (*invenio*), a finder out, an inventor, discoverer, Cic.

*In-ventrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*incentor*), a female who finds out, invents, or contrives, Cic.

*In-ventum*, *i*, *n.* (*invenio*), an invention, discovery, contrivance, Cic.

*In-venustus*, *a*, *um*, adj., not elegant or graceful, ungraceful, Cic.; unfortunate in love, Terent.

*In-vertendus*, *a*, *um*, adj., shameless, immodest, Cic.; adv., *invertēdum*, Quint.

*In-vergo*, 3, *v. a.*, I bend or turn to; I pour upon, Virg.

*In-versio*, *onis*, *f.* (*inverto*), an inversion, transposition, Quint.; irony, Cic.; an allegory, Quint.

*In-verto*, *ti*, *sum*, 3, *v. a.*, I turn upside down, turn about, Virg.; I change, alter, Tac.; *invertere se*, to change one's self or one's conduct, Cic.; *i. ordinem*, to pervert, Cic.; *i. terram*, to turn up, cultivate the ground, Virg.; *inversus*, *a*, *um*, turned about, turned upside down, inverted, Sallust.

*In-vesperascit*, *v. impers. n.*, evening draws on, Liv.

*In-vestigatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*investigo*), a searching for or after, seeking out, inquiring into, tracing out, investigation, Cic.

*In-vestigātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*investigo*), a tracer or finder out, discoverer, Cic.

*In-vestigo*, 1, *v. a.*, I trace or find out by the prints of the feet or by the smell; I track, scent, Cic.; I search for or after, search diligently, investigate, Cic.; I find out, discover, ascertain, Cic.

*In-vetērasco*, *rāvi*, 3, *v. n.*, I grow old, Caes.; I become firmly seated, predominate, prevail, Cic.

*In-vetērātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*inveterasco*), a growing old, taking root, inveteracy, Cic.

*In-vetēratūs*, *a*, *um*, part. (*invetero*); adj., that which has lasted a long time, old, inveterate, Cic.

*In-vetūto*, 1 (*in*, *vetus*), *v. a.*, I render old, give duration to a thing, Plin.; *inveterari*, to become old, to acquire age or durability, Plin.

*In-vice* (*in*, *vicis*), adv., by turns, one after another, alternately, Cic.; one another, each other, mutually, Plin.; for, instead of, *c. gen.*, Liv.

*In-victus*, *a*, *um*, adj., unconquered, unsubdued; invincible, unconquerable, Cic.; unavoidable, Senec.; unalterable, Liv.; irrefutable, Cic.

*In-videns*, *tis*, part. (*invideo*); adj., envious, Cic.; reluctant, Hor.

*In-videntia*, *ae*, *f.* (*invidens*), the act of envying, envy, Cic.

*In-vidēo*, *vidi*, *vīsum*, 2, *v. n.* and *a.*, *c. dat.*: I envy, grudge, Cic.; I am reluctant, am not willing, *c. inf.*, Hor.; I hinder, prevent, refuse, deny, Hor.; *i. alicui aliquid*, I envy one for any thing, Cic.; *invidēor*, I am envied, Hor.

*In-vidiā*, *ae*, *f.* (*invidus*), envy, grudging, jealousy, Cic.; hatred, particularly hatred of the people, evil report, bad character, Cic.; *sine invidia*, willingly, readily, Martial.

*In-vidiōsus*, *a*, *um* (*invidia*), adj., full of envy, envious, spiteful, Ov.; causing envy, enviable, envied, Cic.; causing hatred or ill report, rendering hateful, hated, hateful, odious, offensive, disliked, Cic.; adv., *invidiōse*.

*In-vidus*, *a*, *um* (*invideo*), adj., envious, invidious, malignant, spiteful, Cic.; unfavourable, Hor.; *c. dat.*: *i. potentiae*, envious of the power, Nep.; *c. gen.*: *i. laudis*, envious of praise, Cic.

*In-vigīlo*, 1, v. n., I am awake at, in, or on account of, c. dat., Ov.; I watch over, am watchful on account of, Sil.; I am intent on, pay attention to, bestow pains upon, Virg.

*In-violātus*, a, um, adj., uninjured, unhurt, untainted, uncorrupted, pure, inviolate, Cic.; inviolable, Liv.; adv., *inviolatē*, Ovid.

*In-viso*, si, sum, 3, v. a., I go to see, Plaut.; I visit, Cic.; I see, perceive, Catull.

*In-visus*, a, um, adj., not seen, unseen, Cic.; odious, hated, hateful, offensive, disliked, loathed, detested, Cic.; hostile, Virg.

*In-citāmentum*, i, n. (*incito*), enticement, allurements, motive, Cic.

*In-citatio*, onis, f. (*invito*), an invitation, Cic.; an incitement, Cic.; a feast, banquet, Liv.

*In-citātus*, ūs, m. (*invito*), an invitation, Cic.

*In-cito*, 1, v. a., I call in, invite, Cic.; I bid to an entertainment, Cic.; I treat, entertain with a feast, Caes.; I invite, attract, allure, incite, induce, Cic.; figur.: *invitare aliquem poculis*, to challenge a person in order to make him drunk, Plaut.; *i. aliquem gladio*, to intend to kill one, Plaut.

*In-citus*, a, um (*recio*?), adj., unwilling, involuntary, reluctant, Cic.; *me invito*, against my will, Caes.

*In-cius*, a, um (*in, via*), adj., without a way, wayless, impassable, Liv.; impenetrable, Martial; *incia*, sc. *loca*, impassable places, Liv.

*In-vocatio*, onis, f. (*inroco*), a calling upon, invoking, invocation, Quint.

*In-vocātus*, a, um, adj., not called, Cic.; uninvited, Terent.

*In-roco*, 1, v. a., I call in, invite, Enn.; I call upon, call to for assistance, Cic.

*In-volātus*, ūs, m. (*involo*), a flying, flight, Cic.

*In-volito*, 1 (*incolo*), v. freq. n., I fly in or to, Prudent.; to flow over, hang loose and waving upon, Hor.

*In-volo*, 1, v. n., I fly into or to, Varr.; I fly at, fall or rush upon, attack, *in aliquem*, Terent.; v. a., I attack, take, Tac.; I take away, carry off, purloin, steal, Catull.

*In-volucris*, is, n. (*involco*), a cloth or napkin wrapped round the body, an apron, Plaut.

*In-volūcrum*, i, n. (*involco*), a wrapper, covering, case, Cic.; veil, cloak, Cic.

*In-volūtus*, a, um, part. (*involco*); adj., involved, intricate, obscure, Cic.

*In-volve*, *volci*, *volutum*, 3, v. a., I wrap up, envelop, cover, involve, Cic.; *involvere se litteris*, to devote one's self to study, Cic.; *i. se virtute*, to cover, defend one's self with virtue, Virg.

*In-volūtus*, i, m. (*involco*), a caterpillar that winds itself round the leaves of trees, a vine-fretter, Plaut.

*In-vulgo*, 1, v. a., I publish or spread abroad, Gell.; I give evidence, make a deposition, Cic.

*In-vulnerabilis*, e, adj., what cannot be wounded, invulnerable, inviolable, Senec.

*In-vulneratus*, a, um, adj., unwounded, unhurt, Cic.

*Io!* (*iū, iō*) interj., oh! ah! Ov.; oh! alas! Ov.

*Iōhia!* interj., oh no! by no means, Plaut.

*Ipse*, a, um (for *is-pse*, from *is* and *pse*, *εἴς*), pron., himself, herself, itself, Cic.; he, she, it, Plaut.; the very, just, exactly, Cic.; even, even himself, Cic.; the same, Cic.; alone, Virg.; *et ipse*, also, likewise, Sueton.; *ea ipsa hora*, at the very same hour, Cic.; *ipsissimus*, the very same person, Plaut.

*Ira*, ae, f. (*ieis*, akin to *uro*), wrath, anger, passion, displeasure, ire, rage, resentment, pique, Cic.; fury, Sallust; vehemence, Virg.; cause for anger, Ov.

*Irācundia*, ae, f. (*iracundus*), irascibility, hastiness of temper, Cic.; wrath, rage, passion, choler, Terent.

*Irācundus*, a, um (*ira*), adj., irascible, choleric, angry, passionate, raging, ireful, Cic.; adv., *iracundē*.

*Irascor*, *irātus*, sum, 3, v. dep. n., I am angry or enraged, am in a rage, am hot with anger, swell with wrath, rage, c. dat., Cic.; *irasci nostram vicem*, to be angry with us, Liv.

*Irātus*, a, um, part. (*irascor*); adj., angry, enraged, displeased, ireful, furious, Cic.; figur.: stormy, tempestuous, Hor.; *sum tibi iratus*, I am angry with you, Terent.; adv., *irātē*, Phaedr.

*Irōnia*, ae, f. (*ιρωνία*), irony, a figure of speech in which the meaning is contrary to the words, Cic.

*Ir-rāsus*, a, um (*in, rado*), adj., not shaved, not polished, not smooth, Sil.; (*irrado*) part., shaved, smooth, bald, Plaut.

*Ir-ratiōnālis*, e (*in, rat.*), adj., reasonless, not reasonable, irrational, Senec.; without making use of reason, mechanical, Quint.

*Ir-raucesco*, ausi, 3 (*in, raucesco*), v. n., I grow hoarse, Cic.

*Ir-rēligiōsus*, a, um (*in, religio*), adj., impious, irreligious, undevout, Liv.; adv., *irreligiōsē*, Tac.

*Ir-rēmēdābilis*, e (*in, rem.*), adj., not to be repassed, Virg.

*Ir-rēmēdiābilis*, e (*in, rem.*), adj., not to be remedied, irremediable, incurable, Senec.

*Ir-rēparābilis*, e (*in, rep.*), adj., not to be repaired, irreparable, irrecoverable, irremediable, Virg.

*Ir-rēptus*, a, um (*in, rep.*), adj., not found out, undiscovered, Hor.

*Ir-rēpo*, *repsi*, *reptum*, 3 (*in, repo*), v. n., I creep into, steal into, get into by little and little, Cic.; I insinuate myself, Cic.; v. a., I steal upon, Tac.

*Ir-reprēhensus*, a, um (*in, repr.*), adj.,

blameless, irreproachable, irreprehensible, Ov.  
*Ir-quisitus*, *a, um* (*in, reg.*), adj., restless, unquiet, troubled, disturbed, Ov.  
*Ir-ractus*, *a, um* (*in, res.*), adj., uncut, not cut, not pared, Hor.  
*Ir-rāctus*, *a, um* (*in, res.*), adj., not loosed or slackened, Ov.  
*Ir-rētio* and *in-rētio*, *iri, itum*, 4 (*in, rete*), v. a., I catch in a net, I ensnare, entangle, Cic.  
*Ir-rērtus*, *a, um* (*in, ret.*), adj., not turned back or aside, unmoved, fixed, straight, Hor.  
*Ir-rērentia*, *ae*, f. (*in, rev.*), want of reverence, want of respect, irreverence, Tac.  
*Ir-rēcōdibilis*, *e* (*in, rev.*), adj., what cannot be recalled, irrevocable, Hor.; irreparable, irremediable, irretrievable, Liv.; not to be kept back or restrained, Tac.  
*Ir-rēcōditus*, *a, um* (*in, rev.*), adj., not recalled, not to be recalled; not asked to repeat a thing, Hor.  
*Ir-rideo* and *in-rideo*, *risi, risum*, 2, v. n. and a., I laugh at, Cic.; I mock, ridicule, laugh to scorn, scoff, Cic.; *irrisum habere aliquem*, to scoff at one, make sport of one, Plant.  
*Ir-ridicūle* (*in, ridiculus*), adv., unwittily, unpleasantly, Caes.  
*Ir-ridicūlus*, *i, n.* (*irrideo*), a laughing-stock, Plant.; *habere aliquem irridicūlum* or *irridicūlo*, to make a laughing-stock of one, Plant.  
*Ir-rigatio*, *onis*, f. (*irrigo*), a watering, moistening, irrigation, Cic.  
*Ir-rigo*, 1 (*in, rigo*), v. a., I conduct water to, Virg.; I water, bedew, irrigate, Cic.; I moisten, bathe, Senec.; I inundate, Liv.  
*Ir-rigūus*, *a, um* (*in, rigūus*), adj., watered, wet, moist, Hor.; soaked, Hor.; watering, Virg.  
*Ir-risio*, *onis*, f. (*irrideo*), a laughing to scorn, a mocking, scoffing, mockery, Cic.  
*Ir-risor*, *bris*, m. (*irrideo*), one who laughs to scorn, a mocker, scorner, scoffer, derider, buffoon, Cic.  
*Ir-risus*, *ūs*, m. (*irrideo*), a mocking, scoffing, mockery, derision; *ab irrisu*, out of mockery, Liv.; *irrisui esse*, to be a laughing-stock, Caes.; *irrisui habere*, to make a laughing-stock of, to make sport of, Apul.  
*Ir-rītābilis*, *e* (*irrito*), adj., easily provoked or irritated, irritable, Cic.  
*Ir-rītāmen*, *iniū*, n. (*irrito*), an incitement, incentive, Ov.  
*Ir-rītāmentum*, *i, n.* (*irrito*), an incitement, incentive, inducement, encouragement, provocation, Liv., Ov.  
*Ir-rītātio*, *onis*, f. (*irrito*), a stirring, provoking, instigating; an excitement, inducement, provocation, irritation, Liv.  
*Ir-rītator*, *ōris*, m. (*irrito*), one who irritates or provokes; an instigator, provoker, inciter, Senec.

*Ir-rīto*, 1 (*in, rīto*, v. freq. from *īo*, I move, or akin to *rado*, Icel. *rīsa*, Sansc. *ris*, to wound), v. a., I incite, excite, stimulate, instigate, Liv.; I move, cause, affect, stir, inflame, Ov.; I irritate, provoke, anger, enrage, Cic.

*Ir-rītus*, *a, um* (*in, ratus*), adj., unsaid, invalid, void, Cic.; vain, useless, without effect, Liv.; doing any thing in vain, Virg.; *testamentum irritum facere*, to make a will null and void, Cic.; *spes ad irritum cadit*, the hope is disappointed, Liv.

*Ir-rōgatio*, *onis*, f. (*irrogo*), an adjudicating or imposing of a fine or penalty, Cic.

*Ir-rōgo*, 1 (*in, rogo*), v. a., I propose any thing against a person, Cic.; I impose or set upon, appoint, ordain, inflict, Hor.; *irrogare sibi mortem*, to kill one's self, Tac.

*Ir-rūro*, 1 (*in, ro*), v. a. and n., I sprinkle or wet with dew, Colum.; I moisten, besprinkle, wet, Ov.; I drop or trickle upon, Ov.

*Ir-rumpo*, *rūpi, ruptum*, 3 (*in, rumpo*), v. a. and n., I break in violently, enter or rush in by force, rush furiously in, burst into, Cic.; *irrupere in castra*, to break into the camp, Cic.; *i. portam*, to rush in at the gate, Sallust; *i. thalamo*, to enter the couch, Virg.; *i. in flectus alicujus*, to prevent one's shedding tears, Cic.

*Ir-ruo* or *in-ruo*, *rui*, 3, v. a. and n., I rush in or on furiously, I run headlong into, force my way into, Terent.; I rush or run into, Cic.

*Ir-ruptio*, *onis*, f. (*irrumpe*), a breaking or bursting in, entering forcibly; an irruption, inroad, incursion, Cic.

*Ir-ruptus*, *a, um* (*in, ruptus*), adj., untorn, unbroken, unsevered, firm, Hor.

*Is*, *ea*, *id* (*ī, ī, is, is, he*), pron., he, she, it; that, Cic.; such, Cic.; *ea* (for *id*) *causa belli fuit*, that was the cause of war, Liv.; *ea* (for *de ea re*) *libera conjectura est*, of that we may freely conjecture, Liv.; *ea, quae* (for *id, quod*) *gemma dicitur*, that which they call a gem, Cic.; *id quod*, the which, the very thing which, which indeed, Cic.; on that account, because, Terent.; *id locorum*, that place, Liv.; *id temporis*, at such a time, Cic.; *id aetatis*, of such an age, Cic.; *id* (for *propter id*), on that account, therefore, Terent.; *id* (for *ad id*, or *ejus rei*) *idne auctores estis mihi*! do you advise me that, or to that? Terent.; *et id, atque id, idque*, and that, and that too, and indeed, and besides, and what is more, Cic.; *in eo*, at the point, at that pass, Liv.; *cum eo, ut*, on this condition that, Liv.; *non sumus ii, qui*, c. conj., we are not such, as to, Cic.

*Istāc* (*istic, istaec*), adv., this way, there, thither, Terent.

*Istac-lēnus*, adv., so far, Plant.

*Istā, istā, istū* (*is, te*), demonstr. pron. of



the second person, referring to the person spoken to, and any thing connected with that person: you there, that one there, Cic.; this, that, Cic.; such, Cic.; he, she, it, when referring to a person previously spoken to, Cic.; abl., *isto* (for *ista de re*), for this reason mentioned or alleged by you, on that account, therefore, Plaut.

*Istic, istaec, istoc and istuc (iste, and the demonst. ce)*, pron., the self-same, this same, this, Cic.

*Istic or isthic (istic)* adv., in that place, there, Cic.; here, Terent.; in this affair, on this occasion, Cic.

*Istim (iste)*, adv., thither, Cic.

*Isti-mōdi, for istiusmodi*, Plaut.

*Istinc or isthinc (iste)*, adv., thence, from thence, Plaut.; from your place, from your country, Cic.; thereof, of that thing, Plaut.

*Istius-mōdi*, adv., of that kind or sort, such, Cic.

*Istū (iste)*, adv., thither, to that place, to your place, to you, Cic.; for *in istam rem*, into that business, Cic.

*Istōc (istic)*, adv., thither, Plaut.; to that place, Terent.

*Istorsum (isto versum)*, adv., thitherward, towards that place, that way, Terent.

*Isthic or isthuc (istic)*, adv., thither, to that place, there, Plaut.; thither, to that matter, Terent.

*Itā (is)*, adv., thus, in this manner, so, Cic.; ay, yes, Cic.; so, so much, thus, to such a degree, Cic.; so very, so very much, very, with *non* or *neque*, Cic.; with such result or effect, Cic.; on this condition, Cic.; so far, in such a manner, with this restriction, Cic.; therefore, for that reason, Cic.; *est ita*, it is even so, you are right, it is true, Cic.; *quae quum ita sint*, things being so, such being the case, Cic.; *quid ita?* how so? why so? Cic.; *itane?* indeed, is it true? Cic.; *ita vero*, yes indeed, Plaut.; *ita loquor*, I say yes, Plaut.; *ita prorsus*, yes indeed, Cic.

*Itā-que*, conj., and so, and thus, Cic.; hence, accordingly, therefore, Cic.

*Item (is)*, adv., likewise, in the like manner, Cic.; also, as well, Cic.; the second time, afterwards, Sueton.; *non item*, but not, not so, Cic.

*Iter, itinēris*, n. (*ire, itum*), a going along, a walk, way, Terent.; a journey, way, march, Cic.; a road, way, path, Caes.; the right of going somewhere, Cic.; figur.: a way, course, method, plan, custom, Cic.; *iter facere*, to go on a journey, travel, march, Cic.; *in itinere*, on the way, on the march, Liv.; *ferro iter aperire*, to cut one's way, Sallust; *itineris*, the streets of a town, Liv.; *nostris itineribus*, according to our custom, Cic.; *sermonis iter*, the plan or design of a speech, Cic.

*Iteratio, onis, f. (itero)*, a repetition, iteration, Cic.

*Itero, l (iterum)*, v. a., I repeat, do a second time, do over again, begin again, renew, Cic.; I recount, narrate, say, tell, Plaut.; *iteratus, a, um*, repeated; *iterata saxa*, a double wall of rocks, Val. Flacc.

*Iterum (iter)*, adv., again, a second time, anew, Cic.; on the other hand, on the contrary, Caes.

*Itidem (ita)*, adv., in like manner, likewise, also, Cic.

*Itio, onis, f. (eo)*, a going, walking, travelling, Cic.

*Itō, l (eo)*, v. freq. n., I go frequently, go often, use to go, Cic.

*Itus, is, m. (eo)*, a going, gait, Cic.

## J

*Jaceo, cui, cūctum*, 2 (Sansk. *gah*, to be dense, firm, *जिघृक्ष*), v. n., I lie, lie down, recline, Cic.; I lie in bed, Hor.; I lie sick, Cic.; I lie dead, Ov.; to lie, to be situated, Nep.; to be placed, to rest, Ov.; to stay, to be, Plaut.; to be low, Cic.; to be extended, to spread out, extend, stretch out, Virg.; of water: to be calm or still, Juvenal; to be cast down, Ov.; figur.: I lie prostrate, am hopeless, Cic.; I remain inactive, Cic.; I am drowsy, sleepy, heavy, dull, listless, languid, Quint.; I am at a stand, daisied, neglected, Cic.; I am little valued, despised, Cic.; to be low or cheap, Cic.; I lie conquered, subject, am surpassed or exceeded, Ov.; I am dejected, depressed, spiritless, sunk in affliction, Cic.; I remain, continue, am, Cic.; *jacens*, low, sinking, falling, heavy, Ov.

*Jacio, jēci, jactum*, 3 (Germ. *jagen*: akin to *ago, ἄγω*), v. a., I throw, cast, fling, hurl, Cic.; I emit, send forth, shed, bring forth, bear, Cic.; I scatter, strew, Virg.; I throw out, hint, utter, say, proclaim, Cic.; I lay, place, erect, raise, throw or cast up, Liv.; I throw away, Plaut.; *jacere semen*, to sow seed, Virg.; *jacere ridiculum*, to throw out a jest, Cic.; *jacere fundamenta urbi*, to lay the foundations of the town, Liv.; *jacere salutem in arte*, to place, rest one's safety on cunning, Virg.

*Jactans, ntis*, part. (*jacto*); adj., boasting, bragging, ostentatious, Cic.; elevated, lofty, splendid, superb, Claudian; adv., *jactanter*, Tac.

*Jactantia, ae, f. (jactans)*, a boasting, bragging, ostentation, display, vanity, Tac.

*Jactatio, onis, f. (jacto)*, a tossing, shaking, agitation, Cic.; a public display, Cic.; boasting, vainglory, ostentation, empty display, vanity, Tac.

*Jactator, ōris, m. (jacto)*, a boaster, bragger, braggart, Quint.

*Jactatus, ūs, m. (jacto)*, a moving or tossing

hither and thither, the flapping of wings, Ov.

*Jaeto*, 1 (*jaeto*), v. freq. a., I throw out, utter, deliver, Liv.; I display, make a parade of, Phaedr.

*Jacto*, 1 (*jacio*), v. freq. a., I throw, cast, fling, hurl, discharge, Cic.; I throw out, send out, emit, shed, Virg.; by words: I throw out, hint, intimate, speak, utter, discuss, Cic.; I extol, celebrate, make a boast of, Caes.; I throw to and fro, toss about, shake, swing, flourish, Cic.; I throw away, off, or down, Liv.; *jactare* as, to display one's self, to make a show, to pride one's self, to boast, brag, Cic.; to busy or exert one's self, Cic.; *jactari*, to be uneasy and restless, to be vexed, harassed, plagued, Cic.; *jactantur voces*, words are spread, Cic.

*Jactura*, ae, f. (*jacio*), the throwing overboard, Cic.; a loss, damage, detriment, Cic.; a lessening, impairing, abatement, Cic.; great expense, presents, gifts, largesses, Caes.; *jacturam facere*, to sustain a loss; *j. facere alicujus rei*, to lose something, Cic.

*Jactus*, us, m. (*jacio*), a throwing, hurling, throw, cast, Cic.; a throwing down, out, or overboard, Virg.

*Jaculābilis*, e (*jaculor*), adj., that which may be thrown or darted, Ov.

*Jaculatio*, onis, f. (*jaculor*), a throwing, darting, hurling, Quint.

*Jaculator*, ōris, m. (*jaculor*), a thrower of the javelin, Liv.; a thrower, hurler, Hor.

*Jaculatrix*, icis, f. (*jaculator*), a female darter, huntress, Ov.

*Jaculor*, 1 (*jaculum*), v. dep. a., I throw a javelin, fight with a javelin, Cic.; I hurl, throw, cast, dart, fling, Virg.; I throw out, emit, dart, shed, Quint.; I throw at, shoot, hit, strike, Hor.; I aim or shoot at, Hor.; *probris jaculari in aliquem*, to assail one with abuse, Liv.; *jaculari multa*, to strive after many things, Hor.

*Jaculans*, t, n. (*jacio*), a javelin, dart, Caes.

*Jaculus*, a, um (*jacio*), adj., what is or may be thrown, Plaut.; *jaculum rete*, a casting-net, Ov.

*Jam* (for *iam*, from *is*, as *clam*, *coram*, *palam*), adv., now, instantly, already, presently, shortly, Cic.; *jam-jam*, now—now, at one time—at another, Liv.; *jamjam*, just now, instantly, forthwith, without delay, Terent.; *jam jamque*, immediately, as soon as possible, Cic.; *jam primum*, even first of all, in the very first place, Terent.; *jam tandem*, now at length, after all, Virg.; *jam ante* or *antea*, already before, Cic.; *jam pridem*, long since, for a long while, Cic.; *jam nunc*, even now, Terent.; *non jam*, no more, no longer, Liv.; *jam nemo*, no one besides, not another, Cic.; *jam cetero*, and now, and furthermore, Cic.; *jam porro*, now fur-

ther, Cic.; *jam dudum*, long since, long ago, Cic.

*Janitor*, ōris, m. (*janua*), a porter, door-keeper, janitor, Cic.

*Janitrix*, icis, f. (*janitor*), a female door-keeper, portress, Plaut.

*Janua*, ae, f. (*janus*), a passage, entrance, door, house-door, Cic.

*Janus*, i, m., an arched passage, Cic.; pl., *jani*, a public place in Rome, with passages, where merchants had their stand, a sort of exchange; it had three parts, *janus summus, medius, imus*, Cic., Hor.

*Jecur*, cōris, cīnōris, jōcīnōris, nōris, n. (*ἥπαρ*), the liver, Cic.

*Jecusculum*, i, n. (*jecur*), dim., a little liver, Cic.

*Jejuniōsus*, a, um (*jejunium*), adj., fasting, hungry, Plaut.

*Jejunitas*, atis, f. (*jejunus*), emptiness, empty stomach, fasting, hunger, Plaut.; in speaking: dryness, barrenness, want of spirit, dulness, meagreness, Cic.

*Jejunium*, ii, n. (*jejunus*), a fast, abstinence from food; hunger, Ov.; leanness, poorness, Virg.

*Jejunus*, a, um (*nivus*), adj., empty, void, Cels.; fasting, hungry, famished, Cic.; thirsty, Propert.; dry, droughty, barren, meagre, unproductive, Cic.; fruitless, without effect, Cic.; frigid, spiritless, slender, Cic.; small, miserable, contemptible, vile, worthless, mean, low, Cic.; sparing, scanty, little, thin, Virg.; adv., *jejūnē*.

*Jentāculum*, i, n. (*jento*), a breakfast, an early luncheon, Sueton.

*Jento*, 1 (*jejunus*), v. n., I breakfast, take an early meal, Sueton.

*Jocatio*, onis, f. (*jocor*), a joking, jesting, a facetious saying, Cic.

*Joco*, 1 (*jocus*), v. n., I jest, joke, Plaut.

*Jocor*, 1 (*jocus*), v. dep. n., I jest, joke, Cic.; v. a., I say in a jocular manner, Cic.

*Jocōsus*, a, um (*jocus*), adj., merry, sportive, frolicsome, humorous, witty, facetious, jocose, Cic.; adv., *jocōsē*.

*Joculāris*, e (*joculus*), adj., ludicrous, laughable, jocular, comical, Cic.; *jocularia*, n. pl., jests, Liv.

*Joculārius*, a, um (*joculus*), adj., ludicrous, droll, Terent.

*Joculātor*, ōris, m. (*joculor*), a joker, jester, droll, boon companion, Cic.

*Joculor*, 1 (*joculus*), v. dep. n., I joke, jest, say in jest, speak jocosely or merrily, Liv.

*Joculus*, i, m. (*jocus*), dim., a jest, little jest, Plaut.

*Jocus*, i, m. (Sanc. *jax*, to laugh, *μαχάζω*), a laughing; a joke, jest; pl., *joci*, jests, Ov.; *joca*, jesting, talk, Cic.; figur.: play, sport, Ov.; a trifle, Liv.; lewd behaviour, Justin.

*Jota* (*ἰῶτα*), n., the name of a letter of the Greek alphabet, Cic.

*Juba*, ae, f. (akin to *coma*), the mane of a

- horse or other beast, Cic.; hair, Senec.; a tuft of feathers, a crest, comb, Colum.; the crest of a helmet, Virg.
- Jūbār, āris*, m. (*juba*), the radiance of the stars; any radiant light, splendour, glittering, Ov.; any luminous heavenly body, Virg.; the morning-star, Varro.
- Jūbātus, a, um* (*juba*), adj., having a mane or crest, maned, crested, Liv.
- Jūbeo, jussu, jussum*, 2 (Sansc. *hṛe*, to cry, call; akin to *guberno*), v. a., I bid, command, charge, enjoin, wish, desire, intreat, advise, tell, Terent., Cic.; I approve, ratify, decree, order, Cic.; *jubere legem*, to decree a law, Cic.; *j. societatem*, to conclude an alliance, Liv.; *j. alicui tributum*, to impose a tribute on one, Tac.; *j. aliquem salvere*, to salute, greet a person, Terent.; *j. aliquem valere*, to bid one farewell, Cic.; *jubeor*, I am desired or commanded, Cæc.; *jussus, a, um*, one who has received a command, or is desired, ordered; appointed, decreed, ordered, destined, Hor., Tac.; *jussum*, a command, order, decree; *jussa capessere*, to perform the orders, Virg.
- Jūcunditas, atis*, f. (*jucundus*), pleasantness, agreeableness, pleasure, delight, enjoyment, Cic.
- Jūcundus, a, um* (*juvo*), adj., pleasant, agreeable, delightful, grateful, pleasing, joyful, jovial, merry, jocund, Cic.; adv., *jucundē*.
- Jūdex, icis*, m. and f. (*judico*), a judge, Cic.; *j. quaestionis*, a judge who presided at the trial of causes instead of the praetor, Cic.
- Jūdicatio, onis*, f. (*judico*), a legal inquiry, a judicial examination, Cic.; a judgment, opinion, Cic.
- Jūdicatrix, icis*, f. (*judico*), a female judge, Quint.
- Jūdicātum, i, n.* (*judico*), the thing judged or determined, Cic.; decision, sentence, judgment, Cic.
- Jūdicātus, ūs*, m. (*judico*), the office of a judge, authority to judge, Cic.
- Jūdicialis, e* (*judicium*), adj., of a judge or trial, judicial, Cic.
- Jūdicārius, a, um* (*judicium*), adj., judicial, Cic.
- Jūdicium, ii*, n. (*juder*), judgment; trial, Cic.; examination, inquiry, Cic.; a process, suit at law, Cic.; any sentence or decision, a judicial sentence, Cic.; a court of justice, Nep.; a body of judges, Cic.; any judgment, decision, opinion, Cic.; a power of judging, judgment, discernment, Cic.; an acting, proceeding, course, conduct, Cic.; consideration, discretion, Cic.; *judicio aliquid facere*, to do a thing deliberately, with a set purpose, Cic.
- Jūdico, i* (*jus, dico*), v. a., I examine judicially, I am a judge, Cic.; I am a praetor, Cic.; I give sentence, pass judgment, decide as a judge, Cic.; I judge, think, Cic.; c. acc.: I judge of, Cic.; I deem, believe, suppose, Cic.; I conclude, resolve, think fit, Cæc.; I intimate, declare, pronounce publicly, Nep.; I decide, pronounce a decision, Cic.; *judicatus, a, um*, decided, determined, certain, Cic.
- Jūgālis, e* (*jugum*), adj., belonging to a yoke, yoked together, Virg.; conjugal, nuptial, matrimonial, Virg.
- Jūgatio, onis*, f. (*jugo*), a binding, as of a vine to rails, Cic.
- Jūgerum, i, n.* (*jugis*), a piece of land 240 feet long, and 120 feet broad, Cic.
- Jūgis, e* (*jungo*), adj., joined, Fest.
- Jūgis, e* (akin to *juvenis*), adj., young, fresh, living; *j. aqua*, fresh spring-water, Cic.
- Ju-glans, dis*, f. (for *Jovis glans*), a walnut, or walnut-tree, Cic.
- Jūgo, i* (*jugum*), v. a., I tie or fasten to laths or rails, Colum.; I join, connect, Cic.; I marry, Virg.; *verba jugata*, words derived from each other, Quint.
- Jūgular, arum*, f. (*jungo*), the three stars composing the girdle of Orion, Plant.
- Jūguldatio, onis*, f. (*jugulo*), a butchering, cutting of one's throat, killing, Auct. B. Hisp.
- Jūgulo, i* (*jugulum*), v. a., I cut the throat, butcher, kill, slay, Cic.; I silence, confute, convict, Cic.
- Jūgūlis, i, n.*, and *jūgūlis, i, m.* (*jungo*), the collar-bone, Cels.; the neck, the throat, Cic.
- Jūgum, i, n.* (*jungo*), a yoke to keep two oxen together, Cic.; yoke, collar, team, Virg.; a pair, couple, Cic.; a chariot, Sil.; the yoke of marriage, marriage, Hor.; the beam of a pair of scales, Cic.; a bar on the beam of a chariot, Liv.; the beam of a weaver's loom, Ov.; the bench on which rowers sit, Virg.; a height, or the summit of a mountain, Virg.; *sub jugum mittere*, to pass vanquished enemies under a yoke, to subdue, Cic.
- Jūmentum, i, n.* (for *jugmentum*, from *jungo*), a beast used for carrying or drawing, a beast of burden, Nep.; *jumenta*, draught-cattle, Liv.
- Juncus, a, um* (*juncus*), adj., of rushes, Ov.
- Juncosus, a, um* (*juncus*), adj., full of bulrushes, Ov.
- Junctio, onis*, f. (*jungo*), a joining, uniting, union, Cic.
- Junctura, ar, f.* (*jungo*), a joining, uniting, Ov.; a joint, seam, Ov.
- Juncus, i, m.* (*εἰς ὅσον*, akin to *canna*), a bulrush, Virg.
- Jungo, nxi, actum*, 3 (*ζύνω*, Sansc. *yuj*, to yoke, join), v. a., I join, unite, bind or tie together, Cic.; I join, make, Liv.; I add to, unite with any thing, Cic.; I connect, continue, pursue, Plin.; *amicitiam cum aliquo jungere*, to make friendship with one, Cic.; *stadium ponte jungere*, to throw a bridge over a river, Liv.; *joo-*

*des jungere*, to make an alliance, Liv.; *equos curru* (for *curru*) *jungere*, to put the horses to the carriage, Virg.

*Juvenis*, *us*. See *juvenis*.

*Juvis*, *icis*, *f.* (*juvenis*), a young cow, calf, heifer, Plaut.

*Jurandum*, *i*, *n.* (*juro*), an oath, Plaut.

*Jurator*, *oris*, *m.* (*juro*), a sworn witness, Senec.; one who administers an oath, a censor, Plaut.; a judge, Plaut.

*Juratus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*juro*); adj., having sworn, bound by oath, under oath, Cic.

*Jur-juro*, *1* (*jus*, *juro*), *v. a.*, I swear, Liv.

*Jureus*, *a*, *um* (*jus*), adj., of broth, full of broth, Plaut.

*Jurgium*, *ii*, *n.* (*jurgo*), a dispute, quarrel, altercation, strife, contention, Cic.

*Jurjo*, *1* (for *jure*, *ago*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I quarrel, brawl, chide, scold, Terent.; I blame, censure, Hor.

*Jur-dicidlis*, *e* (*juridicus*), adj., relating to right or justice, Cic.

*Jur-dicus*, *a*, *um* (*jus*, *dico*), adj., administering justice; subst., a judge, one who sits in judgment, Senec.

*Juris-consultus*, *i*, or *juriconsultus*, *m.*, one experienced in the law, a lawyer, Cic.

*Jur-dictio*, *onis*, *f.*, the administration of justice, Liv.; legal authority, jurisdiction, Cic.

*Juris-peritus*, *i*, *m.*, one experienced in the law, Cic.

*Juro*, *1* (*jus*), *v. n.*, I swear, Cic.; I conspire, Ov.; *v. a.*, I take an oath; I confirm by oath, swear anything, Cic.; I abjure, swear not to do or to have, renounce upon oath, Cic.; *jurare per Jovem*, to swear by Jupiter, Cic.; *j. in verba aliquis*, to take an oath prescribed by any one, Liv.; *j. aliquid in se*, to call down imprecations upon one's self, Liv.; *j. aliquid aliquid*, to promise a thing to one by oath, Sil.; better with acc. and inf. following, Cic., Caes.; *j. deos*, to swear by the gods, Ov.

*Jurer*, *1* (*jus*), *v. dep. n.* and *a.*, same as *juro*, I swear, Cic.

*Jus*, *juris*, *n.* (*loc.*), broth, soup, Terent., Cic.; any juice or liquid, Plin.

*Jus*, *juris*, *n.* (akin to *jubeo*), justice, right, law, a body of law, Cic.; a court of justice, Cic.; authority, leave, power, Cic.; rights and privileges, state, condition, circumstances, Liv.; obligation, connection, Ov.; summum *jus*, the utmost rigour of the law, Cic.; *jus dicere*, to administer justice, Caes.; *jus civile*, the body of civil law, Cic.; *de jure suo cedere*, to yield one's right, Cic.; *jure*, justly, reasonably, naturally, Cic.; *in jus ire*, to go to law, Nep.; *in jus vocare aliquem*, to summon one to court, Cic.; *sui juris*, his own master, Cic.

*Jus-jurandum*, *jurisjurandi*, *n.*, an oath, Cic.; *edigere aliquem ad jujurandum*, Caes., or *jurejurando*, Liv., to bind one

by an oath; *adactio jurisjurandi*, a binding by an oath, administering an oath, Liv.

*Jussum*, *i*, *n.* See *jubeo*.

*Jussus*, *us*, *m.* (*jubeo*), a command, Cic.

*Justitia*, *ae*, *f.* (*justus*), justice, impartiality, Cic.; mildness, gentleness, clemency, mercy, Cic.; equity, love of justice, Cic.

*Ju-stitium*, *ii*, *n.* (for *juris stitium*, from *jus* and *sisto*), a cessation from business in the courts of justice, Cic.; a cessation, pause, suspension, Liv.; a public mourning, Tac.

*Justus*, *a*, *um* (*jus*), adj., just, Cic.; lawful, true, Caes.; moderate, clement, Terent.; regular, proper, right, Cic.; due, Terent.; proper, suitable, sufficient, Liv.; *justum*, that which is right or just, justice, equity, Cic.; *plus justo*, too much, Hor.; *justa*, due ceremonies, proper offices, particularly funeral rites, Cic.; *justa tua*, your rights or privileges, Terent.; adv., *juste*.

*Ju-venilis*, *e* (*juvenis*), adj., youthful, juvenile, for young men, Virg.

*Juvenus*, *a*, *um* (*juvenis*), adj., young, Plin.; *juvenus*, *sc. homo*, a young man, Hor.; *juvenus*, *sc. bos*, a young bullock, Virg.; *juvencula*, *ae*, *f.*, a girl, Ov.; a young cow, heifer, Virg.

*Ju-venilis*, *e* (*juvenis*), adj., youthful, juvenile, Cic.; adv., *juveniliter*.

*Ju-venis*, *is*, *m.* and *f.* (Sansc. *yuvan*, young), young, youthful, Liv.; a young man, a youth, Cic.; a young woman, Phaedr.; *juvenes*, young people, Senec.; compar. : *junior*, younger.

*Ju-venor*, *1* (*juvenis*), *v. dep. n.*, I act or speak like a young man, wanton, Hor.

*Ju-venta*, *ae*, *f.* (*juvenis*), youth, the age of youth, Liv.; youth, young people, Hor.

*Ju-ventas*, *atis*, *f.* (*juvenis*), youth, the age of youth, Virg.; the goddess of youth, Cic.

*Ju-ventus*, *utis*, *f.* (*juvenis*), youth, the age of youth, Cic.; youth, young people, Cic.; *princeps juvenutis*, the first on the list of knights, Cic.

*Juro*, *juri*, *jutum*, *1* (Sansc. *ju*, to hasten), *v. a.*, I help on, promote, help, aid, assist, succour, Cic.; I please, delight, amuse, entertain, divert, Liv.; *jurare aliquem in re*, to help one in something, Cic.; *j. hostes frumento*, to succour the enemy with provisions, Caes.; *jurante deo*, with God's help, Cic.; *juvor*, I am supported, Tac.; I am delighted, Cic.; *juvat me*, it delights me, Cic.; *quantum juvat*, as long, as much as you please, Cels.

*Jurta* (for *juncta*, from *jungo*), adv., nigh, near by, hard by, Caes.; equally, alike, in like manner, Liv.; prp. c. accus. : by, next to, close to, hard by, Caes.; like, even as, nearly as, Liv.; immediately after, next after, next to, Tac.; along with, together with, Tac.; conformably with, according to, Justin.

## K,

the Greek form of the letter C was anciently written in the beginning of Greek words, as *Kalendae*, καλένδαι; but, as they were afterwards written with C, Quint. Instit. 1, 7, the words beginning with K may be seen under C. The only Latin words properly written with K are *Kalendae*, the praenomen *Kaeso*, and *Karthago*.

## L

*L.* as a cipher, the sign of the number fifty; also for the praenomen *Lucius*.

*Lūbasco*, 3 (*labo*), v. Inch. n., I begin or am ready to fall, I waver, totter; I droop, give ground, Plaut.

*Lābea*, ae, f., same as *labia*.

*Lābēcūla*, ae, f. (*labes*), dim., a small stain, a disgrace, Cic.

*Lābē-fācio*, *feci*, *factum*, 3 (*labo*, *facio*), v. a., I make ready to fall, make to totter, loosen, shake, Caes.; I cause to waver, Cic.; I shake, put in motion, Virg.; I overthrow, destroy, ruin, or seek to ruin, Cic.; I work the ruin of, Tac.

*Lābē-factiō*, *onis*, f. (*labefactio*), a weakening, loosening, undermining, Quint.

*Lābē-factō*, 1 (*labefacio*), v. freq. a., I loosen, shake, cause to totter or fall, Cic.; I hurt, injure, impair, Ov.; I lessen, disparage, Cic.; I weaken, overthrow, destroy, ruin, Cic.; I corrupt, bribe, Cic.

*Lābellum*, i, n. (*labrum*), dim., a little lip, Cic.; a small vat or tub, Cic.

*Lābēs*, is, f. (*labor*, I fall), a fall, a sinking down or in, Cic.; a spot, mark, stain, blot, blur, blemish, Hor.; figur.: a stain, blot, shame, dishonour, discredit, disgrace, ignominy, Cic.; *labe carens*, spotless, Ov.

*Lābia*, ae, f., and *lābium*, ii, n. (Gael. *liob*, *liop*; Angl. Sax. *lipa*; Pers. *lūb*, *lib*), a lip, Plaut.; *labia demissa*, hanging lips, Terent.

*Lābo*, 1 (akin to *labor*), v. n., to totter, be ready to fall, be loosened, give way, Cic.; figur.: I totter, waver, am at a loss, hesitate, Cic.; I totter, am in danger, Ov.; I totter, fail, Liv.

*Lābor*, *lapsus sum*, 3 (Gael. *laom*, to fall; Sansc. *lamb*, to glide, fall), v. dep. n., I glide down, slip down, Ov.; I fall, go to ruin, come to an end, sink, Cic.; I slip, hasten away, pass away, glide away, Ov.; I slip away, escape, Tac.; to fall in, give way, Ov.; I fall into or upon, come to, Cic.; I miss, err, commit a fault or error, Cic.; *labi spe*, to be deceived in one's hope, Caes.; *labente die*, the day passing away, Virg.; *vox labitur*, the voice dies away, is not heard, is lost, Cic.; *somno*

*labi*, to fall asleep, Propert.; *labi longius*, to go too far, speak too much, Cic.

*Lābōr*, anciently *lābōs*, *ōris*, m. (Irish, *labhar*, a day's work, from *la*, day, and *obair*, work; Lat. *opera*, *opus*), labour, toil, fatigue, Cic.; work, workmanship, Virg.; a warlike exploit, Virg.; fatigue, drudgery, Cic.; activity, industry, Cic.; need, distress, trouble, misfortune, hardship, difficulty, Cic.; sickness, disease, Plaut.; pain, Plaut.; weight, Vitruv.; *l. corporis*, exercise, Cic.; *belli labores*, deeds in war, Virg.; *solis labores*, eclipses of the sun, Virg.

*Lābōrī-fer*, a, um (*labor*, *fero*), adj., bearing labour, inured to toil, Ov.

*Lābōriōsus*, a, um (*labor*), adj., laborious, requiring much pains, tiresome, toilsome, wearisome, fatiguing, irksome, troublesome, Cic.; industrious, painstaking, laborious, Cic.; enduring hardship, schooled in toil, Cic.; oppressed by work, Cic.; adv., *lābōriōsē*.

*Lābōrō*, 1 (*labor*), v. n., I labour, exert myself, strive, take pains, Cic.; I grieve, care, trouble myself, am sorrowful, anxious, solicitous, or concerned about, c. abl., or *ut*, *ne*, Cic.; I am in want, need, difficulty, trouble; I am oppressed, afflicted, or troubled with, Cic.; I am in distress or danger, Liv.; of inanimate things: to be in a bad condition, Caes.; v. a., I work, labour, fashion, form, make with pains, Cic.; *laborare sibi*, to work for one's self, Cic.; *l. morbo*, to be sick, Cic.; *l. ex pedibus*, to have the gout, Cic.; *l. ex inscientia*, to be ignorant, Cic.; *l. odio*, to be hated, Liv.

*Lābrum*, i, n. (*labium*), a lip, Cic.; *l. superius*, the upper lip, Caes.; *primis labris gustare*, to have only a slight taste of, Cic.; *l. fossae*, the edge, brim of the ditch, Caes.; *l. in balineo*, the basin of a bath, Cic.

*Lābrusca*, ae, f. (λαβία), wild vine, Virg.; *labruscum*, i, n., the fruit of it, Virg.

*Lāc*, *ctis*, n. (γάλα, γάλας), milk, Cic.; the juice of herbs, Ov.; a milky colour, Ov.

*Lācēr*, a, um (akin to *ligo*, *hoe*), adj., hewn, maimed, mangled, torn in pieces, dismembered, disabled, lacerated, Liv.; mutilated, Ov.; rending, lacerating, Ov.

*Lācē-rātiō*, *onis*, f. (*lacero*), a hewing, mangling, tearing, rending, lacerating, laceration, Cic.

*Lācerna*, ae, f. (akin to *lacinia*), a great-coat or cloak, Cic.

*Lācēro*, 1 (*lacer*), v. a., I hew, cut, tear, rend, mangle, lacerate, Ov.; I carve, divide, dissect, Lucan.; I pull to pieces with words, I asperse, rail at, carp at, censure, Cic.; I ruin, dissipate, waste, consume, Cic.

*Lācērtā*, ae, f., and *lācērtus*, i, m. (λαξ, λαξω, λακτιζω), a lizard, newt, evet, eft, Virg.; a sea-fish, Cic.

*Lacertosa, a, um* (*lacertus*), adj., brawny, sinewy, nervous, strong, Cic.

*Lacertus, i, m.* (*λαρτίζω, λαῖς*), the upper muscular or sinewy part of the arm between the shoulder and the elbow, Ov.; the arm, Ov.; figur.: *lacerti*, muscular arms, muscles, nerves, strength, force, vigour, Cic.

*Lacesso, i, and ii, itum, 3* (*lacer, λαπτίζω*), v. a., I tear, pull, kick, Virg.; I irritate, provoke, exasperate, excite, incite, stimulate, Cic.; I challenge, invite, Liv.; I attack, assail, Cic.; I attempt, essay, try, dare, Hor.; I occasion, Quint.; *lacersse deos*, to importune, intreat the gods, Hor.

*Lacina, ae, f.* (*λαῖς*); akin to *licium, laqueus, ligare*, the lappet, flap, or fringe of a garment, Cic.; any cloth or wrapper, handkerchief, Plaut.; *obtinere aliquid lacinid*, to get a thing by the lappet, A. c., scarcely, as if it were about to slip from the hands shortly, Cic.

*Lacio, 3* (*λαπάζω*); akin to *lingua*, v. a., I call, entice, allure, deceive, Lucet.

*Lacrima, lacrima, lacrima, ae, f.* (*δάκρυ, δάκρυμα*), a tear, Cic.; *lacrimas effundere*, to shed tears, Cic.; *effundi in lacrimas*, to burst into tears, Tac.; *lacrimas cedere*, to move to tears, Virg.

*Lacrimabilis, e* (*lacrima*), adj., worthy of being wept for, lamentable, mournful, woful, miserable, Virg.

*Lacrimabundus, a, um* (*lacrimo*), adj., full of tears, weeping much, ready to weep, Liv.

*Lacrimo, lacrimo, lacrimo, 1, and lacrimor, 1* (*lacrima*), v. n., I shed tears, weep, lament, Cic.; v. a., I weep for, Nep.

*Lacrimosus, a, um* (*lacrima*), adj., full of tears, weeping; causing tears, sad, doleful, Hor.

*Lacrimula, ae, f.* (*lacrima*), dim., a little tear, Cic.

*Lacteo, 2* (*lac*), v. n., to grow milky, to swell with milk, Ov.; to suck, Cic.; part., *lactens, tis*, sucking milk, hanging at the breast, sucking, Cic.; having or containing milk, full of milky juice, Virg.

*Lactes, ium, f.* (akin to *laqueus*), the small guta, chitterlings, Plaut.

*Lacteco, 3* (*lacteo*), v. inch. n., to turn into milk, to become milk, Cic.

*Lacteus, a, um* (*lac*), adj., of milk, made of milk, full of milk, milky, Ov.; sucking, Martial; white as milk, milk-white, Virg.; *via lactea*, the milky way, galaxy, Ov.

*Lacto, 1* (*lac*), v. a., I give milk, give suck, suckle, feed with milk, Ov.; figur.: I allure, deceive with fair words, wheedle, cajole, Terent.

*Lactica, ar, f.* (akin to *laxus, liqueo*), lettuce, Hor.

*Lacina, ae, f.* (*lacus*), a ditch, pool, body of

stagnant water, Virg.; ditch, pit, Cic.; a cleft, opening, chasm, Vitruv.; a defect, loss, want; *lacunam explere*, to supply a defect, Cic.

*Lacunar, aris, n.* (*lacuna*), the empty space in ceilings; a carved or fretted ceiling, Cic.

*Lacuno, 1* (*lacuna*), v. a., I hollow out, fret, or pit, Plin.; I ornament like a carved or fretted ceiling, Ov.

*Lacunosus, a, um* (*lacuna*), adj., full of ditches, holes, or cavities, pitted, Cic.

*Lacus, tis, m.* (*λάκος, λάκκος*); akin to *liqueo*, a lake, Cic.; a body of water, a river, fountain, Virg.; a cistern, basin, Vitruv.; quenching-trough, Virg.; a vessel for liquids, tub, cask, Ov.

*Laedo, si, sum, 3* (akin to *ληίζωμαι*), v. a., I strike, dash against, Lucet.; I injure, hurt, harm, offend, trouble, vex, annoy, Plaut., Ov.; figur.: I injure, abuse, asperse, Cic.; *laedere aliquem infamia*, to slander, defame one, Quint.; *l. fidem*, to break, violate faith, Cic.

*Laena, ae, f.* (*χλαίνα*); akin to *lana*, an upper robe or mantle, Cic.

*Laeno, onis, f.* (*laedo*), a hurting, harming, injuring; an attack made by an orator on the character of his opponent, Cic.

*Laetabilis, e* (*laetor*), adj., joyful, glad, joyous, Cic.

*Laetans, tis, part.* (*laetor*); adj., joyous, glad, Cic.

*Laetatio, onis, f.* (*laetor*), a rejoicing, joy, Caes.

*Laetificans, tis* (*laetifico*), adj., cheerful, joyful, Plaut.

*Laetifico, 1* (*laetifico*), v. a., I make glad or joyful, I gladden, exhilarate, Plaut.; I manure, Cic.

*Laetifico, a, um* (*laetus, facio*), adj., making glad, gladdening; glad, joyful, joyous, Senec.

*Laetitia, ae, f.* (*laetus*), joy, gladness, mirth, joyfulness, Cic.; grace, beauty, richness, Tac.

*Laetor, 1* (*laetus*), v. dep. n., I rejoice, am glad or joyful, *re, de re, in re*, Cic.; I am delighted with, take delight in, Sueton.; *illud laetor, quod*, I am glad of this, that, Cic.

*Laetus, a, um* (*λαῖω*), I enjoy, adj., glad, joyful, cheerful, Cic.; doing any thing with joy, ready, willing, Virg.; delighting, taking pleasure in, c. abl., Hor.; pleased, contented, satisfied, c. abl., Martial; making cheerful, delighting, gladdening, pleasing, acceptable, grateful, welcome, Cic.; propitious, favourable, auspicious, lucky, Plaut.; joyous in appearance, looking cheerful, pleasant, Cic.; fertile, fruitful, rich, fat, Virg.; of an orator or speech: fertile, rich, florid, flowery, Cic.; abundant, copious, Virg.; *pabuli laetus ager*, a field fertile in grain, Ballust; adv., *laetē*.

*Laecus*, *a, um* (λαῖός; akin to Icel. *læ*, lee, low), adj., low, lying, left; *laeca manus*, the left hand, Cic.; *laeca* (absol.), the left side, Liv.; *ad laecam*, *sc. manum*, in *laecum*, *sc. latus*, on or towards the left, Cic.; *laeca*, *sc. loca*, places situated on the left, Ov.; figur.: foolish, silly, infatuated, Virg.; unsuitable, improper, inconvenient, Hor.; in augury: happy, fortunate, lucky, propitious, Virg.; unlucky, adverse, unpropitious, Hor.; adv., *laevè*, Hor.

*Lăgănum*, *i, n.* (λάγανος), a thin cake made of fine flour, Hor.

*Lăgēna*, *ae, f.* (λάγνης), a flagon, flask, bottle, Cic.

*Lăgēos*, *i, f.* (λάγιος, from *λάγος*, a hare), *sc. vitis*, a kind of Greek vine, Virg.

*Lăgōis*, *idius, f.* (λαγώς), a bird, perhaps the same as *lagopus*, a kind of grouse, Hor.

*Lăma*, *ae, f.* (λάμος; akin to *limus* and *laro*), a slough, bog, puddle, ditch, Hor.; a kind of mastich, Plin.

*Lămbēro*, *l* (λίτω; akin to *liber*), *v. a.*, I deprive of bark, peel, tear in pieces, beat, Plaut.

*Lămo*, *bi, bĭtum*, 3 (*labium*), *v. a.*, I lap, lick with the tongue, *λάτω*, Cic.; figur.: to touch slightly, wash gently, Hor.

*Lămenta*, *orum*. See *lamentum*.

*Lămentăbilis*, *e* (*lamentor*), adj., doleful, mournful, woful, lamentable, Cic.; to be lamented or deplored, Ov.

*Lămentărius*, *a, um* (*lamentum*), adj., causing lamentation, Plaut.

*Lămentătio*, *onis, f.* (*lamentor*), a weeping, wailing, mourning, bemoaning, lamentation, Cic.

*Lămentor*, *l* (*lamentum*), *v. dep. n.* and *a.*, I lament, bewail, bemoan, weep, or mourn for, Plaut.

*Lămentum*, *i, n.*, a wailing, lament, lamenting, lamentation, Cic.

*Lămia*, *ae, f.* (λαμία), a witch, sorceress, Hor.; a certain flat fish, Plin.

*Lămina*, *ae, f.* (λαμῆς; akin to *liber*), a plate or thin piece of wood, metal, marble, &c. Cic.; the blade of a saw, Senec.; the shell of fruit while yet thin and soft, Hor.

*Lămpăd*, *ădis, f.* (λαμπάς), a torch, Virg.; a lamp, candlestick, Colum.; splendour, brightness, lustre, Virg.; a meteor resembling a torch, Senec.

*Lăna*, *ae, f.* (λῆνος, Gael. *lann*, cover), wool, Cic.; the soft hair of animals, the down, Martial; the down of leaves, fruits, plants, Virg.; *lanam ducere*, to spin wool, Ov.; *tenuia lanae tellera*, thin, fleecy clouds, Virg.; *rizari de lana caprina*, to quarrel about a thing of no value, Hor.

*Lăndrius*, *a, um* (*lana*), adj., of wool, pertaining to wool; *lanaria herba*, fullers' weed, cudwort, soapwort, Plin.; *lanarius artifex*, one that works in wool, Plaut.

*Lăncea*, *ae, f.* (λόγχη, Icel. *lans*; akin to

*lignum*), a lance, spear, javelin, pike, dart, Virg.

*Lăncino*, *l* (*lacro*), *v. a.*, I lacerate, mangle, tear in pieces, Plin.; figur.: I waste, consume, destroy, run through, Catull.

*Lăneus*, *a, um* (*lana*), adj., made of wool, woollen, Cic.; downy, Plin.; soft like wool, soft, Catull.

*Lănguē-făcio*, *feci, factum*, 3 (*languco, facio*), *v. a.*, I make languid or faint, Cic.

*Lănguens*, *tis, part.* (*languo*); adj., faint, feeble, languid, drooping, weak, inactive, Cic.

*Lăngueo*, *gui*, 2 (λαγγάζω, λανγίω), *v. n.*, I languish, am feeble, weary, or faint, Cæc.; I am languid, weak, sick, ill, indisposed, Virg.; I am languid, dull, heavy, Cic.; to droop, fade, wither, Propert.; to be still, calm, motionless, unruffled, Martial.

*Lănguesco*, 3 (*languo*), *v. inch. n.*, I languish, grow languid, faint, weak, or feeble, Cic.; I am lessened, remitted, Quint.; I become sick or ill, Ov.; I become soft, mild, Hor.

*Lănguīdĭlus*, *a, um* (*languidus*), adj., dim., a little languid, Catull.; faded, withered, Cic.

*Lănguīdus*, *a, um* (*languo*), adj., faint, dull, weak, feeble, languid, sluggish, Cic.; feeble, sick, ill, Martial; of wine: mild, Hor.; of water: flowing gently, smoothly, Liv.; effeminate, unmanly, Cic.; *otia languida*, idle leisure, Tibull.; adv., *languidè*.

*Lănguor*, *ōris, m.* (*languo*), faintness, feebleness, weakness, languor, Terent.; sickness, disease, Cic.; of colours: faintness, want of brilliancy, Plin.; listlessness, sluggishness, inactivity, torpor, Cic.; carelessness, indifference, Tac.; of the sea: calmness, a perfect calm, Senec.

*Lăniătio*, *onis, f.* (*lanio*), a tearing or cutting, Senec.

*Lăniătus*, *tis, m.* (*lanio*), a tearing or cutting to pieces, Cic.; *l. animi*, anguish, Tac.

*Lănicium*, *ii, n.* (*lana*), wool, product or supply of wool, Virg.

*Lăniēna*, *ae, f.* (*lanius*), a butcher's stall or shop, shambles, Plaut.

*Lăni-ger*, *a, um* (*lana gero*), adj., bearing wool, fleecy, Virg.

*Lănio*, *l* (Gael. *leòn*, to wound), *v. a.*, I tear or cut in pieces, cut up, lacerate, mangle, Cic.

*Lănistă*, *ae, m.* (*lanio*), one who excites others to battle, Cic.; a fencing-master, teacher of gladiators, Cic.; a captain of robbers, Cic.

*Lănius*, *ii, m.* (*lanio*), a butcher, Terent.; a sacrificing priest, Plaut.; a hangman, executioner, Plaut.

*Lănterna*, *ae, f.* See *laterna*.

*Lăntigo*, *inis, f.* (*lana*), soft, tender hair or down; soft wool, gossamer, or fur upon

leaves and fruits; the down upon young birds, Virg.

*Lam, cis, f.* (akin to *lamina, latus*), a broad plate, platter, charger, dish, Cic.; the scale of a balance, Cic.

*Lapathum, i, n.*, and *lapāthua, i, f.* (λάπαθον), a kind of sorrel, monk's rhubarb or dock, Cic.

*Lapi-cidina, ae, f.* (*lapis, caedo*), a quarry of stones, stone-quarry, Cic.

*Lapidarius, a, um* (*lapis*), adj., of or belonging to stones, Plaut.; *latomias lapidariae*, stone-quarries, Plaut.

*Lapidatio, onis, f.* (*lapido*), a throwing of stones, Cic.

*Lapidator, ōris, m.* (*lapido*), a thrower of stones, Cic.

*Lapidus, a, um* (*lapis*), adj., of stone, hard as stone, stony, like stone, Cic.; full of stones, stony, Plin.

*Lapido, i* (*lapis*), v. a., I stone, strike with stones, throw stones, Sueton.; *lapidat*, it rains stones, Liv.

*Lapidosus, a, um* (*lapis*), adj., full of stones, abounding in stones, stony, Ov.; hard as stone, Virg.

*Lapillus, i, m.* (*lapis*), dim., a little stone, pebble, Ov.; a precious stone, gem, jewel, Hor.

*Lapis, idis, m.* (λίπας, λίψ, from *lāas, lās*, Gael. \*lā, stone), a stone, Cic.; a landmark, Senec.; a gravestone, tombstone, Tibull.; a precious stone, gem, jewel, pearl, Hor.; a milestone, Cic.; a stone statue, Cic.

*Lappa, ae, f.* (λαπή, λαμβάνω), a bur, Virg.

*Lapio, onis, f.* (*lābor*), a falling, sliding; a going to ruin; a failure, mistake, Cic.

*Lapso, i* (*lābor*), v. freq. n., I slip, trip, totter, Virg.; I fall, Tac.

*Lapsum, ēs, m.* (*lābor*), a sliding, slipping, falling, fall, Virg.; a fault, error, oversight, Cic.; a gliding, running, flowing, flying, swimming, course, Cic.

*Laqueus, ōris, n.* (akin to *lacunar*, from *laqueus*), a fretted ceiling, Virg.

*Laqueatus, a, um* (*laqueus*), adj., fretted, with a fretted ceiling, channelled, fluted, Cic.

*Laqueus, i, m.* (akin to *licium* and *ligare*), a noose, halter, snare, trap, gin, Cic.; figur.: a snare, trap, fraud, treachery, Ov.

*Lar, ōris, m., pl.*, *Lāres, ium* and *um*, a kind of guardian gods of towns, ways, and houses, Cic.; house, dwelling, home, Ov.; *lar familiaris*, house, Cic.; *lares*, house, Ov.

*Laridum.* See *laridum*.

*Largi-ſſſſus, a, um* (*large, loquor*), adj., full of words, talkative, verbose, wordy, Plaut.

*Largior, itus, um, 4* (*largus*), v. dep. a., I give in abundance, give or grant liberally, bestow largely, lavish; I give, grant, bestow, Cic.; I bribe, Liv.; figur.:

I grant, concede, yield, permit, Cic.; I impart, occasion, Plaut.

*Largitas, atis, f.* (*largus*), plenty, largeness, abundance, bounty, liberality, Cic.

*Largitio, onis, f.* (*largior*), a giving freely, bestowing liberally, bounty, liberality, Cic.; an imparting, presenting, granting, Cic.; a distributing of money, corruption, bribery, Cic.; profusion, prodigality, Senec.

*Largitor, ōris, m.* (*largior*), a profuse spender, liberal giver, Liv.; a briber, Cic.

*Largus, a, um* (Gael. *learg*, shore, hill; *lār*, earth; *leōr*, enough), adj., plentiful, copious, abundant, large, extensive, Cic.; c. gen.: rich, abounding in, Virg.; c. abl.: liberal, profuse, prodigal, bountiful, Tac.; adv., *largē* and *largiter*.

*Laridum* or *lardum, i, n.* (λαρός, λαρινός, fat; Gael. *leōr*, *leōir*, enough), the fat of bacon, lard, Hor.; bacon, Plaut.

*Larva, ae, f.* (Gael. *leir*, sight; Icel. *lvera*, to leer), a visor, mask, Hor.; a phantom, spectre, ghost, goblin, Plaut.

*Larellus, e* (*larva*), adj., like a ghost, ghastly, terrible, frightful, Senec.

*Larellus, a, um* (*larva*), adj., frightened by ghosts, distracted, mad, Plaut.

*Lāsānum, i, n.* (λάσανον), a chamberpot, close-stool, Hor.

*Lascivia, ae, f.* (*lascivus*), lustfulness, lasciviousness, wantonness, Sueton.; playfulness, sportiveness, frolicsomeness, Cic.; licentiousness, insolence, impudence, Quint.

*Lascivibundus, a, um* (*lascivio*), adj., wanton, sportive, Plaut.

*Lascivio, 4* (*lascivus*), v. n., I am wanton, play the wanton, sport, frisk, frolic, Cic.

*Lascivus, a, um* (λάγνος, Icel. *laegt*, from *laegn*, to spawn), adj., lustful, lascivious, obscene, Ov.; petulant, wanton, sportive, frolicsome, playful, frisky, Virg.; insolent, Cic.; *lasciva narratio*, a narrative too much ornamented, Quint.

*Lassitudo, ōnis, f.* (*lassus*), weariness, faintness, lassitude, fatigue, Cic.; *l. armorum*, weariness of war, Plin.

*Lasso, i* (*lassus*), v. a., I weary, tire, fatigue, Ov.; v. n., I am fatigued, I sink, cease, Senec.

*Lassus, a, um* (λάσσω, Gael. *leasg*; Icel. *loak*; Engl. *lazy*), adj., fatigued, tired, weary, spent, worn out, Plaut.; *lassus maris*, weary of the sea, Hor.; *l. vocare nomen*, tired of calling the name, Propert.

*Lātēbra, ae, f.* (lateo), a lurkingplace, hidingplace, shelter, recess, den, retreat, Cic.; figur.: a cover, cloak, disguise, shift, subterfuge, pretence, feigned excuse, Cic.

*Lātēbrī-cōla, ae, m.* and *f.* (*latebra, colo*), one who dwells in lurkingplaces, a lurker, Plaut.

*Lātēbrōsus, a, um* (*latebra*), adj., full of lurkingplaces, fit for concealment, hid-



den, retired, secret, Cic.; *latebrosa loca*, taverns, brothels, Plaut.; adv., *lâtebrôsê*.  
*Lâtenler* (*latens*, from *lateo*), adv., secretly, privily, Cic.  
*Lâteo*, *ui*, 2 (*λάττω*, *λατῶμαι*), v. n., I am low or hidden, I lie hid, am concealed, I lurk, skulk, Cic.; I am in retirement, live retired from public affairs, Ov.; I am safe from danger, Liv.; v. a., I am concealed from, unknown to; *latet plerosque*, most persons are ignorant of it, Plin.; c. dat.: *nil agis, quod mihi latere valeat*, you do nothing which can be unknown to me, Cic.  
*Lâter*, *êris*, m. (akin to *lutum*), a clay-stone, brick, tile, Cic.; *l. aureus*, a bar, ingot, or wedge of gold, Plin.  
*Lâterculus*, *i*, m. (*later*), dim., a small brick or tile, Caes.; a cake shaped like a brick, Plaut.  
*Lâtericius* and *lâteritius*, *a*, um (*later*), adj., of bricks, made of bricks, Caes.  
*Lâterna* or *lanterna*, *ae*, f. (Gael. *lanntair*; akin to Germ. *lauer*, clear; and Icel. *lit*, to see), a lantern or lantern, Cic.  
*Lâternarius*, *ii*, m. (*laterna*), a lantern-bearer, Cic.  
*Lâtesco*, 3 (*latus*), v. n., I grow broad or large, Colum.  
*Lâtesco*, *tui*, 3 (*lateo*), v. n., I lie hid or concealed, Cic.  
*Lâtex*, *icis*, m. (akin to Gael. *lod*, pool; Icel. *lodr*, scum; *lut*, lye; *hlaut*, blood), water, spring-water, running water, Virg.; *latex meri*, wine, Ov.; *absinthii latex*, the juice of absinth, Lucret.  
*Lâtio*, *onis*, f. (*fero*, *latum*), a carrying, bringing, Liv.; *legum latio*, the proposing or passing of laws, Cic.; *suffragii latio*, the voting, giving a vote, Liv.  
*Lâtîtatio*, *onis*, f. (*latito*), a lurking or hiding, Quint.  
*Lâtito*, 1 (*lateo*), v. freq. n., I lie hid, I lurk, am concealed, Cic.; c. dat.: *mihi latitabat*, he hid himself from me, Plaut.  
*Lâtîtudo*, *inis*, f. (*latus*), breadth, width, broadness, Cic.; size, extent, Cic.; a speaking broad, a broad pronunciation, Cic.  
*Latomia*. See *lautumia*.  
*Lâtor*, *ôris*, m. (*fero*, *latum*), a bearer, carrier, Senec.; *l. legis*, the proposer of a law, Cic.  
*Lâtrâtor*, *ôris*, m. (*latrare*), a barker, dog, Martial; a brawler, Quint.  
*Lâtrâtus*, *ûs*, m. (*latrare*), a barking, bay-ing, Virg.  
*Latrina*, *ae*, f. (for *lavatrina*, from *lavo*), a bath, Lucil.; a privy, necessary, water-closet; the sink of a private house, Plaut.  
*Lâtro*, 1 (akin to Gael. *ladarna*, loud), v. n., I bark, bay, Cic.; I bark, shout, rant, Cic.; v. a., I bark at, Hor.  
*Lâtro*, *ônis*, m. (*λάτρεω*, from *λά-τρος*), wages, from *\*λάω*, *λῶ*, I desire), one who serves for hire, a mercenary, Plaut.; a robber,

highwayman, bandit, Cic.; a hunter, Virg.  
*Lâtrôcinium*, *ii*, n. (*latrocinior*), service for hire, military service, Plaut.; robbery, highway robbery, Cic.; piracy, Justin.; artifice, stratagem, fraud, Cic.; a band of robbers, Cic.  
*Lâtrôcinor*, 1 (*latro*), v. dep. n., I serve for hire, do military service, am a soldier, Plaut.; I rob, plunder, rob on the highway; I engage in unlawful warfare, Cic.  
*Lâtrunculârius*, *a*, um (*latrunculus*), adj., of or pertaining to a chessman or the game of chess; *l. tabula*, a chess-board, Senec.  
*Lâtrunculus*, *i*, m. (*latro*), dim., a robber, highwayman; one that carries on unlawful war, Cic.; a chessman, Senec.  
*Latumia*. See *lautumia*.  
*Lâtus*, *a*, um (*leathan*, *πλατὴς*), adj., flat, broad, wide, Cic.; large, spacious, of great extent, Virg.; figur.: copious, diffuse, detailed, Cic.; the measure in acc., gen., or abl.: *fossae quindecim pedes latae*, ditches fifteen feet broad, Caes.; *laterna pedum lata tricennum*, the sides thirty feet broad, Plin.; *latum pede*, one foot broad, Plin.; adv., *lâtê*.  
*Lâtus*, *êris*, n. (Gael. *leathad*, from *lâtus*), the side, flank, Cic.; of orators: the lungs, Cic.; force, strength of body, Cic.; the body, Ov.; kindred, relationship, Plin.; friendship, Liv.; *dolor lateris*, a pain in the side, pleurisy, Cic.; a *lateribus*, on the sides, Cic.; *latus dare* or *praedere*, to expose one's side to a blow, Tibull.; *adhaerere lateri*, or *ab latere alicujus*, to be near a person, at his side; to be with him, about his person, Liv.; *dare alicui latus*, to walk on one's left side, to give him the post of honour, Senec.  
*Laudâbilis*, *e* (*laudo*), adj., laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, Cic.; very good, precious, valuable, Plin.; adv., *laudâbî-liter*.  
*Laudâtio*, *onis*, f. (*laudo*), a praising, extolling, commending, Cic.; a laudatory oration, panegyric, Cic.; a funeral oration, Cic.  
*Laudâtilius*, *a*, um (*laudo*), adj., commendatory, Quint.  
*Laudâtor*, *ôris*, m. (*laudo*), a praiser, commander, panegyrist, Cic.; the pronouncer of a funeral oration, Liv.  
*Laudatrix*, *icis*, f. (*laudator*), she who praises or commends, Cic.  
*Laudâtus*, *a*, um, part. (*laudo*) ; adj., praiseworthy, excellent, precious, highly esteemed, Ov.  
*Laudo*, 1 (*laus*), v. a., I praise, commend, extol, laud, Cic.; I recommend, esteem, value, prize, Plin.; I quote, cite, name, Cic.; *laudare aliquem*, to give a favourable testimony to a person accused, Cic.; *l. defunctum*, to pronounce a funeral oration, Sueton.; *l. aliquem alicui*, to praise one to or in presence of one, Cic.

*Laurea*, *ae*, *f.* (*laureus*), *sc.* *arbor*, the laurel-tree, bay-tree, *Liv.*; *sc.* *corona*, a wreath of laurel, *Cic.*

*Laureatus*, *a*, *um* (*laurea*), *adj.*, crowned or wreathed with laurel, *laureate*, *Cic.*

*Laureola*, *ae*, *f.* (*laurea*), *dim.*, a crown or garland of laurel, *Cic.*

*Laurus*, *a*, *um* (*laurus*), *adj.*, of laurel, *Liv.*; *cerasa l.*, cherries grafted on laurel, *Plin.*

*Laurus*, *i*, *f.* (*Gael.* *labhras*), a laurel-tree, laurel, *Hor.*; a bough or garland of laurel, a triumph, victory, *Cic.*

*Laus*, *dis*, *f.* (*lcel. lof*), praise, commendation, glory, honour, good report, fame, renown, esteem, *Cic.*; a praiseworthy thing or action, *Cic.*; value, estimation, repute, worth, *Plin.*

*Laudia*, *orum*, *n.* (*laudus*), provisions for the maintenance of foreign ambassadors at the public charge, *Liv.*

*Lauditia*, *ae*, *f.* (*laudus*), elegance in style of living, splendour, luxury, magnificence, *Cic.*

*Laudimiae* and *lātōmiae*, *arum*, *f.* (*λατομία*), stone-quarries, *Plaut.*; a prison at Syracuse, *Cic.*; a prison, jail, *Liv.*

*Laurus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*lavo*); *adj.*, elegant, neat, splendid, noble, sumptuous, *Cic.*; abundant, great, wealthy, rich, opulent, *Cic.*; dainty, nice, delicate, *Cic.*; *adv.*, *laudē*.

*Lavatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*lavo*), a washing, bathing, bath, *Plant.*; apparatus for bathing, *Cic.*

*Lavo*, *lāderi* and *lāri*, *lāvātum*, *lavium*, and *lātum*, *l* and *3* (*λαύν*); akin to *lao*, *solco*, *v. a.* and *n.*, I wash, bathe, *Cic.*; I moisten, besprinkle, bedew, *Ov.*; I wash away, remove, *Terent.*; *lavari*, to be washed, to bathe, *Cic.*

*Laxamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*laxo*), a letting out, loosening, relaxing, *Senec.*; relaxation of severity, alleviation, respite, *Cic.*

*Laxatus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*laxo*); *adj.*, enlarged, widened, extended, wide, *Liv.*; loosened, freed, *Cic.*

*Laxitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*laxus*), spaciousness, roominess, largeness, wideness, *Cic.*

*Laxo*, *l* (*laxus*), *v. a.*, I enlarge, widen, let out, dilate, expand, *Cic.*; I loosen, disengage, *Virg.*; I slacken, relax, unbend, *Phaedr.*; I loosen, open, *Virg.*; I lighten, relax, relieve, *Cic.*; I lessen, remit, abate, *Cic.*; I deliver, free, release, *Cic.*; I lengthen, prolong, delay, defer, *Senec.*

*Laxus*, *a*, *um* (*λαγός*, *Gael.* *lag*), *adj.*, slack, slackened, loosened, not tight, lax, *Virg.*; loose, roomy, spacious, wide, *Hor.*; large, great, Martial; open, opened, *Ov.*; of time: long, deferred, distant, *Cic.*; *caput laxum*, drowsy, sleepy head, *Pers.*; *arcus laxus*, un bent, unstrung bow, *Virg.*; *annulus laxus*, a ring not on the finger, *Ov.*; *adv.*, *laxē*.

*Lea*, *ae*, *f.* (*leo*), a lioness, *Ov.*

*Leacna*, *ae*, *f.* (*λίαινα*), a lioness, *Cic.*

*Lēbēs*, *ōtis*, *m.* (*λίβης*), a caldron, kettle, basin, *Virg.*

*Lectica*, *ae*, *f.* (*lectus*), a litter, couch, sedan, palanquin, *Hor.*, *Cic.*

*Lecticarius*, *ii*, *m.* (*lectio*), litter-bearer, sedan-man, chair-man, *Cic.*

*Lecticula*, *ae*, *f.* (*lectica*), *dim.*, a small chair or sedan, *Cic.*; a sofa, couch, settee, *Sueton.*; a funeral bier, *Nep.*

*Lectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*lego*), a gathering, collecting, *Colum.*; a reading, *Cic.*; a choosing, choice, *Cic.*

*Lecti-sternitor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*lectisternium*), he that arranged the table and couches for reclining thereat, *Plaut.*

*Lecti-sternium*, *ii*, *n.* (*lectus, sterno*), an entertainment for the gods, *Liv.*

*Lectito*, *l* (*lego*), *v. freq. n.*, I gather often, collect, gather here and there, *Val. Max.*; I read often, peruse, *Cic.*

*Lectiuncula*, *ae*, *f.* (*lectio*), *dim.*, a short reading, *Cic.*

*Lector*, *ōris*, *m.* (*lego*), a reader, *Cic.*; he who reads to another, *Sueton.*

*Lectulus*, *i*, *m.* (*lectus*), *dim.*, a small couch or bed, *Cic.*; a couch, sofa, or settee to study on, *Ov.*; a couch to recline on at table, *Cic.*; a funeral bier, *Tac.*

*Lectus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*lego*); *adj.*, chosen, selected, *Cic.*; choice, excellent, exquisite, *Cic.*; good, *Terent.*; *adv.*, *lectē*.

*Lectus*, *i*, *m.* (*lego*), a bed or couch to sleep on, *Cic.*; a sofa or couch to recline on at table, *Cic.*; a couch, bed, sofa, settee to rest or read on, *Sueton.*; a funeral bier or bier, *Propert.*; *l. jugalis*, a marriage-bed, *Virg.*; *l. genialis*, a nuptial bed, *Cic.*; *l. caelebs*, a bachelor's bed, *Ov.*

*Legalis*, *e* (*lex*), *adj.*, relating or belonging to law, legal, *Quint.*

*Lēgatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*legare*), a sending of an ambassador; an embassy, the office of an ambassador, *Cic.*; the object of an embassy, *Cic.*; an embassy, the persons employed as ambassadors, *Caes.*; the office of a legate or lieutenant of a general, proconsul, or praetor, *Cic.*

*Lēgātum*, *i*, *n.* (*legare*), a legacy, bequest, *Cic.*

*Lēgātus*, *i*, *m.* (*legare*), an ambassador, envoy, legate, *Cic.*; a deputy, lieutenant of a general, *Caes.*; a deputy or chief assistant of the governor of a province, *Cic.*

*Lēgi-fer*, *a*, *um* (*lex, fero*), *adj.*, making or giving laws, law-giving, legislative, *Ov.*

*Lēgio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*lego*), a legion, body of foot-soldiers, *Liv.*; an army, *Plaut.*, *Virg.*

*Lēgiōnārius*, *a*, *um* (*legio*), *adj.*, of a legion, legionary, *Caes.*

*Lēgi-rūpa*, *ae*, and *lēgi-rūpio*, *ōnis*, *m.* (*lex, rumpo*), a breaker or violator of the laws, *Plaut.*

*Lēgis-lātor*, more correctly *legis lator*. See *lex* and *lator*.

*Lēgitimus*, *a*, *um* (*lex*), *adj.*, according to law, appointed by law, legal, lawful, *legi-*

- timate, right, just, Cic.; relating to law, Gell.; according to custom, Cic.; *legitima, orum*, n., certain customs or rights according to law, Nep.; adv., *legitimè*.
- Lēgtuncūla*, ae, f. (*legio*), dim., a small legion, Liv.
- Lēgo*, 1 (*lex*), v. a., I send as an ambassador, I depute, despatch, Cic.; I appoint as lieutenant or legate of a general or governor, Cic.; I appoint by a last will, I leave by will, bequeath as a legacy, Cic.; *legare alicui negotium*, to charge, intrust one with a business, Plaut.
- Lēgo*, *lēgi*, *lectum*, 3 (*λέγω*, Gael. *leag*; Icel. *laga*, *laegia*; Russ. *leju*, I lay), v. a., I lay together, collect, gather, cull, pick up, Cic.; I wind up, furl, Virg.; I pass over, pass by, go through, Ov.; I sail through or over, pass by, coast along, Liv.; I run over with my eyes, see, descry, survey, observe, Virg.; I run over, read, peruse, Cic.; I read aloud, read to, recite, Cic.; *senatum legere*, to read aloud and publicly the names of the senators, Liv.; I choose, select, elect, Cic.; *milites legere*, to levy or enlist soldiers, Liv.; *legere aliquem in senatum*, to elect one into the senate, Liv.
- Lēgilēus*, i, m. (*lex*), a low lawyer, pettifogger, Cic.
- Lēgūmen*, *inis*, n. (akin to *λάχανον*), all kinds of pulse—as peas, beans, vetches; a leguminous plant, Cic.; particularly the bean, Virg.
- Lembus*, i, m. (*λίμβος*), a small, fast-sailing vessel, a cutter, pinnace, galliot, Liv.; a boat, Plaut.
- Lemniscaſtus*, a, um (*lemniscus*), adj., adorned with a fillet or ribbon hanging down, Cic.
- Lemniscus*, i, m. (*λεμνίσκος*), a ribbon hanging down on garlands or crowns, Liv.
- Lēmures*, um, m., the souls of the deceased, Ov.; night-ghosts, spectres, Hor.; hence *lēmūria, orum*, n., a festival celebrated to appease the *lemures*, Ov.
- Lēna*, ae, f. (*leno*), a bawd, procuress, Plaut.; an attraction, allurement, Ov.; she who allures, Cic.
- Lēnimen*, *inis*, n. (*lenio*), a softening, mitigation, assuagement, charm, Hor.
- Lēnimentum*, i, n. (*lenio*) = *lenimen*, Tac.
- Lēnio*, 4 (*lenis*), v. a., I soften, mitigate, calm, assuage, allay, appease, soothe, Cic.; I still, quiet, Hor.; I render tolerable, Ballust; I endeavour to relieve or pacify, Virg.
- Lēnis*, e (Icel. *lin*; Swed. *len*; Germ. *lind*; from *λαίνω*, *λαίω*, I melt, mitigate), adj., melting, mild, soft, gentle, merciful, indulgent, Cic.; *spiritus lenis*, the soft aspiration, Priscian.; adv., *lēnē*, Ov., and *lēniter*, Cic.
- Lēntitas*, *atis*, f. (*lenis*), softness, mildness, gentleness, Cic.; slowness, Caes.
- Lēntitudo*, *inis*, f. (*lenis*), softness, mildness, gentleness, Cic.; gentle behaviour, Cic.
- Lēnd*, *ōnis*, m., a dealer in slaves, Cic.; a pander, procurer, Cic.; a negotiator, mediator, go-between, Cic.; an ambassador, Justin.
- Lēnōcīnium*, ii, n. (*leno*), the trade of a procurer or pimp, bawdry, Cic.; allurements, enticement, inducement, Cic.; finery, nicety of dress, Sueton.; enticing words, cajoling, coaxing, Sueton.
- Lēnōcīnor*, 1 (*leno*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I bawd, pimp, procure, pander, Cic.; I flatter, wheedle, Cic.; I advance, promote, serve, forward, increase, Quint.
- Lēnōnius*, a, um (*leno*), adj., of a procurer or pimp, Plaut.; *lenonium latum*, the vilest of pimps, Plaut.
- Lēns*, *dis*, f. (akin to Icel. *lus*, louse), a nit, the egg of a louse, Plin.
- Lēns*, *tis*, f. (akin to *latus*), lentile, flat pulse, Virg.
- Lēntescō*, 3 (*lentus*), v. n., I slacken, relax, remit, flag, Ov.; I become clammy or gluey, pliant or soft, Virg.
- Lēntiscī-fer*, a, um (*lentiscus, fero*), adj., bearing mastich-trees, Ov.
- Lēntiscus*, i, f., and *lentiscum*, i, n. (akin to *λίθανος*), the mastich-tree, lentisc, Cic.; a toothpick of mastich-wood, Martial.
- Lēntitudo*, *inis*, f. (*lentus*), slowness, sluggishness, inactivity, Tac.; want of energy, apathy, Cic.
- Lēnto*, 1 (*lentus*), v. a., I melt, make gluey, make soft, bend, Virg.; *lentare ramos*, to row, Virg.
- Lēntulus*, a, um (*lentus*), adj., dim., somewhat tough, pliant, slow, slack, Cic.
- Lēntus*, a, um (*lenis*), adj., melted, softened; viscous, tenacious, clammy, sticky, gluey, Virg.; tough, Cic.; pliant, flexible, Virg.; slender, Ov.; slow, sluggish, Cic.; that renders slow, heavy, Propert.; phlegmatic, insensible, unfeeling, unconcerned, unaffected, calm, cool, Liv.; easy, fearless, Virg.; adv., *lēntē*.
- Lēnulus* and *lēnunculus*, i, m. (*leno*), dim., a young pimp or procurer, Plaut.
- Lēnunculus*, i, m. (*ληνός*; akin to *linter*), a barge, bark, skiff, Caes.
- Leo*, *ōnis*, m. (*λίον*, *λῆς*), a lion, Ov.; the constellation *Leo*, Hor.; the herb lion's foot, Colum.
- Lēpas*, *adis*, f. (*λίπας*), a kind of mussel that adheres to rocks, limpet, Plaut.
- Lēpidus*, a, um (*lepos*), adj., lively, mannerly, pleasant, agreeable, polite, genteel, Cic.; smart, witty, humorous, facetious, Hor.; adv., *lēpidē*.
- Lēpor* and *lēpōs*, *ōris*, m. (akin to *liber*), liveliness, mannerliness, pleasantness, agreeableness; politeness, urbanity; pleasantry, mirth, facetiousness; wit, humour, Cic.
- Lēpus*, *ōris*, m. (Aeolic, *λίραεις*; akin to Engl. *to leap*; Gael. *leum*; Icel. *laupa*), leaper, a hare, Plaut.; a constellation, the hare, Cic.; a sea-fish, Plin.

*Lepusculus*, *i*, *m*. (*lepus*), a young or little hare, leveret, Cic.  
*Lethalis*, *e* (*letum*), *adj.*, deadly, mortal, fatal, Virg.  
*Lethargicus*, *a*, *um* (*ληθαργικός*), *adj.*, affected with lethargy, lethargic, Hor.  
*Lethargus*, *i*, *m*. (*λέθαργος*), lethargy, morbid drowsiness, morbid sleepiness, Hor.  
*Lethifer*, *a*, *um* (*letum, ferro*), *adj.*, causing or bringing death, mortal, deadly, Virg.; dangerous, Ov.  
*Leto*, *i* (*letum*), *v. a.*, I put to death, kill, slay, Ov.  
*Letum*, *i*, *n*. (*\*leo, cleo, deleo*), death, Plaut.; ruin, destruction, Virg.; *letu dare*, to kill, Virg.  
*Leucaspis*, *idis* (*λευκασπίς*), *adj.*, armed with a white shield, Liv.  
*Levamen*, *inis*, and *levamentum*, *i*, *n*. (*levo*), alleviation, mitigation, consolation, comfort, Cic.  
*Levatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*levo*), a lifting or raising up, Vitruv.; alleviation, mitigation, relief, Cic.; lessening, Cic.  
*Levicolus*, *a*, *um* (*levis*), *adj.*, *dim.*, somewhat light or vain, Cic.  
*Levitas*, *e* (*levitas, levitas*), *adj.*, woven coarsely and slightly; slight, cheap, of little value, Cic.  
*Levifidus*, *a*, *um* (*levitas, fidus*), *adj.*, of slight credit, not to be trusted, Plaut.  
*Levipēs*, *idis* (*levitas, pes*), *adj.*, lightfooted, swift of foot, Cic.  
*Levis*, *e* (*lecl. ligr*; akin to *libra*), *adj.*, light, of little weight, easy to bear or carry, Plaut.; light, small, little, slight, Cava.; of small moment, of little worth, trifling, trivial, Cic.; easy to do, Liv.; light, gentle, soft, mild, Virg.; agreeable, pleasant, complaisant, obliging, Plaut.; light, inconstant, fickle, unsteady, wavering, Cic.; vain, lying, Tibull.; *adv.*, *levisiter*.  
*Levis*, *e*, or *laccis*, *e* (*λιγος*; akin to *huo* and *loco*), *adj.*, slippery, Virg.; smooth, Cic.; polished, Hor.; without hair, beardless, Hor.; bald, Ov.; tender, youthful, beautiful, fair, Virg.; soft, effeminate, spruce, genteel, highly-dressed, Ov.; *levis oratio*, a smooth, well-connected, equally flowing speech, Cic.  
*Levitas*, *atis*, *f*. (*levis*), lightness, Caes.; agility, swiftness, velocity, Lucret.; movableness, Ov.; lightness, frivolity, Cic.; levity, changeableness, inconstancy, fickleness, unsteadiness, inconsiderateness, Cic.; insignificance, groundlessness, vanity, airiness, Cic.; badness, Cic.  
*Levitas*, or *laccitas*, *atis*, *f*. (*levis*), smoothness, plainness, evenness, Cic.; equability, polish of expression, Quint.  
*Levo*, *i* (*levis*), *v. a.*, I lift up, heave, raise, elevate, Ov.; I take away, remove, Virg.; I lighten, alleviate, ease, relieve, Cic.; I cleanse, purify, Martial; I free, liberate, release, disburden, Cic.; I refresh, re-

lieve, set up, strengthen, restore, Ov.; I lessen, diminish, weaken, impair, reduce, Cic.; I support, assist, Virg.; *levare se aere alieno*, to free one's self from debt, Cic.; *levare luctu alicujus*, to take delight in any one's struggle, Ov.; *levare sitim fonte*, to allay one's thirst with water, Ov.; *levare aliquem auxilio*, to assist one, Virg.

*Lævo* and *laevo*, *i* (*lævis*), *v. a.*, I make smooth, I smoothe, polish, plane, Cic.; I soften, Hor.

*Lævor* and *laevor*, *oris*, *m*. (*lævis*), smoothness, Cic.

*Lex*, *lægis*, *f*. (*legere*), a proposal for a law, a bill, Cic.; a law, ordinance, statute, resolve, decree, Liv., Cic.; a rule, Cic.; a habit, way, Terent.; a precept, canon, Cic.; manner, quality, nature, Ov.; circumstances, situation, Cic.; regularity, order, method, Ov.; a contract, stipulated agreement, covenant, Cic.; a condition, Ov.; *legem ferre* or *rogare*, to propose a law, Cic.; *legem perferre*, to carry a bill, Cic.; *legem sciscere* or *jubere*, to accept, pass a law, Cic.; *legem abrogare*, to annul, repeal a law, Liv.; *lege*, by law, by virtue of the law, Terent.; *sine lege*, without rule, irregularly, in disorder, confusedly, Ov.; *optima lege*, with the best circumstances or advantages, Cic.; *in has leges*, upon these terms, with these conditions, Liv.; *lex vitae*, the condition of life, Cic.

*Lexis*, *is*, *f*. (*λεξίς*), a word, Lucil. ap. Cic.

*Libamen*, *inis*, and *libamentum*, *i*, *n*. (*libo*), what is poured out or offered at the sacrifices to the gods, a libation, drink-offering, Virg.

*Libarius*, *ii*, *m*. (*libum*), a confectioner, pastry-cook, one that makes and sells cakes, Senec.

*Libatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*libo*), the pouring out of any thing in honour of a god, a drink-offering, libation, Cic.

*Libella*, *ae*, *f*. (*libra*), *dim.*, a level, plumb-rule, Plin.; the smallest silver coin of the Romans, the tenth part of a denarius, Varr.; *ad libellam*, to a farthing, quite, exactly, Cic.; *heres ex libella*, heir to the whole estate, Cic.

*Libellus*, *i*, *m*. (*liber*), *dim.*, a small writing, paper, list, journal, Cic.; a poem, Cic.; a citation, summons, Cic., Plaut.; a petition, remonstrance, or memorial in writing, Cic.; a public notification, handbill, Sueton.; a little book, Cic.

*Libens* or *libens*, *tis* (*libet* or *lubet*), *adj.*, willing, contented, ready, Cic.; glad, merry, cheerful, joyful, Plaut.; *libenti animo*, willingly, readily, Cic.; *me libente*, with my own free consent, to my own joy, Cic.; *adv.*, *libenter* or *libenter*.

*Libentia* or *libentia*, *ae*, *f*. (*libens*), delight, pleasure, Plaut.

*Liber*, *libri*, *m*. (*λίβρις*), the bark, especially the inner bark or rind of a tree, Cic.;

hence, as the ancients wrote upon paper made of bark: any writing, a book, Cic.; a poem; an oration, Quint.; a list, catalogue, register, Cic.

*Libër, òra, òrum* (λαυβήρης; akin to Gael. *libhair*, to deliver), adj., free; freeborn, Cic.; frank, open, independent, manly, unreserved, bold, fearless, Cic.; unpimped, Cic.; c. abl., free from, void of, exempt from, Cic.; at one's own command, Cic.; with *ab*, free from taxes, tribute, or public service, Cic.; exempt or free from punishment, Plaut.; unrestrained, taking all manner of liberties, Cic.; *liberum habere aliquid*, to have something entirely in one's power, Liv.; *liberum fenus*, unlimited interest, Liv.; *liberum est mihi*, it is at my choice, Cic.; *liber revertendi*, at liberty to return, Ov.; adv., *libèrè*.

*Libèrālis, e* (*liber*), adj., of a freeman, pertaining to freedom, Cic.; befitting a freeman, noble, decorous, genteel, Cic.; gracious, kind, Cic.; bountiful, generous, munificent, liberal, Cic.; copious, plentiful, large, Cic.; adv., *libèrālītēr*.

*Libèrālītās, atis, f.* (*liberalis*), nobleness of spirit or disposition, Cic.; graciousness, kindness, obligingness, affability, openness, Terent.; liberality, munificence, generosity, Cic.; a gift, present, Sueton.

*Libèrātio, onis, f.* (*libero*), a freeing, delivering, release, Cic.; acquittal, discharge, Cic.; a setting free, setting at liberty, Justin.

*Libèrātor, òris, m.* (*libero*), a freer, deliverer, liberator, Cic.

*Libèri, orum, m.* (*liber*), freeborn children, Cic.; one child, Cic.; grandchildren, great-grandchildren, Cic.; of beasts: young ones, Plaut.

*Libèro, i* (*liber*), v. a., I free, make free, set at liberty, liberate, Cic.; I let out, Cic.; I deliver, release, extricate, Cic.; I free from taxes, Cic.; from some order, Cic.; from an obligation, Cic.; I free from difficulties, clear up, put in order, adjust, Liv.; I discharge, acquit, absolve, Cic.; c. abl., or with *ab*, Cic.; c. gen., Liv.

*Libèrta, æ, f.* (*libertus*), a freedwoman, Hor.

*Libèrtas, atis, f.* (*liber*), the condition of a freeman, liberty, freedom, Cic.; independence, Liv.; license, power, permission, leave to do something, Cic.; want of restraint, indulgence, excess, Cic.; fearlessness, frankness, Cic.

*Libèrtinus, a, um* (*libertus*), adj., a freedman, belonging to the class of freedmen, Cic.; *libertino patre natus*, having a freedman for his father, Martial; *libertina*, a freedwoman, Hor.

*Libèrtus, i, m.* (for *liberatus*), a freedman, slave made free, in reference to his master, Cic.

*Libet* or *libet*, *libitum est*, 2 (akin to λίτω, 248

I desire; and Goth. *liuba*; Icel. *liufr*, dear, *lofn*, love), v. impers., it pleases, it is agreeable, c. dat., Plaut., Cic.; *ut libet*, *ac tibi*, as you please, as you like, Terent.

*Libidinōsus, a, um* (*libido*), adj., wilful, capricious, wanton; lustful, libidinous, licentious, dissolute, luxurious, Cic.; adv., *libidinōsè*.

*Libido* or *libido, inis, f.* (*libet*), desire, inclination, will, longing appetite, passion for, thirst after any thing, c. gen., Cic.; immoderate, unrestrained desire, caprice, wilfulness, wantonness, Cic.; desire or passion for the other sex, Terent.; evil concupiscence, sensuality, debauchery, Cic.; *libidines*, bad desires, lusts, Cic.; obscene representations, Plin.

*Libitindrius, ii, m.* (from *Libitina*, the goddess of corpses), an undertaker, Senec.

*Libitus* or *libitus, a, um* (*libet, libet*), adj., pleasing, agreeable, Cic.; *libitum*, i. n., one's will, pleasure, liking, Tac.; *ad libita Caesarum*, according to the emperors' pleasure, Tac.

*Libo, i* (λίβω, λιβέω), v. a., I pour out, make a libation of or with, pour out in honour of a god, c. dat., Virg.; I offer, consecrate, devote solemnly, Tibull.; I taste, sip, drink a portion of, Virg.; I touch slightly, Ov.; I cull, pluck, extract, take out, draw, Cic.; I lessen, diminish, impair, Liv.

*Libonotus, i, m.* (λιβόνωτος), same as *Austroafricus*, the south-south-west wind, Senec.

*Libra, æ, f.* (λίρα), a pound, twelve ounces, Liv.; a balance, pair of scales, Cic.; a constellation, the Scales, Virg.; a level, water-poise, plumb-rule, Vitruv.; *ad libram*, in equipoise, Cic.

*Libramen, inis, n.* (*libro*), that which serves to give a well-poised motion to a weapon, as the feathers upon a dart, Liv.

*Libramētum, i, n.* (*libro*), a weight, Liv.; power of equable and poised motion, Tac.; an even, plane surface, horizontal plane, level line, Cic.; equipoise, balance, counterpoise, equality, Senec.

*Librariolūm, i, n.* (*librarium*), a small receptacle for books, Cic.

*Librariūlus, i, m.* (*librarius*), a copyist, transcriber, secretary, Cic.; one who copies and sells books, Cic.

*Librarium, ii, n.* See *librarius*.

*Librarius, a, um* (*liber*), adj., of or pertaining to books, Cic.; *librarius, ii, m.*, a copyist, transcriber, clerk, secretary, scribe, book-keeper, Cic.; a bookseller, Senec.; *libraria, ac taberna*, a bookseller's shop, Gell.; *librarium, ii, n.*, a receptacle for books and writings, a book-chest or box, Cic.

*Librator, òris, m.* (*libro*), one that shoots weapons by means of an engine, a gunner, cannonier, Tac.

*Libratus, a, um, part.* (*libro*); adj., level,

horizontal, Vitruv.; sent with a well-balanced motion, well-aimed, Tac.  
*Libra, e (libra)*, adj., of a pound, Caes.  
*Libra, l (libra)*, v. a., I weigh, weigh out, balance, Pers.; I hold in equilibrium, I poise, balance, I sustain, hold in its place, Cic.; I poise, aim, direct, launch, hurl, Ov.  
*Eben, i, n. (libo)*, an offering-cake, Virg.  
*Licent, tis (licet)*, adj., free, taking liberties, bold, Gell.; free, wanton, saucy, Senec.; unrestrained, loose, Cic.; adv., licenter.  
*Licentia, ae, f. (licens)*, freedom, liberty, leave, permission, license, power, Cic.; boldness, presumption, Cic.; excess, unruliness, licentiousness, dissoluteness, Cic.  
*Licentiosus, a, um (licentia)*, adj., too free, too indulgent to one's self, arbitrary, excessive, wanton, licentious, Quint.  
*Liceo, cui, citum, 2 (akin to liqueo)*, v. n., to be put up to sale, to be exposed at auction, Cic.  
*Licor, licitus sum, 2 (liceo)*, v. dep. n. and a., I bid money for, offer a price for, Cic.; contra *liceri*, to make a higher offer, Caes.  
*Licet, licui, licitum est, 2 (liquet, it flows)*, v. impers. (it goes, may go), it is allowed, permitted, lawful, right, c. dat., Cic.; in answers: yes, very well, be it so, Plaut.; *licet rogare?* may I question him? Cic.; *frement licet*, let them murmur if they please, Cic.; *per me licet*, I allow it, Cic.; *licet mihi esse otioso*, I am permitted to be at leisure, Cic.; *licet, conj.*, though, although, albeit, notwithstanding, with subj., Cic.  
*Licitatio, onis, f. (licitor)*, a bidding or offering of a price at an auction or sale, Cic.  
*Lictor, l (liceor)*, v. dep. freq. n. and a., I bid or offer a price, Plaut.  
*Lictus, a, um (licet)*, adj., allowed, permitted, lawful, allowable, Virg.  
*Licium, ii, n. (akin to laqueus and ligare)*, a thread, string, Ov.; pl., *licia*, the threads or warp of a web, Virg.  
*Lictor, oris, m. (ligo)*, lictor, a sergeant or beadle who attended on the principal Roman magistrates, Cic.  
*Lien, is, and lienis, is, m. (σπλήν; akin to leno and lenis)*, the milt or spleen, Plaut.  
*Lienosus, a, um (lien)*, adj., milk-sick, splenetic, Plaut.  
*Ligamen, inis, m. (ligo)*, a band, string, tie, Ov.; bandage, ligature, Colum.  
*Ligamentum, i, n. (ligo)*, a band, bandage, Tac.  
*Lignarius, a, um (lignum)*, adj., having to do with wood, pertaining to wood, Liv.; *l. faber*, a carpenter, joiner, Liv.  
*Lignatio, onis, f. (lignor)*, a cutting down or felling of wood, Caes.  
*Lignator, oris, m. (lignor)*, one sent to get or fetch wood, Liv., Caes.

*Ligneolus, a, um (ligneus)*, adj., dim., of wood, wooden, Cic.  
*Ligneus, a, um (lignum)*, adj., of wood, wooden, Cic.; sapless, dry, tough as wood, Catull.  
*Lignor, l (lignum)*, v. dep. n., I gather wood, fetch wood, Caes.  
*Lignum, i, n. (lucus)*, wood, Cic.; *ligna*, billets, fagots, Hor.  
*Ligo, onis, m. (akin to lacer and λίσσας)*, a hoe, mattock, grub-axe, rake, Hor.  
*Ligo, l (λυσω; akin to licium)*, v. a., I bind, tie, Tac.; I knot, Senec.; I bind up, close by binding, Ov.; I fasten, unite, surround, gird, fix, Ov.  
*Ligula and lingula, ae, f. (lingua)*, dim., a little tongue, Martial; a tongue of land, Caes.; the tongue of a shoe, shoe-strap, shoe-latchet, Martial; the tongue or short end of a lever, Vitruv.; the mouthpiece of a flute, Plin.  
*Ligurio or ligurrio, 4 (lingo)*, v. n. and a., I lick, taste a little, am dainty or lickerish, pick out the choicest bits, Hor.; figur.: I take a small part of, sip a little; I hanker or long after; I touch slightly, Cic.  
*Liguritio and ligurritio, onis, f. (ligurio)*, lickerishness, Cic.  
*Ligustrum, i, n. (akin to lignum and lucus)*, privet, a shrub bearing white flowers, Virg.  
*Lilium, ii, n. (λίλιον)*, a lily, Plin.; the white lily, Virg.  
*Lima, ae, f. (akin to laevis, λείος)*, a file, Plaut.; polish, finish, revision, criticism, Hor.  
*Limatilius, a, um (limatus)*, adj., dim., polished, refined, subtle, Cic.  
*Limatus, a, um, part. (limo)*, adj., polished, refined, finished, elaborate, elegant, Cic.; neat, precise, Cic.; adv., *limatē*.  
*Limax, acis, m. and f. (akin to λιστός, λισθής)*, a snail, dew-snail, slug, Plin.  
*Limbus, i, m. (akin to lemniscus, limen, labium, libella)*, the hem, welt, border, edge, selvedge of a garment, Virg.; a band or belt, Varro.  
*Limēn, inis, n. (akin to limbus and limes)*, the threshold of a door; the lintel, Plaut.; door, entrance, Cic.; a house, dwelling, Virg.; apartment, room, Ov.; the starting-point of a course, goal, Virg.; the beginning, commencement, outset, Tac.; a limit, boundary, Hor.  
*Limēs, itis, m. (akin to limbus)*, a limit, boundary, landmark, Virg.; difference, interval, distance, Ov.; a path, way, road, lane, passage, Liv.; track, course, Plaut.  
*Limo, l (lina)*, v. a., I file; I rub, whet, Plin.; I file, polish, finish, elaborate, sharpen, Cic.; I remove by filing, file off, Plin.; I take away, remove, diminish, impair, Cic.; I bring to light, detect, scrutinise, examine narrowly, Cic.  
*Limo, l (limus)*, v. a., I bespatter with mud, Plaut.

*Limōsus, a, um (limus)*, adj., full of slime, slimy, miry, Virg.  
*Limulus, a, um (limus, a, um)*, adj., dim., askance, sidelong, Plaut.  
*Limus, a, um (akin to labi)*, adj., oblique, sidelong, askance, aslant, Plaut.  
*Limus, i, m. (λύμα, Gael. laib; Engl. loam)*, soft mud, slime, mire, Virg.; moist earth, mud, clay, loam, Ov.  
*Limus, i, m. (akin to lemniscus)*, an apron worn by the persons who waited upon a sacrifice, Virg.  
*Linea, ae, f. (linum)*, a thread made of flax, a line, cord, string, Varr.; a string of pearls, Martial; a net, Plin.; a hunting-line, Senec.; a fishing-line, Martial; a carpenter's or mason's line, Cic.; a line, mark, stroke with a pen or pencil, Plin.; a geometrical line, Quint.; a bowstring, Terent.; a limit, bound, end, mark, Hor.; *lineae*, outlines, a sketch, design, Quint.  
*Lineamentum, i, n. (linco)*, a line drawn with a pencil, a mark, Cic.; *lineamenta*, lines, lineaments, features; outlines, sketches, Cic.  
*Linearis, e (linea)*, adj., linear, lineal, consisting of lines, Plin.; geometrical, Quint.; *l. ratio*, geometry, Quint.  
*Lineo, i (linea)*, v. a., I mark by lines, delineate, make a sketch or plan of, Plaut.  
*Lineus, a, um (linum)*, adj., of flax or lint, flaxen, linen, Virg.  
*Lingo, lingi, linctum, 3 (λίχω, Sansc. liḥ; Goth. laigvan; Angl. Sax. liccan)*, v. a., I lick, lap, Plaut.  
*Lingua, ae, f. (lingo)*, the tongue, Cic.; language, speech, Ov.; a tongue, language, Cic.; a dialect, Cic.; voice, note, song, Virg.; a tongue of land, Liv.; a promontory, Ov.  
*Linguarium, ii, n. (lingua)*, a fine or penalty for a rash saying, Senec.  
*Lingulāca, ae, m. and f. (lingula)*, a gossip, prater, tongue-pad, Plaut.  
*Lini-ger, a, um (linum, gero)*, adj., wearing linen, clothed in linen, Ov.  
*Lino, liri and leri, litum, 3 (akin to leo, luo, λῶω, λούω, Sansc. li, Icel. hla)*, v. a., I smear, daub upon, Ov.; I besmear, anoint, bedaub, Virg.; I cover, overlay, Ov.; I blot out, erase, cancel, Ov.; I dirty, bemire, pollute, Hor.  
*Linquo, liqui, 3 (λίπω, Goth. lerjan; Angl. Sax. laefan; Icel. leifa)*, v. a., I leave, forsake, quit, depart from, Cic.; I leave, resign, abandon, Virg.; I leave, let alone, let be, omit, give over, drop, Cic.  
*Lintedus, a, um (linteum)*, adj., clothed or dressed in linen, Liv.  
*Linteo, onis, m. (linteum)*, a linen-weaver, linendraper, Plaut.  
*Linter, tria, m. (λινός)*, a small boat, skiff, canoe, Liv., Cic.; a trough or tray, Virg.  
*Linteus, a, um (linum)*, adj., made of lint or flax, linen, flaxen, Cic.; *linteum, i, n.*, a linen cloth, Cic.; a sail, Virg.; *lintea,*

towels, napkins, Catull.; curtains, blinds, Martial.

*Lintriculus, i (linter)*, dim., a little boat, small skiff, Cic.

*Linteris, is, m.* See *linter*.

*Linum, i, n. (λίον)*, flax, lint, Cic.; a fishing-line, Ov.; a linen garment, Hor.; a sail, Senec.; a rope, line, Ov.; a hunter's net, toils; a fisher's net, drag-net, Ov.

*Lippio, 4 (lippus)*, v. n., I am blear-eyed, Cic.; figur.: to be inflamed, to burn, Plaut.

*Lippitudo, inis, f. (lippus)*, blearedness, rheum in the eyes, Cic.

*Lippus, a, um (akin to lipo)*, adj., having watery eyes, blear-eyed, Plaut.; dim-sighted, purblind, half-blind, Juvenal; not seeing well, blind, Hor.; blear, running, Plaut.; flowing or dropping with juice, Martial.

*Liquē-facio, feci, factum, 3 (liqueo, facio)*, v. a., I make liquid or fluid, I liquefy, melt, dissolve, Cic.; figur.: I soften, enervate, Virg.; pass., *liquefieri*, to become putrefied, Virg.; to be consumed, to waste away, Ov.

*Liquo, liqui or licui, 2 (akin to lix, lacus, lacrima)*, v. n., I am liquid, Virg.; I am clear, appear clearly, am evident, manifest, plain, Plaut.; *non liquet*, it does not appear, Cic.; *liquens*, sure, sound, Gell.

*Liquesco, Neuī, 3 (liqueo)*, v. inch. n., I become fluid, I melt, dissolve, Liv.; I become soft, languid, enervated, effeminate, Cic.; it becomes clear or pure, Hirt.

*Liquidusculus, a, um (liquidior)*, adj., dim., somewhat more soft, mild, or gentle, Plaut.

*Liquidus, a, um (liqueo)*, adj., liquid, fluid, Hor.; pure, clear, limpid, Virg.; clear, serene, Virg.; pure, unmixed, sincere, unsophisticated, unqualified, Cic.; placid, calm, unruffled, serene, tranquil, Plaut.; clear, plain, evident, manifest, certain, sure, Plaut.; *liquidum genus orationis*, a flowing kind of speech, Cic.; *consonantes liquidae*, the liquids—namely, *l, m, n, r*; subst., *liquidum*, something liquid, water, Hor.; figur.: certainty, truth, manifestness, something palpable, Liv.; abl., *liquido*, clearly, plainly, with certainty, with confidence, Cic.

*Liquo, i (liqueo)*, v. a., I make liquid, I melt, dissolve, liquefy, fuse, Plin.; I strain, clarify, Hor.; I purify, cleanse, Quint.; *liquatus, a, um*, liquefied, melted, fused, Cic.; strained, passed, Plin.; become pure, clarified, purified, purged, Quint.

*Liquor, oris, m. (liqueo)*, fluidness, fluidity, liquidness, Cic.; fluid moisture, fluid, Cic.; the sea, Hor.

*Liquor, 3 (liqueo)*, v. dep. n., to become fluid, to melt, dissolve, run, flow, Virg.; to be spent, to decline, wear, or waste

away, Plant; *liquens*, flowing, fluid, liquid, clear, Virg.

*Liræ*, *f.* pl., (*λίραι*), trifles, bagatelles, fooleries, Plaut.

*Lis*, *litis*, *f.* (Irish, *lis*, *lios*, dispute), strife, contention, quarrel, dispute, controversy, Virg.; a judicial controversy, lawsuit, suit, process, or action at law, Cic.; strife, variance, discrepancy, opposition, Ov.; the subject of a judicial contest or trial, Cic.

*Litistio*, *omis*, *f.* (*lito*), a successful sacrifice, Liv.

*Littera*, or better *littera*, *ae*, *f.* (*lino*), a stroke with the pen, a letter, Cic.; *ad litteram*, to the letter, literally, Quint.; *littera trinitas*, the letter C, for *condemno*; *littera salutaria*, the letter A, for *absolvo*, Cic.; *homo trium litterarum*, *h. e. fur*, a thief, Plaut.; pl., *litterae*, the letters; writing; whatever is drawn up in writing; a writing, writings, documents, papers; a letter or epistle; written memorials, literature; the liberal arts, belles-lettres, letters, learning, the sciences, studies; philology, grammar, Cic.

*Litterarius*, *a*, *um* (*littera*), adj., relating to the letters, to writing, reading, language, learning, Quint.

*Litterator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*littera*), a grammarian, critic, philologist, Sueton.

*Litteratōrius*, *a*, *um* (*literator*), adj., grammatical, Quint.

*Litteratūra*, *ae*, *f.* (*littera*), the forming or writing of letters, writing, Cic.; the art or science of language, grammar, philology, Quint.; instruction in language, Senec.; learning, erudition, scholarship, Cic.

*Litteratus*, *a*, *um* (*littera*), adj., inscribed with letters, lettered, Plaut.; skilled in writing, Cic.; able to read, Cic.; learned, erudite, Cic.; relating to learning, devoted to learning, literary, Cic.; adv., *litteratē*, Cic.

*Litterula*, *ae*, *f.* (*littera*), dim., a small letter, Cic.; pl., *litterulae*, a short letter or epistle, Cic.; learning, studies, literary or philological knowledge, Cic.

*Litigator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*litigo*), a disputant; a litigant, a party in a suit, Quint.

*Litigiosus*, *a*, *um* (*litigium*), adj., full of dispute, quarrelsome, contentious; disputed, Cic.

*Litigium*, *ii*, *n.* (*litigo*), contention, quarrel, strife, Plaut.

*Litigo*, *i* (for *litem ago*), *v. n.*, I strive, contend, quarrel, wrangle, dispute, debate; I contend judicially, am engaged in a lawsuit, I litigate, Cic.; *litigans*, a disputant, wrangler, Gell.; *litigantes*, the parties engaged in litigation, Plin.

*Lito*, *i* (*lactus*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I offer an acceptable sacrifice, c. dat., Cic.; I sacrifice acceptably or successfully, Virg.; figur.: I appease with victims, I satisfy, Cic.

*Litōrālis*, *e* (*litus*), adj., of or on the shore, Justin.

*Litōreus*, *a*, *um* (*litus*), adj., of or belonging to the sea-shore, Ov.

*Litūra*, *ae*, *f.* (*lino*), a smearing, anointing, Colum.; the rubbing out of a letter or word, an erasure, Cic.; figur.: change, alteration, Senec.; a letter, word, or place erased, Cic.; a spot, blot, blur, streak made in writing, Ov.; figur.: any blur, blot; a wrinkle, Martial.

*Litus* or *littus*, *ōris*, *n.* (*λίθος*), the sea-shore, sea-side, strand, Cic.; the shore or strand of a lake, Ov.; the bank of a river, Virg.

*Lituus*, *i*, *m.* (Icel. *ludr*, trumpet), a sort of cornet, Cic.; an augur's staff or crook, Liv.; figur.: an instigator, author, Cic.

*Livens*, *tis*, part. (*liveo*), adj., leaden-coloured, bluish, black and blue, livid, Virg.

*Liveo*, *2* (*ἄλωος*), *v. n.*, to be of a lead colour, to be bluish, black and blue, livid, Ov.; to be envious, to envy, repine at the prosperity of, c. dat., Tac.

*Lividus*, *a*, *um* (*liveo*), adj., of a leaden colour, bluish, blue, Hor.; black and blue, livid, Ov.; envious, malignant, grudging, Cic.; malignant, calumnious, Hor.

*Livor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*liveo*), a bluish colour; blueness, lividness, a blue or livid spot, Ov.; figur.: envy, malignity, spite, malice, ill-will, Cic., Ov.

*Lixa*, *ae*, *m.* (*\*lix*, *lie*), a sutler, victualler in a camp, Liv.; *lixae*, baggage-men, waiters, Justin.

*Lōcātio*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*loco*), a placing, ordering, arranging, disposition, Quint.; a lease, Cic.

*Lōcātōrius*, *a*, *um* (*locator*, *loco*), adj., pertaining to a letting or bargaining out, Cic.

*Lōco*, *i* (*locus*), *v. a.*, I place, set, lay, dispose, arrange, station, Cic.; I let out, lease, Cic.; I let a thing out to be done for a certain price, let to farm, Cic.; I lay out, expend, Plaut.; I apply, bestow, employ, Liv.; *locare castra*, to pitch a camp, Cic.; *i. insidias alicui*, to lay an ambush for one, Plaut.; *i. urbem*, to found a town, Virg.; *i. puellam alicui*, to marry a girl to one, Plaut.; *i. agrum frumento*, to let a field for a rent of corn, Liv.; *locatum*, *i*, *n.*, a letting or farming out, Cic.; *locare argentum*, to put out money on interest, Plaut.; *locare nomen*, to give one's name by way of surety, Phaedr.

*Lōcūlāmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*loculus*), a cell, compartment, small division; a series of cells, Sueton.; a bee-hive, Colum.; a receptacle, case, box, Vitruv.

*Lōcūlus*, *i*, *m.* (*locus*), dim., a small place, Plaut.; a cavity, niche, coffin, Justin.; a compartment, small box, chest, press,



coffer, casket, Hor.; *loculi*, a little box of counters, Hor.; *loculi peculiares*, private chest, private purse, Sueton.

*Lôchplês, êtis (locus, plenus)*, adj., rich in lands, landed, Cic.; rich, wealthy, opulent, Cic.; rich, ample, sumptuous, copious, Hor.; richly stored, stocked, provided, abundantly furnished, Cic.; worthy of credit, safe, sure, Liv.; credible, trusty, faithful, sufficient, Cic.

*Lôchplêto*, 1 (*locuples*), v. a., I make rich, enrich, furnish richly, Cic.

*Lôcus*, i, m., pl., *loci*, m., and *loca*, n. (akin to *legere* and *lectus*), a lodge, place, Cic.; figur.: place, room, standing, Cic.; place, post of honour, dignity, office, rank, Caes.; post, position, posture, attitude, Cic.; a passage, portion, head of a book or science; the subject, matter, Cic.; a topic, Cic.; an estate, piece of land, Cic.; a place to dwell in, Liv.; time, space, room, Terent.; opportunity, occasion, fit season, cause, Cic.; situation, condition, state, footing, circumstances, Terent.; standing, rank, station, degree, Cic.; a point, particular, article, part, Cic.; *eodem loci or loco*, in the same place, Sueton.; *ubi locorum?* where? Hor.; *loco cedere*, to give way, Sallust; *in fratris loco*, as a brother, Terent.; *in eo loco*, in that situation, Cic.; *aliquem nullo loco numerare*, to hold one in no esteem, Cic.; *esse equestri loco*, to be of equestrian rank, Cic.; *secundo loco*, secondly, in the second place, Cic.; *movere loco*, to dislodge, Hor.; *loci or loca*, the sexual parts, the womb, Cic.; *ad id locorum*, to that time, till then, hitherto, Liv.; *loco or in loco*, at the right time, opportunely, seasonably, Cic.; *ad locum*, forthwith, immediately, on the moment, Liv.

*Lôcusta, ae, f.* (akin to *alacer*, leaping), a grasshopper, locust, Tac.; a kind of shell-fish, lobster, Plin.

*Lôcûtio, onis, f. (loquor)*, a speaking, Cic.; speech, discourse, Auct. ad Herenn.; a way of speaking or pronouncing, pronunciation, Cic.; a phrase, manner of speaking, Gell.

*Lôdix, icis, f. (λάσις)*, a coverlet, blanket, sheet, Juvenal.

*Lôgium or lôgium, i, n. (λογίον, λόγιον)*, the archives, Cic.

*Lôgice, es, f. (λογική)*, logic, the art of reasoning, Cic.

*Lôgicus, a, um (λογικός)*, adj., pertaining to logic, logical, Cic.

*Lôgos or lôgus, i, m. (λόγος)*, a word; *logi*, words, talk, stuff, nonsense, Terent.; jests, Plaut.; fables, Senec.

*Lôligo and loligo, inis, f.*, the calamary, ink-fish, cuttle-fish, Cic.

*Lôlignucûla, ae, f. (loligo)*, dim., a small calamary, Plaut.

*Lôlîum, ii, n. (Germ. Lolch)*, ray, darnel, cockle, Virg.

*Lômentum, i, n. (laro, lotum)*, a wash, paint, Cic.

*Longævus, a, um (longus, ævum)*, adj., of a great age, aged, ancient, Virg.

*Long<sup>r</sup> (longus)*, adv., long, to a great length, in length, Cic.; far, afar, a long way off, at a distance; to a great distance, Plaut.; to a great length of time, long, Cic.; at great length, with prolixity, diffusely, Cic.; much, very much, greatly, a great deal, Terent.; *longe longeque*, by far, very much indeed, Cic.; *longe lateque*, far and wide, Cic.; *longius progredi*, to go farther on, Nep.; *abes longe gentium*, you are far distant, Cic.

*Longinquitas, atis, f. (longinquus)*, length, long continuance or duration, Cic.; length of time, Cic.; remoteness, great distance, Cic.

*Longinquus, a, um (longus)*, adj., long, spacious, extensive, Plin.; of long duration, Caes.; lingering, Liv.; tardy, Tac.; far off, remote, distant, Cic.; living far off, foreign, strange, Cic.; old, ancient, Plin.; *longinquum*, adv., a long while, Plaut.; *ex longinquo*, from afar, from a distance, Senec.

*Longitûdo, inis, f. (longus)*, length, Cic.; *patet in longitudinem*, it extends in length, Caes.; *consulere in longitudinem*, to take thought and care for the future, Terent.

*Longiuscûlus, a, um (longior)*, adj., somewhat long, rather longer than usual, Cic.

*Longûlô (longulus)*, adv., dim., somewhat far off, at a little distance, Plaut.

*Longûlus (longus)*, adj., dim., somewhat long, Cic.

*Longum (longus)*, adv., long, a long time, a long while, Virg.

*Longûrius, ii, m. (longus)*, a long pole, rod, perch, or rail, Caes.

*Longus, a, um (Germ. lang)*, adj., long, Cic.; of long duration or continuance, Cic.; too long, tedious, prolix, Cic.; a long way off, far off, distant, Justin.; *navis longa*, a long ship, a ship of war, Liv.; *longus homo*, a tall fellow, Catull.; *longa syllaba*, a long syllable, Cic.; *longus pontus*, the great, vast, spacious sea, Hor.; *longus morbus*, a chronic disease, Cels.; *mensis 45 dies longus*, a month 45 days long, Cic.; *longum*, length, Plin.; *ex longo, sc. tempore*, since a long time back, long ago, Virg.; *in longum*, for a long time, Tac.

*Lôquacitas, atis, f. (loquax)*, talkativeness, loquacity, Cic.

*Lôquax, acis (loquor)*, adj., talkative, full of words, wordy, prating, loquacious, garrulous, Cic.; *ranae loquaces*, croaking frogs, Virg.; *oculi loquaces*, speaking, expressive eyes, Tibull.; adv., *loquaciter*.

*Lôquûla, ae, f. (loquor)*, speech, talk, discourse, words, Plaut.; a word, Virg.; language, way of speaking, Or.

*Liquitor*, 1 (*loquor*), v. dep. freq. n., I talk much, prate, babble, chatter, Plaut.

*Liquor*, *lōcūtus sum*, 3 (*λίσσω, λισχάζω, λασάζω*), v. dep. n. and a., I speak, talk, converse, discourse, say, Cic.; c. acc.: I speak, say, tell, speak out, utter, Cic.; I tell of, make mention of, sing of, celebrate, talk about, Plaut.; figur.: I declare, show, indicate clearly, manifest, Cic.; *loqui cum aliquo*, to speak to one, Cic.; *i. alicui male*, to speak ill of any one, Plaut.; *i. pro aliquo*, to speak in defence, in favour of one, Cic.; *i. apud aliquem*, to speak before or in presence of any one, Cic.; *loquitor pauca*, say little, Terent.

*Lorimentum*, i, n. (*lorum*), a string of leather, strap, Cic.

*Loreus*, a, um (*lorum*), adj., made of leather thongs, Plaut.

*Lorica*, ae, f. (*lorum*), a coat of leather, coat of mail, cuirass, corselet, Cic.; any similar defence or cover, a breastwork, parapet, Caes.

*Lorica*, 1 (*lorica*), v. a., I harness, mail, Liv.; I plaster, incrust, Plin.

*Loricula*, ae, f. (*lorica*), dim., a small breastwork, Hirt.

*Lori-pēs, pēdis*, m. and f. (*lorum, pes*), adj., limber-legged, lithe-legged, Plaut.

*Lorum*, i, n. (perhaps akin to Icel. *ledr*, and Germ. *leder*, leather), a leathern thong, string of leather, strap, Cic.; girdle, Martial; whip, lash, scourge, Hor.; pl., *lora*, the reins of a bridle, Liv.; *lora dare*, to slacken, let loose the reins, Virg.

*Lotos* or *lotus*, i, f. (*λωτός*), 1, the water-lily of the Nile, Plin.; 2, the name of three different trees with sweet and fragrant fruits, Plin.; a flute made of the wood of the lotus-tree, Ov.; 3, melilot, a plant serving for fodder, Virg.

*Lubens, lubenter, libet, libido*. See *libens*, &c.

*Lubricus*, a, um (akin to *limus, λῦμα*), adj., slippery, Plaut.; slippery, glib, voluble; slimy; gliding, flowing, fleet, Cic.; figur.: uncertain, insecure, difficult, hazardous, critical, unsafe, ticklish, Cic.; smooth, polished, Martial; quickly gliding away, fleeting, Ov.; deceitful, Virg.

*Luctor, dīs*, n. (*lucus*), the forest-money which was paid to actors, their salary, stipend, pay, Tac.

*Lucellum*, i, n. (*lucrum*), dim., a little gain or profit, Cic.

*Luceo, luxi*, 2 (*lux*), v. n., to light, emit light, beam, shine, glitter, glisten, Cic.; figur.: I shine, strike the sight, am visible, apparent, or conspicuous, am clear or distinct, Cic.; *luceat*, it is light, it is day, Plaut.; v. a., *luceat alicui facem*, to light one with a torch, Plaut.

*Lucerna*, ae, f. (*luceo*), a lamp, Cic.; the lantern of the sea, a fish that shines in still nights, Plin.

*Lucidus*, a, um (*luceo*), adj., having light,

full of light, bright, clear, resplendent, glittering, shining, lucid, Ov.; clear, white, Tibull.; figur.: clear, distinct, lucid, luminous, Quint.; clear, perspicuous, methodical, Hor.; adv., *lucidē*, Cic.

*Lūci-fer*, a, um (*lux, fero*), adj., bringing or bearing light, Cic.; *lucifer*, *ēri*, m., the morning-star, day-star, Cic.; the day, Ov. *Lūci-fuga*, ae, m. (*lux, fugio*), one flying or shunning the light, who uses night for day, Seneca.

*Lūci-fugus*, a, um (*lux, fugio*), adj., flying or shunning the light, delighting in darkness, Virg., Cic.

*Lucrātivus*, a, um (*lucror*), adj., relating to gain, attended with gain and profit, Quint.

*Lucrī-ficio, fēcī, factum*, 3 (*lucrum*), v. a., I gain, get, win, acquire, make gain of, Cic.

*Lucrī-fecibilis*, e (*lucrī-ficio*), adj., bringing gain, gainful, profitable, Plaut.

*Lucrī-ficus*, a, um (*lucrum, facio*), adj., bringing gain, gainful, profitable, Plaut.

*Lucrī-fuga*, ae, m. (*lucrum, fugio*), one who shuns gain or lucre, Plaut.

*Lucrī-pēs*, ae, m. (*lucrum, peto*), a gain-seeker, lover of gain, Plaut.

*Lucror*, 1 (*lucrum*), v. dep. a., I gain, get, win, acquire, make (as gain), Cic.

*Lucrōsus*, a, um (*lucrum*), adj., gainful, profitable, lucrative, Ov., Tac.

*Lucrum*, i, n. (*λάζον*, Icel. *lucka*; Fenn. *lycky*; Engl. *luck*), gain, profit, advantage, acquisition, emolument, lucre, Cic.; *lucrum facere*, to reap profit, to make money, Cic.; *lucro esse alicui*, to be profitable or advantageous to some one, Cic.; *de lucro vivere*, to live by clear gain or luck, Cic.; *lucri furor*, thirst of gain, avarice, lust of lucre, Seneca.

*Luctāmen, inis*, n. (*luctor*), a wrestling, struggling, striving, toiling, effort, exertion, Virg.

*Luctatio, onis*, f. (*luctor*), a wrestling, Cic.; struggle, contest, fight, Cic.; figur.: struggling, toil, effort, exertion, Liv.

*Luctator, ōris*, m. (*luctor*), a wrestler, Ov.

*Lucti-ficus*, a, um (*luctus, facio*), adj., bringing mourning, lamentable, mournful, sorrowful, doleful, woful, baleful, Cic.

*Lucti-sōnus*, a, um (*luctus, sono*), adj., sounding mournfully, mournful, Ov.

*Luctor*, 1 (akin to *luzo* and *lacer*), v. dep. n., I wrestle, Cic.; figur.: I wrestle, struggle, strive, contend, Virg.; I strain every nerve, make a powerful effort, I toil, am in difficulty or distress, Liv.; *luctantes viri*, wrestlers, Propert.

*Luctuosus*, a, um (*luctus*), adj., full of mourning, mournful, sorrowful, lamentable, sad, doleful, afflictive, Cic.; overwhelmed with grief and mourning, covered with sorrow, Hor.; adv., *luctuosē*, Liv.

*Luctus*, ōs, m. (*lugeo*), mourning, affliction,

grief, lamentation, wailing; sorrow, affliction, Cic.; mourning apparel, mourning, weeds, Liv.

*Lūcubrātio, onis, f. (lucubro)*, a studying or working by lamplight, night-work, nocturnal study, Cic.; any thing composed by night, a lucubration, Cic.

*Lūcūbro, i (lux)*, v. n. and a., I work at night by the light of a lamp, Liv.; I make, compose, or perform at night or by lamplight, Cic.

*Lūcūlentus, a, um (lux)*, adj., full of light, bright, Plaut.; beautiful, fair, handsome, comely, fine, Terent.; splendid, ample, rich, wealthy, Cic.; illustrious, brilliant, notable, Plaut.; fortunate, prosperous, auspicious, Plaut.; conspicuous, great, Cic.; respectable, credible, trustworthy, sure, Cic.; *luculenta condicio*, an advantageous condition, Plaut.; *luculentus scriptor*, an eloquent, luminous, clear, easy writer; *luculenta oratio*, a finished, elegant, well-written speech, Cic.; adv., *lūcūlentē* and *lūcūlenter*.

*Lūcus, t, m. (akin to lignum)*, wood, Plaut.; a wood, Virg.; a wood consecrated to some deity, a sacred grove, Cic.

*Lūdibrium, ii, n. (ludus)*, a mocking, derision, scoff, jest, sport, Cic.; a mock, sport, laughing-stock, Liv.; *ludibrio aliquem habere*, to make a jest or mock of one, Plaut.

*Lūdibundus, a, um (ludo)*, adj., full of play, playful, wanton, sportive, gay, merry, Liv.; playing, sporting, without trouble, Cic.

*Lūdīcer* or *lūdīcrus, a, um (ludus)*, adj., serving for sport, done in sport, sportive, jocular, Cic.; belonging to a show or games, theatrical, histrionic, Tac.; *ludicrum, i, n.*, a show, exhibition, games; a pastime, diversion, Liv.

*Lūdī-fācio, fēci, factum, 3 (ludus)*, v. a., I make a sport of, mock, banter, Plaut.

*Lūdī-ficābilis, e (ludifico)*, adj., with which one makes game of another, Plaut.

*Lūdī-ficātio, onis, f. (ludifico)*, a making sport or game of one, a mocking, deceiving, Cic.

*Lūdī-ficātor, ōris, m. (ludifico)*, a mocker, cozener, deceiver, Plaut.

*Lūdī-ficātus, ūs, m. (ludifico)*, a mocking, derision, mockery, Plaut.

*Lūdī-fico, i (ludus, facio)*, v. a. and n., I mock, deceive, make sport of, chouse, cozen, banter, Plaut.

*Lūdī-ficor, i (ludus, facio)*, v. dep. a. and n., I mock, make game of, turn to ridicule, deceive, Cic.; figur.: I evade, elude, thwart or frustrate, Liv.

*Lūdī-māgister, atri, m.*, a schoolmaster, Cic.

*Lūdīo, ōnis, m. (ludus)*, same as *ludius*, Liv.

*Lūdus, ii, m. (ludus)*, a player, actor; a stage-dancer, pantomime, Cic.; gladiator, Juvenal.

*Lūdo, lūsi, lūsum, 3 (akin to lactus)*, v. n., I play, sport, make pastime, trifle, wanton, Cic.; I amuse myself with, occupy myself with, c. abl., Cic.; v. a., I practise as a pastime, I play, sing, Ov.; I spend in play, sport away, Martial; I represent in sport or jest, I feign, Cic.; I make sport of, banter, jest, jeer, Cic.; I make game of, impose upon, chouse, trick, deceive, Virg.; *alea ludere*, to play at dice, Cic.; *in pecuniam l.*, to play for money; *proelia latronum l.*, to play at chess, Ov.; *ludum l.*, to play a game, Terent.; *jubae ludunt*, the manes flutter, Virg.; *l. operam*, to throw away one's labour, to toil in vain, Plaut.; *nun ludis me!* are you bantering me! Terent.

*Lūdus, t, m. (ludo)*, play, sport, diversion, pastime, exercise, Cic.; jest, joke, fun, Hor.; a school, Plaut.; a book containing pleasantries, Cic.; *ludi*, games, spectacles, sights, shows, exhibitions, Cic.; *ludos facere*, to exhibit games, Cic.; *ludos præbere*, to afford sport to others, make a laughing-stock of one's self, Terent.; *ludus fidicinus*, a music-school, Plaut.; *l. gladiatorius*, a fencing-school, Sueton.; *l. litterarum*, Liv., *l. litterarius*, Quint., a school where reading, writing, arithmetic, and letters generally are taught; *ludum habere*, to keep a school, Cic.

*Lūēs, is, f. (luo)*, melted snow, Petron.; corruption, Plin.; a contagious disease, infection, pestilence, plague, Virg.; a foul person, Cic.; any wide-spreading evil, Tac.

*Lūgeo, luxi, 2 (λίζω, λυγγαίνω, λυγρός)*, v. n. and a., I mourn, lament, bewail, deplore, weep for, Cic.; I wear mourning, Liv.

*Lūgūbris, e (lugeo)*, adj., relating to mourning, Cic.; mourning, mournful, sorrowful, Liv.; doleful, lamentable, Hor.; lamenting, plaintive, Ov.; adv., *lūgūbrē*, Virg.

*Lumbi-frāgium, ii, n. (lumbus, frango)*, a breaking of the loins, Plaut.

*Lumbricus, t, m. (akin to lubricus, limus)*, dew-worm, earth-worm, Plaut.

*Lumbus, i, m. (Welsh, llwyn)*, the loin, Cic.; *lumbi*, the privy parts, Juvenal.

*Lūmen, inis, n. (Gael. laom, flame; Icel. liom, flame; liōmi, splendour; akin to λαμπρός, light)*, a light, lamp, torch, Cic.; daylight, day, Virg.; the sight, eyesight, eye, Cic.; figur.: the most excellent man, luminary, ornament, glory, Cic.; *lumina*, the eyes, Ov.; *lumina dicendi*, ornaments of speech, Cic.; *lumina orationis*, embellishments, beauties, striking thoughts, figures of speech, Quint.

*Lūminar, atri, n. (lumen)*, a window, Cic.

*Lūminōsus, a, um (lumen)*, adj., full of light, luminous, Vitruv.; bright, prominent, remarkable, Cic.

*Lūna, æ, f. (Gael. huan, from lā, light, and uaine, pale)*, the moon, Cic.; a month,

Ov.; the form of a half-moon or letter C, Juvenal; the night, Virg.; *lunas defectus*, an eclipse of the moon, Liv.

*Lūnāria*, *e* (*luna*), adj., of or pertaining to the moon, lunar, Cic.; like the moon, Ov.

*Lūnātus*, *a*, *um* (*luna*), adj., bent or fashioned like a half-moon, formed like a crescent, falcated, lunated, mooned, Virg.; adorned with the figure of a half-moon, Martial.

*Lūno*, *i* (*luna*), *v. a.*, I bend like a half-moon, I form like a crescent, Ov.

*Lūnula*, *ae*, *f.* (*luna*), dim., a little moon; an ornament worn by women in the form of a half-moon, Plaut.

*Luo*, *lui*, *lūtum* or *lūtum*, 3 (*λύω*, *λοιώ*; Sansc. *li*, to solve; Icel. *loa*, to wash), *v. a.*, I wash, lave, Sil.; I purge, free, Val. Placc.; I pay for, suffer for, atone for, expiate, Cic.; *peccati poenas luere*, to be punished, Cic.

*Lūpa*, *ae*, *f.* (*lupus*), a she-wolf, Hor.; a common prostitute, bawd, Cic.

*Lūpānar*, *aris*, *n.* (*lupa*), a brothel, bawdy-house, Juvenal.

*Lūpātus*, *a*, *um* (*lupus*), adj., provided with a wolf's teeth; *lupati*, *sc. freni*, or *lupata*, *sc. freni*, a sharp bit, a biting curb, Martial.

*Lūpillus*, *i*, *m.* (*lupinus*), dim., a small lupine, Plaut.

*Lūpinus*, *a*, *um* (*lupus*), adj., of or belonging to a wolf, Cic.; *lupina pellis*, a wolf's skin, Plin.

*Lūpinus*, *i*, *m.*, and *lūpinum*, *i*, *n.*, a lupine, kind of pulse, Ov.

*Lūpus*, *i*, *m.* (Icel. *wlf*; Lith. *wilkas*, *λύκος*), a wolf, Virg.; a voracious fish, Hor.; a sort of hook or drag, Liv.; *lupi*, a bit with points resembling a wolf's teeth, Ov.

*Lurco*, *onis*, *m.* (*λάρυξ*), a greedy gut, glutton, voracious eater, Plaut.

*Lūridus*, *a*, *um* (*λυίός*), adj., pale, yellowish, sallow, livid, ghastly, wan, lurid, Ov.; making pale, Ov.

*Lūcinia*, *ae*, *f.* (*lucus*, *cano*), a nightingale, Hor.

*Lūcinia*, *ae*, *f.* (*lucinia*), a young or little nightingale, Plaut.

*Lūcinia*, *ii*, *m.*, same as *lucinia*, Phaedr.

*Lūcus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *λύω*), adj., blind of an eye, one-eyed, Cic.

*Lūcio*, *onis*, *f.* (*ludo*), a playing, diversion, recreation, sport, Cic.

*Lūcio*, *i* (*ludo*), *v. freq. n.*, I play often, Plaut.

*Lūcor*, *oris*, *m.* (*ludo*), a player, Senec.; figur.: one who does something for pastime, Ov.; a mocker, Plaut.

*Lūcorius*, *a*, *um* (*lutor*), adj., pertaining to play, made for gaming, for playing with, Plin.; serving for sport, pleasant, diverting; done for sport or joke, feigned, Senec.

*Lūstrālis*, *e* (*lustrum*), adj., pertaining to purification or expiation, lustral, Ov.;

happening every five years, Tac.; *lustralis sacrificium*, a purifying sacrifice, sin-offering, Liv.

*Lūstratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*lustrum*), purification, lustration, a purifying sacrifice, Liv.; a going round, travelling over, Cic.

*Lūstro*, *i* (*lustrum*), *v. a.*, I purify by a sacrifice, Cic.; I slay, despatch, Cic.; I review, survey, view, examine, Cic.; I go round, go through, traverse, wander over, Cic.; I illumine, light, brighten, Cic.; I display, Cic.

*Lūstrum*, *i*, *n.* (*luo*), a bathingplace; a slough, bog, morass, Varr.; a haunt of beasts, den, brothel, stew, Cic.; a purifying sacrifice offered in behalf of the whole people at the end of every five years, Cic.; the space of five years, Cic.; a period of several years, Ov.

*Lūsus*, *us*, *m.* (*ludo*), play, sport, pastime, game, Ov.; a playing, sporting, jesting, sport, fun, Ov.; amorous trifling, toying, Propert.

*Lūteolus*, *a*, *um* (*luteus*), adj., dim., yellowish, Virg.

*Lūteus*, *a*, *um* (*lūtum*), adj., coloured with the plant *lūtum*, Plin.; of a golden-yellow, saffron-yellow, orange-yellow, Hor.; sallow, sickly, Hor.; rose-red, bright-purple, Catull.; *luteum*, the yellow, Plin.

*Lūteus*, *a*, *um* (*lūtum*), adj., of mud or loam, Ov.; covered with mud, Plin.; be smeared, bedaubed, Martial; vile, dirty, worthless, miserable, Plaut.; made of clay, Martial.

*Lūtulentus*, *a*, *um* (*lūtum*), adj., full of mud, splashed with mud, muddy, dirty, Hor.; bedaubed, anointed, Martial; filthy, nasty, vile, Plaut.; impure, unchaste, Hor.

*Lūtulo*, *i* (*lūtum*), *v. a.*, I defile with mud; I asperse, bespatter, Plaut.

*Lūtum*, *i*, *n.*, a plant which imparts a yellow dye, woad, yellow wood, dyers' weed, Plin.; a yellow dye, Tibull.

*Lūtum*, *i*, *n.* (*luo*), moist earth, mud, loam, Cic.; a foul, dirty fellow, Cic.; potters' clay, Tibull.; the dust or sand with which athletes besprinkled themselves, Senec.

*Lux*, *lūcis*, *f.* (*λύξ*, *λύκη*; Icel. *lugn*, torch; Sax. *liht*; Welsh, *llucych*; Irish, *loichead*; Russ. *lutch*, light), the light, daylight, sunlight, Cic.; splendour, brightness, brilliancy, Cic.; life, Cic.; public life, public view, the world, Cic.; encouragement, animation, enlivening, life, Cic.; bright and joyful circumstances, Cic.; ornament, honour, distinction, eminence, Cic.; *crastina lux*, the morrow, to-morrow, Virg.; *lux natalis*, birthday, Ov.; *luci*, for *luce*, by day, in the day-time, by daylight, Cic.; *in luci*, in the light, in the day-time, Plaut.

*Luxo*, *i* (*λεξέω*), *v. a.*, I disjoin, dislocate, put out of joint, Senec.

*Lūria*, *ae*, and *lūria*, *is*, *f.* (*luxus*), excessive vegetation, overgrowth, rank-

- ness, Cic.; luxury, profusion, dissipation, extravagance, Cic.
- Luxurio*, *l*, and *luxurior*, *l* (*luxuria*), *v. n.*, to vegetate excessively, grow rank, have too much sap, Ov.; figur.: I wanton, frisk, leap, skip, riot, exult, bound, Ov.; I revel, live luxuriously, Liv.
- Luxuriōsus*, *a, um* (*luxuria*), *adj.*, exuberant, over-fruitful, rank, luxuriant, growing excessively, Cic.; wanton, excessive, immoderate, insolent, Liv.; profuse, extravagant, luxurious, voluptuous, Cic.; *adv.*, *luxuriōse*, Cic.
- Lurus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*luro*), a dislocation, Apul.; immoderate expense, luxury, revelling, profuseness, Terent.; sensual delights, voluptuousness, Sueton.; sumptuousness, ostliness, magnificence, splendour, Virg.
- Lychnō-bius*, *ī*, *m.* (*λυχνης*), one living by lamplight, one that makes night day, Senec.
- Lychn-āchus*, *i*, *m.* (*λυχναῖος*), lamp-stand, candlestick, chandelier, Cic.
- Lychnus*, *i*, *m.* (*λυχνης*), a lamp, light, Cic.
- Lympha*, *ae, f.* (akin to *limus*, *λάμης*, and *nympha*), water, Virg.
- Lymphaticus*, *a, um* (*lympa*), *adj.*, watery, affected with dropay, Plin.; amazed, mad, frantic, furious, distracted, raving, Liv.; *lymphaticus paror*, a panic, Liv.
- Lymphātus*, *a, um* (*lympa*), *adj.*, maddened, crazed, wild, furious, Hor.
- Lynx, cis*, *m.* and *f.* (*λύξ*), a lynx or ounce, Virg.
- Lŷra*, *ae, f.* (*λύρα*), a lyre, lute, harp, Hor.; a constellation, *Lyra*, Ov.
- Lŷricus*, *a, um* (*lyra*), *adj.*, pertaining to the lyre, lyric, lyrical, Ov.; *lyrici*, lyric poets, Quint.

## M

- M* is the praenomen *Marcus*, but *M'* signifies *Manius*; and *M*, as a cipher (for CIO), denotes a thousand.
- Macellum*, *i*, *n.* (akin to *macto*), the sham-bles, Cic.
- Maceo*, *2* (*macer*), *v. n.*, I am lean, meagre, or thin, Plaut.
- Macer*, *cra, crum* (akin to *mucro*), *adj.*, meagre, lean, thin, poor, barren, Virg.; figur.: sad, sorrowful, Hor.
- Mācēria*, *ae, f.*, a garden-wall, park-wall, Cic.
- Mācēro*, *1* (akin to *muceo*), *v. a.*, I soak in liquor, soften by steeping, macerate, Terent.; I weaken, enervate, harass, Liv.; I afflict, grieve, trouble, tease, torment, consume, waste, vex, mortify, Liv., Plaut.
- Mācēro*, *3* (*maceo*), *v. n.*, I grow lean or thin, become meagre or barren, pine or waste away, Plaut.
- Māchnera*, *ae, f.* (*μαχαιρα*), a sword, sabre, Plaut.

- Māchoerium*, *ī*, *n.* (*μαχαιριον*), a little sword, Plaut.
- Māchoerō-phōrus*, *i*, *m.* (*μαχαιροφόρος*), one who bears a sword or sabre, Cic.
- Māchina*, *ae, f.* (*μαχανή*), a frame, fabric, work, Lucret.; a machine, engine, Cic.; a stage, scaffold, frame of timber; a trestle, easel; a warlike engine, Virg.; figur.: a trick, artifice, device, stratagem, plan, contrivance, Plaut., Cic.
- Māchināmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*machinor*), a machine, Liv.; an instrument, organ, Apul.
- Māchinatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*machinor*), artificial construction, mechanism, mechanical device, contrivance, skill, Cic.; a machine, engine, Vitruv., Caes.; artifice, craft, Cic.
- Māchinator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*machinor*), an engineer, machinist, architect, Liv.; a cunning deviser, subtle contriver, inventor, Cic.
- Māchinatrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*machinator*), an inventress, author, beginner, contriver, Senec.
- Māchinātus*, *a, um*, part (*machinor*); *adj.*, framed, devised, contrived, Sallust.
- Māchinor*, *1* (*machina*), *v. dep. a.*, I make, frame, build, contrive, devise, design, Cic.; I plot, scheme maliciously, Cic.
- Mācies*, *ēi, f.* (*maceo*), leanness, thinness, meagreness, lankness, Cic.; meagreness of expression, Tac.
- Mācilentus*, *a, um* (*macies*), *adj.*, lean, lank, meagre, Plaut.
- Mācis*, *idis*, *f.*, mace, a spice, Plaut.
- Mācreco*, *crui*, *3* (*macer*), *v. n.*, I grow lean, pine away, Hor.
- Mācritudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*macer*), leanness, thinness, meagreness, Plaut.
- Mācrō-cōlum*, *i*, *n.* (*μακρός, πάλος*), paper or parchment of the largest size, royal paper, Cic.
- Macte*, *macti*. See *mactus*.
- Macto*, *1*, *v. a.*, *1* (*mactus*), I augment, enrich, present; I increase, advance, honour, Cic.; *2* (akin to *macellum*), I kill, slay; sacrifice, immolate; murder, assassinate, destroy, Cic.
- Mactus*, *a, um* (*magis*), defective *adj.*, occurring only in the vocat., sing. and pl., augmented, increased, happy, contented, honoured, Cic.; *macte virtute*, increase in virtue! go on and prosper! Virg.; *macti virtute este*, be happy by valour! Liv.
- Mācula*, *ae, f.* (akin to *maceo*), a spot, stain, blot, blur, blemish, mark, Cic.; a fault, slur, disgrace, stain of infamy, dishonour, Cic.; a mesh in a net, Ov.
- Māculo*, *1* (*macula*), *v. a.*, I spot, stain, defile with spots, Virg.; figur.: I pollute, defile, blemish, taint, contaminate, Cic.; I dye or paint at intervals, Val. Flacc.
- Māculōsus*, *a, um* (*macula*), *adj.*, spotted, stained, blotted, Cic.; speckled, Virg.; figur.: tainted, contaminated, polluted, foul, impure, ill-famed, Cic.
- Māddē-silio*, *fēci, factum*, *3* (*maceo, facio*),

*v. a.*, I make wet, I wet, moisten, Cic.; I make drunk, intoxicate, Plaut.; I steep, soak, Plin.

*Madens, tis*, part. (*madeo*); adj., wet, moist, Ov.; *caedo madens*, reeking with blood, Juvenal; *vino m.*, full of wine, inebriated, Senec.; figur.: *jure madens*, well versed in the law, Martial; *m. coma*, perfumed hair, Virg.

*Madro, vi*, 2 (*madāo*), *v. n.*, I am or become wet or moist, am soaked, drenched, or steeped, *c. abl.*, Cic.; I am full of, I abound with, Plaut.; *madere vino*, to be drenched in wine, inebriated, or drunk, Tibull.

*Madeco, dui*, 3 (*madeo*), *v. inch n.*, I become moist or wet, am soaked or drenched, Virg.

*Madidus, a, um* (*madeo*), adj., wet, moist, humid, soaked, steeped, drenched, Cic.; filled with water, Ov.; soft, tender, Plin.; of food: sufficiently boiled, cooked, well done, Plaut.; *m. vino*, intoxicated, Plaut.; adv., *madidē*, Plaut.

*Mador, ōris*, *m.* (*madeo*), moisture, humidity, Sallust.

*Madulus, a, m.* (*madeo*), drunk, a drunken man, Plaut.

*Maens, ae, f.* (*maim*), a small sea-fish, of which the Romans made a brine or pickle, Cic.

*Maereus, maereo, maestus*. See *moereo, moestus*.

*Maga, ae, f.* (*magus*), an enchantress, sorceress, witch, Ov.

*Magalia, ium, n.*, Carthaginian huts or cottages, Virg.; the suburbs of Carthage, Plaut.

*Magt, adv.*, same as *magis*, Plaut.

*Magicus, a, um* (*magi-icus*), adj., of magic, pertaining to magic, magic, magical, Virg.

*Magis* (akin to *magnus*), adv., more, Cic.; rather, Virg.; *eo magis*, so much the more, Cic.; *magis solito*, more than usual, Liv.; *magis quadraginta*, above forty, Cic.; *magis est quod*, there is greater reason, Cic.; *non magis—quam*, not only—but also, Liv.

*Magister, tri, m.* (*magis*), a master, ruler, chief, head, leader, commander, Cic.; a master, teacher, instructor, Cic.; figur.: an author, adviser, instigator, Cic.; a pedagogue, tutor, educator, Terent.; *m. populi*, a dictator, Cic.; *m. equitum*, master of the horse, Liv.; *m. peditum*, a general of infantry, Virg.; *m. morum*, a censor, Cic.; *m. navis*, the master or captain of a ship, Virg.; *m. ludi*, a schoolmaster; *m. gladiatorum*, a trainer of gladiators, fencing-master, Cic.

*Magisterium, ii, n.* (*magister*), the office or power of a master, president, governor, &c. Cic.; the office of a tutor or instructor of youth, Plaut.; figur.: instruction, advice, Plaut.; *m. morum*, the office of censor, Sueton.

*Magistra, ae, f.* (*magister*), a mistress, tutress, instructress, schoolmistress, Cic.; *arte magistra*, by the direction of art, Virg.

*Magistratus, ūs, m.* (*magister*), the office or place of a magistrate, a magistracy, civil office, Cic.; a person invested with public authority, a public functionary, a magistrate, Cic.

*Magn-animus, atis, f.* (*magnanimus*), greatness of soul, magnanimity, Cic.

*Magn-animus, a, um* (*magnus, animus*), adj., of a great mind, magnanimous, brave, high-spirited, Cic.

*Magnēs, ōlis, m.* (*μάγνης*), a loadstone, magnet, Cic.

*Magni-dicus, a, um* (*magnus, dico*), adj., boasting, bragging, Plaut.

*Magni-ficio, fēci, factum*, 3 (*magni, facio*), *v. a.*, I value greatly, esteem highly, Terent.

*Magni-ficentia, ae, f.* (*magnificus*), grandeur, magnificence; splendour, costliness, Cic.; noble-mindedness, Cic.; boasting, bragging, Tac.

*Magni-fico, i* (*magnificus*), *v. a.*, I value or esteem greatly, Terent.; I extol, magnify, praise, Plin.

*Magni-ficus, a, um* (*magnus, facio*), adj.; compar., *-ficientior, us*; superl., *-ficientissimus, a, um*; making one's self great, august, glorious, respectable, great, Liv.; magnificent, splendid, stately, Nep.; boastful, bragging, Plaut.; rich, costly, sumptuous, Cic.; of high strain, pompous, pathetic, Cic.; lofty, grand, sublime, Cic.; adv., *magnificē*, Cic.

*Magni-lōquentia, ae, f.* (*magniloquus*), a lofty or high strain or manner of speaking, magniloquence, Cic.; a vaunting, bragging, boasting, Liv.

*Magni-pendo*, 3, *v. a.*, I value greatly, esteem highly, think much of, Plaut.

*Magnitudo, inis, f.* (*magnus*), greatness, magnitude, Cic.; great quantity, multitude, great number, plenty, abundance, Cic.; dignity, Tac.; *m. animi*, magnanimity, high spirit, Cic.

*Magn-ōperē* (*magno opere*), adv., very much, much, greatly, Cic.

*Magnus, a, um* (*μῆγας*, Sansc. *mahas*; Goth. *mikils*; Angl. Sax. *micel*), adj.; compar., *major, us*; superl., *maximus, a, um*; great, large, Cic.; considerable, much, Cic.; momentous, important, singular, Nep.; high, dear, Cic.; long, Liv.; *magna vox*, a loud voice, Cic.; *magnus casus*, a singular incident, Caes.; *magnum est*, it is a great thing, Cic.; *magna verba*, boastful words, Virg.; *magna loqui*, to speak boastfully of one's self, Ov.; *magnus* (adv.) *clamare*, to cry very loud, Plaut.; *magni, sc. pretii*, at a high price, dear, Cic.; *magni esse*, to be highly esteemed, Cic.; *magni facere, aestimare magni* or *magno*, to esteem highly, Cic.;

*magno emere*, to buy at a high price, Cic.; *in majus*, greater, Liv.; *magno tempore*, a long time, Justin.; *magno natu*, aged, Liv.; *filius maximo natu*, the eldest son, Nep.; *natu major*, older, Cic.

*Māpūddārīs*, *is*, f. (μαγυδάρις), the stalk of a plant called *laserpitium*, Plaut.

*Māgus*, *i*, m. (μάγος), a philosopher or priest among the Persians, Cic.; a magician, diviner, enchanter, Hor.

*Māgus*, *a, um* (*magus*), adj., magic, magical, Ov.

*Mājālis*, *is*, m. (*majus*), a barrow-pig, fat hog, Cic.

*Mājestas*, *atis*, f. (*majus*), greatness, grandeur, majesty, dignity, Cic.; supreme power, sovereignty, Caes.; *crimen majestatis*, high treason, Cic.

*Mājusculus*, *a, um* (*major*), adj., somewhat greater, larger, Plin.; (*majus*) somewhat great, Cic.; something older, Terent.

*Māla*, *ae*, f. (*mando*, μάλα), the cheek-bone, jaw, Cic.; the ball of the cheek, the cheek, Virg.; *malae*, the teeth, Virg.

*Māldācia*, *ae*, f. (μαλακία), a calm at sea, dead calm, Caes.; languor, effeminacy, Senec.; nausea, Plin.

*Māldācisso*, *i* (μαλακίζω), *v. a.*, I soften, make soft, supple, pliant, gentle, Plaut.

*Māldācus*, *a, um* (μαλακός), adj., soft, delicate, Plaut.; voluptuous, Plaut.; supple, pliant, Plaut.

*Mālē* (*malus*), adv.; compar., *pejus*; superl., *peissime*: badly, ill, wrongly, amiss, wickedly, Cic.; much, exceedingly, Terent.; scarce, hardly, Hor.; unseasonably, Hor.; miserably, Auct. B. Afric.; ill, unfortunately, Caes.; *m. ricere*, to live wretchedly, Hor.; *m. facere alicui*, to injure, harm a person, Cic.; *m. loqui alicui*, to speak ill of any one, Terent.; *m. emere*, to buy at too high a price, Cic.

*Mālē-dīcar*, *ācis* (*maledico*), adj., foul-mouthed, slanderous, Plaut.

*Mālē-dīcens*, *tis* (*maledico*), adj., slanderous, abusive, scurrilous, Plaut.

*Mālē-dīco*, *diri*, *dictum*, 3, *v. a.*, I speak ill, absurdly, irrationally, Cic.; I speak ill of, revile, slander, asperse, abuse, reproach, Cic.

*Mālē-dictio*, *onis*, f. (*maledico*), a backbiting, railing, slander, detraction, malediction, Cic.

*Mālē-dictum*, *i*, n. (*maledico*), a reproach; abusive language, Cic.; an imprecation, curse, Plin.; mischievous talk, Sallust.

*Mālē-dictio*, *i* (*maledico*), *v. freq. a.*, I rail at or slander frequently, Plaut.

*Mālē-dīcus*, *a, um* (*maledico*), adj., foul-mouthed, slanderous, backbiting, reproachful, abusive, Cic.; adv., *mālē-dīcē*, Cic.

*Mālē-fācio*, *fēci*, *factum*, 3, *v. n.*, c. dat., I do harm or mischief, I injure, hurt, harm, Terent.

*Mālē-factor*, *ōris*, m. (*malefacio*), an evil-

doer, one that injures other persons, Plaut.

*Mālē-factum*, *i*, n. (*malefacio*), an ill turn or deed, an injury, Cic.

*Mālē-ficiūm*, *ti*, n. (*maleficus*), a bad action; mischief, wickedness, Cic.; the infliction of injury or harm, Caes.; any thing injurious, noxious, or pernicious, Plin.; witchcraft, sorcery, Tac.

*Mālē-ficius*, *a, um* (*malefacio*), adj., hurtful, mischievous, villanous, malicious, wicked, Cic.; injurious, pernicious, Sueton.; unpromising, unfavourable, Nep.; adv., *mālē-ficē*, Plaut.

*Mālē-sūddus*, *a, um* (*male, suadeo*), adj., ill-advising, persuading to do wrong, Virg.

*Mālē-volens*, *tis* (*male, volo*), adj., ill-disposed, bearing ill-will, envious, malevolent, Cic.

*Mālē-volentia*, *ae*, f. (*malevolens*), ill-will, hatred, disaffection, envy, spite, malice, malevolence, Cic.

*Mālē-volus*, *a, um* (*male, volo*), adj., disaffected, malevolent, invidious, envious, ill-disposed, c. dat., Cic.

*Mālī-fer*, *a, um* (*mālum, fero*), adj., bearing apples, Virg.

*Mālnignus*, *a, um* (*malus*), adj., bad, malicious, wicked; envious, Hor.; noxious, Ov.; stingy, niggardly, illiberal, too sparing, Quint.; cold, reserved, Terent.; prudish, coy, Ov.; adv., *mālnignē*, Liv.

*Mālnitia*, *ae*, f. (*malus*), bad quality; wickedness, malice, perversity, villany, artfulness, cunning, craft, Cic.; roguery, Cic.; art, artifice, stratagem, trick, Cic.

*Mālnitiōsus*, *a, um* (*malitia*), adj., malicious, crafty, knavish, cunning, Cic.; adv., *mālnitiōsē*, Cic.

*Mālledūlus*, *i*, m. (*malleus*), a small mallet or hammer, Cels.; a kind of fire-dart, Cic.

*Malleus*, *i*, m. (akin to *pello*), a mallet, hammer, maul or maul, Plaut.; a hatchet, an axe, Ov.

*Mālo* (for *marolo* or *magis volo*), *māli*, *malle*, *v. irreg.* (*Gram.* § 174), *a.*, I will rather, choose rather, like better, prefer, c. acc., c. inf., c. acc. c. inf., or *ut*, Cic.; *malo alicui*, or *malo alicui omnia*, I wish well to a person, Cic.; *quod mallem*, I would rather, I should rather wish, that, Cic.

*Mālōbathron*, *i*, n. (μαλόβαθρον), an aromatic Indian tree, Plin.; the ointment made from it, Hor.

*Mālum*, *i*, n. (*malus*, *a, um*) any thing evil, an evil, Plaut.; misfortune, calamity, Cic.; punishment, Cic.; torment, torture, whipping, crucifixion, Cic.; injury, prejudice, disadvantage, Cic.; an evil action, crime, Virg.

*Mālum*, *i*, n. (μᾶλον), an apple, Colum.; *aurea mala*, quinces, Virg.; *m. discordiae*, an apple of contention, a subject of quarrel, Justin.; *ab oro usque ad mala*, from the beginning to the end of the meal, Hor.

**Mālus**, *a*, *um* (akin to *fallo*); compar., *pejor*, *us*; superl., *peissimus*; adj., bad, evil, wicked, Cic.; barren, unfruitful, Virg.; roguish, wanton, Plaut.; poisonous, noxious, hurtful, baneful, Virg.; burdensome, disagreeable, Plaut.; unsuccessful, unfavourable, adverse, Cic.; ill, sick, Cels.; cunning, crafty, artful, mischievous, Plaut.; unseemly, ugly, deformed, Plaut.; *malum pondus*, too light weight, Plaut.

**Mālus**, *i*, *f.* (*malum*), an apple-tree, Virg.

**Mālus**, *i*, *m.* (akin to *pīlum*), a pole, Liv.; the mast of a ship, Cic.; the beam in a wine-press, Plin.

**Mālica**, *ae*, *f.* (*μαλάχη*), mallows, Cic.

**Māmilla**, *ae*, *f.* (*mamma*), the breast, Plaut.

**Mamma**, *ae*, *f.* (*μᾶμμα*), the breast, Plaut.; teat, dug, Cic.; a nurse, wet nurse, Pers.

**Mammātus** or **mammatūs**, *a*, *um* (*mamma*), adj., having breasts, Plaut.

**Mammōsus**, *a*, *um* (*mamma*), adj., full-breasted, having large breasts, Martial.

**Manceps**, *ip̄is* (*manus*, *capio*), *m.*, a purchaser, Cic.; a renter, farmer, Sueton.; an undertaker of a work, Cic.; a surety, bondsman, Plaut.

**Man-cipium**, *ii*, *n.* (*manceps*), the buying of a thing with due formalities, Cic.; property, right of possession, Cic.; the thing possessed by right of purchase, a slave, Cic.

**Man-cipo** or **mancipo**, *l* (*manceps*), *v. a.*, I give up my right and title in a thing to another; I dispose of, transfer, alienate, sell, Plaut.; figur.: I give up to, subject, submit, Tac.

**Mancus**, *a*, *um* (Germ. *mangel*), adj., maimed, lame, defective in any limb or member, Cic.; figur.: imperfect, weak, feeble, Cic.

**Mandātum**, *i*, *n.* (*mando*), a command, commission, order, charge, mandate, message, errand, Cic.; a contract about any commission, Cic.; *mandatum referre*, to deliver one's message, Caes.; *m. fallere*, not to perform one's charge, Ov.

**Mandātus**, *us*, *m.* (*mando*), a commission, command, Cic.

**Mando**, *l* (*manus*, *do*), *v. a.*, I give in hand, commit to one's charge, I bid, enjoin, order, command, Cic.; I commit, consign, commend, confide, intrust, Cic.; I inform, give notice, *c. dat.*, Eutrop.; *mandare filiam viro*, to give a daughter in marriage to any one, Plaut.; *m. se fugae*, to betake one's self to flight, Caes.; *m. aliquid memoriae*, to commit a thing to memory, Cic.; *m. litteris*, to write, commit to writing, Cic.; *m. ad aliquem*, to send word to one, Sueton.

**Mando**, *di*, *sum*, *3* (*μάω*; akin to *mala*), *v. a.*, I chew, grind with the teeth, masticate, Cic.; to champ, Virg.

**Mandūco**, *l* (*mando*), *v. a.*, I chew, masticate, eat, Plaut.

**Mānē** (*\*manus*, clear), adv., in the morning, Cic.; subst. *n.*, the morning, morn, Cic.

**Māneo**, *manī*, *mansum*, *2* (*maneo*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I remain, stay, abide, sojourn, lodge, Cic.; I remain, subsist, last, endure, continue, Cic.; I wait, stop, cease, Plaut.; *manere in vita*, to cling to life, Cic.; *m. in voluntate*, to remain firm, stand to, abide by one's intention, Cic.; *m. aliquem*, to await any one, to wait for one, to stay or look for, to expect one, Cic.

**Mānes**, *ium*, *m.* (*maneo*), remainders, dead bodies, Lucan.; the dead, souls departed, ghosts or shades of the dead, Virg.; the abode of the dead, the infernal regions, Virg.; *Dii manes*, the infernal gods, Cic.

**Mango**, *onis*, *m.* (akin to *mancus*, *mactō*, *macellum*), a dealer, retailer; a slave-merchant, Quint.

**Mānica**, *ae*, *f.* (*manus*), a long sleeve covering the hand, Virg.; a glove or muff, Cic.; a chain for the hands, manacle, Plaut.

**Mānicātus**, *a*, *um* (*manica*), adj., having long sleeves, Cic.

**Mānicula**, *ae*, *f.* (*manus*), dim., a little hand, Plaut.

**Māni-festārius**, *a*, *um* (*manifestus*), adj., manifest, clear, evident, Plaut.

**Māni-festo**, *l* (*manifestus*), *v. a.*, I manifest, make evident or apparent, show clearly, discover, Ov.

**Māni-festus**, *a*, *um* (*manus*, *\*fendo*), adj., found or touched with the hand; manifest, clear, evident, plain, apparent, Cic.; *m. mendacii*, convicted of a lie, Plaut.; *m. vitae*, showing evident signs of life, Tac.; adv., *māni-festō*, Cic.

**Māni-pulāris**, *e* (*manipulus*), adj., of or belonging to a manipule or company, manipular, Caes.

**Māni-pulātim** (*manipulus*), adv., by handfuls, Plin.; by maniples or companies, Liv.; figur.: by heaps, in troops, in flocks, Plaut.

**Māni-pūlus**, *i*, or **māniplus**, *i*, *m.* (*manus*, *pleo*), a handful, truss, bundle, bunch, Virg.; a band of soldiers, a company, manipule, Caes.

**Mannus**, *i*, *m.* (Gael. *muing*, *mane*), a small Gallic horse, coach-horse, Hor.

**Māno**, *l* (akin to *cena* and *venio*), *v. n.*, to flow, run, trickle down, drop, distil, Cic.; to diffuse itself, to spread, Cic.; to proceed, spring, emanate, arise, originate from, Cic.; to slip out of memory, to be forgotten, Hor.

**Mansio**, *onis*, *f.* (*maneo*), a staying, remaining, stay, continuance, Cic.; habitation, lodging, residence, Plin.

**Mansito**, *l* (*maneo*), *v. freq. n.*, I stay often or usually, stay, remain, live, lodge, reside, Tac.

**Mans-tātor**, *ōris*, *m.* (*manus*, *tueor*), a protector, Plaut.

**Mansuē-fācio**, *fēci*, *factum*, *3* (*mansues*, *fācio*), *v. a.*, I accustom to my hand, make



tame or gentle, soften, mitigate, Quint.; figur.: I pacify, Liv.

*Mansuē-fio, factus, sum*, 3 (passive of *mansuefacio*), v. n., I grow tame, tractable, gentle, become soft, Caes.

*Man-suēs, ētis (manus, suco)*, adj., accustomed to one's hand, tame, Plaut.

*Man-suesco, suēvi, suētum*, 3 (*mansues*), v. n., I am accustomed to a person's hand, grow tame or gentle, become tractable, Colum.; figur.: I grow tame, gentle, calm, mild, soft, Virg.

*Man-suētudo, ūnis, f. (mansuetus)*, tameness, Plin.; softness, gentleness, mildness, lenity, clemency, Cic.

*Man-suētus, a, um (mansues)*, adj., tame, domestic, tractable, Liv.; gentle, mild, quiet, tranquil, calm, kind, Cic.; peaceable, Prop.; adv., *mansuētē*, Cic.

*Mantēle or mantile, is, n. (manus)*, a towel, cloth to wipe the hands with, Virg.; table-napkin, Plin.

*Mantēlum or mantellum, i, n. (akin to restis)*, a mantle, cloak; a cover, pretence, subterfuge, excuse, Plaut.

*Mantica, ae, f. (akin to mantelum)*, a cloak-bag, wallet, portmanteau, Hor.

*Mantiscōnor, i (μάντις)*, v. dep. n., I prophesy, divine, Plaut.

*Manto, i (maneo)*, v. freq. n., I stay, remain; wait, expect, Plaut.; *mantare aliquem*, to wait for a person, Plaut.

*Mānuālis, e (manus)*, adj., belonging to the hand, filling a hand, Tac.

*Mānūbius, a, um (manus)*, adj., taken from the enemy, gained as booty, Plaut.; *manubiae, sc. res*, spoils taken in war, booty, pillage, Hor.; the money arising from the sale of the spoils taken in war, Cic.; unlawful gain, plunder, Sueton.; in the art of divination: lightning, descent of lightning, Senec.

*Mānūbiārius, a, um (manubiae)*, adj., pertaining to the booty; *amicus m.*, a friend from whom I derive some profit, Plaut.

*Mānubrium, ii, n. (manus)*, a handle, haft, hilt, Cic.; opportunity, Plaut.

*Mānūlea, ae, f. (manus)*, a sleeve or muff, Plaut.

*Mānūledrius, ii, m. (manulea)*, a maker of garments with sleeves, or of muffs, Plaut.

*Mānūlēdus, a, um (manulea)*, adj., with long sleeves covering the hands, Plaut.

*Mānū-missio, onis, f. (manumitto)*, the act of dismissing a person from one's authority or power, the act of giving liberty to a slave, Cic.

*Mānū-mitto, mīsi, missum*, 3, v. a., I set at liberty, make free, release from bondage, emancipate, enfranchise, manumit, Cic.

*Mānū-prētium, ii, n.*, wages for work, hire, pay, Cic.; figur.: a reward, Cic.

*Mānus, ūs, f. (from μάω, I feel; μάωμαι, I take)*, a hand, Cic.; art, labour, industry, Cic.; power, Cic.; manner of working, writing, painting, or carving;

workmanship, style, character, handwriting, Cic.; an armed force, army, multitude, troop, band of men, Cic.; men, workmen, Virg.; at dice: a throw, Sueton.; in fencing and boxing: a thrust, cut, stroke, blow, Quint.; in *manus venire*, to come to hand, present itself, Cic.; *e manibus fugere*, to flee, run away, Cic.; *manu vincere*, to vanquish with the fist, by fighting, or bravery, Ov.; *conserere manum or manus, conferre manum*, to fight, Liv.; *utraq̃ue manu*, with both hands, willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, Martial; *manu tenere*, to know for certain, Cic.; *manibus teneri*, to be certain, evident, manifest, Cic.; in *alienius manu esse*, to be in one's power, Cic.; in *manibus esse*, to be in one's hands; to be in hand, preparing; to be close by, near, at hand; to be present, just now transacted, Cic.; *habere in manibus*, to embrace, fondle; to be employed upon, Cic.; *ad manum*, at hand, in readiness, near, close by, in the neighbourhood, Liv.; *de manu*, with one's own hand, Cic.; at one's own expense, Virg.; *plena manu*, copiously, abundantly, liberally, Cic.; *manibus pedibusque*, with all his might, Terent.; *per manus trudere*, to give from hand to hand, Liv.; *prae manu*, in hand, in advance, at hand, ready, Plaut.; *manum dare*, to lend a hand, to help, aid, assist, Quint.; *manus dare*, to give himself up as conquered, to surrender, submit, yield, Cic.; *convenire in manum*, to pass into the power of a husband, to marry, Cic.

*Māpālia, ium, n. (a Punic word)*, a tent, portable hut or cottage, Liv.

*Mappa, ae, f. (a Punic word)*, a table-napkin, Hor.; a white cloth used to give a signal, Quint.

*Marceo, cui, 2 (akin to margo and mergo)*, v. n., I wither, shrink, shrivel, Martial; I am faint, languid, weak, feeble, decayed, dull, indolent, lazy, drowsy, Ov.

*Marcesco, 3 (marceo)*, v. inch. n., I become withered, I pine away, droop, decay, fade; figur.: I languish, grow dull, feeble, weak, Ov.

*Marcidus, a, um (marceo)*, adj., withered, faded, shrunk, Ov.; languid, weak, feeble, enervated, dull, heavy, inactive, drowsy, besotted, Tac.

*Marcor, ōris, m. (marceo)*, the being withered or faded, rottenness, putrefaction, corruption; languor, laziness, inactivity, heaviness, sloth, torpor, drowsiness, Senec.

*Māre, is, n. (Germ. meer; Gael. muir; Icel. mar; Slav. more; akin to Sansc. mṛi, water)*, the sea, Cic.; *m. nostrum*, the Mediterranean, Caes.; *m. superum*, the Gulf of Venice; *m. inferum*, the Tuscan Sea, Cic.; *mari*, at sea, Nep.; *vinum mari condire*, to improve the wine with sea-water, Hor.

*Margārita*, *ae*, *f.*, and *margāritum*, *i*, *n.* (*μαργαρίτης*), a pearl, Cic.

*Margino*, *l* (*margo*), *v. a.*, I make a border or margin to something, Liv.

*Margo*, *inis*, *m.* and *f.* (akin to *frons*, brow, *εις*; and Sansc. *pāra*, bank, *paryānta*, border), a brink, brim, bank, margin, edge, border, verge, extremity, frontier, Ov.

*Mārinus*, *a*, *um* (*mare*), *adj.*, of the sea, living in the sea, marine, Cic.; *marina Venus*, sea-born Venus, Hor.; *ros marinus*, rosemary, Hor.

*Mārita*, *ae*, *f.* (*maritus*), a wife, Hor.

*Māritūlis*, *e* (*maritus*), *adj.*, of or belonging to a husband, wife, married persons, or marriage; matrimonial, nuptial, Ov.

*Māritimus* or *māritimū*, *a*, *um* (*mare*), *adj.*, of the sea, relating to the sea, being in or upon the sea, maritime, Cic.; *m. curus*, a voyage, Cic.; *m. bellum*, a maritime war, Cic.; *m. civitas*, a town lying on the sea, Caes.; *maritima*, *sc. loca*, countries or places adjoining to the sea, Cic.

*Mārito*, *l* (*maritus*), *v. a.*, I marry or give in marriage, Sueton.; of trees and vines: to wed, tie together, Hor.

*Māritus*, *a*, *um* (*mas*), *adj.*, of or belonging to marriage, matrimonial, nuptial, conjugal, Ov.; of plants: tied together, wedded, Quint.; subst., *maritus*, a husband, Cic.; the future husband, affianced lover, betrothed partner, Tibull.; a suitor, Prop.; the male of beasts; *m. olens*, a he-goat, Hor.

*Marmor*, *ōris*, *n.* (*μαρμαῖος*), marble, Cic.; a milestone, Martial; *marmora*, monuments of marble, Hor.; *marmor infidum*, the faithless sea, Virg.

*Marmōrēus*, *a*, *um* (*marmor*), *adj.*, of marble, working in marble, Senec.; subst., one who works in marble, Senec.

*Marmōreus*, *a*, *um* (*marmor*), *adj.*, made of marble, Cic.; like marble, white as marble, shining white, Virg.

*Marsūpium*, *i*, *n.* (*μαρσῦιον*), a purse or bag for holding money, Plaut.

*Mās*, *māris*, *m.* (akin to *vir*), the male of men, animals, or plants, Cic.; figur.: masculine, manly, brave, Hor.

*Masculinus*, *a*, *um* (*masculus*), *adj.*, of the male kind, masculine, Plin.; manly, proper for a man, Quint.; *genus masculinum*, the masculine gender, Quint.

*Masculus*, *a*, *um* (*mas*), *adj.*, male, of the male kind, masculine, Martial; imitating men, Hor.; proper for a man, brave, manly, vigorous, energetic, hardy, heroic, Hor.

*Massa*, *ae*, *f.* (*μάζα*), a lump or mass, Ov.

*Massigia*, *ae*, *m.* (*μασγίγας*), a scoundrel, rogue, rascal, Terent.; fem., a whip, scourge, Senec.

*Mastruca*, *ae*, *f.* (a Sardinian word), a coat made of sheep's skin, Quint.

*Mastrucātus*, *a*, *um* (*mastruca*), *adj.*, clothed in a coat made of sheep's skin, Cic.

*Mātellio*, *oniā*, *m.* (*matula*), a pot, chamber-pot, Cic.

*Māter*, *tris*, *f.* (*μήτηρ*, Sansc. *mātri*; Gael. *mathair*; Icel. *moder*), a mother, Cic.; a woman, lady, Virg.; figur.: maternal affection, Ov.; maternity, child-bearing, motherhood, Senec.; cause, origin, source, Cic.; *m. familias* or *familiae*, the mistress of a family, the lady of the house, Cic.

*Mātercula*, *ae*, *f.* (*mater*), *dim.*, little mother, dear mother, Cic.

*Māteria*, *ae*, and *māteries*, *ēi*, *f.* (*mater*), matter, stuff, materials, Cic.; timber, Caes.; wood, Cic.; the subject or argument of a book, the theme of a discourse, Cic.; occasion, cause, source, Cic.; natural disposition, abilities, Cic.

*Māteriārius*, *ii*, *m.* (*materia*), a carpenter; a dealer in timber, woodseller, Plaut.

*Māterio*, *l* (*materia*), *v. a.*, I build with timber, make of wood, Cic.

*Māterior*, *l* (*materia*), *v. dep. n.*, I fell wood, provide wood or timber, Caes.

*Matēris* or *matāris*, *is*, or *matāra*, *ae*, *f.* (a Celtic word), a Gallic javelin, pike, or lance, Caes.

*Māternus*, *a*, *um* (*mater*), *adj.*, of a mother, motherly, maternal, Cic.; *materna nobilitas*, nobility by the mother's side, Virg.

*Māteriēra*, *ae*, *f.* (*mater*), a mother's sister, an aunt by the mother's side, Cic.

*Māthēmāticus*, *a*, *um* (*μαθηματικός*), *adj.*, 1, mathematical, Vitruv.; *mathematicus*, a mathematician, Cic.; *mathematica*, *sc. ars*, mathematics, Senec.; 2, relating to astrology, Quint.; *mathematicus*, an astrologer, Tac.; *mathematica*, *sc. ars*, astrology, Senec.

*Mātrīcida*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*mater*, *caedo*), one who kills his mother, a matricide, Cic.

*Mātrīcidium*, *ii*, *n.* (*matricida*), matricide, Cic.

*Matrimōnium*, *ii*, *n.* (*mater*), marriage, wedlock, matrimony, Cic.; a wife, Tac.

*Matrimus*, *a*, *um* (*mater*), *adj.*, one whose mother is alive, Cic.

*Matrōna*, *ae*, *f.* (*mater*), a decent, free-born married woman, a matron, a woman of quality, a lady, Cic.; a wife, consort, Hor.

*Matrōnālis*, *e* (*matrona*), *adj.*, of a matron, suitable to a matron or lady, Liv.

*Matta*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *mantelium*), a mat or mattress, Ov.

*Mātūla*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *vas*, *vasis*), a chamber-pot, urinal, Plaut.

*Mātūrātē* (*maturatus*), *adv.*, hastily, speedily, quickly, Liv.

*Mātūrātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*matureo*), a hastening, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Mātūresco*, *tūri*, 3 (*maturus*), *v. n.*, to ripen, grow ripe, come to maturity, Caes.; figur.: I arrive at the age of puberty, Cic.

**Mātūritas, atis, f. (maturus)**, ripeness, maturity, Cic.; the right or proper time, c. gen., or *ad*, Cic.; proper quality and perfection, Cic.; an occasion, opportunity, Cic.; seasonableness, convenient time, Cic.; promptness, expedition, Sueton.

**Mātūro, 1 (maturus)**, 1, v. n., to ripen, grow ripe; I hasten, make haste, Cic.; 2, v. a., I ripen, make ripe, mature, Tibull.; I bring to perfection, Cic.; I accelerate, hasten, quicken, despatch, expedite, Caes.; I act rashly, am in a hurry, Sallust; I do a thing in time or seasonably, Virg.; **maturari**, to be made ripe, Plin.

**Mātūrus, a, um** (akin to *madidus* and *mitis*), adj., ripe, mature, Cic.; figur. : of the proper age, strength, skill, or quality, Liv.; seasonable, done in season, at the right time, Cic.; early, speedy, quick, Cic.; *filia matura riro*, a marriageable daughter, Virg.; *maturus aevi*, Virg., *aero*, Ov., old, aged; *matura mors*, death of old age, Cic.; *hiems matura*, an early winter, Caes.; adv., **mātūrē**, Cic.

**Mātūrinus, a, um** (akin to *maturus*), adj., in the time of dew, in the morning, early, early done or happening, matutinal, mat. in, Cic.; *matutinum tempus*, the morning time, the morning, morn, Quint.

**Marimē** (superlat. of *magis*), adv., in the highest degree, most, most of all, much, very, eminently, Cic.; chiefly, especially, particularly, Cic.; just, Cic.; in answers: yes, well, certainly, assuredly, Terent.; *quam maxime*, very much, extremely, Cic.

**Marim-ōpēre** (*marimo opere*), adv., very much, much, greatly, exceedingly, Cic.

**Meditus, ūs, m. (meo)**, a going, passing, course, motion, movement, Virg.; a way, road, passage, Plin.

**Me-castor** or **e-castor**! Interj., by Castor! by my faith! faith! Plaut.

**Me-cum**, for *cum me*. See *cum* and *ego*.

**Meddix** or **mēdix**, *icis, m.*, the chief magistrate of the Oscii, Liv.

**Medeor, 2 (μῑδω, μῑδιω)**, v. dep., c. dat. : I heal, cure, remedy, help, am good for or against, Cic.; figur. : to apply remedies, amend, correct, reform, relieve, Cic.; is used also with the accus., Terent., Vitruv.; the part., *medens*, a physician.

**Mēdiastinus, i, m. (medius)**, a mean slave, drudge, Cic.

**Mēdicābilis, e (medicor)**, adj., curable, Ov.; medicinal, Colum.

**Mēdicāmen, inis, n. (medicor)**, a medicine, drug, medicament, remedy, preservative, Cic.; a plaster, Tac.; a poisonous juice or poison, Tac.; an incantation, charm, magic juice, Ov.; a cosmetic, paint, Ov.

**Mēdicāmentum, i, n. (medicor)**, a medicine, drug, medicament, salve, Cic.; a remedy, Cic.; any hurtful drug, potion, decoction, or poison, Cic.; an enchanted potion, in-

cantation, sorcery, witchcraft, Plaut.; a tincture to dye with, a dye, tint, Senec.

**Mēdicātus, a, um, part. (medico)**; adj., having medicinal virtues, Senec.

**Mēdicīnus, a, um (medicus)**, adj., relating to medicine or the cure of a disease; *medicina, sc. ars*, the art of physic, medicine, Cic.; *medicina, sc. officina*, the shop of a physician or surgeon, Plaut.; *medicina, sc. res*, physic, medicine, Cic.; a cosmetic, Ov.; a remedy, Cic.

**Mēdicor, 1 (medicus)**, v. dep. n., c. dat. : I heal, cure, Virg.; I impart healing powers, Virg.; I cure, remedy, Terent.

**Mēdicus, a, um (medeor)**, adj., healing, medicinal, medical, Virg.; *medica ars*, physic, surgery, Ov.; subst., *medicus*, a physician, surgeon, Cic.

**Mēditas, atis, f. (medius)**, the middle, midst, place in the middle, Cic.

**Mēdimnus, i, m., and mēdimnum, i, n.**, a Greek measure of corn, containing six modii or pecks, Cic.

**Mēdiocris, e (medius)**, adj., middling, moderate, tolerable, Cic.; common, indifferent, mean, low, unimportant, insignificant, Cic.; *m. syllaba*, a doubtful syllable, Gell.; adv., **mēdiocriter**, Cic.

**Mēdiocritas, atis, f. (mediocris)**, moderateness, a mean or middle way, medium, Cic.; meanness, littleness, inferiority, insignificance, Cic.

**Mēditābundus, a, um (meditor)**, adj., meditating, c. acc., Justin.

**Mēditāmentum, i, n. (meditor)**, a thinking upon, preparation, Tac.

**Mēditatio, onis, f. (meditor)**, meditation, study, consideration, contemplation, Cic.; a preparatory exercise, Cic.

**Mēditātus, a, um, part. (meditor)**; adj., meditated, weighed, thought, considered, studied, Cic.; adv., **mēditātis**, Senec.; *meditate lenere*, to know perfectly, Plaut.

**Mēdi-terrāneus, a, um (medius, terra)**, adj., inland, remote from the sea, mediterranean, Cic.

**Mēditor, 1 (μῑστῑω)**, v. dep. a. and n., I muse or think, meditate, consider, weigh, Cic.; I design, intend, purpose, Cic.; I study, prepare, Cic.; *mediāri de re*, to think upon something, Cic.; *m. alius pestem*, to intend to bring destruction upon one, Virg.; *m. terris*, to compose verses, Hor.

**Mēditulium, ii, n. (medius)**, the middle, Serv. ap. Cic.

**Mēdium, ii, n. (medius, Sansc. fadhya)**, the middle, Cic.; the public, community, meeting, assembly, Liv.; *in medio*, in the midst, Sallust; *in medio esse*, to be present, Terent.; *in medium*, before the public, in common, for the public good, Cic.; *in medium proferre*, to publish, Cic.; *ex medio*, from the public, Liv.; *verba e medio*, common words, words used by every one, Ov.; *de medio tollere*,

to remove, put away, destroy, cut off, kill, Cic.

**Mēdus, a, um** (μέδus, Sansc. *madhyama*, from *mid*, to pierce), adj., mid, middle, in the midst, in the middle, Cic.; middling, indifferent, common, inferior, Liv.; temperate, moderate, steering a middle course, Liv.; doubtful, ambiguous, inclining either way, of two meanings, Liv.; taking part or interest in two things, Hor.; neutral, inclined to neither side, Cic.; on the way, Virg.; in *media via*, in the middle of the street, Cic.; *medius dies*, mid-day, noon, Virg.; adv., *mediū*, Tac.

**Mēdulla, ae, f.** (Sansc. *medas*; *medius*), the marrow of bones, Hor.; the pith or heart of plants, Plin.; the inmost, innermost part, Cic.; the prime or quintessence of any thing, Enn. ap. Cic.

**Mēdullitus (medulla),** adv., in the innermost part, intimately, cordially, affectionately, Plaut.

**Mēgistēs, um, m.** (μυιστῆς, Armen. *medestān*), grantees, nobles, peers, Tac.

**Mēhercle, mēhercule, mēhercules,** interj., by Hercules! in very truth!

**Mējo, 3 (= mingo), v. n.**, I make water, Hor.

**Mēl, mellis, n.** (μέλι), honey, Cic.; figur.: any thing sweet, pleasant, agreeable, dear, &c. Hor.

**Mēlan-chōlicus, a, um** (μολαγχολικός), adj., abounding with black bile, melancholic, Cic.

**Mēlan-ctus, i, m.** (μολάνκτος), a kind of sea-fish, Ov.

**Mēlissum, i, n.** (μέλι), dim., honey, a thing sweet as honey, my dear, darling, Plaut.

**Mēlicus, a, um** (μελικός), adj., melodious, harmonious, tuneful, musical; lyric, lyrical, Cic.

**Mēli-lotus, i, m.** (μυλίσκος), the plant melilot, a kind of clover, Plin.

**Mēli-mēla, orum, n.** (μυλίμηλα), honey-apples, Hor.

**Mēlina, ae, f.** (μέλες, a marten), a knapsack, bag, or purse made of the skin of a marten, Plaut.

**Mēlina, ae, f.** (μέλι), a drink made of honey, mead, Plaut.

**Mēlinum, i, n.** (μυλιν), sc. *vestimentum*, a garment of the colour of quincea, Plaut.

**Mēlinum, i, n.** (Melos), sc. *pigmentum*, a kind of white paint, Plin.

**Mēlio-phyllum or mēlisso-phyllon, i, n.** (μυλίσφυλλον, μολισσίσφυλλον), an herb which bees delight in, balm-gentle, balm, Virg.

**Mēliuscūlus, a, um** (melior), adj., dim., somewhat better, Plaut.; adv., *mēliusculē*, Cic.

**Mēli-fer, a, um** (mel, fero), adj., bearing, bringing, producing honey, melliferous, Ov.

**Mēlilla, ae, f.** (mēlina), dim., my little sweetheart, Plaut.

**Mēlitalus, a, um** (mellitus), adj., sweet as honey, delicious, pleasant, Plaut.

**Mellitus, a, am** (mel), adj., of honey, or sweetened with honey, Hor.; figur.: sweet, delicious, charming, Catull.

**Mēlos, i, n.** (μέλος), song, melody, harmony, verse, music; a song, tune, lay, Hor.

**Membrāna, ae, f.** (membrum), a web of fibres, a membrane, Cic.; the skin of any thing; of serpents: *alough*, Cic.; a skin dressed for writing, parchment, Hor.; *membranae*, tablets of parchment, writing tablets, Quint.

**Membrānula, ae, f.** (membrana), a little membrane, Cels.; parchment, Cic.

**Membratim** (membrum), adv., limb by limb, Plin.; by pieces, one by one, one after the other, singly, Varr.; in short sentences, Cic.

**Membrum, i, n.** (akin to *fibra*), a member, limb, Cic.; figur.: a member, part of the whole, Cic.; a part of a discourse, a clause or colon, Cic.

**Mēmīni, isse** (μῆμναι, μῆμναι; akin to *mens*), v. defect. n. and a., I recall to my mind, I have retained in my memory, I remember, recollect, call to mind, think of, bear in mind, am mindful of, consider, reflect on, Cic.; I know, know well, Terent.; I make mention of, mention, relate, Cic.; *mēmīneris mei*, remember me, write to me, Cic.

**Mēmōr, ōris** (memini), adj., mindful, remembering, Cic.; grateful, Cic.; minding, observing, conformable, agreeable, Liv.; revenging, avenging, Virg.; possessed of a good memory; easily retaining, Cic.; that which reminds one of any thing, Hor.; *memor beneficii*, mindful of the benefit, Cic.; adv., *mēmōriter*, Cic.

**Mēmōrābilis, e** (memoro), adj., worthy of being mentioned, fit to be talked of, Plaut.; ever heard of, conceivable, Terent.; worthy of being remembered, memorable, remarkable, Cic.

**Mēmōrandus, a, um, part.** (memoro); adj., worthy of being remembered, remarkable, famous, Virg.

**Mēmōrātus, ūs, m.** (memoro), mention, mentioning, relation, Plaut.

**Mēmōria, ae, f.** (memor), memory; remembrance, Cic.; time, as far as it is remembered, Cic.; a story or thing remembered; history, story, account, relation, report, Cic.; a thinking of, consideration, reflecting, Liv.; *memoriae mandare*, to commit to memory, Cic.; in *memoriam redigere* or *reducere*, to remember, recollect, bethink one's self of, Cic.; *memorid dilabi*, to slip out of memory, to be forgotten, Cic.; *memoriam rei deponere*, to forget, Cic.; *memoria rei abiit* or *abolevit*, the thing is forgotten, Liv.; m. *litterarum*, intelligence, information, report, Cic.; *memoriae prodere*, Cic., or *tradere*, Liv., to hand down to posterity, to leave in writing, to record, relate.

*Mēmōro*, *i*, (*memor*), *v. a.*, I mention, recount, tell, relate, say, Cic.

*Menda*, *ae, f.* (perhaps akin to Engl. *want* and to *wane*), a want, fault, defect, blemish, blur, *Ov.*; a mistake, error, Sueton.

*Mendaci-lōquus, a, um* (*mendacium, loquor*), *adj.*, telling lies, false, Plaut.

*Mendaciōlūm, i, n.*, *dim.* of *mendacium*, Cic.

*Mendācium, ii, n.* (*mendar*), a lie, untruth, falsehood, Nep.

*Mendāciuncūlūm, i, n.* (*mendaculum*), *dim.*, a little lie or falsehood, Cic.

*Mendax, ācis* (*mentior*), *adj.*, lying, Cic.; false, groundless, unfounded, untrue, *Hor.*; deceitful, false, Cic.; feigned, fictitious, *Ov.*; imitated, counterfeited, *Tibull.*

*Mendicibūlūm, i, n.* (*mendico*), a beggar, mendicant, Plaut.

*Mendicatio, onis, f.* (*mendico*), a begging, obtaining by begging, Senec.

*Mendicitas, atis, f.* (*mendicus*), beggary, mendicity, indigence, poverty, Cic.

*Mendico, i*, and *mendicor, i* (*mendicus*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I beg, ask alms, go a-begging, Plaut.; I beg for, obtain by begging, Plaut.

*Mendicūla, ae, f.* (*mendicus*), a beggar's garment, Plaut.

*Mendicus, a, um* (akin to *moneo*), *adj.*, poor, beggarly, beggarlike; paltry, sorry, pitiful, Cic.; *subst.*, *mendicus*, a beggar, Cic.; *adv.*, *mendicē*, Senec.

*Mendōsus, a, um* (*menda*), *adj.*, full of wants, faults, or blunders, faulty, exceptionable, incorrect, erroneous, Cic.; making faults, blunders, mistakes, Cic.; *adv.*, *mendōsē*, Pers.

*Mendum, i, n.* (= *menda*), a want, defect, blemish, *Ov.*; a fault, error, blunder, Cic.; mistake, Cic.

*Mens, tis, f.* (akin to *memini*), mind, disposition, heart, soul, Cic.; consideration, reflection, recollection, judgment, Cic.; courage, bravery, fortitude, spirit, *Liv.*; thought, memory, recollection, Cic.; opinion, view, Cic.; intention, purpose, design, plan, Cic.; *esse suae mentis*, to be in one's right senses, Cic.; *mente captus*, Cic., *inops mentis*, *Ov.*, out of his senses, beside himself, mad, Cic.

*Mensa, ae, f.* (*Sansc. mandala*, round plate), a plate, dish, Cic.; a table to eat on, a table, Cic.; an altar, Cic.; a counter, table for counting money upon, Cic.; *m. publica*, public bank, treasury, Cic.; *m. lanionia*, shambles, Sueton.; *m. secunda*, the second course, the dessert, Nep.

*Mensārius, a, um* (*mensa*), *adj.*, relating to a banker's table or counter; *subst.*, *mensārius*, a banker, Cic.

*Mensio, onis, f.* (*metior*), a measuring; *m. vocum*, prosody, Cic.

*Mensis, is, m.* (*mensis*), a month, Cic.

*Mensor, ōris, m.* (*metior*), a measurer, *Hor.*; surveyor, *Ov.*

*Menstruālis, e* (*menstruus*), *adj.*, menstrual, monthly, happening once a month, *Plin.*; for a month, Plaut.

*Menstruus, a, um* (*mensis*), *adj.*, of a month, happening every month, monthly, menstruous, Cic.; of a month's duration, Cic.; for a month, Cic.; *menstruum, sc. frumentum*, victuals for a month, *Liv.*

*Mensula, ae, f.* (*mensa*), *dim.*, a little table, Plaut.

*Mensulārius, ii, m.* (*mensula*), a money-changer, banker, Senec.

*Mensūra, ae, f.* (*metior*), a measuring, Cic.; the measure, Cic.; quantity, length, capacity, *Ov.*

*Menta, mentha, ae, f.* (*μίνθη*), the herb called mint, *Ov.*

*Mentiens, entis*, *part.* (*mentior*); *subst. n.*, a certain sophistical syllogism, the premises of which are false under an appearance of truth, Cic.

*Mentio, onis, f.* (*memini*), mention, a speaking of, Cic.; *mentionem facere rei, or de re*, to mention, make mention of, Cic.

*Mentior, titus sum, 4* (*mendar, mens*), *v. dep.*, *i, n.*, I lie, Cic.; I deceive, impose upon, Cic.; I fable, invent, *Hor.*; I do not keep my word, break my word, *Hor.*; *2, v. n.*, I forge by lying, I invent, feign, counterfeit, pretend, *Ov.*; *figur.*: I belie, disappoint, deceive, delude, beguile, *Hor.*; I change, alter, Cic.

*Mentitus, a, um*, *part.* (*mentior*); *adj.*, feigned, invented, false, *Ov.*

*Mentum, i, n.* (*Goth. munths*; *Sansc. munā*; *Icel. munn*, mouth), the chin, Cic.; beard, *Virg.*

*Meo, i* (*μῆν, μῆναι*), *v. n.*, I go, pass, *Hor.*, *Tao*.

*Meople*, same as *meo*, or *meo ipsius*, Plaut.

*Mēphitis, is, f.* (akin to *fumus*), a noxious, pestilential exhalation from the earth, *Virg.*

*Mērācillus* or *mēraclius, a, um* (*meracius*), *adj.*, *dim.*, pretty pure, with very little mixture, Plaut.

*Mērācus, a, um* (*merus*), *adj.*, pure, without mixture, Cic.

*Mercātor, ōris, m.* (*mercor*), a merchant, trader, dealer, Cic.; buyer, Cic.

*Mercātorius, a, um* (*mercator*), *adj.*, mercantile; *m. navis*, a merchant vessel, Plaut.

*Mercātūra, ae, f.* (*mercor*), the trade of a merchant, traffic, commerce, Cic.; purchase, Cic.; merchandise, Plaut.

*Mercātus, ūs, m.* (*mercor*), a buying and selling, Cic.; a place of public traffic, a mart, market-place, *Liv.*; any public meeting or assembly, *Justin.*

*Mercēdula, ae, f.* (*merces*), *dim.*, wages, hire, pay, Cic.; *m. praediorum*, rent, Cic.

*Mercēnarius, a, um* (*merces*), *adj.*, hired, paid, mercenary, stipendiary, Cic.; *subst. m.*, a hireling, Cic.

*Merces, ōdis, f.* (akin to *preces, pretium*),

hire, wages, pay, reward, Cic.; punishment, Liv.; trouble, cost, loss, Cic.; cost, pains, Senec.; profit, gain, rent, revenue, income, interest, Cic.

*Merchandisium*, *ii*, n. (*merx*), ware, merchandise, commodity, goods, Plaut.

*Meror*, 1 (*merx*), v. dep., 1, n., I trade, traffic, Plaut.; 2, v. a., I buy, purchase, Cic.

*Morda*, *ae*, f. (*μῆρδῆ*), excrement, Hor.

*Miranda*, *ae*, f. (akin to *prandium*), food taken between four and five in the afternoon, an afternoon's luncheon, Calp.; *merendarius*, *a*, um, receiving an afternoon's luncheon, Senec.

*Mirēna*, *tis*, part. (*merito*); adj., deserving, well deserving of, *de aliquo*, Cic.

*Mirco*, *ui*, *itum*, 2, and *mercor*, *itus sum*, 2, v. a., I deserve, merit, Cic.; I gain, earn, Cic.; I acquire, get, obtain, Plin.; I do, commit, perpetrate, Terent.; v. n., I serve for pay, serve as a soldier; I deserve of, do good or ill to, behave towards a person, *erga aliquem*, *de aliquo*, Cic.

*Mirētricius*, *a*, um (*meretrix*), adj., of a harlot, whorish, meretricious, Cic.; adv., *meretriciē*, Plaut.

*Merētriciā*, *ae*, f. (*meretrix*), a worthless prostitute, Cic.

*Mirētrix*, *icis*, f. (*merco*), a woman earning money by whoring, a harlot, prostitute, whore, strumpet, courtesan, Cic.

*Merga*, *ae*, f. (= *furca*), a fork or pitchfork to make heaps or cast up sheaves of corn with, Plaut.

*Mergea*, *itis*, f. (*merga*), a forkful, sheaf of corn, Virg.

*Mergo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (*mare*), v. a., I put under water, dip, plunge, sink, immerse, overwhelm, Cic.; I let down into water, Senec.; I drive in, infix, Ov.; figur.: I sink, overwhelm, ruin, destroy, Virg.; I hide, cover, make invisible, Quint.; I deprive of sensation, stupify, Senec.; *mergi*, to immerse one's self, plunge or dive, Ov.; *aquā mergi*, to be drowned, Liv.; *mersus vivo*, dead drunk, Liv.

*Mergus*, *i*, m. (*mergo*), a diver or didapper, a kind of waterfowl, Hor.

*Mirididius*, *a*, um (*meridies*), adj., of mid-day, pertaining to noon, Cic.; south, southern, southerly, meridian, Senec.; *m. tempus*, noon, mid-day, Cic.

*Miridiatio*, *onis*, f. (*meridio*), the taking a nap at noon or after dinner, Cic.

*Miridica*, *ei*, m. (*medius*, *dies*), mid-day, noon, noontide, Cic.; the south, Cic.

*Miridio*, 1, and *meridior*, 1, v. n. (*meridies*), I take a nap, sleep at noon, Sueton.

*Miridius*, *a*, um (*merco*), adj., one that earns or gains; that brings in rent or hire, Senec.; of prostitution, Cic.

*Miritum*, *i*, n. (*merco*), a reward, Terent.; merit, any action deserving thanks or reward, Cic.; a benefit, kindness, favour, good turn, Cic.; demerit, blame, fault,

Cic.; offence, transgression, crime, Justin.; worth, value, importance, Ov.

*Mēritus*, *a*, um, part. (*merco*); adj., merited, deserved, earned; fair, reasonable, proper, suitable, convenient, due, fit, just, right, Cic.; deserving well, Cic.; adv., *mēritō*, Cic.

*Mērō-bibus*, *a*, um (*merum*, *bibo*), adj., drinking wine unmixed with water, Plaut.

*Mērops*, *ōpis*, m. (*μῆροψ*), a bird, the bee-eater, Virg.

*Merso* and *merto*, 1 (*mergo*), v. freq. a., I plunge or dip frequently, Virg., Quint.

*Mērūla*, *ae*, f. (*μαῦρην*, coal), a blackbird, ousel, Cic.

*Mērūm*, *i*, n. (*merus*), *sc.* *vinum*, pure wine, not mixed with water, Ov.

*Mērus*, *a*, um (= *purus*), adj., pure, unmixed, Ov.; mere, bare, naked, Juvenal; clear, bright, Plaut.; pure, true, genuine, Hor.; adv., *mērē*, Plaut.

*Merx*, *cis*, f. (*merces*), any kind of ware or merchandise; goods, commodities, Cic.; a thing, Plaut.

*Messis*, *is*, f. (*meto*), a reaping and gathering in of corn, Cic.; the gathering in of honey, Virg.; corn gathered off a field, Virg.; fruits which are to be gathered, Tibull.; the time of reaping and gathering, the harvest, Virg.

*Messor*, *ōris*, m. (*meto*), a reaper, mower, Cic.

*Messorius*, *a*, um (*messor*), adj., pertaining to reapers or mowing, Cic.

*-Met* (= *-pte*, *re-apse*, *ipse*), a suffixed pronoun, which signifies *self*: as *egomet*, I myself, Terent. (perhaps allied to Sansc. *vāta*, much).

*Mēta*, *ae*, f. (*metior*), measure; goal, end, extremity, boundary, limit; fixed term, period, Virg.; the column at each end of the Roman Circus, round which the chariots turned, Sueton.; a cone, pyramid, hay-rick, Plin.

*Mētallum*, *i*, n. (*μίταλλον*), metal, Virg.; a mine; *m. cretæ*, a chalk-pit; *auri m.*, a gold-mine, Plin.; *jus metallorum*, the right of mining on one's own lands, Sueton.

*Mētā-morphōsis*, *is*, f. (*μεταμόρφωσις*), a transformation, change of shape, metamorphosis, Quint.

*Mētā-phōra*, *ae*, f. (*μεταφορά*), the transferring of a word from its proper signification, a metaphor, Quint.

*Mētā-plasmus*, *i*, m. (*μεταπλάσμις*), a transposition of words or letters, a metaplasm, Quint.

*Mētdtor*, *ōris*, m. (*metor*), a surveyor, measurer, disposer, Cic.

*Mētīcōlōsus*, *a*, um (*metus*), adj., fearful, timorous, timid, Plaut.; terrible, hazardous, Plaut.

*Mētdior*, *mensurum*, 4 (*μετρέω*, Hebr. *mid-dah*; Sansc. *mā*), v. dep. a., I mete, mea-

sure, take measure of, survey, Cic.; I measure by walking, wander, go or pass through, traverse, Hor.; I end, finish, perform, make, Ov.; figur.: I estimate, judge of, value, Cic.; I mete or measure out, parcel out, distribute, Caes.

*Mēto, messui, messum*, 3 (ἀμέας, Icel. *maa*), v. a., I mow, reap, crop, gather, cut, Cic.; I cut off or down, clip, pluck, gather, tear, pull, or knock off, Ov.; I cut down, slay, Virg.

*Mētor*, 1 (*meta*), v. dep. a., I mete, measure, Ov.; I go, pass, walk, wander through, traverse; I set or lay out, bound, limit, Liv.; *castra metari*, to measure out the ground for pitching a camp, to pitch a camp, Caes.

*Mētricus, a, um* (μετρικός), adj., relating to measure, keeping time and measure; metrical, relating to verses, Quint.

*Mētrum*, ī, n. (μῆτρος, Sansc. *mditra*), a measure; the measure of a verse, metre, Quint.

*Mētuo, ui*, 3 (*metus*), v. n., I fear, am afraid; *metuere de sua vita*, to fear for one's life, Cic.; *m. ab aliquo*, to be afraid of one, to fear one, Liv.; *metuo, quid agam*, I do not know what to do, Terent.; *metuere alicui rei*, to fear for a thing, Virg.; v. a., I fear, apprehend, *aliquid ab aliquo*, Cic.; c. inf., I fear or am afraid of, I hesitate, dare not, wish not, Ov.; *metuit tangi*, he does not suffer himself to be touched, Hor.; *metuo ne*, I fear, lest, Terent.; *metuo patrem*, I fear, revere the father, Terent.; *metuo austrum*, I fear, beware, take heed of, endeavour to avoid the south wind, Hor.; *metuo reddere*, I am not inclined to return, I never give back, Hor.

*Mētus, ūs*, m. (akin to *vito*), fear, dread, apprehension, anxiety, Cic.; reverence, awe, veneration, Hor.; a dreadful thing, terror, Tac.; *in metu esse*, to fear, to be afraid, Terent.; *metum alicui injicere*, to put one in fear, to make one afraid, Caes.; *in metu ponere aliquid*, to be afraid of any thing, Cic.; *metum alicui adimere*, Terent., or *abstergere, dejicere, depellere*, Cic., or *tollere*, Caes., or *removere*, Liv., to take away, remove any one's fear; *aliquem metu liberare*, to free one from fear, Cic.

*Meus, a, um* (ἰμέ, ἴ, ὅ), adj., belonging to me, my, mine, my own, Terent.; originating or proceeding from me, made by me, Cic.; mine, my property, Cic.; *mei*, my friends or relations, Cic.; *mea tu*, my dear, Terent.; *meus sum*, I am in my mind, in my senses, Ov.; I am my own master, Pers.; *meus est*, he is in my power, Plaut.; *mentiri non est meum*, lying is not my custom, Terent.

*Mī*, 1, for *mīhi*; 2, vocat. of *meus*.

*Mīca, ae, f.* (akin to *mando, μέαν*), a crumb, bit, morsel, little piece, grain, Hor.; a bit, a little, Catull.

*Mīco, vi*, 1 (μίζω; akin to Icel. *smock*; L. Germ. *puck*, fine), v. n., I glitter, gladden, shine, sparkle, glance, flash, Virg.; I show my fingers, play at the game of fingers called in Italy *Mora*, Cic.; I move quickly, quiver, beat, palpitate, pant, Cic.; I tremble, shake, quake, quiver, Ov.

*Migratio, onis, f.* (*migro*), a removal, changing one's habitation, migration, Cic.

*Migro*, 1 (akin to *fugio* and *vago*), v. n. and a., I quit or leave a place, I depart, remove, leave my habitation, Cic.; I move or remove to a place, Cic.; figur.: I proceed to, engage in; v. a., I leave, Gell.; I remove, transport, transfer, Liv.; I go beyond, transgress, violate, break, Cic.

*Miles, itis, m. and f.* (Gael. *milida*), a soldier, Liv.; foot-soldier, Caes.; chessman, Ov.; a military man, warrior, an officer in the army, Plaut.; collectively, for *militēs*: the soldiery, army, Liv.

*Milia*, for *millia*. See *mille*.

*Militarium, ii, n.* (perhaps from *milium*), a vessel used in baths to warm the water in, Senec.

*Militaris, e* (*miles*), adj., of or belonging to a soldier, pertaining to war, military, warlike, martial, Cic.; *circa*, a warlike man, a brave soldier, Liv.; *via*, a military road, a highway, Cic.; adv., *militāriter*, Liv.

*Militarius, a, um* (*miles*), adj., soldierlike, Plaut.

*Militia, ae, f.* (*miles*), military service, warfare; military concerns, Caes.; a campaign, expedition, Justin.; any office, profession, employment, labour, toil, pains, Cic.; the soldiers, soldiery, army, Liv.; military valour, Flor.; *magister militiae*, a general, commander of an army, Liv.; *domi et militiae*, both in peace and in war, Cic.

*Milito*, 1 (*miles*), v. n., I serve as a soldier, I serve, Cic.

*Milium, ii, n.* (Arab. *mileb*), millet (*Panicum Italicum*, L.), Virg.

*Mille* (Gael. *mīle*; akin to *multus*), numer., a thousand, *χίλις*, Cic.; an infinite or great number, Hor.; *mille passuum*, one thousand paces, a Roman mile, Cic.; pl., *millia* or *milīa*.

*Milleni, ae, a* (*mille*), adj., a thousand at a time, Plaut.

*Millenarius, a, um* (*millo*), adj., the thousandth, Cic.; *millesima unara*, one per thousand, monthly, Senec.

*Millidrium, ii, n.* (*miliarius*), a thousand; a milestone, Cic.; a mile, Sueton.

*Millidrius, a, um* (*mille*), adj., of a thousand, consisting of a thousand, Senec.

*Millies* (*mille*), adv., a thousand times, Terent.; times innumerable, over and over again, very often, Cic.

*Milivinus, a, um* (*mīlvis*), adj., of or like a kite, Plin.; figur.: rapacious, Cic.; *mil-*

*cine fauces*, a ravenous appetite, Plant.; *minimae ungulae*, rapacious hands, Plaut.  
*Miles*, i, m. (Fr. *milan*; Gael. *clamhan*; akin to *Aëtes*), glede or kite, a bird of prey, Cic.

*Mimæ*, æ, f. (*mimæ*), a female mimic, Cic.  
*Mimicus*, a, um (*mimicus*), adj., of a mimic, mimic, imitative, Cic.

*Mimula*, æ, f. (*mimæ*), dim., a little actress, Cic.

*Mimus*, i, m. (*μῦμος*), a kind of actor who represented characters by gestures, a buffoon, mime, Cic.; a mimic play, a mime, Cic.; a comedy, farce, Senec.; hypocrisy, dissimulation, Sueton.

*Mina* or *monē*, æ, f. (*μῶνα*), a Greek pound, weighing a hundred Attic *drachmae*, Plin.; a Grecian coin, of gold, Plaut., or of silver, worth a hundred Roman *denarii*, Cic.

*Mina ovis*, a sheep having no wool on the belly, Plaut.

*Minacia*, arum, f. (*minax*), threats, Plaut.

1. *Minacæ*, arum, f. (akin to *monco*), threats, menaces, Cic.; *minas jactare*, to threaten, Cic.

2. *Minacæ*, arum, f. (\**mineo*, *emineo*), the projecting points or pinnacles of the walls of the ancients, Virg.

*Minatio*, onis, f. (*minor*), a threatening, menacing, threat, Cic.

*Minax*, æis (*minor*), adj., threatening, full of threats, Cic.; (2. *minacæ*), projecting, Virg.; adv., *minaciter*, Cic.

*Mingo*, miseri, mictum, 3 (*mejo*, *μῆγχα*, Gael. *máin*), v. n., I make water, Hor.

*Minidius*, a, um (*minium*), adj., painted with vermillion, Cic.

*Minidulus*, a, um (*miniatulus*), adj., dim., painted a little with vermillion, painted red, Cic.

*Minidius*, a, um (*minium*), adj., red, of the colour of vermillion, Cic.

*Minister*, tra, trum (*manus*), adj., handing, attending, waiting upon, serving; promoting, Ov.; subet., *minister*, i, m., and *ministra*, æ, f., a servant, attendant; maid-servant, handmaid, Virg.; attendant, priest, Cic.; assistant, aider, promoter, abettor, accomplice, fomentor, Cic.; *minister baculo*, with the help of a staff, Ov.

*Ministerium*, ii, n. (*minister*), the being at hand, attendance, service, office, work, labour, Liv.; the servants, attendants, household, Tac.; agency, instrumentality, Sueton.

*Ministra*, æ, f. See *minister*.

*Ministrator*, oris, m. (*ministro*), a servant, attendant, waiter at table, cup-bearer, Sueton.; an assistant, Cic.

*Ministratrix*, icis, f. (*ministrator*), a female servant, assistant, Cic.

*Ministro*, i (*minister*), v. a., I hand to, am at hand, attend, wait upon, serve, assist, c. dat., Cic.; figur.: I take care of, at-

tend to, manage, rule, direct, Virg.; I supply, provide, furnish, give, afford, Cic.

*Minitabundus*, a, um (*minitor*), adj., threatening, Liv.

*Minitor*, i (*minor*, *ari*), v. dep. freq., c. dat.: I threaten, menace, Cic.

*Minor*, i, v. dep., i (v. a., i, *minae*), I threaten, menace, Cic.; I intend, purpose, profess, promise, Hor.; 2, v. n. (2, *minae*), to project, reach upwards, tower, Virg.

*Minor*, us, oris (*minior*, *minus*), adj., comparat. of *parvus*; less, smaller; hence superlat., *minimus*. See *parvus*.

*Minuo*, vi, utum, 3 (*minuo*, *minui*), v. a., I make smaller, Ov.; I make less, lessen, diminish, abate, lower, impair, weaken, Cic.; I destroy, Cic.; I restrict, restrain, check, limit, Liv.; I violate, offend against, Cic.; I cut or break in pieces, grind, bruise, Ov.; I alter, change, Terent.; *minui*, to decrease, grow or become less, Ov.; *minuente aestu*, at the ebbing or reflux of the tide, Caes.

*Minusculus*, a, um (*minor*), adj., somewhat less, less, little, somewhat little, very small, Cic.

*Minutio*, onis, f. (*minuo*), a diminishing, lessening, diminution, decrease, Quint.

*Minutulus*, a, um (*minutus*), adj., dim., very small or little, quite small, Plaut.

*Minutus*, a, um, part. (*minuo*); adj., minute, small, little, Cic.; light, frivolous, trifling, Sueton.; short and subtle, Cic.; low, insignificant, mean, Phaedr.; vulgar, common, ordinary, Cic.; adv., *minutè* and *minutatim*, Cic.

*Mirabilis*, e (*miror*), adj., to be wondered at, wonderful, marvellous, astonishing, amazing, stupendous, Cic.; admirable, extraordinary, Nep.; *mirabile dictu*, astonishing to tell, wonderful to relate, Liv.; *mirabilem in modum*, in an extraordinary manner, Cic.; adv., *mirabiliter*, Cic.

*Mirabundus*, a, um (*miror*), adj., wondering, amazed, astonished, Liv.

*Miraculum*, i, n. (*miror*), wonderfulness, strangeness, Liv.; a wonderful thing, wonder, miracle, marvel, prodigy, Cic.

*Miratio*, onis, f. (*miror*), admiration, wonder, Cic.

*Mirator*, oris, m. (*miror*), an admirer, Ov.

*Mirificus*, a, um (*mirus*, *facio*), adj., causing wonder or admiration, marvellous, wonderful, astonishing, amazing, extraordinary, strange, Cic.; adv., *mirifice*, Cic.

*Miror*, i (akin to *merus*, *spero*, *cereor*), v. dep. a. and n., I look at, wonder at, admire, marvel, think strange, am amazed or astonished, Cic.; I do not comprehend, cannot conceive, do not know, should like to know, Terent.; I admire, esteem, value, Cic.; I gaze at with desire, Hor.

*Mirus*, a, um (*miror*), adj., striking the



view, admirable, remarkable, wonderful, marvellous, prodigious, great, very great, Cic.; *mirum*, a wonderful thing, a wonder, marvel, Terent.; *non mirum est*, it is no wonder, Cic.; *mirum quam* or *quantum*, exceedingly, Cic.; *mirum ni*, undoubtedly, I am much mistaken if not, Terent.; *mirum quin*, certainly not, doubtless not, probably not, Plaut.; adv., *mirè*, Cic.

*Misceo*, *miscui*, *mixtum* or *mistum*, 2 (*μίσγω*, *μίγω*), v. a., I mix, mingle, intermix, blend, Plaut., Cic.; figur.: I mingle, mix, unite, Liv.; I disturb, confound, embroil, Virg.; I cause, occasion, excite, produce, attempt, undertake, make, Virg.; *miscere* *se*, c. dat., to join one's self to, intermix with, take part, intermeddle with, Virg.; *misceri*, to flock or crowd together, assemble, collect, Virg.; *certamina miscere*, to join battle, to fight, engage, Liv.; *misceri aliqua re*, to be transformed into, assume the shape of, Prop.; *miscere pocula*, to fill the cups, Ov.

*Misellus*, *a*, *um* (*miser*), adj., dim., poor, wretched, miserable, unfortunate, Cic.

*Miser*, *era*, *erum* (cel. *resal*; Gael. *miudhoir*, paltry), adj., poor, miserable, wretched, distressed, unfortunate, woful, piteous, Cic.; making unhappy, afflicting, distressing, sad, Cic.; indisposed, ill, sick, diseased, Plaut.; bad, vile, detestable, Terent.; bad, indifferent, Caes.; *miserum* / how sad! what a misfortune! Virg.; adv., *misèrè*, Cic.; *misere noluit*, he would by no means, Cic.

*Misèrabilis*, *e* (*miseror*), adj., to be pitied, pitiable, deplorable, miserable, lamentable, wretched, Cic.; plaintive, sorrowful, mournful, Cic.; adv., *misèrabilè* and *misèrabilitèr*.

*Misèrâtio*, *onis*, f. (*miseror*), commiseration, compassion, pity, Cic.; a bewailing, lamentation, Cic.

*Misèreo*, *ui*, *itum*, 2, and *misèreor*, *ertus* and *èritus sum*, 2, v. dep. (*miser*), n., c. gen.: I pity, have compassion on, commiserate, deplore, Cic.; *miseret me tui*, or *miseretur me tui*, I have pity on you, I pity you, Cic.

*Misèresco*, 3 (*misereo*), v. inch. n., I pity, compassionate, Virg.

*Misèria*, *ae*, f. (*miser*), poverty, misfortune, trouble, calamity, misery, wretchedness, Cic.; affliction, distress, Terent.; labour, fatigue, irksomeness, Quint.

*Misèri-cordia*, *ae*, f. (*misericoors*), mercy, compassion, pity, Cic.; mourning, lamentation, sadness, Caes.; miserable condition, distress, misfortune, misery, wretchedness, Cic.

*Misèri-cors*, *dis* (*misereo*, *cor*), adj., merciful, compassionate, pitiful, Cic.

*Misèror*, 1 (*miser*), v. dep. a., I deplore, lament, mourn over, Plaut., Cic.; I pity, commiserate, compassionate, Virg.; ge-

rundive, *miserandus*, *a*, *um*, lamentable, pitiable, Cic.

*Misculo*, 1 (*mitto*), v. freq. a., I send frequently, am in the habit of sending, Plaut.

*Missilis*, *e* (*mitto*), adj., what may be thrown or hurled, missile, missive, Liv.; *missile*, sc. *telum*, a missile weapon, missile, Liv.; *missilia*, presents thrown by the emperors among the people, Senec.

*Missio*, *onis*, f. (*mitto*), a sending, Cic.; a throwing, hurling, Vitruv.; a releasing or discharging of a prisoner, Cic.; a discharging from service or office, Liv.; omission, ceasing, end, Cic.

*Missito*, 1 (*mitto*), v. freq. a., I send frequently, Liv.

*Missor*, *oris*, m. (*mitto*); one who throws, hurls, sends, discharges; an archer, Cic.

*Missus*, *us*, m. (*mitto*), a sending, despatching, deputing, Caes.; a throwing, hurling, discharge, Liv.; a course, race, turn, Sueton.

*Mistura* or *mixtura*, *ae*, f. (*misceo*), a mixing, Plin.; a uniting, Sueton.

*Mitescio*, 3 (*mitis*), v. n., to grow ripe or mellow, soft or tender, Plin.; to grow tame, gentle, or tractable, Liv.; of the mind: to grow mild or gentle, to become appeased or pacified, to grow calm, to settle, subside, Hor.

*Mitifico*, 1 (*mitis*, *facio*), v. a., I make mild, soft, or tender, Cic.; figur.: I make mild or gentle, Gell.

*Mitigatio*, *onis*, f. (*mitigo*), a mitigating, softening, soothing, easing, assuaging, mitigation, Cic.

*Mitigo*, 1 (*mitis*), v. a., I make mild, soft, or tender, ripe or mellow, Cic.; I tame, subdue, Senec.; I soften, temper, soothe, mollify, assuage, soothe, allay, ease, appease, quiet, still, Cic.; I moderate, qualify, Plin.; *mitigare aliquem pecunia*, to corrupt, bribe a person, Tac.

*Mitis*, *e* (akin to *maturus* and *madidus*), adj., mild, soft, tender, ripe, mellow, mature, Virg.; fruitful, Hor.; calm, still, tranquil, placid, Virg.; gentle, kind, humane, easy, light, mild, tolerable, Cic.; tame, gentle, Ov.; adv., *mitè*, Ov., Caes.

*Mitra*, *ae*, f. (*μῖτρα*), a mitre, covering for the head, a cap, hood, coif, Virg.

*Mitto*, *miti*, *missum*, 3 (*meo*), v. factit. a., I make go, let go, let run, cause to go, Hor.; I let go, leave alone, Terent.; I let be, omit, pass over, waive, forbear, cease, give over, Cic.; I do not care for, I alight, Cic.; I throw away, lay aside, dismiss, drop, put an end to, Liv.; I let go, dismiss, discharge, disband, Caes.; I set at liberty, discharge, release, Liv.; I send forth, emit, utter, show, Caes.; I send, despatch, Cic.; I produce, yield, afford, Virg.; I send word to, write, inform, Cic.; I cause, occasion, make, Virg.; I throw, cast, hurl, discharge, shoot, Caes.;

I precipitate, Ov.; I put, place, lay, Senec.; I let fall, Ov.; *mittens hostem de muribus*, to let the enemy escape, Liv.; *mitte me*, suffer me to go, Plaut.; *m. aliquem ad mortem*, to order one to be put to death, Cic.; *m. se in aliquem*, to fall upon one, to assail, invade, attack one, Cic.; *m. lares sub titulum*, to put up a house for sale or hire, Ov.; *missos facere honores*, to alight the posts of honour, Cic.; *m. odium*, to drop one's hatred, Liv.; *uxorem missam facere*, to repudiate one's wife, Sueton.; *m. sanguinem*, to let blood; *m. sanguinem alicui*, to bleed one, Cels.; *m. florem*, to put forth flowers, to blossom, Plin.; *m. alicui mentem*, to inspire one with a mind, Virg.; *Brutus ad me misit*, Brutus wrote or sent word to me, Cic.

*Mistulus*, i, m., a kind of edible mussel, Hor. *Mistura*. See *mixtura*.

*Mod. ae. f. (μοῦν)*. See *mina*, Plin.

*Mobilis*, e (for *mobilis*, from *moreo*), adj., easy to be moved, movable, light, loose, flexible, agile, nimble, quick; fickle, inconstant, changeable, variable, Cic.; adv., *mobilitate*, Cic.

*Mobilitas*, atis, f. (*mobilis*), mobility, movableness, Cic.; inconstancy, fickleness, levity, mutability, changeableness, Cic.; *m. lingua*, volubility, fluency of speech, Cic.; *m. equitum*, quickness, agility of the horsemen, Caes.; *m. animi*, versatility of mind, Quint.

*Moderamen*, inis, n. (*moderor*), that by which any thing is governed or managed; government, management, guidance, conduct, direction, Ov.; *m. navis*, the helm of a ship, Ov.; *m. rerum*, the government of the state, Ov.

*Moderatio*, onis, f. (*moderor*), a moderating, moderation; temperateness, moderateness, Cic.; regularity, Cic.; rule, direction, government, Cic.

*Moderator*, oris, m. (*moderor*), a moderator, Tac.; governor, ruler, director, Cic.; *m. equorum*, a charioteer, Ov.

*Moderatrix*, icis, f. (*moderator*), a female who moderates, Plaut.; a governess, directress, Cic.

*Moderatus*, a, um, part. (*moderor*); adj., moderate, discreet, temperate, gentle, modest, Cic.; adv., *moderatè*, Cic.

*Moderò*, i (*modus*), v. a., I moderate, Plaut.

*Moderor*, i (*modus*), v. dep. a. and n., c. dat.: I fix a measure for a thing, Plaut.; I set a measure to, I moderate, restrain, mitigate, allay, soften, Cic.; I spare, Cic.; I regulate, govern, rule, guide, Cans.

*Modestia*, ae, f. (*modestus*), moderation in one's desires, Cic.; moderation in one's behaviour, modesty, decency, discretion, discreetness, lowliness, humility, Cic.; love of honour, dignity, Sallust; mediocrity, moderate or mean ability, Tac.

*Modestus*, a, um (*modus*), adj., moderate in one's desires, modest, Cic.; temperate, dispassionate, calm, gentle, Cic.; kind to others, Plaut.; sober, discreet, decent, virtuous, Cic.; adv., *modestè*, Cic.

*Mödiälis*, e (*modius*), adj., containing a *modius*, Plaut.

*Mödiöus*, a, um (*modus*), adj., having or keeping a proper measure, moderate, temperate, sober, Cic.; modest, Sallust; of a tolerable size; middling, ordinary, Cic.; bad, mean, small, little, scanty, short, brief, Cic.; c. gen.: *m. pecuniae*, not very rich, Tac.; *m. voluptatum*, moderate in pleasures, Tac.; adv., *mödicè*, Cic.

*Mödifictio*, onis, f. (*modus*, *facio*), the measuring of a thing, Senec.

*Mödifictus*, a, um (*modus*, *facio*), adj., measured properly, Cic.

*Mödius*, ii, m. (*modus*), the Roman measure for things dry, somewhat more than a peck English, Cic.; *pleno modio*, abundantly, by the bushel, Cic.

*Mödö* (*modus*), adv., only, but, Cic.; simply, merely, Cic.; a short time since, lately, Cic.; now, just now, but this moment, Terent.; immediately, presently, Terent.; *si modo*, if only, provided that, Cic.; *dum modo*, provided that, if but, Cic.; *non modo*, not only, not merely; after a negation: much less, Cic.; *modo—modo*, now—now, at one moment—at another, sometimes—sometimes, Terent.; *et modo*, and then again, another time, Propert.; *et modo—et modo*, sometimes—sometimes, Terent.

*Mödus*, i, m. (akin to *meta*, *metior*), a measure, Varr.; measure, quantity, size, length, circumference, Caes.; due measure, Cic.; moderation, Cic.; measure or time, rhythm, Hor.; limits, bounds, end, restriction, Liv.; rule, prescription, Liv.; manner, way, method, fashion, Cic.; *modi*, time, tune, music, Liv.; *modi verborum*, moods, Quint.; *modo*, in *modum*, ad *modum*, c. gen.: like, as, in the manner of, Cic.; *tali modo*, in such a manner, Nep.; *quocunque modo*, by all means, under all circumstances; *quovis modo*, according to one's pleasure, Propert.; *nullo modo*, by no means; *omni modo*, by all means, very much, urgently, pressingly; *aliquo modo*, in some measure; *quodam modo*, in a certain measure, Cic.; *majorem in modum*, very much, Cic.; *omnibus modis*, in every possible manner, completely, entirely, very much, Terent.

*Möecha*, ae, f. (*μοιχῆ*), an adulteress, Hor.

*Möchiaso*, i (as if *μοιχίζω*, from *μοιχῆς*), v. n., to commit adultery, Plaut.

*Möechor*, i (*möechus*), v. dep. n., to commit fornication or adultery, Hor.

*Möechus*, i, m. (*μοιχῆς*), a fornicator, adulterer, gallant, debauchee, Hor.

*Möenia*, ium, n. (*moenio*, for *munio*), the wall or walls of a town, Cic.; walls, exte-

rior, circumference, Ov.; the buildings of a town, the town itself, Cic.; a habitation, residence, Virg.

*Moenia, ium, n.*, for *munia*, offices, places of trust, Plaut.; taxes, expenses, Plaut.

*Moenio, 4 (moenia)*, v. a., I enclose or fortify with walls, Plaut.

*Moereo and maereo, ui, 2* (akin to *murrio, burrio, fremo*), v. n. and a., I lament, complain, mourn, am sad, grieve, Cic.; I mourn over, bemoan, bewail, lament, Cic.; I utter mournfully or sadly, Ov.

*Moestitia or maestitia, ae, f. (moestus)*, sadness, grief, sorrow; mournful state or condition, Cic.

*Moestitudo or maestitudo, inis, f. (moestus)*, sadness, Plaut.

*Moestus or maestus, a, um (moereo)*, adj., complaining, mourning, sad, sorrowful, afflicted, Cic.; sad, gloomy, Virg.; manifesting mourning, joined with mourning, Ov.; foreboding mourning, Ov.; causing mourning or sadness, dangerous, Ov.; adv., *moestè* or *maestè*, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Mōla, ae, f. (molo)*, a mill, hand-mill, water-mill, horse-mill, Cic.; corn coarsely ground and mixed with salt, which was strewn on victims, Hor.; a moon-calf, mole, false conception, Plin.

*Mōlaris, e (mola)*, adj., of or belonging to a mill, Plin.; *m. lapis*, a millstone, Virg.; *mōlares dentes*, the grinders, cheek-teeth, jaw-teeth, Juvenal.

*Mōles, is, f. (akin to bolus)*, a mass, heap, lump of huge bulk or weight, Ov.; a huge building, a dam in the sea, Cic.; a tomb-hill, Virg.; burden, trouble, pains, labour, difficulty, distress, misfortune, calamity, Liv.; greatness, weight, Ov.; vehemence, violence, Hor.; a crowd, compact body, Tac.

*Mōlestia, ae, f. (molestus)*, troublesomeness, uneasiness, discontent, dissatisfaction, molestation, annoyance, Cic.; trouble occasioned to others, Cic.; *molestiam capere*, to get out of humour, Cic.

*Mōlestus, a, um (moles)*, adj., troublesome, painful, offensive, irksome, noisome, importunate, teasing, Cic.; injurious, hurtful, dangerous, Catull.; affected, laboured, Ov.; adv., *mōlestè*, Quint.; *molestè ferre*, to suffer with reluctance, to be displeased with, to take unkindly, Cic.

*Mōlimen, inis (molior)*, n., a great exertion, great undertaking, preparation or endeavour, Ov.

*Mōlimentum, i, n. (molior)*, same as *mōlimen*.

*Mōlior, itus sum, 4 (moles)*, v. dep. n. and a., I attempt something difficult, make a powerful effort, take pains and labour, struggle, strive, labour, toil, Cic.; I endeavour to depart, Liv.; I throw, cast, hurl, Virg.; I remove, displace, Liv.; I endeavour to remove, Liv.; I endeavour to shake, undermine, destroy, Liv.; I

undertake, take upon myself, Virg.; I intend, design, plot, project, meditate, Cic.; I endeavour to obtain, strive after, Liv.; I excite, cause, occasion, produce, make, Cic.; I build, erect, raise, rear, Virg.; *moliri anchoras*, to weigh anchor, Liv.; *m. terram*, to dig, plough, till, cultivate, work the ground, Liv.; *m. portam*, to pull down, break open the gate, Liv.; *m. viam*, to force one's way, Virg.; *m. alicui calamitatem*, to endeavour to bring one into misfortune, Cic.

*Mōlitio, onis, f. (molior)*, an undertaking, attempting, Cic.; a labouring, ploughing, Colum.; a demolishing, Liv.

*Mōlitor, ōris, m. (molior)*, attempter, author, beginner, maker, contriver, builder, Cic.

*Mōlitus, a, um, part. (molior)*, moved with labour, laboured, built, Liv.

*Mollesco, 3 (mollis)*, v. n., I grow or become soft, mild or gentle, Ov.; I become effeminate, Ov.

*Molliculus, a, um (mollis)*, adj., dim., soft, tender, delicate, Plaut.; effeminate, voluptuous, Catull.

*Mollimentum, i, n. (mollis)*, a means of softening, mitigating, or alleviating, Senec.

*Mollis, īri and īi, itum, 4 (mollis)*, v. a., I make soft or flexible, supple or pliant, Ov.; I tame, Cic.; I ease, alleviate, lessen, Ov.; I render less disagreeable, Cic.; I make effeminate or unmanly, Cic.; I discourage, Cic.

*Molli-pes, ēdis (mollis, pes)*, adj., soft-footed, having soft feet, Cic.

*Mollis, e (akin to pellic, vellus)*, adj., soft like fur, soft, Cic.; tender, delicate, elastic, Ov.; pliant, flexible, supple, Cic.; weak, Liv.; susceptible, feeling, Cic.; effeminate, voluptuous, Cic.; mild, gentle, placid, temperate, calm, Ov.; smooth, pleasing, soothing, kind, Hor.; tender, full of love, Hor.; pleasant, agreeable, Virg.; moving gently, Virg.; gentle, not steep, sloping, Cæc.; easy, convenient, favourable, Virg.; changeable, Cic.; *mollis versus*, an elegiac poem, Propert.; *mollis oratio*, a calm, sedate speech, Cic.; adv., *molliter*, Cic.

*Mollitia, ae, and mollities, īi, f. (mollis)*, softness, suppleness, flexibility, Cic.; sensibility, weakness, Cic.; tenderness, Cic.; effeminacy, voluptuousness, Cic.

*Mollitudo, inis, f. (mollis)*, softness; sensibility, Cic.; effeminacy, Cic.

*Mōlo, ui, itum, 3 (akin to colo)*, v. a., I grind, Terent.

*Mōlchlnārius, ii, m. (moloche, malache)*, mallows, one who dyes of the colour of mallows, Plaut.

*Mōmen = momentum*, Lucret.

*Mōmentum, i, n. (for morimentum, from moveo)*, that which moves the balance; weight, motive, turn, decision, influence, Cic.; weight, importance, Cic.; point,

part, Quint.; minute thing, trifle, Plin.; moment, minute, instant; space of time, time, Cic.; cause, Cic.; part, small part, bit, a little, Plin.; motion, Cic.; alteration, change, Liv.

*Mondalla*, *ae*, f., a jack-daw, daw, Cic.

*Mōnēdo*, *us*, *itum*, 2 (akin to *memini*, *mens*), v. a, I remind, put in mind, Cic.; I admonish, advise, warn, Caes.; I teach, instruct, inform, tell, advise, Virg.; I say, relate, narrate, Hor.; I foretell, prophesy, Cic.; I chastise, punish, Tac.; I incite, Senec.; *monere aliquem de re*, to remind one of a thing, Cic.; *res monet cavere*, circumstances warn to be cautious, Sallust; *as hoc moneo*, I advise them to do this, Cic.

*Mōnēria*, *ia*, f. (*μονήριος*), *sc. navis*, a ship of one bank of oars, Liv.

*Mōneta*, *ae*, f. (akin to *pondus*), money, coin, Ov.; the mint, Cic.

*Mōnetālis*, *e* (*moneta*), adj., relating to the mint; greedy of money, Cic.

*Mōnile*, *is*, n. (*munio*), a collar, necklace, Cic.

*Mōnimentum*, i, n. See *monumentum*.

*Mōnitiō*, *onis*, f. (*moneo*), an admonishing, admonition, advice, counsel, Cic.

*Mōnitor*, *ōris*, m. (*moneo*), an adviser, counsellor, admonisher, Terent.; a prompter to orators, Cic.; a nomenclator, Cic.; one who reminds a person of his duty, Hor.

*Mōnitorius*, *a*, *um* (*monitor*), adj., reminding, serving for admonition, Senec.

*Mōnitum*, i, n. (*moneo*), admonition, advice, counsel, Cic.; a prophecy, warning, forewarning, Cic.

*Mōnitiō*, *is*, m. (*moneo*), advice, admonition, warning, Ov.; omen, token, prophecy, Cic.

*Mōnō-pēdium*, *ii*, n. (*μονοπόδιον*), a table with only one foot, Liv.

*Mōnō-syllābus*, *a*, *um* (*μονοσύλλαβος*), adj., monosyllabic, Quint.

*Mōno-trōphus*, *i*, m. (*μονότροφος*), one who eats by himself, Plaut.

*Mōns*, *tis*, m. (akin to *mineo*, *moenia*, *munio*), a mountain, high hill, Cic.; a large mass, quantity, multitude, great heap, Virg.; rock, Virg.; *m. Tusculanus*, a large building near Tusculum, Cic.

*Monstrātiō*, *onis*, f. (*monstro*), a showing, pointing out, demonstration, Terent.

*Monstrātor*, *ōris*, m. (*monstro*), a shower, pointer out, discoverer, inventor, teacher, Virg.

*Monstratus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*monstro*); adj., remarkable, conspicuous, Tac.

*Monstro*, i (*moneo*), v. a., I put in mind, show, represent, Tac.; I show, point out, Nep.; I say, tell, inform, teach, instruct, Terent.; I describe, Tac.; I indicate, give notice, give to understand, intimate, Tac.; I indicate, make known, appoint, destine, Virg.; I indict, accuse, impeach, arraign, Tac.; I say, advise, Plaut.; I

incite, Virg.; I show, demonstrate, prove, Plin.

*Monstrum*, i, n. (*moneo*), any thing shown, an admonition of the gods, omen, sign, Cic.; a monster, Cic.; any thing strange, uncommon, wonderful, a wonder, prodigy, marvel, Cic.

*Monstruōsus*, *a*, *um* (*monstrum*), adj., monstrous, preternatural, stupendous, strange, extraordinary, Cic.; unnatural, Senec.; adv., *monstruōsē*, Cic.

*Mōntānus*, *a*, *um* (*mons*), adj., being or living on mountains, Cic.; mountainous, Ov.; mountain (adj.); mountaineers; highlanders, Liv.

*Monti-cōla*, *ae*, m. and f. (*mons*, *colo*), an inhabitant of the mountains, a mountaineer, Ov.

*Monti-cāgus*, *a*, *um* (*mons*, *vagus*), adj., wandering on the mountains, Cic.

*Montuōsus* and *montuōsus*, *a*, *um* (*mons*), adj., full of mountains, mountainous, Cic.

*Mōnumentum* and *mōnimentum*, i, n. (*moneo*), any thing that preserves the remembrance of a thing or person, a monument, memorial, record, Cic.; a temple, Cic.; a tomb, sepulchre, cenotaph, Cic.; a mark, token, sign by which to recognise a thing or person, Terent.

*Mōra*, *ae*, f. (*moror*), a hindrance, stop, delay, stay, Cic.; a pause or stop in speaking, Cic.; a space of time, Cic.; impediment, obstruction, barrier, encumbrance, Liv.; difficulty, Nep.; *moram rei inferre* or *afferre*, to delay, detain a thing, Cic.; *moram habere*, to wait, Cic.; *est mihi mora*, I must wait, I wait, Cic.; *est mora*, it is tiresome, Plaut.; *sine mora*, without delay, presently, immediately, instantly, Cic.; *nulla mora est*, there is no difficulty, Nep.

*Mōra*, *ae*, f. (*μῆρα*), a part or division of the Lacedaemonian army, Cic.

*Mōrālis*, *e* (*mos*), adj., of or pertaining to manners or morals, moral, ethic, Cic.

*Mōrātē* (*moratus*), adv., slowly, Senec.

*Mōrātor*, *ōris*, m. (*moror*), a delayer, loiterer, Liv.; a poor advocate, Liv.

*Mōrdus*, *a*, *um* (*mos*), adj., possessed of morals good or bad, Cic.; adapted to the manners or the character of persons, Cic.; constituted, circumstanced, Ov.

*Morbidus* (*morbus*), adj., diseased, liable to disease, Plin.; causing disease, unwholesome, Lucret.

*Morbus*, i, m. (akin to *mors*), a disease, sickness, malady, Cic.; a fault, vice, Hor.; affliction, grief, sorrow, Plaut.; *m. major* or *comitialis*, the falling sickness, epilepsy; *m. regius* or *argutus*, the jaundice, Cels.

*Mordax*, *acis* (*mordeo*), adj., biting, snappish, Plaut.; stinging, pricking, pungent, Ov.; sharp, cutting, Hor.; corrosive, Ov.; sharp, tart, biting, sour, bitter, Ov.; satirical, virulent, Ov.; sad, anxious, Hor.; adv., *mordāciter*, Ov.

*Mordeo*, *mōmordi*, *morsum*, 2 (akin to *mēpenda*), v. a., I bite, Cic.; I chew, Ov.; I eat, Juvenal; figur.: I catch, anap, clasp, Ov.; I take fast hold of, Senec.; I attack, injure, Hor.; I bite at, satirise, censure, Terent.; I grieve, afflict, mortify, vex, annoy, hurt, Hor.; *frēnum mordere*, to show courage, Cic.; *m. terram*, to bite the ground, to be slain, Virg.; *hoc morde*, mark that well, Senec.; *jocus mordens*, a biting joke, sharp, satirical saying, Juvenal; *morderi conscientia*, to feel the stings of conscience, Cic.

*Mordex*, *icis*, m., a tooth, Plaut.

*Mordicus* (*mordeo*), adv., by biting, Cic.; figur.: keenly, Cic.; *mordicitās*, Plaut.

*Mōrētum*, t, n., a kind of salad made of garlic, parsley, vinegar, oil, &c.

*Mōribundus*, a, um (*moriōr*), adj., ready to die, dying, expiring, Cic.; unwholesome, deadly, Catull.; mortal, Virg.

*Mōri-gēro*, l, and *mōri-gēror*, l (*mos, gero*), v. n., I humour, comply with, endeavour to please, gratify, c. dat., Cic.

*Mōri-gērus*, a, um (*mos, gero*), adj., obedient, compliant, gratifying, condescending, obsequious, Plaut.

*Mōrior*, *mortuus*, sum, *mōri* and *mōriri* (Sanc. *mri*, to die; akin to *μαρῖναι*), v. n., I am darkened, disappear; *dies moritur*, daylight vanishes, Plaut.; I vanish, am effaced, pass away, perish, die, expire, Cic.; *voce morientes*, dying accents, Cic.; *mori morbo*, to die of a disease, Nep.; *m. in studio*, to spend one's life in study, Cic.

*Mōriturio*, 4 (*moriōr*), v. n., I desire to die, Cic.

*Mormyr*, *gris*, f., a kind of sea-fish, Ov.

*Mōrō-lōgus*, a, um (*μαρολόγος*), adj., talking foolishly, silly, Plaut.

*Mōror*, l (*mora*), v. dep. n., I delay, tarry, stay, linger, loiter, Cic.; I live, have intercourse, with, *cum aliquo*, Senec.; v. a., I detain, retard, hinder, impede, delay, stop, prevent, cause to wait, Cic.; I delight, amuse, Hor.; I care for, Liv.; *nihil moror*, I do not care for, do not value or regard, Virg.; I will not, Plaut.; I have no objection to, Cic.; *nihil moror aliquem*, I do not detain a person, he may go, Liv.

*Mōrōsitas*, *atis*, f. (*morosus*), peevishness, fretfulness, capriciousness, moroseness, Cic.; excessive nicety, pedantry, Sueton.

*Mōrōsus*, a, um (akin to *moereo*), adj., murmuring, fretful, froward, peevish, testy, morose, Cic.; over-nice, particular, fastidious, Senec.; stubborn, obstinate, Ov.; vexatious, disagreeable, Martial; adv., *mōrōsē*, Cic., Plin.

*Mōra*, *tis*, f. (Sanc. *marana*, *mrta*), a vanishing, decay, Plin.; death, Cic.; a dead body, corpse, Cic.; *m. memoriae*, decay of memory, Plin.; *in morte*, after death, Virg.; *mortem sibi consciscere*, to destroy one's self, Cic.; *mortem obire*, to die, Cic.;

*mortem alicui inferre*, to kill a person, Cic.

*Morsumctilla*, ae, f. (*morsus*), dim., a biting with the lips, a kissing, Plaut.

*Morsus*, *us*, m. (*mordeo*), a bite, biting, Cic.; an eating, Virg.; sharpness or pungency of taste, acridness, Martial; a corroding, consuming, Lucan.; figur.: a biting, malicious attack, Hor.; mortification, grief, vexation, pain, Ov.; tooth or teeth, Virg.

*Mortālis*, e (Sanc. *marīya*; *mors*), adj., subject to death, mortal, Cic.; perishable, not lasting, Cic.; mortal, human, earthly, Virg.; *mortalis*, a mortal, man, Lucret.; *mortales*, mortals, mankind, men, Cic.

*Mortālitās*, *atis*, f. (*mortalis*), mortality, Tac.; perishableness, Plin.; mortals, mankind, men, Plin.

*Morticīnus*, a, um (*mors*), adj., dead, carion, Plaut.

*Morti-fer* and *morti-ferus*, a, um (*mors, fero*), adj., deadly, mortal, Cic.

*Mortuālis*, e (*mortuus*), adj., relating to the dead; *mortualia*, sc. *carmina*, funeral songs, Plaut.

*Mortuus*, a, um, part. (Sanc. *mrta*; *moriōr*); adj., dead, Cic.; as if dead, Cic.; decayed, withered; antiquated, obsolete, Cic.; cold, faint, languid, Cic.; *mortuus*, a dead person, a corpse, Cic.; *a mortuis exorire aliquem*, to rouse one from the dead, Cic.

*Mōrulus*, a, um (*morus*), adj., somewhat black, blackish, dark-coloured, Plaut.

*Mōrum*, i, n. (*morus*), sc. *pomum*, a mulberry, Ov.; blackberry, brambleberry, Ov.

*Mōrus*, t, f. (*morum*), a mulberry-tree, Ov.

*Mōrus*, a, um (*μαρῖος*), adj., dark-coloured, black; (*μαρῖος*) foolish, silly, Plaut.; adv., *mōrē*, Plaut.

*Mos*, *mōris*, m. (Gael. *modh*, manner; pl. *modhanna*, morals; perhaps akin to *modus*), manner, custom, way, fashion, usage, practice, Cic.; demeanour, behaviour, conduct, Terent.; trade, Terent.; manner, kind, quality, nature, Virg.; manner of dressing, costume, fashion, Justin.; law, precept, rule, Virg.; will, humour, wilfulness, caprice, Terent.; *morem alicui gerere*, to humour, gratify, obey one, Cic.; *in morem venire*, to pass into a custom, to become usual, Liv.; pl. *mores*, manners, character, morals, Cic.; good manners, good morals, Senec.; polite behaviour, complaisance, Plaut.; bad manners, bad conduct, Tac.; *moris notī*, a man of known character, Liv.; *in morem*, regularly, duly, Virg.; *sine more*, violently, Virg.

*Mōtio*, *onis*, f. (*moceo*), a moving, motion, Cic.; *animi motiones*, thoughts, Cic.

*Mōto*, l (*moveo*), v. freq. a., I move or move often, Virg.

*Mōtus*, *us*, m. (*moveo*), a motion, moving, movement, Cic.; of the mind: thinking, thought, idea, Cic.; of the heart: emotion, agitation, sensation, disturbance,

passion, Cic.; impulse, instinct, inspiration, Ov.; bustle, stirring, Cic.; commotion, tumult, disturbance, sedition, mutiny, rebellion, Cic.; a change, alteration, revolution, Cic.

*Mūco, mōri, mōtum*, 2 (akin to *paveo* and *voco*), v. a. and n., I move, stir, put in motion, shake, Virg.; I move, make an impression upon, affect, delight, charm, Cic.; I move, touch, Quint.; I move from its place, remove, Hor.; I excite, occasion, cause, bring on, Cic.; I begin, commence, undertake, Cic.; I make, do, perform, Liv.; I alter, change, Cic.; I incite, stimulate, exhort, Liv.; I provoke, make angry, Hor.; I trouble, torment, Liv.; I show, exhibit, manifest, Ov.; v. n., I move, decamp, set out, depart, Liv.; *moere cithoram*, to strike the guitar, Ov.; *moere aliquid animo*, to weigh, ponder, consider, revolve a thing in one's mind, Virg.; *moere membra*, to dance, Hor.; *move te oculus*, bestir yourself, Terent.; *moere hostem loco*, to dislodge the enemy, Liv.; *moere aliquem loco*, to remove one from his office, Cic.; *moere aliquem de sententia*, to make one give up or change his opinion, Cic.; *moere signa*, to decamp with the army, Liv.; *moere castra*, to decamp, depart, Liv.; *risum moere*, to excite laughter, Cic.; *bellum moere*, to stir up war, Cic.; *moere mentionem*, to make mention, Liv.; *m. aliquid*, to undertake any thing, Liv.; *moeri*, to move itself, Ov.; to dance, Hor.; *moeri aliqua re*, to be operated upon, to be influenced, Liv.; *moeri pecunias*, to be prevailed upon by money, Cic.

*Max* (*moreo*), adv., by and by, presently, soon, quickly, Cic.; soon after, afterwards, then, in the next place, Cic.

*Mū*, interj. (*μῦ*), the sound of grumbling; *su facere*, to mutter, Plaut.

*Mucidus*, a, um (*mucus*), adj., musty, mouldy, Juvenal; snotty, slimy, mucous, Plaut.

*Macro, ōnis*, m. (akin to *pugio*), a sharp point, Plin.; the point of a sword, Ov.; a sword, Cic.; figur.: power, strength, authority, sway, Cic.

*Mucus*, i, m. (*mungo*), snot, snivel, mucus, Catull., Cels.

*Mūgil* and *mugilis*, is, m. (*μῦζος*), a sea-mullet, Plin., Juvenal, Catull.

*Mūginor*, i (akin to *raco*), v. dep. n. and a., I trifle, dally, employ myself leisurely on a thing, Cic.

*Mūgio*, ſci and ii, itum, 4 (akin to *voco*, *bucca*), v. n., I bellow, low, Liv.; I cry, Martial; to crash, roar, peal, thunder, Virg.

*Mūgitus*, ſis, m. (*mugio*), a bellowing, lowing, Virg.; a roaring, loud noise, Cic.

*Mūla*, ae, f. (*mulus*), a she-mule, Varr.; a mule, Cic.

*Mulceo*, si, sum, 2 (*mollis*), v. a., I soften,

smoothe, stroke, Ov.; I appease, pacify, allay, calm, Virg.; I mitigate, alleviate, Ov.; I fondle, caress, flatter, fawn, amuse, Hor.; I touch, Ov.; I move, Cic.; *mulcere aures*, to delight the ear, Quint.

*Mulco*, i (akin to *pulso* and *malleus*), v. a., I beat, strike, cudgel, Cic.; I maltreat, handle roughly, spoil, injure, Cic.

*Mulcta*, *mulcto*. See *multa*, *multo*.

*Mulctra*, ae, f. (*mulgeo*), a milk-pail, Virg. *Mulctrārium*, ii, n. (*mulgeo*), sc. *vas*, a milk-pail, Virg.

*Mulctrum*, i, n. (*mulgeo*), a milk-pail, Hor.

*Mulctus*, ſis, m. (*mulgeo*), a milking, Varro.

*Mulgeo*, si, sum, 2 (*ἐμάλγω*), v. a., I milk, Virg.; *mulgere hircos*, to do impossibilities, Virg.

*Mūlibris*, e (*mulier*), adj., of a woman or women, feminine, female, womanly, Cic.; womanish, effeminate, Cic.; adv., *mūlibriter*, Cic.

*Mūlibrōsus*, a, um (*mulior*), adj., fond of women, Plaut.

*Mūlier*, ſtis, f. (akin to *filia*; Sansc. *bālā*, woman, wife, girl), a woman, whether married or not, Cic.; a wife, Hor.; a coward, Plaut.

*Mūliērārius*, a, um (*mulier*), adj., womanly, feminine, Cic.

*Mūliercūla*, ae, f. (*mulier*), dim., a little woman, Cic.

*Mūliērōsitas*, atis, f. (*mulierosus*), great love to women, Cic.

*Mūliērōsus*, a, um (*mulier*), adj., fond of women, Cic.

*Mūlio*, onis, m. (*mulus*), one that keeps mules, Sueton.; a mule-driver, muleteer, Caes.

*Mūliōnicus* and *mūliōnius*, a, um (*mulio*), adj., of or belonging to a muleteer, Cic.

*Mullus*, i, m. (akin to *filum* and *pilis*), the red sur-mullet (*Mullus barbatus*, L.), Cic.

*Mulus*, a, um, part. (*mulceo*); adj., mixed with honey, seethed in honey, Cic.; sweet as honey, Plaut.; *mulsum*, sc. *vinum*, wine mixed or prepared with honey, Cic.

*Multa* and *mulcta*, ae, f. (*mulco*), punishment, fine, penalty, mulct, Cic.

*Multatſcius*, a, um (*multa*), adj., of a mulet or fine, Liv.

*Multatio* or *multatio*, onis, f. (*multo*), a punishing, fining, or amercing, Cic.

*Multibibus*, a, um (*multus*, *bibo*), adj., drinking much, Plaut.

*Multi-cavus*, a, um (*multus*, *cavus*), adj., having many cavities, Ov.

*Multi-facio*, ſci, factum, 3, v. a., I value or regard highly, Plaut.

*Multifariam* (*multus*), adv., on many sides, in many places, Cic.

*Multi-fidus*, a, um (*multus*, *fido*), adj., cleft into many parts, Ov.

*Multi-formis*, e (*multus*, *forma*), adj., of many forms or shapes, Cic.; manifold, various, of different kinds, Cic.

**Multi-fōrus**, *a, um* (*multus, foris*), adj., having many holes, Ov.  
**Multi-gēnēris**, *e* (*multus, genus*), adj., of many sorts or kinds, Plaut.  
**Multi-jūgus**, *a, um*, and **-jūgis**, *e* (*multus, jugum*), adj., many yoked together, Liv.; manifold, various, Cic.  
**Multi-lōquax**, *ācis*, and **multi-lōquus**, *a, um* (*multus, loquor*), adj., speaking much, loquacious, Plaut.  
**Multi-mōdus**, *a, um* (*multus, modus*), adj., of many kinds, various, Liv.; adv., *multi-mōdis*, for *multis modis*, Terent.  
**Multi-plex**, *icis* (*multus, plico*), adj., having many folds, Cic.; having many concealed places, Ov.; having many parts, Virg.; numerous, Cic.; fickle, inconstant, changeable, Cic.; manifold, various, different, Cic.; large, spacious, Liv.  
**Multi-plīcābilis**, *e* (*multiplico*), adj., manifold, Cic.  
**Multi-plīcātio**, *onis*, *f.* (*multiplico*), a multiplying, increasing, Cic.  
**Multi-plīco**, *1* (*multiplex*), *v. a.*, I multiply, increase, augment, Caes.  
**Multi-pōtēns**, *tis*, adj., of great power, very powerful, Plaut.  
**Multitudo**, *inis*, *f.* (*multus*), a multitude, great many, great number or quantity, Cic.; the multitude, populace, Cic.  
**Multō** (*multum*), adv., by much, by far, much, a great deal, Cic.; *m. praestat*, it is much better, Cic.; *m. secus*, far otherwise, Cic.; *multo ante*, long before, Cic.; *multo post*, long afterwards, much later, Cic.  
**Multo** or **multo**, *1* (*mulco*), *v. a.*, I punish, fine, Cic.; *multare aliquem pecuniā*, to fine one for a sum of money, Nep.  
**Multus**, *a, um* (akin to *mille* and *plenus*), compar., *plus, ris*; pl., *plures, a*; superl., *plurimus*; adj., many, much, numerous, frequent, Cic.; great, large, Liv.; frequent, too much, too great, Cic.; disagreeable, unpleasant, Plaut.; *multi*, many, many persons; *multa*, many things, much; *multi*, the many, the great mass, the populace, common people, *ei πολλοι*, Cic.; *multum*, much, a large amount, a great part; *multum diei*, a considerable part of the day, Sallust.; *multum est*, it is of much importance, Virg.; it is frequent, it is often heard, Cic.; *multa nocte*, late at night, Cic.; *multo adhuc die*, while much of the day was still remaining, Tac.; *multa para*, a great part, Liv.; *multa libertas*, much liberty, Hor.; *multi facere*, to esteem greatly, Plaut.; *ne multus sim*, lest I be diffuse, prolix, tedious in speaking, Cic.; *multus adesse*, to be frequently present, Sallust.; adv., *multum*, Cic.—Compar., *plus*; pl., *plures, a*, more; c. gen.: *plus pecuniae*, more money, Cic., *non plus quam*, no more than; *plus millies*, more than a thousand times, Cic.; *plus aequo*, more than is fair or reasonable, Cic.;

*paulo plus*, Liv., or *plus paulo*, Terent., a little more; *pluris emere*, to buy dearer; *pluris putare*, to esteem higher, Cic.; *plus plusque*, more and more, Cic.; *plus minusve*, more or less, about, Martial; *plures*, more than one, several; *pluribus cerbis*, more diffusely, more at length, Nep.; *ad plures penetrare*, to die, Plaut.—Superl., *plurimus, a, um*, very much, most; *plurimum*, the most, very much; *plurimi facere*, to esteem very highly, Cic.; *plurima silva*, a very large forest, Ov.; *plurimus collis*, a very large hill, Virg.; *plurimum*, adv., very much, most, especially; for the most part, commonly, generally, Nep.; at the most, at the utmost, Plin.; for the greatest part, Plaut.

**Mūlus**, *i, m.*, a mule, Cic.

**Mundānus**, *a, um* (*mundus*), adj., of or belonging to the world; subst., a cosmopolite, citizen of the world, Cic.

**Munditia**, *ae*, and **mundities**, *ei, f.* (*mundus*), cleanness, Plaut.; neatness, terseness, Cic.

**Mundulus**, *a, um* (*mundus*), adj., dim., neat, clean, trim, nice, spruce, polite, Plaut.

**Mundus**, *i, m.* (*mundus, a, um*), ornament; *m. muliebris*, a woman's ornament or dress, Liv.; figur.: (as *κόσμος*) the heavens, Virg.; the world, the universe, Ov.; the world, earth, inhabitants of the earth, mankind, Senec.

**Mundus**, *a, um* (akin to *purus, putus*, and Sansc. *pā*, to clean), adj., clean, pure, neat, Hor.; genteel, spruce, trim, fine, elegant, Cic.; pretty, neat, not bad, Ov.; adv., *mundē*, Senec., and *munditer*, Plaut.

**Mundrarius**, *a, um* (*munus*), adj., relating to presents, shows, or exhibitions, Sueton.; subst., one that exhibits a show of gladiators, Senec.

**Mundr-gērālus**, *i, m.* (*munus, gero*), a bearer of presents, Plaut.

**Mūnēro**, *1*, and **mūnērōr**, *1* (*munus*), *v. a.* I give, Cic.; I present with, Cic.

**Mūnia**, *ium, n.* (*munis*), the official duties, functions, business, Cic.

**Mūni-ceps**, *cipis, m.* and *f.* (*munus, capio*), an inhabitant of a *municipium*, Cic.; a fellow-citizen, countryman, countrywoman, Cic.

**Mūni-cipālis**, *e* (*municipium*), adj., of or belonging to a *municipium*, municipal, Cic.; mean, vulgar, Juvenal.

**Mūnicipātim** (*municipium*), adv., through the *municipia*, Sueton.

**Mūni-cipium**, *ii, n.* (*municeps*), a town out of Rome, particularly in Italy, having its own laws and magistrates, and the right of Roman citizenship, Cic.

**Mūni-ficētia**, *ae, f.* (*munificus*), bountifulness, liberality, generosity, munificence, Sallust.

**Mūni-fico**, *1* (*munificus*), *v. a.*, I present with, Lucret.

**Mūni-ficus**, *a, um* (*munus, facio*), adj., willingly making presents to others, be-

sevolent, liberal, bountiful, bounteous, generous, munificent, Cic.; adv., *mūnificē*, Cic.

*Mūnimen, inis*, n. (*mūnio*), a fortification, defence, rampart, Virg.; shelter, Ov.

*Mūnimentum, i*, n. (*mūnio*), a fence, defence, shelter, protection, fortification, rampart, bulwark, Liv.; figur.: protection, support, Justin.

*Mūnio, i*ri and *ii*, *ītum*, 4 (*ἀμύνω, μύνη*), v. a., I make a wall, Nep.; I build any thing strong, Plaut.; I fortify, defend, secure, strengthen, put in a posture of defence, Cic.; I secure, protect, cover, Cic.; figur.: I secure, put in safety, Cic.; I make passable, pave, make, repair, Cic.; *rimas mūnire*, to make or open a way, Cic.

*Mūnitio, onis*, f. (*mūnio*), a fortifying, strengthening, defending, securing, an erecting a strong place, Caes.; a making passable, Cic.; a fortification, rampart, bulwark, Cic.

*Mūnito*, 1 (*mūnio*), v. freq. a., I make passable, Cic.

*Mūnitor, ōris*, m. (*mūnio*), a fortifier, Ov.; one that works at the fortification of a camp, Liv.; a miner, Liv.

*Mūnus, ōris*, n. (akin to *manus*), the work of a man, his function, employment, office, post, charge, Cic.; duty, part, Cic.; service, favour, Cic.; the last service done to a corpse, Virg.; a present, gift, Cic.; a public exhibition, particularly of gladiators, Cic.; a public building, Ov.; any building, Cic.

*Mūnuculum, i*, n. (*mūnus*), dim., a little gift, small present, Cic.; a small service or favour, Cael. in Cic. Ep.

*Mūrdia, e* (*murus*), adj., of or belonging to a wall, mural, Caes.

*Mūrex, icis*, m. (akin to *merga, furca*), a sharp-pointed shell-fish, the purple-fish, Plin.; the juice of this fish, which was used for dyeing; purple, purple colour, Virg.; a sharp-pointed rock or stone, Virg.; a caltrop, Curt.

*Mūria, ae*, f. (*ἀλμυρίς*), salt liquor, strong brine or pickle, Hor.

*Mūrdicus, a, um* (*muria*), adj., pickled or lying in brine, Plaut.

*Mūrdicus, i*, m. (*mus, caedo*), a mouse-killer, coward, Plaut.

*Mūrdus, a, um* (*mus*), adj., of a mouse or mīr, Plin.; *pellēs mūrdinae*, skins of martens, ermine, and other small furred animals, Justin.

*Mūrdus, ōris*, m. (*mūrdio, burrio, fremo*), a murmur, Liv.; a murmuring noise, sound, Cic.; a grumbling, rumbling, buston.

*Mūrditio, onis*, f. (*mūrdio*), a murmuring, slight noise, Plin.; a muttering, grumbling, Senec.

*Mūrditium, i*, n. (*mūrdus*), dim., a low murmur, Plaut.

*Mūrdio, i* (*mūrdus*), v. n., I mutter,

murmur, grumble, Plaut.; to murmur, sound, rustle, roar, rumble, Cic.

*Murra, murrha*. See *myrrha*.

*Murreus, murrheus*. See *myrrheus*.

*Murrhinus*. See *myrrhinus*.

*Murrhō-bathrdrius* or *murrō-, mūrō-bath-rārius*, ii, m. (*μύρρα, βάθρον*), a maker of balsamed shoes for women, Plaut.

*Mūrus, i*, m. (Angl. Sax. *mor*, mountain), a wall, Cic.; a bank or mound of earth, a dam, Varr.; figur.: wall, defence, protection, security, Cic.

*Mūs, ōris*, m. and f. (*μῦς*), a mouse, Cic.; *mus Aegyptius*, a species of rat, Plin.; *mus Ponticus*, probably the ermine, Plin.

*Mūsa, ae*, f. (*μῦσα*), a muse, goddess of poetry and music, Quint.; a song or poem, Hor.; learning, study, Cic.

*Musca, ae*, f. (*μῦσα*), a fly, Cic.; figur.: an inquisitive person, Plaut.

*Mus-cipūla, ae*, f., and *mus-cipūlum, i*, n. (*mus, capio*), a mouse-trap, Phaedr.

*Muscōnus, a, um* (*muscus*), adj., full of moss, mossy, overgrown with moss, Cic.

*Muscūlus, i*, m. (*mus*), dim., a little mouse, Cic.; a sea-mussel, Cels.; a warlike machine, a shed or mantelet, Caes.

*Muscus, i*, m. (*μύσχος*), moss, Virg.

*Mūsica, ae*, and *mūsicē, es*, f. (*μουσική*), sc. *ars*, music and the art of poetry, Cic.

*Mūsticus, a, um* (*μουσικός*), adj., relating to music, musical, Cic.; relating to poetry, poetical, Terent.; subst., *musicus*, a musician, Cic.; adv., *mūsticē*, Plaut.

*Mūstio, i* (*musso*), v. freq. n. and a., to mutter, murmur; to be silent, Plaut.; to say in a low tone, Plaut.; to be silent respecting any thing, to bear with silence, Terent.

*Musso, i* (*mutio*), v. a. = *mūstio*, I murmur, mutter, say in a low tone, Plaut.; I dare not speak a thing out, I brook, Plaut.; I am in fear or uncertainty, Virg.; I murmur, hum, buzz, Virg.

*Mustaceus, a, um* (*mustum*), adj., of must, or of laurel; *mustaceus*, sc. *libus*, and *mustaceum*, sc. *libum*, a must-cake, laurel-cake, Cic.

*Mustēla* or *mustella, ae*, f. (*mus*), a weasel, a kind of fish, Plin.

*Mustellinus* or *mustellinus, a, um* (*mustela*), adj., of a weasel, like a weasel, Terent.

*Mustus, a, um* (akin to *madidus*), adj., wet, juicy, fresh, new, young, Cato; *mustum*, sc. *vinum*, new wine, must, Virg.

*Mūtābilis, e* (*muto*), adj., changeable, mutable, alterable, unsettled, inconstant, fickle, Cic.

*Mūtābilitas, atis*, f. (*mutabilis*), changeableness, mutability, fickleness, inconstancy, Cic.

*Mūtatio, onis*, f. (*muto*), a changing, altering, change, Cic.; exchange, interchange, Cic.

*Mūtator, ōris*, m. (*muto*), a changer, exchanger, Lucan., Val. Flacc.



*Mūtīlo*, 1 (*mutilus*), v. a., I cut or lop off, cut short, clip, crop, maim, mutilate, Liv.; I diminish, Cic.

*Mūtīlus*, a, um (*μῦτιλος*, *μῦτιλος*), adj., maimed, mutilated, Hor.; too short, Cic.

*Mūtīo* and *muttio*, 4 (*mu*, *mut*), v. n., I mutter, speak between the teeth, speak softly, Plaut.

*Mūtītio* and *muttītio*, *onis*, f. (*mutio*), a muttering, Plaut.

*Mūto*, 1 (contr. from *movito*), v. a., I move, move away, move to a place, Cic.; I alter, change, Cic.; I dye, tinge, Virg.; I improve, change for the better, Terent.; I spoil, Hor.; I adulterate, Plin.; I exchange, interchange, barter, traffic, Salust.; I abandon, forsake, desert, Tac.; *mutare fidem*, not to keep one's word, Terent.; *mutari colore*, to change colour, Quint.; *haud muto factum*, I do not repent of what has been done, Terent.; *mutare luto*, to dye yellow, Virg.; *mutare solum*, to go into exile, Cic.; *mutare vestem*, to put on mourning, Cic.

*Mūto*, *ōnis*, m., same as *penis*, Hor.

*Mūtūatio*, *onis*, f. (*mutuo*), a borrowing, Cic.

*Mūtuo*, 1 (*mutuum*), v. dep. a., I borrow, Cic.; figur.: I borrow, take for my use, derive, Cic.

*Mūtus*, a, um (*mu*, *mut*), adj., dumb, mute, one that cannot speak, Cic.; that does not speak, silent, still, Cic.

*Mūtūs*, a, um (*mutō*), adj., borrowed, lent; what may be borrowed or lent, Cic.; mutual, reciprocal, among each other, Cic.; *mutuum*, that which is borrowed, a loan, Plaut.; reciprocity, reciprocal conduct, Cic.; *per mutua*, mutually, Virg.; adv., *mūtūo*, Cic., and *mūtūo*, Cic.

*Mūtōpōro*, *ōnis*, m. (*μωσάρον*), a kind of light vessel used by pirates, Cic.

*Mūrīca*, ae, and *mūrīcē*, es, f. (*μυρίκη*), a tamarisk (*Tamarix Gallica*, Lin.), Plin., Virg.

*Myrōbathrārius* and *myrobrechārius*. See *murrhobathrarius*.

*Mūrō-pōla*, ae, m. (*μυροπώλης*), a seller of oils, ointments, or perfumes, a perfumer, Plaut.

*Mūrō-pōlium*, ii, n. (*μυροπώλιον*), a shop for oils, sweet ointments, &c., a perfumer's shop, Plaut.

*Myrrha* and *murrha*, or *murra*, ae, f. (*μύρρα*), 1, the myrrh-tree; the gum of the myrrh-tree, Plin.; 2, a kind of earth of which precious vessels were made, called *vasa murrhina*, Martial.

*Myrrheus* and *murrheus*, or *murreus*, a, um (*myrrha*), adj., 1, perfumed with myrrh, Hor.; of the colour of myrrh, yellowish, Propert.; 2, made of the earth called *myrrha*, Propert.

*Myrtēta*, ae, f., and *myrtētum* or *murtētum*, i, n. (*myrtus*), a place full of myrtles, a myrtle-grove, Virg.

*Myrteus* and *murteus*, a, um (*myrtus*), adj., of myrtle, myrtle-coloured, chestnut-brown, Tibull.

*Myrtum*, i, n. (*μῦρτον*), the fruit of the myrtle, a myrtle-berry, Virg.

*Myrtus*, t, and *ūs*, f. (*μῦρτος*), a myrtle-tree, myrtle, Virg.; a lance made of myrtle-wood, Virg.

*Mysta* or *mystes*, ae, m. (*μῦστας*), a priest, Ov.

*Myst-āgōgus*, i, m. (*μυσταγωγός*), one who showed to strangers the remarkable things of a temple, Cic.

*Mysterium*, ii, n. (*μυστήριον*), a secret, secret thing, mystery, Cic.; a secret divine service, Nep.

*Mysticus*, a, um (*μυστικός*), adj., relating to sacred mysteries, mystic, mystical, mysterious, Virg.

*Mūtīlus*. See *mutulus*.

## N

*Nae*, interj. (*ναί*), indeed, yes, certainly, truly, surely, Cic.

*Naenia*, ae, f. See *nenia*.

*Naevus*, i, m. (*nascor*), a natural mole or mark on the body, Cic.

*Nam* (= *enim*, *nempe*, akin to *nomen*), conj., namely; for, Cic.; *quisnam*? who then? Cic.

*Nam-que*, conj., same as *nam*, for, for certainly, Virg.; but, yet, Cic.

*Nanciscor*, *nactus* sum, 3 (*νάσσω*), v. a., I meet with, find, fall on, light or stumble upon, Nep.; I get, obtain, reach, gain, Cic.

*Nardīnus*, a, um (*nardus*), adj., of nard, pertaining to nard, Plaut.; resembling nard, Plin.

*Nardus*, i, f., and *nardium*, i, n. (*νάρδος*), nard, a name of several odoriferous plants, as lavender and the Indian nard, *spica nardi*, Plin.; nard-oil, nard-balsam, nard-water, Hor.

*Nāris*, is, f. (*nasus*, *ῥίς*), a nostril; pl., *nares*, ium, the nostrils, the nose, Cic.; figur.: delicacy of taste, refined judgment, Hor.; an opening, orifice, Vitruv.

*Nāritas*, atis, f. (*narus* for *gnarus*), knowledge, Ter.

*Narrābilis*, e (*narro*), adj., what may be related, mentionable, Ov.

*Narrātio*, *onis*, f. (*narro*), a telling, relating, recounting; a tale, account, relation, story, narration, narrative, Cic.

*Narrātiuncula*, ae, f. (*narratio*), dim., a short narrative or story, Quint.

*Narrātor*, *ōris*, m. (*narro*), a teller, relater, recounter, reporter, Cic.

*Narrātum*, i, n. (*narro*), a tale, relation, recital, Hor.

*Narrātus*, *ūs*, m. (*narro*), the telling of a story; a tale, relation, recital, Ov.

*Narro*, 1 (*narus* or *gnarus*), v. a., I acquaint

with, make known, tell, recount, relate, report, recite, narrate, Cic.; I say, speak, Terent.; I dedicate, Plin.; I discourse, dispute, Propert.

*Nar-thécium*, *n.*, n. (*ναρθήκειον*), a box for holding medicines, a medicine-chest, Cic.

*Narus*, *a*, *um*. See *gnarus*, Cic.

*Nascor*, *nātus sum*, 3 (for *gnascor*, *γίγνομαι*, *γίνομαι*), *v.* dep. *n.*, I am born, Cic.; I rise, spring up, grow, am produced, Virg.; figur.: to follow, proceed from, Cic.

*Nāst-terna*, *ae*, *f.* (*nasus, ternis*), a watering-pot with three spouts, Plaut.

*Nassa* and *nara*, *ae*, *f.* (*nāniscor*), a weel or trap for fish, Plin.; figur.: a dangerous place, Cic.

*Nassiterna*. See *nasiterna*.

*Nas-turtium*, *ii*, *n.* (*nasus, torqueo*), the herb crosses or nose-smart, Cic.

*Nāsus*, *i*, *m.*, and *nāsum*, *i*, *n.* (Germ. *nase*; Engl. *nose*), the nose, Cic.; figur.: wit, satire, Martial; the sense of smell, Hor.; the nose or spout of a vessel, Juvenal; *n. aduncus*, aquiline nose, Terent.; *naso clamaré*, to snore, Plaut.; *naso adunco suspendere aliquem*, to turn up one's nose at, to sneer at one, Hor.

*Nāsūtus*, *a*, *um* (*nasus*), *adj.*, with a large nose, Hor.; figur.: acute, sagacious, satirical, censorious, Martial; *adv.*, *nāsūtē*, Senec.

*Nātālicius* or *nātālitius*, *a*, *um* (*natalis*), *adj.*, relating to one's birthday or nativity, natal, Cic.; *natalitium*, *n.*, a birthday gift or feast, Cic.

*Nātālis*, *e* (*natus*), *adj.*, of a man's birth or nativity, natal, native, Cic.; native, natural, innate, inborn, Val. Flacc.; *natalis*, *sc. dies*, a birthday, Cic.; birth, origin, Plin.; *pl.*, *natales*, birth, parentage, descent, family, lineage, Tac.

*Nātātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*nato*), a swimming, Cic.

*Nātātor*, *oris*, *m.* (*nato*), a swimmer, Ov.

*Nātis*, *tum*, *f.* (Sansc. *nitamba*, hill, arse), the buttocks, haunches, Juvenal; in sing., *nātis*, Hor.

*Nātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*nascor*), the being born, birth, Cic.; a race, breed, kind, Hirt.; a race of people, nation, Cic.; figur.: a race, tribe, sect, set, Cic.

*Nātus*, *a*, *um* (*natus*), *adj.*, that which is born; native, natural; inborn, innate, imbred, Cic.; *nativa verba*, primitives, Cic.

*Nāto*, *l* (*no*), *v.* freq. *n.*, I swim, Cic.; I float about, am tossed about, Cic.; I flow, run, Ov.; to be overflowed with water, Virg.; I move to and fro, Ov.; figur.: I waver, fluctuate, doubt, Cic.

*Nātrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*no*), swimmer, a water-serpent, Cic.; figur.: a dangerous person, a pest, Sucton.

*Nātūra*, *ae*, *f.* (*nascor*), birth, Cic.; the nature, natural constitution of a thing, Cic.; disposition, genius, temperament,

character, Cic.; natural feeling, instinct, Cic.; course of nature, order of things, Cic.; the universe, Cic.; what is allowed by nature, possibility, Cic.; a thing, substance, Cic.; the organ of generation, Cic.; body, Terent.; shape, Caes.; good constitution, Tac.; *n. rerum*, the natural state of things, Cic.

*Nātūrālis*, *e* (*natura*), *adj.*, natural, by birth, Cic.; produced by nature, implanted by nature, conformable to nature, Cic.; of or pertaining to nature, Cic.; *naturalia*, the sexual parts, Cels.; *sapientia naturalis*, natural philosophy, Quint.; *adv.*, *nātūrālīter*, Cic.

*Nātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*nascor*), born, brought forth, sprung, Cic.; born to, naturally adapted to, *c.* dat., or with *ad*, Cic.; formed by nature, Liv.; *versus male nati*, rude, ill-fashioned verses, Hor.; *puer sex annos natus*, a boy six years of age; *subst.*, *natus*, *i*, *m.*, a son, Quint.; *pl.*, *nati*, children, Cic.

*Nātus*, *us*, *m.* (*nascor*), birth; *abl.* sing., *natu*, by birth, in age; *homo magno natu*, Liv., *grandis natu*, Cic., one advanced in years, an aged person; *major natu*, elder, Cic.; *natu minimus*, the youngest, Cic.

*Nau-clēricus* and *nau-clērius*, *a*, *um* (*nauclerus*), *adj.*, of a shipowner or shipmaster, Plaut.

*Nau-clērus*, *i*, *m.* (*ναύκληρος*), a shipowner, shipmaster, Plaut.

*Naucum*, *i*, *n.*, or *naucus*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *nugae*), a trifle, Plaut.

*Nau-frāgium*, *ii*, *n.* (*navis, frango*), a shipwreck, Cic.; ruin, loss, destruction, Cic.; the wreck, the persons wrecked, Cic.

*Nau-frāgus*, *a*, *um* (*navis, frango*), *adj.*, shipwrecked, wrecked, Cic.; figur.: ruined, lost, Cic.; causing shipwreck, Hor.

*Naulia* or *nablia*, *ae*, *f.* (*ναύλια, νάβλια*), a musical stringed instrument, Ov.

*Nausea*, *ae*, *f.* (*ναυσία*), sea-sickness, Cic.; a qualm, sickness, Hor.

*Nauseābundus*, *a*, *um* (*nausea*), *adj.*, very sea-sick, Senec.

*Nauseātor*, *oris*, *m.* (*nauseo*), one who is apt to be sea-sick, Senec.

*Nauseo*, *l* (*nausea*), *v.* *n.*, I am sea-sick, ready to vomit, squeamish or qualmish, Hor.; I loathe, am disgusted, Phaedr.

*Nauseōla*, *ae*, *f.* (*nausea*), *dim.*, a little squeamishness, Cic.

*Nauta* and *nārita*, *ae*, *m.* (*navis*), a sailor, mariner, seaman, Cacs.

*Nautea*, *ae*, *f.* (*ναυτία*), bilge-water, Plaut.; a qualm, nausea, Plaut.

*Nauticus*, *a*, *um* (*nauta*), *adj.*, of or belonging to mariners or ships, nautical, naval, Cic.; *nautici*, sailors, seamen, mariners, marines, Liv.

*Nāvālis*, *e* (*navis*), *adj.*, of or belonging to ships, naval, Cic.; *navalis forma*, the form of a ship, Ov.; *corona navalis*, a crown for a naval victory, Virg.; *navale*,

is, and *navalia*, *ium*, n., a dock, dock-yard, arsenal, *Cic.*  
*Nāv-archus*, i, m. (*ναύαρχος*), the captain or commander of a ship, *Cic.*  
*Nāvicūla*, *ae*, f. (*navis*), dim., a little ship, skiff, bark, *Cic.*  
*Nāviculāria*, *ae*, f. (*navicularius*), the shipping business, *Cic.*  
*Nāviculārius*, ii, m. (*navicula*), a ship-owner, shipmaster, *Cic.*  
*Nāvi-frāgus*, *a*, um (*navis*, *frango*), adj., causing shipwreck, dangerous to ships, *Ov.*  
*Nāvigābilis*, *e* (*navigo*), adj., navigable, *Liv.*  
*Nāvigātiō*, *onis*, f. (*navigo*), a sailing, navigating; navigation; a voyage, *Cic.*; *n. secunda*, a sailing down the stream, *Tac.*  
*Nāvigātor*, *ōris*, m. (*navigo*), a mariner, sailor; a pilot, *Quint.*  
*Nāvigōlium*, i, n. (*navigium*), dim., a little ship; a skiff, bark, *Lentul.* in *Cic. Ep.*  
*Nāvigium*, ii, n. (*navigo*), a ship, vessel, boat, *Cic.*  
*Nāvigo*, i (*navem*, *ago*), v. a., I sail over, navigate, *Cic.*; I gain by navigation, *Salust.*; v. n., I sail, set sail, sail in or upon, *Cic.*; I swim, *Ov.*; proverb: *in portu navigo*, I am safe.  
*Nāvis*, *is*, f. (*navis*), a ship, bark, vessel, *Cic.*; *n. longa*, a man-of-war, *Liv.*; *n. praetoria*, the admiral's ship, *Liv.*; *armare navem*, to fit out a ship, *Caes.*; *deducere navem*, to launch a ship, *Virg.*; *solvere navem*, to get under sail, *Caes.*; *navem conscendere*, to go on board, to embark, *Nep.*  
*Nāvita*, *ae*, m. See *navita*.  
*Nāvitas*, *atis*, f. (*navus*), promptness in giving assistance, zeal, *Cic.*  
*Nāvo*, i (*navus*), v. a., I perform vigorously or diligently, *Cic.*; I show, exhibit, *Cic.*; *operam navare alicui*, to serve, assist any one, *Cic.*  
*Nāvus*, *a*, um (*gnarus*), adj., active, diligent, industrious, strenuous, prompt, *Cic.*; adv., *nāvē* and *nāviter*, *Liv.*, *Cic.*  
*Nē* (*nē*), adv., not; *ne fuerit*, there may not have been, *Cic.*; *ne crucia te*, do not vex yourself, *Terent.*; *ne ricam*, may I not live, may I die, *Cic.*; *dum ne*, provided that not, *Cic.*; *ne quidem*, not even, not so much as, *Cic.*; *modo ne, dummodo ne*, only not, provided that not, *Cic.*; *ne*, for *nedum*, much less, *Cic.*; *ne*, for *nae*, certainly, truly, *Cic.*  
*Nē* (*nē* or *nū*), conj., with subj., that not, lest; *ne dicam*, that I may not say, not to say, *Cic.*; *timeo, ne non impetrem*, I fear, that I shall not obtain, *Cic.*; *videamus, ne hoc effici possit*, let us see, whether it may be effected or not, *Cic.*; *sententiam ne diceret, recusavit*, he refused to pronounce his opinion, *Cic.*  
*Nē*, interrogative enclitic particle; *jamne rides!* do you now see? *Cic.*; *iturusne sis, scire poteris*, you will be able to know,

whether he will go, *Cic.*; *Romane cernis, an hic maneo?* shall I go to Rome, or remain here? *Cic.*; *quaeritur, sintne dii, nec ne sint*, it is the question, whether there be gods, or none, *Cic.*  
*Nēbūla*, *ae*, f. (*νέβηλα*), a mist, fog, vapour, *Virg.*; a cloud, *Virg.*; vapour, smoke, *Ov.*; any thing thin of its kind, *Martial.*  
*Nēbūlo*, *ōnis*, m. (*nebula*), an idle rascal, a worthless fellow, scoundrel, knave, *Cic.*  
*Nēbillōsus*, *a*, um (*nebula*), adj., misty, foggy, cloudy, dark, *Cic.*; figur.: dark, obscure, difficult to comprehend, *Gell.*  
*Nēc* or *neque*, adv., and not, *Cic.*; not, *Cic.*; not even, *Liv.*; but not, *Virg.*; *nec non* or *neque non*, and, *Ov.*; *nec non et*, and also, *Virg.*; *nec—nec* or *neque—neque*, as well not—as not, not only not—but also not, neither—nor, *Cic.*; *nec—et* or *ac*, not only not—but; *et—nec* or *neque*, not only—but also not, *Cic.*; *neque—et non*, neither—nor, *Cic.*; *neque—sed*, not so much—as, not—but, *Juvenal.*  
*Nec-dum* or *neque dum*, adv., and not yet, *Cic.*; not yet, *Virg.*  
*Necessārius*, *a*, um (*nece*), adj., necessary, unavoidable, inevitable, *Cic.*; urgent, pressing, *Cic.*; necessary, forced, *Cic.*; needful, indispensable, *Cic.*; closely connected by relationship or friendship, a friend, relation, *Nep.*; adv., *necessariē* and *necessariō*, *Cic.*  
*Nēcesse* (*ne-cessum*, from *cedo*), adj., n. indeclin., necessary, of necessity, inevitable, *Cic.*; needful, *Cic.*  
*Necessitas*, *atis*, f. (*nece*), necessity, needfulness, constraint, compulsion, fate, *Cic.*; neediness, want, *Sueton.*; relation, connection, acquaintance, intimacy, *Cic.*; *saeva n.*, ruthless destiny, *Hor.*; *ex necessitate*, of necessity, *Tac.*; *suprema necessitas*, death, *Tac.*; *necessitates*, necessary things, wants, interests, *Caes.*; necessary charges, *Tac.*  
*Necessitudo*, *inis*, f. (*nece*), necessity, *Cic.*; need, want, distress, *Salust.*; a necessary connection, natural bond, the tie of relationship, bond of friendship, acquaintance, intimacy, *Cic.*; relations, connections, friends, *Tac.*  
*Necessum*, adj., n. indecl., necessary, unavoidable, *Plaut.*  
*Necnō* or *nōc ne*, conj., or not, used after *utrum*, *ne*, or *quid*: *sintne dii, nec ne*, if there be gods or not, *Cic.*  
*Necnon* or *nec non, neque non*, and also, and besides, and, *Cic.*  
*Nēco*, i (*ne*), v. a., I put to death, I slay, kill, destroy, *Cic.*; I thwart, check, *Senec.*; I tease, torment, *Plaut.*  
*Nēc-ōpinans* or *neque ōpinans*, adj., not expecting, little thinking of, *Cic.*  
*Nēc-ōpinātus*, *a*, um (*nec, opinor*), adj., unexpected, unlooked for, sudden, *Cic.*; adv., *nēcōpinatō*, *Cic.*

*Nec-ōpinus*, *a*, *um* (*nec*, *opinor*), *adj.*, unexpected, unlooked for, *Ov.*

*Nectar*, *ārīa*, *n.* (*viscag*), nectar, the drink of the gods, *Cic.*; balm of the gods, *Ov.*; any thing sweet, *Virg.*

*Nectāreus*, *a*, *um* (*nectar*), *adj.*, of nectar, nectared, *Ov.*; sweet as nectar, *Martial.*

*Necto*, *nectui* and *neri*, *nectum*, 3 (*Sanse*), *nāh*, to bind, *v. a.*, I tie or link together, tie in a knot, knit, bind, join or fasten together, connect, *Virg.*; I bind, confine, hold in bondage, *Liv.*; I bind by an obligation, pledge, *Justin.*; I join, connect; *memeris verba nectere*, to write poetry, *Senec.*; *nectere iurgia cum aliquo*, to chide, reprove, rebuke one, *Ov.*; *n. comas inanēs*, to frame idle pretences, *Virg.*; *n. moras*, to contrive or cause delay, *Tac.*

*Necubi* (*ne*, *alicubi*), *adv.*, lest anywhere, that nowhere, *Caes.*

*Necunde* (*ne*, *alicunde*), *adv.*, lest from any place, that from no place, *Liv.*

*Nedum*, *adv.*, not to say, not only, *Cic.*; much less, *Cic.*; much more, *Liv.*

*Nefandus*, *a*, *um* (*ne*, *fari*), *adj.*, not to be named or mentioned, unspeakable, impious, heinous, execrable, abominable, *Cic.*

*Nefarius*, *a*, *um* (*nefas*), *adj.*, wicked, impious, heinous, abominable, execrable, nefarious, *Cic.*; *nefarium*, a crime, heinous deed, *Liv.*; *adv.*, *nefariē*, *Cic.*

*Nefas*, *n.* indecl., not lawful, unlawful, criminal, *Cic.*; a crime, wicked deed; impiety, wickedness, villany, *Liv.*; a wicked person, *Virg.*; *per fas et nefas*, through right and wrong, *Liv.*; *nefas*! O horrid! shocking! shameful! *Virg.*

*Nefastus*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, not allowed, not lawful, *Liv.*; unlucky, inauspicious, unfortunate, *Hor.*; wicked, profane, nefarious, execrable, *Hor.*; *dies nefastus*, a day on which it was not lawful to administer justice or hold assemblies of the people, *Liv.*

*Negantia*, *ae*, *f.* (*nego*), a denying, negation, *Cic.*

*Negatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*nego*), a denying, denial, negation, *Cic.*

*Negito*, 1 (*nego*), *v. freq. a.*, I deny often or strongly, persist in denying, *Plaut.*

*Neglectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*negligo*), a neglecting, neglect, *Cic.*

*Neglectus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*negligo*), neglect, negligence, *Terent.*

*Negligens*, *tis*, *part.* (*negligo*); *adj.*, negligent, careless, heedless, reckless, inattentive, neglectful, *Cic.*; *n. legum*, careless of the laws, *Cic.*; *in sumptu n.*, heedless of expense, *Cic.*; *adv.*, *negligenter*, *Cic.*

*Negligentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*negligens*), negligence, neglect, carelessness, heedlessness, inactivity, remissness, disrespect, *Cic.*; *n. deorum*, contempt of the gods, *Cic.*

*Negligo* or *neg-lēgo*, *lezi*, *lectum*, 3 (*nec*,

*lego*), *v. a.*, I heed not, slight, neglect, *Cic.*; I despise, contemn, *Cic.*; I overlook, pass over, *Cic.*; *negligit fraudem committere*, he has no scruple of committing a fraud, *Hor.*; *part.*, *neglectus*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, *Cic.*; *neglecta coma*, undressed hair, *Ov.*

*Nēgo*, 1 (*ne-ajo*), *v. n.*, I say no, deny, *Cic.*; *v. a.*, I deny, affirm that it is not so, *Cic.*; I deny, refuse, *Ov.*

*Nēg-ōtiālis*, *e* (*negotium*), *adj.*, pertaining to business, *Cic.*

*Nēg-ōtiāns*, *tis*, *m.* (*negotior*), a trader, merchant, *Sueton.*

*Nēg-ōtiatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*negotior*), a trading, trafficking; a trade, *Cic.*

*Nēg-ōtidtor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*negotior*), a trader, merchant, factor, banker, *Cic.*

*Nēg-ōtiolum*, *i*, *n.* (*negotium*), *dim.*, a little business or matter, *Cic.*

*Nēg-ōtior*, 1 (*negotium*), *v. dep. n.*, I trade, traffic, transact business, *Cic.*

*Nēg-ōtiōsus*, *a*, *um* (*negotium*), *adj.*, full of business, busy, *Cic.*; active in public affairs, *Sallust*; *negotiosi dies*, working-days, work days, *Tac.*

*Nēg-ōtium*, *ti*, *n.* (*nec*, *otium*), a business, employment, occupation; an affair, transaction; any thing to be done, *Cic.*; difficulty, trouble, pains, *Cic.*; vexation, distress, *Cic.*; trade, affair of merchandise, *Hor.*; a matter, thing, fact, *Cic.*; cause, reason, *Plaut.*; *ita negotium est*, it must be so, *Plaut.*; *in magno negotio habere aliquid*, to esteem a thing very important, *Sueton.*; *alicui negotium succedere*, to give one trouble, *Cic.*; *negotio desistere*, to desist from the attempt, *Caes.*; *inhumanum negotium*, a stupid fellow, *Cic.*

*Nē-mō*, *īnis*, *m.* and *f.* (*ne*, *homo*), no man, no one, nobody, no person, *Cic.*; a nobody, a worthless fellow, *Cic.*; *nemo unus*, no individual, *Cic.*; *nemo alius*, no one else, *Cic.*; *non nemo*, many, some one, *Cic.*; *nemo non*, all, every one, *Cic.*; *nemo civis*, no citizen, *Cic.*

*Nēmōrālis*, *e*, (*nemus*), *adj.*, of groves or woods, woody, silvan.

*Nēmōrensis*, *e* (*nemus*), *adj.*, of woods; *mel nemorense*, wild honey, *Colum.*

*Nēmōricultrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*nemus*, *cultrix*), an inhabitant of the woods, *Phaedr.*

*Nēmōrivagus*, *a*, *um* (*nemus*, *vagus*), *adj.*, wandering through the woods, *Catull.*

*Nēmōrōsus*, *a*, *um* (*nemus*), *adj.*, full of woods or forests, woody, *Virg.*; full of trees, *Ov.*

*Nempē* (*nam*, *pe*), *conj.*, namely, to wit, truly, surely, certainly, *Cic.*; forsooth, *Cic.*

*Nēmus*, *ōris*, *n.* (*siuus*), a grove or wood containing open fields or pastures; a wood, forest, *Cic.*; a vineyard, *Virg.*; wood, timber, *Senec.*; a thick, branching tree, *Martial.*

*Nēnia* and *naenia*, *ae*, *f.* (*νῆνια*), a funeral song, song of lamentation, dirge, Cic.; any mournful song, Hor.; an incantation, a magic song, Hor.; a silly song, nursery song, Phaedr.

*Nēo*, *nēoi*, *nētum*, 2 (*νῆω*, *νέθω*), *v. n.*, I spin, Ov.; I weave, Virg.

*Nēpa* and *nēpas*, *ae*, *m.*, a crab, Plaut.; a scorpion, Cic.

*Nēpōs*, *ōtis*, *m.* (*νεπῖος*, Sansc. *naptri*), a nephew, Tac.; a grandson, Cic.; a descendant, Virg.; a prodigal, spendthrift, Cic.

*Nēpōtor*, 1 (*nepos*), *v. dep. a.*, to waste, lavish, Senec.

*Nēpōtūlus*, *i*, *m.* (*nepos*), *dim.*, a little grandson, Plaut.

*Nēptis*, *is*, *f.* (*nepos*), a granddaughter, Cic.; *n. per sororem*, a niece, *νεπτις*, Spartan.

*Nē-quam* (*ne*, *quidquam*), *adj. indecl.*, comparat., *nequior*, superlat., *nequissimus*; worthless, good for nothing, bad, Plaut.; useless, wicked, vile, careless, lazy, Plaut.; *homo nequam*, a good-for-nothing fellow; *homo non nequam*, a worthy man, Cic.; *adv.*, *nequiter*, Cic., Martial.

*Nē-quidquam*, *adv.*, in no wise, by no means, Caes.

*Nēquē*. See *nec*.

*Nē-queo*, *iri* and *īi*, *ītum*, 4, *v. n.*, I can not, am not able, it is impossible for me, Cic.

*Nē-quequam* and *nē-quidquam*, *adv.*, in vain, to no purpose, fruitlessly, without effect, Cic.; with impunity, Plaut.; without ground or reason, Caes.

*Nē-quitia*, *ae*, and *nē-quitias*, *ēi*, *f.* (*nequam*), neglectful conduct, inactivity, remissness, Cic.; prodigality, profusion, Cic.; profligacy, lewdness, wantonness, Terent.; wickedness, vice, villany, Cic.

*Nervōsus*, *a*, *um* (*nervus*), *adj.*, full of sinews or fibres, sinewy, Cic.; strong, vigorous, nervous, Cic.; *adv.*, *nervosē*, Cic.

*Nervīlus*, *i*, *m.* (*nervus*), *dim.*, a little nerve; *figur.*: strength, vigour, Cic.

*Nervus*, *i*, *m.* (*νῆρς*), a nerve, sinew, tendon, ligament, fibre, Cic.; cord, string, Cic.; bowstring, Virg.; the leather with which shields were covered, Tac.; *figur.*: force, strength, vigour, power, support, Cic.; stocks, fetters, a sort of pillory, Plaut.; a prison, Plaut.; *membrum virile*, Hor.

*Nē-scio*, *iri* and *īi*, *ītum*, 4, *v. a.*, I am ignorant, I know not, Cic.; I am unacquainted with, Plaut.; I am not able, I am unable, *c. inf.*, Cic.; *nescire Latine*, not to understand Latin, Cic.; *certum nescio*, I don't know for certain, Cic.; *nescio quid*, something extraordinary, Ov.; *rumoris nescio quid*, a certain rumour, Cic.; *Pao-nius nescio quis*, a certain Paonius, Cic.; *causidicus nescio quis*, some obscure pleader, Cic.

*Nē-scius*, *a*, *um* (*nescio*), *adj.*, not knowing, 280

ignorant, Cic.; not able, unable, Virg.; not known, unknown, Plaut.; *non* or *hōud nescius*, well aware, fully conscious, Virg.; *nescia mens fati*, the mind ignorant of fate, Virg.

*Nēu*, *adv.* See *necē*.

*Nē-utēr*, *tra*, *trum*, *adj.*, neither the one nor the other, neither of the two, neither, Cic.; *in neutram partem moveri*, to remain neutral, Cic.; *neutra nomina*, neuter nouns, neither masculine nor feminine; *neutra verba*, verbs neuter, neither active nor passive, Cic.; *adv.*, *neutrō*, Liv.

*Nē-ulquam*, *adv.*, by no means, in no wise, not at all, Cic.

*Nē-utrālis*, *e* (*neuter*), *adj.*, neuter, Quint.

*Nē-utr-ubi*, *adv.*, in neither place, Plaut.

*Nēd* or *neu* (*ne*, *re*), *adv.*, nor, neither, and not, Cic.; *nec-neve*, neither—nor, Cic.; stands in the same relation to *ne* as *neque* does to *non*.

*Nex*, *nēcia*, *f.* (*νῆξ*), violent death, slaughter, murder, Cic.; a natural death, Sæ-ton; *necem sibi consciscere*, to destroy one's self, Cic.; *neci occumbere*, to perish, Ov.; *neci dare*, to put to death, Virg.

*Nexilis*, *e* (*necto*), *adj.*, knit, tied, wreathed, or bound together, Ov.

*Nexo*, 1 (*necto*), *v. freq. a.*, I bind, connect, interlace, entwine, Virg.

*Nexum* = *nexus*, Cic.

*Nexus*, *i*, *m.* (*necto*), a debtor whose person is pledged to his creditor, Liv.

*Nexus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*necto*), a tying, binding, linking, knitting, twining, fastening or joining together, connecting; a band, tie, Tac.; *figur.*: a binding, a legal obligation, Cic.; *nexu vinoti*, debtors reduced to slavery, Liv.

*Nī* (*contr. for nisi*), *conj.*, if not, unless, Cic.; *lest*, not, *Proper.*; *quid nī?* why not? Cic.

*Nīco*, *nīci*, *nictum*, 3 (*nūo*), *v. n.*, I beckon, make a sign, Plaut.

*Nīcto*, 1, and *nīctor*, 1 (*nīco*), *v. freq. n.*, I wink, blink, *c. dat.*, Plaut.

*Nīctus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*nīco*), a winking, Ov.

*Nīddmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*nīdus*), materials of which a nest is built, Plaut.

*Nīdfīco*, 1 (*nīdus*, *facio*), *v. a.*, I build or make a nest, Virg., Plin.

*Nīdor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*νῆδω*), the smell or steam arising from flesh roasted or burnt; a vapour, Cic.; the fume of the kitchen, Plaut.

*Nīdūlus*, *i*, *m.* (*nīdus*), *dim.*, a little nest, Cic.

*Nīdus*, *i*, *m.* (Gael. *nead*; Welsh, *nyth*), a nest, Cic.; the young in a nest, the brood of birds, Virg.; a shelf, case for books, Martial; a house, residence, Horat.

*Nīger*, *grā*, *grum* (akin to *nox*; but Sansc. *nola*, black, blue), *adj.*, black, sable, dusky, dark, Cic.; *figur.*: bad, wicked, Hor.; ill-boding, unlucky, inauspicious, ominous,

*Hor.*; *nigri colles*, shady hills, *Hor.*; *niger fluvius*, a deep river, *Virg.*; *pocula nigra*, poisoned cups, *Propert.*; *nigra hora*, the hour of death, *Tibull.*; *nigrum*, a black spot, *Ov.*

*Nigresco*, *gras*, 3 (*niger*), *v. n.*, I become black, grow dark, *Virg.*

*Nigritia*, *ae*, and *nigrities*, *di*, *f.* (*niger*), blackness, duskiness, *Plin.*, *Cels.*

*Nigro*, 1 (*niger*), *v. n.*, I am black; *nigrans*, black, *Virg.*

*Nigror*, *oris*, *m.* (*niger*), blackness, darkness, *Cic.*

*Nihil*, contr. *nil*, or *ni-hillum*, *i. n.* (*ne, hilum*), not the least, nothing, nought, *Cic.*; *adv.*, in nothing, not a whit, not, *Cic.*; *nihil non*, every thing, *Cic.*; *non nihil*, something, *Cic.*; *nihil nisi*, nothing else than, nothing but, *Cic.*; *nihil praetermisi quoniam*, I omitted nothing, that, *Cic.*; *nihil est quod, cur, quamobrem*, there is no reason why, *Cic.*; *nihil ad me, ac. pertinet*, it is nothing to me, *Cic.*; *nihil ad eum*, nothing in comparison with him, *Cic.*; *nihil minus*, nothing less so, nothing farther from the truth, *Cic.*; *nihil dum* or *nihilidum*, nothing as yet, *Cic.*; *nihil*, to no purpose, in vain, in no respect, *Plaut.*; *nihil es*, you are worthless, insignificant, *Cic.*; *nihili*, of no worth or value, *Plaut.*; *de nihilo*, for nothing, without cause or reason, *Liv.*; *nihilo*, in nothing, by nothing, *Cic.*; *nihilo minus*, no less, *Plaut.*; *nihilominus*, nevertheless, *Cic.*; *nihilo aliter*, no otherwise, *Terent.*

*Nimbatus*, *a, um* (*nimbus*), *adj.*, wearing a forehead-cloth or frontlet, *Plaut.*

*Nimbi-fer*, *a, um* (*nimbus, fero*), *adj.*, bringing clouds or storm, *Ov.*

*Nimbosus*, *a, um* (*nimbus*), *adj.*, cloudy, tempestuous, stormy, *Virg.*

*Nimbus*, *i. m.* (akin to *nebula, nubes, nubo*), a cloud, rain-cloud, thunder-cloud, *Virg.*; a sudden shower, violent storm of rain, *Virg.*; a bright cloud or light accompanying the appearance of gods, *Virg.*; a storm of wind, wind, *Virg.*; a storm, tempest, sudden calamity, *Cic.*; *nimbus arcæ*, a cloud of sand, *Virg.*; *n. lapidum*, a shower of stones, *Flor.*

*Nimitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*nimius*), superfluity, redundancy, *Eutrop.*

*Nimirum* (*ne, mirum*), *adv.*, no wonder; truly, doubtless, surely, certainly, *Cic.*; *forsooth*, *Liv.*

*Nimis* (*ne, mis*; akin to *meta, modus, metior*), *adv.*, no measure; beyond measure, too much, overmuch, too, extremely, exceedingly, *Cic.*; much, very much, greatly, *Plaut.*; *non nimis*, not too much, not very, *Caes.*

*Nimius*, *a, um* (*nimis*), *adj.*, above measure, too much, too great, superfluous, excessive, *Cic.*; immoderate, intemperate, lavish, *Cic.*; too mighty, powerful, *Tac.*; very much, very great, *Plaut.*; *nimio*

*melius*, better by far, *Plaut.*; *nimio plus est*, it is too much, *Ov.*; *plus nimio*, immoderately, *Hor.*; *adv.*, *nimum*, *Cic.*; *nimum quantum*, very much indeed, as much as can be, *Cic.*; *non nimum*, not overmuch, not much, *Cic.*

*Ningit*, *ninxit*, 3 (*nix*), *v. n.*, it snows, *Virg.*

*Ni-si* (*ne, si*), *conj.*, if not, unless, *Cic.*; except, save only, *Cic.*; but, and yet, however, only, *Cic.*; *nisi quid*, unless perhaps, *Cic.*; *nisi quod*, except that, *Cic.*; *non nisi*, only, *Cic.*; *non aliter, nisi*, not otherwise, than if, *Liv.*

*Nisus* and *nirus*, *as, m.* (*nitior*), effort, endeavour, *Quint.*; posture, *Virg.*; travail, labour of childbirth, *Ov.*; course, flight, *Cic.*, *Virg.*; ascent, climbing, *Sallust.*

*Nisus*, *i. m.*, hawk, kite, *Virg.*

*Nitidula*, *ae, f.* (*nitela*), *dim.*, a field-mouse, shrew-mouse, *Cic.*

*Nitela*, *ae, f.* (*nitior*), a field-mouse or squirrel, *Plin.*

*Niteo*, *ui*, 2 (akin to *nir*), *v. n.*, I shine, look bright, glisten, glitter, *Cic.*; I am brilliant, beautiful, illustrious, *Liv.*; I flourish, thrive, am in good condition, *Virg.*

*Nitescio*, 3 (*niteo*), *v. inch. n.*, I begin to shine, I shine, am bright, *Cic.*; I look fat, sleek, I thrive, *Plin.*; I become illustrious, *Tac.*

*Nitidiusculus*, *a, um* (*nitidus*), *adj.*, somewhat more shining, or somewhat shining, *Plaut.*; *adv.*, *nitidiuscule*, *Plaut.*

*Nitidus*, *a, um* (*niteo*), *adj.*, bright, shining, clear, glittering, *Virg.*; spruce, neat, trim, clean, elegant, *Cic.*; in good keeping, well fed, fat, sleek, *Hor.*; rich, fertile, highly cultivated, *Cic.*; polished, refined, *Hor.*; ornamental, *Cic.*; *adv.*, *nitide*, *Plaut.*

*Nitor*, *oris, m.* (*niteo*), brightness, splendour, sheen, *Ov.*; beauty, elegance, *Hor.*; colour, *Propert.*; sleekness, *Terent.*; neatness of dress, elegance of living, *Cic.*; excellence, nobleness, *Ov.*; beauty of style, gracefulness, elegance, *Cic.*

*Nitor*, *nisus* and *nirus sum*, 3 (*nates*), *v. dep. n.*, I sit, rest upon, lean upon, am supported by, *Cic.*; I insist upon, strive, endeavour, labour, *Cic.*; I rise, mount, advance, *Cic.*; *figur.*: I rely upon, depend upon, trust to, *c. abl.*, *Cic.*; *genibus niti*, to kneel, *Liv.*; *cubito niti*, to rest on one's elbow, *Ov.*; *spe niti*, to hope, *Cic.*; *niti in vetitum*, to tend towards forbidden things, *Ov.*; *ad gloriam niti*, to strive after glory, *Cic.*

*Nitrum*, *i. n.* (*nitro*), nitre, saltpetre, *Plin.*

*Nivalis*, *e* (*nix*), *adj.*, snowy, full of snow, resembling snow; *n. dies*, a snowy day, *Liv.*; *n. candor*, snowy whiteness, *Virg.*

*Nivellus*, *a, um* (*nix*), *adj.*, cooled with snow, *Senec.*

*Nivens*, *a, um* (*nix*), *adj.*, of snow, snowy, *Virg.*; white as snow, snow-white, *Ov.*

*Nivōsus, a, um* (nix), adj., full of snow, snowy, Liv.

*Nix, nixis, f.* (νίξ, νίξις), snow, Ov.; figur.: *capitis nives*, gray hair, Hor.

*Nixor, i* (nixor), v. dep. n., I rest or lean upon; I endeavour, strive, Virg.

*Nixus, ūs, m.* See *nixus, ūs*.

*No, i* (nō), v. n., I swim, float, Ov.; I sail, Catull.; I undulate, fluctuate, Catull.; I fly, Virg.

*Nobilis, e* (agnobilis, from γένος, γένωμα), adj., notable, remarkable; known, well-known, noted, Plaut.; evident, Tac.; famous, illustrious, glorious, renowned, celebrated, distinguished, Cic.; noble, high-born, Cic.; *nobile genus*, a family which had borne some curule magistracy, Cic.; adv., *nobiliter*, Liv.

*Nobilitas, atis, f.* (nobilis), notableness, nobleness, excellence, Cic.; fame, reputation, renown, Cic.; nobility, high birth, Cic.; the nobility, the nobles, noblesse, the patricians, Cic.; magnanimity, Tac.

*Nobilis, i* (nobilis), v. a., I make famous or notorious, make known or renowned, Cic.

*Nocens, tis, part.* (noceo); adj., hurtful, harmful, pernicious, destructive, baneful, Cic.; bad, wicked, culpable, criminal, guilty, depraved, Cic.

*Noceo, cui, citum, 2* (akin to *nex, neco*, and Sansc. *nach*, to perish), v. n., c. dat.: I hurt, injure, harm, do harm or mischief, Cic.; *nociturus*, hurtful, Cic.; *arma ad nocendum*, offensive weapons, Cic.; *nocere noxam*, to commit a crime, Liv.

*Nocivus, a, um* (noceo), adj., hurtful, harmful, injurious, Phaedr.

*Nocti-fer, era, erum* (nox, fero), adj., bringing on the night, Catull.

*Nocti-lūca, ae, f.* (nox, luceo), the moon, Hor.; a lamp, Varro.

*Nocti-edgus, a, um* (nox, cagus), adj., wandering in the night, Virg.

*Nocti-rigilus, a, um* (noctu, rigil), adj., watching in the night-time, Plaut.

*Noctū* (nox), adv., by night, in the night-time, Caes.

*Noctua, ae, f.* (noctu), night-owl, owl, owlet, Virg.

*Noctuābundus, a, um* (noctu), adj., travelling by night, Cic.

*Noctuānus, a, um* (noctua), adj., of an owl, Plaut.

*Nocturnus, a, um* (noctu), adj., of night, nocturnal, Cic.; nightlike, ugly, hateful, Plaut.; roving by night, Virg.

*Nocuus, a, um* (noceo), adj., hurtful, harmful, Ov.

*Nōdo, i* (nodus), v. a., I fill with knots, Plin.; I tie or bind in a knot, Virg.

*Nōdōsus, a, um* (nodus), adj., full of knots, knotty, knotted, Ov.; figur.: knotty, intricate, abstruse, difficult, Senec.

*Nūdus, i, m.* (akin to *necto*), a knot, tie, band, Cic.; a girdle, belt, Virg.; hair ga-

thered into a knot, Martial; an articulation of the bones, joint, Caes.; a knot, knur, knob in wood or plants, Virg.; a hard substance, hard part of a thing, Plin.; figur.: a knotty point, difficulty, intricate matter, abstruse subject, Cic.

*Nōli, nōlui, nolle* (ne, volo), v. n., I will not, am unwilling, Cic.; I do not wish well, am unfavourable, c. dat., Cic.; *noli putare*, do not think, never think, Cic.; *nollem factum*, I wish it were not done, I am sorry for it, Cic.; *non nolle*, to be willing, to have no objection, Cic.; *quod nolim*, which I could wish might not be, Cic.; *nolens*, unwilling, Flor.

*Nōmen, inis, n.* (ὄνομα, Sansc. *nāman*; Goth. *namo*; Icel. *nafn*; from Sansc., Pers., Hebr., *nam*, to say, tell), a name, appellation, Cic.; the name of the *gens* or clan, as *M.* (praenomen) *Tullius* (nomen) *Cicero* (cognomen); a family stock, race, nation, Virg.; reputation, renown, fame, character, name, Cic.; a person, thing, Ov.; a pretext, pretence, alleged name or title, account, reason, excuse, Cic.; *appellare aliquem nomine*, to call one by his name, Cic.; *nomen Arcturo est mihi*, my name is Arcturus, Plaut.; *notus nomine tantum*, known only by name, Hor.; *deare, edere, profiteri nomen*, to be enrolled, enlisted, Liv.; *deferre nomen alicujus*, to accuse one, Cic.; *nomina sua exigere*, to demand payment, Cic.; *nomen transcribere in alium*, to transfer a debt to another, Liv.; *nomen solvere*, to pay a debt, Cic.; *nomen Latinum*, the Latin tribes considered as one body, Liv.; *nomen alicujus stringere*, to slander, defame, asperse, traduce one, Ov.; *meo nomine*, on my account, in my behalf, Cic.; *suo nomine*, personally, individually, Cic.

*Nōmen-clātor, ōris, m.* (nomen, calo), one who tells the names of persons or things, a nomenclator, Cic.

*Nōminātim* (nomen), adv., by name, expressly, particularly, especially, Cic.

*Nōminātio, onis, f.* (nominio), a naming; a nomination to an office, designation, Cic.; a word, Varro.

*Nōminātilis, a, um* (nominio), adj., being the name; *n. casus*, the nominative case, Varro, Quint.

*Nōmino, i* (nominio), v. a., I name, call by name, ὀνομάζω, Cic.; I nominate, appoint to an office, Liv.; I accuse, arraign, Sueton.; *nominari*, to be celebrated, Cic.; part., *nominatus, a, um*, adj., celebrated, Cic.

*Nōmisma*. See *numisma*.

*Nōn* (Sansc. *no, na*), adv., not, Cic.; even not, not even, Liv.; not to say, much less, Cic.; no, Cic.; *nonnihil*, something; *nonnullus, non nemo*, some one, somebody, Cic.; *nullus non, every one; nemquam non*, always, Ov.; *non minus*, very much, extremely, Cic.; *non passum non*,

*non possum quin*, I cannot but, I cannot refrain from, I must, Cic.; *aut etiam aut non respondere*, to say either yes or no, Cic.

*Nonagesimus, a, um* (*nonaginta*), adj., the ninetieth, Cic.

*Nonagies* (*nonaginta*), adv., ninety times, Cic.

*Nonagintā* (*noctem*), adj. indecl., ninety, Cic.

*Nonus, a, um* (*nonus*), adj., of the ninth legion, Tac.

*Non-dum*, adv., not yet, not as yet, Cic.

*Non-genti, ae, a* (*noctem, centum*), adj., nine hundred, Cic.

*Non-ne*, adv., whether or not, not? is it not true? is it not so? Cic.

*Non-nihil*. See *nihil*.

*Non-nullus, a, um*, adj., some, Cic.; pl., *nonnulli*, some, some persons, Caes.; *nonnulla*, some things, Cic.; *nonnulla in re*, somewhat, Cic.

*Non-nunquam*, adv., sometimes, now and then, occasionally, Cic.

*Nonus, a, um* (*for novenus, from noctem*), adj., the ninth, Cic.; *nona, sc. hora*, the ninth hour of the day, dinner-time, Cic.

*Novus-decimus, a, um*, adj., the nineteenth, Tac.

*Norma, ae, f.* (*akin to narius, νόρμος*), a square or rule, Vitruv.; a rule, form, prescription, model, pattern, law, Cic.

*Normālis, e* (*norma*), adj., right by the rule, done by the square, right according to rule; *n. angulus*, a right angle, Quint.

*Nos, nostrum*. See *ego*.

*Nosco, l* (*nosco*), v. freq. a., I know, distinguish, discern, observe, recognise, Liv.; I examine, explore, Plaut.

*Nosco, nōri, nōtum, 3* (*for gnosco, γινώσκω*), v. a., I become acquainted with, get a knowledge of, know, Cic.; I examine, consider, Plaut.; I allow, admit of, Plaut.; *nōri*, I have learned, become acquainted with, I know, Terent.; *nosci cetera*, you know the rest, Cic.; *nosstine?* do you understand me? Terent.

*Nosce*, for *nosce*, inf. perf., from *nosco*.

*Noster, stra, strum* (*nos*), pron. poss., our, ours, our own, Caes.; my, mine, Terent.; convenient for us, favourable to us, Liv.; *noster est*, he is of our family, Terent.; *amor noster*, the love towards us, Cic.

*Nostrapte* (*nostra-pte*); *nostrapte culpā*, by our own fault, Terent.

*Nostrā, ātis* (*noster*), adj., of our own country or nation, Cic.; *nostrates*, our countrymen, Plin.

*Nōta, ae, f.* (*nosco*), a mark, sign, Cic.; a character in writing, letter, Cic.; a writing, letter, epistle, Hor.; a nod, beck, wink, Ov.; an abbreviation used in writing, a cipher, Sueton.; a point in writing, Cic.; a critical remark in books, Cic.; a brand or stigma, Sueton.; a spot, blemish, Hor.; a mark, proof, token,

Cic.; a mark of ignominy imposed by the censor, Liv.; infamy, dishonour, disgrace; an infamous blot, Cic.; a passage in a book or play, Sueton.

*Nōtābilis, e* (*noto*), adj., noteworthy, notable, remarkable, memorable, Cic.; visible, Senec.; adv., *nōtābiliter*, Tac.

*Nōtārius, ū, m.* (*noto*), a writer in cipher, short-hand writer; secretary, clerk, Quint.

*Nōtātio, onis, f.* (*noto*), a noting, marking, Cic.; a choice, Cic.; an observing, observation, Cic.; the censorial animadversion upon one, Cic.; etymology, Cic.

*Nōtesco, tui, 3* (*notus*), v. inch. n., I am made known, become known, Tac.

*Nōthus, a, um* (*νόθος*), adj., spurious, illegitimate, natural, Virg.; of animals: of a mixed breed, mongrel, Virg.; spurious, not genuine, Catull.

*Nōtio, onis, f.* (*nosco*), a making one's self acquainted with, Plaut.; a notion, idea, conception, Cic.; a meaning, import, signification, Cic.; the cognisance of a cause, examination, Tac.; a censorial animadversion, Cic.

*Nōtitia, ae, f.* (*notus*), a knowledge; notion, conception, idea, Cic.; acquaintance, Caes.

*Nōto, l* (*nota*), v. a., I mark, distinguish by a mark, Cic.; I write in cipher, take down in short-hand, Quint.; I observe, mark, remark, notice, Cic.; I show, point out, indicate, designate, signify, Cic.; I note, mark as guilty, condemn, Cic.; I mark or brand with infamy, I disgrace, censure, Cic.; *notare verba*, to write words, Ov.; *n. chartam*, to write upon paper, Ov.; *n. mente*, to observe, Ov.; *annalibus notatum est*, it stands on record in the annals, Cic.; *notare aliquem furti nomine*, to condemn one for stealing, Cic.

*Nōtor, ōris, m.* (*nosco*), he who knows another, Senec.

*Nōtus, a, um*, part. (*nosco*); adj., known, well known, ascertained, manifest, notorious, noted, Cic.; of friends, friendly, Virg.; familiar, usual, Hor.; active: that knows, knowing, Cic.; *noti, orum*, friends, neighbours, acquaintances, Cic.

*Nōtos and nōtus, ū, m.* (*νότος*), the south wind, Hor.; wind, Virg.

*Nōtācula, ae, f.*, any sharp knife, a razor, Cic.; a dagger, Martial.

*Nōvālis, e* (*novus*), adj., newly broken up for cultivation; *novālis agor*, ground newly sown, Virg.; any cultivated land, Virg.

*Nōvātrix, icis, f.* (*novi*), a female who renews or repairs, Ov.

*Nōvellus, a, um* (*novus*), adj., dim., new, young, tender, Cic.; *novellae, sc. constitutiones*, the novels, a part of the Roman law.

*Nōvem* (*ἑννέα*, Sansc. *nova*; Gael. *naodh*; Icel. *niu*), numer., nine, Cic.



*Novēber, bris, bre (novem)*, adj., *sc. mensis*, the month of November, Cic.  
*Novēm-dēcim* and *novēn-dēcim (novem, decem)*, numer., nineteen, Liv.  
*Novēm-diālis* and *novēn-diālis, e (novem, dies)*, adj., lasting nine days, of nine days' continuance, Liv.; happening on the ninth day, Tac.  
*Novensiles, sc. dii*, gods newly admitted among the other divinities, Liv.  
*Novēnus, a, um (novem)*, adj., nine each, nine, Liv.  
*Novērica, ae, f.* (perhaps from *novus*), a step-mother, stepdame, Hor.  
*Novērcālis, e (novērica)*, adj., of or like a stepmother, Tac.  
*Novēi*, I know. See *nosco*.  
*Novicius* and *novitius, a, um (novus)*, adj., new, recent, Plaut.; newly arrived, newly purchased, Cic.  
*Noviēs (novem)*, adv., nine times, Virg.  
*Novitas, atis, f. (novus)*, newness, freshness, novelty, Cic.; strangeness, rareness, Caes.; want of nobility of birth, Cic.  
*Novitiū*. See *novicius*.  
*Nōto, i (novus)*, v. a., I introduce as new, invent, Cic.; I change, alter, Cic.; I make new, renew, repair, renovate, Virg.; *novare res*, to attempt a revolution or change in the government, Liv.  
*Nōvus, a, um (vīc, Sansc. nava; Gael. nuadh; Welsh, nency)*, adj., new, fresh, recent, Virg.; strange, extraordinary, wonderful, Virg.; unaccustomed to, inexperienced, Cic.; *nova res*, a new thing, novelty; *novae res*, novelties, innovations, Cic.; *novis rebus studere*, to prepare a revolution, Cic.; *novus homo*, the first of his family that obtained a curule office, Cic.; *novae tabulae*, a remission of debts, which required new tables or bonds to be made, Cic.; superl., *novissimus*, last, extreme, hindmost; *novissimum agmen*, the rear, Caes.; *novissima exempla*, extreme, severest penalty, Tac.; adv., *novē*, Plaut.; superl., *novissime*, lately, at last, finally, Sallust.  
*Nox, noctis, f. (vīz, Sansc. nakta, nicha)*, night, night-time, Cic.; sleep by night, Virg.; nightly riot, Propert.; death, Hor.; darkness, obscurity, Cic.; a storm, tempest, Virg.; calamity, distress, confusion, Cic.; ignorance, blindness, Ov.; a shade, shadow, Virg.; the shades below, the infernal regions, Virg.  
*Noxa, ae, f. (noceo)*, hurt, harm, damage, mischief, injury, prejudice, Liv.; a fault, crime, offence, trespass, Terent.; punishment, Liv.; *noxae dedere aliquem alicui*, to deliver a person to one for punishment, Liv.  
*Noxia, ae, f. (noxius)*, a fault, offence, trespass, Cic.; harm, prejudice, hurt, damage, Cic.; punishment, Plaut.  
*Noxiōsus, a, um (noxia)*, adj., hurtful, noxious, Senec.; guilty, vicious, Senec.

*Norius, a, um (noceo)*, adj., hurtful, harmful, injurious, noxious, destructive, Cic.; bad, wicked, guilty, criminal, Liv.; *n. conjurationis*, guilty of conspiracy, Tac.  
*Nubēcula, ae, f. (nubes)*, dim., a little cloud, Plin.; a dark spot, Plin.; *frontis n.*, a frowning, gloomy look, Cic.  
*Nubes, is, f. (vīgō)*, a cloud, Cic.; cloudiness, darkness, Hor.; gloominess, sadness, sorrow, Ov.; a phantom, Hor.; a thin, transparent dress, Quint.; *n. pulveris*, a cloud of dust, Liv.; *n. locustarum*, a swarm of locusts, Liv.; *n. telorum*, a shower of arrows, Liv.; *n. belli*, the storm of war, Justin.  
*Nubi-fer, a, um (nubes, fero)*, adj., bearing or bringing clouds, cloudy, Ov.  
*Nubi-gēna, ae, m. and f. (nubes, gigno)*, begotten of a cloud, cloud-born, Ov.  
*Nubilis, e (nubo)*, adj., marriageable, ripe for marriage, Cic.  
*Nubilus, a, um (nubes)*, adj., cloudy, overcast, Plin.; bearing or bringing clouds, Ov.; dark, darksome, gloomy, shady, dusky, dun, Ov.; muddy, dull, Martial; troubled, confused, perplexed, Plaut.; gloomy, sad, melancholy, Ov.; calamitous, disastrous, Ov.; adverse, unfavourable, Ov.; *nubilum, i, n.*, cloudy weather, a cloudy sky, clouds, Hor.  
*Nūbo, nupsi, nuptum, 3 (νύπτω)*, v. a. and n., c. dat.: I veil, I marry, am married, am wedded, applied to females, Cic.; *nubere viro*, to lie with a man, Plaut.; *ibi nuptum*, she will be married, Plaut.; *dare alicui filiam nuptum*, to give one a daughter in marriage, Nep.; *collocare aliquam nuptum in aliam civitatem*, to give a person in marriage into another town, Caes.; *ei Caecilia nupta fuerat*, Caecilia, had been his wife, Cic.; *soror erat nupta cum eo*, the sister was married to him, Cic.; *nupta, ae*, a married woman, a wife, Ov.  
*Nūci-frangibulum, i, n. (nux, frango)*, a nut-cracker; a tooth, Plaut.  
*Nūcleus, i, m. (for nucleus, from nux)*, the kernel of nuts, Plin.; the stone of any stone-fruit, Plin.; *n. allii*, a clove of garlic, Plin.  
*Nūdius (nunc, dies)*, adv., Cic.; *n. tertius*, now the third day, three days ago, the day before yesterday, Cic.; *n. quintus*, five days since, Plaut.  
*Nūdo, i (nudus)*, v. a., I make naked, I strip bare, uncover, Cic.; I lay bare, strip, spoil, Liv.; I deprive of protection, expose, leave destitute, Caes.; I show, lay open, discover, Virg.; *nudare gladium*, to draw, unsheathe the sword, Liv.; *n. agros*, to carry off the corn from the fields, Liv.; *n. litus*, to leave the shore defenceless, Caes.; *n. quid velis*, to disclose your intention, Liv.  
*Nūdus, a, um (Gael. nochd; Ind. nignd; Sansc. nagna; Tart. nugu)*, adj., naked,

bare, uncovered, Cic.; spoiled, deprived, stripped of, c. abl., Cic.; poor, helpless, forlorn, Cic.; bare, mere, sole, only, Ov.; figur.: naked, simple, unadorned, Cic.; *nudus nummis*, destitute of money, Hor.; *urbs nuda praesidio*, a town without a garrison, Cic.; *loca nuda gignentium*, places bare of vegetables, Sallust.

*Nugae, erum, f.* (perhaps akin to *naucum*), trifles, stuff, nonsense, trumpery, silly verses, Cic.; verses sung by hired women at funerals, Plant.; trifling persons, triflers, Cic.; *nugae!* pshaw! nonsense! fudge! Plant.

*Nugator, oris, m.* (*nugor*), a trifler, simpleton, Cic.; idler, sluggard, Pers.; a lying rogue, Plant.

*Nugatorius, a, um* (*nugator*), adj., trifling, frivolous, vain, idle, silly, futile, insignificant, nugatory, Cic.; *nugatoriae artes*, lies, cheats, impostures, Plant.; adv., *nugatorie*, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Nugas, acis* (*nugor*), adj., trifling, frivolous, impertinent, Cic.

*Nugiperulus, a, um* (*nugae, perulus*), adj., bearing or bringing trifles, Plant.

*Nugicendus, i, m.* (*nugae, vendo*), a milliner, Plant.

*Nugor, i* (*nugae*), v. dep. n., I trifle, talk, or act foolishly, play the fool, joke, jest, Cic.; I cheat, cajole, banter, Plant.

*Nullus, a, um* (*ne, ullus*), adj., not any, none, no one, nobody, no, Cic.; of no account or effect, of no moment or value, frivolous, vain, slight, futile, insignificant, Cic.; *nullo numero*, of no account, Cic.; *nulla unquam res publica nec major, nec sanctior fuit*, there was never any republic either greater or more favoured by the gods, Liv.; *nullus dum*, none as yet, none hitherto, Liv.; *nulli rei esse*, to be of no account or value, good for nothing, Gell.; *nullus unus*, no one, Plant.; *nullus alter*, no one else, none else, Plant.; *nullum*, nothing, nought, Hor.; *nullo*, nowhere, Liv.; *nullus non*, every, all, Sueton.; *non nullus*, some, some one, Cic.; *nullum esse*, to be no more, to perish, Cic.; *nullus sum*, I am undone, lost, Terent.; *nullo periculo*, without danger, Caes.

*Num, i*, adv., used in questions to which a negative answer is expected; *num furis?* are you mad! Hor.; *numne vidisti?* did you see? Cic.; *numnam hic relictus*, perhaps left here, Terent.; 2, conj., whether, *videmus, num*, let us see whether, Cic.; *quaero, num aliter evenirent*, I ask whether things happened otherwise, Cic.

*Numarius, a, um*. See *nummarius*.

*Nummatus, a, um*. See *nummatus*.

*Numen, inis, n.* (*nuo*), a nod; will, command; the will of heaven, the divine will, the will or power of the gods, Cic.; divinity, divine majesty, Virg.; a deity, god, Virg.; power, authority, might, Ov.;

*magnum n. Senatus*, the high power of the Senate, Cic.

*Numerabilia, e* (*numero*), adj., what may be numbered or counted, Ov.; easily numbered, few, Hor.

*Numeratio, onis, f.* (*numero*), a counting out, paying, Senec.

*Número, i* (*numerus*), v. a., I count, number, reckon, Cic.; I count out, pay, Cic.; figur.: I account, reckon, esteem, consider; I recite, adduce, Cic.; *hoc nullo loco numerat*, he holds this in no esteem, does not value it, Cic.; *numeratus*, paid down in ready money, in cash, Cic.; *numeratum, i, n.*, ready money, cash, Cic.; figur.: *in numerato habere*, to have in readiness, Quint.

*Númerō* (*numerus*), adv., exactly, presently, quickly, soon, Plant.; too soon, full soon, Plant.

*Númerōsus, a, um* (*numerus*), adj., numerous, copious, various, manifold, Tac.; moving to time, rhythmical, tuneful, harmonious, melodious, musical, Ov.; *numerosa oratio*, a speech with rounded or measured periods, Cic.; adv., *númerōse*, Cic.

*Númerus, i, m.* (akin to *nomen*), the name of a quantity, the number, Cic.; a great number, plenty, multitude, crowd, Cic.; figur.: rank, dignity, estimation, Caes.; in music: measure, time, harmony, rhythm, Quint.; in dancing: measured movement, Virg.; in poetry: a foot, Ov.; a rule, Ov.; *numerus exequi*, to reckon, Liv.; *hoc procedit in numerum*, it is included in the reckoning, Cic.; *numero quadraginta*, forty in all, Sallust; *ad numerum*, to the full number, completely, Cic.; *numero sapientum haberi*, to be reckoned one of the wise men, Sueton.; *putare aliquem numero aliquo*, to esteem, value any one, Cic.; *maximus numerus vini*, a very great quantity of wine, Cic.; *omnes numeros habere*, to be complete, perfect, Cic.; *numeri, pl.*, parts of a whole, days of a month, numbers in music, movements in dancing, motions in the exercises of the *palæstra*, feet in poetry, lays, verses, measured cadences in prose, Cic.; *omnes numeros implere*, to observe all the rules, Juvenal.

*Nūmīma* and *nōmīma*, *itis, n.* (*νόμισμα*), a coin, piece of money, Hor.

*Nummarius* or *nūmārius, a, um* (*nummus*), adj., of or pertaining to money, Cic.; bribed with money, mercenary, Cic.

*Nummatus* or *nūmātus, a, um* (*nummus*), adj., abounding in money, moneyed, rich, Cic.

*Nummulariōsus, i, m.* (*nummularius*), dim., a paltry money-changer, Senec.

*Nummularius, ii, m.* (*nummulus*), a money-changer, Sueton.

*Nummulus* or *nūmulus, i, m.* (*nummus*), dim., a small coin, Cic.; *nummuli*, a small sum of money, Cic.

*Nummus* or *nūmus*, *i*, *m*. (*νῦμος*), a piece of money, coin; money, Cic.; *nummi adulterini*, bad money, Cic.; *nummus sestertius*, a sesterce, a small silver coin, Cic.; *nummus aureus*, a gold coin of the value of one hundred sesterces, Plaut. The gen. pl. *nummūm*, for *nummorum*, is used when joined with *sestertium* or with a numeral.

*Nunquam*, *numquā*, &c. See *nunquam*, &c. *Nunc* (*νῦν*, *cc*), adv., now, at present, at this present time, Cic.; *nunc ipsum*, at this very time, Cic.; *nunc—nunc*, now—now, sometimes—sometimes, Virg.; *nunc homines*, for *qui nunc sunt homines*, the people of the present day, Plaut.; *ut nunc est*, as things now are, as matters stand, Cic.

*Nuncine* (*nunc*, *ne*), adv. inter., for *nuncne*: what now? *nuncine demum*? now at last? Terent.

*Nun-cia* and *nuntia*, *ae*, *f*. (*nunciūs*), a female messenger, Virg.

*Nun-ciātio* and *nuntiatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*nuncio*), an announcing, declaring, Cic.

*Nun-cio* and *nuntio*, *i* (*nunciūs*), *v*. *a*., I announce, bring news, bear tidings, tell, report, warn, inform, relate, Cic.; I intimate, enjoin, command, Tac.; *vera nunciare*, to tell the truth, Cic.; *bene nuncias*, you bring good news, Terent.; *adesse equites nunciabantur*, the horse were said to have arrived, Tac.; *nunciatio*, news having been brought, Liv.; *misit ad me, qui salutem nunciaret*, he sent me his compliments, Caes.

*Nun-cius* and *nuntius*, *ii*, *m*. (*novum*, *cio*), a bearer of news or tidings, a messenger, harbinger, Cic.; news, tidings, intelligence; a message, Cic.; *nuncium remittere*, to renounce a marriage-contract, to obtain a divorce, Cic.

*Nun-cius*, *a*, *um* (*nunciūs*), adj., announcing, warning, relating, intimating, Ov.

*Nun-cūbī* (*nūm*, *alicubi*), adv., whether anywhere? ever? Terent.

*Nun-cipatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*nuncupo*), a naming, calling, appellation; a naming in a will as heir, Sueton.; a pronouncing, declaration; *votorum n.*, the offering of vows by the new consuls, Liv.

*Nun-cipo*, *i* (*nomen*, *cipio*), *v*. *a*., I mention by name, I name, call, mention, Cic.; I declare, proclaim, Justin.; *nuncupare vota*, to pronounce, offer vows in a public, solemn manner, Cic.; *n. herodem*, to appoint any one as an heir by word of mouth, Sueton.

*Nundinae*, *arum*, *f*. (for *nocendinae*, from *novem dies*), a fair, mart, or market held at Rome every ninth day, Cic.; any fair or market, Cic.; trade, traffic, Cic.

*Nundinālis*, *e* (*nundinae*), adj., of a market-day, Plaut.

*Nundinatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*nundinor*), a buying and selling, trafficking, Cic.

286

*Nundinor*, *i* (*nundinae*), *v*. dep. *n*. and *a*., I buy or sell, traffic in, Cic.; to assemble, meet in great numbers, Cic.

*Nundinum*, *i*, *n*. (*nundinae*), *sc. tempus*, the time between two *nundinae*, Varr.; the market-time; *trinum nundinum*, a time of three *nundinae*, Cic.

*Nunquam* and *numquam* (*ne*, *uquam*), adv., at no time, never, Terent.; *nunquam non*, always, Cic.; *non nunquam*, sometimes, Cic.

*Nunquid* and *numquid* (*numquis*), adv., whether, Cic.; *n. non*! why not? Quint.

*Nunquis* and *num-quis*, *quae* or *qua*, *quod* or *quid*, pron., whether any one or any, Cic.; *nunqui nummi exciderunt tibi*? have you dropped any money? Plaut.; *numquid eis*? have you any further commands? Terent.

*Nuntia*, *nuntiatio*, *nuntio*, *nuntius*. See *nuntia*, &c.

*Nūper* (for *noviper*, from *novus*), adv., newly, not long ago, not long since, lately, of late, recently, Cic.; formerly, hitherto, Hor.

*Nūp̄rus*, *a*, *um* (*nuper*), adj., new, late, recent, fresh, Plaut.

*Nupta*, *ae*, *f*. (*nubo*), a spouse, wife, *νύμφη*, Terent.

*Nuptiae*, *arum*, *f*. (*nubo*), a marriage, wedding; nuptials, nuptial feast, Cic.; a lying with, Justin.

*Nuptialis*, *e* (*nuptiae*), adj., of or pertaining to marriage, nuptial, bridal, Cic.

*Nūrus*, *ūs*, *f*. (*νύξ*, Sansc. *snusā*; Angl. Sax. *snora*; Lapp. *nuora*; Finn. *nuori*, young), a son's wife, daughter-in-law, Cic.; a woman, matron, Ov.

*Nusquam* (*ne*, *usquam*), adv., in no place, nowhere, Cic.; to no place, Terent.; in nothing, in no way, Cic.; to or for nothing, Cic.; *nusquam non*, everywhere, Plin.

*Nūtatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*nuto*), a nodding, moving from one side to the other, Quint.

*Nūto*, *i* (*nut̄re*), *v*. freq. *n*., I nod or make signs with the head, shake or wag the head, beckon, Plaut.; I wave, nod, shake, totter, am ready to fall, Virg.; figur.: I hesitate, doubt, waver, am perplexed or unsettled, uncertain or doubtful, Cic.; I bend, incline, Ov.

*Nutriciūs*, *ūs*, *m*. (*nutrico*), a suckling, nursing, Plaut.

*Nutricius* and *nutritius*, *ii*, *m*. (*nutric*), a foster-father, tutor, governor, Caes.

*Nutrico*, *i*, and *nutricor*, *i* (*nutrix*), *v*. *a*., I suckle, nourish, breed or bring up, rear, Cic.

*Nutricella*, *ae*, *f*. (*nutrix*), dim., a little nurse, nurse, Hor.; figur.: she that rears, maintains, a breeder, Cic.

*Nutrimen*, *inis*, *n*. (*nutrio*), nourishment, Ov.

*Nutrimētum*, *i*, *n*. (*nutrio*), a nursing, nourishing, bringing up, educating; nurture, nourishment, food, nutriment, Cic.

*Nutrio*, 4 (*νέω, νείω*), I suck; Angl. Sax. *aeran*, to feed), v. a., I suckle, nurse, nourish, feed, foster, breed, or bring up, rear, Ov.; I nourish, support, maintain, Hor.; I nurse, take care of, attend to, Liv.

*Nutritus*. See *nutricius*.

*Nutrix*, *icis*, f. (*nutrio*), a wet nurse, nurse, female suckling young, Cic.; anything that nourishes, Hor.; *nutrices*, the breasts or paps, Catull.

*Nūtus*, *ūs*, m. (*\*nuo*), a nod, beck, wink, *noūa*, Virg.; will, pleasure, command, Cic.; tendency downwards, inclination, gravity, weight, Cic.; inclination, favour, Liv.

*Nux*, *nūcis*, f. (Old Germ. *Amus*; Angl. Sax. *hnut*), a nut, fruit enclosed in a shell, Virg.; a walnut, Liv.; a nut-tree, Liv.; almond-tree, Virg.; *nucēs avellanae*, hazel-nuts, Plin.; *nux juglans*, walnut, Plin.; *castanea nuces*, chestnuts, Virg.; *amara nux*, bitter almond, Cels.

*Nympha*, *ae*, and *nymphē, es*, f. (*νύμφη*), a spouse, bride, wife, matron, Ov.; a nymph, Ov.; *n. vocalis*, Echo, Ov.; *nymphae Naxades*, water-nymphs, Ov.; hence *nympha*, equivalent to *lympa*, water, Martial.

## O

*Ō!* (*ὦ, ὦ*), interj., O! oh! with the nom., Terent.; with the vocat., Cic.; with the accus., Cic.; with the genit., Catull.; *O si*, oh if only, Virg.; *O ulinam*, oh that, Ov.

*Ob* (*ὀ*, Sansc. *āfi, upa*, on), prp. c. acc.: 1, on, upon, against; *ignis ob os effusus*, fire spread on, upon, or over the mouth, Cic.; *ob industriam*, on purpose, Plaut.; *ob oculum habere*, to have on or before one's eye, Plaut.; *ob oculos versari*, to hover before the eyes, Cic.; 2, on account of; *ob eam rem*, on account of that, Cic.; *ob id*, *ob hoc*, *ob haec*, therefore, Liv.; *quam ob rem*, therefore, on that account, Cic. In composition, with verbs, it signifies on, before, over, against, or towards.

*Ob-aeratus*, *a, um* (*ob, aeratus*), adj., overwhelmed with debt, involved in debt, Tac.

*Ob-ambulatio*, *onis*, f. (*obambulo*), a walking up and down, going to and fro, walking about, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Ob-ambulo*, 1, v. n., I walk up and down, walk about, walk backwards and forwards, Liv.

*Ob-armo*, 1, v. a., I arm, arm against, Hor.

*Ob-aro*, 1, v. a., I plough up all around, plough up, Liv.

*Ob-brutesco*, *tui*, 3 (*ob, brutesco*), v. n., I become insensible, lose my senses or my life, Lucrēt.

*Ob-do*, *didi, dictum*, 3 (*ob, dare*), v. a., I put,

place, or set one thing before another, put against, Ov.; I join or lay unto, set against, expose, Hor.

*Ob-dormio*, 4, v. a. and n., I sleep, sleep soundly; *obdormire crapulam*, to sleep away drunkenness, Plaut.

*Ob-dormisco*, *ivi, itum*, 3 (*obdormio*), v. inch. n., I fall asleep, go to sleep, Cic.

*Ob-dūco*, *dūxi, ductum*, 3, v. a., I lead against or to, Cic.; I bring, throw, lay, or put over, bring or draw round, induce, superinduce, Cic.; I cover over, over-spread, surround, envelop, line, Virg.; I shut, bar, bolt, stop or block up, close, Plin.; I draw off, drink off, drink up, Cic.; I contract, wrinkle, Senec.; *obducere callum dolori*, to blunt, mitigate the pain, Cic.; *o. tenebras rebus*, to put darkness over, to obscure the facts, Cic.; *o. diem*, to spend a day, Cic.; *obductus*, *a, um*, adj.; *obducta frons*, a clouded, contracted forehead, Hor.; *obductas tenebrae*, thick, gloomy darkness, Propert.

*Ob-ductio*, *onis*, f. (*obduco*), a covering, veiling, enveloping, Cic.

*Ob-ducto*, 1 (*obduco*), v. freq. a., I lead or bring to or into a place, Plaut.

*Ob-dūresco*, *dūrus*, 3, v. n., I become hard, Propert.; I become hardened or insensible, grow callous, become indifferent, am not moved, Cic.; *amici obdurerunt*, the friends have grown cold, Cic.

*Ob-dūro*, 1, v. n. and a., I am hard or hardened; I endure, persist, Plaut.; I harden, make hard, Cic.

*Ob-ediens*, *tis* (*obedio*), adj., obedient, compliant, Cic.; figur.: yielding, complying with one's wishes, manageable, Sallust; subject, enslaved, Sallust; adv., *obēdienter*, Liv.

*Ob-ēdientia*, *ae*, f. (*obediens*), obedience, submission, dutifulness, Cic.

*Ob-edio*, *ivi, itum*, 4 (*ob, audio*), v. n., c. dat.: I give ear to, listen to, Nep.; I obey, give obedience to, Cic.; I suit myself to, conform to, am subject, serve, Sallust.

*Ob-eo*, *ivi or ii, itum*, 4, v. a., I go or come to, come in, go to meet, go against, Cic.; I go over, travel through, wander over, go round, run through, traverse, Cic.; I run round, surround, encompass, overspread, cover, Ov.; I attend upon, am present at, visit, Cic.; I take upon myself, undertake, attend to, do, discharge, perform, execute, manage, conduct, transact, Cic.; *flamma obit urbem*, the flame reaches the town, Cic.; *regionem pedibus obire*, to wander over a country, Cic.; *obire oculis*, to run over with the eyes, to cast the eye over, Virg.; *obit ora pallor*, paleness over-spreads the face, Ov.; *obire coenam*, to go to supper, Cic.; *obire numdinas*, to frequent the markets, Liv.; *obire legationem*, to execute an embassy, Cic.; *obire munus*, to manage an office, Cic.; *obire hereditatem*, to enter on or take posses-

- sion of an inheritance, Cic.; *obire facinus*, to commit a crime, Cic.; *obire pericula*, to undergo, encounter dangers, Liv.; *diem supremum obire*, to die, Nep.; *mortem obire*, to die, Cic.; v. n., of the sun and stars: to go down, set, disappear, Cic.; of towns: to go to ruin, to perish, Plaut.; of men: to die, Hor., Liv.
- Ob-équito*, 1, v. n., I ride up to, ride to, ride round, Liv.
- Ob-erro*, 1, v. n. and a., I wander up and down, wander about, Tac.; I wander over, stray or go round, Pers.; I err, mistake, Hor.; *mihi oberrat*, it hovers before my eyes, Senec.
- Ob-esus*, a, um (*ob, edo*), adj., eaten away, eaten out; meagre, wasted away, lean, Gell.; he who has eaten and become fat, fat, gross, Virg.; thick, swollen, full, Virg.; gross, dull, heavy, unrefined, rude, Hor.
- Ob-ex, icis*, m. and f. (from *objex*, from *objicio*), what is put before; a bolt, bar, Virg.; *obices saxorum*, stone walls, Tac.; *obices riarum*, hinderances, obstacles in the ways, Liv.
- Ob-gero, essi, eatum*, 3 (*ob, gero*), v. a., to bear or give abundantly, Plaut.
- Ob-haeresco, haesi*, 3, v. n., I stick fast, remain stuck, adhere, cleave, Sueton.
- Ob-irascor, irātus, sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I am angry at, c. dat., Senec.
- Ob-iratio, onis, f.* (*obirascor*), anger, Cic.
- Ob-irātus, a, um, adj.*, angry, Liv.
- Ob-iter*, adv., by the way, in going, in going along, Plin.; in passing, by the way, by the by, Juvenal; forthwith, straightway, presently, Quint.
- Ob-itus, ūs, m.* (*obeo*), a going to, visiting; coming up, meeting, Terent.; a going down, setting, Cic.; downfall, ruin, Cic.; death, decease, Nep.; conduct, execution, undertaking, Tertull.
- Ob-jaceo, cui*, 2, v. n., I lie against, over against, or in the way, Tac.
- Ob-jectatio, onis, f.* (*objecto*), a reproaching, reproach, Caes.
- Ob-jecto*, 1 (*objicio*), v. freq. a., I throw in the way of, oppose, expose to, Virg.; I interpose, Ov.; I throw into, plunge, immerse, Virg.; I object, charge, upbraid, cast in one's teeth, Cic.; *objectare alicui inopiam*, to upbraid one with poverty, Plaut.
- Ob-jectus, ūs, m.* (*objicio*), a placing before, setting against or in the way; a lying before or against, Virg.; an object, appearance, sight, Nep.
- Ob-jicio, jēci, jectum*, 3 (*ob, jacio*), v. a., I throw or put before, hold before, offer, proffer, present, give, Cic.; figur.: I hold out, hold before, Plaut.; I infuse, cause, occasion, Cic.; I oppose, set against, Cic.; I throw out against one, lay to one's charge, reproach with, Cic.; *objicere ali-*
- cui ignobilitatem*, to upbraid one with the want of noble birth, Cic.; *objecta, orum, n.*, charges, accusations, Cic.
- Ob-jurgatio, onis, f.* (*objurgo*), a scolding, chiding, rebuking, reprimanding; reproof, reprimand, Cic.
- Ob-jurgator, ōris, m.* (*objurgo*), a rebuker, chider, scolder, blamer, Cic.
- Ob-jurgatōrius, a, um* (*objurgator*), adj., scolding, chiding, reproving, reprehending, Cic.
- Ob-jurgō, i* (*objurgo*), v. freq. a., I chide, chide often, Plaut.
- Ob-jurgo*, 1, v. a., I chide, reprehend, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, scold, Cic.; I admonish by chiding, Cic.; I dissuade, warn, Plaut.; *objurgare aliquem in or de aliqua re*, to scold one for any thing, Cic.
- Ob-languesco, gui*, 3, v. n., I become languid, grow feeble, faint, Cic.
- Ob-latratrix, icis, f.* (*oblato*), a woman that barks or rails at others, Plaut.
- Ob-latro*, 1, v. n. and a., I bark at, rail or carp at, Senec.
- Ob-lectamen, inis, n.* (*oblecto*), delight, pleasure, amusement, Ov.
- Ob-lectamentum, i, n.* (*oblecto*), that which delights or pleases, delight, pleasure, amusement, Cic.
- Ob-lectatio, onis, f.* (*oblecto*), a delighting, pleasing, delight, pleasure, Cic.
- Ob-lecto*, 1 (*ob, lacto, from lacio*), v. a., I delight, amuse, please, entertain, divert, Cic.; I pass or spend agreeably, Ov.; *in eo me delecto*, I delight in him, Terent.; pass., *oblectari*, to be delighted, to take delight or pleasure, Cic.
- Ob-lēnio, i*, v. a., I soothe, soften, allay, Senec.
- Ob-lido, lisi, lissum*, 3 (*ob, lacio*), v. a., I squeeze, crush, close by pressure, strangle, throttle, choke, Cic.
- Ob-ligatio, onis, f.* (*obligo*), a binding, tying; an engaging, obliging, pledging, an obligation, Cic.; impediment, Justin.
- Ob-ligo*, 1, v. a., I tie to, tie round, bind about or upon; I bind together, bind up, Cic.; figur.: I bind, engage, oblige, put under obligation, Cic.; I pledge, plight, mortgage, Cic.; *obligare aliquem*, to bandage a person's wounds, Cic.; *obligare se scelere*, to commit a crime, Sueton.; *o. aliquem sacramento*, to bind one by an oath, to administer an oath to him, Cic.; *o. fidem suam alicui*, to plight one's faith, pledge one's word to any one, Cic.; *obligabis me*, you will oblige me, Plin.; *obligor, ut*, I am compelled or commanded to, Ov.
- Ob-limo*, 1, v. a., I cover with slime, I besmear, Cic.; figur.: I squander shamefully, Hor.
- Ob-lino, lēci, lītum*, 3, v. a., I daub or smear over, bedaub, besmear, Cic.; I fill with any thing, cover all over, Cic.; I plaster up, Martial; figur.: I stain, soil, cor-

rupt, Cic.; *oblinere se externis moribus*, to stain one's self with foreign manners, Cic.

*Obliquus*, 1 (*obliquus*), v. a., I make oblique, turn sideways or awry, turn aside, slant, curve, crook, Ov.; *obliquare ensem*, to strike an oblique blow, Ov.

*Obliquus*, a, um (*ob, liquid*), adj., oblique, awry, sidelong, turned sideways, slant, slanting, transverse, Cic.; *imago obliqua*, a picture in profile, Plin.; *ab obliquo*, Ov., *per obliquum*, Hor., from the side, sideways; *obliqua oratio*, indirect speech, Sueton.; *casus obliqui*, the oblique cases in grammar, Quint.; adv., *oblique*, Cic.

*Oblitro* or *oblittero*, 1 (*ob, litera*), v. a., I blot out, strike out, obliterate, Tac.; figur.: I abolish, cancel, erase, bring into oblivion, cause to be forgotten, Cic.

*Obliresco*, tui, 3 (*ob, lateo*), v. n., I hide myself, become hid, am concealed, Cic.

*Obliquo*, onis, f. (*oblino*), a forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion, Cic.; *dare aliquid oblivioni*, to consign a thing to oblivion, to forget a thing, Liv.; *vindicare aliquid ab oblivione*, to save a thing from being forgotten, Cic.; *jacere in oblivione*, to be forgotten, Cic.

*Obliviscus*, a, um (*oblivio*), adj., forgetful, apt to forget, Cic.; causing forgetfulness, oblivious, Hor.

*Obliuiscor*, litus sum, 3 (*oblivio*), v. dep. a., I forget, Cic.; I forget, do not observe, do not act according to, Cic.; *oblivisci injurias* or *injuriarum*, to forget injuries, Cic.; *o. dicere*, to forget to say, Terent.; *oblitus sum mei*, I have forgotten myself, Terent.; *oblitus*, part., passively: forgotten, Virg.

*Oblivium*, ii, n., same as *oblivio*, Tac.; pl., *oblivia*, Virg.; *ducere oblivia*, to forget, Hor.

*Obloco*, 1, v. a., I let out for hire, Justin.

*Oblongus*, a, um, adj., rather long, of considerable length, oblong, Liv.

*Obloquor*, quisus or cultus sum, 3, v. dep. a., I speak against, gainsay, interrupt, c. dat., Cic.; I disapprove, blame, condemn, Senec.; I rail at one, reproach, abuse, Catull.; *non avis obloquitur*, no bird is against it, Ov.; *obloquitur numeris septem discrimina vocum*, he mingles the notes of the lute with the song, Virg.

*Obloquitor* or *obolucitor*, oris, m. (*obloquor*), a gainsayer, interrupter, Plaut.

*Obiector*, 1, v. dep. n., I strive against, struggle or contend with, Virg.

*Obiudo*, iudi, iudum, 3, v. n., I play before others, Plaut.

*Obiutor*, i, v. dep. a., I push or throw up before something, build or pile up against, Curt.; I stop up, obstruct, block up, Liv.

*Obmurmuro*, 1, v. n. and a., I murmur against, to, or at, Ov.; I mutter at, mutter, Sueton.

*Obmutesco*, tui, 3, v. inch. n., I become

dumb, am struck dumb or mute, Cic.; I am silent, Cic.

*Obnatus*, a, um, adj., grown on or about, Liv.

*Obnitor*, nisus or nirus sum, 3, v. dep. n., I bear, press, push against, strive against, c. dat., Virg.; figur.: I struggle or contend with, struggle, strive, endeavour, Tac.

*Obnoxius*, a, um, part. (*obnitor*); adj., steadfast, firm, unyielding, obstinate, resolute, Liv.; adv., *obnixe*, Terent.

*Obnoxius*, a, um (*obnoxius*), adj., subject, submissive, obedient, complying, Plaut.; adv., *obnoxiose*, Plaut.

*Obnoxius*, a, um (*ob, noxia*), adj., guilty, punishable, accountable, Liv.; subject to pay a tax or to furnish something, Sueton.; subject, submissive, obedient, complying, Sallust; obliged, under obligation, bound in duty, bound, Terent.; subject, slavish, abject, low, mean-spirited, fearful, cowardly, Liv.; subject, liable, Senec.; exposed, open, Ov.; liable to danger and misfortune, weak, perishable, Senec.; *o. vobis*, compliant with your wishes, Liv.; *amori uxoris o.*, attached or devoted to his wife, Tac.; *pax obnoxia*, a peace which renders him to whom it is granted subject to another, Liv.; *obnoxius irae*, liable to anger, Senec.; adv., *obnoxie*, Liv., *nihil obnoxie*, guiltlessly, Plaut.

*Obnubilus*, a, um, adj., clouded, darkened, dark, obscure, Cic.

*Obnubo*, nupsi, nuptum, 3, v. a., I veil, cover, inwrap, Cic.

*Obnunciatio* or *obnuntiatio*, onis, f. (*obnuncio*), a declaration of bad omens, Cic.

*Obnuncio* or *obnuntio*, 1, v. a., I tell, bring, announce any thing bad or unfortunate, Terent.; I announce an unfavourable omen, Cic.

*Oboleo*, lui, 2, v. n., I smell against or to, Plaut.; v. a., I smell of; *oboluisti allium*, you smell of garlic, Plaut.; *huic oboluit marsupium quod habes*, this fellow smells the purse you have, Plaut.

*Obolus*, i, m. (*ὀβολός*), an obolus, small Greek coin, the sixth part of a drachm, Vitruv.; a trifle, Terent.

*Oborior*, ortus sum, oriri, v. dep. n., I rise or spring up against or before one, rise on a sudden, Plaut.; *dolores mihi oboriuntur*, pains come upon me, seize me, Plaut.; *lacrimis obortis*, with tears, Virg.

*Obrepto*, repsi, reptum, 3, v. n., I creep to, creep up, steal on by degrees, come upon, c. dat., Cic.; I come on by surprise, insinuate myself into any place, I overtake, Cic.; I take in, deceive, overreach, Plaut.; *obreptum est credulitati tuae*, your credulity has been imposed upon, Quint.

*Obrepto*, 1 (*obrepo*), v. freq. n., I creep or steal on or upon, come up imperceptibly, Plaut.

*Ob-rētio, ire* (*ob, rete*), v. a., I catch in a net, entangle, Lucret.  
*Ob-rigesco, qui*, 3, v. n., I stiffen, become stiff or frozen, Cic.  
*Ob-rōdo, rōsi, rōsum*, 3, v. a., I gnaw round, Plaut.  
*Ob-rōgatio, onis, f. (obrogo)*, the invalidating of a law by another contrary to it, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Ob-rōgo, i*, v. a., I invalidate a law by making another contrary to it, Cic.  
*Ob-rivo, ridi, rīdum*, 3, v. a., I cover over, hide in the ground, bury, sink, Cic.; I hide, conceal, obliterate, efface, abolish, Cic.; I load, oppress, bury, overwhelm, weigh down, strike down, Cic.; I outdo far, exceed, overcome, outstrip, surpass, obscure, throw into the shade, Virg.; *obrutae leges*, abolished laws, Senec.; *obruī aere alieno*, to be overwhelmed with debt, Cic.  
*Obrussa, ae, f. (ὀβρυζα)*, the essay or trial of gold; *aurum ad obrussam*, gold tried by the test, pure or fine gold, Sueton.  
*Ob-sātūro, i*, v. a., I satiate, cloy, glut, Terent.  
*Ob-saero, i* (*ob, saera*), v. a., I give or bring a bad omen to, I hinder, disturb by a bad omen, Plaut.  
*Obs*, same as *ob*, only in composition. See *obs-cenus* and *obstino*.  
*Obs-cēnitas* or *obs-coenitas, atis, f. (obscoenus)*, dirtiness, impurity, lewdness, obscenity, Cic.  
*Obs-cēnus* or *obs-coenus, a, um (coenum)*, adj., dirty, foul, lewd, disgusting, obscene, impure, Cic.; voluptuous, immodest, Liv.; inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, portentous, Virg.; *obscaeue volucres*, night-owls, Virg.; *obsceus fetus*, a monster, Liv.; *obscoena corporis*, privities, Justin.; adv., *obsceñe* or *obscoenē*, Cic.  
*Obscūrdatio, onis, f. (obscurio)*, a darkening, obscuring, obscuration, Cic.; a throwing into the shade, eclipsing, Cic.  
*Obscūritas, atis, f. (obscurus)*, obscurity, darkness, Tac.; abstruseness, indistinctness, Cic.; low birth or descent, humble origin, Cic.  
*Obscūro, i* (*obscurus*), v. a., I darken, obscure, Cic.; I dim, becloud, Plaut.; I cover, hide, conceal, suppress, Cic.; I render obscure, make confused, involve, express indistinctly, Cic.; I cover with oblivion, render obsolete, Cic.; I blot out, extirpate, annul, invalidate, Cic.; *littera obscuratur*, the letter is made indistinct, Quint.; *obscurata vocabula*, obsolete words, Hor.  
*Obscūrus, a, um* (perhaps akin to *creperus*, and Sanec. *charvari*, night), adj., dark, darksome, dusky, dun, shady, opaque, obscure, gloomy, Hor.; unseen, hidden, Virg.; abstruse, intricate, difficult, involved, indistinct, Cic.; unknown, lying hid, Caes.; ignoble, of mean descent,

humble, low, Cic.; close, secret, reserved, dissembling, sly, mysterious, Cic.; *obscura luce*, when it was dark, Liv.; *obscurus cultus*, a gloomy face, Cic.; *haud obscura signa*, clear signs, Virg.; *obscura oracula*, dark oracles, Cic.; *obscurum*, the dark, darkness, Virg.; *vitam per obscurum transmittere*, to live in privacy, in obscurity, Senec.; adv., *obscurē*, Cic.; *non obscure*, openly, Sueton.  
*Ob-scratio, onis, f. (obsacro)*, a praying earnestly, beseeching, pressing intreaty, conjuring, supplication, Cic.; a public supplication, solemn prayer to the gods, Liv.; an asseveration, protestation, Justin.  
*Ob-sacro, i* (*sacro*), v. a. and n., I intreat or pray earnestly, beseech, implore, supplicate, conjure, ask in God's name (*ob sacrum*), Cic.; *te hoc obsacro*, I beg this of you, Cic.; *obsacro, an is est?* tell me, I pray you, is it he? Terent.  
*Ob-sécundo, i*, v. n., I humour, comply with, follow implicitly, second, c. dat., Cic.  
*Ob-sēpio, sepi, septum*, 4, v. a., I hedge in, fence in, enclose, shut up, block up, Liv.  
*Ob-séquū, ae, f. (obsequor)*, compliance, condescension, complaisance, Plaut.  
*Ob-séquens, tis, part. (obsequor)*; adj., yielding, obedient, tractable, compliant, obsequious, Terent.; indulgent, propitious, Plaut.; adv., *obsequenter*, Liv.  
*Ob-séquētia, ae, f. (obsequens)*, compliancy, desire to please, obsequiousness, Caes.  
*Ob-séquius, a, um (obsequium)*, adj., yielding, complying, obliging, Plaut.  
*Ob-séquium, ii, n. (obsequor)*, yielding, submission, compliance, complaisance, obligingness, indulgence, dutiful conduct, Cic.; obedience, fealty, Justin.  
*Ob-séquor, quātus or cātus sum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I comply with, humour, oblige, gratify, obey, yield to, submit to, Cic.; *obsequi animo*, to indulge one's self, enjoy one's self, make merry, Plaut.  
*Ob-sēro, i* (*ob, sera*), v. a., I bolt, bar, fasten, or shut up, Liv.; *o. palatum*, I keep silence, Catull.  
*Ob-sēro, sevi, situm*, 3, v. a., I sow, plant over or about, Plaut.; I set, beset, cover, trim with, Cic.; *obsereere pugnos in atiquem*, to give one a thorough drubbing, Plaut.; *o. terram frugibus*, to set the ground with fruits, Cic.; *myrtus obsita bacca*, a myrtle overgrown or covered with berries, Ov.  
*Ob-servans, tis, part. (obserro)*; adj., observant, watchful, mindful, regardful; respectful, attentive, c. gen., Cic.  
*Ob-servantia, ae, f. (observans)*, an observing, noting; respect shown to another, attention, regard, observance, esteem, reverence, Cic.; *o. in regem*, reverence shown to the king, Liv.; *tua observantia*, the attention paid to you, Planc. ad Cic.  
*Ob-servatio, onis, f. (obserro)*, an observing,

noting, marking, observation, consideration, attention, Cic.; care, circumspection, exactness, Cic.; an observation, remark, Plin.

*Ob-servator, ōris, m. (observo)*, an observer, watcher, Senec.

*Ob-servito, i (observo)*, v. freq. a., I observe, notice, Cic.

*Ob-servo, i, v. a. and n.*, I watch, mind, heed, take notice of, attend to, Plaut.; I watch, guard, keep, Ov.; I show reverence, respect, I look up to, venerate, attend to, revere, honour, regard, esteem, value, Cic.; I consider, contemplate, observe, Cic.; I regard, comply with, obey, follow, conform to, adhere to, Cic.

*Ob-ses, ōdis, m. and f. (ob, sedeo)*, a hostage, Caes.; a sponsor, surety; a pledge, Cic.; *alicujus rei obseidem esse*, to be surety, to answer for a thing, Nep.; *accipere aliquem obseidem*, to get one as a pledge, Cic.

*Ob-sessio, onis, f. (obsideo)*, a blockading, blockade, Cic.

*Ob-sessor, ōris, m. (obsideo)*, a frequenter, hunter, Plaut.; a besieger, blockader, invader, Cic.

*Ob-sideo, ōdis, sessum, 2 (ob, sedeo)*, v. n. and a., I sit, stay, Terent.; I occupy by sitting, Plaut.; I hem in, hold in blockade, invest, besiege, Cic.; I occupy, cover, possess, Cic.; I watch closely, Cic.; *fores obseidentur*, the doors are beset, Nep.; *ob-sidere urbem*, to keep a town in check, to hold it in blockade, Nep.

*Ob-sidio, onis, f. (obsideo)*, a blockade, Cic.; a near, pressing danger, Cic.; imprisonment, captivity in a place, Justin.; *urbem obsidione claudere*, to blockade a town, Nep.; *obsidionem urbis solvere*, to raise the blockade of a town, Liv.

*Ob-sidium, ii, n. (obsideo)*, a blockade, Tac.; danger, Plaut.; the condition of a hostage, Tac.

*Ob-sido, ōdis, sessum, 3, v. a.*, I beset, environ, encompass, sit down before, shut in, invest, blockade, Sallust.

*Ob-signator, ōris, m. (obsigno)*, a sealer, sealer up; one who puts his seal to a thing, Cic.

*Ob-signo, i, v. a.*, I seal, seal up, affix my seal to, Cic.; figur.: I accept as certain, take for granted, Cic.

*Ob-sipo, i (ob, supo)*, v. a., I sprinkle or spurt to or upon; *obspere aquulam*, to revive, encourage, Plaut.

*Ob-sisto, ōstī, stitum, 3, v. n.*, I take up my stand, post myself in or before, place myself in the way, Plaut.; I set myself against, oppose myself, resist, withstand, c. dat., Cic.; *potest obssisti fortunae*, fortune may be opposed, Cic.

*Ob-sol-facio, feci, factum, 3 (obsoleo, facio)*, v. a., I wear out, make vile or contemptible, corrupt, degrade, Senec.

*Ob-solesco, ōlī, 3 (obsoleo)*, v. inch. n., I

become antiquated, grow out of use, become obsolete, fade, decay, Cic.

*Ob-solētus, a, um (obsoleo)*, adj., old, no longer new, worn out, squalid; decayed; faded, tarnished; antiquated, old-fashioned, obsolete; common, trite, Cic.; polluted, defiled, Hor.; adv., *obsoletē*, Cic.

*Ob-sōnditor, ōris, m. (obsono)*, he that buys meat, vegetables, &c. a caterer, purveyor, Plaut.

*Ob-sōnditus, ūs, m. (obsono)*, a catering, marketing; victuals, meat, Plaut.

*Ob-sōnium, ii, n. (obsonio)*, any thing eaten with bread, especially fish; viands, Nep.

*Ob-sōno, i, and ob-sōnor, i (obsonio)*, v. a., I cater, purvey, buy meat, Plaut.; I make feasts, give carousals, Terent.

*Ob-sōno, i, v. n.*, I interrupt by a sound; *obsonare alicui sermone*, to interrupt one by speaking, Plaut.

*Ob-sorbeo, bui, 2, v. a. and n.*, I sup or drink up, suck in, swallow down, Plaut.

*Ob-stetrix, icis, f. (obsto)*, a midwife, woman assisting in childbirth, Terent.

*Ob-stinatio, onis, f. (obstino)*, steadiness, pertinacity, stubbornness, inflexibility, obstinacy, Cic.

*Ob-stinātus, a, um, part. (obstino)*; adj., pertinacious, firmly resolved, inflexible, resolute, determined, stubborn, obstinate, Liv.; *o. mori*, resolved to die, Liv.; *o. contra veritatem*, pertinacious against the truth, Quint.; *obstinatum est mihi*, I am firmly resolved, Liv.; adv., *obstinatē*, Caes.

*Ob-stīno, i (obs, teneo)*, v. a., I hold against, resolve firmly, set my mind firmly upon, Plaut.; *obstinaverant animis aut vincere aut mori*, they had set their minds firmly upon conquering or dying, Liv.

*Ob-stīpo, i (obstipus)*, v. a., *terticiem*, I hold my head inclined on one side, go stooping, Plaut.

*Ob-stīpus, a, um (ob, stipes)*, adj., inclined on one side, bent back, inclined forwards, bent down, inclined obliquely, Hor., Cic.

*Ob-sto, ōstī, stitum, 1, v. n.*, I stand against, stand in the way, withstand, oppose, obstruct, hinder, c. dat., Cic.; *quid obstat, quominus sim beatus?* what hinders me from being happy! Cic.; followed by *quin*, Sallust, and *cur*, Terent.; *Deae, quibus obstitit Ilium*, the goddesses to whom Troy was an object of aversion, Virg.

*Ob-strēpo, pui, pītum, 3, v. n., c. dat.*: I make a noise at, against, to, or before, I interrupt by noise, harass with clamour, Cic.; *decemviro obstreperit*, the decemvir is prevented from being heard by the noise, Liv.; figur.: I oppose, impede, disturb, molest, Cic.

*Ob-strictus, ūs, m. (obstringo)*, a binding, closing up, Senec.

*Ob-stringillo or ob-stringillo, i (obstringo)*,



- v. n., I stand in the way, counteract, impede, Senec.
- Ob-stringo, strinxi, strictum*, 3, v. a., I tie about, tie fast, bind about or to, Plaut.; I bind up, close up by binding, Hor.; I bind, fetter, tie, hamper, Caes.; I bind, oblige, put under obligation, Cic.; I unite, connect, Tac.; *obstringere aliquem scelere*, to make one guilty of a crime, Caes.; *o. se scelere*, to commit a crime, Cic.; *o. aliquem conscientia*, to fetter one by making him privy to a secret, Tac.
- Ob-structio, onis, f. (obstruo)*, a building before or in the way of, a closing up by building, Cic.
- Ob-strudo, struxi, structum*, 3, v. a., I thrust in, thrust or cram down, swallow greedily, Plaut.; to hide, conceal, Senec.
- Ob-struo, struxi, structum*, 3, v. a., I build against, build before, Liv.; I block up, barricade, wall up, close up, Caes.; I obstruct, choke up, Caes.; I stand in the way, hinder, Cic.; *obstruere luminibus alicujus*, to obstruct any one's light by building higher, Cic.
- Ob-stupefacio, feci, factum*, 3, v. a., I astound, amaze, confound, stupify, benumb, Liv.; pass., *obstupesco*, I am stupified, Cic.
- Ob-stupesco, pui*, 3, v. n., I become senseless, become stupified, am struck with amazement, Cic.; I am astonished, Cic.
- Ob-stupidius, a, um, adj.*, astounded, amazed, stupified, senseless, Plaut.
- Ob-sum, fui and offui, obesse*, v. n., I am against, I hinder, am prejudicial to, Cic.
- Ob-suo, sui, sutum*, 3, v. a., I sew on, Ov.; I sew up, sew together; stop up, close up, Virg.
- Ob-supo*. See *obsipo*.
- Ob-surdesco, dui*, 3, v. n., I become deaf; figur. : I do not give ear, Cic.
- Ob-tecto, tecti, tectum*, 3, v. a., I cover, cover up, Cic.; I cover over, veil, conceal, keep secret, Cic.; I cover, defend, protect, Caes.
- Ob-temperatio, onis, f. (obtempero)*, a complying with or submitting to, obedience, c. dat., Cic.
- Ob-tempero, i*, v. n., c. dat. : I comply with, conform to, submit to, obey, Cic.
- Ob-tendo, di, tum*, 3, v. a., I draw, stretch, spread, throw before, Virg.; I pretend, allege, plead as an excuse, Tac.; I cover, veil, Tac.; I cover up, envelop, conceal, Cic.; *Britannia in orientem Germaniae obtenditur*, Britain extends eastwards before Germany, Tac.; *quasi velis obtenditur natura*, nature is, as it were, veiled up, Cic.
- Ob-tentus, us, m. (obtendo)*, a spreading or stretching before, putting before, Virg.; a veiling, covering, concealment, Sallust; a pretext, colour, show, Tac.
- Ob-tro, trivi, tritum*, 3, v. a., I crush, bruise, smash, pound small, Cic.; figur. :
- I suppress, trample upon, quash, vilify, disparage, Tac.; *o. militem verbis*, I speak contemptuously of a soldier, Liv.
- Ob-testatio, onis, f. (obtestor)*, an adjuring, a calling solemnly to witness, Cic.; a vehement intreaty, Cic.
- Ob-testor, i*, v. dep. a., I call solemnly to witness, protest before any one, Tac.; I adjure, beseech, implore vehemently, conjure, Cic.
- Ob-texo, texui, tentum*, 2 (tenco), v. a., I hold, have, possess, Cic.; I keep, retain, reserve, keep up, maintain, Cic.; I occupy, take up, Liv.; I make good, prove, support, defend, Cic.; I establish, accomplish, get, Cic.; v. n., I maintain myself, I hold, last, stand, Sallust.
- Ob-tingo, tigi, 3 (tango)*, v. a., I touch, strike, Plaut.; v. n., to happen, fall out, turn out, Plaut.; *obtingit mihi*, it falls to my lot, comes to my share, happens to me, Cic.
- Ob-torpesco, pui*, 3, v. n., I become numb or stiff, torpid or insensible, am deadened, Liv.
- Ob-torqueo, torsi, tortum*, 2, v. a., I wrest, twist, writhe, wrench, turn round forcibly, Cic.; I twist, bend, Virg.
- Ob-trectatio, onis, f. (obtrecto)*, an envious detracting, traducing, disparaging; an envying, begrudging, Cic.
- Ob-trectator, oris, m. (obtrecto)*, a detractor, traducer, disparager, slanderer, decrier, Cic.; c. dat., Justin.
- Ob-trecto, i (tracto)*, v. a. and n., I detract from, disparage, traduce, slander, dispraise, calumniate; I oppose or thwart maliciously, Cic.; c. dat. : *o. gloriae alicujus*, I detract from another man's glory, Liv.; *o. legi*, I thwart a law, Cic.
- Ob-trudo, si, sum*, v. a., I thrust against or into, Apul.; I cram down, Plaut.; I thrust away, remove, overturn, Cic.; I force upon, Terent.; *obtrudere palpatum alicui*, to cajole, wheedle, coax, deceive a person by flattery or caresses, Plaut.
- Ob-trunco, i*, v. a., I cut off, cut away, Colum.; I cut down, slaughter, Liv.
- Ob-tueor, 2*, v. dep. a., I look at, look in the face, gaze upon, Plaut.
- Ob-tundo, tudi, tusum*, 3, v. a., I beat, thump, belabour, Plaut.; I blunt, dull, Tac.; I annoy, molest, Cic.; I deafen, Terent.
- Ob-turbo, i*, v. a., I disturb; I throw into disorder or confusion, Tac.; I disquiet, Cic.; I interrupt, Tac.
- Ob-turgesco, urxi*, 3, v. n., to swell, swell up, Lucret.
- Ob-turo, i* (perhaps akin to *truro*), v. a., I stop or close up, Cic.
- Ob-tusus or ob-tunsus, a, um, part. (obtundo)*;

adj., blunt, dull, weakened, weak, faint, broken, feeble, Liv.; *obtusæ lux*, daylight somewhat obscured, Virg.; *obtusæ aures*, deafened, weary ears, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Obtusor*, *ūs*, m. (*obtusor*), a looking at, look, gaze, Cic.; figur.: contemplation, Ov.  
*Obscuro*, *l*, v. a., I shade, overshadow, Ov.; I obscure, darken, Virg.; figur.: I cover, cloak, disguise, Ov.; I shade, screen, defend, Virg.  
*Obsecus*, *a*, *um*, adj., hooked, bent in, Virg.  
*Obstus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*uro*), burnt round, burnt, hardened in the fire, Virg.  
*Obcedio*, *4*, v. n., I cry, squeal about or to one, Plaut.  
*Obciclo*, *l*, v. a., I surround or enclose with a wall or rampart; figur.: I wall about, fortify, Cic.  
*Obcino*, *cino*, *centum*, *4*, v. n., c. dat.: I come to meet, meet, occur, befall, happen, Cic.; to fall to one's lot, come to one, Cic.; I come to, arrive at, Liv.  
*Obcisor*, *l*, v. dep. n., c. dat.: I go about, show myself or appear before, am before, Liv.; I hover before, am present to, Cic.  
*Obcerto*, *ti*, *sum*, *3*, v. a., I turn towards or against, direct towards, Virg.; I turn away, turn in another direction, Virg.; *obverti*, to turn against the enemy, to oppose, withstand, Tac.  
*Obcui*, *sum*, adv., in the way, to meet; *o. ire alicui*, to go to meet one, Cic.; *o. est*, it is at hand, Plaut.; *o. ire periculis*, to go into or brave dangers, Sallust; *o. ire*, to go to meet, go against, oppose one's self to, Sallust; *o. venire*, to remedy, heal, Tac.  
*Obciglio*, *l*, v. n., I am watchful, I watch, Plaut.  
*Obcuius*, *a*, *um* (*ob, via*), adj., in the way, so as to meet, meeting, Cic.; *obcuius procedo*, I march against, Virg.; lying or being in the way, Nep.; lying open, exposed, Virg.; offering itself, easy, ready at hand, obvious, Tac.; easy of access, affable, courteous, complaisant, Quint.  
*Obcuiro*, *colci*, *colūtum*, *3*, v. a., I wrap round, muffle up, wrap or roll up, cover all over, Cic.; figur.: I cover, cloak, Hor.  
*Obcaeco* or *ob-caeco*, *l*, v. a., I make blind, I blind, Liv.; I obscure, darken, Plaut.; figur.: I make obscure, dark, unintelligible, Cic.; I blind, dazzle, Liv.; I make dull, heavy, or senseless, I clog or baffle, Virg.; I cover over, Cic.  
*Obcaedes*, *is*, f. (*ob, caedes*), a slaughtering, slaughter, Plaut.  
*Obcallatus*, *a*, *um* (*ob, callus*), adj., covered with callus, callous, deadened, Senec.  
*Obcallesco*, *lui*, *3* (*ob, callesco*), v. incho. n., I take on callus, become callous, Ov.; figur.: I become insensible, Cic.  
*Obcano*, *ndi*, *3* (*ob, cano*), v. n., I sing, sound, blow, Sallust.  
*Obcasio*, *onis*, f. (*occasum*, supine of *occido*),

an accident or chance; opportunity, convenient time, fit moment, favourable circumstance, Cic.; an opportunity of having something, Tac.; a seemly pretence, Quint.; *occasionem nancisci*, to get an opportunity, Cic.; *occasionem omittere* or *amittere*, Cic., *praetermittere*, Caes., *dimittere*, Nep., to let slip an opportunity; *occasionem arripere*, to seize an opportunity, Liv.; *occasione data*, an opportunity being afforded, Cic.

*Occasiuncula*, *ae*, f. (*occasio*), dim., a favourable circumstance, opportunity, Plaut.

*Occidus*, *ūs*, m. (*occido*), a going down or setting of the heavenly bodies, Virg.; sunset, evening, Tac.; the quarter of the sun's setting, the west, Caes.; downfall, destruction, fall, end, Cic.; death, Cic.

*Occiditio*, *onis*, f. (*occidit*), a harrowing, Cic.

*Occidtor*, *ōris*, m. (*occidit*), a harrower, Plaut.

*Occido*, *cessi*, *cessum*, *3*, v. n., I go towards or to meet, Plaut.

*Occento*, *l* (*ob, canto*), v. a., I sing before, at, or against, Plaut.

*Occipto*, *l* (*occipio*), v. freq. a., I begin, commence, Plaut.

*Occidens*, *tis*, part., from *occido*; subst. m., *sc. sol*, the west, quarter of the setting sun, Cic.

*Occidio*, *onis*, f. (*occido*), an utter destroying, extirpation, extermination, Liv.; *occidione occidere*, to destroy utterly, annihilate, Liv.

*Occido*, *cidi*, *cisum*, *3* (*ob, caedo*), v. a., I beat soundly, Terent.; I cut down, kill, slay, Cic.; I plague to death, torment, wear out, Hor.; I ruin, undo, Terent.; *veneno aliquem occidere*, to kill a person with poison, Sueton.

*Occido*, *cidi*, *cisum*, *3* (*ob, caedo*), v. n., I fall, fall down, Liv.; to go down, to set, Liv.; to fall, perish, come to an end, die, Cic.; I sink, fall, go to ruin, am lost, Cic.; *sol occidens*, the setting sun, sunset, Liv.; *occidere in bello*, to perish in war, Cic.; *vita occidens*, the evening of life, Cic.; *occidi*, I am lost, 'tis all over with me, Terent.

*Occidus*, *a*, *um* (*occido*), adj., setting or going down, Ov.; western, Ov.

*Occillo*, *l* (*occo*), v. a., I beat to pieces, maul to pieces, Plaut.

*Occino*, *ui*, *3* (*ob, cano*), v. n., I sing against, sing or chirp inauspiciously, Liv.

*Occipio*, *cēpi*, *ceptum*, *3* (*ob, capio*), v. a. and n., I commence, begin, Terent.; I begin, enter upon, Liv.

*Occipitium*, *ii*, n. (*ob, caput*), the hinder part of the head, Plaut.

*Occisio*, *onis*, f. (*occido*), a slaying, murder, Cic.; utter destruction, extirpation, Cic.

*Occisor*, *ōris*, m. (*occido*), a slayer, killer, Plaut.

*Occlāmō*, *l* (*ob, clamo*), v. freq. n., I cry out, to, or against, Plaut.

*Oc-clūdo, ūsi, ūsum*, 3 (ob, *claudo*), v. a., I shut, shut up, shut close, Cic.; figur.: I stop, Plaut.; *occlūsus*, part.; *ostium occlūssimum*, a door shut close, Plaut.

*Ocoo*, 1 (Germ. *eggen*; Lith. *ekketi*, from Sansc. *agh*, to hack), v. a. and n., I harrow, Hor.

*Oc-cūbo*, 1 (ob, *cubo*), v. n., I lie, rest, Virg.

*Oc-culco*, 1 (ob, *calco*), v. a., I tread down, trample down, Liv.

*Oc-cūlo, cūlui, cultum*, 3 (ob, *celo*), v. a., I cover, hide, conceal, Cic.

*Oc-cultatio, onis, f.* (*occulto*), a hiding, concealing, Cic.

*Oc-cultator, ōris, m.* (*occulto*), a hider, concealer, secreter, Cic.

*Oc-culto*, 1 (*occulto*), v. freq. a., I cover, conceal, hide, secrete, Cic.; *latebris se occultare*, to hide one's self in lurking-places, Cic.

*Oc-cultus, a, um*, part. (*occulto*), covered, hidden, concealed; adj., secret, abstruse, obscure, occult, Cic.; reserved, close, dissembling, Cic.; *occultum*, a secret thing or place; secrecy, concealment, Cic.; in *occulto*, in obscurity, undivulged, Liv.; adv., *occultē*, Cic.

*Oc-cumbo, cūbui, cūbitum*, 3 (ob, \**cumbo*), v. n., I fall, sink down, fall into, Cic.; I go down, set, Justin.; *occumbere mortem*, Cic., *morte*, Liv., *morti*, Virg., *neqi*, Ov., to fall, die; *occumbere*, to die, Cic.

*Oc-cūptio, onis, f.* (*occupo*), a seizing, taking possession of, occupying, Cic.; business, employment, engagement, occupation, Cic.; *ante occupatio*, a figure of rhetoric, when one anticipates objections and refutes them, Cic.

*Oc-cūpo*, 1 (ob, *cāpio*), v. a., I lay hands on, seize, take possession of, obtain, occupy, Cic.; I take up, fill, engross, Hor.; I fall upon, invade, lay hold of, Liv.; I anticipate, get the start of, am beforehand with, Ov.; I busy, occupy, take up, engage, employ, Plaut.; I hasten, am quick with, Senec.; *occupare familiam aliquam*, to get into a family, Plaut.; *o. aliquem amplexi*, to embrace a person, Ov.; *o. currum*, to mount on a carriage, Ov.; *o. animos*, to invade, engross the minds, Cic.

*Oc-curro, curri, cursum*, 3 (ob, *curro*), v. n., c. dat.: I go, come, or run to meet, I meet, Caes.; I fall in with, light upon, hit upon, meet with, Caes.; I come in the way, meet, offer myself, Liv.; I march against, rush upon, seek to attack, Caes.; I oppose, resist, Cic.; I answer, Quint.; I obviate, remedy, provide against, counteract, Cic.; I conform to, am governed by, Cic.; I come, come up, come to, arrive, Cic.; I take in hand, do, execute, attend to, Cic.; to suggest itself, present itself, occur, offer itself, Cic.; *occurrere obvium alicui*, to come to meet one, Liv.; *occurrit animo*, it comes into my mind, it occurs to me, Cic.; *haec saepe occur-*

*runt*, such things often present themselves, occur, happen, Cic.

*Oc-cursatio, onis, f.* (*occurso*), a going to meet one, going up to one, Cic.

*Oc-curso*, 1 (*occurro*), v. freq. n., I go to meet, meet, fall in with, hit upon, Virg.; I run to meet, rush upon, attack, Caes.; I oppose, strive against, make opposition, Sallust.; I come to, come up, Plaut.; c. acc.: *me occurrent*, they rush upon me, Plaut.

*Oc-cursus, ūs, m.* (*occurro*), a meeting, running to meet, lighting upon, falling in with, Liv.

*Ōcēnus, i, m.* (*Ὠκεανός*), the ocean or main sea, Cic.; *mare Oceanum*, Caes., Tac.

*Ōcellus, i, m.* (*oculus*), dim., a little eye, an eye, Plaut.; eyeball, Cic.; *ocelle mi*, my darling, Plaut.

*Ōcior, ōcius* (*ὠκίον*), adj., swifter, more swift and fleet, Virg.

*Ōcissime*. See *ocius*.

*Ōcius* (*ocior*), adv., more quickly or swiftly, more speedily, sooner, earlier, Cic.; sooner, rather, Hor.; quickly, speedily, swiftly, Caes.; superl., *Ōcissime* or *Ōcissime*, most speedily, soonest, Sallust.

*Ōcrea, ae, f.* (Welsh, *gar*; akin to *cras*), a greave, a sort of armour for the leg, Virg.

*Ōcreatus, a, um* (*ocrea*), adj., greaved, booted, Hor.

*Octa-phoron*. See *octophoron*.

*Octāvus, a, um* (*octo*), adj., the eighth, Cic.; *octava, sc. hora*, the eighth hour of the day (from one to two in the afternoon), Juvenal; *octavum*, adv., for the eighth time, Liv.

*Octāvus-dēcimus, a, um*, adj., the eighteenth, Vitruv.

*Octiēs* (*octo*), adv., eight times, Cic.

*Octin-gēsimus, a, um* (*octingenti*), adj., the eight hundredth, Cic.

*Octin-genti, ae, a* (*octo, centum*), adj., eight hundred, Cic.

*Octi-pes, pēdis* (*octo, pes*), adj., having eight feet, eight-footed, Ov.

*Octō* (*ὄκτώ*), numer., eight, Caes., Cic.

*Octōber, bris, bre* (*octo*), adj., October, originally the eighth month; *October mensis*, the month of October, Cic.; *Octobris Idus*, the ides of October, Martial; *Kalendis Octobribus*, on the first day of October, Cic.

*Octo-gēni, ae, a* (*octoginta*), adj., eighty each, Liv.; eighty, Plin.

*Octigēsimus, a, um* (*octoginta*), adj., the eightieth, Cic.

*Octigēs* (*octoginta*), adv., eighty times, Cic.

*Octō-gintā* (*octo*), numer., eighty, four score, Cic.

*Octō-jūgia, e* (*octo, jugum*), adj., eight in a team, eight together, Liv.

*Octōnārius, a, um* (*octoni*), adj., of eight, containing eight, Quint.

*Octōni, ae, a* (octo), adj., eight each, eight each time, Plaut.; eight, Ov.  
*Octō-phōron, i, n.* (ὀκτώφωρον), a litter or palanquin borne by eight slaves, Cic.  
*Octō-plicatus, a, um* (octo, plico), adj., made eightfold, multiplied by eight, Liv.  
*Octō-plum, i, n.* (octuplus), the octuple, Cic.; *poena octupli*, penalty of the eightfold, eightfold penalty, Cic.  
*Octō-plus, a, um* (ὀκτώπλος), adj., eightfold, octuple, Cic.  
*Oct-assis, is, m.* (octo, as), eight ases, Hor.  
*Ōcūlus, a, um* (oculus), adj., having eyes, seeing, Plant.; striking the sight, visible, apparent, Cic.  
*Ōcūlus, a, um* (oculus), adj., full of eyes, all over eyes, Plaut.  
*Ōcūlī-crēpida, ae, m.* (oculus, crepo), one whose eyes are wont to snap at blows, Plaut.  
*Ōcūlissimū, a, um* (oculus), adj., dearest, Plaut.  
*Ōculus, i, m.* (ὄξος, Sansc. *axa*; Arab. *uc*; Lith. *akis*; Icel. *eiya*), the eye, Cic.; *oculos conficere in aliquem*, to cast the eyes upon one, Cic.; *oculos dejicere in terram*, to cast down one's looks, Quint.; *ponere sibi aliquid ante oculos*, to place a thing before one's eyes, Cic.; *oculum amittere*, to become blind of an eye, Cic.; *esse in oculis alicujus*, to be made much of by one, to be dear to one, Cic.; *ocule mi!* my darling! Plaut.; *mentis oculis videre aliquid*, to conceive a thing, Cic.; *mundi oculus*, the eye or light of the world, the sun, Ov.; *oculos imponere*, to put in bud, to bud, inoculate, Virg.  
*Ōdi, odiisse* (xoria, Icel. *hata*), v. a., I hate, detest, have an aversion, abominate, loathe, Cic.; I am displeased or vexed, Ov.; *improbos odimus*, we hate the wicked, Cic.; *servire odoro*, I shall loathe to serve, Brut. ad Cic.; *inimicos semper oia sum obtueri*, I have always loathed to see our enemies, Plaut.  
*Ōdiōsus, a, um* (odiosus), adj., rather odious, Plant.  
*Ōdiōsus, a, um* (odium), adj., hateful, odious, disgusting, offensive, irksome, vexatious, annoying, Cic.; *orator o.*, a tedious speaker, Cic.; *odiosum est*, it is unpleasant, Cic.; *odiosa*, offensive things, Nep.; adv., *odiōse*, Cic.  
*Ōdium, ii, n.* (odī), hate, hatred, grudge, ill-will, aversion, enmity, Cic.; an object of hatred, the aversion, abomination, Plant.; trouble, annoyance, loathing, disgust, Terent.; importunity, impertinence, vexatiousness, Cic.; *odium explere*, to sate hatred, Cic.; *in odium alicui venire*, to become hated by one, Cic.; *esse alicui odio*, or *in odio*, to be hated by some one, Cic.; *odio habere aliquid*, to hate a thing, Ov.; *in odium*, out of hatred, Ov.; *odium concitare*, to raise, excite disgust or hatred,

Cic.; *odium habere alicujus rei*, or *in aliquem*, to bear a grudge against a thing or a person, Cic.; but *habere odium*, to be hated, to labour under hatred, Senec.; *odii nihil habet*, he is not hated, Cic.  
*Ōdor, ōris, m.* (ὀδμή, ὀζή, from ὀζω, ὀδω), a scent, smell, odour, Cic.; a stench, stink, offensive smell, Catull.; a thick smoke, Virg.; vapour, steam, Liv.; figur.: scent or odour, sign, presentiment, foreshadowing, guess, Cic.; *odores*, odours, perfumes, aromatic substances, perfumery, spices; perfumed waters, ointments, balsams, Hor.  
*Ōdoratio, onis, f.* (odoro), a smelling, Cic.; the sense of smelling, smell, Lactant.  
*Ōdori-fer, a, um* (odor, fero), adj., spreading odour, sweet-smelling, perfumed, fragrant, Propert.; producing perfumes, spices, &c. Ov.  
*Ōdoro, i* (odor), v. a., I imbue with odour, give a smell or fragrantcy to, perfume, Ov.  
*Ōdoror, i* (odor), v. dep. a., I smell at, smell, detect by the scent, scent, Plaut.; figur.: I search out, investigate, track, trace, follow with exactness, explore, Cic.; I nose, sniff up, aim at, Cic.; I get a smattering of, Tac.  
*Ōdorus, a, um* (odor), adj., of a sweet or pleasant smell, fragrant, sweet-smelling, odorous, Ov.; keen-scented, Virg.  
*Ōcō-nōmia, ae, f.* (οἰκονομία), the management of household affairs; figur.: disposition, order, arrangement, Quint.  
*Ōcō-nōmicus, a, um* (οἰκονομικός), adj., relating to domestic economy, Cic.; figur.: orderly, methodical, Quint.  
*Ōcō-phōrum, i, n.* (οἰσφόρος, sc. *κύτος*), sc. *vas*, a wine-vessel, Hor.  
*Ōcō-pōtium, ii, n.* (οἰσπόσιον), a wine-shop, wine-tavern, Plaut.  
*Ōestrus, i, m.* (ὀέστρος), the horse-fly, ox-fly, Virg.; figur.: frenzy of a poet, enthusiasm, Juvenal.  
*Offa, ae, f.* (akin to *od*), any thing jutting out, a protuberance, bunch, swelling, weal, Juvenal; a shapeless mass, unformed lump, Pers.; a piece of flesh, Plaut.; a ball, roll, round cake, Cic.  
*Offatim* (offa), adv., in small pieces or bits, Plaut.  
*Of-fendo, di, sum*, 3 (*ob*, *ŋfendo*), 1, v. a., I hit or strike against, Liv.; I hit upon, light upon, find, come upon, Cic.; I hurt, injure, damage, Cic.; I offend, Cic.; figur.: I am troublesome, oppressive, do not agree with, Cic.; *offendere aliquem cubito*, to hit one with the elbow, Plaut.; *imparratum to offendam*, I shall come upon you unawares, Cic.; *offendere animum alicujus*, to displease one, Cic.; part., *offensus, a, um*, offended, displeased, angry, provoked, hostile, Cic.; *offensus suspicione*, struck with suspicion, Cic.; but *offensus est*, it is offensive, displeasing, Cic.; 2, v. n., I hit, strike against, run foul of some-

thing, Hor.; c. dat. : *offendere solido*, to hit against something solid, Hor.; figur. : I make a mistake, err, commit a fault, do amiss, Cic.; I am dissatisfied with, am displeased or offended, take offence, Cic.; I am offensive, give offence, displease, Liv.; I am unfortunate, fail, meet with ill success, Cic.

*Of-fensa*, *ae*, *f.* (*offendo*), a striking against, hitting against, Plin.; figur. : dislike, hatred, enmity, displeasure, Cic.; an injury received, offence, mortification, Ov.; hurt, harm, detriment, Senec.

*Of-fensatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*offenso*), a striking or hitting against, Quint.; a slip, blunder, Senec.

*Of-fensio*, *onis*, *f.* (*offendo*), a striking against, tripping, stumbling, Cic.; something projecting, what may be hit or stumbled upon, Cic.; hurt, harm, inconvenience, injury, attack of sickness, Cic.; offence at something, dislike, disgust, aversion, hatred, Cic.; mishap, misfortune, ill success, disappointment, Caes.; *habere ad aliquam rem offensionem*, to dislike a thing, have an aversion to it, Cic.; *offensionem timere*, to fear a repulse, Cic.; *offensiones belli*, the calamities, defeats, discomfitures of war, Cic.; *offensiones iudicium*, corruptions which make the judges odious, Cic.

*Of-fensiuncula*, *ae*, *f.* (*offensio*), dim., some little disgust or offence, Cic.; ill success, disappointment, Cic.

*Of-fenso*, *1* (*offendo*), *v.* freq. *a.*, I hit or strike against repeatedly, Liv.; figur. : I strike, stumble, Quint.

*Of-fensus*, *a*, *um*, part., from *offendo*; adj., offensive, disliked, odious, Cic.; offended, displeased, angry, provoked, put out, embittered, estranged, hostile, Cic.

*Of-fero*, *ob-tuli*, *ob-latum*, *of-ferre*, *v.* *a.*, I bring or bear to meet one, bring before, present, show, exhibit, Cic.; I expose, Cic.; I bring forward against, Cic.; I offer, proffer, tender, promise, Liv.; I give, bestow, confer freely, Caes.; I inflict, bring, Cic.; I cause, occasion, Cic.; *opportune te offers*, you meet me very opportunely, Terent.; *ipsi se offerent*, they will come of their own accord, Cic.; *me obtuli accleri*, I set myself against, opposed the crime, Cic.; *offerre se periculis*, to expose one's self to dangers, Cic.; *suam operam offerre*, to offer, promise assistance, Liv.; *offerre mortem hostibus*, to bring death to the enemies, Cic.; *offerre laetitiam alicui*, to bring a person joy, Terent.

*Of-fermentum*, *ae*, *f.* (*offero*), a present, a stripe, weal, cut, Plaut.

*Of-ficina*, *ae*, *f.* (for *opificina*, from *opifer*), a workshop, manufactory, Cic.

*Of-ficio*, *fecit*, *sectum*, 3 (*ob, facio*), *v.* *n.*, *c.* dat. : I do or act contrary to, I hinder, stop, obstruct, contravene, Cic.; I hurt,

am hurtful, injurious, Virg.; *officere consiliis alicuius*, to hinder the execution of a person's purposes, Sallust; *officium frugibus herbae*, herbs are hurtful to corn, Virg.

*Of-ficiōus*, *a*, *um* (*officium*), adj., ready to serve, kind, obliging, courteous, attentive, respectful, Cic.; conformable to duty, dutiful, Cic.; adv., *officiōsē*, Cic.

*Of-ficium*, *ii*, *n.* (for *opificium*, or from *officio* in the sense of *offero*), service rendered, or kindness shown to another, Cic.; complaisance, obligingness, deference, courteousness, Cic.; duty, Cic.; conscientiousness, uprightness, Nep.; subjection, obedience, Caes.; part, province, office, Terent.; attendance upon another on solemn occasions, Hor.; service, office, trust, charge, business, administration, Caes.; officials, servants, retinue, train, Sueton.; *officia alicui praestare*, to render one's services, Cic.; *esse in officio*, to do one's duty, Liv.; *satisfacere officio*, to fulfil one's duty, Cic.; *desse officio suo*, to be wanting or false to one's duty, Cic.; *officiū duxit*, he esteemed it his duty, Sueton.; *suprema officia*, the last offices, Tac.

*Of-figo*, *fixi*, *fixum*, 3 (*ob, figo*), *v.* *a.*, I fix in, fasten, make fast, Liv.

*Of-firmo* and *ob-firmo*, *1*, *v.* *a.*, I make firm, durable, steadfast, Terent.

*Of-flecto*, *xi*, *xum*, 3 (*ob, flecto*), *v.* *a.*, I turn about, Plaut.

*Of-frenātus*, *a*, *um* (*ob, frenum*), adj., bridled, curbed, tamed, Plaut.

*Of-fūcia*, *ae*, *f.* (*ob, fucus*), a paint, Plaut.; figur. : deceit, trick, Plaut.

*Of-fulgeo*, *fulsi*, 2 (*ob, fulgeo*), *v.* *n.*, I shine upon, appear, Virg.

*Of-fundo*, *fudi*, *fusum*, 3 (*ob, fundo*), *v.* *a.*, I pour before or around, pour to, pour down, Plaut.; I spread over, spread before, bring on, cause, Cic.; I pour upon, cover, fill, Cic.; *offundi*, to spread itself over or around, Cic.; *nobis aer offunditur*, the air is poured around us, surrounds us, Cic.; *offusus pavore*, filled with fear, Tac.

*Of-gannio* and *ob-gannio*, 4, *v.* *a.* and *n.*, I howl before or against, mutter, murmur, Plaut.

*Of-gēro* and *ob-gēro*, *gessi*, *gestum*, 3, *v.* *a.*, I bear or give, give abundantly, apply, Plaut.

*Oh!* (*ἦ*, *ω*) interj., O! oh! ah! Terent.

*Ohē*, interj., ho! holla! so ho! ho there! Plaut.; *ohē jam*, there now! enough! now! hold! Hor.

*Ohō!* interj., O! so ho! so then, Plaut.

*Oi!* interj., alas! Terent.

*Ōlea*, *ae*, *f.* (*ἰλιάνα*), an olive-tree, Cic.; an olive-berry, olive, Hor.

*Ōleāginus*, *a*, *um* (*olea*), adj., of the olive-tree, olive, Virg.

*Ōleārius*, *a*, *um* (*oleum*), adj., of or pertaining to oil, having to do with oil, Cic.;

subst., *olearius*, one who makes or sells oil, an oil-man, Plaut.

*Ōleaster, stri*, m. (*olea*), the oleaster or wild olive-tree, Virg.

*Ōleus, tis*, part. (*oleo*); adj., sweet-smelling, fragrant, Ov.; stinking, foul, rank, Hor.; stinky, mouldy, Tac.

*Ōleo, es, 2 (ŏleo)*, v. n., I smell, emit a smell, Cic.; figur.: I smell of, savour of, indicate, show, Cic.; I smell, am observed by the smell, Plaut.; *nilil olere*, to smell of nothing, Cic.; *olet unguenta*, he smells of ointments, Terent.; *olet homo quidam*, I smell, scent any body, Plaut.; *aurum hinc olet*, he smells that I have gold, Plaut.

*Oleo, 3 (oleo)*, v. n., I grow, Lucret.

*Oleum, i, n. (ŏleum)*, olive-oil, oil, Cic.; o. *viride*, fresh oil; o. *conditum*, old oil, Sueton.; by metonymy: the palaestra, Cic.

*Ōlfacio, ſeci, factum, 3 (oleo, facio)*, v. a., I smell, Cic.; figur.: I smell, scent, detect, Cic.

*Ōlfacio, 1 (olfacio)*, v. freq. a., I smell often, smell, Plaut.; I perceive by the smell, detect, perceive, Plin.

*Ōlidas, a, um (oleo)*, adj., smelling; stinking, smelling rank, frouzy, Hor.

*Ōlim* (from *ollus*, old form for *ille*), adv., at that time, of old, formerly, in time past, long since, some time since, once upon a time, Cic.; at a future time, hereafter, one day, Quint.; at times, now and then, Plaut.; ever, Plaut.; before, sooner, Plaut.

*Ōlitor, ōris, m. (olus)*, a kitchen-gardener, cabbage-gardener, Plaut.

*Ōlitorius, a, um (olitor)*, adj., relating to a kitchen-gardener, or to pot-herbs, Liv.

*Ōlica, ae, f. (olea)*, the olive, the fruit of the olive-tree, Hor.; the olive-tree, Cic.; an olive-branch, Hor.; an olive-staff, Virg.

*Ōlifer, a, um (olira, fero)*, adj., producing olives, olive-bearing, Ov.

*Ōlira, i, n. (olira)*, same as *oleum*, Hor.; ointment, Hor.

*Ōlia, ae, f.* (perhaps akin to *aula*, and *αὐλᾶς*, a cavity), a pot, jar, Cic.

*Ōlor, ōris, m. (Icel. alft)*, the swan, Virg.

*Ōlorans, a, um (olor)*, adj., of a swan, pertaining to swans, Virg.

*Ōleo, ōris, n. (-oleo, I grow)*, a kitchen-herb, pot-herb, Colum.; cabbage, colewort, Plin.

*Ōlisculum, i, n. (olus)*, dim., a small pot-herb, Cic.

*Ōliscum, i, n. (a Gallic word)*, a thick, fat gut of oxen, tripe, Hor.

*Ōmnia, inia, n.*, a voice taken as an indication of something future; a prognostic, sign, token, omen, Cic.; a wish, Cic.; a solemn usage, Virg.; a condition, stipulation, Terent.

*Ōmīndtor, ōris, m. (ominor)*, a soothsayer, Plaut.

*Ōmīnor, 1 (omen)*, v. dep. a., I augur, presage, predict, Cic.; I speak, discourse, Plaut.

*Ō-mitto, mīsi, missum, 3 (ob, mitto)*, v. a., I let go, let fall, let alone, Terent.; I let pass, do not avail myself of, Cic.; I let pass by, say nothing of, let be, omit, Cic.; I lay aside, leave off, give up, alight, postpone, Cic.; I leave out of sight or mind, Liv.; I let go unpunished, I overlook, Terent.; *omitte me*, let me go, Terent.; *omittere animam*, to die, Plaut.; *omitte terrorem*, leave off fearing, Cic.; *omnibus rebus omīsis*, postponing every thing, Caes.; *omitte urgere*, cease to press, Cic.

*Omni-fer, a, um (omnia, fero)*, adj., bearing all things, all-bearing, Ov.

*Omni-gēnus, a, um (omnis, genus)*, adj., of all kinds, Virg.

*Omni-modis* (for *omnibus modis*), adv., in all ways or manners, wholly, altogether, Lucret.

*Omnino (omnis)*, adv., wholly, entirely, altogether, utterly, Cic.; in all, only, just, barely, Cic.; in general, generally, universally, Cic.; generally speaking, Cic.; by all means, indeed, certainly, doubtless, Cic.; *omnino non*, not at all; *nilil omnino*, nothing at all, Cic.; *omnino hoc dicit*, he says it in distinct language, Cic.; *quinque omnino*, five in all, Cic.

*Omni-pārens, tis (omnis, parens)*, adj., bringing forth all things, all-bearing, Virg.

*Omni-pōtens, tis (omnis, potens)*, adj., all-powerful, almighty, omnipotent, ruling over all things, Virg.

*Omnis, e, adj.*, all, Cic.; *omnis*, man in general, every body, Ov.; *omnes*, the single men, all men, Cic.; *omnia*, all things, all, Cic.; *per omnia similia*, similar in all respects, throughout, altogether, Quint.; *ante omnia*, before all things, Liv.; *omnia eadem*, all the same things, Plaut.; *omnibus mensibus*, in every month, Cic.; *sine omni sapientia*, without any wisdom, Cic.; *omnibus precibus*, with all possible intreaties, Cic.; *Gallia omnis*, all Gaul, Caes.; *omnis insula*, all the island, Caes.

*Omni-rāgus, a, um (omnis, vagus)*, adj., wandering through all places, roving all about, Cic.

*Ōn-āger and Ōn-āgrus, gri, m. (ὄναγρος)*, a wild ass, Virg.

*Ōn-āgōs, i, m. (ὄναγός)*, an ass-driver, Plaut.

*Ōnērārius, a, um (onus)*, adj., serving for burdens, fitted for carriage, Liv.; *oneraria, sc. navis*, a ship of burden, merchant-ship, Cic.

*Ōnēro, 1 (onus)*, v. a., I load, lade, freight, Caes.; I load, burden, Ov.; I burden, oppress, Virg.; I load, overwhelm, Plaut.;

I aggravate, heighten, Tac.; I cover, Virg.; I fill, heap up, load, Virg.; I put in as a load, pack in, Virg.; *onerare aliquem mendaciis*, to load a person with lies, Cic.; *o. aliquem contumeliis*, to overwhelm any one with abuse, Cic.; *o. aliquem laudibus*, to heap praises upon any one, Liv.; *o. mensas dapibus*, to fill the tables with meat, Virg.; *o. manum jaculis*, to arm the hand with spears, Virg.

*Ōnērōsus*, *a, um (onus)*, adj., burdensome, heavy, weighty, ponderous, Ov.; figur.: *onerous*, troublesome, oppressive, irksome, Ov.

*Ōnus*, *ēris*, *n.*, a burden, load, lading, freight, cargo, Liv.; load, weight, Caes.; charge, weight, trouble, difficulty, Cic.; in respect of property: expense, cost, tax, impost, debt, Cic.; *o. ventris*, the excrements, Martial; *oneri esse*, to be burdensome, Liv.; *onus alicui inungere*, to lay a burden upon one, Liv.

*Ōnustus*, *a, um (onus)*, adj., laden, loaded, burdened, freighted, Cic.; full of, filled with, Sallust; *c. abl. : asellus o. auro*, an ass laden with gold, Cic.; *praeda onusti*, burdened with booty, Nep.; *c. gen. : aula onusta auri*, a hall full of gold, Plaut.

*Ōnyx*, *ychis*, *m. (ὄνυξ)*, the nail of a finger; hence, on account of its colour, onyx, a kind of marble or alabaster, Plin.; a box made of onyx-stone for ointment, balsam, &c. Hor.

*Ōpāco*, *l (opacus)*, *v. a.*, I cover with shade, I shade, Cic.

*Ōpācus*, *a, um (akin to umbra)*, adj., shady, shaded; giving shade, Cic.; dark, obscure, Virg.; thick, bushy, Catull.

*Ōpella*, *ae, f. (opera)*, dim., a little labour, a little application, Hor.

*Ōpēra*, *ae, f. (opus)*, work, labour, endeavour, exertion, pains, service, Cic.; leisure, Cic.; a labourer, day-labourer, operative, Vitruv.; a work, manufacture, Cic.; *operam ponere in re*, to bestow labour on a thing, Cic.; *operam afferre alicui*, Ov., *o. navare alicui*, Cic., to help, assist one; *operam dare*, to take care, to attend to, to listen, give ear; *da operam, ut valeas*, take care of your health, Cic.; *dare operam caletudini*, to take care of health, Cic.; *dare operam auctioni*, to be at an auction, Cic.; *dare operam amico*, to serve a friend, Plaut.; *esse in operis alicujus*, to be in the service of a person, Cic.; *data opera*, with industry, with care, purposely, Plin.; *operae pretium facere*, to do something worth the while, Liv.

*Ōpērāria*, *ae, f. (operarius)*, a bawd, Plaut.

*Ōpērdrius*, *a, um (opera)*, adj., pertaining to bodily service or labour, Cic.; subat. *m.*, a labourer, day-labourer, operative, handicraftsman, Cic.

*Ōpēcūlum*, *i, n. (operio)*, a cover, lid, Cic.

*Ōpēriamentum*, *i, n. (operio)*, a covering, cover, coverlet, Cic.

*Ōpērio*, *pērisi, pertum*, *4 (ob, operio, in aperio)*, *v. a.*, I cover, cover over, Cic.; I close, shut, Cic.; I conceal, hide, Cic.; I cover all over, fill, Cic.; *esse capite operio*, to be covered, Cic.; *operire ostium*, to shut the door, Terent.; *res operatae*, secrets, Cic.; *operium*, something secret, a secret place, a secret, Virg.

*Ōpēror*, *l (opera)*, *v. dep. n.*, I work, toil, labour, am busied, Hor.; *c. dat. : I bestow pains upon, take pains with, apply myself to, serve, attend to or upon, Virg. ; operari sacris*, to perform sacred rites, Liv.

*Ōpērositas*, *atis, f. (operosus)*, laboriousness, Quint.

*Ōpērvus*, *a, um (opera)*, adj., taking great pains, active, busy, laborious, industrious, Cic.; toilsome, Cic.; efficacious, powerful, Ov.; *operosae artes*, handicrafts, Cic.; adv., *ōpērvē*, Cic.

*Ōpērtōrium*, *ii, n. (operio)*, a cover, coverlet, Senec.

*Ōpēs*, *ōpum*, *n. See ops.*

*Ophthalmida*, *ae, m. (ὀφθαλμίδα)*, a kind of lamprey, Plaut.

*Ōpī-fer*, *a, um (ops, ero)*, adj., bringing aid, Ov.

*Ōpī-fer*, *icis, m. and f. (opus, facio)*, one who makes a work; a maker, framer, fabricator, Cic.; an artist, artisan, mechanic, Cic.

*Ōpī-ficina*, *ae, f. (opifex)*, same as *officina*, Plaut.

*Ōpīlio*, *onis, m. (oris)*, a shepherd, Plaut.

*Ōpīmītas*, *atis, f. (opimus)*, abundance, sumptuousness, richness, Plaut.

*Ōpīmus*, *a, um (ops)*, adj., nourishing, fruitful, fertile, rich, Cic.; fat, plump, corpulent, gross, Cic.; figur.: gross, overloaded, Cic.; enriched, rich, Tac.; splendid, noble, opulent, abundant, copious, Cic.; *spolia opima*, arms taken by the commander-in-chief of one army from that of the other, Liv.; adv., *ōpīmē*, Plaut.

*Ōpīnābilis*, *e (opinor)*, adj., resting upon opinion, conjectural, Cic.

*Ōpīnatio*, *onis, f. (opinor)*, a supposing, thinking, judging, Cic.

*Ōpīndtor*, *ōris, m. (opinor)*, a supposer, Cic.

*Ōpīndtus*, *a, um, part. (opinor)*; adj., imagined, supposed, conceived; seeming, apparent, Cic.

*Ōpīndtus = opinio*, Lucret.

*Ōpīnio*, *onis, f. (opinor)*, opinion, conjecture, supposition, belief, Cic.; good opinion, Cic.; a ground for an opinion, Terent.; report, rumour, Sueton.; *mea fert o.*, it is my opinion, Cic.; *esse in opinione aliquis*, to be of opinion, Cic.; *opinionem afferre alicui*, to excite an opinion or belief in a person, Cic.; *eruit opinio*, a rumour was spread, Sueton.

*Ōpinio*, *a, um* (*opinio*), adj., full of suppositions or opinions, fond of hypotheses, Cic.

*Ōpinor*, *i* (perhaps akin to *mens*), v. dep. a., I think, deem, suppose, judge; I have an opinion, Cic.

*Ōpī-pārus, a, um* (*opes, pario*), adj., sumptuous, splendid, rich, magnificent, Plaut.; adv., *Ōpīpārē*, Cic.

*Ōpī-tūlor*, *i* (*opes, tui*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I bring help, I help, aid, assist, succour, Cic.

*Ōpobalsamētum, i, n.* (*opobalsamum*), a place occupied with balsam-trees, Justin.

*Ōpōret, tui* (*opus*), 2, v. impers., it must be, it is reasonable, it ought, it behoves, Cic.; it is necessary, Cic.; it is good, expedient, salutary, Cic.; with subj., without ut: *valeat oporet*, he must have health, Hor.; with accus. c. inf.: *nihil oporet contemni*, nothing should be despised, Nep.; with inf.: *existimare oporet*, it behoves to think, Cic.

*Ōp-pango, pēgi, pactum*, 3 (*ob, pango*), v. a., I fix or fasten to, clap on, Plaut.

*Ōp-pecto*, 3 (*ob, pecto*), v. a., I comb; figur. of food: I pull to pieces, chew, eat, Plaut.

*Ōp-pēdo*, 3 (*ob, pēdo*), v. n., c. dat.: I fart against, scoff at, affront, Hor.

*Ōp-petior, petus and peritus sum*, 4 (akin to *expetior* and *πετάωμαι*), v. dep. n., I wait, Cic.; v. a., I wait for, await, Tac.

*Ōp-peto, tiri and tui, situm*, 3 (*ob, peto*), v. a., I go to, go to meet, encounter, undergo, suffer, Cic.; *oppetere mortem*, to suffer death, to die, fall, Virg.; *si mors oppetenda est, oppetatur cum gloria*, if death is to be suffered, let it be gloriously, Cic.

*Ōp-pidānus, a, um* (*oppidum*), adj., of or belonging to a town out of Rome, Cic.; *oppidani*, townsmen, townsfolk, Caes.

*Ōp-pidātum* (*oppidum*), adv., from town to town, in every town, Sueton.

*Ōp-pidō* (*oppidum*), adv., very, exceedingly, Cic.; indeed, certainly, altogether, Plaut.

*Ōp-pidūlum, i, n.* (*oppidum*), dim., a little town, Hor.

*Ōp-pidam, i, n.* (*ops, do*), a town, city, Cic.; of Rome: the old town, Liv.; among the Britons: a fortified wood, Caes.

*Ōp-pignero*, 1 (*ob, pignus*), v. a., I pledge, pawn, Cic.

*Ōp-pilo*, 1 (*ob, pila*), v. a., I stop up, shut up, Cic.

*Ōp-pleo, ēri, ētum*, 2 (*ob, pleo*), v. a., I fill up, fill completely, Cic.

*Ōp-ploro*, 1 (*ob, ploro*), v. n., c. dat.: I weep to, harass with weeping, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Ōp-pono, pōna, pōnitum*, 3 (*ob, pono*), v. a., I place or set against or opposite, Caes.; I expose, Cic.; I bring forward against, interpose, Cic.; I set before the eyes or

mind, Cic.; I set or put one thing before another, Ov.; I set down, station or place by, hold out, Cic.; I set against, lay down as a pledge, Terent.; I shut to, close, Ov.; *oppōnere se* or *oppōni*, to set one's self against, to be opposed to, Cic.; *oppōnere se periculis*, to expose one's self to dangers, Cic.; *ager oppositus est pignori*, the field is pledged, mortgaged, Terent.

*Ōp-pōrtūnitas, atis, f.* (*opportunus*), fitness, convenience, suitableness, advantageousness, Caes.; advantage, use, Cic.; a good foundation, material, stuff, Cic.; the right time, the proper moment, Cic.; *opportunitate venire*, to come in good time, Plaut.

*Ōp-pōrtūnus, a, um* (*ob, portus*), adj., as it were situated near the port, meet for the purpose, proper, commodious, fit, convenient, suitable, advantageous, seasonable, opportune, Cic.; useful, serviceable, Cic.; affording a good opportunity, suited, in a fit condition, Terent.; exposed, liable, Liv.; adv., *opportinē*, Cic.

*Ōp-pōsitio, onis, f.* (*oppono*), an opposing, setting against, opposition, Cic.

*Ōp-pōsitus, ūs, m.*, the same as *oppositio*, Cic., Plin.

*Ōp-pressio, onis, f.* (*opprimo*), a pressing down, Vitruv.; force, violence, Terent.; violent seizure, Cic.; oppression, bearing down, stifling, Cic.

*Ōp-pressiuncula, ae, f.* (*oppressio*), dim., a little pressing, gentle squeezing, Plaut.

*Ōp-primo, pressi, pressum*, 3 (*ob, premo*), v. a., I press down, suppress, put down, Cic.; I overpower, overthrow, prostrate, subvert, overwhelm, subdue, Liv.; I oppress, deprive of rights, Cic.; I sink, Cic.; I snatch or seize, fall upon suddenly, take by surprise, Plaut.; I close by pressure, shut up, Terent.; I cover, bury, stifle, hide, Liv.; I press, urge, harass, Cic.; *opprimere ignem*, to smother, stifle the fire, Liv.; *o. tumultum*, to put down, suppress, quash, quell a tumult, Liv.; *oppressus aere alieno*, overwhelmed with debt, Cic.; *oppressus invidia*, crushed by hatred, Cic.; *opprimere classem*, to sink a fleet, Cic.; *o. litteras*, to pronounce the letters indistinctly, to mutter, slur them, Cic.; *somnus me opprimit*, sleep falls upon me, overpowers me, Terent.; *opprimere aliquem consilio*, to deprive one of his presence of mind by rapid decision, Cic.; *os opprime illi*, stop his mouth, Terent.

*Ōp-prōbrāmentum, i, n.* (*opprobrio*), same as *opprobrium*, Plaut.

*Ōp-prōbrium, ii, n.* (*ob, probrum*), a reproach, scandal, disgrace, dishonour, infamy, Hor.; a taunt, abusive word, reproach, Ov.

*Ōp-prōbro*, 1 (*ob, probrum*), v. a., I cast up at, throw in one's teeth, reproach, twit, taunt, Plaut.

*Ōp-pugnatio, onis, f.* (*oppugno*), a fighting



against, attacking, or assaulting, Cic.; figur.: an attack, assault, Cic.

*Op-pugnator*, ōris, m. (*oppugno*), an assailant, attacker, stormer, Cic.

*Op-pugno*, 1 (*ob, pugno*), v. a., I fight against, attack, assail, beleaguer, assault, storm, Cic.; (*ob, pugnus*), I beat with the fists, buffet, Plaut.

*Ops*, ōpis, f. (*is, vis*, Isel. *qst*, strength), strength, force, might, power; riches, wealth, property, substance, Ov.; aid, help, assistance, succour, support, Cic.; *opes*, resources; troops, forces, army, Nep.; means of influence, weight, interest, Cic.; *est opis nostrae*, it is in our power, Virg.; *opem ferre alicui*, to help, assist one, Cic.; *opibus valere*, to be wealthy, Cic.; *summae opes*, very great influence, Cic.; *omnibus viribus atque opibus*, with might and main, Cic.

*Optabilis*, e (*opto*), adj., to be wished, desirable, Cic.

*Optatio*, onis, f. (*opto*), a wishing, wish, Cic.

*Optatō* (*optatum*), adv., according to one's wish, wished for, Cic.

*Optatum*, i, n. (*optatus*), a desire, wish, Cic.; *mihi in optatis est*, it is my wish, Cic.

*Optimās*, ātis, adj. (*optimus*), one of the best, noblest; *optimātes*, um and ium, the chief men in the state, the nobles, the aristocracy, Cic.

*Optimus* or *\*optimus*, a, um (*ops*), adj., superl., best, most excellent, most choice, right good, Cic.; *optimum est*, very well, Plaut.; adv., *optimē* or *\*optimū*, Cic.

*Optio*, onis, f. (*opto*), choice, liberty to choose, free-will to do or let alone, option, pleasure, Cic.; in the army: a deputy, adjutant, lieutenant, Plaut.

*Opticus*, a, um (*opto*), adj., desired, wished for, chosen, Hor.

*Opto*, 1 (*ἔρω, ἔρωμαι*), v. a., I look at, examine, choose, Plaut.; I wish, desire, Cic.; I ask, demand, Terent.; I wish or pray for something to another, I implicate, Cic.

*Opulens*, tis, and *ōpulentus*, a, um (*ops*), adj., rich, wealthy, opulent, Cic.; nourishing, fruitful, productive, Liv.; powerful; considerable, strong, Liv.; stately, splendid, Plaut.; o. *pecuniae*, rich in money, Tac.; adv., *ōpulenter*, Sallust.

*Opulentia*, ae, f. (*opulens*), wealth, riches; power, greatness; abundance, Sallust.

*Opulentitas*, atis, f. (*opulentus*), riches, wealth, power, Plaut.

*Opulento*, 1 (*opulens*), v. a., I enrich, furnish plentifully, Hor.

*Opulentus*, a, um. See *opulens*.

*Opus*, ōris, n. (akin to *paro*), work, workmanship; a building; a book; labour of the field, husbandry, tillage, Cic.; a military work, Virg.; fortification, Caes.;

engine of besiegers, Liv.; transaction, deed, business, Liv.; manual labour, art, Caes.; toil, labour, pains, Cic.; effect, Ov.; *opus efficere*, to produce an effect, Cic.; *tanto opere*, so greatly; *quanto opere*, how greatly, Cic.; *belli opera*, work in war, Liv.; *sui operis esse credens*, holding it to be his business or duty, Liv.; *opus censorium*, an affair which leads to a censorial punishment, Sueton.; *opus est*, it is to be done, it is necessary, needful, useful, suitable; *dax nobis opus est*, we need a leader, Cic.; *quae opus sunt*, whatever is necessary, Cato; *expedito homine opus est*, it requires an active man, Cic.; *opus est facto*, it is needful to be done, Nep.; *opus est affirmare*, it is necessary to state, Cic.; *argenti opus est*, money is required, Liv.; *puero opus est cibum*, the boy wants food, Plaut.

*Opusculum*, i, n. (*opus*), dim., a little work or performance, Cic.

*Ōra*, ae, f. (*īca*), the coast, sea-coast, Cic.; region, clime, quarter, Cic.; zone, Cic.; outside, edge, margin, border, extremity, boundary, Cic.; *oram legero*, to coast along the shore, Liv.; *ora maritima*, the sea-coast, Cic.

*Ora*, ae, f., a rope, Liv., Quint.

*Ōrāculum*, i, n. (*oro*), the response of an inspired priest, an oracle, Cic.; a prophecy, prophetic announcement, Cic.; an oracular saying, Cic.; a place where oracular answers were uttered, Cic.

*Ōrātio*, onis, f. (*oro*), speaking, speech, language, Cic.; speech, oration, harangue, Cic.; subject, matter for speaking, Cic.; the faculty of speaking well, eloquence, Cic.; way of speaking, style, Cic.; a mis-sive, message of the emperor, Sueton.; *orationem habere*, to make, deliver a speech, Cic.; *hac oratione habita*, having spoken thus, Nep.

*Ōrātiuncula*, ae, f. (*oratio*), dim., a little speech or oration, Cic.

*Ōrātor*, ōris, m. (*oro*), a speaker, orator, Cic.; an ambassador, deputy, Liv.; an intreater, beseecher, Plaut.

*Ōrātorius*, a, um (*orator*), adj., of an orator, oratorical, Cic.; *oratoria*, sc. *ars*, oratory, Quint.; adv., *ōrātorīē*, Cic.

*Ōrātrix*, icis, f. (*orator*), a female speaker; she who intreats, an intreater, Plaut.

*Ōrātus*, ūs, m. (*oro*), a requesting, intreaty, Cic., Plaut.

*Orbatio*, onis, f. (*orbo*), a depriving, privation, Senec.

*Orbātor*, ōris, m. (*orbo*), a bereaver, one who deprives of children or parents, Ov.

*Orbis*, is, m. (akin to *βασις*, crooked, an! Germ. *Reif*, ring), a ring, circle, Cic.; the wreath, coil, spine of a snake, Virg.; a circular plain, disk, Ov.; the discus, Ov.; a wheel, Virg.; the basin or scale

of a balance, Tibull.; a shield, buckler, Virg.; the socket of the eye, the eye, Ov.; a land, region, Ov.; a timbrel, tambourine, Sueton.; a ball, Ov.; *orbis signifer*, the zodiac, Cic.; *orbis mensae*, the round leaf or board of a table, Ov.; *orbis genium*, the knee-pan, whirl-bone, Ov.; *nitidus orbis*, a mirror, Martial; *luna implet orbem*, the moon fills her disk, becomes full, Ov.; *orbis terrarum* or *terrae*, the circle of the earth, Cic.; *orbis saltatorius*, a dance in a circle, Cic.; *orbis doctrinae*, encyclopedia, Quint.

*Orbita*, ae, f. (*orbita*), the track or rut of a wheel, Cic.; path, course, Juvenal.

*Orbitas, atis*, f. (*orbis*), bereavement or privation of children or parents, childlessness, orphanhood, Cic.; privation of a husband, widowhood, Justin.

*Orbo*, i (*orbis*), v. a., I bereave, deprive, strip, Cic.; I bereave of children or parents, Cic.

*Orbus, a, um* (*ὄρεός, ὄρεανός*), akin to *rapio*, Eagl. rob), adj., bereft of parents or children, orphan, fatherless, childless, Cic.; bereft of a spouse, widowed, Catull.; deprived, destitute, devoid, empty, Cic.; figur.: orphaned, orphan, Cic.; with gen. or abl.: subet., *orbis, orba*, an orphan, Liv.

*Orca*, ae, f., a kind of whale, Plin.; a jar, pot with a large belly, Hor.; a dice-box, Pers.

*Orchis, adis*, or *orchis*, is, f. (*ὄρχις*), a testicle; a kind of olive, Virg.

*Orco*, i, m. (perhaps akin to *arceo*), a close, the lower world, the abode of the dead, Virg.; death, Hor.

*Ordinarius, a, um* (*ordo*), adj., disposed in a series, set or laid in order, Vitruv.; ordinary, regular, usual, Liv.

*Ordinatio, onis*, f. (*ordino*), a setting in order, arranging, disposing, adjusting; method, disposition, arrangement, Sueton., Plin.

*Ordinator, oris*, m. (*ordino*), an orderer, disposer, arranger, Senec.

*Ordinatus, a, um*, part. (*ordino*); adj., well-ordered, orderly, regular, Senec.; adv., *ordinatim*, Auct. ad Herenn.; and *ordinatim*, Caes.

*Ordinis*, i (*ordo*), v. a., I range, arrange, dispose, set in order, Liv.; I regulate, settle, compose, adjust, Cic.; I prepare, draw up, Cic.; I ordain, appoint, fix, Sueton.

*Ordior, orus sum*, 4, v. dep. n. and a., I make a thread, spin, Senec.; I fasten the thread, lay the warp, warp, begin to weave, Plin.; figur.: I begin, commence, enter upon, Cic.; I undertake, set about, take up, take in hand, Virg.; I begin to speak, I speak, Virg.

*Ordo, inis*, m. (akin to Icel. *rad*, right, straight), a row, line, row, rank, order, series, Cic.; a line of soldiers, rank, Liv.;

a company, century of soldiers, Caes.; the post of centurion, captainship, Caes.; figur.: rank, class, estate, order, Cic.; division, class, Cic.; orderly arrangement, regularity, method, Cic.; state, condition, Plaut.; *in ordinem cogere aliquem*, to degrade, lower, humble one, Liv.; *nullo ordine*, without order, unarranged, Caes.; *ordine*, in or *ex ordine*, in or *per ordinem*, in a row, one after the other, Cic.; *ordine*, rightly, wisely, properly, Cic.; *ex ordine*, in succession, without intermission; right on, straightway, forthwith, Virg.; *extra ordinem*, in an extraordinary manner, out of course, Cic.; incidentally, Quint.; uncommonly, especially, Cic.; *ordo senatorius*, the senate, Cic.; *ordo equester*, the equestrian order, Cic.; *in ordinem se referre*, to return to order, Cic.

*Organicus, a, um* (*ὀργανικός*), adj., relating to an instrument; o. *homo*, a maker or player on a musical instrument, Lucret., Vitruv.

*Organum, i*, n. (*ὄργανον*), an instrument, musical instrument, Quint.; an organ, hydraulic organ, Sueton.

*Orgia, orum*, n. (*ὄργια*), the sacred rites or festival of Bacchus; orgies, Virg.

*Ōri-chalcum, i*, n. (*ὄριχαλκός*), mountain-ore, brass-ore, brass, Cic.

*Ōriens, tis*, part. (*orior*); sc. *sol*, the rising sun, the day, Virg.; o. *homo*, the east, Cic.

*Orientalis, e* (*oriens*), adj., Eastern, Oriental, Gell.; *orientales*, the Orientals, Justin.

*Ōriginatio, onis*, f. (*origo*), etymology, Quint.

*Ōrigo, inis*, f. (*orior*), the origin, earliest beginning, source, Cic.; stock, race, family, Ov.; birth, descent, Ov.; the origin, original, progenitor, founder, author, Ov.; the first seat, source, Tac.

*Ōrior, ortus sum, ōrii* (*ἴα*, earth), v. dep. n., to grow, rise, spring, originate, arise, appear, Caes.; to be born, Cic.; to begin, commence, Cic.; to stand up, get up, rise, Liv.; *uva oriens a gemma*, a grape growing from a bud, Cic.; *sol oritur*, the sun rises, Hor.; *tempestas oritur*, a storm arises, Nep.

*Ōriundus, a, um* (*orior*), adj., born or descended from, springing from, originating in, c. abl., or *ab*, Cic.

*Ōrnamētum, i*, n. (*orno*), what serves to adorn, ornament, embellishment, decoration, Cic.; dress, attire, array, Plaut.; apparatus, accoutrement, equipment, furniture, trappings, Cic.; arms, Senec.; style, Cic.; mark of honour, title, Cic.

*Ōrnatrīx, icis*, f. (*orno*), a woman who adorns, a garnisher, dresser, especially a hairdresser, Ov., Sueton.

*Ōrnatūs, a, um*, part. (*orno*); adj., adorned, embellished, ornamented, set off, Cic.; excellent, distinguished, illustrious, Cic.; fitted out, furnished, equipped, accoutred, Cic.; honourable, reputable, notable, 301

*Cic.*; honoured, *Cic.*; adv., *ornâtē*, *Cic.*  
*Orndatus*, *ûs*, m. (*orno*), a purifying, embellishing, adorning; ornament, embellishment, decoration, adornment, *Cic.*; preparation, provision, store, supply, *Terent.*; dress, attire, apparel, array, *Cic.*; armour, accoutrements, *Liv.*  
*Orno*, 1 (akin to Germ. *rein*, pure), v. a., I purify, adorn, embellish, deck, set off, garnish, *Cic.*; I fit out, equip, furnish, prepare, *Cic.*; I equip, dress, *Plaut.*; I honour, distinguish, *Cic.*  
*Ornus*, i, f. (*êques*), the wild mountain-ash, manna-ash, *Virg.*  
*Oro*, 1 (*os*), v. n. and a., I speak, *Cic.*; I plead, argue, *Cic.*; I beg, crave, pray, intreat, *Cic.*; *oro te*, I beseech you, *Cic.*; *illud te oro*, I beg this from you, *Cic.*; *orabo gnato uxorem*, I will ask a wife for my son, *Terent.*; *oratum*, an intreaty, prayer, *Terent.*  
*Oraa*, *orum*, n. (*orsus*), a beginning, undertaking, essay, attempt, *Liv.*; words spoken, *Virg.*  
*Oraus*, *ûs*, m. (*ordior*), a beginning, commencement, undertaking, attempt, *Cic.*  
*Orthographia*, *ae*, f. (*êçççççççççç*), orthography, *Quint.*  
*Ortus*, *ûs*, m. (*orior*), a growing, growing forth, *Lucret.*; a springing up, rising, beginning, origin, rise, *Cic.*; birth, *Cic.*; *ortus solis*, the rising of the sun, the east, *Liv.*; *ortu*, by birth, *Cic.*; *primo ortu*, immediately after birth, *Cic.*  
*Os*, *oris*, n. (*O*), the mouth, *Cic.*; speech, language, *Virg.*; opening, gap, mouth, entrance, aperture, hole, *Liv.*; face, countenance, visage, *Terent.*; head, *Cic.*; mask, *Virg.*; *uno ore*, with one voice, with one consent, *Terent.*; *laudare aliquem in os*, to praise one before his face, *Terent.*; *in ore omnium versari*, to live in the sight or presence of all, *Cic.*; *os durum*, brazen face, impudence, *Terent.*; *os molle*, modest countenance, *Senec.*; *nostis os hominis*, you know the impudence, effrontery, boldness, assurance of the fellow, *Cic.*  
*Os*, *ossis*, n. (*os*), a bone, *Cic.*; the hard or innermost part of trees and fruits, the heart, stone, *Sueton.*; *ossa nudare*, to bare the bones, to write very meagrely, *Cic.*  
*Oscen*, *inis*, m. (*obs*, *cano*), a bird that forebodes by singing, croaking, &c. *Cic.*  
*Oscillum*, i, n. (*os*), dim., a little mouth; a small image, *Virg.*  
*Oscitans*, *tis*, part. (*oscito*), adj., yawning, heedless, careless, negligent, *Cic.*; adv., *oscitanter*, *Cic.*  
*Oscito*, 1, and *oscitor*, 1 (*os*, *cio*), v. n., I open the mouth wide, I gape, yawn, *Cic.*; figur.: I am listless, careless, inactive, sleepy, *Cic.*  
*Osculatio*, *onis*, f. (*osculor*), a kissing, *Cic.*

*Oscilor*, 1 (*osculum*), v. dep. a., I kiss, *Cic.*; figur.: I make much of, *Cic.*  
*Oscillum*, i, n. (*os*, *oris*), dim., a little mouth, pretty mouth, *Virg.*; a kiss, *Ov.*  
*Osor*, *oris*, m. (*odi*), a hater, *Plaut.*  
*Osscus*, a, *um* (*os*), adj., of bone, bony, like bone, *Ov.*, *Plin.*  
*Os-tendo*, *di*, *sum* and *tum*, 3 (*obs*, *tendo*), v. a., I hold forth, show, display, manifest, let know, *Cic.*; I express, give to understand, say, declare, *Nep.*; *ostendere se*, *Caes.*, *ostendi*, *Cic.*, to appear; *tibi ostendam*, I will make you see, *Terent.*; *numeros ostendere*, to make a show of, display boastfully the shoulders, *Virg.*; *ostendi me ei esse satisfacturum*, I have given him to understand, told him, that I will satisfy him, *Cic.*  
*Os-tentatio*, *onis*, f. (*ostento*), a showing, displaying, setting forth to view, *Plin.*; a promise, hope held out to another, *Cic.*; a showing, displaying, exhibiting of one's self, *Caes.*; a showing off, vain display, ostentation, pomp, parade, boast, *Cic.*; a semblance, show, *Cic.*; deceitful pretence, simulation, *Cic.*  
*Os-lentilor*, *oris*, m. (*ostento*), one who shows, promises, threatens, *Tac.*; a displayer, boaster, vaunter, *Liv.*  
*Os-tento*, 1 (*ostendo*), v. freq. a., I show, present to view, *Virg.*; I make appear, *Cic.*; I make a show of, hold out, promise, *Cic.*; I hold out, threaten, menace, *Cic.*; I make a boast of, show off, vaunt, *Cic.*; I show, indicate, signify, make known, disclose, say, *Cic.*; I offer, *Terent.*  
*Os-lentum*, i, n. (*ostento*), a wonderful appearance, a prodigy, portent, *Cic.*  
*Os-tentus*, *ûs*, m. (*ostendo*), a holding out, showing, displaying, *Sallust.*; a show, parade, *Tac.*; a sign, proof, *Tac.*  
*Ostidarius*, a, *um* (*ostium*), adj., relating to a door or doors; *ostiarium*, a tax upon doors, door-tax, *Caes.*  
*Ostidim* (*ostium*), adv., from door to door, door after door, from house to house, *Cic.*  
*Ostium*, ii, n. (*os*), a door, house-door, *Cic.*; any entrance, mouth, *Cic.*  
*Ostracismus*, i, m. (*osçççççççççç*), judgment or verdict by shells, whereby at Athens men were sent into exile, whose influence seemed to endanger the republic, *Nep.*  
*Ostrea*, *ae*, f., and *ostreum*, i, n. (*osçççç*), an oyster, *Hor.*  
*Ostredia*, e (*ostrea*), adj., of oysters, rough as the shell of oysters, scurvy, *Plaut.*  
*Ostri-fer*, a, *um* (*ostrea*, *fero*), adj., oyster-bearing, producing oysters, *Virg.*  
*Ostrum*, i, n. (*osçççç*), the juice of certain shell-fish, purple dye, purple, *Virg.*; purple cloth or covering, *Virg.*  
*Otiolum*, i, n. (*otium*), dim., a little leisure, *Cacl.* ad *Cic.*  
*Otiol*, 1 (*otium*), v. dep. n., I am at leisure, am at ease, enjoy leisure, *Cic.*  
*Otiolus*, a, *um* (*otium*), adj., unoccupied,

leisure, disengaged, retired from public affairs, Cic.; idle, vain, superfluous, trifling, Quint.; quiet, peaceful, living peaceably, Tac.; quiet, tranquil, calm, Cic.; unruffled, composed, Cic.; quiet, taking no side, neutral, Cic.; *otiosa pecunia*, money lying idle, Plin.; *animo otioso esse*, to be without grief or care, Terent.; *otiosus ab animo*, with a mind at ease, with a light heart, Terent.; adv., *otiosus*, Cic.

*otium*, ii, n. (connected with *otryia*, from *otryos*, *otryai*), a lying or sitting, being at rest; rest, quiet, repose, tranquillity, peace, Cic.; leisure, inactivity, easy life, Cic.; freedom from business, spare time, Cic.; retirement, ease, Cic.; *cum est otium*, when I am at leisure, when I have time, Cic.; *non est otium*, I have no time now, Terent.; *otium ab re sua*, leisure from one's business, Terent.; *per otium*, at his leisure, leisurely, quietly, Liv.

*ovatio*, onis, f. (oro), an ovation or lesser triumph, in which the victorious general entered the city on horseback or on foot, Cell.

*ovile*, is, n. (ovis), a sheepcot, sheepfold, Virg.; a fold for kids or goats, Ov.

*ovulus*, a, um (ovis), adj., relating or belonging to sheep, Liv.

*ovis*, is, f. (ovis), a sheep, Hor.; wool, fleece, Tibull.; a simoleon, Plaut.

*ovo*, i (O!), v. n., I shout or sing for joy, exult, Liv.; I triumph in the ovation or lesser triumph, Cic.

*ovum*, i, n. (ovis), an egg, the spawn of a fish; *ovum parere* or *gignere*, to lay an egg, Cic.; *ab ovo usque ad mala*, from the beginning to the end of the supper, Hor.; *ova irrita*, addled eggs, wind-eggs, Plin.

## P

*P.*, in abbreviations, stands for *Publius*; *P. M.*, *Pontifex Maximus*; *P. R.*, *populus Romanus*; *S. P. Q. R.*, *Senatus populusque Romanus*.

*Pabulatio*, onis, f. (*pabulor*), a feeding, foddering, Varr.; a foraging, Caes.

*Pabulator*, oris, m. (*pabulor*), a forager, Caes.

*Pabulor*, i (*pabulum*), v. dep. n., I feed, graze, Colum.; I forage, Caes.

*Pabulum*, i, n. (*pasco*), food for cattle, grass, pasture, fodder; food in general, Caes., Virg.; forage, Nep.; figur.: *animorum pabulum*, food for the mind, Cic.; *Acheruntis pabulum*, food for death, he who deserves to die, Plaut.

*Pacifica*, e (pax), adj., of peace, pacific, betokening peace, Ov.

*Pacificus* (*pacatus*), adv., peaceably, quietly, without disturbance, Cic.

*Pacificator*, oris, m. (*paco*), a peacemaker, pacificator, Senec.

## T

*Pactum*, i, n. (*pacatus*), a country at peace with Rome, Sallust.

*Pacificus*, a, um (*pax*, *fero*), adj., bringing or betokening peace, pacific, Virg.

*Pacificatio*, onis, f. (*pacifico*), a making of peace, pacification, reconciliation, Cic.

*Pacificator*, oris, m. (*pacifico*), a peacemaker, pacificator, mediator, Cic.

*Pacificatorius*, a, um (*pacificator*), adj., pacific, peace-making, Cic.

*Pacifico*, i (*pax*, *facio*), v. n. and a., I treat of peace, make peace, Liv.; I still, calm, quiet, Senec.; I appease, pacify, Catull.

*Pacificus*, a, um (*pax*, *facio*), adj., what makes peace, pacific, peaceful, Cic.

*Pacificor*, pactus, sum, 3 (*paco*), v. dep. n. and a., I bargain, make a bargain, agree, stipulate, conclude a contract, Cic.; I exchange, forfeit, give up, Virg.; I exchange, Virg.

*Paco*, i (*pax*), v. a., I bring into a state of peace, I pacify, tranquillise, Cic.; I subdue, conquer, bring into subjection, Caes.

*Pacta*, ae, f. (*pacificor*), a betrothed female, Virg.

*Pactio*, onis, f. (*pacificor*), an agreement, a bargain, contract, engagement, paction, Cic.; the compact between the farmers-general and the tax-payers, Cic.; a corrupt bargaining, bribery, corruption, Cic.; a promise, Sallust; *p. verborum*, a form of words, Cic.

*Pactor*, oris, m. (*pacificor*), the maker of a contract; a bargainer, covenanter, Cic.

*Pactum*, i, n. (*pacificor*), a bargain, agreement, covenant, convention, contract, law, rule, condition, Cic.; *isto pacto*, this way, so much, in such a manner, Cic.; *alio pacto*, otherwise, Cic.; *quo pacto*, in what way, how, Caes.; *quoquo pacto*, any way, at any rate, Terent.; *nullo pacto*, in no way, not at all, Cic.

*Pactus*, a, um, part. (*pacificor*); adj. pass., bargained, agreed upon, pledged, promised, betrothed, Cic.

*Paedagogium*, ii, n. (*παιδαγωγιον*), the apartment for the pages, Plin.; the pages, a retinue of pages, Senec.

*Paedagogus*, i, m. (*παιδαγωγος*), a slave who had the care of children, Cic.; a guide, leader, preceptor, Plaut.; a pedant, pedagogue, Sueton.

*Paedor*, oris, m., nastiness, filth for want of dressing, squalor, Tac.

*Paenē* or *pēnē* (allied to *penes*, akin to *pone*, *post*, *pono*), adv., well nigh, nearly, almost, as it were, in a manner, Cic.; wholly, entirely, Plaut.

*Paenula* and *pēnula*, ae, f. (*pannus*), a thick, coat, overall, riding-coat, roquelaure, Cic.; a covering, cover, envelope, Martial.

*Paenulatus* and *pēnulatus*, a, um (*paenula*), adj., dressed in a riding-coat, Cic.

*Paen-ultimus* or *pēn-ultimus*, a, um (*paene*,

- ultimus*), adj., the last but one, penultimate, Gell.
- Pæōn, ōnis, m.* (παῖς), a metrical foot of four syllables, three of which are short and one long, Cic.
- Pætiūlus, a, um, adj.* (*paetus*), dim., somewhat pink-eyed, Cic.
- Paetus, a, um* (akin to παιδῖμος), adj., having pink eyes, pink-eyed, having leering eyes, Hor.
- Pāgānus, a, um* (*pagus*), adj., of a village, rustic, Ov.; civil, not military, Juvenal; *paganus*, a villager, peasant, Cic.
- Pāgātīm* (*pagus*), adv., through every village, in every village, Liv.
- Pāgella, ae, f.* (*pagina*), dim., a little page or leaf, Cic.
- Pāgina, ae, f.* (*\*pago, pango*), a side of a piece of paper, a page or leaf of a book, Cic.; writings; a work, book, Martial.
- Pāginūla, ae, f.* (*pagina*), dim., a little page or leaf, a list, Cic.
- Pāgus, i, m.* (Icel. *bygd*; from *\*pago, pango*; Icel. *byggja*, to build), a village, country-town, Tac.; a district, canton, Caes.
- Pāla, ae, f.* (*palus*), a shovel or spade, Liv.; the bezel or bezil of a ring, Cic.
- Pālaestra, ae, f.* (παλαίστρα), a place or school for wrestling, Cic.; the exercises of the palaestra, Cic.; a place for literary exercises, Cic.; a brothel, bawdy-house, Plaut.; art, skill, practice, Cic.; grace, address in one's carriage, Cic.; grace, elegance in writing, Cic.
- Pālaestrica, ae, f.* (*palaestra*), the art of wrestling, Quint.
- Pālaestricus, a, um* (*palaestra*), adj., of or belonging to the palaestra, palæstic, Cic.; *palaestricus*, a teacher in the palaestra, Quint.; adv., *palaestricē*, Cic.
- Pālaestrita, ae, m.* (παλαίστητης), a wrestler; one who attends at the palaestra as a learner or a teacher, Cic.
- Pālam* (akin to *palpebra* and βλίσσω), adv., in open view, openly, publicly, plainly, Cic.; prp. c. abl.: before, in the presence of, Liv.
- Pālātum, i, n.*, and rarely *pālātus, i, m.* (akin to *mala*), the roof of the mouth, the palate; the taste, Cic.; the throat as the organ of speech, Ov.
- Pālea, ae, f.* (primitive of *apluda*), chaff, short straw, Cic.
- Pālear, āris, n.* (*palea*), the dewlap of cattle, Virg.
- Pālim-bacchiū, ii, m.* (ταλιμβάκχιος), the same as *antibacchiū*, Quint.
- Pālim-pestus, i, m.* (παλίμπεστος), a kind of parchment, on which what was written might be easily erased, so that it might be written on anew, Cic.
- Pālitor, l* (*palo*), v. freq. dep. n., I wander about, stray, Plaut.
- Pālī-ūrus, i, m.* (παλίουρος), Christ's-thorn, a plant, Virg.
- Pālīa, ae, f.* (akin to *pellis, vellus, velum*), a lady's gown, robe, mantle, tunic, cloak, pall, Virg.; a veil, curtain, Senec.
- Pallens, tis* (*palleo*), adj., pale, wan, pallid, Virg.; of a dead colour, livid, Ov.; dark-coloured, black, Tibull.; dark green, Virg.; occasioning paleness, Virg.
- Palleo, ui, 2* (παλλέω, παλαιόω), v. n., I am pale, turn pale, look wan, Cic.; I fade, lose colour, Ov.; I fear, Hor.
- Pallesco, ui, 3* (*palleo*), v. inch. n., I turn pale, grow wan, fade, lose colour, Ov.
- Palliātus, a, um* (*pallium*), adj., dressed in a cloak or mantle, Cic.
- Palliū, a, um* (*palleo*), adj., pale, pallid, wan, of a dead colour, Hor.; causing paleness, Martial.
- Palliōlātus, a, um* (*palliolum*), adj., wearing a little cloak or mantle, Martial; wearing a cap or hood, Sueton.; adv., *palliōlātīm*, Plaut.
- Palliolum, i, n.* (*pallium*), dim., a little cloak or mantle, Plaut.; a cap, hood, Quint.
- Pallium, ii, n.* (*palla*), the outer robe of the Greeks; a cloak, mantle, Liv.; a Roman lady's robe, Ov.; the cloak of the philosophers, Gell.; the upper bedclothes, coverlet, Sueton.
- Pallor, ōris, m.* (*palleo*), paleness, wanness, Cic.; fear, terror, Plaut.; unsightliness, unseemly colour or form, Ov.
- Pallūla, ae, f.* (*palla*), dim., a small robe or cloak, Plaut.
- Palma, ae, f.* (παλάμη), the palm of the hand, Cic.; the hand, Cic.; a branch of a tree, Liv.; a palm-branch as the mark of victory; the palm or prize; victory, triumph; honour, pre-eminence, Liv., Cic.; the victor, Virg.; a broom made of palm-boughs, Hor.
- Palma, ae, f.* (= *parma*), a shield, Tibull.
- Palmāris, e* (*palma*), adj., deserving of the palm, excellent, Cic.
- Palmārius, a, um* (*palma*), adj., deserving the palm or prize, excellent, surpassing, Terent.
- Palmātus, a, um* (*palma*), adj., adorned or embroidered with palm-leaves, Liv.
- Palmes, itis, m.* (*palma*), a shoot or young branch of a vine, Virg.; a vine; a vineyard, Martial.
- Palmētum, i, n.* (*palma*), a palm-grove, Hor.
- Palmifer, a, um* (*palma, fero*), adj., producing palm-trees or dates, Propert., Ov.
- Palmōsus, a, um* (*palma*), adj., abounding in palm-trees, Virg.
- Palmūla, ae, f.* (*palma*), dim., the paddle or broad part of an oar, Virg.
- Pālor, l* (παλόρομαι), v. dep. n., I wander to and fro, to straggle, be dispersed, Liv.
- Palpātio, ōnis, f.* (*palpo*), a stroking, caressing, Plaut.
- Palpātor, ōris, m.* (*palpo*), a stroker, flatterer, Plaut.
- Palpēbra, ae, f.* (βλέφαρον), the eyelid, Cic.

*Palpilo*, *l* (akin to *pello*), *v. n.*, I throb, pant, beat quick, palpitate, Cic.  
*Palpa*, *l*, and *palpor*, *l* (*palma*), *v. a.*, I touch with the palm of the hand, touch softly, feel gently, stroke, Ov.; figur.: I caress, soothe, wheedle, cajole, flatter, Hor.  
*Palpus* or *palpus* (*palpo*), the nomin. does not occur, *i. n.* or *m.*, a gentle stroke, soft blow or pat with the hand; a coaxing, caressing, flattering; flattery, Plaut.  
*Paludamentum*, *i. n.* (akin to *pallium*), a military cloak or cassock, Liv.; the military robe of a general, Liv.  
*Paludatus*, *a, um* (*paludamentum*), adj., clad in a military robe, or in a general's robe, Cic.  
*Paludinosus*, *a, um* (*palus*), adj., marshy, fenny, boggy, swampy, Ov.  
*Palumbus*, *is, m.* and *f.*, a wood-pigeon, ring-dove, Virg.  
*Palus*, *i. m.*, a stake, prop, Cic., Ov., Plaut.  
*Palus, adis*, *f.* (akin to *fluvo* and *pluo*), a marsh, morass, bog, fen, swamp, pool, Hor.; a reed or sedge, Martial.  
*Paluster*, *stris, stre* (*palus*), adj., marshy, fenny, boggy, swampy; growing in marshy places, Liv.  
*Pampineus*, *a, um* (*pampinus*), adj., of a vine-branch or vine-leaves, of vines, Tac.; wrapped up with vine-leaves, Virg.  
*Pampinus*, *i. m.* and *f.* (akin to *crinum*), the tender shoot of a vine with its leaves, a vine-shoot, Colum.; the foliage of vines, vine-leaves, Cic.  
*Pan-acea*, *ae, f.* (*πανακεια*), the herb all-heal, panacea, Virg.  
*Pan-chrestus*, *a, um* (*παγκρηστος*), adj., universally good, Cic.  
*Pan-cratiastes*, *ae, m.* (*πανκρατιαστής*), a combatant and conqueror in the *pancratium* or contest of boxing and wrestling, Quint.  
*Pan-craticæ* (*pancratium*), adv., strongly, busily, Plaut.  
*Pan-craticum*, *is, n.* (*παγκράτιον*), a contest in which both boxing and wrestling were united, Quint.  
*Pandicular*, *l* (*pandere*), *v. dep. n.*, I stretch as one just waking from sleep, Plaut.  
*Pando*, *l* (*pandus*), *v. a.*, I bend, curve, bow, Quint.; *v. n.*, I bend in or down, Vitruv.  
*Pando, di, sum*, and *passum*, *3* (akin to *pato*, *ειράττω*), *v. a.*, I stretch, extend, expand, spread, unfold, Cic.; I open, throw open, set open, Plaut.; I lay open to view, show, discover, exhibit, Hor.; I declare, make known, Ov.; I cleave, split, Liv.; *pandere vela*, to unfurl the sails, Cic.; *p. aciem*, to widen the ranks, Tac.; *crines passi*, loose, dishevelled hair, Caes.; *pandere uvas in sole*, to spread out the grapes to dry, Colum.; *uvas passas*, raisins, Plaut.  
*Pandus*, *a, um* (akin to *ειδέναι*), adj., bent, bowed, curved, crooked, Virg.

*Pan-egyrius*, *a, um* (*πανηγυριος*), adj., delivered in a public assembly, Cic.; laudatory, praising, Quint.  
*Pango*, *panxi* or *pēgi* and *pēpigi*, *panctum* and *pactum*, *3* (akin to *figo*), *v. a.*, I fix, drive in, set, plant, Liv.; figur.: I covenant, agree, bargain for, stipulate, contract, engage, promise, Cic.; I betrothe, conclude a contract of marriage with, Ov.; *parim*, for *pepigerim*, I will bet, lay a wager, Plaut.  
*Panicus*, *a, um* (*panis*), adj., of bread, Plaut.  
*Panicula*, *ae, f.* (*panus*), dim., the gossamer or down upon millet, panic, reeds, &c. Plaut.  
*Panicum*, *i. n.*, panic, *μολιν, ἵλυμος*, Caes.  
*Panis*, *is, m.* (*pasco*), bread, a loaf, Plaut.; a lump, mass of any thing, Plin.; *cibarius panis*, coarse bread, Cic.  
*Pannosus*, *a, um* (*pannus*), adj., clothed in rags or tattered garments, ragged, Cic.; flabby, shrivelled, wrinkled, Senec.  
*Pannus*, *i. m.* (*πάρν*), a web; cloth; a garment, the clothes, Hor.; a small piece of cloth, a patch, napkin, handkerchief, bandage, Hor.; a rag, a ragged garment; tattered clothes, Terent.  
*Pansa*, *ae, m.* (*pando*), splayfoot, Plaut.  
*Pantex*, *icis, m.* See *pantices*.  
*Panthēr, ēris, m.*, and *panthēra*, *ae, f.* (*πάρθηρ*), a panther, Cic.  
*Panthērinus*, *a, um* (*panther*), adj., of or like a panther, marked or spotted like a panther, Plin.; marked with blows, knavish, Plaut.  
*Pantices*, *um, pl.* of *panter* (Germ. *\*canast*), *m.*, the paunch, belly, Plaut.  
*Pantō-mima*, *ae, f.* (*pantomimus*), a female pantomime, ballet-dancer, Senec.  
*Pantō-mimicus*, *a, um* (*pantomimus*), adj., of or relating to pantomimes, Senec.  
*Pantō-mimus*, *i. m.* (*παντομιμος*), one who acted by gestures and dancing, a pantomime, mimic, ballet-dancer, Sueton.  
*Pāpae*, interj. (*παπαι*), O! strange! wonderful! indeed! Terent.  
*Pāpācer, ēris, m.* and *n.* (*μήκων*), the poppy or cheeboul, Virg.  
*Pāpācreus*, *a, um* (*papaver*), adj., of poppy, Ov.  
*Pāpilio, onis, m.* (*pālor*), a butterfly; a kind of moth, Ov.  
*Pāpilla, ae, f.* (= *mamilla*), dim., a nipple, teat, Plin.; the breast, Virg.  
*Pappārium*, *is, n.* (*pappa*), food made for infants with bread boiled in water, pap, panado, Senec.  
*Pappo* or *pāpo*, *l* (*pappa*), *v. a.*, I eat pap, eat, Plaut.  
*Pāpula, ae, f.* (akin to *papilla*), a pimple, pustule, tubercle, Virg.  
*Pāppus*, *i. m.*, and *papyrus*, *i. n.* (*πάπυρος*), the Egyptian papyrus plant, the inner bark of which was used as paper, Plin., Juv.

*Päpürri-fer, a, um* (*papyrus, fero*), adj., producing the papyrus, Ov.

*Pär, päris*, adj. (Sansc. *para*, other, second), equal, even, Cic.; convenient, meet, proper, suitable, right, Cic.; *pari jure vivere*, to live on equal terms, Cic.; *libertate par*, equal in freedom, Cic.; *par ad virtutem*, equal in valour, Liv.; *fratri tuo par*, equal to your brother, Cic.; *par cum liberis*, equal to the sons, Sallust; *parem esse alioni*, to be equal to, be a match for, be able to resist, Cic.; *par pari referre*, to give like for like, Plaut.; *ex pari*, equally, on an equal footing, Senec.; *par, impar*, odd and even, Hor.; subst., a competitor, adversary, Liv.; a companion, mate, consort, Cic.; a pair, brace, couple, Cic.; adv., *päriter*, Cic.; *p. ac si*, just as if; *p. atque*, in the same manner as, Plaut.; *p. suades, qualis es*, you give advice as you are yourself, Plaut.; *hanc p. vidit, p. optavit*, he no sooner saw her than he wished for her, Ov.

*Päräbilis, e* (*paro*), adj., to be procured, easily gotten or procured, Cic.

*Pärä-böla, ae, f.* (*παράβολή*), a comparison, simile, Quint.

*Pärä-dozum, i, n.* (*παράδοξος*), a paradox, tenet contrary to received opinion, Cic.

*Pärä-phräsia, is, f.* (*παράφρασις*), a paraphrase, free translation, Quint.

*Pärärius, ii, m.* (*paro*), a money-broker, scrivener, Senec.

*Pärä-sita, ae, f.* (*parasitus*), a female parasite, Hor.

*Pärä-sitaster, i, m.* (*parasitus*), a little, contemptible parasite, Terent.

*Pärä-sitätio, onis, f.* (*parasitor*), a playing the parasite, wheedling or flattering, Plaut.

*Pärä-sitcus, a, um* (*parasitus*), adj., of a parasite, parasitical, flattering, wheedling, Plaut.

*Pärä-sitor, l* (*parasitus*), v. dep. n., I play or act the parasite, flatter, fawn for a meal, Plaut.

*Pärä-situs, i, m.* (*παράσιτος*), a parasite, smell-feast, flatterer, sponger, Cic.

*Pärä-tis* (*paratus*), adv., with preparation, preparedly, Cic.; carefully, vigilantly, Plaut.; readily, Plin.

*Pärätio, onis, f.* (*paro*), an aiming at, a getting, procuring, Sallust.

*Pärä-trigöedio, l* (*παράτριγέδιο*), v. n., I exclaim tragically, Plaut.

*Pärätus, us, m.* (*paro*), preparation, provision; apparatus, furniture, equipage, garb, dress, ornament, Tac.

*Parcoimonia.* See *parsimonia*.

*Parci-prömus, i, m.* (*parcus, promo*), a niggard, curmudgeon, Plaut.

*Parcitas, atis, f.* (*parcus*), sparingness, parsimony, Senec.

*Parco, päperci* and *parsi, parctum* and *parsum, 3* (*parcus*), v. n., c. dat.: I cease, give over, abstain, forbear, leave off, omit,

spare, Virg.; I favour, consult, respect, spare, Cic.; I spare, pardon, forgive, Virg.; I spare, use moderately, save, keep, preserve, reserve, Plaut.; *parce meli*, cease your fears, Virg.; *ut a caedibus parceretur*, to cease from slaughter, Liv.; *non parcam operae*, I will spare no pains, Cic.; *parcite credere*, do not believe, Ov.; *parcere subjectis*, to forgive inferiors, Virg.

*Parcus, a, um* (allied to *parcus*), adj., little, small, scanty, moderate, Virg.; moderate, sparing, frugal, thrifty, economical, penurious, parsimonious, Cic.; *p. pecuniae*, saving of money, Sueton.; *parca lucerna*, a small light, Propert.; *parcus somnus*, a short sleep, Plin.; *parca verba*, soft words, Ov.; *parca scientia*, little learning, Aurel. Vict.; adv., *parce*, Caes.

*Parätilis, is, f.* (*παράδειλις*), a female panther, Curt.

*Pär-ëlion, ii, n.* (*παράλιον*), a parhelion, mock-sun, Senec.

*Pärens, tis, m. and f.* (*pario*), a parent, father or mother, Cic.; progenitor, ancestor, Cic.; a relation, relative, Curt.; figur.: author, inventor, Cic.; founder, Liv.

*Pärentälis, e* (*parens*), adj., relating to parents, parental, Ov.; *parentales dies*, days on which the obsequies of parents were solemnised, Ov.; *parentalia, se, nra*, feasts or sacrifices in honour of deceased relatives, Cic.

*Pärento, l* (*parens*), v. n., I perform the funeral rites of parents or near relations, Cic.; figur.: c. dat., I appease by a sacrifice, I avenge one's death, Cic.

*Pärco, vi, itum, 2* (Sansc. *dhāri*, to shine), v. n., I appear, am seen, am present or at hand, Sueton.; c. dat.: I obey, submit to, comply with, Cic.; I indulge, gratify, humour, follow, give way to, yield to, Hor.; I am subject to, governed by, Caes.: to appear, be manifest, evident, Virg.: *parere legibus*, to obey the laws, Cic.; *p. consiliis alicujus*, to follow any one's advice, Cic.; *dicto parere*, to fulfil one's promise, Virg.; *si parer*, if it is proved, Cic.; part., *parens*, Cic.; *parentes*, subjects, Sallust.

*Päries, is, m.* (akin to *murus*), a partition wall, Cic.; a fence, hedge, Ov.

*Pärictinus, a, um* (*paries*), adj., of house walls; *parietinae*, ruinous walls, Cic.

*Pärilis, e* (*par*), adj., equal, like, the same, Ov.

*Pärio, päperi, päritum* and *partum, 3* (akin to *fero*), v. a., I bear or bring forth young, Cic.; I generate, procreate, beget, Quint.; I produce, bear, yield, Cic.; figur.: I occasion, cause, make, produce, Cic.; I acquire, procure, get, gain, obtain, Cic.: *orum parere*, to lay an egg, Cic.; *p. verba*, to coin words, Cic.; *sibi laudem p.*, to gain reputation, Cic.

*Pārīto*, 1 (*paro*), v. freq. a., I prepare, get ready, Plaut.

*Parma*, ae, f. (*σάγμα*), a round shield, buckler; a target, Liv.; any shield, Virg.

*Parmaſtus*, a, um (*parma*), adj., armed with a round buckler, Liv.

*Parmaſſa*, ae, f. (*parma*), dim., a little buckler, Hor.

*Parmaſſarius*, ii, m. (*parmula*), a gladiator who used the *parma* in the Thracian manner, Quint.

*Pāra*, 1 (akin to *pario*), v. a., I make or get ready, prepare, provide, shape, contrive, furnish, Cic.; I acquire, procure, get, obtain, Cic.; I regulate, order, arrange, Terent.; *bellum parare*, to make preparations for war, Cic.; *insidias alicui p.*, to plot against one, Ov.; *p. se proelio*, to make one's self ready for battle, Justin.; *hortum p.*, to purchase a garden, Cic.; part., *paratus*, Cic.; *p. neci*, prepared for murder, Virg.; *omnia perpeti paratus*, prepared to suffer every thing, Caes.

*Pāro*, 1 (*par*), v. a., I make equal, esteem equal, Plaut.; v. n., I agree with another, Cic.

*Pāra*, ſaia, m. (*σάριον*), a kind of ship or boat, Cic.

*Pār-ſcha*, ae, f. (*σάρεχη*), a providing with victuals, Cic.

*Pār-ſcheus*, i, m. (*σάρεχος*), a purveyor, entertainer, Hor.; a host, one who gives an entertainment, Hor.

*Parra*, ae, f. (akin to *paras*), a bird of ill-omen, probably the lapwing, Hor.

*Parri-cida* and *pārri-cida*, ae, m. and f. (*parens, caedo*), a murderer of parents, parricide, Cic.; a murderer of any near relation, Liv.; a murderer, assassin, Cic.; a traitor, rebel, Sallust.

*Parri-cidalis*, e (*parricida*), adj., parricidal; murderous, bloody, Justin.

*Parri-cidium*, ii (*parricida*), n., murder of parents or near relations, parricide, Cic.; murder, Cic.

*Parra*, tia, f. (akin to *frustum, frango*, &c.), a piece, part, portion, share, Cic.; a species, sort, Cic.; a party in a dispute or lawsuit, Quint.; party, side, faction, Cic.; figur.: a part, duty which one takes upon himself, Cic.; *partes facere*, to make a division, Cic.; *partem in re habere*, to have a share in something, Cic.; *magna pars*, many; *maxima pars*, most, Cic.; *pars hominum*, some men, Hor.; *pars—pars*, *pars—alii*, some—others, Sueton.; *parte*, in part, partly, Ov.; *ex parte*, in part, in some measure, Cic.; *multis partibus*, in many ways, by much, much, Caes.; *duobus partibus plus*, twice as much, Cic.; *in parte*, partly, in some degree, Quint.; *pro mea parte*, for my share, as much as in me lies, Cic.; *magnam partem*, in a great measure, Cic.; *maximam partem*, for the most part, Caes.; *in eam partem*, on that side, in that sense, with

that intent, so far, so much, Cic.; *in utramque partem*, pro and con, for and against, Cic.; *nullam in partem*, by no means, Cic.; *per partes*, by parts, piecemeal, Colum.; *in omnes partes*, in every respect, altogether, wholly, Cic.; *nullius partis esse*, to stand neuter, Cic.; *partes implere*, to perform one's duty, Ov.; *in istis partibus*, in this region, in those parts, Cic.

*Parsimonia* and *parōimōnia*, ae, f. (*parco*), frugality, thrift, thriftiness, Cic.

*Parti-ceps*, cipis (*para, capio*), adj., partaking of, sharing in, privy to, c. gen., Cic.; subst., an associate, companion, fellow, Terent.

*Parti-cipialis*, e (*participium*), adj., having the nature of a participle, participial, Quint.

*Parti-cipium*, ii, n. (*particeps*), a participle, word partaking of the qualities of a verb and an adjective, Quint.

*Parti-cipo*, 1 (*particeps*), v. a., I partake of, participate in, take share of, Caes.; I make partaker of, give a share of, acquaint with, make privy to, Liv.

*Particella*, ae, f. (*pars*), dim., a small part, particle, Cic.; in grammar: a particle, Gell.

*Particūlātīm* (*particula*), adv., part after part, bit by bit, piecemeal, Senec.

*Partim* (for *partem*, from *pars*), adv., partly, in part; some part, some, Liv.; *partim—partim*, *partim—alii*, some—others, Cic.

*Partio*, 4, and *partior*, 4 (*pars*), v. a., I divide, distribute, part, share, Cic.; *partiri aliquid cum aliquo*, to share something with some one, Cic.; *membra partita*, separated limbs, Cic.; *sententiae partitae*, distinct opinions, Cic.

*Partitē* (*partitus*), adv., with division, distinctly, methodically, Cic.

*Partitio*, onis, f. (*partio*), a parting, dividing, distributing, sharing, Cic.; distribution; division, Cic.

*Partitūdo*, inis, f. (*partus*), a bringing forth young, Plaut.

*Partūrio*, 4 (*pario*), v. desid. a., I desire to bring forth, am in travail or labour, bring forth, bear, Terent.; I am big with, am ready to produce or utter, I purpose, Cic.; I yield, produce, generate, Hor.

*Partus*, ſis, m. (*pario*), a bringing forth, birth, Cic.; a begetting, Cic.; the young or offspring of any creature, Cic.; *partum ferre*, to be pregnant, to be with young, Plin.; *partum abigere*, to cause a miscarriage, Cic.

*Parum* (akin to *parvus* and *parcus*), adv., little, not much, Sallust; too little, not enough, Cic.; not remarkably, not very, not as it should be, Cic.; *parum id facio*, I make little account of it, Sallust; *parum habere*, to deem it not enough, not to be contented, c. inf., Sallust; *parum diu*, not long enough, Cic.



*Pärumper* (*parum*), adv., for a short time, a little while, awhile, Cic.

*Pärunculus*, *i*, m. (*paro*), dim., a small boat or skiff, Cic.

*Parvitas*, *atis*, *f*. (*parvus*), smallness, littleness, minuteness, Cic.

*Parvulus*, *a*, *um* (*parvus*), adj., dim., very small, very little, petty, tiny, puny, Cic.; very young or tender, Virg.; *parvulum*, a trifle, Cic.; *pecunia parvula*, a very small sum, Cic.; *c*. dat.: not sufficient for, Plaut.

*Parvus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *brevis*; *παῦρος*), adj., little, small, puny, slight, Cic.; young, Cic.; short, brief, Terent.; figur.: humble, mean, common, moderate, poor, Hor.; *parvus numerus*, a small number, Nep.; *contentus parvo*, satisfied with little, Cic.; *parvo plures*, somewhat more, Liv.; *parvi facio illos*, I do not value them at a straw, Plaut.; *parvi refert*, it matters little, Cic.; *parvi*, little children, Cic.; *a parvis*, from our infancy, Cic.; *parvi dii*, gods of inferior rank, Hor.; adv., *parvè*, Vitruv.

*Paseoölus*, *i*, m. (*πάσκαλος*), a purse or bag made of leather, Plaut.

*Pasco*, *päri*, *pastum*, 3 (akin to *vescor*, *mando*, *μάω*, *πάω*, and Sansc. *bhij*, to eat), *v*. a., I feed, graze, browse upon, pasture, eat, Virg.; I feed, pasture, drive to pasture, Cic.; I feed, nourish, support, Cic.; figur.: I nourish, cherish, indulge, Hor.; I gratify, satisfy, satiate, Cic.; I pasture cattle upon, Virg.; I consume, lay waste, Liv.; *pascere hospites*, to entertain guests, Plin.; *pascere barbam*, to cherish one's beard, Hor.; *sem pascere*, to indulge hope, Virg.; *p. animum*, to please the mind, Virg.; *pasci re*, to be entertained by a thing, Cic.

*Pascuus*, *a*, *um* (*pasco*), adj., fit for pasture or grazing, Plaut.; *pascuum*, ground on which beasts are fed, pasture, food for flocks, cattle, &c. Cic.; *ensorum pascua*, the public pastures or lands, Cic.

*Passer*, *ëris*, m. (akin to *parra*, *parus*), a sparrow, Cic.; a sea-fish, turbot, Hor.; *meus pullus passer*, my little chick, Plaut.; *p. marinus*, an ostrich, Plaut.

*Passerculus*, *i*, m. (*passer*), dim., a little or young sparrow, Cic.

*Passim* (*pando*), adv., here and there, loosely, at random, Caes.; promiscuously, indiscriminately, without rule or order, Justin.; hither and thither, every way, Cic.

*Passum*, *i*, n. (*passus*), *sc. vinum*, a sort of sweet wine made of grapes dried in the sun, raisin-wine, Virg.

*Passus*, *üs*, m. (akin to *pes*, *pado*, and Sansc. *path*, to go), a pace, step, Cic.; a footstep, Ov.; a pace, measure of five feet, Cic.

*Pastillus*, *i*, m. (*pasco*), a little ball of meal or other substance, Hor.

*Pastio*, *onis*, *f*. (*pasco*), a feeding, grazing, pasturing; a keeping or breeding of cattle,

poultry, bees, &c. Varr.; pasture, food, Cic.

*Pastor*, *öris*, m. (*pasco*), one who keeps or feeds animals; a shepherd, herdsman, pastor; a keeper of poultry, Caes.

*Pastörälis*, *g* (*pastor*), adj., of a shepherd or herdsman, rustic, pastoral, rural, Cic.

*Pastörícus* or *pastörítius*, *a*, *um* (*pastor*), adj., pastoral, rustic, Cic.

*Pastöríus*, *a*, *um* (*pastor*), adj., pastoral, rustic, Ov.

*Pastus*, *üs*, m. (*pasco*), a feeding, grazing, pasturing; food, pasture, Cic.; figur.: a repast, delight, Cic.

*Pätägiärius*, *ii*, m. (*patagium*), a maker or seller of *patagia*, Plaut.

*Pätägidütus*, *a*, *um* (*patagium*), adj., provided with a *patagium*, Plaut.

*Pätägium*, *ii*, n. (*παταγιον*), a broad band or border on the top of a woman's tunic, answering to the clavus of the men, Apul.

*Pätägus*, *i*, m. (*πάταγος*), a sort of disease, Plaut.

*Pätë-fäcio*, *fëci*, *factum*, 3 (*pateo*, *facio*), *v*. a., I open, set or lay open, throw open, Cic.; figur.: I manifest, declare, disclose, discover, detect, Cic.; I render visible, Ov.; *patefacere ordines, aciem*, to open or widen the ranks, extend the line, Liv.

*Pätë-fäctio*, *onis*, *f*. (*patefacio*), a laying open, manifesting, discovering, Cic.

*Pätë-fio*, *factus*, *fieri*, passive of *patefacio*.

*Pätella*, *ae*, *f*. (*patera*), dim., a dish, plate, platter, charger, porringer, pot, pan, Hor.

*Pätellärius*, *a*, *um* (*patella*), adj., of a platter or dish, Plaut.

*Pätëna*. See *patina*.

*Pätëns*, *tis*, part. (*pateo*); adj., open, lying open, accessible, Liv.; open, uncovered, Cic.; not obstructed, Caes.; evident, manifest, Ov.; adv., *pätenter*, Cic.

*Pätëo*, *ui*, 2 (akin to *pando*), *v*. n., to be open, stand or lie open, Cic.; to be open, accessible, passable, Cic.; to lie open, be exposed, Liv.; to extend, stretch, Caes.; to be attainable, free for use, Cic.; to be clear, plain, evident, manifest, Plaut.; *patuit fuga*, escape was possible, Liv.; *patet*, it is known, Cic.

*Päter*, *tris*, m. (*πάτερ*, Sansc. *pitr*): Icel. *faudur*, *fader*, a father, sire, Cic.; a foster-father, Terent.; a father-in-law, Tac.: *p. familias* or *familiae*, the father of a family; a master of slaves, Cic.; *p. patratus*, the chief of the *familia* or heralds, Cic.; *p. coenae*, the host, Hor.

*Pätëra*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *batus*, *ens*, *vat*), a broad, shallow cup or bowl used for drinking out of and making libations, Cic.

*Pätërnus*, *a*, *um* (*pater*), adj., of a father, fatherly, paternal, Cic.; relating to one's country, Hor.

*Pätëresco*, *tud*, 3 (*pateo*), *v*. Inch. n., to be open, lie open, Virg.; to extend, stretch, Liv.; figur.: to become plain, evident, manifest, to appear clearly, Cic.

*Patibilia*, *e* (*patior*), adj., supportable, sufferable, tolerable, Cic.; sensible, passible, Cic.

*Patibaldus*, *a, um* (*patibulum*), adj., fastened to a gibbet, bearing a furca or cross, Plaut.

*Patibulum*, *i, n.* (akin to *pessulus*), a bar or bolt; a prop, Plin.; a kind of cross or gibbet, Cic.

*Patiens*, *tis*, part. (*patior*); adj., enduring, bearing, able to bear, capable of enduring, patient, Cic.; hard, unyielding, Ov.; *p. operum*, accustomed to labour, Virg.; *equus patiens assoris*, a horse able to bear a rider, Sueton.; adv., *patienter*, Cic.

*Patientia*, *ae, f.* (*patior*), a bearing, suffering, enduring, undergoing patiently, capacity of endurance, willingness to undergo, patience, Cic.; submission, servile compliance, Tac.

*Patina*, *ae, f.* (allied to *patera*), a dish, plate, porringer, pot, pan, Cic.

*Patior*, *passus, sum*, 3 (*πάσχω, πάσχω*), v. dep. a., I bear, endure, suffer, undergo, brook, tolerate, support, Cic.; I submit to, bear contentedly, acquiesce in, comply with, Terent.; I last, endure, keep, Ov.; I permit, allow, suffer, let, Cic.; I live, Plaut.; *istane hunc patiemur fieri miserum*! shall we thus let him become miserable! Terent.; *non possum pati, quin*, I cannot refrain from, Terent.; *aequo animo pati*, to be pleased, contented with, Cic.; *aeque, iniquo animo, moleste pati*, to be displeased, offended, indignant at, Cic.

*Pātritor*, *ōris*, m. (*patro*), an effector, author, accomplisher, Tac.

*Pātritus*, *a, um*, part. (*patro*); *pater patratus*, the chief of the *feciales*, who concluded treaties, Cic.

*Pātria*, *ae, f.* See *patrius*.

*Pātricius*, *a, um* (*pater*), adj., belonging to the primitive Romans (*patres*), of patrician rank, patrician, noble, Cic.; *patricii*, the patricians, high nobility, Cic.

*Pātrimonium*, *ii, n.* (*pater*), a paternal estate, inheritance, patrimony; personal property; an estate, Cic.

*Pātrinus*, *a, um* (*pater*), adj., one whose father is living, Cic.

*Pātrius*, 1 (*πατρίων*), v. n., I resemble my father, take after him, Terent.

*Pātrius*, *a, um* (*pater*), adj., of a father; in use among one's fathers or ancestors, Cic.

*Pātrius*, *a, um* (*pater*), adj., of or belonging to a father, fatherly, like a father, paternal, Cic.; of one's country, native, Cic.; *patrius mos*, an old established custom, Cic.; *patrium nomen*, a patronymic, Quint.; *patrius sermo*, mother tongue, vernacular, Cic.; *patria*, sc. *terra* or sometimes *urbs*, one's native country or city, native soil, native land, Cic.;

the place of one's residence, Virg.; adv., *pātriē*, Quint.

*Pātro*, 1 (akin to *potior*), v. a., I effect, perform, execute, perpetrate, achieve, Cic.; *patrare bellum*, to finish a war, Sallust.

*Pātrōcinium*, *ii, n.* (*patronus*), protection, patronage, support, Cic.; the defence or pleading of the cause of the accused, Cic.

*Pātrōcinor*, 1 (*patronus*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I protect, defend, support, patronise, Terent.

*Pātrōna*, *ae, f.* (*patronus*), a patroness, protectress, Terent.

*Pātrōnus*, *i, m.* (*pater*), a protector, defender, patron, advocate, Cic.; he who manumits a slave, Cic.

*Pātruēlis*, *e* (*patruus*), adj., of a father's brother, Cic.; *frater p.*, cousin-german by the father's side, Sueton.

*Pātruus*, *i, m.* (*pater*), an uncle by the father's side, a father's brother, Cic.; a severe reprover, Cic.

*Pātruus*, *a, um* (*patruus*), adj., of or like an uncle, Ov.

*Pātulus*, *a, um* (*pateo*), adj., open, standing open, Cic.; wide, large, spreading, spacious, Cic.

*Paucitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*paucus*), fewness, scarcity, smallness of number, paucity, Cic.

*Paucili*, *ae, a* (*paucus*), adj., dim., very few, Cic.

*Paucus*, *a, um* (allied to *paulus*), adj., commonly pl., *pauci*, *ae, a*, few, Cic.; *pauci*, few men, Cic.; *paucis te volo*, a word with you, Terent.

*Paulispēr* and *paullispēr* (*paulus*), adv., for a little while, a little while, Cic.

*Paululus* and *paullulus*, *a, um* (*paulus*), adj., dim., little, very little, small, Plaut.; subst., *paululum*, a little; abl., *paululo contentus*, contented with little, Terent.; adv., *paulūlum* and *paullūlum*, Cic.

*Paulum* and *paullum* (*paulus*), adv., a little, a short while, Quint.; *post p.*, soon after, Quint.

*Paulus* and *paullus*, *a, um* (*παῦλος*, akin to *parvus*, and Icel. *fair, far, fa*; Goth. *favi, few*), adj., little, small, Terent.; adv., *paulatim* and *paullatim*, Caes.

*Paupēr*, *ēris* (redupl. from Icel. *bar, bare*), adj., bare, naked, poor, Cic.; scanty, Ov.; lowly, Virg.

*Paupercūlus*, *a, um* (*pauper*), adj., dim., poor, sorry, Terent.

*Paupēria*, *ēi, f.* (*pauper*), poverty, Tac.

*Paupēro*, 1 (*pauper*), v. a., I make poor, impoverish, Plaut.; I rob, deprive, Hor.

*Paupertas*, *atis*, *f.* (*pauper*), poverty, need, indigence, Cic.

*Pausa*, *ae, f.* (*παῦσις*), a pause, stop, cessation, stay, end, Plaut.

*Pausārius*, *ii, m.* (*pausa*), an officer who commanded the rowers, Senec.

*Paucillispēr*, adv., same as *paulispēr*.

*Paucillulus*, *a, um* (*paucillus*), adj., dim.,

very little or small, Plaut.; subst., a little, trifle, Plaut.  
*Pauzillus*, *a*, *um* (*paucus*), adj., dim., very little, very small, Plaut.; subst., a little, Plaut.; adv., *pauzillatim*, Plaut.  
*Pæd-factus*, *a*, *um* (*pæreo*, *factus*), adj., terrified, affrighted, alarmed, Ov.  
*Pæreo*, *pæri*, 2 (akin to *moveo*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I tremble, am afraid, fear, dread, Plaut.; *pavere omnia*, Sallust, *ad omnia*, Liv., to be afraid of every thing; *pavet laedere*, he fears to hurt, Ov.; *pavens*, trembling with fear, alarmed, Ov.; *venas pavent*, the veins shrink, contract, Tac.  
*Pæresco*, 3 (*pæreo*), *v. n.*, I begin to tremble, Tac.  
*Pæcidus*, *a*, *um* (*pæreo*), adj., trembling, timid, timorous, fearful, Virg.; alarmed, terrified, frightened, Liv.; frightful, awful, Ov.; adv., *pæcidē*, Liv.  
*Pæimento*, 1 (*parimentum*), *v. a.*, I pave, Cic.; I make a pavement, Plin.  
*Pæimentum*, *i*, *n.* (*pario*), a pavement, a hard, rammed floor, Cic.  
*Pærio*, 4 (*paio*), *v. a.*, I beat, strike, Cic.; I tread, beat, or ram down, I pave, Plin.  
*Pærito*, 1 (*pæreo*), *v. freq. n.*, I tremble for fear, fear greatly, am much afraid, dread, Virg.; I tremble with disease, am ill, Terent.  
*Pæro*, *ōris*, *m.* (*paŕos*), a peacock, Cic.  
*Pæror*, *ōris*, *m.* (*pæreo*), a trembling, throbbing of the heart from hope or joy, Virg.; fear, dread, alarm, consternation, Cic.; a Roman god, Liv.  
*Pax*, *pæcis*, *f.* (*pacifcor*, *pango*), an agreement, contract, treaty, Virg.; peace, quiet, tranquillity, Cic.; grace, favour, propitiousness, Virg.; permission, leave, Cic.; *pax uti*, Cic., *pacem agitare*, Sallust, to live in a state of peace; *pacem confloere*, Cic., *componere*, Liv., to make peace; *cum pace*, peaceably, in peace, Cic.; *pace*, in *pace*, in time of peace, Liv.; *pace tua*, with your leave, with your permission, Cic.; *pax!* peace! silence! no more! Terent.  
*Peccatum*, *i*, *n.* (*pecco*), a fault, error, offence, sin, Cic.; *peccato*, by a mistake, Terent.  
*Peccatus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*pecco*), the committing of a fault, a fault, offence, Cic.  
*Pecco*, 1 (akin to *facio*, *facinus*), *v. a.* and *n.*, I do wrong or amiss, commit a fault, err, mistake, offend, sin, Cic.; I offend, abuse, injure, Cæsar; *multa peccat*, he commits many faults, Cic.; *in me ipsum peccavi*, I have wronged myself, Cic.; *in hoc peccat*, in this he is mistaken, Cic.  
*Pecten*, *inis*, *m.* (*pecto*), a comb, Ov.; the reed of a loom, Virg.; the weaver's art, weaving, Martial; a card or comb to rifle flax or card wool, Plin.; a rake, Ov.; a clapping together of the fingers, Ov.; the hair about the privy parts, Juvenal; the plectrum or quill with which the ancients

played on a stringed musical instrument, Virg.; a poem, verse, Ov.; a scollop or other similar shell-fish, Hor.  
*Pectindatim* (*pecten*), adv., like the teeth of a comb, Ov.  
*Pecto*, *peri*, *perui* or *pectivi*, *perum* and *pectitum*, 3 (*rixo*), *v. a.*, I comb, dress, or adjust the hair, Virg.; I hackle or heckle flax, I card wool, Plin.; *pignis pectitur*, he is taking a dressing, Plaut.  
*Pectus*, *ōris*, *n.* (akin to Engl. *wrist*), the breast, Virg.; figur.: the heart, Cic.; a person, Virg.; the mind, soul, understanding, memory, Hor.; the stomach, Ov.  
*Pecu*, *n.* (Icel. *se*, *fae*; Sansc. *pachu*), sheep, cattle, Liv.  
*Peculrius*, *a*, *um* (*pecu*), adj., of or belonging to cattle or flocks, pastoral; *pecuaria res*, property consisting of cattle; cattle, Cic.; *pecuaria, orum*, cattle, Virg.; *pecuarius*, a breeder of cattle, Cic.; a farmer of the public pastures, Liv.  
*Peculātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*peculor*), a purloiner or embezzler of the public money, a speculator, Cic.  
*Peculātus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*peculor*), the crime of stealing, embezzling the public money, theft of public property, speculation, Cic.  
*Peculidris*, *e* (*peculium*), adj., of private property, Plaut.; peculiar, particular, proper, one's own, appropriate, especial, Cic.; remarkable, singular, Justin.; adv., *peculidriter*, Quint.  
*Peculio*, 1 (*peculium*), *v. a.*, I furnish with a *peculium*, give private property, Plaut.  
*Peculiolum*, *i*, *n.* (*peculium*), dim., a small property, Quint.  
*Peculiosus*, *a*, *um* (*peculium*), adj., having a considerable property, opulent, Plaut.  
*Peculium*, *i*, *n.* (*pecu*), sheep, cattle; property in cattle, property, Hor.; private property, Cic.  
*Peculor*, 1 (*peculium*), *v. dep. a.*, I rob or defraud the public, steal or embezzle the public goods or money, Flor.  
*Pecunia*, *as*, *f.* (*pecu*), property, wealth, riches, Cic.; money; *pecunias erigere*, to raise or collect money, Cic.; *pecuniam numerare*, to pay the money down, Cic.; *pecuniam solvere alicui*, to pay money to any one, Cic.; *pecunia numerata*, ready money, Nep.  
*Pecuniarius*, *a*, *um* (*pecunia*), adj., of, belonging, or relating to money, pecuniary, Cic.  
*Pecuniōsus*, *a*, *um* (*pecunia*), adj., full of money, moneyed, rich, Cic.; making rich, gainful, Martial.  
*Pæcus*, *ōris*, *n.* (*pecu*), sheep, Virg.; cattle in general, goats, swine, oxen, horses, Virg.; figur.: a herd, race, Hor.; *pecus equinum*, horses, Virg.; *setigerum p.*, swine, Ov.; *volatile p.*, domestic fowls, Colum.  
*Pæcus*, *ūdis*, *f.* (*pecu*), a sheep, a head of

cattle, an animal, beast, Cic.; a brute, Cic.  
*Pedalis*, *e* (*pes*), adj., of a foot, a foot long or broad, Cic.  
*Pedarii*, *a*, *um* (*pes*), adj., foot; *pedarii senatores*, senators who were only permitted to vote on subjects proposed by others, Cic.  
*Peditus*, *us*, m. (*pes*), an advancing, attack, Plaut.  
*Peditis*, *itis*, m. (*pes*), one who goes on foot, Virg.; a foot-soldier, Caes.; the foot-soldiers, infantry, Liv.  
*Pedestris*, *tris*, *tre* (*pedes*), adj., on foot, pedestrian, Cic.; of the infantry, Liv.; on land, Cic.; figur.: in prose, prosaic, Quint.; of a humble, low, or mean style, Hor.; *pedestres*, foot-soldiers, infantry, Justin.  
*Peditum* (*pes*, *teneo*), adv., step by step, by degrees, gradually, Cic.; figur.: cautiously, Cic.  
*Pedica*, *ae*, f. (*pes*), a fetter, chain, or shackle for the feet; a springe, snare for catching beasts by the feet, Virg.  
*Pedis*, *is* (*pes*, louse), m. and f., a louse, Plaut.; dim., *pediculus*, a louse, Plin.  
*Pedi-sequens* or *pēdis-sequens*, *a*, *um* (*pes*, sequor), adj., following behind; *pedit-sequens*, a footman, page, lackey; *pedit-sequens*, a waiting-woman, Plaut.  
*Peditus*, *us*, m. (*pedes*), the infantry or foot of an army, Cic.  
*Pedo*, *pēdi*, 3 (*πέδω*), v. n., I fart, break wind backwards, Hor.  
*Pedum*, *i*, n., a shepherd's crook, Virg.  
*Pugna*, *itis*, n. (*πύγμα*), a wooden frame or machine, Cic.; a raising-machine in the theatre, Senec.  
*Piura*, 1 (*per*, *juro*), v. n., I violate an oath, swear, am forsworn, perjure myself, swear falsely, Cic.  
*Pior*, *us* (Fr. *pire*; Engl. *worse*), adj., worse, Cic.; adv., *pejus*, worse, more violently, Hor.  
*Pelagus*, *a*, *um* (*pelagus*), adj., relating to the sea, marine, Phaedr.  
*Pelagus*, *i*, n. (*πῆλαγος*), the sea, Tac.; the head of a river, Virg.  
*Pellacia*, *ae*, f., flattery, Lucet.  
*Pellax*, *dis* (*pellicio*), adj., deceiving, artful, wheedling, Virg.  
*Pellidra*, *ae*, f. (*pellicio*), a lure, decoy, snare, Plaut.  
*Pellio*, *onis*, f. (*pellego*), a reading through, Cic.  
*Pellio*, 3 (*per*, *lego*), v. a., I read through, Plaut.  
*Pellor*, *ois*, f. (*πάλλαξ*), a concubine, kept mistress, Cic.; *p. reginae*, the king's concubine, Sueton.  
*Pellotus*, *us*, m. (*pellex*), concubinage, Cic.  
*Pellio* and *per-licio*, *lexi*, *lectum*, 3 (*per*, *laeo*), v. a., I allure, entice, decoy, inveigle, deceive by flattery, cozen, cajole, Cic.; I induce, prevail with, Tac.

*Pellucula*, *ae*, f. (*pellis*), dim., a little skin, Cic.; *pelluculam curare*, to take care of one's health, Hor.  
*Pellis*, *is*, f. (akin to *vellus* and *palla*), the skin or hide of a beast; the fell or pelt, Cic.; a garment or tent made of skins, Ov.; *sub pellibus*, in tents, in a standing camp, in the camp, Cic.; *detrahere alicui pellem*, to expose a person's faults, Hor.  
*Pellitus*, *a*, *um* (*pellis*), adj., covered with skins, clad in skins, Liv.  
*Pello*, *pēpli*, *pulsum*, 3 (*πῆλω*, *πῆλαμαι*, to move; Sansc. *pal*, to go), v. a., I set in motion, impel, propel, Virg.; I beat, strike, Hor.; I drive or chase away, Caes.; I drive or force out, remove forcibly, expel, dispossess, Cic.; figur.: I move, affect, touch, strike, Cic.; *pellere aliquem patriā*, to banish one, Nep.; *p. aliquem in exilium*, to drive one into exile, Cic.; *animum cura pellere*, to trouble a person's mind, Liv.; *hostes pellere*, to drive back, beat, rout the enemy, Caes.  
*Pel-luceo* and *per-luceo*, *luxi*, 2, v. n., I am seen through, am transparent or pellucid, Plaut.; I shine or appear through, Liv.; figur.: I shine forth, appear, Cic.; *pel-lucens*, transparent, Cic.  
*Pel-lucidus* and *per-lucidus*, *a*, *um*, adj., transparent, translucent, pellucid, Cic.; bright, glittering, Cic.  
*Pelōris*, *idis*, f. (*πῆλωρις*), a kind of shell-fish, Hor.  
*Pelta*, *ae*, f. (*πίλη*), a short buckler or target in the form of a half-moon, Liv.  
*Pellastae*, *drum*, m. (*πῆλασταί*), soldiers armed with the pelta, Liv.  
*Pendrius*, *a*, *um* (*penus*), adj., of or relating to provisions; *cella penaria*, a buttery, pantry, larder, Cic.  
*Pendates*, *ium*, m. (*penes*), guardian deities, household gods, Cic.; the house, home, Cic.; *domus ac penates*, house and home, Liv.; *cura penatium*, the management of the household affairs, Tac.  
*Pendāli-ger*, *era*, *erum* (*penates*, *gero*), adj., carrying with him his household gods, Ov.  
*Pendeo*, *pēpendi*, 2 (*pendo*), v. n., to hang, be suspended, Cic.; to be hung up, suspended as a votive offering, Virg.; to overhang, impend, Ov.; to hang lightly, be movable, Ov.; to seem to be suspended, Virg.; to hang one's self, Ov.; I totter, am ready to fall, Cic.; I linger about, haunt, Virg.; to hang loosely, to be flagging, weak, Ov.; figur.: I am in suspense, doubtful, Cic.; I hang intently upon, listen attentively to, Ov.; I hang upon, rest or depend upon, Cic.; I am suspended, interrupted, at a stand, Virg.; *de alicujus collo pendere*, to hang on one's neck, Ov.; *scopulus pendet*, the rock is beetling, Ov.; *non nimis pendeo*, I do not

concern myself much, Senec.; *pendere animo*, to be uneasy, Cic.

*Pendo*, *pēpendi*, *pensum*, 3 (allied to *pondus*, *πίσις*, \**πίσις*, *πίσις*), v. a., I weigh, Ov.; I pay, liquidate, discharge, Cic.; figur.: I weigh, ponder, consider, Cic.; I esteem, value, appreciate, regard, Terent.; I pay what is due, I suffer, undergo, Cic.; *pendere poenas*, to pay the penalty, suffer punishment, Cic.; *magni pendere aliquid*, to value a thing highly, Hor.; v. n., I weigh, have weight, Plin.

*Pendulus*, *a*, *um* (*pendeo*), adj., hanging, pendulous, Hor.; overhanging, steep, Martial; *spe pendulus*, in suspense, anxious, Hor.

*Pēne*, adv. See *paene*.

*Pēnes* (*paene*), prp. c. acc.: near, with, Cic.; with, in the power of, in the hands of, Cic.

*Pēnētrābilis*, *e* (*penetro*), adj., what may be penetrated or pierced, penetrable, Ov.; penetrating, piercing, Virg.

*Pēnētrālis*, *e* (*penetro*), adj., penetrating, piercing, subtle; interior, internal, inner, inmost, innermost, Cic.

*Pēnētrālia*, *ium*, n. (*penetrālis*), the recess or innermost part of any place, as of a temple, Virg.; the secret habitation, Ov.; figur.: the hidden things or secrets, Quint.

*Pēnētro*, 1 (*penitus*), v. a., I set, put, or thrust in, Plaut.; I penetrate, pierce, pervade, Virg.; v. n., I penetrate, advance, reach, Cic.; *p. in aliquid*, I look narrowly into, I examine, Tac.

*Pēnēcillum*, *i*, n., and *pēnēcillus*, *i*, m. (*peniculus*), dim., a painter's brush or pencil, Cic.

*Pēnēcillus*, *i*, m. (*penis*), dim., a brush made of a tail, a hair-brush, Plaut.; a sponge, Terent.

*Pēnis*, *is*, m., a tail, Cic.; the male organ of generation, Cic.

*Pēnitus*, *a*, *um* (*penes*), adj., inward, innermost, inmost, Plaut.

*Pēnitus* (*penes*), adv., inwardly, internally, in the inmost part; far within, into the inmost part, deeply, Cic.; fully, thoroughly, Cic.; entirely, utterly, Cic.; heartily, from the heart, Tac.; far, by far, remotely, Virg.

*Penna*, *ae*, f. (allied to *pinna*, akin to *minae* and *finis*), a feather, quill, Plaut.; the flight of birds, Ov.; pl., *pennae*, a wing, Cic.; the feathers of an arrow, an arrow, Ov.

*Pennatus*, *a*, *um* (*penna*), adj., having wings, winged, Cic.

*Penni-ger*, *a*, *um* (*penna*, *gero*), adj., having wings, winged, Cic.

*Pennula*, *ae*, f. (*penna*), dim., a little feather or wing, Cic.

*Penisilis*, *e* (*pendeo*), adj., hanging, hung up,

suspended, pendent, Hor.; hanging, supported upon arches or piles, Curt.

*Pensio*, *onis*, f. (*pendo*), a weighing, weight, Vitruv.; a paying, payment, Cic.; a tribute, tax, Aurel. Vict.; the rent, Sucton.

*Pensito*, 1 (*pensio*), v. freq. a., I weigh, weigh often or exactly, Aurel. Vict.; I weigh, ponder over, examine, Liv.; I pay, disburse, pay taxes, Cic.; *p. cum*, I compare with, Gell.

*Penso*, 1 (*pendo*), v. freq. a., I weigh, Liv.; I estimate, value, judge of, Liv.; I weigh, ponder, examine, consider, Liv.; I compensate, make amends for, requite, counterbalance, Senec.; I pay, Ov.; *pensare poenas*, to suffer punishment, Senec.; *p. adversa secundis*, to compare adversity with good fortune, Liv.; *nece p. pudorem*, to repair lost honour by death, Ov.

*Pensum*, *i*, n. (*pendo*), what is weighed out, a piece of work, task, portion of flax to be spun, Virg.; figur.: a charge, duty, office, Cic.

*Pensus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*pendo*); adj., valuable, estimable, precious, dear, Plaut.; *nihil pensi habere*, not to care or regard, not to mind or consider, not to value, Sallust.

*Pentā-mēter*, *tra*, *trum* (*πεντάμετρος*), adj., having five poetical feet, Quint.

*Pentēris*, *is*, f. (*πεντήρης*), a ship of five banks or benches of oars, Hirt.

*Pēnuārius*. See *penarius*.

*Pēnula*. See *paenula*.

*Pēnultimus*. See *paenultimus*.

*Pēnum*, *i*. See *penus*.

*Pēnūria*, *ae*, f. (*πενία*, *πείραμα*), want, need, scarcity; *p. edendi*, want of food, Virg.; *p. sapientium civium*, scarcity of intelligent citizens, Cic.

*Pēnus*, *ūs* and *ī*, m. and f., *pēnum*, *ī*, n., *pēnūs*, *ōris*, n. (allied to *panis*, akin to *pascor*, *escor*), food, provision, meat, victuals, Cic.

*Pēplum*, *i*, n. (*πέπλος*), and *pēplus*, *ī*, m. (*πέπλος*), a robe, especially the splendid robe of the statue of Minerva, Virg.

*Pēr* (*πέρω*), prp. c. acc.: through; 1, through a place, in the midst, over, along; *pēr agros*, over the fields, Liv.; *pēr forum*, in the midst of the market-place, Cic.; *pēr gradus*, down the steps, Liv.; *pēr domos*, in all the houses, Liv.; *pēr sileas*, in the wood, Virg.; *pēr ambas zonas*, between the two zones, Virg.; 2, through a time, during; *decem pēr dies*, for ten days, Cic.; *pēr idem tempus*, at the same time, Cic.; *pēr indutias*, during the armistice, Liv.; *pēr tempus*, opportunely, Terent.; 3, through means, by means of; *pēr eos*, through your means, Cic.; *pēr me*, by my exertions, Cic.; *pēr se*, in itself, for itself alone, Cic.; *pēr litteras*, by letter, Cic.; *pēr dedecus*, disgracefully, Cic.; *pēr iram*, in anger, Cic.; *pēr insidias*, by treachery, Cic.; *pēr ordinem*, in order, Quint.; *pēr occasionem*, as oppor-

tunity offers, Liv.; *per ludum et jocum*, playfully, jestingly, Cic.; *quod per leges licet*, what is allowed by the laws, Cic.; *per causam belli*, for the sake of, on account of war, Liv.; *per me*, as far as concerns me, Cic.; *per deos!* by the gods! Cic.; *per deos jurare*, to swear by the gods, Cic.; *per tempora longa*, after a long time, Ov.—In composition, *per* (equivalent to *per*) strengthens the signification—as *perfacilis*; or expresses thoroughness, completeness—as *perculere*; or a motion round about—as *pervertere*; or the idea of destruction—as *perdere*, *perire*; or gives the compound a bad sense—as *perfidus*, *perjurare*.

*Pera*, *ae*, *f.* (*σῖα*), a bag, poke, wallet, pouch, Phaedr.

*Pir-absurdus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very absurd, exceedingly strange, contrary to reason, Cic.

*Pir-accommōdātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very much adapted, very convenient, Cic.

*Pir-acer*, *cris*, *cre*, adj., very sharp, acute, poignant; piercing, subtile, Cic.

*Pir-acerbus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very sour or harsh, Cic.

*Pir-accesco*, *cui*, 3, *v. n.*, to be very sour; figur.: *peracescit*, it pains me, provokes me, Plaut.

*Pir-actio*, *onis*, *f.* (*perago*), a finishing, completion, Cic.

*Pir-aciū*, *a*, *um*, adj., very sharp, keen, or fine-edged, Martial; subtile, ingenious, Cic.; adv., *peracūtē*, Cic.

*Pir-adolescens*, *tis*, adj., very young, Cic.

*Pir-adolescēntulus*, *i*, *m.*, a very young man, Nep.

*Pir-adipositus*. See *perappositus*.

*Pir-aequū* (*peraequus*), adv., alike, equally, Cic.

*Pir-āgito*, 1, *v. a.*, I drive about, stir frequently, disturb, agitate, Caes.

*Pir-āgo*, *ēgi*, *actum*, 3, *v. a.*, I drive, agitate, gall, Senec.; I carry through, accomplish, perfect, finish, perform, despatch, achieve, execute, Senec.; I describe, Liv.; I pass or go through, Ov.; I run through, pierce, Ov.; I despatch, slay, kill, Martial; I pass, spend, Ov.; I ponder, consider, Virg.; *peragere dona*, to finish distributing the presents, Virg.; *p. mandata*, to execute the orders, Ov.; *p. preces*, to utter prayers, Ov.; *p. rices*, to be subject to changes, undergo changes, Ov.; *p. noctem*, to pass the whole night, Ov.; *p. reum*, to pursue the accusation of a man to conviction, Liv.

*Pir-āgratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*peragro*), a progress, travelling through, Cic.

*Pir-āgro*, 1 (*per*, *ager*), *v. a.*, I wander or travel through or over, traverse, survey, Cic.; figur.: I pass through, penetrate, Cic.

*Pir-amans*, *tis*, adj., very loving, very fond of, *c. gen.*, Cic.; adv., *perūmanter*, Cic.

*Pir-ambūlo*, 1, *v. a.*, I travel or pass over, travel through, traverse, perambulate, Hor.; *medicus aegrotos perambulat*, the physician goes round amongst the patients, Senec.

*Pir-amoenus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very pleasant, Tac.

*Pir-amplius*, *a*, *um*, adj., very large, Cic.

*Pir-angustus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very narrow, very small, Cic.; adv., *perangustē*, Cic.

*Pir-antiquus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very ancient, Cic.

*Pir-appōsitus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very apt, very suitable, Cic.

*Pir-ardūus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very arduous, very hard or difficult, Cic.

*Pir-argūtus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very sharp or witty, Cic.

*Pir-armo*, 1, *v. a.*, I arm or equip completely, Curt.

*Pir-āro*, 1, *v. a.*, I plough or furrow all over, Ov.; I write, transcribe, Ov.; figur.: I plough the deep, navigate, Senec.

*Pir-ātim* (*pera*), adv., by bags; *p. ductare aliquid*, to cheat one of his purse, to pick his purse, Plaut.

*Pir-attentus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very attentive, Cic.; adv., *perattentē*, Cic.

*Pir-audiendus*, *a*, *um*, adj., to be heard distinctly, Plaut.

*Pir-bacchor*, 1, *v. dep. a.*, I carouse, revel, rave through, Cic.

*Pir-beātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very happy or fortunate, Cic.

*Pir-bellē*, adv., very well, very skilfully, Cic.

*Pir-benē*, adv., very well, Cic.

*Pir-benēcōlus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very friendly or kind, Cic.

*Pir-bēnignē*, adv., very kindly, Cic.

*Pir-bībo*, *bībi*, 3, *v. a.*, I drink or suck up, Plaut.; figur.: I imbibe, receive, Ov.

*Pir-bīto*, 3, *v. n.*, I pass over, go away, Plaut.; figur.: I perish, am ruined, Plaut.

*Pir-blandus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very courteous or kind, Cic.

*Pir-bōnus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very good; very fruitful; very curiously wrought, Cic.

*Pir-brēvis*, *e*, adj., very short, Cic.; abl., *perbrēvi*, in a very short time, Cic.; adv., *perbrēviter*, Cic.

*Pir-cāleo*, 2, and *per-cālesco*, *lui*, 3, *v. n.*, I am very warm or hot, Ov.

*Pir-callesco*, *lui*, 3, *v. n.*, I become hardened, insensible, or callous, Cic.; *v. a.*, I get a good knowledge of, come to understand thoroughly, Cic.

*Pir-cārus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very dear, Tac.; very dear, costly, Terent.

*Pir-cautus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very wary or cautious, Cic.

*Pir-cēlbro*, 1, *v. a.*, I divulge or spread abroad, make public everywhere, Cic.; I repeat or commit often, Cic.

*Pir-cēler*, *ēris*, *ēre*, adj., very quick or swift, Cic.; adv., *percēlērīter*, Cic.

*Per-cello, cilli, culum*, 3, v. a., I thrust, strike or beat down, move forcibly, overthrow, overturn, defeat, rout, Cic.; I strike, hit, smite, Ov.; I cast down, ruin, destroy, Cic.; I astonish, amaze, daunt, stun, surprise, strike with consternation, Cic.; *plaustrum perculi*, I have managed matters badly, Plaut.; *percellere hostes*, to defeat, rout the enemy, Liv.

*Per-censo, ui*, 2, v. a., I count, reckon up, recount, Cic.; I survey, examine, revise, Ov.; I pass or go through, Liv.

*Per-ceptio, onis*, f. (*percipio*), a gathering, collecting, Cic.; perception, knowledge, Cic.; *perceptiones*, notions, ideas, Quint.

*Per-cido, cidi, cium*, 3 (*per, caedo*), v. a., I strike, beat, maul, Plaut.

*Per-cieo, civi* and *cii, citum*, 2, and *per-cio, civi* and *cii, citum*, 4, v. a., I move greatly, stir, excite, Cic.; I proclaim, call, Plaut.; hence *percitus, a, um*, easily excited, impetuous, irritable, Liv.

*Per-cipio, cipi, ceptum*, 3 (*per, capio*), v. a., I take up wholly, seize entirely, possess, invade, occupy, Plaut.; I receive, assume, acquire, Ov.; I gather, collect, Cic.; I take, get, obtain, enjoy, acquire, Caes.; I perceive, feel, Cic.; I understand, comprehend, conceive, learn, know, Cic.; *Themistocles omnium civium nomina percepit*, Themistocles knew the names of all his fellow-citizens, Cic.; part., *perceptus*; *percepta artis*, the rules, principles of art, Cic.

*Per-clamo, i*, v. a., I cry very loudly, Plaut.

*Per-cognosco, ovi, itum*, 3, v. a., I know thoroughly, know perfectly well, Plaut.

*Per-colo, colui, cultum*, 3, v. a., I perfect, finish, complete, Plin.; I respect greatly, reverence, love, honour, benefit, Plaut.; I polish, adorn, grace, beautify, Tac.

*Per-cômis, e*, adj., very courteous, Cic.

*Per-commôdus, a, um*, adj., very convenient, suitable, Liv.; very good, Cic.; adv., *per-commôdè*, Cic.

*Per-contâtio (percontor)* and *per-cunctâtio (percunctor)*, *onis*, f., an asking, questioning, inquiry, interrogation, Cic.

*Per-contâtior (percontor)* and *per-cunctâtior (percunctor)*, *grâs*, m., an asker of many questions, an inquisitive person, Hor.

*Per-contor and per-cunctor*, 1, v. dep. a. and n., I ask, ask strictly, interrogate, inquire, demand, question, examine, Cic.

*Per-contumax, acis*, adj., very stubborn or obstinate, Terent.

*Per-côquo, cûzi, coctum*, 3, v. a., I boil thoroughly, cook, dress, roast, Ov.; I ripen, Senec.

*Per-crebresco, brui*, 3, v. n., to be divulged or spread abroad, to be noised abroad or talked of publicly, Cic.; to become frequent, Tac.

*Per-crêpo, pui, pitum*, 1, v. n., I resound, ring, Cic.

*Per-crûcio*, 1, v. a., I torment or vex greatly, Plaut.

*Per-cunctor*, &c. See *percontor*.

*Per-cûpidus, a, um*, adj., very desirous after, very fond of, very kindly affected towards, Cic.

*Per-cûpio*, 3, v. a., I desire earnestly, Terent. *Per-cûriôsus, a, um*, adj., very curious, inquisitive, Cic.

*Per-cûro*, 1, v. a., I cure or heal thoroughly, Liv.

*Per-curro, curri* and *cilcurri, cursum*, 3, v. n., I run or pass through or over, Caes.; I run in some direction, Terent.; v. a., I run or go through or over, traverse, Ov.; I relate briefly, recite, Cic.; I examine, survey, meditate upon, Cic.; I contemplate, view, Hor.; I read, Liv.; *legendo percurrere*, to read over, Cic.

*Per-curâtio, onis*, f. (*percurao*), a running over, traversing, Cic.

*Per-cursio, onis*, f. (*percurro*), a running through or over, Cic.; a rapid relation, Cic.

*Per-curso*, 1 (*percurro*), v. freq. a., I range or ramble up and down, Liv.

*Per-cussio, onis*, f. (*percutio*), a striking, beating, knocking, Cic.; a beating of time in music, a measuring of feet in verse, Cic.; *p. digitorum*, a snapping of the fingers, Cic.

*Per-cussor, grâs*, m. (*percutio*), a striker; a murderer, cut-throat, hired assassin, bravo, Cic.

*Per-cussus, ûs*, m. (*percutio*), a striking, beating, Ov.

*Per-cûtio, cussi, cussum*, 3, v. a., I strike, hit, beat, knock, smite, Cic.; I stamp, coin, Sueton.; I cut or thrust through, pierce, Liv.; I kill, slay, Sueton.; I ruin, destroy, Sueton.; figur.: I strike, affect sensibly, deeply, or strongly, touch keenly, Cic.; I cheat, deceive, impose upon, Cic.; *forem percutere*, to knock at the door, Liv.; *p. venam*, to open a vein, Senec.; *securi percutere aliquem*, to behead one, Cic.; *foedus percutere*, to conclude a treaty, Hirt.; *animum alicujus p.*, to excite suspicion in a person's mind, Cic.; *p. se flore Libyco*, to get drunk on Mæotic wine, Plaut.

*Per-difficilis, e*, adj., very hard or difficult, Cic.; adv., *per-difficiliter*, Cic.

*Per-dignus, a, um*, adj., very worthy, extremely worthy, Cic.

*Per-diligens, tis*, adj., very diligent, very careful, Cic.; adv., *perdiligenter*, Cic.

*Per-disco, didici*, 3, v. a., I learn thoroughly or perfectly, Cic.

*Per-diartê*, adv., very eloquently, with much eloquence, Cic.

*Per-ditor, grâs*, m. (*perdo*), a destroyer, ruiner, Cic.

*Per-ditus, a, um*, part. (*perdo*); adj., lost, past recovery, irreparable, desperate, Cic.; abandoned, incorrigible, prodigate, lewd,

dissolute, Cic.; vehemently moved, immoderately excited, Plaut.; violent, excessive, Quint.; adv., *perditē*, Cic.  
*Per-diū*, adv., very long, for a great while, Cic.  
*Per-diditurnus*, *a*, *um*, adj., lasting a very long time, Cic.  
*Per-dives*, *itis*, adj., very rich, opulent, Cic.  
*Perdix*, *icis*, *m.* and *f.* (*σιγδιξ*), a partridge, Martial.  
*Per-do*, *didī*, *ditum*, 3, *v. a.*, I destroy, ruin, Cic.; I squander, throw away, spend, or consume riotously, Terent.; I corrupt, spoil, debauch, ruin, Terent.; I lose, Cic.; I lose at play, Ov.; I forget, Terent.; I bestow uselessly, Cic.; I kill, Cic.; *perdere tempus*, to lose or waste one's time, Cic.; *p. arma*, to throw away the weapons in flight, Hor.; *p. aquam*, to lose the time allotted one to speak, Quint.; *operam perdere*, to work in vain, Cic.  
*Per-dico*, *cui*, *cuius*, 2, *v. a.*, I teach thoroughly, Cic.; I train, discipline, Plaut.; I teach, make known, exhibit, Cic.  
*Per-doci* (*perdoctus*), adv., very learnedly, skilfully, Plaut.  
*Per-dolere*, *hui*, 2, *v. n.*, I grieve, pain, Ter.; I am grieved, Caes.  
*Per-dono*, *meni*, *mitum*, 1, *v. a.*, I make tame or gentle, I tame, break, subdue, or conquer wholly, I subjugate, quell, Liv.; I knead thoroughly, Senec.  
*Per-dormisco*, 3, *v. n.*, I sleep long or all night, Plaut.  
*Per-dūco*, *duxi*, *ductum*, 3, *v. a.*, I bring through, bring all the way, conduct, lead, Caes.; I draw out, lengthen, prolong, Liv.; I bring or draw over, persuade, Cic.; I bring to, Nep.; I beamare, daub, rub, or lay all over, Virg.; *perducere aliquem in suam sententiam*, to bring one over to one's own opinion, Caes.; *p. aliquem ad amplissimos honores*, to raise, promote, advance one to the highest pinnacles of honour, Cic.  
*Per-ducto*, 1 (*perduco*), *v. freq. a.*, I lead along, entice to go, Plaut.  
*Per-ductor*, *oris*, *m.* (*perduco*), a guide, attendant, Plaut.; a pimp, pander, promoter, Cic.  
*Per-diditum*, adv., a long while ago, long since, some time since, Plaut.  
*Per-duellio*, *onis*, *f.* (*perduellio*), the crime of acting against the state or magistrate, treason, Cic.; homicide, murder, Liv.  
*Per-duellus*, *is*, *m.* (*per, duellum*), an enemy actually carrying on war, Cic.  
*Per-dam*, for *perdam*, pres. subj. of *perdo*.  
*Per-dēro*, 1, *v. n.*, I stay, continue, Terent.; I last, endure, Ov.  
*Per-ēdo*, *ēdi*, *ēsum*, 3, *v. a.*, I eat up, eat through, consume, Hor.  
*Per-ēgrī* (*per, ager*), adv., in the country, abroad, Cic.; from abroad, Terent.; into foreign parts, abroad, Hor.  
*Per-ēgrinditūsus*, *a*, *um* (*peregrinor*), adj.,

fond of travelling, wandering about, Liv.  
*Per-ēgrindio*, *onis*, *f.* (*peregrinor*), a travelling through foreign countries, a being abroad, Cic.  
*Per-ēgrindior*, *ōris*, *m.* (*peregrinor*), a traveller, sojourner, Cic.  
*Per-ēgrinitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*peregrinus*), the condition of a foreigner or alien, Sueton.; foreign manners; a foreign tone of pronouncement, Cic.  
*Per-ēgrinor*, 1 (*peregrinus*), *v. dep. n.*, I go abroad, travel through foreign parts, Cic.; I am a foreigner, live in a foreign country, Cic.  
*Per-ēgrinus*, *a*, *um* (*peregre*), adj., foreign, strange, alien, exotic, Hor.; figur.: raw, unexperienced, ignorant, *in*, Cic.; subst., a foreigner, stranger, alien, Cic.  
*Per-ēlegans*, *tis*, adj., very elegant or neat, Cic.; adv., *perēleganter*, Cic.  
*Per-ēloquent*, *is*, adj., very eloquent, Cic.  
*Per-ēmnis*, *e* (*per, amnis*), adj., of or belonging to crossing a river, Cic.  
*Per-emptalis*, *e* (*peremptus*), adj., destroying; *peremptalia fulmina*, lightnings destroying the effect or portent of former lightning, Senec.  
*Per-endiē* (*signi, dies*), adv., the day after to-morrow, Cic.  
*Per-endinus*, *a*, *um* (*perendie*), adj., of the day after to-morrow, of the third day hence, Caes.  
*Per-ennis*, *e* (*per, annus*), adj., that which lasts or continues the whole year, Liv.; continual, perpetual, lasting, constant, unceasing, perennial, everlasting, Cic.; hence *perenne*, adv., the year through, Colum.  
*Per-enni-servus*, *i*, *m.*, one who is always a slave, Plaut.  
*Per-ennitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*perennis*), lastingness, continuance, duration, perpetuity, Cic.  
*Per-enno*, 1 (*perennis*), *v. a.*, I last, endure, continue, Ov.  
*Per-entl-cida*, *ae*, *m.* (*for pericida*, from *pera* and *caedo*), a cut-purse, Plaut.  
*Per-eo*, *ii*, rarely *iri*, *itum*, *ire*, *v. n.*, I perish, am lost or ruined, am destroyed, Cic.; to be spent in vain, to be lost, Cic.; I die, Cic.; *oleum et opera periri*, cost and labour are lost, Cic.; *perire morbo*, to die of a disease, Hirt.; *meo vitio perire*, I am unfortunate by my own fault, Cic.; *perii*, I am undone, confounded, Terent.; *perream si*, may I die, if, Ov.; *amore perire*, to be desperately in love, Virg.  
*Per-ēquito*, 1, *v. a.*, I ride through, round, or all over, Caes.  
*Per-erro*, 1, *v. a.*, I wander or travel over, traverse, survey, explore, examine, Hor.  
*Per-ēruditus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very learned, Cic.  
*Per-exercicio*, 1, *v. a.*, I plague, vex, torment greatly, Plaut.  
*Per-exiguus*, adj., very small, very little, Cic.; adv., *perexiguē*, Cic.



*Per-expēditus*, *a, um*, adj., very easy or obvious, Cic.

*Per-fābrico*, *1, v. a.*, I perform, finish; *me perfabricavit*, he has completely taken me in, Plaut.

*Per-facētus*, *a, um*, adj., very pleasant or witty, Cic.; adv., *perfacētē*, Cic.

*Per-facilis*, *e, adj.*, very easy, Cic.; very courteous, Cic.; adv., *perfacilē*, Cic.

*Per-facundus*, *a, um*, adj., very eloquent, Justin.

*Per-fāmilīāris*, *e, adj.*, very familiar, very intimate, Cic.; subst., a familiar friend, Cic.

*Per-fectē* (*perfectus*), adv., completely, perfectly, fully, entirely, exactly, Cic.

*Per-fectio*, *onis, f. (perficio)*, the making, completing, finishing of a thing; perfection, fulness, completeness, exquisiteness, Cic.

*Per-ceptor*, *ōris, m. (perficio)*, a finisher, accomplisher, perfecter, Cic.

*Per-fērens*, *tis, part. (perfero)*; adj., patient, brooking, *c. gen.*, Cic.

*Per-fēro*, *tūli, lātum, 3, v. a.*, I bear or carry through, bring to an end, Virg.; I bear, carry, bring, convey, Cic.; I support, suffer, bear patiently, brook, Cic.; I suffer, endure, undergo, experience, feel, Caes.; *legem perferre*, to get a law passed, Cic.; *perfertur ad me*, I am informed of it, Cic.; *perfer te ad limina*, betake yourself, go to the door, Virg.

*Per-ficio*, *fēci, factum, 3 (per, facio)*, *v. a.*, I bring to an end, finish, complete, accomplish, effect, perform, achieve, perfect, Cic.; I instruct, Ov.; I bring about, cause, obtain, prevail, gain, Cic.; *perficere scelus*, to perpetrate a crime, Cic.; *p. promissa*, to keep, fulfil one's promises, Terent.; *p. centum annos*, to live a hundred years, Hor.

*Per-fidēlis*, *e, adj.*, very faithful, very trusty, Cic.

*Per-fidia*, *ae, f. (perfidus)*, perfidy, treachery, perfidiousness, falsehood, Cic.

*Per-fidiōsus*, *a, um (perfidia)*, adj., perfidious, unfaithful, treacherous, faithless, false, insidious, Cic.; adv., *perfidiosē*, Cic.

*Per-fidus*, *a, um (per, fides)*, adj., faithless, perfidious, false, treacherous, Cic.; figur.: deceitful, unsafe, dangerous, Senec.

*Per-fūbilis*, *e (perflo)*, adj., what may be blown through, exposed to the wind, Cic.

*Per-flāgitiōsus*, *a, um*, adj., very villainous or wicked, Cic.

*Per-flo*, *1, v. a.*, I blow violently, blow through, upon, or over, Virg.

*Per-fluo*, *fluxi, fluxum, 3, v. n. and a.*, to flow or run through, to flow, leak, Terent.

*Per-fōdio*, *fōdi, fossum, 3, v. a.*, I dig through, pierce through, transfix, penetrate, Cic.; I dig, excavate, Liv.

*Per-fōro*, *1, v. a.*, I bore through, pierce, perforate, Cic.

*Per-fortiter*, adv., very bravely or manfully, Terent.

*Per-fossor*, *ōris, m. (perfodio)*, a digger or breaker through, Plaut.

*Per-frēmo*, *ui, 3, v. n.*, I make a noise, roar, Cic.

*Per-frēquens*, *tis, adj.*, well frequented, thronged, Liv.

*Per-frico*, *cui, cōtum and ctum, 1, v. a.*, I rub all over, rub well or strongly, Cic.; figur.: *os perficere*, to lay aside all sense of shame, to cast off shame, Cic.

*Per-frigē-facio*, *feci, factum, 3 (frigeo)*, *v. a.*, I make very cold, Plaut.

*Per-frigidus*, *a, um*, adj., very cold, Cic.

*Per-fringo*, *frēgi, fractum, 3 (frango)*, *v. a.*, I break through, break or dash in pieces, shiver, shatter, Cic.; figur.: I overcome, surmount, Cic.; I infringe, break through, violate, Cic.; I dissolve, dissipate, Cic.

*Per-fruor*, *fructus, sum, 3, v. dep. n.*, *c. abl.*: I enjoy fully or thoroughly, Cic.; I fulfil, execute, Ov.

*Per-fuga*, *ae, m. (perfugio)*, a runaway, fugitive; a deserter, Cic.

*Per-fugio*, *fūgi, fūgitum, 3, v. n.*, I flee for succour or shelter, take refuge, Liv.; I desert, go over to the enemy, Caes.

*Per-fugium*, *ii, n. (perfugio)*, a refuge, place of safety, asylum, Cic.

*Per-functio*, *onis, f. (perfungor)*, the discharging of an office; *laborum p.*, the undergoing or enduring of fatigues, Cic.

*Per-fundo*, *fūdi, fūsum, 3, v. a.*, I sprinkle all over, besprinkle, wet, moisten, Cic.; I scatter or sprinkle over, Virg.; I cover, fill with any thing, Martial; *perfundi*, to be wetted, to wet or besprinkle one's self, Hor.; *perfundere aliquem iudicio*, to disturb, alarm, frighten one by a judgment, Cic.; *animum religione perfundere*, to fill the mind with religious reverence, Liv.; *perfundi laetitia*, to be overjoyed, Cic.; *perfundi studiis*, to study only superficially, Senec.

*Per-fungor*, *functus, sum, 3, v. dep. n.*, *c. abl.*: I discharge, execute, do, administer, Cic.; I go through with, stand out, undergo and come off from, Cic.; *pericula, quibus perfuncti sumus*, the dangers which we have gone through, Cic.; *fato perfunctus*, dead, Liv.; without cause: *equidem jam perfunctus sum*, I have gone through it, Cic.; *se jam perfunctos esse arbitrantur*, they think that they have got through, have done, have finished their work, Cic.; *epulis perfungi*, to enjoy a feast, Ov.

*Per-fūro*, *3, v. n.*, I rage on, rage greatly, Virg.

*Per-fūsōrius*, *a, um (perfundo)*, adj., merely wetting; superficial, Senec.

*Per-gaudeo*, *2, v. n.*, I rejoice greatly, Cic.

*Per-go*, *perrexi, perfectum, 3 (per, rego)*, *v. n.*, I go, proceed, Cic.; I come, Terent;

*e. inf.* : I go on with, continue, follow up, keep on, persevere, Cic. ; *perge mecum*, go with me, Senec. ; *perge istas partes explicare*, proceed to explain this, Cic. ; *quis huc pergit?* who comes hither! Terent. ; *silere pergit*, he remains silent, Senec. ; *v. a., pergere iter*, to continue one's journey, Sallust.

*Per-grandis, e, adj.*, very large, very great in size, Cic. ; *p. natu.* very aged, Liv.

*Per-græcor, i, v. n.*, I live as a Greek, feast intemperately, Plaut.

*Per-graphicus, a, um, adj.*, very fine, finished, accomplished, perfect, Plaut.

*Per-gratus, a, um, adj.*, very agreeable, pleasing, or acceptable, Cic. ; *pergratum mihi feceris*, you will do me a great favour, Cic.

*Per-gratia, e, adj.*, very weighty, of great weight, Cic. ; very great, very considerable, Terent. ; adv., *pergraciter*, Cic.

*Per-gula, æ, f.* (akin to *perlica*), an espalier or trellis, Colum. ; a hut or cell, Plaut. ; an observatory ; a school, Senec.

*Per-haurio, hauri, hauritum, 4, v. a.*, I drain entirely, empty quite, exhaust, Plaut.

*Per-habeo, habeo, habitum, 2 (per, habeo), v. a.*, I hold out, show, afford, give ; I attribute, ascribe, Plin. ; I bring forward, present, offer, produce, Cic. ; I say, affirm, tell, give out, Virg. ; I call, name, Cic. ; *perhibere verba*, to say, utter words, Plaut. ; *ut perhibent*, as they say, as it is said, Virg. ; *montii fuisse perhibentur*, they are said to have been messengers, Cic.

*Per-hilum, i, n.*, very little, Lucret.

*Per-honrificus, a, um, adj.*, very honourable, doing one great honour, Cic. ; showing great honour to another, Cic. ; adv., *perhonorificè*, Cic.

*Per-horresco, rui, 3, v. n. and a.*, I shudder, shudder greatly, Cic. ; I shudder at, dread, Cic. ; I shake, tremble all over, Ov. ; *c. inf.* : *perhorruui tollere certicem*, I feared to lift my head, Hor.

*Per-horridus, a, um, adj.*, very horrid, very frightful ; very rough, Liv.

*Per-humānus, a, um, adj.*, very civil, courteous, or kind, Cic. ; adv., *perhumāniter*, Cic.

*Periambus, i, m.*, same as *pyrrhichius*, a foot consisting of two short syllables, Quint.

*Periclitatio, onis, f. (periclitor)*, a trying, trial, proving, Cic.

*Periclitor, i (periculum), v. dep. n. and a.*, I try, prove, essay, test, Cic. ; I risk something, do boldly, am in danger, expose to danger, endanger, risk, jeopard, Tac. ; *periclitemur*, let us make trial, Cic. ; *omnia periclitatus est*, he has tried every thing, Cic. ; *capite periclitari*, to be charged with a capital crime, Martial ; *coud p.*, to risk the cause, Quint.

*Periculōsus, a, um (periculum), adj.*, dangerous, hazardous, perilous, critical, bring-

ing danger, full of danger, Cic. ; *periculosum esse in se*, to bring one's self into danger, Cic. ; adv., *periculōsus*, Cic.

*Përiculum, i, n. (\*perior, experior)*, a proof, essay, trial, experiment, attempt, Cic. ; risk, danger, hazard, peril, jeopardy, Cic. ; boldness of expression, Quint. ; a lawsuit, judicial process, accusation, Cic. ; a bill of condemnation, protocol, record, Cic. ; *periculum facere*, to make trial, put to the proof, try, prove, Terent. ; *in periculum vocare*, to bring, put into danger, Cic. ; *in periculo versari* or *esse*, to be in danger, Cic. ; *glorias periculum facere*, to expose one's glory to danger, Tac. ; *periculo meo*, at my risk, on my guarantee or responsibility, Cic. ; *periculum est*, there is danger, Cic. ; *haud periculum est, ne*, there is no danger, that, Cic. ; *periculum etiam fame mihi est*, I am even in danger of dying by hunger, Terent. ; *periculum alicui facessere*, to accuse one, Tac.

*Për-idôneus, a, um, adj.*, very fit, suitable, or convenient, Caes.

*Për-ignōrus, a, um, adj.*, *c. gen.* : very ignorant, inexperienced, Sallust.

*Për-illūstris, e, adj.*, very evident, very plain, Nep. ; very much honoured, in very great esteem, Cic.

*Për-imbēcillus, a, um, adj.*, very weak or feeble, Cic.

*Për-imo, ãmi, entum* or *emptum, 3 (per, emo), v. a.*, I take away wholly, extinguish, annihilate, Cic. ; I ruin, destroy, Cic. ; I break off, interrupt, thwart, prevent, Cic. ; I consume, break down, Liv. ; I injure, torture, plague, hurt, Liv. ; I kill, slay, Ov. ; *luna perempta est*, the moon has disappeared, Cic. ; *Troja perempta*, destroyed Troy, Virg. ; *perimere consilium alicujus*, to thwart any one's intention, Cic.

*Për-impēditus, a, um, adj.*, very difficult to be passed, Auct. B. Afr.

*Për-incommōdus, a, um, adj.*, very inconvenient, Liv. ; adv., *për-incommōdè*, Cic.

*Për-indē (per, is), adv.*, just so, in the same manner, equally, in like manner, Cic. ; so, in such a manner, so far, Eutrop. ; *perinde ac, atque, ut, prout*, just as, according as, so as, as, Cic. ; *perinde ac si, quasi, tanquam*, just as if, as if, Cic. ; *perinde quam*, so much—as, so—as, Sueton. ; *perinde quam si*, as much—as if, equally—as if, Tac.

*Për-indulgens, tis, adj.*, very complying, very ready to yield, Cic.

*Për-infirmus, a, um, adj.*, very weak, feeble, or infirm ; figur. : of very little force or weight, Cic.

*Për-ingēniūsus, a, um, adj.*, of very good talents, of very good parts, very ingenious, Cic.

*Për-ingrātus, a, um, adj.*, very ungrateful, Senec.

*Për-iniquus, a, um, adj.*, very unjust, very

unfair, Cic.; greatly dissatisfied, very discontented, Cic.

*Për-insignis*, *e*, adj., very remarkable, very striking, extraordinary, Cic.

*Për-incisus*, *a, um*, adj., much hated, very odious, Cic.

*Për-incitus*, *a, um*, adj., very unwilling, Cic.

*Për-iodus*, *i*, *f.* (περίοδος), a period, Quint.

*Për-pateticus*, *a, um* (περιπατητικός), adj., peripatetic, relating to the school and way of teaching of Aristotle; *peripateticus*, peripatetics, philosophers of the school of Aristotle, Cic.

*Për-petasma*, *âtis*, *n.* (περιπέτασμα), a covering cloth, coverlet, curtain, carpet, Cic.

*Për-phrâsis*, *is*, *f.* (περιφρασίς), circumlocution, periphrasis, Quint.

*Për-iratus*, *a, um*, adj., very angry, *c. dat.*, Cic.

*Për-scâlis*, *idis*, *f.* (περίσκαλις), a garter, Hor.

*Për-strûma*, *âtis*, *n.* (περίστρωμα), a covering of a couch, hanging tapestry, Cic.

*Për-itia*, *ae*, *f.* (peritus), knowledge, experience, acquaintance, skilfulness, expertness, Sallust.

*Për-ito*, *i* (*pereo*), *v.* freq. *n.*, I perish, am lost, Plaut.

*Për-itus*, *a, um* (*\*perior*, I get experience or knowledge), adj., experienced in, knowing, well versed, practised, skilled in, acquainted with, Cic.; *p. belli*, experienced in war, Nep.; *p. jure*, learned in the law, Cic.; *p. cantare*, skilled in singing, Virg.; *usu peritus*, skilful, expert by practice, Cic.; adv., *për-itê*, Cic.

*Për-jucundus*, *a, um*, adj., very pleasant, gratifying, or delightful, Cic.; adv., *për-jucundê*, Cic.

*Për-jurâtuncula*, *ae*, *f.* (*perjuro*), a false oath, Plaut.

*Për-jûrius*, *a, um* (*perjurium*), adj., swearing falsely, breaking one's oath; given to perjury, Plaut.

*Për-jûrium*, *ii*, *n.* (*perjuro*), a false oath, perjury; the breaking of an oath, a broken oath, Cic.

*Për-jûro*, *i*, *v. n.* and *a.*, I swear falsely, or commit perjury, break my oath, Cic.; I lie, Plaut.

*Për-jûrus*, *a, um* (*per, jus*), adj., one who breaks his oath, perjures or forswears himself, Cic.; lying, Plaut.

*Për-lâbor*, *lapsus*, *sum*, *3. v. dep. a.*, I glide through or over, Virg.; I penetrate to, arrive at, make my way into; *ad nos famae aura perlabitur*, a slight rumour penetrates to us, reaches us, Virg.

*Për-laetus*, *a, um*, adj., very joyful or glad, full of joy, Liv.

*Për-lâtê*, adv., very broadly, very widely, Cic.

*Për-lâtio*, *onis*, *f.*, a transferring, enduring, Ov., Lactant.

*Për-lêcibra*, *ae*, *f.* (*perlicio*), same as *pello-*

*cebra*; a bait, female enticer, allurer, wheedler, Plaut.

*Per-lectio*, same as *pellectio*.

*Per-lêgo*, *lêgi*, *lectum*, *3. v. a.*, I read through, read to the end, Cic.; I go through, survey in detail, take a particular view of, Ov.; I read off, Plaut.—Also written *pellego*.

*Per-lêpidê*, adv., very prettily or finely, Plaut.

*Per-lêvis*, *e*, adj., very light or small, Cic.; adv., *për-lêviter*, Cic.

*Per-lêbens* or *për-lêbens*, *tis*, adj., very well pleased, being very glad, Plaut.; *me perlubente*, to my great pleasure, Cic.; adv., *për-lêbenter*, Cic.

*Per-lêbdâlis*, *e*, adj., very well bred, Terent.

*Per-lêbdâlîter*, adv. (*perliberalis*), very graciously, obligingly, Cic.

*Per-lêbet* or *për-lêbet*, *2. v. impers.*, it pleases greatly; I have a strong desire, Plaut.

*Per-lêcio*, same as *pellicio*.

*Per-lîno*, *lêvi*, *litum*, *3. v. a.*, I besmear much, thoroughly, or all over, Colum.

*Per-lîto*, *i*, *v. n.*, I sacrifice prosperously, that is, with favourable omens, Liv.

*Per-longinquus*, *a, um*, adj., very long, lasting very long, Plaut.

*Per-longus*, *a, um*, adj., very long, Cic.; lasting very long, Plaut.; adv., *për-longi*, Terent.

*Per-lubens*—*lubenter*—*lubet*. See *perlubens*, &c.

*Per-luceo*, *per-lucidus*. See *pollucidus*.

*Per-luctuôsus*, *a, um*, adj., very mournful, Cic.

*Per-luo*, *lui*, *lûtum*, *3. v. a.*, I wash or bathe much or all over, Ov.; *perluor*, I bathe, Hor.

*Per-lustro*, *i*, *v. a.*, I go through, wander through, Liv.; I run through, survey, Cic.; I search for, look after, Liv.

*Per-mâdêfûio*, *feci*, *factum*, *3. v. a.*, I moisten through and through, wet through, soak, drench, Plaut.

*Per-mâdesco*, *dûi*, *3. v. n.*, I become thoroughly wet or moist, am soaked or moistened, Colum.; I become soft, slack, effeminate, Senec.

*Per-magnus*, *a, um*, adj., very great, Cic.; *permagnus est*, it is a very great thing, Cic.; *permagni est*, it is of very great consequence, of exceeding moment, Cic.; *aliquid permagno rendere*, to sell a thing very dear, Cic.

*Per-mâlê*, adv., very badly, Cic.

*Per-mânâter* (*permanens*), adv., flowing through, penetrating, Lucret.

*Per-mânâsco*, *3. (permano)*, *v. n.*, I flow through; figur.: I find my way, penetrate, reach, come to the knowledge of, Plaut.

*Per-mâneco*, *nai*, *nsum*, *2. v. n.*, I remain to the end, endure, hold out, last, persist, continue, Cic.; *virtus permanet tenore*

*asi*, virtue is always like itself, remains always the same, Senec.

*Per-māno*, 1, v. n., I flow through, soak through; I spread, diffuse myself, Cic.; figur.: I penetrate unto, come to or into, make my way to, arrive at, reach, extend myself, have an influence upon, Cic.; *ne ad patrem hoc permanet*, lest it find its way to my father's ears, Terent.

*Per-mansio*, *onis*, f. (*permaneo*), a prolonged stay or continuance, Cic.; a continuing to the end, persisting, persevering, Cic.

*Per-marinaus*, *a*, *um*, adj., accompanying across the sea; *p. lares*, guardian gods at sea, Liv.

*Per-matūresco*, *ruī*, 3, v. n., I become fully ripe, Ov.

*Per-mēdiocris*, *e*, adj., very moderate, Cic.

*Per-mēditātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., well trained, thoroughly instructed and prepared, Plaut.

*Per-meō*, 1, v. a., I go or pass through, penetrate, wander through, cross, traverse, Cic.; I find a way, penetrate to, Tac.

*Per-mētor*, *mensus*, *sum*, 4, v. dep. a., I measure through, measure out, measure, Cic.; I pass through, wander through, traverse, Virg.; passively: *permensus*, *a*, *um*, passed over, left behind, Apul.

*Per-mētuenis*, *tis* (*per, metuo*), adj., fearing greatly, greatly afraid of, Virg.

*Per-mingo*, *minxi*, *micium*, 3, v. a., to soil with urine; to commit paederasty, Hor.

*Per-minūtus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very small, very little, Cic.

*Per-mirū*, *a*, *um*, adj., very wonderful, Cic.

*Per-misceo*, *miscui*, *mixtum* or *mixtum*, 2, v. a., I mix well together, mingle promiscuously, mix up, blend together, Cic.; I mix up in a heap, I confound, throw into confusion, bring into disorder, Cic.

*Per-missio*, *onis*, f. (*permitto*), a delivering, committing, surrender, Liv.; a granting, permitting, permission, leave, Cic.

*Per-missus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*permitto*); *per-missum*, *i*, n., permission, Hor.

*Per-missus*, *ūs*, m. (*permitto*), a permitting, permission, Cic.

*Per-mitto*, *misi*, *missum*, 3, v. a., I let go through, let through, let pass, Pallad.; I let go, let run, Liv.; I send, throw, hurl, fling, discharge, let fly to the mark, Ov.; I commit, deliver, intrust, give up, make over, leave, Cic.; I grant, allow, permit, suffer, give leave, Cic.; *permittere se in hostem*, to ride at full speed against the enemy, Hirt.; *equum concitatum calcari permittere*, to give the horse the rein, let it run, Liv.; *equitatus permissus*, the horse having broken in, Liv.; *permittere alicui negotium*, to intrust one with a business, Cic.; *p. se in potestatem alicujus*, to surrender at discretion, Caes.; *habenas equo p.*, to let loose the reins, Tibull.; *ei permisi eligere, quem vellet*, he allowed him to choose whom he pleased,

*Nep.*; *permissum est*, it is permitted, it is free, Quint.

*Per-mixtū* or *per-mistū* (*permixtus*), adv., in a mixed manner, promiscuously, Cic.

*Per-mixtio* or *per-mistio*, *onis*, f. (*permisceo*), a mixing or mingling together, mixture, Cic.; confusion, Aurel. Vict.

*Per-mōdestus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very moderate, very modest or unassuming, Cic.

*Per-mōlestus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very troublesome, vexatious, Cic.; adv., *permōlestē*, Cic.; *p. ferre aliquid*, to be highly displeased with a thing, Cic.

*Per-mollis*, *e*, adj., very soft, Quint.

*Per-mōlo*, 3, v. a., I grind down, bruise to pieces, Hor.

*Per-mōtio*, *onis*, f. (*permoveo*), a moving or affecting deeply, moving to pity or anger, exciting; an emotion, passion, Cic.

*Per-mōveo*, *mōvi*, *mōtum*, 2, v. a., I move through and through, move greatly, stir up, set in brisk motion; I affect greatly, put into great concern, move to pity, anger, or terror; I induce, persuade, prevail on, Cic.; I raise, excite, stir up, Tac.; part., *permotus*, *a*, *um*, moved, induced, prevailed on, persuaded; *mente permotus*, in an ecstasy or frenzy, Cic.

*Per-mulceo*, *lsi*, *lsum* and *letum*, 2, v. a., I stroke, caress, charm, please, refresh, Cic.; I soothe, appease, assuage, allay, still, calm, Liv.; I touch or pass over softly, Cic.; *permulcere alicui malas*, to stroke any one's cheeks, Sueton.; *p. iram alicujus*, to soothe any one's anger, Liv.; *p. aliquem mitibus verbis*, to appease any one with kind remonstrances, Tac.

*Per-multus*, *a*, *um*, adj., very much, very many, Cic.; *permulta*, a great many things, Cic.; *haud permultum*, not a very great deal, not very much, Plaut.; *permulto*, by very much, far, with the compar., Cic.; *permultum*, adv., very much; *permultum ante*, very often before, Cic.

*Per-munio*, 4, v. a., I fortify completely, Liv.; I fortify strongly or throughout, Liv.

*Per-mutatio*, *onis*, f. (*permuto*), a changing, altering, Quint.; an exchanging, bartering, exchange, Cic.; a receiving or paying by a bill of exchange, Cic.

*Per-mutō*, 1, v. a., I change completely, alter, Cic.; I exchange, barter, Plaut.; I pay or remit by a bill of exchange, Cic.

*Perna*, *ae*, f. (*πῆρα*), the hip or haunch, with the foot, a fore-quarter, shoulder, Hor.

*Per-necessarius*, *a*, *um*, adj., very necessary, of great need, very pressing, Cic.; very intimately connected, Cic.; subst., a very near friend, client, Cic.

*Per-necessē*, adv., very pressingly, in great need, Cic.

*Per-nēgo*, 1, v. a., I deny altogether, deny stoutly, flatly, or steadily; I refuse altogether or ever, Plaut.

*Per-niciabilis, e* (*perniciēs*), adj., destructive, ruinous, pernicious, Tac.  
*Per-niciidlis, e* (*perniciēs*), adj., destructive, deadly, ruinous, fatal, Liv., Plin.  
*Per-niciēs, ēi, f.* (*per, neco*), destruction, ruin, disaster, calamity, Cic.; any injurious thing, a pest, bane, Cic.  
*Per-niciōsus, a, um* (*perniciēs*), adj., destructive, ruinous, disastrous, baneful, pernicious, Cic.; adv., *perniciōse*, Cic.  
*Per-nictās, atis, f.* (*pernix*), nimbleness, agility, quickness, briakness, swiftness, fleetness, Cic.  
*Per-niger, igrā, igrum*, adj., very black, Plaut.  
*Per-nimius, a, um*, adj., much too great, very much indeed; *pernimium*, far too much, Terent.  
*Per-nix, icis* (*perna*), adj., nimble, active, agile, quick, swift, fleet, Plaut.; *p. manibus*, ready-handed, handy, Plaut.; *p. relinquere*, quick to leave, Hor.; adv., *perniciter*, Liv.  
*Per-nobilis, e*, adj., very famous, Cic.  
*Per-nocto, 1* (*per, nox*), v. n., I stay or pass the whole night, stay over night, remain all night long, Cic.  
*Per-nosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3*, v. a., I become well acquainted with, get correct knowledge of, Cic.; I see, find out, Terent.; *pernoci*, I am well acquainted with, I know well, Terent.  
*Per-nōtesco, tui, 3*, v. n., I become well and surely known, Quint.  
*Per-nox, ctis* (*per, nox*), adj., continuing all night long, lasting all night, the night through, Liv.  
*Per-nūmero, 1*, v. a., I count over, tell out, count down, Liv.  
*Pēro, ōnis, m.* (akin to *perna*), a sort of boot made of raw hide, Virg.  
*Pēr-obscūrus, a, um*, adj., very dark or obscure, Cic.  
*Pēr-ōdi, ōnis, ōdisse, v. a.*, I hate, hate greatly, Liv.  
*Pēr-ōdiōsus, a, um*, adj., very odious, very unpleasant, very disagreeable, Cic.  
*Pēr-officiōsē, adv.*, very respectfully, very obligingly, very attentively, Cic.  
*Pēr-ōleo, 2*, v. n., I have a bad smell, I stink, Lucret.  
*Pēr-opportūnus, a, um*, adj., very seasonable, convenient, or opportune, Cic.; adv., *pēroportūnē*, Cic.  
*Pēr-optātū* (*per, optatus*), adv., very much to one's wish, Cic.  
*Pēr-ōpus, adv.*, very needful or necessary, Terent.  
*Pēr-ōrātiō, onis, f.* (*peroro*), the close or winding up of an oration, the concluding part of a speech, peroration, Cic.  
*Pēr-orno, 1*, v. a., I adorn greatly or constantly, I show great honour to, Tac.  
*Pēr-ōro, 1*, v. a. and n., I speak from beginning to end, make a set speech, Cic.; I plead, argue; I defend in a speech, Cic.;

I close or wind up a speech, conclude an oration or discourse, finish speaking, Cic.; I cease speaking of, get through with, Cic.; I finish, bring to an end, conclude, close, Cic.  
*Pēr-ōsus, a, um* (*perodi*), part. act., hating greatly, Virg.; pass., hated, deeply hated, Juvenal.  
*Per-pāco, 1*, v. a., I quiet entirely, make peaceable, reduce to quiet, Liv.  
*Per-parcē, adv.*, very sparingly, very parsimoniously, Terent.  
*Per-parvulus, a, um*, adj., very small, Cic.  
*Per-parvus, a, um*, adj., very little, very small, Cic.  
*Per-pastus, a, um* (*per, pascor*), adj., well-fed, well-fattened, in very good keeping, fat, Phaedr.  
*Per-pauculus, a, um*, adj., very few, some very few, Cic.  
*Per-paucus, a, um*, adj., very few; *perpauci*, very few men; *perpauca*, very few things, Cic., Horat.  
*Per-paululus, a, um*, adj., very little indeed; *perpaululum*, only a little, a little bit, Cic.  
*Per-paulum, adv.*, a very little, Cic.  
*Per-pauper, ēris, adj.*, very poor, Cic.  
*Per-paucillum, adv.*, a very little, ever so little, Plaut.  
*Per-pācēficio, fēcī, factum, 3*, v. a., I put into a great fright, make sore afraid, alarm greatly, Plaut.  
*Per-pello, pūli, pulsus, 3*, v. a., I push, thrust greatly; figur.: I move or affect thoroughly; I prevail over, conquer, Plaut.; I force, drive, push to, induce, lead, bring, constrain, persuade, impel, Liv.  
*Per-pendicillum, i, n.* (*perpendo*), a plumb-line, plummet, Cic.  
*Per-pendo, di, sum, 3*, v. a., I weigh carefully, Gell.; figur.: I weigh, consider, examine, deliberate upon, Cic.; *anle perpennum habere*, to have already thoroughly considered, Colum.; *cilia virtutesque perpendere*, to balance vices and virtues exactly against each other, Sueton.  
*Per-pēram* (*per, sic, sic*), adv., across, athwart, amiss, wrong, incorrectly, Cic.; falsely, untruly, Terent.; by mistake, inadvertently, inconsiderately, Auct. B. Hisp.  
*Per-pēs, ētis, adj.*, same as *perpetuus*; continued, uninterrupted, perpetual, continual, Plaut.  
*Per-pessicus or per-pessitius, a, um* (*perpetior*), adj., accustomed to bear hardships, schooled to endurance, patient, Senec.  
*Per-pessio, onis, f.* (*perpetior*), an enduring, putting up with, bearing patiently, Cic.  
*Per-petior, pessus sum, 3* (*per, patior*), v. dep. a., I suffer steadfastly, endure, bear with patience, abide, Cic.; I put up with,

allow, permit, Plaut.; I suffer, experience, feel, Ov.

*Per-petro*, 1 (*per, patro*), v. a., I carry through, effect, achieve, accomplish, complete, finish, perform, commit, Plaut.; *perpetrare promissa*, to fulfil one's promises, Tac.; *p. bellum*, to bring a war to an end, Liv.

*Per-petulus*, *e* (*perpetuus*), adj., universal, general, common, Quint.

*Per-petulus*, *a, um* (*perpetuus*), adj., constant, permanent; constantly busy about something, Senec.

*Per-petulus*, *alis*, f. (*perpetuus*), unbroken continuance, connection, perpetuity, Cic.; *p. temporis*, unbroken time, Cic.; *p. verborum*, continued flow in periods, Cic.; *p. armonis*, connection, unbrokenness of speech, Cic.

*Per-peto*, 1 (*perpetuus*), v. a., I make perpetual, perpetuate, make to be unbroken or continued; *perpetuare data*, to keep on making presents, Plaut.; *p. verba*, to pronounce the words in one breath, Cic.

*Per-petuum*, *a, um* (*per, peto*), adj., going on, continued, unbroken, uninterrupted, running on, holding together throughout, Cic.; whole, Terent.; constant, perpetual, permanent, Cic.; holding constantly and universally, universal, general, Cic.; *oratio perpetua*, connected, continued, unbroken discourse, Cic.; *in perpetuum*, *a. tempus*, for ever, Cic.; *in perpetuum medium*, for ever, Plaut.; *perpetua fulmina*, lightnings which hold for or refer to the whole life, Senec.; adv., *perpetuò*, Cic.

*Per-placoo*, 2, v. n., c. dat.: I please greatly, Cic.

*Per-plexabilis*, *e* (*perplexor*), adj., perplexing, unintelligible, ambiguous, Plaut.; adv., *perplexabiliter*, Plaut.

*Per-plexor*, 1 (*perplexus*), v. dep. n., I make confusion, Plaut.

*Per-plexus*, *a, um* (*per, plecto*), adj., implicated, involved, entangled, confused, Virg.; difficult, intricate, doubtful, ambiguous, obscure, Liv.; adv., *perplexè*, Terent., and *perplexim*, Plaut.

*Per-pliatus*, *a, um* (*per, plico*), adj., intertwined, involved, entangled, confused, Lucr.

*Per-pluo*, 3, v. n., to rain through, rain in; to be wet through with rain, Plaut.; v. a., I send through or into the rain, Plaut.

*Per-polio*, 4, v. a., I polish, polish highly; figur.: I polish thoroughly, I perfect, finish, improve, put the finishing hand to, Cic.; *perpolitus*, *a, um*, polished completely, finished, refined, perfected, Cic.

*Per-politio*, *onis*, f. (*perpolio*), a polishing thoroughly, finishing, elaborating, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Per-popolior*, 1, v. dep. a., I lay quite waste, ravage, pillage completely, depopulate, Liv.

*Per-porto*, 1, v. a., I carry or transport to a place, Liv.

*Per-potatio*, *onis*, f. (*perpoto*), a continued drinking, carousal, Cic.

*Per-poto*, 1, v. n., I drink without intermission, keep on carousing, Cic.

*Per-presso*, *pressi*, *pressum*, 3 (*per, premo*), v. a., I press hard, press; I press perpetually, Hor.; I urge, press closely, Ov.; I press through, Senec.

*Per-propere*, adv., very hastily, very quickly, Plaut.

*Per-propinquus*, *a, um*, adj., very near at hand, Cic.

*Per-prurisco*, 3 (*per, prurio*), v. n., I become itchy or salacious all over, Plaut.

*Per-pugnax*, *acis*, adj., very pugnacious, quarrelsome, Cic.

*Per-purgo*, 1, v. a., I purge thoroughly, cleanse all over, make quite clean, Cic.; I clear fully, free from all difficulties, Cic.

*Per-pisillus*, *a, um*, adj., very small, very little, Cic.

*Per-pito*, 1, v. a., I declare or explain fully, relate, make known, Plaut.

*Per-quam*, adv., very, very indeed, Cic.

*Per-qui-ro*, *quisivi*, *quisitum*, 3 (*per, quaero*), v. a., I seek or search for diligently, Cic.; I make diligent inquiry after, inquire after, Caes.; I investigate, examine, inquire into, Cic.

*Per-quasitè* (*perquisitus*), adv., after diligent inquiry or research; exactly, accurately, Cic.

*Per-quasitor*, *oris*, m. (*perquiro*), a strict searcher or inquirer after, Plaut.

*Per-rarus*, *a, um*, adj., very rare, very rarely to be met with, Liv.; adv., *per-rarò*, Cic.

*Per-reconditus*, *a, um*, adj., very hidden, very abstruse, very recondite, Cic.

*Per-repto*, 1 (*per, repo*), v. n. and a., I creep about, creep around, Plaut.; I creep through, Terent.

*Per-ridiculus*, *a, um*, adj., very laughable, very ridiculous, Cic.; adv., *perridiculè*, Cic.

*Per-rògo*, 1, v. a., I ask through in succession, Liv.

*Per-rumpo*, *rūpi*, *ruptum*, 3, v. a. and n., I break through, break apart, break asunder, break to pieces, Caes.; figur.: I break up, bring to nought, Cic.; I break through, force a way through, Cic.; I break into, press into, penetrate, Tac.; figur.: I break through, overcome, Cic.

*Per-saepe*, adv., very often, very frequently, Cic.

*Per-salsus*, *a, um*, adj., very witty, Cic.; adv., *persalsè*, Cic.

*Per-salutatio*, *onis*, f. (*persaluto*), a careful saluting of all, or assiduous salutation, Cic.

*Per-saluto*, 1, v. a., I salute much, often, or assiduously; I salute one after the other, Cic.

*Per-sanctē*, adv., very sacredly, very religiously, Terent.  
*Per-sāno*, 1, v. a., I cure thoroughly or perfectly, heal completely, Plin.  
*Per-sāpiens, tis*, adj., very wise, Cic.; adv., *per-sāpienter*, Cic.  
*Per-scienter*, adv., very knowingly, very discreetly, Cic.  
*Per-scindo, scīdi, scissum*, 3, v. a., I rend asunder or to pieces, Liv.  
*Per-scītus, a, um*, adj., very clever, Cic.; very fine, very comely, Terent.  
*Per-scribo, scripsi, scriptum*, 3, v. a. and n., I write, prepare in writing, write down accurately and fully, Cic.; I enter in writing, register, Cic.; I describe in order, write an account of, record, Liv.; I communicate by writing, Cic.; I send in writing, Cic.; I take a sketch of, make a plan of, Sallust; I give an order or check for, Cic.; I write out at large, Sueton.  
*Per-scriptio, onis, f. (perscribo)*, a drawing up in writing, writing down, entry in writing, Cic.; a writing, contract, instrument, Cic.; a paying by an order or draft, Cic.  
*Per-scriptor, ōris, m. (perscribo)*, a writer, notary, scribe, Cic.  
*Per-scrūtatio, onis, f. (perscrutor)*, a searching through, examining thoroughly, Senec.  
*Per-scrūto*, 1, same as *perscrutor*, Plaut.  
*Per-scrutor*, 1, v. dep. a., I search through, search thoroughly, examine well, Cic.; I investigate thoroughly, Cic.  
*Per-sēco, sēcui, sectum*, 1, v. a., I cut through, cut up, Cic.; figur.: I cut up by the roots, bring to an end, Liv.  
*Per-sēcūtio, onis, f. (persequor)*, a pursuing, chasing; a judicial prosecution, action, Cic.  
*Per-sēdeo, sēdi, sessum*, 2, v. n., I continue sitting a long time, sit long, remain sitting, Liv.  
*Per-segnis, e*, adj., very slack, remiss, spiritless or faint, Liv.  
*Per-senesco, nui*, 3, v. n., I become old, spend my old age anywhere, Eutrop.  
*Per-sentio, sensi, sensum*, 4, v. a. and n., I feel or feel deeply, Virg.; I perceive, mark, observe, Virg.  
*Per-sentisco*, 3, v. n. and a., I begin to feel deeply; I perceive, observe, detect, Terent.  
*Per-sēquor, quītus or cītus sum*, 3, v. dep. a., I follow, follow after, go after, Cic.; I strive after, endeavour to get, seek or hunt after, hunt up, collect, Cic.; I busy myself with, pursue, cultivate, Cic.; I follow, agree with, assent to, approve, Cic.; I follow close, Cic.; I revenge, avenge, punish, Cic.; I seek to obtain or maintain, Cic.; I reach, overtake, come up with, find, Cic.; I continue, follow up, carry on, proceed with, prosecute, seek

to carry through, Cic.; I carry through, execute, perform, bring about, do, Cic.; I go through with, follow out; I explain, relate, describe, set forth, treat of, Cic.; *persequi vestigia alicujus*, to follow one's footsteps, Cic.; *p. hereditatem*, to hunt after, angle for an inheritance, Terent.; *p. artes*, to cultivate the arts, Cic.; *p. Zenonem*, to adhere to Zeno, Cic.; *p. aliquem judicio*, to proceed against one, Cic.; *p. injurias*, to punish injuries, Cic.; *p. jus suum*, to seek legal redress, Cic.; *p. vitam inopem*, to lead a poor life, Cic.; *p. aliquid scriptura*, to treat of a thing in writing, Cic.  
*Per-sēvērans, tis*, part. (*persevero*); adj., persevering, persisting, holding out, continuing, steadfast, Cic.; adv., *persevēranter*, Cic.  
*Per-sēvērantia, ae, f. (perseverans)*, steadiness, constancy, perseverance, Cic.  
*Per-sēvēro*, 1 (*per, severus*), v. a. and n., I remain fixed or steadfast, hold out, persist, persevere, Cic.; I continue, Sueton.; I persist in, persevere in, Cic.; I assure or assert steadfastly, with acc. and inf., Cic.  
*Per-sēcūrus, a, um*, adj., very grave, very strict, Tac.  
*Per-sēdo, sēdi, sessum*, 3, v. n., I sink down, settle down, penetrate or descend into, Virg.  
*Per-signo*, 1, v. a., I note down, record, Liv.  
*Per-similis, e*, adj., very like, very similar, c. gen., Cic., c. dat., Hor.  
*Per-simplex, icis*, adj., very simple, very plain, Tac.  
*Per-sisto, stitī, 3*, v. n., I persist, persevere, hold out, continue steadfastly, remain, Liv.  
*Per-solla, ae, f. (persona)*, dim., a little mask, Plaut.  
*Per-sōlus, a, um*, adj., quite alone, Plaut.  
*Per-solvo, solvi, solūtum*, 3, v. a., I solve, unravel, explain, Cic.; I pay completely, Tac.; figur.: I pay, give, render, show, discharge, Cic.; *persolvere poenas*, to suffer punishment, Caes.; *p. vota*, to discharge, fulfil one's vows, Cic.; *p. sortem alicui*, to put one to death, Sueton.  
*Per-sōna, ae, f. (persono)*, a mask used by players, Cic.; the character, personage, or part represented by the actor, Terent.; character, part, office, standing. Cic.; personage, person, individual, man, Cic.; *personam alienam ferre*, to play an assumed, unnatural part, Cic.; *personam gerere or tenere*, to represent a character, play a part, Cic.; *in ejus personam*, against his person, against him, Cic.  
*Per-sōndūts, a, um (persona)*, adj., masked, in a mask, Cic.; figur.: in an assumed character, Cic.  
*Per-sōno, nui, nītum*, 1, v. n. and a., I sound through, fill with sound or noise, make to resound, Virg.; I sound loudly, resound,

ring, Cic. ; I cry out, cry aloud, utter with a loud voice, Cic. ; c. abl. : I play upon a musical instrument, Virg. ; *classicum personare*, to give the signal for battle, Apul.

*Per-specto*, 1 (*perspicio*), v. freq. a., I look through, examine throughout, survey, look all about, Plant. ; I look at, behold to the end, Sueton.

*Per-spectus*, a, um, part. (*perspicio*) ; adj., plainly perceived, fully or well known, Cic. ; adv., *perspectè*, Plant.

*Per-spicilor*, 1, v. dep. a., I view or explore carefully, reconnoitre, Auct. B. Afr.

*Per-spergo*, rsi, rum, 3 (*per, spargo*), v. a., I besprinkle, wet, Cic.

*Per-spicacitas*, atis, f. (*perspicax*), sharp-sightedness, sharpness, acuteness, penetration, Cic.

*Per-spicax*, acis (*perspicio*), adj., sharp-sighted, acute, penetrating, shrewd, Cic.

*Per-spicientia*, ae, f. (*perspicio*), insight, clear vision, perception, Cic.

*Per-spicio*, spezi, spectrum, 3 (*per, specio*), v. a. and n., I see through, see into, Cic. ; I see, distinguish, Cic. ; I look through, examine fully, consider well, inspect, Cic. ; I see well, mark well, perceive, observe, ascertain, explore, Cic. ; *perspicere aliquod conjectura*, to guess a thing, Cic.

*Per-spicuitas*, atis, f. (*perspicuus*), transparency, clearness ; manifestness, plainness, perspicuity, Cic.

*Per-spicuus*, a, um (*perspicio*), adj., what can be seen through, transparent, clear, pellucid, Ov. ; evident, plain, manifest, Cic. ; adv., *perspicuè*, Cic.

*Per-sterno*, strāci, strātum, 3, v. a., I make even throughout, lay or pave all the way, Liv.

*Per-stimulo*, 1, v. a., I stir up, incite, Tac.

*Per-sto*, stiti, stātum, 1, v. n., I stand fast, remain standing, Liv. ; I persist, continue, persevere, hold out, Cic. ; I remain steadfast or constant, last, endure, Ov.

*Per-strēpo*, pui, pītum, 3, v. n. and a., I sound through, make a noise through, Virg. ; I make a noise, make a bustle, Terent. ; of things : to sound, resound, make a noise, Sil.

*Per-stringo*, inzi, ictum, 3, v. a., I bind strictly, bind ; I touch, graze upon, graze over, Cic. ; figur. : I wound slightly, nip, prick, censure, Cic. ; I glance over, touch briefly, relate cursorily, Cic. ; *perstringere oculos* or *aciem oculorum*, to dazzle, blind, Cic. ; *p. aures*, to stun, deafen the ears, Hor.

*Per-studiosus*, a, um, adj., very eager or fond, very zealous, Cic. ; adv., *perstudiosè*, Cic.

*Per-suaden*, sudri, sutsum, 2, v. a., I make to be believed, c. dat., Cic. ; *persuadere aliquid alicui*, I represent a thing to any one so as to make him believe or do it, to persuade one of, convince one of, a thing,

to prevail upon one to do a thing, Cic. ; *militibus persuasit se proficisci*, he made the soldiers believe, that he departed, Nep. ; *hoc volunt persuadere*, they want to make this believed, Caes. ; *persuadere sibi*, to convince or persuade one's self, to be convinced, to believe, Cic. ; *persuadetur mihi* and *persuadeor*, I persuade myself, I believe surely, Cic. ; *persuasus*, a, um, that of which one is convinced ; *de tua fide in nos persuasum est nobis*, we are fully persuaded of your faithfulness to us, Cic. ; *mihi persuasissimum est*, I am convinced in the highest degree, I believe with the utmost certainty, Cic.

*Per-sudabilis*, e (*persuadeo*), adj., that which one may be persuaded of, probable, likely, Quint.

*Per-sudio*, onis, f. (*persuadeo*), a persuading, convincing, Cic. ; conviction, persuasion, firm opinion or belief, Quint.

*Per-suasitrix*, icis, f. (*persuadeo*), she who persuades to a thing, Plaut.

*Per-suasus*, ūs, m. (*persuadeo*), persuasion, Cic.

*Per-suttilis*, e, adj., very fine, very delicate, very subtle, very neat, very elegant, Cic.

*Per-sulto*, 1 (*per, salto*), v. n. and a., I frisk or skip through or over, prance over, bound over, range through exultingly or insultingly, Tac. ; I leap through or over a place, leap about, range about, Liv.

*Per-taedet*, taesum est, 2, v. imper., *me rei*, I am extremely weary of, sick of, disgusted with, Cic.

*Per-tēgo*, tēxi, tectum, 3, v. a., I cover all over, Plaut.

*Per-tendo*, di, sum, 3, v. a. and n., I stretch, extend to the end, keep on to the end, persist, persevere, Liv. ; I go right on, push on, proceed to a place, Liv. ; *per-tendere aliquid*, to carry through, perform, complete, Terent.

*Per-tento*, 1, v. a., I feel all over, try thoroughly, put to the trial, sound, test, search, Tac. ; I examine minutely, weigh, consider, Cic. ; I fall upon, come upon, move, affect, seize, pervade, penetrate, Virg.

*Per-tēnuis*, e, adj., very thin or small ; slight, slender, weak, poor, Cic.

*Per-tērebro*, 1, v. a., I bore through, drill through, Cic.

*Per-tergo*, tersi, tersum, 3, v. a., I wipe well or carefully, wipe dry, Hor.

*Per-terrēficio*, fēci, factum, 3, v. a., I frighten greatly, terrify exceedingly, Terent.

*Per-terreo*, ui, itum, 2, v. a., I frighten greatly, put in great terror, terrify, Cic. ; I frighten away, Cic. ; *perterritus*, a, um, put in terror, greatly frightened or terrified, Cic.

*Per-terri-crēpus*, a, um (*perterreo, crepo*), adj., sounding terribly, Cic.



*Per-lexo, xui, xtum, 3, v. a.,* I weave through, weave in with; I furnish with, adorn, decorate; I go through with, carry out, complete, Cic.; I perform, accomplish, Cic.

*Pertica, ae, f. (akin to pario, fero, arbor),* a perch, pole, long staff, Ov.; a measuring-pole, Propert.

*Per-timē-facio, feci, factum, 3, v. a.,* I put in fright; *pertimesfactus, a, um, af-*frighted, Brut. ad Cic.

*Per-timesco, mui, 3, v. n. and a.,* I fear greatly, am greatly afraid, am in fear or fall into fear, Cic.

*Per-tinacia, ae, f. (pertinax),* obstinacy, stubbornness, frowardness, pertinacity, pertinaciousness, Cic.; perseverance, constancy, Liv.

*Per-tinax, ācis (per, tenax), adj.,* holding hard or fast, cleaving fast, Hor.; very niggardly, very close-fisted, Plaut.; unyielding, obstinate, sturdy, stanch, steadfast, stubborn, pertinacious, steady, uninterrupted, unremitted, Cic.; adv., *pertinaciter*, Quint.

*Per-tineo, nui, 2, v. n. (per, teneo),* I extend, stretch, continue, reach, Cic.; figur.: I stretch, spread myself, extend, am diffused, Liv.; I have a certain aim or tendency, I aim or tend, have an influence or effect, Cic.; I affect, am felt by, Cic.; I fall upon, hit, suit, apply, Plaut.; I am of use or injury, Liv.; I relate to, concern, regard, belong to, Cic.; *rixi ad mare pertinent*, the brooks run to the sea, Caes.; *quae ad effeminandos animos pertinent*, what tends to enervate the mind, Caes.; *quo haec res pertinet?* whither does this tend? what is the aim of this? Hor.; *hoc nihil ad mortuos pertinet*, this has no effect upon the dead, Cic.; *res ad illum pertinet*, he is the author of it, Cic.; *ad rem pertinet*, it is of use, Cic.; *hoc nihil ad me pertinet*, I have no concern therewith, Cic.; *si quid hoc ad rem pertinet*, if this is any thing to the purpose, Cic.; *quod pertinet ad*, what belongs, pertains, relates to, Cic.

*Per-tingo, 3 (per, tango), v. n.,* same as *pertinco*.

*Per-tractillē (pertractatus), adv.,* in the much-handled way, after the common way or fashion, Plaut.

*Per-tractatio, onis, f. (pertracto),* a handling, feeling of; handling assiduously, constant study, careful attention to, Cic.

*Per-tracto, 1, v. a.,* I feel over with the hands, handle, take hold of, Cic.; I busy myself with, turn over, revolve, Cic.

*Per-trāho, trahi, tractum, 3, v. a.,* I draw or drag to the place, bring or conduct by force, tow, bring up, bring in, Liv.; I draw or entice to a place, Liv.

*Per-trans-eo, ire, v. n.,* I go through, Plin.; I go by, pass by, Senec.

*Per-tracto, 1. See pertracto.*

*Per-tristis, e, adj.,* very mournful, very doleful, Cic.; very strict or severe, very austere or morose, Cic.

*Per-tritus, a, um, part. (pertero); adj.,* worn out, trite, hackneyed, common, Senec.

*Per-tumultuōsē, adv.,* in a very noisy or tumultuous manner, very disquietingly, Cic.

*Per-tundo, tūdi, tūsum, 3, v. a.,* I beat through, push or thrust through, bore through, perforate, punch, Plaut.

*Per-turbātē (perturbatus), adv.,* confusedly, without order, Cic.

*Per-turbatio, onis, f. (perturbo),* a confusing, disturbing; confusion, disturbance, disorder, disquiet, trouble, Cic.; violent affection, emotion, passion, Cic.; *p. coeli*, a cloudy, lowering sky, thick weather, Cic.

*Per-turbatrix, icis, f. (perturbo),* she that disturbs, a disquieter, confuser, Cic.

*Per-turbo, 1, v. a.,* I disturb greatly, confuse, embroil, trouble, discompose, disorder, Cic.; I discompose, disquiet, disturb, stir up, affect violently, Cic.; I confound, put out of countenance, Cic.

*Per-turpis, e, adj.,* very unbecoming, very abominable, Cic.

*Pēr-ula, ae, f. (pera), dim.,* a little scrip or wallet, Senec.

*Pēr-ungo, unxi, unctum, 3, v. a.,* I anoint all over, besmear, bedaub, Cic.

*Pēr-urbānus, a, um, adj.,* very polite, witty, pleasant, or facetious, Cic.; overfine, overpolite, Cic.

*Pēr-ūro, ussi, ustum, 3, v. a.,* I burn through, consume by burning, burn, Ov.; I heat, inflame, set all on fire, irritate, enrage, Senec.; I inflame, gall, rub sore, Ov.; I burn, parch, sear, Ov.

*Pēr-ūtilis, e, adj.,* very useful, very profitable, Cic.

*Pēr-vādo, vāsi, vāsum, 3, v. n.,* I go through, come through, pass through, penetrate, pervade, Cic.; I go, come, or press to a place, make my way to, Liv.; *fama urbem pervaserat*, the rumour had spread through the town, Liv.

*Pēr-vāgor, 1, v. dep. a.,* I wander through, range through, go over, rove about, spread over, overrun, Cic.; I spread very far, Cic.; to become common, be assigned to or become possessed by many, Cic.

*Pēr-vāgus, a, um, adj.,* wandering or roving about, or all about, Ov.

*Pēr-vāriē, adv.,* with much variety, very variously, Cic.

*Pēr-vasto, 1, v. a.,* I lay utterly waste, ravage, desolate, Liv.

*Pēr-vēho, vехi, vectum, 3, v. a.,* I bear, carry or convey through, Tac.; I carry, bring to a place, Liv.; *pervēhi*, to be carried or conveyed through, to pass through, sail through; to ride, sail, come to, Cic.

*Per-cello, celli*, 3, v. a., I pluck hard, pull hard, twitch, Plaut.; I incite, whet, sharpen, Hor.; I pain, bite, sting, torment, offend, Cic.; I censure or disparage in a scornful manner, Cic.

*Per-cenio, ceni, centum*, 4, v. n., I come to, arrive at, reach, Caes.; in *tutum pervenire*, to come to safety, Nep.; *p. ad munus*, to obtain one's own, to get it, Cic.; *ad manus pervenitur*, it comes to violence, to blows, Cic.

*Per-cenor*, 1, v. dep. a., I hunt through, Plaut.

*Per-vertē (perversus)*, adv., the wrong way, wrong, preposterously, perversely, Plaut.; *p. ut*, to pervert, Cic.

*Per-vertitas, atis, f. (perversus)*, preposterousness, perversity, perverseness, untowardness, frowardness, Cic.

*Per-vertō or per-corto, ti, sum*, 3, v. a., I turn round, overturn, overthrow, turn upside down, upset, Plaut.; figur.: I subvert, destroy, ruin, precipitate, undo, Cic.; I put out of countenance, I silence, Cic.

*Per-vestī (per, vesper)*, adv., very late in the evening, Cic.

*Per-vestigatio, onis, f. (pervestigo)*, a tracing out, searching after, exploring, investigation, Cic.

*Per-vestigo*, 1, v. a., I track out, trace out, Cic.; figur.: I search out, search through, investigate, explore, Cic.

*Per-vetus, ēris, adj.*, very old, Cic.

*Per-vestustus, a, um, adj.*, very old, Cic.

*Per-venis, adv.*, accessible; *p. facere*, to render accessible, Plaut.

*Per-vecācia, ae, f. (pervicax)*, obstinacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, Cic.; perseverance, firmness, steadiness, Tac.

*Per-veicax, ācis (per, vinco)*, adj., persisting, stiff, obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, determined, pertinacious, Terent.; c. gen.: *recti p.*, firm, unflinching, steady in the right, Tac.; adv., *pervicaciter*, Tac.

*Per-veius, a, um, adj.*, same as *pervicax*, Plaut.

*Per-vidē, ridi, visum*, 2, v. a. and n., I look all over, look upon, see, view, Ov.; I consider, examine, Cic.; I perceive, see, Cic.

*Per-viceo, gui*, 2, v. n., I flourish to the last, Tac.

*Per-vigil, is, adj.*, very or ever watchful, watching the whole night, Ov.; subet., the watcher, he that keeps awake, Plin.

*Per-vigiliatio, onis, f. (pervigilo)*, a watching or sitting up all night, Cic.

*Per-vigilia, ae, f. (pervigil)*, a keeping awake the night through, Justin.

*Per-vigilius, ii, n. (pervigil)*, a watching, remaining awake or sitting up all night long, Plin.; a religious vigil through the night, Liv.; a night-festival, Sueton.

*Per-vigilo*, 1, v. n., I watch through, watch

all night long, remain awake, Cic.; *per-vigilare Veneri*, to keep a festival all night in honour of Venus, Plaut.; *nox pervigilata*, a night watched through, spent without sleep, Ov.

*Per-vilis, e, adj.*, very cheap, very low, very insignificant, Liv.

*Per-vinco, vici, victum*, 3, v. a. and n., I conquer quite, overcome entirely, get the better of, Propert.; I conquer, overcome, outdo, exceed, surpass, Hor.; I induce, prevail upon with effort, Liv.; I bring about, accomplish, carry through with effort, Liv.; v. n., I conquer, get the victory, Tac.; I carry the day, maintain my opinion, Cic.

*Per-vivo, vixi, victum*, 3, v. n., I live till a certain time, survive until, Plaut.

*Per-vius, a, um (per, via)*, adj., that which may be passed through or over, passable, affording a passage, pervious, Cic.: *non p.*, impervious; *nullis vulneribus p.*, invulnerable, Senec.; *pervium*, a passage, Tac.

*Per-volgo*, 1, same as *pervulgo*.

*Per-volito*, 1 (*pervolo*), v. freq. n., I fly through, fly or flit about somewhere, Virg.

*Per-volo*, 1, v. a., I fly through, fly about, Virg.; I fly over, pass over rapidly, Cic.; I run through, pass through, range through, Juvenal; v. n., I fly, fly to a place, Cic.

*Per-volo, volui, velle*, v. n., I am much inclined, desire greatly, wish earnestly, Cic.

*Per-volūto*, 1 (*pervolvo*), v. freq. a., I read carefully, read over, Cic.

*Per-volveo, voloi, volūtum*, 3, v. a., I roll over and over, tumble about, Terent.; I read, read diligently, Catull.; *pervolvere*, to be rolled about, to wallow, welter; to be very conversant, much busied, Cic.

*Pervorse, pervorsus, pervorto*, same as *per-verse, perversus, perverso*.

*Per-vulgo*, 1, v. a., I communicate or impart to every body, make common, Cic.; I make publicly known, I publish, spread abroad, Cic.; I wander through, run through, frequent, haunt, Lucret.

*Pēs, pedis*, m. (*πῆς, πῶδες*, Sansc. *pada*, *pāda*, from *pad*, to go), the foot, Cic.; the foot of a table, &c. Ov.; a foot in verse, Cic.; a bar in music, Plin.; a foot as a measure, Plaut.; *ictus pedis*, a kick, Ov.; *descendere ad pedes*, to dismount, Liv.; *pedem ferre*, to go or come, Virg.; *pedem inferre*, to enter, Cic.; *pedem efferre*, to go out, step out, Cic.; *pedem referre*, to go back, retreat, Liv.; *pedibus iter facere*, to travel by land, Cic.; *pedibus ire in sententiam*, to vote by passing to one side of the house, Cic.; *pedibus merere*, to serve in the infantry, Liv.; *verna ad pedes*, a waiter, Martial; *servus a pedibus*, a slave employed to wait upon his master, Cic.; *pedem trahere*, to drag the foot, to halt,

limp, Ov.; *pede pulsare terram*, to dance, Hor.; *ad pedes alicujus accidere*, to fall at one's feet, Cic.; *plano pede*, on plain ground, on the ground, Vitruv.; *pes reli*, the rope suspended from each of the lower angles of the sail, the sheet, Cic.; *pedibus claudere verba*, to make verses, Hor.; *fossa quindecim pedes lata*, a ditch fifteen feet broad, Caes.; *pes justus*, the right measure, Plin.; *pede suo se metiri*, to measure himself by his own measure, by his own ability, Hor.; *navales pedes*, the rowers or sailors, Plaut.

*Pessimus* or *pessimus*, *a, um* (for *peissimus*, superl. of *peior*), adj., the worst, very bad, Cic.; very roguish, very wanton, Catull.; *pessimus*, the worst, a very great evil; *pessimo publico*, to the hurt of the state, Varro; adv., *pessimē* or *pessimē*, Cic.

*Pessilus*, *i, m.* (πάσσαλος), the bar or bolt of a door, Plaut.

*Pessum* (*pes*), adv., to the ground, to the bottom, down; *abire p.*, to go to the bottom, to sink, Plaut.; *p. ire*, to go to ruin, to sink, perish, be ruined, Tac.; *p. dare*, to let fall to the bottom, to ruin, destroy, undo, Plaut.

*Pessum-do* or *pessum-do*, *dēdi, dātum, 1, v. a.*, to send or let fall to the bottom. See *pessum*, Cic.

*Pestifer* and *pestiferus*, *a, um* (*pestis, fero*), adj., destructive, pernicious, noxious, baleful, deadly, ruinous, fatal, Cic.; adv., *pestiferē*, Cic.

*Pestilens, tis* (*pestis*), adj., pestilent, pestilential, unhealthy, infected, deadly, Cic.; destructive, noxious, Liv.

*Pestilentia, ae, f.* (*pestilens*), a plague, pestilence, epidemic disease, Caes.; unwholesome air or region, Cic.; figur.: plague, pest, pestilence, Catull.

*Pestilitas, atis, f.*, same as *pestilentia*, Lucret.

*Pestis, is, f.* (akin to *patior*), suffering; evil, mischief, bane, curse, plague, calamity, disaster, ruin, destruction, Cic.; a pestilence, epidemic, distemper, Virg.; *nasorum pestis*, stink, stench, Catull.; *p. adolescentium*, the ruin, death, pest of the youths, Terent.

*Petāsūtus, a, um* (*petasus*), adj., wearing a petasus or travelling-hat, Cic.

*Petāsus, i, m.* (πέταρος), a broad-brimmed hat, travelling-cap, Plaut.

*Petisso* or *petisso*, 3 (*peto*), v. freq. a, I strive after, seek after, Cic.

*Petitio, onis, f.* (*peto*), a requesting, asking, desiring, petition, solicitation, Cic.; in law: a claim, an action for recovering money, Cic.; the right to bring such an action, Cic.; a push, pass, thrust, blow aimed, throw, Cic.

*Petitor, ōris, m.* (*peto*), an asker, seeker, demander, Cic.; the plaintiff, he that brings a suit to establish a claim, Cic.; a suitor, Apul.

*Petitūrio, 4* (*peto*), v. desiderat. a., I desire to sue for an office, Cic.

*Peto, tiri* and *tii, titum, 3* (πέτω, from Sansc. *pat*, to say), v. a., I ask, beg, request, desire, intreat, Cic.; I sue for or demand at law, bring an action to recover, Cic.; to demand, require, Cic.; I seek to attain, seek to procure, strive after, Cic.; I draw, fetch, derive, take, Terent.; I take, seize, Caes.; I fall upon, attack, assault, rush upon, make a thrust, aim a blow at, Cic.; I direct my course, go or repair to, make for, travel to, Cic.; *petere aliquem*, to go to, visit one, attack one, Virg.; *petere aliquid ab aliquo*, to beg a thing from one, Cic.; *p. munus*, to sue or apply for an office, to solicit an office, Cic.; *p. feminam*, to sue for a woman, Ov.; *hinc vivere petimus*, we desire to live well, Hor.; *suspirium petere*, to heave a sigh, Plaut.; *p. fugam*, to take to flight, to flee, Caes.; *p. iter*, to take one's way, Cic.; *p. aliquem saxis*, to attack one with stones, Ov.; *p. morsu*, to bite, Lucret.; *alta p.*, to aim at high things, Virg.; *mons petit astra*, the mountain towers towards the stars, Ov.

*Petritum* or *petritum, i, n.* (from the Celtic *petor*, four, and *rit*, a wheel), a four-wheeled carriage, Hor.

*Petra, ae, f.* (πέτρα), a rock, crag, Plin.; a stone, Plaut.

*Petro, ōnis, m.* (Icel. *wethur*; Angl. Sax. *wether*; akin to *pecus*), a wether, ram, Plaut.

*Petulant, tis* (*peto*), adj., forward, pert, saucy, impertinent, freakish, wanton, full of mischief, malicious, teasing, Cic.; frivolous, wanton, Gell.; loose, lewd, lascivious, Cic.; adv., *petulanter*, Cic.

*Petulantia, ae, f.* (*petulans*), inattention, heedlessness, negligence, Plaut.; wantonness, freakishness, impudence, sauciness, love of mischief, petulance, Cic.; *p. linguae*, forwardness of tongue, Sueton.

*Petulus, a, um* (*peto*), adj., apt to butt or strike with the horns, Virg.

*Pexdus, a, um* (*perus*), adj., clothed in a garment with the nap not yet worn off, Martial.

*Phaeodsiatus, a, um* (*phaecasinum*), adj., wearing white shoes, *phaecasia*, Senec.

*Phaeodsiu, ii, n.* (φαειόσιον), a white Grecian shoe, Senec.

*Phalanga, ae, f.* (φαλαγγ, or φάλαγξ), a pole, stick, carrying-pole, club; a roller to put under ships to move them, Caes.

*Phalangitae, drum, m.* (φαλαγγίται), soldiers of the phalanx, Liv.

*Phalanx, angis, f.* (φάλαγξ, allied to φάλας), a pole, beam; a square body of soldiers thronged together in firmly-closed ranks, Liv.

*Phallerae, drum, f.* (φάλαρα), an ornament for the breast of men, women, and horses, Cic.

*Phalērdus*, *a, um* (*phalerae*), adj., adorned with *phalerae*, adorned, decked, decorated, Liv.; *phalerata dicta*, fine words, showy language, Terent.

*Phanānia*, *ae, f.* (*phantasia*), a notion, idea, thought, Senec.

*Pharētra*, *ae, f.* (*pharetra*), a quiver, case, or sheath for arrows, Virg.

*Pharētratus*, *a, um* (*pharetra*), adj., furnished with a quiver, quivered, Ov.

*Pharmaceutria*, *ae, f.* (*φαρμακίτρια*), a sorceress, enchantress, Virg.

*Pharmaco-pōla*, *ae, m.* (*φαρμακοπώλης*), a vender of medicines, druggist, quack, charlatan, Cic.

*Phasēus*, *i, m.* and *f.* (*φάσηλος*), a sort of bean with a large sabre-like pod, a phasel, kidney-bean, French-bean, Virg.; a little ship shaped like a phasel, Cic.

*Phelēta*, *ae, m.* (*φελήτης*), a cheat, robber, Senec.

*Phisitā*, *trum, n.* (*φιλιτία*), love-meals, the name of the public meals of the Lacedaemonians, Cic.

*Philō-lōgia*, *ae, f.* (*φιλολογία*), the love of learned inquiries, literary taste and pursuits, Cic.; philological investigation, philology, Senec.

*Philō-lōgus*, *i, m.* (*φιλόλογος*), one who is fond of learned inquiries, a man of letters, learned man, scholar, Cic.; a scholar who explains the works of learned men, a philologer, philologist, Senec.

*Philō-sōphia*, *ae, f.* (*φιλοσοφία*), philosophy, Cic.; a philosophical subject, Nep.; pl., *philosophiae*, sects of philosophers, Cic.

*Philō-sōphicus*, *a, um* (*φιλοσοφικός*), adj., philosophical, Cic.

*Philō-sōphor*, *i* (*φιλοσοφῶν*), *v. dep. n.*, I philosophise, apply to philosophy, play the philosopher, Cic.

*Philō-sōphus*, *i, m.* (*φιλόσοφος*), a philosopher, Cic.; *philosophia*, a female philosopher, Cic.

*Philtum*, *i, n.* (*φίλτρον*), an artificial means of exciting love, a philtre, charm, love-potion, Ov.

*Philtra* or *phillura*, *ae, f.* (*φίλυρα*), the linden-tree, lime-tree, Hor.

*Phimus*, *i, m.* (*φίμης*), a dice-box, Hor.

*Phōcā*, *ae*, and *phōcē*, *es, f.* (*φάκη*), a seal, sea-calf, Virg.

*Phoenico-ptērus*, *i, m.* (*φαινικόπτερος*), a bird with red wings, the flamingo, Senec.

*Phoenix*, *icis, m.* (*φαινίξ*), a fabulous bird, which lived to a great age, and then burned itself in its nest, whereupon a new phoenix sprung from its ashes, Ov.

*Phrasis*, *is, f.* (*φράσις*), expression in speaking, Quint.

*Phrenēsia*, *is, f.* (*φρενῆσις*), frenzy, madness, distraction, delirium, Senec.

*Phrenēticus*, *a, um* (*φρενητικός*), adj., afflicted with delirium or frenzy, frantic, distracted, Cic.

*Phrygiō*, *onis, m.*, an embroiderer in gold,

because the Phrygians were famous for their embroidery, Plaut.

*Phthisia*, *is, f.* (*φθίσις*), consumption of the lungs, phthisis, Senec.

*Phui!* interj. (*φῦ*), fugh! foh! Plaut.

*Phy!* interj. (*φῦ*), fie! strange! indeed! Terent.

*Phylāca*, *ae, f.* (*φυλακή*), a prison, Plaut.

*Phylāciata*, *ae, m.* (*φυλακιστής*), a jailer, keeper of a prison; figur.: a dun, an importunate, troublesome creditor, Plaut.

*Phyl-archus*, *i, m.* (*φύλαρχος*), the chief of a tribe, Cic.

*Physica*, *ae*, or *phýsicē*, *es, f.* (*φυσική*), physics, natural philosophy, natural science, Cic.

*Phýsicus*, *a, um* (*φυσικός*), adj., physical, natural, relating to nature or natural science, Cic.; *physica*, *orum, n.*, natural or physical things, natural science, physics, Cic.; *physicus*, *i, m.*, a physical inquirer, natural philosopher, Cic.; adv., *phýsicē*, Cic.

*Phýsio-gnōmōn*, *ōnis, m.* (*φυσιογνώμων*), a physiognomist, Cic.

*Phýsiō-lōgia*, *ae, f.* (*φυσιολογία*), natural science, physiology, Cic.

*Piābilis*, *e* (*pio*), adj., what may be expiated, expiable, Ov.

*Piāculāris*, *e* (*piaculum*), adj., expiatory, atoning, propitiatory, absolving, Liv.

*Piāculum*, *i, n.* (*pio*), a deed which requires expiation, a bad deed, sin, crime, Liv.; a means of expiation, an atonement, Cic.; a means of making something good again, a remedy, specific, Hor.; *piaculum mereri*, to commit a sin, Liv.; *piacula ab aliquo exigere*, to punish one, Liv.

*Piāmen*, *inis, n.* (*pio*), a means of expiation, an atoning sacrifice, Ov.

*Piatrix*, *icis, f.* (*pio*), a female who propitiates the gods, Plaut.

*Pica*, *ae, f.* (akin to *pingo* and *παῖλος*), the checkered bird, magpie, pie, Ov.

*Picāria*, *ae, f.* (*pix*), *sc. officina*, a pitch-hut, place for boiling pitch, Cic.

*Picea*, *ae, f.* (*pix*), the pitch-pine, Ov.

*Piceus*, *a, um* (*pix*), adj., of pitch; black like pitch, pitch-black, Virg.

*Pictor*, *ōris, m.* (*pingo*), a painter, Cic.

*Pictūra*, *ae, f.* (*pingo*), painting, the art of painting, Cic.; a painting of the face, Plaut.; painting by words, Cic.; a painting, picture, Cic.; a representation of figures by sculpture, Virg.

*Pictūratūs*, *a, um* (*pictura*), adj., painted; variegated of divers colours; embroidered, Virg.

*Picus*, *i, m.* (akin to *pungo*), a woodpecker, Ov.

*Piētās*, *atis, f.* (*pius*), a sense of duty; piety, devotion, religiousness, Cic.; respect, dutifulness, duty, loyalty, love, gratitude, Cic.; justice, Virg.; gentleness, mildness, graciousness, tenderness, compassion, clemency, lenity, Virg.

*Pigeo, ui, pigitum, est*, 2 (akin to *piger*), v. n., I grieve, feel disgust or loathing, repent, Plaut.; impers., *piget*, it grieves, displeases, chagrins, pains, disgusts, irks, Cic.; *piget me stultitiae meae*, I repent of my folly, Cic.; *ni piget*, unless it is unpleasant to you, Plaut.; *piget me*, I grieve, repent, am sorry, Terent.; *fateri pigebat*, they were ashamed to confess, Liv.

*Piger, pigra, pigrum* (akin to *pejor*), adj., inclined to lie down, lazy, slow, unready, backward, inactive, dull, slothful, sluggish, Cic.; figur.: heavy, dull, depressed, dejected, sad, Martial; *p. ad litteras scribendas*, unready to write a letter, Cic.; *p. ferre laborem*, unwilling to work, Hor.; c. gen.: *p. militiae*, inactive in war, Hor.; *p. annus*, a long, lingering, tedious year, Hor.; *pigra palus*, a stagnant swamp, Ov.; *pigri campi*, barren fields, Hor.; *pigra pectora*, insensible hearts, Ov.; *sopor piger*, sleep making slow or sluggish, Catull.; adv., *pigrè*, Senec.

*Pigmentarius, a, um* (*pigmentum*), adj., dealing in paints; subst., a vender of paints, salves, drugs, Cic.

*Pigmentum, i, n.* (*pingo*), paint, colour, Cic.; paint, ointment, Plin.; figur.: colouring, ornament, embellishment, tinsel, disguise, deceit, Cic.

*Pignërdator, òris, m.* (*pignëro*), one who takes a pledge, Cic.

*Pignëro, 1* (*pignus*), v. a., I give or deposit as a pledge, I pawn, pledge, Liv.; I take as a pledge, Liv.

*Pignëror, 1* (*pignus*), v. a., I receive as a pledge, make my own, take to myself, Cic.; I accept, Ov.

*Pignus, òris*, and *ëris*, ant., n. (*pango*), a pawn, pledge, gage, mortgage, Cic.; a stake, wager, Virg.; a sure token, proof, testimony, assurance, security, Cic.; *opponere se pignori*, to give one's self as a pledge, Plaut.; *pignori accipere aliquid*, to take a thing upon mortgage, Tac.; *mecum quo pignore certes?* what bet will you lay with me! Virg.; *pignora cara*, the pledges of conjugal love, the children, Ov.

*Pigrütia, ae, f.* (*piger*), slowness, slothfulness, laziness, backwardness, Cic.; *p. stomachi*, weakness of the stomach, Senec.

*Pigror, 1* (*piger*), v. dep. n., I am slow, slack, or backward to do a thing, I delay, Cic.

*Pila, ae, f.*, a pillar, Liv.; a hollow stone, mortar, Ov.; a stone mole or dam, Virg.

*Pila, ae, f.* (*πάλλα*), a ball, foot-ball to play with, Cic.; a round mass, sphere, globe, Martial; a bullet, Propert.

*Pildnus, i, m.* (*pilum*), same as *triarius*, Ov.

*Pildrius, ii, m.* (*pila*), a juggler who performed tricks with balls, Quint.

*Pildtus, a, um* (*pilum*), adj., armed with the pilum, Virg.

*Pileatus, a, um* (*pileus*), adj., wearing a felt-hat, Liv.

*Pilentum, i, n.* (perhaps from *pilus*, as *pulvinar*), a soft chariot or car, in which the Roman women rode, Virg.

*Pileolus, i, m.*, and *pileolum, i, n.*, dim., a little hat, Hor.

*Pileus, i, m.*, and *pileum, i, n.* (*πίλος*), a felt-hat, hat, Plaut.; protection, defence, Plaut.; freedom, liberty, Liv.

*Pill-crëpus, i, m.* (*pila, crepo*), a player with a ball, or with balls, Senec.

*Pilösus, a, um* (*pilus*), adj., full of hair, covered with hair, hairy, shaggy, Cic.

*Pilum, i, n.* (*pila*), a pestle or pounder, to bray any thing in a mortar with, Plaut.; the javelin or dart of the infantry, Cic.; *pilum alicui injicere*, to make an attack upon one, Plaut.

*Pilus, i, m.* (akin to *pellis, cellus*, and *filum*), a hair, short hair, Cic.; a trifle, Cic.

*Pilus, i, m.* (*pilum*), a company of the Triarii; *primus pilus* or *primipilus*, the first company of the Triarii, Caes.; the centurion of this company, Liv.

*Pina, ae, f.* See *pinna*.

*Pinëtum, i, n.* (*pinus*), a pine-wood, Ov.

*Pineus, a, um* (*pinus*), adj., of pines; *pinus ardor*, fire fed by pine-sticks, Virg.; *pinus silva*, a pine-wood, Virg.; *pinus nux*, pine-kernel, Plin.

*Pingo, pinzi, pictum, 3* (perhaps akin to *pix*), v. a., I paint, depict, Cic.; I paint with the needle, embroider, Ov.; figur.: I variegated, diversify, Virg.; I adorn, embellish, Cic.

*Pinguesco, 3* (*pinguis*), v. n., I become fat, Virg.; I become fat, oily, Plin.

*Pinguis, e* (*παῖς*), adj., fat, Virg.; fatty, unctuous; rich, yielding, productive, well-furnished, Virg.; full, plump, juicy, Hor.; besmeared, Juvenal; thick, gross, heavy, Cic.; of the mind: heavy, stupid, gross, doltish, Hor.; of taste: weak, dull, Plin.; making fat, fattening, fertilising, Virg.; *pinguis somnus*, soft, deep sleep, Ov.; *pinguis amor*, easy, uncontrived love, Ov.

*Pinguitudo, inis, f.* (*pinguis*), fatness, oiliness, richness, Colum.; too much stress or fulness in the enunciation of letters, Quint.

*Pini-fer, fëra, fërum* (*pinus, fero*), adj., pine-bearing, Virg.

*Pini-ger, gëra, gërum* (*pinus, gero*), adj., pine-bearing, Ov.

*Pinna, ae, f.* (allied to *penna*, akin to *pinis*), a feather, Sueton.; a wing, Cic.; a fin, Ov.; a battlement or pinnacle on a wall; pl., *pinnae*, teeth, battlements, pinnacles, Caes.; (*πίνα, πίννα*), the pinna, a shell-fish, Cic.

*Pindtus*, *a*, *um* (*pinna*), adj., feathered, winged, plumed, Cic.  
*Pinniculus*, *i*, *n*. See *penicillum*.  
*Pinniger*, *a*, *um* (*pinna*, *gero*), adj., feathered, winged, Cic.; having fins, Ov.  
*Pindères*, *ae*, *m*. (*πινδέρης*), the keeper of the pinna, a kind of small crab, Cic.  
*Pinea*, *s* or *vai*, *sum*, *situm* and *pistum*, 3 (*πίνα*, *πίσσω*), *v*. *a*, I bray, bruise, bruise small, pound; *pinere flagro*, to lash, whip, Plaut.  
*Pinea*, *us* and *i*, *f*. (akin to *piz*), the pine, wild pine, Virg.; something made of pine, a pine-torch, a ship, Virg.; a pine-wreath, Ov.  
*Pia*, *l* (*pius*), *v*. *a*, I appease by sacrifice, I propitiate, Hor.; I appease, satiate, Propertius; I worship or perform religiously, Plaut.; I free from guilt, absolve, cleanse, Plaut.; I make good again, atone for, expiate, avert the punishment of, Virg.; *culpam morte piare*, to punish a crime with death, Virg.  
*Piper*, *tris*, *n*. (*πίπερι*), pepper, Hor.; figur.: sharpness, pungency, Petron.  
*Pipulus*, *i*, *n*., or *pipulus*, *i*, *m*. (*pipio*), a peeping; a whining, outcry, railing, scolding, Plaut.  
*Pirata*, *ae*, *m*. (*πυρατής*), a pirate, corsair, sea-robber, Cic.  
*Piraticus*, *a*, *um* (*pirata*), adj., of or relating to pirates, piratical, Cic.; *piratica*, *sc*. *ars* or *res*, piracy, Quint.  
*Pisum*, *i*, *n*. (Gael. *peur*; Icel. *pera*; Angl. *fax*, *pera*), a pear, Plaut.  
*Pisus*, *i*, *f*. (*pirum*), the pear-tree, Virg.  
*Pistio*, *onis*, *f*. (*penseo*), a pounding, Senec.  
*Piscarius*, *a*, *um* (*piscis*), adj., belonging to fishes or fishing, Plaut.; *piscaria*, *sc*. *res*, fishery.  
*Piscator*, *oris*, *m*. (*piscor*), a fisherman, fisher, Cic.  
*Piscatorius*, *a*, *um* (*piscator*), adj., belonging to fishers and to fishing, Caes.  
*Piscatus*, *us*, *m*. (*piscor*), a fishing, catching of fish, Plin.; fishes, fish, Plaut.  
*Piscellus*, *i*, *m*. (*piscis*), dim., a little fish, Cic.  
*Piscina*, *ae*, *f*. (*piscis*), a fish-pond, Cic.; a pond, pool, Liv.; a reservoir, basin, Plin.  
*Piscinarius*, *is*, *m*. (*piscina*), one who keeps fish-ponds, Cic.  
*Pisio*, *is*, *m*. (Gael. *iasg*; *ix* *3ú*; Icel. *fishar*), a fish, Cic.; *femina piscis*, a female fish, Ov.  
*Piscor*, *l* (*piscor*), *v*. dep. *n*., I fish, Cic.; *piscari hamo*, to angle, Sueton.  
*Piscosus*, *a*, *um* (*piscis*), adj., abounding in fish, full of fish, Ov.  
*Pistillum*, *i*, *n*., or *pistillus*, *i*, *m*. (*pinso*), a pestle to pound with in a mortar, Plaut.  
*Pistor*, *tris*, *m*. (*pinso*), a pounder, brayer, handmiller, Plaut.; a baker, Cic.  
*Pistrina*, *ae*, *f*. (*pistrina*), dim., a handmill; a little mill or grinding-house, Terent.  
*Pistrina*, *ae*, *f*. (*pinso*), a place where corn

is pounded or ground, and the meal baked, bakehouse, bakery, Plin.  
*Pistrinum*, *i*, *n*. (*pinso*), a stamping or pounding-mill, a mill, Cic.; a workhouse, Cic.; *pistrinum exercere*, to be a miller and baker, Sueton.  
*Pistris*, *is*, or *pistris*, *icis*, *f*. (*πίστρις*), any great sea-monster—as a whale, shark, saw-fish, Virg.; a kind of large fast-sailing ship, Liv.  
*Pithëcium*, *is*, *n*. (*πιθήκιον*), a little ape, Plaut.  
*Pituita*, *ae*, *f*. (*πίτις*, *πίτις*), clammy moisture; phlegm, rheum, Cic.  
*Pituitosus*, *a*, *um* (*pituita*), adj., full of phlegm, phlegmatic, Cic.  
*Pius*, *a*, *um* (akin to *fidus*), adj., firm, faithful, rightly disposed, pious, religious, devout, virtuous, conscientious, godly, holy, good, Plaut.; just, permitted, righteous, honest, innocent, Hor.; lawful, legitimate, just, Cic.; gracious, kind, friendly, Hor.; *pius in parentes*, affectionate towards parents, Cic.; adv., *piè*, Cic.  
*Piz*, *pizis*, *f*. (*πίρα*), pitch, Ov.  
*Placabilis*, *e* (*placo*), adj., easy to be appeased, flexible, placable, Cic.; easily appeasing, propitiating, pacifying, soothing, Terent.  
*Placabilitas*, *atis*, *f*. (*placabilis*), readiness to be appeased, placable disposition, placability, Cic.  
*Placamen*, *inis*, *n*. (*placo*), a means of appeasing or pacifying, Liv.  
*Placamentum*, *i*, *n*. (*placo*), same as *placamen*, Tac.  
*Placide* (*placatus*), adv., composedly, calmly, gently, mildly, meekly, Cic.  
*Placido*, *onis*, *f*. (*placo*), an appeasing, pacifying, propitiating, Cic.  
*Placens*, *tis*, part. (*placeo*) adj., pleasing, pleasant, beloved, Hor.  
*Placenta*, *ae*, *f*. (*πλακούς*), a cake, cheese-cake, Hor.  
*Placeo*, *cui*, *citum*, 2 (akin to *pulcher*), *v*. *n*., I am fine, pleasing, I please, humour, am agreeable, give content, give satisfaction, c. dat., Cic.; *placet hoc tibi!* does this suit you? Cic.; *placere sibi*, to be pleased or satisfied with one's self, pride one's self, Cic.; *placet mihi*, it pleases me, I like it; it is my opinion, I am of opinion, Cic.; *Senatus placuit*, the senate has ordered, passed a decree, Cic.; *placitus*, *a*, *um*, what has pleased, what has been thought proper, Cic.; agreeable, pleasing, Virg.; *placitum*, an opinion expressed, maxim, dogma, sentence, Plin.  
*Placidus*, *a*, *um* (*placeo*), adj., quiet, gentle, soft, mild, calm, tranquil, composed, still, placid, Cic.; *placidus amnis*, a smooth river, Ov.; *placidum reddere aliquem*, to appease, tranquillise one, Cic.; adv., *placide*, Cic.  
*Placito*, *l* (*placeo*), *v*. freq. *n*., I please greatly, Plaut.

*Plāco*, *i* (allied to *placeo*), *v. a.*, I appease, pacify, make to relent, soothe, calm, mitigate, allay, reconcile, Cic.

*Plāga*, *ae, f.* (πληγή), a stroke, blow, stripe, wound, Cic.

*Plāga*, *ae, f.* (πλάγος), a tract, region, clime, Virg.; district, canton, Liv.; a hunter's net, toils, Cic.; a snare, Cic.

*Plāgiārius*, *i, m.* (*plagium*), a kidnapper, man-stealer, Cic.; a plagiarist, literary thief, Martial.

*Plāgi-ger*, *a, um* (*plāga, gero*), *adj.*, getting blows, often beaten, born to be beaten, Plaut.

*Plāgi-gērūlus*, *a, um, adj.*, same as *plagiger*, Plaut.

*Plāgi-pālda*, *ae, m.* (*plāga, patior*), who suffers or puts up with blows, Plaut.

*Plāgōnus*, *a, um* (*plāga*), *adj.*, full of strokes or stripes, Apul.; who gives others many blows, Hor.

*Plāgula*, *ae, f.* (*plāga*), *dim.*, a curtain or hanging, Liv.

*Plāgūtia*, *ae, f.*, a kind of fish, plaice, turbot, sole, Plaut.

*Plāctus*, *ūs, m.* (*plango*), a striking or beating; a beating of the breast for grief, Tac.

*Plānēta* or *plānētes*, *ae, m.* (πλανήτης), a wandering star, planet, Jul. Firm.

*Plango*, *ari, nctum*, *3, v. a.*, I beat, strike with a noise, Ov.; I beat my breast for grief, I mourn aloud, Ov.; *plangere aliquem* or *aliquid*, to beat one's self in mourning for, to lament, bewail, bemoan, Virg.

*Plangor*, *ōris, m.* (*plango*), a beating with a noise, Auct. ad Herenn.; a beating of the breast for grief, loud mourning, lamenting, wailing, Cic.

*Planguncūla*, *ae, f.* (πλᾶγγών), *dim.*, a little wax doll, Cic.

*Plāni-lōquus*, *a, um* (*planus, loquor*), *adj.*, speaking out flatly or explicitly, speaking plainly or distinctly, Plaut.

*Plānitās*, *atis, f.* (*planus*), evenness, perspicuity, Tac.

*Plānitia*, *ae, or plānitias*, *ei, f.* (*planus*), a plane or even surface, a plane place, level ground, Cic.

1. *Planta*, *ae, f.* (akin to *polleo, valeo*, and Sansc. *mula*, root; *phala*, fruit), young plant, set, slip; green branch, scion, twig, graft, sucker, Cic.; a plant, Ov.

2. *Planta*, *ae, f.* (πλᾶντης), the sole of the foot, πῖλμα, Virg.

*Plantāris*, *e* (*planta*), *adj.*, 1, pertaining to suckers, layers; pl., *plantaria*, a nursery for young trees, Virg.; 2, of or belonging to the sole of the foot, Val. Flacc.

*Plānus*, *a, um* (akin to *plenus* and *πλατὺς*), *adj.*, plain, even, flat, level, Cic.; plain, clear, distinct, evident, intelligible, Cic.; *planum*, a plain, level surface, Liv.; *de plano*, *e plano*, on the ground, on level ground, Sueton.; *adv.*, *plānē*, Cic.

*Plānus*, *i, m.* (πλάνης), a vagrant, vagabond; an impostor, cheat, Cic.

*Plasma*, *ātis, n.* (πλάσμα), something moulded, a form; a soft modulation of the voice, Quint.

*Plātālea*, *ae, f.*, the spoonbill, Cic.

*Plātānus*, *i, f.* (πλάτανος), the Oriental plane-tree, Cic.

*Plātēa*, *ae, f.* (πλατῖα), a broad way in a city, a street, Caes.

*Plaudo*, *si, sum*, *3* (πλανάσσω, Sansc. *plāṣ*), *v. n.*, to clap, Virg.; *figur.*: to applaud, Cic.; *v. a.*, I clap, beat, pat, Virg.; I strike together with a clapping sound, Ov.

*Plausibīlis*, *e* (*plaudo*), *adj.*, deserving to be clapped, worthy of applause, acceptable, pleasing, Cic.

*Plausor*, *ōris, m.* (*plaudo*), a clapper of the hands in token of approbation, Hor.

*Plaustrum*, *i, n.* (perhaps from *pello*), a wagon, wain, heavy cart, Cic.; Charles's Wain, a constellation, Ov.

*Plausus*, *ūs, m.* (*plaudo*), a clapping, Virg.; a flapping, beating of the wings, Virg.; a clapping of hands in token of joy or approbation, Quint.; applause, Cic.

*Plēbēcula*, *ae, f.* (*plebs*), *dim.*, the lowest of the common people, the rabble, mob, Cic.

*Plēbeius*, *a, um* (*plebs*), *adj.*, of the plebs, of the commonalty, plebeian, Cic.; common, vulgar, low, mean, sorry, sordid, Cic.; *plebeius*, a plebeian, Phaedr.

*Plēbēs*, *ei, f.* (the old form for *plebs*), the commonalty of Rome, common people, Cic.

*Plēbi-cōla*, *ae, m.* (*plebs, colo*), a worshipper or favourite of the plebs, a friend of the people, Cic.

*Plēbi-scitum*, *i, n.* (*plebs, scisco*), a decree or ordinance of the commonalty, Cic.

*Plebs*, *plēbis, f.* (allied to *πληθύω*), the commonalty, the plebeians, Cic.; the populace, rout, mob, rabble, Cic.; the inferior class or order, lowest sort, Ov.

*Plectilis*, *e* (*plecto*), *adj.*, plaited, twined, Plaut.; involved, intricate, Prudent.

*Plecto*, *plexi* and *twi, sum*, *3* (πλίσσω), *v. 2.*, I plait, braid, intertwine, Catull.; I twist, bend, turn, Phaedr.

*Plecto*, *3* (πλίσσω), *v. a.*, I punish, Cic.; *plecti*, to be blamed, Nep.

*Plectrum*, *i, n.* (πλῆκτρον), the instrument with which the strings of the harp were struck, the quill, Cic.; the lyre, lute, Hor.

*Plēnitudo*, *inis, f.* (*plenus*), fulness, completeness, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Plēnus*, *a, um* (*pleo*, allied to *planus*), *adj.*, filled, full, Cic.; full, solid, thick, well-bodied, fleshy, Cic.; filled, satisfied, satiated, Ov.; glutted, cloyed, surfeited, Hor.; full, abounding, well stocked, rich, Cic.; numerous, Ov.; laden, loaded, Liv.; full, complete, entire, whole, Cic.; full, perfect, Ov.; *vini plenus*, filled with wine, Cic.; *plenus expectatione*, full of expect-

tation, Cic.; *plena vox*, a loud and clear voice, Cic.; *sus plena*, a sow with young, Cic.; *femina plena*, a pregnant woman, Ov.; *plenum convivium*, an entertainment fully attended by numerous guests, Sueton.; *plenus negotii*, full of business, Cic.; *plenus annis*, full of years, Plin.; *pleno gradu*, in full step, almost on the run, Liv.; *plena manu*, with the whole hand; liberally, largely, Cic.; *in plenum*, generally, Plin.; adv., *plene*, Cic.

*Plerusque, à-que, um-que*, adj., most, the most, Sallust; pl., *plerique*, most persons, Cic.; very many, a great many, Nep.; *plerique omnes*, almost all, by far the most, Terent.; *pleraque Africa*, the greater part of Africa, Sallust; *plerumque*, the most, the most part, the greatest part; adv., for the most part, commonly, Cic.

*Placo*, 1 (πλάζω), v. a., I fold, lay together, wind or roll together, Virg.

*Plado*. See *plaudo*.

*Ploratus, ùs*, m. (*ploro*), a wailing, lamenting, weeping, Cic.

*Ploro*, 1 (from  *flere* ), v. n., I wail, lament, cry out, weep aloud, moan, Cic.; *plorare aliquem*, to weep before one, Tibull.; *plorare aliquem* or *aliquid*, to wail or weep over, to lament, bewail a person or thing, Hor.; *ploratus*, a, um, wept, lamented, bewailed, Ov.

*Plausor*. See *plausor*.

*Plautellum*, i, n. (*plostrum*), dim., a small wagon, wain, or cart, Hor.

*Plastrum*, i, n. See *plastrum*.

*Plausus*, a, um. See *plausus*.

*Pluvio*. See *pluo*.

*Pluma, ae, f.* (akin to *rolare*), a soft feather, down-feather; *plumae*, soft feathers, down, Cic.; the first beard or down upon the cheeks, Hor.; the scales on the breastplates of the ancients, Virg.

*Plumaditilis, e (pluma)*, adj., embroidered like feathers; *plumatile, sc. vestimentum*, an embroidered garment, Plant.

*Plumbus, a, um (plumbum)*, adj., of lead, leaden, Plant.; figur.: leaden, oppressive, heavy as lead, Plant.; dull, blunt, Cic.; dull, doltish, stupid, Cic.; insensible, without feeling, Sueton.; bad, poor, miserable, Martial.

*Plumbum, i, n. (μέλυβδος)*, lead, Plin.; something made of lead, a leaden ball or bullet, Ov.; a leaden pipe, Hor.

*Plumosa, a, um (pluma)*, adj., of soft feathers, stuffed or furnished with feathers, Cic.; like down, downy, light, Martial.

*Plumo, 1 (pluma)*, v. a. and n., I feather, cover with feathers, Cic.; I cover with scales, as with feathers, Justin.; *loricae plumatae*, scaly cuirasses, Justin.

*Pluo, pluui, pluui, 3* (akin to *pluo* and πλύνω), v. n. and a., to rain; *pluit*, it rains; *pluet hodie*, it will rain to-day,

Plant.; *res, re, or rem pluit*, it rains such a thing, such a thing rains, comes down in rain; *lacte pluuisse*, it had rained milk, Liv.; *terra pluuisse* or *terram pluuisse*, it had rained earth, Liv.

*Plurālis, e (plus)*, adj., relating to more than one, plural, Quint.; *p. numerus*, plural number in grammar, Quint.; adv., *plurālīter*, Quint.

*Plures*. See *plus*.

*Pluriēs or plūriens (plus)*, adv., several times, often, oftentimes, Caes.

*Plūrimus*. See *plus*.

*Plus, ris, pl., plures, a* (akin to *multus*, *melior*, *plenus*, πλῖος, πλῖον, πάλῖς, &c.), adj., compar. of *multus*; more. *Plus* is used as a substantive and as an adverb; *plus pecuniae*, more money, Cic.; *plus facere*, to do more; *non plus quam*, no more than, as little as, Cic.; *non plus (quam) duobus mensibus*, not longer than two months, Cic.; *uno plus*, more by one, Liv.; *pluris est*, it is worth more, Cic.; *pluris putare*, to esteem higher, Cic.; *pluris emere*, to buy dearer, Cic.; *plus plusque*, more and more, Cic.; *plus minus*, more or less, about, Hirt.; *plures*, more than one, several, Cic.; *ne plura, sc. dicam*, in short, Cic.; *pluribus verbis*, more diffusely, more at length, Nep.; *ad plures penetrare*, to go to the dead, to die, Plant.; superl., *plurimus, a, um*, very much, most; *plurimus labor*, very much work, Hor.; *salutem plurimam dicere*, to give one's best respects, Plant.; *plurimum*, the most, very much; *plurimum studii*, very much study, Nep.; *plurimi facere*, to esteem very highly, Nep.; *plurima silva*, a very great, large, or thick wood, Ov.; *plurima luna*, the full moon, Martial; *plurimum*, adv., very much, most, especially, Cic.; at the most, at the utmost, Plin.; for the greatest part, Plant.

*Pluscūlus, a, um (plus)*, adj., dim., somewhat more, a little more; somewhat much or many, Terent.; *plusculum negotii*, somewhat more trouble, not a little trouble, Cic.

*Plūteus, i, m., and plūteum, i, n. (palus, i)*, a fence of pales or boards; a penthouse to screen the besiegers from the missiles of the enemy, Caes.; a breastwork, parapet, Caes.; the backboard, back of a bench or couch, Sueton.; the board on a funeral pile upon which the corpse lies, Martial; a bookshelf, bookcase, Juvenal.

*Plūvia, ae, f. (pluvius), sc. aqua*, rain, Virg.; rain-water, Plin.

*Plūviālis, e (pluvia)*, adj., relating to rain, belonging to rain, rainy, bringing rain; *p. aqua*, rain-water, Ov.

*Plūvius, a, um (pluo)*, adj., rainy, bringing or causing rain, Virg.; *p. arcus*, the rainbow, Hor.



*Pocillum*, *i*, n. (*poculum*), dim., a little cup, Liv.  
*Poculentus*, *a*, um. See *potulentus*.  
*Poculum*, *i*, n. (allied to *bauca*, \**bacar*, Icel. *bikar*; Germ. \**pekkar*; Engl. *beaker*; Scotch, *bicker*), a beaker, cup, drinking-pot or bowl, Cic.; a draught, potion, Virg.; pl., *pocula*, a drinking-bout, carouse, Cic.  
*Pōd-āgra*, *ae*, f. (*ποδάγρα*), the gout in the feet, Cic.  
*Pōd-āgrōsus*, *a*, um (*podagra*), adj., having the gout, gouty, Plaut.  
*Pōdex*, *icis*, m. (*pedo*), the fundament, Hor.  
*Poēma*, *dis*, n. (*ποίημα*), a poem, poetical composition, Cic.  
*Poēna*, *ae*, f. (*ποινή*, Icel. *pina*; Engl. *pain*; Gael. *peanas*; Hindost. *pana*; Chin. *ping*; akin to *phōs*, *funus*), revenge for bloodshed, punishment, vengeance; the ransom-money for a deed of blood; satisfaction for a crime, Cic.; any hardship, torment, trouble, pain, suffering, Senec.; hard usage, abuse, maltreatment, Virg.  
*Poenārius*, *a*, um (*poena*), adj., pertaining to punishment, penal, Quint.  
*Poenio*, *4*, an old form for *punio*, Gell.  
*Poenitentia*, *ae*, f. (*poeniteo*), repentance, penitence, contrition, Liv.  
*Poenitēto*, *ui*, 2 (*poena*), *v. a.*, I punish, make to regret, cause regret or repentance, Plaut.; *id me poenitet*, it repents me, I repent of it, Plaut.; *me poenitet didicisse*, I am sorry for having learned, Cic.; *me poenitet huius rei*, I am displeased with it; *haud me poenitet sententiae eorum*, I am not displeased with their opinion, Cic.  
*Pōsis*, *is*, f. (*ποίησις*), poetry, poesy, Quint.; poems, a poem, Cic.  
*Pōeta*, *ae*, m. (*ποιητής*), a poet, bard, writer of poetry, Cic.; a maker, man able to do any thing, Plaut.  
*Pōētica*, *ae*, or *pōēlice*, *es*, f. (*ποιητική*, *sc. τήχη*), *sc. ars*, the poetic art, poetry, Cic.  
*Pōēticus*, *a*, um (*ποιητικός*), adj., of a poet, poetic, poetical, Cic.; *poetica*, pl., poetical things, verses, poetry, Quint.; adv., *pōētice*, Cic.  
*Pōstilla*, *ae*, m. (dim. of *poeta*), a poetaster, a contemptible poet, Plaut.  
*Pōētria*, *ae*, f. (*ποιήτρια*), a poetess, Cic.  
*Pōgōnias*, *ae*, m. (*παγωνίας*), a bearded comet, Senec.  
*Pol!* interj., by Pollux! by my faith! in truth! Terent., Cic.  
*Pōlenta*, *ae*, f. (*πέλος*, *puls*), pap made of barley-meal, Ov.  
*Pōlentārius*, *a*, um (*polenta*), adj., relating to barley-pap, caused by the eating of it, Plaut.  
*Pōllēntia*, *orum*, n., the testicles, Plaut.  
*Pōllindrum*, *i*, n., a fictitious kind of spice, Plaut.

*Pōlio*, *4* (akin to *pulcher*), *v. a.*, I polish, smoothe, furbish, file, Cic.; I adorn, embellish, refine, trim, Cic.  
*Pōlitē* (*politus*), *adv.*, in a polished manner, splendidly, elegantly, exquisitely, Cic.  
*Pōlitia*, *ae*, f. (*πολιτία*), the polity or form of government of a state, Cic.  
*Pōliticus*, *a*, um (*πολιτικός*), adj., pertaining to civil government, politic, political, civil, Cic.  
*Pōlitulus*, *a*, um, adj. (dim. of *politus*), somewhat fine or polished, trim, spruce, Cic.  
*Pollen*, *inis*, n., and *pollis*, *inis*, f. and m. (*πέλλω*), dust; meal-dust, mill-dust, very fine flour, Terent.  
*Pollens*, *tis*, part. (*polleo*); adj., able, powerful, strong; distinguished, opulent, Plaut.  
*Pollentia*, *ae*, f. (*pollens*), power, might, Plaut.  
*Polleo*, *2*<sup>o</sup> (akin to *valeo*), *v. n.*, I am able, am strong or mighty, prevail much, excel, exceed, Cic.; *potens pollensque*, mighty and powerful, Liv.  
*Pollux*, *icis*, m. (*polleo*), the thumb, Cic.; the great toe, Plin.; *p. infestus*, the thumb stretched forth as a mark of aversion, Quint.; *pollicem premere*, to press down the thumb as a token of favour, Plin.; *pollicemvertere*, to turn up the thumb as a sign of displeasure, Juvenal.  
*Polliceor*, *itus sum*, 2 (*por* for *pro*, *liceor*), *v. dep. a.*, I offer much, I promise, Cic.; *sibi polliceri aliquid*, to hope for or expect any thing, reckon on any thing, Senec.; *pollicitus*, *a*, um, promised, Ov.; *pollicitum*, a promise, Ov.  
*Pollicitatio*, *onis*, f. (*pollicitor*), a free or voluntary promise, Caes.  
*Pollitor*, *1* (*polliceor*), *v. freq. a.*, I promise, Terent.  
*Pollindrius*, *a*, um (*pollen*), adj., pertaining to fine flour or meal, Plaut.  
*Pollinctor*, *ōris*, m. (*pollingo*), one that washes corpses, and prepares them for the funeral pile, Plaut.  
*Pollingo*, *nxi*, *nectum*, 3, *v. a.*, I wash a corpse, and prepare it for the funeral pile, Plaut.  
*Polluceo*, *xi*, *ctum*, 2, *v. a.*, I set before, serve up, Plaut.; *polluctus*, *a*, um, served up; treated; *polluctum*, a banquet, feast, entertainment, Plaut.  
*Pollucibilis*, *e* (*polluceo*), adj., splendid, magnificent, costly, Macrob.; adv., *pollucibiliter*, Plaut.  
*Polluctum*, *i*, n. See *polluceo*.  
*Polluctura*, *ae*, f. (*polluceo*), a banquet, sumptuous entertainment, Plaut.  
*Pol-luo*, *ui*, *ūtum*, 3 (*por* for *pro*, *luo*), *v. a.*, I soil, defile, contaminate, pollute, Virg.; I corrupt, taint, violate, Cic.  
*Pōlus*, *i*, m. (*πέλος*), the end of the axle round which the wheel turns; the pole, north pole, Ov.; the heavens, Hor.  
*Pōly-pūs*, *i*, m. (*πολύπους*), a polypus, a

sophyte with eight feet or arms, Plant.; figur.: a rapacious person, Plaut.

*Pōmārius*, *a*, *um* (*pomum*), adj., of or belonging to fruit or fruit-trees; *pomarius*, a fruiterer, seller of fruits, Hor.; *pomarium*, an orchard, Cic.; a fruit-cellar, Plin.

*Pōst-meridiānus* and *post-meridiānus*, *a*, *um* (*post, meridies*), adj., in the afternoon, Cic.

*Pōst-fer*, *a*, *um* (*pomum, fero*), adj., bearing or producing any kind of fruit, Hor.

*Pōt-moerium*, *ti*, *n.* (*post, murus*), a space on both sides of a city wall left free from buildings, Cic.

*Pōmpa*, *ae*, *f.* (*παμπή*), a solemn procession, Ov.; any procession, train, retinue, suite, equipage, Terent.; a train or row of things carried one after another, Senec.; figur.: pomp, parade, show, ostentation, display, Cic.

*Pōmpilius*, *i*, *m.* (*πομπήλος*), the pilot-fish, Ov.

*Pōmum*, *i*, *n.* (perhaps akin to *ἐρ-άρε*, Engl. *apple*; and Sansc. *āp*, L. *apiscor*), 1, the fruit of any tree fit for eating—as apples, pears, plums, peaches, cherries, figs, dates, nuts, &c. Plin.; a mulberry, Ov.; *poma*, fruit, Virg.; truffles, Martial; 2, for *pomus*, a fruit-tree, Virg.

*Pōmus*, *i*, *f.* (*pomum*), a fruit-tree, Tibull.

*Pōnderosus*, *a*, *um* (*pondus*), adj., weighty, heavy, ponderous, massy, Plaut.; figur.: of great weight, Cic.

*Pōndō* (*pondus*), adv., in weight, Liv.; subst. indecl., a pound; *auri quinque pondō*, five pounds of gold, Cic.

*Pōndus*, *ēris*, *n.* (*pendo*), a weight used in the scale, Liv.; the weight of a thing, Caes.; a thing of great weight, Cic.; the fetus, Ov.; weight, heaviness, load, burden, Cic.; figur.: weight, authority, importance, value, power, Cic.; equilibrium, Cic.; quantity, number, sum, multitude, Caes.

*Pōnē* (akin to *post, pene, penes*, and *pono*), adv., and prp. c. acc.: after, behind, Cic.

*Pōnō*, *pōnō*, *pōnitum*, 3 (Sansk. *pind*, to pile up, from *pi*, *api*, on, upon, *πτι*), v. a., I put, place, set, lay, Cic.; I set, sow, plant, Virg.; I set up, erect, build, Cic.; I form, fashion, Hor.; I make, Cic.; I think, judge, esteem, reckon, account, Cic.; I put on, cause to rest or depend on, Cic.; I set down, state, say, cite, quote, Cic.; I lay down for a truth, assert, Terent.; I allay, calm, Hor.; I set over, appoint as a watch, Caes.; I serve up, set before one at table, Ov.; I lay down, propose, fix, Hor.; I propose as a theme, Cic.; I lay or set in order, arrange, Ov.; I lay aside, lay down, put off, Cic.; I lay aside, leave off, forego, give up, omit, Liv.; I give, impose as a name, Cic.; I lay out, spend, Hor.; I expose, Plaut.; I give as a pledge, stake, wager, bet, lay, Plaut.;

*ponere castra*, to pitch a camp, Caes.; *p. aliquid ante oculos* or *in conspectu*, to place a thing before one's eyes, Cic.; *p. se in sella*, to sit down, take a seat, Flor.; *p. aliquid in beneficio*, to esteem a thing as a benefit, Cic.; *p. spem in virtute*, to rest one's hope in valour, Cic.; *p. aliquid in dubio*, to doubt of a thing, Liv.; *p. pretium*, to fix a price, Senec.; *p. aliquid*, to risk something, Juvenal; *p. capillos*, to arrange the hair, Ov.; *p. ritam*, to lose, end one's life, Cic.; *p. curam, operam in re*, to bestow care, work upon a thing, Cic.

*Pōns*, *tis*, *m.* (*pono*), a bridge, Cic.; a plank for embarking or disembarking, Virg.; a drawbridge, Sueton.; the deck of a ship, Tac.; a floor of a tower, Virg.

*Pōntificalis*, *i*, *m.* (*pons*), dim., a little bridge, Cic.

*Pōnti-fex*, *icis*, *m.*, a pontifex, chief priest, high priest, Cic.

*Pōnti-ficiālis*, *e* (*pontifex*), adj., of or pertaining to a pontifex, pontifical, Liv.

*Pōnti-ficiātus*, *tis*, *m.* (*pontifex*), the office or dignity of a pontifex, Cic.

*Pōnti-ficius*, *a*, *um* (*pontifex*), adj., of or belonging to a pontifex or the pontifices, pontifical, Cic.

*Pōnto*, *ōnis*, *m.* (*pons*), a kind of Gallic sailing vessel, Caes.

*Pōntus*, *i*, *m.* (*πόντος*), the depth, Virg.; the sea, Hor.; the Black Sea, Cic.

*Pōpa*, *ae*, *m.* (akin to *πάππας*), an inferior Roman priest, Cic.

*Pōpellus*, *i*, *m.* (*pōpulus*), dim., the populace, rabble, mob, Hor.

*Pōpina*, *ae*, *f.* (*πίπυς, πίκω*, to cook), a cook's shop, victualling-house, eating-house, Cic.; food sold there, Cic.

*Pōpino*, *ōnis*, *m.* (*popina*), a frequenter of victualling-houses; a glutton, guzzler, Hor.

*Pōples*, *itis*, *m.* (akin to *plico*), the hollow of the leg, the knee, Hor.

*Pōpularilis*, *e* (*populus*), adj., what may be laid waste or destroyed, Ov.

*Pōpularibundus*, *a*, *um* (*populus*), adj., laying waste, ravaging, Liv.

*Pōpularis*, *e* (*populus*), adj., of or belonging to the people, Cic.; of the same people or town, Ov.; belonging to the same company, society, or party, Sallust; favourable to or courting the common people, Cic.; popular, Cic.; mean, common, bad, Cic.; changeable, Cic.; adv., *pōpulariter*, Cic.

*Pōpularitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*popularis*), the being of the same country, Plaut.; a courting of popular favour, Sueton.

*Pōpulariō*, *onis*, *f.* (*populus*), a laying waste, depopulating, ravaging, ransacking, pillaging, plundering, Caes.; booty gained in this manner, Liv.

*Pōpulator*, *ōris*, *m.* (*populus*), a destroyer, waster, ravager, pillager, plunderer, L-

*Pōpūleus, a, um (populus), adj., of a poplar-tree, Virg.*  
*Pōpūll-fer, a, um (populus, fero), adj., bearing poplars, Ov.*  
*Pōpūll-scītum, i, n. (populus, scisco), a decree of the people, Nep.*  
*Pōpūlnus, a, um (populus), adj., of a poplar-tree, Plaut.*  
*Pōpūlo, l, and pōpūllor, l (populus), v. a., I depopulate, desolate, ravage, ransack, lay waste, plunder, pillage, Cic.; I mutilate, deprive, Virg.; I rob, Senec.*  
*Pōpūlus, i, m. (allied to plebs, akin to vulgus, Icel. folk; Tatar. pulk; Gr. πῦλος; Sansc. bala, army; and to multi, plures, \*pleo), &c. a multitude, large number of people, crowd, throng, Ov.; a people, nation, Cic.; the common people, the commons, Martial; a street, Ov.*  
*Pōpūlus, i, f. (Ind. pipala; akin to papilio), a poplar-tree, poplar, Ov.; p. alba, white poplar-tree, Hor.*  
*Porca, ae, f. (porcus), a sow, Virg.*  
*Porcīnārius, i, m. (porcinus), a seller of pork, Plaut.*  
*Porcīnus, a, um (porcus), adj., of a hog; porcina, sc. caro, hogs' flesh, pork, Plaut.*  
*Porcūla, ae, f. (porca), dim., a little sow, Plaut.*  
*Porcūlus, i, m. (porcus), dim., a little hog, young pig, Plaut.*  
*Porcus, i, m. (Att. \*πῖρκος, Varro; Germ. \*barch, parh), a hog, boar, pig, Cic.; a person given to debauchery, Hor.*  
*Porgo, 3, v. a., same as porrigo, Virg.*  
*Por-rectio, onis, f. (porrigo), a stretching out, extension, Cic.*  
*Por-ricio, rēci or rezi, rectum, 3 (same as porrigo), v. a., I offer or consecrate to the gods, Liv.; inter caesa et porrecta, between slaying and laying on the altar, Cic.*  
*Por-rigo, rezi, rectum, 3 (por for pro, rego), v. a., I stretch or spread out, extend, Cic.; I hold out or forth, offer, give, Cic.; figur.: I extend, enlarge, increase, protract, prolong, continue, Ov.; I lay on the ground, Liv.; porrigi, to stretch one's self, lie, extend, Plin.; por-ractus, a, um, extending, Virg.; porrectior frons, a cheerful forehead, Plaut.*  
*Porrigio, inis, f., a cutaneous disease, the scurf, scab, Hor., Juven., Cels.*  
*Porrū (πίπτα), adv., far off, at a distance, far, afar, Terent.; farther, farther on, Liv.; hereafter, henceforth, afterwards, in future, again, Terent.; and so on, Cic.; next, then, moreover, besides, also, Cic.; on the contrary, Quint.*  
*Porrum, i, n. (πράσον), scallion, leek, Hor.*  
*Porta, ae, f. (allied to portus; akin to foris, foramen), a gate, Cic.; an outlet, inlet, Virg.; portae, a narrow pass, passage, defile, Nep.; portae fores obijcere, to shut the gate, Liv.*

*Portatio, onis, f. (porto), a carrying, conveyance, Sallust.*  
*Por-tendo, di, tum, 3 (for protendo), v. a., I stretch forth, show, Liv.; I presage, portend, forebode, foretell, foreshow, betoken, augur, prognosticate, Liv.; portendi, to impend, Liv.*  
*Portentū-fer, a, um (portentum, fero), adj., carrying monsters with itself, effecting miracles, Ov.*  
*Portentū-ficus, a, um (portentum, facio), adj., causing wonder, wonderful, prodigious, portentous, Ov.*  
*Portentōsus, a, um (portentum), adj., monstrous, prodigious, wonderful, portentous, extraordinary, Cic.*  
*Portentum, i, n. (portendo), an omen, prodigy, miracle, portent, Cic.; any thing strange, a singular fiction, Cic.; an unnatural birth, a monster, Hor.*  
*Porticūla, ae, f. (porticus), dim., a small gallery, covered way or portico, Cic.*  
*Porticus, i, f. (allied to operio), a covered walk, porch, Cic.; a penthouse, eaves, Cic.*  
*Portio, onis, f. (pars), a portion, part; a share, Justin.; a proportion, Cic.*  
*Portiscillus, i, m., a hammer with which the officer in a ship, who commanded the rowers, used to beat time, and to regulate the motion of the oars, Plaut.*  
*Portitor, ōris, m., l (portus), a toll-gatherer in a harbour, Cic.; 2 (porto), a porter, bearer, carrier; a carter, wagoner; a ferryman, captain of a trading vessel, Senec.; Charon, Virg.*  
*Porto, l (akin to fero), v. a., I bear, carry, convey, Cic.; I bring, Terent.*  
*Portorium, ii, n. (porto), duty paid for goods imported, portage, tollage, custom, impost, toll, Cic.*  
*Portūla, ae, f. (porta), dim., a little port or gate, Liv.*  
*Portuōsus, a, um (portus), adj., abounding in harbours, having many good harbours, Cic.*  
*Portus, ūs, m. (allied to porta), a port, harbour, haven, Cic.; a place where customs or duties for goods imported or exported are taken care of, Cic.; a place of refuge, shelter, asylum, place of rest, Cic.; the mouth of a river, Ov.*  
*Posca, ae, f. (akin to misceo), a sour drink composed of vinegar, water, and eggs, Plaut.*  
*Posco, pōposci, 3 (akin to bucca), v. a., I ask, call for, demand, desire, pray earnestly, importune, Cic.; I ask a price for any thing, Plaut.; I ask, inquire, demand to know, Virg.; I call, call upon, Sueton.; I invoke, Ov.; poscere aliquid ab aliquo, or aliquem aliquid, to desire to get any thing from any one, Cic.; p. aliquid sibi, to ask something for one's self, Cic.; poscor, I am requested, they demand me, Ov.; poscimur, we are called for, must*

now appear, Ov.; *poscunt solo decedere nostra*, they desire, wish to leave our land, Virg.

*Posito, onis, f. (pono)*, a placing, setting, or putting, Quint.; an affirmation, Senec.; a theme, subject, argument, Quint.; a lowering, depressing, Quint.; a site, situation, position, posture, Senec.; figur.: condition, state, situation, Senec.; *positiones*, circumstances, Quint.; *positio syllabae*, the position of a short syllable, by which it becomes long, especially when two consonants come together, position, Quint.

*Positor, oris, m. (pono)*, a builder, founder, Ov.

*Positura, ae, f. (pono)*, a posture, situation, position, disposition, Lucret., Prop.

*Positus, us, m. (pono)*, a position, situation, disposition, Ov.

*Possessio, onis, f. (posideo)*, a possessing, possession, Cic.; any thing possessed, a possession, property, an estate, Cic.; a possessor, Justin.

*Possessuicula, ae, f. (possessio)*, dim., a small possession, a small estate, Cic.

*Possessivus, a, um (posideo)*, adj., relating to possession, denoting possession, possessive, Quint.

*Possessor, oris, m. (posideo)*, a possessor, owner, proprietor, Cic.; a defendant, person accused, Quint.

*Possibilis, e (possum)*, adj., possible, practicable, feasible, Quint.

*Possideo, sedis, sessum, 2 (po, sedeo)*, v. a., I possess, have, hold, enjoy, own, am master of, Cic.; I occupy, Cic.

*Possido, sedis, sessum, 3 (po, sideo)*, v. a., I possess myself of, take possession of, Cic.; *possessus, a, um*, taken into possession, possessed, Cic.

*Possum, potui, posse (potis, sum)*, v. n., I am able, have power; I can, may; I am able to do, I have weight, influence, or efficacy, Cic.; *possum facere*, I can do, Cic.; *possum scire?* may I know? will you not tell me? Plaut.; *potest*, it is possible, Cic.; *potest ut fallar*, I may be mistaken, Cic.; *non potest fieri, ut non or quin*, at all events it is necessary, Cic.; *non facere possum, ut non*, I must by all means, I cannot but, Cic.; *non possum, quin exclamem*, I cannot but exclaim, Plaut.; *non possum non*, I must, Cic.; *qui potest?* how is it possible? Cic.

*Post (same as pone)*, l, adv., after, afterwards; *paullo post*, soon afterwards, Cic.; *multo post*, long afterwards, Cic.; *aliquanto post*, some considerable time after, Plaut.; *multis annis post*, many years after, Plaut.; *paucis post diebus*, a few days after, Cic.; *post quam*, after that, Cic.; *post esse*, to be behind, alighted or neglected, Sallust; 2, prp. c. accus.: after or since, Cic.; below, beneath, under; after, next in order, Senec.; behind,

Caes.; *post id*, Plaut., *post ea*, p. Cic., *post illa*, Terent., after this, wards; *post Veios captos*, after the t. of Veii, Cic.; *post castra*, in the rear the camp, Caes.; *nemo post te videt*, none seems to be inferior to you, Senec.

*Post-ē, adv.*, afterwards, after that or this, hereafter, Cic.; farther, besides, Cic.; *posteaquam*, since; *posteaquam honoribus inservire coepi*, since I began to strive after places of honour, Cic.

*Posteaquam, conj.*, after that, after, since, Cic. See *postea*.

*Posterior.* See *posterus*.

*Postēritas, atis, f. (posterus)*, future time, futurity, posterity, descendants, afterwards, Cic.; *in posteritatem*, for the future, Cic.

*Posterus, a, um (post)*, adj., coming after, following, next, ensuing, Cic.; *posterī*, descendants, posterity, Cic.; compar., *posterior, ius*, coming after, following, second, latter, posterior, Cic.; inferior, worse, Cic.; *posterius, adv.*, after, afterwards, at a later period, Cic.; superl., *postremus* and *postimus, a, um*, the last, hindmost, Cic.; the worst, vilest, meanest, most contemptible, extreme, Cic.; *postrema acies*, the rear, Sallust; *non in postremis*, particularly, Cic.; *in postremo libro*, at the end of the book, Justin.; *postremum*, the last, the end; *postremo*, lastly, ultimately, finally, at last, Caes.; *ad postremum*, at last, Liv.; *postremum*, for the last time, Cic.

*Post-fero, ferre, v. a.*, to put after or behind, postpone, esteem less, Liv.

*Post-genitus, a, um, adj.*, born after; *post-geniti*, posterity, Hor.

*Post-habeo, ui, itum, 2, v. a.*, I postpone, esteem less, neglect, Caes.; *omnibus rebus posthabitis*, disregarding every thing, Cic.

*Post-hac, adv.*, after this, hereafter, in future, henceforth, Cic.

*Post-humus, a, um (post, humus)*, adj., born after the death of his father, posthumous, Plaut.

*Post-ibi, adv.*, hereupon, afterwards, then, Plaut.

*Posticūm, i, n. (posticum)*, dim., a back-building, Plaut.

*Posticus, a, um (post)*, adj., what is behind, hinder, lying backward, posterior, Liv.; *posticum, sc. aedificium*, a back-building; *sc. ostium*, a back-door, Hor.

*Post-īd-ēd (for postea)*, adv., after that, afterwards, Plaut.

*Postilēna, ae, f. (post)*, the crupper of a horse, Plaut.

*Post-illā, adv.*, after that, afterwards, Terent.

*Postia, is, m. (pono)*, a post, door-post, jamb, Cic.; a door, gate, portal, Virg.

*Post-limīnium, ii, n. (post, limen)*, a return behind one's threshold, the right of re-

turning home and to one's former rank and privileges, Cic.; *postliminio*, by the law of return, Cic.

*Post-meridiānus*, *a*, *um*. See *pomeridianus*.

*Post-mōdō*, adv., afterwards, Liv.

*Post-mōdum* (*post*, *modus*), adv., afterwards, shortly, presently, Liv.

*Post-partor*, *ōris*, *m.*, one that inherits any thing after us, a successor, Plaut.

*Post-pōno*, *pōnū*, *pōsitum*, 3. v. a., I value or esteem less, neglect, disregard, postpone, Cic.

*Post-principia*, *ōrum*, *n.*, the continuance after the beginning; the progress, course, sequel, Cic.

*Post-pōto*, 1. v. a., I postpone, value less, disregard, Terent.

*Post-quā*, conj., after, after that, when, as soon as, Caes.; inasmuch as, forasmuch as, whereas, Terent.

*Postremus*, *a*, *um*. See *posterus*.

*Postri-di* (for *postero die*), adv., the day after, the day following, Cic.; *p. quā*, on the day after, Cic.; *p. ludos*, the day after the games, Liv.; *p. ejus diei*, the day after that day, Caes.

*Postri-duum*, *i*, *n.* (*posterus, dies*), the day following; *postriduo*, the day after, Plaut.

*Post-scribo*, *psi*, *ptum*, 3. v. a., I write after or under, I add in writing, Tac.

*Post-sum*, *fini*, *esse*, v. n., to be after or behind, to be future, Sallust; to be given up, to give place, Sallust.

*Postulāticus* and *postulātītus*, *a*, *um* (*postulo*), adj., what is demanded or requested, Senec.

*Postulatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*postulo*), a demand, request, desire, Cic.; a complaint, expostulation, Terent.; an application for redress, Sueton.; the demanding of a writ from the praetor, Cic.

*Postulātum*, *i*, *n.* (*postulo*), a demand, request, Cic.

*Postulātus*, *us*, *m.* (*postulo*), a demand, suit, Liv.

*Postulo*, 1 (*posco*), v. a., I wish to have, demand, ask, desire, require, will, pray, beg, Cic.; I ask or inquire after, Cic.; I seek, endeavour, attempt, wish, Terent.; I accuse, sue at law, prosecute, arraign, impeach, Cic.; I demand a writ, Cic.; *postulare aliquid ab aliquo*, and *p. aliquem aliquid*, to demand any thing from any one, Cic.; *p. de colloquio*, to demand a conference, Caes.; *postulor*, I am requested, Cic.; *p. cum aliquo*, to complain to any person, Plaut.; *p. aliquem repetundarum*, to accuse one of extortion, Sueton.

*Postumus*, *a*, *um*. See *posterus*.

*Pōtatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*poto*), a drinking, bousing; a carouse, drinking bout, potation, Plaut.

*Pōtātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*poto*), a drinker, bibber, toper, guzzler, carouser, Plaut.

*Pōtens*, *tis*, part. (*possum*); adj., having power, able, capable, powerful, efficacious,

strong, Ov.; potent, mighty, strong, rich, wealthy, having great weight or influence, Cic.; having power over, ruling over, master, ruler, Liv.; fit for, Liv.; fortunate, successful, Virg.; *p. efficiendi*, capable of effecting, Quint.; *dum p. mei sum*, while I am master of my own self, Liv.; *p. mentis*, of sound mind, Ov.; *p. irae*, master of his anger, Liv.; *p. imperii*, able to command, Liv.; *p. regni*, able to rule, Liv.; *p. armorum tenendorum*, able to hold his arms, Liv.; *p. in amore*, fortunate, successful in love, Catull.; *p. jussi*, one who has executed his command, Ov.; adv., *pōtenter*, Quint., Hor.

*Pōtēntiās*, *as*, *m.* (*potens*), power, dominion, rule, command in a state, Caes.

*Pōtēntia*, *ae*, *f.* (*potens*), power, faculty, ability, capacity, force, efficacy, Virg.; might, authority, sway, potency, Cic.; supreme power, empire, rule, dominion, Cic.; *p. herbarum*, the virtue, efficacy of herbs, Ov.; *p. rerum*, chief power, Cic.; *p. singularium*, monarchical power, Nep.

*Pōtērīum*, *ii*, *n.* (*poterion*), a drinking-vessel, goblet, Plaut.

*Pōtēstās*, *atis*, *f.* (*posse*), power or ability to do any thing, power over any thing, Cic.; power, dominion, rule, empire, government, Nep.; power, virtue, efficacy, force, operation, effect, Plin.; opportunity, Cic.; power, permission, leave, liberty, license, Cic.; *esse in sua potestate*, to be one's own master, Nep.; *esse in potestate mentis*, to be in one's right mind, Cic.; *sub potestatem redigere*, to subdue, Nep.; *potestates*, governors of provinces, Sueton.; *facere sui potestatem alicui*, to give opportunity to any one to obtain from us what he wishes, Caes.; *potestatem sui*, *sc. aduendi*, *praebere*, to give an audience, Sueton.; *facere alicui potestatem*, to grant leave, to give an opportunity, to allow, permit, Cic.

*Pōtio*, *onis*, *f.* (*poto*), the act of drinking; a draught, potion, Cic.; a poisonous draught, Cic.; a medical potion or draught, Plaut.; a love-potion, Hor.

*Pōtio*, 4 (*potis*), v. a., I put into the power of any one, subject to one, Plaut.; *potire aliquem servitutis*, to make one a slave, reduce him to slavery, Plaut.; *pass. potiri hostium*, to fall into the power of the enemy, Plaut.

*Pōtior*, *pōtītus sum*, 4 (*potis*), v. dep. n., c. abl.: I am or become master of, gain or take possession of, acquire, gain, get, obtain, reach, Cic.; *potiri victoria*, to gain the victory, Cic.; *p. imperio*, Caes., and *rerum potiri*, Nep., to obtain the chief power; *summam imperii potiri*, to have, occupy, possess the supreme power, Nep.

*Pōtior*, *ius*, *ōris* (*potis*), adj., compar., better, preferable, more excellent, Cic.; more worthy, Liv.; superl., *pōtissimus*,

- a, um, best, choicest, chief, especial, principal, Plaut.*
- Pōis, pōis* (allied to *-pte, -pse, -met*, akin to *fidus*), adv., able, possible; *potis est*, for *potest*, Cic.; *si potis est*, if it be possible, Terent.; *potin'es dicere?* for *potesne dicere?* can you say? Terent.; *nilhil pote supra*, nothing can be above it, Terent.; compar., *potius*, rather, preferable, better, dearer, more, Cic.; superl., *potissime*, most of all, especially, chiefly, principally, Cic.
- Pōto, 1 (poto)*, v. a., I drink often, Plaut.
- Pōtus (potis)*, adv., see *potis*; adj., see *potior*.
- Pōto, dei, datum and pōtum, 1 (vies, Sanso. pā, po, to drink)*, v. a. and n., I drink, drink hard, tipple, carouse, Cic.; I suck, suck up, Hor.; *potare crapulam*, to get intoxicated, Plaut.; *potatus, potus, a, um*, what has been drunk, emptied by drinking, Cic.
- Pōtor, ōris, m. (poto)*, a drinker, *ébrus*, Hor.; a drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, Hor.
- Pōtriz, icis, f. (potor)*, a female drunkard, *vies*, Phaedr.
- Pōtēdus, a, um (potus)*, adj., what may be drunk, drinkable, potable, Cic.; drunk, inebriated, Sueton.
- Pōtus, ōis, m. (poto)*, a drinking; drink; a draught, potion, Cic.; a tippling, reveling, carousing, Plin.
- Prae (pro, vrs, Sanso. pra; Goth. fawr; Iscl. fyr; Angl. Sax. fore)*, prp. c. abl.: before; *prae se agere*, to drive before one's self, Ballust; *prae se ferre*, to hold before one's self; figur.: to exhibit, manifest, show, discover, betray, Cic.; *prae manu*, in hand, at hand, in readiness, Plaut.; *prae metu*, for fear, through fear, Cic.; *eos prae se agrestes putat*, he thinks them rustic in comparison with himself, Cic.; adv., before; *i prae*, go before, Terent.
- Prae-acutus, a, um, adj.*, pointed before, pointed, sharpened, Caes.
- Prae-altus, a, um, adj.*, very high or lofty, Liv.; very deep, Liv.
- Prae-beo, būs, bitum, 2 (for praehibeo, habeo)*, v. a., I hold before, hold out, proffer, offer, Terent.; I expose, yield, give up, Liv.; I show, exhibit, let see, I give, do, Liv.; I supply, furnish, afford, Liv.; I make, cause, occasion, Nep.; *praebere aures*, to lend an ear, listen, attend, Liv.; *praebere se ceras*, to show or prove himself a man, Cic.; *p. alicui navem*, to furnish one with a ship, Liv.; *p. sonitum*, to make a noise, Liv.; *p. modum*, to make music, Ov.; *p. ludos*, to give rise to a laugh, Terent.; *p. vicem alicujus*, to supply the place of, to serve for one, Plin.; *praebuit se rapti*, she suffered herself to be carried off, Ov.
- Prae-bibo, bi, 3, v. a.*, I drink beforehand; I drink to, drink one's health, Cic.

- Praebitio, onis, f. (praebeo)*, a giving, fording, supplying, providing, Justin.
- Praebitor, ōris, m. (praebeo)*, one that gives or supplies, a purveyor, provider, Cic.
- Prae-cālidus, a, um, adj.*, very hot, very warm, Tac.
- Prae-cantatrix, icis, f. (prae, canto)*, an enchantress, witch, Plaut.
- Prae-cānus, a, um, adj.*, very gray-headed, gray-headed before the time, Hor.
- Prae-caveo, cāvi, cautum, 2, v. n.*, I take care, stand on my guard, am on the watch, Cic.; c. dat.: I take care of any one's safety, Liv.; v. a., I endeavour to ward off, prevent, beware off, provide or guard against, Cic.
- Prae-cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3, v. n. and a.*, I go before, precede, Ov.; figur.: I excel, surpass, outdo, outstrip, am superior to, Plaut.
- Prae-cello, 3, v. a. and n.*, I distinguish myself, excel in any thing, c. abl., Tac.; I excel, surpass, exceed, Tac.; I rule, preside over, Tac.
- Prae-celsus, a, um, adj.*, very high or lofty, Cic.
- Prae-centio, onis, f. (prae, cano)*, a singing or playing on an instrument before something else is done, a prelude, Cic.
- Prae-ceps, cipitis (prae, caput)*, adj., headlong, with the head foremost, Cic.; swift, hastening, rapid, Hor.; declining, setting, Liv.; steep, precipitous, sloping, Virg.; overhanging, bending down, inclining, Cic.; figur.: precipitate, inconsiderate, hasty, rash, Cic.; subst., a precipice, steep place, Virg.; figur.: great danger, extremity, Liv.; the highest, uppermost point, Juvenal.
- Prae-ceptio, onis, f. (praecipio)*, a taking or receiving beforehand; an instruction, precept, Cic.; a notion, preconception, Cic.
- Prae-ceptivus, a, um (praecipio)*, adj., preceptive, giving rules or precepts, Senec.
- Prae-ceptor, ōris, m. (praecipio)*, an instructor, teacher, preceptor, master, Cic.
- Prae-ceptrix, icis, f. (praecceptor)*, a preceptress, instructress, Cic.
- Praeceptum, i, n. (praecipio)*, an order or direction; a precept, rule; admonition, advice, instruction, command, injunction, Cic.
- Prae-cerpo, psi, ptum, 3 (prae, carpo)*, v. a., I break off before, crop or bite off, Ov.; figur.: I diminish, take away or deprive of, Cic.
- Prae-certatio, onis, f. (\*praecerto)*, a contest for preference, Auct. ad Herenn.
- Prae-cido, cidi, cīsum, 3 (prae, caedo)*, v. a., I cut off from before; I cut off, Plaut.; figur.: I shorten, abbreviate, Cic.; I break off, finish abruptly, Quint.; I omit, pass by, Senec.; I take away, deprive of, Cic.; I deny flatly, refuse, Cic.; I cut up, cut to pieces, Liv.; I strike, beat, Plaut.;

- praecide*, make short, Cic.; *brevi praecidam*, I shall express myself briefly, Cic.; *praecidere amicitiam*, to break off friendship at once, Cic.
- Praecingo*, *uri, nctum*, 3, v. a., I gird about, gird; I surround with any thing, Propert.; *praecingi*, to gird one's self, Ov.; *praecinctus, a, um*, girded about, girt high, Hor.
- Praecino*, *cinui (prae, cano)*, v. a. and n., I sing or play before, Cic.; I enchant, bewitch, Tibull.; I prophesy, foretell, predict, presage, Cic.
- Praecipio*, *cēpi, ceptum*, 3 (*prae, capio*), v. a., I take, seize, or receive before, Caes.; I preoccupy, Liv.; I know beforehand, Cic.; I give advice before, admonish, warn, say, give rules or precepts, Cic.; I give prescriptions, enjoin, order, command, prescribe, Ov.
- Praecipitanter (praecipito)*, adv., precipitately, headlong, Lucret.
- Praecipito*, 1 (*praiceps*), v. a., I throw or tumble headlong, precipitate, Cic.; I ruin, destroy, Liv.; I hurry, hasten, Virg.; I urge or press on, Virg.; I throw or cast into, Plin.; I cast down, Cic.; I cause to come to an end, Ov.; v. n., I fall down, throw myself down, Cic.; I fall or light upon, fall into, Liv.; I am too hasty, Cic.; to come to an end, to draw to a close, Virg.; *praecipitare se*, to throw one's self from a precipice, Sueton.; to descend or run down, Terent.; *p. editionem*, to overhasten the publication, Quint.; *praecipitatus, a, um*, hurried, rash; drawing to a close, Ov.; *praecipitata aetas*, old age, Cic.; *sol praecipitans*, the sun drawing near his setting, Cic.
- Praecipuus, a, um (praecipio)*, adj., particular, peculiar, special, Cic.; remarkable, noted, singular, principal, distinguished, excellent, Quint.; *praecipuum*, that which one inherits before the distribution of the whole property among all the heirs, Sueton.; adv., *praecipuē*, Cic.
- Praecisō (praecisus)*, adv., briefly, succinctly, concisely, in few words, Cic.; peremptorily, positively, Cic.
- Praeciso, onis, f. (praecido)*, a cutting off, breaking off, Auct. ad Herenn.
- Praeclarus, a, um, adj.*, very clear or bright; very much celebrated, Virg.; excellent, noble, distinguished, remarkable, Cic.; *p. est*, he distinguishes himself, Sallust; adv., *praecclare*, Cic.
- Praeccludo, si, sum*, 3 (*prae, claudio*), v. a., I shut, Caes.; I deprive of an entrance to any thing, Cic.; I stop, impede, hinder, take away, Cic.; *praeccludere vocem alicui*, to stop a person's mouth, Liv.
- Praeco, onis, m. (akin to precor and interpres)*, a public crier, herald; proclaimer, praiser, Cic.
- Praecogito*, 1, v. a., I think or ponder beforehand, premeditate, Liv.
- Praecognosco, ōci, itum*, 3, v. a., I know before, understand beforehand, Planc. ap. Cic.
- Praecōlo, cōlui, cultum*, 3, v. a., I prepare previously, form or cultivate before, Cic.; I honour beforehand or highly, Tac.
- Praecommāco*, 2, v. a., I move greatly or beforehand, Senec.
- Praecompōno, pōni, pōitum*, 3, v. a., I prepare, adjust, or bring into order beforehand, Ov.
- Praeconius, a, um (praeco)*, adj., of a praeco, Cic.; *p. quaestus*, the profession of a praeco, Cic.; *praeconium, sc. officium*, the office of a public crier; a proclaiming, publishing, spreading abroad; praise, commendation, fame, renown, Cic.
- Praecōsumo, msi or mpsi, mtum or mptum*, 3, v. a., I waste or spend beforehand, Ov.
- Praecōtracto*, 1, v. a., I handle beforehand, handle before in my thoughts, Ov.
- Praecōquis, e, and praecōquus, a, um*, same as *praecox*.
- Praecordia, ōrum, n. (prae, cor)*, the diaphragm or midriff, Cic.; the vitals, intestines, bowels, the stomach, Cic.; the heart, breast, Virg.; thoughts, disposition, Ov.
- Praecorumpo, rūpi, ruptum*, 3, v. a., I corrupt or bribe beforehand, Ov.
- Praecox, ōcis or ōquis (prae, coquo)*, adj., that which ripens early or before the usual time, precocious; too early, Senec.
- Praecurro, curri, and cūcurri, cursum*, 3, v. n. and a., I run before, go before, precede, Caes.; I come before or sooner than another, Caes.; I surpass, outstrip, excel, Hor.
- Praecurrentia, um, n. (praecurro)*, things that go before, Cic.
- Praecursio, onis, f. (praecurro)*, a running or going before, a coming before, Cic.; a preparation, Cic.
- Praecursor, ōris, m. (praecurro)*, one that runs or goes before, a forerunner, precursor, Liv.; a scout, spy, Cic.
- Praecūtilio, cussi, cussum*, 3 (*prae, quatio*), v. a., I shake, wave, or swing before or at, Ov.
- Praeda, ae, f. (prae)*, prey, booty, plunder, spoil, pillage, Cic.; an animal taken as a prey, caught or killed, Hor.; figur.: any gain, profit, advantage, Hor.; a thing found, Phaedr.
- Praeddūbundus, a, um (praedor)*, adj., making an excursion for booty, Sallust.
- Praedamno*, 1, v. a., I condemn beforehand, prejudice, Liv.; I reject or renounce beforehand, Liv.
- Praeditio, onis, f. (praedor)*, a plundering, pirating, privateering, Tac.
- Praedītor, ōris, m. (praedor)*, a robber, pillager, plunderer, freebooter, Sallust; a hunter, Ov.
- Praedītorius, a, um (praedor)*, adj.,

making booty, robbing, plundering, predatory, Liv.  
*Præ-dēlasso*, 1, v. a., I tire or weary beforehand, Ov.  
*Præ-dēstino*, 1, v. a., I decree or ordain beforehand, determine before; I resolve upon beforehand, Liv.  
*Prædiātor*, ōris, m. (*praedium*), a purchaser of farms pledged to the public, Cic.  
*Prædiātōrius*, a, um (*praedicator*), adj., relating to estates or to mortgaging of estates, Cic.  
*Præ-dicābilis*, e (*praedico*), adj., laudable, praiseworthy, Cic.  
*Præ-dicāto*, onis, f. (*praedico*), a saying in public, a publishing, spreading abroad, Cic.; a proclamation by the public crier, Cic.; a praising, commending, Cic.  
*Præ-dicātor*, ōris, m. (*praedico*), a proclaimer, publisher, crier, Apul.; a praiser, commender, Cic.  
*Præ-dico*, 1, v. a., I cry in public, proclaim, publish, Cic.; I make known, say, tell, relate, report, Cic.; I praise, commend, extol, celebrate, make honourable mention of, Cic.  
*Præ-dico*, dixi, dictum, 3, v. a., I tell before, premise, Terent.; I predict, foretell, forewarn, prophesy, Cic.; I make known, publish, give notice of, appoint, Sueton.; I command, order, charge, enjoin, advise, admonish, Cic.  
*Præ-dictio*, onis, f. (*praedico*), a saying beforehand, Quint.; a prediction, prophecy, foretelling, Cic.  
*Præ-dictum*, i, n. (*praedico*), a foretelling, prophesying, Cic.; an agreement, Liv.; a command, order, Liv.  
*Prædiolūm*, i, n. (*praedium*), dim., a small villa, farm, or manor, Cic.  
*Præ-disco*, didici, 3, v. a., I learn beforehand, make myself acquainted with beforehand, Cic.  
*Præ-dispōitū*, a, um (*prae, dispono*), adj., placed beforehand at different places, Liv.  
*Præ-ditus*, a, um (*prae, datus*), adj., endowed with, possessed of, furnished or gifted with, c. abl., Cic.  
*Prædium*, ii, n. (*prae*), a farm, estate, manor, Cic.  
*Præ-dites*, itis, adj., very rich or plentiful, Liv.  
*Præ-ditino*, 1, v. a., I have a presentiment, I foreknow, presage, Plaut.  
*Prædo*, ōnis, m. (*praeda*), one that makes booty, a robber, pillager, plunderer, Cic.  
*Præ-dōco*, cui, ctum, 2, v. a., I teach, instruct, or inform any one of anything beforehand, *aliquem aliquid*, Sallust.  
*Præ-dōmo*, ei, itum, 1, v. a., I subdue beforehand, master beforehand, Senec.  
*Prædor*, 1 (*praeda*), v. dep. n. and a., I make booty, rob, plunder, pillage, spoil, ravage, Cic.; I take by unfair means, cheat, Cic.; I rob, deprive of, Tac.; *præ-datus*, a, um, one who has made booty,

Tac.; making booty, Ov.; furnished with booty, Plaut.  
*Præ-dūco*, duxi, ductum, 3, v. a., I draw, make, or put before, Caes.  
*Præ-dulcis*, e, adj., very sweet; very pleasing or delightful, Virg.  
*Præ-dūrus*, a, um, adj., very hard, very strong, Virg.; impudent, Quint.; *præ-dura verba*, not current or harsh words, Quint.  
*Præ-ēminēo*, ui, 2, v. n., I am pre-eminent or superior, I excel, surpass, Tac.  
*Præ-eo*, lei and ii, itum, ire, 4, v. n., I go before, lead the way, precede, Cic.; *praeire alicui*, to recite any thing to a person, to read before, to dictate, Cic.; *praeire verba*, to dictate, Liv.; to order, prescribe, Liv.  
*Præ-fātio*, onis, f. (*praefor*), that which is said before, an introduction, preface, proem, Cic.  
*Præ-fectūra*, ae, f. (*praefectus*), the office of a president, overseer, or superintendent; a superintendence, Tac.; the command in the cavalry, Cic.; the government of a country or town; a district, province, Tac.  
*Præ-fectus*, i, m. (*praeficio*), a superintendent, overseer, president, commander, prefect, Cic.; a general or colonel of allied cavalry, Cic.; a commander, general, Nep.; *p. castrorum*, a quartermaster, Tac.  
*Præ-fēro*, tūli, lātum, 3, v. a., I bear or carry before, stretch forth, Cic.; I betray, show, discover, manifest, indicate, exhibit, Cic.; I give the preference to, prefer, choose rather, Hor.; I carry by, Liv.; I take beforehand, anticipate, Liv.; *praeferri*, to run, ride, pass by, Liv.  
*Præ-fērox*, ōcis, adj., very fierce, impetuous, courageous, overbearing, insolent, Liv.  
*Præ-ferrātus*, a, um, adj., headed, tipped, shod with iron, Plaut.  
*Præ-ferēdus*, a, um, adj., very hot, Liv.  
*Præ-festino*, 1, v. a., I hasten before the time, make too great haste, Liv.; I hasten by, pass in haste, Tac.; *praeferstinatus*, a, um, done too hastily, precipitate, Ov.  
*Præ-fica*, ae, f. (*praeficio*), a woman hired to go before and lament at funerals, Plaut.  
*Præ-ficio*, fēci, sectum, 3 (*prae, facio*), v. a., I set over, cause to preside over, depute, constitute, delegate, Cic.; *prae-ficere aliquem provinciae*, to put one in office, Plaut.; *praefectus*, a, um, set over; *p. moribus*, the censor, Cic.  
*Præ-fidēs*, tis (*prae, fido*), adj., too confident, Cic.  
*Præ-figo*, fēxi, fixum, 3, v. a., I fix or fasten before, Cic.; I furnish with any thing in front, I tip, head, Virg.; I pierce, transfix, Tibull.; I enchant, bewitch, Quint.  
*Præ-finio*, 4, v. a., I determine or appoint beforehand, I prescribe, Cic.



*Prae-finitō* (*praeſinio*), adv., according to prescription, Terent.

*Prae-faciñē* and *prae-faciñi* (*prae, faci-num*), adv., without enchantment, that is, be it spoken in a good hour, be it happy to say, give me leave to say, Plaut.

*Prae-floſo*, 1 (*prae, floſ*), v. a., I deprive of its blossom beforehand, deflower, diminish, Liv.

*Prae-fluo*, 3, v. n., to flow by, Liv.; v. a., to flow by, Tac.

*Prae-fūco*, 1 (*prae, fauſ*), v. a., I choke, suffocate, strangle, stop up, Ov.

*Prae-fōdio*, *fōdi*, *foſſum*, 3, v. a., I dig before, Virg.; I bury beforehand, Ov.

*Prae-for*, *fātus ſum*, 1, v. dep. a. and n., I say beforehand, speak before, utter first, premise, Cic.; I prophesy, foretell, predict, Catull.; *praeſari honorem*, to apologise for speaking; to say, with due respect be it spoken, Cic.; *p. Dico*, to invoke the gods beforehand, Virg.; *praeſanda*, obscenities, Quint.

*Prae-formido*, 1 (*prae, formido*), v. a., I fear beforehand, Quint.

*Prae-formo*, 1, v. a., I form, fashion, instruct beforehand, prepare; design beforehand, Quint.; I write something which another is to copy, Quint.

*Prae-fractō* (*praeſractus*), adv., in an unyielding manner, stiffly, obstinately, severely, harshly, Cic.

*Prae-frigidus*, a, um, adj., very cold, Ov.

*Prae-fringo*, *frēgi*, *fractum*, 3 (*frango*), v. a., I break off before or above, break off at the end, break in pieces, shiver, Liv.; *praeſractus*, a, um, part., adj., hard, inflexible, unyielding, obstinate, rigid, severe, Cic.

*Prae-fuſcio*, *fuſi*, *fuſtum*, 4, v. a., I put any thing under as a prop or support; I support; I secure beforehand, Cic.

*Prae-fulgeo*, *fuſi*, 2, v. n., I shine forth or greatly, I glitter, Virg.; I shine or glitter too much, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Prae-gēllidus*, a, um, adj., very cold, Liv.

*Prae-gestio*, 4, v. n., I desire greatly, exult, Cic.

*Prae-gigno*, 3, v. a., I generate, produce, Plaut.

*Prae-gnans*, *tiſ* (for *praeſenans*), adj., with child, big with young, pregnant, Cic.; c. abl.: full of, abounding with, swollen, Juvenal.

*Prae-gnāſter*, adv., very diligently, Plaut.

*Prae-grācilis*, e, adj., very slender, Tac.

*Prae-grāvis*, e, adj., very heavy, over-heavy, weighty, ponderous, unwieldy, Ov.; oppressive, Plin.

*Prae-grāvo*, 1, v. a., I oppress with weight, incommode much, Liv.; I press or weigh down, Hor.; I preponderate, overbalance, Senec.

*Prae-grēdiōr*, *greſſus ſum*, 3 (*gradiōr*), v. dep. n., I go before, precede, Cic.; v. a., I go or pass by, Tac.; I surpass, excel, Sall.

*Prae-greſſio*, *oniſ*, f. (*praeſgrediōr*), a going before, precedence, Cic.

*Prae-guſtātor*, *ōriſ*, m. (*praeſguſto*), one who tastes the food before it is brought on the table, a taster, foretaster, Sueton., Cic.

*Prae-guſto*, 1, v. a., I taste before, Ov.; I take beforehand, eat or drink beforehand, Juvenal.

*Prae-hibeo*, 2 (*habeo*), v. a., I hold forth, offer, afford, give, supply, Plaut.; *p. verba*, I say, speak, Plaut.

*Prae-jaceo*, *cui*, 2, v. n., c. dat.: to lie before, to be situated in front of, Tac.

*Prae-jūdicium*, *ii*, n., a judgment formed beforehand; a sentence or decision preceding another, Liv.; a judgment which precedes a judicial sentence, Cic.; a precedent, an example, Cic.; a decision made before the proper time, Liv.; prejudice, harm, disadvantage, Senec.

*Prae-jūdico*, 1, v. a., I judge, give sentence or decide beforehand, Cic.; to be prejudicial, hurtful, or injurious, c. dat., Pandect.; *praeſudicata opinio*, an opinion formed beforehand, prejudice, Cic.; *praeſudicatum*, something decided beforehand, Liv.; prepossession, prejudice, Cic.

*Prae-jūko*, *jūci*, *jūtum*, 1, v. a., I help beforehand, Tac.

*Prae-lābor*, *lapius ſum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I pass by quickly, glide, flow, swim by, Cic.; I glide, fly, flow beforehand, Tac.

*Prae-lambo*, 3, v. a., I lick in front; lick beforehand, Hor.

*Prae-lātus*, a, um, part., from *praeſervo*, adj., preferable, superior, Plin.

*Prae-lectio*, *oniſ*, f. (*praeſlēgo*), a reading before others; a lecture, lesson, prelection, Quint.

*Prae-lēgo*, *lēgi*, *lectum*, 3, v. a., I read before, read over, lecture upon, prolect, Quint.; I pass or sail by, Tac.

*Prae-līgo*, 1, v. a., I bind on before, tie before, bind on or to, Liv.; I bind round, bind up, Cic.; I bind, Plaut.

*Praculum*. See *proelium*.

*Prae-lōcūtiō*, *oniſ*, f. (*praeſloquor*), a speaking before, a preface, proem, preamble, Senec.

*Prae-longus*, a, um, adj., very long, Liv.

*Prae-lōquor*, *quātus* or *cūſus ſum*, 3, v. dep. n., I speak beforehand, speak sooner than another, Plaut.

*Prae-lūceo*, *luri*, 2, v. n., I give light, hold or carry a light before, light, Sueton.; c. dat.: I shine brighter, outshine, Hor.

*Praculum*, i, n. See *prelum*.

*Prae-luſtri*, e (*prae, luſtro*), adj., very conspicuous, illustrious, eminent, Ov.

*Prae-mādo*, 1, v. a., I order or command beforehand; I provide or procure beforehand, Plaut.

*Prae-mātūrus*, a, um, adj., ripe before the usual time, very early, precocious; un-

timely, too early, premature, Tac.; adv., *praemittunt*, Plaut.

*Prae-médicatus*, *a*, um, adj., protected by medicines or charms, Ov.

*Prae-meditatio*, *onis*, f. (*praemeditor*), a thinking of beforehand, premeditation, preconception, forethought, Cic.

*Prae-méditor*, *i*, v. dep. a., I think of beforehand, study beforehand, premeditate, Cic.; *praemeditatus*, passively: premeditated, thought of beforehand, Cic.

*Prae-mercor*, *i*, v. dep. a., I buy before, Plaut.

*Prae-metuo*, *3*, v. n. and a., I fear beforehand, Virg.; *p. alicui*, I am anxious for any person, Caes.

*Prae-mitto*, *mihi*, *missum*, *3*, v. a., I send or despatch before, Cic.

*Praemium*, *ii*, n. (akin to *praeeo*), a reward, recompense, Cic.; profit, advantage, utility, Cic.; prerogative, distinction, Hor.; punishment, Ov.; prey, booty, Virg.; an action that deserves reward, Virg.

*Prae-méditor*, *i*, v. dep. a., I measure beforehand, Quint.

*Prae-molestia*, *ae*, f., trouble or concern beforehand, fear, apprehension, Cic.

*Prae-molior*, *4*, v. dep. a., I prepare, make preparations for, Liv.

*Prae-mollio*, *4*, v. a., I soften or make mild beforehand, Quint.; figur.: I make gentle beforehand, Quint.

*Prae-moneo*, *na*, *itum*, *2*, v. a., I forewarn, tell, or advise previously, Cic.; I predict, presage, forebode, Ov.

*Prae-mónitus*, *us*, m. (*praemoneo*), a warning, forewarning, foretelling, prediction, Ov.

*Prae-monstrator*, *oris*, m. (*praemonstro*), one that shows any thing beforehand, a director, guide, Terent.

*Prae-monstro*, *i*, v. a., I show beforehand, Plaut.; I predict, presage, prognosticate, Cic.

*Prae-mordeo*, *di*, *sum*, *2*, v. a., I bite before, bite, Plaut.

*Prae-morior*, *mortuus*, *sum*, *3*, v. n., I die before, die prematurely, Ov.

*Prae-munio*, *4*, v. a., I secure, guard, or fortify before, Caes.; I fortify, secure, Cic.; figur.: I premise, say before in order to obviate objections, Cic.

*Prae-munió*, *onis*, f. (*praemunio*), a fortifying beforehand; premunition, Cic.

*Prae-narro*, *i*, v. a., I say or tell beforehand, Terent.

*Prae-natlo*, *i*, v. n., I swim before, Plin.; I swim, run, or flow by, Virg.

*Prae-navigo*, *i*, v. a., I sail by, hasten by, Virg.

*Prae-niteo*, *ui*, *2*, v. n., I shine or glitter forth; c. dat.: I shine brighter than, outshine, surpass, Hor.

*Prae-nomen*, *is*, n., the forename, first name of a person in a Roman family, as *M.* in *M. Tullius Cicero*; any appellation

or title placed before one's name—as *praenomen Imperatoris*, Sueton.

*Prae-nosco*, *nōti*, *nōtum*, *3*, v. a., I learn beforehand, become acquainted with, Ov.; I know beforehand, foreknow, Cic.

*Prae-nōtio*, *onis*, f. (*praenosco*), a preconception, innate idea, Cic.

*Prae-nubilus*, *a*, um, adj., very cloudy, very gloomy or dark, Ov.

*Prae-nuncio*, *i*, v. a., I announce beforehand, foretell, foreshow, predict, Cic.

*Prae-nuncius*, *a*, um, adj., what foretells or forebodes; subet., a foreteller, harbinger, messenger, indication, Cic.

*Prae-occupatio*, *onis*, f. (*praeeoccupo*), a seizing beforehand, preoccupation, Nep.

*Prae-occupo*, *i*, v. a., I seize on beforehand, do before another, preoccupy, Caes.; I anticipate, prevent, Nep.

*Prae-opto*, *i*, v. a., I wish rather, desire more, choose rather, prefer, Liv.

*Prae-pando*, *3*, v. a., I open or spread before or beforehand, Cic.

*Prae-pāratio*, *onis*, f. (*praeparo*), a preparing, getting or making ready, preparation, Cic.

*Prae-pārō* (*praeparatus*), adv., with preparation, Quint.

*Prae-pāro*, *i*, v. a., I make ready before, prepare, Cic.; I make ready, make, Cic.

*Prae-pēdimentum*, *i*, n. (*praepedio*), an impediment, hinderance, Plaut.

*Prae-pēdio*, *ici* and *ii*, *itum*, *4* (*prae, pes*), v. a., I entangle the feet, shackle, bind, fetter, tie, Plaut.; I impede, hinder, obstruct, Cic.

*Prae-pendeo*, *di*, *2*, v. n., to hang before, hang down before, Caes.

*Prae-pes*, *ētis* (*prae, peto*), adj., flying excellently, swift of flight, nimble, fleet, Virg.; winged, Ov.; subet., a bird, Liv.

*Prae-pilius*, *a*, um (*prae, pila*), adj., furnished with a ball; *praepilata missilia*, darts or javelins blunt at the point, foils, Liv.

*Prae-pinguis*, *e*, adj., very fat, Virg.

*Prae-pollens*, *tis*, part. (*praepolleo*); adj., very able, very distinguished, very powerful or strong, Liv.

*Prae-pollo*, *2*, v. n., I am very powerful or distinguished; I surpass in power, Tac.

*Prae-pondēro*, *i*, v. a. and n., I am of greater weight, outweigh, preponderate, sink down, Senec.; I give a turn, decide, Quint.; I weigh down, outweigh, Cic.

*Prae-pōno*, *pōsum*, *pōsitum*, *3*, v. a., I put or set before, place first, Cic.; I set over, intrust with the charge or command of, appoint, Cic.; I prefer, value, or esteem more, Cic.

*Prae-porto*, *i*, v. a., I carry before, show, Cic.

*Prae-pōsitio*, *onis*, f. (*praepono*), a preferring, preference, Cic.; in grammar: a preposition, Cic.

*Prae-pōsitus*, *a*, um, part. (*praepono*); adj.,

- to be preferred, preferable, Cic.; subet., an officer, chief, commander, head, Cic.
- Prae-potum, pōtui, posse, v. n.*, to be very powerful, or more powerful, to have the superiority, Tac.
- Prae-posterus, a, um, adj.*, upside down, backside foremost, out of order, wrong, confused, amiss, preposterous, Cic.; perverse, Cic.; adv., *prae-posterē*, Cic.
- Prae-potens, tis, part. (prae-potum)*; adj., very able or powerful, Cic.; *p. rerum*, ruling over all things, Cic.; subet., *prae-potentes*, very powerful, distinguished, influential or wealthy people, Cic.
- Prae-præpiter (prae, properans)*, adv., very hastily, very swiftly, Lucret.
- Prae-præterus, a, um, adj.*, too hasty, overhasty, precipitate, sudden, Cic.; adv., *prae-præterē*, Liv.
- Prae-queror, questus, sum, 3, v. dep. n. and a.*, I complain before, Ov.
- Prae-radio, 1, v. n.*, I beam or glitter forth, Ov.
- Prae-rapidus, a, um, adj.*, very swift or rapid, Liv.
- Prae-rigeo, ui, 2, v. n.*, I become stiff before, Tac.
- Prae-ripio, ripui, reptum, 3 (prae, rapio)*, v. a., I take away beforehand, Cic.; I take away, deprive of, Ov.; I take away before the time, Cic.; I take away quickly, Sueton.; I do or perpetrate beforehand, Senec.; I take early possession of, Virg.
- Prae-rudo, rûsi, rûsum, 3, v. a.*, I gnaw before, gnaw at the end or top, Plaut.; I gnaw, bite, or nibble off, Hor.
- Prae-rôgâtivus, a, um (praerogo)*, adj., he who is asked before others for his opinion, voting first or before, Cic.; *praerogativa, sc. centuria*, the century to which it fell by lot to vote first in the comitia, Cic.; an election, choice, Liv.; a sure sign, prognostic, pledge, favourable omen, Cic.
- Prae-rôgo, 1, v. a.*, I ask before another, ask first; *praerogatus, a, um*, asked before, he who has voted first, Cic.
- Prae-rumpo, rûpi, ruptum, 3, v. a.*, I break or tear off before, break off, tear off, Ov.; part., *praeruptus, a, um*; adj., figur.: bold, precipitate, violent, furious, Tac.
- Praes, dis, m.* (perhaps from *praesse*), a possessor; surety, bondsman, one who gives bail for another, Cic.
- Praes (same as praesto)*, adv., at hand, there, Plaut.
- Prae-sâgio, 4, v. a.*, I perceive beforehand, have a presentiment of, Liv.; I presage, forebode, divine, Plaut.
- Prae-sâgitio, onis, f. (praesagio)*, a presaging, divining, presentiment, Cic.
- Prae-sâgium, ii, n. (praesagio)*, a presentiment, foreboding, presage, prognostic, Ov.
- Prae-sâgus, a, um, adj.*, perceiving beforehand, having a presentiment, foreseeing, presaging, foreboding, foretelling, divin-
- ing, guessing, apprehensive, prophetic, Virg.
- Prae-scio, 4, v. a.*, I know beforehand, foreknow, Terent.
- Prae-scisco, sciri, scitum, 3, v. a.*, I inquire beforehand, am informed of beforehand, Virg.
- Prae-scius, a, um, adj.*, foreknowing, Virg., c. gen.
- Prae-scribo, ipsi, iptum, 3, v. a.*, I write before, prefix in writing, Cic.; I delineate, describe, Tac.; I pretend, use as a pretext, Tac.; I prescribe, order, appoint, direct, command, Cic.; I admonish, say, Cic.; I object to, put in a demurrer, Quint.; I dictate, Tibull.
- Prae-scriptio, onis, f. (praescribo)*, an inscription, title, introduction, Cic.; a pretext, alleged reason, Cic.; a prescription, order, rule, law, Cic.; an objection, exception or demur in law, Quint.; a philosophical objection, subtilty or sophism, Senec.
- Prae-scriptum, i, n. (praescribo)*, a copy for imitating or getting by heart, Quint.; a prescription, rule, order, precept, Cic.
- Prae-sêco, cui, cûtum and ctum, 1, v. a.*, I cut off before, cut off, Caes.
- Prae-segmen, inis, n. (praeseco)*, a cutting, piece cut off; a paring, Plaut.
- Prae-sens, tis, part. (praesens)*; adj., present, in person, personally, Caes.; done immediately, ready, Cic.; effectual, prompt, efficacious, powerful, Cic.; manifest, sure, Cic.; resolute, determined, confident, daring, bold, Cic.; aiding, helping, propitious, favourable, Cic.; *praesentem adesse*, to be personally present, Terent.; *quo praesente*, in whose presence, Cic.; *praesens sermo*, conversation by word of mouth, Cic.; *praesenti tempore*, Ov., in praesenti, Cic., now, at present; in *praesens tempus*, in praesens, for the present, Cic.; *praesentia*, the present circumstances, the present state of affairs, Sueton.; *in ro praesenti*, on the spot, Liv.; *praesens pecunia*, ready money, Cic.; *praesens auxilium*, effectual help, Cic.; *memoria praesens*, a lively memory, Liv.; *praesentia numina*, propitious gods, Cic.
- Prae-sensio, onis, f. (praesentio)*, a presentiment, foresight, Cic.; a perception formed beforehand, Cic.
- Prae-sentârius, a, um (praesens)*, adj., present, happening immediately; ready, Plaut.
- Prae-sentia, ae, f. (praesens)*, presence, Cic.; efficacy, effect, power, Ov.; *p. animi*, presence of mind, resolution, courage, Cic.; in *praesentia*, in the present moment, at present, Cic.
- Prae-sentio, si, sum, 4, v. a.*, I perceive beforehand, foresee, presage, divine, augur, foreknow, preconceive, have a presentiment of, Cic.
- Prae-sêpe, is, n., -sêpes, -sêpis, is, f., -sêpia,*

*ae, f., -sepium, ii, n. (praesepio), a crib, manger, Plaut.; a stall, stable, place for cattle or horses, Virg.; figur.: a house, Plaut.*  
*Prae-sepio, sepsi, septum, 4, v. a., I secure in front with a fence, block up, barricade, Caes.*  
*Prae-septim (prae, sepi), adv., especially, principally, particularly, Cic.*  
*Prae-servio, 4, v. n., c. dat.: I serve, Plaut.*  
*Prae-ses, sidis, m. and f. (praesideo), one who sits before, guards, takes care of, a protector, defender, guardian, Cic.; one who presides, a president, superintendent, head, ruler, governor, Virg.*  
*Prae-sidarius. See praesidiarius.*  
*Prae-sidens, tis, part. (praesideo); subst., same as praeses.*  
*Prae-sideo, sedi, sedum, 2 (prae, sedeo), v. n., I sit before, Sueton.; I guard, protect, defend, c. dat., Cic.; c. acc., Tac.; I preside over, have the charge, management, or care of, superintend, direct, command, Caes.; I command, Sallust.*  
*Prae-sidarius, a, um (praesidium), adj., what serves for defence or protection, Liv.*  
*Prae-sidium, ii, n. (praesca), defence, protection, help, assistance, Cic.; a guard, protection, Cic.; convoy, escort, garrison, Cic.; reserve, Caes.; any place occupied by troops, a station, camp, Caes.; aid, assistance, help, Cic.; esse alicui praesidio, to assist, help, protect a person, Cic.; in praesidio esse, to stand at one's post, to serve as a guard, Nep.; praesidium relinquere, to depart from, leave or abandon one's post, Cic.; praesidium tutari, to maintain one's post, Liv.*  
*Prae-significo, 1, v. a., I show or signify beforehand, foretell, predict, Cic.*  
*Prae-signis, e (prae, signum), adj., illustrious, distinguished, remarkable, excellent, Ov.*  
*Prae-silio, 4 (prae, salio), v. n., I spring or burst forth, start, Plaut.*  
*Prae-sono, nui, nitum, 1, v. n., to sound before, Ov.*  
*Prae-spargo, 3 (prae, spargo), v. a., I scatter or strew before, Lucret.*  
*Prae-sibilis, e (praesto), adj., excellent, distinguished, noble, Cic.*  
*Prae-sione, tis, part. (praesto); adj., superior, excelling, excellent, distinguished, remarkable, notable, Cic.*  
*Prae-sentia, ae, f. (praestans), pre-eminence, excellence, superiority, Cic.*  
*Prae-sidio, omis, f. (praesto), guarantee, warranty, Senec.*  
*Prae-sternus, a, um (old form for praesternum), adj., wiped off beforehand, Plaut.*  
*Prae-sterno, 3, v. a., I strew before or beforehand, prepare beforehand, Plaut.*  
*Prae-stas, stitis, m. and f. (praesto), a president, protector, guardian, Ov.*  
*Prae-figiae, drum, f. (prae, lego), anything covered in order to deceive a person;*

*tricks, deceptions, Cic.; jugglers' tricks, cunning sleights; sleight of hand, Cic.*  
*Praes-tigiator, ōris, m. (praestigiāe), a juggler, cheat, impostor, Plaut.*  
*Praes-tigiatrice, icis, f. (praestigiator), a female juggler, Plaut.*  
*Prae-stinguo, nxi, nctum, 3, v. a., I extinguish, obscure, weaken, destroy, Plaut.*  
*Prae-stino, 1 (akin to destino), v. a., I buy, purchase, Plaut.*  
*Prae-stituo, tui, titum, 3, v. a., I determine or appoint beforehand, prescribe, mark out, Cic.*  
*Praesto (allied to praes), adv., present, here, ready, at hand; p. est, there he is, Terent.; tibi semper p. fuit, he was ever at your request, Cic.; animus p. est, courage is not wanting, Cic.; ipsum p. video, there I see him himself, Terent.*  
*Prae-sto, stiti, stitum and stitum, 1, v. n. and a., I stand before; I am superior to or better than, I distinguish myself, Cic.; c. dat.: I excel, surpass, exceed, outstrip, Cic.; c. acc.: I warrant, answer for, take upon myself, Cic.; I make, do, execute, perform, cause, effect, Cic.; I keep, abide by, act up to, make good, discharge, maintain, Cic.; I preserve, Cic.; I show, exhibit, prove, evince, manifest, Cic.; I retain, continue, Cic.; I bestow, afford, do, show, exhibit, Cic.; I give, Liv.; praestare alicui, Cic., aliquem, Liv., aliqua re, to excel any one in any thing; praestat, it is preferable or better, Cic.; praestare aliquem, to stand guarantee for one, Cic.; praestare a ri, to warrant that no force shall be used, Cic.; praestare suum munus, to do one's duty, Cic.; praestare fidem, to keep one's promise, to stand to one's word, Liv.; praestare aliquem finibus certis, to keep one in bounds, Cic.; praestare se, to show, prove, or behave one's self, Cic.; praestare stipendium exercitui, to give the soldiers their pay, Liv.; praestare terga hosti, to turn one's back to the enemy, Tac.; praestare voluptatem alicui, to give one pleasure, Cic.*  
*Praestolor, 1 (praesto), v. dep. n. and a., I wait, wait for, c. acc. or dat., Cic.*  
*Prae-stringo, inxi, ictum, 3, v. a., I bind fast or hard, Ov.; I check, stop, Plin.; I graze, touch, Sueton.; I weaken, blunt, render obtuse, dull, or blunt, Cic.*  
*Prae-struo, uxi, uctum, 3, v. a., I build before, prepare, Liv.; I block or stop up, render impassable, Ov.; I prepare or get ready beforehand, Sueton.*  
*Prae-sul, ūlis, m. and f. (praesilio), one that leaps or dances before others, Cic.*  
*Prae-sultator, ōris, m. (praesulto), one that leaps or dances before, Liv.*  
*Prae-sulto, 1 (prae, salto), v. a., I leap or dance before, Liv.*  
*Prae-sum, fui, esse, v. n., c. dat.: I am before; I am set over, preside over, rule*

over, Cic.; I am the chief person, manager, author, adviser, abettor, Cic.; I protect, defend, Ov.; I carry on, profess, Cic.; *praeesse in provincia*, to be governor, to command in a province, Cic.; *praeesse exercitui*, to have the command of an army, Caes.

*Prae-sūmo, sumi* and *sumpsi, sumtum* and *sumptum*, 3, v. a., I take before, take first, take to myself, Ov.; I take beforehand, Plaut.; I do any thing beforehand, Plin.; I spend or pass beforehand, Tac.; I imagine, represent or picture to myself beforehand, Virg.; I see before, infer beforehand, know beforehand, foreknow, Quint.; I suppose, believe, imagine, presume, Justin.

*Prae-sumptio* or *prae-sumtio, onis, f.* (*prae-sumo*), a taking beforehand; that which is taken beforehand, Cic.; a conceiving, supposing, imagining, representing to one's self beforehand, Justin.; an answering or refuting beforehand, anticipation of objections, Quint.

*Prae-suo, sui, sūtum*, 3, v. a., I sew before or at the extremity; I cover, Ov.

*Prae-tendo, di, tum*, 3, v. a., I stretch forth or forwards; I stretch or spread before, Liv.; I make, set, lay, place, put, hold, draw before, Virg.; I prefix, Liv.; figur.: I pretend, allege as an excuse or pretext, Cic.; I exhibit, manifest, show, wear the appearance of, Virg.

*Prae-tento, i*, v. a., I search or examine beforehand, Sueton.; I try beforehand, essay, Ov.

*Prae-tenuis, e*, adj., very thin or slender, Plin.; *p. sonus*, fine or treble sound, Quint.

*Prae-tēpo, 2*, v. n., I am lukewarm before, Ovid.

*Prae-ter* (*prae*), adv., and prp. c. acc.: close by, near, along, past, Cic.; before, Plaut.; besides, together with, Caes.; except, beside, save, Cic.; beyond, contrary to, against, Cic.; above, beyond, more than, Cic.; *praeter oculos ferre*, to carry by before the eyes, Cic.; *nilhil praeter rem loqui*, to say nothing foreign from the purpose, Auct. ad Herenn.; *praeter quam*, besides, except, save only, Cic.; *praeter consuetudinem*, contrary to custom, Cic.; *praeter modum*, beyond measure, Cic.; *praeter propter*, about, Gell.

*Praetēr-āgo, āgi, actum*, 3, v. a., I drive past or beyond, Hor.

*Praetēr-bīto, 3*, v. a., I pass by or beyond, Plaut.

*Praetēr-dūco, duxi, ductum*, 3, v. a., I lead by or past, Plaut.

*Praetēr-ēd, adv.*, besides, moreover, over and above, Cic.; next, again, Terent.; hereafter, Virg.

*Praetēr-eo, īri and īi, itum, īre*, 4, v. n., I go or pass by, Terent.; of time: to pass by, pass, elapse, Ov.; v. a., I go or pass

by, pass along, Cic.; to escape one's knowledge, be unknown, Cic.; I pass by or over in silence, make no mention of, omit, leave out, Cic.; I pass over, omit, make no use of, Terent.; I pass over in reading, do not read, Martial; I forget, Plaut.; I reject, take no notice of, exclude, Cic.; I escape, Terent.; I go, ride, run before, Virg.; I surpass, excel, Ov.; I exceed, Ov.; *praeteriit tempus*, the time has gone by, Terent.; *tempus praeteritum*, past time, Cic.; the preterite tense, Quint.; *praeterita*, things that are past, things gone by, the past, Cic.; *non me praeterit*, it does not escape me, I am well aware, I know, Cic.; *in praeteritis relinquere*, to pass over, forget to mention, Cic.; *dicere praeterit*, I forgot to say, Plaut.; *praeterire modum*, to exceed measure, Ov.

*Praetēr-ēquito, i*, v. a., I ride past, Liv.

*Praetēr-fero, tūli, lātum*, 3, v. a., I carry by or past; *praeterferri*, to be carried by or past, to go, pass, run, ride, fly by, Liv.

*Praetēr-fluo, 3*, v. n. and a., I flow past, run by, Liv.; to pass by or away, Cic.

*Praetēr-grēdior, gressus sum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I go past or beyond, pass, Cic.

*Praetēr-hāc, adv.*, moreover, besides, furthermore, Plaut.

*Praetēr-lābor, lapsus sum*, 3, v. dep. n. and a., I slide, glide, fly, run, flow by, Quint.; figur.: I glide or pass by, Cic.

*Praetēr-missio, onis, f.* (*praetermitto*), a passing over, letting pass, omission, Cic.

*Praetēr-mitto, misi, missum*, 3, v. a., I let pass, Cic.; I omit, neglect, Cic.; I leave out, make no mention of, Cic.; I pass by or over, overlook, omit to notice, do not punish, pardon, connive at, Terent.

*Praetēr-tero, trivi, tritum*, 3, v. a., I rub off before, rub off, Plin.

*Praetēr-quā, adv.*, besides, beyond, save, except, Cic.; *p. quod*, besides that, but that, Cic.

*Praetēr-rectio, onis, f.* (*praeterrectio*), a riding, sailing, or passing by, Cic.

*Praetēr-rēho, cēxi, rectum*, 3, v. a., I carry, convey, or lead past or by; *praeterrehor*, I am carried past or by, pass by or over, ride or sail past, Cic.; *praeterrecti*, to pass by, march by, of foot-soldiers, Tac.

*Praetēr-rōlo, i*, v. n. and a., I fly past or by, pass over cursorily, Cic.; *opportunitas praetervolat*, the opportunity slips away, Cic.

*Praetēr-ro, xui, xtum*, 3, v. a., I weave before, put before, border, fringe, Cic.; I cover in front, cover, Virg.; figur.: I cover, cloak, disguise, colour, Virg.; I adorn, Ov.; I pretend, allege as a pretext or excuse, Cic.; *toga praetexta*, an upper garment bordered with purple, Cic.; *fabula praetexta*, a tragedy, Hor.

*Prae-texta, ae, f.*, same as *toga praetexta*, or *fabula praetexta*. See *praetero*.

*Prae-textūsus, a, um (praetexta), adj.,* wearing the *toga praetexta*, Cic.; *praetextata verba*, unchaste words, Sueton.

*Prae-textum, i, n. (praetexto), an ornament,* Senec.; pretext, pretence, colour, cloak, Sueton.

*Prae-textus, ōis, m. (praetexto), a pretence,* pretext, colour, cloak, disguise, excuse, Liv.; outward appearance, Tac.

*Prae-timēo, ōi, 2, v. a. and n., I fear beforehand,* am in fear, *mihi*, on my own account, Plaut.

*Prae-tingo, ōri, nctum, 3, v. a., I dip in or moisten beforehand,* Ov.

*Prae-tor, ōris, m. (for praetor, from praetor), a leader, chief, head, president, consul, Liv.; a general, commander, Cic.; a magistrate at Rome who administered justice, Cic.; a proconsul, Cic.*

*Praetoridius, a, um (praetorium), adj., of or belonging to the body-guard, praetorian, Tac.*

*Praetorius, a, um (praetor), adj., of or belonging to a general, praetor, or praetor, Cic.; praetoria cohors, the suite or body-guard of a governor, proconsul, or praetor, Tac.; navis praetoria, the commander's or admiral's ship, Liv.; vir praetorius, a praetorian man, one that has been praetor, Cic.; domus praetoria, the house or palace of a praetor in a province, Cic.; praetorium, sc. tentorium, the general's tent, Liv.; a council of war held therein, Liv.; figur.: the cell of the queen-bee, Virg.; any splendid building, magnificent villa, Sueton.; the emperor's body-guard, Sueton.; praefectus praetorio, the commander of the emperor's body-guard, Sueton.*

*Prae-torqueo, torſi, tortum, 2, v. a., I twist forwards or round,* Plaut.

*Prae-trunco, 1, v. a., I cut off before, cut off, cut out, Plaut.*

*Praetura, ae, f. (praetor), the praetorship; the office or dignity of a praetor, Cic.*

*Prae-umbro, 1, v. a., I cast a shade, darken, obscure, Tac.*

*Prae-uro, ōsi, ustum, 3, v. a., I burn any thing before, burn at the end or point, Liv.*

*Prae-ūdo, ōi, 2, v. n., I prevail, am better or more able, am of more value or worth, excel, exceed, Tac.*

*Prae-ūdūsus, a, um, adj., very able or strong, very stout or robust, Sueton.; very powerful, Liv.*

*Prae-ūallo, 1, v. a., I fortify before, Hirt.*

*Prae-ūdicatio, ōis, f. (praevicor), a transgressing the line of duty, a shuffling, prevaricating, betraying the cause of one's client, Cic.*

*Prae-ūdicitor, ōris, m. (praevicor), an advocate who collusively favours his opponent, a prevaricator, shuffler, one guilty of foul play in pleading, Cic.*

*Prae-ūdicor, 1 (prae, varico), v. dep. n., I*

straddle, walk wide, do not go straight; act wrongly, transgress my duty, act by collusion in pleading, Cic.

*Prae-vārus, a, um, adj., very crooked, very bad, Cic.*

*Prae-vēho, vxi, vectum, 3, v. a., I carry, convey or lead forth or before, by or past; praevēhi, to ride, fly, flow forth or before, Liv.; I go, pass, fly, flow, or ride past or by, Liv.*

*Prae-vēlox, ōcis, adj., very swift, Quint.*

*Prae-vēnio, vēni, ventum, 4, v. a., I come before, get the start, Liv.; I prevent, anticipate, Liv.*

*Prae-verro, 3, v. a., to sweep before, Ov.*

*Prae-verto and praevorto, ti, sum, 3, and praevortor, sus sum, 3, v. dep. a., I prefer, Cic.; I outstrip, get the start of, get before, Virg.; I prevent, anticipate, am beforehand with, Liv.; I take possession of beforehand, prepossess, Virg.; I take before another, Plaut.; I surpass, Cic.; figur.: I prevail over, am superior, preferable, or of greater importance, Liv.; I apply myself beforehand or principally to, Hor.; cave pigritiae praevortaria, do not give yourself up to idleness, Plaut.*

*Prae-video, vidi, visum, 2, v. a., I see before, foresee, Cic.; I provide beforehand, Nep.; I overlook, do not see, Tac.*

*Prae-vitio, 1, v. a., I corrupt, infect beforehand, Ov.*

*Prae-vius, a, um (prae, via), adj., going before, leading the way, previous, Ov.*

*Prae-volo, 1, v. n., I fly before or first, Cic.*

*Prae-volo, vōlū, velle, v. a., I will or wish beforehand, Plaut.*

*Pragmāticus, a, um (πραγματικός), adj., experienced in state affairs or politics, political, practical, Cic.; relating to politics or state affairs, Cic.; pragmaticus, a lawyer, advocate, Quint.*

*Prandeo, di, sum, 2 (prandium), v. a., I eat before the coena or principal meal, eat in the forenoon, breakfast, Cic.; I breakfast upon, eat, Plaut.*

*Prandium, ii, n. (from Dor. πρῶν, for πρῶν, early), a breakfast, luncheon, Cic.; the feeding or eating of animals, Plaut.*

*Pransito, 1 (prandeo), v. freq. a., I eat in the forenoon, eat, Plaut.*

*Pransor, ōris, m. (prandeo), one that eats in the forenoon, or partakes of a meal in the forenoon, a guest, Plaut.*

*Pransorius, a, um (pransor), adj., of or belonging to eating at noon or in the forenoon, Quint.*

*Pransus, a, um (prandeo), adj., one who has eaten in the forenoon, that has breakfasted or eaten, Hor.*

*Pratensis, e (pratium), adj., of or belonging to a meadow, Hor.; flores pratenses, meadow flowers, Plin.*

*Pratūlum, i, n. (pratium), dim., a little meadow, Cic.*

*Pratum, i, n. (akin to porto, fero, Sansc.*

*eridh*, to grow; *eridcha*, grass), a meadow, Cic.; the grass of meadows, Ov.

*Irdrilas, atis, f. (pravus)*, crookedness, inequality, irregularity, deformity, Cic.; figur.: impropriety, perverseness, untowardness, Cic.; depravity, viciousness, wickedness, Liv.

*Præcus, a, um* (akin to *varus*), adj., crooked, distorted, deformed, perverted, Cic.; irregular, improper, wrong, bad, Liv.; *præcum*, crookedness, Tac.; adv., *præcè*, Hor.

*Prædrius, a, um* (*preces*), adj., obtained by prayer, intreaty, or as a favour, Ov.; *precarium*, that which is obtained by begging or prayers, Senec.; *precario*, by intreaty or request, Terent.

*Prædctio, onis, f. (precor)*, a praying, prayer, intreaty, Cic.

*Præctor, ōris, m. (precor)*, one that prays; a mediator, an intercessor, Terent.

*Præciae or prætiæ, arum, f.*, a kind of vine, Virg.

*Præcor, i* (*prex*), v. dep. n. and a., I pray, intreat, beg, beseech, petition, desire, request, Cic.; I invoke, call upon, Ov.; I supplicate, Liv.; I curse, utter imprecations, Plaut.; *bene precari alicui*, to wish one well, Quint.

*Præ-hendo or prendo, di, um, 3* (*præ-hendo* = *λαμβάνω*, akin to Germ. and Engl. *hand*), v. a., I take, lay hold of, grasp, catch, seize, Cic.; I fall in or meet with, accost, stop, detain, Cic.; I catch, take by surprise, take in the act, Plaut.; figur.: I take, catch, comprehend, perceive, observe, notice, Cic.

*Præ-hensio or prensio, onis, f. (prehendo)*, a seizing, catching, taking or laying hold of; a windlass, Caes.

*Præ-henso or prensio, i* (*prehendo*), v. freq. a., I take or lay hold of, catch at, seize, Liv.; I accost, ask, pray, intreat, Liv.; I solicit an office, Cic.

*Prælum or praelum, i, n. (premo)*, a press, wine-press, oil-press, Virg.

*Præmo, pressi, pressum, 3* (akin to *πίεω*, *πιέγω*, Sansc. *mrid*, to squeeze, rub), v. a., I press, Virg., Cic.; I touch, Hor.; I hold, Ov.; I sit, stand, lie, fall upon, Ov.; I cover, Ov.; I conceal, hide, Virg.; I disassemble, Virg.; I make or form by pressing, Virg.; I press upon, press, urge, pursue, chase, harass, incommode, Hor.; I urge or ply with words, Cic.; I load, freight, trouble, incommode, Virg.; I press into, Virg.; I mark, Ov.; I press or squeeze out, Virg.; I press down, let down, Ov.; I set or plant, Virg.; I lower, disparage, diminish, extenuate, Tac.; I strike to the ground, Virg.; I surpass, Ov.; I press together, shut, Ov.; I tighten, draw in, Virg.; I prune, lop, Hor.; figur.: I compress, abridge, Cic.; I stop, arrest, hinder, check, Virg.; *premere restigia alicujus*, to tread in the foot-

steps of any one, to follow his example, Tac.; *premi aere alieno*, to be oppressed or overwhelmed with debt, Cic.; *premere aliquid ore*, to keep a thing secret, Virg.; *premere oppidum obsidione*, to lay close siege to a town, Caes.; *premere argumentum*, to pursue, follow up, continue, not to desist from an argument, Cic.

*Prendo*. See *prehendo*.

*Prensatio, onis, f. (premo)*, a soliciting, canvassing, Cic.

*Presso, i* (*premo*), v. freq. a., I press, Plaut.; *p. ubera*, I milk, Virg.

*Pressus, a, um, part. (premo)*; adj., concise, nervous, Cic.; exact, accurate, compact, pithy, Cic.; obscure, hollow, indistinct, Cic.; adv., *pressè*, Cic.

*Pressus, ūis, m. (premo)*, a pressing, pressure, Cic.

*Prætius, a, um (pretium)*, adj., costly, precious, valuable, sumptuous, excellent, Cic.; dear, expensive, Plaut.; buying at a high price, Hor.; adv., *prætius*, Cic.

*Prætiū, ii, n.* (akin to *πείραμα*, I buy), worth, value, price, Plaut.; money spent for any thing, Cic.; reward, punishment; pay, hire, wages, Cic.; any thing worth the trouble, or that repays the trouble, Liv.; money, gold, silver, coin, Ov.; a price given or expected as a reward, Ov.

*Prex, æcis, f. (precor)*, a prayer, praying, intreaty, Cic.; a curse, imprecation, Caes.; a wish, Ov.

*Pri-dem* (\**pri*, allied to *prior*), adv., long ago, long since, a long time ago, Cic.; formerly, before, Cic.; a little while ago, just before, Justin.

*Pri-diē* (for *priori die*), adv., on the day before, Cic.; *p. ejus diei*, on the day before that day, Cic.; *p. Idus*, on the day before the Ides, Cic.; *p. quam hic natus est*, on the day before his birth, Plaut.

*Primæcus, a, um (primus, accū)*, adj., in his first years, youthful, young, Virg.

*Primænus, a, um (primus)*, adj., of the first class, legion, &c.; a soldier of the first legion, Tac.

*Primarius, a, um (primus)*, adj., of the first rank, chief, principal, excellent, Cic.

*Primipilāris, e (primipilus)*, adj., belonging to the first company of the *triarii*; subst., the centurion of this company, Tac.

*Primipilārius, ii, m., sc. centurio*, same as *primipilāris*.

*Primipilus or primō-pilus, i, m.*, the chief centurion of the *triarii*, Caes.

*Primitiæ, arum, f. (primus)*, the first of its kind, first fruits, firstlings, Ov.; the first attempt, Virg.

*Primō (primus)*, adv., at the first, at first, in the first place, first of all, Cic.; *quænam p.*, as soon as, Liv.

*Prim-ordium, ii, n. (primus, ordior)*, a first beginning, beginning, origin, rise, commencement, Liv.

*Primoria, e (primus)*, adj., the first, foremost, Liv.; figur: the most eminent, principal, Liv.; *primores*, the nobles, men of the first rank, Liv.

*Primulus, a, um (primus)*, adj., dim., first, Plaut.; *primulum*, adv., firstly, first, Terent.

*Primum (primus)*, adv., in the beginning, at first, for the first time, Cic.; *p. omnium*, first of all, Cic.; *quam p.*, as soon as possible, Cic.; *ut p., ubi p., quam p.*, as soon as, Cic.

*Primus, a, um (prior)*, adj., the first in order, place, or time, Cic.; the foremost, Nep.; the chief, principal, most excellent, Cic.; *primum*, subst., the beginning; *a primo*, from the beginning; *in primis*, in the beginning, at first, Liv.; first, before all, Sallust; above all, chiefly, especially, Cic.; *primo quoque tempore*, as soon as possible, at the first opportunity, Cic.; *prima nocte*, at the beginning of the night, Nep.; *ad prima*, especially, principally, Virg.

*Princeps, ipis (primus, capio)*, adj., the first, most distinguished or noble, first in rank, Cic.; subst., a prince, ruler, emperor; a leading man, superior, chief, director, president; an author, promoter, leader, head, Cic.

*Principalis, e (princeps)*, adj., the first, original, Cic.; principal, chief, most distinguished, Quint.; princely, imperial, Sueton.; adv., *principally*, Senec.

*Principatus, us, m. (princeps)*, the first or chief place, pre-eminence, preference, Cic.; the place of a commander-in-chief, Cic.; imperial power, dignity, or government; sovereignty, rule, dominion, Tac.; principal part, Cic.; beginning, origin, Cic.

*Principium, ii, n. (princeps)*, a beginning, commencement, origin, Cic.; a beginner, founder, author, head, origin, ancestor, Ov.; foundation, Cic.; *in principio*, in the beginning, at first, Cic.; *a principio*, from the beginning, from the first, at first, Cic.; *principia*, the elements, first principles, Cic.; the front lines of an army, Sallust; the public place in a camp, Liv.

*Prior, prius, ūris (pro)*, adj., compar., former, prior, antecedent, previous, first, Cic.; the foremost of two, Nep.; superior, more excellent, Liv.; elder, Nep.; *prores, um, m.*, forefathers, ancestors, Ov.

*Priscus, a, um (pro)*, adj., ancient, old, antique, former, customary in times of old, Cic.; severe, strict, serious, Catull.; adv., *priscē*, Cic.

*Pristinus, a, um (pro)*, adj., ancient, old, former, first, original, pristine, wonted, Cic.; last, just passed, of yesterday, Cic.; *in pristinum restituere*, to restore to its former condition, Nep.

*Prius (prior)*, adv., before, sooner, Cic.; rather, Cic.; *p. quam*, before that, before, Cic.

*Privatim (privatus)*, adv., in his own affairs, in his own name, in a private capacity, privately, in private, Cic.; especially, particularly, separately, distinctly, Quint.; at home, Liv.

*Privatio, onis, f. (privo)*, a taking away, withdrawing, depriving of any thing, Cic.

*Privatus, a, um, part. (privo)*; adj., private, Cic.; belonging or relating to individuals, Cic.; subst., *privatum*, any one's house, private use, private expenses; *in privato*, at home, privately, in private, Liv.

*Privignus, i, m. (for privigenus, from prius and gigno)*, a stepson, Cic.; *privigna, f.*, a stepdaughter, Cic.

*Privi-légium, ii, n. (privus, lex)*, a law, decree, or bill against an individual, Cic.; a privilege, prerogative, preference, Senec.

*Privo, i (privus), v. a.*, I take away from, deprive, bereave, Cic.; I free, deliver, Cic.

*Privus, a, um (akin to proprius, prope)*, adj., single, Cic.; each, Liv.; proper, one's own, peculiar, particular, Hor.

*Prō (πρό, Sansc. pra; Russ. pered; Goth. faur; Icel. fyrri; Angl. Sax. for)*, prp. c. abl.: before, in front of, right opposite to, Cic.; in, on, Caes.; for, according to, compared with, Cic.; for, on account of, by reason of, Cic.; for, in the place of, instead of, Cic.; for, to the advantage of, in favour of, Cic.; by, Cic.; as, for, as good as, Liv.; *pro oppido*, before the town, Caes.; *pro tribunali*, on the tribunal, Caes.; *pro tempore et pro re*, according to time and circumstance, Caes.; *pro mea parte*, for my part, Cic.; *pro magistro*, as a master, Cic.; *pro callo*, instead of a rampart, Caes.; *scire pro certo*, to know for certain, Liv.; *pro amico*, as a friend, Cic.; *hoc pro me est*, it is for me, Cic.; *pro suffragio*, by a vote, Cic.; *pro eo ac, atque, quam, quantum*, according as, Cic.; *pro eo quod*, because, Cic.; *pro eo*, for it, for this, for that, Cic.; *pro ut*, as, just as, according as, Cic.; *pro imperio*, by virtue of the supreme command, imperiously, in a domineering manner, Terent.

*Prō or proh!* interj., O! ah! Cic.; alas! Liv.

*Pro-āgōrus, i, m. (προάγορος)*, the chief magistrate in some towns of Sicily, Cic.

*Pro-āritus, a, um, adj.*, of or pertaining to a great-grandfather or great-grandmother; of or belonging to one's ancestors, ancient, Ov.

*Pro-āvus, i, m.*, a great-grandfather, second grandfather, Cic.; an ancestor, Hor.

*Prōbābilis, e (probo)*, adj., probable, likely, credible, Cic.; approvable, plausible, com-



mendable, acceptable, pleasing, good, fit, Cic.; adv., *probabiliter*, Cic.  
*Probabilitas, atis, f. (probabilis)*, probability, likelihood, credibility, Cic.  
*Probatio, onis, f. (probo)*, approbation, Cic.; a proof, demonstration, argument, Quint.; a trial, inspection, examination, Cic.  
*Probator, oris, m. (probo)*, an approver, Cic.  
*Probitus, a, um, part. (probo)*; adj., pleasant, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, Liv.  
*Probitas, atis, f. (probus)*, goodness; probity, honesty, virtue, Cic.  
*Problēma, atis, n. (πρόβλημα)*, a question, problem, proposition, Sueton.  
*Probo, 1 (probus), v. a.*, I consider as good, approve, am satisfied with, Cic.; I try, examine, inspect, Ov.; I make pleasing, agreeable, or credible, I prove, show, demonstrate, make good, make out, convince, Cic.; I exhibit, manifest, show, Cic.; *probari*, to be esteemed or regarded as something, Cic.; *probare se*, to be satisfied with one's self, Hor.; *probare alicui*, to render one pleased or satisfied with any thing, Cic.; *probare alicui*, to please a person, Cic.; *probatus, a, um*, ascertained, verified, Cic.; *probare aliquem pro aliquo*, to give one out for another, Cic.  
*Probrus, a, um (probrum)*, adj., ignominious, disgraceful, reproachful, scandalous, infamous, Cic.  
*Probrum, i, n. (akin to pravius)*, a bad or shameful act, Cic.; whoredom, adultery, Plaut.; disgrace, dishonour, infamy, reproach, shame, Cic.; reproachful language, contumely, abuse, insult, Cic.; *probrum inferre alicui*, to cast disgrace upon one, Cic.  
*Probus, a, um (akin to firmus)*, adj., good, proper, Plaut.; honest, upright, virtuous, Cic.; adv., *probe*, Cic.  
*Proccitas, atis, f. (procar)*, boldness, shamelessness, impudence, sauciness, pertness, wantonness, Cic.  
*Procar, acis (proco)*, adj., demanding; impudent, insolent, forward, pert, wanton, petulant, Cic.; adv., *procciter*, Liv.  
*Pro-cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3, v. n.*, I go before, go forth, Cic.; I come, grow, or spring forth, appear, rise, Cic.; I proceed, advance, go forward, go, Caes.; I advance, make progress, increase, Cic.; I succeed, am fortunate, Terent.; to pass by, elapse, Cic.; to last, continue, Liv.; to be reckoned, brought into account, Liv.; to go on, succeed, turn out, Cic.; to go on well, prosper, turn out well, Liv.; to benefit, be of use, Sallust; *longius procedere*, to go farther or to a greater length, Cic.; *eo recordiae procedere*, to arrive at such a pitch of folly, Cic.  
*Procella, ae, f. (procello)*, a violent wind, storm, tempest, hurricane, Cic.; commotion, tumult, Nep.; vehemence, Quint.;

*p. equestris*, onset, charge, sudden attack of cavalry, Liv.  
*Pro-cello, 3 (pro, \*cello), v. a.*, I throw down, throw to the ground, overturn, Plaut.  
*Procellōsus, a, um (procella)*, adj., stormy, tempestuous, boisterous, Liv.; raising storms, Liv.  
*Procerus, eris, m. (procerus)*, a great man, one of the nobles, Juvenal; pl., *proceres, um, m.*, the great men, chief men, nobles, Cic.  
*Pro-cēritas, atis, f. (procerus)*, tallness, length, height, Cic.  
*Pro-cerus, a, um (pro, creco)*, adj., grown up, long, tall, high, Cic.; adv., *procerē*, Cic.  
*Pro-cessio, onis, f. (procedo)*, a going forth, going out, advancing, proceeding, Cic.  
*Pro-cessus, ūs, m. (procedo)*, a progress, course, Cic.; advance, growth, increase, Cic.; success, Ov.  
*Pro-cido, cidi, 3 (pro, cado), v. n.*, I fall down, fall prostrate, Hor.  
*Pro-cinctus, ūs, m. (procingo)*, a girding, making ready, preparing; in *procinctu*, in readiness, Cic.  
*Pro-clamator, oris, m. (proclamo)*, v. a., a bawler, vociferator, crier, Cic.  
*Pro-clamo, 1, v. a.*, I cry out, exclaim, proclaim, vociferate, Cic.  
*Pro-clinātus, a, um, part. (proclino)*; adj., inclining, sloping down; figur.: near its issue, Caes.  
*Pro-clino, 1, v. a.*, I incline or bend forwards, Ov.; *proclinari*, to incline, slope, Vitruv.  
*Pro-clivis, e (pro, clius)*, adj., sloping, steep, going downwards or downhill, Liv.; inclined or disposed to, prone, ready, willing, liable to, easily falling into, with *ad* or *dat.*, Cic.; easy, Cic.; *esse in proclivi*, to be easy, Terent.; *per proclivē*, downhill, downwards, Liv.; adv., *proclivē*, Cic.; *proclivius*, more easily, more quickly, Cic.  
*Pro-clivitas, atis, f. (proclivis)*, a descent, declivity, steep, Auct. B. Afric.; proneness, propensity, inclination, disposition, Cic.  
*Proco, 1, and procor, 1 (allied to precor)*, v. a., I ask, demand, Cic.  
*Pro-consul, is, m.*, the governor of a province, commander of an army, proconsul, Cic.  
*Pro-consulāris, e (proconsul)*, adj., of a proconsul, proconsular, Tac.  
*Pro-consulātus, ūs, m. (proconsul)*, the office or dignity of a proconsul; the proconsulship, Tac.  
*Pro-crastinatio, onis, f. (procrastino)*, a delaying or putting off to the morrow or from day to day, procrastination, Cic.  
*Pro-crastino, 1 (pro, crastinus), v. a.*, I put off to the morrow, defer, delay, procrastinate, Cic.

*Pro-creatio, onis, f. (procreo)*, a producing, begetting, generation, procreation, Cic.  
*Pro-creator, ōris, m. (procreo)*, a creator, author, Cic.; a father; *procreatores*, the parents, Cic.  
*Pro-creatrix, icis, f. (procreator)*, she that brings forth, a mother, Cic.  
*Pro-creo, i, v. a.*, I beget, generate, procreate, engender, produce, propagate, bring forth, Cic.; I cause, Cic.  
*Pro-creso, 3, v. n.*, to grow up, spring up, Lucret.  
*Pro-cubo, bui, bitum, i, v. n.*, I lie, lie along, Virg.  
*Pro-cudo, di, sum, 3, v. a.*, I forge, hammer, prepare by forging, Hor.; figur.: I forge or produce, Plaut.  
*Pro-cūl (procello)*, adv., far, far off, from a distance, aloof; at some distance, Cic.; *p. dubio*, without doubt, doubtless, indubitably, Liv.; *p. este!* remove, stand aloof! Virg.; *p. a conspectu*, far from the view, Cic.; *p. mari*, far from the sea, Liv.  
*Pro-culcātio, onis, f. (proculco)*, a treading down, Senec.  
*Pro-culco, i (pro, calco)*, v. a., I tread down, trample upon, Ov.; figur.: I despise, Tac.  
*Pro-cumbo, cūbui, cūbitum, 3, v. n.*, I fall forward, fall down, lay myself down, lie down, sink, Caes.; I lean forward upon any thing, Virg.; I fall down, go to ruin, Ov.; I throw upon, rush upon, attack, assault, Martial.  
*Pro-curdātio, onis, f. (procuro)*, the administration or doing of a thing, Cic.; the place or office of a procurator, Tac.; an expiation by sacrifice, Cic.  
*Pro-curdātiuncula, ae, f. (procuratio)*, dim., a small government, Senec.  
*Pro-cūrdātor, ōris, m. (procuro)*, an agent, manager, administrator, superintendent, governor, procurator, proctor, Cic.; a manager or steward of an estate, Cic.  
*Pro-cūstris, icis, f. (procurator)*, a governess, protectress, Cic.  
*Pro-cūro, i, v. a.*, I take care of, attend to, Plaut.; I manage, Cic.; I atone, expiate, Cic.; also c. dat.: *bene procuras mihi*, you provide well for me, Plaut.  
*Pro-curro, curri and cūcurri, cursum, 3, v. n.*, I run forth, run or jut out, project, run to, extend, Ov.; I run farther, Senec.  
*Pro-cursātio, onis, f. (procursio)*, a running forth, advancing, sallying forth, Liv.  
*Pro-cursātor, ōris, m. (procursio)*, one that runs forth or before; a skirmisher, Liv.  
*Pro-cursio, onis, f. (procursio)*, a running or advancing forwards; a digression, Quint.  
*Pro-curro, i (procursio)*, v. freq. a., I run forth, sally out, skirmish, Liv.  
*Pro-cursus, ūs, m. (procurro)*, a running forth or forward; a running; a sallying forth, Virg.  
*Pro-curvedus, a, um, adj.*, curved or bent forwards, Virg.  
*Pro-cus, i, m. (proco)*, a wooer, suitor, Cic.

*Pro-de-ambulo, i, v. n.*, I walk forth or abroad, Terent.  
*Pro-deo, ii, itum, ire, 4 (pro, eo)*, v. n., I go or come forth, Cic.; I go out, go out of doors, show myself in public, Liv.; I go or step forth, make my appearance, as an actor, Cic.; to stand out, project, Virg.; I go forward, advance, proceed, Caes.; *longius prodire*, to go on, Caes.  
*Pro-dico, dixi, dictum, 3, v. a.*, I tell beforehand, predict, foretell; I appoint beforehand, Cic.; I put off, defer, prolong, Liv.  
*Pro-dictātor, ōris, m.*, a vice-dictator, Liv.  
*Pro-digentia, ae, f. (prodigo)*, prodigality, profusion, wastefulness, extravagance, Tac.  
*Pro-digidis, e (prodigium)*, adj., wonderful, prodigious; what averts bad omens, Plaut.; adv., *prodigialiter*, Hor.  
*Pro-digiōsus, a, um (prodigium)*, adj., prodigious, portentous, monstrous, marvelous, miraculous, ominous, strange, wonderful, Ov.  
*Pro-digium, ii, n. (prodigo)*, any thing lavished forth by nature, a strange, unnatural appearance or thing, a prodigy, portent, miracle, omen, Cic.; a monster, Ov.; a prophetic omen, a miraculous sign, Cic.  
*Pro-digo, ēgi, actum, 3 (pro, ago)*, v. a., I drive before, forth, or to a place; I drive away; I lavish or squander away, spend riotously, waste, Plaut.  
*Pro-digus, a, um (prodigo)*, adj., prodigal, profuse, lavish, wasteful, Cic.; rich, abounding in any thing, Ov.; *p. animae*, prodigal of life, not regarding his life, despising death, Hor.; *p. herbae*, abounding in grass, Hor.; adv., *prodigē*, Cic.  
*Pro-ditio, onis, f. (prodo)*, a discovery, manifestation; betraying, treachery, treason, Cic.  
*Pro-ditor, ōris, m. (prodo)*, a betrayer, traitor, discoverer, Cic.  
*Pro-do, didi, ditum, 3 (pro, do)*, v. a., I give or bring forth, Ov.; I make known, publish, Cic.; I relate, report, write, hand down, transmit by writing, Liv.; I appoint, create, elect, make, Cic.; I discover, disclose, betray, Cic.; I expose to danger, Liv.; I give over treacherously, yield or surrender perfidiously, Cic.; I desert, abandon, or forsake treacherously, Cic.; I place in bad circumstances, Plaut.; I defer, delay, put off, Terent.; I prolong, Plaut.; I deliver, give over, Virg.; I leave behind, bequeath, Cic.; I propagate, Virg.; *memoriae prodere*, to write as an historian, to hand down to posterity, Cic.; *fidem prodere*, to break one's word, Sallust; *alicui vitam prodere*, to prolong a person's life, Plaut.; *prodere alicui ad mortem*, to deliver one up to death, Virg.

*Prō-dōceo, cui, ctum*, 2, v. a., I say or teach before, Hor.

*Prō-drōmus, i, m. (πρόδρομος)*, a forerunner, harbinger, Cic.; *prodromi*, certain northeast winds blowing eight days before the rising of the dog-star, Cic.

*Prō-dūco, duxi, ductum*, 3, v. a., I lead or bring forth, lead out, Plaut.; I expose for sale, Terent.; I raise, advance, promote, make celebrated or distinguished, Cic.; I bring forth, produce, beget, generate, procreate, Cic.; I discover, make known, disclose, Juvenal; I allure forth, Senec.; I draw out, stretch or lengthen out, extend, Martial; I prolong, protract, continue, Plaut.; I pronounce as long, produce, Quint.; I delay, protract, procrastinate, Caes.; I prolong, put off, defer, Cic.; I pass slowly, pass, spend, Terent.; I induce, prevail upon, allure, entice, incite, cause, Caes.; I guide, educate, instruct, Cic.; *producere aliquem conditionibus*, to detain any one by conditions, Cic.; part., *productus, a, um*, preferable, Cic.; *producta*, things which are to be preferred to others, τὰ προσημύα, Cic.

*Prō-ductē (productus)*, adv., lengthened, long, as a long syllable, Cic.

*Prō-ductio, onis, f. (produco)*, a lengthening, prolonging, Cic.; the pronouncing of a syllable long, Cic.

*Prō-ducto, i (produco)*, v. freq. a., I draw before, Terent.

*Proeliāris, e (proelium)*, adj., of or belonging to a battle, Plaut.

*Proeliātor, ōris, m. (proelior)*, a fighter, combatant, warrior, Tac.

*Proelior, i (proelium)*, v. dep. n., I fight, engage, join battle, combat, contend in fight, Cic.

*Proelium, ii, n. (akin to querela, and It. guerra; Angl. Sax. uuerre, war; Engl. broil)*, a fight, battle, engagement, combat, conflict, contest, Cic.; a duel, single combat, Liv.; a contest, contention, strife, fight with words, Cic.

*Prō-fāno, i (profanus)*, v. a., I profane, unhallow, defile, desecrate, pollute, violate, Liv.

*Prō-fānus, a, um (pro, fanum)*, adj., that which is not dedicated to any god, not sacred, common, profane, secular, Cic.; unholy, not initiated into the service of a deity, Tac.; unlearned, illiterate, ignorant, Hor.; odious, abominable; ominous, ill-boding, Ov.; wicked, impious, irreligious, Ov.

*Prō-fātus, ūs, m. (profor)*, a speaking out, speaking, saying, pronouncing, Senec.

*Prō-fectio, onis, f. (proficiscor)*, a going away or to a place, a setting out, departure, journey, march, voyage, Cic.; *p. pecuniae*, the source from which money is obtained, Cic.

*Prō-fecto (pro, facto)*, adv., indeed, cer-

tainly, surely, truly, in truth, assuredly, really, Cic.

*Prō-fectus, ūs, m. (proficio)*, increase, growth, profit, progress, advancement, effect, Liv.

*Prō-fēro, tūli, lātum, ferre*, v. a., I bring forth, Cic.; I invent, discover, make known, spread about, reveal, Cic.; I cite, quote, allege, mention, bring forward, Cic.; I pronounce, utter, Quint.; I raise, Senec.; I bring, Plaut.; I continue, Plaut.; I advance, go on, Hor.; I place farther, put forward, advance, Liv.; I enlarge, extend, widen, Liv.; I defer, put off, Cic.; *proferre se*, to come forth, arise, appear, Sueton.; *aliquid in medium proferre*, to bring any thing forward, Cic.; *gradum proferre*, to advance, go on, Plaut.; *diem proferre*, to put off the day appointed, Cic.; *res prolatae*, adjournment of public business, vacation, public holidays, Cic.; *exercitum proferre*, to detain, keep back the army, Liv.

*Prō-fessio, onis, f. (profiteor)*, a public declaration, profession, deposition; public statement or registration, Cic.; a register of persons or property, Cic.; any one's profession or business, Cic.

*Prō-fessor, ōris, m. (profiteor)*, a public teacher, master, professor, Quint.

*Prō-fessōrius, a, um (professor)*, adj., of or belonging to a professor, professorial, Tac.

*Prō-festus, a, um, adj.*, not kept as a holiday, common; *dies p.*, a working-day, Liv.

*Prō-ficio, fēci, sectum*, 3 (*pro, facio*), v. a., I advance, make progress, derive advantage, increase, obtain, effect, Cic.; I am of use or serviceable, effect, accomplish, help, contribute, conduce, Cic.

*Prō-ficiſcor, ſectus, ſum*, 3 (*pro, facio, facesso, faciſcor*), v. dep. n., I set out, break up, go, travel, journey, make a voyage, march, Cic.; I depart, leave, Nep.; I go, come, Cic.; I begin, commence, Cic.; to proceed, arise, take origin, spring from, Cic.; I intend to go, Plaut.; *proficiſci ad coelum*, to die, Cic.

*Prō-fiteor, ſessus, ſum*, 2 (*pro, fateor*), v. dep. a. and n., I profess, declare openly, own, acknowledge, avow, Cic.; I offer freely, promise, Cic.; I make a public statement, Cic.; *profiteri philosophiam*, to declare one's self a philosopher, to teach philosophy, Cic.; *p. indicium*, to make a deposition, give evidence, Sallust; *p. nomen*, to give in one's name, make application for any thing, Cic.; *professus, a, um*, declared, known, confessed, manifest, Ov.; *ex professo*, manifestly, openly, professedly, avowedly, intentionally, Quint.

*Prō-fligtor, ōris, m. (profligo)*, a prodigal, spendthrift, Tac.

*Prō-fligo, i, v. a.*, I throw or dash to the ground, throw or cast down, overthrow,

conquer, defeat, Cic.; I ruin, overpower, Cic.; I bring nearly to a conclusion, finish almost, Cic.; I finish, end, despatch, Liv.; *actas profligata*, old age, Senec.

*Pro-flo*, *l*, v. a., I blow or breathe forth, Ov.; I smore, Virg.

*Pro-fluens*, *tis*, part. (*profuo*); adj., flowing, fluent, Cic.; subst., *sc. aqua*, running water, Cic.; adv., *profuenter*, Cic.

*Pro-fluentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*profuo*), a flowing forth; *p. loquendi*, a stream of words, Cic.

*Pro-fluo*, *flui*, *flurum*, 3, v. n., to flow forth, Caes.; to flow to, flow, Cic.

*Pro-for*, *l*, v. dep. a., I say or speak out, say, Virg.; I foretell, predict, prophesy, Laetret.; *profatum*, a saying, Gell.

*Pro-fugio*, *fugi*, *fugitum*, 3, v. n. and a., I flee, run away, escape, Cic.; I flee before or from, avoid carefully, Hor.

*Pro-fugium*, *ii*, n. (*profugio*), a retreat, place of refuge, Cic.

*Pro-fugus*, *a*, *um* (*profugio*), adj., fleeing or having fled, fugitive, Liv.; put to flight, Sallust.; wandering about, restless, Hor.; banished, exiled, Liv.; *profugus*, an exile, banished person, Ov.

*Pro-fundo*, *fudi*, *fusum*, 3, v. a., I shed copiously, pour forth or out, Cic.; I throw away, spend uselessly, Cic.; I spend extravagantly, lavish, squander away, waste, Cic.; I spend, bestow upon, give, Cic.; *profundere clamorem*, to raise a cry, shout, Cic.; *p. odium*, to vent one's hatred, Cic.; *p. se*, to pour forth, rush forth, Cic.; to spread, Cic.

*Pro-fundus*, *a*, *um* (*pro, fundus*), adj., deep, profound, bottomless, immeasurable, Cic.; high, Virg.; unknown, Quint.; *profundum*, depth, Cic.; height, Manil.; the stomach, Plant.

*Pro-fusus* (*profusus*), adv., profusely, lavishly, extravagantly, Sueton.; immoderately, excessively, very much, Liv.

*Pro-gener*, *i*, m., the husband of one's granddaughter, Tac.

*Pro-gētro*, *l*, v. a., I generate, beget, produce, Hor.

*Pro-gēnēs*, *ei*, *f.* (*progigno*), a descent, lineage, race, family, Cic.; child, children, offspring, descendant, progeny, Cic.

*Pro-gēntor*, *ōris*, m. (*progigno*), the founder of a family, an ancestor, Nep.

*Pro-gigno*, *gēni*, *gēntum*, 3, v. a., I generate, beget, engender, produce, Cic.

*Pro-gnātrix* (*pro, gnarus*), adv., distinctly, exactly, accurately, Plaut.

*Pro-gnātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., descended, sprung from, born of, Liv.; subst., a descendant, Plaut.

*Pro-grādiōr*, *gressus sum*, 3 (*pro, gradior*), v. dep. n., I come or go forth, go on or forward, advance, proceed, Cic.; I go away, depart, Caes.; I go out, Cic.; I advance, proceed, go on, increase, Cic.

*Pro-gressio*, *onis*, *f.* (*progredior*), a going

forth or forward, an advancing; advancement, progress, increase, growth, Cic.

*Pro-gressus*, *ūs*, m. (*progredior*), a going forth; a going forward, advance, Cic.; figur.: increase, growth, progress, advancement, proficiency, improvement, Cic.; *p. rerum*, course of events, Cic.

*Pro-gymnastes*, *ae*, m. (*πρωγυμναστής*), a teacher of gymnastics, Senec.

*Pro-hibeo*, *ui*, *itum*, 2 (*pro, habeo*), v. a., I keep off, back, or away, keep or ward off, debar, hinder, impede, stop, prevent, prohibit, restrain, forbid, defend, protect, Cic.; *prohibere rempublicam a periculo*, to protect the state against danger, Cic.; *p. aliquem exire*, to hinder one from going out, Cic.; *potuisti prohibere, ne fieret*, you could have prevented it, Cic.

*Pro-hibitio*, *onis*, *f.* (*prohibeo*), a prohibition, forbidding, restraining, Quint.

*Pro-in* and *pro-inde*, adv., hence, therefore, on that account, Cic.; just so, equally, in like manner, Quint.; next, in the next place, Quint.

*Pro-jecticius* and *pro-jectitius*, *a*, *um* (*pro-jicio*), adj., exposed, Plaut.

*Pro-jectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*projicio*), a throwing forth, projection, Cic.

*Pro-jecto*, *l* (*projicio*), v. freq. a., I reproach, accuse, Plaut.

*Pro-jicio*, *jēci*, *jectum*, 3 (*pro, jacio*), v. a., I throw forth or before, Hor.; I stretch out, extend, Cic.; I project, jut out, Cic.; I put before, put forth or forward, Virg.; I hold before or forth, Liv.; I eject, expel, cast or drive out, Cic.; I banish, exile, Tac.; I throw down or away, Caes.; I put off, lay aside, Hor.; I expose, Liv.; I give up, yield, renounce, resign, reject, disdain, Caes.; I despise, desert, give up or expose in a shameful manner, Caes.; I put off, defer, delay, Tac.; *se projicere*, to throw one's self down, fall down or prostrate, Cic.; to degrade one's self, Liv.; to take a rash resolution, Cic.

*Pro-lābor*, *lapsus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I run, glide, or move forward, Cic.; I come to, fall into, Cic.; I drop, escape, Cic.; I fall down, fall, Liv.; I err, make a mistake, fall, Cic.; I fall, sink, decline, go to ruin, Tac.

*Pro-lapsio*, *onis*, *f.* (*prolabor*), a slipping, Cic.; a fall, Sueton.

*Pro-latio*, *onis*, *f.* (*profero*), a bringing forward, relating, mentioning, quoting, citing, Cic.; pronunciation, utterance, Liv.; a putting off, delaying, deferring, Cic.; a prolonging, Cic.

*Pro-lāto*, *l* (*profero*), v. freq. a., I enlarge, extend, lengthen, prolong, amplify, dilate, Quint.; I put off, defer, delay, protract, Cic.

*Pro-lecto*, *l* (*prolicio*), v. freq. a., I entice or allure forth; allure, entice, incite, decoy, Cic.; I mock at, provoke, Plaut.

*Proles*, *is*, *f.* (*pro, olesco*), that which grows forth; an offspring, child, children, pos-

terity, race, family, Virg.; race, stock, Virg.; *p. gemella*, twins, Ov.; *p. equitum*, the youth, young men of the knights, Cic.  
*Prōlātarius, a, um (proles)*, adj., concerned with children; low, common, vulgar, Plaut.; *proletarii*, the poor inhabitants of Rome, who could serve the state, not with money, but with their children, Cic.  
*Prō-lacio, lici, 3 (pro, lacio)*, v. a., I allure or entice forth; invite, induce, Plaut.  
*Prō-laxus, a, um (pro, laxus)*, adj., long, wide, Terent.; favourable, fortunate, succeeding, Cic.; kind, complaisant, good, willing, Cic.; prolix in speaking, verbose, Macrob.; adv., *prōlaxē*, Cic.  
*Prō-lōgus, i, m. (πρόλογος)*, a preface, prologue, proem, Terent.; he that speaks a prologue, Terent.  
*Prō-lōquor, cātus sum, 3, v. dep. a. and n.*, I say beforehand, make a prologue; speak out, express freely, utter, declare, say, Terent.  
*Prō-lūbium, ii, n. (pro, lubet)*, caprice, whim, humour, will, desire, Terent.  
*Prō-lūdo, si, sum, 3, v. n.*, I practise a game beforehand, make trial beforehand, essay, Virg.  
*Prō-luo, lūi, lūtum, 3, v. a.*, I wash, rinse, Plaut.; I wash away, Caes.; I wash forth, throw out, Virg.; I moisten, wet, wash, Ov.  
*Prō-lūsio, onis, f. (proludo)*, a prelude, flourish, essay, proof, trial, Cic.  
*Prō-lūvies, ei, f. (proluo)*, a flood, inundation, deluge, Cic.; filth cast forth, Virg.  
*Prō-mereo, ui, itum, 2, and prō-mécor, itus sum, 2, v. a.*, I deserve, merit, Cic.; I deserve well, act meritoriously, Cic.; I gain, Quint.; *promeritus, a, um*, deserved, merited, Plaut.  
*Prō-méritum, i, n. (promereo)*, desert, merit, favour, kindness, Cic.; *male promerita*, ill-desert, demerit, bad actions, Plaut.  
*Prō-mineo, ui, 2, v. n.*, I stand or jut out, am prominent, project, hang over, Liv.; I lean forward, Caes.; I extend, Liv.  
*Prō-miscam (promiscus)*, adv., promiscuously, in common, Plaut.  
*Prō-miscuus, a, um (pro, misceo)*, adj., mixed; common, Liv.; usual, Tac.; *in promiscuo esse*, to be in common, Liv.; *divina atque humana promiscua habere*, to make no distinction between things human and divine, Sallust; adv., *prō-miscuē*, Cic.  
*Prō-missio, onis, f. (promitto)*, a promising, promise, Cic.  
*Prō-missor, ōris, m. (promitto)*, a promiser, one who raises great expectations, Hor.  
*Prō-missum, i, n. (promitto)*, a promise, Cic.; *promissum facere, promissa servare, promissis stare*, to fulfil one's promise, to keep one's promise, Cic.  
*Prō-mitto, misi, missum, 3, v. a.*, I let go forward, let hang down, let grow,

lengthen, extend, Liv.; I say, assure, Cic.; I promise, vow, Cic.; I raise an expectation, Quint.; I predict, say beforehand, Cic.; I threaten, Virg.; *promitti*, to project or extend, Mela; *bene promittere*, to make kind promises, promise something good, Cic.

*Prōmo, msi and mpsi, mium and mptum, 3 (pro, emo)*, v. a., I take or bring out or forth, produce, Cic.; I take or give forth, Cic.; I show, utter, let see or hear, Hor.; I make known, bring to light, discover, say, explain, relate, tell, declare, express, Plaut.; I raise, Hor.

*Prō-montūrium, ii, n. (pro, mons)*, the projecting part of a mountain, Liv.; a promontory, cape, Cic.

*Prō-mōtus, a, um, part. (promoveo)*; adj., preferred, preferable, Cic.

*Prō-moveo, mōvi, mōtum, 2, v. a.*, I move forwards, make to advance; move onward, advance; move away; bring to a place, Cic.; I advance, extend, enlarge, spread, increase, Ov.; I profit, accomplish, effect, Terent.; I promote, prefer to a place of honour, Sueton.; I bring forth, Hor.

*Prompto, i (promo)*, v. freq. a., I give out, Plaut.

*Promptudrius, a, um (promo)*, adj., serving for keeping things in store, Plaut.; *promptuarium*, a store-house, magazine, Apul.

*Promptus and promtus, a, um, part. (promo)*; adj., brought forth, visible, manifest, evident, Cic.; ready, prepared, at hand, Cic.; prompt, active, vigorous, quick, expeditious, bold, Caes.; brave, courageous, Liv.; easy, practicable, Cic.; favourably inclined, Tac.; *promptus in spem*, inclined to hope, Tac.; *promptus ingenio*, quick of apprehension, Liv.; *promptus animi*, bold of mind, Tac.; adv., *promptē* and *promitē*, Tac.

*Prō-mulgatio, onis, f. (promulgo)*, a proclaiming, publishing, promulgation, Cic.

*Prō-mulgo, i (pro, vulgus)*, v. a., I publish or spread abroad, proclaim, promulgate, divulge, Cic.

*Prō-mulsis, idis, f. (pro, mulsum)*, the antepast, first dish at a meal, Cic.

*Prō-mus, a, um (promo)*, adj., taking out of; subst., one who gives out provisions, a steward, butler, Plaut.

*Prō-mūtus, a, um, adj.*, advanced as a loan, Caes.

*Prō-nēpōs, ōtis, m.*, a great-grandson, Cic.

*Prō-nitas, atis, f. (pronus)*, inclination, propensity, proneness, Senec.

*Prō-noxa, ac, f. (πρόνοια)*, providence, Cic.

*Prō-nomen, inis, n.*, a pronoun, Quint.

*Prō-nōminatio, onis, f.*, the substitution of another word for a proper noun, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Prō-nunciatio, onis, f. (pronuncio)*, a publication, proclamation, declaration, Caes.; the sentence of a judge, Cic.; a proposi-

tion, Cic.; action, pronunciation, delivery, Quint.

*Præ-nunciator, ōris, m. (pronuncio),* a reporter, writer, Cic.

*Præ-nunciandum, i, n. (pronuncio),* a proposition, axiom, Cic.

*Præ-nuncio, i, v. a.,* I publish, proclaim, announce, Cic.; I disclose, discover, reveal, say, Cic.; I say, tell, report, relate, Caes.; I promise, Cic.; I create, nominate, appoint to an office, Liv.; I pronounce, Plin.; I recite, rehearse, Cic.; I give sentence, declare, Cic.; *pronunciare sententiam*, to report the vote of a senator, Cic.

*Præ-nuper, adv.,* very lately, a little while ago, Plaut.

*Præ-nurus, ūa, f.,* a grandson's wife, Ovid.

*Præ-nus, a, um (πρηνός), adj.,* bending forward, leaning forward, Cic.; running forwards, Ov.; going or inclining downwards, Ov.; situated or lying towards; inclined to any thing, disposed, prone, Tac.; willing, favouring, Tac.; easy, practicable, Sallust; *via prona*, a steep way, Ov.; *mens prona*, quickly passing, flying months, Hor.; *per pronum*, downward, Senec.; *pronus est*, it is easy, Tac.; *p. ad fidem*, credible, Liv.

*Præ-nuncium, ii, n. (πρηνισμός),* an introduction, preface, exordium, poem, Cic.; a beginning, Ov.

*Præ-propagatio, onis, f. (propago),* a propagating, Cic.; extension, enlargement, prolonging, Cic.

*Præ-propagator, ōris, m. (propago),* a propagator; prolonger, extender, enlarger, Cic.

*Præ-propago, inis, f. (propago),* that which is propagated, a set, layer, Cic.; a descendant, offspring, child, children, stock, race, breed, Virg.

*Præ-propago, i (pro, pago = pango), v. a.,* I propagate, increase, extend, enlarge, Liv.; I prolong, extend, preserve, Cic.

*Præ-proclam, adv.,* openly, in sight of all, in public, before the people, Cic.; manifestly, Plaut.

*Præ-proclatus, a, um, adj.,* open, uncovered, Cic.; *propatulum*, an open or uncovered place, the court of a house, Liv.; *in propatulo*, openly, before one's eyes, Sallust.

*Præ-prop (akin to prius), adv.,* near, nigh, Cic.; nearly, almost, Cic.; in the same manner, just so, Hor.; nearly, closely, nicely, Quint.; *prope a Sicilia*, near Sicily, Cic.; *prope castra*, near the camp, Caes.; *propius Tiberi*, nearer to the Tiber, Nep.; *propius urbem*, nearer to Rome, Cic.; *proxime hostem*, very near the enemy, Cic.; *proxime hostium castris*, very near the camp of the enemy, Caes.

*Præ-prop-dies (prope, dies), adv.,* within a few days, in a short time, shortly, very soon, Cic.

*Præ-prop-ello, pāli, pulsum, 3, v. a.,* I drive before me, drive out or forth, Liv.; I drive

further or forwards, push on, propel, Cic.; I put in motion, move, Tac.; I drive away, Caes.; I keep or ward off, repel, remove, Liv.; I hurl, throw, Caes.; I drive, urge, impel, incite, Tac.; I throw down, Ov.; I overthrow, Senec.

*Præ-prop-mōdō, adv.,* nearly, almost, Liv.

*Præ-prop-mōdum (prope, modus), adv.,* nearly, almost, Cic.; nearly in the same manner, Cic.

*Præ-prop-deo, di, sum, 2, v. n.,* I hang down, hang forth, Cic.; I am inclined, disposed, lean towards, Cic.; *p. in aliquem*, I am favourably inclined to one, Cic.; *bona propendent*, the goods weigh more, Cic.

*Præ-propensio, onis, f. (propendo),* inclination, propensity, proneness, readiness, Cic.

*Præ-propensus, a, um, part. (propendo); adj.,* hanging down; inclined, disposed, apt, prone, Cic.; heavy, weighty, Plaut.; *propensior*, weightier, more important, Cic.; *ad veritatem propensior*, what comes nearer the truth, Cic.; adv., *prøpensæ*, Liv.

*Præ-prop-eranter (properans), adv.,* hastily, quickly, speedily, Tac.

*Præ-prop-erantia, æ, f. (propero),* a hastening, hastiness, Sallust.

*Præ-prop-eratio, onis, f. (propero),* a making haste; haste, despatch, expedition, Cic.

*Præ-prop-erātō (propero), adv.,* quickly, hastily, speedily, Tac.

*Præ-prop-ero, i (properus), v. a.,* I make haste, hasten, make speed, am quick, Cic.; I do, make, prepare any thing with haste, I hasten, accelerate, Virg.; *properato opus est*, there is need of haste, Cic.

*Præ-prop-erus, a, um (pro, πρῆστος), adj.,* quick, hasty, speedy, Tac.; *p. occasionis*, eager to embrace the opportunity, Tac.; adv., *prøperè*, Liv.

*Præ-prop-exus, a, um (\*propecto), adj.,* combed or hanging down, combed forwards, Virg.

*Præ-prop-inatio, onis, f. (propino),* a drinking to one's health, Senec.

*Præ-prop-ino, i (πρηνίω), v. a.,* I drink to one, drink to one's health, Plaut.; I give to drink, Martial; figur.: I give or deliver to, Terent.

*Præ-prop-inquitas, atis, f. (propinquus),* nearness, nighness, vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood, Cic.; relation by blood, affinity, Cic.

*Præ-prop-inquo, i (propinquus), v. a.,* I approach, draw near, come nigh, Virg.; I bring near, hasten, accelerate, Virg.

*Præ-prop-inquus, a, um (prope), adj.,* neighbouring, near, Cic.; near at hand, Cic.; near, similar, resembling, like, Cic.; near of kin, allied, nearly related, Sallust; *propinquus*, a kinsman, relation; *propinqua*, a kinswoman; *propinquum*, neighbourhood, nearness, short distance, Liv.; adv., *prøpinquè*, Plaut.

*Præ-prop-ior, ius, ōris, adj. (prope),* nearer, nigher, Virg.; later, more recent, Cic.;

more nearly related or allied, more closely akin, Cic.; more nearly resembling, more like, Cic.; more closely connected, of nearer import, Cic.; more intimate, Tac.; more favourably inclined to, Ov.; better adapted or suited, better, preferable, Cic.; *propior hostem*, nearer to the enemy, Hirt.; *propius fidem* and *vero propius*, more probable, Liv.; *propior flumini*, nearer to the river, Tac.; *propior fumeri*, nearer to death, Hor.; *propiora*, the nearer regions, Tac.

*Prō-pitio*, 1 (*propitius*), v. a., I make propitious, appease, pacify, propitiate, Plaut.

*Prō-pitius*, a, um (*pro, peto*), adj., appeased, kind, favourable, merciful, propitious, Cic.

*Prō-pōla*, ae, m. (πρωτόλης), a forestaller, retailer, huckster or hucksterer, Cic.

*Prō-polluo*, 3, v. a., I stain very much, Tac.

*Prō-pōno*, pōnui, pōsitum, 3, v. a., I set forth, set before or up, offer, present, Cic.; I place before the eyes, represent to myself, imagine, Cic.; I state, lay down, propose, say, Cic.; I report, represent, declare, point out, explain, tell, relate, Caes.; I publish, make known, Cic.; I announce, promise, offer, Cic.; I denounce, threaten, Cic.; I mention, suggest, prompt, Cic.; I resolve on, design, intend, determine, purpose, Caes.; I state the first premise of a syllogism, Cic.; *proponere aliquid venale*, to set out or expose a thing for sale, Cic.; *proponere oculis* or *ante oculos*, to place before the eyes, Cic.; *p. aliquid animo*, to consider a thing, Cic.; to resolve on a thing, Caes.; *p. sibi solatium*, to console one's self with any thing, Caes.; *p. epistolam in publico*, to publish a letter, Cic.; *p. munus*, to announce public games, Sueton.; *propositum est mihi*, I have resolved, I intend, Cic.

*Prō-porro*, adv., moreover, still further, Lucret.

*Prō-portio*, onis, f., proportion, comparative relation, symmetry, likeness, Cic.

*Prō-pōsitio*, onis, f. (*propono*), a setting out to view, displaying, Cic.; statement, representation of a fact, Quint.; a proposition, sentence, Quint.; a principal subject, theme; the first proposition of a syllogism, Cic.

*Prō-pōsitum*, i, n. (*propono*), a design, intention, purpose, Cic.; a theme, subject, main point, Cic.; an assertion, Quint.; the first premise of a syllogism, Cic.; a treatise on a subject in its general features, Cic.

*Pro-praetor*, ōris, m., a praetor, governor of a province invested with the authority of a praetor, Cic.

*Prōprietas*, atis, f. (*proprius*), the property, peculiar nature, quality, Cic.; right of property, Sueton.; proper signification, Quint.

*Prōprius*, a, um (allied to *prope*, akin to *pricus*), adj., private, proper, peculiar, particular, special, own, Cic.; lasting, permanent, perpetual, firm, steady, Terent.; fit, apt, suitable, proper, Cic.; especial, singular, extraordinary, Liv.; separate, apart, Quint.; *vitium proprium senectutis*, a fault peculiar to old age, Cic.; *propria familia*, his own family, Liv.; *proprium*, one's own, property, nature, peculiar quality, Cic.; adv., *prōpriū*, Cic.

*Propter* (for *propiter*, from *prope*), adv., near, hard by, Cic.; prp. c. acc.: near, hard by, close to, Cic.; for, on account of, by reason of, owing to, Cic.; through, Cic.; out of, through, Terent.; *p. quare*, for that cause or reason, on that account, Quint.

*Propter-eā*, adv., therefore, for that reason, on that account, Cic.

*Prō-pūdīsus*, a, um (*propudium*), adj., shameful, disgraceful, shameless, base, Plaut.

*Prō-pūdium*, ii, n. (*pro, pudet*), a shameful action, Plaut.; a shameful person, vile wretch, Plaut.

*Prō-pugnācilium*, i, n. (*propugno*), a defence, fortress, fort, bulwark, rampart, bastion, Tac.; figur.: protection, defence, Cic.

*Prō-pugnatio*, onis, f. (*propugno*), a defending of a place, fighting for, Cic.

*Prō-pugnator*, ōris, m. (*propugno*), a defender, Cic.

*Prō-pugno*, 1, v. a. and n., I fight in defence of, contend for, defend, Cic.

*Prō-pulatio*, onis, f. (*propulso*), a keeping or warding off, repelling, driving, or beating back, Cic.

*Prō-pulso*, 1 (*propello*), v. freq. a., I drive back, repel, keep or ward off, Caes.

*Prō-pulsus*, ūs, m. (*propello*), a driving on, pushing forwards, an impulse, Senec.

*Prō-pylaeum*, i, n. (προπύλαιον), the place before a door or gate, a vestibule or porch, Cic.

*Prō-quaestor*, ōris, m., the person who superintended the collecting of the revenue of a province, with the power of a quaestor, a proquaestor, Cic.

*Prōra*, ae, f. (πρόρα), the prow or forepart of a ship, Caes.; a ship, Virg.

*Prō-rēpo*, repsi, reptum, 3, v. n., I creep forth, come forth gradually, Hor.

*Prōrēta*, ae, m. (πρωράτης), he that sits on the prow of a ship and guides it, an under-pilot, Plaut.

*Prōreus*, ēi and ēos, m. (πρωρεύς), same as *prorēta*, Ov.

*Prō-rīpio*, rīpiui, reptum, 3 (*pro, rapio*), v. a., I snatch or drag forth, Cic.; I snatch or hurry away, Virg.; *proripere se*, to hasten forth, rush out or away, Cic.; to run away, escape, Liv.

*Prō-rīto*, 1, v. a., I irritate, provoke, Plin.; I incite, allure, invite, Senec.

*Prō-rōgatio, onis, f. (prorogo),* a prolonging, prolongation, Liv.; a deferring, putting off, Cic.; an enlarging, augmenting, Liv.

*Prō-rōgāticus, a, um (prorogo),* adj., relating to or admitting of delay, Senec.

*Prō-rōgo, i, v. a., I prolong,* Cic.; I defer, put off, Cic.

*Prorsum (for procerasum),* adv., same as *prorsus*, forwards, Terent.; straight on, directly, Plaut.; altogether, entirely, at all, Terent.

*Prorsus (for procerasus),* adv., forwards, Plaut.; straight on or along, right onward, directly, Plaut.; without hesitation; certainly, truly, Cic.; exactly, precisely, just, Sallust; quite, altogether, entirely, utterly, wholly, totally, Plaut.; generally, in a word, in short, Sallust.

*Prorsus, a, um (for procerasus),* adj., straight forward, straight, direct; prose, not in verse, Terent.—Hence, probably, *prosus, a, um, prosaic,* Quint.

*Prō-rumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3, v. a., I thrust forth, cause to break, burst or rush forth,* Virg.; v. n., I rush or break forth, burst or break out, Virg.

*Prō-ruo, rui, rūtum, 3, v. n., I rush against; fall or tumble down,* Tac.; v. a., I cast forward, cast or throw forth; I throw or cast down, overthrow, overturn, pull down, demolish, Liv.

*Prōsa, ae, f., or prosa oratio, f. (prorsus),* prose, Quint.

*Prōsapia, ae, f.,* the race or family to which one belongs, Plaut.

*Prōscēnium, ii, n. (προσκήνιον),* the place before the scene, the stage, Virg.

*Prō-scindo, acidi, scissum, 3, v. a., I tear, split, cut in pieces,* Lucan.; I plough, till, Virg.; figur.: I cut, lash, revile, taunt, censure, defame, Ov.

*Prō-scribo, ipsi, iptum, 3, v. a., I publish by writing,* Cic.; I declare publicly, Sueton.; I offer or post up in writing, advertise, Cic.; I declare or publish in writing that one's lands, houses, &c. are forfeited, Cic.; I proscribe or outlaw one, Cic.

*Prō-scriptio, onis, f. (proscribo),* a publishing in writing; a posting up in writing or proclaiming of a thing to be sold, Cic.; a proscription or outlawry; a dooming to death and confiscation, Cic.

*Prō-scriptūrio, i (proscribo),* v. desiderat. n., I desire or long to proscribe, Cic.

*Prō-seco, cni, ctum, 1, v. a., I cut off, cut off from before,* Liv.; *prosecta, pl.,* that which is cut off for a sacrifice, the entrails of a victim, Ov.

*Prō-sēda, ae, f. (pro, sedeo),* a common prostitute, a harlot, Plaut.

*Prō-sēmino, i, v. a., I sow about, sow,* Cic.; figur.: I disseminate, propagate, Cic.

*Prō-sentio, senti, sentum, 4, v. a., I find out or perceive beforehand,* Plaut.

*Prō-sēquor, quātus or cultus sum, 3, v. dep.*

*a., I follow after, follow, go with, accompany, attend,* Cic.; I honour, adorn, present with any thing, Cic.; I continue my discourse, speak further, continue, proceed, Cic.; I pursue, Caes.; *prosequi exsequias,* to attend at one's funeral, to follow to the grave, Cic.; *p. aliquem verbis vehementioribus,* to use violent language against any one, Cic.; *p. aliquem verbis honorificis,* to address any one respectfully, Cic.; *p. aliquem laudibus,* to praise any one, Liv.

*Prō-serpo, 3, v. n., I creep forth, creep forwards, creep along,* Plaut.

*Pro-silio, ui and iei, and ii, 4, v. n., I leap or jump forth, spring up,* Cic.; I leap or spring to a place, Senec.; figur.: I spring forth, burst forth, come forth suddenly, Ov.

*Prōsōpō-poia, ae, f. (προσωποποιία),* personification, Quint.

*Pro-specto, i (prospicio),* v. freq. a., I look forth, look out, Liv.; I look at, view, behold, gaze upon, Sallust; I look about, Plaut.; I look out for, expect, Virg.

*Pro-spectus, ūs, m. (prospicio),* a looking forward; a sight, view, prospect, Caes.; the eyes, Ov.; an appearance, outward show, Cic.

*Pro-spēcilor, i, v. dep. n. and a., I seek out, explore,* Liv.; I look down or to a place, Auct. B. Afric.; I watch for, Liv.

*Pro-sper and pro-spērus, a, um (pro, spero),* adj., as hoped for, agreeable to one's wishes, favourable, prosperous, lucky, fortunate, Cic.; benign, propitious, making happy, Ov.; adv., *prospērē,* Cic.

*Pro-spergo, spersi, sum, 3 (pro, spargo),* v. a., I bestrew, besprinkle, Tac.

*Pro-spēritas, atis, f. (prosper),* hope fulfilled, a wish granted, good success, good fortune, prosperity, Cic.

*Pro-spēro, i (prosper),* v. a., I make prosperous, happy, or successful, I prosper, Liv.; I bless, render fortunate, Plaut.

*Pro-spicientia, ae, f. (prospicio),* foresight, caution, forethought, care, Cic.

*Pro-spicio, spezi, spectrum, 3, v. a., I look forward, see, Cic.; to command a view of, lie towards,* Hor.; I watch, Phaedr.; c. dat.: I take care of, provide, consult, use precaution, prevent, Terent.; I see, view, behold from a distance, Virg.; I look at with attention, Nep.; I foresee, see or perceive beforehand, Cic.; I look to, procure, supply, Liv.

*Pro-sterno, strāti, strātum, 3, v. a., I strew at a place, strew under,* Plaut.; I deliver up at discretion, prostitute, Sueton.; I throw down, overturn, overthrow, prostrate, lay flat, Cic.; I destroy, subvert, ruin, Cic.; *prosternere se,* to humble or demean one's self too much, Cic.; *pro-strātus, a, um,* cast down, thrown to the ground, lying flat, prostrate, Cic.

*Pro-stibilis, e (procto),* adj., he who exposes



himself for hire; subst., a public prostitute, Plaut.

*Pro-stibulum*, *i*, *n.* (*prostō*), a common prostitute, harlot, strumpet, Plaut.

*Pro-situo*, *tui*, *tūtum*, 3, *v. a.*, I put up or expose for sale; prostitute for hire, Sueton.

*Pro-sto*, *stisti*, *stātum*, 1, *v. n.*, I stand before, stand in public, carry on my trade, Plaut.; I am exposed for sale, stand to be hired or sold, Hor.; I prostitute myself, Senec.

*Pro-sūbigo*, *ēgi*, *actum*, 3, *v. a.*, I dig or cast up, Virg.

*Pro-sum*, *prō-fui*, *prōd-esse*, to do good, be profitable or serviceable, be advantageous, avail, conduce, *c. dat.*, Cic.

*Prōnus*, *a*, *um*. See *pronus*, *a*, *um*.

*Prō-tēgo*, *lexi*, *tectum*, 3, *v. a.*, I cover, Caes.; I defend, protect, Cic.; I screen, hide, conceal, Justin.

*Prō-tēlo*, 1 (*pro*, τῆλε), *v. a.*, I remove, drive or chase away, drive back, repulse, Terent.

*Prō-tendo*, *di*, *tum* and *sum*, 3, *v. a.*, I stretch forth or out, extend, Virg.; I make long, lengthen, produce, Gell.; *pro-tendi*, to be stretched out or extended, to extend, Plin.

*Prō-tēnus*. See *protinus*.

*Prō-tēro*, *trivi*, *tritum*, 3, *v. a.*, I tread under foot, tread or trample upon, tread down, crush, Plaut.; I despise extremely, maltreat, abuse, Cic.; I overthrow, discomfit, defeat, Hor.; I destroy, Hor.; *protitus*, *a*, *um*, of frequent use, common, vulgar, trite, trivial, Gell.

*Prō-terreo*, *ui*, *itum*, 2, *v. a.*, I frighten or chase away by terror and threats, scare, Terent.

*Prō-tervitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*protervus*), shamelessness, impudence, boldness, insolence, forwardness, Cic.

*Prō-tervus*, *a*, *um* (*protero*), *adj.*, shameless, impudent, bold, petulant, wanton, forward, insolent, impertinent, Cic.; *adv.*, *protervō*, Plaut.

*Prō-thymē* (*προθυμία*), *adv.*, willingly, with pleasure, cheerfully, Plaut.

*Prō-thymia*, *ae*, *f.* (*προθυμία*), inclination, willingness, goodwill, kindness, Plaut.

*Prō-tinam* or *prō-tēnam* (same as *protinus*), *adv.*, away, Plaut.; immediately, Plaut.

*Prō-tinus* or *prō-tēnus* (*pro*, *tenuis*), *adv.*, before one's self, forward, onward, further on, further, Virg.; so on, again, further, in the next place, hereupon, Virg.; immediately, directly, instantly, forthwith, Cic.; continuously, uninterruptedly, constantly, continuously, Virg.; at once, at the same time, Sueton.

*Prō-tollo*, 3, *v. a.*, I stretch or bring forth, Plaut.; I put off, defer, protract, prolong, Plaut.

*Pro-trāho*, *traxi*, *tractum*, 3, *v. a.*, I draw or drag forth, Virg.; I bring to light, discover, reveal, disclose, betray, make

known or manifest, Liv.; I draw to a place, Cic.; I reduce, Plaut.; I protract, defer, delay, put off, prolong, Sueton.

*Pro-trādo*, *si*, *sum*, 3, *v. a.*, I thrust or push forward, propel, protrude, Cic.; I put off or defer, Cic.

*Prō-turbo*, 1, *v. a.*, I drive or push away, thrust out by force, push off, repel, repulse, Liv.; I drive back, do not listen to, Tac.; I thrust, push, or throw down, Or.

*Pro-ut*, *adv.*, according as, even as, just as, as, Cic.

*Prō-vehō*, *vezi*, *vectum*, 3, *v. a.*, I carry or conduct forth, Plaut.; I put forward, promote, raise, advance, prefer, exalt, Sueton.; I conduct, convey, carry away, on, along, or forward, Plin.; I transport, Cic.; I mislead, seduce, Liv.; *provehī*, to ride or sail forth, advance, Caes.; to proceed, advance, go further, go too far, Cic.; to make progress, increase, Tac.; *pro-vectus aetate*, advanced in years, Cic.

*Prō-venio*, *vēni*, *ventum*, 4, *v. n.*, I come forth, appear, am born or produced, grow forth, spring forth, become, Caes.; to come to pass, occur, happen, Sueton.; to succeed well, prosper, Or.; I come off well or ill, Plaut.

*Prō-ventus*, *us*, *m.* (*provenio*), a coming or growing forth, growth; the quantity coming forth, store, stock, supply, produce, income, revenue, crop, Virg.; *figur.*: good success, good fortune, Caes.

*Prō-verbum*, *ti*, *n.* (*pro*, *verbum*), a proverb, saying, Cic.; a preposition, Gell.

*Prō-videns*, *tis*, *part.* (*provideo*); *adj.*, cautious, provident, circumspect, prudent, careful, wise, Cic.; *adv.*, *providenter*, Cic.

*Prō-videntia*, *ae*, *f.* (*provideo*), a foreseeing, foreknowing, Cic.; foresight, forethought, caution, prudence, Cic.; providence, divine providence, God, Terent.

*Prō-vidēo*, *vidi*, *visum*, 2, *v. a.* and *n.*, I look forward, see, Liv.; I am cautious, on my guard, take care, act cautiously, Cic.; I provide, make provision, see to, look after, take care of, Cic.; I see beforehand, Plaut.; I see at a distance, Sueton.; I foresee, Cic.; I provide for, procure, Caes.; I prevent, guard against, avoid, Cic.

*Prō-vidus*, *a*, *um* (*provideo*), *adj.*, foreseeing; cautious, circumspect, prudent; providing for, taking care of, Cic.; providential, Tac.; *p. rerum omnium*, providing for every thing, Cic.

*Prō-vincia*, *ae*, *f.* (*pro*, *vinco*, or more probably contracted for *providentia*), a country gained by conquest, province, Cic.; any office, official duty, business, employment, charge, province, Terent.; the office of carrying on a war, command, Cic.; the south-eastern part of Gaul, now called Provence, Caes.

*Prō-vinciālis*, *e* (*provincia*), *adj.*, of a pro-

vince, belonging to a province, provincial; usual or customary in a province, Cic.; *provinciales*, natives or inhabitants of a province, provincials, Cic.

*Præ-tio, onis, f. (provideo)*, a foreseeing, Cic.; a preventing, obviating, hindering, Cic.; precaution, foresight, Cic.; a providing for any thing, Cic.

*Præ-tio, adv., with foresight or precaution, cautiously, Tac.*

*Præ-tio, si, sum, 3, v. a., I go to look at, am on the look-out for, Terent.*

*Præ-tior, oris, m. (provideo)*, a foreseer, Tac.; a provider, Hor.

*Præ-tius, ſis, m. (provideo)*, a foreseeing, Tac.; a providing for, taking care of; providence, Tac.

*Præ-tio, vixi, victum, 3, v. n., I survive or live longer, Tac.*

*Præ-tio, onis, f. (provoco)*, a calling forth; a challenge, defiance; an appeal, Cic.

*Præ-tio, oris, m. (provoco)*, a challenger, defier, Justin.; a peculiar kind of gladiator, Cic.

*Præ-tio, i, v. a., I call forth or out, Plant.; I cite, summon, Plaut.; I challenge, invite, Plaut.; I surpass, vie with, am a match for, Virg.; I incite, provoke, Sueton.; I excite by example, stimulate, encourage, irritate, exasperate, stir up, incite, rouse, Cic.; I call or draw forth, occasion, Tac.; I provoke ad populum, to appeal to the people; provocare ad aliquem, to appeal, refer to a person, Cic.*

*Præ-tio, i, v. n., I fly out, fly forward or forth, Plin.; figur.: I fly forth, run forward, Liv.*

*Præ-tio, colvi, collatum, 3, v. a., I roll or tumble forwards, roll along, Terent.; I let down, Liv.; I roll away; fortunis procolvi, to lose one's fortune, to become bankrupt, Tac.*

*Præ-tio, atis, f. (proximus)*, nearness, neighbourhood, vicinity, proximity, Ov.; likeness, resemblance, Ov.; nearness of kindred, close relationship, Quint.

*Præ-tio, i, v. n., to approach, come near to, be next to, Cic.*

*Præ-tio and proximus, a, um (propior)*, adj., superl., very near, the next or nearest, Cic.; the nearest, most like, most closely resembling, Cic.; fit, apt, striking, Apul.; easy, at hand, known, Quint.; *proximum*, vicinity, neighbourhood; the most convenient place, Terent.; that which follows next, the next in succession, Cic.; adv., *proximè* and *proximè*, Cic.

*Præ-tio, tis (for providens), adj., foreseeing, foreknowing, c. gen., Cic.; knowing, advised, cautious, prudent, discreet, wise, Cic.; practised, skilled, versed, skillful, expert, knowing, learned, experienced in any thing, Cic.; adv., prudenter.*

*Præ-tio, ac, f. (prudens)*, a foreseeing,

Cic.; prudence, good sense, discretion, Cic.; caution, foresight, Cic.; understanding, knowledge, genius, Cic.; science, skill; *p. juris*, skill in the law, Cic.

*Pruna, ac, f. (akin to frigus)*, frozen dew, hoar-frost, rime-frost, rime, Cic.; winter, Virg.; ice, frozen snow, snow, Virg.

*Prunus, a, um (pruna)*, adj., full of hoar-frost, covered with rime or hoar-frost, hoary, Ov.

*Pruna, ac, f. (akin to buro)*, a burning or live coal, Virg.

*Prunus, a, um, adj., 1 (pruna)*, turned into charcoal; 2 (*prunus*), of a plum-tree, Ov.

*Prunum, i, n. (prunus)*, a plum, Virg.; *p. silvestre*, a sloe, Colum.

*Prunus, i, f. (prunus)*, a plum-tree, Plin.; *p. silvestris*, sloe-tree, black-thorn, Colum.

*Pruritus, 4* (perhaps akin to *buro*), v. n., to itch, Juvenal; figur.: I am desirous of, long for; am lascivious or wanton, Martial.

*Prutanes and prutanis, is, m. (πρυτανες)*, one of the chief magistrates in some Grecian states, Senec.

*Prutaneum, i, n. (πρυτανειον)*, a public building in Grecian towns, where the *prutanes* assembled, and men of merit were maintained at the expense of the public during their lifetime, Cic.

*Psallo, 3 (ψάλλω)*, v. n., I play on a stringed instrument, Gell.; I play upon and sing to the lyre or harp, Hor.

*Psalterium, ii, n. (ψαλτήριον)*, a psaltery, a kind of harp, Cic.

*Psalles, ac, m. (ψάλλης)*, one that plays on a stringed instrument, Quint.

*Psaltia, ac, f. (ψάλτρια)*, a woman that plays on a stringed instrument; a musc-girl, singing-woman, Cic.

*Psaphisma, atis, n. (ψάψισμα)*, a decree of the people, Cic.

*Pseudomēnos, i, m. (ψευδόμενος)*, a kind of sophism or false syllogism, Cic.

*Pseudothyrum, i, n. (ψευδοθύρον)*, a postern gate, back door, secret door; *per pseudothyrum*, in a secret manner, Cic.

*Psithius, a, um. See psythius.*

*Psychomantum or mantium, i, n. (ψυχομαντήριον)*, a place where one inquires any thing of the spirits of the dead, Cic.

*Psychroluta and lutes, ac, m. (ψυχρολούτης)*, one who bathes in cold water, Senec.

*Psythia or psythia, ac, f. (ψύθια)*, a kind of vine in Greece, Virg.

*Psythius or psythius, a, um (psythia)*, adj., psythian, of psythia; *psythium, ac. vinum*, raisin-wine, Plin.

*-Pte* (akin to (*i*)pse, (*rea*)pse, and (*met*), pron. suff., self, own; *suapte pondere*, by its own weight; *suapte manu*, by his own hand, Cic.; *mepte*, myself, Plaut.

*Ptilina, ac, f. (πτερίνη)*, a decoction of barley or rice, barley-broth, ptisan, Plin.

*Ptyolindrium*, ii, n. (*ptisana*), a decoction of barley or rice, Hor.

*Pūbens, tis* (*pubes*), adj., come to the age of puberty; full-grown, full of juice, Virg.

*Pūber, ēris*. See *pubes*.

*Pūbertas, atis, f.* (*puer*), the age of puberty, Tac.; the signs of puberty, beard, Cic.; manhood, Tac.

*Pūbes* and *pūber, ēris* (*pubes*), adj., arrived at the age of puberty, of ripe years, pubescent, grown up, Liv.; of plants: downy, mossy, Virg.; *puberes*, persons grown up, Caes.

*Pūbes, is, f.* (*ῥῆς*), the down or soft hair of young people coming to the age of puberty; the genital region, the groin, Virg.; the genitals, Ov.; the youth, young men, yeomanry, Cic.; men, people, nation, Plaut.

*Pūbesco, lui, 3* (*pubes*), v. n., I get the first down of the beard, arrive at the age of puberty, grow up to manhood, Cic.; to grow up, Cic.; to become downy or mossy, Ov.

*Publicānus, a, um* (*publicus*), adj., relating to the revenue of the state, or to the farming of the revenue; subst., *publicanus*, a farmer of the public revenue, Cic.

*Publicatio, onis, f.* (*publico*), a confiscating, appropriating to the state, Cic.

*Publicitus* (*publicus*), adv., publicly, Plaut.; in the name, at the expense or by the order of the state, Terent.

*Publico, 1* (*publicus*), v. a., I give to the public, appropriate to the state, confiscate, Caes.; I publish, Sueton.; *publicare se*, to appear or sing in public, Sueton.; *p. pudicitiam*, to prostitute one's self, Tac.

*Publicum, i, n.* (*publicus*), the property of the state, public lands, Cic.; the public revenue, Cic.; any public place, street, market, &c. Cic.; *prodire in publicum*, to go abroad, appear in public, Cic.

*Publicus, a, um* (*populus*), adj., public, common, belonging to the state, town, or community, Cic.; common, general, universal, Cic.; common, usual, Ov.; common, ordinary, indifferent, bad, trivial, Ov.; adv., *publice*, Cic.

*Pūdendus, a, um*, part. (*pudeo*); adj., shameful, disgraceful, disreputable, bad, Ov.

*Pūdēns, tis*, part. (*pudeo*); adj., modest, bashful, shamefaced, Cic.; loving honour, Cic.; adv., *pūdenter*, Cic.

*Pūdeo, lui, ditum, 2* (akin to *puteo, foeteo, foedus*), v. n., I am ashamed, Plaut.; *pudet me tui*, I am ashamed before you, Terent.; *non te haec pudet*! are you not ashamed of this? Terent.; *hos infamiae suae pudet*, they are ashamed of their disgrace, Cic.

*Pūdibundus, a, um* (*pudeo*), adj., ashamed, shamefaced, bashful, modest, Hor.

*Pūdicitia, ae, f.* (*pudicus*), shamefacedness, chastity, modesty, discreetness, virtue, Cic.

*Pūdicus, a, um* (*pudeo*), adj., ashamed, shamefaced, Plaut.; modest, sober, Terent.; chaste, virtuous, discreet, Cic.

*Pūdōr, ōris, m.* (*pudeo*), shame, Cic.; regard, respect, reverence, awe, Terent.; love of decency, decency, good manners, modesty, Cic.; a woman's honour, chastity, Ov.; sense of honour, Terent.; a reason of being ashamed, shame, disgrace, Ov.; redness of the skin, Ov.; *sit pudor*, be ashamed, Martial; *si pudor est*, if you have any sense of shame, Ov.; *neq. pudor est*, it is no shame, Ov.; *pudori esse*, to be a disgrace, Liv.

*Puella, ae, f.* (*puellus*), a female child, girl, Terent.; a young woman, Ov.; a daughter, Hor.; a young cat, Martial.

*Puellāris, e* (*puella*), adj., of or belonging to a girl or young woman, youthful, young, childlike, girlish, Ov.; childish, puerile, foolish, Plin.

*Puellula, ae, f.* (*puella*), dim., a very little girl, Catull.

*Puellus, i, m.* (for *puerulus*, from *puer*), dim., a little boy, Lucret.

*Puer, ōri, m.* (*παῖς*, Lacon. *παῖς*), a child, Cic.; a male child, boy, Ov.; a little son, Virg.; a son, Hor.; a servant, slave, Cic.; a bachelor, Ov.; *a puero*, from boyhood or childhood, from a boy, Cic.; *ex pueris excedere*, to cease to be a boy, to become a youth, Cic.

*Puerilis, e* (*puer*), adj., of a boy or child, boyish, childish, childlike, youthful, Cic.; puerile, foolish, Cic.; adv., *pueriliter*, Cic.

*Puerilitas, atis, f.* (*puerilis*), boyhood, childhood, Varr.; puerility, boyishness, childishness, Senec.

*Pueritia, ae, f.* (*puer*), boyhood, childhood, youth, Cic.

*Puer-pēra, ae, f.* (*puer, pario*), a woman in childbirth, in labour, or lately delivered, Terent.

*Puer-pērium, ii, n.* (*puerpera*), childbirth, delivery, childbed, a lying-in, Plaut.; the new-born child, Tac.

*Puerulus, i, m.* (*puer*), dim., a little boy or slave, Cic.

*Pūgil, iſis, m.* (allied to *pugnus*), one that fights with the *caestus*, a boxer, pugilist, Cic.

*Pūgilatio, onis, f.* (*pūgil*), a fighting with the *caestus*, boxing, pugilism, Cic.

*Pūgilatus, is, m.* (*pūgil*), same as *pūgilatio*, Plaut.

*Pūgillāris, e* (*pūgillus*), adj., what can be held in one's fist, what fills a hand, Juvenal; *pūgillares, sc. libelli*, tablets for writing on, Plin.

*Pūgillātorius, a, um* (*pūgillus*), adj., belonging to the fist, Plaut.

*Pūgillus, i, m.* (*pugnus*), dim., a little fist, a fist, a handful, grasp, Plin.

*Pugio, onis, m. (pungo), a dagger, dirk, poniard, Cic.; figur.: p. plumbeus, a weak proof, wretched argument, Cic.*  
*Pugnaculus, i, m. (pugio), dim., a little or short dagger, Cic.*  
*Pugna, ae, f. (pugnus), a battle, fight, encounter, engagement, combat, Cic.; figur.: a contest, strife, dispute, debate, Cic.; an artifice, cunning trick, Plaut.; pugnam committere cum aliquo, to join battle with one, Cic.*  
*Pugnacitas, atis, f. (pugnax), quarrelsomeness, pugnacity, Quint.*  
*Pugnaculum, i, n. (pugno), a fortified place, fort, fortress, bulwark, Plaut.*  
*Pugnator, oris, m. (pugno), a fighter, combatant, Liv.*  
*Pugnatorius, a, um (pugnator), adj., used in fighting, fit to fight with, Sueton.*  
*Pugnax, acis (pugno), adj., fond of fighting, warlike, pugnacious, Cic.; figur.: contentious, fierce, vehement, Cic.; refractory, obstinate, pertinacious, Cic.; adv., pugnaciter, Cic.*  
*Pugnus, a, um (pugnus), adj., of the fist, given with the fist, Plaut.*  
*Pugno, i (pugna), v. n., I fight, combat, engage, contend, Cic.; figur.: to be at variance, contradict, be repugnant, inconsistent, contradictory, Cic.; I strive, take pains, exert myself, Cic.; I make use of artifices, Plaut.; c. dat.: I contend against, oppose, resist, struggle or strive against, Virg.; pugnam pugnare, to engage in battle, Liv.*  
*Pugnus, i, m. (πυγμή), a fist, Cic.; a handful, Cato; pugnum facere, to clench the fist, Cic.; pugno victus, conquered in boxing, Hor.*  
*Pulchellus and pulchellus, a, um (pulcher), adj., dim., somewhat fair or beautiful, pretty, Cic.*  
*Pulcher, chra, chrum, or pulcer, cra, crum (akin to placeo and bellus), adj., fair, beautiful, beauteous, handsome, Cic.; excellent, magnificent, splendid, honourable, noble, glorious, renowned, illustrious, Cæs.; adv., pulchrè or pulcrè, Cic.*  
*Pulchritudo, inis, f. (pulcher), beauty, fairness, comeliness, excellence, Cic.*  
*Pulegium and pulegium, ii, n. (probably from pulex), pennyroyal, fleabane, fleawort, an odoriferous herb, Cic.; figur.: pleasantness, agreeableness, Cic.*  
*Pulex, ias, m. (akin to relax, volo), a flea, Villæ, Plaut.*  
*Pullarius, a, um (pullus), adj., of or belonging to young animals; subst., the person that fed the young sacred chickens, and predicted future events by their taking or rejecting the food, Cic.*  
*Pullatus, a, um (pullus, black), adj., clothed in mable attire, clothed in mourning, Juvenal; dirty and black, common, mean, Quint.*  
*Pullulo, i (pullulus), v. n., to spring or*

sprout up, germinate, bourgeon, Virg.; figur.: to spread, grow, increase, Nep.  
*Pullulus, i, m. (pullus), dim., a young animal, a chick, Apul.; a young twig, shoot, Plin.*  
*Pullus, i, m. (akin to puer), a young animal, young chicken, Cic.; a young branch, sprout, or shoot, Cato.*  
*Pullus, a, um (πυλλός; akin to fuligo), adj., black, blackish, of a dusky colour, Hor.; pullum, black colour, Ov.*  
*Pulmentarium, ii, n. (pulmentum), any food eaten with puls—as vegetables, meat, &c. Senec.*  
*Pulmentum, i, n. (puls), any food, victuals, dish, Plaut.*  
*Pulmo, onis, m. (πνεῦμα; akin to flos), the lungs, Cic.; pulmones, the two lobes of the lungs, Cic.*  
*Pulmonæus, a, um (pulmo), adj., of or relating to the lungs, pulmonic, Plaut.*  
*Pulpa, ae, f. (akin to puls), the pith or soft part of trees, Plin.; the flesh of animals, Martial.*  
*Pulpament, inis, n. (pulpa), a side-dish, Liv.*  
*Pulpamentum, i, n. (pulpa), any food, victuals, flesh, Cic.; dainty food, a dainty bit, Plaut.*  
*Pulpitum, i, n. (allied to fulcio, pala, palus, pluteus, &c.), a stage, scaffold, gallery, raised floor, pulpit, Hor.*  
*Puls, tis, f. (πύλος; akin to epulae), a kind of pap, Cic.*  
*Pulsatio, onis, f. (pulsio), a knocking, beating, striking, Cic.*  
*Pulsio, i (pello), v. freq. a., I strike or push forward, give an impulse to, propel, Cic.; I knock at, Plaut.; I beat, strike, Cic.; figur.: I strike, touch, move, set in motion, Cic.; I disturb, agitate, vex, Ov.; I injure, offend, Virg.*  
*Pulsus, us, m. (pello), a pushing, stamping, beating, striking, Cic.; an impulse, Cic.; p. venarum, the pulse, Tac.*  
*Pultatio, onis, f. (pulto), a beating, knocking, Plaut.*  
*Pulti-phagônides, ae, and pulti-phagus, i, m. (πύλος, φάγω), an eater of pap, a Roman, Plaut.*  
*Pulto, i (pello), v. freq. a., I beat, strike, knock, or rap at, Terent.*  
*Pulvereus, a, um (pulvis), adj., of dust, Virg.; raising the dust, Ov.; full of dust, dusty, Ov.*  
*Pulverulentus, a, um (pulvis), adj., full of dust, dusty, Cic.; figur.: attended with labour, Ov.*  
*Pulvillus, i, m. (pulvinus), dim., a little cushion or pillow, Hor.*  
*Pulvinar and polvinar, aris, n. (pulvinus), a pillow, bolster, cushion; a couch, Cic.; a bed, marriage-bed, Catull.; the place in which the couches of the gods were kept, a temple, chapel, Cic.; an entertainment at these sacred couches of the gods, Cic.*

*Puleiñdrium*, *ii*, n. (*puleinar*), a cushion, pillow, Liv.; a dockyard, Plaut.  
*Pulcinus*, *i*, m. (allied to *pilus*), a cushion, bolster, Cic.; a pillow, Sallust.  
*Pulvis*, *veris*, m. (akin to *pollen*, *παιάλα*, *πάλλω*), dust, powder, Cic.; the field in which wrestling was practised, Virg.; earth, soil, Propert.; potters' earth, clay, Martial; *p. eruditus*, sand to draw figures in, Cic.  
*Pulvisculus*, *i*, m. (*pulvis*), dim., small dust, fine powder, Plaut.; *cum pulvisculo*, entirely, wholly, Plaut.  
*Pūmex*, *icis*, m. (akin to *fumus*, *φοέω*, and Sansc. *pāvaka*, fire), stone produced by fire, pumice-stone, Plaut.; any soft or brittle stone or rock, Virg.  
*Pūmiceus*, *a*, *um* (*pūmex*), adj., of pumice-stone, Ov.; figur.: dry, Plaut.  
*Pūmilio*, *onis*, m. and f. (*pumilus*), a dwarf, pigmy, Senec.  
*Pūmilus*, *i*, m. (*πυγμαῖος*), a dwarf, Sueton.  
*Punctum* (*pungo*), adv., with the point of a weapon, Liv.  
*Punctuncula*, *ae*, f. (*punctio*), dim., a slight pricking or sting, Senec.  
*Punctum*, *i*, n. (*pungo*), a prick, sting; a small hole made by pricking, Martial; a point, spot, dot, Plin.; a mathematical point, Cic.; any small part, Cic.; a point on dice, Sueton.; a vote at the comitia, a suffrage, ballot, Cic.; a vote, approbation, assent, Hor.; *p. temporis*, a moment, Cic.  
*Pungo*, *pūpūgi*, *punctum*, 3 (akin to *παιώ*), v. a., I prick, sting, Cic.; I penetrate, touch sensibly, Plin.; figur.: I sting, bite, trouble, vex, afflict, goad, grieve, mortify, Cic.  
*Pūniceus*, *a*, *um* (*πυρρίνιος*), adj., of a red or reddish colour approaching to purple, Ov.  
*Pūnio*, *ioi* and *ii*, *itum*, 4 (*poena*), v. a., I punish, chastise, castigate, Cic.; I revenge, Cic.  
*Pūnitor*, *ōris*, m. (*pūnio*), a punisher; an avenger, revenger, Cic.  
*Pūpa*, *ae*, f. (*pupus*), a young girl, lass, Martial.  
*Pūpilla*, *ae*, f. (*pupa*), dim., a little girl, damsel; a young orphan girl, ward, Cic.; the eye, Cic.  
*Pūpillāris*, *e* (*pupillus*), adj., of or belonging to a pupil, ward, or minor, pupillary, Liv.; *pupillares pecuniae*, the money of a pupil or ward, Liv.; *pupillaris aetas*, minority, Sueton.  
*Pūpillus*, *i*, m. (*pupulus*), dim., a little boy; a pupil, ward, orphan, Cic.  
*Pūppis*, *is*, f. (perhaps akin to *pone*, *post*), the stern of a ship, the poop, *πρυμν*, Cic.; figur.: the whole ship, Virg.  
*Pūpūla*, *ae*, f. (*pupa*), dim., a girl, Apul.; the apple of the eye, Cic.; the eye, Hor.  
*Pūpūlus*, *i*, m. (*pupus*), a little boy, Catull.  
*Pūpus*, *i*, m. (allied to *puer*), a boy or child, Sueton.

*Purgāmen*, *inis*, n. (*purgo*), dirt, filth, Ov.; a purgation, atonement, expiation, Ov.  
*Purgamentum*, *i*, n. (*purgo*), offscouring, refuse, filth, dirt, Liv.; dregs, offscouring, Curt.  
*Purgātio*, *onis*, f. (*purgo*), a scouring, cleansing, purging, Cic.; an excuse, apology, justification, Cic.  
*Purgāto*, 1 (*purgo*), v. freq. a., I purify, cleanse, Plaut.; I excuse, Plaut.  
*Purgo*, 1 (*purus*), v. a., I make clean, clean, cleanse, purge, purify, Cic.; figur.: I adjust, balance, liquidate, Sueton.; I clear from accusation, excuse, justify, Cic.; I refute, contradict, rebut, Cic.; I absolve, acquit, Tac.; I purify, expiate, atone, make a lustration, Ov.; I atone for, make good, Ov.; *purgare se alicui*, to justify one's self before any one, Cic.  
*Pūrpūra*, *ae*, f. (*ραιοῖα*), the purple shell-fish, Plin.; purple colour, purple, Hor.; a purple garment, or a garment bordered with purple, Cic.; purple hair, Ov.; a purple covering, Quint.; *mutare purpuram*, to assume the purple, to be made emperor, Eutrop.  
*Pūrpūratūs*, *i*, m. (*purpura*), one of the highest officers at the court of a king, Cic.  
*Pūrpūreus*, *a*, *um* (*ραιοῖος*), adj., of purple, of a purple colour, purple, red, reddish, violet, dark, blackish; shining, beautiful, Virg.; clothed in purple, Ov.; adorned with purple, Virg.; covered with purple, Ov.  
*Pūrpūrisātūs*, *a*, *um* (*purpurissum*), adj., painted with *purpurissum*, painted red, Plaut.  
*Pūrpūrisum*, *i*, n. (*ραιοῖον*), a sort of dark-red purple colour used in painting, Plin.; a kind of paint, Plaut.  
*Pūrus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *merus*, *φαιός*, and Sansc. *pū*, to clean), adj., pure, clean, Cic.; clear, serene, Tibull.; pure, unmixed, natural, plain, Liv.; clear, bright, Hor.; holy, pious, virtuous, honest, Liv.; pure, spotless, undefiled, chaste, Cic.; *campus purus*, an open field, Liv.; *parma pura*, an unadorned shield, Virg.; *purum*, the open air, Virg.; adv., *pūrē*, Liv.  
*Pūs*, *pūs*, n. (*πίος*), white and viscoous matter, pus, Hor.  
*Pūillus*, *a*, *um* (*pusus*), adj., little, small, Cic.; mean, vile, bad, Cic.; *pusillum*, a little, Plin.  
*Pūio*, *onis*, m. (*pusus*), a little boy, Cic.  
*Pūstūla*, *ae*, f. (akin to *fistula*), a blister, blain, pimple, pustule, Senec.  
*Pūta* (imperat. of 1, *puto*), adv., for instance, for example, to wit, Pers.; *ut puta*, as for example, Senec.  
*Pūtamēn*, *inis*, n. (2, *puto*), that which is out off, the husk or shell, Cic.  
*Pūlātio*, *onis*, f. (*puto*), a cleansing; a pruning of vines or trees, Cic.  
*Pūlātis*, *e* (*puteus*), adj., of or belonging to a well, Ov.; *puteale* or *puteal*, n., the

cover of a well; a place in the Roman forum where money matters were transacted, Cic.

*Puteo*, 2 (*foeteo*; *πίθω*), v. n., to stink, Hor.; to be rotten, Plaut.

*Puer*, *tris*, *tre* (*puteo*), adj., putrid, putrefied, rotten, stinking, Ov.; loose, friable, brittle, crumbling, Virg.

*Putesco* and *pūtisco*, *tui*, 3 (*puteo*), v. n., to rot, putrefy, Cic.

*Pūtēs*, i, m. (akin to *fons*, *fundo*), a well, Cic.; a pit, Virg.; an air-hole, Vitruv.; a subterranean prison for slaves, Plaut.

*Pūtidus*, a, um (*putidus*), adj., dim., somewhat stinking, somewhat disgusting, Cic.

*Pūtidus*, a, um (*puteo*), adj., stinking, of a bad smell, fetid, rotten, corrupt, putrid, Cic.; disgusting, tedious, Cic.; adv., *pūtidē*, Cic.

*Pūtillus*, i, m. (*putus*), dim., a little boy, Plaut.; *putilla*, ae, f., a little girl, baby, puppet, Plaut.

*Pūtisco*, 3. See *putesco*.

*Puto*, 1 (Sansk. *pat*, to say; akin to *futo*, *πίθω*, *πείθω*, *πίθωμαι*), v. a., I say, think, count, reckon, estimate, value, esteem, Cic.; I imagine, believe, Ov.; I weigh, consider, ponder, reflect, Cic.; I reason, dispute, speak, Plaut.; *putare aliquid magni*, to value a thing at a high rate, Cic.; *putare aliquem in aliquo numero*, to hold, set down, account, consider one as of importance, Cic.; *pro nihilo*, A., to set at nought, consider as nothing, Cic.; *dictum puta*, set down or account that as already said, Terent.; *pūtes*, you would imagine, one should think or believe, Ov.

*Puto*, 1 (Sansk. *pat*, to cleave; *puth*, to wound, kill; akin to *fodio*, *findo*, *πείρω*, *πείρω*), v. a., I lop, prune, cut off, Virg.

*Pūis-ficio*, *feci*, *factum*, 3 (*putreo*, *facio*), v. a., I make rotten, cause to putrefy, Liv.; I make loose or brittle, Liv.; pass., *putrefio*, *factus sum*, *fieri*, to rot, putrefy, Liv.

*Pūreo*, ui, 2 (*puter*), v. n., to be rotten or putrid, Pers.

*Pūresco*, *trui*, 3 (*putreo*), v. n., to grow rotten, rot, putrefy, Cic.

*Pūridus*, a, um (*putreo*), adj., rotten, corrupt, putrid, Cic.

*Pūrus*, a, um (akin to *mundus*), adj., pure, clear, bright, clean, plain, natural, upright, Cic.; *pūrus putus*, mere, nothing else, Plaut.

*Pūrus*, i, m. (allied to *pūrus*, *puer*), a boy, Virg.

*Pūis*, ae, and *pyctēs*, ae, m. (*πύκτις*), a boxer, pugilist, Senec.

*Pūis*, ae, f. (*πύκτις*), the buttocks, Hor.

*Pūis*, ae, f. (*πύκτις*), a funeral pile, Virg.

*Pyramides*, a, um (*pyramis*), adj., pyramidal, Cic.

*Pyramis*, *idis*, f. (*πυραμῖς*), a pyramid, Cic.

*Pyropus*, i, m. (*πυροπός*), of the colour of fire, a mixture of brass and gold, Ov.

*Pyrrhichius*, a, um (*πυρρίχιος*), adj., a poetical foot consisting of two short syllables, Senec.

*Pyrum*, i, n. same as *pirum*.

*Pyrus*, i, f., same as *pirus*.

*Pythaula* and *pythaulēs*, ae, m. (*πυθαύλης*), one who plays a hymn on the flute in honour of Apollo Pythius; one who plays in the theatre, Senec.

*Pytiatio*, 1 (*πυτίω*), v. n., I spit out, Terent.

*Pyxis*, *idis*, f. (*πυξίς*), a box, small box, Cic.

## Q

Q., an abbreviation, for *Quintus*; and for *que*, as, *S. P. Q. R.*, h. e. *Senatus populusque Romanus*.

*Quā* (abl. of *quae*), adv., *sc. parte*, on that side where; where, Cic.; as far as, Ov.; *sc. ratione*, how, in what way, by what method or means, Cic.; *ne qua*, lest by any means, Terent.; *qua—qua*, partly—partly, as well—as, both—and, Cic.

*Quācumque*, adv., wheresoever, wherever, Cic.; in what manner soever, howsoever, Virg.

*Quādam-tēnus* or *quādam-tēnus*, adv., to a certain point, Plin.

*Quādra*, ae, f. See *quadrus*.

*Quādrāgēnārius*, a, um (*quadrāgeni*), adj., of the number forty, containing forty; of forty years, Senec.

*Quādrāgēni*, ae, a (*quadrāgenia*), adj., forty each time, Cic.

*Quādrāgēsīmus*, a, um (*quadrāgenia*), adj., the fortieth, Cic.; *quadragesima*, *sc. pars*, the fortieth part, Tac.

*Quādrāgēs* (*quadrāgenia*), adv., forty times, Cic.

*Quādrāgēs* (*quatuor*), num. card., forty, *τεσσαράκοντα*, Cic.

*Quādrans*, tis, m. (*quadro*), *sc. pars*, the fourth part, a quarter, Cic.; the fourth part of an *as*, three *unciae*, Liv.; a quarter of a pound, three ounces, Martial; the fourth part of a *sextarius*, three *cyathi*, Martial; the fourth part of a foot, three inches, Gell.

*Quādrantāl*, *ālīs*, n. (*quadrans*), a measure containing eight *congi*, otherwise called *amphora*, Plaut.

*Quādrantārius*, a, um (*quadrans*), adj., of or belonging to a *quadrans*, what may be had for a *quadrans*, Senec.

*Quādrātus*, a, um, part. (*quadro*); adj., square, Liv.; well joined or constructed, Quint.; *quadratum*, i, n., a square, Cic.; when a planet is distant from another heavenly body the fourth part of the zodiac or three signs, Cic.

*Quādrī-ennium*, ii, n. (*quatuor, annus*), the space of four years, four years, Cic.

*Quādrī-fāriom* (*quatuor, fors*), adv., fourfold, into four parts, Liv.

*Quādrī-fidus, a, um* (*quatuor, fido*), adj., cleft into four parts, Virg.

*Quādrīga, ae, f.* (*quatuor, jugum*), a yoke of four horses, four horses yoked abreast, Virg.; a chariot drawn by four horses abreast, a four-horse chariot, Liv.

*Quādrīgātus, a, um* (*quadrīga*), adj., marked or stamped with the image of a *quadrīga*, Liv.

*Quādrīgilla, ae, f.* (*quadrīga*), dim., a small *quadrīga*, Cic.

*Quādrī-jūgis, e*, and *quādrī-jūgus, a, um* (*quatuor, jugum*), adj., four yoked abreast; *quādrījuges equi*, four horses yoked abreast in one chariot, Virg.; *quādrījūgus currus*, a four-horse chariot, Virg.

*Quādrī-libris, e* (*quatuor, libra*), adj., weighing four pounds, Plaut.

*Quādrīmīlus, a, um* (*quadrīmus*), adj., dim., only four years old, Plaut.

*Quādrīmus, a, um* (*quatuor*), adj., of four years, four years old, Hor.

*Quādrīngēnārius, a, um* (*quadrīngenti*), adj., containing four hundred each, Cic.

*Quādrīngēni, ae, a* (*quadrīngenti*), adj., four hundred at a time or each, Liv.

*Quādrīngētēsīmus, a, um* (*quadrīngenti*), adj., the four hundredth, Plin.

*Quādrīngēti, ae, a* (*quatuor, centum*), adj., four hundred, Cic.

*Quādrīngētīs, e* (*quadrīngenti*), adv., four hundred times, Cic.

*Quādrī-partītus, a, um* (*quatuor, partior*), adj., divided into four parts, fourfold, Cic.

*Quādrī-rēmīs, is, f.* (*quatuor, remus*), *quadrīreme*, vessel having four banks of oars, Cic.

*Quādrō, l* (*quadrus*), v. a., I square, make square, Colum.; figur.: I bring into proper order, join properly together, perfect, make harmonious, Cic.; v. n., to be square; to fit, answer, suit, be applicable, square with, be adapted to, Cic.; of accounts: to agree, square, Cic.

*Quādrum, i, n.* (*quadrus*), any thing square, a square, Colum.; in *quadrum redigere*, to bring into proper order, Cic.

*Quādrī-pēdāns, tis* (*quatuor, pes*), adj., going on four feet, prancing, galloping, four-footed, Plaut.; subet., a horse, Virg.

*Quādrī-pes, edis* (*quatuor, pes*), adj., four-footed, Quint.; subet., f. and n., a four-footed animal, quadruped, Cic.; adj., of men: creeping on all fours, standing on all fours, Sueton.; *quadrupedem constringito*, bind him hand and foot, Terent.

*Quādrūplōr, ōris, m.* (*quadruplo*), one who multiplies fourfold; one who heightens, exalts, Senec.; an informer, an accuser for unworthy ends, chicaner, Cic.

*Quādrū-plex, icis* (*quatuor, plico*), adj., fourfold, quadruple, Plaut.; four, Cic.

*Quādrū-plīco, l* (*quadruplex*), v. a., I double twice, make fourfold, quadruplicate, Plaut.

*Quādrūplo, l* (*quadruplus*), v. a., I make fourfold, multiply by four, quadruplicate, Pandect.

*Quādrūplōr* (*quadruplus*), v. dep. n., I am an informer, chicaner, Plaut.

*Quādrū-plus, a, um* (*quatuor, plus*), adj., fourfold, quadruple, Sueton.; *quadruplum*, the quadruple, four times as much, Cic.

*Quādrus, a, um* (*quatuor*), adj., square, Pallad.; *quadrā, sc. res*, a square thing, square; a square table, Varr.; a square cake, Virg.; a square bit, morsel, small piece, Hor.; *quadrūm*, something square, a square, Colum.

*Quaerito, l* (*quaero*), v. freq. a., I seek, look for, Plaut.; I ask, demand, inquire, wish to know, Plaut.

*Quaero, sici, situm, 3* (\**quaeso* = *cedo*), Goth. *gwiðhan*; Angl. Sax. *cwædan*; Engl. *quoth*, to quote; Icel. *quaeda*; Gr. *αἰτέω*; Sansc. *gad, kath*, to speak, v. a., I ask, inquire, interrogate, Cic.; I wish to know, Cic.; I investigate, examine, try, Cic.; I call for, demand, need, require, Cic.; I seek, seek after, Cic.; I seek, try to effect, purpose, aim at, endeavour, desire, Cic.; I seek to get, seek to procure, Cic.; I get, gain, acquire, Cic.; *si quaeris*, if you will know the truth, in truth, in fact, Cic.; *quid quaeris*, or *noli quaerere*, in a word, in short, Cic.

*Quaestio, onis, f.* (*quaero*), the question (by torture), inquisition, Tac.

*Quaestor, ōris, m.* (*quaero*), an inquirer, inquisitor, presiding judge, Cic.

*Quaestum, i, n.* (*quaesitus*), something gotten or acquired, a gain, Virg.; a question, inquiry, Ov.

*Quaestus, a, um, part.* (*quaero*), adj., sought, studied, affected, assumed, Tac.; exquisite, refined, elaborate, extraordinary, Tac.

*Quaeso, sici, 3* (old form of *quaero*), v. a. and n., I pray, intreat, beg, Cic.; *quaeso*, pray, prithee, Cic.

*Quaesticulus, i, m.* (*quaestus*), small gain, little profit, Cic.

*Quaestio, onis, f.* (*quaero*), an asking, interrogating, questioning, inquiry, question, Cic.; a public inquisition, investigation, trial, Cic.; the matter or subject of inquiry, question, Cic.; a subject in dispute, Cic.; the main point in a disputed matter, Cic.

*Quaestiuicula, ae, f.* (*quaestio*), a short or trifling question, Cic.

*Quaestor, ōris, m.* (for *quaesitor*, from *quaero*), an asker, inquirer, inquisitor, examiner, Plaut.; magistrates who had the care of the public revenues, treasurer, and to inquire into certain criminal offences, public inquisitor, Cic.

*Quaestorius, a, um* (*quaestor*), adj., of a *quaestor*, quaestorian, Cic.; *quaestorium*, one that has been *quaestor*, Cic.; *quaestorium*, the *quaestor's* tent or house, Cic.

*Quaestorius, a, um (quaestus)*, adj., working for gain, mercenary; *quaestuarium*, a prostitute for pay, Senec.

*Quaestuosus, a, um (quaestus)*, adj., gainful, profitable, lucrative, Cic.; greedy after gain, set on gain, Cic.; getting profit, having great gain, Tac.; adv., *quaestuosè*, Senec.

*Quaestura, ae, f. (quaestor)*, the office of quaestor, quaestorship, Cic.

*Quaetus, ùa, m. (quaero)*, a getting, gain, profit, Cic.; trade, employment, craft, profession, work performed for gain, way of making money, Cic.

*Qua-libet* and *qua-libet (quolibet)*, adv., *sc. parte*, through whatever place, anywhere, Plaut.; *sc. ratione*, anyhow, anyway, Catull.

*Qualis, e (quis, òter)*, adj., of what kind, sort, or nature, what, Cic.; having a quality, Senec.; as, like as, in like manner as, Virg.; adv., *qualiter*, Martial.

*Qualis-cumque* or *qualis-cumque, quale-cumque*, adj., of what kind or manner soever, Cic.; be it what it may, of any sort soever, any one, Cic.

*Qualitas, atis, f. (qualis)*, quality, property, Cic.; same as *modus verbi*, Quint.

*Qualiter-cumque* or *-cumque*, adv., how-soever, after what manner soever, Justin.

*Qualibet*. See *qualibet*.

*Quidam, i, n., and quidus, i, m.*, a twig-basket, wicker-basket, hamper, Virg.

*Quam (qui)*, adv., how, how much; as much as, as well as, Cic.; in comparisons: than, as, Cic.; very, quite, indeed, Cic.; so as, so much as, Virg.; *quam cupiunt laudari!* how much they want to be praised! Cic.; *turbent, quam celant*, they may trouble as much as they please, Terent.; *quam possunt*, as well as I can, as I can, Quint.; *non tam-quam*, not so much-as, Cic.; *quam magis-tam magis*, the more-the more, Virg.; *quam quisque pessime fecit*, how marvellously bad he is, the worse one has behaved, the surer he is, Sallust; *huc infertur est, quam ut dignum videatur*, this is too low to seem worthy, Cic.; *ultra quam satis est*, beyond what is sufficient, Cic.; *dimidium quam quod*, the half of what, Liv.; *ante quam*, before that, before, Cic.

*Quam-diù*, conj., how long, as long as, Cic.; adv., how long! Cic.; how long since! Plaut.

*Quam-libet* or *quam-libet*, adv., as you will, as you please, at pleasure, Phaedr.; however, however much, ever so much, ever so, Ov.

*Quam-ob-rem*, conj., for which reason, why, Cic.; wherefore, for which cause, Cic.; why! wherefore! for what reason! Cic.

*Quam-pridem*, adv., how long since, for how long, Cic.

*Quam-primum*, adv., as soon as may be, as soon as possible, without delay, Cic.

*Quam-quam* or *quan-quam*, conj., although, though, Cic.; though indeed, and yet, Cic.

*Quam-ris*, adv., as much as you will, however much you will, ever so-, Cic.; very, very indeed, Cic.; conj., although, though, albeit, Liv.

*Qua-nam* (abl. from *quinam*), adv., *sc. via*, by what way, what way, where, Liv.; *sc. ratione*, by what way, how, Plin.

*Quando (quam, do, allied to dum)*, adv., when, Cic.; *tum, quando*, at the time that, Cic.; *si quando, num quando*, if ever, Cic.; conj., since, seeing that, Plaut.

*Quandò-cumque* or *-cumque*, adv., whensoever, at what time soever, Hor.; every time that, as often as, Propert.; at some time, one time or other, one day, Ov.

*Quandò-que*, adv., at whatever time, whensoever, whenever, Hor.; at some time, at one time or other, Cic.; conj., since, seeing that, for as much as, Liv.

*Quandò-quidem*, conj., since, seeing that, since indeed, Cic.

*Quanquam*. See *quamquam*.

*Quantulus, a, um (quantulus)*, adj., dim., how very little, how small, Plaut.

*Quantitas, atis, f. (quantus)*, greatness, quantity, number, extent, amount, Quint.

*Quantò* (abl. from *quantum*), adv., by how much, by as much as; *quanto magis*, how much more, Cic.; *quanto magis-tanto magis*, the more-the more, Cic.; *quanto praestat*, how much better is it, Caes.

*Quant-òperè (quanto, opere)*, adv., how greatly, how much, Cic.

*Quantulus, a, um (quantus)*, adj., dim., how little, how small, how diminutive, Cic.; *quantulum*, how much; as much as, as little as, Cic.

*Quantulus-cumque* or *-cumque*, adj., how little or small soever, ever so little, Cic.; *quantulumcumque*, of how little value soever, Cic.

*Quantum (quantus)*, adv., how much, as much as, so far as, Cic.; *quantum ad me*, what touches me, what concerns or relates to me, as to me, Cic.; *quantum plurimum*, the utmost that, Liv.; *quantum quantum*, however much, Plaut.

*Quantum-cumque*, adv., how much soever, Cic.

*Quantum-ris*, adv., as much as you will, how much soever, ever so much, Cic.; ever so, very indeed, Senec.; although, though, albeit, Hor.; with the subj. (be it), ever so, however, Senec.

*Quantus, a, um (quam)*, adj., how great, Cic.; as great as, great as, Cic.; *quantum*, how much, Terent.; *quantum frumenti*, how much corn, Cic.; *in quantum*, how far, so far as, so much as, Ov.; *quanti, sc. pretii*, how dear! how high! *quanti est sapere!* how valuable it is to be wise! Terent.



*Quantus-cumque* or *-cumque*, adj., how great soever, be it as great as it may, Cic.; how much soever, Cic.; *quanticumque*, at any price or cost whatever, Senec.

*Quantus-libet*, adj., as great as you please, how great soever, ever so great, Ov.; *quantum libet*, as much as you will, how much soever, ever so much, Liv.

*Quantus-vis*, *quantū-vis*, *quantum-vis*, adj., as great as you please, as great as it may be, never so great, how great soever, Caes.

*Quā-propter*, adv., for what reason! why! wherefore! Plaut.; conj., for which reason, wherefore, on which account, Sallust.

*Quā-quā* (abl. from *quiquis*), adv., *sc. parte*, what way soever, on what part soever, where-soever, Plaut.

*Quā-rē* (abl. of *quae res*), adv., by which, whereby, Nep.; for what reason, on what account, wherefore, why, Cic.; on what account! wherefore! why! Cic.; in order that, to the end that, so that, Caes.; by what means, in what way, Terent.; conj., wherefore, for which reason, therefore, Cic.

*Quartā-dēcīmāni* or *-dēcīmāni*, *ōrum*, m. (*quartus*, *decimus*), *sc. milites*, the soldiers of the fourteenth legion, Tac.

*Quartāna*, *ae*, f. (*quartus*), *sc. febris*, the quartan ague, quartan, Cic.

*Quartāni*, *ōrum*, m. (*quartus*), the soldiers of the fourth legion, Tac.

*Quartārius*, *ii*, m. (*quartus*), the fourth part of a measure; a quarter of a *sextarius*, Liv.

*Quartō* (*quartus*), adv., for the fourth time; the fourth time, Ov.; also, *quartum*, Cic.

*Quartus*, *a*, *um* (*quartus*); Sansc. *chaturtha*; Angl. Sax. *feortha*), adj., the fourth, Cic.; *quarta*, *sc. pars*, the fourth part, fourth, quarter, Quint.

*Quartus-dēcīmus*, *a*, *um*, adj., the fourteenth, Tac.

*Quā-si* (for *quam si*), conj., as if, Cic.; as, just as, Plaut.; as it were, Cic.; about, nearly, almost, Cic.; *perinde q.*, just as if, Cic.; *hora q. septima*, about the seventh hour, Sueton.

*Quā-sillum*, *i*, m., or *quā-sillum*, *i*, n. (*qualus*), dim., a small wicker-basket, Cic.

*Quā-sābilis*, *e* (*quasso*), adj., what may be shaken, Lucan.

*Quā-sātio*, *onis*, f. (*quasso*), a shaking, tossing about, Liv.

*Quā-ssō*, *i* (*quatio*), v. freq. a. and n., I shake or toss about, shake violently, Plaut.; I shake to pieces, shatter, break, or dash to pieces, batter down, make leaky, Virg.; figur.: I ruin, break, reduce, exhaust, weaken, Cic.; I strike, Virg.

*Quā-ssus*, *ūs*, m. (*quatio*), a shaking, Pacuv. ap. Cic.

*Quā-ti-facio*, *3* (*quatio*, *facio*), v. a., to shake, make to totter, Cic.

*Quā-tēnus*, adv., how far, to what length or extent, Cic.; as far as, where, Colum.;

how long, up to what time, Cic.; so far as, Cic.; since, seeing that, Hor.

*Quāter* (*quatuor*), adv., four times, Virg.; *q. deni*, forty, Ov.; *q. decies*, fourteen times, Cic.

*Quāterni*, *ae*, *a* (*quatuor*), adj., four each, four every time, Cic.; *quaternas centesimae*, four per cent., Cic.

*Quātio*, *quassum*, *3* (allied to *cutio*, *cado*), v. a., I move, toss, or shake violently, Ov.; I move, affect, disturb, disquiet, agitate, Cic.; I vex, plague, harass, Virg.; I beat, drive, chase, Virg.; I shake to pieces, shatter, beat to pieces, break, Liv.

*Quātri-duum*, *i*, n. (*quatuor*, *dies*), the space of four days, four days' time, four days, Plaut.

*Quātuor* or *quattuor* (*risarāti*, Sansc. *chatura*), num., four, Cic.

*Quātuor-dēcim*, num., fourteen, Cic.

*Quātuor-viri*, *ōrum*, m., four men, four commissioners, overseers, Cic.

*-Quē* (*quē*), conj., and, Cic.; also, Tac.; or, Virg.; *quē—quē*, both—and, Ov.; *quē—et*, or *et—quē*, both—and, Terent.

*Quē-m-ad-mōdum*, adv., in what manner, what way, how, Cic.; how! Cic.; as, like as, just as, even as, Cic.

*Queo*, *ī* and *ī*, *lūm*, *īre* (akin to *quies*, *quies*), v. n., I can, Cic.; *non queo*, *nequeo*, I can not, Cic.

*Quercētum*, *i*, n. (*quercus*), a place covered with oaks, an oak wood, Hor.

*Querceus*, *a*, *um* (*quercus*), adj., of oak, Tac.

*Quercus*, *ūs*, f. (akin to *cortex*), the oak, oak-tree, Cic.; a wreath of oak, Juvenal; acorns, Juvenal.

*Quērēla*, *ae*, f. (*queror*), a cry, plaintive noise, Virg.; a lament, complaint, plaint, Cic.; a complaint, disorder, affection, Senec.

*Quēribundus*, *a*, *um* (*queror*), adj., complaining, Cic.

*Quērīmōnia*, *ae*, f. (*queror*), a lament, complaint, Cic.

*Quērītōr*, *i* (*queror*), v. freq. n., I complain often, Tac.

*Quernus*, *a*, *um* (*quercus*), adj., of oak, Virg.; *querna corona*, a wreath of oak, Ov.

*Quērōr*, *questus*, num. *3* (akin to *causio*, *γᾱῖω*; Sansc. *grī*, *garj*, to cry), v. dep. n. and a., I cry, wail, Virg.; I chirp, warble, Hor.; I lament, complain, Cic.; *num fatum queri*, to complain of one's fate, Caes.; *queri de injuriis alicujus*, to complain of the injuries done by any one, Caes.; *queri verba*, to utter words complainingly, Ov.; *queri cum aliquo or alicui*, to complain to one, Cic.

*Quērūlus*, *a*, *um* (*queror*), adj., complaining, querulous, Hor.; plaintive, Ov.; sounding, chirping, shrill, creaking, Ov.

*Questus*, *ūs*, m. (*queror*), a complaining, lamentation, Cic.

*Qui*, *quae*, *quod* (*qr*, *q̄*, *q̄*, Sansc. *kv*; Angl. Sax. *hwa*, *hwa*), pron., *i*, adj., in interro-

gation or exclamation : who, which, what ; *qui vir* ! what a man ! Cic. ; 2, relat., who, which, what, that ; *is, qui*, he who ; *ea, quae*, she who ; *id, quod*, that which ; (*ii*) *qui volebant*, they who would, Caes. ; *color, quum habet*, the colour which it has, Cic. ; *domicilia, quas urbes dicimus*, the dwellings which we call towns, Cic. ; *qui* (for *at is*) *si scisset*, and if he had known, Cic. ; *quae* (for *et haec*) *quum ita sint*, and since things are in this condition, Cic.

*Quis* (*quum*), adv., in what way, how, Cic. ; whereby, wherewith, wherein, Plaut. ; whence, Terent. ; *qui dum* ! how so ! why so ! why ! Terent. ; *qui datur* ! for how much is it given ! Plaut.

*Quid* (akin to *quum*), conj., because, Cic. ; *quidus* ! is it because ! Plaut. ; *quidnam* ! why ! Plaut.

*Quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque*, pron., whosoever, whoever, every one who, all which, Cic. ; *quicumque is est*, whoever he is, whoever he be, Cic. ; *quocumque modo*, under all circumstances, Tac.

*Quid*. See *quis*.

*Quidam, quae-dam, quod-dam*, and subst., *quid-dam*, pron., a certain, a certain one, Cic. ; somebody, Terent. ; *quiddam*, something, a certain thing ; *quiddam mali*, a certain degree of evil, Cic. ; plur., *quidam, quaedam, quaedam*, some, several, Cic.

*Quid-dam*, adv., indeed, Cic. ; namely, to wit, Plaut. ; at least, certainly, of a truth, assuredly, Cic. ; yet, however, Cic. ; also, even, Terent. ; for example, Cic. ; *ego quidem*, I for my part, Nep. ; *quum quidem*, though indeed, Cic.

*Quies, itis, f.* (akin to Sansc. *odsa*, abode), the place of rest ; rest, repose, sleep, Cic. ; death, Virg.

*Quiesco, itis, itum, 3* (*quies*) ; akin to Sansc. *osa*, to abide, v. n., I rest, repose, take rest, Cic. ; I come to rest, Virg. ; I am at rest, keep myself quiet, remain neutral, Cic. ; I live in retirement, Cic. ; I am still, hold my peace, am silent, Terent. ; I repose, asleep, Cic. ; I hold in, stop, cease, leave off, give over, Cic. ; I remain undisturbed, Liv. ; I am easy, not anxious, Plaut. ; v. a., I make quiet, make to cease, Senec.

*Quiesco, a, um* (*quiesco*), adj., at rest, enjoying rest, quiet, calm, tranquil, contented, composed, easy, Cic. ; keeping quiet, unconcerned, Cic. ; quiet, still, neutral, Nep. ; taking sleep, asleep, Tac. ; adv., *quiesce*, Cic.

*Quidlibet, quae-libet, quod-libet* and *quidlibet*, pron., whosoever will, anyone whom you please, any one, any, all, Cic. ; *unus quilibet*, any one, be he who he may, Liv. ; *quidlibet*, any thing, Hor.

*Quis* (*quis, ne or non*), conj., that not, Cic. ; who not, Cic. ; as if not, Cic. ; indeed, really, Plaut. ; nay, even, Cic. ; rather,

nay rather, Liv. ; why not ? Cic. ; if not, unless, Cato ; *facere non possum, quin*, &c. I cannot do otherwise than, I cannot but, I must, Cic. ; *non potest recusare, quin dicat*, he cannot refuse to speak, Cic. ; *quis ignorat, quin tria genera sint* ! who is ignorant that there are three kinds ? Cic. ; *nemo venit, quin videret*, no one came who did not see, Cic. ; *non quin ipse dissentiam*, not but that I myself am of another opinion, Cic. ; *quin potius*, or *quin etiam*, or *quin imo*, nay even, and what is more, Cic. ; *quin tamen*, but yet, Lucret.

*Qui-nam*. See *quinam*.

*Quinc-unx, cis* (*quinque, uncia*), adj., amounting to five-twelfths ; subst., m., five-twelfths of an *as*, Hor. ; the five spots on dice (*teserae*) ; hence in *quincuncem*, after the manner of these spots, Cic.

*Quin-décies* (*quindecim*), adv., fifteen times, Cic.

*Quin-décim* (*quinque, decem*), num., fifteen, Caes.

*Quindécim-virilis, e* (*quindecimviri*), adj., of or belonging to the fifteen men, Tac.

*Quindécim-viri, orum, m.*, a college or board of fifteen men, fifteen commissioners, Tac.

*Quin-deni*. See *quinideni*.

*Quin-géndrius, a, um* (*quingeni*), adj., of or containing five hundred each, Curt. ; of five hundred, Plin.

*Quin-geni, ae, a* (*quingenti*), adj., five hundred each, Cic.

*Quin-gentissimus, a, um* (*quingenti*), adj., the five hundredth, Cic.

*Quin-genti, ae, a* (*quinque, centum*), adj., five hundred, Hor.

*Quin-genties* (*quingenti*), adv., five hundred times, Cic.

*Quini, ae, a* (*quinque*), adj., five each, Cic. ; five, Virg.

*Quint-deni* or *quindeni, ae, a*, adj., fifteen each, fifteen apiece, Liv. ; fifteen, Plaut.

*Quinqu-géndrius, a, um* (*quinguni*), adj., of fifty, containing fifty, consisting of fifty ; fifty years old, Quint.

*Quinqu-geni, ae, a* (*quingenta*), adj., fifty each, Cic.

*Quinqu-gésimus, a, um* (*quingenta*), adj., the fiftieth, Plin. ; *quingagesima, sc. pars*, the fiftieth part, as a tax, Cic.

*Quinqu-ginta* (*quinque, ginta*. See *viginti*), num., fifty, Cic.

*Quinque* (Gael. *cúig* ; Goth. *fimf* ; Sansc. *pancha* ; *सिन्*), num., five, Cic.

*Quinqu-ennalis, e* (*quinquennium*), adj., happening every fifth year, Cic. ; lasting five years, Liv.

*Quinqu-ennis, e* (*quinque, annus*), adj., of five years, five years old, Ov.

*Quinqu-ennium, ii, n.* (*quinquennia*), the space of five years, five years' time, five years, Cic.

*Quinqu-partitus, a, um*, adj., divided into five parts, fivefold, Cic.

*Quinqu-rémis, is, f.* (*remus*), *sc. navis*, a

vessel of five banks or benches of oars, quinquereme, Cic.

*Quinquē-vīrātus, ūs*, m. (*quinqueviri*), the dignity or office of a *quinquevir*, Cic.

*Quinquē-vīrī, ūrum*, m., a board of five men, five commissioners, Cic.

*Quinquēs (quinque)*, adv., five times, Cic.

*Quinquē-plīco*, l, v. a., I make fivefold, Tac.

*Quintā-dēcīmānī, ūrum*, m. (*quinta, decima*), soldiers of the fifteenth legion, Tac.

*Quintānus, a, um (quinta)*, adj., of the fifth legion, Tac.; *porta quintana*, a gate in the Roman camp, near which the sutlers had their stand, Liv.; *quintani*, soldiers of the fifth legion, Tac.

*Quinto* and *quintum (quintus)*, adv., for the fifth time, the fifth time, Liv.

*Quintus, a, um (quinque)*, adj., the fifth, Liv.

*Quintus-dēcīmū, a, um*, adj., the fifteenth, Liv.

*Quippe (quia, pe = ve)*, conj., indeed, in fact, to be sure, to wit, Terent.; for, so-much as, Cic.; as, as being, Cic.; why, Plaut.; *quippe qui*, as who, inasmuch as he, seeing that he, Cic.; *quippe ubi*, particularly when, for when, Propert.; where indeed, where forsooth, for or because there, Virg.

*Quippi-nī!* (*quippe, nī*), adv., why not? certainly, by all means, Plaut.; why? Plaut.

*Quī-quī (qui)*, pron., same as *quisquis*, who-soever, whoever, Plaut.

*Quīris* or *cūris*, is, f. (Sansc. *chara*, dart), a javelin, lance, Ov.

*Quīrītātio, onis*, f. (*quirito*), a crying out for help, mournful cry, Liv.

*Quīrītō*, l (*queror*), v. freq. n., I cry out or call for help, cry mournfully, scream, shriek, Liv.; I cry, scream, Quint.

*Quis, quid (qui, rīc)*, pron. interrog., who? what? *quis clarior?* who is more famous? Cic.; *quid aliud agimus?* what else are we doing? Cic.; *quis videor?* what do I seem to be? Terent.; *quid mulieris habes?* what sort of a wife have you? Cic.; *quis illaec est mulier?* who is that woman? Varr.; *quid hominum?* what men! how many men? Terent.; *quid?* *quod*, &c. what shall I say of this, that, &c. Cic.; *quid venisti?* why are you come? Plaut.; *in quid?* for what? why? Senec.; *quid ita?* why that? why so? how so? Cic.; *quid nī?* why not? Terent.; *quis vocatur?* how is he called? Plaut.

*Quis, quid (qui)*, pron. indefn., for *aliquis*, any one, one, any thing, Liv.; especially after *si*, *nisi*, *ne*, *num*, *quo*, *quanto*, and sometimes *quum*; *si quis*, if any person, Cic.; *si qui* (abl. for *si qua*), if in any way, if any how, Liv.; *si quid*, if in any thing, if in any particular, Liv.; *ne quid*, that in no particular, Liv.; *nisi quid*, unless somewhat, Cic.; see *Gram.* § 119.

*Quis-nam* and *quā-nam, quae-nam, quod-nam* and *quid-nam*, pron. interrog., who?

366

which? what? stronger than *quis?* Cic.; in an indirect question: who, which, what, Cic.

*Quis-piam, quae-piam, quod-piam* and *quid-piam* or *quippiam*, pron. indefn., any or some, any one, any thing, Cic.; many a one, Cic.; *quidpiam*, adverbially, in any thing, in any respect or degree, Cic.—*Quispiam* is particular, *quisquam* universal.—*Quidpiam* stands substantively, *quod-piam* adjectively; see *Gram.* § 119.

*Quis-quam, quae-quam, quid-quam* or *quic-quam*, pron. indefn., any, any one, any thing, Cic.; *si quisquam fuit unquam*, if ever there was any body, Cic.; *cū spero quidquam est super*, there is scarcely any hope left, Cic.; *nec quisquam*, nobody, none, Cic.; *nemo quisquam*, not any one, no one at all, Terent.; *nihil quidquam*, not any thing at all, Terent.; *quisquam unus*, any one, a single one, Liv.; *nec quisquam unus*, not a single one, Liv.

*Quis-que, quae-que, quod-que*, and *quid-que* or *quic-que*, pron. indefn., every, every one, every man, every thing, Cic.; whoever, whosoever, every one who, all which, Plaut.; any one, Sallust; *quisque necessariorum*, every one of the friends, Cic.; *quisque dierum*, every day, each day, Hor.; *quo quisque est solertior*, the cleverer any man is, Cic.; *optimum quid-que rarissimum est*, everything according to its excellence is rare, Cic.; *quinto quoque anno*, every fifth year, Cic.; *primo quoque tempore*, on the earliest opportunity, as soon as possible, Cic.

*Quisquiliæ, drum*, f. (perhaps from *aquille*), crab-shells; trifles, trash, dregs, refuse, Cic.

*Quis-quis, quae-quae, quid-quid* or *quis-quid*, pron. indefn., whoever, whosoever, whatever, whatsoever, every one who, all that, Cic.; *quidquid* stands substantively, and with genit.; *deorum quidquid regit terras*, all the gods who rule the earth, Hor.; *quoquo modo*, in any way, no matter how, Sueton.; *quidquid*, adv., how much soever, the farther, the more, Liv.; *quid-quid me amas*, as you love me, Catull.

*Qui-ris, quae-ris, quod-ris*, and subet., *quid-ris (qui, ris, from volo)*, pron. indefn., any you please, any soever, any one, every one, any, every, each, Cic.; *quis homo*, any body, any one without distinction, Hor.; *quidris*, any thing, all in the world, Cic.; *quidris oneris*, any burden whatever, Terent.; *non quiris*, not every body, Senec.

*Quō (qui)*, adv., where, Cic.; wherefore, for which reason, on which account, Cic.; because, Plaut.; whither, to which or what place, Caes.; to what end, for what, why, Cic.; to the end that, in order that, that, Ov.

*Quo-ad*, adv., how long, Senec.; conj., so long as, as long as, Cic.; till, until, Caes.;

how far, Cic.; so far as, as, Cic.; as far as, till, Liv.; *quoad potui*, as long as I could, Cic.; *quoad ejus facere poteris*, as much of it as you will be able to do, Caes.

*Quo-circa*, conj., wherefore, therefore, for which reason, Cic.

*Quo-cumque* or *quo-cumque*, adv., to whatever place, whithersoever, Cic.; whithersoever it be, to any quarter, Virg.

*Quod* (*qui*), conj., that or why, wherefore, Cic.; on what account, Plaut.; that or because, in that, Cic.; as touching that, as to this, that, Cic.; though, although, Terent.; wherefore, on which account, therefore, accordingly, Terent.; since, Plaut.; what or so much as, so far as, Cic.; that or in which, Terent.; wherein or therein, Terent.

*Quidam-modo*, adv., in a manner, in a certain measure, Cic.

*Quilibet* (*quilibet*), adv., whither it pleases, to any quarter, Ov.

*Quo-modo* (*qui, modus*), adv., in what manner, in what way, after what fashion, how, Cic.; as, even as, Cic.; in whatever way or manner, howsoever, Cic.

*Quomodo-cumque* or *-cunque*, adv., in whatever manner, howsoever, Cic.; in what manner soever, be it how it may, Plaut.

*Quo-nam*, adv., to what place? whither? Cic.; whereto? to what? Caes.

*Quo-dam* (allied to *qui, quando*), adv., at a certain time, at one time, once, formerly, Cic.; at times, ever and anon, now and then, sometimes, occasionally, Cic.; at some time, some time or other, in its time, once, hereafter, Virg.; on a time, once, Sueton.

*Quo-iam* (*quum, jam*), conj., when, after that, now that, Plaut.; since now, seeing that, since, as, Caes.; that, because, as if, Cic.

*Quo-piam*, adv., to any place, Terent.

*Quo-quam*, adv., to any place, Cic.

*Quo-que*, conj., also, likewise, too, as well, Cic.; *quoque*, and whither, and that, Liv.

*Quo-quo*, adv., to whatever part, whithersoever, Cic.

*Quoquo-versus* and *-versum*, or *-corus* and *-corum*, adv., in every direction, to every quarter, every way, Cic.

*Quorsum* or *quorsus* (for *quo versus* or *versum*), adv., toward what place, whitherward, whither, Terent.; to what end, to what, Terent.; for what, with what end or view, for what use, Cic.

*Quot* (*qu*, Sansc. *ku*, what, and *ot*, Sansc. *ut*, up), adv., how high; how much, how many, Plaut.; as many as, as, Plaut.; every, Cic.; *quotannis*, every year, yearly, annually, Cic.

*Quot-annis*. See *quot*.

*Quot-cumque* or *-cunque*, adv., how many soever, as many as, Cic.

*Quoties*, *ae*, *a* (*quot*), adj., how many each, Cic.

*Quoti-dianus*, *a, um* (*quotidie*), adj., daily, happening every day, of every day, Cic.; ordinary, common, usual, familiar, Cic.

*Quoti-die* (*quot, dies*), adv., every day, daily, day by day, Cic.; every night, Quint.

*Quoties* or *quotiens* (*quot*), adv., how often? how many times? Cic.; as often as, as, Cic.

*Quoties-cumque* or *-cunque*, adv., how often soever, as often as, Cic.

*Quot-quot*, adj. indecl., how many soever, as many as, Cic.

*Quotus*, *a, um* (*quotus*), same as *quotus*, Plaut.

*Quotus*, *a, um* (*quot*), adj., what in number, order, or place, Cic.; *hora quota est?* what o'clock is it? Hor.; *pars quota laudis*, what part of praise, how small a meed of praise, Ov.; *quotus quisque*, how few, how little, few, little, Cic.

*Quo-ris*, adv., to any place soever, Plaut.; *quorvis gentium*, to any place in the world, Terent.

*Quo-usque*, adv., how long, Cic.; how far, Plin.

*Quum*, or *cum*, or *\*quom* (*qui*, Sansc. *ku*, what), adv. and conj., when, while, at which time, Cic.; when, that, or since, Cic.; since, as, seeing that, because, Cic.; although, Cic.; *quum-tum*, when-then; as-so also, not only-but also, both-and, in general-and in particular, Cic.; *tum-quum*, then-when, Cic.; *quum primum*, as soon as, Cic.; *quum maxime*, especially, particularly, pre-eminently, Terent.; just now, precisely at the time, Cic.; now, too, even yet also, Cic.; at this very time, just now, Cic.; now, Senec.

## R

*Rabidus*, *a, um* (*rabies*), adj., mad, raving, rabid, fierce, Ov.; raging, enraged, outrageous, savage, cruel, Virg.; adv., *rabide*, Cic.

*Rabies*, *ei, f.* (*rabo*), madness of dogs or other beasts, Ov.; madness, rage, fury, fierceness, eager desire, Cic.; *r. canis*, ravenous hunger, Virg.; *r. canis*, for *aestus caniculae*, heat of the dogstar, Hor.

*Rabiōsilus*, *a, um* (*rabiosus*), adj., dim., somewhat raving, Cic.

*Rabiōsus*, *a, um* (*rabies*), adj., mad, run mad, Hor.; raging, furious, raving, Cic.; frantic, Plaut.; adv., *rabiose*, Cic.

*Rābo*, 3 (akin to *rabula*, and Icel. *rastrur*, furious, wolf, from Sansc. *ru*, to sound, *rara*, sound), *v. n.*, I cry, rave, rage, am mad or furious, Cic.

*Rābula*, *ae, m.* (allied to *rabo*), a brawler, noisy speaker, sorry lawyer, pettifogger, Cic.

*Rācēmī-fer*, *a, um* (*racemus, fero*), adj.,

bearing clusters, Ov.; bearing garlands of grapes, Ov.

*Rācēmus*, *i*, m. (akin to *ῥάξ*, *ῥάξ*, berry), part of a bunch or cluster of grapes, containing a few berries on one stalk, Plin.; a cluster, as of grapes, Virg.; a berry, grape, Ov.; the juice of the grape, must, wine, Ov.

*Rādīcēro*, 3 (*radix*), v. n., to put forth roots, take root, Senec.

*Rādīcītus* (*radix*), adv., from the root, by the roots, Catull.; figur.: from the very roots, utterly, entirely, radically, Cic.

*Rādīcula*, *ae*, *f*. (*radix*), dim., a little root, Cic.; fullers' weed, Plin.; a kind of small radish, Colum.

*Rādīo*, 1 (*radius*), v. n. and a., I emit rays, cast forth beams, glitter, shine, radiate, Ov.; I illuminate, enlighten, Propert.; I touch with rays, irradiate, Flor.; *radians*, beaming, shining, Virg.; *radiatus*, *a*, *um*, furnished with rays, shining, Sueton.

*Rādīus*, *i*, m. (akin to Icel. *rodlar*, sunbeams; *reid*, lightning), a beam or ray of the sun, a ray of light, Cic.; a radius, Cic.; a spoke of a wheel, Virg.; a weaver's shuttle, Ov.; a kind of long olive, Virg.

*Rādīz*, *īcis*, *f*. (*ῥίζα*, Germ. *\*rot*; Angl. Sax. *ort*; Isl. *urt*), the root of a plant, Cic.; figur.: that upon which anything is fixed or grows, Plaut.; the root, foot, lower part of a mountain, Caes.; root, origin, source, Cic.; *ab radicibus elicere*, to tear up by the root, Virg.; *radices agere*, to take root, Ov.; *radix Syriaca*, a kind of small radish, Colum.

*Rādo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (akin to *rodo*, and Sansc. *ris*, to wound), v. a., I shave, scrape, scratch, Cic.; I make smooth by shaving, Hor.; figur.: I polish, refine, Martial; I grate, offend, Quint.; I satirise, censure, Pers.; I rub or graze upon, touch in passing, Virg.; I shave or scrape off, Tac.; *radere litora*, to sail by the coast, to coast along, Virg.; *r. barbam*, to shave off the beard, Sueton.

*Rallus*, *a*, *um* (for *rarulus*, from *rarus*), adj., dim., somewhat thin, Plaut.

*Rāmāle*, *is*, n. (*ramus*), a sear or dead bough, a withered branch, Ov.

*Rāmentum*, *i*, n. (for *radimentum*, from *rado*), a little piece or bit scraped off, a chip, shaving, Plaut.; any small piece; *r. sulphuratum*, a match, Martial; *omne cum ramento*, every farthing, every cent, Plaut.

*Rāmeus*, *a*, *um* (*ramus*), adj., of a bough or branch, Virg.

*Rāmōsus*, *a*, *um* (*ramus*), adj., full of boughs or branches, branching, Virg.

*Rāmūlus*, *i*, m. (*ramus*), dim., a little branch or bough, a shoot, sprig, Cic.

*Rāmus*, *i*, m. (*ῥάμῡς*, *ῥάδαμος*), a branch, bough of a tree, Cic.; the tip of a horn, Caes.; a club, Propert.

*Rāna*, *ae*, *f*. (perhaps from *reor*; Sansc. *ru*,

to sound), a frog, Cic.; *r. marina*, the frog-fish, a sea-fish, Cic.

*Rāncīdus*, *a*, *um*, adj., stinking, putrid, rank, musty, Hor.; figur.: nauseous, offensive, Juvenal.

*Rānuncūlus*, *i*, m. (*rana*), dim., a little frog, tadpole; a frog, Cic.

*Rāpācīda*, *ae*, m. (*rapax*), a robber, plunderer, thief, Plaut.

*Rāpācītās*, *atīis*, *f*. (*rapax*), pillaging, rapacity, robbery, Cic.

*Rāpar*, *acīs* (*rapio*), adj., greedy of plunder, ravenous, rapacious, a robber, Cic.; grasping at presents, Hor.; *animal rapax*, a beast of prey, Plin.

*Rāpīdītās*, *atīis*, *f*. (*rapidus*), swiftness, velocity, rapidity, Caes.

*Rāpīdus*, *a*, *um* (*rapio*), adj., tearing or hurrying away, Ov.; moving impetuously, rapid, swift, Virg.; hurried, Cic.; overhasty, Liv.; vehement, violent, impetuous, hot, Ov.; adv., *rāpīdē*, Cic.

*Rāpīna*, *ae*, *f*. (*rapio*), robbery, pillaging, plundering, rapine, Cic.; booty, plunder, Virg.

*Rāpio*, *pui*, *ptum*, 3 (*ῥάπῑω*; akin to *orbis*), v. a., I rob, carry off by force, Cic.; I take away, snatch away, withdraw, Ov.; I rob, plunder, Liv.; I carry off, ravish, Ov.; I deflower, debauch, Quint.; I tear, drag, hurry away, Cic.; I hurry, force, or draw to any thing, Cic.; I take quickly, Liv.; I bring quickly, Liv.; I hurry, lead quickly, Liv.; I make or do quickly, hasten, speed, Liv.; I read rapidly, Hor.; *hinc te rapito*, make off, hurry off, Hor.; *rapit*, to be snatched away, to die prematurely, Ov.; *rapere aliquid ad se*, to appropriate a thing forcibly to one's self, Phaedr.; *res cerba rapiunt*, the things bring a copious stream of words, Cic.; *raptum*, what is got by robbery, booty, plunder; *esse raptō*, Liv., *ex raptō*, Ov., to live by robbery.

*Rāptim* (*rapio*), adv., by rapine, by robbery, rapaciously, Liv.; quickly, hastily, in haste, Cic.

*Rāptio*, *onīs*, *f*. (*rapio*), a carrying off by force, abduction, Terent.

*Rāpto*, 1 (*rapio*), v. freq. a., I rob, plunder, ravage, Tac.; I drag or carry away violently, Virg.; figur.: I drag along, charge, accuse, Propert.

*Rāptor*, *ōris*, m. (*rapio*), a robber, plunderer, spoiler, ravisher, Plaut.; a violator, deflowerer, Tac.; *rāptores lupi*, ravenous wolves, Virg.

*Rāptus*, *ūs*, m. (*rapio*), a robbing, plundering, Tac.; a rape, forcible abduction, Cic.

*Rāpūlum*, *i*, n. (*rapum*), dim., a little rape or turnip, Hor.

*Rāpum*, *i*, n. and *rāpa*, *ae*, *f*. (*ῥάπῑον*), a turnip, Plin.

*Rārēfācīo*, 3 (*rarus*, *facio*), v. a., to make thin, Lucret.

*Rārēscō*, 3 (*rarus*), v. inch. n., to grow thin.

become loose, not hang closely together, break away from each other, open, become fewer or rarer, Tac., Virg.

*Raritas, atis, f. (rarus)*, thinness, rarity, looseness, Cic.; fewness, scantiness, scarceness, rareness, scarcity, Sueton.

*Rarus, a, um (rarus)*, adj., wanting density, rare, subtle, thin, thinly scattered, loose, not dense, Virg.; rare, seldom to be seen, scarce, unfrequent, few, scanty, Cic.; seldom one, rarely one, Quint.; rarely or seldom doing, Tac.; rare of its kind, excellent, superior, Ov.; *rara manus*, the hand with the fingers spread apart, Quint.; *rara coma*, thinly-scattered hair, Ov.; *rara retia*, nets with great holes or interstices, Virg.; adv., *rārē*, Plaut.; and *rārō*, Cic.

*Rasilis, e (rado)*, adj., what may be shaven or polished, Virg.; shaved, scraped, polished, made smooth, Catull.

*Raster* or *rastrus, i, m.*, and *rastrum, i, n. (rado)*, a rake, harrow, drag; a weeding-hook, mattock, hoe, Virg.

*Ratio, onis, f. (reor)*, a speaking about a thing; an account, a reckoning, calculation, Sueton.; number, amount, sum, Plaut.; regard, respect, consideration, concern, care, Cic.; interest, advantage, Cic.; opinion, Cic.; purpose, intention, plan, Cic.; proposal, proposition, Nep.; purport, effect, Cic.; system of doctrine, Cic.; reason, reasonableness, consideration, wisdom, Caes.; the reasoning faculty, Cic.; transaction, business, affair, Cic.; question, investigation, inquiry, Cic.; a principle, Terent.; a measure, Terent.; a rule, Cic.; manner, way, kind, quality, nature, Cic.; method, course, conduct, Cic.; arrangement, disposition, order, Cic.; means, expedient, Terent.; science, skill, ability, Cic.; a reason, reasonable ground, Cic.; reason, pretence, show, Cic.; a conclusion by reasoning, syllogism, argumentation, proof, Cic.; *rationem reddere rei*, or *de re*, to give in a reckoning, render an account of a thing, Cic.; *habere rationem cum aliquo*, to stand in connection, intercourse, relation, have to do with a person, Cic.; *ratio carceris*, the register or record of a prison, Cic.; *habere rationem alicujus rei*, to have regard, a care of, to care for any thing, Cic.; *suam rationem ducere*, to take regard to one's self, look to one's own interest, Cic.; *in eandem rationem*, to the same effect, Cic.; *nulla ratione*, without reason, in an unreasonable manner, unwisely, Caes.; *ratione fecisti*, you acted rationally, wisely, well, Cic.; *rationes vitae meae*, my plan of life, Cic.; *caspere qua ratione*, in what way, how, Caes.; or *inire rationem*, to adopt a means, Cic.; *est aliqua rei ratio*, there is something in that, Cic.

*Ratiocindio, onis, f. (ratiocinor)*, a reason-

ing about, considering, estimating of a thing, Cic.; a syllogism, Cic.; a proving by syllogisms, Quint.

*Ratiocinditus, a, um (ratiocinor)*, adj., pertaining to reasoning or arguing, argumentative, Cic.

*Ratiocinditor, ōris, m. (ratiocinor)*, a caster up of accounts, accountant, computer, calculator, reckoner, Cic.

*Ratiocinor, i (ratio)*, v. dep. n. and a., I cast up accounts, account, reckon, compute, calculate, Cic.; I draw a conclusion, reason, infer by reason, argue, Cic.; I consider, weigh, reflect upon, Plaut.

*Ratiōnabilis, e (ratio)*, adj., reasonable, endowed with reason, rational, Quint.; agreeable to reason, Senec.

*Ratiōnālis, e (ratio)*, adj., of or belonging to accounts; reasonable, rational, Quint.; agreeable to reason, Senec.; adv., *ratiōnālīter*, Senec.

*Rātis, is, f. (akin to ramus)*, a raft, float, Caes.; a boat, bark, vessel, Virg.; a bridge of boats, ponton, Virg.

*Ratiōncilla, ae, f. (ratio)*, a little reckoning, small account, Plaut.; a small reason or argument, Cic.

*Rātus, a, um, part. (reor)*; adj., reckoned, calculated, computed, Caes.; confirmed, established, firm, valid, certain, sure; fixed, abiding, Cic.; safe, certain, Cic.; *rata pars*, the proportional part, proportion, Caes.; *rato tempore*, at a fixed, appointed time, Cic.; *ratum habere* or *ducere*, to account valid, approve, confirm, ratify, Cic.

*Raucus, a, um (ravis)*, adj., hoarse, harsh, jarring, grating, rough, unpleasant, Cic.; hoarse-sounding, Virg.; *raucae aves*, geese, ducks, Martial; *rumor jam raucus erit factus*, the report will already have in a great measure subsided, Cic.

*Raudus, ōdus, rūdus, ēris, n. (akin to rufus, red)*, red ore, brass, or copper, Liv.

*Rauduscūlum, i, n. (raudus)*, dim., a small piece of brass or copper, a little money, Cic.

*Rārio, 4 (akin to rādo, and Sansc. rāra, sound)*, v. n., I cry or speak till I be hoarse, Plaut.

*Rāris, is, f. (rario)*, hoarseness, Plaut.

*Rārus, a, um (akin to rufus, ruber)*, adj., grayish, gray, gray-yellow, russet, yellowish, Hor.

*Rē*, insep. prp., down, back, in return, again, anew; before vowels, *h*, and *do*, it is *red-*, as *red-eo*, *red-hibeo*, *red-do*.

*Reapō* (for *re capse* = *ipsū*), adv., in the thing itself, indeed, in fact, in truth, in reality, Cic.

*Reditus, ūs, m. (reus)*, the state of a person accused or impeached, the condition of a person arraigned, Quint.

*Rēbellatio, onis, f. (rebello)*, a renewal of war, revolt, insurrection, Tac.

*Rē-bellatrix, icis, f. (rebello)*, she that renews war, revolting, insurgent, Ov.  
*Rē-bellio, onis, f. (rebellis)*, the renewal of war, revolt, insurrection, Caes.  
*Rē-bellus, e (re, bellum)*, adj., making war afresh, renewing war, insurgent, revolting, rebellious, Virg.  
*Rē-bellum, ii, n. (rebello)*, same as *rebellio*, Liv.  
*Rē-bello, 1 (re, bellum)*, v. n., I begin war again, renew the war, renew hostilities, rise up again in arms, revolt, rise up in insurrection, Liv.; I renew the fight or contest, Ov.  
*Rē-bito, 3, v. n.*, I return, Plaut.  
*Rē-boo, 1, v. n.*, I return an echo, re-echo, Virg.; I resound, sound, Lucret.  
*Rē-calciro, 1, v. n.*, I kick or strike with the heel, wince, Hor.  
*Rē-cāleo, ui, 2, v. n.*, to be warm or hot again, be very hot, Virg.  
*Rē-cālesco, lui, 3, v. n.*, to grow or become hot again, Cic.  
*Rē-calfacio, fēci, factum, 3 (re, calefacio)*, v. a., I make warm or hot again, warm again, Ov.  
*Rē-calvus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat bald, bald on the forehead, Plaut.  
*Rē-candesco, dui, 3, v. n.*, to grow or become white again, Ov.; to grow hot or warm again, Ov.  
*Rē-canto, 1, v. a.*, I sing back, echo back, Martial; I charm back, charm away, Ov.; I recant, retract, Hor.  
*Rē-cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3, v. n.*, I go back, fall back, retire, retreat, recede, Cic.; I go away, go off, depart, withdraw, Cic.; *domus recessit*, the house lay at a distance, Virg.; *recessisse*, to lie further back, be more remote, Quint.; *recede de medio*, depart, make off, Cic.; *recedere ab officio*, to averse from one's duty, Cic.  
*Rē-cello, 3, v. n. and a.*, I strike back, fall back, fly back, bend back, Liv.  
*Rē-cens, tis, part.* (Sansc. *ruh*, to grow), growing; adj., fresh, new, newly or lately made or done, recent, Caes.; adv., lately, freshly, newly, recently, Plaut.; *sol recens*, the rising sun, Pers.; *recens a vulnere*, with a wound yet fresh, Virg.; *recentiores philosophi*, later, modern philosophers, Cic.; *recentiore memoria*, in later times, Cic.; *recentes animae*, souls lately separated from the body, Ov.  
*Rē-censco, sui, sum and sūm, 2, v. a.*, I count over, tell over, enumerate, go through, review, survey, inspect, examine, muster, Caes.; I go through, pass through, run through, Ov.; I recite, recount, relate, Ov.  
*Rē-censio, onis, f. (recensio)*, a review, survey, numbering, recension, Cic.  
*Rē-census, ūs, m. (recensio)*, a numbering, going through, reviewing, Sueton.  
*Rē-ceptūculum, i, n. (recepto)*, a place to receive or keep things in, receptacle,

storehouse, reservoir, magazine, Cic.; a place of refuge, retreat, shelter, lurking-place, Cic.  
*Rē-ceptōr, ōris, m. (recipio)*, a receiver; a harbour, shelter, Cic.  
*Rē-ceptio, onis, f. (recipio)*, a receiving, reception, Plaut.  
*Rē-cepto, 1 (recipio)*, v. freq. a., I take again or back, recover, Virg.; I receive or admit repeatedly, Terent.; I harbour, protect, Tac.; I take back, draw back, Virg.; *receptare se in tectum*, to betake one's self, retire to the house, Virg.  
*Rē-ceptor, ōris, m. (recipio)*, a receiver, harbourer, entertainer, Tac.  
*Rē-ceptum, i, n. (recipio)*, a promise, engagement, Cic.  
*Rē-ceptus, ūs, m. (recipio)*, a taking back, Liv.; a retiring, falling back, retreat, Caes.; refuge, Caes.; place of refuge, asylum, Virg.; *receptui canere*, to call back the soldiers by the sound of the trumpet, to sound a retreat, Caes.  
*Rē-cessus, ūs, m. (recedo)*, a going back, drawing back, retiring, retreating, retreat, Cic.; a retired, lonely, or secret place, recess, nook, retreat, Ov.; reflux, ebbing, Cic.; *r. animi*, a drawing back, shrinking back of the mind, Cic.  
*Rē-charmido, 1 (re, Charmides)*, v. a., to strip or divest of the name Charmides, Plaut.  
*Rē-cidivus, a, um (recido)*, adj., what comes again, returning, recurring, Plin.; rising afresh, renewed from its ruins, regenerated, Virg.  
*Rē-cido, cidi, cōsum, 3 (re, cado)*, v. n., I fall back, fly back, recoil, Cic.; I return, recur, Plin.; I fall, fall off, slacken, abate, Cic.; figur.: I fall, light, come to or upon, Cic.; *id puto ad nihil recasurum*, I think that will come to nothing, end in nothing, Cic.; *eo res recidit*, it has come to that, Quint.  
*Rē-cido, cidi, cōsum, 3 (re, caedo)*, v. a., I cut off, cut down, cut away, pare away, Ov.; figur.: I cut off, lop off, retrench, reduce, Cic.; *recidere aliquid prisum ad morem*, to reduce a thing to its former limits, Tac.  
*Rē-cingo, cinxi, cinctum, 3, v. a.*, I ungird, loose, Ov.; *cingi ferrum*, to put off his sword, Stat.  
*Rē-cino, nui, 3 (re, cano)*, v. a. and n., I sing again, sing repeatedly; I repeat, Hor.; I sound, resound, Cic.; *recurre nomen alicujus*, to sound back, echo any one's name, Hor.  
*Rē-clipero, 1. See recupero.*  
*Rē-cipio, cēpi, ceptum, 3 (re, capio)*, v. a., I take again or back, seize again, resume, Liv.; I retake, bring again into my power, Cic.; I get again, recover, regain, Liv.; I place in its former state, reinstate, restore, Liv.; I bring off, rescue, save, Virg.; I except, reserve, Plaut.; I take, receive,

take in, Cic.; I accept, undertake, take on myself, Cic.; I take up, adopt, receive into use, Tac.; I take upon myself, pledge myself, engage, warrant, guarantee, pass my word, assure solemnly, promise sacredly, Cic.; I take, receive, accept, admit, Plaut.; I admit of, allow, suffer, bear, am content with, Liv.; I contain, comprehend, Senec.; *recipere animum*, to recover one's self, take heart, Liv.; *r. animam*, to recover breath, Terent.; *r. aliquem*, to take up, interest one's self for any one, Cic.; *r. aliquem ex servitute*, to save any one from slavery, Liv.; *recipere se*, to betake one's self back, retreat, return, Terent.; to retire, make a retreat, to retreat, Caes.; *r. se ad frugem bonam*, to amend, become wiser and better, Cic.; *r. nomen alicujus*, to admit a complaint against any one, Cic.; *r. poenam ab aliquo*, to take vengeance or inflict punishment upon a person, Virg.; *r. letum toto corpore*, to be pierced through and through, Cic.; *est uni receptum*, it is common, usual, Plin.; *r. fidem alicui*, to pledge, plight, positively engage, Cic.; *r. aliquem lecto*, to receive or admit one into the house, Liv.

*Reciprocus*, *l* (*reciprocus*), *v. a.*, I fetch back the same way, bring back again, Liv.; *reciprocari*, to be made to return, flow back, go back, be converted, Cic.

*Reciprocus*, *a, um* (*\*reci*, anew, *precor*), *adj.*, asking anew or again, taking back; going back, returning upon its own path, retrograding, Varr.; reciprocal, mutual, alternate, Gell.; *pronomina reciproca*, reflexive pronouns, Priscian.

*Recitatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*recito*), a reading off, reading over aloud, Cic.

*Recitator*, *oris*, *m.* (*recito*), one who reads off, a reader, Cic.; one who reads his writings before his friends or in public, Hor.

*Recito*, *l*, *v. a.*, I read off, read aloud, Cic.; I say by heart, repeat from memory, say off, recite, Plaut.

*Reclamatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*reclamo*), a crying out in disapprobation, cry of dislike, loud expression of displeasure, Cic.

*Reclamito*, *l* (*reclamo*), *v. freq. n.*, I cry out against, exclaim against, contradict, *c. dat.*, Cic.

*Reclamo*, *l*, *v. a. and n.*, I cry or bawl out against, contradict with a loud voice, quibble, Cic.; I cry no, Cic.; I object, quibble; I cry out, call out, exclaim, Hor.; to ring again, resound, re-echo, reverberate, Virg.

*Reclinatio*, *e* (*reclino*), *adj.*, leaning back, bent back, reclining, leaning, Tac.

*Reclino*, *l*, *v. a. and n.*, I bend back, bend or incline upon or against, Caes.; I relieve, suffer to rest, Hor.; *reclinare onus in aliquem*, to put a burden upon one,

Sueton.; *reclinatus, a, um*, bent back, reclined, leaning, Caes.

*Recludo*, *si, sum, 3* (*re, claudo*), *v. a.*, I unclose, open, throw open, Plaut.; *figur.*: I disclose, bring to light, bring out, expose, show, Virg.; I reveal, divulge, blab, Hor.; I cut open, Virg.; I shut, shut up, Justin.

*Re-cogito*, *l*, *v. a.*, I think back, think again, Cic.; I reflect, consider again, Plaut.

*Re-cognitio*, *onis*, *f.* (*recognosco*), reconsideration, renewed reflection, recognition, recollection, Cic.; a reviewing, examination, investigation, inspection, Liv.

*Re-cognosco*, *gnovi, gnitum*, *3, v. a.*, I make acquaintance with again or anew, learn afresh, bring to remembrance, call to mind, recollect, Cic.; I see or perceive again, recognise, Cic.; I review, re-examine, Cic.; I inspect, examine, review, Sueton.

*Re-colligo*, *legi, lectum*, *3, v. a.*, I gather up again, recollect, collect or gather together, Senec.; I get again, recover, Ov.; I take again, take to myself again, Justin.

*Re-colo*, *cólui, cultum*, *3, v. a.*, I cultivate or till anew, work anew, Liv.; I inhabit again, revisit, Phaedr.; I honour again, dignify again, Tac.; I set up anew, renew, restore, re-establish, reinstate, Cic.; I resume, practise, or exercise again, Cic.; I reflect upon, revolve, consider, contemplate, meditate on; I recollect, call to mind, Plaut.

*Re-comminiscor*, *3, v. dep. a.*, I bring to remembrance, think out again, find out again, Plaut.

*Re-compōno*, *3, v. a.*, to rearrange, to readjust, Ov.

*Re-conciliatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*reconcilio*), a restoration, re-establishment, reinstatement, renewal, Cic.; reconciliation, reconciliation, renewal of good-will, Cic.

*Re-conciliator*, *oris*, *m.* (*reconcilio*), a restorer, re-establisher, reinstater, Liv.

*Re-concilio*, *l*, *v. a.*, I get back or again, bring back, Plaut.; I procure again, re-establish, restore, Liv.; I reunite, reconcile, make friendly, Cic.; I restore, make well again, Varr.

*Re-concinno*, *l*, *v. a.*, I make or manufacture again, Plaut.; I set right or make up again, mend, refit, repair, Cic.

*Re-conditus*, *a, um*, *part. (recondo)*, *adj.*, concealed, retired, hidden, Cic.; *figur.*: secret, abstruse, profound, recondite, not common, Cic.; close, reserved, uncommunicative, Cic.

*Re-condo*, *didi, ditum*, *3, v. a.*, I put or lay together again, lay up, hoard, put away, stow away, Cic.; *figur.*: I hoard up, store up, Cic.; I hide, conceal, secrete, put out of sight, Virg.; I say nothing of, bury in silence, Virg.; I close again, close, shut, Ov.; I discharge, emit, Propert.; *gladium in vaginam recondere*, to put up



again, sheathe again the sword, Cic. ; *gladium lateri recondere*, to thrust the sword into the side, Ov.

*Rē-coquo, coxi, coctum*, 3, v. a., I cook, boil, seethe over again, Cic. ; I smelt or forge anew, reforge, Virg. ; I remould, refashion, polish to perfection, Quint.

*Rē-cordātio, onis, f. (recordor)*, a calling to mind, recollection, remembrance, Cic.

*Rē-cordor*, 1 (*re, cor*), v. dep. a. and n., I think back upon, call to mind, bethink myself, remind myself, recollect, Cic. ; I consider, weigh, ponder, reflect, represent to myself, Plaut. ; *flagitiorum suorum recordari*, to remind one's self of one's crimes, Cic. ; *pueritiae memoriam recordari*, to call to mind the age of childhood, Cic. ; *quae sum passura, recordor*, I think of what I am to suffer, Ov.

*Rē-corri-go, rexi, rectum*, 3, v. a., I mend, correct, or set right again, reform, Senec.

*Rē-creo*, 1, v. a., I remake, reproduce, restore, renew, Plin. ; I set up again, repair, recruit, refresh, reassure, Cic. ; *re-creari*, to recover, increase, grow, Lucret. ; to be restored, Cic.

*Rē-crēpo*, 1, v. n., to sound back, ring again ; to resound, clang, ring, Catull.

*Rē-cre-sco, crevi, crētum*, 3, v. n., I grow or grow forth again, grow up or increase again, Ov.

*Rē-crūdesco, fui*, 3, v. n., to become raw again, break open again, of wounds, Cic. ; to break out afresh, be renewed, Liv.

*Rectā (rectus)*, adv., *sc. via*, right on, right along, directly, straightway, straightforward ; plainly, Terent.

*Rectio, onis, f. (rego)*, a ruling, governing ; administration, government, Cic.

*Rector, oris, m. (rego)*, a director, ruler, governor, Cic. ; king, Ov. ; regulator, guide, Quint.

*Rectrix, icis, f. (rector)*, a directress, governess, Senec.

*Rectus, a, um, part. (rego)*, adj., right, straight, direct, not crooked, Cic. ; plain, unornamented, unaffected, simple, natural, Quint. ; regular, right, good, virtuous, legitimate, Sueton. ; *recto itinere*, straightforward, right on, Caes. ; *rectum intestinum*, the straight gut or rectum, Cels. ; *recta saxa*, rocks rising perpendicularly, Liv. ; *casus recti*, independent cases, the nomin. and vocat., Quint. ; *oratio recta*, direct speech, Quint. ; *rectus iudex*, an impartial judge, Quint. ; *rectum*, rectitude, Virg. ; *rectum est*, it is right, proper, reasonable, Cic. ; adv., *rectē*, Cic.

*Rē-cūbo, fui, bitum*, 1, v. n., I lie on my back, lie, recline, Cic.

*Rē-cumbo, cūbui, cūbitum*, 3, v. n., I lay myself down, lie down again, Cic. ; I fall down, Ov. ; I sink, fall, or settle down, am laid, subside, Virg. ; I lie, recline, Senec.

*Rē-cūpērdtio, onis, f. (recupero)*, a recovery, regaining, getting back, Cic.

*Rē-cūpērdtor, ōris, m. (recupero)*, a recoverer, Tac. ; a judge delegate, Cic.

*Rē-cūpērdtōrius, a, um (recuperator)*, adj., of a judge delegate, Cic.

*Rē-cūpēro* or *re-cūpēro*, 1 (*re, capio*), v. a., I get again, regain, get back, recover, Caes. ; I resume, re-adopt, Sueton.

*Rē-curro, curri*, 3, v. n., I run back, return running, Terent. ; I come back, come again, return, Cic. ; I resort to, have recourse to, recur, Caes. ; I run, Martial.

*Rē-curso*, 1 (*recurro*), v. freq. n., I run back often, Plaut. ; I return often, Virg. ; *animo recursum*, it occurs often to the memory, Virg.

*Rē-cursus, ūs, m. (recurro)*, a running back, Virg. ; a return, retreat, Liv.

*Rē-curvo*, 1, v. a., I bend or curve back or backwards ; I make to flow back, force to return, Ov.

*Rē-curvus, a, um, adj.*, bent back, curved or crooked back, Virg.

*Rē-cūdiatio, onis, f. (recuso)*, a refusal, opposition, Cic. ; objection, exception, counter-plea, Cic.

*Rē-cūso*, 1 (*re, causa*), v. a., I make objection, refuse, reject, decline, make opposition, draw back, Cic. ; *recusare mori*, to be unwilling to die, Caes. ; *sententiam ne diceret, recusavit*, he refused to state his opinion, Cic.

*Rē-cūtio, cussi, cussum*, 3 (*re, quatio*), v. a., I shake back, dash back ; I shake, make to shake, Virg.

*Rēd-ambulo*, 1, v. n., I come back again, return, Plaut.

*Rēd-āmo*, 1, v. a., I love back, love in return, return love for love, Cic.

*Rēd-arguo, gui, gūtum*, 3, v. a., I confute, refute, disprove, Cic. ; I blame, find fault with, Cic.

*Rēd-auspico*, 1, v. n., I take the auspices again, begin afresh, return, Plaut.

*Rēd-ditio, onis, f. (reddo)*, a giving back ; the afterpart of a period, answering to the antecedent part of it, Quint.

*Rēd-do, didi, ditum*, 3 (*re, do*), v. a., I give back, restore, return, Cic. ; I give forth, send forth, Ov. ; I give in, hand in, deliver, render, Cic. ; I give up, yield, concede, Cic. ; I bestow, grant, permit, Liv. ; I leave, allow, Liv. ; I pay, Terent. ; I bring in, yield, bear, Terent. ; I repeat, Ov. ; I pronounce, Ov. ; I recite, rehearse, say off, Hor. ; I am like, resemble, represent, imitate, express, Virg. ; I give in return, Caes. ; I requite, recompense, Cic. ; I translate, render, Cic. ; I make again, replace with new, Plaut. ; *reddere se* or *reddi*, to return again, Liv. ; *reddere vitam* or *luem*, to give up the ghost, to die, Ov. ; *r. stridorem*, to creak, Ov. ; *r. rationem alicui*, to render an account to one, Plaut. ; *r. verba Latine*, to speak

Latin, Ov.; *r. responsum*, to give an answer, Liv.; *r. aliquid Latine*, to render something in Latin, translate it into Latin, Cic.; *r. aliquem iratum alicui*, to make one angry with a person, Cic.; *r. ludos*, to give or hold games, Sueton.

**Rēd-emptio** or **rēd-emptio**, *onis*, *f.* (*redimo*), a purchasing, buying, Cic.; a ransoming, redemption, Liv.; a farming of the revenue, Cic.

**Rēd-empto** or **rēd-empto**, *1* (*redimo*), *v. freq.* *a.*, I redeem, Tac.

**Rēd-emptor** or **rēd-emptor**, *ōris*, *m.* (*redimo*), an undertaker, contractor, Cic.; a purveyor, provider, commissary, Liv.

**Rēd-emptura** or **rēd-emptura**, *ae*, *f.* (*redimo*), an undertaking or farming, Liv.

**Rēd-co**, *ii*, *itum*, *ire*, *v. n.*, I return, come back or again, go back, Cic.; of income: come in, accrue, be yielded or returned, Nep.; I come, fall, be brought or reduced to, *ad*, Caes.; *redire in amicitiam alicujus*, to return into friendship with one, Liv.; *redire riam*, to go the way back, Cic.; *redire in gratiam cum aliquo*, to become reconciled to one, Cic.; *redire in riam*, to come to one's senses, to repent, Cic.; *redire ad se*, to come to one's self, to compose one's self, Liv.; *redire in memoriam mortuorum*, to recall to mind the deceased, Cic.; *res huc rediit*, the matter is come to this, Caes.

**Rēd-ibeo**, *bui*, *ditum*, *2* (*re, habeo*), *v. a.*, I take back what I have sold, Plaut.; I return a thing bought to the seller, Cic.; I return, restore, Plaut.

**Rēd-ibitio**, *onis*, *f.* (*redhibeo*), the taking back of a thing sold, the returning of a thing bought, Quint.

**Rēd-igo**, *egi*, *actum*, *3* (*re, ago*), *v. a.*, I drive back, force back, Ov.; I drive, Justin.; I bring again or back, Terent.; I reduce, constrain, force, Liv.; I bring together, collect, gather in, Cic.; I make, render, Caes.; *redigere rem ad pristinam rationem*, to bring things back into the former way, Caes.; *r. homines in gratiam*, to reconcile men to each other, Terent.; *r. aliquem ad inopiam*, to reduce one to poverty, Terent.; *r. omnia in unum*, to bring all things together, to collect all into a mass, Cic.; *r. in ordinem*, to set or dispose in order, Auct. ad Herenn.; to admit into the rank of a classic, Quint.

**Rēd-imiculum**, *i*, *n.* (*redimio*), a band, head-band, necklace, fillet, ribbon, Cic.; band or bond, tie, Plaut.

**Rēd-imio**, *4* (*re, amentum, iungo*), *v. a.*, I bind round, wind round, wreath, gird, encircle, Cic.; I surround, environ, encompass, begird, Senec.

**Rēd-imo**, *emi*, *emum* or *emptum*, *3* (*re, emo*), *v. a.*, I buy back or again, repurchase, Cic.; I buy in return, Plaut.; I buy, purchase, Liv.; I acquire, gain, or procure for a price, Cic.; I redeem, ran-

som by money, Cic.; I buy off, free, or rescue by payment, Cic.; I avert, repel, ward off by payment, Cic.; I farm, Caes.; I undertake, contract for, Cic.; I hire, Liv.

**Rēd-integratio**, *onis*, *f.* (*redintegro*), a restoration, renewal; a repetition, Auct. ad Herenn.

**Rēd-integro**, *1* (*re, integro*), *v. a.*, I make whole again, restore, complete again, Caes.; I renew, refresh, bring back again, Cic.; I repeat, Auct. ad Herenn.; I restore, recruit, refresh, Tac.

**Rēd-ipiscor**, *eptus*, *sum*, *3* (*re, apiscor*), *v. dep. a.*, I get again, recover, Plaut.

**Rēd-itio**, *onis*, *f.* (*redeo*), a returning, return, Caes.

**Rēd-itus**, *ūs*, *m.* (*redeo*), a return, Cic.; income, revenue, produce, Nep.; *r. in gratiam*, reconciliation, Cic.

**Rēd-ivā**, *ae*, *f.* See *reduvia*.

**Rēd-ivus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, living again, restored to life; revived, renewed, used over again, Cic.

**Rēd-oleo**, *ui*, *2*, *v. n.*, to emit a smell, to smell, Ov.; *v. a.*, to smell of or with; *redolere vinum*, to smell of wine, Cic.

**Rē-dōmitus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, tamed again, Cic.

**Rē-dōno**, *1*, *v. a.*, I give back again, restore, return, Hor.; *redonare iras alicui*, to give up anger in order to please one, Hor.

**Rē-dūco**, *xi*, *ctum*, *3*, *v. a.*, I lead or bring back, conduct back, Caes.; I take to myself again, Terent.; I bring into practice again, renew, Tac.; I bring, reduce to, Ov.; I draw back, retract, Cic.; I remove, Virg.; I set behind or after, Cic.; *reducere regem*, to reinstate the king, Cic.; *r. aliquem in gratiam*, to restore one to favour, Terent.; *r. aliquem*, to reclaim one from wickedness, Terent.; *r. aliquem a morte*, to save one from death, Virg.; *r. se*, to withdraw, retire, Caes.; *r. liberalitatem*, to limit liberality, Senec.; part., *reductus*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, remote, retired, solitary, Virg.; *reducta*, with the Stoics, things that deserve to be postponed, inferior, Cic.

**Rē-ductio**, *onis*, *f.* (*reduco*), a leading or bringing back, conducting back, restoring, Cic.

**Rē-ductor**, *ōris*, *m.* (*reduco*), a bringer back, restorer, Liv.

**Rēd-uncus**, *a*, *um* (*re, uncus*), *adj.*, bent or curved back; bent inwards, Ov.

**Rēd-undantia**, *ae*, *f.* (*redundo*), an overflowing of water; figur.: superfluity, exuberance, superabundance, redundancy, Cic.

**Rēd-undo**, *1* (*re, unda*), *v. n.*, to flow back, run over, discharge itself, overflow, Cic.; figur.: to redound, extend, come to, Cic.; to come forth, appear, follow, Cic.; to abound, abound in, have a redundancy of, *c. abl.*, Cic.; *locus sanguine redundavit*, the ground swam with blood, Cic.; *infa-*

*mia ad omicos redundat*, the shame falls upon the friends, Cic.; *aliquid redundabit*, something will remain, Cic.; v. a., to pour forth, Ov.; *redundans*, overflowing, copious, exuberant, redundant, Cic.

*Rē-ūcia* or *rē-īcia*, ae, f. (\*red-uo), an agnail, rivet, Cic.; *redutiam curare*, to trouble one's self about a trifle, Cic.

*Rē-dux*, ācia, m. and f. (*reduco*), one that leads or brings back, Ov.; one brought back, come back, returning, Cic.

*Rē-fello*, 3 (*re, fallo*), v. a., I remove a charge, I confute, refute, prove false, disprove, repel, Cic.

*Rē-fercio*, *ferri*, *fertum*, 4 (*re, farcio*), v. a., I fill, stuff, cram, Cic.

*Rē-ferio*, 4, v. a., I strike again, Plaut.; I strike back, Ov.

*Rē-fero*, *tūli*, *lātum*, 3, v. a., I bring or carry back or again, Cic.; I drive back, Cic.; I cause to rebound, Cic.; I draw back, Ov.; I bring back word, report, relate, give an account of, Caes.; I restore, re-establish, renew, Cic.; I call to mind, remember, reflect upon, Ov.; I am like, resemble, Virg.; I bring forward again, Cic.; I bear away, gain, obtain, acquire, Tac.; I bring or say in return, object, answer, reply, Cic.; I return, requite, give in return, Cic.; I compare, judge of, Nep.; I refer to, *ad*, Cic.; I adapt, Cic.; I carry, bear, bring, Cic.; I turn, direct, put, apply to, Cic.; I deliver, give in, Cic.; I propose, lay before, consult, Cic.; I register, record, Cic.; I reckon, count, number, or reckon among, Cic.; I execute, accomplish, effect, bring to pass, Liv.; *referre se* or *referri*, to return, retire, withdraw, Cic.; *referre pedem* or *gradum*, to return, retire, Liv.; *r. vinum*, to vomit the wine, Ov.; *r. in melius*, to make better, Virg.; *r. salutem alicui*, to salute one in return, Cic.; *r. gratiam alicui*, to return one thanks, Cic.; *par pro pari referre*, to repay like for like, Cic.; *referri*, to have reference to, belong, pertain or relate to, concern, Cic.; *referre ad senatum*, to make a motion in the senate, Cic.; *referre ad se ipsum*, to ask one's self, Cic.

*Rē-fert*, *rē-tūlit* (*rem*, accus. of *res, fero*), v. impers., it is important, it imports, profits; *meā refert*, it is important for me, it concerns me, Cic.; *tūd nihil refert*, it does not concern you, it is nothing to you, Terent.; *quid id ad me refert*! what is that to me! Cic.; *parvi refert*, it is of little importance, Cic.; *magnopere refert*, it is of great importance, Cic.; *quid retulit*! of what use has it been! Terent.; *cui rei retulit*! what purpose did it serve! Plaut.; *quid te retulit*! what was it to you! Plaut.; *mea minime refert*, it does not at all concern me, Terent.; *multum refert*, it is of great importance, Quint.; *quam ad rem*

*istuc refert*! what purpose does it serve? what end does it answer? Plaut.; *illorum magis, quam sua retulisse*, that it has been more important to them than to him, Sallust.

*Rē-fertus*, a, um, part. (*refercio*); adj., filled, stuffed, crammed, full, replenished, c. abl. or gen., Cic.; figur.: full, rich, abounding in, amply provided with; well provided, Cic.

*Rē-ferreo*, 2, v. n., to ferment or boil again, to boil up; *crimen referrens*, an atrocious crime, Cic.

*Rē-fervesco*, *vi* or *hui*, 3 (*referveo*), v. inch. n., to grow hot, boil up, boil up again, Cic.; to lose its heat, to cool, Cic.

*Rē-ficio*, *fēci*, *fectum*, 3 (*re, facio*), v. a., I make again or anew, Cic.; I restore a thing to its former state, Liv.; I reinstate, Tac.; I rebuild, Caes.; I repair, refit, Caes.; I rekindle, Ov.; I fill up, supply, recruit, Liv.; I restore to health, cure, heal, Cic.; I relieve, revive, refresh, Liv.; I re-elect, Cic.; I collect, get, receive, Cic.; *reficite vos*, take fresh courage, Cic.

*Rē-figo*, *fixi*, *fixum*, 3, v. a., I unfix, unfasten, unloose, loosen, tear off, take down, pluck down, remove by force, Cic.; I cancel, annul, abrogate, abolish, Cic.; I fix or fasten anew, fasten, Virg.

*Rē-fingo*, 3, v. a., I form or make again, restore, Virg.

*Rē-flātus*, ūs, m. (*reflo*), a blowing back; a contrary wind, Cic.

*Rē-flecto*, *flecti*, *flexum*, 3, v. a., I bend or turn back or backwards, Ov.; I turn away, Ov.; figur.: I bend, move, touch, appease, guide, Cic.; *reflectere animum*, to reflect, Virg.; *reflecti*, to bend itself back, Ov.

*Rē-flō*, 1, v. n. and a., I blow contrary, blow back or against, blow, Cic.

*Rē-fluo*, *fluxi*, *rum*, 3, v. n., to flow back, Virg.

*Rē-fluus*, a, um (*refluo*), adj., flowing or running back, Ov.

*Rē-focillo*, 1, v. a., I cause to live again, revive, refresh, restore, Senec.

*Rē-formatio*, *onis*, f. (*reformo*), transformation, amelioration, reformation, Senec.

*Rē-formidatio*, *onis*, f. (*reformido*), a fearing, fear, dread, Cic.

*Rē-formido*, 1 (*re, formido*), v. a. and n., I fear, dread, stand in awe of, Cic.; to suffer, cease growing, Virg.

*Rē-formo*, 1, v. a., I give another shape to, transform, re-change, mould, reform, Ov.

*Rē-foveo*, *fovi*, *futum*, 2, v. a., I warm again, cherish, refresh, revive, relieve, comfort, Ov.

*Rē-fractāriolus*, a, um (*refractarius*), adj., dim., somewhat stubborn, obstinate, refractory, Cic.

*Rē-fractārius*, a, um (*refringo*), adj., ob-

siniste, stubborn, unruly, refractory, Senec.  
*Rē-fracno*, 1. See *refreno*.  
*Rē-frāgor*, 1 (opposed to *suffragor*), v. dep. n., I oppose, resist, stand in the way of, cross, thwart, gainsay, c. dat., Cic.  
*Rē-frēndtio*, *onis*, f. (*refreno*), a checking, bridling, curbing, restraining, Senec.  
*Rē-frīno*, 1, v. a., I keep back by a bridle, Curt.; I restrain, curb, bridle, check, repress, stop, keep back or off, Cic.  
*Rē-frīco*, *enī*, *cātum*, 1, v. a., I scratch open again, rip up, Cic.; I renew, excite afresh, Cic.; I move, affect, disturb, distress anew, Cic.; v. n., to open afresh, appear again, Cic.  
*Rē-frīgērātio*, *onis*, f. (*refrigero*), a cooling, refreshing, Cic.  
*Rē-frīgēro*, 1, v. a., I deprive of warmth, make cool, I cool, chill, Cic.; I cool, refresh, relieve, Cic.; I render languid, cause to abate or relax, Cic.; I cause to leave off, silence, Quint.  
*Rē-frīgesco*, *frīxi*, 3, v. n., to lose its fire or warmth, grow cold, cool; to grow languid, grow stale or flat, subside, be disregarded, not to succeed well, Terent.; to cease to give interest, to be forgotten, Cic.  
*Rē-frīngo*, *frēgi*, *fractum*, 3 (*re*, *frango*), v. a., I break, break open or to pieces, Liv.; figur.: I break, check, repress, weaken, destroy, Cic.; I overpower, subdue, conquer, Hor.; *refringi*, to be refracted, Plin.  
*Rē-fugio*, *fūgi*, *fūgitum*, 3, v. n. and a., I flee back, retreat, Cic.; I recede, retire, Cic.; I draw back, shrink, Cic.; to be remote, Virg.; I flee from or before, Cic.; I flee, am afraid of, fear, shun, avoid, abstain from, reject, abhor, Cic.  
*Rē-fūgiūm*, *ii*, n. (*refugio*), a refuge; place of refuge, shelter, or retreat, Cic.  
*Rē-fūgus*, *a*, *um* (*refugio*), adj., flying back, Tac.; fleeing back, receding, Ov.  
*Rē-fulgeo*, *fulsi*, 2, v. n., to lighten back; to reflect brightness, be resplendent, shine bright, glitter, Liv.  
*Rē-fundo*, *fūdī*, *fūsum*, 3, v. a., I pour back, Cic.; I cause to overflow; *refundi*, to overflow, Virg.  
*Rē-futatio*, *onis*, f. (*refuto*), a refutation, Cic.  
*Rē-fūto*, 1, v. a., I check, drive, or keep back, suppress, subdue, restrain, repress, repel, resist, Cic.; I refute, disprove, Cic.  
*Rēgālis*, *e* (*rex*), adj., becoming a king, kingly, princely, royal, regal, Cic.; treating of kings, Ov.; adv., *rēgālīter*, Liv.  
*Rē-gēlo*, 1, v. a. and n., to free from ice or cold, to thaw, thaw again, warm again, Senec.  
*Rē-gēro*, *gessi*, *gestum*, 3, v. a., I bear or carry back, throw back, reflect, Ov.; I turn back, Senec.; figur.: I enter, transcribe, Quint.  
*Rē-gī-ficus*, *a*, *um* (*rex*, *facio*), adj., royal,

princely, magnificent, splendid, Virg.; adv., *rēgīficē*, Cic.  
*Rē-gī-fūgiūm*, *ii*, n. (*rex*, *fugio*), the flight of the king, a festival at Rome in commemoration of the expulsion of the last king, Ov.  
*Rē-gillus*, *a*, *um* (*regius*), adj., dim., royal, kingly, Plaut.  
*Rē-gimen*, *inis*, n. (*rego*), a guiding, governing, directing, ruling, Liv.; the rudder of a ship, Ov.; a governor, director, Liv.  
*Rē-gīna*, *ae*, f. (*rex*), a queen, Cic.; a royal princess, a king's daughter, Virg.; a noble lady, Plaut.  
*Rē-gio*, *onis*, f. (*rego*), a direction, line, Caes.; a boundary line, Cic.; a boundary, bound, limit, border, Cic.; a path, track, Cic.; a region, country, district, territory, tract of land, Cic.; *e regione*, in a straight line, Cic.; over against, opposite to, Nep.  
*Rē-giōndīm* (*regio*), adv., from quarter to quarter, by districts, Liv.  
*Rē-gius*, *a*, *um* (*rex*), adj., of or belonging to a king, becoming a king, kingly, royal, regal, princely, Cic.; magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, Hor.; *regia*, sc. *sedes* or *domus*, the royal palace, the court, Cic.; the king's tent, Liv.; the royal family, Liv.; *morbus regius*, the king's evil, jaundice, Hor.; adv., *rēgīē*, Cic.  
*Rē-gnātor*, *ōris*, m. (*regno*), a ruler, king, Virg.; an owner, possessor, Martial.  
*Rē-gnatrīx*, *icis*, f. (*regnator*), royal, imperial; *r. domus*, the imperial family, Tac.  
*Regno*, 1 (*regnum*), v. a. and n., I am king, have kingly power, reign, rule, govern as a king, Cic.; I rule at pleasure, tyrannise, domineer, rule with absolute power, lord over, Cic.; figur.: I am powerful, have the mastery, prevail, Cic.  
*Regnum*, *i*, n. (*rex*), royal dignity, regal government, sovereignty, Cic.; great power or influence, Cic.; tyranny, despotism, Ov.; a kingdom, realm, Cic.; the infernal regions, Virg.; any place of which one is completely master, Cic.  
*Rē-go*, *rexi*, *rectum*, 3 (*rexi*, *rexi*, I do; Sansc. *raz*, to erect, direct, rule), v. a., I set right, correct, Cic.; I direct, Virg.; I regulate, settle, Cic.; I manage, guide, govern, turn, Ov.; I rule, govern, sway, control, Cic.  
*Rē-grēdiōr*, *gressus sum*, 3 (*re*, *gradior*), v. dep. n., I go or come back, return, Cic.; *r. in memoriam*, I recollect, Plaut.  
*Rē-gressio*, *onis*, f. (*regredior*), a going back, retiring, return; a repeating of the same word in a sentence, Quint.  
*Rē-gressus*, *ūs*, m. (*regredior*), a return, Cic.; a last resource, Tac.  
*Rē-gūla*, *ae*, f. (*rex*), a straight piece of wood, Caes.; a rule, ruler, square, Cic.; a rule, example, pattern, Cic.  
*Rē-gūlus*, *i*, m. (*rex*), dim., a petty king, prince, chieftain, Liv.; a prince-royal,

the son of a king, Liv.; one of the royal family, Liv.

*Rē-gusto*, 1, v. a., I taste again, Senec.; I taste, eat, Pers.; figur.: I read over again, Cic.

*Rē-jectāneus*, a, um (*reicio*), adj., to be rejected, Cic.

*Rē-jectio*, onis, f. (*reicio*), a throwing back, Cic.; a rejecting, disdaining, Cic.; *r. judicium*, an objecting to any of the judges, Cic.

*Rē-jicio*, jēci, jectum, 3 (*re, jacio*), v. a., I cast or fling back, throw in return, Caes.; I throw back or behind, Virg.; I drive or chase back, Virg.; I drive back, repel, Cic.; I place behind, Liv.; I throw away or aside, throw or cast off, Cic.; I avert, Cic.; I keep off or away, keep back, Cic.; I vomit, cast up, Sueton.; I turn over to another, remand, leave to, Liv.; I reject, neglect, slight, refuse, spurn, set aside, Cic.; I defer, put off, Cic.; I throw, cast, Terent.; part., *rejectus*, a, um; adj., rejected, Cic.

*Rē-jicius*, a, um (*reicio*), adj., to be rejected, little worth, worthless, vile, Senec.

*Rē-labor*, lapsus sum, 3, v. n., I slide back, Ov.; I sail back, Ov.; to flow back, Hor.

*Rē-languesco*, gui, 3, v. n., I grow languid again, become feeble or faint again, become faint, abate, slacken, relax, languish, Caes.

*Rē-latio*, onis, f. (*refero*), a carrying or bringing back, Quint.; a returning, requital, Senec.; repetition, Cic.; a telling, relating, mentioning, recital, Justin.; respect, regard, reference, relation, Quint.; *r. criminis*, a retorting of an accusation upon another, Cic.

*Rē-lator*, ōris, m. (*refero*), a relater, reporter, Cic.

*Rē-latus*, ūs, m. (*refero*), a mentioning, relation, recital, Tac.

*Rē-laxatio*, onis, f. (*relaxo*), a widening, extending; an easing, relaxation, remission, Cic.

*Rē-lazo*, 1, v. a., I widen again, widen, make wide, Cic.; I ease, relieve, Cic.; I mitigate, soften, alleviate, Cic.; I loose, open, Ov.; I slacken, relax, Senec.

*Rē-légatio*, onis, f. (*relego*), a sending away, banishment, Cic.

*Rē-lēgo*, 1, v. a., I send away, remove, Virg.; I banish, exile, Cic.; I remove to a distance, Caes.; I refer to a book or an author, Nep.; I impute, ascribe, assign, attribute, Quint.

*Rē-lēgo*, lēgi, lectum, 3, v. a., I take back again piece by piece, gather up again, Ov.; I read again or anew, Ov.; I read, Martial; I go over again, sail over again, Virg.; figur.: I go over in my mind, consider minutely, Cic.

*Rē-lēvo*, 1, v. a., I lighten again, lighten, make easier, ease, relieve, lessen, diminish, abate, alleviate, Cic.; I ease, com-

fort, relieve, refresh, console, Cic.; I free from a burden, Ov.; I lift up, raise, Ov.; *relevare*, to be relieved, recover one's self; to be delivered, brought to bed, Ov.

*Rē-lictio*, onis, f. (*relinquo*), a leaving behind, leaving, forsaking, abandoning, Cic.

*Rē-ligatio*, onis, f. (*religo*), a binding, tying, Cic.

*Rē-ligio*, onis, f. (*relego*), conscientiousness, Cic.; religion, religious rites and institutions, Cic.; conscience, scruple, Cic.; a doubtful point, sin, guilt, Cic.; obligation, Liv.; sacredness, holiness, sanctity, Cic.; superstition, Cic.; *r. ritae*, irreproachableness, integrity, Cic.; *aliqua religionem injicere*, to cause a scruple to any one, Cic.; *habere rem religioni*, to have a scruple concerning a thing, Cic.; *religione liberare locum*, to profane a place, Cic.; *obstringere aliquem religioni*, to put an obligation upon one, Liv.

*Rē-ligiōsus*, a, um (*religio*), adj., conscientious, religious, Cic.; scrupulous, Liv.; sacred, holy, Cic.; conformable to religion, pious, devout, Plin.; adapted to religious service, Sueton.; exact, accurate, Cic.; adv., *religiōse*, Cic.

*Rē-ligo*, 1, v. a., I bind back, bind, tie, fasten, Caes.; I bind, tie together, Colum.; I unbind, Catull.

*Rē-lino*, lēci, lītum, 3, v. a., I open any thing which has been closed with pitch, resin, or the like, Virg.

*Rē-linguo*, līqui, lictum, 3, v. a., I leave behind, leave, Cic.; I leave, do not take away, do not abrogate, Liv.; I leave behind me, Virg.; I give up, abandon, Cic.; I leave, forsake, abandon, desert, Cic.; I forsake, do not assist, Virg.; I do not care about, do not punish, do not mind or mention, I omit, neglect, Cic.; I leave remaining, Cic.; *relinqui*, to remain, be left, Caes.; *relictus*, a, um, left, remaining; *relictum*, a remainder, Ov.

*Rē-liquiae*, drum, f. (*reliquus*), the remains, relics, the remainder, rest, remnant, residue, Cic.; the excrement, Senec.; *rei r.*, that which the grandfather has left, Cic.; *r. Marii*, the relics of the corpse, the ashes or bones of Marius, Cic.

*Rē-liquus*, a, um (*relinquo*), adj., remaining, the rest, the residue, Cic.; future, Cic.; other, Cic.; *pecunia reliqua*, the money that remains still to be paid, Cic.; *reliquum*, pl., *reliqua*, the rest, remainder, Liv.; *reliquum est, ut*, it remains only, that, Cic.; *nihil est reliqui*, nothing remains, Cic.; *reliquum facere*, to leave remaining, leave, omit, Cic.; *quod reliquum est*, or *de reliquo* or *reliqua*, as for the rest, as to what remains, moreover, Cic.; *reliquaque*, and so forth, and so on, Cic.; *in reliquum tempus*, in futura, for the future, henceforward, Cic.; *reliqui*, the others, the rest, Cic.

*Religio, religiosus.* See *religio, religiosus*.  
*Rē-lūco, lūco*, 2, v. n., to shine back, shine, be bright or clear, glitter, Cic.

*Rē-lūco*, 3 (*re-luceo*), v. inch. n., to become again clear or bright, to shine again, Ov.

*Rē-luctor*, 1, v. dep. n., I struggle or wrestle again, Hor.; I resist, am repugnant, reluctant or adverse to, Ov.

*Rē-lūdo, ei, sum*, 3, v. a., I jest or mock in return, Senec.

*Rē-mando*, 1, v. a., I send word again or in return, Eutrop.

*Rē-mando, di, sum*, 3, v. a. and n., I chew over again, chew the cud, ruminate, Plin.

*Rē-māco, mansi, mansum*, 2, v. n., I stay or remain behind, stay, remain, abide, continue, Cic.; figur.: I hold out, last, endure, remain, am left or remaining, Cic.

*Rē-mansio, onis, f. (remaneo)*, a staying behind, remaining at a place, Cic.

*Rē-mediū, ii, n. (re, medeor)*, a medicine, remedy, Tac.; any means against any thing, Cic.; *remedio esse*, to be a remedy against, to be good for, Cic.

*Rē-meo*, 1, v. n., I go or come back again, return, Cic.; v. a., *remeare acrum*, to live again, Hor.

*Rē-mētor, mētoris sum*, 4, v. dep. a., I measure over again, measure back, Virg.; I go back, Senec.; I void or discharge again, Senec.; I measure in return, Quint.

*Rē-mex, ignis, m. (remus, ago)*, a rower, Cic.; *remes* occurs also for the plural *remiges*, Liv.

*Rē-mīgatio, onis, f. (remigo)*, a rowing, Cic.

*Rē-mīgum, ii, n. (remigo)*, a rowing, Plaut.; the rowers, Virg.; the oars of a ship, or (as may be said) the oarage, Virg.

*Rē-migo*, 1 (*remex*), v. n., I row, Cic.; *r. contra aquam*, I row against the stream, Senec.

*Rē-mōro*, 1, v. n., I remove back again, return to a place in order to dwell there, Cic.; figur.: I come again, return again, Cic.

*Rē-mōniscor*, 3 (*re, memini*), v. dep. n. and a., I remember, call to mind, recollect, Cic.; *a. gen.*, Caes.; I think upon, reflect upon, consider, Cic.; I invent, contrive, imagine, conceive, Nep.

*Rē-mōnco, acui, stum or xtum*, 2, v. a., I mix or mingle again, Senec.; I mingle together, Hor.

*Rē-mōtio, onis, f. (remitto)*, a letting down, lowering, Cic.; an abating, diminishing, decreasing, Cic.; abatement, remission, Sueton.; omission, intermission, cessation, Cic.; *r. animi*, relaxation, recreation of the mind, Tac.; lenity, mildness, Cic.

*Rē-mōtius, a, um, part. (remitto)*; adj., relaxed, languid, Martial; mild, gentle, Cic.; faint, sluggish, remiss, negligent, Cic.; negligently guarded, Propert.;

cheerful, merry, gay, Cic.; slight, mean, Cic.; moderate, abating, Caes.; adv., *rē-missē*, Cic.

*Rē-mitto, mīsi, missum*, 3, v. a., I let go back, send back, despatch back, Liv.; I throw back, Caes.; I send forth again, send forth, Virg.; I draw back, Senec.; I refer, Tac.; I slacken, relax, let loose, Hor.; I let down, let sink or fall down, Virg.; I loosen, Ov.; I make liquid, Virg.; I cause to remit, abate, or cease, Liv.; I give free course, indulge, Cic.; I give back, return, restore, Caes.; I permit, concede, grant, allow, comply with, Cic.; I remit, dispense with, Cic.; I leave off, discontinue, intermit, interrupt, yield, omit, Cic.; *remittere contionem*, to let the people go home, Liv.; *r. calces*, to kick, Nep.; *r. opinionem animo*, to give up an opinion, Cic.; *r. causam ad senatum*, to refer a thing to the senate, Tac.; *r. arcum*, to unbend, unstring the bow, Hor.; *r. habenas*, to slacken the reins, Cic.; *r. animum*, to unbend the mind, Cic.; *r. se*, to remit, abate, become milder or less, decrease, cease, Cic.; *r. memoriam simultatum patriae*, to drop the remembrance of private animosities for the sake of one's country, Liv.

*Rē-mōtor*, 4, v. dep. a., I move or push back or away, Ov.

*Rē-mollesco*, 3, v. n., I grow or become soft again, become soft, Ov.; figur.: I am softened or moved, Ov.; I grow effeminate, Caes.

*Rē-mollio*, 4, v. a., I soften again, soften, make soft, mollify; make effeminate, Ov.

*Rē-mōra, ae, f.*, a stop, delay, hindrance, obstruction, Plaut.

*Rē-mōrāmen, īnis, n. (remoror)*, a stop or hindrance, Ov.

*Rē-mordeo, di, sum*, 2, v. a., I bite again; I return an attack, Hor.; I disturb, Liv.; I affect, excite, Virg.

*Rē-mōror*, 1, v. dep. n. and a., I tarry, stay, linger, delay, Plaut.; I stop, delay, obstruct, hinder, keep back, retard, Cic.

*Rē-mōtio, ōnis, f. (remoreo)*, a removing, removal; *r. criminis*, a disavowing, denying of a crime, Cic.

*Rē-mōtus, a, um, part. (removen)*; adj., remote, Cic.; figur.: not connected with, not feeling or enjoying any thing, Cic.; *averse* to, Cic.; to be rejected or postponed, to be considered as being of less value, Cic.; adv., *rēmōtē*, Cic.

*Rē-mōveo, mōvi, mōtum*, 2, v. a., I move back, remove, take away, Cic.; I discharge, disband, Sueton.; *removere se*, to withdraw, retire, Cic.; *remoto joco*, joking apart, Cic.

*Rē-mūgio*, 4, v. n., I bellow again, answer by bellowing, bellow, Ov.; I bellow back, Virg.; to sound back, resound, re-echo; to sound, make a great noise, Virg.

*Rē-mulceo*, *si*, *sum*, 2, v. a., I stroke back, bend or turn back, Virg.

*Rēmulus*, *i*, n., or *rēmulus*, *i*, m. (from *ῥήμωλον*, for *ῥήμα ἰλιν*), a cable or rope to tow a ship with, Caes.

*Rē-mūnērātio*, *onis*, f. (*remuneror*), a recompense, reward, remuneration, requital, Cic.

*Rē-mūnērōr*, 1, v. dep. a., I reward, requite, recompense, remunerate, Cic.; I repay, Catull.

*Rē-murmūro*, 1, v. n. and a., I murmur back, remurmur, resound, re-echo, Virg.

*Rēmūs*, *i*, m. (*ῥήμω*), an oar, Cic.; *remos ducere*, Ov., or *impellere*, Virg., to row; *remis*, by rowing, Caes.; *remis celsique*, with oars and sails, with all one's might, with all possible speed, Virg.

*Ren*, *rēnis*, m. (*ῥήν*), a kidney; *renes*, the reins or kidneys, Cic.; *laborare ex renibus*, to have a pain in the kidneys, have a nephritic disease, Cic.

*Rē-narro*, 1, v. a., I tell over again, relate anew; I tell, relate, Virg.

*Rē-nascor*, *nātus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I rise or am born again, spring up again, grow again, am renewed, Cic.

*Rē-nācigo*, 1, v. n., I sail back or again, Cic.

*Rē-neo*, *nēri*, *nētum*, 2, v. a., I spin back; I undo the texture of a web; figur.: I reverse or alter the destinies of man, Ov.

*Rēnes*. See *ren*.

*Rē-nīdeo*, 2 (*re*, *nīteo*), v. n., I shine, glitter, am bright or resplendent, Hor.; I smile, laugh, Liv.

*Rē-nitor*, *nitus* or *nirus*, *sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I strive or struggle against, resist, withstand, Liv.

*Rē-no*, 1, v. n., I swim back again, Hor.

*Rēno* or *rhēno*, *ōnis*, m. (Angl. Sax. *hran*; Icel. *hreinn*; Lapp. *raingo*), a reindeer or reindeer-skin, Caes.

*Rē-nōdo*, 1, v. a., I untie, loosen; *renodare comam*, to let one's hair hang loose, Hor.

*Rē-nōdāmen*, *inis*, n. (*renovo*), a renewing, changing, Ov.

*Rē-nōdātio*, *onis*, f. (*renovo*), a renewing, renewal, renovation, Cic.; a repeating, taking up again, Cic.

*Rē-nōco*, 1, v. a., I renew, repeat, restore, Cic.; I refresh, revive, recover, relieve, Cic.; I repeat with words, Cic.

*Rē-nōmēro*, 1, v. a., I pay again, pay back, repay, Terent.; I number, count, Caes.

*Rē-nunciātio* or *rē-nuntiātio*, *onis*, f. (*renuncio*), a declaring, reporting; a report, intelligence, notice, public information, bearing testimony, Cic.

*Rē-nuncio* or *rē-nuntio*, 1, v. a., I bring word back, report, Terent.; I announce, intimate, relate, inform, Cic.; I proclaim publicly, proclaim, publish, declare publicly, Cic.; I give out publicly, Cic.; I give warning, retract, recall, revoke, Liv.; figur.: I renounce, give up, break off, disclaim, Cic.; *renunciare aliquid ad*

*senatum*, to report a thing to the senate, Cic.; *r. repudium alicui*, to break off the marriage with a person, Terent.; *r. hospitium alicui*, to give one warning to quit a lodging, Cic.; *r. vitae*, to put an end to one's life, Sueton.

*Rē-nuncius* or *rē-nuntius*, *ii*, m., one that brings back intelligence, Plaut.

*Rē-nuo*, *nui*, *nūtum*, 3, v. a., I deny or disapprove by nodding or winking, I shake my head at any thing, Hor.; I deny, disapprove, Hor.; I decline, Cic.

*Rē-nūto*, 1 (*re*, *nūo*), v. n., to be against or disinclined, to refuse, Lucret.

*Rēor*, *rātus*, *sum*, 2 (*re*); Sansc. *ra*, to sound), v. dep. a., I speak, say, utter, think, suppose, imagine, deem, believe, Cic.; I hope, Virg.

*Rē-pāgilum*, *i*, n. (*re*, *pango*), what is put before a door to fasten it, a bar, bolt, Cic.

*Rē-pandī-rostrus*, *a*, *um* (*repandus*, *rostrum*), adj., having a snout bent upwards, Quint.

*Rē-pandus*, *a*, *um*, adj., bent backwards or upwards, Ov.

*Rē-pārābilis*, *e* (*reparo*), adj., what may be repaired or recovered, repairable, retrievable, Ov.; repeating, Pers.

*Rē-parco*, 3, v. n., I spare, am sparing with any thing, c. dat., Plaut.

*Rē-pāro*, 1, v. a., I get or procure again, recover, repair, restore, renew, Cic.; I rebuild, refit, repair, Ov.; I restore, refresh, revive, Quint.; I renew, repeat, Liv.; I get or procure in return, purchase in the place of, exchange, Hor.

*Rē-pastīndtio*, *onis*, f. (*repastino*), a digging around again, Cic.

*Rē-pastīno*, 1, v. a., I dig around again, dig around, Colum.

*Rē-pecto*, *peti*, *petum*, 3, v. a., I comb again, comb, Ov.

*Rē-pello*, *pūli*, *pulsum*, 3, v. a., I drive back, repulse, repel, expel, Cic.; I push back, Cic.; I keep off, remove, hinder, Cic.; I refute, Phaedr.; I reject, refuse, disdain, repel, turn away, Ov.; I drive, compel, or put into low circumstances, Plaut.; I strike, beat, Tibull.; *repellere injuriam ab aliquo*, to keep off injury from any one, Cic.; *r. contumeliam*, to refrain from abusive language, Cic.; *r. aliquem a spe*, to deprive one of hope, Caes.; *repulsum*, *a*, *um*, disdained, scorned, refused, Ov.

*Rē-pendo*, *di*, *nim*, 3, v. a., I weigh back, weigh to again, return in the same weight, Ov.; I return, pay in the same weight, Cic.; I ransom, Hor.; I pay, reward, Ov.; I equal one thing to another, Virg.; I make up for, make amends for, repair, Ov.; *rependere gratiam*, to return thanks, Ov.

*Rēpens*, *tis* (*repto*), adj., creeping, unexpected, unlooked for, coming unawares, sudden, Cic.; adv., *repentē*, Cic.

*Rēpenso*, 1 (*rependo*), v. freq. a., I com-

pensate, counterbalance, make up for, make amends for, return, Senec.  
*Rēpentinus*, *a*, *um* (*repens*), adj., unlooked for, unexpected, sudden, Cic.; *repentino*, adv., *ac tempore*, suddenly, Cic.  
*Rēpercussio*, *onis*, *f.* (*repercussio*), a striking back or against something, repercussion, reverberation, reflection, Senec.  
*Rēpercussus*, *us*, *m.* (*repercussio*), same as *repercussio*, Tac.  
*Rēpercutio*, *cussi*, *cussum*, 3, *v. a.*, I strike or beat back, cause to rebound, push back, reflect, reverberate, Ov.; I retort upon, Quint.  
*Rēperio*, *pēri*, *pertum*, 4 (*re*, *pario*), *v. a.*, I find again, find, meet with, Terent.; I perceive, discover, observe, learn, hear, see, Cic.; I get, receive, obtain, acquire, gain, Plaut.; I invent, contrive, devise, scheme, Terent.; I find out, find, procure, Cic.; *inopes reperitumur*, they show themselves to be poor, Cic.; *reperitum*, *i*, *n.*, an invention, Lucret.  
*Rēpertor*, *oris*, *m.* (*reperio*), a finder, discoverer, inventor, deviser, author, Virg.; a producer, maker, Quint.  
*Rēpetitio*, *onis*, *f.* (*repeto*), a repetition, Cic.  
*Rēpetitor*, *oris*, *m.* (*repeto*), a demander back, Ov.  
*Rēpō*, *eri* or *tii*, *itum*, 3, *v. a.*, I ask or demand again, Caes.; I accuse again, Sueton.; I ask or demand back, demand as my right or due, claim, Cic.; I demand in return, Terent.; I demand, Cic.; I fetch back or again, Cic.; I undertake again, recommence, resume, enter upon again, Liv.; I repeat in my thoughts, call to mind, recollect, remember, Cic.; I repeat with words, say, do, write again, Cic.; I trace back, derive, Virg.; I get again, Liv.; I endeavour to get again, Tac.; I go again or back towards any thing, Cic.; I strike again, Senec.; I attack or seize again, Sueton.; I strike back, Quint.; *res repetere*, to demand satisfaction, Liv.; *pecuniae repetundae*, money to be restored, Cic.; *postulare aliquem de repetundis*, to accuse one of extortion, Tac.; *repetere castra*, to return into the camp, Cic.  
*Rēpico*, *eri*, *etum*, 2, *v. a.*, I fill again, replenish, Cic.; I make again complete, fill up, Liv.; I make full, fill, satiate, Ov.; I make pregnant, Justin.; I infect, Liv.; *repletus*, *a*, *um*, full, filled, Cic.  
*Rēplicatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*replico*), a folding or rolling back, drawing up again, Cic.  
*Rēplico*, 1, *v. a.*, I fold back, roll back, open, Cic.; I bend back, Quint.  
*Rēplumbo*, 1, *v. a.*, I unsolder, deprive of the lead, Senec.  
*Rēpio*, 3, *v. n.*, I rain again, rain down, Senec.  
*Rēpo*, *repi*, *reptum*, 3 (*ῥέπω*), *v. n.*, I creep or crawl, Sallust; I travel slowly, Hor.;

*sermones repentēs*, base, vulgar expressions, Hor.  
*Rēpōno*, *pōui*, *pōitum*, 3, *v. a.*, I lay, set, put, or place back or behind myself, lay back or aside, lay up, store up, keep, preserve, reserve, Liv.; I lay aside, put away, lay down, Ov.; I bury, inter, Virg.; I remove, Virg.; I set, put, lay down again or anew, replace, Cic.; I restore to its former condition, repair, Virg.; I reinstate, Virg.; I bring forward again, renew, repeat, Hor.; I return, give back, repay, restore, Plaut.; I put in the place of any thing, Cic.; I answer, reply, Cic.; I return, retaliate, repay, Senec.; I put, set, lay, place, Cic.; *speciem in virtute reponere*, to rest one's hope upon virtue, Caes.; *repositum esse in aliquo*, to depend upon one, Cic.  
*Rēporto*, 1, *v. a.*, I bear, carry, conduct, lead, or bring back, Cic.; I bring back, report, relate, Virg.; I repeat, Ov.; I carry or bear off, gain, obtain, get, Cic.  
*Rēposco*, 3, *v. a.*, I demand again or back, claim, Cic.; I demand, ask, exact, require repeatedly, Cic.; I demand in return, Martial.  
*Rēpositor* or *rēpostor*, *oris*, *m.* (*repono*), a restorer, Ov.  
*Rēpositus* or *rēpostus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*repono*); adj., remote, distant, Virg.  
*Rēpotia*, *orum*, *n.* (*re*, *poto*), a drinking again, Hor.  
*Rēpraesentatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*repraesento*), a representation, showing, manifesting, Quint.; a paying in ready money, Cic.  
*Rēpraesento*, 1, *v. a.*, I make present again, restore, renew, Cic.; I make visible, show, express, portray, draw, paint, represent, Liv.; I perform, say, give immediately, hasten, Caes.; I pay immediately, pay, Cic.  
*Rēprēhendo* or *rēprendo*, *di*, *sum*, 3, *v. a.*, I catch again, Plaut.; I draw or pull back, Plaut.; I refute, convict, Cic.; I make good that which has been neglected or omitted, Cic.; I reprove, blame, censure, rebuke, reprehend, Terent.; *me reprehendi*, I checked myself, refrained from, Terent.; *reprehendere aliquid*, to find fault with a thing, Terent.; *r. aliquem de re*, to blame one for something, Cic.; *r. aliquem aliqua re*, to censure one on account of something, Quint.  
*Rēprēhensio*, *onis*, *f.* (*reprehendo*), a drawing or holding back, stopping, Cic.; a refuting, Cic.; a rebuking, reproving, blaming, accusing; a reprimand, censure, reproof, reprehension, Cic.; a fault which deserves to be blamed, Quint.; a figure of rhetoric, when an orator corrects himself, Cic.  
*Rēprēhenso*, 1 (*reprehendo*), *v. freq. a.*, I draw or keep back, Liv.  
*Rēprēhensor*, *oris*, *m.* (*reprehendo*), a re-



prover, blamer, censurer, reprehender, Cic.

*Rē-prendo*. See *reprehendo*.

*Rē-pressor*, ōris, m. (*represso*), a restrainer, repressor, Cic.

*Rē-primo*, *pressi*, *pressum*, 3 (*re*, *premo*), v. a., I press back, keep back, repress, check, restrain, curb, stop, hinder, confine, Cic.; I drive back, Caes.; *reprimere se*, to restrain or check one's self, to refrain, Cic.

*Rē-probo*, 1, v. a., I disapprove, reprove, reject, Cic.

*Rē-prōmissio*, *onis*, f. (*repromitto*), a promising in return, Cic.

*Rē-prōmitto*, *mihi*, *missum*, 3, v. a., I promise in return, Cic.; I promise, Cic.; I promise again or anew, Sueton.

*Reptābundus*, a, um (*repto*), adj., creeping, crawling, Senec.

*Reptatio*, *onis*, f. (*repto*), a creeping, crawling, Quint.

*Repto*, 1 (*repto*), v. freq. n., I creep, Plaut.; I go along slowly or softly, creep, crawl, Hor.

*Rē-pudiatio*, *onis*, f. (*repudio*), a casting off, rejecting, refusing, Cic.

*Rē-pudio*, 1 (*repudium*), v. a., I reject, refuse, cast off, Terent.; I neglect, slight, disdain, Cic.; I remove, Cic.; I divorce, repudiate, put away, Sueton.

*Rē-pudiōsus*, a, um (*repudium*), adj., what ought to be rejected or broken off, offensive, scandalous, Plaut.

*Rē-pidium*, ii, n. (*pudet*), repentance; the breaking off of a marriage-contract before the marriage by the bridegroom, Terent.; a divorce, Sueton.

*Rē-puerasco*, 3, v. inch. n., I become a boy again, become young again, Cic.; I become childish, Plaut.; I do, act or play like a child, Cic.

*Rē-pugnans*, tis, part. (*repugno*); adj., contradictory, contrary to, inconsistent, incompatible with, repugnant, Cic.; adv., *repugnanter*, Cic.

*Rē-pugnantia*, ae, f. (*repugnans*), a contending or fighting against; contradiction, contrariety, repugnance, Cic.

*Rē-pugno*, 1, v. n., I fight or contend against, make a resistance, resist, Caes.; to be contrary or against, be incompatible, inconsistent, Cic.; I resist, oppose, am against, Cic.

*Rē-pulsa*, ae, f. (*repello*), a repulse, denial, refusal, Ov.; rejection, a being driven away, Senec.; *repulsam ferre*, to receive a repulse, not to obtain the office sought for, Hor.

*Rē-pulso*, 1 (*repello*), v. a., to beat back, Lucret.

*Rē-pulsus*, ūs, m. (*repello*), a beating or driving back, repulsion, rebounding, reverberating, reflecting, Cic.

*Rē-pungo*, 3, v. a., I prick or goad again; figur.: I vex in return, Cic.

*Rē-purgo*, 1, v. a., I make clean again, cleanse, cleanse, Liv.; I remove for the sake of cleansing, Ov.

*Rē-pūditio*, *onis*, f. (*reputo*), consideration, regard, reflection, Tac.

*Rē-pūto*, 1, v. a., I reckon, calculate, compute, count, Plin.; I consider, weigh over, reflect upon, Cic.

*Rē-quiēs*, *ētis* and *ei*, f., rest, repose, quiet, ease, refreshment, Cic.; pleasure, sport, Hor.

*Rē-quiēscō*, 3 (*requies*), v. n., I rest, repose, Cic.; I rest, sleep, Propert.; I find consolation or recreation in any thing, Cic.

*Rē-quiētus*, a, um (*requiesco*), adj., having taken rest, having reposed, Liv.

*Rē-quirito*, 1 (*requiro*), v. a., I inquire for, Plaut.

*Rē-quirō*, *quāsi*, *situm*, 3 (*re*, *quaero*), v. a., I ask or inquire after any thing again, Cic.; I ask, demand, or inquire of one, ab or ex aliquo, Cic.; I examine, inquire into, Cic.; I seek, seek after, search for, Cic.; I miss, Cic.; I demand, require, consider necessary, Nep.

*Rē-quisitum*, i, n. (*requiro*), a question, interrogation, Quint.; want, need, necessity, Sallust.

*Res*, rei, f. (*reor*), what is said or named, mentioned or only thought of, any thing, being, creature, Cic.; an action, deed, exploit, undertaking, performance, Terent.; a fact, reality, truth, Plaut.; an effect, issue, event, result, Cic.; a circumstance, Cic.; an affair, concern, business, Cic.; a cause, reason, Cic.; a view, purpose, end, Plaut.; a cause, lawsuit, action at law, process, Cic.; a means, Cic.; an argument, proof, Cic.; property, effects, substance, state, wealth, circumstances, Cic.; benefit, advantage, profit, interest, Terent.; power, might, Cic.; the state, Liv.; *res navalis*, naval affairs, Cic.; *res militaris*, the art of war, Cic.; *res frumentaria*, provisions, Caes.; *res dicina*, a sacrifice, Cato; *natura rerum*, the world, Cic.; *pro re nata*, according to the nature of a thing, Cic.; *mala res*, a bad thing; *i in malum rem*, go and be hanged, Terent.; *auctor rerum*, accomplicher of exploits, Sallust; *ante rem*, before the engagement, Liv.; *rem gerere*, to perform an action or deed, to do any thing, Cic.; *summa rerum*, a great battle, Liv.; a main thing, Terent.; the state, *res Persiar*, Persian history, Nep.; *re*, by the fact, result, issue, Cic.; *re ipso*, *re vera*, indeed, in fact, truly, Cic.; *res secundae*, prosperous circumstances, prosperity, Cic.; *res adversae*, distressful circumstances, adversity, Cic.; *eo re*, on that account, therefore, thereby, Cic.; *qui res?* to what end? for what purpose? Plaut.; *sic se res habet*, so it is, Cic.; *mala se res habet*, it is bad, it is not well, Cic.; *rem facere*, to make money, get or acquire

property, Hor.; *res familiaris*, property, Cic.; *si in rem est*, if it be advantageous, Terent.; *ad re*, unsuitable, foreign from the purpose, Sueton.; *res publica*, the common weal, Cic.; *res magna*, something great, Liv.

*Re-sorrio*, 4, v. n., I rage again, Ov.

*Re-saluto*, 1, v. a., I salute again, return a salute, Cic.

*Re-salvaco*, *nuī*, 3, v. n., I become sound again, heal again, recover my senses, Ov.

*Re-sarcio*, *sarsi*, *sartum*, 4, v. a., I patch, mend, repair, refit, Liv.; figur.: I compensate, make amends for, supply, Sueton.

*Re-scindo*, *scidi*, *scissum*, 3, v. a., I cut, cut off, cut or break down, rend in pieces, destroy, Caes.; I sever, separate, Hor.; I cut open, lay open, Virg.; I annul, make void, abrogate, abolish, repeal, Cic.

*Re-scisco*, *sciri* and *scii*, *scitum*, 3, v. a., I learn again, learn, hear, find out, ascertain, Cic.

*Re-scribo*, *ipsi*, *iptum*, 3, v. a., I write again or once more, Sueton.; I write back, again, or in return, Cic.; I answer, reply in writing, Cic.; I write against, Sueton.; I transfer in an account-book, put to account, pay back, Terent.; I write, commit to writing, Cic.

*Re-secus*, *cus*, *ctum*, 1, v. a., I cut off, Virg.; I cut out, Cic.; I curtail, restrain, check, stop, remove, Cic.; I abridge, shorten, Hor.; *de vico resecare aliquem*, to deprive one even of the most necessary things, Cic.; *ad vicum resecare*, to take it very strictly, examine too closely, Cic.

*Re-secro* or *re-sacro*, 1, v. a., I pray again or anew, pray repeatedly, Plaut.; I free from a curse or execration, Nep.

*Re-simulo*, 1, v. a., I sow again, beget or bring forth again, Ov.

*Re-solvo*, *scūtus sum*, 3, v. dep. a., I answer, reply, rejoin, Ov.

*Re-solvo*, 1, v. a., I unlock, unbar, unbolt, open, Ov.; I discover, disclose, Ov.; I begin, commence, Ov.

*Re-servo*, 1, v. a., I keep, reserve, Cic.; I preserve, save, Cic.; I retain, Cic.

*Re-sed*, *sedis* (*resideo*), adj., sitting or what remains sitting, not stirring, remaining, Liv.; slothful, sluggish, lazy, idle, inactive, Liv.

*Re-sideo*, *sedī*, *sessum*, 2, v. n., I sit, Phaedr.; I remain behind, remain, Cic.; I rest, am inactive or idle, Cic.

*Re-sido*, *sedī*, *sessum*, 3, v. n., I sit down, Virg.; I settle, take up my abode, Cic.; I sink or settle down, Cic.; I settle, cease, become still or calm, Caes.; I grow weary or faint, abate, Liv.; I withdraw, retire, Virg.; I terminate, Ov.

*Re-siduus*, *a*, *um* (*resideo*), adj., remaining, which is left, Liv.; *residuum*, a residue, remainder, Cic.

*Re-solvo*, 1, v. a., I unseal, open what is sealed, Cic.; figur.: I disclose, reveal,

unfold, discover, Ov.; I annul, abolish, cancel, invalidate, destroy, Cic.; I alter, change, Flor.; I transfer, write from one account-book to another, give back, Hor.

*Re-silio*, *lui* and *lii*, *sultum*, 4 (*re*, *salio*), v. n., I leap back, Liv.; to rebound, recoil, Ov.; figur.: I leap, bound, or start back, Cic.; I retire, withdraw, recede, Ov.; I desist, quit, give up, break off the bargain, Quint.

*Re-sinus*, *a*, *um*, adj., bent back or upwards, Ov.

*Resina*, *ae*, *f.* (*harvīn*), resin or rosin, Plin.

*Re-sipio*, 3 (*re*, *sapio*), v. a., to taste, savour, or smack of, Plin.; figur., Cic.

*Re-sipisco*, *pui* and *pici*, *pui* and *pi*, 3 (*resipio*), v. n., to receive its flavour again; to become savoury again; I come to myself again, recover, revive, Cic.; I take courage again, Terent.; I recover my senses again, Cic.

*Re-sisto*, *stīti*, *stītum*, 3, v. n., I step back, Virg.; I stand still, halt, stop, stay, Terent.; figur.: I stop, stop short, pause, Cic.; I set foot firmly, Cic.; I remain, remain behind, continue, Caes.; I withstand, resist, hold out against, oppose, make resistance, Cic.

*Re-solco*, *solci*, *solutum*, 3, v. a., I unbind, unloose, untie, Ov.; I open, Liv.; I dissolve, melt, Ov.; I melt down, melt again; I disperse, dissipate, Virg.; I finish, Hor.; I weaken, enfeeble, enervate; I melt, transport, ravish, delight, Virg.; I cancel, annul, destroy, make void, Tac.; I free, liberate, release, acquit, Hor.; I refute, Quint.; I pay back, pay, Plaut.; *dis-solvere equos*, to unyoke the horses, Ov.; *d. fauces in verba*, to open the mouth in order to speak, Ov.; *d. vectigal*, to abolish a tax, Tac.; *d. ambiguitatem*, to explain ambiguity, Quint.

*Re-solutus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*resolvo*); adj., effeminate, voluptuous, libidinous, Martial.

*Re-sono*, *āri*, 1, v. n., to sound again, resound, ring again, Virg.; to sound, give a sound, Cic.; v. a., to resound with, to sound, Virg.; I make or cause to sound, Cic.; I cause to resound, fill with sound, Virg.

*Re-sonus*, *a*, *um* (*resono*), adj., resounding, re-echoing, Ov.

*Re-sorbeo*, *hui* and *pri*, *ptum*, 2, v. a., I suck or draw back, swallow again, Ov.

*Re-specto*, 1 (*respicio*), v. freq. a. and n., I look back, look round or behind, look at, Terent.; figur.: I care about, regard, respect, Virg.; I expect, wait for, Cic.

*Re-spectus*, *ūs*, m. (*respicio*), a looking back or about, Cic.; respect, regard, consideration, Cic.; a refuge, place of refuge, shelter, retreat, Cic.

*Re-spergo*, *si*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I besprinkle, sprinkle, Cic.; I cover, Senec.; *probro respergi*, to disgrace one's self, Tac.

*Re-spersio, onis, f. (respergo)*, a sprinkling, besprinkling, Cic.

*Re-spicio, spezi, spectrum, 3 (re, spicio)*, v. n. and a., I look back, Cic.; figur.: I think or reflect upon, recollect, Cic.; I observe behind me, Liv.; I regard, respect, consider, Terent.; I care for, look upon, Cic.; to belong, pertain, or relate to, Caes.; I look anxiously for, expect, hope, Liv.; I see, perceive, Plaut.; *neque te respicis*, you have no respect for yourself, Terent.

*Re-spiratio, onis, f. (respiro)*, a breathing or fetching breath, respiration, Cic.; a pause in speaking, Cic.; an exhalation, evaporation, Cic.; a resting, pausing, intermission, Liv.

*Re-spiratus, us, m. (respiro)*, a fetching breath, respiration, Cic.

*Re-spiro, 1, v. a. and n., I breathe back*, Cic.; I fetch or draw breath, Cic.; I fetch breath again, recover breath, Plaut.; figur.: I recover, rest, repose, am relieved or refreshed, Cic.; to abate, be diminished, cease, Cic.

*Re-splendeo, 2, v. n., to be resplendent*, to shine, glitter, Virg.

*Re-spondeo, di, sum, 2, v. a., I promise in return*, Plaut.; I answer, reply, Senec.; I answer to my name called over, I appear, am present, Cic.; to answer to, agree, correspond or square with, accord, fit, suit, be proper, resemble, Cic.; I act or behave myself conformably to, Cic.; to return at the regular time, Senec.; to be conformable to expectation, Cels.; to bear, bring forth, yield, Senec.; I requite, repay, return, Cic.; to lie opposite, Virg.; I abide by or keep to my promise, Cic.; I am a match for, resist, Cic.; *respondere de jure*, to give counsel in law, Cic.; *non respondet*, he is not present, Liv.; *respondere patri*, to resemble one's father, Cic.; *verba belle respondent*, the words suit well, Quint.; *respondere amoris amore*, to return love for love, Cic.

*Re-sponsio, onis, f. (respondeo)*, an answer, reply, Cic.; a refutation, Quint.

*Re-sponsio, 1 (responso)*, v. freq. a., I answer, give counsel in law, Cic.

*Re-sponso, 1 (respondeo)*, v. freq. a., I answer, reply, Plaut.; to echo, re-echo, Virg.; I accompany a song by playing on an instrument, Sueton.; I resist, oppose, withstand, Plaut.; to answer, agree with, suit, Hor.

*Re-sponsor, oris, m. (respondeo)*, one that replies or answers, Plaut.; a counsellor at law, Hor.

*Re-sponsum, i, n. (respondeo)*, an answer, reply, Cic.; the response of an oracle, Terent.; a counsellor's opinion, Cic.

*Re-spuo, ui, utum, 3, v. a., I spit back*, spit out, discharge by spitting; figur.: I discharge, repel, push back, keep off, Cic.; I reject, disapprove, do not accept, Caes.

*Re-stagno, 1, v. n., to run over, overflow*, Liv.; to form a lake, Caes.

*Re-stauro, 1, v. a., I pile up again, rebuild*, restore, repair, Tac.; I renew, repeat, Justin.

*Re-stillo, 1, v. a. and n., I drop back* or again, let flow by drops, Cic.

*Re-stinctio, onis, f. (restinguo)*, a quenching, as of thirst, Cic.

*Re-stinguo, nri, nctum, 3, v. a., I extinguish*, Cic.; I quench, assuage, allay, moderate, still, temper, appease, pacify, Cic.; I destroy, ruin, stop, Terent.; *restingus*, to be destroyed, periah, Cic.

*Restio, onis, m. (restis)*, a ropemaker, cord-maker, Sueton.; one that is scourged with ropes, Plaut.

*Re-stipulatio, onis, f. (restipulor)*, the demanding of a counter-engagement; a counter-engagement, Cic.

*Re-stipulor, 1, v. dep. a., I ask a counter-obligation*; to engage reciprocally, Cic.

*Restis, is, f. (akin to rudens and rete)*, a cord, rope, Juvenal; a halter, Plaut.

*Re-stilo, 1 (resto)*, v. freq. n., I stand still, stop, remain, Plaut.; I resist, Liv.; I tarry, hesitate, Terent.

*Re-stilrix, icis, f. (resisto or resto)* she that stays behind, Plaut.

*Re-stituo, tui, tutum, 3 (re, statuo)*, v. a., I put or set up again, replace, Cic.; I restore to its former situation or condition, Cic.; I restore to health, make sound, heal, cure, Cic.; I make good, make up for, repair, Liv.; I bring back again, recall from banishment, Cic.; I give back, restore, return, Caes.; I deliver to any one that which belongs to him, I adjudge, Phaedr.; figur.: *restituere se alicui*, to become one's friend again, renew friendship with, Cic.

*Re-stitutio, onis, f. (restituio)*, a restoring, Sueton.; a recalling from exile, Cic.; v. *perscripta*, a recalling by writing, Quint.

*Re-stitutor, oris, m. (restituio)*, a restorer, Cic.; a builder, Liv.

*Re-sto, stiti, 1, v. n., I stay or remain* behind, stay, remain, Liv.; to remain, be left, Cic.; I resist, oppose, withstand, Terent.; *mihi hoc restat*, this awaits me, Virg.; *quod restat*, for the future, Cic.; *restat*, ut, it still remains, that, Cic.

*Re-strictus (restrictus)*, adv., closely, sparingly, Cic.; precisely, exactly, strictly, Cic.

*Re-stringo, inzi, ictum, 3, v. a., I draw back* or to myself, Quint.; I bind or draw back, open, show, Plaut.; I relax, make languid, Tac.; I bind, fetter, shackle, Tac.; I restrain, check, confine, stop, restrict, Tac.

*Re-sudo, 1, v. n., I sweat*, Curt.; v. a., I sweat, sweat forth, Prudent.

*Re-sulto, 1 (resilio)*, v. freq. n., I spring or leap back, Virg.; to resound, sound, ring, Virg.; I leap, hop, Quint.

*Re-sūmo, sumpsī* or *sumai, sumptum* or *sumtum*, 3, v. a., I take up again, take again, resume, Ov.; I renew, repeat, Tac.; I get or receive again, Ov.; *resumere animam*, to take courage again, Sueton.

*Re-sūpīno*, 1, v. a., I bend back or backwards, Liv.; I strike back to the ground, Quint.; I make proud, puff up, Senec.

*Re-sūpīnus*, a, um, adj., bent backwards or back, lying on one's back, turning or looking upwards, supine, Virg.; effeminate, slothful, Quint.

*Re-surgo, surrexi, surrectum*, 3, v. n., I rise again, appear again, Ov.; I rouse myself again, Tac.; I arise again, break forth again, Virg.; I come forth again, Liv.; to be built again, Tac.

*Re-suscito*, 1, v. a., I rouse again, revive, excite again, renew, Ov.

*Re-tardātio, onis*, f. (*retardo*), a stopping, delaying, hindering, retarding, Cic.

*Re-tardo*, 1, v. a., I keep back, detain, stop, delay, hinder, impede, retard, Cic.; *retardari*, to be detained, tarry, go slowly, Cic.

*Re-te, is*, n. (akin to *restis, rudens, ῥοδών*), a net, particularly for catching fish, Cic.

*Re-tero, terti, tectum*, 3, v. a., I uncover, open, Cic.; I bare, draw, unsheathe, Virg.; I make visible, Virg.; I disclose, reveal, discover, Hor.

*Re-tendo, di, sum* and *tum*, 3, v. a., I slacken that which has been strained, Ov.

*Re-tentio, onis*, f. (*retineo*), a holding in, keeping back, withholding, Cic.

*Re-tento*, 1, v. a., I try or attempt again, reattempt, Ov.

*Re-tento*, 1 (*retineo*), v. freq. a., I hold or keep back, detain, stop, hold or keep in, Liv.; I preserve, Cic.

*Re-tero, xui, xtum*, 3, v. a., I unweave, untwist, untwine, unwind, unravel, Cic.; I invalidate, cancel, annul, destroy, reverse, Cic.; I alter, change, Cic.; I diminish or lessen by degrees, Ov.; I renew, repeat, Ov.

*Retidarius, ii*, m. (*rete*), a gladiator who used a net, which he endeavoured to throw over the head of his antagonist, Quint.

*Re-ticentia, ae*, f. (*reticeo*), a being silent, Cic.; a figure of rhetoric, otherwise called *aposiopesis*, Cic.

*Re-ticeo, cui*, 2 (*re, taceo*), v. n. and a., I am silent, hold my peace, Cic.; I do not answer or reply, Ov.; I conceal, keep secret, Cic.

*Reticulum, i*, n. (*rete*), dim., a small net; any thing made like a net, Cic.; a small bag, reticule, Hor.; a kind of net used in playing at ball, Ov.

*Re-tinaculum, i*, n. (*retineo*), a stay, holdfast, tie, rope, halter, Ov.

*Re-tinens, tis*, part. (*retineo*); adj., holding fast, observant, tenacious, c. gen., Cic.

*Re-tineo, tuiui, tentum*, 2 (*re, teneo*), v. a.,

I hold or keep back or in, stop, keep from going or falling, Caes.; I keep attentive, Cic.; I retain, keep, preserve, maintain, Caes.; I observe, Cic.; I keep in, cause to remain in, Cic.; I keep in check or order, Terent.; I keep or retain with myself, Cic.; I keep what should have been given back, Cic.; I keep to myself, keep secret, conceal, Hor.; I hold, have, occupy, inhabit, Cic.

*Re-torqueo, si, tum*, 2, v. a., I writhe or twist back, bend back, turn or cast back, turn, twist, writhe, bend, Cic.; I throw back, Virg.; I drive back, repulse, Hor.; I draw back, keep from, Quint.; *retorquere crinem*, to crisp, curl the hair, Martial; *manibus retortis*, with the hands tied behind the back, Hor.; *retorquere mentem*, to change one's mind, Virg.

*Re-torridus, a, um*, adj., shrivelled with heat, parched, dried up with heat, burnt up, Senec.; old, Phaedr.

*Re-tractatio, onis*, f. (*retracto*), a taking in hand again; a refusal, long delay, hesitation, Cic.

*Re-tracto*, 1, v. a., I handle again, feel again, Ov.; I take up again, Liv.; I take in hand again, undertake anew, Ov.; I reflect upon again, consider anew, Cic.; I draw back, retract, revoke, recant, recall, Virg.; I refuse, decline, resist, oppose, hesitate, doubt, am reluctant, Virg.

*Re-trahō, trahi, tractum*, 3, v. a., I draw back, withdraw, Cic.; I bring back, Cic.; I keep from, detain from, Cic.; I rescue, save, deliver, Nep.; I keep secret, conceal, suppress, hush up, Senec.; I withdraw, remove, Hor.; I draw or drag again, Tac.; I draw, Tac.

*Re-trecto*, 1, same as *retracto*.

*Re-tribuo, ui, utum*, 3, v. a., I give back, restore, return, Liv.; I give one his due, Cic.

*Re-trō (re, tro, as in citro, ultro, intro)*, adv., behind, on the backside, back, backwards, Cic.; differently, perversely, Senec.; on the other hand, on the contrary, Quint.; before, formerly, in time past, Hor.; *r. fugere*, to flee back, Hor.; *r. dare lintea*, to sail back, Virg.

*Re-tro-āgo, ēgi, actum*, 3, v. a., I drive or throw back, turn back, Quint.; I reverse, invert, alter, change, Quint.

*Re-tro-grādus, a, um (retro, gradior)*, adj., going backwards or back, retrograde, Senec.

*Re-trorsum* and *re-trorsus (retroversus)*, adv., backward, back, Hor.

*Re-trō-versus, a, um (retro, verito)*, adj., turned about, turned back or backwards, Ov.

*Re-trūdo, si, sum*, 3, v. a., I thrust back, Plaut.; figur.: I remove, hide, conceal; *re-trusus, a, um*, remote, hidden, concealed, Cic.

*Re-tundo, tūdi, tūsum*, 3, v. a., I thrust,

- push, or drive back; I check, restrain, repress, Liv.; I blunt, make dull, Ov.; *retundere hostem*, to check the enemy's impetuosity, Liv.; *r. gladium alicujus*, to frustrate any one's murderous designs, Cic.
- Reus*, *i*, m., and *rea*, *ae*, *f.* (allied to *res* and *reor*), a person accused or impeached in a court of justice, a culprit, criminal, defendant, guilty, Cic.; *reus voti*, one bound to fulfil his vow for having obtained his wish, Virg.; *agere aliquem reum legum interpretum*, to accuse one of having violated the laws, Ov.
- Rẽ-valesco*, *lui*, 3, *v. n.*, I grow well again, recover my health, Ov.; I gain again my former power or authority, Tac.
- Rẽ-vanesco*, 3, *v. n.*, to vanish away again, Ov.
- Rẽ-vehõ*, *veri*, *ectum*, 3, *v. a.*, I carry or bring back, Ov.; *revehì*, to come, sail, or ride back, Liv.
- Rẽ-cello*, *celli*, *culum*, 3, *v. a.*, I pull or tear away, off, or out, Cic.; I tear up, pull open, open, Ov.; figur.: I tear away, eradicate, extirpate, banish, destroy, Cic.; *recelli*, to be torn away, be separated or removed, Virg.
- Rẽ-celo*, 1, *v. a.*, I unveil, uncover, bare, Tac.
- Rẽ-cenio*, *ceni*, *centum*, 4, *v. n.*, I come again or back, return, Cic.; *revenire in gratiam*, to become reconciled, Plaut.
- Rẽ-cẽrã* (*re, vera*), *adv.*, indeed, truly, verily, really, in good earnest, Cic.
- Rẽ-verbẽro*, 1, *v. a.*, I strike or beat back, repel, cause to reverberate, Senec.
- Rẽ-rẽrens*, *tis*, *part.* (*recereor*), *adj.*, respectful, respectful, Tac.; modest, shamefaced, Propert.; venerable, reverend, Flor.; *adv.*, *recẽrenter*, Tac.
- Rẽ-rẽrentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*recereor*), respect, regard, consideration, Quint.; reverence, awe, Cic.
- Rẽ-rẽreor*, *rĩtus sum*, 2, *v. dep. a.*, I fear, am afraid of, Cic.; I stand in awe of, respect, honour, regard, esteem, venerate, reverence, revere, Auct. ad Herenn.
- Rẽ-erro*, 3, *v. a.*, I sweep back, scatter abroad, Plaut.
- Rẽ-versio*, *onis*, *f.* (*reverso*), an inverting, Quint.; a turning about on a journey, turning back, Cic.; a returning, coming back, Cic.
- Rẽ-certo* or *rẽ-corto*, *ti*, *sum*, 3, and *rẽ-certor*, *us sum*, 3, *v. n.*, I turn back, come back, return, Cic.; *reverti ad propositum*, to come to the purpose, Cic.; *revertitur ad commodum*, it relates to the profit, Cic.; *reverti in gratiam cum aliquo*, to become reconciled to one, Liv.
- Rẽ-rĩdeo*, 2, *v. a.*, I see again, go again to see; *revidere ad heram*, to go home, Plaut.
- Rẽ-rĩlesco*, 3, *v. n.*, to become contemptible or vile, lose its value, Senec.
- Rẽ-vincio*, *vinxi*, *vincum*, 4, *v. a.*, I bind

- back or backwards, Virg.; I bind or fasten, Caes.; *revincire mentem amore*, to captivate the mind with love, Catull.
- Rẽ-vincio*, *vici*, *victum*, 3, *v. a.*, I conquer, Hor.; I convince, convict, disprove, refute, Cic.
- Rẽ-viresco*, *rui*, 3, *v. n.*, I become or grow green again, Ov.; figur.: I recover my former liveliness, revive, flourish again, become young again, Ov.
- Rẽ-rĩso*, *si*, *sum*, 3, *v. a.*, I come again to see, revisit, Plaut.; I visit again, survey, look at, go to see, Liv.
- Rẽ-rĩvico* or *rẽ-viresco*, *riri*, *victum*, 3, *v. n.*, I recover life, come to life again, revive, Cic.; to be renewed or repeated, Cic.
- Rẽ-rẽcãbilis*, *e* (*revoco*), *adj.*, what may or can be recalled, revocable, Ov.
- Rẽ-rẽcãmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*revoco*), a calling back, Ov.; a detaining, Ov.
- Rẽ-rẽcãtio*, *onis*, *f.* (*revoco*), a calling back, recalling, recall, Cic.; a calling or alluring to a place, Cic.
- Rẽ-rẽcãtor*, *oris*, *m.* (*revoco*), one who recalls, Quint.
- Rẽ-rẽco*, 1, *v. a.*, I call again, Liv.; I invite in return, Cic.; I call back, recall, Cic.; figur.: I entice back, draw forth again, Ov.; I renew, Cic.; I restore, renew, Virg.; I draw, set, put, bring, or fetch back, Virg.; I hold or keep back, Cic.; I bound, limit, restrain, confine, shorten, Cic.; I recall, retract, revoke, Senec.; I call repeatedly or frequently, Hor.; I apply to, Cic.; I refer to, Cic.; I reduce, arrange, adapt, Cic.; *revocare priores mores*, to restore the ancient customs, Cic.; *r. pedem* or *gradum*, to return, Virg.; *r. aliquem in memoriam rei*, to remind one of any thing, Justin.; *r. se ad industriam*, to return to industry, Cic.; *r. se ad se*, to recollect one's self, bethink one's self, Cic.; *r. aliquid in dubium*, to doubt of a thing, to call a thing in question, Cic.; *r. rem ad manus*, to bring matters to blows, Cic.; *r. versus*, to cause the verses to be repeated, Cic.
- Rẽ-rẽlo*, 1, *v. n.*, to fly back, Cic.; figur.: I return quickly, hasten back, Ov.
- Rẽ-rẽlũbilis*, *e* (*revolto*), *adj.*, what may be rolled back, Ov.
- Rẽ-rẽvolto*, *rolvi*, *rõlũtum*, 3, *v. a.*, I roll or wind back, unwind, Cic.; I open, turn over, read again, Liv.; I think upon again, reconsider, revolve in my mind, reflect upon, Ov.; I relate again, Virg.; I repeat, Virg.; *revolvere se*, or *revolvi*, to roll back, revolve, return, Virg.; to come to, fall into, hit upon, Cic.; *eodem revolveris*, you say the same thing as before, Cic.; *revoluta secula*, past ages, Ov.; *revolvi ad memoriam rei*, to remember a thing, Tac.
- Rẽ-rẽmo*, *mui*, *mĩtum*, 3, *v. a.*, I spit back, vomit again, Virg.

*Rit-corsio*. See *reversio*.

*Rit-corto*, 3. See *reverso*.

*Rez, régis*, m. (*rego*), a ruler, governor, director; a king, sovereign, monarch, Cic.; any powerful or fortunate person, Plaut.; the dignity, character, disposition of a king, Ov.; what rules, sways, Virg.; a preceptor, master, Hor.; *reges*, a king and his consort, Liv.; the royal family or kindred, Cic.; *rex sacrorum*, a kind of priest, Cic.

*Rhapsodia*, ae, f. (*ῥαψῳδία*), a rhapsody, book of the *Iliad* or *Odyssey*, Nep.

*Rhida*, ae, f. (Icel. *reid*; Sansc. *ratha*; akin to *rota*; Gael. *roth*), a wheel-cart; carriage, coach, calash, caroché, Cic.

*Rhedarius*, ii, m. (*rheda*), a coachman, charioteer, Cic.

*Rhetor, ōris*, m. (*ῥήτωρ*), a teacher of rhetoric, rhetorician, Cic.; an orator, Cic.

*Rhetorica*, ae, and *rhētoricē*, es, f. (*rhetoricus*), ac. ars, rhetoric, Cic.

*Rhetoricus*, a, um (*ῥητορικός*), adj., of or relating to rhetoric, of a rhetorician, rhetorical, Cic.; adv., *rhētoricē*, Cic.

*Rhō* (*ῥῶ*), n. indecl., the Greek name of the letter R, Cic.

*Rhombus*, i, m. (*ῥόμβος*), a rhombus, Frontin.; a spinning-wheel, reel, winder, whirl, or turn, Ov.; a turbot, Hor.

*Rhomphaea* and *romphaea*, ae, f. (*ῥομφαία*), a two-edged sword, Isidor.; a missile weapon, Liv.

*Rhythmicus*, a, um (*ῥυθμικός*), adj., rhythmic, Cic.; subst., one who observes numbers or harmony in speaking or singing, Cic.

*Rhythmus*, i, m. (*ῥυθμός*), consonance, harmony, proportion, rhythm, number, metre, Quint.

*Rica*, ae, f. (perhaps akin to *arceo*), a hood or veil of Roman women, Plaut.

*Ricinium*, ii, n. (*rica*), a garment for women, Cic.

*Rictus*, ūs, m., and *rictum*, i, n. (*ringor*), the mouth, the jaws, Quint.

*Rideo*, risi, risum, 2 (Icel. *ria*, to laugh at), v. n. and a, I laugh, Cic.; I smile, look pleasant, have a joyful appearance, Virg.; figur.: I smile upon, Hor.; I laugh at, deride, ridicule, mock, scoff, Cic.; I say laughing, Cic.; *ridetur*, he is laughed at, derided, Hor.; *haec ego non rideo*, I find nothing to laugh at in these things, Cic.; *ridere aliquid*, to smile upon one, Plaut.

*Ridibundus*, a, um (*rideo*), adj., laughing much, inclined to laughing, waggish, Plaut.

*Ridica*, ae, f. (akin to *ῥάδις*, a branch), a stay, fork; the prop of a vine, Varr.

*Ridicula* (*ridica*) or *redicula*, ae, f., a small stake or fork; a plug, peg, Senec.

*Ridicularius*, a, um (*ridiculus*), adj., laughable, to be laughed at, Plaut.

*Ridiculusus*, a, um (*ridiculus*), adj., laughable, ridiculous, Plaut.

*Ridiculus*, a, um (*rideo*), adj., merry, jocose, exciting laughter, laughable, Cic.; ridiculous, Terent.; subst., *ridiculus*, a jester, buffoon, Cic.; *ridiculum*, a jest, joke, any thing laughable, Terent.; adv., *ridiculae*, Cic.

*Rien*, is, m., and old form for *ren*.

*Rigens*, tis, part. (*rigeo*); adj., stiff with cold, frozen, benumbed; stiff, hard, inflexible, Liv.; rigid, without feeling, Quint.; rugged; barren, bare, Senec.; obdurate, cruel, Senec.

*Rigeo*, gui, 2 (*ῥίγιω*), v. n., to be frozen, benumbed with cold, chill, Cic.; to be stiff, hardened, Cic.; to be inflexible, unbending, or unyielding, Martial; *coma riget*, the hair stands on end, Ov.

*Rigesco*, gui, 3 (*rigeo*), v. inch. n., to grow stiff with cold, become stiff, hard, to harden, Virg.; to stand up or on end, Ov.

*Rigidus*, a, um (*rigeo*), adj., stiff with cold, frozen, benumbed with cold, Ov.; erect, upright, Ov.; stiff, rigid, inflexible, firm, immovable, Liv.; rude, rough, unmannerly, Ov.; harsh, rigid, severe, Hor.; wild, cruel, fierce, Ov.; adv., *rigidē*, Senec.

*Rigo*, 1 (akin to Engl. *rain*; Icel. *regn*; and *rim*, *pairim*), v. a., I water, irrigate, moisten, wet, bedew, Ov.; I convey water, Liv.; *Tanais Gelas rigat*, the river Don flows by the Getae, Tibull.

*Rigor*, ōris, m. (*ῥίγος*), stiffness, inflexibility, hardness, Virg.; figur.: austerity, severity, harshness, Tac.; rudeness, roughness, Ov.; stiffness from cold, cold, Ov.

*Rigua*, a, um (*rigo*), adj., well-watered, wet, moist, Ov.; watering, moistening, Virg.; *riguum*, a watering, Plin.

*Rima*, ae, f. (*ῥαίω*), a fissure, cleft, chink, cranny, crack, Hor.; *rimas agere*, to crack, Cic.

*Rimor*, 1 (*rima*), v. dep. n., I make chinks, turn up the ground, Virg.; I search, pry into, explore, Cic.; I seek, Virg.

*Rimōsus*, a, um (*rima*), adj., full of chinks or clefts, leaky, Virg.; *auris rimosa*, an ear that cannot keep a secret, Hor.

*Ringor*, 3 (*rictus*), v. dep. n., I open the mouth wide, show the teeth; I fret, chafe, fume, am indignant, Terent.

*Ripa*, ae, f. (akin to *rupes*, *crepido*, and Engl. *reef*; Icel. *rif*), the bank of a river, Plaut.; the sea-shore, Hor.

*Ripula*, ae, f. (*ripa*), a little bank, Cic.

*Riscus*, i, m. (*ῥίσκος*), a chest, trunk, coffer, Terent.

*Risor*, ōris, m. (*rideo*), a laughter, derider, mocker, Hor.

*Risus*, ūs, m. (*rideo*), a laughing, laughter, laugh, Cic.; derision, Cic.; *risum tenere*, Cic., *continere*, Plaut., to contain, refrain from, hold in laughing; *in risum aliquid vertere*, to turn a thing to ridicule, Cic.

*Ritē* (*ritus*), adv., in due form, in the proper manner, with the proper ceremonies, Cic.;

in the usual manner, as the way is, Hor.; properly, duly, rightly, aright, well, Ov.; happily, fortunately, Plaut.

*Ritus*, *us*, m. (allied to *ratio*, *reor*), an approved usage, old custom, rite, ceremony, Cic.; any use, custom, manner, way, style, mode, fashion, Ov.; *ritu*, after the manner of, in the way of, like as, Cic.

*Rivālis*, *is*, m. (*ricus*), one who gets water from the same brook, Pandect.; a competitor in love, rival, Plaut.

*Rivalitas*, *atis*, f. (*ricalis*), rivalry, rivalry, jealousy of rivals, Cic.

*Rivulus*, *i*, m. (*rius*), a little brook, rivulet, rill, Cic.

*Rivus*, *i*, m. (*jet*), a brook, Cic.; a water-pipe, channel, canal, conduit, Vitruv.

*Rixa*, *ae*, f. (akin to *rogo*, *ringor*), a squabble, quarrel, brawl, jar, Cic.; dispute, strife, contention, contest, Cic.

*Rixator*, *oris*, m. (*rixor*), a brawler, wrangler, Quint.

*Rixor*, *i* (*rixa*), v. dep. n., I brawl, quarrel, jangle, jar, wrangle, dispute, Cic.; I strive, quarrel, clash, Senec.

*Röbiginösus*, *a*, *um* (*robigo*), adj., covered with rust, rusty, Plaut.; figur.: envious, spiteful, Martial.

*Röbigo* or *röbigo*, *inis*, f. (*robis*, *ruber*), redness, rust, Virg.; rust colour, Ov.; mildew, blight, Virg.

*Röboreus*, *a*, *um* (*robur*), adj., of hard oak or other solid wood, Ov.

*Röbörö*, *i* (*robur*), v. a., I make strong, strengthen, invigorate, fortify, Cic.

*Röbur*, *oris*, n. (akin to *arbor*), a very hard species of oak, Plin.; any solid tree, Virg.; something made of hard wood, Virg.; strength, vigour, robustness, hardihood, firmness, Cic.; *robora pedum*, the flower or kernel of the soldiers, Liv.

*Röbustus*, *a*, *um* (*robur*), adj., of hard oak or other hard wood, Hor.; hard, firm, solid, strong, hardy, sturdy, robust, Cic.

*Rödo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (akin to *rado*), v. a., I gnaw, Ov.; figur.: I traduce, calumniate, slander, backbite, Cic.; I eat away, corrode, consume, Ov.

*Rögätio*, *onis*, f. (*rogo*), a question, interrogation, Cic.; a proposal for a law or order, proposed law, bill, Caes.; law, ordinance, Liv.; a request, suit, an intreating, canvassing, Cic.

*Rögätüncula*, *ae*, f. (*rogatio*), a short question, question, Cic.

*Rögator*, *oris*, m. (*rogo*), an asker; proposer of a law or order; moderator, chairman, Cic.; petitioner, Cic.; a beggar, mendicant, Martial.

*Rögätus*, *us*, m. (*rogo*), a desire, request, suit, Cic.; a question, inquiry, Cic.

*Rögitätio*, *onis*, f. (*rogito*), a question, inquiry; a proposed law, Plaut.

*Rögito*, *i* (*rogo*), v. freq. a., I ask frequently, ask, make repeated inquiry, in-

quire, interrogate, Terent.; I request, intreat, ask often, Cic.

*Rögo*, *i*, v. a. and n., I ask, inquire, inter-rogate, request, Cic.; I intreat, pray, beg, Cic.; *rogor*, I am asked, Cic.; *res rogatur*, the thing is asked for, Cic.; *via roganda est*, you must ask the way, Ov.; *hoc quod te rogo*, that which I ask you, Plaut.; *me sententiam rogari*, he asked me for my opinion, Cic.; *rogatum*, a question, Cic.; *rogare populum*, to ask the people if they will approve of a certain proposition or bill, Liv.; *legem rogare*, to propose, bring in, present a bill, Cic.; *rogare provinciam aliam*, to appoint, decree, assign a province to one, Cic.; *militis sacramento rogari*, to swear the soldiers, Caes.

*Rögus*, *i*, m. (*pyros*), a funeral pile, Cic.

*Rörärri*, *örum*, m. (*roro*), light-armed soldiers who were stationed behind the *trarii*, but ran forward when the occasion required it, and retired again to their former post, Liv.

*Rörätio*, *onis*, f. (*roro*), the falling of the dew, Apul.; the dew, Vitruv.

*Röro*, *i* (*pio*, *iguo*), v. n. and a., to drop dew, let the dew fall, Ov.; to be bedewed, covered with dew; to drop, drip, trickle, drizzle, run, be moist, Ov.; to bedew, Ov.; to moisten, wet, besprinkle, Ov.; to drop down, shed down, Ov.

*Rös*, *röris*, m. (*roses*, *igros*), dew, Ov.; flowing water, Ov.; *ros marinus*, rosemary, Hor.

*Rösa*, *ae*, f. (*päros*; akin to *russus*, *jaire*), red, the rose, Cic.; rosy redness, Ov.; a rosebush, Virg.

*Rösärrius*, *a*, *um* (*rosa*), adj., of or from roses, Sueton.; *rosarium*, *i*, n., a rose-hedge, rose-garden, Virg.

*Röscidus*, *a*, *um* (*ros*), adj., wet or moistened with dew, full of dew, dewy; moist as with dew, moist, wet, Virg.

*Rösus*, *a*, *um* (*rosa*), adj., of roses, filled with roses; full of roses, rosy, Virg.; rose-coloured, rose-red, Ov.

*Rostra*, *örum*, n. (*rostrum*), the stage or hustings in front of the Curia Hostilia, from which addresses were made to the people; it was so called from being adorned with the beaks of some ships taken from the inhabitants of Antium, Cic.

*Rosträtus*, *a*, *um* (*rostrum*), adj., furnished with a beak, beaked, Cic.; *columna rostrata*, a column adorned with beaks of ships, Liv.; *corona rostrata*, same as *corona navalis*, a crown decorated with small beaks, Virg.

*Rostrum*, *i*, n. (*rodo*), the beak or bill of a bird; the snout, muzzle, chaps of a fish or beast, Cic.; the mouth, Plaut.; a hooked point, beak, or bill; the beak of a ship, Liv.

*Röta*, *ae*, f. (Gael. *roth*; Germ. *rad*; Fr.

*roue*, perhaps from *ruo*, *ῥίω*, I move), a wheel, Virg.; a round body, orb, Tibull.; circle, circuit, Virg.; a potter's wheel, Hor.; *Fortunae rota*, the wheel; that is, fickleness, instability of fortune, Cic.; *amoris rota*, the fickleness of love, Plaut.

*Rōla*, *l* (*rota*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I turn round, whirl round, swing round, hurl, Hor.; I roll round or over, Virg.; *rotari*, to go or turn round in a circle, revolve, roll round, Ov.

*Rōtēla*, *ae, f.* (*rota*), *dim.*, a little wheel, Plaut.

*Rōtundo*, *l* (*rotundus*), *v. a.*, I round, make round, Cic.; I heap or bring together, complete, Hor.

*Rōtundus*, *a, um* (*rota*), *adj.*, circular, globular, round, Cic.; *rotundum*, a round thing, an orb or sphere, Cic.; *ore rotundo loqui*, to speak in rounded periods, smoothly, Hor.; *verborum rotunda constructio*, a well-knit, round, smooth, flowing, even diction, Cic.; *adv.*, *rōtundē*, Cic.

*Rōbī-facio, feci, factum*, 3 (*ruber, facio*), *v. a.*, I make red, tinge with red, redden, Ov.

*Rōbeo, bi, 2* (*ruber*), *v. n.*, I am red, Virg.; I blush, Cic.

*Rōber, bra, brum* (allied to *rubus, rufus, ravidus*), *adj.*, red, ruddy; burning, fiery, Hor.

*Rōbeo, bi, 3* (*rubeo*), *v. inch. n.*, I become red, redden, Virg.; I blush, Ov.

*Rōbētum, i, n.* (*rubus*), a bramble thicket, Ov.

*Rōbeo, a, um* (*rubus*), *adj.*, of bramble-bushes, Virg.

*Rōbētundus, a, um* (*rubeo*), *adj.*, red, ruddy, Ov.; reddened or browned by the sun, Sumburnt, Terent.; reddish, yellowish, Virg.

*Rōbeus, a, um* (*rubeo*), *adj.*, red, ruddy, Plaut.

*Rōbigo*. See *robigo*.

*Rōber, ōris, m.* (*rubeo*), redness, red colour, Cic.; glow, blush, flush of the countenance, Ov.; blush, blushing, Liv.: shamefacedness, modesty, Cic.; a shame, Ov.

*Rōberca, ar, f.* (*ruber*), red earth, red colour dug from the earth, raddle, red chalk, red clay, red ochre, Plaut.; the red title of a law, rubric, law, Quint.

*Rōbea, i, m.* (allied with *ruber*), the bramble or blackberry bush, Virg.; the blackberry, Liv.

*Ructo, l* (*rugō*; akin to *rictum* and *ῥιγίω*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I belch, rift, Plaut.; I belch out, emit, Hor.

*Ructus, ūs, m.* (*rugō*), a belch, belching, eructation, rising of the stomach, Cic.

*Rūdēs, tis, m.* (akin to *restis*), a stout rope, rope of a ship, Cic.; *rudentes*, the cordage, Cic.

*Rūdimentum, i, n.* (*rudis, e*), the first

attempt, trial or essay, first beginning, Liv.; *prima rudimenta rhetorices*, the rudiments, first principles of rhetoric, Quint.

*Rūdis, e* (Sanc. *ruh*, to grow), *adj.*, as it is grown, raw, in its native state, unwrought, uncultivated, unpolished, unformed, rough, rugged, rude, Ov.; ignorant, untaught, unskilled, unpractised, inexperienced, with *gen.*, or *in*, Cic.; rude, unformed, inelegant, Quint.; unripe, hard, raw, Martial; unadorned, Ov.; natural, artless, unaffected, simple, Martial; not before used, fresh, Martial; *omnium rerum rudis*, totally ignorant, Cic.; *rudis in republica*, inexperienced in state affairs, Cic.; *rudis arte*, unversed in the art, Ov.; *rudis ad bellum*, unpractised in war, Liv.

*Rūdis, is, f.* (akin to *ridica*), a rod, slender stick, foil, Liv.; *rudem accipere*, to be honourably discharged, Cic.; *dare sibi ipse rudem*, to retire from, relinquish one's profession, Juvenal.

*Rūdo, di and diri, dītum, 3* (akin to *ridēre*), *v. n.*, to roar, cry, Virg.; to bray, Ov.

*Rūdus, ōris, n.* (*ruo*), rubbish, broken stones, gravel, Hirt.; *r. vetus*, old rubbish, ruins, Tac.; also the same as *raudus*.

*Rūduscūlum, i, n.* See *rauduscūlum*.

*Rūfīlus, a, um* (*rufus*), *adj.*, *dim.*, somewhat red, reddish; red-haired, Plaut.; *rufuli, orum*, the *tribuni militum*, who were chosen by the general, opposed to the *comitiati*, who were elected by the people, Liv.

*Rūfus, a, um* (allied to *ruber* and *ravus*), *adj.*, red, reddish, yellow-red, tawny, Gell.; red-haired, Plaut.

*Rūga, ae, f.* (*ῥυγίς*, from *ῥίω*, *ῥίω*, I draw together), a wrinkle, Hor.; *figur.*: *rugae*, old age, Cic.; sadness, grief, Ov.; seriousness, austerity, Cic.; *rugae in veste*, folds, plaits, puckers, rumples in a garment, Plin.

*Rūgo, l* (*rugā*), *v. a.* and *n.*, to wrinkle, gather or contract into wrinkles, Plaut.

*Rūgōsus, a, um* (*rugā*), *adj.*, full of wrinkles, wrinkled, shrivelled, furrowed, Ov.

*Rūina, ae, f.* (*ruo*), a fall, downfall, Cic.; overthrow, defeat, Liv.; ruin, destruction, disaster, Cic.; ruins, wreck, Ov.; attack, assault, irruption, storm, Virg.

*Rūinōsus, a, um* (*ruina*), *adj.*, ready or likely to fall, ruinous, crazy, Cic.; fallen, gone to ruin, Ov.

*Rūmex, icis, f.*, sorrel, monks'-rhubarb, Plaut.

*Rūmī-fico, l* (*rumor, facio*), *v. a.*, I rumour, spread about, proclaim, extol, Plaut.

*Rūmīnātio, onis, f.* (*rumino*), a chewing of the cud, rumination; *figur.*: a thinking over, revolving in the mind, musing, meditation, Cic.

*Rūmīno, l* (*rumen*, gullet, throat), *v. n.*,



to chew the cud, chew over again, ruminant, Ov.

**Rumor, ōris, m.** (Sansc. *ru*, to sound; *rava*, sound), noise, bustle, stir, rustling, murmuring, buzzing, Virg.; talk, gossip, Terent.; popular report, rumour, bruit, Caes.; good report, repute, approbation, applause, Cic.; evil report, blame, defamation, slander, Sallust; *rumor est* (with acc. and inf.), there is a report, report goes, it is said, they say, Cic.

\* **Rumpia**, same as *rhomphaea*.

**Rumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3** (akin to *rima, pain*), v. a., I break, burst, tear, rend asunder or in pieces, Cic.; I tear, tear away or off, Virg.; figur: I break up, make void, annul, Cic.; I injure, mar, damage, hurt, violate, infringe, Liv.; I open by force, force open, Virg.; I give vent to, vent vehemently, Virg.; I break off, interrupt, Virg.; I break or rend off, cut off, Ov.; I slay by mangling, tear to death, Ov.; I weary out, exhaust, enfeeble, Ov.; *rumpi*, to burst apart, break to pieces, be rent; to break forth, burst forth, issue forcibly, Virg.

**Rūmusculus, i, m.** (*rumor*), dim., talk of people, prattle, gossip, Cic.

**Rūna, ae, f.**, a kind of weapon, a missile weapon, Cic.

**Ruo, rui, ruitum and rītum, 3** (*ῥέω*), v. n., I rush down, fall down, tumble down, am thrown down, Liv.; I fall, am overthrown, ruined, Cic.; I rush out or forth, issue rapidly, Virg.; I rush in, press in, dash in, Tac.; I run, speed, hasten, Liv.; I am overhasty, am carried away, slip, err, go astray, Cic.; to draw to an end, pass off, decline, set, Virg.; *ruentia*, declining circumstances, Tac.; *nox ruit*, the night sets in, Virg.; *ruabant in tenebris*, they rushed blindly on, Cic.; v. a., I throw down, dash down, hurl to the ground, overthrow, prostrate, precipitate, Plaut.; I throw or tear out or up, Virg.; *rutus, a, um*, torn down, Cic.; *ruere rempublicam*, to ruin the state, Cic.

**Rūpes, is, f.** (Icel. *rif*; Engl. *reef*; Germ. *riff*), a rock, crag, cliff, Ov.; a rock in the sea, shelf, Virg.

**Ruptor, ōris, m.** (*rumpo*), a breaker, violator, nullifier, Liv.

**Rūri-cōla, ae** (*rus, colo*), adj., tilling the field, rustic, rural, Ov.; *ruricolae*, country-people, rustics, Ov.

**Rūri-gēna, ae** (*rus, gigno*), m. or f., one born in the country; a countryman, rustic, Ov.

**Rūro, i** (*rus*), v. n., I live in the country, carry on husbandry, Plaut.

**Rursus and rursum** (contracted from *re-corsus, recorsum*), adv., backwards, back, Plaut.; again, on the other hand, on the contrary, Cic.; again, a second time, afresh, anew, Cic.

**Rūs, rūris, n.** (akin to *arvum*), the field, fields, country, Virg.; a country-seat or farm, Cic.; rusticity, country-ways, rudeness, uncouthness, Hor.; *rura colere*, to till the fields, Hirt.; *rus ire*, to go into the country, Terent.; *cicere ruri*, Cic.; *rure*, Hor., to live in the country; *redire rure*, Cic.; *ruri*, Plaut., to return from the country.

**Ruscum, i, n.**, or *ruscus, i, f.*, and *rustum, i, n.* (akin to *ridica* and *rudis, is*), butchers' brooms, a shrub of which brooms were made, Virg.

**Russus, a, um** (akin to *rutilus* and *rosa*), adj., red, Catull.

**Rusticōnus, a, um** (*rusticus*), adj., of or pertaining to the country, in the country, rustic, Cic.; a countryman, rustic, Cic.

**Rusticatio, onis, f.** (*rusticor*), a dwelling in the country, country life, Cic.

**Rusticitas, atis, f.** (*rusticus*), the way of country-people, the manner of the country, rustic simplicity, rusticity, Quint.

**Rusticor, i** (*rusticus*), v. dep. n., I dwell in the country, rusticate, Cic.

**Rusticulus, a, um** (*rusticus*), adj., dim., rustic, in the country, Cic.; somewhat rustic, somewhat rude, inelegant, Martial; subst., a countryman, peasant, Cic.

**Rusticus, a, um** (*rus*), adj., pertaining to the country, rustic, rural, country, Cic.; rude, unpolished, boorish, clownish, unmannered, unrefined, inelegant, coarse, gross, simple, awkwardly bashful, foolishly timid, Virg.; indifferent to love, unsusceptible, cold-hearted, Ov.; simple, plain, unaffected, artless, Senec.; subst., a boor, clown, lout, clodpole, Ov.; adv., *rusticē*, Cic.

**Rustum, i, n.** See *ruscum*.

**Rūta caesa or rūta et caesa** (*rutus*, part. from *ruo*), n. pl., things dug up and cut down on an estate, all movables, Cic.

**Rūta, ae, f.** (*ῥύτις, ῥύτι*), rue, herb of grace, herbgrace, Ov.; disagreeableness, Cic.

**Rūtīlo, i** (*rutilus*), v. a., I make red or reddish, Liv.; v. n., to be red or reddish, of a golden colour, Virg.

**Rūtīlus, a, um** (akin to *russus* and *rosa*), adj., red, fiery red, bright red, high red, golden-yellow, Virg.; bright, resplendent, Ov.

**Rūtūm, i, n.** (*ruo*), a mattock, spade, pickaxe, Liv.; a trowel, Vitruv.

**Rūtūla, ae, f.** (*ruta*), dim., a little rue, Cic.

## S

**S.**, for *senatus*—as *S. C.*, *senatus consultum*; *S. P. Q. R.*, *senatus populusque Romanus*.

**Sabbātum, i, n.** (*שַׁבָּת*, from the Hebrew, signifying rest), the Sabbath of the Jews, Hor.

**Sābūlo, ōnis, m.**, and *sābillum, i, n.* (↓ *a. senar*,

*ἄμμος, ἄμμος*, sand, coarse sand, gravel, Curt.  
*Saburra*, *ae*, *f*. (*sabulum*), coarse sand, gravel, ballast, Liv.  
*Saburra*, *i*, (*saburra*), *v. a.*, I load with gravel, ballast, poise, make steady, Plaut.  
*Sac-pérum*, *ii*, *n*. (*saccus, pera*), a pocket into which one puts a purse, Plaut.  
*Sacrus*, *i*, *n*. (*saccus*), *dim.*, a little bag, pouch, purse, Catull.  
*Sacus*, *i*, *n*. (*σάκος*), a sack, bag, Cic.; money-bag, Hor.; *ad saccum ire*, to go a-begging, Plaut.  
*Sacellum*, *i*, *n*. (*sacrum*), *dim.*, a place, room, or chapel consecrated to a deity, Cic.  
*Sacer, cra, crum* (*ἱερός*), *adj.*, holy, sacred, consecrated, Ov.; dedicated to the gods, religious, inviolable, Cic.; venerable, Quint.; accursed, criminal, impious, wicked, Liv.; detestable, execrable, horrible, infamous, Plaut.  
*Sacerdos, dōtis*, *m.* and *f.* (*sacer*), a priest or priestess, Cic.  
*Sacerdotium*, *ii*, *n*. (*sacerdos*), the office of a priest, priesthood, Cic.  
*Sacramentum*, *i*, *n*. (*sacro*), that by which a person binds himself or another to perform any thing; a depositing a sum of money with the pontifex in civil suits, Cic.; a civil suit or cause, Cic.; an oath, Hor.; the oath taken by soldiers, Cic.; *dicere sacramentum*, to swear, take the oath, Caes.; *milites sacramento rogare* or *adigere*, to make the soldiers swear, to administer an oath to the soldiers, Liv.  
*Sacrum*, *ii*, *n*. (*sacrum*), a place where sacred things are kept, a sacristy, vestry, Senec.; a place for divine service, a chapel, temple, Cic.  
*Sacri-cola*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*sacrum, colo*), a sacrificer; a priest or priestess, Tac.  
*Sacri-fer*, *a, um* (*sacra, fero*), *adj.*, carrying sacred things, Ov.  
*Sacri-fodilis*, *e* (*sacrificium*), *adj.*, pertaining to a sacrifice or priest, sacrificial, Tac.  
*Sacri-foditio, omis*, *f.* (*sacrifico*), a sacrificing, Cic.  
*Sacri-ficium*, *ii*, *n*. (*sacrifico*), a sacrifice, sacrificing, Cic.; *sacrificium facere*, to sacrifice, Cic.  
*Sacri-fico*, *i* (*sacrificus*), *v. a.*, I sacrifice, offer or perform sacrifice, Plaut.  
*Sacri-ficulus*, *i*, *m*. (*sacrificus*), a sacrificing priest, Liv.  
*Sacri-ficus*, *a, um* (*sacrum, facio*), *adj.*, sacrificing, Ov.; relating to sacrificing, Ov.  
*Sacri-legium*, *ii*, *n*. (*sacrilegus*), the crime of stealing or robbing sacred things, sacrilege, Quint.; a violation of religious duties or rites, Nep.  
*Sacri-legus*, *a, um* (*sacra, lego*), *adj.*, stealing sacred things, sacrilegious, Cic.; irreverent, impious, profane, Ov.; wicked, cursed, accursed, ungodly, Ov.; subet.,

a sacrilegious person, Cic.; a cursed fellow, rascal, Terent.  
*Sacro*, *i* (*sacer*), *v. a.*, I make sacred, consecrate, dedicate or devote to the gods; I devote, doom, decree accursed, Virg.; I devote, give, destine, appoint, Virg.; I consecrate, render sacred, Liv.  
*Sacro-sanctus*, *a, um* (*sacer, sanctus*), *adj.*, sacred, inviolable, protected by the sanction of a heavy penalty, Cic.  
*Sacrum*, *i*, *n*. (*sacer*), any thing sacred or consecrated to the gods, Cic.; any sacred rite, Cic.; any thing secret, Quint.  
*Saepe* (allied with *semper, tempus*, &c.), *adv.*, often, oftentimes, many times, frequently, Cic.; *saeptissime*, very often, Cic.  
*Saepe-nimēro*, *adv.*, often, oftentimes, Cic.  
*Saepe*, *is*, *f.* See *sepe*.  
*Saepticulū* and *saepticulū* (*saepe*), *adv.*, rather often, Plaut.  
*Saevi-dictum*, *i*, *n*. (*saevus, dictum*), a harsh, angry word, Terent.  
*Saevi-dicus*, *a, um* (*saevus, dico*), *adj.*, spoken harshly or angrily, Terent.  
*Saevo*, *iri* or *ii*, *itum*, *4* (*saevis*), *v. n.*, I rage, am fierce or cruel, vent my rage, Liv.; I roar, bellow, Virg.; I behave courageously or valiantly, Martial; I am angry or in a passion, Terent.  
*Saevis*, *ae*, *f.* (*saevus*), rage, vehemence, violence, cruelty, fierceness, ferocity, harshness, severity, savageness, inhumanity, barbarity, Cic.; also *saevis*, *ei*, Tac., and *saevis*, *inis*, *f.*, Plaut.  
*Saevis*, *a, um* (perhaps akin to *sapa*), *adj.*, foaming, mad, fierce, cruel, savage, inhuman, ferocious, barbarous, rigorous, severe, ruthless, pitiless, Terent.; terrible, powerful, mighty, Virg.; *adv.*, *saeve*, Sueton.; and *saevis*, Plaut.  
*Saga*, *ae*, *f.* (*sagus*), an enchantress, witch, sorceress, Hor.; a procuress, Tibull.  
*Sagacitas, atis*, *f.* (*sagax*), the power of seeing or perceiving any thing easily, sagacity; of dogs: keenness of scent, Cic.; sharpness of wit, keenness of perception, subtilty, shrewdness, acuteness, penetration, ingenuity, Cic.  
*Sagātus*, *a, um* (*sagum*), *adj.*, clothed in a *sagum*, Cic.  
*Sagax, acis* (*sagio*), *adj.*, seeing, perceiving, or tracing out any thing easily, Cic.; sagacious, quick, cunning, acute, shrewd, ingenious, provident, foreseeing, Cic.; *c. gen.*, Hor.; *adv.*, *sagaciter*, Cic.  
*Sagina*, *ae*, *f.* (*seges*), food, Sueton.; a feeding, fattening, Cic.; a fatted animal, Plaut.; fatness, Justin.  
*Sagina*, *i* (*sagina*), *v. a.*, I feed, give to eat, Quint.; I fatten, Cic.  
*Sagio*, *4* (*sagus*), *v. a.*, I see, perceive, trace, scent easily, Cic.  
*Sagitta*, *ae*, *f.* (Sansc. *sāyaka*, from *sah*, to bear), an arrow, dart, Cic.; a constellation called the Arrow, Cic.  
*Sagittarius*, *a, um* (*sagitta*), *adj.*, relating to

arrows, Plin.; subst., an archer, bowman, Cic.; one of the twelve signs of the zodiac, the Sagittarius or Archer, Cic. *Sagittifer, a, um* (*sagitta, fero*), adj., bearing arrows, Ov.; armed with arrows, Virg.

*Sagittipotens, tis* (*sagitto, potens*), adj., powerful with arrows; subst., the *Sagittarius*, a constellation, Cic.

*Sagitto, l* (*sagitta*), v. a. and n., I shoot arrows, Justin.; I shoot or hit with arrows; I furnish with arrows, Plaut.

*Sagmen, inis, n.* (akin to *seges*), a sod, grass torn up with the earth, the bearing of which rendered a *fetialis* inviolable, Liv.

*Sagillum, i, n.* (*sagum*), dim., a thick, short cloak of soldiers, a travelling-cloak, Cic.

*Sagum, i, n.* (akin to *saccus, toga, lego*), a cover, a soldier's cloak, Caes.

*Sagus, a, um* (akin to *δακνύω*, Sansc. *sajj*, to seek), adj., seeing, perceiving, easily tracing any thing, presaging, prophetic, Cic.

*Sal, salis, m.* and n. (*ἅλς*), salt, Cic.; figur.: wit, a witty saying, smart reply, repartee, witticism, Cic.; sense, shrewdness, cunning, Terent.; elegance, taste, Nep.; salt-water, sea-water, the sea, Virg.

*Säläco, önis, m.* (*σαλῶν*), a vile, insolent fellow, Cic.

*Sälärius, a, um* (*sal*), adj., of or belonging to salt, Liv.; *salarium*, one that sells salt or salted fish, Martial; *salarium, sc. argentum*, money for salt; allowance for expenses on a journey, Cic.; pay, salary, pension, Sueton.

*Sälär, äcis* (*salio*), adj., lascivious, lustful, lewd, lecherous, salacious, Ov.; making salacious, provoking lust, Ov.

*Säläbra, ae, f.* (akin to *siler*), ruggedness, a rough or rugged place, Hor.

*Säläbröus, a, um* (*salebra*), adj., rugged, rough, uneven, Ov.

*Sälictum, i, n.* (for *salicetum*, from *salix*), a grove or thicket of willows, willow-ground, Cic.

*Sälignus and -neus, a, um* (*salix*), adj., of willows, or of the wood of willows, Hor.

*Sälillum, i, n.* (*salinum*), dim., a little salt-cellar, Catull.; figur.: *s. animae*, a little life, Plaut.

*Sälinae, arum, f.* (*salinus*), a salt-work, salt-pits, Caes.; a salt-magazine, Liv.; figur.: wit, witty sayings, Cic.

*Säländtor, öris, m.* (*salinae*), a dealer in salt, salt-maker, Virg.

*Sälinum, i, n.* (*salinus*), *sc. vas*, a saltcellar, Hor.

*Säljö, sälui, saltum, 4* (*ἅλλουαι*), v. n., I leap, jump, hop, skip, bound, Liv.; to shoot or spring up, come forth quickly, Ov.; to move quickly, tremble, beat, throb, palpitate, pant, Ov.; to leap, cover, Ov.

*Sälümcoa, ae, f.*, wild or Celtic nard, an odoriferous herb, Virg.

*Sälüca, ae, f.* (*σάλω*), spittle, saliva, Senec.;

taste, flavour, Propert.; an appetite, desire, Pers.

*Sälir, icis, f.* (allied with *siler*), a willow, willow-tree, *ἰλίξ*, Virg.

*Sälstämentärius, ii, m.* (*salsamentum*), one that deals in salted or pickled fish, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Sälstämentum, i, n.* (*salsus*), fish-pickle, brine, Cic.; salted or pickled fish, Terent.

*Säläura, ae, f.* (*salsus*), a salting, pickling, Plaut.

*Sälsus, a, um* (*sal*), adj., salted, salt, brackish, briny, Virg.; figur.: tasting like salt, sharp, acrid, pungent, Virg.; savoury, tasty, Plaut.; witty, acute, sharp, keen, smart, facetious, Cic.; fine, pretty, pleasant, Cic.; adv., *salsè*, Cic.

*Sältätö, önis, f.* (*salto*), a dancing, dance, Cic.

*Sältätör, öris, m.* (*salto*), a dancer, Cic.; a ballet-dancer, pantomime, Quint.

*Sältätörrius, a, um* (*saltator*), adj., of or belonging to dancing or a dance, saltatory, Cic.

*Sältatörix, icis, f.* (*saltator*), a female dancer, ballet-dancer, pantomime, Cic.

*Sältätüs, üs, m.* (*salto*), a dancing, Ov.

*Saltem* (*salus*), adv., with regard to safety; at all events, in any case, at least, Cic.; else, Plaut.; even, Quint.; *non saltem*, not even, Liv.

*Salto, l* (*salio*), v. freq. n. and a., I dance, Cic.; I express or represent by dancing, Ov.

*Sältuüsus, a, um* (*salus*), adj., full of woods or forests, woody, Sallust.

*Sältüs, üs, m.* (*salio*), a leaping, leap, Cic.; a dancing, dance, Ov.

*Sältüs, üs, m.* (*ἅλος*, Dor. *ἅλιος*), a wooded chain of mountains, Virg.; a wood where cattle pasture, pasture for cattle, Cic.; a narrow pass, Liv.; a dangerous affair, Plaut.

*Sältubris, e* (*salus*), adj., saving, promoting health, healthful, wholesome, salubrious, Cic.; useful, profitable, advantageous, Cic.; healthy, sound, well, Liv.; good, fit, proper, Cic.; adv., *sälubriter*, Cic.

*Sältubritas, atis, f.* (*salubris*), wholesomeness, healthfulness, salubrity, Cic.; soundness, purity, Cic.

*Sälüm, i, n.* (*sal* or *ἅλος*), the sea, the main, Cic.; a road, anchoring-ground, Liv.; a voyage, Caes.

*Sälüs, ütis, f.* (*salvus*), a saving, safety, preservation, delivery, Cic.; health, Terent.; welfare, prosperity, Virg.; recovery, Cic.; a means of safety, remedy, refuge, Liv.; greeting, salutation, compliment, Cic.; *mea salus*, my dear, my life, Plaut.; *salutem ferre alicui*, to save one, Cic.; *salutem nunciare alicui*, to carry one's compliments to one, Cic.; *impertire alicui salutem*, or *aliquem salutem*, to make one's compliments to a person, Cic.; *salutem dare alicui*, to salute one, Liv.; *salutem*

*reddere*, to salute one in return, Liv.; *salutem dicere*, to take leave, Cic.  
*Salutaris, e (salus)*, adj., wholesome, healthful, salutary, salubrious, Cic.; serviceable, profitable, useful, Cic.; adv., *salutariter*, Cic.  
*Salutatio, onis, f. (saluto)*, a saluting, greeting, salute, salutation, Cic.  
*Salutator, ōris, m. (saluto)*, one that salutes or pays court to a person of distinction, Cic.  
*Salvifer, a, um (salus, fero)*, adj., bringing safety or health, wholesome, healthful, Ov.  
*Salvī-gērulus, a, um (salus, gerulus)*, adj., conveying a salutation or compliments, Plaut.  
*Salvō, 1 (salus)*, v. a., I salute, greet, wish health to, pay respect to, make my compliments, Cic.; I visit, go to see, call upon, Cic.; I pay my court to, Cic.; I take leave, Plaut.  
*Salvo, 2 (salvus)*, v. n., I am well, in good health, Plaut.; *salve, salveo, salveo*, be well, how do you do! how fare you! good-day to you, Terent.; *salvebis a meo Cicero*, my son Cicero desires to be remembered to you, Cic.; *jubeo te salvere*, I greet you, Plaut.; in taking leave: *salve, farewell*, good-by, adieu, Plaut.  
*Salvus, a, um (salvus, ē)*, adj., safe, sound, well, in good health, Terent.; unhurt, uninjured, Cic.; safe, not lost, Plaut.; saved, delivered, Cic.; *salvus sis*, same as *salve*, good-day to you, how do you do? Terent.; adv., *salvè, salin' salve!* is all well! how are you? Terent.  
*Sambuca, ae, f. (σαμβύκη)*, a triangular stringed instrument, Pers.; a warlike machine used at sieges, a sort of wooden bridge, Vitruv.  
*Sambucina, ae, f. (sambuca, cano)*, a woman who played on the sambuca, Plaut.  
*Sambucistria, ae, f. (σαμβυκιστήρια)*, same as *sambucina*, Liv.  
*Sanabilis, e (sano)*, adj., what may be healed, curable, remediable, Cic.  
*Sanatio, onis, f. (sano)*, a healing, curing, Cic.  
*Sancaplis, idis, f.*, a fictitious spice, Plaut.  
*Sancio, ari, actum and nctum, 4 (sacer)*, v. a., I consecrate, dedicate, Stat.; I make any thing sacred or inviolable, ordain or appoint as sacred and inviolable, decree, establish, order, command, Cic.; I approve, confirm, ratify, Cic.; I forbid under pain of punishment, Cic.; I punish, Cic.; *sancire legem*, to make or enact a law, Cic.; *Solon capite sanxit*, Solon appointed under punishment of death, Cic.  
*Sancitudo, ae, f. (sanctus)*, conscientiousness, probity, uprightness, unblameableness, Cic.; holiness, solemnity, Cic.; scrupulousness, accuracy, Cic.  
*Sancio, onis, f. (sancio)*, a decreeing, or-

daining or establishing strictly, Cic.; a decree, ordinance, law, Liv.  
*Sanctitas, atis, f. (sanctus)*, sacredness, inviolableness, sanctity, Cic.; holiness, piety, integrity, uprightness, honesty, honour, Cic.; chastity, continency, Quint.; devotion, Cic.  
*Sanctor, ōris, m. (sancio)*, an ordainer, establisher; *s. legum*, legislator, Tac.  
*Sanctus, a, um, part. (sancio)*; adj., sacred, inviolable, Cic.; holy, divine, godlike, sacred, venerable, estimable, Cic.; pious, innocent, virtuous, honest, incorrupt, sincere, Cic.; adv., *sanctè*, Cic.  
*Sandālī-gērulus, a, um (sandalium, gerulus)*, adj., wearing slippers or pantofles, Plaut.  
*Sandālium, ii, n. (σαδάλιον)*, a sandal, slipper, Terent.  
*Sandix, icis, and sandyx, ūris, m. and f. (σάνδιξ, σάνδυξ)*, a kind of red pigment, composed of red ochre and cinnabar, Virg.  
*Sanè (sanus)*, adv., reasonably, soberly, discreetly, Plaut.; certainly, truly, indeed, verily, assuredly, yes, Cic.; very, much, right, Plaut.; *sane quam*, very indeed, Cic.; *age sane*, come on then, well then, Cic.; *abi sane*, do but go, Terent.; *i. sane*, go then, Terent.  
*Sanguis or sanguilis, is, f.*, an osprey, a sea-eagle, Liv.  
*Sanguen, inis, n. (same as sanguis)*, blood, Enn. and Lucret.  
*Sanguinarius, a, um (sanguis)*, adj., relating to blood; bloodthirsty, sanguinary, bloody, cruel, Cic.  
*Sanguineus, a, um (sanguis)*, adj., consisting of blood, Cic.; bloody, stained with blood, Ov.; blood-red, Cic.; bloodthirsty, sanguinary, Virg.  
*Sanguino, 1 (sanguis)*, v. n., to run with blood, bleed, Quint.; to be bloodthirsty, Tac.; to be of a blood colour, Virg.  
*Sanguinolentus, a, um (sanguis)*, adj., full of blood, bloody, Ov.; bloodthirsty, cruel, hurting, offending, Ov.  
*Sanguis, inis, m. (αἷμα, Hebr. dam)*, blood, Cic.; figur.: vigour, spirit, strength, force, Cic.; blood, kindred, offspring, parentage, race, descent, consanguinity, relationship, Cic.; child, descendant, Virg.; property, money, Cic.; *sanguinem effundere*, to shed blood, Cic.; *sanguine conjunctus*, a relative by blood, Cic.; *sanguis tuus*, your daughter, Tibull.  
*Sānics, ūi, f. (corrupted from sanguis)*, blood, Virg.; corrupted blood, Ov.; poison, venom, Hor.  
*Sānitas, atis, f. (sanus)*, soundness of body, health, Cic.; soundness of mind, sound judgment, good sense, reason, discretion, sanity, Caes.; of speech: propriety, correctness, regularity, purity, Cic.; *sanitas victoriae*, completeness of victory, Tac.  
*Sanna, ae, f.*, an opening of the mouth and showing of the teeth, Juvenal.  
*Sannio, onis, m. (sanna)*, one who makes a

wry mouth and shows his teeth, a mimic, jester, Cic.

*Sāno*, 1 (*sanus*), v. a., I heal, cure, restore to health, Cic.; figur.: I heal, cure, correct, repair, restore, Cic.

*Sānus*, a, um (*sāus*), adj., sound in health, healthy, well, whole, sane, Cic.; sound, in a good condition, Cic.; sound in mind, sober, wise, discreet, Cic.; *male sanus*, not in his senses, crackbrained, Cic.; *satin' sanus es?* are you in your senses? Terent.

*Sāpa*, ae, f., new wine boiled down, Ov.

*Sāpiens*, tis, part. (*sapio*); adj., wise, judicious, well advised, Cic.; subst., a taster, sweet-tooth, Hor.; a wise man, Cic.; adv., *sāpienter*, Cic.

*Sāpientia*, ae, f. (*sapiens*), wisdom, prudence, discretion, discernment, good sense, Terent.; knowledge, Cic.; sense, Plaut.; practical wisdom, philosophy, Cic.; magnanimity, calmness, patience, Cic.

*Sāpio*, īci and īi or ūi, 3 (*sapa*; akin to *savis*), v. n., to have a taste or relish, to savour, Plaut.; to taste of, smell of, c. acc., Plaut.; I have a perception of taste, am possessed of good sense, am wise, circumspect, or discreet, Cic.; *nul-lam rem sapit*, he understands nothing, Plaut.

*Sāpor*, ōris, m. (*sapio*), a taste, savour, relish, Cic.; scent, smell, odour, Plin.; taste, judgment, discernment, sense, wit, Cic.; *sapores*, odoriferous things, Virg.

*Sarcina*, ae, f. (*sarcio*), a bundle, burden, load, pack, baggage, luggage, Caes.; burden, fetus, Ov.; weight, trouble, Ov.

*Sarcinārius*, a, um (*sarcina*), adj., relating to bundles, burdens, or baggage, Caes.

*Sarcinātor*, ōris, m. (*sarcina*), a botcher or mender of old garments, Plaut.

*Sarcinātus*, a, um (*sarcina*), adj., laden with bundles or packs, burdened, loaded with baggage, Plaut.

*Sarcio*, sarsi, sartum, 4 (perhaps akin to Sansc. *srij*, to make), v. a., to botch, mend, patch, repair, restore, make whole, Juvenal; figur.: to make good, repair, restore, make amends, compensate, Cic.; *sartus tectus*, in a good condition, in good repair, Cic.

*Sarcūlum*, ī, n., and *sarcilū*, ī, m. (*sarrio*), a weeding-hook, hoe, rake, Hor.

*Sargus*, ī, m. (*sargos*), a kind of sea-fish, Ov.

*Sario*. See *sarrio*.

*Sāriasa*, ae, f. (*sārisa*), a kind of spear used by the Macedonians, Liv.; hence *sāriassphōrus*, ī, m. (*sārissophōros*), a Macedonian armed with a lance, Liv.

*Sarmen*, īnis, and *sarmentum*, ī, n. (*\*sarpere*, to lop), a sere branch cut off; a twig or thin branch of a tree, Cic.; *sarmenta*, brushwood, fagots, Cic.; fascines, Liv.

*Sarrācum*, ī, n., a kind of heavy wagon or carriage, Cic.

*Sarrio* and *sārio*, īri and ūi, ītum, 4 (*sārio*, *sāriō*), v. a., I weed with a hook, I hoe, rake, Plaut.

*Sartor*, ōris, m., 1 (*sarcio*), a botcher, mender of old garments, Non.; 2 (*sarrio*), a weeder, hoer, Plaut.

*Sāt* (for *satis*), adv., enough, sufficiently, Cic.; *sāt habere*, to be content or satisfied, Terent.; *sāt esse alicui*, to be a match for one, Plaut.; *sāt est mihi osculi ceteri*, I do not want to kiss you, Plaut.

*Sāt-āgeus*, a, um (*satago*), adj., vexing himself, over-busy, troubled, Senec.

*Sāt-āgito*, ī, v. n., I have enough to do, am sufficiently employed, Plaut.

*Sāt-āgo*, ēgi, actum, 3, v. n., c. dat.: I satisfy, pay, Plaut.; I am busy, bustle, Quint.; I am troubled, have sorrow, cares, Terent.

*Sātelles*, itis, m. and f. (allied with *sodalis*), an attendant, a servant, Cic.; a lifeguardman, lifeguard, Liv.; a partner or associate in crime, accomplice, aider, abettor, Cic.

*Sātids*, atis, f. (*satis*), sufficiency, abundance, plentifulness, Liv.; satiety, loathsomeness, disgust, Terent.

*Sātietas*, atis, f. (*satis*), satiety, fulness, Plin.; plenty, abundance, Vitruv.; loathsomeness, disgust, nausea, Cic.; *ad satietatem*, to satiety, so as to be cloyed or sated, Sueton.

*Satin'*, for *satisne*, adv., not enough? not very? Plaut.; enough? sufficiently? quite? Terent.; is it not so? truly, indeed, in fact, Plaut.

*Sātio*, ī (*satis*), v. a., I sate, satiate, satisfy, fill, Ov.; I saturate, impregnate, Plin.; I satisfy, content, Cic.; I overfill, glut, cause weariness, disgust, or loathing, I cloy, Cic.; *satiatus aratro*, one who has ploughed enough, Tibull.

*Sātio*, onis, f. (*sero*), a sowing or planting, Cic.

*Sātira*, ae. See *sātira*.

*Sātis* (Sansk. *sadhu*, full; from *sadā*, to be filled; *sidi*, to fill), adv., fully, enough, sufficiently, well, duly, properly, rightly, Cic.; enough, passably, tolerably, moderately, Cic.; compar., *sātius*, better, rather, Cic.; *jam satis*, I have said enough, Cic.; *satis cum periculo*, with considerable risk, Terent.; *satis certo acio*, I am tolerably sure, Terent.

*Sātis-dātio*, onis, f. (*satiado*), a giving security or bail, Cic.

*Sātis-dātō*. See *satiado*.

*Sātis-do*, dēdi, dātum, ī, v. a., I give enough, give security or bail, Cic.; *satisdatum*, security or bail given, Cic.; *satisdato debere*, to be liable or owe by virtue of security given, Cic.

*Sātis-ficio*, feci, factum, 3, v. a., I discharge or perform my duty, give satisfaction,

satisfy, Cic.; I make payment, pay, Cic.; I give satisfaction, make an apology, ask pardon, Cic.; I suffer punishment, Martial.

*Situ-factio, onis, f. (satisfacio)*, a satisfying, satisfaction; excuse, justification, asking pardon, Cic.

*Situs*. See *satis*.

*Sator, oris, m. (sarro)*, a sower, planter, sower, Cic.; a begetter, producer, father, maker, author, Cic.

*Satrāpa or satrāpia, ae, f. (σατραπία)*, a satrapy or province of Persia, Curt.

*Satrāpes, ae* and *is*, and *satrāpa, ae*, and *satrapa, apis, m. (σατράπης)*, the governor of a province of Persia, a satrap, Terent.

*Sātis, ūra, ūrum (satis)*, adj., full of food, sated, that has eaten enough, Terent.; satisfied, having enough, Cic.; abundant, rich, fruitful, fertile, plentiful, full, Virg.; impregnated, saturated, dyed, Senec.; fat, fatted, Martial; consisting of various things: *lanx satura*, a plate filled with various kinds of fruit, Hor.; *satura, ae, f.*, a mixture of various things, a medley, a satire, Liv.

*Sātietas, atis, f. (satur)*, satiety, fulness, repletion, Plaut.; abundance, plenty, Cic.

*Sātio, i (satur)*, v. a., I satiate, sate, glut, Cic.; I satisfy, Cic.; I fill, Virg.; I cause one to be tired or disgusted with any thing, Plaut.

*Sātus, ūs, m. (sarro, serti)*, a sowing, planting, Cic.; a begetting, producing, origin, seed, race, Cic.

*Sauciatio, onis, f. (saucio)*, a wounding, Cic.

*Saucio, i (saucius)*, v. a., I wound, hurt, Plaut.; I wound mortally, kill, Cic.

*Saucius, a, um (σικχός)*, adj., sick, ill, unwell, Propert.; melting, Ov.; wounded, Cic.; wounded in mind, sad, troubled, vexed, offended, Cic.; *saucius mero*, intoxicated, inebriated, Justin.

*Sardilius, e (saxum)*, adj., living amongst rocks, found near rocks, Ov.; *piscatus sardiliis*, a fishing among rocks, Plaut.

*Saxilem, i, n. (saxum)*, a place full of rocks or stones, Cic.

*Saxius, a, um (saxum)*, adj., of rocks or stone, rocky, stony, Ov.

*Saxificus, a, um (saxum, facio)*, adj., turning into stone or rock, petrifying, Ov.

*Saxifragus, a, um (saxum, frango)*, adj., breaking stones or rocks, Cic.

*Saxosus, a, um (saxum)*, adj., full of rocks or stones, rocky, stony, Virg.; *saxosa, orum*, rocky places, Quint.

*Saxulum, i, n. (saxum)*, a little rock or stone, Cic.

*Saxum, i, n. (σῶξος, stout, with saxion, from Sansc. sah, to hold)*, a rock, Virg.; a large stone, stone, Cic.; a stone-wall, Ov.; the stone foundation of a building, Liv.; *saxa*, rocky, stony places, Martial; *saxum silex*, a flint-stone, Cic.; *inter saxum et saxum*, in the greatest danger, Plaut.

*Scabellum, i, n. (scamnum)*, dim., a small bench, footstool; a kind of musical instrument, Cic.

*Scaber, ābra, ābrum (scabo)*, adj., rough, scabby, scabbed, Plaut.

*Scābiēs, ē, f. (scabo)*, a scab, the itch, mange, Hor.; roughness, Virg.; an itching, allurement, attraction, Cic.

*Scābillum, i, n.*, same as *scabellum*.

*Scābo, bi, 3 (akin to σκάπτω, I dig)*, v. a., I scratch, rub, Hor.; I scratch off or out, Plin.

*Scāvus, a, um (σκαίος)*, adj., oblique, left, Plaut.; awkward, silly, Gell.

*Scāla, ae, f. (scando)*, a ladder, stair, pair of stairs, staircase, Caes.; a step of a ladder or pair of stairs, Martial.

*Scālmus, i, m. (σκαλμός)*, a shaft, peg to which an oar was tied, Cic.; a boat, bark, Cic.

*Scāpellum, i, n. (scalprum)*, dim., a lancet, scalpel, little knife, Cic.

*Scāper, pri, m.*, same as *scalprum*.

*Scāpo, psi, ptum, 3 (γλέφω)*, v. a., I cut, carve, grave, engrave, Cic.; I scrape, rub, scratch, Juvenal.

*Scāprum, i, n. (scalpo)*, a knife, chisel, bill, Liv.; a penknife, Tac.

*Scāptūrio, 4 (scalpo)*, v. desider., I scratch, claw, Plaut.

*Scāmmōnea, ae, f. (σκαμμονία)*, scammony, Cic.

*Scamnum, i, n. (akin to scipio, cippus, σκάπανον, σκιμπίον)*, a bench, stool, footstool, Ov.; a seat, Ov.

*Scādo, di, sum, 3 (Sansc. skand, to ascend)*, v. n. and a., I climb, mount, get up, ascend, Liv.; figur.: I rise, am high, Propert.; I climb upon, Cic.

*Scāpha, ae, f. (σκάφη)*, a vessel, skiff, bark, boat, Cic.

*Scāphium, ii, n. (σκάφιον)*, a cup, drinking-vessel, Cic.

*Scāpula, ae, f. (akin to humerus, ὤμος)*, a shoulder-blade, Plaut.; *scapulae*, the shoulders, the back, Terent.

*Scāpus, i, m. (σκάπτος)*, a shaft, stem, stalk, Senec.

*Scārus, i, m. (σκάρος)*, a sea-fish esteemed a great delicacy by the Romans, Hor.

*Scātebra, ae, f. (scaten)*, the bubbling up of water; a spring, Virg.

*Scāteo, 2, and scāto, 3 (σκαίδω, σκαίνωμαι)*, v. n., to bubble, gush, or spring forth, Lucret.; to be full of, swarm with, abound with, be rich in, c. gen. or abl., Liv., c. acc., Plaut.

*Scātūrigo, ūnis, f. (scaturio)*, water bubbling forth, spring-water, Colum.; *scaturigines*, gushing fountains, Liv.

*Scātūrio, 4 (scaten)*, v. freq. n., to stream or gush out, bubble or flow forth, spring forth, Pallad.; to be full of anything, Colum.; figur.: *hoc scaturit*, he is full of this opinion, Coel. ap. Cic.

*Scāurus, a, um (σκαύρος)*, adj., having

crooked ankles, club-footed, wry-footed, Hor.

*Scëlërätö* (*sceleratus*), adv., wickedly, impiously, viciously, Cic.

*Scëlëro*, *l* (*scelus*), v. a., I pollute by wickedness, pollute, stain, defile, contaminate, Virg.

*Scëlëstus*, *a, um* (*scelus*), adj., vicious, flagitious, roguish, villanous, wicked, mischievous, knavish, Cic.; cursed, infamous, abominable, Plaut.; unfortunate, Plaut.; adv., *scëlëstë*, Cic.

*Scëlus*, *ëris*, n. (Icel. *skulld*, crime; Sansc. *skhalat*, want, guilt, from *skhal*, to waver, deviate, fail), a heinous action, crime, misdeed, sin, Cic.; impiety, irreligion, wickedness, Cic.; a calamity, mishap, misfortune, Plaut.; an abominable person, a rogue, scoundrel, villain, rascal, Plaut.

*Scëna* and *scaena*, *ae, f.* (*σκηνή*), a tent, harbour, bower; the scene, stage, Cic.; the public, external appearance, show, state, parade, Cic.; *in scena esse*, to attract the eyes of all, Cic.

*Scënicus*, *a, um* (*σκηνικός*), adj., of or pertaining to the stage, scenic, dramatic, theatrical, Cic.; *scënici*, actors, players, performers, comedians, Cic.; adv., *scënice*, Quint.

*Sceptri-fer*, *a, um* (*sceptrum, fero*), adj., bearing a sceptre, Ov.

*Sceptrum*, *i, n.* (*σκηπτρον*), a staff; a royal staff, sceptre, Cic.; figur.: kingdom, dominion, rule, authority, government, Virg.

*Sceptûchus*, *i, m.* (*σκηπτούχος*), having a sceptre, a viceroy, governor, Tac.

*Schëda* or *scïda*, *ae, f.* (*σχίδη*), a small piece torn off; a leaf or sheet of paper, Cic.

*Schëdûlla* or *scïdûlla*, *ae, f.* (*scheda, scida*), dim., a small scroll or leaf of paper, Cic.

*Schëma*, *âtis*, n., and *schëma*, *ae, f.* (*σχήμα*), a habit, dress, garb, Plaut.; figure, fashion, posture, carriage, manner, Sueton.; a manner of speaking by which the speaker says another thing than what he seems to say, Quint.

*Schëmâtismus*, *i, m.* (*σχηματισμός*), a figurative manner of speaking, Quint.

*Schoenum*, *i, n.*, and *schoenus*, *i, m.* (*σχόινος*), a rush, bulrush, Plaut.

*Schöla*, *ae, f.* (*σχολή*), a cessation, leisure, rest from labour; leisure spent in literary occupations; any learned conversation, disputation, lecture, Cic.; a school, Cic.; the followers of a teacher or school, a school, Cic.

*Schölâsticus*, *a, um* (*σχολαστικός*), adj., of or belonging to a school; relating to the study of rhetoric, Quint.; *scholasticus*, a scholar, student, Quint.; a teacher of rhetoric, a rhetorician, Sueton.; a grammarian, Virg.; *scholastica, orum*, rhetorical exercises, Quint.

*Scïens*, *tis*, part. (*scio*); adj., knowing, Terent.; skilled, experienced, expert, Cic.;

*prudens sciens*, willing, meaning or intending it, Terent.; adv., *scienter*, Cic.

*Scientia*, *ae, f.* (*scio*), knowledge, science, skill, expertness, Cic.

*Scï-licët* (for *scire licet*), adv., it is evident, truly, verily, certainly, indeed, Terent.; of course, forsooth, Cic.; namely, to wit, that is to say, Cic.; yes, certainly, exactly so, Terent.; lo! ha! only think, Virg.

*Scïlla* or *aquilla*, *ae, f.* (*σπίλλα*), a sea-onion, sea-leek, squill, Plin.; a kind of crab, Cic.

*Scin'*! for *scire*. See *scio*.

*Scïndo*, *scïdi*, *scïssum*, 3 (*σχίζω*), v. a., I cut, tear, rend, break asunder, split, divide by force, Cic.; I tear open, renew, Cic.; figur.: I interrupt, Cic.; I divide, separate, Virg.; I destroy, overthrow, raze, Plaut.

*Scintilla*, *ae, f.* (*σπινθήξ*), a spark, sparkle, Virg.; figur.: the smallest part of a thing, Cic.

*Scintillo*, *l* (*scintilla*), v. n., to sparkle, emit sparks, Virg.

*Scintillûla*, *ae, f.* (*scintilla*), dim., a little spark, Cic.

*Scio*, *sciri* and *scii*, *scïtum*, 4 (*σκάω, scia*, I see; Icel. *ga*; Sansc. *ki*, to see), v. a., I know, have knowledge of, Cic.; I am able, I understand, know, Cic.; I see, learn, hear, find, know, Cic.; *fac ut sciam*, let me know, Cic.; *haud scio an*, I should think, perhaps, probably, in my opinion, Cic.; *scito*, know, you must know, I let you know, Terent.; *scires*, you would think, suppose, conclude, Ov.; *scire de aliqua re*, to have a knowledge of any thing, Cic.; *scire ex aliquo*, to know, understand, or hear a thing from a person, Cic.; *quod sciam*, as far as I know, to my knowledge, Cic.; *scin'*! do you know! Terent.; *Latine scire*, to know Latin, Cic.; *fidibus scire, sc. canere*, to be able to play on a stringed instrument, Terent.

*Scipio*, *onis*, m. (*σκηπίον, σχίσιον*), a staff, Plaut.

*Scirpeus* or *sirpeus*, *a, um* (*scirpeus*), adj., of a bulrush, Plaut.; *scirpea* or *sirpea*, *f.*, a hurdle, Ov.

*Scirpïcillus* or *sirpïcillus*, *a, um* (*scirpeus*), adj., made of bulrushes; *scirpïculus* or *scirpïcula*, a wicker-basket, Plaut.

*Scirpus* or *sirpus*, *i, m.* (*σῖψ, γέρας*), a rush, bulrush, Plaut.

*Sciscitor*, *l* (*scio*), v. dep. a., I inquire, demand, ask, interrogate, question; *ex aliquo aliquid* or *de aliqua re*, Cic.

*Scïaco*, *scïvi*, *scïtum*, 3 (*scio*), v. a., I wish to know, inquire, learn, ascertain, Plaut.; I approve by vote, give my vote or suffrage, Cic.; I make a law, decree, ordain, determine, appoint, Cic.; *sciscere legem*, to approve of a bill or proposed law; to propose a law, make a motion, Cic.

*Scissura*, *ae, f.* (*scindo*), a tearing, rending, dividing, Senec.

*Scilamenta, ōrum*, n. pl. (*scitus*), dainties, sweetmeats, delicate food, Plaut.  
*Scitor, i* (*scio*), v. dep. a., I desire to know, ask, demand, inquire, Virg.; I learn, am informed, Hor.  
*Scitulus, a, um* (*scitus*), adj., dim, handsome, beautiful, pretty, neat, fine, elegant, Plaut.  
*Scitum, i, n.* (*scisco*), an ordinance, statute, decree, Cic.; a maxim, dogma, tenet, Senec.  
*Scitus, a, um*, part. (*scisco*); adj., knowing, skilful, wise, acute, expert, cunning, adroit, crafty, Plaut.; pretty, fine, handsome, elegant, Terent.; fit, suitable, proper, convenient, Plaut.; *scitum est*, it is wise, it is best, Cic.; adv., *scitē*, Cic.  
*Scitus, ūs, m.* (*scisco*), an ordinance, decree, Liv.  
*Scobis* and *scobs, bis, f.* (*scabo*), scrapings, filings, sawdust, Hor.  
*Scomber, bri, m.* (*σκύμβρος*), a kind of sea-fish, mackerel, Plaut.  
*Scopa, ae, f.* (*σκάπτει*), a thin branch, Plin.; *scopae*, a broom, besom, Plaut.; *scopas dimovere*, to take a broom to pieces, to make a thing entirely useless, Cic.  
*Scopulosus, a, um* (*scopulus*), adj., full of rocks or shelves, rocky, shelvy, Cic.; figur.: dangerous, Cic.  
*Scopulus, i, m.* (*σκάπτος*), a high rock, cliff, crag, Virg.; a cliff, Caes.; figur.: a dangerous thing, Cic.  
*Scordillus, i, m.* (akin to *scurra, jurgor, queror*), a quarrelsome fellow, Senec.  
*Scorpio, onis*, and *scorpius, i, m.* (*σκαρίων*), a scorpion, Ov.; an engine for throwing stones, Caes.; a kind of sea-fish, Ov.  
*Scortator, ōris, m.* (*scortor*), a whore-monger, whoremaster, Cic.  
*Scortus, a, um* (*scortum*), adj., made of hides or skins, Ov.; *scortea, sc. vestis*, a garment made of leather, Senec.  
*Scortor, i* (*scortum*), v. dep. n., to whore, vench, Plaut.  
*Scortum, i, n.* (akin to *corium*), a skin, hide; a harlot, courtesan, whore, strumpet, Cic.  
*Scortor, ōris, m.* (*screo*), a hawker, hawker, Plaut.  
*Scritus, ūs, m.* (*screo*), a hawking, hawking, Terent.  
*Scro, i* (*σκιουρομαί, σκίρω*, Russ. *char-kaf*), v. n., I hawk, hem, Plaut.  
*Scriba, ae, m.* (*scribo*), a writer, scribe, clerk, secretary, notary, Cic.  
*Scribilla* or *scribilla, ae, f.*, a kind of pastry, Plaut.  
*Scriso, scripsi, ptum, 3* (*γράφω*, Sansc. *grantha*; Icel. *skra*; Germ. *schreiben*), v. a, I engrave, write, mark, draw, Cic.; I mark out, delineate, describe, sketch, Hor.; I write to, inform by writing, intimate by letter, Cic.; I write, commission, demand, command by writing, Cic.; I write, draw up, compose, Cic.; I give

written formularies or rules, Cic.; I appoint, institute, designate by writing, Cic.; I enlist, enrol, levy, Liv.; I write, entitle, Liv.; *scribere ad aliquem de aliquo*, to commend a person to one, Cic.; *dicam alicui scribere*, to bring an action against a person in writing, Cic.; *scribere leges*, to make, draw up laws, Cic.; *scribere testamentum*, to make a will, Cic.; *scribere aliquem heredem*, to appoint a person by writing in a will as one's heir, Cic.; *scribere alicui nummos*, to pay one money by a bill of exchange, Plaut.  
*Scrinium, ii, n.* (akin to *crena*, and Sansc. *karn*, to cleave), a wooden case, casket, coffer, chest, case; a desk, book-case, Sallust.  
*Scriptio, onis, f.* (*scribo*), a writing, the act of writing, Cic.; a thing written, Cic.  
*Scriptito, i* (*scribo*), v. freq. a., I write often, write, Cic.  
*Scriptor, ōris, m.* (*scribo*), a writer, an author, Cic.; a scribe, secretary, Cic.; *scriptor legum*, a legislator, Cic.  
*Scriptum, i, n.* (*scribo*), a writing, thing written; anything committed to writing, Cic.; a line, Cic.; *mandare scriptis*, to commit to writing, to write down, Cic.; *de scripto dicere*, to speak from written notes, Cic.  
*Scriptura, ae, f.* (*scribo*), a writing; the act of writing, Cic.; a thing written; anything committed to writing, Nep.; a style or manner of writing, Terent.; the rent paid for the use of public pastures, Cic.  
*Scrupulum* or *scrupillum, i, n.* See *scrupulus*.  
*Scrobis* and *scroba, is, m.* and *f.* (Icel. *graf*; Gael. *cair*, to dig), a ditch, furrow, hole, pit, Ov.; a grave, Tac.  
*Scrofa* or *scrophia, ae, f.* (*σκειφα*), a sow kept for breeding, Varr.  
*Scrofi-pascus* or *scrupit-pascus, i, m.* (*scrofa, pascu*), one who feeds or keeps swine, Plaut.  
*Scropeus, a, um* (*scrupus*), adj., consisting of pointed, rough stones, stony, pebbly, rugged, Virg.  
*Scruposus, a, um* (*scrupus*), adj., full of rough stones, rough, Plaut.  
*Scrupulosus, a, um* (*scrupulus*), adj., full of pointed, sharp stones, gravelly, pebbly, rough, rugged, Cic.; figur.: exact, nice, diligent, scrupulous, precise; difficult, troublesome, Quint.; adv., *scrupulose*, Quint.  
*Scrupulus, i, m.*, or *scrupillum, i, n.* (*scrupus*), dim., a small sharp stone, bit of gravel, Cic.; the smallest part of a weight, a scruple, Cic.; a scruple, doubt, difficulty, uneasiness, trouble, anxiety, Cic.  
*Scrupus, i, m.* (*σκειφος*; akin to *acer* and *σείω*), a sharp stone; a scruple, trouble, difficulty, anxiety, Cic.  
*Scrula, ae, f.* (*σείων*), lumber, rags, frip-



pery, old trash or trumpery, tatters, broken stuff, Hor.

*Scrutatio, onis, f. (scrutor), a searching, examining, inquiry, Senec.*

*Scrutor, i (scruta), v. dep. a., I search, explore, Cic.; I seek, search for, Cic.; I examine, investigate, search into, inquire into, pry into, Cic.*

*Sculpt, psi, ptum, 3 (σκάω; akin to glubo), v. a., I carve, grave, cut, engrave, sculpture, form by graving, carving, or cutting, Cic.*

*Sculpōnea, ae, f. (sculpo), a wooden shoe, Plaut.*

*Sculptilis, e (sculpo), adj., formed or fashioned by graving or carving, Ov.*

*Sculptura, ae, f. (sculpo), a graving, carving; sculpture, Quint.*

*Scurra, ae, m. (perhaps akin to σκίζω, κουρίζω, I shear, shave), a shaved man, townsman fashionably dressed, dandy, opposed to *homo militaris*, Plaut.; a buffoon, jester, droll, mimic, Cic.*

*Scurrilis, e (scurra), adj., buffoon-like, scurrilous, Cic.*

*Scurrilitas, atis, f. (scurrilis), buffoonery, scurrility, drollery, pleasantry, Tac.*

*Scurror, i (scurra), v. dep. n., I play the buffoon, act the part of a scoffer or jester, Hor.; I act the parasite, flatter, wheedle, Hor.*

*Scuta, ae. See scutra.*

*Scūtāle, is, n. (scutum), the thong of a sling, Liv.*

*Scūtārius, ii, m. (scutum), a shield-maker, Plaut.*

*Scūtātus, a, um (scutum), adj., armed with a shield or buckler; shielded, Caes.; a targeteer, Liv.*

*Scūtella, ae, f. (scutra), a dish, a platter, Cic.*

*Scūtica, ae, f. (σκυτική, from σκύρος, leather), a thong-lash or strap; a lash, whip, Hor.*

*Scūtī-gērīlus, a, um (scutum, gero), adj., carrying a shield, Plaut.; subst., an armour-bearer, squire, Plaut.*

*Scutra, ae, f. (akin to scutum), a dish, plate, platter, Plaut.*

*Scūtula, ae, f. (scutra), dim., a small dish, plate, platter; any rhomboidal figure, rhomboid or rhombus, Tac.*

*Scūtūla, ae, f. (σκυτάλη), a cylinder, roller, cylindrical piece of wood, Caes.*

*Scūtūlum, i, n. (scutum), dim., a little shield or buckler, Cic.*

*Scūtum, i, n. (σκύρος; akin to cutis), a buckler, shield, target, Cic.; figur.: a shield, defence, protection, Liv.*

*Scyphus, i, m. (σκύφος), a cup, goblet, Cic.; inter scyphos, at wine-drinking, over a glass of wine, Cic.*

*Scytāla, ae, and scytāle, es, f. (σκυτάλη), a piece of leather that has been rolled upon a round staff, a secret written order, Nep.*

*Sē, prp., same as sine, without; se fraude, without fraud, honestly, Cic.*

*Sē-* (Sansc. *se*, to finish), an inseparable preposition denoting separation, as in *se-cedo*, *se-curus*; it is *se-* in *se-brins*, *se-leo*, &c. and before vowels, *sed*, as *sed-ro*; whence *sed-ilio* is derived; without; separately, apart, aside.

*Sēdum* and *sēcum*, i, n. (akin to *sussum*, *ab-domen*, *apo*), tallow, suet, Plaut.

*Sē-cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3, v. n., I go apart, retire, withdraw, step aside, retreat, secede, go away, Cic.; secedere ad stilum*, to betake one's self to writing or composing, Quint.

*Sē-cerno, crēci, crētum, 3, v. a., I put asunder or apart, sever, part, separate, Cic.; I distinguish, Cic.*

*Sē-cessio, onis, f. (secedo), a going away, retiring, withdrawing, going aside or apart, separation, Cic.*

*Sē-cessus, itis, m. (secedo), a going away, separation, retiring, withdrawing, departure, Cic.; retirement, solitude, Ov.*

*Sēcūsus, adv. See secus.*

*Sē-clūdo, si, sum, 3 (se, claudio), v. a., I shut up apart, shut up, confine, separate, seclude, Cic.; I remove, Virg.; secludi, to hide or conceal one's self, Virg.*

*Seculum. See seculum.*

*Sēco, cui, ctum, 1 (se; Sansc. *se*, to finish), v. a., I cut off, cut, Cic.; I wound, scratch, Virg.; I cause pain, torment, Catull.; I satirise, lash, Pers.; I cut in pieces, Virg.; I end, decide, determine, Hor.; I divide, Cic.; I go, run, pass through, Virg.; I gnaw, eat, corrode, Plaut.; I castrate, Martial.*

*Sē-cordia, ae, f. See secordia.*

*Sē-crōtio, onis, f. (secerno), a separating, Cic.*

*Sē-crētus, a, um, part. (secerno); adj., separate, remote, apart, Virg.; secret, Ov.; solitary, Tac.; chosen, not common, Quint.; private, Quint.; secretum, i, n., a secret, solitary, or retired place, a solitude, place of retirement, Virg.; solitude, a remaining alone, retirement, Ov.; any thing secret, a mystery, Tac.; secreta, pl., private papers, Sueton.; adv., secretē, Senec.; and secretō, Cic., Liv.*

*Sēcta, ae, f. (seco), sc. via, a way cut out, a method, manner of acting, rule, Cic.; a party, sect, faction, Cic.*

*Sēctārius, a, um (seco), adj., castrated, Plaut.*

*Sēctātor, ōris, m. (sector), an attendant, companion, Cic.; an adherent, follower, Tac.*

*Sēctilis, e (seco), adj., cut, cleft, divided, Ov.; what may be cut or cleft, Martial.*

*Sēctio, onis, f. (seco), a cutting, cutting off, cutting to pieces, section, division, Vitruv.; a dividing, distributing, Cic.; an auction, Tac.; a purchasing at an auction, Cic.; things or property sold by auction, Tac.*

*Sēctor, ōris, m. (seco), a cutter, cutpurse,*

Plant; *s. bonorum*, one that buys goods sold by auction, and afterwards sells them again by retail, Cic.  
*Secor*, *l* (*sequor*), *v. freq. dep. a.*, I follow, follow after, attend, accompany frequently, Cic.; I wait upon, am a servant, Cic.; I pursue, Cic.; I chase, Ov.; I strive after, Caes.; I search, endeavour to find out, Hor.  
*Secūra*, *ae, f.* (*seco*), a cutting, the act of cutting; the place where any thing is cut, hewn, or dug, Caes.  
*Se-cūbo*, *bui, bitum*, *l, v. n.*, I lie alone, sleep by myself, Ov.; I live alone, in solitude, Propert.  
*Secūlaris* or *saecūlaris, e* (*saeculum*), *adj.*, relating to a century, happening every hundred years, Sueton.  
*Secūlum* or *saecūlum, i, n.* (*senex, aīn*), an age, a generation, Liv.; a century, Cic.; a great number of years, Virg.; the time in which one lives, Virg.; the fashion, custom, spirit of the age, Tac.  
*Se-cum*, *h. e., cum se*.  
*Secūndūus, a, um* (*secundus*), *adj.*, of the second class or division; of the second legion, Liv.  
*Secūndūus, a, um* (*secundus*), *adj.*, the second in order or rank, of the second sort or quality, secondary, inferior, Sueton.  
*Secūndū* (*secundus*), *adv.*, the second time, Hirt.; secondly, in the second place, Cic.  
*Secūdo*, *l* (*secundus*), *v. a.*, I follow, accompany; I favour, prosper, second, further, Virg.; I accommodate, suit, adapt, Plant.  
*Secūdum* (*secundus*), *adv.*, after, immediately after, behind, Plaut.; in the second place, Varr.; *prp. c. acc.*: nigh, near, just by, close to; by, along; on, Cic.; behind, Plaut.; after, Cic.; after, next to, Cic.; according to, conformably with, agreeably with, Cic.; for, in favour of, Cic.; *secundum quietem*, in one's sleep, while asleep, Cic.; *secundum hanc*, after this, then, Liv.; *secundum ea*, hereupon, in the next place, Cic.  
*Secūdo*, *a, um* (*sequor*), *adj.*, following; the second, Cic.; the following, next, or second in rank, Cic.; inferior, worse, secondary, subordinate, Hor.; following, going in the same direction, coming after, Virg.; favourable, fair, Cic.; favouring, giving approbation, Cic.; prosperous, successful, lucky, fortunate, Cic.; *mensa secūda*, the dessert, Nep.; *heres secūndus*, the second-nearest heir, Cic.; *secundus a* *fratre*, the last but one, Ov.; *partes secūdas tractare*, to yield to, assent to, say yes, Hor.; *secundus a rege*, the next to the king, Hirt.; *secūndū aquā*, down the stream, Liv.; *mari secūdo*, with the tide, Liv.; *secūdo populo*, with the approbation of the people, Cic.; *res secūdae*, prosperity, Cic.; *secūda fortuna*, good fortune, success, Nep.; *secundum*,

good-luck, Nep.; *pl., secūda*, fortunate circumstances, Terent.  
*Secūricūla, ae, f.* (*securis*), *dim.*, a little axe or hatchet, Plaut.  
*Secūri-fer, a, um* (*securis, fero*), *adj.*, bearing an axe or hatchet, Ov.  
*Secūri-ger, a, um* (*securis, gero*), *adj.*, carrying an axe or hatchet, Ov.  
*Secūris, is, f.* (*seco*), an axe or hatchet, Virg.; *securis*, the badges of the power of the magistrates, the sovereignty of the Roman people, Caes.  
*Se-cūritas, atis, f.* (*securus*), security, ease, quiet, peace of mind, composure, Cic.; boldness, intrepidity, confidence, Quint.; carelessness, thoughtlessness, remissness, Quint.; safety, freedom from danger, Plin.  
*Se-cūrus, a, um* (*se, cura*), *adj.*, without care, careless, unconcerned, undisturbed, quiet, easy, secure, Hor.; fearless, Virg.; bold, audacious, Tac.; safe, not to be feared, Liv.; *adv., se-cūrē*, Senec.  
*Secus, n.* indecl. (same as *sextus*: akin to *rixos*), a sex; *muliebre secus*, the female sex, Sueton.; *virile secus*, the male sex, Liv.  
*Secus* (*irique*), *adv.*, in another way, otherwise, differently, not so, Cic.; *non secus*, or *haud secus*, not otherwise, even so, just so, Cic.; *recte an secus*, right or wrong, Cic.; *bene aut secus*, well or ill, Liv.; *beate aut secus*, happily or not, Cic.; *non multo secus*, not much less, Tac.; *secus viam*, along the way, Quint.; compar., *secius* or *se-quius*, otherwise, differently, Plaut.; *nihilo secius*, nevertheless, Terent.  
*Sed* (*se-*, Sansc. *tu*, but), *conj.*, but, Cic.; *sed etiam*, but also, even, nay even, Cic.; *non solum—sed et*, not only—but even, Cic.; *sed et*, and besides, Sueton.  
*Sedāmen, inis, n.* (*sedo*), allayment, alleviation, care, remedy, Senec.  
*Sedātio, onis, f.* (*sedo*), an allaying, calming, moderating, assuaging, Cic.  
*Sedātus, a, um, part.* (*sedo*), *adj.*, calm, quiet, tranquil, still, sedate, composed, Cic.; *adv., sedātē*, Cic.  
*Se-dēim* and *se-dēim* (*se-dēim*), *numer.*, sixteen, Caes.  
*Sedēcula, ae, f.* (*sedes*), *dim.*, a little seat or chair, Cic.  
*Sedentārius, a, um* (*sedens*), *adj.*, working while sitting, sedentary, Plaut.  
*Sēdeo, sēdi, sessum, 2* (Sansk. *sad*, to sit down), *v. n.*, I sit, am fast, fixed or immovable, hang fast, adhere closely, Ov.; I sit, sit as a judge, am a judge, Cic.; I remain, Quint.; I stay or continue long at a place, Liv.; I sit still, loiter, linger, tarry, Cic.; I dwell, have my abode, Ov.; I am or lie low, Tibull.  
*Sēdes, is, f.* (*sedeo*), a seat, place to sit on, a chair, bench, Cic.; a seat, abode, dwelling-place, residence, habitation, mansion,

Cic.; base, foundation, bottom, Virg.; *sedem figere*, to take up one's abode, Juvenal; *priores sedes tenere*, to occupy the first rank or place, Hor.

*Sēdīlē, is, n. (sedeo)*, a seat, bench, stool, Ov.

*Sēd-itiō, onis, f. (se, eo)*, a going asunder, secession, separation, Cic.; dissension, discord, quarrel, strife; a popular commotion or insurrection; civil discord, sedition, Liv.

*Sēd-itiōsus, a, um (seditio)*, adj., causing sedition, turbulent, tumultuous, seditious, factious, mutinous, Cic.; full of sedition, exposed to civil broils, Cic.

*Sēdō, i* (Sansk. *sad*, to settle, active of *sedeo*), v. a., I cause to settle or sink, Phaedr.; figur.: I settle, stay, calm, appease, pacify, quiet, ease, check, end, stop, Cic.; *sedare incendium*, to extinguish a fire, Liv.; *s. sitim*, to quench the thirst, Ov.; *s. aliquem*, to satiate, satisfy a person, Plaut.; *s. curriculum*, to stop the course, Cic.; *s. bellum*, to end the war, Cic.

*Sēd-ūcō, dūzi, ductum, 3, v. a.*, I lead aside or apart, Cic.; I set aside, Senec.; I separate, divide, Ov.; I remove, take away, Ov.; I turn aside, Propert.; I deceive, mislead, seduce, Pers.; *seducere se*, to withdraw, Cic.

*Sē-ductio, onis, f. (seduco)*, a leading aside or apart, Cic.

*Sē-ductus, a, um, part. (seduco)*; adj., remote, distant, Ov.; secret, Liv.; in *seducto*, in solitude, not publicly, Senec.

*Sēd-ūlitas, atis, f. (sedulus)*, assiduity, industry, carefulness, diligence, application, activity, zeal, Cic.; overacted diligence, officiousness, Hor.

*Sēd-ūlus, a, um (sedeo)*, adj., assiduous, diligent, careful, attentive, earnest, zealous, prompt, sedulous, Cic.; adv., *sēd-ūlō*, Cic.

*Sēges, ētis, f. (Sansk. sasya, from su, to sow; allied with semen and sero)*, seed; land sown, a corn-field, Cic.; growing corn, standing corn, a crop, Cic.; a multitude, great number, Virg.; advantage, profit, benefit, Juvenal; cause, occasion, material, Cic.

*Segmentum, i, n. (seco)*, a piece cut off; a paring, cutting, shred; a segment, portion, division, Ov.

*Segnis, e (se, ignis)*, adj., without fire or energy, without ardour, inactive, dull, slothful, slow, sluggish, lazy, Cic.; *s. occasionum*, negligent of occasions that offer, Tac.; *s. solvere nodum*, slow to tie up the knot, Hor.; adv., *segnē* and *segniter*, Hor.

*Segnitia, ae, and segnitia, ēi, f. (segnis)*, slowness, sluggishness, sloth, laziness, inactivity, negligence, remissness, want of alacrity, Cic.

*Sē-grēgis, e (se, grex)*, adj., removed from the flock or company, separated, Senec.

*Sē-grēgo, i (se, grex)*, v. a., I detach, disjoin, separate from the flock, Phaedr.; I

separate, part, sever, remove, alienate, put away, Cic.; *segregare sermonem*, to break off, cease to speak, be silent, Plaut.

*Sē-jūgo, i, v. a.*, I separate, divide, part, Cic.

*Sē-junctio, onis, f. (sejuncto)*, a separating, parting, dividing, Cic.; figur.: dissension, quarrel, Flor.

*Sē-jungo, nari, nectum, 3, v. a.*, I disjoin, separate, sever, part or put asunder, divide, Cic.; I distinguish, Cic.; *sejungere se*, or *sejungi ab aliquo*, to separate one's self from a person, Cic.

*Sēlas, pl. sēla, n. (silaris)*, a kind of lightning or meteor, Senec.

*Sē-lectio, onis, f. (seligo)*, a selection, choice, Cic.

*Sē-libra, ae, f. (for semilibra)*, the half of a pound or *as*, six ounces, Liv.

*Sē-ligo, lēgi, lectum, 3 (se, lēgo)*, v. a., I select, choose, or cull out, pick and lay aside, make choice of, Cic.

*Sella, ae, f. (for sedela, from sedeo)*, a seat, chair, Cic.; a stool upon which mechanics work, Cic.; the curule chair, Cic.; a portable chair, sedan, litter, Sueton.

*Sellārius, a, um (sella)*, adj., relating to chairs; subst., *sellarius*, a lewd man, Tac.

*Selli-sterium, ii, n. (sella, sterma)*, an entertainment at which they sat upon seats or chairs, Tac.

*Sellula, ae, f. (sella)*, dim., a little chair or sedan, Tac.

*Sellulārius, a, um (sellula)*, adj., relating to a chair, sedentary, Cic.

*Sem-animis, e*. See *semianimis*.

*Sēmēl* (allied with *singulus* and *simplex*), adv., a single time, once, Cic.; the first time, first, Caes.; at some time or other, at any one time, once, Terent.; already, Liv.; at once, at the same time, immediately, Virg.; once for all, for ever, Virg.; *semel atque iterum*, once and again, Cic.; *non semel*, not once only, Cic.; *ut semel*, as soon as, Caes.

*Sēmen, inis, n. (sero, seri)*, seed of corn and vegetables in general, Cic.; seed of men and animals, Ov.; a graft, slip, scion, Virg.; figur.: a cause, first cause, first principle, element, origin, foundation, occasion, author, Cic.; seed, race, family, offspring, progeny, child, children, Cic.

*Sēmēnti-fer, a, um (sementis, sero)*, adj., bearing seed, fruitful in corn, Virg.

*Sēmēntis, is, f. (semen)*, a sowing, Cic.; young corn, growing corn, a crop, Ov.; *sementem facere*, to sow, Liv.

*Sem-ernis, e*. See *semernis*.

*Sē-mēstris, e (sex, mensis)*, adj., of six months, Cic.; six months old, Plin.

*Sēm-ēsus, a, um (semi, eous)*, adj., half eaten, gnawed, Hor.

*Sē-met*. See in *sui*.

*Sēmī-(xmu)*, in compounds, half.

*Sēmī-ādūpertus, a, um, adj.*, half open, half shut, Ov.

*Sēmī-animis, e, and sēmī-animū, a, um*

(*semi, animus*), adj., half alive, half dead, Liv.  
*Semi-apertus, a, um, adj.*, half open, Liv.  
*Semi-ox, bovis, m.*, half an ox, half man half ox, Ov.  
*Semi-capri, capri, m.*, half a goat, Ov.  
*Semi-crématus, a, um, adj.*, half burnt, Ov.  
*Semi-cubitalis, e, adj.*, of half a cubit, Liv.  
*Semi-dea, i, m.*, and *semi-dea, ae, f.*, half divine, a half god or goddess, demigod, Ov.  
*Semi-doctus, a, um, adj.*, half learned, half taught, unskilled; a half scholar, sciolist, Cic.  
*Semi-ermis, e*, and *semi-ermus, a, um (semi, ermus)*, adj., half armed, badly armed, Liv.  
*Semi-factus, a, um, adj.*, half made, imperfect, Tac.  
*Semi-fer, a, um (semi, ferus)*, adj., half beast, Ov.  
*Semi-gravis, e, adj.*, half oppressed, half intoxicated, Liv.  
*Semi-pro, l, v. a.*, I remove apart, Cic.  
*Semi-homo, inis, m.*, half man half beast, half human, Ov.; a savage, wild, fierce man, Virg.  
*Semi-hora, ae, f.*, half an hour, a half hour, Cic.  
*Semi-lacer, a, um, adj.*, half torn, Ov.  
*Semi-liber, a, um, adj.*, half free, Cic.  
*Semi-lira, ae, m.*, half a sutler, not much better than a sutler, Liv.  
*Semi-mas, mas, m.*, half man and half woman, half male and half female, a hermaphrodite, Liv.; a eunuch, Ov.  
*Seminarium, ii, n. (semino)*, a nursery, or plantation of young trees; a seminary, Cic.  
*Seminator, oris, m. (semino)*, a sower, maker, effecter, author, Cic.  
*Semi-nex, e (semi, nex)*, adj., half slain or dead, Liv.; not yet cold, Ov.  
*Seminum, ii, n. (semen)*, the seed from which animals are produced, Plant.; a race, kind, stock, breed, Varr.  
*Semino, l (semen), v. a.*, I sow, breed, generate, engender, Plant.; I produce, Virg.  
*Semi-nudus, a, um, adj.*, half naked, Liv.  
*Semi-orbita, is, m.*, a semicircle, Senec.  
*Semi-plenus, a, um, adj.*, half full, not full, Cic.; half complete, Liv.  
*Semi-pridus, a, um, adj.*, half or not well cut or pruned, Virg.  
*Semi-riductus, a, um, adj.*, half or little bent back, Ov.  
*Semi-rfectus, a, um, adj.*, half repaired, not quite refitted, Ov.  
*Semi-rictus, a, um, adj.*, half pulled down, half destroyed or torn, Liv.  
*Semis, issis, m. (semi, as)*, half an as, Hor.; the half of any thing, Quint.  
*Semi-senex, nis, m.*, rather an old man, almost an old man, Plaut.  
*Semi-sepultus, a, um, adj.*, half buried, Ov.

*Semi-somnis, e*, and *-somnia, a, um, adj.*, half asleep, Cic.  
*Semissis, is, m. (semi, as)*, the half of an as, a Roman copper coin, Liv.; the half of any thing, Liv.; *homo non semissis*, a worthless fellow, Cic.; *semisses*, six per cent., Cic.  
*Semi-supinus, a, um, adj.*, half or partly bent backwards, half supine, Ov.  
*Semita, ae, f. (sema, sejan, sejan, way; Sansc. ab, amb, to go)*, a path, footpath, narrow way, Liv.; a narrow street, thoroughfare, Cic.; the causeway for passengers in a street, Plaut.  
*Semi-ustilo, l (semiustus), v. a.*, I cause to be half burnt, Cic.  
*Semi-ustus* and *semustus, a, um (semi, uro)*, adj., half burnt, roasted, or scorched, Virg.  
*Semi-vir, iri, m.*, half a man, one that is half man and half beast, Ov.; one that has been castrated or is effeminated, Virg.  
*Semi-vivus, a, um, adj.*, half alive, half dead, almost dead, Cic.; weak, faint, not lively, Cic.  
*Semi-vocalis, e, adj.*, half sounding, half vocal; approaching vowels, a semivowel, Quint.  
*Semi-zonarius, ii, m. (semi, zona)*, one that makes semicinctia or small girdles, Plaut.  
*Se-motus, a, um, part. (semoveo)*, adj., put or set aside, removed, separated, distant, Caes.; *se-mota dictio*, a speaking in private, Tac.  
*Se-moveo, mōci, mōtum, 2, v. a.*, I remove or put aside, set apart, separate, put away, Cic.  
*Semper (sempiternus; akin to saepe, tempus, dum)*, adv., ever, always, continually, Cic.; every time, Terent.  
*Sempiternus, a, um (sempiternus)*, adj., continual, perpetual, eternal, everlasting, sempiternal, Cic.; *sempiternum*, adv., for ever, Plaut.; *sempiterno*, always, ever, Cic.  
*Sem-uncia, ae (semi, uncia), f.*, half an ounce, the twenty-fourth part of an as; the twenty-fourth part of any thing, Cic.  
*Sem-unciarius, a, um (semuncia)*, adj., of half an ounce, Plin.; *semunciarium fenus*, interest at a half per cent. yearly, Liv.  
*Sem-ustilo. See semiustulo.*  
*Sem-ustus. See semiustus.*  
*Senarius, a, um (senarius)*, adj., dim., consisting of six feet, Cic.  
*Senarius, a, um (seni)*, adj., consisting of six things, or feet in poetry, containing six each, Cic.  
*Senator, oris, m. (senex)*, a senator, member of the senate, Cic.  
*Senatorius, a, um (senator)*, adj., of or belonging to a senator, senatorial, Cic.; *homo senatorius*, a senator, Ballust.  
*Senatus, us, m. (senex)*, a senate, council of a state or town, the body of magistrates, Cic.; a meeting of the senate, Cic.; the

senators' seats in the theatre, Sueton.; *senatus consultum*, a decree of the senate, Cic.

*Senecta*, *ae*, *f.* See *senectus*, *a*, *um*.

*Senectus*, *a*, *um* (*senex*), *adj.*, old, aged, Sallust; *senecta* (*sc. aetas*), old age, Hor.

*Senectus*, *utis*, *f.* (*senex*), age, old age, Cic.; moroseness, austerity, gravity of old age, Hor.; hoariness, Virg.; old persons, Cic.

*Senesco*, *nui*, 3 (*senex*), *v. n.*, I grow old, become aged, Cic.; I decrease with years or time, become weak, feeble, or inactive, Cic.; *luna senescens*, the waning moon, Cic.; *hiems senescens*, the winter drawing to an end, Cic.

*Senex*, *senis* (*se-*, Sansc. *se*, to finish; as Sansc. *dina*, decreasing, from *dī*, to decrease), *adj.*, decreasing; old, aged, advanced in years, Ov.; mature, manly, Cic.; *m.* and *f.*, an old man, an old woman, Cic.

*Seni*, *ae*, *a* (*sex*), *adj.*, six each, Liv.; six, Cic.

*Seni-dēni*, *ae*, *a*, *adj.*, sixteen each, Liv.; sixteen, Cic.

*Senilis*, *e* (*senex*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to old men or old women, Cic.; *s. adoptio*, adoption by an old man, Tac.; *adv.*, *seniliter*, Quint.

*Senior*, *ōris*, *compar.* of *senex*.

*Senius*, *a*, *um* (*senex*), *adj.*, old, aged, Cic.; *senium*, *ti*, *n.*, decrease, decline, weakness, Cic.; age, old age, Tac.; long duration, Liv.; moroseness, peevishness, Hor.; vexation, trouble, mortification, Plaut.; pain, sorrow, grief, Cic.; slowness, inactivity, Senec.

*Sensibilis*, *e* (*sentio*), *adj.*, perceptible by the senses, sensible, Senec.

*Sensiculus*, *i*, *m.* (*sensus*), a small sentence, a trifling thought, Quint.

*Sensilis*, *e* (*sentio*), *adj.*, sensible, perceptible by the senses, Lucret.

*Sensim* (*sentio*), *adv.*, insensibly, imperceptibly, slowly, by degrees, gradually, Cic.

*Sensus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*sentio*); *n. pl.*, *senaa*, *orum*, thoughts, ideas, conceptions, Cic.

*Sensus*, *us*, *m.* (*sentio*; Sansc. *dhi*, sense, mind; *dhyāna*, thought), sensation, feeling, perception, sense, Cic.; sense, the faculty of perceiving, Cic.; emotion, affection, passion, Cic.; understanding, capacity, comprehension, notion, idea, Cic.; consciousness, Cic.; the sense, meaning, notion, signification of a word, Ov.; taste, a perception of beauty, Cic.; a sentence, period, Quint.; opinion, thought, sentiment, Cic.; *communis sensus*, the universal feeling of men, moral feeling, Cic.; common sense, Hor.

*Sententia*, *ae*, *f.* (*sentio*), opinion, idea, thought, Cic.; the opinion or vote of a senator in the senate-house, Cic.; a vote, judgment, sentence, Cic.; wisdom, understanding, Cic.; sense, meaning, signification, acceptance of a word, Cic.; the purport, substance of what is said,

Cic.; a thought, sentence, period, Cic.; a witty or wise saying, sentiment, maxim, Cic.; a speech delivered in the senate, Quint.; a resolution, intention, purpose, design, Cic.; *ex animi sententia*, according to one's real opinion, sincerely, in earnest, Cic.; *ex sententia*, agreeably to one's wish, Cic.; *mea sententia*, in my opinion, as I conceive, as I think or imagine, Cic.; *sententiam dicere*, to express one's opinion, Cic.; *sub voce sententiam subicere*, to connect a meaning with a word, Cic.

*Sententiola*, *ae*, *f.* (*sententia*), a little or short sentence, Cic.

*Sententiosus*, *a*, *um* (*sententia*), *adj.*, full of thoughts, sententious, witty, Cic.; *adv.*, *sententiōse*, Cic.

*Sentioctum*, *i*, *n.* (*sentis*), a place full of briars, Plaut.

*Sentina*, *ae*, *f.* (allied with *sido*, *sedo*), the settled water, bilge or bulge-water, filth that collects in the bottom of a vessel, Caes.; *figur.*: the mob, rabble, dregs of a state or city, refuse, Cic.

*Sentio*, *sensi*, *sensum*, 4 (Sansc. *dhyai*; Germ. *sinnen*, to think), *v. a.*, I see, discern, am sensible of, perceive, hear, feel, Cic.; I feel, experience to my hurt, Caes.; I notice, observe, discover, Caes.; I know, Cic.; I think, judge, am of opinion, suppose, deem, imagine, Cic.; I give my opinion, I vote, Cic.; *sentire aliquem*, to have carnal knowledge of any one, Ov.; *sentire cum aliquo*, to be of the same opinion with any one, Cic.

*Sentis*, *is*, *m.* (perhaps akin to *ἀκνίζω*), a briar, bramble, thorn, Caes.

*Sentus*, *a*, *um* (*sentis*), *adj.*, rough, rugged, thorny, brambly, Virg.

*Se-orum* and *se-orus* (for *se-orum*, *se-orus*, from *se* and *certo*), *adv.*, apart, asunder, separately, Terent.; especially, particularly, Plaut.; *seorsum ab*, apart from, without, Sallust.

*Sē-pārābilis*, *e* (*separo*), *adj.*, what can be separated or severed, separable, Cic.

*Sē-pārātē* (*separatus*), *adv.*, separately, Cic.

*Sē-pārātīm* (*separatus*), *adv.*, separately, apart, in particular, Cic.; *s. ab*, separately from, Cic.

*Sē-pārātiō*, *ōnis*, *f.* (*separo*), a separation, Cic.

*Sē-pāro*, *i*, *v. a.*, I separate, sever, part, *ab*, from, Cic.

*Sēpēlibilis*, *e* (*sepelio*), *adj.*, what may be buried or concealed, Plaut.

*Sēpēlio*, *pēliri* and *pēlii*, *pultum*, 4 (akin to *spelunca*), *v. a.*, I bury, inter, Cic.; I burn, Sueton.; *figur.*: *sepultus sum*, I am undone, I am lost, I am a dead man, Terent.; *sepelire dolorem*, to hide, cover, conceal the pain, Cic.; *vinno cinasque sepultus*, buried, as it were, in sleep and wine, rendered senseless by sleep and wine, Virg.

*Sēpes* or *sēpēs*, *is*, *f.* (*sēpis*), a fence, hedge, *Caes.*; any enclosure, *Ov.*  
*Sēpia*, *ae*, *f.* (*sēpia*), the cuttle-fish, *Cic.*; *ink*, *Pers.*  
*Sēpimentum*, *i*, *n.* (*sēpio*), a fence, hedge, enclosure, *Cic.*  
*Sēpio* and *sēpio*, *psi*, *ptum*, 4 (*sēpes*), *v. a.*, I fence, hedge in, *Liv.*; I enclose, environ, surround with any thing, *Cic.*; I guard, garrison, man, occupy, *Liv.*; I cover, secure, shelter, screen, *Cic.*; *sēpire domum custodibus*, to surround the house with watches, *Nep.*  
*Sēpīla*, *ae*, *f.* (*sēpia*), *dim.*, a small cuttle-fish, *Plaut.*  
*Sēpino*, *pōsi*, *pōsitum*, 3, *v. a.*, I lay apart or aside, set aside, lay up, put by, *Cic.*; I reserve, retain for myself, *Tac.*; I lay aside, remove, dismiss, *Ov.*; I remove, put or send away, *Tac.*; I distinguish, *Hor.*; I choose, select, *Cic.*  
*Sēpiatus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*sēpono*); *adj.*, distant, remote, *Martial.*; chosen, select, precious, valuable, *Tibull.*  
*Sēpar*, for *se ipse*, *pron.* *reflex.*, himself, *Cic.*  
*Sēptem* (*isrā*, *Sansc.* *saptana*), *num.*, seven, *Virg.*; *sēptem et decem*, seventeen, *Cic.*; *sēptem*, *sc.* *sapientes*, the seven wise men of Greece, *ei isrā*, *Cic.*  
*September*, *bris*, *bre* (*sēptem*), *adj.*, the seventh; *mensis September*, the month of September, *Cic.*; *kalendis Septembribus*, on the 1st of September, *Cic.*; *idibus Septembribus*, on the 13th of September, *Sueton.*  
*Sēptem-dēcim* or *sēpten-dēcim* (*sēptem*, *decem*), *num.*, seventeen, *Cic.*  
*Sēptem-fluus*, *a*, *um* (*fluo*), *adj.*, flowing sevenfold, having seven mouths, *Ov.*  
*Sēptem-gēminus*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, sevenfold, *Virg.*  
*Sēptem-pēdālis*, *e*, *adj.*, of seven feet, seven feet long, *Plaut.*  
*Sēptem-plex*, *icis* (*plico*), *adj.*, sevenfold, *Virg.*  
*Sēptem-trio*. See *sēptentrio*.  
*Sēptem-vir*, *tri*, *m.*, one of seven men appointed to execute any commission; *sēptemviri*, seven joint commissioners, *Cic.*; *epulones*, a college of priests who prepared the feasts in honour of the gods, *Tac.*  
*Sēptem-virālis*, *e* (*sēptemvir*), *adj.*, of or belonging to a *sēptemvir*, *Cic.*  
*Sēptem-virātus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*sēptemvir*), the office or dignity of a *sēptemvir*, the *sēptemvirate*, *Cic.*  
*Sēptemviri*, *a*, *um* (*sēptenī*), *adj.*, containing seven, consisting of seven, septenary, *Cic.*  
*Sēptendēcim*. See *sēptemdecim*.  
*Sēpteni*, *ae*, *a* (*sēptem*), *adj.*, seven each, *Plin.*; seven, *Cic.*  
*Sēpten-trio* or *sēptem-trio*, *onis*, and *sēpten-triones* or *sēptem-triones*, *um*, *plur.*, *m.*,

properly, the seven plough-oxen; the seven stars of the constellation called Arctos, the Greater Bear, Charles's Wain, *Cic.*; the north, *Virg.*; the north pole, *Plin.*; a kind of north wind, *Cic.*  
*Sēpten-triōnālis*, *e* (*sēptentrio*), *adj.*, northern, *Senec.*; *sēptentriōnalia*, the northern parts of a country, *Tac.*  
*Sēpties* (*sēptem*), *adv.*, seven times, *Cic.*  
*Sēptimānus*, *a*, *um* (*sēptimus*), *adj.*, belonging to the seventh legion, *Tac.*  
*Sēptimus*, *a*, *um* (*sēptem*), *adj.*, the seventh, *Cic.*; *sēptimum*, *adv.*, the seventh time, *Cic.*  
*Sēptimū-dēcim*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, the seventeenth, *Vitruv.*  
*Sēptingēsimus*, *a*, *um* (*sēptingenti*), *adj.*, the seven hundredth, *Liv.*  
*Sēptingenti*, *ae*, *a* (*sēptem*, *centum*), *adj.*, seven hundred, *Liv.*  
*Sēpti-rēmīs*, *e* (*sēptem*, *remus*), *adj.*, having seven benches of oars, *Curt.*  
*Sēptuagēsīmus*, *a*, *um* (*sēptuaginta*), *adj.*, the seventieth, *Cic.*  
*Sēptuaginta* (*sēptem*, *-xviii*), *num.*, seventy, *Cic.*  
*Sēptum*, *i*, *n.* (*sēpio*), any place fenced or paled in, hedged or enclosed; a hedge, fence, palisade, wall, mound, *Cic.*; *pl.*, *sēpta*, the enclosure within which the Roman people voted in the *comitia*, *Cic.*  
*Sēptūm*, *a*, *um*, same as *sēptimus*.  
*Sēpt-unx*, *cis*, *m.* (*sēptem*, *uncia*), seven ounces or twelfths of an *as*, *Liv.*; seven things of the same kind, *Martial.*  
*Sēpulturālis*, *e* (*sēpulcrum*), *adj.*, of or belonging to a tomb or sepulchre, *sepulchral*, *Ov.*  
*Sēpulcrum* or *sēpulchrum*, *i*, *n.* (*sēpelio*), a grave, *Cic.*; a tomb-hill or barrow, *Virg.*; a funeral pile, *Terent.*; a tomb, sepulchre, mausoleum, *Hor.*; a corpse or the soul of a dead person, *Ov.*; *honores sepulcri*, a gravestone, inscription, epitaph, *Hor.*  
*Sēpultūra*, *ae*, *f.* (*sēpelio*), the act of burying; burial, interment; a burial, funeral, funeral rites, obsequies, *Cic.*; a grave, tomb, sepulchre, *Cic.*; burning, *Tac.*  
*Sēquax*, *icis* (*sequor*), *adj.*, following easily, quickly, or frequently, *Ov.*; *sequaces flammae*, flames quickly catching hold or spreading, *Virg.*; *sequaces capreae*, roes fond of gnawing vines, *Virg.*; *sequax fumus*, smoke easily penetrating everywhere, *Virg.*  
*Sēquens*, *tis*, *part.* (*sequor*); *subst.*, *n.*, same as *epitheton*, *Quint.*  
*Sēquester*, *tra*, *trum*, and *tris*, *tre* (*sequor*), *adj.*, mediating; *sequester*, *tris*, *m.*, a mediator or go-between, *Cic.*; a person in whose hands that concerning which the parties contend is deposited, *Plaut.*; *sequestra*, *ae*, *f.*, a mediatrix, *Stat.*; *sequestrum*, *i*, or *sequestre*, *is*, *n.*, the depositing of a disputed thing in the hands of a third person, *Plaut.*

*Sēquior*, *us* (compar. of *secus*), adj., that which follows the first; worse, inferior; mean, bad, evil, Liv.; *sequius*, adv., worse, bad, evil, Senec.; otherwise, differently, not so, Plaut.; less, Caes.

*Sēquor*, *quātus* or *cūsus* *sum*, 3 (*sequor*, Sansc. *ser*, to attend), v. dep., 1, v. n., I go or come after, walk behind, follow, Cic.; to follow as a consequence, Cic.; 2, v. a., I follow, go after any one, go or come along with, accompany, attend as a friend, Terent.; I pursue, Liv.; to be subsequent or consequent, to ensue, Cic.; to succeed, Quint.; I follow, conform to, obey, Cic.; I follow, take one's part, hold with any one, Cic.; I follow after, seek for, seek to attain, pursue, court, Cic.; I aim at, have in view, Cic.; to become the property of any one, fall to the portion of, Caes.; I continue, follow up, prosecute, Cic.; I treat of, mention, explain, Senec.; *sequere me intro*, follow me into the house, Terent.; *sequi hostem vestigiis*, to pursue the enemy closely, Liv.; *sequi sententiam alicuius*, to assent to any one's proposal, Nep.; *sequi Italiam*, to go to Italy, Virg.

*Sēra*, *ae*, f. (*sero*, *serui*), a lock for fastening doors, chests, &c. Ov.

*Sērēntas*, *atis*, f. (*serenus*), fair and clear weather, a clear or serene sky, clearness, Cic.; *s. fortunae*, prosperity, Liv.

*Sērēno*, 1 (*serenus*), v. a., I make clear or fair, clear up, Virg.; *serenare nubila*, to dispel the clouds, Plin.; *serenare spem fronte*, to evince hope by a calm brow, Virg.

*Sērēnus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *εὐρεός*, *εὐρίος*, hot), adj., clear and fair, bright, serene, Cic.; figur.: serene, calm, cheerful, gladsome, Cic.; clearing the sky, bringing fair weather, Plaut.; *serenum*, fair weather, a clear or serene sky, Liv.

*Sēria*, *ae*, f. (Hebr. *sir*; akin to *terra*), an earthen pot, pitcher, jar, Terent.

*Sērius*, *ei*, f. (*sero*, *um*), a row, number, series, order, Cic.; a line, succession, lineage, Ov.

*Sērius*, *a*, *um* (Hebr. *sar*; perhaps akin to *severus*), adj., grave, serious, of weight or importance, Cic.; *serium*, any thing serious, Plaut.; pl., *seria*, serious affairs, matters of weight, Cic.; adv., *sēriō*, Terent.

*Sērius*, adv., compar. of *sero*.

*Sermo*, *onis*, m. (*oro*, *isq̄*), any thing spoken, a speech, talk, discourse, Cic.; the common talk of people, common report, Cic.; a speaking in a moderate tone, Auct. ad Herenn.; a speaking with any one, conversation, discourse, Cic.; a satire, Hor.; a treatise, Hor.; a language, tongue, dialect, Nep.

*Sermōcinātio*, *onis*, f. (*sermocinor*), a speaking, discoursing, Quint.

*Sermōcinor*, 1 (*sermo*), v. dep. n., I talk, converse, discourse, *cum aliquo*, Cic.

*Sermunculus*, *i*, m. (*sermo*), dim., a little discourse, idle talk, tittle-tattle, Cic.

*Sēro*, *sēti*, *sātum*, 3 (Sansc. *sā*; Russ. *sejet*; Lapp. *sajet*; Icel. *sā*; Angl. Sax. *assowen*), v. a., I sow, plant, Caes.; I produce, bring forth, beget, Cic.; I sow, disseminate, scatter, spread, produce, occasion, excite, Sueton.; I sow, plant with any thing, Cic.

*Sēro*, *ruī*, *ritum*, 3 (*isq̄*), v. a., I bind, join together, connect, Liv.; *colloquia serere*, to converse, speak, Virg.; *serius*, *a*, *um*, joined or bound together, connected, Nep.; *serta*, *orum*, n., garlands, Cic.

*Serpens*, *tis*, m. (*serpo*), a creeping animal; a serpent, Cic.

*Serpenti-gēna*, *ae*, m. and f. (*serpens*, *gigno*), engendered or born of a serpent, serpent-born, Ov.

*Serpenti-pes*, *edis* (*serpens*, *pes*), adj., serpent-footed, having feet resembling serpents, Ov.

*Serpēstrum*, *i*, n. (*serpo*, *acirpo*, I bind), a bandage, Cic.

*Serpillum*, *i*, n. See *serpyllum*.

*Serpo*, *psi*, *ptum*, 3 (*isq̄*), v. n., I creep, crawl, slide on my belly, Cic.; I come, go, move by degrees, Ov.; to spread by degrees or imperceptibly, Cic.; to spread, extend itself, prevail, get the upper hand, Cic.; figur.: I creep, speak or write humbly, Hor.

*Serpyllum*, *serpillum* or *serpullum*, *i*, n. (*ισπύλλον*), wild thyme, Virg.

*Serra*, *ae*, f. (for *segra*, from *seco*), a saw, Cic.

*Serrātus*, *a*, *um* (*serra*), adj., denticulated like a saw; *serrata fistula*, a kind of corn-mill, Tac.

*Serrula*, *ae*, f. (*serra*), dim., a little saw, Cic.

*Serum*, *i*, n. (*σῆρος*), the watery part of coagulated milk, whey, Virg.

*Sērus*, *a*, *um* (perhaps akin to *δῆρον*), adj., late, Cic.; aged, old, Ov.; slow, long, protracted, lasting a long time, Ov.; too late, idle, fruitless, Cic.; *serum*, n., a late period or time, Liv.; *serum diis*, the evening, Liv.; *serum noctis*, a late hour of the night, Liv.; adv., *sēriō*, Cic.

*Servābilis*, *e* (*seruo*), adj., what may be preserved or kept, Plin.; that can be saved, Ov.

*Serrātor*, *ōris*, m. (*seruo*), a preserver, deliverer, savor, saviour, Cic.

*Servatrix*, *icis*, f. (*servator*), she that saves or delivers, Terent.

*Servilis*, *e* (*servus*), adj., of or pertaining to a slave, slavish, servile, Cic.; adv., *servīlter*, Cic.

*Servio*, *iri* and *ii*, *itum*, 4 (*servus*), v. a., I am a slave, act in the capacity of a servant or slave, c. dat., Cic.; to be subject to certain servitudes, Cic.; to serve for any thing, to be serviceable or fit for, to be used for any thing, Plin.; I servi,

show kindness, do a favour, please, humour, gratify any one, Cic.; I pay attention to, have regard to, take care of, bestow pains upon, aim at, Cic.; I conform or accommodate myself to, Cic.

**Servitūs**, *is*, n. (*servus*), slavery, servitude, bondage, service, Liv.; *servitia*, slaves, Cic.

**Servi-tritius**, *a, um* (*servus, tero*), adj., rubbed off, made bald by servitude, Plant.

**Servitūdo**, *inis*, f. (*servus*), slavery, servitude, Liv.

**Servitus**, *utis*, f. (*servus*), the condition of a servant or slave; slavery, servitude, service, bondage, Terent.; service for hire, Cic.; thralldom or servitude of a state, Cic.; subjection, obedience, Liv.; a servitude, liability to certain burdens or duties, Cic.; servants, slaves, Hor.

**Servo**, *1* (*ἰκνῶ, ἰκνῶμαι*), v. a. and n., I observe, watch or wait for, Cic.; I take care, heed, am on my guard, prevent, Liv.; I guard, watch, keep, Cic.; I observe, keep, maintain, do not violate or act against, Cic.; I preserve, save, deliver from destruction, Cic.; I preserve, keep, lay aside, reserve, defer, Cic.; I occupy, inhabit, dwell, live, or reside in, Virg.; I hold, have, Virg.; *servare de coelo*, to observe the signs in the heavens, Cic.; *servare domi* or *intus*, to be or stay at home, Plaut.; *serra!* take care! be on your guard! Hor.; *servare fidem*, to keep one's word, Cic.; *eo me servari*, I waited so long, Cic.

**Servā-cōla**, *ae*, m. and f. (*servulus, cola*), honouring or respecting slaves, Plaut.

**Servilis** and **servolus**, *i*, m. (*servus*), dim., a little slave, a slave, Plaut.

**Servus**, *a, um* (*servo, ἰκνῶ*), adj., captive, serving, bound to service, servile, slavish, Ov.; of houses or lands: subject to certain servitudes, Cic.; subet., *servus*, *i*, m., a slave; *serva*, *ae*, f., a female slave, Cic.

**Sesquencia**, *ae*, f. (for *sesquincia*), a twelfth and a-half; adj., an inch and a-half thick, Plaut.

**Sesquplex**. See *sesquplex*.

**Sesquplus** or **sesquplus**, *a, um* (*sesqui*), adj., one and a-half time as much, Quint.

**Sesilis**, *is*, f. (*crialus*), hart-wort, Cic.

**Sesqui** (*semis, quis*), num., half as much; *sesqui major*, half as much, greater, Cic.

**Sesqui-alter**, *a, um*, adj., containing one and a-half, Cic.

**Sesqui-modius**, *is*, m., a modius and a-half, Cic.

**Sesqui-octidius**, *a, um*, adj., containing nine-eighth parts, *isrōdus*, Cic.

**Sesqui-opus**, *eris*, n., the work of a day and a-half, Plaut.

**Sesqui-pēdalis**, *e*, adj., of a foot and a-half, Caes.; *sesquipedalia verba*, words of unnatural length, Hor.

**Sesqui-pes**, *edis*, m., a foot and a-half, Plaut.

**Sesqui-plaga**, *ae*, f., a stroke or blow and a-half, Tac.

**Sesqui-plex**, *icis* (*sesqui, plico*), adj., one and a-half time, Cic.

**Sesqui-plus**. See *sesquplus*.

**Sesqui-tertius**, *a, um*, adj., containing four-thirds, Cic.

**Sessibulum**, *i*, n. (*sedeo*), a seat, chair, Plaut.

**Sessilis**, *e* (*sedeo*), adj., fit to sit upon, Ov.; sitting easily, Pers.

**Sessio**, *onis*, f. (*sedeo*), a sitting, Cic.; a seat, chair, Cic.; a staying, abiding, or tarrying in a place, Cic.

**Sessito**, *1* (*sedeo*), v. freq. n., I sit often, sit, Cic.

**Sessuncula**, *ae*, f. (*sessio*), dim., a sitting; an assembly of persons sitting and conversing together, Cic.

**Sessor**, *oris*, m. (*sedeo*), a sitter, Hor.; an inhabitant, Nep.

**Ses-tertius**, *a, um* (*semis, tertius*), adj., half of the third, two and a-half; *sestertius*, sc. *nummus*, a sesterce, a coin worth two ases and a-half, or the fourth part of a *denarius*, Cic.; a trifle, Cic.; *sestertium*, sc. *pondo*, a sum of money of the value of a thousand *sestertii*, Cic.; *decies sestertium*, ten times a hundred thousand *sestertii*, Cic.

**Seta** or **saeta**, *ae*, f. (*χαῖρα*), any stiff, big, rough hair; bristle, Ov.; *s. equina*, horse-hair, Cic.; *s. hirci*, goats'-hair, Virg.; a fishing-line, Ov.

**Seti-ger**, *a, um* (*seta, gero*), adj., having bristles, setaceous, bristly, Virg.

**Setosus**, *a, um* (*seta*), adj., full of bristles or strong hair, bristly, setaceous, hairy, Virg.

**Seu** (*sive*), conj., or, Cic.; or if, Virg.; *seu—seu*, whether—or, either—or, Caes.

**Sécōritas**, *atis*, f. (*severus*), gravity, seriousness, severity, harshness, rigour, austerity, strictness, Cic.

**Sécōritādo**, *inis*, f. (*severus*), same as *severitas*, Plaut.

**Sécōrus**, *a, um* (Gael. *geur, naexapóe*), adj., sharp, cruel, Hor.; severe, harsh, Cic.; grave, serious, strict, rigorous, Cic.; true, real, Plaut.; accurate, careful, Cic.; adv., *sécōrē*, Cic.

**Sē-vōco**, *1*, v. a., I call apart or aside, Caes.; I draw aside, Cic.; I separate, sever, part, remove, Cic.; *sevocare aliquid ad se*, to take to one's self, embezzle public money, Cic.; *sevocare se*, to retire, withdraw, Plaut.

**Sēcum**, *i*, n. See *sebum*.

**Sex** (*ἕξ*, Gael. *sé*; Ir. *sia*; Sansc. *shat*), num., six, Cic.

**Sexagēnarius**, *a, um* (*sexageni*), adj., of sixty, sexagenarian, sixty years old, Quint.

**Sexagēni**, *ae*, a (*sexaginta*), adj., sixty each, Liv.; sixty, Cic.



*Sexagésimus, a, um (sexaginta)*, adj., the sixtieth, Cic.  
*Sexagies (sexaginta)*, adv., sixty times, Cic.; *s. sestertium*, sixty times a hundred thousand *sestertii*, 6,000,000 sesterces, Cic.  
*Sexaginta (ἑξήκοντα)*, num., sixty, Cic.; very many, Martial.  
*Sex-angulus, a, um, adj.*, having six corners or angles, six-cornered, hexagonal, Ov.  
*Sex-cénarius, a, um (sexcenti)*, adj., consisting of six hundred, Caes.  
*Sex-cēni, ae, a (sexcenti)*, adj., six hundred each, Cic.  
*Sex-centésimus, a, um (sexcenti)*, adj., the six hundredth, Cic.  
*Sex-centi, ae, a (sex, centum)*, adj., six hundred, Plaut.; an indefinitely great number, Cic.  
*Sex-centiās (sexcenti)*, adv., six hundred times, Plaut.; *s. sestertium*, sixty millions *sesterti*, Cic.  
*Sexcentō-plagus, a, um (sexcenti, plaga)*, adj., receiving six hundred stripes or blows, Plaut.  
*Sex-dēcim (sex, decem)*, num., sixteen, Liv.  
*Sex-ennis, e (sex, annus)*, adj., of six years, six years old, Plaut.  
*Sex-ennium, ii, n. (sexennis)*, the space of six years, Cic.  
*Seris (sex)*, adv., six times, Liv.  
*Sex-primi, orum, m.*, the six chief men of the council in smaller towns, Cic.  
*Sextā-dēcimānus, i, m. (sexta decima, sc. legio)*, sc. miles, a soldier of the sixteenth legion, Plaut.  
*Sextans, tis, m. (sextus)*, the sixth part of an *as*, Cic.; a small coin of the value of the sixth part of an *as*, Liv.; the sixth part of any whole, Cic.; the sixth part of a pound, Ov.; in drinking: two small cups (*cyathi*), Martial.  
*Sextārius, ii, m. (sextus)*, the sixth part of a *congius*, about a pint and a-half English, Cic.  
*Sextula, ae, f. (sextus)*, the sixth part of an ounce, the seventy-second part of an *as* or whole, Cic.  
*Sextus, a, um (sex)*, adj., the sixth, Cic.; *casus sextus*, the ablative, Quint.; *sextum*, adv., the sixth time, Cic.  
*Sextus-dēcimus, a, um, adj.*, the sixteenth, Cic.  
*Sex-ungulus, a, um (sex, ungula)*, adj., having six claws, rapacious, Plaut.  
*Serus, ūs, m. (akin to τῆρας)*, a sex, male or female, Cic.  
*Si (\*sei, from si)*, conj., if, Cic.; since, because, inasmuch as, Cic.; when, Cic.; if, although, even though, Cic.; since now, Quint.; whether if, if perchance, Terent.; *si minus*, or *si non*, or *si ne*, if not, Cic.; *O si!* O that! would that! Hor.; *ac si*, as if, with a subjunctive following, Liv.; *si-sire*, either—or, whether—or, Plaut.; *quodsi*, if, if now, if however, if therefore,

Cic.; *si quis*, for *si aliquis*, Cic.; *si quando*, for *si aliquando*, Cic.  
*Sibilo, i (sibilus)*, v. n. and a., I hiss, whistle, Cic.; I hiss at, Hor.  
*Sibilus, a, um (Sansc. tumula, noisy)*, adj., hissing, whistling, Virg.  
*Sibilus, i, m. (sibilus)*, a hissing, whistling, Virg.; *sibilis aliquem explodere*, to hiss at one, Cic.  
*Sic* (shortened from *si-ce*, *si* being sibilated from *i*, whence *is* and *ita* are derived), adv., in this way, after this fashion, thus, so, Cic.; in this shape or form, Virg.; such, Terent.; just so, yes, Terent.; so, just as desired, without impeding, Terent.; so, off-hand, without farther ado, without ceremony, Cic.; so so, Terent.; therefore, hence, on that account, Cic.; so sure as, as truly as I wish, that, Ov.; hereupon, Liv.; *sic-ul*, so—that, Cic.; *sicet*, so as, Cic.  
*Sica, ae, f. (seco)*, a dagger, dirk, poniard, Cic.; assassination, secret murder, Cic.  
*Sicarius, ii, m. (sica)*, an assassin, cut-throat, murderer, ruffian, bravo, Cic.; *inter sicarios*, for assassination, Cic.  
*Sicne! (sic, ne)*, adv., for *sicne!* so! is it so! Terent.  
*Siccitas, atis, f. (siccus)*, dryness, Caes.; drought, dry weather, want of rain, Cic.  
*Sicco, i (siccus)*, v. a., I dry, make dry, Cic.; I drink up, empty, drain, Hor.; I milk, Ov.; I suck, drain by sucking, Virg.  
*Sicc-oculus, a, um (siccus, oculus)*, adj., having dry eyes, dry-eyed, Plaut.  
*Siccus, a, um (σικκός)*, adj., dry; without rain, Hor.; without tears, tearless, Senec.; dry with thirst, Plaut.; sober, abstemious, temperate, Cic.; clear, bright, cloudless, Propert.; dry, cold, without sense for pleasure, Ov.; living poorly, without the means of anointing his body, Hor.; free from gross humours, not bloated, Plaut.; of style: without redundancy, nervous, Cic.; *siccae aquae*, snow, Martial; *sicca pocula*, empty cups, Tibull.; *siccum lignum*, strong wood, Virg.; *siccum*, dry land, the earth or land, Liv.; adv., *siccē*, Cic.  
*Sicillula, ae, f. (sicilis)*, a little knife; a little dagger, Plaut.  
*Sicilis, is, f. (seco)*, an instrument for cutting, a sword, sickle, Plin.  
*Sicubi (for si alicubi)*, if in any place, if any where, Cic.  
*Sicunde (for si alicunde)*, if from any place, Cic.  
*Sic-ul* and *sic-ill*, conj., so as, just as, Ov.; as, like, Cic.; as, for example, Nep.; such as, Plaut.; as it were, Cic.; as indeed, Cic.; as if, just as if, Sallust; although, Liv.  
*Sidereus, a, um (sidus)*, adj., full of constellations or stars, starry, Ov.; heavenly, divine, Propert.; clear, bright, glittering, shining, Virg.; proceeding from or be-

longing to a luminous heavenly body, Ov.

*Sida, sidi and sidi*, 3 (σιδα, Sansc. *sad*), v. n., I let myself down, light or perch like a bird, descend, settle down, sink, settle, Virg.; I stick fast, Liv.; I remain lying, Liv.; I sink, go to the bottom, Nep.

*Sidus, eris*, n. (σιδερ), any luminous heavenly body; the sun, Ov.; the moon (Sansc. *indus*), Plin.; a planet, Plin.; a constellation, Cic.; a star, Cic.; an ornament, Ov.; a season of the year, Virg.; a climate, clime, region, country, Virg.; weather, Ov.; *sidera*, the heavens, Virg.; the night, Propert.; beautiful eyes, Ov.; *sidus brumale*, the shortest day, Ov.; *græce sidus*, stormy weather, a tempest, Virg.

*Sicu, sica, siet*, for *sim, sis, sil*, Plant.

*Sifo, sifon*. See *sipho*.

*Sigillaria, orum*, n. (*sigillum*), a festival at Rome—at which, among other presents, they used to send little images to one another, Macrobius; the said little images, Seneca; a place where images, books, and other things were sold, Sueton.

*Sigillatim* (for *singulatim*), adv., separately, in particular, individually, one by one, Sueton.

*Sigillatus, a, um* (*sigillum*), adj., adorned with little images or figures, Cic.

*Sigillum, i*, n. (*signum*), dim., a little image or figure; a figure engraved in a signet, a seal, Cic.; a figure embossed or fixed to a vessel, Cic.; a figure woven into any thing, Ov.; a small statue, Cic.

*Sigillum, i*, n. pl. (*sigilla* or *magula*), single letters which signify whole words, abbreviations, Justin.

*Signator, oris*, m. (*signo*), a sealer, signer; one who attests a writing by affixing his seal, Sueton.

*Signi-fer, a, um* (*signum, fero*), adj., bearing a mark, sign, figure, or image; carrying a standard, Ov.; subet., a standard-bearer, ensign, Cic.; figur.: a leader, head, Cic.

*Significans, tis*, part. (*significo*), adj., full of expression, significant, clear, intelligible, Cic.; adv., *significanter*, Quint.

*Significantiæ, æ, f.* (*significo*), signification, import, meaning; significancy, energy or emphasis of a word, Quint.

*Significatio, onis, f.* (*significo*), a signifying, revealing, intimation, expression, declaration, Cic.; public marks of honour, praise or applause, Cic.; meaning, signification, sense, import, acceptation, Cic.; a sign, token, mark, Cic.

*Significo, i* (*signum, facio*), v. a., I give a sign, give notice or warning, signify, indicate, intimate, notify, point out, Cic.; to indicate, betoken, portend, Cic.; to signify, mean, import, Cic.

*Signo, i* (*signum*), v. a., I mark, mark out, Plaut.; I inscribe, Virg.; I express, form,

paint, Martial; I seal, Cic.; I mark by words or gestures, point out, express, Cic.; I stamp, coin, Cic.; I decorate, adorn, Virg.; I mark out, select, Martial; I mark, observe, notice, Virg.; I write down, record, commit to writing, Ov.; *signare vestigia pulvere*, to make traces in the dust, Virg.; *s. rem carmine*, to express a thing in a song, Virg.; *s. aliquid animo*, to mark, impress a thing on one's mind, Ov.; *s. aliquid nomine*, to name a thing, Cic.

*Signum, i*, n. (σημα), a mark, sign, Cic.; a sign, proof, Cic.; a token, symptom, prognostic, omen, Cic.; a signal in war, Liv.; a watchword, Virg.; an image, figure, statue, Cic.; the image in a sealing, seal, Cic.; the impression of a seal, seal, Cic.; a celestial sign, constellation, Cic.; a standard, banner, ensign, Cic.; *est signum*, it is a sign, proof, Nep.; *est signo*, it serves as a proof, Cic.; *signum canere*, to give a signal by blowing, Liv.; *signum tollere*, to hoist a standard, erect a signal, give occasion for hope, Cic.; *signa inferre*, to bear the standards against the enemy, to attack, Caes.

*Silentium, ii*, n. (*silco*), a being silent, silence, stillness, quietness, tranquillity, stop, cessation, Cic.; *silentio præterire*, to pass over in silence, Ov.; to let pass by in silence, Cic.; *cum silentio*, silently, Terent.

*Sileo, ui*, 2 (σιγᾶν, from σιζω, I silence), v. n. and a., I am silent, cease to speak, Ov.; I am silent, do not speak, Cic.; I keep secret, Cic.; I am still, at rest, calm, inactive, Cic.

*Siler, eris*, n. (akin to *silex*), the common spindle-tree, Virg.

*Silesco, lui*, 3 (*silco*), v. inch. n., I become silent, am silent, Virg.; I abate, grow calm or still, Terent.

*Silex, icis*, m. (χαλξ), a flint, flint-stone; any hard small stone, Liv.; any rock or large stone, Virg.

*Silicernium, ii*, n., a funeral entertainment; a term of reproach applied to an old man, Terent.

*Siliginus, a, um* (*siligo*), adj., made of wheat, Seneca.

*Siligo, inis*, f. (σίλιγις), a very white kind of wheat, winter wheat, Plin.

*Siliqua, æ, f.*, the shell, husk, pod of a bean or pea, Virg.; *siliquæ*, pulse, Hor.

*Sillybus, i*, m. (σίλλυβος), a small piece of parchment fixed to a book, and containing the title or name of the author, Cic.

*Silus, a, um* (σίλος, σιλλός), adj., having the nose turned upwards, snub-nosed, Cic.

*Silva or sylea, æ, f.* (σλή), a wood or forest; woody district, woodlands, Cic.; a great number of shrubs, Virg.; an orchard, Cic.; a tree or trees, Ov.; materials, Cic.

*Silvesco or syltesco*, 3 (*silca*), v. n., to be-

come a forest; to grow thick, bushy, or woody, Cic.  
*Silvester* or *ylvester*, *tris*, *tre* (*silva*), adj., full of woods, woody, Cic.  
*Silvi-cōla* or *ylvi-cōla*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*silva*, *colo*), a forester, inhabitant of the woods or forests, Virg.  
*Silvōsus* or *ylvōsus*, *a*, *um* (*silva*), adj., full of trees or woods, woody, Liv.  
*Simia*, *ae*, *f.* (*simus*), an ape, Cic.; ape, jackanape, Hor.  
*Similis*, *e* (*σμιλος*), adj., like, resembling, similar, with a dat. or gen., Cic.; *similis ac* or *atque*, like as, Cic.; subst., *simile*, any thing like, a resemblance, likeness, a simile, comparison, Cic.; adv., *similiter*, Cic.; *similiter atque*, or *ac si*, or *ut si*, just so as, or as if, Cic.  
*Similitudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*similis*), likeness, resemblance, similitude, similarity, Cic.; a simile, parable, comparison, Cic.; an imitating, endeavouring to become like any one, Cic.; uniformity, Cic.  
*Similo*, *l.* See *simulo*.  
*Similius*, *i*, *m.* (*simius*, for *simia*), a little ape, Cic.  
 \**Similū*, same as *simul*, together, at once, at the same time, Plaut.  
*Simius*, *ii*, *m.*, same as *simia*, Martial.  
*Simplex*, *icis* (*semel*, \**sim*, *plico*), adj., simple, uncompounded, Cic.; simple, unmixed, pure, Cic.; simple, inartificial, natural, plain, Quint.; single, without connection, Cic.; single, one, Terent.; sincere, plain, frank, candid, upright, honest, Cic.; simple, unsuspecting, Hor.; straight, without bendings, Cic.; unconditional, absolute, Cic.; not intricate, without difficulty, Cic.; adv., *simpliciter*, Cic.  
*Simplicitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*simplex*), simplicity, singleness; naturalness; figur.: sincerity, candour, plainness, simplicity, honesty, Liv.  
*Simplus*, *a*, *um* (*ἁπλοῦς*), adj., simple, one only, single; *simplum*, that which is simple, Cic.  
*Simpulum*, *i*, *n.* (*sipo*), a ladle used at sacrifices to pour wine into a cup, Cic.  
*Simpitium*, *ii*, *n.* (same as *simpulum*), a kind of vessel used at sacrifices, Juvenal.  
*Simul* (*semel*, *ἅμα*), adv., together, in company, Cic.; together, at once, Terent.; together with, at the same time, Cic.; as soon as, Cic.; *simul ac*, or *atque*, or *ut*, as soon as, Cic.; *simul ac primum*, no sooner than, Cic.; *simul-simul*, as well-as, both-and, Caes.  
*Simulacrum*, *i*, *n.* (*simulo*), the likeness, resemblance, or representation of any thing; an image, picture, figure, effigy, statue, Cic.; shadow, resemblance, appearance, semblance of a thing, Cic.; a description, Liv.; an apparition, a spectre, ghost, phantom, shade, vision,

Virg.; *s. pugnæ*, a mock-fight, Virg.; *simulacra somni*, dreams, Ov.  
*Simulāmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*simulo*), an imitation, image, resemblance, Ov.  
*Simulātē* (*simulatus*), adv., feignedly, pretendedly, counterfeitedly, fictitiously, Cic.  
*Simulatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*simulo*), an imitation, falsely-assumed appearance, Cic.; a counterfeiting, feigning; pretence, colour, guise; deceit, simulation, hypocrisy, Cic.  
*Simulātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*simulo*), an imitator, Ov.; a feigner, pretender, counterfeiter, Sueton.  
*Simillo*, *l* (*similis*), *v. a.*, I make like; I paint, represent, Hor.; I imitate, resemble, Virg.; I simulate, feign, counterfeit, put on the appearance of, Cic.; *simulavit se furere*, he feigned to be mad, Cic.; *simulabat se aegrum*, he feigned to be sick, Liv.  
*Simultas*, *atis*, *f.* (*simul*), grudge, hatred, political enmity, Cic.  
*Simus*, *a*, *um* (*εἰς*), adj., bent upwards or flat, Martial; flat-nosed, snub-nosed, Virg.  
*Sin* (for *si ne*), conj., but if, if however, Terent.; *sin minus*, *sin aliter*, *sin secus*, but if not, Cic.  
*Sināpi*, *n.*, and *sināpis*, *is*, *f.* (*εἰς*), mustard, Plaut.  
*Sincēritas*, *atis*, *f.* (*sincerus*), entireness, soundness, goodness, Senec.; sincerity, frankness, uprightness, integrity, Phaedr.  
*Sincērus*, *a*, *um* (*sine*, *cera*, or *πικρῶς*), adj., unmixed, pure, mere, simple, Liv.; natural, real, genuine, Cic.; pure, clear, sound, Hor.; uncorrupt, not spoiled, good, Plaut.; figur.: sincere, upright, candid, ingenuously, honest, Cic.; adv., *sincērē*, Cic.  
*Sinciput*, *itis*, *n.* (for *semicaput*), one-half of the head, Plaut.; the head, Plaut.  
*Sinē* (*si*, *ne*), prp. c. abl.: without, Cic.; *sine ulla dubitatione*, without any doubt, Cic.  
*Singillatim*, for *singulatim*.  
*Singillāris*, *e* (*singulus*), adj., one only, single, Cic.; one and no more, Cic.; separate, apart, Sueton.; singular, unique, unparalleled, matchless, extraordinary, excellent, Cic.; belonging to one person, Nep.; adv., *singillārīter*, Cic.  
*Singillārius*, *a*, *um* (*singulus*), adj., single, Gell.; simple, Plaut.  
*Singillatim* or *singillātīm* (*singulus*), adv., singly, one by one, piece by piece, man by man, Cic.  
*Singili*. See *singulus*.  
*Singultim*, same as *singulatim*, Hor.  
*Singulto*, *l* (*singultus*), *v. a.*, I sob, hicough, Quint.; I rattle in the throat, Virg.; I breathe with sobs, sob away, Ov.  
*Singultus*, *us*, *m.* (*gula*), a sob, sobbing, Cic.; the hiccup, hicough, Plin.; a rattling in the throat, Virg.

*Singula*, *a*, *um* (*unicus*), adj., more frequently plur. *singuli*, *ae*, *a*, single, one separated from another, Plaut.; one each, one to each place, Liv.; each, every, each particularly, Caes.; alone, without company, Senec.

*Sinister*, *tra*, *trum* (*sino*), adj., left, on the left hand or side, Cic.; sinister, adverse, contrary, baleful, pernicious, unfortunate, bad, Ov.; perverse, wrong, ill, Tac.; *sinistrum*, any thing wrong or bad, Ov. In the auspices and divination from lightning, it denotes auspicious, lucky, of good omen, because the Romans turned their face towards the south, and the eastern side was considered fortunate, Ov.—*Sinistru*, *ae*, *manus*, the left hand, Cic.; adv., *sinistrè*, Hor.

*Sinistrorsum* and *sinistrorsus* (for *sinistroversum*, or *-versus*), adv., towards the left hand, to the left, Caes.

*Sine*, *sici*, *situm*, 3 (*se*-, Sansc. *se*, to finish), *v. a.*, I put, let, do not take away, leave to, Virg.; I let go, Terent.; I leave, suffer to remain, Virg.; I permit, suffer, allow, give one leave, let one do a thing, Cic.; I leave, forsake, abandon, Virg.; *dicat sine*, let him say, Terent.; *sine*, let it be, let it alone, Plaut.

*Sinum*, *i*, *n.*, and *sinus*, *i*, *m.* (*Sivos*), a large round drinking-cup, Plaut.

*Sinus*, *i* (*sinus*), *v. a.*, I bow, bend, curve, twist, wreath, turn, or wind, Ov.

*Sinuosa*, *a*, *um* (*sinus*), adj., full of folds, turnings, or windings, bent, crooked, winding, sinuous, Ov.

*Sinus*, *ūs*, *m.* (Sancs. *ghanus*, bow; from *sem*, to bend), a bending, cavity, fold, Cic.; a bend, bay, gulf, Cic.; the bosom, breast, Ov.; the heart, bowels, innermost part, Ballast; a hidingplace, secret place, Tac.; power, Tac.; a hollow, opening, abyss, Senec.; *sinus togae*, the lappet formed when the toga was thrown over the left arm, Liv.

*Siphonem*, *ii*, *n.* (*sivaces*), the veil or curtain of a theatre, Cic.; a curtain or cloth spread over the seats of the judges as a covering against the sun, Quint.

*Siphō* or *siphōn*, *ōnis*, *m.* (*sivon*), a tube or pipe from which water springs forth, Senec.; a pipe for drawing wine from a cask, a siphon, Cic.

*Si quando* (for *si aliquando*), if at any time, if ever, Cic.

*Si quidem*, conj., if indeed, Terent.; if, even if, although, Plaut.; since, seeing that, inasmuch as, Cic.

*Similis* and *similis*, same as *similis*, like the same, Senec.

*Sirius*, *is*, *i*, for *sivirim*, from *sino*.

*Sirius*, *is*, *m.* (*siviger*), Sirius, the dog-star, Virg.; adj., *sirius ardor*, the heat of the dog-star, Virg.

*Sirpe*, *is*, *n.* (*sivipion*), laserwort, Plaut.

*Sirpens*, *sirpea*. See *scirpeus*.

*Sirpīcūlus*. See *scirpiculus*.

*Sirpo*. See *scirpo*.

*Sirpus*, *i*, *n.* See *scirpus*.

*Sirus*, *i*, *m.* (*siviger*), a subterranean granary, cave under ground to keep corn in, Curt.

*Sis*, 1, from *sum*, 2, for *si vis*, if thou wilt, if you please, Plaut.

*Sisto*, *stisti* and *stēti*, *stātum*, 3 (*sternu*), *v. a.*, I place, put, set, cause to stand, Virg.; I bring or lead to a place, Plaut.; I cause to stand still, check, stop, stay, arrest, detain, keep back, Liv.; I make firm, fix, Virg.; *sistere se*, to appear in court; to appear, show one's self, be in the way, Cic.; *v. n.*, I stand, am made to stand on, Plaut.; I stand still, stop, take firm footing, settle, rest, Virg.; I continue, endure, last, remain in good condition, Cic.; I appear, come, Cic.

*Sistrum*, *i*, *n.* (*sivaces*), a sort of clapper used in Egypt at the religious ceremonies in the sacred rites of Isis, Ov.

*Stachyrium*, *ii*, *n.* (*sivipion*), a kind of herb, perhaps water-cresses, Ov.

*Stella*, *ae*, *f.* (*stula*), dim., a ballot-box, Plaut.

*Sticillōsus*, *a*, *um* (*stis*), adj., thirsty, thirsting; without moisture, dry, parched, barren, Hor.; causing thirst, Plin.

*Sitiens*, *tis*, part. (*sitio*); adj., thirsty, dry, parched; *s. virtutis*, desirous of virtue, Cic.; *canicula sitiens*, the hot dog-star, Ov.; adv., *sitienter*, Cic.

*Sitio*, *a* (*sitis*), *v. n.*, I thirst, am thirsty, Plaut.; of plants, trees, fields: to thirst, be parched or dry, want moisture, Ov.; of countries and nations: to have great heat, be in a hot climate, Virg.; *v. a.*, I thirst after, desire eagerly, covet, Cic.

*Sitis*, *is*, *f.* (*stivace*; akin to *sivus* and *siccus*), thirst, Cic.; dryness, drought, aridity, great heat, sultriness, Virg.; figur.: thirst, strong or eager desire, covetousness, greediness, Cic.; *sitim explorare* or *depellere*, to quench the thirst, Cic.

*Stūla*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *scutra* and *cadus*), a waterpot, bucket, pail, Plaut.; a ballot-box, Plaut.

*Situs*, *is*, *m.* (*sino*), position, situation, site, Cic.; structure, Hor.; a lying long in a place, Virg.; want of cultivation, neglect, Ov.; age, old age, Ov.; mould, mustiness, dirt, filth which a thing acquires from lying too long in one place, Ov.; of the mind: inactivity, Quint.; oblivion, Propert.

*Situs*, *a*, *um*, part. (*sino*); adj., lying, situated, Liv.; placed, put, Plaut.; laid, buried, interred, Liv.; being, Cic.; permitted, allowed, Cic.; built, erected, founded, Tac.

*Si-ve* (*seive*), conj., or if, or, Cic.; *sive-sive*, if—or, if either—or if, either, whether—or, Cic.; *sive-an*, either—or, Tac.

*Smāragdus*, *i*, *m*. (σμάραγδος), an emerald, Ov.

*Smāris*, *īdis*, *f*. (σμαρίς), a small sea-fish of an inferior kind, Ov.

*Smīlar*, *ācis*, *f*. (σμίλαξ), a kind of herb, withwind; the yew-tree; a kind of oak, Plin.

*Sōhōles*, *sōhōlesco*. See *suboles*.

*Sobrietas*, *atis*, *f*. (*sobrius*), sobriety, temperance in drinking, Senec.

*Sobrina*, *ae*, *f*. (*sobrinus*), a female cousin-german, Plaut.

*Sobrinus*, *i*, *m*. (for *sororinus*, from *soror*), a cousin-german, Cic.

*Sobrius*, *a*, *um* (*so*, *bria*), *adj.*, sober, not intoxicated or drunken, Cic.; not intoxicating, Tibull.; sober, temperate, frugal, moderate in his desires, Hor.; reasonable, prudent, sensible, cautious, circumspect, Cic.; *adv.*, *sobriē*, Plaut.

*Soccatus*, *a*, *um* (*soccus*), *adj.*, wearing socks or slippers, Senec.

*Socculus*, *i*, *m*. (*soccus*), *dim.*, a little sock or shoe, Senec.

*Soccus*, *i*, *m*. (σύνος), a sock, light shoe, slipper, sandal, Cic.; a comedian's shoe; a comedy, Hor.

*Socer* or *sōcerus*, *ēri*, *m*. (ιουγής), a father-in-law, Cic.; *soceri*, parents-in-law, a father-in-law and a mother-in-law, Virg.

*Sōcia*, *ae*, *f*. (Sanc. *sakhi*), a female friend; *socia tōri*, a wife, Sallust.

*Sociabilis*, *e* (*socio*), *adj.*, what may be joined, easily joined together or united; sociable, companionable, Senec.; living in harmony, peaceable, friendly, Liv.

*Sociālis*, *e* (*socius*), *adj.*, sociable, social, companionable, friendly, relating to society, Senec.; nuptial, conjugal, Ov.; confederate, pertaining to allies or confederates, Cic.; *adv.*, *sociāliter*, Hor.

*Sociennus*, *i*, *m*. (*socius*), a companion, comrade, Plaut.

*Societas*, *atis*, *f*. (*socius*), union, conjunction, company, communion, society, fellowship, association, alliance, conspiracy, connection, Cic.; a league, alliance, confederacy, Sallust.

*Socio*, *l* (*socius*, Sanc. *sah*, to hold), *v. a.*, I join, unite, associate, Cic.; I do any thing in company with several persons, Justin.

*Socio-fraudus*, *a*, *um* (*socius*, *fraudo*), *adj.*, one who deceives his comrades, Plaut.

*Socius*, *a*, *um* (Sanc. *sakhi*, friend; *sahita*, joined, associated, from *sah*, to hold, *saha*, with), *adj.* and *subst.*, connected, united, associated, joining or sharing in, social; a companion, associate, fellow, sharer, partner, comrade, Cic.; allied, related; *s. sanguinis*, a brother, Ov.; allied, confederate, leagued, Ov.; an ally, confederate, Caes.; *socii*, a company of farmers for public revenue, Cic.

or *sē-cordia*, *ae*, *f*. (*socors*),

ishness, Tac.; inattention, carelessness, indolence, sloth, laziness, sluggishness, inactivity, Sallust.

*Sō-cors*, *dis* (*se*-, *cor*), *adj.*, careless, thoughtless, foolish, simple, silly, dull, stupid, Cic.; inactive, sluggish, slothful, lary, negligent, indolent, Terent.; *adv.*, *sō-corditer*, Liv.

*Socrus*, *ūs*, *f*. (ιουρά), a mother-in-law, Cic.

*Sōdālīcius* and *sōdālītius*, *a*, *um* (*sodalis*), *adj.*, of or relating to fellowship, social; *sodalīcium*, a company or society of friends, companionship, fellowship, brotherhood, Catull.; a feasting-club, Cic.

*Sōdālis*, *e* (*sōdes*), *adj.*, social, companionable, Ov.; *subst.*, a companion, intimate acquaintance, comrade, fellow, boon-companion, pot-companion, crony, Cic.; a member, Cic.; a sort of priests who formed together a college, Tac.

*Sōdālītus*, *atis*, *f*. (*sodalis*), fellowship, society, intimacy, Cic.; a feasting-club, Cic.

*Sōdes*, *m*. and *f*. (Sanc. *tāta*, beloved friend, allied to *sādhu*, good, from *sadh*, *sadh*, to fill, finish), friend, only used in the vocative case, with an imperative; *dic sodes*, tell me, my dear, Terent.; *jube sodes*, command, sir, or pray command, Cic. (It was mistaken by Cicero for *si audes*.)

*Sōl*, *sōlis*, *m*. (ἥλιος), the sun, Cic.; the sun, sunshine, heat of the sun, Cic.; a sunny place, Cic.; a balcony, Terent.

*Sōlāmen*, *inis*, *n*. (*solor*), comfort, relief, ease, consolation, Virg.

*Sōlāris*, *e* (*sol*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to the sun, solar, Ov.

*Sōlārius*, *a*, *um* (*sol*), *adj.*, relating to the sun; *solarium*, *sc.* *horologium*, a sun-dial; any clock or dial, a water-clock, Cic.

*Sōlārium*, *ii*, *n.*, any place exposed to the sun, flat roof, terrace, balcony, Plaut.

*Sōlātium*, *ii*, *n*. (*solor*), comfort, consolation, Cic.; comfort, aid, assistance, relief, resource, succour, refuge, Cic.; compensation, Tac.; any thing which consoles, Ov.; *solatium afferre* or *praebere*, to comfort, Cic.; *solatia*, comfortable words, Ov.

*Soldārii*, *orum*, *m*. (Gallic word same as Engl. *soldier*), a kind of vassals or retainers in Gaul, who devoted themselves to the service of some prince or great man, Caes.

*Soldus*. See *solidus*.

*Sōlea*, *ae*, *f*. (*solum*, Sanc. *tala*, sole), the sole of the foot, Virg.; a slipper covering only the sole of the foot, and laced on, Hor.; a kind of shoe for horses and mules, Sueton.

*Sōledrius*, *ii*, *m*. (*solea*), one who makes slippers, Plaut.

*Sōledtius*, *a*, *um* (*solea*), *adj.*, wearing *soleae* or slippers, Cic.

*Sōlemnīs* and *sōlennīs*. See *sōllemnis*.

*Sōleo*, *ītus*, *sum*, 2 (perhaps from Sanc. *sāl*, to go), *v. n.*, I use, am accustomed or

wont; *mentiri solet*, he is in the habit of lying, Cic.; *ut solet*, as he is accustomed, according to his custom, Terent.; *ut solet*, as is usual, Cic.; *solers cum viris*, to have intercourse with men, Plaut.; *solens*, according to custom, customary, wonted, Plaut.; *solitus, a, um*, adj., usual, customary, Ov.

*Solers, &c.* See *solers, &c.*

*Solcito, &c.* See *sollicito, &c.*

*Soliditas, atis, f. (solidus)*, solidity, solidness, density, Cic.; firmness, durability, Vitruv.

*Solido, i (solidus)*, v. a., I make solid or dense, Virg.; I make firm, strengthen, Tac.

*Solidus, Hor. solidus, a, um (solum)*, adj., dense, not hollow, solid, Cic.; massive, Tac.; firm, hard, Ov.; whole, entire, complete, perfect, Cic.; strong, large, thick, Virg.; figur.: palpable, sensible, true, real, not imaginary, not vain, Cic.; *eloquentia solida*, pithy eloquence, Cic.; *solidum*, solid ground, firm land; any thing dense, thick, or solid, Virg.; the whole, Cic.; *solida*, dense or solid things or bodies, solids, Cic.; *in solido*, in safety, Senec.; *solidus, sc. nummus*, a sort of gold coin, about a ducat in value, Martial; adv., *solidè*, Terent.

*Soliferreus.* See *soliferreus*.

*Solistimum tripudium*, an omen taken from the feeding of chickens, when they ate the corn so greedily that it fell from their mouths and rebounded from the ground, Cic.

*Solitarius, a, um (solus)*, adj., lonesome, lone, lonely, alone, solitary, without company, private, retired, Cic.

*Solitaurilia.* See *suocetaurilia*.

*Solitudo, inis, f. (solus)*, a lonely or solitary place; a desert, wilderness; a being alone, solitude, retirement, Cic.; a solitary state or condition, loneliness, helplessness, Cic.; small number of men, weakness with regard to number, Liv.

*Solitus, a, um*, part. (*soleo*); adj., usual, customary, accustomed, wonted, ordinary, Ov.; *solitum*, a custom, habit, ordinary practice, Hor.; *solito magis*, more than usual, Liv.

*Solium, ii, n.*, 1 (allied to *sella*), an elevated seat, a throne, regal seat, Cic.; royal dignity, kingdom, Ov.; 2 (for *dolium*), a tub, bathing-tub, Liv.; a stone coffin, Sueton.

*Soli-cagus, a, um (solus, vagus)*, adj., wandering alone, fond of solitude, solitary, Cic.; going alone, Cic.; alone, for itself, Cic.

*Sollemnis and sollennis, e* (from *\*sollus*, h. e., *totus*, and *annus*), adj., celebrated, performed, or to be done every year, Cic.; solemn, festive, Cic.; common, usual, customary, ordinary, Liv.; *sollemne*, any thing usual, a custom, practice, Cic.; pl.,

*sollemnia*, formalities, Liv.; adv., *sollemniter and sollenniter*, Liv.

*Sollers and sollers, tis (\*sollus, all, ars)*, adj., skilful, expert, Terent.; invention, ingenious, sagacious, adroit, clever, intelligent, Cic.; cunning, wily, crafty, Ov.; adv., *sollerter and sölterter*, Cic.

*Sollertia and sölertia, ae, f. (sollers)*, artfulness; ingenuity, sagacity, capacity, dexterity, adroitness, skill, Cic.; craftiness, subtlety, archness, slyness, cunning, Cic. *Sollicitatio, onis, f. (sollicito)*, a troubling, disturbing, care, Terent.; an instigating to mutiny or rebellion, instigation, Cic.

*Sollicitator, oris, m. (sollicito)*, a tempter, enticer, seducer, Senec.

*Sollicito, i (sollicitus)*, v. a., I put in motion, move, stir, remove, displace, Virg.; I trouble, keep busy, Plaut.; I tempt, instigate to mutiny or rebellion, urge, rouse, press, endeavour to seduce, Cic.; I provoke, irritate, make angry, Liv.; I excite, allure, entice, invite, induce, Cic.; I cause to shake, Ov.; I disquiet, trouble, disturb, harass, vex, torment, Cic.; I load, oppress, Hor.

*Sollicitudo, inis, f. (sollicitus)*, disquiet, anxiety, solicitude, trouble, uneasiness of mind, Cic.

*Sollicitus, a, um (\*sollus, h. e., totus, cieo)*, adj., moved, tossed, agitated, disturbed, troubled, Virg.; anxious, uneasy, solicitous, Cic.; occupied, employed, busy, Hor.; adv., *sollicitè*, Senec.

*Solli-ferreus, a, um (\*sollus, ferrum)*, adj., all iron, of solid iron; *solli-ferreum, sc. telum*, a javelin of solid iron, Liv.

*Sollocismus, i, m. (σολοκισμός)*, a fault in the construction of a sentence, a solecism, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Sölör, i* (akin to *doleo*), v. dep. a., I condole, console, comfort, solace, Plaut.; I soothe, mitigate, alleviate, refresh, Virg.

*Sol-stitialis, e (solstitium)*, adj., pertaining to the summer solstice, solstitial, Cic.; pertaining to the solstice or to the sun, Liv.

*Sol-stitium, ii, n. (sol, sisto)*, the solstice; *s. brumale*, the winter solstice; *s. aestivum*, the summer solstice, Cic.; the summer, Virg.; the heat of the summer, Virg.

*Solum, i, n. (Sansc. tāla, surface, sole)*, the lowest part of any thing, the ground, bottom, Cues.; the floor, Cic.; the sole of the foot, Cic.; the sole of a shoe or slipper, Plaut.; the soil, ground, earth, Cic.; soil, land, country, Cic.; *solum vertere*, to leave one's country, Cic.

*Solum (solus)*, adv., only, alone, Cic.; *non solum—sed etiam*, not only—but also, Cic.

*Sölus, a, um*, gen. *sölus*, dat. *sölī* (*ὁλος*), adj., alone, only, unaccompanied, Cic.; alone, without friends or relations, Terent.; lonely, solitary, desert, retired, unfrequented, Terent.; *solos novem annos*, only or merely nine years, Cic.

*Sōlūtio, onis, f. (solvo)*, a loosing, unloosing, dissolution, Cic.; payment, Cic.; *s. linguae*, readiness of speech, Cic.

*Sōlūtus, a, um, part. (solvo)*; adj., unbound, Cic.; cheerful, merry, Hor.; free, unrestrained, Cic.; unprejudiced, unbiassed, impartial, Cic.; free, in one's own power, Cic.; without difficulties, easy, Cic.; unrestrained, immoderate, unbounded, excessive, extravagant, licentious, Virg.; *s. in dicendo*, fluent, copious in speaking, Cic.; adv., *sōlūtē*, Cic.

*Somniātor, ōris, m. (somnia)*, a dreamer, one who has faith in dreams, Senec.

*Somniculōsus, a, um (somnia)*, adj., sleepy, drowsy, sluggish, slothful, Cic.; adv., *somniculōsē*, Plaut.

*Somni-fer, a, um (somnia, fero)*, adj., causing sleep, somniferous, soporific, Ov.; causing torpidity, deadly, Ov.

*Somni-ficus, a, um (somnia, facio)*, adj., causing sleep, somniferous, Ov.

*Somnia, i (somnia)*, v. n. and a., I dream, fancy in my sleep, see in a dream, Cic.; I imagine idly or vainly, talk foolishly, Plaut.

*Somnium, ii, n. (somnia)*, a dream, Cic.; imagination, fancy, stuff, nonsense, a vain thing, Cic.; sleep, Virg.

*Somnia, i, m. (somnia, Senec. scapna, from scap, to sleep)*, sleep, Cic.; a sleeping long, sleepiness, Cic.; night, Virg.; the sleep of death, death, Hor.; *somnia capere*, to sleep, Cic.; *somnia ducere*, Hor., to bring sleep, Virg., to sleep; *per somnia, somno*, in one's sleep, while one is asleep, Cic.; *imago somni*, a dream, Ov.

*Sōnābilis, e (sono)*, adj., sounding, resounding, easily sounding, Ov.

*Sōnax, acis (sono)*, adj., sounding, resounding, sounding very much, Ov.

*Sōni-pes, edis (sonus, pes)*, adj., sounding with the feet; subet., a horse, steed, Virg.

*Sōnitus, ūs, m. (sono)*, a sound, noise, din, Cic.; *s. Olympi*, thunder, Virg.

*Sōnītrius, a, um (sonus)*, adj., making a noise, sounding, Cic.

*Sōno, nui, nītum, i (akin to tono, tinnio)*, v. n., I sound, make a noise, resound, Caes.; to re-echo, reverberate, Virg.; *sonare plectro*, to play on the lute, Hor.; *s. femineum*, to laugh like a woman, Ov.; *inani voce sonare*, to speak empty words, Cic.; v. a., I sound, utter, pronounce, Virg.; I sing of, celebrate, extol, praise, Ov.; to signify, Cic.

*Sōnor, ōris, m. (sono)*, a loud sound or noise, Virg.

*Sōnōrus, a, um (sonor)*, adj., sounding, loud, noisy, sonorous, Virg.; adv., *sōnōrē*, Gell.

*Sons, tis (sonus, from sōnus, I harm)*, adj., harmful, hurtful, noxious, criminal, guilty, Virg.; subet., a sinner, criminal, Cic.

*Sōnus, i, m. (allied to tonus)*, a sound, note,

tone, noise, din, Cic.; a word, Cic.; language, Hor.

*Sōphisma, ōtis, n. (sōphismos)*, a deceitful argument, false conclusion, sophism, fallacy, Cic.

*Sōphista and sōphistes, ae, m. (sōphistēs)*, a sophist, teacher of philosophy and rhetoric, Cic.; a dialogue of Plato, Quint.

*Sōphōs or sōphus, a, um (sōphos)*, adj., wise; subet., a wise man, sage, philosopher, Martial.

*Sōpio, i (sopor)*, v. a., I lull asleep, deprive of feeling or sense, lay to rest, settle, quiet, calm, assuage, still, end, finish, Cic.; *sopiri*, to become insensible, faint away, swoon, Liv.

*Sōpor, ōris, m. (akin to somnia, Senec. scapna, sleep)*, sleep, Virg.; insensibility, Quint.; sleepiness, sloth, laxiness, Tac.; a soporific potion, Senec.; the juice of the poppy, *ēter*, opium, Plin.

*Sōpōri-fer, a, um (sopor, fero)*, adj., bringing on causing sleep, soporific, narcotic, Virg.

*Sōpōro, i (sopor)*, v. a., I render soporific, Virg.; I lay asleep, still, quiet, calm, Curt.

*Sōpōrus, a, um (sopor)*, adj., sleepy, drowsy, heavy with sleep; causing sleep, Virg.

*Sōrdūm, i, n. (sordax)*, a kind of vessel or carriage, chest or basket, Plaut.

*Sorbeo, ui, 2 (sorbeo, from Senec. ra, to sound)*, v. a., I swallow any thing fluid, sup, suck in, drink up, sip, Plaut.; I absorb, Virg.; figur.: I swallow, endure, bear, Cic.

*Sorbillo, i (sorbeo)*, v. dim. a., I sip, sup, suck, Terent.

*Sorbilum, i, n. (sorbillo)*, a sucking; *sorbile*, miserably, Plaut.

*Sorbilio, onis, f. (sorbeo)*, a supping up, supping, swallowing, drinking, draught, Pers.; potion, broth, Plaut.

*Sorbum, i, n. (sorbus)*, the fruit of the service-tree, a sorb-apple, sorb, service-berry, Virg.

*Sorbus, i, f. (allied to sēser, erum)*, a species of the service-tree, Colum.

*Sordeo, 2 (sordes)*, v. n., I am filthy, dirty, sordid, or nasty, Plaut.; I am mean or low, Plaut.; I am alighted or despised, am not esteemed, Liv.

*Sordes, is, f. (akin to sordus, sordus, sordus)*, filth, dirt, nastiness, uncleanness, Cic.; shabby clothes, mourning, Cic.; rabble, dregs of the people, Cic.; lowness, mean condition or quality, Cic.; baseness, meanness, covetousness, sordidness, niggardiness, stinginess, Cic.

*Sordesco, ui, 3 (sordeo)*, v. inch. n., I become filthy, grow dirty or nasty, Hor.

*Sordidatus, a, um (sordidus)*, adj., meanly or shabbily dressed; wearing mourning-clothes, Cic.

*Sordidulus, a, um (sordidus)*, adj., some-

what filthy or nasty, Juvenal; vile, mean, low, Plant.

*Sordidus*, *a, um* (*sordes*), adj., filthy, dirty, nasty, squalid, sordid, foul, Ov.; mean, low, Cic.; base, despicable, dishonourable, disgraceful, Cic.; niggardly, penurious, sordid, avaricious, Cic.; wearing a soiled garment, Cic.; adv., *sordidē*, Cic.

*Sordido*, *inis*, *f.* (*sordes*), dirt, filth, Plant.

*Sorex*, *icis*, *m.* (*ῥῆξ*), a field-mouse, shrew-mouse, Terent.

*Sorcinus*, *a, um* (*sorex*), adj., of a field-mouse, Plant.

*Sorites*, *ae*, *m.* (*συνήτης*), a sorites, conclusion drawn from accumulated propositions, Cic.

*Soror*, *oris*, *f.* (Rom. *sora*; akin to Sansc. *dera*, wife), a sister, Ov.; a female friend, love, Virg.; *sorores*, the Furies, Ov.; *tres sorores*, the Fates, Hor.

*Sororicide*, *ae*, *f.* (*soror*, *caedo*), a murderer of his own sister, Cic.

*Sororio*, *l* (*soror*), *v. n.*, to grow up together as sisters, Plant.

*Sororius*, *a, um* (*soror*), adj., of a sister, sisterly, Cic.

*Sors*, *is*, *f.* (same as *for*, and *χιρ, μῆρα*), a part, share, Liv.; any thing used to determine parts, a lot, die, &c.; a casting or drawing lots, Sallust; destiny, fate, condition, circumstances, chance, fortune, Virg.; station, rank, Hor.; a capital, money put out on interest, Cic.; *sors oraculi*, the response of an oracle, Liv.; *sortes*, an oracle, a place where oracular responses are given, Cic.

*Sorsum*. See *scorsum*.

*Sorilignus*, *a, um* (*sors*, *lego*), adj., prophetic; sub., a diviner, fortune-teller, Cic.

*Sortio*, *4* (*sors*), *v. a.*, same as *sortior*, Plant.; hence *sortitus*, *a, um*, given or appointed by lot, Cic.

*Sortior*, *itus sum*, *4* (*sors*), *v. dep. n.* and *a.*, I cast or draw lots, Cic.; I divide or distribute by lot, assign or determine by lot, allot, Cic.; I choose, select, procure, Virg.; I receive or obtain by lot, Hor.; I receive, obtain, Liv.

*Sortio*, *onis*, *f.* (*sortior*), a casting or drawing of lots, choosing or determining by lot, Cic.

*Sortitio* (*sortio*), adv., by lot, Cic.; by fate or destiny, Hor.

*Sortitus*, *us*, *m.* (*sortior*), a casting or drawing of lots, Plant.; a voting about a proposal; *uno sortitu*, at once, at the same time, Cic.

*Sos*, same as *eos*, from *is*.

*Sospes*, *itis* (akin to *εὖς*, *ζῆμας*, vital), adj., living, safe, safe and sound, unhurt, unimpaired, Liv.; prosperous, happy, lucky, auspicious, Plant.; saving, delivering, Hor.; sub., he or she that saves, Cic.

*Sospita*, *ae*, *f.* (*sospes*), she that saves or delivers, Cic.

*Sospitatus*, *e* (*sospes*), adj., giving health or safety, salutary, Plant.

*Sospito*, *l* (*sospes*), *v. a.*, I save, preserve, keep safe, bless, Liv.

*Spadix*, *icis*, *m.* (*σπάδιξ*), adj., dark-red, chestnut-brown, Virg.; a kind of lyre, Quint.

*Spado*, *onis*, *m.* (*σπάδων*), a castrate, eunuch, gelding, Liv.

*Spargo*, *si*, *sum*, *3* (*σπρίω*), *v. a.*, I throw here and there, throw or strew about, scatter, Cic.; I sprinkle, squirt, Cic.; I scatter seed, sow, Ov.; I throw, hurl, Virg.; I divide, spread, extend, disperse, Ov.; I spend, waste, Hor.; I divide, distribute, Tac.; I remove, separate, Justin.; I part, tear to pieces, Ov.; I intersperse, hint at here and there, Hor.; I strew, strew upon, Virg.; I besprinkle, sprinkle at, Virg.; I moisten, wet, bedew, water, Virg.; I sprinkle, make spotted, variegated, Virg.

*Sparsio*, *onis*, *f.* (*spargo*), a scattering, strewing, sprinkling, besprinkling, Senec.

*Spartum*, *i*, *n.* (*σπάρον*), a plant of which ropes were made, a species of broom, Liv.

*Spärus*, *i*, *m.* (*σπάρος*), a spear, lance, Sallust.

*Spätha*, *ae*, *f.* (*σπάθη*), a spattle, Cels.; a weaver's reed, Senec.; a broad two-edged sword without a point, Tac.

*Spätior*, *l* (*spatium*), *v. dep. n.*, I walk about, walk, Cic.; I go, run, Propert.; I spread, Ov.

*Spätiosus*, *a, um* (*spatium*), adj., of great extent, spacious, large, wide, broad, extensive, ample, roomy; long, tall, Ov.; long, lasting, of long continuance, Ov.; figur.: great, Senec.

*Spätium*, *ii*, *n.* (akin to *pateo* and *pando*), a space or distance, Cic.; room, extent, Caes.; interval, space between, Caes.; circumference, size, bigness, bulk, Ov.; length, Ov.; a space which one has to run through, a course, Cic.; a way, journey, Nep.; a race-course, Sueton.; a walk, place to walk in, Cic.; a walking, Cic.; a space of time, Cic.; respite, delay, leisure, Cic.; an interval of time, intervening time, Cic.; time, measure, quantity, Cic.; *brevis spatium*, in a short time, Liv.; *tempus spatium dabit*, ut, the time gave an opportunity, permitted, Terent.

*Spécialis*, *e* (*species*), adj., special, particular, Quint.

*Spécialius*, *a, um* (*species*), adj., special, particular, Caes.

*Species*, *ei*, *f.* (*specio*), a seeing, sight, look, view, Cic.; look, mien, appearance, Cic.; the outward form, exterior, outside, Cic.; beautiful form, beauty, Ov.; show, ornament, splendour, Liv.; an idea, notion, Cic.; an appearance in sleep, a vision, Liv.; appearance, semblance, pretence,



pretext, colour, Cic.; an image, form, likeness, statue, Cic.; a species, Cic.; *prima specie*, at first sight, Cic.; *speciem ridentis praeberere*, to assume the mien of a person laughing, Liv.; *in speciem*, in the manner of, like, Ov.; *optima species dicendi*, the beau-ideal of eloquence, Cic.

*Spēcillum*, *i*, n. (*specio*), a chiralurgical instrument for searching wounds and ulcers, a probe, Cic.

*Spēcimen*, *inis*, n. (*specio*), a proof, Cic.; a token, mark, Virg.; a pattern, model, example, specimen, Cic.; an ornament, Senec.

*Spēcū, xi*, *ctum*, 3 (Sansc. *spac*, to be visible; *pacya*, to see), v. a., I spy, see, Plaut.

*Spēciosus*, *a, um* (*species*), adj., showy, fair, fine, beautiful, handsome, Ov.; well-sounding, Cic.; specious, plausible, Liv.; respectable, distinguished, considerable, remarkable, Tac.; adv., *spēciosē*, Quint.

*Spectābilis*, *e* (*specto*), adj., visible, Cic.; worth seeing, notable, remarkable, considerable, Ov.

*Spectācūlum*, *i*, n. (*specto*), the place from which or where one sees any thing; a seat or bench in the theatre, Cic.; a theatre or amphitheatre, Sueton.; a sight, public sight or show, a stage-play, Cic.; a viewing, looking at, Liv.; *spectaculo esse*, to serve as a spectacle or delight to the eye, Cic.

*Spectāmen*, *inis*, n. (*specto*), a mark, proof, Plaut.

*Spectātio*, *onis*, f. (*specto*), a viewing, beholding, Cic.; a trying, proving, examining, Cic.

*Spectātivus*, *a, um* (*specto*), adj., speculative, contemplative, Quint.

*Spectātor*, *oris*, m. (*specto*), a beholder, looker-on, observer, contemplator, Cic.; a spectator, Cic.; an examiner, Terent.

*Spectatrix*, *icis*, f. (*spectator*), she that looks at, a spectatress, Ov.

*Spectio*, *onis*, f. (*specio*), an observing; the right of any magistrate to order the augur to observe the flight of birds, Cic.

*Specto*, 1 (*specio*), v. freq. a., I look at, see, view, observe, Cic.; I attend as a spectator, Cic.; I have in mind, heed, intend, endeavour, strive, tend to, Cic.; I look up to, respect, regard with admiration, Hor.; I look at, have regard, pay attention to, Cic.; I see, watch, wait to see, Plaut.; I try, examine, prove, Ov.; I judge of, Cic.; I look towards, am turned or lie towards, face, Cic.; I belong, concern, pertain, relate to, Cic.; I expect, wait for, Caes.

*Spectrum*, *i*, n. (*specio*), the image of a thing, an idea; a spectre, phantom, vision, apparition, Cic.

*Spēcūla*, *ae*, f. (*specio*), a high place for viewing things from, a beacon, watcher, Cic.; a height, eminence, Virg.; walls of a town, Virg.

*Spēcūla*, *ae*, f. (*spes*), dim., a small or little hope, Cic.

*Spēcūlābundus*, *a, um* (*specular*), adj., looking out for, waiting, watching, Sueton.

*Spēcūlāris*, *e* (*speculum*), adj., like a mirror, transparent, Senec.; *specularia, um* and *orum*, n., panes of glass, windows, Senec.

*Spēcūlātor*, *oris*, m. (*speculator*), a spy, scout, Caes.; a searcher, investigator, explorer, examiner, observer, Cic.

*Spēcūlātōrius*, *a, um* (*speculator*), adj., belonging to spies, Caes.; *speculatoriae nares*, spy-sloops, Liv.

*Spēcūlatrīx*, *icis*, f. (*speculator*), she that spies, watches, or observes, Cic.

*Spēcūlor*, 1 (*specula*), v. dep. a., I see, look around, look at a place, Ov.; I espy, explore, pry into, watch, observe, wait for, lie in wait for, Cic.; I view, contemplate, behold, Justin.

*Spēcūlum*, *i*, n. (*specio*), a looking-glass, mirror, Cic.; a mirror, image, likeness, Plaut.; smoothness as of a mirror, Phaedr.

*Spēcūs*, *ūs*, m. (*specio*), a den, cave, cavern, grotto, Hor.; a ditch, pit, water-course, Cic.; a cavity, hollow, Phaedr.

*Spēlaeum*, *i*, n. (*σπήλαιον*), a cave, cavern, den, Virg.

*Spēlunca*, *ae*, f. (*σπήλυξ*), a cavern, cave, grot, Cic.

*Spērābilis*, *e* (*spero*), adj., what may be hoped for, Plaut.

*Spērātus*, *a, um*, part. (*spero*); subst., *spērata*, a betrothed bride; *speratus*, a lover, suitor, Plaut.

*Sperno*, *spērē*, *spērētum*, 3 (*σπείρω*), v. a., I separate, sever, remove, Plaut.; I reject, spurn, disdain, despise, scorn, contemn, Virg.; *spretus, a, um*, despised, contemned, Cic.

*Spero*, 1 (*spes*), v. a. and n., I look out for, expect, wait for, Colum.; I hope, entertain hopes, trust, Cic.; I hope for, Cic.; I fear, apprehend, Virg.; I purpose, undertake, Virg.; *bene* or *recte sperare de aliquo*, to entertain good hopes of one, Cic.; *spero fore ut contingat*, I hope it will happen, Cic.; *fiet aliquid, spero*, something will be done, I hope, Terent.

*Spes*, *ei*, f. (Sansc. *bhās, ēwī*, from Sansc. *bhā, ēwī*, to shine), light seen before; expectation, hope, Cic.; apprehension, fear, Liv.; thought, Tac.; *spes me tenet*, I hope, Cic.; *spe niti*, or *duci*, or *teneri*, to hope, Cic.; *praeter spem*, contrary to expectation, Cic.; *facere aliquem heredem in secundam spem*, to appoint one his heir in case of the death of his first heir, Tac.

*Sphaera*, *ae*, f. (*σφαῖρα*), a globe, ball, sphere, Cic.; an orbit in which a celestial body moves, Cic.

*Sphaerō-māchia*, *ae*, f. (*σφαίρομαχία*), a fighting with leaden balls in a leathern thong tied around the hands, Senec.

*Spīca*, *ae*, f., and *spīcūm*, *i*, n. (akin to

*aper*, and Sansc. *sphdy*, to grow), an ear of corn, Cic.; *spica nardi*, the plant spikenard, Plin.; *illustre spicum*, Cic., a star in the constellation *Virgo*.

*Spicus*, *a*, *um* (*spica*), adj., consisting of ears of corn, Ov.

*Spiculum*, *i*, *n.* (*spicum*), any point or sting, Virg.; a javelin, dart, arrow, Virg.

*Spina*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *σπίς*, wedge, and Sansc. *cana*, dart; *cenu*, cane; *pināka*, trident), a thorn, prickle, Virg.; a thorny shrub or plant, Ov.; the spine or backbone of men and animals, Virg.; a bone of a fish, Ov.; figur.: *spinæ*, subtleties, Cic.

*Spinctum*, *i*, *n.* (*spina*), a place set thick with thorns or briers, a thicket of thorn-bushes, a brake, Virg.

*Spinus*, *a*, *um* (*spina*), adj., of thorns or prickles, thorny, Ov.

*Spinifer*, *a*, *um* (*spina*, *fero*), adj., bearing or producing thorns, thorny, prickly, Cic.

*Spinosus*, *a*, *um* (*spina*), adj., full of thorns or prickles, thorny, Ov.; figur.: stinging like thorns, Catull.; harsh, confused, obscure, difficult, crabbed, disagreeable, subtle, Cic.

*Spintātr*, *ēris*, *n.* (*σπιντήρ*), a kind of ornament for women, a bracelet, Plaut.

*Spinturnicium*, *ii*, *n.* (*spinturnix*), dim., a little bird considered as inauspicious, Plaut.

*Spinturnix*, *icis*, *f.* (from *σπιντήρ*, a spark, and *spin*, bird), a bird believed to carry away burning coals from the altar as a token of ill-luck, an unsightly and inauspicious bird, Plin.

*Spinus*, *i*, *f.* (*spina*), the sloe-tree, Virg.

*Spira*, *ae*, *f.* (*σπύρα*), any thing wreathed or contorted; a fold of a serpent, Virg.; a ribbon with which a cap or hat was fastened under the chin, Juvenal.

*Spīribilis*, *e* (*spiro*), adj., what is or can be breathed, airy, aerial, Cic.; serviceable for life, Virg.

*Spīraculum*, *i*, *n.* (*spiro*), a breathing-hole, vent, Virg.

*Spīramentum*, *i*, *n.* (*spiro*), a breathing-place, vent, air-hole, Virg.; space, delay, Tac.

*Spīritus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*spiro*), a blowing of the wind, Virg.; a breathing, the breath, Cic.; life, Cic.; a sighing, Propert.; the hissing of a serpent, Virg.; a tone, sound, voice, Quint.; the spirit or soul, Ov.; spirit, mind, high spirit, elevation of mind, Cic.; exertion of mind, great effort, Cic.; disposition, Liv.; vigour or activity of mind, energy, courage, Liv.; indignation, exasperation, Tac.; prophetic or poetic spirit, inspiration, enthusiasm, Hor.; *uno spiritu*, in one breath, Cic.; *spiritus extremus*, the last breath of life, Cic.; *spiritus patricii*, aristocratic pride, Liv.

*Spīro*, *i* (Sansc. *svar*, to sound), *v. n.*, I breathe, blow, Virg.; I breathe, fetch

breath, respire, Cic.; I live, Cic.; I breathe, emit odour, smell, Virg.; I issue breathing or steaming, burst forth, Ov.; I roar or foam, Virg.; I sound, Quint.; *v. a.*, I breathe, breathe out, exhale, Juvenal; I design, intend, am full of, Liv.; I exhale, emit (odour), Virg.

*Spissamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*spisso*), a thickening; a stopping up, Senec.

*Spissē-grādus*, *a*, *um* (*spissē*, *gradior*), adj., going slowly, Plaut.

*Spissitudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*spissus*), thickness, consistency, density, Senec.

*Spisso*, *i* (*spissus*), *v. a.*, I thicken, make thick, condense, Ov.

*Spissus*, *a*, *um* (*σπύς*), akin to Sansc. *sphita*, swollen, from *sphay*, to grow, swell, adj., thick, crowded, dense, close, Hor.; slow, tiresome, Cic.; *pro spisso*, slowly, late, Plaut.; adv., *spissē*, Cic.

*Splendeo*, *dui*, 2 (from *φαλός*, *φαλός*, bright; *φαλίζω*, I make bright; akin to *polio*, *fulgeo*, &c.), *v. n.*, I shine, glitter, glisten, am bright, Senec.; I shine, am beautiful, am distinguished, Cic.; *splendens*, bright, glittering, shining, resplendent, Plaut.

*Splendescō*, *dui*, 3 (*splendeo*), *v. inch. n.*, I become shining, begin to glitter or shine, grow bright, brighten, shine, Virg.

*Splendīdus*, *a*, *um* (*splendeo*), adj., bright, shining, clear, glittering, Cic.; having a good appearance, sounding well, Cic.; splendid, magnificent, noble, Cic.; distinguished, illustrious, Cic.; clear, perspicuous, Cic.; adv., *splendīdē*, Cic.

*Splendor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*splendeo*), brightness, clearness, splendour, radiance, lustre, sheen, Plaut.; splendour, sumptuousness, magnificence, Cic.; excellence, dignity, eminence, honour, renown, Cic.; an ornament, Cic.; clearness, clear sound, Cic.

*Spōliārium*, *ii*, *n.* (*spolium*), the place where the clothes of the gladiators slain in the amphitheatre were taken off, Senec.; a slaughter-house, den of murderers or robbers, Senec.

*Spōliatīo*, *onis*, *f.* (*spolio*), a pillaging, plundering, robbing; spoliation, depredation, Cic.

*Spōliātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*spolio*), a plunderer, robber, pillager, Cic.

*Spōliātrix*, *icis*, *f.* (*spoliator*), she that robs or pillages, Cic.

*Spōlio*, *i* (*spolium*), *v. a.*, I strip any one, take off his clothes, Cic.; I rob, plunder, spoil, Cic.; I deprive, Virg.

*Spolium*, *ii*, *n.* (*σπίλον*, *σίλη*), the skin of an animal, Ov.; armour gained as booty, Liv.; plunder, booty, spoil, pillage, Cic.; figur.: victory, Virg.; *spolium classium*, the ships' beaks which the Romans took from the inhabitants of Antium, Cic.

*Spolia optima*. See *opimus*.

*Sponda*, *ae*, *f.* (akin to *postis* and *pono*; Sansc. *pind*, to pile, from *pi*, up), a bench,

couch, sofa, Virg. ; a bedstead, bed, Ov. ; a bier, Martial.

*Spondæus*. See *spondeus*.

*Spondælium* or *spondaulium*, ii, n. (σπίδω), a hymn sung to the flute at sacrifices, Cic.

*Spondeo*, *spondēdī*, *sponsum*, 2 (σπίδω ; Sanac. *eran*, to sound, or *cand*, *cad*, to speak), v. a., I speak, promise solemnly, pledge my word or credit, Cic. ; of inanimate things : to promise, give certain hope, Ov. ; *spondere alicui præmia*, to promise one rewards, Cic. ; *spondere pro aliquo*, to be surety or bail for one, Cic. ; *spondeo gratam alicui*, I promise in marriage, betrothe, espouse, affianc my daughter to one, Plaut. ; *spondere sibi*, to believe confidently, Justin. ; *spondere animo*, to trust, Liv. ; *sponsus*, a, um, promised, promised in marriage, betrothed, engaged, Terent. ; *sponsum*, any thing promised, Hor.

*Spondæus*, a, um (σπονδῆος), adj., belonging to libations ; *spondeus*, sc. *pes*, a spondee, poetical foot consisting of two long syllables, so called because it was much used in hymns sung at sacrifices, Cic.

*Spongia*, æ, f. (σπγγία), a sponge, Cic.

*Sponsa*, æ, f. (*sponsus*), a betrothed woman, Terent.

*Sponsalis*, e (*sponsus*), adj., relating to espousals ; *sponsalia*, um and *orum*, n., espousals, betrothing, Cic. ; an entertainment given at the espousals of any persons, Cic.

*Sponsio*, onis, f. (*spondeo*), a solemn promise or engagement, Cic. ; a sort of wager at law, Cic. ; a being or giving security or bail, Liv. ; *sponsionem facere cum aliquo*, to lay a wager at law against one, Cic.

*Sponsor*, ōris, m. (*spondeo*), a surety, bail, Cic.

*Sponsum*, i, n. (*spondeo*), a solemn promise, Cic.

*Sponsus*, a, um, part., from *spondeo* ; *sponsus*, i, m., a betrothed, husband, Cic. ; a suitor, wooer, Hor.

*Sponsus*, ūs, m. (*spondeo*), a solemn promise or engagement ; suretyship, bail, Cic.

*Spontāneus*, a, um (*sponte*), adj., voluntary, of one's own accord, spontaneous, Senec.

*Spontē* (abl. of *\*spons*, spoken will, free-will, allied to *spondeo*), adv., of one's self, of one's own accord or free-will, voluntarily, spontaneously, willingly, freely, Cic. ; by one's own discernment, Cic. ; by one's self, alone, Cic. ; *mea, tua, sua sponte*, of my, thy, his, its own accord, without orders, of itself, Cic. ; *sponte alicujus*, agreeably to the will of any one, Tac. ; *non sponte principis*, without leave or permission from the prince, Tac.

*Sportella*, æ, f. (*sporta*), dim., a little basket, Sueton. ; a dish of cold meats or cakes, Cic.

*Sportilla*, æ, f. (*sporta*), dim., a little basket, Plaut. ; a small basket of food for each person, Martial ; a present, gratuity, fee, Plin.

*Sprētio*, onis, f. (*sperno*), a despising, contempt, Liv.

*Sprētior*, ōris, m. (*sperno*), a despiser, contempter, scorner, disdain, alighter, Ov.

*Spūma*, æ, f. (*spuo*), foam, froth, Cic. ; *spuma argenti*, litharge of silver, Virg. ; *spuma caustica*, caustic soap, with which the Germans and Gauls used to dye their hair red, Martial.

*Spūmesco*, 3 (*spuo*), v. n., to begin to foam, Ov.

*Spūmeus*, a, um (*spuma*), adj., full of froth or foam, foamy, frothy, Virg.

*Spūmī-fer*, a, um (*spuma*, *fero*), adj., bearing froth or foam, foaming, Ov.

*Spūmo*, 1 (*spumo*), v. a. and n., to foam, froth, Virg. ; I make to foam, cover with froth or foam, Cic. ; *spumatus*, a, um, covered with foam, foamy, Cic.

*Spūmōsus*, a, um (*spuma*), adj., full of foam, froth, or scum, foamy, frothy, Ov. ; figur. : bombastical, Pers.

*Spuo*, ūi, ūtum, 3 (*spuo*), v. n. and a., I spit, spit out, Virg.

*Spurcī-dicus*, a, um (*spurcus*, *dico*), adj., obscene, indelicate, Plaut.

*Spurcī-ficus*, a, um (*spurcus*, *facio*), adj., making filthy or dirty, Plaut.

*Spurro*, 1 (*spurcus*), v. a., I befoul, dirty, defile, Plaut.

*Spurcus*, a, um (allied to *porcus*), adj., filthy, nasty, dirty, foul, unclean, Catull. ; base, mean, rascally, infamous, Cic. ; obscene, impure, bawdy, Martial ; *spurca tempestas*, bad weather, Cic. ; adv., *spurce*, Cic.

*Spūtātor*, ōris, m. (*sputo*), a spitter, Plaut.

*Spūto*, 1 (*spuo*), v. freq. a., I spit, spit out, Plaut. ; I spit at, Plaut.

*Squāleo*, ūi, 2 (*exillao*), v. n., to be dry, rough, stiff, or bristly, Virg. ; to be dirty, filthy, foul, Ov. ; to have on soiled garments, Cic.

*Squālidus*, a, um (*squaleo*), adj., dry, rough, unadorned, Cic. ; dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, Ov. ; having on soiled garments, Ov. ; adv., *squālidē*, Cic.

*Squālor*, ōris, m. (*squaleo*), dryness, roughness, ruggedness, Quint. ; filthiness, foulness, nastiness, filth, squalor, Cic. ; soiled garments as a sign of mourning, Cic.

*Squāma*, æ, f. (Germ. *\*scuobba*), a scale of a fish or serpent, Cic.

*Squāmeus*, a, um (*squama*), adj., scaly, full of scales, Virg.

*Squāmī-ger*, a, um (*squama*, *gero*), adj., bearing scales, full of scales, scaly, Ov.

*Squāmosus*, a, um (*squama*), adj., scaly, rough with scales, full of scales, Virg.

*Squilla*, æ, f. See *scilla*.

*St!* interj., hist! whist! hark! Cic.

*Stābilitas*, ūis, n. (*stabilio*), a stay, support, staff, establishment, Cic.

*Stăbilitum*, *i*, *n.* (*stabilio*), a stay, support, Plaut.

*Stăbilio*, *4* (*stabilis*), *v. a.*, I make steadfast, firm, stable, or sure; I prop, support, settle, establish, Caes.

*Stăbilis*, *e* (*sto*), *adj.*, able to stand, standing, stable, firm, fixed, steady, Cic.; *figur.*: constant, steadfast, lasting, durable, unchangeable, Cic.; firmly resolved or determined, Plaut.; *stabile est*, it has been resolved upon, settled, sure, Plaut.; *stabilis pes*, a foot consisting of long syllables, Hor.

*Stăbilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*stabilis*), stableness, steadfastness, stability, firmness, fastness; constancy, Cic.

*Stăbilitor*, *oris*, *m.* (*stabilio*), an establisher, Senec.

*Stăbularius*, *a*, *um* (*stabulum*), *adj.*, relating to a stable; *subst.*, a stable-keeper, an ostler; a host, innkeeper, Senec.

*Stăbulor*, *1* (*stabulum*), *v. dep. n.*, to stable, stand in a stable or stall, have his stand, or live at a place, Ov.

*Stăbulum*, *i*, *n.* (*sto*), a place of standing, abode, dwelling, Plaut.; a hut, Liv.; an inn, Martial; a haunt, den, retreat, Virg.; a stable, stall, Virg.; a sheepcote, fold, Virg.; pasture, Virg.; cattle, sheep, Martial; *stabulum flagitii*, an infamous fellow, Plaut.

*Stacta*, *ae*, and *stacte*, *es*, *f.* (*στακτή*), myrrh-tree oil, Plaut.

*Stădium*, *ii*, *n.* (*στάδιον*), a Grecian measure of distance, a distance of 125 paces or 625 feet, Cic.; a race-course, Cic.

*Stagno*, *1* (*stagnum*), *v. n.* and *a.*, to be a lake or standing water, Virg.; to make a lake, inundate, overflow, deluge, Tac.; to cause to stand, deprive of motion, Justin.; to fortify, secure, Justin.

*Stagnum*, *i*, *n.* (*sto*), a standing water, a lake, pool, pond, Cic.; water, Virg.; a ditch, canal, Ov.; a tub, Tac.

*Stălagmium*, *ii*, *n.* (*σταλάγιον*), a kind of pendants or earrings consisting of golden guts or pearls, Plaut.

*Stămen*, *inis*, *n.* (*στήμιον*), the warp of a web, Ov.; a thread, Ov.; the string of a musical instrument, Ov.; a fillet of priests, Propert.

*Stălaris*, *a*, *um* (*status*), *adj.*, what is done standing; what acts standing, or on the same spot, Liv.; *stataris orator*, a calm, dispassionate speaker, Cic.

*Stătera*, *ae*, *f.* (from *στερεω*, to weigh), a balance, steelyard, Sueton.; *st. aurificis*, a goldsmith's balance, Cic.

*Stăticulus*, *i*, *m.* (*status*), a kind of gentle dance, Plaut.

*Stătim* (*sto*), *adv.*, on the instant, instantly, immediately, forthwith, Cic.; standing firm, firmly, Plaut.; constantly, Martial.

*Stătio*, *onis*, *f.* (*sto*), a standing still; a stay, sojourn, residence, Cic.; a station, post, outpost, picket, guard, Liv.; residence,

lodgings, quarters, abode, Ov.; order, Ov.; a station for ships, a bay, creek, road, anchoring-place, Virg.; harbour, place of refuge, Ov.

*Stăticus*, *a*, *um* (*sto*), *adj.*, standing, standing still; *praesidium staticum*, an outpost, a picket, Liv.; *castra statica*, a standing camp, station, quarters, Caes.; *statica*, stations for ships, bays, creeks, anchorages, roads, Cic.

*Stător*, *oris*, *m.* (*sto*), an attendant, servant, Cic.; (*sisto*), a supporter, preserver, Cic.

*Stătua*, *ae*, *f.* (*statuo*), a statue, Cic.

*Stătuarius*, *a*, *um* (*statua*), *adj.*, pertaining to statues; *statuaria ars*, statuary; *statuarius*, *m.*, a statuary, sculptor or caster of statues, Quint.

*Stătumen*, *inis*, *n.* (*statuo*), that upon which a thing stands or rests, a prop; the ribs of a ship, Caes.

*Stătuo*, *ui*, *atum*, *3* (*sto*), *v. a.* and *n.*, I cause to stand, put, place, set, Cic.; I place, set up, raise, erect, build, Cic.; I make, establish, Cic.; I set, fix, appoint, assign, prescribe, Cic.; I determine, decide, give sentence, pass judgment, Cic.; I resolve, Nep.; I decree, Cic.; I take for certain, suppose, think, believe, imagine, Cic.; I examine, decide, Ov.; *statuere exemplum*, to set an example, give a precedent, Terent.; *statuere de aliquo*, to pass sentence against one, Cic.; *ut mihi statuo*, as I believe or suppose, Cic.

*Stătura*, *ae*, *f.* (*sto*), stature, size, bigness, height of body, Cic.

*Stătus*, *us*, *m.* (*sto*), a standing, Cic.; posture, attitude, carriage, Nep.; state, station, condition, circumstances, Cic.; quiet, peaceful condition, prosperity, Tac.; *status causae*, the state of the case, Quint.; in grammar, same as *modus verbi*, Quint.

*Stăga*, *ae*, *f.* (*στῆγη*), the deck or hatches of a ship, Plaut.

*Stella*, *ae*, *f.* (for *sterula*, dim. of *ἀστὴρ*), a star, Cic.; a planet, Virg.; a comet, Virg.; a constellation, Ov.; the sun, Ov.

*Stelli-fer*, *a*, *um* (*stella*, *fero*), *adj.*, bearing stars, starry, Cic.

*Stelli-ger*, *a*, *um* (*stella*, *gero*), *adj.*, bearing stars, starry, Cic.

*Stellio*, *onis*, *m.* (*stella*), a kind of lizard having its back variegated with spots like stars, Virg.

*Stello*, *1* (*stella*), *v. n.*, to be starry, Cic.; to shine, glitter, Ov.; *v. a.*, to set with stars, Cic.; to mark or variegate in the manner of stars, Ov.

*Stemma*, *âtis*, *n.* (*στήμιον*), a garland, crown, wreath, chaplet; particularly a garland or wreath with which images of ancestors were adorned, Senec.; hence a genealogical tree, pedigree, lineage of one's ancestors, Sueton.

*Stercōreus*, *a*, *um* (*stercus*), *adj.*, of dung, stinking like dung, dirty, filthy, Plaut.

**Stercoſo**, *ſ*, (*stercus*), *v. a.*, I dung, manure with dung, Cic.  
**Stercōſus**, *a, um* (*stercus*), *adj.*, manured, well manured, full of dung, Senec.  
**Sterculinium**, *ii*, *n.* See *sterquilinium*.  
**Stercus**, *ōris*, *n.* (akin to *tergo* and *torqueo*), the excrements of men and animals, dung, ordure, muck, manure, Cic.  
**Sterilis**, *e* (from *στρίψω*, *στρίψω*, Sansc. *sthira*, firm), *adj.*, hard, barren, sterile, fruitless, Virg.; making unfruitful, Hor.; figur.: useless, without profit or advantage, Cic.; empty, Plaut.  
**Sterilitas**, *atis*, *f.* (*sterilis*), barrenness, sterility, unfruitfulness, Cic.  
**Sternax**, *dcis* (*sterno*), *adj.*, throwing to the ground, throwing off the rider, Virg.  
**Sterno**, *strāvi*, *strātum*, 3 (*στένωμι*, Sansc. *stri*, to strew, spread), *v. a.*, I strew, spread, scatter, Ov.; I throw to the ground, throw down, Liv.; I extend, stretch forth, Plin.; I level, make straight, Cic.; I calm, still, Virg.; I pave, Liv.; I strew, cover, Hor.; *sternere se* or *sterni*, to lie down, fall prostrate, Liv.; *sternere viam silice*, to pave the way with stones, Liv.; *sternere lectum*, to cover the bed with cushions or mattresses, get it ready, Cic.; *sternere equum*, to saddle the horse, Liv.  
**Sternuo**, *ui*, *ūtum*, 3 (*στένωμι*, *στένωμι*), *v. n.*, I sneeze, Plin.; to crackle, Ov.; *v. a.*, I give by sneezing, Propert.  
**Sternūdamentum**, *i*, *n.* (*sternuto*), a sneezing, Cic.  
**Sternūto**, 1 (*sternuo*), *v. freq. n.*, I sneeze often, sneeze, Petron.  
**Sterquilinium**, *ii*, *n.* (*stercus*), a dunghill, Phaedr.  
**Sterto**, *ui*, 3 (*στέρω*, *στέρω*), *v. n.*, I snore, snort, breathe hard through the nose, Cic.; I sleep, sleep fast, Terent.  
**Stigma**, *dtis*, *n.* (*στίγμα*), a mark made by puncture; a mark burnt in, a brand, stigma, Quint.; a cut in the face, Martial.  
**Stigmātida**, *ae*, *m.* (*στίγματις*), a slave who had been stigmatised or branded on the forehead, Cic.  
**Stilla**, *ae*, *f.* (*stiria*), *dim.*, a drop, Cic.; a little, Martial.  
**Stillācidum**, *ii*, *n.* (*stilla*, *cado*), any liquid falling in drops, Senec.; the water that drops from the caves of houses, Vitruv.  
**Stillo**, 1 (*stilla*), *v. n.*, to fall in drops, drop, distill, trickle down, Ov.; to flow slowly, Senec.; *v. a.*, I let fall in drops, Hor.  
**Stilus** or *stylus*, *i*, *m.* (*στίλος*), a column, pillar; a pointed stake or spike, Caes.; a style for writing with, Plaut.; a writing, composition in writing, Sueton.; a writing for the sake of practice, Cic.; a style or manner of writing, Terent.  
**Stimulatio**, *onis*, *f.* (*stimulo*), an excitement, incitement, instigation, stimulation, Tac.  
**Stimulatrix**, *icis*, *f.* (*stimulo*), she that stimulates or incites, Plaut.

**Stimuleus**, *a, um* (*stimulus*), *adj.*, consisting of prickles or goads, Plaut.  
**Stimulo**, 1 (*stimulus*), *v. a.*, I prick, goad; torment, vex, trouble, disturb, Cic.; I incite, instigate, impel, excite, provoke, Cic.  
**Stimulus**, *i*, *m.* (for *stigmulus*, from *stinguo*, *στίγω*), a sting, prickle, Caes.; a goad, Plaut.; a sting, pang, torment, Cic.; an incitement, inducement, incentive, Cic.; *stimulus admovere homini*, to stimulate, incite a person, Cic.  
**Stinguo**, *nxi*, *inctum*, 3 (*στίγω*), *v. a.*, I sting, extinguish, Lucret.  
**Stipa**, *ae*, *f.* See *stippa*.  
**Stipatio**, *onis*, *f.* (*stipo*), a stuffing, cramming, filling up close, crowding together; a crowd, Plin.; a suite, retinue, train, number of attendants, Cic.  
**Stipator**, *ōris*, *m.* (*stipo*), one of a suite, a guard, body-guard, Cic.; an attendant, companion, Cic.  
**Stipendarius**, *a, um* (*stipendium*), *adj.*, relating to tribute; bound to pay tribute, tributary, stipendiary, Caes.; serving for pay or hire, receiving pay, Liv.  
**Stipendium**, *ii*, *n.* (for *stips-pendium*, from *stips* and *pendo*), the pay of soldiers, Cic.; a campaign, military service, Liv.; a tax, tribute, contribution, Liv.; *stipendia merere* or *mereri*, to perform military service, serve as a soldier, Cic.; *primum stipendium meruit*, he has made his first campaign, Nep.  
**Stipes**, *itis*, *m.* (*στίπες*), any piece of wood standing in the ground, a trunk, stem, post, stake, Caes.; the trunk of a tree, Virg.; a tree, Ov.; figur.: a block, blockhead, dunce, Cic.  
**Stipo**, 1 (*στίβω*), *v. a.*, I stuff, cram, press close, compress, Virg.; to encompass, surround, environ, Cic.; to attend, accompany, Cic.; *stipatus*, *a, um*, pressed close together, Cic.; full of any thing, Ov.; surrounded, attended, Cic.  
**Stips**, *ipis*, *f.* (*stipo*, Varr.), a contribution in money, Liv.; money collected or begged, alms, charity, Liv.; profit, gain, advantage, Quint.; a present or gift of money, Ov.  
**Stipula**, *ae*, *f.* (*stipes*), *dim.*, the stem, stalk of corn; a straw, stubble, Terent.; a stalk of a reed, Virg.; of beans, Ov.  
**Stipulatio**, *onis*, *f.* (*stipulor*), the demanding of a promise, a stipulation, contract, obligation, agreement, bargain, promise, engagement, Cic.  
**Stipulātiuncula**, *ae*, *f.* (*stipulatio*), *dim.*, a small stipulation, little promise, Cic.  
**Stipulātus**, *ūs*, *m.* (*stipulor*), a demanded promise, stipulation, Pandect.  
**Stipulātus**, *a, um*, *part.* (*stipulor*); *adj.*, promised, Cic.  
**Stipulor**, 1 (*stips*, Varr.), *v. dep. a.*, I demand a formal promise, stipulate, make a

- bargain or contract by giving a piece of money as earnest, Cic.
- Stira*, *ae*, *f*. (*στειρά*, hard), a globule of ice, an icicle, Virg.
- Stirpitus* (*stirps*), *adv.*, from the very root, by the roots, utterly, Cic.
- Stirps*, *pis*, *f*. (akin to *trabs*, Sansc. *tarn*, tree, from *tru*, to grow), the lowest part of a tree, including the roots, Cic.; the root of a tree, Cic.; any root, plant, or shrub, Cic.; *figur.*: root, cause, source, beginning, rise, origin, Cic.; the stem, stock of a tree, Virg.; a young tree, slip, set, Virg.; a stock, family, kindred, race, lineage, Cic.; a tribe, part of a nation, Liv.; the person upon whom the continuance of a family depends, Liv.; descent, offspring, progeny, posterity, child or children, descendants, Liv.
- Stira*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *stipes*), the plough-tail or handle, Virg.
- Stā*, *stili*, *stātum*, *l* (*\*stām*, *ιστάμι*, Sansc. *stā*; Icel. *stā*), *v*. *n.*, I stand, Cic.; I stand firm, fight, Cic.; I stand still, do not move, Virg.; I am solvent, not bankrupt, Cic.; I maintain my rank, dignity, power, authority, Cic.; to be fixed, appointed, determined, resolved, unchangeable, Virg.; I am firm or steadfast, Cic.; I persevere, persist, continue in, abide by, stand to, Cic.; I remain, endure, last, continue, Liv.; I stand out, project, Ov.; to stick, be fixed, Ov.; to be thick, stiff, or full of, Virg.; to cost, Liv.; to be, Liv.; *stare ab aliquo* or *cum aliquo*, to stand on one's side, side with, hold with him, take his part, fight on his side, Cic.; *stare pro aliquo*, to defend one, Cic.; *stat*, it is determined, Nep.; *stat illi*, he is resolved, Liv.; *stare in fide*, to continue in faith, Cic.; *stare in sententia*, to persist in one's opinion, Liv.; *stare promissis*, to keep, fulfil one's promises, Cic.; *stantes oculi*, projecting eyes, Ov.; *stat magno*, Liv., *magno pretio*, Hor., it costs much; *stat per me, quo minus*, it is owing to me, that not, &c. Caes.
- Stola*, *ae*, *f*. (*στολή*), a long garment, lady's robe, stole, Cic.; a lady, Hor.
- Stolidus*, *a, um* (*stolo*; full form for *stultus*), *adj.*, stupid, foolish, dull, doltish, silly, sottish, Liv.; inefficacious, inactive, Cic.; *adv.*, *stolidē*, Liv.
- Stolo*, *onis*, *m.* (*sto*), a shoot springing out of the root or side of the stock of a tree, a water-shoot, Varro.
- Stomachus*, *a, um* (*στούμαχος*), *adj.*, having a weak stomach, disordered in the stomach, Senec.
- Stomachor*, *l* (*stomachus*), *v*. *dep. n.* and *a.*, I am or become indignant, am angry, vexed, or out of humour, fret, Cic.; *stomachari cum aliquo*, to quarrel with any one, be angry with him, Cic.
- Stomachosus*, *a, um* (*stomachus*), *adj.*, full of indignation, angry, passionate, Hor.;
- fretful, peevish, Cic.; *adv.*, *stomachosē*, Cic.
- Stomachus*, *i, m.* (*στούμαχος*), the orifice of the stomach, Plin.; the stomach, Cic.; sensibility, mind, taste, liking, Cic.; indignation, vexation, fretfulness, peevishness, anger, passion, bile, Cic.; *stomachum facere*, or *movere alicui*, to excite any one's indignation, Cic.
- Stōrea* and *stōria*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *sterno*), a covering of platted straw, reeds, or ropes, a mat, Caes.
- Strābo*, *onis*, *m.* (*στράβων*), one who looks askint, a squint-eyed person, Cic.
- Strāges*, *is*, *f*. (*sterno*), a throwing or striking down, a fall, ruin, overthrow, Liv.; a heap of things or men thrown to the ground, Liv.; defeat, slaughter, massacre, carnage, Cic.
- Strāgūlus*, *a, um* (*sterno*), *adj.*, that which is spread over any thing; *vestis stragula*, a coverlet, blanket, quilt, carpet, Cic.; *stragulum*, *i, n.*, a cover or coverlet for a couch, Cic.; a horse-cloth, Martial.
- Strāmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*sterno*), any thing spread or strewn on the ground for resting on, straw, litter, &c. Virg.
- Strāmenticius* and *strāmentilius*, *a, um* (*stramentum*), *adj.*, of straw, made of straw, Auct. B. Hispan.
- Strāmentum*, *i, n.* (*sterno*), straw for strewing under, Nep.; straw while growing, the stalk of corn, Liv.; a covering, coverlet, mattress, Caes.
- Strāmineus*, *a, um* (*stramen*), *adj.*, of straw, made of or thatched with straw, Ov.
- Strangūlo*, *l* (*στραγγαλιώ*), *v. a.*, I strangle, suffocate, choke, stifle, Cic.; *strangulare vocem*, to stifle the voice, Quint.
- Strangūria*, *ae*, *f*. (*στραγγουρία*), a stranguary, difficulty of urine, Cic.
- Strātēgēma*, *ātis*, *n.* (*στρατήγημα*), a stratagem, military artifice; any cunning action, Cic.
- Strātēgus*, *i, m.* (*στρατηγός*), a general, Plaut.; the president of a feast, Plaut.
- Strātīōlicus*, *a, um* (*στρατιωτικός*), *adj.*, military, soldierlike, Plaut.
- Strātum*, *i, n.* (*sterno*), a coverlet, cushion, mattress, quilt, Liv.; a horse-cloth, housing, saddle, Liv.
- Strēna*, *ae*, *f*. (*στένης*), a new-year's gift, present, Sueton.; a kind of food, Plaut.
- Strēnuitas*, *atis*, *f*. (*strenuus*), quickness, activity, promptness, nimbleness, agility, strenuousness, Ov.
- Strēnuo*, *l* (*strenuus*), *v. a.*, to do any thing promptly or actively, Plaut.
- Strēnuus*, *a, um* (*strenos*), *adj.*, active, strenuous, ready, prompt, quick, nimble, Cic.; brave, valiant, Nep.; audacious, turbulent, Tac.; *adv.*, *strēnuē*, Cic.
- Strēpito*, *l* (*strepo*), *v. freq. n.*, I make a great or frequent noise, Virg.
- Strēpītus*, *ūs*, *m.* (*strepo*), a harsh or con-

fused noise, rustling, rattling, clashing, din, Cic.; sound, Hor.; show, Quint.

*Strēpo, ui, itum*, 3 (*στρεψίω*), v. n., I make a noise or sound, utter loudly, rustle, rumble, roar, rattle, murmur, ring, hum, buzz, Cic.; I resound, re-echo, Liv.

*Strictim* (*strictus*), adv., closely, tightly, Plaut.; shortly, briefly, slightly, by the by, cursorily, superficially, Cic.

*Strictūra, ae, f.* (*stringo*), a stripping, gathering, or plucking off, Plaut.; a mass of unwrought iron, Virg.

*Strictus, a, um, part.* (*stringo*); adj., drawn together; narrow, Ov.; short, brief, concise, nervous, Quint.

*Strideo, di, 2, and strido, di, 3* (*στρίδω*), v. n., I utter a shrill or grating sound, creak, whiz, hiss, buzz, hum, Virg.; I rustle, whistle, Ov.; I howl, roar, bellow, Virg.

*Stridor, ōris, m.* (*strideo*), a shrill or grating sound, a creaking, hissing, whizzing, whistling, humming, Cic.; a grunting, Ov.; a cracking, Virg.

*Stridulus, a, um* (*strideo*), adj., rustling, sounding, hissing, whistling, creaking, whizzing, crackling, buzzing, Ov.; shrill, acute, Senec.

*Strigilis, is, f.* (*stringo*), a scraper used in baths for rubbing off sweat and filth from the body, Cic.

*Strigo, I* (*striz*), v. n., I stop in order to rest, I rest in working, take breath, Virg.

*Strigosus, a, um* (*strigo*, Varr.), adj., lean, lank, thin, scraggy, meagre, Liv.; figur.: jejune, barren, Cic.

*Stringo, inzi, icum*, 3 (*σρέγγω*), v. a., I touch slightly, graze upon, pass close by, Virg.; I strip, pluck, or cut off, Virg.; I graze or wound slightly, Senec.; I hurt, injure, Ov.; I touch, move, affect, Virg.; I draw tight or close, tie hard, draw or bind together, Liv.; I tie, tie to any thing, Plaut.; *stringere gladium*, to draw, unsheathe the sword, Liv.; *stringere rem*, to touch upon, speak briefly of a thing, Quint.

*Striz, ūgis, f.* (*στρίγξ*), allied to *στρίδω*, *strido*), a screech-owl, Ov.

*Strōpha, ae, and strōphē, es, f.* (*στροφή*), a turning; an artifice, trick, Phaedr.

*Strōphārius, ū, m.* (*strophium*), a maker of bandages or stomachers, Plaut.

*Strōphium, ū, n.* (*στροφίον*), a bandage worn by women round the breast, a stomacher, Cic.; a garland, chaplet, crown, Virg.

*Structor, ōris, m.* (*struo*), a builder, mason, carpenter, Cic.; a seneschal, Juvenal.

*Structūra, ae, f.* (*struo*), a putting together in order, arrangement, disposition, construction, structure; a building, erecting, Caes.; composition, Cic.; a building, Vitruv.

*Strues, is, f.* (*struo*), a heap, pile, Ov.; a heap of wood, Liv.; a certain measure of things, Cic.; a crowd of soldiers, Liv.; a heap of small offering cakes, which were

laid together in the shape of fingers joined together, Ov.

*Struix, icis, f.* (*struo*), a heap of things put together, Plaut.

*Struma, ae, f.* (*στέμμα*), a glandular swelling of the neck, goitre, struma, Cic.

*Struo, zi, ctum*, 3 (*στέω, sterno*), v. a., I join together, Caes.; I raise, build, erect, rear, fabricate, construct, Virg.; I arrange, put in order, set in array, Liv.; I get ready, prepare, Virg.; I plot, prepare, contrive, devise, scheme, hatch, intend, design, cause, make, Cic.; I heap up, accumulate, increase, Pers.

*Struthus or struthius, a, um* (*στρούθιος*), adj., of a sparrow; *str. mala*, a kind of small quinces, Plaut.

*Stūdeo, in, 2* (*στυδαίνω*, Sansc. *dhac*, to run), v. n. and a., I hasten, pursue, attend to, bestow pains upon, apply the mind to, labour or endeavour to do, exert myself to obtain, c. dat., Cic.; I study, cultivate, Cic.; I am attached to, favour, Cic.; I desire, wish, am anxious, aspire, to know, Cic.; *studeo tibi*, I favour you, Cic.; *hoc studet unum*, he minds only this, Hor.; *gratum ac ridere studet*, he wants to seem grateful, Cic.

*Stūdiosus, a, um* (*studium*), adj., hasty; anxious, eager, desirous, zealous, fond, c. gen., Cic., c. dat., Plaut.; desirous of learning, studious, Cic.; learned, literary, Cic.; favourably inclined, favouring, attached or partial to, Cic.; adv., *studeō*, Cic.

*Stūdium, ū, n.* (*στυδῆ*, Accl. *στυδέ*; Sansc. *dhācana*, course), haste; eagerness, zeal, fondness, desire, inclination, endeavour, exertion, Cic.; study, Cic.; favour, inclination, partiality, Liv.; attachment, devotedness, observance, Liv.; approbation, applause, Cic.; propensity, favourite study, employment or pursuit, Terent.; a manner of life, profession, business, trade, occupation, Cic.

*Stultī-lōquentia, ae, f.* (*stultus, loquor*), foolish or silly talk, Plaut.

*Stultī-lōquus, a, um* (*stultus, loquor*), adj., speaking or talking foolishly, Plaut.

*Stultitia, ae, f.* (*stultus*), folly, foolishness, silliness, fatuity, imprudence, Cic.

*Stultī-ridus, a, um* (*stultus, rideo*), adj., seeing things in a foolish light, seeing incorrectly, Plaut.

*Stultus, a, um* (for *stolidus*, from *stolo*), adj., stupid, foolish, infatuated, silly, sottish, imprudent, Cic.; subnt., a fool, simpleton, Cic.; adv., *stulte*, Cic.

*Stūpa, ae, f.* See *stuppa*.

*Stūpe-facio, feci, factum*, 3 (*stupeo, fario*), v. a., I stupify, astonish, stun, benumb, Liv.; *stupefactus, a, um*, astonished, amazed, Cic.

*Stūpeo, ui, 2* (allied to *stipes*), v. n., I am like a block, am insensible, Cic.; I am amazed, astonished, surprised, Cic.; I

*stop, stand still, Liv.; v. a., I am amazed at, gaze at with admiration, Virg.*

*Stupeo, pui, 3 (stupeo), v. inch. n., I become astonished, Cic.*

*Stupeus, a, um. See stuppeus.*

*Stupiditas, atis, f. (stupidus), insensibility, senselessness, stupidity, dullness, doltishness, Cic.*

*Stupidus, a, um (stupeo), adj., senseless, insensible; amazed, astonished, Cic.; dull, stupid, Cic.*

*Stupor, oris, m. (stupeo), insensibility, senselessness, deprivation of the senses, numbness, stupor, Cic.; dullness, stupidity, foolishness, Cic.; astonishment, stupefaction, amazement, Liv.*

*Stuppa and stupa, ae, f. (στυπή, στύπη), the coarse part of flax; tow, oakum, Caes.*

*Stuppus and stuprus, a, um (stuppa), adj., of tow, hempen, Virg.*

*Stuprator, oris, m. (stupro), a defiler, Senec.*

*Stupro, i (stuprum), v. a., I defile, disgrace, Cic.; I violate, ravish, debauch, deflower, Cic.*

*Stiprum, i, n. (perhaps allied to stips, stipes), fornication, violation, adultery, lewdness, debauchery, Cic.; a person that commits fornication, Propert.; shame, disgrace, Nep.*

*Suadeo, ae, f. (suadeo), eloquence; the goddess of eloquence or persuasion, Cic.*

*Suadula, ae, f. (suadeo), an advising, persuading, Plaut.; the goddess of eloquence, Hor.*

*Suadeo, si, sum, 2 (Sansc. rad, to say; akin to ras, dis), v. n. and a., I say, advise, exhort, recommend, suggest, counsel, Cic.; I persuade, Cic.; suasum, advice, counsel, Terent.*

*Suavis, onis, f. (suadeo), a counselling, exhorting, advising, advice, Senec.; a recommendation, commendatory oration, Cic.*

*Suavis, oris, m. (suadeo), a counsellor, exhorter, adviser, Cic.*

*Suasivus, a, um (suasor), adj., pertaining to advice or counsel, exhorting, Quint.*

*Suasus, ae, m. (suadeo), an advising, advice, counsel, Terent.*

*Suavido, onis, f. (suavis), a kissing, Plaut.*

*Suavi-liquens, tis (suavis, liquor), adj., speaking sweetly, pleasant, agreeable, Cic.*

*Suavi-loquentia, ae, f. (suaviloquens), sweet speaking, sweetness of diction, Cic.*

*Suavior, i (suacium), v. dep. a., I kiss, Cic.*

*Suavis, e (Sansc. svad; Germ. \*suaz; Angl.*

*lux, sweet, ἡδύς), adj., sweet, pleasant, grateful, delightful, luscious, agreeable, Cic.; adv., suaviter, Cic.*

*Suavitas, atis, f. (suavis), sweetness, pleasantness, agreeableness, Cic.; gracefulness, grace, Cic.; affability, courteousness, Cic.*

*Suavitudo, inis, f. (suavis), same as suavitas, Plaut.*

*Sudrium and sœvium, ii, n., the mouth, lip, Plaut.; a kiss, Cic.; my dear! Terent.*

*Sub (ubi; Sansc. ara, apa, off; araya, inferior), prp. c. abl. and acc.: under, Cic.; beneath, at the foot of, Caes.; from under, from beneath, Plaut.; in, Hor.; at, by, during, Caes.; towards, Caes.; immediately after, Cic.; on, upon, Virg.; sub ea condicione, on this condition, Cic.; sub poena mortis, on pain of death, Sueton.; sub oculis domini, before the master's eyes, Caes.; sub armis manere, to remain under arms, Liv.; sub jactu telis esse, to be within the reach of any missile weapon, Liv.; sub nocte, in the night-time, Virg.; sub profectione, during the march, Caes.; sub noctem, at night, Virg.; towards the night, Caes.; sub luce, by day, Ov.; sub hac dicta, at these words, Virg.; cadere sub milite, to fall by the hand of a soldier, Ov.*

*Sub-absurdus, a, um, adj., somewhat absurd, Cic.; adv., subabsurdè, Cic.*

*Sub-acceso, i, v. a., I blame somewhat, find fault with slightly, Cic.*

*Sub-actio, onis, f. (subigo), a preparing or working by pounding or kneading, Vitruv.; a cultivating, improving, Cic.*

*Sub-agito. See subigito.*

*Sub-agrestis, e, adj., somewhat rude, clownish, or rustic, Cic.*

*Sub-alaris, e, adj., being under the wings or armpits, Nep.*

*Sub-amarus, a, um, adj., somewhat bitter, Cic.*

*Sub-aquilus, a, um, adj., somewhat brown or tawny, Plaut.*

*Sub-arroganter, adv., somewhat arrogantly or proudly, Cic.*

*Sub-assentis, tis (sub, assentio), part., yielding or assenting a little, Quint.*

*Sub-ausculo, i, v. a., I listen, hearken, Cic.*

*Sub-ballio, onis, m., an under he-bawd, Plaut.*

*Sub-basilicæ, a, um (sub, basilica), adj., walking in places and courts to inquire about news; an idle lounge, Plaut.*

*Sub-bibo, bibi, bibitum, 3, v. a., I drink a little, tippie, Plaut.*

*Sub-blandior, 4, v. dep. n., I flatter, caress, or fondle a little, c. dat., Plaut.*

*Sub-centurio, onis, m., a sub-centurion, under-centurion, Liv.*

*Sub-cingo. See succingo.*

*Sub-cisicus. See subciscus.*

*Sub-coeno, i. See succeno.*

*Sub-contumeliose. See succontumeliose.*

*Sub-crispus. See succrispus.*

*Sub-custos. See succustos.*

*Sub-debilitatus, a, um, adj., somewhat weakened, debilitated, or discouraged, Cic.*

*Sub-deficio, 3, v. n., I become somewhat or gradually weak or languid, Curt.*

*Sub-difficilis, e, adj., somewhat difficult, Cic.*

*Sub-difido, 3, v. n., I distrust a little, Cic.*



*Sub-difficilis* and *sub-diffidius*, *a, um*, adj., pretended, supposed, feigned, supposititious, counterfeit, Cic.

*Sub-diffidus*, *a, um*, adj., supposititious, counterfeit, spurious, supposed, feigned, pretended, Plaut.

*Sub-diū* (*sub, dies*), adv., in the day-time, by day, Plaut.

*Sub-do*, *dīdi, dītum*, 3, v. a., I put, place, or set under, Cic.; I subjugate, make subject, reduce, Tac.; I substitute, forge, counterfeit, falsify, Tac.; I put, apply, or give to; *calcaria equo subdere*, to apply the spurs to the horse, to spur the horse, Liv.; *tauros aratro subdere*, to put the oxen to the plough, Tac.

*Sub-dōceo*, 2, v. a., I teach somewhat or now and then, Cic.

*Sub-dolus*, *a, um* (*sub, dolus*), adj., cunning, crafty, deceitful, sly, subtle, Caes.; dangerous, Martial; adv., *subdōle*, Plaut.

*Sub-dōmo*, *ui, itum*, 1, v. a., I tame, subdue, Plaut.

*Sub-dūbito*, 1, v. n., I am somewhat doubtful, I doubt a little, Cic.

*Sub-dūco*, *xi, ctum*, 3, v. a., I draw from under, draw away, take away, Caes.; I withdraw, remove, Cic.; I withhold, Cic.; I draw off, lead away, Caes.; I remove, conceal, hide, Pandect.; I reckon, reckon together, calculate, compute, cast up, Cic.; I draw up, lift or raise up, Liv.; I haul to land, draw ashore, Caes.; I bring or lead to a place, Sallust; I draw down, Virg.; *subducere se clam alicui*, to withdraw one's self by stealth, to steal away from one, Terent.

*Sub-ductio, onis, f.* (*subduco*), a drawing a ship ashore, hauling it to land, Caes.; a computation, calculation, Cic.

*Sub-ēdo*, *ēdi, ēsum*, 3, v. a., I eat or wear away underneath, Ov.

*Sub-eo*, *ici* and *ii, itum, ire*, v. n. and a., I go under any thing, Ov.; I undergo, sustain, encounter, endure, suffer, Cic.; I go or come up, ascend, climb, mount, Liv.; I grow, spring, or come up, Virg.; I go to, approach, advance, draw near, come up to, Liv.; I come, go, Cic.; I fall upon, assail, attack, invade, Virg.; to come into one's mind, to occur, Liv.; I come in the place of, succeed, come after any one, Liv.

*Suber, ēris*, n. (akin to *robur*), the cork-tree, cork-ork, Virg.

*Sub-*. See *suff-*.

*Subg-*. See *sugg-*.

*Sub-horridus*, *a, um*, adj., somewhat rough or uncouth, Cic.

*Sub-icio*. See *subjicio*.

*Sub-igītatio, onis, f.* (*subigito*), a working; figur.: a feeling or touching in a lewd manner, Plaut.

*Sub-igītatrix, icis, f.* (*subigito*), she that feels or touches in a lewd manner, Plaut.

*Sub-igito*, 1 (*sub, agito*), v. a., I feel or touch in a lascivious manner, Terent.

*Sub-igo, īgi, actum*, 3 (*sub, ago*), v. a., I drive, bring, lead, or conduct to a place, Liv.; figur.: I bring to any thing, force, constrain, compel, oblige, Liv.; I drive, put in motion, impel, Virg.; I drive up or upwards, Virg.; I join to, yoke, Senec.; I work, prepare, dress, tan, Ov.; I work, break up, dig, till, plough, cultivate, Cic.; I whet, sharpen, edge, Virg.; I make soft, pliable, or manageable, Senec.; I subject, reduce, subjugate, vanquish, conquer, subdue, Sallust; I work, form, cultivate, Cic.; *metu subactus*, frightened, Liv.; *pelles subactae*, tanned skins, Plin.; *ingenium subactum*, a cultivated mind, Cic.

*Sub-impūdēns, tis*, adj., somewhat impudent, Cic.

*Sub-īnānis, e*, adj., somewhat empty and vain, Cic.

*Sub-īndē*, adv., then, thereupon, after that, afterwards, Hor.; immediately afterwards, presently, Liv.; soon after, Liv.; in quick succession, frequently, Liv.; in succession, one after another, Liv.

*Sub-īnfluo*, 3, v. n., to flow into, Senec.

*Sub-injēctus, a, um*, part. (*sub, injicio*), laid or put upon, Senec.

*Sub-īnūlūs, a, um*, adj., somewhat silly, dull, or insipid, Cic.

*Sub-īnvidēo, dī, sum*, 2, v. n., I envy a little, c. dat., Cic.; *sub-īnīcīus, a, um*, adj., somewhat odious, Cic.

*Sub-īnīto*, 1, v. a., I invite a little, Cic.

*Sub-īrascor*, 3, v. dep. n., I am a little angry, somewhat angry, displeased, Cic.

*Sub-ītārius, a, um* (*subitus*), adj., done suddenly; suddenly raised, Liv.; hastily built, Tac.

*Sub-ītus, a, um*, part. (*subeo*); adj., sudden, hasty, unlooked for, unexpected, Cic.; done without premeditation, extemporaneous, Cic.; new, young, not old, Tac.; *subitum*, any thing sudden or unexpected, Plaut.; adv., *subīto*, Cic.; *subīto dicere*, to speak extempore, Cic.

*Sub-jāceo, ui*, 2, v. n., I am or lie beneath, lie below or near a thing, Curt.; I am subject or exposed to, am joined or connected with, am present, Quint.

*Sub-jēctē* (*subjectus*), adv., humbly, submissively, Caes.

*Sub-jēctio, onis, f.* (*subjicio*), a putting or placing under, Cic.; an adding, annexing or subjoining, Auct. ad Herenn.; an annexed explanation, Quint.; s. *testamenti*, a forging or falsifying of a will, Liv.

*Sub-jēcto*, 1 (*subjicio*), v. freq. a., I throw or put under, Ov.; I add, join, or apply to, Hor.; I throw or cast up, Virg.

*Sub-jēctor, ōris, m.* (*subjicio*), a forger or falsifier, Cic.

*Sub-jācio, jēci, jectum*, 3 (*sub, jacio*), v. a., I throw, put, or lay under or below, Cic.; I subject, make subject, submit, Cic.; I expose, subject, make liable, Caes.; I put in

the place of another, substitute, Hirt.; I forge, falsify, Cic.; I subordinate, range under, reckon under, Cic.; I throw upwards, raise, set or lift up, Liv.; I place near or at the foot of, Liv.; I add, join, Ov.; I place near or by, Caes.; I connect, Cic.; I put after any thing, Quint.; I subjoin, answer, reply, Cic.; I suggest, prompt, hint, Cic.; I give, hand, Cic.; I suborn, Caes.; *subjicere terram ferro*, to cultivate, plough the field, Cic.; *s. spem alicui*, to instil, inspire one with hope, Cic.; *subjicere se* or *subjecti*, to rise, climb up, Virg.

*Sub-jungo, nzi, nctum*, 3, v. a., I add, join, subjoin, annex, connect, Cic.; I yoke, harness, Virg.; I make subject, cause to submit, subjugate, subdue, reduce, Cic.

*Sub-labor, lapsus, sum*, 3, v. dep. n., to fall down or to ruins, Plin.; to go to ruin, vanish, Virg.; to slip or glide imperceptibly, Virg.

*Sub-latio, onis, f. (tollo)*, a raising or lifting up, Cic.; an annulling, destroying, Quint.

*Sub-latus, a, um, part. (tollo)*; adj., proud, haughty, Caes.; adv., *sublātē*, Cic.

*Sub-lecto, l (sub, lacio)*, v. a., I decoy, wheedle, chouse, befool, make sport of, Plaut.

*Sub-lecto, lēgi, lectum*, 3, v. a., I gather from below, gather underneath, Hor.; I rob secretly, steal, Plaut.; I supply, substitute, choose in place of another, Liv.

*Sub-lectus, a, um, adj.*, weak, little, Plaut.

*Sub-levatio, onis, f. (sublevo)*, a lightening, lessening, easing, relieving, softening, Cic.

*Sub-levo, l, v. a.*, I lighten, lessen, diminish, Cic.; I ease, relieve, soften, Cic.; I assist, help, favour, Cic.; I lift, raise or hold up, support, Caes.; I annul, cancel, Cic.

*Sublica, ae, f. (συνελάγῃς)*, a stake driven into the ground for bearing or supporting any thing, Caes.

*Sublicus, a, um (sublica)*, adj., consisting of beams, resting on piles, Liv.

*Sub-ligaculum, i, n. (subligo)*, a girdle or covering worn under the tunic; trousers, drawers, Cic.

*Sub-ligo, l, v. a.*, I bind or tie below, bind to, Virg.; I tuck up, gird up, Martial.

*Sublimis, e (for supremus)*, adj., very high, lofty, elevated, Ov.; aloft in the air, Liv.; exalted, sublime, great in its kind, Hor.; *sublime*, subst., height, the air, Cic.; *in sublime ferri*, to be carried through the air, Cic.; adv., *sublimē*, Cic.

*Sublimitas, atis, f. (sublimis)*, height; loftiness, sublimity, Quint.

*Sub-lingo, onis, m. (sub, lingo)*, an under-scullion, Plaut.

*Sub-lino, l, same as sublino; sublinire os*, to flatter, bribe, or cheat, Plaut.

*Sub-lino, lēri, litum*, 3, v. a., I anoint or besmear underneath, lay on a ground-colour, Plin.; *sublinere os alicui*, to deceive,

cheat, befool any one, make a fool of one, Plaut.

*Sub-luceo, luxi*, 2, v. n., I shine forth from below, shine somewhat, glimmer, Virg.

*Sub-luo, lui, lātum*, 3, v. a., I wash underneath, rinse, bathe, Martial; I wash below, flow by, Caes.

*Sub-lustris, e (sub, lux)*, adj., somewhat clear, glimmering, Liv.

*Sub-mergo*. See *summergo*.

*Sub-mērus, a, um, adj.*, almost pure, with little mixture, Plaut.

*Sub-minia, ae, f. (sub, minium)*, a vermilion-coloured garment, Plaut.

*Sub-ministro*. See *sumministro*.

*Sub-missus*. See *summissus*.

*Sub-mitto*. See *summitto*.

*Sub-molestus*. See *summolestus*.

*Sub-morōsus*. See *summorosus*.

*Sub-mōveo*. See *summoveo*.

*Sub-mūto*. See *summutto*.

*Sub-nascor, nātus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I grow up under or after, spring up, germinate, Ov.

*Sub-necto, nexui, nexum*, 3, v. a., I tie or bind to, tie together, Virg.; I subjoin, join to, add, Justin.

*Sub-nēgo, l, v. a.*, I deny in some degree, Cic.

*Sub-niger, nīgra, nīgrum*, adj., somewhat black, blackish, Plaut.

*Sub-nisus* or *sub-nixus, a, um, part. (sub, nitor)*; adj., supported, resting or leaning on, Cic.; supported by, relying or depending upon, Liv.; elated, puffed up, Cic.

*Sub-nūba, ae, f. (sub, nubo)*, a concubine, Ov.

*Sub-nūbilus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat cloudy, dark, or obscure, Caes.

*Sūbo, l (sus)*, v. n., to grunt as the sow does to go to boar, Plin.; to be grossly lascivious, Hor.

*Sub-obscēnus* or *sub-obscœnus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat obscene, smutty, or nasty, Cic.

*Sub-obscūrus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat obscure or difficult to be understood, Cic.

*Sub-ōdiōsus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat odious or vexatious, Cic.

*Sub-offendo*, 3, v. n., I give some offence, displease a little, Cic.

*Sub-oleo, ui*, 2, v. n., I emit a scent; *sub-olet mihi*, I perceive something of it, smell or suspect it, Plaut.

*Sub-oles, is, and sōdōles, is, f. (subolesco)*, a young shoot, branch, twig, Plin.; a young one, child, offspring, descendant, posterity, Cic.; a son, Propert.

*Sub-ōlesco*, 3, v. n., to grow up, Liv.

*Sub-orno, l, v. a.*, I furnish, provide, supply, fit out, adorn, Cic.; I instruct privately, instigate, suborn, Cic.

*Subp-*. See *supp-*.

*Subr-*. See *surr-*.

*Sub-scribo, xui, xum*, 3, v. a., I write under or below, Cic.; I grant by my signature, Sueton.; figur. : I subscribe, assent, sup-

port, approve, aid, promote, Liv. ; I sign or subscribe my name, Cic. ; I commence a process or sue a writ against any one, Plaut. ; *subscribere in aliquem*, to bring an action against one, Cic.

*Sub-scriptio, onis, f.* (*subscribo*), any thing underwritten, a subscription, Cic. ; a written complaint, Senec. ; a register list, Cic.

*Sub-scriptor, oris, m.* (*subscribo*), one that subscribes or signs ; a plaintiff, prosecutor, accuser, Cic.

*Sub-sécirus* or *sub-sécivus, a, um* (*sub, seco*), adj., cut off below, cut off ; done besides the principal business, done in spare time ; *tempora subseciva*, spare time, leisure hours, Cic.

*Sub-seco, cui, ctum, 1, v. a.*, I cut away below, cut, Ov.

*Sub-sellium, ii, n.* (*sub, sella*), a low seat or bench, Plaut. ; a bench for the spectators at the theatre, Cic. ; a bench for judges or advocates, Cic. ; the persons on a bench, Martial ; *subsellia*, courts of justice, Cic. ; *in utrisque subselliis*, in public and private suite or causes, Cic.

*Sub-sentio, si, sum, 4, v. a.*, I perceive somewhat, smell out, Terent.

*Sub-séquor, quíus, or cútus sum, 3, v. dep. n. and a.*, I follow forthwith or soon, come after, Caes. ; I attend, accompany, am connected with, Cic. ; I follow hard upon, follow, Cic. ; I follow, obey, conform myself to, Ov.

*Sub-servio, 4, v. n., c. dat.* : I serve, am a slave, Plaut. ; I comply with, humour, accommodate myself to ; *subservire alicujus orationi verbis*, to make one's answer correspond with another's question, Terent.

*Sub-sidiárius, a, um* (*subsidiium*), adj., belonging to a reserve, subsidiary, Caes.

*Sub-sídior, 1* (*subsidiium*), *v. dep. n.*, I am in reserve, am ready to give assistance, Hirt.

*Sub-sídium, ii, n.* (*sub, sideo*), a place where one sits in order to wait for any thing, a place of reserve, Liv. ; a place of refuge or shelter, a station for ships, an anchorage, Tac. ; a body of troops in reserve, Caes. ; the rear, Liv. ; succour, reinforcement, Cic. ; help, assistance afforded to persons fighting, Caes. ; help, assistance, aid, relief, protection, Cic. ; *subsídio esse*, to help, assist, Cic.

*Sub-sído, sēdi, secsum, 3, v. n.*, I seat myself, sit down, crouch down, squat, Liv. ; to settle, subside, sink, Virg. ; I stop, halt on a way, Cic. ; I remain, stay, remain behind, Caes. ; I lie in wait, lie in ambush, wait for, Liv. ; to sink down, fall to the bottom, Ov. ; to relax, remit, abate, decrease, Quint. ; I perish, am lost, Virg.

*Sub-signátiús, a, um* (*sub, signum*), adj., being or serving under the standards ;

*subsignati milites*, legionary soldiers who were used as a reserve for the centre of an army, Tac.

*Sub-signo, 1, v. a.*, I write below or underneath, write or mark under ; I note down, register, Cic.

*Sub-silio, lui and lii, sultum, 4, v. n.*, I leap up, Plaut. ; I leap to or into a place, Senec.

*Sub-sisto, stití, 3, v. n. and a.*, I cease to stand still, stop, stay, detain, Liv. ; I resist, withstand, stand firm against, c. dat., Liv. ; I hold out, hold fast, do not give way, Caes. ; I stand still, halt, Caes. ; to stop, cease, abate, Ov.

*Sub-sólánus, a, um, adj.*, eastern ; *s. ventus*, the east wind, Senec.

*Sub-sorior, titus sum, 4, v. dep. a.*, I choose by lot again ; *s. iudices*, to choose new judges, Cic.

*Sub-sorítio, onis, f.* (*subsortior*), a choosing by lot of new judges in place of such as were rejected, Cic.

*Sub-stantia, ae, f.* (*substo*), the substance or essence of a thing, Quint. ; being, existence, Senec.

*Sub-sterno, strátri, strátum, 3, v. a.*, I strew, scatter, or spread under or below, spread on the ground, place under, Terent. ; I lay or put under, subject, Cic. ; I strew or cover one thing with another, Cic.

*Sub-stítuo, tui, títum, 3* (*sub, statuo*), *v. a.*, I put, lay or place under ; I make subject, expose, Quint. ; I put a thing or person in the place of another, I substitute, Cic.

*Sub-sto, 1, v. n.*, I stand firm, bear up, resist, withstand, hold out, Terent.

*Sub-strictus, a, um, part.* (*substringo*) ; adj., narrow, tight, close, straitened, drawn up, contracted, meagre, lean, Ov.

*Sub-stringo, inxi, íctum, 3, v. a.*, I bind, tie, or draw up, Nep. ; I bind or draw together, Tac. ; I stop, check, repress, restrain, confine, abridge, Quint.

*Sub-structio, onis, f.* (*substruo*), that which is built under, an under-building, foundation, substruction, substructure, Cic.

*Sub-struo, uri, úctum, 3, v. a.*, I build under, lay the foundation of a building, found, Plaut. ; I pave, Liv.

*Sub-sultim* (*subsilio*), adv., by leaping or jumping, Sueton.

*Sub-sulto, 1* (*subsilio*), *v. freq. n.*, I hop, jump, leap, Plaut. ; figur. : Quint.

*Sub-sum, sub-esse, v. n.*, I am under or behind, Virg. ; I am near, at hand, Caes. ; I am joined or connected with, I exist, am, Cic.

*Sub-suo, sui, sítum, 3, v. a.*, I sew to below ; *subsuta inírita restia*, a garment having a fringe sewed to its bottom, Hor.

*Sub-togmen* and *sub-tēmen, inis, n.* (for *subteximen*, from *subtero*), what is woven into any thing ; the wool of a web, Ov. ; a thread, Hor.

*Sub-ter* (*sub*), adv., below, beneath, underneath, Cic.; prp., under, Cic.  
*Subter-dūco*, *xi*, *ctum*, 3, v. a., I withdraw, Plaut.; *subterducere se alicui*, to steal away from one, Plaut.  
*Subter-fugio*, *fugi*, *fugitum*, 3, v. n., I escape or get away privily, flee away, Plaut.; v. a., I escape, avoid, shun, Cic.  
*Subter-lābor*, *lāpus sum*, 3, v. dep. n., I slip, slide, run or flow underneath or under any thing, Virg.; I escape, Liv.  
*Sub-tilis*, *trici*, *tritum*, 3, v. a., I bruise, pound or break to pieces, Plaut.  
*Sub-terrāneus*, *a*, *um* (*sub*, *terra*), adj., what is under ground, subterraneous, subterranean, Cic.  
*Subter-rācans*, *tis* (*subter*, *vaco*), adj., empty below, Senec.  
*Sub-tero*, *zui*, *xtum*, 3, v. a., I weave below or under any thing; I draw before, cover, hide, darken, Virg.; I annex, add, subjoin, Juvenal; I join together, compose, Sæp.  
*Subtilis*, *e* (for *subtilis*, or from *sub* and *tele*), adj., finely woven, fine, thin, tender, minute, Senec.; nice, exquisite, acute, subtle, discerning, refined, accurate, correct, excellent, Cic.; plain, without ornament, Cic.; adv., *subtiliter*, Cic.  
*Subtilitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*subtilis*), fineness, thinness, slenderness, minuteness, subtilty, subtleness, Plin.; accuracy, exactness, profoundness, acuteness, sharpness of wit, discernment, shrewdness, quickness, penetration, ingenuity, Cic.; of style: simplicity, plainness, want of ornament, Cic.  
*Sub-terreo*, *ui*, 2, v. n., I am somewhat afraid, Cic.  
*Sub-trahō*, *xi*, *ctum*, 3, v. a., I take away below, take away, remove, withdraw, carry off, Caes.; *subtrahere oculos*, to turn away one's eyes, Tac.; *s. nomina*, to omit the names, Tac.; *s. se*, to withdraw, retire, go off, or steal away, Cic.  
*Sub-tristis*, *e*, adj., somewhat sad or melancholy, Terent.  
*Sub-turpidus*, *a*, *um*, adj. (*subturpis*), dim., a little mean or base, Cic.  
*Sub-turpis*, *e*, adj., somewhat base or filthy, Cic.  
*Sub-ter* (*sub*), adv., under, underneath, beneath, below, Liv.  
*Sub-tula*, *ae*, *f.* (*sub*, *uo*), an under-tunic or garment worn next the skin, a shirt, Hor.  
*Subula*, *ae*, *f.* (*sub*), a shoemaker's awl, Isidorus, Martial; a little weapon, Senec.  
*Subula*, *avis*, *m.*, a piper, Enn.  
*Sub-urbanitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*suburbanus*), a being in the suburbs, nearness to the city, Cic.  
*Sub-urbanus*, *a*, *um*, adj., near the city, in the suburbs, suburban, Cic.; *suburbanum*, *ac. prociūm*, an estate near Rome, Cic.  
*Sub-urbanum*, *is*, *n.* (*sub*, *urbs*), the suburbs of a city, Cic.

*Sub-urgeo*, 2, v. a., I press to, drive to, drive close to, Virg.  
*Sub-vectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*subveho*), a carrying, conveying, transporting, Caes.  
*Sub-vecto*, 1 (*subveho*), v. freq. a., I bear, carry, conduct, bring, convey to a place, Virg.  
*Sub-vectus*, *us*, *m.* (*subveho*), a conveying, Tac.  
*Sub-veho*, *verri*, *vectum*, 3, v. a., I carry or bring up; I convey up the river, against the stream, Tac.; I carry, convey, conduct, transport to a place, Liv.; *subvehi*, to be conveyed or brought up, to go or ride up, Ov.; to sail up a river, Tac.; to sail to, Liv.  
*Sub-venio*, *veni*, *ventum*, 4, v. n., c. dat.: I come to, come on, come after; I come to one's assistance, assist, relieve, aid, succour, Cic.; I cure, heal, relieve, Cic.  
*Sub-vento*, 1 (*subvenio*), v. freq. n., I come to one's assistance, assist, aid, help, Plaut.  
*Sub-vereor*, *itius*, *sum*, 2, v. dep. n., I fear somewhat, am somewhat afraid, Cic.  
*Sub-versio* or *sub-versio*, 1 (*subverto*), v. freq. a., I subvert, overthrow, ruin, Plaut.  
*Sub-versor*, *oris*, *m.* (*subverto*), one that overthrows, subverts, a destroyer, Tac.  
*Sub-verto* or *-verto*, *ti*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I turn upside down, overturn, throw to the ground, Hor.; figur.: I overthrow, ruin, destroy, subvert, annul, Tac.  
*Sub-vezus*, *a*, *um* (*subveho*), adj., rising, of a gentle ascent, sloping upwards, Liv.  
*Sub-volo*, 1, v. n., I fly up, Cic.  
*Sub-volve*, 3, v. a., I roll up or to any thing, Virg.  
*Sub-cultūrius*, *a*, *um* (*sub*, *cultus*), adj., somewhat like a vulture, Plaut.  
*Suc-cēdāneus*, *a*, *um* (*succedo*), adj., supplying the place of something else, substituted, a substitute, Plaut.  
*Suc-cēdo*, *cessi*, *cessum*, 3 (*sub*, *cedo*), v. n. and a., I go under, Virg.; I undertake, take upon myself, Virg.; I submit, Justin.; I go into, enter, go to a place, Virg.; I go to, approach, advance, Caes.; I follow close upon, succeed, come after, come into the place of, Cic.; to turn out well, prosper, meet with success, succeed, Cic.; I go up, ascend, mount, climb, Liv.; to belong to, be included in, Quint.; *succedere tectum*, to go into the house, Cic.; *succedite tectis*, enter, Virg.; *s. muros* or *muris*, to approach the walls, Caes.; *s. alicui*, or in *locum alicujus*, to supply the place of a person, Cic.; *succeditur mihi*, I am succeeded in office, Cic.; *tempus melius succedet*, times will mend, Caes.; *succedit*, it succeeds, Cic.  
*Suc-cendo*, *di*, *sum*, 3 (*sub*, *\*cando*), v. a., I set fire to, set on fire, light up, kindle, burn, Liv.; I inflame, inspire, Ov.  
*Suc-censeo*, *ui*, 2 (*sub*, *censeo*), v. n., c. dat.: I am angry or displeased with, Cic.  
*Suc-centurio*, 1 (*sub*, *centurio*), v. a., I sup-

ply the place of soldiers slain or discharged, I recruit; *sucenturiatus ero*, I shall be supplied, I will assist or help you, Terent.

*Suc-centurio, onis, m. (sub, c.)*, a sub-centurion, under-centurion, Liv.

*Suc-cerno, crēti, crētum, 3 (sub, cerno)*, v. a., I range, bolt, sift meal, Plaut.

*Suc-cesso, onis, f. (succedo)*, a coming into the place of another, succession, Cic.; a following or succeeding in an office or inheritance, Sueton.

*Suc-cessor, ōris, m. (succedo)*, one that follows another in office or possession, a successor, heir, Cic.

*Suc-cessus, ūs, m. (succedo)*, an advancing, approaching, Caes.; course, duration, space, Justin.; success, happy issue, prosperous event, prosperity, good fortune, Liv.

*Suc-cidāneus, a, um.* See *succedaneus*.

*Suc-cidia, ae, f. (succido)*, a side or flitch of bacon, salted pork, Cic.

*Suc-cido, cidi, 3 (sub, cado)*, v. n., I sink or fall down, fail, falter, Plaut.; I sink, Senec.

*Suc-cido, cidi, cīsum, 3 (sub, caedo)*, v. a., I cut off below or from below, cut down, fell, Caes.

*Succidus, a, um.* See *sucidus*.

*Suc-cidus, a, um (succido)*, adj., falling, ready to fall, faltering, Ov.

*Suc-cineus, a, um.* See *sucineus*.

*Suc-cingo, nri, nctum, 3 (sub, cingo)*, v. a., I gird, bind round or encircle below, Vitruv.; I gird up, truss up, Juvenal.; I gird with any thing, furnish, provide, fit out, equip or surround with any thing, Cic.; *succinctus, a, um*, girt, tucked, trussed up, Plaut.; furnished, provided, fitted out, equipped, armed, surrounded, environed, encompassed, beset, Virg.

*Suc-cingulum, i, n. (succingo)*, a sword-belt or girdle, Plaut.

*Suc-cino, cīnui, centum, 3 (sub, cano)*, v. n., I sing to, sing after another; I assent, c. dat., Hor.

*Suc-cipio.* See *suscipio*.

*Suc-cisrus, a, um.* See *subcisrus*.

*Suc-clāmatio, onis, f. (succlamo)*, a shouting, an acclamation, exclamation, Liv.

*Suc-clamo, i (sub, clamo)*, v. n., I shout, cry out, exclaim, Liv.; *succlamor*, I am called out against, Quint.

*Succo, ōnis, m.* See *succo*.

*Suc-coeno, i (sub, coeno)*, v. a., I sup or eat below, Quint.

*Suc-contumēliōsē (sub, c.)*, adv., somewhat reproachfully or contumeliously, Cic.

*Suc-creco, crēti, crētum, 3 (sub, c.)*, v. n., I grow beneath or under, by or near any thing, Plaut.; I grow up, Ov.

*Suc-crispus, a, um (sub, c.)*, adj., somewhat crisped, curled, or frizzled, Cic.

*Suc-cumbo, cūbui, cūbitum, 3 (sub, \*cumbo for cubo)*, v. n., I fall down, fall to the ground, sink, Ov.; I am conquered or

overpowered, succumb, yield, c. dat., Liv.; I lie with, cohabit, Martial.

*Suc-curro, curri, cursum, 3 (sub, c.)*, v. n., c. dat.: I run or hasten to, Cic.; I run to one's assistance, succour, aid, assist, help, relieve, Cic.; to come into one's mind, occur to one's thoughts, suggest itself to recollection, Cic.

*Succus.* See *sucus*.

*Suc-cussio, onis, f. (succutio)*, a shaking, tossing, Senec.

*Suc-cussus, ūs, m. (succutio)*, a trotting, jogging, jolting, Pacuv. ap. Cic.

*Suc-custos, ōdis, m. (sub, c.)*, an under-keeper, Plaut.

*Suc-cutio, cussi, cussum, 3 (sub, quatio)*, v. a., I toss up, shake, jolt, agitate, Ov.

*Sūcidus and sucridus, a, um (sucus)*, adj., full of juice, juicy; of persons: healthy, well-grown, plump, Plaut.

*Sūcinus, a, um (sucinum)*, adj., of amber, made of amber, Plin.

*Sūco or succo, ōnis, m. (sugo)*, a sucker; figur.: a usurer, Cic.

*Sūcula, ae, f. (sus)*, dim., a little sow, Plaut.; a machine for raising weights, a winch, windlass, Plaut.

*Sūcillae, arum, f. (sūdis, from sū), the constellation otherwise called Hyades, Cic.*

*Sūcus and succus, i, m. (sugo)*, juice, moisture, sap, Cic.; any thick liquid, Hor.; a drink, potion, syrup, ointment, Ov.; taste, flavour, relish of any thing, Ov.; figur.: vigour, force, strength, liveliness, spirits, energy, genius, Cic.

*Sūdarium, ii, n. (sudor)*, a cloth for wiping off the sweat, a napkin, handkerchief, Sueton.

*Sūdātorius, a, um (sūdo)*, adj., belonging to or serving for sweating, Plaut.; *sudatorium*, a sudatory, sweating-bath, sweating-room in a bath, Senec.

*Sūdes or sūdis, is, f. (akin to sodes, from sūdo, Sansc. dhā, 3iw, 3i3au, I put, place), a stake, pale driven into the ground, Caes.*

*Sūdiculum, i, n. (sūdes)*, a rod, whip, Plaut.

*Sūdo, i (3ē3u)*, v. n., I sweat, Liv.; I sweat with, am wet with, drip with any thing; *sanguine*, with blood, Virg.; to come forth by sweating, *ligno*, from the wood, Virg.; I sweat, labour hard, toil, take much pains, have to do, Terent.; v. a., I emit by sweating, sweat, drop, distil, Tac.; I perform with sweat, by toil and hard labour; I moisten with sweat, Quint.

*Sūdor, ōris, m. (3ē3u)*, sweat, Cic.; figur.: sweat, toil, pains, exertion, Cic.

*Sūdus, a, um (akin to sūdis)*, adj., dry, clear, serene, Virg.; *sudum*, fair weather, a clear sky, Cic.

*Suesco, suēri, suētum, 3 (\*sueo), v. inchoat. n., I become accustomed, am habituated, Tac.; v. a., I accustom to any thing, c. abl., Tac.*

*Sūfes or suffes, ōtis, m. (Hebr. sūphē, judge), the title of the chief magistrate in*

Carthage, who was the same in that city as the consul was at Rome, Liv.

*Suf-fercio*, *i*, 1 (*sub, f.*), v. a., I stuff, fill, load, cram, Plaut.

*Suf-fero, sus-tili, sub-latum, suf-ferre* (*sub, ferre*), v. a., I bear, support; endure, sustain, am equal to, Terent.; I suffer, undergo, Plaut.; I lay under, Plaut.

*Sufes*. See *sufes*.

*Suf-ficio, fci, sectum*, 3 (*sub, facio*), v. a., I put in the place of another, substitute, Liv.; I afford, supply, furnish, give, Virg.; I add to, Senec.; I put into, dip in, dye, tinge, impregnate with a colour, Virg.; v. n., I am sufficient, am equal to, am able to withstand or resist, have sufficient strength, Cic.; to be at hand, to be in store, Liv.

*Suf-figo, si, rum*, 3 (*sub, figo*), v. a., I fix below or under; I stud, tip, set, or nail with any thing below, Senec.; I fix or fasten to any thing, Hor.; I strike into, Senec.; *suffigere aliquem in cruce*, Hor., in cruce, Justin., *cruci*, Cic., to crucify a person; *caput hasta suffixum*, the head put upon a spear, Sueton.

*Suf-fimen, inis, n. (suffio)*, any thing burnt to produce a perfume, Ov.

*Suf-fimentum, i, n. (suffio)*, that with which one fumigates, a perfume, Cic.

*Suf-flo, tri and it, itum*, 4 (*sub, flo = fuso*), v. n. and a., I perfume, fumigate, Virg.

*Suf-flamen, inis, n. (sub, fulcio)*, a trigger or catch to hold a wheel on steep ground, a drag-chain, Juvenal.

*Suf-flamino, i* (*sufflamen*), v. a., I stop by a trigger or drag-chain, Senec.; I stay, stop, check, repress, Senec.

*Suf-flo, i* (*sub, flo*), v. n., I blow at or against, blow, Martial; I boast, Pers.; v. a., I blow or puff up, inflate, swell, Plaut.; figur.: I puff up, make proud, Plaut.

*Suf-foco, i* (*sub, faur*), v. a., I choke, stifle, strangle, suffocate, Cic.; *suffocare urbem fame*, to starve, reduce the city by famine, Cic.

*Suf-fodio, fodi, fossum*, 3 (*sub, fodio*), v. a., I dig under, undermine, Tac.; I stab below, Caes.

*Suf-fodio, onis, f. (suffodio)*, a digging below or under; an undermining, Senec.

*Suf-fragatio, onis, f. (suffragor)*, a favouring, recommending any one for any office, Cic.

*Suf-fragator, oris, m. (suffragor)*, a voter, favourer or supporter of one in suing for an office, Cic.

*Suf-fragium, ii, n. (sub, frango)*, a broken piece, potsherd; a vote, suffrage, Cic.; figur.: opinion, judgment, recommendation, favour, consent, approbation, approval, Cic.; the right of voting or suffrage, Cic.

*Suf-fragor, i* (*suffragium*), v. dep. n., I give my vote in favour of a person, vote for, make interest for, Cic.; I aid, assist,

favour, support, promote, second, approve, recommend, Cic.

*Suf-fringo, frēgi, fractum*, 3 (*sub, frango*), v. a., I break below, break, Cic.

*Suf-fugio, fugi, fugitum*, 3 (*sub, fugio*), v. a. and n., I fly to a place, fly, Liv.

*Suf-fugium, ii, n. (suffugio)*, a place of refuge or shelter, Ov.; a remedy, Quint.

*Suf-fulcio, si, tum*, 4 (*sub, fulcio*), v. a., I underprop, prop, support, Martial; I put under as a support, Plaut.

*Suf-fundo, fudi, fustum*, 3 (*sub, fundo*), v. a., I pour under or underneath, pour out or forth, Plaut.; I suffuse, sprinkle, pour upon, overspread, cover, fill, tinge, Ov.; I pour to or into, add to by pouring, Plaut.

*Suf-furor, i* (*sub, furor*), v. dep. a., I steal privily, steal, filch, purloin, Plaut.

*Suf-fuscus, a, um (sub, fuscus)*, adj., somewhat dark-brown, Tac.

*Sug-gero, gessi, gestum*, 3 (*sub, gero*), v. a., I put under, Virg.; I set under, put immediately after, Liv.; I carry, bring, Virg.; I afford, furnish, supply, produce, yield, Terent.; I procure, make, Plaut.; I add, subjoin, annex, assign, Cic.; I supply, insert, Cic.

*Sug-gestio, onis, f. (suggero)*, an adding; a suggestion, Quint.

*Sug-gestus, us, m.*, or *suggestum, i, n. (suggero)*, any elevated place made of earth or stones, Colum.; an elevated place to speak from, pulpit, hustings, Cic., Liv.

*Sug-grandis, e (sub, grandis)*, adj., somewhat large or big, Cic.

*Sug-grador, gressus sum*, 3 (*sub, gradior*), v. dep. n., I go or come up to, approach, Tac.; I attack, Tac.

*Sugillatio and suggillatio, onis, f. (sugillo)*, a black or blue mark made by a blow upon any part of the body; a bruise, contusion, Plin.; a taunting, reviling, an affront or insult, ignominy, Liv.

*Sugillo and suggillo, i* (*σπάλλω*, Gael. *cale*; Engl. *to caulk*; Germ. *schlagen*; Sansc. *klich*, to beat, vex), v. a., I strike, beat black and blue, Senec.; I flout, jeer, taunt, scoff, scorn, insult, affront, revile, defame, disgrace, Liv.

*Sugo, suxi, suctum*, 3 (Angl. Sax. *sugan*; probably from *ύγαι*, or Sansc. *ux*, to wet), v. a., I suck, Cic.; I suck in, imbibe, Cic.

*Sui, sibi, se* (Sansc. *an, ava*), pron. recipr., of himself, to himself, himself, herself, itself, themselves, Cic.; *secum*, with himself, herself, itself, themselves, or by himself, alone, Cic.; *inter se*, between themselves, Cic.

*Suillus, a, um (sus)*, adj., of swine, pertaining to swine, swinish, Liv.

*Sulco, i* (*sulcus*), v. a., I furrow, make furrows, till, plough, dig, Ov.; figur.: I sail over, Virg.; I wrinkle, Ov.

*Sulcus, i, m. (άλκός)*, a furrow, Cic.; a wrinkle, Martial.

*Sulfür* and *sulphür*, *āris*, n. (from *Sanac. al*, to burn, whence *uleana*, clear), burning-stone, brimstone, sulphur, Virg.

*Sulfuratio* or *sulphuratio*, *onis*, f. (*sulfuro*), a vein of sulphur in the earth, Senec.

*Sulfureus* or *sulphureus*, *a, um* (*sulfur*), adj., sulphurous, sulphureous, containing sulphur, Virg.

*Sulfuro* or *sulphuro*, *l* (*sulfur*), v. a., I fill, saturate, impregnate with or dip in sulphur, Cels.

*Sum, fui, esse* (for *esum, sūm*, Sansc. *am, as*), v. n., I am, exist, Cic.; I am, stay, abide, Cic.; to consist in, depend upon, Liv.; to find place, take place, be permitted, Liv.; to belong or pertain to, c. gen., Cic.; to be good, serviceable, or of use for, c. dat., Liv.; to cost, be worth, be sold at, c. abl. or gen., Cic.; to happen, come to pass, become, Cic.; *nullus sum*, I exist no longer, it is over with me, Cic.; *fui*, he has lived, is dead, is lost, Virg.; *sunt qui*, there are people who, Cic.; *quid est tibi?* what is the matter with you? Terent.; *est*, it is even so, Cic.; *sit ita*, be it so, well, Cic.; *esto*, let it be, grant it, Hor.; *est, ut*, there is reason for, Cic.; *est, ubi*, there are cases in which, Cic.; *est, quod*, there is reason why, Cic.; *mihi est*, I have, Cic.; *meum est*, it is my duty, Caes.; *esse magni, ac. pretii*, to be of great value, to be worth much, to cost much, Cic.; *aetate ea sum*, I am of that age, Terent.; *aegro corpore esse*, to be sick, Cic.; *esse apud aliquem*, to stay at any one's house, Cic.; *secum esse*, to be by himself, alone, Cic.; *esse ab aliquo*, to belong to one, Terent.; *esse pro aliquo*, to be for any one, of use to him, Cic.; *scire est*, one may know, Terent.; *est credere*, one can believe, Virg.; *impedimento esse alicui*, to cause one hinderance, Cic.

*Sūmēn, inis*, n. (for *sugimen*, from *sugo*), a breast, teat; a sow's udder, Plaut.

*Summa, ae, f.* (*summus*), the sum, amount, Cic.; a sum of money, Terent.; the sum, contents, substance, Cic.; quantity, number, Cic.; the whole, Ov.; the chief point, Virg.; a principal person, Ov.; the chief thing, the most excellent, Cic.; preference, pre-eminence, first place, first rank, Plaut.; perfection, Quint.; *summam facere*, to sum up, reckon together, Cic.; *summa summarum*, the sum-total, the whole generally, Plaut.; *summa rei*, supreme power, Liv.; *summa imperii*, highest authority, command in chief, Caes.; *summa rerum*, a decisive battle, Liv.; the principal business, Terent.; *in summa, ad summam, in omni summa*, on the whole, in short, in a word, finally, Cic.

*Summārium, ii*, n. (*summa*), a summary, compendium, abstract abridgment, epitome, recapitulation, Senec.

*Summas, ātis*, m. and f. (*summus*), a chief,

principal, or leading person, grandee, Plaut.

*Summātim* (*summa*), adv., generally, summarily, Cic.; lightly, superficially, Sueton. *Summātus, ūs*, m. (*summus*), the chief rule, supremacy, Lucret.

*Sum-mergo, si, sum, 3* (*sub, mergo*), v. a., I sink or plunge under water, overwhelm, dip, drown, submerge, Caes.

*Sum-ministrātor, ōris*, m., a furnisher, supplier, promoter, Senec.

*Sum-ministro, l* (*sub, ministro*), v. a., I give, procure, send, furnish, afford, supply, Cic.

*Sum-missio* and *sub-missio, ōnis, f.* (*sum-mitto*), a making low, lowering, depression, Cic.; a lessening, diminishing, Cic.

*Sum-missus* and *sub-missus, a, um, part.* (*sum-mitto*); adj., soft, gentle, low, not vehement, Cic.; mean, abject, crouching, Cic.; humble, submissive, Caes.; adv., *summissē* and *submissē*, Cic.

*Sum-mitto* and *sub-mitto, mīsi, missum, 3*, v. a., I let down, lower, Liv.; I relax, moderate, give way, lessen, abate, Cic.; I yield, give up, resign, Liv.; I give up, remit, Virg.; I subject, make subject, Ov.; I let go up, raise, lift up, Senec.; I let grow, put forth, Hor.; I bring up or reserve for breeding, raise, Virg.; I send privily or underhand, Cic.; I send, send off, despatch, Caes.; I send out, appoint, suborn, Sueton.

*Sum-molestus* or *sub-molestus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat troublesome or vexatious, Cic.

*Sum-mōneo* or *sub-mōneo, vi, itum, 2*, v. a., I remind privily, give a hint, Terent.

*Summopérē* (*summō, opérē*), adv., very much, exceedingly, with great exertion, Cic.

*Sum-mōrōsus* and *sub-mōrōsus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat peevish or morose, Cic.

*Sum-mōtor* and *sub-mōtor, ōris, m.*, a remover or clearer, Liv.

*Sum-mōveo* and *sub-mōveo, mōvi, mōtum, 2*, v. a., I remove, carry to a distance, remove out of the way, displace, drive back, compel to retire or make room, cause to give way, Cic.; I remove, withdraw, keep off, Cic.; figur.: I remove or withdraw the sight of, build upon, Hor.

*Summūla, ae, f.* (*summa*), dim., a small sum, Senec.

*Summus, a, um* (for *supimus*, from *superus*), adj. superl., highest, topmost, uppermost, Cic.; last, extreme, Virg.; greatest, very great, Cic.; most important, most critical, very hazardous, Cic.; whole, general, Virg.; *summa vrbis*, the highest part of the city, Cic.; *ad summam aquam*, to the surface of the water, Cic.; *summi digni*, the tips of the toes, Quint.; *summo jure*, with all the rigour of the law, Cic.; *summus vir*, a very great man, Cic.; *summa res*, a chief point, Virg.; the main point, the welfare of any thing, Cic.; *summa salus reipublicae*, the safety or welfare of the state in general, Cic.; *summum*, the

uppermost part of a thing, its top or summit, the height, Cic.; *ad summum*, at most, at the utmost, at the farthest, Cic.; *summum*, adv., at last, for the last time; *summo*, at last, at the end, lastly, Quint.; adv., *summè*, Cic.

*Sum-āto* or *sub-āto*, 1, v. a., I change, exchange, Cic.

*Sumo*, *sumsi* and *sumpsi*, *sumtum* and *sumptum*, 3 (*sub*, *emo*), v. a., I take up, take, Liv.; I cite, bring forward, Cic.; I buy, purchase, Cic.; I choose, select, Cic.; I undertake, enter upon, take in hand, begin, Liv.; I assume, use, Cic.; I arrogate, assume to myself, Cic.; I take for granted, suppose, affirm, maintain, Cic.; I lay out, expend, spend, Plaut.; I consume, wear out, harass, Cic.; I take for use, use, enjoy, Ov.; I put on, Ov.; I make, Ov.; I procure, Liv.; I reckon, reckon together, compute, Plaut.

*Sumpti-fūcio* or *sumti-fūcio*, *feci*, *factum*, 3, v. a., I lay out, spend, expend, Plaut.

*Sumptio* or *sumtio*, *onis*, f. (*sumo*), a taking; the sumption, one of the two premises of a syllogism, Cic.

*Sumptuārius* and *sumtuārius*, *a*, *um* (*sumptus*), adj., of or pertaining to expense, sumptuary, Cic.; *sumptuaria lex*, a sumptuary law, Cic.

*Sumptuosus* and *sumtuosus*, *a*, *um* (*sumptus*), adj., expensive, costly, dear, splendid, sumptuous, Cic.; spending much, prodigal, wasteful, extravagant, Terent.; adv., *sumptuosè* and *sumtuosè*, Cic.

*Sumptus* and *sumtus*, *ūs*, m. (*sumo*), charge, expense, cost, Cic.; *suppeditare alicui sumptibus*, to supply one with money for his expenses, Ter.

*Suo*, *sui*, *mitum*, 3 (from *su*, *ov*; Sansc. *sa*, with, together), v. a., I fasten together, join or tack together, sew or stitch, Cic.

*Supple*, same as *suo ipsius*, Cic.

*Sup-ēcti-taurilia* or *su-ēcti-taurilia*, *ium*, n. (*sa*, *ovis*, *taurus*), a solemn sacrifice of a pig, sheep, and bull, Liv.

*Supellex*, *lectilis*, f. (*super*, *lectus*, Turneb.), household goods, movables, chattels, Cic.

*Super* (*var*), *geel*, *yfir*; Hind. *upar*, from Sansc. *upa*; Germ. *über*; Engl. *over*), adv., over, above, Caes.; moreover, besides, Ov.; upon this, thereupon, Virg.; over and above, in addition, more, Hor.; left, remaining, Nep.; *super quam*, more than, Hor.; *super quam quod*, besides that, Liv.; prp., over, upon, on, Cic.; above, Liv.; beyond, Sallust; over against, opposite, Liv.; over, at, Plaut.; at, during, Virg.; besides, Liv.; over, above, more, Sueton.; of, on, about, concerning, Cic.; *super omnia*, above all, Liv.; *hac super re scribam ad te*, I will write to you about this affair, Cic.

*Supera*, ancient form of *supra*.

*Suprābilis*, e (*super*), adj., what may be surmounted or passed over, Liv.; what

may be conquered or overcome, conquerable, Ov.; curable, Tac.

*Sūpër-addo*, 3, v. a., I add above, add over and above, add, Virg.

*Sūpër-ādornātus*, *a*, *um*, adj., adorned above, Senec.

*Sūpër-assisto* or *sūpër-adsisto*, 3, v. a., I step on, Virg.

*Sūpërātor*, *ūris*, m. (*super*), a conqueror, subduer, Ov.

*Sūpërbia*, *ae*, f. (*superbus*), pride, haughtiness, insolence, arrogance, Cic.; noble pride, Tac.

*Sūpërbī-lōquentia*, *ae*, f. (*superbus*, *loquor*), proud, arrogant speech, Cic.

*Sūpërbio*, 4 (*superbus*), v. n., I am proud, act proudly, boast, glory, Cic.; I make a show, glitter, shine, Propert.

*Sūpërbus*, *a*, *um* (*super*), adj., raising itself above others; haughty, puffed up, proud, arrogant, assuming, insolent, Cic.; fastidious, capricious, supercilious, nice, squeamish, Cic.; excellent, distinguished, noble, brave, magnificent, splendid, rich, costly, Virg.; adv., *sūpërbè*, Caes.

*Sūpër-ciliōsus*, *a*, *um* (*supercilium*), adj., too serious, austere, censorious, severe, Senec.

*Sūpër-cilium*, *ii*, n., the ridge of hair above the eyelids, a brow, eyebrow, Cic.; austereness, seriousness, gravity, severity, Cic.; pride, haughtiness, Cic.; a nod, Hor.; the brow, ridge, or summit of a hill, Liv.

*Sūpër-ēmineo*, 2, v. a., I project above, am above others, overtop, surpass, outstrip, Virg.

*Sūpër-ērōgātio*, *onis*, f. (*super*, *erogo*), a paying over and above, supererogation, Quint.

*Sūpër-ficiārius*, *a*, *um* (*superficies*), adj., built or dwelling on rented land, Senec.

*Sūpër-ficies*, *ei*, f. (*super*, *facies*), the upper part, surface; a building relatively to the ground on which it stands, Cic.

*Sūpër-fio*, *fiēri*, v. n., I remain, am left, am over and above, Plaut.

*Sūpër-fixus*, *a*, *um* (*super*, *figo*), adj., fixed or put upon, Liv.

*Sūpër-fluo*, *uri*, 3, v. n., to run over, overflow, Tac.; to be superabundant, abound, Tac.; I have a superabundance, Cic.; v. a., to flow by or past, Quint.

*Sūpër-fluus*, *a*, *um* (*superfluus*), adj., running over, overflowing; unnecessary, superfluous, Senec.

*Sūpër-fundo*, *fudi*, *fusum*, 3, v. a., I pour upon or over, Quint.; I pour or throw over, Tac.; I pour, spread, Liv.; I pour upon, moisten, cover by pouring, Tac.; *superfundi*, to pour, throw, or lay himself or itself upon, spread over or upon, Liv.

*Sūpër-grēdiōr*, *gressus*, *sum*, 3 (*super*, *gradiōr*), v. dep. n. and a., I go, come, or pass over, Senec.; I surpass, excel, Quint.



*Sûpërî, ūrum.* See *superus*.  
*Sûpër-immineo*, 2, v. n., I hang over, overhang, Virg.  
*Sûpër-impleo*, 2, v. a., I fill over, fill too much, overflow, Virg.  
*Sûpër-impōno, pōsui, pōsītum*, 3, v. a., I put, lay, or place upon, Liv.  
*Sûpër-incidens, tis (super, incido)*, adj., falling down into or upon from above, Liv.  
*Sûpër-incubans, tis (super, incubo)*, adj., lying upon, Liv.  
*Sûpër-incumbo, cûbui*, 3, v. n., I lie down upon, Ov.  
*Sûpër-indûco, xi, ctum*, 3, v. a., I draw over; *superinductus, a, um*, drawn over, Quint.  
*Sûpër-injicio, jeci, jectum*, 3, v. a., I lay or throw above, throw or cast over or upon, Virg.  
*Sûpër-insterno, strâvi, strâtum*, 3, v. a., I strew, spread, or lay upon, Liv.  
*Sûpërîor, n., sûpërîus, ūris* (compar. of *superus*), adj., upper, higher than another, Caes.; past, gone by, former, above, last, first; older, more advanced in age, Cic.; superior, nobler, higher, more important, Cic.; a conqueror, vanquisher, Caes.; *locus superior*, any height or eminence, the tribunal of a governor, Cic.  
*Sûpër-jacio, jeci, jactum and jectum*, 3, v. a., I cast or throw over or upon, Virg.; I exaggerate, Liv.  
*Sûpër-jectio, onis, f. (superjacio)*, a throwing over; a hyperbole, Quint.  
*Sûpër-jectus, a, um, part. (superjacio)*; adj., overflowed, Hor.  
*Sûpër-lâbor, 3, v. dep. n.*, I glide or run over, Senec.  
*Sûpër-lâtio, onis, f. (super, fero)*, an exaggerating, Cic.; a hyperbole, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Sûpër-lâtus, a, um (super, fero)*, adj., exaggerated, excessive, hyperbolic, Cic.  
*Sûpër-mitto, misi, missum*, 3, v. a., I pour or put over or upon, put in afterwards, add, Curt.  
*Sûpër-nē (super-nus)*, adv., from above, from on high, Liv.; above, Hor.  
*Sûpër-nus, a, um (super)*, adj., what is above, on high, upper, Hor.; celestial, Ov.; adv., *sûpër-nē*, Liv.  
*Sûpër-o, 1 (super)*, v. n., I am above, project, come forth, Plaut.; I am superior, prevail, Caes.; I abound, am very frequent, superfluous or redundant, Cic.; I remain, am left, Hor.; I am still alive, Virg.; to be easy, practicable, Cic.; *superare alicui*, to survive, outlive a person, Virg.; v. a., I pass, come over, Caes.; I surmount, overcome, endure, Virg.; I pass, go by, double, Liv.; I surpass, excel, exceed, outdo, outreach, Cic.; I come before or earlier, Cic.; I conquer, overcome, vanquish, subdue, Caes.  
*Sûpër-pendens, tis, adj.*, overhanging, Liv.

*Sûpër-pōno, pōsui, pōsītum*, 3, v. a., I place, lay or put over or upon, Liv.; I place before, Senec.; I place after, postpone, Quint.  
*Sûpër-scando*, 3, v. a., I step or climb over, Liv.  
*Sûpër-sēdeo, sēdi, sessum*, 2, v. n. and a., I sit upon or above any thing, Sueton.; I omit doing, forbear, let pass, leave off, give over, cease, desist, Cic.; *superare elephanto*, to sit on an elephant, Sueton.; *s. laborare*, to give over working, Cic.; *s. pugnae*, to desist from the battle, to give over fighting, Auct. B. Afric.; *superare loqui*, I need not, will not speak, omit speaking, Liv.  
*Sûpër-stagno*, 1, v. n., to overflow, become standing water, Tac.  
*Sûpër-sterno, strâvi, strâtum*, 3, v. a., I strew, spread upon, cover over, Liv.  
*Sûpër-stes, itis (super, sto)*, adj., standing by, a witness, Cic.; surviving, outliving, Terent.; remaining, left, Martial; living long, Terent.; *s. sibi*, one outliving himself, wearied of life, Senec.  
*Super-stitio, onis, f. (super, sisto)*, a standing or abiding by an opinion, especially by any groundless fear of the gods, superstition, false religion, Cic.; worship of the gods, religion, holiness, sanctity, Justin.; an oath, Virg.  
*Sûpër-stitiōnus, a, um (superstitio)*, adj., superstitious, Cic.; religious, Cic.; prophetic, Plaut.; adv., *sûpër-stitiōsē*, Cic.  
*Sûpër-stito, 1 (superstes)*, v. n., to remain, be in abundance, Plaut.; v. a., I preserve, keep safe, Enn.  
*Sûpër-sto, 1, v. n.*, I stand over or upon, c. dat., Liv.  
*Sûpër-struo, xi, ctum*, 3, v. a., I build up, upon or over, Tac.  
*Sûpër-sum, fui, esse, v. n.*, I remain, am left behind, exist still, Caes.; I survive, outlive, Liv.; to be in abundance, be over and above, abound, Terent.; to be superfluous, unnecessary, redundant, too much, Cic.; I am equal to, bear, endure, Virg.; *modo vita supersit*, if I do but live, Virg.  
*Sûpër-urgeo*, 2, v. n., I press from above, Tac.  
*Sûpër-us, a, um (super)*, adj., what is above, upper, higher, Plaut.; *mare superum*, the upper sea, the Adriatic, Cic.; *superi dii*, the celestial gods, Plaut.; *superi*, the upper world, men upon earth, Virg.; *superum*, a height, Plaut.; *de superis*, from above, from on high, Plaut.—Compar. *superior*: superl. *superius*, *supremus*, and *summus*, which see.  
*Sûpër-râcōnus, a, um (super, raco)*, adj., that which is over and above what is necessary, superfluous, needless, useless, Cic.  
*Sûpër-râcōnus, a, um*, adj., superfluous, needless, useless, Hor.; *ex superacuum*, superfluously, unnecessarily, Liv.

*Super-eddo*, 3, v. n., I go, climb, or pass over, surmount, Liv.  
*Super-olho*, xi, *clum*, 3, v. a., I carry over or beyond; *superchor*, I ride over, Liv.  
*Super-censio*, *cēni*, *centum*, 4, v. n. and a., I come over or upon, Hor.; I come upon suddenly, surprise, Liv.; I come to, am added or joined to, c. dat., Liv.  
*Super-centus*, ūs, m. (*supercenio*), a coming up or upon; a coming on a sudden; an unexpected arrival, Tac.  
*Super-civo*, *cizi*, *victum*, 3, v. n., I survive, c. dat., Justin.  
*Super-collito*, 1, v. n., I fly frequently over, Virg.  
*Super-collo*, 1, v. n. and a., I fly over, Ov.  
*Supinatus*, *atis*, f. (*supinus*), a bending backwards, Quint.  
*Supino*, 1 (*supinus*), v. a., I bend or lay backwards, place in a supine posture, lay a person on his back, Virg.; I turn round, turn up, Virg.; *supinor nasum*, I turn up my nose, Hor.  
*Supinax*, a, um (*sub*), adj., backwards, bent backwards, lying on the back, supine, Cic.; going, rising, stretched upwards, Martial; extending, flat, even, level, Juvenal; indolent, careless, negligent, supine, Quint.; going back, backward, retrograde, Ov.; of a gentle ascent, gently sloping, slanting, oblique, inclined, steep, Liv.; proud, Martial; *supinum*, sc. *verbum*, the supine, Prisc.; adv., *supinē*.  
*Sup-palpor* and *sub-palpor*, 1, v. dep. n., I stroke, wheedle, cajole, caress, coax, Plant.  
*Sup-pār* and *sub-pār*, *āris*, adj., nearly equal, contemporary; equal, c. dat., Cic.  
*Sup-pārāsitor*, 1 (*sub*, *parasitor*), v. dep. n., I flatter, fawn like a parasite, Plant.  
*Sup-pārūm*, i, n., and *sup-pārūm*, i, m. (allied with *parium*), a kind of linen garment, Plant.; a topsail, Senec.  
*Sup-peditatio*, *onis*, f. (*suppedito*), a supplying; plenty, abundance, store, affluence, exuberance, Cic.  
*Sup-pedito* and *sub-pedito*, 1 (for *suppetito*, from *suppeto*), v. n., I am in store, am enough or sufficient, abound, Plaut.; I am at hand, exist, am, Liv.; I am sufficient, suffice, Cic.; I am fit for, a match for, equal to, c. dat., Plaut.; I have an abundance, abound in, c. abl., Cic.; v. a., I furnish, afford, supply, give, procure, Cic.; I assist, aid, c. dat., Cic.; *suppeditare alicui frumentum*, to supply one with corn, Cic.; *s. otium studio*, to devote one's leisure to study, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Sup-pedo* and *sub-pedo*, 3, v. n., I break wind, fart a little, Cic.  
*Sup-petior* and *sub-petiae*, *drum*, f. (*suppeto*), aid, help, succour, assistance, Plaut.; *suppetias ferre* or *afferre*, to render assistance, aid, help, Plaut.; *alicui (ad) suppetias advenire*, to come to any one's assistance, Plaut.

*Sup-petior* or *sub-petior*, 1 (*suppetiae*), v. dep. n., c. dat.: I come to one's help, I aid, help, succour, Cic.  
*Sup-peto* and *sub-peto*, *iri* and *ii*, *itum*, 3, v. n., c. dat.: I go or come to, am at hand or in store, am, Cic.; to occur, suggest itself to one, come into one's mind, Cic.; I am equal, I equal, Plaut.; to be sufficient, Cic.; I give or afford a sufficiency, Hor.  
*Sup-pilo* and *sub-pilo*, 1 (*sub*, *pilus*), v. a., I steal craftily or underhand, pilfer, purloin, fitch, Plaut.; I rob, strip, pillage, Plaut.  
*Sup-pingo* or *sub-pingo*, *pēgi*, *pactum*, 3, v. a., I fasten under, Plaut.; I case or cover below, Plaut.  
*Sup-planto* or *sub-planto*, 1, v. a., I trip up one's heels, make to fall, Cic.; I throw down, throw to the ground, overturn, overthrow, Cic.; *supplantare verba palato*, to lisp, mince, fritter, Pers.  
*Sup-plaudo* or *sub-plaudo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (*sub*, *plaudo*), v. a., I stamp, *pedem*, with the foot, Cic.  
*Sup-plausio* or *sub-plūsio*, *onis*, f. (*sup-plaudo*), a stamping with the feet, Cic.  
*Sup-plēmentum* or *sub-plēmentum*, i, n. (*suppleo*), a supply, filling up, supplement, Cic.; a supplying, making up, making complete, recruiting, Liv.  
*Sup-pleo* and *sub-pleo*, *ēri*, *ētum*, 2, v. a., I fill, fill up, supply, complete, repair, restore, Cic.; I recruit, make complete, Liv.; I supply the place of, Senec.; I add, Cic.  
*Sup-plex* or *sub-plex*, *icis* (*sub*, *plico*), adj., kneeling down, bending one's knees before any one; humbly begging, intreating, petitioning, suppliant, kneeling, prostrate, humble, submissive, Cic.; subst., a suppliant, humble petitioner, Cic.; adv., *suppliciter*, Cic.  
*Sup-plicatio*, *onis*, f. (*supplico*), a kneeling down; public worship of God, a solemn thanksgiving, Cic.; a supplication or religious humiliation, Liv.  
*Sup-plicium* or *sub-plicium*, ii, n. (*supplex*), a kneeling down; humiliation before God, supplication, prayer, humble intreaty, Sallust; an act of worship, Liv.; capital punishment; torture, torment; any severe punishment, Cic.; suffering, misfortune, distress, Caes.; satisfaction, Plaut.  
*Sup-plīco* and *sub-plīco*, 1 (*supplex*), v. n., I kneel down before, pay respect to, c. dat., Cic.; I pray or beg humbly, beseech, implore, Cic.; I worship, supplicate, implore the favour of the gods, *dii*, Sallust; I return thanks to the gods, Liv.  
*Sup-plūdo*, 3. See *sup-plaudo*.  
*Sup-plūsio*. See *sup-plausio*.  
*Sup-poenitet* and *sub-poenitet*, 2, v. impers. n., it repents a little; *s. me*, I repent somewhat, am a little dissatisfied, Cic.

*Sup-pōno, pōsui, pōsitum*, 3, v. a., I put, place, set, or lay under, Cic.; I annex, add, subjoin, Cic.; I make subject, I subject, Cic.; I postpone, value less, esteem lightly, Ov.; I substitute, Cic.; I substitute falsely or fraudulently, falsify, forge, counterfeit, Cic.

*Sup-porto*, 1, v. a., I carry, bring, convey, Liv.

*Sup-pōitio, onis, f. (suppono)*, a putting a thing or person in the place of another, a substitution, Plaut.

*Sup-pōiticius* and *sup-pōsititiis, a, um, adj. (suppono)*, substituted, supposititious, not genuine, false, Plaut.

*Sup-postrix, icis, f. (for suppositrix, from suppono)*, she that substitutes; a female who steals a child, and makes it pass for her own, Plaut.

*Sup-pressio, onis, f. (supprimo)*, a pressing down; a keeping back, embezzling, Cic.

*Sup-prīmo* and *sub-prīmo, pressi, pressum*, 3, v. a., I press down, sink, Liv.; I keep back, detain, check, stop, restrain, stay, suppress, Cic.; I keep to myself, conceal, hide, keep secret, Cic.

*Sup-prōmus* and *sub-prōmus, i, m.*, an under-butler, Plaut.

*Sup-pūdet* and *sub-pūdet, duit, v. impers., me*, I am somewhat ashamed, Cic.

*Sup-pūratio* and *sub-pūratio, onis, f. (sup-puro)*, a collection of pus, suppurating tumour, abscess, suppuration, Senec.

*Sup-pūro* and *sub-pūro, i (sub, pus)*, v. n., to breed matter, suppurate, rankle, fester; to become noxious, Senec.; v. a., I cause to suppurate; I bring forth by suppurating, Senec.

*Sup-pūto* and *sub-pūto, 1, v. a.*, I cut here and there, Colum.; I count, reckon, calculate, compute, Ov.

*Supra* (for *supera, sc. parte*, from *superus*), adv., on the upper side, above, Cic.; more, Cic.; above, before, Cic.; further, more, Hor.; back, further back, from times past, Sallust; prp. c. acc.: above, over, Cic.; above, more than, Cic.; besides, Liv.; before, Caes.

*Supra-dico, xi, ctum*, 3, v. a., I say or mention before or above, Cic.

*Supra-scando, di, sum*, 3, v. a., I climb or pass over, Liv.

*Supra-scribo, psi, ptum*, 3, v. a., I write, put or mention above or before, Cic.

*Suprēmum (supremus)*, adv., for the last time, Tac.

*Suprēmus, a, um (superus)*, adj. superl., highest, uppermost, upmost, topmost, Virg.; chief, supreme, Plaut.; greatest, extreme, worst, Virg.; last, latest, extreme, final, Virg.; *supremum*, the last, the end, Virg.; *suprema, orum*, the end of life, death, Ov.; a last will, testament, Tac.

*Sūra, ac, f. (sūca, Sansc. sri, to go)*, the

calf of the leg, Cic.; the shin-bone, the whole leg, Virg.

*Surcūlus, i, m. (surgo)*, a sprout, sprig, spray, or bourgeon, Virg.; a splinter, splint, thorn, Sueton.; a graft, scion, shoot, set or slip, layer, Cic.

*Surdaster, atra, strum (surdus)*, adj., half-deaf, somewhat deaf, deafish, Cic.

*Surditas, atis, f. (surdus)*, deafness, Cic.

*Surdus, a, um (se, auris)*, adj., not hearing, deaf, Cic.; one who will not bear, insensible, regardless, inattentive, inexorable, Plaut.; one that does not understand, as good as deaf, Cic.; what is not heard, silent, mute, dumb, Ov.; unfavourable for hearing, where the voice is lost, Senec.; unpleasant to the ear, harsh, inharmonious, grating, Quint.; faint, dim, dark, dull, Pers.

*Surēna, ac, f. (Pers.; Sansc. sārīna, essential, from sārī, force, essence)*, the name of the highest office, next to that of king, in Persia, Tac.

*Surgo, surrexi, surrectum*, 3 (for *sur-rigo* or *sub-rigo*, from *rego*), v. a., I lift or raise up, set up, erect, Virg.; v. n., I rise, arise, get up, arise from sleep, Cic.; to rise, spring or grow up, appear, begin, Virg.; I grow, grow up, Virg.; *surgit sol*, the sun rises, Hor.; *surgere ad auras aetherias*, to come into the light of the world, to be born, Virg.; *surgit mare*, the sea swells, Ov.

*Surpicūlus, i, m.* See *scirpiculus*.

*Sur-rancidus* and *sub-rancidus, a, um, adj.*, somewhat rancid or stinking, Cic.

*Sur-raucus* and *sub-raucus, a, um, adj.*, a little hoarse, Cic.

*Sur-rēmigo* and *sub-rēmigo, 1, v. n.*, I row underneath, row, Virg.

*Sur-rēpo* and *sub-rēpo, repsi, reptum*, 3, v. n. and a., I creep under, creep or steal along, steal softly, come on insensibly, Cic.

*Sur-repticius* and *sub-repticius* or *-reptitius, a, um (surripio)*, adj., stolen, Plaut.; secret, private, Plaut.

*Sur-rideo* and *sub-rideo, risi, risum*, 2, v. n., I smile, Cic.

*Sur-ridicūle* and *sub-ridicūle, adv.*, somewhat ridiculously or laughably, Cic.

*Sur-rigo, 3.* See *surgo*.

*Sur-ringor* and *sub-ringor, 3, v. dep. n.*, to fret a little, be somewhat indignant, Cic.

*Sur-ripio* and *sub-ripio, ripui, reptum*, 3 (sub, rapio), v. a., I snatch or take away secretly, withdraw privily, steal, Sallust, Cic.; *sarpiat*, for *surripit*, Hor.; *sarpiuit*, for *surripuit*; *surrepsit*, for *surripserit*, Plaut.

*Sur-rōgo* and *sub-rōgo, 1, v. a.*, I substitute, put in the place of, Cic.

*Sur-rostrāni* and *sub-rostrāni, orum, m. (sub, rostra)*, men who used to saunter or lounge in the forum near the rostra, idlers, loiterers, Cic.

*Sub-rubeo* and *sub-rubeo*, 2, v. dep., I am somewhat red or reddish, Ov.

*Sub-rubicundus* and *sub-rubicundus*, a, um, adj., somewhat red, ruddy, Senec.

*Sub-rufus* and *sub-rufus*, a, um, adj., somewhat red, reddish; having reddish hair, Plaut.

*Sub-ruo* and *sub-ruo*, rui, rūtum, 3, v. a., I pull down from below, pull down, overthrow, overturn, demolish, Liv.; I undermine, destroy, ruin, Liv.

*Sub-rusticus* and *sub-rusticus*, a, um, adj., somewhat rustic, rude, or clownish, Cic.

*Sursum* and *sursus* (sus-, versum), adv., up, upwards, on high, above; *sursum ac deorsum* or *sursum deorsum*, above and below, Cic.

*Sus, suis*, m. and f. (ſs, ſſs), a swine, hog, pig, boar, sow, Cic.

*Sus-*, and *sussum* (Ital. sù), adv., same as *sursum*, above; *susque deque*, above and below, up and down, Plaut.

*Sus-ceptio*, onis, f. (suspicio), an undertaking, taking in hand, Cic.

*Susceptor*, oris, m. (suspicio), one that undertakes any thing, a contractor, an undertaker, Justin.

*Sus-cipio*, cipi, ceptum, 3 (sus-, capio), v. a.,

I take or lift up, bear, support; I undertake, take upon myself to do, perform, accomplish, begin, Cic.; I bear, suffer, endure, encounter, undergo, submit to, Cic.; I receive, catch, Virg.; I adopt, Cic.; I assume as true, maintain, assert, grant, concede, allow, admit, Cic.; I take, admit, am susceptible or capable of, Cic.; I acknowledge, educate, Tac.; I resume, reply, rejoice, answer, Virg.; I bring up, educate, Terent.; *suscipere reum*, to de-

lead an accused person, Quint.; *s. iter*, to enter upon a journey, Cic.; *s. personam viri boni*, to assume the character of a gentleman, Cic.; *s. consilium*, to form a determination or resolution, Cic.; *s. benevolentiam*, to become attached, Cic.; *s. sibi auctoritatem*, to assume, arrogate to one's self an authority, Cic.; *s. votum*, to make a vow, Liv.; *s. maleficium*, to commit a crime, Liv.; *s. prodigia*, to take care that the fulfilment of omens be averted by sacrifices and other rites, Liv.; *s. pulcinar*, to prepare a couch for dining, prepare a feast for the gods, Liv.; *s. maculam aliquam*, to bring blame upon one, Cic.; *s. poenam*, to receive punishment, Cic.; *s. dolorem*, to give one's self up to grief, Cic.; *s. iracundiam*, to incur hatred, make one's self hated, Cic.; *s. liberos*, to get or beget children, Cic.; *s. religiones*, to adopt new religious rites, Cic.; *s. sermonem*, to take up or continue a discourse, Quint.

*Sus-cito*, 1 (sus-, cito), v. a., I raise or stir up, lift up, Virg.; I cause any one to rise, I raise, rouse, awaken, Cic.; I drive away, Catull.; I excite, incite, put in motion, encourage, Virg.; I cause, make, Virg.;

*suscitare ignes*, to stir up, rekindle the fire, Virg.; *s. caedem*, to cut down, slay, Virg.

*Suspecto*, 1 (suspicio), v. freq. a., I look up, Terent.; I suspect, mistrust, Tac.; *suspectari alicui*, to be suspected by any one, Tac.

*Suspectus*, a, um, part. (suspicio); adj., suspected, exciting suspicion and mistrust, Cic.; *bellum suspectum*, a war which is expected, Liv.; *suspectum habere aliquem*, to suspect a person, Caes.; *suspectus criminum*, suspected of crimes, Tac.

*Suspectus*, ſs, m. (suspicio), a looking up or upwards, Virg.; a height, Virg.; admiration, esteem, regard, Ov.

*Sus-pendium*, ii, n. (suspendo), a hanging up, hanging, Cic.

*Sus-pendo*, di, sum, 3 (sus-pendo), v. a., I hang up, hang, Cic.; I hang up in honour of a deity, consecrate, dedicate, Virg.; I make high, raise, Caes.; I press upon lightly, touch gently, Quint.; I support, prop, Caes.; I interrupt, stop, check, restrain, Ov.; I leave in uncertainty, keep in suspense, Quint.; *suspendere aliquem arbori*, to hang one on a tree, Cic.; *se s.*, to hang one's self, Cic.; *s. pedem summis digitis*, to walk on tiptoe, Quint.; *s. aedificium*, to erect a building on an arch or vault, Cic.; *s. rem*, to leave a cause undecided, Liv.

*Sus-pensura*, ae, f. (suspendo), an arching or vaulting; arched work, Senec.

*Sus-pensus*, a, um, part. (suspendo), hanging, hung up, suspended, Liv.; adj., depending upon any thing, Cic.; suspended, floating, Cic.; uncertain, doubtful, Cic.; anxious, fearful, timid, Qv.

*Sus-spicax*, acis (suspicator), adj., apt to suspect, suspicious, mistrustful, Liv.; suspicious, causing suspicion, Tac.

*Sus-spicio*, spezi, spectrum, 3 (sus-, specio), v. n. and a., I look up or upwards, Cic.; I look at, look up at, Cic.; I look upon with admiration, admire, honour, respect, esteem, regard, Cic.; I suspect, mistrust, Sallust.

*Sus-spicio*, onis, f. (suspicio), a looking up, suspicion, mistrust, distrust, Cic.; opinion, notion, conception, idea, Cic.; a figurative manner of speaking, Quint.; *suspicionem habere*, to suspect, mistrust; to be suspected, Cic.; *in suspitione esse*, to be suspected by any one, Liv.; *suspicionem*, suspicious circumstances, Cic.

*Sus-spiciosus*, a, um (suspicio, onis), adj., full of suspicion, suspicious, mistrustful, Cic.; suspected, apt to raise suspicion, Cic.; adv., suspiciously, Cic.

*Sus-spico*, 1, v. a., same as *suspicio*, Plaut.

*Sus-spicor*, 1 (suspicio, ere), v. dep. a., I suspect, apprehend, fear, mistrust, Cic.; I think, am of opinion, imagine, conjecture, suppose, suspect, Cic.; I hope, Cic.

*Su-spiratio, onis, f. (suspiro), a sighing, sigh, Cic.*  
*Su-spiratus, us, m. (suspiro), a sighing, sigh, Cic.*  
*Su-spiritus, us, m. (suspiro), shortness of breath, Plaut.; a sighing, groaning, Liv.*  
*Su-spirium, ii, n. (suspiro), a sigh, groan, Cic.; a shortness of breath, difficulty of breathing, asthma, Senec.*  
*Su-spiro, i (sus-spiro), v. n., I heave a sigh, sigh, Cic.; suspirare in femina, to sigh after a woman, Ov.; v. a., I sigh for or after, Juvenal.*  
*Susque deque. See sus.*  
*Sus-tentacillum, i, n. (sustento), a prop, stay, support, Tac.*  
*Sus-tentatio, onis, f. (sustento), a deferring, delay, Cic.; a keeping in suspense, Quint.*  
*Sus-tento, i (sustineo), v. a., I keep upright, bear or hold up, uphold, support, hold, Virg.; I sustain, maintain, preserve, Cic.; I nourish, feed, Terent.; I hold out, bear, suffer, endure, Cic.; I withstand, oppose, resist, Tac.; I delay, defer, put off, Cic.*  
*Sus-tineo, i (sustineo), v. a., I hold or keep up, uphold, sustain, uphold, support, bear, carry, Cic.; I wear, have, Ov.; I take upon myself, undertake, Cic.; I suffer, bear, undergo, endure, Cic.; I hold out against, withstand, Caes.; I am able, Ov.; I am equal to, Cic.; I maintain, feed, nourish, sustain, provide for, Cic.; I keep back, keep in, withhold, curb, stop, check, restrain, retard, Caes.; I put off, defer, delay, prolong, protract, Cic.; I defend, protect, shelter, Cic.; I hold in my hand, Plaut.; I have or contain, Plaut.; non sustineo, I cannot bear or endure it, am not able, cannot, Ov.; sustinere se, to refrain one's self, Cic.; to stay or reside any where, Cic.*  
*Sus-tollo, tūli, 3, v. a., I raise or lift up, take up, Plaut.; I take away, Plaut.; I remove, pull down, destroy, Plaut.*  
*Sūsurrator, ōris, m. (susurro), one that speaks softly, a whisperer, Coel. ap. Cic.*  
*Sūsurro, i (συσίζω, συίστω), v. n., I buzz, hum, mutter; I whisper, Ov.; v. a., I murmur, hum, or whisper any thing, Martial.*  
*Sūsurrus, us, m. (susurro), a whispering, murmuring, whistling, Virg.*  
*Sūsurrus, a, um (susurro), adj., murmuring, Ov.*  
*Sūtēla, ae, f. (suo), a sewing, sewing together; gulle, craft, subtily, deceit; a crafty device, Plaut.*  
*Sūtīlia, e (suo), adj., sewed, bound, patched, or stitched together, Virg.*  
*Sūtōr, ōris, m. (suo), a shoemaker, cobbler, Plaut.; sutores, people of the lower class, Cic.*  
*Sūtōrius, a, um (sutor), adj., of a shoemaker or cobbler, Cic.; subst., that has been a cobbler, Cic.*

*Sutrinus, a, um (for sudorinus, from sutor), adj., of or belonging to a shoemaker or cobbler, Tac.; taberna sutrina, a shoemaker's shop, Tac.; sutrina, ac. ars, the trade of a shoemaker, Liv.*  
*Sūtūra, ae, f. (suo), a sewing, stitching; a seam, Liv.*  
*Suus, a, um (Sanac. sua, his, from su, he, ad, she), pron. possess., his, her, its, one's, their; proper, peculiar, fixed, appointed, Cic.; inclined, devoted or favourable to him, her, them, Cic.; own, not strange, Cic.; one's own master, free, Plaut.; sua manu, with his own hand, Nep.; sua, his friends, his party, Cic.; sua morte defungi, to die a natural death, Sueton.; tempore suo, at a proper time, Cic.; cum sua erat, she was almost beside herself, Ov.*  
*Sycōphanta, ae, m. (συνεφεάντης), one that informs against people exporting figs; an informer, tale-bearer, knave, calumniator, false accuser, Terent.*  
*Sycōphantia, ae, f. (συνεφανρία), deceit, cunning, craft, artifice, knavery, Plaut.*  
*Sycōphantia, ae, f. (συνεφαντία), adv., craftily, knavishly, slanderously, Plaut.*  
*Sycōphantor, i (συνεφαντίς), v. dep. n., I play the sycophant, act knavishly, cheat, Plaut.*  
*Syllāba, ae, f. (συνλαβή), a syllable, Cic.; syllabae, verses, poems, Martial.*  
*Syllābātīm (syllaba), adv., syllable by syllable, by syllables, Cic.*  
*Syllōgismus, i, m. (συνλογισμός), a syllogism, kind of argument or reasoning, Quint.*  
*Syllōgisticus, a, um (συνλογιστικός), adj., relating to a syllogism, syllogistical, syllogistic, Quint.*  
*Sylica, ae. See silra.*  
*Symbōla, ae, f. (συνβολή), a contribution, share given, Terent.; symbolae, a collection, a club, Terent.*  
*Symbōlum, i, n. (σύνβολον), and symbōla, i, m. (σύνβολος), any mark or sign agreed upon, Plaut.*  
*Symphōnia, ae, f. (συνφωνία), symphony, concord of musical instruments, harmony of sounds, Cic.*  
*Symphōniacus, a, um (συνφωνιακός), adj., of or pertaining to music, a concert or choir, Cic.; symphoniaci pueri, singers, musicians, singing boys, choristers, Cic.*  
*Synecdōche, es, f. (συνεκδοχή), synecdoche, a trope by which the whole stands for a part, or the contrary, Quint.; a figure by which a word is omitted, which may be understood, Quint.*  
*Syndārus, i, m. (σύνδρος), an assessor or counsellor in a college, Liv.*  
*Syngrāpha, ae, f. (συγγραφή), any written obligation or contract between two or more parties; articles of agreement, Cic.*  
*Syngrāphus, i, m. (συγγραφός), a written agreement between two persons, a written contract, Plaut.; a pass, passport, Plaut.*

*Sphodus, ontis*, m. (*σφιδεύς*), a shark, Ov.  
*Synagmus, atis*, n. (*σινναγμῶς*), any thing put together in order; a treatise, book, Cic.

*Synlaris, is*, f. (*σύνλαρις*), a putting together in order, construction, syntax, Prisc.

*Synlaus, a, um* (*σύνλαος*), adj., sounding alike, harmonious; *syntonum*, same as *scabellum*, a kind of musical instrument, Quint.

## T

*T.*, as a *praenomen*, denotes *Titus*, as *T. Larius*; but *Ti.* or *Tib.* denotes *Tiberius*, as *Ti. Gracchus*.

*Tabella, ae, f.* (*tabula*), dim., a little table or tablet, small board, Plin.; a gaming-board, Ov.; a fan, Ov.; a kind of cake, Martial; a picture, painting, Cic.; a writing-tablet; a letter, billet, note, Ov.; any writing or written composition, Juvenal; a votive tablet, Tibull.; a tablet used in voting in the *comitia*, Cic.; the trough in which Romulus and Remus were exposed, Ov.

*Tabellarius, a, um* (*tabella*), adj., relating to tablets; relating to letters; *tabellaria ateria*, a packet-boat, Senec.; subst., *tabellarius*, a letter-carrier, courier, Cic.

*Tabeo, ui, 2* (*ταβίω*), I wet, v. n., I melt; drip, or trickle with, c. abl., Virg.; I decay, am consumed, Ov.

*Taberna, ae, f.* (akin to *tabula*), a hut, cottage, Hor.; a stall, shed, shop, workshop, Cic.; a hut, booth, or stand for spectators at the games, Cic.

*Tabernaculum, i, n.* (*taberna*), a tent, Cic.

*Tabernarius, a, um* (*taberna*), adj., belonging to huts, booths, or shops; subst., a shopkeeper, common man, Cic.

*Tabeo, is, f.* (*tabeo*), a growing wet, rotting, melting, putrefaction, corruption, Senec.; any moisture, Ov.; a consumption, phthisis, Cic.; a pestilence, plague, Sallust.

*Tabeo, bui, 3* (*tabeo*), v. inch. n., I melt gradually, am dissolved or consumed, waste away, decay, Cic.

*Tabidulus, a, um* (*tabidus*), adj., dim., somewhat consuming or wasting, Virg.

*Tabidus, a, um* (*tabes*), adj., melting or disappearing by degrees, Liv.; decaying or wasting away, Ov.; putrefying, corrupted, Sueton.; infected, consumptive, phthisical, Senec.; consuming by degrees, Virg.

*Tabificus, a, um* (*tabes, facio*), adj., consuming, wasting or melting by degrees, destroying gradually, Cic.

*Tabula, ae, f.* (akin to *stipes*), a board or plank, Cic.; a bench made of boards, Hor.; a gaming-table or board, Ov.; a board for painting on, a painting, picture, Cic.; a writing-tablet, Hor.; a tablet for voting, Cic.; a map, chart, Cic.; a writing, book, register, list, catalogue,

Liv.; a will, testament, Ov.; a table, Cic.; *tabulae*, account-books, Cic.; *tabulae publicae*, state-papers, public records, the archives, Cic.; *tabula votica*, a votive table, Hor.

*Tabularis, e* (*tabula*), adj., of or relating to tables or boards; *tabulare*, a plate, Senec.

*Tabularius, a, um* (*tabula*), adj., relating to written compositions; *tabularium, sc. aedificium*, the archives, Cic.; *tabularius, sc. homo*, a registrar, recorder, Senec.

*Tabulatio, onis, f.* (*tabula*), a covering with boards or planks, a planking, flooring, wainscoting; a boarded floor, a storey in a building, Caes.

*Tabulatus, a, um* (*tabula*), adj., boarded, planked; *tabulatum*, a boarded floor, Martial; a storey in a building, Caes.

*Tābum, i, n.* (allied to *tabes*), an infectious disease, pestilence, plague, pest, poison, Liv.; corrupt moisture, matter, putrid gore, corrupt or foul blood, sanies, Virg.

*Tāceo, ui, itum, 2* (*ταίω*), v. n., properly, I stick, stand still; I am silent, do not speak, hold my peace, say nothing, Terent.; I do not say much, Cic.; I am still, quiet, Virg.; v. a., I pass over in silence, keep secret, Cic.

*Tācurnitas, atis, f.* (*taciturnus*), a being silent, taciturnity, silence, stillness, Cic.; discreet observance of silence, secrecy, Terent.

*Tācurnus, a, um* (*tacitus*), adj., silent, not talkative, close, reserved, taciturn, Cic.; quiet, still, Plaut.

*Tācitus, a, um*, part. (*taceo*); adj., what is passed over in silence or kept secret, Cic.; what is done without words or voice, silent, secret, Cic.; hidden, concealed, Virg.; silent, still, not speaking, mute, Plaut.; attended with no noise, still, quiet, Cic.; *tacitum*, a secret, Ov.; secrecy, Terent.; *per tacitum*, Virg.; adv., *tācītē*, Cic.; and *tācītō*, Justin.

*Tactio, onis, f.* (*tango*), a touching, Plaut.; feeling, Cic.

*Tactus, us, m.* (*tango*), a touching, touch, Cic.; effect, operation, influence, Cic.; the sense of feeling, Cic.

*Tueda and tēda, ae, f.* (akin to *titio, δῆδιον, δαις*, from *δαίω*, I kindle), a chip of pine-wood, Caes.; a torch of pine-wood, Cic.; a nuptial torch, Ov.; a wedding, marriage, matrimony, Ov.; a beloved girl, mistress, or love, Propert.

*Taedet, duit or sum est, 2* (Sansc. *sidh*, to fill, sate), v. impers., *me*, it fills, disgusts me, I loathe, am disgusted with, am tired or weary of, Cic.; *me convivii taesum est*, I was disgusted with the feast, Plaut.

*Tuedi-fer, ēra, ērum* (*taeda, fero*), adj., bearing a torch, Ov.

*Tuedium, ii, n.* (*taedet*), fulness, disgust, loathing; weariness, irksomeness, tediousness, Liv.; any thing loathsome, a nuisance, Plin.

*Taenia*, *ae*, *f.* (*ταῖνια*), a band, fillet, or ribbon, Virg.

*Tæter*, *tra*, *trum*. See *teter*.

*Tægaz*, *dcis* (*tango*), *adj.*, liking to touch any thing, thievish, Cic.

*Tældria*, *ium*, *n.* (*talaris*), the ankles or the parts round the ankles, Senec.; wings on the ankles, winged sandals or shoes, Virg.; a long garment reaching down to the ankles, Ov.

*Tældris*, *e* (*talus*), *adj.*, 1, of, belonging, or relating to the ankles; *t. tunica*, a robe reaching down to the ankles, Cic.; 2, of or belonging to dice; *t. ludus*, the game of dice, Quint.

*Tældrius*, *a*, *um* (*talus*), *adj.*, of or relating to dice, Cic.

*Tålea*, *ae*, *f.* (*θάλλος*), a sprout, sprig, scion, set, stock, Varr.; a thin iron bar, Caes.

*Tålentum*, *i*, *n.* (*τάλαντον*), a balance; a weight, sum of money, Cic.; an Attic talent contained sixty *minae*, or six thousand *drachmae*, or about 243 pounds in English money, Cic.

*Tålís*, *e* (*taies*, Sansc. *tulya*, like, similar, from *tulā*, likeness), *adj.*, such, such like, so constituted, Cic.; *aliquid tale*, Cic., or *tale quid*, Liv., something of the kind; *tali modo*, in such a manner, Nep.; *talia fatur*, he speaks to that effect, Virg.

*Tålpa*, *ae*, *f.* (*τάλαπα*), a mole, Cic.

*Tålís*, *i*, *m.* (akin to *salio*, and Sansc. *tala*, sole, *sal*, to go), the ankle, ankle-bone in men, the pastern-bone of a beast, Cic.; a kind of dice, two sides of which were curved, and the other four sides only were marked, Cic.

*Tam* (akin to *tum*), *adv.*, so very, so, Cic.; *tam-quam*, as much-as, as well-as, Sueton.; *quam pessime fecit, tam maxime tutus est*, the worse he has acted, the safer he is, Sallust; *non tam scribere possum, quam*, I cannot so well write it, as, Cic.

*Tam-diū*, *adv.*, so long, Cic.; so very long, a long time, Cic.; so long since, Tac.

*Tåmèn* (*tam*), *conj.*, yet, however, for all that, nevertheless, notwithstanding, Cic.; at least, yet at least, Cic.; but at last, at length however, Ov.; *si tamen*, if indeed, Ov.

*Tåmèn-etsi* and *tåm-etsi*, *conj.*, though, although, albeit or notwithstanding that, Cic.; however, Cic.

*Tam-quam* and *tanquam* (*tam*, *quam*), *adv.*, as, just as, as it were, Cic.; *tanquam si*, just as if, Cic.

*Tan-dem* (*tam*, *demum*), *adv.*, at last, at length, finally, in the end, Cic.; *jam tandem* or *tandem aliquando*, now at last, Hor.

*Tango*, *telligi*, *tactum*, 3 (*τιγγάνω, τίγω*), *v. a.*, I touch, Cic.; I come to, arrive at, reach, enter, Cic.; I take away, carry off, Cic.; I receive, Cic.; I border upon, am contiguous to, am in the neighbourhood of, Cic.; I touch, strike, beat, Ov.; I

taste, drink, eat, Hor.; I move, touch, affect, Cic.; I take in hand, undertake, Ov.; I cite, mention, Cic.; I cheat, deceive, Plaut.; I rally, banter, nettle, sting, Terent.; *tactus*, *a*, *um*, moved, affected, incited, impressed, penetrated, Ov.; *de coelo tactus*, struck by lightning, Cic.; *tactus sum risco*, I am caught, Plaut.

*Tantillus*, *a*, *um* (*tantulus*), *adj.*, *dim.*, so small or little, Terent.; *tantillum*, so little, Catull.

*Tanti-per* (*tantus*, *per*), *adv.*, so long, for so long a time, Cic.; in the meantime, meanwhile, Cic.

*Tant-òpèrè* and *tantò òpèrè*, *adv.*, with so great trouble, so much, so greatly, so earnestly, to such a degree, Cic.

*Tantùlus*, *a*, *um* (*tantus*), *adj.*, *dim.*, so little, so small, Cic.; *tantulo*, for so little, at so very low a price, Hor.

*Tantum* (*tantus*), *adv.*, only, but, alone, merely, Cic.; *tantum non*, only not, Liv.; I will not say, not at all, by no means, far from this, Cic.; almost, nearly, Liv.; *tantum quod*, only just, just then, at the moment, Cic.; when hardly, as soon as, Nep.; only, merely, only that, except only, Cic.

*Tantum-mòdò*, *adv.*, same as *tantum*, only, Cic.; for *dummodo*, if only, provided only, Cic.

*Tantundem*. See *tantusdem*.

*Tantus*, *a*, *um* (*tam*), *adj.*, so great, Cic.; *tanta pecunia*, so much money, Cic.; *tantus natus*, so old, Plaut.; *rectigalia tantis sunt*, the revenues are so little, so trifling, Cic.; *subst.*, *tantum*, such a trifle, so little, so small a number, so few, Caes.; so much, Liv.; only so much, only so many, Caes.; *gen.*, *tanti*; *tanti esse*, to be of so great value, be worth so much, Cic.; *tanti vendere*, to sell for so much, Cic.; *est mihi tanti*, it is of importance to me, Cic.; *abl.*, *tanto*, by so much, so much, the, with comparatives; *tanto minoris*, the cheaper, Cic.; *tanto melior*, so much the better, Terent.; *tanto ante*, so long before, Cic.; *in tantum*, so far, so much, to such a degree, to such a pitch, so greatly, Liv.

*Tantusdem*, *tantùdem*, *tantundem* (*tantus*, *idem*), *adj.*, just so great or large, as great, Plaut.; *subst.*, *tantundem*, just so much, Cic.; *adv.*, so much, so far, Caes.

*Tåpes*, *ëtis*, *m.*, *tåpètè*, *is*, and *tåpètum*, *i*, *n.* (*τάπης*), carpet, tapestry, arras, Virg.

*Tard-grådus*, *a*, *um* (*tarde*, *gradior*), *adj.*, slow-paced, going slowly, Pæuv. sp. Cic.

*Tardi-lòquus*, *a*, *um* (*tarde*, *loquor*), *adj.*, speaking slowly, drawing, Senec.

*Tarditas*, *atis*, *f.* (*tardus*), slowness, Cic.; awkwardness, sleepiness, dulness, stupidity, Cic.

*Tarditudo*, *inis*, *f.* (*tardus*), same as *tarditas*, Plaut.

*Tardiusculus*, *a*, *um* (*tardus*), *adj.*, *dim.*, somewhat slow, Terent.

*Tardo*, *l* (*tardus*), *v. n.*, I tarry, delay, linger, loiter, Cic.; *v. a.*, I make slow, retard, stop, impede, delay, hinder, Cic.

*Tardus*, *a*, *um* (*βραδύς*, Sansc. *bhrít*, *dhrisa*, bearing, from *bhri*, *dhrí*, to bear, hold), *adj.*, slow, tardy, sluggish, slack, Cic.; *figur.*: heavy, dull of understanding, slow of conception, stupid, blockish, Cic.; slow in acting, cautious, considerate, Hor.; slow, backward, unpropitious, Propert.; *adv.*, *tardē*, Cic.

*Tarnea*, *itis*, *m.* (from *tero*, *τίρω*, *perf.*, *τίρωμαι*; allied to *terebra*), a wood-worm, wood-fretter, Plaut.

*Tat!* *interj.*, rare! strange! wonderful! Plaut.

*Tata*, *ae*, *m.* (Rom. *tat*, grandfather; *tatta*, grandmother), *dad*, *daddy*, *papa*, Varr.; *father*, Martial.

*Tatas!* *interj.*, hey! same as *tat!* Plaut.

*Taurus*, *a*, *um* (*taurus*), *adj.*, of a bull or ox, Ov.; *taurea*, *ae*, *f.*, a leathern whip or scourge, Juvenal.

*Tauri-fer*, *a*, *um* (*taurus*, *fero*), *adj.*, feeding bulls, Lucan.

*Tauri-formis*, *e* (*taurus*, *forma*), *adj.*, bull-shaped, having the form of a bull, Hor.

*Taurinus*, *a*, *um* (*taurus*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to bulls or oxen, Virg.

*Taurus*, *i*, *m.* (*ταῦρος*), a bull, ox, Cic.; the constellation called the Bull, Virg.

*Tax* (*τάξ*), *interj.*, a word expressing the sound of blows, puff! Plaut.

*Tactio*, *onis*, *f.* (*tazo*), a valuing, rating; a rate, estimate, Senec.

*Tazo*, *l* (*tazere*), *v. a.*, I rate, fix the value or price of a thing, value, appraise, estimate, Sueton.; *tazare aliquem*, to reprove, reproach, censure, rebuke any one, Sueton.

*Taxus*, *i*, *f.* (*τάξος*), the yew-tree, Caes.

*-Te* (perhaps allied to *-pte*), a syllable added to *tu* and *te*, *tute*, Cic.; *tete*, Terent.

*Techa*, *ae*, *f.* (*τέχνη*), a device, artifice, trick, shift, piece of craft or subtility, Plaut.

*Techicus*, *a*, *um* (*τεχνικός*), *adj.*, artificial, technical, Quint.

*Tectoridum*, *i*, *n.* (*tectorium*), *dim.*, a little plaster, parget, or rough-cast, Cic.

*Tectorius*, *ii*, *n.* (*tectorius*), a cover, covering; plaster, parget, stucco-work, painting in fresco, Cic.

*Tectorius*, *a*, *um* (*tego*), *adj.*, what serves for or belongs to covering, Plaut.; what serves for covering or overlaying ceilings, walls, floors, &c. Cic.

*Tectum*, *i*, *n.* (*tego*), the covering or roof of a house, Cic.; the ceiling of a room or hall; a room, Cic.; a dwelling, house, building, Cic.; a den, lair, Virg.

*Tectus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*tego*), *adj.*, hidden, concealed, secret, cloaked, Cic.; close,

reserved, Cic.; cautious, guarded, Cic.; *adv.*, *tectē*, Cic.

*Teda*, *tedifer*. See *taeda*, *taedifer*.

*Tegillum*, *i*, *n.* (*tegulum*), *dim.*, a small covering; a kind of coarse cap or hood, Plaut.

*Tegimen* and *tegumen*, and *tegmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*tego*), a covering, Cic.; *figur.*: protection, Plaut.

*Tegumentum*. See *tegumentum*.

*Tegmen*. See *tegimen*.

*Tegumentum*. See *tegumentum*.

*Tego*, *tezi*, *tectum*, *3* (*τιζω*), *v. a.*, I cover, Liv.; I cover, hide, conceal, keep close or secret, cloak, Cic.; I protect, defend, Caes.; I accompany, attend, Virg.; I seek to cover or conceal, Virg.

*Tegula*, *ae*, *f.* (*tego*), a tile, Cic.; *tegulae*, a tiled roof, Cic.; plates of marble, &c. for covering, Liv.

*Tegulum*, *i*, *n.* (*tego*), a covering, roof, thatch, Plin.

*Tegumen*. See *tegimen*.

*Tegumentum*, *i*, *n.* (*tego*), a covering, Cic.; *figur.*: protection, Plaut.

*Tela*, *ae*, *f.* (*texo*), a web, Cic.; the warp, the threads into which the wool is woven, Virg.; a weaver's loom, Ov.; weaving, Terent.; wool, Virg.

*Tellus*, *uris*, *f.* (allied to *terra*), the earth, the terraqueous globe, Cic.; the surface of the earth, ground and soil, Ov.; land, country, district, territory, Virg.; a country-seat, estate, farm, Hor.; people, nation, Ov.

*Telum*, *i*, *n.* (*τέλος*), a lance, spear, dart, missile, weapon, Caes.; a sword, dagger, Cic.; an axe or hatchet, Liv.; the caestus, Virg.; the horn of a bull, Ov.; aid, assistance, Cic.

*Temerarius*, *a*, *um* (*temere*), *adj.*, rash, overhasty, inconsiderate, imprudent, foolhardy, temerarious, Caes.; accidental, Plaut.

*Temerē* (perhaps from Sansc. *tvard*, haste; *tvaz*, to hasten), *adv.*, rashly, overhastily, inconsiderately, giddily, unadvisedly, foolishly, without reason, casually, by chance, at random, Cic.; confusedly, here and there, without order, Liv.; *non temere est*, it is not for nothing, there is some reason for it, Terent.

*Temeritas*, *atis*, *f.* (*temere*), rashness, hastiness, unadvisedness, thoughtlessness, imprudence, foolhardiness, inconsiderateness, temerity, Cic.; chance, Cic.

*Temero*, *l* (*temere*), *v. a.*, I violate, pollute, profane, unhallow, defile, Liv.

*Temētum*, *i*, *n.* (akin to *sapa*, Angl. Sax. *seim*, juice; and Sansc. *stimita*, moist, *stim*, to be moist), any intoxicating drink, wine, mead, Plaut.

*Temno*, *temsi* or *tempsi*, *temtum* or *temptum*, *3* (*τιμνω*, I cut to pieces), *v. a.*, I disdain, despise, contemn, alight, scorn, Virg.

*Temo*, *onis*, *m.* (akin to *stipes*), the pole or



draught-tree of a chariot, Virg.; the beam or tree of a plough, Virg.; the constellation Charles's Wain, Juvenal; a wagon, Juvenal.

*Tempèrimentum*, *i*, n. (*tempero*), disposition, measure, a mean or middle course, moderation, Cic.; due temperature, quality, nature, Tac.; *t. coeli*, a temperate climate, Justin.

*Tempèrans*, *tis*, part. (*tempero*); adj., moderating one's self, moderate, sober, temperate, forbearing, abstaining, Cic.; *t. rei*, restraining one's self in any thing, Terent.; adv., *temperanter*, Tac.

*Tempèrantia*, *ae*, f. (*temperans*), moderation, temperance, Cic.

*Tempèrās* (*temperatus*), adv., with moderation, moderately, temperately, Cic.

*Tempèrātio*, *onis*, f. (*tempero*), a moderating, Cic.; due temperature, temperate quality, Cic.; a proper tempering or mixing, Cic.; a proper regulation, order or organisation, Cic.

*Tempèrātor*, *ōris*, m. (*tempero*), one that uses any thing in proper measure, or that moderates or governs, Cic.

*Tempèrātūra*, *ae*, f. (*tempero*), a tempering or mixing in due proportion; temperature, temperament, proper condition, Senec.

*Tempēri* (*tempus*), adv., in proper time, seasonably, Cic.

*Tempēriēs*, *ēi*, f. (*tempero*), a tempering, mixing in due proportion, Ov.; a middle temperature, Ov.

*Tempēro*, *i* (*tempus*), v. n., I am temperate or moderate; I moderate or restrain myself, Plaut.; c. dat., I moderate, restrain; *temperare linguae*, to refrain from speaking, Liv.; *non possum mihi temperare quo minus*, I cannot forbear, abstain or refrain from, Plin.; *temperare hostibus superatis*, to spare the conquered enemies, Cic.; v. a., I mix, temper, mingle in due proportion, Cic.; I prepare by mixing, pour in, fill, Hor.; I prepare, make, regulate, order, Cic.; I rule, govern, manage, Hor.; I mitigate, soften, mollify, temper, allay, Cic.

*Tempestas*, *atis*, f. (*tempus*), a space of time, period, season, Terent.; weather, Cic.; bad weather, a storm, tempest, Cic.; figur.: calamity, misfortune, danger, Cic.

*Tempestivitas*, *atis*, f. (*tempestivus*), the proper time or season for doing any thing, seasonableness, Cic.

*Tempestivus*, *a*, um (*tempestas*), adj., done at the proper time or season, seasonable, happening in due time, ripe, Cic.; that happens before its usual time, soon growing or taking place, Cic.; *puella tempestiva viro*, a marriageable girl, Hor.; adv., *tempestivē*, Cic.

*Templum*, *i*, n. (allied with *contemplor*, from *teor*, Varr.; or the Greek *temenos*), the space in the heavens and on the earth which an augur marked out in order to ob-

serve the flight of birds within it, Varro; any prospect, field of view, Cic.; any place commanding a prospect, a height, eminence, Ov.; a piece of ground consecrated to a god, a temple, Cic.; any sacred place, Liv.; a chapel dedicated to a deceased person, Virg.; the senate-house, Cic.; the rostra, Cic.; *templa coeli*, the lofty cope of heaven, Terent.

*Tempōrālis*, *e* (*tempus*), adj., relating to time, lasting only for a time, temporal, Senec.

*Tempōrārius*, *a*, um (*tempus*), adj., fit or proper for the time; continuing only for a time, not permanent, temporary, Nep.

*Tempto*. See *tento*.

*Tempus*, *ōris*, n. (akin to *rimus*, *rimus*), time, hour, season, Cic.; a period or space of time, Cic.; a seasonable or convenient time, opportunity, Cic.; the circumstances of time, the times, Cic.; dangerous, unfortunate circumstances, misfortune, distressful situation, Cic.; the quantity of a syllable, Quint.; in grammar: a tense; also, the temple of the head, Virg.; the face, countenance, Propert.; the head, Catull. — *Matutina tempora*, early hours, Cic.; *tempus anni*, a season, Caes.; *in tempus praesentis*, for the present, now, Cic.; *ad hoc tempus*, until now, until this time, Caes.; *ex tempore*, immediately, without premeditation, Cic.; *ad tempus*, for a time; in time, seasonably, Cic.; *post tempus*, too late, Plaut.; *suo tempore*, seasonably, opportunely, Cic.; *tempori servire*, to suit one's self to circumstances, Cic.; *in hoc tempore*, under present circumstances, Cic.; *pro tempore*, according to circumstances, Caes.

*Temulentus*, *a*, um (*temetum*), adj., drunk, drunken, inebriated, intoxicated, sottish, Cic.

*Tēnācitas*, *atis*, f. (*tenax*), a holding fast, tenacity, tenaciousness, Cic.; parsimony, covetousness, avarice, Liv.

*Tēnax*, *ācis* (*teneo*), adj., holding fast, holding back, tenacious, Virg.; viscid, clammy, tough, Virg.; fast, firm, constant, steadfast, Ov.; persevering, persisting in, C. gen., Hor.; sparing, parsimonious, rigidly, stingy, sordid, covetous, gripping, keeping back, Cic.; adv., *tēnāciter*, Ov.

*Tendicūla*, *ae*, f. (*tendo*), a snare, gin, springe, Cic.

*Tendo*, *tēndi*, *tensum* and *tentum*, 3 (*teno*, Sansc. *tan*), v. a., I stretch, stretch out, extend, distend, Caes.; I spread, pitch, Caes.; I turn, direct, drive or guide towards, Virg.; I give, present, offer, hold out, Cic.; I exert, strain, Quint.; I endeavour to effect or carry into execution, Liv.; *tendere manus ad coelum*, to lift up one's hands towards heaven, Caes.; *t. arcum*, to bend the bow, Virg.; *t. cursum aliquo*, to direct one's course towards a

place, Liv.; v. n., I am in tents, am encamped, Caes.; I travel, run, sail, take my way, shape my course to a place, Cic.; I extend or reach to or towards, Virg.; I aim at, have in view, design, intend, Cic.; I am inclined to, have a desire for any thing, Ov.; I endeavour, strive, struggle, contend, Liv.; I fight, contend, Sallust; I contend with words, endeavour to maintain, Cic.; I oppose, resist, withstand, Liv.

*Tēnbrae*, *drum*, f. (γῆρας, Dor. θῆρας, darkness, from νῆος, cloud), darkness, gloom, Cic.; night, Cic.; blindness, Ov.; obscurity, low circumstances, Cic.; a dark house, mean dwelling, Martial; the infernal regions, Senec.; confusion, disturbances, Cic.; *tenebris obortis*, when it had become dark or night, Liv.; *tenebras alius cedere*, to raise a mist or dust before the eyes of a person, Plaut.

*Tēnbroscus*, *a, um* (*tenebrius*), adj., full of darkness, dark, gloomy, obscure, Cic.; darkened, Cic.

*Tēnbricus*, *a, um* (*tenebrae*), adj., dark, obscure, Cic.

*Tēnbrosus*, *a, um* (*tenebrae*), adj., full of darkness, obscure, dark, gloomy, Virg.

*Tēnellus*, *a, um* (*tener*), adj., dim., tender, delicate, Plaut.

*Tēno*, *nui, ntum*, 2 (*tendo*), v. n., I am stretched; I hold, last, continue, Liv.; I hold, stop, Plaut.; I abstain or refrain from, Plaut.; I hold for, make for, steer towards, Ov.; v. a., I hold, hold fast, keep, have, Cic.; I keep, observe, Cic.; I hold, detain, keep back, Cic.; I hold, maintain, keep possession of, defend, Caes.; I bind, oblige, engage, Liv.; figur.: I possess, incite, move, affect, seize, Cic.; I captivate, charm, amuse, engage, delight, feast, attract, please, entertain, Cic.; I convict, catch in the act, Cic.; I keep in, shut up, Virg.; I keep off or back, Ov.; I keep back, stop, check, curb, refrain, restrain, Cic.; I keep to myself, keep secret, conceal, Cic.; I maintain, affirm, assert, defend, Cic.; I prevail, carry a point, effect, Cic.; I keep on, continue, do not swerve from, Cic.; I preserve from destruction, Cic.; I support, maintain, nourish, Cic.; I gain, obtain, reach, get to, Liv.; I touch, Cic.; I contain, comprehend, comprise, Cic.; I occupy, possess, hold, have, Cic.; *tuto tenere*, to be in safety, Virg.; *teneri*, to be detained, to be obliged to stay, Cic.; *loqui tenere*, to maintain the ground, remain there, Caes.; *teneri lege*, to be bound by a law, Cic.; *spes me tenet*, I have great hope, I am in hopes, Cic.; *risum tenere*, to refrain from laughing, Cic.; *t. propinquit*, to gain one's end, Caes.

*Tēn*, *tra, trum* (τῆν, τῆν; akin to *teres*), adj., soft, pliant, yielding, tender, smooth, Hor.; tender, young, Propert.;

tender, effeminate, amorous, voluptuous, Juvenal; soft, delicate, sensitive, Cic.; adv., *tēnērē*, Tac.

*Tēnērītas*, *atis*, f. (*tener*), softness, tenderness, Cic.

*Tēnor*, *ōris*, m. (*teneo*), a holding; a keeping its course, uninterrupted course, Virg.; continuance, a keeping or holding on, Liv.; course, progress, duration, Cic.; condition, quality, manner, way, Ov.; accent, tone of a syllable, Quint.; *uno tenore*, in one course, without intermission, Cic.

*Tēnsa*, *ae*, f. (*tendo*), the carriage on which the images of the gods were borne in the *ludi Circenses*, a processional chariot, Cic.

*Tēntābundus*, *a, um* (*tento*), adj., trying, Liv.

*Tēntāmen*, *inis*, n. (*tento*), a trial, essay, attempt, Ov.

*Tēntāmentum*, *i*, n. (*tento*), a trial, proof, essay, experiment, attempt, Virg.

*Tēntātio*, *onis*, f. (*tento*), a trying, essaying, trial, proof, experiment, Liv.; an attack, Cic.

*Tēntātor*, *ōris*, m. (*tento*), one who attacks; a trier, tempter, Hor.

*Tēntigo*, *inis*, f. (*tendo*), a stretching; lust, lasciviousness, Hor.

*Tento* and *tempto*, 1 (*tendo*), v. freq. a., I touch, handle, feel, Ov.; I seek, Virg.; I try, endeavour, attempt, intend, purpose, undertake, take pains, Nep.; I try, prove, put to the test, essay, attempt, Cic.; I attack, assail; I tempt, incite, endeavour to incite, Cic.; I tempt to fornication, attempt a woman's virtue, Cic.

*Tēntōridum*, *i*, n. (*tentorium*), dim., a little tent, Auct. B. Afr.

*Tēntōrium*, *ii*, n. (*tendo*), a tent, Virg.

*Tēntūculus*, *a, um* (*tenuis*), adj., dim., slender, thin, small, bad, mean, Cic.

*Tēnuis*, *e* (Dor. τυνός, τυνός; Sansc. *tanu*, from *tan*, τῆν), adj., thin, slender, fine, subtle, rare, Cic.; lank, lean, Catull.; exact, minute, nice, ingenious, Ov.; meagre, without ornament, Cic.; narrow, Ov.; shallow, not deep, Liv.; clear, pellucid, Ov.; light, Propert.; tender, Ov.; small, little, slight, trifling, mean, bad, Cic.; adv., *tēnuiter*, Cic.

*Tēnuitas*, *atis*, f. (*tenuis*), thinness, smallness, slenderness, fineness, subtlety, rarity, Cic.; leanness, Cic.; poverty, poorness, slenderness of means, Cic.

*Tēnuo*, 1 (*tenuis*), v. a., I make thin or weak, thin, weaken, Ov.; figur.: I lessen, diminish, weaken, Ov.; I debase, lighten, Hor.; I point, make pointed or narrow, Ov.; I prepare, make, Prop.

*Tēnus*, *ōris*, n. (*vis*), a snare, gin, springe, noose for catching birds, Plaut.

*Tēnus* (acc. of *tenuis*, *ōris*), prp. c. abl., gen., and acc.: as far as, up to, down to; *faece tenuis*, down to the dregs, Hor.; *crurum tenuis*, down to the ankles, Virg.; *vulne-*

*ribus tenuis*, until wounds were inflicted or received, Liv.; *verbo tenuis*, according to the words, Cic.; *summo tenuis attigit ore*, she touched only with the point of her mouth, Virg.

*Tēpē-fācio, fēci, factum*, 3 (*tepeo, facio*), v. a., I warm, make warm, make tepid or lukewarm, Cic.; *tepefactus, a, um*, warmed, made warm or tepid, Virg.

*Tēpeo, ui*, 2 (Sansk. *tap*, to burn, warm), v. n., I am warm or a little warm, am tepid or lukewarm, Hor.; I cool, grow cool, Martial; I am cool or indifferent, Ov.; *tepere aliquo or aliqua*, to be in love with a person, Hor.; *tepens*, warm, tepid; enamoured, inflamed with love, Ov.

*Tēpesco, pui*, 3 (*tepeo*), v. inch. n., I grow warm or tepid, grow a little hot, Cic.; I lose warmth or fire, I cool, Martial.

*Tēpidus, a, um (tepeo)*, adj., tepid, lukewarm, warm, Hor.; abated in heat, Ov.; remiss, languid, not ardent, Ov.

*Tēpor, ōris*, m. (Sansk. *tāpa*), a gentle warmth; warmth, warmth, lukewarmness, tepidity, Liv.; a want of proper heat, languor, want of fire or animation, Tac.

*Ter (trīs, Sansc. trisa)*, adv., three times, thrice, Cic.; several times, repeatedly, again and again, often, Virg.; very, exceedingly, Hor.; *ter centum*, Virg., *ter centeni*, Martial, three hundred; *ter felix*, very happy, Ov.

*Ter-dēcies*, adv., thirteen times, Cic.

*Ter-dēni, ae, a*, adj., thirty, every thirty, Virg.

*Tērebīnthus, i, f. (τρίβινθος)*, the terebinth or turpentine-tree (*Pistacia terebinthus*, L.), Virg.

*Tērbōra, ae, f. (tero)*, an instrument for boring, a borer, wimble, auger, piercer, gimlet, Colum.

*Tērbōro, 1 (terebra)*, v. a., I bore, pierce, perforate, Virg.; I bore, make by boring, Plaut.; I bore out, Virg.

*Tērēdo, īnis, f. (τρίδω)*, a wood-fretter, woodworm, Ov.

*Tēres, ētis* (from *tero*, as *riens*, from *riens*), adj., rubbed smooth, round, Cic.; slender, finely shaped, fleshy, Hor.; figur.: elegant, tasteful, Cic.

*Ter-gēminus* and *tri-gēminus, a, um*, adj., threefold, triple, Ov.; manifold, Martial.

*Tergeo, 2*, and *tergo, si, sum*, 3 (*riens, riens*), v. a., I make clean, scour, wipe, Cic.; I furbish, Virg.

*Terginus, a, um (tergum)*, adj., of the skin or hide, of leather; *terginum*, a scourge, whip, Plaut.

*Tergī-veraditio, onis, f. (tergiversor)*, a declining, refusing, Auct. B. Afr.; a hesitating, delaying, Cic.

*Tergī-versor, 1 (tergum, certo)*, v. dep. n., I turn my back to; I am backward or reluctant, decline, hang back, refuse, lag, shuffle, shift, Cic.; I hesitate, delay, Liv.

*Tergum, i, n.* (allied to *dorsum*; Sansc. *dhrīka* and *dhrīsa*, from *dāri*, to hold, bear), that part of the body with which or on which one bears, the back, Cic.; the back of any thing, the part turned from us, Liv.; the surface of a thing, Virg.; a covering, cover, Virg.; skin, hide, leather, Virg.; any thing made of hides or leather, a shield, Virg.

*Tergus, ōris*, n. (allied to *tergum*), the back, Virg.; bacon, Ov.; a skin, hide, Virg.; a covering, Martial.

*Termes, itis, m. (ramus)*, a branch, properly of an olive, Hor.

*Terminatio, onis, f. (termino)*, a fixing of limits, Liv.; a determining, fixing, Cic.; an ending, end, Cic.

*Termino, 1 (terminus)*, v. a., I bound, limit, set bounds, circumscribe, confine, Cic.; I determine, fix, appoint, regulate, Cic.; I conclude, close, end, finish, Liv.

*Terminus, i, m. (riens, riens, Sansc. dharmā)*, right, duty, from *dāri*, to hold, a boundary, limit, bound, Cic.; an end, period, Cic.

*Termini, ae, a (ter)*, adj., three each, three, Cic.; sing., *ternus, a, um*, threefold, triple, Virg.

*Tēro, trīri, tritum*, 3 (*riens, riens*, allied to Sansc. *trī*, to tear), v. a., I rub, Terent.; I rub in order to make smooth, I polish, make smooth, Virg.; I tread often, go or walk frequently on, Ov.; I turn in a lathe, Plin.; I touch, Virg.; I rub, grind, pound, bruise, bray, Virg.; I rub away, wear away, consume, waste, lessen, diminish, Ov.; I wear out, overdo with labour, keep very busy, Liv.; I spend, pass, Cic.; *tritum, a, um*, rubbed off, worn, Ov.; *terere verbum*, to make frequent use of a word, make it common, well known, or familiar, Cic.

*Terra, ae, f.* (Sansk. *dhara*, from *dāra*, holding, from *dāri*, to hold, bear, last, the earth, ground, land, Cic.; the earth, soil, Cic.; the earth as a body and part of the world, Cic.; a land, country, region, district, Cic.; *terrae*, the earth, the world, Cic.; *orbis terrarum*, the earth, Cic.; *sub terra*, under the earth, in the infernal regions, Virg.; *ubi terrarum sumus?* where in the world are we? Cic.

*Terrēnum, i, n.* (Sansk. *dharaṇi*), earth, land, ground, Liv.

*Terrēnus, a, um (terra)*, adj., of earth, earthen, earthy, Cic.; what is in or on the earth, living upon land, Cic.; of or belonging to the earth, Cic.

*Terreo, ui, itum*, 2 (*caesio*; akin to *caesum*), I stir, trouble), v. a., I frighten, frighten, put in terror, alarm, terrify, Cic.; I scare, chase with terror, Ov.; I frighten off or away, keep off by terror, Sallust.

*Terrester, stris, stre (terra)*, adj., on the earth or on land, pertaining to the earth

or land, land-, earthly, Cic.; from the earth, Plaut.

*Terræa*, *a*, *um* (*terra*), adj., made of earth, Caes.

*Terribilis*, *e* (*terreo*), adj., terrible, frightful, terrific, Cic.

*Terricidium*, *i*, *n.* (*terreo*), any thing that causes terror, a terror, phantom, Liv.

*Terrifico*, *i* (*terrificus*), *v. a.*, I frighten, terrify, Virg.

*Terrificus*, *a*, *um* (*terreo*, *facio*), adj., terrible, frightful, terrific, Virg.

*Terrigena*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*terra*, *gigno*), adj., earth-born, produced from the earth, Ov.

*Terripacium*, *ii*, *n.* (*terra*, *pavio*), a beating upon the ground. From this word was formed *terripadium*, and at last *tripudium*, according to Cic. *Divin.* 2, 34, 72.

*Terripadium*. See *terripavium*.

*Territo*, *i* (*terreo*), *v. freq. a.*, I terrify often or much, Virg.

*Territorium*, *ii*, *n.* (*terra*), land belonging to a city or town, territory, district, Cic.

*Terror*, *oris*, *m.* (*terreo*), terror, affright, Cic.; dread, fear, Liv.; *terrorem alicui incutere* or *inferre*, to put any one in terror, to affright, terrify any one, Cic.; *alicui esse terrori*, to be a terror to any one, to be terrible to any one, Sallust; *terrores jacere*, to utter terrible words or things, Cic.

*Terseus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*tergeo*); adj., wiped, dried, clean, Plaut.; faultless, elegant, polite, neat, terse, Quint.

*Tertia-decimani*, *orum*, adj. (*tertia decima*, *ae*, *legio*), *ae*, *militis*, the soldiers of the thirteenth legion, Tac.

*Tertiānus*, *a*, *um* (*tertius*), adj., of the third class, legion, &c. Tac.; *tertiana*, a tertian fever, Cic.

*Tertius* (*tertius*), adv., for the third time, Cic.; thirdly, in the third place, Caes.

*Tertium* (*tertius*), adv., for the third time, Cic.

*Tertius*, *a*, *um* (from *ter*, as *terros*, from *teris*, Sansec. *triliya*, from *tri*, three), adj., third, the third, Cic.; *tertia Saturnalia*, the third day of the *Saturnalia*, Cic.; *tertia numina*, the infernal gods, Ov.; *tertia regna*, the infernal regions, Ov.

*Tertius-decimus*, *a*, *um*, adj., the thirteenth, Cic.

*Teruncius*, *a*, *um* (*ter* or *tres*, *uncia*), adj., containing three *unciae*; that is, three twelfth parts or a quarter, Cic.; *teruncius*, the fourth part of an inheritance, Cic.; a small coin, the quarter of an *as*, Cic.; a small sum of money, a trifle; *ne teruncius quidem*, not even a farthing, Cic.

*Ter-sensicus*, *i*, *m.*, a thorough knave, Plaut.

*Texes* or *tequas*, *orum*, *n.* (akin to *sarum*), sterile, unfruitful, uncultivated places, Hor.

*Tessella*, *ae*, *f.* (*tessera*), dim., a small square

piece of stone, tile, or wood, a little cube, Senec.

*Tessera*, *ae*, *f.* (*vierangis*, Ion. *vierangis*, four), a square piece of stone or wood, used for ornament in the making of tessellated pavements, &c. Plin.; a square board or tablet, Justin.; a cube or die to play with, marked on six sides, Cic.; a mark, token; the word, watchword, signal, Liv.; *t. hospitalis*, a mark or token of hospitality, tally, Plaut.

*Tesserarius*, *a*, *um* (*tessera*), adj., of or belonging to dice; of or pertaining to the watchword, signal; *tesserarius*, he that received the watchword or signal from the commanding officer, and passed it on, Tac.

*Tessérilla*, *ae*, *f.* (*tessera*), a small square body; a checker, square, Lucil. ap. Cic.; a ticket, corn-ticket, Pers.

*Testa*, *ae*, *f.* (for *testa*, from *torreo*), any baked earthen vessel, a pot, pitcher, Virg.; a baked tile or brick, Cic.; a shard, potsherd, Ov.; the shell of shell-animals, Cic.; a shell-fish, Hor.; a shell or covering, ice, Ov.; *testarum suffragia*, votes given in upon shells, ostracism, Nep.

*Testamentarius*, *a*, *um* (*testamentum*), adj., of, belonging to, concerned with, or conforming to a testament or will, testamentary, Cic.; *testamentarius*, a writer of a will or testament; a forger of a will, Cic.

*Testamentum*, *i*, *n.* (*testor*), that by which one bears witness and makes known a thing; a testament or last will, Cic.; *testamento cavere aliquid*, to order something by a testament, to provide for it by will, Cic.

*Testatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*testor*), a calling to witness, Liv.; a witnessing, attesting, attestation, Quint.

*Testatus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*testor*); adj., shown, attested, clear, notorious, manifest, allowed, admitted, certain, Cic.

*Testi-fidius*, *onis*, *f.* (*testiflor*), a witnessing, proof by witnesses or instruments, Cic.; an attestation, testimony, proof, evidence, Cic.

*Testi-fidius*, *a*, *um*, part. (*testiflor*); passively: proved, demonstrated, made known, Cic.

*Testi-flor*, *i* (*testis*, *facio*), *v. dep. a.*, I call to witness, Ov.; I bear witness, testify, aver, attest, Cic.; I prove, demonstrate, show, declare, Cic.

*Testimōnium*, *ii*, *n.* (*testis*), testimony, evidence borne by a witness, Caes.; written testimony, a deposition in writing, Cic.; any testimony, proof, or evidence, Cic.

*Testis*, *is*, *m.* and *f.* (Gael. *teist*; Sansec. *tūta*, messenger), a witness; one who attests any thing by words, one who proves something, Cic.; one who avers something, a voucher, Ov.; one who confirms any thing

by his example, Cic.; one that is present, an eye-witness, Plaut.

*Testis*, is, m., a testicle, Hor.

*Testor*, I (*testis*), v. dep. a., I witness, testify, attest, bear witness, give evidence, prove by my testimony, confirm, certify, declare, authenticate, Cic.; I affirm, aver, protest, Cic.; I call to witness, Cic.; v. n., I make a will or testament, Cic.

*Testū*, indecl., and *testum*, i, n. (allied to *testa*), an earthen cover or lid, Ov.; an earthen vessel or pan, Ov.

*Testūdineus*, a, um (*testudo*), adj., made of tortoise-shell, adorned or veneered with tortoise-shell, Martial.

*Testūdo*, īnis, f. (*testa*), a tortoise, Cic.; tortoise-shell, Ov.; a stringed instrument, cithern, lute, lyre, Virg.; an arch, vault, Cic.; a covering like the tortoise-shell; a shed used in sieges, Caes.; a covering of shields, Virg.

*Testula*, ae, f. (*testa*), dim., a potsherd, Nep.

*Testum*, i, n. See *testu*.

*Teto*. See *tu* and *te*.

*Tēter* and *taeter*, tra, trum (*ater*), adj., foul, nasty, ugly, hideous, grisly, horrid, offensive, shocking, Cic.; figur.: bad, evil, direful, abominable, heinous, disgraceful, baleful, shameful, Cic.; adv., *tetrē*, Cic.

*Tētrō-cōlon*, i, n. (τετρακόλον), a period of four members, Senec.

*Tētrō-drachmum*, i, n. (τετραδραχμον), a Greek coin worth four *drachmae* or *denarii*, a tetradrachm, Caes.

*Tētrarchēs*, ae, m. (τετραρχης), a tetrarch, one of four princes who govern each the fourth part of a country, a small prince, Cic.

*Tētrarchia*, ae, f. (τετραρχία), a tetrarchy, the territory of a tetrarch, Cic.

*Tētra-stichon*, i, n., a tetrastich, poem of four verses, Quint.

*Tētricus*, a, um (*teter*), adj., grim, morose, sour, stern, severe, rigid, Ov.; serious, grave, Martial.

*Texo*, xui, xtum, 3 (akin to *teuō*), v. a., I weave, Cic.; I plait, braid, twine, knit; I frame, construct, fabricate, build, form, make, Virg.; I compose, write, Cic.

*Textilis*, e (*texo*), adj., woven, Cic.; interwined, interlaced, plaited, braided, Martial; *textile*, sc. *opus*, a stuff, cloth, linen, Cic.

*Textor*, ōris, m. (*texo*), a weaver, Plaut.

*Textōrius*, a, um (*textor*), adj., of a weaver, pertaining to weaving, Senec.

*Textrinus*, a, um (*textor*), adj., pertaining to weaving; *textrinum*, the art of weaving, weaving, Sueton.; a weaver's shop, Cic.

*Textum*, i, n. (*texus*), something woven, a web, fabric, stuff, cloth, Ov.; a texture, knitwork, Martial; the texture, construction of a thing, Virg.; *dicendi textum*

*tenue*, a nice style or manner of writing, Quint.

*Textura*, ae, f. (*texo*), a web, texture, Plaut.

*Textus*, ūs, m. (*texo*), a weaving; a web, texture, Plin.; figur.: construction, tissue, train, series, connected order, Quint.

*Thōlāmus*, i, m. (θάλαμος), a bed-chamber, sleeping apartment, Ov.; sitting-room, sleeping-room, Ov.; dwelling, habitation, abode, lodging, Virg.; a bed, marriage-bed, Propert.; marriage, Virg.

*Thōlassicus*, a, um (θαλασσιός), adj., pertaining to the sea, nautical, of sailors, Plaut.

*Thallus*, i, m. (θάλλος), a green branch, Virg.

*Theatralis*, e (*theatrum*), adj., of or pertaining to a theatre, theatrical, Cic.

*Theatrum*, i, n. (θεάτρον), a place where spectacles are seen; especially where dramatic spectacles are exhibited, play-house, theatre, Cic.; a place where public games are held, place of exhibition, Virg.; the spectators, Cic.; auditory, audience, Quint.; a space and opportunity for the display of one's powers, a stage, Cic.

*Thēca*, ae, f. (θήκη), an envelop, covering, case, sheath, box, Cic.

*Thēma*, ātis, n. (θήμα), an argument, theme, subject, Quint.; horoscope, nativity, Sueton.

*Theōlōgus*, i, m. (θεόλογος), a theologian, Cic.

*Thermae*, ārum, f. (θερμαί), warm, sc. *aquae*, warm baths, warm springs, Cic.

*Thermō-pōlium*, ii, n. (θερμοπόλιον), a place where warm drinks were sold, a sort of coffee-house, Plaut.

*Thermō-pōlo*, I, v. a., I wash with warm drink, Plaut.

*Thēsaurārius*, a, um (*thesaurus*), adj., pertaining to a treasure; *th. furca*, treasure-thieves, Plaut.

*Thēsaurus*, i, m. (θησαυρός), the apartment in which the consecrated gifts, the treasures and jewels of a temple were kept, treasure-chapel, treasury, Liv.; a subterranean repository for the preservation of the public treasure, Liv.; repository, store, magazine, Virg.; heap, mass, quantity, Plaut.

*Thēsis*, is, f. (θήσις), a proposition or question, Quint.

*Thiānus* and *thyānus*, i, m. (θίανος), a dance in honour of Bacchus, Virg.; the dancers, Catull.

*Thōlus*, i, m. (θόλος), the centre of a round roof where the beams meet, Virg.; a round roof, dome; a round building, rotunda, Ov.

*Thōrax*, acis, m. (θώραξ), the breast, chest; a defence for the breast, a breastplate, corselet, cuirass, Liv.; a breast-cloth, stomacher, doublet, Sueton.

*Thunnus* and *thynnus*, *i*, m. (*θύνας*), the tunny-fish (*Scomber thynnus*, L.), Hor.  
*Thurax*, *thurarius*, *thuribulum*. See *tur-*.  
*Tha*, *uris*. See *tus*.  
*Thaculum*. See *tusculum*.  
*Thurea*, *ae*, *f*. (*θύρεα*), savory (*Satureia hortensis*, L.), Virg.  
*Thymidamus*, *a*, *um* (*thymum, amo*), adj., loving thyme, Plaut.  
*Thymum*, *i*, n. (*θύμον*), the herb thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*, L.), Hor.  
*Thynus*. See *thynnus*.  
*Thyrus*, *i*, m. (*θύρος*), any stalk or stem of a plant, Sueton.; the thyrsus, or staff wound round with ivy and vine shoots, which the Bacchanals bore at their orgies, Hor.; enthusiasm, Ov.  
*Tiāra*, *ae*, *f*. and *tiāras*, *ae*, m. (*τιάρα, νάρες*), a turban, Virg.  
*Tibia*, *ae*, *f*. (akin to *tubus*), the shin-bone, Phaedr.; the anterior bone of the leg, Cels.; a pipe, flute, Cic.  
*Tibicen*, *is*, m. (for *tibicen*, from *tibia* and *cano*), a player on the flute, fifer, Cic.; a prop, buttress, pillar, Ov.  
*Tibicina*, *ae*, *f*. (*tibicen*), a female player on the flute, Terent.  
*Tigillum*, *i*, n. (*tignum*), dim., a little beam, Liv.  
*Tignarius*, *a*, *um* (*tignum*), adj., pertaining to beams; *faber t.*, a carpenter, Cic.  
*Tignum*, *i*, n. (akin to *discus* and *sagitta*), a beam or piece of timber for building, Caes.  
*Tigru*, *is* and *Idia*, m. and *f*. (*τίγρις*), the tiger, tigress, Ov.; a hound's name, Ov.; the name of a ship, Virg.  
*Tilia*, *ae*, *f*. (*τιλῆα*; akin to *πριλία*, elm-tree), the lime or teil-tree, the linden-tree, Virg.  
*Timefactus*, *a*, *um* (*timeo, facio*), adj., put in fear, affrighted, terrified, intimidated, Cic.  
*Timeo*, *ui*, 2 (*φοβίσμαι*; akin to *paveo*), v. a. and n., I fear, am afraid of, am in fear of, apprehend, am anxious, Terent.; *inter se timebant*, they feared each other, Nep.; *sibi timuerant*, they had feared for themselves, Caes.; *timetur urbs*, fears are entertained for the city, Senec.; *de republica valde timeo*, I fear greatly on account of, in regard to, concerning the republic, Cic.; *timeo, ne*, I fear, that; *timeo ne non*, or *ut*, I fear, that not, Cic.  
*Timeo*, *ui*, 3 (*timeo*), v. inch. n. and a., I become afraid or afraid of, Virg.  
*Timiditas*, *atis*, *f*. (*timidus*), fearfulness, timidity, faint-heartedness, Cic.  
*Timidus*, *a*, *um* (*timeo*), adj., full of fear, fearful, timorous, timid, afraid, faint-hearted, cowardly, Cic.; *t. procellae*, fearful about, afraid of a storm, Hor.; adv. *timidē*, Cic.  
*Timor*, *oris*, m. (*timeo*), fear, apprehension, Cic.; a fear, the cause of fear, a dread,

Propert.; *magno timore esse*, to be in great fear, fear greatly, Cic.; *in magno timore esse*, to cause great fear, be greatly feared, Cic.; *timor ab aliquo*, the fear of any one, Liv.  
*Tinctilis*, *e* (*tingo*), adj., wherein something has been dipped, Ov.  
*Tinea*, *ae*, *f*. a gnawing-worm, moth-worm, *sis*, Hor.; a worm in beehives, Virg.; *t. agrestis*, silk-worm, Ov.  
*Tingo* or *tinguo*, *nxi*, *nectum*, 3 (*τίγγω*, Sansc. *ty*), v. a., I wet, moisten, Cic.; I dip in, plunge, immerse, Ov.; I colour, dye, stain, tinge, Hor.  
*Tinnimentum*, *i*, n. (*tinnio*), a tinkling, ringing, Plaut.  
*Tinnio*, *iei* and *ii*, *itum*, 4 (akin to *tono*), v. n. and a., I tinkle, tink, jingle, clink, ring, Plaut.; I talk, chatter, sing, Plaut.; I make a tinkling with money, I count, pay, Cic.  
*Tinnitus*, *ūs*, m. (*tinnio*), a tinkling, jingling, ringing, clinking, Virg.; a jingle of words, Tac.  
*Tinnillus*, *a*, *um* (*tinnio*), adj., tinkling, ringing, clinking, Ov.; making a jingle of words, Quint.  
*Tintinnābulum*, *i*, n. (*tintinno*), a bell, Plaut.  
*Tintinnāculus*, *a*, *um* (*tintinno*), adj., ringing, tinkling, jingling, Plaut.  
*Tintinno*, 1 (*tinnio*), v. freq., same as *tinnio*, Naev. ap. Festum.  
*Tinus*, *i*, *f*. the tine-tree, a kind of bay-tree, Ov.  
*Typula*, *ae*, *f*. (*τίπη*), a water-spider, an insect that runs on the surface of stagnant water, Plaut.  
*Tyro*, *onis*, m. (allied to *teres*, from *tero*), a smooth or young soldier, recruit, Cic.; a new beginner, novice, learner, tyro, Cic.; an orator when he makes his maiden speech, Senec.; adj., raw, inexperienced, Cic.  
*Tirōcinium*, *ii*, n. (*tiro*), the first service of a soldier, his first campaign; inexperience, rawness, Liv.; the first trial, essay, or attempt, first appearance, Senec.; the raw soldiers or recruits, Liv.  
*Tirunculus*, *i*, m. (*tiro*), dim., a young recruit; a young novice or beginner, Senec.  
*Tis*, for *tui*, Plaut.  
*Titillatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*titillo*), a tickling, titillation, Cic.  
*Titillo*, 1, v. a., I tickle, Cic.  
*Titillitium*, *is*, n. (for *totitillitium*, from *totus* and *cillus*), some poor thing, a trifle, hair, straw, Plaut.  
*Titubanter* (*titubo*), adv., waveringly, falteringly, with hesitation or uncertainty, Cic.  
*Titubatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*titubo*), a staggering, wavering; uncertainty, hesitation, embarrassment, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Titubo*, 1 (akin to *timeo*), v. n., I stagger, totter, reel, go unsteadily, Ov.; I stam-

mer, falter, hesitate, Hor.; I am embarrassed, am perplexed, Nep.; I slip, trip, make a mistake, blunder, Cic.

*Tūtulus*, i, m. (allied to *testis*, Sansc. *tūta*, messenger), a notice, Ov.; an inscription, superscription, title, Liv.; an epitaph, Juvenal; name, appellation, title of rank or dignity, Cic.; cause assigned, reason, pretext, colour, Liv.; distinction, splendour, Liv.

*Tōcālio*, *onis*, m. (*τόκος*, interest), a miserable usurer, Cic.

*Tōfus* and *tōphus*, i, m. (perhaps akin to *tabes*), tophus, a porous, friable stone, Ov.

*Tōga*, *ae*, f. (*tego*), the outer garment of the Romans, gown, toga; peace, time of peace, Cic.; *t. praetexta*, a toga with a purple stripe; *t. pura*, an unbordered, clear, white toga, Cic.

*Tōgātus*, *a*, *um* (*toga*), adj., clothed or dressed in a toga, Cic.; *gens togata*, the Romans, Virg.; *togati*, Romans, Cic.; *togata*, *sc. fabula*, a Roman play in which Romans were represented in Roman dress, Hor.; *togata*, *sc. femina*, a woman of low condition, a prostitute, drab, Hor.

*Tōgūla*, *ae*, f. (*toga*), dim., a little toga, Cic.

*Tōlērābilis*, *e* (*tolero*), adj., what may be borne or suffered, supportable, tolerable, passable, Cic.; what will bear something, Terent.; adv., *tōlērābiliter*, Cic.

*Tōlērāns*, *tis*, part. (*tolero*), adj., bearing, able or willing to bear, tolerant of, patient under, c. gen., Tac.; adv., *tōlērānter*, Cic.

*Tōlērāntia*, *ae*, f. (*tolero*), a bearing, enduring; sufferance, patience, tolerance, Cic.; forbearance, connivance, Tac.

*Tōlērātio*, *onis*, f. (*tolero*), an enduring, bearing, sustaining, Cic.

*Tōlērātus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*tolero*); adj., supportable, tolerable, acceptable, Tac.

*Tōlēro*, i (allied to *tollo*, *tuli*, *ελάω*, *ελάμ*), v. a., I bear, bear patiently, endure, support, abide, tolerate, Cic.; I stand out, hold out, bear out, Hirt.; I persevere, continue, remain, Tac.; I maintain, support, sustain, nourish, keep, Virg.; *tolerare sumptus*, to afford the expense, Terent.

*Tōllēno*, *ēnis*, m. (*tollo*), a lever, beam, the sweep of a well, Liv.

*Tōllo*, *sus-tūli*, *sub-lātum*, 3 (*tuli*, *ελάω*), v. a., I raise, lift, or take up, Cic.; I raise, elevate, build high, Cic.; I lift up, elate, Plaut.; I erect, cheer up, console, Hor.; I raise, send up, set up, make ascend, Cic.; I push forward, help to the attainment of honours, Cic.; I take upon myself, Cic.; I carry, bear, Plaut.; I bear, suffer, Cic.; I take, take away, take to myself, Liv.; I take off, remove, Hor.; I put away, banish, Hor.; I put out of the way, destroy, ruin, Cic.; I cancel, annul, Cic.; I strike out, erase, correct, Cic.; I deny, Cic.; I suppress, do not

mention, Sallust; in *crucem tollere aliquem*, to crucify a person, Cic.; *tollere se*, *tolli*, to go, Hor.; *animos tollere*, to become proud, Plaut.; *tollere animos alicui*, to inspire one with courage, Liv.; *liberos tollere*, to acknowledge and bring up children as one's own, Cic.; *rorem tollere*, to speak in a higher strain, to take a higher tone, Hor.; *tollere sortes*, to draw lots, Cic.; *tollere aliquem*, or *medio tollere aliquem*, to take one off, cut one off, despatch one, Cic.; *sublatus*, *a*, *um*, raised, weighed, Caes.; proud, puffed up, Caes.

*Tōlūtārus*, *a*, *um* (*tolutim*), adj., trotting, going at a trot, Senec.

*Tōlūtum* (*tollo*), adv., lifting the legs at a trot, pacing, Plaut.

*Tūmentum*, i, n. (akin to *stupa*), all kinds of stuffing for cushions or beds—as feathers, straw, &c. Senec.

*Tondeo*, *tōndi*, *tonsum*, 2 (akin to *tamēo*, and Sansc. *tad*, *tund*, to beat), v. a., I clip, cut, shear, shave, Cic.; I make smooth, Hor.; I mow, cut, reap, Virg.; I pluck off, cull, Virg.; I crop, browse upon, graze upon, eat, eat off, Virg. figur.: I fleece, shave, despoil, Plaut.

*Tōnitrus*, *ūs*, m., and *tōnitrūm*, i, n. (*tono*), thunder, Virg.; Sansc. *stanayitru*.

*Tōno*, *ui*, 1 (Sansc. *stan*), v. n., I sound, resound, roar, Virg.; I thunder, Virg.; *tonat*, it thunders, Cic.; v. a., I thunder out or forth, say with a thundering voice, Virg.

*Tonsa*, *ae*, f. (perhaps from *tondeo*), an ear, Virg.

*Tonsilla*, *ae*, f. (*tonsa*), a stake or post set up on the shore to fasten a ship to, Paccv.; *tonsillae*, the tonsils, almonds, or glands of the throat, Cic.

*Tōnsito*, 1 (*tondeo*), v. freq., same as *tondeo*, Plaut.

*Tōnsor*, *ōris*, m. (*tondeo*), a shearer, clipper; a barber, Cic.

*Tōnsōrius*, *a*, *um* (*tonsor*), adj., of or pertaining to a barber, to shaving or shearing, Cic.; *cutter t.*, a razor, Cic.

*Tōnstricūla*, *ae*, f., dim., from *tonstris*, Cic.

*Tōnstrinus*, *a*, *um* (*tondeo*), adj., of a barber; *tonstrina*, a barber's shop, Plaut.

*Tōnstris*, *icis*, f. (*tonsor*), a female that shears, a female barber, Plaut.

*Tōnsūra*, *ae*, f. (*tondeo*), a clipping, shearing, cutting; *tonsura*, Ov.

*Tōnsus*, *ūs*, m. (*tondeo*), same as *tonsur*, Plaut.

*Tophus*. See *tofus*.

*Tōpiārius*, *a*, *um* (*topium*), adj., pertaining to gardening; *topiaria*, *sc. ars*, the art of ornamenting gardens, Cic.; *topiarius*, a florist, Cic.

*Tōpīcus*, *a*, *um* (*τοπίκός*), adj., relating to arguments, Cic.; *tōpikē*, *es*, f. (*τομική*), the art of finding arguments, Cic.

*Tōpium*, n. (*sc. opus*), landscape-painting, Vitruv.; garden-painting, artificial gardening; an arbour, Spartian.

*Tōpēr* or *tōpēr* (*for toto opere*), adv., quickly, soon, Quint.

*Tōrā*, *ālis*, n. (*torus*), a cover, cloth over a pillow, coverlet, bed-carpet, Hor.

*Tōrreana*, *ālis*, n. (*torreuma*), any work in relief, raised sculpture, Cic.

*Tōrmentum*, i, n. (*torqueo*), a hurling-engine, Cic.; the missile shot therefrom, Caes.; a rope, cord, line, Caes.; torment, torture, Cic.; anguish, trouble, grief, plague, Cic.; a press, Senec.

*Tōrmina*, *um*, n. pl. (*torqueo*), torments; gripes, sharp pains in the bowels, colic, dysentery, Cic.

*Tōrminōsus*, a, *um* (*tormina*), adj., subject to the gripes or to dysentery, Cic.

*Tōrno*, i (*torreō*), v. a., I round in a lathe, form on a lathe, turn, Cic.; figur.: I work, fashion, compose, Hor.

*Tōrnus*, i, m. (*torres*), a turner's lathe, a turner's chisel, Virg.

*Tōrōsus*, a, *um* (*torus*), adj., full of muscles, brawny, muscular, fleshy, Ov.

*Tōrpēdo*, *inis*, f. (*torpeo*), numbness; stupor, torpor, stupefaction; inactivity, sluggishness, indolence, languor, Sallust; a sea-fish which benumbs those who touch it, the torpedo or cramp-fish, Cic.

*Torpeo*, *ui*, 2 (akin to *torreo*), v. n., I am dry or hard, am numb or benumbed, am torpid, am stupefied, am inactive, am languid or dull, Virg.; *torpens gelu*, stiff, benumbed with cold, Liv.; *totus torpeo*, I am amazed or astonished, am entirely beside myself, Hor.

*Torpeo*, *ui*, 3 (*torpeo*), v. inch. n., I become stiff or numbed, lose feeling or motion, become torpid, Senec.; figur.: I become indolent, languish, become insensible, Sallust.

*Tōrpīdus*, a, *um* (*torpeo*), adj., torpid, benumbed, stupefied, languid, dull, Liv.

*Tōrpor*, *ōris*, m. (*torpeo*), numbness, want of feeling, torpidity, torpor, stupor, languor, dulness, Cic.

*Tōrqūdus*, a, *um* (*torques*), adj., furnished with a chain for the neck, Ov.

*Tōrqueo*, *torsi*, *tortum*, 2 (akin to *torno*), v. a., I turn, wrench, twist, twirl, wrest, Cic.; I twist awry, writhe, distort, Cic.; I confound, confuse, perplex, Plaut.; I wrench, dislocate, Senec.; I turn, make by turning, Virg.; I roll away, whirl along, Virg.; I rule, guide, direct, order, Virg.; I bear, carry, Virg.; I turn about, whirl round, brandish, throw with force, hurl, fling, dart, shoot, Virg.; I rack, torture, Cic.; I torment, distress, harass, plague, vex, grieve, Cic.

*Tōrques* and *torquis*, *is*, m. and f. (*torqueo*), a circle, ring, wreath, garland, Virg.; a collar or chain worn round the neck, Liv.

*Tōrrens*, *tis*, i, part. (*torreo*); adj., burning,

hot, heated, Liv.; 2 (Sansc. *tūrna*, swift, from *tūr*, to hasten), flowing impetuously, rapid, rushing, Virg.; *torrens*, *tis*, m. (Sansc. *tarasa*, haste), a torrent, stream, Ov.

*Tōrreo*, *ui*, *tostum*, 2 (akin to *ῥέγω*, *ῥέγραμαι*, *ῥέγω*, *ῥέγω*; and Sansc. *nard*, hot), v. a., I dry, parch, roast, bake, Virg.; I inflame, fire, Hor.; I burn, Ov.

*Tōrrīdus*, a, *um* (*torreo*), adj., dried up, parched, dry, Liv.; shrivelled, meagre, lean, Cic.; hot, burning, torrid, sultry, Virg.; burned, scorched with heat; shrunk with cold, Liv.

*Tōrris*, *is*, m. (*torreo*), a firebrand, burning piece of wood, Virg.; a brand not burning, Ov.

*Tōrtīlis*, e (*torqueo*), adj., twisted, turning, winding, twining, Ov.

*Tōrto*, i (*torqueo*), v. freq. a., to torture, Lucret.

*Tōrtor*, *ōris*, m. (*torqueo*), a torturer, tormentor, executioner, Cic.

*Tōrtuōsus*, a, *um* (*tortus*, *us*), adj., full of turns, winding, crooked, tortuous, Cic.; figur.: full of crooks and nooks, intricate, perplexed, confused, Cic.

*Tōrtus*, *ūs*, m. (*torqueo*), a winding, twisting, crook, ring, circle, Cic.

*Tōrtīlus*, i, m. (*torus*), dim., a roll, tuft, a kind of high dress of the hair, Plaut.

*Tōrtus*, i, m. (akin to *torqueo*), herbs or grass twisted together into a rope or bundle; a roll on garlands, Cic.; a projecting ring about the base of a column, Vitruv.; a bundle of hay to sit or lie on, a bolster, pillow, cushion, mattress, bed, couch, sofa, Virg.; the nuptial couch, marriage-bed; marriage, wedlock, Ov.; a funeral-bed, bier, Ov.; an elevation of earth, Virg.

*Tōrtītas*, *ātis*, f. (*torvus*), sternness, grim-facedness, fierceness, Tac.

*Tōrtus*, a, *um* (akin to *ῥέγος*, seeing, from Sansc. *tri*, to see), adj., staring, stern, Ov.; grim-visaged, grim, Ov.; hideous, terrible, frightful, unpleasant to behold, Cic.; *torcum* and *torra* (accus.), adv., sternly, fiercely, terribly, Virg.

*Tōt* (Sansc. *etat*, this), indecl. num. adj., so many, Cic.; *tot—quot*, so many—as, Cic.; *tot—ut*, so many—that, Cic.

*Tōt—idem*, indecl. num. adj., just so many, just as many, Cic.

*Tōtīes* (*tot*), adv., so often, Cic.; just so often, just as many times, Hor.; *toties—quoties*, so often—as, Cic.

*Tōtus*, a, *um*, gen., *ius* (*tot*), adj., whole, entire, the whole, Cic.; whole, full, entire, Terent.; all, all together, Virg.; *sum totus vester*, I am wholly yours, Cic.; *totum*, the whole, the whole matter, Cic.; *ex toto*, wholly, altogether, totally, entirely, Ov.; *in toto*, in the whole matter, generally, Cic.; *in totum*, wholly, entirely, altogether, Plin.



*Toxicum*, *i*, n. (τοξικόν), poison to anoint arrows with, Ov.; any poison, Ov.

*Trābālis*, *e* (*trabs*), adj., of or pertaining to a beam, Hor.; as large as a beam, Virg.

*Trābea*, *ae*, f. (*trabs*), a robe interwoven with stripes of purple or gold, a state-robe, Virg.

*Trābedātus*, *a*, *um* (*trabea*), adj., wearing a trabea, Ov.

*Trabs*, *bin*, f. (τράπεζα, Sansc. *taru*, tree), a tree, Virg.; a beam, rafter, Caes.; under-beam, architrave, cornice, Hor.; a ship or vessel, Hor.; a fiery meteor, beam, Senec.

*Tractābilitas*, *e* (*tracto*), adj., what may be handled or taken hold of, that which may be wrought, manageable, tractable, Cic.; easy to handle or move, gentle, yielding, Cic.

*Tractātio*, *onis*, f. (*tracto*), a handling, using, use, management, Cic.; treatment, usage, Quint.

*Tractātor*, *ōris*, m. (*tracto*), a slave employed to press and rub his master's body when bathing, Senec.

*Tractātus*, *ūs*, m. (*tracto*), a handling, feeling; a managing, occupation with, management, cultivation, Liv.; profession, practice, Cic.; treatment, discussion, Quint.; a treatise, tract, tractate, writing, Plin.

*Tractim* (*traho*), adv., by drawing, in a drawing manner, Plaut.; continually, protractedly, slowly, Virg.

*Tracto*, *l* (*traho*), v. freq. a., I drag, drag about, Ov.; I handle, touch, feel, stroke, Cic.; I caress, Liv.; I strike, play on, Ov.; I take in hand, work, manage, exercise, practise, Liv.; I treat, use, Cic.; I handle, consider, examine, Cic.; I treat or discourse of, discuss, Cic.; I use, make use of, employ, Quint.; I do, perform, transact, Tac.; *tractare se*, to carry, behave or conduct one's self, Cic.

*Tractus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*traho*), adj., derived, springing, having its origin, Cic.; flowing, smooth, Cic.

*Tractus*, *ūs*, m. (*traho*), a drawing or dragging, draught, Virg.; a stroke of the pen, Propert.; a change of termination in words, Quint.; a drawing in, drinking, inhaling, Virg.; a drawing out, Virg.; a protracting, spinning out, delay, slowness, lingering, Tac.; a drawing out, slow, dragging utterance, Cic.; stretch, reach, extent, Liv.; a tract, region, Cic.

*Trādītio*, *onis*, f. (*trado*), a delivering or giving up, delivery, Cic.; a delivering by words, teaching, instruction, Quint.; relation or account, tradition, Tac.

*Trāditor*, *ōris*, m. (*trado*), a traitor, Tac.

*Trādō* and *trans-dō*, *didi*, *dītum*, 3 (*trans*, *do*), v. a., I give over, deliver, consign, give, Cic.; I deliver faithlessly, betray, Terent.; I consign to another's care or attention, recommend, commend, Cic.; I

give up, surrender, commit unreservedly, devote, Cic.; I deliver, teach, Cic.; I leave behind, leave, hand down, record, relate, narrate, recount, Cic.; I bring or cause to go in any direction, Terent.; *tradere aliquem in custodiam*, to commit any one to custody, Cic.; *tradere filiam alicui*, to give one's daughter in marriage to any one, Tac.; *tradere aliquid memoriae*, to commit a thing to memory, lay it up in memory, note it, Cic.; *tradunt* or *traditur*, they say, they tell or relate, he is said, related, written (to have been, &c.), it is related or recorded that, &c. Cic.

*Trā-dūco* or *trans-dūco*, *xi*, *citum*, 3, v. a., I bring or carry over, bring, lead, or convey to a place, I transport, transfer, Caes.; I transfer, promote, advance, Caes.; I turn, convert, apply, direct, Virg.; I lead by, Liv.; I lead, spend, pass, Cic.; I show, exhibit, display, Juvenal; I promulgate, spread abroad, Martial; I expose to ridicule, vilify, mock, deride, traduce, Liv.; I apply or refer, Cic.; I translate, Gell.; I derive, Gell.

*Trā-ductio* or *trans-ductio*, *onis*, f. (*traduco*), a carrying or bringing over, transferring, Cic.; a trope, metonymy, Cic.; exposure to ridicule or ignominy, abuse, detraction, defamation, Senec.

*Trā-ductor*, *ōris*, m. (*traduco*), one who brings over or to any place, Cic.

*Trā-dux*, *ūcis* (*traduco*), adj., what is carried or brought over; subst. m., a vine-branch which is joined to a branch from another vine, and thus propagated, Tac.

*Trāgiolō-cōmōedia*, *ae*, f. (τραγικοκωμῆδία), a play mixed up of tragedy and comedy, tragi-comedy, Plaut.

*Trāgicus*, *a*, *um* (τραγικός), adj., of or pertaining to tragedy, tragic, Cic.; sublime, lofty, grand, Cic.; atrocious, cruel, in-pious, terrible, lamentable, Liv.; *tragicus*, a tragic poet, Cic.; adv., *tragicē*, Cic.

*Trāgoedia*, *ae*, f. (τραγωῖdia), a tragedy, Cic.; lofty, grand diction, Cic.; a great tumult or commotion, Cic.

*Trāgoedus*, *i*, m. (τραγῳδός), a tragic actor, actor in tragedy, Cic.; a tragic poet, Quint.

*Trāgilla*, *ae*, f., 1 (τραγίλλιον), a javelin, Caes.; 2 (*traho*), a drag-net, trammel, Plaut.

*Trāgus*, *i*, m. (τράγος), a certain fish, Ov.; the goatish smell of the armpits, Martial.

*Trāhax*, *dcis* (*traho*), adj., loving to draw things to one's self, rapacious, greedy, Plaut.

*Trāhea* and *trāha*, *ae*, f. (*traho*), a kind of vehicle without wheels, a sled or sledge, Virg.

*Trāho*, *trazi*, *tractum*, 3 (τράχω, τραχύνω, I selze; Sansc. *trā*, *trai*, to save), v. a., I draw, Cic.; I draw away, draw down, Ov.; I draw to myself, Sallust; I draw after myself, have in my train, Liv.; I

drag, trail, Plaut.; I drag away, Liv.; I drag about, Cic.; I draw together, draw up, contract, Ov.; I draw apart, distract, Tac.; I squander, dissipate, Sallust; I draw in, inhale, Ov.; I drink, quaff, Hor.; I take, contract, Ov.; I conceive, get, receive, derive, Ov.; I draw out in length, delay, Ov.; I spin, card, Ov.; I draw out, spin out, protract, Sallust; I detain, put off, Sueton.; I wear away, waste away, spend, pass, consume, Virg.; I take into consideration, consider, reflect on, revolve, weigh, Sallust; I draw forth or out, extract, Martial; I draw on, bring on, Ov.; I draw to a certain point, interpret, explain, construe in a certain way, Tac.; I draw on, attract, carry away, Cic.; I draw off, divert, Sallust; I bring forth, heave, fetch, raise, send forth, Virg.; I call forth, give occasion to, cause, raise, Ov.; *trahere aliquid sorte*, to distribute a thing by lot, Virg.; v. n., to last, continue, endure, hold on, remain, Flor.

*Trā-jectio, onis, f. (trajicio)*, a passing from one place to another, passing over, passage, Cic.; transposition, Cic.; a going beyond, overstepping, exaggeration, Cic.

*Trā-jectus, ūs, m. (trajicio)*, a passing over, crossing over, passage, Caes.; a place of passage, Hirt.

*Trā-jicio* or *trans-jicio, jēci, jectum, 3 (trans, jacio)*, v. a., I throw or cast over, Caes.; I shoot over, Cic.; I pass, draw, or carry across, Ov.; I bring over or across, Ov.; I transport across, convey across, ferry over, ship over, Caes.; I thrust through, transfix, shoot through, Liv.; I break through, press through, press into, Liv.; v. n., to cross, pass over, Liv.; *trajectus, a, um*, one who has been transported, ferried, or shipped over, who has crossed, passed, or sailed over, Cic.; removed, transferred, Tac.

*Trā-lōquor* and *trans-lōquor, quātus* or *cūtus sum, 3, v. dep. a.*, I tell through and through, recount, Plaut.

*Trā-lūco*. See *translūco*.

*Trāma, ae, f. (akin to torquos)*, thread; the threads drawn up into a web, Senec.; *tramae putridae*, trifles, things of no value, Plaut.

*Trā-meo*. See *transmeo*.

*Trāmes, Itis, m. (from trameo or tramitto)*, a crossway; byway, bypath, sidepath, footpath, path, Cic.; figur.: way, manner, method, Ov.

*Trā-migro*. See *transmigro*.

*Trā-mitto*. See *transmitto*.

*Trā-nāto*. See *trans-nato*.

*Trā-no* or *trans-no, 1, v. a. and n.*, I swim over, cross by swimming, swim through, Caes.

*Trāquillitas, atis, f. (tranquillus)*, stillness or calmness of the sea, still weather, a calm, Cic.; calmness, quietness, stillness,

quiet, peace, tranquillity, Cic.; *t. tua*, your serene highness, a title of the emperors, Eutrop.

*Trāquillo, 1 (tranquillus)*, v. a., I calm, still, make calm or still; figur.: I allay, quiet, calm, tranquillise, Cic.

*Trāquillus, a, um (trans, quies)*, adj., lying, reposing, at rest; calm, still, smooth, Cic.; quiet, peaceful, placid, sedate, tranquil, Cic.; *tranquillum*, stillness, quiet, rest, tranquillity, Plaut.; adv., *tranquillē*, Cic., and *tranquillō*, Senec.

*Trans* (same as *sicis*, and allied to *tero, rigis*, Sansc. *tri*, to pierce), prp. c. acc. (properly, through): over, beyond, Cic.; on the further side of, beyond, Cic.—In composition, where its shorter form *trā* appears before consonants, except s, it denotes through, as *transfigo*; or over, as *traduco*; or beyond, as *transalpinus*.

*Trans-ādeo, ūi, ire, v. a.*, I go, pass, or run through, pierce, perforate, transfix, Virg.

*Trans-actor, ōris, m. (transigo)*, a bringer about, accomplisher, manager, Cic.

*Trans-ādigo, ēgi, actum, 3, v. a.*, I drive, thrust, or run through, Virg.; I pierce through, transfix, Virg.

*Trans-alpinus, a, um (trans, Alpes)*, adj., that is or lies beyond the Alps, transalpine, Cic.

*Trans-scendo* or *trans-scendo, di, sum, 3 (trans, scando)*, v. a., I climb or mount over, surmount, pass, cross, Caes.; figur.: I pass or step over, make a transition, Quint.; I overstep, transgress, exceed, surpass, transcend, Liv.

*Trans-cido, cidi, cisum, 3 (trans, caedo)*, v. a., I cut through, cut to pieces, lacerate, mangle, Plaut.

*Trans-scribo* or *trans-scribo, psi, ptum, 3, v. a.*, I write out of one book into another, transfer in writing, transcribe, Cic.; I write off, copy, transcribe, Cic.; I enter to another's account, Liv.

*Trans-curro, curri or cūcurri, cursum, 3, v. n. and a.*, I run over or across, go or pass over, Plaut.; I run through or across, I pass, cross, Virg.; I run through, rend, Virg.; I run, pass, or sail by, Caes.; I pass over in silence, Quint.

*Trans-cursus, ūs, m. (transcurro)*, a running over or through, flying through, Senec.; a running by, hastening by, Sueton.

*Trans-do*. See *trado*.

*Trans-dūco*. See *traduco*.

*Transenna, ae, f. (trans)*, a snare, springe, Plaut.; a lattice-window, grated window, lattice, Sallust.

*Trans-eo, īri and īi, itum, ire, v. n. and a.*, I go or pass over or beyond, go or pass in any direction, Terent.; I go over to the enemy, desert, Liv.; I am transformed or turned, Ov.; I run over, touch slightly, Cic.; I overstep, transgress, Cic.; I stand out, surmount, Cic.; I despatch, expedite, Tac.; I excel, surpass, Quint.; I do not

observe, do not heed, take no note of, hear not, let go by, Quint. ; I pass through, go through, sail through, Sallust ; I go by, go over, pass away, pass off, pass, Liv. ; I pass over in reading, omit, Coel. ad Cic.

*Trans-fero, tūli, lātum, ferre, v. a.*, I carry or bring over, transfer, transport, Plaut. ; I put elsewhere, set out, Quint. ; I turn, direct, or apply to any thing, Cic. ; I put off, defer, Coel. ad Cic. ; I adapt, accommodate, apply, Cic. ; I transcribe, copy, Cic. ; I translate, render, turn, Cic. ; I use figuratively, Cic. ; I change, exchange, Quint. ; I carry or bring by, Liv. ; *trans-ferre aliquid ad utilitatem*, to turn a thing to advantage, Cic. ; *translati versus*, verses borrowed from others, Sueton. ; *aliquid ex Graeco in Latinum transferre*, to translate something from Greek into Latin, Quint.

*Trans-figo, firi, fūrum, 3, v. a.*, I run or thrust through, transfix, pierce, perforate, Caes. ; I stick or thrust something through something, Virg.

*Trans-figūro, 1, v. a.*, I change in form, transform, transfigure, Sueton.

*Trans-fodio, fōdi, fossum, 3, v. a.*, I run or thrust through, pierce through, transfix, Caes.

*Trans-formis, e (trans, forma), adj.*, changeable in form, that changes form or shape, Ov.

*Trans-formo, 1, v. a.*, I change in form, transform, metamorphose, turn, Virg.

*Trans-foro, 1, v. a.*, I bore, pierce or run through, perforate, transfix, Senec.

*Trans-fuga, ae, m. (transfugio)*, a deserter, runaway, Liv. ; adj., faithless, untrue, Martial.

*Trans-fugio, fūgi, fūgitum, 3, v. n.*, I fly over, go over, desert, Liv.

*Trans-fugium, ii, n. (transfugio)*, a passing over to the enemy, desertion, Liv.

*Trans-fundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3, v. a.*, I pour out of one vessel into another, pour off ; I transfuse, transfer, Cic.

*Trans-fusio, onis, f. (transfundo)*, a pouring over, transfusion, Cic.

*Trans-grēdior, gressus sum, 3 (trans, gradior), v. dep. n. and a.*, I go or pass over, pass or cross to any quarter, Liv. ; figur. : I pass, proceed, go over to, embrace, Tac. ; I go beyond, surpass, exceed, Cic.

*Trans-gressio, onis, f. (transgredior)*, a going over, passing over, passage, Cic. ; transposition, Cic. ; a passing in speaking from one thing to another, Quint.

*Trans-gressus, ūs, m. (transgredior)*, a crossing over, passing over, passage, Sallust.

*Trans-igo, ūgi, actum, 3 (trans, ago), v. a.*, I drive through, thrust or run through, Senec. ; I pierce, transfix, Tac. ; I lead, pass, spend, Sallust ; I finish, bring to an end or completion, expedite, despatch, ac-

complish, conclude, Cic. ; I settle, adjust, agree, Terent. ; *transactum*, an agreement, composition, Pandect.

*Trans-ilio or trans-silio, ūci, and ūi or ūi, 4, v. n. and a.*, I leap, bound, or spring over, Liv. ; I run quickly over, fly over, Auct. B. Hisp. ; figur. : I run, go, or pass over, fly, speed, Flor. ; I skip over, pass over, omit, pass by, Cic. ; I overleap, overstep, transgress, Cic.

*Trans-ilians, ūs (transseo), adj.*, going through, passing through, Cic.

*Trans-ilio, onis, f. (transseo), a*, going over, passing over, passage, Cic. ; a going over to the enemy, desertion, Liv. ; a transition to something else in speaking, Auct. ad Her. ; a passing by, Cic.

*Trans-itorius, a, um (transseo), adj.*, what one may pass through or over, passable, Sueton.

*Trans-itus, ūs, m. (transseo), a*, passing or going over, passage, crossing, Cic. ; desertion, defection, Tac. ; in painting : a passage or transition from shade to light, Ov. ; in speech : passage or transition from one particular to another, Quint. ; change, transformation, Quint. ; a passing through, passage, Liv. ; a place to pass over or through, passage, Liv. ; a passing by or over, Cic.

*Trans-jectus and trans-jicio.* See *traj-*

*Trans-lāticus or trans-lātitus, a, um (transfere), adj.*, what is transferred or passed over from one to another ; handed down by custom, customary, usual, Cic. ; common, ordinary, usual, Sueton.

*Trans-latio or trā-latio, onis, f. (transfere)*, a transferring or removing from one to another, Sueton. ; a declining, turning off, exception, demurrer, Cic. ; a trope, metaphor, Cic. ; a translation, version, Quint. ; change, exchange, Quint.

*Trans-lāticus, a, um (transfere), adj.*, turning off, declining, demurring, Cic.

*Trans-lātor, ūris, m. (transfere), one who transfers, Cic.*

*Trans-lātus or trā-lātus, ūs, m. (transfere)*, a carrying or bringing by ; a solemn procession, Senec.

*Trans-lēgo, 3, v. a.*, I read over, read off, Plaut.

*Trans-lūceo or trā-lūceo, 2, v. n.*, I shine over or across ; I shine through, transmit light, Ov.

*Trans-lūcidus or trā-lūcidus, a, um, adj.*, transparent, pellucid, Quint.

*Trans-mārinus, a, um, adj.*, beyond sea, coming from beyond sea, transmarine, Plaut.

*Trans-meo or trā-meo, 1, v. a. and n.*, I go or pass through ; I pass over or across, Tac.

*Trans-migro, 1, v. n.*, I remove to another dwellingplace, Liv.

*Trans-missio, onis, f. (transmitto)*, a passing over, passage, Cic.

*Trans-missus*, ūs, m. (*transmitto*), a passing over, passage, Caes.

*Trans-mitto* or *trā-mitto*, *missi*, *missum*, 3, v. a., I make go over, let come over, send over, convey over, Liv.; I deliver over, assign, commit, intrust, Cic.; I give over, deliver, Plaut.; I give, devote, Cic.; I lend or throw over, Virg.; I cross over, Liv.; I pass over in silence, Tac.; I let pass, neglect, disregard, slight, omit, Tac.; I let through, let pass, Liv.; I drive, thrust, or stick something through another, Plaut.; I pass, spend, finish, Senec.

*Trans-montānus*, a, um, adj., that which is or dwells beyond the mountains, *tramon-tane*, Liv.

*Trans-moveo*, *movei*, *mōtum*, 2, v. a., I carry over, remove, transfer, Terent.; I move away, remove, Tac.

*Trans-mutatio*, *onis*, f. (*transmutō*), a changing, transposing, transmuting, Quint.

*Trans-muto*, 1, v. a., I change, transpose, transfer, transmute, Hor.

*Trans-nāto* and *trā-nāto*, 1, v. n., I swim over or across, swim through, Caes.

*Trans-no*. See *trano*.

*Trans-nūtro*, 1, v. a., I number or count over or out, Auct. ad Herenn.

*Trans-pōno*, *pōsi*, *pōsitum*, 3, v. a., I remove, transfer, transpose, transplant; carry over, transport, Tac.

*Trans-portatio*, *onis*, f. (*transportō*), a removing, transporting, transportation, Senec.

*Trans-porto*, 1, v. a., I carry, convey, or bring to another place, transport, Cic.; I banish, exile, Sueton.

*Trans-pōsitus*, a, um (*transpono*), adj., what transfers or transports, Quint.

*Trans-scendo*. See *transcendo*.

*Trans-tineo*, 2 (*trans, teneo*), v. n., I reach across or through, Plaut.

*Trans-trum*, i, n. (*trans* or *trabs*), a cross-beam, cross-bench, bench for rowers in a vessel, Cic.

*Trans-salto* or *trans-sulto*, 1 (*transilīo*), v. freq. n., I leap over, Liv.

*Trans-sumptio*, or *trans-sumptio*, or *-sumtio*, *onis*, f. (*trans, sumo*), a transferring of a word from a proper to an improper signification, Quint.

*Trans-sumpticus*, or *trans-sumptivus*, or *-sumticus*, a, um (*trans, sumo*), adj., what transfers or transports, Quint.

*Trans-suo* or *trans-suo*, *sui*, *sūtum*, 3, v. a., I stitch or sew through, Ov.

*Trans-rectio* and *trā-rectio*, *onis*, f. (*trans-recto*), a passing over or across, Cic.; a passing or riding by or past; *t. equitum*, a solemn procession of the Roman knights, Sueton.

*Trans-recto* and *trā-recto*, *vezi*, *rectum*, 3, v. a., I carry to another place, convey or bring over to a place, transport, Caes.; I carry by, Liv.; I conduct, lead, or carry

through; *transcehor*, I travel or sail over, Ballust; I ride over or to a place, Tac.; I go or pass by, pass away, Tac.

*Trans-cerbero*, 1, v. a., I strike or beat through, pierce, transfix, Cic.

*Trans-versarius*, a, um (*transversus*), adj., placed athwart or across, transverse, Caes.

*Trans-versus* or *trā-versus*, a, um, part. (*transverto*); adj., what is or lies across, athwart, overthwart, crosswise, transverse, oblique, transverse, Caes.; *via transversa*, a cross-street, crossway, Cic.; *transversum agere aliquem*, to turn one from the right way, Senec.; subst., *transversum*, a cross or transverse situation or direction; *ex transverso*, across, transversely, sideways, Plaut.; *de transverso*, contrary to expectation, Cic.; *transversa tueri*, to look askance, Virg.

*Trans-certo*, *ti*, *sum*, 3, v. a., I turn to another place; turn to a place, change, Apul.

*Trans-cōlo* and *trā-cōlo*, 1, v. n. and a., I fly over, beyond, or to the other side, Senec.; I come over quickly, ride, sail over, pass over, Liv.; I fly past or by, Hor.

*Trāpētum*, i, n., and *trāpētus*, i, and *trāpes*, *ētis*, m. (*τραπέτης*), an olive-press, oil-press, Virg.

*Trāpēzita*, ac, m. (*τραπέζιτης*), a banker, money-changer, Plaut.

*Trā-tēho*. See *transceho*.

*Trā-versus*. See *transversus*.

*Trē-cēni*, ac, a (*tres, centum*), adj., three hundred each time, Liv.; a great many at a time, Hor.

*Trē-centēsimus*, a, um (*trecenti*), adj., the three hundredth, Liv.

*Trē-centi*, ac, a (*tres, centum*), adj., three hundred, Cic.; a great many, Hor.

*Trē-dēcim* (*tres, decem*), adj., thirteen, Liv.

*Treis* or *tris*. See *tres*.

*Trēmēbundus*, a, um (*tremo*), adj., trembling much, quivering, quaking, quavering, Cic.

*Trēmē-filiō*, *fēci*, *factum*, 3 (*tremo, facio*), v. a., I make to tremble or quake, make to fear, terrify, Virg.

*Trēmendus*, a, um (*tremo*), adj., terrible, frightful, fearful, tremendous, Virg.

*Trēmisco* or *trēmescō*, 3 (*tremo*), v. incept. n., I begin to shake or tremble, quake for fear, tremble, quiver, Ov.; v. a., I tremble or quake at, fear, dread, Virg.

*Trēmo*, ui, 3 (*τρίμος*), v. n. and a., I tremble, quake, shake, quiver, shiver, Terent.; I tremble or quake at, am afraid of, fear, dread, Liv.

*Trēmōr*, *ōris*, m. (*tremo*), any tremulous motion, a trembling, quaking, shaking, quivering, tremor, Cic.; that which causes to tremble or quake, a terror, alarm, dread, Martial.

*Trēmulus*, a, um (*tremo*), adj., trembling,

shaking, quivering, quavering, tremulous, Virg.; causing to shake or shudder, Cic.

*Trepidanter* (*trepido*), adv., with trepidation or consternation, with trembling, tremblingly, timorously, Caes.

*Trepidatio, onis, f.* (*trepido*), confused hurry or alarm, consternation, terror, trepidation, Cic.; bustle, hurry, confusion, Liv.; a trembling, quivering, Senec.

*Trepido, i* (*trepidus*), v. n., I hurry with alarm, hasten about, fly about, Terent.; I run in trepidation, hasten confusedly, Sallust; I tremble for fear, am alarmed, fear, Virg.; I hasten, move quickly, bustle, am busy, Liv.; I tremble, shake, flutter, throb, quiver, Ov.

*Trepidus, a, um* (*tremo*), adj., trembling, throbbing, Ov.; alarmed, fearful, anxious, solicitous, Sallust; hurried, in haste, Virg.; causing anxiety, alarming, dangerous, Liv.; adv., *trepidē*, Liv.

*Tres, and treis, and tris, tria* (*τρεῖς, τρία*, Sansc. *tri*), adj., three, Virg.; *tria verba*, a few words, Terent.

*Tri-angulus, a, um* (*tres, angulus*), adj., three-cornered, triangular; *triangulum, i, n.*, a triangle, Cic.

*Triarii, ōrum, m., sc. milites* (*tres*), the soldiers who occupied the third place, standing behind the *hastati* and *principes*; *res ad triarios rediit*, the *triarii* were obliged to fight, Liv.

*Trias, ōdis, f.* (*τρεῖς*), a lascivious woman, Phaedr.

*Tri-brachys, yos, m.* (*τρεῖς βραχυς*), *sc. p-ēs*, a tribrach, poetical foot consisting of three short syllables, Quint.

*Tributarius, a, um* (*tribus*), adj., of or pertaining to a tribe, Cic.

*Tributus, e* (*tribus*), adj., one who is of the same tribe; one of the same tribe, a tribesman, Cic.; a common person, poor person, Hor.

*Tribullum, i, n.* (*tero*), a machine for pressing out the grains of corn, a thrashing-machine, Virg.

*Tribullus, i, m.* (*τρεῖς αἰκῆς*), a kind of thorn, a thistle, Virg.

*Tribunal, alia, n.* (for *tribunale, sc. suggestum*, from *tribunus*), a tribunal, judgment-seat, Liv.; a sepulchral mound, Tac.

*Tribundus, ūs, m.* (*tribunus*), the tribuneship, office or dignity of a tribune, Cic.

*Tribunicus* or *tribunicius, a, um* (*tribunus*), adj., of the tribunes, tribunicial, Cic.; *tribunicus vir*, one that has been a *tribunus plebis*, a tribunician, Cic.

*Tribunus, i, m.* (*tribus*), a president or chief of a tribe, a president, chief, commander, tribune; *tribuni aerarii*, tribunes of the treasury, Cic.; *tribunus Celerum*, the captain of the royal body-guard, Liv.; *tribuni militum* or *militares*, military tribunes, Cic.; *tribuni militum consulari potestate*, military tribunes with

consular power, Liv.; *tribuni plebis*, or *plebes*, or *plebi*, tribunes of the plebs or of the plebeians, Liv.

*Tribuo, ūi, ūtum, 3* (perhaps from Sansc. *trip*, to satiate, satisfy), v. a., I give, present, bestow, impart, Cic.; I ascribe, attribute, impute, assign, Nep.; I concede, grant, yield, give up to, Cic.; I bestow upon, spend upon, Caes.; I divide, Cic.; I distribute, Tac.

*Tribus, ūs, m.* (akin to *trabs, stirps*, and Sansc. *truma*, tree, trunk, from *trā*, to grow), properly the same as *stirps*, a stock, family, kindred, race, tribe; a division of the Roman people, a class, a tribe, Liv.

*Tributarius, a, um* (*tributum*), adj., of tribute or taxes, Cic.; subject to contribution, tributary, liable to pay tribute, Justin.

*Tributum* (*tribus*), adv., through each tribe, tribe by tribe, by tribes, Cic.

*Tributio, onis, f.* (*tribuo*), a distributing, dividing, distribution, Cic.

*Tributum, i, n.* (*tribuo*), that which is given; a tax, contribution, tribute, impost, Cic.; a present, Martial.

*Tributus, a, um*, part., from *tribuo*; adj., from *tribus*, formed or arranged into tribes; *comitia tributa*, in which the people voted by tribes, Liv.

*Tributus, ūs, m.* (*tribuo*), same as *tributum*, Plaut.

*Tricae, ārum, f.* (*τριχῆς*), properly hairs; frivolous things, trifles, fooleries, gim-cracks, Plaut.; quirks, subtleties, Plaut.; impediments, hindrances, perplexities, Plaut.

*Triceni, ae, a* (*triginta*), adj., thirty each, thirty to each, Martial.

*Triceps, ipitis* (*tres, caput*), adj., having three heads, three-headed, Cic.

*Tricesies*, same as *trices*, Auct. B. Afr.

*Tricesimus* or *trigesimus, a, um* (*triginta*), adj., the thirtieth, Cic.

*Trichila, ae, f.* (akin to *tragula, δρυς*, Sansc. *taru*, tree, from *trā*, to grow), an arbour, bower, Caes.

*Tricies* (*triginta*), adv., thirty times, Cic.

*Tri-clinum, is, n.* (*τρεκλίσιον*), a couch for reclining on at supper, table-couch, table-sofa, Cic.; a room or apartment for supping in, a supping-room, dining-room, Cic.

*Tri-cōlus, a, um* (*τρεῖς αἰκῆς*), adj., having three members; *tricolūm*, a sentence or period consisting of three members, Senec.

*Tricor, i* (*tricae*), v. dep. n., I make or start difficulties, Cic.; I speak obscurely or confusedly, Cic.

*Tri-corpor, ōris* (*tres, corpus*), adj., having three bodies, three-bodied, Virg.

*Tri-cuspis, idis* (*tres, cuspis*), adj., having three points or tines, three-pointed, thrived, Ov.

*Tri-dens, tis* (*tres, dens*), adj., having three teeth, tines or points, three-forked, three-pronged, three-tined, Virg.; *tridens*, m., a three-pointed spear, the trident or three-forked sceptre of Neptune, Virg.  
*Tridentifer* and *tridentifer*, f, m., trident-bearing, trident bearer, Ov.  
*Tri-dium, i*, n. (*tres, dies*), the space of three days, Cic.  
*Tri-ennis, e* (*tres, annus*), adj., of three years, triennial, Ov.  
*Tri-ennium, ii*, n. (*tres, annus*), the space of three years, three years, Caes.  
*Triens, tis*, m. (*tres*), the third part of an *as*, Hor.; a coin of the value of one-third of an *as*, Liv.; a third of any thing, Cic.; *triens trientis*, the third of a third, Cic.  
*Trientis, a, um* (*triens*), adj., what is given for a third, Liv.  
*Trier-archus, i*, m. (*τρίηραρχος*), a trierarch, commander of a *trieris* or *trireme*, Cic.  
*Trieris, is, f.* (*τρίηρης*), a trireme, ship or galley of three banks of oars, Nep.  
*Tri-tericus, a, um* (*τρίτηνός*), adj., happening every third year, celebrated every three years, triennial, Ov.  
*Tri-tertia, idis, f.* (*τρίτηνός*), the space of three years, three years, Martial; a festival celebrated every three years, Cic.  
*Tri-tribus* (*trifarius*), adv., in three parts or places, on three sides, Liv.  
*Tri-tribus, a, um* (*τρίτριβος*), adj., of three sorts or ways, threefold, triple, Cassiod.  
*Tri-tribus, cis* (*tres and faur*), adj., coming from three throats, Virg.  
*Tri-tribus, a, um* (*ter, findo*), adj., cleft or cloven into three parts, three-pronged, three-forked, Ov.  
*Tri-tribus, e* (*tres, forma*), adj., having three forms, shapes, or natures, triform, Ov.; triple, threefold, Ov.  
*Tri-tribus, uris, m.* (*ter, fur*), a threefold thief, a notable thief, Plaut.  
*Tri-tribus, a, um.* See *tergeminus*.  
*Tri-tribus, a, um.* See *tricenarius*.  
*Tri-tribus* (*τρίτριβος*), num. adj. indecl., thirty, Cic.  
*Tri-tribus, onis, m.* (*τρίτριβος*), a kind of hand-ball, Hor.  
*Tri-tribus, i, m.* (*τρίτριβος*), a fish, the sting-ray, Plaut.  
*Tri-tribus, e* (*tres, libra*), adj., of three pounds' weight, Hor.  
*Tri-tribus, e* (*tres, lingua*), adj., having three tongues, three-tongued, Hor.  
*Tri-tribus, icis* (*tres, licium*), adj., composed of three threads, wrought with a triple tissue, Virg.  
*Tri-tribus* and *tri-tribus, a, um* (*τρίτριβος*), adj., of three measures, trimeter, Quint.; subst., a trimeter verse, a verse of six feet, Quint.  
*Tri-tribus, a, um* (*tres, modius*), adj., of or containing three modii; *trimodius*, a vessel that contains three modii, Plaut.

*Trimus, a, um* (*tres*), adj., of three years, three years old, Plaut.  
*Trini, ae, a* (*tres*), adj., three each, Cic.; triple, threefold, Caes.  
*Tri-nodis, e* (*tres, nodus*), adj., having three knots or joints, three-knotted, Ov.  
*Tri-nundinus, a, um* (*tres, nundinae*), adj., belonging to three *nundinae* or Roman market-days; *trinundinum, sc. tempus*, a space of three *nundinae* or market-days, seventeen days, Cic.  
*Trio, onis, m.* (allied to *taurus*), a bull, ox, Varr.; *Triones*, the Two Bears in the sky, Ov.  
*Tri-obolus, i, m.* (*τρίβολος*), three oboli or half a *drachma*, a coin of little value, Plaut.  
*Tri-parcus, a, um* (*ter, parcus*), adj., very sparing, stingy, niggardly, Plaut.  
*Tri-partitus* and *tri-partitus, a, um* (*ter, partior*), adj., divided into three parts, threefold, Cic.; adv., *tripartitō*, Liv.  
*Tri-pedalis, e* (*tres, pes*), adj., having the measure of three feet, three feet broad or long, Liv.  
*Tri-partitus, a, um.* See *tripartitus*.  
*Tri-pes, edis* (*tres, pes*), adj., having three feet, three-footed, Hor.  
*Tri-plex, icis* (*ter, plico*), adj., threefold, triple, Cic.; *t. cuspis*, the trident of Neptune, Ov.; *t. porticus*, a hall with three rows of columns, Sueton.; *triplices, sc. codicilli*, tablets having three leaves, Cic.; subst., *triplex*, a threefold portion, Liv.; *triplices sorores*, the three sisters, the fates, the *Parcae*, Ov.; adv., *tripliciter*, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Triplus, a, um* (*τρίπλος*), adj., triple, treble, threefold, Cic.; *tripulum*, three times as much, Plaut.  
*Triplidius, i* (*tripudium*), v. n., I stamp upon the earth, leap, dance, caper, Senec.  
*Triplidius, ii*, n. (for *terripudium* or *terriparium*, from *terra* and *pavio*, Cic.), a stamping on the ground; a solemn dancing, Liv.; an omen taken from the feeding of chickens, when they ate the corn so greedily that it fell from their mouths to the ground, Cic.  
*Triplis, edis* (*τρίπλος*), adj., having three feet, three-footed, three-legged; subst. masc., a three-footed vessel, a tripod, Virg.; the tripod or three-footed seat on which the priestess of Apollo (*Pythia*) sat in the temple at Delphi and gave responses, Virg.; an oracle, Senec.  
*Tri-quetrus, a, um* (for *triquadrus*, from *tres* and *quatuor*), adj., having three angles or corners, three-cornered, triangular, trigonal, Caes.; Sicilian, Hor.  
*Tri-rēmis, e* (*tres, remus*), adj., having three banks of oars, Caes.; *triremis, is, f., sc. navis*, a trireme, Cic.  
*Tristitulus, a, um* (*tristia*), adj., dim., somewhat sad, saddish, Cic.

*Tristis-ficus*, *a*, *um* (*tristis*, *facio*), adj., making sad, saddening, Cic.

*Tristimonia*, *ae*, *f.* (*tristis*), sadness, Auct. B. Afr.

*Tristis*, *e* (*τρίστος*, Sansc. *trasa*), trembling, from *tras*, to tremble, fear), adj., sad, sorrowful, dejected, woful, melancholy, Cic.; doleful, dismal, raising dislike, Cic.; noxious, hurtful, baleful, baneful, Ov.; lamentable, unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy, Liv.; morose, ill-humoured, stern, austere, pitiless, severe, serious, Virg.; harsh, bitter, Ov.; offensive, bad, Ov.; angry, indignant, displeased, Plaut.; mournful, dismal to behold, Senec.; *triste*, a sad thing, Virg.; *tristia*, miseries, cares, Ov.; adv., *tristè*, Cic.

*Tristitia*, *ae*, *f.* (*tristia*), sadness, melancholy, care, sorrow, grief, Sallust; hardness, vigour, Cic.; moroseness, severity, gloomy strictness, Cic.; anger, displeasure, Propert.

*Tristor*, *i* (*tristis*), *v.* dep. *n.*, I am sad, affected with grief, Senec.

*Tri-sulcus*, *a*, *um* (*tres*, *sulcus*), adj., having three furrows; threefold, triple, Ov.

*Triticus*, *a*, *um* (*triticum*), adj., of wheat, wheaten, Virg.

*Triticum*, *i*, *n.* (*tero*, Varr.; or rather Sansc. *tru*, to grow), wheat, Cic.

*Tritor*, *uris*, *m.* (*tero*), a rubber, pounder, or grinder, Plaut.

*Tritura*, *ae*, *f.* (*tero*), a rubbing, a thrashing, Virg.

*Tritus*, *us*, *m.* (*tero*), a rubbing or wearing, Cic.

*Tritus*, *a*, *um*, part. (*tero*); adj., rubbed smooth; trodden, beaten, worn, much frequented, usual, trite, common, Cic.; worn, the worse for wear, impaired by rubbing, Hor.

*Triumphalis*, *e* (*triumphus*), adj., of a triumph, pertaining to a triumph, triumphal, Cic.

*Triumpho*, *i* (*triumphus*), *v.* *n.*, I hold or celebrate a triumph, I triumph, Cic.; *v.* *a.*, I conquer, triumph over, Virg.; I lead in triumph, Tac.

*Triumphus*, *i*, *m.* (*Σεϊμυθος*), a solemn procession; a solemn and magnificent entrance of a general into Rome after having obtained an important victory, Liv.; figur.: a victory, Cic.

*Trium-vir*, *iri*, *m.* (*tres*, *vir*), one of three men who hold an office together; pl., *triumviri* or *tresviri*, commonly written in the manuscripts *III viri*, three joint commissioners; *tr. agrarii* or *coloniae deducendae*, three commissioners for settling new colonists and distributing land among them, Liv.; *tr. capitales*, three officers who held the charge of the prisons, Cic.; *tr. epulones*, priests that arranged a banquet in honour of any god, Liv.; *tr. mensarii*, three commissioners for the regulation of money, Liv.; *tr. nocturni*, officers

who had the care of the city at night, Liv.; *tr. reipublicae constituendae*, triumvirs for regulating the constitution of the state, a title assumed by M. Antony, Lepidus, and Octavianus, Liv.

*Triumviralis*, *e* (*triumvir*), adj., belonging to the *triumviri*, triumviral, Hor.

*Triumviratus*, *us*, *m.* (*triumvir*), the office of a *triumvir*, Cic., Liv.

*Tri-ceneſtica*, *ae*, *f.* (*ter*, *ceneſticus*), a woman much addicted to sorcery, Plaut.

*Tri-vidalis*, *e* (*trivium*), adj., pertaining to the cross-roads, what is in the public roads, common, vulgar, Quint.

*Tri-cium*, *ii*, *n.* (*tres*, *cio*), a place where three ways meet, Cic.; a place of public resort, the public street, Cic.; *ex tricia*, from the streets, from the mob, Cic.

*Trochaeus*, *i*, *m.* (*τροχαιος*), a trochee, a metrical foot of two syllables, a long and a short, Quint.; also the same as *tribrachys*, Quint.

*Trochaeus*, *a*, *um* (*τροχαιος*), adj., consisting of trochees, trochaic, Quint.

*Trochlea*, *ae*, *f.* (*τροχάλια*), a machine for raising weights, a pulley, Vitruv.; figur.: *trochleis pituitam adducere*, to draw up phlegm with pulleys, to hawk violently, Quint.

*Trochus*, *i*, *m.* (*τροχος*, from *τρέχω*, I run), a hoop for boys to play with, Hor.

*Tropaeum*, *i*, *n.* (*τρόπαιον*), a trophy, a public monument in commemoration of a victory, Cic.; figur.: a victory, the spoils of war, Hor.; a trophy, monument, sign, Cic.

*Tropus*, *i*, *m.* (*τροπος*), a turning; a trope, rhetorical figure, metaphorical use of a word, Quint.

*Trucidatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*trucido*), a cutting to pieces, massacring, butchering, Cic.

*Trucido*, *i* (*tru*, *caedo*), *v.* *a.*, I cut to pieces, slay or kill cruelly, cut down, slaughter, massacre, butcher, Cic.; I cut up, murder, destroy, ruin, Liv.

*Truculentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*truculentus*), fierceness, savageness, sternness, roughness, sullenness, truculence, Plaut.

*Truculentus*, *a*, *um* (*tru*), adj., fierce or stern in aspect, savage, rough, grim, frightful, Terent.; cruel, fierce, savage, fell, Ov.; adv., *truculenter*, Cic.

*Trudis*, *is*, *f.* (*trudo*), a pole used for pushing or thrusting, Virg.

*Trudo*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (*triuo*), *v.* *a.*, I thrust, push, shove forward, drive, impel, Tac.; I push or thrust forth, drive away, cast out, expel, Plaut.; of plants: to put forth, protrude, cause to grow, Virg.; figur.: I push, thrust forward, press, drive, force, crowd, Cic.; I push on, promote, Cic.

*Trulla*, *ae*, *f.* (for *trulla*, from *trua*, ladle), dim., a ladle, spoon, Cic.; a small pan, Liv.; a ladle for pouring wine from the bowl in which it was mixed into the cups, Cic.

*Trunco*, 1 (*truncus*, a, um), v. a., I maim, mangle, mutilate, Ov.

*Truncus*, a, um (*tero*, Sansc. *trī*, to cleave, break, tear), adj., maimed, mutilated, mangled, Ov.; cut off, Senec.; c. gen.: *animalia trunca pedum*, animals without feet, Virg.; figur.: mutilated, maimed, Liv.

*Truncus*, i, m. (akin to *trabs*, *stirps*, *trichila*, &c. from Sansc. *laru*, tree), the trunk, stock, or body of a tree, Cic.; figur.: the trunk of the human body, Cic.; a headless trunk, Virg.; a stock, blockhead, dolt, dunce, Cic.

*Trudo*, 1 (*trudo*), v. freq. a., to push often, Phaedr.

*Tridna*, ac, f. (*τετραῖνα*), a balance, pair of scales, Cic.

*Trux*, acis (perhaps from Sansc. *truh*, to threaten to kill), adj., threatening, terrible, fierce, stern, grim-visaged, grim, savage, Cic.; ferocious, fell, pitiless, cruel, frightful, abominable, hard, severe, violent, Plaut.; rough, rude, rustic, refractory, stiff-necked, Ov.

*Tū* (Dor. *ti*; Pers. *tu*; Goth. *thu*), pron., thou, you, Cic.; *tun'* or *tune'* thou? Terent.; *mea tu*, my dear, Terent.; *tute*, thyself, Cic.; *tute ipse*, thy own self, Virg.; *labori tui* (gen.), for *labori tuo*, to thy labour, Plaut.; *tecum*, for *cum te*, with thee, Cic.; dat., *tibi*, is sometimes redundant, as *alter tibi descendit*, look, there comes down another, Cic.

*Tuētim* (*tuus*), adv., after thy or your manner, Plaut.

*Tuba*, ae, f. (allied to *tubus*), the tuba, a Roman wind-instrument, a trump, trumpet, Cic.; figur.: a signal for war, or war itself, Martial; *tuba belli civilis*, the author, exciter of civil war, Cic.

*Tuber*, eris, m. (*tumeo*), a bump, swelling, tumour, excrescence, protuberance, Terent.; figur.: a great fault, failing, Hor.

*Tubi-cen*, inis, m. (*tuba*, *ceno*), one that blows the tuba or trumpet, a trumpeter, Liv.

*Tubi-lustrum*, ii, n. (*tuba*, *lustrum*), a festival in which the trumpets used at sacrifices were purified by sacrifice, Ov.

*Tubercinor*, 1, v. dep. a., I eat greedily, gobble up, devour, Plaut.

*Tubus*, i, m. (akin to *tuba*, *tibia*, and *εἰφω*), a pipe or tube, Senec.

*Tueo*, 2, and *tueor*, *tuitus*, and *tutus sum*, 2 (*ἑωμαι*, *ἴδω*, *ῥίω*; Sansc. *dhyē*, to see, think), v. a., I see, view, behold, look or gaze upon, Cic.; I regard, inspect, consider, examine, Cic.; I look to, take care of, favour, protect, defend, Cic.; I maintain, uphold, preserve, keep up, Cic.; I keep in repair, Cic.; I support, keep, maintain, Cic.; I guard, protect, Caes.

*Tigurinus*, ii, n. (*togo*), a cottage, hut, shepherd's cot or shed, Cic.

*Tatio*, onis, f. (*tueor*), a taking care of, up-

holding, supporting, defending, defence, protection, Cic.

*Tum* (*trōs*), adv., then, hereupon, in the next place, again, besides, next, Cic.; then indeed, Cic.; then, at that time, Terent.; *primum—deinde—tum*, firstly—secondly—thirdly, Cic.; conj., *tum—tum*, not only—but also, both—and, as well—as, Cic.; adv., *tum—tum*, now—now, at one time—at another, Cic.; *quum—tum*, as well—as, in general—and in particular, Cic.

*Tūmē-facio*, *feci*, *factum*, 3 (*tumeo*, *facio*), v. a., I make to swell, Ov.; figur.: I blow or puff up, inflate, Martial.

*Tūmeo*, ui, 2 (Sansk. *dham*, to blow), v. n., to be blown or puffed up, to be inflated or tumid, to swell, to be swollen, Plaut.; I swell with anger, Senec.; I am puffed up with pride, am proud or elated, boast, vaunt, Virg.; of style: to be inflated, be bombastical, Martial; to be fermenting, be ready to burst forth, Cic.; to swell, to be full, Phaedr.

*Tūmesco*, ui, 3 (*tumeo*), v. incept. n., I begin to swell, Ov.; figur.: I swell with anger, am angry, Ov.; I swell with vanity or pride, am puffed up, am proud or elated, Quint.

*Tūmidus*, a, um (*tumeo*), adj., blown or puffed up, inflated, swollen, tumid, Cic.; swollen with anger, enraged, angry, incensed, Hor.; puffed up, elated, proud, haughty, arrogant, Hor.; in style: puffed up, bombastical, Liv.; ready to break out in insurrection or war, Justin.; swelling up, causing to swell, Ov.; adv., *tūmidē*, Senec.

*Tūmor*, oris, m. (*tumeo*), a swelling or tumour, Cic.; perturbation, commotion, passion, heat, Cic.; anger, wrath, indignation, choler, Virg.; pride, haughtiness, arrogance, vanity, Senec.; impending outbreak, near explosion, Cic.; a pompous or inflated style, bombast, Quint.

*Tūmulo*, 1 (*tumulus*), v. a., I bury, inter, entomb, Cic.

*Tūmuloſus*, a, um (*tumulus*), adj., full of hills, hilly, Sallust.

*Tūmultuarius*, a, um (*tumultus*), adj., brought or collected together hastily, Liv.; done or made hastily, sudden, hasty, unpremeditated, Liv.

*Tūmultuatio*, onis, f. (*tumultuo*), confusion, bustle, tumult, trepidation, a hurrying, bustle, Liv.

*Tūmultuo*, 1, and *tūmultuo*, 1 (*tumultus*), v. n., I raise a tumult, make a bustle, tumult, or disturbance, am in great agitation, am in an uproar, Cic.

*Tūmultuōſus*, a, um (*tumult*), adj., full of disturbance or tumult, noisy, tumultuous, Cic.; boisterous, stormy, Hor.; troublesome, disquieting, Sueton.; what causes disturbance, turbulent, seditious, Liv.; adv., *tūmultuōſē*, Liv.



*Tūmultus*, ūs, m. (akin to *temere* and *titubo*), a tumult, broil, bustle, disturbance, uproar, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, Cic.; a suddenly approaching war, Cic.; a tempest, storm, Hor.; a rumbling, rattling, commotion of the bowels, Hor.; senseless noise, prattle, Hor.; disquietude, uneasiness, Sallust; *tumultum decernere*, to proclaim the breaking out of a sudden war, and that all should take up arms, Cic.

*Tūmulus*, i, m. (*tumeo*), a hill, hillock, mound, Caes.; sepulchral mound, sepulchre, grave, Virg.; *tumulo componere*, or *condere*, or *podere*, to bury, inter, in-tomb, Ov.; *tumulus honorarius*, a monument, Sueton.; *t. inanis*, a cenotaph, Tac.

*Tunc* (*tum*, *ce*), adv., then, at that time, Cic.; *tunc temporis*, at that time, Justin.

*Tundo*, *tūtūdi*, *tunsum* or *tūsum*, 3 (Sansc. *tund*, *tad*, to beat), v. a., I beat with repeated strokes, strike repeatedly, Cic.; I strike, Ov.; I din, stun, Terent.; *eandem incudem tundere*, to keep striking on the same anvil, to apply constantly to the same work, Cic.

*Tūnica*, ae, f. (allied to *toga*), a tunic, garment worn under the toga, Cic.; a covering, tegument, the skin, Virg.; *tunica propior pallio est*, near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin, Plaut.

*Tūniculus*, a, um (*tunica*), adj., clothed merely in a tunic, wearing no toga over the tunica, Cic.; *populus tunicatus*, the common people, Cic.

*Tūnicula*, ae, f. (*tunica*), dim., a small tunic, Plaut.; a small coat, skin, membrane, Plin.

*Tūrārius* and *thārārius*, a, um (*tus*, *thus*), adj., of or pertaining to frankincense; subst. masc., a dealer in frankincense, Virg.

*Turba*, ae, f. (*τρέψας*, *τρέψα*, from Sansc. *tār*, *trā*, to run, hasten), turmoil, tumult, confusion, disturbance, uproar, Cic.; a crowd, multitude, throng, press, Cic.; a suite, train, body of attendants, Liv.; the crowd, the rabble, common people, Liv.

*Turbāmentum*, i, n. (*turbo*), that by which one troubles or excites, Sallust; that which troubles or excites, Tac.

*Turbātō* (*turbatus*), adv., in disorder, confusedly, Caes.

*Turbātio*, onis, f. (*turbo*), a perplexing, troubling; trouble, disorder, confusion, Liv.

*Turbātor*, ōris, m. (*turbo*), a troubler, disturber, disquietor, exciter, Senec.

*Turbellae* or *turbellae*, ārum, f. (*turba*), dim., a bustle or stir, confusion, Plaut.

*Turbidus*, a, um (*turba*), adj., full of confusion or disorder, confused, disturbed, Cic.; tempestuous, stormy, turbid, Cic.; impetuous, Quint.; out of order, scattered confusedly, dishevelled, Ov.; disturbed, troubled, surprised, confused, astonished, Virg.; vehement, boisterous,

violent, enraged, Virg.; turbulent, mutinous, Tac.; gloomy, troubled, Senec.; adv., *turbidē*, Cic.

*Turbineus*, a, um (*turbo*), adj., like a top, that turns like a top, Ov.

*Turbo*, 1 (*turba*), v. a., I disturb, disorder, throw into confusion, Cic.; I trouble, render turbid, Ov.; I amaze, confound, Caes.; I cause disorder or confusion, make a disturbance, Plaut.

*Turbo*, inis, m. (*torqueo*), any thing that turns round; a whirlwind, a hurricane, tornado, Cic.; a top, whipping-top, Cic.; a reel, magic reel, magic wheel, Hor.; a whirl, twirl, revolution, rotation, Virg.; a whirlpool, Pers.; a rapid and violent course, vehemence, violence, Virg.; disturbance, uproar, bustle, confusion, Val. Flacc.

*Turbulentus*, a, um (*turbo*), adj., full of disturbance, trouble, or commotion, confused, boisterous, Cic.; turbid, muddy, Phaedr.; turbulent, seditious, factious, Cic.; adv., *turbulentē* and *turbulenter*, Cic.

*Turdus*, i, m. (*τρίψα*, *τρίψα*), a thrush, Hor.

*Tureus* or *thureus*, a, um (*tus*, *thus*), adj., of frankincense, Virg.

*Turgeo*, *tursi*, 2 (from Sansc. *trā*, extended; from *trā*, to grow), v. n., to swell, swell out, be swollen or inflated, Virg.; figur.: to be inflated, turgid, or bombastic, Hor.; to be incensed, enraged, Plaut.

*Turgesco*, 3 (*turgeo*), v. incept. n., I begin to swell, Ov.; I swell with passion, Cic.

*Turgidus*, a, um (*turgeo*), adj., swollen, inflated, turgid, Cic.; protuberant, Ov.; figur.: inflated, bombastical, pompous, Hor.

*Turibulum* or *thūribulum*, i, n. (*tus*, *thus*), a censer, pan to burn incense, Cic.

*Tūri-crēmus* or *thūri-crēmus*, a, um (*tus*, *cremo*), adj., on which incense is burned, Virg.

*Tūri-fer* or *thūri-fer*, a, um (*tus*, *fero*), adj., what bears, yields, or produces frankincense, Ov.

*Tūri-lēgus* or *thūri-lēgus*, a, um (*tus*, *lego*), adj., gathering frankincense, Ov.

*Turma*, ae, f. (akin to *turba*), a division of Roman cavalry, consisting of thirty men, a troop or squadron of horse, Cic.; a troop, crowd, throng, multitude, Hor.

*Turmālis*, e (*turma*), adj., belonging to a turma or troop, of the same troop, Liv.; *statuae turmales*, statues placed troop-wise, Cic.

*Turmātim* (*turma*), adv., by turmas, by troops or squadrons, Caes.

*Turpālus*, a, um (*turpis*), adj., dim., somewhat foul or deformed; somewhat shameful or indecent, Cic.

*Turpi-ficius*, a, um (*turpis*, *facio*), adj., made foul or filthy, debased, deformed, corrupted, Cic.

*Turpi-lūci-cāpidus*, *a, um* (for *turpis lucri capidus*), adj., desirous of dishonest gain, Plaut.

*Turpis*, *e* (akin to *torvus* and *torpeo*), adj., ugly, deformed, unseemly, filthy, foul, nasty, Cic.; loathsome, Martial; figur.: hateful, shameful, base, dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous, unbecoming, Cic.; obscene, immodest, indelicate, indecent, Cic.; *turpe*, a base thing, shame, disgrace, Quint.; adv., *turpiter*, Caes.

*Turpitude*, *inis*, *f.* (*turpis*), ugliness, deformity, Cic.; baseness, dishonour, disgrace, infamy, Cic.

*Turpo*, *l* (*turpis*), *v. a.*, I make ugly or deformed, defile, stain, pollute, foul, soil, sully, disfigure, Virg.; figur.: I disgrace, dishonour, Cic.

*Turri-ger*, *a, um* (*turris, gero*), adj., bearing a tower or turret, turreted, towered, Virg.; tower-bearing, Ov.

*Turris*, *is*, *f.* (*τῦρρις*), any tower or high building, Cic.; a tower for strengthening walls, Cic.; a tower for fortifying a camp, Caes.; a movable tower used in besieging cities, Liv.; a tower borne by an elephant, Liv.

*Turritus*, *a, um* (*turris*), adj., furnished or furnished with towers, having a tower, towered, turreted, Ov.; towering, high, lofty, Virg.

*Turtur*, *us*, *m.* (from *τεῦζω*, I coo; akin to *turdus* and *tetrao*), a turtledove, Virg.

*Turturilla*, *ae, f.* (*turtur*), dim., a little turtle; figur.: a weak and effeminate man, Senec.

*Tus* or *thūs*, *us*, *n.* (*θύς*, from *θύω*, I burn), incense, frankincense, Cic.

*Tusculum* or *thuscūlum*, *i, n.* (*tus*), dim., a small piece of frankincense, a little frankincense, Plaut.

*Tussio*, *4* (*tussis*), *v. n.*, I cough, have a cough, Plaut.

*Tussis*, *is, f.*, a cough, Terent.

*Tutamen*, *inis*, *n.* (*tutor*), a defence, protection, means of protection or defence, Virg.

*Tutamentum*, *i, n.* (*tutor*), same as *tutamen*, Liv.

*Tutē*, for *tu*. See *tu*.

*Tutēla*, *ae, f.* (*tueor*), care, Plaut.; defence, protection, patronage, Cic.; the care of a ward or minor, guardianship, Liv.; maintenance, nourishment, support, Justin.; a tutelary deity, Ov.; one that is under the protection of another, Hor.

*Tuta*, *l, v. a.*, same as *tutor*, Plaut.

*Tutor*, *l* (*tueor*), *v. freq. dep. a.*, I guard, protect, defend, keep safe, preserve, Plaut.; I ward off, avert, Sallust; *tutari* *se ab ira alicujus*, to shelter or secure one's self against any one's anger, Liv.

*Tutor*, *us*, *m.* (*tueor*), a guardian, protector, defender, Cic.; a guardian of a minor, Cic.; a curator, Cic.

*Tutōrius*, *a, um* (*tutor, oris*), adj., of or pertaining to a guardian, Justin.

*Tutus*, *a, um*, part. (*tueor*); adj., safe, secure, protected, out of danger, Cic.; prudent, cautious, Liv.; *tutum*, *i, n.*, safety, security, Cic.; pl., *tuta*, safety, security, Virg.; adv., *tūtē*, Plaut., and *tūtō*, Caes.

*Tuus*, *a, um* (*tu*), adj. or possess. pron., thy, thine, your, Cic.; *tuum*, thine, yours, Plaut.; *tuum est*, it is your custom, part, or duty, Terent.

*Tympānō-trība*, *ae, m.* (*τυμπανοτρίβης*), a taborer; a soft, effeminate person, Plaut.

*Tympānum*, *i, n.* (*τύμπανον*), a kind of drum, timbrel, tambour, tambourine, Caes.; a wheel without spokes, Virg.

*Typus*, *i, m.* (*τύπος*), a type or figure; a mark, impression, stamp, Cic.

*Tyranni-cida*, *ae, m.* (*tyrannus, caedo*), the killer of a tyrant, a tyrannicide, Senec.

*Tyranni-cidium*, *ii, n.* (*tyrannus, caedo*), the killing of a tyrant, tyrannicide, Senec.

*Tyrannicus*, *a, um* (*τυραννικός*), adj., of a tyrant, tyrannous, tyrannical, cruel, despotic, Cic.; adv., *tyrannicē*, Cic.

*Tyrannis*, *idis*, *f.* (*τυραννίς*), tyranny, arbitrary or despotic power, Cic.; regal or supreme power, Nep.

*Tyranno-cidōnus*, *i, m.* (*τυραννοκτόνος*), the killer of a tyrant, Cic.

*Tyrannus*, *i, m.* (*τύραννος*), a monarch, sovereign, king, Nep.; a tyrant, cruel or severe governor, unlimited or absolute despot, Cic.

*Tyrō-tārichūs*, *i, m.* (*τυροτάριχος*), a dish made of cheese, salted fish, eggs, spices, &c. Cic.

## U

*Ūber*, *eris*, *n.* (*ὑδρα*, Sansc. *udara*; akin to Lat. *uter*, from Sansc. *ud*, water, *sw*, I wet), udder, teat, pap, dug, breast, Virg.; figur.: fatness, fulness, fruitfulness, fertility, richness, Virg.

*Ūber*, *eris* (*uber*), adj., fertile, fruitful, productive, plentiful, copious, abundant, Cic.; thick, full, Plaut.; stout, solid, great, Plaut.; rich, frequent, Cic.; adv., *uber-tim*, Catull.

*Ūbertas*, *atis*, *f.* (*uber*), fertility, fruitfulness, productiveness, abundance, Cic.; plenteousness, copiousness, plenty, fulness, store, Cic.

*Ūbi* (for *cubi* or *quibi*, from *qui* or *quis*), adv., where, in what or which place, Cic.; whither, Tac.; when, as soon as, Caes.; *ubi loci, ubi terrarum, ubi gentium*, where in the world? where on earth? Cic.; *ubi-ubi*, wheresoever, wherever, Cic.

*Ūbi-cumque* or *ubi-cumque*, adv., wheresoever, in what place soever, Cic.; everywhere, be it where it may, Ov.

*Ūbi-libet*, adv., anywhere, in any place, Senec.

*Ubi-que*, adv., wherever, Plaut.

*Ubi-que*, adv., wheresoever, everywhere, in every place, Caes.

*Ubi-vis*, adv., where you will, anywhere, in any place, Cic.; in any thing, Terent.

*Udus*, a, um (for *uridus*), adj., moist, wet, humid, soaked, Ov.; soft, tender, pliant, Hor.

*Ulcératio*, *onis*, f. (*ulcero*), a breaking out into ulcers or sores, an ulceration; an ulcer, Senec.

*Ulcero*, I (*ulcus*), v. a., I cause to ulcerate, Hor.

*Ulcerosus*, a, um (*ulcus*), adj., full of ulcers or sores, ulcerous, Tac.; *jecur ulcerosum*, a heart wounded with love, Hor.

*Ulciscor*, *ultus sum*, 3 (*ἔλκω*, *ἔλλυμι*, *ἐδλσ*), v. a., I cut, destroy; revenge, avenge, Cic.; I avenge myself, take revenge for the injury done to myself, Cic.; *ultum ire*, for *ulcisci*, to proceed to revenge, to revenge, Sallust.

*Ulcus* and *hulcus*, *eris*, n. (*ἔλκος*), a sore, ulcer, Virg.; figur.: a sore place, a painful subject, Cic.

*Ulcusculum*, i, n. (*ulcus*), dim., a small ulcer or sore, Senec.

*Uligo*, *inis*, f. (for *utiligo*, from *uteo*), the moisture of the earth, Virg.

*Ullus*, a, um (for *unulus*, from *unus*), adj., any, any one, Cic.; *non ullus*, no one, Virg.; *non ullam in partem*, on neither side, Cic.

*Ulmus*, a, um (*ulmus*), adj., of an elm, of elm, Plaut.

*Umi-trība*, ae, m. and f. (*ulmus*, *tero*, *τερίβω*), an elm rubber, one who is often beaten with elm-rods, Plaut.

*Ulmus*, i, f. (akin to *ilex*, *ἔλκη*), an elm, elm-tree, Virg.

*Ulna*, ae, f. (*ἄλινη*), the elbow, Catull.; the arm, Ov.; a cubit, Hor.

*Ulpicum*, i, n., a kind of large garlic, Plaut.

*Uter*, *tra*, *trum* (*ille*, *ollus*), adj., of that side; it seems to occur only in *ultra* and *ultro*; compar., *ulterior*, *us*, farther or at a greater distance, beyond, *ulterior*, on the further side, Cic.; figur.: remote, distant, past, further, more, Tac; superl., *ultimus*, a, um, the last, Cic.; the most remote, oldest, earliest, first, Cic.; the lowest, worst of its kind, Liv.; the farthest, most distant, most remote, Nep.; the greatest, utmost, extreme, Liv.; *ad ultimum*, to the end, Liv.; *ultima poena*, punishment of death, Liv.; *ultimum*, the greatest, utmost, extreme; the worst, Liv.; *ultimum bonorum*, the chief good, the greatest good, Cic.

*Ultio*, *onis*, f. (*ulciscor*), a revenging, revenge, Senec.

*Ullor*, *eris*, m. (*ulciscor*), a revenger, punisher, Cic.

*Ultrā* (for *ultera*, *sc. parte*, from *ulter*), adv., on the other side, beyond, Liv.; beyond

that, farther, more, besides, moreover, Cic.; farther on, Cic.; longer, Liv.; over, more, Cic.; farther off, from afar, Cic.; compar., *ulterior*, farther on, farther, Ov.; further, more, Virg.; prp. c. acc.: beyond, on the further side of, past, Caes.; figur.: beyond, over, Cic.; *ultra præsriptum*, beyond the law, more than the law permits, Sueton.

*Ultrix*, *icis*, f. (*ullor*), she that revenges, a revengeful woman, Cic.; *ultrices domus*, the Furies, Senec.

*Ultrō* (for *ultero*, *sc. loco*, from *ulter*), adv., on the further side, beyond, Cic.; to the further side, beyond, Caes.; even, moreover, besides, Terent.; of one's own accord, voluntarily, spontaneously, Sueton.; *ultrō citroque*, on both sides, on one side and the other, Cic.; *ultrō istuc*, away with the fellow, Plaut.

*Ultroneus*, a, um (*ultrō*), adj., spontaneous, voluntary, of one's own accord, Senec.

*Ūlula*, ae, f. (*ululo*), an owl, *ulūz*, Virg.

*Ūlulātus*, ūs, m. (*ululo*), a howling, yelling, shrieking, Ov.; a war-shout, Caes.

*Ūlūlo*, I (akin to *ej-ulo*, *ad-ulor*, and *ὠλεῖζω*), v. n., I howl, yell, utter a mournful cry, Virg.; I shriek, shout, cry aloud, Ov.; to ring, resound, re-echo, Virg.; v. a., I cry out, Martial; I fill with howlings or yells, Virg.

*Ulea*, ae, f. (akin to *ἔλες*), sedge, water-grass, Virg.

*Umbilicus*, i, m. (*ὀμφαλός*), the navel, Liv.: the middle point, the navel, centre, Cic.; a stick round which the Romans rolled their books; *umbilici*, the projecting ends of the roller, Martial; *ad umbilicum accere*, to bring to a conclusion, to end, Hor.; *ad umbilicum pervenire*, to come to a conclusion, Martial; also a kind of shell-fish, a kind of cockles, Cic.

*Umbo*, *onis*, m. (*ὀμβρον*), a round projection, the boss of a shield or buckler, Liv.; a shield, buckler, Virg.

*Umbra*, ae, f. (*σῆσθερ*), a shadow, shade, Cic.; shelter, protection, defence, Liv.; figur.: leisure, rest, repose, quiet, peace, Ov.; retired, private life, Tac.; a companion, attendant, Cic.; a trace, obscure image, faint appearance, semblance of a thing, Cic.; a shadow, colour, show, pretext, pretence, Liv.; a shady tree, Virg.; any shady place, Ov.; a shade, departed spirit, Ov.; *umbræ*, the infernal regions, the lower world, Virg.; also a fish, the grayling, Ov.

*Umbra-cūlūm*, i, n. (*umbra*), a shady place: a bower, arbour, Cic.; a place of retirement or seclusion, a retreat, Cic.; an umbrella, parasol, Ov.

*Umbra-cōla*, ae, m. and f. (*umbra*, *cola*), fond of the shade, soft, delicate, voluptuous, inactive, Plaut.

*Umbra-ticus*, a, um (*umbra*), adj., that which

is in the shade, living in the shade, retired, recluse, delicate, Plaut.  
*Umbrāilis, e (umbra)*, adj., remaining in the shade, fond of ease, Cic.  
*Umbrifer, a, um (umbra, fero)*, adj., affording or making a shade, shady, Virg.  
*Umbrō, l (umbra)*, v. a., I shade, shadow, obscure, darken, cover, Virg.  
*Umbrōsus, a, um (umbra)*, adj., full of shade, shady, shaded, Virg.; affording shade, umbrageous, Virg.  
*Unquam*. See *unquam*.  
*Und (unus)*, adv., at once, together, in company, along with, at the same time, Cic.  
*Una-et-cicesimani*. See *unetricesimani*.  
*Una-et-cicesimus*. See *unetricesimus*.  
*Unanimans, tis*, and *un-animis, e*, adj., same as *unanimus*, Plaut.  
*Unanimitas, atis, f. (unanimus)*, concord, unanimity, agreement of mind, Liv.  
*Unanimus, a, um (unus, animus)*, adj., of one mind, with one accord, unanimous, Liv.; loving dearly, cordially attached, most affectionate, Virg.  
*Unctia, ae, f. (unus, Varro)*, the twelfth part of an *as*, or of any whole, Cic.; of a pound, an ounce, Plin.; of a foot, an inch, Frontin.; any trifle, a little bit, a small piece, Plaut.  
*Unctidius, a, um (unctia)*, adj., of or containing a twelfth, Liv.; weighing an ounce, Colum.  
*Unctidum (unctia)*, adv., by twelfths, by ounces, ounce by ounce, by single ounces, Plin.; by little at a time, Terent.  
*Unctidus, a, um (unctus, hook)*, adj., furnished with hooks or tenters, Cic.  
*Unctio, onis, f. (ungo)*, an anointing, besmearing, Plaut.  
*Unctio, l (ungo)*, v. freq. a., I anoint often, Plaut.  
*Unctusculus, a, um (unctior, compar. of unctus)*, adj., dim., somewhat more anointed; somewhat fatter or richer, Plaut.  
*Unctor, ōris, m. (ungo)*, an anointer, Plaut.  
*Unctura, ae, f. (ungo)*, an anointing, Cic.  
*Unctus, a, um, part. (ungo)*; adj., anointed, besmeared, greasy, Hor.; rich, elegant, sumptuous, luxurious, fat, delicate, Cic.; *unctum, i, n.*, ointment, Hor.  
*Unctus, i, m. (ὄγκος)*, a hook, Liv.; a hook which was thrust into the neck or chin of condemned criminals, and by which they were dragged to the *Scalae Gemoniae*, or to the Tiber, Cic.  
*Unctus, a, um (uncus)*, adj., hooked, crooked, bent in, curved, Virg.  
*Unda, ae, f. (Sansc. uda, water; und, to be wet)*, the water, the waves, Cic.; a wave, billow, surge, Hor.; flowing water, Ov.; *figur.*: a stream, crowd, throng; *unda substantivum*, a crowd of greeting persons, Virg.  
*Undē (for cunde or quunde, from qui or*

*quis)*, adv., whence, from whence, why, wherefore, Cic.; from what place, out of what place, Cic.; whom, from which, Caes.; wherewith, wherewithal, Terent.; *undeunde*, whencesoever, from any quarter soever, Hor.  
*Un-dēcim (unus, decem)*, indecl. adj., eleven, Cic.  
*Un-dēcimus, a, um (undecim)*, adj., the eleventh, Liv.  
*Undē-cunque* or *undē-cumque*, adv., whence-soever, from what place or part soever, from any place or part soever, Quint.  
*Undē-libet*, adv., whence you will, from any place whatsoever, Auct. ad Herenn.  
*Un-dēni, ae, a (undecim)*, adj., eleven each, Ov.; *quater undeni*, forty-four, Hor.  
*Un-dē-nōnāgintā*, indecl. adj., eighty-nine, Liv.  
*Un-dē-octōgintā*, indecl. adj., seventy-nine, Hor.  
*Un-dē-quadrāgintā*, indecl. adj., thirty-nine, Cic.  
*Un-dē-quinquāgēsīmus, a, um (undequinquaginta)*, adj., the forty-ninth, Cic.  
*Un-dē-quinquāgintā*, indecl. adj., forty-nine, Liv.  
*Un-dē-sexāgintā*, indecl. adj., fifty-nine, Liv.  
*Un-dē-tricēsīmus* or *un-dē-trigēsīmus, a, um, adj.*, the twenty-ninth, Liv.  
*Undeunde*. See *unde*.  
*Un-dē-ricēni, ae, a (undeciginti)*, adj., nineteen each, Quint.  
*Un-dē-ricēsīmānus, a, um (undecicesimus)*, adj., of the nineteenth legion, Hirtius.  
*Un-dē-ricēsīmus* or *un-dē-rigēsīmus, a, um (undeciginti)*, adj., the nineteenth, Cic.  
*Un-dē-riginti*, indecl. adj., nineteen, Cic.  
*Undiquē (unde, que)*, adv., whence-soever, from all parts, from every part, from all quarters, Cic.; from all things, Cic.; by all people, on all hands, Hor.; everywhere, on all sides, on every part, Cic.  
*Undo, l (unda)*, v. n., to rise in waves or surges, to swell, surge, throw up waves, Virg.; to be full of, to abound in, c. abl., Virg.  
*Undōsus, a, um (unda)*, adj., full of waves or surges, rising in waves, wavy, surgy, billowy, Virg.  
*Un-et-vicēsīmānus, a, um (unetricesimus)*, adj., of the twenty-first legion, Tac.  
*Un-et-vicēsīmus, a, um, adj.*, the twenty-first, Tac.  
*Ungo* and *unguo, unzi, unctum, 3* (akin to *ὑγρός*, and Sansc. *uz*, to wet), v. a., I wet, soak, Virg.; I anoint, daub, bedaub, smear, besmear, Cic.; *ungere caules*, to dress a salad, Hor.; *ungere tela*, to poison arrows, Virg.  
*Unguen, inis, n. (unguo, ungo)*, ointment or unguent, fat, Virg.  
*Unguentārius, a, um (unguentum)*, adj., of or pertaining to ointments, unguents, or perfumes, Senec.; *unguentaria, sc. ars*,  
455

the art of making ointments, Plant.; *unguentarius*, a dealer in ointments, a perfumer, Cic.

*Unguento*, 1 (*unguentum*), v. a., I anoint, rub over or perfume with unguents; *unguentatus*, a, um, anointed, perfumed, Plaut.

*Unguentum*, i, n. (*ungo*), an ointment, unguent, perfume, Hor.

*Unguiculus*, i, m. (*unguis*), dim., a small nail of the finger, a nail, Plaut.

*Unguis*, is, m. (*ὄνυξ*), a nail of the finger or toe of men; the claw of a beast that has toes; the claw of a bird, Cic.; *ungues subsecare*, to cut or pare the nails, Ov.; *ab imis unguibus usque ad summum verticem*, from top to toe, Cic.; *unguis transversus*, a nail's breadth, a finger's breadth, Cic.; *unguem latum*, a finger's or nail's breadth, Plaut.; *ad unguem*, Hor., or *in unguem*, Virg., to a nicety, exactly, accurately; *homo ad unguem factus*, a highly-polished man, a perfect gentleman, Hor.

*Ungula*, ae, f. (*unguis*), a hoof, Cic.; a claw, talon, Plaut.; *ungulae binae*, cloven hoof, Plin.; *omnibus ungulis*, with all one's might, Cic.

*Ungulo*, 3. See *ungo*.

*Ūni-cōlor*, ōris (*unus*, color), adj., of a single colour, of one colour, all of the same colour, Ov.

*Ūnicus*, a, um (*unus*), adj., only, single, one and no more, sole, alone, Cic.; the only one of its kind, Ov.; unique, singular, extraordinary, distinguished, rare, singularly good or great, choice, matchless, Cic.; adv., *unicē*, Cic.

*Ūni-formis*, e (*unus*, forma), adj., having only one form, uniform, all alike, Tac.

*Ūni-gēna*, ae, m. and f., only-begotten, one alone, Cic.; born of the same parent, of the same blood, Catull.

*Ūni-mānus*, a, um (*unus*, manus), adj., having only one hand, one-handed, Liv.

*Ūnio*, ii, itum, 4 (*unus*), v. a., I unite, join together, Senec.

*Ūnio*, onis, f. (perhaps from *unus*), a single large pearl, Senec.

*Ūnitas*, atis, f. (*unus*), the being one, oneness, unity; the number one, Justin.; a uniting together, a union, Senec.; agreement, concord, union, Senec.

*Ūnitus-mōdi*, adj., of one kind, Cic.

*Ūni-versālis*, e (*universus*), adj., of or belonging to all, or to the whole, universal, Quint.

*Ūni-versitas*, atis, f. (*universus*), the whole, the entire or complete number, entireness, Cic.; the whole world, universe, Cic.

*Ūni-versus*, a, um (*unus*, versus), adj., collected into one whole, collective, whole, entire, all together, Cic.; relating or belonging to all or the whole, universal, general, Cic.; *universi*, pl., all together,

together, collectively, Nep.; *universa atque omnia*, all things in general and in particular, Cic.; *universum*, the whole, the whole world, universe, Cic.; *in universum*, in general, generally, in the whole, universally, Liv.; adv., *universē*, Cic.

*Ūn-ōculus*, a, um (*unus*, oculus), adj., having one eye, one-eyed, Plaut.

*Unquam*, adv., ever, at any time, Cic.

*Ūnus*, a, um (*ī*, *isē*, *is*, Welsh, *un*; Ir. aon; Icel. *ein*; Goth. *ain*), adj., gen., *ūnus*, one, an, a, Cic.; one, a single, one alone, one only, one and no more, alone, Cic.; one, the same, one and the same, Caes.; a whole, a true, a genuine, a complete, Catull.; *unus quisque*, each one, each, Cic.; *unus aliquis*, a single person, Cic.; *ne quisquam unus*, and not a single one, Liv.; *nemo unus*, no one, Cic.; *nihil unum*, nothing, Liv.; *unus de illis*, one of them, Cic.; *unus de multis*, one of the many or vulgar, an ordinary or common man, Cic.; *unus*, alter, *plures*, one, a second, several, Cic.; *unus et item alter*, first one and then another, Terent.; *unus et alter*, one and another, several, Cic.; *una legio*, a single legion, Caes.; *tres unos passus*, only three steps, Plaut.; *in unum locum*, to one place, together, Caes.; *in unum*, together, into the same place, Cic.; *ad unum omnes*, all to a man, all together, all without exception, Cic.; *ad unum*, together, simultaneously, Cic.; *unus et idem*, one and the same, Cic.

*Ūnus-quisque*, *ūnā-quaeque*, *unum-quodque*, adj., each one, each, Cic.

*Ūnus-quisquis*, *ūnā-quaequae*, *unum-quidquid*, adj., every one, every, Plaut.

*Ūpilio*, onis, m. (for *opilio*), a shepherd, Virg.

*Ūpīpā*, ae, f. (*ῥῶπ*), a hoopoe, Plin.; a kind of mattock, Plaut.

*Ūrbānitas*, atis, f. (*urbanus*), a city life, Cic.; refinement, elegance, politeness, good-breeding, refined manners, urbanity, courtesy, affability, Cic.; refinement, delicacy of speech, Cic.; fine wit, delicate pleasantry or raillery, Cic.; skilful roguery, subtle trickery, fineness, Tac.

*Ūrbānus*, a, um (*urbs*), adj., of, pertaining, or belonging to a city, Cic.; refined or elegant in one's way of living, polite, genteel, well-bred, courteous, affable, Cic.; refined, polished, elegant in speaking, Cic.; witty, facetious, pleasant, Cic.; bold, brazen-faced, unblushing, shameless, Hor.; adv., *urbānē*, Cic.

*Ūrbī-cāpus*, i, m. (*urbs*, capio), a taker of cities, Plaut.

*Ūrbs*, is, f., a town surrounded with a wall, a city, Cic.; the city, Rome, Cic.; figur.: *urbs philosophiae*, the main point, principal thing in philosophy, Cic.

*Ureus*, i. m. (akin to *urna*, from *īra*, earth), an earthen vessel, pitcher, waterpot, Hor.  
*Ūrido*, *īnis*, f. (*uro*), a blast, blight, Cic.; a burning, itching, Plin.  
*Urgeo* or *urgueo*, *ursi*, 2 (akin to *arceo*, *urx*, and Sansc. *urj*, to break), v. a., I press upon, bear hard or close upon, urge, drive, impel, force, Virg.; I press hard, weigh down, bear down, oppress, distress, incommode, Cic.; I press upon, am imminent, am near at hand, Cic.; I press to do a thing, constrain, ply, solicit earnestly, Plaut.; I press, urge, ply an opponent, follow closely with objections, Cic.; *urgere aliquid*, to persist in doing any thing, stick to it, Hor.; *urgere occasionem*, I follow up, turn to account, take advantage of an opportunity, Cic.  
*Ūrina*, ae, f. (*ōrēn*), urine, animal water, Cic.  
*Ūrinator*, *ōris*, m. (*urinator*), a diver, Liv.  
*Ūrinor*, 1 (perhaps from *pairis*, *piu*, or Sansc. *arnaca*, sea), v. dep. n., I duck under water, dive, Cic.  
*Ūrna*, ae, f. (from *īra*, Sansc. *urvi*, earth), an earthen vessel, urn, pitcher, pot, Hor.; a sepulchral urn, Ov.; an urn into which the judges throw the tablets whereby they expressed their votes or opinions, Cic.; a jar, Juvenal.  
*Ūrnula*, ae, f. (*urna*), a little urn, Cic.  
*Ūro*, *ursi*, *ustum*, 3 (same as *burno*, *urj*; akin to *arceo*), v. a., I burn, parch, scorch, Cic.; figur.: I burn, gall, fret, harass, distress, annoy, infest, plague, worry, Liv.; I rub sore, Ov.; I consume by burning, Virg.; I make or mark by burning, Ov.; I kindle, inflame, incite, Liv.; I burn up, burn off, Cic.; I injure, Cic.; *uri in aliquo*, to be enamoured of any one, Ov.  
*Ūrsa*, ae, f. (*ursus*), a she-bear, bear, Ov.; the name of two constellations, *Ūrsa Major*, the Greater Bear, *Ūrsa Minor*, the Lesser Bear, Ov.  
*Ūrsus*, i. m. (*ōrēs*, *ōrēs*, Sansc. *arxa*), a bear, Virg.  
*Ūrtica*, ae, f. (*uro*), a nettle, stinging nettle, Hor.; a sea-nettle, a zoophyte, Plin.; a burning, itching desire, Juvenal.  
*Ūrus*, i. m. (*ōrēs*, Sansc. *arafa*), a bull, wild ox, Caes.  
*Ūsilitus*, a, um (*usitor*), adj., usual, accustomed, customary, ordinary, common, familiar, Cic.; adv., *ūsilitē*, Cic.  
*Ūsitor*, 1 (*utor*), v. dep. freq. n., I use often, Gell.  
*Ūs-piam*, adv. (same as *usquam*), anywhere, at or in any place, Cic.; in any thing, Plaut.  
*Ūsquam* (*us*; akin to *ad*, *quam*), adv., to any place, Cic.; in or at any place, any where, Cic.; in any thing, Terent.  
*Ūs-que* (*us*; akin to *ad*, *que*), adv., on still, right on, incessantly, ever, constantly,

assiduously, Terent.; all the way, even, quite, as far as, Cic.; *usque adhuc*, until now, until this time, thus far, hitherto, Plaut.; *usque quaque*, in every thing, in all respects, Cic.; everywhere, Plaut.; generally, in general, Cic.; always, ever, continually, Sueton.; *usque adeo*, to such a degree, Virg.; *usque ab oceano*, even from the ocean, Tac.; *usque Romam*, even to Rome, Cic.; *usque ad extremum*, to the very end of life, Cic.; *usque eo*, so far, Cic.; *usque eo, quoad*, so long—till, Cic.; *non usque eo improbus*, not so bad as all that, Cic.  
*Ūstor*, *ōris*, m. (*uro*), a burner of dead bodies, Cic.  
*Ūsū-cāpio*, *onis*, f. (*usu*, abl. of *usus*), an acquisition by use, Cic.  
*Ūsū-cāpio*, *cēpi*, *captum*, 3, v. a., I acquire by use, acquire by prescription, Cic.  
*Ūsūra*, ae, f. (*utor*), the temporary use or enjoyment of a thing, Plaut.; interest, usury, Cic.  
*Ūsūrārius*, a, um (*usura*), adj., that of which one has the use or enjoyment, Plaut.; pertaining to interest or usury, Plaut.  
*Ūsurpātio*, *onis*, f. (*usurpo*), the making use of a thing, Liv.; an exercising, using, Cic.; a performing or undertaking, Liv.; a mentioning, naming, adducing, Cic.  
*Ūsurpo*, 1 (for *usu rapio*), v. a., I draw to myself the use of a thing; I make use of, use, Plaut.; I exercise, practise, Cic.; I assume, usurp, Sueton.; I acquire, get, obtain, Justin.; I perceive, observe, Plaut.; I speak, say, mention, name, call, Cic.  
*Ūsus*, *ūs*, m. (*utor*), use, Cic.; frequent use, frequent exercise, practice, Caes.; usefulness, utility, advantage, profit, benefit, good, Cic.; use, custom, Cic.; usage, custom of speech, Hor.; intimacy, familiarity, Cic.; experience, expertness, skill, Caes.; need, necessity, occasion, Cic.; a case, chance, hap, accident, Terent.; *usus est*, there is need, it is requisite, it is necessary; *mihi sic est usus*, I must do so, Terent.; *usus nihil erat dicto*, there was no need of saying, Plaut.; *usus non veniet*, that will never be the case, Terent.; *usu*, by chance, by accident, perchance, per-adventure, Plaut.; *usu venire*, to take place or fall out by some chance, to come about, happen, occur, Cic.  
*Ūsus-fructus*, *ūs*, m. (for *usus et fructus*), the use and profit, usufruct, Cic.  
*Ūt* or *ūtī* (for *cut* or *quāt*, *cuti* or *quiti*, from *qui* or *quis*, as *ū*; from *ī*), 1, adv., in what manner, as, just as, even as, so as, according as, Cic.; as for instance, as for example, Cic.; as, as being, inasmuch as, Liv.; how, in what way or manner, Cic.; *ut dixi*, as I have said, Cic.; *ut nunc sunt mores*, as morals are now, Terent.; *ut valet*? how do you

do! *ut queo*, as (well as) I can, Plaut.; *ut si*, as if, as though, Cic.; *utut* or *ut-cumque*, in what manner soever, however, Terent.; *ut blandissime potest*, as sawn-ingly as he can, Cic.; *ut—sic*, or *ita*, as—so; both—and, not only—but also; indeed—but; although—yet, Cic.; *ut—ita*, with the superl., so—as, or the—the, with the compar. in English, as, *ut quisque optime Graece sciret, ita esse nequissimum*, the better a man knew Greek, the worse he was, Cic.; *ita—ut*, so true or sure—as; *ita deos mihi celim propitios, ut commoveor animo*, as surely as I would be blessed by heaven, so surely am I troubled in spirit, Cic.—2, conj., as, when, as soon as, Cic.; since, Ov.; with a subjunctive: that; in order that; to the end that; that therefore, that accordingly, so that, Cic.; oh that! would that! that only! Cic.; supposing that, in case that, although, even though, Cic.; that namely, that to wit, Cic.; *accedit, ut*, to this is added, that, Cic.; *ut eere dicam*, that I may speak the truth, to say the truth, Cic.; *ut dubitare debeat nemo*, so that no one ought to doubt, Cic.; *ut te dii perdunt!* may the gods destroy you! Terent.; *ut ita sit*, even supposing that it be so, Cic.; *ut*, after verbs of fearing, *timeo, metuo, vereor*, has the force of that not, Cic.

*Ut-cumque* or *ut-cumque*, adv., howsoever, however; anyhow, somehow, Cic.; whensoever, at whatever time, Hor.

*Utens, tis*, part. (*utor*); adj., possessing; compar., *utentior*, more wealthy, Cic.

*Utensilis, e* (*utor*), adj., what may be used, fit for use; subst., *utensilia*, *ium*, n., things fit for use, the necessities of life, utensils, implements, Tac.

*Uter, tris*, m. (allied to *uterus*), a skin for wine, oil, &c. Virg.

*Uter, ūtra, ūtrum*, gen., *ūtrius*, dat., *utri* (for *cuter* or *quiter*, from *quis* or *quis*), adj., which of two, whether, Cic.; the other, Cic.; both, Cic.; for *utercumque*, whichever (of the two), Cic.; *uter nostrum!* which of us two? Cic.; *eligas, utrum velis*, choose which of the two you please, Cic.; *utros habueris libros, an utrosque, nescio*, I know not which of the two sets of books you have, or whether you have both, Cic.; *uter utri insidias fecerit*, which of the two has plotted against the other, Cic.; *sibine uter rapiat, an alter cedat alteri*, if both should seize it, or one leave it to the other, Cic.

*Uter-cumque* or *ūter-cumque*, adj., whichever-soever of the two, Cic.; *utrocumque modo*, in whichever manner, Quint.

*Uter-libet, ūtrā-libet, ūtrum-libet*, adj., which of the two you please, whichever-soever of the two, either of the two, Cic.

*Uter-que, ūtrā-que, ūtrum-que*, adj., both the one and the other, both; *utercue nos-*

*trum*, both of us, we both, Cic.; *utercue Phoebus*, the rising and setting sun, the east and west, Ov.; *utercue parens*, father and mother, Ov.; *utracue fortuna*, good and bad fortune, Tac.; *utercue utrique est cordi*, each is dear to the other, Terent.; *utercue insaniant*, both are mad, Plaut.; pl., *utrique*, both of two sets of persons.

*Ūterus, i*, m. (*ōōsac*), the belly, abdomen, paunch, Plaut.; the womb, matrix, Ov.; figur.: *naves lato utero*, ships of a large cavity, Tac.

*Ūter-vis, ūtrā-ris, ūtrum-ris* (*uter, vis*, from *colo*), adj., which of the two you will, either of the two, Cic.; both alike, Terent.

*Ūti*, infin. of *utor*. See *utor*.

*Ūti*, the full form for *ut*. See *ut*.

*Ūtilis, e* (*utor*), adj., that can be used, useful; serviceable, profitable, Plaut.

*Ūtilis, e* (for *utibilis*, from *utor*), adj., what may be used, fit for use, fit, good, proper, suitable, adapted, Cic.; useful, profitable, wholesome, salutary, advantageous, serviceable, Cic.; just, right, equitable, Pandect.; adv., *ūtiliter*, Cic.

*Ūtilitas, atis, f.* (*utilis*), usefulness, serviceableness, service, Cic.; utility, profit, advantage, Cic.

*Ūti-nam*, adv., O that, I wish that, would that, would to God that, Cic.

*Ūti-que*, adv. (for *et uti*), and that, Cic.; and as, Sallust; be it as it may, at all events, at anyrate, by all means, certainly, surely, assuredly, indeed, undoubtedly, Liv.; at least, Cic.; especially, particularly, Liv.

*Ūtor, ūsus sum*, 3, v. dep. a., c. abl.: properly I seize, handle, I use, make use of, avail myself of, Cic.; I associate with, am familiar or intimate with, Nep.; I live upon, Terent.; I enjoy, partake of, Cic.; I have, experience, Cic.; I have need of, I need, Cic.; *oculis uti*, to see, Plaut.; *roce uti*, to use language, to speak, Cic.; *silentio uti*, to keep silence, Cic.; *uti suo largius*, to be prodigal of one's property, Sallust; *uti majoribus*, to associate with elder persons, Hor.; *uti se*, to indulge or enjoy one's self, Plaut.; *uti honore*, to hold or fill a post of honour, Cic.; *lacte uti*, to drink milk, Ov.; *realtudine bona uti*, to have or enjoy good health, Caes.

*Ūt-pōtē*, adv., namely, as; *utpote qui*, who namely, being one who, Cic.; *utpote quare speraret*, as hoping, Catull.

*Ūtrārius, a, um* (*uter, utris*), adj., belonging to water-bags or skins; *utrarius*, water-carrier, Liv.

*Ūtribi*. See *utrubi*.

*Ūtrique* and *utrinque* (*utercue*), adv., on or from both sides or parts, on or from the one side and the other, Cic.

*Vtrō* (ac. loco, from *uter*), adv., to which of the two sides or parts, to which part or side, whither (of two), Ov.

*Vtrōbi*. See *utrobi*.

*Vtrōbidem* (*uter*, *ibidem*), adv., on both sides, Plaut.

*Vtrōbi-que*, adv., on both parts, on both sides, on the one side and the other, Cic.

*Vtrōlibet* (*uterlibet*), adv., to both places, parts, or sides, Cic.; *utroque-versum* or *-corsum*, towards both places, in both directions, on both sides, Plaut.

*Vtrō-que* (*utroque*), adv., to one of the two sides, on one side, Quint.

*Vtr-ubi*, *utrobi*, *utribi* (*uter*, *ubi*), adv., where, in which of the two places, Plaut.

*Vtrōbidem*. See *utrobidem*.

*Vtrōbi-que*. See *utrobique*.

*Vtrum* (*uter*), adv., whether; *utrum-an*, or *ne*, whether—or, Cic.

*Vtut* (*ut*), adv., howsoever, Terent.

*Vtā*, ac. f. (akin to *umbo*), properly a heap; a bunch or cluster of grapes, Cic.; a cluster of bees hanging from a tree, Virg.

*Vtaco*, 3 (\**utco*, I am wet, Sil.), v. incept. n., I grow or become wet, dank, or moist, Hor.

*Vtāda*, a, um (\**utco*, I am wet), adj., wet, moist, humid, dank, drenched, soaked, Ov.; drunken, Hor.; watered, Ov.

*Uxor*, ōris, f. (from *jungo*), a wife, wedded wife, spouse, Cic.; *olentis uxores mariti*, she-goats, Hor.; figur.: the *abolla*, a kind of garment, Martial.

*Uxorcula*, ac. f. (*uxor*), dim., a little wife, pretty little wife, Plaut.

*Uxorius*, a, um (*uxor*), adj., of a wife, pertaining or belonging to a wife, Terent.; devoted to one's wife, fond of one's wife, submissive to one's wife, uxorious, Virg.; *uxoria res*, a marrying, Terent.

## V

*Vtēditio*, onis, f. (*taco*), a freeing or being free from something, c. gen. or abl., Cic.; the privilege of exemption from military service, immunity from military service, Nep.; the price paid for freedom from military service, Tac.

*Vacca*, ac. f. (Sansk. *bhaga*, female), a cow, Cic.

*Vacinium*, ii, n. (supposed to be corrupted from *hyacinthus*, which see), a plant not well defined, Ov.

*Vacillatio*, onis, f. (*vacillo*), a rocking or moving from side to side, Quint.

*Vacillo*, i (akin to *viciis*, from Sansc. *vij*, to move, tremble), v. n., I waver, totter, rock to and fro, incline this way and that, Cic.; figur.: I am unsteady or inconstant, waver, totter, vacillate, hesitate, Cic.

*Vacitās*, atis, f. (*vacius*), vacuity, emptiness, want, Plaut.; vacancy, Brut. ad Cic.

*Vacius*, a, um (*taco*), adj., empty, void, Plaut.; figur.: void, devoid, without, c. gen., Plaut.; unoccupied, Plaut.; adv., *vacirē*, at leisure, Phaedr.

*Vāco*, i (Hebr. *bakak*, to empty), v. n., to be empty or void, Ov.; c. abl.: to be void or destitute of, to be free or clear from, Cic.; to be vacant, without a possessor, to stand open, to be unoccupied, Cic.; I am exempt from, enjoy immunity from, Cic.; I am without business, am at leisure, am idle or disengaged, have time, have nothing to do, Cic.; *vacare rei*, to have time for, be at leisure for, apply to, be devoted to, Cic.; *vacat*, there is time or leisure; it pleases; it is allowed or permitted, Virg.

*Vacuē-facio*, feci, factum, 3, v. a., I make void or empty, clear, Cic.

*Vacuitās*, atis, f. (*vacuus*), emptiness, vacuity; empty space, interval, Vitruv.; freedom or exemption from, want, Cic.; vacancy, Cic.

*Vacuus*, a, um (*taco*), adj., void, empty, vacant, Virg.; without something, free from something, void of, with *ab*, salust; also without *ab*, Cic.; with gen., Ov.; free or exempt from something, Cic.; free, without business, disengaged, at leisure, unoccupied, idle, Cic.; without care, calm, composed, untroubled, Cic.; free, not prepossessed, Ov.; without lord or owner, vacant, Caes.; free, public, open, Virg.; *vacuum*, a void, vacant place, empty space, the open air, Liv.

*Vādīmōnium*, ii, n. (*ras*, *radis*), a promise or obligation, confirmed by surety, to appear in court; bail, recognisance, Cic.; the appearance in court, Cic.; the day of appearance, term, Cic.

*Vādo*, si, sum, 3 (akin to \**bito*, *βαδίζω*, *βαρῖν*, Sansc. *path*, to go, from *βασ*, *βαίω*), v. n., I go, walk, Cic.; I hasten, speed, Virg.; I set out, Cic.; *vadere in hostem*, to rush to attack, Liv.

*Vādor*, i (*ras*, *radis*), v. dep. a., I require one to give sureties that he will appear in court, I cite him to appear, Cic.; *vadatus*, a, um, bound to appear according to promise, bound, obliged, engaged, Plaut.

*Vādōsus*, a, um (*radum*), adj., full of fordable places, having frequent fords or shallows, shoaly, Caes.

*Vādum*, i, n. (*tado*), a place in a river where one can go through on foot, a ford, shallow, Caes.; shallow water, a sand-bank, shelf, Tac.; the bottom of the water, Phaedr.; the water, Virg.; figur.: *tentare radum*, to try whether one can go safely, or can undertake something, Ov.; *in rado*, in safety, out of danger, Terent.



*Fae!* (*oim*), interj., wo! ah! O! Hor.; *vae mihi!* wo is me! Terent.; *cae te*, alas for thee! Plaut.

*Vaeneo, vaenum*. See *vene*, *venum*.

*Vāfer, vāfra, vāfrum*, adj., cunning, subtle, crafty, sly, wily, artful, acute, knowing, Cic.; skilful, expert, Cic.; *juris vāfer*, subtle or artful in the law, Ov.; adv., *vāfrē*, Cic.

*Vāfrītia, ae, f. (vāfer)*, cunning, acuteness, subtlety, craftiness, art, Senec.

*Vāgābundus, a, um (vāgor)*, adj., wandering about, Senec.

*Vāgina, ae, f.*, the scabbard or sheath of a sword, Cic.; any case, sheath, integument, Cic.

*Vāgo, iri or ii, itum*, 4 (Sansc. *vac*; akin to *voco*), v. n., I cry, squeak, squeal, squall, Cic.

*Vāgitus, ūs, m. (ragio)*, a crying, squealing, squalling, Ov.; bleating, Ov.

*Vāgor, i (ragus)*, v. dep. n., I range about, wander, rove, ramble, roam, stroll, stray, Cic.; v. a., I rove or range through, wander about, Propert.; figur.: I am unsteady, waver, diffuse myself, digress, launch out, Cic.

*Vāgus, a, um* (perhaps from Sansc. *vāja*, haste), adj., wandering, rambling, roving, strolling, roaming, unsteady, Cic.; inconstant, unsettled, wavering, Cic.; free, unrestrained, loose, Cic.; indefinite, general, Cic.; diffuse, discursive, Cic.; flighty, giddy, not serious, Martial; adv., *vāgē*, Liv.

*Vah! vaha!* (akin to *ba!* and *cae!*), interj., ah! oh! Plaut.; alas! Terent.; zounds! Plaut.

*Valdē* (for *valide*), adv., strongly, vehemently, highly, very, much, very much, greatly, Cic.; yes, certainly, Plaut.

*Vālē-dico*, 3, v. n., I bid farewell or adieu, take leave, Ov.

*Vālen, ūs, part. (valeo)*; adj., well, in good health, whole, Cic.; strong, robust, able, vigorous, Cic.; thick, coarse, Ov.; mighty, powerful, Cic.; forcible, effective, Cic.; efficacious, Ov.; adv., *vālēnter*, Ov.

*Vālentīlus, a, um (valens)*, adj., dim., strong, Plaut.

*Vāleo, ūi, itum*, 2 (akin to *polleo*), v. n., I am well or in health, enjoy health, Cic.; I am strong, am robust or lusty, am able, Cic.; figur.: I have force or effect, have weight or influence, prevail, Cic.; to have force or efficacy, avail, be effectual, serve, be good, Cic.; I hold, stand good, have or keep my force, Cic.; I am valued at, am worth, c. acc. or abl., Liv.; I hold, pass, aim, tend, Nep.; *valere pedibus*, to be able to walk, Nep.; *valere a corpore*, to have bodily strength, Plaut.; *bene* or *recte valere*, to be well; *benene usque valuit!* were you always well! Plaut.; *ut vales!* how are you? how do you do?

Terent.; *vale*, farewell, good-by, Cic.; *jussi cum valere*, I took leave of him, I bade him adieu, Cic.; *valeant, qui, &c.* away with those who, Terent.; *longum vale*, a long farewell, Virg.; *valere animo*, to be strong in spirit, Cic.; *valet fama*, a rumour prevails, Sallust; *valet in omnes*, it applies to all, Cic.; *invidis mihi valeat ad gloriam*, envy may redound to my glory, Cic.

*Vālesco*, 3 (*valeo*), v. incept. n., I wax strong, get or gain strength, increase, Tac.

*Vālēstudinarius, a, um (valetudo)*, adj., weak, sickly, infirm, valetudinary, diseased, sick, Senec.; pertaining to sickness; *valetudinarium, ii, n.*, an hospital for sick people, an infirmary, Senec.

*Vāletudo* or *vāstūdo*, *inis, f. (valeo)*, state of body, health, constitution, Cic.; good health, Cic.; ill health, sickness, illness, indisposition, weakness, infirmity, disease, Cic.; *valetudo mentis*, a disorder of the mind, Sueton.

*Valgus, a, um* (Sansc. *valg*, to move), adj., turned or bowed outwards, wrt, bow-legged, Plaut.

*Vālidus, a, um (valeo)*, adj., well, sound, strong, healthy, Cic.; stout, robust, vigorous, sturdy, lusty, powerful, Virg.; mighty, influential, Plaut.; forcible, impressive, Quint.; adv., *vālidē*, Plaut.

*Vāllāris, e (vallum)*, adj., pertaining to a rampart or the palisades thereon, Liv.

*Vallis and valles, is, f. (Sansc. *veld*, bank limit)*, a valley, vale, Caes.

*Vallo, i (vallum)*, v. a., I entrench, fortify, palisade, Tac.; figur.: I fence, hedge in, fortify, protect, cover, secure, surround, environ, gird, Cic.

*Vallum, i, n. (vallus)*, a fortification of stakes or palisades, the palisades; a rampart, wall, mound, Cic.

*Vallus, i, m. (akin to palus)*, a stake, Virg.; a palisade, Liv.; the palisades, Caes.; *vallus pectinis*, the teeth of the comb, Ov.

*Valvae, arum, f. (roleo)*, the folds of a door, folding-doors, Cic.

*Vānesco*, 3 (*vanus*), v. n., I pass or fade away, vanish, disappear, wear off, Ov.

*Vānī-dicus, a, um (vanus, dico)*, adj., speaking vainly or falsely, lying, Plaut.

*Vānī-lōquentia, ae, f. (vaniloquus)*, vain or idle talking, vainglorious language, empty boasting, Plaut.

*Vānī-lōquus, a, um (vanus, loquor)*, adj., lying, a liar, Plaut.; boastful, braggart, Liv.

*Vānitas, atis, f. (vanus)*, emptiness, want of reality, mere show, vanity, falsehood, Cic.; untruth, lying, varnishing, quackery, Cic.; flattery, vain adulation, Cic.; boasting, vaunting, bragging, vainglory, Tac.; uselessness, want of profit, vainness, Liv.

*Vānītudo, inis, f.*, same as *vanitas*, Plaut.

*Vannus*, *i*, *f*. (akin to *penna*, *pinna*), a fan, corn-fan to winnow with, Virg.  
*Vannus*, *a*, *um* (allied to *ventus*, from Sansc. *ed*, to blow), adj., properly, blown, what is easily blown away; empty, void, containing nought, Virg.; empty, vain, unmeaning, Liv.; empty, void of truth or reality, unreal, untrue, false, lying, deceitful, boastful, braggart, swaggering, Cic.; vain, without effect, idle, fruitless, in vain, to no purpose, Liv.; vain, groundless, unfounded, unreasonable, Hor.; vain, ambitious, Liv.  
*Vapor*, *ōris*, *m*. (Sansc. *pācaka*, fire; akin to *foceo*), heat, warmth, Cic.; an exhalation, steam, vapour, Cic.; smoke, a cloud of smoke, Virg.; the fire of love, Senec.  
*Vaporarium*, *is*, *n*. (*rapor*), the furnace or oven by which the water was heated in a warm bath, Cic.  
*Vaporatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*caporo*), a reeking, steaming, steam, vapour, Senec.  
*Vaporo*, *i* (*rapor*), *v*. *n*., to burn, Lucret.; *v*. *a*, I heat or warm with steam, fumigate, steam, Virg.; I heat, warm, Hor.  
*Vappa*, *ae*, *f*. (*capor*), wine spoiled by heat, rapid, palled or insipid wine, Hor.; figur.: a corrupt, bad fellow, a prodigal, Hor.  
*Vepellus*, *e* (*capulo*), adj., getting blows, wont to be beaten, Plaut.  
*Vepello*, *i* (*pello*, *pulso*), *v*. *n*., I am beaten or drubbed, get blows, Terent.; figur.: I am lashed or chastised in words, Cic.  
*Variatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*vario*), diversity, variance, variation, Liv.  
*Variico*, *i* (*varicus*), *v*. *n*., I spread the feet far apart, straddle, Quint.  
*Variicus*, *a*, *um* (*carus*), adj., parting the legs wide, straddling, Ov.  
*Varietas*, *atis*, *f*. (*varius*), diversity of colours, Cic.; diversity, difference, variety, multiplicity, Cic.; vicissitude, change, Cic.; mutability, changeableness, fickleness, inconstancy, Planc. ad Cic.  
*Vario*, *i* (*varius*), *v*. *a*, I make manifold or various, diversify, variegate, vary, colour, Virg.; I adorn, embroider, Catull.; *variatus*, *a*, *um*, various, diverse, manifold, different, Cic.; *variare vocem*, to change one's voice, Cic.; *variare vires*, to relieve each other (on guard), Virg.; *v*. *n*., to be party-coloured, to take a colour, change colour, Propert.; to be manifold or diverse, to vary, differ, change, Ov.  
*Varius*, *a*, *um* (*varios*), adj., shining by diversity of colours, of divers colours; party-coloured, variegated, spotted, Senec.; various, different, diverse, varying, Cic.; changeable, variable, light, fickle, inconstant, Virg.; adv., *varie*, Cic.  
*Varix*, *icis*, *m*. (*carus*), crookedness; a swollen or dilated vein, varicose vein, Cic.  
*Varus*, *a*, *um* (akin to *prarus*), adj., bent, crooked, Ov.; having the legs bent inward or outwards, shambling or stradd-

ling, Hor.; different, dissimilar, unlike, Hor.  
*Vas*, *vadis*, *m*. (akin to *suadeo*), a surety, bail, Liv.  
*Vas*, *vasis*, and *vōsum*, *i*, *n*. (akin to *batus*, *matula*, *patera*, and Sansc. *bhānda*, vessel, from *bhū-mi*, Lat. *humus*, earth), an earthen vessel, vessel, Cic.; any tool or utensil, Liv.; *vasa*, the luggage and baggage, Caes.  
*Vasarium*, *is*, *n*. (*vas*, *vasis*), *sc. aes*, money for vessels and movables given to the governor of a province, Cic.  
*Vascularius*, *is*, *m*. (*vasculum*), a maker of cups, goldsmith, Cic.  
*Vasculum*, *i*, *n*. (*vas*, *vasis*), dim., a little or small vessel, a vessel, cup, Plaut.  
*Vastatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*vasto*), a ravaging, laying waste, desolating, devastation, Sallust.  
*Vastator*, *ōris*, *m*. (*vasto*), a ravager, waster, spoiler, devastator, Virg.  
*Vastatrix*, *icis*, *f*. (*vastator*), a female who wastes or ravages, Senec.  
*Vastificus*, *a*, *um* (*vastus*, *facio*), adj., wasting, ravaging, laying waste, Cic.  
*Vastitas*, *atis*, *f*. (*vastus*), desolation, devastation, waste, solitude, ruin, Cic.; great mortality, Cic.; immense or terrible size, exceeding greatness, hugeness, enormity, vastness, Plin.  
*Vastitia*, *is*, *f*. (*vastus*), desolation, devastation, Plaut.  
*Vasto*, *i* (*vastus*), *v*. *a*., I lay waste, devastate, ravage, desolate, pillage, Cic.; I make empty, spoil, bereave, strip, Cic.; I make something become wild, Cic.; I disquiet, harass, torment, confound, perplex, Sallust.  
*Vastus*, *a*, *um* (Gael. *fās*), adj., waste, desert, desolate, Liv.; without order, without form, unshaped, rude, uncouth, coarse, awkward, clumsy, Cic.; hideous, frightful, fearfully great, huge, enormous, immense, vast, Caes.; adv., *vastē*, Cic.  
*Vasum*, *i*, *n*. See *vas*, *vasis*.  
*Vates*, *is*, *m*. and *f*. (from *for*, as *phōrēs*, from *phōrui*; or from Sansc. *rad*, *pat*, to say), a soothsayer, diviner, prophet, or prophetess, Cic.; a poet, bard, poetess, Ov.  
*Vaticinatio*, *onis*, *f*. (*raticinor*), a foretelling, prophesying, prophecy, prediction, divination, Cic.  
*Vaticinator*, *ōris*, *m*. (*raticinor*), a prophet, diviner, soothsayer, Ov.  
*Vaticinor*, *i* (*vates*), *v*. dep. *a*. and *n*., I prophesy, foretell, divine, predict, Cic.; I sing as a poet, Cic.; I say, repeat, Plaut.; I am mad or an enthusiast, rave, talk idly or foolishly, Cic.  
*Vaticinus*, *a*, *um* (*vates*), adj., prophetic, soothsaying, Liv.  
*Vē-*, inseparable prefix, denoting either the opposite of the simple word, as *rebanus*, *vecora*, or a heightening of it, as *vegrandis*, *vepalidus*.

-*VX*, a conjunction always affixed to some word, 1 (*cel*), or; *duabus, tribusve horis*, in two or three hours, Cic.; *plurive minusve*, more or less, Ov.; 2 (*que*), *nere*, for *neque*; *uti ad magistratum deferat, nere cum quo alio communicet*, to make a report to the magistrate, and not to communicate with any other person, Caes.; *nere* is the copulative of *ne, neque* of *non*.

*Vē-cordia*, *ae*, *f.* (*recora*), want of reason, madness, frenzy, insanity, Sallust; madness, fury, Tac.; folly, senselessness, dotage, fatuity, Sallust.

*Vē-cors*, *dis* (*ve, cor*), *adj.*, having no heart or mind; mad, frantic, out of one's wits, insane; infatuated, stupid, Cic.

*Vectābilis*, *e* (*recto*), *adj.*, what can be carried or conveyed, portable, Senec.

*Vectātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vecto*), a carrying; a riding, Senec.

*Vectigal*, *alis*, *n.* (for *rectigale*, from *rectigalis*), *sc. aes*, money paid for carriage; tax, impost, duty, revenue, Cic.; *rectigalia pendere* or *pensitare*, to pay taxes, Cic.

*Vectigālis*, *e* (*veho*), *adj.*, properly what is paid for carriage; what is paid in taxes, Cic.; subject to or bound to pay taxes, taxable, tributary, Cic.; bringing in income or profit, Cic.

*Vectio*, *onis*, *f.* (*veho*), a carrying, riding, Cic.

*Vectis*, *is*, *m.* (*reho*), a lever, Caes.; a bar or crow, Cic.; a bolt or bar, Virg.

*Vecto*, 1 (*reho*), *v. freq. a.*, I carry, bear, convey, Virg.; *vectari*, to be carried or borne, to ride, sail, Ov.

*Vector*, *oris*, *m.* (*veho*), he that carries or bears, a bearer, carrier, Ov.; one who is carried, a passenger, rider, horseman, Ov.

*Vectōrius*, *a, um* (*vector*), *adj.*, for carrying or transportation, Caes.

*Vectūra*, *ae*, *f.* (*veho*), the act of carrying, carriage, transportation, Cic.; the pay for carrying, carriage, freight, Plaut.

*Vēgetus*, *a, um* (*\*vegeo = vigeo*), *adj.*, quick, fresh, lively, vigorous, active, sprightly, sound, Cic.

*Ve-grandis*, *e*, *adj.*, ill-grown, small, diminutive, little, spare, thin, slender, Ov.; very great, Cic.

*Vehēmens*, *tis* (*veho*), *adj.*, inconsiderate, immoderate, impetuous, vehement, intense, violent, fierce, severe; great, strong, forcible, very efficacious, powerful, Cic.; *adv.*, *vehēmenter*, Cic.

*Vehēmentia*, *ae*, *f.* (*vehemens*), vehemence, heat, passion, Plin.

*Vehiculū*, *i*, *n.* (*reho*), any carriage, vehicle; a vessel, ship, Cic.; a carriage, wagon, cart, car, chariot, Tac.

*Vēho*, *xi, ctum*, 3 (*Sansc. vah*), *v. a.*, I carry, convey, bear, Cic.; *vehī*, to be carried, brought, borne, conveyed, to ride, sail; *curru vehi*, to ride; *vehī in navi*, to sail; *vehī in equo*, to go on horseback, Cic.;

also *rehi*, to go, proceed, advance, Cic.; *c. acc.*: to go over, traverse, navigate, Virg.

*Vel* (allied to *velo, velle*), *conj.*, or, Cic.; also, even also, even; even, if it must be so, Cic.; for example, for instance, not to mention others, Plaut.; *vel—vel*, either—or, Caes., both—and, alike—and, partly—partly, Cic.; *vel quasi egomet*, as I for example, Plaut.; *vel maxima auctoritas*, the very greatest authority, Liv.; *vel maxime*, very greatly indeed, Cic.

*Vēlāmen*, *inis*, *n.* (*velo*), a veil, covering, vestment, garment, Virg.

*Vēlāmentum*, *i*, *n.* (*velo*), a covering, same as *velamen*, Senec.; *velamenta*, olive-branches tied round with woollen fillets, which suppliants for peace or mercy used to carry in their hands, Ov.

*Vēles*, *itis*, *m.* (allied to *velox*), a light-armed soldier, skirmisher, Liv.; *figur.*: a taunter, teaser, Cic.

*Vēlifer*, *a, um* (*velum, fero*), *adj.*, bearing or carrying sails, Ov.

*Vēlīficatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*velifico*), a making sail, sailing, course, Cic.

*Vēlīfico*, 1 (*velum, facio*), *v. n.*, I set sail, make sail, sail, navigate, Propert.; *v. a.*, I sail through, Juvenal.

*Vēlīficor*, 1 (*velum, facio*), *v. dep. n.*, I sail, Propert.; *figur.*: I favour, court, make court to, further, advance, promote, *c. dat.*, Cic.

*Vēlītāris*, *e* (*velis*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to the light-armed soldiers, Liv.

*Vēlītatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*velitor*), a skirmishing, skirmish, Plaut.

*Vēlitor*, 1 (*velis*), *v. dep. n.*, I begin to fight by skirmishing, skirmish, Cic.; *figur.*: I skirmish with words, wrangle, scold, Cic.

*Vēlīrōlans*, *tis* (*velum, volare*), *adj.*, flying, as it were, with sails, sailing, Cic.

*Vēlīrōlus*, *a, um* (*velum, volare*), *adj.*, winged with sails, flying, as it were, with sails, full of sails, sailed over, Ov.

*Vellitatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vellico*), a twitching, pinching, nipping, taunting, carping, Senec.

*Vellico*, 1 (*vello*), *v. freq. a.*, I twitch, pinch, nip, peck, Quint.; *figur.*: I carp or rail at, taunt, backbite, Cic.; I sting, wound, Propert.; I prick on, stimulate, Senec.

*Vello*, *relli* and *rulsi*, *rulsum*, 3 (*vello*), *v. a.*, I pluck, pull out, pick, Hor.; I tear out, pluck out, off, or up, Cic.; I twitch, pull, pinch, nip, Hor.; *rellere aures*, to pull one by the ear, to remind one of something, Virg.

*Vellus*, *eris*, *n.* (akin to *villus* and *pellis*), wool, fleece, sheepskin, Virg.; shorn wool, Hor.; the skin of any animal with the hair on it, Ov.; what is like wool, down, Virg.

*Vēlo*, 1 (*velum*), *v. a.*, I veil, cover, Cic.; I clothe, dress, Virg.; I wind about, bind about, encircle, surround, deck, adorn,

Virg.; figur.: I cover, veil, cloak, hide, conceal, Senec.  
*Vilocius, atis, f. (velox)*, swiftness, fleetness, velocity, rapidity, celerity, quickness, nimbleness, Cic.  
*Vilox, ois* (akin to *colare*), adj., fleet, swift, quick, rapid, speedy, Caes.; agile, active, nimble, Ov.; adv., *velociter*, Cic.  
*Vilum, i, n.* (allied to *cellus*, Varro), a veil, cover, Cic.; a curtain, hanging, Senec.; a sail, Virg.; *celis remisque*, with all one's might, with the utmost effort, Cic.  
*Vilid or cel-ati*, adv., as, like as, Cic.; as for example, for instance, Cic.; as if, as it were, Caes.; *velut si*, as if, just as if, Caes.  
*Vina, ae, f.* (akin to *mano*), a vein, Cic.; an artery, Cic.; canal, channel, passage; *venae fontis*, the canals of a fountain, Hirt.; *vena aëris*, a vein of ore, Cic.; figur.: *in venis reipublicae*, in the veins, h. e., the innermost parts of the state, Cic.; *dices vena*, a rich vein, h. e., a rich poetic genius, spring, or flow, Hor.  
*Vindibulum, i, n. (venor)*, a hunting-spear, Cic.  
*Vindicius or vënditius, a, um (venalis)*, adj., dealing in slaves; m., a dealer in slaves, slave-merchant, Cic.  
*Vindia, e (venus, us)*, adj., exposed to sale, offered for sale, to sell, Cic.; venal, mercenary, Cic.; one who may be bribed, Cic.; *venales*, slaves who are for sale, Cic.  
*Vindicus, a, um (venatus)*, adj., of or pertaining to hunting or to the chase, Cic.; *venatici*, hounds, Cic.; *parasiti venatici*, lean parasites, Plaut.  
*Vindio, onis, f. (venor)*, hunting, the chase, Cic.; a spectacle of hunting, Cic.; the game, the flesh of wild beasts, venison, Liv.  
*Vinditor, ōris, m. (venor)*, a hunter, huntsman, Cic.; figur.: one who seeks to explore something, Cic.; adj., hunting, belonging to hunting or the chase, Virg.  
*Vinditorius, a, um (venator)*, adj., of or pertaining to the hunter or to hunting, Nep.  
*Vinditrix, icis, f. (venator)*, a huntress, Ov.; *canis v.*, a bitch hound, Martial.  
*Vindtura, ae, f. (venor)*, hunting; figur.: *oculis venaturam facere*, to hunt with the eyes, to be on the watch, Plaut.  
*Vindtus, ūs, m. (venor)*, a hunting or chasing, the chase, Cic.; a fishing, Plaut.  
*Vindibilis, e (vendo)*, adj., what is easily sold, what may be easily sold or disposed of, saleable, Cic.; figur.: popular, acceptable, plausible, passable, Cic.  
*Vinditarius, a, um (vendo)*, adj., for sale, venal, Plaut.  
*Venditatio, onis, f. (vendo)*, an offering for sale; a setting off, spacious display, boastful show, ostentation, Cic.  
*Venditator, ōris, m. (vendo)*, one who sets off or vainly displays any thing, a boaster, braggart, Tac.

*Venditio, onis, f. (vendo)*, a selling, sale, selling by auction, public sale, Cic.  
*Vendito, i (vendo)*, v. freq. a., I wish to sell, offer for sale, Cic.; I sell often, am in the habit of selling; I sell to this man and that, sell about, sell, Cic.; figur.: I show off, set off, try to recommend, take pride in, make a boast of, Auct. ad Herenn.; *venditare se alicui*, to recommend one's self to another's favour, Cic.  
*Venditor, ōris, m. (vendo)*, a seller, Cic.  
*Vendo, didi, ditum, 3* (contracted from *venum do*), v. a., I sell, vend, Cic.; I sell by auction, let out, Cic.; figur.: I let another have for money, betray for money, Virg.; I sell, exchange, give the use of for money or other valuable consideration, Cic.; I recommend, bring into favourable notice, blazon, Cic.; I give out as something; *verum pro suo vendere*, to give out a verse as one's own, Cic.; *vendere aliquid pecunia grandi*, or *recte vendere aliquid*, to sell a thing at a high price, Cic.; *male vendere*, to sell cheap, Cic.; *vendo meum non pluris quam ceteri*, *fortasse etiam minoris*, I sell mine not dearer than the others, perhaps even cheaper, Cic.; *vendere aliquid quam plurimo, sc. pretio*, to sell a thing as dear as possible, Cic.; subst., *venditum*, sale, Cic.  
*Vendifica, ae, f.* See *veneficus*.  
*Vendificium, ii, n. (veneficus)*, a poisoning, a mixing or preparing of poison; a poisoned drink, poison, Liv.; the preparation of magic potions, a charm, incantation, enchantment, Cic.  
*Vendificus, a, um (venenum, facio)*, adj., mixing poison, poisoning, poisonous; magic, Ov.; *veneficus, i, m.*, a mixer of poisons, poisoner; enchanter, sorcerer, wizard; *venefica, ae, f.*, a female poisoner, a sorceress, enchantress, witch, hag, Cic.  
*Venditatus, a, um, part. (veneno)*, adj., poisonous, venomous, Cic.; figur.: poisoned, poisonous, virulent, biting, baneful, Ov.; harmful, satirical, dangerous, hurtful, Cic.  
*Venēni-fer, a, um (venenum, fero)*, adj., bearing poison, venomous, Ov.  
*Venēno, i (venenum)*, v. a., I infect with poison, poison, Hor.; I induce with a magic power, enchant, Ov.  
*Venenum, i, n.* (Sansc. *visa*, from *vādh*, to torment; Angl. Sax. *banā*; Welsh, *gwana*, death), bane, poison, venom; poisoned drink, poisonous juice, Cic.; something baneful or malignant, Liv.; venom, virulence, Hor.; a dye, tincture, purple, Virg.; a paint, wash, Ov.; magic, sorcery, a charm, incantation, magic potion, Hor.  
*Veneo, ūri and ii, itum, 4* (from *venum eo*), v. n., I go to sale, am sold, am let out, Cic.  
*Venerabilis, e (veneror)*, adj., worthy of

reverence, reverend, venerable, worthy of honour, Virg.

*Vēnērdūndus*, *a*, *um* (*veneror*), *adj.*, full of reverence and awe, Liv.

*Vēnērātio*, *onis*, *f.* (*veneror*), reverence, worship, respect, veneration, Cic.; venerable greatness, awfulness, Tac.

*Vēnērātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*veneror*), a worshipper, adorer, reverer, Ov.

*Vēnēro*, *l*, and *vēnēror*, *l* (contracted from *veniam oro*), *v. a.*, I pray reverently, invoke humbly, crave humbly, beseech, beg, intreat, Cic.; I adore, reverence, revere, show reverence to, worship, render adoration to, pay honour to, venerate, Cic.; *veneratus*, *a*, *um*, worshipped, revered, Hor.; *venerandus*, *a*, *um*, to be adored, venerated, revered; venerable, reverend, Cic.

*Vēnia*, *ae*, *f.*, indulgence, leave, permission, allowance, license, Cic.; favour, accommodation, gratification, kindness, Terent.; pardon, remission, forgiveness, Senec.; *da veniam hanc mihi*, do me this favour, gratify me in this, Terent.; *bona venia*, with your leave, Terent.; *cum bona venia*, with full indulgence, without taking offence, Liv.; *legere scriptorem cum venia*, to read an author with indulgence or allowance, without hunting after faults, Quint.

*Vēnio*, *vēni*, *ventum*, *4*, *v. a.*, I come, come forth, spring forth, am produced, Virg.; I come, I go, Cic.; I come back, come home, return, Liv.; I come, am brought, Cic.; to come, happen, befall, fall out, take place, occur, Cic.; to come, be future, Ov.; I fit, suit, pass, am adapted, Quint.; *arbores sponte veniunt*, trees grow of themselves, Virg.; *venire de gente aliqua*, to come from, have one's origin from any family, Virg.; *sol veniens*, the rising sun, Hor.; *veniens aetas*, posterity, Ov.; *alicui venire auxilio*, to come to the assistance of any one, Liv.; *venire in vitam*, to come into existence, to be born, Cic.; *venire contra aliquem*, to go into court against one, appear or proceed against one, Cic.; *venire emptum*, to come in order to buy, Cic.; *veni in eum sermonem ut dicerem*, I came to say, Cic.; *mihi venit in dubium*, it is doubted by me, Cic.; *venire in crimen*, to be accused, Terent.; *venire ad nihilum*, to come to nought, be reduced to nothing, Cic.; *res ad manus veniebat*, it came to blows, Cic.; *hereditas venit alicui*, an inheritance falls to one, Cic.; *ventum est*, they have come, Cic.; *veniens annus*, the coming year, Cic.; *venturum*, the future, Virg.

*Vēnnūcūla*. See *venucula*.

*Vēnor*, *l* (perhaps from *αἰνῶμαι*, I take), *v. dep. a.* and *n.*, I hunt, chase, pursue, seek to catch or kill, Cic.; *figur.*: I angle for, strive after, Hor.

*Vēnter*, *tris*, *m.* (*ἰσχυρῆς*), the belly, paunch;

the stomach, ventricle, Cic.; the womb, Juvenal; a fetus, embryo, Hor.; a swelling, protuberance, Juvenal; *ventres*, the bowels, entrails, intestines, guts, Colum.; *ventrem ferre*, to be big with young, go with young, be pregnant, Liv.

*Vēntilātor*, *ōris*, *m.* (*ventilo*), a fanner, winnower, Colum.; a juggler, Quint.

*Vēntilo*, *l* (*ventulus*), *v. a.*, I wave or flourish in the air, I raise a wind upon, Propert.; I agitate, shake, Ov.; I wave or flourish, Martial; I expose or open to the air or wind, ventilate, air, fan, Sueton.; *figur.*: I fan, kindle, stir up, excite, Cic.; I shake, toss, move to and fro, Juvenal; I relieve, Senec.

*Vēntio*, *onis*, *f.* (*venio*), a coming, Plaut.

*Vēntilo*, *l* (*venio*), *v. freq. n.*, I come often, am in the habit of going, Cic.

*Vēntōsus*, *a*, *um* (*ventus*), *adj.*, full of wind, windy, exposed to the wind, Virg.; making a wind, moving rapidly, Virg.; *figur.*: windy, vain, full of vanity, empty, Plin.; vain, loving vanities, frivolous, Liv.; windy, unsteady, fickle, inconstant, changeable, mutable, Cic.

*Vēntricūlus*, *i*, *m.* (*center*), *dim.*, the belly, Juvenal; the stomach or ventricle, Cels.; *v. cordis*, ventricle of the heart, Cic.

*Vēntriōsus*, *a*, *um* (*center*), *adj.*, big-bellied, Plaut.

*Vēntūlus*, *i*, *m.* (*ventus*), *dim.*, a little wind, a light wind, some wind, Terent.

*Vēntus*, *i*, *m.* (Sanc. *vāta*, from *vā*, to blow), the wind, Cic.; wind, gale, Cic.; *figur.*: blast, impending evil or calamity, Cic.; favour, empty favour or vain applause, Cic.

*Vēnūcūla* and *vēnuncūla*, *ae*, *f.*, a kind of grape, Hor.

*Vēnūla*, *ae*, *f.* (*vena*), *dim.*, a small vein, Quint.

*Vēnum-dō* or *vēnun-dō*, *dēdi*, *dōtum*, *l* (*venum, do*), *v. a.*, I give to sale, sell, Cic.

*Vēnus*, *tris*, *f.* (akin to *venia*), property agreement; love to the other sex, Terent.; a love, mistress, sweetheart, Ov.; loveliness, charm, grace, Hor.; *Vēnus*, the goddess of love, Ov.; the luckiest throw at dice, when all the dice showed different numbers, Propert.; the planet Venus, the morning or evening-star, Cic.

*Vēnus*, *ūs*, *m.*, or *vēnum*, *i*, *n.* (akin to *venia*), properly agreement; sale; *venum ire*, to be exposed for sale, be on sale, be sold; *venum dare*, to offer for sale, set to sale, sell, Liv.; *positus veno*, exposed for sale, Tac.; *exercere aliquid veno*, to traffic in something, Tac.

*Vēnūstas*, *atis*, *f.* (*venus*), elegant form, beauty, comeliness, loveliness, grace, charm, Cic.; agreeableness, sweetness, Cic.; elegance, politeness, gracefulness, good-breeding, Cic.; satisfaction, joy, happiness, Terent.

*Vēnūstūlus*, *a*, *um* (*venustus*), *adj.*, *dim.*,

graceful, pretty, pleasant, agreeable, Plant.

*Venusus, a, um (venus)*, adj., charming, beautiful, graceful, lovely, comely, attractive, pleasing, Terent.; elegant, polite, well-bred, fine, genteel; pleasant, gracefully witty, facetious, Cic.; adv., *venustē*, Quint.

*Ves-pallidus, a, um*, adj., very pale, Hor.

*Veprecula, ae, f. (cepres)*, a little brier or thorn-bush, Cic.

*Vepres, is, m. and f. (akin to verber)*, a thorn, brier, bramble-bush, Cic.

*Ves, Eris, n. (iag, ēg, Aeol. βῆg, juice, spring)*, the season when the juice is revived in the trees, the spring, Cic.; spring-time, Ov.; what grows in spring, Martial.

*Verax, acis (cerus)*, adj., speaking the truth, true, veracious, conforming to truth, Cic.

*Verbernae, arum, f. (akin to verber)*, sacred branches of laurel, olive, myrtle, cypress, the rose, &c. Liv.

*Verber, Eris, n. (akin to arbor)*, a rod, switch; a whip, scourge, lash, Terent.; the thong or string of a sling, Virg.; a lash, stroke, stripe, blow, Terent.; figur.: blow, dash, throw, Ov.; *verbera*, lashes, scolding, Hor.

*Verberabilis, e (cerbero)*, adj., deserving of a drubbing, Plaut.

*Verberatio, onis, f. (cerbero)*, a beating, drubbing; figur.: a chastisement, reprimand, rebuke, reproof, Cic.

*Verberus, a, um (verber)*, adj., worthy of stripes, deserving of a drubbing, Plaut.

*Verbero, ōnis, m. (cerber)*, a fellow deserving to be beaten, scoundrel, rascal, Cic.

*Verbero, l (cerber)*, v. a., I lash, whip, scourge, beat, strike, drub, flog, Cic.; figur.: I chastise, rebuke, chide, harass, plague, molest, put to trouble, Plaut.

*Verbi-ficatio, onis, f. (verbum, facio)*, words, talk, discourse, Caecil. ap. Donat.

*Verbosus, a, um (verbum)*, adj., full of words, wordy, verbose, prolix, talkative, loquacious, garrulous, Cic.; adv., *verbosē*, Cic.

*Verbum, i, n. (from iŕac; akin to sermo, from ero, iŕo, iŕeo)*, a word, Cic.; a mere word, an empty word, word without meaning, Cic.; the verb, Cic.; a sentence, Terent.; a saying, adage, maxim, saw, Terent.; *verba*, a form, formula, formulary, Cic.; *verba sunt*, these are words, this is stuff, verbiage, Terent.; *verba habere cum aliquo*, to exchange words with one, Terent.; *tria verba (praetoria)*, the three words, *do, dico, addico*, Ov.; *ad verbum*, word for word, verbatim, to a word, exactly, Cic.; *verbo*, by a word, without many words, Cic.; *verba facere*, to speak, discourse, Plaut.; *verbi causa* or *gratia*, for example, for instance, Cic.; *bona verba, quaeso*, good words, I pray! do not be angry! kindly! softly! Terent.; *verbo*, by word

of mouth, orally, Nep.; *meis verbis*, in my name, from me, Cic.; *verba alicui dare*, to impose upon one, deceive, cozen one, Cic.

*Verculum, i, n. (ver)*, a little spring, Plaut.

*Vercundia, ae, f. (verecundus)*, diffidence arising from respect, respect, awe, veneration, reverence, Liv.; fearfulness, hesitation, timidity, want of resolution, Cic.; shamefacedness, modesty, bashfulness, shyness, backwardness, diffidence, Cic.; sense of propriety, decorum, Cic.; a shame, shameful thing, Liv.

*Vercundor, l (verecundus)*, v. dep. n., I am bashful or ashamed, feel diffidence, am abashed, Plaut.

*Verecor, a, um (vereor)*, adj., shamefaced, shy or diffident from respect, modest, bashful, respectful; sparing, forbearing, moderate, Cic.; *verecundus rubor*, a blush, Ov.; adv., *verecundē*, Cic.

*Veridus, i, m. (Germ. Pferd)*, a horse; a swift, fleet horse, Martial.

*Vereudus, a, um, part. (vereor)*; adj., venerable, deserving of reverence or respect, Ov.

*Vereor, itus, sum, 2 (akin to terreo)*, v. dep. n. and a., I am terrified, am afraid, fear; I fear with reverential awe, reverence, respect, revere, stand in awe of, Cic.; I fear, am afraid of, Cic.; I fear, apprehend, Cic.; I anticipate with fear, expect with fear, Cic.; *veremur eos*, we reverence you, Liv.; *vereor tuum testimonium*, I respect your testimony, Cic.; *vereor dicere*, I am afraid to say, Terent.; *nihiŕne te populi creetur!* don't you fear the people! Pacuv.; *quos non est veritum ponere*, &c. who were not afraid to set, &c. Cic.; *vereor, ne*, I fear, that, Cic.; *vereor, ne non*, or *ut*, I fear, that not, or lest, Cic.; *non vereor, ne quid stulto facias*, I am not afraid of your doing any thing sillily, Cic.; *non vereor, ne non scribendo te expleam*, I have no fear of not satisfying you with writing, Cic.

*Verëtrum, i, n. (vereor)*, the privy member, Sueton.

*Vergo, 3 (akin to varus and verto)*, v. a. and n., I incline, direct or turn a thing in any direction, Ov.; I pour, pour out, pour in, Ov.; I incline or turn myself any where, Cic.; to lie or look towards, run, tend, border upon, Caes.; to incline to its end, draw to a close, wane, decline, Tac.; *vergens annis*, advanced in years, of advanced age, Tac.

*Veri-dicus, a, um (verus, dico)*, adj., speaking truth, Liv.; truly said, true, veritable, Cic.

*Veri-lôquium, ii, n. (verus, loquor)*, a speaking truly, etymology, Cic.

*Veri-similis, e, adj.*, like the truth, having the semblance of truth, likely, probable, Cic.; *non verisimile est*, it is not likely,

*Cic.*; *mihi non est verisimile*, I cannot believe it, Terent.

*Vēri-similitūdo*, *inis*, *f.* (*verisimilis*), likeness to the truth; probability, likelihood, resemblance of truth, *verisimilitudo*, *Cic.*

*Vēritas*, *atis*, *f.* (*verus*), truth, verity, *Cic.*; necessity, necessary or natural agreement or concord, *Cic.*; justice, equity, fairness, *Cic.*; reality, *Cic.*; certainty, sureness, *Cic.*; truth-telling, sincerity, honesty, frankness, integrity, plain-dealing, Terent.

*Vēri-verbium*, *ii*, *n.* (*verus*, *verbum*), a telling the truth, veracity, Plaut.

*Vermiculātus*, *a*, *um* (*vermiculus*), adj., checkered, marquetted, tessellated, variegated, like a chessboard, *Cic.*; adv., *vermiculātē*, Quint.

*Vermiculus*, *i*, *m.* (*vermis*), dim., a little worm, grub, Plin.

*Verminditio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vermino*), a being diseased with worms; acute or piercing pain, anguish, torture, Senec.

*Vermino*, *l* (*vermis*), *v. n.*, I have worms, am infested with worms, breed worms, Senec.; to itch, smart, ache, give pain, Martial; *v. a.*, I pain, torture, Pompon.

*Vermis*, *is*, *m.* (*ῥῆμα*, *repto*), a worm, grub, Lucret.

*Verna*, *ae*, *m.* (perhaps from *ἄρῃς*, *ῥῆμα*, youth), a slave born in the house of his master, a home-born slave, Plaut.; a native, Martial; a droll, buffoon, fool, Plaut.; adj., native, home-born, indigenous, Martial.

*Vernaculus*, *a*, *um* (*verna*), adj., domestic, native, indigenous, born or produced at home, bred in one's city or country, not foreign or exotic, vernacular, Roman, *Cic.*; pert, waggish, scurrilous, witty; a buffoon, Martial.

*Vernilis*, *e* (*verna*), adj., of a slave, servile, Quint.; slavish, grovelling, abject, crouching, Tac.; low, of low wit, scurrilous; wanton, waggish, pert, Tac.; adv., *verniliter*, Hor.

*Vernitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*vernilis*), servility, affected civility, Senec.; scurrility, waggishness, pertness, petulance, Senec.

*Verno*, *l* (*vernum*, *sc. tempus*), *v. n.* to be renewed in spring, to put forth, bud or sprout out, spring, become verdant, Ov.; *dum vernat sanguis*, while the blood is fresh or lively, Propert.; *cum tibi vernarent lanugine malae*, when thy cheeks began to be covered with down, Martial.

*Vernula*, *ae*, *m.* and *f.* (*verna*), dim., a home-born slave, Juvenal; adj., home-born, domestic, Martial.

*Vernus*, *a*, *um* (*ver*), adj., of or pertaining to the spring, vernal, *Cic.*; *vernum*, *sc. tempus*, the spring-time, spring, Plin.

*Vērō* (*verus*), adv., in truth, indeed, truly, certainly, for certain, assuredly, *Cic.*; yes, yes indeed, by all means, ay, certainly, *Cic.*; now, I pray, Plaut.; conj.,

but, but now, Caes.; *illud vero plane non est ferendum*, but that now is not at all to be borne, *Cic.*

*Verres*, *is*, *m.* (*aper*, Sanec. *cardha*; Angl. Sax. *bar*, allied to *porcus*), a boar, hog not castrated; a boar-pig, Hor.

*Verro*, *cerri*, *versum*, *3* (akin to *frico*), *v. a.*, I sweep, sweep together, sweep out, Ov.; I cleanse by sweeping, Plaut.; I draw along, drag, trail, Ov.; figur.: I take away, take off, take with me, Plaut.

*Verruca*, *ae*, *f.* (Sanec. *crih*, to grow), an excrescence; a wart, Hor.; a height, eminence, projection, Quint.; figur.: a small failing, a slight fault, Hor.

*Verruon*, *l* (*verto*), *v. freq. a.* and *n.*, to turn, turn out, Liv.; I make to turn out, cause to issue, Liv.

*Versabilis*, *e* (*verso*), adj., what may be turned or moved, movable, Senec.; figur.: apt to change, changeable, mutable, inconstant, unstable, Senec.

*Versatilis*, *e* (*verso*), adj., what turns round or may be turned round, revolving, movable, Senec.; figur.: apt, adroit, versatile, Liv.

*Versatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*verso*), a turning, rolling, revolution, rotation; figur.: a changing, shifting, Senec.

*Versicolor*, *oris* (*verto*, *color*), adj., changing its colour, playing from one colour into another, *Cic.*; coloured, dyed, Liv.; of various colours, of diverse colours, party-coloured, Virg.

*Versiculus*, *i*, *m.* (*versus*), dim., a little line, *Cic.*; a little verse, a verse, *Cic.*

*Versificatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*versifico*), the making of verses, Quint.

*Versificator*, *oris*, *m.* (*versifico*), a versifier, maker of verses, Quint.; a bad poet, Justin.

*Versifico*, *l* (*versus*, *facio*), *v. a.* and *n.*, I make or write verses, versify, Quint.; I put into verse, Apul.

*Versipellis*, *e* (*verto*, *pellis*), adj., changing one's skin; changing one's form or appearance, Plaut.; figur.: assuming another form, skilled in dissimulation, cunning, sly, crafty, wily, subtle, politic, Plaut.

*Verso*, *l* (*verto*), *v. freq. a.*, I turn often, turn about, roll, *Cic.*; I turn or drive about, Virg.; figur.: I turn, bend, shift, exercise, agitate, change, alter, *Cic.*; I guide, direct, rule, govern, control, Ov.; I disturb, discompose, harass, vex, Plaut.; I turn over in my mind, consider, revolve, reflect on, examine, ponder, Liv.; I meditate, concoct, forge, Virg.; I treat, handle, manage, conduct, carry on, *Cic.*; I overthrow, ruin, destroy, Virg.; *versare se*, to turn one's self, to be anxious, to know not what to do, *Cic.*; *versare pedes*, to turn up the clods, to dig the earth, Hor.; *versari*, to be turned, to turn round, revolve; to be any where, to frequent

any place, to stay, abide, live, Cic.; *versatur inter eos*, he holds intercourse with them, Cic.; *versatur ante oculos*, it hovers before the eyes, Cic.; *versari in re*, to be occupied, busied, exercised in a thing, to apply to, pay attention to a thing, Cic.; *versatur circa res omnes rhetorice*, rhetoric has to do with every thing, Quint.

*Versarius* or *versorius*, *a, um* (*verto*), adj., turning round, useful for turning round; *versoria*, *ae, f.*, the rope by which the mill is turned; *versorium capere*, to turn about, tack about, return, desist, Plaut.

*Versum* or *versum*. See *versus*.

*Versus*, *ae, f.* (*verto*), a turning, turning about; *versuram facere*, to borrow money on interest, make a loan, hire money, Cic.; figur.: to borrow, Senec.

*Versus* or *versus*, *us, m.* (*certo, vorto*), a turning round, a furrow; a line in writing; a poetical line, a verse, Cic.; verse, poetry, Cic.; any row, rank, series, Virg.; a certain dance, Plaut.

*Versus* or *versus*, and *versum* or *versum* (from *versus, a, um*), adv., -ward, -wards, towards; *in Italiam versus*, towards Italy, Cic.; *ad oceanum versus*, towards the ocean, Caes.; *deorsum versus*, downwards; *sursum versus*, upwards, Cic.; prp., towards, in the direction of, c. acc., Cic.

*Versutia*, *ae, f.* (*versutus*), wiliness, slyness, subtlety, sagacity, Liv.

*Versuti-lóquus*, *a, um* (*versutus, loquor*), adj., speaking craftily, Cic.

*Versutus*, *a, um* (*verso, verto*), adj., turning easily, Plaut.; one that turns his mind easily to any thing, quick in thought, quick, artful, ingenious, sagacious, dexterous, versatile, Cic.; subtle, deceitful, crafty, wily, cunning, sly, Plaut.; adv., *versutá*, Cic.

*Vértēbra*, *ae, f.* (*verto*), any turning joint in the body; a joint in the backbone, a vertebra of the spine, Senec.

*Vortex* or *vortex*, *icis, m.* (*verto*), that about which something turns; the pole of the heavens, Cic.; the top or crown of the head, Cic.; the head, Virg.; the peak, point, summit, top, Cic.; the highest, greatest, chief of any kind, Cic.; a whirlwind; a whirlpool, Virg.; a vertice, from on high, from aloft, Virg.

*Vorticósus* or *vorticósus*, *a, um* (*vortex*), adj., full of whirls or whirlpools, Liv.

*Vertigo*, *inis, f.* (*verto*), a turning round, a whirling, rotation, Senec.; an apparent whirling, giddiness, dizziness, or swimming of the head, vertigo, Liv.

*Verto* or *vorto*, *tí, sum*, 3 (Sanc. *crit.* to go, turn), v. a. I turn, turn about, turn round, Cic.; I turn up or over, plough, Hor.; I overturn, overthrow, throw down, Ov.; I convert, draw, take, Cic.; figur.: I turn, interpret, translate, Cic.; I turn, change, transform, alter, Cic.; I make or let turn out or issue, Terent.; I

turn over, revolve, consider, reflect upon, ponder, examine, Liv.; I exchange, barter, Plaut.; I carry on, manage, Plaut.; *vertere gradum or pedem*, to turn about, Ov.; *vertere hostes in fugam*, to put the enemy to flight, Tac.; *vertere se aliquo*, to turn or direct one's self in any direction, Cic.; *verti*, to turn one's self, to turn round, Virg.; v. n., I turn, turn round, turn about, Liv.; *annus vertens*, a full year, Cic.; to turn out, issue, result, terminate, Terent.; *quod bene vertat*, may it turn out well, may the thing prosper, Liv.

*Vértu, us, n.* (akin to *πίεω*), a spit, broach, Virg.; a kind of spear or javelin, Virg.

*Vértuina*, *ae, f.* (*veru*), dim., a kind of spear or javelin, Plaut.

*Vértum*, *i, n.*, same as *veru*, Plaut.

*Vértum* (*cerus*), conj., but, however, Cic.; adv., really, truly, actually, in truth, Plaut.

*Vértum-támen* or *verum-támen*, conj., but however, but yet, Cic.

*Vértus*, *a, um* (akin to *esse, eram, ero*, and to Germ. *wahr*), adj., being, real, actual, true, sincere, genuine, certain, natural, Cic.; right, proper, fit; reasonable, Cic.; speaking the truth, true, sincere, Terent.; *cerum*, *i, n.*, the truth, Cic.; adv., *veré*, Cic.

*Vértutum*, *i, n.* (*veru*), a spear, javelin, Caes.

*Vértulus*, *a, um* (*veru*), adj., armed with a *veru*, Virg.

*Vértex*, *écis, m.* (perhaps from *vix* and *pecus*), a male sheep, wether-sheep, wether, Cic.; figur.: a blockhead, Plaut.

*Vért-sánia*, *ae, f.* (*vesanus*), madness, insanity, folly, Hor.

*Vért-sánus*, *a, um*, adj., mad, raving, raging, frantic, insane, Cic.; figur.: extreme, Virg.

*Vescor*, 3 (*esca*), v. dep. n., I feed upon, eat, Sallust; I enjoy, make use of, use, Cic.; *carne vesci*, to eat flesh, Cic.; *aura vesci*, to breathe, Virg.

*Vescus*, *a, um* (akin to *paucus*), adj., small, poor, thin, weak, Ov.

*Vésica*, *ae, f.* (*φύσημα*, from *φύω*, Sansc. *ca*, to blow), a bladder, Cic.; figur.: a swelling style, bombast, Martial.

*Vésicula*, *ae, f.* (*vesica*), a little bladder, Cic.

*Vespa*, *ae, f.* (*σφήξ*, Gael. *speech*), a wasp, Phaedr.

*Vesper*, *éris*, and *vesper* or *vespérus*, *éri, m.* (*ισπερος*), the evening, eve, Caes.; evening meal, supper, Plaut.; the evening-star, Virg.; the west, Ov.; *vesperi*, in the evening, late, Cic.

*Vespéra*, *ae, f.* (*ισπέρα*), the evening; *ad vesperam*, towards evening, Cic.; *prima vespera*, in the beginning of the evening, Justin.

*Vespérasco*, *rári, 3* (*vespera*), v. n., to become evening; *vesperascit*, evening draws



on, Terent. ; *die vesperscente*, when evening came on, Tac.

*Vespertinus*, *a, um* (*vesper*), adj., of or in the evening, belonging to the evening, Cic. ; lying to the west, western, Hor. ; *vespertinae litterae*, a letter received in the evening, Cic.

*Vesperugo*, *inis*, *f.* (*vesper*), the evening-star, Plaut.

*Vester* or *voster*, *tra, trum* (*ros*), adj., pronouns, of or pertaining to you, your, yours, Cic. ; *voster*, your father, Plaut. ; *vestrum*, your money or substance, Liv. ; *odio vestro*, for hatred of or towards you, Liv.

*Vestidrius*, *a, um* (*vestis*), adj., of or pertaining to clothes ; *vestiarium*, a clothes-press, clothes-room, clothes, Senec.

*Vestibulum*, *i, n.* (*ec, stabulum*), the vestibule of a house, a porch or entry between the house-door and the street, Cic. ; the approach or entrance to a thing, Cic. ; entrance, introduction to a speech, Cic.

*Vestigator*, *oris*, *m.* (*vestigo*), a tracer, tracker, searcher, seeker ; pryer, spy, informer, Senec.

*Vestigium*, *ii, n.* (*στῆμα*, I go, march), a footstep, tread, trace, track, Cic. ; a tread or step, Cic. ; the place or spot on which a man treads or stands, Liv. ; the sole, the foot, Cic. ; figur. : a trace, vestige, mark, sign, token, indication, Liv. ; a point, moment, instant, Caes. ; *vestigia ponere*, to tread, Cic. ; *vestigium ungulae*, the print of a hoof, Cic. ; *vestigia vertere*, to flee, Virg. ; *vestigia urbis*, the place where a city has stood, the ruins, Tac.

*Vestigo*, *l* (*vestigium*), *v. a.*, I trace, track, search after, seek for, Cic. ; I track out, find by searching, Liv.

*Vestimentum*, *i, n.* (*vestio*), that which serves for clothing, clothes, Cic. ; a covering, tapestry, Senec.

*Vestio*, *4* (*vestis*), *v. a.*, I clothe, array, dress, attire, Plaut. ; figur. : I clothe, cover as with a garment, cover, deck, adorn, Cic.

*Vestiplica*, *ae, f.* (*vestis, plico*), a maid who folds the clothes, clothes-folder, wardrobe-woman, Quint.

*Vestis*, *is, f.* (*ἱστῆς*), a garment, vest, vestment, robe, clothes, dress, suit, habiliments, Plaut. ; a cloth for covering couches, tapestry, Hor. ; *vestem mutare*, to change the dress, to put on mourning, Cic.

*Vestispica*, *ae, f.* (*vestis, specio*), a female who had the care of the clothes, superintendent of the wardrobe, Plaut.

*Vestitus*, *us, m.* (*vestio*), clothing, clothes, dress, apparel, raiment, attire, Plaut. ; figur. : a clothing, dress, vesture, covering, decoration, Cic. ; *ad vestitum suum redire*, to return to one's usual dress, to put off mourning-clothes, Cic.

*Vettrānus*, *a, um* (*vetus*), adj., old, of many years' age or standing, Liv. ; *ceteranus*, an old soldier, veteran soldier, veteran, Cic. ; *veteranum*, a repository where old things are laid up ; *e. g.*, a wine-cellar stocked with old wines, Senec.

*Vetrasco*, *rdci*, *3* (*vetus*), *v. incept. n.*, I become old, Cic.

*Vetrdtor*, *oris*, *m.* (*ceterasco*), one who has become old in anything, who is practised, well-versed, expert, Cic. ; a sly, cunning, crafty fellow, an old rogue, crafty knave, old fox, Terent.

*Vetrdtōrius*, *a, um* (*ceterator*), adj., artful, cunning, crafty, sly, subtle, Cic. ; adv., *vetrdtōriē*, Cic.

*Veternōsus*, *a, um* (*ceternus*), adj., labouring under a lethargy, lethargic, Terent. ; figur. : sleepy, drowsy, dull, languid, spiritless, dreamy, Senec. ; feeble, weak, vain, effecting nothing, Senec.

*Veternus*, *i, m.* (*vetus*), old age ; drowsiness, lethargy, Plaut. ; sleepiness, sloth, sluggishness, Cic.

*Vetitus*, *a, um*, part. (*reto*) ; adj., prohibited, forbidden, Virg. ; *retitum*, that which is forbidden, a forbidden thing, Ov. ; a prohibition, interdict, Cic.

*Veto*, *ui, itum*, *1, v. a.*, I dissuade, forbid, prohibit, interdict, Cic. ; figur. : I forbid, ward off, hinder, prevent, Virg. ; *etiam mirari*, he forbids her wonder, Liv. ; *retitum est*, it is or has been forbidden, Terent. ; *cetor*, I am forbidden, prohibited, I may not, am not allowed, have not leave, Cic. ; *quid vetat* ! what hinders ! Hor.—*Veto* was the word used by a tribune of the people when he protested against a measure of the senate or of a magistrate : I am opposed to it, I forbid it, I protest against it, Liv.

*Vetula*, *ae, f.* (*vetulus*), an old woman ; a sorry old woman, Plaut.

*Vetulus*, *a, um* (*vetus*), adj., dim., somewhat old, rather old, pretty old, oldish, Cic. ; *vetulus*, an old man, old fellow, Plaut.

*Vetus*, *eris* (from *ire*, year, or *Sense. edta*, much), adj., what has been long ; old, not young, Liv. ; old, not new, of long standing, Caes. ; old, former, of former days, Cic. ; *vetus militiae*, old in military service, Tac. ; *vetus laboris*, old or practised in, accustomed to labour, Tac. ; *veteres, sc. tabernae*, the old booths or shops, a place in the Roman forum, Liv. ; *et veteres et priores*, the men of olden time, Cic. ; compar., *ceterior* ; superl., *ceterrenus*.

*Vetustus*, *atia, f.* (*vetus*), oldness, age, length of time, antiquity, ancientness, Cic. ; posterity, future times, Cic. ; antiquity, the former, old, ancient times, Cic. ; old friendship, old acquaintance, Cic. ; cunning, craftiness, craft, Cic.

*Vetustus*, *a, um* (*vetus*), adj., old, not new, of long standing, Cic. ; old, not young,

**Tac.**; old, in the old way, antique, old-fashioned, Cic.

**Teditio, onis, f. (rezo)**, molestation, harassing, ill-treatment, annoyance, abuse, Cic.; fatigue, trouble, hardship, suffering, distress, discomfort, Liv.

**Texator, ōris, m. (rezo)**, a harasser, vexer, troubler, persecutor, abuser, Cic.

**Vexillarius, a, um (vexillum)**, adj., pertaining to a standard, having a standard; **vexillarius**, a standard-bearer, ensign, Liv.; **vexillarii, sc. milites**, the oldest veterans in the times of the emperors, Tac.

**Vexillum, i, n. (reho)**, a military ensign, ensign, standard, banner, Liv.; the body of men who were under a single banner, Liv.; the banner, flag, or unfurled cloth, which was displayed from the general's tent as a signal for the soldiers to prepare for battle, Caes.

**Fezo, l (Sanc. eyadh)**, to hit, pierce, v. a., I hurt, treat ill, maltreat, abuse, plague, harass, distress, worry, annoy, molest, trouble, afflict, injure, damage, Caes.; **sezzare mentem alicujus**, to deprive one of reason, Justin.

**Via, ae, f. (reho, Goth. weigs; Icel. vegr)**, a way, road, highway, high-road, main-road, Cic.; a street, Cic.; a way, passage, canal, path, Virg.; the going, journey, march, Terent.; figur.: a way, means, opportunity, Cic.; a way, method, manner, course, rule, Hor.; the proper method, the true way, regularity, Cic.; abl., **viā**, methodically, with regularity, in due order, Cic.; **via militaris**, a military road, main-road, Cic.; **tota via errare**, to be completely mistaken, to err greatly, Terent.; **utor via**, I keep the middle road, pursue a middle course, Cic.; **viam ingredi**, to begin to speak the truth, Plaut.; **instare rectam viam**, to say right, speak the truth, Plaut.; **redire in viam**, to return to a right course, come to one's reason, Terent.; **inter viam**, on the way, in going, Cic.; **viam facere**, to go, journey, travel, Ov.

**Vialis, e (via)**, adj., on or belonging to the way or road, Plaut.

**Vialis, a, um (via)**, adj., of or pertaining to the highway, Coel. ap. Cic.

**Vitiādius, a, um (viaticum)**, adj., furnished with money for a journey, Plaut.

**Vitiācum, i, n. (viaticum)**, provision for a journey; the expenses of a journey, Plaut.; the money which a soldier has made, got by booty, or saved in service, Hor.

**Vitiācus, a, um (via)**, adj., of or pertaining to a road or journey; **coena viatica**, a farewell supper, Plaut.

**Vitator, ōris, m. (via)**, a wayfaring man, traveller, passenger, Cic.; a beadle, apparitor, summoner, pursuivant, an attendant on a magistrate or court, whose office it was to summon people, Cic.

**Vibro, l (akin to moveo)**, v. a., I move quickly to and fro, shake, agitate, vibrate, Ov.; I flourish, brandish, hurl, throw, dart, launch, Cic.; I crisp, curl, frizzle, Virg.; v. n., I move tremulously, vibrate, shake, quiver, tremble, Ov.; to glitter, flash, sparkle, gleam, Cic.; to vibrate, sound, ring, Senec.; of weapons: to fly with force, dart, speed, Cic.; **oratio vibrans**, an animated, powerful, forcible, nervous, impressive speech, Cic.

**Viburnum, i, n.**, a shrub, the wayfaring-tree (**Viburnum Lantana, L.**), Virg.

**Vicānus, a, um (vicus)**, adj., of a village, pertaining to a village or hamlet, dwelling there, Cic.

**Vicārius, a, um (vicis)**, adj., being in or supplying the place of another, vicarious, Cic.; **vicarius**, a substitute, deputy, vicar, Cic.; a slave's slave, Hor.

**Vicātim (vicus)**, adv., from street to street, through the streets, Cic.; from village to village, through villages, in villages, Liv.

**Vicēndarius, a, um (viceni)**, adj., of or containing twenty; **lex quina vicenaria**, the law that young people under twenty-five years of age should not be allowed to make a covenant or to borrow money, Plaut.

**Vicēni, ae, a (viginti)**, adj., twenty each, Caes.

**Vicētima, ae, f. (vicesimus)**, **sc. pars**, the twentieth part, Liv.

**Vicēsimānus, a, um (vicesimus)**, adj., of the twentieth legion, Tac.

**Vicēsimārius, a, um (vicesimus)**, adj., of or pertaining to the twentieth part, Liv.

**Vicēsimus or vigēsimus, a, um (viginti)**, adj., the twentieth, Cic.

**Vicia, ae, f. (bisio)**, the vetch, a kind of pulse, Virg.

**Viciēs (viginti)**, adv., twenty times; **vicies centena millia pānum**, two thousand miles, Caes.; **bis et vices sestertium**, twenty-two hundred thousand, i. e., two millions, two hundred thousand (2,200,000) **sestertii**, Cic.; **ter et vices**, twenty-three times, Liv.

**Vicīndis, e (vicinus)**, adj., of or pertaining to the neighbourhood, Liv.

**Vicīnia, ae, f. (vicinus)**, neighbourhood, vicinity, Cic.; the neighbours, Hor.; nearness, Senec.; affinity, similitude, resemblance, likeness, Quint.

**Vicīnitas, atis, f. (vicinus)**, nearness of place, neighbourhood, vicinity, Cic.; the neighbours, Sallust; figur.: affinity, likeness, resemblance, Quint.

**Vicinus, a, um (vicus)**, adj., neighbouring, near, Virg.; figur.: coming near, allied, like, similar, resembling, Cic.; **vicinus, m.**, and **vicina, f.**, a neighbour, Cic.; **vicinum, n.**, the neighbourhood, vicinity; **in vicino**, in the neighbourhood, near by; **vicina, orum, n.**, neighbouring places, Ov.

**Vicia, is, f.** (a genit. of which the nom. does not occur; acc., **vicem**; abl., **vices**; pl., **vices**)

and *vicibus*), change, alternate or reciprocal succession, vicissitude, alternation, interchange, Liv.; the lot, hap, fate, condition of any one usually unfortunate, misfortune, Cic.; person, part, respect, concern, Liv.; *vices sermonis*, in conversation, Ov.; in *vices*, in turns, in return, Ov.; in *vicem*, by turns, alternately, reciprocally, mutually, Ov.; *vices versa*, the case being reversed, reversely, Justin.; *mutua vice*, mutually, reciprocally, at the same time, Colum.; *vicem* or *vices reddere*, *referre*, *exsolvere*, to render like for like, make a return or requital, requite, retaliate, Ov.; in *vicem eorum*, instead of them, in their place, Liv.; *salis vice*, instead of salt, Plin.; *nostram vicem*, in our stead, Liv.; *suam vicem*, for his person, for his part, Liv.; *vices Danaum*, the contest, fight of the Danaï, Virg.

*Vicissatim*, adv., same as *vicissim*, Plaut.

*Vicissim* (*vicis*), adv., in turn, in return, again, Cic.; on the other hand, on the contrary, Cic.

*Vicissitudo*, *inis*, f. (*vicis*), a change from one thing to another, vicissitude, Cic.; interchange, reciprocity, mutual return or requital, Cic.

*Victima*, *ae*, f. (*vincio*), an animal adorned with a *vitta* or head-band, and sacrificed to the gods, a victim, Liv.

*Victimarius*, *a*, *um* (*victimā*), adj., of or pertaining to victims; subst., one who sold victims; an assistant at sacrifices, Liv.

*Victito*, *i* (*vicio*), v. freq. n., I live; I live on, feed on, eat, c. abl., Plaut.

*Victor*, *oris*, m. (*vinco*), a conqueror, victor, Cic.; vanquisher, Sallust; adj., victorious, Ov.

*Victōria*, *ae*, f. (*victor*), victory, Cic.; figur.: the gaining of a lawsuit, Cic.; the goddess of victory, Cic.; her image or statue, Liv.

*Victoridus*, *a*, *um* (*victoria*), adj., stamped with the image of the goddess of victory, Cic.; v. *nummus*, a coin worth half a denarius, Cic.

*Victrix*, *icis*, f. (*victor*), a victorious female, Cic.; she that has gained her end, obtained her wish, Virg.; adj., victorious, Hor.; *victrices litterae*, a letter announcing victory, Cic.; v. *frons*, a laurel-branch, Senec.

*Victus*, *us*, m. (*vivo*), life, way of life, Cic.; food, sustenance, victuals, provisions, fare, Cic.; *tenuis v.*, slender or poor fare, Cic.; v. *basilicus*, royal fare, Plaut.

*Viculus*, *i*, m. (*vicus*), a little village, Liv.

*Vicus*, *i*, m. (akin to *villa*), a village, hamlet, Liv.; in the city: a quarter, Tac.; a street, Liv.; a country-seat, Cic.

*Vidē-licet*, adv. (for *videre licet*), it is easy to see, it is evident, Plaut.; certainly, for certain, to be sure, clearly, as is to see, Terent.; namely, to wit, that is to say, Cic.

*Vidēn'* for *videsne*? Terent., Virg.

*Video*, *idi*, *visum*? 2 (*vidē, vīdē*), v. a. and n., I see, behold, Cic.; I have my eyes open, am awake, Virg.; I see, perceive, observe, hear, Virg.; I am aware, understand, Cic.; I see, endure, undergo, experience, Terent.; I see, go to see, call upon, wait upon, Cic.; I look at, look to consider, reflect, Cic.; I take care, am careful, take heed, beware, Cic.; I take care for, provide, furnish, procure, prepare, conduct, Cic.; I see about, treat or speak of, Cic.; I look upon, have in view, have before my eyes, Cic.; I rest upon, trust to, depend upon, Terent.; *videre*, you might see, you could see, one might see, Liv.; *videre multum*, to see far, be wise or considerate, Cic.; *videre plus*, to see farther, be wiser, Cic.; *vide, ne*, see, that not, I fear, that, Cic.; *videre aliam*, to take care for one, Cic.; *quis tu me vides?* why do you not look at me? Cic.; *me vide*, depend upon me, trust me for that, my word for it, Cic.

*Videor*, *visus sum*, 2 (pass. of *video*), v. n., I am seen; I seem, have the appearance, appear, am regarded, Cic.; *amens mihi fuisse videor*, methinks I have been mad, Cic.; *mihi videtur*, I think, Cic.; *si tibi videtur*, if you please, if you have no objection, Terent.; *visum est mihi*, it has seemed good to me, I have thought it right, Terent.

*Vidua*, *ae*, f. See *viduus*.

*Viduitas*, *atis*, f. (*viduus*), privation, want, lack, Plaut.; widowhood, Cic.

*Vidulus*, *i*, m. (akin to *vestis* and *vestibulum*), a sort of wallet, portmanteau, or trunk, Plaut.

*Viduo*, *i* (*viduus*), v. a., I deprive or bereave of, free from, clear of, Virg.; *viduata*, deprived of a husband, made a widow, widowed, Tac.

*Viduus*, *a*, *um* (from *vidē*; akin to *divide*, Sansc. *bhid*, to part), adj., separated, deprived; deprived of a husband or wife, widowed, Ov.; unmarried, Ov.; a. abl. or with *ab*, without any thing, devoid of any thing, destitute, wanting, empty, Virg.; *viduus*, *i*, m., a widower, Plaut.; *vidua*, *ae*, f., a widow, Cic.

*Vio*, 2, v. a., I bind with twigs, weave, plait, Varro.

*Viotor*, *oris*, m. (*vicio*), a hooper, cooper, Plaut.

*Vitius*, *a*, *um* (*vicio*), adj., withered, shrivelled, flaccid, Cic.

*Vigee*, *gui*, 2 (*\*vegeo*; akin to *veho*, from *vis*), v. n., I live, thrive, Cic.; I am lively, vigorous, brisk, active, Sallust; figur.: I am in vogue, am in good condition, flourish, prosper, am in high repute or estimation, Cic.

*Vigescere*, *gui*, 3 (*vigeo*), v. incept. n., I begin to live, become lively or vigorous, Cic.

*Vigētissimus*, *a*, *um*. See *vicesimus*.

*Vigil, ilis (vigeo)*, adj., awake, not asleep, watching, Virg.; watchful, Virg.; what makes wakeful, causing one to watch, Ov.; in which one watches, by which one watches, Tac.; *rigil ales*, the cock, Ov.; subst., *vigil*, a watchman, sentinel, Liv.; *vigiles fanatici*, night-revellers, Liv.

*Vigilanter (vigilans)*, adv., vigilantly, watchfully, heedfully, Cic.

*Vigilantia, ae, f. (vigilans)*, watchfulness, vigilance, attention, carefulness, Cic.

*Vigilar, acis (vigilo)*, adj., watchful, vigilant, Colum.; not suffering one to sleep, Ov.

*Vigilia, ae, f. (vigil)*, a watching, a being awake, a being sleepless, Cic.; watch, ward, guard by night, Cic.; a watch, soldiers keeping watch, watchmen, guards, Cic.; a religious ceremony performed by night, Plaut.; figur.: watchfulness, vigilance, care, attention, Cic.—In the Roman army the night was divided into four *vigiliae* or watches, each of which consisted of three hours, Caes.

*Vigiliarium, ii, n. (vigilia)*, a watch-house, Senec.

*Vigilo, l (vigil)*, v. n., I watch, keep awake, Cic.; figur.: I am watchful, vigilant, or attentive, am very careful or heedful, Cic.; v. a., I do or perform by keeping awake, compose or execute by night, perform with care and vigilance, Virg.; I spend or pass (time), awake or watching, Ov.

*Viginti (vi = bis, and ginti = ginta, -uori, Dor. -auv)*, indecl. num. adj., twenty, uiori, Cic.

*Viginti-viridus, us, m. (vigintiviri)*, an office held by twenty men as colleagues, Cic.

*Viginti-viri, orum, m. (vir)*, twenty men or commissioners as colleagues in an office, Tac.

*Vigor, oris, m. (vigeo)*, life, liveliness, vigour, activity, Liv.

*Vilicus, i, m.* See *villicus*.

*Vilipendo, 3 (vilis, pendo)*, v. a., I hold in low esteem, despise, Plaut.

*Vilis, e (akin to villosus and pilus)*, adj., worth as little as a hair; of small price, cheap, low, Plaut.; vile, paltry, common, worthless, trivial, indifferent, mean, Cic.; common, easy to procure, Virg.; adv., *viliter*, Plaut.

*Vilitas, atis, f. (vilis)*, cheapness, lowness of price, low price, Cic.; small value, meanness, lowness, Quint.; a valuing at a low rate, contempt, Senec.

*Villa, ae, f. (vicus)*, dim., a small building, country-house, farm-house, country-seat, Cic.; *villa publica*, a building in the *Campus Martius*, Liv.

*Villico, l (villicus)*, v. n., I am *villicus*, I manage or carry on a farm, Cic.

*Villicus, i, m. (villa)*, the overseer of a farm, a farmer, steward, Hor.; figur.:

a governor, prefect, overseer, director, Juvenal.

*Villosus, a, um (villosus)*, adj., shaggy, rough, long-haired, Ov.

*Villula, ae, f. (villa)*, a little farm-house, Cic.

*Villum, i, n. (for vinulum, from vinum)*, dim., a little wine, Terent.

*Villus, i, m. (akin to cellus, pellis, pilus)*, a long hair; a tuft of hair, shaggy hair, Cic.

*Vimen, inis, n. (vicio)*, any plant twig for plaiting or binding, an osier, wicker-rod, twig, withe, Caes.

*Vimineus, a, um (vimen)*, adj., made of osiers or plant twigs, Plaut.

*Vin! for vime! (from volo)* Plaut.

*Vindecus, a, um (vinum)*, adj., of or pertaining to wine, Cic.; *vinaceus, sc. acinus*, a grape-stone, Cic.

*Vindrius, a, um (vinum)*, adj., belonging to wine, of or pertaining to wine, Cic.; *vinarium, sc. vas*, a wine-vessel, wine-cask, Cic.; *vinarius, ii, n.*, a vintner, wine-merchant, Plaut.

*Vinceus, a, um (vincio)*, adj., fit for binding or tying, binding, Plaut.

*Vincibilis, e (vinco)*, adj., what may be conquered, overcome, or subdued, conquerable, Terent.

*Vincio, nxi, nctum, 4 (vicio)*, v. a., I bind, bind about, wind about, fetter, Virg.; I make tight or straiten by binding or lacing, Terent.; figur.: I confine, restrict, restrain, keep in order, repress, check, impede, hold back, subdue, Cic.; I make fast, fasten, fortify, secure, Cic.; I bind, fetter, enchain, Plaut.; I bind by sorcery, render inactive, charm, enchant, Ov.

*Vinco, vici, victum, 3, v. a.*, I conquer, vanquish, overcome, get the better of, Cic.; I outbid at an auction, Cic.; I outdo, surpass, exceed, excel, Cic.; I climb over, surmount, pass, Martial; figur.: I conquer, overcome, overpower, bring to yield, make give way, force, constrain, master, subdue, soften, Liv.; I suppress, repress, destroy, frustrate, obstruct, stop, Liv.; I prove triumphantly, demonstrate, show, make good, Cic.; v. n., I conquer, am victorious, Caes.; I conquer or win at play, Sueton.; I gain the cause, Cic.; I carry the day, prevail, Cic.; I gain my end or wish, Ov.

*Vinculum and vinculum, i, n. (vincio)*, any thing that ties or binds, a bond, band, tie, cord, Cic.; what serves to confine or obstruct, a fetter, Cic.; what holds together, fastens, preserves, or unites, band, Ov.; *vincula*, the bonds or fetters of a criminal, Cic.; laced sandals, Tibull.; figur.: embraces, Propert.

*Vindemia, ae, f. (vinum, demo)*, the grape-gathering, wine harvest, vintage, Plin.; the vintage, grapes, wine, Virg.

*Vindēmiātor, ōris, m. (vindemia), a grape-gatherer, vintager; a vine-dresser, Hor.*  
*Vindēmiōla, ae, f. (vindemia), dim., a little vintage, Cic.*

*Vindēmītor, ōris, m., same as vindemiator, Ov.*

*Vindex, icis, m. and f. (vindico), one that lays claim to something, a claimant; anasserter, defender, protector, maintainer, deliverer, Cic.; adj., avenging, punishing; an avenger, punisher, Cic.*

*Vindicatio, onis, f. (vindico), the claiming or assumption of a thing, an action or suit for the property of a thing, assertion of ownership, appropriation by law, Plin.; a delivering, defending, protection, vengeance, Cic.*

*Vindiciae, arum, f. (vindico), the thing for the possession of which a suit is brought, or to which a claim is laid, Fest.; the suit which is brought to establish one's right of possession, Cic.; the sentence of a judge in such a case, Liv.*

*Vindico or vendico (akin to vendo and venio), 1, v. a., I claim, lay claim to, demand as my own, arrogate, appropriate, assume, Cic.; I free, set free, liberate, rescue, deliver, defend, protect, save, redeem, Cic.; I maintain, assert, Caes.; I avenge, revenge, Senec.; I punish, inflict punishment, Cic.; vindicare aliquem in libertatem, to assert the freedom of any one, set him free, Liv.; vindicare se ab aliquo, to avenge one's self upon one, take vengeance upon one, Senec.*

*Vindicta, ae, f. (vindico), the rod with which the praetor struck a slave, and thereby set him free, the freedom-rod, Cic.; the freeing of a slave, Plaut.; a freeing, deliverance, rescue, Liv.; a maintaining, defending, defence, support, Ov.; vengeance, revenge, punishment, Juvenal.*

*Vinea, ae, f. (vinum), a vineyard, Cic.; a vine, Phaedr.; an arbour formed by a vine; a roof, shed, or mantelet, under which the Romans assailed the walls of towns, Liv.*

*Vinditum, i, n. (vinum), a place planted with vines, a vineyard, Virg.*

*Vinitor, ōris, m. (vinum), a vine-dresser, Cic.*

*Vinnillus, a, um (perhaps akin to bonus), adj., delightful, charming, pleasant, Plaut.*

*Vinolentia, ae, f. (vinolentus), wine-bibbing, wine-drunkenness, Cic.*

*Vinolentus, a, um (vinum), adj., full of wine, intoxicated with wine, given to wine, Cic.; made with wine, with a strong mixture of wine, Cic.*

*Vinōsus, a, um (vinum), adj., full of wine; drunken, intoxicated, inebriated, Liv.; given to wine, fond of wine, Hor.*

*Vinum, i, n. (vīnos, Sansc. pāna, from pā, πίνω, πίνω, to drink), wine, Cic.; wine-*

*drinking, wine-bibbing, tippling, Cic.; grapes, Plaut.*

*Viola, ae, f. (iō), dim., a violet, Cic.; a violet colour, violet, Hor.*

*Viōlābilis, e (violo), adj., what can be injured, easily injured, Ov.; what may or ought to be injured or violated, Virg.*

*Viōlārium, ii, n. (viola), a place where violets grow, a bed of violets, Virg.*

*Viōlārius, ii, m. (viola), a dyer of the violet colour, Plaut.*

*Viōlātio, onis, f. (violo), a violating, dishonouring, profaning, Liv.*

*Viōlātor, ōris, m. (violo), one who violates, a violator, dishonourer, profaner, Ov.*

*Viōlens, tis (cis), adj., violent, impetuous, furious, Hor.; adv., violently, Liv.*

*Viōlentia, ae, f. (violens), violence, rebemence, impetuosity, Cic.*

*Viōlentus, a, um (cis), adj., using great force, impetuous, boisterous, Cic.; violent, harsh, Cic.; cruel, Liv.*

*Viōlo, 1 (cis), v. a., I injure, violate, sully, defile, profane, mar, Cic.; I maltreat, abuse, Caes.; I injure, wound, Ov.; I lay waste, Virg.; I hurt, offend, Ov.; I dye, colour, stain, Virg.*

*Vipēra, ae, f. (for cūi-para, from cūis and pario, because she brings forth her young alive), a viper, a kind of snake, Virg.*

*Vipēreus, a, um (vipera), adj., of vipers or serpents, viperous, Ov.; full of vipers or serpents, Ov.*

*Vipērinus, a, um (vipera), adj., of or pertaining to vipers or serpents, Hor.; good against vipers or serpents, Plin.*

*Vīr, iri, m. (Sansc. vīr, a hero; allied to vir), a man, a male person, Cic.; a man grown, one grown up to man's estate, Ov.; the man, husband, Cic.; a genuine man, a magnanimous man, a brave man, Cic.; a hero, Virg.; manliness, manly conduct, Hor.; a gentleman, one who is chaste, lives chastely, Sueton.; an infantry-man, foot-soldier, Liv.*

*Vīrāgo, inis, f. (vir), a woman having the qualities of a man, a masculine woman, female warrior, heroine, Plaut.*

*Virens, tis, part. (vireo); adj., green, verdant, Hor.; green, lively, active, blooming, youthful, Hor.*

*Vireo, ut, 2 (allied to vis and vir; akin to vireo, vireo), v. n., I grow, am growing or green, am verdant, Cic.; figur.: I am fresh, lively, vigorous, strong; I flourish, am in good condition, Hor.*

*Vireo, 3 (vireo), v. incept. n., I become green, Virg.*

*Vīrētum, i, n. (vireo), a green place or place covered with grass, a green or verdant spot, Virg.*

*Vīrga, ae, f. (vireo), a long twig, young and slender branch, calier, Ov.; a rod, staff, switch, twig, wand, Plaut.; a streak like a rod, an imperfect rainbow, Senec.; any streak or stripe, Ov.*

*Firgator, ōris*, m. (*virga*), one who beats with rods, a whipper, Plaut.  
*Firgatus, a, um* (*virga*), adj., streaked, striped, variegated, Virg.; consisting of rods or twigs, Catull.  
*Firgetum, i, n.* (*cirga*), a place where rods or osiers grow, a place full of bushes, Cic.  
*Firgeus, a, um* (*virga*), adj., of rods, twigs, or osiers, Virg.  
*Firgī-dēmia, ac, f.* (*virga, deino*), a rod-harvest, Plaut.  
*Firginālis, e* (*virgo*), adj., of a virgin, virgin-like, maidenly, virgin, Cic.  
*Firginārius, a, um* (*virgo*), adj., of or pertaining to virgins or maidens, Plaut.  
*Firginēus, a, um* (*virgo*), adj., of a virgin or maiden, maidenly, virgin, virgin-like, Virg.  
*Firginitas, atis, f.* (*virgo*), virginity, maidenhood, chastity, Cic.  
*Firgo, inis, f.* (Sansk. *bhāryā*, from *bhri*, to bear, from *bhū, ēre*, to grow), a full-grown girl, maid, virgin, Cic.; any unmarried woman, Ov.; a young married woman, Virg.; adj., figur.: pure, unmixed, unadulterated, unalloyed, Martial.  
*Firgula, ac, f.* (*virga*), a little rod, twig, or branch, Nep.; a little staff, Cic.; *v. dicina*, a magic wand, Cic.; *v. censoria*, a small line or stroke made near a word to show that it should be struck out, Quint.  
*Firgulum, i, n.* (for *virguletum*, from *virgula*), a shrub, bush, small tree; a thicket, shrubbery, Caes.  
*Firgultus, a, um* (*virgultum*), adj., full of shrubs, full of thickets, Sallust.  
*Firguncula, ac, f.* (*virgo*), dim., a little virgin; a young maid, Juvenal.  
*Firidārium, ii, n.* (*viridis*), a place set with growing or green trees and plants, a pleasure-garden, Cic.  
*Firidia, um, n., pl.* (*viridis*), green or growing plants or trees, Phaedr.  
*Firidiārium, ii, n.* See *viridarium*.  
*Firidicātus, a, um* (*viridis*), adj., made green, green, Cic.  
*Firidis, e* (*viridis*), adj., growing, fresh, Quint.; of the colour of growing plants or grass, green, verdant, Cic.; green, young, youthful, fresh, lively, vigorous, active, strong, Virg.  
*Firiditas, atis, f.* (*viridis*), greenness, verdure, Cic.; freshness, vigour, Cic.  
*Firido, i* (*viridis*), v. n., I am green; *viridans*, verdant, green, Virg.; v. a., I make green, Ov.  
*Firilis, e* (*vir*), adj., of a man, pertaining to a man, manly; male, Cic.; becoming a man, manly, manful, valiant, brave, Cic.; *virilis sexus*, the male sex, Liv.; *toga virilis*, the manly gown, Cic.; *viriles partes*, the duty of a man, Hor.; *pars virilis*, part, office, Cic.; *pro virili parte*, for my part, as much as I can, Cic.; *vir-*

*lia, ac. opera*, things or actions worthy of a man, manly things or actions, Sallust; adv., *viriliter*, Cic.

*Virilitas, atis, f.* (*virilis*), manhood, manly age, Plin.; manliness, manfulness, Quint.

*Viri-potens, tis* (*vires, potens*), adj., powerful, mighty, Plaut.

*Virilim* (*vir*), adv., man for man, man by man, singly, severally, individually, among all, Cic.; separately, by himself, apart, in particular, Hor.

*Virōsus, a, um* (*virus*), adj., full of filthy moisture, Cato; strong smelling, rank, fetid, stinking, Virg.

*Virūs, atis, f.* (*vir*), manhood, virility; manliness, firmness, constancy, bravery, gallantry, valour, Cic.; virtuousness, virtuous conduct, Cic.; virtue, goodness, good quality, excellence, Cic.; a virtue, merit, talent, Cic.; power, effect, Cic.; agency, service, help, aid, kindness, Plaut.; ability or skill in any art, art or science, Cic.

*Virus, i, n.* (Sansk. *vāri*, water), juice, moisture, humour, liquor; poisonous juice, poison, venom, Virg.

*Vis, vis, pl., vires, ium, f.* (*is*, Sansc. *vīrya*; allied to *vir*), strength, power, force, vigour, Caes.; virtue, effect, efficacy, potency, Cic.; influence, importance, high consideration, Cic.; vehemence, violence, impetuosity, fury, Caes.; force, forcible means, any unlawful action, Cic.; quantity, number, multitude, abundance, Cic.; of words or sentences: the force, import, meaning, signification, sense, Cic.; substance, nature, essence, Cic.; *vires*, powers or effects, virtue, efficacy, Ov.; might, power, Hor.; forces, troops, soldiers, Liv.; *summa vi*, with the greatest fury, Cic.; *vim alicui inferre*, to offer violence to, use violence against one, Cic.; *vim afferre alicui*, to do one violence, to kill him, Nep.; *omni vi*, with every nerve strained, Liv.; *magna vis auri*, much gold, Cic.; *vis locustarum*, a swarm of locusts, Tac.

*Viscitatus, a, um* (*viscum*), adj., besmeared with birdlime, limed, Ov.

*Visceratio, onis, f.* (*viscera*), a distribution of flesh among the people, Cic.; a feast, entertainment, Senec.

*Viscum, i, n.* (*ἵσος*), the mistletoe, Virg.; birdlime, Plaut.; lime, any thing slippery, Martial.

*Viscus, ōris, n.*, more frequently pl., *viscera, um, n.* (*viscum*, Isidor.), all that is under the skin; all the parts in the body except the flesh or muscles, Cels.; the bowels, entrails, Ov.; the flesh, Virg.; figur.: one's flesh and blood; that is, his own child or children, offspring, Ov.; the innermost part of any thing, bowels, heart, inmost soul, Virg.

*Visio, onis, f.* (*video*), the seeing, sight, vision, Cic.; a sight, vision, appearance,

apparition, Cic.; an idea, conception, notion, Quint.

*Visito*, *i* (*riso*), *v. freq. a.*, I see often, see, Plaut.; I go to see, visit, Cic.

*Viso*, *si*, *sum*, 3 (*video*), *v. freq. a.*, I see, look at, view, behold, Liv.; I go or come to see, go, come, Plaut.; I visit, Terent.

*Visor*, *oris*, *m.* (*video*), an explorer, spy, scout, Tac.

*Visum*, *i*, *n.* (*visus*, *a*, *um*, from *video*), a thing seen, an appearance, sight, object, Propert.; an appearance in a dream, a vision, apparition, Cic.; a perception, Cic.

*Visus*, *us*, *m.* (*video*), a seeing, the sight, vision, Cic.; the sense or faculty of sight, the eyes, Apul.; that which is seen, a sight, appearance, aspect, form, Virg.; the appearance or semblance of a thing, probability, likelihood, speciousness, plausibility, Cic.; *nocturno visu*, in a vision, in a dream, Tac.

*Vita*, *ae*, *f.* (*vico*, Sansc. *bhūti*, from *bhū*, to be), life, *biōs*, Cic.; way or manner of life, Cic.; conduct of life, the morals, Terent.; manner of living, style, the world, Cic.; a life, biography, Nep.; the soul or shade of the departed, Virg.; sustenance, support, aliment, nourishment, food, meat and drink, Plaut.; living men, men, the world, Cic.; *mea vita*, as a term of endearment, my life, my sweet, my treasure, Cic.

*Vitabilis*, *e* (*vito*), *adj.*, what ought to be shunned, deserving to be avoided, Ov.

*Vitābundus*, *a*, *um* (*vito*), *adj.*, avoiding, shunning, anxiously or studiously avoiding, Tac.

*Vitālia*, *ium*, *n.*, *pl.* (*vitalis*), things on which life depends, the vital parts or vitals of the body, Senec.

*Vitalis*, *e* (*vita*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to life, vital, Plaut.; having a real life, or really resembling life, Cic.; that can live long, of long life, long-lived, Plaut.; *vitales auras carpere*, to live, breathe, Virg.; *vitale lumen relinquere*, to die, Ov.; *cui potest esse vita vitalis*, who can be truly said to live, Cic.

*Vitatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vito*), a shunning, avoiding, avoidance, Cic.

*Vitellus*, *i*, *m.* (*vitulus*), *dim.*, a little calf, Plaut.; the yolk of an egg, Cic.

*Viteus*, *a*, *um* (*vitis*), *adj.*, of the vine, Virg.

*Vitiatio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vitio*), corruption, violation, Senec.

*Viticula*, *ae*, *f.* (*vitis*), *dim.*, a little vine; a tendril, Cic.

*Viti-gēnus*, *a*, *um* (*vitis* and *gigno*), *adj.*, produced from the vine, Lucret.

*Viti-lēna*, *ae*, *f.* (*vitium*, *lena*), a vile bawd, Plaut.

*Vitio*, *i* (*vitium*), *v. a.*, I spoil, mar, corrupt, infect, taint, vitiate, Ov.; I falsify, corrupt, Liv.; *vitare virginem*, to violate a maiden, Terent.; *vitare diem*, to spoil

a day; that is, to cause a cessation of public business on a certain day, Cic.

*Vitiōsitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*vitiosus*), viciousness, depravity, Cic.

*Vitiōsus*, *a*, *um* (*vitium*), *adj.*, full of faults, blemishes, or defects, faulty, bad, corrupt, defective, Cic.; contrary to the auspices, Cic.; wicked, depraved, vicious, Cic.; *adv.*, *vitiosē*, Cic.

*Vitis*, *is*, *f.* (allied to *vinum* and *pampinus*), a vine, Cic.; a branch of a vine, a vine-sapling, Ov.; wine, Martial.

*Viti-sātor*, *oris*, *m.* (*critis*, *sator*), a sower or planter of vines, Virg.

*Vitiūm*, *ii*, *n.* (akin to *refo* and *rito*), whatever is to be complained of as defective, wrong, or faulty in a thing, a defect, fault, blemish, flaw, imperfection, any thing amiss, Virg.; a flaw, crack, chink, Cic.; injury, hurt, violence, Terent.; a moral fault, vice, Cic.; a hindrance, impediment, Cic.; inconvenience, Caes.; *in vitio esse*, to be faulty, be in fault, commit a fault, Cic.; *aliquid vitio ceteris alicui*, to attribute a thing as a fault to one, Cic.; *vitium alicui dicere*, to reproach, revile any one, Plaut.; *vitium comitiorum*, an impediment preventing the comitia from being held, Cic.; *vitio*, contrary to the auspices, unfavourably, Cic.

*Vito*, *i* (akin to *refo*, *ritium*, and *metuo*), *v. a.*, I shun, avoid, eschew, endeavour to escape, beware of, Caes.; *te ipsum vitas*, you fly from your own self, Hor.; also with *dat.*, *vitare infortunia*, to avoid misfortune, Plaut.

*Vitrārius*, *ii*, *m.* (*vitrum*), a worker in glass, glassmaker, Senec.

*Vitrus*, *a*, *um* (*vitrum*), *adj.*, of glass, Ov.; glassy, like glass; shining, glittering, Virg.; frail, precarious, Hor.

*Vitricus*, *i*, *m.* (*πατριος*), a stepfather, Cic.

*Vitrum*, *i*, *n.* (akin to *paides*, from *paō*, Sansc. *bhā*, to glitter), glass, Cic.; an herb used for dyeing a blue colour, wood, Caes.

*Vitta*, *ae*, *f.* (*vico*), a band; head-band, chaplet or fillet for the head, Virg.; a sort of cap, Ov.; a fillet or wreath for an altar, Virg.

*Vitatus*, *a*, *um* (*vitta*), *adj.*, bound or adorned with a *vitta* or fillet, Ov.

*Vitula*, *ae*, *f.* (*vitulus*), a cow-calf under one year of age, Virg.; a heifer or young cow, Virg.

*Vitulinus*, *a*, *um* (*vitulus*), *adj.*, of a calf or calves, Cic.; *vitulina*, *ac.* *caro*, real, Plaut.; *assum vitulinum*, roast veal, Cic.

*Vitulator*, *i* (*vitulus*), *v. dep. n.*, I leap with joy like a young calf, am joyful; I offer a sacrifice in thanksgiving, *c. dat.*, Plaut.

*Vitulus*, *i*, *m.* (*βούλος*; akin to Sansc. *rotas*, son), a young one of beasts, Virg.; a bull-calf, a young bull, Martial.

*Vituperabilis, e (vituperō)*, adj., blameable, blameworthy, worthy of blame, Cic.

*Vituperatio, onis, f. (vituperō)*, a blaming, reproving, vituperation, blame, Cic.

*Vituperator, ōris, m. (vituperō)*, a blamer, reprover, Cic.

*Vituperō, i* (allied to *reto, cito*, and *vitium*), v. a., I blame, reprove, reprehend, find fault with, Cic.; *coelum vituperare*, to find fault with that which is perfect, Phædr.; *omen vituperare*, to occasion a bad omen, Plaut.

*Vitætas, atis, f. (vivax)*, long life, longevity, vivaciousness, Quint.

*Vivarius, a, um (vivus)*, adj., of living animals; *vivarium, ii, n.*, a place where beasts, birds, or fishes are kept alive, a park, aviary, fish-pond, warren, Juvenal; *omnes in vivaria mittere*, to catch old men by presents, in order to be made their heir, Hor.

*Vivax, acis (vivo)*, adj., one that lives long, living long, long-lived, tenacious of life, Ov.; having life, lively, animated, Ov.; giving life, enlivening, Ov.

*Vividus, a, um (vivo)*, adj., full of life, lively, vigorous, Ov.; made to the life, Martial; full of spirits, brisk, animated, Liv.

*Vividulus, icis, f. (vividus, radix)* a quick-set or plant that is set with the root, Cic.

*Vivo, vivi, vicium, 3 (βίω, Sansc. bhū, to be)*, v. n., I live, am alive, have life, Cic.; I support life, I eat and drink, Cæsar; I pass my life in a certain manner, pursue a certain course of life, Cic.; I live, am, or reside any where, Nep.; I live well, live in earnest, enjoy life, Cic.; I continue, remain, endure, last, am lively, Ov.; of fire: to live, burn, Ov.; of images and paintings: to be done to the life, formed after life, made exact to life, Juvenal; *vivere annum*, to live a year, Cic.; *octoginta annis vixit*, he lived eighty years, Senec.; *vixit*, they live, Ov.; *vivere sibi*, to live for one's self, Cic.; *ita vivere*, as truly as I live, as surely as I live, Cic.; *vixit*, he has lived; that is, he is now dead, Plaut.; *vivere e natura*, to live agreeably to nature, Cic.; *vivere cum aliquo*, to be familiar or intimate with any one, Cic.; *vixit, vivit*, farewell, adieu, Virg.

*Vivus, a, um (vivo)*, adj., alive, living, having life, Liv.; proceeding from or belonging to a living creature, Cic.; that seems to live, done or drawn to the life, Virg.; living, green, fresh, Ov.; figur.: fresh, vigorous, lively, active, strong, native, Liv.; *me vivo*, in my lifetime, Cic.; *ad vicum rescare*, to cut to the quick, Cic.; *vivum*, the principal which bears interest, the capital which remains unimpaired, Cic.; *viva vox*, what is spoken, Cic.; *vivus calor*, natural warmth, vital

heat, Ov.; *vivum flumen*, running water, Liv.; *viva calx*, unquenched or unslaked lime, quicklime, Plin.; *viri lapides*, flint-stones, Plin.; *vivum saxum*, natural rock, Virg.; *argentum vivum*, quicksilver, Plin.; adv., *vix*, Plaut.

*Vix (vi, vis)*, adv., by force, with much ado, with difficulty, hardly, scarcely, Cic.

*Vocābilum, i, n. (voco)*, the appellation of a thing, a name, term, word, Cic.; in grammar: a noun, Varr.

*Vocālis, e (vox)*, adj., having a voice, vocal, sounding, sonorous, speaking, singing, crying, talking, Hor.; *vocales, sc. litteræ*, the vowels, Cic.

*Vocālitās, atis, f. (vocalis)*, sound, euphony, Quint.

*Vocātor, ōris, m. (voco)*, a caller; one that invites, an inviter to supper, Sueton.

*Vocātivus, a, um (voco)*, adj., calling, that serves for calling, vocative; *casus v.*, the vocative case, Gell.

*Vocātus, ūs, m. (voco)*, a calling to or upon, an invoking, a call, invocation, Virg.; a calling together, inviting, summoning, Cic.; an inviting to one's table, Sueton.

*Voci-feratio, onis, f. (vociferor)*, a loud crying, bawling, exclaiming, clamour, outcry, vociferation, Cic.

*Voci-feror, i (vox, fero)*, v. n., I cry with a loud voice, cry aloud, bawl, exclaim, vociferate, Cic.; v. a., I cry out, say with a loud voice, Liv.

*Vocō, i (voco)*, v. freq. a., I call, name, am in the habit of calling, Cic.

*Voco, i (vox)*, v. a., I call, Cic.; I call upon, invoke, implore, Virg.; I call, cite, summon, Cic.; I call, bid, invite, Cic.; I invite, entice, attract, allure, Cic.; I call out, challenge, Virg.; I call, name, Cæsar; I proclaim, announce, Virg.; I draw, bring, put, reduce to any condition, Cic.; *in periculum ac discrimen vocare*, to bring into danger, Cic.; *causam in iudicium vocare*, to bring a cause into court, to bring it to trial, Cic.; *aliquid in dubium vocare*, to render a thing doubtful, bring it into doubt, Cic.

*Vocula, æ, f. (vox)*, dim., a little or weak voice, voice, Cic.; a sound, note, tone, little sound, Cic.; *malercolorum voculae*, the remarks, scoffs, the raillery of malignant people, Cic.

*Volāticus, a, um (volare)*, adj., flying, winged, Plaut.; flighty, fickle, inconstant, variable, volatile, Cic.

*Volātilis, e (volare)*, adj., what flies or can fly, flying, winged, Ov.; flying, swift, Virg.; fleeting, transitory, Ov.

*Volātus, ūs, m. (volare)*, a flying or flight, Cic.; rapid motion, Martial.

*Volēmus, a, um (vola)*, the hollow of the hand, adj., filling the hollow hand; *colemas pira*, large pears, fist-pears, pound-pears, Virg.

*Volens, tis, part. (volo, velle)*; adj., willing,



ready, of one's free will, Virg.; gracious, propitious, favourable, Liv.

*Volentia*, *ium*, n., pl. (*volens*), things pleasant, grateful, agreeable to any one, Tac.

*Völto*, *l* (*volare*), v. freq. n., I fly often, am wont to fly, fly to and fro, fly about or up and down, flutter, flit, Cic.; figur.: I fly about, am free from business, take relaxation, run about, ride about, Cic.; I roam about, wander idly or indolently up and down, lounge, Cic.; I strut about, make a display, make a boast of myself, Cic.; I am vain or aspiring, am lifted up, soar high, aim at great things, Cic.

*Völo*, *l* (akin to *velox* and *velox*, *pluma* and *ala*, from *ἅλλω*, I fly, Sansc. *ul*, to swing, *ü*, to move), v. n., I fly, Cic.; I move swiftly like one flying, Plaut.; *volat aetas*, life flies or speeds away, Cic.

*Völo*, *eis*, *cult*, *völui*, *celle* (*βούλωμαι*), v. a., I cry or beg for, desire, wish, Cic.; I will, have a mind, am willing, choose, purpose, intend, Cic.; I command, ordain, appoint, Cic.; I wish well or ill to any one, am favourably or unfavourably disposed to any one, Terent.; I believe, advance, pretend, contend, maintain, say, Cic.; I am able, Hor.; *fullere velle deum*, to aim at deceiving the god, Ov.; *statuit velle mori*, he resolved that he would die, Ov.; *factum volo*, I will do it, Plaut.; *volo vos oratos*, I pray you, Terent.; *illos commonitos celim*, I would have them admonished, Cic.; *velle alicui aliquid*, to design or intend something for some one, Cic.; *vellem or celim*, I would, I should be glad, Cic.; *ut volo*, as I wish, according to my wish, Cic.; *quid vis faciam?* what would you have me to do? Terent.; *velle aliquem (facere aliquid)*, to desire something of some one, Plaut.; *celle aliquem*, to want one, have something to say to one, want to speak with one, Plaut.; *quid sibi cult?* what will he have? what is his aim? Cic.; *quid illae sibi statuæ volunt?* what do those statues mean? Cic.; *tibi bene ex animo volo*, I wish you well with all my heart, Terent.; *valde ejus causa volo*, I feel great interest in his welfare, he has my best wishes, Cic.

*Völo*, *önis*, m. (*volo*, *velle*), a volunteer, Liv.

*Volpes*, *is*, f., for *rupes*, Plaut.

*Volsella* or *vulsella*, *ae*, f. (*vello*), tweezers for pulling out hairs by the roots, Plaut.

*Völcäulus*, *i*, m. See *völciculus*.

*Völtuosus*, *coltur*, *coltus*. See *cult-*.

*Völübilis*, *e* (*volvo*), adj., what is easily rolled or turned, rolling or turning, voluble, Cic.; figur.: changeable, fickle, unstable, uncertain, inconstant, Cic.; of language: fluent, rapid; speaking rapidly, Cic.; adv., *völübiliter*, Cic.

*Völübilitas*, *atis*, f. (*volubilis*), the power of being turned round easily, easy and rapid

rotation, volubility, Cic.; roundness, rounding, Ov.; figur.: fickleness, mutability, inconstancy, Cic.; rapidity, fluency, volubility, Cic.; *verborum c.*, easy and rapid flow of words, wordiness, verbosity, Quint.

*Völücer*, *äris*, *äere* (*volare*), adj., flying, winged, Cic.; figur.: light, swift, rapid, quick, fleet, Ov.; inconstant, changeable, fickle, fleeting, transient, Cic.; subst., *volucris*, *is*, f., *sc. avis*, any winged creature, a bird, Ov.; *v. Junonis*, the peacock, Ov.; *porco v.*, a fly, Phaedr.

*Völümen*, *inis*, n. (*volvo*), any thing that is rolled or wound together in a roll, a book, volume, tome, Nep.; a packet of writings or letters, Cic.; a roll, wreath, fold, spire, Virg.; revolution, rotation, Ov.

*Völüntärius*, *a*, *um* (*voluntas*), adj., one who does a thing with free will, acting from choice, voluntary, Cic.; done voluntarily, spontaneous, voluntary, Cic.; *v. miles*, a volunteer, Liv.

*Völüntas*, *atis*, f. (*volo*, *celle*), the will, inclination, wish, desire, Cic.; good-will, affection, love, favour, Cic.; disposition, Cic.; intention, purpose, design, Cic.; the sense, signification, meaning, Quint.; approbation, consent, Cic.; *ad volüntatem loqui*, to speak according to the will of another, Cic.; *volüntate*, willingly, voluntarily, of one's own will, of one's own accord, Plaut.

*Völüpe* or *völüp'* (*volo*, *celle*), adv., pleasantly, agreeably, Plaut.

*Völüptäbilis*, *e* (*voluptas*), adj., causing pleasure, pleasant, agreeable, Plaut.

*Völüptärius*, *a*, *um* (*voluptas*), adj., bringing pleasure or enjoyment, pleasurable, pleasant, delightful, Cic.; relating to, concerned with, or of pleasure, Cic.; addicted to pleasure, voluptuous, Cic.; enjoying pleasure, susceptible of pleasure, Cic.

*Völüptas*, *atis*, f. (for *voluptas*, from *volupe*), pleasure, enjoyment, delight, Cic.; inclination to or desire of pleasure, Terent.; *voluptates*, appetites, desires, Liv.; *voluptas mea*, my joy, my delight, Virg.

*Völütäbrum*, *i*, n. (*voluto*), a muddy place in which swine delight to roll, a slough, swamp, Virg.

*Völütätio*, *önis*, f. (*voluto*), a rolling, rolling about, wallowing; a tossing, restlessness, Senec.; uncertainty, instability, Senec.; a rolling-place, Cic.

*Völütö*, *l* (*volvo*), v. freq. a., I roll, turn, or wind much or often, roll or turn about, Cic.; figur.: to roll out, spread gradually, roll along, Virg.; to revolve in one's mind, meditate, weigh, ponder, consider, Virg.; to occupy or engage, Liv.; *volutare se or volutari*, to roll one's self, to wallow, Sueton.; *volutari ad pedes ab-enjus*, to fall at one's feet, to prostrate one's self before one, Auct. ad Herenn.; figur.: *volutari*, to roll about, to be occu-

pied or engaged in, be conversant with, with *is* and the abl., Cic.  
*Vulca* or *vulca*, *ae*, *f.* (*volco*), the integument of a thing, Plin.; the womb, matrix, matrice, Hor.  
*Vulvo*, *volci*, *volutum*, 3 (*ὑλίσσω*, *ἰλίσσω*, I wind about), *v. a.*, I wind round, turn round or about, roll, roll along, roll down, Hor.; I unroll, open, read, Cic.; I make by rolling or turning, Liv.; figur.: I roll forth, pour forth words, speak fluently, Cic.; I revolve in the mind, ponder, meditate, consider, think or reflect upon, Liv.; I roll round, make to revolve, carry round, Hor.; I go through, suffer, undergo, live through, Virg.; pass., *volci*, to be turned or rolled round or about, to turn or roll (itself) round or about, Cic.  
*Vomer*, *eris*, *m.* (perhaps akin to *opus*), a ploughshare, Cic.  
*Vomica*, *ae*, *f.* (*vomo*), a sore, imposthume, abscess, suppurated tumour, Plaut.; figur.: a festering sore, a plague, pest, curse, Liv.  
*Vomicus*, *a*, *um* (*romo*), *adj.*, purulent; foul, pestilent, noxious, Senec.  
*Vomis*, *is*, *m.*, same as *vomer*, Virg.  
*Vomitio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vomo*), a vomiting, Cic.  
*Vomitio*, *l* (*romo*), *v. freq. a.*, I vomit often, Sueton.  
*Vomitior*, *eris*, *m.* (*romo*), one who vomits, a vomiter, Senec.  
*Vomitus*, *us*, *m.* (*romo*), a vomiting or throwing up, Plaut.; a dirty, disgusting fellow, a puke, Plaut.  
*Vomo*, *ui*, *itum*, 3 (*ὑλίσσω*), *v. n.* and *a.*, I vomit, Cic.; I vomit up, throw up, Virg.  
*Voracitas*, *atis*, *f.* (*vorax*), ravenousness, gluttony, greediness, voracity, voraciousness, Eutrop.  
*Voraginosus*, *a*, *um* (*rorago*), *adj.*, full of quagmires, abysses, Auct. B. Hisp.  
*Vorago*, *inis*, *f.* (*coro*), an abyss, deep pit, quagmire, almost bottomless depth, Cic.; *v. patrimonii*, a squanderer, spendthrift, Cic.  
*Vorax*, *avis* (*coro*), *adj.*, voracious, greedy, Cic., Ov.  
*Voro*, *l* (*βόρῃ*, *βιβρώσκω*), *v. a.*, I devour, swallow, Cic.; I eat, consume, Plaut.; figur.: I do, perform, or complete eagerly or quickly, Cic.  
*Vers.* See *vers.*  
*Vert.* See *vert.*  
*Vester.* See *vester*.  
*Vetitia*. See *vetitus*.  
*Votus*, *a*, *um* (*votum*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to a vow, vowed, votive, devoted, Cic.; connected with a vow, Cic.; *votiva legatio*, an embassy made in order to fulfil a vow in a province, Cic.  
*Votum*, *i*, *n.* (*roteo*), that which is vowed or promised by vow, Virg.; a vow or promise made to some deity, Cic.; a prayer connected with a vow, Ov.; a wish, wishing, Cic.; that which has been wished,

Ov.; *ex voto*, agreeably to a vow, Hor.; *vota solvere* or *reddere*, to fulfil one's vows, Cic.; *voti compotem facere aliquem*, to grant any one's wish, Liv.; *hoc erat in votis*, this I wished, Hor.; *in votum cenire*, to come to be wished for, Hor.  
*Voteco*, *voci*, *votum*, 2 (akin to *volo* and *coco*), *v. a.*, I vow, promise sacredly, Cic.; I wish, Ov.; *votum covere*, to vow any thing, make a vow, Liv.  
*Vox*, *voxis*, *f.* (*coco*), the voice, Cic.; a calling or crying out, Terent.; a sound, tone, Cic.; tone, accent, Cic.; a word, Cic.; a sentence, decision, judgment, Virg.; speech, language, tongue, Ov.  
*Vulgāris* and *volgāris*, *e* (*vulgus*), *adj.*, common, ordinary, relating to all, extending to all, usual, Cic.; mean, low, vile, vulgar, Cic.; *adv.*, *vulgāriter*, Cic.  
*Vulgātor*, *oris*, *m.* (*vulgo*), a publisher, divulger, blab, Ov.  
*Vulgātus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*vulgo*); *adj.*, common, Cic.; known, well-known, Hor.  
*Vulgo* and *volgo*, *l* (*vulgus*), *v. a.*, I communicate to all, make common, spread among the people, Liv.; I make notorious, make known to all, publish, spread about, disclose, divulge, Virg.; I mix or confound, Liv.; I render vile or contemptible, Liv.  
*Vulgō* or *volgō* (*vulgus*), *adv.*, among the people, in public; here and there, everywhere, Cic.; often, Cic.; publicly, openly, before all, Cic.; commonly, generally, Cic.; indiscriminately, Cic.; all together, Cic.  
*Vulgus* or *volgus*, *i*, *n.* (Icel. *folk*; Tatar *pulk*; Sansc. *bala*; akin to *populus*), people, a multitude, crowd, throng, Cic.; everybody, the mass, Terent.; the vulgar, the common sort, common people, populace, mob, rabble, rout, Cic.; the common soldiers, privates, Nep.; *in vulgus*, with the people, with the multitude, with the common sort, commonly, generally, Cic.; *in vulgus edere*, to publish, spread abroad, make public, Nep.  
*Vulneratio*, *onis*, *f.* (*vulnero*), a wounding, Cic.; an injury, Cic.  
*Vulnero*, *l* (*vulnus*), *v. a.*, I wound, Cic.; figur.: I hurt, injure, pain, grieve, Cic.  
*Vulnificus*, *a*, *um* (*vulnus*, *fucio*), *adj.*, wounding, inflicting wounds, Virg.  
*Vulnus* and *vulnus*, *eris*, *n.* (akin to *ulcisor* and *ἔλλωμι*), a hurt in the body, wound, Cic.; a cut, incision, slit, notch, Virg.; figur.: a damage, hurt, injury, sadness; sting, mortification, calamity, misfortune, Cic.; a wound of the mind, grief, pain, smart, anguish, distress, Virg.; a stroke, thrust, blow, cut, Liv.; a weapon that causes wounds, Virg.  
*Vulpēcula*, *ae*, *f.* (*vulpes*), *dim.*, a little fox, fox, Cic.  
*Vulpes* and *volpes*, *is*, *f.* (*ἄλῳτις*), a fox, Hor.; figur.: cunning, craftiness, Pers.  
*Vulsus* and *volsus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* (*vello*); *adj.*,

# XER

- plucked, without hair, smooth, Quint.; soft, effeminate, Martial.
- Fulticulus*, *i*, *m*. (*cultus*), *dim.*, a little countenance, a serious countenance, severity of look, Cic.
- Fultuosus*, *a, um* (*cultus*), *adj.*, full of look or countenance, severe, stern, lowering, gloomy, Cic.; *pronuntiatio fultuosa*, a pronouncing attended with contortions of the face, Quint.
- Fultur* or *vultur*, *uris*, *m*. (perhaps akin to *falco*), a vulture, Liv.; *figur.*: a shark, rapacious fellow, Martial.
- Fulturius* or *vulturius*, *is*, *m*. (*cultur*), a vulture, Liv.; *figur.*: a rapacious man, Cic.; an unlucky throw at dice, Plaut.
- Fultus* or *vultus*, *is*, *m*. (*volo, velle*), properly the will, desire expressed in the face; the face, visage, countenance, mien, aspect, features, looks, Cic.; an image or likeness of the face, a portrait, Plin.; the form or appearance of a person or thing, Ov.
- Fulva*, *ae, f.* See *colva*.

# X

- Xenium*, *is*, *n*. (*ξίσιον*), a gift or present sent to guests or friends, a guest-gift, Martial.
- Xerampelinius*, *a, um* (*ξηραμπίλιος*), *adj.*, of the colour of dry vine-leaves, dark-red, Juvenal.

# ZON

- Xiphias*, *ae, m*. (*ξίφις*), having the form of a sword; the sword-fish (*Xiphias gladius*, L.), Ov.
- Xysticus*, *a, um* (*ξυστικός*), *adj.*, of or pertaining to a *xystus*, athletic; *xystici*, athletes, Sueton.
- Xystus*, *i, m*. (*ξυστός*), with the Greeks, a broad gallery for athletes to exercise in during the winter, Cic.; with the Romans, an open walk, a walk planted with trees, Cic.

# Z

- Zamia*, *ae, f.* (*ζαμία*), a loss, detriment, damage, Plaut.
- Zelotypia*, *ae, f.* (*ζηλοτυρία*), jealousy, Cic.
- Zelotypus*, *i, m*. (*ζηλότυπος*), a jealous man, Quint.; *zelotypa*, *ae, f.*, a jealous woman, Juvenal.
- Zephyrus*, *i, m*. (*Ζήφυρος*), the west-wind, Ov.; any wind, Virg.
- Zmaragdus*, *i, m*. See *amaragdus*.
- Zona*, *ae, f.* (*ζώνη*), a girdle, belt, zone, Ov.; a belt to carry money in, Liv.; the belt of Orion, a constellation, Ov.; *zonae*, the zones, circles or belts which divide the heavens and earth into five parts, Virg.
- Zondrius*, *a, um* (*zona*), *adj.*, of or belonging to girdles or purses, Plaut.; *zonarius*, a maker of girdles, purse-maker, Cic.
- Zonilla*, *ae, f.* (*zona*), *dim.*, a little girdle, Catull.

FINIS.

**CHAMBERS'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE—CLASSICAL SECTION**  
**EDITED BY DRS SCHMITZ AND ZUMPT**

---

A

**SCHOOL DICTIONARY**

**OF THE**

**L A T I N   L A N G U A G E**

**BY DR J. H. KALTSCHMIDT**

**IN TWO PARTS**

---

**II. ENGLISH-LATIN**

---



**EDINBURGH**  
**PUBLISHED BY WILLIAM AND ROBERT CHAMBERS**  
**1851**

**EDINBURGH :**  
**PRINTED BY W. AND R. CHAMBERS.**

## P R E F A C E.

THE present English-Latin part of our Dictionary is in some respects constructed on a different plan from that adopted in the Latin-English part. The prosody is not marked, except in a few cases, where it is necessary to indicate the conjugation to which a verb belongs; nor is information given as to the gender and declension of nouns and the conjugation of verbs—the compiler having, according to the usual practice, confined himself to giving simply the Latin equivalents to the English words and expressions. By this means considerable space has been saved, and the student is not subjected to much inconvenience, for as soon as he has found the word or phrase required, he can turn to the first part of the Dictionary, where he will find the necessary information upon all the points above mentioned. For etymological information, the student is likewise referred to the Latin-English part.

It is perhaps scarcely necessary to observe, that in an English-Latin Dictionary there necessarily occur a great many words for which there are no equivalents in classical Latinity. In these cases such words and forms are given as have been commonly employed by modern Latinists, and they are distinguished from the genuine classical words by having a † prefixed to them.

L. SCHMITZ.

EDINBURGH, *January* 1851.



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

a. or adj., . . . . .	adjective.	poet., . . . . .	poetically.
adv., . . . . .	adverb.	pret., . . . . .	preterite.
conj., . . . . .	conjunction.	pron., . . . . .	pronoun.
figur., . . . . .	figuratively.	prp., . . . . .	preposition.
interj., . . . . .	interjection.	sc. ( <i>scilicet</i> ), . . . . .	namely.
L., . . . . .	Linnaeus.	sing., . . . . .	singular.
metaph., . . . . .	metaphorically.	subst., . . . . .	substantive.
num., . . . . .	numeral.	v. a., . . . . .	verb active.
part., . . . . .	participle.	v. n., . . . . .	verb neuter.
pl., . . . . .	plural.	+ denotes a word not classical.	





# ENGLISH—LATIN.

## ABA

*A* or *an*, 1, the indefinite article, is not expressed in Latin—as, *I am a man*, homo sum; 2, an indefinite pronoun, for *any*, aliquis—as, *there is a man*, adest homo aliquis; in the definition of a thing, in definitione rei alicujus; 3, an indefinite pronoun marking a certain condition or relation, for *a certain*, quidam—as, *a man told me*, quidam mihi narravit; *Fabius, a Pelignian*, Fabius Pelignus quidam; 4, collectively—as, *many a man*, multi; *many a kindness*, multa beneficia; 5, in a comparison—as, *such a man*, talis; *so great a man*, tantus vir; 6, as a numeral, for *one*, unus; *all to a man*, ad unum omnes; *not a man*, ne unus quidem; 7, for *each*—as, *twice a week*, bis in hebdomada; *once a year*, semel singulis annis; *one out of a tribe*, singuli ex singulis tribus; *four acres a man*, quaterna in singulos jugera; *two at a time*, or *two a piece*, bini.

*A*, a preposition meaning *on*, before the English participle, after a verb of motion, is expressed in Latin by the first supine without a preposition—as, *I go a-hunting*, eo venatum; *I go a-fishing*, eo piscatum; *I go a-walking*, eo ambulatum.

*To abalienate*, abalienare, alienare, abdicare.

*To abandon*, derelinquere, deserere, destituere, renunciare; dimittere, abjicere, deponere; desistere aliqua re and de re; *to — one's self to*, totum se dedere, dare, tradere alicui or alicui rei; *to — hope*, spern abjicere; *to — a siege*, obsidione desistere.

*Abandoned*, adj., 1 (*forsaken*), derelictus, desertus, destitutus, renunciatus; — *by hope*, a spe destitutus; 2 (*given up*), deductus, traditus; 3 (*wicked*), perditus, profugus, flagitiosus, scelestus.

*Abandoning* or *abandonment*, subst., derelictio, destitutio.

*To abase*, dejicere, deprimere, minuere, humiliare; *to — one's self*, sibi derogare, se abjicere.

*Abasement* or *abasing*, subst., dejectio, de-

## ABD

pressio, humiliatio, imminutio; — *of one's self*, derogatio sui.

*To abash*, pudore aliquem afficere, pudorem alicui incutere, injicere; sensu dedecoris afficere; confundere.

*Abashed*, adj., dedecoris sensu affectus, pudore affectus, pudefactus; *to be —*, pudorem contrahere.

*Abashing*, subst., dedecoris sensus, pudor incussus, pudor contractus.

*To abate*, 1, v. a., minuere, imminuere, levare (pretium, annonam), remittere, subducere (aliquid or de aliqua re), partem aliquam condonare; *to — a man's courage*, alicujus animum frangere, reprimere, percellere; *to — one's power*, potestatem alicujus refringere; 2, v. n., imminui, decrescere, remitti, se remittere, diminui; *the heat abates*, aestus deservescit.

*Abatement* or *abating*, subst., detractio, subductio, deminutio, imminutio, deductio; *to make an —*, aliquid de summa remittere; — *of a disease*, remissio morbi; *an — of a writ*, exceptio dilatoria.

*Abbacy*, subst., coenobiarchae dignitas, coenobiarchia.

*Abbeas* or *abbatess*, subst., mulier coenobii antistes, abbatissa.

*Abbey*, subst., coenobium, abbatia.

*Abbot*, subst., abbas, coenobii praefectus, coenobiarcha, archimandrita.

*An abbotship*, abbatis munus.

*To abbreviate*, abbreviare, contrahere, in angustum cogere, in compendium redigere.

*Abbreviating* or *abbreviation*, subst., contractio; compendium, scripturae compendium; *to take down in writing by abbreviations*, per compendia excipere aliquid.

*Abreviator*, subst., qui contrahit, qui in compendium redigit.

*To abdicate*, a se alienare; abdicare; magistratu se abdicare, magistratum deponere.

*Abdicating* or *abdication*, subst., abdicatio; alienatio; abdicatio muneris.

*Abdomen*, subst., abdomen, venter.

*Abdominous*, adj., abdomine tardus, ventriosus, ventrosus.

*Abduction*, subst., abductio, raptus.

*Abed* (on bed), in lecto; *being abed*, in lecto decumbens; *to be abed*, in lecto esse, decumbere, jacere, cubare.

*Aberration*, subst., error, declinatio; (*of stars, of the light*), aberratio; (*of mind*), alienatio mentis, error mentis.

*To abet*, 1 (*aid*), adjuvare, auxiliari, sustinere; suppetias ferre, favere alicui; alicujus partes tueri, ab aliquo stare; vindicare; 2 (*set on, encourage*), impellere, incitare, instigare.

*Abetting*, subst., suasio, instigatio.

*Abettor*, subst., adjutor, administer, socius, satelles; instigator, concitator, impulsor, stimulator.

*To abhor*, abhorrere ab, detestari, fastidire, aversari, abominari, odisse; repudiare, respuere, rejicere.

*Abhorrence* or *abhorring*, subst., abominatio, detestatio, aversatio, odium.

*Abhorrent*, adj., abhorrens ab, detestans; (*contrary to, inconsistent with*), alienum ab re.

*To abide*, 1, v. n. (*tarry, dwell*), morari, commorari, habitare; (*last, continue*), durare, perdurare, permanere, perstare, persistere; 2, v. a. (*await, tarry for*), praestolari, opperiri, expectare; (*be at hand, threaten*), manere aliquem, impendere alicui; (*bear, endure*), ferre, perferre, durare, tolerare, sustinere, perpeti.

*Abiding*, subst. (*continuing*), commoratio, mansio; (*dwelling*), habitatio; (*suffering*), perpassio, toleratio; (*tarrying*), expectatio.

*Ability*, subst. (*power*), vires, facultas, potentia; (*strength*), robur; (*riches*), opes, divitiae; (*one's circumstances*), res; (*abilities*), dotes animi, ingenium; (*skill*), peritia, scientia, sollertia.

*Abject*, adj., abjectus, contemptus, humilis; *an abject*, homo nihili, nullius pretii, nullo in numero, vilis, profligatus.

*Abjectness*, subst., illiberalitas, animus abjectus; vilitas; animi abjectio, debilitatio.

*Abjuration*, subst., abjuratio, ejuratio, abdicatio.

*To abjure* (*forswear*), abjurare; (*renounce*), ejurare, renunciare.

*Abjured*, adj. (*forsoorn*), abjuratus; (*renounced*), ejuratus, renunciatus.

*Abjuring*, subst., same as *abjuration*.

*Ablative case*, auferendi casus, sextus casus.

*Able*, adj. (*fit*), capax alicujus rei, idoneus ad rem; (*powerful*), potens; (*strong*), fortis, robustus, validus; (*skilful*), gnarus, peritus, sollers; (*wealthy*), dives, opulentus; (*a. to rule one's self*), compos sui, potens sui; (*a. to bear envy*), invidiae par; (*a. to bear something*), patiens alicujus rei.—*I am able*, possum, queo, valeo; *as far as I am able*, ut possum, quantum possum opotero, pro meis viribus, pro mea parte; *he was an able speaker*, multum valuit dicendo; *I am very able*, praec-

polleo, praevalleo.—*More or very able*, praepollens, praepotens, praevalidus.

*Able-bodied*, adj., robustus, firmus, fortis, validus.

*Ableness*, subst. (*fitness*), habilitas; (*skilfulness*), peritia, scientia; (*strength*), fortitudo, robur, vires; (*wealth*), opulentia.

*Ablepny*, subst. (*ἀβλαψία*), caecitas.

*Ablution*, subst., ablutio.

*Ablly*, adv., fortiter, strenue; ingeniose, sollerter, perite; bene.

*Abnegation*, subst., negatio.

*Abnormous*, adj., abnormis, enormis.

*Aboard* (on board), adv., in navi; *to be aboard*, in navi esse or versari; *to go aboard*, navem conscendere.

*Abode*, subst. (*a dwelling*), habitatio, sedes, domicilium; (*tarrying*), commoratio, mansio, statio; *an abode in the country*, rusticatio.

*To abolish* (*put an end to, destroy*), extinguere, exterminare, delere, tollere, perdere; (*raise out*), expungere, obliterare; (*abrogate, annul*), abolere, abrogare, rescindere.

*Abolishable*, adj., delebilis, quod antiquari potest.

*Abolishing* or *abolition*, subst., abolitio, abrogatio, sublatio, perditio.

*Abominable*, adj., abominandus, detestandus, detestabilis, execrandus, execrabilis.

*Abominably*, adv., foede, odiose, turpiter, nefarie.

*To abominate*, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugere, execrari.

*Abomination*, subst., detestatio, odium; res execranda, nefas.

*Aboriginal*, adj., ad aborigines pertinens.

*The aborigines*, pl., aborigines, antiochthones.

*Abortion*, subst. (*untimely birth*), abortus, abortio; (*abortive child*), abortus, infans moriturus; *to suffer abortion*, abortum facere; *to cause abortion*, abortum inferre.

*Abortive*, adj., abortivus, frustra conceptus; frustratus; *an abortive design*, negotium irritum; *an abortive birth or child*, infans immatura, offa; *to be abortive*, in vanum cedere, frustra esse.

*Abortively*, adv. (*unsuccessfully*), irritum, infelicer, parum prospere.

*Abortiveness*, subst. (*untimely birth*), abortus, abortio; (*failure*), frustratio.

*To abound*, abundare, redundare, affluere, scatere, exuberare.

*Abounding*, subst., abundantia, abundantia, redundantia, affluentia.

*About*, prp., circa, circum, circiter; adv., circa, circumcirca; *about two hundred*, ad ducentos; *about seventy*, instar septuaginta; *about noon*, ad or circiter meridiem; *about the same time*, sub idem tempus, eodem fere tempore; *about the market*, apud forum; *about the fields*, circa campos; *about Aquileia*, circum Aquile-

leiam; *about the bottom of the page*, quasi in extrema pagina; *about nine o'clock*, nonam circiter horam, hora quasi nona; *I have all my wealth about me*, omnia mea mecum porto; *there are different opinions about these things*, varia est circa haec opinio, variant de ea re sententiae; *I came to you about your daughter*, adii te de filia; *about thirty days*, dies plus minus triginta; *somewhere about the house*, in aliqua parte domus; *ten feet about*, decem pedes in circuitu; *about a foot big*, quasi pedalis; *about break of day*, sub ipse diei ortum, prima luce; *I will write to you about this affair*, hac super or de re scribam ad te; *about noon*, ad meridiem versus; *to be about (employed in)*, in aliqua re versari, occupari; *you are long about that business*, diu es in hoc negotio; *I am about it now*, ibi nunc sum; *to be about (ready to do)* is rendered by the future participle in rus—as, he is about to act, acturus est; *they are about to return home*, domum profecturi sunt; *to go about (attempt)*, aggredi, tentare, capessere, accingere se ad aliquid gerendum; (*walk round*), obambulare; *what are you about?* quid paras? *to have one's wits about one*, esse praesenti animo, esse apud se; *to lie about (be dispersed)*, dispergi; *to be near the borders of*, circumjacere, adiacere; *to look about*, circumspicere; *to take one about the middle*, medium aliquem prehendere; *round about*, circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.

*Above (in place)*, prp., super, supra; *above the ground*, supra terram; *his head is above the water*, exstat capite ex aqua; *he sat above me*, supra me accubuit; (*in station, rank, or honour*), major, prior, praestantior, superior; (*more or longer than*), plus, amplius, magisquam; *above two thousand*, plus duo millia; *above two hours*, amplius duabus horis; (*beyond*), ante, praeter, ultra; *above what was right*, ultra quam oportebat; *he loved him above the rest*, amabat eum praeter ceteros; *above all*, ante omnia, imprimis, potissimum, praesertim; *above (upward, up)*, sursum; *from above*, desuper, superne, coelitus; *over and above this*, praeterca, insuper, ad hoc or haec, ultro; *above board (openly, candidly)*, aperte, integre, sincere; *above mentioned*, supra dictus; *as above said*, ut supra scripsi or commemoravi; *above ground*, in vivis; *to be above (appear higher)*, exstare, extra apparere, videri; (*excel*), eminere, praestare, superare, antecedere, antecellere; (*surpass*), excedere, supergredi; *he is above these things*, elatiori animo est quam ut ea agat.

*To abrade*, abradere.

*Abrasion*, subst., abrasio.

*Abrast*, aequa fronte; *three horses abreast*, tria, equi trijuges.

*To abridge (deprive of)*, privare, orbare; (*shorten*), contrahere, artare, in compendium redigere.

*Abridger*, subst., qui in compendium redigit, excerptor.

*Abridging*, subst., contractio; *an abridging of*, privatio, spoliatio.

*Abridgment or abridgement*, subst., compendium, epitome, commentariolus, synopsis.

*Abroad*, adv. (*from home, not in the house*), foris, in publico, sub dio; (*from within, out of doors*), foras, in apertum, in medium or publicum; *to go abroad*, foras exire, in apertum prodire, in publicum procedere; (*in foreign parts*), peregre; *to go abroad*, abire peregre; *to return from abroad*, redire peregre; (*round about, here and there*), passim, late, vage, vulgo, undique, usquequaque; *to spread abroad, set abroad*, vulgare, divulgare, promulgare, edere; *to run abroad (as a person)*, discurrere; (*as a report*), in vulgus manare, vulgo ferri.—*To come abroad*, ex aedibus egredi, domo prodire, tectis excedere; *to take abroad*, foras secum ducere; *to walk abroad*, ambulare, obambulare, prodeambulare, expatiari.

*To abrogate*, abrogare, abolere, antiquare, rescindere, irritum reddere.

*Abrogating or abrogation*, subst., abrogatio, abolitio.

*Abrupt*, adj., abruptus, praeruptus, asper; repens, repentinus, subitus.

*Abruptly*, adv., abrupte, praerupte, raptim; ex abrupto, repente, derepente, subito.

*Abruptness*, subst., abruptio.

*Abscess*, subst., abscessus, apostema.

*To abscond*, abscondere.

*Abscession*, subst., abscissio.

*To abscond*, v. a., abscondere, occultare; v. n., delitescere, latere, abdere se.

*Absconder*, subst., occultator.

*Absconding*, subst., occultatio.

*Absence*, subst., absentia, peregrinatio; *done in one's absence*, absente aliquo factum.

*Absent*, adj., absens; *to be absent*, abesse, deesse, desiderari; *to be absent in mind*, animo excurrere et vagari, aliud cogitare; *to absent himself*, abdero se, non comparere, praesentem se non sistere, se a loco abstinere.

*Absolute*, adj. (*complete, perfect*), absolutus, ad finem perductus, perfectus, omnibus numeris completus; (*not relative*), simpliciter consideratus, simplex; (*unconditional*), simplex, absolutus; (*unlimited*), infinitus, summus; *absolute power*, infinita potestas; *absolute rule*, imperium summum, dominatio; *absolute master or ruler*, dominus, tyrannus.

*Absolutely*, adv. (*not relatively*), simpliciter et ex sua vi, per se; (*unconditionally*), simpliciter; (*altogether*), absolute, plane, prorsus, omnino, utique.

*Absoluteness*, subst. (*completeness*), perfectio; (*in government*), dominatio.  
*Absolution*, subst., absolutio, liberatio, venia; (*from sin*), venia peccatorum.  
*Absolutory* or *absolatory*, adj., absolutorius.  
*To absolve* (*acquit*), absolvere, liberare, a poena liberare, a culpa liberum pronunciare; (*perfect*), absolvere, perficere, ad finem perducere.  
*Absolver*, subst., qui absolvit, qui crimine liberat; qui peccatorum veniam promittit.  
*Absolving*, subst., absolutio, liberatio, venia.  
*Absonant* and *absonous*, adj., absonana, absonus, abhorrens, discrepans; *absonous* to reason, absurdus.  
*To absorb*, absorbere; bibere, imbibere; figur.: *to be absorbed in a thing*, totum esse in re.  
*Absorbents*, remedia absorbentia.  
*Absorption*, subst., absorptio, sorbitio.  
*To abstain from*, abstinere, abstinere se, continere se a re, temperare sibi, rejicere a se, parcere; — *from pleasures*, a voluptatum illecebris abhorre; — *from murder*, caedibus parcere.  
*Abstaining*, subst., abstinencia.  
*Abstemious*, adj., abstemius, sobrius, temperatus, continens.  
*Abstemiousness*, subst., abstinencia, temperantia, sobrietas.  
*To absterge*, abstergere, detergere.  
*Abstergent* or *abstersive*, adj., abstergens, detergens.  
*Abstergent*, subst., remedium abstergens.  
*Abstinence*, subst., abstinencia, continentia, temperantia; — *from food*, jejunium.  
*Abstinent*, adj., abstinens, continens.  
*To abstract* (*separate*), abstrahere, separare, segregare; (*epitomise*), contrahere, in compendium redigere.  
*An abstract*, breviarium, compendium, epitome, synopsis.  
*Abstract* or *abstracted*, adj., abstractus, sejunctus, separatus; contractus, in compendium redactus; revocatus a sensibus, abductus a consuetudine oculorum; *an abstract idea*, notio rei a materia sejunctae et simplicis.  
*Abstracter*, subst., qui contrahit, qui in compendium redigit.  
*Abstruse*, adj., abstrusus, additus, obscurus, reconditus, occultus.  
*Abstruseness*, subst., obscuritas.  
*To assume*, assumere, consumere, delere.  
*Assumption*, subst., assumptio, consumptio.  
*Absurd*, adj., absurdus, ineptus, inconveniens, absonus, ab re alienus, futillis, a ratione abhorrens; *somewhat absurd*, subabsurdus; *very absurd*, perabsurdus; *to be absurd*, a ratione abhorre.  
*Aburdity*, subst., res absurda, res inepta or parum rationi congruens.  
*Aburdness*, subst., absurditas, futilitas.  
*Abundance*, subst., abundantia, copia, uber-

tas, affluentia, opulentia, affatim (*ut/ik gen.*); *abundance of tales*, abunde fabularum; *a. of leaves*, foliorum luxuria; *in abundance*. See *Abundantly*.  
*Abundant* or *abounding*, adj., abundans, copiosus, affluens, uber.  
*Abundantly*, adv., abunde, abundanter, copiose, cumulate, ubertim, effuse, plena manu, satis superque, plene, large; *more abundantly*, copiosius, cumulatius, uberius.  
*To abuse* (*use improperly*), abuti, male uti, perperam adhibere; (*deceive*), decipere, fallere, circumvenire; (*deflower*), vitare, stuprare, polluere; (*in language*), conviciari, conviciis, contumeliis lacessere; (*in action*, *treat ill*), injuriam inferre alicui.  
*Abuse*, subst., abusus, usus perversus, abusio; mos pravus; injuria, fraus, vexatio; contumelia, convicium.  
*Abused*, adj. (*by deeds*), injuriis lacessitus, laesus, violatus; (*in words*), conviciis lacessitus, contumeliosae habitus.  
*Abuser*, subst., violator, ludicator, fraudator, scurra.  
*Abusing*, subst. (*by deeds*), injuria, vexatio; (*in words*), convicium, maledictio.  
*Abusive*, adj., dicax, maledicus, scurrilis, petulans, contumeliosus; *abusive language*, convicium, verba contumeliosa.  
*Abusiveness*, subst., contumelia, scurrilitas.  
*To abut* (*border upon*), adjacere, conterminum esse.  
*Abutting*, adj., conterminus.  
*Abyss*, subst., abyssus, profundum.  
*Academic*, adj., academicus.  
*An academician*, academicus.  
*Academy*, subst., academia; schola, ludus litterarius; gymnasium.  
*Acatalectic verse*, versus acatalecticus.  
*To accede*, accedere alicui rei or ad aliquid; *to — to an opinion*, sententiae assentiri, in alicujus sententiam ire; *to — to an alliance*, ad societatem accedere.  
*To accelerate*, accelerare, properare, festinare, maturare.  
*Acceleration*, subst., acceleratio, festinatio.  
*To accend*, accendere, incendere, inflammare.  
*Accension*, subst., incensio, inflammatio.  
*Accent*, subst., accentus, tonus, apex, vocis nota.  
*To accent* or *accentuate*, syllabae notam apponere; accurate pronunciare.  
*Accentuation*, subst., accurata pronunciatio; vocis nota, vocum notae.  
*To accept*, accipere, recipere, suscipere; *to accept kindly*, in bonam partem accipere, gratum et acceptum habere.  
*Acceptable*, adj., dignus qui accipiat, acceptus, gratus, jucundus.  
*Acceptableness*, subst., gratia, jucunditas.  
*Acceptably*, adv., apte, grate, ex voto; cum assensu.  
*Acceptance* or *acceptation*, subst., acceptio, accipiendi actio; comprobatio favor, as-

sensio; (meaning), significatio, notio, sensus.

**Accepted**, adj., grata acceptus, gratus, acceptus.

**Acceptor**, subst., acceptor, approbator.

**Access**, subst., accessio, accessus, aditus, accessus; *to have access to any one*, habere copiam conveniendi aliquem; *to get access to one*, ad colloquium alicujus admitti, pervenire; *to give access*, aditum dare, admittre, potestatem sui facere; *that I may have access to your library*, ut mihi libri tui pateant.

**Accessible**, adj., cujus accessus patet; affabilis, comia.

**Accession**, subst., accessio, additamentum, incrementum, impendium, corollarium; *(to an office)*, introitus muneris; *(to the crown)*, ad summum imperium accessus; *(to a treaty)*, ad pactionem accessus; *to receive accession*, crescere, accrescere, augeri; *the day of his accession to the throne*, dies quo regnare primum coepit.

**Accessory** or **accessary**, adj., accedens, affinis; sceleris socius, crimini affinis; *it was thought he was accessory*, praeiit suspicionem conscientiae.

**Accidence** (of grammar), subst., grammaticae elementa prima.

**Accident**, subst. (chance), casus, fors, fortuna; (mishap), casus adversus, casus, incommodum, res mala; *by a happy accident*, forte fortuna.

**Accidental**, adj., fortuitus, accidens, contingens, forte oblatu; (not essential), adventitius, adscitus.

**Accidentally**, adv., forte, casu, fortuito; *it happened accidentally*, forte evenit, casu accidit.

**Acclamation**, subst., acclamatio, exclamatio, clamor.

**Acclivity**, subst., adclivitas, acclivitas, clivus, ascensus terrae erectus.

**To accommodate** (fit), accommodare, aptare; (furnish with), instruere aliquem aliqua re, suppeditare alicui rem; (make up), componere, dirimere, conciliare; *to — a difference*, litem or controversiam dirimere, controversias componere, pacem reintegrare.

**Accommodating** or **accommodation**, subst. (fitting up), accommodatio; (furnishing with), instructio, suppeditatio; (making up a difference), pacis reintegratio, pacis conciliatio, controversiae diremtio, compositio; a lodging, hospitium; accommodations (conveniences), commoda vitae.

**Accompanier**, subst., deductor, socius itineris, contubernalis.

**To accompany** (go with), comitari, se socium itineris dare; (keep company with), consociari, cum aliquo vivere, contubernio alicujus familiariter uti; (bring one on his way), deducere, perducere.

**Accompanying**, subst., deductio.

**Accomplice**, subst., sceleris socius, particeps, consors.

**To accomplish**, absolvere, perficere, peragere, exequi, persequi, ad finem adducere, implere, conficere, consummare; *to — a vow*, votum persolvere, praestare, voti fidem solvere; *to — one's desire*, votis frui or potiri, voti summam consequi.

**Accomplished**, adj., consummatus, summus, absolutus, perfectus, completus; *an accomplished person*, vir omnibus artibus, quae libero dignae sunt, perpolitus, vir summis animi dotibus instructus.

**Accomplisher**, subst., qui consummat, qui perficit, qui peragit.

**Accomplishing** or **accomplishment**, subst., consummatio, perfectio, peractio; accomplishments, artes bonae, artes liberales, virtutes.

**To account**. See **To account**.

**Accord**, subst., concordia, consensus, consensio; *of one's own accord*, ultro, sponte; *of my own accord*, voluntate mea, mea sponte.

**To accord**, v. n., concordare, consentire, assentire, assentiri, convenire; v. a. (grant), dare, concedere alicui, conferre in aliquem; *to accord in opinion*, concurrere in unam sententiam; *to accord in mutual affection*, unum sentire.

**Accordance**, subst., assensus, concordia.

**Accordant**, adj., assentiens, consentiens, concors.

**According as**, conj., prout, perinde ut, pro eo ut, pro eo ac, utenque; *according as I deserve*, pro eo ac mereor.

**According to**, prp., ad, de, e, ex, secundum, pro; *a. to truth*, ex veritate, ad veritatem; *a. to his own mind*, de sua unius sententia; *a. to appointment*, ex composito; *a. to his own nature*, secundum naturam suam; *a. to their villany*, pro scelere eorum; *a. to my power*, pro viribus meis, quantum in me situm est, ut potero.

**Accordingly**, adv., sic, pariter, congruenter, congrue, ideo, itaque, igitur, merito.

**To accost**, adire, compellare, alloqui; agredi, adoriri; accedere, convenire aliquem.

**Accosting**, subst., compellatio, congressio, congressus.

**To account** (reckon), numerare, supputare, computare, reputare; (consider, hold), aestimare, habere, pendere; (esteem), magni aestimare, in deliciis habere; *he accounts all that clear gain*, omne id deputat esse in lucro; *he is accounted next to the king*, secundus a rege habetur.

**Account**, subst. (reckoning), ratio, numerus, calculus; *to cast up one's accounts*, rationes colligere; *to put into the accounts*, in rationes referre; *our accounts agree*, ratio inter nos convenit; *to learn accounts*, arithmetica discere; *to place to account*, in rationem referre; *to cast accounts*, rationes or calculos abducere; *a book of*

*accounts*, tabulae, rationes, adversaria, liber accepti et expensi; *a little account*, computatunculula, ratiunculula; *a bill of account*, scheda rationum; *a casket of accounts*, calculator, ratiocinator; — (*estimation*), numerus; (*esteem, consideration*), existimatio, auctoritas, honour; *to make great account of*, magni, or plurimi facere, or aestimare; *to make no account of*, flocci, nihilli pendere, facere, aestimare, nullo numero habere; *a man of great account*, vir summae auctoritatis; *things of no account*, res leves, nugae, quisquiliae; *people of no account*, capita ignota, homines viles; *authors of good account*, classici auctores; — (*a reason*), causa, ratio; *on this account*, hac de causa, ob hoc, hanc ob rem; *on which account*, quare; *on what account*? cur? *on his account*, illius causa or gratia; — (*relation, narration*), narratio, relatio, memoria, rei gestae expositio; (*exposition*), explicatio, descriptio.

*Accountable*, adj., rationi reddendae obnoxius.

*Accountant*, adj., tabularius, rationarius; *to be one's accountant*, a rationibus aliqujus esse.

*To accoutre*, apparare, instruere, ornare, vestire.

*Accoutred*, adj., armis instructus, ornatus.

*Accoutrements*, subst., pl., arma, apparatus, ornatus.

*Accourting*, subst., apparatio, instructio.

*To accredit*, fidem facere or afferre alicui rei, fidem addere.

*Accredited*, adj., fide dignus, verus; *an accredited ambassador*, legatus publica auctoritate missus.

*Accrescent*, adj., auctus, adauctus.

*Accretion*, subst., accretio, augmentum.

*To accrue*, accrescere, augeri; *ex aliqua re oriri*; accedere, advenire.

*To accumulate*, accumulare, coacervare, congerere, cumulare; v. n., cumulari, crescere, augeri.

*Accumulating or accumulation*, subst., accumulatio, coacervatio.

*Accumulator*, subst., accumulator, cumulator, qui accumulatur.

*Accuracy or accurateness*, subst., accuratio, diligencia, accurata ratio, subtilitas; *with accuracy*, accurate, diligenter, studiose; *with great accuracy*, magna cum cura atque diligentia.

*Accurate*, adj., accuratus, exactus, limatus, diligens, subtilis, ad amussim factus.

*Accursed*, adj., execratus, devotus; *execrable*, nefarius, nefandus.

*Accusative case*, casus accusativus or quartus, accusandi casus.

*Accusatory (pertaining to accusation)*, adj., accusatorius.

*To accuse*, accusare, incusare, postulare, arguere, arcescere, reum agere, in jus vocare, actionem intendere, criminari,

*insectari*; *to accuse one of a thing*, accusare aliquem alicujus rei or de re; *to accuse one to any one*, criminari aliquem apud aliquem; *to accuse one falsely*, ficto crimine insectari aliquem, crimen in aliquem fingere; *to accuse one of a capital crime*, accusare aliquem capitis, in iudicium capitis vocare; *to accuse one of having taken things unlawfully*, postulare aliquem de repetundis; *to be accused*, in jus vocari, iudicio obstringi, postulari.

*Accused*, adj., accusatus, postulatus; *falsely accused*, falso delatus; *secretly accused*, delatus, occulte infamatus.

*Accuser*, adj., accusator, criminator, incusator, delator; *a false accuser*, calumnianator.

*Accusing or accusation*, subst., accusatio, criminatio, crimen, postulatio, delatio; *a secret accusation*, indicium, delatio; *a false accusation*, calumnia; *to frame an accusation against one*, reum aliquem peragere; *to confute accusations*, criminationes or crimina refellere, repellere, coarguere.

*To accustom*, assuefacere, consuefacere, in consuetudinem adducere; *figur.*: imbuiere; *to accustom one's self*, assuescere, consuescere; *I am accustomed*, soleo, assuevi, consuevi.

*Accustomary*, adj., assuetus, consuetus, usitatus.

*Accustomed*, adj. (*wont to do*), assuefactus, assuetus, consuetus; (*wont to be done*), solitus, more or usu receptus; (*wont to be said*), usitatus, tritus; *not accustomed*, inusitatus, insolitus, insuetus, insolens; *not accustomed to receive truths*, insolens veri accipiendi.

*An accustoming*, assuefactio.

*The ace*, subst. (*point in the dice*), cunicula; (*at cards*), monas.

*Acerbity*, subst. (*sharpness*), acerbitas, aceditas; (*severity*), duritia, rigor, severitas.

*Acrescent*, adj., accescens, quod fit acidum.

*Acetous*, adj., aceto or vino acido similis, subacidus.

*Ache or aching*, subst., dolor; *the bellyache*, tormina ventris; *the headache*, capitis dolor; *the toothache*, dentium dolor; *an extreme ache of a bile*, ulceris aestus; *the ache-bone*, coxa, coxendix, os coxae.

*To ache*, dolere, condolere.

*To achieve*, gerere, patrare, perpetrare, conficere, peragere, complere, perfungi, obire; (*obtain*), assequi, potiri, obtinere.

*Achievement*, subst., facinus, opus; *achievements*, res gestae; (*in heraldry*), insignia gentilia.

*Achiever*, subst., confector, peractor; *an — of victories*, victoriarum compos.

*Achiering*, subst., confectio, consummatio.

*Acid*, adj., acidus; subst., res acida.

*Acidity or acidness*, subst., aciditas, acor, acrimonia.

*To acidulate*, acidulum or subacidum reddere.

*Acidulous*, adj., acidulus, subacidus, aliquantum acidus.

*To acknowledge*, agnoscere, recognoscere, fateri, confiteri; non negare, palam praedicare; to — a son, agnoscere filium; to — a debt, confiteri aes debitum; to — a kindness, aliquid acceptum referre, grate interpretari; to — before an officer, profiteri.

*Acknowledging or acknowledgment*, subst., agnitio, recognitio; confessio; professio; gratia, grati animi significatio; to make due acknowledgment, gratias agere or persolvere alicui.

*Acolyte*, subst. (inferior church-officer), acolytus.

*Aconite*, subst. (wolf's-bane), aconitum.

*Acorn*, subst., glans; a little acorn, glandula; full of acorns, glandulosus; to bear acorns, glandes ferre; bearing acorns, glandifer.

*Acoustics*, subst., pl. (doctrine of sounds), acustica, orum.

*To acquaint*, aliquem certiorum facere alicujus rei or de re, rem alicui nuntiare, indicare; to acquaint one's self with a person, noscere, cognoscere aliquem.

*Acquaintance*, subst. (with a person), notitia, usus, consuetudo, commercium; (intimate), necessitudo, familiaritas; (with a thing), notitia, scientia; to make acquaintance with one, aliquem cognoscere; to have no personal acquaintance with one, ignorare aliquem; — an acquaintance, notus, familiaris, amicus; an acquaintance of mine, notus mihi quidam; an intimate acquaintance of mine, unus ex intimis meis familiaribus; a very intimate acquaintance, intima familiaritate conjunctus; we are old acquaintance, inter nos vetus usus intercedit; upon what acquaintance! qua gratia! quo nomine?

*Acquainted*, adj., notus, usu cognitus, familiaris; to be acquainted with one, nosse aliquem; intimately, aliquo or alicujus amicitia familiariter uti; to make a man acquainted with another, aliquem ad aliquem deducere; to be acquainted with a thing, notitiam or scientiam rei habere, peritum, gnarum esse alicujus rei; versatum, volutatum esse in re; to become acquainted with something, alicujus rei scientiam consequi, aliqua re habui; to make one's self acquainted with a thing, alicujus rei cognitionem capere, discere aliquid; acquainted with the country, peritus regionis, gnarus locorum; acquainted with Greek and Roman literature, doctus Graecis et Latinis litteris.

*Acquainting*, subst., indicium.

*To acquiesce* (be satisfied), acquiescere, conquiescere; to acquiesce in (put up with, bear), aliquid pati, non abnuere; (assent to), assentiri, comprobare; to acquiesce in one's lot, sorte sua contentum vivere.

*Acquiesced in*, adj., comprobatus, quo sum contentus.

*Acquiescence*, subst., tranquillitas animi; patientia, assensus, assensio.

*To acquire* (get), acquirere, colligere; parere, reperire, adipisci, parare, assequi, lucrari, potiri; (learn), discere, accipere.

*Acquired* (gotten), part., acquisitus, comparatus; (not by nature), adscitus, usu edoctus.

*Acquiring or acquirement*, subst., adeptio, comparatio, emptio; a person of great acquirements, admodum peritus, doctus, eruditus.

*Acquisition*, subst., accessio, comparatio, lucrum, fructus.

*To acquit*, solvere, absolvere, liberare; to acquit one in judgment, ex reis eximere, insontem declarare, absolvere, liberare; to acquit one from blame, aliquem ex culpa eximere; to acquit one's self well, officio bene fungi; to acquit one's self of one's vows, vota solvere, persolvere, reddere, votis se liberare; — of a promise, fidem exsolvere; — of a business, negotium conficere; — of a commission, mandata exponere; — of a duty, officium exsequi, officii partes explere.

*Acquittal or acquitment*, subst., absolutio.

*Acquittance*, subst., accepti latio; — for money received, apocha, syngrapha pecuniae acceptae vel solutae; to give an acquittance for, acceptum referre.

*Acquitting*, subst., solutio, liberatio.

*Acre*, subst., jugerum; acre by acre, jugeratim.

*Acrid or acrimonious*, adj., acer, acidus; figur.: durus, rigidus, acerbus.

*Acrimony*, subst., acrimonia, acor; figur.: acrimonia, acerbitas, acritudo.

*Across*, adv., transverse, e transverso, per transversum, transversim; lying across, transversarius; to walk across the market, transverso foro ambulare; figur.: something comes across my mind, percutit ali-quid animum meum.

*Acrostic*, subst., acrostichis.

*To act* (do), agere, facere; (imitate), gesticulari, actiones alicujus imitari, simulare, agere; to act one's part, officio fungi, munus administrare; to act stage-plays, ludos scenicos agere, histrioniam exercere; to act the part of one, agere aliquem or alicujus partes, alicujus personam tueri.

*An act*, subst., factum, res gesta, gestum; (decree), decretum; of the senate, senatus consultum; of the commons, plebiscitum; of indemnity, lex oblivionis, injuriarum et offensionum oblitio; (in a play), actus, ūs; (exploit), facinus, res gesta; a wicked act, scelus, flagitium, facinus turpe or foedum; a noble act, praeclarum facinus; acts registered, acta.

*Acting*, subst., actio; simulatio; gesticulatio.



**Action**, subst., actum, factum, res; (*on the stage*), actio; (*of a play*), argumentum; (*of an orator*), actio, gestus; (*agency, operation*), actio, effectus; (*fight*), proelium, pugna; *fit for action*, ad agendum aptus, gnavus, strenuus, promptus; (*suit at law*), actio, causa, lis; *an action of covenant*, formula pacti et conventi; *an action personal*, actio condictitia; *an action of trespass*, injuriarum formula; *an action upon the case*, actio super casum; *an action withdrawable*, actio rescissoria; *an action withdrawn*, actio rescissa; *an action against one that sold a bad thing obliging him to take it again*, actio redhibitoria; *to bring an action against one*, dicam alicui scribere or impingere, litem intendere, in jus vocare, citare, ducere, rapere; *to gain an action*, iudicio vincere, litem obtinere; *to lose an action*, lite or causa cadere; *to sue upon an action of trespass*, injuriarum cum aliquo agere; *to sue upon an action of debt*, debitorem interpellare.

**Actionable**, adj., actioni forensi or iudicio obnoxius.

**Active**, adj. (*nimble*), agilis, pernix; (*brisk, lively*), vegetus, vividus, virens; gnavus, promptus, strenuus; (*busy*), industrius; (*energetic*), acer; (*ready*), impiger; (*bent on action*), actuosus; (*loving work*), operosus; *active (not contemplative) philosophy*, philosophia activa; *an active (quick) remedy*, praesens remedium.—**Active (in grammar)**, activus; *a verb active*, verbum activum.

**Actively**, adv. (*nimbly*), gnaviter, alacriter, prompte, strenue, actuose; (*in grammar*), active.

**Activity**, subst., agilitas, pernicitas, vigor, vis; industria, gnavitas, impigritas, dexteritas, strenuitas; efficacia; *the utmost activity*, summa industria; *activity of mind*, animi agitatio et motus.

**Actor**, subst. (*doer, agent*), actor, auctor; (*stage-player*), actor scenicus, histrio, mimus, persona; ludius, ludio; *the art of an actor*, ars scenica, histrionia; *to be a chief actor*, primas partes agere.

**An actress**, subst., artifex scenica, scenica, mimia.

**Actual**, adj., verus.

**Actually**, adv., vere, reipsa, reapse, revera, re.

**An actuary**, subst. (*scribe*), actuarius.

**To actuate**, animare, incitare; accendere, incendere.

**Actuated**, adj., animatus, motus, permotus, inductus; incitatus, incensus.

**Acute**, adj. (*sharp*), acutus; (*sharp in taste*), acutus, acer, salsus; (*sharp in smell*), acutus, acer; (*of sense*), acutus, sagax, acer; (*of disease*), acutus; (*sharp-witted*), acer, acutus, subtilis, sagax; (*in reply*), salsus, acutus, aculeatus; (*somewhat sharp*), acutulus.

**Acuteness**, subst. (*sharpness*), acies; (*of*

*taste*), acritudo, acrimonia; (*of sense*), acies; (*of spirit, wit*), ingenii acumen, ingenium acre, sagacitas, subtilitas.

**Adape**, subst., proverbium, adagium, paroma.

**Adam's apple (a tree)**, pomum Adami.

**Adamant**, subst. (*loadstone*), magnes; (*diamond*), adamas; *of adamant or adamantine*, adamantinus.

**To adapt**, aptare, accommodare.

**Adaptation**, subst., accommodatio, congruentia.

**Adapted**, adj., aptus, aptatus, accommodatus, commodus, utilis, idoneus.

**An adapting**, subst., accommodatio.

**To add (put to)**, addere, adjicere, apponere; (*join to*), adjungo, subicere, subnectere, subtexere, connectere; (*reckon to*), adscribere, accensere, aggregare, annumerare; *to add one's judgment*, iudicium interponere; *to add fuel to the fire*, oleum camino addere; *to add over and above*, supperaddere, superinjicere; *to add together*, coaddere; *add to this (besides)*, ad hoc, ad id.

**Adding**, subst., adjectio, accessio, additamentum, mantissa.

**Addition**, subst., appendix; additamentum, incrementum, accessio, ornamentum; (*in arithmetic*), additio.

**Additional**, adj., quod additur, quod augeret; adscriptitius; amplius, supra, praeterea.

**Adder**, subst., aspis, vipera, coluber, colubra; *water-adder*, hydrus, hydra, natrix; *of or like an adder*, vipereus, viperinus; *an adder's skin*, vernutio, exuviae, viperinae; *adder's-tongue (an herb)*, ophioglossum.

**Addice** or **adse**, subst., acia, harpaga, dolabra, securicula; *a little addice*, dolabella.

**To addict one's self to something**, se alicui rei dedere, addicere, devovere; *ad aliquid animum adjungere*, se applicare; — *to some art*, artem aliquam colere or exercere.

**An addicting**, subst., dicatio.

**Addle**, adj., inanis, irritus, vacuus; *an addle egg*, ovum inane, subventanum, zephyrium, sterile; *addle-brained*, — *headed*, — *pated*, fatuus, stultus, desipiens.

**To address (direct to)**, inscribere alicui; (*prepare*), parare, aptare, accingere; (*speak to*), compellare, alloqui, adire; agere, contionari, or verba facere ad, or apud aliquem; (*petition*), adire aliquem scripto.

**Address**, subst. (*direction*), forma directionis, titulus; (*petition*), libellus supplex; (*speech*), contio, oratio, allocutio, compellatio; (*skill, dexterity*), ingenium ad aliquid aptum, ingenii dexteritas, caliditas; (*manners*), mores; *a crafty address*, insinuatio; *a captivating address*, dulcedo et suavitas morum.

*Adapt*, adj., peritus or gnarus alicujus rei, versatus, perfectus in re, usu promptus.

*Adequate*, adj., adaequatus, par; *to be adequate*, parem esse, sufficere, suppetere, suppetitare.

*Adequately*, adv., satis; *to express adequately*, rem dictis exaequare.

*To adhere*, adhaerere, adhaerescere; socium esse; *to adhere to the rule proposed*, manere in instituto suo.

*Adherent*, adj., adhaerens; *an adherent*, sectator, sectator, assecla; socius, particeps; fautor; *the adherents of any one*, qui sentiunt or faciunt cum aliquo, qui stant cum or ab aliquo, qui alicujus partis fauent; factio, partes.

*Adhering, adherence, or adhesion*, subst., adhaerio, adhaesitatio, studium; *to give in one's adhesion to a party*, ad partes alicujus se adjungere.

*Adhuc*, adj., tenax.

*Adieu*, vale, salve et vale, ave atque vale; *to bid adieu*, valedicere, salvēre jubere; *(to abandon, quit)*, renunciare rei, abdicare se re, decedere ab re.

*Adjacent*, adj., finitimus, vicinus, confinis, contermisus, contiguus, circumjunctus, adjacens.

*Adjunction*, subst., adjectio.

*An adjective*, adjectivum, appositum.

*Adjectively*, adjective.

*To adjoin (add to)*, adjicere, addere, annectere, adjungere; *(lie close to)*, adjacere, attingere, contingere.

*Adjoining*, adj., finitimus, confinis, vicinus, contermisus, contiguus, finitimus.

*To adjourn*, comperendinare, prorogare, differre, ampliare; *to adjourn the meeting*, consilio diem eximere.

*Adjourned*, adj., dilatus, comperendinatus.

*Adjourning or adjournment*, subst., dilatio, comperendinatio, ampliatio.

*To adjudge*, adjudicare, addicere.

*Adjudging or adjudication*, subst., adjudicatio, addictio.

*Adjunct*, adj., adjunctus, conjunctus.

*An adjunct (thing)*, adjunctum; *(person)*, adjutor, socius.

*Adjunction*, subst., adjunctio.

*Adjuration*, subst., adjuratio, obtestatio, obsecratio.

*To adjure*, adjurare, obtestari, obsecrare.

*To adjust (fit)*, aptare, accommodare; *(arrange)*, componere, ornare, exornare, conficere, ordinare, collocare, constituere; *to adjust the hair*, componere capillum; *to adjust one's household affairs*, rem familiarem constituere; *to adjust accounts*, rationes componere, conficere, putare, exaequare; *to adjust a dispute*, controversiam componere.

*Adjusting or adjustment*, subst., accommodatio, ordinatio, constitutio, institutio.

*Adjutant*, subst. *(assistant)*, adjutor, coadjutor; *(in the army)*, praefecti vicarius or adjutor.

*Admeasurement*, subst., mensura; admensuratio.

*To administer (give)*, adhibere; *(manage)*, administrare, procurare, dispensare; *to — justice*, exercere justitiam, iudicium; *ius reddere, dare or dicere.*

*Administration*, subst., administratio; — *of the state*, administratio reipublicae; — *of others' goods*, alienorum bonorum procuratio; — *of justice*, jurisdictio; *(those who are at the head of affairs)*, qui praefecti sunt rebus publicis.

*Administrator*, subst., administrator, curator, procurator.

*Administration*, munus procuratoris.

*Administratrix*, subst., administratrix, femina quae rem procurat.

*Admirable*, adj., admirabilis, mirabilis, mirandus, mirus, egregius, insignis.

*Admiral*, subst., praefectus classis, copiarum navalium praefectus; *high-admiral*, summus praefectus classis; *vice-admiral*, classiarum summi legatus; *an admiral of a squadron*, classiarum; *admiral of the red, white, blue*, praefectus classis rubro, albo, caeruleo signo insignitae; *rear-admiral*, qui extremae classi praest; *the admiral's ship*, navis praetoria.

*Admiralship or admiral's office*, subst., classis praefectura.

*Admiralty*, subst., curia summi maris praefecti, officio maritimo praepositi.

*Admiration*, subst., admiratio, miratio.

*To admire*, admirari, mirari; *to be greatly admired*, in magna admiratione esse.

*Admired*, adj., clarus, egregius, insignis.

*Admirer*, subst., admirator, amator, studiosus.

*Admission or admittance*, subst., admissio, aditus, accessus; *to have admittance*, aditum, copiam conveniendi habere, ad colloquium admitti.

*To admit*, admittere, intromittere, recipere; adscribere, adscribere, cooptare, adungere; *to — one as an acquaintance*, in consuetudinem or in amicitiam recipere aliquem; *to — one as a member of a college*, in collegium cooptare aliquem; *to — one into holy orders*, adscribere aliquem ordini clericorum, sacris initiari; *to — one as a freeman*, aliquem in civitatem adscribere; *I admit it*, concedo; *admit it to be so*, sit sane, esto, demus ita esse; *to be admitted to council*, admisceri in concilium.

*Admittable*, adj., admittendus.

*Admittance*. See *Admission*.

*Admitting or admittance*, subst., admissio.

*To admix*, admiscere, immiscere.

*Admixture*, subst., admixtio.

*To admonish (warn)*, monere, admonere; *(inform)*, certiores facere; *(exhort)*, hortari, exhortari, adhortari.

*Admonisher*, subst., admonitor, monitor.

*Admonishing or admonition*, subst., admonitio, admonitus, ūs.

*Ado*, negotium, molestia; turba, tumultus; *what ado!* quid turbæ! *why do you keep such ado!* quare sic tumultuaris? *with much ado*, vix, aegre, difficulter, multo negotio, non sine magno labore; *without any more ado*, statim, sine mora; *without much ado*, facile, nullo negotio; *without any ado*, haud difficulter.

*Adolescence*, subst., adolescentia.

*Adonis verse*, subst., versus Adonicus.

*Adonis flower*, subst., flos Adonidis.

*To adopt*, adoptare, cooptare; eligere, adsciscere; sumere; *to — one as a child*, adoptare aliquem (*a minor*), adrogare aliquem (*one of age*); adsciscere aliquem in nomen familiae suae.

*Adopter*, subst., qui cooptat, adoptator.

*Adopting or adoption*, subst., adoptio, adrogatio.

*Adoptive*, adj., adoptivus.

*Adorable*, adj., adorandus, divino honore dignus, divino cultu prosequendus, sancte venerandus et colendus.

*Adoration or adoring*, subst., cultus, veneratio; adoratio.

*To adore* (*worship*), colere, venerari, adorare; (*admire*), admirari; *to adore one as a god*, aliquem ut deum colere, venerari, adorare; aliquem divinis honoribus colere.

*Adoror*, subst., cultor, adorator, venerator; mirator, admirator; studiosus alicujus rei.

*To adorn*, ornare, decorare, condecorare, excolere, expolire, exornare, concinnare, colere.

*Adorner*, subst., qui adornat, ornator.

*Adorning or adornment*, subst., ornamentum, cultus.

*Adroit*, adj., facilis, callidus, promptus, astutus.

*Adulation*, subst., adulatio, assentatio; slavish a., blanditiae verniles; *to listen to a.*, adulatoribus patefacere aures.

*Adulatory*, adj., adulatorius.

*Adult*, adj., adultus, aëvo maturus, adultæ ætatis.

*An adult*, homo adultus, pubes.

*To adulterate* (*corrupt*), adulterare, interpolare, commiscere; (*pollute*), inquinare.

*Adulterated*, adj., adulterinus.

*Adulterator*, subst., interpolator, mango.

*Adulterating or adulteration*, subst., interpolatio, commixtio, adulteratio.

*Adulterer*, subst., adulter, moechus.

*Adulteress*, subst., adultera, moecha.

*Adulterous*, adj., adulterinus, stuprosus; *an adulterous woman*, adultera.

*Adultery*, subst., adulterium, stuprum; *to commit a.*, adulterare, adulterari, stuprare; adulterium inire, committere, facere; conjugii fidem violare, moechari; (*of the woman*), stupro pollui; *to be defiled with adultery*, adulterari, temerari; *taken in adultery*, stupro compertus or deprehensus.

*To adumbrate* (*shadow*), adumbrare, umbra operire; (*made a rude draught of*), crasse depingere, describere.

*Adumbration*, subst., adumbratio; imago adumbrata.

*Adust*, adj. (*burned up, parched*), adustus.

*Adustion*, subst., adustio.

*To advance*, v. a. (*put forward*), promovēre, provehere; (*lift up*), attollere, exaltare, in sublime tollere; (*pay beforehand*), in antecessum numerare, solvere, dare; ante diem solvere; (*prefer one*), aliquem ad dignitatem producere; (*swifter*), juvare, augere, adjumento esse, adiutorem esse; *to advance an opinion*, in medium proferre, exhibere, proponere, afferre, producere; v. n., progredi, proficisci, procedere, proficere, praecurrere, gradum proferre, pergere; *in a thing*, in aliqua re provehi, progredi, progressus facere; (*increase*), augeri.

*Advance or advancement*, subst., profectus, progressus, processus; promotio; *advance-guard*, stationes priores, primum agmen; *advance-money*, pecunia præ manu repræsentata.

*Advanced*, adj., promotus, provectus, elatus, evectus, auctus; exhibitus, propositus, in medium allatus; *advanced in years*, provectus ætate; *the summer being far advanced*, æstate jam adulta.

*Advantage*, subst. (*gain*), lucrum, commodum, emolumentum, fructus, quaestus; (*of time or place*), locus superior; (*overmeasure*), auctarium, additamentum, collarium, mantissa; *he has the advantage*, superior est; *it is to your advantage*, in rem tuam est, e re tua est; *if it were any advantage to us*, si ex usu nostro esset; *we look for some advantage by them*, eos speramus nobis profuturos; *throw in something by way of advantage*, auctarium adjicito; *they defend themselves by advantage of the place*, re opportunitatibus loci defendunt; *to be of advantage*, proficere, prodesse, conducere; *to be of great advantage to one*, alicui magno usui esse; *this is for my advantage*, hoc pro me facit; *to have the advantage of*, præstare, superiorem esse; *to sell to advantage*, magno pretio vendere, bene vendere; *to take advantage of one*, occasione uti ad alterius damnum; *to let slip an advantage*, occasionem amittere, dimittere; *to give or yield one the advantage*, superiorem alicui conditionem cedere; *let out for advantage*, meritorius; *with advantage*, foenerato; *requited with advantage*, foeneratus.

*To advantage*, prodesse, conducere, usui esse, utilitatem afferre; *that would advantage me little*, id mihi parum prosit; *what does it advantage me!* quid mihi prodest?

*Advantageous*, adj., commodus, utilis, opportunus; quaestuosus, lucrosus.

**Advantageousness**, subst., commoditas, utilitas.

**Advent**, subst., adventus.

**Adventitious**, adj., adventitius, aliunde quassitus.

**To adventure** (*dare*), audere; (*try*), tentare, suscipere, aggredi; (*hazard*), periclitari, aleam jacere, periculum facere; fortunae mandare; *to adventure to sea*, vela ventis dare, ratem pelago committere; *to adventure one's life*, vitam periculo obijcere; *to adventure the hazard of war*, fortunam belli tentare; *to be adventured*, audendum.

**An adventure** (*enterprise*), periculum, ausum; (*hazard*), discrimen; (*chance*), casus, fors; *at adventure*, temere, casu; *by adventure*, forte, fortuito.

**Adventurer**, subst., periclitator, qui tentat se periclitatur fortunam, qui incerta fata quaerit.

**An adventuring**, subst., periclitatio.

**Adventurous**, adj. (*bold, daring*), audens, audax; (*dangerous*), periculosus.

**An edcere**, adverbium.

**Adverbial**, adj., adverbialis.

**Adverbially**, adv., tamquam adverbium.

**Adversary**, subst. (*public foe*), hostis; (*enemy*), inimicus; (*opponent at law*), adversarius, antagonista; *a great adversary to this empire*, inimicissimus huic imperio; *to be an adversary*, adversari, resiti.

**Adverse**, adj., adversus; *the adverse party*, partes diversae vel adversae.

**Adversity**, subst., res adversae, angustae, artae, infestae, turbidae, lapsae, afflictiae; adversa, orum; *he is in adversity*, est afflictus et jacens, in multis versatur malis; *he is beset with adversity*, omnibus difficultatibus conflictatus et circumventus est; *to suffer adversity*, saevientis fortunae vim pati, in turbidis rebus esse.

**To advert**, advertere, animadvertere, considerare.

**Advertence**, subst., cura, consideratio.

**To advertise**, monere, commune facere, admonere, certiore facere, docere, edocere, alicui significare; *to advertise beforehand*, praemonere; *to be advertised*, commonefieri, edoceri.

**Advertisement**, subst., monitum, admonitio; nuntius, significatio; promulgatio.

**Advertiser**, subst., monitor.

**Advertising**, subst., admonitio, monitio, nuntiatio.

**Advice**, subst. (*counsel*), consilium, monitio, monitum, sententia; (*news*), nuntius; *you give good advice*, bene mones; *he will follow nobody's advice but his own*, de sua unius sententia gerit omnia; *what advice do you give me?* quid das consilii? *to ask advice of any one*, consulere, commutare aliquem; *by my advice*, de meo consilio; *done with advice*, deliberatus, erigilatus; *done without advice*, teme-

rarius, inconsultus; *it becomes us to take advice*, consulto nobis opus est.

**Advisable**, utilis, commodus; de quo deliberandum est.

**To advise** (*give advice*), suadere, monere, hortari; censere; consilium dare, auctorem esse alicui; praecipere; *what do you advise me to do?* quid das consilii? *I will not advise you at all*, nihil tibi consilii dabo; *I do not advise you to*, auctor non sum, ut; (*consider*), considerare, deliberare de re aliqua; *to advise with* (*consult*), consulere aliquem, aliquem consilii socium capere, aliquem in consilium advocare; *advise with him*, hunc cape consilii socium; *to advise about a thing*, consulare rem aliquem; *to advise to the contrary*, dissuadere; *to advise beforehand*, praemonere.

**Advised**, adj., monitus; *well advised*, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus, consideratus; *ill advised*, incautus, male cautus, temerarius; *to be well advised*, sapere; *be well advised*, apud te esto; *be well advised what you do*, nil temere facias, vide quid agas; *it is advised from abroad*, nuntius allatus est.

**Advisedly**, adv., caute, consulte, cogitate, prudenter, consulto; *to act advisedly*, nihil temere conari, facere; consilium inire, priusquam aggrediari; ex cogitata ratione res componere.

**Advisedness**, subst., cautela, prudentia.

**Adviser**, subst. (*one giving advice*), monitor, admonitor, consultor, auctor, hortator, consiliarius; (*one taking advice*), consultor, deliberator.

**Advocacy**, subst., advocatio; patrocinium; defensio.

**Advocate**, subst., advocatus, patronus, defensor, causidicus, causarum actor; *a petty or silly advocate*, leguleius; *the office of an advocate*, opera forensis, patrocinium; *to plead as an advocate for one*, patrocinari alicui, causam dicere pro aliquo; (*one who vindicates or defends*), patronus, defensor, vindex.

**To advocate**, patrocinium suscipere alicuius, patrocinari alicui; tueri, tutari; defendere; dicere pro aliquo; propugnare pro aliqua re.

**An advocate**, subst., patronus ecclesiae.

**An advowson**, subst., advocatio.

**Aërial** or **airy**, adj., aërius, aetherius; figur.: levis, tenuis; vanus.

**An aestuary**, subst., aestuarium.

**As far off**, procul protenus; longinquus; *from afar*, e longinquo, eminus; *to be as far off*, longe abesse.

**Affable**, adj., affabilis, comis, blandus, urbanus, summa humanitate praeditus.

**Affableness** or **affability**, subst., affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas, humanitas.

**Affair**, subst., res, negotium, causa; *'tis your affair* (*concern*), tua res agitur, tua refert; *'tis not my affair* (*my office*), haec

non meae sunt partes, hoc non meum est; *how stands the affair?* quo loco res est? *'tis a bad affair*, male se res habet; *household affairs*, res domesticae; *urgent affairs*, necessitates; *to handle affairs*, res gerere, negotia tractare; *great affairs*, res praeclarae, egregiae, magnae; *an affair of love*, res amatoria; *love-affairs*, amores.

*To affect* (aim at), affectare, adspirare ad, captare, petere, appetere; (*love*), diligere, amare, curam habere; (*make a show off*), simulare, assimulare; (*ape*), inepte exprimere; (*of disease*), afficere; (*move with joy*, &c.), gaudio, moerore, &c. afficere, percellere, percutere; (*touch, concern*), pertinere ad aliquem, alicujus referre; (*have an effect upon*), vim habere or exercere in aliquid; *to affect the mind*, aliquem or alicujus animum movere, commovere; *I am otherwise affected by it*, id aliter fero.

*Affectation*, subet., affectatio, appetitio, ambitio, consectatio; simulatio.

*Affected*, adj. (*disposed*), bene or male animatus, affectus; (*diseased*), morbo affectus, morbo laborans; (*beloved*), dilectus; (*full of affection*), putidus, ineptus, affectatus, quaesitus, ascitus, in ostentationem virtutum compositus; *how is he affected?* quid animi habet? *ill affected*, luridus, malignus; *too much affected*, putidulus.

*Affectedness*, subet., affectatio, nimiae concinnitatis consectatio.

*Affection*, subet. (*love*), amor, studium, mens, voluntas, caritas, gratia; (*passion*), affectio animi, cupiditas, libido; animi concitatio; animi impetus or motus; (*contagion*), contagio; (*disease*), morbus, valetudo; *to be governed by one's affections*, duci studiis suis; *to bridle the affections*, cupiditates compescere, animum vincere; *to gain the affection of a person*, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam alicujus sibi conciliare; *to attempt to gain any one's affection*, benevolentiam alicujus captare; *he has gained everybody's affection*, in maxima est gratia apud omnes; *to lose the affection of a person*, alicujus benevolentiam a se alienare; *to move the affections by speaking*, mentes incendere, animos inflammare; *without affection*, animi affectibus carens; *evil affection*, voluntas aliena; *full of affection*, amore plenus.

*Affectionate*, adj., amoris plenus, pius; alicujus amans or studiosus, alicui benivolus; *an affectionate husband*, vir amans uxoris; *affectionate exhortations*, molles querelae.

*To affiance* (*betrothe*), spondere, despondere.

*Affiance*, subet. (*betrothing*), sponsalia; (*trust*), fiducia, confidentia; *to have affiance in*, alicui vel aliqua re confidere.

*Affianced*, adj., sponsus, desponsus, destinatus; *to be affianced to one*, aliquem affinitate attingere.

*Affiancer*, subet., sponsor.

*An affiancing*, desponsatio, sponsalia.

*An affidavit*, testificatio or testimonium cum jurejurando.

*Affinity*, subet. (*alliance*), affinitas, affinitatis vinculum; (*relation generally*), propinquitas, propinquitatis vinculum, necessitudo; (*likeness*), convenientia, similitudo.

*To affirm*, affirmare, confirmare, asserere, asseverare, praedicare, attestari; *to affirm before a judge*, jurejurando affirmare, testificari; (*to ratify, approve*), sancire, ratum facere, ratum esse jubere; *one affirms, another denies*, alter ait, alter negat.

*Affirmable*, adj., quod affirmari potest.

*Affirmation or affirming*, subet., affirmatio, assertio, asseveratio.

*Affirmative*, adj., affirmans, aiens, affirmativus, asseverans, asserens; *an affirmative answer*, affirmatio; *to maintain the affirmative*, affirmantium opinionem tueri; *one is affirmative, the other negative*, alterum ait, alterum negat.

*To affix*, affigere, annectere.

*To afflict*, affligere, premere, cruciare, vexare; angere; alicui dolorem afferre, aliquem contristare.

*Afflicted*, adj., afflictus, dolens, moerens, aeger animi, tristis, moestus; miser.

*Afflicter*, subet., afflictor, vexator.

*Afflicting or afflictive*, adj., acerbus, acriminosus, calamitosus, tristis.

*Affliction*, subet., afflictio, cruciatus, res adversae, miseria, fortunae afflictivae; dolor, tristitia, moeror.

*Affluence*, subet., affluentia, abundantia, copia; copiae, divitiae, opes, opulentia.

*Affluent*, adj., affluens, abundans, dives, copiosus, opulentus.

*Afflux*, subet., abundantia.

*To afford* (*give*), praebere, reddere, suppeditare, ministrare; (*sell*), vendere; *I cannot afford it so cheap*, non possum tantum vendere; *I cannot afford such grandeur*, res mihi non suppetit ad tantum luxum; *to afford assistance*, opem, auxilium ferre, suppeditare, praebere.

*Affording*, subet., praebitio, suppeditatio.

*Affray*, subet., pugna; *they had an affray*, pugnis certaverunt, manus conseruerunt.

*To fright*, terrere, perterrefacere, consternare, percellere.

*An fright*, subet., terror, timor, pavor, consternatio.

*Affront*, subet., contumelia, injuria; *a grievous affront*, insignis contumelia, gravissima injuria; *to receive an affront*, contumeliam accipere, injuria affici; *to offer one an affront*, contumeliam alicui facere, aliquem probis appetere, verborum contumeliis lacerare; *to take some*

*thing as an affront*, aliquid in or ad contumeliam accipere; *to put up with an affront*, injuriam inultam pati, impunitionem ferre.

*To affront*, irritare, provocare, petulanter eludere, contumeliis lacessere, injuria afficere.

*Affronter*, subst., petulans, injuriosus.

*Affronting*, adj., contumeliosus, injuriosus.

*Affusion*, subst., fusio.

*Afloat*, fluctuans, fluitans; *to be afloat*, aqua sustineri; in navi esse.

*Afoot*, adv., pedibus; *to walk afoot*, pedibus ire, pedestre iter conficere.

*Afore*, adv., ante, prae. See *Before*.

*Aforegoing*, praecedens.

*Aforehand*, ante, in antecessum; *to be aforehand with one*, praevenire aliquem.

*Aforesaid*, supra dictus, supra memoratus.

*Afraid*, timidus, trepidus, pavidus, metu perterritus; *somewhat afraid*, trepidulus; *nothing afraid*, intrepidus, impavidus, inconcussus; *to be afraid*, in metu esse, pavere, timere, metuere, extimescere, formidare, vereri; *are you afraid of it?* num dubitas id facere? *to be sore afraid*, vehementer conturbari, maximo metu esse, expavere, exhorrere, pertimere; *to be afraid beforehand*, praeformidare, praetimere; *to begin to be afraid*, pavescere; *to make afraid*, perterrere, territare; *to make half afraid*, subterrere; *to be half afraid*, subtimere; *made afraid*, territus.

*Afresh*, denuo, iterum, de integro; *to begin afresh*, renovari.

*Aft*, a puppi or puppe.

*After*, prp., 1 (of space and rank), secundum, sub; *to go after one*, secundum aliquem ire, aliquem sequi; *the next after me*, proximus a me; *the next after the king*, secundus a rege; 2 (in point of time), post, secundum, a, ab, e, ex; *after three years*, post tres annos or tribus annis post; *immediately after sleep*, statim e somno; *immediately after the battle*, confestim a proelio; *Homer lived not long after them*, Homerus recens ab illorum aetate fuit; *after the foundation of the city*, post urbem conditam or ab urbe condita; 3 (according to), secundum, e, ex, de, pro, ad; *to live after nature*, secundum naturam vivere, naturae convenienter vivere; *after my opinion*, ex or de mea sententia; *after his own name*, ex de nomine; *after his manner*, ad eam rationem; *after the manner of the Persians*, persarum more.

*After or afterwards*, adv. (of place), a tergo, ponne, post, secundum, proxime; *to come after*, sequi; (of time), post, postea, posthac, secundum haec, posterius; deinde, exinde; mox; quo facto; *a year after*, anno post, post annum; *a considerable time after*, aliquanto post, post aliquanto;

*first—afterwards—last*, primum—deinde—tum or extremo; *first—next—afterwards*, principio—proximo—deinde.

*After*, after that, conj., postquam or postquam, posteaquam; ut, ubi; quum; or an abl. absol.; *after he had come*, postquam venerat; *after we were set*, quum condissemus; *the fifth day after they had received the answer*, quinto die quam responsum accepissent; *the next day after he had killed him*, proximo die quo illum interemerat; *after the kings were driven out of the city*, pulsus ex urbe regibus.

*After-ages*, after-days, after-life, after-times, posteritas, posteriora secula.

*The after-birth*, secundinae.

*An after-clap*, ictus iteratus.

*An after-game*, lusus integratio, certamen instaurativum.

*After-generations*, posterius, posteritas.

*The afternoon*, dies pomeridianus, tempus pomeridianum, horae pomeridianae; *in the afternoon*, post meridiem; *an afternoon repast*, merenda, coenula pomeridiana.

*An after-reckoning*, nova computatio.

*Again*, rursus, rursum, de integro, iterum, denuo, de novo; (in the next place), secundo, iterum, tum, deinde; (afterwards), post, postea, posthac; (in turn), vicissim, invicem; (on the other hand), contra, rursus, rursum; *again and again*, etiam atque etiam; *as big again*, duplo major, altero tanto major; *back again*, retro; *over again*, denuo, de novo. *Again* is also expressed by the prp. *re* in composition—as, to fetch again, repetere.

*Against*, prp. (in defence), a, ad, adversus, adversum; (in time), ante, dum, in; *against the evening*, in vespere; *against that night*, ante istam vespem; (contrary), adversus, contra, praeter; (to the prejudice of), adversus, adversum, in; (by or at), ad, ante; (over against), e regione, ex adverso, contra; *I am against*, oppugno, impugno, adversor, obluor; *against the grain*, invita Minerva; *against one's will*, invite, invitus; *against one's nature*, repugnante natura; *against the stream*, flumine adverso; *to go against*, ire obviam; *to be against*, obesse.

*Agaric*, susbst., agaricum.

*An agate-stone*, susbst., achates.

*Age*, susbst. (time of life), aetas; (old age), senectus, senium; vetustas; (time), aevum, saeculum; aetas; *mature or full age*, aetas matura; *of full age*, maturus, adultus; *nonage*, aetas nondum adulta, aetas pupillaria, aetas impubis, pupillares anni, infantia; *of the same age*, aequalis, aequaevus; *of one year's age*, unius anni, anniculus; *annotinus*; *of two years of age*, biennis, binus; *at sixteen years of age*, annos natus sexdecim; *he is nineteen years of age*, decem et

novem annos natus est, decem et novem annorum est; *I know my own age*, scio ego quid aetatis sim; *there are not three days between their ages*, triduum non inter eos est aetatis; *he may for his age*, per aetatem licet; *he is at age*, ex pueris excoessit, adultus est, adolevit, aetatem habet; *to be of more advanced age*, proveciore aetate esse; *a man of that age*, homo id aetatis or ea aetate; *two ages before*, duobus saeculis ante; *of the first age*, primaevus; *this age, the present age*, haec tempora, haec aetas; *in this age*, hodie; *the most famous general of his age*, clarissimus imperator suae aetatis.

**Aged**, adj., grandaevus, grandis, annosus, aetate provecus, aetate gravis; *very aged*, natu pergrandis, exactae jam aetatis; *an aged man*, senex; *an aged woman*, anus; *to become aged*, consenescoere, senescere.

**Agedly**, adv., senilliter, vetuste.

**Agency**, subst. (action), actio; (acting for another), curatio, procuratio; *free agency*, voluntas libera, potestas libera, liberum arbitrium; *by my agency*, mea opera, per me.

**An agent** (who does any thing), agens, qui agit, actor; (who acts for another), curator, procurator; (in a foreign country), residents.

**To aggrandize**, ad magnas dignitates promovère, aliquem honoribus et divitiis augère; augère, ornare.

**Aggrandisement**, subst., dignitas aucta, accessio dignitatis, amplificatio honoris.

**To aggravate**, augère, adaugère, aggravare, exacerbare, exasperare; (provoke), incendere, commovère, provocare; *to aggravate the want of any one*, inopiam aliqujus onerare.

**Aggravated**, exaggeratus; (provoked), incensus, commotus; *to become aggravated*, aggravescere, ingravescoere.

**Aggravating or aggravation**, subst., commotio, provocatio; exacerbatio; deterior conditio or status.

**To aggregate**, aggregare; colligere, congerere, coacervare, cumulare.

**Aggregate**, subst., aggregatum, summa, complexio.

**Aggression**, subst., aggressio.

**Aggressor**, subst., qui prior injuriam facit, aggressor; *the aggressing party* (in war), qui bellum suscipit, qui bellum ultro infert; infestus exercitus.

**To aggrieve**, dolore or tristitia afficere, contristare; (harass), vexare; (injure), injuriam facere alicui.

**Aggrieved**, adj., moestus, tristis, dolore affectus.

**Aghast**, attonitus, stupefactus, consternatus, territus, perterritus, terrore percussus.

**Agile**, adj., agilis, pernix, vegetus.

**Agility**, subst., agilitas, pernitas, dexte-

ritas; *with agility*, agiliter, peracriter, dextre.

**To agitate** (put in motion), movère, commovère, agitare, quaterere, concutere, ciere; incendere; (disturb), turbare, concitare, motum afferre; perturbare, incendere; (stir, discuss), agitare, tractare (negotium); agere rem or de aliqua re; sermonem habere de re.

**Agitation**, subst., agitatio; commotio, concitatio, perturbatio; motus, tumultus, turba; jactatio.

**Agilator**, subst., turbae ac tumultus concitator, novorum consiliorum auctor.

**Agail**, subst. (corn growing on the toes). clavus pedis, pterygium; (sore under a nail), paronychia.

**Agnation**, subst., agnatio.

**Agnition**, subst., agnitio.

**Ago**, adv., abhinc, ante; *two years ago*, duobus abhinc annis; *two months ago*, ante duos menses; *some years ago*, aliquot ante annis; *long ago*, jampridem, jamdudum; *not long ago*, haud ita pridem; *how long ago!* quam dudum! *it is not long ago*, haud sane diu est; *so long ago*, tamdiu; *it is but a while ago since he died*, nuper est mortuus; *you look handsomer than you did a while ago*, formosior videris quam dudum.

**Agog**, adv., *to set one agog*, incendere aliquem ad aliquid agendum, aliquem cupiditate rei incitare.

**Agony**, subst. (anguish), angor, cruciatus, dolor; (fright), consternatio; (pangs of death), angor morientis; *to be in the last agonies*, animam agere; *to be in an agony*, cruciari dolore; *full of agony*, animam agens.

**To agree** (assent), assentire, assentiri, adstipulari, annuere, accedere, acquiescere; (fit), congruere, constare, competere, respondere, quadrare; (be of the same mind), consentire, convenire, concordare, congruere, idem sentire; (*hang together*), cohaerere, congruere; (*make a bargain*), pacisci, depacisci; (*be in unison*), concinere; *to agree upon*, constituere, concludere; *the signal agreed upon*, signum, quod convenit; *it is agreed by all*, inter omnes constat; *we are agreed*, convenit inter nos; *they agree together*, illis inter se convenit; *if he agree with himself*, si sibi ipsi consentiat; *his words and actions do not agree*, facta cum dictis discrepant; *women agree best together*, mulier mulieri magis congruit; *he never agreed with any one for a hire*, nunquam de mercede pactus est; *I have agreed for the price*, conveni de pretio; *I do not believe we shall agree*, non conventurum inter nos arbitror; *he made us agree*, nos in gratiam reconciliavit; *are you agreed?* num rediistis in concordiam! *they agreed upon a truce*, inducias condixerunt; *the day is agreed on*, dies pactus est, dies con-

venit; *to agree well with one*, convenire optime cum aliquo; *it agrees with me*, placet mihi, gratum est mihi.

**Agreeable**, adj. (*fit*), congruens, par, aptus, consentaneus; (*concordant*), concors; (*pleasant*), gratus, acceptus, jucundus, amoenus; suavis, dulcis; urbanus; lepidus, facetus, festivus; *very agreeable*, pergratus, perjucundus; *to be agreeable or fit*, competere, convenire, quadrare.

**Agreeableness**, subst. (*fitness*), convenientia, competentia, congruentia; (*pleasantness*), jucunditas.

**Agreeably**, adv. (*fitly*), apte, congruenter, convenienter; e, ex, ad, secundum; (*pleasantly*), grate, jucunde, placide; *agreeably to nature*, secundum naturam; *agreeably to truth*, ex veritate, vere.

**Agreeing**, adj., concors, consonus, consentiens, congruens, constans; *not agreeing*, absonus, disjunctus, disconsentaneus, dissidens, discrepans.

**Agreement**, subst., consensus, concordia, conspiratio; (*bargain*), sponsio, transactio, condicio; (*covenant*), pactum, foedus, stipulatio; (*reconciling*), reconciliatio, compositio, reditus in gratiam; (*proportion*), convenientia; (*resemblance*), similitudo, congruentia; *according to agreement*, ex pacto, ex constituto; *articles of agreement*, condiciones, capita foederis, articuli.

**Agriculture**, subst., agricultura.

**Agrimony**, subst., agrimonia, eupatorium.

**Aground**, adv., humi; humi jacens, prostratus; *to run a ship aground*, in terram navem appellere; *to run aground*, in vadum illidi, in terram deferri; *to be aground*, in vado haerere; figur.: *the thing is aground*, haeret res or negotium.

**Ague**, subst., horror in febris, febris; *a little or slight ague*, febricula; *sick of an ague*, febricitans, febre laborans or correptus; *to have an ague*, febricitari, febre laborare or corripui; *the fit of an ague*, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.

**Aguish**, adj., febriculosus.

**Ah! ah! aha!** siccine? (*is it so?*)

**Ahead**, adv., prae; *go ahead*, I'll follow, i prae, aequar; *to go ahead*, praeire, antecurrere, ducem esse.

**Aid**, subst., adjumentum, auxilium; administrationum, adjutorium, subsidium; suppetiae; praesidium; opis, -em, -e; *with the aid of any one*, alicujus ope, alicujus auxilio, aliquo adjuvante, aliquo adjutore, alicujus opera; *without aid*, per se; *he was sent for aid*, subsidio missus est; *an aide-de-camp*, ductus or imperatoris adjutor.

**To aid**, auxiliari, juvare, adjuvare; succurrere, sustentare, sublevare; alicui subvenire, alicui adjumento esse; subsidium, suppetias, opem alicui ferre; alicui adesse; alicui opitulari.

**Aider**, subst., auxiliator, adjutor, opifer.

**To ail**, dolere, male se habere, aegrotare;

*what ails you?* quid est tibi? quidnam tibi dolet? *we ail nothing*, nihil nobis dolet; *what ails you to abuse me?* qua de causa laedis me.

**Ailing**, adj., aeger, infirmus, valetudinarius, aegrotus.

**Ailment**, subst., morbus, malum, aegritudo.

**An aim**, subst. (*mark*), scopus, albam, directio; (*design*), propositum, conatus, finis propositus.

**To aim**, collineare oculos ad aliquid, collineare telum aliquo, telum dirigere or intendere in aliquid; *to aim at one*, telo petere aliquem; *to aim at a thing*, conari, designare, petere, moliri, sibi aliquid proponere; *you aimed at me*, me petisti; *to aim at (allude to)*, aliquid denotare, designare, significare; *this is aimed at those*, dictum est illis.

**Aimer at**, subst., petitor.

**An aiming at**, subst., directio; (*design*), propositum, conatus.

**Air**, subst., aër, aether, coelum; aura; (*song*), canticum, cantilena; suavis modulus; (*mien, manner*), gestus, habitus; (*appearance*), species, forma; *in the open air*, sub dio, sub Jove; *up into the air*, sublime; *to put in the air*, aliquid aeri exponere; *to take the air*, deambulare; *to live upon air*, vento vivere; *to build castles in the air*, somnia sibi fingere; *to take air (be discovered)*, patefieri, retegì, evulgari, palam enunciari.

**To air**, aëri exponere; aërem in aliquid immittere; ventilare; apicare; *to air by the fire*, ad ignem exsiccare, calefacere, igni exponere.

**Airhole**, subst., spiramentum, spiraculum.

**Airiness**, subst. (*of a place*), amoenitas, apricitas; (*of a person*), festivitas, lepor, hilaritas.

**An airing**, subst., deambulatio; *to give one an airing*, ad deambulandum deducere; *to take an airing*, deambulare, spatari.

**An air-pump**, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.

**Airs**, subst., pl., ira, iracundia; superbia; *to put on airs*, iracundiae or superbiae indulgere.

**Airy**, adj., aërius, aethereus; aëri expositus, aëri pervius; (*cool*), frigidus; (*thin as air*), tenuissimus; (*light, rain*), levis, inanis; *an airy place*, locus spatiosus, apricus; *an airy person*, homo lepidus, caput lepidum.

**Ajar**, adv., semiapertus.

**An ake**, to ake. See *Ache*.

**Alabaster**, subst., alabastrum, alabastrites; adj., ex alabastro confectus.

**Alack, alackaday**, interj., vae mihi misero! hei mihi!

**Alacrity**, subst., alacritas, hilaritas, lactitia.

**Alarm**, subst., tumultus, turba; (*sudden fright*), trepidatio, pavor, consternatio, terror; (*in war*), classicum, conclamatio ad arma; *to sound an alarm*, ad arma



conclamare; *alarm-bell*, campana incendii index; *an alarm-clock*, suscitabulum.

*To alarm* (*give an alarm*), ad arma vocare, conclamare, bellicum canere; (*frighten*), perterrefacere, pavorem or terrorem injicere alicui, perturbare; *the army was alarmed*, exercitui terror incidit.

*Alas!* interj., ah! heu! eheu! hei mihi! heu me! (*for shame*), pro pudor! (*for sorrow*), pro dolor!

*Albeit*, conj., tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quamquam.

*Alcaic verse*, subet., versu Alcaicus.

*Alchymist*, subet., alchymista.

*Alchymy*, subet., alchymia, chymia; ars pygryca.

*Alcove*, subet., locus fornicatus, zotheca.

*Alcyon*, subet. (*king's-fisher*), halcyon.

*Alder*, subet. (*tree*), alnus; *made of alder*, alneus; *an alder grove*, alnetum.

*An alderman*, senator urbanus; *the board of aldermen*, senatus urbanus; *to walk an alderman's pace*, magnifice or lento gradu incedere; *an alderman's robe*, abolla; *alderman-like*, senatorie.

*Ale*, cerevisia, cervisia, zythum; *new ale*, mustum; *gill-ale*, cerevisia hederacea; *strong ale*, cerevisia prima; *small ale*, cerevisia tenuis, secundaria; *stale ale*, cerevisia vetula, subacida.

*Aleberry*, subet., cerevisia cum pane et melle concocta.

*An ale-brewer*, cerevisiarius.

*An aleconner*, qui munus cerevisiam gustandi gerit.

*Alegar*, subet., acetum cerevisiae.

*Alchoof*, subet. (*ground-ivy*), hederæ terrestria.

*Alehouse*, subet., caupona cerevisiaria, cerevisiarium; *to haunt alehouses*, cauponas frequentare, habitare popinis; *belonging to an alehouse*, popinalis; *alehouse-keeper*, caupo.

*Alembic*, subet., alembicus, vas distillandis succis.

*Alert*, adj., alacer, promptus, vegetus.

*Algebra*, subet., algebra, arithmetica speciosa; *an algebraist*, arithmeticae speciosae peritus.

*An alien*, advena, alienigena; peregrinus, exterus, alienus.

*Alienable*, adj., quod alienari potest.

*To alienate*, alienare, abalienare, avertere, avocare; alienum facere; (*sell away*), abalienare, alicui juris facere; (*put to sale*), bona proscribere, publicare, vendere.

*Alienation*, subet. (*of property*), alienatio, abalienatio; (*of the affections*), alienatio; (*of mind*), alienatio mentis, mens alienata, deliratio.

*To alight*, delabi; (*as a bird*), sidere, subsidere; (*from a horse*), descendere ex equo, desilire; (*from a wagon*), descendere ex rheda.

*An alighting*, subet., descensus.

*Alike*, adj., par, compar; sequus, aequalis; similia, consimilia; adv., aequè, pariter, perinde; eodem modo, similiter.

*Aliment*, subet., alimentum, nutrimentum, cibus, victus; pabulum, pastus.

*Alimental* or *alimentary*, adj., alimentarius, pabularis.

*Alive*, adj. (*living*), vivus, vivens; (*surviving*), superstes; (*lively*), vigena, vividus, vegetus; *to be alive*, vivere; *whilst I am alive*, me vivo, dum vita suppetit; *figur.*: *to be alive to a thing*, aliquid scire, nos nescire, non ignorare.

*All*, 1, adj., omnia, universus, cunctus; (*every*), quisque, quivis; (*each*), singuli; (*whole*), totus; *all men*, omnes; *all things*, omnia; *all things*, universitas rerum, universum; *all to a man*, ad unum omnes; *each and all*, singuli universique; *before all*, *first of all*, ante omnia, omnium primum, imprimis; *all the world*, universus mundus; *all together*, univèrs; *all things and every thing*, universa atque omnia; *all the world over*, ubique gentium, ubique terrarum; *in all February*, mense Februario toto; *keep it all to yourself*, integrum tibi reserves; *is that all?* tantum ne est! *it is all over*, actum est, conclamatum est; *in all*, omnino; *all this while*, usque adhuc, tamdiu; *by all means*, quoquo pacto, quacumque ratione, utique; *at all events*, utique; *beyond all doubt*, sine ulla dubitatione; *all that I can*, quantum possum, quantum potero; *all I had*, quicquid habuerim; *he is all my care*, illum curo unum; *her son is all in all to her*, filius ei unus omnis est; *at all*, omnino; *not at all*, omnino non, nequaquam, minime, nullo modo, nullo modo prorsus; *nothing at all*, omnino nihil, nihil prorsus, nihil quicquam; 2, adv. (*altogether*), plane, omnino, prorsus, penitus; *all on a sudden*, de improvviso, subito; *this is all one wish* *that*, hoc unum et idem est atque illud; *it is all one as if*, idem est ac si; *it is all one whether*, nihil interest utrum; *it is all one*, par est, idem est; *all about*, undique, passim; *all alone*, solus, solitarius; *all at once*, simul et semel; *all along*, usque, continuo, perpetuo.

*To allay*, sedare, mitigare; allevare, lenire.

*Allayer*, subet. (*appeaser*), delinitor.

*Allaying* or *allay*, subet. (*abating*), lenimentum, lenimen.

*To allege* (*plead*), allegare, causari; praetendere, simulare; (*a thing as an excuse*), causam afferre, rationem reddere or subjiocere; (*affirm*), affirmare, praedicare, dicere.

*Allegiance*, subet., fides, fidelitas; officium.

*Alleging* or *allegation*, subet., allegatio, simulatio; causa, nomen; criminatio; affirmatio; a false allegation, calumnia.

*An allegory*, allegoria, continua translatio.

*Allegorical*, adj., allegoricus, per allegoriam dictus.

To *allegorize*, allegorico or parabolico sermone uti.

To *alleviate*, allevare, levare.

*Alleviating* or *alleviation*, subst., levatio, allevatio; levamen, levamentum, allevamentum.

An *alley* (*walking-place*), subst., ambulatorium; (*passage*), angustior; (*walk in a garden*), subdialis ambulatio, hypaethra.

*Alliance*, subst. (*by marriage*), affinitas; (*in blood*), consanguinitas; (*of states*), foedus; societas.

To *allot* (*give by lot*), sortito tribuere; delegare, assignare, committere, imponere.

*Allotment*, subst., sortitio, allegatio, attributio, assignatio; *by divine allotment*, consilio divino, divinitus; *the divine allotments*, quae divinitus accidunt.

To *allow* (*permit*), sinere, pati, permittere, concedere, potestatem facere; (*grant*), concedere, admittere; (*give*), dare, praebere, praestare, suggerere, exhibere; (*approve*), accipere, probare, comprobare, admittere, agnoscere; (*in reckoning*), aliquid deducere, detrahere; *I allow of that reason*, accipio causam; *it is allowed*, conceditur, licet; *something is to be allowed for custom*, aliquid consuetudini dandum est.

*Allowable*, adj., probabilis, laudabilis; (*equitable*), aequus; (*just*), justus, legitimus.

*Allowance*, subst. (*gift*), donatio; (*leave*), licentia, permissio, potestas, copia; (*approbation*), approbatio, comprobatio; (*granting*), doni or mercedis attributio; (*stipend*), demensum, merces, salarium; (*in reckoning*), deductio, decessio; *with your allowance*, permissu or concessu tuo, pace tua; *to keep one on short allowance*, arte contentaeque aliquem habere.

*Allowing* (*giving*), subst., donatio, exhibitio; (*permitting*), concessio, permissio; (*approving*), comprobatio, approbatio.

To *allude to*, alludere, tangere, oblique perstringere; significare, designare, denotare.

To *allure* (*entice*), illicere, allicere, allectare, sollicitare; attrahere, invitare; (*seduce*), lenocinari, blandiri, pellicere; *to allure forth*, prollicere.

*Allurement*, subst., blandimentum, lenocinium, illecebra.

*Allurer*, subst., pellex, illex, allector, seductor, sollicitator.

An *allying*, subst., allectatio, sollicitatio.

*Allyingly*, adv., blande, illecebrose.

*Allusion*, subst., designatio; (*an allusion to the name of a thing*), agnominatio.

An *ally*, subst., socius, amicus.

To *ally*, conjungere, devincere, foedere or societate conjungere; *to ally one's self with any one*, se jungere, conjungere, societatem inire cum aliquo; (*by marriage*), matrimonio alicui jungi.

*Almanac*, subst., fasti, calendarium; an *almanac-maker*, fastorum scriptor.

*Almighty*, adj., rerum omnium praepotens; omnipotens.

*Almond*, subst., amygdalum, amygdala; an *almond-tree*, amygdalus; *of almonds*, amygdalinus; *the almonds of the ears*, aurium glandulae, parotides.

An *almoner* (*alms-giver*), stipis largiendae administer, qui est alicui a largitionibus, elemosynarius.

*Almost*, adv., paene, prope, propemodum, fere, modo non, tantum non, quasi, juxta, prope jam; *almost drunk*, ebrio proximus; *I am almost out of my wits*, vix sum apud me; *they almost did it*, haud multum abuit quin fecerint; *I almost believe*, non longe abest, quin credam; *it is almost night*, nox appetit; *it is almost one o'clock*, instat hora septima.

*Alms*, subst., stipis, beneficium; *to distribute alms*, stipem spargere; *to collect alms*, stipem cogere, colligere; *to ask an alms*, stipem rogare; *to give alms*, mendico stipem porrigere.

*Aloes*, subst., aloë; *bitter aloes*, aloë sucotrina; *grosser aloes*, aloë caballina; *sweet aloes*, lignum aloës, agallochum.

*Aloft*, adv., in sublime, sursum, in altum, in excelsum; *to soar aloft*, sublime ferri, alis se levare; *hoist him aloft*, sublimem hunc rape; *to set aloft*, extollere; *from aloft*, desuper.

*Alone*, adj., solus; unus; sine arbitris; per se; *we are here alone*, soli sumus hic; *to rule alone*, solum regnare; *to be alone*, solum esse, secum esse; *one who loves to be alone*, solitarius; *we will do it alone*, per nos agemus; *let those things alone*, mitte ista; *let me alone*, me omittas, noli me turbare; *to leave alone*, derelinquere, deserere; *left alone*, desolatus, desertus; *alone of its kind*, in suo genere singularis, unicus.

*Along*, prp., per, secundum; *along the shores*, per litora; *along the highway*, publicā viā; *along the river's side*, secundum fluvium; *along with*, una cum; *all along*, totā viā, ubique; *lying all along*, prostratus, corpore extenso jacens, recubans.

*Aloof*, remotus, procul; figur.: *to keep aloof from*, non attingere.

*Aloof* (*loudly*), adv., clare, clara voce, magna voce; (*openly*), palam, coram multis or omnibus.

An *alphabet*, litterarum ordine dispositae, litterarum ordo.

*Alphabetical*, adj., in litteras digestus, litterarum ordine dispositus.

*Alphabetically*, litterarum ordine; *to arrange aphabetically*, in litteras digerere.

*Already*, adv., jam, jamjam, jamjamque, jampridem, pridem, jamdudum, dudum.

*Also*, etiam, praeterea, insuper, ad hoc, ad haec, quoque, item, nec non, pariter, iti-

dem, porro; et ipse, idem; et etiam, et quoque; *not only—but also*, non solum—sed *or verum etiam*, non modo—sed etiam, et—et, cum—tum, tum—tum.

*An altar*, subst., altare, ara; *a small altar*, arula.

*Altarage*, subst., quod ad aram offertur.

*To alter*, mutare, commutare, immutare, submutare, permutare, variare, vertere; v. n., mutari, commutari, immutari, converti, variare; *to alter one's character (for the better)*, mores emendare, in melius mutari; (*for the worse*), mores invertere, se invertere; *he has not altered*, non alius est ac fuit; *he is wholly altered*, commutatus est totus; *to be altered in affection*, alienari; *to alter one's opinion*, de sententia decedere; *to alter one's condition*, uxorem ducere, nubere.

*Alterable*, adj., variabilis, mutabilis.

*Alteration*, subst., mutatio, commutatio, immutatio, conversio, varietas, vicissitudo; *alteration of affection*, alienatio.

*Altercation*, subst. (*dispute*), altercatio; (*wrangle*), jurgium, rixa, litigatio.

*Altering*, adj. (*lasting but a time*), temporarius, temporalis.

*An altering*, subst., mutatio.

*Alternate*, adj., alternus, mutuus.

*To alternate*, alternare.

*Alternately*, adv., alternis vicibus, per alternas vices, alterne, alterna vice.

*Alternation*, subst., vices, vicissitudo, per vices successio.

*Although (though)*, conj., licet, quamquam, quamvis, quamlibet, quantumlibet, etiamsi, tametsi, etsi, cum *or* quum.

*Altimetry*, subst., altitudinum mensura.

*Altitude*, subst., altitudo, excelsitas, fastigium, proceritas, sublimitas.

*Altogether*, adv., omnino, prorsus.

*Alum*, subst., alumen, salisug terrae.

*Aluminous*, adj., aluminosus.

*Always*, adv., semper, perpetuo, usque, jugiter, nunquam non; *in perpetuum*, in aeternum, in aevum.

*I am*, sum, existo; *I am able*, queo, possum; *I am above thirty years old*, plus triginta annos natus sum; *he knows I am coming*, scit me venire; *I am thirsty*, sitio; *I am of your mind*, tecum sentio, tibi assentior.

*Amain*, adv., summa vi, vehementer, acriter, accerrime, valde, strenue, pro virili.

*An amanuensis*, subst., librarius, scriba; ab epistolis.

*Amaranth*, subst., amaranthus.

*To amass*, accumulare, cumulare, coacervare.

*An amassing*, subst., accumulatio, coacervatio.

*Amateur*, subst., alicujus rei amantissimus, magnus amator; *to be an amateur*, aliqua re delectari.

*Amatory*, adj., amatorius.

*To amaze*, alicujus mentem animunque perturbare, consternare, percutere, obstupe-

facere; *to be amazed*, obstupescere, obstupesci, stupefieri, perturbari, exanimari, stupere.

*Amazement*, subst., animi perturbatio, stupor, consternatio, admiratio.

*Amazing*, adj., mirabilis, mirandus, stupendus.

*Ambassador*, subst., legatus, orator; *to be an ambassador*, legatione fungi; *an ambassador's charge or office*, legati munus.

*Ambassage*, subst., legatio; *to send in an embassy*, legare, legationem mandare; *to go on an embassy*, legatione fungi, legationem obire.

*Amber*, subst., electrum, succinum; *of amber*, succineus.

*Ambergria*, subst., ambra, amborum.

*Ambidexter*, adj., sinistra manu perinde utens ac dextra; figur.: *an ambidexter*, praevaricator.

*Ambient (compassing about)*, adj., ambiens.

*Ambiguity*, subst., ambiguitas, equivocatio.

*Ambiguous*, adj., ambiguus, dubius; *an ambiguous word*, dictum ex ambiguo.

*Ambition*, subst., ambitio, aviditas gloriae, studium laudis, studium cupiditasque honorum, cupido famae.

*Ambitious*, adj., ambitiosus, honorum *or* gloriae cupidus, laudis avidus, gloriae appetens; *to be ambitious*, honores ambire, honoris fame flagrare, honores affectare, laudis studio trahi, gloria duci.

*To amble*, totulum incedere, in numerum ungulas colligere; (*walk affectedly*), moliter *or* effeminate incedere.

*Amble or ambling pace*, subst., gradus totulilis; incessus numerosus, incessus molis *or* effeminatus.

*Amble or ambling-horse*, subst., equus totularius.

*Amblingly*, adv., totulum.

*Ambrosia*, subst., ambrosia.

*Ambrosial*, adj., ambrosius, ambrosiacus.

*Ambulatory*, adj. (*walking*), ambulatorius.

*Ambuscade, ambush, or ambushment*, subst., insidiarum; locus insidiarum, latebrae; *to set in ambush*, in insidiis locare, collocare, disponere; *to lie or be in ambush*, insidiari, insidias struere; *to lay an ambush*, insidias locare, collocare, ponere; *to fall into an ambush*, in insidiis incidere; *to lead in ambush*, in insidiis positus; *a tier in ambush*, insidiator; *by ambush*, ex insidiis.

*Amenable*, adj., same as *accountable*, *responsible*, which see.

*To amend (make better)*, emendare, corrigere, melius facere, in melius mutare; (*repair*), reparare, reficere, sardire, resarcire, restaurare, reconcinnare; v. n. (*become better in health*), meliorem fieri, ex morbo convalescere; (*in character*), resipiscere, mores in melius mutare, se ad bonam frugem recipere, ad virtutem revocari.

*Amender*, subst., emendator, corrector, castigat.

*An amending or amendment*, emendatio, correctio, castigatio; (in health), convalescentia; (in character), reditus ad virtutem, mores emendatiores; *to bring to amendment*, ad sanitatem animi reducere. *Amends*, subst., pl., compensatio, satisfactio; *to make amends for*, compensare, damnum resarcire, rependere, culpam redimere. *Amenity*, subst., amoenitas. *To amerce (fine)*, multare or mulctare, multam alicui dicere or irrogare. *Amercement*, subst., multa, multatio, poena. *Amercer*, subst., multator. *An amercing*, subst., multatio. *Amethyst*, subst. (violet-coloured stone), amethystus. *Amiable*, adj., amabilis, suavis, jucundus. *Amiability*, subst., suavis, morum comitas, dulcedo, decor. *Amicable*, adj., amicus, benevolus, benevolens. *Amiability*, subst., bona gratia. *Amidst (in the middle)*, adv., in medio, inter; *amidst these things*, inter haec, dum haec aguntur. *Amis*, adv., perperam, male, mendose, prave, vitiose; *whatever is done amis*, quidquid peccatur; *it is not amis*, non ab re est, non est alienum; *not much amis*, non incommode; *to do amis*, offendere, peccare, delinquere. *Amity*, subst., amicitia, benevolentia; familiaritas, necessitudo. *Ammunition*, subst., instrumentum et apparatus belli, armorum copia; arma, tela, quae ad bellum gerendum pertinent. *Ammunition-bread*, subst., panis militaris. *Amazement*, subst., injuriarum et offensionum oblitio, lex oblivionis, venia praetertorum. *Among or amongst*, prp., inter, in, apud; *from among*, e, ex, de; *among men*, inter homines, in hominibus; *amongst the Athenians*, inter Athenienses; *among the common sort*, inter vulgus; *among friends all things are common*, communia sunt amicorum omnia; *to reckon money among good things*, pecunias in bonis rebus numerare; *to put among the gods*, in deos reponere; *it was questioned among our ancestors*, quaesitum est apud majores nostros; *to be held sacred among all nations*, ad omnes nationes sanctum esse; *Segesta, which is Egesta among the Greeks*, Segesta, quae Graecia Egesta est; *among us this is accounted shameful*, id nostris moribus nefas habetur; *among themselves*, inter se, alter alterum, aliud aliud, mutuo, ultro citro, ultro citroque. *Amorous*, adj., amatorius, effeminatus, mollioribus deditus. *Amount*, subst. (sum), totum, summa; *the whole amount*, solidum; *a great amount*

*of money*, pecunia magna or grandis; (substance, effect), summa, caput. *To amount to (a sum)*, efficere, explere, implere; *what does it amount to?* quantum est? figur.: *it amounts to nothing*, nihil valet; *the whole letter amounts to this*, summa hujus epistolae haec est. *Amour*, subst., amor, res amatoria; *amours*, amores. *Amphibious*, adj., amphibius, anceps; *an amphibious creature*, bestia quasi anceps, in utraque sede vivens, animal amphibium. *Amphibology*, subst. (doubtful speech), sermo ambiguum. *Amphitheatre*, subst., amphitheatrum; *of an amphitheatre*, amphitheatralis. *Ample*, adj. (spacious), amplius, latus, spatiosus; (capacious), capax; (great in bulk), magnus; (large, liberal), largus, copiosus, cumulus; (magnificent), splendidus, magnificus. *Amplifier*, subst., amplificator. *To amplify*, amplificare, exaggerare, augere; *in majus extollere*. *Amplifying or amplification*, subst., amplificatio; verboritas. *Amplitude*, subst., amplitudo, spatium, magnitudo; copia, ubertas. *To amputate*, amputare, praecidere, abscidere. *Amputation*, subst., amputatio. *Amulet*, subst., amuletum, praebia, orum. *To amuse (entertain)*, oblectare, delectare; (put off from time to time), extrahere aliquem, variis frustrationibus differre; spem falsa producere. *Amusing*, adj., jucundus. *Amusement*, subst., oblectatio, delectatio; oblectamentum; detentio, occupatio. *Analogically*, adv., per analogiam; similiter. *Analogous*, adj., analogicus; similis. *Analogy*, subst., analogia, comparatio, proportio; similitudo. *To analyse*, explicare, enodare, quasi in membra discernere. *Analysis*, subst., analysis; explicatio, enodatio, expositio. *Analytical or analytic*, adj., analyticus. *Anarchy*, subst., effrenata multitudinis licentia, anarchia. *Anatomy*, subst., sectio corporum; anatomia, anatomice. *Anatomical*, adj., anatomicus. *Anatomist*, subst., anatomicus. *To anatomise*, humanum corpus incidere et singulas partes scrutari. *Ancestors*, subst., pl., majores, priores, patres, antecessores; *an ancestor*, unus majorum, generis or gentis auctor; *belonging to ancestors or ancestral*, avitus, proavitus. *Ancestry*, subst., majores, prosapia, stirps, stemma; *of noble ancestry*, nobili genere natus; *of ignoble ancestry*, obscuris ortus majoribus.

*Anchor*, subst., anchora, ancora; *an anchor's cable*, ancorale; *to anchor or cast anchor*, ancoram jacere; *to ride at anchor*, in ancoram stare; *to weigh anchor*, ancoram tollere.

*Anchorage*, subst., ancorae jaciendae locus idoneus; vectigal ancorale.

*Ancient*, adj., vetus, vetustus, veteratus, priscus, antiquus; *an ancient estate*, opes avitae; *to grow ancient*, inveterascere; *grown ancient*, senectute or senio confectus, inveteratus; *the ancients*, antiqui, priores, veteres, majores.

*Anciently*, adv., olim, antiquitus, quondam, majorum aetate.

*Ancientness*, subst., antiquitas, vetustas.

*And*, conj., et, ac, atque, -que, necnon, tum; *and not*, nec, neque, et non, ac non, neve; *and not long after*, neque ita multo post; *and not without cause*, nec injuria; *and so forth*, et cetera, cetera, et quae sunt reliqua, et sic deinceps, et quae sequuntur; *and yet*, tamen, etsi; *and if*, si, quodsi; *and withal*, simul; *and therefore*, proin, proinde, ideo, idcirco; *and why so?* nam quid ita? quamobrem tandem? *how can we go out and not be seen?* quomodo ita possumus egredi, ut non conspiciamur? *a little more and he had been killed*, parum abfuit quin interficeretur. *And* is omitted when one of the two verbs coupled by it is changed into a participle or supine; as, *he railed at him and beat him*, conviciis laceratum occidit; *I will go and see*, ibo visum.

*Andiron*, subst., subex, cantherius focarius, fulcrum ferreum quo ligna sustentur in camino.

*Anecdote*, subst., fabula, fabella, narratiuncula.

*Anemone or anemony*, subst. (*flower*), anemone, es, f.

*Anew*, adv., denuo, de novo, de integro, ab integro.

*Angel*, subst., angelus, genius; *an angel of gold*, nummus aureus qui valet fere decem solidos.

*Angelic or angelical*, adj., angelicus.

*Anger*, subst., ira, iracundia, indignatio, furor; bilis, stomachus; *extreme anger*, excandescencia; *anger incurred*, offensa; *aptness to anger*, iracundia.

*To anger*, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare; *exacuer*, excandefacere; *animum alicui movere*, bilem concitare, stomachum alicui facere, ira aliquem accendere.

*Angle*, subst. (*corner*), angulus; (*hook*), hamus; (*angling rod*), arundo, pertica piscatoria, calamus piscatorius.

*To angle*, incoscere, hamum in aquas ad pisces inescandos dimittere.

*Angler*, subst., piscator.

*Anglicism*, subst., locutio Anglicana.

*Angling-line*, subst., linea piscatoria.

*Angrily*, adv., irate, irato animo, iracunde; torve; asper, saeviter.

*Angry*, adj., iratus (alicui); irae plenus (in aliquem); ira accensus, iracundia inflammatus, ira ardens; *quickly or soon angry*, iracundus, stomachosus; *angry letters*, ardentis litterae; *to be angry*, irasci, iratum esse, succensere, stomachari, candescere; *to be very angry*, furere, saevire, actuare, ira ardere, graviter irasci, gravius commoveri; *to cease to be angry*, desaevisse; *to look angry*, torve aliquem intueri; *to make one angry*, aliquem irritare, iratum reddere; bilem or stomachum alicui movere.

*Anguish*, subst., angor, anxietas; cruciatus, dolor intensus, aegritudo prementis.

*Angular*, adj., angularis, angulatus, angulosus.

*Anhelation*, subst., anhelatio.

*Anility*, subst., anilitas.

*Animadversion*, subst. (*observation*), animadversio, notatio, observatio; (*correction*), castigatio, reprehensio.

*To animadvert* (*take notice of*), animadvertere, observare; (*correct*), castigare, animadvertere in aliquem.

*Animadvertor*, subst., animadversor; castigator.

*Animal*, subst., animal, animans.

*Animal*, adj., animalis; *animal life*, anima.

*Animalcule*, subst., animalculum.

*To animate* (*give life*), animare; (*encourage*), cohortari, excitare, incitare, incendere, animos addere.

*Animated* (*having life*), animatus, animans, animalis; (*lively*), vividus, vegetus; (*ardent, fervid*), ardens, servidus, acer; (*excited, impelled*), incitatus, incensus, excitatus.

*Animation*, subst., vigor, alacritas, vis, ardor, impetus, concitatio, incitatio, vehementia.

*Animosity*, subst. (*hatred*), ardor, impetus; (*grudge*), odium, simultas, stomachus, animus infestus.

*Anise*, subst., anisum.

*Anker* (*of brandy*), subst., diluolum.

*Ankle*, subst., talus; *the ankle-bone*, malleolus; *up to the ankle*, talo tenus; *coming down to the ankles*, talaris.

*Annalist*, subst., scriptor annalium, annalium conditor, fastorum scriptor.

*Annals*, subst., annales, fasti.

*To annex*, annectere, adjungere, apponere, adjiungere.

*Annexation*, subst., annexus.

*Annihilable*, adj., debilis.

*To annihilate*, delere, extinguere, tollere, subvertere, perdere, ad nihilum redigere.

*Annihilation*, subst., deletio, extinctio, everio.

*Anniversary*, adj., anniversarius, annuus; *an anniversary fast*, jejunium anniversarium or solenne; *anniversary feast*, annua festa; *an anniversary*, dies anni-

*versarius*; *the anniversary of one's birth, dies natalis.*

*To annotate*, annotare, adscribere, notam apponere.

*Annotation*, subst., annotatio, nota, commentarium.

*Annulator*, subst., annotator, qui commentaria scribit, commentariorum scriptor.

*To announce*, nunciare, renunciare; promulgare; imperare, edicere, proponere; indicare; portendere, praedicere, praenunciare.

*Announcement*, subst., nuntiatio, renunciatio; edictum, imperium.

*To annoy*, vexare, fatigare, obtundere, lacerare, exagitare, carpere, incommodare, laedere, offendere.

*Annoyer*, subst., noxa, damnum, vexatio, molestia, incommodum, laesio, offensio.

*Annuyer*, subst., qui aliquem incommodo afficit, vexator, laesor.

*Announcing*, adj., gravis, molestus.

*Annual*, adj., annuus, anniversarius.

*Annually*, adv., quotannis, singulis annis; in singulos annos.

*Annuit*, subst., annua pecunia, pensio annua, redditus annuus, annua (pl.).

*To annul*, abrogare, abolere, tollere, rescindere.

*Annular*, adj., annularia.

*Annuling*, subst., abrogatio, abolitio.

*Annunciation*, subst., annuntiatio; *annunciation-day*, annuntiatio Mariae virginis.

*Anodyne*, adj., anodynus, leniens, mitigans.

*To anoint*, ungere, inungere, oblinere; *to anoint about*, circumlinere; *to anoint all over*, perlinere; *to anoint often*, uncturare; *to anoint upon*, superlinere.

*Anointer*, subst., unctor; *anointer of a dead body*, pollinator.

*Anointing*, subst., unctio, inunctio, unctura.

*Anomalous*, adj., anomalus, anormia, enormis, incompositus.

*Anomaly*, subst., anomalía.

*Anon*, adv. (*quickly*), extemplo, illico, mox, statim, e vestigio, confestim, protinus, continuo; *peer and anon*, identidem, subito.

*Anonymous*, adj., anonymus, sine nomine, sine auctore.

*Another* (*of many*), alius; (*of two*), alter; (*different*), diversus; *he is of another mind*, aliter putat; *one after another*, alius post alium, alii super alios, singuli, deinceps, ex ordine, alternis vicibus; *one another*, se invicem; *they are delighted with one another*, invicem sese delectant; *at one time — at another*, alias — alias, modo — modo, nunc — nunc; *they may assist one another*, alii aliis prodesse possunt; *they differ from one another*, inter se dissident; *he dispersed them abroad*, uno in one place, some to another, alia alio dispersavit; *one is in danger from this side,*

*another from that*, aliis aliunde periculum est; *bear one another's burdens*, alter alterius onera portate; *one mischief on the back of another*, aliud ex alio malum; *they killed one another*, mutuis ictibus occiderunt; *it is one thing to revile, another to accuse*, aliud est maledicere, aliud accusare; *another* (*a second*) *Hannibal*, alter Hannibal; *another Fabius*, novus Fabius; *at another time*, alius, alio tempore; *at another place*, alibi; *to another place*, alio; *another way*, aliorum, alio modo; *another man's*, alienus; *liberal with another's purse*, de alieno liberalis; *to adopt another plan*, consilium mutare; *to put on another dress*, vestimenta mutare; *one good turn deserves another*, manus manum lavat.

*To answer* (*speak or write in return*), respondere, responsum dare, edere, reddere; *respondere*; (*speak in opposition*), respondere, se defendere, se purgare; *respondere de jure*, respondere; *refutare*; (*suil*), congruere, convenire, quadrare; (*come up to*), respondere, explere; (*serve for*), utilem or idoneum esse; (*excuse*), culpa liberare or eximere, excusare; *to answer for* (*be answerable*), spondere, ad se recipere; (*be security*), pro aliquo vadem se sistere; (*account for*), rationem reddere alicujus rei; *to answer again*, respondere; (*as servants*), obloqui, proterve respondere; (*as an echo*), assonare, resonare; (*rail at*), regerere convicium in aliquem; *to answer an action at law*, restipulari; *let the words answer to the words*, verba verbis respondeant; *to answer one's wish*, respondere voto alicujus; *to answer to the expectation*, ad spem respondere, expectationi respondere, expectationem explere.

*Answer*, subst., responsum, responsio; (*oracle*), responsum oraculi, oraculum; (*confutation*), responsio, defensio, purgatio, excusatio; (*account*), ratio.

*Answerable*, adj. (*correspondent*), congruens, consonans, consentaneus; (*suitable*), conveniens, congruus; (*accountable*), obnoxius, obligatus, cui ratio reddenda est, *to be answerable for*, praestare; sponsorem esse.

*Answerableness*, subst., consensio, congruentia, convenientia.

*Answerably*, adv., pariter, similiter, convenienter, congruenter, apte; ad, secundum.

*Answerer*, subst., responsor; (*for another*), praes, vas.

*Answering*, subst., responsio; *an answering for*, vadimonium; *the answering an action at law*, restipulatio.

*Ant*, subst., formica; *a little ant*, formicula; *an ant-hill*, grumulus formicis repletus.

*Antagonist*, subst., adversarius.

*Antarctic*, adj., australis.

*Antecedent*, adj., antecedens, praecedens.  
*Antecedent*, subst., antecedens, quod antecedit; (*in logic*), propositio, propositum.  
*Antecedently*, adv., ante, antes, prius.  
*Antechamber*, subst., amphithalamus, procoeton, antarius conclave.  
*To antedate*, tempus antiquius quam par est adscribere.  
*Antelope*, subst., antilope.  
*Anthem*, subst., antiphona.  
*Anthony's fire*, subst., erysipelas.  
*Antichrist*, subst., antichristus.  
*Antichristian*, adj., antichristianus.  
*To anticipate*, anticipare, praecoccupare, praecipere, praevenire.  
*Anticipater*, subst., occupator.  
*Anticipation*, subst., anticipatio, praecoccupatio, anteverisio, praesumptio.  
*Antics*, subst., figur.: signa antiqua, figurae antiquae; praestigiae, ridicula.  
*Antidote*, subst., antidotum, antidotus, i, f., alexipharmacum.  
*Antimony*, subst., stibium, stimmi.  
*Antipathy*, subst., odium, fastidium, aversio, repugnantia.  
*Antipodes*, subst., antipodes, pl.  
*Antiquary*, subst., antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus, rerum antiquarum amator, antiquitatis peritus.  
*Antiquated*, adj., obsoletus, abrogatus.  
*Antique*, adj., antiquus, obsoletus, exoletus; prisca, vetus, vetustus; *an antique*, opus antiquum.  
*Antiquity*, subst. (*old age*), vetustas; (*ancientness*), antiquitas; (*antiquities* (*remains of old times*)), antiquitates.  
*Anvil*, subst., incus; *an anvil's stock*, truncus incedia.  
*Anxiety*, subst., anxietas, sollicitudo, trepidatio, timor; cura, nimia cura.  
*Anxious*, adj., anxius, sollicitus; pavidus, trepidus, trepidans; curiosus.  
*Any*, adj., ullus, quisvis quispiam, quilibet, aliquis; *any one of you*, quisvis vestrum; *is any body here?* equis hic est! *any thing*, quicquam, quidpiam, quidvis; *if any one*, *if any thing*, si quis, si quid; *any where*, usquam, uspiam; *to any quarter*, quopiam, quoquam, quovis; *was he any the richer?* numquid copiosior fuit! *any where in the world*, ubivis gentium; *any day*, quovis die; *any how*, quocunque modo, quoquo modo; *if any how*, si qua, si quid; *if to any quarter*, si quo; *at any time*, unquam; *if at any time*, si quando; *any farther*, ulterius, amplius; *any longer*, diutius; *any more*, amplius.  
*Aorist*, subst., tempus indefinitum, aoristus.  
*Apace*, adv., cito, celeriter, propere, festinanter, properanter, velociter; *it rains apace*, vehementer pluit.  
*Apart*, adv., aorsum, separatim, sejunctim; *jesting apart*, joco remoto; *to stand apart*, distare.  
*Apartment*, subst., conclave; *sleeping apartment*, cubiculum.

*Apathy*, subst., indolentia, torpor; leatus animus.  
*Ape*, subst., simia; *a little ape*, simiola; figur.: homo putidus; trossulus.  
*To ape*, imitari, perversae imitari, inepte exprimere.  
*Aper*, subst., imitator.  
*Aperient*, adj., aperiena.  
*Aperture*, subst., apertio, apertura.  
*Aphorism*, subst., aphorismus.  
*Apiary*, subst., apiarium.  
*Apiece*, adv., singulis.  
*Apish*, adj., mimicus, ridiculus.  
*Apishly*, adv., mimice, ridicule.  
*Apishness*, subst., gesticulatio mimica or ridicula.  
*Apocalypse*, subst., revelatio.  
*The Apocrypha*, pl., libri apocryphi, libri dubiae fidei.  
*To apologise for*, defendere, excusare.  
*Apologist*, subst., defensor.  
*Apologue*, subst., apologus, fabula, fabella.  
*Apology*, subst., apologia, defensio, purgatio.  
*Apostacy*, subst., defectio a sacris, apostasia.  
*Apostate*, subst., religionis desertor, apostata.  
*To apostatise*, desciscere, deficere, sacra deserere.  
*Aposteme*, subst., abscessus, suppuratio.  
*Apostle*, subst., apostolus.  
*Apostleship*, subst., apostoli munus, apostolica dignitas.  
*Apostolic*, adj., apostolicus, ab apostolo traditus.  
*Apostrophe*, subst., apostrophus, elisae vocalis nota.  
*Apothecary*, subst., pharmacopola, medicamentarius; *an apothecary's shop*, medicamentaria officina, pharmacopolium.  
*To appal* (*make pale*), pallorem alicui incutere; (*astonish*), consternare; (*discourage*), perterrere, terrere.  
*Appalling*, adj., terribilis, horribilis, horrendus, horrificus.  
*Appalment*, subst., consternatio.  
*Apparatus*, subst., apparatus.  
*Apparel*, subst., ornatus, vestitus, habitus; vestis, vestimenta; (*in surgery*), valentiae curationis apparatus; (*tackle*), apparatus.  
*Apparent*, adj., evidens, manifestus, liquidus, conspicuus, perspicuus, apertus; (*seeming*), quod videtur; fictus; opisthus; fucatus; *an apparent crime*, crimen flagrans; *to be apparent*, patere, compere, in promptu esse; *it is apparent*, apparet, liquido constat, in oculis incurrit; *to make apparent*, patefacere, demonstrare.  
*Apparently*, adv. (*clearly*), aperte, perspicue, liquido, manifesto; (*as it seems*), ut videtur; (*seemingly*), specie, verba.  
*Apparentness*, subst., perspicuitas, evidentia.  
*Apparition*, subst., spectrum, visio, vltum.  
*To approach*, nomen deferre. See *To impeach*.

*To appeal (call)*, appellare; (*call as witness*), testem appellare, provocare; (*accuse*), accusare, deferre; (*refer to another as judge*), appellare ad, causam referre ad, provocare ad aliquem.

*Appeal*, subst., appellatio, provocatio; impletio.

*To appear*, apparere, comparere, parere, elucere, enitere; emergere; exsistere, oriri; (*seem*), videri; *to appear above others*, eminere, supereminere; *to appear against*, se sistere contra aliquem; *to appear for (side with)*, alicui favere, partes alicujus tutari; *to begin to appear*, patescere; *to make to appear*, aperire, demonstrare, monstrare, ostendere; *it appears*, constat, liquet, patet, videtur, patescit.

*Appearance*, subst. (*show*), species; (*vision*), visio, spectrum, umbra; (*figure*), persona, habitus; (*likelihood*), similitudo, verisimilitudo; (*in a court of justice*), praesentia, vadimonium; (*concourse of people*), frequentia, concursus, celebritas; *appearance above water*, emersio; *first appearance (rising)*, exortus; *day of appearance*, dies vadimonii obeundi; *to be bound for one's appearance*, vadimonium promittere; *to make one's appearance*, se sistere.

*Appeasable*, adj., placabilis, ingenio flexibilis; *not appeasable*, implacabilis, inexpugnabilis.

*To appease*, placare, lenire, sedare, mulcere, demulcere, tranquillum facere, placidum reddere; compescere, comprimere, componere, restinguere; *to appease one's wrath*, iram alicujus placare; *to appease by sacrifice*, expiare, litare, propitium reddere.

*Appeasing*, subst., placatio, sedatio.

*Appellant*, subst., appellator, qui ad alium provocat.

*Appellation*, subst., nomen, appellatio.

*Appellative*, adj., appellativus; subst., nomen appellativum.

*To append*, appendere, addere.

*Appendage*, subst., appendix, additamentum, accessio.

*Appendix*, subst., appendix, additamentum; *a small appendix*, appendicula.

*To appertain*, pertinere, attingere; respicere, spectare, competere; esse alicujus; *all that appertains to us*, omnia quae nostra sunt propria; *it appertains*, interest, relet.

*Appetence or appetency*, subst., appetentia.

*Appetite*, subst. (*desire*), appetentia, appetitas, desiderium, cupiditas; (*desire of eating*), cibi appetentia, fames; (*insatiable stomach*), ingluvies, edendi rabies; (*desire of drinking*), cupiditas bibendi, potationis aviditas; *full of appetite*, ciborum avidus; *to make an appetite*, appetentiam cibi facere; *to have an appetite*, esurire, cibum appetere; *to have no appete*

*tile*, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire; *want of appetite*, fastidium.

*To applaud*, applaudere, plausis approbare, plausu prosequi, laudibus efferre, laudare.

*An applauder*, subst., plausor, applausor, laudator.

*Applause*, subst., applausus, plausus; laudes, laus; *deserving applause*, plausibilis.

*Apple*, subst., malum, pomum; *apple-tree*, malus, l. f.; *oak-apple*, galla; *pine-apple*, nux pinea; *the apple of the eye*, oculi pupilla; *bearing apples*, pomifer, malifer.

*Applicable*, adj., aptus, utilis, consentaneus, conveniens; *to be applicable*, usui esse, usum habere.

*Application*, subst., adhibitio, usus; (*diligence*), diligentia, cura, studium, sedulitas, attentio, intentio, assiduitas, gnavitas, industria; (*request*), petitio.

*To apply (put to)*, apponere, applicare, admovere; aptare, accommodare, adaptare; imponere; (*make use of*), adhibere, uti; collocare, impendere, conferre; (*carry over to*), transferre in, traducere ad, accommodare ad or in rem; (*bend the mind to*), dare se alicui rei, dedere se studio alicujus rei, se applicare ad aliquid, operam dare alicui rei; (*have recourse to*), confugere, vertere se, se convertere, se applicare; v. n. (*suit, agree*), congruere, convenire, aptum esse alicui rei; *to apply for*, petere.

*To appoint (fix)*, statuere, constituere; designare; destinare; definire; (*prescribe*), praescribere, praecipere; (*elect*), creare, facere; (*set over*), praeficere muneri, mandare munus; (*assign*), assignare, attribuire, decernere; (*furnish*), ornare, exornare, instruere; *to appoint a day*, diem statuere; *to appoint one witness*, aliquem testem constituere; *to appoint one in place of another*, aliquem in alicujus locum substituere, sufficere.

*Appointer*, subst., constitutor.

*Appointing*, subst., assignatio, designatio, praefinitio.

*Appointment*, subst., constitutio, definitio, ordinatio; (*stipulation*), constitutum, conventum, pactum, pactio; (*decree*), ordinatio, praescriptum, decretum; (*order*), jussus, jussum, imperatum; (*commission*), mandatum, negotium; (*equipment*), ornatus; (*allowance*), salarium; (*office*), munus; *by appointment*, ex conventu, (ex) composito; *by your appointment*, jussu tuo.

*To apportion*, aequalibus partibus dividere or distribuere.

*Apportionment*, subst., aequalis distributio.

*Apposite*, adj., appositio, aptus, idoneus.

*Apposition*, subst., appositio.

*To appraise*, aestimare, pretium constituere.

*Appraisement*, subst., aestimatio.

*Appraiser*, subst., aestimator.



*To apprehend (arrest)*, comprehendere, apprehendere, in custodiam dare; (*conceive*), comprehendere, complecti, mente concipere, percipere, cognoscere, assequi, intelligere, perpicere; *to apprehend quickly*, arripere; (*fear*), metuere, timere, vereri; (*suspect*), suspicari.

*Apprehension*, subst. (*arrest*), captura, prehensio; (*understanding*), ingenium, caput, facultas, intelligentia; (*opinion*), opinio, iudicium; (*fear*), metus, timor, sollicitudo; *a man of quick* —, homo ingenii subtilis, acuti; *according to my* —, meo iudicio; *an excellent* —, ingenium egregium.

*Apprehensive*, adj. (*quick of understanding*), sagax, perspicax, acutus; (*fearful*), timidus, pavidus.

*Apprehensively*, adv. (*acutely*), acute, sagaciter; (*intelligibly*), perspicue, aperte.

*Apprentice*, subst., puer discens, discipulus, tiro, tabernae alumnus; *an apprentice-girl*, discipula.

*Apprenticeship*, subst., tirocinium.

*To apprise one of a thing*, certiorum aliquem facere de re aliqua, nuntiare, docere.

*Approach*, subst., appropinquatio, accessus, aditus; (*likeness*), similitudo; *at the approach of death*, morte appropinquante; *at the approach of night*, nocte appetente, sub noctem; *to have an approach to one*, ad aliquem admitti.

*To approach*, prope accedere, appropinquare; (*in time*), adventare, appetere, prope adesse, subesse, imminere; (*in resemblance*), prope accedere ad aliquid, accedere ad similitudinem alicujus rei.

*Approbation*, subst., approbatio, comprobatio.

*To appropriate*, sibi aliquid sumere, assumere, arrogare, vindicare, aliquid in se transferre, aliquid occupare; (*consign to a special use*), destinare ad, seponere in aliquid or alicui rei.

*Appropriate*, adj., idoneus, aptus, conveniens, congruus, proprius.

*Appropriation*, subst., vindicatio.

*To approve*, probare, approbare, comprobare; alicujus rei auctorem fieri; ratum habere; laudare; (*an opinion*), sententiae assentiri, sententiam accipere; (*ratify*), ratum esse jubere.

*Approval*, subst., approbatio, probatio, comprobatio; auctoritas, adstipulatio; laus, assensus, assensus.

*Approved*, probatus, spectatus, cognitus; *an approved author*, scriptor classicus or idoneus; *of approved fidelity*, fidus, fidelis.

*Approver*, subst., approbator; (*accuser*), delator.

*Apricot*, subst., prunum Armeniacum, malum Armeniacum; *apricot-tree*, malus Armeniaca.

*April*, subst., mensis Aprilis, Aprilis; *the 1st of April*, calendae Aprilis.

*Apron*, subst., subligaculum, subligar;

campestre (*scorn in the Campus Martius*); *a leathern apron*, praecinctorium coriarium; *a tradesman's apron*, semicinctorium artificis.

*Appropos*, adv., opportune; *apropos!* sed quod mihi in mentem venit; audi! dic quaeas!

*Apt*, adj. (*fit*), aptus, idoneus, concinnus, congruus, consentaneus; (*active, ready*), dexter, agilis, habilis, bonus; (*inclined to*), propensus, proclivis, pronus; *apt to break*, fragilis; *apt to learn*, docilis; *apt to be merry*, hilaris, facetus; *too apt to indulge*, nimis indulgens; *to be apt to do*, solere, assolvere; *to be apt to fail*, propendere, in ruinam vergere; *to make apt*, aptare, accommodare, concinnare.

*Aptitude or aptness*, subst., habilitas, natura habilis, ingenium aptum; *aptitude*, concinnitas, convenientia; (*proneness*), propensio, proclivitas, indoles; *aptness to learn*, docilitas, ingenium docile.

*Aquatic*, adj., aquatilis, aquaticus.

*Aqueduct*, subst., aquae ductus.

*Aqueous*, adj., aquaticus, aquatilis, aquosus.

*Aquiline*, adj., aquilinus.

*Arable*, adj., arabilis, culturae habilis or idoneus; *arable land*, arrum, aratio.

*Arbiter*, subst., arbiter, disceptator, judex.

*Arbitrarily*, adv., ad arbitrium, ex arbitrio, arbitrario, pro libitu, ad libidinem, ad voluntatem; (*lordly*), imperiose.

*Arbitrariness*, subst., dominatio.

*Arbitrary*, adj. (*left to one's choice*), arbitrarius; (*lordly*), imperiosus; *an arbitrary prince*, princeps sui arbitrii or sui juris; *arbitrary government*, dominatio, summum imperium.

*To arbitrate (judge between)*, judicare, dijudicare, disceptare, decernere, arbitri partes suscipere; *to arbitrate a dispute*, controversiam dirimere, de controversia decidere, quaestionem persolvere.

*Arbitration*, subst., dijudicatio, disceptatio; arbitrium, arbitratu.

*Arbitrator*, subst., arbiter, disceptator; (*judge*), judex.

*Arbitratix*, subst., arbitra.

*Arboreal*, subst., arborum peritus.

*Arbour*, subst., pergula, trichilla, umbra-culum.

*Arbute*, subst., arbutum, foetus arbutus; *arbuta-tree*, arbutus, i. l.; *of an arbuta-tree*, arbutus.

*Arce*, subst., arcus.

*Arch*, subst., arcus, fornix, camera.

*To arch*, arcuare, camerare, conformare, in arcum sinuare or curvare; *arched*, arcuatus, fornicatus, laqueatus, concameratus; *an arched roof*, camera, forax, concameratio, camera fornicata, laqueus.

*Arch*, adj., vaser, callidus, astutus.

*Archness*, subst., vafrities, astutia.

*Arch*, in composition, summus, maximus; *archangel*, subst., archangelus; *archbishop*, subst., archiepiscopus; *arch-*

*Archepiscopatus*, subst., archiepiscopatus; *of an archbishop*, archiepiscopalis; *archdeacon*, subst., archidiaconus; *archdeaconry* or *archdeaconship*, subst., archidiaconatus; *archduke*, subst., dux primarius; *archtreasurer*, subst., quaestor primarius, summus aërii praefectus; *archpriest*, subst., archipresbyter.  
*Archer*, subst., sagittarius.  
*Archery*, subst., ars sagittaria.  
*Archetype*, subst., exemplum primum, typus primarius.  
*Architect*, subst., architectus, architecton.  
*Architectlike*, adv., affabre, eleganter.  
*Architecture*, subst., architectura, architectonicae; structurae genus; *architecture of houses*, aedificiorum modus.  
*Architectural*, adj., architectonicus.  
*Architrave*, subst., epistylum.  
*Archives*, subst. (place for records), tabularium, archiva, pl.; (records), tabulae publicae, chartae publicae.  
*Arctic*, adj., arcticus, septentrionalis.  
*Ardeur*, subst. (heat), ardor, fervor, aestus; (of mind), ardor animi, mentis fervor.  
*Ardent*, adj. (hot), ardens, candens, fervidus; (eager), acer, vehemens, ardens, fervens, fervidus.  
*Ardour*, subst. (heat), ardor, aestus; (eagerness), ardor animi, mentis fervor, vehementia, impetus.  
*Arduous*, adj., arduus, difficilis.  
*Area*, subst., area, superficies.  
*Argent*, adj., argenteus, candidus.  
*To argue* (dispute), argumentari, argumenta addere, disceptare, disputare, litigare, in contrarias partes disserere; (show, prove), arguere, evincere, probare, declarare, ostendere, significare.  
*Arguer*, subst., disceptator, disputator.  
*Arguing*, subst., disceptatio, disputatio.  
*Argument*, subst. (arguing), probatio, ratio, argumentatio; (proof), ratio, argumentum, signum, indicium, documentum; (subject), argumentum, materia, epitome; (in court), oratio, actio, defensio; (treatise), liber, libellus; *to prove by arguments*, docere argumentis, demonstrare, efficere, evincere; *full of arguments*, argumentosus; *to hold an argument with one*, adversus aliquem disputare, verbis contendere cum aliquo.  
*Argumentative*, adj., arguendi cupidus.  
*Argute*, adj., argutus, argutulus.  
*Arid*, adj., aridus.  
*Aridity*, subst., ariditas.  
*Aright*, adv., recte; *to set aright*, ad normam dirigere or redigere.  
*To arise* (get up), surgere, assurgere, exsurgere; (get up together), consurgere; (rise), oriri, exoriri, emergere; (spring), nasci, gigni, fieri, procedere, provenire; exsistere; (crumple); proficisci, manare, fluere; efflorescere; *the senate arose*, senatus con-surrexit; *a laugh arises*, risus cooritur; *a question here arises*, hoc loco quaestio

existit, quaeritur hic; *to arise before one*, assurgere alicui; *to make to arise*, exsuscitare, excitare.  
*Aristocracy*, subst., respublica ab optimatibus administrata, optimatum principatus, aristocratia.  
*Aristocrat*, subst., optimatum fautor, unus ex optimatibus.  
*Aristocratic*, adj., aristocraticus, optimatum causam agens, ad optimatum imperium pertinens.  
*Arithmetic*, subst., arithmetica, arithmetice, ars numerandi or supputandi.  
*Arithmetical*, adj., arithmeticus.  
*Arithmetician*, subst., arithmetices professor.  
*Ark*, subst. (chest), arca, cista; (ship), navis, navigium.  
*Arm*, subst. (from the shoulder to the elbow), lacertus; (from the elbow to the wrist), brachium; figur.: (of the polypus), cirrus; (of a river), brachium, pars; (of the sea), aestuarium, sinus; (of a mountain), ramus, brachium; (of a harbour), brachium, cornu; (of a tree), ramus; (of a vine), palmes; *a little arm*, brachiolum; *a bracelet for the arm*, brachiale; *by strength of arm*, valida manu; *to carry a child in one's arms*, puerum in manibus gestare; *to clasp in one's arms*, medium aliquem complecti; *to fall into one's arms*, manibus alicujus excipi; *I receive one with open arms*, libens excipio aliquem; *to die in one's arms*, in complexu alicujus emori; *having strong arms*, lacertosus; *to carry under the arm*, portare sub ala; *a weapon carried under the arm*, telum subalare.  
*To arm*, armare, armis instruere, tela alicui suppeditare; figur.: armare, munire; *to arm one's self*, se armare, armari, arma capere, arma induere, se telis induere, armis accingi; bellum adornare, parare, apparare; *to arm one's self against* (prepare for), se ad aliquid sustinendum parare or accingere; (act cautiously), cavere.  
*Armada*, subst., classis armata, classis bellica, naves bellicae.  
*Armament*, subst., bellicus or belli apparatus; exercitus, copiae.  
*Armed*, adj., armatus, armis instructus, munitus, indutus; *armed all over*, perarmatus; *heavy-armed troops*, milites gravis armaturae, gravior armatura; *light armed*, levis armaturae; *light-armed troops*, milites levis armaturae, levis armatura, velites; *armed with a buckler*, scutatus, clypeatus, clypeo indutus; *armed with darts*, pilatus; *armed with a sword*, ense or gladio instructus; *armed with a coat of mail*, loricator, paludatus.  
*Armful*, subst., manipulus.  
*Arm-hole* (arm-pit), subst., ala, axilla.  
*Armistice*, subst., induciae.  
*Armlet*, subst., brachiale.  
*Armorial*, adj., ad arma pertinens; *armorial bearings*, gentilitii scuti insignia.

**Armory**, subst. (*repository of arms*), armarium, armamentarium.

**Armour**, subst., arma, armatura; *armour for the thigh, femorale*; *a coat of armour, lorica, paludamentum*.

**Armourer**, subst., faber or opifex armorum.

**Arm-pit**, subst., ala, axilla.

**Arms**, subst., pl., 1 (*weapons*), arma (*defensive*), tela (*offensive*); *to be in arms*, in armis esse; *to take up arms*, arma sumere or capere; *to fly to arms*, arma arripere; *to arms!* ad arma! *to lay down arms*, arma ponere, deponere, abjicere, ab armis discedere; *to bear arms under a general*, sub aliquo militare, aliquo imperatore merere; *deeds of arms*, res bellicae, gesta militaria; *a man of arms*, vir bellicus; *a brother in arms*, armorum socius, commilito; *able to bear arms*, homo aetate militari (as to age); qui munus militiae sustinere potest (as to health or strength); *by force of arms*, vi et armis, armis; 2 (*armorial ensigns*), insigne generis, insignia gentilitia; *to bear arms*, insignia gentilitia in scuto ferre.

**Army**, subst., exercitus, milites, copiae; *an army on march*, agmen; *an army in battle-array*, acies, acies instructa; *to raise an army*, exercitum scribere, conscribere; *to lead or march an army*, agmen or copias ducere; *to marshal an army*, aciem instruere; *to muster an army*, exercitum lustrare, recensere.

**Aromatic**, adj., aromaticus.

**Around**, adv. and prp., circa, circum, circumcirca, circumquaque, undique.

**To arouse**, exsuscitare, expergefacerre, excitare, suscitare somno or e quiete.

**To arraign (set in order)**, ordinare; (*accuse*), postulare, criminis reum agere, in jus vocare.

**Arraignment**, subst. (*charge*), actio, accusatio, quaestio judicialis.

**To arrange**, ordinare, in ordinem adducere or redigere, digerere, disponere, componere, constituere, instituire.

**Arrangement**, subst., ordinatio, dispositio, digestio, constitutio, institutio; ordo, series, ratio; *arrangement of words*, compositio verborum.

**Arrant**, adj., merus; *an — lie*, merum mendacium; *an — knave*, purus putus nebulo.

**Arras**, subst., tapes (étis), tapetum.

**Array**, subst. (*order*), ordo; *battle-array*, acies; (*dress*), ornatus, vestitus, cultus.

**To array (set in order)**, ordinare, disponere, componere; (*clothe*), vestire, veste induere; (*deck*), ornare, exornare.

**Arrayers**, subst., pl., quibus cura militum armaturae legitime demandatur.

**Arrears**, subst., pl., reliqua, residuum, residua, pl., residuae pecuniae.

**Arrest**, subst. (*caption*), prehensio, comprehensio; (*stop*), mora, moratio.

**To arrest (withhold)**, morari, remorari, re-

tinere, tenere; (*seize*), aliquem prehendere or comprehendere, manus in aliquem injicere, in jus aliquem trahere or rapere; (*accuse*), dicam alicui impingere, aliquem in jus vocare.

**Arrival**, subst., adventus, accessus; *appulsus (by ship)*; *unexpected arrival*, interventus, superventus.

**To arrive**, venire, advenire, adventare, pervenire, accedere; *afferri (of things)*; *to arrive in a chariot*, curru advehi; *to arrive in a ship*, pervehi in locum, navem appulere aliquo; *the ship arrived*, navis appulsa est; *I arrived here*, huc me appuli.

**Arrogance**, subst., arrogantia, insolentia, superbia; *fastus*; *to put on great arrogance*, magnos sibi sumere spiritus.

**Arrogant**, adj., arrogans, insolens, superbus. **To arrogate**, sibi aliquid arrogare, sumere, assumere, vindicare.

**Arrow**, subst., sagitta, telum; *a broad end barbed arrow*, tragula; *an arrow-head*, sagittae ferramentum, cuspid, mucro; *to shoot with arrows*, sagittare; *bearing arrows*, sagittifer, telifer.

**Arrowy**, adj., sagittarius.

**Arse**, subst., podex; *arse-pot*, intestinum rectum; *arse-hole*, culus, anus.

**Arsenal**, subst., armorum repositorium or receptaculum, armarium.

**Arsenic**, subst., arsenicum, auripigmentum; *arsenic colour*, sandix.

**Art**, subst., ars; artificium; scientia; *machina, dolus*; *the liberal arts*, artes ingennae, liberales, honestae, studia liberalia; *mechanical arts*, artes humiles, vulgares; *the black art*, magice, ars magica; *a master of arts*, artium magister; *by art*, arte, per artem; *fortified by art*, opere munitus; *with art*, ex arte, scienter, affabre; *the art of painting*, ars pingendi; *art (artfulness, cunning)*, consilium, astutia, calliditas, versutia, vafrities; (*trade, profession*), ars; *to practise an art*, artem aliquam exercere, in aliqua arte versari.

**Artery**, subst., arteria.

**Arterial**, adj., ad arterias pertinens.

**Artful**, adj., artis plenus, artificiosus, arte factus, artificialis, factitius; (*cunning*), astutus, callidus, versutus, vafes, subdolos.

**Artfully**, adv. (*like an artist*), bene, affabre, concinne, eleganter; (*cunningly*), recaciter, subtiliter; *astute, callide, versute*; subdole.

**Artfulness**, subst. (*skill*), ars; (*cunning*), consilium, astutia.

**Artichoke**, subst., cinara, carduus; *cactus*. **Article**, subst. (*joint*), articulus; (*in grammar*), articulus; (*head of discourse*), pars, caput, locus; (*kind, sort*), genus; *articles of faith*, fidei capita; *articles of peace*, condiciones pacis; *articles of agreement*, conventa, pl.; *articles of account*, rationum capita or nomina; *articles of marriage*, pactio nuptialis; *to break articles*,

pacta convellere, foedus violare; *article* by *article*, articulatim.

*Articular*, adj., articularis.

*Articulate*, adj., distinctus.

To *articulate*, distincte voces efferre, edere, or pronunciare.

*Artifice*, subst., artificium, ars, machina; ( *cunning fetch*), dolus, fraus.

*Artificer*, subst., artifex, opifex; faber; operarius.

*Artificial*, adj. (*made by art*), arte factus, artificiosus, factitius; (*curiously and handsomely done*), arte elaboratus, concinnus, affabre factus; (*ingenious, artful*), sagax, subtilis, callidus; (*assumed, fictitious*), fictus, fucatus, affectatus, quaesitus.

*Artificially*, adv., artificiose, arte, affabre, ad amusem, ad unguem, ad normam, scite, perite.

*Artificialness*, subst., artificium.

*Artillery*, subst., machinae bellicae, tormenta bellica.

*Artisan*, subst., faber, opifex; artifex.

*Artist*, subst., artifex.

*Artless*, adj. (*devoid of art*), non artificiosus, inconditus; (*natural, sincere*), candidus; (*simple*), insulsus, hebes, crassus.

*As*, conj., 1 (*while*), dum, ut, quum, ubi, in, inter, super; *as I stood at the door*, dum ante ostium sto; *as the money was paying down*, ut numerabatur forte argentum; *as I was folding up this letter*, cum complerem hanc epistolam; *as I was going into the nursery*, ubi in gynaeceum ire oculo; *he studies as he is travelling*, in itinere secum ipse meditatur; *had this fallen you as you were at supper*! si inter coenam hoc tibi accidisset! *as we were at supper*, super coenam; *as yet*, adhuc; *not yet*, nondum, necdum; 2 (*like*), quemadmodum, quomodo, ut, uti, sicut, sicuti, velut, veluti, quasi, tanquam, pro, propterea, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perinde ut, perinde atque, proinde, proinde ac, utique; in modum (c. gen.), modo (c. gen.), more (c. gen.), ritu (c. gen.), loco (c. gen.), numero, in numero (c. gen.); *as—so*, quemadmodum—eodem modo; quemadmodum—sic; ut—ita or sic; velut—sic or ita; *as they say*, ut dicunt, ut dicitur; *as it seems*, ut videtur; *as it is fit*, ut par est; *to obey as a slave*, in modum servorum parere; *to be slaughtered as cattle*, vice pecorum obtruncari; *to be regarded as an enemy*, in hostium numero haberi; *I loved him as my own*, eum amavi pro meo; *according as the abilities of such a man were*, propterea facultates hominis huius modi ferebant; *as quickly as possible*, quam celerime; *as if*, quasi, tanquam si, ac si; *not as if*, non quo, non quia, non quoniam; *not as if not*, non quin, non quia non; *as it were*, ut, quasi, cen, tanquam; *as being*, quippe, quippe qui, utpote qui; *as for example*, ut, velut; *equally as*,

aeque ac; *not equally as*, non aeque quam; *the same as*, idem ac; *not the same as*, non idem quam; *as soon as*, simul ac or atque; simul ut; ut, ut primum, quum primum; ubi, postquam; *for as much as*, quandoquidem, quum, quando; *as to, as far, as touching*, de, quod, quatenus, ad, quod ad, quantum ad; *I am so foolish as to think*, tam sum stultus, ut putem; *I am not such a man as to think*, non sum is, qui arbitrer; *as much as I bade you*, quantum imperavi; *rich as you are, he cares not a pin for you*, non pill facit te, quamlibet divitem; *she did as her mother bade her*, mater quod suavit fecit; 3 (*if*), si; *as you love me*, si me ames; *as I live*, si vivo.

To *ascend*, ascendere, ascendere; *escendere*; *conscendere*; *alta petere*, sursum evehi, altius emergere.

*Ascendant*, *ascendency*, subst., auctoritas; (*of a nativity*), astra natalia, sidera natalitia, affectio astrorum.

*Ascending*, *ascension*, *ascent*, subst., ascensio, ascensus; *an ascent*, locus altus or editus.

To *ascertain*, confirmare, comperire, invenire.

*Ascertainer*, subst., confirmator, certus auctor.

To *ascribe*, adscribere, attribuere, tribuere, imputare, assignare; *to ascribe to one's self*, aliquid sibi arrogare, sumere, imputare or vindicare.

*Ascription*, subst., adscriptio, attributio, tributio.

*Ash*, subst. (*tree*), fraxinus; *wild ash*, ornus; *made of ash*, fraxineus.

*Ashamed*, adj., verecundus, pudibundus, pudore suffusus; *to be ashamed*, erubescere, expallere, pudore affici or suffundi, pudet; *I will not be ashamed to speak of it*, non me hoc dicere pudebit; *I am ashamed of you*, pudet me tui; *to be ashamed to death*, pudore confici; *to make one ashamed*, pudore aliquem afficere; *I am half-ashamed*, suppudet me.

*Ash-coloured*, adj., cineritius, cinereus.

*Ashen*, adj. (*made of ash*), fraxineus.

*Ashes*, subst., pl., cinis; *hot ashes*, favilla; *full of ashes*, cinerosus; *of ashes*, cinereus; *pale as ashes*, cineraceus, cineritius; *to burn to ashes*, in cineres redigere.

*Ash-grove*, subst., fraxinetum.

*Ashy*, adj., cinereo colore, leucophaeus; *ash-coloured marble*, tephrias.

*Aside*, adv. (*apart*), separatim, seorsum; (*acry*), oblique, a latere; *to call aside*, sevocare; *to lay aside*, seponere; *to go aside*, secedere; *to bring aside*, clam removere, avertere; *to throw aside*, abjicere, rejicere.

*Asinine*, adj., asinarius.

To *ask* (*question*), interrogare, esciscitare, rogare; (*desire*), rogare, orare, petere,

poscere; (*desire with urgency*), deprecere, exposcere; (*demand*), postulare, expostulare, flagitare, efflagitare; *to ask riches of the gods*, rogare deos divitias; *to ask one's aid*, alicujus auxilium implorare; *to ask again*, reprecere; *to ask one about something*, interrogare aliquem aliquid, sciscitari aliquid ex or ab aliquo, quaerere, exquirere, requirere aliquid ex or ab aliquo, percunctari aliquid de or ex aliquo; *to ask counsel or advice of any one*, consulere aliquem; *to ask after one*, quaerere aliquem; *it asks (requires) more*, plus requirit; *to ask the price of a thing*, percontari ex aliquo, quanti aliquid vendat; *how much do you ask for it?* quanti indicas? *they ask dear*, indicant caro; *to ask frequently*, requiritare; *to ask humbly*, supplicare; *to ask mournfully*, implorare; *to ask secretly*, suppetere; *to ask as a suitor or wooer*, procare.

*Askance*, adv., oblique, torve, transverse, limis oculis.

*Asker*, subst., petitor, postulator, quaesitor, rogator; *an — of questions*, percontator.

*Asking*, subst., rogatio, petitio, postulatio; *an asking of advice*, consultatio; (*inquiring*), inquisitio; (*intreating*), obsecratio, deprecatio, supplicatio.

*Aslant*, adv., oblique, in obliquum.

*Asleep*, adv., in somno; in somnum; *to be asleep*, dormire, quiescere, sopitum esse; *to fall asleep*, obdormire, obdormiscere, somno opprimi; *to lull asleep*, sopire, consopire; *to lay asleep*, soporare, somnum alicui afferre; *my foot is asleep*, mihi pes torpet or stupet; *fallen asleep*, sopitus, soporatus, somno oppressus; *half asleep*, semisopitus.

*Aslope*, adv., oblique, in obliquum; *to make aslope*, obliquare.

*Asp or aspic*, subst., aspis.

*Asp or aspen*, subst., populus alba, candida, tremula.

*Aspect*, subst., aspectus, visus; species; *aspect of a place*, prospectus; *aspects (in astrology)*, positus siderum.

*Asperity*, subst., asperitas, duritas.

*To asperse (sprinkle)*, adspargere, conspergere; (*slander*), aliquem infamia adspargere, alicui turpitudinis notam inurere.

*Aspersio*, subst. (*sprinkling*), adspersio; (*slander*), infamia, existimationis laesio.

*Aspirant*, subst., candidatus, petitor.

*Aspirate*, adj., adspiratus; subst., spiritus asper.

*To aspirate a letter*, litteris adspirare or adspirationem adficere.

*Aspiration*, subst., adspiratio, aspiratio.

*To aspire (blow upon)*, aspirare; (*strive after*), appetere, affectare, aspirare ad, capiare, sequi, sectari, consecrari; *to aspire after honour*, honores ambire, ad honores contendere; *a man of aspiring temper*, homo elati ac superbi animi.

*Asquint*, adv., oblique, transverse; *to look*

—, transverse intueri; *to look — at one*, limis or perversis oculis aliquem spectare.

*Ass*, subst., asinus; *little ass*, asellus; *the ass*, asina; *ass-colt*, pullus asininus; *wild ass*, onager; *of an ass*, asinarius; *an ass (blockhead)*, stultus, fatuus, insulsus, ineptus, stupidus, stipes, fungus.

*To assail*, aliquem aggredi, impetum facere or invadere in aliquem; aliquem adoriri, petere, oppugnare; (*with words*), inire in aliquem, convicio aliquem lacerare; *to assail a thing*, rem in controversiam vocare; *to be assailed by a disease*, tentari or corripri morbo.

*Assailant*, subst., oppugnator.

*Assassin*, subst., sicarius, percussor; (*asslayer*), insidiator.

*To assassinate*, aliquem ex insidiis precutere, interficere, interimere, trucidare, occidere, jugulare, necare.

*Assassination*, subst., caedes ex insidiis facta, interemptio per immissum percussorem.

*To assault*, aggredi, adoriri, petere, oppugnare; impetum facere, invadere in aliquem; *to assault a town*, urbi oppugnationem inferre, oppugnare oppidum.

*Assault*, subst. (*personal violence*), vis, manus; (*attack*), petitio, impetus, incursio, aggressio; (*of a place*), impugnatio, oppugnatio; *at the first assault*, primo impetu; *taken by assault*, expugnatus, vi captus or occupatus.

*Assaulter*, subst., aggressor, oppugnator.

*Assay*, subst. (*trial*), experimentum, peticulum; (*examination*), tentatio, tentamen.

*To assay (try)*, tentare, experiri, periclitari, conari; (*examine*), tentare, explorare; *to assay gold (by fire)*, aurum ad obruam exigere; (*by the touchstone*), Lydio lapide bonitatem auri attritu deprehendere.

*Assayer or assay-master*, subst., metallorum probandorum praefectus, monetarius.

*Assemblage*, subst., coacervatio, coagmentatio, compactio, conjunctio, complexio, congeries, globus.

*To assemble*, v. a., cogere, congregare, convocare; (*troops*), conducere, contrahere; (*the people*), contionem vocare; (*the senate*), senatum cogere, convocare; v. n., cogi, se congregare, convenire, coire; *in haste*, convolare; *in great numbers*, confluere, frequentes convenire.

*Assembly*, subst., conventus, frequentia, coetus; contio; concilium; *to call an —*, contionem vocare; *to call one to an —*, aliquem ad concilium vocare; *to dismiss the —*, concilium dimittere or solvere.

*Assent*, subst., assensio, assensus.

*To assent*, consentire rei or ad rem; assentire or assentiri alicui; annuere.

*To assert (affirm)*, asserere, asseverare, affirmare; (*maintain*), defendere, tueri, vindicare.

*Assertion*, subst., assertio, affirmatio; defensio, vindictio.

**Asseritor**, subst., tutor, defensor, propugnator, vindex.

**To assess**, vectigal or tributum imponere, or indicere, stipendium imperare alicui.

**Assessment**, subst., census, tributum, pecuniae imperatae, stipendium.

**Assessor**, subst. (*sitter by*), assessor, censor; (*layer on of taxes*), qui tributa indicit, censor.

**Assets**, subst., pl., bona solvendis debitis et legatis restantia.

**To asseverate**, asseverare.

**Asseveration**, subst., asseveratio.

**Assiduity**, subst., assiduitas, sedulitas, industria.

**Assiduous**, adj., assiduus, sedulus, industrius, diligens, strenuus.

**To assign**, assignare, attribuire; designare, praefinire, statuere, constituere; *to assign a reason for*, rationem or causam dare, exhibere, reddere, praetexere.

**Assignable**, adj., qui alteri assignari potest.

**Assignment**, subst., assignatio, distributio; *an assignment of time and place*, diei et loci constitutio.

**Assignment**, subst., assignatio, designatio.

**To assimilate**, assimilare.

**To assist**, aliquem juvare, adjuvare, alicui auxiliari, auxilio esse, auxilium ferre, operam praebere, opitulari, subvenire, succurrere, adesse, praesto adesse, suppetias ferre; *to assist one in looking for something*, alicui opitulari in aliqua re quaerenda; *to assist at a sacrifice or other divine service*, rebus divinis interesse.

**Assistance**, subst., auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium, opes, opera; (*in court*), patrocinium; *to desire assistance*, opem ab aliquo petere, flagitare, alicujus auxilium invocare; *to give assistance*, alicui ferre auxilium, subvenire; *to need assistance*, inopem esse, opis indigere; auxilii inopem esse; *without assistance*, sua sponte, per se; *by my assistance*, me adjuvante, me adiutore, opera mea.

**Assistant**, subst., adjutor, socius, collega; adiutrix, socia; (*accomplice*), administer, minister.

**Assize or assizes**, subst., pl., iudicium consensuum, comitia provincialia; conventus; *to hold the assizes*, juri dicendo provincias obire, conventum agere.

**To assize weight and measure**, ponderum et mensurarum jura praescribere.

**Assizer**, subst., aedilis; ponderum et mensurarum signator.

**Associate**, subst., socius; (*colleague*), collega; (*confederate*), socius foedere junctus; (*companion, friend*), amicus, sodalis, familiaris; (*accomplice*), socius, administrator.

**To associate**, v. a., jungere, conjungere, sociare, consociare, adungere; *to associate one's self with another*, societatem inire cum aliquo; *to associate another with*

*one's self*, aliquem sibi socium adungere; *he associated himself with the best of men*, conjunxit se cum optimis quibuscunque; v. n., *to associate in war*, arma cum aliquo sociare, socia agmina jungere; *to associate with one*, aliquo uti, consuetudinem cum aliquo habere.

**Association**, subst., junctio, conjunctio, consociatio; (*partnership*), societas; (*fraternity*), sodalitas.

**To assoil**, ab excommunicatione aliquem absolvere, ad ecclesiam revocare.

**To assort**, in genera digerere.

**Assortment**, subst., res in genera digestae; copia.

**To assuage**, levare, allevare, mitigare, sedare, placare, lenire, pacare; *to assuage thirst*, sitim levare; *the fever is assuaged*, febris conquiescit.

**To assume** (*take, adopt*), sumere, adsciscere, induere; (*arrogate*), sibi assumere, arrogare, vindicare; (*take for granted*), ponere, fingere, facere.

**Assumption**, subst. (*in logic*), assumptio; (*in rhetoric*), enthymema.

**Assumptive**, adj., assumptivus.

**Assurance**, subst. (*certainty*), certa notitia; *to have —*, certum, exploratum, compertum habere; *I have full —*, mihi exploratissimum est; (*confidence*), confidentia, fidentia, fiducia; audacia; *with —*, fidenter, fidenti animo, confidenter; (*security*), securitas; (*warranty*), cautio; (*insurance*), cautio de re, fides de damno pensando interposita.

**To assure** (*affirm*), asserere, asseverare, affirmare aliquid; *I assure you*, tibi confirmo; (*make confident*), confirmare, securum reddere aliquem; (*secure*), tueri, defendere, protegere aliquem; (*insure*), cavere de re or pro re, damnum praestare; *I assure myself*, persuasum habeo; *assure yourself*, sic habeto.

**Assured**, adj., certus, confirmatus, compertus, exploratus, perspectus; *an assured friend*, amicus fidus, fidelis, certus; *to be assured* (*resolved*), certum esse, certa in sententia consistere; *to be assured of a thing*, certo scire, compertum, perspectum et exploratum habere.

**Assuredly**, adv., certe, certo, profecto; (*boldly*), fidenter.

**Assurer**, subst., confirmator; (*insurer*), confirmator pecuniae ex compacto.

**Asthma**, subst., spiritus angustior, angustia spiritus, asthma; anhelatio.

**Asthmatic**, adj., spiritus angustioris, asthmaticus; *a person subject to asthmatic attacks*, anhelator.

**To astonish** (*surprise*), percellere, stupefacere, obstupefacere; alicui admirationem injicere; (*frighten*), consternare, perterrere, terrere, conturbare, perturbare.

**Astonished**, adj., percussus, obstupefactus, stupens, exanimatus; admirans, admiratus; *to be astonished*, obstupescere, stupe-

fieri, obstupesceri; consternari; *I am astonished*, stupeo, miror.

*Astonishing*, adj., stupendus, admirabilis, mirus; ingens, immanis.

*Astonishingly*, adv., stupendum in modum, mirum in modum, mire, mirifice.

*Astonishment*, subst., stupor, admiratio; torpor, pavor.

*To astound*, obstupescere.

*Astraddle*, adv., cruribus varicatis; *to go —*, varicare, varicari; *to ride or sit —*, divaricari cruribus equitare, sedere.

*Asray*, adv., a via; *to go asray*, deflectere a via, errare, deerrare in itinere; *to lead asray*, a recta via abducere, in errorem inducere; *a going asray*, erratio.

*Astrictice*, adj., adstringens; stypticus.

*Astride*, adv., cruribus varicatis.

*Astringent*, adj., adstringens, restringens; alvum comprimens, durans, sistens; stypticus.

*Astringency*, subst., adstrictoria vis, adstrictio.

*Astrolabe*, subst., astrolabium.

*Astrologer*, subst., astrologus.

*Astrological*, adj., ad astrologiam pertinens, astrologicus.

*Astrology*, subst., sideralis scientia, ratio sideralis, astrologia.

*Astronomer*, subst., scientiae sideralis peritus, astronomus, astronomiae professor.

*Astronomical*, adj., ad sideralem rationem pertinens, astronomicus.

*Astronomically*, adv., secundum artem astronomiae.

*Astronomy*, subst., sideralis scientia, coeli dimetiendi ratio, astronomia.

*Asunder*, adv., separatim, seorsum; *dis-*, *se-*; *to cut asunder*, dissecare; *to take asunder*, separare; *to strike asunder*, discutere; *to burst asunder*, disjicere, dirumpere.

*Asylum*, subst., perfugium, refugium, asy-  
lum; receptus, receptaculum, portus.

*At*, prp. (*about, near, in*), ad, apud, in; *at the day appointed*, ad constitutum diem; *at last*, ad ultimum, ad extremum; *at hand*, ad manum; *at my house*, apud me; *at the feast*, in convivio; *at school*, in schola; *at church*, in templo; *at the very first*, jam in principio; *it is at an end*, in exitu est; *at present*, in praesenti, in praesentia; *at a venture*, in incertum; *at work*, in opere; (*together with*), cum; *at break of day*, cum diluculo, cum prima luce; *at that word*, cum dicto; (*during*), inter; *at super-time*, inter coenam; *at the beginning*, inter initia; (*towards*), sub; *at break of day*, sub lucem; *at sunset*, sub occasum solis; (*before*) *at the door*, pro foribus; (*from*), de; *at my charge*, de meo; without a preposition, by any adverbial form, or the genitive or ablative cases; *at hand*, praesto, prope; *at second hand*, secunda emptio; *at all*, omnino, prorsus; *at any time*, unquam; *at first*, primo, primum;

*at last*, tandem; *at no time*, nunquam; *at most*, summum, ad summum, plurimum, ut plurimum, omnino; *at that time*, tunc, tum, illo tempore; *at this time*, nunc, die-  
rum, jam, hodie; *at least*, saltem, certe, vel; *at leisure*, otiose; *at length*, aliquando, tandem, demum, denique; *at once*, simul, semel, pariter; *at unawares*, inopinato, inopinanter, repente, ex improviso, derepente; *at the worst*, ad extremum; *at first sight*, primo aspectu; *at one blow*, uno ictu; *at my instance*, impulsu meo; *at my bidding*, me imperante; *at your pleasure*, tuo arbitratu; *at my peril*, meo periculo; *at home*, domi; *at London*, Londini; *at Oxford*, Oxoniae; *at Carthage*, Carthagine; *at Athens*, Athenis; *at Paris*, Parisiis or Lutetiae.

*Atheism*, subst., atheismus.

*Atheist*, subst., qui deum esse negat, athens.

*Atheistic* or *atheistical*, adj., ad divinam naturam tollendam pertinens.

*Atheistically*, adv., secundum eos qui divinam naturam tollunt.

*Athirst*, adv., *to be athirst*, sitire, siti affici.

*Athlete*, subst., athleta.

*Athletic*, adj., athleticus; (*strong*), valens, validus, lacertosus.

*Atmosphere*, subst., aër; coelum, coeli regio; vaporum sphaera.

*Atom*, subst., atomus, i. f., corpusculum.

*To atone*, v. a. (*reconcile*), placare aliquem alicui, reconciliare aliquem cum aliquo; v. n. (*agree*), inter se consentire, concordare; *to atone for*, expiare, compensare.

*Atonement*, subst. (*agreement*), conciliatio, reconciliatio, reditus in gratiam, concordia; (*expiation*), expiatio, satisfactio.

*Atrocious*, adj., atrox; nefarius, nefandus, detestandus, immanis.

*Atrocity*, subst., atrocitas, immanitas; atrocities, nefaria.

*To attach* (*arrest*), prehendere, comprehendere; bona occupare; (*win*), conciliare; *to attach one to himself*, aliquem in suas partes trahere, ad studium suum perducere; alicujus gratiam consequi.

*Attached*, adj., prehensus, apprehensus; *attached to an opinion*, alicujus doctrinae or sententiae favens, adhaerens, deditus, addictus; *to be attached to one*, alicujus partibus favere; favere, bene cupere alicui; *to become attached to a woman*, aliquam adamare, amare coepisse.

*Attachment*, subst. (*arrest*), comprehensio; (*adherence*), studium alicujus voluntas in aliquem; amor, caritas, pietas; observantia.

*Attack*, subst., aggressio, petitio, impetus, incursio, incursus; (*on a town*), oppugnatio, impugnatio; *an attack of a disorder*, morbi tentatio or impetus; *a slight attack*, commotio, commotio.

*To attack*, aliquem adori, aggredi; in hostem irruere, invadere, impetum facere; aliquem oppugnare, petere; (*impugn*),

*dato* or *convicio* *incessere*, *laccessere*, *insectari*; aliquid *oppugnare*, in controversiam *vocare*; *to attack a town*, urbem *oppugnare*, *impugnare*; *to attack one's opinion*, *impugnare* alicujus *sententiam*.

*To attain*, contingere, adipisci, consequi, assequi, attingere, aliqua re *potiri*; (*by treaty*), *impetrare*; *to attain promotion*, honores *capessere*.

*Attainable*, adj., quod *adipisci* queas, quod *obtineri* potest; *assequendus*, *obtinendus*; *impetrabilis*.

*Attainment*, subst., *adeptio*; *impetratio*; of *great attainments*, doctus, eruditus.

*To attain* (*accuse*), *accusare*, reum *agere*; (*corrupt*), *inficere*, *corrumperere*; *to attain one of high treason*, laesae *majestatis* aliquid *accusare*.

*Attainment*, subst., *accusatio*; *corruptio*.

*Attempt*, subst., *petitio*, *impetus*, *oppugnatio*; *conatus*, *inceptum*; *tentamen*; *a bold attempt*, *austum*.

*To attempt*, *tentare*, *aggre*di, *conari*, *moliri*, *incipere*, *audire*; *to attempt the town*, urbem *attendare*.

*Attempter*, subst., *inceptor*, *molitor*.

*To attend* (*be attentive*), *animum* *advertere*, *attendere*, *intendere*; (*apply to*), *operam* *dare* alicui *rei*; (*administer*), *curare*, *procurare*, *administrare*; (*wait on*), *deducere*, *prosequi*, *comitari*, *famulari*; (*be present*), *adesse*; (*be in store for*), aliquid *manere*, alicui *imminere*; *I will attend you*, *te manebo*; *I attend your orders*, *exspecto* *quid* *velis*.

*Attendance*, subst. (*waiting on*), *ministerium*; *salutatio*, *officium*, *frequentia*; (*train*), *comitatus*, *comites*, *cohors*, *assecutae*; *attendance on business*, *cura*, *diligentia*; *to dance attendance*, *saepe* *et frustra* *comitari* *or* *visitare* aliquem *favoris* *obtinendi* *gratia*.

*Attendant*, adj., alicui *rei* *subjectus*, *adjunctus*; *attendant on*, *praestolans*, *expectans*.

*Attendant*, subst., *comes*, *assecuta*; *famulus*; *minister*, *ministrator*; *apparitor*, *stator*; *an attendant of a disease*, *effectus*, *eventus*.

*Attention*, subst., *attentus* *animus*, *attentio* *animi*, *intentio*; *animadversio*, *diligentia*; *studium*, *officium*, *cultus*; *audientia* (*to a speaker*); *to procure attention*, *auditores* *sibi* *attentos* *reddere*; *with attention*, *attente*, *diligenter*.

*Attentive*, adj., *attentus*, *intentus*, *erectus*; *very attentive*, *perattentus*; *to be attentive*, *animum* *advertere*, *attendere*, *intendere*, *animo* *or* *animis* *adesse*.

*To attenuate* (*lessen*), *attenuare*, *extenuare*.

*Attenuation*, subst., *attenuatio*, *extenuatio*.

*To attest* (*bear witness*), *testari*, *attestari*, *testificari*, *testimonio* *confirmare* *or* *probare*, *comprobare*, *confirmare*, *ratum* *facere*.

*Attestation*, subst., *testificatio*; *testimonium*.

*Attire*, subst., *vestitus*, *amictus*, *ornatus*, *cultus*; *attire of the head*, *ornamentum* *capitis*.

*To attire*, *ornare*, *vestibus* *ornare* *or* *exornare*.

*Attirer*, subst., *qui* *ornat*; *f.*, *ornatrix*.

*Attitude*, subst., *habitus*, *status*, *corporum* *situs* *in* *pictura*.

*Attorney*, subst., *litium* *procurator*; *advocatus*; *cognitor*; *attorney-general*, *publicus* *causarum* *actor*.

*Attorneyship*, subst., *procuratio*, *delegatio*.

*To attract*, *attrahere*, *ad* *or* *in* *se* *trahere*; *figur.*: *allicere*, *illicere*, *ad* *se* *trahere*, *invitare*.

*Attraction*, subst., *attractio*; (*charm*), *gratia*, *dulcedo*, *venustas*; (*of places*), *amoenitas*; *seductive attractions*, *lenocinia*.

*Attractive*, adj., *attrahendi* *vim* *habens*, *attrahendi* *vi* *praeditus*; (*alluring*), *pellax*, *blandus*; (*interesting*), *quod* *nos* *delectat* *or* *delectatione* *allicit*; *attractive style*, *speciosum* *dicendi* *genus*.

*Attractively*, adv. (*alluringly*), *blande*, *blanditer*, *illicebrose*.

*Attribute*, subst. (*predicate*), *attributum*, *titulus*; (*property*), *proprietas*; (*mark*), *signum*, *indicium*.

*To attribute*, *tribuere*, *attribuere*, *adscribere*, *assignare* aliquid alicui, *conferre* aliquid *in* *aliquem*; *to attribute falsely*, *affingere* aliquid alicui; *to attribute to one's self*, aliquid *sibi* *attribuere*, *adsciscere*, *assumere*, *arrogare*, *vindicare*.

*Attribution*, subst., *attributio*.

*Attrition*, subst., *attritio*.

*Auction*, subst., *auctio*; *hasta* *publica*, *hasta* *censoria*; *to sell by auction*, *auctione* *constituta* *vendere*, *hasta* *posita* *vendere*; *to be sold by auction*, *sub* *hasta* *vendi* *or* *venire*; *auction-room*, *atrium* *auctionarium*.

*Auctioneer*, subst., *curator* *auctionum*, *auctionarius*, *praeco*.

*Audacious*, adj., *audax*, *confidens*, *impudens*, *improbus*.

*Audaciousness* *or* *audacity*, subst., *audacia*, *confidentia*, *impudentia*, *improbitas*.

*Audible*, adj., *quod* *audiri* *or* *auribus* *percipi* *potest*; *to be audible*, *audiri* *posse*.

*Audience*, subst. (*act of hearing*), *auditio*; (*a hearing*), *audientia*; (*an auditory*), *auditores*, *auditorium*; (*reception*), *admissio*, *aditus*, *colloquium*; *to find* —, *audiri*; *to give* —, *audire*; *to give one an* —, *ad colloquium* *aliquem* *admittere*; *hall of* —, *salutatorium* *cubile*, *porticus* *in* *qua* *admissiones* *fiunt*.

*Audit*, subst., *auditio*; *rationum* *examinatio*.

*To audit*, *rationes* *examinare*, *ad calculos* *vocare*.

*Auditor*, subst. (*hearer*), *qui* *audit*, *auditor*; (*taker of accounts*), *rationum* *inquisitor*, *rationarius*, *rationator*, *calculator*, *tabularius*.

*Auditory*, subst. (*place of hearing*), *audi-*



torium; (*the hearers*), auditores, qui audiunt.  
*Auger*, subst., terebra major; *little auger*, terebellum.  
*To augment*, v. a., augēre, adaugēre; alicui rei incrementum afferre; exaggerare, amplificare; v. n., augeri, incrementum capere, crescere.  
*Augmentation*, subst., amplificatio, incrementum, accessio, accretio, auctus, ad-auctus.  
*Augmenter*, subst., amplificator.  
*Augur*, subst., augur; *dignity of an augur*, auguratus; *belonging to an augur*, auguralis.  
*Auguration or augury*, subst., augurium.  
*Aunt*, subst. (*father's sister*), amita; (*mother's sister*), matertera; *great-aunt*, proamita, promatertera.  
*Auricle*, subst., auricula.  
*Auricular*, adj., auricularis; *auricular confession*, peccata sacerdoti in aurem dicta.  
*Auspices*, subst., pl., auspicia; *with favourable auspices*, bonis auspiciis, auspicato; *to take the auspices*, auspicare, auspicari; *under any one's auspices*, alicujus ductu et auspicio, aliquo duce or auctore.  
*Auspicious*, adj., auspicatus; felix, faustus; (*propitious*), propitius, favens alicui, benevolus alicui or in aliquem; *auspicious gales*, venti secundi.  
*Auspiciousness*, subst., felicitas, faustitas.  
*Austere*, adj., austerus, durus, asper, severus; saevus, crudelis; *an austere life*, victus asper, vita dura, vitae asperitas; *somewhat austere*, durior.  
*Austerity or austerly*, subst., austeritas, severitas, asperitas, duritia.  
*Authentic*, adj., fide dignus, certus, verus, certae fidei.  
*Authentically*, adv., certo auctore, cum auctoritate, summa fide.  
*Authenticity*, subst., fides, auctoritas, certa or explorata rei cognitio.  
*Author*, subst. (*writer*), auctor, scriptor; (*contriver*), inventor, conditor, molitor; *the author of a law*, legis lator; *an author of mischief*, caput sceleris, sceleris auctor; *the chief author*, dux et signifer; *the author of all evils*, omnium malorum seminator; *an author of repute or of the purest ages*, scriptor or auctor classicus, probatus, receptus; *the Latin authors*, scriptores Romani, Latinitatis auctores.  
*To authorise (give authority)*, alicui jus or potestatem aliquid faciendi dare, aliquem auctoritate munire, alicui rei auctoritatem adjungere; (*sanction*), sancire, ratum facere, ratum esse jubere; (*bring into credit*), auctoritatem, fidem alicui rei parare, conciliare.  
*Authoritative*, adj., auctoritate firmatus, probatus, comprobatus.  
*Authority*, subst. (*rule, power*), auctoritas, potestas, imperium, dictio, jus; (*influence, credit*), auctoritas, potentia, opes, gratia;

(*testimony, proof*), testimonium, documentum; (*a voucher*), auctor, testis; (*credibility, weight*), auctoritas, fides; (*leave*), concessus, permissio, permissus, potestas, copia; *sovereign authority*, regnum; *to have great authority*, plurimum pollere; *by what authority?* quo jure! *high authority*, auctoritate praeditus; *an author of authority*, auctor gravis, idoneus; *authorities (documents, records)*, auctoritates; *public authorities*, magistratus.  
*Autocracy*, subst., dominatio, dominatus, imperium singulare, potentia singularis.  
*Autograph*, subst., propria manu scriptum, chirographum, autographum.  
*Autumn*, subst., auctumnus, tempus auctumnale; *to verge to —*, auctumescere.  
*Autumnal*, adj., auctumnalis.  
*Auxiliary*, adj., auxiliarius, auxiliarius; *auxiliary forces*, copiae auxiliares, auxilia, sociorum copiae.  
*An auxiliary*, subst., adjutor, auxiliator; *auxiliaries*, auxiliarii milites, auxilii; *cohort of auxiliaries*, cohors auxiliaris.  
*To avail*, v. n., valēre, efficacem esse, utilis esse, usui esse, prodesse, conducere; v. a. proficere, referre, efficere, adjuvare; *it avails little*, parum juvat; *it avails much*, multum juvat, plurimum prodest.  
*Avail*, subst., emolumentum, fructus, utilitas; *it is of no avail*, nihil refert; *patience is of no avail*, nihil proficitur patientia.  
*Available*, adj., valens, efficax, utilis, conducibilis.  
*Avarice*, subst. (*covetousness*), avaritia, pecuniae aviditas, auri fames; (*niggardiness*), nimia parsimonia, sordes, pl.  
*Avaricious*, adj. (*covetous*), avarus; auri, pecuniae, divitiarum cupidus, avidus, appetens; (*niggardly*), parvus, depauper, restrictus, sordidus, tenax.  
*Avast!* mane, mane; ne quid temere.  
*Avast!* apage, abi.  
*To avenge*, ulcisci, vindicare, talionem reddere, par pari referre; *to avenge one's self of a person*, vindicare se ab aliquo, aliquem ulcisci.  
*Avenger*, subst., ultor, vindex.  
*Avener*, subst., aditus, introitus.  
*To aver*, nascere, asseverare, serio affirmare.  
*Average*, subst., aequa ejusdem speciei portio, distributio or collatio; *medium average*, plus minusve.  
*Averment*, subst., confirmatio, probatio; testimonium.  
*Averse*, adj., aversus, alienus, abhorrens; *averse to learning*, a Musis aversus, a litteris alienus, a studiis abhorrens; *to be averse from*, alienum esse, abhorrere ab aliqua re.  
*Aversion*, subst., aversio, fastidium, odium, fuga, animus alienus or aversus; *to have an aversion to one*, esse animo alieno or averso ab aliquo; *he has an aversion to marriage*, a re uxoria abhorret.

*To avert*, avertere, amovère; abducere, abstrahere, alienare; declinare, dejicere, depellere, repellere, propulsare; (*by intreaties*), deprecari.

*Aviary*, subst., aviarium.

*Avidity*, subst., aviditas.

*Avocation*, subst., avocatio.

*To avoid* (*shun*), vitare, devitare, evitare, fugere, defugere, refugere; (*quit*), relinquere, discedere; (*avert*), declinare.

*Avoidable*, adj., quod evitari potest, evitabilis, Virg.

*Avoider*, subst., qui evitat.

*Avoidupois*, subst., libra sedecim unciarum.

*To avouch*, asseverare, confirmare, constanter affirmare; *to — for another*, pro aliquo spondere or se sponsorem dare; *to — one's authority*, alicujus dignitatem tueri, defendere, vindicare; *to — an author*, auctorem laudare, citare.

*Avoucher*, subst., sponsor; affirmator.

*To avow* (*declare confidently*), affirmare, asserere, asseverare, vindicare, approbare; (*own*), profiteri.

*Avowal*, subst., confessio.

*Avowedly*, adv., aperte, ex professo.

*To await* (*wait for*), expectare, opperiri aliquem, praestolari alicui; (*be in store for*), manere alicui or aliquem, imminere alicui.

*Awake*, adj., vigil, vigilans, exsominis; in-sominis; expergefactus, somno excitatus, somno solutus; *to be awake*, vigilare, somno excitatum esse; *half awake*, semi-sominis.

*To awake*, v. a., excitare, expergefacerere e somno, suscitare somno, exsuscitare; figur.: movere, commovere; *to awake from death*, excitari ab inferis, a morte ad vitam revocari; v. n., expergisci, excitari.

*To awaken*, v. a., same as *to awake*; *to awaken something in one's mind*, aliquid in alicujus animo excitare; *to awaken in one a love for something*, alicujus rei amorem inficere alicui; *awakening*, commovens.

*To award*, addicere, adjudicare, decernere aliquid alicui; constituere, dicere, irrogare.

*Award*, subst., iudicium, arbitrium, decretum, sententia, litis adjudicatio.

*Aware*, adj., videns, providens, sciens, praesentens, praescius, prudens; vigil, vigilans; *not aware*, inopinans, necopinans, imprudens, insciens, inscius, ignarus, nescius; *to be aware of*, praevidere, praesentire, cavere.

*Away*, adv., hinc, ultra; *far away*, procul, longe; *away with you!* abi! spage te! *away with him!* ultra istunc! *to be away*, abire; *to go away*, abire; *to cast away*, abjicere; *to take away*, auferre; *to run away*, aufugere; *to get away*, evadere; *to deal away*, subducere se; *I will away hence*, abibo hinc.

*To away with*, auferre; ferre, pati; *I cannot away with it*, non possum ferre.

*Awe*, subst., reverentia, metus, timor; reverentia; *to be in awe*, timere; *to stand in awe of*, vereri, venerari; *to strike with awe*, alicui inficere venerationem sui; metum alicui inficere; *to keep in awe*, reprimere, coercere.

*To awe* (*strike with fear*), timorem sui alicui inficere.

*Aweful*, adj. (*inspiring awe*), verendus, terribilis, augustus; (*filled with awe*), venerabundus.

*Awefully*, adv., horrendum in modum.

*Awefulness*, subst. (*terribleness*), majestas; (*awe*), venerationis.

*Awkward*, adj., rudis, incultus, inhabilis, ineptus.

*Awkwardness*, subst., ineptia, indecentia, inconcinnitas, inscitia.

*Awl*, subst., subula.

*Awn*, subst., arista.

*Awning*, subst., velorum praetentura, velarium.

*Awry*, adv., oblique, distorte, transverse, in obliquum, in transversum; *to look awry*, oblique tueri; *to set awry*, torquere, distorquere; *to go awry*, oberrare.

*Axe*, subst., ascia, securis; *pick-axe*, dolabra; *grub-axe*, ligo, marra; *battle-axe* or *poll-axe*, bipennis, securis bellica; *chip-axe*, dolabella.

*Axiom*, subst., axioma.

*Axis*, subst., axis, diametrus sphaerae.

*Axle* or *axle-tree*, subst., axis.

*Ay*, interj. (*yes*), vero, etiam, sane, maxime, certe; (*yea, even*), imo, imo vero; (*alas*), hei mihi, eheu!

*Aye*, adv. (*ever*), usque, perpetuo; *for aye*, in perpetuum, in omne tempus, in aeternum.

*Azimuth*, subst., circulus verticosus.

*Azure*, adj., caeruleus, cyaneus; *azure-stone*, lapis lazuli.

## B

*Babble*, subst., garritus, nugae.

*To babble*, blaterare, deblaterare, garrere, quicquid in buccam venerit effutire, voces inanes fundere.

*Babblement* or *babbling*, subst., garrulitas, loquacitas.

*Babbler*, subst., blatero, loquax, garrulus, garro, nugator.

*Babbling*, adj., garrulus, loquax, qui silere tacenda nequit.

*Babe* or *baby*, subst., infans; (*doll*), pupus, pupulus, pupa, pupula.

*Baboon*, subst., simia pavianus.

*Babyhood*, subst., infantia.

*Bacchanalian*, adj., dissolutus, luxuriosus; delicatus; *to lead a Bacchanalian life*, Bacchanalia vivere.

*Bacchanals*, subst., pl., Bacchanalia.

**Bacchant**, subst., homo vinolentus ac dissolutus.

**Bachelor**, subst., qui abhorret ab uxore ducenda, coelebs; *a bachelor of arts*, primo academici honoris gradu ornatus, baccalaureus.

**Bachelorhood**, subst., coelibatus.

**Back**, subst., tergum, dorsum; (*backside*), tergum, pars aversa, pars posterior; *the back of the hand*, manus pars aversa; *the back of a mountain*, mons aversus, aversa montis; *the back of a knife*, cultri dorsum; *a little back*, dorsiculum; *written on the back of the paper*, scriptus in tergo; *to tie the hands behind the back*, religere manus post tergum; *with the hands behind one's back*, manibus in tergum reiectis; *to take upon one's back*, in tergum accipere, humeris attollere; *to lay upon his back*, resupinare; *to lie upon one's back*, supinum cubare; *to turn one's back*, se avertere; *having his back turned to us*, aversus; *back to back*, inter se aversi; *to turn their backs (take to flight)*, terga vertere or dare; *to turn the back to one*, alicui tergum obvertere, (*depart from him*), discedere ab aliquo, (*not to help him*), alicui deesse, (*leave him perfidiously*), alicui deessere; *behind one's back*, aliquo absente, aliquo inscio, clam aliquo; *to speak evil of one behind his back*, alicui absenti male dicere.

**Back**, adv., retro, retrorsum, re-; *to go back*, retro ire, recedere; *to drive back*, repellere; *to look back*, respicere; *to keep back*, retinere; *remorari*; *to draw back*, retrahere; *recedere*; *to write back*, rescribere; *to send back*, remittere; *to come back*, redire, reverti; *to give back*, reddere; *he was put back*, repulsam tulit; *to go back to the origin of a thing*, aliquid a capite repetere; *a pull back*, impedimentum, remora; *flowing back*, refluxus, (*of the tide*), reciprocus.

**To back (assist)**, juvare, adjuvare, sustentare; alicui suffragari, favere, succurrere.

**Backbiter**, subst., obtrectator.

**Backbiting**, subst., obtrectatio, alienae famae violatio.

**Backbone**, subst., spina dorsi, spina; *belonging to the backbone*, spinalis.

**Back-door**, subst., poetica (sc. janua), ostium posticum, posticum.

**Background**, subst., recessus; (*of a painting*), quae recedunt; *to be in the background*, recedere.

**Back-room**, subst., camera interior or postica.

**Back-shop**, subst., taberna interior, officina poetica.

**Backside**, subst., pars aversa; (*buttocks*), podex; — *of a leaf in a book*, pagina aversa; *on the —*, pone, post, retro, a tergo; *dwelling on the —*, posticus.

**Backsliding**, adj., alienatus, alienus; im-

probus; subst., defectio; delictum, peccatum.

**Backstairs**, subst., pl., scalae posticae.

**Backward**, **backwards**, adv., retro, retrorsum; *to go backward (grow worse)*, deteriorare, deterius fieri, in deterius mutari, in pejorem partem verti.

**Backward**, adj., aversus, piger, segnis, tardus, lentus; (*late*), serus, serotinus.

**Backwardly**, adv. (*unwillingly*), tergiversanter, cunctanter; (*negligently*), otiose, negligenter, remisse.

**Backwardness**, subst. (*aversion*), aversatio; (*negligence*), negligentia, remissio; (*slowness*), pigritia, tarditas, segnitia; *sera maturitas*.

**Bacon**, subst., lardum or laridum; *rusty —*, lardum rancidum; *a slice of —*, succidia; *a gammon of —*, petaso (*fore-shoulder*), perna (*hind-shoulder*); *bacon-grease*, axungia; *a bacon-hog*, porcellus, porculus; *to save one's bacon*, se a malo conservare.

**Bad**, adj., malus, pravius; corruptus; vilis, tenuis, miser; (*unfortunate*), tristis, acerbus; (*hurtful*), nocens, noxius; (*morally bad*), improbus, impius, scelestus, nequam; (*sick*), aeger, aegrotus; *bad roads*, viae asperae, lutosae, salebrae; *bad times*, tempora calamitosa; *bad weather*, tempestas foeda, adversa; *bad fare*, victus tenuis; *bad coin*, nummi adulterini; *bad news*, nuntius tristis; *bad omen*, omnia infausta; *bad fortune*, misera fortuna; *a bad disposition*, ingenium pravius; *to become bad*, corrumpi; *to keep bad hours*, multa nocte domum redire; *to be very bad (sick)*, vehementer aegrotare.

**Badge**, subst., indicium, signum; tessera; insigne.

**Badger**, subst. (*brock*), ursus meles, melis.

**Badly**, adv., male, prave, perperam; tenuiter, misere; nequiter, improbe, turpiter.

**Badness**, subst., pravitas, tenuitas, malitia, improbitas, nequitia; vitium; *badness of roads*, viarum asperitas; *badness of weather*, coeli intemperies or intempestas.

**To baffle**, fallere, decipere, fraudare; eludere, frustrari; ad vanum or irritum redigere.

**Baffler**, subst., deceptor, lutor.

**Baffling**, subst., deceptio, fraus, dolus.

**Bag**, subst., sacculus, bulga; follis; (*leather purse*), funda, marsupium, crumena; *little bag*, loculus, sacculus, sacculus, folliculus.

**Bagpipe**, subst., utriculus, tibia utricularis.

**Bagpiper**, subst., utricularius, ascaules.

**Baggage**, subst., impedimenta, sarcinae; (*worthless woman*), muliercula vilissima; (*pert girl*), lasciva puella; (*trunk*), scruta, pl.; *to truss up bag and baggage*, sarcinas et vasa colligere.

**Bagnio**, subst., balneum, balneae, balnearia; thermae.

**Bail**, subst., vas, vadimonium; *to give bail*, vndem dare; *to become bail for any one's*

*appearance*, alicujus sistendi vadem fieri; (*surety for debt*), praes, sponsor.

*Bailable*, adj. (res) in qua vadimonium interponi potest.

*Bailiff*, subst., praetor urbanus; (*sergeant*), lictor, apparitor; (*steward*), dispensator; *bailiff of a small district*, villicus.

*Bailiwick*, subst., praetoris or villici provincia or jurisdictio.

*Bait*, subst., esca, illecebra; *bait at an inn*, cibis qui apud deversorium sumitur or jumentis praebetur.

*To bait*, v. a. (*put on a bait*), escam imponere; inescare, illicere, pellicere; v. n. (*at an inn*), devertere, deverti, deversari; in hospitio publico cibum sumere; jumenta in itinere cibo redicere.

*Baiting*, subst., of a bear, or bear-baiting, certamen inter ursum et canes.

*Baiting-place*, subst. (*by the way*), deversorium, hospitium; (*for a bear-baiting*), arena, amphitheatrum.

*Baise*, subst., pannus villosus.

*To bake*, coquere, torrere; (*of the baker*), plicare; *to bake bread*, panes furno coquere; *to bake tiles*, laterculos coquere.

*Bakehouse*, subst., pistrinum, pistrina.

*Bake-oven*, subst., furnus.

*Baker*, subst., pistor, furnariam exercens, furnarius; *baker of sweetmeats*, pistor dulciarius; *a baker's trade*, panificium, ars pistoria.

*Baking*, subst., coctio, coctura, pistura; *of baking*, pistorius.

*Balance*, subst. (*pair of scales*), libra, trutina; (*steelyard*), statera; (*overplus of weight*), quod reliquum restat; (*even weight*), momentum par, aequitas, aequipondium, libramen, libramentum; *a scale of a balance*, lanx; *the beam of a balance*, scapus; *to disturb the balance of the mind*, aequitatem animi turbare; *to lose one's balance*, labi; *the balance of an account*, quod in rationibus superest.

*To balance*, v. a. (*weigh*), pensare, ponderare aliquid re, perpendere aliquid ad aliquid; (*keep in equipoise*), librare, rem suis ponderibus librare; (*counterpoise*), pensare, compensare rem re; v. n. (*keep balance*), corpus librare, suis ponderibus librare; (*hesitate*), inter varia consilia fluctuare; *to balance an account*, subducere rationem; *they have balanced accounts*, convenit inter eos ratio accepti et expensi.

*Balcony*, subst., podium.

*Bald*, adj. (*hairless*), calvus, glaber, depilis; *bald before*, praecalvus; *bald behind*, recalvus; *a bald head*, calvitium; *to be bald*, calvère, calvum esse, glabrère, glabrum esse; *to become bald*, calvum fieri, calvescere, glabrum fieri, glabrascere; (*leafless*), nudus foliis; (*unadorned*), jejuna, exilis, inelegans; (*mean*), abjectus, trivialis.

*Balderrdash*, subst. (*confused heap of things*)

*indigesta rerum villium congeries*; (*rude mixture*), farrago; potus mixtus or commixtus.

*Baldness*, subst., calvities, calvitium, capitis laevitas; — *of style*, orationis exilitas.

*Bale*, subst. (*bundle*), sarcina, fascis; *little bale*, fasciculus; *heavy bale*, mercium moles; (*misery*), miseria, calamitas, peccata.

*Baleful*, adj., tristis, miser, acerbus, luctuosus; (*full of mischief*), noxius, perniciosus, funestus, exitiosus.

*Balk*, subst. (*ridge between furrows*), lira, porca; (*beam*), traba, tignum.

*To balk* (*make a balk*), imporcare, aratro sublato praeterire; (*pass by*), omittre, declinare; (*refuse*), recusare, detrectare; (*disappoint*), decipere, frustrari, fallere, eludere; aliquid ad irritum redigere; *to balk a shop*, emptores ab officina avertere.

*Balker*, subst. (*in ploughing*), imporicator, imporicator.

*Balking*, subst. (*making of balks*), imporcatio; (*passing by*), omissio, praetermissio.

*Ball*, subst. (*to play with*), pila lusoria, pila; *football*, follis, folliculus; *to play at ball*, pila ludere; (*any round mass*), globus; (*bullet*), globulus; *the ball of the hand*, palma, vola; *the ball of the eye*, oculi pupilla; *the ball of the foot*, planta pedis; *the ball of the thigh-bone*, caput ossis femoris; *musket-ball*, glans; *cannon-ball*, globus; *musk-ball*, pastillus; *snow-ball*, globulus niveus.

*Ball*, subst. (*dancing-meeting*), choreae, chorearum celebritas; *to give a ball*, choreas celebrare.

*Ballad*, subst., canticum, cantilena, naenia, carmen popolare; *ballad-singer*, qui cantilenas in triviis canit.

*Ballast*, subst., saburra, sabulum navale.

*To ballast a ship*, saburrare, navem saburra gravare.

*Ballet*, subst., pantomimus; *ballet-dancer*, pantomimus, pantomima.

*Balloon*, subst. (*great ball*), follis; *air-balloon*, machina aërobatia.

*Ballot*, subst., tabella, globulus, suffragium; globorum suffragia; *ballot-box*, cista in quam suffragia mittuntur.

*To ballot*, suffragia in cistam mittere, suffragia ferre.

*Balloting*, subst., suffragiorum immissio.

*Balm*, subst., balsamum, opobalsamum; (*ointment*), unguentum; figur.: solatium, fomentum; (*an herb*), apiastrum, melissa officinalis; *of balm*, balsaminus.

*Balmy*, adj. (*like balm*), balsamodes; (*fragrant*), odoratus, odorifer; (*producing balm*), balsamifer; (*soft*), mollis, lenis, dulcis, suavis.

*Balsam*, subst., balsamum, opobalsamum; balsaminum oleum; unguentum; *balsam-mint*, amaranthus, menta Graeca; *balsam-tree*, balsamum; *the fruit of the balsam-*

*tree*, carpobalsamum, balsami semen; *balsam-wood*, lignum balsami, xylobalsamum.

**Balsamic**, adj. (*of balsam*), balsaminus; (*like balsam*), balsamodes.

**Balustrade**, subst., pluteus, clathrus, columella.

**Bamboo**, subst., hasta graminea, Cic.; *arundo bambos*, L.

**To bamboozle**, aliquem decipere, deludere, fallere, alicui verba dare.

**Ban**, subst., edictum; interdictio; proscriptio; *bans of marriage*, nuptiarum futurarum promulgatio.

**To ban** (*curse*), execrari, diris devovēre, mala alicui imprecari.

**Band**, subst. (*tie*), vinculum, copula, ligamen, ligamentum, fascia, taenia; *little band*, fascicula, fasciola, taeniola; (*fetter*), vinculum; *pedica*, compes (*for the foot*); *a band for the forehead*, redimiculum, vitta; *frontale*; *a band of iron about a beam*, armilla; (*bond of union*), vinculum, modus, copula; (*company*), societas, sodalitas; *turba*, manus, globus, caterva, cohors, grex; *a band of robbers*, latronum globus; *a band of horse*, turma.

**Bandage**, subst., fascia; (*about the head*), vitta; (*for wounds*), ligamen, ligamentum, vinctura.

**To bandage**, deligare, alligare, colligare.

**To bandy** (*beat to and fro*), ultro citro agere, modo huc modo illuc pulsare; (*agitate*), agitare, exagitare, vexare; (*exchange*), commutare; *to bandy words with one*, cum aliquo altercari; *to bandy looks*, inter se adspicere.

**Bandy-legged**, adj., valgus.

**Bane**, subst. (*poison*), venenum, virus; (*ruin*), perniciēs, pestis, exitium.

**Baneful**, adj. (*poisonous*), venenatus; (*destructive*), perniciosus, pestifer.

**Bang**, subst., colaphus, plaga, ictus, verber.

**To bang**, caedere, pulsare, verberare, pugnīs obtundere.

**To banish**, relegare, in exsilium mittere, exsilio afficere, expellere, ejicere, exturbare; *to — any one to an island*, aliquem in insulam deportare; *to — doubt*, expellere dubitationem; *to — suspicion*, delēre suspicionem ex animo.

**Banishment**, subst., interdictio aquae et ignis, ejectio; deportatio; relegatio; exsilium; *place of —*, exsilium; *to go into —*, in exsilium ire, exsulatum ire; *to live in —*, in exilio esse, exsulari; *to recall from —*, in patriam revocare or restituere.

**Bank**, subst. (*earth rising on each side of a water*), ripa; (*heap of earth*), agger, moles; (*hillock*), grumulus, tumulus; (*shelf*), arenarum cumulus, syrtis; (*bench*), transtrum; (*bank of oars*), remigum subsellium; (*bank of money*), mensa argentaria, mensa publica, acra-rium mercatorum; *bank of exchange*, taberna argentaria.

**Bank-bill**, subst., syngrapha publica pecuniaria.

**Banker**, subst., argentarius, mensarius; *to be a banker*, argentariam facere.

**Bank-note**, subst., tessera mensae publicae, tessera mensae mercatorum.

**Bankrupt**, subst., aere dirutus, bonis ever-sus, decoctor, conturbator; *to become bankrupt*, corruiere, cadere, aere dirui. fortunarum naufragium facere, cedere foro.

**Bankruptcy**, subst., rationum conturbatio, a foro cessio, naufragium fortunarum.

**Banner**, subst., vexillum, signum militare; *church-banner*, labarum.

**Banneret**, subst., eques vexillarius.

**Banquet**, subst., convivium, epulae, comissatio; *to give a —*, convivium praebere, hospites convivio accipere; *to give a — in honour of one*, coenam, epulas alicui dare; *one asked to a —*, conviva; *he that gives a —*, dominus coenae, convivor.

**To banquet**, convivari, epulari; *to — royally*, saliare in modum epulari; *to — riotously*, comissari, luxuriose convivari.

**To banter**, irridere, deridere, ludere, iudibrio habere.

**Banter**, subst., ludus, irrisio, jocatio, sanna.

**Banterer**, subst., jocularis, homo jocularis.

**Bantling**, subst., puerulus.

**To baptize**, baptizare, sacris Christianis initiare, sacro baptismatis fonte abluere.

**Baptism**, subst., baptismus, baptismus, sancta lavatio.

**Baptismal**, adj., baptismalis.

**Baptistery**, subst., baptisterium.

**Bar**, subst., vectis, pessulum; *door-bar*, obex, repagulum; *seera*, claustrum; *a bar to keep people from approaching too near a court*, clathri, curiae repagula, cancelli in foro; (*hindrance*), impedimentum, mora; *a bar in law*, cavillatio, exceptio dilatoria; *to plead at the bar*, in foro causas agere; *the bar* (*advocates*), patroni causarum, jurisconsulti, corpus jurisconsultorum.

**To bar** (*fasten with a bar*), foribus or ostio pessulum obdere, ostium obstruere, repagulo ocludere; (*hinder*), impedire, morari, excludere; (*prevent*), interdicere alicui aliqua re, arcere aliquem, prohibere aliqua re; (*except*), excipere, eximere, excludere.

**Barb**, subst., uncus.

**Barbed**, adj., uncinatus.

**Barbarian**, barbarous, adj., barbarus, barbaricus; rudis, inhumanus, crudelis, saevus, truculentus.

**Barbarian**, subst., barbarus; homo rudis, homo omnis humanitatis expertus; homo saevus, crudelis, immanis.

**Barbarism**, subst., barbarismus, solecismus; barbaries.

**Barbarity** or *barbarousness*, subst., barbaria, barbaries; immanitas, inhumanitas, crudelitas, saevitia; inscitia.

**Barbarous.** See *Barbarian*.

**Barber**, subst., tonsor; a *barber's shop*, tonstrina; a *female barber*, tonstrix, tonstricula; a *barber surgeon*, tonsor chirurgicus; a *barber's basin*, pelvis tonsoria; of a *barber*, tonsorius.

**Barbs**, subst., pl. (*armour for horses*), phalerae, tegumenta equorum; *barbed*, adj., phaleratus.

**Bard**, subst., vates, poeta.

**Bare**, adj. (*naked*), nudus; glaber; (*uncovered*), nudus, intectus, detectus, apertus; (*detected*), manifestus; (*plain*), nudus, inornatus, simplex; jejunos, exilis (*style*); (*poor*), nudus, egenus, inops; (*threadbare*), tritum, attritus, obsoletus; (*lean*), macer, macilentus, gracilis, strigosus; (*mere*), merus, sincerus; *bare in clothes*, male vestitus, pannosus, pannis obitus; *to be bare*, glabrare; *to become bare*, glabrescere; *to make bare*, nudare, denudare.

*To bare*, nudare, glabrare, aperire; stringere, destringere (*gladium*).

**Bareboned**, adj., strigosus.

**Barefaced**, adj., impudens; a *barefaced fellow*, homo perfrictae frontis.

**Barefooted**, adj., discalceatus, excalceatus.

**Barefoot**, adv., pede nudato.

**Bareheaded**, adj., capite aperto.

**Barely**, adv. (*nakedly*), nude, aperte; (*scarcely*), tenuiter, exiliter, jejune; (*hardly*), vix; (*merely*), tantum.

**Bareness**, subst. (*nakedness*), nuditas; — *in clothes*, pauper vestitus; — *of hair*, calvitie; — *of money*, tenuitas.

**Bargain**, subst. (*agreement*), pactum, pactio, conventum, condiciones, stipulatio; (*purchase, price*), pretium; (*jesting*), ludificatio; a *good bargain*, parvi or vilis pretii; *to sell one a bargain*, aliquid ludificare.

*To bargain*, pacisci, pactiorem facere, contrahere cum aliquo, pactum stipulari.

**Bargainer** or *bargain-maker*, subst., pactor, sponsor, stipulator.

**Bargaining**, subst., pactio, sponsio, conventio; a *deceitful bargaining*, fraudatio, pactio fraudulenta.

**Barge**, subst., linter, cymba, navicula, navigium; *ferry barge*, ponto; *bargeman*, portitor, navicularius.

**Bark**, subst. (*rind*), cortex; *inner bark*, liber; (*little ship*), navigiolum, linter, lembus, celox, navicula, navis speculatoria.

*To bark a tree*, decorticare arborem, corticem detrahare arbori; *of the inner bark*, delibrare arborem.

*To bark (as a dog)*, latrare; (*yelp*), gannire; *to bark gently*, baubari; *to bark at one*, allatrare alicui or aliquem.

**Barked**, adj. (*having a bark*), corticatus, cortice obductus; (*peeled*), decorticatus.

**Barker**, subst. (*peeler of trees*), qui arbores decorticat; (*yelper*), latrator, gannitor.

**Barley**, subst., hordeum; *barley-bread*, pa-

nis hordeaceus; *barley-flour*, polenta; *barley-water*, ptisana, ptisanarium; *great barley*, zea, spelta; *barley peeled*, hordeum glumis exceptum; *barley-corn*, hordei granum.

**Barm**, subst., cerevisiae flos cremor, or spuma.

**Barn**, subst., horreum, granarium; *little barn*, horreolum; *hay barn*, foenile.

**Barometer**, subst., barometrum.

**Baron**, subst., dynasta, +baro; *baron of the exchequer*, quaestor fiscalis; *the lord-chief baron*, quaestorum fiscalium primarius.

**Baronage**, subst., +baronatus.

**Baroness**, subst., +baronissa.

**Baronet**, subst., eques auratus, +baronettus.

**Barony**, subst., +baronia.

**Barrack**, subst., casa militaria, tugurium.

**Barrel**, subst., dolium, cadus, seria, orca; *little barrel*, doliolum; *barrel of a gun*, tormenti fistula, tubus.

**Barren**, adj., sterilis, infructuosus, infocundus, effoetus; *to become barren*, sterilem fieri, sterilesce; a *barren style*, exile, jejunum, siccum genus dicendi.

**Barrenness**, subst., sterilitas, infocunditas; exilitas.

**Barricade**, subst., repagula, obices saxorum, obices viarum.

*To barricade*, obstruere, occludere, obsepire, munire.

**Barrier**, subst., repagulum; (*boundary*), finis, terminus, limes; (*fortification*), castrum, castellum; (*obstruction*), impedimentum; *the barriers of the circus*, carceres.

**Barrister**, subst., jurisconsultus, causidicus, actor causarum, patronus, advocatus.

**Barrow**, subst., vehiculum; *hand-barrow*, ferculum; *wheel-barrow*, vehiculum una rota instructum.

**Barter**, subst., mutatio, permutatio mercium; *by barter*, permutando.

*To barter*, mutare, permutare merces; *to barter one thing for another*, commutare, permutare rem re.

**Barterer**, subst., mercator qui merces commutat.

**Base**, adj. (*low*), humilis, vulgaris, obsecurus, tenuis, ignobilis; (*worthless*), vilis; (*of metal*), notae deterioris; (*mean*), illiberalis, abjectus; (*illegitimate*), spurius, nothus; (*cowardly*), ignavus, timidus, pusillanimus; (*knaveish*), fraudulentus, fallax, improbus; (*shameful*), infamis, famosus, turpis, foedus; (*naughty*), nequam, pravus; (*low, in music*), gravis; a *base action*, res turpis, indigna, foeda; *money of base alloy*, nummi sequioris metalli; a *base trick*, dolus malus; a *base wretch*, nebulo, infamis.

**Base**, subst., fundamentum, basis; (*in music*), sonus gravis.

**Baseness**, subst. (*meanness of birth*), ignobilitas, generis humilitas, obscuritas; (*cowardliness*), ignavia, timiditas; (*kna-*

*vishness*, fallacia, fraudulentia, improbitas; (*shamefulness*), turpitude, foeditas; *an act of baseness*, facinus illiberale, turpe, foedum; *dedecus*, indignitas.

*Bashful*, adj., pudens, pudicus, pudibundus, modestus, verecundus.

*Bashfulness*, subst., pudor, verecundia, modestia; rusticus pudor, rusticitas.

*Basilisk*, subst., basiliscus, regulus; (*canon*), tormentum, decumanum.

*Basin*, subst., pelvis; (*for washing*), pollubrum, aquale; (*for the hands*), malluvium; (*of a fountain*), crater; *little basin*, concha; (*receptacle of water*), lacus; (*small pond*), piscina, piscinula; (*dock*), navale.

*To bask*, v. a., insolare; v. n., apicari.

*Basket*, subst., corbis, fiscus, fiscina, qualus, qualum, calathus, canistrum, sporta; *little basket*, corbula, corbicula, fiscella, quailus, sportula, sportella; *bread-basket*, panarium, panariolum, corbis pabulatoria; *basket-maker*, corbium textor.

*Bas-relief*, subst., opus caelatum, caelatura, opus crustatum, toreuma.

*Bass*, subst., vox gravis, sonus gravis; *deep bass*, sonus gravissimus; *to sing bass*, ima voce canere.

*Bass-singer*, subst., gravis soni cantor.

*Bastard*, subst., nothus, filius nothus, spurius.

*Bastardised*, adj., adulterinus.

*Bastardy*, subst., ortus infamia, natalium infamia.

*To bate* (*beat*), verberare, verberibus cadere, pulsare, fuste cadere; (*drip butter upon*), carni, dum ad ignem versatur, butyrum liquatum instillare, carnem butyro mollire.

*Bastinado*, subst., fustuarium, verberatio, verbera.

*To bastinado*, fuste cadere. Same as *To bate*.

*Bastion*, subst., propugnaculum, castellum.

*Bat*, subst. (*animal*), vespertilio; (*club*), clava, fustis.

*To bate*, v. a., minuere, imminuere, deminuere, extenuare, remittere, detrahare; v. n., minui, deminui, remitti, decreescere, macrescere, macescere.

*Bating*, adj. (*excepting*), minuens; — *some few*, paucis exceptis; — *that*, nisi quod.

*Bath*, subst., lavatio, lotio, lotus; balneum, balneum; lavacrum; *private baths*, balnearia; *public baths*, balneae; (*hot*), thermæ; *to take a cold bath*, frigida lavari; *to be all in a bath*, sudore diffundere, aestuare.

*To bathe*, v. a., lavare, abluere, in balneum demittere; v. n., lavari, lavare, corpus abluere.

*Bathing-tub*, subst., labrum, solium, alveus.

*Bath-keeper*, subst., balneator.

*Battalion*, subst., cohors, phalanx, agmen; *a square battalion*, agmen quadratum; *a triangular battalion*, cuneus.

*To batter*, pulsare, verberare; collidere, contundere; *to batter walls*, muros pulsare, ariete verberare, quaterere, quassare, murum discutere or percutere.

*Batterer*, subst., pulsator.

*Battering*, subst., concussio, quassatio.

*Battering-ram*, subst., aries.

*Battery*, subst. (*bulwark*), agger; (*the cannon*), tormenta in aggere disposita; (*a beating*), verberatio; (*besieging*), oppugnation; (*injury*), injuria personalis; *to advance with batteries*, tormenta muris admovere.

*Battle*, subst., proelium, pugna, certamen, acies, congressus, dimicatio; *to join battle*, proelium committere, manum conserere, inter se concurrere, acie concurrere, proelio dimicare, signa conferre, proelio decertare, collatis signis pugnare, proeliari; *to offer battle*, productis copis pugnandi potestatem facere; *field of battle*, locus pugnae; *locus ubi pugnatum est*, *line of battle*, acies.

*Battle-array*, subst., acies, acies instructa, exercitus instructus; *to draw up in battle-array*, aciem instruere; *to march in battle-array*, quadrato agmine incedere.

*Battle-axe*, subst., bipennis.

*Battle-door*, subst., ferula, flagellum; pal-mula lusoria.

*Battlements*, subst., pl., lorica, pinnae.

*Battle-piece*, subst. (*picture*), tabula picta proelii, proelium pictum.

*Battle-song*, subst., cantus proelium inchantium; (*of the old Germans*), barritus.

*Baubles*, subst., pl., frivola, res minutae, tricae.

*Bawd*, subst., leno, lena; *the profession of a —*, lenocinium; *the house of a —*, lupanar; *to play the —*, lenocinari.

*Bawdily*, adv., obscœne, foede.

*Bawdry*, subst., lenocinium; *bawdry in speech*, obscœnitias, spurcitia.

*Bawdy*, adj., impudicus, immodestus, obscœnus, spurcus.

*Bawdy-house*, subst., lupanar, fornix, lustrum; *to haunt bawdy-houses*, lustra frequentare; *a haunter of bawdy-houses*, scortator, lustror, ganeo.

*To bawl*, clamare, vociferari, clamorem edere or tollere; plorare, quilrare; ejulare.

*Bawler*, subst., clamator, clamosus.

*Bawling*, subst., vociferatio, clamitatio, convicium; adj., clamitana.

*Bay*, adj., badius, spadix; *a bay-horse*, equus badius; *bright bay*, fulvus.

*Bay*, subst. (*creek*), sinus maris; (*road for ships*), statio; (*dam*), pila, moles.

*Bay*, subst. (*laurel*), laurus; *bay-tree*, laurus, laurea; *bay-berry*, bacca lauri; *bay-grape*, lauretum; *of bay*, laureus, laurinus; *crowned with bays*, laureatus, lauriger; *bay (honorary garland)*, laurea, corona laurea; figur.: gloria, laus, bonus.

*To bay (bark)*, latrare, allatrare; *to stand*

*at bay*, se defendere; *to hold at bay*, morari, sistere, detinere.  
*Bayonet*, subst., sica, pugio (sclopeto praefixus); *to fix the —*, punctionem praefigere.  
*Bay-window*, subst., fenestra prominens, cava fenestra.  
*Be*, insep. prp., con-, co-, as, *to bedaub*, conspergere, coinquinare.  
*To be*, esse, exstare; inveniri, reperiri; versari, commorari; *about to be*, futurus; *to be about to be*, fore; *to be against*, adversari, abhorrere ab, aspernari; *to be at (present)*, adesse, interesse; (*doing*), agere; *to be away*, abesse; *to be by*, adesse, interesse; *to be far from*, longe abesse; *to be for one, on one's side*, cum aliquo stare; *to be mad*, insanire; *to be quiet*, quiescere; *to be sick*, aegrotare, morbo affici, laborare, in morbo esse, morbo teneri; *to be of no authority*, parum valere; *to be in danger*, periclitari, in discrimine versari; *to be out (mistaken)*, errare, falli; *to be without (to want)*, carere, egere; *to be in good health*, bene se habere, recte valere; *to be ill*, male se habere; *to be of that age*, ea esse aetate; *to be at home*, domi suae esse; *to be out, esse foris*; *to be with one, at one's house*, cum aliquo, apud aliquem esse; *to be at so much labour*, tantum laborem capere; *to be a father to one*, fungi vice patris alicui; *being to come*, venturus; *as being one that*, quippe qui, utpote qui, ut qui; *be it, be it so, esto*; *suppose it to be so, yet, &c.* verum ut ita sit, tamen, &c.; *I should or might be, forem*; *so be it, ita fiat*; *you being my helper*, te adjuvante or adjuvatore; *your being here*, tua praesentia.  
*Beach*, subst., litus, acta.  
*Beacon*, subst., specula; *a burning —*, ignis speculatorius; *a — lighted*, ignis e specula elatus; *a signal from a —*, specularis significatione.  
*Beacome*, subst., tributum speculare or speculatorium.  
*Bead*, subst., globula, sphaerula; sphaerula perforata; *beads (rosary)*, sphaerulae precatoriae; *to tell one's beads*, preces ad certum globorum numerum fundere; *a necklace of precious beads*, monile ex gemmulis.  
*Beadle*, subst., apparitor, stator, lictor, viator, praeco; anteaambulatio; *a beadle of beggars*, lictor pristinalis.  
*Bead-roll*, subst., catalogus precum.  
*Beadman*, subst., orator.  
*Beagle*, subst., casus venaticus, catulus indagator.  
*Beak*, subst., rostrum; *little beak*, rostellum; *a beaked ship*, navis rostrata; *the beak head*, extremitas prorae.  
*Beaker*, subst., calix, cantharus.  
*Beal*, subst. (*wehke*), pustula; *full of beals*, pustulosus.  
*Beam*, subst., trabs, tignum; *small beam*, trabecula, tigillum; *— of a balance*, sca-

pus stater; — *of a carriage*, temo; — *of a loom*, jugum textorium; *principal — of a house*, lacunar; *of a beam*, trabalis; *rough beams*, materia; *beam-work*, contignatio.  
*Beam*, subst. (*ray*), radius solis, jubar; *compassed with beams*, radiatus; *beamy*, radians.  
*To beam*, radios fundere, radiare, fulgere; *to beam like gold*, reddere fulgorem auri.  
*Bean*, subst., faba; *kidney-bean*, phaselus, phaseolus; *little bean*, fabula; *bean-stalks*, fabalia; *bean-straw*, culmi fabae; *bean-pole*, adminiculum fabarum; *bean-cod*, siliqua fabalis; *of beans*, fabalis, fabaginus, fabaceus, fabarius; *bean-porridge*, puls fabacea; *bean-meal*, lomentum; *bean-chaff*, fabago; *a bean-plat*, fabetum.  
*Bear*, subst., ursus; *she-bear*, ursula; (*constellation*), Ursa, Arctos; *of a bear*, urinus.  
*To bear (carry)*, ferre, portare, gerere, gestare, vehere, vectare; (*carry away*), auferre, rapere; deportare; (*bring*), afferre, adducere, advehere; referre, deferre; (*bear up, support*), sustinere, sustentare; (*endure*), tolerare, sustinere, pati, perpeti, perferre; (*suffer, undergo*), pati, affectum esse re, premi re; (*suffer, allow*), pati, sinere, ferre; (*produce, yield*), ferre, afferre, efferre; (*give birth to*), parere, eniti; (*tend*), tendere, cursum dirigere; *to bear one's self (behave)*, se gerere, agere, facere; *to bear with*, alicui morem gerere, morigerari, indulgere, veniam dare, parcere; *to bear through*, ad finem perducere, absolvere; *to bear off*, avertere, defendere; *to bear down*, prosternere, proturbare; deprimere, frangere, opprimere, obruere; *to bear back*, repellere, propulsare; *to bear on*, promovere, impellere; *to bear up against*, obniti, resistere; *to bear out*, securum praestare, defendere; *to bring to bear*, ad effectum adducere; *to bear upon*, premere, urgere, incumbere, inniti; *to bear out (stand out)*, prominere, procurare; *to bear one upon the shoulders*, bajulare aliquem; *to bear sway*, dominari, regnare, imperium exercere; *to bear affection to one*, amare aliquem; *to bear one good-will*, alicui favere; *to bear one company*, comitari, deducere; *to bear one hatred*, odisse aliquem, infensum esse alicui; *to bear witness*, testari, testificari, testimonium perhibere; *to bear in mind*, memoria habere, tenere; *to bear fruit*, ferre fruges, afferre fructum.  
*Bear*, subst., barba; *small —*, barbula; *first — (down)*, lanigo, barba incipiens, pluma; *long —*, barba promissa, prolixa, magna; *red —*, barba aenea; — *of a goat*, auruncus; — *of an ear of corn*, arista, spica.  
*To beard*, v. n. (*begin to have a beard*), barbescere; v. a. (*pluck by the beard*), barbam alicui vellere; (*defy*), confidenter



alicui resistere, aliquem provocare, conviciis coram laceessere; *to beard wool, vellus truncare.*

**Bearded**, adj., barbatus; (*barbed*), uncinatus; *bearded ears*, aristae spicatae.

**Beardless**, adj., imberbis.

**Bearer**, subst., gerulus, bajulus; gestator; — *of a message*, nuncius; — *of a letter*, tabellarius; — *of a corpse*, vespillo; leccitarius.

**Bearing**, subst. (*carrying*), bajulatio, portatio; (*suffering*), perpressio; (*relation*), ratio; (*mien, behaviour*), habitus, gestus; ratio, mores, ratio sui gerendi; — *down*, oppressio; — *out*, prominentia, projectura; adj., ferens; — *date*, datus, consignatus.

**Beast**, subst., animal, animans, bestia; *great* —, bellua; *tame* —, pecus; *wild* —, bestia fera, fera; bellua silvestris; *beasts of burden*, jumenta; (*brutal fellow*), ferus homo; (*sensual fellow*), porcus.

**Beastliness**, subst., belluina voluptas, foeditas, spurcissima vita.

**Beastly**, adj., belluinus; (*rude, low*), ferus, inhumanus; spurcissimus, foedissimus; (*nasty*), immundus, sordidus.

**Beat**, subst., pulsus, ictus; *beat of the drum*, pulsus tympani; (*the sound*), sonus tympani; *the beat of a pulse*, arteriae or venae pulsus.

**To beat** (*strike*), pulsare, ferire, verberare, caedere, percutere; (*pound, bruise*), terere, tundere pilo, pinsere, comminuere; (*scour*), per aliquem locum discurre, cursitare; (*conquer*), vincere, superare, profligare; (*toss*), jactare, quassare; *to beat at the door*, pulsare ostium or fores; *to beat their breasts, arms (in grief)*, plangere pectora, lacertos; *to beat one with the fists*, aliquem pugnis caedere, colaphis pulsare, alicui colaphos impingere; *to beat a timbrel*, tympanisare; *to beat a drum*, tympanum pulsare; *the pulse beats*, venae micant; *the heart beats*, cor palpitat; *the storms beat*, saeviant tempestates; *the sun beats*, sol urit; *to beat down*, affligere, comprimere; *to beat out corn*, frumentum deterere, e spicis grana excutere; *to beat flax*, tundere linum; *to beat a way*, viam munire; *to beat back*, repellere; *to beat into one*, alicui inculcare; *to beat with a hammer*, malleo tundere, contundere; ducere; *to beat gold*, aurum in bracteas extenuare; *to beat upon (insist upon)*, retractare, etiam atque etiam inculcare; *to beat up*, perfringere.

**Beater**, subst., verberator, plagosus; *beater down*, demolitor; *beater out*, excussor; *gold-beater*, bractearum aurearum confector; (*rammer*), fistuca, pavicula.

**Beating**, subst., verberatio, pulsatio; pulsus; — *with a cudgel*, fustuarium; — *black and blue*, sigillatio; — *of the breast*, plangor, planetus; — *back*, repercussio; — *down*, demolitio; — *one thing against another*,

collisio, conflictus; — *of the pulse*, arteriae or venae pulsus.

**Beatific**, adj., quod ad summam felicitatem confert.

**Beatification**, subst., in beatos relatio, in beatorum numerum adscriptio.

**To beatify**, beare, inter beatos referre, beatum or in beatorum numerum adscribere.

**Beatitude**, subst., beatitas, beatitudo, summa felicitas, beata vita.

**Beau**, subst., homo elegans, elegantior; bellus homunculus.

**Beauish**, adj., in vestibus elegantior.

**Beauteous**, **beautiful**, adj., pulcher, formosus, speciosus, venustus, bellus; amoenus; elegans; *very* —, pulcherrimus, perpulcher; *of a — form*, formā eximia.

**Beautifully**, adv., pulchre, venusta, belle, eleganter, suaviter, eximie; *to write beautifully (of the handwriting)*, lepida manu litteras facere; (*of the style*), belle, praeclare, ornate scribere; *to speak beautifully*, eleganter, bene, ornate dicere.

**To beautify**, ornare, exornare, decorare, excolere; verbis adornare, oratione exornare.

**Beauty**, subst., pulchritudo, forma, venustas; amoenitas; elegantia; *the beauties of an oration*, orationis virtutes; *beauties of style*, dicendi veneres; *artificial, painted beauty of speech*, fucatus candor.

**Beaver**, subst., castor, fiber; *of a beaver*, castoreus, fibrinus.

**To becalm**, tranquillare, pacare, sedare.

**Becalming**, subst., sedatio.

**Because**, conj., quod, quia, quoniam, quum, propterea quod, eo quod, ideo quod; quippe qui; *because of*, propter, ergo, prae, ob, gratia.

**Beck**, subst., nutus; *at one's beck*, ad nutum alicujus.

**To beckon**, nutare, innuere; (*with the eyes*), nictare; (*with the finger*), digitare; *to beckon any one to one's self*, nutu aliquem ad se vocare; *to — again*, renutare; *to — back or from*, renuere, abnuere; *to — to*, annuere.

**To become**, v. n. (*come into existence, grow*), fieri, evadere, exoriri, existere; (*be chosen*), creari, legi, eligi; (*begun to be*), — scire — as, *to become warm*, calecere; *to — old*, senescere; *to — rich*, ditescere; *to — a beggar*, ad mendicantem redigi; *to — a proverb*, in proverbium venire or cedere; *what will — of me?* quid de me fiet? *what will — of him?* quid illo fiet? v. a. (*become*), aptum, accommodatum esse alicui, decere alicui; honestare alicui; convenire alicui, dignum esse aliquo; *not to — one*, dedecere alicui, indecorum, dedecori, turpe esse alicui, indignum esse aliquo; *it is becoming*, aequum est, par est; *it becomes a young man*, est juvenis (gen.); *it becomes me*, meum est.

**Becoming**, adj., decens; decorus, honestus, ingenuus; aptus, accommodatus, conve-

nians, consentaneus; dignus, debitus, iustus; in a becoming manner, decenter, decore, honeste, ut decet, ut convenit, ut par est, ut iustum est, rite.

*Becomingness*, subst., decorum, decencia, comdecencia.

*Bed*, subst. (*place of rest*), lectus, lectulus, torus, cubile, stratum, pulvinus, pulvinar, grabatus, culcita; *little bed*, lectulus; *bedstead*, sponda; *bedchamber*, dormitorium, cubiculum; *marriage-bed*, lectus genialis; *bedfellow*, tori or thalami consors; *conjug*; *bed and bedding*, strata, stragula, cubicularia; *bedclothes*, vestimenta stragula; *to spread a bed*, lectum sternere; *to go to bed*, cubitum ire or discedere; *to keep one's bed*, lecto teneri, lecto affixum esse; *to be brought to bed*, partum edere, parere; (*in a garden*), area, pulvinus; *little bed*, areola, pulvinulus; *a violet-bed*, violarium; (*of a river*), alveus; (*a layer*), stratura, corium; tabulatum; *a bed of sand*, stratum.

*To bedaggle*, vestem luto adspargere, collutare, per lutum trahere.

*To bedaub*, linere, oblinere; perlinere; perungere; inquinare, conspurcare, maculare.

*Bedded*, adj., in lectum receptus; in lecto positus.

*Bedding*, subst., lecti stragula.

*To bedew*, irrorare, rorare.

*Bedewed*, adj., roratus, irroratus, rorulentus, rocidus; *to be* —, rorescere, irrorari.

*To bedizen*, exornare.

*Bedlam*, subst., hospitium insanorum.

*Bedlamite*, subst., insanus, furiosus, cerritus, lymphatus, maniacus.

*Bedlamlike*, adj., furibundus; adv., furibunde, furiose.

*To bedraggle*, vestem per lutum trahere.

*Bedrid*, adj., clinicus, lecto affixus.

*Be*, subst., apis; *little bee*, apicula; *drone-bee*, fucus; *honey-bee*, apis gerula; *bee-hive*, alveus, alveus, vasculum, domicilium, lectum apium; *bee-house*, apiarium, alvearium; *incarn of bees*, examen apium; *bee-master*, apiarius, mellarius; *sting of a bee*, ictus apis.

*Beech*, subst., fagus; *beechmast*, glans fagea.

*Beechom*, adj., fageus, faginus, fagineus.

*Beef*, subst., caro bubula or bovillia; *roast-beef*, assum bubulum; *powdered* —, bubula salita; *hung* —, bubula fumo indurata, infumata; *beetee*, boves, pecus bubulum.

*Beer*, subst., cerevisia, cervisia, zythum, zythus; *new* —, mustum; *fresh* —, potus recens; *strong or double* —, cerevisia primaria, generosa, valida; *small* —, cerevisia tenuis, dilutior; *stale and hard* —, potus acrior or acri sapore; *dead* —, vappa; *beer-cask*, dolium cerevisiae.

*Beet*, subst., beta; *beet without scent*, blitum.

*Beetle*, subst. (*insect*), cantharus, scarabaeus; *knobbed-horned beetle*, scarabaeus

nodosus; *beetle-fish*, cantharus piscis; (*heavy mallet*), malleus, tudes; *fistula*; *pavica*; *bucking-beetle*, tudicula.

*Beetlebrowed*, adj., caperatus, superciliosus.

*Beetleheaded*, adj., fatuus, stipes, caudex, plumbeus.

*To besall* (*happen to*), contingere, obtingere, accidere, incidere alicui; (*happen*), cadere, evenire, incidere.

*To besit*, decere, congruere, convenire, idoneum or accommodatum esse.

*To besoul*, aliquem ridere, irridere, ludere, ludificari; alicui illudere; aliquem ludos facere.

*Befooling*, subst., irrisio, illusio.

*Before*, 1, prp., ante, apud, coram, in, oh, palam, prae, praeter, pro, sub; *before to-day*, ante hunc diem; — *the city*, ante urbem; — *the eyes*, ante oculos; — *the court*, apud curiam; — *the senate*, coram senatu; — *the face of all men*, in omnium oculis; *death was* — *my eyes*, ob oculos mihi mors versata est; — *you*, palam te; — *the door*, prae foribus; — *their own men's faces*, praeter suorum ora; — *the camp*, pro castris; — *their eyes*, sub oculis; *to be* — *one*, antecellere alicui; 2, adv. (*before this*), ante, antea, antehac; (*sooner*), prius, citius; (*abore*), supra; *go* —, I prae; *to go* —, praere, priorem ire; *which I wrote of* —, quae supra scripsi; *shortly* —, paulo ante; *long* —, multo ante, ante multo, longe ante; *a few days* —, paucis diebus ante; *never* —, antehac nunquam, nunquam ante hunc diem; (*in former time*), olim, quondam; (*rather*), potius; (*rather than*), potius quam, citius quam; (*already*), jam, dudum, jamdudum; 3, conj., priusquam, antequam, anteaquam; *before I depart this life*, antequam ex hac vita migro; *before you began to speak*, priusquam loqui coepisti.

*Beforehand*, adv. (*preciously*), ante, prae; (*antedecently*), ante, antea, antehac; *to be* — *with*, praevenire, antevenire, praevertere, antevertere, occupare; *to pay* —, in antecessum dare, solvere, ante tempus solvere; *to enjoy* —, anticipare, praecipere; *to know* —, praescire; *to be* — (*as to property*), opes habere, in bonis esse.

*To besoul*, inquinare, coinquinare, spurcare, conspurcare, foedare, commaculare.

*To befriend*, alicui favere, aliquem fovere, juvare, adjuvare, benevolentia prosequi.

*Befriending*, subst., gratificatio, benevolentia.

*To beg* (*ask*), orare, rogare, obsecrare; efflagitare precibus; *to beg humbly*, supplicare, submisce petere; *to beg earnestly*, obtestari, obnixi rogare; (*live upon alms*), mendicare, stipem petere, cogere or colligere; mendicando vivere; (*take for granted*), temere ponere, fingere; *to beg the question*, principium petere, idem affirmare de quo litigatur.

*To beget*, procreare, generare, gignere; (*produce*), creare, excitare, facere.

*Beggar*, subst., mendicus; *beggar-woman*, mulier mendicans; *young beggar*, mendiculus.

*To beggar* (*reduce to beggary*), aliquem pauperem facere, ad mendicitatem redigere; (*exhaust*), exhaurire; *his eloquence beggars description*, supra quam enarrari potest eloquens est.

*Beggarliness*, subst., pauperies, paupertas, mendicitas, egestas, penuria, indigentia.

*Beggarly*, adj., egenus, egens, inops, tenuis, mendicus, miser; *exilis*, *jejunus*.

*Beggary*, subst., mendicitas, egestas, paupertas.

*Begging*, subst., mendicatio; *to go a-begging*, mendicare; *it goes a-begging*, nemo emere vult nisi vii pretio; *a begging of the question*, petitio principii.

*To begin*, v. n. (*arise*), oriri, exoriri, cooriri, nasci, existere, erumpere; (*take its beginning*), incipere, initium capere ab aliqua re; surgere; v. a. (*do the first act of*), incipere, inchoare, ordiri, exordiri, agredi, ingredi, instituire aliquid; coeplisse (with infin.); initium facere, sumere, ponere (*with a thing*, ab aliqua re); *to begin something anew*, aliquid renovare, iterare, redintegrare, instaurare; *to begin to speak*, initium dicendi facere, exordiri dicere; *he begins to speak*, incipit; *a war begins*, bellum cooritur; *the battle begins*, proelium committitur.

*Beginner*, subst. (*author*), auctor, conditor, molitor; concitator; (*tiro*), elementarius, tiro, rudis; (*raw slave*), novicius.

*Beginning*, subst., initium, principium, exordium, primordium, ortus, origo; orsus, exorsus, inceptio; (*first essay*), tirocinium; *the — of a speech*, exordium, proemium; *the — of an art or science*, elementa, rudimenta, incunabula; *the — of a show*, commissio; *in, at the —*, initio, ab initio, principio, a or in principio, primo; *from the very —*, ab ultimo initio; *at the — of night*, prima nocte, of day, prima luce.

*To begird* (*bind with a girdle*), cingere; (*surround*), cingere, circumdare, stipare, circumscire, circumstare; (*beleaguer*), obsidione claudere, operibus cingere.

*Begone!* abi! abi hinc! apage sis! apage te!

*To begrime*, denigrare.

*To beguile*, decipere, fallere, fraudare, circumvenire, fraude or dolo capere; alicui imponere; (*evade, escape*), fugere, effugere, avertere; (*while away*), tempus or horas fallere.

*Behalf*, subst. (*farour*), gratia; *in one's —*, alicujus gratia, propter aliquem, alicujus nomine; *in — of the state*, publice.

*To behave one's self*, se gerere, se praebere, se praestare; — *well*, honeste se gerere; — *manfully*, praestare or praebere se virum.

*Behaviour*, subst. (*conduct*), mores, ratio or modus se gerendi, vita, vitae consuetudo; *good behaviour*, boni mores; urbanitas; (*air, bearing*), habitus, gestus; (*gracefulness*), decor, decorum, decentia, elegantia.

*To behead*, decollare, obtruncare, securi percutere; caput alicujus praecidere.

*Behest*, subst. (*promise*), promissum; (*command*), jussus, jussum, imperium, praecceptum, mandatum, edictum.

*Behind*, prp. (*at the back*), pone, post; post tergum; a tergo; (*backward*), retro, re-; *close behind*, secundum; *to look — one's self*, respicere; *to stay —*, remanere; *to throw — one's self*, rejicere; *to leave one —*, aliquem post se relinquere; (*for sake*), relinquere et desecere; *to come —*, sequi, subsequi; — *the mountain*, ad terga montis; — *one's back*, clam aliquo, aliquo inscio, aliquo absente; adj., (*out of sight, behind the curtain*), obscurus, obscurior, reconditus, in recondito; *there is some evil —*, aliquid malis ubest; *to be —* (*left, remaining*), reliquum esse, restare, superesse.

*Behindhand*, adj. (*in arrears*), reliquus, porro; *to be —*, reliquari; (*backward, tardy*), piger, tardus; *to go —*, non discere, sed didicere; *to be — with one*, posteriorem esse aliquo, ab aliquo post se relinquere.

*To behold*, conspiciere, adspicere; spectare, adspectare, spectatorem esse, intueri, contueri, contemplari; *to behold at a distance*, prospicere, prospectare; (*see*), videre, cernere; *behold!* ecce, en, adspice.

*Beholden*, adj., obstrictus, obligatus, devinctus, addictus, obnoxius; *to be — to one*, alicui obligari, obstringi, devinciri, alicujus beneficiis obligatum esse; *to make one — to one's self*, aliquem sibi obligare, obstringere, devincire; *I am — to him*, bene de me meritis est.

*Beholder*, subst., spectator; speculator, inspector.

*Behoof*, subst., usus, commodum; *in his own behoof*, in suam gratiam; *it is of no behoof*, nihil prodest.

*To behoove*, convenire; *it behooves*, convenit, decet, oportet, expedit, pretium est, operae est.

*Being*, subst. (*essence*), essentia, existentia, natura; (*life*), vita; (*state*), conditio; (*what has being*), ens, res; animal, animans; homo; *the Supreme Being*, supremum numen; *a rational being*, animal rationis compos, animal intelligente; *to be in being*, exstare, esse, vivere; *well-being*, salus, bonum, commodum; *a being here or by*, praesentia.

*To belabour*, aliquem verberibus caedere, fuste verberare, pulsare, pugnis contundere, mulcare.

*Belated*, adj., serus, nocte oppressus; *you are belated*, sero venis; *I was belated*, nox me occupavit.

**Belch**, subst., ructus.

**To belch**, ructare, ructari; *to belch often*, ructitare; *to belch out*, eructare.

**Beland**, subst., anus, anicula, vetula; (*hag*), *venusta*.

**To beleaguer**, obsidère, obsidione claudere, circumsidere, in obsidione habere or tenere.

**Beleaguerer**, subst., obsessor.

**Beltry**, subst., locus in templo unde campanae pulsantur, trabium compages in qua campana pendet.

**To belie** (*give the lie to*), mendacii coarguere; (*calumniate*), calumniari, falsum asserere in aliquem intendere; (*misrepresent*), depravare rem narrando; (*counterfeit*), ementiri, imitari, imitando effingere.

**Belief**, subst., fides, persuasio; opinio; (*religion*), religio; *according to my —*, ut ego existimo, mea quidem opinione, ut mihi quidem videtur; *easy of —*, credulus; *hard of —*, incredulus; *past —*, incredibilis, supra quam credibile est; *worthy of —*, fide dignus, credibilis, probabilis.

**To believe**, alicui credere, fidem habere; existimare, opinari, sibi persuasum habere, credere, putare; *I believe firmly*, mihi persuasum est, persuasum habeo; *to — in a thing*, aliquid esse credere; *to — in ghosts*, credere de umbris; *to — a thing*, alicui rei fidem tribuere or adjungere; *as I believe*, ut ego existimo, ut mihi videtur; *it is not to be believed*, credibile non est, incredibile est, fidem exult; *who can believe it!* quis credat! *to make believe*, alicujus rei opinionem praebere; *to — in Christ*, Christum or Christi doctrinam sequi.

**Believer**, subst., qui alicui rei fidem habet or credit; qui alicujus doctrinam sequitur; credens, fidelis.

**Bell**, subst., aes campanum, campana, nola; *little bell*, campanula, tintinnabulum; *capitulum*, crotalum; *to bear the bell*, palmam ferre; *to ring the bell*, agitare tintinnabulum.

**Bell-clapper**, subst., nolae or tintinnabuli malleus.

**Belle**, subst., puella or mulier pulchra, formosa.

**Bell-shaped**, adj., in formam campanae confectus.

**Bell-ringer**, subst., campanula.

**Bell-ringer**, subst., campanarum fusor, sonitarius.

**Bell-ringer**, subst., praeco, qui tintinnabulum

**Bell-ringer**, subst., aes campanarum, metal-

**Bell-ringer**, subst., campanae conficiuntur.

**Bell-ringer**, subst., agitator campanae; qui

**Bell-ringer**, subst., aedituus.

**Bell-ringer**, subst., angustia edere; *to —*

**Bell-ringer**, subst., — out, emugire; *to*

**Bellows**, subst., pl., follis; *a smith's bellows*, follis fabrilis.

**Belly**, subst., venter, alvus, abdomen; (*womb*), uterus; *little belly*, ventriculus; *belly-ache*, *belly-pains*, tormina ventris, alvi dolor = (*colic*), colicus dolor; *troubled with the belly-ache*, torminosus, alvi dolore laborans; *a belly-worshipper*, belluo, gulosus, ganeo, vorax; *a belly-full*, satietas; *belly-pinched*, fame enectus, confectus; *a belly-worm*, lumbricus intestinum; *the belly of a lute*, concavum testudinis; *big-bellied*, ventrosus, ventricosus, ventruosus, lato utero.

**To belly**, prominere, turgere, tumere; tumescere, extumescere; impleri vento.

**To belong to** (*be the property of*), esse alicujus; (*be the business of*), esse alicujus, ad aliquem pertinere; (*be due*), alicui deberi, alicui tribuendum esse; (*appertain, relate to*), pertinere ad aliquid, spectare, referri, referendum esse ad aliquid; (*be under the dominion of*), alicujus juris esse, in alicujus ditione esse, sub alicujus imperio esse; (*be one of*), esse ex; (*have its place*), locum habere in.

**Beloved**, adj., dilectus, amatus, carus, gratus; *dearly beloved*, carissimus.

**Below**, 1, prp., sub, subter, infra; (*less*), infra; minor, c. abl.; *below the moon*, infra lunam; *to be below one*, infra aliquem esse, inferiorem esse aliquo, alicui cedere; 2, adv., infra, subter; *see below*, vide infra; *further below*, inferius; inferior; *from below*, ab inferiore parte, ab imo; (*in the lower world*), apud inferos; *here below*, his in terris, hac in vita.

**Belt**, subst. (*girdle*), cingulum, zona; (*for a sword*), balteus, balteum; (*of Venus*), cestus; *belt-maker*, balteorum confector.

**To bemoan**, deplorare, desilire, alicujus vicem dolere, fortunam miserari; pro aliquo gemere, lugere.

**Bemoaning**, subst., planctus, luctus; adj., deplorans, lugens; *like one bemoaning*, deplorabundus.

**Bench**, subst., scamnum, subsellium, sedile; *little bench*, scabellum; (*of justice*), tribunal; (*of judges*), consessus; *benches* (*in a ship*), iuga, transtra; *a butcher's bench*, laniena; *King's Bench*, +bancus regius.

**Bench**, subst., assessor, concessor; (*prisoner in King's Bench*), qui in carcere banci regii detinetur.

**To bend**, 1, v. a. (*crook*), flectere, inflectere, curvare, incurvare; (*move, affect*), flectere, movere; (*depress, break*), frangere, deprimere; (*direct to any quarter*), dirigere ad, convertere in aliquid; (*apply to*), animum ad aliquid attendere, cogitationes in aliquid intendere; *to bend a bow*, arcum intendere, contendere; *to bend downwards*, deflectere; *upwards*, sursum flectere; *inwards*, inflectere; *backwards*, reflectere, retroflectere, recurvare; *side-*

*crays*, obliquare; *easy to bend*, flexibilis; 2, v. n., se flectere, flecti, inflecti, curvari, incurvari, incurvescere; *to bend to one*, submittere se, supplicem esse alicui.

*Bend, bending*, subst., curvamen; curvitas, aduncitas; curvatura; flexus; anfractus, sinus.

*Bending*, subst. (*the act*), curvatio, incurvatio, flexio, inflexio.

*Beneath*. Same as *Below*.

*Benediction*, subst., fausta precatio, sollemnes preces; bona omnia; +benedictio.

*Benefaction*, subst., beneficium, largitio.

*Benefactor*, subst., beneficiorum auctor, +benefactor; *benefactor of any one*, qui beneficia in aliquem confert or contulit, qui beneficiis aliquem afficit, auxit; patronus, Maecenas.

*Benefice*, subst., beneficium, munus.

*Beneficed*, adj., beneficiarius.

*Beneficence*, subst., beneficentia, liberalitas, benignitas.

*Beneficent*, adj., beneficus, benignus, liberalis.

*Beneficial*, adj., commodus, utilis, efficax, salutaris, saluber.

*Benefit*, subst., beneficium, officium, munus, gratia; (*use, advantage*), utilitas, usus, commodum, emolumentum; *to confer a benefit on one*, beneficium alicui dare, tribuere, in aliquem conferre or deferre, beneficio aliquem afficere; *your benefits to me*, tua in me officia, tua erga me merita; *as a benefit*, pro beneficio.

*To benefit*, v. a., prodesse, usui esse, saluti esse, utilem esse; juvare, adjuvare, levare, sublevare, mederi; v. n., proficere, progredi; fructum capere.

*Benevolence*, subst., benevolentia, benignitas, humanitas; favor; beneficentia.

*Benevolent*, adj., benevolus, benignus, humanus, liberalis, beneficus.

*To benight*, obscurare, tenebras offundere, obducere; noctem offundere; *benighted*, nocte praeventus, oppressus.

*Benign*, adj., benignus, clemens, almus, humanus, liberalis, amicus, beneficus.

*Benignity*, subst., benignitas, clementia, humanitas, liberalitas, beneficentia.

*Bent*, subst. (*inclination*), inclinatio voluntatis, propensio, studium; proclivitas.

*To benumb*, torpore habetare, stupefacere.

*Benumbed*, adj., rigidus, rigens; torpidus, obstupefactus; *to be —*, rigere, torpere; stupere; *to become —*, rigescere, torpescere, stupeescere; *the hand is —*, manus obtorruit.

*To bequeath*, legare, testamento relinquere; *a thing bequeathed*, legatum; *the person to whom a thing is bequeathed*, legatarius.

*Bequeather*, subst., legator.

*Bequeathing*, subst., legatio.

*Bequest*, subst., legatum.

*To bereave*, privare, orbare, spoliare, despoliare aliquem aliqua re; cripere, detrahare aliquid alicui.

*Bereavement*, bereaving, subst., privatio, orbatio, spoliatio.

*Bergamot*, subst., pirum Bergamense, pirum Etruriae, pirum Falernum.

*Berry*, subst., bacca; *little berry*, baccula; *berry growing in clusters*, acinus; *hawberry*, baccatus; *bearing berries*, baccifer, baccalis; *bay-berry*, bacca laurae or lauri; *bilberry*, vaccinium nigrum; *blackberry*, morum; *cranberry*, vaccinium palustre; *elderberry*, bacca sambuci; *myberry*, corymbus; *gooseberry*, grossulariae acinus; *raspberry*, idaei rubi bacca; *strawberry*, fragum; *wild strawberry*, arbutus; *arvice-berry*, sorbum; *white-thorn-berry*, zura.

*Berth*, subst., spatium in quo navis hoc illuc ferri potest or cubile in navi.

*Bertram*, subst. (*herb*), pyretrum.

*Beryl*, subst., beryllus; *golden beryl*, chrysoberyllus.

*To beseech*, implorare, obsecrare, orare, rogare, supplicare, obtestari, exposcere, precari, enixe postulare.

*To beseech*, decere alicquem, convenire alicui; *it beseechs*, deoet, convenit, par est, aequum est.

*To beset*, obsidere, circumseidere, circumdare, circumvenire, obsidione cingere; (*harass, vex*), vexare, agitare, exagitare; (*embarrass*), in angustias compellere, urgere, premere, includere.

*To beset*, alicui maledicere, male precari, mala imprecari, aliquem or in aliquem execrari.

*Beside*, *besides*, 1, prp., juxta, prope, propter, secundum, praeter; a latere or ad latus alicujus; (*over and above*), praeter, extra, praeterquam; nisi; (*not according to, from*), ab; *beside the purpose*, a re, ab re; *to recline beside one*, alicui accubare; 2, adv., praeterea, ad hoc, ad haec, secundum ea, accedit, accedit quod, insuper, ultra, porro; *besides that*, praeterquam quod, superquam quod.

*To besiege*, obsidere, circumseidere, oppugnare, circumvallare, in obsidione habere, operibus cingere; urbi obsidionem inferre.

*Besieger*, subst., obsessor, oppugnator.

*Besieging*, subst., obsessio, obsidio.

*To besmear*, illinere, oblinere, perficere, ungere, perungere; conspurcare, inquinare.

*Besom*, subst., scopae; *little besom*, scopula; *to sweep with a besom*, scopis verrere.

*Besotted*, adj., fatuus, insulsus, stupidus, vecors, socors, amens, demens.

*To bespatter*, luto inspergere, conspergere, adspargere; (*defame*), aliquem infamum adspargere.

*To bespeak* (*order beforehand*), mandare, jubere; (*indicate*), indicare, significare; (*forebode*), portendere.

*To bespread*, spargere, conspergere; stare, consternere.

*To besprinkle*, adspargere, conspergere, inspergere; perfunder.

*Best*, adj., optimus, praestantissimus, excellentissimus; *the best*, flos; *the best years*, flos aetatis, aetas florens; *to the best of my power*, ut potero, pro viribus; *to do one's best*, summa ope anniti; *it is best for you to be silent*, optime tacearis; *to put the best construction upon*, in meliorem partem interpretari; *to make the best of a thing*, aliquid diligenter agere, curare; *at best*, summum, ad summum, quam plurimum; *best*, adv., optime.

*To bestow*, commodare, adjuvare.

*Bestial*, adj., belluinus; ferus, inmanis.

*To bestir*, movêre; *to — one's self*, movêre se, experiri; omnes nervos intendere, omnem lapidem movere; se strenuum praebere; *not to — one's self*, desidem sedêre; *not to — one's self much*, levi brachio aliquid agere.

*To bestow* (*give*), dare, tribuere, conferre, impertire, donare, dono dare, largiri; (*lay out, apply*), insumere, impendêre, consumere, locare, collocare, conferre; (*give in marriage*), collocare in matrimonium, collocare; nuptum dare; (*place*), ponere, reponere, condere; inferre.

*Bestow*, subst., dator, largitor.

*Bestowment*, subst., donum, largitio.

*To bestride*, cruribus divaricatis alicui rei insidêre; *to bestride a horse*, inequitare; equum conscendere; (*step over*), transgredi; *to bestride the threshold*, intrare limen.

*Bet*, subst., pignus, sponsio; depositum; *to lay a bet*, pignore certare.

*To bet*, sponsonem facere, pignore certare, contendere; *to bet something*, aliquid in pignus dare.

*To betake one's self to*, conferre se aliquo, ad aliquem; (*fly*), fugere, confugere, refugere, perfugere ad or in locum, ad aliquem; (*apply to*), se conferre ad aliquid, summum ad aliquid attendere, adicere, applicare; cogitationes ad aliquid dirigere or intendere.

*To bethink one's self*, meditari, cogitare; aliquid cogitatione repetere, in animo volvere, secum volvere; memoriam rei revocare; respicere, ad se redire, se colligere; *to bethink one's self better*, sententiam mutare, a sua sententia discedere, consilium mutare.

*To betide*, accidere, contingere, evenire; *wo betide you!* vae tibi!

*Betimes*, adv., mature, tempestive; (*soon*), brevi, mox, jam jamque; *betimes in the morning*, bene mane.

*To betoken*, indicare, indicium or indicio esse, significare; (*foretoken*), portendere, praenuntiare.

*To betray* (*give to the enemy*), prodere, tradere; (*leave in the lurch*), destituere; (*reveal*), prodere, enunciare, deferre, proferre; (*show*), esse, c. gen.; *it betrays a*

*dull brain*, est tardi ingenii; (*lead away*), inducere, illicere, pellicere.

*Betrayer*, subst., proditor, traditor.

*Betraying*, subst., proditio, traditio.

*Betrothal*, subst., sponsalia.

*To betrothe*, spondere alicui aliquam; *to betrothe one's self*, sponsalia facere; *to betrothe one's self to a woman*, despondere sibi aliquam; *to be betrothed to a man*, alicui despondere; *a man betrothed*, sponsus; *a woman betrothed*, sponsa; *the parties betrothed*, sponsi.

*Better*, adj., melior; potior, superior; praestantior, praestabilior; opportunior, commodior, magis idoneus; salubrior, utilior; *better times*, tempora laetiora, felliciora; *better weather*, tempestas laetior, coelum mitius; *to be better than another*, praestare, superare, vincere aliquem aliqua re; *to make better*, corrigere, emendare; *we are better off*, meliore sumus conditione; *it is better*, melius or satius est, praestat; *to have a better opinion of one*, melius, aequius judicare de aliquo; *at a better pace*, citius.

*Better*, adv., melius; *somewhat better*, meliuscule; *to attend better*, diligentius attendere; *to know better*, rectius scire, nosse, intelligere; *to think better of one*, aequius, benignius judicare de aliquo.

*The better* (*advantage*), *to get, have the better*, superare, vincere, superiorem fieri or esse or evadere, superiorem or victorem discedere.

*To better*, melius facere or efficere, corrigere, emendare; (*advance*), ampliorem facere, augere; *to better one's ways*, mores suos mutare, ad bonam frugem se recipere, corrigere se; *to better one's circumstances*, amplificare fortunam, augere opes; *what may be bettered*, emendabilis, sanabilis; *past bettering*, insanabilis.

*Better*, *bettor*, subst., qui pignus deponit, qui sponsonem facit.

*Betters*, subst., pl., superiores loco or dignitate, superiores, praestantiores.

*Betty*, subst., instrumentum ferreum ad fores effringendas.

*Between*, *betwixt*, prp., inter, in medio; *a space between*, intervallum, spatium interjectum; *between whiles*, interdum; interim; *this is between ourselves*, hoc tibi soli dictum puta; *lying between*, interjacens, intermedius; *to come or go between*, intercedere.

*Beverage*, subst., potus, potio; (*collation*), merenda.

*Bew*, subst., grex; caterva, circulus, globus.

*To bewail*, deplorare, plorare, lamentari; flere, deflere; lugere.

*To beware*, cavere sibi, prospicere; *to beware of one*, cavere aliquem, sibi ab aliquo cavere; *beware what you do*, vide quid agas; *beware of an inquisitive person*, percunctatorem fugito.

*To bewilder*, seducere, de via deducere.

*To bewitch*, fascinare, effascinare, excantare, incantare; figur: capere, rapere, delinire, permulcere.

*Bewitcher*, subst., incantator, magus, veneficus.

*Bewitchery*, *bewitching*, *bewitchment*, subst., incantatio, incantamentum, fascinatio, cantus magicus.

*To bewray* (*disclose*), prodere, divulgare, enunciare, revelare, reterege, patefacere; (*defile*), foedare, conspurcare.

*Bewrayer*, subst. (*revealer*), arcanorum proditor; (*defiler*), conspurcator.

*Beyond*, prp. (*to the other side*), trans, super; (*on the other side*), ultra, trans; *to go beyond*, transire; *I was beyond sea*, trans mare fui; (*more than*), supra; plus, amplius; *beyond ten thousand*, supra decem millia, amplius decem millia; *to honour one beyond all others*, aliquem praeter ceteros omnes colere; *beyond what is sufficient*, ultra quam satis est; *beyond what is credible*, supra quam credibile est; *beyond all doubt*, sine ulla dubitatione.

*Bias*, subst. (*weight on one side*), praeponderatio, momentum; (*inclination*), inclinatio animi or voluntatis.

*To bias*, v. n. (*incline to one side*), inclinare, propendere; v. a. (*balance one way*), pertrahere, seducere; *to be biased*, in alteram partem proclinari or vergere; *to be biased to a party*, partium studio abripi.

*Bib*, subst., infantis pectorale; (*sucking-bottle*), ampulla infanti sugenda.

*Bibber*, subst., bibax, potor, potator; vinosus, temulentus.

*Bible*, subst., biblia (-orum), litterae divinae, sacrae litterae, scriptura sacra.

*Bibulous*, adj., bibulus.

*To bicker* (*quarrel*), altercari, rixari, jurgilis certare; (*skirmish*), velitari, minutis proeliis inter se pugnare.

*Bickerer*, subst., altercator, disceptator, litigator; (*fem.*), disceptatrix, litigatrix.

*Bickering*, subst. (*quarrel*), jurgium, rixa, altercatio; (*skirmishing*), proelium leve, pugna concursatoria, procuratio.

*To bid* (*invite*), invitare, vocare; (*command*), jubere, imperare, praecipere, dicere, mandare; (*bid at a sale*), licere, licitari; (*proclaim*), pronunciare; (*denounce*), denunciare; (*challenge*), provocare; *to bid defiance to*, contumacem esse adversus aliquem or aliquid, contumaciter spernere, contemnere; *I bid one good-morrow*, aliquem saluto, salvere jubeo; *I bid one welcome*, aliquem salvere jubeo, benigne excipio.

*Bidder*, subst., jussor, mandator; invitator, vocator; licitator.

*Bidding*, subst., invitatio; jussus, jussum, imperium, imperatum; licitatio; *a bidding of the bans*, nuptiarum futurarum denuntiatio.

*Biennial*, adj., biennis.

*Bier*, subst., feretrum; lectica, sandapila.

*Big*, adj., magnus, grandis, amplius; crassus, pinguis, obesus; capax; (*grown*), adultus, grandis; (*pregnant*), praegnans, gravis; (*full*), plenus, gravis; (*swollen*), tumens, tumidus; (*puffed up*), tumens, turpidus, inflatus; *as big as*, instar; *somewhat big*, subgrandis, grandiusculus; *very big*, permagnus, pergrandis, ingens; *too big*, praegrandis, vastus, immanis; *big talk*, verborum tumor, oratio inflata, ampullae, jactatio; *big looks*, supercilium grande.

*Bigamy*, subst., iteratum conjugium, bigamia.

*Bigness*, subst., magnitudo, amplitudo, crassitudo.

*Bigot*, subst., homo superstitiosus.

*Bigoted*, adj., superstitiose afflatus.

*Bigotry*, subst., superstitio, nimia et superstitiosa religio.

*Bilberry*, subst., bacca myrtilli; (*plant*), vaccinium, myrtillus.

*Bile*, subst. (*gall*), bilis; (*sore*), ulcus, taber, furunculus; *full of bile*, biliosus; *full of biles*, ulcerosus.

*Bilge*, subst., fundum navis in latitudinem expansum; *bilge-water*, sentina.

*To bilk*, aliquem dolis fallere, decipere, fraudare, defraudare; alicui verba dare.

*Bilker*, subst., fraudator.

*Bilking*, subst., fraudatio.

*Bill*, subst. (*beak*), rostrum; *little bill*, rostellum; *having a bill*, rostratus.

*Bill*, subst. (*hook*), falx, falx rostrata; (*hunting-axe*), bipennis; *hand-bill*, falcatula; *hedging-bill*, runca, runcina.

*Bill*, subst. (*scroll*), scheda, syngrapha. libellus, index, tabella, litterae; (*of a physician*), praescriptum; (*proposed law*), rogatio, lex; *to bring in a bill*, legem or rogationem ferre; *to carry it through*, legem or rogationem perferre; *to pass a bill*, legem or rogationem accipere, legem sciscere; *to reject it*, legem antiquare.

*Billet*, subst. (*note*), schedula, epistola, libellus, tabella; (*ticket*), tessera; (*log of wood*), bacillum, truncus, lignum; *small little billet*, taleola; *a billet of wood*, bacillus virgarum; *a billet of gold*, massula auri.

*To billet*, tessera hospitii militem docere; milites per hospitium disponere, militum hospitium per tesseras assignare.

*Billiards*, subst., lusus todicularis, pileae eburneae pulsatio.

*Billow*, subst., fluctus ingens.

*Billowy*, adj., fluctuosus.

*Binary*, adj., ad binas res pertinens.

*To bind* (*tie*), ligare, alligare, deligare, illigare, obligare, connectere, vincire, revincire, adstringere; (*fasten together*), colligare, constringere; (*wrap*), involvere; induere alicui aliquid; (*restrain*), conjungere, conjungere, connectere; (*restrain*), obstringere; (*make answer*), adstringere; *to bind the hair into a knot*, crines in nodum cogere; *to bind ahead*, crines in nodum cogere; *to bind ahead*, crines in nodum cogere.

- manipulos vincire; *to bind one with fetters*, catenis *or* vinculis aliquem colligare, vincire, constringere; *to bind up a wound*, vulnus obligare.
- Binder**, subst., qui ligat, colligat; *binder of books*, librorum compactor.
- Binding**, subst., ligatio, ligatura; — *again*, religatio; — *fast*, constrictio; — *together*, connexio, colligatio; adj., adstrictorius; obligatorius.
- Bind-weed**, subst., convolvulus, smilax.
- Biographer**, subst., vitarum scriptor, biographus.
- Biography**, subst., vitarum scriptio; vita, biographia.
- Bipartite**, adj., bipartitus.
- Biped**, subst., bipes.
- Birch**, subst., betula; *birch-rod*, virga betulae; *birchen*, adj., e betula factus.
- Bird**, subst., avis, volucris; *large* —, ales; *little* —, arcula; — *of prey*, avis rapax; *young* —, pullus, avis recens exclusa; *bird-cage*, cavea; *bird-call*, fistula; *bird-catcher*, aucupis; *to catch birds*, aucupari; *the catching of birds*, aucupium; *bird-lime*, viscus.
- Birth**, subst. (*a bringing forth*), partio, partus, partura; (*a coming into life*), ortus; (*origin, rise, beginning*), ortus, origo, initium; (*extraction, descent*), ortus, genus, stirps; (*creature born*), partus, infans editus; *an untimely birth*, abortus; *a father by* —, pater natura; *birthday*, dies natalis; *birthplace*, locus natalis, urbs patria; *from one's* —, inde ab incubabulis; *of high* —, nobili genere *or* loco natus; *of low*, ignoble —, ignobili, humili, obscuro loco natus.
- Birth-right**, subst. (*rights to which a man is born*), jus quod est ex genere; (*primogeniture*), jus primorum natalium, primogenitura.
- Biscuit**, subst., buccellatum, panis biscoctus; *biscuit for soldiers*, panis castrensis; *ship-biscuit*, panis nauticus; *confectioners' biscuit*, panis dulciarius.
- To bisect**, medium secare, dissecare.
- Dissection**, subst., dissectio.
- Bishop**, subst., episcopus; pontifex; *a bishop's dignity*, pontificatus; *a bishop's cross*, lituus episcopi, pedum pastorale.
- Bishopric**, subst., episcopatus.
- Bismuth**, subst., vismutum.
- Bisextile year**, annus bissextus, annus intercalaris.
- Bit**, subst. (*of a bridle*), oreo, lupatum; *a bridle with a sharp bit*, frenum lupatum; *to bit a horse*, oreo ori equi inserere.
- Bit**, subst. (*mouthful*), offa, frustum, buccae; *little bit*, offula; *bit by bit*, offatim, frustatim; (*morsel*), mica, uncia; (*a little*), paululum; *not a bit*, ne minimum quidem.
- Bitch**, subst., canis femina; *bitch-fox*, vulpes femina; *bitch-wolf*, lupa.
- Bite**, subst., morsus; *by a bite*, mordicus.

- To bite*, mordere; (*of the mind*), pungere; *to bite off*, demordere, mordicus auferre; (*the fore-part*), praemordere.
- Biting**, subst., morsus; adj., mordens, mordax; *biting in taste*, acidus; *a biting jest*, locus mordens, sales mordaces.
- Bittacle**, subst., repositorium acus nauticae.
- Bitter**, adj. (*in taste*), amarus, acerbus; (*severe*), acerbus, gravis; (*biting, reproachful*), mordax, aculeatus; *a — taste*, sapor amarus *or* acerbus; *a — taste in the mouth*, os amarum; *somewhat* —, subamarus; *bitter-sweet*, ex dulci amarus; — *hate*, acerbum odium; *a — enemy*, acerbus inimicus.
- Bitterly**, adv., amare; acerbe, aspere, graviter; *to weep bitterly*, effusissime flere; *to inveigh bitterly against one*, dictis mordacibus aliquem lacessere.
- Bittern**, subst., ardea stellaris.
- Bitterness**, subst., amaritas, amarities, amaritudo, amaror; acerbitas; (*anger, hate*), ira, bilis, odium; *bitterness in speech*, verborum asperitas.
- Bitumen**, subst., bitumen.
- Bituminous**, adj., bituminosus, bitumineus, bituminatus.
- Bivouac**, subst., excubiae in armis; *to* —, in armis excubare, pro castris excubare.
- To blab**, effutire, deblaterare, garrere, palam facere, proferre, enunciare.
- Black**, adj., ater, niger; (*blackish*), fuscus; (*dirty*), pullus; (*dressed in black*), atratus, pullatus; (*gloomy, sullen*), tristis, tetricus; (*wicked*), scelestus, atrox; *somewhat black*, subniger, nigellus, nigrans; *to be* —, nigrere; *to become* —, nigrescere; *to be somewhat* —, nigricare; *to make* —, denigrare, obfuscare; *black and blue*, lividus; *black art*, ars magica; *black-brown*, furvus; *black-lead*, stibium; *in black and white*, scriptus; *to have a thing under black and white*, fidem litterarum habere; *black with soot*, fuliginosus.
- Black**, subst., color niger; atramentum; atrum, nigrum; (*black dress*), pulla vestis; *dressed in black*, pullatus, atratus, veste lugubri vestitus; (*a negro*), Maurus, Aethiops, Afer.
- To black**. See *To blacken*.
- Blackamoor**, subst., Maurus, Aethiops, Afer; *a blackamoor woman*, Maura, Aethiopissa.
- Blackberry**, subst., vaccinium; *blackberry-tree*, rabus vulgaris.
- Blackbird**, subst., merula.
- Black-cap**, subst., parus palustris.
- Black-caps**, subst. (*apples roasted with spice*), poma cocta aromatibus.
- Black-cattle**, subst., boves.
- To blacken (make black)**, denigrare, infuscare; (*dye black*), nigro colore inficere; (*darken*), obscurare; (*defame*), alicujus existimationem laedere, alicui infamiam inferre, aliquem infamem facere.
- Blacking**, subst., atramentum.
- Blackish**, adj., nigricans, subniger, nigellus,



- fuscus, obniger; *to be blackish*, nigricare.
- Blackness**, subst., nigror, nigritia, nigritica, nigritudo, color niger, nigredo; (*atrociousness*), atrocitas, foeditas, immanitas.
- Blacksmith**, subst., faber ferrarius.
- Black-tail**, subst. (*a fish*), melanurus.
- Black-wheat**, subst., melampyrum.
- Bladder**, subst., vesica; *little bladder*, vesicula; *gall-bladder*, vesicula fellea.
- Bladder-nut**, subst., nux vesicaria.
- Blade**, subst. (*of grass or corn*), caulis, culmus, scapus; (*of an onion or leek*), thallus; (*of an oar*), palma, palmula, remi tonsa; (*of a sword*), lamina; (*the sword*), ferrum, ensis; (*brisk fellow*), juvenis promptus et alacer; *a cunning blade*, homo nasutus, sagax; *a lusty blade*, homo robustus, manu promptus; *an old cunning blade*, veterator; *shoulder-blade*, scapula.
- Blain**, subst., pustula, ulcus; (*from heat*), papula; *full of blains*, ulcerosus.
- Blame**, subst., reprehensio, vituperatio, culpatio, objurgatio; (*fault*), vitium, culpa, crimen.
- To blame*, reprehendere, culpare; *improbare*; *incusare*, redarguere; (*chide*), increpare.
- Blameable**, adj., vituperabilis, reprehensione dignus, vituperandus, reprehendendus.
- Blameless**, adj., non reprehendendus, non vituperandus; probus, integer, sanctus.
- Blamelessly**, adv., sine culpa, integre, sancte, probe.
- Blamelessness**, subst., probitas, integritas, sanctitas.
- To blanch*, candefacere, dealbare; (*take off the rind*), decorticare; *to blanch almonds*, amygdalas decorticare.
- Blancher**, subst., linteorum mundator.
- Bland**, adj., blandus, lenis, mitis, placidus.
- To blandish*, adulari, blandiri, blando sermone delinire.
- Blandishment**, subst., blanditiae, blandimentum, verborum lenocinia.
- Blank**, adj. (*white*), albus, albens, albidus, candidus; (*pale and wan*), pallens, pallidus; (*confused*), confusus, erubescens, rubore suffusus; (*not written on*), inanis, vacuus, purus; (*rhymeless*), non eodem sono terminatus.
- Blank**, subst. (*void space*), spatium inane; (*paper unwritten*), charta or tabella inanis, vacua, tessera pura; (*lot by which nothing is gained*), sors inanis; (*cast at dice without points*), jactus supinus; (*vain thing*), res inanis, res vana; *point-blank*, plane, omnino, penitus, prorsus, ex toto, in totum.
- Blanket**, subst., stragulum, lodix lanea, torale; *little blanket*, lodicula; *a child's blanket*, fasciae pueriles.
- Blankly**, adv. (*altogether*), plane, omnino; (*confusedly*), confuse, perturbate.
- To blaspheme*, execrari, scelesto ore contumelias in Deum effundere, +blasphemare.
- Blasphemer**, subst., violator numinis nefarius, Divini numinis obrectator, +blasphemus.
- Blasphemous**, adj., in Deum contumeliosus, +blasphemus.
- Blasphemy**, subst., vox in Deum contumeliosa, verborum impietas, +blasphemia.
- Blast**, subst. (*gust of wind*), impetus venti, flatus, ventus, flabrum, flamen; (*sound of an instrument*), flamen, sonitus, clangor; (*stroke of a planet*), tactus, afflatus; (*lightning*), fulmen; (*of disease*), contagio; (*of corn*), sideratio, rubigo, uredo; (*misfortune*), ictus calamitatis, calamitas, casus adversus.
- To blast* (*blight*), torrere, urere, adurere, rubigine corrumpere; (*strike with lightning*), de coelo ferire, afflare, tangere; (*invalidate*), frustrare; (*injure*), infamare; (*ruin*), pessum dare, praecipitare, pervertere, perdere.
- Blastment**, subst., afflatus, sideratio; (*of corn*) rubigo, uredo.
- Blatant**, adj., balans.
- Blaze**, subst. (*flame*), flamma; *little blaze*, flammula.
- To blaze*, v. n., flammare, flagrare, ardere, flammam emittere; v. a., vulgare, divulgare, pervulgare.
- Blazer**, subst., vulgator.
- Blazon**, subst., scutum gentilitium, insignia gentilitia in scuto descripta.
- To blazon*, insignia gentilitia exprimere & explicare; (*deck*), ornare, exornare; (*display*), in conspectum dare, ante oculos exponere; (*spread abroad*), enarrare, promulgare, divulgare, pervulgare; (*celebrate*), praedicare, laudibus celebrare.
- Blazonry**, subst., ars gentilitia insignia & scuta scite explicandi.
- To bleach*, v. a., dealbare, candefacere; *to bleach in the sun*, insolare; v. n., albescere, exalbescere.
- Bleacher**, subst., qui lintea dealbat.
- Bleachery**, subst., locus ubi lintea dealbantur.
- Bleaching**, subst., dealbatio; *bleaching in the sun*, insolatio.
- Bleak**, adj. (*pale*), pallens, pallidus, lridus; (*cold*), frigidus, algens, algidus.
- Blakness**, subst. (*paleness*), pallor; (*coldness*), frigus.
- Blar**, adj., caligans; *a blar eye*, oculus humore fluens, lippiens; *to have blar eyes*, lippire; *blar-eyed*, lippus, lippicus.
- Blearedness**, subst., lippitudo, fluxio oculorum.
- Bleat**, *bleating*, subst., balatus.
- To bleat*, balare; *to bleat often*, balitare; *to bleat as a goat*, caprissare.
- To bleed*, v. n., sanguine fluere; (*let blood*), sanguinem fundere; v. a. (*let blood*), alicui venam incidere, sanguinem emittere.

*Bleeder*, subst., qui alicui venam incidit.

*Bleeding*, subst., sanguinis fluxus or profluvium; (*through the nose*), haemorrhagia; *to stop bleeding*, sanguinem sistere.

*Blemish*, subst. (*mark of deformity*), macula, labea, naevus; vitium; (*reproach*), ignominia, nota turpitudinis, macula sceleris, probrum, dedecus; *little blemish*, labeola; *great blemishes*, tubera.

*To blemish* (*mark with deformity*), maculare, commaculare, maculis adspargere; deformare, contaminare, foedare, inquinare; (*defame*), de existimatione alicujus detrahere, alicujus famae notam turpitudinis inurere, alicui infamiam asserere.

*To blend* (*mix*), miscere, commiscere, permiscere; (*confound*), confundere, implicare.

*To bless* (*make happy*), fortunare, prospere, secundare, felicem or beatum reddere, beare; (*wish happiness to one*), alicui bene precari, benedicere; (*praise*), laudare, laudibus celebrare.

*Blessed*, adj. (*happy*), beatus; (*holy*), pius; (*fortunate*), felix, fortunatus.

*Blessedness*, subst., vita beata, summa felicitas.

*Blessing*, subst. (*benefiction*), sollemnes preces, bona omina; (*benefit*), munus, commodum, bonum; (*divine favour*), Dei favor or gratia.

*Blight*, subst. (*mildew*), rubigo, uredo; (*any thing blasting*), lues.

*To blight*, rubigine corrumpere, uredine afficere, necare.

*Blighted*, adj., rubiginosus; (*decayed*), perditus, corruptus.

*Blind*, adj., caecus, oculus captus, luminibus orbis; — *of one eye*, cocles, luscus, altero oculo captus, altero lumine orbis; — *of mind*, caecus, occaecatus, mente captus, temerarius, stultus; (*dark*), caecus, opertus; obscurus; (*false*), caecus, fictus, simulatus; *to be* —, caecutire, caligare; *to become* —, oculos perdere, lumina or adspectum amittere; *to become* — *of one eye*, altero oculo capi; *a* — *window*, fenestras imago.

*To blind*, caecare, caecum reddere, excaecare, oculos privare, luminibus orbare; (*dazzle*), occaecare, oculos or oculorum aciem praestringere; *to blind one's mind*, alicujus mentem caecare, mentis aciem praestringere alicui.

*Blind*, subst. (*for windows*), velum fenestris praetentum.

*Blindfold*, adj., obvolutis or alligatis oculis; *to blindfold*, oculos obvolvere or alligare, velamen oculis inducere or obtendere.

*Blindly*, adv., clausis oculis; caeco impetu; temere.

*Blindman's buff*, subst., myinda (μυῖνδα, adv.); *to play at blindman's buff*, myinda ludere.

*Blindness*, subst. (*want of sight*), caecitas, caligo; (*intellectual darkness*), animi or

mentis caecitas, mentis caligo, inscitia, stultitia.

*Blind-side*, subst. (*weakness*), vitium.

*Blindworm*, subst. (*vipér*), caecilia, amphibaena.

*To blink* (*wink*), nictare, palpebrare; (*see with eyes half shut*), connivere.

*Bliss*, subst., beatitudo, felicitas.

*Blissful*, adj., beatus, felix.

*Blissfulness*, subst., beatitudo.

*Blister*, subst., pusula, pustula; *little blister*, papula, ulcusculum; *full of blisters*, pustulosus; *blister-plaster*, vesicatorium; *blister-flics*, cantharides.

*To blister*, v. n., pustulari, in vesiculas turgere; v. a., pustulare; vesicatorium alicui applicare.

*Blithe*, blithesome, adj., laetus, hilaris, alacer.

*Blitheness*, blithesomeness, subst., laetitia, hilaritas, gaudium.

*To bloat*, v. a., tumefacere, sufflare, inflare; v. n., tumescere, turgescere.

*Block*, subst., truncus, stipes, candelis; (*mass*), massa; (*roller*), phalanga; (*pulley*), trochlea; (*for a hat*), forma pilearis; (*blockhead*), hebes, stipes, fungus, tardus, insulsus.

*To block*, pracludere, intercludere, obstruere, obsidere.

*Blockade*, subst., praclusio, obsidio.

*To blockade*, obsidere, circumseclere, obelione claudere.

*Blockhead*, subst. See *Block*.

*Blockhouse*, subst., arx, munimentum, propugnaculum.

*Blockish*, adj., fatuus, insulsus, stolidus, stupidus, tardus, hebes, brutus.

*Blockishness*, subst., insulitas, stultitia, stupor, stupiditas.

*Blood*, subst., sanguis; *thickened blood*, cruor; *corrupt blood*, sanies; *black blood*, tabum; *bad blood*, vitiosus sanguis; *the blood royal*, stirps regia; *of noble blood*, genere insignis, illustri familia ortus; *defiled with blood*, sanguinolentus, cruentus, tabo squalidus; *not defiled with blood*, incruentatus; *blood of the grape*, vini succus; *of or belonging to blood*, sanguineus; *loss of blood*, profluvium, sanguinis profusio; *to stanch or stop blood*, sanguinem sistere, cohibere; *to let blood*, sanguinem mittere; *to shed blood*, caedem facere; *to thirst for blood*, sanguinem sitire; *to be connected with one by the ties of blood*, sanguine cum aliquo conjunctum esse; *to stir up any one's blood*, alicui stomachum movere, aliquem exacerbare; *my blood is up*, ardet mihi animus; *flesh and blood* (*lusts*), cupiditates, libidines; *my flesh and blood* (*my children*), viscera mea.

*Blood-coloured*, adj., coloris sanguinei, sanguineus.

*Bloodhound*, subst., canis ad homines persequendos or vestigandos idoneus; figur.: carnifex.

**Bloodless**, adj. (*without blood*), sanguine carens, exsanguis; (*without bloodshed*), incruentus.

**Blood-letter**, subst., qui venam alicujus secat, phlebotomus.

**Blood-relation**, subst., consanguineus; (*the connection*), consanguinitas.

**Bloodshed**, subst., sanguinis effusio; (*slaughter*), caedes.

**Bloodshot**, subst. (*in the eyes*), sanguinis in oculo effusio.

**Bloodstone**, subst., haematites.

**Bloodsucker**, subst., hirudo, sanguisuga.

**Bloodthirsty**, adj., sanguinarius, sanguinem sitiens, saevus, sanguinis avidus.

**Bloodvessel**, subst., arteria, vena.

**Blood-warm**, adj., tepidus.

**Bloodwort**, subst., polygonum.

**Bloody**, adj., cruentus, cruentatus, sanguineus; *to make bloody*, cruentare, sanguine respergere; *a bloody war*, bellum cruentum, atrox, funestum, saevum; *bloody flux*, dysenteria rubra.

**Bloom**, subst., flos; *to be in bloom*, florere; *to be in the bloom of life*, aetate florere, in flore aetatis esse.

*To bloom*, florere, vigere, florescere, germinare; (*be in a state of youth*), aetate florere, integra esse aetate.

**Bloomy**, adj., floridus, floribus vestitus, flosculis abundans.

**Blossom**, subst., flos.

*To blossom*, florescere, florem mittere, florere.

**Blot**, subst. (*blur*), macula; (*obliteration*), litura; (*spot in reputation*), labe, nota turpitudinis.

*To blot (blur)*, maculare, maculis adspargere; (*obliterate*), extinguere, delere, obliterare; (*disgrace*), infuscare, deformare, infamem facere, foedare; alicui labem adspargere, ignominiam inurere.

**Blotch**, subst., pustula, pusula; (*pocks*), variolae; (*on the face*), varus, ionthus.

**Blotted**, adj., maculatus; lituris conspersus; — *out*, deletus, erasus, expunctus.

**Blotting**, subst., macularum adpersio; *blotting out*, deletio, obliteratio; *blotting-paper*, charta bibula.

**Blow**, subst. (*stroke*), ictus, plaga; petitiō, percussio; figur.: fulmen, casus, damnum; (*fatal stroke*), ictus mortiferus, plaga mortifera; — *with a club*, fastuarium; — *on the cheek or ear*, alapa; — *with the fist*, colaphus; *at one* —, uno ictu; *to give one a —*, plagam alicui inferre, infligere; *to give one blows*, aliquem pulsare, verberare; *to come to blows*, ad manus venire, cominus pugnare.

*To blow*, flare; (*breathe*), spirare; (*puff*), anhelare; (*snort*), fremere; *to — on an instrument*, canere, cantare, ludere, c. abl., inflare, c. acc.; *to — contrary*, reflare; *to — upon*, afflare; *to — away*, difflare, diaspargere; *to — out*, efflare, flatu extinguere; *to — down*, flatu dejicere,

prosternere; *to — up*, sufflare, inflare; (*kindle*), accendere, conflare; *to blow up with gunpowder*, aliquid vi pulveris pyri displodere; *to — one's nose*, nasum emungere; *to — together*, conflare, conspirare; *to — vehemently*, perflare; *to be blown into the air*, vi pulveris pyri sublimi rapi.

**Blowing**, subst. (*of the wind*), flatus; (*of a flute*), inflatus tibiae.

**Blubber**, subst., adeps balaenarum.

*To blubber*, genas lacrimis foedare, uberius flere, vim lacrimarum profundere.

**Bludgeon**, subst., fustis plumbo armatus.

**Blue**, adj., caeruleus, caeruleus, cyanus; *pale-blue*, subcaeruleus; *sky-blue*, coelestis; *gray-blue*, glaucus; *black-blue*, lividus; *purple-blue*, violaceus, purpureus, ianthinus, amethystinus, hyacinthinus; *dark-blue*, violaceus.

**Blue**, subst., caeruleus color, caeruleum.

**Bluebottle**, subst., cyanus.

**Bluey**, adv., male; *he came off bluey*, male ei res successit.

**Blueness**, subst., livor; *the blueness of fruits*, fructuum flos.

**Bluff**, adj., inhumanus, inurbanus, agrestis, rusticus; violentus, vehemens.

**Bluish**, adj., subcaeruleus.

**Blunder**, subst., flagitium, peccatum turpe, gravis error; erratum turpe.

*To blunder*, flagitium committere, turpiter peccare, hallucinari, in errorem incidere.

**Blunderbuss**, subst., sclopus grandior, tormentum bellicum.

**Blunderer**, **blunderhead**, subst., bards, stupidus, stipes, truncus.

**Blunt**, adj., hebes, obtusus, retusus; (*rough, rude*), inurbanus, rusticus, horridus; (*abrupt*), abruptus; (*plain*), liber; *blunt in spirit*, hebetis or tardi ingenii; *to be blunt*, hebere, hebetem esse; *to become blunt*, hebescere.

*To blunt*, hebetare, retundere, obtundere; *to blunt hope*, spem debilitare, extenuare.

**Bluntly**, adv., rustice, horride; libere, audaciter; inornate, abrupte.

**Bluntness**, subst., hebes acies; rusticitas, mores inculti, horridi; sermo abruptus, inornatus; sermo liberior.

**Blur**, subst., macula, labe; litura.

*To blur*, obscurare; labem or labeculam adspargere, maculare.

*To blunt out a word*, temere verbum proferre, effutire; *blurted out*, temere dictum.

*To blush (be red)*, rubere; (*turn red*), erubescere, rubore suffundi, pudore affici.

**Blush**, subst. (*red colour*), rubor; (*appearance*), species, adspectus; (*blushing*), rubor suffusus, pudor; *at first blush*, prima specie, primo adspectu; *to put one to the blush*, aliquem rubefacere, alicui ruborem movere, incutere.

**Bluster**, subst. (*storm*), tempestas, procella; (*noise*), fremitus, strepitus, tamulus;

**boast**, jactatio, ostentatio; (*boisterousness*), saevitia, furor.  
**To bluster** (*roar as a storm*), procellosum esse; (*bully, puff*), saevire; tumultuari, tumultum facere; (*brag*), insolenter gloriari; *blustering weather*, caelum immitte, turbidum.  
**Blusterer**, subst. (*bully*), homo turbulentus; (*boaster*), homo gloriosus.  
**Boar**, subst., verres; *wild boar*, aper; *of a boar*, verrinus; *of a wild boar*, aprugnus; *boar-hog*, verres castratus, majalis; *boar-spear*, venabulum.  
**Board**, subst. (*plank*), tabula, asser, assis; (*to play on*), tabula; forus, alveus, alveolus; abacus; (*table*), mensa; figur.: coena, convivium, epulae; (*food and lodging*), victus pacta mercede praebitus; (*assembly*), collegium, consessus, consilium; (*deck of a ship*), navis; *on board*, in navi; *to leap overboard*, ex navi desilire or se projicere.  
**To board** (*lay with boards*), contabulare; (*lie at a certain price*), alicujus victu, pacta mercede, uti; (*enter a ship by force*), in hostium navem transcendere, navem conscendere.  
**Boarder**, subst., convictor.  
**Board-races**, subst., pl., merces pro victu pacta.  
**To boast**, v. n., gloriari, se jactare, se efferre; v. a., aliqua re gloriari, aliquid de se praedicare, aliquid ostentare, venditare.  
**Boast**, *boasting*, subst., jactatio, ostentatio, venditatio, gloriatio; jactantia sui; *to make a boast of*, jactare, ostentare.  
**Boaster**, subst., jactator, ostentator, homo gloriosus.  
**Boastful**, adj., gloriosus, vanus, vaniloquus, jactans.  
**Boat**, subst., cymba, navicula; *little boat*, limter, scaphula; *a ship's boat*, scapha; *flat-bottomed boat*, alveus, lembus; *advice-boat*, navigium actuarium, navis exploratoria; *ferry-boat*, navis vectoria, ponto; *fisher-boat*, navigiolum piscatorium; *packet-boat*, navis actuaria; *boat-bowl*, cymbium; *boatman*, remex, nauta; *boat-sweeper*, proreta.  
**To bode**, portendere, praesagire, ominari, augurari.  
**B-dice**, subst., thorax muliebris.  
**Bodiless**, adj., corporis expertus.  
**Bodily**, adj., corporeus, corporalis; (*real*), verus.  
**Boding**, subst., praesagium, omen, augurium.  
**Bodkin**, subst., subula.  
**Body**, subst. (*material substance of an animal*), corpus; (*belly*), venter, alvus; (*person*), homo; (*collective mass*), corpus; (*corporation*), collegium; (*troop*), manus, exercitus, agmen, caterva; (*club*), globus, grex; (*main part*), truncus, stirps, scapus; *small body*, corpusculum; *dead body*, corpus mortuum, corpus hominis mortui,

*mortuus*; *having two bodies*, blicorpor; *nobody*, nullus, nemo; *everybody*, omnes; *anybody*, quicumque, ullus; *if anybody*, si quis; *somebody*, aliquis; *the whole body of citizens*, cives cuncti; *wine of good body*, vinum validum, forte.  
**Bog**, subst., palus, limosus gurgis, coenosa vorago.  
**To boggle**, haesitare, dubitare, cunctari, pedem or gradum referre, tergiversari.  
**Boggler**, subst., cunctator, haesitator.  
**Boggling**, subst., dubitatio, haesitatio, cunctatio.  
**Boggy**, adj., uliginosus, paluster, paludosus.  
**To boil**, v. n., bullire, bullare, fervere, aestuare; *to begin to boil*, ebullire, effervesce; *to cease to boil*, deservescere; *to boil over*, exundare; *to boil with anger*, ira fervere; saevire; v. a., servescere; coquere, concoquere; *to boil quite*, percoquere; *to boil meats*, cibos or cibaria coquere.  
**Boiler**, subst., coctor; lebes, ahenum coculum.  
**Boisterous**, adj., procellosus, tumultuosus, turbidus, turbulentus, violentus; *boisterous weather*, coelum immitte, tempestas; *a boisterous wind*, turbo.  
**Boisterousness**, subst., violentia, impetus, turbulentia.  
**Bold**, adj., audens, audax, impavidus, intrepidus, fidens, confidens; (*rash*), temerarius; (*impudent*), impudens, procax, protervus, superbus, insolens; (*standing out*), prominentior; *to be bold*, audere.  
**Boldness**, subst. (*courage*), animus audax, audentia, audacia; animi fortitudo; confidentia; (*rashness*), temeritas; (*sauciness*), impudentia, insolentia; — *in asking*, procacitas; — *of speech*, libertas; *too great* —, licentia; *to have the* — *to*, audere, sumere hoc sibi, ut, &c.  
**Bole**, subst., truncus, stirps.  
**Boll**, subst. (*stalk*), calamus; *bolle of flax*, lini virgae.  
**Bolster**, subst., pulvinus, pulvinar, cervical; *bolster of a saddle*, ephippii farsimentum; (*compress for a wound*), linteam obductum obstrictumque vulnere.  
**To bolster up**, suffulcire, sustentare; *to bolster up a wound*, vulnus linteo obducere et obstringere.  
**Bolt**, subst. (*arrow*), sagitta; (*thunderbolt*), fulmen; (*bar*), claustrum, pessulus, obex; (*fetter*), compes.  
**To bolt**, v. a. (*shut or fasten with a bolt*), oppressulare, pessulo claudere or occludere; (*blurt out*), projicere; (*sift*), cribrare, cribro cernere, succernere; *to bolt one out*, aliquem foras excludere; *to bolt one in*, aliquem in loco includere; v. n., erumpere, prorumpere.  
**Bolter**, subst. (*sieve*), incerniculum, cribrum farinarium or pollinarium.  
**Bomb**, subst. (*shell*), pyrobolus; *to throw bombs*, pyrobolos mittere.

*To bombard*, urbem tormentis verberare.  
*Bombardment*, subst., tormentorum, pyrobolorum coniectio.  
*Bombasin*, subst., pannus bombycinus.  
*Bombast*, subst., verborum pompa, verba ampullata, ampullae.  
*Bombastic*, adj., inflatus, tumidus, turgidus.  
*Bond*, subst. (*tie*), vinculum, nodus, copula; (*obligation*), chirographum, syngrapha; *bonds* (*chains*), vincula, catenae; (*imprisonment*), vincula, custodia; *to give bonds*, satisfacere, satisfactionem interponere; *to cast into bonds*, in vincula mittere, in custodiam tradere, conjicere.  
*Bondage*, subst., captivitas; servitus, conditio servilis.  
*Bondman*, subst., servus; mancipium, verna.  
*Bondsman*, subst., sponsor, vas, praes, satisfactor.  
*Bone*, subst., os; (*of a fish*), spina; *little bone*, ossiculum; *of bone*, osseus; *bone by bone*, ossiculatim; *to deprive of bones*, exossare; *back-bone*, spina dorsal; *hip-bone*, coxa; *shin-bone*, tibia.  
*Boneless*, adj., exos.  
*Bonfire*, subst., ignis festus, rogus triumphalis.  
*Bongrace*, subst., umbraculum, umbella.  
*Bonnet*, subst. (*hat*), galerus, petasus, causia; (*cap*), mitra.  
*Bonny*, adj. (*handsome*), bellus, venustus, lepido; (*gay*), laetus, hilaris, hilarus.  
*Bony*, adj. (*full of bones*), ossosus, ossuosus; (*bone-like*), osseus, ossi similis.  
*Booby*, subst., homo rusticus, stolidus; stipes, caudex.  
*Book*, subst. (*volume*), liber, volumen; (*part of a work*), liber; (*little writing*), libellus; *account-book*, codex accepti et expensi; *waste-book*, adversaria, pl.; *without book*, ex memoria, memoriter; *of books*, librarius.  
*To book*, aliquid in codicem, commentarios, or libellum inferre.  
*Bookbinder*, subst., qui libros compingit, +librorum compactor, +bibliopegus.  
*Bookcase*, subst., armarium, foruli, pegna.  
*Bookish*, adj., librorum helluo, libris affixus or intentus, studiis jugiter vacans.  
*Book-keeper*, subst., calculator, qui alicui est a rationibus, rationarius.  
*Bookseller*, subst., qui libros vendit, librarius, +bibliopola; *a bookseller's shop*, taberna libraria.  
*Book-worm*, subst., blatta, tineae; figur.: librorum helluo, qui libris immoritur.  
*Boom*, subst. (*beam, pole*), arbor; (*mast*), malus; (*bar*), repagulum.  
*Boon*, subst. (*gift*), donum, beneficium, munus; (*grant*), gratia; adj. (*merry*), facetus, bellus, iucundus, hilaris.  
*Boor*, subst., colonus, agricola; rusticus, rusticanus, agrestis.  
*Boorish*, adj. (*rustic*), rusticus, rusticanus, agrestis; (*rude*), inurbanus, incultus.  
*Boorishness*, subst., rusticitas, mores rustici.

*Boot*, subst. (*advantage*), emolumentum, commodum, utilitas, fructus, lacrum; *to boot*, insuper, ultro; (*covering for the leg*), ocrea, calceamentum tibiale.  
*To boot*, prodesse, conducere, usui esse, ex usu esse.  
*Booted*, adj., ocreatus, calceatus.  
*Booth*, subst., taberna, pergula, tabernaculum; tentorium.  
*Bootless*, adj., inutilis; cassus, inania, vane, irritus.  
*Bootlessly*, adv., frustra, nequidquam, incesum.  
*Booty*, subst., praeda, manubiae, spoliis; raptum; *to make booty*, praedari, praedam agere, rapere, rapinas facere, ferre et agere; *to play booty*, praerariari, colludere.  
*Border*, subst. (*edge*), margo, ora, labrum; (*brim*), crepido; (*edge*), limbus, fimbria; (*boundary*), finis, confinium, limes, terminus; *bordera*, fines, confinia; (*among printers*), topia in locis libri vacuis ad ornatum delineata; (*in gardens*), pulvorum hortensium margines.  
*To border*, v. a., marginare; cingere, circumdare, coercere aliqua re; *a bordered garment*, vestis limbata; v. n. (*confine upon*), finitimus, confinem, vicinus esse alicui; *adjacere alicui terrae*, attingere terram; *bordering*, finitimus, confinis; vicinus; *to border together*, se invicem contingere.  
*Borderer*, subst., aequalis, finitimus; *borderers on the sea*, qui oceanum attingunt.  
*Bore*, subst. (*hole bored*), foramen; (*caliber*), modus; magnitudo, amplitudo.  
*To bore*, forare, terebrare; *to — through*, perforare, perterebrare; *to — out*, exterebrare; *to — one's way through a crowd*, penetrare per turbam.  
*Borer*, subst., terebra.  
*Born*, adj., natus, creatus, ortus, prognatus, satus, editus; *new-born*, recens natus; *born after his father's death*, posthumus; *first-born*, natus maximus; *born before the time*, abortivus; *born together*, congeneritus; *still-born*, natus mortuus; *to be born*, nasci, gigni, in lucem edi, in vitam venire; (*be descended*), ortum, oriundum esse; *before you were born*, ante te natum.  
*Borough*, subst., municipium.  
*To borrow* (*take upon credit*), mutuari, mutuum sumere aliquid ab aliquo; (*receive upon credit*), mutuum accipere; (*ask for use*), utendum petere; (*take upon interest*), foenerari, argentum foenore sumere.  
*Borrower*, subst., qui mutuo aliquid sumit, qui mutuatur or mutuatus est.  
*Bosom*, subst. (*breast*), pectus; figur.: *animus*; (*fold of the breast*), sinus; (*innermost part*), pars interior, interiora, viscera; complexus; *bosom friend*, sodalis, amicus conjunctissimus; *amicissimus*, intimus; *bosom of a shirt*, indusi fissura.

**Bon**, subst., umbo; bulla; cornu; gibbus.  
**Boned**, adj., gibber, gibbus, gibboeus.

**Botanical**, adj., ad herbarum scientiam pertinens, botanicus, herbarius.

**To botanise**, herbas colligere.

**Botanist**, subst., herbarum peritus, herbarius, botanicus.

**Botany**, subst., herbaria ars, herbarum scientia, botanice.

**Botch**, subst. (*scelling*), ulcus, tuber; *little botch*, tuberculus; (*patch*), pannus, cicatrix, vitium.

**To botch** (*swell*), exulcerare; (*patch up*), resarcire, reconcinnare, interponere; (*bungle*), opus corrumpere, deformare, turpare, inepte or infabre facere, inscienter confingere.

**Botcher**, subst., sartor, veteramentarius.

**Botchy**, adj., ulcerosus; pannosus.

**Both**, adj., ambo, duo, uterque; *on both sides*, utrumque, utrobique; *to both sides*, utroque.

**Both**, conj.; *both — and*, et — et, cum — tum, tum — tum, qua — qua, vel — vel.

**Bottle**, subst., uter; *great —*, lagena, obba; *little —*, laguncula, phiala; *glass —*, ampulla vitrea; *sucking —*, ampulla infanti sugenda; *a — of hay*, foeni fasciculus or manipulus; *like a —*, ampullaceus.

**To bottle wine**, vinum diffundere, in lagenas infundere.

**Bottom**, subst. (*lowest part*), fundus, fundum, solum; (*ground-work*), fundamentum; (*alley*), vallis, convallis, planities; (*ship*), navis, navigium; (*dregs*), faex, crassamen, crassamentum, sedimentum; (*clue*), glomus; — *of the sea*, mare imum, fundus maris; — *of a ditch*, solum fossae; — *of a ship*, alveus, carina; *to place at the —*, in imo ponere; *to the very —*, funditus; *from top to —*, a capite ad calcem; *to wind yarn into bottoms*, lanam glomerare in orbes.

**To bottom** (*stand upon*), aliqua re niti; (*rest upon*), fundo munire, instruere.

**Bottomless**, adj., fundo carens; *bottomless depth*, immensa or infinita altitudo, vorago, abyssus, barathrum.

**Bottomry**, subst., +fidejussio navalis.

**Bough**, subst., ramus, brachium arboris; *little —*, ramulus, ramusculus; *green —*, thallus, frons; — *plucked with fruit on*, termes; *dead —*, ramale; *of boughs*, rames; *full of boughs*, ramosus.

**Bounce**, subst., crepitus; ictus, pulsus; jactatio, minae.

**To bounce** (*make a sudden leap*), resilire, resiliare; (*make a noise*), crepare; (*swagger*), se jactare, insolenter gloriari.

**Bouncing**, adj., robustus, validus, fortis; *a bouncing girl*, virgo valida, virago.

**Bound**, subst. (*limit*), limes, finis, terminus; (*measure*), modus; (*barrier*), cancelli; (*rebound*), saltus.

**To bound**, v. a. (*limit*), finire, definire, limitare, terminos praescribere; (*confine*, re-

*strain*), circumscribere, moderari, temperare, coercere, reprimere; v. n. (*border upon*), adiacere, confinem esse; (*spring*), salire; *bound up*, exsilire, exsultare; (*rebound*), resilire, resultare, repelli, repercutere, recellere.

**To be bound to any place**, aliquo ire, aliquo tendere; *whither are you bound?* quo tendis?

**Boundary**, subst., meta, terminus, finis, limes; *boundary-stone*, lapis terminalis, terminus, limes in agro positus; *the god of boundaries*, Terminus.

**Bounden**, adj., debitus.

**Boundless**, adj., infinitus, immensus, interminatus; (*immoderate*), immoderatus, immodicus, insatiabilis.

**Boundlessness**, subst., infinitas, immensitas; *boundlessness of power*, potentia infinita.

**Bounteous**, *bountiful*, adj., largus, liberalis, beneficus, benignus, munificus.

**Bounteousness**, *bountifulness*, subst., benignitas, liberalitas, munificentia.

**Bounty**, subst., largitas, liberalitas, beneficentia, benignitas, munificentia; (*premium*), praemium, pretium; (*when a soldier enlists*), auctoramentum.

**To bouse**, potare.

**Bout**, subst. (*turn*), vicis; *at one bout*, una vice; *a drinking bout*, compotatio; *a merry bout*, laetitia.

**Bow**, subst., arcus; *cross-bow*, arcuballista, manuballista; *rainbow*, arcus pluvius; *bow of a stringed instrument*, plectrum; *a maker of bows*, arcuarius; *within bow-shot*, intra tell jactum; *out of bow-shot*, extra tell conjectum; *to bend a bow*, arcum tendere or intendere; *made like a bow*, arcuatus; *bow of a key*, annulus clavis; *bow of a ship*, prora.

**Bow**, subst. (*act of reverence*), corporis inclinatio; *to make a bow*, se demittere, caput demittere.

**To bow**, v. a. (*bend*), flectere, inflectere; curvare, incurvare; v. n. (*be bent*), flecti, curvari, incurvescere; *to bow the head*, se demittere, caput demittere; *I bow to one*, acclinis saluto alicquem; *down to the ground*, alicquem adoro, veneror; *to bow the knee*, genua flectere; *to bow to one*, figur.: submittere se alicui; *to bow any one* (*crush, depress*), frangere, deprimere, opprimere alicquem, superbiam alicujus retundere.

**Bowels**, subst., pl. (*intestines*), intestina, viscera, exta; (*inner parts*), interiora, intima.

**Bower**, subst. (*arbour*), pergula, umbraculum; (*bow-anchor*), anchora ad proram; *bowers* (*muscles*), musculi flexores.

**Bowl**, subst. (*vessel*), poculum, scyphus, patera, phiala; (*for mixing drink in*), crater, cratera; (*to wash in*), labrum, pelvis; (*of a fountain*), crater.

**Bowl**, subst. (*for rolling*), globus, sphaera.

**To bowl**, v. a., volvere; v. n., conos globis

petere, globis or conis ludere; *bowling*, conorum lusus.

*Bowline*, subst., funis in navi.

*Bowman*, subst., sagittarius; arcuballistarius.

*Bowsprit*, subst., malus navis anterior et proclinans.

*Bowstring*, subst., nervus.

*Bow-window*, subst., fenestra arcuata.

*Bowyer*, subst., arcuum faber, tarcuarius.

*Box*, subst. (*case*), arca, arcula, capsula, capsula, cista, cistula, cistellula, scrinium, theca, pyxis, pyxidula; — *in a chest*, locus; — *in a shop*, nidus; — *for plants*, vas; *strong*—, arca; *dice*—, phimus, fritillus, orca; *lot*—, situla, sitella; *ointment*—, narthecium; *ballot*—, cista, cistula; *clothes*—, armarium.

*Box*, subst. (*blow*), alapa, colaphus.

*Box*, subst. (*tree*), buxus; *boxwood*, buxum; *of box*, buxeus.

*To box* (*enclose in a box*), includere in arca; seipre, obseipre; (*fight with the fists*), pugnis certare.

*Boxer*, subst., qui pugnis certat, pugil.

*Boy*, subst., puer; *little boy*, puerulus, pusio, pupus, pupulus; *schoolboy*, puer or discipulus litterarius; *servant-boy*, puer, famulus; *boy-games*, puerilia.

*Boyhood*, subst., aetas puerilis, pueritia, anni pueriles or puerilitatis; *in* —, ineunte aetate; *from my* —, a puero; *from our* —, a pueris.

*Boyish*, adj., puerilis.

*Boyishness*, subst., puerilitas, mores pueriles.

*Brace*, subst. (*tie*), vinculum, copula; (*bandage*), ligamen, ligamentum, fascia, redimiculum; (*of a ship*), rudens; (*a pair*), par; *in braces*, bini; (*in printing*), uncus, hamulus; (*in building*), fibula.

*To brace* (*bind*), alligare, deligare; (*strain*), tendere, intendere, contendere.

*Bracelet*, subst., armilla, brachiale, spinther; *bracelet-maker*, armillarum confector; *wearing bracelets*, armillatus.

*Bracket*, subst. (*in building*), mutulus; (*in a book*), uncinus.

*Brackish*, adj., salsus, subsalsus, amarus.

*Brackishness*, subst., salsitudo, salsugo, sal-sillago.

*To brag*, se jactare, insolenter gloriari; *to brag of*, ostentare, venditare.

*Braggadocio*, *braggart*, *bragger*, subst., jactor, gloriator, homo gloriosus, fortis lingua.

*Erag*, *bragging*, subst., jactantia, jactatio, gloriatio, ostentatio, venditatio.

*Braggingly*, adv., gloriose, jactanter.

*Braid*, subst. (*of hair*), cincinnus, cirrhus, gradus; (*of flowers*), flores texti or plexi.

*Brain*, subst., cerebrum; *little brain*, cerebellum; *figur.*: mens; *his brain is turned*, mente captus or alienatus est.

*To brain*, alicui cerebrum discutere or extundere, alicquem excerebrare.

*Brainless*, adj., demens, fatuus, stolidus, stultus, inconsultus, temerarius, desipiens, vecors.

*Brainsick*, adj., mente captus, delirus, cerebrosus, furiosus, insanus, amens, demens.

*Brainsickness*, subst., insaniam, mania, phrenesis.

*Brake*, subst. (*fern*), filix; (*thorn, thickets*), dumetum, vepretum; (*kneading-trough*), magis; *a brake for flax*, instrumentum quo linum confringitur, *linifrangibulum*; (*horse-bit*), epistomium.

*Bramble*, subst. (*raspberry*), rubus; (*thorn*), dumus, sentis, vepres, spina.

*Bran*, subst., furfur; *of bran*, furfurea; *bran-like*, adj., furfuraceus; *full of bran*, furfurosus.

*Branch*, subst. (*bough*), ramus, frons, termes; *little branch*, ramulus, ramusculus; (*spring*), surculus, sarmentum; (*part*), pars; (*division of a gens*), familia; (*of a river*), brachium, pars; (*of the arm*), articularium, sinus; *a vine-branch*, palma; *dry branches*, ramalia.

*To branch*, frondescere, ramis diffundi; *figur.*: in partes dividi; *to branch out far*, late se fundere; *figur.*: latius, uberius dicere, pluribus dicere.

*Branchless*, adj., ramis carens, fronde nudatus.

*Branchy*, adj., frondosus; ramosus, ramulosus; patulus.

*Brand*, subst. (*burning stick*), titio ardens, torris, fax; (*burnt mark*), nota inusta, stigma, signum; (*sword*), gladius; (*thunderbolt*), fulmen.

*To brand*, alicui notam inurere, stigma inscribere.

*Branding-iron*, subst., cauterium.

*To brandish*, vibrare, quaterere, quassare, coruscare, crispere, rotare.

*Brandy*, subst., vinum adustum, vini spiritus.

*Brass*, subst., aes, aeris metallum; orichalcum; *brass-ore*, lapis aereus; *covered with brass*, aeratus; *a brass pot*, abnum.

*Brat*, subst. (*child*), infans, infantulus, parvulus, puellula, filiolus, filiola; *a crue brat*, infans vagitans.

*Brave*, adj. (*courageous*), fortis, animosus, strenuus, acer; (*splendid*), magnificus, splendidus, praeclarus; (*fine*), formosus, pulcher; (*excellent*), bonus, egregius, eximius, excellens, praestans; *a brave fellow*, homo frugi; *to show one's self a brave man*, se fortem praebere.

*To brave*, aliquem provocare, in aliquem contumacem esse, aliquid contumaciter spernere, contemnere; *to brave dangers*, obviam ire, se offerre pericula.

*Bravery*, subst. (*courage*), fortitudo, animus fortis, virtus; (*splendor*), splendor, magnificentia; (*show*), ornatus, cultus, munditia; (*boast*), ostentatio, jactatio, jactantia.

*Braco*, subst., sicarius; interj., factum bene!  
euge! laudo! macte virtute!

*To brawl*, altercari, iurgari, rixari, litigare,  
iurgiis certare.

*Brawl*, subst., altercatio, iurgium, rixa,  
litex.

*Brawler*, subst., rabula, altercator, rixator.

*Brawling*, adj., iurgiosus, rixosus, litigiosus.

*Brawn*, subst. (*muscles*), musculi; (*strength*),  
aervi, lacerti, robur; (*boar's flesh*), caro  
verrina; *wild boar*, caro aprugna.

*Brawniness*, subst., callositas.

*Brawny*, adj., musculosus, lacertosus, ro-  
bustus; callosus.

*To bray* (*pound*), pinsere, contundere;  
(*cry*), vociferari, clamorem tollere or  
edere; (*of a speaker*), latrare; (*of an*  
*ass*), rudere.

*Bray*, *braying*, subst. (*noise*), rudor; vociferatio, clamor; (*pounding*), tritura, contusio.

*Brasen*, adj. (*of brass*), aeneus, aëneus,  
aereus; (*shameless*), impudens, durus, ferreus.

*To brasen*, impudentiam prae se ferre, impudenter aliquid affirmare.

*Brazier*, subst., faber aerarius, vasorum  
aerorum faber, aerarius.

*Break*, subst. (*breaking*), fractio, violatio;  
(*opening made by breaking*), ruptum, scis-  
sum; ruina; (*falling out*), discordia, dis-  
sidium, simultas, irae; a — *made by a*  
*river*, aggerum eversio, labes; *to make a*  
*— in a wall*, murum tormentis labe-  
factare, prosternere, deturbare; a — *of*  
*promise*, violatio fidei; *it comes to a —*,  
discordia oritur.

*Bread*, subst., panis; *barley* —, panis hor-  
deaceus; *wheaten* —, p. triticeus; *house-*  
*hold* —, p. cibarius, domesticus; *ammuni-*  
*tion* —, p. castrensis; *dough* —, p. rubidus;  
*leavened* —, p. fermentatus; *unleavened*  
—, p. non fermentatus, p. sine fermento;  
*oaten* —, p. avenaceus; *rye* —, p. secali-  
nus; *white* —, p. siligineus; *the making*  
*of* —, panificium; *bread-basket*, panarium;  
*bread-market*, forum pistorium; (*support*,  
*sustenance*), victus; *to seek one's* —, vic-  
tum quaerere.

*Breadth*, subst., latitudo; *in breadth*, in la-  
titudinem.

*To break*, v. a., frangere, confringere; in-  
fringere; rumpere, dirumpere; (*subdue*),  
vincere, domare; (*crush, weaken*), debili-  
tare, infirmum reddere; minuere, immi-  
nuere, comminuere; conficere, effligere;  
(*make unconnected*), interrumpere; (*dis-*  
*close*), aperire, patefacere, detegere; (*re-*  
*fract*), refringere; *to — asunder*, perfrin-  
gere, dirumpere; *to — down*, destruire,  
demoliri, diruere; *interascindere*; *to — in*,  
effringere; *to — off*, defringere, decerpere,  
avellere; *praefringere*; *dirumpere*, di-  
scindere; *abrumper*; *to — open*, effrin-  
gere, refringere, moliri; *resignare*, sol-  
vere; *to — through*, perfodere, perrum-

pere; *to — up*, diffringere; comminuere,  
conterere, contundere; occare, proscin-  
dere; v. n., frangi, confringi; rumpi,  
dirumpi; scindi; *to — down*, corruiere,  
collabi; *to — off*, praefringi; *to — open*,  
dehiscere; recrudescere; *to — out*, erum-  
pere, exardescere, exoriri, ingruere; *to —*  
*silence*, silentii finem facere; *to — fast*,  
solvere jejunium, jentare; *to — one's*  
*word*, fidem frangere, violare; *to — a man*  
(*make him bankrupt*), aliquem bonis ever-  
tere, perdere; *to break (become bankrupt)*,  
cedere foro, naufragium fortunarum fa-  
cere; *day breaks*, dies appetit; *lucescit*.

*Break*, subst., ruptum, scissum; rima;  
(*space*), interstitium, intervallum; *break*  
*of day*, prima lux, diluculum.

*Breaker*, subst., raptor; *breakers*, aestus  
maritimi in litore ferventes.

*Breakfast*, subst., jentaculum; *to breakfast*,  
jentare.

*Breast*, subst. (*chest*), pectus, thorax; praecordia; (*lungs*), latus, latera; (*teats*),  
mammas; ubera; (*the seat of feeling*), pec-  
tus, animus.

*To breast*, pectus opponere, pectore resis-  
tere, obniti, reluctari, c. dat.

*Breast-bone*, subst., os pectoris or pectorale,  
sternon.

*Breastplate*, subst., thorax, pectorale, lorica.

*Breast-work*, subst., pluteus, lorica.

*Breath*, subst. (*respiration*), spiritus, respi-  
ratio, halitus, flatus; (*life*), anima; (*pan-*  
*ting*), anhelatio, anhelitus; *short* —, spiran-  
di or spiritus difficultas; (*breeze*), aura;  
*fragrant* —, odor suavis; *stinking* —, ani-  
ma foetida, oris foetor; *at one* —, uno  
spiritu; *to fetch, draw* —, spirare, spiri-  
tum ducere or haurire; *to take* — *again*,  
respirare, se colligere; *out of* —, exani-  
matus; *the — of popular favour*, aura po-  
pularis.

*To breathe*, v. n., spirare, respirare, spiri-  
tum ducere; (*pan!*), anhelare; v. a.,  
haurire; *to — out*, expirare, exhalare; *to*  
*— one's last*, animam efflare, expirare; *to*  
*— a little (in a speech)*, paulum interquies-  
cere; *to — a vein*, venam intercidere.

*Breathing*, subst., halitus, spiritus, spiratio,  
respiratio; — *between*, interspiratio; *a*  
*rough* —, aspiratio; *the sign of it*, spiritus  
asper; *a smooth* —, spiritus lenis.

*Breathless*, adj., exanimatus, exanimis;  
mortuus.

*Breech*, subst., podex, clunes; *breeches*, pl.,  
braccae, femoralia; *wearing breeches*,  
braccatus.

*To breech (put into breeches)*, braccis ves-  
tire or induere; (*whip*), virgis flagellare,  
verberare.

*To breed*, v. a. (*procreate, generate*), gignere, generare, creare, procreare, parere;  
(*produce*), ferre, efferre, proferre; (*bring*  
*up*), nutrire, alere, educere, educare; (*take*  
*care of*), educare; (*feed*), nutrire, alere;  
v. n., nasci, gigni, creari, generari, pro-



**creari**; oriri; *to be bred to a thing*, ad aliquid educari, a puero institui.  
**Breed**, subet., genus; semen; *of royal breed*, regio sanguine ortus; *of a good breed*, boni seminis.  
**Breeder**, subet., generator; (*stallion*), admissarius; *female breeder*, generatrix; *breeder of cattle*, pecorum nutritor.  
**Breeding**, subet. (*procreation*), generatio; (*education*), educatio, institutio; (*good manners*), boni mores, humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas; *breeding of teeth*, dentitio; *breeding-place for cattle*, pecuarium.  
**Breeze**, subet. (*gentle air*), aura.  
**Brevet**, subet., rescriptum, diploma.  
**Breviary**, subet., compendium, epitome; (*Romish prayer-book*), +breviarium.  
**Breviate**, subet., compendium.  
**Brevity**, subet. (*shortness*), brevitās; (*conciseness*), breviloquentia.  
**To brew** (*mingle*), miscere, commiscere; (*make beer*), potum or cerevisiam coquere; (*plot*), meditari, comminisci, concoquere.  
**Brewer**, subet., cerevisiae coctor.  
**Brewery**, subet., *brewhouse*, subet., potaria officina.  
**Bribe**, subet., munus, corruptela, largitio; *to take a bribe*, fidem pecunia mutare; *to resist a bribe*, largitioni resistere.  
**To bribe**, aliquem muneribus corrumpere, pretio mercari, donis ad suam causam perducere.  
**Briber**, subet., corruptor, largitor.  
**Bribery**, subet., corruptela; corruptio; largitio.  
**Brick**, subet., later, later coctus, testa; *little brick*, laterculus; *to make bricks*, lateres ducere, fingere; *to burn bricks*, lateres coquere; *a brick wall*, murus latericius; *brick-work*, opus latericium.  
**To brick**, lateribus sternere.  
**Bridal**, adj., nuptialis; subet., nuptiae, sponsalia; *bridal-song*, epithalamium.  
**Bride**, subet., nymp̄ha, sponsa, recens nupta.  
**Bridegroom**, subet., sponsus, novus maritus.  
**Bridewell**, subet., pistrinum, ergastulum.  
**Bridge**, subet., pons; *little bridge*, ponticulus; *bridge of wood*, pons sublicius; *bridge of boats*, pons navalis, lintres junctae; *bridge of the nose*, jugum.  
**Bridle**, subet., frenum; *bridle-rein*, habena, lorum.  
**To bridle**, infrenare, frenare equum, frenum equo imponere or injicere; figur.: refrēnare, coercere, continere, comprimere, reprimere.  
**Brief**, adj., brevis; angustus, concisus, adstrictus, pressus; *to be brief*, paucis dicere.  
**Brief**, subet., litterae; diploma; index.  
**Briefly**, adv., breviter, paucis (sc. verbis), stricte, pressae.  
**Briefness**, subet., brevitās.  
**Brier**, subet., rubus, sentis, vepres, dumus; *little brier*, veprecula; *a place full of briars*, rubetum, sciticetum, vepretum, dumetum; *of briars*, spineus.

**Briery**, adj., spinosus.  
**Brig**, subet., navigium, celox, navis speculatoria.  
**Brigade**, subet., caterva, manipulus; turma, ala.  
**Brigadier**, subet., catervae or alae ductor.  
**Brigantine**, brigantine, subet. (*light vessel*), celox, navis speculatoria; navis piratica; (*coat of mail*), lorica.  
**Bright**, adj. (*shining*), clarus, lucidus, nitidus, nitens, splendidus, splendens, micans, fulgens; (*clear*), serenus; (*illustrious*), clarus, illustris, praeclarus, magnificus; (*witty*), acutus, perspicax, solers, ingeniosus; *bright eyes*, oculi nigrantes, radiantes; *to be bright*, huc, nitere, splendēre, micare, fulgere.  
**To brighten**, v. a. (*enlighten*), illuminare, illustrare; (*polish*), polire; (*gladden*), hilarare, exhilarare; v. n., nitescere, splendescere.  
**Brightness**, subet. (*lustre*), claritas, splendor, fulgor, nitor, candor; (*clearness*), serenitas, serenum; (*acuteness*), acies mentis, acumen ingenii.  
**Brilliant**, adj., splendens, splendidus, fulgens; magnificus, praeclarus; subet., adamas quadratis areolis.  
**Brim**, subet. (*edge*), margo, ora, labrum; (*top of water*), summa aqua.  
**Brimful**, adj., ad marginem plenus, ad summam oram impletus.  
**Brimstone**, subet., sulphur; *of brimstone*, sulphureus.  
**Brimstone**, adj. (*full of brimstone*), sulphureus; *saturated with —*, sulphuratus.  
**Brinded**, brindled, adj., variegatus, maculosus, discolor.  
**Brine**, subet., aqua salsa; *brine for pickling*, salsamentum, muria; figur.: (*the sea*), mare; (*tears*), lacrimae.  
**To bring** (*convey*), ferre, afferre, apportare, adducere, perducere; advehere; importare; (*produce*), ferre, efficere, efferre, proferre; (*cause*), afferre, parere; (*afford*), praebere, dare; *to — about*, officere, perficere, ad effectum perducere, patrare; *to — back*, referre, reducere, reportare; *to — down*, deferre, deducere, minuire, imminuere, debilitare, attenuare, infirmare, enervare; *to — forth*, parere, proferre; *to — forward*, producere; *in medium proferre*, proponere; agere; *to — in*, inferre, invhere, introducere; *to — off*, servare, vindicare, saluum praestare; *to — on*, in auxilium vocare, movēre, citare, concitare; *to — over to one's own side*, in partes suas ducere or trahere; *to — out*, protrahere; aperire, patefacere; arguere, evincere; *to — together*, comportare, conferre, congerere, coagere, colligere, contrahere; *to — under*, subigere, subicere, reprimere, coercere; *to — up*, educare; adducere.  
**Brink**, subet., margo, labrum, ora, extremitas.

*Briny*, adj., saluus.  
*Brist*, adj., vegetus, vigena, vividus, alacer, acer, impiger, servidus; *to be* —, vigère.  
*Briskly*, adv., alacri animo, acriter, cum vi, vivide.  
*Briariness*, subst., vigor, ardor, fervor animi, vis, alacritas.  
*Briarist*, subst., pectus.  
*Bristle*, subst., seta.  
*To bristle*, setas erigere, horrescere, horrere.  
*Bristly*, adj. (*full of bristles*), setosus; (*like bristles*), hirsutus, horridus.  
*Brittle*, adj., fragilis, friabilis; figur.: caducus.  
*Brittleness*, subst., fragilitas.  
*Broach*, subst., veru; *little* —, veruculum.  
*To broach* (*spit*), veru figere; (*bore, open*), dolium aperire, vas terebrare; recludere; (*disclose, reveal*), aperire, in lucem protrahere, divulgare, propagare.  
*Broad*, adj. (*wide*), latus; (*spreading*), patulus; (*large*), amplus, spatiosus, laxus, magnus; (*clear, open*), clarus, apertus, manifestus; (*circumstantial*), latus, fusor; (*coarse*), rusticus, vastus; (*free, loose*), liber, licens; procax, impudicus.  
*To broaden*, dilatare; laxare, amplificare, ampliare.  
*Broadness*, subst., latitudo, amplitudo; magnitudo.  
*Brogue*, subst. (*shoe*), pero; (*corrupt dialect*), oris peregrinitas, os barbarum.  
*To broider*, acu pingere.  
*Broil*, subst., contentio, iurgium, rixa; tumultus, turba.  
*To broil*, v. a., torrere, subassare; v. n., aestuare, ardere.  
*Broker*, subst., proxeneta, institor, intercessor, transactor; mango; scrutarius.  
*Brotherage*, subst., +proxeneticon, interpretium.  
*Bronze*, subst., aes; *of bronze*, aereus, aëneus, aere factus.  
*To bronze*, aëneum colorem inducere alicui rei.  
*Brooch*, subst., gemma, ornamentum gemmarum.  
*Broad*, subst., fetura, fetus, proles, suboles, progenies, propago, stirps; *brood of chickens*, pulli, pullities.  
*To brood* (*sit on eggs*), incubare ovis; (*hatch*), pullum excludere; (*cover with the wings*), brève pennis; figur.: (*devise*), in animo agitare, comminisci, moliri, machinari, concoquere.  
*Brook*, subst., rivus; *little* —, rivulus; *running* —, torrens; *of a* —, rivalia.  
*To brook* (*bear*), ferre, tolerare, aequo animo accipere; *to brook it ill*, aegre ferre.  
*Broom*, subst., genista, spartum; (*besom*), scopas; *broom-field*, spartarium; *butcher's broom*, ruscus.  
*Broth*, subst., jus, jusculum; sorbitio; emamma.  
*Brothel*, subst., lupanar, lustrum, prosti-

bulum, fornix; ganea; *to haunt brothels*, lustrari, scortari.  
*Brother*, subst., frater; *little* —, fraterculus; — *by the father's side*, frater consanguineus; — *by the mother's side*, frater uterinus; *half* —, germanus; — *in-law*, mariti or uxoris frater; *husband's* —, levir; *brother's wife*, fratria; *children of brothers*, patruels.  
*Brotherhood*, subst., fraternitas, sodalinitium; (*association*), collegium, corpus; (*companionship*), sodalitas.  
*Brotherly*, adj., fraternus; adv., fraterne, germane.  
*Brow*, subst. (*eyebrow*), supercillum; (*forehead*), frons; (*countenance*), vultus, os; *brow of a mountain*, summum jugum montis.  
*To browbeat*, vultu terrere, perturbare; insolenter tractare; ludibrio habere.  
*Brown*, adj., fuscus, pullus, subniger, subaquilus; *chestnut-brown*, badius, spadix; *stag-brown*, cervinus; *brown-yellow*, fulvus; *brown-blue*, luridus.  
*To brown*, fuscare, infuscare.  
*Browned*, adj., adustioris coloris; *browned by the sun*, solibus perustus.  
*Brownish*, adj., subfuscus, subniger, subrufus.  
*Brownness*, subst., color fuscus, pulligo.  
*To browse*, depascere, attondere, frondes carpere or arrodere, herba pasci.  
*To bruise*, contundere, collidere, elidere, terere, conterere; confringere, quassare; sugillare.  
*Bruise*, subst., contusio, contusum; ictus.  
*Bruit*, subst. (*rumour, noise, report*), sonitus, strepitus.  
*Brunette*, subst., virgo subfusca; mulier subfuscula.  
*Brunt*, subst., impetus, incursio, incursus; concursus, congressio; (*blow*), ictus.  
*Brush*, subst. (*small fagot*), virgultorum fascis; (*instrument for rubbing*), scopula, vericulum; penicillus; (*assault*), impetus, incursus, pugna levis.  
*To brush*, v. a. (*rub with a brush*), tergere, detergere, extergere; (*sweep over, graze*), verrere; stringere, praestringere, destringere; v. n., *to brush off*, festine aufugere; *brush by*, praetervolare.  
*Brushwood*, subst., virgulta; sarmenta, cremium.  
*Brutal*, adj., ferinus, beluinus; (*cruel*), atrox, crudelis, ferus, inhumanus, immanis.  
*Brutality*, subst., inhumanitas, immanitas, feritas, ferocitas, saevitia, crudelitas.  
*To brutalise*, v. a., brutum reddere; v. n., obbrutescere.  
*Brute*, subst., brutum animal, bestia, belua; adj. (*senseless*), sensus expertus, sensu carens, brutus; (*ferocious*), durus, incultus, ferox, atrox, inhumanus, immanis.  
*Brutish*, adj., ferinus, beluinus; (*savage*), ferus, inhumanus, immanis, durus, incul-

tus; (*lumpish*), stolidus, fatuus, hebes, stupidus.

*Brutishness*, subst. (*fierceness*), ferocitas, saevitia; (*foolishness*), fatuitas, stultitia.

*Bubble*, subst., bulla; *little bubble*, bullula; figur.: res vana, nugae.

*To bubble*, v. n. (*boil up*), bullare, bullire, effervescere; scaturire; v. a. (*cheat*), fallere, illudere.

*Buck*, subst. (*male*), mas, masculus; (*he-goat*), hircus; (*male deer*), cervus mas, mas dama; (*lie*), lixivium, lixivia; *buck-ashes*, cinis lixivius.

*Bucket*, subst., haustrum, situla, situlus, hydria, urna, hama; *little bucket*, sitella, urnula.

*Buckle*, subst., fibula, ansa, spinther; (*curl of hair*), cincinnus.

*To buckle*, v. a., fibula constringere, subnectere, nectere, colligare; (*curl*), cincinnis ornare; v. n. (*fight*), manus conserere; (*prepare for the fight*), se accingere ad pugnam.

*Buckler*, subst., scutum, clypeus, parma, pelta; *little buckler*, scutulum, parmula.

*Buckthorn*, subst., paliurus, spina Christi; rhamnus.

*Buckwheat*, subst., tragopyrum, polygörum fagopyrum.

*Bucolic*, adj., pastoralis, pastorius, bucolicus; *bucolica*, subst., pl., bucolica carmina.

*Bud*, subst., germen, gemma, oculus; calyx; *little bud*, calyculus, gemmula.

*To bud*, v. n., gemmas agere, gemmare, germinare, pullulare; provenire, exsistere; florescere, vigere; v. a. (*inoculate*), arborem inoculare, arbori oculum inserere.

*Budget*, subst., saccus, sacculus, pera, balga; figur.: copia.

*Buff*, subst., corium bubulum, pellis bubula; (*military coat*), tunica e corio bubulo facta.

*Buffalo*, subst., bubulus, bison, bos buffellus, L.

*Buffet*, subst., colaphus, alapa; (*sideboard*), abacus.

*To buffet*, colaphos allici impingere, alapas allici ducere, aliquem pugnis contundere or caedere.

*Buffoon*, subst., maccus, sannio, copren, verna, scurra; *to play the buffoon*, scurrare agere, scurrari.

*Buffoonery*, subst., scurrillitas, dicacitas scurrillis, vernilitas, jocorum lascivia.

*Buffoonlike*, adj., scurrillis; adv., scurrilliter.

*Bug*, subst., cimex.

*Buggy*, adj., cimicum plenus.

*Buglehorn*, subst., cornu venatorium.

*To build*, v. a. (*make*), facere, fabricare, aedificare, condere, struere, construere, moliri; (*raise*), exstruere, excitare, educere, architectari; *to — to*, adstruere, adjungere; *to — around*, circumstruere; *to*

*— up* (*cover with buildings*), locum coaedificare, inaedificare; v. n., domum or domos aedificare; *to — upon*, fidere, confidere alicui; confidere, niti aliqua re.

*Builder*, subst., aedificator, conditor; architectus; figur.: fabricator, auctor.

*Building*, subst. (*the act*), aedificatio, exaedificatio, exstructio; (*the structure*), aedificium, opus.

*Bulb*, subst., bulbosus.

*Bulbaceous*, *bulbous*, adj., bulbosus.

*To bulge*, rimas agere, aquas haurire; pessum ire, sidere; *to bulge out*, protrudere, prominere.

*Bulk*, subst., magnitudo, moles; (*compass*), complexus, capacitas; (*main part*), pars maxima, major numerus, multitudo; (*projection*), procursus, crepido.

*Bulky*, adj., magnus, ingens; (*corpulent*), crassus, pinguis; (*heavy*), gravis; (*solid*), solidus, densus.

*Bull*, subst., taurus, bos; *young bull*, juvenculus; *bull in the zodiac*, Taurus; (*letter of the pope*), litterae signo pontificis Romani impressae.

*Bull-beggar*, subst., larva, terriculamentum.

*Bulldog*, subst., canis Molossus.

*Bullet*, subst., glans plumbea, glans.

*Bullhead*, subst. (*a fish*), capito.

*Bullion*, subst., aurum or argentum rude, infectum.

*Bullock*, subst., juvenens.

*Bully*, subst., homo gloriosus; homo rixosus, rixator.

*To bully*, v. a., alicui insultare, obstrepere; v. n., gloriari, gerere se insolentius, strepere.

*Bulrush*, subst., juncus, scirpus.

*Bulwark*, subst. (*fortification*), propugnaculum, munimentum, agger, castellum; (*security*), praesidium, defensor.

*Bum*, subst., nates.

*Bumbailiff*, subst., lictor, apparitor.

*Bump*, subst. (*swelling*), tumor, tuber; (*thump*), colaphus, alapa.

*Bumper*, subst., calix plenus.

*Bumpkin*, subst., homo rusticus.

*Bun*, subst., collyra, libum.

*Bunch*, subst. (*swelling*), tumor, tuber, struma; gibba, gibber; (*cluster*), racemi; (*bundle*), fascis, fasciculus, manipulus; *little —*, tuberculum; — *of grapes*, uva; — *of pens*, fascis calamorum.

*To bunch out*, eminere, prominere, exstare; tumere, extumere.

*Bundle*, subst., fascis, fasciculus, manipulus; volumen; (*burden*), sarcina, sarcinula; *in bundles*, fasciatim, manipulatim.

*To bundle*, in fasciculos colligare; *to bundle up*, sarcinulas alligare, colligere.

*Bung*, subst., obturamentum; *bung of cork*, cortex; (*bunghole*), spiraculum, spiramentum, foramen.

*To bung up*, foramen dolii obturare; *bunged up*, obturatus.

*To bungle*, v. a., infabre, imperite or insci-

*enter facere* or *conficere*; *depravare*; v. n., opus inscienter facere.

*Bugler*, subst., homo imperitus, sciolus; homo in arte sua non satis versatus.

*Buglingly*, adv., inscite, imperite, infabre, minus commode, crasse, male.

*Bum*, subst., panis dulcior, placenta, collata, libum.

*Bury*, subst., index anchorae aquae innatans, truncus, index anchorarius.

*To buoy up* (*keep afloat*), sustinere, sustentare, fulcire.

*Buoyancy*, subst., levitas, alacritas, vigor.

*Buoyant*, adj., quod ab aqua sustinetur or sustineri potest, levis; figur.: vegetus, alacer.

*Bur*, subst., lappa.

*Burden*, subst., onus, sarcina; (*pressure*), molestia, incommodum, cura; (*taxes*), onera, munera; *the — of a song*, versus paribus intervallis recurrens, versus intercalaris; *a ship of —*, navis oneraria; *beast of —*, jumentum, jumentum onerarium or sarcinarium; *to be a burden to one*, alicui oneri esse.

*To burden*, onerare, gravare; oneri esse alicui, molestiam alicui afferre, molestia alicui afficere.

*Burdensome*, adj., gravis, molestus; incommodus, iniquus; operosus, laboriosus.

*Burgeon*, subst., germen, gemma.

*To burgeon*, germinare, gemmare.

*Burgess*, subst., civis, municeps.

*Burglar*, subst., parietum effossor, effractor, perfossor.

*Burglary*, subst., parietum effossio or perfossio; *to commit burglary*, domum alienam perfringere or perfodere.

*Burial*, subst., sepultura, humatio; funus, exequiae.

*Burier*, subst., vespillo.

*Burlesque*, adj., jocularis, jocularius, ludicrus, ridiculus.

*To burlesque*, ridiculum reddere, in jocum or risum vertere.

*Burliness*, subst., corporis magnitudo.

*Burly*, adj., magni corporis, grandis, vastus, ingens; robustus.

*Burn*, subst., ambustio, ustio.

*To burn*, v. a., absumere igni, consumere flammis or incendio; urere; incendere, inflammare; (*brand*), inurere; *to — the dead*, comburere, concremare; *to — alice*, comburere, igni necare; *to — here and there*, amburere, adurere; (*parch*), urere, torreficere; (*bile, sting*), urere, pungere, mordere; (*use for light*), in lumen urere or uti; *to — bricks*, lateres coquere; v. n., deflagrare, conflagrare, flammis absumi, incendio consumi; ardere, flagrare; uri, ardere, comburi, exuri; cremari, concremari; (*glow*), ardere, candere; (*be inflammable*), ignem concipere posse; (*be heated with desire or passion*), ardere, incensum esse, flagrare, aestuare.

*Burner*, subst., ustor; incendiarius.

*Burnet*, subst. (*herb*), pimpinella.

*Burning*, subst. (*act.*), ustio, exustio, combustio, concrematio, Incensio; adustio; (*pass.*), conflagratio, deflagratio; incendium, ignis, flamma; flagrantia, ardor.

*Burning-glass*, subst., vitrum quo res aliqua aestu solis accenditur, vitrum causticum.

*Burning-iron*, subst., cauterium.

*To burnish*, polire, expolire, levigare, limare.

*Burnisher*, subst. (*polisher*), politor; (*tool*), instrumentum quo polluntur metalla.

*Burr*, subst. (*lap of the ear*), auris lobus; (*knob of a deer's horn*), tuberculum.

*Burrow*, subst. (*covert*), latibulum; (*of conies*), coniculatorum cubile or antrum.

*To burrow*, v. a., fodere; v. n., abdere se in terram, in cavum subire, in cavernam irrepere.

*Bursar*, *burser*, subst., collegii thesaurarius or dispensator, +bursarius.

*Burst*, subst., eruptio; *burst of thunder*, fragor.

*To burst*, v. a., rumpere, dirumpere; displodere; effringere; v. n., rumpl, dirumpl, dissilire; dehiscere, discedere; displodi, crepare; *to — with laughing*, risu dirumpl, risu emori; *to — out or forth*, erumpere, exardescere; *to — into tears*, in lacrimas effundi.

*Burthen*. See *Burden*.

*To bury* (*inter*), sepellire, humare, contumulare, funerare, humo mandare, tumulo dare, sepulcro claudere, in sepulcro condere, sepultura afficere; (*carry out*), efferre; *to — one alive*, vivum aliquem defodere; (*put in the ground*), infodere in terram, defodere, terra obruere; (*overwhelm*), obruere, opprimere; (*hide*), sepellire; *to — in oblivion*, oblivione obruere; *to — one's self in one's country-seat*, rus se abdere.

*Bush*, subst. (*thick shrub*), frutex; rubus; *bush of thorns*, dumus, vepres, sentis, spinetum; (*bough at a door*), plittacium, titulus; *bushes*, brushwood, virgulta, frutela; *a bush of hair*, caesaries.

*To bush*, spatiose fruticare.

*Bushel*, subst., modius; (*two bushels*), medimnus; *little —*, modiolus; *half a —*, semimodius; *three bushels*, trimodius; *a — and a-half*, sesquimodius; *two bushels and a-half*, culeus; *of a —*, modalis.

*Bushy*, adj. (*covered with bushes*), virgultis oblitus, fruticosus, dumosus; (*thick*), fruticosus, frutectosus; (*of hair*), horridus, hirsutus; *bushy hair*, caesaries comata; *a bushy place*, fruticetum; dumetum, rubetum, vepretum, spinetum, senticetum.

*Business*, subst. (*bustle*), tumultus, turba; (*engagement*), occupatio; (*work*), opus; (*affair, concern*), res; (*traffic*), negotium, mercatura, mercatio, commercium; (*duty*), officium; (*office*), munus; (*eager application*), studium; (*care*), cura; *to the — in hand! ad rem! it is my —*, meum

est; *to mind one's own* —, suum negotium gerere, suas res curare; *to find one* —, negotium alicui facessere; *a man of* —, homo negotiis tractandis idoneus; *to do* —, rem gerere, negotiari, mercaturam facere; *full of* —, negotiosus, negotiorum plenus, negotiis implicatus, multis negotiis distentus.

**Busk**, subet., lignum pectorale, fulcrum vestiarum seminarum.

**Buskin**, subet., pero, cothurnus.

**Buskined**, adj., cothurnatus, peronatus.

**Buss**, subet., basium, suavium, oculus.

*To buss*, basiare, suaviari, osculari.

**Bust**, subet., signum pectorale, signum pectoris tenus efformatum, herma.

**Bustard**, subet., tarda, otis tarda; buteo.

**Bustle**, subet., strepitus, turba, tumultus, concursatio, trepidatio.

*To bustle*, strepere, concursare, trepidare, festinare, sedulum agere.

**Bustler**, subet., homo strenuus, acer.

**Busy**, adj. (*bustling*), actuosus; (*occupied, engaged*), occupatus; (*active*), sedulus, gnavus, industrius, laboriosus, strenuus, acer, impiger; (*meddling*), importunus, molestus; (*anxious*), sollicitus, anxius; *not* —, vacuus, otiosus; *I am not* —, mihi vacat; *to be* — *with a thing*, occupatum esse in aliqua re, intentum esse alicui rei.

*To busy*, occupare, occupatum tenere, detinere; *to busy one's self with a thing*, occupari aliqua re, versari in re or circa aliquid, dare se alicui rei.

**Busybody**, subet., homo importunus, molestus, curiosus; ardello, percontator.

**But**, 1, conj., at, sed, autem, atque, verum, vero; *but yet*, at, attamen, verum tamen; *but if*, sin, sin autem, si vero; *not only— but also*, non modo—sed etiam, non solum—sed etiam, non tantum—sed etiam; *but rather*, imo, imo vero, imo enimvero; *but that*, nisi, ni, quod nisi; *not but that*, non quin, non quia non; 2, prp. (*except*), praeter, praeterquam, excepto, nisi; *nothing but*, nihil nisi; *the last but one*, proximus a postremo; *I cannot but*, &c. non possum non, &c.; non possum, quin, &c.; 3, adv. (*only*), modo, tantum, tantummodo, solum, nonnisi, duntaxat, solus, unus; *but to-day*, hodie primum; *but a while ago*, non ita pridem, nuper admodum; *it wanted but little, that*, &c. tantum non, &c. non multum abfuit, quin, &c.; *but for*, ni or nisi esset or fuisset.

**Butcher**, subet., lanus, lano; figur.: homo sanguinarius.

*To butcher*, caedere, jugulare, mactare; figur.: trucidare, obtruncare.

**Butcher's broom**, subet., rusca, bruscus.

**Butchery**, subet., caedes, trucidatio, strages; laniena.

**Butler**, subet., vini promus or dispensator, cellae vinariae curator.

**Butt**, subet. (*aim*), scopus, meta, finis; *to*

*make a butt of one*, aliquem ludibrio habere; *to be one's butt*, ludibrio esse alicui; (*blow*), ictus; (*cask*), dolium, labrum, the butt end, extremitas crassior; *to cross full butt at one another*, frontibus adversis concurrere.

*To butt*, cornu ferire, cornu petere, arisurare.

**Butter**, subet., butyrum; *bread and butter*, panis butyro illitus.

*To butter*, butyro illinere aliquid.

**Butterfly**, subet., papilio.

**Buttermilk**, subet., butyri serum, lac sum.

**Butter-teeth**, subet., pl., dentes anteriores.

**Butterwort**, subet., sanicula eboracensis.

**Buttery**, subet., cella promptuaria, praeputarium; cella penaria.

**Butting**, adj., petulcus, lascivius.

**Buttock**, subet., clunis, nates, pl.

**Button**, subet., orbiculus, globulus, (*bud*), gemma, oculus, germen.

*To button*, globulorum ope jungere, subnectere or constringere, fibulare, confibulare.

**Buttonhole**, subet., fissura cui fibula inditas.

**Buttress**, subet., fulcrum, anter, crura.

*To buttress*, suffulcire.

**Buxom**, adj. (*obedient*), obsequens, obediens; (*gay*), hilaris, alacer, laetus; (*coquish*), lascivus.

**Buxomness**, subet., hilaritas, laetitia.

*To buy*, emere, redimere; mercari, cari; nundinari; *to buy and sell*, mercari, mercaturam facere; *to buy off*, coemere, praemerari; *to buy up one's corn*, comprimere frumentum; *to buy off (a bride)*, corrumpere; (*clear by a bribe*), *per* a supplicio liberare; *to have a mind to buy*, empturire.

**Buyer**, subet., emptor; mercator; *emceps*; propola.

*To buzz*, susurrare, bombilare, *bombare* edere or facere, murmurare; *to buzz in one's ear*, insusurrare.

**Buzz**, subet., susurrus, bombus, murmur.

**Buzzard**, subet., buteo, triorchas; figur.: homo insulsus, stupidus.

**Buzzer**, subet., bombilus.

**By**, prp. (*of place*), ad, apud, juxta, propter, sub; secundum, praeter; (*of time*), ad, intra, cum; (*of a means*), e, ex; (*of a cause*), per; a, ab; propter; (*of a reason*), per, propter, ob; *to sit by one*, alicui assidere; *by sea and land*, terra marique; *to touch by the way*, in transitu or leviter attingere aliquid; *by the way*, in via, in itinere, perviam, obiter; *by night*, noctu, nocte; *by day*, die, interdiu; *by this time*, jam; *by daylight*, cum diluculo; *by himself*, per se, solus; *by action*, agendo; *to be killed by one*, ab aliquo occidi; *by your fault*, vestra culpa; *by reason that*, propterea quod or quia; *year by year*, quotannis; *man by man*, virilitim; *by little and little*, paulatim; *by ones*, ficos, singuli, bini; *by much*.

multo; *by far*, longe; *shorter by one syllable*, una syllaba brevior; *higher by ten feet*, decem pedibus altior; *by stealth*, furtim; *by turns*, in vicem, per vices, alternis; *by chance*, forte, casu; *by heart*, memoriter; *by and by*, jam, mox, brevi; *by all means*, omnino; *by no means*, nequaquam.

*By*, adv. (*near*), juxta, prope, propter; *a cave is by*, propter est spelunca quaedam; (*present*) *to be by*, adesse, coram adesse; *when I am by*, me praesente, coram me; (*past*) *to go by*, praeterire.

*By-and*, subst., finis sinister.

*By-lane*, subst., diverticulum.

*By-law*, subst., lex privata, decretum privatum, praescriptum minoris momenti.

*By-name*, subst., cognomen.

*By-path*, subst., semita devia.

*By-stander*, subst., spectator.

*By-way*, subst., trames, semita, callis.

*By-word*, subst. (*proverb*), proverbium, divertium, adagium; (*term of reproach*), convicium, opprobrium.

## C

*Cabal*, subst., factio; concilium privatum; (*intrigue*), ars, artificium, fallacia; *cabala*, consilia clandestina, fallaciae; calumniar.

*To cabal*, consilia clandestina concoquere.

*Cabala*, subst., cabbala, arcana Hebraeorum doctrina or traditio.

*Cabalist*, subst., cabbalista.

*Cabalistic*, adj., cabbalisticus.

*Cabbage*, subst., brassica capitata, olus, caulis.

*To cabbage*, v. n. (*grow into a head*), in caput coalescere; v. a. (*steal in cutting clothes*), partem panni supplare.

*Cabin*, subst. (*small room*), conclave, cubiculum parvum, gurgustium, mapalia; (*chamber in a ship*), stega, tabulatum in navi, casula navalis; (*hut, booth*), casa, cadareum, tugurium mercatorum, casula, tugurium.

*Cabinet*, subst. (*private room*), conclave, cubiculum minus; zotheca, zothecula; cubiculum secretius; sanctuarium or consistorium principis; (*set of drawers*), thesaurus, horreum; armarium, scrinium; (*chest for coins*), nummotheca.

*Cabinet-council*, subst., concilium secretum.

*Cabinet-maker*, subst., intestinarius, tserinarina.

*Cable*, subst., funis ancorarius, ancorale, redens.

*Cack*, subst., gallinae glocitatio; gingritus; crepitus.

*To cackle* (*of hens*), glocire, glocitare, gracillare; (*as a goose*), gingrire; strepere, graculari.

*Cacochymy*, subst. (*bad digestion*), malorum humorum redundantia.

*Cacodaemon*, subst., malus genius, cacodaemon.

*Cadaverous*, adj., cadaverosus, luridus.

*Cadence*, subst. (*fall of voice*), positio vocis; (*modulation*), flexio vocis or modorum;

(*measure*), modi, moduli, modulatio; (*march*), ingressus, ingressio, cursus; (*sound*), sonus.

*Cadet*, subst. (*younger brother*), frater natu minor or minimus; (*young volunteer in the army*), puer ad militiam publice informandus.

*Cage*, subst. (*enclosure*), cavea; aviarium; (*place for wild beasts*), claustrum; (*prison*), carcer clathratus.

*To cage*, includere; in carcerem includere.

*Caitiff*, subst., scelestus; scelus.

*To cajole*, blandiri alicui, permulcere aliquem, palpare alicui, lactare aliquem.

*Cajoler*, subst., blandus homo.

*Cake*, subst., placenta, libum, popanum; *little* —, placentula; *spice* —, panis dulciarius; *thin* —, collyra; *wreathed* —, scribilita; *baker of cakes*, pistor dulciarius; libarius.

*To cake*, v. n., concresecere; coire, coagulari, spissari; v. a., in massam redigere, condensare.

*Calamine*, subst., lapis calaminaris.

*Calamint*, subst., calamintha.

*Calamitous*, adj., calamitosus, funestus; miser.

*Calamity*, subst., calamitas, malum, damnum; miseria, miseriarum tempestas, res adversae.

*Calash*, subst., rheda, carpentum, pilentum.

*Calcareous*, adj., calcosimilis.

*To calcinate*, calcine, v. a., in calcem vertere; v. n., in calcem verti.

*To calculate* (*compute, reckon*), computare, supputare; ad calculos vocare; calculos ponere, subducere in re; (*bring out by calculation*), computando efficere; (*estimate*), aestimare; (*project for a certain end*), accommodare aliquid ad aliquam rem.

*Calculation*, subst., computatio, supputatio, ratio, calculi, ratio subducta or subducenda.

*Calculator*, subst., qui rationes computat; ratiocinator.

*Caldron*, subst., ahenum, lebes.

*Calendar*, subst. (*almanac*), fasti, calendarium; (*journal*), ephemeris, diarium.

*Calender*, subst., tormentum.

*To calender*, pannum levigare, polire or expolire.

*Calenderer*, subst., fullo.

*Calends*, subst., calendae; *of the calends*, calendarius.

*Calenture*, subst., morbus solstitialis, febris ardens.

*Calf*, subst. (*young of a cow*), vitulus; (*heifer*), vitula; *little calf*, vitellus; *of a calf*, vitulinus; (*thick part of the leg*), sura.

*Caliber*, subst., modus, magnitudo, amplitudo sclopetae.

*Calico*, subst., tela molliuscula de Calecut, tela Indica.

*To call a ship*, navem picare, oblinere, navis rimas stupa sarcire.

*To call*, vocare, appellare, compellare, nuncupare; (*convoke*), convocare; (*summon into court*), citare; *to — aloud*, clamare, exclamare; *to — away*, avocare; *to — back*, revocare; *to — down*, devocare; *to — for one*, ad se vocare, accessere; *to call for a thing*, poscere, postulare; *to — for help*, opem implorare; *to — forth*, evocare, excitare; *to — in*, intro vocare; *to — in one's money*, pecunias exligere; *to — off*, avocare, dehortari; *to — over*, recitare, recensere; *to — out*, evocare, provocare; *to — together*, convocare; *to — up*, suscitare, excitare; *to — upon*, appellare; (*invoke*), invocare, obtestari; visere, invisere.

*Call*, subst., vox, vocatus; (*demand*), flagitatio, postulatio, postulatum; (*invocation*), invocatio, imploratio; (*offer of an office*), munus oblatum; (*instrument to entice birds*), fistula aucupatoria.

*Calling*, subst., vocatus; munus, officium, partes; ars, quaestus.

*Callosity*, *callousness*, subst., callus, callum; figur.: indolentia, durus animus.

*Callous*, adj., callosus; *to be —*, callere; *to become —*, callum ducere, ocallescere.

*Calm*, adj., tranquillus, placidus, placatus, quietus, sedatus, compositus.

*Calm*, *calmness*, subst., tranquillitas; *calm at sea*, malacia; *calm of the mind*, animus tranquillus, aequus; (*quiet*, *repose*), quies, otium, pax, silentium.

*To calm*, tranquillare, pacare, sedare, placare, permulcere, lenire.

*To calumniate*, calumniari, infamare, criminari.

*Calumniator*, subst., calumniator, criminator.

*Calumnious*, adj., calumniosus.

*Calumny*, subst., calumnia; falsa criminatio.

*To calve*, vitulum parere.

*Cambric*, subst., carbasus, sindon, linteum Camaricense tenuissimum; *of cambric*, carbaseus, carbasinus.

*Camel*, subst., camelus; *of a camel*, camelinus.

*Camelot*, *camlet*, subst., pannus camelinus.

*Camasado*, subst., excursus militum indusia super arma habentium.

*Camomile*, subst., chamalmelum, anthemis, lucanthemis; *bastard camomile*, marathrum.

*Camp*, subst., castra, pl.; *summer —*, castra aestiva; *winter —*, castra hiberna; *standing —*, castra stativa; *to pitch a —*, castra locare, ponere; *to raise a —*, castra movere; *of a —*, castrensis.

*Campaign*, subst. (*open country*), campus,

planities, locus campestris; (*taking the field*), expeditio militaris.

*I can*, possum, nequeo; *licet mihi*; *I cannot*, non possum, nequeo; *it can be*, fieri potest; *I cannot accuse*, &c., nihil habeo, quod incusem, &c.; *I cannot pay*, non sum solvendo; *I cannot bear to behold it*, non sustineo hoc adspicere; *I can tell*, scio; *what I can*, quantum in me erit; *as much as I could*, quantum facere potui; *I cannot forbear to send to you*, facere non possum, quin ad te mittam; *I cannot paint*, pingere nescio; *he can speak Greek*, Graece scit, Graece loqui scit.

*Can*, subst. (*cup to drink from*), cantharus; (*to pour from*), hirma, hirmula.

*Canal*, subst., canalis, fossa; *little canal*, canaliculus.

*To cancel* (*blot out*), delere; (*make void*), tollere, abolere, abrogare, rescindere, irritum facere.

*Cancer*, subst. (*crab*), cancer; (*sore*), cancer, canceroma, carcinoma, gangraena.

*To cancerate*, cancerare.

*Candid*, adj. (*white*), candidus; (*fair*), candidus, apertus, ingenuus; probus, sincerus, integer.

*Candidate*, subst., candidatus, petitor, competitor; *to stand candidate for an office*, munus aliquod ambire or petere.

*Candle*, subst., candela, lucerna; *by candle-light*, ad candelam, ad lucernam; *to work by candle-light*, lucubrare.

*Candlestick*, subst., candelabrum, lychniscus.

*Candour*, subst., probitas, sinceritas, integritas, animi candor.

*To candy*, v. a., saccharo condire; v. n., saccharo crustari.

*Cane*, subst., canna, canna Indica; *calamus arundo*; (*sugar-cane*), arundo sacchari; (*staff*), baculus, scipio.

*To cane*, fuste cadere, baculo coercere aliquem, baculum impingere alicui.

*Canine*, adj., caninus; *canine appetite*, fames insatiabilis.

*Canister*, subst. (*basket*), canistrum; (*bar*), pyxis.

*Canker*, subst. (*worm*), eruca; (*sore*), ulcus, cancer, canceroma; (*rust*), rubigo, aerugo; (*pest*), pestis, perniciosa.

*To canker*, v. a., rodere, corrodere, corrumpere, vitare, depravare; consumere; v. n., rubiginem contrahere, in aeruginem incidere; rodi, corrumpi, vitari, depravari.

*Cannibal*, subst., qui carne humana vescitur, anthropophagus.

*Cannon*, subst., tormentum bellicum; *brass —*, tormentum aeneum; *iron —*, tormentum ferreum; *cannon-ball*, globus tormentarius; *to shoot off a —*, tormentum emittere.

*To cannonade*, v. n., tormenta emittere; v. a., tormentis verberare.

*Canonier*, subst., miles tormentarius.

*Canoe*, subst., linter.

**Canon**, subst. (*rule*), regula; (*law*), lex, praescriptum, praeceptum; -*canon law*, jus canonicum; *the sacred canon*, librorum sacrorum numerus; (*dignitary*), +canonicus.

**Canonical**, adj. (*regular*), legitimus, justus, +canonicus; (*ecclesiastical*), ecclesiasticus, +canonicus; (*of writings*), qui in sacrorum librorum numero habetur.

**Canonist**, subst., juris canonici professor.

**To canonise**, in sanctorum numerum referre.

**Canony**, *canonship*, subst., +canonicatus.

**Canopy**, subst., canopeum, aulaeum, umbraculum.

**Canst**, subst. (*affected whine*), vox ficta simulataque, sermo fictus simulatusque; (*gibberish*), perplexa ratio loquendi; (*technical expressions*), vocabula artis, vocabula artificum propria; (*low talk*), vilitas sermonis, sermo ex trivis sump-tus.

**To cant** (*speak with a particular tone*), pietatem voce simulare; (*talk in technical expressions*), more artificum loqui; (*talk gibberish*), sermone fictitio uti, perplexe loqui; (*talk slang*), triviali sermone uti.

**Canto**, subst., canticum; liber.

**Canton**, subst. (*division of land*), pagus; (*clan*), tribus.

**To canton**, v. a., in pagos dividere; in tribus parti; v. n., castra stativa habere.

**Cantonment**, subst., castra stativa.

**Cannas**, subst. (*hempen cloth*), cannabium, pannus cannabinus; (*sails*), carbasa, lin-tea; (*tents*), tentoria, tabernacula; (*a picture*), tabula; (*solicitation upon an election*), ambitio, prensatio.

**To cancase**, v. a. (*sift, examine*), perpendere, examinare, in contionibus agitare; (*solicit*), ambire, prensare.

**Cancessing**, subst. (*sifting, examining*), in-quisitio, investigatio; (*soliciting for an office*), ambitio, ambitus.

**Cap**, subst. (*covering of the head*), pileus, pileum, galerus; *little cap*, pileolus, gale-riculum; *cap for women*, calantica, mitra; *little cap worn under the hat*, capitium; *flat cap*, petasus; *fur cap*, cudo ferinus; (*cover like a cap*), petasus, causia, oper-entium.

**To cap** (*cover on the top*), caput tegere; su-perintegere; (*snatch off the cap for one*), soram aliquo caput nudare; *to cap verses*, alternis versibus contendere.

**Cap-à-pie**, adv., a vertice ad talos, a capite ad calcem; *soldiers armed cap-à-pie*, gra-vi armaturae milites.

**Capability**, subst., facultas alienius rei ge-rundae, capacitas.

**Capable**, adj. (*susceptible of*), capax alienius rei; (*qualified for*), aptus, idoneus alicui rei; (*able*), solers, ingeniosus; probus, bonus; docilis.

**Capacious**, adj. (*able to hold*), capax; (*roomy*), amplius, spatiosus, magnus.

**To capacitate**, aliquem instruere ad aliquid.

**Capacity**, subst. (*power of containing*), ca-pacitas; (*power of the mind*), ingenium, ingenii facultas, solertia, dots animi, captus, intelligentia, prudentia; (*charac-ter*), munus, officium, condicio, partes.

**Cape**, subst. (*headland*), promontorium; (*neckpiece of a coat*), collare.

**Caper**, subst., saltus; figur.: exsultatio, petulantia, lascivia; *to cut capers*, exsul-tare, lascivire.

**To caper**, saltare, exsultare, lascivire.

**Capillary**, adj., capillaris, tenuissimus, sub-tillissimus.

**Capital**, adj. (*relating to the head*), capi-talis; (*touching life*), capitalis; (*main, chief*), princeps, praecipuus, primus, summus, maximus; (*excellent*), egregius, eximius; *the capital point*, caput, sum-mum; *a capital letter*, littera inceptiva, initialis, majuscula.

**Capital**, subst. (*upper part of a pillar*), capi-tulum; (*chief city of a country*), caput regni, urbs nobilissima, metropolis; (*stock of money*), caput, sors, vivum; *idle capi-tal*, pecuniae otiosae.

**Capitalist**, subst., homo pecuniosus, bene nummatus.

**To capitulate**, de condicionibus tractare; (*of soldiers*), arma condicione ponere; (*of a town*), certis condicionibus hostibus tradi.

**Capitulation**, subst., condiciones (deditionis).

**Capon**, subst., capus, capo, gallus castratus.

**Caprice**, subst., animi impetus, libido, com-mentum mirum; pertinacia, morositas; *caprices*, commenta, ineptiae.

**Capricious**, adj., difficilis, morosus, perti-nax; petulans, levis, inconstans, muta-bilis.

**Capriciousness**, subst., natura difficilis; pe-tulantia; inconstantia, animi levitas.

**Captain**, subst. (*commander*), praefectus, dux, imperator; (*of a company*), centu-rio; (*of a ship*), navis magister or prae-fectus.

**Captious**, adj. (*smart*), litigiosus, argutus, difficilis; (*quarrelsome*), morosus, rixo-sus, jurgiosus, contentiosus; (*deceitful*), captiosus, fallax, insidiosus.

**Captiousness**, subst., natura difficilis, mo-rosa, reprehendendi studium.

**To captivate**, capere; figur.: allicere, pelli-cere, tenere.

**Captive**, adj., captivus, captus; subst., cap-tivus, mancipium.

**Captivity**, subst., captivitas; servitus.

**Captor**, subst., qui capit, qui capturam fa-cit; expugnator.

**Capture**, subst., captura, comprehensio; occupatio, expugnatio.

**To capture**, capere, occupare, expugnare; potiri aliqua re.

**Car**, subst., carrus, carrum; birota, biro-tum; currus.

**Carack**, subst., navis oneraria grandior.

**Caravan**, subst., mercatorum peregrinan-tium manus, comitatus.



*Caracansary*, subst., xenodocheum, diversorium.

*Carcass*, subst., cadaver, corpus mortuum, corpus.

*Card*, subst., charta; tabula, tabella; *visiting-card*, charta or tessera salutatrix; *playing-card*, charta lusoria; *to play at cards*, chartis ludere; (*instrument for combing wool*), pecten quo lana carminatur, carmen; *a mariner's card*, *sea-card*, charta marina, tabula nautica.

*To card wool*, carminare, lanam carpere.

*Carding*, subst., carminatio; *carding and weaving*, lana et tela.

*Carder*, subst., carminator.

*Cardinal*, adj., cardinalis, praecipuus, princeps; subst., cardinalis, purpuratus; *of a cardinal*, cardinalitius.

*Cardinalship*, subst., dignitas cardinalitia, cardinalatus.

*Care*, subst. (*anxiety*), cura, sollicitudo; (*heed*), cautio; (*regard*), cura, ratio; (*trouble*), onus; (*diligence*), diligentia, sedulitas, curatio, fides; (*object of care*), cura; *with care*, accurate; *without care*, sine cura or diligentia; *to bestow care upon a thing*, curam adhibere in re, curam impendere rei; *this is my care*, hoc mihi curae est; *to take care of*, curare, procurare; *to take care for*, consulere, prospicere alicui rei.

*To care (be anxious)*, sollicitum esse, curare, sollicitudinem habere, se afficere; *to care for a thing*, curare aliquid, rationem habere alicujus rei, prospicere alicui rei; *not to care for*, non curare, negligere; *to care for a person*, diligere, magni facere aliquem.

*Career*, subst., curriculum; spatium; stadium; (*course*), cursus.

*Careful*, adj. (*troubled*), sollicitus, cura affectus, aeger animo; (*attentive*), curiosus, accuratus, diligens; (*provident*), providus, cautus, circumspectus, prudens.

*Careless*, adj., securus; socors; negligens, improvidus, incautus; immemor.

*Carelessness*, subst., securitas, socordia, negligentia, imprudentia, oscitatio, incuria.

*Caress*, subst., amplexus, complexus, osculum; *caresses*, blanditiae, blandimenta, illecebrae.

*To caress*, aliquem amplexari et osculari, blandiri alicui, permulcere aliquem.

*Cargo*, subst., navis onus; (*bill of lading*), mercium catalogus.

*Carman*, subst., plaustrarius.

*Carnage*, subst., caedes, occisio, internecio, laniena.

*Carnal*, adj., ad corpus pertinens; corporis voluptatibus deditus, venereus; *carnal desires*, libidines.

*Carnival*, subst., Saturnalia, Bacchanalia, geniales ante quadragenarium jejuniū dies.

*Carol*, subst., cantus, canticum, carmen.

*To carol*, canere, cantus fundere, cantus edere.

*Carousal*, subst., potatio, comissatio.

*To carouse*, potare, comissari, sibi potando indulgere.

*To carp at*, carpere, vellicare; cavillari.

*Carpenter*, subst., faber tignarius, materiarius or lignarius; *house-carpenter*, faber aedium; *ship-carpenter*, faber navalis.

*Carpentry*, subst., opera fabrilis; opus fabrilis, opus fabri tignarii.

*Carpet*, subst., tapes, tapetum; *this affair is now upon the carpet*, de hac re nunc consultur; *to bring upon the carpet*, in medium proferre, rem deliberandam proponere.

*To carpet*, tapete or tapetis sternere.

*Carriage*, subst. (*behaviour*), gestus; (*carrying*), bajulatio, portatio, gestatio; (*transporting*), vectio, vectura; (*cart*), vehiculum, carrus; (*carriage-money*), vecturae pretium, vectura, naulum; *of or for carriage*, vectorius, onerarius.

*Carrier*, subst., portitor, gestator, bajulgerulus; (*messenger*), nuntius; *letter-carrier*, tabellarius; *carrier-pigeon*, columba tabellaria.

*Carriion*, subst., cadaver; caro patrida.

*Carrot*, subst., daucus sativus, pastinaca.

*To carry (bear)*, gerere, gestare; (*convey*), portare, bajulare; vehere, vectare; (*hold up*), sustinere; (*effect*), perficere, efficere; *to — to the grave*, efferre; *to — away*, auferre, asportare, auferre, abducere; rapere, abripere; *to — in*, intro ferre, inferre; *to — off*, consumere, absumere, conficere, rapere; *to — on*, exercere, facere, gerere; prosequi; *to — out*, efferre, exportare; ad finem perducere; *to — it*, vincere, pervincere; *to — a bill through*, legem, rogationem perferre; *to — the day*, superiorem discedere; *to — himself*, se gerere.

*Cart*, subst., plaustrum; carrus, carrum; carruca, sarraenum, rheda; currus; *two-wheeled —*, birota, birotum; *small —*, plostellum, vehiculum, curriculum; *covered —*, capsus; *dray —*, traha; *cart-horse*, jumentum plaustrarium; *cart with two horses*, biga, bifuge curriculum; *drawn with three, four horses*, triga, quadriga.

*To cart*, in plaustrum imponere; plaustrum vehere or transvehere.

*Cartel*, subst. (*challenge*), schedula provocatoria; (*for exchange of prisoners*), rationes praefinitae de mutandis captivis.

*Cartier*, subst., auriga, plaustrarius.

*Cartilage*, subst., cartilago.

*Cartilaginous*, adj., cartilagineus, cartilagineus.

*Cart-load*, subst., vehes, carri or plaustrionus.

*Cart-man*, subst., plaustrarius.

*Cart-wheel*, subst., orbita, rotae vestigia.

*Cart-wheel*, subst., plaustrum rota.  
*Cartwright*, subst., plaustrorum faber.  
*To carve* (cut), secare, scindere; (cut wood or stone), sculper, exsculper; caelare; (carve), insculper, incidere; *to carve meat*, carpere, resecare, exartuare.  
*Carver*, subst., caelator, sculptor; *carver of meat*, carptor.  
*Carving*, subst., caelatio, sculptura; (*carved work*), caelatura, opus sculptile; *carving of meat*, cibi resectio.  
*Case*, subst. (box), theca, capsula, capsula, pyxis; (*covering*), involucrium; *case for pens*, theca calamaria.  
*To case*, in theca recondere, capsula includere, capsae immittere.  
*Cas*, subst. (occurrence, state, contingency), casus, res, causa, locus, status, condicio, tempus, occasio; (*in grammar*), casus; *a case in court*, causa, res, lis; *to be in good case*, bene, recte se habere; *to be in the same case*, in eadem esse condicione, in eodem loco, in eadem causa; *that is not the case*, alia res est, aliud est; *in case*, that, &c., si forte; *to put or suppose the case*, fingere, facere, ponere.  
*Casement*, subst., fenestra, transenna.  
*Cash*, subst., pecunia praesens, nummi praesentes, argentum, pecunia numerata.  
*Cashier*, subst., custos pecuniarum.  
*To cashier*, a munere removere, submovere, amovere; solvere militia, exartuare.  
*Cask*, subst., dolium, doliolium, cupa, seria, orca, testa, cadus.  
*Casket*, subst., arcula, capsula, cistula, cistellula, pyxis; (*for rings*), dactylitheca.  
*Cassock*, subst., sagum, tunica longior; *stola sacerdotalis*; *loose cassock*, pallium.  
*To cast* (throw), jacere, jactare, conicere, injicere; (*shed*), deicere; (*found*), fundere; fingere; (*reckon*), computare, supputare, ad calculos vocare; (*condemn*), damnare, condemnare; *to — away*, abjicere, profunderi; *to — by*, rejicere, repuere, repudiare; *contemnere*; *to — down*, sternere, prosternere; affligere; deicere, deturbare; evertere, subvertere; *to — headlong*, praecipitem dare, praecipitare; *to — off* (equitem), excutere, effundere, (jugum) deicere, (liberos) abdicare, (uxorem) repudiare, (vitia) exuere, ponere, (vestem) deponere, abjicere; *to — out*, ejicere, expellere, extrudere, exterminare; *to — up*, sublime jacere; vomere, evomere, (aggerem) extruere, (oculos) tollere; *to — a thing at one*, petere aliquem aliqua re; *to — stones*, lapides mittere; *to — a shadow*, umbram facere; *to — lots*, sortiri; *to — blame upon one*, culpam in aliquem conferre; *to — into sleep*, sopire, concipere.  
*Cast*, subst. (throw), jactus, missus, conjectura; (*motion of the eyes*), conjectus oculorum, adspectus, conspectus, facies, vultus; (*air*), habitus corporis; (*sort*), genus, natura, indoles, ingenium; (*thing cast or*

*founded*), signum, imago ficta; *to have a cast of violet*, in violam vergere; *having a cast of black*, nigricans.  
*Castellain*, subst., arcis or castelli custos.  
*Caster*, subst. (thrower), jaculator; (*counter*), calculus.  
*To castigate*, castigare.  
*Castigatory*, adj., ad castigationem pertinenens.  
*Castle*, subst., arx, castrum; *little castle*, castellum.  
*Castor*, subst., castor, fiber; *castor-hat*, galerus fibrinus; *castor-oil*, oleum castorinum.  
*To castrate* (geld), castrare, exsecrare; (*deprive of the obscene parts*), mutilare, expurgare.  
*Castration*, subst., castratio, exsectio.  
*Casual*, adj., fortuitus, forte oblatum, in casu positum, adventitium.  
*Casually*, adv., forte, casu, fortuito, fortuito.  
*Casualty*, subst., casus, eventum; mors, mortis casus.  
*Casualist*, subst., casuum conscientiae disceptator.  
*Cat*, subst., catus, felis, feles; *of a cat*, felinus.  
*Catalogue*, subst., index, album, syllabus, catalogus; *little catalogue*, libellus.  
*Cataract*, subst. (fall of waters), cataracta, cataractes; (*disease in the eyes*), cataracta, oculi suffusio, glaucoma.  
*Catarrh*, subst., destillatio, epiphora, catarrhus, tussis catarrhalis.  
*Catastrophe*, subst., catastropha, exitus, fortunae vicissitudo, commutatio, eventus.  
*To catch* (lay hold of), prehendere, apprehendere, comprehendere, arripere; (*take in*), capere, decipere, circumvenire; (*overtake*), assequi, consequi, in cursu nancisci; (*captivate, charm*), capere, rapere, irretire; (*take in the act*), deprehendere in aliqua re; *to — birds*, capere aves; *to try to —*, captare; *to — in a net*, irretire; *to — in a noose*, illaqueare; *to — fire*, ignem concipere; *to — a disease*, in morbum incidere; *to — cold*, perfrigescere.  
*Catch*, subst. (seizure), captio; (*prize*), praeda, lucrum; (*hawk's lure*), palpum; (*hook*), hamus, uncus, fibula; (*song*), cantilena; (*taint*), contagium; *the catch of a door*, obex.  
*Catcher*, subst., captator.  
*Catching*, adj., contagiosus.  
*To catechise*, catechizare; interrogare, percontari.  
*Catechism*, subst., catechismus.  
*Catechumen*, subst., qui Christiana fide eruditur, catechumenus.  
*Category*, subst. (class), genus; (*order of ideas*), categoria.  
*Categorical*, adj., absolutus; simplex; certus, non dubius.  
*Cater*, subst. (at dice), quaternio.  
*To cater*, obsonare, obsonari.  
*Caterer*, subst., obsonator.

*Caterpillar*, subst., eruca.  
*To caterwaul*, rugire, strepere.  
*Caterwauling*, subst., felium rugitus.  
*Cathartic*, adj., purgans, catharticus.  
*Cathedral*, subst., aedes cathedralis.  
*Catholic*, adj., universalis, catholicus; *Roman Catholic*, ad sacra Romana pertinens.  
*Catholicon*, subst., catholicon, panacea, omnium dolorum remedium.  
*Cattle*, subst. (*beasts of pasture*), pecora, pl.; boves, armenta; (*beasts of burden*), jumenta; of —, pecuarius; *the raising of* —, res pecuaria; *to raise* —, pecuarius facere; *a breeder of* —, pecuarius; *cattle-market*, forum pecuarium.  
*Caul*, subst. (*net for the hair*), reticulum; (*net of the bowels*), omentum.  
*Cause*, subst. (*efficient*), causa; (*source*), fons, origo, semen; (*author*), auctor, effector; (*occasion*), ansa, materia, locus, causa, gratia, occasio; (*reason*), ratio; (*action in law*), causa, res, lis, dica.  
*To cause*, facere, efficere, creare; movēre, excitare; ansam dare or praebēre.  
*Causeless*, adj., quod sine causa est; (*groundless*), vanus, temerarius; immeritus, injustus.  
*Causelessly*, adv., immerito; sine causa; temere.  
*Causey*, *causeway*, subst., via aggesta or strata, trames, semita.  
*Caustic*, adj., causticus; rodens, erodens.  
*Cautery*, subst., cauterium.  
*Caution*, subst., cautio, circumspectio, providentia, prudentia; (*warning*), monitus.  
*To caution*, monēre, praemonēre aliquem ut caveat.  
*Cautious*, adj., cautus, circumspectus, prudens, consideratus, providus.  
*Cautiousness*, subst., cautela, providentia, prudentia.  
*Caracade*, subst., pompa equestris, solennis equitatio.  
*Cavalier*, subst., eques; vir nobilis; homo aulae ingenio accommodatus; adj., quod equitem decet; fortis, strenuus; superbus; festivus, lepidus.  
*Cavalry*, subst., equitatus, equites; copiae equestres, acies equitum.  
*Cave*, *caern*, subst., caverna, specus, spelunca, antrum, spelaeum; (*pit*), fovea; *cave for wild beasts*, lustrum; (*hiding-place*), latibulum.  
*Cavernous*, adj., cavernosus.  
*To cavil*, cavillari, captiose interrogare, calumniari, captare velle.  
*Cavil*, subst., captio, captiuncula, calumnia; *cavils*, argutiae, captiosae interrogationes.  
*Caviller*, subst., cavillator, calumniator, litigator.  
*Cavilling*, adj., rixosus, litigiosus.  
*Cavity*, subst., cavum; fovea; venter, uterus.  
*To caw*, crocire, crocitare.  
*Cayman*, subst., crocodilus Americanus.

*To cease* (*leave off*), cessare, desinere, desistere, abstinere, mittere; finem facere aliquid faciendi; conquiescere a re; omittere, intermittere aliquid; (*come to an end*), finem habere or capere; quiescere, conquiescere, abire, deficere, subsidere; *to make to cease*, finem imponere rei.  
*Ceaseless*, adj., assiduus, perpetuus, continuus; sempiternus.  
*Ceasing*, subst., cessatio; intermissio; quies, requies, otium; *without ceasing*, assidue, continenter, perpetuo, in aeternum.  
*Cedar*, subst., cedrus; *great cedar*, cedrelate; of cedar, cedreus, cedrinus; *cedar-berry*, cedris.  
*To cede*, cedere alicui aliqua re; (*by writing*), transcribere alicui aliquid.  
*To ceil*, tectum cubiculi opere tectorio loricare, conclave lacunari ornare.  
*Ceiling*, subst., tectum; tectum laqueatum, laquear, lacunar.  
*To celebrate*, celebrare, laudare, praedicare; canere, carmine celebrare; *to — a festival*, diem festum agere; *to — a marriage*, sacrum nuptiale conficere; *to — a funeral*, funus facere.  
*Celebrated*, adj., celebratus, illustris, clarus, praeclarus, nobilis.  
*Celebration*, subst., praedicatio, laudes; celebratio; sollemne, dies festus.  
*Celebrity*, subst., gloria, laus, claritudo, claritas; celebritas.  
*Celerity*, subst., celeritas, pernicitas, velocitas.  
*Celestial*, adj., coelestis; divinus.  
*Celibacy*, subst. (*of a man*), caelibatus, vita caelebs; (*of a woman*), vita vidua.  
*Cell*, subst., cella; *small cell*, cellula; (*hermit's*), casa, casula; (*of a hermit*), mandra.  
*Cellar*, subst., cellarium, cella, hypogaeum; *little —*, cellula, spelaeum; *wine —*, cella vinaria; *of a —*, cellaria.  
*Cement*, subst. (*mortar*), caementum, intritum, mortarium, arenatum; (*bond*), vinculum, copula.  
*To cement*, v. a., ferruminare, conferruminare, coagmentare; figur.: conjungere, consolidare, colligare.  
*Cemetery*, subst., sepulcretum, coemeterium.  
*Cenotaph*, subst., cenotaphium.  
*Censer*, subst., thuribulum, acerra; (*incense*), foculus.  
*Censor*, subst., censor; magister morum; (*blamer*), reprehensor, vituperator.  
*Censorious*, adj., censorius; acer, acerbus; morosus, iniquus, maledicus.  
*Censoriousness*, subst., acerbitas, reprehendendi studium.  
*Censorship*, subst., censura; praefectura morum; *in the censorship of Cato*, Cato censor.  
*Censurable*, adj., reprehendendus, vituperandus, reprehensione dignus, vitiosus.  
*Censure*, subst., censura; reprehensio, vituperatio, castigatio.

*To censure*, taxare, notare, reprehendere, animadvertere, maligne carpere.

*Cent.*, subst. (*hundred*), centum; *one per cent.*, unciæ usuræ; *one-half per cent.*, semisses; *two per cent.*, binæ centesimæ; *three per cent.*, ternæ centesimæ.

*Centaur*, subst., centauros.

*Central*, adj., centralis.

*Centre*, subst., centrum, locus medius.

*To centre*, in unum locum convenire; *to centre in (tend to)*, ad aliquid spectare.

*Centrifugal*, adj., a centro recedens.

*Centripetal*, adj., ad centrum tendens.

*Centurion*, subst., centurio.

*Century*, subst. (*hundred*), centuria; (*a hundred years*), centum anni; (*age*), seculum.

*Cerate*, subst., ceratum, ceroma.

*Cercloth*, subst., linteum ceratum.

*Ceremonial*, adj., caerimonialis, ritualis; subst., liber ritualis, caerimoniarum codex.

*Ceremonious*, adj., caerimoniis addictus; superstitiosus; sollemnis; nimis officiosus.

*Ceremony*, subst. (*rite*), caerimonia, ritus; (*usage*), mos receptus, mos; (*form of politeness*), officium; (*pomp*), pompa, apparatus magnifici; (*excessive politeness*), molesta urbanitas; *with due ceremony*, rite; *without ceremony*, libere, recta via, familiariter.

*Certain*, adj. (*indubitable*), certus; (*sure*), firmus; (*stable*), stabilis; (*efficacious*), præsens; (*ascertained*), exploratus; (*fixed*), status; *I am certain (determined)*, certum est mihi, stat sententia; *a certain*, quidam; nescio quis.

*Certainly*, adv., certo, certe; haud dubie, profecto, utique, saltem; *if not—yet certainly*, si non—at saltem, si non—certe; *it is certainly believed*, pro certo creditur.

*Certainty*, subst., firmitas; stabilitas; fides; veritas; *with certainty*, certo, liquido; *to know with certainty*, certum, exploratum habere.

*Certificate*, subst., testimonium litterarum; *certificate of payment*, apocha.

*To certify*, confirmare; certiorum facere de aliqua re.

*Cen*, subst., census.

*To cenz*, censere, taxare.

*Cessation*, subst. (*stop*), cessatio; (*end*), finis; (*suspension*), intermissio; *cessation of arms*, induciæ.

*Cesson*, subst., cessio.

*To chafe* (*warm*), calefacere, fovere; (*gall*), atterere; (*anger*), incendere, inflammare, iratum reddere, exacerbare; v. n. (*be angry*), iratum esse, saevire.

*Chafing*, subst. (*warming*), calefactio; (*verging*), indignatio; (*galling*), attritus; *chafing-dish*, ignitabulum, focolus.

*Chaff*, subst., pulex, acus (éris); *mixed with chaff*, palæatus.

*To chaffer* (*traffic*), de pretio contendere, mercari, negotiari, mercaturam facere.

*Chagrin*, subst., aegritudo, dolor; stomachus; molestia.

*To chagrin*, alicui molestiam afferre; *to be chagrined*, aliquid graviter, aegre, moleste ferre.

*Chain*, subst., catena; *little chain*, catenula, catella; *golden chain*, torques aureus; *chain of mountains*, continua montium juga, montes continui; *chain of things*, series rerum.

*To chain*, catenis vincere or constringere; catena ad aliquid adstringere.

*Chair*, subst., sella, cathedra, sedile; *chair of state*, sella curulis, solium, thronus; *to be in the chair*, praesidère.

*Chairman*, subst. (*president*), praeses; (*bearer*), lecticarius.

*Chaise*, subst., carpentum, pilentum.

*Chalice*, subst., calix, simpulum.

*Chalk*, subst., creta; *of chalk*, cretaceus; *full of chalk*, cretosus; *chalk-pit*, cretae fodina, cretarium.

*To chalk*, creta notare or describere; (*colour with chalk*), incretare; figur.: (*mark or trace out*), designare, describere, statuere.

*Chalky*, adj., cretosus; cretaceus.

*Challenge*, subst., provocatio; litterae provocatoriae; (*exception, in law*), exceptio; postulatio; reiectio iudicis.

*To challenge*, provocare, evocare ad certamen; (*claim*), deposcere, exposcere, requirere; vindicare, sumere, arrogare sibi; *to challenge a juror*, iudicem rejicere.

*Challenger*, subst., provocator.

*Chamber*, subst., cubiculum, camera, conclave; *bed-chamber*, dormitorium, cubile; *bride-chamber*, thalamus; *chamber-maid*, ancilla cubicularia; *chamber-pot*, matula; *chamber of justice*, tribunal, iudicium.

*Chamberlain*, subst., cubiculi praepositus; cubicularius; *chamberlain of a city*, quaestor urbanus.

*Chameleon*, subst., lacerta chamaeleon; figur.: versipellis.

*Chamois*, subst., caprea, caper montanus.

*To champ*, mandere, manducare; *to champ upon the bit*, frenum mordere, lupata mandere.

*Champaign*. See *Campaign*.

*Champion*, subst., boletus.

*Champion*, subst., pugil, gladiator; dux, caput, signifer, fax; defensor, propugnator; heros.

*To champion*, provocare, ad certamen singulare evocare.

*Chance*, subst. (*fortune*), fors, fortuna; (*act of fortune*), fortuna, casus, eventus, res; (*accident*), casus adversus, incommodus; (*possibility*), condicio; *chances*, fortuita, res fortuitae; *evil chances*, res adversae, casus calamitosi; *by chance*, casu, forte, fortuito, fortuitu; *by a lucky chance*, forte fortuna.

*Chance*, adj., fortuitus, forte oblatuſ, incertuſ, adventitiuſ.

*To chance*, cadere, incidere, accidere; *it chanced that*, &c., forte evenit, caſu accidit, ut, &c.

*Chancel*, ſubſt., adytum, ſacrarium; cancelli.

*Chancellor*, ſubſt., cancellariuſ.

*Chandelier*, ſubſt., lychni dependentes lacuaribus.

*Chandler*, ſubſt., candelarum opifex or venditor; (*retailer*), tabernariuſ, inſtitutor; *corn-chandler*, frumentariuſ.

*To change*, v. a. (*put one thing in the place of another*), mutare, commutare, immutare, permutare; (*alter*), in aliud fingere, formare, convertere in aliam naturam, transfigurare; (*mend*), emendare, corrigere; (*give a new form to*), novare; (*vary*), variare; (*alter for the worse*), invertere; (*falsify*), interpolare; v. n., mutari, commutari, immutari, variare, converti; *to change money*, pecuniam permutare; *to change a child*, puerum ſubdere, ſupponere.

*Change*, ſubſt., mutatio, commutatio, immutatio, converſio; transfiguratio; vices, viciffitudo, varietas; (*novelty*), res novae; (*small money*), nummuli, nummi minoris notae; *the change of the moon*, interlunium.

*Changeable*, adj., mutabilis, commutabilis; inconstans, levis, inſtabilis, variuſ, mobilis.

*Changeableness*, ſubſt., mutabilitas, levitas, inſtabilitas, inconstantia, mobilitas.

*Changeling*, ſubſt. (*child left in the place of another*), puer ſubdituſ, ſubdititiuſ, ſuppoſituſ; (*idiot*), fatuuſ, demenſ, ſtipes, vervex; (*one apt to change*), homo inconstans, variuſ, mutabilis, levis.

*Changer*, ſubſt., mutator; (*banker*), nummulariſ, menſuriuſ, collybiſta.

*Channel*, ſubſt. (*bed of a river*), alveuſ; (*water-passage*), canaliſ; (*strait*), fretum; (*furrow of a pillar*), ſtrix; figur.: ſulcuſ; iter, via.

*To channel*, cavare, excavare; ſulcare; (*a column*), ſtriare.

*Chant*, ſubſt., cantuſ.

*To chant*, canere, cantare, modulari; decantare.

*Chanter*, ſubſt., cantor; praecentor, chori praefectuſ.

*Chanticleer*, ſubſt., galluſ.

*Chaos*, ſubſt., chaos, rudis indigeſtaque moles; (*confusion*), chaos, confuſio, turba.

*Chaotic*, adj., inordinatuſ, indigeſtuſ, indipoſituſ.

*Chap*, ſubſt., fiſſura, rima, ſolcuſura.

*To chap*, fatiſcere, dehiſcere, findi, rimas agere.

*Chapel*, ſubſt., aedicula, ſacrarium; ſacelluſ; *private chapel*, laſarium.

*Chaplain*, ſubſt., capellanuſ, diaconuſ; ſacerdoſ domesticuſ.

*Chaplet*, ſubſt., corolla, ſertum.

*Chapman*, ſubſt., mercator, emptor, licitator.

*Chapter*, ſubſt. (*division of a book*), capituluſ, capituluſ; (*assembly of the clergy of a cathedral*), capituluſ, conſeſſuſ or conventuſ ſacerdotuſ, canonicoruſ collegiuſ.

*To char*, de lignis carbonem coquere; in carbonem redigere.

*Character*, ſubſt. (*mark*), character, nota, ſignuſ; (*handwriting*), manuſ, littera; (*peculiarities*), peculiaria forma atque idoles; (*way of thinking and acting*), idoles animi ingeniique, natura et mores, ingeniuſ ac mores, vita moresque; *persona*; (*dignity, office*), appellatio, nomen; *dignitas*, munuſ; *auctoritas*; (*reputation*), fama, exiſtimatio; *a good character*, fama; *a bad character*, infamia.

*Characteristic*, adj., ſingulariſ, propriuſ; ſubſt., nota, proprietateſ.

*To characterise*, notare, designare, describere, deformare.

*Charcoal*, ſubſt., carbo.

*Charge*, ſubſt. (*burden*), onuſ; (*trouble*), moleſtia, negotiuſ; (*expense*), ſumptuſ, impenſa; (*trust*), mandatuſ, negotiuſ, provincia, munuſ; (*agency*), cura, curatio, procuratio, adminiſtratio; (*custody*), cuſtodia, tutela, patrociniuſ, fideſ; (*person intrusted*), clienſ, pupilluſ, alumnuſ; (*precept*), juſſuſ, juſſum, praecipiuſ, imperatuſ, monituſ, admonituſ, hortatuſ, adhortatio; (*accusation*), accuſatio, in- cuſatio, inſimulatio, criminatio, crimina; (*assault*), impetuſ, incurſuſ, incurſuſ; *to be a charge to one*, oneri eſſe alicui; *at one's charge*, ſumptu alicuiuſ; *at public charge*, publice.

*To charge* (*load, burden*), onerare, gravare, premere; farcire, refarcire; (*impose*), alicui aliquid imponere, injungere, imperare; (*enjoin*), jubere, praecipere, edicere, imperare, inculcare, mandare; (*intrude*), mandare, deferre, demandare; (*lay to one's charge*), adſcribere, assignare alicui; aliquid; (*accuse*), accuſare, incuſare, criminari, inſimulare; (*cast in one's teeth*), aliquid alicui exprobrare, objicere; (*attack*), in hoſtem invadere, impetuſ facere, ſigna inferre; *to charge to one* (*as due from him*), ferre expenſum alicui, impetare, inducere alicui.

*Chargeable*, adj. (*imputable*), imputabiliſ; (*expensive*), ſumptuoſuſ; (*quality*), ſcelere obſtrictuſ, ſceleri obnoxioſuſ; (*burdensome*), oneroſuſ, gravuſ.

*Charger*, ſubſt. (*large dish*), patina grandior, catinuſ, lanx; (*steed*), equuſ militariſ, equuſ bellator.

*Chariot*, ſubſt., curruſ, rheda, carreuſ; *little chariot*, curriculum, corinuſ; *war-chariot*, eſſedum; *with scythes*, quadriga ſalcata; *to drive a chariot*, zurgere.

**Charioteer**, subst., auriga, rhedarius; esse-darius.

**Charitable**, adj., benignus, beneficus, liberalis; humanus, clemens, indulgens.

**Charity**, subst. (*benevolence*), benignitas, humanitas; liberalitas, beneficentia; indulgentia, lenitas; (*alms*), stipes, beneficium, inopiae subseidium, elemosyna.

**Charlatan**, subst., circulator, pharmacopola circumforaneus, agyrta.

**Charles's wain**, septem triones, ursae major, arietis major.

**Charm**, subst. (*spell*), carmen, canticum, incantamentum; cantio; (*magic preparation*), venenum; (*allurement*), dulcedo, venustas, venus, gratia, jucunditas, oblectatio, oblectamentum, invitamentum; *seductive charms*, lenocinia, illecebrae; *the charms of nature*, naturae amoenitates.

**To charm** (*bewitch*), fascinare, effascinare; incantare; (*delight*), capere, rapere, delinire, permulcere; delectare, admiratione defigere, voluptate afficere or perfundere.

**Charmer**, subst. (*bewitcher*), incantator, veneficus; (*pleaser*), delinitor; *my charmer!* mea deliciae! mea voluptas! mea anima!

**Charnel-house**, subst., ossium conditorium, tussarium.

**Chart**, subst., maris orae in tabula pictae; *sea-chart*, charta marina.

**Charter**, subst., diploma regium; figur.: licentia.

**Charter-party**, subst., charta partita, syngrapha utrique contrahentium reciproce tradita.

**Chary**, adj. (*wary*), cautus; (*careful*), attentus.

**Chase**, subst. (*forest*), silva, saltus, vivarium; (*hunting*), venatio, venatus; (*pur-sue*), insectatio; contentio, appetitio, con-sectatio; (*game*), fera, ferae; *a chase at tennis*, meta, terminus, pilae mora; *per-taining to the chase*, venaticus, venato-rius.

**To chase** (*hunt*), venari, sectari, agitare; (*pursue*), insequi, persequi; (*drive*), agere, pellere; (*dries out*), expellere, ejicere; (*thrust out*), extrudere; (*drive away*), abigere; (*turn to flight*), in fugam vertere; (*strive after*), consecretari; *to chase plate*, argentum signis decorare.

**Chasm**, subst. (*cleft*), chasma, hiatus; (*abyss*), vorago; (*vacuity*), lacuna.

**Chaste**, adj., castus, continens, pudicus, parus, integer, sanctus; (*in good taste*), elegans, venustus, simplex; (*un-corrupt*), rectus, bonus, emendatus.

**To chasten**, castigare, corrigere; purum facere.

**Chasteness of expression**, incorrupta inte-gritas, mundities verborum or orationis.

**Chaste-tree**, subst., vitex, agnus castus.

**Chast-wood**, subst. (*herb*), cotionia, coto-naria.

**To chastise** (*correct*), castigare, punire; (*reduce to order*), coercere, reprimere, refrenare.

**Chastisement**, subst., castigatio, animadver-sio; poena.

**Chastity**, subst., pudor, pudicitia, castitas, castimonia, sanctitas.

**Chat**, subst., sermo; ludicri sermones, nugae.

**To chat**, fabulari, confabulari, sermocinari; garrire, nugari.

**To chatter** (*make a noise with the teeth*), dentibus crepitare; (*prate*), garrire, gan-nire, nugari.

**Chatterer**, subst., homo garrulus, loquax.

**Chattering**, adj., garrulus; subst., garruli-tas.

**Chatty**, adj., loquax, garrulus.

**Cheap**, adj. (*of low rate*), vilis, parvi pretii; (*of no account*), vilis.

**To cheapen**, emturire, liceri, licitari.

**Cheapness**, subst., vilitas.

**To cheat**, fraudare, decipere, circumvenire, fallere, frustrari.

**Cheat**, subst., fraus, dolus; fraudatio, fal-lacia; (*one guilty of fraud*), fraudator, veterator; (*chicaner*), quadruplator.

**To check**, comprimere, reprimere, cohibere, inhibere, coercere, refrenare, remorari, retardare; (*chide*), reprehendere, vitu-perare, objurgare.

**Check**, subst. (*hinderance*), impedimentum, difficultas, mora; (*reproof*), reprehensio, objurgatio, convicium; (*loss, defeat*), casus adversus, damnum, incommodum, clades, calamitas.

**To checker**, variare.

**Checker-board**, subst., tabula latruncularia.

**Checkerwise**, adv., tessellatim.

**Checkerwork**, subst., opus tessellatum.

**To checkmate**, ad incitas redigere, vincere.

**Check**, subst., mala, gena, bucca, buccula.

**Cheer**, subst. (*fare, provision*), victus, ali-menta; cibaria, dapes; (*mien*), vultus; (*gaiety*), hilaritas, laetitia; (*state of mind*), animus; (*applause*), acclamatio, clamor.

**To cheer**, v. a. (*incite*), stimulare, adhortari; (*inspire*), confirmare; (*gladden*), exhilarare, excitare; (*applaud*), acclamare ali-cui; v. n. (*take heart*), animum capere; (*clear up the countenance*), vultum exhi-larare.

**Cheerful**, adj., laetus, hilaris, alacer; (*calm*), tranquillus.

**Cheerfulness**, subst., laetitia, hilaritas, ani-mus laetus, alacritas, animus alacer; tranquillitas.

**Cheering**, adj., laetus, jucundus.

**Cheerless**, adj., invenustus, non amoenus; tristis, miser, acerbus.

**Cheese**, subst., caseus; *mixed with cheese*, caseatus.

**Chemical**, adj., chemicus, chymicus.

**Chemist**, subst., chemicus, chemiae peritus; alchymista.

**Chemistry**, subst., chemia, chymia, ars che-mica or chymica.

*To cherish (take care of)*, curare; (*keep up*), fovère, tollere; (*entertain*), habère, gerere; (*value*), carum habère, magni facere or aestimare, amare.

*Cherisher*, subst., fautor, nutritor.

*Cherry*, subst., cerasum; *cherry-tree*, cerasus; *cherry-garden*, toerasetum; *cherry-stone*, acinus; *cherry-colour*, color cerasinus.

*Chess*, subst., lus latrunculorum, lus latruncularius; *to play at chess*, latrunculis ludere.

*Chess-board*, subst., tabula latruncularia; *chess-man*, latrunculus, latro.

*Chest*, subst., cista, arca, capsula; *little chest*, cistula, arcula, capsula; *chest for money*, arca, scrinium, loculi; (*of the emperor*), fiscus; (*of the state*), aerarium; (*the breast*), pectus.

*Chestnut*, subst., castanea; *chestnut-tree*, castanea; *of a chestnut colour*, badius, spadix.

*Chevalier*, subst., eques; vir fortis.

*Chevaux-de-frise*, subst., ericius.

*Cheveril*, subst., caper silvestris; *cheveril-leather*, pellis caprina.

*Chevin*, subst. (*a fish*), capito fluviatilis.

*Chevron*, subst., cantherius, tignum.

*To chew*, mandere, manducare, manducare, cibum conficere; *to chew the cud*, ruminare, ruminari, remandere.

*Chicane*, *chicanery*, subst., calumnia, praevaricatio, cavillatio.

*To chicane*, callide et fraudulenter litigare.

*Chick*, *chicken*, subst., pullus gallinaceus; *a brood of chickens*, pullities; *chicken-hearted*, adj., ignavus, timidus.

*To chide (scold)*, vociferari, conviciari; (*quarrel with*), aliquem increpare, objurgare, alicui convicium facere; (*reprove*), reprehendere.

*Chief*, adj., princeps, primarius, primus, praecipuus, summus, maximus; subst., (*head*), caput, princeps, praefectus; (*leader*), dux, signifer; *commander-in-chief*, dux summus, imperator.

*Chiefly*, adv., praecipue, potissimum, imprimis, maxime, summe, praesertim.

*Chieftain*, subst., imperator.

*Chilblain*, subst., pernio; *small chilblain*, perniunculus.

*Child*, subst., 1, *in relation to its parents (son)*, filius, filiulus; (*daughter*), filia, filiola; *children*, liberi; (*offspring*), progenies; 2, *in respect of its age (unborn child)*, fetus; (*boy*), puer, infans; (*girl*), puella; (*children*), pueri, puellae; parvi, parvuli; *little child*, infantulus, infantulus; puerulus, pusio, pupulus; pupula; *with child*, gravis, praegnans.

*Childbed*, subst., puerperium.

*Childbirth*, subst., partus.

*Childhood*, subst., prima aetas, infantia; pueritia, aetas puerilis.

*Childish*, adj., puerilis; (*silly*), ineptus.

*Childless*, adj., orbus, liberis orbatus; liberis carens.

*Childlike*, adj. (*simple*), simplex, sincerus; (*gay*), hilaris, laetus; (*careless*), cura vacuus, securus.

*Chill*, adj., frigidus; algens, algidus; frigidus, lentus; *to be chill*, frigere, algere; languere; *to become chill*, frigescere, refrigerari; languescere.

*Chill*, *chillness*, subst., frigus, algor; (*shiver*), frigidus horror, horror.

*To chill (make cold)*, refrigerare, frigidum facere; (*depress*), frangere, deprimere; (*make to shudder*), algorem alicui lacutere, horrorem alicui asferre.

*Chilliness*, subst., algor.

*Chilly*, adj., frigidus, subfrigidus.

*Chime*, subst. (*harmonic sound*), concentus, concordia sonorum; *chime of bells*, campanarum modulatio.

*To chime (sound in harmony)*, concinere, concordare; (*agree*), concordare, consensire, conspirare.

*Chimera*, subst. (*fabulous monster*), chimera; (*wild fiction*), portentum, monstrum, commentum; (*fancy, dream*), somnium.

*Chimerical*, adj., fictus, commentitius; inanis, vanus.

*Chimney*, subst. (*fireplace*), caminus, focus; (*smoke-funnel*), fumarium, spiramen.

*Chimney-sweeper*, subst., caminorum mundator.

*Chin*, subst., mentum; *one having a long chin*, mento.

*China*, *china-ware*, subst., vasa fictilia Sinensia.

*Chine*, subst., vertebra, spina dorsi, spina; pars dorsi; *chine of beef*, tergum bovillum.

*Chink*, subst. (*gap*), rima, rimula; (*ringing sound*), tinnitus.

*To chink (make a gap)*, rimas agere, desiccare, fatiscere; (*make a ringing sound*), tinnire, crepitare.

*Chinky*, adj., rimosus, rimarum plenus.

*Chip*, subst., segmen, segmentum, assula, schidium; (*bit*), particula, frustum, frutulum.

*To chip (cut into chips)*, concidere, concicare; (*hew*), caedere, dolare, asciare, ascia polire; *to chip off*, desecare, resicare; deputare, amputare; abscidere, praecidere.

*To chirp (of birds)*, pipire, pipilare, fritinire, minurire; (*of the cricket*), stridere.

*Chirurgeon*, subst., chirurgus, vulnerum medicus.

*Chirurgery*, subst., chirurgia, ars chirurgica.

*Chirurgical*, adj., chirurgicus.

*Chisel*, subst., scalprum, scalprum; *little chisel*, scalpellus, scalpellum.

*To chisel*, scalpro fingere; sculperre, exscalpere, caclare.

*Chit*, subst. (*baby*), puellus, puellula; (*shoot of corn*), germen; (*freckle*), lentigo.

*To chit*, germinare, egerminare.

*Chi-chai*, subst., garritus, sermones.  
*Chitterling*, subst., hilla; *chitterlings*, omasum.  
*Chalorous*, adj., fortis ac strenuus, acer, virilis; generosus, liberalis.  
*Chivalry*, subst. (*knights' service*), militia equestris; (*knighthood*), dignitas equestris; (*order of knights*), ordo equestris; (*process*), fortitudo, virtus, magnanimitas.  
*Chocolate*, subst. (*nut*), cacao; (*cakes*), quadrae cacaoticae; (*the drink*), potus cacaoticus, calda cacaotica.  
*Choice*, subst. (*the choosing*), delectus, electio, selectio, electus; creatio; cooptatio; (*liberty of choice*), optio; (*possibility of choice, variety*), varietas, diversitas; *with choice*, cum delectu, electe, eleganter; *without choice*, sine delectu, promiscue, temere; *of one's own choice*, sua sponte.  
*Choicer*, adj., electus, selectus, delectus; exquisitus, conquisitus; eximius, egregius, praestans; *choicest*, exquisitissimus, optimus; *the choicest*, flos, robur; *choice bits*, epedinae, cibi deliciores.  
*Choiceness*, subst., excellentia, praestantia.  
*Choir*, subst., chorus canentium, symphoniaci; (*the place*), statio canentium.  
*To choke* (*stifle*), suffocare, praefocare, strangulare; (*extinguish*), extinguere; (*stop up*), obturare, obstruere, oppilare; (*crush*), opprimere, reprimere, comprimere, suppressere; (*destroy*), auferre, tollere.  
*Choler*, subst. (*bile*), cholera, bilis; (*anger*), iracundia, ira.  
*Choleric*, adj. (*full of bile*), bilosus, cholericus, cholera laborans; (*irascible, hot*), iracundus, in iram praeceps, in iram pronus.  
*To choose* (*will*), velle; *to choose rather*, malle; (*select*), optare, eligere, deligere, seligere; (*elect*), creare, legere, eligere, constituere, designare, cooptare; *to choose in the place of another*, sufficere aliquem in alicujus locum.  
*Chooser*, subst., elector.  
*Chop*, subst., frustum, offa, offula.  
*To chop*, v. n., *at a thing*, capture; (*of the stia*), scindi, rimas agere; *to chop about* (*of the wind*), se vertere, verti; v. a., concidere, conscindere; *to chop off*, desecare, rescare, abscidere, praecidere, amputare; *to chop up*, in partes concidere, consecare; (*exchange*), commutare, permutare; *to chop logic*, verba inter se commutare.  
*Chops*, subst., pl. (*mouth*), os, rictus, hiatus, fauces.  
*Choral*, adj., choralis, ad chorum pertinentis, symphoniacus; *choral-song*, chorus.  
*Chord*, subst. (*string*), chorda; (*of any arch of a circle*), basis.  
*Chorist*, *chorister*, subst., cantor in choro, symphoniacus.  
*Chorus*, subst., chorus.  
*Chough*, subst., corvus graculus, monedula; *to chatter like a chough*, corricari.

*To chouse*, decipere, fallere; alicui imponere.  
*Chrim*, subst., unguentum, chrisma.  
*Chrisoms*, subst., pl., infantes qui mortui sunt intra mensem a partu.  
*To christen*, baptizare, sacris Christianis initiare, salutari lavacro abluere; figur.: nomen dare, indere, imponere.  
*Christendom*, subst., orbis Christianus; universi Christiani.  
*Christening*, subst., baptisma, baptismus, sancta lavatio.  
*Christian*, adj., Christianus; Christo dignus, pius; a *Christian name*, praenomen.  
*Christian*, subst., Christianus, Christianae legis studiosus; *to be a Christian*, Christianam doctrinam profiteri.  
*Christianity*, subst. (*the doctrine*), lex, doctrina or formula Christiana, sacra Christiana; (*the spirit*), sensus Christianus, pietas.  
*Christmas*, subst., Christi natalitia, pl.; *Christmas-day*, dies natalis Christi; *Christmas-box*, strena; *Christmas-carol*, hymnus in Christi nativitate.  
*Chronic*, *chronical*, adj., chronicus, diuturnus; a *chronic disease*, morbus inveteratus.  
*Chronicle*, subst., libri annales, fasti, libri chronici, chronica, pl. (*history*), historia.  
*To chronicle*, in annales referre, memoriae prodere, posteris tradere.  
*Chronicler*, subst., annalium scriptor, ohronographus, scriptor rerum gestarum.  
*Chronologer*, *chronologist*, subst., chronologus.  
*Chronological*, adj., chronologicus, ad temporum descriptionem pertinens; *in chronological order*, servato temporis ordine.  
*Chronology*, subst., chronologia, temporum ratio.  
*Chrysalis*, subst., nympa.  
*Chrysolite*, subst., chrysolithus, topazius.  
*Chub*, subst. (*fish*), capito; (*clown*), rusticus; (*jolt-headed fellow*), capito, hebes, stipes.  
*To chuck*, v. n., glaciare, singultire; caccare; v. a., leviter imo mento percutere.  
*To chuckle*, cachinnari, summissim ridere.  
*Chum*, subst., contubernalis.  
*Church*, subst., templum, aedes sacrae; (*assembly for worship*), fidelium coetus, coetus sacer, publica Christianorum contio, ecclesia.  
*Church-discipline*, subst., disciplina ecclesiastica.  
*Church-furniture*, subst., supellex, qua ad res divinas uti solemus.  
*Church-government*, subst., imperium ecclesiasticum.  
*Churchman*, subst., sacerdos; clericus, ecclesiasticus, sacrorum antistes; *the body of churchmen*, clerus.  
*Church-property*, subst., bona ecclesiastica; fundi ecclesiastici.  
*Church-robbing*, subst., sacrilegium.



*Churchyard*, subst., coemeterium, sepulcretum.  
*Churl*, subst. (*clown*), rusticus; (*rude fellow*), homo inurbanus, inhumanus; (*sour man*), homo tristis, truculentus, morosus; (*niggard*), homo sordidus.  
*Churlish*, adj., inhumanus, inurbanus, rusticus; truculentus, asper, acerbus, morosus; molestus; sordidus, illiberalis.  
*Churlishness*, subst., mores rustici, rusticitas, morum asperitas.  
*Churn*, subst., cirnea, fidelia butyracea.  
*To churn*, agitare; butyrum facere.  
*Chyle*, subst., chylus.  
*Chylification*, *chylification*, subst., chylificatio.  
*Cicatrice*, subst., cicatrix; *little cicatrice*, cicatricula; *full of cicatrices*, cicatricosus.  
*To cicatrize*, cicatricem vulnere inducere or obducere; *to become cicatrized*, cicatricem ducere.  
*Cider*, subst., succus e pomis expressus, dilutum pomorum.  
*Cincture*, subst., cingulum, zona; (*sword-belt*), balteus.  
*Cinders*, subst., pl., reliquiae carbonis exusti, carbones exstincti, carbones.  
*Cinnabar*, subst., cinnabaris, minium.  
*Cinnamon*, subst., cinnamum, cinnamomum; *wild* —, casia; *of* —, cinnamominus; *like* —, cinnameus.  
*Cinque-foil*, subst., quinquefolium.  
*Cinque-ports*, subst., pl., quinque portus; *barons of the cinque-ports*, +barones quinque portuum.  
*Cipher*, subst. (*figure of a number*), nota numeri, nota arithmetica; (*character*), character, nota, signum, littera; *to write in cipher*, per notas scribere, litteris secretioribus uti.  
*To cipher*, arithmetica discere, rationes computandi artem ediscere; calculos subducere.  
*Circle*, subst. (*round*), circulus, orbis, gyrys, corona; (*company*), convivium; (*assembly*), conventus, consessus; *half a circle*, semicirculus, semiorbis; *little circle*, orbiculus; *a circle drawn with compasses*, circinatio; *to draw a circle*, circulum describere, circinationem ducere; *to reason in a circle*, eodem revolvī.  
*To circle* (*move about a thing*), circa aliquid volvi, versari, ferri; (*revolve in a circle*), in orbem circumagi, se gyrare, rotari.  
*Circuit*, subst. (*revolution*), circuitus; (*extent about*), ambitus, complexus; *a circuit of words*, ambages, circuitio, circuitus.  
*Circuitous*, adj.; *a circuitous way*, circuitus, ambages, anfractus.  
*Circular*, adj., orbiculatus, rotundus, ad circinum fabricatus; *circular course*, circulatio, circuitus; *circular line*, circulus, linea orbiculata; circinatio.  
*Circular*, subst., litterae ad multos destinatae.

*Circularly*, adv., circulatim, orbiculatim; in orbem, in gyrum.  
*To circulate*, in orbem circumagi, circumferri.  
*Circulation*, subst. (*of the blood*), circulatio sanguinis; (*of money*), usus communis.  
*Circumambient*, adj., ambiens, +circumambiens.  
*To circumcise*, circumcidere.  
*Circumcision*, subst., praeputii abscissio, +circumcisio.  
*Circumference*, subst., circulus, +circumferentia, periphēria.  
*Circumflex*, subst., accentus circumflexus, apex.  
*To circumflex a syllable*, syllabam apicem circumducere.  
*Circumfluent*, adj., circumfluens.  
*Circumjacent*, adj., circumjacens.  
*Circumlocution*, subst., circuitus loquendi, circumlocutio; (*use of indirect expressions*), ambages.  
*To circumnavigate*, ab omni parte circumvehi.  
*To circumscribe*, finire, definire; terminare, determinare, terminationibus definire; (*limit*), coercere, includere, circumscribere.  
*Circumspect*, adj., circumspectus, cautus, consideratus, providus, prudens; (*careful*), diligens.  
*Circumspection*, subst., circumspectio, cautio, prudentia, diligentia.  
*Circumstance*, subst. (*a thing not essential*), res adventitia; (*incident*), momentum, condicio, circumstantia; (*show, array*), apparatus, ornatus, ostentatio; *this circumstance*, haec res, hoc; *according to circumstances*, pro re, ex or pro tempore, ex re; *under these circumstances*, his rebus, quae cum ita sint; *to suit one's self to circumstances*, tempori servire; *to be in good circumstances*, in rebus secundis esse; *accompanying circumstances*, res circumstantes.  
*Circumstanced*, adj., comparatus, affectus; *the thing is so circumstanced*, res ita se habet.  
*Circumstantial*, adj., adventitius; (*detailed*), accuratus; (*diffuse*), copiosus.  
*Circumvallation*, subst., circumvallatio, circumunitio.  
*To circumvent*, circumvenire, inducere; fraude or dolo capere; decipere.  
*Circumvention*, subst., circumventio, fraudatio, fraus, deceptio, dolus.  
*Circumvolution*, subst., +circumvolutio.  
*Circus*, subst., circus.  
*Cistern*, subst., cisterna; puteus; *little cistern*, cisternula.  
*Cistern-cock*, subst., popilla.  
*Cistern-water*, subst., aqua cisternina.  
*Cistus*, subst. (*herb*), cistus.  
*Cit or citizen*, subst., civis.  
*Citadel*, subst., arx, castellum, acropolis.  
*Citation*, subst., citatio, evocatio, vocatio;

(*quotation*), prolatio, commemoratio; (*place quoted*), locus allatus or laudatus, locus quasi testis productus.  
*To cite* (*summon*), citare, in jus or iudicium vocare, arcescere; (*quote*), afferre, auctorem laudare, testem producere.  
*Cithara*, subst., cithara, sistrum.  
*Citing*, subst., citatio.  
*Citizen*, subst., civis; municeps; oppidanus, urbis incola; *the citizen*, civis, civitas; *a fellow-citizen*, civis ejusdem municipii; *of a citizen*, civilis, urbanus; *to make one a citizen*, aliquem civitate donare.  
*Citizenlike*, adj., civilis, urbanus.  
*Citizenship*, subst., civitas, jus civitatis; *to give one the rights of citizenship*, alicui civitatem dare, impertire, tribuere; aliquem in civitatem accipere or recipere; aliquem in civium numerum adscribere; aliquem civitate donare, aliquem civem facere.  
*Citron*, subst., malum citreum, Medicum, Assyrium; *preserved citron*, cortex mali citrei conditus; *of or like citron*, citreus, citrinus.  
*Citron-tree*, subst., citrus, malus Assyria, Medica, malus citrea.  
*Citron-water*, subst., potus ex malo citreo confectus.  
*Citron-wood*, subst., lignum citreum.  
*City*, subst. (*the buildings and walls*), oppidum, urbs; (*the collective inhabitants of a city, the burghesses or freemen*), civitas; *a chief city*, urbs primaria, metropolis; *a city corporate*, municipium; *of a city*, civilis, urbanus, municipalis; *of a chief city*, metropolitānus; *the city-walls*, moenia; *the city-freedom*, jus civitatis; *city and country*, urbs agrique; *in all the cities, from city to city*, oppidatim; *at the expense of the city*, publice, sumptu publico; *the people of the city*, incolae urbis oppidani.  
*Civet*, subst., zibethum, felis Sabaena sterco; *civet-cat*, felis Sabaea.  
*Civic*, adj., civicus; *a civic crown*, corona civica.  
*Civil*, adj. (*of or belonging to a city*), civilis, civicus; (*courteous*), comis, urbanus, humanus, liberalis, officiosus, affabilis, civilis; *very civil*, perurbanus; *civil law*, lex civilis, jus civile; *civil office*, magistratus, officium civile; *civil officer*, magistratus; *civil war*, bellum civile or intestinum; *civil process*, causa privata, lis; *civil lawyer*, juris civilis peritus; *civil day*, dies civilis.  
*Civilian*, subst., juris civilis peritus, juris consultus.  
*Civility*, subst., comitas, humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas, affabilitas, facilitas.  
*To civilize*, manusfacere, ad humanitatem informare or effingere, erudire.  
*Civilization*, subst., cultus humanus civilis-que, cultus atque humanitas, elegantior cultus or institutio.

*Clack*, subst. (*rattle*), crepitaculum; (*babble*), garritus; garrulitas, loquacitas; (*tongue*), lingua garrula, linguacula.

*To clack*, crepitare, clangitare.

*Clack-geese*, subst., anseres Scotici.

*Clacking*, adj., crepax; subst., crepitatio.

*Clad*, adj., amictus, vestitus; indutus.

*Claim*, subst., vindicatio, vindiciae; petitio; postulatio, postulatium; *a suit to establish a claim*, lis vindictiarum; *to relinquish one's claim*, jus suum dimittere or remittere, de jure suo decedere; *I have a just claim*, justam postulandi causam habeo.

*To claim*, sibi vindicare, poscere, postulare; petere aliquid ab aliquo; *to claim unjustly*, sibi aliquid asserere, sumere, assumere, arrogare.

*Claimable*, adj., vindicabilis, vindicandus.

*Claimant*, subst., petitor, postulator, flagitator, vindicator.

*Claiming*, subst., vindicatio, postulatio, petitio.

*To clamber up*, eniti, scandere.

*Clamminess*, subst., viscositas, lentitia.

*Clammy*, adj., viscidus, viscosus, glutinosus, tenax, lentus.

*Clamour*, subst., clamor, clamores, vociferatio, vociferatus, convicia, voces; ejulatus; importunitas.

*To clamour*, clamare, clamorem edere or tollere, magna contentione exclamare, reclamare, vociferari, conviciari, plenius faucibus or magno clamore obstrepere; *to clamour at or against one*, alicui obstrepere, aliquem clamore insectari, conviciis lacessere, contra aliquem vociferari; *to clamour after a thing*, aliquid flagitare, efflagitare.

*Clamorous*, adj., clamorosus, importunus; tumultuosus, tumultuosus, turbidus; violentus, vehement.

*Clamps* (*in a ship*), subst., trabes navales.

*Clan*, subst. (*family, race*), gens, tribus; (*sect*), clientes, clientela, famulitium.

*To clan together*, coitionem facere.

*Clandestine*, adj., clandestinus, furtivus occultus, tectus.

*Clandestinely*, adv., clandestino, clam, occulte, clanculum, tecte, furtim.

*Clang*, subst., clangor, crepitus, sonitus.

*To clang*, clangere, crepare, crepitare, sonare.

*Clank*, subst., crepitus, compedum tinnitus.

*To clank*, crepitare, crepitum dare, tinnire.

*Clap*, subst. (*blow*), ictus, colaphus, plaga; (*noise*), crepitus, sonitus, strepitus; (*act of applause*), plausus, collisae manus; (*venereal infection*), lues venerea; *a clap of thunder*, fragor coeli, tonitru; *an afterclap*, quod post sponsonem postulat; *at one clap*, uno ictu, una vice.

*To clap*, v. n. (*strike together*), collidere; (*strike one's hands together*), plaudere, plausum dare; (*make a noise*), crepare, strepere, crepitum or strepitum edere; *to — in*, irruere; v. a. (*strike*), ferire, pul-

sare, verberare; (*applaud*), applaudere alicui, approbare aliquid; *to — the wings*, alas quater cum clangore, alis plaudere; *to — a ladder against a wall*, scalam muro applicare or apponere; *to — chains upon a person*, catenas alicui injicere; *to — a guard upon one*, custodes alicui addere, indere; *to — a plaster on a wound*, vulneri cataplasma imponere; *to — a man into prison*, aliquem in vincula, in carcerem conjicere; *to — spurs to one's horse*, equo calcaria addere or subdere, equum calcaribus concitare; *to — a writ on one's back*, alicui dicam impingere, litem intendere; *to — a lock on a door*, seram foribus affigere; *to — one's hand on a person*, aliquem prehendere, apprehendere, comprehendere; *to — one's hand on a place*, manum ad locum aliquem apponere; *to — down*, deprimere, deponere; *to — in*, immittere; *to — on the sails*, vela dare, pandere, solvere; *to — under*, subdere, subjicere; *to — up a bargain*, cum aliquo pactisci, pactum consummare or conficere; *to — up a peace*, pacem cum aliquo facere; *to — up together*, in fasciculum compingere, complicare, colligere, cogere; *to — the door in one's face*, fores alicui objicere; *to — a person or give one the clap* (*venereal disease*), lue venerea aliquem inurere or inficere.

*Clapper*, subst. (*one who claps his hands*), plausor, applausor; (*rattle*), crepitaculum, crotalum, sistrum; (*longue of a bell*), campanae pistillum, tintinnabuli malleus, nolae ferrea clava; *the — of a door*, ostii malleus; *a — of conies*, vivarium, loculamentum; *the — of a mill*, crepitaculum molare.

*Claret*, subst., vinum rubellum or rubrum.

*Clarification*, subst., defaecatio, desumptio.

*To clarify*, v. a., clarum reddere; defaecare; desumpare; v. n., clarum fieri, clarescere.

*Claron*, subst., tuba argutula, argutior, or argutioris soni.

*Clarinet*, subst., tibia argutior.

*Clary*, subst. (*herb*), horminium.

*To clash*, v. a. (*strike together*), collidere; v. n. (*beat against*), allidere, illidere, collidere; inter se collidi; (*disagree*), discrepare, dissidere; (*make a noise*), clangere, clangorem edere.

*Clash*, subst. (*noisy collision*), collisus, crepitus; (*opposition*), repugnantia; (*contradiction*), discrepantia.

*Clasp*, subst. (*hook*), fibula, spinther; *little clasp*, spintherulum; (*embrace*), amplexus, complexus; (*tendril*), clavicula.

*To clasp* (*buckle*), infibulare, fibula conjungere, connectere, subnectere; (*grasp*), prehendere, apprehendere; (*embrace*), amplexi, complexi; circumplexi; (*embrace tenderly*), amplexari; (*fold about*), circumplexare; *to clasp one's hands*, manus conjungere.

*Clasper*, subst., clavicula.

*Clasp-knife*, subst., culter lamina in ansam retorta.

*Class*, subst., classis, series, ordo; genus; *to be at the head of the class*, classem ducere; by classes, generatim.

*To class* (*classify*), in classes describere; (*distribute among the classes*), generatim distribuere.

*Classic*, *classical*, adj., optimus, praecipuus, eximius; *a classical author*, scriptor classicus, elegans; *the classics*, scriptores optimi, praecipui; optimi Latinitatis auctores; *classical antiquity*, antiquitas docta or erudita.

*Classification*, subst., descriptio in classes, distributio in genera.

*To classify*, in classes describere; generatim distribuere.

*To clatter* (*make a noise by knocking together*), strepere, crepare, crepitare; (*prattle*), garrere, blaterare; (*jar*), altercari, litigare.

*Clatter*, subst., crepitus, sonitus, strepitus; (*prattling*), garritus.

*Clause*, subst. (*sentence*), enuntiatio, enunciatio; sententia, clausula; (*article*), caput; (*condition*), condicio; (*limitation*), exceptio; by short clauses, caesura, incisim, membratim.

*Clavicle*, subst. (*collar-bone*), os collare, clavicula.

*Claw*, subst. (*foot with nails*), unguis, ungula; (*arm of a crab*), brachium.

*To claw* (*scratch*), scabere, scalpere; alicui ungues injicere; (*tear with claws*), unguibus discerpere or lacerare.

*Claw-footed*, adj., multifidus.

*Clay*, subst., lutum; argilla; *black —*, terra pinguis; *fine —*, terra sigillaris; *potter's —*, terra pinguis, cimolia terra; *potter's —*, argilla, creta figularis; of —, fictilis, figlinus; *to become —*, lutescere; *full of —*, lutosus; *full of white —*, argillaceus.

*To clay* (*cover with clay*), delutere, luto or argilla oblinere.

*Clayey*, adj., lutosus, argillosus.

*Clay-ground*, subst., terra lutea.

*Clayish*, adj., argillaceus, luteus.

*Clay-pit*, subst., locus ex quo argilla effoditur, argilletum.

*Clean*, adj. (*free from dirt*), purus, mundus; (*neat*), nitidus, tersus, politus, expolitus, elegans; (*chaste*), castus, pudicus, sanctus; (*guiltless*), integer, insons, probus; *a clean heart*, mens conscia recti.

*Clean*, adv., prorsus, plane, funditus, omnino.

*To clean*, *cleanse* (*make clean*), mundare, purgare, purum or mundum facere; (*wash*), eluere, abluere; (*scrape*), tergere, detergere, extergere; (*sweep*), verrere, evertere; (*expiate*), expiare; (*purify by sacrifice*), lustrare, februare; *to clean from dregs*, defaecare.

*Cleanliness*, subst., munditia, mundities.

*Cleanly*, adj., purus, mundus; adv., pure, munde, munditer.

*Cleanness*, subst. (*cleanness*), munditia, mundities; (*purify*), castitas, castimonia, sanctitas, sanctimonia; (*innocence*), innocentia, integritas; (*correctness*), elegantia, politura, nitor.

*To cleanse*. See *To clean*.

*Cleanser*, subst., qui or quae emundat or purgat.

*Cleansing*, subst., purgatio, ablutio; *cleansings*, purgamenta.

*Clear*, adj. (*loud, distinct*), clarus, canorus, sonorus, acutus; (*articulate*), explanabilis; *clear utterance*, os planum or explanatum; (*bright*), clarus, lucidus, pelucidus, perspicuus, limpidus; illustris, nitidus, nitens; (*fair*), serenus; (*clean*), purus, mundus, merus; (*cheerful*), laetus, hilaris; (*evident*), perspicuus, apertus, manifestus, evidens; (*witnessed*), testatus; (*known*), notus, cognitus; (*intelligible*), planus; (*exact*), expressus; (*well-ordered*), distinctus; (*sharp*), acutus, acer; perspicax, sollers, ingeniosus; (*free*), liber, solutus; (*unimpaired*), integer, intactus, inviolatus, invulneratus, incorruptus, incolumis, salvus, sopes; (*innocent*), innocens, insons; purus, castus, integer, sanctus; (*impartial*), integer, incorruptus, aequus; (*open*), patens, apertus; purus; expeditus, facilis; (*full, entire*), solidus, plenus, totus; *a clear voice*, vox clara or splendida; *a clear sky*, serenum, serenitas, sudum; *still and clear weather*, tranquilla serenitas; *it becomes clear*, discerenascit; *clear water*, aqua limpida; *clear wine*, vinum merum; *it is clear*, est perspicuum, planum, manifestum; apparet, in aperto est, lucret, liquet; *clear marks of crime*, expressa sceleris vestigia; *a clear description*, dilucida descriptio; *a clear head*, ingenium acutum, acere; acies mentis, acumen ingenii; *clear of debt*, aere alieno vacuus; *to get clear of a thing*, se ex aliqua re explicare, expedire; *to come off clear*, vivum, salvum, integrum evadere; *a clear conscience*, conscientia recte facti or recte factorum; *with a clear conscience*, bona mente, bono animo, salva fide; *to make a clear way*, viam sibi sperire; *to give a thing clear course*, rem non impedire.

*Clear*, adv., prorsus, omnino.

*To clear* (*make clear*), purificare, expurgare, collustrare; (*make bright*), polire, exposcere; (*acquiesce*), absolvere, diluere; (*free*), liberare, exsolvere, eximere re; (*extricate*), expedire, extrahere, eripere ex re; (*open*), aperire, patefacere; (*empty*), vacuum facere, purgare; *to — away*, tollere, amovere, removere, amoliri; *to — up*, exhilarare, explicare; illustrare, explanare; solvere, resolvere; enodare; *to — one from a charge*, aliquem crimine eximere, absolvere; *to — one from disgrace*, aliquem infamia levare; *to — one's self*

*of a charge*, criminationem dissolvere, crimen diluere; *to clear one's self to one*, se purgare alicui, satisfacere alicui; *to clear money*, solidam sibi pecuniam facere; *to clear a ship*, portorium dare or solvere; *clear the way!* date locum! cedit!

*Clearance*, subst., syngrapha vectigalis soluti.

*Clearness*, subst. (*in sound or sight*), claritas; (*brightness*), splendor, nitor; (*plainness*), perspicuitas; (*purity*), puritas; (*from fault*), innocentia, integritas; *clearness of the weather*, coeli serenitas.

*To cleave* (*stick to*), adhaerere, inhaerere rei, adhaerescere ad, inhaerescere in; *to cleave to one*, sequi, sectari aliquem; *to cleave together*, inter se cohaerere or cohaerescere.

*To cleave* (*split*), v. a., findere, diffindere; v. n., findi, diffindi, dividi.

*Cleaver*, subst. (*knife*), culter.

*Cleft*, subst., fissura, fissum, rima; *to get a cleft*, rimam agere, dehiscere.

*Clemency*, subst., clementia, lenitas, mansuetudo, animus lenis; misericordia.

*Clement*, adj., clemens, mitis, mansuetus, lenis; misericors.

*To clench*, contrahere.

*Clergy*, subst., clerus, clerici, ecclesiastici; *of the clergy*, sacerdotalis, ministerialis, clericalis.

*Clergyman*, subst., sacerdos; clericus, ecclesiasticus, sacerorum antistes.

*Clerical*, adj., ecclesiasticus.

*Clerk*, subst. (*clergyman*), clericus, sacerdos; (*scholar*), vir doctus, homo eruditus; homo litteratus, litterator; (*writer, secretary*), scriba, librarius; qui est alicui ab epistolis; (*accountant*), rationarius, qui est alicui a rationibus.

*Clerkship*, subst., clericatus.

*Clever*, adj. (*fit*), bonus; idoneus; (*dexterous*), dexter, agilis, expeditus; (*skillful*), ingeniosus, sollers, callidus.

*Cleverness*, subst. (*dexterity*), habilitas, habitus, ars, usus rei, exercitatio; (*skill*), ingenii dexteritas, rei peritia.

*Clew*, subst. (*of thread*), glomus; (*of a sail*), pes veli, extremus veli angulus.

*To click*, crepitare, tinnire.

*Client*, subst., cliens.

*Clientship*, subst., clientela.

*Cliff*, subst., rupe, petra, scopulus.

*Climacteric*, *climacterical*, adj., climactericus; *climacteric years*, anni climacterici, gradus aetatis humanae.

*Climate*, subst., clima, coelum, regio; *a temperate climate*, coeli temperies, regio temperata; *a warm climate*, aer calidus.

*Climax*, subst., gradatio.

*To climb*, v. n., niti, eniti in; v. a., scandere, ascendere, conscendere; *to — up into*, inscendere; *to — up a tree*, arborem conscendere; *hard to climb up*, praeruptus, inascensus; *to — over*, transcendere, superare; *what may be climbed*, scansilis.

*Clamber*, subst., qui conscendit.  
*Climbing*, subst., consensio; a climbing up unto, ascensio.

*Cline*, subst., regio, ora, plaga coeli; tractus.  
*To clinch* (hold with the claw), prehendere, apprehendere, manu tenere; (form into a claw), contrahere; to clinch the fist, manum comprimere pugnumque facere; to clinch a nail, clavum recurvare; (confirm), firmare, confirmare, stabilire.

*Clincher*, subst. (cramp), uncus; (small sea-cessel), navigiolium.

*To cling* (hang upon), adhaerere, inhaerere; amplecti, complecti; adhaerescere; (hold), tenere, fovere; to cling together, cohaerere.

*Clingy*, adj., viscosus, glutinosus.

*Clinical*, adj., clinicus.

*To clink*, crepare, crepitare, tinnire.

*Clink*, clinking, subst., crepitus, tinnitus.

*To clip* (shear), tondere, detondere, attondere; (cut off), adscindere, resecare, praecidere; (reduce, lessen), minuire, imminuere, deminuere, extenuare; detrahere aliquid de aliqua re; to clip one's wings, pennas alicui incidere, incidere, cistas tondere; to clip trees, arbores putare, amputare, tondere; to clip coins, nummos circumcidere; to clip words, litteras, syllabas opprimere, male pronunciare.

*Clipper*, subst., tonsor; clipper of money, qui nummos accidit.

*Cloak*, subst. (outer garment), pallium, paenula, laerna, abolla, gausapa, sagum, paludamentum; little cloak, palliolium, sagulum; (cover, concealment), velamentum, tegumentum, obtentus; praescriptio, titulus, species, color.

*To cloak* (put on a cloak), amicare or vestire pallio, pallium induere; (cover, disguise), velare, dissimulare, involucris tegere, quasi velis obtendere, tegere, occultare, colorare.

*Clock*, subst. (timepiece), horologium; (sundial), horologium solarium; water-clock, clepsidra; (hours, time), horae; what o'clock is it? quota est hora?

*Clod*, subst. (lump of earth), gleba, globus, massa; little clod, glebula, globulus, massula; great clod, moles; (dull fellow), stipes, caudex, vervex; a clod of blood, sanguinis grumus.

*To clod* (grow cloddy), grumescere, coagulari.

*Cloddy*, adj., glebosus.

*Clog*, subst. (log), caudex; (hinderance), impedimentum, mora, onus, molestia; (overshoes), tegumenta calceorum; (wooden shoes), sculponcae, solae lignae, calones.

*To clog* (hinder), impedire, praepedire, morari, remorari, tardare, retardare; obstruere; (load), gravare, onerare, obruere; to clog the stomach, vino ciboque se gravare, se ingurgitare.

*Cloister*, subst., coenobium, monasterium; (peristyle), peristylum, porticus.

*To cloister*, in monasterium includere, concludere, detrudere; cloistered, in monasterio abditus; cloistered up, claustris supertus.

*Close*, adj. (shut), clausus, oclusus; (narrow), artus, angustus, contractus; (intimate), intimus; (tight), strictus; (stiff), acer, attentus; (thick), crassus, densus, spissus, confertus; solidus, firmus; (concise), praesus, concisus, circumcisus; accuratus, subtilis; (reserved), tacitus, taciturnus; (secret), occultus, tectus; (concealed), abditus, reconditus; (retired), solitarius, solus; (niggardly), parvus, tenax, sordidus; to pay close attention, diligenter attendere, adesse animo; a close copy, exemplum accurate descriptum; close air, aer gravis; a close fight, certamen cominus concertum; a close contest, acere proelium.

*Close*, subst. (enclosure), septum, consertum; cohors, chors; (pause), intermissio; (conclusion), conclusio, finis, exitus, extrema pars; clausula; peroratio, epilogus; at the close of the speech, in extrema oratione; at the close of the year, anno exeunte; to bring to a close, ad finem adducere.

*To close*, v. a. (shut), claudere, operire; (conclude), concludere, absolvere; (end, finish), (bring about), ad finem perducere, facere, conficere, perficere, consummare, v. n., finire, finem habere or capere, exitum habere; desinere; to close one's eyes, connivere ad aliquid; to close up the ranks, densare ordines; to close up, concludere, obseignare; to close with one in fight, armis congredi cum aliquo; to close in, cingere, claudere, circumdare, night closes in, nox appetit, advesperascit; to close with one, in alicujus partes transire, to close with a thing, accedere ad aliquid.

*Closely*, adv. (narrowly), anguste, arte; (firmly), firme, firmiter; (attentively), acris, acerrime, diligenter; (niggardly), parce, exigue, maligne; (thickly), dense, solide, compressae, confertum; (secretly), accurate, subtiliter; (hand to hand), minus; (hotly), acriter; (constantly), exsidue; (secretly), occulte, tecte, inter, clam; (near), prope, in propinquo; (verbally), ad verbum, totidem verbis; close by, prope, secundum, ad, propter, juxta.

*Closeness*, subst. (state of being shut), clausura; (narrowness), angustia, contractio; (thickness), densitas, spissitudo, soliditas; (nearness), propinquitas, continuus; (secrecy, privacy), natura recondita, turturinitas, silentium; (reservedness), circumspectio, consideratio; (caution), cautio; (niggardliness), tenacitas, parsimonia, malignitas, sordes; (close conversation), conjunctio.

*Closet*, subst. (small room), concave; (storeroom), cella penaria; (closet), septum; (press), armarium; (study), museum.

*To closet*, claudere, concludere; in cubiculum secretius recipere; in conclavi includere.

*Closing*, subst. (*concluding*), conclusio; *closing in*, inclusio; *closing together*, conjunctio.

*To clot*, concrescere, coagulare; *hair clotted with blood*, crines concreti sanguine.

*Cloth*, subst. (*woven stuff*), textum; (*piece of linen*), linteum, pannus linteus; (*canvas*), cannabinum; (*woollen stuff*), pannus, laneum textile; (*dress*), panni, vestitus; *cotton cloth*, pannus xylinus, bombycinus, byssinus; *haircloth*, cilicium; *cloth of gold*, pannus auro intextus; *tablecloth*, mappa; *to lay the cloth*, mensam linteam sternere; *to sell cloth*, pannos vendere; *cloth of arras*, tapes, tapetum; *a horse-cloth*, equi stragulum.

*To clothe*, vestire, amicare, vestitum dare or praebere; alicui vestem induere, aliquem veste induere; *she clothes herself neatly*, eleganter sibi vestes aptat; *to be clothed or clad*, vestiri, amicipi, veste indui.

*Clothes*, subst., pl., vestis, vestimenta, indumenta, tegumenta corporis; vestitus, amictus, cultus, habitus; *bedclothes*, stragulum, vestis stragula, torale; *linen clothes*, linteae vestimenta; *to put on clothes*, induere sibi vestem, induere se veste, indui veste; *to change one's clothes*, vestem mutare; *to mend one's clothes*, vestem resarcire; *to have on new clothes*, recenti veste indutum esse; *old-fashioned clothes*, vestitus obsoletus; *to sell old clothes*, vestes tritas, obsoletas venditare; *a trunk for clothes*, arca vestiaria.

*Clothier*, subst., panni opifex; vestiarius.

*Clothing*, subst., vestis, vestitus, vestimentum; (*making of cloth*), lanificium.

*Clotted*, adj., concretus, coagulatus.

*To clotter*, concrescere, grumescere, coagulari.

*Clotting*, subst., concretio.

*Cloud*, subst. (*vapours*), nubes, nubilum; *little* —, nubecula, nebula; (*great mass*), vis magna, silva; (*stains in stones*), nubila, undae; *a — of dust*, nubes pulveris; *a — of cavalry*, nubes equitum; *to fall from the clouds*, de coelo delabi; *to be under a cloud*, fortuna duriore conflictari; *clouds in painting*, nubila, pl.; *to soar into the clouds*, nubes et inania capere.

*To cloud*, v. a. (*darken with clouds*), nubillis obducere, obcurare, obnubilare; figur.: legere; v. n. (*grow cloudy*), nubilare, nubem tegi, obscurari.

*Cloud-capt*, adj., caput inter nubila condens.

*Clouded*, adj., nubilus, obnubilus, praenubilus; (*of gems*), nubilus, nubilans, undatus, undulatus; *a clouded brow*, frons contracta, nubila; *a head clouded with wine*, caput vino percussum.

*Cloudiness*, subst., tempestas nubila.

*Cloudless*, adj., nubibus vacuus, serenus.

*Cloudy*, adj., nubilus, obnubilus; obcurus; *somewhat* —, subnubilus; (*not clear*), turbidus, faeculentus; *cloudy with wrath*, nubilus ira; *a — countenance*, vultus nubilus; — *weather*, coelum nubilum.

*Clough*, subst. (*cleft, glen*), convallis; (*in commerce, an allowance in weight*), deductio 2 librarum in 300.

*Clove*, subst., caryophyllum; (*of garlic*), allii nucleus or spica; (*of cheese*), casei 8 librae; (*of wood*), lanæ 7 librae; *clove-gilliflower*, dianthus caryophyllus (L.)

*Cloven*, adj., fissus, bisulcus; *cloven-footed*, bifidus, bisulcus.

*Clover*, subst., trifolium; *clover-grass*, trifolium pratense; *a clover-field*, ager trifolium consitus; *to live in clover*, laute vivere, in rosa vivere.

*Clown*, subst. (*rustic*), agricola, colonus; homo rusticanus, rusticus, agrestis; (*churl*), homo agrestis, inurbanus, incultus; *a very clown*, merum rus; *to play the clown*, inurbane se gerere.

*Clownish*, adj., agrestis, rusticus, rudis, incultus, inurbanus; *somewhat clownish*, subrusticus, subagrestis.

*Clownishness*, subst., rusticitas; mores inculti, rustici; (*brutishness*), feritas.

*To cloy*, satiare, exsatiare, saturare, exsaturare, ad nauseam explere; *to cloy one's self*, se usque ad nauseam ingurgitare.

*Cloying*, *cloyment*, subst., saturatio, satietas, fastidium, taedium.

*Club*, subst. (*heavy stick*), clava, fustis, baculus; (*one of the suits at cards*), trifolium; (*company*), circulus, compotatio, symposium; (*share of a reckoning*), symbola, collecta; *bearing a club*, claviger.

*To club* (*league together*), societatem coire, conspirare; (*contribute*), conferre in aliquid, symbolam conferre.

*Clubfooted*, adj., scaurus, talis pravis or exstantibus.

*Club-law*, subst., jus inter compotiores sancitum; (*for fighting*), fustuarium.

*To cluck*, glocire, glocitare.

*Clump*, subst. (*shapeless piece of wood*), caudex; (*bunch of trees*), arbores condensae, locus arboribus condensus.

*Clumsily*, adv., infacete, incomposite; inurbane, rustice; inepte, incommode; inscite; crassa or pingui Minerva.

*Clumsiness*, subst. (*unwieldy vastness*), inhabilis moles corporis; (*awkwardness*), rusticitas, inurbanitas, mores rustici, inurbani; gravitas linguae, duritas.

*Clumsy*, adj., inhabilis, dexteritatis expers; vastus; inscite factus; agrestis, rusticus, inurbanus, rudis, inscitus; gravis, durus, incompositus.

*Cluster*, subst. (*bunch*), racemus, corymbus; — *of grapes*, uva; (*heap*), acervus, cumulus; (*body of men*), corona, turba, multitudo; — *of bees*, examen; *little* —, racemulus; *full of clusters*, racemosus.

*To cluster, uvas, racemos ferre; uvas, racemos facere; (of men), congregari, in unum conglobari; the clustering vine, vitis uvifera, racemifera.*

*Clutch, subst. (claw), unguis; (hand), manus; to fall into one's clutches, in manus or sub potestatem alicujus venire; to keep out of one's clutches, sibi ab aliquo cavere; to keep under one's clutches, in manibus habere.*

*To clutch (form into a clutch), one's fist, pugnum contrahere or comprimere; (seize), prehendere, manu apprehendere, alicui manus adhibere or injicere.*

*Clutter, subst., turba, tumultus, motus, seditio.*

*To clutter together, confertim or frequentes concurrere.*

*Clyster, subst., clyster; to give a clyster, clysterem applicare; to take a clyster, clystere purgari.*

*To coacervate, coacervare.*

*Coacervation, subst., coacervatio.*

*Coach, subst., currus, rheda, carruca, pilentum; hackney-coach, rheda meritoria; to ride in a coach, curru vehi.*

*Coach-horse, subst., equus rhedarius, carucarius.*

*Coachman, subst., rhedarius, carrucarius, auriga.*

*Coadjutor, subst., collega adjunctus; episcopus designatus.*

*To coagulate, v. a., coagulare; v. n., coagulari, concrecere.*

*Coagulation, subst., coagulatio, concretio.*

*Coal, subst. (charcoal), carbo; (fossil), carbo fossilis, lithanthrax, lapis ampe-litis; a small coal, carbunculus; a burning coal, pruna; carbo candens, vivus; a dead coal, carbo extinctus, emortuus; to become coal, carbonescere, in carbones redigi; to reduce to coals, in carbones redigere.*

*Coal-black, adj., anthracinus, melaneus, piceus, perniger.*

*Coal-fire, subst., carbones candentes, anthracia.*

*Coal-fish, subst., asellus niger.*

*Coal-grate, subst., crates ferrea ad carbones urendos.*

*Coal-merchant, subst., carbonarius.*

*Coal-mine or coal-pit, subst., carbonaria fodina, carbonis fodina.*

*Coal-trade, subst., negotium carbonarium.*

*To coalesce, coallescere.*

*Coalescence, coalition, subst., junctio, conjunctio, colligatio, confusio; (league), foedus, societas.*

*Coarse, adj. (gross), crassus; (raw), rudis, imperitus, inscitus; (uncivil), inurbanus, rusticus, agrestis; (mean, vile), vulgaris, quotidianus, vilis; humilis, illiberalis; — meal, farina crassa; — bread, panis secundarius; — sand, sabulo, saburra; a — jest, jocus illiberalis; — language, sermo ex trivis arreptus.*

*Coarseness, subst., crassitudo; rusticitas, inurbanitas, mores inculti; inconcin-nitas.*

*Coast, subst., ora, tractus, litus; situated on the coast, maritimus.*

*To coast along the shore, oram legere, circumnavigare.*

*Coaster, subst., navis oraria.*

*Coat, subst., vestis, vestimentum, indumentum, amiculum, tunica; (overcoat), abolla, gausapa; waistcoat, interala, sub-acula, colobium; a coat with sleeves, tunica manicata; a coat of mail, lorica; a coat of arms, insigne gentilitium; (skin), cutis, corium; membrana, tunica; (swinish), circumlitio.*

*To coat (put on a coat), tunicam induere, veste induere; (cover), inducere, illinere, circumlinere.*

*To coax, adblandiri, verbis blandis lenire, permulcere; alicui blandiri.*

*Cob, subst. (sea-fowl), larua.*

*To cobbler, sarcire, resarcire; inscienter sarcere or reficere.*

*Cobbler, subst., sutor veteramentarius; imperitus artifex; (any clumsy workman), cerdo; a cobbler's shop, sutrina, sutrinum.*

*Cobweb, subst., araneae tela, texta aranea; full of cobwebs, araneosus.*

*Cochineal, subst., coccus, coccum, granum infectorium.*

*Cock, subst. (male of small birds), mas; (male of the hen), gallus, gallus gallinaeus; game-cock, gallus pugnax; young cock, pullus gallinaeus; Turkey-cock, gallus Indicus; cock-crowing, galli cantus; cock-fight, pugna or certamen gal-lorum; cock's comb, galli crista; cock's spur, galli calcar; cock's wattle, galli palea; weathercock, ventorum index; cock of the wood, urogallus; the cock of a dial, gnomon; (nozzle) of an arrow, crena; the cock of a gun, retinaculum pyritae; the cock of a pipe or canal, alphon, epistomium; a cock of hay, fœmi meta foenile; a cock-loft, garret, tegulis proxima cognatio.*

*To cock, v. a. (set erect), attollere, erigere; to — the hat, causium erigere; to — the ears, aures erigere, arrigere; to — a gun, retinaculum erigere; to — hay, fœmam in metas extruere; v. n. (strut), magnifice incedere.*

*Cockade, subst., insigne pilei; insigne militare.*

*Cockatrice, subst., basiliscus, serpens reptans.*

*Cockboat, subst., scapha.*

*Cockbrained, adj., temerarius.*

*Cockcrowing, subst., gallicinium.*

*To cocker, alicui indulgere, aliquem molire, emolire, effeminare.*

*Cockerel, subst., galli pullus.*

*Cocket, subst., schedula mercatoria testans vectigal persolutum.*

*Cockle, subst. (herb), zizania, lolium, rhees;*

**Cochlea**, cochlea, concha marina, conchylium marinum.  
**To cockle**, corrugari.  
**Cockney**, subst., delicatulus puellus oppidanus.  
**Cockpit**, subst., galli pugnatorium, cavea.  
**Cocksure**, adj., fidens, confidens, certus.  
**Cockswain**, subst., cymbae praefectus.  
**Cockweed**, subst., piperitis.  
**Cocoa**, subst., cocos, nux Indica; *cocoa-tree*, cocos nucifera (L.).  
**Cod**, subst. (*fish*), asellus, aniscus, capito, gadus; (*husk*), folliculus, valvulus, siliqua.  
**Codex**, subst. (*book*), codex; (*book of the civil law*), codex or corpus juris, leges scriptae.  
**Codicil**, subst., codicillus.  
**Codling**, subst., malum ad coquendum aptum.  
**Coefficient**, adj., simul efficiens, +coefficientia.  
**Cogent**, adj., ejusdem qualitatis, aequalis.  
**Cogequality**, subst., eadem qualitas, aequalitas.  
**To coerce**, coercere, circumscribere.  
**Coercion**, subst., coercitio, vis; poena.  
**Coercive**, adj., coercens; *coercive power*, coercitio.  
**Coincidental**, adj., ejusdem essentiae.  
**Coincensus**, adj., ejusdem aetatis, +coetaneus.  
**Coincidental**, adj., pariter aeternus.  
**Coincise**, adj., ejusdem aevi, +coaevus.  
**To coexist**, simul esse or fieri, eodem tempore esse.  
**Coexistent**, adj., simul existens.  
**Coffee**, subst. (*the tree*), coffea (L.); (*the greens*), fabae coffeae; (*the drink*), coffea, potus coffeae.  
**Coffee-house**, subst., caupona.  
**Coffee-mill**, subst., fistula serrata.  
**Coffee-pot**, subst., hirnula coffeae.  
**Coffer**, subst., arca, capsula; *little coffer*, capsula.  
**Cofferer**, subst., dispensator, taurarius.  
**Coffin**, subst., arca, loculus, sandapila.  
**To coffin**, in arca or loculo ponere.  
**Coffin-maker**, subst., faber locularius or sandapilarius.  
**To cog**, v. a. (*flatter*), aliquem adulari, alicui blandiri, assentiri; v. n. (*lie*), mentiri; *to get by coggng*, eblandiri.  
**Cog**, subst., rotae dens, denticulus.  
**Cogency**, subst., efficientia, efficacia, efficacitas, vis; gravitas.  
**Cogent**, adj., efficax, valens, potens; firmus, gravis; *a cogent remedy*, praesens remedium.  
**Cogger**, subst., adulator, palpator.  
**Cogging**, subst., adulatio, palpatio.  
**Cognition**, subst., cognitio, cogitatio.  
**Cognition**, subst., cognatio, affinitas.  
**Cognizable**, adj., obnoxius; *cognizable by the senses*, quod sensibus percipi potest, sensibilis.  
**Cognizance**, subst., cognitio, intelligentia, notitia; *to have cognizance of*, cognoscere, sentire, videre; *to take cognizance of*,

*de re cognoscere*, alicujus rei rationem habere.  
**Cog-wheel**, subst., rota dentibus instructa, rota dentata or denticulata.  
**To cohabit**, simul habitare, in eadem domo habitare, contubernales esse; *to cohabit with one*, cum aliquo habitare.  
**Coheir**, coheiresa, subst., cohaeres.  
**To cohere**, cohaerere, cohaerescere, inter se connexos esse.  
**Coherence**, subst., cohaerentia; contextus; perpetuitas; conjunctio.  
**Coherent**, adj., cohaerens; contextus; continens, continuus, perpetuus, contiguus; aptus, accommodatus, congruens, consentaneus; conjunctus.  
**Cohesion**, subst. Same as *Coherence*.  
**Cohesive**, adj., cohaerens; *cohesive power*, vis cohaerendi.  
**Cohobation**, subst., iterata destillatio.  
**Cohort**, subst., cohors.  
**Coif**, subst., capillare, mitra, mitella, calantica.  
**Coifed**, adj., redimita caput mitella.  
**Coil**, subst. (*noise*), strepitus, tumultus; (*rope wound into a ring*), rudens complicatus; *coil of a snake*, spira.  
**To coil**, v. n. (*make noise*), strepere, rixari, tumultuari, turbas cläre; (*wind*) a rope, complicare rudentem, glomerare, in spiram contorquere.  
**Coin**, subst. (*stamp*), forma; (*piece of money*), nummus; (*money*), nummi pecunia; *small coin*, nummulus or nummuli; *base coin*, nummi adulterini; *current coin*, bona et legalis moneta; *silver coin*, argentum signatum; *to strike base coin*, pecunias vitare; *to clip the coin*, nummos accidere; *to pay in Roman coin*, ad denarium solvere; *to pay in the same coin*, par pari referre.  
**To coin** (*strike*), cudere, ferire, percutere; (*stamp*), signare; (*invent, forge*), fingere, confingere, comminisci; *to coin again*, recudere; *to coin more*, accudere; *to coin new words*, verba fabricari.  
**Coinage**, subst. (*coining*), monetariae percussio, cusio monetalis; res nummaria; (*coin*), nummi; (*the expense of coining*), impendia monetariae; figur.: fictio, confictio; res ficta, commentum.  
**To coincide** (*fall upon the same point*), in idem tempus incidere; in unum locum or in unum convenire; (*agree*), consentire, congruere, convenire, constare.  
**Coincidence**, subst., concursio, concursus; consensus, consensio, concentus, convenientia.  
**Coincident**, adj., quae eodem tempore sunt, quae eundem locum tenent; congruens, conveniens, consentiens.  
**Coiner**, subst., nummi cusor, monetariae opifex, monetarius; (*counterfeiter*), pecuniae vitator; (*inventor*), inventor, auctor.  
**Coition**, subst., coitus, copulatio.



**Coke**, subst., carbo fossilis ad prunam fumo vacuum exustus.

**Colander**, subst., colum.

**Cold**, adj. (*cool*), frigidus, gelidus; (*chill*), algidus, algens; (*frigid*), languidus, lentus, tardus, segnis, iners, remissus, frigidus; *very cold*, perfrigidus, prae-frigidus, praefrigidus; *somewhat cold*, frigidulus, subfrigidus; *to take a cold bath*, frigida (sc. aqua) lavari; *to become cold*, frigescere, refrigerescere, refrigerari; *languescere*; *it grows cold*, frigus ingruit; *it grows colder*, frigus ingravescit; *to make cold*, refrigerare; *in cold blood*, animo tranquillo or bene composito, consulto.

**Cold**, subst., frigus, algor, gelu; *severe cold*, vis frigoris, vis hiemalis; *a cold*, gravedo; *to be troubled with a cold*, gravedine laborare; *shaking for cold*, frigore horrens; *to take or catch cold*, perfrigescere, frigus contrahere, frigore affici, gravedinem contrahere.

**Coldish**, adj., tepidus.

**Coldness**, subst., frigus, algor; pectus lentum, lentitudo; languor; animus frigidus; irreverentia, negligentia.

**Cole**, *colewort*, subst., brassica, olus, caulis.

**Colic**, adj., colicus; subst., colicus dolor, colon; termina, strophus.

**To collapse**, collabi.

**Collar**, subst., collare, capistrum; *a dog's* —, millum, melium, maelium; *a horse-collar*, helcium; *the* — *of a garment*, collare; *an iron* — *for offenders*, columbar, numella; *a collar of brass*, caro aprugna convoluta.

**To collar**, aliquem collo prehendere; collum allicui torquere, aliquem obtorto collo trahere.

**To collate** (*compare*), comparare, conferre, examinare; (*bestow*), dare, deferre.

**Collateral**, adj., ejusdem lateris, adjunctus, adjuvans, +collateralis.

**Collation**, subst. (*comparison*), collatio, comparatio, examinatio; (*bestowal*), munus alicui delatum, muneris delatio; (*light repast*), coenula, gustatio, merenda.

**Collator**, subst., collator.

**Colleague**, subst., collega, consors, socius.

**Colleagueship**, subst., collegium.

**Collect**, subst. (*short prayer*), collecta.

**To collect**, v. a. (*gather*), legere, colligere, conquirere, congerere, coacervare; *exigere*; (*infer, conclude*), concludere, cogere; efficere, colligere; v. n. (*assemble*), cogi, se congregare, congregari, convenire, coire; confluere, frequentes convenire.

**Collected**, adj. (*gathered*), collectus; (*calm*), impavidus, intrepidus, tranquillus.

**Collection**, subst. (*gathering*), lectio, collectio, conquistio; (*things gathered*), collatio, thesaurus; (*assembly*), conventus, circulus, globus; (*body*), corpus, summa; *collections*, collectanea, excerpta, collecta, commentarii.

**Collective**, adj., universus, cunctus, omnis; +collectivus.

**Collectively**, adv., in universum, simul, +collective.

**Collector**, subst. (*gatherer*), collector; (*tax-gatherer*), exactor, coactor.

**College**, subst. (*society*), collegium, fraternitas, corpus, sodalitas, societas; (*academic institution*), gymnasium litterarium, academia.

**Collegian**, subst., ejusdem collegii socius, academicus, civis academicus.

**Collegiate**, adj. and subst., academicus.

**Collet**, subst. (*of a ring*), annuli pala.

**Collier**, subst., carbonarius.

**Colliery**, subst. (*coal-pit*), fodina carbonaria; (*coal-trade*), mercatus carbonarius.

**Colligation**, subst., colligatio.

**To colligate**, colligare, resolvere.

**Colligation**, subst., colligatio, solutio.

**Collision**, subst., collisio.

**Collocation**, subst., collocatio.

**Collap**, subst., caruncula, carnis frustum, offula, buccae; *collaps*, lardum coactum et fruxum.

**Colloquial language**, sermo communis, sermo quotidianus.

**Colloquy**, subst., colloquium, collocutio, confabulatio, sermo.

**Collusion**, subst., collusio; *to have* — *with one*, colludere cum aliquo; *by* —, fallaciter, fecte, fraudulentè, dolo malo; *a pleader by* —, praevaricator.

**Collusive**, *collusory*, adj., fallax, fraudulentus, dolosus.

**Collusively**, adv., collusorie, fraudulentè, dolo malo.

**Colly**, subst., fuligo, nigror.

**Colon**, subst. (*stop*), puncta duo, colon; (*intestine*), colon, intestinum rectum.

**Colonel**, subst. (*of infantry*), tribunus militum; (*of cavalry*), praefectus.

**Colonial**, adj., colonicus.

**Colonist**, subst., colonus.

**To colonise a place**, coloniam mittere in aliquem locum, coloniam aliquo deducere, coloniam in aliquo loco constituere, collocare.

**Colonisation**, subst., coloniarum in aliquem locum deductio, coloniae in aliquo loco constitutio, collocatio.

**Colonnade**, subst., columnarum ordo or series; peristylum, porticus.

**Colony**, subst., colonia; (*the men*), coloni.

**Colorate**, adj., coloratus, colore tinctus or imbutus.

**Coloration**, subst., coloratio, coloris inductio; color, pigmentum, fucus; coloris colorum ratio.

**Colossus**, subst., colossus, statua colossaea, signum colosseum.

**Colossal**, adj., colosseus, colossicus; vastus, immanis.

**Colour**, subst. (*hue, dye*), color, tinctus; (*means of colouring*), pigmentum, color; (*pretence*), causa, umbra, praetextus.

praescriptio, nomen, obtentus, species; *to lose* —, colorem amittere; *that which has lost* —, decolor; *of divers colours*, versicolor, discolor, varius; *of the same* —, concolor; *to change* —, colorem mutare; *not to change* —, consistere ore; *under colour of*, alicujus rei nomine, simulatione, specie, per alicujus rei causam or speciem; *colours (ensigns)*, signum, vexillum.

*To colour*, v. a. (*mark with some hue or dye*), colorare, colore imbueri; colorem alicui rei inducere; tingere, infloere; (*cloak*), fucare, infucare, tegere, occultare, aliquo nomine colorare; v. n. (*blush*), erubescere, rubore suffundi.

*Colourable*, adj., speciosus.

*Colouring*, subst., coloris inductio; colores; ratio colorum; (*paint*), pigmentum, fucus.

*Colourist*, subst., pictor colorum peritia insignis.

*Colt*, subst. (*young horse*), pullus equinus, puledrus; *horse-colt*, equulus; *mare-colt*, equula; *colt of an ass*, pullus asininus; (*young foolish fellow*), juvenis rudis atque petulans.

*Coltish*, adj., pullinus.

*Columbarium*, subst., columbarium.

*Column*, subst. (*pillar*), columna; *small column*, columella; (*division of an army*), pars exercitus, agmen; *to march in columns*, exercitu in partes diviso incedere; *in three columns*, tripartito agmine.

*Colures*, subst., pl., coluri.

*Coma*, subst., lethargia.

*Comatose*, adj., lethargicus, veterosus; somnulosus.

*Comb*, subst. (*to comb with*), pecten; (*crest of a cock*), crista, juba; (*honeycomb*), savi, pl.; *lady's comb (herb)*, pecten Veneris; *like a* —, pectinatus; *in the manner of a* —, pectinatum; *a tooth of a comb*, radius pectinis; *a small-toothed* —, pecten densioribus radiis, pecten densus; — *for the hair*, pecten crinalis; *combmaker*, pectinarius; *curry-comb*, strigil; *comb-brush*, cetaceum pectinis verriculum.

*To comb*, pectere; *to comb wool*, lanam pectere, carminare; *to curry-comb a horse*, equum stringere.

*Combat*, subst., pugna, certamen, proellum; *single combat*, certamen singulare.

*To combat*, v. n., pugnare, certare, contendere, discernere, dimicare, digladiari, proeliari, proellum or pugnam facere; *to — with words*, verbis certare, contendere; *to — bravely*, fortiter resistere; *to — with fortune*, cum adversa fortuna confictari; v. a., oppugnare, impugnare; contra aliquid pugnare; *to — one's opinion*, alicujus opinionem repugnare; *to — all things*, contra omnia disserere.

*Combatant*, subst., puginator, certator; (*soldier*), miles, armatus; (*wrestler*), luctator; (*boxer*), pugil; (*gladiator*), gla-

diator; (*who fights with wild beasts*), venator.

*Comber*, subst., qui lanas carminat.

*Combination*, subst. (*union*), junctio, conjunctio, consociatio, copulatio, colligatio; (*connection*), societas, sodalitium; (*league*), foedus; (*plot*), consensio, conspiratio, conjuratio; *a combination of things*, res inter se junctae, colligatae; *combination of misfortunes*, concursus calamitatum.

*To combine*, v. a., jungere, conjungere, copulare, connectere, sociare, consociare; v. n., jungi, conjungi, se jungere or conjungere; (*plot*), conspirare, conjurare.

*Combustible*, adj., uestioni aptus or idoneus, facilis ad exardescendum, combustibilis.

*Combustion*, subst. (*burning*), deflagratio; conflagratio; (*tumult*), tumultus, seditio, turba.

*To come (become)*, fieri, oriri; *how comes it that*, &c., qui factum est, ut, &c.; (*draw near*), venire, pervenire; (*arrive*), advenire; (*approach*), accedere, appropinquare; (*return*), redire; (*hit upon*), incidere in; *devenire*, deferri aliquo; (*be brought*), venire, ferri, afferri, perferri; (*come on*), appetere; *to come on foot*, peditem advenire; *to — on horseback*, equo advehi; *news comes*, nuncius perfertur; *news having come*, nuncio allato; *I am come*, veni, adsum; *to come to himself*, ad se redire; *to come to nought*, ad nihilum redigi; *to come to be considered*, in deliberationem cadere; *it has come to this*, *that*, &c. res eo deducta est, ut, &c.; *to come to a knowledge of*, aliquid cognoscere; *time to come*, tempus futurum; *for the time to come*, in posterum, in posteritatem; *to come about*, evenire, accidere; *to come about something*, alicujus rei gratia venire; *to come again*, redire; *to come after*, sequi; *to come at*, pervenire ad aliquid, potiri aliqua re, nancisci, consequi, asequi; *to come back*, reverti, redire; *to come down*, descendere; *decide*; *delabi*; *defluere*; *peasum ire*, perire, ruere; *to come forward*, progredi, procedere; *prodire*; *to come in*, intro venire, introlire; (*of debts*), solvi; *to — into the house*, domum inire; *to — within the door*, januam intrare; *to — into a place*, locum inire, ingredi; *to — into danger*, in periculum venire, in discrimen incidere, periculum subire; *to come of*, ortum, oriundum esse ab, genus deducere ab aliquo; *oriri ex re*, proficisci a re; *to come off*, abire, discedere; *elabi*, evadere; *to — off conqueror*, superiorem or victorem discedere, evadere; *to come on*, procedere, progredi; *accedere*; *adventare*; *proficere*; *crescere*; *to come out*, exire, egredi, progredi; (*of a book*), edi, emitte; (*of teeth*), excidere; (*of hair*), defluere; (*of colour*), fugere, decedere; (*of spots*), tolli; (*of a secret*), exire, in vulgus emanare; *to —*

out with one's opinion, sententiam suam aperire; to — over to a party, in alicujus partes transire; to — to pass, fieri, accidere, contingere, evenire; to — up, enasci, emergere; to — up with, assequi, consequi; to come upon, invadere in, opprimere alicquem.

*Come!* age! agite! *come show it!* ostendere vero! *come say!* didum!

*Comedian*, subst., comoedus, comicus, actor scenicus, mimus, comoediarum actor, histrio.

*Comedy*, subst., comoedia, fabula; like a comedy, comice, scenice; a writer of comedies, comicus.

*Comeliness*, subst., pulchritudo, species, venustas, dignitas, forma; decor, decencia.

*Comely*, adj. (*graceful*), bellus, venustus, formosus; (*becoming*), decorus, decens, honestus, ingenuus; to make comely, decorare, ornare; it is comely, decet, convenit, decorum est, par est.

*Comer*, subst., qui venit, adventus; (*guest*), hospes; he is the last comer, ultimus venit.

*Comet*, subst., cometes, sidus cometes, stella cometes, stella crinita.

*Comfits*, subst., dulcia, dulciola, bellaria; *comfit-baker*, pistor dulciarius.

*Comfort*, subst. (*support*), auxilium, praesidium; (*consolation*), solatium, consolatio, medicina; (*enjoyment, ease*), commoditas, hilaritas, jucunditas; *comfort in pain*, solatium doloris; *comfort under ills*, solatium malorum; to yield no comfort, nihil habere consolationis; the comforts of life, vitae commoda; to take comfort, bene vivere, genio indulgere; with comfort, commode, bene, beate; (*quietly*), tranquille.

*Comfortable*, adj. (*full of consolation*), consolatorius, solatii plenus; (*consolable*), consolabilis; (*convenient*), commodus, bonus; (*pleasant*), gratus, jucundus, suavis; (*cheerful*), hilaris.

*Comforter*, subst., consolator; Paracletus.

*Comfortless*, adj. (*unconsoled*), solatii expertus; (*unpleasant*), injucundus; odiosus.

*Comic*, comical, adj. (*relating to comedy*), comicus; (*laughable*), ridiculus, ridendus; (*merry*), urbanus, facetus, festivus.

*Coming*, subst., accessio, adventus; — about, circuitio; — away, discessus; — back, reditus; — against, invasio; — down, descensus; — forth, egressio; — forward, progressio, progressus; — in, ingressus, introitus; *comings-in*, reditus, vectigal; — out, egressus; — out of the earth, exortus, germinatio; — short, defectio, defectus; — to, accessus, aditus; — night unto, appropinquatio; — up, ascensio; — upon suddenly, superventus; — in the way, occurus.

*Comitial*, adj., comitalis.

*Comma*, subst., comma.

*Command*, subst. (*bidding*), jussus, jussum,

imperium, imperatum, praeceptum, praescriptum, mandatum, edictum, decretum; (*desire*), voluntas; (*supreme authority*), summa rerum, imperium, summa imperii, potestas; under one's —, aliquo duce, alicujus ductu; to have the — of an army, exercitui praeesse; to appoint one to the — of an army, aliquem exercitui praeficere; — of the passions, continentia, temperantia; at one's —, jussu or auctoritate alicujus, jubente aliquo; without one's —, injussu alicujus; to give a —, jubere, imperare, praecipere, edicere aliquid; to be wholly at one's —, se totum fingere ad arbitrium et nutum alicujus; I have a thing at —, aliquid mihi in manu est. praesto est, praeceptum et paratum est, suppetit.

To command, v. a. (*bid, order*), jubere, imperare, praecipere, praescribere, mandare, edicere; v. n. (*rule, govern*), imperare, tenere, imperare, regnare, summam imperii obtinere, summae imperii praeesse; to — over one, alicui imperare, imperitare; imperio regere or tenere aliquem; dominari, dominationem habere in aliquem, praeesse alicui; the mind commands the body, animus regit corpus; to — an army, praeesse exercitui, ducere exercitum; to — one's self, sibi imperare; to — one's anger, iram reprimere; to — one's tongue, linguae moderari; to command (*overlook*) a place, superare locum, imminere alicui loco; the hill commands the city, collis imminet urbi.

*Commander*, subst. (*bidder*), mandator; (*chief*), dux, praefectus, imperator; (*hammer*), fistuca, pavicula; *commander of the cavalry*, magister equitum.

*Commandment*, subst., praeceptum; the ten commandments, divina decem praecepta, decalogus.

To commemorate, commemorare rem or de re; alicujus memoriam celebrare.

*Commemoration*, subst., commemoratio, memoriae alicujus celebratio, mentio; a commemoration of a thing, in memoriam alicujus rei.

*Commemorative of a thing*, in memoriam alicujus rei institutus.

To commence, v. a. (*begin*), incipere, occipere, aggredi, ordiri, exordiri; to commence an action against one, actionem alicui intendere, in jus aliquem trahere; v. n. (*become*), fieri, existere.

*Commencement*, subst. (*beginning*), initium.

To commend (*recommend*), commendare; (*praise*), commendare, laudare, collaudare, allaudare; celebrare, comprobare, plaudere; laudem alicui tribuere, dare, impertire; laudibus aliquem efferre or ornare; (*commit unto*), commendare, mandare; aliquid alicujus fidei committere, tradere; to commend one's self to a person (*send one's compliments*), aliquem salutare, alicui salutem impertire or di-

cere, aliquem salute impertire; *he commends himself very kindly to you*, tibi salutem plurimam dicit; *commend me to your father*, meis verbis patrem saluta.

**Commendable**, adj., laudabilis, laude dignus, laudandus, praedicandus, laudibus effereendus.

**Commendam**, subst., beneficium ecclesiasticum clerico commendatum; *to have a living in commendam*, beneficium ecclesiasticum sibi commendatum habere.

**Commendation**, subst., commendatio; (*praise*), laus, praedicatio; *letter of commendation*, litterae commendatitiae; *commendations*, salutationes, salus; *to send commendations*, salutem alicui dicere or mittere.

**Commendatory**, adj., commendatitius.

**Commender**, subst., laudator, laudatrix.

**Commensurable**, adj., proportionem aequandus.

**Commensurate**, adj., adaequans, proportionem aequans; (*equal*), par, similis.

**Comment**, **commentary**, subst., commentarius, commentarium; scholion, annotatio; alicujus rei interpretatio or explanatio; (*remark*), animadversio; sententia.

*To comment on*, commentari, interpretari, illustrare, enarrare, explanare, explicare, dilucidare.

**Commentator**, subst., interpres, glossographus, scholiastes.

**Commerce**, subst. (*traffic*), commercium, mercatura; (*intercourse*), commercium, usus, consuetudo; *commerce by letter*, commercia litterarum.

**Commercial**, adj., ad commercium pertinens.

**Commination**, subst., comminatio, minatio.

**Comminatory**, adj., comminationem continens, +comminatorius.

*To comminute*, comminueri.

*To commiserate*, commiserari, misereri; *I commiserate one*, miseret me alicujus.

**Commiseration**, subst., commiseratio, misericordia.

**Commissary**, subst., curator; judex delegatus; *commissary of an army*, rei frumentariae praefectus; (*muster-master*), armorum lustrator.

**Commission**, subst., mandatum, auctoritas, delegatio; negotium.

*To commission one with a thing*, aliquid alicui demandare, legare, delegare; alicui alicujus rei procurandae potestatem facere.

**Commissioner**, subst., curator, recuperator, delegatus; arbiter.

*To commit (do)*, facere, patrare, perpetrare; (*give in trust*), committere, tradere, credere, delegare, deferre, dare, commendare; *to — a fault*, peccare, delinquere; *to — adultery*, adulterari, moechari; *to — to memory*, memoriae mandare; *to — an office to one*, munus alicui deferre; *to — in trust*, apud aliquem deponere, ali-

cujus fidei concedere; *to — a thing to one's discretion*, arbitrio alicujus rem permittere; *to — to prison*, in custodiam dare; *to — to writing*, litteris mandare.

**Commitment** or **committing to prison**, in custodiam traditio or missio.

**Committee**, subst., delecti, concilium delectorum, arbitrorum consensus, curatores selecti.

*To commix*, miscere, commiscere.

**Commixtion**, **commixture**, subst., commixtio, admixtio.

**Commodious**, adj., commodus, aptus, utilis, opportunus.

**Commodiousness**, **commodity**, subst. (*convenience*), commoditas, opportunitas, utilitas; (*profit*), commodum, emolumentum; *commodities (wares)*, merces.

**Commodore**, subst., navium praefectus, dux classis.

**Common**, adj. (*belonging to many*), communis; (*public*), publicus; (*vulgar*), vulgaris, vulgatus, pervagatus; (*ordinary*), usitatus, consuetus, quotidianus; (*mean*), plebeius, vilis; (*not sacred*), profanus; — *life*, vita quotidiana; *no — mind*, haud mediocre ingenium; *to make — cause with one*, consilia jungere cum aliquo; *in common*, communiter, promiscue; *the — people*, plebs, plebei; *vulgar*; *plebeula*; *a commonplace-book*, adversaria, commentarius; *a — sewer*, cloaca; *a — soldier*, miles gregarius; *a — whore*, prostibulum; *to become —*, vulgo fieri; *to lie —*, inculcum jacere; *to make —*, divulgare, in medium afferre; *of the — sort*, gregarius, plebeius; *it is very —*, pervulgatum est; *with — consent*, communiter, communi suffragio or consensu, concorditer.

**Common**, subst. (*common pasture*), ager compascuus, pascuum publicum.

**Commonage**, subst., jus compascuum.

**Commonalty**, subst., plebs, plebei; (*the many*), multitudo.

**Commoner**, subst., plebeius, homo de plebe.

**Commonly**, adv., vulgo, vulgariter, fere, magna ex parte.

**Commonness**, subst. (*equal participation among many*), communio; (*frequency*), frequentia.

**Commonplace**, adj., vulgaris, tritus, contritus.

**Commons** (*allowance*), subst., demensum; *short commons*, demensum tenue; (*a living at the same table*), convictus; *to live in commons*, convivere.

**Commons**, **House of**, subst., senatus inferior.

**Commonweal**, **commonwealth**, subst., res publica; senatus populusque; *to rob the commonwealth*, publicam pecuniam compilare, peculiari, depeculari.

**Commotion**, subst., commotio, motus, seditio, tumultus, turba; *to stir up a commotion*, tumultuari, tumultus excitare.

*To commote*, commovere, turbare, disturbare.

*To commune*, aliquid cum aliquo communicare; de aliqua re colloqui, confabulari.

*Communicable*, adj., quod cum aliquo communicari potest.

*Communicant*, subst., qui ad sacram mensam accedit, eucharistiae particeps.

*To communicate*, v. a. (*impart*), aliquid cum aliquo communicare, aliquid alicui imperire; v. n. (*have intercourse*), colloqui, communicare cum aliquo; (*receive the sacrament*), ad mensam sacram accedere, coenam Domini sumere, eucharistiae participem fieri.

*Communication*, subst. (*imparting*), communicatio; (*discourse*), colloquium, sermo, sermocinatio; (*intelligence*), nuncius.

*Communicative*, adj., qui facile aliquid cum alio communicat, affabilis, loquax.

*Communion*, subst. (*intercourse*), conversatio, usus, consuetudo; (*discourse*), colloquium, sermo; (*the sacrament*), coena Domini, coena sacra, eucharistia; *to receive the communion*, sacro convivio interesse.

*Community*, subst. (*common possession*), communio, communitas, consortium; (*commonwealth*), commune, civitas, res publica.

*Commutable*, adj., commutabilis.

*Commutation*, subst., commutatio.

*To commute*, v. a. (*change*), mutare, commutare; permutare; (*buy off punishment*), culpam pretio soluto redimere; v. n. (*atone*), poenas dare.

*Compact*, subst., compactum, pactum, conventum; condiciones; foedus; *on or by compact*, ex pacto.

*Compact*, adj. (*made up of*), conflatus, factus; (*pressed together*), compressus, coartatus; (*set in order*), concinnus, nitidus, luculentus; (*strong*), firmus, solidus.

*Compactness*, subst., concinnitas; firmitas.

*Companion*, subst., comes; socius, socia; sodalis; amicus; aequalis; — *at play*, collusor; — *at school*, condiscipulus; — *in office*, collega; — *in arms*, commilito; — *in service*, conservus, conserva; (*partner*), consors, particeps; *boon* —, comessator; *merry* —, homo festivus, facetus, lepidus; *pot* —, compotor, compotrix, combibo.

*Companionable*, adj., socialis; sociabilis; facilis.

*Companionship*, subst., sodalitium, sodalitas.

*Company*, subst. (*assembly*), conventus, coetus, circulus; (*herd, gang*), grex, caterva; (*society*), societas, consuetudo; (*corporation*), societas, sodalitas, collegium, corpus; *a — of soldiers*, cohors, manus, militum globus; *a — of foot*, peditum caterva, centuria; *a — of horse*, equitum turma; *to divide into companies*, centuriare; *by companies*, centuriatim, turmatim; *a great —*, frequentia; *to keep one —*, esse

cum aliquo, comitari aliquem, se alicui comitem praebere or socium adungere; *to be much in — with one*, familiariter cum aliquo vivere; *to frequent bad —*, perditis hominibus multum uti; *to keep — with good people*, cum bonis versari; *to go into — with one*, societatem inire cum aliquo; *to break —*, a sociis dissociare; *a breaking of —*, dissociatio.

*Comparable*, adj., comparabilis, comparandus, conferendus.

*Comparative*, adj., ad comparisonem pertinens; *the comparative degree*, gradus comparativus.

*Comparatively*, adv., compare.

*To compare*, aliquid alicui or cum aliquo comparare, conferre, componere; (*make equal*), aequare, adaequare, equiparare.

*Compare*, subst., comparatio; simile; *beyond compare*, incomparabilis, nihil supra.

*Comparison*, subst., comparatio, collatio, contentio; (*in rhetoric*), simile, similitudo; *to allow of —*, comparisonem habere; *to come into —*, in contentione iudicium vocari; *in — of*, prae, ad; praequam, prae ut; *without —*, sine controversia.

*Compartment*, subst., loculus, arca, abacus, lacunar.

*Compass*, subst. (*going about*), ambitus, circuitus; (*space*), complexus; (*limits*), limites, fines, termini; modus; *a — or pair of compasses*, circinus; *a mariner's —*, pyxis nautica, index nauticus; *the — of the moon*, orbita lunae; *the — of the world*, moenia mundi; *a — of words*, ambages; *to keep within —*, modum tenere; *to draw into a narrow —*, contrahere; *it is above the — of art*, artem superat; *to fetch a —*, per ambages ire.

*To compass* (*go about*), ambire, circumire, obire; lustrare, perlustrare; (*attain*), assequi, consequi; (*plan*), agere, agitare, parare, moliri; *to — a business*, negotium conficere or ad finem perducere; *to — by force*, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere; *to — one's ends*, votorum potiri or compotem fieri; *to — round about*, amplecti, complecti; *to — with a rampart*, obvallare, circumvallare; *to — with a hedge*, circumsepire.

*Compassing*, subst. (*going about, surrounding*), ambitus, circuitus, circuitio; (*river*), lustratio; (*attaining*), impetratio, consecutio, asecutio.

*Compassion*, subst., misericordia, miseratio; *to take — on*, misereri; *to move one's —*, alicuius misericordiam movere; *so as to move —*, miserabiliter; *scorthy of —*, miserabilis, miserandus; *one without —*, immisericors, ferus, ferreus.

*Compassionate*, adj., misericors, ad misericordiam propensus; misericordiae plenus.

*To compassionate*, misereri; *I compassionate*

*you, miseret me tui; (express pity for), miserari.*  
*Compassionately, adv., misericordii animo, clementer, +misericorditer.*  
*Compatibility, subst., habilis rerum inter se conciliatio, convenientia.*  
*Compatible, adj., conveniens, consentaneus, consistens; these two things are —, haec duo simul esse, consistere, inter se conciliari possunt; a lie is not — with the character of a good man, non cedit in bonum virum mentiri; not —, quae inter se repugnant or conciliari non possunt.*  
*Compatriot, subst., popularis, civis.*  
*Compeer, subst., comes, aequalis, compar.*  
*To compel, compellere, cogere; aliquem adigere or subigere ad aliquid, alicui necessitatem imponere or injicere aliquid faciendi.*  
*Compellation, subst. (style of address), compellatio.*  
*Compeller, subst., qui or quae ad aliquid agendum cogit, +coactor.*  
*Compendious, adj., brevis, in angustum coactus, succinctus, compendarius.*  
*Compendiously, adv., breviter, summam, succincte; to speak compendiously, conferre verba in compendium.*  
*Compendiousness, subst., brevitās.*  
*Compendium, subst., summarium; epitome; breviarium.*  
*To compensate, rem re or cum re pensare, compensare.*  
*Compensation, subst., compensatio.*  
*Competence, competency, subst., opes or facultates modicae; quod satis est; (ability), facultas; (authority), jus, auctoritas; (agreement), convenientia.*  
*Competent, adj. (fit), idoneus, modicus, congruus, conveniens; (authorised), legitimus, justus; a competent scholar, satis doctus or eruditus.*  
*Competible, adj., conveniens, congruus.*  
*Competition, subst., multorum petitio, aemulatio, contentio; to come into — with, cum aliquo conferri, comparari, componi; to stand in — with, rem aliquam simul cum altero desiderare or prosequi.*  
*Competitor, subst., competitor; (in love), rivalis; aemulus.*  
*Compilation, subst. (a heaping together), compilatio, coacervatio; (collection from various authors), collectio rerum ex aliis excerptarum, ex aliorum scriptis collecta.*  
*To compile, componere, varias ex aliorum scriptis excerpta colligere.*  
*Compiler, subst., qui varias res ex diversis scriptoribus colligit, qui ex aliorum scriptis librum componit.*  
*Comping, subst., compositio, collectio.*  
*Complacency, subst. (pleasure), delectatio, oblectatio, delectamentum, oblectamentum, voluptas; (calmness), animi tranquillitas; (self-love), amor sui; to regard one's self with complacency, sibi placere.*  
*To complain, queri, conqueri; expostu-*

*lare; to one, apud aliquem or cum aliquo; of a thing, aliquid; to complain of or against one, accusare, incusare, criminari, deferre aliquem; to complain greatly, queritari, clamitare; to complain grievously, lamentari, plorare, querelas effundere; to complain softly, murrare.*  
*Complainant, subst., actor, accusator, postulator.*  
*Complainer, subst., querulus; secret complainer, delator; false complainer, sycophanta.*  
*Complaining, adj., queribundus, querulus; subst., conquestio, questus, quiritatio.*  
*Complaint, subst., querela, querimonia, questus; (lamentation), planctus, gemitus, lamentatio; a — against one, delatio, incusatio, accusatio; a bill of —, libellus; full of —, querulus; (disease), morbus.*  
*Complaisance, subst., mores commodi, faciles; morum facilitas; comitas, humanitas, officium, obsequium, obsequentia.*  
*Complaisant, adj., commodus, facilis, comis, benignus, humanus, officiosus.*  
*Complement, subst. (filling up), complementum; (full number), numerus integer, plenus, justus.*  
*Complete, adj. (full), plenus, totus, integer, solidus; (perfect), perfectus, consummatus; (finished), absolutus.*  
*To complete (fill up), complere, supplere, explere; (accomplish), absolvere, conficere, perficere, consummare; (finish), ad finem perducere.*  
*Completely, adv. (fully), plene, plane, omnino, prorsus; (perfectly), perfecte, integre, absolute.*  
*Completeness, subst., perfectio, absolutio, integritas.*  
*Completion, subst. (fulfilling), completio, perfectio, confectio; (end), finis, exitus.*  
*Complex, adj., complexus, complicatus, multiplex; difficilis, impeditus.*  
*Complexion, subst. (involution of one thing in another), involutio; (constitution of the body), corporis habitus or constitutio; (colour of the face), oris color; (colour generally), color; fine complexion, eximius color; pale complexion, pallidus oris color; lively complexion, vegetus oris color.*  
*Complexity, subst., +complicatio.*  
*Complexly, adv., conjuncte, conjunctim.*  
*Compliance, subst., assensus, obsequium, obsequentia, indulgentia; in compliance with, ex, secundum.*  
*Compliant, adj., assentiens, indulgens.*  
*Complicated, adj., complicatus, multiplex; difficilis, impeditus.*  
*Complication, subst., implicatio, congeries; +complicatio.*  
*A complier with the times, qui scenae or temporis servit.*  
*Compliment, subst. (salutation), salutatio, salus; (courtious speech), verborum honos, verba honorifica; (flattering praise), laus; (words of courtesy), blanda verba; to pay*

*one's compliments*, aliquem salutare, salutem alicui dicere; *a speech full of compliments*, oratio blanda; *without compliments*, citra honorem verborum, sine blanditiis.

*To compliment one*, honorificis verbis aliquem prosequi, benignis verbis et gestibus aliquem excipere, urbanitatis officiis aliquem prosequi; *to compliment one upon his return*, gratulari adventum alicui.

*Complimentary*, adj., blandus, honorificus, officiosus, comis.

*Complimenter*, subst., officiosus, urbanitatis nimis studiosus.

*Complot*, subst., conspiratio, conjuratio, coitio, consensio, machinatio; *by complot*, de compacto.

*To complot*, contra aliquem conspirare, in aliquem conjurare, coitionem facere.

*To comply*, alicui assentiri, assentire, assensum praebere, obsequi, morigerari, morem gerere, obtemperare, indulgere.

*Component parts*, res ex quibus conflatur et efficitur aliquid.

*To comport*, v. n. (*behave*), se gerere; (*agree, suit*), convenire, accommodatum or aptum esse; v. a. (*comply with*), morigerari, alterius obsequi studiis, ad alterius arbitrium se fingere et accommodare.

*Comportment*, subst., vitae ratio, mores, modus se gerendi, agendi vivendique ratio.

*To compose* (*join together*), componere, contexere, condere; (*make up*), efficere, expleere; (*settle, calm*), componere, sedare, placare, pacare, lenire; *to compose types* (*as printers*), typos componere; *to compose music*, modos musicos componere; *to compose a poem*, carmen condere; *to be composed of*, constare ex; *to compose one's self to sleep*, se dare somno.

*Composedly*, adv., tranquillo or aequo animo.

*Composer*, subst. (*writer*), scriptor; (*of music*), modos musicos faciendi peritus.

*Composite*, adj., compositus.

*Composition*, subst. (*joining together*), compositio; (*agreement*), pactum, compactum; (*adjustment*), compositio; (*compound*), compositio, mixtura, aes mixtum; (*writing*), scriptura; (*piece of writing*), scriptum; (*piece of music*), musica compositio.

*Compositor*, subst., typorum dispositor, typotheta.

*Compost*, subst., laetamen, stercus, fimus.

*Composure*, subst., animi tranquillitas, aequus animus, quies.

*Computation*, subst., computatio.

*Compound*, adj., compositus; *compound words*, verba copulata, composita, juncta, voces compositae.

*Compound*, subst. (*mixture*), compositio, mixtura; (*jumble*), farrago.

*To compound* (*combine*), componere, commiscere, admiscere, immiscere, miscere;

(*adjust*), componere; (*agree*), pacisci; (*buy off*), redimere; *to compound a difference*, litem componere, dirimere, decidere.

*To comprehend*, comprehendere, complecti, continere; (*conceive*), tenere, intellectui consequi; *to comprehend in mind*, mente capere, concipere, percipere; animo complecti or tenere.

*Comprehensible*, adj., comprehensibilis, facilis intellectu, accommodatus ad intelligentiam, planus, perspicuus.

*Comprehension*, subst., comprehensio, intelligentia.

*Comprehensive*, adj. (*capable of containing*), capax, continens; (*compendious*), succinctus, plura breviter continens.

*Compress*, subst. (*in surgery*), penicillus.

*To compress*, comprimere, in angustum coegere.

*Compressible*, adj., quod comprimi potest.

*Compression*, subst., compressio.

*To comprise*, comprehendere, complecti, continere.

*Compromise*, subst., compromissum.

*To compromise*, compromittere, rem arbitris permittere, compromissum de aliqua re facere.

*Comptroller*, subst., observator; rationum inspector or custos; censor; administrator, procurator.

*Comptrollership*, subst., munus administratoris or procuratoris.

*Compulsion*, subst., vis, compulsio; *to see compulsion*, vim adhibere; *by compulsion*, per vim, vi; coactus.

*Compulsive*, adj., ad vim or violentiam pertinens.

*Compulsory means*, vis.

*Compunction*, subst., compunctio; conscientiae angor; *to feel compunction*, conscientia morderi.

*Computable*, adj., computabilia.

*Computation*, subst., computatio, supputatio; aestimatio; calculus.

*To compute*, computare, numerare, supputare; ducere.

*Computer*, *computist*, subst., computandi or numerandi peritus, calculator.

*Comrade*, subst. (*chamber-mate*), contubernalis; (*companion*), sodalis, collega, socius; (*in arms*), commilito.

*To con*, memoriae mandare, ediscere; *to run over*, memoria repetere; *to con one thanks*, gratias alicui agere, gratiam habere.

*To concatenate*, concatenare, connectere, colligare.

*Concatenation*, subst., connexus, nexu, series.

*Concave*, adj., concavus; *made concave*, excavatus.

*Concavity*, subst., cavum, caverna.

*To conceal*, celare, occultare, abdere, recondere, obscurare, reticere, tegere; dissimulare; *to conceal one's self*, se abdere in occultum, occultari, delitescere.

*Concealer*, subst., occultator.  
*Concealment*, subst., occultatio; occultum; refugium; latebra.

*To concede*, concedere, annuere.

*Conceit*, subst. (*opinion*), opinio, existimatio, sententia; (*thought*), cogitatio; (*jest*), jocus, dieterium, lepidum dictum, lepor; (*fancy*), imaginatio; *pretty conceits*, salca, facetiae; *fantastical conceits*, ineptiae, tricae; *idle conceits*, nugae, fabulae, nugamenta; *full of pleasant conceits*, lepidus, facetus; *out of conceit with*, improbus, rejiciens; *to put out of conceit*, abalienare; *a great conceit of one's self*, magna de se opinio, vana de se persuasio, arrogantia, superbia.

*To conceit*, opinari, in opinione esse; putare, existimare; imaginari.

*Conceited*, adj. (*fantastical*), cerebrosus, vetricor, vesanus; (*affected*), nimis affectatus, putidus, ineptus; (*opinionative*), opinionibus inflatus; (*fond of one's self*), qui nimium sibi placet; (*proud*), arrogans, gloriosus, superbus; *to be well conceited of himself*, altum asperere, plus aequo sibi tribuere, nimium sibi placere; *conceited language or style*, affectata verborum concinnitas, sermonis venustas nimium exquisita.

*Conceitedness*, subst. (*self-conceit*), magna de se opinio, nimia sui fiducia, arrogantia, superbia; (*affectation*), affectatio, putida elegantia.

*Conceivable*, adj., quod animo comprehendere, concipi or percipi potest; planus, perspicuus.

*To conceive* (*comprehend, understand*), mente concipere, percipere, complecti, comprehendere, asequi; (*suppose*), existimare, sentire, judicare, putare, opinari, reri; *to conceive young*, concipere; *as I conceive*, ut opinor, ut puto, meo iudicio, quantum ego iudico; *to conceive hatred against one*, indignari, irasci contra, odium concipere in aliquem; *to conceive mischief*, perniciem alicui struere or machinari; *to conceive jealousy*, alicui invidere.

*Concise*, subst. (*concert*), concentus.

*To concentrate*, *concentre*, v. a. (*direct towards one centre*), in unum conferre or contrahere, ad unam rem dirigere, colligere, cogere; v. n., in unum conferri, contrahi; in unum et idem centrum vergere or tendere.

*Concentric*, adj., quibus commune est centrum; eodem tendens.

*Conception*, subst. (*notion*), notio, cogitatio; *sumum*; (*with young*), conceptio, conceptus; *false conception*, mola.

*Concern*, subst. (*affair, business*), negotium, res; (*grief*), dolor, moestitia, tristitia; (*cure*), cura, attentio, studium; (*fear*), metus; (*regard*), reverentia, verecundia, ratio; (*importance*), momentum, pondus; *of great concern*, magni momenti et ponderis;

*of small concern*, levis or minimi momenti.

*To concern* (*belong to*), ad aliquem pertinere, attinere, spectare, aliquem tangere; *it concerns me*, refert or interest mea; *as to what concerns me*, quod ad me attinet; (*trouble*), sollicitare; alicui moerorem, moestitiam or solitudinem creare or afferre; *to concern one's self in other people's business*, alienis rebus sese immiscere.

*Concerned*, adj. (*interested in*), quem or ad quem res spectat, attinet; *he thinks himself not concerned in it*, a se alienum putat; *your interests are concerned*, res tua agitur, res ad te spectat, te attingit; *to be concerned in an affair*, re aliqua alligari, implicari, occupari; *to be concerned with a person*, rem aliquam simul cum aliquo tractare; *to be concerned*, trepidare, ex aliqua re molestiam accipere; *he was not concerned*, nihil penae habuit.

*Concerning*, adj., de, quod attinet ad.

*Concernment*, momentum, pondus; *of great concernment*, magni momenti or ponderis.

*Concert*, subst. (*communication of designs*), deliberatio; consensio; (*collusion*), collusio; (*music*), concentus, symphonia; *by concert*, compacto, ex compacto, de compacto.

*To concert*, una deliberare, consultare; consilia conferre, commiscere, communicare; (*contrive*), concoquere, moliri, machinari.

*Concerting*, subst., deliberatio, consultatio.

*Concession*, subst., concessio.

*To conciliate*, conciliare.

*Conciliatory*, adj., ad conciliationem pertinens.

*Concinnity*, subst., concinnitas.

*Concise*, adj., concisus, brevis, strictus, pressus, compendiosus.

*Concisely*, adv., concise, minute, praecise, presse, breviter, strictim, paucis verbis.

*Conciseness*, subst., brevis.

*Concision*, subst., circumcisio.

*Conclave*, subst. (*private apartment*), conclave, cubiculum; (*the assembled cardinals*), patres purpurati.

*To conclude* (*end*), concludere, conficere, finire, transigere; (*gather by reason*), aliquid ex aliqua re inferre, colligere; (*determine*), decernere, decidere; (*resolve with one's self*), statuere, constituere.

*Conclusion*, subst. (*end*), conclusio; finis, exitus; (*amount*), summa; (*inference*), conclusio, consequentia, corollarium, connexum; *to draw a — from*, aliquid ex aliqua re inferre, deducere; *a deceitful —*, falsa ratiocinatio; *in —*, denique, postremo, in summa, ad summam; *the — of a discourse*, peroratio, orationis conclusio; *the — of a play*, epilogus; *the — of a letter*, extrema clausula.

*Conclusive*, adj. (*last*), extremus, postremus; (*binding*), alligans, obligans; (*decisive*),



decretorius; (*concoining*), gravis, firmus, idoneus.

*To concoct*, concoquere, conficere, digerere.

*Concoction*, subst., concoctio, digestio.

*Concomitance*, subst., comitatus.

*Concomitant*, adj., junctus, conjunctus cum aliqua re; *concomitant circumstances*, ad-juncta.

*Concord*, subst., concordia, unanimitas, consensio; (*in grammar*), convenientia; (*in music*), concentus; *to be at concord*, concordare, consentire; *in concord*, concorder.

*Concordance*, subst., concordia, consensus; (*of the Bible*), concordantia loca, index biblicus.

*Concordant*, adj., concors, concordia conjunctus, consentiens.

*Concourse*, subst., concursus, accursus; coetus, frequentia.

*Concrete*, adj., concretus; *concrete idea*, notio concreta, notio rei singularis.

*Concretion*, subst., concretio, concretus.

*Concubinage*, subst., concubinatus.

*Concubine*, subst., concubina; pellex.

*Concupiscence*, subst., libido, appetitus; impetus libidinum, veneris cupiditates.

*Concupiscent*, adj., libidine accensus, libidinosus.

*To concur* (*meet*), in unum locum convenire; (*agree*), convenire, inter se congruere, consentire, idem sentire cum aliquo, una agere cum aliquo; (*help*), concurrere, conspirare; (*be joined*), junctum, conjunctum esse; *this was concurred in*, hoc convenit.

*Concurrence*, subst. (*meeting*), concursus; (*agreeing*), assensus, consensus, consensio; (*helping*), auxilium.

*Concurrent*, adj., concurrens; in unum locum or in idem tempus conveniens; consentiens, conspirans.

*Concussion*, subst., concussio, conquassatio, quassatio; motus; ictus.

*To condemn* (*doom*), damnare, condemnare; (*blame*), culpae, reprehendere; (*dislike*), improbare, damnare; *to — one to death*, aliquem capitis or capite damnare; *to — one to pay the costs*, aliquem in expensas damnare; *to — beforehand*, praedamnare.

*Condemnation*, subst., damnatio, condemnatio; *sentence of condemnation*, judicium damnatorium.

*Condemner*, subst., condemnator.

*To condense*, condensare, densare; coartare, comprimere.

*Condensation*, subst., densatio, condensatio.

*Condense*, adj., condensus.

*Condensity*, subst., densitas.

*To condescend* (*humble one's self*), se demittere, descendere; (*yield*), concedere; *aliqui obsequi*, morigerari, morem gerere; (*roughsafe*), dignari; *condescended unto*, cui concessum est.

*Condescending*, adj., obsequens, indulgens, commodus, se demittens.

*Condescendingly*, adv., benigne, comiter, humane.

*Condescension*, subst., obsequium, indulgentia; sui demissio.

*Condign*, adj., condignus, dignus, meritis, debitus.

*Condition*, subst. (*disposition*), mos, indoles; (*state*), condicio, fortuna, sort, status; (*rank*), ordo, locus; (*covenant*), eondictio, lex, pactum; *to be in good, bad condition*, bene, male se habere; *with this condition*, hac lege.

*To condition*, pacisci.

*Conditional*, adj., conditioni subjectus, conditionalis; cum exceptione or adjunctione.

*Conditionally*, adv., sub conditione, hac lege ut, cum exceptione or adjunctione, conjuncte.

*Conditionary*, adj., cui adjecta est condicio.

*Conditioned*, adj., moratus, constitutus; *fair conditioned*, bene moratus, benignus, candidus; *ill conditioned*, malignus, morosus, improbus.

*To condole*, condolere, condolescere, simul dolere; miserari, commiserari aliquem or aliquid.

*Condolence*, *condolement*, subst., miseria, commiseratio.

*To conduce*, conducere, prodere, usui esse, salutarem esse.

*Conducibile*, adj., utilis, aptus, accommodatus; conducibilis.

*Conductiveness*, subst., utilitas.

*To conduct* (*lead*), ducere, deducere; (*manage*), tractare, administrare; *to conduct one's self*, se gerere.

*Conduct*, subst. (*leading*), ductus, auspiciis; (*management*), administratio; (*behavior*), modus se gerendi, mores, vita, vivendi ratio; *safe conduct*, fides publica, comitatus.

*Conductor*, subst., deductor, dux itineris or viae; (*in a machine*), conductor.

*Conduit*, subst., canalis; *small conduit*, canaliculus; *a conduit-pipe*, siphon, tubus; *conduit-heads*, castella aquatica.

*Cone*, subst., conus.

*To confabulate*, confabulari, sermones serere or cadere.

*Confabulation*, subst., sermo, colloquium, confabulatio.

*Confection*, subst. (*composition*), compositio, mixtura; (*preserving*), conditura; *confections*, *confects*, *confits*, *confectionary*, bellaria, dulciola, cupediae.

*Confectioner*, subst., pistor dulciarius, cupidinarius, rerum conditarum venditor.

*Confederacy*, subst. (*alliance*), foedus, societas; concilium; (*conspiracy*), conjuratio, conspiratio.

*Confederate*, adj., foederatus, sociatus, foedere conjunctus; subst., socius, consilii particeps; *confederates*, socii, foederati, amicitia et foedere conjuncti; *of confederates*, socialia.

*To confederate*, societatem facere, inire; sociare, coire; foedere se jungere, conjungere cum aliquo; *to confederate against a person*, contra aliquem conjurare, in aliquem conspirare.

*Confederation*, subst. See *Confederacy*.

*To confer* (*bestow*), dare, conferre, tribuere, attribuire, largiri, donare; (*compare*), rem cum re conferre, comparare, componere; *to confer together* (*converse*), commercium inter se habere; *to confer with one*, colloqui, cum aliquo deliberare, consultare, sermonem conferre, consilia conferre or commiscere.

*Conference*, subst. (*formal discourse*), sermo, colloquium, colloquutio; (*meeting for discussion*), congressus, consultatio, deliberatio, disputatio.

*Conferer*, subst., collator, largitor, dator.

*Confering*, subst., collatio, donatio, largitio.

*To confess* (*acknowledge*), agnoscere, fateri, confiteri; profiteri, prae se ferre; (*grant*), concedere; *to — a crime*, delictum or de delicto confiteri; *to — Christ*, Christum sequi, doctrinam Christianam profiteri; *to — one's self to a priest*, sacerdoti peccata sua confiteri; *to — one* (*hear his confession*), alicui confitenti operam dare.

*Confessedly*, adv., ex confesso.

*Confession*, subst., confessio, agnitio; *confession of sins*, confessio peccatorum; *auricular confession*, confessio auricularia.

*Confessional*, subst., sella audiendis confessionibus.

*Confessor*, subst. (*one who confesses*), qui confitetur or agnoscit; (*one who makes a profession of faith*), qui doctrinam Christianam profitetur; (*priest*), sacerdos a confessionibus; qui animum alicujus regit et moderatur.

*To confide*, fidere, confidere alicui or alicui rei, fretum esse aliqua re; (*intrust*), credere, committere.

*Confidence*, subst. (*trust*), fiducia, fides; spes certa, firma; magna animorum conjunctio, familiaritas; (*assurance*), fidentia, fiducia sui; (*boldness*), confidentia, fidentia, audacia; *from — in me*, fiducia mea; *to put — in*, alicui fidem habere, fidere, confidere, credere; *to put no — in*, alicui diffidere; *to have a share in a person's —*, versari in alicujus familiaritate; *to say in —*, secreto dicere; *this in —*, hoc tibi soli dictum puta; *having — in*, tretas, confusus, nixus; *self —* sui fiducia.

*Confident*, adj., confidens, audax, certus; *too confident in one's self*, sibi nimium fidens; *I am confident of it*, id mihi peritissimum habeo.

*Confident*, *confidant*, subst., familiaris, intimus consiliis, cui praecipue fides habetur; consiliorum particeps, consiliarius, amicus certus.

*Confidential*, adj., familiaris, intimus.

*Confidently*, adv. (*trustingly*), cum fiducia;

(*boldly*), confidenter, audacter, asseveranter, fidenter; *to affirm confidently*, pro certo affirmare.

*Configuration*, subst., conformatio, figura, forma; *configuration of stars*, siderum affectio, constellatio.

*To configure*, conformare, in aliquam formam or figuram disponere.

*To confine*, v. a. (*keep in*), coercere, cohibere, reprimere; cancellos alicui circumdare; (*banish*), relegare; *to confine in prison*, aliquem in carcere includere or detinere, in vinculis habere; *to confine one's desires*, animi impetum reprimere, cohibere, refrenare; v. n. (*border upon*), terminum or confinem esse.

*Confines*, subst., fines, confinia, limites.

*Confinement*, subst. (*restraining*), coercitio, cohibitio; *confinement in prison*, in carcere detentio; *confinement by business*, occupatio.

*To confirm* (*strengthen*), firmare, confirmare, stabilire; (*ratify*), aliquid approbare, affirmare, comprobare, ratum facere or efficere, ratum esse jubere, sancire; *to confirm a young person*, puerum in Christiana fide confirmare.

*Confirmable*, adj., quod confirmari potest.

*Confirmation*, subst., confirmatio, adstipulatio; stabilimentum; auctoritas; *confirmation by the bishop*, in Christiana fide confirmatio.

*Confirmer*, subst., confirmator, adstipulator.

*To confiscate*, in publicum addicere, proscribere, publicare; confiscare, in fiscum redigere, fisco addicere.

*Confiscation*, subst., publicatio, confiscatio.

*Conflagration*, subst., deflagratio, incendium; + conflagratio.

*Conflation*, subst., conflatio.

*Conflict*, subst. (*contest*), conflictus, contentio, concertatio; controversia; (*fight*), certamen, pugna, proelium; (*inconsistency*), pugna, repugnantia.

*To conflict*, configere, certare, concertare, decertare, dimicare, proeliari; figur.: pugnare inter se, repugnare alicui rei.

*Confluence*, subst. (*meeting of rivers*), confluentia, confluentes; (*resort of people*), frequentia, coetus, concursus, celebritas.

*Confluent*, adj., confluentis.

*Conflux*, subst., confluxus.

*Conform*, *conformable*, adj., consentaneus, congruens, conveniens.

*To conform*, v. a. (*make agreeable to*), conformare, accommodare; v. n., se conformare; *to conform to another's will*, alicui morem gerere, morigerari, ad alterius voluntatem se conformare.

*Conformable*. See *Conform*.

*Conformation*, subst., conformatio.

*Conformist*, subst., qui se ecclesiae stabilitate conformat.

*Conformity*, subst., congruentia, convenientia; *conformity of opinions*, consensus, consensus.

*To confound (mix together)*, confundere, permiscere, commiscere; (*put out of order*), confundere, conturbare, perturbare; (*put out of countenance*), aliquem perturbare, pudore percillere; (*destroy*), pessum dare, perdere, evertere; pervertere, funditus tollere, delere; *to confound by arguments*, argumentis aliquem vincere or evincere.

*Confoundedly*, adv. (horribly), horrendum or horribilem in modum.

*Confounder*, subst. (waster), conturbator, prodigus, luxuriosus; (*disturber*), turbator, perturbator.

*Confounding*, subst., confusio, effusio, conturbatio.

*Confaternity*, subst., societas.

*To confront (set one against the other)*, coram conferre, adversum sistere, componere; res inter se contendere; (*face*), adversus aliquem stare, contra aliquid esse or positum esse.

*To confuse*, miscere, permiscere, confundere, implicare; turbare, conturbare, perturbare.

*Confused*, adj. (mixed), confusus, indistinctus, promiscuus; (*out of order*), rudis, inordinatus, indigestus; (*confounded*), turbatus, conturbatus, perturbatus; (*entangled*), impeditus; (*obscure*), perplexus; *a confused noise*, clamor dissonus; *a confused heap*, coecus acervus; *a confused piece of work*, negotium turbulentum, res turbata; *a confused flight*, effusa fuga.

*Confusion*, subst. (*disorder*), confusio, perturbatio, implicatio, turba, tumultus, trepidatio; (*destruction*), perniciēs, labe; (*shame*), pudor; *to bring into confusion*, confundere; *to put into confusion*, perturbare, conturbare; alicui pudorem or ruborem incutere.

*To confute*, confutare, refutare; refellere, convellere, redarguere, coarguere; convincere; *to confute an argument*, argumentum infirmare, enervare, refellere, convellere; *to confute a slander*, criminationem repellere, diluere.

*Confutation*, subst., confutatio, refutatio.

*To congeal*, v. a., congelare, glaciare; v. n., congelari, congelari, gelu concrecere, durescere, rigescere.

*Congelation*, subst., congelatio.

*Congenial*, adj. (*suitable*), congruens, conveniens, consentaneus, aptus, accommodatus; (*kindred*), propinquus, ejusdem generis; (*agreeing*), unanimus, concors.

*Conger*, subst. (*sea-eel*), conger.

*Congeries*, subst., congeries.

*To conglomerate*, v. a., conglomerare.

*To conglutinate*, conglutinare.

*Conglutination*, subst., conglutinatio.

*To congratulate*, congratulari, gratulari alicui rem or de re.

*Congratulation*, subst., gratulatio, congratulatio, laetitia, gaudium; *to exchange congratulations*, mutua gratulatione fungi;

*with congratulation*, gratulana, gratulabundus.

*Congratulatory*, adj., gratulatorius; *congratulatory letter*, gratulatio.

*To congregate*, v. a., congregare; v. n., congregari, se congregare, coire, convenire, confuere.

*Congregation*, subst., congregatio, coetus, contio.

*Congregational*, adj., congregationalis suffragio pendens, ad congregationem pertinens.

*Congress*, subst. (*meeting*), congressus, conventus; (*encounter*), congressus, collisio; *to hold a —*, conventum agere, convenire; *the — of the United States*, senatus Americanus; *the members of a —*, legati.

*Congruence*, congruity, subst., congruentia, convenientia.

*Congruent*, congruous, adj., congruens, congruus.

*Conjectural*, adj., conjecturalis, in conjectura positus, opinabilis, quod conjectari nititur.

*Conjecturally*, adv., conjecturā; quantum conjectare licet.

*Conjecture*, subst., conjectura; conjectatio; opinio, opinatio; divinatio; suspensio.

*To conjecture*, conjicere, conjectare, conjecturam facere, conjectura prospicere or providere, conjectura consequi, opinione praecipere, opinari, suspicari; *as far as I can conjecture*, quantum equidem judicare possum; mea opinione; ut mea fere opinio; quantum conjectura anguror.

*Conjecturer*, subst., conjector, ariolus.

*To conjoin*, conjungere, connectere.

*Conjunctly*, adv., conjuncte, conjunctim.

*Conjugal*, adj., conjugalis, conjugialis, maritalis; connubialis.

*To conjugate a verb*, verbum inflectere, inclinare, declinare.

*Conjugation*, subst., declinatio, +conjugatio.

*Conjunct*, adj., conjunctus.

*Conjunction*, subst., conjunctio, adjunctio. (*part of speech*), conjunctio.

*Conjunctive*, adj., conjunctivus; the conjunctive or subjunctive mood, +modus conjunctivus or subjunctivus.

*Conjunctly*, adv., conjuncte, conjunctim.

*Conjuncture*, subst. (*joining together*), junctura; (*of affairs*), tempus, tempora, temporum ratio, status rerum; *a favourable conjuncture*, opportunum tempus, opportunitas temporum.

*To conjure*, v. a. (*adjure*), orare, obsecrare, obtestari; (*bewitch*), fascinare, incantare; *to — up*, adjurare; *to — down*, exadurare; *to — up the dead*, infernas umbras criminibus elicere; *to — spirits*, exorcizare; v. n. (*conspire*), conjurare, conspurcare.

*Conjuration*, subst. (*adjuration*), obsecratio, obtestatio; (*incantation*), fascinatio, incantamentum, veneficium; exercismus; (*conspiring*), conjuratio, conspiratio.

*Conjurer*, subst., magus, venedocus.

*Connate*, adj., innatus, naturā inisitus, ingeneratus; *connate ideas*, consignatae in animis notiones.

*Connatural*, adj., naturā connexus, ejusdem naturae.

*To connect*, jungere, conjungere, adungere, connectere, colligare, copulare, committere, alligare; *to connect one's self with another*, societatem inire cum aliquo.

*Connexion*, subst., conjunctio, colligatio, copulatio; *connexio*, *nexus*, *series*; *societas*; *necessitudo*, *conjunctio affinitatis*; *commercium*; *connections (relatives)*, propinqui, necessarii.

*Connivance*, subst., indulgentia, venia, gratia.

*To connive*, connivere in re; concedere, condonare aliquid, gratiam facere alicujus rei.

*Connubial*, adj., conjugalis, connubialis.

*To conquer*, v. a., vincere, subigere, expugnare, debellare, superare, domare, in ditionem redigere; v. n., victoriam reportare, victorem discedere.

*Conquerable*, adj., superabilis, vincibilis.

*Conquering*, adj., victor; subst., expugnatio.

*Conqueror*, subst., victor, debellator, dominator, expugnator.

*Conquest*, subst., victoria; *to get the conquest*, vincere, victoriam reportare; *to make great conquests*, magnas terras expugnare; *to hold the conquests*, parta retinere.

*Consanguinity*, subst., consanguinitas, sanguinis conjunctio, cognatio.

*Conscience*, subst., conscientia animi or mentis, animus sibi conscius, mens sibi conscia; (*fear, regard*), religio; *a good or clear* —, conscientia recte factorum, mens sibi bene conscia; *a bad* —, conscientia peccatorum, scelerum; mens sibi male conscia; *to have a bad* —, conscientia morderi; *a scruple of* —, religio, scrupulus; *a large* —, animus religione vacuus; *to be troubled in* —, conscientia animi cruciari; *to make* — of, aliquid religioni habere, in religionem trahere; *to burden one's* —, se religione obstringere; *remorse of* —, angor et sollicitudo conscientiae.

*Conscientious*, adj., religiosus, sanctus, severus; aequus, justus, integer.

*Conscientiousness*, subst., religio, sanctitas, severitas, justitia, fides.

*Conscienceable*, adj., aequus, justus.

*Conscious*, adj., conscius; *to be conscious of no crime*, nullius sibi culpae conscium esse, nihil conscire sibi.

*Consciously*, adv., ex conscientia; scienter, prudenter; sciens, prudens.

*Consciousness*, subst., conscientia, sensus, memoria.

*Conscript*, adj., conscriptus.

*Conscription*, subst., conquisitio militum, delectus.

*To consecrate*, consecrare, sacrare, dedicare, dicare.

*Consecration*, subst., consecratio, dedicatio.

*Consecratory*, adj., consequens, +consecutivus; subst., consecrarium.

*Consecutive*, adj., sequens, consequens, subsequens; continuus; *a consecutive series*, continuatio, series.

*Consent*, subst. (*agreement in opinion*), consensus, consensio; (*assent*), assensus, assensio; permissio, venia, jussus, auctoritas; *without my consent*, me inconsulto, me invito; *with one consent*, concorditer, omnium consensu, una mente.

*To consent (assent)*, assentire, assentiri, suffragari, accedere; *assensum praebere*; (*yield to*), indulgere, concedere, annuere, veniam dare.

*Consentaneous*, adj., consentaneus, congruens.

*Consentient*, adj., consentiens, conspirans.

*Consenting*, subst., assensio, approbatio; assensus.

*Consequence*, subst. (*sequel*), consecutio, consequens, consequentia, quod sequitur or consequitur rem, consecrarium; quod manat ex re; exitus, eventus; (*importance*), momentum, pondus, gravitas, vis; *by or in consequence of*, ideo, ergo, idcirco, ob eam causam, ea de causa; *of dangerous* —, res periculosa; *of great* —, res magni momenti, res gravis, negotium magnae utilitatis or magni emolumenti; *of little* —, res levis, res minimi ponderis or momenti; *of no* —, res nihili; *attended with bad consequences*, malis eventis comitatus.

*Consequent*, adj., consequens.

*Consequential*, adj., sibi constans, consentaneus, congruens, conveniens; (*haughty*), superbus.

*Consequently*, adv., igitur, ergo, itaque, atque ita; ideo, idcirco, propterea, proinde.

*Conservation*, subst., conservatio.

*Conservator*, subst., conservator.

*Conseratory*, subst., receptaculum, repositorium, conditorium.

*To conserve (keep, maintain)*, conservare, servare, custodire, tueri; (*preserve with sugar*), saccharo condire.

*Conserver of fruits*, qui or quae res conditivas parat, +conditor, +conditrix.

*Conserve*, subst., pl., mala conditanea, oleae conditaneae, salgama.

*To consider (think of)*, considerare, contemplari, speculari, spectare; ponderare, perpendere, videre, consulere; versare, volutare, secum volvere; animo agitare, secum considerare, reputare; (*remember*), in memoria habere, revolvere; (*requite*), remunerare, respicere, gratiam referre, grates rependere; (*regard*), rationem alicujus habere; *not to* —, nihil pensi habere, susque deque habere; *to* — *beforehand*, praemeditari; *to* — *often*, retracitare, revolvere; *to* — *deeply*, meditari, secum altius cogitare; *it must be considered*, videndum est; *let us* — *the thing*

in itself, rem ipsam spectemus; *I have considered of all these matters, meditata mihi sunt haec omnia.*

**Considerable**, adj. (*worthy of consideration*), non contemnendus; (*respectable*), insignis, clarus, illustris, auctoritate praeditus, gravis; (*important, valuable*), magnus, grandis, amplus, luculentus, magni or maximi momenti, aliquantus; (*more than a little*), non exiguus, satis magnus; *considerable actions*, facta praecelara, egregia, illustria, splendida; *a considerable part*, bona pars; *a considerable sum of money*, aliquantum pecuniae; *a considerable estate*, opes amplae, res laetae, praedia ampla.

**Considerably**, adv., multum, multo; aliquantum, aliquanto; maxime.

**Considerate**, adj. (*prudent*), consideratus, circumspectus, consultus, prudens, providens; (*regardful*), clemens, benignus.

**Considerateness**, subst., prudentia, cautio; humanitas, officium.

**Consideration**, subst. (*thought*), consideratio, contemplatio, cogitatio; cautio, circumspectio; cura; (*requital*), remuneratio, compensatio; (*regard*), ratio, respectus; (*measure*), modus; (*motive*), causa, consilli motus, incitamentum, impulsus; *after* —, re perspecta atque cognita; *deep* —, meditatio, contemplatio; *without* —, temere, inconsulto; negligenter; *to come under* —, in deliberationem cadere; *to take a thing into* —, de aliqua re cogitare, rem in animo habere, versare, secum volvere; *in* — of a thing, alicujus rei ratione habita, alicujus rei respectu; *upon what* —? quo nomine? qua de causa? quamobrem? *upon that* —, eâ causa, eâ lege; *for many considerations*, multis nominibus, multis de causis.

**Considerer**, subst., contemplator; spectator.

**To consign**, consignare, assignare, transferre, delegare, mandare, deferre, dare, tradere; *to consign to writing*, litteris consignare, litteris mandare; *to consign to the flames*, in flammam conjicere.

**Consignment**, subst., consignatio, assignatio. **To consist** (*be made of*), in re aliqua consistere, ex aliqua re constare; (*be consistent with*), convenire, congruere, cohaerere.

**Consistence**, subst. (*lastingness*), firmitas, stabilitas; (*thickness of liquid things*), concretio, spissitas; (*suitableness*), convenientia, congruentia; (*steadiness*), constantia.

**Consistent**, adj., consonus, consentaneus, congruens; constans, aequabilis, aequalis sibi; *to be consistent with one's self*, sibi constare.

**Consistory**, subst., senatus ecclesiasticus, concilium, synedrium.

**To consociate**, v. a., consociare, sociare; v. n., societatem cum aliquo facere, inire; coire.

**Consociation**, subst., consociatio, conjunctio.

**Consolable**, adj., consolabilis.

**Consolation**, subst., solatium, consolatio, colloquium, confirmatio; solamen.

**Consolatory**, adj., consolatorius.

**To console**, aliquem solari or consolari, alicui consolationem adhibere, solatium dare, praebere, afferre.

**Consoler**, subst., qui or quae consolatur.

**To consolidate**, v. a., solidare, consolidare; firmare, stabilire; v. n., solidescere.

**Consolidation**, subst., solidatio; soliditas; conglutinatio.

**Consonant**, adj., consentaneus, consonans: *to be consonant*, consonare, congruere; *to be consonant to one's self*, sibi constare.

**Consonant**, subst., consonans (sc. littera).

**Consonantly**, adv., convenienter, congruenter.

**Consonance**, consonancy, subst., consonantia, congruentia; constantia.

**Consort**, subst. (*companion*), consors, socius, comes, sodalis; (*wife*), conjux, uxor; *the royal consort*, conjux regis, regina.

**To consort with**, societatem cum aliquo inire, apud aliquem frequenter versari, socium aliquem sibi adhibere, adjungere or adiacere; habere aliquem in usa.

**Conspicuous**, adj. (*obvious to the sight*), conspicuus, insignis; (*famous*), illustris, insignis.

**Conspiracy**, subst., conspiratio, conjuratio.

**Conspirator**, subst., conspiratus, conjuratus.

**To conspire** (*plot*), conspirare, conjurari; (*agree together*), in unum consentire; *to conspire against one's life*, in alicujus exitium conjurare.

**Constable**, subst. (*police-officer*), apparitor, +constabularius; *constable of the tower of London*, arcis Londinensis praefectus.

**Constancy**, subst. (*steadfastness*), constantia, firmitudo, immutabilitas; (*faithfulness*), fides, fidelitas; (*patience*), patientia, tolerantia; (*perseverance*), perseverantia, pertinacia, obstinatio, perversa.

**Constant**, adj. (*steadfast*), constans, stabilis, firmus, fixus, immotus, immutabilis; (*faithful*), fidus, fidelis; (*lasting*), perpetuus, assiduus; — *to a purpose*, tenax propositi, pertinax; — *in suffering*, patiens, tolerans; — *against*, obstinatus, contumax, pertinax; *a* — report, fama consentiens, quae in ore est omni populo.

**Constellation**, subst., sidus, signum coeleste.

**Consternation**, subst., consternatio; *to put into consternation*, consternare; *to be put into consternation*, consternari.

**To constipate** (*cram close*), constipare; (*make costive*), alvum adstringere, costringere, suppressere.

**Constipation**, subst. (*cramming*), stipatio; (*of the bowels*), alvi adstrictio or suppressio, alvus adstricta or suppressa.

**Constituent**, adj., constituens; *constituent parts*, elementa; subst., constitutor.

**To constitute**, constituere; creare, facere; *to be constituted of*, constare ex.

*Constitution*, subst., constitutio; (*government*), civitatis forma, reipublicae ratio, leges civitatis; *the constitution of the body*, corporis constitutio, affectio; *a strong constitution*, corpus bene constitutum; *a weak constitution*, valetudinis infirmitas.

*Constitutional*, adj., ingenuus; legibus civitatis conveniens.

*To constrain*, constringere, compellere, cogere, urgere; adigere, subigere ad aliquid; alicui imponere or injicere necessitatem aliquid faciendi; *to constrain the people to give their votes*, extorquere per vim suffragia populi.

*Constrainedly*, adv., invite, ingratia.

*Constrain*, subst., vis, coercitio, necessitas; by —, vi, invite, coactu, ingratia; *without* —, ultro, sua sponte, suapte, libere.

*To constrict*, colligare; contrahere.

*Constriction*, subst., colligatio; contractio.

*To constringe*, constringere, comprimere, contrahere, ligare.

*To construct*, struere, construere, extruere; (*in grammar*), componere; (*in geometry*), describere.

*Construction*, subst. (*in building*), constructio, exstructio, structurae genus; (*in grammar*), verborum compositio, conformatio, constructio, consecutio; (*in geometry*), descriptio; (*construing*), interpretatio, explicatio, expositio; *to put a good construction on*, bene interpretari, in bonam partem accipere.

*To construe* (*interpret*), interpretari, accipere, trahere in; *to construe a sentence*, verba inter se conjungere.

*Construing*, subst., expositio, interpretatio, explicatio.

*Consubstantial*, adj., ejusdem substantiae, +consubstantialis.

*Consubstantiation*, subst., duarum substantiarum conjunctio, +consubstantiatio.

*Consul*, subst., consul; *one who has been consul*, vir consularis, consulatu perfunctus; *a consul for merchants*, procurator mercaturae, syndicus.

*Consular*, adj., consularis.

*Consulate*, *consulship*, subst., consulatus.

*To consult*, v. n. (*deliberate*), deliberare, consulere, consultare, consilium inire, de re; *to — with one's self*, secum de aliqua re consultare or deliberare, rem animo perpendere, volvere, volutare; *to — with another*, consilia cum aliquo communicare; v. a. (*ask advice*), aliquem de aliqua re consulere, aliquem in consilium adhibere, ab aliquo consilium petere; *to — an oracle*, oraculum consulere, sortes poscere; *to — an author*, scriptorem, auctorem consulere or adire; (*provide for*), alicui rei consulere or providere, rem aliquam curare.

*Consultation*, subst., consultatio, deliberatio, consilium.

*Consumable*, adj., quod consumi potest.

*To consume*, v. a. (*devour*), consumere, ab-

sumere, haurire; edere, comedere, exedere; devorare; (*squander away*), absumere, profundere, effundere, dissipare, dilapidare, disperdere, decoquere, prodigere; (*diminish*), minuere, imminuere, deterere; (*spoil*), lacerare, dilacerare, spoliare, vastare, populari; *to consume time*, tempus terere or conterere; v. n., *to consume away*, tabescere, contabescere, extabescere, marcescere, deliquescere; consumi, absumi; perire.

*Consumer*, subst., consumptor, confector; prodigus, profligator; (*devourer*), exesor, edax, vorax.

*Consuming*, subst., consumptio.

*Consummate*, adj., consummatus, summus, perfectus, egregius, unicus.

*To consummate*, consummare, conficere, perficere.

*Consummation*, subst., consummatio, confectio; perfectio, absolutio; finis, exitus.

*Consumption*, subst., consumptio; (*as a disease*), tabes; atrophica, cachexia; phthisis; *pulmonary* —, phthisis pulmonalis, peripneumonia, pulmonis exulceratio; *in a* —, tabidus, atrophus, hecticus.

*Consumptive*, adj., tabificus; phthisicus, peripneumonicus.

*Contact*, subst., contactus, tactus, tactio.

*Contagion*, subst., contagio, contagies, contagium, labes.

*Contagious*, adj., contagiosus, pestiferus; *a contagious disease*, contagio or contagium morbi, pestilentia.

*Contagiousness*, subst., vis contagiosa.

*To contain* (*hold*), continere, capere, comprehendere; (*keep in*), cohibere; (*keep chaste*), libidinem frenare, reprimere, coercere; *to contain one's self*, sibi temperare; *able to contain* (*hold*), capax.

*To contaminate*, contaminare, foedare, inquinare, polluere.

*Contaminate*, adj., contaminatus, foedatus, inquinatus, pollutus.

*Contamination*, subst., labes, sordes; commaculatio, +contaminatio.

*To contemn*, temnere, contemnere, spernere, aspernari, contemptui habere, nihili or flocci facere.

*Contemner*, subst., contemptor, spreter.

*Contemning*, subst., contemptio, despicientia.

*To contemplate*, contemplari, considerare; cogitare; inspicere; (*intend*), meditari.

*Contemplation*, subst., contemplatio, consideratio, cogitatio, meditatio; *to have in contemplation*, meditari.

*Contemplative*, adj., studiosus, contemplativus.

*Contemplator*, subst., contemplator, speculator, investigator; *contemplator of nature*, physicus.

*Contemporary*, adj., aequalis, ejusdem aetatis; ejusdem temporis; subst., aequalis; qui ejusdem aetatis est; *his contemporaries*, aetas sua, homines sui temporis.

**Contempt**, subst., contemptus, contemptio, despectus, despectio, despicentia; *to bring into* —, in odium pertrahere; *to grow into* —, ignominiam contrahere, invidiam suscipere, despiciatui haberi; *had in* —, contemptus, contemptui or despiciatui habitus, derisus; *with* —, contemptim, cum contemptu, cum fastidio.

**Contemptible**, adj., contemnendus, despiciendus, aspernandus; tristis, villa, abjectus.

**Contemptibleness**, subst., vilitas.

**Contemptuous**, adj., fastidiosus, superbus, contumeliosus.

*To contend*, cum aliquo contendere, certare, concertare, configere, litigare, altercari, disceptare, digladiari, luctari, armis decernere, depugnare; *to* — *against*, oblocutari, adversari, repugnare; *to* — *for mastery*, de imperio certare, concertare, contendere; *to* — *for a tenet*, propugnare.

**Contender**, subst., certator, concertator.

**Content**, *contented*, adj., contentus, placatus, tranquillus; *to be contented with*, aliqua re contentum esse, in aliqua re acquiescere, aliquid probare, approbare, accipere; *I am content*, esto, fiat, placet, per me licet, non laboro; *I am content with any thing*, mihi quidvis satis est; *I am well content*, facile patior.

1. **Content**, *contentment*, *contentedness*, subst., tranquillitas animi, animus tranquillus; approbatio; satisfactio, delectatio, oblectatio, oblectamentum; *full or great content*, animo factum volupe; *to my great content*, magnā meā voluptate; *I took great content in your letter*, plurimum jucunditatis ex litteris tuis capiebam.

2. **Content**, subst. (*capacity*), capacitas; ambitus, circuitus; *contents*, summa, argumentum, epitome.

*To content*, alicui satisfacere, alicujus animum explere; (*satisfy*), placare, delinire, mulcere; *to content one for*, pretium persolvere, compensare.

**Contented**, adj. See **Content**.

**Contentedness**, subst., aequus animus, aequanimitas.

**Contentedly**, adv., aequanimiter, aequo animo, tranquille, quiete.

**Contention**, subst., contentio, controversia.

**Contentious**, adj., contentiosus, litigiosus, pugnax.

**Contentiousness**, subst., morositas, ingenium ad altercationes proclive, certandi studium.

**Contentment**. See 1. **Content**, subst.

**Contents**. See 2. **Content**, subst.

**Conterminous**, adj., conterminus.

**Contest**, subst., lis, rixa, jurgium, disceptatio, concertatio, altercatio, certamen.

*To contest*, certare, disceptare, contendere, altercari; concertare, litigare.

**Contestable**, adj., quod in dubium vocari potest, dubitabilis.

**Context**, subst., orationis contextus, sermonis continuatio.

**Contexture**, subst., contextus, contextura.

**Contiguity**, subst., propinquitas.

**Contiguous**, adj., contiguus, continens, conjunctus, subjunctus; finitimus, confinis.

**Continence**, *continency*, subst., continentia, temperantia, castimonia, pudicitia, castitas, abstinencia.

**Continent**, adj., continens, castus, pudicus.

**Continent**, subst., continens (sc. terra).

**Contingency**, subst., casus, eventus fortuitus.

**Contingent**, adj., fortuitus, in casu positus, adventitius, incertus; subst., casus, eventum; (*quota*), quantum militum, or pecuniae quaeque civitas mittere, or conferre debet.

**Continual**, adj. (*lasting*), permanens, jagis, perennis, diuturnus; (*uninterrupted*), continuus, continens, assidua.

**Continually**, adv. (*perpetually*), perpetuo, assidue, usque; (*continuously*), continenter, assiduo, perpetim, sine ulla intermissione.

**Continuance**, subst. (*duration*), perpetuitas, perennitas, assiduitas, diuturnitas, continuatio; (*space*), spatium; (*custom*), usus, assuetudo; (*abode*), commoratio, mansio, remansio; (*of long* —, longus, diuturnus; *constant* —, perseverantia; *the* — *of a writ*, prorogatio causae; *is* — *of time*, progressu temporis.

**Continuation**, subst., continuatio, perpetuitas; reliqua pars, quod reliquum est.

*To continue*, v. n. (*last*), constare, perstare, perseverare; persistere, perdurare, permanere; (*abide*), morari, commorari, manere, residere; *to* — *on one's course*, cursum tenere; *to* — *in*, immorari; *to* — *in a purpose*, incepto permanere; *if continues raining*, non intermittit pluviae; v. a., aliquid continuare, perpetuare, non intermittere, exsequi, persequi; alicui rei instare, in re perseverare; (*prolong*), producere, protrahere, extrahere, extendere, proferre.

**Continuity**, subst., continuitas, continuatio.

**Contortion**, subst., contorsio, distortio.

**Contour**, subst., ambitus, circuitus; extremae lineae, extremitas picturae; extrema corporum.

**Contraband**, adj., prohibitus, inhibitus, interdicitus; *contraband articles*, merces vetitae.

**Contract**, subst., pactum, pectio; compactum, conventum, pactum conventum; locatio; syngrapha, tabulae locationis; marriage-*contract*, sponsalia; *to keep to a contract*, stare conventia, in pactione manere.

*To contract*, v. a. (*abridge*), in compendium redigere; (*lessen*), corripere; (*narrow*), angustum reddere, angustare, coartare; (*draw together*), contrahere, compingere; *to* — *debt*, acs alienum contrahere, facere, conflare; *to* — *friendship*, amicitiam cum aliquo jungere or inire; *to* — *a disease*, morbum contrahere, concipere, nasci;

*to* — *a habit*, in consuetudinem alienius rei venire, insuescere; v. n. (*shrink*), se contrahere, contrahi, in artius coire, cogi; (*bargain*), cum aliquo pacisci, pactionem facere; (*betrothe*), spondere, despondere aliquam alicui.

*Contracting*, subst., contractus.

*Contraction*, subst., contractio.

*Contractor*, subst. (*bargainer*), qui paciscitur; (*undertaker*), conductor, redemptor.

*To contradict*, alicui obloqui, contradicere, adversari, refragari, repugnare.

*Contradiction*, subst., contradictio.

*Contradictory*, adj., contrarius, diversus, pugnans, repugnans; disparatus, oppositus.

*To contradistinguish*, aliquid ab aliquo distinguere, discernere.

*Contradistinction*, subst., per oppositionem distinctio.

*Contumacious*, subst. (*out-wall*), agger, tan-  
temurale.

*Contrariety*, subst., repugnantia, discrepan-  
tia.

*Contrary*, adj., contrarius, oppositus, diversus, disparatus, adversarius, aversus, discors; *a — way from what was intended*, iter a proposito diversum; — *to reason*, aversus a ratione; *to be of a — opinion*, ab aliquo dissentire, dissidere; *to act — to one*, adversari alicui; *I did it — to my own wishes*, invitus feci; *on the —*, contra, ex contrario, immo, immo vero; *contrary to*, contra, adversus, praeter; *a contrary wind*, ventus adversus; *the wind is —*, ventus adversum tenet nobis.

*Contrast*, subst., disceptationicula, repugnantia, discrepantia, differentia, dissimilitudo; (*in painting*), asperitas, diversitas.

*To contrast*, v. a., opponere; v. n., pugnare, discrepare.

*To contravene* (*act against*), violare, perfringere, perumpere.

*Contravention*, subst., violatio.

*Contributory*, adj., stipendiarius.

*To contribute*, conferre; figur.: vim habere, valere; *to contribute much*, magnum momentum afferre.

*Contribution*, subst., collatio, stips collecta; stipendium, pecuniae imperatae; *to lay a city under contribution*, urbi stipendium imponere, pecuniam imponere.

*Contributor*, subst., collator.

*Contrite*, adj., poenitens.

*Contrition*, subst., poenitentia.

*Contrivance*, subst. (*invention*), excogitatio, inventio; (*thing invented*), inventum, res inventa; ars nova; fraus, machinatio; (*ingenuity*), sollertia, artificium, ars.

*To contrive* (*device*), comminisci, concipere, fingere, excogitare; invenire; (*design*, *plot*), parare, machinari, moliri, struere, consequere; *to contrive to do a thing*, aliquid efficere, conficere, ad effectum perducere.

*Contriver*, subst., auctor, inventor, artifex; machinator, molitor.

*Contriving*, subst., inventio, excogitatio.

*Control*, subst., rationes contra scriptae; (*superintendence*), cura, custodia, tutela; (*power*), potestas, imperium, arbitrium; (*coercion*), coercitio; (*blame*), reprehensio.

*To control*, rationes contra scribere; (*direct*), curare, regere, moderari; (*hold in check*), continere, reprimere, coercere, comprimere, compescere; (*disprove*), redarguere, confutare, refutare.

*Controller*, subst., contrascriptor, inspector, censor, curator, procurator, administrator.

*Controllership*, subst., munus administratoris or procuratoris.

*Controlment*, subst., administratio, inspectio, procuratio.

*Controversial*, adj., ad controversiam pertinens, quod in controversiam adduci potest.

*Controversy*, subst., controversia, altercatio, disceptatio, certamen; — *at law*, lis, causa, actio; *it is out of —*, patet, palam est; *beyond all —*, sine controversia, haud dubie, certe, longe.

*To controvert*, controversiam habere, disceptare, altercari, controversari, de aliqua re ambigere, rem in controversiam vocare.

*Controvertible*, adj., quod in controversiam vocari potest.

*Contumacious*, adj., contumax, pertinax, perversus, obstinatus, offirmatus, refractarius.

*Contumacy*, *contumaciousness*, subst., contumacia, pertinacia, perversitas; obstinatio.

*Contumely*, subst., contumelia, convicium, maledictum.

*Contumelious*, adj., contumeliosus, maledicus.

*Contusion*, subst., contusio.

*Convalescence*, subst., valetudo in melius inclinata, sanitas restituta, salus.

*Convalescent*, adj., convalescens; *to be convalescent*, convalescere.

*To convene*, v. n., convenire, congregari, coire; v. a., convocare.

*Convenience*, *convenience*, subst., commodum, commoditas; (*opportunity*), opportunitas, facultas; (*suitableness*), convenientia, congruentia.

*Convenient*, adj. (*fit*), commodus, aptus, idoneus, appositus; utilis; (*agreeable*), congruens, conveniens, consentaneus, consonus; (*seasonable*), tempestivus, opportunus; *it is convenient*, aequum est, par est, opus est; *it is not convenient*, de-  
decet.

*Conveniently*, adv. (*fitly*), commode, apposite, rite, convenienter, idonee; *in due time*, tempestive, opportune; *conveniently to yourself*, commode tuo.

*Convent*, subst. (*monastery*), monasterium, coenobium.



**Conventicle**, subst., conventiculum, coetus, conciliabulum.  
**Convention**, subst., conventus, contio, coetus; (*compact*), conventum, pactum.  
**Conventional**, adj., ex pacto et convento factus; usu receptus, usitatus.  
**Conventionally**, adv., more usitato or recepto.  
**Conventual**, adj., ad monasterium pertinens, conventualis; subst., conventualis, coenobia.  
**To converge**, eodem vergere.  
**Convergent**, **converging**, adj., convergens, eodem vergens.  
**Conversant**, adj., versatus, volutatus, exercitatus in re; peritus, gnarus alicujus rei; *to be conversant in*, re aliqua versari, occupari, exerceri; *to be conversant with*, aliquo familiariter uti.  
**Conversation**, subst. (*intercourse*), conversatio, consuetudo, usus, commercium; (*talk*), sermo, colloctio, colloquium, confabulatio; (*behaviour*), vita, ratio vivendi, modus se gerendi, mores.  
**To converse** (*have intercourse*), versari, uti; congregari, consuescere; (*talk*), cum aliquo loqui, sermocinari, sermonem conferre, colloqui, confabulari, sermones habere.  
**Conversible**, adj., facilis, affabilis, comis, clemens, humanus, urbanus.  
**Conversion**, subst., conversio, mutatio; (*of manners*), morum mutatio in melius; *conversion to Christianity*, accessio ad Christi doctrinam.  
**Convert**, subst., qui ad fidem Christianam transit.  
**To convert**, convertere; *to convert from vice*, a vitis ad virtutem revocare; *to be converted*, mores suos mutare, ad bonam frugem se recipere; ad Christianam fidem transire.  
**Convertible**, adj., mutabilis, +convertibilis; idem significans.  
**Convex**, adj., convexus.  
**Convexity**, subst., convexitas.  
**To convey**, convehere, devehere, pervehere, deferre; deducere, perducere, comitari; *to — hastily*, abripere, eripere, corripere; *to — away*, asportare, abducere, avehere, amovère, deportare; *to — away by stealth*, aliquid furto subducere; *to — down to posterity*, memoriae prodere or transmittere; *to — in*, importare; *to — in privacy*, submittere, subducere; *to — over*, trajicere, transvehere; *to — over an estate*, fundum alicui transcribere or abalienare; *to — out*, exportare.  
**Conveyance**, subst. (*carrying*), deportatio, exportatio; eVectus; *conveyance of water*, aquae ductus or deductio; (*deed in writing*), abalienationis instrumentum, tabulae alienationis consignatae.  
**Conveyancer**, subst., qui abalienationis instrumenta conficit.  
**Conveying**, subst., vectio; — *away*, subductio; — *in*, inductio; — *over*, trans-

vectio, trajectio; — *out*, exportatio; — *up to*, subvectio.  
**Convict**, subst., convictus, evictus, damnatus.  
**To convict**, convincere, evincere, arguere, coarguere.  
**Conviction**, subst., convictio; conscientia.  
**Convictive**, or **convincing**, adj., ad aliquid convincendum valens.  
**To convince**, convincere, coarguere; persuadere.  
**Convincingly**, adv., manifeste, graviter.  
**Convivial**, adj., convivialis.  
**Convocation**, subst., convocatio, synodus.  
**To convoke**, convocare, conventum indiciere.  
**Convoy**, subst. (*guide*), deductor; (*guard*), praesidium, milites praesidiarii.  
**To convoy**, in via comitari, deducere.  
**To convulse**, spasmo vexare; quater, quassare; perturbare; *to become convulsed*, convelli, spasmo vexari.  
**Convulsion**, subst., convulsio, spasmus; perturbatio, tumultus; *troubled with convulsions*, spasticus.  
**Convulsive**, adj., +convulsivus, ad convulsionem pertinens.  
**Cony**, subst., cuniculus; *cony-burrow*, cuniculus; *full of conies*, cuniculosus; *cony skins*, cuniculorum pelles.  
**To coo**, gemere.  
**Cooing**, subst., gemitus.  
**Cook**, subst., coquus; *master-cook*, coquorum praefectus; *pastrycook*, cupellarius, pistor dulciarius; *cook-room*, culina; *cook-maid*, ancilla culinaria; *cook-shop*, popina; *cook in a ship*, coquus nauticus.  
**To cook**, coquere; igne mollire; *to cook meats*, cibaria coquere, cibum parare.  
**Cookery**, subst., ars coquinaria or culinaria.  
**Cooking**, subst., coctio, coctura; *relating to cooking*, coquinaris, coquinatorius.  
**Cool**, adj. (*somewhat cold*), frigidulus, subfrigidus, frigidusculus; (*shady*), opacus; (*indifferent*), lentus; (*undaunted*), impavidus, intrepidus, fortis; (*dispassionate*), tranquillius, animi perturbatione liber; (*not cordial*), frigidus; *to become cool in an affair*, remissius aliquid agere or gerere.  
**To cool**, v. a., refrigerare, frigidum facere; v. n., refrigerari, refrigerescere; *to cool one's courage*, animum frangere, debilitare.  
**Cooler**, subst., alveus refrigeratorium, vas refrigeratorium; refrigerator.  
**Cooling**, adj., refrigerans; *a cooling drink*, potio refrigeratrix; subst., refrigeratio.  
**Coolly**, adv., frigide; impavide, intrepidè, fortiter; aequo animo; remissè, remissius.  
**Coolness**, subst., frigus; animus frigidus, lentitudo; irreverentia.  
**Coop**, subst., chors; *hencoop*, gallinarium; *coop for ducks*, nosotrophium.  
**To coop up**, cavea includere; (*about in*), obsidere, circumcingere.

*Cooper*, subst., victor, doliarius; *wine-cooper*, victor vinarius; *a cooper's addice*, *ascia victoria*.  
*To co-operate*, operam ad aliquid conferre, una agere; aliquid in aliqua re juvare; aliquid adjuvare.  
*Co-operating*, adj., operam conferens.  
*Co-operation*, subst., opera, auxilium; operae collatio.  
*Co-operator*, subst., qui operam ad aliquid confert, adjutor.  
*Co-ordinate*, adj., ejusdem ordinis, aequalis.  
*Co-ordination*, subst., aequalitas.  
*Coot*, subst., fulica, fulix; *sea-coot*, fulica marina.  
*Copartner*, subst., socius, consors, particeps.  
*Partnership*, subst., societas.  
*Cope*, subst. (*arch*), fornix; *cope of heaven*, convexa coeli, coelum; *priest's garment*, stola sacerdotalis.  
*To cope*, v. n. (*contend*), colluctari, congregari, manus conserere, certare, concertare.  
*Copier*, subst., librarius.  
*Coping*, subst., fastigium; projectura.  
*Copious*, adj., copiosus, affluens, abundans, uber.  
*Copiously*, adv., copiose, affatim, abundanter, fuse, cumulate, prolixè, operose; uberrime, ubertim.  
*Copiousness*, subst., copia, ubertas, abundantia; vis, facultas.  
*Copped*, adj., cacuminatus, cristatus; *to make common*, cacuminare; *to grow common*, in caput coalescere.  
*Coppel*, subst., aurifici catinus.  
*Copper*, subst., cuprum, orichalcum, aes cyprium, aes; *a copper (boiler)*, ahenum, caldarium; adj., cyprius, cupreus, cuprinus; aëneus.  
*Copperas*, subst., chalcanthum, sutorium stramentum, +vitriolum.  
*Copper-coin*, subst., nummus cyprius, as; pl., rudera.  
*Copper-colour*, subst., color cyprius; *copper-coloured*, adj., colore cyprio, rubidus.  
*Copper-mine*, subst., metalla aeraria.  
*Copperplate*, subst. (*engraving*), pictura or imago per aeneam laminam expressa; figura aënea, imago.  
*Copper-rust*, subst., aerugo cyprina, aerugo aeris.  
*Coppersmith*, subst., faber aerarius.  
*Copper-snake*, subst., coluber chersa, L.  
*Copper-stone*, subst., pyrites.  
*Cope*, *coppe*, subst., frutices, virgulta, fruticetum, frutetum, silva caedua, silvula.  
*To copulate*, copulare, copulānectere.  
*Copulation*, subst., copulatio, conjunctio; *carual copulation*, coitus, concubitus.  
*Copulative*, adj., +copulativus.  
*Copy*, subst. (*of a writing*), exemplum, exemplar; descriptio, exscriptum, tapographum; (*of a picture*), exemplar, imitatio; *first copy*, exemplum primum,

archetypum; *a copy in the author's own hand*, chirographum, autographum; *a true copy of a will*, testamentum eodem exemplo; *to set one a copy*, exemplum imitandum alicui proponere; litteras alicui praeformare.  
*To copy*, describere, exscribere, transcribere; rescribere; (*pilfer*), furari; imitando exprimere; *to copy after*, imitari, imitando effingere, imitatione assequi or consequi.  
*Copyhold*, subst., praedium, beneficiarium.  
*Copying*, subst., descriptio; imitatio.  
*Copysal*, subst., librarius.  
*Coquet*, *coquette*, subst., virgo petulantior; *to play the coquette*, petulantius cum viris agere, viros in amore pellicere.  
*Coquetry*, subst., petulantia.  
*Coral*, subst., corallium, corallium, corallum; *of coral*, corallinus.  
*Cord*, subst., funis, restis; funale, tomex; *small cord*, funiculus, resticula; *to make cords*, restes contorquere; *cord-maker*, restio.  
*To cord up*, restibus, funiculis succingere.  
*Cordage*, subst., funes, rudentes; funium apparatus; *small cordage*, funiculi.  
*Cordial*, adj. (*heartly*), amicus, benevolus; (*invigorating*), recreans, reficiens; subst., quod recreat, oblectamentum, oblectatio; solatium.  
*Cordiality*, subst., amor verus or singularis, familiaritas, sinceritas.  
*Cordially*, adv., ex animo, ex imo pectore, toto pectore, summo studio, summa voluntate.  
*Cordcainer*, subst., sutor, calcearius.  
*Core*, subst. (*heart*), cor; (*inner part*), medulla, sinus; (*flower*), robur, flos; *core of fruit*, cibus, cibus, volva, locus seminum.  
*Coriander*, subst., coriandrum.  
*Cork*, subst., cortex, cortex suberea, suber; *cork-tree*, suber, suber quercus (L.); *of cork*, subereus; *to stop with a cork*, suber immittere, subere ocludere; *to draw a cork*, corticem extrahere.  
*To cork*, corticem or suber immittere lagenae, cortice ocludere.  
*Cormorant*, subst. (*bird*), corvus aquaticus; (*glutton*), heluo, vorax, gurgus.  
*Corn*, subst., far, frumentum, frugis, granum, annona; *standing corn*, seges; *Indian corn*, milium Indicum; *a single corn*, granum; *a barley-corn*, granum hordei; *a corn-field*, arvum, ager frumentarius; *of or pertaining to corn*, frumentarius; *corn-loft*, granarium, horreum; *this year's corn*, frumentum hornotinum; *corn grows dear*, annona fit carior, ingravescit; *corn falls*, annona laxat, levatur; *cheapness of corn*, annonae vilitas; *dearness of corn*, annonae caritas, gravitas; *to gather corn*, fruges percipere; *a corn on the toes*, clavus pedis.  
*To corn (salt)*, sale condire, salem insper-

gere; (*form into grains*), in grana formare.  
*Cornel-tree*, subst., cornus, i, f.; *little cornel*, corneolus; *a grove of cornels*, cornetum; *of cornel*, corneus; *a cornel-berry*, cornum.  
*Cornelian stone*, sarda lapis, onyx corneola.  
*Corneous*, corny, adj. (*horny*), corneus.  
*Corner*, subst. (*angle*), angulus; *little corner*, angellus; (*lurking-hole*), latibulum, latebra, recessus, receptaculum; (*quarter*), regio; *the four corners of the city*, quatuor urbis regiones; *from the four corners*, undique; *in a corner*, secreto, clanculum; *the corner of the eye*, oculi angulus; *corner-stone*, lapis angularis; *corner-house*, extrema plateae domus; *corner-window*, fenestra extrema; *of three corners*, triangulus, triangularis; *of four corners*, quadrangulus; *of many corners*, angulosus, multangulus; *full of secret corners*, latebrosus.  
*Cornered*, adj., angulatus.  
*Cornerwise*, adv., angulo obverso.  
*Cornet*, subst., tuba, buccina; *little cornet*, lituus; *to sound a cornet*, buccinam inflare, buccina canere; *a cornet of horse*, vexillarius, vexillifer.  
*Cornetfish*, subst., buccinum.  
*Cornetor*, subst., buccinator, cornicen.  
*Cornice*, subst., corona, projectura.  
*Corollary*, subst., corollarium, consecutio, connectarium, appendix, accessio.  
*Coronal suture*, commissura cranii coronalis.  
*Coronation*, subst., pompa qua rex inauguratur, inauguratio, coronatio.  
*Coroner*, subst., caedis quaesitor.  
*Coronet*, subst., corolla, sertum; (*little crown*), corona parva.  
*Corporal*, subst., decurio, manipularius.  
*Corporal, corporeal*, adj., corporalis, corporeus; *a corporal oath*, iusjurandum sanctum; *to take a corporal oath*, sancte jurare, conceptis verbis jurare.  
*Corporally*, adv., corpore, secundum corpus; +corporaliter.  
*Corporate*, adj., corporatus.  
*Corporation*, subst., corpus, collegium, sodalitium; (*borough*), municipium.  
*Corps*, subst., corpus mortuum, mortuus, cadaver.  
*Corpulency*, subst., obesitas, crassities, corpulentia, plenitudo.  
*Corpulent*, adj., corpulentus, obesus, crassus, pinguis, plenus.  
*Corpuscles*, subst., pl., corpuscula, atomi.  
*Corpuscular*, adj., ad corpuscula pertinens.  
*To correct (amend)*, corrigere, emendare, eliminare, emaculare; *to correct anew*, recedere, recoquere; (*punish*), castigare, punire; (*reprove*), reprehendere, verbis castigare.  
*Correct*, adj., emendatus, castigatus; comptus; accuratus; recte descriptus, justus; vitio purus, vitio carens; *a correct account*, ratio, quae convenit.

*Correction*, subst., correctio, emendatio; (*punishment*), castigatio, supplicium, cruciatus; *correction of manners*, censura; *house of correction*, ergastulum.  
*Correctness*, subst., elegantia, nitor, oratio emendata or castigata; justa ratio.  
*Corrector*, subst., corrector, emendator, castigatior; *corrector of manners*, censor.  
*Correlatives*, subst., pl., quae sub eadem rationem cadunt, +correlativa.  
*To correspond*, congruere, convenire; *to correspond by letter*, litteras dare et accipere, cum aliquo per litteras colloqui.  
*Correspondence*, subst. (*commerce*), consuetum, consuetudo, commercium, mutua communicatio; (*agreement*), congruentia, convenientia; *correspondence by letter*, epistolarum commercium; *to hold a correspondence with one*, litteras utroque quoque transmittere, cum aliquo comissa communicare.  
*Correspondent*, adj. (*suitable*), conveniens, congruens, consentaneus, aptus; subst. (*bosom friend*), intimus, familiaris, consiliorum socius et particeps; *correspondent by letter*, litterarum commercio cum aliquo conjunctus.  
*Corridor*, subst. (*curtain in fortification*), lorica, cortina; (*in building*), prothyrum.  
*Corrigible*, adj., quod corrigi potest, +corrigibilis.  
*To corroborate (confirm)*, confirmare, ratum facere; (*strengthen*), roborare, firmare, confirmare.  
*Corroborative*, adj., vim confirmandi habens, ad rem confirmandam pertinens.  
*To corrode*, rodere, corrodere, erodere, exedere; figur.: cruciare.  
*Corrosion*, subst., rosio, +corrosio; cruciatus, angor.  
*Corrosive*, adj., rodens, exedens, vim erodendi habens; crucians, mordax; *corrosive care*, anxietas, sollicitudo.  
*Corrosiveness*, subst., vis corrodendi.  
*To corrugate*, corrugare.  
*To corrupt*, v. a. (*bribe*), corrumpere; (*destroy*), perdere, disperdere; (*defile*), contaminare, inquinare; polluere; (*debauch*), vitare, stuprare, violare; (*infect*), inficere, contagione afficere; (*spoil*), depravare, vitare, pervertere; v. a. (*grow corrupted*), putrescere, marcescere, tabescere; corrumpi, depravari.  
*Corrupt*, adj. (*faulty*), mendosus, vitiosus; (*infectious*), contagiosus, pestilens; (*naughty*), malus, pravus, insincerus, perditus, profligatus, corruptus; (*seminary*), insalubris, morbidus; (*rotten or tainted*), depravatus, vitiatius, rancidus, putridus; (*bribed*), corruptus, donis emptus, nummarius; *not corrupt*, incorruptus, sincerus, integer, castus; *a corrupt judge*, iudex nummarius; *corrupt blood*, pus, tabum, sanguis teter.  
*Corrupter*, subst., corruptor, violator, vitator; corruptela, perniciosa, pestis.

*corruptible*, adj., corruptionis obnoxius, caducas, + corruptibilia.  
*corruption*, subst., corruptio, depravatio, mores depravati, morum pravitas or corruptela; (*infection*), corruptela, labe, infectio; (*rotteness*), putredo, putor.  
*corsair*, subst., pirata, praedo maritimus; (*this ship*), navis piratica.  
*coat*, subst., perizonium, praecinctorium.  
*coatlet*, subst., lorica; cataphracta; *wearing a coatlet*, loricaus.  
*coruscant*, adj. (*glittering*), coruscans, rutilans, fulgidus, splendens.  
*coruscation*, subst., coruscatio, fulgor, splendor.  
*cosette*, subst., celox.  
*cosmetics*, subst., pl., quae ad ornatum pertinent.  
*cosmographer*, subst., cosmographus.  
*cosmographical*, adj., ad mundi descriptionem pertinens, cosmographicus.  
*cosmography*, subst., mundi descriptio, cosmographia.  
*Cost*, subst., impensa, sumptus; impensum, damnum; *to tax the costs of a suit*, litem aestimare; *to bestow cost upon*, impensam et sumptum in rem aliquam facere; (*in heraldry*), fasciola.  
*To cost*, constare; *it costs nothing*, gratis emittit; *it costs less by half*, minoris constat dimidio; *whatever it costs, it is well bought*, quanti quanti bene emittitur; *be having to cost*, sumptuarius.  
*Costal*, adj., ad costas pertinens.  
*Costard*, subst., caput; (*apple*), + quærationum; *costard-tree*, + quærationum, f.; *costard-monger*, inastor pomarius.  
*Costive*, adj., alvo restrictus, durus, constipatus; alvo adstrictus or restricta; *making —*, alvum adstringens, stypticus; *the belly is —*, constitit venter, piger est venter; *to make —*, adstringere, alvum contrahere; *the costive-tree*, arbor styptica.  
*Costiveness*, subst., alvi adstrictio, alvus adstricta or restricta.  
*Costliness*, subst., caritas, + sumptuositas.  
*Costly*, adj. (*dear*), carus, pretiosus, magno sumptu or emptus; (*expensive*), sumptuosus, luxuriosus; (*stately*), splendidus, magnificus, lantus; *costly in banqueting*, equiparus, dapillis.  
*Cot*, subst., habitus, mos vestis, ornatus.  
*Cot, cottage*, subst., casa, tugurium, gurgastium; *sheepcot*, caula, ovile; *little cot*, emula, tugurium.  
*Cotemporary*, adj., ejusdem temporis, æquævus, æqualis.  
*Cotswoman*, subst., qui se rebus ad mulieres pertinentibus nimis intermiscet.  
*Cotwager*, subst., tugurii incola.  
*Cotton*, subst., xylon, xylum, gossipium, gossypium; *of cotton*, xylinus, bombycinus, gossipinus; *cotton-cloth*, vestis xylina; *cotton-stuff*, panni xylini, byssus; *white cotton*, leuconium.

*Couch*, subst., lectus, lectulus, grabatus, cubile.  
*To couch*, v. n. (*lie down*), cubare, procumbere, succumbere, prosterni; v. a. (*lay down*), prosternere; *to couch an eye*, glaucoma oculo objectum solvere, leucoma oculo detrudere; *to couch in writing*, scripto concludere, comprehendere, complecti, litteris mandare or committere.  
*Couchant*, adj., cubans, jacens.  
*Cough*, subst., tussis; *little cough*, tussicula; *chincough*, tussis anhelæ or spinalis; *to have a cough*, tussi laborare.  
*To cough*, tussire; *to cough out*, extussire, tussiendo expuere, excreare.  
*Cougher*, subst., tussi laborans.  
*Coulter*, subst., culter atrari.  
*Council*, subst., concilium, coetus, senatus; *privy —*, concilium arcanum or secretum; *general —*, concilium oecumenicum; *ecclesiastical —*, synodus, conventus; *order of —*, concilii decretum; *senatus consultum*; *to hold a —*, senatum habere; *council-house*, *council-chamber*, curia; *council of war*, concilium militare; *of a council*, adj., comitalis.  
*Counsel*, subst. (*advice*), consilium, monitum, admonitio, admonitus, adhortatio; (*prudence*), prudentia; (*secrecy*), secretum, arcanum; (*design*), intentio, propositum; *to follow any one's counsel*, aliquis consilio uti; *to ask —*, aliquem consulere, ab aliquo consilium petere; *to give one —*, alicui consulere, aliquem monere, hortari, consilio juvare; *to give ill —*, malis consiliis aliquem seducere; *to be asked for —*, consuli; *to keep —*, aliquid tacitum tenere, tacere, reticere; *a keeping of —*, reticentia, taciturnitas, silentium, fides; *counsels* (*deliberations*), consilia.  
*To counsel*, v. a., monere, admonere; *to counsel ill*, malis consiliis adducere or seducere.  
*Counselling*, subst., suasio, monitio, admonitio, monitus; *counselling to the contrary*, dissuasio.  
*Counsellor*, subst., consultor, suator, auctor, monitor, impulsor; consiliarius; *counsellor at law*, juris consultus, juris peritus, patronus, causidicus; *privy-counsellor*, qui alicui est a consiliis arcanis.  
*Count*, subst., comes; *countess* (*by birth*), comes; (*by marriage*), comitis uxor.  
*To count* (*number*), numerare, dinumerare, annumerare; (*cast up, reckon*), computare, supputare, rationem inire; ad calculum vocare, revocare; subducere; (*esteem*), arbitrari, judicare, existimare; (*judge*), statuere, decernere, ducere, putare, ponere, numerare, habere; *to count over*, pernumerare, recensere, percensere, reputare; *to count the number of*, numerum recensere or subducere; *to count a thing good*, aliquid in bonis habere or ducere; *I count it sure*, pro certo habeo; *I count him one of the eloquent*, eum repono in

numero eloquentium; *to be counted rash*, famam temeritatis subire.  
**Countable**, adj., computabilis, numerabilis; *not countable*, innumerabilis.  
**Countenance**, subst. (*face*), vultus, adpectus, oris habitus; *a cheerful* —, frons hilaris; *a crabbed* —, frons caperata, severa; *a homely* —, facies invenusta; *sadness of* —, frontis nubecula; *a stately, disdainful* —, supercilium; *to keep one's* —, eundem vultum servare, colorem non mutare; *to change one's* —, vultum mutare, rubore suffundi; *out of* —, perturbatus, confusus; *to put one out of* —, aliquem perturbare, percellere, alicui ruborem incutere; (*credit*), existimatio; (*favour, help*), favor, gratia, auctoritas, suffragatio, auxilium, suppliciae; *to give* — *to*, alicui favere, alicujus coeptis aspirare; *to keep one in* —, auxiliari, adjuvare.  
**To countenance** (*favours*), aliquem juvare, adjuvare, augere, adaugere, alicui favere, rem fovere, alicui consilio, studio, opera adesse, alicui suffragari, alicui studere; (*encourage*), hortari, auxiliari, adjuvare, alicui animos addere *or* facere; (*credit*), ornare, decorare, cohonestare.  
**Countenancer**, subst., fautor, adjutor, hortator.  
**Countenancing**, subst., auxilium, favor.  
**Counter**, subst. (*false piece of money*), calculus; (*box for cash*), locus; (*form on which money is told*), abacus, mensa; (*reckoner*), qui rationes computat.  
**Counter**, adj., contrarius, oppositus; adv., contra, e contrario, ex opposito; *to run counter*, aliorum tendere, aliud agere.  
**To counteract**, v. a., obviam ire, occurrere alicui rei; impedire; v. n., vim contrariam habere.  
**Counterbalance**, subst., libra, aequipondium.  
**To counterbalance**, v. a., aequare, adaequare, exaequare, compensare; v. n., parem, aequalem esse.  
**Counterbar**, subst., obex.  
**Counterbattery**, subst., tormenta bellica tormentis adversa.  
**Counterbond**, subst., rei obligatio ad sponsorem.  
**To counterchange**, mutare, commutare, permutare.  
**Countercharge**, subst., criminis in accusatorem translatio.  
**To countercharge**, crimen ab accusatore sibi illatum in ipsum accusatorem transferre.  
**Countercheck**, subst., censura reciproca.  
**To countercheck**, vicissim aliquem censere.  
**Counterfeit**, adj. (*not genuine*), adulterinus, falsus, subjectus, suppositus; (*pretended*), simulatus; (*varnished over*), fucatus, fucosus; (*deceitful*), fallax; (*insincere*), falsus, dolosus; (*untrue*), fictus, commentitius, adumbratus; (*copied*), expres-

sus; — *money*, nummi adulterini; — *countenance*, vultus fictus, compositus; — *tears*, lacrimae coactae.  
**Counterfeit**, subst. (*cheat*), homo fallax, fraudulentus; (*writing*), tabulae falsae; (*colour*), fucus; (*resemblance*), imago, simulatio; (*pretence*), species.  
**To counterfeit** (*imitate*), imitari, imitando effingere *or* exprimere; (*pretend*), simulare, praetendere; (*colour over*), fucare, infucare; (*conceal*), dissimulare, celare, obtegere; (*forge*), commentiri, fingere, affingere, confingere, comminisci, subdere; (*resemble*), similem esse, referre; *to counterfeit money*, nummos adulterare.  
**Counterfeiter**, subst. (*pretender*), fictor, simulator; (*imitator*), imitator; — *of money*, nummorum adulterator; — *of wills*, testamentorum subjector, testamentarius; — *of signatures*, falsarius; — *of a seal*, signator falsus; — *of men's actions*, mimus, mimicus, pantomimus; *a curious* —, affectator.  
**Counterfeiting**, subst. (*pretending*), simulatio; (*imitating*), imitatio; (*forging*), adulteratio; *counterfeiting of money*, nummorum adulteratio.  
**Counterfoil**, subst., tessera.  
**Countermand**, subst., mandatum contra quod prius praeceptum fuerat, imperium revocatum.  
**To countermand**, aliter *or* contra praecipere, imperium mutare; *to countermand soldiers*, milites revocare.  
**Counterterm**, subst., iter transversum; reditus.  
**Countertermine**, subst., cuniculus transversus, adversus *or* contrarius.  
**To countertermine**, hostium cuniculos transversis cuniculis excipere *or* adversis cuniculis aperire.  
**Counterpane**, subst., stragulum lecti superius.  
**Counterpart**, subst. (*of a writing*), antigraphum; *to be the counterpart of a thing*, alicui rei similem esse, alicui rei respondere.  
**Counterplea**, subst., actionis declaratio contraria.  
**Counterplot**, subst., conjuratio contra alium confecta.  
**Counterpoise**, subst., aequilibrium, aequipondium, libra, sacoma.  
**To counterpoise**, librare, contra ponderare.  
**Countertrap**, subst., lorica.  
**Counter-security**, subst., sponsio altera; *to give counter-security*, alteram sponsionem obligare.  
**To countersign**, contra signare.  
**Counter-tenor**, subst. (*in music*), contratenor, oboentus.  
**To countertrail**, compensare, pensare; *to countertrail the charge*, est opera, operae pretium est.  
**Countess**, subst. See *Count*.  
**Counting**, subst., numeratio, computatio.

*Counting-house*, subst., +computatorium.  
*Country*, subst., terra, regio; *one's native* —, patria, solum natale; *of one's* —, patrius, vernaculus; *for one's* —, pro patria; *one who knows the* — well, peritus regionum; *one born in a* —, indigena; *one born in another* —, alienigena; *of what* —! *cujas?* *of our own* —, nostras; *of your* —, vestras; *the country*, rus, agri; *to live in the* —, ruri vivere; rusticari; *of the* —, rusticus, rusticanus, agrestis; *a country estate, country-seat*, praedium rusticum, fundus, villa, rus; *a level* —, campi patentes.

*Country-dance*, subst., saltatio rustica.

*Countrylike*, adv., rustice, rusticatim.

*Countryman*, subst., paganus, rusticus; (*of the same country*), popularis, civis; *our countrymen*, populares or homines nostri, nostrates.

*County*, subst., comitatus, provincia.

*Couple*, subst. (*pair*), par, bini, jugum; *a married couple*, conjuges, mariti; *a couple for dogs*, canum copula or vinculum.

*To couple*, v. a., copulare, jungere, conjungere, sociare; v. n., in unum colre, socium or consortem deligere.

*Couplet*, subst., distichon.

*Coupling*, subst., copulatio; connexio, conjunctio; *of coupling*, copulativus; *the couplings of a net*, maculae.

*Courage*, subst., animus, animus fortis, fortitudo, spiritus, virtus; *courage!* macte! age! agendum! es bono animo! *to take* —, animum recipere, animos revocare, bono or forti animo esse; *to lose* —, despondere, animo deficere or concidere, animum abjicere or demittere; *without* —, abjecte, ignave, timide; *want of* —, animi languor, animus remissus, languens, pusillus.

*Courageous*, adj., fortis, strenuus, animosus, intrepidus, alacer, impiger.

*Courageousness*, subst., animi magnitudo.

*Courant*, subst. (*nimble dance*), levis saltatio; (*newspaper*), novellae publicae.

*Courier*, subst., nuncius expeditus, cursor, eques citatus, veredarius.

*Course*, subst. (*running*), cursus, decursus, procursus; curriculum; (*custom*), mos; (*way, means*), via, iter, ratio; cursus, tenor; (*turn*), vicissitudo, vices; (*order*), ordo, series; *a — of meats, ferculum*; *the second —*, mensa secunda; *the — of water*, fluminis ductus; *the moon's courses*, lunae luminum varietas; *by course*, alterne, alternis vicibus, invicem; *of course*, ex more; *acords of course*, sollemnia verba, verba dicis causâ facta; *bad courses*, mores perdit, corrupti; *out of course*, extra ordinem; *by — of nature*, ritu naturae; *take your own —*, tuo utere instituto.

*To course*, v. n. (*run about*), ultro citroque discurrere, palari, vagari; v. a., *to course a hare*, leporem canibus insectari or venari.

*Courser*, subst., veredus; *a horse-courser*, equorum mango.

*Courses, women's courses*, fluxus muliebris, menses, menstrua.

*Court*, subst. (*yard*), area, propatulum; cavaedium; (*hall of justice*), iudicium, forum, tribunal; subeellia; iudices; (*palace*), aula, palatium, regia; *royal* —, aula regia; *of a* —, aulicus, regius; *court-favour*, aulae aura, favor principis; *to pay — to one*, aliquem cultu et honore prosequi, colere; *court-day*, dies iudicii; pl., dies fasti; *to hold a —*, jus dicere, forum agere; (*in a province*), conventum agere; *court-matters*, res forenses; *pertaining to courts*, forensis, judicialis.

*To court (honour)*, colere; (*seek*), petere, appetere, sequi, sectari, consectari, captare, aucupari; (*woo*), sollicitare, ambire.

*Courteous*, adj. (*civil*), humanus, urbanus, comis, facilis; (*gentle*), candidus, mitis, lenis; (*kind*), liberalis, benevolus, munificus; amicus, benignus, commodus; (*fair spoken*), blandus; (*obliging*), officiosus.

*Courtesy*, subst. (*civility*), humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas, benevolentia; (*gentleness*), lenitas, morum facilitas; (*kindness*), benignitas; — *of speech*, comitas, affabilitas; (*reverence made by women*), poplitis flexio; *to make a —*, poplitem flectere, genu submittere; *a courtesy (good turn)*, officium, beneficium; *to do one a —*, aliquem beneficio efficere, bene de aliquo mereri; *to repay a —*, alicui gratiam refferre, reponere, rependere.

*Courtesan*, subst., meretrix, scortum, prostibulum.

*Courtier*, subst., aulicus; homo aulae ingenio accommodatus, callidus.

*Courtier-like*, adv., aulice.

*Court-like*, adj., elegans, politus.

*Courtliness*, subst., urbanitas, humanitas.

*Courtly*, adj., humanus, urbanus, comis, facilis, officiosus.

*Courtship*, subst. (*civility*), urbanitas; (*wooing*), sollicitatio, ambitus.

*Cousin*, subst., consanguineus, patruelis, affinis; amittinus, consobrinus; (*relative*), propinquus, cognatus.

*Covenant*, subst., conventum, pactum; pactione, sponsio; foedus; votum; *to stick to one's covenant*, conventis stare, in pactione manere; *covenant-breaker*, foedifragus; *to agree upon covenants*, depacisci.

*To covenant*, pacisci, stipulari, contrahere, pactionem facere, constituere.

*Cover*, subst., operculum, tegmen; *cover of a letter or book*, involucrium; (*pretence*), praetextus, praetextum, obtentus, causa, nomen, simulatio.

*To cover*, tegere, integere, protegere, operire, cooperire, velare, vestire; (*conceal*), celare, occultare; (*disguise*), alicui rei speciem inducere; *to — all about*, circumtegere, circumvestire; *to — before*, praetegere; *to — a bed*, lectum sternere; *to*

— a table, mensam instruere; to — over, obducere, obtegere, superintegere, superimponere, supersternere; to — over and over, superobruere; *be covered!* operi caput; *a covered way*, plateus.

**Covering**, subst. (*the act*), obductio; (*hiding*), praetextus, simulatio; (*clothing*), amictus, vestitus; (*thing which covers*), tegmen, velamen, tegumentum, velamentum; *a — of arras*, peristroma; *the — of a bed*, stragulum; *the — of a house*, tectum, imbricium; *the round — of a house*, cupola, petasus; *the — of a tent*, peripetasma; *the — of a mare*, admissura, initus.

**Coverlet**, subst., stragula, stragulum, instrumentum, stratum; velamen; opertorium; *a coarse coverlet*, teges.

**Covert**, adj., tectus; subst., latibulum, specus, cubile; (*defence*), praesidium.

**Covertly**, adv., clam, clandestinum, tecte, ad-dite, tacite, dissimulanter.

**Covertness**, subst., arcanum.

**Coverture**, subst., tutela; *under coverture*, sub tutela et potestate viri.

*To covert*, cupere, appetere, inhiare, avēre, concupiscere, expetere, desiderare.

**Coverting**, subst., cupiditas, appetitus, appetitio, libido; +concupiscentia.

**Covertous**, adj., avarus; auri, pecuniae, divitiarum cupidus, avidus, appetens; (*desirous*), cupidus, appetens; *somewhat covertous*, parvus, tenax, ad rem attentior; *very covertous*, valde avarus.

**Covertousness**, subst., avaritia, pecuniae aviditas or cupiditas, argenti sitis, auri fames.

**Covery** of partridges, perdicum pullities or greges.

**Cow**, subst., bos; f., vacca; *young —*, bucula, juvenca; — *with calf*, forda; — *that has calved*, bos foeta; *little — giving much milk*, cerva; *of a —*, vaccinus, bovillus, bubulus; *cow-house*, bubile; *cow-dung*, fimus bubulus; *cow-herd*, bubulcus; *cow-calf*, vitula.

*To cow*, alicui timorem injicere, metum incutere; *to be cowed*, obtorpere.

**Coward**, subst., ignavus, timidus, iners, imbellis, inaudax, meticulosus; *to play the coward*, timide agere.

**Cowardice**, *cowardliness*, subst., ignavia, timiditas, timor.

**Cowardly**, adj., ignavus, timidus, iners; adv., ignave, timide, meticuloſe.

*To cower down*, conculcare, subsidere, in genus or inflexis genibus subsidere.

**Cowl**, subst. (*monk's-hood*), cucullus; (*ves-sel*), dolium, vas.

**Cowslip**, subst., primula officinalis, verbas-cum odoratum; *our lady's cowslip*, bubulcus silvestris.

**Coxcomb**, subst. (*comb of a cock*), crista galli; (*fool*), homo putidus, stultus, ineptus, trossulus; *a proud coxcomb*, homo fastuosus, timidus, inflatus.

**Coxcomical**, adj., ineptus, putidus.

**Coy**, adj. (*shy*), verecundus, timidus, subtimidus; speciem castitatis nimis affectans; (*froward*), protervus, morosus, frigidus; fastidiosus, superciliosus; *to be coy*, modestiae or castitatis speciem nimis studere.

**Coyness**, subst. (*reserve*), verecundia, timiditas, simulatus pudor, castitatis fastidiosa affectatio; (*frowardness*), fastus, fastidium.

*To cozen*, decipere, fallere, fraudare, defraudare.

**Cosener**, subst., frans, fraudatio, dolus, deceptio, circumscription.

**Cozener**, subst., fraudator, homo fraudulenter, circumscriptor; *old cozener*, venerator; *cozener to one's face*, praestigiator, praestigiatix.

**Cozening**, subst., frandatio, deceptio; *a cozening trick*, dolus, techna.

**Crab**, subst. (*fruit*), malum silvestre, arbutum; *crab-tree*, arbutus, malus silvestris; *crab-fish*, cancer.

**Crabbed**, adj. (*sour*), acerbus, asper, durus, tetricus, immitis; *crabbed in look*, tervus, tristis, truculentus; (*coyness*), morosus, difficilis, protervus; (*obscure*), obscurus, tortuosus; *a crabbed fellow*, difficilis, morosus.

**Crabbedly**, adv., aspere, morose, torve, truculenter; *to look crabbedly*, taurnum or torve tueri.

**Crabbedness**, subst., asperitas, asustitas, difficultas, severitas, torvitas, truculentia; *crabbedness of style*, tortuosum dicendi genus.

**Crack**, subst. (*noise*), crepitus, fragor; (*chink, flaw*), rima, fissura.

*To crack (break)*, collidere, frangere, rumpere, findere; *to — nuts*, nucleos frangere; (*crackle*), crepare, crepitare, sonare; (*chink*), dehiscere, fissura, rima agere; (*boast*), gloriari, jactare, se ostentare or venditare; (*burst*), dissilire; *to — one's credit*, conturbare, foro cedere; *to — a bottle*, lagenam relinere or coacilare; *a — a whip*, insonare flagello.

**Crack-brained**, adj., insanus, vesanus, vecors, oerritus.

**Cracker**, subst. (*boaster*), gloriosus, jactator; (*quib*), pyrobolum; *cracker of gun-powder*, scloppus; *nut-cracker*, nucifragibulum.

**Cracking**, subst., crepitatio; (*boasting*), gloriatio, jactantia.

*To crackle*. See *To crack*.

**Crackling noise**, crepitus.

**Cracknel**, subst., arcustulum, libum, collyra.

**Cradle**, subst., cunae, cubabula; *incunabula*; *to rock the —*, cunas agitare; *ere —*, craticula; *the — of a lobster*, locustae truncus or ventriculus; *from the —*, a primis cubabulis, inde ab incunabulis.

*To cradle*, in cunas condere.

**Cradle-band**, subst., instita, facia.

**Craft**, subst. (*quening*), astutia, verutia, dolus, varities, calliditas; (*trick*), techna,

doctus; (*trade*), ars, artificium; *by craft*, astu, ex insidiis, dolose; *handicraft*, ars mechanica; *craftsman*, artifex, opifex.

*Crassness*, subst., calliditas, sollertia, astutia, versutia, vafrities.

*Crafty*, adj. (*slly*), astutus, vaser, versutus, callidus, cautus, sollers; (*deceitful*), subdolus, dolosus, fraudulentus; insidiosus; a — fellow, versipellis; a — knave, tenebrio; an old — fox, veterator.

*Crag*, subst. (*rock*), rupes praerupta, cautes, scopulus, petra; (*neck*), cervix, collum.

*Cragged*, adj. (*rocky*), praeruptus, confragosus, fragosus; (*rough*), asper, salebrosus.

*Craggedness*, subst., asperitas.

*Craggy*, adj. (*rough*), salebrae, locus asper or salebrosus.

*To cram*, farcire, infarcire, saturare, referre, conficere; *to cram one's self*, se insurgitare; *to cram together*, stipare, constipare; *to cram poultry*, saginare.

*Cramming*, subst., sagnatio, sagina; *fatted by cramming*, altitia; *the art of cramming*, fartura.

*Cramp*, subst. (*spasm*), spasmus, nervorum convulsio or torpor, rigor, tetanus; (*cramp-iron*), uncus, subecus, falx ferrea, lamina ferrea qua tigna constringuntur; a *cramp-ring*, annulus contra spasmus; (*forced word*), verbum duriusculum or nimis usitatum.

*To cramp* (*pinch, squeeze*), convellere, contorquere; (*restrain*), coercere, coartare, angustare, contrahere, in angustum concludere, vinculis adstringere; (*with an iron*), fibulare, subecude constringere or firmare.

*Cravage*, subst., tributum ob usum suculae, veranagium.

*To crach*, dentibus frangere or allidere.

*Crane*, subst. (*bird*), grus; *small crane*, vipio; (*instrument to draw up heavy goods*), sucula, grus, tolleno; (*pipe for drawing liquors out of a vessel*), siphon.

*To crane up*, sucula attollere or extollere.

*Crane's bill*, subst. (*herb*), geranium, pes columbinus; (*a kind of pincers*), gruis rostrum.

*Crack*, adj. (*lusty*), sanus, integer, validus, vegetus, vicens; (*brisk*), laetus, hilaris; *to be crack*, lactari, exsultare, hilarescere; rigere, valere.

*Crack*, subst. (*winding*), flexus; (*crooked handle*), manubrium, sucula.

*To crackle*, flexuosus cursus ferri.

*Crinkles*, subst., pl., flexus; *full of crinkles*, flexuosus, tortuosus.

*Crinkled*, adj., fissus, tcrenatus.

*Cranny*, subst., rima, fissura.

*Crupe*, subst., textum suberisum, pannus camelinus tenuis et crispus.

*Crash*, subst., fragor, stridor.

*To crash*, v. n., fragorem dare, stridere, percrepere, strepitare; v. a., frangere, comminere; *to crash in pieces*, colli-

dere; *to crash with the teeth*, frendere, dentibus stridere.

*Crashing*, adj., fragosus, stridulus.

*Crassitude*, subst., crassitudo.

*Cratch*, subst., crates, praesepe; *cratches* (*in the legs of a horse*), scabies.

*Cravat*, subst., focale, linteolum caesitium collo circumvolutum.

*To crave* (*beg*), petere, rogare, obsecrare; implorare; (*demand*), postulare, deposcere, efflagitare; rogare; (*long for*), ardentem cupere, sitienter expetere, sitire; *to crave help*, opem implorare.

*Craven*, subst., pusilli animi homo, timidus, inaudax, ignavus.

*Craver*, subst., flagitator, postulator, rogator.

*Craving*, adj., importunus, petax; (*covetous*), avarus, avidus, cupidus; a *craving stomach*, latrans stomachus, orexis rabida; subst., flagitatio, rogatus.

*Craw*, subst., ingluvies, guttur, ventriculus; morbus accipitrum, quum alvus nimis adstringitur.

*Crawfish*, subst., cancer, astacus fluviatilis.

*To crawl* (*creep*), serpere, repere, reptare; *to crawl on all-fours*, manibus pedibusque incedere, quadrupedem ire; *to crawl with lice*, &c. vermiculari; pediculis scattère; (*have a crawling itch*), formicare, vermicare.

*Crawling*, adj., reptilis; subst., reptatio.

*Crayon*, subst., stilus coloribus confectus; xerographum; *to paint in crayon*, aridis coloribus pingere.

*To craze* (*break, crush*), quassare, confringere; (*make crazy*), aliquem mente privare, alicui mentem exturbare.

*Crazed*, adj. (*broken*), fractus, valetudine or senio confectus; (*crackbrained*), insanus, mente captus, delirus, male sanus, cerebrosus.

*Craziness*, subst. (*of body*), corporis imbecillitas et infirmitas; (*of mind*), animi debilitas, insania, deliratio, mentis alienatio.

*Crazy*, adj. (*decrepit*), debilis, infirmus, imbecillus; (*ready to fall*), caducus, infirmus, fragilis.

*To crack*, stridere, strepitare; (*as a cricket*), grillare.

*Creaking*, adj., stridulus; subst., stridor, crepitus.

*Cream*, subst., lactis flos; *cream of tartar*, tartari flos; *cream-cheese*, caseus ex lactis flore confectus; *the cream of the jest*, joci medulla or acumen.

*To cream* (*gather into cream*), florem colligere, in florem concredere.

*Crease*, subst. (*fold*), plica; (*wrinkle*), ruga.

*To crease* (*fold*), plicare; (*wrinkle*), corrugare.

*To create*, creare, procreare, condere, fingere, fabricare, generare; (*excite*), movere, commovere, concitare, excitare, creare; (*appoint*), creare, facere.



**Creation**, subst., creatio, procreatio; (*origin*), origo, principium, initium; (*world*), mundus, universitas rerum; *from the* —, inde ab hominum memoria, a prima origine mundi; *since the* —, post hominum memoriam, post homines natos.

**Creative**, adj., vim habens procreandi; solers, ingeniosus.

**Creator**, subst., creator, procreator, fabricator, artifex, conditor, auctor; parens, genitor; *the Creator of the world*, mundi procreator, effector, conditor, opifex aedificatorque.

**Creature**, subst., res creata, quodcumque creatur, +creatura; animans, animal, anima; *little* —, animalculum; *living* —, animal; *a lovely* —, suavissima puella; *dear* —, carissima anima; *a great man's* —, qui alicujus ope or liberalitate ditatus or locupletatus est; *a strange* —, monstrum, portentum, prodigium.

**Credence**, subst. (*authority*), auctoritas; (*belief*), fides; *to give credence to a thing*, credere, fidem habere or adjungere.

**Credible**, adj., credibilis, probabilis, verisimilis.

**Credibility**, *credibleness*, subst., probabilitas, verisimilitudo.

**Credit**, subst. (*authority*), auctoritas; (*influence*), gratia; (*honour, reputation*), fama, existimatio, opinio; decus, dignitas, honestas; (*belief*), fides; (*in traffic*), fides; *of* —, honorificus, gloriosus; *of no* —, obscurus, vilis, infamis; *to be in* —, in honore or in pretio esse; *to be a* — *to one*, aliquem cohonestare, nobilitare; *to grow in* —, innotescere, inclarescere, famam acquirere; *one out of* —, homo nihili; *to buy or sell upon* —, merces die caeca, or sine praesenti pecunia emere or vendere; *to raise one's* —, fidem or existimationem augere; *to crack one's* —, conturbare, foro cedere.

*To credit (give credit to)*, fidem habere, fidere, confidere alicui; (*grace*), ornare, decorare, honestare; (*trust for goods*), merces alicui in diem or pecunia non praesenti vendere.

**Creditable**, adj., honestus, decorus; gloriosus, splendidus, honorificus.

**Credibility**, subst., honor, decus.

**Creditably**, adv., cum honore, illaesa fama.

**Creditor**, subst., creditor; *to make one creditor for*, rem acceptam ferre.

**Credulity**, *credulousness*, subst., credulitas.

**Credulous**, adj., credulus.

**Creed**, subst., symbolum, sacrarum formula.

**Creek**, subst., sinus maris.

**Creeky**, adj., sinuosus.

*To creep*, serpere, repere, reptare; (*favor*), alicui blandiri, adulari, assentari, palpari; *to* — *upon*, obrepere; *to* — *along*, perrepere; *to* — *forth*, prorrepere; *to* — *into*, irrepere, irreptare; *to* — *into acquaintance or favour*, in alicujus amicitiam or familiaritatem se insinuare; gra-

tiam captare; *to* — *towards*, adrepere; *to* — *upon*, alicui rei irrepere; *to* — *unawares*, subrepere.

**Creeper**, subst. (*bird*), picus murarius; (*andiron*), subex, cantherius, focarius; (*shrub*), vitis parietes reptatu ornans.

**Creep-hole**, subst., latibulum, effugium.

**Creeping**, adj., serpens, repens, reptilis; subst., reptatio, reptatus.

**Crescent**, subst. (*half-moon*), luna falcata, lunae crescentis cornua.

**Cresses**, subst., lepidium, nasturtium; *dock-cresses*, lampasana; *garden-cresses*, nasturtium hortense; *water-cresses*, nasturtium aquaticum, sisymbrium.

**Crest**, subst. (*plume of feathers on the top of a helmet*), crista, apex, galeae pinnas; (*of a cock*), crista, juba; (*of a horse*), juba; *small* —, cristula; *the* — *of a coat of arms*, insignium gentilitiorum apex galeatus; *to set up his* —, cristas attollere; *having a* —, cristatus.

**Crestfallen**, adj., jaccens, fractus animo, demissus, qui animo demisso et abjecto est.

**Crestless**, adj., ignobilis.

**Crevise**, subst., rima, fissura.

**Crew**, subst., sodalitium, grex, multitudo, caterva, globus, manus, turba; *a ship's crew*, nautae, remiges.

**Crewel**, subst., glomus filii.

**Crib**, subst. (*manger*), praesepe; (*seat under a coachman's seat*), perula sub sedili rhedarii.

**Cribbed**, adj., in angustum coactus.

**Crick**, subst. (*painful stiffness in the neck*), cervicis spasmus, tetanus.

**Cricket**, subst. (*insect*), gryllus, cicada focaria; (*little stool*), sella humilior; (*play*), ludus baculi et pilae; *to chery hit a cricket*, gryllare; *to play at cricket*, clava falcata pilam torquere.

**Crier**, subst., praeco; accensus; *a crier's fee* or office, praeconium.

**Crime**, subst., crimen, noxa, delictum, admisum, malefictum, scelus; *capital crime*, capitis crimen, crimen capite plectendum; *to commit a crime*, malefictum or factum admittere, committere, scelus facere.

**Criminal**, adj., scelestus, nefarius, facinorosus; nocens, sons; criminalia, capitalia; *a* — *action (crime)*, flagitium, facinus indignum, (process), causa publica or capitalis, lis capitis; *a* — *coast*, iudicium publicum, iudicium capitis; — *law*, lex publicum.

**Criminal**, subst. (*one accused of a crime*), criminalis reus; (*guilty*), nocens, sons, crimine convictus, qui scelus fecit, malefictum.

*To crimp*, contrahere; *to go crimping*, infirmiori gressu incedere.

**Crimson**, subst., coccum; adj., coccineus.

**Cringe**, subst., veneratio servilis or adulatoria.

*To cringe*, v. a., contrahere; v. n., corpus inclinare; figur.: alicui adulari.

**Cringing**, adj., humilissimus, ambiciosus;

*subst.*, adulatio humilis, blanditiae ver-  
miles.  
*Crinkle*, *subst.*, ruga, sinus.  
*To crinkle*, v. a., corrugare, sinuare, plicare;  
v. n., corrugari, sinuari, plicari.  
*Cripple*, *subst.*, homo mancus ac debilis,  
claudus, mutilus; *an old cripple*, depon-  
tans, silicernium.  
*To cripple*, alicujus brachium or pedem de-  
bilitare, aliquem omnibus membris debi-  
lem facere; *part.*, *crippled*, brachio or  
pede captus.  
*Crisis*, *subst.*, discrimen, crisis; critica mor-  
bi accessio.  
*Crisp*, *adj.* (*brittle*), fragilis, friabilis;  
(*curled*), tortus, calamistratus, crispatus,  
crispus.  
*To crisp*, crispare, torquere, vibrare; *a  
crisped lock*, cincinnus; *having crisped  
hair*, cincinnatus.  
*Crisping-pin*, *crisping-iron*, *subst.*, calami-  
strum.  
*Criterion*, *subst.*, signum, nota, indicium;  
quod proprium est.  
*Critic*, *subst.*, criticus, iudex criticus, iudex  
doctus, censor; homo artis criticae stu-  
diosus; (*judicious person*), homo iudicii  
acuti, emunctae naris.  
*Critical*, *adj.* (*censorious*), criticus, censo-  
rius; (*exact*), acutus; (*doubtful*), anceps,  
dubius, incertus; (*dangerous*), pericu-  
losus; *critical days* (in a distemper), dies  
critici; *critical condition*, res dubiae, dis-  
crimen.  
*Critically*, *adv.*, accurate, accusatorie, cen-  
soris or castigatoris instar, excusae.  
*Criticalness*, *subst.*, censura, castigatio, ac-  
curatio.  
*To criticize*, v. a., examinare; reprehendere,  
carpere; v. n., censuram agere, iudicare,  
aliorum scripta censoria virgula notare.  
*Criticism*, *subst.*, critice, ars critica, critica  
ratio, res critica; *a criticism*, censura.  
*To croak* (as a raven), crocitare; (as a frog),  
coaxare.  
*Croaking*, *subst.*, crocitatio.  
*Crock*, *subst.* (*earthen pot*), olla fictilis;  
(*soot*), fuligo, nigror; (*disease of hawks*),  
quamus.  
*Crocodile*, *subst.*, crocodilus; *crocodile  
tears*, lacrimae fictae.  
*Croft*, *subst.*, agellus.  
*Croisade*, *subst.* See *Crusade*.  
*Crow*, *subst.*, ancilla decrepita.  
*Crowy*, *subst.*, congerro, amicus intimus.  
*Crook*, *subst.* (*hook*), harpago, hamus, un-  
cus; (*a shepherd's staff*), pedum; (*the  
augur's staff*) lituus; *by hook or crook*,  
per fas aut nefas, quo jure quaque in-  
juria.  
*To crook*, v. a., flectere, inflectere, curvare,  
incurvare; v. n., flecti, curvari, curves-  
cere.  
*Crook-backed*, *adj.*, gibber, gibbus, gibbosus.  
*Crook-legged*, *adj.*, valgus, vargus, varus.  
*Crook-necked*, *adj.*, obstipus.

*Crook-nosed*, *adj.*, *simus*.  
*Crooked*, *adj.*, curvatus, curvus, incurvus,  
falcatus, flexus, pravus, contorsus, dis-  
tortus, tortuosus, aduncus, sinuosus;  
(*stooping*), incurvus; — *inward*, pan-  
dus; — *backwards*, repandus, recurvus;  
*having a nose crooked upwards*, *simus*,  
*simo*; *having — ankles*, scaurus; *crooked-  
footed*, loripes, pedibus diristotis; *a —  
stick* (*the augur's staff*), lituus.  
*Crookedness*, *subst.*, curvitas, curvatura,  
curvamen, aduncitas, obliquitas.  
*Crop*, *subst.* (*harvest*), messis, proventus; *a  
latter crop*, messis serotina; *crop of a  
bird*, ingluvies.  
*To crop*, carpere; *to — off*, decerpere, prae-  
cidere, praecerpere, tondere, putare; *to —  
(gather) flowers*, flores carpere, decerpere,  
legere; *to — (dock) a horse*, caudae equi-  
nae extremam partem praecidere.  
*Crop-eared*, *adj.*, auribus mutilatus.  
*Cropper*, *subst.*, carptor, putator, strictor.  
*Cropping*, *subst.*, putatio.  
*Cropsick*, *adj.*, crapulā gravis, stomacho la-  
borans.  
*Crosier*, *subst.*, lituus episcopi, pedum + epis-  
copale.  
*Croslet*, *subst.* (*forehead-cloth*), frontale;  
(*small cross*), crux minor; (*in heraldry*),  
crux minori cruci decussata.  
*Cross*, *subst.*, crux; *little cross*, crux minor;  
(*disappointment*), malum, casus adver-  
sus, adversa fortuna, incommodum, res  
incommoda, infortunium, frustratio; *a  
cross set up as a monument*, stela; *the  
sign of the cross*, crucis figura.  
*Cross*, *adj.* (*athwart*), transversus, obliquus;  
(*contrary*), oppositus, adversus, pervers-  
sus; (*peevish*), morosus, difficilis; (*un-  
toward*), perversus, pervicax, contumax;  
*somewhat cross*, submorosus.  
*To cross* (go across), transire, transmeare,  
permeare; *to cross a river*, tranare, traji-  
cere, transire; (*make crosswise*), decus-  
sare; (*disappoint*), frustrari, deludere;  
(*sign with a cross*), signum crucis appin-  
gere; (*rex*), alicui stomachum movēre,  
bilem excitare; (*be cross unto*), alicui ad-  
versari or contravenire, alicui molestiam  
exhibere.  
*Cross-bar*, *subst.*, vectis transversus; *the  
cross-bars of a record*, ferrum transver-  
sarium; *cross-barred*, vecte transverso  
munitus.  
*Cross-beam*, *subst.*, transtrum.  
*Cross-bearer*, *subst.*, qui or quae crucem  
gerit.  
*Cross-bite*, *subst.*, fraus, dolus.  
*To cross-bite*, decipere, fallere.  
*Cross-blow*, *subst.*, ictus transversus; (*mis-  
fortune*), res adversa, infortunium, casus  
iniquus.  
*Crossbow*, *subst.*, ballista; *crossbow-maker*,  
faber balistarius; *crossbow-man*, balista-  
rius.  
*Crosser*, *subst.*, adversator.

*Cross-grained*, adj., morosus, difficilis; *somewhat cross-grained*, submorosus.  
*Crossing*, subst., repugnantia, repulsa; *crossing over*, trajectio; *crossing out*, obliteratio.  
*Cross-keys*, subst., pl., claves decussatae.  
*Cross-legged*, adj., cruribus decussatis, sedens.  
*Crossly*, adv. (*untowardly*), perverse, morose; (*unfortunately*), male, infelicitate, infauste.  
*Crossness*, subst., perversitas, morositas, perversitas, protervitas.  
*Cross-path*, subst., trames.  
*Cross-way*, subst., compitum, quadrivium.  
*Cross-wind*, subst., ventus transversus.  
*Cross-wise*, adv., in crucis speciem, in decussim, decussatim.  
*Crotch*, subst., uncus, furca.  
*Crotchets*, subst. (*little hook*), uncinus; (*in music*), semiminima; (*whim*), repentinus animi impetus; *idle crotchets*, ineptiae, nugae; *full of idle crotchets*, nugax, nugatorius; (*trick*), techna, strophæ.  
*To crouch* (*stoop down*), subsidere, conquinare, succumbere; (*fawn*), adulari, se in adulationem demittere.  
*Crouching*, subst., adulatio, sui demissio; *with crouching and creeping*, submisce, suppliciter, demisse.  
*Crow*, subst., cornix; *young crow*, cornicula; *white-billed crow*, graculus; *scare-crow*, larva, terroculamentum, formido; *iron crow*, vectis ferreus; *crowfoot*, ranunculus; *crowtoes*, hyacinthi flores.  
*To crow*, canere, cantare; (*boast*), jactare, gloriari, se efferre.  
*Crowd*, subst., turba, frequentia; (*great number*), copia, vis, magnus numerus, acervus.  
*To crowd*, premere, artare; *to crowd up*, coartare, stipare, constipare.  
*Crowding*, subst., stipatio.  
*Crown*, subst. (*garland*), corona; strophium, corolla; (*badge of royalty*), corona, insigne capitis, insigne regium; (*of the ancients*), diadema; (*sovereignty*), regnum, summa rerum, imperium; *the — of the head*, vertex; *from — to toe*, a vertice ad talos; *the — of a hill*, montis culmen, mons summus; (*crown-piece*), nummus regius; *modesty is the — of virtue*, pudor est primus virtutis honor; *a priest's shaven —*, clericorum corona, tonsura, rasura clericalis; *the rights of the —*, regia jura; *crown-lands*, regia patrimonialia; *the — of a hat*, galeri pars superior.  
*To crown*, coronare, corona ornare or decorare, alicui coronam imponere; (*invest with the crown or regal ornament*), insigne regium capiti alicui imponere, regnum ac diadema ad aliquem deferre; *a crowned head*, princeps, rex, imperator.  
*Crucible*, subst., vas fusorium conflandis metallis aptum.

*Crucifix*, subst., Christi crucifixi imago.  
*To crucify*, crucifigere, cruci affigere or suffigere, cruce afficere, in crucem tollere.  
*Crucifixion*, subst., crucis supplicium.  
*Crude*, adj., crudus, indigestus, incompositus, rudis, immaturus.  
*Crudeness*, crudity, subst., cruditas.  
*Cruel*, adj., crudelis, dirus, durus, ferox, atrox; inhumanus, saevus, truculentus, trux, ferus, immanis, ferreus, inicitis; (*bloody*), cruentus, sanguineus.  
*Cruelly*, subst., crudelitas, immanitas, scitias, atrocitas, saevitia, acerbitas, truculentia, ferocitas, ferocia, inhumanitas.  
*Cruet*, subst., ampulla, ampullula, arceolus, laguncula; *cruet for oil*, lecythus, gattus; *cruet with a pipe*, simpulum, simpvium.  
*To cruise*, huc illuc navigare, mari vagari, mare pervagari; *to cruise for booty*, praedari.  
*Cruiser*, subst. (*ship*), navis praedatoria, navis huc illuc navigans.  
*Crumb*, subst., mica; (*soft part of bread*), panis medulla, panis pars interior, panis mollis, n. pl.; *crumbs*, frustula, reliquiae.  
*To crumb*, *crumble*, v. a., friare, comminueri, conterere; *to crumb in*, intrare, infriare; v. n. (*fall into crumbs*), friari, se friare.  
*Crump*, adj., curvus; *crump-backed*, gibber, gibbosus; *crump-footed*, loripes.  
*Crumple*, subst., ruga, plica.  
*To crumple*, v. a., corrugare; v. n., corrugari.  
*Crumpling*, subst., corrugatio; (*dogwood apple*), pomum nanum.  
*Crupper*, subst. (*rump*), clunis; (*for a horse*), postilena.  
*Crural*, adj., cruralis.  
*Crusade*, subst., militia sacra, bellum pro sacris Christianis susceptum.  
*Cruse*, subst., pocillum, simpulum, arceolus, simpvium; *little cruse*, phiala, lecythus.  
*Crush*, subst., contusio.  
*To crush* (*squeeze to pieces*), contundere, conterere, comminueri, obterere, proterere; elidere; figur.: extinguere, opprimere, comprimere; (*break*), deprimeri, frangere; (*ruin*), perdere, pessima dare, praecipitare, profligare.  
*Crusher*, subst., oppressor.  
*Crushing*, subst. (*breaking*), contusio; (*pressing*), oppressio.  
*Crust*, subst., crusta, crustum; *little crust*, crustula; *great crust of bread*, panis bucca.  
*To crust*, v. a., crustare, incrustare, crusta operire, rei crustam inducere; v. a., incrustari, crusta tegi or obducere.  
*Crustaceous*, crusty, adj., crustosus.  
*Crusty*, adj. (*crustaceous*), crustosus; (*crabbed*), tetricus, morosus, iracundus.  
*Crutch*, subst., baculus, scipio; *crutches*, grallae; *a goer on crutches*, grallator; *to go on crutches*, baculis levare membra.

*Cry*, subst., clamor; *natural cry*, vox; (*wealing*), ploratus; *to set up a cry*, clamorem edere, tollere; *hue and cry*, hominum evocatio ad furem or sicarium retrahendum; *the cry of hounds*, latratu.

*To cry*, clamare, vociferare, exclamare, proclamare, conclamare, clamorem edere or tollere; quiritare; (*lament*), plorare, ploratum edere, lamentari; (*weep*), lacrimare, lacrimari, flere, lacrimas effundere; ejulare; *to cry as a child*, vagire; *as a rocen*, erocitare; *as an ass*, rudere; *to cry against*, reclamare; *to cry out to a person*, aliquem inclamare; *to cry out upon one*, contra or in aliquem declamare; *to cry out often*, clamitare, conclamitare; *to cry fire*, ignem conclamare; *to cry out for help*, auxilium implorare; *to cry out victory*, victoriam conclamare; *to cry things about the streets*, res venales clamitare; *to cry one up*, aliquem commendare, collaudare, laudibus efferre; *to cry one down*, infamare, diffamare, vituperare.

*Cryal*, subst., ardea.

*Crying*, subst., clamor, vociferatio; — *against*, reclamatio; — *of infants*, vagitus; — *out*, exclamatio, ejulatio; (*lamenting*), lamentatio, ploratus; (*weeping*), fletus, lacrimatio; (*shrieking*), ululatus; — *for help*, quiritatio; — *of hounds*, canum latratu.

*Crystal*, subst., crystallus, crystallum; *of crystal*, crystallinus.

*Crystalline*, adj., crystallinus; vitreus.

*To crystallize*, v. a., in crystallos formare; v. n., in crystallos abire.

*Crystallization*, subst., formatio crystalli.

*Cub*, subst., catulus, catellus; — *of a bear*, catulus ursinus; — *of a fox*, catulus vulpinus, vulpecula; — *of a lion*, proles leonina.

*Cube*, subst., cubus; *cube-root*, radix cubica.

*Cubic*, cubical, adj., cubicus, cubo similis.

*Cubit*, subst., cubitus, cubitum; *of a cubit*, cubitalis; *of two cubits*, bicubitalis; *of three cubits*, trium cubitorum.

*Cuckold*, subst., curruca, adulterae maritus; *cuckold-maker*, adulter, moechus.

*Be cuckold one*, alicuius uxorem temerare.

*Cuckoo*, subst., cuculus.

*Cucumber*, subst., cucumis, cucumer; *wild cucumber*, cucumis silvestris.

*Cud*, subst., ruma, cibus manducatus; *to chew the cud*, ruminare, ruminari, remanere; *chewing of the cud*, ruminatio; *beasts that chew the cud*, bestiae ruminantes.

*Cudgel*, subst., fustis, baculus, baculum; *short cudgel*, bacillus, bacillum; *to play at cudgels*, fustibus certare; *to take up the cudgels*, certamen suscipere; *to lay down the cudgels*, esse victum esse fateri.

*To cudgel*, fuste caedere, fustigare, alicui fustem impingere; *to cudgel soundly*, plagis obruere; *to cudgel one's brains*

*about a thing*, aliquid intentius considerare or contemplari.

*Cudgelling*, subst., fustuarium, fustigatio; *with cudgelling*, fustim.

*Cue*, subst. (*tail*), cauda; (*hint when to speak*), occasio, opportunitas; (*humour*), ingenium, animus; *to give one his cue*, alicui innuere, aliquem summonere.

*Cuff*, subst. (*part of a sleeve*), manica; (*blow*), ictus, plaga; *cuff with the fist*, colaphus; *cuff with the palm in the face*, alapa.

*To cuff*, v. a., colaphum alicui impingere, incutere; v. n., pugnis or colaphis contundere.

*Cuirass*, subst., cataphracta.

*Cuirassier*, subst., eques cataphractus.

*Cruises*, subst., pl., ocreae.

*Culinary*, adj., culinarius, coquinarius.

*To cull*, eligere, sелligere, deligere, legere.

*Culler*, subst., elector.

*Culling*, subst., selectio, delectus.

*Cully*, subst., delusus, ludificatus, fatuus, insulsus.

*To cully*, dolis ductare, ludificare.

*To culminate*, in culmine or summo fastigio esse.

*Culpable*, adj., culpandus, reprehensione dignus, culpabilis; *to be culpable*, in culpa esse, in vitio esse.

*Culpability*, subst., culpa.

*Culprit*, subst., reus.

*Culter*, subst., culter atrati.

*To cultivate*, colere, excolere; arare; figur.: colere, alicui rei operam dare, in re operam et studium collocare.

*Cultivation*, culture, subst., cultio, cultus, cultura; animi cultura or cultus.

*Culver*, subst., columba, columbus, palumbus; *culver-hole*, columbarium; *culver-tail*, commissura.

*Culverin*, subst., bombard, tormentum a colubro dictum.

*To cumber* (*trouble*), alicui molestiam creare, negotium facessere, negotiis obruere; (*burden*), onerare, gravare; (*hinder*), impedire, praepedire, alicui impedimento esse, molestiam exhibere.

*Cumbrance*, subst., impedimentum.

*Cumbering*, subst., impeditio, molestia.

*Cumbersome*, cumbrous, adj. (*burdensome*), onerosus, molestus; (*unwieldy*), inhabilis.

*Cumbersomeness*, subst., molestia.

*Cumin*, subst., cuminum; *wild cumin*, cuminum silvestre.

*To cumulate*, cumulare, accumulare.

*Cumulation*, subst., accumulatio.

*Cunner*, subst. (*fish*), lepas.

*Cunning*, adj. (*knowing*, *skilful*), doctus, artificiosus, peritus, expertus, solers, ingeniosus; (*crafty*), versutus, astutus, venerator, veteratorius, vafer, dolosus, subdolosus; *a cunning trick*, dolus, techna.

*Cunning*, subst. (*skill*), artificium, ars, peritia, sollertia; (*craft*), versutia, astutia, vafrities.

*Cup*, subet., poculum, calix; *large cup*, scyphus; *small cup*, pocillum; *to fill one's cup*, poculum implere; *to take a cup too much*, largiore vino uti; *in one's cups*, in poculis, inter pocula; *parting-cup*, potatio discessu amicorum solennis; *standing-cup*, crater.

*To cup*, per cucurbitulas alicui sanguinem detrahère.

*Cup-bearer*, subet., pincerna, pocillator, a cyathis; *to be a cup-bearer*, pocula ministrare, stare a cyathis.

*Cupboard*, subet., scrinium; — *of plate*, abacus; — *for victuals*, cella penuaria; — *cloth*, tapes.

*Cupid*, subet., Cupido, Amor, amoris deus, Veneris natus.

*Cupidity*, subet., cupiditas, aviditas.

*Cupola*, subet., turricula rotunda fornicata, tholus.

*Cupper*, subet., qui cucurbitulas imponit.

*Cupping-glass*, subet., cucurbitula.

*Cur*, subet., canis villaticus or domesticus.

*Curable*, adj., sanabilis, quod sanari potest, medicabilis.

*Curacy*, subet., vicarii munus, + curionatus.

*Curate*, subet., vicarius, sacerdos vicarius, + curatus.

*To curb*, frenare, refrenare, temperare, moderari; flectere, comprimere, reprimere; compescere, cohibere, inhibere, coercere; *to curb a person's insolence*, alicujus audaciam frangere.

*Curb*, subet. (*for a horse*), lupatum, (*swelling in a horse*), tumor equinis pedibus erumpens; *the curb of a well*, margo putei.

*Curbing*, subet., moderatio, coercitio.

*Curb-bridle*, subet., frenum catenula munitum.

*Curd*, *curds*, subet., coagulum, lac pressum.

*To curdle*, v. a., lac cogere, conspissare, condensare; v. n., concresecere, congelari, coire.

*Curdling*, subet., coactio, coagulatio.

*Cure*, subet. (*healing*), sanatio; (*remedy*), remedium, medicina, medicamentum; (*charge*), cura, curatio; (*charge of souls*), cura animarum; (*benefice*), beneficium ecclesiasticum; *it is past cure*, actum est, conelamatum est.

*To cure* (*heal*), sanare, curare; mederi alicui; figur.: aliquem ad sanitatem reducere or revocare; *to cure thoroughly*, percurare, persanare; (*salt, pickle*), sale condire.

*Curfew-bell*, subet., campana vespertina.

*Curing*, subet., curatio, sanatio.

*Curiosity*, subet. (*inquisitiveness*), curiositas, nova noscendi or videndi studium, spectandi studium, expectatio; (*inclination to inquiry*), cognitionis et scientiae cupiditas or amor, veri reperiendi cupiditas, discendi studium, audendi cupiditas; (*a rarity*), res rara, res raritate notabilis; (*delicacy*), cupedia, delicatum in cibis sus-

tidium; (*neatness*), elegantia, studium, nitor; (*overmuch care*), anxietas, sollicitudo; (*diligent search into abstruse things*), abstrusarum, occultarum, reconditarum rerum studiosa indagatio; *curiosity in speech*, affectatio elegantis sermonis.

*Curious*, adj. (*diligent*), curiosus, studiosus; (*fine*), nitidus, elegans, scitus, venustus; (*exact*), accuratus, ad amussim factus; (*captious*), captiosus, insidiosus; (*skilful*), affaber, summa arte, summo artificio factus; *too curious*, delicatus, cum nimia affectatione.

*Curly*, subet., cirrus, cincinnus.

*To curl*, v. a., crispare, torquere, intorquere; v. n., crispari, intorqueri.

*Curling*, subet., crispatio; *curling-iron*, subet., calamistrum.

*Curmudgeon*, subet., avarus, tenax, sordidus.

*Curranis*, subet., pl., uvae Corinthiae.

*Currcy*, subet., cursus, tenor, usus; *the — of a discourse*, tenor sermonis; *to obtain —*, in communem usum venire; *of what —?* quo genere nummorum?

*Current*, adj. (*in common use*), receptus, probatus, probus, legitimus, genuinus, tritus, vulgaris, usitatus; *to be —*, in usu esse, valere; — *money*, nummi circulatorii; *the — price*, pretium commune; *the — year*, annus vertens, annus qui volvitur, hic annus; *to pass for —*, vulgo jactari, in omnium ore versari; *premise praesentis or numeratae vicem explere*.

*Current*, subet., flumen, cursus; *little current*, rivulus; *the current of time*, cursus temporis, tempus.

*Currently*, adv., vulgo.

*Cur-fish*, subet., cucullus.

*Currier*, subet., coriarius, coriorum concinnator, alutarius; *currier of horses*, qui equos strigili defricat, + strigillator.

*Curriah*, adj., caninus; figur.: saevus, immitis, inhumanus, morosus, perversus, perversax.

*To curry*, v. a., *to — leather*, coria or pelle maccare, concinnare, polire, depere; *to — a horse*, equum strigili radere, subradere; *to — favour*, alicui blandiri, adulari, alicujus gratiam or benevolentiam captare, in alicujus amicitiam or familiaritatem se insinuare.

*Curry-comb*, subet., strigil, strigilia.

*Currying*, subet., *of leather*, maccatio, subtractio; *of horses*, + districtio, districtillatio; *of favour*, benevolentiae captatio.

*Curse*, subet. (*malediction*), imprecatio, execratio; detestatio, maledictio; (*pest*), pestis, perniciēs; *curse*, dirae, sc. proce, a solemn curse of the church, anathema.

*To curse*, alicui maledicere, male precari or imprecari; aliquem execrari, devovere; alicujus caput Urco damnare.

*Cursted*, adj. (*execrated*), execratus, maledictus, devotus; (*abominable*), execra-

bſis, execrandus, nefarius, nefandus, abominandus.

*Cursedly*, adv., scelerate, scelestē, imple.

*Cursing*, subst., maledictio.

*Cursorily*, adv., leviter, strietim; *levi brachio*; cursum; obiter, in transitu, raptim, perfunctorie; negligenter.

*Cursory*, adj., levis, brevis; transiens, quasi praeteriens.

*To curtail*, decurtare, curtare; in compenditum redigere or conferre, in angustum cogere; amputare; *to curtail one's pay*, mercedem minuere, imminuere, deminuere.

*Curtain*, subst., velum ductile, plaga, plaga; (*at the theatre*), aulaeum; *to raise the —*, anlaeum tollere; *to drop the —*, anlaeum demittere; *to hang a — before*, velum praetendere; *to hang a — about a thing*, velis aliquid obtinere; *to draw back the —*, velum reducere; *to draw to the —*, velum obducere; *a — in fortification*, ager inter duo vel propugnacula.

*To curtain*, v. a., velare.

*Curvation*, *curvature*, subst., curvitas, curvatura, curvamen, flexura; *curvatio*, incurvatio.

*Curve*, subst., curvamen, flexus; *a curve line*, linea curva.

*Curvet*, subst., saltus numeroſe factus.

*To curvet*, saltitare, persultare.

*Curvilinear*, adj., lineis curvis.

*Cushion*, subst., pulvinus, pulvinar, pulvinarium; *cushion for the elbow*, cubitale; *little cushion*, pulvillus, pulvinulus.

*Cusp*, subst., cuspis, mucro.

*Custard*, subst., placenta ex lacte et ovīs confecta, artolaganus.

*Custody*, subst. (*tuition*), custodia; (*ward*), tutela; (*prison*), custodia, carcer; *to be in custody*, haberi in custodia, in vinculis or custodia esse; *to put into custody*, incarcerationē in carcerem compingere, includere, concludere; in vincula conſicere.

*Custom*, subst. (*habit, use*), consuetudo, assuetudo, mos, usus; (*fashion*), more or us receptum, institutum, ritus, disciplina; (*tax on merchandise*), vectigal, portorium; (*trade*), emptores; *it is the —*, moris est; solet, assolet; *according to —*, usitato more, ex more; *contrary to —*, praeter consuetudinem, contra morem, immutate; *grown in use by —*, inveteratum; *as the — is*, ut mos est, ut solet, ut est or fert consuetudo; *as his — is*, suo more; *to pay —*, vectigal pendere, portorium dare; *to levy the customs*, vectigalia, portorium exigere; *to have good — (of a trader)*, multos emptores habere; (*of a shop*), celebratum esse; *without —*, emptoribus vacuus.

*Customable*, adj. (*liable to pay custom*), merces pro quibus vectigalia pendi debent.

*Customary*, adj., usitatus, consuetus, more et usu receptus; *it has become customary*, in consuetudinem venit.

*Customer*, subst. (*customer at a shop*), emptor assiduus, ordinarius, assuetus.

*Custrel*, subst. (*buckler-bearer*), scutigerulus; (*vessel for holding wine*), oenophorium.

*To cut*, secare, caedere, incidere; scindere; (*mangle*), mutilare, detruncare; (*lop*), putare, amputare; (*split*), findere; (*mow*), metere, demetere; (*geld*), castrare; (*grave*), caelare, sculperē; (*hack*), consecare; (*lash*), loris or virgis caedere; (*wound*), vulnerare; (*feel sharp*), acutum esse; (*prick, bite*), mordere; *to cut a great figure*, magnificam sustinere personam; *to cut asunder*, rescindere, discindere; interscindere, intercidere, dissecare; *to cut one's hair*, alicujus capillum tondere; *to cut the nails*, unguēs resecare; *to cut wood*, ligna, materiam caedere; *to cut away*, exsecare, resecare, amputare; *to cut with an axe*, dolare, dedolare, ascia polire; *to cut before*, praecidere; *to cut down*, caedere, demetere, excidere, desecare; *to cut in*, insecare, incidere, inculperē; *to cut to pieces*, in partes conſicere, minutatim consecare; *to cut off*, abscidere, excindere, praecidere, amputare; decidere, desecare, detondere; *to cut out*, excidere, exsecare, exculperē; *to cut round*, circumcidere; *to cut small*, conſicere, comminuere; *to cut through*, perſecare; *to cut under*, subsecare; *to cut one's throat*, jugulare; *to cut in two*, discindere, dissecare; *to cut teeth*, dentire.

*Cut*, subst., incisura, caesura, scissura; scissus; (*blow*), ictus; (*wound*), vulnus, plaga; (*slice*), offula, offella; (*way*), compendium; (*misfortune*), calamitas, casus adversus, malum; (*picture in a book*), figura, imago, tabula; *copper cuts*, tabulae aeneae; *woodcuts*, tabulae lignae; (*lot*), sors; *to draw cuts*, sortiri, sortes legere; (*a drawing of cuts*), sortitio, sortilegium; *the cut of a garment*, habitus vestis.

*Cut-purse*, subst., sector zonarius, crumeniseca.

*Cut-throat*, subst., sicarius, gladiator.

*Cuticle*, subst., cuticula.

*Cuticular*, *cutaneous*, adj., cuticularis.

*Cutlass*, subst., acinaces, gladius, spatha.

*Cutler*, subst., cultrarius; *sword-cutter*, faber gladiarius; *cutler's shop*, officina cultraria.

*Cutlets of veal*, segmina vitulina.

*Cutter*, subst., sector; (*carver*), sculptor; *cutter of trees*, frondator.

*Cutting*, adj., secans; (*in taste*), acer, asper, acerbus; *cutting words*, voces acerbae, dicta mordacia or amara.

*Cutting*, subst., sectio, conſectio; (*carving*), sculptura, caelamen; — *away*, amputatio; — *off*, abecissio, desectio, resectio; — *in*, incisio; — *short*, detruncatio; (*lopping*), frondatio.

*Cuttings*, subst., pl., segmina, segmenta, secamenta; *cuttings of the nails*, resegmina, praesegetina.  
*Cycle*, subst., cycilus; *cycle of the sun*, cycilus solaris; *cycle of the moon*, cycilus lunaris.  
*Cygnets*, subst., pullus cygneus.  
*Cylinder*, subst., cylindrus.  
*Cylindrical*, adj., cylindricus, cylindraceus.  
*Cymbal*, subst., cymbalum; *to play on a cymbal*, cymbalum quaterere or pulsare; *to play on cymbals*, cymbala quaterere, cymbalissare.  
*Cymbalist*, subst., cymbalista, m.; cymbalistris, f.  
*Cynic*, subst., cynicus.  
*Cynical*, adj., cynicus.  
*Cynosure*, subst., cynosura.  
*Cypress*, subst., cupressus; *of cypress*, cupressus, cupressinus; *bearing cypress*, cupressifer; *cypress-grove*, cupressetum.  
*Czar*, subst., imperator Moscoviae or Russorum.  
*Czarina*, subst., imperatrix Moscoviae.

## D

*Dab*, subst. (*blow*), ictus, alapa; (*lump*), frustulum; *a dab of dirt*, luti labecula; *a wet dab (clout)*, linteolum humidum et sordidum.  
*To dab (strike)*, asperam alicui impingere or infringere; (*sprinkle with dirt*), luto adspargere, lutare, collutulare.  
*To dabble*, v. n. (*move in water*), aquae manus crebro immergere; (*in dirt*), coeno se volutare or inquinare; (*in any art*), leviter aliquid attingere, leviter aliquid se imbui; (*tamper*), aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare, instigare or impellere; v. a. (*daub, besmear*), lutare, collutare, collutulare, luto oblinere or conspurcare.  
*Dabbler*, subst. (*smitterer*), homo leviter eruditus.  
*Dabbling*, subst., frequens ablutio.  
*Dabchick*, subst., mergus minor.  
*Dace*, subst. (*fish*), apua leuciscus.  
*Dactyle*, subst., dactylus, heroicus pes.  
*Dad, daddy*, subst., tata.  
*Daffodil*, subst., asphodelus, narcissus; *daffodil-stalk*, anthericus; *of daffodil*, narcissinus.  
*To dag sheep*, vellerum ovium extremas partes tondere.  
*Dag*, subst. (*pistol*), sclopetum manuale.  
*Dagger*, subst., pugio, sica; *little dagger*, pugionculus; *pocket dagger*, sicala; *they are at dagger's drawing*, res ad manus propemodum venit.  
*To daggle*, errare, collutulare, rore or luto inficere.  
*Dagging*, subst., roris or luti adpersio.  
*Daily*, adj., quotidianus, assiduus; adv., quotidie, in dies, assidue, singulis diebus.

*Daintiness*, subst. (*squeamishness*), cupedia, delicatum in cibis fastidium; (*delicacy*), lautitia, dapes, cupediae.  
*Dainty*, adj. (*pleasing to the palate*), delicatus; (*squeamish*), delicatulus, fastidiosus; (*choice*), lautus, exquisitus, elegans; (*costly*), sumptuosus, opiparus; (*excellent*), eximius, clarus, praeclarus; *dainty dishes*, cupediae, lautitiae, delictae, irritamenta gulae.  
*Dairy*, subst., lactarium, cella lactaria; *dairyman*, lactarius; *dairywoman*, lactaria.  
*Daisy*, subst., bellis perennis (L.); *small red* —, bellis minor rubra; *great white* —, bellis major vulgaris; *great striped* —, bellis major variata; *little white wild* —, bellis minor vulgaris.  
*Dale*, subst., vallis, convalis; *of a dale*, vallis.  
*Dalliance*, subst., lusus, lascivia; (*delay*), mora, cunctatio; *wanton dalliance*, petulantia, protervitas; *full of dalliance*, prociac, petulans, petulcus, lascivus.  
*Dallier*, subst., homo lascivus, nugator, palpor.  
*To dally (fondle)*, lascivire; (*trifle*), nugari, tricare, nihil agere; (*play the fool*), ineptire; (*delay*), cunctari, morari, moros nectere; *to dally with wanton language*, blandiri, palpare; *to dally with one*, aliquid ludere, ludificari.  
*Dallying*, adj., blandus, lascivius; subst., nugae; petulantia, lascivia.  
*Dam*, subst. (*mother*), mater; (*bank*), agger, moles; *dam of plants*, pila; *mili-dam*, cataracta, claustrum, stagnum molare; *pool-dam*, emissarium.  
*To dam*, oppilare, obstruere, alicui rei moles atque aggeres objicere; *to dam up waters*, aquas coercere, includere; *to dam a river*, flumen arcere, flumen mole atque agger obstruere.  
*Damage*, subst., damnum, detrimentum, incommodum, injuria, noxa, jactura; *without damage*, sine damno; *with damage*, damnoce.  
*To damage*, v. a., damnum inferre, detrimentum importare; v. n., damnum or detrimentum accipere.  
*Damageable*, adj. (*susceptible of damage*), damno obnoxius, caducus, fluxus; (*causing damage*), nocens, noxius, periculosus, exitiosus.  
*Damascene*, subst., prunum Damascenum.  
*Damask*, subst., pannus Damascenus; *damask-linen*, linteum Damascenum.  
*To damask*, figuris distinguere; *to damask wine*, vinum calefacere.  
*Damasking*, subst., distinctio vestium in figuras.  
*Damask-prune*, subst., prunum brachium.  
*Damask-rose*, subst., rosa Damascena.  
*Damask-water*, subst., aqua ex rosis Damascenis extracta.  
*Dame*, subst. (*mistress*), domina; (*lady*),

*femina nobilis or illustris, matrona; (as a title), domina.*  
*Dames-violet, subst., hesperia, viola matronalis.*  
*To damn, damnare, condemnare; (hoot), explodere, sibilis consecrari or conscindere; to damn a play, fabulam exigere.*  
*Damnable, adj., execrabilis, scelestus, nefarius, nefandus, +damnable.*  
*Damnation, subst., damnatio, condemnatio.*  
*To damnify, damnus or noxam inferre, damno afficere or laedere.*  
*Damnifying, adj., damnosus, noxius, perniciosus.*  
*Damp, subst. (fog), nebula; (vapour), vapor, halitus, exhalatio; adj. (moist), humidus, humectus; to be damp, humidum esse, humere; to become damp, humescere; to make damp, humectare, humidare.*  
*To damp (dispirit), alicujus animum frangere, infringere, debilitare.*  
*Dampish, adj., humidulus, mucidus.*  
*Dampness, subst., humor; causing dampness, humifcus.*  
*Damsel, subst., puella, adolescentula, virgo; little damsel, puellula, virguncula.*  
*Damson, subst., prunum Damascenum; damson-tree, prunus Damascena.*  
*Dance, subst., chorea, saltatio, saltatus, tripodium; — in armour, pyrrhicha, saltatio armata; to lead a —, praesultare; the leader of a —, praesultor, choragus.*  
*To dance, saltare, ad numeros salire; to — lightly, tripudiare; to — on the rope, saltare per extensum funem; to — through a hoop, petauristam agere; to — often, saltitare; to — to another's pipe, alterius obsequi studiis, ad alterius arbitrium or voluntatem se accommodare; to — attendance, saepe et frustra aliquem opperiri or praestolari.*  
*Dancer, subst., saltans, saltator, saltatrix; stage-dancer, ludius, ludio; dancer on the rope, funambulus; a troop of dancers, chorus.*  
*Dancing, subst., saltatio, saltatus, tripudiatio; art of dancing, saltandi ars; to learn dancing, saltare discere; saltare doceri ab aliquo; dancing-master, saltandi magister; dancing-school, ludus saltatorius; of dancing, saltatorius; in a dancing posture, saltabundus.*  
*Dandelion, subst., dens leonis, leontodon, taraxacum, coronopus.*  
*To dandle, manibus or genibus gestare or agitare; a dandled child, alumnus molli-ter nutritus.*  
*Dandling, subst., infantis agitatio.*  
*Dandruff, subst., furfures, porrigo; full of dandruff, furfuraceus, porrigine laborans.*  
*Dandy, subst., trossulus.*  
*Dane-sword, subst., ebulus.*  
*Danger, subst., periculum, discrimen; to escape a —, e periculo evadere; to fall into —, in periculum venire or incidere;*

*to be in —, in periculo or discrimine esse or versari; to be in extreme —, in praecipiti esse; to run into —, periculum adire, in periculum irruere, sibi periculum arcescere or creare; to be out of —, extra periculum esse, in tuto esse, a periculo vacare, periculo vacuum esse; to avert —, periculum depellere, propulsare; full of —, periculosus; out of —, securus, in tranquillo.*  
*Dangerless, adj., tutus, periculo vacuus, periculi expers.*  
*Dangerous, adj., periculosus, periculi plenus; anceps, dubius; perniciosus; capitalis.*  
*To dangle, pendere, pendulum agitari; to dangle about with one, aliquem crebro et officiose comitari.*  
*Dangling, adj., pendulus.*  
*Dank, dankish, adj., humidus, uvidus.*  
*Dankishness, subst., humor.*  
*Dapper, adj., agilis; a dapper fellow, trossulus, alacer homunculus.*  
*Dapperling, subst., pumilio.*  
*Dapple-gray, adj., albis maculis distinctus, maculosus, scutulatus, varius.*  
*To dare (venture), audere; I dare not tell you, non audeo narrare tibi; I dare not say it, religio est dicere; I dare not see his face, illius conspectum vereor; to dare the utmost, ultima, extrema, audere; (challenge), lacescere, provocare; to dare one to fight, aliquem ad pugnam lacescere, ad certamen provocare.*  
*Daring, adj., audax, intrepidus, impavidus; subst., provocatio; audacia.*  
*Dark, adj., obscurus, tenebrosus, caliginosus; caecus; (cloudy), nubilus; somewhat dark, subobscurus; very dark, perobscurus; dark-blue, violaceus, luridus; dark-brown, fuscus; dark-gray, pullus, rarus; a dark sentence, sententia obscura, aenigma; dark weather, tempestas caliginosa, coelum obscurum or nubibus obductum; it grows dark, nox appetit, advesperascit; a dark night, nox illunis; to make dark, obscurare, alicui rei tenebras offundere, noctem obducere.*  
*Dark, darkness, subst., obscuritas, tenebrae, caligo, nox; darkness of the weather, coelum caliginosum; darkness of sight, hebes oculorum acies; to be in the dark, in tenebris esse or versari; to keep one in the dark, aliquid aliquem celare or occultare; to be veiled in darkness, in tenebris jacere; to see in the dark, per caliginem or tenebras cernere; loving the dark, tenebricosus.*  
*To darken, obscurare, obscurum facere, alicui rei tenebras offundere, noctem obducere; to darken with clouds, obnubilare; to darken one's meaning, sensum alicujus obscurare, turbare.*  
*Darkening, subst., obscuratio.*  
*Darkish, darksome, adj., subobscurus, creperus.*



*Darkness*, subst. See *Dark*, subst.

*Darling*, subst., deliciae, corculum, amores; *he is my* —, est mihi gratiosissimus, percarus, est mihi in amore et deliciis, in oculis meis est; *a* — *opinion*, opinio maxime grata; *my* — *studies*, studia quibus maxime indulgeo or delector.

*To darn*, resarcire, reficere.

*Darning*, subst., sutura, sartura.

*Darnel*, subst., lolium, aera; *of darnel*, loliaceus.

*Dart*, subst., jaculum, telum, pilum, spiculum; *a dart thrown*, missile; *a stringed dart*, hasta amentata; *out of reach of the darts*, ab ictu telorum tutus, extra ictum telorum.

*To dart*, v. a. (*cast a dart*), jaculari, jaculum torquere, intorquere, peribrare, emittere, dirigere; v. n. (*to come suddenly upon one*), in aliquem subito irruere.

*Darter*, subst., jaculator, jaculatrix.

*Darting*, subst., jaculatio; *belonging to darting*, jacularis, jaculatorius.

*Dash*, subst. (*blow*), ictus; *at one* —, uno ictu; (*mixture*), mixtura; (*stroke with a pen*), ductus; *a* — *of dirt or water*, labeula, adpersio; *a* — *of eney*, aliquantum invidiae.

*To dash*, v. a. (*throw against*), allidere, illidere, impingere, incutere, affligere; (*break by collision*), conterere, confringere, discutere; (*mingle*), miscere, commiscere; (*bespatter*), adspargere, conspergere; (*obliterate*), obliterare, delere, expungere; *to dash one's hopes*, aliquis spem frustrari, expectationem ludere; *to dash one's design or project*, aliquis consilium evertere, disturbare, praevertere; *to dash one out of countenance*, ruborem alicui incutere, rubore aliquem suffundere; *to dash together*, collidere; *to dash out*, ictu excutere.

*Dastard*, subst., homo ignavus, timidus, imbellis, pusillanimus.

*Dastardly*, adj., imbellis, pusillanimus, ignavus.

*Date*, subst., dies, tempus scribendi, datum tempus scripto subsignatum; (*account of time*), aera, epocha; *what date does it bear?* quo tempore scriptum est? *to bear date*, diem adscriptum habere; *without date*, sine die; *out of date*, obsoletus, exoletus; *date-book*, diarium, ephemeris.

*To date*, diem in litteris or tabulis adscribere, subscribere, tempus subsignare, dare.

*Date*, subst. (*fruit*), palmula, palmae pomum, dactylus; *date-tree*, palma; *date-stones*, dactylorum ossa.

*Dative case*, casus dativus or dandi.

*To daub*, linere, illinere, oblinere, perlinere, ungere, perungere; (*defile*), conspurcare, inquinare, maculare, commaculare; (*briber*), pretio corrumpere.

*Dauber*, subst. (*smearer*), unctor; (*defiler*),

qui conspurcat, inquinat or maculat; (*briber*), qui aliquem pretio corrumpit.

*Daubing*, subst. (*smearing*), unctio; (*defiling*), inquinamentum, labes; (*briber*), corruptela.

*Daughter*, subst., filia; nata, gnata; *little daughter*, filiola; *daughter-in-law*, nurus; *daughter's son*, ex filia nepos; *step-daughter*, privigna; *foster-daughter*, alumna; *sons and daughters*, liberi; *one's daughter*, ex aliquo nata.

*To daunt*, aliquem terrere, perterrere, territare, alicui timorem incutere or injicere.

*Daunting*, subst., consternatio.

*Dauntless*, subst., impavidus, intrepidus, timore or metu vacuus.

*Dauntlessness*, subst., animus fortis, animus nullo timore percussus.

*Daphin*, subst., Delphinus.

*Daw*, subst., monedula.

*Dawn*, subst., diluculum, aurora, prima lux.

*To dawn*, diluescere, illuescere.

*Day*, subst. (*space of time*), dies; (*light*), lux; *the longest day*, dies solstitialis, solstitium; *the shortest day*, dies brumalis, bruma; *before day*, ante lucem; *a little before day*, sub ipsam lucem; *by day*, luce, die, interdiu; *by the day*, a day, singulis diebus; *at break of day*, cum:

prima luce, primo diluculo; *day breaks*, lucescit, illucescit, diluescit, lux oritur;

*it is broad day*, multus dies est; *done before day*, antelucanus; *to wish one good day*, aliquem saluum esse jubere, aliquem salutare; *good-day to you*, salve! salvet!

*a time of two, three, four days*, biduum, triduum, quadriduum; *to-day*, hodie;

*to-day*, hodie; *before to-day*, ante hunc diem; *yesterday*, heri, hesterno die; *of to-day*, hodiernus; *of yesterday*, hesternus;

*to-day before yesterday*, nudius tertius; *the day after to-morrow*, perendie; *the day before*, pridie; *the day before that day*, pridie ejus diei;

*every day*, quotidie, singulis diebus; *for every day*, in singulis diebus; *every other day*, alternis diebus;

*from day to day*, in dies; *one day after another*, diem ex die, diem de die; *at the appointed day*, ad diem, ad diem dictum, statutum, constitutum;

*some day*, aliquando, olim; *in days of yore*, apud majores nostros; *now-a-days*, hodie; *in our days*, nostra aetate, nostris temporibus;

*the day is over*, vicimus; *within these few days*, intra paucos dies, propediem; *of a day*, diurnus, dialis; *a day and a-half*, seequidies.

*Day-book*, subst., diarium, ephemeris.

*Day-labourer*, subst., operarius, mercenarius.

*Daylight*, subst., lux.

*Day-lily*, subst., lilium non bulbosum.

*To dazzle*, occaecare, oculos perstringere, oculorum or mentis aciem praestringere.

*Dazzling*, adj., fulgidus, oculos praestringens.

**Deacon**, subst., +diaconus.

**Deaconry**, *deaconship*, subst., diaconatus.

**Dead**, adj., mortuus; exanimus, exanimis; extinctus, fato perfunctus; (*naturally inanimate*), inanimis, inanimatus, vita et sensu carens; (*numbed*), torpens; (*dull, cold*), frigidus, languidus, lentus; (*gone out*), emortuus, exstinctus; *a dead man*, mortuus; *cadaver*, corpus mortuum; *the dead*, mortui; *to rise from the dead*, ab inferis exsistere; *half-dead*, semimortuus, semianimis, semivivus, seminex; *struck dead*, attonitus, sideratus, de coelo tactus; *dead of itself*, mortuinus; *a dead coal*, carbo exstinctus; *a dead sleep*, somnus altus; *in a dead sleep*, sopore mersus; *a dead bough*, ramale; *a dead language*, lingua mortua; *dead wine*, vinum marcidum, vappa; *the dead of the night*, in-tempesta nox, media nox; *dead-drunk*, vino sepultus or mersus.

*To deaden*, debilitare, frangere, reprimere.

**Deadly**, adj., mortifer, letifer, letalis, funestas; exitiosus, perniciosus; capitalis.

**Deadness**, subst., stupor, torpor.

**Dead-nettle**, subst., lamium.

**Deaf**, adj., surdus, auribus captus; *some-what deaf*, surdaster; *to grow deaf*, obsurdescere, surdescere; *to be deaf*, surdēre, obsurdēre; *to be deaf to advice*, aliquid (momentem) non audire.

*To deafen*, exsurdare, surdum reddere; obtundere.

**Deafish**, adj., surdaster.

**Deafness**, subst., surditas, audienti or auditus gravitas.

**Deal**, subst. (*firewood*), abies; *deal-boards*, *deal-planks*, tabulae abiegnae, asseres abiegni; (*part*), pars, vis, numerus; *a great or good deal*, magna vis; *by a great deal*, adv., multo, impendio; *a small deal*, pauxillum; *deal at cards*, chartarum distributio.

*To deal*, v. n. (*act*), agere, facere, in aliqua re versari; *to deal like a friend*, amice facere; *I will deal plainly*, non obscure agam; *deal truly with me*, dic bona fide; *to deal roughly with one*, acerbius tractare aliquem; *to deal falsely*, fidem frangere, fallere, perfide or dolo agere; (*traffic*), negotiari, mercatum exercere or facere, rem gerere (*bargain*), cum aliquo contrahere, pacisci, pactionem facere, stipulari; v. a. (*distribute*), distribuere, dispartire, dividere, dispensare, describere.

**Dealer**, subst. (*at cards*), distributor; (*trader*), mercator; *double or false dealer*, praevicator, veterator, homo callidus et versutus, versipellis; *a plain dealer*, homo candidus, apertus, sincerus, ingenuus; *a fair dealer*, homo aequus et bonus.

**Dealing**, subst. (*distribution, at cards*), distributio; (*intercourse*), usus, consuetudo, commercium; (*business, trade*), occupa-

tio, negotiatio; mercatura, commercium; (*act, deed*), factum; (*treatment*), tractatio, *hard* —, asperitas, saevitia; *double* —, fraus, dolus, praevicatio; *fair* —, aequum et bonum.

**Deambulation**, subst., deambulatio.

**Dean**, subst., +decanus.

**Deanery**, *deanship*, subst., decanatus.

**Dear**, adj. (*beloved*), carus, dilectus; (*costly*), carus, pretiosus; *my dear!* anima mea! *I hold him very dear*, eum percarum habeo; *nothing is dearer to me*, nihil mihi antiquius est; *corn grows dear*, annonae ingravescit; *to make dear*, pretium augere; *it is not dear*, vile est; *as dear as may be*, quamplurimo.

**Deary**, adv. (*in love*), arte, familiariter; (*in price*), care, magno pretio, magno.

**Dearness**, subst., caritas, magnum pretium; *dearness of provisions*, annonae caritas, gravitas; (*affection*), caritas.

**Dearth**, subst., annonae difficultas, rei frumentariae inopia, fames.

**Death**, subst., mors, letum, obitus, excessus e vita, discessus a vita, finis or exitus vitae, exitus, interitus; (*destruction*), exitium; (*slaughter*), nex, occisio, clades, ruina, internecio; *it is death*, capitale est; *it is death to do it*, non sine periculo capitis licet; *early* —, mors intempesta or praematura, interitus immaturus; *sudden* —, mors repentina, subita; *a little before his* —, sub exitum vitae; *the point of* —, extremus spiritus; *at the point of* —, moriens, moribundus; *to be at the point of* —, animam agere; *a crime worthy of* —, facinus capitale, crimen capite plectendum; *to put to* —, morti dare; morte mulctare, supplicio afficere; *the punishment of* —, poena vitae, capitis, mortis; *supplicium capitis*; *to wound to* —, alicui mortiferum vulnus infligere.

**Deathless**, adj., immortalis, aeternus.

**Deathlike**, adj., morti similis.

*To debar*, arcere, excludere, interdicere, privare, impedire.

**Debarring**, subst., exclusio, privatio, interdictio.

*To debase*, demittere, dejicere, abjicere, deprimere, dignitatem obscurare; *to debase one's self*, se abjicere, se demittere; *to debase coin*, nummos adulterare, pecuniam vitare.

**Debaser**, subst., depressor.

**Debasing**, subst., depressio.

**Debasement**, subst., demissio, submissio; gradus dejectio; animi dejectio; sordas.

**Debatable**, adj., disputabilis.

**Debate**, subst., altercatio, disputatio, disceptatio, concertatio; controversia; jurgium, rixa; *warm debate*, contentio; *small debate*, disceptatiuncula.

*To debate (discourse or reason)*, disserere, disputare, argumentari, ratiocinari, disceptare; (*advise with one's self*), delibere, secum considerare, reputare, revol-

vere; (*dispute*), contendere, concertare, altercari, litigare.  
*Debater*, subst., disputator.  
*Debating*, subst. (*disputing*), disputatio, disceptatio, concertatio, contentio, decertatio; (*advising with one's self*), deliberatio, consideratio.  
*To debauch*, v. a., depravare, pravis moribus imbuere, ad nequitiam abducere; *to debauch a woman*, vitare, adulterare, stuprare.  
*Debauch*, subst., magna vini ingurgitatio, potatio, compotatio, comessatio.  
*Debauched*, adj., nequam, profligatus, voluptuarius, luxuriosus, libidinosus.  
*Debauchee*, subst., comessator, aleator, heluo; homo dissolutus, discinctus, intemperans, libidinosus.  
*Debaucher*, subst., corruptor, depravator.  
*Debauchery*, subst., intemperantia, incontinentia, luxuria.  
*Debenture*, subst., tessera nummaria.  
*Debile*, adj., debilis.  
*To debilitate*, debilitare, enervare, infirmare, frangere.  
*Debilitating*, subst., debilitatio.  
*Debility*, subst., debilitas, infirmitas.  
*Debonair*, adj. (*courteous*), comis, mitis, commodus, urbanus, facilis; (*merry, cheerful*), hilaris, facetus, lepidus; (*good-natured*), benignus, candidus, perhumanus.  
*Debt*, subst., debitum, pecunia debita; *debt entered in the book*, nomen; *debts*, aes alienum; *to be in debt*, in aere alieno esse; *to be much in debt*, aere alieno premi, opprimi, obrui, pecuniam grandem debere, aere alieno laborare; *in debt*, obaeratus, aere alieno oppressus; *to be in one's debt* (*be obliged*), obligari, obstringi, devinciri; *to run into debt*, aes alienum conficere, contrahere, facere; *to free from debt*, aere alieno levare, nomen expungere,olvere, dissolvere; *to demand a debt*, aliquem de pecunia appellare; debitum postulare; *to collect debts*, nomina exigere; *to forgive a debt*, pecuniam debitam alicui condonare; *to pay debts*, nomina liberare, debita dissolvere; *to come out of debt*, aere alieno exire, liberari.  
*Debtor*, subst., debitor; *insolvent debtor*, qui solvendo non est, quiolvere nequit; *debtor upon bill or bond*, debitor ex chirographo.  
*Decade*, subst., decas.  
*Decadist*, subst., decadum scriptor.  
*Decalogue*, subst., decem Dei praecepta, decalogus.  
*To decamp*, castra movere or promovere, vasa colligere, tabernacula deponere.  
*Decampment*, subst., castrorum motus, profectio.  
*To decant*, defaecare, deliquare, eliquare, transfundere, deplere.  
*Decantation, decanting*, subst., transfusio.

*Decanter*, subst., lagena transfusioni apta; ampulla.  
*To decapitate*, alicui caput praecidere, caput cervicibus abscindere.  
*To decay* (*decline*), tabescere, contabescere; deminui, deficere, labare, labi, obolescere; (*wither*), flaccescere, marcescere, emarcescere; (*rot*), putrescere, putrefieri; *to — with age*, senescere, aevo cadere; *to — in colour*, deflorescere, evanescere; *to — utterly*, perire.  
*Decayed*, adj., ruinosus, obsoletus, dilapsus, inclinatus, languidus; (*withered*), marcidus; *decayed with age*, decrepitus, senio fractus, confectus; *decayed in fortune*, ad inopiam redactus, exhaustus.  
*Decaying*, adj., labens, evanidus, caducus, fluxus; subst., interitus.  
*Decay*, subst., tabes, casus, occasus, interitus; ruina, labefactatio; *to go to decay*, inclinare, obolescere; *decay of morals*, mores corrupti.  
*Decease*, subst., decessus, obitus, mors.  
*To decess*, decedere, mortem or diem obire, mori.  
*Deceased*, adj., mortuus, defunctus.  
*Deceit*, subst., fraus, dolus, fallacia, ars, artificium; circumscriptio, fraudatio.  
*Deceitful*, adj., fallax, ad fallendum instructus, subdolos, fraudulentus, dolosus; valer, veterator; vanus.  
*Deceitfully*, adv., fallaciter, fraudulenter, dolose, per dolum; *to speak deceitfully*, ambigue loqui, verborum tendiculas adhibere.  
*Deceitfulness*, subst., fallacia, dolus.  
*Deceivable*, adj., qui facile decipi potest.  
*To deceive* (*bring into error*), decipere, fallere, in errorem inducere, deludere, fraudare, alicui verba dare, alicui imponere, aliquem frustrari; (*mock*), ludere, deludere, eludere, illudere, ludificari; (*cheat*), inescare, delinire; *to deceive one's expectation*, spem alicujus fallere, destituere, alicujus expectationem decipere; *I deceive myself*, me fallo, fallor, animus me fallit.  
*Deceiver*, subst., fallax, fraudator, fraudulentus; ludificator, deceptor.  
*December*, adj., December.  
*Decemviral*, adj., decemvitalis.  
*Decemvirate*, subst., decemviratus.  
*Decency*, subst., decor, decorum, decentia.  
*Decent*, adj., decens, decorus.  
*Deception*, subst., deceptio, destitutio; (*mistake*), error; (*jugglery*), praestigiae, fallacia.  
*Deceptive*, adj., fallax, fraudulentus, dolosus.  
*To decide*, discernere, censere; *to decide controversies*, controversias decidere, dirimere, judicare.  
*Decider*, subst., qui controversias dirimit or decidit.  
*Deciding, decision*, subst., iudicatio, disceptatio; determinatio; iudicium, sententia; arbitrium.

*Deciduous*, adj., deciduus.

*Decimal*, adj., denarius.

*To decimate*, decimare; *to decimate for punishment*, in decimum quemque animadvertere.

*Decimation*, subst., +decimatio; *decimation of an estate*, proscriptio.

*To decipher* (*describe*), describere, delineare, figuris exprimere; (*explain ciphers*), litteras notis occultis exaratas explicare, explanare, interpretari.

*Deciphering*, subst., descriptio; explicatio.

*Decision*, subst. See *Deciding*.

*Decisive*, adj., decretorius; quod momentum facit or habet; ultimus; *a decisive battle*, dimicatio universae rei.

*Deck*, subst., navis tabulata summa, stega, fori, transtra; *a ship of three decks*, navis trium tabulorum.

*To deck*, ornare, exornare; *polire*, expolire; *colere*, excolere.

*Decking*, subst., ornatus, cultus.

*To declaim*, declamare; *grande aliquid dicere*; *to declaim often*, declamitare.

*Declaimer*, subst., declamator.

*Declamatory*, adj., declamatorius; *grandis*; *grandiloquus*.

*Declamation*, subst., declamatio.

*Declaration*, subst. (*making public*), praedicatio, pronuntiatio, promulgatio; (*edict*), edictum; (*assertion*), asseveratio, iudicium, sententia, dogma, placitum; (*manifestation*), declaratio, significatio, testificatio, testimonium, indicium; (*explication*), explicatio, enarratio; — *of a choice*, renuntiatio; — *at law*, libellus; *to make a — of war*, bellum indicere.

*Declaratory*, *declarative*, adj., ad explicationem pertinens, index, interpret.

*To declare*, narrare, indicare, denunciare, significare, declarare, aperire, ostendere; dicere, asseverare; explicare, enarrare; renunciare; *to — in solemn words*, nuncupare; *to — in brief*, expedire, paucis complecti; *to — abroad*, vulgare, divulgare, evulgare, palam facere; *to — beforehand*, praenunciare; *to — further*, addere, prosequi; *to — for one*, alicui se adiungere, aliquem sequi, in alicujus partes transire; *to be declared*, manifestari, patet fieri; *what may be declared*, enarrabiles.

*Declarer*, subst., qui aliquid declarat or docet.

*Declension*, subst., declinatio.

*Declinable*, adj., declinabilis.

*Declination*, subst., declinatio; *declination of a planet*, distantia planetae ab aequatore.

*Decline*, subst., declinatio, defectio, defectus; *the — of the moon*, decrescens or senescens luna; *the — of a distemper*, senescentis morbi remissio; *in the — of one's age or life*, ingravescente aetate, vita declinante, vita in senium vergente; *in the — of his affairs*, rebus suis jam inclinatis; (*gradual decay*), tabes.

*To decline* (*avoid*), fugere, defugere; vitare, devitare, evitare; (*bend down*), vergere, inclinare; (*decay*), deficere, labare, labascere, labi; inclinari; in pejus ruere; *he declined battle*, proellum defugit, pugnam distulit; *I declined this match*, has fugi nuptias; *to decline a word*, verbum inflectere or declinare.

*Declining*, subst. (*avoiding*), declinatio, fuga; vitatio, devitatio; (*bending*), declinatio, inclinatio; (*of words*), flexio.

*Declivity*, adj., declivitas.

*Declivous*, adj., declivis.

*To decoct*, decoquere.

*Decoctible*, adj., coctivus.

*Decoction*, subst., decoctum, apozema.

*Decollation*, subst., securi percussio, +decolatio.

*Decomound*, adj., bis compositus, +decompositus.

*To decomound*, iterum componere.

*To decorate*, decorare, ornare, exornare.

*Decoration*, subst., ornatus, ornamentum; *the decorations of the stage*, scenae apparatus, choragium.

*Decorous*, adj., decorus, decens.

*Decorum*, subst., decorum, gratia; pudor, verecundia.

*Decoy*, subst., illecebra, illicium, lenocinium; (*decoyer*), allector, illex; illecebra.

*To decoy*, illicere, pellicere; in fraudem allicere, dolis ductare.

*Decoying*, subst., illecebra.

*Decrease*, subst., diminutio, defectio.

*To decrease*, decrescere, minui, diminui, imminui.

*Decree*, subst. decretum, edictum, institutum, placitum; constitutum, consultum; (*judgment*), sententia; (*of an empire*), arbitrium; (*purpose*), propositum; *a — of the senate*, senatus consultum; — *of state*, lex; — *of wise men*, praescriptum, placitum, enunciatio.

*To decree* (*ordain*), discernere, jubere, imperare, mandare; (*purpose*), statuere, constituere.

*Decrement*, subst., diminutio, imminutio.

*Decrepit*, adj., decrepitus, incurvus, senio confectus.

*Decrepitness*, *decrepitude*, subst., aetas decrepita or summa.

*Decrescent*, adj., decrescens.

*Decretal*, adj., decretorius, +decretalis; subst., *decretals*, +decretalia.

*To decry* (*disparage*), alicujus existimationem laedere, de fama alicujus detrahere, alicui notam infamiae inurere.

*Decuple*, adj., decuplus.

*To dedicate*, adj., dedicare, sacrare, consecrare; *to dedicate a book*, dicare, nuncupare.

*Dedication*, subst., dedicatio, consecratio; *dedication of a church*, encaenia, orum, pl.

*Dedicator*, subst., qui dicat or dedicat.

*To deduce* (*derive*), ducere, deducere; (*infer*), inferre, colligere.

*Deducible*, adj., quod ex alia re deduci, inferri, or colligi potest.

*To deduct*, subtrahere, detrahere.

*Deducting*, subst., decessio, deductio.

*Deduction*, subst. (*inference*), conclusio, conclusum.

*Deed*, subst. (*action*), factum, facinus; actio, actus, actum; *good deed*, beneficium; *ill deed*, maleficium, delictum, flagitium, scelus, factum or facinus nefarium, nefas; *deeds in war*, res bello gestae, res gestae; *excellent deed*, egregie factum, facinus praeclarum; (*instrument*), litterae, tabulae; *in deed*, re, re vera, re ipsa, reapse, re et veritate, sane, profecto; *in deed!* itane! vero!

*To deem*, judicare, opinari, censere.

*Deemer*, subst., opinator.

*Deeming*, subst., opinatio.

*Deep*, adj., profundus, altus; (*low*), depressus, demissus; (*of sound*), gravis; (*horizontally*), latus; (*great*), magnus, summus; *very deep*, praealtus; (*close*), reconditus, occultus, tectus; (*cunning*), callidus, versutus, sagax; *to be in a deep study*, attentius cogitare; *to heave a deep sigh*, ex imo pectore suspirium trahere.

*Deep*, subst., profundum, altum.

*Deeply*, *deep*, adv., alte, profunde; arte; penitus; valde, vehementer.

*Deepness*, subst., altitudo, profunditas; (*horizontally*), latitudo.

*Deer*, subst., cervus, cervina; *fallow-deer*, dama fulva; *reindeer*, +rangifer; *tame deer*, hinnulus cicur.

*To deface* (*disfigure*), deformare, turpare; deturpare, foedare; (*corrupt*), corrumpere, perdere; depravare, vitare; (*blot out*), delere, expungere, inducere, obliterare, eradere.

*Defacer*, subst. (*spoiler*), eversor; (*corrupter*), corruptor; (*blotter out*), deletor, deletrix.

*Defacement*, *defacing*, subst., deformatio, corruptio, eversio, deletio.

*To defalcate* (*deduct*), deducere, subtrahere, de summa detrahare or recidere; (*prune*), defalcare, collucare.

*Defalcation*, subst. (*deduction*), deductio, subductio; (*pruning*), defalcatio.

*Defamation*, subst., famae violatio or laesio, obrectatio; crimino; maledictum.

*Defamatory*, adj., famosus, probrosus.

*To defame*, diffamare, criminari; de fama alicujus detrahare, alicui maledicere, alicujus existimationem violare, laedere; alicui infamiam inferre; aliquem infamia adspargere, infamem facere, crimine notare.

*Defamer*, subst., obrectator, criminator, calumniator.

*Defaming*, subst., obrectatio, calumnia.

*Default*, subst., defectus, culpa, peccatum, officii debiti omisio; (*lack*), defectus, inopia; — *of appearance*, vadimonii desertio; *to make a — of appearance*, vadi-

monium deserere; *in — of these things*, si haec deficient, defecerunt.

*Defecance*, subst., condicio praestita quae pactum solvitur; *to make a defecance*, infectum quod factum est reddere.

*Defeat*, subst., clades, strages, calamitas, proelium adversum, incommotum.

*To defeat* (*disappoint*), frustrari, eludere; (*make void*), rescindere, antiquare, abrogare; *to defeat an army*, profligare, fundere, prosternere, vincere; *to defeat any one's plans*, consilia alicujus ad vana, ad irritum redigere.

*Defeating*, subst. (*disappointing*), frustratio; (*making void*), abrogatio, antiquatio.

*To defecate*, defaecare.

*Defecation*, subst., defaecatio.

*Defect*, subst. (*want*), defectus, defectio; (*fault*), labe, vitium, mendum, menda; *defect of prudence*, imprudentia.

*Defection*, subst., defectio.

*Defective*, adj. (*imperfect*), imperfectus, mancus; (*faulty*), vitiosus; *to be defective*, deficere, decesse.

*Defectiveness*, subst., defectus.

*Defence*, subst. (*guard*), praesidium, tutela, munimentum; (*protection*), patrocinium, tutela; (*vindication*), propugnatio; (*in pleading*), defensio, propugnatio; *to speak in defence of one*, pro aliquo verba facere, alicui patrocinari; *to stand in — of one*, aliquem defendere, protegere, ab aliquo stare; *to fight in one's own —*, pro salute sua pugnare; *in — of*, pro, a, ab; *of —*, tutularis.

*Defenceless*, adj., indefensus, inermis, imparatus; sine praesidio.

*To defend*, defendere, tueri, tutari, propugnare; *to — before*, praemunire; *to — often*, defensitare, defensare; *to — one's clients*, patrocinari.

*Defendant*, subst., reus.

*Defender*, subst., defensor, propugnator, vindex; (*advocate*), patronus, advocatus.

*Defending*, subst., defensio, patrocinium.

*Defensible*, adj., quod defendi potest.

*Defensive*, adj., ad tegendum aptus; — *arms*, arma ad tegendum; *a — league*, foedus ad se tegendum; subst., *to be upon the —*, bellum defendere, bellum ad hostes repellendos gerere, bellum illatum repellere, bellum arcere.

*To defer* (*delay*), differre, proferre, procrastinare, producere; (*show deference*), aliquem vereri, revereri, colere.

*Deference*, subst. (*respect*), cultus, honor, verecundia; (*complaisance*), observantia; (*submission*), submissio.

*Deferrer*, subst., cunctor.

*Deferring*, adj., cunctabundus; subst., cunctatio, dilatio, procrastinatio, mora.

*Defiance*, subst. (*contempt*), contemptus, despicientia; contumacia; (*challenge*), provocatio; *to bid — to*, contumacem esse in aliquem, adversus aliquem; aliquem lacerare, ad pugnam or certamen

provocare; *to bid* — *to danger*, obviam ire periculis; *living in* — *of*, alienus, abhorrens ab; *a letter of* —, litterae provocatoriae.

*Deficiency*, subst., defectio, defectus.

*Deficient*, adj., imperfectus, mancus, hiulcus; *to be deficient*, deficere, desiderari, deesse.

*To defile*, v. a. (*pollute*), foedare, contaminare, inquinare, coquinare, polluere; (*deflower*), vitare, stuprare, constuprare; (*soil*), conspurcare, oblinere; (*make profane*), violare, scelere, conscelerare, profanare; *to defile by incest*, incestare, incestu polluere; v. n. (*march off*), in acie procedere; (*march through a pass*), per angustias iter habere or porrigi.

*Defile*, subst. (*narrow passage*), angustiae viarum, fauces, iter angustum et difficile, aditus angustus.

*Defilement, defiling*, subst., pollutio, +contaminatio, commaculatio, contactus.

*Defiler*, subst., temerator, corruptor, +contaminator.

*To define* (*give the definition of*), definire, describere; (*limit*), finibus circumscribere or terminare.

*Defined, definite*, adj., definitus, circumscriptus.

*Definition, defining*, subst., definitio, brevis descriptio, brevis explicatio.

*Definitive*, adj., definitivus, decretorius; certus.

*Definitively*, adv., definite, distincte; certo.

*Deflagration*, subst., deflagratio.

*To deflect*, deflectere, digredi.

*Deflexion*, subst., deflexus.

*To deflower*, violare, vitare, stuprare, comprimere.

*Deflowerer*, subst., constuprator, vitiator.

*Deflowering*, subst., stupratio, violatio, vitium.

*Defluxion*, subst., catarrhus, +defluxio.

*Deforcement*, subst., violenta fundi detentio.

*To deform*, deformare, turpare, deturpare, corrumpere, in pejus fingere, depravare.

*Deformed*, adj., deformatus, foedatus, inhonestus, deformis.

*Deformedly*, adv., deformiter, foede.

*Deforming*, subst., deformatio.

*Deformity*, subst., deformitas, turpitudine, foeditas; probrum corporis.

*To defraud*, fraudare, defraudare, circumscribere; alicui imponere.

*Defrauder*, subst., fraudator, defraudator.

*Defrauding*, subst., fraudatio, defraudatio, dolus malus.

*To defray*, erogare, praebere; *to defray one's charges*, sumptus alicui suppeditare or subministrare.

*Defraying*, subst., pecuniae erogatio.

*Defunct*, adj., +defunctus, fato functus, mortuus.

*To defy*, ad pugnam or certamen provocare.

*Defying*, subst., provocatio.

*Degeneracy*, subst., a virtute majorum decrasio.

*Degenerate, degenerated*, adj., degener.

*To degenerate*, degenerare; corrumpi, depravari, deterius fieri.

*Degradation*, subst., ab ordine motio, de gradu honoris or dignitatis dejectio; capitis diminutio.

*To degrade*, loco movere; in inferiorem ordinem detrudere; exauctorare.

*Degree*, subst. (*step*), gradus; (*rank*), ordo, honoris or dignitatis gradus; (*estate*), condicio, status; *the highest* — *of honour*, summum honoris fastigium, altissimus dignitatis gradus; *a person of high* —, homo illustri genere natus; *of low* —, infimo loco natus, obscuris ortus majoribus; *a degree in consanguinity*, stemma; *a high* — *of cold*, frigus immodicum; *in a high* —, valde, magnopere; *in a higher* —, magis; *in the highest* —, maximopere, summopere; *to such a* — *of boldness*, eo audaciae; *by degrees*, sensim, gradatim, pedetentim; *an academical* —, honoris academici gradus; *preferred to a* —, *having taken a* —, primam laurcam adeptus or consecutus, +graduatus.

*To dehort*, dehortari, dissuadere, aliquem de sententia movere.

*Dehortation*, subst., dissuasio.

*Deification*, subst., consecratio, apotheosis.

*To deify*, deum facere, in deorum numerum referre.

*To deign*, dignari, haud gravari.

*Deigning*, subst., dignatio.

*Deism*, subst., deismus.

*Deist*, subst., deista.

*Deity*, subst., nomen, deus.

*To deject*, animum alicujus affligere, frangere, infringere, debilitare; aliquem contristare, dolore afficere; *to be dejected*, dolere, in dolore esse, in moerore jacere, dolore angere.

*Dejected*, adj., dolens, moerens, animo fractus, tristis, moestus, abjectus, afflictus, sollicitus; *to seem dejected*, tristem videri.

*Dejection*, subst., dolor, moestitia, tristitia, moeror, aegritudo.

*Delay*, subst., mora, cunctatio, retardatio, commoratio, tarditas; *without delay*, sine mora, sine cunctatione; (*putting off to another time*), dilatio, procrastinatio, prolatio, productio.

*To delay*, v. a. (*defer*), differre, procrastinare, proferre, producere, trahere, extrahere; v. n. (*stop*), morari, moram facere, cunctari, gravari; *to delay the trial of a cause*, comprehendere; *to delay judgment*, ampliari.

*Delectable*, adj., gratus, jucundus, amoenus, suavis.

*Delectableness*, subst., jucunditas, amoenitas, suavitas; *delectableness in speech*, lepor, sal, venustas.

*Delectably*, adv., amoeniter, jucunde, venuste, facete, lepide.

*Delection*, subst., delectamentum, oblectatio, volupe.

*To delegate*, delegare.

*Delegate*, subst., legatus; a judge delegate, recuperator, iudex datus.

*Delegation*, subst., delegatio; (*delegates*), legati.

*Deleterious*, adj., mortifer; exitiosus, perniciosus.

*Deletion*, subst. (*blotting out*), deletio, expunctio.

*Delf*, subst., fodina.

*Deliberate*, adj. (*circumspect*), cautus, consideratus, circumspectus, prudens.

*To deliberate*, de aliqua re deliberare or consultare, deliberationem habere.

*Deliberately*, adv., caute, consulto, cogitato, prudenter; (*on purpose*), de industria, datâ operâ.

*Deliberateness*, subst., circumspectio, prudentia.

*Deliberation*, subst., deliberatio, consultatio, consilium; *to take a thing into deliberation*, de re aliqua deliberare or deliberationem habere.

*Deliberative*, adj., deliberativus.

*Delicacy*, subst. (*beauty*), pulchritudo, venustas; (*neatness*), elegantia; (*softness*), mollitia, mollities; (*care*), cautio, circumspectio; (*daintiness*), cupidia, delicatum in cibis fastidium; (*delicacy of style*), oratio tersa et elegans, oratio limata et subtilis; *delicacy of feeling*, mollitudo humanitatis, verecundia.

*Delicate*, adj. (*beautiful*), pulcher, venustus, nitidus; (*soft*), delicatus, mollis, tener, tenellus; (*excellent*), eximius, exquisitus; (*nice*), subtilis, teres; difficilis, lubricus; (*spruce*), eleganter vestitus; (*dainty*), delicatus, lautus, subtilis palati, lautitiarum studiosus; (*dainty, choice*), delicatus, lautus, suavis; a — *complexion*, color suavis, mollior corporis constitutio; a — *jest*, jocus urbanus et ingeniosissimus; a — *expression*, sententia acuta, concinna, exquisita; *to make* —, mollire.

*Delicately*, adv. (*gracefully*), venuste, lepide; (*excellently*), eximie, exquisite; (*softly*), delicate, molliter; (*nicely*), subtiliter; (*carefully*), caute.

*Delicious*, adj., delicatus, suavis, lautus.

*Deliciousness*, subst., suavitas.

*Delight*, subst., delectatio, oblectatio, voluptas, suavitas, delectamentum, oblectamentum, gaudium; laetitia; *to take delight in a thing*, aliqua re frui, in aliqua re oblectari; *delights*, deliciae.

*To delight*, v. a., delectare, oblectare, juvare, voluptate afficere or perfundere, permulcere; v. n., se delectare, se oblectare; *to delight in a thing*, aliqua re delectari, oblectari, ex aliqua re voluptatem capere or percipere, aliqua re animum pacare; *it delights*, juvat, delectat.

*Delightful, delightful*, adj., laetus, jucundus, suavis, amoenus.

*Delightfulness*, subst., suavitas, amoenitas.

*To delineate*, delineare, adumbrare, describere, designare; exarare.

*Delineation*, subst., descriptio, designatio, adumbratio; forma, figura, species; imago.

*Delinquency*, subst., delictum, culpa.

*Delinquent*, subst., qui officio suo deest, qui officium deserit; nocens, noxius.

*Delirious*, adj., delirus, mente captus, delirio affectus, furiosus; *to become delirious*, mente alienari, mente labi; *to be delirious*, mente lapsus esse, delirio vexari, mente alienatum esse, mentis suae non esse, furere.

*Delirium*, subst., delirium, mentis alienatio, mens alienata, furor.

*To deliver*, dare, tradere; (*betray*), prodere; *to — up*, resignare; *to — from or out of*, liberare, expedire, eripere ex; *to — a thing asked for*, subministrare; *to — down from hand to hand*, per manus tradere; *to — into one's hands*, in alicujus potestatem tradere, alicui tradere; *to — a letter*, litteras alicui reddere; *to — in trust*, fidei alicujus rem committere, credere, concedere, tradere; *to — a speech*, orationem habere, dicere, verba facere; *to — a commission*, mandatum exsequi, persequi, peragere; *to deliver a woman*, obstetricari, mulieri parturienti adesse or opem ferre; *to be delivered of young*, parere, partum edere or eniti; *to be delivered before the time*, abortum facere.

*Deliverance*, subst., liberatio; absolutio, expeditio; *deliverance of a captive*, captivi redemptio; *a woman's deliverance*, puerperium.

*Deliverer*, subst., liberator, servator, vindex; *deliverer up*, traditor, proditor.

*Delicery*, subst., traditio; — *of goods to one*, rerum venditarum traditio; — *in speaking*, actio, pronuntiatio, elocutio; *to have a good delivery*, bene, commode dicere, discrete et expedite loqui, eleganter pronuntiare; *a woman's —*, partus, puerperium.

*Dell*, subst. (*pit*), fovea, fossa.

*To delude*, ludere, deludere, illudere; ridere, deridere, irridere; *to delude with fair pretences*, deludificare, inecare, doli ductare.

*Deluder*, subst., illusor, irrisor, derisor, sannio.

*Deluding, delusive*, adj., fallax, fraudulentus.

*Deluge*, subst., diluvium, inundatio.

*To deluge*, inundare.

*Delusion*, subst., delusio, irrisio, derisus, irrisus; *by way of delusion*, cum irrisione, per ridiculum or deridiculum.

*To delve*, fodere, defodere.

*Delver*, subst., fossor.

*Delving*, subst., fossio.

*Demagogue*, subst., homo rerum novarum cupidus, rerum novarum molitor, turbator plebis or vulgi.

*Demand*, subst. (*claim*), postulatum, rogatum; (*petition*), petitio, rogatio; *little demand*, rogatiuncula.

*To demand (require)*, exigere, requirere, postulare; (*claim*), postulare, poscere; (*ask*), rogare, interrogare, quaerere; *to — reparation*, res repetere, jus reposcere; *what do you — for it?* quanti indicas?

*Demandant*, *demandeur*, subst., postulator, petitor, flagitator; *busy demandant*, percontator.

*Demanding*, subst. (*asking*), interrogatio, percunctatio; (*requiring*), postulatio, postulatus; *frequent demanding*, rogatio.

*To demean one's self*, se gerere.

*Demeanour*, subst., modus se gerendi, mores; *fair demeanour*, comitas, urbanitas.

*Demerit*, subst., meritum; culpa.

*Demesnes*, subst., pl., praedia; *demesnes of the king*, praedia regia, publica.

*Demigod*, subst., semideus, indiges; heros.

*Demigration*, subst., demigratio, commigratio.

*Demise*, subst., mors, obitus, decessus.

*To demise (bequeath)*, testamento donare, legare; (*let to farm*), locare, elocare.

*Demising*, subst. (*letting to farm*), locatio.

*Democracy*, subst., populi imperium, populi potestas omnium rerum; respublica quae populi potestate regitur; populi principatus, democratia.

*Democrat*, subst., qui populi causam agit, populi potentiae amicus.

*Democratic*, *democratical*, adj., popularis.

*To demolish*, demoliri, destruere, affligere, perdere, diruere, evertere, deturbare, dissipare, destruere.

*Demolisher*, subst., demolitor, eversor, perditor, subversor.

*Demolishing*, *demolition*, subst., demolitio, disturbatio, eversio, subversio, destructio.

*Demon*, subst., daemon.

*Demoniac*, adj., daemoniacus, lymphatus, lymphaticus, furiosus.

*Demonstrable*, adj., demonstrabilis, quod argumentis doceri, probari potest.

*Demonstrably*, adv., clare, aperte, manifeste, cum demonstratione.

*To demonstrate*, demonstrare, probare, argumentis docere; efficere, evincere, convincere.

*Demonstration*, subst., demonstratio, probatio.

*Demonstrative*, adj., demonstrativus, demonstrativus.

*Demonstratively*, adv., apertissime, evidentissime, manifestissime, necessario, planissime.

*Demonstrator*, subst., demonstrator.

*To demur*, demorari, moram actioni obicere, cognitionem sustinere; *to demur upon a thing*, haesitare, cunctari; moras trahere ob nequere.

*Demur*, *demurrer*, subst., mora, exceptio dilatoria, exceptio.

*Demurring*, subst., exceptionis objectatio, iudicii dilatio.

*Demure*, adj. (*bashful*), verecundus, modestus, pudens; (*reserved*), taciturnus.

*Demureness*, subst., modestia, verecundia, pudor; (*reservedness*), taciturnitas.

*Den*, subst., antrum, latibulum; specus, latebra, caverna; *den in a rock*, spelunca; *a fox's den*, vulpis fovea; *to lurk in a den*, delitescere; *full of dens*, latebrosus, cavernosus.

*Deniable*, adj., quod negari potest.

*Denial*, subst., denegatio, recusatio, repulsa; infutatio; negatio.

*Denier*, subst., denarius.

*Denizen*, subst., civitate donatus, civis; municeps.

*To denominate*, denominare, cognominare.

*Denomination*, subst., nominatio; nomen, appellatio; genus.

*Denominator of a fraction*, index.

*To denote*, denotare, designare; indicare, significare, indicio esse.

*Denoting*, *denotation*, subst., notatio, designatio.

*To denounce*, denunciare, edicere, indicare; minari; *to denounce openly*, protestari, profiteri.

*Denouncing*, subst., denunciatio, indictio, declaratio; comminatio, minae.

*Dense*, adj., densus.

*Density*, subst., densitas.

*Dental*, adj., dentalis; dentatus, dentibus formatus or instructus.

*Dentifrice*, subst., dentifricium.

*Denunciation*, subst., denunciatio; comminatio, minae.

*To deny (contradict)*, negare, denegare; (*refuse*), recusare; (*disown*), abnegare, inficias ire; *to — with a loud voice*, reclamare; *to — one entrance into the town*, oppido aliquem prohibere; *to — with an oath*, abjurare, dejerare; *to deny utterly*, abnegare, pernegare; *to — by a nod*, abnuere.

*Denying*, subst., negatio, inficiatio.

*To depict*, depingere.

*To depart*, abire, discedere, abscedere, decedere, recedere, proficisci; abistere, desiscere; *to depart out of*, emigrare, abire, exire; *to depart this life*, decedere, mori, mortem obire, e vita decedere.

*Departer*, subst. (*refiner*), purgator, metallorum sejuncior.

*Departing*, *departure*, subst., discessus, abitus; abitus, abcessus, decessus; profectio; *a departing this life*, excessus, obitus.

*Department*, subst., munus, provincia.

*To depend upon*, pendere ex, situm or positum esse in, verti in aliqua re; *to depend on one*, aliquo niti, in alicujus fide requiescere, in humanitate alicujus causam suam ponere; *to depend on each other*, reciprocari, mutuo se inferre.

*Dependence*, *dependency*, subst. (*prop*), fulcrum; (*trust*), fiducia.



*Dependent*, adj., dependens, pendens ex; indigens alicujus; nixus, innixus, fretus; subst., cliens.  
*Depending*, adj., nixus, innixus, fretus; *the cause is now depending*, sub iudice lis est.  
*To depict*, depingere.  
*Depilous*, adj., depilis, glaber.  
*Deplorable*, adj., deplorandus, lamentabilis, miserabilis, miserandus, flebilis, miser, tristis.  
*To deplore*, deplorare, lamentari, deflere, lugere.  
*Deploer*, subst., deplorator.  
*Deploring*, subst., ploratus.  
*To depone*, iurejurando affirmare.  
*Deponent*, subst., testis iuratus; adj., *a deponent verb*, verbum deponens.  
*To depopulate*, populari, depopulari, vastare, desolare; loco solitudinem inferre.  
*Depopulation*, subst., depopulatio, populatio, vastatio.  
*Depopulator*, subst., vastator, depopulator.  
*To deport one's self*, se gerere.  
*Deportment*, subst., modus se gerendi, mores, vitae ratio, agendi vivendique ratio.  
*To depose*, loco movere, a munere removere; alicui magistratum abrogare; *to depose upon oath*, iurejurando affirmare.  
*Deposition*, subst., amotio muneris; *deposition of witnesses*, testimonium, testificatio, testatio.  
*To deposit*, deponere; fidei alicujus committere, credere, commendare.  
*Deposit*, subst., depositum; pignus.  
*Depository*, subst., sequester, depositi custos.  
*Depravation*, subst., depravatio, corruptio; perversitas.  
*To deprave*, depravare, pervertere, corrumpere; (*speak ill of*), calumniari, obtracere; ab aliquo detrahere, alicujus famam laedere.  
*Depravity*, subst., pravitas, mores depravati or corrupti.  
*Depraver*, subst., corruptor.  
*To deprecate*, deprecari.  
*Deprecation*, subst., deprecatio.  
*Deprecatory*, adj., culpam a se amovens.  
*To depreciate*, despiciere, parvi ducere or aestimare; pretium imminuere.  
*Depredation*, subst., direptio, spoliatio, vastatio; rapina, latrocinium.  
*To deprehend*, deprehendere, comprehendere.  
*To depress* (*press down*), deprimere, detrudere; (*sadden*), contristare, dolore afficere; (*humble*), alicujus superbiam frangere or arrogantiam reprimere.  
*Depressing*, *depression*, subst., depressio, oppressio; alicujus arrogantiae coercitio; (*sadness*), tristitia, moestitia, animus fractus.  
*Deprivation*, subst., privatio.  
*To deprive* (*bereave of*), privare, orbare, spoliare; eripere; (*disinherit*), exheredare, exheredem scribere; *to deprive of*

*authority*, dignitatem, potestatem, magistratum alicui abrogare; *to deprive of life*, exanimare, animam privare.  
*Depriving*, subst., privatio, orbatio.  
*Depth*, subst., profunditas, altitudo; altum, profundum; (*abyss*), vorago; *scalloping* —, gurgis, charybdis; *horizontal* —, latitudo; (*acuteness*), summa ingenii acies, acumen; — *of voice*, vox gravis.  
*Depurate*, adj., defaecatus, +depuratus.  
*Depuration*, subst., defaecatio, purgatio.  
*Deputation*, subst., legatio; legati.  
*To depute*, legare, rei alicui gerendae aliquid praeficere.  
*Deputy*, subst., legatus; vicarius; *deputy-governor*, gubernator vicarius.  
*To derange*, turbare, perturbare, miscere; mentem alienare.  
*Derangement*, subst., implicatio, perturbatio; *derangement of mind*, mentis alienatio, mens alienata, error mentis.  
*Dereliction*, subst., derelictio, desertio.  
*To deride*, deridere, irridere, ludificari.  
*Derider*, subst., derisor, irrisor; *derider in a play*, sannio, mimus.  
*Deriding*, subst., derisus, irrisus, irrisio.  
*Deridingly*, adj., per ridiculum or deridiculum.  
*Derision*, subst., derisus, irrisus, irrisio; *to be had in derision*, ludibrium esse, alicui ludibrio esse, ludibrio haberi.  
*Derivation*, subst., derivatio, deductio; verbi originatio, etymologia.  
*Derivative*, adj., derivatus, deductus.  
*To derive*, v. a., derivare, deducere, ducere, flectere ab; v. n., oriri, procedere, originem trahere, nasci, manare, proficisci.  
*Deriving*, subst., derivatio, deductio.  
*To derogate*, derogare, detrahere.  
*Derogation*, subst., derogatio, detractio; *act of derogation*, dishonestamentum.  
*Derogatory*, adj., ignominiosus, probrosus, iniquus, quod gloriam minuit.  
*Descant*, subst., sonus modulatus or crebris variatus; (*gloss*), interpretatio, commentatio.  
*To descant*, vocem canendo modulari, voce modulata canere; *to descant upon*, commentari.  
*To descend*, descendere; *to — to the bottom*, subsidere; *to — from one*, genus ab aliquo ducere; *to — to particulars*, singulas partes or singula capita enumerare.  
*Descendants*, subst., pl., posteri.  
*Descended*, adj., ortus, satus, natus, oriundus.  
*Descending*, adj., declivis; subst., descensio, decensus.  
*Descent*, subst., descensio, decensus; — *of a hill*, declivitas; — *by birth*, origo, genus; (*invasion*), irruptio, incursio, incursus, impetus; — *of the bowels*, illam procidentia.  
*To describe*, describere, depingere, exprimere, delineare, deformare; *to describe in a lively manner*, graphice or ad vivum depingere.

*Describer*, subst., qui describit; scriptor, explicator; — of *countries*, chorographus; — of *the earth*, geographus; — of *places*, topographus; — of *the world*, cosmographus.

*Description*, subst., descriptio; — of a *country*, loci descriptio, chorographia; — of *places*, topographia; — of *the world*, cosmographia.

*To descry* (*spy out*), speculari, conspiciari; (*discover*), detegere, explorare.

*Describing*, subst. (*spying out*), conspectus, exploratio; (*discovering*), patefactio.

*To desecrate* (*unhallow*), desecrare.

*Desert*, adj., desertus, vastus, incultus; *to make desert*, vastare, devastare.

*Desert*, subst., locus desertus, regio vasta or deserta, solitudo; (*merit*), meritum, promeritum; dignitas, virtus; *according to your desert*, ut meritis es, pro meritis tuis.

*To desert*, v. a. (*forsake*), deserere, destituere, derelinquere; v. n., signa deserere or relinquere, desertis signis ad hostem transire.

*Deserter*, subst., desertor; transfuga, perfuga.

*Desertion*, subst., desertio, derelictio; *desertion of a soldier*, desertio, transitio ad hostem.

*To deserve*, mereri, merere, commereri, commerere, promereri, promerere; *to — well*, bene mereri; *to — ill*, male mereri; *to — credit*, fide dignum esse.

*Deservedly*, adv., merito.

*Deserving*, adj., clarus, illustris, nobilis; *well-deserving*, bene meritis, promeritis.

*Design*, subst. (*purpose*), consilium, propositum, institutum; (*sketch*), adumbratio, rudis descriptio or designatio, pictura linearis; (*plot*), molitio, inceptum; *to entertain an ill design*, scelus in aliquem cogitare.

*To design* (*contrive*), machinari, meditari, inceptare, moliri; (*appoint*), assignare, destinare; (*resolve*), statuere, constituere; (*sketch*), adumbrare, delineare, describere, designare.

*Designation*, subst., designatio.

*Designedly*, adv., de industria, dedita opera, consulto et cogitato.

*Designer*, subst., designator.

*Designing*, adj. (*crafty*), astutus, callidus, versutus; subst., designatio.

*Designment*, subst., molitio, conatus.

*Desirable*, adj., desiderabilis, appetendus, expetendus, optandus, optabilis, cupiendus; *more desirable*, potior.

*Desire*, subst. (*wish*), optatio, optatum, desiderium, votum, studium; cupiditas, cupido; (*request*), rogatio, postulatium, rogatus; *humble desire*, obsecratio, obtestatio.

*To desire* (*wish*), desiderare, optare, expetere; cupere, concupiscere, expetere; (*request*), petere, requirere; *I desire but*

*this of you*, hoc modo te obsecro; *he desires but reason*, aequum postulat; *to — humbly*, obtestari, supplicare, orare; *to — imploringly*, implorare; *to — importunately*, flagitare, efflagitare.

*Desirous*, adj., avidus, cupidus, studiosus.

*To desist*, desistere, abstinere, desinere, cessare; aliquid omittere.

*Desisting*, subst., derelictio, cessatio; omisio.

*Desk*, subst., pluteus, abacus; *messa scriptoria*; *reading-desk*, pulpitum.

*Desolate*, adj. (*solitary*), desolatus, desertus, vastus; (*full of grief*), afflictus, moestus, moerore plenus, tristis; (*without comfort*), solatii expers, solatio carens; *made desolate*, vastatus, devastatus, depopulatus; *a making desolate*, vastatio, depopulatio.

*To desolate*, vastare, devastare, populari, depopulari, desolare.

*Desolateness*, *desolation*, subst., vastitas, ruina; (*want of comfort*), moestitia, moeror, aegritudo.

*To despair*, de salute desperare, spem abjicere, animum despondere; *to cause one to despair*, alicui spem adimere, auferre, eripere; *to despair of a sick person*, aegrotum desperare.

*Despair*, *desperation*, subst., desperatio.

*Despaired of*, desperatus, deploratus, de quo conclamatum est.

*Despairing*, subst., desperatio, spei abjectio.

*Despairingly*, adv., omni spe abjecta.

*Despatch*, subst., expeditio, festinatio, properatio; (*packet of letters*), fasciculus epistolarum; (*letter*), litterae; *desirous of despatch*, conficiendae rei cupidus.

*To despatch* (*accomplish*), expedire, peragere, conficere, perficere; (*hasten*), maturare, accelerare, celeriter peragere; (*send*), mittere, dimittere; ablegare; (*kill quickly*), cito interimere, occidere, interficere.

*Despatcher*, subst., perfector, transactor.

*Despatching*, subst., expeditio, perfectio, transactio.

*Desperado*, subst., perditus, furiosus, vesanus.

*Desperate*, adj., desperatus, exspes, spe carens, spe dejectus; (*rash*), temerarius; (*dangerous*), discriminis plenus, periculosus, anceps; *to grow desperate*, spem abjicere, in aperta flagitia conjici.

*Despicable*, adj., despiciendus, contemnendus, aspernandus, vilis; *a despicable fellow*, homo tristis, abjectus, vilis.

*Despicableness*, subst., villitas.

*Despicably*, adv., cum contemptu; villiter, abjecte, sordide.

*To despise*, despiciere, contemnere, spernere, aspernari, nullo loco numerare, nihili aestimare or ducere; *to be despised*, contemni, sperni, despici, despiciatui duci.

*Despiser*, subst., contemptor, contemptrix.

*Despising*, subst., despectus, despiciatus, contemptus; despicientia, contemptio.

*Despite*, subst. (*malice*), malignitas, invidia, malitia; (*scorn*), despectus, contemptus; (*in despite of*), ingratiā, invito aliquo.

*Despiteful*, adj., malignus, malevolus, invidus.

*Despitefulness*, subst., malignitas, invidia.

*To despoil*, spoliare, vastare, nudare, denu-  
dare, eripere.

*Despoiling*, subst., spoliatio.

*To despond*, animum despondere.

*Despondency*, subst., desperatio, spei abjec-  
tio.

*Desponding*, adj., despondens.

*Despot*, subst., dominus, tyrannus, rex.

*Despotic*, adj., imperiosus, superbus, cru-  
delis.

*Despotism*, subst., dominatio, superbia.

*Dessert*, subst., bellaria, tragemata.

*Destination*, subst., destinatio, designatio.

*To destine*, destinare, designare.

*Destiny*, subst., fatum, sors; *of destiny*,  
fatalis; *by destiny*, fataliter, necessario.

*Destitute*, adj., egenus, inops; — *of food*,  
cibo egens; *to leave* —, inopem relin-  
quere; *left* —, derelictus, orbatus, orbis.

*Destitution*, subst., destitutio; inopia.

*To destroy*, consumere, absumere, abolere,  
delere, extinguere, conficere, concidere;  
*to be destroyed*, perire, interire; (*spoil*),  
perdere, corrumpere; (*overthrow*), de-  
struere, diruere, evertere, subvertere;  
(*waste*), vastare, devastare, populari, de-  
populari; (*make havoc of*), praedari; *to*  
*destroy a city*, urbem excindere, de-  
struere, evertere, diruere.

*Destroyer*, subst., confector, perditor, ever-  
sor, vastator; delectrix.

*Destroying*, adj., exitialis; exitiosus; subst.,  
perditio, perniciēs, lues; *destroying of a*  
*city*, urbis excidium or demolitio; *given*  
*to destroying*, populabundus.

*Destruction*, subst., disturbatio, eversio, ex-  
cidium; strages, exitium, interitus,  
ruina, labe; perniciēs, pestis; — *of a*  
*city*, urbis excidium; (*laying waste*), po-  
pulatio, depopulatio, vastatio, devastatio;  
— *of people*, clades, caedes; *utter* —, in-  
ternecio.

*Destructive*, adj., exitiosus, exitialis; perni-  
ciosus.

*Desuetude*, subst., desuetudo.

*Desultory*, adj., desultorius.

*To detach*, deligere, selegere; sejungere,  
segregare; aliquo mittere.

*Detachment*, subst., delecta manus, delecti  
milites.

*Detail*, subst., singularum rerum or par-  
tium enumeratio, singulae res, singula;  
*in detail*, singuli; singillatim, ordine;  
multis verbis.

*To detail*, singulatim recitare or enume-  
rare; rem ordine narrare.

*To detain* (*make to stay*), morari, demorari,  
detinere, moram injicere; (*keep back*),  
detinere, retinere; (*hinder*), praepe-  
dire.

*Detainder*, subst., mandatum custodiae, de-  
tentionis litterae.

*Detainer*, subst., qui detinet; (*confinement*), captivitas, custodia.

*Detaining, detention*, subst., retentio, mora.

*To detect*, detegere, reterege, patefacere,  
palam facere; deprehendere; *to be de-*  
*ected*, detegi, patefieri; deprehendi.

*Detector*, subst., index.

*Detection*, subst., patefactio, deprehensio,  
indiciū.

*Detention*, subst. See *Detaining*.

*To deter*, deterrere, abterrere.

*To deterge*, detergere.

*Detergent*, adj., detergens.

*Determinable*, adj., quod determinari po-  
test.

*Determinate*, adj., determinatus, certus.

*Determinately*, adv., definite, certo, praecise.

*Determination*, subst., determinatio, decisis;  
(*resolution*), consilium, sententia.

*To determine*, v. n. (*purpose*), statuere, con-  
stituere; decernere, decidere; adjudicare;  
(*end*), definire, dirimere, concludere, com-  
ponere, expedire; *to determine before-*  
*hand*, praefinire, praepredicare; (*judge*  
*between*), dijudicare, lites componere;  
v. n. (*be ended*), finem habere or capere.

*Determined*, adj. (*firm*), constans, firmus,  
obstinatus.

*Deternive*, adj., detergens.

*To detest* (*abhor*), detestari, abominari, odio  
habere, in aliquem odio flagrare; (*loathe*),  
fastidire, odiare.

*Detestable*, adj., detestabilis, execrabilis,  
execrandus; odiosus.

*Detestably*, adv., detestabilem in modum.

*Detestation*, subst., detestatio; odium; mi-  
nus abhorrens.

*Detester*, subst., qui aliquid detestatur.

*To dethrone*, aliquem regno spoliare, pelare  
or expellere; regi imperium abrogare.

*To detract from*, de alicujus fama detrabere,  
aliquem calumnia laedere; alicui male-  
dicere, laudes alicujus obterere.

*Detracter*, subst., detractor; obrectator,  
criminator.

*Detraction*, subst., obrectatio, maledictio,  
criminatio, calumnia, alicujus famae or  
existimationis violatio.

*Detriment*, subst., detrimentum, damnum,  
dispendium.

*Detrimental*, adj., damnosus, perniciosus,  
dispendiosus.

*To detrude*, detrudere, depellere, deturbare.

*Detrusion*, subst., depulsio, detrusio.

*Deuce*, subst. (*two, at dice*), dyas; (*deceit*),  
*the deuce take you!* abi in malam rem!  
*deuce take it!* male vertat!

*To devastate*, devastare, vastare.

*Devastation*, subst., vastatio, depopulatio.

*To develop*, patefacere, exponere.

*To deviate*, errare, de via discedere; *to de-*  
*viate from virtue*, virtutem descere; *to*  
*deviate from the subject*, a proposito di-  
gredi.

*Deviation*, subst., error, aberratio.  
*Device*, subst. (*trick*), techna, dolus, praestigiae, artificium; (*contrivance*), commentum, excogitatio, inventio, machinatio; (*feigned story*), commentum, fabula; argumentum; (*device on a shield*), imago, signum, inscriptio, symbolum.  
*Devil*, subst., diabolus, daemon; a poor devil, pauper.  
*Devilish*, adj., diabolicus; daemoniacus; nefandus, foedus.  
*Devilishness*, subst., furor diabolicus.  
*Devious*, adj., devius, avius; implicatus.  
*To devise* (*invent*), excogitare, invenire, machinari, comminaci, fingere; (*imagine*), aridari; (*frame*), formare, fingere, effingere; to *devise by will*, legare, testamento dare, relinquere; to *devise beforehand*, praemeditari.  
*Deviser*, subst., inventor, excogitator, machinator, commentor; *deviser by will*, legator, testator.  
*Devising*, subst., excogitatio, inventio, machinatio.  
*Devoid*, adj., vacuus, expers, carens, inanis.  
*Devoir*, subst. (*duty*), officium, munus; (*salute*), salutatio; to *pay one's devoir to one*, aliquem salutare.  
*To devolve*, devolvere; to *devolve a trust upon one*, aliquid alicujus fidei mandare, credere, committere.  
*To devote*, devovère, consecrare, dedicare, nuncupare; dare, dedere, tradere, addicere.  
*Devoted*, adj. (*warmly attached*), deditus alicui, studiosus alicujus, observantissimus alicujus.  
*Devotedness*, subst., voluntas, benevolentia; pietas; fides; obsequium.  
*Devotee*, subst., homo superstitiosus; fanaticus.  
*Devoting*, subst., devotio, addictio, dedicatio, nuncupatio.  
*Devotion*, subst., pia meditatio, pietas erga or in Deum; (*service*), studium, obsequium, observantia, cultus; to *be at devotion*, rei divinae operam dare, sacris operari; to *be at another's devotion*, morem gerere alicui.  
*To devour*, devorare, vorare, comedere, in se ingurgitare; (*consume wastefully*), profundere, effundere, prodigere, decoquere, abligurire; (*oppress*), opprimere.  
*Devourer*, subst., edax, helluo, gulosus; *devourer of his estate*, lurco, nepos, prodigus, decoctor.  
*Devouringly*, adv., avide, voraciter, gulosus.  
*Devout*, adj., pius, religiosus, sanctus, religioni or pietati deditus; not *devout*, irreligiosus, superum contemptor.  
*Devoutly*, adv., adoratione summa; to *pray devoutly*, ardentem or fervide precari.  
*Devoutness*, subst., religio, sanctimonia, sanctitas, pietas.  
*Dew*, subst., ros; *dew falls*, rorat; *the fall-*

*ing of dew*, roratio; a *sprinkling with dew*, roris adpersio, irroratio.  
*To dew, bedew*, rorare, irrorare, rore adspargere.  
*Deuberry*, subst., bacca rubi repentis.  
*Deucelaw*, subst., ungulis posticus, talaris.  
*Deucelawed*, adj., unguibus talaribus instructus.  
*Deugrass*, subst., ischaemon sativum.  
*Deuwap*, subst., palear.  
*Devy*, adj., rorulentus, roscidus, roratus; rori similis.  
*Dexterity*, subst., habilitas, ars, exercitatio; dexteritas, agilitas; sollertia; with *dexterity*, graviter, perite.  
*Dexterous*, adj., habilis, promptus, expeditus, sollers; dexter, agilis, gnavus, pernix.  
*Diabolical*, adj., diabolicus.  
*Diadem*, subst., diadema, insigne regium, fascia.  
*Diagonal*, adj., diagonalis; subst., linea diagonalis.  
*Diagram*, subst., diagramma, forma geometrica, descriptio.  
*Dial*, subst., horologium; *sun-dial*, horologium solarium, solarium; *dial-plate*, horologii facies; *the hand or pin of a dial*, gnomon, index, stylus.  
*Dialect*, subst., dialectus.  
*Dialling*, subst., gnomonice.  
*Dialogue*, subst., dialogus, sermo, colloquium, sermones alterni; *dialogue in a play*, diverbium.  
*Diameter*, subst., diameter, diametros.  
*Diametrical*, adj., diametricus.  
*Diametrically*, adv., ex diametro, directe.  
*Diamond*, subst., adamas; of a *diamond*, adamantinus; *diamond at cards*, rhombus.  
*Diapason*, subst., diapason.  
*Diaper*, subst., sindon variegata, vestis striata, linteum striatum.  
*To diaper*, striare, floribus interstinguere, figuris variegatis ornare.  
*Diapering*, subst., striatio, striatura.  
*Diaphanous*, adj., pellucidus, translucidus.  
*Diaphoretic*, adj., sudorem excitans; diaphoreticus.  
*Diaphragm*, subst., septum transversum, diaphragma.  
*Diarrhoea*, subst., alvi defectio, alvus liquida, diarrhoea.  
*Diary*, subst., diarium, ephemeris.  
*Dibble*, subst. (*setting-stick*), pastinum.  
*Dice*, subst., pl., aleae, tesserae, tali; to *play at —*, alea ludere; a *cast at —*, aleae jactus; *the play at —*, ludus talaris, talorum jactus; of *dice*, aleatorius, talaris, tesserarius; *dice-box*, fritillus, pyrgus; *area aleatoria*; *dice-player*, dicer, aleator.  
*Dicing*, subst. (*playing at dice*), alea.  
*To dictate*, dictare, praescribere.  
*Dictate*, subst., dictatum, praescriptum, praeceptum.  
*Dictator*, subst., dictator; of a *dictator*, dictatorial, dictatorius.

*Dictatorship*, subst., dictatura.

*Diction*, subst., dictio.

*Dictionary*, subst., lexicon, +dictionary, vocabularium.

*Didactic, didactical*, adj., ad docendum aptus, in quo praecepta traduntur, didacticus.

*Didapper*, subst., mergus, urinatrix.

*To die*, mori, emori, obire, interire, occidere, occumbere, mortem oppetere, decedere, e vita cedere or discedere, exire e vita, animam efflare, extinguere, perire, interire, mortem or diem supremum obire, morte occumbere; *to die a natural death*, sua morte defungi; *to die suddenly*, repentina morte perire, repentino mori, subito mori; *to die before one's time*, immatura morte abripi; *to die with laughing*, risu emori; *to die, as liquors*, vaporecere, in vappam verti, saporem perdere.

*Die*, subst. (*to play with*), alea, talus, tessera.

*Diet*, subst. (*food*), cibus, penus; cibaria; (*course of food*), diæta, victus regimen; *strict diet*, abstinentia; *relating to diet*, diæteticus; (*assembly of the estates*), ordinum imperii conventus.

*To diet*, v. a., diætāre or victus rationem alicui præscribere; cibo aliquem sustinere, alere, sustentare; v. n. (*board*), pacto pretio in convictum admitti.

*Dietetica*, subst., pl., diætetica.

*Dieting*, subst. (*boarding*), convictus, convubernium.

*To differ (be different)*, differre, discrepare, distare; dissidere, abhorre; discordare; *to differ in opinion*, dissentire, aliter sentire; (*fall out*), rixari, jurgio contendere; *to cause to differ*, lites inter alios serere.

*Difference*, subst. (*unlikeness*), differentia, dissimilitudo, discrepantia, discrimen, diversitas, varietas; (*distance*), distantia; (*controversy*), lis, dissensio, altercatio, disceptatio.

*Different*, adj., diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis; *to be different from*, dissonare, disconvenire.

*Differently*, adv., multimodis, varie, diverse, aliter.

*Difficult*, adj. (*hard*), difficilis, gravis, arduus, operosus; (*hard to be pleased*), difficilis, morosus, fastidiosus; *very* —, perdifficilis, perarduus; *somewhat* —, subdifficilis; *a — question*, quaestio obscura.

*Difficulty*, subst., difficultas; — *in one's circumstances*, res angustae, tenues; — *of speech*, linguae balbuties or titubantia; *a thing of great —*, arduum, res ardua; *to make a —*, gravari; *with —*, difficulter, difficulter, aegre; *without any —*, nullo negotio, haud difficulter.

*Diffidence*, subst., diffidentia, metus; verecundia, pudor.

*Diffident*, adj. (*doubtful*), diffidens, incredulus.

lus; (*shy*), verecundus, pudens; *to be diffident*, diffidere; *to be somewhat diffident*, subdiffidere.

*Diffuse*, adj., fusus; qui late et diffuse dicit, copiosus, verbozus.

*To diffuse*, diffundere, spargere, dispergere.

*Diffusely, diffusely, diffusively*, adv., fuso, diffuse, disperse; verbose.

*Diffusedness*, subst., diffusio, dispersus.

*Diffusion*, subst., diffusio, dispersio.

*Diffusive*, adj., largus, exundans, ad phrasas pertingens.

*Diffusiveness*, subst., diffusio, dispersas.

*To dig*, fodere, confodere, effodere; *to — about*, circumfodere, pastinare; *to — down*, defodere; *to — in*, infodere; *to — out*, effodere, eruere; *to — through*, transfodere; *to — under*, suffodere.

*To digest (set in order)*, digerere, disponere, in ordinem redigere; (*concoct in the stomach*), cibum conficere, concoquere, digerere; *to digest perfectly*, decoquere, parare; *to digest on affront*, injuriam concoquere or aequo animo pati; *not digested*, crudus, imperfectus, haerens ardenti stomacho.

*Digesting, digestion*, subst., digestio, concoctio; *bad digestion*, cruditas.

*Digestible*, adj., facilis concocti or ad concoquendum.

*Digestive*, adj., concoctionis potens or efficiens, ad concoctionem conferens, pepticus.

*Digesta*, subst., pl., juris volumina in proprios digesta locos; digesta, pandectae.

*Digger*, subst., fossor.

*Digging*, subst., fossio, fossura; *digging under*, suffossio; *digging about the roots*, ablaqueatio, pastinatio.

*To digt*, ornare, adornare; instruere, polire.

*Dighting*, subst., ornatus, vestitus, politura.

*Digit*, subst., digitus, pollex; *digit numbers*, monadae.

*To dignify*, ornare, nobilitare.

*Dignifying*, subst., ornatus.

*Dignitary*, subst., dignitate pollens.

*Dignity*, subst., dignitas, nobilitas, honor, amplitudo; *the dignity of a senator*, gradus senatorius; *of dignities*, honorarias; *royal dignity*, majestas.

*To digress*, ab instituto sermone deflectere, digredi, excurrere, declinare.

*Digression*, subst., digressio, digressus, declinatio, excursio.

*To adjudicate, dijudicare*, inter litigantes judicare.

*Dijudication*, subst., dijudicatio.

*Dike*, subst. (*ditch*), fossa; (*bank*), agger.

*To dilacerate*, dilacerare, dilaniare.

*Dilaceration*, subst., laceratio, dilaceratio.

*Dilaniation*, subst., laniatio.

*To dilapidate*, dilapidare, diruere, vastare.

*Dilapidation*, subst., dilapidatio, vastatio.

*To dilate*, v. a. (*widen*), dilatare, collatare, extendere, fines propagare; (*enlarge up-*

- om), amplificare, orationem dilatare, sermonem producere or extendere; v. n. (*grow wide*), dilatari.
- Dilatable*, adj., quod dilatari potest.
- Dilating, dilation*, subst., amplificatio, prolatio, extensio.
- Dilatatoriness*, subst., cunctatio, mora.
- Dilatory*, adj., cunctabundus, cunctans, tardus.
- Dilemma*, subst., dilemma; (*difficulty*), angustiae, difficultas, rerum implicatio.
- Diligence*, subst., diligentia, attentio, cura; assiduitas, sedulitas; studium, accuratio, solertia; (*expedition*), celeritas; (*carriage*), vehiculum publicum; — *to please*, obsequium; *with* —, diligenter, sedulo, accurate; *to despatch with* —, accelerare, festinare, maturare; *to use* —, curam adhibere, operam dare, sedulo laborare.
- Diligent*, adj., diligens, impiger, sedulus, assiduus, industrius, studiosus; *very* —, perdiligens, diligentissimus, pervigil; — *in labour*, operosus, laboriosus; *to be* —, sodare, evigilare, vigilare, industriam exhibere, adhibere, praestare.
- Dill*, subst., anethum.
- To dilute*, diluere, vinum aqua temperare, miscere, commiscere.
- Dim*, adj., obscurus, tenebrosus, caliginosus.
- To dim*, obscurare, tenebras alicui rei obducere, inducere, offundere; *to dim the eyes*, oculos praestringere, oculis caliginem offundere; *to grow dim*, obscurari; *a dimming of the sight*, caligatio, oculorum hebetatio.
- Dimension*, subst., dimensio; mensura.
- To diminish*, v. a., deminuere, minuere; attenuare, demere, debilitare; partem aliquam detrabere, disperdere; v. n., deminui, decedere, recedere.
- Diminution*, subst., deminutio, imminutio, attenuatio; extenuatio.
- Diminutive*, adj., parvus, pusillus; diminutivus.
- Dimissory*, subst., litterae dimissoriae.
- Dimity*, subst., pannus xylinus tenuissimus.
- Dimness*, subst., caligo, hebetudo, obscuritas.
- Dim-sighted*, adj., hebes; lusciosus, luscimus; *I am dim-sighted*, oculi mihi caecunt.
- Dimple*, subst., gelasinus, lacuna, fossula.
- Dimpled*, adj., gelasini instar formatus.
- Din*, subst., sonus, sonitus, strepitus; clamor; *to make a din*, resonare, strepere; strepitum facere.
- To dine*, prandere, coenare; *having dined*, coenatus; *not having dined*, impransus; *dining-room*, coenaculum; *he that dines with another*, compransor.
- Dingle*, subst., convallis.
- Dinner*, subst., cibus meridianus; prandium, coena; *of dinner*, pransorius.
- Dist*, subst. (*force*), vis; (*blow*), contusio, impressio; (*mark*), nota, vestigium; *by dint of words*, verborum ope, verbis.

- Diocesan*, subst., episcopus.
- Diocese*, subst., dioecesis.
- To dip*, v. a., mergere, tingere, intingere; v. n., mergi, se mergere in aquam, aquam subire; *to dip again*, retingere; *to dip often*, mersitare; *to dip under*, submergere; *to dip entirely*, immergere.
- Dipper*, subst., immersor.
- Dipping*, subst., immersio; intinctus.
- Diphthong*, subst., diphthongus.
- Dire*, adj., dirus, saevus, atrox, horrendus, horridus.
- Direct*, adj., rectus, directus.
- To direct*, dirigere, moderari; *to — a letter*, inscribere litteras; *to — the way*, viam alicui monstrare, commonstrare, ostendere; (*show*), monstrare; (*teach*), docere, edocere, praecipere, instruere, instituere, erudire; *to — one's course to a place*, cursum or iter aliquo dirigere, tendere, intendere.
- Directing*, subst. (*showing*), monstratio; (*teaching*), institutio, instructio, praeceptio; *directing to some end*, directio.
- Direction*, subst. (*aim*), directio; (*quarter*), regio, pars, via; (*conduct, management*), rectio, administratio, gubernatio; — *of a letter*, epistolae or litterarum inscriptio; (*order*), iussum, mandatum; *to have the — of an affair*, rei alicui praeesse; *to be under the — of another*, rem alicujus ductu gerere, nutu alicujus regi; *to give directions*, praecipere, jubere, mandare, praecepta dare; *to follow directions*, jussa or mandata exsequi, facere, peragere.
- Directly*, adv., directe, directo, rectè; e vestigio, sine mora; *directly against*, ex adverso, ex opposito, contra.
- Directness*, subst., rectum, rectitudo.
- Director*, subst., rector, moderator.
- Directory*, subst., +directorium.
- Dirful*, adj., dirus, saevus, ferox, atrox.
- Diriness*, subst., atrocitas, diritas, immanitas.
- Diraption*, subst., direptio, expilatio.
- Dirge*, subst., carmen lugubre, naenia.
- Dirk*, subst., pugio.
- Dirt*, subst., lutum, coenum.
- Dirily*, adv., sordide, foede, lutose; (*basely*), indigne, inhoneste, inique, sordide, illiberaliter, turpiter.
- Diriness*, subst., sordes, aqualor, spurcitia; (*baseness*), foeditas, impuritas, iniquitas, injustitia.
- Dirty*, adj. (*full of dirt*), coenoscus, lutulentus, immundus, sordidus; (*base*), sordidus, impurus, spurcus, foedus; *a dirty action*, facinus foedum, indignum.
- To dirty*, conspurcare, inquinare, luto aspergere or inficere.
- Disability*, subst., impotentia.
- To disable* (*render incapable*), ineptum reddere or facere; (*weaken*), debilitare, infirmare.
- Disabled*, adj., infirmatus, debilitatus, mutilatus; *a disabled ship*, navis infirma, in-

utilis, inhabilis; *a disabled soldier*, miles membris captus or vulneribus confectus.  
*Disabling*, subet., infirmatio, debilitatio, mutilatio.  
*To disabuse*, animum alicujus errore liberare, alicui errorem eripere or demere.  
*Disadvantage*, subet., incommodum, damnum, detrimentum; *jactura*; deterior condicio; *disadvantage of ground*, loci iniquitas.  
*Disadvantageous*, adj., incommodus, damnosus, iniquus.  
*Disadvantageousness*, subet., incommoditas.  
*To disaffect (alienate)*, alienare, abalienare, avocare, avertere, alienum facere.  
*Disaffected*, adj., aversus, offensus, alienatus, malevolus, malignus; male opinans, infestus.  
*Disaffection*, subet., offensio, aversatio, malevolentia.  
*To disagree (fall out)*, dissidēre, dissentire, discordare, discrepare; (*not to suit*), pugnare, repugnare, non congruere, non competere or quadrare.  
*Disagreeable*, adj. (*unsuitable*), incongruens, dissenteaneus, inconveniens; (*unpleasant*), injucundus, ingratus, illepidus, insuavis.  
*Disagreeableness*, subet. (*unsuitableness*), iniquitas, +incongruentia; (*unpleasantness*), injucunditas.  
*Disagreement*, subet., repugnantia, discrepantia, discordia, diversitas; (*falling out*), dissidium, dissensio.  
*To disallow*, improbare, reprobare, damnare, aversari; rejicere.  
*Disallowing*, subet., improbatio, aversatio.  
*To disannul*, abrogare, antiquare, infirmare, rescindere, delere, irritum reddere.  
*Disannulling, disannulment*, subet., abolitio, abrogatio.  
*To disappear*, evanescere, e conspectu evolare; obscurari; tolli.  
*To disappoint*, destituere, frustrari; irritum facere; *to disappoint another's purposes*, alicujus conatus infringere; *to disappoint one of his hope*, spem alicujus destituere or fallere; *to be disappointed*, spe falli.  
*Disappointment*, subet., frustratio; casus adversus.  
*Disapprobation*, subet., denegatio, infitatio; improbatio; reprehensio.  
*To disapprove*, improbare, minus probare.  
*Disapproving*, subet., improbatio.  
*To disarm*, v. a., exarmare, spoliare, armis exuere; arma detrahare; v. n., arma deponere or exuere.  
*Disarmed*, adj. (*without arms*), inermis, inermis; (*stripped of his arms*), armis spoliatus or exutus.  
*Disarming*, subet., armorum detractio.  
*To disarray*, exuere; *to disarray an army*, exercitum fundere or profligare.  
*Disaster*, subet., malum, incommodum, infortunium, calamitas; casus adversus, infestus, iniquus.

*Disastrous*, adj., infaustus, infelix, calamitosus.  
*To disavow*, diffiteri, infitiri, negare, abnegare, denegare, repudiare, rejicere.  
*Disavowing*, subet., denegatio, infitatio, repudiatio.  
*To disband*, v. a., exauctorare, dimittere; v. n., signa deserere or derelinquere.  
*Disbanding*, subet., missio, dimissio.  
*Disbelief*, subet., diffidentia.  
*To disbelief (distrust)*, diffidere; (*not believe*), non or parum credere.  
*Disbeliever*, subet., qui veram religionem non profitetur.  
*To disburden*, exonerare, levare.  
*Disburdening*, subet., oneris exemptio.  
*To disburse*, impendere, insumere, pecuniam suppeditare or erogare.  
*Disbursement*, subet., pecuniae erogatio; expensa, impensa; expensum, sumptus, expensa pecunia.  
*To discard (dismiss)*, exauctorare, dimittere, missum facere; (*throw off*), excutere, ejicere; (*reject*), rejicere.  
*Discarding*, subet., missio.  
*To discern (perceive)*, cernere, videre, conspiciere, intelligere; (*distinguish from*), internoscere; (*spy out*), conspiciere; (*see a difference*), discernere, dignoscere, judicare, distinguere.  
*Discerner*, subet., qui cernit or discernit.  
*Discernible*, adj., sub aspectum or oculorum sensum cadens.  
*Discerning*, adj., perspicax, sagax; *a discerning person*, homo acri mente or judicio.  
*Discernment*, subet., judicium; judicium acre, subtile; judicatio.  
*To discharge (disburden)*, exonerare; (*release*), dimittere; (*put out of office*), missum facere; *to — a commission*, mandatum conficere; *to — one from a crime*, aliquem absolvere, expedire, a culpa liberare; *to — soldiers*, milites dimittere, mittere, missos facere, exauctorare, militia solvere; *to — a debt*, nomen dissolvere, expedire; *to — one's feud*, evomere; *to — one's anger upon a person*, iram in aliquem effundere; *to — itself, as a river*, defluere, devolvere; *to — a gun*, bombardam dispendere.  
*Discharge*, subet. (*freeing*), liberatio, missio; (*acquittance*), acceptatio; (*release*), absolutio; — *of humors*, humorum detractio; — *of one's duty*, muneris functio; *to give one a —*, alicui pecuniam acceptam referre; — *of firearms*, bombardarum emissio.  
*Discharging*, subet. (*acquitting*), absolutio, a culpa liberatio; (*sending away*), dimissio; (*paying*), solutio; *a discharging of a captive*, captivi redemptio.  
*Disciple*, subet., discipulus.  
*Disciplinarian*, subet., qui leges praescriptas observat et urget.  
*Discipline*, subet. (*instruction*), disciplina.

institutio; *warlike discipline*, ratio castrensis, disciplina militaris.  
*To discipline (instruct)*, docēre, instituere, erudire; (*punish*), punire, castigare.  
*Disciplining*, subst., institutio.  
*To disclaim*, renunciare, abdicare, repudiare; recusare; pro suo non habere.  
*Disclaiming*, subst., renunciatio, abdicatio; recusatio.  
*To disclose*, detegere, retegere, aperire, aperire, nunciare, indicare; patefacere; *to be disclosed*, patefieri, patescere.  
*Disclosure*, subst., patefactio, indicium.  
*To discolour*, decolorare, colorem mutare.  
*Discolouring*, *discoloration*, subst., coloris mutatio; decoloratio.  
*To discomfit an army*, exercitum fundere, hostium copias profligare, hostes prosternere, dissipare.  
*Discomfiture*, subst., clades, strages, incommodum.  
*Discomfort*, subst., moeror, dolor, angor; moestitia, tristitia, aegritudo.  
*To discomfit*, moerore afficere, anxium reddere.  
*To discommode*, incommodare, molestia afficere; alicui incommodum parere, molestiam afferre or exhibere.  
*Discommoding*, subst., incommoditas, incommodum.  
*To discompose*, turbare, perturbare, confundere; *to discompose the mind*, animum inquietare, angere, sollicitare, excruciare.  
*Discomposeure*, subst., perturbatio, confusio; *discomposeure of mind*, animi sollicitudo, cura, angor, anxietas.  
*To disconcert*, consilia frangere, confringere, conturbare, perturbare.  
*Disconcerting*, subst., perturbatio, turbatio.  
*Disconsolate*, adj. (*afflicted*), moestus, tristis, moerore confectus, afflictus; (*without consolation*), solatii expertus, solatio carens.  
*Discontent*, subst. (*sorrow*), luctus, dolor, moeror, moestitia, tristitia; (*disgust*) offensio, offensa, molestia.  
*Discontented*, adj. (*uneasy in mind*), anxius, sollicitus, moerens, moerore confectus; (*not satisfied*), offensus, animo alienatus.  
*Discontentedly*, adv., aegre, graviter, inique, moleste.  
*Discontentment*, subst. (*uneasiness of mind*), anxietas, aegritudo, sollicitudo, angor, aegritudo; (*disgust*), offensio, molestia.  
*Discontinuance*, subst., intermissio, desuetudo, interstitium.  
*To discontinue*, v. a., intermittere, desistere, desinere; v. n., intermittere, interrompi.  
*Discontinuing*, subst., intermissio, desuetudo.  
*Discord*, subst., discordia, dissensio, dissidium; *to be at* —, discordare, dissentire, discrepare, dissidēre; *to make* —, lites gerere, simulates fovēre; — *in music*, dissonantia.  
*Discordance*, subst., discordia, discrepantia.

*Discordant*, adj., discors; *discordant in music*, absonus, dissonus.  
*To discount*, de summa detrahare, remittere, subducere, deminuere.  
*Discount*, subst., detractio, deminutio, subductio.  
*To discountenance*, improbare, reprimere; inhibere, impedire; fronte nubila excipere.  
*To discourage*, absterre, animum frangere, infringere, consternare, debilitare; *to discourage one from a thing*, deterrere, aliquem ab aliqua re deterrere, avocare, abducere, abstrahere, avertere; *to be discouraged*, animum abicere, demittere; animo cadere, concidere, deficere, debilitari, frangi, demitti.  
*Discouragement*, subst., animi debilitatio, infractio, demissio, abjectio; (*hindrance*), incommodum, impedimentum.  
*Discourse*, subst. (*talk*), sermocinatio, deceptatio, colloquium; (*harangue*), sermo, oratio, contio; colloquium, allocutio; *familiar* —, sermo familiaris, quotidianus; *idle* —, nugae; *pleasing* —, narratio jucunda, lepidae fabulae; *dry or shallow* —, loquela jejuna, oratio exilis; *to open a* —, de aliqua re sermonem inferre, instituere, suscipere, ordiri; *to resume a* —, eo reverti unde oratio declinavit; *to fall into a* —, in sermonem incidere; *in common* —, in consuetudine sermonis.  
*To discourse*, sermocinari, disserere, disceptare, confabulari, colloqui, conferre.  
*Discursing*, subst., collocutio, sermocinatio.  
*Discourteous*, adj., inhumanus, inurbanus, immitis, morosus.  
*Discourtesy*, subst. (*ill turn*), injuria, damnum, detrimentum; (*displeasure*), offensa; *to do one a discourtesy*, aliquem incommodare, injuria afficere, alicui molestiam exhibere.  
*To discover (reveal)*, detegere, retegere; patefacere, aperire, explicare, notum facere, in lucem proferre, in vulgus producere; (*espionage*), conspicari, videre, prospicere; (*find out*), deprehendere, patefacere, explorare; *to endeavour to* —, scrutari, perscrutari, investigare, indagare; *to* — *one's accomplices*, socios indicare; *to* — *a person's design*, alicujus consilium cognoscere, deprehendere; *to* — *one's humour*, ingenium indicare, ostendere, aperire.  
*Discoverable*, adj., visibilis, scibilis, indagabilis.  
*Discoverer*, subst., explorator, indagator.  
*Discovering*, subst., patefactio, declaratio, indagatio.  
*Discovery*, subst. (*invention*), inventio, investigatio, indagatio; (*thing discovered*), inventum, res inventa; (*revealing*), indicium, patefactio, deprehensio; *to make discoveries*, aliquid novi invenire, indagare, reperire, excogitare, novis inventis artes augere.



*Discredit*, subst., dedecus, ignominia, macula, labea.

*To discredit (diagrace)*, infamare, obtricare; alicujus existimationem laedere, violare; (*not to believe*), parum alicui credere, nullam fidem alicui habere.

*Discrediting*, subst. (*diagrating*), infamatio, obtrectatio; (*not believing*), fides parum adhibita, diffidentia.

*Discreet*, adj., prudens, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.

*Discretion*, subst. (*prudence*), prudentia, sapientia, consilium, circumspectio; (*free will*), arbitrium; *to act with* —, considerate or prudenter agere; *without* —, imprudenter, inconsulte, temere; *to live at one's own* —, suo arbitrio vivere, suo more vitam degere, sui juris esse; *to surrender at* —, se suaeque omnia in victoris fidem atque potestatem praeferre.

*Discretionary power*, potestas nullis finibus circumscripta, potestas infinita.

*To discriminate*, discriminare, distinguere.

*Discrimination*, subst., discrimen.

*Discursive*, adj., discurrens, discursorius.

*To discuss (explain)*, exponere, explicare, illustrare; (*examine*), discutere, ventilare, eventilare, explorare, investigare, accurate considerare, diligenter perpendere; *to discuss humours*, humores corporis discutere, resolvere.

*Discussor*, subst., discussor, explorator, investigator.

*Discussion*, subst., discussio, investigatio, exploratio, ventilatio, disceptatio.

*Discutient*, adj., vim discutiendi habens.

*Disdain*, subst., dedignatio, contemptus, fastidium.

*To disdain*, dedignari, aspernari, fastidire, aversari, contemnere, spernere.

*Disdainer*, subst., contemptor.

*Disdainful*, adj., fastidiosus, superciliosus, inflatus, elatus, arrogans.

*Disdainfulness*, subst., fastidium, supercilium, contemptus.

*Disdaining*, subst., dedignatio, aversatio, contemptio.

*Disease*, subst., morbus, adversa valetudo; *to be confined by a disease*, propter valetudinem domo non exire, morbo lecto affixum esse; *to contract a disease*, morbum contrahere.

*Diseased*, adj., aeger, aegrotus, morbidus, morbo affectus, valetudinarius, infirmus; *to be diseased*, aegrotare, ex morbo laborare, morbo teneri.

*To disembark*, v. n., e navi exscendere or descendere; v. a., e navi tollere or exponere.

*To disembogue*, in mare defluere.

*To disenchant*, v. a., excantare.

*To disencumber*, exonerare, liberare.

*To disengage (free from)*, expedire, extricare; (*set at liberty*), liberare, explicare, extrahere, vadimonio solvere.

*Disengagement*, subst., liberatio, redemptio, solutio.

*To disentangle*, expedire, extricare, solvere.

*To disenfranchise*, v. a., ex alto somno suscitare.

*Disesteem*, subst., contemptus, contemptio, fastidium.

*Disfavour*, subst. (*diagrace*), offensio, offensa; (*deformity*), deformitas, alicujus partis corporis pravitas.

*To disfavour (not to favour)*, male alicui velle, parum favere; (*disfigure*), deformare, deturpare, foedare.

*To disfigure*, deformare, mutilare; *to disfigure one's face*, os foedare.

*Disfiguring*, *disfigurement*, subst., deformatio.

*To disfranchise*, civitatem alicui addimere, e numero civium segregare, proscribere.

*Disfranchisement*, subst., immunitatem privatio.

*To disgorge*, evomere, ejicere; exonerare.

*Disgorging*, subst., ejectio, vomitio, vomitus.

*Diagrace*, subst. (*shame*), dedecus, labea, infamia, ignominia; (*disfavour*), offensio, offensio; (*misfortune*), calamitas, infortunium, casus adversus or iniquus.

*To disgrace*, dedecorare, debonestare, deturpare; infamare, contaminare; dignitatem obscurare; *to disgrace one's self*, famam suam obscurare or laedere, se contaminare; *to be disgraced*, obscurari.

*Disgraceful*, adj., dedecorosus, contumeliosus, turpis; *disgraceful language*, convicia.

*Disgracefulness*, subst., dedecus, ignominia.

*Disgracer*, subst., calumniator.

*Disgracing*, subst., traductio, calumnia.

*Disguise*, subst., vestis mutata, larva, persona; figur.: species, praetextus, praetentus, obtentus; simulatio; *in disguise*, veste mutata, permutato habitu; larvam gerens, personatus.

*To disguise (alter)*, aliam speciem alicui rei superinducere; (*conceal*), celare, occultare, dissimulare; *to disguise one's self*, vestem mutare, personam inducere, habitum suum permutare, larvam sibi aptare, alienam formam capere or mentiri, faciem suam aliena specie occultare.

*Disguised*, adj., larvatus, personatus, factus.

*Disguiser*, subst., dissimulatio.

*Disguising*, subst., dissimulatio.

*Disgust*, subst., fastidium, offensio, fastidium; nausea.

*To disgust*, displicere; bilem alicui commovere; fastidium afferre; (*loathe*), nauseare, fastidire; *to be disgusted*, stomachari, indignari; seque, indigne, moleste ferre.

*Disgusting*, adj., fastidium creans, fastidiosus; (*of smell*), teter.

*Dish*, subst. (*platter*), patina, patella, bax, catus, paropis; (*course*), ferrulum; *chief dish*, caput coenae; *first dish*, coenae proemium; *last dish*, coenae epilogus; *dish-clout*, peniculus; *dish-meat*, sordidum.

*To dish up*, patinas cibis instruere, patinas cibos indere.

*Dishabile*, subst., vestis nocturna; vestis domestica, vestitus domesticus.

*To dishearten*, alicujus animum frangere, debilitare; aliquem ab aliqua re absterere; *to be disheartened*, animo cadere, concidere; animum abjicere, demittere.

*Disheartening*, adj., parum spei ostentans, de quo vix bene sperare licet; subst., animi abjectio, demissio, debilitatio, infraction.

*To dishevel*, capillos turbare, pandere; *dishevelled hair*, passi capilli.

*Dishonest*, adj. (*knarish*), inhonestus, fraudulentus, improbus, pravus, nequam; (*lecherous*), obcoenus, impurus, lascivus, turpis; *to make dishonest*, polluere.

*Dishonestly*, adv., improbe, perfide, fraudulenter, inhoneste, impure, sordide, turpiter, flagitiose.

*Dishonesty*, subst. (*knavery*), fraudulentia, fallacia, injustitia, pravitatis, improbitas; (*lewdness*), obcoenitas, lascivia, incestus.

*Dishonour*, subst., probrum, dedecus, ignominia, infamia, macula; *to live in dishonour*, per dedecus vivere.

*To dishonour*, dehonestare, dedecorare; trahere, deformare, labem alicui adspargere, alicui infamiam inferre, aliquem ignominia notare.

*Dishonourable*, adj., turpis, inhonestus, ignominiosus; infamis, deformis.

*Disinclination*, subst., aversatio, odium.

*Disinclined*, adj., ab aliqua re aversus, alienus, abhorrens.

*Disingenuous*, adj., parum ingenuus, ingenuitatis expertus, inurbanus, incivilis, illiberalis.

*Disingenuousness*, subst., prava indoles, dissimulatio, illiberalitas.

*To disinherit*, exhaereditare, exhaereditem scribere, haereditate multare.

*Disinheriting*, subst., exhaereditatio.

*Disinterested*, adj., integer, incorruptus, commodis suis non studens, suae utilitatis immemor, abstinens, innocens.

*Disinterestedness*, subst., sui commodi neglectus, abstinencia, innocentia.

*Disinterestedly*, adv., sine ulla mercedis spe, innocenter, liberaliter, integre, incorrupte.

*To disjoin*, disjungere, discludere, separare, segregare.

*Disjoining*, subst., disjunctio, sejunctio, separatio.

*To disjoint* (*cut to pieces*), deartuare, dilacerare, dissecare; (*separate*), disjungere; (*put out of joint*), luxare.

*Disjointed*, adj. (*cut in pieces*), deartuatus, dissectus, disceptus; (*separated*), disjunctus, male cohaerens; (*put out of joint*), luxatus.

*Disjunct*, adj., disjunctus, divisus.

*Disjunction*, subst., disjunctio.

*Disjunctive*, adj., +disjunctivus.

*Disk*, subst., solis or lunae orbis.

*To dislike*, improbare, aversari, ab aliqua re abhorrere.

*Dislike*, subst., fastidium, odium, aversatio; *to fall into dislike*, improbari, in fastidium abire.

*Disliking*, subst., improbatio, aversatio.

*To dislocate*, luxare, loco movere.

*Dislocation*, subst., oasis ex cotyle disjunctio, membri e loco motio, +luxatio.

*To dislodge*, v. a., aliquem hospitio disjicere, ejicere, expellere, depellere, pellere; *to dislodge the enemy*, hostes de loco dejicere; *to dislodge a deer*, cervum excitare.

*Dislodging*, subst. (*driving away*), expulsio.

*Disloyal*, adj., perfidus, infidus.

*Disloyalty*, subst., perfidia, infidelitas, proditio.

*Dismal*, adj., dirus, infaustus, terribilis, horribilis.

*To dismantle a city*, urbem munimentis nudare, oppidi muros or moenia diruere.

*Dismantling*, subst., munimentorum dejection.

*Dismay*, subst., animi perturbatio.

*To dismay*, territare, perterrefacere, consternare, conturbare, metu percutere or percellere.

*Dismaying*, subst., exanimatio.

*To dismember*, deartuare, dilaniare; membrum dissecare, discernere, concidere.

*Dismembering*, subst., membrorum dissection, deartuatio.

*To dismiss*, dimittere, ablegare, amandare; *to dismiss one from his employment*, munus alicui abrogare.

*Dismissal*, subst., dimissio, missio.

*To dismount*, v. a., aliquem equo excutere, praecipitare, dejicere; v. n., ex equo descendere, desilire.

*Dismounting*, subst. (*unhorsing*), ex equo dejection or praecipitatio; (*alighting*), ex equo descensio.

*Disobedience*, subst., contumacia, imperii neglectus, recusatio or detrectatio.

*Disobedient*, adj., non obediens, minus obsequens, dicto non audiens, contumax, imperium detrectans; *to be disobedient*, jussa negligere, imperium recusare, detrectare; alicui non parere, non obedire.

*Disobediently*, adv., contumaciter, parum officiose, minus obsequenter.

*To disobey*, repugnare; jubenti morem non gerere; imperium recusare, detrectare; alicujus imperium negligere.

*To disoblige*, laedere, de aliquo male mereri, aliquem offendere.

*Disobliging*, adj., inofficiosus, inurbanus, acerbus.

*Disobligingly*, adv., parum officiose, minus obsequenter.

*Disorder*, subst., confusio, perturbatio; (*distemper*), morbus, aegrotatio; *disorders*, turbae; *in disorder*, effuse; *to put into disorder*, turbare, perturbare.

*To disorder*, turbare, conturbare, perturbare, confundere, miscere.

*Disordered*, adj., turbatus, perturbatus, in-compositus, inconditus, inordinatus, confusus; *disordered in body*, aeger, aegrotans; *disordered in mind*, animo perturbatus, conturbatus; aeger animi, vecordia laborans.

*Disordering*, subst., conturbatio, perturbatio.

*Disorderly*, adj., inconditus, confusus, in-compositus; *a disorderly house*, domus infamis, popina, ganea, ganeum; *a disorderly way of living*, vita dissoluta, mores dissoluti; adv., incondite, incomposite, inordinate, effuse.

*To disown*, negare, abnegare, infitiri; *to disown a person*, abdicare, repudiare.

*Disowning*, subst., negatio, infitatio; abdicatio, repudiatio.

*To disparage* (*slight*), vituperare, obrectare; despiciere, contemnere, spernere, parvi ducere or aestimare; (*speak ill of*), de alicujus fama detrahere, alicujus laudibus or laudes obrectare, alicujus famam laedere.

*Disparagement*, subst., inhonestamentum, infamia, dedecus.

*Disparager*, subst., sugillator, obrectator.

*Disparaging*, subst., obrectatio, famae laesio.

*Disparity*, subst., inaequalitas, dissimilitudo.

*To dispart*, vivarii maceriam diruere or septum dejicere.

*Disparking*, subst., maceriae vivarii demolitio.

*To dispart*, dividere.

*Dispassionate*, adj., aequus, placidus; modestus.

*Dispatch*. See *Despatch*.

*To dispel*, dispellere, discutere.

*Dispensary*, *dispensatory*, subst., liber artem medicamenta conficiendi docens, pharmacopoeia.

*Dispensation*, subst. (*distribution*), dispensatio, administratio; (*indulgence*), exemptio, immunitas, venia.

*To dispense* (*lay out*), dispensare, distribuere; *to dispense with*, veniam alicui indulgere, alicujus rei gratiam facere alicui; *to dispense with the laws*, leges relaxare.

*Dispenser*, subst., dispensator, administrator.

*Dispensing*, subst., dispensatio, administratio; *dispensing with the laws*, legum laxamentum; *dispensing power*, leges laxandi potestas.

*To dispeople*, populari, depopulari, civibus epoliare, desolare, vastare.

*Dispeopling*, subst., populatio, depopulatio, vastatio, desolatio.

*To disperse*, v. a., spargere, dispergere; dissipare, diffundere; v. n., spargi, dispergi; (*straggle abroad*), palari.

*Dispersedly*, adv., sparsim, passim, dispersim, effuse.

*Dispersing*, *dispersion*, subst., eparsio, dispersio, dispersus.

*To dispirit*, animum alicujus frangere or debilitare; *to be dispirited*, animum abjicere or demittere, animo frangi or debilitari.

*Dispirited*, adj., animo fractus or debilitatus.

*Dispiriting*, subst., animi debilitatio or inflectio.

*To displace*, demovere de loco, submovere, loco movere; (*turn out of office*), a munere removere or amovere, exactorare, munere privare.

*Displacing*, subst. (*putting out of its place*), remotio, amotio; (*turning out of office*), muneris or magistratus privatio.

*To displant*, deplantare, explantare.

*Display*, subst., explicatio, expositio; ostentatio, jactatio.

*To display* (*spread*), pandere, dispandere, expandere; (*declare*), explicare, exponere, enarrare; (*make a show of*), jactare, ostentare.

*To displease*, displicere, offendere, ingratus or molestum esse, non placere; alicui molestiam creare or facere; *to be displeased*, indignari, stomachari; *to be displeased at*, aliquid aegre or graviter ferre; *to be displeased with one*, succensere alicui.

*Displeasing*, adj., injucundus, ingratus, in-sua-vis; molestus.

*Displeasure*, subst. (*distaste*), offensio, affectio; (*grudge*), ira, inimicitia, animus; (*mischievous turn*), incommodum, malefactum, damnum; *to do one a displeasure*, aliquem incommodare, damnum scilicet, alicui damnum inferre; *to incur one's displeasure*, in alicujus odium or offensam incurrere; *to have incurred it*, apud aliquem in offensam esse.

*Disport*, subst., lusus, jocus.

*To disport one's self*, ludere, jocari.

*Disposal*, subst., dispositio, ordo; compositionis; potestas, arbitrium; *to be at one's own disposal*, sui potens esse.

*To dispose* (*set in order*), disponere, componere; ordinare, in ordinem digerere; *to — one's self to do a thing*, se ad aliquid agendum parare, comparare, accingere; *to — a person to do a thing*, alicujus munus ad aliquid agendum parare, apparare, praeparare; *to — of* (*bestow*), praestare; (*lay out*), expendere, insuare; (*to some use*), destinare, assignare, etc.; (*give*), donare, largiri, elargiri; (*give in marriage*), in matrimonium locare; (*sell*), vendere, permutare, abalienare; (*let out*), locare, elocare; (*settle*), statuere, constitutere; *to — of to another*, rem alicui ad alium transferre.

*Disposed*, adj. (*inclined*), animatus, affectus, paratus; *ill —*, pravius, scelestus; male affectus; *well —*, bene affectus; *I am —*, lubet, fert animus, animus indit.

*Disposer*, subst. (*setter in order*), ordinatior; (*distributor*), dispensator.

*Disposing*, subst., ordinatio, digestio, dispositio.

*Disposition*, subst. (*setting in order*), rerum in ordinem dispositio; (*inclination*), inclines, ingenium; (*rule, order*), constitutum, statutum, decretum; — *of the body*, corporis habitus or habitudo, corporis affectio; *good* —, firma corporis habitudo, sanitas; *ill* —, malus corporis habitus, corporis habitudo infirma or aegra; — *of the mind*, animi affectio; — *of the air*, coeli affectio or ratio.

*To dispossess*, de possessione dimovere et deijcere, possessione depellere; bonis exuere or spoliare.

*Dispossession*, subst., ejectio, spoliatio.

*Disposure*, subst., facultas, potestas.

*Dispraise*, subst., vituperatio, obtrectatio.

*To dispraise*, vituperare, obtrectare.

*Dispraiser*, subst., vituperator.

*Dispraising*, subst., vituperatio, obtrectatio.

*Disprofit*, subst., incommodum, damnum, detrimentum.

*To disprofit*, incommodare, nocere, damnum inferre.

*Disprofiting*, subst., incommodatio.

*Disproof*, subst., refutatio, confutatio.

*Disproportion*, subst., inaequalitas.

*To disproportion*, impariter dispensare, inaequaliter parti.

*Disproportionable*, *disproportionate*, adj., impar, dispar, inaequalis.

*Disproportioning*, subst., distributio impar, inaequalis partitio.

*To disprove*, confutare, refutare, infirmare; refellere, redarguere, coarguere.

*Disprover*, subst., qui refutat.

*Disproving*, subst., confutatio, refutatio.

*Disputable*, adj., disputabilis, de quo disputari potest, quod in controversiam vocari potest.

*Disputant*, *disputer*, subst., disputator, ratiocinator; dialecticus.

*Disputation*, *dispute*, subst. (*debate*), disputatio, disceptatio, concertatio, contentio; (*quarrelling*), controversia, rixa; jurgium, certamen; *beyond dispute*, sine controversia; *the matter in dispute*, controversia, res de qua disputatur or ambigitur.

*To dispute*, disputare, disceptare, argumentari, certare, concertare, decertare; contendere, commentari, congredi; (*differ about*), litigare, ambigere; *to dispute one's right at law*, iudicio jus suum asserere or vindicare; *to dispute or sport in fun*, nugari, praevaricari; *men dispute*, disputant.

*Disputing*, subst. (*debating*), disputatio; (*quarrelling*), altercatio, rixa, jurgium.

*Disqualification*, subst., res quae ad aliquid agendum inhabilem reddit.

*Disqualified*, adj., inhabilis, impar.

*To disqualify*, alicui rei faciendae inhabilem facere or reddere.

*Disquiet*, *disquietude*, subst., cura, aegritudo, segritudo, sollicitudo; inquietudo, animi anxietas.

*To disquiet*, inquietare, excruciare, conturbare, perturbare, vexare, infestare, angere; alicui molestiam afferre or exhibere, alicui molestiam afficere.

*Disquieter*, subst., exagitator, turbator; perturbatrix.

*Disquieting*, subst., inquietatio, perturbatio.

*Disquisition*, subst., disquisitio, inquisitio, investigatio; examen.

*Disregard*, subst., neglectus, contemptus, despectus.

*To disregard*, despicere, negligere, spernere, contemnere, fastidire, aversari.

*Disrelish*, subst., fastidium; odium; declinatio, fuga.

*To disrelish*, improbare, nauseare.

*Disrelishing*, subst., improbatio.

*Disreputable*, adj., inhonestus, parum decorus.

*Disrepute*, subst., mala fama or existimatio; *to be in disrepute*, male audire; *to lie in disrepute*, inhonestam vitam agere.

*Disrespect*, subst., irreverentia; contumelia; *to show disrespect to one*, reverentiam alicui non praestare.

*Disrespected*, adj., despectus, contemptus.

*Disrespectful*, adj., inverecundus, parum verecundus; impudens; fastidiosus.

*To disrobe*, vestem detrahare or exuere.

*Dissatisfaction*, subst., offensio, offensio, molestia; anxietas, sollicitudo.

*Dissatisfactory*, adj., molestus, gravis, ingratus.

*To dissatisfy* (*displease*), displicere, offendere; *to be dissatisfied*, aegre or graviter ferre aliquid; *he is dissatisfied with his condition*, eum fortunae suae poenitet; *dissatisfied*, offensus; *I am dissatisfied (not convinced)*, dubito, haereo, non satisfac animo meo; nihil certi video cur, etc.

*To dissect* (*cut in pieces*), dissecare; (*anatomise*), mortui corpus secare; corpus incidere et singulas partes scrutari; cada-veris artus rescindere.

*Dissection*, subst., dissectio; anatomia, anatomice.

*Dissector*, subst., corporum sector, incisor.

*To disseize*, de possessione bonorum dimovere et deijcere; possessione depellere, deturbare; ejicere, exuere, detrudere, spoliare.

*Disseize*, subst., qui ex possessione alicujus rei depellitur or ejicitur.

*Disseizin*, subst., ejectio, expulsio.

*Disseisor*, subst., qui aliena invadit.

*To dissemble* (*conceal what is*), dissimulare, celare, tegere; *to dissemble one's mind*, dissimulare, sententiam fronte occultare.

*Dissembler*, subst., dissimulator; simulandi et dissimulandi artifex.

*Dissembling*, subst. (*concealing*), dissimulatio; *art of dissembling*, dissimulationis artificium.

*Dissemblingly*, adv., simulate, fecte, fraudulenter.

*To disseminate*, disseminare, spargere, dispergere.  
*Dissemination*, subst., disseminatio, dispersio.  
*Dissension*, subst., dissensio, dissidium, discordia; *to raise dissensions*, lites facere, turbas cēre.  
*To dissent*, dissentire, aliud sentire, longe secus sentire; dissidēre.  
*Dissentaneous*, adj., dissentaneus, non consentaneus, minime conveniens.  
*Dissenter*, subst., dissentiens.  
*Dissenting*, subst., dissensio, dissidium, discordia.  
*Dissertation*, subst., dissertatio; commentarius; tractatus, disceptatio.  
*To disserve*, incommodare.  
*Disservice*, subst., noxa, damnum, incommodum.  
*Disserviceable*, adj., incommodus, inutilis.  
*To dissettle*, turbare, perturbare.  
*To dissever*, sejungere, segregare, separare.  
*Dissevering*, subst., separatio, seunctio.  
*Dissimilar*, adj., dissimilis.  
*Dissimilarity*, *dissimilitude*, subst., dissimilitudo.  
*Dissimulation*, subst., simulatio, dissimulatio, fectio; *to use dissimulation*, fraudulenter or dolo malo agere; *without dissimulation*, aperte, plane, sincere, sine fuco.  
*Dissipable*, adj., dissipabilis.  
*To dissipate*, dissipare, dispergere, dispellere.  
*Dissipator*, subst., qui or quae dissipat.  
*Dissipating*, *dissipation*, subst., dissipatio; (*excess*), intemperantia, luxuria; libido, libidines.  
*Dissoluble*, adj., dissolubilis, dividuus.  
*Dissolute*, adj. (*lewd*), dissolutus, disinctus, prodigus, intemperans; (*careless*), remissus, negligens.  
*Dissoluteness*, subst., intemperantia, luxuria, luxuries, luxus; licentia.  
*Dissolution*, subst. (*dissolving*), solutio, dissolutio; (*death*), dissolutio naturae, mors.  
*To dissolve*, v. a., dissolvere,olvere, resolvere; rescindere; dirimere; (*separate*), resolvere; (*melt*), diluere, liquare; v. n., solvi, dissolvi, dilui.  
*Dissolved*, adj., dissolutus, liquatus, liquefactus; *not to be dissolved*, indissolubilis.  
*Dissolvent*, adj., dissolvendi vim habens; *dissolvent medicine*, medicamentum discussorium.  
*Dissolving*, subst., solutio, dissolutio.  
*Dissonance*, subst., repugnantio, discrepantia.  
*Dissonant*, adj., dissonans, dissonus, absonus, dissentaneus.  
*To dissuade*, dissuadēre, debortari.  
*Dissuader*, subst., dissuasor.  
*Dissuasion*, subst., dissuasio.  
*Dissyllable*, subst., vox dissyllaba, dissyllabum.  
*Distaff*, subst., colus; *distaff full of tow*, pensum, stamen.

*To distain* (*stain*), contaminare, inficere, inquinare, commaculare; *consecelerare*; *to distain one's honour*, dignitati labem or maculam adspargere.  
*Distainer*, subst., violator.  
*Distaining*, subst., infectio, violatio.  
*Distance*, subst., distantia, intervallum, intercapedo, interstitium, spatium; (*discord*), discordia, dissidium; *long* —, longinquitas; *at a great* —, longo intervallo; *to stand at a* —, procul stare; *to be at a* —, dissidēre.  
*To distance*, cursu superare, vincere; praecurrere; superare, vincere.  
*Distant*, adj., distans, dissitus, disjunctus, amotus, remotus; *far* —, longinquus, longo intervallo dissitus or disjunctus; *equally* —, ex aequo distans; *to be* —, distare, abesse.  
*To distaste*, offendere, displicēre.  
*Distaste*, subst., offensio, offensum; *little distaste*, offensuluncula; *to take a distaste*, offendi.  
*Distasteful*, adj., ingratus, injucundus, insuavis, acerbus, molestus.  
*Distemper*, subst., morbus, aegrotatio, adversa valetudo.  
*Distempered*, adj., morbidus, infirmus, valetudinarius; *a distempered stomach*, stomachus crudus, languens, languidus; *distempered in mind*, demens, insanus, mente captus, lymphatus, cernitus.  
*Distemperature*, subst., intemperies, cachexia.  
*To distend*, distendere.  
*Distension*, subst., distensio, porrectio.  
*Distich*, subst., distichon.  
*To distil*, v. n., stillare, destillare, exstillare; v. a., liquare, succos elicere ex; coquere; *distilled liquors*, liquores stillatili.  
*Distillation*, subst. (*dropping*), defillatio, defluxio, fluxus; rheuma, catarrhus; (*distilling in the still*), liquandi opera, succorum excoctio.  
*Distiller*, subst., destillator, liquorator.  
*Distinct*, adj. (*different*), distinctus, separatus, diversus, alius; privus; (*clear*), distinctus, clarus, dilucidus; *not distinct*, indistinctus, indiscretus, confusus, indigestus.  
*Distinction*, subst. (*note of difference*), distinctio, secretio, discretio; *distinction by points*, interpunctio; (*honour*), honor, dignitas; (*badge*), insigne; *a man of distinction*, homo illustri loco natus.  
*Distinctive*, adj., distinguens, ad distinctionem pertinens.  
*Distinctively*, adv., discrete, separatim.  
*Distinctness*, subst., pronuntiatio distincta.  
*To distinguish* (*discern*), intelligere, discernere, cognoscere, internoscere; *to distinguish one thing from another*, aliquid ab alio distinguere, discernere; (*honour*), aliquem ornare, in honore habere, alicui honorem habere; *to distinguish one's self*,

prae ceteris enitēre, eminēre, conspicuum esse.

*Distinguishable*, adj., quod distingui or discerni potest.

*Distinguishableness*, subst., praestantia, excellentia.

*Distinguished*, adj. (*eminent*), insignia, praestans, clarus, nobilis, egregius, excellens; *to be distinguished*, eminēre, enitēre, conspicuum esse.

*Distinguisher*, subst., qui or quae distinguit.

*To distort*, torquēre, distorquēre, depravare.

*Distortion*, subst., distortio, depravatio.

*To distract* (*pull different ways*), distrahere; (*interrupt, trouble*), interpellare, turbare, perturbare, inturbare; (*make mad*), alicui mentem exturbare, aliquem mente privare.

*Distracted*, adj. (*mad*), amens, insanus, vecors, furiosus, furens; *distracted times*, tempora turbulenta; *to run —*, ad insaniam adigi, furore corripi or percelli; *to be — with anger*, ira inflammari, incendi, exardescere.

*Distraction*, subst. (*disorder*), confusio, perturbatio; (*madness*), amentia, dementia, insania, furor; imperies.

*To distract*, bona alicujus ex decreto praetoris vi auferre, occupare.

*Distraining*, subst., comprehensio.

*Distress*, subst. (*pressure, strait*), angustiae, difficultas; (*want*), inopia; (*wretchedness*), res adversae, miseria; (*danger*), periculum, discrimen; *to be in danger*, laborare, premi.

*To distress*, premere, ad incitas redigere; *to be distressed*, rebus adversis premi, in miseria incidere.

*Distressed*, adj., afflictus, angustis pressus, in angustias adductus.

*To distribute*, distribuere, dispensare, describere, dispertire, dividere.

*Distributor*, subst., distributor, dispensator, divisor.

*Distribution*, subst., distributio, dispensatio, divisio, partitio, assignatio, descriptio; *distribution of flesh*, visceratio; *equal distribution*, aequabilis partitio.

*Distributive*, adj., suum cuique tribuens; distribuens, dispensans; +distributivus.

*Distributively*, adv., partite, partito, divise.

*District*, subst. (*territory*), ager, territorium; regio; jurisdictionis fines.

*Distrust*, *distrustfulness*, subst., diffidentia, *sedes parva*, suspicio.

*To distrust*, diffidere, suspicari, alicui fidem non habere; alicujus fidem suspectam habere.

*Distrustful*, adj., diffidens, timidus, suspiciosus, suspicax.

*To disturb*, turbare, perturbare, confundere; convellere; (*hinder*), praepedire, impedire, morari; (*vex*), inquietare, excruciare, vexare, sollicitare, dolore afficere; *to disturb one in his business*, interpellare; *to disturb one in his possessions*, alicujus

possessiones invadere or occupare; *without disturbing you*, pace tua, bona cum venia.

*Disturbance*, subst., perturbatio; turba, turbas, tumultus, tumultuatio; strepitus; *disturbance of mind*, perturbatio animi, sollicitudo, angor, trepidatio, aegritudo.

*Disturber*, subst., turbator, interpellator.

*Disturbing*, subst., inquietatio, interpellatio.

*Disunion*, subst., dissensio, dissidium, distractio, discordia; disjunctio, sejunctio, dissociatio, separatio, discessus.

*To disunite*, v. a., hominum animos disjungere or dissociare; hominum conjunctionem dirimere; v. n., solvi, dissolvi; disjungi, sejungi, discedere, dissociari; discindi.

*Disuniting*, subst., disjunctio, dissociatio, separatio; dissidium.

*Disusage, disuse*, subst., desuetudo; *to fall into disuse*, in desuetudinem abire.

*To disuse*, desuefieri a re, a consuetudine aliqua recedere, consuetudinem deponere.

*Ditch*, subst., fossa, scroba, fovea, lacuna; *ditch for draining*, incile, fossa incilis; *little ditch*, fossula; *full of ditches*, lacunosus.

*To ditch*, fossam ducere, scrobem fodere; *to ditch in*, fossa cingere.

*Ditcher*, subst., fessor.

*Ditching*, subst., fossio, fossura, fossae circumductio.

*Dithyrambic*, adj., dithyrambicus.

*Ditto*, adj., dictus; idem, eadem.

*Ditty*, subst., cantilena, carmen, canticum.

*Diuretic*, adj., urinam ciens.

*Diurnal*, adj., diurnus.

*Diurnally*, adv., quotidie.

*Divan*, subst., Turcorum consilium summum or senatus supremus.

*To dicaricate*, divaricare, crura diducere.

*Divarication*, subst., divisio.

*To dice*, se mergere in aquam, subire aquam, urinari; *to dice into a business*, penitus introspicere, explorare, examinare, investigare, scrutari, conjectura assequi; *to dice into one's purposes*, aliquem explacari; alicujus animum or voluntatem perscrutari.

*Dicer*, subst., urinator.

*Dicing*, subst., urinatio.

*To diverge*, in diversas partes abire, divari-  
cari.

*Divers, diverse*, adj. (*differing*), varius, diversus, absimilis, dissimilis; (*manifold*), multiplex, multus; *of divers colours*, multicolor, varicolor, variegatus; *of divers forms*, multiformis; *of divers kinds*, multigenus, multimodus; *divers ways*, multifariam, multifarie.

*To diversify*, variare, variis modis figurare or delineare.

*Diversifying*, subst., variatio.

*Diversity*, subst., diversitas, varietas, dissimilitudo.

**Diversion**, subst. (*going or turning aside*), digressio, digressus; (*recreation*), animi relaxatio or oblectatio; jucunditas, avocatio, avocamentum; *to give the enemy a diversion*, hostem distingere, hostes distingere.

**To divert** (*turn aside*), devertere, avertere, avocare, abducere, abstrahere; (*entertain*), oblectare, alicui oblectamentum or jucunditatem afferre; *to divert one's self*, animum recreare, laxare, relaxare, jucunditati se dare.

**Diverting**, adj., jucundus, lepidus, festivus, facetus.

**Divertisement**, subst., exercitatio ludica, recreatio.

**To divest**, v. a., aliquem veste exuere, alicui vestem detrahere; nudare, spoliare, privare, orbare.

**Divesting**, subst., spoliatio.

**To divide**, v. a., dividere, dirimere, parti, dispartire; *to divide asunder*, segregare, separare; disjungere, discernere, distimulare, distinguere; v. n., discedere; *to divide into several branches (as a river)*, in plures partes dividi or diffuere.

**Divided**, adj., divisus, partitus, sectus; — *into two*, bipartitus; — *into three parts*, tripartitus; — *into many parts*, multipartitus; *easily divided*, separabilis, dividuus; *a divided people*, civitas secum discors.

**Dividedly**, adv., separatim, seorsim, distincte.

**Dividend**, subst., summa or pecunia dividenda; para, portio.

**Divider**, subst., divisor, distributor.

**Dividing**, subst., divisio, partitio.

**Divination**, subst. (*divining*), divinatio, vaticinatio, auguratio, praedictio; (*prediction*), vaticinium, oraculum; *the gift of divination*, divinatio; — *by water*, hydromantia; — *from dreams*, somniorum interpretatio; *by* —, auguratio.

**Divine**, adj., divinus, coelestis; *divine service*, Dei cultus, res divinae, sacra publica; subst., theologus.

**To divine** (*use divination*), divinare, augurari, hariolari, vaticinari, futura praedicere, praesagire, praesentire; (*enchant*), incantare, fascino; (*guess*), conjectare, conjicere, conjecturam facere.

**Divinely**, adv., divine, divinitus.

**Diviner**, subst., divinus, sortilegus, augur, haruspex, fatidicus, hariolus; (*guesser*), conjector.

**Divining**, subst., divinatio, praedictio.

**Divisible**, adj., quod dividi potest, dividuus.

**Divisibleness**, *divisibility*, subst., dividua natura.

**Division**, subst. (*a dividing*), divisio, partitio, distributio; (*going into parties*), factio, seditio; (*strife*), dissensio, dissidium, lis; *division in arithmetic*, divisio; *division of an army*, legio.

**Divisor**, subst., divisor.

**Divorce**, subst., divortium, repudium, dissocium, abruptio matrimonii.

**To divorce**, divortium cum uxore facere; uxorem repudiare, dimittere.

**Discreting**, subst., repudiatio, repudium.

**To divulge**, vulgare, divulgare, publicare, in vulgus edere; *to be divulged*, palam fieri, in vulgus exire or efferi.

**Divulger**, subst., vulgator.

**To disen**, ornare, exornare.

**Dizziness**, subst., vertigo.

**Dizzy**, adj., vertiginosus, vertigine laborans; figur.: temerarius.

**To do** (*act, make*), agere, facere, efficere; (*accomplish*), peragere, exsequi, conficere, praestare; *to do one's best*, operam dare or navare; *summa ope niti*; *to do one's duty*, officio fungi; *not to do one's duty*, officio decesse; *to do one's utmost*, omnem lapidem movere, nihil non experiri; *to do like for like*, par pari referre or reddere; *to do well (prosper)*, rebus secundis uti; (*recover*), convalescere; *to do one's favour*, beneficium alicui facere; *to do harm*, alieni injuriam inferre; *aliquem injuria afficere*; *much to do*, multum negotii; *what are you doing?* quid agis? *it is now doing*, nunc agitur.

**Docile**, adj., docilis, doctrinae capax.

**Docility**, subst., docilitas.

**Dock**, subst., navale, statio; (*herb*), lappethum; (*tail*), cauda.

**To dock**, caudam amputare.

**Docket**, subst., titulus; causarum index.

**Doctor**, subst., doctor; — *of divinity*, theologus doctor; — *of laws*, legum or juris doctor; — *of medicine*, medicinae doctor, medicus; *a doctor's degree*, doctoris gradus; *to take a doctor's degree*, doctoris gradum capessere.

**Doctorship**, subst., +doctoratus.

**Doctrinal**, adj., +doctrinam pertinens.

**Doctrine**, subst., doctrina, eruditio.

**Document**, subst., documentum; litterae, tabulae.

**Dodder**, *dodder-grass*, subst., epithymum.

**To dodge**, tergiversari, cunctari.

**Dodger**, subst., cunctator, praevicator.

**Doe**, subst., dama femina.

**Doer**, subst., actor, effector, auctor.

**To doff**, exuere, deponere; *to doff one's hat*, caput aperire.

**Dog**, subst., canis; *young dog*, canis, catulus, tellus, catula, catella; *little dog*, canicula; *bulldog*, canis lanienus, canis Molossus; *house-dog*, canis domesticus; *lap-dog*, canis melitaeus; *a mad dog*, canis rabidus; *mastiff dog*, canis villaticus; *mongrel dog*, canis hybrida; *a dog barked at a wolf and a bitch*, lycisca; *terrier dog*, +canis terrarius; *tumbler-dog*, vertagus; *hunting-dog*, canis venaticus; *spaniel dog*, canis Hispanicus; *band-dog*, canis canicularius; *setting-dog*, canis subditus; *a pack of dogs*, turba or grex canum; *to cheer the dogs*, canes hortari; *to set on*

*dogs*, canes immittere or instigare; *to keep dogs*, canes habere or alere; *of a dog*, caninus; (*contemptuously, of a man*), homo, homuncio, homo deterrimus; *an old dog at a thing*, veterator in aliqua re; *a dog of iron*, harpago ferreus; (*andiron*), cantherius focarius.

*To dog one*, vestigia alicujus furtim sequi.

*Dogberry*, subst., cornus.

*Dog-cheap*, adj., vilissimo pretio emptus; *to be dog-cheap*, pro luto esse.

*Dog-days*, subst., pl., dies caniculares.

*Doge of Venice*, subst., Venetorum dux.

*Dog-fish*, subst., canis marinus; *whitish dog-fish*, canis fluviatilis.

*Dog-fly*, subst., canisuga.

*Dog-house*, *dog-kennel*, subst., canum stabulum, canile.

*Dogged*, *doggish*, adj. (*churlish*), stomachosus, morosus, acerbus, cynicus.

*Dogger*, subst., navicula.

*Doggreel cerse*, subst., carmina incondita, carmina jocularia; *to speak doggreel*, barbare loqui.

*Dogma*, subst., dogma, placitum.

*Dogmatical*, adj., propositi tenax, dogmaticus.

*Dogmatist*, *dogmatiser*, subst., suae opinionis praeco.

*To dogmatise*, novum dogma disseminare or serere, novo dogmate animos imbuiere.

*Dog-louse*, subst., ricinus.

*Dog-star*, subst., canicula, Sirius; *lesser dog-star*, Procyon.

*Dog's-bane*, subst., apocynum.

*Dog-brier*, subst., rubus caninus, cynosbatus.

*Dog's collar*, subst., millus, millum.

*Dog's-cole*, *dog's-mercury*, subst., brassica canina silvestris.

*Dogs-cullions*, *dogs-stones*, subst., pl. (*herb*), testiculus caninus, cynosorchis.

*Dog's-ears in a book*, margines libri angulares convolutae.

*Dog's-grass*, subst., gramen caninum.

*Dog's-leek*, subst., porrum silvestre.

*Dog's-rib*, subst., arnoglossum.

*Dog's-tongue*, subst., lingua canina, cynoglossa.

*Dog's-tooth*, subst., satyrion erythreum, dens caninus.

*Dogs-aceed*, subst., cepitium.

*Doing*, subst., actio, confectio, executio; (*deed*), factum, res gesta.

*Doit*, subst., digitus, triens, teruncius; *not a doit*, ne gry quidem.

*Dole*, subst., donatio, largitio; stips; donativum; congiarium; *dole of flesh*, visceratio; *dole of corn*, frumentatio.

*Doleful*, adj., lamentabilis, lugubris, luctuosus, moestus, tristis, acerbus.

*Dolefulness*, subst., lamentatio, luctus, moestitia, tristitia.

*Dole-meadow*, subst., pratum a pluribus occupatum.

*Doll*, subst., pupa; icuncula puellaris.

*Dolorous*, adj., moestus, acerbus, luctuosus, tristis.

*Dolour*, subst., dolor, moeror, moestitia, tristitia.

*Dolphin*, subst., delphinus.

*Dolt*, subst., stipes, hebes, fungus.

*Doltish*, adj., stolidus, vecors, socors, stupidus, tardus, hebes, brutus.

*Doltishness*, subst., stupiditas, stupor, vecordia, socordia, fatuitas.

*Domain*, subst., ager, territorium, praedia; (*rule*), dominium, imperium.

*Dome*, subst. (*body of a great church*), aedes, basilica; (*cupola*), tholus, concaemeratum aedis fastigium.

*Domestic*, adj., domesticus, familiaris.

*Domicile*, subst., domicilium.

*Dominant*, adj., communis, vulgatus; subst., qui imperat, qui imperium tenet.

*Domination*, subst., dominatio, dominium.

*To domineer*, dominari, imperitare, insolenter imperare.

*Domineering*, adj., insolens, arrogans, imperiosus; *a domineering humour*, insolentia.

*Dominical*, adj., dominicalis.

*Dominion*, subst., dominium, dominatio, imperium; principatus, jus, dicio; *to have dominion over*, dominari, imperare, principatum obtinere.

*Don*, subst., dominus Hispanus.

*To don*, induere.

*Donation*, subst., donum, donativum.

*Donor*, subst., dator, donator, largitor.

*Doom*, subst., sententia, iudicium; fatum.

*To doom*, damnare, condemnare.

*Doomsday*, subst., dies summi iudicii, dies novissimus; *doomsday-book*, tabellae censuales or liber censualis Guillelmi conquestoris.

*Doomsman*, subst., iudex.

*Door*, subst., ostium, janua, fores; *to get in doors*, intro ire; *to go out of doors*, foras exire; *at the door*, ante ostium, ad forea, pro or prae foribus; *little door*, ostiolum; *within doors*, intus, domi; *without or out of doors*, foris.

*Door-bar*, subst., vectis, repagulum.

*Door-bolt*, subst., obex, pessulus.

*Doorkeeper*, subst., ostiarius, janitor, janitrix.

*Doric*, subst., Doricus.

*Dormant*, adj. (*sleeping*), dormiens; (*concealed*), occultus, latens; (*inactive*), deses, otiosus, nihil agens; *to lie dormant*, latere; domi desidem sedere.

*Dormitory*, subst., cubiculum dormitorium, dormitorium.

*Dormouse*, subst., glis.

*Dorr*, subst., scarabaeus arboreus; *dorrahawk*, accipiter cantharophagus.

*Dorser*, subst., corbis dorsuaria, clitellae.

*Dose*, subst., dosis, portio, pars assignata.

*To dose one*, certam medicamenti portionem alicui assignare or praescribere.

*Dot*, subst., punctum.



*To dot*, punctis notare.

*Dotage*, subst., deliramentum, deliratio.

*Dotard*, subst., delirus, insipiens; *an old dotard*, senex delirus.

*To dote*, delirare, desipere; *to dote upon*, deamare, perdere amare; alicujus amore ardere, flagrare, inflammari.

*Doting*, adj., delirans, desipiens, vecors, delirus; anilis, insanus.

*Dotterel*, subst., avis fatua, delira, imitatrix.

*Double*, adj., duplex, geminus; anceps; duplus; *the double*, duplum, alterum tantum; *to carry double*, duos simul in dorso ferre.

*Double*, subst. (*fold*), sinus.

*To double*, duplicare, geminare; *to double the fist*, manum comprimere pugnumque facere; *to double a cape*, promontorium praetervehi, superare.

*Double-chinned*, adj., duplicato mento praeditus.

*Double-edged*, adj., anceps.

*Double-headed*, adj., biceps.

*Double-hearted*, *double-minded*, adj., fraudulentus, fallax; dissimulator, fraudator.

*Double-tongued*, adj., bilinguis, mendax, fallax.

*Doublet*, subst., thorax, diplois, colobium.

*Doubling*, subst., duplicatio, geminatio; *doubling of words* (in rhetoric), verborum reduplicatio, anadiplosis.

*Doubly*, adv., dupliciter; *to deal doubly*, praevaticari, inter utramque partem fluctuare.

*Doubt*, subst., dubium, dubitatio, haesitatio; scrupulus; *without doubt*, sine dubio, sine controversia, procul dubio, extra dubitationem, sine ulla dubitatione; *no doubt*, sane, certo, haud dubie, sine dubio; *I make no doubt of it*, de illa re nullus dubito or mihi dubium non est; *to put one into some doubt*, scrupulum alicui injicere; *to keep one in doubt*, alicui animum suspendere, alicujus animum suspensum tenere; *to put one out of doubt*, aliquem metu liberare, alicui scrupulum eximere.

*To doubt*, v. n., dubitare, fluctuare, haesitare, haerere; animo pendere, huc illuc inclinare; *to doubt somewhat*, subdubitare; v. a., aliquid or de aliqua re suspicari, aliquid in dubium vocare; *to make one doubt*, suspicionem alicui afferre, movere, injicere.

*Doubtful*, adj., dubius, ambiguus, incertus, anceps; *doubtful meaning*, ambiguitas.

*Doubtfulness*, subst., ambiguitas, dubitatio.

*Doubtless*, adv., haud dubie, certo, certissime.

*Dough*, subst., farina ex aqua subacta; *to knead dough*, farinam subigere, depeere.

*Doughy bread*, panis male coctus.

*Doughty*, adj., fortis, strenuus.

*Dove*, subst., columba, columbus; *young dove*, pullus columbinus; *of, or like a dove*, columbinus, columbaris; *dove-co-*

*lour*, color columbinus; *dove-col*, *dove-house*, columbarium; *dovelike*, in morem columbarum.

*Dowager*, subst., vidua nobilis cui usufructus partis bonorum mariti concessus est.

*Dowdy*, subst., femina inelegans et invenusta.

*Dowser*, *dowry*, subst., dos; *to give a daughter a dowry*, filiam dotare; *given in dowry*, dotalis.

*Dowsered*, adj., dotata.

*Dowserless*, adj., indotata.

*Dowlax*, subst., linteum crassius et firius.

*Down*, subst. (*feathers*), plumae; *down on fruits*, lanugo; — *on nuts*, barba; — *on the chin*, lanugo, barba prima; *a down-bed*, culcita plumea; (*a plain*), planities, campus planus or apertus.

*Down*, adv., deorsum, deuper; *up and down*, sursum deorsum; *down to the present time*, usque ad hanc aetatem; *right down*, ad perpendicularum, directo; *to go down*, descendere; *a going down*, descensus; *the going down of the sun*, solis occasus or occubitus; *the sun is down*, sol occidit; *down!* procumba, procumbite; *to bear down*, obruere, sternere, prosternere; *to break down*, diruere, demoliri; *to bring a thing down from above*, aliquid e loco superiore afferre; *to bring down (humble) a person*, alicujus superbiam frangere, reprimere; *to bring down the price of a thing*, alicujus rei pretium imminuere; *to fall down stairs*, per gradus praecipitem ire; *to float down the river*, secundo flumine deferri; *to go down the hill*, per clivum descendere; *figur.*: ad inopiam redigi.

*Downfall*, subst., casus, lapsus, ruina.

*Downhill*, adv., decliviter, deversè; *a road which goes —*, via declivis, deversa, praecipites; *to go —*, decreocere, dilabi; *going down (in age)*, vergens annis, in senium vergens; subst., declivitas.

*Downlooking*, adj. (homo), nebulosa fronte.

*Downright*, adj., perpendicularis; *a downright man*, homo simplex; *a downright blow*, ictus superne illatus.

*Downs*, subst., pl., tumuli arenarii.

*Downward*, adv., deorsum, in inferius; *with the face downward*, pronus.

*Downy*, adj., plumosus, lanuginosus; plumosus, mollis, mollissimus.

*Dowry*, subst. See *Dowser*.

*Doxology*, subst., laudatio.

*To dose*, v. n., sopiri, soporari; v. a., sopire, stupefacere, obstupefacere; *soporare*, percellere.

*Dozen*, subst., duodecim, duodenl.

*Dosiness*, subst., torpor, veternus; *sopor*, somnium.

*Doey*, adj., somniculosus.

*Drab*, subst. (*cloth*), panni genus crassius; (*shore*), scortum, prostibulum.

*Drachm*, subst., drachma.

*Druff*, subst., siliquae, caeca porcia.

*Drag*, subst., harpago.  
*To drag*, v. a., trahere, rapere, raptare; v. n., trahi, verrere terram; lentis passibus pone subire; *to drag for oysters*, ostreae tragula captare.  
*Dragent*, subst., +gummi tragacanthinum.  
*Dragger*, subst., pl., quicquid navi appendet et ab ea trahitur.  
*To draggle*, per lutum trahere, collutulare.  
*Draggle-tail*, subst., mulier sordida et putida.  
*Draggling*, subst., inquinamentum.  
*Drag-net*, subst., verriculum, everriculum, tragula.  
*Dragon*, subst., draco, serpens, serpens draco; *female dragon*, +dracaena; *little or young dragon*, dracunculus; *sea-dragon*, draco marinus.  
*Dragonet*, subst., dracunculus.  
*Dragon-fly*, subst., libella.  
*Dragonish*, dragonlike, adj., instar draconis.  
*Dragon's blood*, subst. (resin), sanguis draconis.  
*Dragon's-stone*, subst., draconites.  
*Dragon-tree*, subst., draco arbor.  
*Dragon-woot*, subst., dracontium; *small dragon-woot*, dracunculus.  
*Dragoon*, subst., eques scolopetarius or catapultarius, eques levis armaturae, dimacha.  
*To dragoon*, equitibus levis armaturae infestare.  
*To drain*, v. a., aquam ex loco elicere or derivare; exsiccare, desiccare; *to drain one's purse*, marsupium alicujus exenterare; v. n., exsiccare.  
*Drain*, subst., incilis fossa, emissarium; *drain for filth*, latrina.  
*Drainable*, adj., quod desiccari potest.  
*Draining*, subst., desiccatio, exsiccatio.  
*Drake*, subst., anas mas; *sea-drake*, mergus major; (*gwen*), tormentum bellicum.  
*Dram*, subst., drachma; *not a dram*, ne hilum quidem, ne gry quidem, ne teruncius quidem; *a dram of brandy*, haustus vini adusti.  
*Drama*, subst., fabula, drama.  
*Dramatic*, adj., scenicus, dramaticus.  
*Dramatically*, adv., more scenico.  
*Dramatist*, subst., fabularum scriptor.  
*Draper*, subst., qui pannos vendit; *woollen-draper*, qui pannos laneos vendit; *linen-draper*, qui lintea vendit, linteo.  
*Drapery*, subst. (*cloth-work*), panni textura; (*dress*), vestitus, habitus; vestis.  
*Draught*, subst. (*copy*), exemplum, exemplar; (*sketch*), adumbratio, designatio, descriptio, figura, species; (*act of drinking*), haustus; (*snooping with a net*), jactas; (*pull*), tractus, nixus; (*pricy*), latrina, forica; *draught of air*, perflatus, ventus; *beasts for* —, jumenta jugalia, jumenta; *the — of a ship*, navigii immerisio; *the — of a will*, testamenti formula; *the — of the letters*, litterarum ductus.  
*Draughts*, subst., pl., ludus latrunculorum simplicior; *to play at draughts*, latrunculus ludere.

*To draw* (*pull*), trahere, ducere; (*describe*), delineare, depingere, describere; (*allure*), allicere, pellicere; (*sneep along*), verrere; (*let out*), promere; *to draw a bill of exchange upon one*, chirographum ad pecuniam permutandam ad aliquem mittere; *to — a blister*, facere pustulam; *to — a circle or line*, circulum or lineam ducere; *to — a nail*, clavum extrahere; *to — (empty) a pond*, lacum desiccare; *to — an under*, distrahere; *to — away*, abstrahere, seducere; *to — back*, retrahere, reducere, revocare; *recedere*, se recipere; *to — a conclusion from*, ex aliqua re aliquid efficere; *to — cuts or lots*, sortiri; *to — down*, detrahere; *to — dry*, exhaurire, inanire, exinanire; *to — forth in length*, protrahere, producere, extrahere; *to — forward*, producere; *to — on*, v. a., perducere; v. n. (*approach*), instare, urgere, appropinquare; *to draw near*, appropinquare, accedere; *to — in (entice)*, illucere, adblandiri; (*close*), contrahere; *to — (call) off*, revocare, avocare, retrahere; *to — (go) off*, discedere, excedere, abire; *to draw out (exhaust)*, exhaurire; (*pull out*), extrahere; (*lead out*), educere, producere; *to — out a party*, seligare; *to — to*, attrahere; *to — together*, contrahere, congregare; *to — up*, haurire, attrahere; *to — up an army*, aciem instruere; *to — up a fleet in line of battle*, naves dirigere in pugnam; *to — up in writing*, scribere, verbis concipere.  
*Drawback*, subst., pecuniae restitutio.  
*Drauer*, subst. (*tapster*), caupo, vini promus; (*box*), cistella pendula, capsula, locus; *drawers (breeches)*, braccas interiores, subligacula.  
*Drawing*, subst., tractio; *drawing aside*,eductio; secessio; — *back*, retractatio; — *by fair means*, suasio, delinitio; — *in*, inductio; — *forth in length*, productio; — *nigh*, appropinquatio, accessio; (*draught*), designatio, descriptio, adumbratio; forma, figura, species; imago; (*as an art*), pictura linearis.  
*To drawl*, verba lente proferre.  
*Dray*, subst., tragula, traha.  
*Drayman*, subst., qui traham agit.  
*Dread*, subst., pavor, timor, terror, formido.  
*To dread*, metui, timere, pavere, expavescere, pertimescere, extimescere.  
*Dreadful*, adj., terribilis, horribilis, horrendus, pertimescendus; atrox.  
*Dreadfully*, adv., terribilem or horrendum in modum, atrociter.  
*Dreadfulness*, subst., atrocitas, horror.  
*Dream*, subst., somnium; figur.: somnium, deliramentum; *in a dream*, per somnium, in somnis; *a vision in a dream*, visus nocturnus.  
*To dream*, somnare, per quietem videre; figur.: dormire; *to dream a dream*, somnium somnare.

*Dreamer*, subst., somnians; homo somniculosus, tardus.

*Dreamingly*, adv., somniculose, oscitanter.

*Dreamless*, adj., nunquam somnulis vexatus.

*Dreariness*, subst., vastitas, horror, moestitia.

*Dreary, drear*, adj. (*desert*), vastus, desertus, incultus; (*sad*), tristis, moestus; (*rough*), horridus.

*To dredge for oysters*, ostreas legere, colligere.

*Dredgers*, subst., pl., qui ostreas legunt.

*Dreggy*, subst., faeculentus.

*Drugs*, subst., pl., faex, sedimentum, recementum; — of oil, faeces; — of wine, faeces vini, flocos; *drugs of the people*, urbis sentina; to clear from —, defaecare.

*To drench*, potionem medicam dare, adhibere or praebere; (*dip in*), immergere; (*soak*), madefacere.

*Drench*, subst., salivatum, potio medica.

*Dress*, subst., ornatus, cultus, vestitus; *head-dress*, calantica.

*To dress (put on clothes)*, vestire, vestem induere; (*trim*), ornare, exornare, concinnare; comere, curare; to dress one's self, se comparare, se colere; to dress up, apparare; to — a dead body, pollingere; to — a horse, equum destringere, depecere, curare; to — meat, cibum coquere, coquinare; to — a tree, arborem putare; to — a vine, vitem colere, incidere; to — a wound, vulnus obligare; to — leather, corium macerare.

*Dresser*, subst., qui or quae vestit, ornat; *dresser of leather*, coriarius; — of meat, coquus; — of old things, veteramentarius; — of vines, putator; *dresser-board*, abacus culinaris, mensa coquinaria.

*Dressing*, subst., ornatio, ornatus, cultus, cura; — of meat, coctio; — of a wound, curatio; — of a dead body, pollinctura; — up of old things, interpolatio.

*Dressing-glass*, subst., speculum vestiarium.

*Drift*, subst. (*purpose*), propositum, consilium; *drift of snow*, nives exaggeratae; *drifts of ice*, glacies fluitans, glacies quam flumina trudent; *drift of sand*, arenae cumulus; to be a-drift (*of a ship*), ferri ad arbitrium ventorum, esse ludibrio ventis.

*To drift*, ferre; rejicere; in litus ejicere; (*throw into heaps*), exaggerare.

*To drill (bore)*, terebrare, perforare; (*train*), exerceere.

*Drill*, subst., terebra.

*To drink*, bibere, potare; to drink well, bono gustu esse; to — round, in ordinem bibere; to — all day long, ad vesperam perpetare; to — away care, bibendo curas pellere; to — hard, perpetare, strenue potare; to — one's fill, sitim explorare; to — a good draught, pleno haustu bibere; to — in, imbibere; to — off or up, absorbere, ebibere, epotare, exhaustire, exanare; to — often, potitare; to — by sips,

sorbillare; to — to or unto, praebere, propinare; to — to one's health, alicui salutem propinare; to — together, compotare, combibere.

*Drink*, subst., potus; small drink, potus tenuis; stale —, potus diu coactus; dead —, vappa; (*draught*), potio, haustus; gone in —, ebrius, temulentus.

*Drinkable*, adj., quod bibi potest.

*Drinker*, subst., potor, potator; *drinker of wine*, meri potor, vinosus, vinolentus; excessive drinker, bibax, ebriosus.

*Drinking*, subst., potatio; a drinking round, circumpotatio; continuous —, perpotatio; excessive —, temulentia, vinolentia, largior potatio; — to, propinatio; — together, compotatio; of or for drinking, potulentus.

*Drinking-companion*, subst., comitio, compotor.

*Drinking-cup*, subst., cyathus, scyphus, ampulla potoria.

*Drinking-glasses*, subst., pl., vitrea pocula.

*Drinking-gossip*, subst., compotrix.

*Drinking-match or drinking-bout*, subst., compotatio, symposium.

*To drip*, stillare, destillare.

*Dripping*, subst., stillatio; liquamen, eliquamen.

*To drive*, agere, agitare, pellere; (*aim at*), moliri, conari; (*turn*), verare; (*drive*), compellere, cogere; to drive about, circumagere; to — asunder, dispellere; to — at, spectare aliquo; to — away, abigere, accere, fugare; to — back, repellere, retroagere; to — beyond, praeteragere; to — deep, adigere, defigere; to — down, depangere; to — from, abigere, propellere; to — off the stage, explodere; to — on, impellere; to — out, expellere, expiare, extrudere; to — to extremities, ad imitum redigere; to let a ship —, fluctibus dedere ratem; to — a cart, aurigare, currum agere; to — hard, citato cursu agere currum.

*Driver*, subst., agitator, actor; rector; *as-driver*, asinarius; *ox-driver*, bovis actor, bubulcus.

*Driving*, subst., agitatio; — away, propinatio; — back, depulsio; — forth or out, exactio, expulsio.

*Drivel*, subst., sputum, saliva.

*To drive*, salivam ex ore emittere.

*Driveller*, subst., fatuus, ineptus, insulcus.

*To drizzle*, stillare, rorare, irrorare; a drizzling rain, pluvia tenuis.

*Droll*, adj., jocosus, ridiculus; subst., sanio, scurra; maecus; mimus; congeru lepidus.

*To droll*, joculari, cavillari.

*Drollery*, subst., jocus; facetiae, lapores, sales, sermones ludici; scurrilitas.

*Drolling*, subst., jocatio, cavillatio.

*Dromedary*, subst., dromas, camelus.

*Drone*, subst. (*sort of bee*), fucus; (*stupid person*), piger, segnus.

*To droop (fade),* flaccescere, marcescere, marcere; (*pine away*), languere, tabescere, contabescere; *to droop through age,* consenescere, senio succumbere; *to droop in spirits,* tristem or moestum fieri; *to make to droop,* debilitare, frangere.

*Drooping,* subst., languor.

*Droopingly,* adv., languide.

*Drop,* subst., gutta; *falling —,* stilla; — *of ice,* stiria; *little —,* guttula; *not a —,* ne minimum quidem; *by drops,* guttatim, stillatim.

*To drop, v. n.,* stillare, destillare; cadere, labi, prolabi; (*faint away*), animo linqui; *to drop away,* clanculum se proripere; *to — in,* intro venire, intro se inferre; *to — off,* decidere; decedere, excedere; obire, morbo perire, mori; *v. a.,* instillare; (*let fall*), demittere, e manibus amittere, emittere; (*let slip*), omittere, praetermittere, praeterire.

*Dropping,* adj., deciduus; subst., destillatio; — *in,* instillatio; — *of the house-eaves,* stillicidium; — *of the eyes,* fluxio oculorum, lippitudo; *droppings,* stillatitia.

*Dropsical,* adj., hydropicus, aquae intercutis morbo implicitus.

*Dropsy,* subst., aqua intercus, aquae intercutis morbus, hydrops.

*Dross,* subst., scoria; spuma, faex; *dross of iron,* ferri spurcitia; — *of silver,* argyritia.

*Drossy,* adj., scoria abundans.

*Drought,* subst., siccitas; sitis.

*Drove,* subst., pecoris agmen, grex armentitius, armenta; *of a drove,* armentalis; *in or by droves,* catervatim, gregatim.

*Drover,* subst., pecoris actor.

*To drown,* mergere, demergere, submergere; *to — one's self in the sea,* in mare se obruere or demergere; *to — (overflow) a country,* inundare; *to — a sound,* sonum obscurare; *to — sorrow,* curas potando abigere or levare, sollicitudines vino sopire.

*Drowning,* subst., demersio, submersio, immersio.

*Drowsiness,* subst., torpor, veternus, somnolentia.

*Drowsy,* adj., semisomnis, semisomnus, somniculosus, somno gravis; *a — fellow,* dormitator; *to be —,* languere, torpere; *to make —,* sopire.

*To drub,* fuste cadere, verberare.

*Drubbing,* subst., verberatio, verbera.

*Drudge,* subst., mediastinus, opera, calo; *base drudge,* mancipium vile.

*To drudge (attend on a master),* famulari; (*toil hard*), ingentes labores suscipere, perpetuis laboribus se defatigare.

*Drudgery,* subst., famulitium, servitus; *magni labores;* *to put one to drudgery,* servitio aliquem opprimere.

*Drug,* subst., materia ex qua conficiuntur medicamenta; medicamentum.

*To drug,* medicare.

*Druggist,* subst., medicamentarius.

*Druids,* subst., pl., Druidae, Druides.

*Drum,* subst., tympanum; *the — of the ear,* tympanum auriculare; *a child's —,* tympaniolum; *drum-stick,* tympani plectrum; *kettle —,* tympanum symphoniacum; *beat or tuck of —,* pulsus or sonus tympani; *with beat of —,* tympanis pulsus.

*To drum,* tympanum pulsare.

*Drummer,* subst., tympanista, tympanotriba.

*Drumming,* subst., tympani pulsatio.

*Drunk, drunken,* adj., ebrius, temulentus, potulentus, crapulae plenus, bene potus; *half —,* semigravis; *dead —,* vino sepultus; *to be well —,* vino obrutum esse or madere; *to make —,* inebriare, ebrium facere; *made —,* inebriatus.

*Drunkard,* subst., ebriosus, vinolentus, vino deditus, potator.

*Drunkness,* subst., ebrietas, temulentia; *habit of drunkenness,* ebriositas.

*Dry,* adj., siccus, aridus; sterilis; *very dry,* peraridus; (*thirsty*), sitiens, siticulosus; *to be dry,* sitire; *very dry,* siti enecatus; (*flat*), insulsus, exilis, jejunus, frigidus; *dry jests,* facetiae clanculum mordaces; *a dry, joking fellow,* jocularior, facetus, facetiis abundans.

*To dry, v. a.,* siccare, exsiccare; arefacere; torrefacere; abstergere, extergere; *to dry one's tears,* lacrimas abstergere; *to dry in the smoke,* fumare, infumare, fumo durare; *to dry in the sun,* insolare, sole durare; *to dry before the fire,* ad ignem exsiccare; *v. n.,* siccescere, exsiccescere, siccari, exsiccari; arescere, arefieri, exarescere; *to begin to dry,* subarescere; *to dry quite,* perarescere.

*Drying,* subst. (*making dry*), siccatio, desiccatio; *drying in the sun,* insolatio; *drying away,* tabes.

*Dryness,* subst., siccitas, ariditas; jejunitas, exilitas.

*Dryads,* subst., pl., Dryades.

*Dub,* subst., ictus, plaga.

*To dub,* instruere, creare; *to dub a knight,* equitem stricto gladio creare.

*Dubbing,* subst., equitis creatio.

*Dubious,* adj., dubius, ambiguus, incertus.

*Dubitation,* subst., dubitatio.

*Ducal,* adj., ducalis.

*Ducal,* subst., nummus ducalis, +ducatus.

*Duchess,* subst., ducis uxor; dux femina.

*Duchy,* subst., +ducatus.

*Duck,* subst., anas; *young —, duckling,* anaticula, anatis pullus; *wild —,* anas fera or silvestris; *tame —,* anas cicur; *of a —,* anatinus; *to hunt ducks,* anates palustres aucupari.

*To duck, v. a.,* submergere, aqua or in aquam mergere; *v. n.,* se aqua or in aquam submergere; *to duck down,* subidere, se inclinare; *to duck with the head,* caput demittere.

*Duct,* subst., ductus.

*Ductile,* adj., ductilis, lentus; flexibilis, mollis; sequax, docilis.

*Dudgeon*, subst. (*short dagger*), pugiunculus; (*anger*), ira, indignatio; *to take in dudgeon*, gravari, indignari; aegre, indigne ferre, pro indignissimo habere.

*Due*, adj. (*owing*), debitum; (*requisite*), conveniens, congruens, aptus, idoneus; *in due season*, in tempore; *to be due*, deberi; *to become due*, deberi coepisse; *money beginning to be due*, pecunia coepta deberi.

*Due*, subst., debitum, aequum, jus; *to give every one his due*, suum cuique tribuere.

*Duel*, subst., pugna singularis, certamen singulare; *to fight a duel*, certamen singulare cum aliquo inire.

*Duellist*, subst., qui singulari certamine pugnat; homo pugnaz.

*Dug*, subst., mamma, uber, papilla; *little dug*, mamilla; *of the dugs*, mamillaris; *having great dugs*, mammosus; *sucking the dugs*, subrumus.

*Duke*, subst., dux.

*Dukedom*, subst., +ducatus, ducis dignitas or dicio.

*Dulcet*, adj., dulcis, suavia, canorus.

*To dulcify*, dulcem facere or reddere, tedulare.

*Dulcimer*, subst., sambuca.

*Dull*, adj. (*blunt*), hebes, retusus, obtusus; (*dark*), obscurus, fuscus; (*flat*), insulsus, sine sapore; (*lazy, slow*), segnis; (*heavy*), languidus, piger; (*sad*), tristis, moestus; *dull-sighted*, adj., cui oculi caecutiunt, hebes; *dull of hearing*, surdaster; *dull of apprehension*, stupidus, crassus, plumbeus, bardus, naris obesae; *to make dull*, hebetare, tundere, obtundere; *to grow dull*, hebecere, torpescere; *a dull fellow*, homo tardi ingenii, fungus; *of dull wit*, pinguis, crassus; *commerce is dull*, negotia frigida sunt; *somewhat dull*, tardiusculus.

*To dull*, hebetare, obtundere, retundere; obscurare.

*Dullard*, subst., hebes, bardus, fungus, stipes, stupidus, homo tardi ingenii, homo hebeti ingenio, mulo inscitior.

*Dulling*, subst. (*blunting*), hebetatio; (*darkening*), obscuratio.

*Dullness*, subst. (*bluntness*), hebetudo, hebes acies; (*heaviness, slowness*), segnitia, segnitia, pigritia, inertia, tarditas, torpor; *dullness of weather*, coelum nubibus obscuratum; *dullness of wit*, stupor, stupiditas, stultitia.

*Duly*, adv., ut decet, ut convenit, juste, recte, legitime; (*in due form*), rite; (*exactly*), accurate, diligenter.

*Dumb*, adj., mutus, elinguis; (*silent*), tacitus, taciturnus; *to be dumb*, mutum esse non loqui, tacere; *to become dumb*, obmutescere, immutescere; mutum fieri; conticescere; *to make or strike dumb*, alicui os occludere or obstruere.

*Dumbness*, subst., muti status; silentium, taciturnitas.

*Dump*, subst., stupor, torpor; *melancholy dump*, sollicitudo, moeror.

*Dumppish*, adj., sollicitus, moestus, tristis.

*Dumppishness*, subst., moeror, moestitia, tristitia, sollicitudo.

*Dumpling*, subst., farinae globus cum lacte subactus; *a dumpling fellow*, trosculus.

*Dun*, subst., flagitator.

*To dun*, flagitare.

*Dun-bee, dun-fly*, subst., asilus, asilum, tabanus.

*Dun-coloured*, adj., fuscus, aquilus, subniger.

*Dunce*, subst., stipes, caudex, phibetor, hebes.

*Dung*, subst., stercus, fimus; *cow-dung*, fimus bubulus; *horse—*, fimus equinus, caballinus; *swine—*, sucerda, *ass—*, muscerda; *dung-fork*, furca; *dung-hill*, sterquilinum, fimetum; *full of dung*, stercorosus.

*To dung*, v. a., stercorare, fimo obducere, stercore satiare; *stercorationem facere*: agro lactamen dispergere; v. n., alvum exonerare, fimum reddere.

*Dungeon*, subst., carcer subterraneus et caliginosus, barathrum, tenebrae.

*Dunging*, subst., stercoratio.

*Dunned*, adj., postulatus, flagitatus, efflagitatus, a creditoribus, sollicitatus.

*Dunning*, subst., postulatio, efflagitatio, sollicitatio.

*Duodecimo*, subst., forma duodenaria.

*Dupe*, subst., homo credulus, insulsus, stupidus, stolidus.

*To dupe*, dolis fallere, illudere, ludificare: alicui os sublinere.

*Duplicate*, adj., duplicatus; subst., exemplar, exemplum; diploma.

*Duplication*, *duplicature*, subst., duplicatio.

*Duplicity*, subst., fraus, fallacia, peridia, simulatio.

*Durable*, adj., firmus, solidus, duraturus, stabilis, constans.

*Durableness*, *durability*, subst., firmitas, soliditas, stabilitas; diuturnitas, perennitas.

*Durance*, *duress*, subst. (*imprisonment*), custodia, vinculum, in carcere inclusio: *to be in durance*, custodia teneri, in carcere detineri.

*Duration*, subst., stabilitas; perennitas, diuturnitas; tempus, spatium; *of long duration*, stabilis, perennis, diuturna, perpetua, diutinus; *of short duration*, caducus, fluxus, infirmus; brevis.

*To dure*, durare, manere, superare.

*Duress*. See *Durance*.

*During*, prp., per; *during life*, per totam vitam; — *supper*, inter coenam; — *sleep*, secundum quietem; — *that time*, eo tempore; — *my stay*, dum interfui; — *my absence*, me absente; — *these transactions*, dum haec geruntur.

*During*, subst., duramentum, duratio; *a during long*, diuturnitas, durabilitas, temporis longinquitas.

*Dusk, dusky*, adj., nubilus, obscurus, obs-

*bilus, tenebricosus; fuscus; to make dusk, infuscare, obumbrare, obscurare.*  
*Dusk of the evening, subst., crepusculum.*  
*Duskiest, subst., obscuritas.*  
*Duskiest, adj., subobscurus, subnubilus, subfuscus.*  
*Dust, subst., pulvis; small —, pulvisculus; — of metal,amenta, scobs; mill-dust, pollen; saw-dust, scobs; to reduce to —, in pulverem redigere; to lay the —, pulverem sedare.*  
*To dust, pulvere conspergere; (cleanse from dust), abstergere, detergere.*  
*Duster, subst. (dishcloud), peniculus, peniculum.*  
*Dusting, subst., a pulvere purgatio.*  
*Dustiness, subst., vis pulveris.*  
*Dusty, adj., pulverulentus, pulvereus, pulveris plenus; to grow dusty, pulverem colligere.*  
*Dutious, dutiful, adj., pius, obediens, obsequens, officiosus, morigerus, dicto audiens; to be dutiful to, obsequi, morem gerere alicui.*  
*Dutifulness, subst., pietas, obedientia.*  
*Duty, subst., officium, munus, partes; (tax), vectigal, portorium; it is my duty, meum est, est mei muneris; to do one's duty, munus praestare, officium exsequi, explere, facere; officio or muneri satisfacere; munere fungi or perfungi; not to do one's —, officio deesse, ab officio decedere; to prevent one's — to a person, aliquem salutare, alicui salutem impertire or urbana officia praestare; to be on — (as a soldier), in statione esse, excubias agere, excubare.*  
*Dwarf, subst., nanus, pumilio, pumilus; female dwarf, nana, mulier pumila; dwarf-tree, arbor pumila; dwarf elder, ebulus; dwarf cypress, chamaecyparissus.*  
*To dwarf, minuire, imminuere; humilem reddere.*  
*Dwarfish, adj., minutus, pusillus, perpusillus, exiguus, humilis.*  
*Dwarfishness, subst., parva natura.*  
*To dwell (live), habitare, commorari; colere, incolere; to dwell near, locum accolere; to — in, locum incolere; to — during the summer, aestivare; to — during the winter, hiemare; fit to be dwell in, habitabilis; (insist upon), insistere, immorari; in re morari or haerere.*  
*Dweller, subst., habitator, incola; dweller by, acoola, vicinus; — in a city, urbanus; — in a town, oppidanus; — in the country, rusticus, rusticanus; — in the suburbs, incola suburbanus; — with another, inquilinus.*  
*Dwelling, subst., habitatio, commoratio; dwelling-house, dwelling-place, domus, domicilium, sedes, habitatio; a little or poor dwelling, casa, casula, tugurium.*  
*To dwindle, consumi, imminui, evanescere, tabescere; to dwindle away to nothing, ad nihilum redigi.*

*Dwindling, subst., consumptio, tabes.*  
*Dye, subst., color; deep dye, color satur; a crime of a deep dye, atrox flagitium; dye-house, tinctoris officina.*  
*To dye, tingere, inficere; to dye vermilion, miniare; to dye purple-red, fucare; to dye scarlet-red, cocco tingere; double-dyed, bis tinctus, dibaphus.*  
*Dyer, subst., tinctor, infector; scarlet-dyer, infector coccinorum; silk-dyer, infector sericorum.*  
*Dynasty, subst. (government), dominatio, imperium; (reigning house), domus regia.*  
*Dyscrasy, subst., mala corporis constitutio, cachexia.*  
*Dysentery, subst., intestinorum tormina, dysenteria.*  
*Dysury, subst., urinae difficultas, dysuria.*

## E

*Each (every), quisque, unus quisque; each one, singuli; for each man, in singulos homines; (of two), uterque; each of us, uterque nostrum; each the other, alter alterum, invicem; each other, mutuo, invicem, inter se; on each side, undique, utrumque.*  
*Eager, adj. (earnest), vehemens, acer; avidus; (fierce), ferox, pugnax; (sharp set), famelicus, fame pressus; eager desire, cupidus, ardor, impetus, sitis, summum studium, libido vehemens; eager to fight, ad pugnam intentus; to become eager for a thing, alicujus rei amore exardescere, incendi, inflammari.*  
*Eagerly, adv. (earnestly), acriter, avide, cupide, vehementer, summo studio; to bark eagerly, acrius clatrare; to look — upon, oculis intentis adspicere; — bent on a thing, magno alicujus rei amore ardens, flagrans, incensus, inflammatus.*  
*Eagerness, subst., aviditas, cupiditas, alacritas; contentio; studium vehemens.*  
*Eagle, subst., aquila; of an eagle, aquilinus; eagle-bearer, aquilifer; eagle-eyed, oculis acerrimis praeditus.*  
*Eaglet, subst., aquilae pullus.*  
*Ear, subst. (organ of hearing), auris; the lap of the ear, auricula; of the ear, auricularis; to fall together by the ears, inter se certare, pugnare; to whisper in the ear, insusurrare, in aurem dicere; to give ear, auscultare, attendere, alicui aures dare, praebere, patrefacere, animum advertere; giving ear, attentus, intentus, auscultans; a giving ear, auscultatio; to lend an ear to one, alicui auscultare, attentum se adhibere; to take one by the ear, aliquem auricula prehendere; a box on the ear, colaphus; to prick up the ears, aures erigere, arrigere; having long ears, auritus; (ear of corn), spica; what grows with ears, spicatus; made of ears, epicus; to put forth ears, spicari; (ear-like*

thing), auris; (*handle*), ansa, ansula; *ear of the leaf of a book*, plicatura; *having ears (handles)*, ansatus.

**Earl**, subst., comes; *an earl's wife*, comitis uxor.

**Earldom**, subst., comitatus.

**Early**, adj. (*in the morning*), matutinus; (*before light*), antelucanus; (*as to time, season*), maturus; (*of fruit*), praecox; *too early*, praematurus; *from — youth*, ab initio aetatis; *he is an — riser*, bene mane surgere solet.

**Early**, adv. (*in the morning*), mane, tempore matutino; *very —*, bene or multo mane, prima luce; (*of time*), mature; *very —*, mature admodum; *early in the spring*, ineunte vere; — *in the summer*, prima aestate.

*To earn wages*, demerere, stipem mereri or lucrari, mercedem accipere or promereri.

**Earnest**, adj. (*diligent*), diligens, sedulus, attentus, gnavus, assiduus; (*vehement*), vehemens, ardens, acor; (*of great importance*), magnus, gravis, magni momenti or ponderis; *in earnest or good earnest*, serio, ex animo, bona fide, re vera.

**Earnest**, *earnest-money*, subst., arrha, arrhabo; auctoramentum; *to give earnest*, arrham dare.

**Earnestly**, adv. (*diligently*), diligenter, sedulo, attente, gnaviter; (*vehemently*), vehementer, ardentem, acriter, summo studio, impense, obnix, studiose, sollicite; *avide*; *ambitiose*; *animose*, asseveranter, certatim, valde; *so —*, tantopere, in tantum; *to intreat —*, obtestari, vehementer rogare, etiam atque etiam orare; *to look —*, intentis oculis aliquem intueri; *to speak —*, serio dicere or loqui.

**Earnestness**, subst. (*diligence*), diligentia, sedulitas, assiduitas; (*vehemence*), vehementia, ardor, fervor, studium; (*severity*), severitas.

**Ear-ring**, subst., inauria.

**Ear-picker**, subst., auriscalpum.

**Earth**, subst., terra, tellus, solum, humus; terrarum orbis, terrae; terrae globus; *made of —*, terrenus; (*earthen*), fictilia, figlinus; *earth cast up*, agger congestus; *bank of —*, agger, tumulus; *to commit to the —*, terrae mandare, sepelire, humare; *to make things of —*, figlinam excoere; *a fox's earth*, vulpis antrum.

*To earth (as a fox)*, terram subire, se in foveam abdere.

**Earth-born**, *earth-bred*, adj., terra editus.

**Earthen**, adj., fictilia, figlinus, testaceus; *earthen vessels*, vasa fictilia.

**Earthly**, *earthly*, adj. (*made of earth*), terra concretus; (*living on earth*), terrenus, terrestris; (*relating to this life*), externus; *earthly things*, res externae or ad corpus pertinentes; *opes*, divitiae; voluptates.

**Earthly-minded**, *earthling*, subst., homo rebus externis nimis intentus, homo ex-

ternarum rerum nimis studiosus, homo voluptarius.

**Earthquake**, subst., terrae motus, terrae tremor.

**Earthly**. See *Earthly*.

**Earwig**, subst., forcicula auricularia.

**Ear-witness**, subst., testis auritus.

**Ease**, subst. (*rest*), otium, quies, requies; (*pleasure*), voluptas, jucunditas, gaudium; (*freedom from pain*), doloris vacuitas; *at ease*, otiosus, otiose; *I am well at ease*, bene mecum agitur; *with ease*, facile, prompte, nullo negotio; *ill at ease*, agrotus, aeger, infirmus, valetudinarius.

*To ease*, levare, allevare, collevare, relevare, sublevare; lenire; *to ease nature*, alvum excoere.

**Basement**, *easing*, subst., levamen, levamentum, allevamentum, solatium; levatio, allevatio.

**Easily**, adv., facile, expedite, prompte, nullo negotio; sine negotio; (*gently, mildly*), leniter, molliter.

**Easiness**, subst., facilitas, proclivitas; *easiness of address*, affabilitas, comitas; — *of belief*, credulitas; — *of expression*, expedita in dicendo celeritas.

**East**, subst., oriens, ortus, solis ortus, plagae orientalis.

**Easter**, subst., pascha, dies paschalis, sollemnitas paschalis; *easter-egg*, vigiliae paschae.

**Eastern**, *easterly*, adj., ad orientem vergens, in orientem spectans; in oriente.

**Easy**, adj., facilis, expeditus, promptus, proclivis; *easy of belief*, credulus; — *to be borne*, facile tolerandus, ferendus, tolerabilis, patibilis; — *in one's circumstances*, satis dives, modice locuples; bene nummatus, pecuniosus, opulentus.

*To eat*, edere, comedere, vesci; manducare; cibum capere, sumere; jentare, prandere, coenare; (*feed off*), depascere; (*suckle*), arrodere; (*corrode*), corrodere; (*wear away*), terere, atterere; *to eat all about*, ambedere, circumdedere; *to eat greedily*, vorare, devorare; *to eat immoderately*, se cibis ingurgitare; *to eat lickerishly*, ligurire, abligurire; *to eat often*, esitare; *to eat riotously*, commissari, abligurire; *to eat together*, convivari, unā cibum capere; *to eat underneath*, subedere; *to eat, as a sore*, corrodere, exulcerare; *to eat up*, exedere, comedere; *to eat one's words*, dicta retractare; *an appetite to eat*, cibi appetentia, fames.

**Eatable**, adj., esculentus, edulis, quod ad vescendum aptum est; *eatables*, res ad vescendum aptae, cibi, cibaria, alimenta, victus.

**Eater**, subst., qui edit; *great eater*, edax, belluo, gurgus; *dainty eater*, liguriter.

**Eating**, adj., edax; corrodens, corrosivus; subst., cibus, ceca, victus; *essas*, comestura; *eating-stuff*, esculenta; *eating-house*, caupona, popina; *little eating-house*, *eating-shop*, cauponula.

**Eaves**, subst., pl., subgründia; *the dropping of the eaves*, stillicidium; *eavesdropper*, auscultator, subauscultator; *to play the eavesdropper*, auscultare, subauscultare.

**Ebb**, subst., marinorum aestuum recessus, aestus decessus; *ebb and flow*, marinorum aestuum accessus et recessus; *on the ebb*, minuente aestu; *ebb-tide begins*, aestus minuit.

**To ebb**, reciprocare, recedere, refluxere; *to ebb and flow*, crescere et decrescere.

**Ebony**, subst., ebenum; *ebony-tree*, ebenus.

**Ebriety**, subst., ebrietas.

**Ebullition**, subst., bullitus, aestus; animi ardor, irarum aestus.

**Eccentric**, *eccentric*, adj., e centro aberrans; (*odd*), qui omnia alio modo facit.

**Eccentricity**, subst., e centro aberratio.

**Ecclesiastical**, adj., ad ecclesiam pertinens, ecclesiasticus.

**Echo**, subst., echo, sonus percussus, imago vocis.

**To echo**, resonare, vocem reddere or repercutere.

**Eclipse**, subst., solis or lunae defectio, sol or luna deficiens; sol obscuratus.

**To eclipse**, obumbrare, obscurare; *to eclipse another's glory*, alicujus existimationem minuire; *to be eclipsed*, deficere, obscurari, defectu laborare.

**Eclipsing**, subst., luminis obscuratio.

**Ecliptic**, subst., linea ecliptica.

**Eclogue**, subst., ecloga.

**Economy**, subst., rei familiaris administratio; oeconomia; (*frugality*), diligentia, parsimonia.

**Economist**, subst., rei familiaris administrator, curator; homo ad rem attentus.

**Economical**, adj., domesticus, oeconomicus; (*frugal*), diligens, parvus.

**Ecstasy**, subst., animi a sensibus alienatio, furor, mentis excessus, ecstasis; summa voluptas; *to be in an ecstasy*, a sensibus alienari, animo percelli, in mentis excessum rapi.

**Ecstatic**, adj., effusa or mirifica laetitia affectus, a sensibus alienatus, mentis alienatione correptus.

**Ecumenical council**, consilium generale.

**Eddy**, subst., aquae reciprocantis vortex or reditus; *eddy-wind*, ventus retrocedens a vento.

**Edge**, subst. (*brink*), margo, ora; extremitas; (*border of a garment*), limbus, fimbria; (*cutting part of a knife*), acies, acumen; *with the —*, caesim; *to set an — on*, acuere, exacuere; *to take off the —*, hebetare; *to — in*, intrudere, insinuare; *to set the teeth on —*, dentes hebetare or stupefacere.

**To edge**, *with lace*, praetexere; *with gold*, auro ambire oras.

**Edged**, adj., acutus, acie instructus; (*bordered*), fimbriatus; *two-edged*, anceps.

**Edgeless**, adj., obtusus, retusus, hebes.

**Edging**, subst. (*lace*), fimbria, lacinia; limbus; *edgings in gardening*, arearum orae.

**Edible**, adj., edulis, esculentus, ad vescendum aptus.

**Edict**, subst., edictum, decretum; *to make an edict*, edicere, populum edicto monere; *to publish an edict*, edictum edere, proponere.

**Edification**, subst., instructio, institutio.

**Edifice**, subst., aedificium.

**Edifier**, subst. (*builder*), aedificator, structor.

**To edify** (*build*), aedificare, exaedificare, struere, construere, exstruere; (*instruct*), instruere, instituere; (*excite devotion*), pios sensus in alicujus animo excitare.

**Edile**, subst., aedilis.

**To edit**, in lucem edere; emitte; foras dare.

**Edition**, subst., editio.

**Editor**, subst., editor.

**To educate**, educare, instituere, instruere; *well educated*, liberaliter instructus, liberali doctrina eruditus.

**Education**, subst., educatio, institutio, instructio.

**Eel**, subst., anguilla; *eel-spear*, fuscina.

**Effable**, adj., quod effari potest, effabilis.

**To efface** (*blot out*), obliterare, delere, eradere, expungere; (*obscure*), obscurare.

**Effacing**, subst., obliteratio, deletio.

**Effect**, subst. (*what is produced*), quod efficitur, effectum; (*event*), eventus, exitus; (*completion*), effectus; (*force*), effectus, vis, efficientia; (*reality*), res, res ipsa; (*amount*), summa, sententia; *to no effect*, nequidquam, incassum, frustra, sine effectum; *of no effect*, irritus, cassus, vanus; *in effect* (*really*), re, revera, reapse; (*almost*), ferme, fere; *to the same effect*, in eandem sententiam; *the letter was to this effect*, in epistola scriptum erat his fere verbis; *to which effect*, quapropter, quocirca; *effects*, res, bona, fortunae, opes, facultates.

**To effect**, efficere, ad exitum perducere; vincere, evincere.

**Effector**, subst., effector, effectrix.

**Effecting**, subst., effectio, confectio.

**Effective**, adj., efficax.

**Effectively**, adv., revera, reapse.

**Effectual**, adj., efficax.

**Effectually**, adv., efficaciter, efficienter; (*thoroughly*), penitus, omnino, prorsus.

**Effeminacy**, subst., mollities.

**Effeminate**, adj., effeminatus, femineus, mollis, muliebris; delicatulus, tenellulus; *somewhat effeminate*, molliusculus, molliculus, mollicellus.

**To effeminate**, effeminare, emasculare, evirare, emollire.

**Effervescence**, subst., effervescentia; fervor, aestus.

**Effete**, adj., effoetus, sterilis.

**Efficacious**, adj., efficax, efficiens.

**Efficaciousness**, *efficacy*, subst., efficacia, efficacitas, vis; *with efficacy*, efficaciter; *of much efficacy*, potentissimus, valentissimus.



*Efficiency*, subst., efficiētia, effectum.  
*Efficient*, adj., efficiens; (*active*), diligens, strenuus.

*Effigy*, subst., effigies, imago, simulacrum; *little effigy*, icuncula.

*Efflorescence*, *efflorescency*, subst., efflorescentia.

*Efflorescent*, adj., efflorescens.

*Effluence*, *efflux*, subst., effluentia, effluxus.

*Effort*, subst., conatus, impetus, nisus, nixus, conamen; contentio animi; *to make great efforts*, strenuam operam navare, summa ope anniti.

*Effrontery*, subst., impudentia, audacia; protervitas.

*Effulgence*, subst., fulgor, splendor.

*Effulgent*, adj., fulgens, splendens.

*Effusion*, subst., effusio.

*Egg*, subst., ovum; *new-laid egg*, ovum recens; *old egg*, ovum vetustum or requietum; *the white of an egg*, ovi albumen; *the yolk of an egg*, ovi luteum, vitellus; *the shell of an egg*, ovi putamen; *like an egg*, ad formam ovi, ovatus; *to lay an egg*, ovum ponere or parere; *to brood or sit on eggs*, ovis incubare; *to hatch eggs*, ova excludere.

*To egg on or forward*, instigare, stimulare, impellere, urgere.

*Egger on*, subst., impulsor, instigator.

*Egging on*, subst., impulsus, impulsio, instigatio, sollicitatio, stimulatio.

*Egregious*, adj. (*excellent*), egregius, eximius, clarus, praeclarus, nobilis; (*remarkable*), insignis, summus.

*Egregiousness*, subst., eminentia, excellentia.

*Egress*, subst., egressus, exitus.

*Eight*, adj., octo; octoni; *the eight in cards*, ogdoas; *of eight*, octonarius; *eight o'clock*, octava hora; *eight times*, octies; *eight times as much*, octuplus; *eight times doubled*, octuplicatus; *of eight feet*, octipes; *eight years old*, octo annos natus, octennis; *eight hundred*, octingenti; *eight hundred each*, octingeni; *the eight hundredth*, octingentesimus; *eight hundred times*, octingenties; *eight thousand*, octies mille or octo millia; *eight thousand times*, octies millies.

*Eighteen*, adj., duodeviginti, octodecim; *eighteen times*, duodevicies; *eighteenth*, decimus octavus, duodevigesimus.

*Eightfold*, adj., octuplex.

*Eighth*, adj., octavus; *an eighth part*, octava pars.

*Eighthly*, adv., octavum.

*Eighty*, adj., octoginta; *eighty times*, octogies; *of eighty*, octogenarius.

*Eightieth*, adj., octogesimus.

*Either*, pron., uter, alteruter, utervis, uterlibet; *either—or*, aut—aut, vel—vel; *you are not trusted on either side*, neque in hac, neque in illa parte, fidem habes; *on either part or side*, utrimque, utrobique, ultra citroque.

*To ejaculate*, voces interruptas or inconditas edere, clamare.

*Ejaculation*, subst., suspirium, vox.

*Ejaculatory*, adj., per clamorem editus, abruptus, interruptus.

*To eject*, ejicere, expellere, exturbare.

*Ejection*, subst., ejection, expulsio; *of ejection*, ejectionis.

*Ejulation*, subst., ejulatio.

*Eke*, adv., etiam, itidem.

*To eke out*, producere, augere, adjicere, addere; (*make the most of*), parce et frugaliter dispensare.

*Elaborate*, v. a., elaborare; adj., elaboratus, absolutus, accuratus, consummatus, summa cura or diligentia confectus.

*To elapse*, labi, elabi, praeterire; *exactum esse*, interjici, interocedere; *after a few days were elapsed*, paucis post diebus.

*Elastic*, adj., elasticus, resiliens; *figur.*: hilaris, alacer.

*Elasticity*, subst., resiliendi vis, vis elastica.

*Elate*, *elated*, adj., elatus, superbus, inflatus, tumens; *to be elated*, superbire, insolere, intumescere; *superbia efferni*, inflari.

*To elate*, superbum reddere, superbia inflare.

*Elation*, subst., superbia; effusum gaudium.

*Elbow*, subst., cubitus, ulna; *to lean on the elbow*, in cubitum acclinare, cubito niti; *to be at one's elbow*, aliquem comitari; *elbow-room*, spatium laxum; *to give one elbow-room*, spatium cedere, remotius sedere.

*To elbow*, v. a., cubito ferire or summovare; v. n., huc illuc prominere.

*Elder*, subst. (*tree*), sambucus; *of elder*, sambucus; *dwarf-elder*, ebalus.

*Elder*, adj. (*in age*), major natu, senior; *elder times*, tempora antiqua; subst., presbyter; *elders*, majores, veteres, provi, superiores.

*Elderly*, adj., aetate provector.

*Eldership*, subst., major or grandior aetas; *eldership in the church*, presbyterium.

*Eldest*, adj., maximus natu.

*Elecampane*, subst., enula campane, helinium.

*To elect*, eligere, deligere, seligere; creare, facere.

*Election*, subst., electio, delectus; comitis; *day of election*, dies comitiorum.

*Elective*, adj., ad electionem pertinens; *elective king*, rex qui eligitur.

*Elector*, subst., elector; *prince elector*, elector imperialis.

*Electoral*, adj., ad electorem pertinens.

*Electorsnip*, *electorate*, subst., *telecturatus*.

*Electric*, adj., electricus.

*Electricity*, subst., vis electrica.

*To electrify*, vi electrica imbueri.

*Electuary*, subst., medicamentum electarium, colligma.

*Eleemosynary*, adj., ad stipsis largitionem pertinens, eleemosynarius.

*Elegance*, *elegancy*, subst., elegantia, venus-

*tas*; (verborum) concinnitas; *elegance in apparel*, ornatus, cultus, mundities; *elegance in manners*, urbanitas.

*Elegant*, adj. (nice), elegans; *elegant in speech*, eloquens, disertus; — *in apparel*, comptus, politus, mundus, nitidus, concinnus; — *in manners*, urbanus; *very elegant*, perelegans.

*Elegiac*, adj., elegiacus.

*Elegy*, subst., elegia; *writer of elegies*, elegiographus.

*Element*, subst. (first principle), elementum, principium; (*letter*), littera, elementum, character; *the four elements*, quatuor elementa, quatuor initia rerum, quatuor genitalia corpora; *to lay the elements of*, inchoare, instituire.

*Elemental*, *elementary*, adj., ad elementa pertinens, elementarius; *elementary knowledge*, prima rudimenta scientiae; *elementary instruction*, institutio elementaria.

*Elephant*, subst., elephas, elephantus; *young elephant*, elephantis pullus; *an elephant's trunk*, elephanti manus, proboscis; *to bray like an elephant*, barrire.

*Elephantine*, adj., elephantinus.

*To elevate* (lift up), levare, tollere, attollere, evehere; (*make cheerful*), hilarare, exhilarare, oblectare; *to elevate one to honours*, aliquem ad honores provehere or promovère; *to elevate* (*praise*) *a person*, laudibus aliquem extollere; *elevated with liquor*, potu exhilaratus; *elevated in his own conceit*, gloriosus, plus aequo sibi tribuens, nimium sibi placens.

*Elevation*, subst., elatio, sublatio, elevatio; — *to honour*, promotio ad honores; — *of spirit*, ingenii sublimitas, ingenium altum; — *of the voice*, vocis intentio or contentio; — *of the pole*, poli altitudo.

*Eleven*, adj., undecim; undeni; of —, undenarius; — *times*, undecies; — *hundred*, undecies centum, undecies centeni; — *hundred times*, undecies centies; — *thousand*, undecies mille, undecim millia; — *thousand times*, undecies millies.

*Eleventh*, adj., undecimus.

*Elf*, subst. (*dear*), pumilio, nanus; (*hobgoblin*), larva, daemonium, terriculum; *elves*, larvae, lemmures.

*To elicit*, elicere.

*Eligible*, adj., qui eligi potest; eligendus, idoneus; optabilis, optandus.

*Elision*, subst., elisio.

*Elisir*, subst., potio medicata; *elixirium*.

*Elk*, subst., alce, aloes.

*Ell*, subst., ulna, cubitus; *of an ell*, cubitalia.

*Ellipse*, subst., ellipsa.

*Elliptical*, adj., ellipticus.

*Elm*, subst., ulmus; *of elm*, ulmeus; *elm-awery*, ulmarium; *elm-grove*, ulmetum.

*Elocution*, subst., elocutio, dicendi facultas.

*Elogy*, subst., elogium, praeconium.

*To elope*, a marito or patre discedere, abscedere, recedere.

*Elopement*, subst., uxoris fuga.

*Eloquence*, subst., eloquentia, facundia, facultas dicendi, copia dicendi, vis dicendi; *excelling in* —, singulari orationis suavitate praeditus; *flow of* —, flamen ingenii; *wanting* —, infacundus, indiseruus; *to speak without* —, inculte et horride loqui.

*Eloquent*, adj., eloquens, facundus, disertus; *very eloquent*, facundia praestans, pereloquens, dicendo admirabilis or divinus.

*Else*, adv. (*besides*), praeterea; (*more*), adhuc, amplius, porro; (*other*), alius; (*otherwise*), aliter, alioqui, alioquin, caeteroquin; *or else*, sive, an; aut, vel; *either— or else*, aut—aut; *elsewhere*, alibi, aliubi; *anywhere else*, alicubi; *from somebody else*, aliunde.

*To elucidate*, explicare, exponere, enodare; perspicuum reddere.

*Elucidation*, subst., explicatio, expositio.

*To elude*, eludere, evitare, evadere, subterfugere; effugere; *to elude the law*, fraudem legi adhibere.

*Eluding*, subst., evitatio; deceptio.

*Elusive*, *elusive*, adj., fallax, fraudulentus.

*Elysian fields*, campi Elysii, laeta arva, laetae sedes, fortunata nemora.

*To emacerate*, macerare, extenuare.

*Emacrating*, *emacration*, subst., corporis extenuatio.

*To emaciate*, emaciare, macerare, emacerare, macilentum reddere.

*Emaciated*, adj., emaciatus, macer, macie extenuatus or confectus; *to become emaciated*, macescere, emacescere.

*To emanate*, emanare.

*Emanation*, subst., emanatio.

*To emancipate*, emancipare, ab aliena potestate liberare, in libertatem vindicare.

*Emancipation*, subst., emancipatio.

*To emasculate* (*geld*), castrare; (*weaken*), enervare, debilitare.

*Emasculation*, subst. (*gelding*), castratio; (*weakening*), debilitatio.

*To embalm*, pollingere, arte medicare, condire balsamo.

*Embalmer*, subst., pollinctor.

*Embalming*, subst., pollinctura.

*Embargo*, subst., navium retentio; *to lay on an embargo*, naves retinere.

*To embark*, v. a., in navem or naves imponere; v. n., navem conscendere; *to embark in an affair*, negotio se implicare or involvere; *to embark in the same design*, ejusdem consilii participem esse.

*Embarkation*, subst., in navem conscensio.

*To embarrass*, impedire, praepidire; confundere, mentem turbare.

*Embarrassment*, subst., implicatio, perturbatio, impedimentum; mens turbata.

*Embassy*, *embassy*, subst., legatio.

*Embattled*, adj., instructus, ordinatus; opere munitus.

*To embellish*, polire, ornare, exornare, adornare, decorare, condecorare.

*Embellisher*, subst., qui ornat.

*Embellishment*, subst., ornatus, ornamentum.

*Ember week*, unum ex quatuor temporibus jejuniis.

*Emerging days*, feriae esuriales, vigiliae.

*Embers*, subst., pl., favilla; of *embers*, cinereus.

*To embezzle*, avertere, intervertere, suppressere, surripere, clam auferre; to *embezzle the public money*, peculatum facere.

*Embezzlement*, subst., argenti circumductio; peculatus.

*Embezzler*, subst., surreptor; *embezzler of the public money*, peculator.

*To embitter*. See *To imbitter*.

*Emblem*, subst., emblemata, symbolum, imago, signum.

*Emblematic, emblematical*, adj., symbolicus, emblematicus.

*Emblematisit*, subst., emblematum scriptor.

*To embody*, concorporare, admiscere.

*To embolden*. See *To imbolden*.

*To emboss*, caelare; the *art of embossing*, toreutice; *embossed work*, caelatum opus, prostypum, toreuma; *embossed plate*, argenteum signis asperum.

*Embosses*, subst., caelator, anaglyptes.

*Embossing*, subst., caelatura.

*To embowel*, exenterare.

*Embrace*, subst., amplexus, complexus.

*To embrace*, amplecti, complexi, circumplecti, brachia collo circumdare; to *embrace one another*, se mutuo amplecti; *embraced*, amplexu exceptus.

*Embracing*, subst., amplexus, complexus.

*To embroider*, acu pingere; to *embroider with gold*, auro distinguere.

*Embroiderer*, subst., mulier acu pingens or acu pingendi perita.

*Embroidery*, subst. (*the art*), ars acu pingendi; (*the fabric*), opus acu pictum, pictura acu facta.

*To embroil*, confundere, perturbare, turbare, miscere, permiscere; to *embroil a state*, res novas moliri; to *embroil friends*, inter amicos discordiam or dissidium concitare.

*Embryo*, subst., foetus immaturus.

*Emendation*, subst., emendatio, correctio.

*Emerald*, subst., smaragdus; of *emerald*, smaragdinus.

*To emerge*, emergere.

*Emergency*, subst., casus, occasio, res nata.

*Emergent*, adj. (*rising suddenly*), subitus, subitaneus, repentinus, inopinatus; (*weighty*), magni momenti or ponderis.

*Emetic*, adj., vomitorius, vomitum provocans, emeticus.

*Emetic*, subst., vomitorium.

*To emigrate*, ex aliquo loco migrare, emigrare, demigrare; patriam mutare.

*Emigration*, subst., migratio, demigratio, temigratio.

*Emigrant*, subst., qui solum mutat, qui e patria migrat; (*settler*), colonus.

*Eminence*, subst. (*high place*), locus editus;

(*dignity*), dignitas, nobilitas; eminentia, splendor; a *person of great eminence*, vir clarus, praeclarus, eximius, egregius, illustis, nobilis, insignis, summus.

*Eminent*, adj., eminens, insignis, conspicuus, eximius, egregius; to *be eminent*, excellere, praecellere, valere aliqua arte.

*Emissary*, subst., legatus, missus; (*scout*), explorator, speculator.

*Emission*, subst., emissio.

*To emit*, emittere.

*Emmet*, subst., formica; *emmet-hunter*, lynx.

*Emollient*, adj., emolliens; subst., medicamentum emolliens, malagma.

*Emollient*, subst., emolliitio.

*Emolument*, subst., emolumentum, lucrea, commodum.

*Emotion*, subst., commotio, agitatio, incitatio; *emotion of mind*, animi motus; animi perturbatio.

*To empale* (*fence with pales*), sudibus munire; (*spit on a stake*), palo transigere.

*To empanel*, seligare, designare; to *empanel a jury*, juratos arbitros conscribere.

*Emperor*, subst., imperator; of an *emperor*, imperatorius.

*Emphasis*, subst., vis in dicendo, emphasis.

*Emphatic*, adj., emphasicum habens, emphaticus, gravis.

*Empire*, subst., imperium.

*Empiric*, subst., empiricus; qui experientiam sequitur ducem.

*Empirical*, adj., ad empiricum pertinens.

*Empirically*, adv., usu, experimentis.

*Empiricism*, subst., empirice.

*Emplastic*, adj., glutinosus, viscosus.

*To emplat*, in jus trahere, reum agere; alicui diem dicere, actionem intendere.

*To employ* (*bestow, use*), adhibere, conferre, impendere, insumere, ponere, impertire; (*take up*), occupare; to *employ one's self about*, se aliqua re implicare; to *employ one's self in study*, in libris haerere.

*Employing*, subst., occupatio.

*Employment*, subst., negotium, questus; ars, studium.

*Emporium*, subst., emporium.

*To impoverish*, depauperare, ad pauperem redigere; to *impoverish land*, sterilem reddere agrum.

*To empower*, liberum alicujus rei arbitrium alicui permittere; mandare alicui, et c.

*Empress*, subst., imperatrix; uxor imperatoria.

*Emptiness*, subst., inanitas, vacuitas; vacuum.

*Empty*, adj. (*void*), inanis, vacuus; (*rain*), vanius, inutilis, futillus; — *tile*, merus nomen, merus titulus; to *be* — *in an empty case*, vacuum esse, vacare; to *grow* — *in an empty*, inanem fieri, inanescere; an — *father*, fatuus, insulsus; — *accords*, inania verba.

*To empty*, vacuare, evacuare; exhaustare, inanire, exinanire; to *empty a pond*, stagnum desiccare.

*Emptying*, subst., exinanitio.

**Empurpled**, adj., purpureo colore tinctus.  
**Empyrean**, adj., empyraeus.  
**Empyrean**, subst., aether.  
**To emulate** (*rival*), alicui invidere or aemulari; aliquid or cum aliquo aemulari; (*imitate*), aemulari, imitari, imitando effingere or exprimere, imitatione assequi or consequi.  
**Emulation**, subst., aemulatio.  
**Emulator**, subst., aemulus.  
**Emulous**, adj., aemulus.  
**Emulously**, adv., cum aemulatione.  
**Emulgent**, adj., emulgens.  
**Emulsion**, subst., lac medicinale.  
**Emunctories**, subst., pl., glandulae recipientis humoribus accommodatae.  
**To enable**, alicui vires sufficere, subministrare, suppeditare.  
**Enabling**, subst., virium suppeditatio or subministratio.  
**To enact**, decernere, sancire; legem sciscere, jubere, ferre, accipere.  
**Enacter**, subst., legum lator.  
**Enacting**, subst., sanctio.  
**Enactment**, subst., populi jussum, senatus consultum, decretum, lex.  
**Enamel**, subst., vitrum metallicum, encaustura; opus vitri metallici.  
**To enamel**, encausto pingere, vitrum metallicum induere.  
**Enameller**, subst., encaustes, metalli inustor.  
**Enamelling**, subst., ars encaustica.  
**Enamoured of**, adj., alicujus amore accensus, captus, inflammatus; *to grow enamoured of*, alicujus amore accendi.  
**Enarrations**, subst., enarratio.  
**To encamp**, castra metari; castra ponere, collocare, constituere.  
**Encampment**, subst., castra.  
**To enchain**, catenis vincire, compedibus compescere.  
**To enchant**, incantare, fascinare; (*captivate*), capere, rapere, delinire.  
**Enchanter**, subst., magus, veneficus; incantator.  
**Enchanting**, subst., incantatio, fascinatio.  
**Enchantingly**, adv., blandissime, jucundissime.  
**Enchantment**, subst., incantamentum, carmen fascinum.  
**Enchantress**, subst., venefica.  
**To enchase**, auro inserere.  
**To encircle**, cingere, circumstare, circumsepire, cingere, circumsepire, circumdare.  
**To enclose**, includere, claudere, concludere, cingere, sepire, circumsepire, circumcludere, circumdare.  
**Enclosing**, subst., inclusio, circumseptio, circummnitio.  
**Enclosure**, subst., septum, sepimentum, conseptum.  
**Encomiast**, subst., laudator, encomiastes.  
**Encomium**, subst., laus, laudatio, encomium.  
**To encompass**, ambire, circumdare, cingere.  
**Encompassing**, subst., complexus, ambitus.  
**To encounter**, congreddi, occurrere, configere.

**Encounter**, subst. (*meeting*), congressus, occurus; (*fight*), certamen, pugna, proelium, dimicatio, concursus.  
**To encourage**, animare, instigare, hortari, exhortari, adhortari, citare, incitare, confirmare, animum addere; *to encourage peaceful arts*, pacis artes fovere; *to encourage by applause*, plaudere.  
**Encouragement**, subst., hortatus, hortatio, confirmatio, stimulatio, incitatio, cohortatio, incitamentum, stimulus, hortamentum; *to meet with encouragement*, rebus ad aliquid agendum necessariis suppeditari.  
**Encourager**, subst., hortator, adhortator, instimulator, extimulator.  
**To encroach**, invadere, irrepere, intrudere, involare; *to encroach upon one's rights*, alicujus jus violare.  
**Encroachment**, subst., vis, violatio, injuria illata; impetus in res alienas factus.  
**To encumber**, impedire, praepedire, implicare, negotiis distringere.  
**Encumbrance**, subst., mora, impedimentum, impeditio.  
**End**, subst. (*extremity*), finis, extremum, terminus, meta; (*event, issue*), eventus, exitus; (*aim, design*), consilium; *at the end of the street*, in ultima platea; *at the end of the year*, exeunte anno; *the farthest ends of the earth*, ultimae terrarum orae; *the end or plot of a play*, exitus, catastrophe; *an ill end*, exitium, perniciēs; *in the end*, demum, denique, tandem; *the latter end of summer*, extremum aestatis; *upon end*, erectus; *near an end*, prope ad finem adductus; *to bring to an end*, conficere, perficere, ad finem adducere or perducere; *about the end of his life*, extremo vitae tempore; *with this end in view*, hac mente, hoc consilio; *to the end that, &c.* eo consilio, ut, &c.; *to what end!* quorsum? *to the same end*, eodem; *for which end*, quocirca, qua de causa; *for this end*, hujus rei causa; *to no end*, frustra, nequicquam.  
**To end**, v. a., finire, terminare, alicujus or alicui rei finem facere; concludere; v. n., finire, terminari, desinere, finem habere or capere, exitum habere, evenire.  
**To endanger**, in periculum, or discrimen adducere, or vocare.  
**To endear**, obligare; demereri, devincire; carum reddere.  
**Endearment**, subst. (*love*), amor; (*charm, attraction*), venus, venustas, gratia, blandimenta, lenocinia; (*dalliance*), lusus.  
**Endeavour**, subst., contentio, intentio, opera, labor, conatus, studium, nisus; *with great endeavour*, enixe, summo opere.  
**To endeavour**, conari, niti, eniti, moliri, studere, operam dare or navare; *to endeavour to get*, consectari, expetere, ad aliquid adspirare; *to endeavour earnestly*, contendere, summa ope anniti.

*Endeavouring*, subst., conatus, nixus.  
*Ending*, subst., of a thing, rei absolutio, exitus, eventus; *ending of a controversy*, controversiae diremptio; *ending of a word*, vocis terminatio.  
*To endite, endict (accuse)*, actionem or litem alicui intendere, alicquem in jus vocare; (*dictate*), dictare.  
*Enditement*, subst., accusatio.  
*Endive*, subst., intubus, intubum; *tendivia*.  
*Endless*, adj., infinitus, nullis finibus circumscriptus, sine carens; sempiternus, perennis, aeternus.  
*Endlessly*, adv., infinite, ad infinitum; in perpetuum, in aeternum, semper.  
*Endlessness*, subst., infinitas; immortalitas, sempiternitas; infinitum tempus.  
*Endlong*, adv., recta; rectus.  
*To endorse*, in tergo scribere or inscribere.  
*Endorsement*, subst., in aversa parte nominis inscriptio.  
*Endorser*, subst., qui nomen suum in aversa parte inscribit.  
*To endow (give a portion)*, dotare, dotem praebere; *to endow the mind*, animum instruere, ornare.  
*Endowment*, subst. (*giving*), donatio; (*gift*), donum, munus, dos; *endowment by will*, legatum.  
*To endue*, donare, dotare; imbuere.  
*Endurance*, subst. (*patience*), tolerantia, patientia; (*duration*), duratio.  
*To endure (bear, suffer)*, ferre, pati; tolerare; (*continue*), durare, perdurare; *able to endure*, patiens; *having endured*, passus, perpassus; *not to be endured*, intolerabilis, non ferendus.  
*Enduring*, subst., tolerantia, patientia; (*continuing*), duratio; *enduring long*, diuturnus; *enduring for ever*, aeternus, sempiternus, perennis.  
*Endwise*, adv., recte.  
*Enemy*, subst., inimicus, adversarius; hostis; *deadly* —, inimicissimus, hostis infestissimus; *stubborn* —, perduellis; *of an* —, hostilis, hosticus; *like an* —, hostiliter, inimice, infeste, infense; *to make one's self enemies*, odium contrahere.  
*Energetic*, adj., magna vi praeditus, valens, vehemens.  
*Energy*, subst., vis, virtus, efficacia.  
*To enervate*, enervare, debilitare, infirmare.  
*Enervation*, subst., debilitatio, infirmatio.  
*To enfeeble*, infirmare, debilitare; vires imminuere or comminuere.  
*Enfeebling*, subst., infirmatio, debilitatio, virium infractio.  
*To enfeoff*, fidei alicujus committere, credere, concedere.  
*To enforce (compel)*, compellere, cogere; (*strengthen*), confirmare, roborare, corroborare; *to enforce by argument*, argumentum confirmare; *to enforce by necessity*, adigere, subigere.  
*Enforcement*, subst., confirmatio; incalcatio.

*Enforcer*, subst., qui cogit, impulsor.  
*To enfranchise (a slave)*, manumittere, manu emittere, ad pileum vocare; (*make free of a city*), alicquem civitate donare.  
*Enfranchisement*, subst., civitatis donatio; vindictiae.  
*To engage, v. a.*, obligare, devincire; *to — one's word*, spondere, vadari, fidem obstringere, fidem suam interponere, vadimonium praestare; *to — one's self in a thing*, ac aliqua re implicare, miscere; *in a battle*, aliquid suscipere; *v. n.*, *to — in battle*, configere, concurrere, congredi; *proelio* configere, inire or committere, manus conserere.  
*Engagement*, subst. (*fight*), pugna, proelium, certamen, congressus, concursus; (*passing one's word*), sponsio, vadimonium; *to be under an engagement*, plurimum alicui debere, alicui devincti.  
*Engaging*, adj. (*pleasant*), jucundus, suavis, gratus.  
*To engender*, generare, gignere.  
*Engendering*, subst., generatio; *of engendering*, genitilis, genitivus.  
*Engine*, subst., machina, machinatio, machinamentum; (*device*), artificium, techna, stropa; *military engines*, tormenta; *fire-engine*, siphon, machina ad ignem extinguendum.  
*Engineer*, subst., machinator, machinarius, artifex; architectus militaris.  
*To engird*, cingere, circumcingere.  
*To English*, Anglice reddere or vertere.  
*To engrave*, incidere, inculpere, scalpere, caelare.  
*Engraver*, subst., sculptor, caelator; *engraver of gems*, gemmarum sculptor; *engraver in copper*, chalcographus.  
*Engraving*, subst., sculptura, caelatura; *engraving in copper*, chalcographia; (*figure*), figura aenea, imago.  
*To engross (buy up)*, coemere, merces flagellare; (*occupy*), occupare; *to engross a deed*, in tabulas inferre or referre; *to engross a writing*, latius exscribere, majusculis litteris exarare.  
*Engrosser*, subst., mercium flagellator, monopolista.  
*To engulf*, ingurgitare.  
*To enhance the price*, pretium augere or accendere; *to enhance the price of victuals*, annonam flagellare or incendere.  
*Enhancement*, subst., pretii auctio or actus.  
*Enhancer*, subst., pretii auctor, meris corrogator.  
*Enigma*, subst., aenigma.  
*Enigmatical*, adj., aenigmatis, obscurum.  
*To enjoin*, injungere, jubere, mandare, imperare, praecipere.  
*Enjoiner*, subst., mandator.  
*To enjoy*, frui, uti, possidere; *to enjoy one's self*, sese oblectare.  
*Enjoyer*, subst., fructus perceptor.  
*Enjoyment*, subst., fructus perceptio, potestatio; *enjoyments*, voluptates.  
*To enkindle*, accendere.

*To enlarge*, v. a. (*extend, increase*), amplificare, ampliare, augere, dilatare, extendere; (*set free*), vinculis exsolvere, e custodia emittere, liberare; *to enlarge a house*, accessionem aedibus facere or adjungere; v. n., *to enlarge upon*, copiose, fusa or late de aliqua re loqui.

*Enlarger*, subst., amplificador.

*Enlarging, enlargement*, subst., amplificatio, laxatio, relaxatio; laxamentum; *enlarging out of prison*, e custodia, emissio, liberatio.

*To enlighten*, illuminare, collustrare, illustrare; lucem afferre; figur.: erudire, excolere.

*Enlightening*, subst., illustratio, illuminatio.

*To enlist*, milites conscribere; *to enlist one's self*, militiae nomen dare.

*Enlisting*, subst., militum conscriptio.

*To enliven*, animare, hilarare, exhilarare, laetificare; animum adare or renovare.

*Enlivener*, subst., animator.

*Enlivening*, subst., animatio; animi relaxatio.

*Enmity*, subst., inimicitia, simultas, odium; *to be at enmity with one*, inimicitias cum aliquo habere.

*To ennoble*, nobilitare, ornare, illustrare; (*make a nobleman*), in nobilium ordinem adscribere or adascloere.

*Ennodation*, subst., ennodatio.

*Enormity*, subst. (*disorder*), confusio, perturbatio; (*heinousness*), atrocitas, immanitas; (*great crime*), scelus, nefas, facinus atrox, flagitium immane.

*Enormous*, adj. (*excessive*), enormis, vastus; (*heinous*), nefandus, nefarius, atrox.

*Enough*, adv., affatim, abunde, sat, satis; *it is —*, satis est, sufficit; *not —*, parum; *sure —*, verissime, admodum certe; *it is true —*, verissimum or certissimum est; *— and to spare*, satis superque.

*To enrage*, irritare, in furorem agere, in rabiem propellere, ira inflammare or incendere.

*Enraged*, adj., irritatus, efferatus, in furorem actus, ira incensus, furore correptus or percitus, saevus; *to become —*, furore incendi, ira exardescere, exandescere; *to be much —*, gravius commoveri.

*Enraging*, subst., irritatio.

*Enraptured*, laetitia or gaudio perfusus.

*To enrich*, ditare, locupletare; augere; *to enrich the ground*, feraciorum reddere, fecundare, laetificare, sagineare solum.

*Enriching*, subst. (*of the ground*), agri or soli suginatio.

*To enrobe*, investire, ornare.

*Enrobed*, adj. (*of a Roman*), togatus.

*To enrol*, inscribere, adscribere; in acta publica referre, in litteras publicas conscribere; (*enlist soldiers*), milites conscribere, nomina in militiam colligere.

*Enrolling, enrolment*, subst., in acta publica relatio, in tabulas conscriptio.

*To encircle*, circumvallare, vallo or aggere circumdare, munire; tegere.

*To enshrine*, consecrare.

*Ensign*, subst. (*colours*), vexillum, signum militare; *ensigns displayed*, signa erecta, explicata; *ensigns folded up*, signa supina; *an ensign, ensign-bearer*, signifer, vexillarius.

*To enslave*, in servitutem redigere.

*To ensnare*, illaqueare, irretire.

*Ensnarer*, subst., qui insidias struit.

*To ensue*, sequi, consequi, succedere; postea contingere.

*Entablature, entablement*, subst., trabes.

*Entail*, subst., libellus rem haeredi addicens.

*To entail*, addicere; haereditatem perpetuam posteris tradere.

*To entangle*, irretire, impedire, praepedire.

*Entanglement*, subst., implicatio, implexus, impositio, involutio.

*To enter*, v. n., inire, ingredi; *to — by violence*, irrumpere, invadere, se intrudere; *to — by stealth*, irrepere, furtim intrare; *to — into service*, operam alicui locare; *to — into a bond for appearance*, vadium promittere; *to — into a league*, foedus inire or facere; *to — into a conference*, colloquium inire; *to — into friendship*, amicitiam cum aliquo jungere; *to — upon an estate*, haereditatem adire, capessere; *to — upon a design*, consilium inire, capere; v. a., *to — in a book*, inscribere, in commentarium referre; *to — in an account*, in rationes or in codicem referre; *to — one's self a soldier*, militiae nomen dare, sacramento se obligare; *to — an action against one*, dicam alicui scribere.

*Entering*, subst., ingressio, introitus.

*To enterlace*, intertexere, intexere, internectere, conserere.

*Enterlacing*, subst., contextus, intextus.

*Enterprise*, subst., coeptum, inceptum; conatus; opus, facinus, ausum.

*Enterprising*, adj., promptus, strenuus, acer; subst., molitio, susceptio.

*To entertain* (*keep*), alere, sustentare; (*treat*), accipere, excipere; tractare; (*divert*), oblectare; (*lodge*), hospitium accipere; (*admit or believe*), admittere, credere, recipere; *to — a hope*, spem concipere; *to — one with stories*, advententi fabulas narrare; *to — one's self with pleasure*, jucunditati se dare.

*Entertainer*, subst., hospes.

*Entertaining*, adj., jucundus, delectans, gratus.

*Entertainment*, subst. (*lodging*), hospitium; (*feast*), convivium, epulae; (*amusement*), delectatio, oblectatio, oblectamentum.

*To enthrall*, mancipare, in servitutem redigere.

*Enthralment*, subst., servitus, servitium.

*To enthrone*, in solio collocare; alicui regnum deferre.

*Enthusiasm*, subst., numinis afflatus, divinus impetus, mens incitata, spiritus divinus, aestus or fervor ingenii; (*high zeal*),

studium ardens, ardor, fervor; (*fanaticism*), fanaticus error or furor.  
*Enthusiast*, subst. (*fanatic*), homo fanaticus; *enthusiast for truth*, acerrimus veri defensor.  
*Enthusiastic*, adj., fanaticus; acer, ardens, vehemens.  
*To entice*, allicere, pellicere; sollicitare, delinire; *to entice away*, blanditiis abducere.  
*Enticement*, subst., illecebra, blanditiæ, pellicia, lenocinium, incitatio.  
*Enticer*, subst., allector, delinitor.  
*Enticing*, adj., blandus, illecebrosus, pellant.  
*Entire*, adj. (*whole*), integer, solidus, totus; (*uncorrupted*), incorruptus, sincerus, purus; *entire victory*, victoria absoluta; *entire friend*, amicus intimus.  
*Entirely*, adv. (*wholly*), in totum, in solidum, ex asse; (*altogether*), omnino, prorsus; (*purely*), integre, sincere, incorrupte; (*dearly*), unice, conjuncte, care, intime, amanter.  
*Entireness*, subst., integritas; sanitas.  
*To entitle*, appellare, nominare, inscribere; *to be entitled to an estate*, jus hæreditatem adeundi habere.  
*Entitling*, subst., appellatio, inscriptio.  
*Entity*, subst., res, tentitas, tens.  
*To entomb*, intumulare, tumulare, humare, condere, sepelire.  
*Entrails*, subst., pl., intestina, viscera, exta.  
*Entrance*, subst., introitus, ingressus, aditus; *entrance into a college*, in collegium admissio; — *by force*, irruptio, incursio; *to make a public* —, triumphali pompa per urbem vehi; *to deny an* —, prohibere janua.  
*To entrance*, voluptate perfundere, suavissime afficere, ad se convertere et rapere.  
*Entrancement*, subst., summa voluptas.  
*To entrap*, illaqueare, inescare; decipere; caseibus irretire, inescare.  
*Entrapping*, subst., deceptio.  
*To entreat*, orare, rogare, obsecrare; *I entreat you*, a te quaeso; *to — often*, rogitare; *to — humbly*, supplicare; *to — earnestly*, obnixè rogare, etiam atque etiam rogare; *to — gently*, demulcere.  
*Entreater*, subst., precator, deprecator.  
*Entreaty*, subst., precatio, deprecatio; *humble* —, obsecratio, supplicatio; *solemn* —, obtestatio; *frequent* —, rogatio; *by* —, precario, prece, rogatu; *got by* —, exoratus, precarius.  
*Entry*, subst., introitus, aditus, ingressus; — *to a house*, atrium, vestibulum; *to give* —, intromittere, admittere, aditum dare; — *in an account-book*, res in codicem relata; — *of a debt*, nomen.  
*To entwine*, convolvere, involvere.  
*To enumerate*, enumerare, recensere.  
*Enumeration*, subst., enumeratio, recensio.  
*Enunciation*, subst., enunciatio; enunciatum.  
*To envelop*, involvere, implicare, cooperire.

*Envelope*, subst., involucrium, integumentum.  
*To envenom*, venenare, veneno tingere et inficere.  
*Enviable*, adj., invidendus, beatus, fortunatus.  
*Envier*, subst., invidens, invidus, malignus.  
*Envious*, adj., invidens, invidus, lividus, malignus.  
*To environ*, cingere, circumcingere; seque. conspire; ambire, circumcludere, circumdare.  
*Environ*, subst., pl., omnis circum ager, vicinitas, vicinia.  
*Envoy*, subst., legatus, missus.  
*Envy*, subst., invidia, livor, malignitas; obtestatio.  
*To envy*, alicui invidere; *to envy someone*, subinvidere; *to envy one a thing*, invidere alicui aliquid; *to be envied*, invidia premi: *I am envied*, mihi invidetur.  
*Epect*, subst., dies intercalares, epectæ.  
*Ephemeral*, adj., unius diei, qui unam diem vivit.  
*Ephemeris*, subst., ephemeris.  
*Ephemerist*, subst., ephemeridum scriptor.  
*Epie*, adj., epicus; subst., poema or carmen epicum.  
*Epicure*, subst., epicureus, homo delicatus et luxuriosus, homo subtilis palati; *to play the epicure*, delicate or luxuriose vivere, voluptatibus indulgere.  
*Epicurean*, adj., epicureus; (*sensual*), delicatus, luxuriosus.  
*Epicurism*, subst., luxuria, vita delicata, gula, ingluvies.  
*Epidemic disease*, morbus epidemicus, pestilentia.  
*Epigram*, subst., epigramma.  
*Epigrammatic*, adj., epigrammaticus.  
*Epigrammatist*, subst., epigrammatum scriptor.  
*Epilepsy*, subst., morbus comitialis, epilepsia.  
*Epileptic*, adj., epilepticus.  
*Epilogue*, subst., epilogus.  
*Epiphany*, subst., epiphania.  
*Episcopacy*, subst., dignitas episcopalis, episcopatus.  
*Episcopal*, adj., episcopalis.  
*Episode*, subst., episodium; excursus, digressus.  
*Epistle*, subst., epistola, litteræ; *epistle in divine worship*, lectio epistolæ; *small epistle*, epistolium.  
*Epistolary*, adj., epistolaris, epistolis conveniens, epistolicus, per litteras.  
*Epitaph*, subst., sepulcri inscriptio, elogium tumulo inscriptum, titulus; *to write an epitaph*, titulum or elogium sepulcri inscribere.  
*Epithalamium*, subst., carmen nuptiale.  
*Epithet*, subst., epithetum, appositum.  
*Epitome*, subst., compendium, epitoma.  
*Epitomist*, subst., qui in compendium redigit.

*To epitomise*, in compendium redigere.  
*Epoch*, subst., epocha, aera; aetas, tempus.  
*Equability*, subst., aequabilitas, aequus animus, tranquillitas.  
*Equable*, adj., aequabilis, aequo animo praeditus; tranquillus.  
*Equably*, adv., aequabiliter, aequo animo, patienter.  
*Equal*, adj., aequalis, par, aequus; *equal weight*, aequilibrium; *one's equals*, pares, consortes, aequales.  
*To equal*, aequare, aequiparare.  
*Equality*, subst., aequalitas, aequitas, paritas.  
*To equalise*, aequare, adaequare, exaequare; (*make equable*), aequabilem facere, redere.  
*Equalising*, *equalising*, subst., aequatio, exaequatio, aequiparatio.  
*Equally*, adv., aequè, aequaliter, pariter; (*impartially*), aequabiliter; (*one as well as the other*), aequè, peraequè, juxta.  
*Equanimity*, subst., aequus animus, aequitas animi; constantia.  
*Equation*, subst., aequatio.  
*Equator*, subst., circulus aequinoctialis.  
*Equerry*, subst., equis, stabuli praefectus.  
*Equestrian*, adj., equestris.  
*Equidistant*, adj., ex aequo distans.  
*Equilateral*, adj., aequis or paribus lateribus instructus.  
*Equilibrium*, subst., par momentum, aequilibritas, +aequilibrium.  
*Equinoctial*, adj., aequinoctialis.  
*Equinox*, subst., aequinoctium.  
*To equip*, aliquem rebus necessariis instruere, alicui necessaria suppeditare; ornare.  
*Equipage*, subst., instrumentum, ornatus; (*coach and horses*), carpentum et iumenta; *hunting-*, instrumentum venatorium; *the — of a nobleman*, apparatus, comitatus, pompa; *in full —*, copiose instructus.  
*Equipment*, subst., apparatus, ornatus; vestimenta, cultus.  
*Equipoise*, subst., +aequilibrium.  
*Equitable*, adj., aequus, justus, aequitate praeditus.  
*Equitably*, adv., ut aequum est, ex aequo et bono.  
*Equity*, subst., aequitas, aequum; *court of equity*, aequitatis curia.  
*Equivalence*, subst., eadem vis, par virtus.  
*Equivalent*, adj., idem valens, ejusdem pretii; quod habet eandem vim; *to give an equivalent*, par pari reddere; *to be equivalent*, exaequare, eandem vim habere.  
*Equivocal*, adj., ambiguus, anceps, dubius.  
*To equivocate*, vocibus ambiguis uti, verbis anepitibus ludere, callide mentiri.  
*Equivocation*, *equivocalness*, subst., sermonis ambiguitas, in vocibus ambiguis collusio, amphibologia.  
*Equivocator*, subst., callide mendax, capciosus.  
*An era*, subst., epocha.

*To eradicate*, eradicare, exstirpare, radicitus evellere, tollere.  
*Eradication*, subst., exstirpatio, radicitus evulsio.  
*To erase*, eradere, expungere, delere.  
*Erasure*, subst., litura.  
*Ere*, adv., antequam, priusquam; *ere long*, modo, brevi; *ere now*, ante hoc tempus.  
*Erect*, adj., rectus, erectus.  
*To erect (raise up)*, erigere, arrigere, attollere; (*build*), aedificare, exaedificare, fabricari, struere, construere.  
*Erection*, subst., aedificatio, fabricatio, constructio, erectio; aedificium.  
*Erectness*, subst., erecta forma.  
*Erector*, subst., qui erigit, aedificator.  
*Eremit*, subst., solitudinis incola, deserta colens; eremita, anachoreta.  
*Eremitical*, adj., eremiticus.  
*Erewhile*, adv., quondam, olim.  
*Ermine*, subst., mus Ponticus, mustela alba, mustela erminia (L.); (*the fur*), pellis mustelae erminiae.  
*Ermined*, adj., tergis mustelarum albarum indutus.  
*To err*, errare, aberrare, a recta via deflectere; (*mistake*), errare, falli.  
*Errand*, subst., mandatum, nuncius; *to do an —*, nunciare, mandata conficere or perferre; *to go on an —*, jussa capessere or exsequi; *to send on an —*, legare, ablegare, mittere.  
*Errand-goer*, subst., nuncius.  
*Errant*, adj., erraticus, errabundus.  
*Errantry*, subst., erratio, vagatio.  
*Errata*, subst., pl., errata typographica, menda, errores.  
*Erratic*, adj., erraticus.  
*Erring*, subst., erratio; error.  
*Erroneous*, adj., erroneus, falsus, errore implicitus or involutus.  
*Erroneously*, adv., per errorem, falso, false.  
*Erroneousness*, subst., erratio, error.  
*Error*, subst., error; erratum, delictum, lapsus, peccatum, mendum; *in an error*, deceptus, a vero avius, devius; *to be in error*, in errore esse or versari, errore captum esse.  
*Erudite*, adj., eruditus, doctus, eruditione ornatus, litteris tinctus.  
*Erudition*, subst., eruditio, litterae humaniores.  
*Eruption*, subst., eruptio.  
*Escape*, subst., fuga, effugium.  
*To escape*, evadere, effugere, aufugere, elabi; *to — by flight*, evolare, fuga se subducere or subtrahere; *to — privily*, subterfugere; *to — by struggling*, eluctari; *to — danger*, periculum vitare, declinare, effugere; *to — punishment*, impune evadere, impunitum abire; *to — one's memory*, ex memoria excidere; *to let one —*, aliquem e manibus dimittere.  
*Escaping*, subst., fuga, evitatio, declinatio.  
*To eschew*, vitare, devitare, declinare; defugere, effugere.



*Escheuing*, subst., vitatio, devitatio, evitatio, fuga.

*Escort*, subst., praesidium.

*To escort*, alicui praesidio esse; aliquem prosequi, deducere, comitari.

*Esculent*, adj., esculentus.

*Escutcheon*, subst., scutum, insigne gentilitium, tessera gentilitia.

*Especial*, adj., praecipuus, peculiaris, summus.

*Especially*, adv., praecipue, praesertim, peculiariter; *most especially*, potissimum, maxime.

*To espouse*, despondere, desponsare; *to espouse one's cause*, alicui patrocinari, alicuius partes amplecti, ab aliquo stare.

*Espousals*, subst., pl., sponsalia.

*To espy*, speculari, observare, explorare, dispicere; *to espy by chance*, adspicere, conspicere, videre; *sent out to espy*, emissarius.

*Espying*, subst., speculatio; *espying-place*, specula.

*Esquire*, subst., armiger.

*Essay*, subst., tentatio, tentamen, experimentum, periculum, conatus; *dissertation*, *To essay*, tentare, conari, periculum facere; experiri, aggredi.

*Essaying*, subst., conatus, conamen.

*Essence*, subst. (*being*), ens, quod est; (*substance, nature*), essentia, substantia, vis; (*chemical extract*), essentia, liquor tenuissimus.

*Essential*, adj., in rei natura positus, ad ipsam rem pertinens, proprius; *essential circumstance*, caput rei, res gravissima.

*Essentially*, adv., praecipue, imprimis, necessario, vere.

*To establish*, stabilire, sancire, confirmare, constituere, instituire.

*Establisher*, subst., firmator, stabilitor.

*Establishing*, subst., confirmatio, constitutio.

*Establishment*, subst., constitutio, institutio; confirmatio; institutum.

*Estate*, subst. (*state*), status, condicio, ratio; (*property*), res, res familiaris; census, haereditas, bona, opes, divitiae; (*order of men*), ordo; (*honour*), amplitudo, splendor, honor, dignitas, gradus honoris; *personal* —, bona quae testamento legari possunt; *real* —, bona quae haereditate descendunt; *great* —, res ampla, opes eximiae, divitiae, latum patrimonium; *small* —, haerediolium; *clear* —, res familiaris aere alieno vacua; *yearly* —, redditus praediorum or pecuniae annuae; *man's* —, aetas virilis; *highest* —, primatus, amplissimus dignitatis gradus; *low* —, res exigua, tenuis, angusta; condicio tenuis or humilis; *restored to the former* —, reintegratus, in integrum restitutus.

*Esteem*, subst., existimatio, aestimatio; pretium; honor; (*friendship*), amicitia; *of no* —, nullius pretii; *to be in no* —, nullo honore esse, nullius momenti putari; *to be of some* —, aliquo numero haberi.

*To esteem* (*rate*), aestimare, judicare, habere, ducere, pendere; (*judge*), existimare, autumare, opinari, reputare, statuere; (*admire*), admirari; (*love, value*), diligere, carum habere, magni facere or ducere; *to* — *alike*, eodem pretio habere; *to* — *better*, antehabere, antepone, praepondere; *to* — *greatly*, magni facere, colere; magni pendere, plurimi facere; *to* — *little*, vili pendere, parvi ducere, flocci facere; *to* — *less*, posthabere, postponere; *to* — *as nothing*, nihili facere or pendere, pro nihilo ducere.

*Esteem*, subst., aestimator, existimator.

*Estimable*, adj. (*that may be estimated*), aestimabilis; (*valuable*), aestimatio digna.

*To estimate*, aestimare, censere.

*Estimate*, *estimation*, subst., aestimatio, census; pretium; (*judgment*), iudicium, sententia; *great* —, dignitas, auctoritas; *of more* —, pluris; *of no* —, vilia, inanis, sordidus, contemptus, frivolus; *of his* —, eodem pretio, tanti.

*To estrange*, alienare, abalienare.

*Estrangement*, subst., alienatio, abalienatio.

*Estuary*, subst., aestuarium, fretum; sinus maris.

*To etch*, aqua forti corrodere.

*Eternal*, adj., aeternus, sempiternus, perpetuus.

*To eternalize*, aeternum facere, immortalitati consecrare; ad sempiternam memoriam propagare.

*Eternally*, adv., perpetuo, semper, nunquam non.

*Eternity*, subst., aeternitas, tempus infinitum, aevum sempiternum; vita aeterna, vita altera; *for all eternity*, in aeternum, in omne tempus; *from all eternity*, ab aeternitate, ex aeterno tempore, ab infinito tempore.

*Ether*, subst., aether.

*Ethereal*, adj., aethericus, aethericus.

*Ethical*, adj., ad mores pertinens, moralis, ethicus.

*Ethics*, subst., pl., mores, ethica, doctrina de moribus.

*Ethnic*, adj., ethnicus, paganus.

*Etiquette*, subst., boni mores, urbanitas.

*Etymological*, adj., etymologicus.

*Etymologist*, subst., etymologus.

*Etymology*, subst. (*derivation*), origination, etymologia; (*origin*), origo, etymon; *the science of etymology*, etymologiae.

*Eucharist*, subst., eucharistia.

*Eulogy*, subst., laudatio, laus, laudes.

*Eunuch*, subst., eunuchus, semivir, castratus.

*Euphony*, subst., sonus, numerus; euphonia.

*To evacuate*, vacuare, evacuaire, exaurire; *to evacuate a town*, oppido decedere, ab oppido cedere.

*Evacuation*, subst., evacuatio, exauritio.

*Evacative*, adj., purgans, catharticus.

To *evade*, *evadere*, devitare, vitare; to *evade* an argument, argumentum eludere.

*Evading*, subst., fuga, effugium.

*Evanescent*, adj., evanescens, fluxus.

*Evangelical*, adj., evangelicus.

*Evangelist*, subst., evangelista.

To *evaporate*, v. n., in vaporem abire, solvi, dissolvi.

*Evaporation*, subst., exhalatio, exspiratio.

*Evasion*, subst. (*shift*), artificium, ars, fallacia, techna, strophæ; *cunning evasion*, vafrementum.

*Evanesce*, adj., vaser, versutus, fallax.

*Eve*, subst., profestum, vigilie; *Christmas-eve*, pridie diei Christi natalis; *Easter-eve*, paschatis vigilie, pridie paschatis; to be on the eve of doing a thing, aliquid facturum esse; see are on the eve of it, impendet, imminet nobis.

*Even*, adj. (*plain*), æquus, planus; (*equable*), æquabilis; sibi constans, tranquillus; (*equitable*), æquus; (*not odd*), par; I will be even with you, par pari referam; to play at even or odd, par impar ludere; to make even, æquare, adæquare, exæquare; (*smoothe*), complanare, laevigare, polire; to lay even with the ground, solo adæquare.

*Even*, adv. (*also*), etiam, quoque, omnino, vel; (*namely*), nempe, nimirum, scilicet; even as, quemadmodum, sicut, æque atque, perinde ac si; is it even so? sicne est! it is even so, sic est profecto; even as the matter requires, prout res postulat; it is even night, nox instat, imminet, appetit; even from, jam a, jam inde a, usque a; even now, jam nunc, modo; even then, jam tum, jam tunc; even there, inibi.

*Even*, evening, eventide, subst., vesper, vespere, vespere; toward evening, ad or sub vespem; at —, vesperi; late at —, per- vesperi; done at —, vespertinus, serotinus; the — before, pridie vesperi; — sets in, vespereascit; — draws on, advespere- scit; it is —, vespereat; — work, lucubratio, labor vespertinus.

*Evening*, subst. (*making even*), æquatio, ex- æquatio.

*Evenhanded*, adj., incorruptus, integer, æ- quus.

*Evenly*, adv., æqualiter, ex æquo; con- stanter, æquo animo.

*Evenness*, subst. (*equality*), æqualitas; (*smoothness*), levitas, levor; evenness of temper, æquus animus.

*Event*, subst., eventum, eventus, casus, res; (*issue*), exitus, finis; for all events, ad omnem eventum, ad omnes casus; at all events, utcumque res ceciderit; certo, profecto.

*Eventful*, adj., rebus gestis nobilitatus, me- morabilis.

*Eventually*, adv., ad ultimum, ad extremum, denique.

*Ever*, adv. (*always*), semper, usque, perpetuo; (*at any time*), unquam, ullo tem-

pore; (*any*), æquis, æquisnam, numquis; whoever, quisquis; whenever, quodocun- que; however, utcumque; if ever, si quando unquam; ever so rich, quamvis ditissimus; as soon as ever I can, quam citissime; ever since, jam inde a; jam usque a; ever after, inde ab illo tempore; ever and anon, subinde, identidem; ever before, usque antehac; for ever, in omne tempus, in perpetuum, perpetuo.

*Everflowing*, adj., perennis, jugis.

*Evergreen*, adj., semper virens.

*Everlasting*, adj., sempiternus, æternus, perpetuus.

*Everlastingly*, adv., perpetuo, in perpetuum.

*Everlastingness*, subst., æternitas.

*Every*, pron. (subst.), quisque, (adj.) qui- que; quilibet, quivis; omnis; singuli; everybody, every one, unusquisque; every day, quotidie, in dies; every what, omnino, prorsus; on every side, usqueusque, undique, undecumque; every way, quo- quoversus, quoquoversum; every where, ubique gentium, ubique loci, nusquam non; passim; every year, singulis annis, quotannis; every fifth year, quinto quoque anno.

To *evict*, evincere, convincere, probare.

*Eviction*, subst., evictio, probatio; *eviction against a prisoner*, judicium.

*Evidence*, subst. (*proof*), argumentum, testi- monium, probatio; (*witness*), testis; evidences, documenta, testimonia; litteræ, tabulae.

To *evidence*, probare, testari.

*Evil*, adj., malus, pravus, improbus, ne- quus; very evil, pessimus, corruptissimus; — doings, maleficia, scelera; — minded, malignus; — wishing, malevolus.

*Evil*, subst. (*misfortune*), malum, casus ad- versus, incommodum, damnum; the king's evil, morbus regius; to do evil, male fa- cere; evil-doer, maleficus, sceleratus, scelestus.

To *evince*, evincere, probare; ostendere, de- clarare; indicare.

To *evolve*, evolvere.

*Evolution*, subst., evolutio, explicatio, ex- planatio; (*of an army*), decursio, decursus.

*Evulsion*, subst., evulso.

*Ewe*, subst., ovis femina; ewe-lamb, agna, ovicula.

*Exact*, adj. (*accurate*), exactus, accuratus, exquisitus, perfectus; (*punctual*), tempo- ris observantissimus; (*strict*), severus, rigidus.

To *exact* (*demand*), exigere, flagitare, effla- gitare, imperare; (*extort*), exprimere, ex- torquere; to exact in price, pretium au- gere, nimis care vendere.

*Exactor*, subst., exactor.

*Exaction*, subst., exactio; *grievous exaction*, oppressio.

*Exactly*, adv., exacte, apte, exquisite, con- cinne, ad unguem, ad amussim, accurate, affabre.

*Exactness*, subst. (*accuracy*), accuratio; (*neatness*), concinnitas, condecencia.

*To exaggerate* (*heap together*), exaggerare, cumulare, accumulare; (*aggravate*), aggravare, aggerare; *to exaggerate in speech*, verbis augere, in majus extollere, verbis exasperare; *to exaggerate in action*, modum excedere.

*Exaggerating, exaggeration*, subst., exaggeratio, accumulatio; trajectio veritatis.

*To exagitate*, exagitare, angere, vexare.

*To exalt* (*lift up*), exaltare, efferre, evehere; (*praise*), extollere, celebrare, laudibus efferre.

*Exalting, exaltation*, subst., elatio, erectio.

*Examination*, subst., examen; inquisitio, disquisitio, interrogatio; *examination of accounts*, rationum comparatio or disquisitio; *curious examination of matters*, cognitio, inquisitio, ventilatio.

*To examine* (*ask questions*), examinare, interrogare, percunctari; (*weigh, consider*), expendere, perpendere; *to examine an accused person*, reum interrogare; *to — one's self, in sese inquirere or descendere*; *to — precisely*, cognoscere, inquirere, scrutari, ventilare.

*Examiner*, subst., percunctator, quaesitor.

*Examining*, subst., examinatio, percunctatio.

*Example*, subst., exemplum; exemplar, documentum; specimen; auctoritas; *example to form a noun or verb by*, paradigma; *to set an —*, exemplum praebere, exemplo esse; *as for —*, exempli gratia, verbi causa, ut, velut.

*Exanimate*, adj., exanimus or exanimis.

*To exasperate*, exasperare, exacerbare, iram alicujus accendere, irritare, iratum reddere, lacessere.

*Exasperation*, subst., irritatio, provocatio; ira.

*To excavate*, excavare.

*Excavation*, subst., excavatio.

*To exceed*, v. a., excedere, transcendere, vincere, superare, praestare; v. n. (*abound excessively*), luxuriare, abundare, affluere; *to exceed in riches*, praepollere.

*Exceeding*, adj. (*surpassing*), excellens, praestans, supereminens, egregius, eximius; (*excessive*), nimius, immodicus; adv., valde, vehementer; *exceedingly well*, optime; *exceedingly rich*, ditissimus.

*Exceedingly*, adv., eximie, egregie, praclare, insigniter, admodum, supra modum, magnopere.

*To excel*, v. n., excellere, eminere; v. a., antecellere, antelire, antevenire, praestare, superare, vincere, antecedere; *to strive to excel*, aemulari.

*Excellence, excellency*, subst., excellentia, eminentia, praestantia; (*a title*), vir illustrissimus.

*Excellent*, adj., excellens, eximius, egregius, eminens, praeclarus, praecellens, praestans, conspicuus, illustris; *passing excellent*, perinsignis, perillustris; *the*

*most excellent*, summus, primus, praecellentissimus.

*Except*, conj., ni, nisi; *except that, nisi quod, nisi si*; prp., praeter, extra.

*To except* (*exclude*), excipere, eximere, excludere; (*make an exception against*), oppugnare, repudiare; objicere.

*Exception*, subst., exceptio; *without exception*, sine exceptione; *to take exception*, offendi; *to lay exceptions against*, praescribere.

*Exceptionable*, adj., reprehendendus, vitiosus, mendosus.

*Exceptionous*, adj., qui facile offenditur.

*Excess*, subst., excessus; (*exuberance*), camulus, abundantia; (*over-indulgence*), imtemperantia, incontinentia, luxus, luxuria, luxuries.

*Excessive*, adj., nimius, immodicus, immoderatus, profusus, prodigus, intemperatus, redundans.

*Excessiveness*, subst., immoderatio, profusio, superfluitas.

*To exchange*, permutare, commutare; (*barter*), cambire; *to exchange compliments*, invicem salutare.

*Exchange*, subst., mutatio, commutatio, permutatio; pecuniae permutandae pretium; (*place where merchants meet*), ex-cambium, byrsa, forum; *bill of exchange*, syngrapha; *to draw a bill of —*, syngrapham conscribere, pecuniam perscribere; — of kindnesses, vicissitudo studiorum officiorumque.

*Exchanger*, subst., mensarius, argentarius, nummularius, trapezita.

*Exchanging*, subst., commutatio, permutatio.

*Exchequer*, subst., +sacarium; aerarium, fiscus; clerk of the exchequer, librarius.

*Excisable*, adj., quod tributum solvere debet.

*Excise*, subst., tributum, census, vectigal rerum venalium.

*Exciseman*, subst., exactor vectigalium, tributii exactor, publicanus.

*Excision*, subst., excisio, amputatio.

*To excite*, excitare, concitare, instigare, incitare, stimulare; cedere, accendere, commovere.

*Exciter*, subst., stimulator, irritator.

*Exciting, excitement*, subst., excitatio, incitatio, irritatio, provocatio.

*To exclaim*, exclamare, inclamare, vociferare; *to exclaim against*, in aliquid declamitare; *exclaimed against*, rumore publico notatus, suffragiis populi damnatus.

*Exclaimer*, subst., clamator, praedicator, vociferator.

*Exclaiming against*, subst., oppugnatio, convicium.

*Exclamation*, subst., exclamatio, vociferatio.

*To exclude*, excludere, excipere.

*Excluding, exclusion*, subst., exclusio.

*Exclusive*, adj., proprius; *exclusive right*, privilegium; *exclusively*, adv., proprie, unice; *exclusive of*, praeter; praeterquam; extra; excepto aliquo, excepta aliqua re.

*To excommunicate*, sacris interdicere, communione Christianorum excludere, *excommunicare*.  
*Excommunication*, subet., sacrorum interdictio, *excommunicatio*, anathema.  
*To excoriate*, deglubere, pellem detrahare, *excoriare*.  
*Excrement*, subet., excrementum; *excrements*, alvi purgationes.  
*Excremental*, adj., ad alvi purgationem pertinens, *excrementitius*.  
*Exerescence*, *exerescency*, subet., tuber, caro adnascens or adnata.  
*Excretion*, subet., excretio.  
*To excruciate*, cruciare, *excruciare*, torquere, cruciatu afficere.  
*Excruciating*, adj., crucians, *excrucians*, acerbissimus.  
*To exculpate*, purgare, culpa liberare.  
*Excursion*, subet., excursio, digressio, digressus, egressus; *excursion into an enemy's country*, excursio, incursio, impressio, incursus, impetus.  
*Excursive*, adj., vagus.  
*Excusable*, adj., excusabilis, excusatione dignus, quod aliquid excusationis habet.  
*Excuse*, subet., excusatio, purgatio; causa.  
*To excuse*, excusare, a or de culpa liberare, purgare; *to — one's self on account of illness*, excusare morbum, valetudinem; *to — one from labour*, vindicare aliquem a labore; *to — a person (admit of his excuse)*, alicujus excusationem accipere, admittere; *to — a fault*, factum, peccatum elevare; *excuse me from doing this*, hujus rei gratiam fac mihi; *to have or hold one excused*, condonare, ignoscere, excusatum aliquem habere.  
*Excuser*, subet., qui excusat, *excusator*.  
*Excusing*, subet., excusatio, purgatio.  
*Execrable*, adj., execrabilis, execrandus, abominandus, detestandus, dirus, nefandus.  
*To execrate*, execrari, diris devovere.  
*Execration*, subet., execratio, imprecatio, devotio; dirae.  
*To execute*, exsequi, conficere, perficere, effacere, facere; praestare, peragere; *to — the law*, legem exercere; *to — a will*, testamentum mortui curare; *to — the conditions of a treaty*, pacti conventique condiciones implere, perficere, servare; *to — a malefactor*, supplicio capitis sumere de aliquo, supplicio capitis afficere, morte multare aliquem.  
*Execution*, subet., executio, effectio; — *of a malefactor*, capitis supplicium; *to lead me to —*, ad mortem ducere aliquem; *to put a design in —*, rem aggredi, capessere, conficere, peragere; *place of execution*, carnificina.  
*Executioner*, subet., carnifex.  
*Executive*, adj., ad rem exsequendam pertinens; *executive power*, imperium, administratio.  
*Executor*, subet., executor, effector, confec-

tor; *executor of a punishment*, exactor supplicii; *executor of a will*, testamenti curator.  
*Executrix*, subet., testamenti curatrix.  
*Exegetical*, adj., ad explicationem or illustrationem pertinens, *exegeticus*.  
*Exemplar*, subet., exemplar.  
*Exemplarily*, adv., insigniter, conspicue, exempli causa.  
*Exemplariness of life*, vita sic acta ut imitatione digna sit, vitae sanctitas.  
*Exemplary*, adj., optimus, summus, egregius, eximius, praestantissimus, singularis, rectus; (*notable*), insignis, conspicuus; *an exemplary life*, vita imitatione digna; *an exemplary punishment*, supplicium insigne or ad exemplum de aliquo sumptum.  
*Exemplification*, subet., exemplum, exemplar.  
*To exemplify*, exemplis allatis exponere, explicare, illustrare.  
*Exemplifying*, subet., expositio or illustratio exemplis allatis confirmata.  
*Exempt*, *exempted*, adj., liber, immunis; *expers*, liberatus, solutus; *to be exempt*, immunem fieri, rude donari.  
*To exempt*, eximere, liberare, immunitatem ab aliqua re concedere.  
*Exemption*, subet., vacatio, immunitas.  
*Exercise*, subet., exercitatio, usus; *military —*, exercitum, exercitatio; *the — of an office*, muneris functio or administratio; — *of the body*, exercitatio; *exercises (games)*, ludi, certamina; *place of —*, palaestra, gymnasium; *first —*, tirocinium; *Latin —*, pensum Latine vertendum; *delightful —*, recreatio suavis.  
*To exercise*, v. a., exercere, tractare, factitare; colere, excolere; *to — authority*, dominari; *to — an office*, munus sustinere, munere fungi, magistratum gerere; *to — one's self in*, operi alicui incumbere, artem aliquam exercere, se in aliqua arte exercere; v. n. (*as soldiers*), exeroeri.  
*Exercising*, *exercitation*, subet., exercitatio, agitatio, usus.  
*To exert*, exhibere, adhibere; *to exert one's self*, contendere, niti, eniti, nervos contendere, vires intendere, viribus eniti.  
*Exertion*, subet., nixus, molimen, studium, conatus.  
*To exhale*, exhalare, expirare, evaporare.  
*Exhalation*, subet., exhalatio, exspiratio, evaporatio; vapor, halitus.  
*To exhaust*, exhaurire, exinanire; conficere.  
*Exhaustion*, subet., exinanitio; confectio.  
*To exhibit*, in conspectum dare, ante oculos ponere, ostendere, repraesentare; (*yield*), exhibere, praestare.  
*Exhibition*, subet., exhibitio, propositio; (*allowance*), stipendium.  
*To exhilarate*, exhilarare, laetificare, oblectare, laetitia afficere.  
*Exhilarating*, adj., laetabilis, laetus, jucundus, suavis.

*Exhilaration*, subst., recreatio; gaudium, laetitia.

*To exhort*, hortari, adhortari, cohortari, exhortari, monēre; suadēre.

*Exhortation*, subst., hortatio, adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio; monitum.

*Exhorter*, subst., hortator, adhortator; suator.

*Exigence, exigency*, subst., necessitas, angustiae, summa difficultas; *according to* —, prout res exigunt, requirunt; *according to the — of the times*, pro temporum ratione; *upon any —*, si opus fuerit, si res postularit; *to reserve for any —*, ad subitum or incertum casum aliquid reservare.

*Exile*, subst., exsilium, amandatio, relegatio, ejectio; *an exile*, exsul, extorris, relegatus.

*To exile*, in exsilium agere, mittere, pellere, depellere, relegare, amandare; exsilio afficere or multare.

*To exist*, esse, vivere, exsistere, exstare.

*Existence*, subst., +existētia, vita.

*Existent*, adj., qui est, exstat.

*Exit*, subst., exitus, decessus, excessus; *to make one's exit*, discedere, recedere, de vita decedere, mortem obire.

*To exonerate*, exonerare, deonerare.

*Exonerating, exoneration*, subst., exoneratio.

*Exorable*, adj., exorabilis, placabilis.

*Exorbitance, exorbitancy*, subst., nimietas.

*Exorbitant*, adj., nimius, immodicus, immoderatus; effrenatus; injustus.

*To exorcise*, daemones excludere, adjurare, exorcizare.

*Exorcism*, subst., exorcismus.

*Exorcist*, subst., exorcista.

*Exordium*, subst., exordium, proœmium.

*Exotic*, adj., adventitius, peregrinus, externus, barbarus, exoticus.

*To expand*, v. a., expandere, explicare; distendere, extendere; dilatare; v. n., expandi.

*Expanse*, subst., spatium; *the expanse of heaven*, coelum, aether; *the expanse of the sea*, mare immensum.

*Expansion*, subst., dilatatio, +expansio.

*Expansive*, adj., quod se dilatandi vim habet.

*To expatiate*, exspatiari, vagari; *to expatiate on a subject*, de aliqua re copiose, fuse dicere, disserere.

*To expect*, expectare, sperare; (*wait for*), aliquem praestolari.

*Expectation*, subst., expectatio, spes.

*To expectorate*, exscreare, extussare.

*Expectoration*, subst., exscreatio.

*Expedient*, adj., commodus, conveniens, utilis, expediens; *it is expedient*, expedit, conducit, prodest; subst., ratio, via, consilium; auxilium, praesidium; ars, artificium.

*To expedite (clear)*, expedire; (*hasten*), maturare, accelerare.

*Expedition*, subst. (*haste*), festinatio, maturatio, acceleratio, properatio; *with all —*,

quam celerrime potest, summa celeritate; *a military —*, expeditio, profectio militaria; *to be in an —*, militia fungi.

*Expeditious*, adj., celer, impiger, strenuus.

*To expel*, pellere, expellere, depellere, egerere, arcere.

*Expeller*, subst., expulsor, exactor.

*Expelling*, subst., expulsio, exactio.

*To expend*, expendere, impendere, insumere; sumptum facere.

*Expense*, subst., expensa, impensa, sumptus.

*Expensive*, adj. (*dear*), carus, magno costans; (*extravagant*), prodigus, effusus, profusus, luxuriosus.

*Expensiveness*, subst. (*dearness*), caritas, magnum pretium; (*extravagance*), effusio, profusio, prodigientia, luxuria.

*Experience*, subst., experientia, usus; *to know by —*, usu compertum habere; *to learn by —*, experiendo discere, experimento cognoscere; *want of —*, imperitia, inscitia; *of no —*, inexpertus, imperitus, ignarus.

*To experience*, experiri, periculum facere, usu compirare.

*Experienced*, adj., peritus, usu peritus, expertus, gnarus rei, exercitatus or versatus in re; in rebus exercitatus, multarum rerum usum habens.

*Experiment*, subst., experimentum, periculum, conatus; *for experiment's sake*, tentandi causa.

*To experiment*, experiri, tentare, probare, periclitari; *experimentum or periculum facere*; usu discere.

*Experimental*, adj., usu comparatus, +experimentalis.

*Experimenter*, subst., qui facit periculum.

*Experimenting*, subst., periclitatio.

*Expert*, adj., peritus, gnarus, expertus, exercitatus, versatus, sciens.

*Expertness*, subst., peritia, scientia, habitus, habitus.

*Expiable*, adj., piabilis, placabilis.

*To expiate*, expiare, lustrare, litare; *lustrare poenas rei dare*.

*Expiation*, subst., expiatio, piatio; (*satisfaction*), piamentum, piamentum, piamentum.

*Expiatory*, adj., piacularis, ad expiationem pertinens, +expiatorius.

*Expiration*, subst., exitus, finis.

*To expire (end)*, determinari, finire, finire; *the time is expired*, tempus abiit, exit, praeteriit, exactum est; (*die*), animam efflare, expirare, edere; extremum vitae spiritum edere, mori.

*To explain*, explicare, interpretari, aperire, explanare, enodare, enucleare, exponere.

*Explainer*, subst., explicator, interpres.

*Explanation*, subst., explicatio, explanatio, expositio, interpretatio, enodatio, declaratio.

*Explanatory*, adj., ad explicationem or expositionem pertinens.

*Expletive*, subst., particula numeri causae interjecta, +expletiva.

*Explicable*, adj., explicabilis.  
*Explication*, subst., explicatio, expositio.  
*Explicative*, adj., ad explicationem pertinens.  
*Explicit*, adj. (*plain*), explicatus, apertus, clarus, distinctus, perspicuus.  
*Explicitly*, adv., aperte, clare, distincte, plane, explicate, expresse; disertis verbis.  
*To explode*, explodere; improbare, exsibilare, rejicere, sibilo excipere.  
*Exploder*, subst., qui explodit.  
*Exploding*, subst., explosio; improbatio, ex-actio.  
*Exploit*, subst., factum, facinus, actum, gestum; *exploits*, res gestae, gesta, facta.  
*To explore*, explorare, investigare, tentare, intentare, indagare, scrutari; exquirere.  
*Explorer*, subst., explorator, indagator.  
*Exploration*, *exploring*, subst., exploratio, indagatio, inquisitio, investigatio; scrutatio.  
*Explosion*, subst., explosio; improbatio, ex-actio.  
*To export*, exportare; transvehere, transportare.  
*Exportation*, *exporting*, subst., exportatio, transportatio.  
*Exporter*, subst., qui exportat.  
*To expose*, exponere, objicere; *to — a child*, puerum exponere; *to — to danger*, periclitari, periculo objicere, objectare, offerre, committere; *in discrimen inferre*; *to — to sale*, merces exponere or venales proponere; *to — to view*, in conspectu ponere, ante oculos proponere; *to — (uncover)*, detegere, nudare.  
*Exposer*, subst., qui exponit.  
*Exposing*, *exposition*, subst., expositio, explicatio, explanatio, declaratio, enarratio, interpretatio; *a short exposition*, scholium.  
*Expositor*, subst., interpres, explicator.  
*Exposure*, subst., expositio; periculum, discrimen.  
*To expostulate*, expostulari, conqueri.  
*Expostulation*, subst., expostulatio, conquestus.  
*To expound*, exponere, enarrare, explicare, interpretari, explanare, enodare, enucleare.  
*Expounder*, subst., explicator, interpres.  
*Expounding*, subst., expositio, explicatio, enarratio, interpretatio.  
*To express* (*say*), exprimere, narrare, verbis consequi, verbis explicare; (*delineate*), imitari, exprimere, rei imaginem effingere; *to express one's joy*, gaudium testari; *to express in numbers*, numeros notis signare.  
*Express*, adj. (*plain*), explicitus, apertus, clarus, distinctus, perspicuus; (*certain*), certus, exploratus; subst. (*messenger*), cursor, nuncius.  
*Expressible*, adj., quod describi, enarrari, exprimi potest.  
*Expression*, subst., eloquendi genus, dictio,

oratio; (*utterance*), enunciatio; (*setting forth*), expositio, declaratio; (*word*), vox, verbum, vocabulum; (*saying*), dictum, sententia; (*expression of the countenance*), vultus, frons.  
*Expressive*, adj., significans; fortis, nervosus, gravis.  
*Expressiveness*, subst., significatio diserta.  
*Expressly*, adv., diserte, definite, aperte, distincte, plane, conspicue.  
*To exprobrate*, exprobrare, objicere; culpae or vitio dare, vertere.  
*Exprobration*, subst., exprobratio.  
*Expulsion*, subst., expulsio, exactio.  
*Expulsive*, adj., ad expulsionem pertinens.  
*Expunction*, subst., expunctio.  
*To expunge*, expungere, delere.  
*Exquisite*, adj., exquisitus, accuratus, elaboratus; *exquisite wit*, acerrimum ingenium; *exquisite torment*, cruciatus summus.  
*Exquisiteness*, subst., perfectio.  
*To exsiccate*, exsiccare.  
*Exsiccativ*, adj., arescens, tensexicatorius.  
*Extant*, adj., extans; *to be extant*, extare, comparere, superesse.  
*Extasy*, subst., mentis emotio; extasis.  
*Extatical*, adj., mentis alienatione correptus.  
*Extemporary*, *extemporaneous*, adj., extemporalis, extemporarius, extemporaneus, subitus.  
*Extempore*, adv., ex tempore, subito.  
*To extemporise*, ex tempore or subito dicere; ex tempore versus fundere.  
*To extend*, v. a., extendere, porrigere, profundere, dilatare, prolatare; communicare; v. n., extendi, excurrere, serpere; patere, explicari.  
*Extender*, subst., qui extendit.  
*Extending*, *extension*, subst., extensio, distensio, productio, prolatio.  
*Extensible*, adj., quod extendi or porrigi potest.  
*Extensive*, adj., late patens, late se diffundens, latus, amplus, diffusus.  
*Extensiveness*, subst., diffusio.  
*Extent*, subst., amplitudo, latitudo, spatium, ambitus; *of large extent*, amplus, spatiosus; *according to the extent of my capacity*, pro ingenii facultate, pro modo ingenii, ut est captus meus.  
*To extenuate* (*lessen*), extenuare, elevare; deterere, deminuere; (*excuse*), excusare, deprecari.  
*Extenuation*, subst., extenuatio, deminutio; excusatio.  
*Exterior*, adj., exterior, externus.  
*To exterminate*, exterminare, extirpare, penitus excidere, ad interfectionem interimere; funditus delere or tollere.  
*Extirpation*, subst., extirpation, occidio, extinctio, excidium.  
*Extirminator*, subst., qui penitus excidit, extinctor.  
*External*, adv., externus, exterus.

*Externally*, adv., extrinsecus.

*Extinct*, adj., extinctus, defunctus; *to be extinct*, exstingui, deficere, finire.

*Extinction*, subst., extinctio, interitus, ex-cidium.

*To extinguish* (*put out*), exstinguere, re-stinguer; (*blot out*), exstinguere, delēre, obliterare.

*Extinguishable*, adj., quod exstingui potest.

*Extinguisher*, subst., exstinctor, deletor.

*To extirpate*, exstirpare, eradicare; radi-citus evellere.

*Extirpation*, subst., exstirpatio, evulsio.

*Extirpator*, subst., exstirpator.

*To extol* (*praise*), laudare, collaudare, di-laudare; laude afficere, laudibus extollere, efferre, ornare, illustrare; alicui laudem tribuere or impertire; *to extol one to the skies*, aliquem summis laudibus efferre, ad coelum extollere.

*Extoller*, subst., laudator.

*Extolling*, subst., laudatio, collaudatio, praed-catio.

*To extort*, extorquere, exprimere.

*Extorter*, subst., extortor.

*Extortion*, subst., expilatio, direptio, op-pressio; injusta foenoris exactio; *to condemn one for extortion*, aliquem de repe-tundis damnare.

*Extortioner*, subst., expilator, director, spo-liator; immodiici foenoris exactor.

*To extract* (*draw out*), extrahere, exprom-ere; *to — juice*, liquorem or succum educere, elicere, exprimere; *to — from a book*, ex libro exscribere or excerpere; *to — a tooth*, dentem alicui evellere.

*Extract*, subst. (*from plants*), extractum, dilutum; *extracts*, excerpta.

*Extraction*, subst. (*of a tooth*), dentis evul-sio; (*descent*), genus, stirps, origo; *of noble extraction*, nobili genere natus; *of mean extraction*, humilli loco natus, ob-scursi ortus maioribus.

*Extrajudicial*, adj., quod fit extra iudicium, quod non coram iudicibus agitur.

*Extrajudicially*, adv., extra iudicium, extra iudicii formulas.

*Extramundane*, adj., extra mundum posi-tus.

*Extraneous*, adj., extraneus, externus, ex-terus.

*Extraordinariness*, subst., insolentia, novi-tas.

*Extraordinary*, adj., extraordinarius; in-usitatus, insolitus, insolens; novus, rarus, singularis, mirus, mirificus, insignis, sum-mus; *if anything extraordinary should happen*, si praeter consuetudinem aliquid acciderit.

*Extravagance*, subst. (*folly*), insulsitas, stul-titia, ineptia; (*lavishness*), profusio, effu-sio; luxuria, lusus; prodigientia.

*Extravagant*, adj. (*foolish*), insulsus, ineptus, absurdus; (*lavish*), prodigus, effusus, profusus, luxuriosus; (*excessive*), immo-deratus, immodicus, imtemperatus; an

*extravagant man*, perditus, profusus, di-cinctus, nepos; *to be extravagant in one's expressions*, deliramenta loqui, inepte, ab-surde loqui.

*Extravasated blood*, sanguis extra vasa effusus.

*Extreme*, adj., extremus, ultimus, summus.

*Extremely*, adv., summe, summopere, max-ime, valde, vehementer, egregie, perdit; *an extremely cold winter*, hiems mae-risima.

*Extremity*, subst., extremitas, extremus. (*distress*), angustiae, extremae res, ex-trema or ultima (pl.); *summa inopia or miseria*; — *of law*, summum jus; *to be in great —*, summis angustis premi; *to carry things to the last —*, ultima experiri.

*To extricate*, extricare, liberare; expedire.

*Extrication*, subst., liberatio; effugium.

*Extrinsic*, adj., externus; adventitious.

*Extrinsically*, adv., extrinsecus.

*To extrude*, extrudere, expellere.

*Extruion*, subst., expulsio.

*Exuberance*, subst., affluentia, redundantia, abundantia, ubertas, copia.

*Exuberant*, adj., redundans, abundans.

*To exult*, gaudio or laetitia exsultare, gaudio exsilire.

*Exultation*, subst., exsultatio, laetitia.

*Eye*, subst., oculus, lumen; *little eye*, oc-culus; *having eyes*, oculatus; *full of eyes*, oculus; *belonging to the eye*, ocularis; *the apple or ball of the eye*, pupula, pa-pilla; *the eyelids*, palpebrae; *eyelid*, cilium; *eyebrow*, supercilium; *the white of the eye*, oculi album; *the eyes of plants*, oculi, gemmae; *the eyes in cheese*, fistulae; *cheese with eyes*, caseus fistulosus; *the eye of a needle*, foramen acus; *before one's eyes*, ante oculos, in conspectu, sub oculis; *the eyesight*, oculorum acies; *a cast, glance of the eye*, oculorum conjectus, intuitus, intuitus.

*To eye*, spectare, intueri, aspicere, obser-vare, custodire; *oculos in aliquem co-jicere*; *to eye one earnestly*, oculos deligere in aliquem, obtutum figere in aliquo; *to eye one often, or wantonly*, oculis venari.

*Eyed*, adj. (*having eyes*), oculatus; (*looked upon*), intente spectatus; *one-eyed*, uno-culus; *lucius*, oculus; *black-eyed*, nigri-oculus habens; *blear-eyed*, lippus; *grey-eyed*, caecus; *wall-eyed*, glaucomate la-borans.

*Eyelet, cyclet-hole*, subst., parvum foramen, ansula.

*Eye-witness*, subst., testis oculatus; *I saw an eye-witness*, ipse or his oculis vidi.

*Eyry*, subst., nidus.

## F

*Fable*, subst., fabula, commentum; (*moral*), apologus; *little fable*, fabella; *full of fables*, fabulosus.

*To fable, fabulari, fabulas docere, conficere, scribere; fingere, comminisci aliquid.*

*Fabler, fabulist, subst., fabulator, fabularum scriptor or inventor.*

*Fabbling, subst., fabularum confectio.*

*Fabric, subst., fabrica; aedificium, structura.*

*To fabricate (build), fabricare, aedificare, struere, construere; (forge), fingere, comminisci.*

*Fabrication, subst. (building), fabricatio, aedificatio, constructio; confectio; (forging), commentum, mendacium.*

*Fabulous, adj., fabulosus, fabularis; fictus, commentitius.*

*Face, subst., facies, vultus, os; (confidence), fiducia; a brazen face, perfricta frons, os durum, aspectus caninus; (appearance), species; face to face, or before one's face, coram; before their faces, illis praesentibus, inspectantibus; he durst not look his father in the face, patris conspectum veritus est; to give one a slap on the face, alapam alicui infligere; with the face downward, pronus; with the face upward, supinus; having two faces, bifrons; the face of affairs, rerum facies or status; a very face, os distortum; to make a very face, os distortuere.*

*To face (look one in the face), intueri, aspiciere; to face danger, periculis obviam ire or se offerre; to face about, in hostem obverti; to face one down or out, contumacem esse in aliquem; to face (overlay), aliquid alicui rei inducere; to face a garment, imae or extremae vesti pannum assuere.*

*Faced, adj., bare-faced, oris relecti; bold-faced, oris inverecundi; fair-faced, exlimio ore praeditus; plump-faced, oris pleni; shame-faced, verecundus; ugly-faced, deformis, turpis oris; brazen-faced, impudens, inverecundus, perfrictae frontis; protervus; double-faced, bifrons; a two-faced fellow, simulator.*

*Facetious, adj., facetus, lepidus, concinnus, argutus.*

*Facetiousness, subst., lepor, facetiae.*

*Facile, adj., facilis; facile of belief, credulus; facile in address, affabilis, comis.*

*To facilitate, rem aliquam facilem reddere, expedire.*

*Facility, subst., facilitas; facility in speaking, sermo promptus; celeritas in dicendo; with facility, facile, expedite.*

*Facing, subst., adpectus; a facing about, in hostem signorum conversio; facing of danger, periclitatio; the facings of a garment, ornamenta ad extremas oras vestis.*

*Facinorous, adj., facinorosus, scelestus, praeus, nequam.*

*Fact, subst., factum; facts, facta, ea quae facta sunt, res; in fact, re, verum; matter of fact, certum, verum.*

*Factious, subst., factio, pars, partes.*

*Factious, adj., partium studiosus; seditio-*

*sus, turbulentus; to be factious, partes fovere.*

*Factiousness, subst., partium studium.*

*Factitious, adj., factitius; fictus, commentitius.*

*Factor, subst., procurator, curator negotiorum; factor in arithmetic, numerus multiplicans.*

*Factorship, subst., mercaturae procuratio.*

*Factory, subst., locus ubi mercatorum procuratores habitant; locus ubi res parantur; colonia.*

*Faculty, subst. (power), facultas, vis naturalis; faculty in a university, ordo, corpus.*

*To fade (wither), flaccescere, deflorescere; (decay), deficere, consenescere; debilitari, destituere.*

*Faded, adj., flaccidus, marcidus.*

*Fading, adj., caducus, languidus, deciduus, deflorescens; subst., marcor, languor.*

*To fag, defetisci.*

*Fag-end, subst. (end of a web or cloth), extrema pars panni; (refuse), purgamentum, quisquilliae; faex, sentina.*

*Fagot, subst., lignorum or virgultorum fascis; little fagot, fasciculus.*

*To fail, v. a., deserere, relinquere; destituere, deficere, deesse; v. n., deficere, succumbere, excidere; (break, as a tradesman), deficere, decoquere, conturbare, non solvendo esse; to fail of duty, officio deesse; to fail of its purpose, frustra esse; to fail in one's judgment, errare, alucinari; to fail in one's expectation, de spe decidere; I shall not fail to do it, certe faciam; my memory fails me, me fugit memoria; his heart fails him, animo deficit.*

*Fail, subst., omissio, defectus; without fail, plane, certo, procul dubio.*

*Failing, subst. (slackening), remissio; (deficiency), defectus, defectio; (disappointment), frustratio; (fault), culpa, delictum.*

*Failure, subst., remissio, defectus, frustratio.*

*Fain, adj. (desirous), cupidus, avidus; (forced), coactus; I would fain, gestio, cupio; he is fain to praise himself, se ipsum laudare cogit.*

*Faint, adj. (weak), languidus, languens, aeger, debilis, infirmus, imbecillus; (slack), flaccidus, remissus; (weary), defessus, lassus; to grow faint, languescere, deficere; to make —, labefactare, debilitare, infirmare; a — heart, animus pusillus, angustus, timidus.*

*To faint, languescere, deficere; to faint away, animo linqui or deficere.*

*Faint-hearted, adj., meticulosus, formidolosus, timidus, ignavus; demissus; pusillanimus.*

*Faint-heartedness, subst., ignavia, timiditas, animus demissus or abjectus.*

*Fainting, adj., fessus, languens; fainting-fit, subita (animae) defectio; to recover from a fainting-fit, se colligere.*



*Faintness*, subst., languor.

*Fair*, adj. (*beautiful*), pulcher, formosus, venustus, bellus; speciosus; (*bright*), clarus, serenus, lucidus, luculentus, nitidus, rutilus, splendidus; (*honest, just*), aequus, iustus; *to ask what is fair*, aequum postulare; *fair-spoken*, blandiloquus; *fair words*, blandi sermones, blanditiae, blandiloquentia; *to speak one fair*, blandiri alicui; *to keep fair with one*, alicuius amicitiam colere; *to look fair (bright)*, nitere; *to make fair (clear)*, serenare; *to promise fair*, de quo bene sperare licet.

*Fair*, subst., mercatus; (*weekly market*), nundinae; *of a fair*, nundinarius; *to hold a fair*, mercatum habere; *fair town*, oppidum nundinarium; *fair place*, forum nundinarium.

*Fairish*, adj., pulchellus, venustus.

*Fairness*, subst. (*beauty*), forma, pulchritudo, formositas, venustas; *fairness in dealing*, aequitas, fides.

*Fairy*, subst., fea; diva quaedam; *fairies of the hills*, Oreades; — *of the rivers*, Naiades; — *of the sea*, Nereides; — *of the woods*, Dryades.

*Faith*, subst., fides; *to engage one's faith*, fidem obligare; *to have faith in*, alicui rei fidem habere; *to violate one's faith*, fidem datam fallere, fidem non praestare or servare; *on my faith*, mehercle, medius fidius; *the Christian faith*, religio Christiana.

*Faithful*, adj., fidelis, fidus; *to be faithful*, fidem praestare, promissis stare.

*Faithfulness*, subst., fides, fidelitas, probitas, integritas.

*Faithless*, adj. (*not believing*), incredulus; (*not to be trusted*), perfidus, infidus, perfiduosus.

*Faithlessness*, subst., perfidia, infidelitas, proditio.

*Falchion*, subst., ensis falcatus, harpe.

*Falcon*, subst., falco; accipiter.

*Falconer*, subst., falconarius.

*Falconry*, subst., ars falconaria.

*To fall (drop)*, cadere; (*as leaves or hair*), defluere; (*decrease in value*), evilesce; (*abate*), decrescere; considerare, reoedere; *to fall a sacrifice*, sacrificari; *to fall a-lafighting*, ad manus venire; *to fall a-laughing*, cachinnum tollere; *to fall a-weeping*, collacrimare; *to fall away*, deficere, deslescere; *to fall back*, recidere, relabi; *to fall down*, concidere, decidere, occidere; *to fall down flat*, procidere, procumbere; *to fall foul*, collidi, allidi, concurrere; *to fall from a horse*, equo exenti, dejecti, deturbati; *to fall in*, collabi; *to fall in one's way*, obvium occurrere; *to fall into*, illabi, incidere; *to fall off*, decidere; deficere; (*as a ship*), ventum declinare; *to fall on*, aggredi, impetum facere, irruere; *to fall out or from*, delabi; *to fall out of*, excidere; *to fall out (happen)*, contingere, accidere; *to fall out with one*, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere; *to fall sick*, in mor-

bum cadere, morbum contrahere; *to fall to business*, operi incumbere; *to fall to one's share*, ad aliquem venire; *to fall to one (as an estate)*, redire; *to fall together by the ears*, sese mutuis verberibus affluere; *to fall under a burden*, oneri succumbere; *to fall under one's rice*, sub adspectum et oculos cadere; *to fall upon*, recumbere, superincidere; *to fall upon the enemy*, hostes adoriri, aggredi, invadere; *to fall*, hostes incurrere, irruere, impetum facere; *to fall (happen) upon*, incurrere in diem, tempus, etc.; *to let fall a thing*, rem e manibus demittere.

*Fall*, subst. (*tumble*), casus, lapsus, ruina; (*sin*), peccatum, delictum; *a great fall of rain*, imbrium vis; *a pitfall*, fovea; *a waterfall*, dejectus aquae; *to give a fall*, aliquem sternere, prosternere.

*Fallacious*, adj., fallax.

*Fallaciousness*, subst., fallacia, dolus.

*Fallacy*, subst., fallacia, dolus; error; sophisma; *to put a fallacy upon one*, dolis fallere aliquem.

*Fallible*, adj., qui falli potest.

*Fallibility*, subst., ad errorem proclivitas.

*Falling*, adj., cadens; defluens; — *down*, deciduus; (*frail*), caducus; subst., lapsus; — *away*, defectio; — *down*, proclivitas, prolapsio; labeo, ruina; — *of the hair*, capillorum defluviu; *a — out with*, dissidium, ira, inimicitia.

*Fallow*, subst., ager novalis, novale, revacuum; *the field lies fallow*, ager quiescit, cultu vacat.

*To fallow*, agrum novare, proscindere, revagare.

*False*, adj. (*untrue*), falsus, mendax; (*deceitful*), fallax, mendax, vanus; (*counterfeit*), adulterinus, spurius; (*wrong*), vitiosus, falsus; (*incorrect*), mendosus; — *accuser*, calumniator; — *measure*, mensura adulterina or iniqua; — *opinion*, opinio prava; *maker of — deeds or wills*, falsarius, testamentorum subjector; — *pretences*, fictae causae; — *to one's trust*, perfidus; *to play —*, fidem violare.

*Falsehood*, subst. (*deceit*), falsitas, falsum; perfidia, dolus; (*untruth*), mendacium; *full of falsehood*, perfidiosus, fraudulentus.

*Falsification*, falsifying, subst., suppositio, subjectio; *a falsification of evidence*, tabularum subjectio.

*Falsifier*, subst., adulterator.

*To falsify (put one for another)*, subicere, supponere; (*spoil, corrupt*), corrumpere; interpolate; vitare; *to falsify by mixture*, adulterare, commiscere; *to falsify one's word*, fidem datam fallere.

*To falter*, haesitare, titubare, deficere; (*stagger*), titubare, vacillare; (*stumble*), offendere; *to falter in speech*, balbutire.

*Faltering*, subst., haesitantia, titubatio.

*Falteringly*, adv., titubanter; haesitante.

*Fame*, subst. (*report*), fama, rumor; (*reputation*), existimatio, laus, laudes, gloria,

claritas; *a little fame or rumour*, rumusculus; *a fame-spreader*, famigerator; *a spreading of fame*, famigeratio.

*Famed*, adj., clarus, celebratus.

*Familiar*, adj. (*intimate with*), familiaris, intimus, necessarius; (*common*), consuetus, popularis, quotidianus, usitatus, vulgaris; (*plain*), facilis, clarus, perspicuus; *very* —, perfamiliaris, pernecessarius, conjunctissimus; *to be* — *with one*, familiariter cum aliquo vivere; *to grow* —, familiaritatem contrahere, inire.

*Familiarity*, subst., familiaritas, necessitas; conjunctio, consuetudo, usus, convictus, conversatio.

*To familiarise*, in consuetudinem adducere.

*Family*, subst. (*household*), familia, domus; (*children*), liberi, proles, progenies; stirps; (*kindred*), cognati; (*stock*), gens, stirps, familia; *of a noble* —, generosa stirpe ortus; *of no* —, obscuris or nullis ortus majoribus; adj., *of the same* —, familiaris, gentilis, domesticus; *family* —, familiaris, domesticus, gentilitius.

*Famine*, subst., fames, inedia, penuria; annonae caritas.

*To famish*, v. a., fame enecare, inedia consumere; v. n., fame perire or mori.

*Famous*, adj., clarus, inclitus, celebrer, illustris, insignis; *to make* —, celebrare, illustrare, nobilitare; *to be* —, gloria florere, esse in laude, eminere, enitere; *not* —, incelebris, ignobilis, ignotum caput.

*Fan*, subst., flabellum; *a — for corn*, vannus, ventilabrum; *to* —, ventilare; *to* — *corn*, ventilare, ventilabro purgare.

*Fanatic*, adj., fanaticus; subst., homo fanaticus.

*Fanaticism*, subst., error fanaticus.

*Fanciful*, adj., sibi multa fingens; opinatus, quod in opinione est; (*capricious*), inconstans, levis.

*Fancifulness*, subst., inconstantia, animi levitas.

*Fancy*, subst. (*imagination*), cogitatio, imaginatio; (*false conceit*), opinio falsa, error; (*humour, liking*), ingenium, indoles; arbitrium, arbitratus; *a fancy to*, appetitus, animus, desiderium.

*To fancy (imagine)*, imaginari, animo fingere, effingere, concipere; (*take a fancy to*), alicui rei studere or animum adficere.

*Fane*, subst., fanum.

*Fangs*, subst., pl. (*claws*), ungues; (*foreteeth*), dentes incisores, dentes.

*Fanner*, subst., ventilator.

*Fanning*, subst., ventilatio.

*Fantastic*, adj., inconstans, levis; *fantastic tricks*, mores affectati.

*Fantastically*, adv., putide, cum affectatione.

*Fantasticalness*, subst., animi inconstantia, levitas or affectatio.

*Far*, adv. (*of space*), longe; procul; (*of degree*), longe, multo; adj., longinquus, distans, remotus; *far from*, procul a; *to be far from*, longe abesse; *not far from*

*thence*, non longe inde; *by far*, multo, longe; *far better*, multo melius; *far off*, longe, eminus, procul; *far within*, penitus, intime; *as far as (of space)*, tenus, (*of quantity*), quantum; *as far as possible*, quantum fieri potest; *how far!* quousque! quatenus! *so far*, eousque, eatenus; *so far as*, quatenus; *thus far concerning these things*, haec hactenus; *very far off*, perlonge, de longinquo; *far-fetched*, e longinquo advectus; alte repetitus, arcessitus, quaesitus.

*Farce*, subst., fabula Atellana, exodium.

*Fardel*, subst., fasciculus, fascis.

*To fare (go)*, ire, procedere; (*live*), vitam agere, vivere; (*eat*), epulari, vesci; *how fare you!* quomodo vales? *to fare badly*, parce or duriter vitam agere, parce victitare; *to fare well*, opipare epulari, laute victitare; *fare well!* vale! fac valeas; *to bid one farewell*, alicui valedicere.

*Fare*, subst. (*passage-money*), vectura, vecturae merces, vectationis pretium; (*food*), victus.

*Farm*, subst., praedium conductum, fundus or ager conductitius; *little* —, praedilium, agellus; *a — gotten by inheritance*, heredium; *a — near the city*, praedium suburbanum.

*To farm (take to farm)*, fundum or praedium conducere; *to — the revenues*, vectigalia redimere; *to — out (let to farm)*, locare, elocare; *he that lets to —*, locator; *a letting to —*, locatio.

*Farmer*, subst. (*one who cultivates hired ground*), colonus, conductor, villicus; (*one who cultivates ground*), agricola; *farmer's wife*, coloni uxor, villica; *farmer of the public revenue*, vectigalium redemptor, publicanus.

*Farrier*, subst., veterinarius.

*To farrow*, porcellos parere or eniti; *a sow that has lately farrowed*, sus recens enixa fetum.

*Farther*, adv., longius, ulterius; adj., ulterior; *farther in*, interius; *farther out*, exterius.

*Farthest*, adj., extremus, ultimus; adv., longissime.

*Farthing*, subst., quadrans; *to a farthing*, ad assem.

*To fascinate*, fascinare.

*Fascination*, subst., fascinatio.

*Fascia*, subst., virgultorum fascis.

*Fashion*, subst. (*form*), figura, forma; (*manner*), mos, modus, ratio, consuetudo, ritus, usus; (*vogue*), mos; saeculum; (*dress*), ornatus, habitus; *after this fashion*, ad hunc modum, hoc modo, hoc pacto, hac ratione, sic, ita; *a — of speaking*, loquendi ratio or formula; *a new — (of dress)*, habitus novus; *to be in —*, in more esse, moris esse, usu receptum esse; *to grow out of —*, obsolescere; *grown out of —*, desuetus, exoletus, obsoletus; *a person of —*, loco honesto natus; homo delicatus;

*without* — (form), informis; of the same —, ejusdem figurae or formae, similis; *after another* —, aliter, aliusmodi.

*To fashion*, formare, fingere, effingere, figurare, configurare; describere, delineare; *to fashion a garment*, vestem concinnare.

*Fashionable*, adj., elegans, scitus, concinnus.

*Fashionableness*, subst., elegantia.

*Fashioner*, subst., formator.

*Fashioning*, subst., formatio, figuratio, conformatio.

*Fast*, adj. (bound), strictus, adstrictus, constrictus; (firm), firmus, stabilis, constans, fixus; adv., firme, firmiter, constanter; *fast (in pace)*, citus, properus, celer; adv., cito, celeriter, velociter, gradu concitato.

*Fast*, subst., jejunium; *to break one's fast*, jejunium solvere.

*To fast*, cibo (se) abstinere, jejunium servare.

*To fasten*, stringere, adstringere, constringere; figere, deligere, infigere; *to — about*, circumspangere; *to — to the ground*, depangere; *to — together*, configere, connectere; *to — under*, subnectere; *to — to*, alligare, annectere, affigere; *to — upon* (seize), apprehendere, comprehendere, arripere; *to fasten on* or *fix one's eyes upon*, intentis oculis intueri; *to — the door*, pectus foribus obdere.

*Fastening*, subst., colligatio.

*Fastidious*, adj., fastidiosus, difficilis et morosus; delicatus.

*Fastidiousness*, subst., fastidium.

*Fastness*, subst. (stronghold), locus munitus, oppidum, arx, castellum; (firmness), tenacitas, firmitas, stabilitas; (quickness), rapiditas, celeritas, velocitas.

*Fat*, adj., pinguis, obesus, opimus; (fattened), saginatus, altis; (easy, as an office), luculentus; *very fat*, praepinguis; *somewhat fat*, subpinguis; *to grow fat*, pinguescere.

*Fat*, subst., pingue, adeps; *the fat of a hog*, lardum.

*Fatal*, adj., fatalis, funestus, perniciosus; *fatal destiny*, fatum; *to prove fatal to one*, exitium afferre alicui.

*Fatalism*, subst., ratio fatalis.

*Fatality*, subst., necessitas, fatalis vis.

*Fated*, adj., fato decretus; *ill-fated*, inausus, inauspicatus, diis iratis coeptus.

*Father*, subst., pater, parens; poet.: genitor, generator, sator; *father-in-law*, socer; *step-father*, vitricus; *foster-father*, educator et altor; *godfather*, sponsor baptismatis; *grandfather*, avus; *forefathers*, patres, majores; avi, proavi; *by the father's side*, genere paterno.

*To father* (own), vindicare, sibi arrogare or assumere; *to father upon*, imputare, adscribere; culpam in aliquem transferre.

*Father-like*, adj., patrius.

*Fatherly*, adj., paternus, patrius; adv., patris instar, ut patrem or parentem decet, patria caritate.

*Fathom*, subst., orgyia.

*To fathom*, fundum expiorare; explorare, pervestigare.

*Fathomless*, adj., fundi expertus.

*Fatigue*, subst., fatigatio, defatigatio, labor.

*To fatigue*, fatigare, defatigare, delasare; *to fatigue one's self*, labore se fatigare, defatigare, frangere, macerare.

*Fatiguing*, adj., fatigans; laboriosus, exerosus.

*Fatling*, subst., bos saginatus.

*Fatness*, subst., pinguitudo, obesitas.

*To fatten*, saginare, pinguefacere.

*Fattiness*, subst., pinguedo.

*Fatty*, adj., pinguis.

*Fatuity*, subst., fatuitas.

*Fault*, subst. (crime), delictum, peccatum.

noxa; culpa; crimen; (defect), vitium; (mistake), error; *what fault have I committed?* quid commiserui? *it was not my fault, that — not*, &c., per me non stetit, quominus, &c.; *a great fault*, flagitium, scelus; *a fault in writing*, mendum, erratum; *to commit a fault*, peccare, delinquere; delictum committere; culpam committere, in noxa esse; *to find fault with*, culpae, incusare; criminari, reprehendere, redarguere; *fault-finder*, accusator, reprehensor, castigator; *a finding of faults*, reprehensio, castigatio; *full of faults*, mendosus, vitiosus, mendacitatus, insons; (defect), perfectus, integer.

*Faultiness*, subst., culpa, culpae affinitas.

*Faultless*, adj., inculpatus, irreprehensibilis, innocuus, insons.

*Faulty*, adj., reprehendendus, reprehensibilis dignus; (defective), vitiosus, mendosus.

*Favour*, subst., favor, benevolentia, gratia, studium; *in great —*, gratiosus, grati potens; *the people's —*, populi favor, aura popularis; *to curry —*, gratiam capere; *to restore to —*, in gratiam reducere or restituere; *a favour*, beneficium, benefactum; *to bestow a —*, beneficium in aliquem conferre; *to return a —*, beneficium reddere, vicem exolvere; *a bestowing of favours*, beneficiorum collatio; *a favour worn*, munusculum amoris causa gestatum; *a wedding-favour*, lemnica nuptialis.

*To favour*, favere, indulgere, suffragari, tutari, adjuvare, colere; affulgere; amicitia aliquem comprehendere.

*Favourable*, adj., benignus, amicus, propitius, benivolus; opportunus; *a — opportunity*, occasio opportuna; *a — wind*, ventus secundus; *to put a — construction upon a thing*, aliquid in mitiorem partem interpretari.

*Favourableness*, subst., benignitas, humanitas; opportunitas.

*Favoured*, adj., gratia sublevatus; carus; *— by nature*, naturam faultricem habens; *well —*, oris honesti, formae bonae, pulcher, formosus; *ill —*, deformis, oris foedi.

*Favourer*, subst., fautor; faultrix; a *favourer of learning*, doctorum patronus; a *favourer of the people*, vir popularis.  
*Favourite*, adj., carissimus, quo aliquis maxime delectatur, quem or quod aliquis habet in deliciis.  
*Favourite*, subst., deliciae, amores; gratiosissimus, amicissimus; carissimus, percarus.  
*Fawn*, subst., vitulus capreae; hinnuleus. *To fawn*, hinnuleum parere; *to fawn upon*, adulari, blandiri, assentiri; assentari.  
*Fawner*, subst., adulator, assentator.  
*Fawning*, adj., adulatorius, blandus; subst., adulatio, assentatio.  
*Fawningly*, adv., assentatorie.  
*Fealty*, subst., fidelitas, fides; (*homage*), sacramentum; *to swear fealty*, fidem sacramento obstringere; *to hold by fealty*, per fidem et fiduciam tenere.  
*Fear*, subst. (*dread*), metus, timor, pavor, formido; (*reverence*), reverentia, veneratio, verecundia; *great fear*, horror, terror; *to put in —*, terrere, perterrere, alicui metum injicere; *put in —*, territus, conterritus, timore perterritus; *to stand in —*, in metu esse; *to shake for —*, contremiscere; a *sudden —*, timor subitus or panicus.  
*To fear*, timere, pavere, vereri, metuere; (*stand in awe*), reformidare; (*reverence*), vereri, revereri; *to fear exceedingly*, horrescere, pertimescere; *to fear beforehand*, praetimere, praemetuere; *you need not fear*, nihil est quod timeas.  
*Fearful*, adj. (*timorous*), timidus, formidolosus, pavidus, tremebundus; (*terrible*), terribilis, horribilis, formidabilis, horrendus; *somewhat fearful*, meticulosus.  
*Fearfulness*, subst. (*timorousness*), formido, metus, verecundia; (*terribleness*), horror, terror.  
*Fearing*, subst., reformidatio, trepidatio.  
*Fearless*, adj., impavidus, intrepidus, imperterritus, interritus, metu or timore vacuus.  
*Fearlessness*, subst., animi fortitudo.  
*Feasible*, adj., quod fieri or effici potest, facilis.  
*Feasibleness*, subst., facultas, faciendi locus.  
*Feast*, subst., convivium, epulae, epulum; dapes; (*festical*), dies festus; sollemne; dies feriat; *feasts*, dies festi, feriae; *to keep a —*, diem festum agere; a *movable —*, festum mobile; a *guest at a —*, conviva; *the giver of a —*, convivator; adj., of a —, epularis, convivalis.  
*To feast*, v. n., convivari, epulari; (*revel*), comissari; v. a., apparatis epulis aliquem excipere.  
*Feaster*, subst., epulo.  
*Feasting*, subst., epulatio; comissatio.  
*Feat*, subst., factum, facinus; *feats*, facta, res gestae.  
*Feather*, subst., penna; pluma; (*bunch of feathers*), crista; *little feather*, pennula;

*full of feathers*, plumosus, plumosus; *the feathers of an arrow*, alae sagittae.  
*To feather*, plumis ornare or decorare.  
*Feather-bed*, subst., culcita plumae.  
*Feathered*, *feathery*, adj., pennatus, plumatus, plumis obductus; poet.: penniger, plumiger.  
*Feather-footed*, adj., plumipes, pennipes.  
*Featherless*, adj., deplumis, implumis.  
*Feature*, subst., lineamentum oris; *features*, lineamenta oris, vultus; (*about the mouth*), ductus oris; *feature of the character*, lineamenta animi.  
*Featured*, adj., well-featured, venustus, formosus; ill-featured, invenustus, deformis.  
*Febrifuge*, subst., febrifuga.  
*Febrile*, adj., febrilis.  
*February*, subst., Februarius, scil. mensis.  
*Feculent*, adj., faeculentus.  
*Fecundity*, subst., fecunditas.  
*Federal*, adj., ad foedus pertinens.  
*Fee*, subst. (*reward*), praemium, remuneratio, merces; honos; *yearly fee*, annua pensio; (*in law*), feudum; *fee-farm*, ager beneficiarius or fiduciarius; *fee-simple*, feudum simplex, praedium beneficiarium, mancipium; *fee-tail*, feudum condicionalis; feudum talliatum.  
*To fee* (*pay*), mercedem, praemium solutum or annuam pecuniam praebere alicui; (*bribe*), muneribus corrumpere.  
*Feeble*, adj., debilis, imbecillus, infirmus, invalidus, languidus; *to make —*, debilitare, enervare, frangere; *to become —*, debilitari, frangi, languescere; *grown —*, debilitatus, fractus; — *-minded*, animi imbecilli.  
*Feebleness*, subst., debilitas, infirmitas, languor.  
*To feed*, v. a. (*give food*), pascere, alere, fovere; v. n. (*take food*), pasci, vesci; (*grow fat*), pinguescere, crassescere; *to feed upon*, depasci; *to feed excessively*, se ingurgitare; *to feed with milk*, lactare; *to feed together*, convivare; *to feed one's self up with vain hopes*, spes pascere inanes.  
*Feeder*, subst., esor; *high —*, lusco, comisator; *ravenous —*, heluo, vorax; *feeder of cattle*, pastor; armentarius.  
*Feeding*, subst. (*nourishing*), nutritio, nutritio, pastio, nutritus; (*eating*), esus; *high —*, heluatio, epulatio, comissatio; *much —*, edacitas; *feeding of cattle*, pastio, depastio; — *for cattle*, pascuum, pabulum, pastus.  
*To feel* (*handle*), tangere, tractare, contrectare; (*search*), pertentare, tactu explorare; (*perceive*), sentire, intelligere; *to feel gently*, palpare, attractare.  
*Feeling*, subst. (*handling*), attractatio, contrectatio; (*perception*), sensus; (*as a sense*), tactus.  
*Feelingly*, adv., ita ut sensibus percipiatur; mollissimis verbis.  
*To feign* (*incent*), fingere, commentari.

minisci, confingere; (*pretend*), simulare, assimulare, prae se ferre; (*lie*), mentiri, e mentiri.

*Feigner*, subst., fictor, simulator.

*Feigning*, subst., fictio, confictio, simulatio.

*Feint*, subst., species simulata, dolus; to *make a feint*, simulare, dolo uti.

*Felicitous*, adj., felix, beatus.

*Felicity*, subst., felicitas.

*Fell*, adj., atrox, trux, truculentus, saevus, dirus, ferus; to *be fell*, saevire.

*Fell*, subst., pellis.

To *fell*, caedere, succidere; sternere, prosternere.

*Felling*, subst., dejectio, occisio.

*Felloe*, subst., apsis.

*Fellow*, subst. (*companion*), socius, sodalis; comes; (*match*), par; (*man*), homo; a *naughty* —, homo nequam; a *sorry* —, homuncio, homunculus; a *good* —, compotor; congerro lepidus; a — in *office*, collega; *bed* —, tori consors; *chamber* —, contubernalis; *play* —, collusor, aequalis; *pretty* —, bellus homo; *saucy* —, audax, improbus; *school* —, condiscipulus; — *feeling*, misericordia; — *commoner*, convictor; — *creature*, alter; pl., alii, ceteri homines, cetera animantia; — *heir*, coheres; — *soldier*, commilito; — *servant*, conservus, conserva; — *sufferer*, pari damno affectus; of a —, socialis; *fellow-like*, adv., socialiter.

To *fellow* (*match*), adaequare, pares junger.

*Fellowship*, subst., societas, sodalium, commercium; conjunctio, communitas, consociatio, consortio; consuetudo; *fellowship in service*, conservitium; — in *war*, commilitium; *good* —, convictus facilis or jucundus; of —, socialis; *joined in* —, sociatus, consociatus.

*Felon*, subst. (*thief*), fur.

*Felonious*, adj., sceleratus, nefarius.

*Felony*, subst., furtum, crimen quodvis majus or capitale.

*Felt*, subst., lanae coactae; to *make of felt*, e lana coacta conficere; *things of felt*, coactilia; *felt-maker*, lanarum coactor.

*Female*, subst., femina; adj., femineus.

*Feminine*, adj., mullebris; (*in grammar*), femininus.

*Femoral*, adj., femoralis, ad femur pertinens.

*Fen*, subst., palus, locus paluster.

*Fence*, subst. (*hedge*), sepes; (*rampart*), vallum et agger; (*wall*), murus; (*protection*), tutamen, praesidium.

To *fence*, vallare, munire; to — with a *hedge*, sepire, osepire; to — about with a *wall*, muro sepire or cingere; to *fence* (*defend*), defendere, protegere; to — for *exercise*, batuere; to — away a *stroke*, ictum avertere or declinare.

*Fenceless*, adj., immunitus, apertus, patens.

*Fencer*, subst., gladiator, lanista.

*Fencing*, subst. (*making a fence*), munitio,

sepio; *fencing with weapons*, pugna gladiatoria; *art of fencing*, ars armorum, ars gladiatoria; *fencing-master*, armorum magister; lanista; gladiator.

To *send*, defendere.

*Fender*, subst., instrumentum ad praeas intra focum continendas aptum; *fender-bolts*, obices defensorii.

*Fennel*, subst., foeniculum; *fennel-flower*, nigella.

*Fenny*, adj., paludosus.

*Feodal*. See *Feudal*.

To *feoff*, donare, +feoffare.

*Feoffee*, subst., sponsor, +feoffarius; a *feoffee in trust*, heres fidei commissarius.

*Feoffer*, subst., +feoffator.

*Feoffment*, subst., fidei commissio; +donatio feudi, +feoffamentum; *feoffment in trust*, fidei commissum.

*Ferment*, subst. (*leaven*), fermentum; (*commotion*), motus, turba.

To *ferment*, v. a., fermentare; v. n., fermentari, fermentescere; fervere, effervescere; figur.: ira exardescere, fervere. in fermento esse; to *begin to ferment*, fermentescere.

*Fern*, subst., filix; *indented like fern*, filicatus; *ground covered with fern*, filicatus.

*Ferocious*, adj., ferox.

*Ferocity*, subst., ferocitas.

*Ferret*, subst., viverra; *mustela furo*, L.

To *ferret*, exturbare, fugare; to *ferret about*, exagitare; to *ferret every corner*, conquirere, perscrutari.

*Ferreter*, subst., conquistator, scrutator, exagitor.

*Ferretting*, subst., conquisitio, scrutatio.

*Ferriage*, subst., portorium.

*Ferry*, subst., trajectus; *ferry-boat*, ponto; *ferryman*, portitor.

To *ferry over*, trajicere, transmittere.

*Fertile*, adj., fertilis, ferax, secundus, uber; to *be fertile*, abundare.

*Fertility*, *fertileness*, subst., ubertas, fertilitas, secunditas, feracitas.

To *fertilise*, secundare, fertilem efficere, secunditatem dare.

*Ferule*, subst., ferula.

*Fervent*, *fervid*, adj., fervidus, ardens, flagrans; to *be fervent*, fervere, ardere.

*Fervency*, *fervour*, subst., fervor, animi ardor.

*Fescue*, subst., virga.

To *fester*, suppurare.

*Festering*, subst., suppuratio, exulceratio.

*Festcal*, subst., dies festus or sollemnis, sollemne; dies feriatus; *solemn festival*, sollemnia, feriae.

*Festive*, adj., festus, sollemnis; (*gay*), latus, hilaris.

*Festivity*, subst. (*festivals*), sollemne; (*gaiety*), laetitia, hilaritas.

To *fetch*, petere, adducere, afferre, accersere; to — such a *price*, tanti vendi; to — again or back, repetere, redicere, revocare; to — away, asportare, abdu-

*edere*; to — *a compass*, circumire; to — *down*, devehere; imminuere; to — *forth*, educere; to — *a leap*, salire; to — *off*, detrahere, eripere, demere, auferre; to — *in*, importare; to — *out*, depromere.

*Feteh*, subst., techna, fallacia, dolus.

*Fetiching*, subst., comportatio, advection.

*Fetid*, adj., foetidus, putris, putidus.

*Fetlock*, subst., pl., cirri paulo supra equinos pedes enati.

*To fetter*, compedire, colligare, compedes induere; compedibus vincire.

*Fettering*, subst., pedum constrictio.

*Fetters*, subst., pl., compedes, vincula, pedicæ.

*Fetus*, subst., foetus immaturus.

*Feud*, subst., simulas, odium; *deadly feud*, inimicitiae capitales, odium immortale.

*Feudal*, adj., +feudalis, +ad feudum pertinens.

*Fever*, subst., febris; *slight fever*, febricula; to *have a fever*, febrim habere, pati; febrile, febricitare.

*Feverish*, adj., febriculosus; ardens.

*Few*, adj., pauci, rari; *very few*, perpauci, paucissimi; *within a few days*, intra paucos dies; *except a very few*, praeter admodum paucos; *in a few words*, paucis (verbis), breviter; *fewer*, pauciores; to *grow few*, rarescere.

*Fewness*, subst., paucitas; *fewness of words*, pauciloquium.

*Fib*, subst., mendaciunculum.

*To fib*, mendacium dicere.

*Fibber*, subst., mendax.

*Fibre*, subst., fibra.

*Fibril*, subst., parva fibra.

*Fibrous*, adj., fibratus.

*Fickle*, adj., inconstans, levis.

*Fickleness*, subst., inconstantia, levitas.

*Fiction*, subst., fictio; res ficta, commentum; historia commentitia.

*Fictitious*, adj., commentitiis, fictus.

*Fiddle*, subst., +violina (quae dicitur fidicula); *fiddle-bow*, fiddlestick, plectrum.

*To fiddle*, violina canere; (*trifle*), nugari; tritari.

*Fiddle-faddle*, subst., logi, fabulae; tricae.

*Fiddler*, subst., +violinista, fidicen.

*Fidelity*, subst., fidelitas, fides.

*To fidget up and down*, discursare, ultro citro cursare.

*Fie!* interj., vah!

*Fief*, subst., praedium beneficium.

*Field*, subst., ager; *little —*, agellus; *plain —*, campus, planities; — *for pasture*, pasuum; *common —*, ager compascuus; *corn-field*, arvum; *of the —*, campestris; *field of battle*, proelii campus; to *take the —*, ad bellum proficisci; to *quit the —*, loco cedere; to *win the —*, victoria potiri; *the field of a scutcheon*, area or solum scuti.

*Fieldfare*, subst., turdus pilaris.

*Field-marshal*, subst., castrorum praefectus.

*Fiend*, subst., larva, malus genius, cacodaemon.

*Fierce*, adj., ferox, atrox, saevus, crudelis, acer, vehemens; (*wild*), ferus, efferus; to *be fierce*, saevire; to *grow fierce*, exardescere.

*Fierceness*, subst., ferocitas, feritas; ferocia, saevitia.

*Fiery*, adj., igneus; (*sparkling*), ardens, fulgens; (*red*), rutilus, rutilans; (*passionate*), ira exardescens, accensus, commotus.

*Fife*, subst., fistula transversa.

*To fife*, fistula canere.

*Fifer*, subst., fistulator.

*Fifteen*, quindecim; quindenii; *fifteen times*, quindecies.

*Fifteenth*, adj., quintus decimus; *a fifteenth (part)*, quinta decima (pars).

*Fifth*, adj., quintus; *a fifth (part)*, quinta (pars).

*Fifthly*, adv., quinto.

*Fiftieth*, adj., quinquagesimus.

*Fifty*, quinquaginta; quinquageni; *fifty times*, quinquagies; *fifty years old*, quinquagenarius.

*Fig*, subst., ficus; *little —*, ficulus; *green —*, grossus; *dry —*, carica; *of a —*, ficarius; *fig-tree*, ficus; *wild fig-tree*, caprificus; *of a fig-tree*, ficulneus, ficulinus; *orchard of fig-trees*, ficetum.

*Fight*, subst., pugna, proelium, acies, dimicatio, certamen; *land —*, proelium terrestre; *sea —*, proelium navale, pugna navalis, (*for show*), naumachia; *in a close —*, collatis signis.

*To fight*, pugnare, dimicare, configere, congregari, manus conserere, proelio decertare, armis decernere, proclari; to *prepare to —*, ad pugnam se accingere; to *be ready to —*, in procinctu stare; to — *against*, impugnare, oppugnare, repugnare; to — *hand to hand*, manus conserere, comminus pugnare; to — *it out*, depugnare, acie bellum conficere; to — *one's way through*, gladio viam facere; to — *with swords*, digladiari.

*Fighter*, subst., pugator; gladiator; *fighter for another*, propugnator; *great fighter*, pugnaz, bellicosus.

*Fighting*, subst., dimicatio, decertatio; certamen, conflictus, congressus; — *against*, impugnatio; — *with the fists*, pugilatio, pugilatus; *counterfeit —*, simulacrum pugnae.

*Figure*, subst., commentum.

*Figurative*, adj., figuratus.

*Figuratively*, adv., figurate, per metaphoram.

*Figure*, subst. (*form*), figura, forma; (*image*), effigies, imago, simulacrum; (*representation*), deformatio, descriptio; (*cipher*), numeri nota; (*appearance*), species; *figure in rhetoric*, figura, tropus.

*To figure*, delineare, depingere; animo sibi effingere.

*Figuring*, subst., figuratio, conformatio.

*Filament*, subst., fibra.

*Filbert*, subst., corylus (sativa); *filbert-nut*, nux coryli; *filbert-groce*, coryletum.

*To filch*, surripere, suffurari, suppilare.

*Filcher*, subst., fur.

*Filching*, subst., surreptio.

*File*, subst., lima; *file-dust*, scobs; scobs elimata, delimata; *a file of pearls*, linea margaritarum; *a file of soldiers*, militum ordo; *to march by file*, longo agmine incedere; *to close the files*, ordines densare; *to double the files*, ordines in altitudinem duplicare.

*To file*, limare, lima polire, lima persequi; *to file off*, delimare; *to file anunder*, lima perterere; *to file off troops*, copias manipulatim abducere; *to file writings*, scripta filo suspendere.

*Filer*, subst., qui lima aliquid polit.

*Filial*, adj., quod filium decet.

*To fill*, v. a., complere, implere; (*stuff*), farcire; *to fill up*, explere; *to fill again*, replere; v. n., impleri.

*Fill*, subst., satietas, satias; *to have one's fill*, satiari, saturem esse.

*Fillet*, subst., vitta, taenia, crinale (vinculum); *little* —, taeniola; *the square fillet of a pillar*, abacus; *a fillet of veal*, coxae vitulinae pars crassior.

*Filleled*, adj., vittatus, vitta or taenia ornatus.

*Filling*, subst., expletio; *a filling up*, supplementum, complementum; *a filling of rubbish*, fartura.

*Filip*, subst., talitrum.

*To filip*, talitrum impingere; *talitro ferire*.

*Filly*, subst., equula.

*Film*, subst., membrana, cuticula.

*Filmy*, adj., membranaceus.

*Filter*, subst., colum.

*To filter*, colare, percolare.

*Filtering*, filtration, subst., percolatio.

*Filth*, subst., sordes, spurcities, impuritas; — *swept out of a room*, purgamentum; — *of anything washed*, proluvies, colluvies, colluvio, sordes; — *that has collected*, illuvies.

*Filthiness*, subst., immunditia, spurcities, squalor, foeditas.

*Filthy*, adj., sordidus, impurus, squalidus, foedus; lutulentus; *somewhat* —, sordidulus; subturpis; *I think it a — thing*, turpe duco; *to be* —, squalere; — *in speech*, obscenus, turpis; *to make* —, conspurcare, foedare, maculare.

*Fin*, subst., pinna.

*Finable*, adj., multae obnoxius.

*Final*, adj., extremus, postremus, ultimus; (*decisive*), decretorius.

*Finally*, adv., denique, demum, ad extremum, tandem, postremo.

*Finances*, subst., pl. (*private*), res familiaris; (*of the state*), vectigalia, aerarium; (*of the sovereign*), fiscus.

*Financier*, subst., cui cura aerarii tradita

est; homo in rebus ad vectigalia pertinentibus versatus.

*Finch*, subst., fringilla; *bullfinch*, loxia pyrrhule (L.); *goldfinch*, carduelis; *greenfinch*, chloria.

*To find*, invenire, reperire, comperire; (*catch*), deprehendere; offendere; (*perceive*), sentire; (*maintain*), sustentare, alere; *to find one work*, negotium alicui facessere; *to find out a thing*, expicari; *to find out by diligent search*, investigare, perscrutari; *to find out by thinking*, excogitare; *to find one's self ill*, se male habere sentire; *to find an excuse*, cavari; *to find (allow) a bill*, approbare, agnoscere.

*Finder*, subst., inventor, repertor; *fault-finder*, reprehensor.

*Finding*, subst., inventio; *fault-finding*, reprehensio; *finding out*, investigatio.

*Fine*, adj. (*elegant*), elegans, nitida, politus, concinnus, bellus, cultus, delicatus; (*excellent*), excellens, praestans, eximius, egregius, clarus, praeclarus; (*handsome*), pulcher, venustus; (*pure*), purus; (*smooth*), teres; (*thin*), tenuis, subtilis; *fine in clothes*, splendide vestitus; *somewhat* —, elegantior, ornatio, comptior; *to make* —, concinnare, ornare, adornare; *polire*; *very* —, praeclarus; *a — gentleman*, homo urbanus.

*To fine (refine)*, purgare; defaecare; *lay a fine upon*, pecunia multare; *multam alicui dicere*, irrogare.

*Fine*, subst. (*amercement*), poena pecuniaria, multa; *lis aestimata*.

*Fineness*, subst., elegantia, nitor; *fineness of thread*, fili tenuitas.

*Finery*, subst., ornatus, ornamentum, cultus.

*Finger*, subst., digitus; *little* —, digitulus; *fore* —, index, digitus salutaris; *middle* —, digitus medius; *ring* —, digitus medicus, minimo proximus; *the little* —, digitus minimus; *of the* —, digitalis; *a —'s breadth*, digitus transversus; *at the fingers' ends*, perfecte, ad unguem.

*To finger*, tractare, digitis attrahere, digitos rei admovere.

*Fingered*, adj. (*having fingers*), digitatus; *light-fingered*, furax; *he is light-fingered*, unguis hamatos et uncas habet, picata manu est.

*Finical*, adj., mollis, delicatus; fucatus; exsultans; *finical gesture*, motus mulieris or mollis.

*Finishing*, subst., multatio.

*Finish*, subst., nitor; manus extrema.

*To finish*, absolvere, perficere; finire; summam manum rei imponere; ad exitum or finem perducere; *to finish affairs successfully*, ex sententia negotia concludere.

*Finisher*, subst., perfector.

*Finishing*, subst., peractio, perfectio, absolutio, consummatio, conclusio; *the finishing stroke*, ultima manus.

*Finite*, adj., finitus, definitus; finibus or terminis circumscriptus.

*Fir*, *fir-tree*, subst., abies; *made of fir*, abiegnus.

*Fire*, subst., ignis; (*conflagration*), incendium; (*heat, ardour*), ardor, vis, vigor, animi fervor; *a bright* — (*on the hearth*), focus luculentus; *on* —, accensus, inflammatus; *of or for the* —, ad focum pertinens; *bonfire, firework*, ignis festus or artificiosus; *St Anthony's* —, erysipelas, ignis sacer; *to strike* —, ignem excutere, excudere, elicere; *to light or make a* —, ignem accendere; *to stir up a* —, incendium excitare; *to quench a* —, incendium restinguere or compescere.

*To fire*, v. a., incendere, accendere, inflammare; v. n., ardere, flagrare, conflagrare, deflagrare; *to fire cannons, tormenta* emittere; *to fire at one*, sclopeto petere aliquem.

*Firearms*, subst., pl., arma ignivoma.

*Firebrand*, subst., titilo (ardens); *firebrand of contention*, belli fax.

*Firepan*, subst., batillum.

*Fireside*, subst., focus, caminus.

*Firestone*, subst., pyrites.

*Firer*, subst., incensor, incendiarius.

*Firing*, subst. (*fuel*), ignis alimenta.

*Firkin*, subst., quadrantal, amphora.

*Firm*, adj., firmus, fixus, immotus, stabilis, constans, certus; (*as a bargain*), ratus, approbatus, confirmatus; *to make firm*, firmare, confirmare.

*Firmament*, subst., coelum; *firmamentum*.

*Firmness*, subst., firmitas, firmitudo, constantia.

*First*, adj., primus; prior; (*foremost*), princeps; — *but one*, a primo proximus; *at the* —, primo, primum, principio; — *fruits*, primitiae; *of the* — *age*, primaevus; adv. (*in the first place*), primum; *first of all*, imprimis.

*First-born*, adj., primogenitus, natu maximus.

*Firstling*, subst., primum quidque.

*Fish*, subst., piscis; *little* —, pisciculus; *river* —, piscis fluvialis or fluviatilis; *sea* —, piscis maritimus; *salt* —, pisces sale conditi; *full of fishes*, piscosus; *of fish or fishing*, piscatorius, piscarius; *provision of fish*, opsonium.

*To fish*, piscari, pisces capere; *to fish a pond*, piscinam exhaurire or expiscari; *to fish out a thing*, expiscari, indagare, exquirere.

*Fisher, fisherman*, subst., piscator; *fisherman's tools, instrumenta* piscatoria; *fisher-boat*, navis piscatoria.

*Fishery*, subst., piscaria.

*Fish-gills*, subst., pl., branchiae.

*Fish-hook*, subst., hamus (piscatorius).

*Fishing*, subst., piscatus; *fishing-line*, linea piscatoria, linum piscatorium; *fishing-rod*, arundo piscatoria.

*Fishmonger*, subst., piscarius; (*of salt-fish*), salamentarius.

*Fish-scale*, subst., squama.

*Fishy*, adj., piscosus.

*Fissure*, subst., fissura, rima.

*Fist*, subst., pugnus; *to beat one with the* —, pugnus alicquem caedere; — *to* —, comminus, e propinquo; *to fight at fisticuffs*, pugnus certare.

*Fistula*, subst., fistula.

*Fistulous*, adj., fistulosus, fistulatus.

*Fit*, adj. (*proper*), accommodatus, aptus, idoneus, opportunus; consentaneus, congruens; (*becoming*), decens, conveniens; (*capable*), aptus, capax, habilis; (*convenient*), commodus, accommodus, congruens, tempestivus; (*ready*), paratus, comparatus, expeditus, accinctus; (*reasonable*), aequus, justus; *fit to be done*, quod fieri convenit or decet; *not fit to be done*, factu foedum or turpe; *it is fit*, aequum est, par est; *to make one's self fit or ready for doing a thing*, se ad aliquid agendum accingere, parare, praeparare.

*To fit* (*be fit*), accommodari, quadrare; (*make fit*), accommodare, aptare, adaptare, concinnare; (*match*), sociare, par adjungere; *this fits my purpose*, hoc mihi convenit; *to make a ship fit*, navem expedire; *to fit at all points*, armare, instruere; *to fit out a fleet*, classem ornare; *to fit up a house*, domum adornare.

*Fit*, subst. (*paroxysm*), accessus; (*freak, schim*), repentinus animi impetus or motus; *ague-fit*, accessus febris; *he is in a fainting fit*, linguitur animo; *a drunken fit*, crapula; *a fit of sickness*, aegrotatio.

*Fitter*, subst., concinnator, qui accommodat.

*Fitting*, adj., congruens; *ill-fitting*, incongruens; subst., accommodatio.

*Fitness*, subst., habilitas, commoditas; *fitness of time*, occasio, opportunitas.

*Five*, quinque; quini; *the five*, numerus quinquarius; *of five*, quinquarius; *five times*, quinquies; *five years*, quinquennium; *five years old*, quinquennis; *lasting five years, or happening every fifth year*, quinquennialis; *the age of five years*, quinquatus; *of five pounds weight*, quinquelibralis; *five months old*, quinquemecris; *five ounces*, quincunx; *in five parts*, quinquepartito; *divided into five parts*, quinquepartitus; *fivefold*, quinceplex; *five days ago*, nudusquintus; *five hundred*, quingenti; quingeni; *of five hundred*, quingenarius; *five hundredth*, quingentesimus; *five hundred times*, quingenties; *five thousand*, quinque millia, quinque mille; *the five thousandth*, quinquies millesimus.

*To fix*, v. a., figere; firmare, stabilire; *to* — *a day or time*, diem constituere, praefinire; *to* — *in the earth*, depangere, defigere; *to* — *one's eyes upon*, oculos intendere in; v. n., *to fix* (*settle*) *in a business*, in aliquo negotio se stabilire; *to* — *on a subject*, argumentum eligere; *to* — *on a resolution*, aliquid statuere, constituere.



*Fixedly*, adv., constanter, firmiter, intente.  
*Fixedness*, subet., firmitas, stabilitas; *fixedness of mind*, animi attentio.

*Fixing*, subet., confirmatio.

*Flabby*, adj., uvidus, flaccidus, lentus.

*Flaccid*, adj., flaccidus, lentus.

*Flaccidity*, subet., laxitas.

*To flag*, flaccescere, languere; (*with*), marcescere.

*Flag*, subet., 1 (*ensign*), vexillum, signum; (*of a ship*), insigne, vexillum; *to hoist a —*, vexillum tollere, proponere; *to strike the —*, vexillum submittere; *flag-ship*, navis praetoria; 2 (*rush*), juncus; *water-flag*, iris aquatica; *sweet garden- —*, acorus; *corn- —*, gladiolus Italus.

*Flaggy*, adj., flaccidus, languens, marcidus, lentus; *to grow flaggy*, lentescere, flaccescere.

*Flagitious*, adj., flagitiosus, sceleratus, scelestus, nefarius.

*Flagitiousness*, subet., nequitia.

*Flagon*, subet., lagena.

*Flagrant*, adj., insignis, insignitus.

*Flail*, subet., pertica, fustis, baculus.

*Flake*, subet., floccus, flocculus; *fragmen*; *flakes of snow*, nives; *flake of fire*, scintilla; *flakes of ice*, glaciei frusta or fragmina.

*To flake*, in lamellas formare.

*Flaky*, adj., floccosus, floccidus; *flocco similis*; scintillans.

*Flambeau*, subet., fax, funale.

*Flame*, subet., flamma; *little —*, flammula; *of or like a —*, flammeus; *to set in a —*, inflammare, incendere, succendere, accendere; *to be all in a —*, flammis conflagrare; *the — of love*, amoris ardor.

*To flame*, flammare, flagrare; *flammas* emittere.

*Flame-coloured*, adj., flammeus.

*Flaming*, *flamy*, adj., flagrans, flammas emittens, ardens, flammeus, igneus.

*Flank*, subet., latus; *flank of an army*, cohortes alares, equites alarii.

*To flank* (*defend the flank of*) *an army*, exercitus latera protegere or claudere.

*Flanker*, subet., in cornibus locatus.

*Flannel*, subet., lanula, pannus bibulus et mollis.

*Flap*, subet., panniculus; (*lap*), pars pendula; *flap of the ear*, auricula; *fly-flap*, muscariolum.

*To flap*, v. n., dependere; flaccescere; v. a., *to flap the wings*, pennas plaudere.

*To flare*, coruscare; tremula flamma ardere; *to flare in one's eyes*, oculos praestringere; oculis obversari.

*Flash*, subet., fulgur; — *which strikes*, fulmen; (*sudden impulse*), impetus; — *of thought*, cogitatio repentina; a — (*boasting fellow*), gloriosus, jactator.

*To flash*, coruscare, fulgurare, micare; *to flash out*, emicare.

*Flashy*, adj., mollis, fatuus; (*not lasting*), evanidus, subitaneus; *flashy in talk*, levis.

*Flask*, subet., lagena, laguncula (vimine involuta); *flask for powder*, pulveris pyris capsa or pyxis; *little flask*, capsula.

*Flat*, adj. (*level*), planus, aequus; (*plain*, *clear*), apertus, liquidus; manifestus; (*dull*), insulsus, jejunos; *flat* (*dead*) *drink*, vappa; — *in taste*, imbecillus, infirmi saporis; a — *sound*, sonus gravis, obtusus; a — *country*, campus, patentes campi; a — *piece of ground*, area; *to throw — on the ground*, sternere, prosternere; *flat-nosed*, simus.

*Flat*, subet. (*level ground*), planities; (*shoal*, *syrtis*); *flats in the sea*, brevia (pl.), vadum.

*Flat*, *flatly*, adv. (*in sound*), graviter; (*plainly*), diserte, dilucide, liquido, perspicue, discretis verbis; *to deny flatly*, praecise negare.

*To flatten*, v. a. (*make flat*), aequare, exaequare, complanare; *planum facere*; v. a. (*grow flat in taste*), imbecillum fieri.

*Flatness*, subet., aequalitas, planities; aequor; *flatness of discourse*, orationis insulitas; *flatness in taste*, sapor imbecillus.

*To flatter*, alicui blandiri, adulari, assentari, palpari; aliquem permulcere; alicuius auribus subservire; *to flatter a little*, subblandiri, suppalpari; *to flatter for a dinner*, parasitari; *a flattering knave*, parasitus, gnatho.

*Flatterer*, subet., adulator, assentator, delinitor, palpator.

*Flatteringly*, adv., assentatorie, blande.

*Flattery*, subet., adulatio, assentatio; blandimentum, blanditiae.

*Flatulent*, adj., qui inflat; inflatus.

*Flatulency*, subet., inflatio (ventris).

*To flaunt*, nitide or concinne vestiri; magnifice incedere.

*Flavour*, subet., odor; *fine flavour*, odor or sapor bonus; *stinking flavour*, tetus et foedus odor.

*Flaw*, subet. (*chink*), rima, rimula; (*defect*), vitium; *without a flaw*, integer; *full of flaws*, vitiosus.

*Flax*, subet., linum; *flax on the distaf*, pensum, stamen; *a bundle of flax*, lini manipulus; *flax-dresser*, linarius.

*Flaxen*, adj., linteus; stuppeus; *flaxen hair*, capillus flavus.

*To flay*, cutem, pellem, corium detrabere, cute or corio exuere.

*Flaying*, subet., pellis detractio.

*Flea*, subet., pulex; *full of fleas*, pulicosus; *flea-bites*, pulicum vestigia.

*Fledged*, adj., pennatus, pinnatus; *to be fledged*, pennas habere, pennulis uti posse; *to grow fledged*, plumescere.

*To flee*, fugere, vitare; *he is fled*, aufugit; *one who has fled*, profugus, elapsus.

*Fleece*, subet., vellus.

*To fleece*, tondere, detondere.

*Fleecy*, adj., laneus.

*Fleet*, subet., classis.

*Fleet*, adj., celer, velox.

*Flooting*, adj., fluxus, fugax.

**Fleetness**, subst., celeritas, velocitas.  
**Flesh**, subst., caro; carnes; *a little* —, caruncula; *living on* —, carnivorus; *to go the way of all* —, e vita excedere, diem supremum obire.  
**Flesh-hook**, subst., carnarium.  
**Fleshiness**, subst., corpulentia.  
**Fleshless**, adj., macer.  
**Fleshly**, adj., libidinosus; *or by the genit.*, voluptatis, corporis.  
**Flesh-market**, subst., macellum.  
**Fleshy**, adj., carnosus, corpulentus, crassus.  
**Flexible**, adj. (*easy to be bent*), flexibilis, flexilis, lentus; *seguax*; (*easy to be intreated*), placabilis, exorabilis, facilis.  
**Flexibility**, subst., mollitudo, facilitas.  
**Flexure**, subst., curvatura, curvatio.  
**To flicker** (*of fire*), tremula flamma ardere; (*flit*), volitare.  
**Flight**, subst. (*escape*), fuga; (*flying*), volatus; (*flock*), grex avium; *swift of flight*, celer, velox; *to put to* —, fugare, in fugam dare *or* vertere; *put to* —, fugatus, fusus, in fugam conversus; *to take* —, aufugere, fugam capere, fuga se subducere; *a — unto*, refugium; *flights of fancy*, cogitationis impetus.  
**Flimsy**, adj., parvus, exiguus, levis.  
**To flinch** (*give over*), desistere, desinere; (*leave one basely*), destituere, deserere; (*quit an undertaking*), tergiversari, ab incepto desistere; *to flinch from one's word*, promissis non stare; (*to start*), absilire; (*give ground*), recedere, retrocedere.  
**To fling** (*throw*), mittere, jacere, torquere, contorquere; (*kick as a horse*), calcitrare; *to — away*, abjicere, ejicere, projicere; (*be gone*), se proripere; *to — down*, dejicere; *to — in*, injicere; *to — up*, abdicare, deponere.  
**Fling**, subst., jactus.  
**Flinger**, subst., jaculator.  
**Flinging**, subst., projectio.  
**Flint**, subst., silex; *of flint*, siliceus.  
**Flinty**, adj., siliceus; figur.: durus.  
**Flippant**, adj., loquax.  
**To flirt** (*besprinkle*), inspergere; *to flirt at one*, conviciari; *convictis aliquem lacerare*.  
**Flirt**, subst. (*jeer*), dictierum, jocus; (*start*), impetus; (*coanton girl*), puella petulans.  
**To flit**, meare, migrare; *sedem saepe mutare*; volitare.  
**To float**, fluctuare, innatare, super aquam ferri; *to float a meadow*, rivum in pratrum deducere.  
**Floating**, subst., fluctuatio; dubitatio.  
**Flock**, subst., grex; agmen; — *of people*, turba, caterva; coetus; — *of birds*, avium grex *or* caterva; *of a —*, adj., gregalis; *in flocks*, adv., gregatim, catervatim.  
**To flock together**, coire, convenire, confluere; *flock as sheep*, se condensare.  
**Flocking together**, subst., congregatio, coitio.  
**To flog**, pulsare, verberare.  
**Flood**, subst. (*inundation*), diluvium, inundatio, exundatio; (*stream*), flumen,

amnia, fluvius; *a — of tears*, magna vis lacrimarum; — *gate*, emissarium; — *tide*, accessus maris.  
**To flood**, inundare, exundare.  
**Flook**, subst. (*of an anchor*), pars ancorae adunca, quae terrae defigitur.  
**Floor**, subst., solum; contabulatio, contignatio; pavimentum.  
**To floor with stone**, lapidibus consternere; *to floor with boards*, contabulare.  
**Floral**, adj., floralis.  
**Florid**, adj., floridus, nitidus.  
**Florist**, subst., florum cultor.  
**Flounce**, subst., flumbria.  
**To flounce** (*plunge*), demergere, immergere; *to flounce about with passion*, ira agitari *or* commoveri.  
**Flounder**, subst., passer niger.  
**Flour**, subst., farina triticea.  
**To flourish**, v. n. (*bloom*), florere, vigere; vernare; (*brag*), gloriari, jactare, sese ostentare; *to — in discourse*, flosculis oratoris uti; *to — in music*, proludere, praeludere; v. a., *to — weapons*, arma vibrare; *to — with a needle*, acu pingere.  
**Flourish**, subst. (*boast*), inanis jactatio *or* gloriatio; *an idle flourish of words*, verborum ampullae.  
**Flourishing**, adj., vegetus; subst., vigor.  
**To flout**, irridere, illudere, ludificare; ludos aliquem facere.  
**Flout**, subst., convicium, acerbum dictum.  
**Flouter**, subst., irrisor, derisor, cavillator.  
**Flouting**, subst., cavillatio, acerbae facitiae.  
**To flow**, fluere, labi; manare, meare; *to — about*, circumfluere; *to — abroad*, dimanare, diffuere; *to — back*, refluxuere; *to — before a place*, praefluere; *to — between*, interfluere; *to — by*, praeterfluere; *to — down*, defluere; *to — forth*, scatere; *to — in*, influere; *to — out*, effluere, emanare; *to — over*, exundare, inundare; *to — all over*, superfluere, affluere; *permanere*; *to — together*, confluere, concurrere; *to — under*, subterfluere; *to — unto*, affluere, accedere.  
**Flower**, subst., flos; (*the best, the prime, choice*), flos, robur, robora; *the — of the soldiers*, milites lectissimi; *the — of a family*, gentis prima gloria; *a little —*, flosculus; *made of flowers*, florens.  
**To flower**, florescere.  
**Flowered**, adj., floribus contextus *or* intertextus.  
**Floweret**, subst., flosculus.  
**Flowery**, adj., floridus.  
**Flowing**, adj., undans, profluens, fluidus; figur.: volubilis; subst., fluxus, effluentia; *flowing of the sea*, aestus; *flowing in speech*, volubilitas.  
**Flowingly**, adv., facile; volubiliter, incitate.  
**To fluctuate**, fluctuare, aestuare; dubitare.  
**Fluctuation**, subst., fluctuatio animi, dubitatio.  
**Fluency**, subst., linguae volubilitas; dicendi copia.

*Fluent*, adj. (*flowing*), fluens, fluidus; (*eloquent*), eloquens, copiosus, disertus.

*Fluid*, adj., fluidus, liquidus.

*Fluidity*, subst., fluor.

*Flurry*, subst., flatus subitaneus.

*To flush*, erubescere, rubore suffundi.

*Flush*, subst. (*abundance*), copia, abundantia; vis; *the flush at cards*, chartae colores.

*Flush*, adj., (*of money*), nummatus, pecuniâ abundans.

*Flute*, subst., tibia; *German* —, tibia transversa; *to play on a* —, tibiâ canere; — *of a column*, strix, canalis.

*To flute* (*channel*), striare.

*Fluting*, subst. (*channelling*), striatura.

*To flutter* (*try to fly*), volitare, alas concutere; (*be at an uncertainty*), fluctuare, dubitare; haerere; *to flutter to and fro*, passim vagari; *to flutter in one's speech*, balbutire, haesitare, titubare.

*Flux*, subst. (*looseness*), ventris fluxus; *flux of humours*, humorum fluxus; *bloody flux*, profluvium sanguinis, hemorrhagia, dysenteria.

*Fly*, subst., musca; *Spanish fly*, cantharis; *fly-flap*, muscarium; *fly-blows*, muscarum ova.

*To fly* (*as a bird*), volare, volitare; alis niti; (*to flee*), fugere, aufugere; *to* — *about*, circumvolare, circumvolitare; *to* — *against*, involare; *to* — *abroad* (*as news*), in vulgus dimanare, palam fieri; *to* — *at*, impetere, irruere, involare; *to* — *away*, avolare, aufugere; *to* — *back*, refugere, revolare; *to* — *before or first*, antevolare, praevolare; *to* — *beyond or by*, praetervolare; *to* — *down*, devolare; *to* — *far*, provolare, profugere; *to* — *high*, in sublime ferri; *to* — *hither and thither*, diffugere; *to* — *often*, volitare; *to* — *off*, retrocedere; *to* — *out*, effugere, evolare, prorumpere; *to* — *over*, supervolare, transvolare; *to* — *to*, advolare; *to* — *together*, convolare, confugere; *to* — *up*, subvolare; *to let* — (*shoot*), ejaculari, emittere.

*Flying*, adj., *flying camp*, manus expedita, exercitus expeditus; — *coach*, currus expeditus; — *enemy*, hostis aversus; subst., volatus; (*flight*), fuga, effugium.

*Foal*, subst., pullus equinus, equuleus, equulus; *foal of an ass*, asellus, asella; *of a foal*, pullinus.

*To foal*, pullum equinum parere, foetum equinum edere.

*Foaling*, subst., pulli in lucem editio.

*Foam*, subst., spuma; *to cast out* —, expumare, despumare; — *of lead*, molybditis; — *of silver*, argyritis; — *of gold*, chrystitis; *full of* —, spumosus.

*To foam*, spumare; *to* — *at the mouth*, spumas ex ore emittere; *to* — *like a horse*, fremere, frendere; *to begin to* —, spumescere.

*Foamy*, adj., spumeus.

*Fob*, subst., loculus minor.

*Focus*, subst., locus in quem radii colliguntur.

*Fodder*, subst., pabulum, foenum; *of fodder*, pabularis, pabulatorius.

*To fodder*, pabulum dare, praebere; pascere.

*Foe*, subst., inimicus, hostis.

*Fog*, subst., nebula.

*Fogginess*, subst., aëris crassitudo.

*Foggy*, adj., nebulosus, crassus.

*Foh!* interj., vah!

*Foible*, subst., imbecillitas; vitium.

*Foil*, subst., radis; ensis praepilatus; *to play at foils*, batuere, rude ludere; *a foil*, foiling (*repulse*), repulsa; *to take a foil*, repulsam ferre; *to give one a foil*, in genua dejicere, repellere.

*To foil*, ad vanum or irritum redigere, conturbare, perimere; sternere; repellere.

*Foiler*, subst., victor.

*To foist in*, subdere, furtim obtrudere or supponere.

*Fold*, subst. (*plait*), sinus; (*sheepfold*), caula, stabulum, ovile; *folds of hardware*, crates.

*To fold* (*close over another*), plicare, complicare; *to fold in*, implicare, involvere; *to fold round about*, circumplicare, convolvere; (*put into a fold*), stabulo includere, stabulare, cratibus claudere.

*Folder*, subst., qui or quae plicat.

*Folding*, subst., plicatura; *a folding of sheep*, stabulatio; adj., plicatilis; *a folding door*, valva.

*Foliage*, subst., arborum folia; folia picta or sculpta.

*Folk*, subst., populus, plebs, vulgus, turba; *poor folk*, pauperes; *rich folk*, divites, opulenti.

*To follow*, sequi, consequi; subsequi; persequi; comitari; prosequi; *to* — *after*, consectari, insectari, insequi, urgere; *to* — *any business*, alicui rei operam dare; *to the law*, legibus operam dare, juri attendere; *to* — *husbandry*, opus rusticum obire; *to follow a trade*, artem excipere; *to* — *close*, instare, insistere; *to* — *after* (*succeed*), succedere, excipere; *to* — *another's pleasure*, alicui obsequi, morem gerere, obtemperare; *to* — *counsel*, sequi consilium; *to* — (*imitate*), aemulari, imitari; *he follows his father's steps*, patrias, patrem imitatur; *scorthy to be followed*, imitabilis, imitandus.

*Follower*, subst., comes, deductor; (*disciple*), discipulus; (*imitator*), imitator.

*Following*, subst., deductio; *following after*, consequentia, consecutio.

*Folly*, subst., stultitia, ineptia, amentia; deliratio.

*To foment*, fovère; *to foment seditions*, seditiones fovère, tumultus excitare, discordias alere.

*Fomenter*, subst., concitator.

*Fomenting*, subst., concitatio.

*Fond*, adj. (*foolish*), futilis, vanus, fatuus,

ineptus; (*kind*), amans, indulgens; (*delighted*), amans, cupidus; *to be fond of*, admirari, impense cupere; *fond tricks*, blanditiae.

*To fondle*, fovēre, nimis indulgēre, mollius curare.

*Fondler*, subst., qui or quae mollius curat.

*Fondling*, subst., delicatus puer.

*Fondness*, subst. (*indulgence*), indulgentia; (*love*), amor; ( *silliness*), ineptia, stultitia.

*Fons*, subst., lavacrum sacrum, fons lustralis.

*Food*, subst., cibus, alimentum; victus, cibaria; *of* —, cibarius, alimentarius, escaarius; *fit for* —, esculentus; — *for cattle*, pabulum, pastus.

*Fool*, subst., stultus, insipiens, fatuus, demens; stipes, caudex, vervex; (*jester*), coprea; (*harlequin*), maccus; *natural* —, homo excors; *arrant* —, stultissimus, bis stultus; *to play the* —, ineptire, desipere; *nugari*, stulte facere, nugas agere.

*To fool one*, aliquem ridēre, deridēre, irridēre, ludere, ludificari; *alicui or in aliquem* illudere; *to fool away one's time*, rebus futilibus tempus terere.

*Fooleries*, subst., pl., nugae, ineptiae.

*Foolhardy*, adj., stolidē ferox, temerarius.

*Foolhardiness*, subst., stolidā audacia; temeritas.

*Fooling*, subst., irrisio, irrisus.

*Foolish*, adj., ineptus, fatuus, stolidus, stultus, insulsus, insipiens, tardus; *to make* —, infatuare; — *dalliance*, petulantia, procacitas; — *tricks*, ineptiae.

*Foolishness*, subst., stultitia, insipientia, demencia, fatuitas.

*Foot*, subst., pes; *foot of a table, bed, &c.*, fulcrum; — *of a pillar*, basis; — *of a hill*, montis radices; *a square* —, pes quadratus; *on* —, pedes, pedester; *to go on* —, peditem or pedibus incedere; *to light on one's feet*, in pedes desilire; *to tread under* —, proculcare, pedibus conculcare; *of a* —, pedalis; *of half a* —, semipedalis; *of a* — *and a-half*, sesquipedalis; *of two feet*, bipedalis; — *by* —, pedetentim, sensim.

*To foot it*, pedibus ire, venire or iter facere.

*Footed*, adj., pedes habens; *two* —, bipes; *three* —, tripes; *four* —, quadrupes; *many* —, multipes; *eleven* —, bisulcus; *cramp* —, loripes.

*Footing*, subst. (*footstep*), vestigium; (*state*), status, condicio, locus.

*Footman*, subst. (*soldier*), pedes; (*lackey*), pedisequus, servus a pedibus.

*Footpath*, subst., semita.

*Foot-soldier*, subst., pedes; *foot-soldiers*, peditatus, copiae pedestres.

*Footstall of a pillar*, stylobata, stylobates.

*Footstep*, subst., vestigium.

*Footstool*, subst., scabellum.

*Fop*, subst. (*trifler*), nugator; (*beau*), bellus homo, trossulus; *to play the fop*, nugari.

*Foppery*, subst., nugae, tricae, ineptiae.

*Foppish*, subst., ineptus, nugatorius.

*Foppishness*, subst., ineptia.

*For*, conj., nam, enim, etenim, quippe; *prp.*, *is answered to by several Latin prepositions*; *for a while*, ad quoddam tempus; *for other matters*, de ceteris rebus; *it is not for nothing*, non hoc de nihilo est; *to translate word for word*, verbum de verbo expressum proferre; *it is for our profit*, ex usu est nostro; *for grief*, ex aegritudine; *they are kept for a double service*, habentur in duplex ministerium; *for the remaining time*, in reliquum tempus; *for ever*, in omne tempus; *for a perpetual remembrance*, in memoriam sempiternam; *for time to come*, in posterum; *to be punished for a crime*, ob delictum poenas dare; *I am paid for my folly*, ob stultitiam pretium fero; *for so many ages*, per tot saecula; *you may for me*, per me licet; *for anger*, prae ira; *for fear*, prae metu or propter metum; *for joy*, prae gaudio; *to take for granted*, pro concessio sumere; *to hold for done*, pro facto habēre; *to believe for true*, pro certo credere; *he spoke for our side*, secundum nostram causam disputavit; *it is sometimes expressed by the ablat. or genit. case*—as, *for fear of being yielded up*, metu ditionis; *he dies for love*, amore deperit; *for how much*, quanti; *for so much*, tanti; *for more*, pluris; *for less*, minoris; *for how much soever*, quantumque; *for an as*, asse; *after good*, fit, lawfull, profitable, &c., *it is expressed by the dative case*—as, *it is a shame for you*, turpe est tibi; *for the sake of*, causā, gratiā, ergo, per, pro, propter; *as for example*, exempli causa or gratia; *for this reason*, eā gratiā; *virtue is to be desired for its own sake*, virtus propter se expetenda est; *for all (although)*, etsi, quamquam, etiamsi, quamvis; *for all this*, or *for all that*, nihilo minus, nihilo secius, tamen; *for all the philosophers say*, quicquid dicant philosophi; *for (as for)*, quod attinet ad; *for nothing*, gratis; *impune*; *for that*, or *for as much as*, cum, propterea quod; *si quidem*, quandoquidem, quoniam; *for the most part*, fere, maximam partem, plerumque; *for some time*, aliquamdiu, aliquantisper; *for what cause!* quare? qua de causa? *for which cause*, quomobrem, quare; *for that cause*, ideo, eo, propterea, eā gratiā, idcirco; *for ever and ever*, in saecula, in aeternum, in omne aevum; *he was a good orator for those times*, multum, ut temporibus illis, valuit dicendo; *I know for certain*, mihi est exploratissimum; *for aught I see*, quantum ego perspicio; *I for my part*, ego quidem. *For* is frequently included in the verb—as, *to look for*, expectare; *to wait for*, opperiri; *to be for one*, cum aliquo stare.

*Forage*, subst., pabulum.

*To forage*, pabulari; frumentari.

*Forager*, subst., pabulator.

*Foraging*, subst., pabulatio.

*To forbear* (*let alone*), abstinere, se abstinere, omittre, defugere; (*leave off*), desistere, mittere; (*spare*), parcere; (*suffer*), pati.

*Forbearance*, subst., patientia, indulgentia; *with forbearance*, patienter, placide, sedate.

*To forbid*, vetare, interdicere, prohibere, inhibere; *to forbid strictly*, interdicere, interminari.

*Forbidding*, subst., prohibitio, inhibitio, interdicitio.

*Force*, subst. (*endeavour*), opera, contentio, conatus, studium; (*importance*), momentum, pondus; (*necessity*), necessitas; (*strength*), vires, robur; (*power, effect*), vis; (*open force*), vis aperta; (*violence*), vis, violentia, impetus; *by main force*, violenter, vi et armis; *to repel force by force*, vim vi repellere; *to use* —, vim adhibere; *to be of great* —, plurimum valere; *of great* —, valens, potens; *without* —, inefficax, irritus; *a strong* — (*of troops*), valida manus; *to lose* —, flaccescere, languere.

*To force*, cogere, compellere, impellere, adigere; *to — back*, repellere; *to — down*, detrudere, demergere; *to — in*, defigere; *to — out*, depellere, abigere; *to — a woman*, stuprare, vitare; *to — (take by force)*, vi capere, arripere; (*break through*), perrumpere, perfodere; (*carry by storm*), expugnare; *a forced expression*, dictum longe petitum.

*Forcer*, subst., coactor.

*Forces*, subst., pl., copiae; *to raise forces*, exercitum comparare; *to muster forces*, delectum militum habere.

*Forceful*, adj. (*prevailing, strong*), efficax, potens, valens, vehemens; (*violent*), violentus, violentus.

*Forcing*, subst., vis.

*Ford*, subst., vadum; *full of fords*, vadosus.

*To ford a river*, flumen vado transire.

*Fordable*, adj., qui vado transiri potest, qui vada aperit.

*Fore*, adj., anticus; prior; exterior; adversus; primus; adv., ante, prae.

*To fore-advise*, praemonere.

*To fore-appoint*, praestituere, praefinire.

*To fore-arm*, praemunire.

*To forebode*, portendere, praesagire, ominari, augurare.

*Foreboder*, subst., hariolus.

*Foreboding*, subst., praesagium, omen, augurium.

*To forecast*, providere, prospicere.

*Forecast*, subst., providentia; *with forecast*, provide, circumspecte, consulte.

*Forecastle*, subst., pars prior navis, prora.

*To foreclose*, praeccludere.

*Fore-conceived*, adj., meditatatus, praekon-

ceptus; *fore-conceived*, adj., praescriptus, prae-

*To fore-doom*, praestituere, praefinire; +praedestinare.

*Forefathers*, subst., pl., majores, avi, proavi.

*To forefend*, avertere, averruncare, prohibere.

*Forefinger*, subst., (digitus) index.

*To forego* (*a thing*), e manibus emittere; (*quit*), abdicare, pro derelicto habere; *to forego one's right*, de jure suo recedere.

*Foregoing*, adj. (*going before*), antecedens; praecedens; prior, superior.

*Foreground*, subst., *of a picture*, quae in imagine eminent.

*Forehead*, subst., frons; *having a broad forehead*, fronto; *having two foreheads*, bifrons; *forehead-band*, redimiculum frontis; (*for boasts*), frontale.

*Foreign*, adj., externus, exterus, peregrinus, adventitius, alienigenus; figur.: alienus.

*Foreigner*, subst., externus, peregrinus, advena, alienigena.

*To fore-know*, praescire, praenoscere; praesentire, praecognoscere.

*Fore-knowing*, adj., praescius; subst., praesagitio.

*Fore-land*, subst., promontorium.

*Fore-locks*, subst., pl., antiae.

*Foreman*, subst., antistes; *foreman of the jury*, juratorum primus.

*Foremast*, subst., malus exterior.

*Foremost*, adj., primus; praecipuus; *first and foremost*, imprimis, primum, prae-

loco; *to go foremost*, praerire, praecedere.

*Forenoon*, subst., tempus ante-meridianum.

*Forenotice*, subst., praemonitio.

*To fore-ordain*, praestituere, praefinire; +praedestinare.

*Fore-porch*, subst., propylaeum.

*To forerun*, praecurrere; praevertere.

*Forerunner*, subst., praecursor, antecursor, prodromus; (*harbinger*), praenuncius; *forerunner of an army*, excursor.

*Forerunning*, subst., praecursio.

*To foresay*, praedicere.

*Foresaying*, subst., praedictio.

*To foresee*, praevidere, praescipere.

*Foresseeing*, subst., providentia.

*To forshow*, praemonstrare, praenarrare; denunciare.

*Foreshowing*, subst., denunciatio.

*Foresight*, subst., providentia, prospectiva; praesensio; *want of foresight*, imprudentia.

*Foreskin*, subst., praeputium.

*Forest*, subst., silva; saltus; nemus; *covered with forests*, saltuosus, silvester.

*Forester*, subst., homo silvester; saltuarius.

*To forestall*, anticipare, antecapere, intercipere, praeripere; praemercari.

*Forestaller*, subst., qui res praemercatur, qui frumentum comprimit.

*Forestalling*, subst., interceptio.

*Foretaste*, subst., anticipatio.

*To foretell*, praedicere, praenunciare, denunciare.

*Foreteller*, subst. (*sign*), praenuncius, pra-

*cursor*; (*diviner*), hariolus, fatidicus; vates, augur.  
*Foretelling*, subst., praedictio, denunciatio.  
*Forethought of*, adj., praemeditatus, cogitatione praecipuus.  
*Forethought*, subst., praemeditatio.  
*Foretoken*, subst., praesagium, omen.  
*To foretoken*, portendere, praesagire, ominari.  
*Forevouched*, adj., ante affirmatus.  
*To forewarn*, praemonere.  
*Forewarning*, subst., praemonitus.  
*Forfeit*, subst. (*fine, penalty*), poena, multa; (*offence*), delictum, peccatum.  
*To forfeit*, multam committere, multa damari; to — *one's credit*, existimationem perdere, foro cedere; to — *the favour of one*, gratia alicujus excidere; to — *a recognisance*, vadimonium deserere; to — *one's word*, promissis non stare, fidem fallere.  
*Forfeitable*, adj., quod confiscari potest.  
*Forfeiture*, subst. (*confiscation*), confiscatio; (*mult*), pecunia multatitia.  
*To forge* (*form by the hammer*), cudere, excudere; fabricari; (*melt*), confiare, liquefacere; (*devise*), fingere, confingere; comminisci, commentiri; (*counterfeit*), ementiri, fingere, subjiocere.  
*Forge*, subst., officina ferraria; furnus fabrilis.  
*Forger*, subst. (*maker*), fabricator, cursor, excursor; (*counterfeiter*), fictor; *forger of writings*, falsarius, falsarum chartarum fabricator; *forger of words*, verborum novorum inventor.  
*Forgery*, subst. (*a fiction*), res commentitia, commentum; (*fabrication*), fabricatio; (*counterfeiting*), confictio; — *of false accusations*, calumnia; — *of tales*, fabularum fictio; *forgery or forging of arms*, armorum fabricatio.  
*To forget* (*not to remember*), oblivisci, ex memoria amittere; (*neglect*), praeterire, negligere, praetermittere; *I had forgotten it*, me fugerat; *to be forgotten*, obrui, excidere, in oblivionem venire; *to forget entirely*, perpetua oblivione obruere; *to forget or forgive*, ex memoria deponere or abjicere; *to forget what one has learned*, dediscere.  
*Forgetful*, adj., obliviosus, immemor.  
*Forgetfulness*, subst., oblivio, oblivium.  
*Forgetter*, subst., immemor.  
*Forgetting*, subst., oblivio; praetermissio.  
*To forgive*, condonare, ignoscere, remittere; veniam dare, tribuere, concedere.  
*Forgiveness*, subst., venia; poenae remissio; *to ask forgiveness*, poenam deprecari; *obscure forgiveness*, oblivio, amnestia.  
*Forgiver*, subst., qui or quae condonat.  
*Forgiving*, subst., remissio.  
*Fork*, subst., furca; *little fork*, furcula, furcilla; *oven-fork*, rutabulum; *pitchfork*, merga; *fork for a vine*, capreolus; *fork for a net*, vara.

*Forked*, adj., bifidus, bifureus, bisulcus, bicornis; *three-forked*, trisulcus, trifidus.  
*Forlorn*, adj. (*desperate*), perditus, deploratus; (*forsaken*), solus, derelictus, destitutus.  
*Forlornness*, subst., miseria, solitudo.  
*Form*, subst. (*shape*), forma, figura; (*manner*), ratio, modus, ritus; *a set* —, formula, exemplar, exemplum; (*bench*), scamnum, subsellium, sella; *little* —, scabellum; *the* — *of a hare*, leporis cubile.  
*To form*, formare, confingere, figurare; *to form anew*, reformare, recoquere.  
*Formal*, adj., sollemnis; formalis; affectatus.  
*Formalist*, subst., formularum putidus affectator.  
*Formality*, subst., mos receptus, ritus; *formality in deportment*, molesta urbanitas; *formality in speech*, ambages.  
*Former*, subst., formator.  
*Former*, adj., prior, superior, pristinus; *in former times*, olim, priscis temporibus.  
*Formerly*, adv., prius, antehac.  
*Formidable*, adj., metuendus, timendus, formidolosus, terribilis.  
*Formidably*, adv., terribilem or horrendum in modum.  
*Forming*, *formation*, subst., creatio, formatio.  
*Formless*, adj., informis, indigestus, rudis.  
*Formulary*, subst., liber rituum praescriptorum.  
*Fornication*, subst., stuprum, concubinitus; *to commit fornication*, scortari.  
*Fornicator*, subst., scortator, ganeo.  
*To forsake* (*desert*), deserere, derelinquere, destituere; (*revolt from*), desicere, desciscere; (*quit*), abdicare, renunciare.  
*Forsaker*, subst., desertor.  
*Forsaking*, subst., derelictio, desertio, destitutio; *forsaking of religion*, defectio a sacris.  
*Forsooth*, adv., sane, scilicet, nempe.  
*To forswear*, perjurare, pejerare, perjurium facere; abjurare.  
*Fornearer*, subst., qui perjurat.  
*Fornearer*, subst., perjurum.  
*Fornicorn*, adj., perjurus, perfidus.  
*Fort*, subst., castellum, propugnaculum; *fort by fort*, castellatum.  
*Forth*, adv., foras; pro-; *from this time forth*, ab hoc inde tempore; posthac, deinceps; *and so forth*, et sic de ceteris.  
*Forthcoming*, adj., praesto, in procinctu; *to be forthcoming*, in medio or promptu esse; subst., vadimonii obitus.  
*Forthwith*, adv., actutum, confestim, continuo, extemplo, protinus, mox, illico.  
*Fortification*, subst., munio, communio; (*the works*), munimenta, opera.  
*Fortifier*, subst., munitor.  
*To fortify* (*strengthen*), firmare, confirmare, roborare, corroborare; (*fence about*), circumspire, circumvallare, circummunire; (*close with a fortification*), munire,

communire, vallare; *to fortify strongly, permunire; to fortify first, praemunire.*  
**Fortitude**, subst., fortitudo, animus fortis; aequus animus.  
**Fortnight**, subst., dies quatuordecim; *a fortnight's provision, dimidiati mensis cibaria.*  
**Fortress**, subst., locus munitus, castellum, arx, oppidum.  
**Fortuitous**, adj., fortuitus, forte oblatu; adventitius.  
**Fortunate**, adj., fortunatus, beatus, faustus; *somewhat fortunate, beatulus; to make fortunate, fortunare, secundare, prosperare.*  
**Fortunately**, adv., auspicio, fauste, feliciter, prospere.  
**Fortune**, subst. (*chance*), fortuna, sors; (*estate*), opes, facultates; census; *good —, fortuna secunda or prospera, res secundae, eventus felix, casus secundus; to try one's —, fortunam experiri; ill —, infesta fortuna; casus adversus, res adversae; by —, forte, forte fortunā; to tell fortunes, eventura alicui divinare, praedicere; a woman of a good —, mulier dotata; puella dives dote; a maid of no —, virgo indotata; a man of good —, homo magnis opibus praeditus; to make one's —, divitias acquirere or nancisci.*  
**Fortune-hunter**, subst., qui mulierem dotam consecatur; captator.  
**Fortune-teller**, subst., fatidicus, hariolus, astrologus, circulator.  
**Forty**, quadraginta; quadrageni; *of forty, quadragenarius; forty times, quadragies.*  
**Forward**, adv., prorsum; *to press —, in directum niti; to put —, promovēre, urgēre; to go —, procedere, progredi; to set —, proficisci; to come — in the world, ditescere, opes augēre; a going —, progressus, progressus; — and backward, prorsum et rursum, huc et illuc; from this time —, ab hoc inde tempore, posthac.*  
**Forward**, adj. (*bold*), audax, impavidus, intrepidus; (*inclined*), propensus, proclivis; (*that has made some progress*), proventus, progressus; (*soon ripe*), praecox; (*ready*), promptus, alacer, acer; *to be forward in learning, progressum facere in studiis.*  
*To forward (help), juvare, adjuvare, favēre; augēre, adaugēre, fovēre; maturare; to forward a letter, litteras perferendas curare, litteras permittere.*  
**Forwardness**, subst., alacritas; *forwardness in learning, in litteris progressus or progressio.*  
**Fossil**, adj., fossilis.  
*To foster, alere, educare, nutrire; fovēre.*  
**Foster-brother**, subst., collactaneus.  
**Foster-child**, subst., alumnus.  
**Foster-father**, subst., altor, educator.  
**Foster-mother**, subst., alitrix, nutrix.  
**Fostering**, subst., educatio.  
**Foul**, adj. (*filthy*), foedus, spurcus, sordidus, squalidus, turpis; (*ill-favoured*), defor-

mis, teter; (*vicious*), flagitiosus, obcecorus, facinorosus; *foul play, fallacia, dolus; — action, facinus foedum or turpe; — language, convicium, maledictum; — acts, contumeliosa; to make —, conspurcare, foedare, inquinare, maculare; to be —, sordēre, squalēre; to grow —, sordescere; — weather, coelum turbidum, nubilum, tempestas turbida.*  
*To foul, conspurcare, foedare, inquinare, maculare.*  
**Foulness**, subst., turpitudine, squalor, spurcities, sordes; rubigo (dentium); *the foulness of a crime, atrocitas; (ill-favouredness), deformitas, foeditas.*  
*To found, alicuius rei fundamenta jacere, condere, instituere, constituere; fundere, (form by melting), fundere.*  
**Foundation**, subst., fundamentum, substratio; *to lay the foundation of a building, aedificii fundamenta jacere, ponere; from the very foundation, funditus, ab initio, sedibus.*  
**Founder**, subst., conditor; auctor, parens; *founder of metal, fusor, faber aerarias.*  
*To founder, v. a., equo molitum patum inducere; v. n. (as a horse), titubare; (as a ship), pessum ire, mergi, demergi.*  
**Founding of metals**, metallorum fusio.  
**Foundling**, subst., infans expositus.  
**Fount, fountain**, subst., fons, puteus, sestrigio; *of a fountain, fontanus.*  
**Four**, quatuor or quattuor, quaterni; (*of —, quaternarius; — times, quater; — times as much, quadruplo, quadruplo; — times bigger, quadruplo maior; divided into — parts, quadripartitus; in — parts or ways, quadrifariam; cleft into — parts, quadrifidus; a place where — ways meet, quadrivium; having four doors, quadriforis; weighing — pounds, quadrifloris; four-cornered, quadrangulus, quadrangularis; (square), quadratus; fourfold, quadruplex; four-footed, quadrupes; four days, quadriduum; — days ago, quadragintus; — days before, quadriduo ante; — days after, post quadriduum, quater post diebus; four years, quadriennium; the age of four years, quadrimatus; four hundred, quadringenti; quadringent; four hundred times, quadringentes; the four-hundredth, quadringentesimus.*  
**Four**, subst. (*at cards*), quaternus.  
**Fourscore**, subst., octoginta.  
**Fourteen**, quatuordecim; *the fourteenth, decimus quartus; fourteen times, quatuordecies.*  
**Fourth**, adj., quartus.  
**Fourthly**, adv., quarto.  
**Fowl**, subst., volucris, avis; *great —, alio; wild —, volucris palustris; water —, avis aquatica; a keeper of fowls, pullarius.*  
**Fowler**, subst., anceptor.  
**Fowling**, subst., aucupium; *of fowling, aucupatorius; fowling-piece, scriptum aucupatorium.*

*Fox*, subst., vulpes; of a —, vulpinus; young —, vulpecula; old — (*crafty knave*), veterator, versipellis; to play the —, vulpinari; *fox-chase*, vulpis venatus; *fox-hunter*, vulpium venator.

*Fraction*, subst., numerus fractus, fractura. *Fractal*, adj., ad numeros fractos pertinens.

*Fractions*, adj., rixosus, jurgiosus, litigiosus. *Fracture*, subst., fractura.

To fracture, frangere, confringere.

*Fragile*, adj., fragilis, caducus.

*Fragility*, subst., fragilitas.

*Fragment*, subst., fragmentum, frustum; fragment.

*Fragrance*, subst., suavis odor.

*Fragrant*, adj., bene or suave olens, fragrans; (*perfumed*), odoratus; to be fragrant, bene or suave olere.

*Frail*, adj., fragilis, fluxus, caducus.

*Frailty*, subst., fragilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas.

*Frame*, subst., compages; forma; margo; frame of the mind, animi status; out of frame, enormis, abnormis.

To frame (*fashion*), fingere, formare, fabricari; (*contrive*), moliri, comminisci; (*build*), aedificare, struere, construere, condere; (*join together*), conjungere, compingere, contabulare; to frame a picture, tabulam marginare, in formâ lignâ includere; to frame unto, accommodare, aptare.

*Framer*, subst., fabricator, structor; faber.

*Framing*, subst., constructio, fabricatio, formatio; conformatio, accommodatio.

*Frank*, adj., ingenuus, sincerus, liber, apertus, candidus; *frank-hearted*, liberalis; *frank pledge*, liberum vadimonium.

To frank a letter, litteras gratis perferendas notare or signare.

*Frankincense*, subst., tus; to burn —, tus adolere; bearing —, turifer; of —, tureus.

*Frankness*, subst., ingenuitas, sinceritas, liberalitas.

*Frantic*, adj., insanus, insaniens, cecritus, recors, mente captus; to be frantic, insanire, furere.

*Fraternal*, adj., fraternus.

*Fraternity*, subst., fraternitas.

*Fratricide*, subst., fratricida.

*Fraud*, subst., fraus, dolus; without fraud, bona fide.

*Fraudulency*, subst., fraudulentia, fraus.

*Fraudulent*, adj., fraudulentus, dolosus.

*Fraught*, adj., oneratus, refertus, onustus.

*Fray*, subst., rixa, pugna; jurgium, altercatio; to settle a fray, litem dirimere, jurgia componere.

To fray, terere.

*Freak*, subst., subitus animi impetus; deliramentum, somnium.

*Freakish*, adj., petulans, cerebrosus; in repentinos animi motus proclivis.

*Freakishness*, subst., lascivia, petulantia.

*Freckle*, subst., lentacula; *freckles*, lentigo.

*Freckly*, *freckled*, adj., lentiginosus, sparso ore.

*Free*, adj. (*at liberty*), liber; (*exempt*), immunis; (*liberal*), liberalis, munificus; (*frank*), apertus, candidus, sincerus; (*common*), communis, publicus; free from business, otiosus; to be free, sui juris esse; to be — from, vacare, expertem esse; to be — of one's tongue, sermonis esse minime parcum; to make one — of a city, aliquem civitate donare, in numerum civium adscribere; you are — to speak, licet tibi loqui.

To free, liberare, eximere, eripere, expellere, abstrahere; to free one from bondage, e servitio or vinculis aliquem eximere, abstrahere; (*set free*), emancipare, manumittere; libertate or pileo donare.

*Freebooter*, subst., praedo.

*Freeborn*, adj., ingenuus, liberalis.

*Freedman*, subst., libertus, libertinus, manumissus.

*Freedom*, subst., immunitas, libertas; freedom of a city, civitas, jus civitatis; freedom from, vacuitas.

*Freehold*, subst., fundus liber; possessio libera.

*Freeholder*, subst., fundi liberi possessor.

*Freeing*, subst., liberatio; in libertatem vindicatio; freeing of a slave, manumissio.

*Freely*, adv., libere, liberaliter; benigne; ingenuè; to talk freely, aperte loqui; to do a thing freely, sponte sua aliquid agere, non dubitare facere; freely bestowed, gratuitus, gratis datus.

*Freeman*, subst., liber; civis natus; free-man of a city, civis, municeps.

*Freeness*, subst., liberalitas, benignitas; beneficentia.

*Free-stone*, subst., saxum vivum.

*Freethinker*, subst., qui suo utitur iudicio, contemptor sacrorum; homo impius.

To freeze, gelare, congelare, congelare; congelari, durescere; it freezes, gelascit; to be frozen over, frigore consistere.

*Freezing*, subst., gelatio, congelatio.

*Freight*, subst., onus; merces navi impositae; (*pay*), vectura, vecturae pretium; nautium.

To freight a ship, navem onerare; merces navi imponere.

*French*, adj., Francogallicus; to speak French, Francogallice loqui.

*Frenchified*, adj., moribus Gallicis instructus.

*Frenchman*, subst., Francogallus.

*Frenzy*, subst., vesania, insania, delirium, mentis alienatio; furor.

*Frequency*, subst., frequentia, celebritas.

*Frequent*, adj., frequens, creber.

To frequent, frequentare, celebrare, concelebrare.

*Frequenter*, subst., qui or quae frequentat.

*Frequenting*, subst., frequentatio.

*Frequently*, adv., frequenter, crebro, saepe, subinde; very frequently, creberrime.

*Fresco*, subst., udum; to paint in fresco,



udo colores illinere; *fresco-painting*, opus tectorium.

**Fresh**, adj. (*cool*), frigidus, frigidulus; (*recent*), recens; viridis; (*not used, not wearied*), integer; (*lively*), vigena, vegetus, alacer; *to be fresh and lively*, vigere, vigescere; *a fresh man*, tiro, novitius.

*To freshen* (*cool*), refrigerare; (*refresh*), reficere, relaxare, recreare; (*make fresher*), salsamenta aequi macerare.

**Freshness**, subst. (*cheerfulness*), hilaritas; *freshness of the countenance*, oris color vegetus.

**Fret**, subst. (*passion*), ira, aegritudo, sollicitudo animi; *fret of a musical instrument*, citharæ interpunctio; *fretwork*, striatura; opus caelatum.

*To fret*, v. a., cruciare, excruciare; urere, angere; (*rub*), fricare, terere; (*eat away*), corrodere; v. n., cruciari, discrucari, stomachari, angri, ringi, in fermento esse; (*as wine*), acescere; (*be worn out*), deteri, attritu dirumpi or dilacerari.

**Fretful**, adj., morosus, stomachosus, querulus.

**Fretfulness**, subst., proclivitas ad iram, morositas.

**Fretting**, subst. (*being vexed*), aegritudo, sollicitudo, angor animi; (*rubbing*), attritus; (*galling*), adustio.

**Friable**, adj., friabilis.

**Friar**, subst., monachus, coenobita.

**Friary**, subst., coenobium monachorum.

*To fribble*, nugari.

**Fribbler**, subst., nugator.

**Fribbling**, adj., nugatorius.

**Fricassée**, subst., carnis frixae minutal.

**Friccion**, subst., fricatio.

**Friday**, subst., dies Veneris.

**Friend**, subst., amicus, familiaris, sodalis, necessarius; alicujus rei studiosus or amator; *you act like a —*, facis amice; *back—*, inimicus, obtrektor; *mouth—*, parasitus; *female —*, amica; *an assured —*, amicus conjunctissimus, alter idem; *false —*, amicus simulatus.

**Friendless**, adj., amicis carens; ab amicis desertus; inops.

**Friendliness**, subst., benevolentia, officium.

**Friendly**, adj., amicus, benevolus, humanus; acquus; adv., amice, benevole, candide, amanter.

**Friendship**, subst., amicitia, consuetudo, necessitudo; familiaritas, benevolentiae conjunctio; *to make or join friendship with one*, amicitiam cum aliquo conjungere or connectere; *to break off friendship*, amicitiam dimittere, dirumpere dissolvere.

**Frieze**, subst., pannus Friasius; (*in building*), zophorus.

**Frigate**, subst., navis bellica minor; (*spy ship*), navigium speculatorium.

**Fright**, subst., terror, formido, metus.

*To fright, frighten*, terrere, conterrere, perterrere, territare, perterrefacere; alicui metum afferre, terrorem incutere, injicere.

**Frightful**, adj., terribilis, horribilis, horrendus, horrificus.

**Frightfulness**, subst., terror, horror.

**Frighting**, subst., consternatio.

**Frigid**, adj., frigidus, gelidus.

**Frigidity**, subst., frigiditas, frigus.

**Fringe**, subst., fimbria, lacinia.

*To fringe*, fimbrium vesti assuere.

**Fringed**, adj., fimbriatus.

*To friak*, salire, exsultare; (*as a lamb*), lascivire.

**Friak**, subst., saltus, exsultatio.

**Friskiness**, subst., alacritas.

**Friaky**, adj., laetus, hilaris.

**Friuk**, subst., aestuarius, fretum; sinus.

**Fritter**, subst., frustum, frustulum.

*To fritter*, minutatim frangere.

**Frioulos**, adj., frivolus, levis, vanus, inanis; cassus.

**Fricolousness**, subst., levitas, vanitas, nega merae.

*To frizzle*, crispare, calamistrare, ornare.

**Frizler**, subst., cinifio.

**Friazling-iron**, subst., calamistrum.

*To and fro*, ultro citroque.

**Frock**, subst., palla, sagum.

**Frog**, subst., rana; young —, ranunculus; *sea-frog*, rana marina; *green —*, rana viridia, calamites; *to croak like a —*, coaxare.

**Frolic**, subst. (*whim*), repentinus animi impetus.

**Frolicsome**, adj., lascivus, jocosus.

**Frolicsomeness**, subst., hilaritas, lascivia.

**From**, prp., a, ab, de, e, ex; *from the beginning*, a principio; *from my youth up*, jam a prima adolescentia, ab ineunte aetate; *from day to day*, diem de die; *from between his teeth*, e dentibus; *from that time*, ex illo tempore; *from hand to hand*, per manus; *from Rome*, Romā; *from home*, domo; *to go from*, abire; *to remove from*, amovēre; *to lead from*, adducere; *to differ from one another*, inter se dissidēre; *from above*, desuper, superne; *from abroad*, peregre, foris; *from all sides*, undique; *from both sides*, utrinque; *from beneath*, inferne; *from door to door*, ostiatim; *from hence*, hinc; *from henceforth*, adhinc, dehinc, posthac, ex hoc tempore; *from some other place*, aliunde; *from that time or place*, inde; *from thenceforth*, exinde, ex eo, deinceps; *from time to time*, subinde; *from whence*, unde; *from what place*, socer, undecunque; *from within*, intrinsecus; *from without*, extrinsecus.

**Front**, subst. (*forehead*), frons; (*fore-part*), pars adversa; (*facade*), frons, antica pars aedium; *front of an army*, prima acies.

*To front*, e regione locari.

**Frontispiece**, subst., aedificii or libri frons.

**Frontier**, subst., fines, limes, confinium; *frontier-town*, urbs utrumque sub finibus sita.

**Frontles**, subst., redimiculum frontis.

*Frost*, subst., gelu; *great* —, gelu intensum et diutinum; *hard* —, gelu rigidum; *hoar* —, pruina cana.  
*Frost-bitten*, adj., frigore ustus, adustus.  
*Frosty*, adj., pruinosus.  
*Froth*, subst., spuma.  
*To froth*, spumare, spumas agere; *to scum off the froth*, despumare.  
*Frothing*, subst., spumatus.  
*Frothy*, adj., spumeus, spumosus; (*trifling, light*), levis, nugax, frivolus, futilis, ineptus.  
*Frouzy*, adj., foetidus, putidus, olidus; *to smell frouzy*, male olere.  
*Froward*, adj., protervus, perversus, morosus, contumax; *somewhat froward*, sub-morosus, refractarius.  
*Frowardness*, subst., protervitas, perversitas, morositas; contumacia, perversitas.  
*Frown*, subst., frontis contractio, frons obducta; *the frowns of fortune*, res adversae.  
*To frown*, frontem contrahere, adducere, attrahere; *to frown upon*, iniquis or infestis oculis aliquem intueri.  
*Frowning*, adj., torvus, nubilus, vultuosus.  
*Frowningly*, adv., torvum, diro vultu.  
*Fructification*, subst., fertilitas.  
*To fructify (make fruitful)*, secundare; (*be fruitful*), fructum ferre.  
*Frugal*, adj., parvus, diligens, frugi.  
*Frugally*, adv., frugaliter, parce.  
*Frugality*, subst., frugalitas, diligentia.  
*Fruit*, subst., fructus; (*profil*), lucrum, emolumentum, beneficium; quaestus; *fruits of the field*, fruges; *the first fruits*, primitiae; *tree-fruit*, poma; *ripe fruit*, poma mitia or cocta; *the fruit of the womb*, liberi, proles, partus, fetus.  
*Fruiterer*, subst., pomarius.  
*Fruitery, fruitloft*, subst., pomarium.  
*Fruitful*, adj., serax, secundus, fertilis, uber; *to be fruitful*, abundare; *to make fruitful*, secundare.  
*Fruitfulness*, subst., fertilitas, fecunditas, seracitas, ubertas.  
*Fruition*, subst., fructus; possessio.  
*Fruitless*, adj. (*barren*), sterilis, infecundus; (*disappointed*), irritus, vanus, frustratus, frustra habitus; (*unprofitable*), inutilis; *to grow fruitless*, steriliscescere; *grown fruitless*, effectus.  
*Fruitlessly*, adv. (*in vain*), frustra, nequiquam; (*unprofitably*), inutiliter.  
*Fruit-time*, subst., autumnus, vindemia.  
*Fruit-tree*, subst., arbor fructifera, pomifera.  
*Fruit-woman*, subst., quae poma vendit.  
*Fruently*, subst., puls, pulculla.  
*To frustrate*, frustrari, destituere; *to frustrate one's expectations*, alicujus epem or expectationem frustrari or fallere; *to frustrate a man's plans*, omnes rationes alicujus conturbare.  
*Frustrated*, adj., frustratus; spe dejectus.  
*Frustration*, subst., frustratio.  
*Fry*, subst., fetus piscium; minuti pisciculi.  
*To fry*, v. a., frigare; *fried*, frictus, frixus; v. n., aestuare, sudare.

*Frying*, subst., frictio, frixura; *frying-pan*, sartago.  
*To fuddle*, v. a., inebriare, poculis tingere; v. n., inebriari, potitare.  
*Fuddled*, adj., inebriatus, madidus, temulentus; *vino or potu obrutus*.  
*Fuddling fellow*, potor, potator, ebriosus.  
*Fuel*, subst., ignis alimentum; *to add fuel to the flame*, oleum addere camino, materiam igni praebere.  
*Fugitive*, adj., volaticus, instabilis; subst. (*vagabond*), fugitivus, profugus, erro; (*deserter*), transfuga, desertor.  
*Fugue*, subst. (*in music*), consonantia quaedam musica.  
*Fulcrum*, subst., fulcrum.  
*To fulfil*, implere, complere, explere; *peragere*; *to fulfil one's desires*, votis satisfacere, mandata exsequi; *my dreams are fulfilled*, somnia evadunt.  
*Fulfilment*, subst., perfectio, peractio; eventus, exitus, effectus.  
*Full*, adj. (*filled*), plenus, expletus, refertus, oppletus, accumulatus, confertus, affluens; (*perfect*), perfectus, integer; *the full, plenum*; *to the full*, ad plenum; prorsus, omnino; cumulate; *a full house*, senatus frequens; *full-blown*, flore expanso; *full-fraught*, bene instructus; *full-faced*, plena facie; *the full of the moon*, plenilunium; *it is full moon*, luna pleno orbe fulget; *full fed*, satur, satiat; *very full*, affluens, redundans, exundans; *full of business*, negotiis distentus or obrutus; *full of words*, loquax; *to be full*, abundare, scaturire, scaturire; *half full*, semiplenus; *full grown*, of full age, adultus, puber.  
*Full*, adv. (*quite*), omnino, prorsus, ad plenum; *full a hundred years*, justum saeculum; *he reigned full ten years*, decem integros annos regnavit; (*very*), valde, vehementer; *full well*, pulchre.  
*To full cloth*, pannos cogere.  
*Fuller*, subst., fullo; *of a fuller*, fullonius, fullonicus.  
*Fulling*, subst., constipatio panni.  
*Fully*, adv., plene, perfecte, ad plenum; *I am fully persuaded*, persuasissimum habeo.  
*To fulminate*, fulminare.  
*Fulmination*, subst., fulminatio.  
*Fulness*, subst., plenitudo, abundantia, satias, satietas.  
*Fulsome*, adj. (*offensive*), putidus, molestus, odiosus; (*rank*), putidus, teter; *a fulsome flatterer*, adulator.  
*Fulsomeness*, subst., nausea.  
*To fumble*, rem inscite aggredi or inepte tractare.  
*Fumbler*, subst., qui rem aliquam inepte tractat.  
*Fumbling*, subst., rei alicujus inepta administratio.  
*Fume*, subst., exhalatio, vapor; figur.: ira, iracundia; *in a fume*, iratus, ira accensus.

*To fume (smoke)*, exhalare, vapores emittere; (*be angry*), stomachari, fremere, excandescere.

*To fumigate*, suffire, fumigare.

*Fumigation*, subst., suffitus, suffimentum, suffitio.

*Fun*, subst., ludus, jocus.

*Function*, subst., functio, munus, officium.

*Fund of money*, subst., nummorum vis, pecuniae cumulus.

*Fundament*, subst., anus, nates; sedes.

*Fundamental*, adj., primus, gravissimus, magni momenti, necessarius; *fundamentals*, fundamenta.

*Fundamentally*, adv., in rebus gravissimis or maximi momenti.

*Funeral*, subst., funus; exsequiae; pompa funeris; *justa funebria*; adj., funereus, funebriis, feralis; — *song*, naenia; — *pile*, rogos, pyra; — *rites*, *justa*, inferiae.

*Fungous*, adj., spongiosus.

*Funnel*, subst., infundibulum; *funnel of a stove*, tubus.

*Fur*, subst., pellis, villus; *skin of fur*, pellis villosa; *to line with furs*, pellibus consuere.

*Furbelow*, subst., fimbria.

*To furbish*, recudere, polire, interpolare.

*Furbisher*, subst., qui polit or interpolat.

*Furbishing*, subst., interpolatio.

*Furies*, subst., pl., Furiae, Eumenides.

*Furious*, adj., furiosus, rabidus, insanus; *to be furious*, furere, insanire, furore exagitari; *to make furious*, in furem agere or adigere.

*Furiousness*, subst., insania, rabies.

*To furl a sail*, velum contrahere.

*Furling*, subst., contractio.

*Furlong*, subst., stadium.

*Furlough*, subst., commeatu.

*Furnace*, subst., fornax, caminus; (*baking-oven*), furnus; (*brewing-kettle*), caldarium, ahenum; *a potter's furnace*, figuli fornax; *of a furnace*, furnaceus.

*To furnish*, instruere; suppeditare, subministrare, apparare; armare.

*Furnisher*, subst., instructor, parochus.

*Furnishing*, subst., instructio, suppeditatio; ornatus.

*Furniture*, subst., utensilia, vasa; instrumentum; *household furniture*, suppellex.

*Furred, furry*, adj., pellitus.

*Furrier*, subst., pellio.

*Furrow*, subst., sulcus; *little furrow*, sulculus; *ridge of land between two furrows*, porca, lira; *water furrows*, sulci aquarii.

*To furrow*, sulcare.

*Furrower*, subst., sulcator.

*Further*, adv., ulter, ulterius, longius; *ad-huc*; adj., ulterior.

*To further*, juvare, adjuvare, favere, augere, promovere, provehere; *opem ferre*.

*Furtherance*, subst., adjumentum, auxilium, subsidium; suppetiae.

*Furtherer*, subst., adjutor, fautor, auxiliator, opifex.

*Furthermore*, adv., porro, insuper, praeterea, quin etiam, ad haec.

*Furthest*, adj., extremus, summus, altissimus; *at furthest*, ad summum.

*Furtive*, adj., furtivus.

*Fury*, subst., furor, insania, rabies, furor, ac violentus impetus; *full of fury*, furibundus, furiosus, rabiosus; *fury-like*, furialis; *the Furies*, Furiae, Eumenides.

*Furze*, subst., genista spinosa.

*To fuse*, liquefacere, liquare.

*Fusee, fusil*, subst., sclopetum.

*Fusible*, adj., quod liquari potest.

*Fusion*, subst., fusura, fusio.

*Fuss*, subst., tumultus, strepitus.

*Fustian*, subst., pannus linorxylinus, xylinus; *of —*, adj., xylinus; — *language*, turpida verba, ampullae; *to talk —*, ampullae et aequepedalia verba proferre.

*Fustiness*, subst., putor.

*Fusty*, adj., putidus, fracidus, macidus; *to smell or grow fusty*, putere; *fracescere*, mucescere.

*Futile*, adj., inutilis.

*Futility*, subst., inutilitas.

*Future*, adj., futurus; *for the future*, in futurum, in tempus futurum.

*Futurity*, subst., tempus futurum.

*Fy!* interj., phui! vah!

## G

*Gabardine*, subst., gausape, laena, hirta toga.

*To gabble*, garrire, praecipitanter loqui.

*Gabble*, subst., garritus; *love of gabble*, garrulitas, loquacitas.

*Gabblers*, subst., garrulus; blatero.

*Gabel*, subst., vectigal.

*Gabion*, subst., corbis terrae oppletus.

*Gable-end*, subst., fastigium; (*front*), *front*; *having a gable-end*, fastigiatus.

*To gad up and down*, vagari, circumcurrere.

*Gadder*, subst., erro, vagus.

*Gadding up and down*, subst., vagatio.

*Gaddee, gadfly*, subst., oestrus, asinus, tabanus.

*To gag*, os obstruere.

*Gag*, subst., oris obturamentum.

*Gage*, subst. (*pledge*), pignus, depositum; *gage to measure with*, virga chorometria.

*To gage (pawn, pledge)*, oppignerare, pignori dare; *to gage casks*, vasa metiri, captum vasis explorare.

*Gager*, subst., doliorum mensor.

*Gaging*, subst., oppignatio; *gaging of casks*, mensura doliorum.

*Gaiety*, subst., hilaritas.

*Gain*, subst., lucrum, compendium; *quintus*; *little gain*, lucellum.

*To gain*, lucrari, lucrificare, quantum lucrum facere; *to — approbation*, *move* approbationem; *to — credit*, *idem* impetrare; *to — ground*, invalescere; *to — one's end*, voti compotem fieri, voto potiri.

*Gainer*, subst., qui lucratur.

*Gainful*, adj., lucrosus, quaestuosus, fructuosus.  
*To gainay*, contradicere, refragari, adversari, negare.  
*Gainaying*, subst., contradictio.  
*Gait*, subst., gressus, incessus; *to go with a stately gait*, magnifice incedere.  
*Galaxy*, subst., via lactea, circulus lacteus.  
*Gale*, subst., flatus, flamen; *brisk* —, ventus incitator, vehementior, acrior; *gentle* —, aura levis, lenis, secunda; *violent* —, ventus vehemens.  
*Gall*, subst., fel; (*bile*), bilis; *gall-bladder*, vesica felleis; *gall-like*, felleus; (*nul*), galla.  
*To gall* (*rub*), atterere, urere; (*vox*, *anger*), alicui stomachum facere, bilem movere; aliquem punire, maledictis excipere; *to gall an enemy*, hosti magnum incommodum dare, hostem in tergo destringere.  
*Gallant*, adj., comptus, nitidus, lautus, speciosus, splendidus; *to make gallant*, ornare, adornare; (*brave*), fortis, animosus, magnanimus, egregius, eximius.  
*Gallant*, subst., homo bellus or acutus; (*to a lady*), adulter, moechus.  
*Gallantry*, subst., magnificentia, nitor, splendor, laetitia; (*valour*), fortitudo, magnanimitas, animi magnitudo.  
*Galleon*, subst., navis praesidiaria grandior.  
*Gallery*, subst., porticus, ambulatorium, pergula; *covered* —, cryptoporticus; *picture* —, pinacotheca; — *in the theatre*, cavea summa; *little* —, porticula.  
*Galley*, subst., navis longa, triremis; *little galley*, actuariolum, paro.  
*Galligaskins*, subst., pl., bracciae laxae.  
*Galliot*, subst., biremis.  
*Gallipot*, subst., ollula fictilis; vasculum fictile.  
*Gallon*, subst., congius.  
*Gallop*, subst., cursus concitatus, citatus; effusus gressus; *at a gallop*, equo citato or admissio.  
*To gallop*, equo citato vehi or currere; (*of the horae*), citatum currere or ferri; *to begin to gallop*, equum admittere.  
*Galloway*, subst., pl., catasta ad supplicium exstructa; arbor infelix.  
*To gambol*, saltare, exsultare; lascivire.  
*Gambol*, *gambolling*, subst., saltus, exsultatio; *to make gambols*, saltantes satyros imitari.  
*Game*, subst., lusus, ludus, certamen; (*in hunting*), praeda; *to get the game*, ludo vincere; *to lose the game*, ludo vinci; *to play at a game*, ludere; *master of the games*, brabeuta, brabeutes.  
*To game*, ludere; aleam ludere; aleas indulgere.  
*Gamesome*, adj., petulans, lascivus, ludibundus.  
*Gamesomeness*, subst., petulantia, lascivia.  
*Gamester*, subst., aleator, aleo; *cogging gamester*, aleator dolosus or fraudulentus.  
*Gaming*, subst., alea, lusio; *of gaming*,

aleatorius; *gaming-house*, taberna aleatoria.  
*Gammon*, subst., perna, petaso.  
*Gamut in music*, scala musica.  
*Gander*, subst., anser mas; *young gander*, anserculus.  
*Gang*, subst., globus, caterva, grex.  
*Gangrene*, subst., gangraena; caro emortua.  
*To gangrene*, gangraenam corripere or vitari.  
*Gantlet*, subst., *to run the gantlet*, per millitum ordines currentem virgis caedi.  
*Gaol*, subst. See *Jail*.  
*Gaoler*, subst. See *Jailer*.  
*Gap*, subst., hiatus, fissura, apertura; *gap in a book*, lacuna; *to stand in the gap*, pro aliis se periculo offerre or objicere.  
*To gape* (*chink*), dehiscere, fatiscere, rimas agere; *to — with the mouth*, hiare, oscitare; *to — after* (*covet*), inhiare, captare, appetere; *to — for breath*, anhelare; *to — out of laziness*, oscitare; *to — at one*, adspectare; os in aliquem advertere.  
*Gaper*, subst., qui hiat, oscitat; *rude gaper*, spectator impudens.  
*Gaping*, subst., (*yawning*), oscitatio.  
*Garb*, subst. (*dress*), ornatus, habitus; (*mode of carriage*), gestus.  
*Garbage*, subst., viscera; (*refuse*), sordes.  
*To garble*, purgare, expurgare; excernere; (*cull out*), excerpere, delectum facere.  
*Garbler*, subst., purgator.  
*Garbling*, subst., purgatio.  
*Garden*, subst., hortus; *little* —, hortulus; *flower* —, floralia (sc. loca); *nursery* —, seminarium, plantarium; *pleasure* —, viridarium, horti (pl.); *kitchen* —, hortus olitorius; — *of roses*, rosarium, rosetum; *of a —*, adj., hortensis.  
*Gardener*, subst., olitor, horti cultor.  
*To gargle*, gargarizare.  
*Gargling*, subst., gargarizatio, gargarizatus.  
*Garish*, adj., magnifice or splendide vestitus; fulgens, splendens, lucidus, splendidus.  
*Garishness*, subst., splendor, fulgor.  
*Garland*, subst., sertum, corolla; — *of flowers*, corolla textilis; — *of oak-leaves*, corona querna, civica; — *of bays*, laurea; *to make garlands*, sarta texere; *wearing a garland*, serto redimitus.  
*Garlic*, subst., allium; *clove of* —, allii nucleus; *head of* —, allii bulbosus or caput; *smelling of* —, alliatus, allium olens.  
*Garment*, subst., vestis, indumentum, amictus; *old* —, lacerna vetus; *under* —, tunica; *upper* —, pallium; *of a —*, vestitarius.  
*Garner*, subst., horreum, cella penaria; *garner for salt*, salis repositorium.  
*To garner*, reponere, condere.  
*Garnet*, subst., carbunculus; *oriental garnet*, carbunculus carchedonius.  
*To garnish*, ornare, adornare, exornare; excolere, instruere; polire; distinguere.  
*Garnisher*, subst., adornator, exornator.  
*Garnishing*, *garnishment*, *garnitures*, subst.,

ornatus, ornamentum; exornatio; politura; vestitus.  
*Garret*, subst., coenaculum superius, coenaculum; cella.  
*Garrison*, subst., praesidium; of a *garrison*, praesidiarius; to be in *garrison*, praesidium agitare.  
*To garrison*, praesidio munire or firmare; praesidium in oppido collocare.  
*Garrulity*, subst., garrulitas.  
*Garrulous*, adj., garrulus, loquax.  
*Garter*, subst., genuale, taeniola tibialis, periscelis; a *knights of the garter*, auratae periscelidis eques; (*king at arms*), fetialis garterius.  
*To garter up*, subligare, succingere; periscelide circumdare.  
*Gas*, subst., aëris genus quod dicitur gas.  
*Gasconade*, subst., insultatio petulana, jactatio.  
*To gash*, vulnerare, lacerare, scindere.  
*Gash*, subst., vulnus, incisura.  
*Gashing*, subst., vulneratio.  
*To gasp for breath*, aegre ducere spiritum; anhelare.  
*Gasp*, subst., anhelans spiritus; spiritus; to be at the last *gasp*, animam agere.  
*Gasping*, subst., meatus animae gravior, anhelatio.  
*Gate*, subst., janua, porta, ostium; little *gate*, portula; *great gate*, valvae; *fold-ing-gates*, januae bifores; *side-gate*, janua obliqua; *postern-gate*, posticum, janua postica, caecae fores; *gate-keeper*, janitor, januae custos.  
*To gather*, v. a., legere, colligere, excipere, decerpere; to — *again*, recolligere; to — *to a curd*, coagulare; to — *flowers*, flores carpere, decerpere, legere; to — *grapes*, vindemiare, vindemiari; to *gather out*, excerpere, seligere; to — *strength*, revirescere, vires colligere; to — *together*, congregere, accumulare; to — *up*, colligere; to — *an army*, copias contrahere, milites conscribere, exercitum comparare; to — *matter*, suppurare; to — (*conclude*) *from arguments*, ex argumentis concludere; (*guess*), conjectare, conjecturam facere; v. n. (*meet together*), congregari, convenire, coire; to — *about a person*, circumfundere, circumstare.  
*Gatherer*, subst., coactor; — of *fruit*, strictor, legulus; — of *grapes*, vindemiator; — of *toll*, exactor portorii, portitor.  
*Gathering*, subst., collectio, coactio; — *together*, congregatio; — of *fruits*, carpura; — of *money*, coactio argentaria; — of *grapes*, vindemia; — *round*, conglobatio; — of a *sore*, suppuratio.  
*Gathers*, subst., pl. (*plaits*), sinus.  
*Gaudiness*, subst., lautitia, splendor, ornatus.  
*Gaudy*, adj., lautus, splendidus.  
*Gauge*, *gager*, &c. See *Gage*, *gager*, &c.  
*Gaunt*, adj., gracilis, tenuis, exilis.  
*Gauntlet*, subst., manica ferrea or militaris.  
*Gay*, adj. (*gallant*), comptus, lautus, nitide

vestitus, splendide ornatus; (*silly, brist*).  
 alacer, hilaris, laetus, vividus; to be *gay*, nitere, splendere; to *make gay*, excolere, ornare, adornare, exornare.  
*Gaze*, subst., obtutus, admiratio.  
*To gaze upon*, adspectare, avide spectare, intentis oculis adspicere; to *gaze about*, circumspectare.  
*Gazer*, subst., spectator.  
*Gazette*, subst., acta diurna, acta publica, acta.  
*Gazingstock*, subst., spectaculum.  
*Gear*, subst., ornatus, vestitus; (*saddles*, utensilia; *horses' gear*, eorum ornamenta).  
*Gelatinous*, adj., +gelatinosus.  
*To geld*, castrare, evirare; a *gelded* m. c. eunuchus, spado.  
*Gelding*, subst., castratio, eviratio; (*mare*, cantherius, equus castratus).  
*Gelid*, adj., gelidus.  
*Gem*, subst., gemma.  
*To gem*, gemmare.  
*Gender*, subst., genus.  
*To gender*, generare, procreare; parere.  
*Genealogical*, adj., ad generis descriptionem pertinens.  
*Genealogist*, subst., genealogus.  
*Genealogy*, subst., genealogia, familiarum origo.  
*General*, adj., generalis, universus; (*common*), communis; (*frequent*), vulgaris, tritus; in the *genera*, in universa, universe, generatim, generaliter.  
*General*, subst., dux, praetor, imperator.  
*Generality*, subst., plerique omnes, pars maxima (hominum).  
*Generally*, adv. (*universally*), univers. generatim, generaliter; (*commonly*), &c. plerumque.  
*To generate*, generare, procreare, parere.  
*Generation*, subst., generatio, genitura; (*age*), saeculum, aetas; the *rising generation*, qui jam sunt adolescentes.  
*Generative*, adj., ad generationem pertinens.  
*Generic*, adj., generalis.  
*Generosity*, subst., virtus or indoles generosa; munificentia animi, liberalitas.  
*Generous*, adj., generosus, munificus, liberalis.  
*Genial*, adj., genialis, hilaris, laetus.  
*Genially*, adv., naturā; hilariter.  
*Genitals*, subst., pl., genitalia, verenda.  
*Genitive* case, casus genitivus, casus genendi or patris.  
*Genius*, subst., indoles, ingenium, caput; a good *genius* or *spirit*, bonus *genius*; an evil *genius*, malus *genius*, caecodemon.  
*Genteel*, adj., honestus, elegans, venustus, commodus, lepidus, nobilis, magnificus, urbanus.  
*Genteelness*, subst., venustas, concinnitas; liberalitas; urbanitas, affabilitas.  
*Gentile*, adj., ethnicus, paganus; (*gentile*).  
*Gentilism*, subst., superstitio ethnica.  
*Gentility*, subst., nobilitas.

*Gentle*, adj. (*mild*), lenis, mitis, mansuetus, clemens; facilis; tener; (*courteous*), humanus, benignus, comis, affabilis; blandus; (*tame*), cicur; (*of good family*), generosus, nobilis, genere clarus or insignis; *to grow gentle*, mitescere, demittere; *to make gentle*, mansuifacere, domare, cicurare.

*Gentleman*, subst., vir nobilis; (*in behaviour*), urbanus vir; a young —, adolescens nobilis; of a —, honestus, liberalis, ingenuus; a gentleman's estate, census equestris; gentlemen of the first rank, optimates, viri primores, principes.

*Gentlemanlike*, adv., generose, liberaliter.

*Gentleness*, subst., clementia, lenitas, humanitas, comitas, facilitas, affabilitas, mansuetudo, placabilitas, indulgentia.

*Gentlewoman*, subst., domina or matrona illustri; femina nobilis, generosa.

*Gentry*, subst., nobilitas; gentry of the meaner sort, adscriptitii proceres, nobilitas nova.

*Genuine*, adj., genuinus, verus, sincerus, probus, merus, purus.

*Genuinely*, adv., naturaliter.

*Genuineness*, subst., incorrupta integritas; auctoritas, fides.

*Geographer*, subst., geographus.

*Geographical*, adj., geographicus.

*Geographically*, adv., secundum geographiam.

*Geography*, subst., geographia, terrae descriptio.

*Geometrical*, adj., geometricus.

*Geometrician*, subst., geometres.

*Geometry*, subst., geometria, geometrice; ratio linearis.

*German*, adj., germanus, genuinus; Germanicus; subst., Germanus.

*To germinate*, germinare, egerminare, pullulare.

*Germination*, subst., germinatio.

*To gesticulate*, gestum agere, gesticulari.

*Gesture*, subst., gestus; graceful gesture, actionis dignitas; full of gesture, gestuosus.

*To get*, v. a., acquirere, adipisci, consequi, nancisci; parare, comparare, colligere; lucrari; *to get the better*, potiores partes ferre; *I will get me to some other place*, alio me conferam; *get you away hence*, aufer te hinc; *to get by intreaty*, exorare, impetrare; *to get by labour*, demereri; *to get by heart*, memoriae mandare; *to get together*, contrahere, conquerere, colligere; *to get a thing from one by force*, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere; *to get up (lift)*, attollere, elevare; *to get (beget)*, generare, procreare, gignere; v. n. (*come*), *to — aside*, abire, secedere; *to — away*, se eripere; *to — acquainted with one*, cum aliquo familiaritatem inire; *to — upon*, conscendere; *to — above or beyond*, superare, vincere; *to — abroad*, in vulgus emanare; *to — before*, anticipare, praeverttere, vincere; *to get by*, praeterire;

*to — clear of a thing*, se ab aliqua re expedire or liberare; *to — off*, evadere, effugere; *to — up*, surgere.

*Getting*, subst., comparatio.

*Geocaws*, subst., pl., nugae, tricae, crepundia.

*Ghastliness*, subst., horror, pallor.

*Ghastly*, adj. (*dreadful*), horrificus, terribilis; (*pale*), pallidus; *ghastly countenance*, facies cadaverosa.

*Ghost*, subst., spiritus, anima; *to give up the ghost*, supremum spiritum efflare, animum exhalare; *the Holy Ghost*, spiritus sanctus; *ghosts of the dead*, lemures; larvae; umbrae.

*Ghostly counsel*, consilium de rebus coelestibus.

*Giant*, subst., gigas.

*Giantess*, subst., mulier gigantea.

*To gibber*, barbare loqui.

*Gibberish*, subst., mendicorum et nebulo-  
rum ex compacto sermo.

*Gibbet*, subst., arbor infelix.

*To gibbet*, suspendere.

*Gibbous*, adj., gibbus, gibbosus.

*Gibe*, subst., dictierum, sanna, scomma.

*To gibe*, illudere, subannare; dicterio or scommate aliquem petere.

*Giber*, subst., dicax scurra.

*Gibing*, adj., conviciosus, convicians.

*Gibingly*, adv., fastidiosae.

*Giblets*, subst., pl., anseris trunculi or exta.

*Giddily*, adv. (*carelessly*), negligenter, indiligenter, oscitanter, inconsiderate.

*Giddiness*, subst., vertigo; (*levity*), animi levitas, animus levis.

*Giddy*, adj., vertigine correptus; (*foolish*), fatuus, ineptus, affectatus; (*fickle*), inconstans, levis, sibi dispar; *to become giddy*, vertigine corripi.

*Gift*, subst., donum, munus; praemium; *small gift*, munusculum; *New-Year's gift*, strenua; *gift bestowed upon a guest*, xenium; *free gift*, munus gratuitum; *gifts bestowed on the gods*, donaria, pl.; *to bestow gifts*, munera donare, muneribus cumulare.

*Gig*, subst. (*whirligig*), turbo; (*small carriage*), currus minor.

*Gigantic*, adj., gigantes.

*To giggle*, effuse ridere, in cachinnum solvi; furtim cachinnari.

*Giggle*, subst., risus suppressus.

*Gigot*, subst., tucetum.

*To gild*, inaurare.

*Gilded or gilt*, adj., auratus, inauratus, subauratus, deauratus.

*Gilder*, subst., inaurator.

*Gilding*, subst., auratura.

*Gill*, subst. (*small measure*), hemina; *gills of fishes*, branchiae, pl.

*Gimcracks*, subst., pl., crepundia; machinae triviales.

*Gimlet*, subst., terebra.

*Gin*, subst., laqueus; tendicula.

*Ginger*, subst., xinziber; *gingerbread*, panis xinzibere conditus.

*Gingerly*, adv., pedetentim, levi pede.

*Gipsy*, subst., cingarus, cingara.

*To gird*, cingere, accingere, praecingere, suocingere; ligare; *to — about*, circumcingere, circumligare; *to — under*, suocingere; *to — unto*, accingere.

*Girding*, subst., cinctura.

*Girdle*, subst., cingulum, cingula, zona, cinctorium, cinctus; balteus; *sword-girdle*, balteus, balteum; *to undo one's girdle*, se discingere.

*Girl*, subst., puella, virgo, pupa; *little girl*, puellula.

*Girlish*, subst., virginalis, puellaris; *to grow girlish*, puellascere.

*Girth*, subst., cingula, cinctorium.

*To girth*, cingulo subtringere.

*To give*, dare, donare; tribuere, attribuere, largiri; (*yield*, *afford*), praebere; (*assign*), assignare; (*deliver*), tradere; *to give like for like*, par pari referre; *to — amiss*, beneficium male collocare; *to — away*, alienare, abalienare; *to — bountifully*, elargiri; *to — forth*, divulgare; *to give back*, reddere, retribuere; *to — ear*, auscultare, aures arrigere; *to — freely*, condonare; *to — one's mind unto*, se alicui rei addicere; *to — over*, cessare, desistere, omittere, desuescere, desinere; *to — over for lost*, pro derelicto habere; *to — an overplus*, superingerere; *to — out*, distribuere, dispensare, dispertire; nunciare, spargere; *to — to understand*, certum or certiozem aliquem facere; *to — one trouble*, alicui molestiam creare, negotium facessere; *to — up a town*, oppidum dedere; *to — up an office*, magistratum deponere; *to give up one's right*, de suo jure cedere; *to — up one's self to idleness*, ignaviae se tradere; *to — away*, cedere, concedere.

*Given*, subst., dator, largitor; *lawgiver*, legislator.

*Given*, subst., pl., compedes, pedicae.

*Giving*, subst., datio, donatio, largitio; — *in*, concessio; — *over*, discessio, derelictio, cessatio; — *up*, cessio; deditio; — *back*, recessio.

*Gizzard*, subst., avium ingluvies or stomachus.

*Glad*, *gladsome*, adj., laetus, jucundus, hilaris, alacer, laetabilis; *to be —*, gaudere, laetari; *I am — to hear it*, perlibenter audio; *cory —*, perlaetus; *to be very —*, pergaudere; *he is inwardly or heartily —*, in sinu gaudet.

*To glad*, *gladden*, laetificare, oblectare, exhilarare; laetitia afficere.

*Glade*, subst., interstitium silvaticum.

*Gladness*, subst., laetitia, gaudium.

*Glance*, subst., oculorum conjectus, conlatus, intuitus; *at first glance*, primo intuitu.

*To glance*, raptim or leviter obtueri; *to*

*glance upon* (*give a hint of*) a thing, innuere; (*slide by*), praeterlabi.

*Glancing*, subst., of the eye, oculi jactus.

*Gland*, subst., glandula, caruncula; *the glands of the throat*, tonsillae; *full of glands*, glandulosus.

*Glanders*, subst., pl., glandularum in collo tumor.

*Glandiferous*, adj., glandifer.

*Glandulous*, adj., glandulosus.

*Glare*, subst., splendor oculos perstringens.

*To glare*, oculos perstringere.

*Glaring*, adj., conspicuus, insignitus.

*Glass*, subst., vitrum; *hint-glass*, vitrum ex silice confectum; *drinking-glass*, calix vitreus; *to drink off a glass*, poculum exhaurire, ebibere; *hour-glass*, clepsidra; *looking-glass*, speculum; *burning-glass*, vitrum causticum; *dressing-glass*, speculum vestiarium; *magnifying-glass*, microscopum; *of glass*, vitreus; *clear as glass*, vitreus, translucidus, pellucidus; *eyeglass*, conspiciillum; *glass-bottle*, ampulla vitrea; *glass-house*, officina vitri; *glass-maker*, vitrarius; *glass-blower*, qui vitrum flatu figurat; *glass-making*, ars vitri conflandi; *glass-ware*, vasa vitrea, vitrea.

*Glassy*, adj., vitreus.

*To glaze*, tectorio vitreo incrustare; (*polish*), polire; *to glaze windows*, fenestras vitro munire.

*Glazier*, subst., vitrarius, qui fenestris vitrum inserit.

*Glazing*, subst., incrustatio, vitri inductio.

*Gleam*, subst., fulgur, coruscatio.

*To gleam*, fulgere, coruscare.

*To gleam*, spicilegium facere; omnia colligere.

*Gleaning*, subst., spicilegium; *gleanings*, reliquiae.

*Glebe*, subst., gleba; *glebe-land*, praedium sacerdotale.

*Glede*, subst., milvus.

*Glee*, subst., hilaritas, laetitia; carminum genus quoddam.

*Gleeful*, adj., hilaris, laetus.

*Gleet*, subst., sanies, tabum.

*Glib*, adj., levis, lubricus.

*Glibly*, adv., lubrico, volubilliter.

*Glibness*, subst., volubilitas.

*To glide*, labi, prolabi.

*Gliding*, subst., lapsus, prolapsio.

*To glimmer*, sublucere.

*Glimpse*, subst., coruscatio; (*slight sight*), aspectus obscurior; *to have but a glimpse of a thing*, aliquid per caliginem or quasi per nebulam videre.

*To glisten*, *glisten*, micare, coruscare, rutillare; fulgere, nitere, candere, collucere, lucere.

*Glistening*, adj., rutilus, coruscus, fulgidus; subst., coruscatio.

*To glitter*, coruscare, fulgere, nitere.

*Glittering*, adj., coruscus, fulgidus, lucidus, nitens; subst., fulgor, coruscatio.

*To glower or gloat*, limis oculis adspicere.

*Globe*, subst., globus, sphaera; *little globe*, globulus; *the globe*, terrae globus, orbis terrarum.  
*Globosity*, subst., forma globosa; *figura sphaerica*.  
*Globular*, adj., sphaeroides, sphaericus.  
*Globule*, subst., globulus.  
*Gloom*, subst., obscuritas, caligo.  
*Gloomy*, adj., obscurus, caliginosus; *horridus*, *torvus*, *tristis*, *tetricus*.  
*Glorification*, subst., laudatio, celebratio.  
*To glorify*, laudare, celebrare, illustrare, laudibus efferre.  
*Glorious*, adj., gloriosus, illustria, inclytus, eximius.  
*Glory*, subst., gloria, decus, splendor; *little* —, *gloriola*; *to acquire* —, *gloriam acquirere*, *adipisci*, *consequi*, *comparare*; *vain* —, *ostentatio*, *jactantia*, *ambitio*; *to hunt after vain* —, *inanem gloriam aucupari*.  
*To glory*, *gloriari*, *superbire*, *se efferre*.  
*Glorious*, subst., *gloriatio*.  
*Gloss*, subst. (*marginal comment*), *glossa*; (*short explanation*), *scholion*; *glosses*, *commenta*.  
*Gloss*, *glossiness*, subst., *fulgor*, *nitor*; *to set a gloss upon*, *levigare*, *polire*; *nitorem rei inducere* or *addere*; *to give a false gloss to*, *colorem dare rei*.  
*To gloss*, *commentari*, *interpretari*; *to gloss over a fault*, *culpam extenuare*.  
*Glossary*, subst., *glossarium*.  
*Glossing*, subst., *levigatio*, *nitoris induction*.  
*Glossy*, adj., *nitidus*, *expolitus*.  
*Glove*, subst., *+digitabulum*.  
*Glover*, subst., *+digitabularius*.  
*Glow*, subst., *ardor*, *fervor*; *color vividus* or *rubicundior*.  
*To glow*, *candere*, *fulgere*; (*of the eyes*), *ardere*; *glowing coal*, *pruna*; *to become glowing hot*, *candescere*.  
*Glace*, subst., *adulatio*, *blandimentum*.  
*To glaze*, *blandiri*, *adulari*.  
*Glue*, subst., *gluten*, *glutinium*.  
*To glue*, *glutinare*, *agglutinare*; *to glue together*, *conglutinare*, *coagmentare*.  
*Gluer*, subst., *glutinator*.  
*Gluing together*, subst., *conglutination*.  
*Gluey*, *glutinous*, adj., *glutinosus*.  
*Gilt*, subst., *satias*, *satietas*; *ubertas*.  
*To glut*, *satiare*, *exsatiare*, *saturare*, *exsaturare*; *explere*; *to glut one's self with food*, *se ingurgitare cibo*.  
*Glutting*, subst., *expletio*.  
*Glutton*, subst., *homo gulosus*, *edax*, *vorax*; *beluo*, *lurco*; *gurgus*, *gulae deditus*.  
*Gluttonous*, adj., *gulosus*, *edax*, *gulae serviens*.  
*Gluttonously*, adv., *cum vehementi voracitate*.  
*Gluttony*, subst., *voracitas*, *cibi aviditas*; *gula*, *ingluvies*.  
*Gnarled*, adj., *nodosus*.  
*To gnash the teeth*, *dentibus frendere*, *crepitare*.

*Gnashing*, subst., *dentium stridor*, *crepitus*.  
*Gnat*, subst., *culex*.

*To gnaw*, *rodere*, *corrodere*, *crodere*, *mordere*; *to — a little*, *arrodere*, *admordere*; *to — about*, *circumrodere*; *to — off*, *prae-rodere*, *derodere*, *abrodere*; *to — through*, *perrodere*.

*Gnawer*, subst., *arrosor*.

*Gnawing*, subst., *rosio*; *gnawing of the bowels*, *intestinatorum tormina*.

*To go*, *ire*, *venire*, *vadere*, *incedere*, *gradi*, *proficisci*, *iter facere*; *to go a long journey*, *viam longam conficere*; *to go by water*, *navigare*; *whither are you going?* *quo tibi est iter?* *to go about*, *circumire*; *peragere*; *ambire*; *aggredi*, *conari*, *moliri*; *to go abroad*, *procedere*, *prodire*; *to go after*, *sequi*; *to go against*, *adversari*, *repugnare*; *to go along with*, *deducere*, *comitari*; *to go apace*, *properare*; *to go aside*, *discedere*, *aberrare*, *se subducere*; *to go anunder*, *seorsim proficisci*; *to go away*, *abire*, *discedere*; *to go awry*, *oblique gressus*; *to go back or backward*, *recedere*, *regredi*, *retrogradi*; *to go backwards and forwards*, *ultra citroque ambulare*; *to go back from one's word or bargain*, *pactis non stare*, *promissis non manere*; *to go before*, *praecedere*, *praegradi*, *antecedere*; *to go behind*, *pone* or *a tergo sequi*; *to go between*, *intervenire*, *inter alios incedere*; *to go beyond*, *transire*; *praestare*; *antecedere*; *to go by*, *praeterire*; *to go down*, *descendere*; *occidere*; *to go fair and softly*, *lente incedere*; *to go for*, *petere*; *to go forth*, *exire*, *prodire*; *to go forward*, *pergere*, *progredi*; *to go from*, *discedere*; *to go in*, *intrare*, *introire*, *introgredi*; *to go to meet one*, *alicui obviam procedere*; *to go near*, *accedere*, *appropinquare*; *to go off*, *abecedere*, *discedere*; (*as a commodity*), *venire*, *vendi*; (*as a gun*), *displodi*; *to go often*, *itare*; *to go often to*, *frequentare*; *to go on*, *pergere*, *progredi*; *to go on an embassy*, *legationem obire*; *to go out*, *exire*, *prodire*, *egredi*; (*as a fire*), *extingui*; *to go over*, *transire*; *to go over a river*, *trajicere*, *transare*; *to go quickly*, *properare*, *festinare*; *to go round*, *circumire*; *circumferri*; *to go softly*, *ambulare*; *to go to*, *adire*, *advenire*, *accedere*, *aggredi*; *to go to see*, *visere*; *to go to and fro*, *commeari*, *cursum*; *go to!* *age!* *agedum!* *to go with*, *comitari*; *to go through*, *pervadere*, *penetrare*; *to go under*, *subire*; *to go up*, *ascendere*; *to go upon*, *supergradi*, *calcare*; *to go without*, *carere*.

*Goad*, subst., *stimulus*.

*To goad*, *stimulo fodere* or *laccessere*; *to goad to death*, *destimulare*.

*Goat*, subst., *meta*.

*Goat*, subst., *caper*, *hircus*; *she—*, *capra*; *little —*, *capella*; *young — (kid)*, *hoedus*; *of a —*, *caprinus*, *hircinus*; *a stable for goats*, *caprile*; *goat-herd*, *caprarius*.



*Goatish*, adj., hircosus; (*lecherous*), salax, lascivus.

*To gobble up*, devorare, avidè vorare.

*Gobbler*, subet., vorax.

*Goblet*, subet., poculum majus, scyphus.

*Goblin*, subet., larva, simulacrum vanum, species mortui, umbra.

*God*, subet., Deus; *I intreat you by the gods*, per ego te deos oro; *God be with you, vale*; *God grant*, faxit Deus; *God save you, salve, salvus sis*; *God bless you, Deus tibi bene faxit*; *of God*, divinus; *house-gods*, lares, penates.

*Goddess*, subet., dea.

*Godfather*, subet., sponsor baptismatis, pater lustricus.

*Godhead*, subet., divinitas; numen.

*Godless*, adj., impius, atheus.

*Godlike*, adj., divinus.

*Godliness*, subet., pietas erga Deum, sanctitas.

*Godly*, adj., pius erga Deum.

*Goer*, subet., qui iter facit; *goer before*, antecessor.

*To goggle*, transverse intueri.

*Goggle-eyed*, adj., magnos oculos habens.

*Going*, subet., incessus, gressus; — *about*, ambitus, peragatio; — *away*, abitio, abitus, discessio; — *out of the way*, aberratio; — *back*, recessus, reditus; — *before*, praegressio, antecessio; — *aside*, digressio; — *down*, descensus; — *forth*, processio, exitus; — *forward*, progressio; — *from*, digressio; — *in*, ingressio, introitus; — *out*, egressus; — *to*, accessus, aditus; — *up*, adscensus, adscensio; — *from one place to another*, commigratio.

*Gold*, subet., aurum; — *fined*, aurum purum, aurum ad obrussam; — *in ingots*, aurum infectum; — *wrought*, aurum factum; — *coined*, aurum signatum; — *money*, nummi aurei; *of* —, aureus; — *foil*, bractea; — *leaf*, aurum bracteatum; — *beater*, bracteator, bractearius; — *finer*, auri purgandi artifex; — *thread*, aureum filum; — *wire*, aurum ductile; *gold in grains*, ballux.

*Golden*, adj., aureus, ex auro factus; figur.: aureus, aureolus; (*as to colour*), colore in aurum inclinato; auratus, aureolus.

*Goldsmith*, subet., aurifex, aurarius.

*Gondola*, subet., navis cubiculata.

*Good*, adj., bonus; probus, integer; commodus; benignus; *for* — *reasons*, iustis de causis; *a* — *many*, bene multi, perquam multi; *good for something*, rei alicui or ad aliquam rem utilis; *good for nothing*, inutilis; *in good faith*, serio; *if you think good*, si tibi visum fuerit, or si tibi placet; *to make* —, compensare, praestare, restituere, reddere, supplere; *to be of* — *cheer*, bono animo esse; *a* — *fellow*, homo lepidus, congerro, combibo; *goodman*, paterfamilias; *goodwife*, materfamilias.

*Good*, subet., beneficium; (*profit*), lucrum, commodum; *to do good to one*, alicui be-

nefacere; *goods*, bona, res; facultates, fortunae, opes; res familiares; *goods proper to one's self*, peculium; *goods movable*, res mobiles; *goods coming by inheritance*, bona haereditaria, patrimonium.

*Goodliness*, subet., species, decor, venustas.

*Goodly*, adj., speciosus, egregius, decorus, eximius.

*Goodness*, subet., bonitas, probitas, integritas.

*Goody*, subet., materfamilias; anus.

*Goose*, subet., anser; — *goblets*, anserum exta; *of a* —, anserinus; *the cry of a* —, anseris clangor; *a tailor's* —, sartoris ferrum pressorium.

*Gooseberry*, subet., bacca grossularia; *gooseberry-bush*, rubus grossularia (L.).

*Gore*, subet., cruor, tabum, sanies.

*To gore*, perforare, transfigere; *to gore with the horn*, cornu ferire.

*Gorge*, subet., gula, guttur.

*To gorge*, exsaturare, exsatiare; ad assuem usque implere.

*Gorgeous*, adj., splendidus, magnificus, latus; *to be gorgeous*, nitere, resplendere, fulgere.

*Gorgeousness*, subet., cultus; magnificentia, splendor, apparatus.

*To gormandise*, vorare, comissari, beluari.

*Gormandiser*, subet., heluo, lurco.

*Gosling*, subet., anserculus.

*Gospel*, subet., evangelium; *of the gospel*, evangelicus; *to preach the gospel*, evangelizare.

*Goss*, gorze, subet., genista spinosa.

*Gossip*, subet., lustrica; *drinking* —, oenopotrix; *gadding* —, ambulatrix; *prate*; —, mulier loquax, lingulaca.

*To gossip*, garrire, confabulari.

*Gossiping*, subet., sermones, nugae.

*Gourd*, subet., cucurbita; *of gourds*, cucurbitinus.

*Gout*, subet., articulorum dolor, mortuus articularis, arthritis; — *in the hand*, chiragra; — *in the hips*, ischias; — *in the feet*, podagra; — *in the knees*, gonagra.

*Gouty*, adj., arthriticus; *gouty in the feet*, podagricus; *gouty in the hands*, chiragricus.

*To govern*, gubernare, imperare, temperare, moderari, dominari; regere; (*guide*), coeere; *to* — *one's self*, se gerere; *to* — *the state*, summam rerum administrare; imperium regere, regno processse; *to* — *a province*, procurare provinciam; *to* — *a ship*, navem gubernare; *to* — *as a king*, regnare; *to be governed by* (in grammar), regi; consequi.

*Governable*, adj., tractabilis, morigerus.

*Governance*, subet., gubernatio, regimen, administratio; — *by one*, unius imperium or dominatio; — *by the people*, imperium popolare; — *by the nobles*, optimatum administratio; *to have the* — *of*, praesidere, praesidere.

*Governess*, *governante*, subet., magistra; rectrix, gubernatrix.

*Governing*, subst., gubernatio, administratio.  
*Government*, subst., regnum, imperium;  
 provincia, praefectura; *arbitrary* —, domi-  
 natio; — *of a family*, rei familiaris  
 administratio, oeconomia; *self* —, sui  
 potestas; *the — of the tongue*, linguae  
 moderatio; — *of a state or city*, politia;  
 (in *grammar*), regimen, consecutio.

*Governor*, subst., gubernator, imperator,  
 moderator, regnator; — *in-chief*, prin-  
 cepe, praeses, dynastes; — *of a country*,  
 praefectus, procurator; *to be chief* —,  
 summo magistratu fungi; *governors*, pro-  
 cures, magistratus.

*Gown*, subst., toga, vestis; *little —*, togula;  
*lawyer's —*, toga forensis; *morning or*  
*night —*, toga domestica or cubicularis;  
*a woman's —*, palla, stola; *wearing a —*,  
 adj., togatus.

*To grabble*, contrectare.

*Grace*, subst. (*fatour*), gratia, favor, benig-  
 nitas, gratificatio; (*pardon*), venia, gra-  
 tia; (*privilege*), privilegium; (*graceful-  
 ness*), decor, venustas, dignitas; (*virtue*),  
 gratia, virtus; *by the — of God*, Dei gratia  
 or beneficio; — *in speaking*, facundia, elo-  
 quentia; *lepor*; *with a good —*, decore,  
 venuste, concinne; *without —*, indecenter,  
 invenuste, incondite; *a person of ill —*,  
 homo invenustus, inconcinuus, inurbanus;  
*grace at meals*, gratiarum actio; *to say —*  
*before meat*, mensam consecrare; *to say*  
*— after meat*, gratias agere; *to be in the*  
*good graces of one*, alicui gratiosum esse,  
 apud aliquem plurimum gratia pollere;  
*to gain the good graces of a person*, ali-  
 cuius gratiam sibi conciliare; *act of —*,  
 lex oblivionis, amnestia; *the Graces*,  
 Gratiae.

*To grace*, condecorare, ornare, exornare.

*Grace-cup*, subst., poculum caritatis.

*Graceful*, adj., pulcher, formosus; *a grace-  
 ful aspect*, adspectus decorus; *a graceful*  
*discourse*, sermo venustus, elegans, con-  
 cinnus, politus, nitidus.

*Gracefulness*, subst. (*in person*), corporis  
 venustas, decor, dignitas, nitor; (*in*  
*speech*), sermonis lepos; gratia.

*Graceless*, adj., impudens, perditus, dis-  
 solutus.

*Gracious*, adj., benignus, comis, humanus,  
 benevolus, facilis; *most gracious (as a*  
*title)*, serenissimus.

*Graciousness*, subst., benevolentia, amicitia,  
 benignitas, comitas, facilitas.

*Gradation*, subst., gradatio; gradus.

*Gradual*, adj., labens or surgens paulatim.

*Gradually*, adv., paulatim, sensim; grada-  
 tim, pedetentim; clementer, molliter.

*Graduate*, subst., gradum aliquem adeptus,  
 laurea insignitus.

*To graduate*, ad gradum admittere; gradum  
 adipisci.

*Graduated*, adj., ad gradum admissus; *a*  
*graduated scale*, tabula secundum certos  
 gradus divisa.

*To graft, graft, inserere*; surculum arbori  
 inserere; *to graft between*, interserere.

*Graft, graft*, subst., insitum, calamus; *young*  
*graft*, surculus; *of a graft*, surcularius.

*Grafter, grafter*, subst., insitor.

*Grafting, grafting*, subst., insitio, inocula-  
 tio; adoptio.

*Grain*, subst. (*corn*), frumentum; (*a grain*),  
 granum; — *of wood*, pecten, stamen;  
 — *of leather*, corii rugae; — *to dye with*,  
 coecus, coecum; *to reduce into grains*,  
 conterere; *grains of metal*, metalli  
 semina; *against the —*, invita Minerva;  
*a weight of two grains*, chalcus; *weight*  
*of four grains*, siliqua; *weight of twelve*  
*grains*, obolus; *weight of fourteen grains*,  
 scrupulus.

*Grained*, adj., crispus.

*Grainy*, adj., graneus, granatus.

*Grammar*, subst., grammatica, ars gramma-  
 tica, grammaticae.

*Grammarian*, subst., grammaticus, littera-  
 tor; *young grammarian*, grammatista.

*Grammatical*, adj., grammaticus.

*Granary*, subst., granarium, horreum.

*Grand*, adj., grandis, ingens, amplus, splen-  
 didus, magnificus.

*Grande*, subst., pl., procures, nobiles, pri-  
 mores; optimates.

*Grandeur*, subst., amplitudo, magnificentia,  
 majestas, dignitas.

*Grandfather*, subst., avus; *great-grand-  
 father*, proavus; *great-grandfather's*  
*father*, abavus; *grandson*, nepos; *grand-  
 daughter*, neptis; *great-grandchild*, pro-  
 nepos, proneptis; *grandmother*, avia;  
*great-grandmother*, proavia.

*To grant*, concedere, permittere, sinere;  
 (*acknowledge*), fatēri, confitēri, non ne-  
 gare; *to grant by nodding*, annuere; *to*  
*take for granted*, pro concessio sumere,  
 assumere, habere.

*Grant*, subst., concessio, permissio; (*thing*  
*granted*), concessum.

*Grantee*, subst., beneficiarius.

*Granter*, subst., donator.

*Granting*, subst., concessio, consensus.

*Grape*, subst., acinus, acinum; *a bunch*  
*or cluster of grapes*, uva; *early grapes*,  
 uvae praecoces; *red grape*, uva rubella;  
*white grape*, uva aminea; *Muscadine*  
*grapes*, uvae apianae; *to gather grapes*,  
 vindemiare; *gatherer of grapes*, vinde-  
 miator; *gathering of grapes*, vindemia;  
*grape-stone*, nucleus acini, vinaceum.

*Graphic*, adj., accuratus, graphicus.

*To grapple*, comprehendere, corripere;  
*to grapple a ship*, navem unco apprehen-  
 dere; *to grapple with*, oblectari, conflic-  
 tari, confligere.

*Grappling*, subst., *with*, conflictus, certa-  
 men; adj., *grappling-iron*, harpago, ferrea  
 manus.

*Grasp*, subst., pugillus, manus.

*To grasp*, pugno constringere, manu com-  
 prehendere; *to grasp at*, captare, aucu-

pari; *grasping at honour*, ambitiosus; (*covetous*), avarus.

*Grass*, subst., gramen, herba graminis, herba; *small* —, herbula; *of* —, herbaceus, gramineus; *bearing* —, herbifer; *a grass-plot*, viridarium.

*Grasshopper*, subst., locusta.

*Grassy*, adj., gramineus, herbosus, herbidos.

*Grate*, subst., crates, craticula; *lattice-grate*, clathrus, clathrum.

*To grate*, radere, abraderē, deradere; *to* — *small*, radulā comminuerē; *to* — *upon*, stringere, perstringere; *to* — *the teeth*, dentibus frendere or stridēre.

*Grated*, adj., clathratus.

*Grateful*, adj. (*agreeable*), iucundus, acceptus, gratus; (*thankful*), gratus, beneficiorum memor.

*Gratefulness*, subst. (*agreeableness*), iucunditas, suavitas; (*thankfulness*), gratus animus.

*Grater*, subst., radula.

*To gratify* (*oblige*), gratificari, morigerari, obsequi; aliquid petenti concedere or dare; (*indulge*), indulgere.

*Gratifying*, gratificatio, subst. (*obliging*), gratificatio; (*pleasure*), voluptas.

*Grating*, adj., mordax; subst., rasura.

*Gratitude*, subst., gratus animus.

*Gratuitous*, adj., gratuitus.

*Gratuitously*, adv., gratis, gratuito.

*Gratuity*, subst., præmium, donum; munus, merces.

*Grave*, adj. (*serious*), gravis, severus, constans; (*in speech*), cum gravitate loquens; (*in sound*), gravis; (*sad*), tristis; *grave accent*, accentus gravis; *grave attire*, vestitus modestus.

*Grace*, subst., sepulcrum, tumulus; *of a grace*, sepulchralia.

*To grace*, sculptere, insculpere; incidere.

*Grave-clothes*, subst., pl., vestis funebris.

*Gravedigger*, subst., qui corpora mortuorum humat.

*Gravel*, subst., sabulum, sabulo; *small* —, glareā, scrupulus; *full of* —, glareosus, scrupulosus; *gravel-pit*, sabuletum, sabuli fodina; — *in the reins*, calculus; *pain of the* —, dolor renum.

*To gravel*, sabulo internere.

*Gravelly*, adj., sabulosus.

*Gravestone*, subst., lapis alicujus memoriae inscriptus.

*To gravitate*, in centrum vergere.

*Gravitation*, subst., law of gravitation, lex qua omnia in centrum vergunt.

*Gravity*, subst., gravitas, pondus.

*Gravy*, subst., of meat, succus, cremor, flos; *full of gravy*, succi plenus.

*Gray*, adj. (*with age*), canus; *of a gray colour*, cinereus; *dapple-gray*, subalbicans; *gray-eyed*, caecius; *to grow gray*, canescere.

*To graze* (*as a bull*), strictim attingere, stringere, perstringere; (*feed*), pascere, depascere; depasci.

*Grazier*, subst., pecuarius, armentarius.

*Grease*, subst. (*fat*), adeps, lardum; (*dripping*), liquamen; *grease for wheels*, axungia.

*To grease*, ungere, inungere.

*Greasily*, adv., aqualide, sordide.

*Greasiness*, subst., pinguitudo.

*Greasing*, subst., unctio.

*Greasy*, adj. (*fat*), pinguis; (*smear*), unguine et adipe oblitus; *a greasy fellow*, lixa.

*Great*, adj. (*large*), magnus, grandis; (*remarkable*), insignis; (*illustrious*), clarus, praeclarus, illustris; (*violent*), violentus, vehemens; (*gross*), gravis, durus; *exceedingly* —, ingens, immensus; *immoderately* —, immanis, vastus; *to make one* — aliquid tollere, augere; *a great deal*, vis magna, multus; *a* — *many*, plurimi, permulti; *some* — *greater*, grandisculus; *very* —, praegrandis; *to grow* —, grandescere; *succere* — *men*, optimates, primores; *a* — *auditory*, contio frequens; *a* — *silence*, lautum patrimonium; — *silence*, silentium; — *toe*, allex; — *in number*, numerosus; *how* —, quantus; *so* —, tantus; *how* — *sooner*, quantocumque; *as* — *as may be*, quantavis; *as* — *as a mountain*, montis instar; *greater*, major; *some* — *greater*, majusculus; *greatest*, maximus, summus, supremus.

*Greatly*, adv., valde, magnopere, vehementer; *how greatly*, quantopere; *so greatly*, tantopere.

*Greatness*, subst., magnitudo, amplitudo; *greatness of spirit*, altitudo animi, magnanimitas; *excessive greatness*, vastitas, immensitas.

*Greaves*, subst., pl., ocreae; *wearing greaves*, ocreatus.

*Grecian*, Greek, adj., Graecus; *a Greek*, Graecus; *to speak Greek*, Graece loqui; *the Greek tongue*, lingua Graeca; *to play the Grecian*, graecari, graecisare.

*Grecism*, subst., Graeca vox or locutio.

*Greece*, subst., Graecia.

*Greediness*, subst. (*covetousness*), avaritia, pecuniae aviditas, argenti sitis, sordiditudo; (*in eating*), voracitas, cibi aviditas.

*Greedy*, adj. (*covetous*), avidus, cupidus, avarus; (*hungry*), vorax; (*revengeful*), rapax; *greedy of honour*, ambitiosus; *to be greedy of*, avide concupiscere, rei aliquid inhiare.

*Green*. See *Grecian*.

*Green*, adj. (*in colour*), viridis, pratinus; *a light* —, color lacte vires; *pale* —, viridipallens; *sea* —, marinus; — *as grass*, herbaceus, gramineus; *green place*, a plot, viretum, viridarium; *ever-green*, semper vires; *to be green*, virere; *to become* —, virescere; (*fresh*), recens, novus, musteus; (*not ripe*), immatura, immatura.

*Greenish*, adj., viridans, subviridis.

*Greenness*, subst., viriditas, virus.

*To greet*, salutare, salutem dicere or imperare; *to greet one another*, inter se con-salutare.

*Greeter*, subst., saluator, salutatrix.

*Greeting*, subst., salutatio.

*Grenade*, subst., pilla pulvere nitrato com-pleta.

*Greyhound*, subst., vertagus.

*Grierson*, subst., craticula.

*Grief*, subst., dolor, moeror, sollicitudo, tristitia, molestia, angor, aegrimonia; animi aegritudo; *full of* —, moestus, doloris plenus, tristis; *to take* —, offendi, aegritudinem suscipere; *to pine away with* —, dolore or tristitia tabescere or marcescere.

*Grievance*, subst., injuria, offensio; *to redress grievances*, peccata corrigere; offensionis causas tollere.

*To grieve*, v. a. (*trouble*), contristare, sollicitare; molestare, vexare, cruciare; affligere; moerorem or sollicitudinem creare or afferre; v. n. (*be grieved*), dolere, moerere; condolescere; sollicitudine affici; *it grieves me*, doleo or piget me.

*Grievous*, adj., gravis, molestus, infestus, durus; amarus, acerbus; *somewhat* —, submolestus, subgravis; *very* —, pergravis, permolestus, perodosus, praedurus; *to make more* —, exaggerare, exacerbare.

*Grievousness*, subst., acerbitas, atrocitas.

*Gripping*, subst., gryps, gryphus.

*Grip*, subst., anguilla.

*Grim*, adj., torvus, trux; saevus; ferox; *to look grim*, torvum intueri.

*Grimace*, subst., oris depravatio or distortio, vultus in pejus fictus; *to make grimaces*, os distorquere, vultum in pejus fingere; (*affectation*), ineptiae.

*To grime*, denigrare.

*Grimness*, subst., vultus torvus.

*Grim*, subst., rictus; (*smile*), sanna; (*laugh*), risus; *grim of death*, risus Sardonicus.

*To grin*, ringi, ora diducere rictu; ridere, subridere.

*To grind*, molere, commolere, emolere, per-molere; *to — to powder*, in pulverem contere or redigere; *to — on a grindstone*, acuere, exacuere; *aciem cote acuere*; *to — in a mortar*, contundere; *to — the teeth*, dentibus frendere; *to — with the teeth*, mandere; *to — colours*, colores terere.

*Grinder*, subst., of corn, qui frumentum molit; of colours, colorum tritor; the grinders (teeth), dentes molares or genuini.

*Grinding*, subst., molitura; grinding on a stone, exacuatio.

*Grindstone*, subst., cos versatilis or trusa-tilla.

*Gripe*, subst. (*handful*), manipulus; (*grasp*), manus; a gripe or gripping of the belly, tormina, verminatio, vermiculatio; gripes of conscience, angor et sollicitudo conscientiae.

*To gripe* (*lay hold of*), capere, prehendere,

comprehendere, arripere; *to gripe* (*as pain does*), pervellere, verminari.

*Griped in the belly*, torminosus, torminibus affectus, coeliacus; *to be griped in the belly*, torminibus affici or laborare.

*Grisly*, adj., horribilis, terribilis; asper, incultus.

*Grist*, subst., farina molenda; *grist-mill*, mola molendinaria.

*Gristle*, subst., cartilago; *full of gristle*, cartilagineus.

*Gristly*, adj., cartilagineus.

*Grit*, subst., arena, sabulum, scobs.

*Gritty*, adj., arenosus; arenaceus, sabulosus.

*Grizzly*, adj., subalbicans.

*Groan*, subst., gemitus.

*To groan*, gemere, ingemere, ingemiscere, congemere.

*Groat*, subst., drachma; *a groat's worth*, drachmae pretium, quantum drachma emi or vendi potest.

*Grocer*, subst., qui piper, saccharum, et talia vendit.

*Groin*, subst., inguen.

*Groom*, subst., agaso; *groom of the chamber*, cubicularius; *groom of the stable*, stabularius.

*Groove*, subst., canalis, canaliculus.

*To groove*, striare.

*To grope*, manibus iter praetentare; *to — along the wall*, manibus explorare parietem; *to — about a thing*, aliquid contrectare; *to — in ignorance*, errare.

*Gross*, adj. (*close*), splasus; (*thick and burly*), crassus, corpulentus, carnosus; (*fat*), pinguis, obesus, opimus; *to grow gross*, pinguescere; *to make gross*, pinguefacere, saginare, opimare.

*Gross*, subst., pars major or maxima; *in the gross*, in toto, in solidum; *a gross* (*twelve dozen*), duodecies duodecim.

*Grossly*, adv., crasse, impolite, inconcinne, pingui Minerva.

*Grossness*, subst., crassitudo, sagina; *the grossness of a crime*, sceleris atrocitas.

*Grot*, grotto, subst., antrum.

*Grotesque*, adj., varie mixtus, mirus; grotesques, grylli.

*Ground*, subst., terra, humus, solum; *under* —, subterraneus; *on the* —, humi; *flat on the* —, pronus humi; *to break* —, terram fodere; *to gain* — (*come nearer*), appropinquare; (*have the better*), superare, vincere; *to lose* —, superari, vinci; *a piece of* —, fundus, ager; *a little* —, agellus; *to run a ship aground*, navem in terram impingere or vadis illidere; *the ground* (*basis*) of a thing, fundamentum, causa; *grounds* (*dregs*), sedimentum, faex.

*To ground*, fundare; *to ground upon* (*trust to*), niti, inniti; (*establish*), sancire; (*teach*), docere; *to ground a ship*, navem subducere.

*Grounded*, adj., fundatus, constitutus; *grounded in an art*, doctus, instructus.

*Groundless*, adj., quod sine causa est; quod

fundo caret; vanus, temerarius; immeritus, injustus.

*Groundlessness*, subst., vanitas.

*Groundsel*, subst., inferum limen, hypothyrium.

*Group*, subst., turma; *groups of persons talking*, sermones inter se serentium circuli.

*To group*, disponere.

*Grouse*, subst., tetrao.

*Groce*, subst., lucus, nemus, arbustum; *full of groves*, nemorosus.

*To grovel on the ground*, humi serpere, primum humi jacere.

*To grow (increase)*, crescere, accrescere, augeri; (*rise or spring up*), oriri, exoriri, nasci; (*become*), fieri, evadere; *to — again*, recrescere, regerminare, reviviscere, renasci; *to — among*, innasci, internasci; *to — bigger*, grandiore fieri, augeri, adaugescere; *to grow cheap*, villescere; *to — cold*, frigescere; *to — dearer*, carior fieri; *to — fat*, pinguescere; *to — heavy*, ingravescere; *to — fashionable*, inolescere, invalescere; *to — pale*, pallescere; *to — together*, coalescere, conconescere; *to — over or upon*, agnasci; *to — under*, succrescere; *to — up unto*, accrescere; *to — up in age or stature*, adolescere; *to — or spring up*, assurgere, enasci; *it grows day*, appetit dies; *it grows late or towards evening*, advesperascit.

*Growing*, subst., incrementum, accrementum.

*To growl*, murmurare, mussare; ringi.

*Grown*, adj., natus, factus, auctus; — *together*, concretus, coagulatus; *full — (adult)*, adultus; — *out of use*, exoletus, obsoletus, desuetus.

*Growth*, subst., incrementum, auctus.

*Grub*, subst. (worm), lumbricus; (*dwarf*), nanus.

*To grub up*, exstirpare, eradicare, effodere; *to grub weeds*, sarculari, sarrire; *a grubbing axe*, ligo, rancina, sarculum.

*Grudge*, subst., odium, simultas; *to bear a grudge*, odisse, infensum esse; *bearing a grudge*, invidus, malignus.

*To grudge (repine)*, obmurmurare; obganlire; *to grudge one a thing*, invidere.

*Grudging*, subst., invidia, livor.

*Grudgingly*, adv., gravate, gravatim, aegre, moleste; iniquo animo.

*Gruel*, subst., pulmentum.

*Gruff*, adj., tetricus, torvus.

*To grumble*, murmurare, immurmurare, mussitare; fremere.

*Grumbler*, subst., qui murmurat.

*Grumbling*, subst., murmuratio.

*To grunt*, grunnire.

*Grunting*, subst., grunnitus, subatus.

*Guarantee*, subst., sponsor.

*To guarantee*, in se recipere, praestare.

*Guard*, subst., custodia; *guard of soldiers*, praesidium; *life-guards*, satellites, stipatores; *advanced guard*, primum agmen;

*to be upon guard*, excubare, excubias agere; *to stand upon one's guard*, se armis defendere; *the guard (hill) of a sword*, capulus or manubrium gladii.

*Guardian*, subst., tutor, rector.

*Guardianship*, subst., tutela.

*Guarding*, subst. (*protecting*), defensio, conservatio; (*accompanying*), stipatio; *a guarding against*, cautio.

*Gudgeon*, subst., gobius, gobio.

*Guerdon*, subst., praemium, merces.

*To guess*, conicere, conjectare; augurari, ariolari; *conjecturam facere*.

*Guess*, *guessing*, subst., conjectura, conjectatio, divinatio; augurium; *by guess*, ex conjectura.

*Guesser*, subst., conector.

*Guest*, subst. (*stranger*), hospes; (*at a feast*), conviva; *daily guest*, quotidianus convivor.

*Guidance*, subst., ductus; administratio, gubernatio.

*Guide*, subst., dux, perductor.

*To guide*, ducere, dirigere; gubernare; *to guide unto*, adducere.

*Guideless*, adj., sine duce.

*Guider*, subst., ductor, moderator; *femal guider*, moderatrix; *guider all the way*, perductor.

*Guiding*, subst. (*leading*), ductus; (*managing*), administratio, curatio, gubernatio.

*Guidon*, subst. (*in heraldry*), vexillum equestre.

*Guild*, subst. (*company*), societas, sodalium; (*tribute*), tributum, vectigal.

*Guildhall*, subst., curia.

*Guile*, subst., fallacia, dolus, frans.

*Guileful*, adj., fraudulentus, vafer.

*Guilefulness*, subst., fraus, fraudulentia.

*Guileless*, adj., sine fraude, doli expertus, simplex.

*Guilt*, *guiltiness*, subst., culpa, noxa, noxia, delicti conscientia.

*Guiltless*, adj., innocens, innoxius, insons, criminis expertus; *to be guiltless*, a culpa abesse, culpa vacare.

*Guiltlessness*, subst., innocentia.

*Guilty*, adj., sons, nocens, noxius, culpae affinis; *to know one's self —*, sibi conscientiam esse culpae; *to bring one in —*, aliquem damnare, condemnare; *to bring one in as —*, aliquem crimine liberare or absolvere; *to be — of theft*, furti or de furto teneri; *to plead —*, culpam or delictum fateri.

*Guinea*, subst., aureus Anglicus.

*Guise*, subst., modus, mos.

*Guitar*, subst., cithara Hispanica.

*Gulf*, subst. (*whirlpool*), gurgies; (*bay*), sinus; *yearning gulf*, abyssus, vorago.

*Gulfy*, subst., vorticosus.

*Gull*, subst. (*sea-gull*), larus; (*person cheated*), stultus, fatuus.

*To gull*, fallere, decipere, fraudare; verba dare alicui.

*Gullet*, subst., gula, gurgulio.

*Grilling*, subst., fraudatio, deceptio, illusio.  
*Gulp*, subst., haustus.  
*To gulp*, ingurgitare, avidè haurire.  
*Gum*, subst., gummi, gummis; *gum Arabic*, gummi Arabicum; *gum ammoniac*, gummi ammoniacum.  
*To gum*, gummi sublinere.  
*Gummy*, adj., gummatas, gummosus.  
*Gun*, subst. (*musket*), sclopetum; (*rifle*), bombardas; (*cannon*), tormentum bellicum, tormentum.  
*Gunner*, subst. (miles), tormentarius.  
*Gunnery*, subst., ars tormentaria.  
*Gunpowder*, subst., pulvis pyrius, pulvis nitratus.  
*Gunshot*, subst., tel. iactus or coniectus; ictus.  
*Gunsmit*, subst., bombardarum or sclopetorum faber.  
*To gurgle*, ebulliendo crepitare.  
*To gush out*, effluere, profluere; erumpere, exsilire.  
*Gushing out*, subst., eruptio, profluvium.  
*Gust*, subst., gustus, gustatus; *a gust of wind*, impetus venti, flatus subitaneus.  
*Gusto*, subst., sapor germanus or genuinus.  
*Gusty*, adj., turbidus, procellosus.  
*Gut*, subst., intestinum; *blind gut*, intestinum caecum; *great gut*, colon; *long gut*, intestinum rectum; *guts*, intestina.  
*To gut*, exenterare.  
*Gutter*, subst., canalis, cloaca, lacuna; *gutter in pillars*, strix, canaliculus; *gutter-tile*, imbrex; *full of gutters*, lacunosus.  
*Guttural*, adj., ad guttur pertinens.  
*To guzzle*, potare, perpotare, pergracari.  
*Guzzler*, subst., potator.  
*Guzzling*, subst., potatio.  
*Gymnastic*, adj., gymnasticus.  
*Gyres*, subst., pl., pedicae.

## H

*Haberdasher*, subst., propola; institor.  
*Habitment*, subst., apparatus, vestitus, ornatus.  
*Habit*, subst. (*custom*), mos, consuetudo; (*apparel*), vestimentum, vestitus; *riding-habit*, vestis ad equitandum apta; *habit of body*, temperamentum; *to get the habit of*, in consuetudinem alicujus rei venire.  
*To habit*, vestire.  
*Habitable*, adj., habitabilis; *not habitable*, inhabitabilis.  
*Habitation*, subst., domus, domicilium.  
*Habitual*, adj., consuetus, usitatus, usu contractus.  
*To habituate*, assuefacere, consuefacere.  
*Habituated*, adj., assuefactus, consuefactus.  
*To hack* (*hew*), caedere; *to hack in pieces*, concidere.  
*Hacking*, subst., caesio.  
*To hackle*, minutim concidere.  
*To hackney*, pro mercede locare.  
*Hackney-coach*, subst., currus meritorius.

*Hackneyed*, adj., tritus.  
*Haddock*, subst., asinus, asellus.  
*Haft*, subst., manubrium, capulus; *little haft*, manubriolum.  
*Hafted*, adj., manubriatus.  
*Hag*, subst. (*witch*), saga, venefica; (*night-mare*), incubus; *old hag*, vetula, anus edentula.  
*Haggard*, adj., macer, macilentus.  
*To haggle*, multis verbis in mercando uti.  
*Haggler*, subst., emptor verbosus.  
*Hail*, subst., grando; *hailstone*, grando; *all hail!* interj., salve! ave!  
*To hail*, grandinare; *it hails*, grandinat; *to hail a ship*, navem salutare or compellare.  
*Hair*, subst. (*single hair*), crinis, pilus; *seta*; (*collectively*), crines, crinis, capillus, capilli, coma; *pili*; *setae*; *tuft of hair*, villus; *the hair of the head*, coma, capillus; *soft, downy hair*, lanugo; *the hair of the forehead*, antiae; *a lock of curling hair*, cirrus, cincinnus; *a bush of hair*, caesaries; *plaited hair*, crines torti; *the hair of the eyelids*, cilium; *gray hairs*, cani capilli, canities; *curled hair*, capilli crispi; *having long hair*, comans, comatus, crinitus, intonsus; *of hair*, crinalis, capillaceus; *like hair*, capillaribus.  
*Hairbrained*, adj., temerarius, praeceps, inconsultus.  
*Haired*, adj., crinitus, capillatus; *red—*, rufus; *shag—*, villosus; *rough—*, hispidus; *thin—*, raripilus.  
*Hairless*, adj., depilis, calvus.  
*Hairy*, adj., hirsutus, hispidus, pilosus; setosus.  
*Halberd*, subst., bipennis.  
*Halberdier*, subst., bipennifer.  
*Halcyon*, subst., alcedo; *halcyon-days*, alcyonei dies.  
*Hale*, adj., sanus, saluber, integer, robustus.  
*To hale along*, trahere.  
*Half*, adj., dimidius, dimidiatus; subst., dimidium, dimidia pars; *in composition*, hemi-, semi-, sub-; *half an acre*, semijugerum; *half-alive*, semivivus; *half-asleep*, semisomnus, semisomnis, semisopitus; *half-dead*, semianimis, semimortuus; *—bottled*, semicoctus; *—buried*, semiseptus; *—burnt*, semiustus, semicrematus; *half a bushel*, semodius; *a bushel and a-half*, sesquimodius; *half a circle*, semicirculus, hemicyclus; *of half a circle*, semicircularis; *half a cubit long*, semicubitilis; *half a dozen*, sex, seni; *—drunk*, semigravis; *—empty*, seminanis; *—finished*, semiperfectus; *half a foot*, semipes; *of half a foot*, semipedalis; *—formed*, semiformis; *—free*, semiliber; *—full*, semiplenus; *half a god*, semideus; *half an hour*, semihora; *half a hundred*, quinquaginta, quinquageni; *—learned*, semidoctus; *—made*, semifactus; *half a man*, semivir, semihomo; *—naked*, seminudus; *—opened*, semiapertus; *half an ounce*, semuncia;

of half an ounce, semuncarius; half a pound, semilibra; a halfpenny, obolus; half a pint, triens; — raw, semicrudus; half a verse, hemistichium; — sworn, semitritus; half a year, spatium semestris; of half a year, semestris; by half, dimidio; half as much, dimidio tantum; a foot and a-half, sesquipedalis.

*Haling*, subst., tractus.

*Hall*, subst., atrium, aula; little hall, atrium; guild-hall, town-hall, curia.

*Halloo*, subst., clamor, vociferatio.

To halloo, inclamare, vociferare; (set the dogs on), canes incitare.

*Hallooing*, subst., clamitatio, vociferatio.

To hallow, sacrare, consecrare.

*Halo*, subst., corona, circulus; halo.

*Halt*, adj., claudus, claudicans.

To halt, claudicare; (make a halt), consistere, subistere.

*Halter*, subst., restis, retinaculum; halter for a horse, capistrum; halter for the neck, laqueus.

To halter, capistrare; laqueo captare.

To halve, dividere, bipartiri.

*Ham*, subst., poplea, ham of bacon, perna, petaso.

*Hamlet*, subst., villa, vicus.

*Hammer*, subst., malleus, tudes; little hammer, malleolus.

To hammer, cudere, accudere; malleo ducere; hammer out, extundere.

*Hammerer*, subst., malleator, fabricator.

*Hammock*, subst., lectus suspensus.

*Hamper*, subst., corbis, cophinus, sporta, fiscina; little hamper, quasillus, qualus, fiscella.

To hamper, irretire, impedire, praepedire, implicare, devincire.

*Hampering*, subst., implicatio, impeditio.

To hamstring, poplites or suffragines succidere.

*Hand*, subst., manus; right —, dextra manus, dextra; left —, sinistra, laeva; on the right —, ad dextram, dextrorsum; on the left —, ad sinistram, sinistrorsum; clenched —, pugnus; open —, palma; back of the —, manus aversa; hand in hand, junctis manibus; hand to hand, comminus, conferim; of the —, manualis; at —, prae manibus, praesto; near at —, in propinquo; to take in —, aggredi; on the other —, altera vice, contra; under —, clam, occulte; to live from — to mouth, in diem vivere; to join or shake hands, dextras jungere; handwriting, manus, littera, chirographum; the hand of a clock, virgula horarum index; — of a sun-dial, gnomon; a hand at cards, sors.

To hand, in manus dare; to hand from one to another, per manus tradere; to hand down to posterity, memoriae prodere or tradere.

*Hand-basket*, subst., sportula.

*Hand-breadth*, subst., palmus, transversa manus.

*Handful*, subst., pugnus, pugillus; manipulus, fasciculus manualis.

*Hand-gun*, subst., sclopetum manuale.

*Handicraft*, subst., ars, artificium; ars humilia, vulgaris.

*Handicraftsman*, subst., opifex.

*Handicork*, subst., opus manu factum.

*Handiness*, subst., calliditas, peritia.

*Handkerchief*, subst., sudarium.

To handle, tractare, attricare, contrectare; to handle often, pertractare.

*Handle*, subst., manubrium; — of a cup, ansa; little —, manubriolum, ansula; having a —, ansatus.

*Handling*, subst., tractatio, tractatus.

*Handmaid*, subst., ancilla, ministratrix.

*Hand-mill*, subst., mola trusatilis.

*Hand-saw*, subst., cerra manubriata.

*Handsome*, adj. (beautiful), pulcher, formosus, venustus, bellus, decorus, elegans; (gentle), honestus, ingenuus; (reasonable), aequus, justus.

*Handsome-ness*, subst., decor, elegantia; venustas, concinnitas.

*Handy*, adj., habilis, callidus, peritus, solers; handycraft, ars humilis.

To hang, v. a., suspendere; v. n., pendere; dependere (de, ex), aliqua re; to hang down before, praependere; to — back, tergiversari; to — by, appendere; to — dangling or loose, defluere, pendere; to — or let down, demittere; to — forward, propendere; to — together, cohaerere; to — over, prominere; to — up, suspendere; to — upon one, aliquid additum esse.

*Hanger*, subst. (short sword), sica, hangerensis; pot-hangers, ansae; hanger-on, assecla.

*Hang- ing*, subst., suspensio; hanging together, cohaerentia; hangings, sulca.

*Hangman*, subst., carnifex, tortor; the hangman's office, carnificina; to play the hangman, carnificinam facere.

*Hank*, subst., of thread, glomus, filum glomeratum.

To hanker after, inhilare, gestire; animum desiderare or appetere; affectare.

*Hankering after*, subst., desiderium, appetentia.

*Hanse*, subst., societas, foedus; Hanse-town, civitates foederatae or Hanseaticae.

*Hap*, subst., casus, eventus; fortuna, sors; good hap, secunda fortuna; ill hap, fortuna adversa, casus acerbus; by hap, forte, fortuito; by good hap, forte fortunat.

To hap, happen, accidere, contingere, evenire, procedere, fieri; to happen somebody, parum succedere; it happens, socialiter contingit, evenit, obtingit; as it happens, ut fit.

*Hapless*, adj., infelix.

*Haply*, adv., forte, fortasse, forsan.

*Happiness*, subst., vita beata, felicitas, prosperitas; beatitas, beatitudo.

*Happy*, adj. (blessed), felix, beatus; (lucky),

fortunatus, faustus, bonus, secundus, auspiciatus, prosper.

*Harangue*, subst., oratio, contio.

*To harangue*, contionari, contionem or orationem habere, verba facere.

*To harass*, fatigare, inquietare, vexare; *to harass a country*, vastare, depopulari.

*Harassing*, subst., fatigatio, inquietatio, vexatio.

*Harbinger*, subst., praecursor; praenunciator.

*Harbour*, subst., portus; statio; refugium, perfugium; *full of harbours*, portuosus.

*To harbour*, v. a., hospitio excipere, in domum suam recipere; v. n., deversari, commorari.

*Harbourer*, subst., hospes; *harbourer of robbers*, latronum receptor.

*Harboursing*, subst., receptio, hospitium.

*Harbourless*, adj., importuosus.

*Hard*, adj. (*not soft*), durus; (*difficult*), difficilis, gravis, arduus; (*niggardly*), parcus, sordidus, tenax; (*hard-hearted*), durus, immitis, crudelis, ferreus; *to make —*, indurare, obdurare; *to become —*, obdurescere, indurescere; — *as braven*, callosus; *to grow — with cold*, rigescere; — *to be learned*, arduus, difficilis; — *to be pleased*, morosus, difficilis.

*Hard*, adv., duriter, vehementer, acriter, strenue, diligenter; *hard by*, juxta, prope, in proximo, in propinquo; vicinus, proximus; *hard by us*, in vicinia nostra.

*To harden*, v. a., durare, indurare, durum facere; v. n., durescere, indurescere.

*Hardiness*, *hardihood*, subst., audacia, audentia, fortitudo; *hardiness of constitution*, robusta valetudo, corpus bene constitutum, firmum, validum.

*Hardish*, adj. (*somewhat hard*), paullo durior; subdurus, subdifficilis.

*Hardly*, adv. (*scarcely*), difficile, difficulter, difficulter, aegre, vix; *very hardly*, perdifficulter; (*sharply*), acerbè, austere, rigide, severe; (*stoutly*), strenue, gnaviter, impigre.

*Hardness*, subst. (*opposite of softness*), duritia, durities, firmitas; (*cruelty*), immanitas, crudelitas, saevitia; (*stinginess*), tenacitas; (*difficulty*), difficultas; (*stiffness with cold*), rigor; *hardness of skin*, callus.

*Hardship*, subst., difficultas, arduum, asperum, incommodum.

*Hardy*, adj. (*valiant*), strenuus, intrepidus, animosus, audax, fortis; (*hardened*), durus, laborum patiens, laboribus duratus.

*Hare*, subst., lepus; *young hare*, lepusculus; *of a hare*, leporinus.

*Harrier*, subst., canis leporum venationi assuetus.

*Harlequin*, subst., mimus; sannio.

*Harlot*, subst., meretrix, scortum; *of a harlot*, meretricius.

*Harlotry*, subst., meretricium.

*Harm*, subst., damnum, detrimentum, malum, incommodum; *great harm*, clades, labe; calamitas.

*To harm*, laedere, nocere; damnum alicui inferre.

*To be harmed*, detrimentum capere, in damnum incurrere.

*Harmful*, adj., noxius, nocens, nociturus, perniciosus.

*Harming*, subst., laesio, violatio.

*Harmless*, adj., innoxius, innocuus, innocens; (*unharméd*), illaesus, incolumis, integer.

*Harmlessness*, subst., innocentia.

*Harmonious*, *harmonic*, adj., harmonicus, concors.

*Harmoniously*, adv. (*musically*), modulate; (*with one consent*), concorditer, una mente.

*To harmonise*, v. a., modulari, componere; v. n., concinere, consentire.

*Harmony*, subst., concentus, consensus; sonorum concentus; vocum concordia; convenientia, congruentia; concordia, unanimitas.

*Harness*, subst. (*armour*), arma; (*for a horse*), ornamenta equi, arma equestria; *harness for the breast*, thorax; *harness for the thighs*, cruralia.

*To harness*, armare, instruere, ornare; *to harness horses*, equos jungere; *to harness together*, colligare.

*Harp*, subst., psalterium; *to play on the harp*, psalterio canere.

*To harp*, psalterio canere; *to harp on the same string*, eandem cantilenam canere.

*Harper*, subst., psaltes; fidicen; *female harper*, psaltria, fidicina.

*Harpoon*, subst., jaculum hamatum.

*Harpsichord*, subst., clavichordium.

*Harp*, subst., harpyia.

*Harrow*, subst., crates dentata, irpex.

*To harrow*, occare, cratire.

*Harrower*, subst., occator.

*Harrowing*, subst., occatio; *of harrowing*, occatorius.

*Harsh*, adj. (*severe*), asper, austerus, severus, rigidus, tetricus, morosus, durus; (*in taste*), acer, asper; (*in sound*), absonus, stridulus, argutus; (*discordant*), dissonus.

*Harshness*, subst., asperitas, austeritas, duritas, severitas; *harshness in taste*, acerbitas.

*Hart*, subst., cervus; *of a hart*, cervinus; *hartshorn*, cornu cervinum.

*Harvest*, subst., messis; frumentatio; *of harvest*, messorius, autumnalis; *harvest-time*, tempus metiendi; *harvest-fruits*, fruges autumnales; *harvest-home*, messium feriae; *to get in harvest*, messum facere, fruges colligere.

*To hash*, minutim concidere.

*Hash of meat*, subst., minutal.

*Haslet*, subst., exta porcina.

*Hasp*, subst., fibula, crena ferrea.

*To hasp*, obseare.

*Hassock*, subst., scirpiculum, scabellum junceum.

*Haste*, subst., festinatio, properatio, cele-



ritas; properantia; in —, festinanter, propere, properanter; in great —, praepropere, celerrime; to make —, festinare. To haste, hasten, festinare, properare; appropriate, accelerare; advolare; to haste away, avolare.

Hastener, subst., stimulator.

Hastening, subst., festinatio, maturatio, acceleratio.

Hastiness, subst. (hurry), properatio; trepidatio; (testiness), iracundia, morositas.

Hasty, adj. (in a hurry), festinans; properus, citus; (sudden), subitus, repentinus; (rash), inconsultus, temerarius, praeproperus; (testy), irritabilis, iracundus, morosus.

Hat, subst., petasus; causia; pileus; a cardinal's hat, tiara cardinalis; to put on one's hat, caput operire; to put it off, caput aperire.

To hatch, pullos excludere.

Hatch, subst., pullities.

Hatchet, subst., parva securis.

Hatchment, subst., insignia gentilitia in scuto descripta.

Hate, hatred, subst., odium, invidia; secret —, simultas obscura; mortal —, odium capitale; full of —, invidus, lividus, malignus, iniquus, inimicus.

To hate, odisse, abominari, detestari; alicui invidere; to hate each other, mutuis odiis flagrare; to be hated by one, alicui odio esse, apud aliquem in odio esse.

Hated, adj., invidus.

Hateful, adj., odio dignus; odiosus, turpis, foedus, inhonestus.

Hatefulness, subst., odium, invidia, turpitudinis.

Hater, subst., qui odit; inimicus.

Hating, subst., abominatio, aversatio; inimicitia.

Hatter, subst., qui petasos or causias facit.

Haughtiness, subst., superbia, insolentia, arrogantia, fastidium.

Haughty, adj., superbus, sublati animi, elatus, arrogans, insolens, fastidiosus.

Haunch, subst., coxa, coxendix, clunius, nates.

Hawnt, subst., receptaculum, recessus, secessus; lustrum, latibulum.

To hawnt, frequentare, ventitare ad; (as a spirit), infestare, inquietare.

Haunter, subst., qui frequentat; hunter of stews, lustrum; hunter of public-houses, poplino.

Haunting, subst., frequentatio.

Haulboy, subst., litus Gallicus.

To have, habere, tenere, possidere; potitum esse, uti; I have been, fui; to have a thing cried, aliquid per praekonem pronunciare.

Haven, subst., portus; full of havens, portuosus.

Havock, subst., clades, strages; to make havock of, populari, depopulari, vastare.

Hawk, subst., accipiter.

To hawk (spit), screare; to hawk up, ex-

screare; to hawk things about the streets, res venales clamitare.

Hawker, subst., institor, mercator circumforaneus, circulator.

Hawking, subst. (spitting), screatus; (of things to sell), venditio circumforanea.

Hawthorn, subst., crataegus oxyantho (L.)

Hay, subst., foenum; of hay, foenum; to make hay, foenum secare; haymaker, foeniseca, foenisex; haymaking, foenecium; haystack, foeni acervus or meta; hayloft, foenile.

Hazard, subst., discrimen, periculum; full of hazard, periculosus.

To hazard, periclitari, in discrimen mittere.

Hazarding, subst., periclitatio.

Hazardous, adj., periculosus, anceps.

Haze, subst., nebula.

Hazel, subst., corylus; hazel-nut (nut), avellana; a copse of hazel, coryletum; made of hazel, columnus.

Hazy, adj., nebulosus, caliginosus.

He, pron., ille, ipse, iste, is, hic.

Head, subst., caput; forepart of the head, sinciput; hinder part of the head, occiput; the swimming of the head, vertigo; headache, capitis dolor; a head of hair, coma, caesaries; a clear head, ingenium acro, sagax, perspicax; to make head against one, alicui obistere or resistere; at the head of the army, ante signa, ante primam aciem; to be at the head (in command) of an army, exercitui praeesse; the head of an arrow or spear, spiculum; the head of a lute, citharae jugum; the head of a spring, fontis caput; the head of a nail, clavi bulla; the head (of a conspiracy), caput, fax, signifer; the heads or chiefs of a people, principes civitatis, primores, primates, procures; the head of a college, collegii praeses; the heads of a discourse, capita orationis.

To head a cask, dollo fundum immittere; to head a spear, ferrum hastae praefigere; to head an army, exercitui praeesse, exercitum ducere.

Headband, subst., capital.

Headress, subst., capitis ornatus.

Headed, adj. (having a head), capitatus; two-headed, biceps.

Headiness, subst., temeritas, contumacia.

Headless, adj., sine capite.

Headlong, adj., praecipos, pronus; to cast down headlong, praecipitare, praecipitem dare; to fall down headlong, praecipitem rure.

Headpiece, subst. (of a bridle), capistrum; (helmet), casca, casida.

Headship, subst., principatus.

Headsmen, subst., carnifex.

Headstrong, heady, adj., contumax, violentus, ferox.

To heal, sanare, medicari, mederi; to heal up, conglutinare vulnus; to heal divisions, dissidentes conciliare; to be healed, sanari, convalescere; the wound healed,

vulnus coit; *what may be healed, sanabilis; not to be healed, insanabilis.*  
*Healer*, subet., medicus.  
*Healing*, adj., salutaris, salutifer; subet., sanatio, curatio; *the healing art*, ars medica.  
*Health*, subet., valetudo; *good* —, valetudo bona, sanitas, salus; *to be in* —, valere, vigere, bene se habere; *to drink a* — *to one*, salutem alicui propinare; *to recover* —, convalescere.  
*Healthful*, adj. (*wholesome*), salutaris, saluber; (*healthy*), integra valetudine, sanus.  
*Healthfulness*, subet. (*wholesomeness*), salubritas.  
*Healthy*, adj., sanus, validus, viribus integer; saluber, salutaris.  
*Heap*, subet., acervus, cumulus, strues; *heap of stones*, congeries; *by heaps*, cumulatim, acervatim.  
*To heap*, cumulare, accumulare, acervare, coacervare, congerere; *to* — *about*, circumaggerare; *to* — *together*, congerere, aggerere, construere, cogere; *to* — *upon*, ingerere, superingerere.  
*Heaper*, subet., accumulator.  
*Heaping*, subet., acervatio, coacervatio, accumulatio, aggestus.  
*To hear*, andire, auscultare; exaudire, insaudire; (*be informed*), certiorum fieri; *to* — *a little*, subaudire; *to* — *one's cause*, silius causam cognoscere; *to* — *of a thing*, resciscere, fama accipere.  
*Hearer*, subet., auditor, auscultator.  
*Hearing*, subet., auditio; (*the faculty or sense*), auditus; *a* — (*trial*), cognitio; *in my* —, me audiente; *to give one a* —, alicui aures praeberere; *to be within* —, praesto or in propinquo adesse.  
*To harken*, auscultare, subauscultare.  
*Harkener*, subet., auscultator.  
*Harkening*, subet., auscultatio.  
*Hearsey*, subet., auditio, auditum; fama.  
*Hearse*, subet., carrus funerum.  
*Heart*, subet. (*seat of life*), cor; (*feeling, mind*), pectus, animus, cor; *little* —, corculum; *full of* —, animosus, fortis; *out of* —, exanimis, inaudax; *to be out of* —, animum despondere; *to be in* —, vigere, valere; *stout of* —, animosus, audax, fortis; *by* —, memoriter, ex memoria; *to get by* —, memoriae mandare; *to take* —, animum erigere, bono animo esse; *want of* —, animi languor, animus pusillus; *the* — *of a tree*, arboris medulla; *in the* — *of the city*, in sinu urbis; (*middle*), pars media, medium.  
*Heartburning*, subet., dolor cordis; (*grudge*), simultas, odium acerbum; dolor.  
*To harken*, animare, animos addere; confirmare, cohortari.  
*Heartening*, subet., animatio, concitatio, incitatio, stimulatio.  
*Heath*, subet., focus.  
*Heartily*, adv. (*sincerely*), vere, sincere,

ex animo; (*stoutly*), strenue, fortiter; (*greatly*), valde, vehementer.  
*Heartiness*, subet. (*sincerity*), animus verus, sincerus; (*stoutness*), fortitudo, virtus.  
*Heartless*, adj., animo abjectus, despondens; (*unfeeling*), inhumanus, durus.  
*Heartlessness*, subet., animi abjectio; inhumanitas.  
*Hearty*, adj. (*sincere*), verus, sincerus; (*well*), sanus, validus; *with hearty goodwill*, libentissime, animo libentissimo.  
*Heat*, subet., calor, ardor, fervor; aestus; (*passion*), ira, iracundia; (*ardour*), impetus, ardor, fervor; *with great heat*, ardentior.  
*To heat*, calefacere, concalefacere, fervere, facere; *to be in a heat*, calere, caudere.  
*Heated*, adj. (*in a passion*), ira commotus.  
*Heath*, subet., erica; (*common*), ager compascuus; deserta et inhospita tesqua (pl.).  
*Heathen*, subet., ethnicus, paganus, gentilis; infidelis.  
*Heathenish*, adj., ferox, saevus.  
*Heathenism*, subet., gentilitas, paganitas.  
*To heave*, v. a., levare, allevare; v. n., levare, tumere; *to heave up*, elevare, attollere.  
*Heaven*, subet., coelum; *from heaven*, e or de coelo, divinitus.  
*Heavenly*, adj., coelestis, divinus; *heavenly beings*, coelites, coelicolae; *heavenly things*, coelestia, divina, supera; *heavenly-minded*, rebus coelestibus intentus.  
*Heariness*, subet. (*weight*), gravitas, pondus; (*drowsiness*), sopor, torpor; (*dulness*), tarditas ingenii, stupor; (*sorrowfulness*), tristitia, moestitia, moeror.  
*Heavy*, adj., gravis, ponderosus; (*sad*), tristis, moestus, sollicitus; (*drowsy*), somnulosus, torpidus, veterosus; (*dull*), segnis, iners; (*painful*), laboriosus, ope-rosus; *very* —, praegravis; *to make* — or *sad*, contristare; *to make* — *in weight*, ingravare; *to grow* —, gravescere, ingravescere.  
*Hebetude*, subet., torpor.  
*Hebraism*, subet., Hebraismus.  
*Hebrew*, adj., Hebraicus, Hebraeus; *in Hebrew*, Hebraice.  
*Hecatomb*, subet., hecatombe, sacrificium centum pecudum.  
*Hectic*, adj., perpetuus; subet., febris.  
*Hector*, subet., homo pugnax; homo glori-rosus; sicarius.  
*To hector*, minari, insultare.  
*Hedge*, subet., sepes, sepimentum, consep-tum, septum; *little hedge*, sepicula; *quickest* — *hedge*, sepes viva; *hedgerow*, series sepium.  
*To hedge*, sepire, conspire; *to hedge about*, circumsepire, septo circumdare.  
*Hedger*, subet., qui sepiamenta facit.  
*Hedging*, subet., septio.  
*Heed*, subet., cura, cautio, attentio; *to take heed*, cavere.  
*To heed*, animum advertere; servare, ob-

*servare; curare; rei rationem habere; audire; not to heed, non audire, negligere, nihil morari.*

*Heedful, adj., cautus, catus, providus, prudens, diligens; very heedful, perattentus. Heedfulness, subst., attentio, cautio, prudentia.*

*Heedless, adj., incautus, negligens, incuriosus; to be heedless, negligent animo esse. Heedlessness, subst., negligentia, incuria, indiligentia.*

*Heel, subst., calx; heel-bone, os calcaneum; to be at one's heels, instare, alicujus vestigia premere.*

*To heel, se in latus inclinare.*

*Heifer, subst., bucula, juvenca.*

*Height, subst., altitudo, excelsitas, sublimitas; (tailness), proceritas; (top), culmen, fastigium; height of a distemper, morbi crisis.*

*To heighten, levare, erigere, tollere, attollere; (aggravate), aggravare, exaggerare, amplificare; asperare; to heighten a person's courage, animum addere, incendere, confirmare.*

*Heightening, subst. (raising), erectio, sublatio; (aggravating), exaggeratio, amplificatio.*

*Heinous, adj., detestabilis, odiosus, nefarius, nefandus, atrox; to make heinous, aggravare, exaggerare.*

*Heinousness, subst., immanitas, atrocitas, feritas; flagitium, nefas.*

*Heir, heiress, subst., heres; — of half, heres ex semisse or dimidia parte; — of the whole, heres ex asse; chief —, heres primae cerae; an — at-law, heres lege; — by will, heres testamentarius; to make a person one's —, alquem heredem scribere, facere, instituire; joint-heir or co-heir, coheres.*

*Heirship, subst., hereditas.*

*Hell, subst., Tartarus, Orcus; loca inferna; inferi.*

*Hell-hound, subst., Cerberus, canis triceps. Hellish, adj., infernus, Tartareus; terribilis, nefandus.*

*Helm of a ship, subst., gubernaculum; clavus.*

*Helm, helmet, subst., galea, cassis; wearing a helm, cum casside, galeatus.*

*Help, subst. (assistance), auxilium, subsidium, adjumentum, adjutorium, adnuncium; suppetiae; (cure), remedium, allevamentum, auxilium; by God's help, Deo juvante.*

*To help, opitulari, auxiliari, juvare, adjuvare, opem ferre, auxilium ferre.*

*Helper, subst., adjutor, adjutrix, auxiliator; opifer.*

*Helpful, adj., auxiliarius.*

*Helpless, adj., inops; opis expers; auxilio destitutus.*

*Helter-skelter, adv., confuse, tomere, praecipitanter, nullo ordine.*

*Helve, subst., manubrium.*

*Hem! interj., hem!*

*Hem, subst., extremus margo vestis.*

*To hem, circumsuere; to hem in, circumcidere, obsidere; intersepire, circumcludere.*

*To hem (in spitting), acreare; to hem (call back), revoke.*

*Hemisphere, subst., hemisphaera.*

*Hemlock, subst., cicutia.*

*Hemming, subst. (spitting), acreatus.*

*Hemp, subst., cannabis; hemp-seed, semen cannabis.*

*Hempen, adj., cannabinus.*

*Hen, subst., gallina; pea-hen, pavo femina, pheasant-hen, phasianus femina; of a hen, gallinaceus; henroost, pertica gallinaria; gallinarium; henpecked, uxori obnoxius.*

*Henbane, subst., hyoscyamus.*

*Hence, adv., hinc; ex ea re, ex eo; inde; eam ob rem; (of time), ex hoc tempore. ex eo tempore; hence! apage te! res many days hence, non post multos dies.*

*Henceforth, henceforward, adv., inde a hoc tempore, exinde, in reliquum tempus.*

*Her, pron., ejus, illius; suus; her own, suus; she herself, illa ipsa; by herself, sola; of herself, sua sponte.*

*Herald, subst., herald at arms, caduceator, fctialis; king of heralds, pater patratus.*

*To herald, introducere.*

*Heraldry, subst., theraldica; doctrina insignium.*

*Herb, subst., herba; olus; small herb, herbula; full of herbs, herbosus.*

*Herbage, subst. (pasture), pascuum, pascua; (herbs), herbae.*

*Herbal, subst., herbarium.*

*Herbalist, subst., herbarius.*

*Herculean, adj., Herculeus, arduus, difficilis; permagnus.*

*Herd, subst., grex; armenta, pl.; figur. multitudo, caterva.*

*To herd together, gregatim convenire, se congregare.*

*Herdsmen, subst., armentarius, pascor, pecoris custos or magister; bubalus.*

*Here, adv., hic; (hither), huc; I am here, coram adsum; here is, en, ecce, hem; here and there, hic illic, hinc illuc, passim, sparsim.*

*Hereabout, adv., circiter haec loca, in his partibus.*

*Hereafter, adv., posthac, deinde, olim.*

*Hereby, adv., ex hoc, per hoc, hac re, hinc.*

*Hereditary, adj., hereditarius.*

*Herein, adv., in hac re.*

*Hereof, adv., hujus, de hac re.*

*Heresy, subst., haeresis, opiniones pravae.*

*Heretic, subst., haereticus, haeretic; turned heretic, a recta fide abalienatus, fidei desertor factus.*

*Heretical, adj., haereticus.*

*Heretofore, adv., antea, antehac, olim.*

*Hereunto, adv., ad hoc, adhuc.*

*Hereupon, adv., hinc, inde, postea.*

*Herewith, adv., hoc, hac re.*

*Heritage, subst., hereditas, patrimonium;*

*heritage by escheat*, hereditas caduca; of a *heritage*, hereditarius.  
*Hermaphrodite*, subst., semimas, androgynus, hermaphroditus.  
*Hermetical*, adj., chemicus.  
*Hermetically*, adv., chemicorum more, chemice.  
*Hermit*, subst., homo solitarius, eremita, anachoreta.  
*Hermitage*, subst., secessus; tugurium or casa eremitae.  
*Hern*, *heron*, subst., ardea.  
*Hero*, subst., vir fortis or fortissimus; (*demigod*), heros.  
*Heroic*, adj., fortis; heroicus.  
*Heroically*, adv., fortiter.  
*Heroine*, subst., femina fortis; heroïa, heroina.  
*Heroism*, subst., virtus, animus fortis, animi magnitudo.  
*Heron*, subst., ardea.  
*Herring*, subst., harenga, halec; *salted herring*, harenga sale condita.  
*Herse*, subst. (*bier*), feretrum.  
*Herself*. See *Her*.  
*To hesitate*, haesitare, dubitare; titubare.  
*Hesitation*, *hesitancy*, subst., haesitatio, ructatio, dubitatio.  
*To her*, asciare, dissecare; caedere; to — *around*, dissecare; to — *down*, succidere; to — *to pieces*, concidere; to — *smooth*, dolare, dedolare.  
*Heer of stones*, subst., lapicida; *hever of wood*, lignator.  
*Hexagon*, subst., hexagonum, sexangulum.  
*Heyday!* interj., ohe! O festum diem!  
*Hiccough*, *hiccup*, subst., singultus; *to have the hiccough*, singultu laborare.  
*Hidden*, adj., arcanus, secretus, abditus, absconditus, celatus.  
*Hide*, subst., pellis, corium, tergus; *raw hide*, corium recens; *made of hide*, scortens.  
*To hide*, v. a., abscondere, abdere, occultare; (*cover*), contegere, operire; to — *a thing from one*, aliquem aliquid celare; to — *in the ground*, defodere; to — *together*, cooperire; v. n., latere, delitescere, latitare, delitescere.  
*Hideous*, adj., horridus, torvus, teter.  
*Hideousness*, subst., horror.  
*Hider*, subst., occultator.  
*Hiding*, subst., occultatio; *hiding-place*, latebra, latibulum, recessus.  
*To his*, festinare, properare.  
*Hierarch*, subst., sacerdotum princeps.  
*Hierarchy*, subst., imperium sacerdotum; sacerdotum ordo.  
*Hieroglyphic*, adj., hieroglyphicus, hieroglyphicus; subst., littera hieroglyphica.  
*To higgie*, cibaria ostiatim venditare.  
*Riggedly-piggledy*, adv., confuse.  
*High*, adj., altus, celsus, editus, excelsus, sublimis; *very* —, praealtus, praecelsus; *a — place*, locus in altum editus; *on —*, in sublime, sursum, alte; — *in stature*, procerus, altus.

*High*, adv., alte; supra modum, immoderate; *to feed high*, lautis, opiparis cibis vesci; *to play high*, magno pignore lusu contendere.  
*High-born*, adj., summo loco or illustri genere natus.  
*High-flown*, adj., magnificus; inflatus, tumidus; superbus, tumidus.  
*High-mettled*, adj., acer, ferox, fortis, exultans.  
*Highness*, subst. (*loftiness*), altitudo, celsitudo, sublimitas, excelsitas; (*tallness*), proceritas.  
*Highway*, subst., via publica; *highway robber*, latro, grassator.  
*High-wrought*, adj., summo artificio factus, politissima arte perfectus.  
*Hilarity*, subst., hilaritas, laetitia.  
*Hill*, subst., mons, collis; *little hill*, tumulus, colliculus, clivulus; *of a hill*, montanus, collinus.  
*Hillock*, subst., colliculus, clivulus.  
*Hilly*, adj., montosus, montanus.  
*Hilt*, subst., of a sword, gladii capulus or manubrium.  
*Hind*, subst., cerva; *hind-calf*, hinnuleus; (*servant*), servus, verna.  
*Hinder*, adj., posterior; *the hinder part of the head*, occiput; *the hinder part of the neck*, cervix; *hindermost*, *hindmost*, *postremus*.  
*To hinder*, impedire, praepedire; obstare, inhibere, prohibere; distinguere; impedimento esse alicui; (*interrupt*), interpellare; *to hinder from*, absterrere; arcere.  
*Hinderance*, *hindrance*, subst., impedimentum, mora; (*loss or prejudice*), damnum, detrimentum, incommodum.  
*Hinderer*, subst., interpellator; oppugnator.  
*Hindering*, subst., mora, impeditio, retardatio; impedimentum.  
*Hindermost*, adj., postremus.  
*Hinge*, subst., cardo.  
*To hinge upon*, ex aliquo or aliqua re pendere, in aliqua re verti.  
*To hint*, significare, innuere, annuere, suggerere, summonere.  
*Hint*, *hinting*, subst., indicium, monitio, significatio.  
*Hip!* interj., eho! heus! subst. (*berry*), cynosbati bacca; (*of the body*), coxa, coxendix.  
*To hire*, conducere, mercede conducere; *to let out for hire*, locare, elocare, allocare, collocare; *what may be hired*, conductitius; *a carriage to be hired*, vehiculum meritum.  
*Hire*, subst., merces, pretium; stipendium, salarium; *a day's hire*, diarium; *of hire*, stipendiarius.  
*Hireling*, subst., homo mercenarius, homo mercede conductus.  
*Hirer*, subst., conductor; (*letter out to hire*), locator.  
*Hiring*, subst., conductio; *hiring out*, locatio.

*Hic*, pron., ejus, illius, hujus, istius, ipsius;  
his own, suus, proprius.

*Hiss*, subst., sibilus.

*To hiss*, sibilare, stridēre; admurmurare;  
to hiss out, exsibilare, explodere.

*Hissing*, adj., sibilus, stridens.

*Hist!* interj., st! au!

*Historian*, subst., historicus, historiarum  
or rerum scriptor.

*Historical*, adj., historicus.

*History*, subst., historia.

*To hit*, v. a., ferire, icere, percutere; to hit  
against, allidere, illidere, collidere;  
offendere in; to hit down, arietare, deji-  
cere; v. n., contingere, accidere, succe-  
dere; to hit on, incidere in.

*Hit*, hitting, subst., percussio, ictus; hit  
against, illisio, collisio, offensio; a lucky  
hit, fortuna, casus secundus.

*To hitch*, v. a., fune or unco arripere; v. n.,  
movēre, paulum movēre.

*Hither*, adv., huc; come hither, huc ades;  
hither and thither, huc illuc, ultro citro-  
que; adj., ceterior.

*Hithermost*, adj., citimus.

*Thither*, adv., adhuc, ad hoc tempus; ad  
id or illud tempus.

*Hitherward*, adv., huc, horsum.

*Hive*, subst., alveus, alveus.

*To hive*, alveo condere.

*Ho!* interj., cho! heus! hem!

*Hoard*, subst., acervus, cumulus, thesaurus.

*To hoard up*, colligere, condere, acervare,  
coacervare, accumulare.

*Hoarder*, subst., accumulator.

*Hoarding*, subst., accumulatio, coacervatio.

*Hoarfrost*, subst., pruina.

*Hoarhound*, subst., marrubium.

*Hoariness*, subst., canities; hoariness of  
bread, mucor.

*Hoarse*, adj., raucus; somewhat —, subrau-  
cus; to be —, raucum esse; to become —,  
raucum fieri, irrautescere.

*Hoarseness*, subst., raucitas; hoarseness of  
speech, asperitas vocis.

*Hoary*, hoar, adj. (white), albescens, canus,  
albus; (as frost), pruinosis;  
(mouldy), mucidus; to be hoary, canēre;  
to grow hoary, incanescere; hoary hairs,  
cani, pl.

*To hobble*, claudicare; a hobbling way, via  
aspera, salebrosa.

*Hobby*, subst., asturco, mannus, mannulus;  
a child's hobby-horse, arundo.

*Hobgoblin*, subst., larva, umbra.

*Hobnail*, subst., clavus quo ferreae soleae  
eque suppinguntur; clavus caligarius.

*Hock*. See *Hough*.

*Hod*, subst. (of mortar), alveus mortario  
ferendo.

*Hodge-podge*, subst., cinnus, farrago.

*Hoe*, subst., ligo, rastrum, pastinum.

*To hoe*, sarrire, pastinare, glebas commi-  
nuere.

*Hog*, subst., porcus, sus; little —, porcel-  
lus; young sucking —, nefrens; bacon —,

porcus saginatus; barrow —, verro-  
castratus; of a —, porcinnus, suillus;  
hog-herd, subulcus; hog-sty, hara, stalle.

*Hoggish*, adj. (clownish), rusticus, agrestis;  
(cross), morosus, difficilis; (niggardly),  
deparcus, sordidus.

*Hoggishness*, subst., rusticitas, morositas,  
mordes.

*Hoggrel*, subst., ovis bidens or bimus.

*Hogshead*, subst., dolium majus.

*To hoist up*, tollere; everhere, levare, ek-  
vare, attollere; to hoist up the sails, vela  
erigere.

*Hoisting*, subst., sublatio.

*To hold*, v. a. (retain), tenēre, retinēre,  
obtinēre; (contain), continēre, capere;  
(estimate), aestimare, facere, parare,  
pendere magni, parvi, etc.; (take to be),  
habēre, ducere, judicare, existimare;  
(affirm), affirmare, asserere; v. n. (last),  
firmum, solidum esse, manēre, durare;  
to — a public sale, auctionem facere;  
hastae subijcere, sub corona vendere; to  
— a meeting of senate, senatum habēre;  
to — back, detinēre, retinēre; to — close  
together, comprimere; to — in, coercere,  
cohibēre, continēre, inhibēre; to — off,  
prohibēre, impedire; to — on, continuare;  
to — out, perdurare, perstare; to hold  
out or forth, porrigere, protendere; to —  
together (agree), concordare; to — up,  
attollere, extollere; sustinēre, susten-  
tare; fuleire.

*Hold*, subst., captus; to lay — of, apprehendere,  
comprehendere; to take — about, amplecti,  
complexi; a ship's —, navis penetrale;  
to be kept in —, in custodia detineri;  
a — (turbine-place), latibulum, latebra;  
— of wild beasts, cubile, lastrum.

*Holding*, adj., tenax, pertinax; subst., re-  
tentio; — down, suppressio; — in, co-  
bitio, inhibitio; — up, sustentatio.

*Hole*, subst., foramen, cavum; hiatus; rima;  
fissura, lacuna; — to lurk in, latebra;  
— under ground, specus, spelunca, cava;  
— of a beast, cavum, cubile, antrum; —  
to creep out at, deverticium; (house),  
gurgustium; (brothel), lastrum.

*Holiday*, subst., dies festus, dies festatus;  
holidays, feriae, sollemnia; of a holiday,  
festus.

*Holiness*, subst., sanctitas, pietas.

*Holla!* interj., heus! hem!

*Hollow*, adj., cavus, concavus; — like a  
sponge, spongiosus; made — like a pipe,  
tubulatus, fistulatus; — voice, vox fusca.  
*To hollow*, cavare, excavare, incavare, con-  
cavare.

*Hollow*, subst., cavum; caverna, specus.

*Hollowing*, subst., excavatio.

*Holly-tree*, subst., ilex, aquifolium (L.).

*Holm-oak*, subst., ilex; of the holm-oak,  
iliceus.

*Holster*, subst., theca sclopeti minoris.

*Holy*, adj., sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus;  
pius erga deum; castus; — things, sacra.

pl. : — *writ*, scriptura sacra, litterae sacrae, libri divini; *the holy of holies*, sanctum sanctorum; *the Holy Ghost*, Spiritus Sanctus; *to make —*, sacrare, consecrare.

*Homage*, subst., sacramentum; veneratio; *to do homage to one*, obsequium clientelae agnoscere.

*Home*, subst., domus; patria; *to go —*, domum abire; *at —*, domi, in domo; *to return — from abroad*, peregre redire; *from —*, domo; *a home argument*, argumentum grave, idoneum; *a home blow*, ictus validus or fortis.

*Homebred*, adj., domi educatus; *a homebred slave*, verna.

*Homeliness*, subst., rusticitas.

*Homely*, adj., familiaris, vulgaris, rusticus, rudis; *homely style*, stilus tenuis.

*Home-sick*, adj., patriae desiderii captus.

*Home-sickness*, subst., desiderium patriae.

*Homespun*, adj., domi textus; (*mean*), crassus; rudis.

*Homestead*, subst., domicilium, villa.

*Homeward*, adv., domum.

*Homicide*, subst. (*the person*), homicida; (*the act*), homicidium, caedes.

*Homily*, subst., oratio sacra, homilia.

*Homogeneous*, adj., ejusdem generis.

*Homologous*, adj., congener.

*Homonymous*, adj., eodem nomine; ambiguus; *homonymy*, vocis ambiguitas.

*Hone*, subst., cos, cotinula.

*Honest*, adj., honestus, probus, sincerus, candidus; justus, sanctus, integer; *an honest fellow*, homo frugi.

*Honestly*, adv., sincere, candide, aperte, ex animo, integre, incorrupte, sine fraude.

*Honesty*, subst., honestas, rectum; probitas, sinceritas, integritas, fides, animi candor.

*Honey*, subst., mel; *virgin-honey*, mel purum or sincerum; *to make honey*, mellificare.

*Honeycomb*, subst., favus.

*Honeydew*, subst., mel roscidum.

*Honeyed*, adj., mellitus.

*Honey-harvest*, subst., mellatio.

*Honey-moon*, subst., dies laeti.

*Honeysuckle*, subst., lonicera caprifolium (L.); (*trefoil*), trifolium pratense.

*Honorary*, adj., honorarius; honorificus.

*Honour*, subst., honor, honos, splendor; existimatio, fama; amplitudo, dignitas; (*chastity*), decus muliebre, pudicitia, pudor; *an —*, decus; *to account anything an —*, aliquid honori or laudi ducere; *to advance one to honours*, aliquem ad honores promovere; *honour done to one*, cultus, observantia, reverentia; *desirous of —*, ambitiosus; *full of —*, honoratus, venerabilis, ornatissimus; *bringing —*, honorificus; *of or for —*, honorarius.

*To honour*, honorare, observare; colere; *honore* aliquem afficere; *alicui honorem tribuere* or habere.

*Honourable*, adj., honorabilis, venerabilis; honestus; *an honourable present*, hono-

rarium; *right honourable*, honoratissimus, ornatissimus, amplissimus, illustrissimus.

*Honourableness*, subst., nobilitas, claritas.

*Hood*, subst. (*veil*), velamen; flammum; *little hood*, flammeolum; *hood for the head*, cucullus.

*Hooded*, adj., velatus, cucullatus.

*To hoodwink*, caput obvolvere.

*Hoof*, subst., ungula.

*Hook*, subst., hamus, uncus; *little hook*, hamulus; *to hang upon a hook*, unco suspendere; (*clasp*), fibula; *pruning-hook*, falx; *shepherd's hook*, pedom.

*To hook*, alicui rei unco impingere; *to hook together*, fibula nectere or conjungere; *to hook on*, unco affigere or firmare.

*Hooked*, adj., hamatus, uncinatus; (*crooked*), uncus, aduncus; *made hooked*, curvatus, falcatus.

*Hoop*, subst., circulus annulus; vimen.

*To hoop*, viere.

*Hooper*, subst. (*cooper*), victor.

*To hoot*, exclamare, inclamare, vociferari;

*to hoot at one*, sibilo excipere aliquem.

*Hooting*, subst., exclamatio, vociferatio.

*To hop*, saltare, exsultare; *to hop upon*, supersillire.

*Hop*, subst. (*leap*), saltus; (*plant*), lupus.

*To hop beer*, cerevisiam lupis condire.

*Hope*, subst., spes; expectatio, opinio; *to get —*, in spem venire; *a little —*, specula; *past —*, insperatus, desperatus.

*To hope*, sperare; expectare; confidere; *in spem venire*; *to hope well of one*, bene sperare de aliquo.

*Hopeful*, adj., de quo bene sperare possumus; spei plenus.

*Hopeless*, adj., exspes; desperatus.

*Hopelessly*, adv., desperanter.

*Hopper*, subst., saltator, saltatrix; *hopper of a mill*, infundibulum molare.

*Hopping*, subst., saltatio.

*Horde*, subst., grex, caterva.

*Horizon*, subst., finis, finitor.

*Horizontal*, adj., libratus; aequus.

*Horizontally*, adv., ad libram, ad libellam.

*Horn*, subst., cornu; buccina; *little —*, corniculum; *bugle-horn*, cornu venatorium; *to blow a —*, cornu or buccinam inflare; *ink-horn*, atramentarium; *of —*, corneus; *to become horny*, cornescere.

*Hornbook*, subst., tabula elementorum.

*Horned*, adj., cornutus.

*Hornet*, subst., crabro.

*Horny*, adj., corneus, corneolus.

*Horologe*, subst., horologium.

*Horoscope*, subst., horoscopus, astrorum affectio.

*Horrible*, *horrid*, adj. (*terrible*), horribilis, horrendus, horrificus, horridus, terribilis; (*heinous*), infandus, dirus, execrabilis, atrox, immanis.

*Horribleness*, subst., horror, immanitas.

*Horribly*, adv., horrendum or horribilem in modum.

*Horror*, subst., horror, terror; *to hold in horror*, horrere, abhorrere, exhorrire; *to be filled with horror*, horrore perfundi.

*Horse*, subst., equus; *little* —, equulus; (*pony*), mannus, mannulus; *ambling* —, asturco, equus gradarius or tolutarius; *post* —, veredus; *mill* —, jumentum molarium; *race* —, equus cursor; *sea* —, hippopotamus; *sorrel* —, spadix; — *to dry clothes on*, cantherius; *of a* —, equinus, caballinus; *wooden* —, equuleus; (*cavalry*), equitatus.

*To horse* (*put on a horse*), in equum tollere or imponere.

*Horseback*, subst., *to ride on* —, equo vehi; *a man on* —, eques; *a statue of one on* —, statua equestris.

*Horsed*, adj., equo insidens, equo rectus.

*Horse-dealer*, subst., mango.

*Horse-guards*, subst., pl., satellites equestres.

*Horse-leech*, subst. (*farrier*), veterinarius.

*Horse-litter*, subst., lectica.

*Horseman*, subst., eques.

*Horsemanship*, subst., equitandi peritia or ars; equos domandi ars.

*Horse-race*, subst., cursus equorum or equester.

*Hortative*, *hortatory*, adj., hortativus, ad hortationem pertinens.

*Horticulture*, subst., hortorum cultura.

*Hosanna!* fave Deus! bene vertat!

*Hose*, subst. (*breeches*), braccæ; (*stockings*), tibialia.

*Hosier*, subst., qui tibialia vendit.

*Hospitable*, adj., hospitalis, liberalis.

*Hospital*, subst. (*for the sick*), valetudinarium; (*for the old*), gerontocomium; (*for orphans*), orphanotrophium.

*Hospitality*, subst., hospitalitas, liberalitas; hospitium.

*Host*, subst. (*innkeeper*), hospes, caupo; (*army*), exercitus, copiae; acies; (*consecrated wafer*), panis eucharisticus.

*Hostage*, subst., obses, vas.

*Hostel*, *hostelry*, *hotel*, subst., deversorium, hospitium.

*Hostess*, subst., hospita.

*Hostile*, adj., hostilis, hosticus, infensus; infestus.

*Hostility*, subst., hostilitas; *hostilities*, hostilia.

*Hostler*, subst., stabularius.

*Hot*, adj., calidus; aestuans, aestuosus; (*glowing*), candens; (*boiling*), fervens, fervidus; *hot upon the tongue*, acer, mordax; *to be hot*, calere, aestuare; *to grow hot*, calefcere, incallescere, excandescere; *to be somewhat hot*, subfervere; *to make hot*, calefacere, ferrefacere; figur.: calidus, ardens, fervens; fervidus, acer; (*irritable*), iracundus, pronus in iram.

*Hot-headed*, adj., fervidi animi; (*rash*), temerarius.

*Hotness*, subst., calor.

*Hough*, subst., suffrago.

*To hough*, suffragines succidere.

*Houghed*, adj., supernatus; cujus suffragines succiduntur.

*Hound*, subst., canis venaticus; *blood* —, canis sagax; *fleet* —, canis celer, perax; *grey* —, vertagus.

*Hour*, subst., hora; *an hour after*, hori post; *at the hour*, tempore praestitum, ad horam; *half an hour*, semihora, dimidium horae; *a quarter of an hour*, quarta pars horae; *to keep bad hours*, multo nocte domum redire.

*Hour-glass*, subst., clepsydra.

*Hourly*, adv., in horas, singulis horis.

*House*, subst., domus, aedes (pl.), domicilium; (*family*), familia; gens; genus; prosapia; *at my* —, domi meae; *at his* —, apud illum; *a little* —, aedula, parva domus; *the* — *of Lords*, senatus superior; *the* — *of Commons*, senatus inferior; *of a* —, domesticus; — *by* —, ostiatium; *of the same* —, familiaris; *of a good* —, nobili genere natus; *of a man* —, obscuro loco natus.

*To house*, ad domum or stabulum deducere; *to house corn*, frumentum horreis condere; *to house one's self*, tectum subire.

*Household*, subst., familia, domus; res domestica, res familiaris; *of a household*, familiaris, domesticus; *household furniture*, supellex.

*Householder*, *housekeeper*, subst., paterfamilias; *a good householder*, homo frugi.

*Housekeeping*, subst., domus or familiae administratio; *good housekeeping*, diligentia in re familiaris tuenda.

*Housewife*, subst., materfamilias; *a good housewife*, prudens familiae moderatrix.

*Housewifery*, subst., rei familiaris administratio.

*Housing of beasts*, subst., stabulatio; *housing of a horse*, equi stragulum.

*Hovel*, subst., tugurium, casa, gurgastium.

*To hover* (*fly about*), circumvolare, circumvolitare; (*float*), fluitare, fluctare; *to hover before the eyes*, oculis observari; *to hover over*, imminere; (*soar*), pennas librare, pennis se levare.

*Hovering*, subst., haesitatio, dubitatio; animi fluctuatio.

*How*, adv., quam; *how far*, quantum, quanto; *how great*, quam magnus, quatus; *how greatly*, quam valde; *how long*, quam diu, quoad, quousque; *how many*, quot, quoteni, quam multi; *how many times*! *how often*! quoties; *how much*, quantum, quanto, quanti, quo, quous; *how little or small*, quantum, quous; *how old*! quot annos aetate! *how* (*by what manner or means*), qua ratione, qua, quemadmodum, qui, quousque, quo pacto, ut, uti, unde; *how* (*what*), quid; *how then*! quid tum postea? *how* (*why*), quare, quid est cur, quid?

*Howbeit*, conj., at, tamen, attamen, scilicet.

*However*, adv., saltem, certe; conj., uti, ut, quamvis, utcumque, quomodo, quomodo-cumque; *how great soever*, quantuscumque; *how little soever*, quantuluscumque; *how many soever*, quotcumque, quotquot; *how many times soever*, quotiescumque; *how long soever*, quamvis diu; *how much soever*, quantumcumque, quantumvis.

*To howl*, ululare; (cry), plorare, ejulare.

*Howling*, subst., ululatus, ejulatus.

*Hoy*, subst., celox, liburna, liburnica.

*Hoyden*, subst., lasciva puella.

*Hubbub*, subst., turba, tumultus, conclamatio; *to make a hubbub*, tumultuari, turbas ciere.

*Hucklebone*, subst., talus, coxa, astragalus; *of the hucklebone*, talarius.

*Huckster*, subst., propola, caupo, institor; *belonging to a huckster*, institorius; *to play the huckster*, cauponari.

*To huddle*, praepropere, temere or confuse aliquid agere; *to huddle together*, confundere.

*Huddle*, subst., confusio, praepropera festinatio; *in a huddle*, confuse.

*Hue*, subst. (colour), color; *of a decayed hue*, decolor; *hue and cry*, hominum evocatio; *to raise a hue and cry against one*, in aliquem vehementer invehi.

*Huff*, subst. (anger), ira; *to be in a huff*, ira ardere, stomachari, aliquid aegre ferre; *(huffing fellow)*, homo gloriosus.

*To huff* (look big), tumere, intumescere; (insult), insultare alicui or in aliquem; (make a noise and clamour), tumido ore deligare; (threaten), minari, minitari.

*Huffing*, subst. (boasting), jactatio, gloria; (clamouring), vociferatio; (insulting), contumelia, convicia; (threatening), minatio.

*Hug*, subst., amplexus, complexus.

*To hug*, amplecti, amplexari, complecti; (cherish), fovere, in deliciis habere; *to hug one's self*, sibi placere.

*Huge*, adj., immanis, vastus, ingens, enormis.

*Hugeness*, subst., immanitas, vastitas.

*Hulk*, subst., navis oneraria.

*Hull*, subst., siliqua, valvulus, folliculus; *the hull of a ship*, corpus navis.

*To hull*, valvulus or folliculis eximere.

*Hum*, subst., bombus, susurrus; fremitus; admurmuratio.

*To hum* (buz), susurrare, bombum facere; fremere; (applaud), admurmurare, ore fremere; *to hum over a tune*, vocem modulari; *to hum and haw*, haesitare, verba imperfecta proferre.

*Human*, adj., humanus.

*Humane*, adj. (gentle), humanus, comis, affabilis, benignus; (pitiful), misericors.

*Humanely*, adv., humaniter, perhumaniter, humane.

*Humanity*, subst. (human lot), natura humana, condicio mortalis; (kindness), humanitas, misericordia; (refinement), humanitas; (polite learning), litterae humaniores.

*To humanise*, emollire, benevolum reddere.

*Humble*, adj., submissus, demissus, humilia, supplex; verecundus, modestus.

*To humble*, alicujus arrogantiam reprimere, superbiam refrenare; *to humble one's self*, se submittere, superbiam abjicere.

*Humblent*, subst., repressor.

*Humbling*, subst., of others, superbiorum coercitio; of one's self, animi demissio, submissa moderatio.

*Humdrum fellow*, fatuus, insulsus, ineptus.

*Humid*, adj., humidus, uvidus.

*Humidity*, subst., humor.

*Humiliation*, subst., castigatio; humilitas, modestia.

*Humility*, humbleness, subst., animus submissus or demissus; verecundia.

*Humorist*, subst., homo levis, inconstans; homo festivus, lepidus, jocosus.

*Humorous*, adj., festivus, lepidus, jocosus.

*Humorome*, adj., morosus, difficilis, per-vicax.

*Humour*, subst. (moisture), humor, succus; (fancy, will), arbitrium, arbitratu, voluntas; (disposition), indoles, animus, ingenium, natura, mores; (state of mind), habitus or affectus animi; good-humour, festivitas, hilaritas; animi aequitas; (pleasantry), lepores, festivitas.

*To humour*, morigerari, assentari, morem gerere, obsequi.

*Humoured*, adj., affectus; good-humoured, festivus, lepidus, facetus, jucundus; ill-humoured, morosus, difficilis.

*Hump*, hunch, subst., tuber; gibba, gibber; hunchbacked, gibber, gibbus.

*To hunch*, fodere aliquem or latus alicujus.

*Hundred*, num., centum; centeni; a —, centuria; of a —, centenarius; by hundreds, centuriatum; one in the —, pars centesima; a — times, centies; two —, ducenti.

*Hundredth*, adj., centesimus.

*Hunger*, subst., famas, esuries; (abstinence from food), inedia; *to die with —*, fame perire or confici; *to satisfy one's —*, famem explere; ravening —, ardor edendi; bulimus.

*To hunger*, esurire; fame laborare, fame premi.

*Hungry*, adj., esuriens; fame laborans, famelicus; jejunus; rabidus.

*Hunks*, subst., avarus, sordidus, tenax.

*To hunt*, venari, feras indagare; *to — after*, sectari, agitare, vestigare, investigare, aucupari; *to — after riches*, opes consectari; divitiis inhiare; *to — out*, exquirere, perscrutari, indagari; *to — one up and down*, exagitare.

*Hunter*, huntsman, subst., venator.

*Hunting*, subst., venatio, venatus; (seeking out), indagatio, investigatio; of hunting, venaticus, venatorius; *to go a-hunting*, venatum ire.

*Huntress*, subst., venatrix.



*Hurdle*, subst., crates, craticula; of a hurdle, cratitius.  
*Hurdled*, adj., cratibus obseptus, contextus, munitus.  
*To hurl*, jacere, projicere; jaculari, ejaculari; *to hurl a dart at one*, telum in aliquem jacere, conicere, mittere, emittere, torquere, contorquere.  
*Hurler*, subst., jaculator.  
*Hurling*, subst., jaculatio, coniectio.  
*Hurlyburly*, subst., turbæ, tumultus; *to make a hurlyburly*, turbas ciere, omnia miscere.  
*Hurricane*, subst., turbo, tempestas saeva or gravis.  
*Hurried*, adj., properans, nimis festinans, praeceps; festinationis plenus.  
*Hurry*, subst., festinatio, properatio; trepidatio; *to do a thing in a hurry*, praepropere or nimis festinanter aliquid facere.  
*To hurry*, festinare, accelerare, maturare, properare, appropriare; *to hurry too much*, praefestinare, praecipitare; *to hurry one away*, festinanter aliquem rapere, abripere, auferre.  
*To hurt* (do hurt), laedere, nocere, obesse; incommodare; damnum inferre; (spoil), corrumpere, depravare, vitare; (wound), vulnerare, sauciare.  
*Hurt*, subst. (damage), damnum, detrimentum, incommodum, malum; injuria; ciades; (wound), vulnus, plaga.  
*Hurtful*, adj. (causing harm), nocens, noxius, noxiosus, nocivus, nocuus; (causing loss), damnosus; (mischievous), perniciosus, exitiosus, pestifer; calamitosus.  
*Hurtfulness*, subst., vis nocendi.  
*Husband*, subst., maritus, conjux, vir; — and wife, conjuges, mariti; a —'s brother, levir; a —'s sister, glos.  
*To husband well*, bene collocare, caute dispensare, provide administrare; *to husband the ground*, agrum colere.  
*Husbanding*, subst., diligens administratio.  
*Husbandless*, adj., sine conjuge, vidua.  
*Husbandman*, subst., agricola, colonus; rusticus, villicus.  
*Husbandry*, subst., res rustica; agricultura, agrorum cultus; good husbandry, parsimonia, frugalitas, diligentia.  
*Hush!* interj., st! au! desine!  
*To hush*, tranquillare, pacare, comprimere; *to hush up*, celare.  
*Hush-money*, subst., bos in lingua.  
*Husk*, subst., folliculus; valvulus; *husk of corn*, gluma, acus; *husk of the seed*, vasculum seminis.  
*To husk*, folliculis eximere.  
*Husky*, adj., siliquosus; (chaffy), acerosus; (hoarse), raucus.  
*Hustings*, subst., pl., rostra, locus editus, comitum.

*To huzza*, vociferari.  
*Hyacinth*, subst., hyacinthus.  
*Hymen*, subst., Hymen, Thalassius.  
*Hymeneal*, adj., hymenaeus.  
*Hymn*, subst., hymnus, canticum sacrum.  
*To hymn*, cantu celebrare.  
*Hyperbole*, subst., hyperbole, superlatio.  
*Hyperbolic*, adj., veritatem excedens.  
*Hyperbolically*, adv., hyperbolice.  
*Hypercritical*, adj., iniquus; cavillator.  
*Hyphen*, subst., hyphen.  
*Hypochondria*, subst., malum hypochondriacum.  
*Hypochondriac*, adj., malo hypochondriac laborans.  
*Hypocrisy*, subst., pietas falsa, ficta, simulata; fucata virtutis species.  
*Hypocrite*, subst., pietatis simulator; *to play the hypocrite*, pietatem simulare.  
*Hypocritical*, adj., simulatus, fictus; *hypocritical tears*, falsae lacrimae.  
*Hypothesis*, subst., opinio, conjectura.  
*Hypothetical*, adj., hypotheticus; a hypothetical syllogism, connexum.  
*Hypothetically*, adv., hypothetice.  
*Hyssop*, subst., hyssopus.  
*Hysterical*, adj., hystericus.

I

*I*, pron., ego, egomet; *I myself*, ego ipse. egomet ipse; *I for my part*, ego quidem; it is I, ego sum.  
*Iambic verse*, versus iambicus.  
*Ice*, subst., glacies.  
*Ichnography*, subst., ichnographia.  
*Icicle*, subst., styria; glacies pendens.  
*Icy*, adj., glacialis.  
*Idea*, subst., notio, opinio, cogitatio, sententia; idea, species.  
*Ideal*, adj., quod ad cogitationem pertinet; animo comprehensum; subst., perfectus, allicujus rei species, effigies, imago.  
*Identical*, adj., idem, idem et par, nihil aliud nisi, etc.; idem significans.  
*To identify*, v. a., idem putare or habere.  
*Identity*, subst., eadem, vis or ratio.  
*Idiocy*, subst., stultitia, fatuitas.  
*Idiom*, subst., proprietas; dialectus.  
*Idiomatic*, adj., ad pure loquendi rationem pertinens.  
*Idiot*, subst., stultus, ineptus, insipiens.  
*Idle*, adj. (at leisure), otiosus, vacuus; (careless), negligens, supinus; (lazy), desidiosus, ignavus, piger; (trifling), frivolus, vanus, futilis, nugatorius; *to be idle*, cessare, vacare, otiari; *to grow idle*, torpescere.  
*Idleness*, subst., ignavia, inertia, peridia, socordia; desidia, cessatio.  
*Idly*, adv. (slothfully), desidiose, ignave; (at leisure), per otium, otiose; (silly), inepte.  
*Idol*, subst., simulacrum, idolum.  
*Idolater*, subst., idololatra, simulacrorum cultor.

*Idolotrous*, adj., idololatriae affinis.  
*Idolatry*, subet., idololatria, deorum commentitiorum cultus.  
*To idolize*, allicujus amore insanire.  
*Idyl*, subet., idyllium.  
*If*, conj., si; *if not*, si non, si minus; *in*, si; *if any*, si quis; *if anywhere*, sicubi; *if at any time*, si quando; *as if*, quasi, tanquam, perinde ac si; *but if*, alin; *if then*, quod si; *but if not*, sin aliter, sin minus, sin secus; *if (whether)*, num, an, utrum, si.  
*Ignecous*, adj., igni similis.  
*Ignite*, v. a., incendi, inflammari.  
*Ignoble*, adj., ignobilis, obecurus; turpis, inhonestus, ignominiosus.  
*Ignominious*, adj., ignominiosus, infamis.  
*Ignominiously*, adv., cum ignominia or de decore.  
*Ignominy*, subet., ignominia, infamia, dedecus.  
*Ignoramus* (in law), non liquet, N. L.; an ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus, ineptus.  
*Ignorance*, subet., ignorantia, inscitia, inscientia; (unskilfulness), imperitia.  
*Ignorant*, adj., ignorans, ignarus, inscius, nescius; (not skilled in), indoctus, imperitus, rudis; *to be ignorant*, ignorare, nescire; *I am not ignorant*, non me latet or fugit.  
*Ill*, adj., malus, pravus; (sick), aeger, aegrotus; *ill-fortune*, adversa fortuna, res adversae, casus adversus; *to be ill*, aegrotare, morbo laborare; *to be very ill*, graviter aegrotare.  
*Ill*, subet., malum, incommodum, casus adversus, calamitas.  
*Ill*, adv., male, perperam; *to take ill*, aegre ferre.  
*Illegal*, adj., non legitimus, legi repugnans or contrarius.  
*Illegality*, subet., ratio non legitima, res contra leges facta.  
*Illegally*, adv., contra legem or leges; contra jus fasque.  
*Illegible*, adj., haud facilis lectu.  
*Illegitimacy*, subet., ortus or natalium infamia.  
*Illegitimate*, adj., spurius, nothus, non legitimus.  
*Illegitimately*, adv., parum legitime.  
*Ilbereal*, adj., iliberalis; inhumanus.  
*Ilberiality*, subet., iliberalitas; tenacitas.  
*Illicit*, adj., illicitus.  
*Ilimitable*, adj., infinitus, interminatus.  
*Iliterate*, adj., rudis, indoctus, illitteratus.  
*Iliterateness*, subet., litterarum inscitia, eruditionis inopia.  
*Illness*, subet., morbus, aegritudo.  
*To illuminate*, *illumine*, *illumine*, illuminare, illustrare.  
*Illumination*, subet., illustratio.  
*Illuminator*, subet., qui illuminat or illustrat.  
*Illusion*, subet., fallacia; praestigiae; error.  
*Illusory*, adj., fallax, fraudulentus.

*To illustrate*, illustrare, explicare.  
*Illustration*, subet., illustratio, explicatio.  
*Illustrative*, adj., ad illustrandum aptus.  
*Illustrious*, adj., illustris, nobilis, inclytus, clarus, eximius.  
*Illustriousness*, subet., nobilitas, claritas.  
*Image*, subet., imago, effigies, simulacrum; (in speech), translatio, figura; *little image*, icuncula; *painted image*, imago picta; (statue), statua, signum; *full of images*, imaginosus, opinabilis; *image-maker*, statuarius.  
*Imagery*, subet., imagines, opera picta or sculpta; figur.: orationis ornamenta.  
*Imaginable*, adj., quod animo fingi or cogitatione comprehendi potest.  
*Imaginary*, adj., imaginarius, commentitius, fictus.  
*Imagination*, subet., vis imaginandi; (fancy), imaginatio; (thought), cogitatio, opinio; *false imagination*, opinio falsa.  
*To imagine* (think), existimare, arbitrari, credere, cogitare, censere, conjicere, conjectare; (invent), imaginari, cogitatione fingere; comminisci.  
*Imbecility*, subet., imbecillitas, debilitas, infirmitas.  
*To imbibe*, imbibere; *to imbibe good principles*, bonis moribus imbui.  
*To imbitter* (make bitter), amarum facere; (exasperate), exasperare, exacerbare.  
*To imbolden*, animare, instigare, hortari; animum addere, fiduciam facere; confirmare.  
*Imboldening*, subet., animatio, instigatio, incitatio, hortatio.  
*To imbosom*, complecti, complexu tenere; (hold dear), in sinu gestare.  
*To imbue*, imbui.  
*Imitable*, adj., imitabilis.  
*To imitate*, imitari, sequi, consequi, consecrari; *to imitate a thing*, adumbrare, delineare; *to imitate with ambition*, aemulari.  
*Imitation*, subet., imitatio.  
*Imitator*, subet., imitator; aemulator, aemulus.  
*Immaculate*, adj., immaculatus, impollutus.  
*Immaterial*, adj., incorporeus, incorporalis; parvi momenti.  
*Immature*, adj., immaturus, crudus.  
*Immeasurable*, adj., immensus.  
*Immeasurably*, adv., praeter omnem modum.  
*Immediate*, adj., proximus.  
*Immediately*, adv., proxime; nulla re intercedente; (presently), illico, extemplo, confestim, statim.  
*Immedicable*, adj., immedicabilis.  
*Immemorial*, adj., omni hominum memoria antiquior.  
*Immense*, adj., immensus, profundus, infinitus; *immensely great*, ingens.  
*Immensity*, subet., immensitas.  
*To immerse*, immergere.  
*Immersion*, subet., immeratio.  
*Immethodical*, adj., confusus, indigestus, incompositus.

*Immethodically*, adv., confuse, sine ordine.  
*Imminent*, adj., imminens, impendens; *to be imminent*, imminere.  
*Immoderate*, adj., immoderatus, immodicus.  
*Immoderately*, adv., immoderate, immodice, extra modum; *intemperanter*.  
*Immoderateness*, subst., intemperantia.  
*Immodest*, adj., inverecundus; impudicus.  
*Immodesty*, subst., immodestia, impuritas.  
*To immolate*, immolare.  
*Immolation*, subst., immolatio.  
*Immoral*, adj., inhonestus, turpis; male moratus; *immoral conduct*, mores turpes or corrupti; *immoral act*, flagitium.  
*Immorality*, subst., mores corrupti, morum pravitas.  
*Immortal*, adj., immortalis, aeternus.  
*To immortalise*, aeternare, aeternitati tradere.  
*Immortality*, subst., immortalitas, aeternitas.  
*Immovable*, adj., immobilis, immotus, firmus, constans.  
*Immunity*, subst., immunitas, privilegium, vacatio.  
*To immerse*, intra muros includere.  
*Immutability*, subst., immutabilitas.  
*Immutable*, adj., immutabilis.  
*Immutably*, adv., firme, constanter.  
*Imp*, subst. (*graff*), surculus insititius; (*little devil*), parvulus daemon.  
*To impair*, minuere, deminuere, comminuere, imminuere, attenuare; debilitare.  
*Impairing*, subst., deminutio, imminutio.  
*Impalpable*, adj., intactilis, quod tangi non potest.  
*To impark*, conspire, obsepire, septo munire.  
*To impart*, impertire, impertiri; alicujus rei participem facere.  
*Impartial*, adj., aequus, justus, integer.  
*Impartiality*, subst., aequitas, justitia.  
*Impartially*, adv., aequè, justè, integrè, sine ira aut studio.  
*Imparting*, subst., communicatio.  
*Impassable*, adj., avius, invius, insuperabilis.  
*Impassibility*, subst., condicio dolori haud obnoxia.  
*Impassible*, adj., pati necius, impassibilis.  
*Impassioned*, adj., concitatus, incitatus, ardens.  
*Impatience*, subst. (*inability to bear*), impatientia; (*hastiness of temper*), ira, iracundia; animi impotentia; (*eagerness*), ardor animi.  
*Impatient*, adj., impatiens; (*hasty*), iracundus, irae impotens.  
*Impatiently*, adv., impotenter, acre, iracunde, intoleranter.  
*To impeach*, accusare, insimulare, postulare, flagitare, arcescere; reum alicquem agere; alicquem criminis postulare.  
*Impeacher*, subst., criminator.  
*Impeachment*, subst., dica, accusatio, delatio, criminatio; criminis insimulatio.  
*To impearl* (*set with pearls*), gemmare.  
*Impeccable*, adj., peccare nescius.

*Impeccability*, subst., status nullo errori obnoxius.  
*To impede*, impedire, praepedire.  
*Impediment*, subst., impedimentum, mora.  
*To impel*, impellere.  
*To impend*, impendere, imminere.  
*Impendent*, *impending*, adj., impendens, imminens.  
*Impenetrability*, subst., condicio impenetrabilis.  
*Impenetrable*, adj., impenetrabilis, impervius.  
*Impenitence*, subst., obstinata peccandi voluntas.  
*Impenitent*, adj., ad peccandum obstinatus.  
*Imperative*, adj., necessarius; subst. (*in grammar*), modus imperativus.  
*Imperceptibility*, subst., condicio rei quae percipi non potest.  
*Imperceptible*, adj., quod sensibus percipi non potest.  
*Imperceptibly*, adv., sensim.  
*Imperfect*, adj., imperfectus; *manus*; *imperfect tense*, tempus imperfectum.  
*Imperfection*, subst., vitium.  
*Imperfectly*, adv., non perfecte, non plene.  
*Imperial*, adj., imperialis, imperatoris, regalis.  
*Imperialist*, subst., qui ab imperatore stat.  
*Imperious*, adj., imperiosus, superbus, arrogans.  
*Imperiousness*, subst., dominatio imperiosa.  
*Imperishable*, adj., immortalis.  
*Impersonal*, adj., impersonalis.  
*Impertinence*, subst., insulsiitas; impudentia.  
*Impertinent*, adj., absurdus; petulans, procax.  
*Impervious*, adj., impervius.  
*Impetuously*, subst., vehementia, violentia.  
*Impetuous*, adj., vehemens, violentus.  
*Impiety*, subst., impietas, scelus.  
*Impious*, adj., impius, scelestus.  
*Implacability*, subst., odium implacabile.  
*Implacable*, adj., implacabilis.  
*To implant*, inserere.  
*Implement*, subst., instrumentum, utensilia, supellex.  
*To implicate*, implicare.  
*Implication*, subst., implicatio.  
*Implicit*, adj., implicitus.  
*To implore*, implorare, obsecrare, obtestari.  
*Implore*, subst., qui implorat.  
*Imploring*, subst., imploratio.  
*To imply* (*comprehend*), comprehendere; (*denote*), significare, denotare; (*infer*), inferre, concludere.  
*Impolite*, adj., impolitus, rudis, inurbanus.  
*Impoliteness*, subst., inurbanitas, inhospitalitas.  
*Impolitic*, adj., imprudens, inconsultus.  
*To import* (*bring in*), importare, invehere; (*signify*), indicare, significare, valere; (*concern*), ad aliquid spectare or pertinere, alicujus referre or interesse; *it imports me, thee, us you, men, the, us, the, vestra interest*.

*Import*, subst. (*importance*), momentum; (*meaning*), significatio, vis; *import and export*, invecio et exportatio.

*Importance*, subst., gravitas, auctoritas, momentum; of *great importance*, summus, gravis; magni momenti.

*Important*, adj., gravis, magni momenti; auctoritate gravis; magnus.

*Importation*, subst., invecio.

*Importunate*, adj., importunus, molestus.

*To importune*, precibus fatigare; obsecrare, flagitare.

*Importunity*, subst., importunitas.

*To impose*, imponere, injungere; *to impose upon*, fraudare, defraudare; decipere; alicui imponere.

*Imposition*, subst. (*cheat*), fraus, dolus; (*enjunction*), mandatum; (*impost, tax*), tributum, vectigal.

*Impossibility*, subst., impossibilitas.

*Impossible*, adj., quod fieri or effici non potest; impossibilis.

*Impost*, subst., vectigal, portorium; *impost in building*, incumba.

*To imposthume*, ulcus contrahere.

*Imposthume*, subst., abscessus.

*Impostor*, subst., fraudator, defraudator; planus, veterator.

*Imposture*, subst., fraus.

*Impotence*, subst., impotentia, debilitas.

*Impotent*, adj., impotens, debilis.

*To impound cattle*, pecus erraticum in septo includere.

*Impounding*, subst., inclusio.

*Impracticability*, subst., impossibilitas.

*Impracticable*, adj., quod fieri or effici non potest.

*To imprecate*, imprecar, invocare.

*Imprecation*, subst. (*curse*), imprecatio, execratio; dirae, pl.

*Impregnable*, adj., inexpugnabilis.

*To impregnate*, gravidam reddere, praegnantem facere, implere; *impregnated with sulphur*, sulfuratus.

*To impress*, imprimere; (*stamp*), signare; *to impress soldiers*, milites invitos scribere, extrahere.

*Impression*, *impress*, subst. (*stamp*), nota, vestigium; (*force*), vis, momentum; *impression on the mind*, animi motus; impressio; *impression of books*, librorum editio.

*To imprint*, imprimere; excudere.

*Imprinting*, subst., impressio.

*To imprison*, in vincula conjicere, in custodiam tradere.

*Imprisonment*, subst., custodia, captivitas, vincula, pl.; in carcere inclusio.

*Improbability*, subst., quod vix credi or fieri potest.

*Improbable*, adj., non verisimilis, non probabilis.

*Improbability*, subst., improbitas, nequitia.

*Improper*, adj. (*not proper*), improprius; ineptus; (*unseasonable*), intempestivus; (*unbecoming*), indecorus, turpis; *at an improper time*, tempore minime idoneo.

*To improprie*, sibi vindicare.

*Impropriation*, subst., sacerdotium gentilitium et avitum.

*Impropriator*, subst., laicus qui praedia ecclesiastica tenet.

*Impropriety*, subst., improprietas; indignitas, turpitudinis.

*Improvable*, adj., quod augeri potest.

*To improve*, v. a. (*promote*), promovere, provehere; melius facere; v. n., proficere; ad bonam frugem redire.

*Improvement*, subst., fructus, quaestus; lucrum; incrementum; (*progress*), progressus, progressio; *improvement of the mind*, animi cultura.

*Improver*, subst., amplificator; emendator.

*Improvvidence*, subst., negligentia, incuria.

*Improvident*, adj., improvidus, incautus.

*Improvidently*, adv., improvide, incaute, temere.

*Improving*, subst., amplificatio; emendatio.

*Imprudence*, subst., imprudentia.

*Imprudent*, adj., imprudens.

*Impudence*, subst., impudentia, audacia.

*Impudent*, adj., impudens, confidens; somewhat *impudent*, subimpudens.

*To impugn*, impugnare, contradicere, invehire in.

*Impugner*, subst., qui impugnatur.

*Impugning*, subst., impugnatio.

*Impulse*, *impulsion*, subst., impulsus; impetus.

*Impulsive*, adj., impellens.

*Impunity*, subst., impunitas, licentia; *with impunity*, impune.

*Impure*, adj., impurus, immundus, pollutus.

*Impurity*, subst., impuritas; sordes.

*Imputable*, adj., quod imputari potest.

*Imputation*, subst., criminatio, vituperatio; *to cast an imputation upon*, vituperare; aliquid alicui crimini dare.

*Imputative*, adj., alicui adscriptus or imputatus.

*To impute*, imputare, assignare; tribuere, attribuire, adscribere, conferre, delegare.

*Imputer*, subst., criminator.

*In*, prp., in; *in being*, in rerum natura; *in common*, in medium; *in a circle*, in orbem, in gyrum; *in short*, ad summum; *in all that time*, inter omne illud tempus; *in sleep*, per somnum; *in the dark*, per tenebras; *in a dream*, secundum quietem; *to be in arms*, in or sub armis esse; *in words*, verbo tenus; *in Athens*, Athenis; *in all*, omnino; *in as much as*, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, siquidem, quippe, quippe cum, utpote cum; *in brief*, breviter; *in deed*, revera, re; *in comparison of*, prae, prout; *in a manner*, fere, ferme, immo; *in the meantime*, interim, inter haec, interea; *in show*, specie; *in time*, tempestive, mature; *in the nick of time*, opportune, in tempore; *in times past*, olim, quondam; *in a trice*, dicto citius; *in truth*, sane, revera.

*In*, adv., intro; *come in*, intro veni or venite; *go in*, i intro.  
*Inability*, subst., impotentia, debilitas.  
*Inaccessible*, adj., aditu carens; (*of persons*), ad quem aditus non patet.  
*Inaccuracy*, subst., ratio inaccurata.  
*Inaccurate*, adj., minime exactus.  
*Inaccurately*, adv., indiligenter, leviter.  
*Inactive*, adj., iners, ignavus.  
*Inactivity*, *inaction*, subst., inertia, ignavia.  
*Inadequate*, adj., non sufficiens; non satis idoneus.  
*Inadmissible*, adj., qui admitti or quod concedi non potest.  
*Inadvertence*, *inadvertency*, subst., incogitantia, imprudentia.  
*Inadvertent*, adj., incogitans, imprudens.  
*Inalienable*, adj., quod alienari non potest.  
*Inane*, adj., inanis, vacuus.  
*Inanimate*, adj., inanimatus, inanimus.  
*Inanition*, *inanity*, subst., inanitas.  
*Inappetency*, subst., appetitus prostratio.  
*Inapplicable*, adj., inutilis ad aliquid.  
*Inarticulate*, adj., indistinctus, confusus.  
*Artificial*, adj., sine arte or artificio.  
*Inattention*, subst., incuria, socordia, negligentia, contemptio; animus non attentus.  
*Inattentive*, adj., negligens, socors; non attentus.  
*Inaudible*, adj., quod audiri non potest.  
*To inaugurate*, inaugurare.  
*Inauguration*, subst., actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur, inauguratio.  
*Inauspicious*, adj., inauspicatus, ominosus; nefastus.  
*Inbreathed*, adj., infusus.  
*Inbred*, *inborn*, adj., innatus, insitus.  
*To incage*, cavei includere.  
*Incantation*, subst., incantamentum, fascinatio.  
*Incapable*, adj. (*unfit*), inhabilis, non capax, non aptus; (*ignorant*), imperitus.  
*Incapability*, *incapability*, *incapacity*, subst. (*ignorance*), imperitia.  
*To incapacitate*, inhabilem reddere.  
*To incarcerate*, in carcerem includere or condere.  
*Incarnate*, adj., humana specie indutus.  
*Incarnation of Christ*, Christus humanam speciem induens.  
*Incautious*, adj., incautus, imprudens.  
*Incendiary*, subst., incendiarius; figur.: seditionis auctor or fux.  
*Incense*, subst., tus, suffitius.  
*To incense* (*with incense*), Arabico odore fumigare; (*anger*), exasperare, incendere, irritare.  
*Incenser*, subst. (*provoker*), irritator.  
*Incensing*, subst., irritatio.  
*Incentive*, subst., incitamentum, irritamentum, stimulus; *incentives*, illecebrae.  
*Inceptive*, adj., inchoativus.  
*Incessant*, adj., assiduus, continuus.  
*Incessantly*, adv., assidue, sine intermissione, continenter.  
*Incest*, subst., incestum, incestus.

*Incestuous*, adj., incestuosus.  
*Inch*, subst., digitus; uncia; *inches*, per digitos.  
*Incident*, *incidental*, adj., contingens, eveniens; fortuitus, adventitius.  
*Incident*, subst., casus, res fortuita.  
*Incidentally*, adv., obiter, in transcurso.  
*Incipient*, adj., incipiens, inchoans.  
*Incision*, subst., incisio, incisura, incisus: caesura; *incision of an artery*, arteriae dissectio; *to make an incision*, incidere.  
*To incite*, incitare, excitare, instigare, stimulare; impellere; cifer; concitare, excitare, creare.  
*Inciter*, subst., stimulator, auctor.  
*Inciting*, *incitement*, subst., stimulatio, impulsio, incitatio; incitamentum, irritamentum, stimulus.  
*Incivility*, subst., rusticitas, rustici mora.  
*Inclémency*, subst., inclementia.  
*Inclément*, adj., inclemens; asper, saeva.  
*Inclinable*, *inclined*, adj., propensus, praeclivis, pronus.  
*Inclination*, subst., inclinatio; proclivitas, propensio, studium; animus.  
*To incline*, v. a., inclinare; v. n., inclinare, propendere; proclivem or declivem esse, acclivem esse; vergere; figur.: inclinare ad or in aliquid or aliquem, propensus esse ad aliquid.  
*To include*, includere, comprehendere.  
*Inclusive*, adj., comprehendens, continens, complectens.  
*Inclusively*, adv., ita ut includatur.  
*Incog.*, *incognito*, adj., ignotus, nomen gerens alienum.  
*Incoherence*, *incoherency*, subst., status rerum male inter se convenientium.  
*Incoherent*, adj., non cohaerens, disjunctus, absurdus, interruptus.  
*Incombustible*, adj., quod comburi non potest.  
*Income*, subst., redditus, fructus.  
*Incommensurable*, adj., quod quis metiri nequit.  
*To incommode*, incommodare, nocere, damnum inferre, vexare.  
*Incommodious*, adj., incommodus, molestus, intempestivus.  
*Incommunicable*, adj., quod communicari non potest.  
*Incommunicably*, adv., ita ut communicari non possit.  
*Incomparable*, adj., singularia, divina.  
*Incomparably*, adv., divine, eximie, longe.  
*Incompatibility*, subst., repugnantia, discordantia.  
*Incompatible*, adj., alienus, contrarius.  
*Incompetency*, subst., inactia, inefficacia.  
*Incompetent*, adj., non justus, non satis idoneus, non legitimus; impar.  
*Incomplete*, adj., imperfectus.  
*Incomprehensible*, adj., quod comprehendere or percipi non potest; incomprehensibilis.  
*Incomprehensibleness*, subst., condicio rei incomprehensibilis.

*Inconceivable*, adj., quod animi concipi non potest.  
*Inconclusiveness*, subst., insequentia.  
*Incongruity*, *incongruence*, subst., incongruentia, inconvenientia.  
*Incongruous*, adj., non congruens.  
*Incongruously*, adv., non apte, non convenienter.  
*Inconsequent*, adj., ex quo nihil concludi potest.  
*Inconsiderable*, adj., vilis, levis, nullius momenti.  
*Inconsiderate*, adj., inconsideratus, incogitans, imprudens, temerarius, praeceps.  
*Inconsiderateness*, subst., inconsiderantia, incogitantia, imprudentia, temeritas.  
*Inconsistency*, subst., repugnantia, discrepantia; inconstantia.  
*Inconsistent*, adj., *with a thing*, alienus ab aliqua re, alicui rei non conveniens; abhorrens ab aliqua re; *inconsistent with itself*, sibi non conveniens, sibi repugnans; *inconsistent with one's self*, sibi non constans, inconstans, mobilis.  
*Inconsolable*, adj., inconsolabilis.  
*Inconstancy*, subst., inconstantia, levitas; volubilitas.  
*Inconstant*, adj., inconstans, mutabilis, mobilis, levis, volubilis.  
*Incontestable*, adj., certus.  
*Incontinence*, subst., incontinentia, intemperantia.  
*Incontinent*, adj., incontinens, intemperans, libidinosus.  
*Incontinently*, adv. (*presently*), continuo, confestim, statim, illico.  
*Incontrovertible*, adj., non dubius, certus.  
*Incontrovertibly*, adv., sine controversia.  
*Inconvenience*, subst., incommoditas; incommodum, malum.  
*Inconvenient*, adj., incommodus; inopportunus; intempestivus.  
*Inconversable*, adj., insociabilis.  
*Inconvertible*, adj., quod in aliam rem converti non potest.  
*To incorporate*, concorporare, in unum corpus redigere or conflare.  
*Incorporation*, subst., coagmentatio; cooptatio.  
*Incorporeal*, adj., corporis expers; incorporealis.  
*Incorrect*, adj., non justus; pravus; vitiosus; falsus; mendosus.  
*Incorrectly*, adv., perperam, vitiose, mendose; falso, secus.  
*Incorrectness*, subst., pravitas; vitium; menda, pl.  
*Incorrigible*, adj., insanabilis, inemendabilis.  
*Incorrigibleness*, subst., condicio insanabilis.  
*Incorrigibly*, adv., ita ut emendari nequeat.  
*Incorrupt*, adj., incorruptus, sincerus, integer, purus.  
*Incorruptible*, adj., quod corrumpi non potest.  
*Incorruptibleness*, subst., integritas, sanctitas.

*Incorruption*, subst., condicio rei putredini non obnoxia.  
*To incrassate*, crassum or spissum reddere.  
*To increase*, v. a., augere, adaugere; augmentare, amplificare; ampliare, dilatare, extendere; v. n., crescere, accrescere, ingravescere, augescere, augeri; *increased in wealth*, dilatus, locupletatus.  
*Increase*, *increasing*, subst., accretio, incrementum, accessio, auctus; amplificatio, progressus, profectus.  
*Increaser*, subst., amplificador; accumulator.  
*Increate*, adj., non creatus.  
*Incredibility*, subst., rei absurditas.  
*Incredible*, adj., incredibilis.  
*Incredulity*, *incredulousness*, subst., dubitandi obstinatio, dubitatio, diffidentia.  
*Incredulous*, adj., incredulus.  
*Increment*, subst., incrementum.  
*Increption*, subst., objurgatio.  
*To incrust*, incrustare; inducere.  
*Incrustation*, subst., incrustatio.  
*Incubation*, subst., incubatio.  
*To inculcate*, inculcare.  
*Incumbent*, adj. (*resting upon*), incumbens; (*belonging to*), ad aliquem pertinens; subst., *incumbent of a living*, beneficii ecclesiastici possessor.  
*To incur*, incurere in, contrahere, mereri.  
*Incurable*, adj., insanabilis; desperatus.  
*Incurableness*, subst., status rei insanabilis.  
*Incurably*, adv., ita ut sanari non possit.  
*Incurious*, adj., incuriosus.  
*IncurSION*, subst., incursio, excursio.  
*Indebted*, adj., qui debet; (*obliged*), obligatus, obstrictus, devinctus; *to be indebted*, debere; *to be much* —, aere alieno demersum or obrutum esse; *to be* — or *obliged to one*, alicujus beneficio obligatum, obstrictum esse.  
*Indecency*, subst., indecorum, indignitas, turpitudine.  
*Indecent*, adj., indecorus, indecens.  
*Indeclinable*, adj., indeclinabilis.  
*Indecorous*, adj., non decorus, cum dedecore.  
*Indecorum*, subst., res indecora or indecens.  
*Indeed*, adv., certo, enimvero, revera, plane, profecto; quidem; *indeed?* itane? itano vero?  
*Indefatigable*, adj., indefatigabilis, indefessus.  
*Indefatigably*, adv., summa assiduitate et diligentia.  
*Indefeasible*, adj., inviolabilis, irrevocabilis.  
*Indefensible*, adj., quod defendi non potest.  
*Indefinite*, adj., infinitus; incertus; *indefinite pronoun*, pronomem infinitum or indefinitum; *for an indefinite time*, in incertum.  
*Indelible*, adj., indelebilis.  
*Indelicacy*, subst., indignitas, indecentia, illiberalitas, turpitudine.  
*Indelicate*, adj., indecorus, turpis, parum verecundus; rusticus, inurbanus.  
*To indemnify*, alicui damnum restituere; damnum praestare.

*Indemnity*, subet., incolumitas; *act of indemnity*, amnestia.  
*To indent*, dentium modo insecare; (*coventant*), paciari.  
*Indentation*, subet., incisura, crenae, pl.  
*Indenture*, subet., syngrapha mutua.  
*Independence*, subet., summa potestas, libertas.  
*Independent*, adj., nemini subjectus, sui juris.  
*Independently*, adv., cum summa libertate, libere.  
*Indestructible*, adj., quod everti non potest.  
*Indeterminate*, adj., non determinatus; infinitus; incertus.  
*Indeterminately*, adv., dubie; incerto.  
*Index*, subet., index.  
*Indian*, adj., Indicus; subet., Indus.  
*To indicate*, indicare, significare.  
*Indication*, subet., indicium, significatio; signum; omen.  
*Indicative*, adj., indicans; subet., modus indicativus.  
*To indict*, diem alicui dicere, actionem alicui intendere, accusare.  
*Indictable*, adj., accusabilis.  
*Indicter*, subet., delator, accusator.  
*Indicting*, subet., delatio, accusatio.  
*Indictment*, subet., dica; libellus.  
*Indifference*, subet. (*no difference*), aequalitas; aequabilitas; (*unconcernedness*), animus aequus, animus lentus, neglectio; *with indifference*, jejune, frigide, parum liberaliter.  
*Indifferent*, adj. (*inclining neither way*), indifferens, medius, aequalis; (*ordinary*), mediocris, vulgaris, tolerabilis, ferendus; *to be indifferent*, aequo animo esse; *indifferent health*, valetudo non satis comoda.  
*Indifferently*, adv. (*indiscriminately*), indifferenter, indiscriminatum, nullo discrimine; (*coolly*), frigide, jejune; (*tolerably*), mediocriter.  
*Indigence*, subet., indigentia, egestas.  
*Indigenous*, adj., vernaculus.  
*Indigent*, adj., indigus, egenus, egens.  
*Indigested*, adj., crudus; indigestus, inordinatus, incompositus.  
*Indigestible*, adj., difficilis ad concoquendum.  
*Indigestion*, subet., cruditas.  
*Indignant*, adj., stomachans, indignans, indignabundus.  
*Ignation*, subet., indignatio.  
*Indignity*, subet., indignitas, contumelia.  
*Indigo*, subet., Indicum; color Indicus.  
*Indirect*, adj., indirectus, obliquus.  
*Indirectly*, adv., oblique, per ambages.  
*Indiscernible*, adj., quod oculis cerni non potest.  
*Indiscreet*, adj., incautus, inconsultus, inconsideratus.  
*Indiscretion*, subet., imprudentia, incoquantia.  
*Indiscriminate*, adj., in quo nulla habetur ratio, sine discrimine, promiscuus.

*Indiscriminately*, adv., sine discrimine, promiscue.  
*Indispensable*, adj., necessarius, pernecessarius.  
*Indispensableness*, subet., rei necessitas.  
*To indispose*, ab aliqua re abhorrentem reddere.  
*Indisposed*, adj. (*in body*), aeger, aegrotus, valetudinarius; (*in will*), ab aliqua re aversus, alienus, abhorrens.  
*Indisposition*, subet., morbus; prava mentis inclinatio.  
*Indisputable*, adj., indubitabilis, de quo disputari non potest.  
*Indisputably*, adv., sine ulla controversia.  
*Indissoluble*, adj., indissolubilis.  
*Indistinct*, adj., indistinctus, indiacretus; promiscuus; (*of voice*), parum clarus.  
*Indistinctly*, adv., promiscue, sine discrimine.  
*Indistinctness*, subet., confusio, obscuritas.  
*Indistinguishable*, adj., indistinctus.  
*To indite*, scribere, conscribere; componere; carmine celebrare.  
*Individual*, adj., proprius; subet., *cach individual*, quisque; *individuals*, homines singuli.  
*Individually*, adv., singulatum.  
*To individuate*, discernere, distinguere.  
*Indivisible*, adj., individuus.  
*Indivisibly*, adv., nexu individuo.  
*Indocile*, adj., indocilis, hebes, tardus.  
*Indocility*, subet., ingenium indocile.  
*Indolence*, subet., ignavia, desidia.  
*Indolent*, adj., ignavus.  
*Indubitable*, adj., minime dubius, certus.  
*To induce* (*introduce*), inducere, introdúcere; (*intreat*), exorare; (*allure*), allicere, illicere, pellicere; (*persuade*), persuadere, ducere, adducere, inducere.  
*Inducer*, subet., suasor, impulsor.  
*Inducing*, inducement, subet., incitamentum, causa; invitatio.  
*To induct*, in munere constituere.  
*Induction*, subet., inductio.  
*To induce*, imbuiere.  
*To indulge*, indulgere; *to indulge one's self*, animo obsequi; *to indulge one's passion*, cupiditati parere.  
*Indulgence*, subet., indulgentia.  
*Indulgent*, adj., indulgens, blandus, obsequiosus.  
*To indurate*, durare, obdurare, indurare, offirmare.  
*Industrious*, adj., industrius, diligens, garrus, impiger, assiduus, sedulus.  
*Industry*, subet., industria, diligentia, garritas.  
*To inebriate*, inebriare; *inebriated*, inebriatus.  
*Ineffable*, adj., ineffabilis.  
*Ineffably*, adv., supra quam enarrari potest.  
*Ineffectual*, *ineffectacious*, adj., inefficax, imbecillus, inanis.  
*Ineffectually*, adv., sine effectum; insanter.  
*Inelegant*, adj., inelegans.

*Inequality*, subst., inaequalitas.  
*Inert*, adj., iners.  
*Inestimable*, adj., inaeestimabilis.  
*Inevitable*, adj., inevitabilis.  
*Inevitably*, adv., ita ut vitari nequeat.  
*Inexcusable*, adj., inexcusabilis.  
*Inexcusableness*, subst., factum non excusandum.  
*Inexcusably*, adv., extra omnem excusationem.  
*Inexhaustible*, adj., inexhaustus.  
*Inexorable*, adj., inexorabilis.  
*Inexpediency*, subst., inutilitas.  
*Inexpedient*, adj., incommodus, ineptus.  
*Inexperience*, subst., imperitia.  
*Inexperienced*, adj., inexpertus.  
*Inexpert*, adj., imperitus.  
*Inexpiable*, adj., inexpiabilis.  
*Inexpiablely*, adv., ita ut expiari non possit.  
*Inexplicable*, adj., inexplicabilis.  
*Inexpressible*, adj., ineffabilis.  
*Inexpressibly*, adv., supra quam enarrari potest.  
*Inextinguishable*, adj., inextinctus.  
*Inextricable*, adj., inextricabilis.  
*Inextricably*, adv., modo inextricabili.  
*Infalsibility*, subst., erroris vacuitas.  
*Infallible*, adj., errori non obnoxius; (*sure*), certus, non dubius.  
*Infalsibly*, adv., certissime, sine dubio.  
*Infamous*, adj., infamia, famosus, ignominiosus.  
*Infamously*, adv., turpiter, flagitiose.  
*Infamousness, infamy*, subst., infamia, ignominia, dedecus.  
*Infancy*, subst., infantia.  
*Infant*, subst., infans; *little infant*, infantulus.  
*Infante*, m., *infanta*, f., of Spain, regis Hispaniae filius, filia.  
*Infantine*, adj., infantilis.  
*Infantry*, subst., peditatus, copiae pedestres.  
*To infatuate*, infatuere; amentiam injicere.  
*Infatuated*, adj., mente captus, stupefactus.  
*Infatuation*, subst., stupor, stupiditas.  
*To infect*, inficere, corrumpere, vitiare.  
*Infection*, subst., contagio, contagium, contactus.  
*Infectious*, adj., pestiferus, nocens; *infectious disease*, pestilentia.  
*Infelicity*, subst., infelicitas.  
*To infer*, inferre, concludere, colligere.  
*Inference*, subst., consecutio; conclusio, conductio; collectio.  
*Inferior*, adj., inferior, minor, posterior, secundus.  
*Inferiority*, subst., condicio inferior.  
*Infernal*, adj., inferus, infernus; nefandus; *infernal regions*, inferi.  
*To infest*, infestare, vexare; molestiam exhibere.  
*Infesting*, subst., impeditio, vexatio, molestia.  
*Infidel*, subst., qui religionem non profitetur, impius.  
*Infidelity*, subst., impletas; (*unfaithfulness*), infidelitas, perfidia.

*Infinite*, adj., infinitus, immensus.  
*Infinitely*, adv., infinite, ad infinitum; immortaliter.  
*Infinitive mood*, modus infinitivus.  
*Infinity*, subst., infinitas, numerus infinitus.  
*Infirm*, adj., infirmus, languidus; *very infirm*, perimbecillus.  
*Infirmity*, subst., infirmitas, debilitas.  
*To inflame*, infligere.  
*To inflame*, inflammare, accendere; *to be inflamed*, inardere, excandescere.  
*Inflammability*, subst., inflammabilitas, facilitas exardescendi.  
*Inflammable*, adj., inflammabilis.  
*Inflammation*, subst., inflammatio.  
*Inflammatory*, adj., seditiosus, turbulentus.  
*To inflate*, inflare.  
*Inflated*, adj., inflatus, elatus, tumidus.  
*Inflation*, subst., inflatio, inflatus.  
*To infect*, infectere.  
*Infection*, subst., inflexus.  
*Inflexibility*, subst., pervicacia, obstinatio, rigor animi.  
*Inflexible*, adj., inflexibilis; inexorabilis, atrox, rigidus.  
*Inflexibly*, adv., sine remissione, rigide.  
*To inflict*, infligere; punire.  
*Infliction of punishment*, subst., animadversio; punitio.  
*Inflictor*, subst., qui infligit.  
*Influence*, subst., vis, momentum, auctoritas; *to have no influence*, nihil posse, sine auctoritate esse; *to have an influence over one*, plurimum apud aliquem posse, valere.  
*To influence*, afficere; movere, impellere; adducere, inducere; vim habere ad aliquid.  
*Influential*, adj., potens, plurimum valens.  
*Influx*, subst., actus influendi; illapsus; infusus.  
*To unfold*, implicare.  
*Unfolding*, subst., implicatio.  
*To infold*, foliis circumtegere.  
*To inform*, instruere, instituere, informare, erudire, docere; significare, nunciare; aliquem certiores facere; *to inform against*, nomen alicujus deferre; *to inform one's self*, discere, in rem inquire; *a well informed man*, homo rerum minime ignarus.  
*Informant, informer*, subst., qui aliquem de aliqua re certiores facit; (*accuser*), delator; index; calumniator.  
*Information*, subst. (*instruction*), informatio, praeceptio, disciplina; (*intelligence*), nunciatus; *information in law*, accusatio, delatio.  
*Informing*, subst. (*instructing*), institutio, instructio; educatio; (*acquainting*), nunciatio; significatio.  
*Infrangible*, adj., quod frangi non potest.  
*Infrequency*, subst., raritas.  
*Infrequent*, adj., rarus.  
*To infringe*, infringere, frangere, violare.



*Infringement, infraction*, subst., violatio.  
*Infringer*, subst., violator, temerator.  
*Infuriate, infuriated*, adj., in furorem actus, furiosus.  
*To infuse, infundere*; instillare, imbuerere, injicere.  
*Infusion*, subst., infusio; *infusion of worm-wood*, absinthium dilutum.  
*Ingenious*, adj., ingeniosus, acutus, argutus, sagax, sollers or solers, subtilis.  
*Ingenuity*, subst., ingenium, sagacitas; solertia or solertia.  
*Ingenuous*, adj., ingenuus, liberalis; sincerus; honestus.  
*Ingenuousness*, subst., ingenuitas, liberalitas; honestas.  
*Inglorious*, adj., inglorius, ignobilis; turpis.  
*Ingot of gold*, subst., later aureus.  
*To ingraft, inserere*.  
*Ingrafting*, subst., insitio.  
*Ingrate*, adj., ingratus, beneficii immemor.  
*To ingratiate one's self*, in amicitiam allicujus se insinuare.  
*Ingratitude*, subst., animus ingratus.  
*Ingredient*, subst., pars.  
*Ingress*, subst., ingressio; ingrediendi licentia.  
*Inguinal*, adj., ad inguen pertinens.  
*To ingurgitate*, devorare.  
*Ingurgitation*, subst., voracitas.  
*To inhabit, habitare*, incolere, colere.  
*Inhabitable*, adj., habitabilis.  
*Inhabitant*, subst., habitator, incola.  
*Inhabiting*, subst., habitatio.  
*To inhale, inhalare*.  
*Inharmonious*, adj., dissonus; discors, discrepans.  
*Inherent*, adj., inhaerens; proprius.  
*To inherit, hereditate accipere*; hereditatem consequi; *to inherit as heir-at-law*, ab intestato succedere.  
*Inheritable*, adj., hereditario jure parabilis.  
*Inheritance*, subst., hereditas; *small inheritance*, herediolum; *of an inheritance*, hereditarius.  
*Inheritor, inheritrix*, subst., heres.  
*To inhibit, inhibere*; prohibere, vetare.  
*Inhibition*, subst., inhibitio, prohibitio.  
*Inhospitable*, adj., inhospitalis.  
*Inhospitableness*, subst., inhospitalitas.  
*Inhospitably*, adv., inhospitali modo.  
*Inhuman*, adj., inhumanus, crudelis, saevus, durus, immanis, atrox.  
*Inhumanity*, subst., inhumanitas, immanitas, atrocitas, crudelitas.  
*To inhume, sepelire*, humo tegere.  
*Inimical*, adj., inimicus, hostilis.  
*Inimitable*, adj., inimitabilis, non imitandus; unicus.  
*Inimitably*, adv., supra quam ut imitando exprimi possit.  
*Iniquitous*, adj., iniquus, injustus.  
*Iniquity*, subst., iniquitas, nefas, scelus.  
*Initial*, adj., ad initium pertinens, initialis, inceptivus.  
*To initiate, initiare, inaugurare*.

*Initiation*, subst., initiatio.  
*To inject, injicere, inspergere*.  
*Injecting, injection*, subst., injectio, infusio.  
*Injudicious*, adj., inconsultus, inconsideratus, imprudens.  
*Injunction*, subst., mandatum, praeceptum.  
*To injure, laedere, nocere*; *injuriam inferre*; damno afficere.  
*Injurer*, subst., qui injuriam infert.  
*Injurious*, adj., injurius, injuriosus, iniquus, contumeliosus, noxius.  
*Injuriousness*, subst., injuria.  
*Injury*, subst., injuria, noxa, offensa; damnum.  
*Injustice*, subst., injustitia, iniquitas.  
*Ink*, subst., atramentum; *red ink*, minium; *inkstand, inkhorn*, atramentarium; *printer's ink*, atramentum typographicum.  
*To ink, atramento inquinare, polluere, maculare*.  
*Inkle*, subst., taenia, vitta, fimbria lineae.  
*Inkling*, subst., rumusculus, rumor subobscurus.  
*Inky*, adj., ater, instar atramenti.  
*Inland*, adj., mediterraneus.  
*To inlay, distinguere, variare*.  
*Inlet*, subst., aditus, fenestra.  
*Inmate*, subst., qui in eadem domo habitat; (*tenant*), inquilinus.  
*Inmost*, adj., intimus.  
*Inn*, subst., deversorium; hospitium; *little inn*, deversoriolum; *inn-keeper*, camp; *inns of court*, hospitia jurisconsultorum.  
*Innate*, adj., innatus, congenitus.  
*Innavigable*, adj., innavigabilis, innabilis.  
*Inner*, adj., interior; *inner chamber*, partrale, cubiculum interius; *on the inner side*, intrinsecus.  
*Innermost*, adj., intimus.  
*Innocence*, subst., innocentia, integritas, sanctitas.  
*Innocent, innocuous, inarious*, adj., innocens, insons, innoxius.  
*Innocent*, subst. (*silly person*), fatuus, laep-tus.  
*To innovate, innovare*.  
*Innovation*, subst., immutatio; *res novae*; *desirous of innovation*, rebus novis studeas.  
*Innovator*, subst., qui novis rebus studet.  
*Innuendo*, subst., sermo verbis tectus; tecta verba.  
*Innumerable*, adj., innumerabilis, infinitus.  
*To inoculate, inoculare, inserere*; *admittere*; *to inoculate for small-pox*, variolas alicui inserere.  
*Inoculation*, subst., insitio; variolarum insitio.  
*Inoffensive*, adj., innoxius, innocuus.  
*Inoffensively*, adv., innocenter, sine culpa.  
*Inoffensiveness*, subst., innocentia.  
*Inordinate*, adj., inordinatus, incomp-situs; (*excessivus*), immoderatus, imtem-peratus.  
*Inordinateness*, subst., immoderatio, intem-perantia.  
*Inquest*, subst., inquisitio.

*Inquietude*, subet., inquietudo, sollicitudo.  
*To inquire*, inquirere, quaerere; percontari, sciscitari; aliquem consulere; *to inquire often*, quaeritare; *to inquire about or after*, investigare, scrutari, explorare, indagare; exquirere, perquirere.  
*Inquirer*, subet., quaesitor, explorator, indagator, investigator, scrutator.  
*Inquiring, inquiry*, subet., inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio, interrogatio.  
*Inquisition*, subet., inquisitio; cognitio; quaestio; *diligent inquisition*, investigatio, pervestigatio; *to make inquisition into*, examinare, expendere, inquirere.  
*Inquisitive*, adj., curiosus, nova noscendi cupidus.  
*Inquisitiveness*, subet., curiositas, nova noscendi studium.  
*Inquisitor*, subet., quaesitor; fidei inquisitor.  
*Inroad*, subet., incursio.  
*Inrobed or enrobed*, adj., praetextatus.  
*Insane*, adj., insanus.  
*Insanity*, subet., insania.  
*Insatiable, insatiate*, adj., insatiabilis, insaturabilis, inexplebilis.  
*Insatiableness*, subet., cupiditas insatiabilis, avaritia.  
*To inscribe*, v. a., inscribere.  
*Inscription*, subet., inscriptio; index; titulus; elogium.  
*Inscrutable*, adj., non vestigabilis.  
*Insect*, subet., insectum.  
*Insecure*, adj., intuitus; incertus; parum securus.  
*Insecurity*, subet., periculum, spes incerta.  
*Insensate*, adj., sensus expers, sensu carens.  
*Insensibility*, subet., torpor, stupor, stupiditas; sensuum tarditas.  
*Insensible*, adj., sensus expers, torpens; brutus.  
*Insensibly*, adv., sine sensu; (*by degrees*), sensim.  
*Inseparability, inseparableness*, subet., condicio inseparabilis.  
*Inseparable*, adj., inseparabilis; (*indivisible*), individuus.  
*To insert*, inserere, interponere.  
*Inserting, insertion*, subet., interpositio.  
*Inside*, subet., pars interior, interiora, pl.  
*Insidious*, adj., insidiosus, fallax.  
*Insight*, subet. (*inspection*), inspectio, intuitus; (*skill*), peritia, scientia.  
*Insignificance*, subet., inutilitas.  
*Insignificant*, adj., inutilis; nullius momenti, levis.  
*Insincere*, adj., insincerus; fictus.  
*Insincerity*, adj., simulatio, dissimulatio.  
*To insinuate, insinuate*, (*hint*), obsecrare, jacere.  
*Insinuating, insinuation*, subet., insinuatio; significatio.  
*Insipid*, adj., nihil sapiens, nullius saporis; figur.: insulsus; hebes, tardus.  
*Insipidity*, subet., insulitas.  
*To insist upon*, instare; urgere; in aliqua re insistere.

*Insolence*, subet., insolentia, arrogantia, superbia; contumacia.  
*Insolent*, adj., insolens, arrogans, contumax; petulans.  
*Insoluble*, adj., insolubilis.  
*Insolvent*, adj., solvendo impar; *he is insolvent*, solvendo non est.  
*Insomuch*, adv., adeo ut, usque adeo.  
*To inspect*, inspicere.  
*Inspection*, subet., inspectio.  
*Inspector*, subet., inspector.  
*Inspiration*, subet., mens incitata, ardor animi, inflatus or instinctus divinus; *by divine inspiration*, divinitus.  
*To inspire*, inspirare, injicere, adspirare.  
*Inspire*, subet., qui inspirat, incendit, excitat.  
*To inspire*, animare; animum addere or excitare.  
*Instability*, subet., instabilitas.  
*Instable*. See *Unstable*.  
*To install*, aliquem in munere constituere; inaugurare.  
*Installing, installation*, subet., actus quo quis in munere constituitur.  
*Instalment*, subet., pensio.  
*Instance*, subet. (*example*), exemplum, documentum; *for instance*, exempli gratia, verbi causa; (*request*), flagitatio, efflagitatio, impulsus; *at your instance*, te auctore.  
*To instance*, exemplum proferre.  
*Instant*, adj. (*urgent*), importunus, vehemens, ardens; (*present*), instans, praesens; *to be instant*, instare, urgere; subet. (*moment*), temporis momentum or punctum, momentum horae, vestigium temporis; *in an instant*, confestim, actutum, e vestigio.  
*Instantaneous*, adj., instans, praesens.  
*Instantaneously, instantly*, adv. (*presently*), extemplo, e vestigio.  
*Instauration*, subet., instauration.  
*Instead of*, loco, vice; pro.  
*Instep*, subet., convexum pedis; *instep of a shoe*, calcei convexum.  
*To instigate*, instigare, incitare, excitare, stimulare, extimulare.  
*Instigation*, subet., instigatio, stimulatio; impulsio, impulsus.  
*Instigator*, subet., stimulator, impulsor.  
*To instil, instillare*, infundere.  
*Instillation*, subet., instillatio.  
*Instinct*, subet., natura; appetitus.  
*Instinct*, adj., instinctus, motus.  
*Instinctive*, adj., naturalis; subitus.  
*Instinctively*, adv., natura duce.  
*To institute*, instituere, praecipere.  
*Institutes*, subet., pl., instituta.  
*Institution*, subet., institutio, institutum.  
*Instructor*, subet., qui instituit.  
*To instruct*, erudire, instituere; docere; *to — children*, pueros litteras docere; *to — perfectly*, perdocere; *to — (furnish with instructions)*, de aliqua re alicui praecipere, mandata or praecepta dare.

**Instruction**, subst., institutio, praeceptio, eruditio; disciplina, doctrina; (*procept*), praeceptum; mandatum.  
**Instructive**, adj., ad docendum accommodatus, aptus, idoneus; praeceptis abundans.  
**Instructor**, subst., praeceptor, magister.  
**Instrument**, subst., instrumentum; organum; machina; *musical instrument*, instrumentum musicum; *surgeon's instruments*, ferramenta; *a written instrument*, litterae, tabulae; *syngrapha*.  
**Instrumental**, adj., utilis, aptus, idoneus.  
**Instrumentality**, subst., instrumentum; *by my instrumentality*, per me.  
**Insufferable**, adj., intolerabilis, intolerandus, non ferendus.  
**Insufficiency**, subst. (*unskilfulness*), inscitia, imperitia; (*impotency*), impotentia.  
**Insufficient**, adj., impar, ineptus, non satis, idoneus, non sufficiens.  
**Insular**, adj., insularis.  
**Insult**, subst., contumelia.  
*To insult*, alicui or in aliquem insultare; alicui contumeliam facere.  
**Insulter**, subst., homo contumeliosus; derisor.  
**Insulting**, adj., contumeliosus, insolens; subst., insultatio.  
**Insuperable**, adj., quod superari non potest.  
**Insuperably**, adv., ita ut superari nequeat.  
**Insupportable**, adj., intolerabilis, intolerandus, impatibilis; non ferendus.  
**Insupportably**, adv., ita ut ferri non possit.  
**Insurgents**, subst., pl., homines seditiosi.  
**Insurmountable**, adj., inexcuperabilis.  
**Insurrection**, subst., seditio, tumultus.  
**Integer**, subst., numerus integer.  
**Integral**, adj., integer.  
**Integrity**, subst., integritas, sanctitas.  
**Integument**, subst., integumentum.  
**Intellect**, subst., intellectus, mens.  
**Intellectual**, adj., ad intellectum pertinens; intelligentiae compos.  
**Intelligence**, subst., intelligentia, prudentia, iudicium; (*information*), nunciu.  
**Intelligent**, adj., intelligens; prudens; consilii plenus; acutus, perspicax, sollers.  
**Intelligible**, adj., intelligibilis, perspicuus.  
**Intelligibleness**, subst., claritas, perspicuitas.  
**Intelligibly**, adv., clare, plano, perspicue, dilucide, significanter.  
**Intemperance**, subst., intemperantia, immoderatio.  
**Intemperate**, adj., intemperans, intemperatus, immodicus, immoderatus.  
**Intemperateness of weather**, coeli intemperies.  
*To intend* (*mean*), intendere, designare, significare; (*purpose*), constituere, statuere, velle, cogitare; *I intend to do it*, mihi est in animo.  
**Intendant**, subst., procurator.  
**Intense**, adj., intensus; vehemens; acerbissimus.  
**Intensely**, adv., valde, magnopere, plurimum, acriter.

**Intenseness, intensity**, subst., vehementia, vis; ardor.  
**Intensive**, adj., ad augendum or amplificandum pertinens; (*in grammar*), intensiva.  
**Intent**, adj., intentus, attentus; subst., propositum, consilium, institutum; (*meaning*), significatio, vis, sententia.  
**Intention**, subst., propositum, consilium; mens; *to have the intention*, in animo habere.  
**Intentional**, adj., quod consulto or cogitato fit.  
**Intentionally**, adv., consulto, dedita opera, de industria.  
**Intently**, adv., intente, attente, sedulo; animo attento.  
**Intentness**, subst., animi in re aliqua intentio.  
*To inter*, humare, sepelire, humo tegere.  
*To intercede*, intercedere, intervenire.  
*To intercept*, intercipere.  
**Intercepting**, subst., interceptio.  
**Intercession**, **interceding**, subst., intercessio, deprecatio.  
**Intercessor**, **interceder**, subst., qui intercedit, deprecator.  
*To interchange*, alternare, commutare.  
**Interchange**, subst., commutatio, alternatio.  
**Interchangeable**, adj., alternus, mutuus (*of colours*), variegatus, multicolor.  
**Intercourse**, subst., consuetudo, usus; *mutua communicatio*; *intercourse by letter*, commercia epistolarum.  
*To interdict*, interdicere, prohibere.  
**Interdict**, subst., interdictum.  
**Interdiction**, subst., interdictio.  
**Interest**, subst. (*participation*), societas; (*zeal*), studium; (*pleasure*), voluptas, oblectatio, delectatio; (*advantage*), utilitas, lucrum, commodum, emolumentum; *interest on money*, usura, fenus; *compound interest*, anatocismus; (*credit power*), auctoritas, potestas, gratia.  
*To interest* (*attract*), delectare, tenere; *to interest one's self in an affair*, se alicui negotio immiscere; *interested in*, socius or particeps alicuius rei.  
**Interesting**, adj., delectans, delectatione afficiens, iucundus.  
*To interfere with* (*clash*), discrepare, claudere, repugnare; *to interfere in an affair*, se alicui rei interponere.  
**Interference**, subst., repugnantia, discrepantia, interventus.  
**Interim**, subst., in the interim, interim, interea.  
**Interior**, adj., interior.  
**Interjection**, subst., interjectio.  
*To interjoin*, interjungere.  
*To interlace*, intertexere, intexere, *internectere*, illigare, conscrere.  
**Interlacing**, subst., intextus, contextus.  
*To interlard* (*in cookery*), lardo carne *intercircire*; (*mix*), immiscere, interponere, *intertersere*.  
*To interleave*, libri paginae *interjicere* chartam puram.

*To interline*, lineas interjicere, interserere, interponere.

*Interlinear*, adj., interlitus.

*Interlining*, *interlineation*, subst., linearum interjectio.

*Interlocution*, subst., interlocutio.

*Interlocutpra*, subst., pl., qui colloquuntur; *an interlocutor*, in *Scotch law*, decretum.

*Interlocutory*, adj., ad interlocutionem pertinens.

*To interlope*, anticipare, praeoccupare; *prae-mercari*.

*Interloper*, subst., qui aliquid praeoccupat; qui se in aliena negotia intrudit.

*Interlude*, subst., exodium; *merry interludes*, atellanae.

*Interlunar*, adj., ad interlunium pertinens.

*To intermarry*, nuptias inter se contrahere.

*To intermeddle*, negotio se ingerere, immiscere, implicare; se rebus alienis miscere.

*Intermeddler*, subst., qui rebus alienis se immiscet.

*Intermeddling*, subst., interventus.

*Intermediate*, adj., medius.

*Interment*, subst., sepultura.

*Interminable*, adj., immensus, infinitus.

*To intermingle*, v. a., admiscere, commiscere, immiscere, intermiscere; immittere; v. n., admisceri, intermisceri, commisceri, immisceri.

*Intermingling*, *intermixture*, subst., admistio; (*intercourse*), consuetudo, usus, commercium.

*Intermission*, subst., intermissio, intercapdo; *by intermission*, intermissu; *without intermission*, assidue, perpetuo, sine intermissione.

*To intermit*, intermittere; remittere.

*Intermittent*, adj., intermittens.

*To intermix*. See *To intermingle*.

*Internal*, adj., internus, intimus; intestinus, domesticus.

*Internally*, adv., interne, intime; intrinsecus.

*Interpellation*, subst., interpellatio, interventus.

*To interpolate*, v. a., interpolare.

*Interpolation*, subst., interpolatio.

*To interpose*, v. a., interponere; v. n., interponi, intervenire.

*Interposer*, subst., qui intervenit.

*Interposition*, subst., interpositio; intervntas.

*To interpret*, interpretari, explicare, exponere, aperire.

*Interpretation*, subst., interpretatio, explicatio, explanatio, expositio, enarratio.

*Interpreter*, subst., interpres, explanator; *interpreter of dreams*, conector.

*Interpunction*, subst., interpunctio; *mark of interpunction*, distinguendi nota.

*To interrogate*, interrogare, percunctari.

*Interrogating*, *interrogation*, subst., interrogatio, percunctatio; *short or little interrogation*, *interrogatiuncula*; *point of interrogation*, signum interrogationis, interrogandi nota.

*Interrogative*, adj., interrogatorius; *interrogative particle*, particula interrogativa.

*Interrogator*, subst., rogator.

*Interrogatory*, subst., interrogatio, quaestio.

*To interrupt*, interrumpere, intercipere, interpellare, obstrepere, dirimere.

*Interrupter*, subst., interpellator.

*Interrupting*, *interruption*, subst., interpellatio; intermissio; *without interruption*, continenter, uno tenore.

*To intersect*, persecare, intersecare, intercidere; *to intersect crosswise*, decussare.

*Intersection*, subst., sectio, intersectio, decussatio.

*To intersert*, interserere.

*To intersperse*, inter alias res spargere, intexere.

*Interstice*, subst., intervallum; foramen.

*Interval*, subst., intervallum, spatium interjectum.

*To intervene*, intervenire.

*Intervention*, subst., interventus, intercessio.

*Interview*, subst., congressus, colloquium.

*To interweave*, intexere, intertexere.

*Intestate*, adj., intestatus.

*Intestinal*, adj., ad intestina pertinens.

*Intestine*, adj., intestinus, domesticus.

*Intestines*, subst., pl., intestina.

*Intimacy*, subst., necessitudo, familiaritas, conjunctio; consuetudo.

*Intimate*, adj., intimus, familiaris; *intimate friend*, necessarius.

*To intimate*, indicare, significare, obscure jocere.

*Intimating*, *intimation*, subst., indicatio, significatio subobscura.

*To intimidate*, timore percellere, timidum reddere; metum incutere.

*Into*, prp., in; *into the city*, in urbem.

*Intolerable*, adj., intolerabilis, intolerandus, non ferendus.

*Intolerableness*, subst., intolerantia.

*Intolerance*, subst., animus aliorum opinionones non ferens.

*Intolerant*, adj., aliorum opiniones haud leniter ferens.

*To intoxicate*, inebriare, ebrium facere, vino onerare.

*Intoxicated*, adj., temulentus, ebrius.

*Intoxication*, subst., ebrietas; mentis amotio.

*To intrench*, vallo et fossa munire, obvallare, vallare, vallo cingere.

*Intrenchment*, subst., munitio; munimentum; agger, vallum.

*Intrepid*, adj., intrepidus, interritus, impavidus; fortis.

*Intrepidity*, subst., animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo.

*Intricacy*, subst., ambiguitas, difficultas.

*Intricate*, adj., perplexus, impeditus, inexplicabilis, implicatus; *very intricate*, perobscurus.

*Intrigue*, subst., ars, artificium, fallacia, vafra mentum; consilium clandestinum.

*To intrigue*, clandestina consilia concoquere.

*Intriguing*, adj., valer, dolosus.

*Intrinsic*, adj., proprius, cum re ipsa conjunctus.

*Intrinsically*, adv., ipsâ rei naturâ.

*To introduce*, introducere.

*Introducer*, subst., qui introducit.

*Introduction*, subst., introductio; *introduction to a discourse*, ingressus, exordium.

*Introductory*, adj., ad introductionem pertinens.

*Introspection*, subst., inspectio.

*To intrude*, se intrudere, se inferre, ingrere, immiscere.

*Intruder*, subst., qui se intrudit.

*Intruding*, intrusion, subst., injusta rei usurpatio; interpellatio.

*To intrust*, fidei committere; concedere, demandare.

*Intuition*, subst., intuitus, inspectio; *by intuition*, natura duce.

*Intuitive*, adj., ad intuitum pertinens.

*Intuitively*, adv., natura duce; per modum inspectionis.

*To inundate*, inundare.

*Inundation*, subst., inundatio.

*To inure*, assuefacere, consuefacere.

*Inured*, adj., assuefactus, assuetus, consuetus.

*To inurn*, tumulare; sepelire.

*Inutility*, subst., inutilitas.

*To invade*, invadere, adoriri, aggredi.

*Invalid*, adj., invalidus, infirmus, irritus.

*Invalid*, subst. (*disabled soldier*), miles mancus ac debilis; (*sickly person*), homo infirmus, valetudinarius.

*To invalidate*, debilitare, infirmare; *to invalidate a will*, testamentum rescindere or irritum facere.

*Invalidity*, subst., imbecillitas.

*Invaluable*, adj., inestimabilis.

*Invariable*, adj., immutabilis, constans, stabilis, firmus.

*Invariableness*, subst., immutabilitas, constantia.

*Invariably*, adv., firme, constanter; semper.

*Invasion*, subst., incursio, excursio, impressio; occupatio injusta.

*Invasive*, adj., irruens, impetum faciens.

*Incective*, subst., oratio objurgatoria, convicium, probrum.

*To inveigh against*, invehi in aliquem, insectare or increpare aliquem; maledictis aliquem lacessere.

*Inceigher*, subst., qui aliquem maledictis lacessit.

*Inecighing*, subst., insectatio, objurgatio.

*To inveigle*, seducere, pellicere, blando sermone delinire, doli ductare.

*Inveigler*, subst., deceptor.

*Inveigling*, subst., verborum lenocinia, blanditiae.

*To invent* (*find*), invenire, reperire; (*de- rise*), excogitare, comminisci, e mentiri, fingere.

*Inventing*, invention, subst., inventio, excogitatio; (*thing invented*), inventum, res inventa.

*Incentive*, adj., ingeniosus.

*Inventor*, subst., inventor, repertor, excogitator; *crafty inventor*, machinator, moditor; *first inventor*, auctor.

*Inventory*, subst., index; repertorium, inventarium.

*Inversion*, subst., inversio.

*To invert*, invertere.

*To invest one with*, possessionem dare alicui; *to invest with an office*, inaugurare in munere constituere; (*besiege*), ob- ditione cingere or premere, circumscindere; (*cover all over*), circumvestire.

*Investigable*, adj., quod investigari potest.

*To investigate*, investigare, indagare.

*Investigation*, subst., investigatio, indagatio.

*Investing*, investiture, subst., ritus inaugura- tionis.

*Inveteracy*, subst., inveteratio.

*Inveterate*, adj., inveteratus; *to grow in- veterate*, inveterascere.

*Invidious*, adj., invidiosus, invidus, odiosus; infestus, infensus.

*Invidiousness*, subst., invidia, invidentia.

*To invigorate*, stimulare, extimulare; con- firmare.

*Invincible*, adj., invictus, inexpugnabilis.

*Invincibleness*, subst., vis invicta, ahius invictus.

*Invincibly*, adv., ita ut vinci nequeat.

*Inviolable*, adj., inviolatus, sanctus, sacri.

*Inviolableness*, subst., sanctitas.

*Inviolate*, adj., inviolatus, sanctus.

*Invisibility*, subst., condicio invisibilis.

*Invisible*, adj., invisibilis.

*Incitation*, subst., invitatio, vocatio, vocatus.

*To incite*, invitare, vocare.

*Inciter*, subst., invitator.

*Inviting*, adj., suavis, dulcis; blandus, ille- cebrosus.

*Invocation*, subst., precatio, imploratio.

*Invoice*, subst., mercium index or catalogus.

*To invoke*, invocare, implorare; cire.

*Involuntarily*, adv., fortuito, casu; praeter voluntatem.

*Involuntary*, adj., fortuitus.

*Involution*, subst., involutio.

*To involve*, involvere, implicare.

*Invulnerable*, adj., invulnerabilis.

*Inward*, adj., internus, intestinus; ~~int~~ *inward*, intimus.

*Inward*, *inwards*, *inwardly*, adv., ~~intus~~ *inward*, intrinsecus, introrsum, introrsus.

*Inwards*, subst., pl., exta, intestina.

*To incorp*, implicare, circumplicare, in- volvere.

*Inwrapping*, subst., involutio.

*To inweathe or emweathe*, circumcingere.

*Ionian*, *ionic*, adj., Ionicus.

*Iracible*, adj., iracundus, in iram prorsus.

*Ire*, subst., ira, iracundia.

*Ireful*, adj., iratus; iracundus.

*Iris*, subst., iris, arcus coelestis.

*Irksome*, adj. (*displeasing*), gravis, auster, (*tedious*), molestus.

*Irksomeness*, subst., taedium.

*Iron*, subst., ferrum; *of iron*, ferreus; *iron tool*, ferramentum; *tipped with iron*, ferratus.

*To iron* (smoothe), linteae ferramento laevigare.

*Ironed*, adj. (fettered), vinculis constrictus.

*Ironical*, adj., ironicus.

*Irony*, subst., ironia.

*To irradiate*, irradiare, luce collustrare.

*Irradiation*, subst., radiatio.

*Irrational*, adj. (without reason), rationis expertus, ratione carens; irrationalis; (unreasonable), iniquus, injustus.

*Irreclaimable*, adj., qui revocari non potest.

*Irreconcilable*, adj., implacabilis.

*Irrecoverable*, adj., irreparabilis.

*Irrecoverably*, adv., prorsus, penitus, omnino.

*Irrefragable*, adj., quod frangi non potest, firmissimum.

*Irrefragably*, adv., sine controversia.

*Irregular*, adj., enormis, abnormis; non constans; (in grammar), anomalus; (in attendance), infrequens.

*Irregularity*, subst., enormitas; anomalia.

*Irreligion*, subst., impletas.

*Irreligious*, adj., impius erga Deum, religionis negligens; scelestus.

*Irremediable*, adj., insanabilis.

*Irremediably*, adv., ita ut sanari nequeat.

*Irreparable*, adj., irreparabilis.

*Irreparably*, adv., penitus, funditus; sic ut reparari nequeat.

*Irreprehensible*, *irreproachable*, *irreprovable*, adj., non reprehendendus, non vituperandus.

*Irreprehensibly*, adv., sine culpa or vitio.

*Irreproachableness*, subst., summa probitas, sanctitas.

*Irresistible*, adj., cui nulla vi resisti potest.

*Irresistibly*, adv., ita ut resisti non possit.

*Irresolute*, adj., dubius, inconstans.

*Irresolution*, subst., dubitatio, inconstantia.

*Irretrievable*, adj., irreparabilis.

*Irretrievably*, adv., penitus, funditus.

*Irreverence*, subst., irreverentia.

*Irreverent*, adj., inreverendus.

*Irreverently*, adv., parum reverenter.

*Irreversible*, adj., immutabilis.

*Irreversibly*, adv., sine mutatione.

*Irrevocable*, adj., irrevocabilis.

*Irrevocably*, adv., in perpetuum.

*To irrigate*, irrigare.

*Irrigation*, subst., irrigatio.

*To irritate*, irritare, exasperare, incendere.

*Irritation*, subst., irritatio.

*Isinglass*, subst., ichthyocola.

*Island*, *isle*, subst., insula.

*Islander*, subst., insulanus, insulae incola.

*Isolated*, adj., solus, solitarius.

*Issue*, subst., exitus; eventus; (offspring), liberi, stirps, progenies; (sore), ulcus; (spring), scaturigo.

*To issue*, v. n. (sally out), erumpere; (go out), egredi, exire, exsilire; (turn out), exitum habere, evadere; (result from), manare, emanare, exsistere; (come forth),

emergere; (dart forth), emicare; v. a., to issue money, pecuniam erogare; to issue a proclamation, edictum publicare.

*Issueless*, adj., liberis carens; orbis liberis.

*Issuing*, subst., fluxio, emanatio.

*Isthmus*, subst., isthmus.

*It*, pron., id; it is I, ego sum; its, ejus, illius; itself, ipsum; sui; of itself, per se.

*Itch*, subst., scabies.

*To itch*, prurire.

*Itching*, subst., pruritus, prurigo.

*Itchy*, adj., scabiosus.

*Item*, subst. (article), pars, particula.

*To iterate*, iterum dicere.

*Itinerant*, adj., iter faciens; vagus.

*Itinerary*, subst., itinerarium.

*Ivory*, subst., ebur; of ivory, eburneus; covered with ivory, eboratus.

*Ivy*, subst., hederæ; helix; full of ivy, hederosus; of ivy, hederaceus; carved with ivy, hederatus.

## J

*To jabber*, garrere, blaterare.

*Jabberer*, subst., blatero, garrulus.

*Jabbering*, subst., garrulus.

*Jack*, subst., of a ship, aplustre, vexillum; jack-o'-lantern, ignis fatuus.

*Jackal*, subst., lupus aureus.

*Jackanapes*, subst., simia.

*Jackdaw*, subst., monedula.

*Jacket*, subst., sagum, sagulum; tunicula; wearing a jacket, tunicatus.

*Jack-pudding*, subst., maccus, sannio.

*Jade*, subst., caballus, equus piger; lean jade, jumentum strigosum; old jade, equus emeritus; (worthless woman), mulier nequam.

*To jade*, fatigare, defatigare, lassare, delassare.

*Jadish*, adj., meretricius.

*Jagged*, *jaggy*, adj., serratus, dentatus, laciniosus.

*Jail*, subst., carcer, custodia.

*Jail-bird*, subst., stigmatias, furcifer.

*Jailer*, subst., carceris custos.

*Jakes*, subst., forica, latrina.

*Jam*, subst., baccae conditae.

*Jamba*, subst., pl. (of a door), postes; (of a chimney), latera.

*To jangle*, altercare, rixari.

*Jangler*, subst., arguator, litigator; blatero.

*Jangling*, adj., absonus, dissonus; subst., argutatio, cavillatio, altercatio; garrulitas.

*January*, subst., (mensis) Januarius.

*To japan*, Japonum more linere, polire.

*Jar*, subst., testa, urceus; (quarrel), rixa, jurgium; (clash), collisio.

*To jar*, discrepare, dissonare, discordare; (shake), quater, quassare, concutere.

*Jargon*, subst., sermo inconditus.

*Jasper*, subst., jaspis.

*Jaundice*, subst., morbus regius; icterus.

*Jaundiced*, adj., ictericus.

*To jaunt*, curritare, discurrere; vagari.  
*Jaunt*, *jaunting*, subet., discursus, vagatio;  
 (journey), iter.  
*Javelin*, subet., hasta; jaculum, pilum;  
*little javelin*, hastula.  
*Jaw*, subet., maxilla; *of the jaw*, maxillaris;  
*java*, fauces, rictus.  
*Jay*, subet., pica glandaria.  
*Jealous*, adj., zelotypus, suspiciosus, suspi-  
 cax.  
*Jealousy*, subet., zelotypia, suspicio.  
*To jeer*, deridère, illudere, cavillari.  
*Jeer*, subet., sanna, dictetium.  
*Jeerer*, subet., derisor, irrisor.  
*Jeering*, subet., irrisio.  
*Jeeringly*, adv., acerbe.  
*Jejune*, adj., jejunos, tenuis.  
*Jejuneness*, subet., jejunitas, exilitas.  
*Jelly*, subet., jus gelatum; coagulum.  
*Jennet*, subet., asturco, equus Hispanicus,  
 caballus.  
*To jeopard*, in discrimen adducere.  
*Jeoparding*, subet., periclitatio.  
*Jeopardy*, subet., discrimen, periculum;  
 with *jeopardy*, periculose.  
*To jerk* (whip), verberare, flagellare;  
 (wine), calcitrare.  
*Jerk*, subet. (lash), verber, ictus, plaga;  
 (sudden spring), impetus.  
*Jerkin*, subet., tunica curta, colobium.  
*Jessamine*, subet., jasinum; yellow *jessa-*  
*mine*, polemonium.  
*Jest*, subet., locus, dictum ridiculum; face-  
 tia; *little jest*, joculus; in *jest*, per jocum,  
 joco; *to crack a jest*, joci, joco uti.  
*Jester*, subet., jocular, mimus, derisor;  
 sannio; *saucy jester*, scurra.  
*Jesting*, adj., jocosus, dicax; subet., jociatio,  
 derisio, cavillatio; *saucy jesting*, scurrili-  
 tas; *jesting apart*, joco amoto, serio.  
*Jesuit*, subet., unus e Societate Jesu.  
*Jet*, subet., gagates; *jet of water*, aquae  
 radius.  
*Jetty, jet-black*, adj., corvino colore, niger-  
 rimus.  
*Jew*, subet., Judaeus.  
*Jewel*, subet., gemma; *set with jewels*, gem-  
 matus.  
*Jeweller*, subet., gemmarius.  
*Jewish*, adj., Judaicus.  
*Jews-harp*, subet., ferraumentum fremens.  
*Jig*, subet., tripudium, chorea rustica.  
*To jig*, tripudiare.  
*To jill*, spem amantis ludificari.  
*Jingle*, subet., tinnitus.  
*To jingle* (clink), tinnire.  
*Job*, subet., negotiolum; *good job*, res lucrosa.  
*Jockey*, subet., equis; equorum domitor,  
 venditor.  
*Jocose*, adj., jocosus, facetus, festivus.  
*Jocoseness*, subet., facetiae.  
*Jocular*, adj., jocularis.  
*Jocularity*, subet., hilaritas.  
*Jocund*, adj., hilaris, alacer, laetus, jocosus;  
*to be jocund*, laetari, gestire.  
*Jocundness*, subet., hilaritas.

*Jog*, subet., concussio, quassatio; (pace),  
 incessus.  
*To jog, joggle*, v. a., agitare, quatere, tru-  
 dere; v. n., contremiscere; vacillare, sub-  
 saltare; *to jog on*, progredi, procedere.  
*Jogging*, subet., tremor.  
*To join*, v. a., adjungere, aptare, connectere,  
 conjungere; (as a joiner), coarsare, coag-  
 mentare; *to — under*, subnectere; *to —*  
*together*, jungere, conjungere, compa-  
 gere, aggregare; v. n., adjungi, accedere;  
 coire, coalescere, continuari; *to — in*,  
 adhaerere; (be next), contingere.  
*Joiner*, subet., lignarius (faber).  
*Joinery*, subet., fabrilis opus.  
*Joining*, subet., junctio, junctura; — *to-*  
*gether*, conjunctio; — *of boards*, tabula-  
 tio, contignatio; — *of words*, constructio.  
*Joint*, subet., articulus, commissura, junc-  
 tura, compago; — *of the body*, artus;  
 — *in stalks*, geniculum; — *of muscles*,  
 membrum ovillum; *from — to —*, arti-  
 culatim; *of the joints*, articularis; *fall*  
*of joints*, articulosus; *to put out of —*,  
 luxare; *out of —*, luxatus.  
*Joint*, adj., junctus; — *their*, coheres; —  
*tenants*, simul tenentes; *with — consent*,  
 mutuo assensu.  
*Jointed*, adj., geniculatus; tabulatus.  
*Jointly*, adv., junctim, conjunctim, co-  
 juncte; communiter.  
*Jointure*, subet., dos.  
*Joist*, subet., tignum, tigillum.  
*To joist*, tigna aptare.  
*Joke*, subet., jocus.  
*To joke*, jociari.  
*Joker*, subet., jocular, homo jocosus.  
*Jole of a fish*, subet., piscis fauces or ospe.  
*Jollity*, subet., laetitia, festivitas.  
*Jolly*, adj., festivus, laetus, hilaris.  
*To jolt*, v. a., concutere, quatere; v. n.,  
 subsaltare.  
*Jolt*, subet., concussio; succussus, subaltus.  
*Jolt-head*, subet., stipes, candex.  
*Jolting*, subet., concussio.  
*Jonquil*, subet., narcissus jonquilla (L.)  
*Jordan*, subet., matula.  
*To jostle*. See *To jostle*.  
*Jot*, subet., not a jot, nihil, ne minimum  
 quidem.  
*Journal*, subet., acta diurna, ephemeris.  
*Journalist*, subet., qui ephemeridem scribit.  
*Journey*, subet., iter, via, peregrinatio.  
*To journey*, iter facere.  
*Journeyman*, subet., mercenarius; opera-  
 rius.  
*Joust*, subet., ludus equester, certamen equi-  
 tum hastis concurrentium.  
*To joust*, cum lanceis in equis concurrere.  
*Jousting*, subet., cataphractorum cum lanceis  
 concursus; *jousting-place*, locus ubi con-  
 cursus celebratur.  
*Jorjal*, adj., laetus, hilaris.  
*Joy*, subet., gaudium, hilaritas, laetitia; *to*  
*wish one joy*, gratulari, congratulari.  
*To joy*, gaudere, laetari.

*Joyful*, *joyous*, adj., laetus, hilaris; jucundus; laetabilis; *to be joyful*, laetari.

*Joyfulness*, subet., hilaritas, laetitia, gaudium.

*Joyless*, adj., illaetabilia, tristis.

*Jubilant*, adj., laetus, laetitia exsultans; jubilans, triumphans.

*Jubilee*, subet., ingens laetitia; festi dies laetissimi; *jubilee-year*, annus jubilaeus.

*Judaical*, adj., judaicus.

*Judaism*, subet., judaismus.

*Judge*, subet., iudex; arbiter; figur.: aestimator, existimator.

*To judge*, jus dicere, judicare, iudicium edere, sententiam pronunciare; (*suppose*, *think*), existimare, censere, putare, opinari; *to — before*, praedjudicare; *to — between*, dijudicare; *to — independently*, suo iudicio uti; *as I judge*, mea sententia.

*Judging*, subet., iudicatio, rei cognitio.

*Judgment*, subet. (*sentence*), sententia, iudicium, arbitrium; (*capacity of judging*), iudicandi facultas, iudicium; (*opinion*), opinio, sententia; *in my judgment*, meo iudicio, ut mea fert opinio.

*Judicature*, subet., iudicium.

*Judicial*, *judiciary*, adj., iudicialis, iudicialis; forensis.

*Judicially*, adv., more iudiciali.

*Judicious*, adj., intelligens, prudens, sapiens.

*Judiciousness*, subet., intelligentia, prudentia, sapientia.

*Jug*, subet., cantharus, lagena testacea.

*Juggle*, subet., praestigiae; fallacia, dolus.

*To juggle*, praestigias agere.

*Juggler*, subet., praestigator.

*Juggling*, adj., praestigiosus.

*Jugular*, adj., jugularis, ad Jugulum pertinens.

*Juice*, subet., succus; virus; sanies; *juice of the poppy*, opium.

*Juiceless*, adj., exsuccus.

*Juiciness*, subet., succi abundantia.

*Juicy*, adj., succosus, succidus, succi plenus.

*Julap*, subet., potio dulcis.

*July*, subet., (mensis) Julius; Quintilis.

*Jumble*, subet. (*noise*), strepitus confusus; (*hodge-podge*), farrago.

*To jumble* (*shake*), concutere; *to jumble together*, confundere, collidere.

*Jumbling together*, subet., confusio.

*To jump*, salire, saltare, subsultare; *to — over*, transultare, transilire; *to — upon*, assultare; *to — down*, desilire.

*Jump*, subet., saltus, subsultus.

*jumper*, subet., saltator.

*Jumping*, subet., saltatio, saltatus.

*Junction*, subet., junctura.

*Juncture*, subet., junctura, commissura; *junction of affairs*, rerum condicio.

*June*, subet. (mensis), Junius.

*Junior*, adj., junior, minor natu.

*Juniper-tree*, subet., juniperus.

*To junket*, comissari; opipare epulari.

*Junkets*, subet., pl., bellaria.

*Junketting*, subet., comissatio, gulae indulgentia.

*Junto*, subet., globus; factio.

*Juridical*, adj., iuridicus.

*Jurisdiction*, subet., iurisdictio.

*Jurisprudence*, subet., jurisprudentia.

*Juror*, *jurymen*, subet., juratus, jurator.

*Jury*, subet., (homines) jurati, iudices.

*Just*, adj., justus, aequus, rectus; adv., omnino; *just as many*, totidem; *just now*, modo, jam primum; *just born*, recens natus; *just as*, *just so*, haud aliter, haud secus.

*Justice*, subet., iustitia, aequitas, jus; (*punishment*), supplicium; (*judge*), iudex; *chief justice*, iudicum princeps.

*Justifiable*, adj., quod defendi potest.

*Justification*, subet. (*clearing from blame*), purgatio, criminis depulsio; (*proving*), probatio, comprobatio; *justification by witness*, testificatio; (*in divinity*), hominis reditus in gratiam cum Deo.

*To justify* (*clear from blame*), purgare, culpa liberare, innocentem pronunciare; (*prove*), probare, approbare; evincere; *to justify one's self*, se purgare, culpam a se amovere; *to justify by witness*, testibus comprobare.

*Justle*, *justling*, subet. conflictus.

*To justle*, configere, trudere, impellere; *to justle with the elbow*, cubito pellere.

*To jut*, prominere, exstare.

*Juvenile*, adj., juvenilis.

*Juvenility*, subet., ardor juvenilis, robur juvenile.

## K

*Kalendar*, subet., kalendarium.

*Kalends*, subet., pl., kalendae.

*Keel*, subet., carina; *like a keel*, carinatus.

*Keen*, adj. (*sharp*), acutus; (*pungent*), acer, aculeatus, mordax; (*eager*), ardens, fervidus.

*Keenness*, subet., acrimonia; *keenness of expression*, asperitas or acerbitas verborum.

*To keep*, v. a. (*hold*, *preserve*), tenere, servare, asservare, reservare; custodire; *to keep back*, sistere, detinere, continere; (*defend*), defendere, tueri; *to keep down*, deprimere, suppressere; (*hinder from*), prohibere; *to keep in*, continere, cohibere, arcere; *to keep low*, affligere; v. n. (*dwell*), alere, nutrire, sustentare; *to keep off*, depellere, distingere; *to keep out*, dispellere; *to keep to one's self*, sibi retinere; *to keep under*, suppressere, compescere; *to keep in prison*, servare in vinculis; *to keep close*, occultare, celare; v. n. (*dwell*), habitare, morari, commorari; *to keep from*, se abstinere; (*last*), durare, manere; *to keep out of doors*, se foris continere; *to keep within bounds*, intra fines consistere, modum tenere.



**Keeper**, subst., custos.  
**Keeping**, subst., conservatio, custodia; — *back*, depulsio; — *down*, suppressio; — *in or under*, cohibitio, inhibitiō.  
**Keg**, subst., doliolum, seria, orca.  
**Kelp**, subst., sal chemicus ex alga marina.  
**Ken**, subst., *within ken*, in conspectu.  
**Kennel**, subst., canalis, cloaca; *dog-kennel*, tugurium caninum; *kennel of hounds*, canum greg.  
**Kerchief**, subst., capital; (*veil*), rica; *handkerchief*, sudarium, muccinum.  
**Kermes**, subst., coccum.  
**Kernel**, subst., nucleus; medulla; *hard kernel of a berry*, os (gen. ossis), lignum; (*corn*), granum; *kernels in the throat*, tonsillae.  
**Kersey**, subst., pannus rarus or levidensis.  
**Kestrel**, subst., tinnunculus.  
**Ketch**, subst., navicula, navigiolum.  
**Kettle**, subst., ahenum, lebes; *great kettle*, caldarium; *little kettle*, cacabus.  
**Kettle-drum**, subst., tympanum equestre.  
**Key**, subst., clavis; *key in music*, clavis; *the keys of an organ*, pinnae; *key-clog*, tigillum clavi affixum; *key-hole*, foramen clavis; *small key*, clavicula; *keystone*, cuneus.  
**Kibe**, subst., pernio; *little kibe*, perniunculus.  
*To kick*, calcitrare, calce ferire; *to kick backwards*, recalitrare.  
**Kick**, subst., ictus calcis or pedis.  
**Kicker**, subst., calcitro; equus calcitro.  
**Kicking**, subst., calcitratus.  
**Kickshaw**, subst., res ridicula.  
**Kid**, subst., haedus; capella; *young kid*, haedulius; *haedillus*; *of a kid*, haedinus.  
*To kid*, haedum parere.  
**Kidding**, subst., haedorum partio.  
*To kidnap*, furto tollere, plagio abducere.  
**Kidnapper**, subst., plagiarius.  
**Kidney**, subst., ren; *of the kidneys*, ad renes pertinens; *kidney-bean*, faseolus; *kidney-retch*, anthyllis; *kidney-wort*, cotyledon; (*kind*), genus.  
**Kilderkin**, subst., doliolum.  
*To kill*, occidere, caedere, interficere, interimere; trucidare; necare, enecare, morte afficere; *to kill one's self*, mortem sibi consciscere; *to kill for sacrifice*, mactare.  
**Killer**, subst., occisor, intersector, percussor; — *of his brother*, fratricida; — *of a man*, homicida; — *of parents*, parricida; — *of a tyrant*, tyrannicida.  
**Killing**, subst., occisio, trucidatio, interemptio, caedes; *killing of parents*, parricidium; *killing for sacrifice*, mactatio.  
**Kiln**, subst., fornax.  
**Kimbo**; *to go with arms a-kimbo*, subnixis alis incedere.  
**Kin**, adj., *by blood*, consanguineus, cognatus; *by marriage*, affinis; subst., consanguinitas, affinitas.  
**Kind**, subst. (*sex*), sexus; (*sort*), genus, species; *kind of soil*, soli natura or inge-

nium; *of what* —, ejusmodi, qualis; *of this* —, *of that* —, hujusmodi, ejusmodi; illiusmodi; talis; *of all kinds*, omnis generis; *of the same* —, ejusdem generis, congener; *of another* —, diversi generis, dissimilis.  
**Kind**, adj. (*benecolent*), benignus, humanus, benevolus, comis; (*favourable*), amicus, propitius.  
*To kindle*, v. a., accendere, incendere, succendere, inflammare; *to kindle a fire*, ignem facere, excitare, accendere; v. n. ignem concipere, accendi, incendi, exardescere.  
**Kindling**, subst., incensio.  
**Kindness**, subst. (*benecolence*), benignitas, humanitas, comitas, bonitas, affabilitas; (*good turn*), beneficium, meritum; (*good will*), favor, amor, gratia; (*gratefulness*), gratulatio.  
**Kindred**, adj., propinquus, affinis; similitudo, consanguinitas; cognatio, agnatio; (*kinsfolk*), propinqui, proximi; consanguinei, cognati; affines.  
**King**, subst., rex; *king-at-arms*, fectialis, pater patratus, rex armorum.  
**Kingcraft**, subst., ars regnandi.  
**Kingdom**, subst., regnum.  
**Kingfisher**, subst., alcedo.  
**Kinglike**, *kingly*, adj., regalis, regius.  
**Kinsfolk**, subst., propinqui, consanguinei; cognati; affines.  
**Kinsman**, subst., propinquus, consanguineus, cognatus.  
**Kinswoman**, subst., propinqua, consanguinea, cognata.  
**Kirtle**, subst., supparum.  
**Kiss**, subst., osculum, suaviolum, basium; *little kiss*, suaviolum, basium.  
*To kiss*, osculari, deosculari, basiare, suaviari, osculum dare.  
**Kisser**, subst., osculator, basiator.  
**Kissing**, subst., osculatio, basatio.  
**Kit**, subst. (*milk-pail*), mulctrale, mulctra; (*fiddle*), parva violina.  
**Kitchen**, subst., culina, coquina; *of the kitchen*, coquinarium, culinarium; *kitchen-garden*, hortus olitorius.  
**Kite**, subst., milvus; *of a kite*, milvinus.  
**Kitten**, subst., catulus felis.  
*To kitten*, catulos parere.  
**Knack**, subst., habitus, ars, usus, facultas, ingenium ad aliquid aptum.  
**Knapsack**, subst., pera.  
**Knar**, subst., tuber.  
**Anare**, subst., homo infamis; perfidus, fraudator; nebulo; *arrant* —, putus nebulo; — *at cards*, miles, equus; *crafty* —, veterator; *to play the* —, veteratorie agere.  
**Knarery**, subst., fraus, dolus; fallacia.  
**Knarish**, adj., improbus, pravus, sceleratus, malitiosus; fraudulentus; dolosus.  
**Knarishness**, subst., nequitia, scelus, improbitas, fraus, dolus.

*To knead*, subigere, depesere.  
*Kneading*, subst., subactio.  
*Kneading-trough*, subst., magis.  
*Knee*, subst., genu; *on his knees*, flexis genibus; *to bow the knee*, genua flectere; *to fall upon one's knees*, in genua procumbere; *little knee*, geniculum; *kneepan*, patella.  
*To kneel*, genibus niti or nixum esse; *to kneel down*, in genua procumbere.  
*Knell*, subst., campana funebris.  
*Knick-knacks*, subst., pl., crepundia; nugae.  
*Knife*, subst., culter; scalprum, scalpellum; *little —*, cultellus; *cut-purse —*, sica; *pruning —*, falx; *clasp —*, culter in manubrium retortus; *made like a —*, cultratus; *edged like a —*, cultellatus.  
*Knight*, subst., eques; — *errant*, eques errans; — *of the Garter*, eques ordini Parascelidis adscriptus; *of a —*, equestris.  
*To knight*, in ordinem equestrem recipere.  
*Knighthood*, subst., dignitas equestris.  
*Knightly*, adj., quod equitem decet.  
*To knit*, acubus texere; (*tie*), stringere, adstringere, ligare; *to knit in*, innectere; *to — together*, connectere; *to — under*, subnectere; *to — unto*, annectere, constringere.  
*Knitter*, subst., qui or quae acubus textit.  
*Knitting*, subst., textus; *knitting together*, connexio, connexus.  
*Knob*, subst., tuber, nodus; bulla.  
*Knobbed*, *knobby*, adj., bullatus, nodis distinctus, torosus, asper.  
*Knobbiness*, subst., asperitas.  
*Knock*, subst., pulsus; percussio; ictus; colaphus.  
*To knock (thump)*, pulsare, tundere, contundere; (*strike*), ferire, percutere; *to — against*, allidere, impingere; *to — down*, prosternere; *to — in*, perfringere; *to — off (break)*, frangere; *to — out*, excutere; *to — together*, collidere; *to — at a door*, fores pulsare.  
*Knocker*, subst., qui pulsat; pulsans; *knocker of a door*, malleus.  
*Knocking*, subst., pulsatio; *knocking together*, collisio.  
*To knock bell*, campanas pulsare.  
*Knoll*, subst., colliculus.  
*Knot*, subst., nodus, nexus; *little —*, nodulus; (*puzzle*), nodus, difficultas; — *of a stalk*, nodus, articulus, geniculum; — *of rogues*, flagitiosorum grex; — *of people*, circulus.  
*To knot (make knots)*, nodare; (*get into knots*), implicari.  
*Knotted*, adj., nodatus, in nodos collectus; (*as hair*), implexus.  
*Knottiness*, subst. (*difficulty*), difficultas; (*unevenness*), asperitas.  
*Knotty*, adj., nodosus.  
*To know*, novisse, cognovisse, cognitum habere; scire, non nescire, non ignorare; didicisse; tenere, intelligere; *to come to —*, noscere, cognoscere; discere; rescire;

scere; *to — not*, ignorare, nescire; *I know him by sight*, de facie novi; *to — again*, recognoscere, agnoscere; *to — another (discriminate)*, dignoscere, internoscere; *to — beforehand*, praescire, praenoscere; *to — certainly*, pernoscere, exploratum habere; *to make one —*, ostendere, commonstrare, commonefacere; *to let one —*, certiores facere; *to — well*, callere, intelligere.

*Knowing*, adj., gnarus, sciens; callidus, prudens.

*Knowing*, subst., cognitio.

*Knowingly*, adv., scienter; *very knowingly*, persciter.

*Knowledge*, subst. (*acquaintance*), notitia; (*skill*), peritia, scientia; cognitio, experientia; (*understanding*), intelligentia, intellectus, perceptio, comprehensio; (*learning*), eruditio, doctrina; — *of the law*, jurisprudentia; *sure —*, perspicientia; *want of —*, inscitia, imperitia.

*Known*, adj., notus, cognitus, compertus; *well —*, percognitus, perspectus; *to make —*, patefacere, manifestum facere; *enunciare*, evulgare; *to come to be —*, enotescere, innotescere.

*Knuckles*, subst., pl., condyli.

*Knur*, *knurl*, subst., nodus, tuber; *full of knurs*, nodosus.

*Koran*, subst., Coranus.

## L

*Label*, subst., titulus, pittacium; appendix.  
*Labial*, adj., labialis; *labial consonant*, littera laborum.

*Laboratory*, subst., officina.

*Laborious*, adj. (*painstaking*), laboriosus, industrius, sedulus, impiger; (*toilsome*), laboriosus, arduus, operosus.

*Labour*, subst., labor, industria, virium contentio, opera; opus; (*child-bearing*), partus, puerperium; *painful labours*, aerumnæ.

*To labour (take pains)*, laborare, operari; moliri; nervos contendere; (*endeavour*), niti, eniti; *to — against*, reniti, obniti; *to — earnestly*, summa ope niti, sudare, desudare; *to — with child*, parturire; *to — for*, operam dare alicui rei; *to — in vain*, nihil agere, nihil promovere; *to — under difficulties*, angustiis premi; *to — for hire*, operam suam locare.

*Laboured*, adj., laboratus, elaboratus; *not laboured*, illaboratus.

*Labourer*, subst., operarius; pl., operæ; *hired labourer*, mercenarius; *fellow-labourer*, socius operum.

*Labouring*, subst., labor, elaboratio; nisus, conatus, conamen; *labouring for an office*, ambitus.

*Labyrinth*, subst., labyrinthus; figur.: difficultates summae; *of a labyrinth*, labyrinthus.

*Lace*, subst. (*string*), linea, funiculus; (*stuff*), texta reticulata, opus reticulatum or denticulatum; (*border*), limbus.

*To lace* (*edge with lace*), praetexere; (*fasten with a lace*), adstringere, constringere; *to lace one's self*, pectus vincire.

*To lacerate*, lacerare, dilacerare.

*Laceration*, subst., laceratio.

*Lachrymal*, adj., lacrimas generans.

*Lachrymary*, adj., lacrimas continens.

*Lachrymose*, adj., lacrimosus.

*Lack*, subst. (*want*), indigentia, inopia, penuria; egestas, vacuitas; (*defect*), defectus.

*To lack*, carere, egere, indigere; (*to be wanting*), deficere, deesse.

*Lacker*, subst., lacca.

*To lacker*, lacca obduere.

*Lackey*, subst., cursor, pedisequs; a pedibus (servus).

*Lacklustre eyes*, oculi inertes.

*Laconic*, adj., Laconicus.

*Lactéal*, *lacteous*, adj., lacteus.

*Lad*, subst., puer; *little lad*, puellus, puerulus.

*Ladder*, subst., scalae; *little ladder*, scalae portabiles; *ship-ladder*, pons.

*To lade*, onerare, onus imponere; *to lade out*, deplere.

*Lading*, subst., onus; *a bill of lading*, syngrapha rerum vectarum.

*Ladle*, subst., trulla, cochlear; *ladle of a wheel*, pinna.

*Lady*, subst., femina nobilis; *young lady*, virgo nobilis.

*To lag*, tardare, tergiversari.

*Lagging*, subst., tergiversatio.

*Lair*, subst., cubile, lustrum, latibulum.

*Lairy*, subst., laici.

*Lake*, subst., lacus, palus, stagnum.

*Lamb*, subst., agnus, agna; *little lamb*, *lamb-kin*, agnellus; *of a lamb*, agninus; *lamb's flesh*, (caro) agnina.

*Lambent*, adj., lambens.

*Lame*, adj., debilis, claudus, mancus; membrum captus; pedibus aeger; *lame with age*, decrepitus; *to be lame*, claudicare.

*To lame*, debilitare, debilem facere, claudum or mancum facere.

*Lamely*, adv. (*unskilfully*), imperite, inconcinne.

*Lameness*, subst., debilitas; clauditas.

*To lament*, v. n., lamentari, plorare, flere, lugere; v. a., lamentari, de flere, deplorare, lugere, gemere.

*Lamentable*, adj., lamentabilis, plorabilis, flebilis, lugubris, luctuosus.

*Lamentation*, subst., lamentatio, ejulatio, deploratio; *lamentation at funerals*, planctus; naenia; *full of lamentation*, gemitus.

*Lamenter*, subst., plorator.

*Laming*, subst., debilitatio.

*Lammas*, subst., calendae Sextiles; *at latter Lammas*, ad calendae Graecas.

*Lamp*, subst., lucerna; *lamp-bearer*, lych-nuchus.

*Lampoon*, subst., carmen probrosum; libellus famosus.

*To lampoon one*, carmen probrosum facere in aliquem; aliquem scriptis procacibus diffamare.

*Lampooner*, subst., libelli or carminis famosi scriptor.

*Lamprey*, subst., muraena fluviatilis.

*Lance*, subst., lancea, hasta.

*To lance* (*of a surgeon*), secare, incidere; scarificare.

*Lancer*, subst., miles hastatus.

*Lancet*, subst., scalpellum.

*Land*, subst., terra; *dry land*, aridum; *mainland*, (terra) continens; (*country region*), terra, regio; (*arable land*), agrum, solum, rura; *ploughed land*, arvum; *by —*, terra, terrestri itinere; *of the —*, terrestres, pedestes; *native —*, patria; *relating to —*, agrarius; *to till —*, agrum colere; *growing on the —*, agrestis, lands, fundi, praedia.

*To land*, v. n., appellere, e navi exire; *navem ad terram applicare*; v. a., expugnare in terram, or in litore.

*Landed*, adj. (*rich in lands*), agris dives.

*Landholder*, subst., dominus fundi or praedii; agrorum possessor.

*Landing*, subst., appulsus litoris; exarsus egressus; *landing-place*, aditus, portus; (*on the stairs*), praecinctio.

*Landlady*, subst. (*of an inn*), copra.

*Landlord*, subst., dominus praedii or sedium; (*host*), caupo.

*Landmark*, subst., terminus; limes in agro positus; lapis terminalis.

*Landscape*, subst., regio (in tabula) picta.

*Lane*, subst. (*street*), angiportus, angustum.

*Language*, subst. (*speech*), lingua, sermo; oratio; (*style*), scribendi or dicendi ratio, stilius; *swelling language*, turpida verba, ampullae; *fair —*, blanditiae, verborum lenocinia; *idiom of a —*, linguae proprietates, idiomata; *ill or rude —*, convicium, maledictum.

*Languid*, adj., languidus, debilis; hebes. *To languish*, languere, marcere, tabere; *to begin to languish*, languescere, marcescere, tabescere.

*Languishing*, adj., languens, languidus, languescens; languore deficiens.

*Languor*, subst., languor.

*Lank*, adj. (*limber*), flaccidus, mollis; (*sleander*), gracilis, macilentus, tenuis.

*Lankness*, subst. (*limbiness*), mollities; (*slenderness*), gracilitas, macies.

*Lantern*, subst., laterna; *dark lantern*, laterna secreta; *lantern-bearer*, lanternarius.

*Lap*, subst., gremium, sinus; (*loppet*), inclina; *lap of the ear*, auricula.

*To lap* (*lick*), lambere, lingere; (*wrap up*), involvere, complicare.

*Lopdog*, subst., canis qui in gremio foret.

*Lapsul*, subst., plenum pallium.

*Lapidary*, subst., gemmarum sculptor.  
*Lapper*, subst. (*licker up*), lambens.  
*Lappet*, subst., lacinia.  
*Lapping*, subst. (*licking*), linctus; (*folding*), complicatio, involutio.  
*Lapse*, subst., lapsus; delictum; *the lapse of a right*, juris amissio.  
*To lapse*, labi; amitti.  
*Lapsing*, subst., parra; tringa vanellus (L.).  
*Larboard*, subst., latus sinistrum.  
*Larceny*, subst., furtum.  
*Larch*, subst., larix.  
*Lard*, subst., lardum, laridum.  
*To lard*, illardare.  
*Larder*, subst., cella penaria or promptuaria.  
*Larderer*, subst., procurator peni, promus, condus.  
*Large*, adj., largus, latus, amplius, capax, spatiosus; *to make* —, amplificare, dilatare; *to be at* —, libere vagari; *to write at* —, pluribus verbis scribere.  
*Largeness*, subst., amplitudo, latitudo, magnitudo; capacitas, largitas.  
*Largess*, subst., largitio, munificentia, donativum.  
*Lark*, subst., alauda; *sea* —, charadrius; *capped* —, cassita; *meadow* —, alauda silvestris; *tit* —, alauda pratensis; *wood* —, alauda arborea; *sky* —, alauda mulcens aethera cantu; *lark's-spur*, delphinium.  
*Lascivious*, adj., libidinosus, impudicus; (*soft*), lascivus, mollis, delicatus; *lascivious toying*, impudicitia, petulantia.  
*Lasciviousness*, subst., libido, impetus libidinum; lascivia.  
*Lash*, subst. (*stripe*), verber, plaga, flagrum; (*wheel*), vibex; (*thong*), flagellum, lorum.  
*To lash*, v. a., flagellare, verberare; caedere, concidere.  
*Lasher*, subst., verberator.  
*Lashing*, subst., verberatio.  
*Lass*, subst., puella, virgo; *young lass*, puellula, virguncula.  
*Lassitude*, subst., lassitudo.  
*Last*, *latest*, adj., ultimus, extremus, postremus, supremus, novissimus; adv., novissime, proxime, postremum; *at last*, novissime tandem; *last of all*, denique, postremo, tandem, demum.  
*Last*, subst., calcei forma; crepida; *last of herrings*, decem millia harengarum; *last of hides*, duodecies duodecim terga.  
*To last*, durare, perdurare, permanere.  
*Lasting*, adj., firmus, stabilis, diutinus, diu durans or manens; — *all night*, pernox; — *all day*, perdius; — *for ever*, sempiternus; subst., duratio, continuatio.  
*Latch*, subst., ansa.  
*To latch the door*, ansâ ostium claudere.  
*Latchet*, subst., habena, corrigia.  
*Late*, adj., serus, tardus; (*recent*), recens, nuperus; adv., sero, tarde.  
*Lated*, adj., nocte oppressus.  
*Lately*, adv., nuper, modo, paulo ante; *mora lately*, recentiore memoriâ; *very lately*, nuperrime.

*Lateness*, subst., tarditas.  
*Latent*, subst., occultus.  
*Lateral*, adj., lateralis, laterarius.  
*Laterally*, adv., a latere.  
*Lath*, subst., assula.  
*To lath*, assulis substernere.  
*Lathe*, subst., machina tornatorum.  
*Lather*, subst., aquae saponatae spuma.  
*To lather*, saponem illinere.  
*Latin*, adj., Latinus; subst., sermo Latinus, lingua Latina; in —, Latine; *to speak* —, Latine loqui; *to translate into* —, Latine reddere, in Latinum (sermonem) vertere.  
*To Latinise*, Latine reddere.  
*Latinism*, subst., Latina locutio.  
*Latinist*, subst., Latini sermonis peritus.  
*Latinity*, subst., Latinitas.  
*Latitude*, subst. (*breadth*), latitudo; (*liberty*), licentia.  
*Latitudinarian*, subst., qui fines fidei non observat.  
*Latten*, subst., orichalcum.  
*Latter*, adj., posterior; *latter crop*, messis secunda.  
*Lattice*, subst., clathri, transenna; *lattice-window*, fenestra clathrata.  
*To lattice*, clathrare.  
*To laud*, laudare, celebrare, laudibus efferre.  
*Laudable*, adj., laudabilis, laudandus, laude dignus.  
*Laudableness*, subst., laus, decus.  
*Laudatory*, adj., laudativus.  
*To laugh*, ridere, risum edere; *to* — *at*, arridere; deridere, irridere, obridere; *to* — *aloud*, cachinnari; *to* — *to scorn*, deridere, irrisui or pro deridiculo habere.  
*Laughable*, adj., ridiculus, ridendus; deridiculus.  
*Laughter*, subst., risor; *laughter at*, derisor, irrisor.  
*Laughing*, *laugh*, *laughter*, subst., risus; *great* —, cachinnatio; *to fall a* —, risum tollere; — *at*, irrisus, derisus.  
*Laughing-stock*, subst., ludibrium, deridiculum.  
*To launch*, v. a., a ship, navem deducere, navem mari committere; v. n., abire.  
*Launching of a ship*, subst., navis deductio.  
*Laundress*, subst., mulier quae lintea lavat.  
*Laundry*, subst., aedificium linteis lavandis.  
*Laureate*, adj., laureatus.  
*Laurel*, subst., laurus; *branch of* —, laurus, laurea; *wreath of* —, corona laurea; *small wreath of* —, laureola; — *grove*, lauretum; of —, laureus, laurinus; *crowned with* —, laureatus.  
*Lava*, subst. (*liquid*), massa ardens, saxa liquefacta; (*dry*), massa sulphurea.  
*To lave* (*wash*), lavare; (*lade*), capulare, exhaurire.  
*Lavender*, subst., lavendula, nardus.  
*Laver*, subst. (*washing-tub*), labrum; *small laver*, pollubrum.  
*Lavish*, adj., profusus, prodigus; *to be too lavish with the tongue*, nimis libere loqui.

To *lavish*, profundere, prodigere; *lavished away*, profuse consumptus.

*Lavishness*, subst., profusio, prodigentia.

*Law*, subst., lex; (*right*), jus; *civil* —, jus civile; *canon* —, jus canonicum; *statute* —, leges scriptae; — of *arms*, jus militare; — of *marque*, jus talionis; — of *nature*, jus naturale; — of *nations*, jus gentium; *to follow the* —, legibus operam dare, causas agere; of *law*, judicialis, juridicus, legalis.

*Lawful*, adj., legitimus, justus; aequus; licitus; *it is lawful*, licet, fas est, aequum est.

*Lawfully*, adv., ex lege, jure, licite, legitime.

*Lawfulness*, subst., jus, fas.

*Lawless*, adj., exlex.

*Lawlessly*, adv., illicite, injuste.

*Lawn*, subst., sindon, carbasus; of *lawn*, carbaseus, carbasinus; (*glade*), saltus, planities inculta.

*Lawyer*, subst., juris consultus, juris peritus; causarum actor, causidicus.

*Lax*, adj. (*loose*), laxus; (*careless*), segnis, ignavus, socors.

*Laxative*, adj., catharticus; *laxatives*, subst., detractones.

*Laxity*, *laxness*, subst., laxitas; *laxity of morals*, mores corrupti.

*Lay*, subst. (*song*), cantilena, cantio, cantus; (*layman*), laicus.

*To lay*, ponere; *to — about*, circumponere; *to — abroad*, expandere, explicare; *to — against*, opponere, objicere; *to — along*, prosternere, abjicere; *to — aside*, seponere, ponere, omittere; loco movēre; ablegare; *to — before*, deferre, referre; *to — between*, interjicere, interponere; *to — by*, seponere; rejicere; omittere; *to — down*, deponere, demittere; sternere; *to lay in*, imponere, immittere; *to lay near*, apponere; *to — on*, imponere; *to — over*, obducere; *to — out abroad*, explicare, exponere; *to — out*, insinere, impendere; *to — open*, patefacere; *to — to or unto*, applicare; *to — together*, conferre, componere; *to — under*, supponere, subjicere; *to — up*, reponere; (*hoard*), condere.

*Layer*, subst. (*graff*), propago; (*stratum*), stratura, tabulatum, corium; *in layers*, tabulatum.

*Laying*, subst., positio; — *against*, objectus, objectatio; — *aside*, remotio, rejectio, neglectio; — *on*, impositio; — *up in heaps*, accumulatio, coacervatio; — *out*, impensa; — *to*, applicatio; — *unto*, adjectio.

*Lazar*, subst., homo leprosus.

*Lazaretto* or *lazar-house*, subst., valetudinarium.

*Laziness*, subst., pigritia, ignavia, segnitia, socordia.

*Lazy*, adj., piger, ignavus, otiosus, segnis, socors, iners, desidiosus; *to grow lazy*, torpescere.

*Lea*, subst., planities.

*Lead*, subst., plumbum; *black* —, stibium; *red* —, rubrica, minium; *white* —, cerussa; of —, plumbens, plumbatus; *fuel* of —, plumbosus.

*To lead*, plumbare, plumbo vincire, plumbare obducere.

*To lead*, ducere; *to — about*, circumducere; *to — along*, per viam ducere; *to — aside*, seducere, divertere; *to — away*, abducere; *to — back*, reducere; *to — in*, inducere, introducere; *to — forth*, pro ducere; *to — off*, abducere; *to — on*, illicere, pellicere; *to — over*, transducere; *to — out*, educere; *to — through*, perducere; *to — up and down*, ultro citro ducere; *to — the way*, praecire, praecedere.

*Leaden*, adj., plumbens, plumbatus.

*Leader*, subst., dux, ductor; (*commander*), imperator, dux; — *back*, reductor; — *a dance*, praesultor.

*Leading*, adj., primus; *a leading man*, princeps, vir primarius; subst., ductus, aspicius; *leading about*, circumductus; — *aside*, seductio; — *back*, reductio; — *a* induction.

*Leaf*, subst., folium; *vine-leaf*, pampinus, leaves, frons, frondes; *leaf of paper*, scheda, scida, charta; *leaf of metal*, bractea, lamina; *the leaf of a table*, tabula.

*Leafless*, adj., folii carens or nudatus, nulus.

*Leafy*, adj., foliosus, frondosus.

*League*, subst. (*three miles*), leuca; (*confederacy*), foedus; pactum, pactio; — *league*, foederatus, foedere conjunctus.

*To league*, foedus facere; societatem inire; conspirare.

*Leak*, subst., rima; *to spring a leak*, rimare agere.

*To leak*, rimosum esse, compagibus aequum accipere.

*Leaking*, *leaky*, adj., pertuens, rimosus.

*Lean*, adj., macer, macilentus, gracilis, exilis; aridus, sterilis; *very* —, strigosus, permacer; *to grow* —, macescere, macere, emacescere, emacrescere; *to make* —, emaciare.

*To lean*, niti; *to — against* or *upon*, inniti; *to — forward*, acclinare; *to — back*, reclinare; *to — over*, prominere; (*stoop*), se demittere; *to — to*, propendere; *to — towards*, inclinare; *to — upon*, recumbere, inniti.

*Leanly*, adv., jejune.

*Leanness*, subst., macies, macritas, macritudo, gracilitas.

*Leap*, subst., saltus.

*To leap*, salire, saltare; *to — against*, insilire, assultare; *to — away*, absilire; — *back*, resilire; *to — down*, desilire; *to — in*, insilire; *to — forward*, prosilire; *to — for joy*, exsultare, gesticire; *to — off*, desilire; *to — often*, saltitare; *to — on or upon*, insilire; *to — over*, transilire; *to — up*, exsilire, subsilire, subsaltare; (*sparkle*), emicare.

*Leaper*, subst., saltator, saltatrix.

*Leaping*, subst., saltatio, saltatus; *leaping for joy*, exultatio.

*Leap-year*, subst., annus diem intercalarem continens.

*To learn*, discere; cognoscere; apprehendere; *to — besides*, addiscere; *to — before*, praediscere; *to — by heart*, edicere, memoriae mandare; *to — together*, condiscere; *to learn (be informed of)*, certior fieri.

*Learned*, adj., doctus, eruditus, litteratus, doctrinā instructus.

*Learner*, subst., discens, discipulus.

*Learning*, subst., doctrina, eruditio, litterae; *of learning*, litterarius.

*Lease*, subst., conductio; syngrapha; temporis conductionis.

*To lease*, elocare, locare.

*Leasing*, subst., locatio.

*Leash*, subst., lorum, corrigia; *little leash*, habenula; *leash of hounds*, canum ternio.

*Leashed in*, adj., vinculo constrictus.

*Least*, adj., minimus; *at —*, *at the —*, certe, saltem, ad minimum; *not the —*, ne minimum quidem; *not in the —*, ne minima quidem ex parte.

*Least*, adv., minime.

*Leather*, subst. (*hide or skin*), corium; *tanned leather*, aluta; *leather of a sling*, scutale; *covered with leather*, pellitus.

*Leather, leathern*, adj., e corio factus, scorteus; — *bottle*, uter; — *jerkin*, tunica scortea; — *thong*, lorum.

*Leave*, subst., venia, copia, licentia; libertas, potestas, concessio; *by your —*, pace tua; *to give —*, permittere, concedere; *to beg —*, veniam petere or poscere; *to take — of*, vale dicere, valere jubere.

*To leave*, relinquere, mittere, omittere; praeterire, abjicere; (*forsake*), deserere, destituere, derelinquere, dimittere, deficere; *to leave off*, desinere, desistere, deponere, supersedere, omittere, intermittere; *to — out*, praetermittere; *to — to chance*, destituere; *to — to*, committere, mandare; *to — off work*, ab opere or labore cessare.

*Leaven*, subst., fermentum.

*To leaven*, fermentare.

*Leavening*, subst., fermentatio.

*Lecher*, subst., scortator, ganeo, moechus.

*Lecherous*, adj., libidinosus, impudicus.

*Lechery*, subst., libido, res venereae.

*Lecture*, subst., lectio.

*Lecture*, subst., schola, auditio; praelectio; (*sermon*), oratio sacra; *to read one a lecture*, aliquem verbis castigare.

*To lecture*, scholam habere de aliqua re; *to lecture a person*, verbis aliquem castigare.

*Lecturer*, subst., qui scholas habet, praelector, professor, orator.

*Ledge*, subst. (*layer*), stratura, tabulatum; (*projection*), projectura, crepido.

*Ledger*, subst., codex (accepti et expensi).

*Lee of a ship*, subst., latus a vento aversum; *lee-shore*, litus vento expositum.

*Leech*, subst. (*insect*), hirudo, sanguisuga; (*physician*), medicus; (*farrier*), veterinarius, hippiatrus.

*Leek*, subst., porrum; *house-leek*, sedum; *of leek*, porraceus.

*Leer*, subst., oculi limi or obliqui; (*set look*), vultus fictus or compositus.

*To leer*, oculis limis intueri, transversa tueri.

*Leering*, adj., limus.

*Leeringly*, adv., limis oculis.

*Lees*, subst., pl., faex, sedimentum.

*Leet*, subst., curia; *leet-days*, dies fasti.

*Left*, adj. (*remaining*), reliquus; (*surviving*), superstes; (*opposite to right*), sinister, laevus; *left hand*, (manus) sinistra; *on the left hand*, a sinistra (parte); *toward the left hand*, ad sinistram, sinistrorsum, sinistrorsus.

*Left-handed*, adj., scaevus.

*Leg*, subst., crus; *little —*, cruseculum; — *of mutton*, clunis ovilla; — *of a table*, pes mensae; *of the —*, cruralis, tibialis.

*Legacy*, subst., legatum; *to leave one a legacy*, aliquid alicui legare.

*Legal*, adj., legitimus, justus; forensis, judicialis, legalis.

*Legality*, subst., ex lege factum.

*Legally*, adv., ex lege, secundum leges.

*Legate*, subst., legatus, orator.

*Legatee*, subst., heres imā cerā, legatarius.

*Legateship*, subst., legatio.

*Legend*, subst. (*tale*), fabula; *legend of a coin*, inscriptio nummo incusa.

*Legerdemain*, subst., ars praestigiatoria; praestigiæ.

*Legged*, adj.; *bowlegged*, valgus, scambus; *wry-legged*, loripes.

*Legible*, adj., lectu facilis, clarus.

*Legibleness*, subst., litterarū clararū.

*Legibly*, adv., ita ut legi possit.

*Legion*, subst., legio; numerus ingens, magna vis; *of a legion*, legionarius.

*Legislation*, subst., legum datio.

*Legislative*, adj., leges ferens.

*Legislator*, subst., legum lator, auctor.

*Legislature*, subst., qui habent potestatem leges ferendi; senatus.

*Legitimacy*, subst., res legitima; condicio legitima.

*Legitimate*, adj., legitimus.

*Leisureable*, adj., otiosus.

*Leisure*, subst., otium; quies; tempus otiosum or vacuum; *at leisure*, vacuus, otiosus; otiose, per otium; *to be at leisure*, otiosum esse, otium habere, vacare.

*Leisurely*, adv., otiose, placide, pedetentim; cunctanter, lente.

*Leman*, subst., dilectus or amica.

*Lemnian earth*, terra Lemnia or sigillata.

*Lemon*, subst., citrus limon (L.); *lemon-tree*, citrus limonæ.

*Lemonade*, subst., aqua limonata.

*To lend*, mutuum dare, commodare, utendum dare; *to lend at interest*, pecuniam alicui credere, pecuniam dare fenori, pecuniam fenore collocare.

*Lender*, subst., commodator, creditor; *lender upon interest*, fenerator.

*Lending at interest*, subst., feneratio.

*Length*, subst., longitudo; — *of a way or journey*, viae or itineris spatium; — *of time*, longinquitas, diuturnitas; *in* —, in longitudinem, in longum; *at* —, tandem, denique, demum; (*fully*), latius, fusius.

*To lengthen*, producere, protrahere, extendere; porrigere.

*Lengthening*, subst., productio.

*Lenient*, *lenitive*, adj., dolorem leniens or mitigans; (*gentle*), clemens, lenis, mollis.

*Lenitive*, subst., medicamentum dolorem sedans; anodynum; fomentum; levamen.

*Lenity*, subst., lenitas, clementia; indulgentia.

*Lens*, subst., vitrum gibbum.

*Lent*, subst., jejunium annuum; feriae esuriales.

*Lenten*, adj., tenuis.

*Lentil*, subst., lens; ervum.

*Lentisk-tree*, subst., lentiscus.

*Leopard*, subst., leopardus.

*Lepor*, *leprous*, adj., leprosus, elephantiacus.

*Leprosy*, subst., lepra, scabies, elephantiasis.

*Less*, adj., minor; adv., minus; *for less*, minoris; *much less*, multo minus, nedum; *one-half less*, dimidio minus.

*Lessee*, subst., cui praedium mercede locatur.

*To lessen*, v. a., minuire, deminuere, imminuere; extenuare, attenuare; curtare; atterere; v. n., decrescere, minui, deminui; attenuari, extenuari.

*Lessening*, subst., deminutio, imminutio, attenuatio, extenuatio.

*Lesson*, subst. (*for a scholar*), discenda, dictata, pl.; pensum; (*precept*), praeceptum, monitum; (*proof*), argumentum, documentum.

*Less*, conj., ne; *lost any person*, nequis, nequa; *lest any thing*, nequid; *lest by any means*, nequā; *lest at any time*, nequando; *lest in any place*, necubi.

*Let*, subst. (*hindrance*), mora, impedimentum; (*interruption*), interpellatio.

*To let* (*hinder*), obstare, impedire, retardare; (*interrupt*), interpellare, interrumpere.

*To let* (*suffer*), permittere, sinere; *to let alone*, mittere, ommittere, missum facere; *to let down*, demittere; *to let fly*, jaculari; *to let go*, dimittere; *to let loose*, emittere; *to let in*, admittere, intromittere; *to let one know*, aliquem certiorum facere; *to let off*, mittere, emittere; *to let out*, emittere; locare, elocare; *to let pass or slip*, ommittere, praetermittere; praeterire.

*Lethargic*, adj., lethargicus, vternosus.

*Lethargy*, subst., lethargus, vternus.

*Letter*, subst., locator.

*Letter*, subst., *of the alphabet*, littera; (*epistle*), epistola, litterae, tabellae; *capital* —, littera uncialis or majuscula; *of letters*, elementarius; epistolaris; *to the letter*, ad litteram, ad verbum; *letter-patent*, diploma; — *of appeal*, libelli appellatorii;

— *of recommendation*, litterae commendatitiae; — *of marque*, clarigationis diplomata; *a man of letters*, homo doctus, eruditus.

*To letter*, libri titulum in dorso inscribere or imprimere.

*Lettered*, adj., litteratus, litteris inscriptus.

*Letter-carrier*, subst., tabellarius.

*Letting*, subst.; — *of blood*, sanguinis emissio; — *down*, demissio; — *go*, dimissio;

— *out for rent*, locatio; — *pass*, praetermissio; *letting* (*suffering*), permissio.

*Lettuce*, subst., lactuca.

*Levant*, subst., oriens, solis ortus.

*Levee*, subst., turba mane salutantium.

*Level*, adj., aequus, planus; *level ground*, planities.

*To level*, aequare, coaequare, exaequare, complanare; *to level with the water-level*, aquam librare, perlibrare.

*Level*, subst. (*plain*), planities; (*carpet*: level), libra, libella.

*Leveler*, subst., complanator, liblator; qui superiorem ferre nescit.

*Leveling*, subst., aequatio.

*Lever*, subst., vectis.

*Leveret*, subst., lepusculus.

*Leviathan*, subst., draco aquaticus, crocodilus.

*Levite*, subst., Levita.

*Levitical*, adj., Leviticus.

*Levity*, subst. (*lightness*), levitas; (*inconstancy*), inconstantia.

*To levy*, milites scribere or conscribere; *to levy money*, vectigal exigere.

*Levy*, subst. (*of soldiers*), delectus; (*money*), exactio.

*Lewd*, adj. (*wicked*), flagitiosus, sceleratus, improbus, nefarius, nequam; (*lustful*), impurus, obcoenus, impudicus, libidinosus; *very lewd*, nequissimus; *perverted*.

*Lewdness*, subst., improbitas, nequitia; impuritas, impudicitia; libidines, pl.

*Lexicographer*, subst., lexicographus.

*Lexicon*, subst., lexicon.

*Liability*, subst., obligatio.

*Liabile*, adj., obnoxius, expositus.

*Liar*, subst., homo mendax.

*Libation*, subst., libatio.

*Libel*, subst. (*declaration in law*), libellus; (*lampoon*), libellus famosus, carmen famosum.

*To libel*, scriptis infamare or maledicere; probroso carmine diffamare.

*Libeller*, subst., famosorum carminum scriptor.

*Libellous*, adj., probrosus, famosus.

*Liberal*, adj., liberalis, largus, munificus, benignus; *very* —, perbenignus; *low* —, prodigus, profusus; — *with his money*, liberalis pecuniae; *the liberal arts*, artes liberales or ingenuae.

*Liberality*, subst., liberalitas, largitas, benignitas, munificentia.

*To liberate*, liberare, in libertatem radicare.

**Libertine**, subst., homo dissolutus.  
**Libertinism**, subst., licentia, libidinum intemperantia; vita dissoluta, mores perditii.  
**Liberty**, subst., libertas; *too much* —, licentia; (*leare*), potestas, copia; — *of will*, liberum arbitrium; *at* —, liber; *to set at* —, liberare.  
**Libidinous**, adj., libidinosus, laecivus, alax.  
**Librarian**, subst., bibliothecarius, bibliothecae custos or praefectus.  
**Library**, subst., bibliotheca.  
**License**, subst., licentia, venia, copia; facultas, potestas; (*permit*), privilegium, diploma.  
*To license*, permittere, privilegio munire, diplomate donare.  
**Licensing**, subst., privilegii donatio.  
**Licentiate**, subst., licentiatius.  
**Licentious**, adj., dissolutus, libidinosus, intemperans, effrenatus.  
**Licentiousness**, subst., licentia, intemperantia, vita dissoluta.  
**Lick** (*blow or stroke*), subst., ictus, plaga.  
*To lick*, lingere, lambere; *to* — *about*, circumlambere; *to* — *off*, delingere; *to* — *out*, elingere; (*strike*), pugno or fuste eodere.  
**Lickerish**, adj., delicatulus, gulosus; liguritor.  
**Lickerishness**, subst., liguritio, gula, cupedia.  
**Licking**, subst., linctus; verberatio.  
**Licoice**, subst., glycyrrhiza.  
**Lid**, subst., operculum; tegumen.  
**Lie**, subst. (*falsehood*), mendacium, commentum; *little lie*, mendaciunculum.  
*To lie*, mentiri, ementiri, mendacium dicere.  
*To lie (down)*, jacere, cubare; situm or positum esse; *to lie about*, circumjacere; *to lie along*, recumbere, recubare; *to lie against*, objacere, inniti; *to lie before*, praecacere; *to lie between*, interjacere; *to lie by or near*, adjacere, juxta jacere; *prope esse*; *to lie down*, jacere, cubare, recubare; procumbere, decumbere, recumbere; *to lie hid*, latere, latitare, delitescere; *to lie in*, puerperio cubare; *to lie open*, patere; *to lie still*, quiescere; *to lie under*, succumbere, subjectum esse; *to lie upon*, incubare, incumbere.  
**Lief**, adj. (*dear*); *I had as lief*, aequo lubens velim.  
**Liege**, adj., subditus, subjectus; fidus; *liege-man*, regi subditus.  
**Liege**, subst., dominus supremus, patronus.  
**Lieger**, subst., legatus.  
**Lieu**, subst. (*place*), locus; *in lieu of*, loco, vice.  
**Lieutenant**, subst. (locum tenens), subcenturio; *lord-lieutenant*, praefectus; *lieutenant-general*, legatus.  
**Lieutenanthship**, subst., praefectura.  
**Life**, subst., vita; anima, spiritus; caput; salus; *long* —, longaeuitas, vivacitas; *having* —, vivus, animatus; (*rigour, spirit*), vigor, viriditas, vis, alacritas;

vehementia; *full of* —, vividus, vegetus, alacer; vehemens.  
**Life-guard**, subst., corporis custodes, satellites.  
**Lifeless**, adj. (*without life*), inanimus, inanimatus, exanimus, exanimis; (*dull*), frigidus, languidus.  
**Lifelessly**, adv., frigide, jejune.  
**Lift**, subst., subsidium.  
*To lift*, levare, elevare, tollere, attollere; evehere, arrigere; *to lift up one's self*, se efferre; *to lift up again*, relevare.  
**Lifter up**, subst., evector.  
**Lifting up**, subst., elatio, elevatio.  
**Ligament**, subst., ligamentum.  
**Ligature**, subst., ligatura, ligamen.  
**Light**, adj. (*not heavy*), levis; (*nimble*), agilis, expeditus; (*fickle*), inconstans, instabilis, levis; (*of no value*), futillis, frivolus; (*trifling*), ineptus, nugax; *very* —, perlevis; *somewhat* —, leviculus; — *armed*, levis armaturae; — *of belief*, credulus; — *fingered*, furax; — *footed*, volucer, velox; — *hearted*, laetus, hilaris; — *headed*, levis, inconstans; delirans, cerebrosus.  
**Light**, adj. (*bright*), clarus, illustris, lucidus, luminosus, nitidus, albidus; *to be light*, lucere; *to become light*, lucescere.  
**Light**, subst. (*brightness*), lux, lumen; *day-light*, lux; (*knowledge*), intelligentia, cognitio; (*lamp, candle*), lumen, lucerna, candela.  
*To light (as a bird)*, sidere, desiderare, insidere, considerare; *to light upon*, insidere, incurrere; offendere, reperire.  
*To light (set on fire)*, accendere, incendere; *to light one*, praelucere.  
**To lighten (case)**, levare, allevare, sublevare, exonerare.  
**To lighten**, v. a. (*enlighten*), illuminare, illustrare, collustrare; v. n., fulgurare.  
**Lightening**, subst. (*easing*), levatio, allevatio.  
**Lighter**, subst., scapha oneraria.  
**Lighting**, subst., descensus.  
**Lightly**, adv., leviter, tenuiter, leniter; (*easily*), facile; (*nimbly*), celeriter, velociter; (*slightly*), leviter, strictim; perfunctorie, negligenter; *very lightly*, perleviter.  
**Lightning**, subst., fulgur, fulgetrum; fulguratio.  
**Lights**, subst. (*lungs*), pulmones.  
**Lightsome**, adj. (*bright*), lucidus, fulgidus, clarus, illustris; (*cheerful*), laetus, hilaris, alacer; *very* —, perlucidus; *somewhat* —, sublustris; *to make* — (*enlighten*), illustrare, illuminare; (*cheer*), laetitia afficere.  
**Lightness**, subst. (*brightness*), claritas, splendor; (*cheerfulness*), laetitia, hilaritas.  
**Like**, adj., similis, consimilis; (*equal*), par, compar; aequus; *somewhat* —, subsimilis; *very* —, persimilis; *in* — *manner*, similiter, pariter, itidem; (*likely*), probabilis, verisimilis; adv., tanquam, velut, instar; *like as*, quemadmodum, sicut,



perinde ac; *like a friend*, amice; — *a gentleman*, liberaliter, ingenuus; — *a man*, viriliter, fortiter.

*To like*, diligere, amare; probare, approbare, comprobare; delectari, gaudere aliqua re.

*Likelihood*, subst., verisimilitudo.

*Likely*, adj., verisimilis, probabilis; adv., probabiliter.

*To liken*, comparare, conferre, assimilare; componere.

*Likeness*, subst., similitudo, cognatio; (*image*), imago, simulacrum, effigies.

*Likening*, subst., comparatio, collatio.

*Likewise*, adv., pariter, similiter, itidem.

*Liking*, subst., amor; voluptas, arbitrium, libido; *to one's liking*, gratus, acceptus, jucundus.

*Lily*, subst., liliū; *blue lily*, iris; *water-lily*, nymphaea; *of lilies*, liliaceus.

*Limb*, subst. (*edge*), ora, margo; (*member*), membrum, artus.

*To limb*, membratim discerpere.

*Limber*, adj., flexibilis, mollis, lentus; (*flabby*), flaccidus; (*shrunk*), victus; *to grow limber*, lentescere.

*Lime*, limestone, subst., calx; *quick* —, calx viva; *slaked* —, calx extincta, macerata; *bird-lime*, viscum.

*To lime with bird-lime*, visco illinere.

*Limed*, adj., viscatus.

*Limit*, subst., terminus, finis, limes.

*To limit* (*set bounds to*), limitare, terminare; (*prescribe*), praefinire, definire, finire.

*Limitation*, subst., limitatio; *by limitation*, praefinito.

*Limited*, adj. (*narrow*), angustus, brevis.

*Limiting*, subst., determinatio, circumscriptio, definitio.

*To limn*, delineare, depingere.

*Limner*, subst., pictor.

*Limning*, subst., pictura.

*To limp*, claudicare, claudum esse.

*Limper*, subst., claudus, claudicans.

*Limpid*, adj., limpidus.

*Limping*, subst., claudicatio.

*Linch-pin*, subst., embolium, rotae paxillus.

*Line*, subst. (*cord*), linea, funiculus; — *drawn*, linea; (*boundary*), finis; (*equator*), circulus aequinoctialis; (*row*), ordo, series; — *of an army*, acies; — *of a camp*, opus, fossa, munimenta; — *of writing*, versus, versiculus; (*lineage*), progenies, linea; *male line*, stirps virilis.

*To line* (*a garment*), vestem lintheare, intus munire; *to line with soldiers*, militibus munire.

*Lineage*, subst., progenies, gens, genus, proles, propago, prosapia; *linea*.

*Lineal*, *linear*, adj., linealis.

*Lineally*, adv., recta linea.

*Lineaments*, subst., pl., lineamenta.

*Linen*, subst., linteum, lintea, pl.; *of* —, linteus, lineus; — *cloth*, vestis lintea, pannus linteus; *fine* —, carbasus, sindon.

*To linger*, cessare, morari, cunctari; hae-

rere; *to linger out*, producere, protrahere.

*Lingerer*, subst., cunctator, cessator.

*Lingering*, subst., cunctatio, cessatio, mora.

*Linguist*, subst., multarum linguarum intelligentia.

*Liniment*, subst., unguentum.

*Link*, subst., fax picea; *little link*, facula; *link of a chain*, catenae annulus.

*To link together*, connectere, conjungere.

*Linking*, subst., connectio, conjunctio.

*Linnet*, subst., fringilla cannabina (L.).

*Linseed*, subst., lini semen; *linseed-oil*, oleum lini.

*Lint*, subst., linamentum.

*Lintel*, subst., limen superum or superius.

*Lion*, subst., leo; *of a lion*, leoninus; *lion-like*, leoninus.

*Lioness*, subst., leaena; poet.: lea.

*Lip*, subst., labium, labrum; *little lip*, labellum; *blubber-lipped*, labeo; labiosus, labrosus.

*Liquefaction*, *liquefying*, subst., solutio.

*To liquefy*, v. a., liquefacere, liquare; v. n., liquescere, liquescere.

*Liquid*, adj., liquidus, liquens; *to grow liquid*, liquescere.

*To liquidate debt*, aes alienum minare or solvere.

*Liquidity*, subst., liquor; humor.

*Liquids*, subst., pl., liquida; (*letters*), consonantes liquidae.

*Liquor*, subst., liquor, humor, succus; (*brandy*), decoctum; *good liquor*, bonae notae potus; *strong liquors*, liquores generosi.

*Liquorice*. See *Licorice*.

*Liquorish*. See *Lickerish*.

*To lisp*, balbutire, blaese loqui.

*Lisper*, subst., balbus, blaesus.

*Lisping*, subst., haesitantia linguae.

*List*, subst. (*of cloth*), limbus or ora parvi; (*catalogue*), index, album; *lists to fight in*, arena.

*To list* (*desire*), velle; *to list soldiers*, milites scribere, conscribere; *to list one's self for a soldier*, nomen dare (militiae).

*To list*, *listen*, audire, attendere, aures praebere; auscultare.

*Listener*, subst., auscultator.

*Listening*, subst., auscultatio.

*Listless*, adj., torpidus, stapidus; *seguis piger*; *to be listless*, torpere, stupere.

*Listlessness*, subst., torpor, socordia.

*Litany*, subst., litania.

*Literal*, adj., ad litteram expressus.

*Literally*, adv., ad litteram, ad verbum; proprie.

*Literary*, adj., litteratus; *literary monuments*, litterarum monumenta.

*Literature*, subst., litterae, litterarum monumenta.

*Litharge*, subst., *of silver*, lithargyron argentum spuma; *of gold*, chrysis, aurum spuma.

*Lithe*, adj., flexibilis, mollis.

*Lithograph*, subst., pictura in lapide litho.

**Lithographer**, subst., qui picturas in lapidibus facit.  
**Lithography**, subst., ars picturas in lapidibus faciendi.  
**Lithotomy**, subst., calculi exsectio.  
**To litigate**, litigare, lites sequi.  
**Litigation**, subst., litigatio, lis.  
**Litigious**, adj., litigiosus, rixosus; *a litigious person*, vitiligator.  
**Litigiousness**, subst., litium et jurgiorum amor.  
**Litter**, subst. (*brood*), fetura, fetus, soboles; *horae litter*, vehiculum pensile; *lectica*; (*straw for cattle*), stramentum, substramen; (*confusion*), turbæ.  
**To litter**, parere, fetum parere.  
**Little**, adj., parvus, exiguus, tenuis; minutus, humilis, pusillus, jejunos, angustus; *how* —, quantillus, quantulus; *how* — *sooner*, quantuluscunque; *so* —, tantulus; — *and pretty*, scitulus, scitulus; *very* —, minimus, minutulus, perparvus.  
**Little**, adv., paulum, paululum; *too* —, parum, minus; *a* —, aliquantum, aliquantum, aliquanto; *modice*, leviter; *scarcely* *a* —, mane paulisper; *not a little*, valde, vehementer, magnopere; *a* — *after*, brevi post tempore; *erer so* —, paulum modo, quantuluscunque.  
**Littleness**, subst., parvitas, exiguitas, exilitas.  
**Liturgy**, subst., liturgia; sacra.  
**Lice**, adj., vivus.  
**To lice**, vivere, ætatem agere, degere; *to begin to lice*, vivescere; *to lice again*, reviviscere; *to* — *in exile*, exulare; *to* — *in gluttony*, heluari; *to* — *together*, convivere; *to* — (*dwell*) *in a city*, urbem incolere; *to* — *upon*, aliqua re vivere, vesci, ali.  
**Lived**, adj., *long-lived*, longævus, vivax; *short-lived*, caducus, fragilis.  
**Livelihood**, subst. (*maintenance*), victus, alimenta; (*estate*), patrimonium; (*trade*), ars qua vita sustinetur.  
**Liveliness**, subst., vigor, vis; vehementia.  
**Lively**, adj., vividus, vegetus, vigena, alacer, acer; *to be lively*, vigere, valere; *to grow lively*, vigeſcere.  
**Liver**, subst., 1 (*one who lives*), vivens; *a good* —, homo probus; *a bad* —, homo nequam; 2 (*one of the entrails*), jecur, hepar; *of the* —, hepaticus; *liver-sick*, hepaticus.  
**Livery**, subst., vestis famularis.  
**Livid**, adj., lividus.  
**Lividity**, subst., livor.  
**Lixivial**, *lixivate*, adj., lixivius, lixivus.  
**Lizard**, subst., lacertus, lacerta.  
**Lo** (*look*), en, ecce, aspice; *to the man*, eecum, illum; *to the woman*, eecam, eecillam.  
**Load**, subst., onus, sarcina.  
**To load**, onerare, gravare; *onus imponere*.  
**Loadstar**, subst., cynosura, helice; dux.  
**Loadstone**, subst., magnes; *of a loadstone*, magneticus.

**Loaf**, subst., panis; collyra; *sugar-loaf*, sacchari meta.  
**Loam**, subst., lutum; (*for grafting*), intrita.  
**Loamy**, adj., lutosus.  
**Loan**, subst. (*thing lent*), res mutuata or mutuo data; (*of money*), pecunia mutua or credita.  
**Loath**, adj. (*unwilling*), invitus, nolens; (*forced*), coactus; *to be loath*, aegre aliquid facere; *I am loath*, piget me.  
**To loathe**, piget or taedet me alicujus rei; fastidire, nauseare; aversari, odisse.  
**Loather**, subst., fastiditor.  
**Loathing**, adj., fastidians, nauseans, per-tæsus; subst., fastidium, taedium; satietas, nausea; aversatio, odium.  
**Loathingly**, adv., fastidiosè; invite.  
**Loathsome**, adj. (*hateful*), odiosus, horridus; (*nauseating*), fastidium creans; *very loathsome*, detestabilis, abominandus.  
**Loathomeness**, subst., foeditas, turpitudò.  
**Lobby**, subst., porticus, umbraculum.  
**Lobe of the lungs**, subst., pulmonum lobus or lobulus.  
**Lobster**, subst., cammarus.  
**Local**, adj., by the genit.: loci or regionis, locorum or regionum; in certo loco inherens.  
**Locality**, subst., loci natura; loci situs.  
**Locally**, adv., ad certum locum pertinens.  
**Lock**, subst., claustrum, sera; — *of a gun*, igniarium; — *of wool*, floccus; — *of hair*, cirrus, annulus.  
**To lock**, serrare, obserare; *to* — *in*, claustrò includere; *to* — *up*, concludere; *to* — *a waggon*, rotas stringere.  
**Locker**, subst., armarium; *locker for pigeons*, loculamentum, cellula columbaris.  
**Locket**, subst., collare.  
**Locomotive**, adj., vim habens se movendi; subst., machina quæ vim habet movendi.  
**Locust**, subst., locusta; *small locust*, atelabus.  
**Lodge**, subst., casa, tugurium.  
**To lodge**, habitare; insidère, inherere; *to lodge one*, hospitio aliquem excipere.  
**Lodged**, adj. (*dwelling*), hospitio acceptus; (*laid up*), collocatus, repositus; (*lying, as corn*), dejectus, stratus.  
**Lodger**, subst., deversor; hospes.  
**Lodging**, subst., habitatio; commoratio; hospitium; *lodging-place*, deversorium; *lodging-room*, cubiculum; *lodgings*, habitatio conducta.  
**Loft**, subst. (*storey*), tabulatum, contignatio; (*cockloft*), coenaculum superius; *hay-loft*, foenile; *corn-loft*, granarium; *fruit-loft*, pomarium.  
**Loftiness**, subst. (*highness*), sublimitas, ex-celsitas, celsitas, altitudo; (*haughtiness*), superbia, arrogantia, fastus.  
**Lofty**, adj. (*high*), altus, celsus, ex-celsus, sublimis; (*haughty*), elatus, superbus, tumens.  
**Log**, subst., caudex, stipes, truncus; *little log*, trunculus.

*Logarithm*, subst., logarithmus.  
*Loggerhead*, subst., caudex, stipes, fungus, verrex, bardus, stupidus, hebes.  
*Logic*, subst., logice, ars logica, logica (pl.); dialectica, disserendi ratio; *to chop logic*, argutias exhibere.  
*Logical*, adj., logicus.  
*Logician*, subst., artis logicae peritus; dialecticus.  
*Loin*, subst., lumbus; *little loin*, lumbulus.  
*To loiter*, cessare, morari.  
*Loiterer*, subst., cessator, cunctator; erro.  
*Loitering*, subst., cessatio, mora; lentitudo.  
*To loll*, inniti, recumbere, recubare; *to loll in bed*, lecto indulgere; *to loll out the tongue*, linguam exserere.  
*Lollard*, subst., ignavus, regnis.  
*Lone*, *lonely*, *lonesome*, adj., solus, solitarius, desertus.  
*Loneliness*, subst., solitudo.  
*Long*, adj. (*in space*), longus; promissus; prolixus; (*in time*), longus, longinquus, diutinus, diuturnus; *very* —, perlongus, longissimus; *perdiuturnus*; *too* —, prae-longus; *somewhat* —, longulus, longiusculus; — *and round*, teres; (*in pronunciation*), longus, productus.  
*Long*, adv., diu, longum tempus; *very long*, perdiu; *longer*, longius, diutius, ultra; *long ago*, *long since*, jam diu, jam pridem, jam dudum; *long after*, multo post, longo intervallo; *long before*, multo ante; *long enough*, satis diu; *how long!* quamdiu! quousque! *ere long*, brevi; *as long as*, quamdiu.  
*To long*, long after, desiderare; concupiscere; valde avêre, gestire.  
*Longevity*, subst., longinquitas aetatis.  
*Longing after* or *for*, subire, desiderium.  
*Longingly*, adv., cupide, flagranter, ardentem.  
*Longish*, adj., longulus, longiusculus.  
*Longitude*, subst., longitudo.  
*Longitudinal*, adj., in longitudinem.  
*Look*, subst. (*cast of the eye*), adspectus, obtutus, oculorum conjectus; (*aspect*), visus, species, facies; vultus.  
*To look*, adspectum or oculos aliquo convertere, adspicere; intueri, contueri, contemplari; vidêre; (*see to it*), vidêre, cavêre; (*seem, appear*), vidêri, speciem habêre; *to — about*, circumspicere, circumspectare; *to — after*, curare; respicere; *to — askew*, oculis limis intueri; *to — at*, adspectare; intueri, contemplari; *to — back*, respicere; *to — before*, prospicere; *to — big*, se magnifice jactare; *to — down*, despiciere; *to — for*, quaerere, requirere; expectare; *to — in*, introspicere; *to — like one*, facie alicujus similem esse; *to — on*, spectare; *to — out*, prospicere; *to — to*, accurare, observare, custodire; *to — towards*, respicere ad; *to — up*, suspicere; *to — upon*, adspicere, inspicere; adspectare; intueri, animadvertere; aestimare; *he looks ill*, morbo videtur laborare; *look!* en, ecce.

*Looker-on*, subst., spectator.  
*Looking*, subst., adspectus; — *at*, inspectatio; — *about*, circumspectio; — *back*, respectus; — *down*, despectus; — *for*, expectatio; — *into*, inspectio; — *on*, intuitus, contuitus; — *upwards*, suspectus.  
*Looking-glass*, subst., speculum.  
*Loom*, subst., jugum textorium.  
*To loom*, in conspectum dari.  
*Loon*, subst., homo nihili, nequam.  
*Loop*, subst., linea in laquei speciem collecta; *loophole*, foramen, fenestra.  
*Looped*, adj., in laquei speciem collectus.  
*Loose*, adj. (*hanging down*), fluxus; (*slack*), laxus, remissus; (*dissolute*), dissolutus; (*careless*), negligens; *loose in body*, bitericus.  
*To loose*, v. a., laxare, solvere; v. n., solvi.  
*To loosen*, v. a., laxare, relaxare; divellere; (*soften*), emollire; *to loosen the belly*, alvum solvere; v. n., laxari, solvi.  
*Looseness*, subst., laxitas; *looseness of teeth*, mobilitas; *looseness of the belly*, alvi profuvium.  
*Loosening*, subst., relaxatio.  
*To lop*, tondêre, detondêre; amputare, putare; (*prune*), circumcidere; *to lop off*, detruncare.  
*Lopper*, subst., putator, frondator.  
*Lopping*, subst., putatio, detruncatio; *loppings*, sarmenta.  
*Loquacious*, adj., loquax, garrulus.  
*Loquacity*, subst., loquacitas, garrulitas.  
*Lord*, subst., dominus; dynasta; *the lords*, principes Angliae; *House of Lords*, conventus principum.  
*To lord it*, dominari.  
*Lordliness*, subst., dominatio.  
*Lordly*, adj., fastuosus, elatus, imperiosus.  
*Lordship*, subst. (*dominion*), dominatus, principatus; (*territory*), ager, provincia.  
*Lore*, subst., disciplina, doctrina.  
*To lose*, perdere, deperdere, amittere; *aliquid rei jacturam facere*; *to — one's life*, mortem oppetere; *to — one's arms*, mente labi; *to — sight of*, e conspectu amittere; *to — colour*, decolorari; *to — one's labour*, nihil agere; *to — ground*, retrocedere; *vinci*; *to — one's way*, errare; *to — utterly*, disperdere.  
*Looser*, subst., qui damno afflictor.  
*Losing*, subst., amissio.  
*Loss*, subst., damnum, detrimentum; *jactura*, dispendium; *loss of life*, mors, vitae privatio; *the loss of life was great*, multi occisi sunt; *I am at a loss*, animus haeret or pendet.  
*Lost*, adj., amissus, perditus; *I am lost*, perii, occidi; — *to all sense of honour*, perditissimus, nequissimus; — *hope*, spes deperdita; *to be utterly —*, perire, disperire.  
*Lot*, subst., sors; fortuna; (*portion*), pars, portio; *to draw lots*, sortes ducere; *sortiri*; *by lot*, sorte, sortitione.  
*Lotion*, subst., lotio, lavatio.

**Lottery**, subst., alea sortium; *to draw the lottery*, sortes ducere; *lottery-ticket*, tessera alearia.

**Loud**, adj., (clear), clarus; (*strong*), magnus; *loud noise*, strepitus; *loud cry*, clamor.

**Loud**, loudly, adv., clare, clara voce; magna voce, palam.

**Loudness**, subst., claritas or magnitudo.

**To lounge**, nihil agere.

**Lounger**, subst., homo deses, iners.

**Lounging**, subst., otium desidiosum, desidia.

**To loun**. See **To lower**.

**Louse**, subst., pediculus.

**Lousiness**, subst., pediculorum vis magna, sordeas.

**Lousy**, adj., pediculosus; pediculis obsitus; sordidus.

**Lout**, subst., sordidus, agrestis, rusticus, insulsus.

**Loutish**, adj., rusticus, agrestis.

**Love**, subst., amor, caritas; benevolentia; — *to a person*, amor erga aliquem, amor alicujus; studium erga aliquem; — *of our neighbour*, humanitas; *in —*, amans; *of —*, amatorius; *god of —*, Cupido, Amor; *goddess of —*, Venus; *filial —*, pietas; (*sweetheart*), amatus, dilectus; amata, dilecta; *my love!* mea voluptas!

**To love**, amare, diligere, carum habere, amore or benevolentia complecti, alicujus esse studiosum.

**Loveliness**, subst., amabilitas, venustas, decor, gratia.

**Lovely**, adj., amabilis, suavis, dulcis; venustus.

**Lover**, subst., amator, amans, amatus, dilectus; *lovers*, amantes; *pitiful lover*, amatorculus; *lover of letters*, litterarum studiosus; *lover of pleasure*, voluptatis consector.

**Loring**, adj., amans, humanus, benignus, propitius; *very loring*, peramans.

**Loringness**, subst., humanitas, benignitas, amor, caritas.

**Low**, adj., humilis, depressus; (*in music*), gravis; (*of voice*), lenis, summissus, exilis; (*in price*), vilis; (*in stature*), brevis; (*in condition*), ignobilis, obscurus; (*in property*), tenuis; (*in spirit*), illiberalis, abjectus; (*indecent*), impurus, obscœnus; (*humbled*), depressus, afflictus, demissus; *lower*, inferior; *lowest*, infimus, imus.

**To low**, mugire, boare; *to low again*, remugire, reboare; *to low unto*, admugio.

**To lower**, v. a., demittere, submittere; deprimere; v. n., frontem capere, contrahere, corrugare.

**Lowering**, adj., torvus, tetricus, vultuosus, tristis.

**Lowering**, subst., torvitas, frontis contractio.

**Lowliness**, subst., modestia, verecundia, animi demissio.

**Lowly**, adj., demissus, submissus, humilis; modestus, verecundus.

**Lowness**, subst., humilitas; — *of condition*,

paupertas, tenuitas; — *of spirit*, animus abjectus; — *of stature*, brevitās.

**Loyal**, adj., fidus, fidelis.

**Loyalty**, subst., fides, fidelitas; obsequium.

**Lozenge**, subst., rhombus; (*small cake*), massa medicata.

**Lubber**, adj., ignavus, segnis.

**Lubbery**, adj., segnis, piger, socors.

**To lubricate**, lubricare.

**Luce**, subst.; *flower-de-luce*, iris.

**Lucid**, adj., lucidus, clarus; *a lucid interval in madness*, tempus quo aliquis liber est ab insania.

**Lucifer**, subst., Lucifer.

**Luck**, subst., fortuna, fors, sors, casus; *good luck*, fortuna secunda or prospera, casus secundus; *bad or ill luck*, casus adversus, res adversæ.

**Luckiness**, subst., felicitas, prosperitas.

**Luckless**, adj., infelix, infaustus.

**Lucky**, adj., faustus, felix, fortunatus, prosper, secundus; *not —*, ominosus, infelix; *somewhat —*, beatulus; *very —*, perbeatulus, peropportunus.

**Lucrative**, adj., lucrosus, quaestuosus.

**Lucre**, subst., lucrum, quaestus.

**Lucubration**, subst., lucubratiō.

**Ludicrous**, adj., ridiculus, jocularis.

**To lug**, trahere, pertrahere.

**Luggage**, subst., sarcinae, impedimenta.

**Lugging**, subst., tractus; *by lugging*, trahim.

**Lugubrious**, adj., lugubris, tristis.

**Lukewarm**, adj., tepidus; (*indifferent*), lentus, remissus, negligens; *to be lukewarm*, tepere; *to become lukewarm*, tepescere.

**Lukewarmness**, subst., tepor; (*indifference*), languor.

**To lull**, delinire, demulcere; *to lull asleep*, sopire, consopire.

**Lullaby**, subst., carmen somniferum.

**Lumber**, subst. (*trumpery*), scruta, pl.; moles indigesta.

**Luminary**, subst., lumen.

**Luminous**, adj., lucidus.

**Lump**, subst., massa, frustum; — *of earth*, gleba; (*heap*), acervus; *all in a —*, confuse, sine ordine; *the — (whole)*, solidum.

**Lumpish**, adj., hebes, stupidus.

**Lumpishness**, subst., tarditas, stupor.

**Lumpy**, adj., massularum plenus.

**Lunacy**, subst., insania, mens alienata.

**Lunar**, adj., lunaris.

**Lunatic**, adj., lunaticus; insanus.

**Lunation**, subst., menstruus lunæ cursus.

**Lunch**, luncheon, subst., gustatio; *after-noon's lunch*, merenda.

**Lungs**, subst., pl., pulmones; latera.

**Lupine**, subst., lupinus, lupinum.

**Lurch**, subst.; *to be left in the lurch*, destitui, in angustis deseri.

**To lurch**, subducere, surripere.

**Lurcher**, subst., canis investigator.

**Lure**, subst., illecebra, illicium.

**To lure**, inescare; allicere, illicere, pellicere.

**Lurid**, adj., luridus.

**To lurk**, latere, latitare, delitescere.

*Lurker*, subst., tenebrio; cessator.  
*Lurking*, subst., latitatio; *lurking-hole*,  
 latebra, latibulum.  
*Luscious*, adj., dulcis, suavis.  
*Lusciousness*, subst., dulcedo, suavitas.  
*Lust*, subst., appetitus, appetitio; cupiditas;  
 cupidus, libido.  
*To lust*, libidine aestuare; prurire; *to lust*  
*after*, concupiscere, appetere.  
*Lustful*, adj., libidinosus, salax.  
*Lustfulness*, subst., lascivia, salacitas.  
*Lustiness*, subst., vigor, corporis robur or  
 firmitas.  
*Lustral*, adj., lustralis.  
*Lustration*, subst., lustratio.  
*Lustre*, subst., nitor, splendor, fulgor.  
*Lustrous*, adj., illustris, splendidus.  
*Lusty*, adj., valens, validus, robustus, vegetus.  
*Lute*, subst., lyra; chelys, barbiton; *lute*-  
*player*, lyricen, lyristes, fidicen, fidicina.  
*Lutulent*, adj., lutulentus.  
*Luxuriance*, *luxuriancy*, subst., luxuria,  
 luxuries.  
*Luxuriant*, *luxurious*, adj., luxuriosus.  
*Luxuriousness*, subst., luxus.  
*Luxury*, subst., luxuria, luxus.  
*Lye (solution)*, subst., lixivium; *of lye*, lixi-  
 vus, lixivus.  
*Lymph*, subst., serum, lymphæ.  
*Lymphatic*, adj., lymphaticus.  
*Lynx*, subst., lynx.  
*Lyre*, subst., lyra.  
*Lyric*, *lyrical*, adj., lyricus, melicus.  
*Lyrist*, subst., lyristes.

## M

*Macaroni*, subst., macaro, -onis.  
*Macaronic*, adj., *a macaronic poem*, poema  
 constans e sermone vernaculo cum Latino  
 ridicule commixto.  
*Macaroon*, subst., panificium amygdalinum.  
*Mace*, subst., sceptrum, clava; *sergeant's*  
*mace*, baculus, fasces, pl.; *virgæ*, pl.;  
*mace-bearer*, lictor, viator; (*spice*), macis.  
*To macerate (steep)*, macerare; (*make lean*),  
 emaciare, macie conficere.  
*Maceration*, subst., maceratio.  
*Machination*, subst., machinatio; ars arti-  
 ficium, fraus, dolus.  
*Machine*, subst., machina.  
*Machinery*, subst., machinatio, machina-  
 menta, machinae; apparatus.  
*Mackerel*, subst., scomber.  
*Mad*, adj., insanus, furiosus, rabiosus, de-  
 mens, rabidus; *to be mad*, insanire,  
 furere; *raving mad*, furibundus.  
*To mad, madden*, in rabiem agere; efferare.  
*Madam*, subst., domina mea.  
*Madcap*, *mad-brain*, subst., vesanus, furiosus.  
*Madder*, subst., rubia tinctoria.  
*Madness*, subst., dementia, insanía, vesania,  
 furor; amentia.  
*Madrigal*, subst., cantilena silvestris, car-  
 men agreste.

*Magazine*, subst., horreum; receptaculum;  
 libellus miscellanea continens.  
*Maggot*, subst., vermis, vermiculus; tarmes,  
 teredo.  
*Maggoty*, adj., verminosus.  
*Magic*, subst., ars magica, magice.  
*Magical*, adj., magicus.  
*Magically*, adv., secundum artem magicam.  
*Magician*, subst., magus, veneficus.  
*Magisterial*, adj., imperiosus; regius.  
*Magistracy*, subst., magistratus; (*the per-*  
*sons*), magistratus, pl.  
*Magistrate*, subst., magistratus; praefectus.  
*Magnanimity*, subst., magnanimitas, subli-  
 magnitudo.  
*Magnanimous*, adj., magnanimus, fortis.  
*Magnanimously*, adv., magno animo, libe-  
 raliter.  
*Magnet*, subst., magnes.  
*Magnetic*, adj., magneticus.  
*Magnetism*, subst., vis magnetica; ma-  
 netismus.  
*Magnificence*, subst., magnificentia, splen-  
 dor, opulentia.  
*Magnificent*, adj., magnificus, augustus,  
 splendidus; opulentus.  
*Magnifier*, subst., qui nimis laudat; (*glass*),  
 microscopum.  
*To magnify (praise)*, magnificare, laudare,  
 extollere; (*exaggerate*), exaggerare, tu-  
 gère.  
*Magnifying*, subst., amplificatio.  
*Magnitude*, subst., magnitudo.  
*Maggie*, subst., pica.  
*Maid*, subst., virgo, puella; *little maid*, vi-  
 guncula, puellula; *maid-servant*, ancilla,  
 famula; *of a maid*, virgineus, puellaris.  
*Maiden*, adj., purus, intactus, virgineus;  
 subst., virgo, puella.  
*Maidenhood*, subst., virginitas.  
*Maidenly*, adv., virgineus, virginalis.  
*Mail*, subst. (*budget*), pera, sacculus, masticæ;  
 (*bundle of letters*), fasciculus epistolarum;  
 (*mail-coach*), vehiculum publicum; *coat*  
*of mail*, lorica.  
*Mailed*, adj., loriceatus.  
*To maim*, vulnerare, mutilare; detronare.  
*Maimed*, adj., vulneratus, mancus, mutilus,  
 debilis.  
*Maiming*, subst., vulneratio, mutilatio.  
*Main*, adj., maximus, summus, praecipuus,  
 primus, principalis, princeps; — *land*,  
 continens; — *sea*, altum; — *thing*,  
 caput; by — *force*, vi, per vim.  
*Main*, subst., oceanus, mare, altum.  
*Mainprise*, subst., vadimonium.  
*To maintain (affirm)*, affirmare, asserere,  
 contendere, asserere; (*defend, support*),  
 vindicare, praestare, tueri, sustinere; de-  
 fendere; (*keep*), sustentare, alere, cu-  
 care, pascere; nutrire, enutrire.  
*Maintainable*, adj., quod defendi or vindi-  
 cari potest.  
*Maintainer*, subst. (*defender*), propagator,  
 assertor; vindex, conservator, tutor;  
 (*nourisher*), altor, alitrix.

*Maintaining*, subst. (*affirming*), affirmatio, assertio; (*defending*), sustentatio; (*keeping*), victus suppeditiatio, alimenta.

*Maintenance*, subst. (*defence*), defensio, patrocinium, tutamen; (*sustenance*), alimenta, victus; (*pension*), annua pecunia.

*Maize*, subst., frumentum Indicum.

*Majestic*, adj., regius; augustus, splendidus.

*Majesty*, subst., majestas, regia dignitas; *majesty of God*, numen; *His Majesty*, rex.

*Major*, subst., legatus; *major-general*, legatus imperatorius.

*Majority*, subst., pars major, ma or numerus; aetas virilis, pubertas.

*Make*, subst., forma, figura.

*To make*, facere; fabricari; conficere; creare; constituere; efficere; reddere; *to — account*, putare, reputare; *to — at one*, petere, appetere; *to — away with*, effundere, profundere, dissipare; *to — away with one's self*, sibi mortem consciscere; *to — for a place*, ad locum aliquem tendere or tenere; *to — free*, liberare; *to — good*, confirmare; *to — as if*, simulare; *to — off*, aufugere; *to — over*, transferre; *to — out*, explicare, exponere; investigare; *to — ready*, parare, praeparare; *to — a stand*, se sistere; *to — up*, conficere, perficere, complere; compensare.

*Maker*, subst., opifex, fabricator, artifex, effector, formator.

*Making*, subst., fabricatio, effectio.

*Maladministration*, subst., mala rei administratio.

*Malady*, subst., morbus, aegritudo.

*Malapert*, adj., protervus, petulans, procax, immodestus.

*Malapertness*, subst., procacitas, protervitas, petulantia.

*Malcontent*, adj., male contentus, aegre ferens; subst., homo seditiosus.

*Malcontentedness*, subst., molestia, offensio.

*Male*, subst., mas, masculus; adj., virilis, masculus, masculinus.

*Malediction*, subst., maledictio, maledictum.

*Malefactor*, subst., maleficus, sons, scelestus.

*Malevolence*, subst., malevolentia, malignitas.

*Malevolent*, adj., malevolens, malignus.

*Malice*, *maliciousness*, subst., malitia, invidia, livor; malignitas; malevolentia.

*Malicious*, adj., malitiosus, malevolus, infestus.

*Malign*, *malignant*, adj., malignus.

*To malign*, de alicujus fama detrahere.

*Malignant*, subst., malignus civis; civis turbulentus, factiosus.

*Maligner*, subst., criminator, conviciator.

*Malignity*, subst., malignitas.

*Mall*, *mallet*, subst., malleus; *little mall*, malleolus; *mall to walk in*, ambulacrum.

*Mallard*, subst., anas palustris mas.

*Malleable*, adj., ductilis.

*Mallows*, subst., malvae; *of mallows*, malvacens.

*Malpractice*, subst., mala rei administratio, male obitum negotium.

*Mall*, subst., hordeum madefactum et tostum.

*Mallster*, subst., qui hordeum madefactum torret.

*Mam*, *mamma*, subst., mamma.

*Mammon*, subst., divitiae, opes.

*Man*, subst., homo; vir, juvenis; mas; *the good — of the house*, paterfamilias; — *servant*, servus, famulus; *little —*, homuncio, homunculus; *old —*, senex; *poor —*, pauper, egeus; *rich —*, dives; *wise —*, sapiens; *young —*, juvenia, adolescens; — *at chess*, latro, latrunculus; — *of war*, miles; navis longa; — *child*, filius, puerulus, pusio; — *slayer*, homicida; — *slaughter*, homicidium; *a man*, any man, aliquis, quisvis; *all men*, omnes; *every man*, quisque, unusquisque, omnis; *no man*, nemo, nullus.

*To man*, hominibus complere, instruere, munire.

*To manacle*, manicas alicui injicere, manicis alicum vincire.

*Manacles*, subst., pl., manicae.

*To manage*, administrare, curare, tractare; gerere; (*order*), constituere, dispensare.

*Manage*, subst., equitandi disciplina, equos regendi ars.

*Manager*, subst., administrator, curator, procurator.

*Managing*, *management*, subst., administratio, procuratio, curatio, cura; *management of the voice*, vocis moderatio.

*Mandamus*, subst., edictum, diploma regium.

*Mandate*, subst., mandatum, juseum.

*Mandatory*, adj., mandans, imperans.

*Mandible*, subst., maxilla.

*Mane*, subst., juba; *having a mane*, jubatus.

*Manful*, adj., fortis, animosus, virilis.

*Manfulness*, subst., fortitudo, virtus.

*Mange*, subst., scabies.

*Manger*, subst., praesepe.

*Mangle*, subst., cylindrus ad lintea laeviganda.

*To mangle*, lacerare, laniare, mutilare; *to mangle linen*, lintea cylindro laevigare.

*Mangled*, adj., laceratus, truncus, truncatus, mutilus, mutilatus.

*Mangler*, subst., mutilator.

*Mangling*, subst., laceratio, mutilatio, truncatio.

*Manhood*, subst., aetas virilis; virilitas, pubertas; (*courage*), fortitudo, virtus.

*Maniac*, adj., insanus, mente captus.

*Manifest*, adj., manifestus, certus, dilucidus, clarus, perspicuus, evidens.

*To manifest*, prae se ferre, declarare, ostendere, manifestare.

*Manifesting*, *manifestation*, subst., patefactio.

*Manifestness*, subst., claritas, perspicuitas, evidential.

*Manifesto*, edictum; opinionis publica declaratio.

**Manifold**, adj., multiplex; *how manifold*, quotuplex.  
**Maniple**, subst., manipulus.  
**Mankind**, subst., genus humanum, gens humana, homines.  
**Manliness**, subst., virilitas, fortitudo.  
**Manly**, adj., virilis, fortis, strenuus.  
**Manna**, subst., manna.  
**Manner**, subst. (*fashion*), mos, modus; (*custom*), consuetudo; (*quality*), indoles, ingenium, natura, qualitas; *in a* —, quodammodo, quasi, propemodum, paene; *of what* —, ejusmodi; *in what* — soever, utcumque, quomodocumque; *in the like or same* —, similiter, pari ratione; *in such a* —, *that*, ita ut; *manners*, mores; *good manners*, elegantia morum, urbanitas, humanitas, comitas; *bad manners*, rusticitas.  
**Mannerly**, adj., urbanus, humanus, comis, affabilis; *to behave one's self mannerly*, comiter se gerere.  
**Mannikin**, subst., homunculus, pumillo, pumilus.  
**Manor**, subst., dominium, praedium; *little* —, praediolum; *of a* —, praediorius; *manor-house*, domus + manerialis; *the lord of a* —, dominus + manerii.  
**Manse**, subst., clerici domus.  
**Mansion**, subst., aedes, aedificium; domus, domicilium, habitatio.  
**Mantel**, subst. (*of a chimney*), camini tegmen.  
**To mantle** (*as beer*), spumare; (*as a hawk*), pennas diapandere.  
**Mantle**, subst., amiculum; *coarse mantle*, paenula villosa; *summer mantle*, paenula rasa.  
**Mantuumaker**, subst., mulier quae vestes muliebres facit, vestifica.  
**Manual**, adj., manu factus; subst., epitome; *sign manual*, chirographum.  
**Manufactory**, subst., officina, fabrica.  
**Manufacture**, subst., opificioium; (*piece of work*), artis opus.  
**To manufacture**, facere, fabricari, conficere.  
**Manufacturer**, subst., opifex; artifex.  
**Manumission**, subst., manumissio.  
**To manumit**, manumittere, libertatem dare, libertate donare.  
**To manure**, with dung, stercoreare; with marl, margā secundare.  
**Manure**, subst., laetamen; stercus, fimus.  
**Manuscript**, subst., liber or codex (manu) scriptus.  
**Many**, adj., multi, plures, frequentes; *a great* —, *very* —, permulti, plurimi; *a good* —, aliquantum; — *a man*, multi, haud pauci; *how* —, quot; *as* — *as*, tot quot; *how* — *times*, quoties; *as* — *times as*, toties quoties; *how* — *times soever*, quotiescunque; *how* — *soever*, quotcunque, quotquot; *so* —, tot; *just so* —, totidem; *so* — *times*, toties; — *ways*, multifariam.

**Map**, subst., tabula.  
 236

**To map**, in tabula depingere.  
**Maple**, subst., acer; *of a maple*, cornus.  
**To mar**, corrumpere, depravare, vitare; infuscare; perdere, pervertere; turbare; *to be marred*, disperire.  
**Marauder**, subst., praedator.  
**Marble**, subst., marmor; *this marble*, marmor Parium; *of marble*, marmoreus.  
**To marble** (*make like marble*), marmor maculoso simile facere aliquid; (*invest with marble*), marmoris crusta tegere.  
**Marble-hearted**, adj., saevus, crudelis.  
**March**, subst. (mensis), Martius.  
**March**, subst., iter, profectio; *marches of a country*, fines, limites.  
**To march**, incedere, gradi, proficisci; *to — back*, regredi, recedere; *to — in*, impelli. *to — on*, progredi; *to — out*, egressi.  
**Marching**, subst., profectio, progressus.  
**Mare**, subst., equa; *mare colt*, equus. *nightmare*, incubo, incubus, ephialtes.  
**Margin**, subst., margo.  
**Marginal**, adj., in margine scriptus.  
**Margrave**, subst., +marchio.  
**Marigold**, subst., caltha, calendula.  
**Marine**, adj., marinus, maritimus; *subt.*, classarius miles, classicus.  
**Mariner**, subst., nauta, navita; *navigator of a mariner*, nauticus.  
**Maritime**, adj., maritimus.  
**Marjoram**, subst., amaracus, sampuchium; *of marjoram*, amaracinus, sampuchianus.  
**Mark**, subst. (token), nota, signum, indicium; *insigne*; (*brand*), stigma, character; (*footstep*), vestigium; (*stamp*), documentum; — *of a stripe*, vix; — *of a wound*, cicatrix; — *to shoot at*, scopus; — *of money*, +marca.  
**To mark** (stamp), signare, consignare, notare; (*observe*), animadvertere, attendere, observare; (*notice*), subnotare; *to mark about*, circumsignare; *to mark before*, praesignare.  
**Marker**, subst. (noter down), annotator, censor; (*observer*), observator; *marker of bounds*, metator.  
**Market**, subst., mercatus; forum; emporium.  
**Marketable**, adj. (*for sale*), venalis; (*what brings a price*), vendibilis.  
**Marketing**, subst. (*buying*), emptio; (*things bought*), res apud forum emptae.  
**Marking**, subst., notatio, signatio.  
**Marl**, subst., marga; *marl-pit*, fodina unde marga effoditur.  
**Marmalade**, subst., cydonites.  
**Marmoset**, subst., cercoopithecus; *the marmoset*, simia.  
**Marque**, subst., letters of marque, clarigatio diploma.  
**Marquess**, marquis, subst., +marchia.  
**Marquise**, subst., +marchionatus.  
**Marriage**, subst., conjugium, matrimonium; (*a wedding*), nuptiae; *of marriage*, conjugalis, nuptialis.  
**Marriageable**, adj., nubilis.

**Married**, adj. (*of the woman*), nupta; *a — man*, maritus; *a — woman*, marita; *to be — to a woman*, aliquam habere in matrimonio; *twice —*, qui duas uxores habuit.

**Marrow**, subet., medulla; *full of marrow*, medullulosus.

**Marry**! per Mariam; *may marry*, minime vero; *ay marry*, immo vero.

**To marry** (*as the priest*), connubio jungere; (*as the man*), uxorem ducere; (*as the woman*), viro nubere, denubere; (*give in marriage*), nuptum dare, in matrimonium tradere, collocare; *to marry again*, in secundas nuptias transire or venire.

**Marsh**, subet., palus.

**Marshal**, subet., designator, apparitor; *marshal of a procession*, ductor pompae; *field-marshal*, mareschallus.

**To marshal**, ordinare, in ordinem digerere.

**Marshaller**, subet., ordinator.

**Marshalling**, subet., ordinatio.

**Marshy**, adj., paludosus, paluster.

**Mart**, subet., mercatus; emporium.

**Marten**, subet. (*beast*), meles; (*bird*), hirundo domestica.

**Martial**, adj., bellicus, bellicosus, martius, militaris; *martial law*, jus belli, lex belli.

**Martinmas**, subet., festum sancti Martini.

**Martyr**, subet., martyr; *first martyr*, protomartyr.

**To martyr**, cruciare, discruciare, excarnificare.

**Martyrdom**, subet., martyrrium.

**Martyrology**, subet., liber qui est de martyribus.

**Marvel**, subet., mirum, res mira.

**To marvel at**, mirari, admirari.

**Marcelling**, subet., admiratio.

**Marvellous**, adj., mirus, mirandus, mirabilis, admirabilis, incredibilis.

**Marvellously**, adv., mire, mirifice; mirum in modum.

**Marvellousness**, subet., mirabilitas.

**Masculine**, adj., masculinus, masculus; *in a masculine manner*, viriliter, animose.

**Mash**, subet., farrago, mixtura.

**To mash**, commiscere.

**Mask**, subet., persona, larva; (*masker*), homo personatus; (*play*), fabula, mimus; (*pretence*), simulatio, species.

**To mask one's self**, personam or larvam sibi aptare, personam induere.

**Masker**, subet., homo personatus.

**Masking**, subet., personae inductio.

**Mason**, subet., caementarius; (*freemason*), latomus.

**Masonry**, subet., opus caementitium.

**Masquerade**, subet., personatorum hominum saltatio.

**To masquerade**, hominem personatum agere.

**Mass**, subet. (*lump*), massa, moles, cumulus; *holy mass*, liturgia sacra, missa.

**Mass-book**, subet., liber liturgicus.

**Massacre**, subet., internecio, occisio, caedes, clades, strages.

**To massacre**, trucidare, caedere, obtruncare.

**Massive**, *massy*, adj., ponderosus, gravis, solidus; permagnus.

**Mast**, subet., *of a ship*, malus; *mast for scine*, glans, balanus; *mast-tree*, aesculus; *of mast*, glandarius.

**Master**, subet. (*owner*), dominus; — *of slaves*, herus; — *of a family*, paterfamilias; (*teacher*), magister; (*artist*), artifex, auctor; *of a —*, dominicus, herilis; *to make one's self master of*, potiri.

**To master**, superare, vincere; *to master one's self*, se ipsum reprimere, continere, domare.

**Masterly**, adj., praecipuae artis, excellens; adv., summa arte, affabre, egregie.

**Master-piece**, subet., opus praestantissimum, opus praecipuae artis.

**Mastership**, subet., magisterium.

**Mastery**, subet., principatus; victoria; *to get the mastery*, superare, vincere.

**To masticate**, mandere, manducare.

**Mastication**, subet., masticatio.

**Mastich**, subet., mastiche, marum; *mastich-tree*, lentiscinus.

**Mastiff**, subet., canis molossus.

**Mat**, subet., matta, storea, teges; *little mat*, tegeticula.

**Match**, subet. (*of brimstone*), ramentum sulphuratum; (*contest*), certamen; (*marriage*), nuptiae, connubium; (*equal*), par, compar.

**To match** (*compare*), comparare, componere, conferre; (*be suitable*), quadrare, accommodari, aptari; congruere; (*be of the same colour*), ejusdem esse coloris; *to match in marriage*, nuptum dare, in matrimonium collocare.

**Matching** (*pairing*), commissio, comparatio, compositio, adaequatio.

**Matchless**, adj., incomparabilis; singularis, unicus.

**Mate**, subet., comes, socius, sodalis; (*partner*), collega; (*husband or wife*), conjux.

**To mate**, ad incitas redigere; confundere, perturbare.

**Material**, adj., corporeus; (*important*), magni momenti, gravis; *very material*, pergravis.

**Materials**, subet., pl., res, materia, materies.

**Materialism**, subet., materialismus.

**Materialist**, subet., materialista.

**Materially**, adv., re vera; multo, longe.

**Maternal**, adj., maternus.

**Mathematical**, adj., mathematicus.

**Mathematician**, subet., mathematicus.

**Mathematics**, subet., pl., mathematica; pl., artes mathematicae.

**Matin**, adj., matutinus.

**Matins**, subet., pl., preces antelucanae or matutinae.

**Matrice**, *matrix*, subet., matrix, uterus; *of the matrice*, uterinus.

**Matricide**, subet. (*the thing*), matricidium; (*the person*), matricida.



*To matriculate*, nomen in tabulas referre or conscribere.

*Matrimonial*, adj., maritalis, conjugalis, connubialis.

*Matrimony*, subet., matrimonium, conjugium.

*Matron*, subet., matrona.

*Matronlike*, adj., matronalis.

*Matronly*, adj., aetate grandis or provecta.

*Matter*, subet. (*material*), materia, res; (*body*), corpus; (*business*), res, opus, negotium; (*corruption*), pus, sanies, tabum.

*To matter* (*of a sore*), suppurare; *it matters not*, nihil refert or interest.

*Mattock*, subet., marra; *little mattock*, sarculum, capreolus; *double mattock*, bipalium.

*Mattress*, subet., culcita lanæ; *coarse mattress*, vilis grabatus.

*Mature*, adj., maturus; *to grow mature*, maturescere, maturari.

*Maturity*, subet., maturitas.

*Maundlin*, subet., temulentus, ebrius.

*Maugre*, adv., invite, ingratias.

*To maul*, pugnīs or fuste contundere.

*Maw*, subet., ventriculus, stomachus.

*Mauckish*, adj., putidus.

*Marim*, subet., effatum, praeceptum, sententia.

*I may* (*am able*), possum, queo; (*am permitted*), mihi licet, copia datur; *it may be*, forsitan, forsitan, fortasse.

*May*, subet., (mensis) Maius.

*Mayor*, subet., praetor urbanus.

*Mayoralty*, subet., munus or dignitas praetoris urbani.

*Maze*, subet., via inexplicabilis, labyrinthus; (*astonishment*), consternatio, perturbatio, stupor.

*Mead*, subet., vinum, mulsum, hydromeli.

*Meadow*, *mead*, subet., pratium, pascuum; *of a meadow*, pratensis.

*Meagre*, adj., macer, macilentus; exilis, jejunos; tennīs; *to become meagre*, macescere, macrescere; *to make —*, emaciare.

*Meagreness*, subet., macies, macritudo; exilitas, tenuitas.

*Meal*, subet., farina; cibus; *of —*, farinarius; *a set —*, coena; *little —*, coenula.

*Mealy*, adj. (*like meal*), farinaceus, farinulentus; (*full of meal*), farinosus.

*Mean*, adj. (*middle*), medius; subet., medium, mediocritas; (*in music*), pars media, tenor.

*Mean*, adj. (*common*), communis; (*low*), humilis, abjectus, sordidus; angustus, artus; (*contemptible*), mediocritas, modicus, tenuis.

*To mean*, cogitare, velle; (*intend*), sibi proponere; (*signify*), significare.

*Mean*, *means*, subet. (*way, measure*), via, ratio, consilium, modus; (*instrument, help*), auxilium, adjumentum, instrumentum; (*opera*) (*helper*), adjutor; (*cause*), auctor, causa; (*wealth*), opes, facultates; divitiae; *by what means?* qui? quomodo?

quibus modis? *by that —*, sic, eā viā; *by some —*, quocunque modo; *by all —*, quocunque pacto, prorsus, quam maxime; *by no —*, nequaquam, nullo modo.

*To meander*, per ambages ire or fluere.

*Meaning*, subet., sententia, vis; sensus; (*intention*), animus; *a bad meaning*, malus animus, malitia.

*Meanness*, subet. (*poverty*), paupertas, tenuitas; (*indifference*), mediocritas; (*concordice*), ignavia, timiditas; (*niggardliness*), sordes, tenacitas; *meanness of birth*, ignobilitas.

*Measles*, subet., pl., morbilli.

*Measurable*, adj., quod metiri possumus.

*Measurably*, adv., modice, moderate, temperate.

*Measure*, subet. (*quantity*), mensura; modus; (*moderation*), moderatio; (*plan, way*), ratio, consilium; propositum; remedium; *beyond measure*, immoderate, immodice, supra modum; *in some measure*, aliquatenus; *to take measure*, prospicere, videre; consilia capere or imitari.

*To measure*, metiri, demetiri, dimetiri; *to measure out*, admetiri, emetiri; *to measure over again*, remetiri; (*moderate*), moderari.

*Measured*, adj., mensus, dimensus, emensus, permensus, metatus.

*Measureless*, adj., immensus.

*Measurer*, subet., mensor, metator.

*Measuring*, subet., mensio, metatio, dimensio.

*Meat*, subet. (*flesh*), caro; (*food*), cibus, esca; cibaria; *roast —*, caro assa; *boiled —*, caro elixa; — *and drink*, victus; *dainty meats*, cibi delicatiores; *sew meats*, salsama.

*Meathe*, subet., hydromeli.

*Mechanic*, subet., operarius; faber, opifex.

*Mechanical*, adj., mechanicus, machinialis.

*Mechanically*, adv., per machinam or machinas, mechanice.

*Mechanician*, subet., mechanicus.

*Mechanics*, subet., pl., scientia machinialis, ratio mechanica.

*Mechanism*, subet., machinatio; machinamentum.

*Medal*, subet., nummus, numisma.

*Medalist*, subet., qui antiqua numismata collet; qui numismate donatus est.

*Medallion*, subet., numisma majus.

*To meddle*, se immiscere or admiscere; *to — with*, tractare, attrahere, curare; *attingere*, contingere; *to — no more*, desistere; *not to — with*, abstinere.

*Meddler*, subet., ardelio, musca, factiosus.

*Meddling with*, subet., tractatio, contractatio; attractatus.

*To mediate*, intercedere, medium se interponere.

*Mediate*, adj.; *mediate cause*, causa remotior or adjuvans; antecessio.

*Mediately*, adv., opo alterius.

*Mediation*, subet., intercessio; pacificatio.

**Mediator**, subst., intercessor; conciliator.  
**Mediatorial**, adj., ad intercessionem pertinens.  
**Mediatorship**, subst., intercessoris munus.  
**Medicable**, adj., medicabilis, sanabilis.  
**Medical**, **medicinal**, adj., medicinalis, medicus, medicamentarius, medicatus.  
**Medically**, **medicinally**, adv., secundum artem medicinalem.  
**Medicament**, subst., medicamentum, medicamen, medicina, remedium.  
**Medicine**, subst. (*physic*), medicina, medicamen, medicamentum, potio medicata; (*as a science*), medicina, ars medicamentaria or medicinalis; *of medicines*, medicinalis.  
**Mediocrity**, subst., mediocritas; modus.  
*To meditate*, meditari, commeditari; secum cogitare, animo volvere.  
**Meditation**, subst., meditatio, cogitatio.  
**Meditative**, adj., meditationi addictus or deditus.  
**Mediterranean**, adj., mediterraneus.  
**Medlar**, subst., mespilum; *medlar-tree*, mespilus.  
**Medley**, subst., farrago; mixtura.  
**Medullary**, adj., ad medullam pertinens.  
**Meed**, subst., praemium.  
**Meek**, adj., mansuetus, placidus, mitis, lenis, clemens; *to grow meek*, mitescere.  
**Meekness**, subst., mansuetudo, lenitas, lenitudo, clementia.  
**Meet**, adj., aptus, accommodatus, conveniens, congruens, commodus, idoneus, opportunus; *it is meet*, convenit, par est.  
*To meet*, obvenire, occurrere, obviam ire, obviam fieri or esse; (*come together*), convenire, coire; concurrere, confluere; (*obviate*), occurrere; *to meet one by chance*, in aliquem casu incurrere, incidere; *to meet often*, occurrere.  
**Meeting**, subst., congressio, occurus, concursus; (*assembly*), conventus, frequentia; *meeting-house*, conventiculum.  
**Meetness**, subst., convenientia.  
**Megrim**, subst., vertigo.  
**Melancholy**, subst., maestitia; adj., maestus, tristis.  
*To meliorate*, meliorem reddere or facere.  
**Melioration**, subst., correctio, emendatio.  
*To mell*, miscere, commiscere.  
**Mellifluent**, adj., melle fluens, mellifluens.  
**Mellow**, adj., mitis, mollis; maturus; (*in liquor*), madidus, temulentus; *to grow mellow*, mitescere; languescere.  
**Mellowness**, subst., mollitia, mollities.  
**Melodious**, adj., modulatus; suavis, canorus.  
**Melodiousness**, subst., suavitas.  
**Melody**, subst., modulatio; modi, moduli; *without melody*, immodulatus.  
**Melon**, subst., melo.  
*To mell*, v. a., liquefacere, lique, resolvere, confiare; v. n., liquefieri, lique-scere, liquari, resolveri, tabescere.  
**Melter**, subst., qui confiat or fundit.  
**Melting**, subst., of metal, fusura, metal-

lorum fusio; *melting-house*, ustrina, liquandi officina.  
**Member**, subst., membrum; artus; *member of a society*, socius; *member of the university*, alumnus; *by members* (*piece-meal*), adv., membratim.  
**Membrane**, subst., membrana, tunica.  
**Membranaceous**, adj., membranaceus.  
**Memoirs**, subst., pl., commentarii.  
**Memorable**, adj., memorabilis, commemorabilis; notabilis; memoria dignus.  
**Memorandum**, subst., nota in commentarios relata; *memorandum-book*, libellus memorialis, commentariolum.  
**Memorial**, subst., narratiuncula scripto tradita; (*monument*), monumentum; (*petition*), litterae, libellus.  
**Memory**, subst., memoria; *to have in* —, meminisse, memoriā tenere; *to call to* —, reminisci, recordari; *to commit to* —, memoriae mandare; *out of* —, oblitus; *for the* —, memorialis.  
*To menace*, minari, comminari, minitari; minas alicui intendere.  
**Menace**, **menaces**, subst., minae; minatio, comminatio.  
**Menacer**, subst., qui minatur.  
**Menacing**, adj., minax, minans; minitans, minitabundus.  
**Menagerie**, subst., vivarium.  
*To mend*, v. a. (*better*), melius facere, emendare, corrigere; (*repair*), reficere, sarcire, resarcire; restaurare, reparare; v. n. (*grow better*), meliorem fieri; ad bonam frugem se recipere; in melius mutari; convalescere.  
**Mender**, subst., emendator, corrector; resector.  
**Mendicant**, adj., mendicans, mendicus.  
**Mending**, subst. (*making better*), emendatio, correctio; (*repairing*), resectio.  
**Menial**, adj., servilis; subst., famulus, servus, minister.  
**Menstrual**, **menstruous**, adj., menstruus.  
**Mensurable**, adj., quod metiri possumus.  
**Mensuration**, subst., metatio.  
**Mental**, adj., mente conceptus.  
**Mentally**, adv., mente, animo, ingenio.  
**Mention**, subst., mentio, commemoratio.  
*To mention*, memorare, commemorare; commonefacere; meminisse, mentionem facere; *not to mention*, silentio praeterire.  
**Mercantile**, adj., mercatorius.  
**Mercenary**, adj., mercenarius; subst., mercenarius, stipendiarius.  
**Mercer**, subst., qui serica vendit; *country-mercer*, propola, caupo.  
**Mercery-ware**, subst., merces minutae; serica.  
**Merchandise**, subst. (*traffic*), mercatura, mercatio; negotia; (*goods*), merx, merces.  
**Merchant**, subst., mercator; negotiator; (*retailer*), propola; (*pedlar*), institor; *of merchants*, mercatorius.  
**Merchantman**, subst., navis mercatoria or oneraria.

*Merciful*, adj., clemens, misericors; *to be merciful*, misereri, commisereri, miserescere.

*Mercifully*, adj., cum misericordia; clementer.

*Mercifulness*, subst., clementia, misericordia.

*Merciless*, adj., immisericors, inclemens.

*Mercilessness*, subst., inhumanitas.

*Mercurial*, adj., vegetus, vividus.

*Mercury*, subst. (*quicksilver*), hydrargyrus; (*briskness*), vigor, alacritas; (*messenger*), nundius.

*Mercy*, subst., clementia, misericordia, indulgentia; miseratio, commiseratio; *have mercy on me*, *to be merciful* mei; *to be at one's mercy*, in potestate alicujus esse, alicui obnoxium esse.

*Meré*, adj., merus, simplex; ipse; nihil nisi.

*Merely*, adv., tantum.

*Meretricious*, adj., meretricius.

*Meridian line or circle*, circulus meridianus.

*Meridional*, adj., meridianus, australis.

*Merit*, subst., meritum, promeritum; dignitas, virtus.

*To merit*, mereri, merere, promerere, promereri, commercere, commereri.

*Meritorious*, adj., merens, meritus; mercede dignus.

*Meritoriously*, adv., merito, juste, jure.

*Mermaid*, subst., Siren.

*Merrily*, adv., hilare, hilariter, festive, laete, facete, jocosae.

*Merriment*, subst., hilaritas, festivitas.

*Merry*, adj., laetus, hilaris; jocosus, jocularis; jucundus; *very* —, perlaetus, perjucundus; *to make* —, exhilarare, laetitia afficere; — *Andrew*, mimus, sannio; — *companion*, congerro; — *conceits*, facetiae.

*Mesenterly*, subst., mesenterium.

*Mesh*, subst., macula.

*Meshy*, adj., reticulatus.

*Mess*, subst., of meat, cibi portio, cibus; chief mess, coenae caput; mess of pottage, jus, jusculum.

*To mess*, cibum capere.

*Message*, subst., nuncius; mandatum, jussum; allegatio; *to send on a message*, legare, ablegare; mittere.

*Messenger*, subst., nuncius, internuncius; (*ambassador*), legatus; (*pursuivant*), lictor, stator; *messenger that carries letters*, tabellarius; *messenger that rides post*, veredarius, cursor.

*Messmate*, subst., convivor.

*Messuage*, subst., aedes, fundus.

*Metal*, subst., metallum; aes.

*Metallic*, adj., metallicus.

*Metallist*, subst., faber aerarius.

*Metallurgist*, subst., artis metallicae peritus.

*Metallurgy*, subst., metallurgia.

*To metamorphose*, transformare, transfigurare.

*Metamorphosis*, subst., transfiguratio, metamorphosis.

*Metaphor*, subst., translatio, metaphora.

*Metaphorical*, adj., translatus.

*Metaphorically*, adv., translatis verbis.

*Metaphysics*, subst., pl., metaphysica.

*To mete*, metiri, dimetiri, metari.

*Meteor*, subst., meteoron.

*Meteoric*, adj., meteoricus; *meteoric stone*, aërolithus.

*Meteorologist*, subst., qui meteora callet.

*Meteorology*, subst., meteorologia.

*Meter*, subst., mensor.

*Metheglin*, subst., mulsum, hydromeli.

*Methinks*, mihi videtur; *methinks I see*, videor mihi videre.

*Method*, subst., via, ratio.

*Methodical*, adj., ordine progrediens, ratione procedens.

*Methodically*, adv., via et arte, ratione et vi.

*To methodise*, in ordinem redigere or digerere; componere.

*Methodist*, subst., Methodista.

*Metonymy*, subst., immutatio, verbanus, metonymia.

*Metre*, subst., metrum; versus, versum genus.

*Metrical*, adj., metricus.

*Metropolis*, subst., caput regni, urbs nobilissima or primaria.

*Metropolitan*, adj., ad urbem nobilissimam pertinens; subst., episcopus princeps, archiepiscopus.

*Mettle*, subst. (*briskness*), agilitas, alacritas, vigor; animi ardor; (*boldness*), audacia, animus.

*Mettlesome*, adj., animosus, ardens, acer, vehemens, vegetus.

*Mew*, subst. (*bird*), larus; *mew to hawk*, accipitrum cors or saginatum.

*To mew (as a cat)*, felire; (*as a dog*), canina mutare.

*To mew up*, cavea includere; concludere.

*To mewl*, vagire.

*Michaelmas*, subst., Sancti Michaelis festum.

*Microcosm*, subst., microcosmus.

*Microscope*, subst., microscopium.

*Microscopic*, adj., ad microscopium spectans.

*Mid-day*, subst., meridies.

*Middle*, adj., medius, intermedius; medius.

*Middle*, subst., medium, pars media.

*Middlemost*, adj., in medio positus.

*Middling*, adj., medioculus.

*Midland*, adj., mediterraneus.

*Midnight*, subst., nox media, concubitus intertempiva.

*Midriff*, subst., septum transversum, diaphragma.

*Midshipman*, subst., collega ejus qui nave gubernat.

*Midst*, subst., medium, pars media.

*Midsummer*, subst., media aestas; *midsummer-day*, dies solstitialis.

*Midway*, subst., via media.

*Midwife*, subst., obstetrix.

*Midwifery*, subst., obstetricium.

*Mien*, subst., vultus, ca.

*Might*, subst., potentia, potestas, vis.

*Mightily*, adv., valide, potenter, fortiter.

*Mightiness*, subst., potentia.  
*Mighty*, adj., potens, valens, validus; *very* —, praevalidus, praepotens; *to be* —, pollere, valere; *to grow* —, valescere.  
*Migration*, subst., migratio, commigratio.  
*Milk-cow*, subst., vacca quae lac habet.  
*Mild*, adj. (*gentle*), mitis, lenis, mansuetus, placidus, clemens; (*indulgent*), indulgens; *to grow mild*, mitescere, mansuescere.  
*Mildew*, subst., robigo.  
*To mildew*, robigine segetem obducere.  
*Mildewed*, adj., sideratus, robigine obductus.  
*Mildness*, subst., clementia, mansuetudo, lenitas.  
*Mile*, subst., milliare, mille passus; *of a mile*, milliarius.  
*Militant*, adj., militans.  
*Military*, adj., militaris, bellicus, bellicosus.  
*Militia*, subst., militia; armati populares.  
*Milk*, subst., lac; *cow's milk*, lac bubulum; *of milk*, lacteus.  
*To milk*, mulgere; *to milk out*, emulgere.  
*Milk-house*, subst., lactarium.  
*Milkiness*, subst. (figur.), mollitia, lenitas.  
*Milk-pail*, subst., muletra, muletrum.  
*Milk-sop*, subst., molliculus, delicatus; (*coward*), ignavus, meticulosus.  
*Milky*, adj., lacteus; lacti similis; *milky-way*, via lactea.  
*Mill*, subst., mola; pistrinum; (*manufactory*), officina; *hand-mill*, mola trusattilis.  
*Mill-clapper*, *mill-clack*, subst., crepitaculum molare.  
*Mill-dam*, subst., +claustrum molare.  
*Mill-dust*, subst., pollen.  
*Miller*, subst., molitor, molendinarius.  
*Millet*, subst., milium; *of millet*, miliarius.  
*Miner*, subst., quae mundi muliebris officinam exercet.  
*Million*, subst., decies centena millia.  
*Mill-stone*, subst., lapis molaris; mola.  
*Milt*, subst., lien, splen; *milt of fishes*, lactes.  
*Mimic*, subst., imitandi peritus, mimus.  
*To mimic*, aliquem joculariter imitari.  
*Mimicking*, mimicry, subst., imitatio jocularia.  
*Mimographer*, subst., mimorum scriptor.  
*To mince*, v. a. (*cut small*), concidere, minutatim consecare; (*palliate*), verbis extenuare; v. n., *to mince in walking*, mollius incedere.  
*Mincing*, subst., extenuatio; *mincing of meat*, carnis concisura.  
*Mincingly*, adv. (*slightly*), leviter, strictim; (*affectedly*), putide; (*softly*), molliter.  
*Mind*, subst. (*thinking faculty*), animus, mens; (*opinion*), sententia, consilium, opinio; (*desire, will*), voluntas, desiderium, studium, votum; cupiditas; *to have a mind*, cupere, concupiscere, expectere, velle.  
*To mind* (*look after*), curare, accurare; observare; (*consider*), considerare, spectare; (*regard*), audire, auscultare, attendere; *not to mind*, negligere.

*Minded*, adj. (*inclined*), animatus, affectus; *well-minded*, bono consilio motus; *ill-minded*, malevolus.  
*Mindful*, adj. (*remembering*), memor; (*careful*), attentus, diligens.  
*Mindfulness*, subst., cura, diligentia.  
*Mine*, adj., meus; subst., metallum, fodina; *mine in a siege*, cuniculus; *full of mines*, cuniculosus.  
*Miner*, subst. (*digger of metal*), metallicus; (*in a siege*), cunicularius.  
*Mineral*, adj., metallicus, fossilis; subst., fossile.  
*Mineralogist*, subst., fossillum peritus.  
*Mineralogy*, subst., mineralogia.  
*To mingle*, v. a., miscere, admiscere; v. n., misceri, commisceri.  
*Mingler*, subst., qui or quae miscet.  
*Mingling*, subst., mixtio, permixtio, admixtio; mixtum.  
*Miniature*, adj., pictura minor.  
*Minion*, subst., deliciae.  
*To minish* (*lessen*), minuere.  
*Minister*, subst. (*servant or agent*), minister, administer; ministrator; (*clergyman*), sacerdos.  
*To minister*, ministrare, administrare.  
*Ministerial*, adj., ad ministros pertinens, a ministris factus.  
*Ministerially*, adv., ope ministri.  
*Ministering*, subst., suppeditatio.  
*Ministration*, subst., rerum administratio, ministerium.  
*Ministry*, subst. (*of the gospel*), rei publicae procuratores; sacrorum procuratio.  
*Minnow*, subst., cyprinus phoxinus (L.).  
*Minor*, adj., minor; minoris momenti; subst., qui or quae nondum adulta aetate est; (*ward*), pupillus, pupilla; *minor of a syllogism*, assumptio.  
*Minority*, subst. (*in age*), aetas nondum adulta; pupillaris aetas; (*smaller number*), pauciores, pars minor.  
*Minster*, subst., templum.  
*Minstrel*, subst., fidicen, tibicen, citharoedus.  
*Minstrelsy*, subst., cantus nervorum et tibia-rum; (*songs*), carmina, cantica.  
*Mint*, subst. (*herb*), mentha; (*for coining money*), moneta.  
*To mint*, cudere.  
*Mintage*, subst., praemium ob nummi percussorem solum.  
*Minter*, subst., monetarius.  
*Minuet*, subst., saltatio magnifica.  
*Minute*, adj., minutus, perparvus; subst., sexagesima pars horae; *minutes* (*first draughts*), exemplaria prima; (*short notes*), capita; *minute-book*, libellus memorialis.  
*To minute a thing down*, capita rei alicujus litteris consignare.  
*Minutely*, adv., minute, minutatim; sigillatim, singulatim.  
*Minuteness*, subst., parvitas.  
*Minx*, subst., puella petulans; *proud minx*, fastidiosa.

*Miracle*, subet., miraculum, portentum, prodigium.  
*Miraculous*, adj., mirus, mirificus, prodigiosus.  
*Miraculousness*, subet., qualitas prodigiosa.  
*Mire* (mud), subet., coenum, lutum.  
*Mirror*, subet. (*looking-glass*), speculum; (*pattern*), exemplum, exemplar.  
*Mirth*, subet., laetitia, gaudium, hilaritas.  
*Miry*, adj., coenosus, lutosus; lutulentus, lutatus.  
*Misadventure*, subet. (*mischance*), casus adversus; (*in law*), homicidium fortuitum.  
*To misadvise*, perperam alicui consulare.  
*Misanthrope*, subet., qui genus humanum odit.  
*To misapply*, perperam applicare or adhibere.  
*Misapplying*, *misapplication*, subet., applicatio prava.  
*To misapprehend*, non recte intelligere.  
*Misapprehension*, subet., interpretatio perversa.  
*To misascribe*, aliquid alicui injuste adscribere.  
*To misassign*, rationem or causam male reddere.  
*To misbecome*, parum convenire; *it misbecomes*, dedecet, indecorum est.  
*Misbecoming*, adj., indecorus; alienus.  
*Misbehaviour*, subet., morum or factorum pravitās.  
*Misbelief*, subet., fides prava.  
*To misbelieve*, parum credere.  
*Misbelieving*, adj., incredulus.  
*To miscalculate*, male computare.  
*To miscall*, falso nomine appellare.  
*Miscalling*, subet., contumeliosa appellatio.  
*Miscarriage*, subet. (*in childbed*), abortio; (*bad success*), exitus tristis; (*in manners*), delictum, peccatum; offensā.  
*To miscarry*, parum succedere; (*as a woman*), abortum facere.  
*Miscellaneous*, adj., mixtus; promiscuus.  
*Miscellaneous*, subet., pl., opera varii generis.  
*Miscellany*, subet., farrago, res confusa.  
*Mischance*, subet., casus adversus, malum, incommodum.  
*Mischief*, subet., damnum, detrimentum; perniciēs; *to do one a mischief*, alicui nocere or damnum inferre; *mischief-maker*, scelorum artifex.  
*Mischievous*, adj. (*hurtful*), nocens, noxius, perniciosus; (*evil-doing*), maleficus, sceleratus; (*spiteful*), malignus, malitiosus, improbus; *mischievous deed*, facinus, flagitium, scelus.  
*Mischievousness*, subet., malitia, malignitas, improbitas.  
*To miscite*, falso or mala fide citare.  
*To misconceive*, perperam intelligere, male interpretari.  
*Misconception*, subet., interpretatio perversa or sinistra.  
*Misconduct*, subet., factorum pravitās.  
*Misconjecture*, subet., mala or falsa conjectura.

*Misconstruction*, subet., of a word, verbi depravatio.  
*To misconstrue*, perperam interpretari, male explicare.  
*To miscount*, male numerare or computare.  
*Miscounting*, subet., mala numeratio.  
*Miscreant*, subet., infidelis, infidus; sceleratus.  
*Miscreated*, adj., deformis.  
*Misdeed*, subet., malefictum, malefactum, noxa, scelus, delictum.  
*To misdeemean one's self*, male se gerere.  
*Misdeemeanour*, subet., culpa, offensā, delictum.  
*Misdoer*, subet., maleficus.  
*To misemploy*, male collocare; abuti; *to misemploy one's time*, male ferari.  
*Misemploying*, *misemployment*, subet., abusus, applicatio prava.  
*Miser*, adj., avarus, depareus, tenax; pecuniae avidus.  
*Miserable*, adj. (*wretched*), miser, artumatus, afflictus; (*niggardly*), avarus, parvus, perparvus, sordidus.  
*Miserableness*, subet. (*wretchedness*), miseria, calamitas; (*niggardliness*), avaritia, pecuniae aviditas.  
*Misery*, subet., miseria, res afflictæ, ærumnæ, calamitas.  
*To misfashion*, *misform*, deformare.  
*Misfortune*, subet., malum, calamitas, casus adversus, incommodum, res adversæ.  
*To misgive*, male ominari or præaugurari.  
*Misgiving*, subet., metus; *I have some misgivings*, aliquantum metuo.  
*To misgovern*, male res administrare.  
*Misgovernment*, subet., mala administratio.  
*Misguidance*, subet., ductus pravus.  
*Mishap*, subet., malum, casus adversus.  
*Mishmash*, subet., farrago.  
*To misinfer*, perperam inferre.  
*To misinform*, male docere; falsum nuntium alicui deferre.  
*To misinterpret*, perperam exponere, male explicare, secus interpretari.  
*Misinterpretation*, subet., mala or sinistra rei interpretatio; *misinterpretation of words*, verborum depravatio.  
*To misjoin*, male conjungere.  
*To misjudge*, perperam judicare.  
*To mislay*, extra consuetum locum ponere.  
*To mislead*, seducere, fallere, decipere.  
*Misleader*, subet., seductor, deceptor.  
*Misleading*, subet., seductio, deceptio.  
*To dislike* (*dislike*), improbare, aversari, fastidire; (*offend*), displicere, offendere.  
*Misliking*, subet., aversatio, fastidium.  
*To mismanage*, male administrare.  
*Mismanagement*, subet., mala administratio.  
*To mismatch*, male sociare.  
*To misname*, falso nomine appellare.  
*Misnaming*, subet., falsa appellatio.  
*Misnomer*, subet., prava nominatio.  
*Misgambist*, subet., matrimoniorum expertus.  
*Misogynist*, subet., mulierum expertus.  
*Mispersuasion*, subet., error, opinio falsa.

*To misplace*, perperam collocare.  
*To mispoint*, male interpungere.  
*Misprint*, subet., mendum; erratum typographicum; error.  
*Mispainted*, part., mendose descriptus.  
*Misprision*, subet., negligentia.  
*Misproportioned*, adj., abnormis, justa proportione carens.  
*To misquote*, falso or mala fide citare.  
*Misquotation*, subet., locus falso productus.  
*To misreckon*, rationes falso subducere.  
*Misreckoning*, subet., falsa computatio.  
*To misrepresent*, falso ostendere; male narrare.  
*Misrepresentation*, subet., imago rei falso expressa, falsa descriptio.  
*Misrule*, subet., dominatio iniqua.  
*Mis*, subet. (*young lady*), adolescentula, virgo, puella; (*as a title*), domina, dominula.  
*To miss*, v. a. (*leave out*), omittere, intermittere, praetermittere; (*feel the loss of*), desiderare; (*look for in vain*), quaerere, requirere, reperire non posse; v. n. (*do amiss*), peccare, errare, labi, officio decesse; *to be missing*, desiderari.  
*Missal*, subet., liber liturgicus.  
*To misshape*, deformare, deturpare, mutilare.  
*Mishappen*, adj., deformis, deformatus, turpis.  
*Mishaping*, subet., deformatio.  
*Missile*, adj., missilis; *missile weapons*, milia.  
*Mission*, subet., missio; (*embassy*), legatio.  
*Missionary*, subet., apostolus.  
*Missive*, subet., epistola, litterae.  
*To misspell*, perperam scribere.  
*Misspelling*, subet., mala litterarum conexio.  
*To misspend*, profundere, effundere, lacerare.  
*To misstate*, perperam definire or proponere.  
*Mist*, subet., nebula, caligo; fuligo; little —, nubecula; *blasting* —, sideratio; *to be in a* —, perturbari.  
*Mistake*, subet., error, erratum; *mistake in reckoning*, falsa computatio.  
*To mistake*, per errorem labi, errare, in errore versari, falli; peccare.  
*Mistakenly*, adv., false.  
*Mistaking*, subet., erratio, error.  
*To mistime*, intempestive facere.  
*Mistiness*, subet., tempestas nubila.  
*Mistletoe*, subet., viscum.  
*Mistress*, subet., domina, hera; (*in a bad sense*), concubina, pellex; (*sneetcher*), deliciae.  
*Mistrust*, subet., diffidentia, suspicio.  
*To mistrust*, diffidere, suspicari, suspectare; alicui minime credere.  
*Mistrustful*, adj., suspicax, suspiciosus; diffidens.  
*Mistrusting*, *mistrustfulness*, subet., diffidentia, suspicio.  
*Misty*, adj., nebulosus, caliginosus, obscurus; *to be misty*, caligare.  
*To misunderstand*, non recte intelligere, secus accipere.

*Misunderstanding*, subet., interpretatio perperam facta; *misunderstanding between friends*, dissensio, discordia.  
*Misusage*, *misuse*, *misusing*, subet. (*wrong use*), abusus, usus malus; (*ill treatment*), injuria, inhumanitas.  
*To misuse*, abuti, perverse uti.  
*Mite*, subet. (*insect*), curculio; (*particle*), particula minutissima, atomus; (*small coin*), nummulus, tressis.  
*To mitigate*, mitigare, mollire, sedare, lenire, allevare.  
*Mitigation*, subet., mitigatio; lenimen.  
*Mitre*, subet., mitra, infula.  
*Mitred*, adj., mitratus, infulatus.  
*Mittens*, subet., pl., digitabula dimidiata.  
*To mix*, miscere, admiscere, commiscere, immiscere; temperare.  
*Mixing*, *mixture*, subet., mixtio, permixtio, mixtura.  
*Mizen*, subet., puppis malus.  
*Moan*, subet., luctus, planctus, ejulatus.  
*To moan*, gemere, plorare, queri, ejulari, lamentari.  
*Moaning*, subet., fletus, ploratus, lamentatio.  
*Moat*, subet., fossa.  
*To moat in*, fossa cingere, munire.  
*Mob*, subet., vulgus, plebecula, sentina reipublicae, faex populi; *to raise a mob*, turbas populares excitare; *a woman's mob* (*head-dress*), caliendum muliebri.  
*To mob a person*, plebeculam in aliquem concitare.  
*Mobility*, subet., mobilitas, inconstantia.  
*Mock*, subet., dicerium, sanna, ludibrium, ludus, jocus.  
*Mock*, adj., simulatus, mimicus.  
*To mock* (*deceive*), ludere, deludere, eludere, illudere; ludificari; (*make a mock of*), ridere, deridere, ludos facere.  
*Mocker*, subet. (*scoffer*), irrisor, derisor; sannio; (*deceiter*), planus.  
*Mockery*, *mocking*, subet., irrisio, derisio, irrisus, derisus; cavillatio; jocus; (*deceiving*), ludificatio; *full of mockery*, jocosus, jocularis.  
*Mockingly*, adv., ridicule, facete, jocese; *somewhat mockingly*, subridicule.  
*Modal*, adj., ad modum or formam pertinens.  
*Mode*, subet. (*manner*), modus, ratio; (*fashion*), consuetudo, usus.  
*Model*, subet., exemplar, exemplum.  
*To model*, formare, fingere.  
*Modeller*, subet., formator, auctor.  
*Moderate*, adj. (*mild*), moderatus, modestus, temperatus; clemens; (*not excessive*), modicus, mediocris.  
*To moderate* (*govern*), moderari, gubernare, administrare; (*restrain*), temperare, coercere.  
*Moderation*, subet., moderatio, temperantia, modestia, continentia.  
*Moderator*, subet., moderator; praesca.  
*Modern*, adj., recentior, novus; *the moderns*, homines recentioris aetatis.  
*To modernise*, ad nova exempla con-

**Modest**, adj., modestus, pudens, verecundus; (*chaste*), pudicus, castus.  
**Modesty**, subst., modestia, pudor; (*chastity*), pudicitia, verecundia.  
**Modicum**, subst., paulum, paululum.  
**Modification**, subst., immutatio, mutatio.  
**To modify**, immutare.  
**Modish**, adj., scitus, concinnus.  
**Modishness**, subst., aliorum cultum imitandi studium.  
**To modulate**, modulari.  
**Modulation**, subst., modulatio, symphonia.  
**Mosety**, subst., dimidium, pars dimidia.  
**To moi**, impigre laborare, diligenter operi incumbere.  
**Moiety**, adj. (*wet*), humidus, madidus, udus; (*juicy*), succidus, succulentus.  
**To moisten**, humectare; conspergere, madefacere.  
**Moistness**, **moisture**, subst., humor; vapor.  
**Molasses**, subst., pl., sacchari spuma or facces.  
**Mole**, subst., talpa; *mole-hill*, talpae grumus; *mole in the body*, naevus, macula, nota; (*pier*), moles, agger.  
**To molest**, inquietare, infestare, vexare; alieui molestiam exhibere.  
**Molestation**, subst., molestia, interpellatio, vexatio.  
**Molester**, subst., vexator; interpellator.  
**Mollifier**, subst., pacator.  
**To mollify**, mollire, emollire, lenire.  
**Mollifying**, subst., levatio, pacatio.  
**Molten**, part. See *To Melt*.  
**Moment**, subst. (*importance*), gravitas, momentum; (*instant*), temporis punctum, horae momentum.  
**Momentary**, adj., unius momenti, momentum temporis durans.  
**Momentous**, adj., magni momenti, gravis.  
**Monarch**, subst., rex, imperator; princeps.  
**Monarchical**, adj., regius, regalis.  
**Monarchy**, subst., dominatus, dominatio, imperium regium; (*as a state*), regnum.  
**Monastery**, subst., monasterium, coenobium.  
**Monastic**, adj., monasterialis.  
**Monastically**, adv., coenobitarum or monachorum more.  
**Munday**, subst., dies lunae.  
**Money**, subst., pecunia; nummus, nummi; — *borrowed*, aes alienum; *a piece of* —, nummus; *coined* —, argentum signatum, aes signatum; *to hire for* —, mercede or pretio conducere; *interest* —, fenus, usura; *of money*, nummarius; — *laid out*, impensa, sumptus.  
**Moneyed**, adj., dives, locuples, bene nummatus.  
**Moneyless**, adj., sine pecunia.  
**Monger**, subst., mercator.  
**Mongrel**, adj., bigener, mixti generis; hybrida.  
**Momition**, subst., monitio, monitus.  
**Monitor**, subst., monitor, admonitor.  
**Monitory**, adj., ad monitionem pertinens.  
**Monk**, subst., monachus.

**Monkery**, subst., res monachicae; monachorum vita.  
**Monkey**, subst., simia; simiolus; pithecium.  
**Monkish**, adj., monachicus; monasterialis.  
**Monogamy**, subst., matrimonium singulare, monogamia.  
**To monopolize**, monopolium exercere.  
**Monopolist**, subst., monopola.  
**Monopoly**, subst., monopolium.  
**Monosyllable**, subst., vox monosyllaba.  
**Monotonous**, adj., unum sonum habens.  
**Monotony**, oratio omni varietate carens.  
**Monsoon**, subst., ventus status Indiae Orientalis.  
**Monster**, subst., monstrum, portentum, caetentum.  
**Monstrous**, adj., monstrosus, prodigiosus, portentosus; horrendus, detestabilis.  
**Monstrousness**, **monstrosity**, subst., monitas, vastitas; foeditas.  
**Month**, subst., mensis; *of a month*, mensis; *of two months*, bimestris; *of six months*, semestris.  
**Monthly**, adj., mensis; adv., singulis mensibus.  
**Monument**, subst. (*memorial*), monumentum; (*tomb*), monumentum, mausoleum.  
**Monumental**, adj., ad monumentum pertinens.  
**Mood**, subst. (*humour*), animi habitus or affectus; *mood of a verb*, modus verbi.  
**Moody**, adj., stomachosus, tetricus, indignans.  
**Moon**, subst., luna; lunare sidus; *new* —, luna nova or prima; *half* —, luna bifcata; *half* — *in fortification*, opus lunatum; — *in the first quarter*, cornu prima lunae; *full* —, luna plena; *time of full* —, plenilunium; *of the* —, lunaris; (*month*), mensis.  
**Moonlight**, subst., lunae lumen, splendor or nitor; *by moonlight*, luna lucente; *it is moonlight*, luna luco.  
**Moonshine**, subst., lunae lumen; *a matter of moonshine*, res nullius momenti.  
**Moor**, subst. (*blackamoor*), Aethiops; *female* —, Aethiopiassa; *tawny* —, Maurus; (*marsh*), palus; *of a* —, paluster.  
**Moorish**, adj., uliginosus, paluster.  
**To moor**, navem constituere; *to be moored*, stare in ancoris; *navem in ancoris habere*.  
**To moot a case**, causam difficilem or dubiam agere, disceptare.  
**Mop**, subst., peniculum, peniculus.  
**To mop a chamber**, cubiculum peniculo peragere or lavare.  
**To mope**, obstupescere.  
**Moral**, adj., moralis; probus, honestus.  
*moral philosophy*, philosophiae pars moralis; subst., *moral of a fable*, praeciptum.  
**To moralize**, de moribus praecipere.  
**Moralist**, subst., morum magister.  
**Morality**, subst. (*ethics*), doctrinae de moribus; (*moral goodness*), honestas, virtus.  
**Morally**, adv. (*in a moral sense*), sensu morali; (*rightly*), honeste.

*Morals*, subst., pl. (*manners*), *mores*.  
*Morass*, subst., palus.  
*Morbid*, adj., morbidus, morbosus.  
*More*, adj., and subst., plures; plus, amplius; (*greater*), major; *more and more*, impensius, magis magisque, plus plusque; *a little more*, plusculum; *more or less*, plus minus, plus minusve; *as much more*, alterum tantum; *no more*, nihil amplius.  
*More*, adv., magis, amplius, plus quam; *more than*, praeter, ultra.  
*Moreover*, adv., praeterea, insuper, ad hoc or haec.  
*Morion*, subst., galea, cascus.  
*Morn*, *morning*, subst., mane, tempus matutinum, horae matutinae; *early morn*, primum mane, prima lux; *in the morning*, mane; *early in the morning*, primo or multo mane, primo diluculo; *good-morning!* salve!  
*Morose*, adj., morosus, difficilis; acerbus.  
*Moroseness*, subst., morositas.  
*Morris-dance*, subst., tripudium Mauritanicum.  
*Morrow*, subst., *to* —, cras, crastino die; *good* —, salve! of *to* —, crastinus; *to* — *morning*, cras mane; *the day after to* —, perendie.  
*Morael*, subst., buccae, ossa; frustum.  
*Mortal*, adj. (*deadly*), capitalis, mortifer; (*subject to death*), mortalis, morti obnoxius; *mortals*, mortales, homines.  
*Mortality*, subst. (*frailty*), mortalitas, condicio mortalis; (*number of the dead*), numerus mortuorum.  
*Mortally*, adv., mortifere, letaliter.  
*Mortar*, subst. (*for pounding*), mortarium; (*cement*), mortarium, arenatum.  
*Mortgage*, subst., hypotheca, fundus oppigneratus.  
*To mortgage*, oppignerare, pignori opponere, fiduciarium dare.  
*Mortgagee*, subst., pignerator, cui fundus oppigneratus est.  
*Mortgager*, subst., qui fundum oppignerat.  
*Mortification*, subst. (*self-denial*), cupiditatum coercitio; (*grief*), dolor; (*gangrene*), gangraena.  
*To mortify*, v. a., moderari; coercere, cohibere, comprimere, refrenare; v. n., gangraena putrescere.  
*Mortmain*, subst., vectigalium abolitio; mortua manus.  
*Mortuary*, subst., donum ecclesiae ab homine morituro datum.  
*Mosaic-work*, opus tessellatum, opus musivum; *mosaic pavement*, pavimentum tessellatum.  
*Mosque*, subst., aedes Turcica.  
*Moss*, subst., muscus; *covered with moss*, muscosus; *to clear from moss*, emuscare.  
*Mossy*, adj., muscosus, lanuginosus.  
*Most*, adj., plurimi; plerique; pars major; *for the most part*, maximam partem; (*generally*), plerumque, fere, plurimum;

*the most learned*, doctissimus; *most of all*, maxime, quam maxime.  
*Mostly*, adv., fere, plerumque, plurimum.  
*Mote*, subst., corpusculum, atomus.  
*Moth*, subst., tinea, blatta; teredo.  
*Mother*, subst., mater; genitrix; *little* —, matercula; — *in-law*, mariti or uxoris mater; *step* —, noverca; of a —, mater-nus.  
*Motherhood*, subst., materna dignitas.  
*Motherless*, adj., matre orbatus.  
*Motherlike*, *motherly*, adj., maternus; *motherly woman*, matrona.  
*Motherly*, adj., faculentus.  
*Mothy*, adj., tinea, tineis scatens.  
*Motion*, subst., motio, motus, impulsus, impetus, agitatio; *motion for a bill*, rogatio; *at one's own motion*, sua sponte, ultro.  
*To motion*, rogare.  
*Motionless*, adj., immobilis, fixus.  
*Motive*, adj., movens; *motive faculty*, facultas movens.  
*Motive*, subst., consilii motus, causa, incitamentum.  
*Motley*, adj., versicolor, discolor; varius; confusus, perturbatus.  
*Motto*, subst., sententia; dictum.  
*Mould*, subst. (*earth*), terra, solum; (*matrice*), matrix, typus, forma; (*damp*), mucor, situs.  
*To mould*, v. a., formare, fingere, figurare; ex metallo fundere; v. n. (*grow mouldy*), mucescere, mucorem contrahere.  
*Moulder*, subst., formator, fctor.  
*To moulder*, corrumpi, putrescere.  
*Mouldiness*, subst., situs; mucor.  
*Moulding*, subst. (*forming*), formatio, figuratio; fusio; *mouldings*, toreumata, pl.  
*Mouldy*, adj., situ corruptus, mucidus.  
*To moult*, plumas mutare.  
*Moultling*, subst., plumarum mutatio.  
*Mound*, subst., collis, terreus tumulus;agger.  
*Mount*, subst., mons; *little mount*, tumulus; collis.  
*To mount up*, v. n., ascendere, conscendere; v. a., *to mount the infantry on horseback*, pedites in equos imponere; *mounted upon*, insidens.  
*Mountain*, subst., mons; *of a mountain*, montanus.  
*Mountaineer*, subst., homo montanus.  
*Mountainous*, adj., montosus, montuosus.  
*Mountebank*, subst., circulator, pharmacopola circumforaneus.  
*Mounting*, subst., ascensio, ascensus.  
*To mourn*, v. a., lugere, maerere, deplorare, deflere, gemere; v. n., lugere, maerere, plorare, lamentari.  
*Mourner*, subst. (*wailer*), plorator; (*afflicted person*), maestus; *mourner at a funeral*, qui funus exsequitur; *mourner in black*, atratus, pullatus.  
*Mournful*, adj., tristis, miser, luctuosus, lugubris.



*Mourning*, adj., tristis, queribundus, maestus; subst. (*grief*), maeror, maestitia, luctus; (*plaintive cry*), querela; *mourning apparel*, vestis lugubris, atra, pulla; *in mourning*, pullatus, atratus.

*Mouse*, subst., mus; *little* —, musculus; *field* —, mus agrestis; *door* —, glis; *rear* —, vesperillo; *of a* —, murinus.

*To mouse*, mures venari, muribus insidiari.

*Mouse-dung*, subst., muscerda.

*Mouse-hole*, subst., muris cavum.

*Mouse-trap*, subst., muscipula.

*Mouth*, subst., os; *open* —, rictus; (*jaws*), fauces; (*beak, snout*), rostrum; *little* —, osculum; *by word of* —, viva voce.

*To mouth (eat much)*, ingurgitare, devorare; (*use big words*), ampullas projicere.

*Mouthful*, subst., bolus, frustum.

*Mouthing*, adj., clamorosus, rixosus.

*Mouthless*, adj., sine ore.

*Movable*, adj., mobilis.

*Movableness*, subst., mobilitas.

*Movables*, subst., pl., supellex, res mobiles.

*To move*, v. a., movēre, commovēre; (*arouse*), ciēre; — *to and fro*, agitare; (*turn round*), versare; (*shake*), quātere; — *with effort*, moliri; (*disturb*), turbare, perturbare; (*advise*), suadēre, hortari, instigare; (*propose*), rogare, proponere; *to* — *to*, admovēre; *to* — *violently*, impellere; *to* — *up and down*, jactare; *to* — *off*, amovēre, removēre; v. n., se movēre, se commovēre, movēri, commovēri; ferri; micare; (*remove*), commigrare; *to* — *up and down*, jactari; *to* — *off*, se submovēre or subducere.

*Movement*, subst., motus, motio.

*Mover*, subst., motor; (*persuader*), suasor, sollicitator; (*provoker*), stimulator, impulsor; (*author*), auctor.

*Moving*, adj. (*forcible*), vehemens; (*affecting*), flebilis, luctuosus; subst., motus, motio; (*persuading*), sollicitatio, suasio; (*provoking*), instigatio; (*shaking*), concussio.

*Mow*, subst. (*heap*), cumulus.

*To mow*, metere, secare.

*Mower*, subst., messor, sector.

*Mowing*, subst., messio, messis.

*Much*, adj., multus, plurimus; multum; adv., multum, magnopere, vehementer, admodum, multo, longe; *with* — *ado*, vix, aegre, difficulter; *it* — *concerns us*, magni nostra interest; *too much*, adj., nimius; subst., nimium; adv., nimis, nimium; *as* —, alterum tantum; *very* —, affatim, abunde; *so* —, tantum; *how* —, quantum; *for how* —? quanti?

*Mucilage*, subst., mucus.

*Mucilaginous*, adj., mucosus.

*Muck*, subst., fimus, stercus.

*Mucous*, adj., mucosus.

*Mud*, subst., lutum, limus.

*To muddle (disturb)*, turbare; (*intoxicate*), inebriare.

*Muddy*, adj., lutosus, limosus, coenosus.

*To muddy*, turbare.

*To muse (moult)*, plumas mutare.

*Muff*, subst., tegumentum manuum ex pelibus factum.

*To muffle*, obvolvere, velare, tegere, operiri.

*Muffler*, subst., oris integumentum.

*Mug*, subst., cantharus.

*Muggish*, *muggy*, adj., humidus, mucidus.

*Mugwort*, subst., artemisia.

*Mulatto*, subst., hybrida.

*Mulberry*, subst., morum; *mulberry-ore*, morus.

*Mulct*, subst., multa.

*To mulct*, multare.

*Mule*, subst., mulus, mula; *of a man*, mularis.

*Muleteer*, subst., mulio.

*To mull wine*, vinum aromatibus mixtum coquere.

*Muller*, subst., lapis terendis coloribus utiens.

*Mullet*, subst. (*fish*), mugil.

*Mulse*, subst., mulsum.

*Multangular*, adj., multangulus.

*Multifarious*, adj., multiplex.

*Multifariously*, adv., multifarie, multisariam.

*Multifariousness*, subst., multiplicata differentia.

*Multiform*, adj., multiformis.

*Multiplicable*, adj., multiplicabilis.

*Multiplicand*, subst., numerus multiplicandus.

*Multiplication*, subst., multiplicatio.

*Multiplicity*, subst., varietas; magna copia.

*Multiplier*, subst., qui multiplicat; numerus multiplicans.

*To multiply*, v. a., multiplicare; (*increase*), augēre, accumulare; v. n., multiplicari, augēri.

*Multiplying*, subst., multiplicatio; sectio.

*Multitude*, subst. (*great number*), multitudo, magnus numerus; frequentia;

(*vulgar*), vulgus, plebs.

*Multitudinous*, adj., multiplex.

*Mum!* interj., st! tace! au!

*To mumble*, murmurare, mussare, masticare; mutire.

*Mumbler*, subst., qui masticat.

*Mumbling*, subst., murmuratio.

*Mummer*, subst., homo personatus.

*Mummery*, *mumming*, subst., basinus personatorum pompa.

*Mummy*, subst., mortuus arte medicatus.

*Mumps*, subst., angina.

*To munch*, manducare.

*Mundane*, adj., humanus, vanus, mundanus.

*Municipal*, adj., municipalis; *country town*, municipium.

*Munificence*, subst., munificentia, liberalitas.

*Munificent*, adj., munificus, liberalis.

*Munitions*, subst., pl., munitiones, armamenta.

*Mural*, adj., muralis.

*Murder*, subst., caedes, homicidium; *trick-datio*; *murder of one's father*, parricidium.

*To murder*, interficere, occidere, necare; jugulare; trucidare.

*Murderer*, subst., interfector, percussor; homicida, sicarius; — *of a parent*, parricida; — *of a mother*, matricida; — *of his brother*, fratricida; — *of his sister*, sororicida.

*Murdering*, subst., interfectio, trucidatio.

*Murderous*, adj., sanguinarius, cruentus, atrox, truculentus.

*Murky*, adj., caliginosus, tenebriosus.

*Murmur*, subst. (*complaint*), questus, conquestio, querela; (*low noise*), murmur, susurrus; fremitus.

*To murmur*, murmurare, mussare, mussitare; fremere; susurrare.

*Murmurer*, subst., qui murmurat.

*Murmuring*, subst., murmuratio; murmur; susurrus; fremitus.

*Murram*, subst., lues pecuaria.

*Murrey*, adj., fuscus, subniger.

*Muscadel* or *muscadine wine*, vinum ex apianis uvis.

*Muscle*, subst. (*fish*), musculus, concha; *muscle of the body*, musculus.

*Muscular*, adj. (*bravny*), musculosus; (*strong*), robustus.

*Muse*, subst., Musa, Camena; *the Muses*, Camenae, Pierides.

*To muse* or *muse upon*, meditari, commentari; contemplari, cogitare; dubitare; mente perpendere, animo versare; *to muse upon beforehand*, praemeditari.

*Muser*, subst., contemplator, contemplatrix.

*Mushroom*, subst., fungus; *dainty mushrooms*, boletus.

*Music*, subst. (*art*), ars musica, musica; (*performance*), cantus, concentus, modi musici, modi; *music, vocal and instrumental*, vocum et nervorum cantus.

*Musical*, adj., musicus, harmonicus; numerosus.

*Musicalness*, subst., concentus, harmonia.

*Musician*, subst., fidicen; tibicen; cornicen; (*one skilled in music*), musicus; *musician in an orchestra*, symphoniacus.

*Musing*, subst., meditatio, contemplatio, cogitatio; *musings beforehand*, praemeditatio.

*Musk*, subst., moschus; *musk-ball*, pastillus.

*Musket*, subst., sclopetum; (*hawk*), nisus mas.

*Musketeer*, subst., miles sclopeto armatus.

*Muslin*, subst., eindon.

*Mussel*. See *Muscle*.

*Musliman*, subst., Mohammadi sectator.

*Must*, subst., mustum.

*I must*, debeo, oportet me, etc.; *I must write*, scribendum est mihi; *it must be kept secret*, tacito opus est.

*Mustaches*, subst., capillus or barba labii superioris.

*Mustard*, subst., sinapi; *wild mustard*, erysimon; *of mustard*, e sinapi factus.

*Muster*, subst., copiarum lustratio or recensio; *to pass muster*, approbari, comprobari.

*To muster*, exercitum lustrare, censere; convocare, colligere.

*Mustering*, subst., census, lustratio, recensio; *mustering-place*, campus.

*Mustiness*, subst., mucoor.

*Musty*, adj., humore vitiatius; muclidus; *to be musty*, muclere; *to grow musty*, mucescere.

*Mutability*, subst., mutabilitas, mobilitas; varietas.

*Mutable*, adj., mutabilis, commutabilis, mobilis, inconstans; volubilis.

*Mutation*, subst., mutatio.

*Mute*, adj., mutus; *to become mute*, obmutescere.

*To mutilate*, mutilare, truncare.

*Mutilated*, adj., mutilatus, mutilus, truncatus; curtus.

*Mutilation*, subst., mutilatio, truncatio.

*Mutineer*, subst., homo turbulentus or seditiosus; conjuratus.

*Mutinous*, adj., turbulentus, tumultuosus, factiosus, seditiosus.

*Mutiny*, subst., seditio, tumultus, motus, concitatio; secessio.

*To mutiny*, tumultuari, seditionem excitare.

*To mutter*, mutire, mussare, mussitare; fremere.

*Mutterer*, subst., qui or quae mussitat.

*Muttering*, subst., murmuratio.

*Mutteringly*, adv., cum murmuratione.

*Mutton*, subst., caro ovina or vervecina; (*a sheep, in comic language*), ovis.

*Mutual*, adj., mutuus, alternus.

*Mutuality*, subst., vices.

*Mutually*, adv., mutuo, invicem.

*Muzzle*, subst., fuscilla, capistrum, camus; *muzzle of a gun*, sclopeti os.

*To muzzle*, capistro constringere.

*My*, pron., meus; *I myself*, ego ipse.

*Myriad*, subst., decies mille; (*an indefinitely great number*), sexcenti.

*Myrrh*, subst., myrrha; *of myrrh*, myrrhinus.

*Myrrhine*, adj., myrrhinus.

*Myrtle*, subst., myrtus; *of myrtle*, myrteus, myrtaceus; *myrtle-grove*, myrtetum or myrteta.

*Mysterious*, *mystical*, adj., mysticus; arcanus.

*Mysteriously*, adv., obscure, parum dilucide.

*Mysteriousness*, subst., mirabilitas.

*Mystery*, subst., arcanum; mysterium.

*Mysticism*, subst., studium mysticum.

*Mythological*, adj., fabularia, fabulosa.

*Mythologist*, subst., scriptor or interpres fabularum.

*Mythology*, subst., historia fabularis; fabulae; mythologia.

## N

*To nab*, occupare, comprehendere.

*Nag*, subst., equuleus, mannus; *little nag*, equus pumilus; *an ambling nag*, asturco.

*Nail*, subst., clavus; *nail of one's hand* or *foot*, unguis; *little nail*, unguiculus.

*To nail*, clavis affigere, configere, suffigere;  
*to nail down*, defigere.

*Naked*, adj., nudus; *half* —, seminudus;  
*to strip* —, nudare, denudare; *mads* —,  
 nudatus, denudatus.

*Nakedly*, adv. (*openly*), aperte, perspicue.

*Nakedness*, subst., nuditas, nudatum corpus.

*Name*, subst., nomen; *first* —, praenomen;  
*surname*, cognomen; *by* —, nomine, nomi-  
 natim; (*renown*), fama, nomen, existi-  
 matio; *to have a good* —, bene audire; *to*  
*have a bad* —, male audire.

*To name*, nominare, appellare, nuncupare,  
 vocare; (*mention*), alicujus mentionem  
 facere; *to name over*, nomina recitare; *to*  
*name a person or an office*, aliquem ad  
 aliquod munus nominare or designare.

*Nameless*, adj., nomine vacans; sine nomine  
 scriptus.

*Namely*, adv., scilicet, videlicet, nempe.

*Namer*, subst., nomenclator.

*Namesake*, subst., cognominis.

*Naming*, subst., nominatio, nuncupatio, ap-  
 pellatio.

*Nap*, subst., somnus brevis; *to take a nap*,  
 somnum levem capere; *to take a nap at*  
*noon*, meridiare, meridiari; (*on cloth or*  
*hats*), villus.

*Nape of the neck*, subst., ima colli vertebra.

*Napkin*, subst., mappa, linteculum.

*Napless*, adj., tritus, detritus.

*Napping*, adj., dormiens, dormitans.

*Narcotic*, adj., torpesciendi vim habens.

*Nard*, subst. (*shrub*), nardus; (*ointment*),  
 unguentum nardinum.

*To narrate*, narrare, enarrare; referre;  
 exponere.

*Narration*, *narrative*, subst., narratio, re-  
 latio; *short narrative*, narratiuncula.

*Narrator*, subst., narrator; auctor.

*Narrow*, adj., angustus, artus; exiguus; *a*  
*narrow place*, angustiae; *narrow-minded*,  
 angusti animi.

*To narrow*, angustum reddere, angustare,  
 artare.

*Narrowing*, subst., coartatio.

*Narrowness*, subst., angustiae.

*Nasal*, adj., ad nasum pertinens; per nasum  
 pronuntiatus.

*Nastiness*, subst., sordes, spurcities, foeditas;  
 squalor.

*Nasty*, adj., sordidus, foedus, squalidus,  
 spurcus; impurus.

*Natal*, adj., natalis.

*Nation*, subst., natio, gens; *of a nation*,  
 gentilis.

*National*, adj., gentis proprius.

*Native*, adj. (*inborn*), innatus, insitus, in-  
 genitus; *nativus*, naturalis; (*indigenous*),  
 indigena; subst., indigena.

*Nativity*, subst. (*birth*), partus; (*in astro-*  
*logy*), sidus natalitium, thema; *of a na-*  
*tivity*, natalitius.

*Natural*, adj., naturalis; *nativus*; *innatus*,  
 insitus; *vivus*; (*unaffected*), simplex,  
 sincerus.

*Naturalist*, subst., rerum naturae peritus;  
 physicus.

*Naturalization*, subst., jus civitatis datum.

*To naturalize*, civitatem dare.

*Naturally*, adv. (*by nature*), natura, esta-  
 raliter; (*according to nature*), secundum  
 naturam; (*artlessly*), simpliciter.

*Naturalness*, subst., veritas; simplicitas.

*Nature*, subst., natura; indoles, ingenium;  
 rerum natura, mundus; *by* —, naturaliter,  
 natura; *good* —, comitas, benevolentia,  
 humanitas, liberalitas; *ill* —, natura diffi-  
 cilis; (*sort or kind*), genus.

*Natured*, adj.; *good-natured*, comis, hame-  
 nus, benevolus, ingenuus, miti ingenio;  
*ill-natured*, morosus, difficilis; *malicious*:  
 difficilis ingenio.

*Naught*, subst., nihil; *to set at naught*, ri-  
 pendere, nihil facere.

*Naughtiness*, subst., malitia, improbitas,  
 malignitas.

*Naughty*, adj. (*ill*), malus, malignus, prave;  
 (*lewd, bad*), nequam, scelestus; vitiosus,  
 impurus.

*Nausea*, subst., nausea, fastidium.

*To nauseate*, nauseare, fastidire.

*Nauseating*, adj., fastidium creans.

*Nauseous*, adj., teter; putidus.

*Nauseousness*, subst., nausea, fastidium.

*Nautical*, adj., navalis, nauticus.

*Naval*, adj., navalis, nauticus.

*Nave*, subst., rotae modiolus; *now of* *s*  
*church*, spatium medium.

*Navel*, subst., umbilicus; *like a navel*,  
 umbilicatus; *navel-string*, nervus umbi-  
 licaris.

*Navigable*, adj., navigabilia, naviganda.

*To navigate*, navigare.

*Navigation*, subst., navigatio; ars navalis.

*Navigator*, subst., navigator, nauta.

*Navy*, subst., naves; copiae navales; *classis*:  
 (*as a department*), res maritimae; *of the*  
*navy*, classis, classarius.

*Nay*, adv., non; minime vero; immo, immo  
 vero; *to say nay*, negare.

*To Neal*, sensum igni admovere.

*Near*, adj., vicinus; propinquus; adv.  
 propter, prope, juxta, secundum, prox-  
 ime; *near at hand*, in promptu; *near*  
*akin*, cognatione proximus.

*Nearly*, adv. (*nigh*), prope; (*almost*), pene,  
 prope, propemodum, tantum non.

*Nearness*, subst., proximitas, vicinis; *near-*  
*ness by marriage*, affinitas.

*Neat*, subst., pecus bubulum, boves; *neat*  
*leather*, corium bubulum; *neat-hard*,  
 bubulcus, pecuarius.

*Neat*, adj., nitidus, mundus, comptus, ac-  
 cinctus, bellus, scitus; *to look neat*, nitere.

*Neatness*, subst., concinnitas, nitor; elegan-  
 tia; munditia.

*Nebulous*, adj., nebulosus.

*Necessaries*, subst., pl., res necessariae.

*Necessarily*, adv., necessario.

*Necessary*, adj., necessarius, necesse: *very*  
*necessary*, pernecessarius; *it is necessary*.

opus est, oportet, necesse est; (*privy*), subst., foricae.  
*To necessitate*, cogere, compellere, adigere.  
*Necessitous*, adj., indigus, egenus; inops.  
*Necessitousness*, subst., inopia, paupertas.  
*Necessity*, subst., necessitas; necessitudo.  
*Neck*, subst., collum; cervix, cervicæ; *little* —, oervicula; *wry* —, collum distortum; — *of land*, isthmus; *neck-band*, *neck-cloth*, collare; *neckerchief*, amictorium; *necklace*, monile.  
*Necromancer*, subst., magus, veneficus.  
*Necromancy*, subst., umbrarum evocatio; necromantia; ars magica.  
*Nectar*, subst., nectar.  
*Nectarean*, *nectarine*, adj., nectareus; *nectarine peach*, nucipersica.  
*Need*, subst. (*necessity*), necessitas; (*occasion*), opus, usus; (*want*), inopia, egestas, necessitas, mendicitas, indigentia, penuria; (*calamity*), res adversae; miseriae, calamitas; (*danger*), periculum, discriminis; *needs*, res necessariae; *to do one's needs*, alvum levare.  
*To need* (*want*), egere, indigere, carere; desiderare; (*it is needed*), necesse est, oportet, opus est; *you need not fear*, non est quod timeas.  
*Needful*, adj., necessarius, opportunus; opus; *very needful*, pernecessarius; *it is needful*, expedit, convenit, necesse, opus est.  
*Needfulness*, subst., necessitas.  
*Neediness*, subst., egestas, inopia, indigentia; penuria.  
*Needle*, subst., acus; *needlework*, opus Phrygium; *to do needlework*, acu pingere; *needle-maker*, acum faber.  
*Needless*, adj., supervacaneus, supervacuuus, superfluuus, inutilis.  
*Needlessness*, subst., inutilitas.  
*Needs*, adv., ex necessitate; necessario; *I must needs*, oportet me, non possum non.  
*Needy*, adj., egens, egenus, indigens, indigus, inops.  
*Nefarious*, adj., nefarius, impius, scelestus, sceleratus.  
*Negation*, subst., negatio.  
*Negative*, adj., negans, negandi vim habens.  
*Negative*, subst., repulsa.  
*Neglect*, subst., neglectus, negligentia, incuria; aspernatio.  
*To neglect*, negligere, omittere.  
*Neglectful*, adj., negligens; immemor.  
*Neglecting*, subst., neglectus, neglectio.  
*Negligence*, subst., negligentia, neglectus, incuria, indiligentia.  
*Negligent*, adj., negligens, indiligens, incuriosus; ignavus, remissus, oecitans; *to be negligent*, negligere, indormire.  
*To negotiate*, v. n., negotiari, mercaturam exercere; v. a., administrare, curare, procurare, gerere.  
*Negotiating*, subst., negotiatio.  
*Negotiation*, subst., administratio, curatio, procuratio.

*Negotiator*, subst., administrator, curator, procurator; (*trafficke*), negotiator.  
*Negro*, subst., Aethiops, Maurus.  
*To neigh*, hinnire, hinnitum edere; *to neigh after*, adhinnire.  
*Neighbour*, subst., vicinus; accola, finitimus; *next neighbour*, proximus.  
*Neighbourhood*, subst., vicinia; vicinitas, propinquitas; (*neighbours*), vicinitas, vicini.  
*Neighbouring*, adj., finitimus.  
*Neighbourly*, adj., vicinis conveniens; officiosus; adv., ut decet vicinum, vicinorum more.  
*Neighing*, subst., hinnitus.  
*Neither*, adj., neuter; conj., nec, neque, neve.  
*Neophyte*, subst., novitius, tiro.  
*Nephew*, subst., fratris or sororis filius.  
*Nephritic*, adj., renum dolore laborans.  
*Nepotism*, subst., studium cognatos augendi, nepotismus.  
*Nerve*, subst., nervus; *little nerve*, nervulus.  
*Nervous*, adj., nervosus; vibrans; irritabilis.  
*Nescience*, subst., ignorantia.  
*Nest*, subst., nidus; *little* —, nidulus; — *of boxes*, nidi; — *of thieves*, furum grex.  
*To nest*, nidificare, nidulari.  
*To nestle*, se in nido condere or reponere.  
*Nestling*, subst., avicula recens ovo exclusa.  
*Net*, subst., rete; *casting-net*, funda, jaculum; *drag-net*, vericulum, evericulum; *net for the hair*, reticulum; *like a net*, reticulatus.  
*Net*, adj., solidus.  
*Nether*, adj., inferior; *nethermost*, infimus.  
*Netting*, *network*, subst., opus reticulatum.  
*Nettle*, subst., urtica; *blind or dead nettle*, lamium; *nettle-worm*, eruca urticae.  
*To nettle*, urere, pungere; irritare.  
*Nettling*, adj., mordax; subst., stimulatio.  
*Neuter*, *neutral*, adj., medius, neutrius partium studio vacans; *neuter gender*, genus neutrum; *neuter noun*, nomen neutrale.  
*Neutrality*, subst., neutrius partis studium, quies, otium.  
*Never*, adv., nunquam, nullo tempore; *and* —, nec unquam; — *deny it*, ne nega; — *a whit*, nihil quicquam; *never-ceasing*, assiduus, continuus.  
*Nevertheless*, adv., nihilo minus, nihilo secius; tamen.  
*New*, adj., novus; recens; (*unheard of*), inauditus; (*unwonted*), insolitus; (*unworn*), integer; — *things*, nova, pl.; *a* — *beginner*, tiro; — *year*, annus iniens; — *year's gift*, strenua; *to make* —, novare, innovare; *anew*, denuo, de integro.  
*Newly*, adv., nove; (*late*), nuper, nuperime.  
*Newness*, subst., novitas; insolentia.  
*News*, subst., pl., res novae; fama, rumor; nuncius; *what news?* quid novi? *no news*, nihil novi; *newspaper*, acta publica.  
*Newt*, subst., stellio, lacerta.

*Next*, adj., proximus, citimus; finitimus, vicinus; secundus ab aliquo; deinde, deinceps; *next after*, juxta, proxime, secundum.

*Nib* (*beak*), subst., rostrum.

*To nibble*, admordere, carpere, rodere, arroderere; *to nibble at*, leviter attingere.

*Nice*, adj. (*dainty*), delicatus, delicatulus, bellus; (*exact*), accuratus, exquisitus; (*ticklish*), periculosus, lubricus; (*hard to be pleased*), difficilis, morosus.

*Niceness*, *nicety*, subst. (*over-delicacy*), mollitia, mollities; (*exactness*), accuratio, subtilitas; *niceties* (*dainties*), cupidiae, cibi delicati.

*Niche*, subst., aedícula.

*Nick*, subst., incisura; *in the nick of time*, commode, opportune.

*To nick*, incidere.

*Nickname*, subst., nomen jocularé, cognomen infame.

*To nickname*, joculariter or contumeliose appellare.

*Niece*, subst., fratris or sororis filia.

*Niggard*, adj. and subst., avarus, parvus, sordidus, illiberalis.

*Niggardliness*, subst., avaritia, parsimonia; *sordes*, illiberalitas.

*Niggardly*, adj., parvus, avarus, sordidus, tenax; *very niggardly*, praeparvus; adv., parce, maligne, illiberaliter.

*Nigh*, adj., vicinus, propinquus, proximus; adv., prope, juxta, propter, secundum; *wellnigh*, propemodum; *nigher*, propior; *nighest*, proximus.

*Night*, subst., nox; (*darkness*), tenebrae; *by* —, nocte, noctu; *to* —, *this* —, hac nocte; *of the* —, nocturnus; *good* —! salve! vale! — *walker*, tenebrio, noctivagus; — *watch*, vigiles nocturni; — *mare*, ephialtes.

*Nightingale*, subst., lusciniá; philomela.

*Nightly*, adj., nocturnus; adv., noctu; singulis noctibus.

*Nimble*, adj., agilis, celer, pernix, velox, expeditus, levis.

*Nimbleness*, subst., agilitas, pernicitas, velocitas.

*Nine*, num., novem; noveni; *of* —, novenarius; — *times*, novies; — *o'clock*, tertia hora; — *and-thirty*, undequadráginta; *of* — *days*, novendialis; *nine-pins*, conorum ludus; *nine hundred*, nongenti; *nine hundred times*, nongenties.

*Nineteen*, undeviginti, novendecim; *the nineteenth*, decimus nonus, undevigesimus.

*Ninetieth*, adj., nonagesimus.

*Ninety*, nonaginta; *of ninety*, nonagenarius; *ninety times*, nonagies.

*Ninny*, subst., stultus, bardus, insulsus.

*Ninth*, adj., nonus; *for the ninth time*, nonum.

*Ninthly*, adv., nono.

*To nip*, vellere, vellicare; *to nip off*, decerere, resecare; (*taunt*), urere, mordere.

*Nip*, *nipping*, subst., vellicatio; compressio; morsus.

*Nippers*, subst., pl., forceps.

*Nipping*, adj., mordax.

*Nippingly*, adv., salse.

*Nipple*, subst., papilla.

*Nit*, subst., lens.

*Nitre*, subst., nitrum.

*Nitrous*, adj., nitrosus, nitratus.

*No*, adj., nullus, non ullus; nemo de v ex; *no hard matter*, res haud difficilis; *I have no time*, non est mihi otium; *no one*, nemo, nemo omnium; *by no means*, nequaquam, nullo modo; *no more*, nihil amplius; *to no purpose*, frustra; *no where*, nusquam, nullo loco.

*No*, adv., non, minime.

*Nobility*, subst., nobilitas, claritas, celsitudo; *the nobility*, nobiles, proceres, patricii.

*Noble*, adj. (*illustrious*), nobilis, generosus; illustri, insignis, clarus, splendidus; (*generous*), generosus, liberalis, munificus; (*stately*), magnificus; excelsus; *very* —, pernobilis; *of a* — *stock*, genere nobilis, illustri familia ortus; *to make* — (*ennoble*), nobilitare, illustrare, ornare; *the nobles*, proceres.

*Nobleman*, subst., homo nobilis; *noblemen*, nobiles, optimates; nobilitas.

*Nobleness*, subst., nobilitas, claritas, splendor; generositas.

*Noblewoman*, subst., femina nobilis.

*Nocturnal*, adj., nocturnus.

*To nod*, nutare; *to nod to*, annuere, salutare; (*sleep*), dormire.

*Nod*, subst., nutus.

*Nodding*, subst., nutatio, capitis nutus.

*Noddle*, subst., occipitium.

*Node*, subst., nodus, tuber.

*Noggin*, subst., cotyla, hemina, lagena.

*Noise*, subst., sonus, crepitus, strepitus; clamor; (*report*), fama, rumor; *to make a noise*, strepere; crepare; *without noise*, silens, tacitus.

*To noise abroad*, vulgare, divulgare, per-vulgare; praedicare.

*Noiseless*, adj., silens, tacitus.

*Noisiness*, subst., clamor.

*Noisome*, adj. (*hurtful*), nocens, scissus. (*foul*), teter, gravis; molestus.

*Noisomeness*, subst., foetor, spurritia.

*Noisy*, adj., strepens, fremens; tumultuosus; clamorosus, rixosus.

*Nomadic*, adj., by genit., nomadum; *nomadic people*, nomades.

*Nomenclator*, subst., nomenclator.

*Nomenclature*, subst., nomenclatura.

*Nominal*, adj., nominalis; nomine tacito.

*Nominally*, adv. (*in name*), nomine; *to pretend*, verbo.

*To nominate*, nominare, appellare, vnum-  
pare, designare; *to nominate a dictator*,  
dictatorem dicere.

*Nominating*, *nomination*, subst., nominatio, appellatio, nuncupatio, designatio.

*Nominative case*, casus nominandi, nominativus or rectus.  
*Nonage*, subst., aetas nondum adulta, aetas pupillaris.  
*Nonappearance*, subst., desertum vadimonium.  
*Nonce*, subst.; *for the nonce*, de industria, consulto.  
*Noncompliance*, subst., recusatio.  
*Nonconformist*, subst., qui se ecclesiae non conformat.  
*Nonconformity*, subst., recusatio se conformandi.  
*None*, adj., nullus, non ullus.  
*Nonentity*, subst., non esse; *a nonentity*, nihil.  
*Nonae*, subst., pl., nonae.  
*Nonplus*, subst., incitae; *to nonplus*, ad incitae redigere.  
*Nonresidence*, subst., absentia a munere.  
*Nonresident*, adj., non residens, a munere abrens.  
*Nonresistance*, subst., patientia.  
*Nonsense*, subst., absurde dictum or factum, ineptiae.  
*Nonsensical*, adj., absurdus, absonus, ineptus.  
*Nonsensicalness*, subst., insulitas.  
*Nonuit*, subst., litis desertio.  
*Noodle*, subst., stultus, hebes.  
*Nook*, subst., angulus, recessus; *secret nook*, latebra.  
*Noon*, *noontide*, subst., meridies, tempus meridianum; *of noon*, meridianus; *before* —, antemeridianus; *after* —, pomeridianus; *to sleep at* —, meridiari.  
*Noose*, subst., laqueus.  
*To noose*, illaqueare, irretire.  
*Nor*, conj., nec, neque, neve.  
*North*, subst., septentriones; *north pole*, septentrio; *north star*, septentrio.  
*Northerly*, *northern*, adj., in septentriones spectans, ad septentriones vergens.  
*Northwards*, adj., ad septentriones, septentrionem versus.  
*Nose*, subst., nasus.  
*To nose*, odorari.  
*Nosed*, adj.; *flat* —, simus; *hawk* —, camurus; *hook* —, nasi adunci.  
*Nosegay*, subst., florum fasciculus.  
*Nasology*, subst., morborum doctrina.  
*Nostrils*, subst., pl., nares.  
*Not*, adv., non, ne; *not at all*, nullo modo, nequaquam; *not yet*, nondum; *not so*, minime, neutiquam.  
*Notable*, adj., illustris, insignis, spectabilis, eximius, egregius; *nobilis*; *very* —, perinsignis; *to be* —, enitère, clarère; *to make* —, nobilitare.  
*Notableness*, subst., claritas, claritudo.  
*Notary*, subst., scriba publicus; signator; scriba censualis.  
*Notation*, subst., notatio.  
*Notch*, subst., incisura.  
*To notch*, incidere; denticulare.  
*Notching*, subst., incisio.

*Note*, subst. (*mark*), nota, signum; (*note of hand*), chirographum; (*musical note*), tonus, modus; (*cry*), vox; (*remark*), annotatio; (*small letter*), epistolium, codicilli; *of note* (*importance*), notabilis, insignis, illustris, egregius, eximius; *of little note*, obscurus, ignotus; *to take note of*, observare.  
*To note*, notare, signare; (*observe*), observare, animadvertere; *to note a thing down*, aliquid in libellum referre.  
*Noted*, adj., clarus, eximius.  
*Noter*, subst., observator.  
*Nothing*, subst., nihil, nil, nihilum; nullares; — *at all*, prorsus nihil; *little or* —, non multum aut non omnino; *it is* — *to me*, nihil ad me attinet, mea minime refert; *for* —, gratis; temere; *good for* —, inutilis; nequam; — *worth*, vilis; nullius momenti.  
*Nothingness*, subst., nihilum; res nullius momenti.  
*Notice*, subst. (*heed*), animadversio, observatio; (*advice*), monitio, admonitio; monitum; nuncius; *to give notice of*, certiorum facere de, nunciare, deferre; *to take notice of*, notare, observare, animadvertere.  
*To notice*, notare, observare.  
*Notification*, subst., significatio, declaratio, denunciatio.  
*To notify*, significare, denunciare, declarare, monstrare; (*inform*), certiorum facere.  
*Notion*, subst., notio, cognitio; scientia, peritia; prima intelligentia, notitia; (*opinion*), opinio, sententia.  
*Notional*, adj., ad notionem pertinens.  
*Notoriety*, subst., evidētia, perspicuitas, notitia pervulgata.  
*Notorious*, adj., omnibus notus, manifestus; famosus.  
*Notoriously*, adv., manifeste, aperte, palam.  
*Notwithstanding* (*nevertheless*), tamen, attamen, nihilominus; (*in spite of*), adversus; (*although*), tamen, quamquam, etsi, licet, quamvis.  
*Nought*, subst., nihil; *to set at nought*, nihili pendere, contemnere.  
*Noun*, subst., nomen.  
*To nourish*, nutrire, alere; fovère.  
*Nourishable*, adj., nutriendus; altilis.  
*Nourisher*, subst., altor, nutritor, educator.  
*Nourishing*, adj., almus, in quo multum alimentum est; subst., nutritus.  
*Nourishment*, subst. (*food*), alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum; cibus.  
*Novel*, adj. (*new*), novus; (*unusual*), inusitatus, insolens; subst., fabella.  
*Novelist*, subst., fabularum scriptor.  
*Novelly*, subst. (*newness*), novitas; (*new thing*), res nova.  
*November*, subst., (mensis) November.  
*Novice*, subst., novitius; tiro.  
*Novitiate*, subst., tirocinium.  
*Now*, adv., nunc, hoc tempore, hodie; jam; autem, vero; igitur; *now-a-days*, his

temporibus; *now and then*, subinde, nonnunquam, identidem; *even now, just now*, modo, jam nunc.  
*Noxious*, adj., noxius, nocens, perniciosus.  
*Nubile*, adj., nubilis.  
*Nudities*, subst., pl., verenda.  
*Nudity*, subst., nuditas; *in a state of nudity*, nudus.  
*Nugatory*, adj., nugatorius, futillus.  
*Nuisance*, subst., res noxia; pestis, perniciēs.  
*Null and void*, adj., irritus, nullius auctoritatis, nullam vim habens.  
*To nullify*, abrogare, antiquare; irritum reddere.  
*Nullity*, subst., nihilum.  
*Numb*, adj., rigidus, torpidus.  
*To numb*. See *To benumb*.  
*Number*, subst., numerus; (*character*), numeri nota; a *great* —, multi; magnus numerus, magna vis; a *small* —, pauci; *in* —, numero.  
*To number*, numerare, dinumerare, computare; recensere.  
*Numberer*, subst., qui numerat.  
*Numbering*, subst., numeratio, enumeratio; dinumeratio; recensio; *numbering of people*, census.  
*Numberless*, adj., innumerabilis; innumerus.  
*Numbness*, subst., rigor, stupor, torpor.  
*Numerable*, adj., numerabilis, computabilis.  
*Numeral*, adj., numeralis.  
*Numeration*, subst., numeratio.  
*Numerator*, subst., numerator.  
*Numerical*, adj., ad numeros pertinens.  
*Numerically*, adv., ad numerum.  
*Numerous*, adj., frequens, numerosus.  
*Numerously*, adv., magno numero, frequenter; numerose.  
*Nutskull*, subst., stipes, hebes, plumbeus.  
*Nun*, subst., monacha.  
*Nuncio*, subst., nuncius or legatus pontificis.  
*Nuncupative, nuncupatory*, adj., ad nuncupationem pertinens; *nuncupative will*, testamentum nuncupatum.  
*Nunnery*, subst., coenobium monacharum.  
*Nuptial*, adj., nuptialis; *nuptial bed*, lectus genialis.  
*Nuptials*, subst., pl., nuptiae.  
*Nurse*, subst., nutrix, nutricula; *wet-nurse*, nutrix lactans; *dry-nurse*, nutrix non lactescens; *nurse-child*, alumnus, alumna.  
*To nurse*, nutrire, fovēre, curare, alere.  
*Nursery*, subst. (*the room*), parvulorum diaeta; (*for plants*), plantarium, seminarium.  
*Nursing*, subst., nutritus.  
*Nursling*, subst., infans lactens.  
*Nurture*, subst., educatio, institutio; disciplina.  
*To nurture*, educare, instruere, instituere.  
*Nut*, subst., nux; *small nut*, nucula; *nut-tree*, nux; *nut-kernel*, nucleus; *nut-cracker*, nucifrangibulum.  
*Nutmeg*, subst., nux moschata.

*Nutrient*, subst., nutriment, nutrimentum.  
*Nutritious, nutritive*, adj., in quo multum alimenti est.  
*Nymph*, subst., nympa.

## O

*O!* interj., oh! o!  
*Oaf*, subst., stultus, hebes.  
*Oafish*, adj., insulsus, fatuus, stupida.  
*Oafishness*, subst., stupiditas.  
*Oak*, subst., quercus; — *wood*, robor; *hater* —, cerrus; *holm* —, ilex; — *apple*, galla; *grove of oaks*, quercetum.  
*Oaken*, adj., quernus, quernus, quercus; roboreus; iligneus; cerreus.  
*Oar*, subst., remus; *oar shaft*, scalum.  
*Oarsman*, subst., remex; *oarsmen's bench*, transtrum.  
*Oaten*, adj., avenaceus, avenarius.  
*Oath*, subst., iusjurandum; *military* —, sacramentum; *to take an* —, iusjurandum dare, jurare; sacramentum dicere; iusjurando or sacramento se obstringere; *to put one to his* —, ad iusjurandum aliquem adigere, iusjurando aliquem obstringere; *false* —, perjurium.  
*Oats*, subst., pl., avena; *of oats*, avenaceus; *oat-thistle*, carduus avenarius.  
*Obduracy*, subst., obstinatio; contumacia.  
*Obdurate*, adj., duratus, induratus, pertinax; *to grow obdurate*, durescere, obdurescere.  
*Obedience*, subst., obedientia, obsequium, obtemperatio.  
*Obedient*, adj., obediens, obsequens, dicto audiens.  
*Obsequance*, subst., salutatio.  
*Obelisk*, subst., obeliscus.  
*Obesity*, subst., obesitas.  
*To obey*, alicui obedire, obsequi, obtemperare, parere, morem gerere, morigerari.  
*Obituary*, subst., catalogus mortuorum.  
*Object*, subst., res; (*in grammar*), res obiecta; *object of mockery*, ludibrium.  
*To object*, objicere, objectare, opponere, arguere; (*reproach*), opprobare, exprobrare.  
*Objection*, subst., quod objicitur or objectum est; contradictio.  
*Objective*, adj., ad rem objectam spectans, in sensus cadens.  
*Objectively*, adv., ita ut sub sensus cadat.  
*Objectiveness*, subst., status rei quae in sensus cadit.  
*Objector*, subst., qui aliquid objicit.  
*Objurgation*, subst., objurgatio.  
*Oblation*, subst., oblatio.  
*To obligate*, obligare, devincire.  
*Obligation*, subst. (*binding favour*), beneficium, meritum, promeritum; (*duty*), officium; (*the bond bound in law*), obligatio; (*bond*), chirographum, syngrapha; (*suretieship*), vadimonium.  
*Obligatory*, adj., obligans, obstringens.

*To oblige*, cogere, adigere, subigere, compellere; *to oblige one by a kindness*, de aliquo bene mereri, aliquem sibi obligare, obstringere, devincire.

*Obliger*, subst., cui chirographum traditur.

*Obliger*, subst., qui tradit chirographum.

*Obliging*, adj. (*courteous*), humanus, officiosus, comis; (*liberal*), liberalis, beneficus, munificus.

*Obligingly*, adv., amice, benevole, benigne, comiter, humane, officiose; *very obligingly*, perofficiose.

*Obligingness*, subst., humanitas, comitas, benignitas.

*Oblique*, adj., obliquus.

*Obliqueness*, *obliquity*, subst., obliquitas.

*To obliterate*, obliterare, expungere, delere; tollere.

*Obliteration*, subst., obliteratio, deletio; abolitio.

*Oblivion*, subst., oblivio, oblivium; *act of oblivion*, amnestia, lex oblivionis.

*Oblivious*, adj., obliviosus.

*Oblong*, adj., oblongus.

*Obloquy*, subst., maledictio, contumelia.

*Obnoxious*, adj., obnoxius, expositus, invisus.

*Obnoxiousness*, subst., qualitas rei obnoxiae.

*Obscene*, adj., obscenus, impurus, impudicus.

*Obscenity*, subst., obscenitas, impudicitia.

*Obscuration*, subst., obscuratio.

*Obscure*, adj. (*dark*), obscurus, caliginosus, caecus; (*not clear*), abstrusus, perplexus; (*unknown*), ignotus, ignobilis; *very obscure*, perobscurus; *somewhat obscure*, subobscurus.

*To obscure*, obscurare.

*Obscuring*, subst., obscuratio.

*Obscurity*, subst., obscuritas, tenebrae, caligo; ignobilitas, humilitas; obscurum dicendi genus.

*Obsequies*, subst., pl., exsequiae, funebria iusta, funeris pompa.

*Obsequious*, adj., obsequens; morigerus.

*Obsequiousness*, subst., obsequium, obsequentia.

*Observable*, adj., conspicuus; notabilis, insignis.

*Observance*, subst., observantia; obsequium, cultus; (*keeping*), observatio.

*Observant*, adj., observans, obsequens, dicto audiens, morigerus; *observant mind*, ingenium acutum.

*Observation*, subst., observatio, animadvertio; sagacitas; annotatio.

*Observatory*, subst., specula astronomica.

*To observe* (*notice*), observare, animadvertere; (*be sensible of*), sentire, percipere; (*watch*), servare; captare; (*keep*), servare, tenere; (*obey*), parere, obedire; (*be attentive to*), observare, colere; (*make a remark*), dicere; annotare.

*Observer*, subst., observator, speculator; annotator, animadvertor.

*Obsolete*, adj., obsoletus, exoletus; *to grow obsolete*, obsolere, obsolescere.

*Obstacle*, subst., impedimentum.

*Obstetric*, adj., obstetricus; *obstetrics*, ars obstetricia.

*Obstinacy*, subst., pertinacia, contumacia, animi obstinatio.

*Obstinate*, adj., pertinax, perversus, obstinatus; contumax; inflexibilis; perseverans.

*Obstreperous*, adj., strepens; tumultuosus.

*To obstruct* (*hinder*), prohibere, impedire; (*stop up*), obstruere.

*Obstructor*, subst., qui impedit.

*Obstructing*, subst., obstructio.

*Obstruction*, subst. (*hinderance*), impedimentum; mora.

*Obstructive*, adj., impediens.

*To obtain*, v. a. (*attain*), potiri, adipisci, consequi, acquirere, parere; *to — by lot*, sortiri; *to — by request*, impetrare; *to — favour*, gratiam inire; v. n. (*prevail*), valere; *to — as a custom*, inveterascere.

*Obtainable*, adj., parabilis, impetrabilis.

*Obtainer*, subst., exorator.

*Obtaining*, subst., adeptio; *obtaining by intreaty*, impetratio.

*To obtrude*, v. a., obtrudere; v. n., *to obtrude upon one's patience*, patientiam alicujus tentare.

*Obtruder*, subst., homo importunus.

*Obtrusive*, adj., molestus, importunus.

*Obtuse*, adj. (*dull*), obtusus, hebes; tardus.

*Obtuseness*, subst., acies obtusa, hebetudo.

*To obviate* (*prevent*), obviam ire; praecavere, praeventere.

*Obviating*, subst., anteoccupatio, impeditio.

*Obvious*, adj., ante oculos or pedes positus; manifestus, evidens.

*Obviousness*, subst., evidentia.

*Occasion*, subst. (*opportunity*), occasio, oportunitas; casus; ansa, locus; (*cause, reason*), causa, materia; (*author*), auctor; (*business*), res, negotium.

*To occasion* (*make*), facere, efficere, creare; (*procure*), parare, concitare, excitare.

*Occasional*, adj., fortuitus.

*Occasionally*, adv., si occasio tulerit; interdum.

*Occident*, subst., occidens, occasus.

*Occidental*, adj., occidentalis.

*Occult*, adj., occultus, abditus, reconditus.

*Occupancy*, subst., occupatio, possessio.

*Occupant*, subst., possessor; incolae.

*Occupation*, subst. (*business*), occupatio; res, negotium; (*trade*), ars, artificium; (*tenure*), possessio.

*To occupy* (*take into possession*), occupare, potiri; (*hold*), possidere, habere, tenere; (*inhabit*), tenere, colere, incolere; (*employ*), negotiis implicare.

*Occupying*, subst., occupatio; possessio; cultus.

*To occur*, occurrere, obvenire; in mentem venire.

*Occurrence*, subst., occasio, casus fortuitus.

*Ocean*, subst., oceanus, mare oceanum.

*Oceanic*, adj., ad oceanum pertinens.

*Ochre*, subst., ochra; red ochre, rubra



*Octagon*, subst., octagonum.  
*Octangular*, adj., octo angulos habens.  
*Octave*, subst., diapason.  
*Octavo*, subst., forma octonaria.  
*October*, subst., (mensis) October.  
*Ocular*, adj., ocularis, ocularius.  
*Oculist*, subst., medicus ocularius.  
*Odd*, adj. (*not even*), impar; (*fantastical*), inconstans, levis, ingenio varius; (*strange*), inusitatus, insolens; mirus, mirabilis.  
*Oddness, oddity*, subst., insolentia.  
*Odde*, subst. (*contention*), lites, inimicitiae; discordia, dissensio; (*difference*), discrimen.  
*Ode*, subst., carmen, cantilena.  
*Odious*, adj., odiosus, invidus, invidiosus; somewhat odious, subodiosus.  
*Odiousness*, subst., qualitas rei invidiosae.  
*Odium*, subst., odium; invidia.  
*Odoriferous, odorous*, adj., bene olens; odoratus, odorus.  
*Odour*, subst., odor.  
*Oecumenical council*, consilium generale.  
*Of*, prp., ab, de, e, ex, in, per, super; *the elder of you*, maior vestrum; *I am ashamed of my folly*, me piget stultitiae meae; *the house of his father*, domus paterna; *of his own accord*, sua sponte; *of set purpose*, dedita opera; *I am glad of that*, id gaudeo; *a friend of mine*, mihi familiaris; *of a certainty*, certo; *of late*, nuper, dum; *of old*, olim.  
*Off*, adv., hinc, abhinc; *far off*, procul; *from off*, de; *to come off*, evadere; *off and on*, mediocriter, utcumque; *off hand*, continuo, confestim, statim, illico, extemplo.  
*Offal, offals*, subst., purgamenta, retrimenta, reliquiae.  
*Offence*, subst. (*crime, fault*), delictum; maleficium, facinus; peccatum; culpa, noxa; (*affront, injury*), contumelia, injuria; (*displeasure*), offensa, offensio; *to take offence*, offendi; *to give offence*, aliquem offendere, laedere.  
*To offend*, v. n., peccare, delinquere, delictum committere; v. a. (*displease*), offendere, displicere; (*hurt, injure*), laedere, violare, injuriā lacessere; alicui injuriam facere, contumeliam dicere, damnum inferre.  
*Offender*, subst., nocens, noxius; maleficus.  
*Offending*, adj., noxius, nocens.  
*Offensive*, adj. (*unpleasant*), molestus, odiosus, ingratus; (*nasty*), teter; (*injurious*), injuriosus; (*insulting*), contumeliosus; *offensive arms*, tela; *to act on the offensive*, ultro bellum inferre, ultro hostem petere.  
*Offensiveness*, subst., molestia.  
*Offer*, subst. (*attempt*), conatus; (*thing offered*), res oblata, condicio data or oblata.  
*To offer* (*present*), offerre, deferre; praebere; (*propose*), proponere; (*dedicate*), dicare, dedicare; *to — itself*, occurrere; *to — battle*, pugnandi copiam facere; *to — a reward*, praemium proponere; *to —*

*in sacrifice*, sacrificare, immolare; *to — to do* (*attempt*), conari.  
*Offerer*, subst. (*in sacrifice*), sacrificans; immolator.  
*Offering*, subst. (*sacrifice*), sacrificium; (*victim*), victima, hostia; (*gift*), donum; munus.  
*Office*, subst. (*good turn*), officium, beneficium; (*charge*), munus, munia, partes, officium, provincia; (*civil office*), magistratus; honos; (*place of business*), tractatorium, officina; *house of office*, larina, forica.  
*Officer*, subst. (*magistrate*), magistratus; (*baillif*), lictor; (*in the army*), praefectus, praepositus; *officer of excise*, vectigalium exactor; *customhouse officer*, portitor.  
*Official*, adj., publicus; subst., officialis.  
*To officiate*, officium praestare, munus exercere; (*perform divine service*), rem divinam facere; *to officiate for another*, alterius vice fungi.  
*Officious*, adj., officiosus, obsequiosus; *not officious*, inofficiosus.  
*Officiousness*, subst., officium, obsequium.  
*Offing*, subst., mare apertum.  
*Offscourings*, subst., pl., purgamenta.  
*Offset*, subst., surculus, germen.  
*Offspring*, subst., liberi; progenies, stirps, proles.  
*Often, oftentimes*, adv., saepe, saepe numero; crebro, non raro; frequenter; multum; *very often*, saepissime, creberrime; *how often*, quoties; *so often*, toties; *not often*, raro, parum frequenter; *not so often*, rarius; *too often*, nimium saepe; *to read often*, lectitare.  
*To ogle*, furtim adspicere.  
*Ogler*, subst., qui furtim adspicit.  
*Ogreases* (*in heraldry*), subst., pl., pila bellica atrii coloris.  
*Oh! interj.*, oh! ah!  
*Oho! interj.*, itane vero!  
*Oil*, subst., oleum; olivum; *whale oil*, oleum, cetarium; *of oil*, olearis, olearius; *fine oil*, flos olei.  
*To oil*, oleo ungere or innungere.  
*Oiliness*, subst., pinguedo.  
*Oiling*, subst., inunctio.  
*Oily*, adj., oleosus; oleaceus.  
*Ointment*, subst., unguentum; unguen; — *for the eyes*, collyrium; — *for the hair*, capillare; *of —*, unguentarius; *seller of ointments*, unguentarius.  
*Old*, adj., vetus, vetustus; antiquus, pristinus; (*woon*), obsoletus, tritus; (*ready to fall*), ruinosus; *old* (*in age*), grandior, senex, aetate gravis, pergrandis natu; *of old*, in old times, olim, jam pridem; quondam; antiquitus; *very old*, pervetus, pervetustus; perantiquus; *older* (*not so young*), major natu; *the oldest, maximus natu*; *five years old*, quinque annos natus, quinque annorum; *how old is he!* quot annos habet? *old man, senex*; *old woman*, anus, anicula, vetula; *of old*

*age*, senilis; *of an old woman*, anilis; *old age*, senectus, senium; *old knave*, veterator; *somewhat old*, grandior, senior; *to grow old*, senescere; *old-fashioned*, desuetus, exoletus.

*Oldish*, adj., ætate grandior.

*Oldness*, subet., antiquitas, vetustas; senectus.

*Oleaginous*, adj., oleaginus.

*Olfactory*, adj., olfactu præditus.

*Oligarchy*, subet., paucorum potestas.

*Olitory garden*, hortus olitorius.

*Olive*, subet., oliva, olea, oleae bacca; *olive-tree*, olea, oliva; *wild olive-tree*, oleaster; *of olive*, olivarius, oleaginus; *oil of olives*, olivum.

*Olympiad*, subet., Olympias.

*Omelet*, subet., ovorum intrita in sartagine cocta or frixa.

*Omen*, subet., omen.

*Ominous*, adj., ominosus, portentosus.

*Ominousness*, subet., rei ominosae qualitas.

*To omit*, omittere; intermittere; prætermittre, mittere; negligere.

*Omitting*, omission, subet., omissio; prætermissio; *omitting for a time*, intermissio.

*Omnifarious*, adj., omnigenus.

*Omnipotence*, subet., omnipotentia.

*Omnipotent*, adj., rerum omnium præpotens; omnipotens.

*Omnipresent*, adj., qui omnibus locis adest.

*Omniscience*, subet., omnium rerum scientia.

*Omniscient*, adj., rerum cunctarum sciens.

*On*, prp., ad, in, etc.; *on the right hand*, ad dextram, a dextra; *on a sudden*, de or ex improviso; *on both sides*, ex utraque parte; *they fell on their knees*, procubuerunt in genua; *on that condition*, ea conditione; *on foot*, pedibus; *on my word*, bona fide; *on the ground*, humi; *on either side*, utrobique; *on neither side*, neutro; *on this side*, hinc; *on that side*, illinc; *on both sides*, utrinque, utrobique; *on all sides*, undique, ex omni parte.

*On*, adv. (*forward*), prorsum, prorsus; (*further*), porro; *on! eia! age!* progredere! *and so on*, et cetera.

*Once*, adv., semel; *once on a time*, olim, quondam.

*One*, adj., unus; *one at a time*, singuli; *one another*, alius alium; *one after another*, invicem, alii ex aliis; *one with another*, promiscue; *one or the other*, alteruter; *one thing*, unum; *any one*, aliquis; *if any one*, siquis; *every one*, quisque, omnes; *'tis all one*, perinde est; *such a one*, talis; *one by one*, singulatim, singillatim; *on the one side*, hinc, ex hac parte.

*Onion*, subet., caepa, caepe; *young onion*, caepula; *onion-bed*, caepina.

*Only*, adj., unicus, solus; adv., solum, tantum, duntaxat, modo.

*Onset*, subet., impetus; impressio.

*Onwards*, adv., porro, prorsum, deinceps.

*Onyx*, subet., onyx.

*To ooze out*, effluere, erumpere.

*Ooze*, oozy ground, subet., locus paluster or paludosus.

*Opal*, subet., opalus.

*Opaque*, adj., opacus.

*Open*, adj. (*not shut*), apertus, patulus, patens; *half-open*, semiapertus; *to lay or set open*, aperire; *to be or lie open*, patere, patescere, patefieri; (*clear, evident*), clarus, apertus, evidens, manifestus, perspicuus; (*candid, sincere*), simplex, candidus, ingenuus; (*public*), publicus, communis; (*publicly known*), omnibus notus, pervulgatus; (*not fortified*), non munitus; (*vacant*), vacuus; *laid open* (*exposed to*), obnoxius, opportunus; (*disclosed, divulged*), patefactus, vulgatus, divulgatus; (*exposed to public view*), ante oculos or in conspectu omnium positus.

*To open*, *ope*, v. a., aperire; patefacere; recludere; pandere, expandere; evolvere, revolvere; (*cut open*), inscicare, incidere; (*disclose*), detegere, retegere; (*explain*), explicare, explanare; enodare, exponere; (*uncover*), nudare; v. n., se aperire, aperiri; patefieri, pandi, se pandere; recludi; discedere; dehiscere.

*Opening*, subet. (*the act*), apertio; (*by cutting*), sectio; (*disclosing*), patefactio; (*expounding*), explicatio, expositio, enarratio; (*beginning*), orsus, initium, exordium; (*aperture*), foramen, rima, os, hiatus, chasma.

*Openness*, subet. (*sincerity*), candor; simplicitas, sinceritas.

*Opera*, subet., drama musicum or melicum.

*To operate* (*work*), vim habere; *to operate upon*, movere, commovere; (*in surgery*), secare.

*Operation*, subet. (*effect*), effectus, vis; (*enterprise*), res agenda, gerenda or gesta; (*in surgery*), curatio quae scalpellum desiderat.

*Operative*, adj., valens, efficax; subet., faber, operae.

*Opiate*, subet., medicamentum soporiferum.

*To opine*, opinari, autumare; reri.

*Opinion*, subet. (*belief or sentiment*), opinio, sententia, iudicium; mens, animus; præceptum, dogma, placitum; (*estimation*), existimatio; *to be of* —, sentire; *to hold an* —, iudicare, censere; *to be of another's* —, assentire, consentire; *to be of a contrary* —, dissentire, secus sentire.

*Opinionative*, adj., pertinax, perversa.

*Opinionativeness*, subet., pertinacia, perversitas.

*Opium*, subet., opium.

*Opponent*, subet., adversarius.

*Opportune*, adj., opportunus, tempestivus, commodus.

*Opportunity*, subet. (*convenience*), opportunitas, occasio, tempestivitas, facultas; (*fitness*), commoditas; (*leisure*), otium.

*To oppose*, opponere, objicere; contradicere.

(*resist*), repugnare, adversari, resistere, obsistere, obniti, reniti; reluctari.  
*Opposer*, subet., oppugnator.  
*Opposite*, adj. (*contrary to*), oppositus, contrarius, adversus; (*over against*), e regione, ex adverso.  
*Opposition*, subet., oppositio, intercessio; oppugnatio, repugnantia; (*obstacle*), impedimentum.  
*To oppress*, opprimere, premere; vexare; obnuere; urgere.  
*Oppression*, subet., oppressio; via, vexatio, injuria.  
*Oppressive*, adj., gravis, acerbus, iniquus.  
*Oppressor*, subet., oppressor; direptor.  
*Opprobrious*, adj., probrosus, contumeliosus; *opprobrious speech*, contumelia, opprobrium.  
*Opprobriousness*, subet., contumelia, injuria; probrium.  
*To oppugn*, oppugnare, adversari; obsistere.  
*Optative mood*, modus optativus.  
*Optic*, *optical*, adj., opticus.  
*Optician*, subet., optices gnarus.  
*Optics*, subet., pl., optice.  
*Option*, subet., optio.  
*Opulence*, subet., opulentia; opes, divitiæ.  
*Opulent*, adj., opulentus, opulens; dives, locuples.  
*Or*, conj., aut, vel; -ve; sive, seu; an, -ne; or else, an; aliter.  
*Or*, subet., color aureus.  
*Oracle*, subet., oraculum; sors; responsum.  
*Oracular*, adj., ad oraculum pertinens.  
*Oracularly*, adv., modo oraculi.  
*Oral*, adj., verbo traditus.  
*Orange*, subet., malum medicum or taurantium; *orange-tree*, arbor medica; *orange-coloured*, luteus.  
*Oration*, subet., oratio, contio; *little oration*, oratiuncula, contiuuncula.  
*Orator*, subet., orator.  
*Orator-like*, adv., oratorie, facunde, diserte, eloquenter; rhetorice.  
*Oratorical*, adj., oratoricus; rhetoricus.  
*Oratorio*, subet., drama musicum sacrum.  
*Oratory*, subet., rhetorica; rhetorice, ars dicendi, ars oratoria; (*place to pray in*), aedicula, sacellum, sacarium.  
*Orb*, subet., orbis.  
*Orbit*, subet., orbis, orbita.  
*Orchard*, subet., pomarium.  
*Orchestra*, subet., orchestra.  
*To ordain* (*destine*), ordinare, assignare; instituere; destinare; (*order*, *appoint*), jubere, imperare.  
*Ordainer*, subet., ordinator; constitutor.  
*Ordaining*, subet., ordinatio, institutio; *ordaining of laws*, legum latio.  
*Ordeal*, subet., tordallum; *ordeal by fire*, ignis sententia.  
*Order*, subet. (*array*), ordo, dispositio; (*custom*), consuetudo, mos, ritus; (*commission*), auctoritas; (*decree*), mandatum, praeceptum, dictum; (*series*), series; (*caste*), ordo; (*order of priests*), colle-

gium, corpus; (*of knights*), *clavis* turnalis; (*badge*), *insigne* *clavis* turnalis; *the — of words*, verborum consecutio; *an — from a magistrate*, edictum; — *of knighthood*, equitum ordo; *equester ordo*; *in —*, ex ordine, ordinate; *in — to, ut*; *to set in —*, componere, disponere; *to take —*, curare; *orders*, *holy orders*, *munus sacerdotis*.  
*To order* (*put in order*), ordinare, ordinare disponere; (*govern*), temperare, moderari, regere; (*give order*), imperare, jubere; comparare, statuere, constituere; *scold*, edicere, praecepere; (*as a judge*), pronuciare, statuere.  
*Orderer*, subet., ordinator, temperator, moderator, dispositio.  
*Ordering*, subet., ordinatio, dispositio, egestio, compositio, constitutio.  
*Orderly*, adj. (*set in order*), compositus, digestus, bene dispositus; (*obedient*), *moderatus*, *obediens*; (*sober*), *moderatus*, *modestus*, *temperatus*; (*not orderly*), *incompositus*, *inordinatus*.  
*Ordinal*, adj., ad ordinem pertinens; (*in grammar*), ordinalis; subet., *liber ritualis*.  
*Ordinance*, subet., lex; edictum, decretum, scitum.  
*Ordinarily*, adv., fere, plerumque; *usually*.  
*Ordinary*, adj. (*customary*), *usitatus*, *usus receptus*; (*common*), *tritus*, *vulgaris*, *communis*; (*indifferent*), *mediocris*; (*poor*), *popularis*, *vulgaris*, *vilis*; (*not handsome*), *parum decorus*, *invenustus*.  
*Ordinary*, subet. (*eating-house*), *taspa*, *popina*; (*among ecclesiastics*), *sanctus partium judex*.  
*Ordinate*, adj., regulæ congruens.  
*To ordinate*, assignare, instituere.  
*Ordination*, subet., ritus sollemnis, quo quis in sacerdotum numerum accipitur.  
*Ordinance*, subet., tormenta *maiora*.  
*Ordure*, subet., *stercus*; *stercus*, *sordes*.  
*Ore*, subet., metallum crudum, metalli *vena*.  
*Organ*, subet. (*instrument*), *instrumentum*, *organum*; (*musical*), *organum pneumaticum*; *organ of speech*, *os*, *lingua*.  
*Organic*, adj., *organicus*; *organic beings*, *animantia*.  
*Organically*, adv., modo *organico*.  
*Organist*, subet., *organocædus*.  
*Organisation*, subet., *temperatio*; *forma*.  
*To organize*, ordinare; constituere, componere; fingere, effingere, formare.  
*Orient*, subet. (*the east*), *oriens*.  
*Orient*, adj. (*bright*), *nitidus*, *splendidus*; *orient beauty*, *forma egregia*; *orient pearl*, *gemma nitidissima or orientalis*.  
*Oriental*, adj., *orientalis*, *eous*.  
*Oriole*, subet., *os*.  
*Ori flame*, subet., *vexillum aureum*.  
*Origin*, subet. (*source*), *origo*, *fons*; *initium*, *primordium*, *principium*; (*cause*), *causa*; (*motive*), *occasio*, *ansa*; (*subject matter*), *argumentum*, *materia*.  
*Original*, adj., *autographus*, *archetypus*;

(*born with one*), ingenuus, ingeneratus, innatus, natus; insitus.  
*Original*, subst. (*birth*), origo; genus, stirps; (*etymology*), notatio, vocis origo, etymologia, etymon; (*pattern*), exemplum primum; exemplar; chiographum; autographum; (*odd fellow*), mirum caput.  
*Originally*, adv. (*at first*), primitus; (*by birth*), naturaliter, naturā.  
*Orisons*, subst., pl., preces.  
*Ornament*, subst., ornamentum, ornatus, cultus; decus, insigne; *ornament for the neck*, monile; *without ornament*, inornatus.  
*To ornament*, ornare, adornare, exornare, decorare.  
*Ornamental*, adj., decorus, formosus, speciosus.  
*Ornate*, adj., ornatus, comptus; splendidus.  
*Orphan*, subst., orbus, orba; pupillus, pupilla.  
*Orphanage*, subst., orbitas.  
*Orpiment*, subst., auripigmentum.  
*Orpine*, subst. (*herb*), telephion.  
*Orthodox*, adj., veram Christi legem sequens; orthodoxus.  
*Orthodoxy*, subst., orthodoxia.  
*Orthographer*, subst., qui recte scribendi rationem servat.  
*Orthography*, subst., recte scribendi ratio.  
*Oscillation*, subst., oscillatio.  
*Oscitancy*, *oscillation*, subst., oscitatio, incuria.  
*Osier*, subst., vimen, salix; *osier-tree*, vitex, salix; *of osiers*, vimineus.  
*Ossray*, *ossifrage*, subst., ossifragus, ossifraga.  
*To ossify*, v. a., in ossa vertere; v. n., in ossa verti.  
*Ostentation*, subst., ostentatio, venditatio, jactatio; ambitio.  
*Ostentatious*, adj., ambitiosus; *an ostentatious person*, ostentator.  
*Osteology*, subst., osteologia.  
*Outler*, subst., equiso, stabularius.  
*Ostracism*, subst., testarum suffragia.  
*Ostrich*, subst., struthiocamelus.  
*Other*, adj., alius; *all others*, ceteri; *any other*, alius quispiam; *some other*, aliquis alius; *the other*, alter; *some or other*, aliqui; *belonging to others* or *to another*, alienus; *some time or other*, aliquando, quandoque; *the other day*, nuper; *every other*, alternus; *in other places*, alibi.  
*Otherwise*, adv., aliusmodi; aliter, secus; aliquin; *far otherwise*, multo aliter, longe secus.  
*Oter*, subst., lutra.  
*Ouch*, subst., monile aureum.  
*Ought* or *ought* (*anything*), aliquid, quidquam; ulla res.  
*I ought*, debeo, me oportet.  
*Ounce*, subst. (*beast*), lynx; (*weight*), uncia; *of an —*, uncialis; *half an —*, semuncia; *of half an —*, semuncialis; *an — and a-half*, sesuncia; *two ounces*, sextans;

*three ounces*, quadrans; *four ounces*, triens; *five ounces*, quincunx; *six ounces*, selibra, aembella; *seven ounces*, septunx; *eight ounces*, bes; *nine ounces*, dodrans; *ten ounces*, dextans; *eleven ounces*, deunx; *twelve ounces*, libra; *by ounces*, unciatim.  
*Ouphe*, subst., lamia, empusa; *ouphe*s, lemures.  
*Our*, ours, pron., noster; *of our country* or *party*, nostras.  
*Ousle*, *ousel*, subst., merula; *small ousle*, merula caerulea.  
*To ousl*, abrogare, rescindere; expellere.  
*Out*, adv., ex, pro; *to bring out*, proferre; *to cast out*, ejicere, projicere; *to go out*, exire, egredi; *to leave out*, omittere; *out!* apage!  
*Out of*, prp., a, ab; de; e, ex; extra; prae; pro; propter; supra; per; *out of compassion*, per misericordiam, etc.; *out of humour*, offensus, iratus; *out of place*, turbatus, confusus; *out of office*, qui munere vacat; *out of sight*, oculis subductus; *out of breath*, anhelus, anhelans.  
*To outact*, agendo superare.  
*To outbid*, licitatione superare.  
*To outbrave*, territare, insultare.  
*Outbraving*, subst., insultatio.  
*To outbrazen*, audaciā vincere.  
*Outbreak*, subst., eruptio.  
*Outcast*, subst., ejectus, expulsus.  
*Outcry*, subst., clamor, vociferatio; exclamatio; quiritatio.  
*To outdare*, plus audēre.  
*To outdo*, superare, vincere.  
*Outer*, *outward*, adj., exterus, externus; exterior.  
*To outface*, pertinacissime adversari.  
*To outfast*, aliquem inedia superare.  
*To outfawn*, adulando superare.  
*To outfly*, praetervolare, volando superare.  
*To outgive*, liberalitate superare.  
*To outgo*, praecedere, praevertere, praecurrere.  
*Outgoing*, subst., praegressio.  
*To outgrow*, auctu superare.  
*Outguard*, subst., excubitores.  
*Outlandish*, adj., externus; peregrinus; *an outlandish person*, alienigena.  
*To outlast*, diutius durare.  
*Outlaw*, subst., proscriptus; relegatus, exsul; exlex.  
*To outlaw*, proscribere.  
*Outlawry*, subst., proscriptio.  
*To outlearn*, discendo praevertere.  
*Outlet*, subst., exitus.  
*Outline*, subst., extrema lineamenta; adumbratio.  
*To outlive*, supervivere, superare, superesse, superstitem esse.  
*Outlying*, adj., extra jacens.  
*To outmeasure*, mensurā superare.  
*Outmost*, *outermost*, adj., extremus, extimus.  
*To outnumber*, numero superare.  
*Outparish*, subst., parocia suburbana.  
*Outrage*, subst., atrox injuria; vis.

*To outrage*, vim alicui afferre, injuriam inferre; violare.

*Outrageous*, adj., ferox; immanis, furiosus; contumeliosus, importunus; *to be outrageous*, furere, insanire.

*Outrageousness*, subst., furor, feritas, atrocitas; importunitas.

*To outride*, equitando superare.

*Outriders*, subst., pl., apparitores.

*Outright*, adv., penitus, omnino, prorsus.

*To outroar*, clamando superare.

*To outrun*, cursu superare; figur.: excedere.

*To outsail*, navigando superare.

*To outshine*, fulgore vincere.

*Outside*, subst. (*surface*), superficies; (*what shows itself*), frons, species, forma.

*To outsit*, sedendo amittere.

*To outsleep the morn*, dormire in multum diem.

*Outspread sails*, adj., vela passa, plena.

*To outstand*, resistere; excedere.

*To outstare*, fixo obtutu superare.

*To outstretch*, distendere, expandere.

*To outstrip*, cursu superare; praevertere, praecurrere.

*To outtalk*, multiloquio superare.

*To outvie*, aliquem superare.

*To outvote*, suffragiis vincere; *he was outvoted*, ceterorum consensu victus est.

*To outwalk*, ambulando praevertere.

*Outward*, adj., externus, exterius; exterior.

*Outwardly*, adv., extrinsecus; exterius.

*To outweigh*, praeponderare; pondere superare.

*To outwit (deceive)*, circumvenire; (*surpass in cunning*), astutia *or* acumine antecedere.

*Outworks*, subst., pl., munimenta exteriora.

*Oval*, adj., ex longo rotundus; ovatus; subst., ovi forma.

*Ovation*, subst., ovatio.

*Oven*, subst., furnus; *little oven*, fornacula; *potter's oven*, fornax figuli; *of an oven*, furnaceus.

*O'er*, prp., super, supra, in; inter; trans; per; supra, plus, amplius; *over-night*, ante noctem.

*Over*, adv. (*too, excessively*), nimis, nimium; ultra modum; *overmuch*, nimius; *over easy*, justo facillior; *over and above*, ad haec, super haec, praeterea, insuper; *over and over again*, iterum atque iterum, iterum ac saepius; *over against*, ex adverso, adversus; *o' region*, e regione; *all over*, totus; per totum; *over or under*, plus minus; *to give over*, desinere, desistere; *to be over*, desisae, abisae, praeterisae.

*To overabound*, abundare.

*To overact*, plus quam satis est facere *or* elaborare.

*To overarch*, conforicare.

*To overawe*, metu absterre, coercere.

*Overbaked*, adj., nimis coctus.

*Overbalance*, praeponderare.

*To overbear with blows*, verberibus operire.

*Overbearing*, adj., arrogans, insolens.

*To overbid*, pluris licitari.

*Overbig*, adj., praegrandia, praelargus.

*Overboard*, adv., e nave.

*Overboiled*, adj., nimis coctus.

*Overbold*, adj., temerarius, nimis confidens.

*Overburdened*, adj., praegravatus.

*To overcast*, adnubilare.

*Overcast*, adj., obnubilus, nubibus obdatus.

*Overcasting*, subst., obductio.

*Overcautious*, adj., nimis cautus.

*To overcharge*, nimio pondere onerare; *ingravare*; *to overcharge the stomach*, *ingurgitare*.

*Overcharging*, subst., onus injustum; *overcharging of the stomach*, *inglavia*.

*Overclouded*, adj., obnubilus, nubibus obductus.

*To overcome*, vincere, convincere, devincere, superare.

*Overcomer*, subst., victor, superator; *exsuperator*.

*Overcoming*, subst., victoria; *superatio*.

*Overconfident*, adj., nimis confidens.

*Overcurious*, adj., nimis curiosus.

*To overdo one's self*, nimio labore se fatigare.

*Overdressed*, adj., nimis splendide ornatus.

*To overdrive*, nimium urgere.

*Overearnest*, adj., nimis vehemens.

*To overeat*, plus aequo comedere.

*To overfill*, supra modum implere.

*Overfine*, adj., nimis elegans.

*To overflow*, v. a., inundare; v. n., exundare, redundare, superfundere; abundare.

*Overflowing*, subst., inundatio.

*Overfond*, adj., nimis indulgens.

*Overforwardness*, subst., nimia alacritas.

*Overgreat*, adj., nimius.

*To overgrow*, supercrescere.

*Overgrowth*, subst., exuberans incrementum.

*To overhaul accounts*, rationes recensere.

*Overhappy*, adj., nimis felix.

*Overhaste*, subst., nimia festinatio.

*Overhastily*, adv., praepropere.

*Overhasty*, adj., praepropere, praecipue.

*Overhead*, adv., supra.

*To overhear*, subauditare.

*To overhear*, nimis calefacere.

*Overheavy*, adj., nimis gravis; praegravis.

*To be overjoyed*, immoderata laetitia effrui.

*Overlaboured*, adj., nimio labore defatigatus.

*To overlade*, nimio pondere onerare.

*Overlarge*, adj., nimis amplius.

*To overlay*, inducere.

*To overleap*, transilire.

*To overload*, nimis onerare.

*Overlong*, adj., praelongus.

*To overlook (inspect)*, inspicere, intueri; (*take care of*), curare, accurate; providere, prospicere; (*neglect*), negligere, omittere; (*pardon*), condonare; (*overlook*), contemnere, despiciere; (*overlook*), supereminere.

*Overlooking*, subst. (*inspection*), inspectio, intuitus; (*taking care of*), curatio; (*neglecting*), neglectus, omissio; (*pardoning*), condonatio.

*To overmatch*, magnitudine or viribus superare.

*Overmatch*, subst., qui majores vires habet.

*Overmatched*, adj., magnitudine impar.

*Overmeasure*, subst., accessio, additamentum, auctarium.

*Overmuch*, adj., nimis, nimius.

*Overofficious*, adj., nimis officiosus.

*To overpass*, transgredi, praetervehi; (*go over*), trajicere; (*excel*), superare, vincere; (*let slip*), omittere, praetermittere.

*Overpassing*, subst. (*going by*), praetervectio, trajectio; (*outgoing*), praegressio.

*To overpay*, plus quam debetur solvere.

*Overplus*, subst., additamentum; *overplus in weight*, ponderis auctarium; *to be overplus*, restare, superesse.

*To overpower*, vincere; opprimere.

*To overprize*, pluris quam par est aestimare.

*To overrate*, nimium pretium statuere alicui rei.

*Overrating*, subst., immodica rei aestimatio.

*To overreach*, circumvenire; deludere.

*Overreacher*, subst., fraudator.

*Overreaching*, subst., fraudatio.

*To overreckon*, in subducendis rationibus aliquem fallere.

*To override one's self*, equitando se nimis fatigare.

*Overrigid*, adj., nimis rigidus or severus.

*Overripe*, adj., frigidus.

*Overroasted*, adj., nimis assus.

*To overrule*, vincere, superare; *to overrule a plea*, objectionem repudiare.

*To overrun* (*outrun*), cursu praeterire; (*cover all over*), cooperire; (*rage*), populari, vastare.

*Overscrupulous*, adj., nimis scrupulosus.

*Oversea*, adj., transmarinus.

*To oversee* (*inspect*), curare; inspicere, recognoscere.

*Overseer*, subst., custos; curator; exactor; magister.

*To oversell*, pluris quam par est vendere.

*To overset*, evertere.

*To overshadow*, obumbrare, opacare.

*Overshoes*, subst., pl., tegumenta calceorum.

*To overshoot*, jactu scopum transgredi; *to overshoot one's self*, consilio labi.

*Over sight*, subst., error, erratum, incuria; *oversight of a business*, curatio, cura, inspectio.

*To overskip*, praeterire, praetermittere.

*Overstripping*, subst., praetermissio.

*To oversleep one's self*, nimis diu dormire.

*Overspent*, adj., defatigatus.

*To overspread*, obducere, operire; conspergere, sternere.

*Overstocked*, *overstored*, adj., nimis redundans.

*To overstrain*, *overstretch*, nimis extendere.

*Overt*, adj., apertus, manifestus.

*To overtake*, assequi, consequi; nancisci; ex fuga reprehendere; praevertere; (*surprise*), opprimere.

*Overtaking*, subst., consecutio.

*Overtalkative*, adj., loquacior.

*To overtask*, majus justo alicui pensum injungere.

*To overtaz*, iniquis oneribus premere.

*To overthrow* (*demolish*), diruere, subvertere; demoliri; (*defeat*), superare, devincere, prosternere.

*Overthrow*, subst., clades, strages.

*Overthrower*, subst., eversor, victor.

*Overthrowing*, subst., eversio, subversio.

*To overtire*, *overtail one's self*, seipsam laboribus discruciare.

*Overtired*, *overtailed*, adj., laboribus fractus.

*To overtop*, eminere, supereminere; superare, antecellere, praestare, antelire.

*To overtrip*, leviter cursitare super.

*Overture*, subst. (*beginning*), exordium; (*proposal*), condiciones propositae.

*To overturn*, evertere, subvertere.

*To overvalue*. See *To overrate*.

*Overviolent*, adj., nimis vehemens.

*Overweak*, adj., nimis debilis, languidus.

*Overweening*, adj., superbus, arrogans; subst., superbia, arrogantia.

*To overweigh*, praeponderare; propendere.

*Overweight*, subst., auctarium, additamentum.

*To overwhelm*, obruere, immergere, operire; opprimere.

*Overwise*, adj., nasutus.

*Overworm with age*, adj., senio confectus.

*Overwrought*, adj., nimis elaboratus.

*Overzealous*, adj., nimis studiosus.

*Oviform*, adj., ovatus.

*Oviparous*, adj., oviparus.

*To owe*, debere.

*Owing*, subst., debitio; debitum.

*Owl*, *owlet*, subst., ulula, noctua; *of an owl*, nocturnus.

*Own*, adj., proprius, suus; *at his own house*, apud se; *with his own hand*, sua ipsius manu; *of one's own accord*, ultro, sua sponte.

*To own* (*acknowledge*), fatēri, confitēri, agnoscere; (*claim*), vindicare, asserere, poscere; (*possess*), possidere, tenere.

*Owner*, subst., possessor, dominus.

*Ownership*, subst., dominium.

*Owning*, subst., agnitio.

*Ox*, subst., bos; *oxen*, boves; *of an ox*, bubulus, bovillus; *ox-fly*, tabanus; *ox-stall*, bubile.

*Oyez*, audite, aures arrigite.

*Oyster*, subst., ostrea, ostreum; *of oysters*, ostrearius.

## P

*Pace*, subst., passus, gradus, gressus; incessus, ingressus; (*a measure*), passus.

*To pace* (*walk*), ambulare; (*with short steps*), parvo procedere gradu; (*as a horse*), totum incedere.

*Pacer*, subst., equus tolutaris.

*Pacific*, adj. (*peacemaking*), pacificus; 259

## PAI

(peaceable), pacis amans; (easily softened), placabilis; (in harmony), concors.  
*Pacification*, subst., pacificatio, pacis conciliatio.  
*Pacificator*, subst., pacificator, pacis reconciliator.  
*Pacificatory*, *pacifying*, adj., pacificus, pacificatorius.  
*To pacify*, pacare, placare, pacificare, mitigare, sedare; mulcere, lenire.  
*Pacifying*, subst., pacificatio, placatio, pacis conciliatio.  
*Pacing*, adj., tolutarius, tolutarius, gradarius.  
*Pack*, subst. (crew), globus, grex, caterva; (bundle), fascis; (burden), onus, sarcina; little pack, fasciculus, sarcinula; of a pack, sarcinarius; pack of troubles, ilias malorum.  
*To pack*, v. a., consarcinare, in fasciculum colligare; (drive away), fugare; v. n., (go away), fugere.  
*Packer*, subst., qui merces in fasces compingit.  
*Packet*, subst., fasciculus.  
*Packetship*, subst., navis tabellaria.  
*Packing*, subst., mercium in fasces colligatio.  
*Packthread*, subst., filum sarcinarium.  
*Pact*, *paction*, subst., pactum, conventum; pactio.  
*Pad*, subst. (stuffed cloth), pannus suffarcinatus; pad for a horse, ephippium; pad of straw, culcita stramentitia; pad, padder, latro, praedo; grassator.  
*To pad* (as a horse), tolutum incedere; (rob on the highway), praedari, latrocinari.  
*To paddle*, agitare.  
*Paddling*, subst., agitatio.  
*Paddock*, subst., bufo maior; paddock in a park, septum.  
*Pagan*, adj., ethnicus, gentilis; subst., paganus.  
*Paganism*, subst., inanum deorum cultus.  
*Page*, subst. (attendant), assecia, pedisequus; soldier's page, calo; page of honour, puer ex aula; page of a book, pagina, pagella.  
*To page a book*, libri paginas notare.  
*Pageant*, subst. (show), spectaculum, pompa; (borne in triumph), ferulum.  
*Pageantry*, subst., venditatio, ostentatio; pompa.  
*Pagoda*, subst., templum Indicum.  
*Pail*, subst., situla, hama; milk-pail, mulstra.  
*Pailful*, subst., quantum situla capere potest.  
*Pain*, subst. (uneasiness), dolor, angor, cruciatus; (of the mind), cura, anxietas, sollicitudo; (punishment), poena; supplicium; to pain (put to pain), cruciare, angere; (cause pain), dolorem facere, afferre.  
*Painful*, adj., dolorem afferens, acerbus; (difficult), difficilis, arduus, molestus, operosus; (laborious), laboriosus, industrius, laboris amans.  
*Pains*, subst., pl., labor, opera; negotium;

## PAL

to take pains, operam dare or navare, laborare; *painstaker*, laboriosus, industrius.  
*To paint*, pingere, depingere.  
*Paint*, subst., pigmentum; fucus, offusc; cerussa.  
*Painter*, subst., pictor.  
*Painting*, subst., pictura; art of painting, ars pingendi; (picture), tabula, imago picta.  
*Pair*, subst. (couple), par; duo; — of bellows, follis; — of breeches, braccæ; — of shoes, calceorum par; married —, conjuges, mariti; — of stairs, scabæ.  
*To pair* (match), aptare, accommodare, aquare; (couple), jungere, copulare, sociare; (as opponents), committere.  
*Pairing*, subst. (matching), accommodatio, aequatio; (coupling), copulatio, junctio.  
*Palace*, subst., domus regia; palatium; of a palace, palatinus.  
*Palatable*, adj., palato gratus.  
*Palate*, subst., palatum.  
*Pale*, subst., palus, sudes; septum ex milibus factum.  
*To pale*, sudibus obsepire.  
*Pale*, *pallid*, adj., pallens, pallidus, luridus; somewhat —, pallidior, pallidulus; very —, perpallidus; to be —, pallere; to grow —, pallescere.  
*Paled*, adj., sudibus munitus, palis circumseptus; place paled in or about, septum.  
*Paleness*, subst., pallor.  
*Palfrey*, subst., caballus, equus ephippatus.  
*Palinode*, subst., retractatio, palinodia.  
*Palisade*, subst., pali; valli, vallum.  
*To palisade*, palis or vallo munire, vallare.  
*Pall*, subst., palla, pallium.  
*To pall*, saporem amittere; to pall upon the stomach, nauseam creare.  
*Palled*, adj., mucidus.  
*Pallet*, subst. (bed), grabatus; (in heraldry), palus minutus; (used by painters), assula manualis pigmentum ferens.  
*To palliate* (disguise), dissimulare, celare, occultare; (excuse), peccatum or culpam elevare, verbis extenuare.  
*Palliation*, subst. (disguising), dissimulatio, occultatio; (excusing), elevatio, extenuatio; (excuse), excusatio.  
*Palliative*, adj., ad dissimulationem or extenuationem pertinens; palliative curæ, sanatio imperfecta.  
*Pallid*, adj. See *Pale*.  
*Palm*, subst., of the hand, palma; (hand's breadth), palmus; of a palm, palmaris; palm-tree, palma; of the palm, palmeus; Palm Sunday, dies palmarum.  
*To palm off*, simulare.  
*Palmer*, subst. (pilgrim), qui in loca sancta migrat.  
*Palmister*, subst., qui divinat ex palmæ inspectione.  
*Palmistry*, subst., ars divinandi ex palmæ inspectione.  
*Palmy*, adj., palmas ferens.

*Palpable*, adj., palpandus, tactilis, tractabilis; (*manifest*), manifestus, perspicuus.  
*Palpableness*, subet., perspicuitas.  
*Palpably*, adv., ita ut tactu percipi possit; (*manifestly*), manifeste, aperte, perspicue.  
*To palpitate*, palpitare.  
*Palpitation*, subet., palpitatio.  
*Palsgrave*, subet., palatinus comes.  
*Palsied*, adj., paralyticus.  
*Palsy*, subet., paralysis.  
*Paltry*, adj., vilis, sordidus; tressis, proletarius.  
*To pamper*, saginare, indulgère; *to pamper one's self*, genio indulgère; *to pamper for sale*, mangonizare.  
*Pampering*, subet., saginatio.  
*Pamphlet*, subet., libellus.  
*Pamphleteer*, subet., qui libellos scribit.  
*Pan*, subet., sartago; frixorium; patina, discus, catinus.  
*Panacea*, subet. (*herb*), panax, panacea; (*medicine*), medicamentum panchrestum.  
*Panado*, subet., jusculum ex pane confectum.  
*Pancake*, subet., laganum.  
*Pandects*, subet., pl., pandectae.  
*Pander*, subet., leno; perductor; *to play the pander*, lenocinari.  
*Pane of glass*, subet., quadratum vitreum.  
*Panegyric*, subet., panegyricum oration, laudatio publica, oratio panegyrica.  
*Panegyrist*, subet., laudator publicus.  
*Panel*, subet., quadratum ligneum; (*of a door*), tympanum; *panel of a jury*, album juratorum.  
*Pang*, subet., dolor, angor.  
*Panic*, subet., terror velut lymphaticus.  
*Pania*, subet. (*grain*), panicum; *petty panic*, phalaris.  
*Pannet*, subet., *of a horse*, clittellae; *of a hawk*, accipitris ventriculus.  
*Panier*, subet., corbis, canistrum, cista, fascina, sporta.  
*Panoply*, subet., armatura corpus totum tegens.  
*Pansy*, subet., viola tricolor.  
*To pant*, palpitare, micare; subsillire, subsultare; *to pant after*, magnopere desiderare.  
*Panther*, subet., panthera, pardalis, pardus; *of a panther*, pantherinus.  
*Panting*, subet., palpitatio; *panting for breath*, anhelatio; *panting for fear*, trepidatio.  
*Pantingly*, adv., cum palpitatione.  
*Pantoyle*, subet., solea, crepida.  
*Pantomime*, subet., pantomimus.  
*Pantomimic*, adj., pantomimicus; *pantomimic actor*, pantomimus; *pantomimic actress*, pantomima.  
*Pantry*, subet., cella penuaria.  
*Pap*, subet. (*dug*), papilla, uber; (*breast*), mamma; *little* —, mamilla, mammula; — *of apples*, pulpa; — *for babies*, alimentum ex pane infantibus paratum.  
*Papacy*, subet., papatus.  
*Papal*, adj., papalis, pontificius.

*Paper*, subet., charta; *of paper*, chartaceus; *papers*, scripta, litterae, tabellae; *public papers*, tabulae publicae.  
*Papist*, subet., addictus pontifici Romani.  
*Papistry*, subet., legis pontificis Romani studium.  
*Parable*, subet., parabole, collatio; *by a parable*, collatione.  
*Parabolic*, adj., parabolicus.  
*Parade*, subet. (*pomp*), pompa, apparatus, ornatus; (*ostentation*), ostentatio; (*review*), militum recensio.  
*Paradigm*, subet., exemplum, exemplar, paradigma.  
*Paradise*, subet., Paradisus; locus amoenissimus.  
*Paradox*, subet., quod est admirabile contraque opinionem omnium.  
*Paradoxical*, adj., mirus, admirabilis.  
*Paragon*, subet., exemplum perfectum.  
*Paragraph*, subet., caput, paragraphus.  
*Parallax*, subet., parallaxis.  
*Parallel*, adj., paribus intervallis inter se distantes; subet. (*comparison*), comparatio, collatio.  
*To parallel*, inter se comparare, conferre; exaequare.  
*Paralleled*, adj., comparatus, exaequatus; *not to be paralleled*, incomparabilis.  
*Parallelogram*, subet., parallelogramma.  
*Paralogism*, subet., falsa ratiocinatio.  
*Paralytic*, adj., paralyticus, arthriticus.  
*Paramount*, adj., summus.  
*Paramour*, subet. (*lover*), amans; moechus; (*female lover*), amica, pellex; *of a paramour*, amatorius.  
*Parapet*, subet., pluteus, lorica.  
*Paraphrase*, subet., paraphrasis.  
*To paraphrase*, paraphrasi illustrare.  
*Paraphrast*, subet., paraphrastes.  
*Paraphrastical*, adj., paraphrasticus.  
*Parasite*, subet., parasitus; *to play the parasite*, parasitari.  
*Parasitical*, adj., parasiticus.  
*Parasol*, subet., umbella.  
*To parboil*, leviter coquere.  
*Parcel*, subet. (*little bundle*), fasciculus; (*little quantity*), particula, partiuncula; *by parcels*, particulatim.  
*To parcel out*, partiti, minutim distribuere.  
*To parch*, torrere, arefacere, adurere, amburere, comburere, frigare.  
*Parching*, adj., torridus; subet., adustio.  
*Parchment*, subet., membrana; charta pergamenae; *of parchment*, membranaceus, membranaceus.  
*Pard*, subet., pardus.  
*Pardon*, subet., venia; poenae remissio; *to ask pardon*, veniam ab aliquo petere; *general pardon*, lex oblivionis, amnestia.  
*To pardon*, ignorare, condonare, veniam dare, concedere, poenas remittere; culpae gratiam facere.  
*Pardonable*, adj., venia dignus; *not pardonable*, venia indignus.  
*To pare*, praecidere, recidere; *praeseare*



resecare; *to* — *about*, circumsecare, amputare; *to* — *away*, abradere; *to* — *off*, destringere.

*Parent*, subst., parens.

*Parentage*, subst., genus, stirps.

*Parental*, adj., by genit., parentum; quod parentem deest.

*Parenthesis*, subst., interpositio, interclusio.

*Parget*, subst., tectorium.

*To parget*, tectorio inducere, dealbare.

*Pargetting*, subst., dealbatio, inductio.

*Paring*, subst., praeseqmen; resectio.

*Parish*, subst., parocchia.

*Parishoner*, subst., sacro alicui coetus adscriptus.

*Parity*, subst., paritas, aequalitas.

*Park*, subst., vivarium.

*Parley*, subst., colloquium, collocutio.

*To parley*, colloqui.

*Parliament*, subst., senatus (Britannicus); *parliament-house*, curia; *member of parliament*, senator.

*Parliamentary*, adj., ad senatum pertinens, ex usu senatus.

*Parlour*, subst., diaeta ornatior, triclinium; *of a parlour*, tricliniarius.

*Parochial*, adj., +parocchialis.

*Parody*, subst., versus ad ridiculum detorsi. *To parody*, versus detorquere.

*Parole*, subst., verbum, fides data; *parole-will*, testamentum nuncupatum.

*Paroxysm*, subst., morbi recessus.

*Parricide*, subst. (*the person*), parricida; (*the crime*), parricidium.

*Parrot*, subst., psittacus.

*To parry a blow*, telum avertere, deflectere.

*To parse*, singulas orationis partes tractare.

*Parsimonious*, adj., parvus, frugalis.

*Parsimony*, subst., parsimonia, frugalitas.

*Parsing*, subst., partium orationis examinatio.

*Parsley*, subst., apium.

*Parsnip*, subst., pastinaca.

*Parson*, subst., sacerdos.

*Parsonage*, subst. (*the office*), sacerdotium; (*the house*), sacerdotis domus.

*Part*, subst., pars, portio; (*direction*), pars; (*duty*), munus, officium; *for my* —, quod ad me attinet; *I for my* —, ego quidem; *a little* —, particula, partiuncula; *in* —, partim, ex parte; *for the most* —, plerumque, plurimum; *maxima ex parte*; *in two parts*, bipartito; *on all parts*, circumquaque, undique; *in some parts*, quodam modo, aliquatenus; *part in a play*, partes, persona; *to take one's part*, a parte alicujus stare; *to take in good part*, aequi bonique consulere; *to take in ill part*, male consulere; *parts (talents)*, ingenium, ingenii dotes.

*To part*, v. a. (*divide*), partiri, dispertiri, dividere, distribuere; (*put asunder*), separare, avellere, dirimere, discriminare, distinguere; v. n. (*depart*), digredi, discedere, decedere; proficisci; *to part with*, dimittere, cedere.

*To partake of*, participem rei alicujus esse.

*Partaker*, subst., particeps, consors, socius, comes.

*Partaking*, adj., particeps, compos.

*Partier of differences*, subst., arbitri; a-quester.

*Parterre*, subst., area in horto variis figuris descripta.

*Partial*, adj., iniquus, injustus; *partial studio abreptus*; (*in part*), non ab omni parte.

*Partiality*, subst., iniquitas; *partialia*.

*Participant*, adj., particeps.

*To participate*, participem esse alicujus rei, habere partem in re.

*Participation*, subst., societas; pars.

*Participial*, adj., participialis.

*Participle*, subst., participium.

*Particle*, subst., particula.

*Particular*, adj., singularis, peculiaris, specialis, proprius.

*To particularise*, aliquid nominatim indicare.

*Particularity*, subst., qualitas rei particularis.

*Particularly*, adv., singulatim, singillatim; separatim, seorsum; *particularim*; definite, distincte; proprie.

*Parting*, subst., partitio, divisio, disjunctio; discessio.

*Partisan*, subst. (*favoured*), adjutor, factor; (*weapon*), bipennis; (*commander's staff*), vitis, baculus ducis militaris insigne.

*Partition*, subst., partitio, distributio, divisio.

*Partly*, adv., partim; quodammodo, aliquatenus.

*Partner*, subst., socius, consors, particeps.

*Partnership*, subst., societas, consociatio, consortium.

*Partridge*, subst., perdix.

*Parturient*, adj., parturiens.

*Parturition*, subst., status parturiendi.

*Party*, subst. (*person*), quidam, quidam; (*adversary*), adversarius; (*faction*), factio, secta; partes; (*detachment of soldiers*), militum manus.

*Particoloured*, adj., varicolor, discolor, varii coloris.

*Paschal lamb*, subst., agnus paschalis.

*Pasquinade*, subst., carmen probolesum, libellus famosus.

*Pass*, subst. (*condition*), condicio, status; (*passage*), aditus; angustiae, angustiae, fauces; (*passport*), syngraphus; *pass in fencing*, lotus.

*To pass (go)*, ire, cedere; *to — a river*, sament transire; *to — a bill*, legem ferre; (*excel*), antecire, antecedere, praestare; (*exceed*), excedere; *to — across*, transire; *to — along*, per viam iter facere; *to — along by*, praeterlabi; *to — away*, abire, avolare; *to — away time*, tempus terere; *to — by one*, aliquem praeterire; *to — for*, vicem supplere; *to — on*, iter prosequi; *to — out*, egredi; *to — over*,

transire, trajicere; omittere, praetermittere; to — under, subterire; to come to pass, evenire, contingere; to let pass, dimittere.

*Passable*, adj. (*indifferent*), tolerabilis, medicus; (*that one may pass through*), pervius.

*Passage*, subst. (*road to pass over*), transitus, tractatus; (*way*), aditus; (*alley*), angiportum; (*lane*), deverticulum; *passage of a book*, sententia, locus.

*Passenger*, subst., viator; vector.

*Passibility*, subst., patiendi capacitas.

*Passible*, adj., patibilis.

*Passing*, adj., excellens, praestans; adv., valde, egregie, vehementer; subst., — along, progressio; — beyond, praetervectio; — over, transitus, tractatus.

*Passion*, subst. (*anger*), ira, iracundia; fervor mentis; (*affection*), animi affectio, affectus, impetus, motus, concitatio; (*love*), amor, studium; (*suffering*), perpassio.

*Passionate*, adj., iracundus; (*ardent*), ardens, vehemens.

*Passive*, adj. (*still*), quietus; (*in grammar*), passivus.

*Passover*, subst., pascha; agnus paschalis.

*Passport*, subst., syngraphus.

*Past*, adj., praeteritus; anteaactus, exactus, peractus, transactus; *in times past*, olim, quondam; *past cure*, insanabilis; *it is past help*, actum est.

*Paste*, subst., farina aquâ subacta; gluten, glutinum.

*To paste*, farinâ agglutinare.

*Pasteboard*, subst., charta densa.

*Pastern*, subst., equi suffrago.

*Pastil*, subst., pastillus.

*Pastime*, subst., ludus, oblectatio, oblectamentum; *for pastime*, voluptatis causa.

*Pastor*, subst. (*priest*), sacerdos.

*Pastoral*, adj., pastoralis, pastorius; subst., poëma bucolicum.

*Pasty*, subst., artocreas; panis dulcior; *pastrycook*, pistor dulciarius.

*Pasture*, subst., pascuum; *of pasture*, pascuus.

*To pasture*, pascere; *to pasture together*, compascere.

*Pasturable*, adj., pascuus, pastoritius.

*Pasturage*, subst., pabulatio, pastus.

*Pasturing*, subst., pabulum, pabulatio.

*Pasty*, subst., artocrea.

*Pat*, adj., aptus, accommodatus; subst., ictus levior.

*To pat*, leviori ictu or leviter ferire.

*Patch*, subst., panniculus, assumentum.

*To patch*, pannum assuere; *to patch up*, resarcire, reficere, reconcinnare.

*Patcher*, subst., qui vestes reconcinnat or interpolat.

*Patching*, subst., interpolatio.

*Patchwork*, subst., opus ex pannis consutum.

*Pate*, subst., caput; *long-pated*, versutus, astutus; *shallow-pated*, stultus, rudis.

*Patent*, subst., diploma.

*Patente*, subst., qui regio diplomate donatus est.

*Paternal*, adj., paternus, patrius.

*Paternally*, adv., patriâ curâ.

*Paternoster*, subst., preces a Christo praeceptae.

*Path*, *pathway*, subst., semita, via; callis.

*Pathetic*, adj., vehemens; commovens.

*Pathless*, adj., invius.

*Pathologist*, subst., qui de valetudinis generibus tractat.

*Pathos*, subst., vehemens dicendi genus.

*Patience*, subst., patientia, tolerantia, aequus animus; perseverantia.

*Patient*, adj., patiens, tolerans; placidus, mitis, lenis; *somewhat patient*, forticulus.

*Patient*, subst., aeger, aegrotus.

*Patriarch*, subst., patriarcha.

*Patriarchal*, adj., patriarchalis.

*Patriarchate*, subst., patriarchatus.

*Patrician*, subst., patricius; *like a patrician*, patricie.

*Patrimonial*, adj., patrimonialis.

*Patrimony*, subst., patrimonium, patria bona.

*Patriot*, subst., patriae amans, civis bonus.

*Patriotism*, subst., patriae amor or caritas.

*Patrol*, subst., circitores, vigiles ambulantes.

*To patrol*, circumire stationes or urbem.

*Patron*, subst., patronus; fautor, cultor; advocatus.

*Patronage*, subst. (*protection*), patrocinium, tutela; (*favour*), gratia; (*right of presentation*), +jus patronatus.

*Patroness*, subst., patrona; fautrix.

*Patronymic*, subst., nomen patronymicum.

*Patten*, subst., sculponea, solea lignea ferro munita; *patten-maker*, sculponearum faber.

*Pattern*, subst., exemplar, exemplum; specimen.

*Paucity*, subst., paucitas.

*Paunch*, subst., pantex, abdomen, alvus.

*Pause*, subst., pausa, intervallum; interjecta quies; mora; *pause in music*, intermissio cantus.

*To pause*, quiescere; sermonem or cantum intermittere.

*Pauser*, subst., deliberator; cessator.

*Pausing*, subst., intermissio, respiratio; *pausing on*, meditatio.

*To pace*, lapide or silice sternere.

*Paved*, adj., pavimentatus.

*Pavement*, subst., via strata, pavimentum; *pavement-beater*, fistuca, pavicula.

*Pacer*, subst., sillicarius; pavimentorum structor.

*Pavilion*, subst., tabernaculum, tentorium.

*Pavilioned*, adj., sub tentorio.

*Paving*, subst., stratura; pavimenti constructio.

*Paw*, subst., pes; unguis; ungula; *little paw*, ungulculus.

*To paw* (*faun upon*), pedibus blandiri; (*handle*), unguibus tractare.

*Pawn*, subst., pignus; arrhabo; *pawn at chess*, miles gregarius, pedes.  
*To pawn*, pignerare, oppignerare; pignori dare; pro pignore tradere.  
*Pawnbroker*, subst., pignerator.  
*Pawning*, subst., pigneratio.  
*Pay*, subst., stipendium; merces; pecunia.  
*To pay*, numerare, solvere; laboris pretium pendere, mercedem persolvere, attribuere; *to pay again*, renumerare; *to pay all*, exsolvere, persolvere; *to pay back*, reddere, rependere.  
*Payable*, adj., solvendus, numerandus, pendendus.  
*Payer*, *paymaster*, subst., qui mercedem or pecuniam solvit.  
*Payment*, subst., numeratio, solutio; *paying of wages*, stipendium.  
*Poa*, subst., pisum.  
*Peace*, subst., pax, quies, requies, otium; *peace!* pax! au! st! tace! tacete! silete!  
*Peaceable*, *peaceful*, adj., placidus, tranquillus, quietus, sedatus; clemens; inturbidus.  
*Peaceableness*, *peacefulness*, subst., concordia, tranquillitas, quies.  
*Peach*, subst., malum Persicum; *peach-tree*, arbor Persica.  
*Peacock*, subst., pavo; *of a peacock*, pavoninus; *like a peacock*, pavonaceus.  
*Peahen*, subst., pavo femina.  
*Peak*, subst., culmen; cacumen; apex.  
*Peal*, subst., *of bells*, campanarum concentus.  
*To peal*, v. n., sonare; canere; v. a., tundere, contundere.  
*Pear*, subst., pirum; *pear-tree*, pirus.  
*Pearl*, subst., margarita; bacca; *large pearl*, unio; *mother-of-pearl*, unionum concha; *pearl-oyster*, margaritarum concha; *pearl for the ear*, elenchus; stalgmium.  
*Pearly*, adj., gemmis abundans; gemmae similis.  
*Peasant*, subst., paganus, rusticus; agrestis.  
*Peasantry*, subst., pagani, rustici, plebs rustica.  
*Peat*, subst., alimenta ignis ex uliginosis agris effossa.  
*Pebble*, subst., calculus.  
*Pebbly*, adj., calculis abundans.  
*Peccadillo*, subst., error levis.  
*Peck*, subst., quarta pars modii.  
*To peck*, rostro tundere or impetere.  
*Pecker*, *woodpecker*, subst., picus Martius.  
*Pectoral*, adj., pectoralis.  
*Peculation*, subst., peculatus.  
*Peculiar*, adj., peculiaris, proprius, certus.  
*Peculiarity*, subst., qualitas peculiaris.  
*Pecuniary*, adj., pecuniarius.  
*Pedagogue*, subst., paedagogus; ludi magister.  
*Pedal*, subst., epitonium.  
*Pedant*, subst., grammatista, doctor umbraticus.  
*Pedantic*, adj., ineptus.  
*Pedantry*, subst., ineptiae; jactatio putida.  
*Pedestal*, adj., columnae basis; stylobata.

*Pedigree*, subst., stemma; genus.  
*Pediment*, subst., ornamentum in fastigio januarum collocatum.  
*Pedler*, *pedlar*, subst., mercator circumforaneus, institor.  
*Pedling*, adj., circumforaneus.  
*Pedobaptism*, subst., infantium baptismus.  
*Peel*, subst., cortex, liber; *peel of an onion*, cepae tunica.  
*To peel off*, v. n., decorticare; v. n., desquamari.  
*To peep in*, introspicere, per rimam speculari.  
*Peep of day*, subst., diluculum, prima lux.  
*Peep*, subst., speculator.  
*Peeping into*, subst., inspectio.  
*Peer*, adj., par; *peers*, proceres, optimates; *peers of England*, principes Angliae.  
*To peer*, inspicere, scrutari; *to peer out*, apparere, exoriri.  
*Peerage*, subst., procerum gradus, optima-tum dignitas.  
*Peerless*, adj., incomparabilis, singularis.  
*Peevish*, adj., morosus, difficilis, asper.  
*Peevishness*, subst., morositas.  
*Peg*, subst., impages, epigrus.  
*To peg*, epigro agere.  
*Pelf*, subst., lucrum, lucellum.  
*Pelican*, subst., pelicanus onocrotalus (L.).  
*Pellet*, subst., pilula.  
*Pellicle*, subst., pellicula.  
*Pellitory*, subst., pyrethrum; *pellitory of the wall*, herba parietaria.  
*Pellmell*, adv., confuse, promiscue.  
*Pellucid*, adj., pellucidus.  
*Pellucidity*, subst., pelluciditas.  
*To pelt*, lapidibus petere.  
*Pen*, subst., calamus; stilus.  
*To pen*, scribere, litteris mandare; *to pen up*, in arctum concludere; *to pen sheep*, oves stabulo includere.  
*Penal*, adj., poenalis.  
*Penalty*, subst., poena, multa.  
*Penance*, subst., poena, supplicium; *piaculum*; *to do penance*, piaculum pati, aliquid piaculo luere, expiare.  
*Pencil*, subst., penicillus.  
*To pencil out*, penicillo describere or delineare.  
*Pendant*, subst. (*streamer*), lemniscus; (*flag*), navis insigne; *pendant for the ear*, inauris.  
*Pendency of suit*, subst., comperendinatio.  
*Pendent*, adj., pendens; pendulus.  
*Pending the suit*, lite pendente.  
*Pendulous*, adj., pendulus.  
*Pendulum*, subst., perpendicularum.  
*Penetrable*, adj., penetrabilis, penetrans.  
*To penetrate*, penetrare, permanare.  
*Penetrating*, *penetration*, subst., penetratio.  
*Penetrative*, adj., quod vim penetrandi habet.  
*Penguin*, subst., aptenodytes (L.).  
*Peninsula*, subst., paeninsula.  
*Penitence*, subst., poenitentia.  
*Penitent*, adj., poenitens.  
*Penitential*, adj., ad poenitentiam perducens.  
*Penitentiary*, subst., ergastulum.

*Penman*, subst., scriba.  
*Penniless*, adj., omnium rerum egenus.  
*Pennon*, subst., vexillum minus; insigne navis; signum.  
*Penny*, subst., denarius; *earnest-penny*, arrha, arrhabo; *halfpenny*, obolus.  
*Pennyroyal*, subst., mentha pulegium (L.).  
*Pennyworth*, subst., quantum valet denarius.  
*Pension*, subst., annua principis; beneficium, commodum emeritae militiae.  
*Pensioner*, subst., + beneficiarius.  
*Pensive*, adj. (*thoughtful*), in cogitatione defixus; (*sorrowful*), moestus, tristis; *to be pensive* (*sorrowful*), moerere, dolere.  
*Pensive*, subst., moestitia, tristitia; anxietas, sollicitudo.  
*Pent up*, adj., clausus, inclusus.  
*Pentagonal*, adj., quinque angulos habens.  
*Pentameter*, subst., pentameter.  
*Pentateuch*, subst., pentateuchum.  
*Pentecost*, subst., pentecoste.  
*Penthouse*, subst., compluvium.  
*Penurious*, adj. (*niggardly*), avarus, tenax, sordidus; (*indigent*), indigus, egenus, egenus, pauper.  
*Penuriousness*, subst., avaritia; parsimonia.  
*Penury*, subst., egestas, paupertas, penuria, inopia, indigentia.  
*Peony*, subst., paeonia.  
*People*, subst., populus; *common* —, plebs, plebecula, vulgus; *of the* —, popularis; *of the common* —, vulgaris, plebeius; *full of* —, frequens, celebrer.  
*To people*, frequentare incolis.  
*Peopled*, adj., frequens; celebrer.  
*Pepper*, subst., piper.  
*To pepper*, pipere condire.  
*Peppered*, adj., piperatus.  
*Peradventure*, adv., forsan, forte, fortassis.  
*To perambulate*, perambulare, obire.  
*To perceive* (*understand*), percipere, sentire, intelligere, animadvertere; (*see*), oculis percipere, videre, cernere; *to perceive beforehand*, praesentire; *to perceive a little*, subsentire; (*have an inkling of*), subolere.  
*Perceivable*, *perceptible*, adj., quod percipi potest; adspectabilis; sensilis.  
*Perceptibly*, adv., ita ut percipi possit.  
*Perception*, subst., perceptio.  
*Perceive faculty*, facultas percipiendi.  
*Perch*, subst. (*pole*), pertica; (*fish*), perca.  
*To perch*, arbori or in arbore insidere.  
*Perchance*, adv., forsan, forsitan.  
*Perched*, adj., insidens.  
*To percolate*, percolare.  
*Percolation*, subst., percolatio.  
*Percussion*, subst., percussio.  
*Perdition*, subst., perniciēs, exitium.  
*Peregrination*, subst., peregrinatio.  
*Peremptorily*, adv., disertis verbis.  
*Peremptoriness*, subst., obstinacia, pertinacia.  
*Peremptory*, adj., peremptorius; *peremptory in opinion*, sententiae tenax.

*Perennial*, adj., perennis.  
*Perfect*, adj. (*complete*), perfectus, absolutus; exactus; (*entire*), integer, plenus; (*genuine*), verus, germanus; (*skilful*), peritus; subst., tempus praeteritum or perfectum.  
*To perfect*, perficere, absolvere; ad finem perducere; excolere.  
*Perfecting*, subst., consummatio.  
*Perfection*, subst., perfectio, absolutio; *to bring to perfection*, absolvere, perficere, consummare.  
*Perfectly*, adv., perfecte, absolute, exacte; (*entirely*), plane, prorsus, omnino.  
*Perfectness*, subst., perfectio; (*entireness*), integritas; (*skill*), peritia.  
*Perfidious*, adj., perfidus, infidus, perfidiosus.  
*Perfidiousness*, *perfidy*, subst., perfidia, infidelitas.  
*To perforate*, perforare, perterebrare.  
*Perforation*, subst., foramen.  
*Perforce*, adv., vi; violenter.  
*To perform* (*execute*), perficere; (*accomplish*), peragere, absolvere; (*bring to pass*), efficere.  
*Performable*, adj., quod fieri potest.  
*Performer*, subst., effector.  
*Performing*, *performance*, subst., perfectio, peractio; (*work*), opus.  
*Perfume*, subst., odor, suffimentum; thymia; fumus.  
*To perfume*, fumigare, suffire; odoribus imbueri.  
*Perfumer*, subst., unguentarius; myropola.  
*Perfumery*, subst., merces odorum.  
*Perfuming*, subst., suffitio; *perfuming-pan*, acerra, turibulum.  
*Perhaps*, adv., fors, forsitan.  
*Pericranium*, subst., membrana cerebri.  
*Peril*, subst., periculum, discrimen.  
*Perilous*, adj., periculosus.  
*Period*, subst., periodus; (*conclusion*), finis, exitus; (*stated number of years*), annorum series; (*time*), tempus; (*age*), aetas; (*set of sentences*), periodus, verborum ambitus.  
*Periodical*, adj., certo tempore recurrens, periodicus; (*in writing*), circumscriptus, numero cadens.  
*Peripatetic*, adj., peripateticus.  
*Periphrasis*, subst., circumlocutio.  
*Peripneumony*, subst., pulmonis inflammatio.  
*To perish*, perire, deperire, interire; occidere; (*as fruit*), putrescere.  
*Perishable*, adj., periturus, caducus; putredini obnoxius.  
*Perishableness*, subst., fragilitas.  
*Perishing*, subst., interitus.  
*Periwig*, *peruke*, subst., capillamentum, crines empti; callendrum.  
*Periwinkle*, subst. (*herb*), clematis, vinca, pervinca; (*fish*), cochlea marina.  
*To perjure one's self*, perjurare, pejerare.  
*Perjured*, adj., perjurus.  
*Perjury*, subst., perjurium.

*Permanence, permanency*, subst., duratio.  
*Permanent*, adj., permanens, firmus, fixus, constans, stabilis.  
*Permanently*, adv., diu, diutine.  
*Permeable*, adj., pervius.  
*Permissible*, adj., quod permitti potest.  
*Permission*, subst., permissio, concessio, copia, venia, licentia, facultas.  
*To permit*, permittere, concedere, sinere, facultatem dare; *it is permitted*, licet.  
*Permutation*, subst., mutatio, permutatio.  
*Pernicious*, adj., perniciosus, exitiosus, pestifer.  
*Perniciousness*, subst., vis nocendi.  
*Peroration*, subst., peroratio.  
*Perpendicular*, adj., ad perpendiculum exactus; subst., perpendiculum.  
*Perpendicularly*, adv., ad perpendiculum, ad lineam.  
*To perpetrate*, patrare, perpetrare.  
*Perpetual*, adj., perpetuus, perennis, sempiternus, aeternus.  
*To perpetuate*, perpetuum efficere.  
*Perpetuating*, subst., in perpetuum sanctio.  
*Perpetuity*, subst., perpetuitas, perennitas, aeternitas.  
*To perplex (confound)*, implicare, confundere, turbare; (*put in doubt*), incertum reddere, consilii inopem facere; (*vex*), affligere, vexare, cruciare.  
*Perplexed*, adj., turbatus, perplexus, dubius; dubitans, haesitans; anxius, sollicitus.  
*Perplexity*, subst., angustiae, difficultas; anxietas, sollicitudo; dubitatio, haesitatio.  
*Perquisite*, subst., pecunia adventicia.  
*Perry*, subst., potus ex piris confectus.  
*To persecute*, insectari, premere, affligere; vexare, exagitare; (*importune*), sollicitando molestiam exhibere alicui.  
*Persecution*, subst., insectatio, vexatio.  
*Persecutor*, subst., vexator.  
*Perseverance*, subst., perseverantia, constantia; permansio.  
*To persevere*, perseverare; *to persevere stubbornly*, perstare, persistere, permanere; *to persevere in*, constanter servare.  
*Persevering*, adj., perseverans, constans.  
*To persist*, persistere, perstare, perseverare.  
*Persistence*, subst., perseverantia, constantia; pertinacia.  
*Person*, subst., homo; (*outward form*), statura, forma, corpus; species; (*in grammar*), persona; *many persons*, multi, plurimi; *a certain person*, quidam, quaedam; *any person*, quis, quilibet; *if a person*, si quis; *in person*, ipse.  
*Personage*, subst., homo; *great or illustrious personage*, vir clarus or illustris.  
*Personal*, adj., ipeius, per se; privatus; (*grammar*), personalis; *personal action*, actio personalis.  
*Personality*, subst., contumelia.  
*Personally*, adv., ipse; personaliter.  
*To personate*, personam alterius inducere, agere.  
*Personification*, subst., prosopopoeia.

*To personify*, rem in personam consistere.  
*Perspective*, adj., scenographicus; subst., scenographia.  
*Perspicacious*, adj., perspicax, sagax.  
*Perspicacity*, subst., perspicacia.  
*Perspicuity, perspicuousness*, subst., perspicuitas, claritas, evidential.  
*Perspicuous*, subst., perspicuus.  
*Perspiration*, subst., sudatio, sudor.  
*To perspire*, sudare, sudorem emittere.  
*To persuade, persuadere*; (*advise*), *suasum*, hortari.  
*Persuader*, subst., suaser, auctor, impator.  
*Persuasion*, subst., persuasio; (*summa*), hortatio; (*opinion*), opinio.  
*Persuasive*, adj., ad persuadendum accommodatus.  
*Persuasively*, adv., persuasibiliter.  
*Persuasiveness*, subst., persuadendi facultas.  
*Pert*, adj. (*lively*), alacer, acer; (*sure*), confidens, protervus, procerax; (*smart*), argutus, sagax; (*talkative*), garrulus, loquax.  
*To pertain*, pertinere, attinere; spectare, respicere; alicuius esse.  
*Pertinacious*, adj., pertinax, perricax, obstinatus.  
*Pertinacity*, subst., pertinacia; obstinatio.  
*Pertinence, pertinency*, subst., convenientia, congruentia.  
*Pertinent*, adj., aptus, appositus, ad rem conveniens.  
*Pertness*, subst., alacritas; (*confidence*), audacia, procacitas; (*smartness*), astutia, sagacitas; (*talkativeness*), garrulitas.  
*To perturb*, perturbare.  
*Perturbation*, subst., perturbatio.  
*Peruke*. See *Pericwig*.  
*Perusal*, subst., perlectio.  
*To peruse*, perlegere, percurrere.  
*Peruser*, subst., qui perlegit.  
*To pervade*, pervadere.  
*Pervase*, adj., perversus, protervus.  
*Percersion*, subst., pravitas; *percersion of words*, prava interpretatio.  
*Perversity, perverseness*, subst., perversitas, protervitas.  
*To pervert*, pervertere, corrumpere, depravare.  
*Pervert*, subst., corruptor, corruptrix.  
*Perverting*, subst., corruptio, depravatio.  
*Pervicacious*, adj., perricax, pertinax, obstinatus.  
*Pervicacity*, subst., perricacia, pertinacia.  
*Pervious*, adj., pervius.  
*Pest*, subst., pestilentia, lues; pestis, perniciosa.  
*To pester*, incommodare, infestare, perturbare, vexare.  
*Pesterer*, subst., importunus, odiosus.  
*Pestering*, subst., importunitas, vexatio.  
*Pestiferous*, adj., pestifer, pestiferus.  
*Pestilence*. See *Pest*.  
*Pestilent, pestilential*, adj., pestilens; contagiosus; perniciosus.  
*Pestle*, subst., pistillum.

*Pet*, subst., offensio, offensa; stomachus; *to be in a pet*, irasci; succensere.

*Petard*, subst., † petarda.

*Petition*, subst. (*request*), preces, rogatio, supplicium; (*in writing*), libellus supplex.

*To petition*, supplicare, petere, rogare.

*Petitioner*, subst., supplex.

*Petitioning*, subst., rogatio, rogatus.

*Pet-lamb*, subst., agnus, qui in deliciis habetur.

*Petrification*, subst., in lapidem conversio.

*To petrify*, v. a., in lapidem convertere; v. n., lapidescere.

*Petticoat*, subst., indusium muliebne.

*Pettifogger*, subst., leguleius, vitilitigator; cavillator; rabula.

*Pettifogging*, subst., caninum studium.

*Pettiness*, subst., parvitas, exilitas.

*Pettish*, adj., iracundus, morbosus.

*Pettishness*, subst., iracundia, morositas.

*Pettitoes*, subst., pl., porcelli pedes.

*Petty*, adj., parvus, exiguus, levis.

*Petulance*, subst., petulantia, procacitas.

*Petulant*, adj., petulans, procax, protervus.

*Pew*, subst., subcellium circumseptum.

*Pewit*, subst., parra.

*Pewter*, subst., plumbum album, stannum; *of pewter*, stanneus.

*Prowder*, subst., vasorum stanneorum artificis.

*Phantasy*, subst., visum, visio; res ficta.

*Phantom*, subst., species, umbra; *phantom of liberty*, simulacrum libertatis.

*Pharisaic*, adj., fictus, simulatus.

*Pharisee*, subst., Phariseus.

*Pharmacy*, subst., ars medicamentaria.

*Phases of the moon*, subst., pl., lunae lumina.

*Pheasant*, subst., phasiana.

*Phenomenon*, subst., phaenomenon.

*Phial*, subst., phiala, lagena vitrea.

*Philanthropist*, subst., hominibus amicus.

*Philanthropy*, subst., humanitas.

*Philologer*, subst., antiquitatis studiosus; philologus, grammaticus.

*Philological*, adj., grammaticus.

*Philology*, subst., antiquitatis studium; philologia, grammatica (-orum).

*Philomel*, subst., philomela.

*Philosopher*, subst., philosophus.

*Philosophical*, adj., genit., philosophorum, ad philosophiam pertinens.

*Philosophically*, adv., philosophorum more.

*To philosophise*, philosophari.

*Philosophy*, subst., philosophia; *moral* —, ethica, pl., philosophia moralis; *natural* —, physica, pl., philosophia naturalis; *speculative* —, philosophia contemplativa.

*Philtres*, subst., pl., philtrea, amatoria.

*Phiz*, subst., vultus; os.

*To phlebotomise*, venam incidere or secare.

*Phlebotomist*, subst., qui venam secat.

*Phlebotomy*, subst., venae sectio.

*Phlegm*, subst., pituita; *phlegm of the eye*, gramia.

*Phlegmatic*, *phlegmy*, adj., pituitosus; *figural*: lentus, patiens.

*Phleme*, subst., instrumentum ferreum ad sanguinem equis detrahendum.

*Phoenix*, subst., phoenix.

*Phrase*, subst., locutio; forma loquendi.

*To phrase*, vocare, nominare.

*Phraseology*, subst. (*diction*), loquendi or scribendi ratio; (*phrase-book*), liber formae loquendi docens.

*Phrenetic*, adj., amens, phreneticus.

*Phrenzy*, subst., phrenesis; insania, amenia. See *Frenzy*.

*Phthical*, adj., phthisi laborans.

*Phthisis*, subst., phthisis.

*Phylactery*, subst., phylacterium.

*Physic*, subst. (*science*), medicina, ars medicinalis, medendi scientia; (*medicine*), medicina, medicamen, medicamentum.

*To physic*, remedia aegrotanti praescribere.

*Physical*, adj., physicus; medicus, medicinalis.

*Physician*, subst., medicus.

*Physics*, subst., pl., physica, pl., doctrina de rerum natura.

*Physiognomist*, subst., physiognomon.

*Physiognomy*, subst. (*art*), physiognomia; (*features*), vultus, facies, oris lineamenta.

*Physiology*, subst., physiologia; ratio naturalis.

*Piazza*, subst., porticus, ambulacrum.

*Picaron*, subst. (*pirate*), pirata, praedo maritimus; (*pirate-ship*), navis piratica or praedatoria.

*To pick*, legere, deligere, eligere; *to — a bone*, carnem ex osse desecare; (*cleanse*), mundare, purgare; (*gather*), colligere; (*pluck*), carpere, decerpere; *avellere*; (*steal*), surripere; (*trim*), ornare; *to — out*, decerpere; *seligere*; *to — up*, excipere; *to — a lock*, seram unco aperire.

*Pickaxe*, subst., dolabra; ligo.

*Picker*, subst.; *ear-picker*, auriscalpium; *tooth-picker*, denticulipium.

*Pickereel*, subst., lucius parvus.

*Pickle*, subst., muria, salsa, salsamen-tum; *pickles*, poma condita.

*To pickle*, muria or sale condire.

*Pickling*, subst., conditus, conditura.

*Picklock*, subst., qui seram furti causa aperit.

*Pickpocket*, subst., fur clancularius.

*Picture*, subst., pictura, imago, effigies, simulacrum; tabula.

*To picture*, pingere, depingere; adumbrare, delineare.

*Pie*, subst., artocreas; crustum coctum; (*bird*), pica.

*Piebald*, adj., maculatus.

*Piece*, subst. (*part*), pars; (*fragment*), fragmentum; (*bit*), frustum; (*patch*), panniculus, pannus; (*play*), fabula; — *of ground*, ager, agellus; — *of work*, aliquantum negotii; opus; — *of money*, nummus, nummulus; — *of wood*, lignum; — *of antiquity*, monumentum antiquitatis; *made of one —*, solidus; — *of ordnance*, tormen-

tum; a piece, by the piece, singuli; *piece-meal*, minutatim, frustatim; per partes.  
*To piece (mend)*, sarcire, resarcire; reficere, reparare; *to piece up*, crasse conficere.  
*Pied*, adj., versicolor, variatus, maculosus.  
*Pier*, subst. (of a bridge), fulcrum pontis; (mole, dam), moles, agger.  
*To pierce*, penetrare; terebrare, perforare; *to pierce through*, transfigere, perfodere.  
*Piercer*, subst., qui penetrat; terebra.  
*Piercing*, subst., terebratio.  
*Piercingly*, adv., acriter, acerbe.  
*Piety*, subst., pietas, religio.  
*Pig*, subst., porculus, porcellus; *pigsty*, hara, suille.  
*To pig*, porcellos parere.  
*Pigeon*, subst., columba; *young* —, pullus columbinus; columbulus; *cock* —, columbus; of a —, columbinus, columbaris; *pigeon-hole*, loculamentum.  
*Pigmy*, subst., Pygmaeus; (*dwarf*), nanus, pumilio, pumilus.  
*Pike*, subst. (*weapon*), hasta; (*fish*), lucius.  
*Pilaster*, subst., columella.  
*Pilchard*, subst., halecula.  
*Pile*, subst. (*heap*), cumulus, acervus, strues, moles, congeries; (*post*), sublica.  
*To pile (fasten with piles)*, sublicis defixis sustentare; *to pile up*, acervare, accumulare, congerere.  
*Piler up*, subst., accumulator.  
*Piles*, subst., pl., haemorrhoids, fici.  
*To pilfer*, surripere, suffurari, compilare; clepere.  
*Pilferer*, subst., fur.  
*Pilfering*, subst., latrocinium; rapacitas.  
*Pilgrim*, subst., qui in loca sacra iter facit; (*traveller*), viator.  
*Pilgrimage*, subst., peregrinatio sacra; iter.  
*Piling up*, subst., acervatio, accumulatio, exstructio.  
*Pill*, subst., pilula, globulus.  
*To pillage*, compilare, expilare, spoliare, despoliare; vastare, populari, depolari; diripere; *to pill hemp*, cannabim stringere.  
*Pillage*, subst., spoliolum, rapina, praeda; direptio, compilatio, spoliatio, populatio, vastatio.  
*Pillager*, subst., expilator, spoliator, direptor, populator, praedo.  
*Pillar*, subst., columna; figur.: columen; *pillars (buttresses)*, anterides, erismae.  
*Pillion*, subst., sella mullebris.  
*Pillory*, subst., columbar, numella.  
*Pillow*, subst., cervical, pulvinus, pulvinar, culcita.  
*Pilot*, subst., gubernator; rector navis; proreta.  
*Pilotage*, subst., rectoris navigii munus or merces.  
*Pimp*, subst., leno, perductor.  
*To pimp*, lenocinari.  
*Pimpernel*, subst., pimpinella (L.).  
*Pimple*, subst., pustula, papula; tuberculum; vari, pl.; *red pimple*, lentigo, lentacula rubra.

*Pimpled*, adj., pustulatus.  
*Pin*, subst., acus; *iron pin*, clavus ferreus; *cripping-pin*, calamistrum.  
*To pin*, acu or acubus subnectere; acu figere.  
*Pincers*, subst., pl., forceps; a *nurse*: *pincers*, volsella.  
*Pinch*, subst., vellicatio; *pinch with the teeth*, morsus, morsiuacula; (*strait or necessity*), necessitas extrema, angustia.  
*To pinch*, vellere, vellicare; *premere*, comprimere; (*as cold*), urere, adurere; (*hurt*), laedere; (*grieve*), contristare, vexare, cruciare.  
*Pinching*, adj. (*severe*), gravis, acerbus, iniquus; (*niggardly*), parvus, tenuis; subst. (*fretting*), austrius.  
*Pine-tree*, subst., pinus; *wild pine*, pinaster; of a pine, pinus.  
*To pine away*, tabescere, contabescere; *marescere*, macrescere; *marcescere*; languore confici.  
*Pining away*, subst., languor, marcor, tabes.  
*Pinion*, subst. (*wing*), ala.  
*To pinion one*, allicujus brachia vinculis constringere.  
*Pink*, subst. (*flower*), dianthus (L.); (*small ship*), navicula.  
*To pink*, perforare; pertundere.  
*Pink-eyed*, adj., oculis pusillis.  
*Pinnacle*, subst., phaselus, acatium, celosymba.  
*Pinnacle*, subst., pinnae, fastigium.  
*Pint*, subst., sextarius, sexta pars congi.  
*Pioneer*, subst., munitor, fossor; (*warrior*), cunicularius.  
*Pious*, adj., pius, religiosus.  
*Pip*, subst. (*in birds*), pituita; (*in cards*), macula, nota.  
*To pip*, pipire.  
*Pipe*, subst., tubus, fistula; tibia; (*for smoking*), fumisugium; *pipe of wine*, vini dolium.  
*To pipe*, fistulā canere; calamos inflare.  
*Piper*, subst., tibicen, fistulator; saletor.  
*Piping*, adj.; *it is piping hot*, est calidissimum.  
*Pipkin*, subst., ollula, cacabus, chytra.  
*Pippin*, subst., malum petisium.  
*Piquant*, adj., acutus, salus.  
*Pique*, subst., simulas, odium, contentio.  
*To pique*, offendere, perstringere.  
*Piracy*, subst., praedatio, piratica.  
*Pirate*, subst., praedo maritimus, pirata; (*ship*), navis piratica.  
*Piratical*, adj., piraticus, praedatorius.  
*Piscatory*, adj., piscatorius.  
*Pish*! interj., phy! vah!  
*Pismire*, subst., formica; of a *pismire*, formicinus.  
*Pistol*, subst., sclopetus minoris modi.  
*Pistole*, subst., aureus Hispanus.  
*Pit*, subst., scroba, fossa, puteus; (*each pit*), puteolus; *pit in a theatre*, cavea ima; of a pit, putealis; *pit made by the finger*, vestigium digiti; *pit-coal*, carbo humilis; *pitfall*, fovea.

*Pitch*, subet., pix.  
*To pitch*, picare, impicare; pice obducere.  
*Pitch*, subet. (*bigness*), magnitudo, statura; (*measure*), modus; *pitch of a hill*, clivus; jugum, cacumen; *to such a pitch*, eo, adeo.  
*To pitch*, v. a. (*throw*), jacere, conjicere, projicere; (*fix*), figere, affigere; v. n. (*alight*), sidere, descendere; *to pitch upon*, eligere, deligere.  
*Pitched*, adj.; *pitched camp*, castra stativa; *pitched battle*, proelium iustum.  
*Pitcher*, subet., urceus; hydria; *little pitcher*, urceolus.  
*Pitchfork*, subet., furca foenaria.  
*Piteous*, adj. (*full of pity*), misericors; (*miserable*), miser, miserandus, miserabilis.  
*Piteousness*, subet., paupertas, tenuitas.  
*Pith*, subet., medulla; flos.  
*Pithily*, adv., nervose.  
*Pithiness*, subet., nervositas, robur.  
*Pithless*, adj., aridus, siccus.  
*Pithy*, adj., medullā abundans; nervosus.  
*Pitiable*, adj., miserandus.  
*Pitiful*, adj. (*miserable*), miser, miserandus; (*lamentable*), dolendus, lugendus; (*con- temptible*), abjectus, humilis; (*compassionate*), misericors.  
*Pitifulness*, subet., exiguitas, tenuitas; (*mercy*), misericordia.  
*Pitiless*, adj., immisericors; immitis, durus.  
*Pittance*, subet., demensum.  
*Pitted*, adj., *with the small-pox*, notis variorum insignis.  
*Pity*, subet., misericordia; miseratio, commiseratio.  
*To pity*, misereri, miserescere, misericordiā moveri.  
*Pizzle*, subet., nervus.  
*Placable*, adj., placabilis.  
*Placableness*, subet., placabilitas.  
*Placard*, subet. (*edict*), edictum, decretum; (*order fixed up*), libellus publice affixus.  
*Place*, subet., locus; (*office*), munus, magistratus; (*quality, rank*), dignitas, numerus, ordo; (*passage in a book*), locus; *little* —, loculus; *fortified* —, castellum; *in another* —, alibi; *in any* — alicubi, usquam; *in the same* —, ibidem; *in this* —, hic; *in no* —, nusquam; *in what or which* —, ubi; *in what* — soever, ubicunque.  
*To place*, statuere, constituere, ponere, collocare; (*arrange*), disponere; *to* — again, reponere; *to* — before, praepone, antepone; *to* — behind, posthabere, postponere; *to* — out, elocare.  
*Placid*, adj., placidus.  
*Placing*, subet., locatio, collocatio; *placing between*, interpositio.  
*Plagiarism*, subet.; *act of plagiarism*, furtum.  
*Plagiary*, subet., fur.  
*Plague*, subet. (*pestilence*), pestilentia, lues; (*trouble*), malum, incommodum, molestia.  
*To plague*, cruciare, vexare; torquere; *to plague one's self*, se afflictere.

*Plaguey*, adj., pestilens, pestifer.  
*Plaque*, subet., passer maculosus, psitta.  
*Plain*, adj. (*even*), planus, aequus, laevis; (*manifest*), manifestus, evidens, illustris, perspicuus; (*open, honest*), apertus, candidus, sincerus, simplex; (*without ornament*), inornatus.  
*Plain*, subet., planities; campus; aequor.  
*Plainness*, subet. (*clearness*), perspicuitas, claritas; (*simplicity*), simplicitas; (*smoothness*), laevis.  
*Plaint*, querela, questus.  
*Plaintiff*, subet., petitor, accusator.  
*Plaintive*, adj., querulus.  
*Plait*, subet., sinus; *full of plaits*, sinuosus.  
*To plait*, picare, complicare; detexere.  
*Plaiter*, subet., qui plicat.  
*Plaiting*, subet., plicatura.  
*Plan*, subet. (*draught*), descriptio; (*design*), consilium, propositum; (*order*), ratio.  
*To plan*, delineare, formare; animo concipere.  
*Plane*, subet. (*tree*), platanus; *of a* —, plataninus; *a joiner's* —, runcina; — *in geometry*, planum.  
*To plane*, runcinare.  
*Planet*, subet., stella errans.  
*Planetary*, adj., sideralis.  
*Planet-struck*, adj., sideratus.  
*Planisphere*, subet., planisphaerium.  
*Plank*, subet., tabula, assis; *little plank*, lamina lignea.  
*To plank*, coassare, contabulare.  
*Planking*, subet., contabulatio.  
*Plant*, subet., planta; herba; *young plant*, virgultum.  
*To plant*, serere, ponere, deponere; *plantis serere*.  
*Plantain*, subet., plantago.  
*Plantation*, subet., *of trees*, locus arboribus consitus; (*nursery*), seminarium; (*colony*), colonia.  
*Planted*, adj., plantatus, satus, consitus.  
*Planter*, subet., sator, consitor.  
*Planting*, subet., satio, consitio; satus; *planting-stick*, pastinum.  
*Plash*, subet., lacus, lacuna; aspersio.  
*To plash*, aspergere; *to plash trees*, putare, amputare; tondere.  
*Plashy*, adj., lacunis plenus.  
*Plaster*, subet., emplastrum; cataplasma; *plaster for a wall*, tectorium; gypsum.  
*To plaster*, emplastrum imponere; *to plaster a wall*, tectorio inducere.  
*Plasterer*, subet., tector.  
*Plastic*, adj., plasticus.  
*Plat*, subet., *of ground*, agellus.  
*Plate*, subet., *of metal*, lamina, lamella; *thin plate*, bractea; (*small disk*), orbis, scutella; (*gold or silver vessels*), vasa aurea or argentea; *of plate*, aureus, argenteus.  
*To plate*, laminā obducere.  
*Plated*, adj., bracteatus.  
*Platform*, subet. (*model*), exemplar, modulus; (*fortification*), agger, sugger.



*Platonic love*, amor Socratica fide.

*Platonist*, subst., Platonis assecla, Platoniscus.

*Platoon*, subst., manipulus, caterva; *in platoons*, manipulatim.

*Platter*, subst., catinus, discus; *deep platter*, lanx, gabata; *little platter*, catellus, patella.

*Plausibility*, subst., qualitas rei plausibilis.

*Plausible*, adj., plausibilis, speciosus.

*Play*, subst., ludus, lus; *public play*, spectaculum; *stage-play*, fabula; *plays*, ludi scenici, mimi.

*To play*, ludere; *to — away* (at bowls), globum mittere; *to — before*, praeludere; *to — at ball*, pilā ludere; *to — double*, praevaticari; *to — often*, lusitare; *to — the part of*, partem agere, officium praestare; *to — one's part well*, partes explorare; *to — a play*, fabulam agere; *to — the philosopher*, philosophari; *to — together*, colludere; *to — upon one*, alicui illudere; *to — sweetly*, modulari; *to — upon an instrument*, canere.

*Player*, subst., lusor; *stage-player*, actor, histrio.

*Playfellow*, subst., collusor, sodalis, aequalis.

*Playful*, adj., ludibundus; lascivus; jocosus, jocularis.

*Playhouse*, subst., theatrum.

*Playthings*, crepundia, pl.

*Plea*, subst., causae actio or dictio; defensio; (excuse), excusatio; *common pleas*, placita communia.

*To plead*, causas agere, actitare, dicere, disceptare.

*Pleadable*, adj., quod allegari potest.

*Pleader*, subst., causarum actor, patronus, causidicus, advocatus.

*Pleading*, subst., opera forensis; causae actio, defensio, litigatio.

*Pleasant*, adj., acceptus, gratus, jucundus, suavis, dulcis; amoenus, venustus; laetus; *pleasant in discourse*, lepidus, facetus, festivus; *pleasant in manners*, urbanus.

*Pleasantness*, subst., amoenitas, hilaritas; jucunditas; *pleasantness in speech*, facundia, lepor, festivitas; *pleasantness in manners*, comitas, urbanitas.

*Pleasantry*, subst. (wit), facetiae, sales, diceria; lepos; (merriment), hilaritas.

*To please* (like), placet, libet, collibet mihi aliquid; (will), velle, jubere; (delight), delectare, oblectare, voluptate afficere; *if you please*, si placet; *it pleases*, placet; *it does not please*, displicet.

*Pleasing*, adj., gratus, jucundus, amoenus; *well pleasing*, pergratus; subst., gratificatio.

*Pleasure*, subst. (delight), voluptas, jucunditas, delectatio, oblectatio, oblectamentum, gaudium; (will), arbitrium, voluntas; (service, good turn), gratia, beneficium, meritum, officium; *with pleasure*, libens, lubens.

*To pleasure one with a thing*, aliquid alicui commodare or accommodare.

*Pleasurable*, adj., gratus, jucundus.

*Plebeian*, adj., plebeius; subst., homo plebeus, homo de plebe.

*Pledge*, subst. (pawn), pignus, depositum; (proof), argumentum, testimonium; (surety), praes, vas; (earnest-money), arrhabo.

*To pledge*, pignerare, oppignerare; *pignori dare*; *to pledge in drinking*, propinacim vices reddere.

*Pledging*, subst., pigneration.

*Plenary*, adj., plenus, perfectus.

*Plenipotentiary*, subst., legatus plena potestate instructus.

*Plenitude*, subst., plenitudo.

*Plenteous*, adj., affluens, abundans, copiosus, scatens.

*Plenteousness*, subst., copia, abundantia, affluentia.

*Plentiful*, adj., affluens, copiosus; uber.

*Plentifulness*. See *Plenty*.

*Plenty*, subst., ubertas, copia; abundantia, affluentia; opulentia.

*Pleonasm*, subst., pleonasmus.

*Plethora*, *plethory*, subst., humorum abundantia.

*Plethoric*, adj., humoribus abundans.

*Pleurisy*, subst., laterum dolor, pleuritis.

*Pleuritic*, adj., laterum dolore laborans, pleuriticus.

*Pliable*, *pliant*, adj., flexilis, flexibilis, ut quax; obediens; lentus; *somewhat pliable*, lentulus; *pliable temper*, ingenium facile, tractabile.

*Pliability*, *plianiness*, *pliancy*, subst., lenitudo; *pliability of temper*, placabilitas, facilitas.

*Plight*, subst., condicio, status; *plight of body*, habitudo, habitus.

*To plight one's troth*, spondere, fidem dare.

*Plinth*, subst., plinthus, plinthia.

*To plod*, negotio diligenter incumbere, sedulo rei operam navare.

*Plodder*, *plodding fellow*, subst., sedulus, diligens.

*Plot*, subst. (design), consilium, ratio; (conspiracy), conjuratio, conspiratio; (piece of ground), agellus; area.

*To plot* (contrive), comminisci, excogitare; consilia capere; (conspire), conjurare, conspirare.

*Plotter*, subst., conjuratus.

*Plotting*, subst., conjuratio, conspiratio.

*Plough*, subst., aratrum.

*To plough*, arare, exarare; terram colere.

*Ploughing*, subst., aratio.

*Plough-land*, subst., arvum.

*Ploughman*, subst., arator, agricola.

*Ploughshare*, subst., vomer.

*Plucker*, subst., parra.

*Pluck*, subst. (strain), nisus; *cat's pluck*, exta vitulina.

*To pluck* (give one a pluck), vellere, vellire; (break off), carpere, decerpere,

avellere; (*tear away*), avellere; *to — asunder*, divellere; *to — down*, destruere, diruere; *to — off*, decerpere, detrahere; *to — out*, evellere; *to — up by the roots*, eradicare, exstirpare.

*Plucking*, subst., *away or from*, avulsio; *plucking out*, evulsio; *plucking up*, exstirpatio.

*Plug*, subst., clavus ligneus, cuneolus.

*Plum*, subst., prunum; *little plum*, prunum nanum; *plum-tree*, prunus.

*Plumage*, subst., plumae.

*To plumb*, opus ad libellam exigere.

*Plumber*, subst., plumbarius, plumbi fusor.

*Plumb-line*, subst., amussis, libella, perpendiculum.

*Plume*, subst., crista; *little plume*, plumula. *To plume* (*pluck the feathers*), plumas detrahere; (*adorn with feathers*), plumis ornare.

*Plummet*, subst., bulla ad libellam pensilis.

*Plump*, adj., nitidus, obesus, pinguis; adv., directo.

*Plumpness*, subst., nitor.

*Plummy*, subst., plumeus.

*Plunder*, subst., praeda, spoliū; rapina.

*To plunder*, praedari, peculiari, depeculari, populari, spoliare, diripere.

*Plunderer*, subst., praedator, populator; spoliator, direptor; praedo.

*Plundering*, subst., spoliatio, direptio.

*Plunge*, subst.; *to make a plunge*, se in aquam mergere; in aquam desilire.

*To plunge*, v. a., mergere, immergere; v. n., se mergere in aliquid or in aliqua re; subire aliquid; *to plunge often*, mersare; *to plunge one's self*, se immergere.

*Plunger*, subst. (*diver*), urinator.

*Pluperfect*, subst., tempus plus quam perfectum.

*Plural*, adj., pluralis.

*Plurality*, subst., major numerus, numero plures.

*Plush*, subst., pannus villosus.

*To ply a business*, se ad aliquid agendum accingere, operi incumbere; *to ply at a place*, alicui loco consuecere.

*Pneumatic*, adj., pneumaticus.

*To poach an egg*, ovum subcoquere; *to poach* (*kill game illegally*), illicita venatione uti.

*Poacher*, subst., qui illicita venatione utitur.

*Poaching*, subst., venatio illicita.

*Pock*, subst. (*pimple*), pustula, papula.

*Pocket*, subst., funda vestis; sinus; marsupium, crumena; (*little bag*), sacculus, sacculus.

*To pocket*, aliquid in sinum immittere; (*conceal*), celare, concealere.

*Pocket-book*, subst., libellus in funda portandus.

*Pocket-dagger*, subst., pugiunculus.

*Pocket-dictionary*, subst., lexicon formae minoris.

*Pocket-handkerchief*, subst., sudarium.

*Pod*, subst., aliqua, valvulus.

*Poem*, subst., poëma, carmen.

*Poesy*, subst., poësis, poëtica, poëtica, ars poëtica.

*Poet*, subst., poëta; vates.

*Poetas*, subst., poëtria.

*Poetic*, poetical, adj., poëticus.

*To poetize*, carmen or carmina componere, versus facere.

*Poetry*, subst., see *Poesy*; (*poems*), carmina, versus.

*Poignancy*, subst., mordacitas; acerbitas.

*Poignant*, subst., pungens, acerbus.

*Poignard*, subst., pugio; *small poignard*, pugiunculus.

*To poignard*, pugione confodere.

*Point*, subst., acumen; cuspis, mucro; (*round dot*), punctum; *point of time*, punctum temporis; (*of place*), locus, pars; (*matter, case*), res; (*condition*), condicio, status, causa; (*topic, head*), locus, caput; *the points of the compass*, ventorum diversi tractus; *in point of*, respectu, in; *point blank*, praecise, disertis verbis.

*To point*, acere, cuspidare; *to point at*, digito monstrare; (*distinguish by points*), interpungere.

*Pointedly*, adv., acriter, acute.

*Pointer dog*, subst., canis subaidens.

*Pointing*, subst. (*of writing*), interpunctio; *pointing at*, digito monstratio.

*Pointless*, adj., hebes, obtusus, retusus.

*Poise*, subst., pondus.

*To poise*, ponderare, pendere; librare.

*Poising*, subst., ponderatio.

*Poison*, subst., venenum, virus.

*To poison* (*kill by poison*), veneno tollere; (*imbue with poison*), veneno imbueri; (*corrupt*), corrumpere, depravare, vitare.

*Poisoner*, subst., veneficus, venefica.

*Poisoning*, subst., veneficium.

*Poisonous*, adj., venenosus; venenatus; virosus; pestifer.

*Poke*, subst., saccus, pera; *little poke*, sacculus, perula.

*To poke*, digito or baculo explorare.

*Poker*, subst., baculus ferreus ad ignem excitandum.

*Polar*, adj., ad polum pertinens.

*Pole*, subst., pertica; (*of the heavens*), axis, cardo.

*Pole-axe*, subst., bipennis, securis.

*Polecat*, subst., mustela putorius (L.).

*Polemic*, polemical, adj., pugna.

*Police*, subst., vigiles, magistratus quibus publicae securitatis cura delata est.

*Policy*, subst. (*art of governing*), politia, reipublicae administrandae ratio; (*prudence*), prudentia, consilium; (*cunning*), astutia, versutia; *policy of insurance*, syngrapha or tabula qua cavetur.

*To polish*, polire, expolire, limare; excolere; edolare.

*Polish*, *polishing*, subst., politura.

*Polisher*, subst., qui polit, politor.

*Polite*, adj., politus, concinnus, elegans, cultus, urbanus.

*Politeness*, subst., urbanitas.

*Politic*, adj., prudens, callidus, astutus.  
*Political*, adj., politicus.  
*Politician*, subst., vir rerum civilium peritus.  
*Politica*, subst., pl., res politicae, politica, pl.  
*Poll*, subst. (*head*), caput; (*fish*), capito;  
*poll*, *polling*, electio viritum facta.  
*To poll*, v. a. (*clip*), tondere, resecare;  
 (*crop*), decapitum; v. a., suffragia viritum dare.  
*To pollute*, polluere, corrumpere; foedare, vitare; contaminare.  
*Polluter*, subst., corruptor.  
*Polluting*, *pollution*, subst., depravatio, corruptio; contagium.  
*Poltroon*, subst., ignavus, timidus.  
*Polygamy*, subst., polygamia.  
*Polygon*, subst., polygonum.  
*Polypody*, subst., filicula, polypodium.  
*Polypus*, subst., polypus.  
*Polysyllable*, subst., verbum complures syllabas habens.  
*Polytheism*, subst., multorum deorum cultus.  
*Polytheist*, subst., qui plures esse deos credit.  
*Pomatus*, subst., adeps odoratus.  
*Pomegranate*, subst., malum granatum or Punica; *pomegranate-tree*, arbor Punica.  
*Pommel*, subst., orbiculus.  
*To pommel*, pugno demulcere; gladii capulo pultare.  
*Pomp*, subst., splendor, apparatus, lautitia; pompa.  
*Pompion*, subst., pepo.  
*Pompous*, adj., splendidus, sumptuosus, magnificus; gloriosus.  
*Pompousness*, subst., splendor, magnificentia; pompa; verborum tumor.  
*Pond*, subst., stagnum; lacus; *fish-pond*, piscina.  
*To ponder*, perpendere, animo versare, contemplari, meditari; *to ponder often*, pensitare; *to ponder beforehand*, praemeditari.  
*Ponderable*, adj., quod ponderari potest.  
*Ponderer*, subst., contemplator.  
*Pondering*, subst., meditatio, contemplatio.  
*Ponderous*, adj., ponderosus, gravis.  
*Ponderousness*, subst., pondus, gravitas.  
*Pontiff*, subst., pontifex; papa.  
*Pontifical*, adj., pontificalis, pontificus; subst., rituum pontificalium liber; in *pontificals*, vestibus pontificis amictus.  
*Pontificate*, subst., pontificatus.  
*Ponton*, subst., ponto.  
*Pony*, subst., equulus, mannulus.  
*Pool*, subst., palus, stagnum.  
*Pop*, subst., puppis.  
*Poor*, subst. (*not rich*), inops; tenuis, egenus, egenus, pauper; (*barren*), jejunus, aridus, frigidus; (*mean*), malus, vilis, sordidus; (*lean*), macer, macilentus; *somewhat poor*, pauperculus; *very poor*, perpauper, pauperimus.  
*Poorness*, subst., paupertas, egestas; inopia, penuria, indigentia.  
*Pop*, subst., sonitus; crepitus.

*To pop*, v. a., ori indere; v. n., subito ingredi; subito egredi; *to pop out a word*, verbum temere effutire.  
*Pope*, subst., pontifex Romanus, papa.  
*Popedom*, subst., pontificia dignitas, papatus.  
*Popery*, subst., pontificis Romani doctrina.  
*Popinjay*, subst., psittacus.  
*Popish*, adj., papisticus.  
*Poplar-tree*, subst., populus.  
*Poppy*, subst., papaver; *of poppy*, *papaverus*.  
*Populace*, subst., vulgus, plebs; *among populace*, plebecula.  
*Popular*, adj., popularis; vulgaris, *quodidanius*.  
*Popularity*, subst., populi favor, aura popularis.  
*To populate*. See *To people*.  
*Population*, subst., incolarum numerus, incolae.  
*Populous*, adj., frequens, celebris.  
*Populousness*, subst., celebritas.  
*Porcelain vessels*, vasa murrina.  
*Porch*, subst., porticus; *outside porch*, propylaeum.  
*Porcupine*, subst., hystrix.  
*To pore upon*, acerrime contemplari.  
*Pores*, subst., pl., foramina; pori.  
*Pork*, subst., caro porcina or suilla.  
*Porous*, adj., foraminosus; rarus.  
*Porousness*, subst., raritas.  
*Porphyry*, subst., porphyrites, marmor porphyriticum.  
*Porpoise*, subst., tursio.  
*Porridge*, subst., jua, jusculum.  
*Porringer*, subst., scutella, gubata.  
*Port*, subst., portus.  
*Port wine*, vinum ex Portu Callensi alibet.  
*Portable*, adj., quod portari potest, portabilis.  
*Portal*, subst., porta; janua; propylaeum.  
*Portcullis*, subst., catarracta.  
*Porte*, subst., aula Turca.  
*To portend*, portendere; praesagire.  
*Portent*, subst., portentum, praesagium; omen.  
*Portentous*, adj., portentosus, ominosus.  
*Porter*, subst., *at a gate*, janitor, ostiarius; (*carrier*), bajulus, gerulus.  
*Porterage*, subst., bajuli merces.  
*Portico*, subst., porticus.  
*Portion*, subst., portio, pars, pars; *small portion*, particula, portiuncula; *a wife's —*, *dot*, a — *to live upon*, peculium.  
*To portion* (*divide*), partiri, distribuere. (*endow*), dotare.  
*Portliness*, subst., corporis dignitas.  
*Portly*, adj., oris dignitate praeditus.  
*Portmanteau*, subst., averta.  
*Portrait*, subst., effigies, imago.  
*To portray*, pingere, depingere.  
*Portress*, subst., janitrix.  
*To pose*, difficili quaestione torquere aliquem.  
*Poser*, subst., qui alios quaestionibus torquet; quaestio difficilis.  
*Position*, subst. (*way of being placed*), sub-

*catio*, status, habitus; (*place*), locus, situs; (*thesis*), positio; (*opinion*), sententia; (*in grammar*), positio.

*Positive*, adj. (*certain*), certus; (*confident*), confidens, sententiae tenax; *positive law*, lex scripta; *positive degree*, gradus primus.

*Positively*, adv., certe, profecto.

*Positiveness*, subst., obstinatio, pervicacia.

*To possess*, possidere, tenere, habere; *to possess before*, praecurrere.

*Possession*, subst., possessio; *to take —*, possidere, occupare; *in — of*, penes; *a —*, possessio, fundus, praedium; *small —*, possessiuncula.

*Possessive*, adj., possessivus.

*Possessor*, subst., possessor; dominus.

*Poaset*, subst., lac infuso vino coagulatum.

*Possibility*, subst., condicio, facultas.

*Possible*, adj., quod fieri or effici potest, possibilis.

*Possibly*, adv. (*by any means*), ulla ratione; (*perhaps*), forsitan, forsan.

*Post*, subst. (*stake*), palus, paxillus; (*door-post*), postis; (*place, office*), munus; (*place occupied in war*), locus, statio; praesidium; (*letter-carrier*), cursor publicus, tabellarius; (*coach*), vehiculum publicum.

*To post one's self in a place*, locum aliquem occupare; *to post up*, publice proponere.

*Postage*, subst., vecturae praemium.

*Poster*, subst., cursor.

*Posterior*, adj., posterior.

*Posteriora*, subst., pl., partes posteriores.

*Posterity*, subst., posteritas, posteri.

*Postern*, *postern gate*, subst., janua postica.

*Posthumous*, adj., postumus; (*of a book*), post mortem scriptoris editus.

*Postilion*, subst., cursor publicus.

*Post-meridian*, adj., post-meridianus.

*To postpone*, postponere, postrahere.

*Postscript*, subst., additamentum, litterarum appendix.

*Posture*, subst., habitus, gestus; status; *posture of affairs*, rerum condicio.

*Pot*, subst. (*to drink from*), cantharus, calix, poculum; culullus; (*to cook in*), olla; *little —*, cyathus, pocillum; *chamber —*, lasanum, matula; *earthen —*, fidelia, olla fictilis.

*To pot pigeons*, columbas coctas butyro condire.

*Potash*, subst., sal lixivius.

*Potation*, subst., potatio.

*Potatoes*, subst., pl., tubera or bulbi solani.

*Potency*, subst., potentia, potestas.

*Potent*, adj., potens, valens.

*Potentate*, subst., princeps, dynasta.

*Potential*, adj., potentialis.

*Pother*, subst., turba; *to make a pother*, turbas ciere.

*Potion*, subst., potio, sorbitio.

*Pottage*, subst., jus, jusculum.

*Potter*, subst., figulus; *of a potter*, figularis, figlinus; *potters' clay*, argilla.

*Pottle*, subst., quatuor librae liquidorum.

*Pouch*, subst., pera, crumena, marsupium, bulga; *little pouch*, perula, sacculus; *leathern pouch*, scortea.

*Poulterer*, subst., pullarius.

*Poultice*, subst., cataplasma.

*To poultice*, cataplasma adhibere.

*Poultry*, subst., pecus volatile; altilis; *of poultry*, gallinarius, gallinaceus.

*Pounce*, subst., unguis.

*To pounce upon*, unguibus comprehendere.

*Pound*, subst., libra, libra pondo, pondo; *half a —*, selibra; *a — and a-half*, sesquilibra; *weighing a —*, libralis, libralius; *a — in money*, libra, mina; *— for cattle*, carcer pecuarius.

*To pound (bruise)*, pinsere, conterere, contundere; *to pound cattle*, pecudes carcere inclusas detinere.

*Poundage*, subst., multa pro pecudibus carcere inclusis.

*Pounder*, subst., pistillum.

*Pounding*, subst., contusio; pistura; *pounding of cattle*, pecudum in carcere inclusio.

*To pour*, fundere; *to — about*, circumfundere; *to — back*, refundere; *to — down*, defundere; *to — in*, infundere; *to — out*, effundere; *to — upon*, affundere, offundere; v. n., defluere.

*Pouring in*, subst., infusio; *pouring out*, effusio, profusio; *pouring all over*, perfusio.

*To pout*, stomachari, indignari; *to pout at one*, labellis projectis aliquem conspiciere.

*Pout*, subst., asellus barbatus.

*Pouting*, adj., morosus, stomachosus.

*Poutingly*, adv., labellis projectis.

*Poterty*, subst., paupertas, egestas, inopia, indigentia; pauperies, tenuitas; rei familiaris angustiae.

*Powder*, subst., pulvis; (*as a medicine*), pulvis medicatus; *fine powder*, pulvisculus; *gunpowder*, pulvis pyrius.

*To powder (strew with powder)*, pulvere conspergere; (*reduce to powder*), in pulverem redigere.

*Power*, subst. (*ability*), potestas, facultas, copia; ars; potentia, virtus; (*authority*), auctoritas, imperium, dominatus; (*force*), vis, efficacia; *— of body*, vis, nervi; *a — (great number)*, vis, copia ingens; *powers of the mind*, animi dotes; *the powers of Europe*, Europae principes; *— to effect*, efficientia; *to the best of my —*, pro viribus, pro virili parte, ut potero.

*Powerful*, adj., potens, pollens, opulentus, amplius; fortis, validus; (*efficacious*), efficax; *not powerful*, inefficax; *very powerful*, praepotens, praepollens, praevalens.

*Powerfulness*, subst., vis, potestas, potentia.

*Powerless*, adj., impotens, debilis.

*Pox*, subst., lues venerea; *small-pox*, variolae.

*Practicable*, adj., quod fieri potest.

*Practical*, adj., in agendo positus, activus.

*Practically*, adv., usu; re.

*Practice*, subst., usus; experientia; exercitatio; ars; usus et tractatio; (*wont*), mos, consuetudo; *secret practices*, consilia clandestina.

*To practise*, exercere, exercitare, factitare, colere; *to practise in*, experiri; *to practise law*, causas agere.

*Practising*, subst., exercitatio.

*Practitioner*, subst., qui aliquam artem exercet; *practitioner in law*, causarum actor; pragmaticus.

*Pragmatical*, subst., ineptus, insulsus; ardelio.

*Praise*, subst., laus, laudatio; *with praise*, cum laude.

*To praise*, laudare, collaudare, extollere; cantare, celebrare, praedicare, laudibus efferre.

*Praiser*, subst., laudator, laudatrix.

*Praiseworthy*, adj., laudabilis, laude dignus; *not praiseworthy*, illaudabilis.

*Praising*, subst., laudatio; praedicatio.

*To prance*, subsultare, solo insultare.

*Prank*, subst., ludus; *subtle prank*, dolus, astutia; *wicked prank*, flagitium.

*To prate*, *prattle*, garrere, blaterare; decantare; *to — foolishly*, ineptire, nugari; *to — pertly*, argutari; *to — as a child*, lallare.

*Prater*, *prattler*, subst., garrulus, blatero.

*Prating*, *prattling*, adj., loquax, garrulus, futilis; subst., garrulitas, loquacitas.

*Prattle*, subst., garritus.

*Prawn*, subst., cancer squilla.

*To pray*, orare, rogare; *precari*; *to — against*, deprecari; *to — for*, intercedere; *to — together*, comprecari.

*Prayer*, subst., preces; precatio; rogatio; *urgent —*, obsecratio, obtestatio; *—book*, liber precationum; *by —*, precario, prece; *to obtain by —*, orando impetrare.

*Praying*, subst., precatio, rogatio; obsecratio, obtestatio.

*To preach*, orationem sacram habere; *to preach about a thing*, rem oratione explicare; *to preach the gospel*, evangelium praedicare.

*Preacher*, subst., orator.

*Preamble*, subst., praefatio, prooemium.

*Prebend*, subst., praebenda.

*Prebendary*, subst., beneficiarius.

*Precarious*, adj., precarius; incertus.

*Precaution*, subst., praecautio; provisio; *to use precaution*, praecavere, providere.

*To precede* (*go before*), praecedere, praecire, praegredi; (*excel*), praestare, superare, vincere.

*Precedence*, *precedency*, subst., prior locus; jus praecedendi.

*Precedent*, subst., exemplum.

*Precedently*, adv., ante; priusquam.

*Preceding*, adj., praecedens; praecedens; superior.

*Precentor*, subst.,

*Precinct*, subst., circuitus, ambitus.

*Precious*, adj., pretiosus, magni pretii; *a precious stone*, gemma.

*Preciousness*, subst., praestantia; caritas.

*Precipice*, subst. (*steep place*), praecipitium, locus praecipis; (*danger*), discrimen, periculum.

*Precipitancy*, subst., nimia festinatio; imprudentia, temeritas.

*Precipitate*, adj., praecipies; temeraria, praeproperus; subst., quod deiecit.

*To precipitate* (*cast headlong*), praecipitare, in praecipies dejicere; *praecipitem haur* or agere; (*hurry too much*), praecipere aliquid.

*Precipitation*, subst. (*haste*), nimia festinatio; (*in chemistry*), liquoris subsidentia.

*Precise*, adj. (*certain*), certus, definitus; (*careful*), diligens; (*true*), verus; (*affected*), affectatus; (*scrupulous*), scrupulosus; *a precise rule*, norma exacta.

*Precisely*, adv. (*exactly*), diligenter, accurate, exacte, subtiliter, ad amussim; (*fastidiously*), affectate, molliter; (*scrupulously*), scrupulose.

*Preciseness*, *precision*, subst., diligentia; cura, accurate; subtilitas; *excessive preciseness*, nimia concinnitatis connectio.

*To preclude*, pracludere.

*Precocious*, adj., praecox.

*Precognition*, subst., +praecognitio.

*To preconceive*, praesentire.

*Preconception*, subst., praemeditatio; praenotio.

*Precontract*, subst., pactio antecedens.

*Precursor*, subst., praecursor; praenuncia.

*Predecessor*, subst., antecessor; pl., majores patres.

*Predestinarian*, subst., qui praedestinationem aserit.

*To predestinate*, ante destinare, praedestinare.

*Predestination*, subst., +praedestinatio.

*Predetermination*, subst., determinatio antecedens.

*Predetermined*, *predeterminate*, adj., ante constitutus, praefinitus.

*Predicable*, adj., praedicabilis.

*Predicament*, subst., status, condicio; +praedicamentum.

*To predicate*, praedicare.

*Predicate*, subst., attributio; res attributa.

*Predication*, subst., praedicatio.

*To predict*, praedicere.

*Prediction*, subst., praedictum; praedictio.

*To predispose*, ante disponere.

*Predisposition*, subst., ad aliquid propensio.

*Predominance*, subst., praevaletia.

*Predominant*, adj., praevaletis.

*To pre-empt*, praevallere.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

*Pre-emptory*, adj., praevallens.

## PRE

*To pre-exist*, ante esse.  
*Pre-existence*, subst., ante esse.  
*Pre-existent*, adj., qui ante fuit.  
*Preface*, subst., praefatio, proemium.  
*To preface*, praefari, proemiarī.  
*Prefatory*, adj., ad praefationem pertinens.  
*Prefect*, subst., praefectus, praepositus.  
*Prefecture*, subst., praefectura.  
*To prefer*, praeferre; praepondere; antevertere; (as a charge), afferre, exhibere.  
*Preferable*, adj., praefendus, antependus.  
*Preferably to all other things*, omnibus aliis rebus posthabitis.  
*Preference*, subst., partes priores; *to give preference to*, praeferre.  
*Preferment*, subst., dignitatis accessio; *to come to preferment*, dignitate augeri.  
*To prefix*, praefigere; praescribere.  
*Pregnancy*, subst., graviditas; *pregnancy of wit*, ingenii acumen.  
*Pregnant*, adj., praegnans, gravidus.  
*To prejudge*, praefudicare.  
*Prejudication*, subst., praefudicatio, praefudicium.  
*Prejudice*, subst., opinio praefudicata; (hurt), incommodum, damnum, detrimentum.  
*To prejudice (damage)*, alicui obesse, damno esse; aliquem damno afficere; *to be prejudiced*, opinione praefudicata duci.  
*Prejudicial*, adj., damnosus, noxius.  
*Prelacy*, subst., munus + praefati.  
*Prelate*, subst., +praefatus.  
*Prelatical*, adj., ad +praefatos pertinens.  
*Preliminary*, adj., proemii loco propositus; subst., proemium.  
*Prelude*, subst., praefusio.  
*To prelude*, praefudere.  
*Prelusive*, adj., ad exordium pertinens.  
*Premature*, adj., praematurus.  
*To premeditate*, praemeditari, praecogitare.  
*Premeditation*, subst., praemeditatio.  
*To premise*, praefari.  
*Premises*, subst., pl., praemissa; fundi, praedia, pl.  
*Premium*, subst., praemium.  
*Premonition*, subst., praemonitus.  
*Premonitory*, adj., ad praemonitionem pertinens.  
*Premunire (in law)*, bonorum confiscatio.  
*Preoccupation*, subst., praecoccupatio.  
*To preoccupy*, praecoccupare.  
*To preordain*, ante decernere or constituere.  
*Preordination*, subst., prior designatio.  
*Preparation*, subst., praeparatio, comparatio; *preparations for war*, apparatus belli.  
*Preparative, preparatory*, subst., praeparatio, apparatus.  
*Preparatory*, adj., praeparans; prima elementa continens.  
*To prepare*, v. a., parare, praeparare, apparare, aptare, instruere; v. n., se parare or praeparare, se accingere, accingi ad aliquid.

## PRE

*Preparedness*, subst., alacritas ad aliquid agendum.  
*Prepense*, adj., praemeditatus.  
*To preponderate*, propendere; praepondere.  
*Preposition*, subst., praepositio.  
*To prepossess*, praecoccupare, praevertere.  
*Prepossession*, subst., praecoccupatio.  
*Preposterous*, adj., praeposterus, perversus.  
*Prepuce*, subst., praeputium.  
*Prerequisite*, adj., ante necessarius.  
*Prerogative*, subst., praecipuum jus, privilegium, praerogativa.  
*Presage*, subst., praesagium, praesagittio; omen.  
*To presage*, praesagire, portendere, ominari.  
*Presaging*, adj., praesagus, sagax.  
*Presbyter*, subst., presbyter.  
*Presbyterian*, subst., +presbyterianus.  
*Presbytery*, subst., consilium presbyterorum.  
*Prescience*, subst., +praescientia.  
*Prescient*, adj., praescius.  
*To prescribe*, praescribere; praecipere; *to prescribe bounds*, terminos ponere.  
*Prescript*, subst. (form), formula, praescriptum.  
*Prescription*, subst., praescriptio; praescriptum.  
*Presence*, subst., praesentia; (look), adspectus, vultus; *in one's presence*, coram aliquo, aliquo praesente.  
*Present*, adj., praesens; praesentaneus, instans; (at hand), praesto; *present money*, pecunia numerata; *at present*, in praesentia, in praesenti, hoc tempore; *for the present*, in praesens.  
*Present*, subst., donum, munus; *small present*, munusculum.  
*To present*, praestare; *to — one with a thing*, alicui rem or aliquem re donare, aliquid alicui deferre; *to — one's self before one*, comparere, se coram aliquo sistere; *to — to a benefice*, beneficium ecclesiasticum alicui offerre.  
*Presentation*, subst., of a prayer, precatio; (introduction), aditus conveniendi.  
*Presentee*, subst., qui ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatur.  
*Presentiment*, subst., praesensio.  
*Presenting*, subst., collatio.  
*Presently*, adv., jam; extemplo, confestim.  
*Presentment*, subst., in ius citatio.  
*Preservative*, subst., antidotum.  
*To preserve*, servare, conservare; tueri, tutari; (hold to), tenere.  
*Preserver*, subst., custos, conservator, protector.  
*Preserves*, subst., pl., fructus conditanei; salagma.  
*Preserving, preservation*, subst., conservatio; tutela, custodia; salus.  
*To preside over*, praesidere, praesese.  
*Presidency*, subst., praefectura.  
*President*, subst., praeses; rector.  
*Press*, subst., prelum; torcular; — *for clothes*, tormentum; — *for keeping clothes*,  
275

armarium; — *for keeping books*, plutus; *a press of people*, turba densa, conferta multitudo.

*To press*, premere; (*squeeze*), elidere; *to — down*, deprimere; *to — out*, exprimere; *to — together*, comprimere, coartare; *to — forward*, contendere, anniti; *to — one*, alicui instare, aliquem urgere.

*Pressing*, subet., pressus, pressura; — *down*, depressio; — *together*, compressio; — *of soldiers*, conquisitio militum.

*Pressure*, subet., pressura, vis.

*To presume*, praefidere; audere; sibi nimium arrogare; (*hope*), sperare; (*suppose*), reri, conicere.

*Presumption*, subet. (*arrogance*), arrogantia; confidentia; (*conjecture*), conjectura, suspicio.

*Presumptive heir*, heres proximus.

*Presumptuous*, adj., arrogans, confidens, audax, insolens.

*Presumptuousness*, subet., arrogantia, audacia.

*To presuppose*, ante statuere.

*Pretence*, pretext, subet., causa, nomen, simulatio, species, titulus; color.

*To pretend*, simulare, assimulare; praetendere, obtendere; prae se ferre.

*Pretender*, subet., simulator; (*candidate*), candidatus, competitor.

*Pretension*, subet. (*claim*), postulatio; (*design*), consilium; (*hope*), spes.

*Pretimperfect*, subet., tempus imperfectum.

*Preterite*, subet., tempus praeteritum.

*Pretermission*, subet., omisio.

*To pretermit*, omittere, praetermittere.

*Preternatural*, adj., a natura discrepans.

*Pretext*. See *Pretence*.

*Pretor*, subet., praetor.

*Pretorian*, adj., praetorianus.

*Pretiness*, subet., elegantia; forma; venustas, concinnitas.

*Pretty*, adj. (*handsome*), bellus, concinnus, scitus, speciosus; (*merry*), lepidus, facetus; adv., bene, satis.

*To prevail*, praevalere, valere, pollere; *to prevail upon*, exorare; *to prevail over*, superare, vincere.

*Prevalence*, subet., efficacia, vis.

*Prevalent*, adj., valens, praevalens.

*To prevaricate*, praevaticari.

*Prevaricating*, *prevarication*, subet., praevariatio.

*Prevaricator*, subet., praevariicator.

*To prevent*, cavere, praecavere; prohibere.

*Prevention*, subet., cautio.

*Preventive*, subet., remedium.

*Precious*, adj., prior, antecedens.

*Preciously*, adv., prius, ante; antea.

*Prey*, subet., praeda; raptum.

*To prey upon*, praedam facere ab aliquo; vastare; absumere.

*Prey*, subet., praedator; praedo.

*Preying on*, subet., praedatio.

*Price*, subet., pretium; *to offer a —*, liceri, 276

licitari; *corn is at a high —*, annona cara est; *at a low —*, vilis; *at no —*, nihil, nullus pretii; *of what —*! quanti?

*To prick*, pungere, compungere; *to prick forward*, incitare, stimulare.

*Prick*, subet., punctum; punctio; (*goose*), aculeus.

*Pricker*, subet., qui pungit; *pricker forward*, stimulator.

*Pricking*, subet., punctio; *pricking forward*, incitatio.

*Prickle*, subet., sentis, spina; aculeus.

*Prickly*, adj., aculeatus, spinosus.

*Pride*, subet., superbia; insolentia; arrogantia; fastidium; fastus.

*To pride one's self on*, re aliqua indigne esse, de aliqua re gloriari.

*Priest*, subet., sacerdos; flamen; *high priest*, sacrificulus.

*Priesthood*, subet., sacerdotium.

*Priestly*, adj., sacerdotialis.

*Prig*, subet., trosculus.

*Prill*, subet., rhombus.

*Prim*, adj., elegantiae nimis studiosus.

*Primacy*, subet., principatus.

*Primary*, *primal*, adj., primus, primarius, primitivus.

*Primate*, subet., ecclesiasticorum princeps.

*Prime*, adj., primus, primarius, praecipuus, princeps; subet., prima hora; flos aetatis; *prime of the moon*, prima luna.

*Primer*, subet., liber primarius.

*Primeral*, adj., priscus, perantiquus.

*Primitial*, adj., primitivus.

*Primitive*, adj. (*very ancient*), priscus; (*original*), primus, principalis; *a primitive word*, verbum primitivum.

*Primogenial*, adj., primigenius.

*Primogeniture*, subet., primogenitura, jus primorum natalitiorum.

*Primordial*, adj., ad primordium pertinens; subet., primordium, origo.

*Primrose*, subet., primula veris (L.).

*Prince*, subet., princeps; rex; principis et regis filius; puer or adolescens regius.

*Princedom*, subet., dignitas principalis.

*Princely*, adj., principalis, regius; (*like a prince*), regalis; adv., regie, regaliter.

*Princess*, subet., princeps; virgo regia; filia principis or regis.

*Principal*, adj., princeps, praecipuus; *principal actor*, dux, caput.

*Principal*, subet., praeses, rector; *principal of money*, caput, summa.

*Principality*, subet., terrae principales; dignitas principalis.

*Principally*, adv., praecipue, maxime, in primis.

*Principle*, subet. (*original*), principium, origo; (*opinion*), sententia, sensus, opinio; *principles of an art*, artis rudimenta.

*Principled*; *well or ill principled*, boni or mali opinionibus imbutus.

*To prink*, ornare.

*Print*, subet. (*mark*), nota; (*trace*), vesti-

gium; (*act of printing*), impressio; (*picture*), imago sculpta.  
*To print*, imprimere; *to print a book*, librum typis exscribere; *to print linen*, lintea formis pingere.  
*Printer*, subst., typographus; *printer's press*, prelum typographicum.  
*Printing*, subst., ars typographica; *a printing*, impressio; *printing-office*, officina typographica.  
*Printless*, adj., sine ullo vestigio.  
*Prior*, adj., prior; anterior; subst., prior, antistes.  
*Priores*, subst., antistita, magistra.  
*Priority*, subst., principatus, partes priores.  
*Priory*, subst., coenobium.  
*Prism*, subst., prisma.  
*Prismatic*, adj., prismaticus.  
*Prison*, subst., carcer, custodia; ergastulum.  
*Prisoner*, subst., captus; *prisoner of war*, captivus.  
*Pristine*, adj., pristinus.  
*Privacy*, subst. (*private place*), recessus, secessus; (*keeping of counsel*), taciturnitas, silentium.  
*Private*, adj., privatus, secretus, arcanus; *private person*, homo privatus.  
*Privateer*, subst., navis praedatoria.  
*Privately*, adv., privatim, clam.  
*Privation*, subst., privatio.  
*Privative*, adj., privativus.  
*Privet*, subst., ligustrum.  
*Privilege*, subst., privilegium, praerogativa.  
*Privileged*, adj., immunis; privilegio donatus; *a privileged place*, refugium.  
*Privily*, adv., occulte, clam, privatim.  
*Privily*, subst., conscientia.  
*Privy*, adj., arcanus, secretus; *privy parts*, verenda; *privy to a thing*, conscius, particeps; subst., sella familiarica, forica.  
*Prize*, subst., palma, victoriae praemium; (*plunder*), praeda.  
*To prize*, aestimare.  
*Prizer*, subst., aestimator.  
*Prizing*, subst., aestimatio.  
*Probability*, subst., probabilitas, verisimilitudo.  
*Probable*, adj., probabilis, verisimilis.  
*Probate of wills*, subst., probatio testamentorum.  
*Probation*, subst., probatio; examinatio.  
*Probationary*, adj., ad probationem pertinens.  
*Probationer*, subst., novitius, tiro.  
*Probationership*, subst., tirocinium.  
*Probe*, subst., instrumentum ad vulnera exploranda accommodatum.  
*To probe a wound*, vulnus explorare.  
*Probity*, subst., probitas, virtus.  
*Problem*, subst., problema, quaestio.  
*Problematical*, adj., incertus, dubius.  
*Procedure*, subst., ordo, series.  
*To proceed*, procedere, progredi, pergere; *to proceed (spring) from*, provenire, exoriri; *to proceed against one at law*, aliquem in jus vocare.

*Proceeding*, subst., processus, progressus; progressio; *proceedings*, res gestae; (*at law*), controversiae iuridicae.  
*Process*, subst., processus; *process in law*, actio, lis; *in process of time*, procedente tempore.  
*Procession*, subst., pompa; *funeral procession*, exsequiae, pompa funebris.  
*To proclaim*, proclamare; declarare, promulgare, edicere.  
*Proclaim*, subst., proclamator, praeco.  
*Proclamation*, subst., proclamatio; edictum.  
*Proconsul*, subst., proconsul; *of a proconsul*, proconsularis.  
*Proconsulship*, subst., proconsulatus.  
*To procrastinate*, procrastinare, differre.  
*Procrastination*, subst., procrastinatio, dilatio.  
*To procreate*, procreare, gignere.  
*Procreating*, procreation, subst., procreatio, generatio.  
*Procreator*, subst., procreator, genitor.  
*Proctor*, procurator, subst., procurator; cognitor.  
*Proctorship*, subst., procuratoris munus; cognitura.  
*Procurable*, adj., quod comparari potest.  
*To procure (get)*, parare, comparare, conciliare; acquirere, efficere, consequi; (*cause*), facessere; procreare.  
*Procurer*, subst., conciliator; (*pimp*), leno.  
*Procurring*, subst., comparatio, conciliatio.  
*Prodigal*, adj., prodigus, profusus; subst., prodigus, nepos, ganeo.  
*Prodigality*, subst., prodigientia, effusio.  
*Prodigious*, adj. (*monstrous*), prodigiosus, portentosus; (*extraordinary*), ingens, immanis.  
*Prodigiously*, adv., prodigiöse; valde, vehementer.  
*Prodigy*, subst., prodigium, portentum, omentum.  
*To produce (bring forth)*, producere, procreare, gignere; fructum edere; (*exhibit*), in medium proferre.  
*Producer*, subst., qui producit or gignit.  
*Producible*, adj., quod produci potest.  
*Producing*, subst., productio.  
*Product*, produce, subst., fructus, commodum, emolumentum; (*amount*), summa.  
*Production*, subst., opus; *production of animals*, generatio; *production of plants*, germinatio; *productions of the soil*, terrae fruges.  
*Productive*, adj., fecundus, fertilis.  
*Proem*, subst., procemium, praefatio; *to make a proem*, procemiar, praefari.  
*Profanation*, subst., profanatio.  
*Profane*, adj., profanus impius, improbus; nefastus.  
*To profane*, profanare.  
*Profaneness*, profanity, subst., impietas.  
*Profaner*, subst., violator; impius.  
*To profess (own)*, profiteri; (*practise*), exercere, factitare; (*protest*), asseverare, affirmare.



*Professedly*, adv., ex professo.  
*Profession*, subst. (*acknowledgment*), professio; (*trade*), ars, quaestus; (*protestation*), asseveratio, affirmatio.  
*Professional*, adj., ad vitae institutum pertinens.  
*Professor*, subst., professor; of a professor, professorius.  
*Professorship*, subst., professoris munus.  
*To proffer* (*attempt*), tentare, attentare, conari; (*propose*), proponere, offerre.  
*Proffer*, subst., conatus; (*thing proposed*), res proposita.  
*Profferer*, subst., qui proponit or offert.  
*Proficiency*, subst., progressus, progressio, processus.  
*Proficient*, adj., progressus faciens.  
*Profile*, subst., facies obliqua.  
*Profit*, subst., commodum, emolumentum, lucrum, quaestus; fructus, reditus.  
*To profit*, proficere, promovere, prodesse; (*serve*), commodare; (*get advantage*), lucrari.  
*Profitable*, adj., commodus, fructuosus, frugifer, lucrosus, utilis; conducibilis; quaestuosus; it is *profitable*, conducit, expedit, confert.  
*Profitableness*, subst., utilitas.  
*Profiting*, subst., progressus, profectus.  
*Profitless*, adj., incommodus, infructuosus.  
*Profligacy*, subst., animus perditus; pravitas.  
*Profligate*, adj., profligatus, perditus, sceleratus.  
*Profound*, adj., profundus, altus; subtilis.  
*Profundity*, subst., profunditas, altitudo.  
*Profuse*, adj., profusus, effusus, prodigus.  
*Profuseness*, *profusion*, subst., profusio, effusio; prodigientia.  
*Progenitor*, subst., avus; generis auctor.  
*Progeny*, subst. (*brood*), fetus, suboles, progenies, proles; (*children*), liberi; progenies; stirps; poster; genus.  
*Prognostic*, subst., praesagium; prognosticum.  
*To prognosticate*, hariolari, portendere; ex prognosticis praedicere.  
*Prognosticating*, -cation, subst., praedictio.  
*Prognosticator*, subst., hariolus; augur.  
*Progress*, *progression*, subst., progressus, progressio, profectus.  
*Progressively*, adv., ad modum progressionis.  
*To prohibit*, prohibere, interdiciere, vetare.  
*Prohibition*, *prohibiting*, subst., prohibitio, inhibitiu; interdictum.  
*Project*, subst., consilium; propositum; institutum.  
*To project*, v. a., cogitare, in mente agitare, moliri, machinari; excogitare; v. n., (*stand out*), eminare, exstare.  
*Projectile*, adj., vi impulsus.  
*Projecting*, subst., designatio.  
*Projection*, subst., projectura, prominentia.  
*Projective*, adj., impellens.  
*Projector*, subst., molitor, designator.  
*Prolepsis*, subst., praenotio.

*Proletarian*, subst., proletarius, vilis.  
*Prolific*, adj., fecundus.  
*Prolix*, adj., longus, verbosus.  
*Prolixity*, subst., verboritas, ambages.  
*Prolocutor*, subst., prolocutor.  
*Prologue*, subst., prologus, ~~proemium~~, praefatio.  
*To prolong*, protrahere, producere.  
*Prolongation*, *prolonging*, subst., ~~prolatio~~, dilatio.  
*Prominence*, subst., prominentia, projectura.  
*Prominent*, adj., prominens, emineas.  
*Promiscuous*, adj., promiscuus.  
*Promise*, subst., promissum, pollicium; promissio; fides; sponsio.  
*To promise*, promittere, polliceri; ~~iden~~ dare; (*vow*), vovère; to *promise in marriage*, despondere; to — *often*, pollicari; to — *openly*, profiteri.  
*Promiser*, subst., promissor, stipulator.  
*Promising*, subst., promissio, pollicitatio.  
*Promissory-note*, chirographi cantic.  
*Promontory*, subst., promontorium.  
*To promote*, juvare, adjuvare, promovere, provehere; efferre.  
*Promoter*, subst., qui promovet.  
*Promotion*, subst. (*advancement*), officium amplius; (*honour*), honor, dignitas.  
*Prompt*, adj., promptus, expeditus.  
*To prompt*, suggerere, subijcere, dictare.  
*Prompter*, subst., suator, monitor, hortator.  
*Prompting*, subst., hortatio; suggestio.  
*Promptitude*, *promptness*, subst., alacritas, facilitas.  
*To promulgate*, promulgare, pronuntiare.  
*Promulgation*, subst., promulgatio.  
*Promulgator*, subst., qui promulgat.  
*Prone*, adj., pronus, propensus, proclivis.  
*Proneness*, subst., proclivitas, propensio.  
*Prong*, subst., bidens, furca.  
*Pronoun*, subst., pronomen.  
*To pronounce*, pronuntiare, appellare; enunciare; efferre; eloqui, effari, dicere; (*deliver*), dicere; recitare.  
*Pronouncing*, *pronunciation*, subst., pronuntiatio; prolatio; recitatio; *pronouncing in public*, elocutio.  
*Proof*, subst. (*experiment*), experimentum; specimen, tentamen; (*argument*), argumentum; probatio; (*evidence*), testimonium; *proof-sheet*, specimen typographicum.  
*Proof*, adj., firmus, stabilis; obstinatus; impenetrabilis.  
*Prop*, subst., fulcrum, adminiculum; *fig.*: firmamentum.  
*To prop*, fulcire, adminiculari.  
*Propagable*, adj., qui propagari potest.  
*To propagate*, propagare.  
*Propagating*, *propagation*, subst., ~~propagatio~~.  
*Propagator*, subst., propagator.  
*To propel*, propellere.  
*Propense*, adj., propensus, pronus.  
*Propensity*, subst., propensio.  
*Proper*, adj. (*peculiar*), proprius, peculiaris;

## PRO

(*fit*), aptus, commodus, accommodatus, idoneus; (*tall*), procerus, longus.  
**Property**, subst. (*quality*), proprium, proprietates; (*disposition*), ingenium, natura, indoles; (*ownership*), dominium, possessio; (*substance*), facultates, bona, opes.  
**Prophecy**, subst., vaticinium, oraculum; praedictum, praedictio.  
**To prophesy**, vaticinari, divinare; praecinere.  
**Propheying**, subst., vaticinatio.  
**Prophet**, subst., vates.  
**Prophets**, subst., vates.  
**Prophetic**, adj., vaticinus, fatidicus.  
**Propinquity**, subst., propinquitas.  
**To propitiate**, propitiare, reconciliare.  
**Propitiation**, subst., propitiatio.  
**Propitiator**, subst., gratiae reconciliator.  
**Propitiatory**, adj., ad propitiationem pertinet; piacularis.  
**Propitious**, adj., propitius, benignus.  
**Propitiousness**, subst., benignitas.  
**Proportion**, subst., proportio, ratio, comparatio.  
**To proportion**, secundum proportionem distribuere; iusta ratione describere.  
**Proportionable**, **proportional**, adj., secundum proportionem distributus; commodus.  
**Proportioned**, **proportionate**, adj., aequus, iustus; *well-proportioned*, concinnus.  
**Proportioning**, subst., accommodatio.  
**Proposal**, subst., propositio, propositum, condicio proposita.  
**To propose** (*proffer*), proponere; (*resolve*), statuere, constituere; discernere.  
**Proposer**, subst., qui aliquid proponit.  
**Proposition**, subst., propositio, enunciatio.  
**Propositional**, adj., in modum propositionis.  
**To propound**, proponere.  
**Propounder**, subst., qui proponit.  
**Propounding**, subst., propositio.  
**Proprietor**, subst., dominus.  
**Propriety**, subst., proprietates, possessio legitima or propria; *propriety of speech*, sermo purus; mundities orationis; *propriety in conduct*, honestas; decorum; pudicitia.  
**To prorogue**, prorogare, differre.  
**Proroguing**, **prorogation**, subst., prorogatio.  
**Prosaic**, adj., solutus, oratione soluta or pedestri scriptus.  
**To proscribe**, proscribere, relegare.  
**Proscription**, **proscribing**, subst., proscriptio, relegatio; (*open sale*), sub hasta venditio.  
**Prose**, subst., prosa oratio; oratio soluta.  
**To prosecute** (*follow up*), prosequi, persequi; *to prosecute at law*, arcessere, reum facere or agere.  
**Prosecuting**, **prosecution**, **at law**, subst., actio, lis.  
**Prosecutor**, subst., actor.  
**Proselyte**, subst., proselytus.  
**To proselytize**, aliquem a patris sacris ad sua abducere.  
**Prosody**, subst., ars metrica, prosodia.  
**Prospect**, subst. (*view*), prospectus; (*hope*), spes; (*design*), consilium; (*viewing*), inspectio.

## PRO

**Prospective**, adj., providus.  
**To prosper**, v. n., florere, valere; v. a., secundare, beare, fortunare, prosperare.  
**Prosperity**, subst., prosperitas, felicitas.  
**Prosperous**, adj., prosperus, felix.  
**Prostitute**, subst., meretrix, prostibulum.  
**To prostitute**, prostituere.  
**Prostitution**, subst., stuprum; stupri consuetudo.  
**Prostrate**, adj., stratus, prostratus.  
**To prostrate**, prosternere.  
**Prostration**, subst., projectio.  
**To protect**, tegere, protegere, defendere; tueri.  
**Protection**, subst., tutela, tutamen; praesidium.  
**Protector**, subst., patronus, defensor, tutor.  
**Protest**, subst., denunciatio contestata; syngraphae rejectio.  
**To protest**, testari, contestari, obtestari; diserte affirmare; *to protest a bill of exchange*, syngraphum non recipere.  
**Protestant**, adj., a lege pontificis Romani plane abhorrens.  
**Protestantism**, subst., +protestantismus.  
**Protestation**, subst., affirmatio sollemnis; *protestation against*, intercessio.  
**Protester**, subst., qui protestando aliquid denunciat.  
**Prototype**, subst., exemplum primum.  
**To protract**, protrahere, producere; differre, proferre, procrastinare.  
**Protracter**, subst. (*delayer*), cunctator, dilator; (*instrument*), instrumentum mathematicum ad angulos metiendos.  
**Protracting**, **protraction**, subst., dilatio; productio, procrastinatio.  
**Protractive**, adj., protrahendi vim habens.  
**To protrude**, protrudere.  
**Protrusion**, subst., actus protrudendi.  
**Protuberance**, subst., tuber; humor inflatus.  
**Protuberant**, adj., tumidus, turgidus, tumens.  
**Proud**, adj., superbus, insolens, arrogans, fastosus; elatus, tumens; (*splendid*), magnificus, splendidus; *somewhat proud*, *proudish*, superbior; *proud flesh*, caro putris or emortua.  
**Provable**, adj., probabilis; *not provable*, improbabilis.  
**To prove**, v. a. (*make good*), probare, comprobare, confirmare; arguere, docere; (*try*), experiri, periclitari; v. n. (*happen*), accidere; (*become*), fieri, evadere.  
**Provender**, subst., pabulum; *of provender*, pabularis, pabulatorius.  
**Proverb**, subst., proverbium; dictum; verbum.  
**Proverbial**, adj., proverbii loco celebratus.  
**To provide**, parare, comparare, praeparare, apparare; *to provide for*, providere, prospicere, consulere; *to provide by will*, testamento cavere.  
**Provided**, adj. (*furnished*), suppositus; instructus, munitus; *provided that*, &c., ea conditione, ea lege, ut, &c.

*Providence*, subet., providentia, prudentia; cautio.  
*Provident*, adj., providus, cantus, prudens.  
*Providential*, adj., ad providentiam divinam pertinens.  
*Providentially*, adv., divinā providentiā accidens.  
*Providor*, subet., provisor.  
*Providing*, subet., procuratio; *providing of* fodder, pabulatio.  
*Province*, subet., provincia; regio; (*office*), munus; *of a province*, provincialis; *provinces by province*, provinciatim.  
*Provincial*, adj., provincialis; subet., incola provinciae; *provincial of a religious order*, provinciae praepositus.  
*Provision*, subet. (*necessaries for life*), penus, cibus, victus; annona; (*preparation*), apparatus, praeparatio; (*caution*), cautio.  
*Provisional*, adj., pro statu rerum paratus; ad cautelam adhibitus.  
*Provisionally*, adv., per modum cautionis.  
*Proviso*, subet., condicio; exceptio, adiunctio.  
*Provocation*, subet., offensio; injuria, contumelia.  
*Provocative*, subet., irritamentum, incitamentum; stimulus; (*allurement*), illecebria, lenocinium.  
*To provoke*, movēre, commovēre, excitare; stimulare; incitare; (*anger*), irritare; (*allure*), allicere, illicere, pellicere; allectare.  
*Provoker*, subet., stimulator; irritator.  
*Provoking*, adj., molestus; subet., irritatio, stimulatō.  
*Provokingly*, adv., ita ut stomachus moveatur.  
*Provoost*, subet., praepositus.  
*Provoostship*, subet., praefectura.  
*Prow*, subet., prora; *prow-mast*, malus exterior.  
*Prowee*, subet., virtus, vis, fortitudo.  
*To prow*, praedari.  
*Prowler*, subet., praedator.  
*Proximate*, adj., proximus.  
*Proximity*, subet., proximitas.  
*Proxy*, subet., vicarius.  
*Prude*, subet., femina modestiam affectans.  
*Prudence*, subet., prudentia; parsimonia.  
*Prudent*, adj., prudens; parcus.  
*Prudential*, adj., ad prudentiam pertinens.  
*Prudish*, adj., putidus, affectatus.  
*Prune*, subet., prunum.  
*To prune*, putare, amputare; tondēre; resecare.  
*Pruner*, subet., putator, frondator.  
*Pruning*, subet., putatio, amputatio; *pruning-knife*, falx.  
*Prurient*, adj., pruriens.  
*To pry into*, observare, explorare, scrutari, speculari.  
*Pryer into*, subet., speculator.  
*Prying into*, subet., intuitus penitor.  
*Psalm*, subet., psalmus; hymnus.  
*Psalmist*, subet., psalmographus; psalmista.

*Psalmody*, subet., psalmodium cantio, psalmodia.  
*Psalter*, *psalttery*, subet., psalterium.  
*Puberty*, subet., pubertas.  
*Pubescent*, adj., pubescens.  
*Public*, adj. (*common*), publicus, communis, vulgaris; (*known*), notus, cognitus, divulgatus; subet., homines, populus, vulgus; in public, palam, propalam; *the public weal*, reipublicae salus.  
*Publican*, subet. (*tax-farmer*), publicanus; (*victualler*), caupo.  
*Publicity*, subet. (*of a place*), celebritas.  
*To publish*, vulgare, divulgare, pabulare, promulgare; in vulgus indicare; celebrare; *to publish a book*, librum edere & emittere.  
*Publisher*, subet., editor, vulgator; benedictor.  
*Publishing*, *publication*, subet., publicatio, promulgatio, editio; (*book*), liber.  
*To pucker*, v. a., corrugare.  
*Pucker*, subet., ruga.  
*Pudding*, subet., globus ex farina factus. (*sausage*), farcimen; *pudding-maker*, factor, botularius.  
*Puddle*, subet., stagnum; lacuna.  
*Puerile*, adj., puerilis.  
*Puerility*, subet., puerilitas.  
*Puff*, subet., fungus; *puff of wind*, impetus venti; flatus; (*want of breath*), anhelitas.  
*To puff*, flare; crepitum dare; *to — the fire*, ignem sufflare; *to — out*, efflare; *to — away*, diffilare; *to — up*, inflare.  
*Puffed up*, adj., inflatus, sufflatus; *to become puffed up*, intumescere; *puffed up with pride*, superbia tumens.  
*Puffin*, subet., apple, malum pulmonaceum.  
*Puffing*, subet.; — at, sufflatio; — up, inflatio; — for want of breath, anhelitas.  
*Puffy*, adj., tumens, inflatus.  
*Pug*, subet., simia, simius.  
*Pugh!* interj., vah! apage!  
*Puissance*, subet., potentia, potestas.  
*Puissant*, adj., potens.  
*Puke*, *pukeing*, subet., vomitus; (*emetic*), vomitorium.  
*To puke*, vomere, vomitare.  
*To pule*, vagire; pipire.  
*To pull*, vellere, vellicare; *to — asunder*, divellere; *to — away*, avellere, revellere; *to — back*, retrahere; impedire; *to — down*, diruere, destruere; *to — in*, contrahere; retractare; *to — off*, detrabere, exuere; *to — out*, extrahere, evellere; *to — to pieces*, discerpere; *to — up*, evellere; extirpare.  
*Pull*, subet., nesus.  
*Puller away or up*, subet., avulsor.  
*Pullet*, subet., pullastra.  
*Pulley*, subet., orbiculus; trochlea.  
*Pulling*, subet., vellicatio; — away, avulsio; — out, evulsio; — up by the roots, extirpatio.  
*Pulmonary*, adj., ad pulmones pertinet; subet. (*herb*), pulmonaria.

*Pulp*, subst., pulpa; caro.  
*Pulpit*, subst., suggestus.  
*Pulpy*, adj., carnosus.  
*Pulsation*, subst., pulsus.  
*Pulse*, subst., puls, legumen; *pulse of the arteries*, pulsus; *to feel one's pulse*, venas tentare.  
*To pulverize*, in pulverem redigere.  
*Pumice-stone*, subst., pumex, lapis bibulus.  
*Pump*, subst., antlia; *pumps (shoes)*, calceorum genus levius.  
*To pump*, (antliā) exhaurire; *aquam haurire*; *to pump one*, alicujus animum explorare.  
*Pumpkin*, subst., pepo.  
*Pun*, subst., annominatio; *lusus verborum*.  
*To pun*, verborum sono ludere.  
*Punch*, subst., terebra; (*harlequin*), maccus.  
*To punch*, terebrare, perforare.  
*Punchoon of wine*, vas vinarium xxi amphoras continens.  
*Punctilio*, subst., res nihili; nugae.  
*Punctilious*, adj. (*scrupulous*), religiosus; (*ceremonious*), nimis officiosus.  
*Punctual*, adj., accuratus.  
*Punctuality*, subst., accurata temporis observatio.  
*Punctuation*, subst., interpunctio.  
*Puncture*, subst., punctura; foramen.  
*Pungency*, subst., acrimonia.  
*Pungent*, adj., pungens, acer.  
*To punish*, punire, castigare, poena afficere; animadvertere in.  
*Punishable*, adj., poenā dignus.  
*Punisher*, subst., punitor, castigator, ultor.  
*Punishing*, subst., punitio, castigatio; animadversio.  
*Punishment*, subst., poena; multa; supplicium; *lack of punishment*, impunitas; *without punishment*, impune.  
*Punk*, subst., lena.  
*Puny*, *puiane*, subst., parvus, exiguus; *puiane judge*, iudex inferior.  
*To pup*, catulos edere or parere.  
*Pupil*, subst. (*ward*), pupillus, pupilla; (*scholar*), discipulus, discipula; *pupil of the eye*, oculi pupilla.  
*Puppet*, subst., simulacrum ligneum, quod nervis movetur.  
*Puppy*, subst. (*dog*), catulus, catellus; (*silly person*), stultus, fatuus.  
*Purblind*, adj., myops; lusciosus.  
*Purchasable*, adj., quod pretio comparari potest.  
*To purchase (buy)*, emere; coemere; pecuniā comparare; (*acquire*), acquirere, parare, comparare.  
*Purchase, purchasing*, subst., emptio; res emptā.  
*Purchaser*, subst., emptor.  
*Pure*, adj. (*clean*), purus, mundus; (*clear*), clarus, limpidus; (*chaste*), castus, pudicus; (*mere*), purus putus, merus; (*incorrupt*), incorruptus, integer; (*unmixed*), merus, sincerus.  
*Pureness*, subst., sinceritas; sanctitas.

*Purgatory*, subst., +purgatorium.  
*Purge*, subst., medicamentum catharticum.  
*To purge*, purgare; *to purge out*, expurgare; *to purge by sacrifice*, expiare, lustrare.  
*Purger*, subst., qui purgat.  
*Purging, purgative*, adj., catharticus; subst., purgatio, expurgatio; *purging by sacrifice*, expiatio, lustratio.  
*Purification*, subst., purgatio; expiatio; lustratio.  
*Purifier*, subst., qui purgat.  
*To purify*, purgare; abluerē; lustrare; expiare.  
*Puritan*, subst., qui puriorem religionem profitetur.  
*Puritanical*, adj., ad eos, qui puriorem religionem prae se ferunt, pertinens.  
*Purity*, subst., puritas, castitas; munditia; *purity of language*, pura oratio.  
*To purr*, murmurare, susurrare.  
*Purlieu*, subst., locus exemptus.  
*To purloin*, subducere, suppiare, surripere, suffurari.  
*Purloiner*, subst., fur; expilator clandestinus.  
*Purloining*, subst., compilatio clandestina.  
*Purple*, subst., purpura; *of purple*, purpureus; *purple colour*, murex, ostrum; *the purples*, febris purpurea.  
*Purport*, subst., significatio, vis; notio.  
*To purport*, significare, valere.  
*Purpose*, subst., propositum, consilium, institutum; sententia; destinatio; *to the —*, appositus, adv., apposite; *on —*, consulto, de industria; *to what —?* quo? quorsum? *to that —*, eo, ideo; *to no —*, frustra, incassum.  
*To purpose*, sibi proponere, in animo habere, cogitare; destinare; statuere.  
*Purposely*, adv., cogitato, consulto.  
*Purposing*, subst., designatio.  
*To purr*, fremere.  
*Purse*, subst., sacculus, marsupium; crumena; loculi, arca.  
*Purser*, subst., custos pecuniarum.  
*Pursiness*, subst., obesitas; angustia spiritus.  
*Purslain*, subst., portulaca.  
*Pursuance*, subst.; *in pursuance of*, secundum.  
*Pursuant to*, congruenter ad, secundum.  
*To pursue*, persequi, prosequi; *to pursue diligently*, insequi.  
*Pursuer*, subst., insequens, instans.  
*Pursuit*, subst., consectatio, persecutio.  
*Pursuivant*, subst., apparitor, lictor, accensus; *pursuivant-at-arms*, fectialis assecla.  
*Pursey*, adj. (*fat*), obesus; (*short-winded*), spiritus angustioris.  
*Purulence*, subst., puris abundantia.  
*Purulent*, adj., purulentus; pure plenus.  
*To purvey*, obsonari; rebus necessariis providere.  
*Purveyance, purveying*, subst., cibarium emptio.  
*Purveyor*, subst., annonae curator, frumentator.

*Push*, subst., impulsus, impetus; ictus.  
*To push*, pellere, impellere; trudere; fodere; *to push back*, repellere; *to push forward*, v. a., instigare; v. n., festinare.  
*Pusher forward*, subst., impulsor, auctor.  
*Pushing*, subst., pulsus; *pushing back*, repulsus; *pushing on*, impulsio, stimulatio.  
*Puillanimity*, subst., timiditas, ignavia.  
*Puillanimous*, adj., timidus, ignavus, pusilli animi.  
*Puss*, subst., felix.  
*Pustule*, subst., pustula, pusula.  
*Pustulous*, adj., pustulosus.  
*To put*, ponere; locare, collocare; statuere; *to — again*, reponere; *to — against*, opponere, objicere; *to — apart or aside*, seponere; *to — away*, amovere; ablegare; *to — back*, repellere, rejicere; *to — before*, proponere; praepone; apponere; *to — between*, interponere; *to — by*, seponere, recondere; *to — down*, deicere; *to — forth*, exserere, emittere; *to — forward*, promovere; *to — in*, immittere, indere; *to — into*, inserere; *to — off*, differe; prorogare, procrastinare; producere; *to — on*, inducere, induere; *to — out*, ejicere; delere; *to — over*, transferre; praeficere; *to — to*, apponere; adjungere; *to — together*, componere; *to — under*, supponere; *to — unto*, adjungere; *to — up*, levare; figere; *to — upon*, imponere.  
*Put*, subst., a put off, impedimentum, mora.  
*To putrefy*, v. a., putrefacere; v. n., putrescere, corrumpi.  
*Putrefying, putrefaction*, subst., putredo; corruptio.  
*Putrid*, adj., putris, putidus.  
*Putter away*, subst., deponitor; *putter on*, stimulator, auctor.  
*Putting*, subst., positio, positura, positus; *— away*, amotio; *— apart*, separatio; *— back*, rejectio; *— between*, interpositio; *— in*, immissio; *— on*, impulsio; *— out*, deletio, extinctio; *— to*, appositio; *— together*, compositio; *— under*, subjectio.  
*Putty*, subst., creta oleo commixta.  
*To puzzle*, alicui scrupulum injicere; aliquem confundere.  
*Puzzle*, subst., quaestio difficilis.  
*Puzzler*, subst., qui confundit.  
*Puzzling*, subst., in res explicatu difficiles inductio.  
*Pyramid*, subst., pyramis; meta.  
*Pyramidal*, adj., in pyramidis formam reductus.  
*Pyrites*, subst., pyrites.

Q

*Quack*, subst., pharmacopola circumforaneus; circulator; malus medicus.  
*To quack* (act the quack), empiricem exercere; (cry as a duck), obstrepitare.

*Quackery*, subst., empirice.  
*Quadragesimal*, adj., +quadragesimalis.  
*Quadrangle*, subst., area quadrata.  
*Quadrangular*, adj., quadrangulus, quadrangularis.  
*Quadrant*, subst., quadrans; quarta pars circuli.  
*Quadratic*, adj., quadraticus.  
*Quadrature*, subst., quadratura.  
*Quadruped*, subst., quadrupes.  
*Quadruple*, adj., quadruplex; subst., quadruplum.  
*To quaff*, perpotare; *to quaff off*, ebriari.  
*Quaffer*, subst., ebriosus.  
*Quaffing*, subst., compotatio; *quaffing about*, circumpotatio.  
*Quag, quagmire*, subst., palus, vorago.  
*Quaggy*, adj., paludosus, paluster.  
*Quail*, subst., coturnix.  
*To quail*, animo cadere.  
*Quaint*, adj., elegans, bellus, comptus, acutus; argutus; (odd), rarus, mirus.  
*Quaintness*, subst., elegantia, nitor.  
*To quake*, tremere, trepidare; *to begin to quake*, contremiscere; *to make to quake*, tremefacere.  
*Quaking*, subst., horror, tremor.  
*Qualification*, subst. (endowment), dos, virtus; facultas; (abatement), imminutio; with qualification, cum exceptione.  
*To qualify* (make fit), idoneum facere; (appease), mitigare, pacare, sedare; (modify), immutare aliquid de aliqua re; moderari.  
*Qualifying*, subst., sedatio, placatio.  
*Quality*, subst., condicio, status; ratio; natura; qualitas; (rank), locus; ordo; dignitas; good quality, bonitas; qualities, mores; natural qualities, animi dotes; of what quality? qualis? of that quality, talis, is; a person of quality, homo nobilis.  
*Qualm*, subst., nausea; stomachi aegritudo.  
*Qualmish*, adj., crudus, stomachi aegritudine laborans.  
*Quandary*, subst., dubitatio; angustiae, difficultas.  
*Quantity*, subst., modus, numerus; magnitudo; quantitas; (in prosody), mensura.  
*Quarantine*, subst., tempus valetudinali spectandae praestitutum.  
*Quarrel*, subst., jurgium, rixa; controversia; simulas; (side, party), causa, partes.  
*To quarrel*, litigare, rixari, jurgari; altercari, contendere.  
*Quarreler*, subst., altercator, litigator.  
*Quarrelling*, subst., contentio, litigatio; illa.  
*Quarrelosome*, adj., certandi cupidus; rixosus; litigiosus.  
*Quarrelosomeness*, subst., certandi studium.  
*Quarry*, subst., lapidum fodina, lapicidina; quarry of a hawk, accipitris praeda.  
*To quarry*, lapides fodere.  
*Quart*, subst., duo sextarii.  
*Quartan ague*, subst., febris quartana.  
*Quarter*, subst., quadrans, quarta pars; a quarter of corn, frumenti octo modii; the quarters of the moon, lunae phases; quar-

*ters (lodgings), hospitium; quarter (direction), pars; (country), regio, terra; from all quarters, undique; quarter in fighting, salus; to give quarter, in fidem recipere, vitae parcere.*  
*To quarter, quadrifarium dividere; (receive into one's house), hospitio excipere.*  
*Quartering, subst., sectio, laniatus; (lodging), in hospitio receptio.*  
*Quarterly, adj., tertio quoque mense factus; adv., tertio quoque mense.*  
*Quartern, subst., sextarii quarta pars.*  
*Quarto, subst., forma quartanaria; a book in quarto, liber formâ quartanariâ.*  
*To quash, opprimere, obruere.*  
*Quashing, subst., oppressio.*  
*Quaternion, subst., quatuor.*  
*To quaver, vibrare; (shake), vibrari.*  
*Quavering, adj., tremulus.*  
*Quay, subst., agger.*  
*Quean, subst., meretrix, scortum.*  
*Queen, subst., regina; queen-consort, uxor regia; queen-dowager, quae regis prioris uxor erat.*  
*Queer, adj., ineptus, insulsus; nequam; ridiculus.*  
*To quell, domare, debellare; vincere; extinguere.*  
*Queller, subst., domitor, victor.*  
*Quelling, subst., domitus.*  
*To quench, extinguere, restinguere.*  
*Quenchable, adj., qui exstingui potest.*  
*Quencher, subst., exstinctor.*  
*Quenching, subst., exstinctio, restinctio.*  
*Querimonious, adj., queribundus, querulus.*  
*Quern, subst., mola trusatilis.*  
*Querulous, adj., querulus.*  
*Querulousness, subst., querimonia.*  
*Query, subst., quaestio.*  
*To query, questionem proponere; dubitare.*  
*Quest, subst.; to be in quest, quaerere; to go in quest of, ad investigandum aliquid proficisci.*  
*Question, subst. (interrogation), interrogatio, quaestio; (doubt), dubitatio; (subject), res, propositum.*  
*To question, interrogare, percunctari; exquirere; (doubt), in dubium vocare; (examine), examinare, scrutari.*  
*Questionable, adj., dubius, incertus.*  
*Questioner, subst., percunctator.*  
*Questioning, subst., dubitatio, inquisitio.*  
*Questionless, adv., sine dubio, indubitanter.*  
*Questor, subst., quaestor.*  
*Quibble, subst., annominatio; quibbles, argutiae, captiones.*  
*To quibble, cavillari; verborum sono ludere.*  
*Quibbler, subst., cavillator.*  
*Quibbling, subst., cavillatio; quibbling question, captiosa interrogatio.*  
*Quick, adj. (nimble), agilis, alacer, pernix, celer, citus; (hasty), festinans, properans; (ready), promptus; (alive), vivus.*  
*Quick, quickly, adv. (soon), cito, extemplo, illico, statim; (scith haste), velociter,*

*celeriter, festinanter; (alertly), impigre; (sharply), acute, subtiliter.*  
*To quicken (vivify), animare; (urge), instigare; (hasten), maturare, accelerare.*  
*Quickener, subst., stimulator.*  
*Quickening, subst., animatio.*  
*Quickness, subst. (nimbleness), agilitas, celeritas, velocitas; (liveliness), vivacitas, vigor.*  
*Quicksilver, subst., argentum vivum.*  
*Quiddany, subst., cydonium.*  
*Quiddity, subst., quaestio captiosa.*  
*Quiescence, subst., quies.*  
*Quiescent, subst., quiescens.*  
*Quiet, adj. (tranquil), quietus, tranquillus, placidus; (silent), tacitus, taciturnus; (peaceable), placidus.*  
*Quiet, subst., quies, otium, pax.*  
*To quiet, placare, pacare, sedare.*  
*Quieter, subst., pacator.*  
*Quieting, subst., placatio, sedatio.*  
*Quietness, subst., requies; securitas; tranquillitas.*  
*Quill, subst. (feather), penna, pluma; (pen), calamus.*  
*Quilt, subst., for a bed, vestis stragula cui xylum insutum est.*  
*To quilt, pannum bombyce fartum consuere.*  
*Quince, subst., malum cydonium; quince-tree, cydonia.*  
*Quinquennial, adj., quinquennis, quinquennalis.*  
*Quinsy. See Squinancy.*  
*Quintain, subst., palus quintanus.*  
*Quintal, subst., centumpondium.*  
*Quintessence, subst., essentia quinta; (extract), succus subtilissimus.*  
*Quip, subst., dicerium.*  
*To quip, vellicare, sugillare; perstringere.*  
*Quire, subst., chartae plagulae viginti quatuor; (twenty sheets), scapus.*  
*Quirk, subst., cavillatio, captio; calumnia.*  
*To quit (leave), relinquere, deserere; (yield), cedere; (free), liberare, absolvere, relaxare; to quit one's self well, virum se praebere.*  
*Quit, adj., absolutus, impunitus; to go quits, impune ferre.*  
*Quite, adv., omnino, penitus, plane, prorsus.*  
*Quittance, subst., accepti latio; apocha.*  
*Quitting, subst. (leaving), desertio, derelictio; (freeing), liberatio.*  
*Quicer, subst., pharetra.*  
*To quiver, tremere; micare; horrere.*  
*Quivering, subst., horror, tremor.*  
*Quoit, subst., discus; to play at quoits, discis certare.*  
*Quorum, subst., numerus justus.*  
*Quota, subst., pars constituta.*  
*Quotation, subst. (act), prolatio, productio; (passage), locus, verba.*  
*To quote, afferre, laudare, producere.*  
*Quoth he, inquit.*  
*Quotidian, adj., quotidianus.*  
*Quotient, subst., quotus, quotum.*

## R

**Rabbi, rabbin**, subst., rabbinus, magister Judaicus.  
**Rabbinical**, adj., rabbinicus.  
**Rabbit**, subst., cuniculus.  
**Rabble**, subst., vulgus, multitudo de plebe, turba.  
**Rabid**, adj., rabidus, rabiosus.  
**Race**, subst., cursus, curriculum, cursūs certamen; (stock), genus; gens; stirps; majores.  
**To race**, cursu certare.  
**Race-horse**, subst., equus cursor.  
**Racer**, subst. (man), cursor; (horse), equus cursor.  
**Rack**, subst., crates; (for torture), equuleus; tormenta, cruciatus.  
**To rack** (torment), torquere, cruciare; **to rack deer**, cœrevisiam defœcare.  
**Racker**, subst., tortor.  
**Racket**, subst. (for tennis), reticulum; (stir), strepitus; turba.  
**Racking**, subst., carnificina; cruciatus; tormenta.  
**Racoon**, subst., cuniculus Americanus.  
**Racy**, adj., saporis gratissimi.  
**Radiance, radiancy**, subst., nitor, splendor.  
**Radiant**, adj., radians, splendidus, nitens, fulgens.  
**To radiate**, v. n., radiare; fulgēre, nitēre; v. a., in omnes partes emittere.  
**Radiation**, subst., radiatio; emissio.  
**Radical**, adj., ad radicem pertinens; (innate), naturā ininitus.  
**Radish**, subst., raphanus; of radish, raphaninus.  
**To raffle at dice**, alē ludere.  
**Raffle, raffling**, subst., alea, aleae lusus.  
**Raft**, subst., ratia.  
**Rafter**, subst., tignum, trabs; little rafter, tigillum; of rafters, tignarius.  
**To rafter**, contigmare, tignis firmare.  
**Raftering**, subst., contignatio.  
**Rag**, subst., pannus, panniculus; linen rag, linteolum.  
**Ragamuffin**, subst., mendicabulum.  
**Rage**, subst., rabies, furor; ira; **rage for**, aviditas; **in a rage**, rabidus, furibundus, furiosus.  
**To rage**, frurere, insanire, saevire; **to rage anew** (as a wound), recrudescere; **to rage** (as the sea), aestuare.  
**Ragged**, adj., pannosus, pannis obsitus; (torn), laceratus.  
**Raggedness**, subst., pannositas.  
**Raging**, adj., furiosus, rabidus; subst., furor, rabies.  
**Ragout**, subst., cuppediæ.  
**Rail**, subst., palus, repagulum; rails, pluteus.  
**To rail**, palis æpire, repagulis munire.  
**To rail against**, at, maledicere, criminari, conviciari; verborum contumeliis lacere.

**Railer**, subst., conviciator; maledicus.  
**Railing**, subst., maledictum, convicius; maledictio.  
**Raillery**, subst., cavillatio; facetiæ sortis.  
**Raiment**, subst., vestia, vestitus.  
**Rain**, subst., pluvia; imber; **in the rain**, per imbrem; of rain, pluvius, pluvialis.  
**To rain**, pluere; **to rain in**, implere; **to rain through**, perpluere.  
**Rainbow**, subst., arcus pluvius.  
**Rainy**, adj., pluvius; pluviosus; rainy day, dies pluvialis.  
**To raise**, levare, allevare, levare; **to raise**, tollere, erigere, arrigere; (collect), colligere, cogere; (rouse up), excitare, excitare; **to — the price**, pretium augere; **to — men**, milites conscribere, legere; **to — money**, pecuniam decernere.  
**Raiser**, subst., concitator.  
**Raising**, subst., concitatio, incitatio.  
**Raisin**, subst., acinus passus.  
**Rake**, subst., rastrum, sarcolum.  
**To rake**, radere, deradere; (with a rake), sarculare, sarrire; **to rake again**, resarrire; **to rake together**, corrudere.  
**Raker**, subst., sarritor.  
**Raking**, subst., sarculatio, sarritio.  
**To rally** (in fight), aciem restitnere; (after a rout), ex fuga convenire.  
**To rally** (jest), carpere, lacescere; cavillari.  
**Rallying**, subst., pugnae instauratio; cavillatio.  
**Ram**, subst., aries.  
**To ram**, fistucare; (stuff), inficere.  
**Ramble**, subst., vagatio, error.  
**To ramble**, vagari, errare; **to ramble in discourse**, a proposito aberrare.  
**Rambler**, subst., erro, homo vagus, vagabundus.  
**Rambling**, adj., vagus.  
**Ramification**, subst., ramorum divisio.  
**To ramify**, germinare, egerminare.  
**Rammer**, subst., fistuca, pavicula.  
**Ramming**, subst., fistucatio.  
**Ramish**, adj., rancidus, hircosus, olidus.  
**Ramishness**, subst., rancor, foetor.  
**Rampant**, adj. (on a shield), procer, lascivus; (in heraldry), erectus.  
**Rampart**, subst., vallum, agger; propugnaculum.  
**Rancid**, adj., rancidus.  
**Rancidity**, subst., rancor.  
**Rancorous**, adj., invidus, malignus.  
**Rancour**, subst., invidia, malignitas.  
**Random**, adj., fortuitus, temerarius; subst., telum temere emissum; at random, inconsulto, temere.  
**Range**, subst., ordo, series; (ramble), vagatio.  
**To range**, v. a., ordinare, disponere, construere; v. n., recta serie collocari; **to range up and down**, obambulare, errare, vagari.  
**Ranger**, subst., explorator; ranger of a forest, saltus custos.

*Ranging*, subst. (*setting in order*), dispositio; (*inspecting*), lustratio.  
*Rank*, adj., nimis luxurians; *to be* —, luxuriari; — *in smell*, rancidus, olidus; — *poison*, acre venenum; *a* — *rogue*, nebulo profligatissimus.  
*Rank*, subst., ordo, series; (*quality*), ordo, gradus, locus, dignitas.  
*To rank*, ordinare; aestimare.  
*Ranker*, subst., ordinator.  
*To rankle*, suppurare; (*spread*), serpere; putrere; recrudescere.  
*Rankling*, subst., suppuratio.  
*Rankness*, subst. (*stinking smell*), rancor, foetor; (*luxuriance*), luxuria.  
*To ransack* (*plunder*), diripere; (*devastate*), vastare, populari; (*search*), excutere.  
*Ransacker*, subst., direptor, spoliator, vastator.  
*Ransacking*, subst., direptio, spoliatio, vastatio.  
*Ransom*, subst., pecuniae quibus quis redimitur.  
*To ransom*, redimere.  
*Ransomer*, subst., redemptor.  
*Ransoming*, subst., redemptio.  
*Rant*, subst., vaniloquentia.  
*To rant*, superbe loqui.  
*Ranting*, subst., oratio inflata.  
*Rap*, subst., ictus levis.  
*To rap*, ferire, percutere, pulsare.  
*Rapacious*, adj., rapax.  
*Rapacity*, rapaciousness, subst., rapacitas.  
*Rape*, subst. (*carrying off*), raptus; stuprum mulieri illatum; (*wild turnip*), rapum.  
*Rapid*, adj., rapidus, velox.  
*Rapidity*, subst., rapiditas, velocitas.  
*Rapier*, subst., verutum, ensis longus et angustus.  
*Rapine*, subst., rapina.  
*Rapper*, subst., pulsator.  
*Rapping*, subst., pulsatio.  
*Rapt with joy*, adj., effusa laetitia exultans.  
*Rapture*, subst., animi impetus; insaniam.  
*Rapturous*, adj., suavissimus.  
*Rare*, adj. (*thin*), rarus, subtilis, tenuis; (*uncommon*), rarus, infrequens; (*excellent*), eximius, egregius.  
*To rarefy*, v. a., extenuare; v. n., extenuari.  
*Rarefying*, subst., extenuatio.  
*Rareness*, rarity, subst., raritas; res rara.  
*Rascal*, subst., balatro, mastigia, flagitiosus.  
*Rascality*, subst., mores nefarii; nequitia.  
*Rascally*, adj., flagitiosus, scelestus.  
*To rase*, stringere; eradere, expungere, delere.  
*Rase*, subst. (*blot*), litura; *rase made by a weapon*, leve vulnus.  
*Rash*, adj., inconsideratus, temerarius, praecipue.  
*Rashness*, subst., inconsiderantia, temeritas; rashness of belief, credulitas.  
*Rasing*, subst. (*scraping*), rasura; (*demolishing*), demolitio, subversio; (*blotting out*), deletio.

*Rasp*, subst., scobina.  
*To rasp*, discobinare.  
*Raspberry*, subst., morum Idaeum; *raspberry-bush*, rubus Idaeus.  
*Rasure*, subst., rasura.  
*Rat*, subst., mus ratta (L.); mus.  
*Rateable*, adj., censualis.  
*Rate*, subst. (*price*), pretium; (*proportion*), rata portio; (*tax*), vectigal, tributum; (*manner*), modus.  
*To rate* (*tax*), vectigal imponere; (*value*), aestimare; (*chide*), objurgare, increpare.  
*Rather*, adv., potius, magis; (*somewhat*), paullo.  
*Ratification*, ratifying, subst., confirmatio, sanctio.  
*To ratify*, confirmare, sancire, ratum facere.  
*Rating*, subst. (*valuing*), aestimatio; (*chiding*), objurgatio.  
*Ratiocination*, subst., ratiocinatio.  
*Ratiocinative*, adj., ratiocinativus.  
*Rational*, adj., ratione praeditus, rationalis; rationi consentaneus.  
*Rationality*, subst., facultas ratiocinandi.  
*Rationally*, adv., e ratione, prudenter.  
*Rattle*, subst., crepitaculum; crotalum.  
*To rattle*, crepare, crepitare; (*talk impertinently*), inepte garrire; *to rattle at one*, objurgare, increpare.  
*Rattling*, subst. (*shaking*), concussio; (*chiding*), objurgatio.  
*To ravage*, vastare; populari; diripere; expilare; spoliare.  
*Ravage*, ravaging, subst., direptio, expilatio, populatio, spoliatio, vastatio.  
*Ravager*, subst., direptor, populator, spoliator, vastator.  
*To rave*, delirare, desipere, insanire.  
*To rave*, involvere; *to rave out*, retexere.  
*Raven*, subst., corvus.  
*To raven*, ravin, rapere, praedari; vorare, heluari.  
*Ravener*, subst., heluo.  
*Ravening*, ravenous, adj., avidus, rapax, vorax.  
*Ravening*, subst., raptio, rapacitas.  
*Ravenousness*, subst., voracitas.  
*Raver*, subst., delirus.  
*Raving*, adj., furens, insanus, delirus; subst., deliratio, delirium, insaniam.  
*To ravish*, vi abripere; (*charm*), capere, oblectare; permulcere; delinire.  
*Ravisher*, subst., raptor; stuprator.  
*Ravishment*, subst., raptus; (*delight*), summa voluptas.  
*Raw*, adj. (*crude*), crudus; (*not sodden*), incoctus; *to grow raw*, crudescere; (*unskilful*), rudis, imperitus.  
*Rawness*, subst., cruditas; imperitia.  
*Ray*, subst. (*beam*), radius; (*fish*), raia, squalus; *ray of gold*, bractea, bracteola.  
*To raze*. See *To rase*.  
*Razor*, subst., culter tonsorius, novacula.  
*Reach*, subst. (*extent*), ambitus, tractus; (*fetch*), ars, artificium, fallacia; (*capacity*), captus, facultas; (*power*), potestas;



*reach at sea*, duorum promontiorum intervallum.  
*To reach*, v. a. (come to), aliquo pervenire; (overtake), assequi, consequi; (obtain), adipisci; *to reach out*, extendere; *to reach to one*, porrigere, praebere, dare; v. n., extendi, porrigi.  
*Reaching*, subst. (*extending*), porrectio.  
*To read*, legere; *to — over*, perlegere, evolere; *to — over again*, relegere; *to — often*, lectitare; *to — aloud*, recitare; (*guess*), conjectare, conjicere.  
*Reader*, subst., lector; (*curate*), sacerdos vicarius.  
*Readiness*, subst., alacritas, facilitas, facultas; propensio; *in readiness*, in promptu, praesto.  
*Reading*, subst., lectio; *reading over*, evolutio; *reading-desk*, pulpitum.  
*To readjourn*, denuo in aliam diem rejicere.  
*To readmit*, iterum admittere.  
*To readorn*, denuo ornare.  
*Ready*, adj. (*prompt*), promptus, paratus, expeditus; (*inclined*), propensus, proclivis; (*willing*), libens, volens; *ready money*, pecunia praesens or numerata; *to get or make ready*, parare, apparare, praeparare, expodire.  
*Real*, adj., verus; solidus; germanus.  
*To realise*, efficere, perficere; ad effectum perducere.  
*Reality*, subst., veritas, verum; *in reality*, re, revera.  
*Really*, adv. (*in earnest*), revera, re; sane, sincere; (*truly*), profecto, nae.  
*Realm*, subst., regnum; regio.  
*Ream*, subst., viginti scapi.  
*To reanimate*, vitam reddere alicui; ad novam spem excitare.  
*To reannex*, denuo adjungere.  
*To reap*, metere, demetere, messem facere; figur.: fructum capere.  
*Reaper*, subst., messor.  
*Reaping*, subst., messio, demessio; *reaping-time*, messis; *of reaping*, messorius.  
*Rear*, subst., *of an army*, acies postrema, novissima, agmen extremum or novissimum.  
*To rear*, *rear up*, erigere, elevare, tollere; *to rear a building*, aedificare; *to rear children*, infantes alere, educare.  
*Rearing*, subst. (*lifting up*), erectio; (*bringing up*), educatio.  
*To reascend*, denuo ascendere.  
*Reason*, subst. (*the faculty*), ratio; mens; (*wisdom*), consilium, prudentia; (*right*), aequum, jus; (*moderation*), modus; (*motive*), causa; ratio, argumentum; *for that —, ea de causa, propterea, ideo; by — of, ob, propter, prae; by —, quum, propterea quod.*  
*To reason*, disceptare, disputare, argumentari, disserere, ratiocinari.  
*Reasonable*, adj. (*endowed with reason*), rationis particeps, ratione praeditus;

(*just*), aequus, justus; (*moderate*), modicus, mediocritas.  
*Reasonableness*, subst., aequitas, justitia.  
*Reasoner*, subst., ratiocinator.  
*Reasoning*, subst., ratiocinatio, disceptatio, argumentatio.  
*To reassemble*, v. a., iterum convocare; v. n., rursus convenire.  
*To reassert*, reponere.  
*To reassign*, iterum assignare.  
*Reassignment*, subst., assignatio repetita.  
*To reassume*, resumere; denuo sumere.  
*To reassure*, confirmare.  
*To reatempt*, retentare.  
*To rebaptise*, sacris aquis rursus inspergere.  
*Rebated*, adj. (*in heraldry*), deminutus, imminutus.  
*Rebatement*, subst., deminutio, imminutio.  
*Rebeck*, subst., violina tres nervos habens.  
*Rebel*, subst., homo seditiosus; rerum novarum molitor.  
*To rebel*, seditionem movere; alicujus imperium detrectare; rebellare.  
*Rebellion*, subst., seditio; rebellio, rebellatio.  
*Rebellious*, adj., rerum novarum studiosus; (*turbulent*), seditiosus, turbulentus; (*in revolt*), rebellans; (*obstinate*), contumax.  
*Rebelliousness*, subst., contumacia; rerum novarum studium.  
*To rebellow*, resonare.  
*To rebound*, repercutere, recellere.  
*Rebound*, subst., repercussio.  
*Rebuff*, subst., repulsa; *to meet with a rebuff*, repulsam ferre.  
*To rebuild*, restituere, reficere.  
*To rebuke*, objurgare, increpare, reprehendere, castigare, arguere.  
*Rebuke*, subst., objurgatio, reprehensio, castigatio; convicium.  
*Rebuke*, subst., objurgator, castigator, reprehensor.  
*To recall*, revocare; *to recall to memory*, in memoriam reducere or revocare.  
*Recalling*, subst., revocatio.  
*To recant*, dictum revocare, recantare.  
*Recanter*, subst., qui dicta recantat.  
*Recanting*, recantation, subst., retractatio.  
*To recapitulate*, dicta breviter repetere.  
*Recapitulation*, subst., summarium.  
*To recede*, recedere, retrocedere, regredi.  
*Receipt*, subst., receptio, medici praescriptum; (*for money*), syngrapha pecuniae acceptae.  
*To receive* (*obtain*), accipere, recipere; (*imbibe*), imbibere, imbui; (*harbour*), hospitio excipere; *to receive a wound*, vulnerari; *to receive into company*, in societatem admittere.  
*Receiver*, subst., receptor, acceptor; collector; *receiver of taxes*, tributorum exactor; (*chemical vessel*), vas succum stillatum recipiens.  
*Receiving*, subst., receptio, acceptio; admissio.  
*To reccelebrate*, denuo celebrare.  
*Recency*, recentness, subst., novitas.

*Recent*, adj., recens.  
*Recently*, adv., recenter, recens, nuper.  
*Receptacle*, subst., receptaculum; cella; horreum; (*lurking-place*), latebra.  
*Reception*, subst. (*receiving*), receptio; (*entertainment*), receptio, hospitium.  
*Receptive*, adj., capax.  
*Recess*, subst., recessus; latebra.  
*Recipe*, subst., praescriptum.  
*Reciprocal*, adj., reciprocus, mutuus.  
*To reciprocate*, alternare, mutare.  
*Reciprocation*, subst., reciprocatio, alternatio.  
*Recital*, subst., narratio.  
*Recitation*, subst., recitatio.  
*To recite*, recitare; citare; enumerare; narrare.  
*Reciter*, subst., recitator; narrator.  
*To reckon*, curare, attendere.  
*Reckless*, adj., securus; socors, segnus; negligens.  
*Recklessness*, subst., negligentia, securitas; socordia, desidia.  
*To reckon* (*count*), numerare, computare, supputare; subducere; (*esteem*), arbitrari, existimare, ducere; (*design*), statuere, constituere.  
*Reckoner*, subst., qui rationes computat.  
*Reckoning*, subst. (*calculation*), numeratio, computatio, censu; (*bill*), symbola, collecta; (*account to be given*), ratio.  
*To reclaim*, corrigere, ad frugem revocare.  
*Reclaiming*, subst., emendatio, correctio.  
*To recline*, reclinari.  
*Reclining*, adj., reclinis.  
*To reclose*, iterum claudere.  
*Recluse*, adj., seclusus; subst., homo solitarius.  
*Recognisance*, subst., obligatio.  
*To recognise*, recognoscere, agnoscere.  
*Recognising*, *recognition*, subst., recognitio, agnitio.  
*To recoil* (*rush back*), recellere, resillire; (*give back*), cedere, recedere.  
*Recoil*, *recoiling*, subst., repercussio; recessus.  
*To recoin*, iterum cudere.  
*Recoinage*, subst., actus iterum cudendi.  
*To recollect*, reminisci, recordari; recolligere, recipere.  
*Recollecting*, *recollection*, subst., recordatio, recognitio.  
*To recommence*, renovare, integrare, denuo incipere.  
*Recommencing*, subst., instauratio, redintegratio.  
*To recommend*, commendare, laudare.  
*Recommendable*, adj., commendabilis, laude dignus.  
*Recommendation*, subst., commendatio, laudatio.  
*Recommendatory*, adj., commendatitius.  
*Recommender*, subst., laudator.  
*To commit*, iterum in custodiam conjicere.  
*To recompense*, remunerare, compensare,

rependere; alicui laboris or operae mercedem dare.  
*Recompense*, subst. (*requital*), remuneratio, compensatio; (*reward*), praemium, merces; *without recompense*, gratis.  
*Recompenser*, subst., qui compensat.  
*To recompose*, denuo componere.  
*Reconcilable*, adj., reconciliationem admittens.  
*Reconcilableness*, subst., qualitas rei reconciliationem admittentis.  
*To reconcile*, reconciliare, placare, in gratiam reducere.  
*Reconciler*, subst., reconciliator.  
*Reconciliation*, *reconcilement*, subst., reconciliatio, reditus in gratiam.  
*Recondite*, adj., reconditus, occultus.  
*To reconduct*, reconducere.  
*Reconducting*, subst., reconductio.  
*To reconnoitre*, explorare, indagare.  
*To reconquer*, denuo vincere.  
*To reconsecrate*, iterum consecrare.  
*To reconsign*, rursus tradere or consignare.  
*To reconvey*, referre, reportare.  
*To record*, v. a., in acta, tabulis or commentariis referre; v. n., alternis vicibus canere.  
*Record*, subst., annales; (*testimony*), testimonium; *bill of* —, libellus memorialis; *to bear* —, testari; *it is upon* —, memoriae proditum est.  
*Recorder*, subst., propraetor urbanus.  
*Recording*, subst., in fastos relatio; *recording of birds*, avium modulatio alterna.  
*To recount*, enumerare, supputare, memorare, narrare.  
*Recounting*, subst., enumeratio, supputatio, narratio.  
*Recourse*, subst., refugium, perflugium; *to have recourse to*, ad aliquid or aliquem perflugere, confugere, refugere.  
*To recover*, v. a., recuperare, recolligere, recipere, reparare; v. n., convalescere, e morbo recreari; *to recover one's wits*, resipiscere.  
*Recoverable*, adj., quod recuperari potest.  
*Recoverer*, subst., recuperator.  
*Recovering*, *recovery*, subst., recuperatio; (*in law*), evictio; *recovering of health*, salus, valetudo confirmata; (*remedy*), remedium, medicina.  
*Recreant*, adj., timidus, ignavus; falsus, perfidus.  
*To recreate*, recreare, oblectare; reficere.  
*Recreation*, subst., animi relaxatio; oblectatio, requies.  
*Recreative*, adj., jucundus, gratus.  
*To recriminate*, crimen in accusatorem rejicere.  
*Recrimination*, subst., criminis in accusatorem rejectio.  
*To recruit*, supplere; reintegrare; *to recruit one's self*, se reficere.  
*Recruit*, subst. (*supply*), supplementum; (*new soldier*), miles novus, tiro.  
*Recruiting of one's self*, subst., reflectio.

*Rectangle*, subst., figura quatuor rectos angulos habens.  
*Rectangular*, adj., rectos angulos habens.  
*Rectifiable*, adj., qui corrigi potest.  
*Rectification*, *rectifying*, subst., correctio, emendatio.  
*To rectify*, corrigere, emendare.  
*Rectilinear*, *rectilinear*, adj., rectas lineas habens.  
*Rectitude*, subst., rectum.  
*Rector*, subst., rector.  
*Rectorship*, subst., rectoris munus.  
*Rectory*, subst., rectoris domus.  
*Recumbency* (*reliance upon*), subst., fides, fiducia.  
*Recumbent* (*leaning upon*), adj., recumbens.  
*To recur*, recurrere.  
*Recusant*, subst., qui sacris adesse recusat.  
*Red*, adj., ruber; (*light-red*), rufus, rufescens; (*yellow-red*), rutilus; (*high-red*), rubicundus; (*dark-red*), rubidus; (*purple*), purpureus; (*scarlet*), coccinus; (*crimson*), molochinus; (*crimson*), miniacus; (*rosy*), roseus; (*stag-red*), cervinus; (*brown-red*), badius; *to grow red*, rufescere; *to make red*, rufare, rutilum reddere; *to be red*, rubere.  
*To redder*, v. a., rufare, rubro colore inficere; v. n., rufescere, rufesceri.  
*Reddish*, adj., rubens; subruber, rubellus; subrufus.  
*Reddition*, subst., redditio.  
*To redeem*, redimere; *to redeem a pawn*, repignerare.  
*Redeemable*, adj., quod redimi potest, redimendus.  
*Redeemer*, subst., redemptor, liberator.  
*To redeliver*, liberare; (*give back again*), reddere.  
*To redemand*, repetere, reposcere.  
*Redemption*, subst., redemptio.  
*To reintegrate* (*renew*), reintegrare, renovare.  
*Redintegration*, subst., reintegratio, renovatio.  
*Redness*, subst., rubor; *redness of the eyes*, oculorum inflammatio.  
*Redolence*, *redolency*, subst., fragrantia.  
*Redolent*, adj., redolens, fragrans; *to be redolent*, redolere.  
*To redouble*, geminare, conduplicare.  
*Redoubling*, subst., conduplicatio.  
*Redoubt*, subst., munimentum, propugnaculum.  
*Redoubtable*, *redoubted*, adj., formidolosus; metuendus.  
*To redound*, redundare.  
*To redress*, corrigere, emendare, reformare; restituere, resarcire.  
*Redress*, subst., emendatio; restitutio.  
*Redresser*, subst., corrector, emendator.  
*Redressing*, subst., correctio, emendatio.  
*To reduce*, reducere, redigere; minuire; expugnare.  
*Reducible*, adj., quod reduci or redigi potest.  
*Reducing*, *reduction*, subst. (*lessening*), demi-

nutio, imminutio; *reducing by storm*, expugnatio.  
*Redundancy*, subst., redundatio, redundantia.  
*Redundant*, adj., redundans, abundans.  
*To reduplicate*, duplicare, geminare.  
*Reduplication*, subst., duplicatio.  
*Reduplicative*, adj., ad duplicationem pertinens.  
*To re-echo*, resonare; vocem reddere.  
*Reed*, subst., arundo, canna, calamus; *of reed*, arundineus, canneus.  
*Reedy*, adj., arundinosus; (*like a reed*), arundinaceus.  
*Reek*, subst., fumus, vapor.  
*To reek*, fumare, vaporare.  
*Reeking*, *reeky*, adj., fumosus, fumeus, fetidus.  
*Reeking*, subst., vapor.  
*Reel*, subst., rhombus.  
*To reel* (*stagger*), vacillare, titubare.  
*To re-elect*, iterum creare.  
*Re-election*, subst., iterata electio.  
*Reeler*, subst., qui or quae filum glomerat.  
*Reeling*, subst. (*of thread*), glomeratio.  
*Reeling*, subst. (*staggering*), vacillatio.  
*To re-embark*, v. n., navem rursus conscendere.  
*Re-embarking*, *re-embarkation*, subst., in navem or naves iterata conscensio.  
*Re-enacted*, adj., iterum sancitus.  
*To re-engage* (*in battle*), iterum configere.  
*To re-enjoy*, iterum frui.  
*To re-enter*, rursus intrare; iterum ingredi.  
*To re-enthron*, iterum in solio collocare, instaurare.  
*Re-entry*, subst., introitus iteratus.  
*To re-establish*, restituere, instaurare.  
*Re-establisher*, subst., restitutor.  
*Re-establishing*, *re-establishment*, subst., restitutio, instauratio.  
*Re-examination*, subst., ad examen revocatio.  
*To re-examine*, ad examen revocare; in aliquid denuo inquirere.  
*Refection*, subst., refectio, recreatio.  
*Refectory*, subst., coenaculum.  
*To refer*, v. a., referre, remittere, relegare; v. n., *to refer to an author*, suctorem citare or laudare.  
*Referee*, subst., arbiter; sequester.  
*Reference*, subst., remissio, permissio; (*arbitration*), arbitrium, arbitratus; (*regard*), ratio, respectus; *reference in a book*, nota ad librum referenda.  
*Referrable*, adj., quod referri potest ad aliquid.  
*To refine*, purgare, elimare; excoquere; *to refine wines*, vina desecare.  
*Refinedly*, adv., affectata elegantia; curiose.  
*Refiner*, subst., purgator.  
*Refining*, subst., purgatio.  
*To refit*, reficere, instaurare.  
*Refitting*, subst., refectio.  
*To reflect* (*reverberate*), repercutere, reverberare; *to reflect upon*, considerare, exam-

cogitare, revolvere; (*blame*), reprehendere.  
*Reflecting, reflection*, subst. (*reverberation*), repercussio; (*of the mind*), meditatio, cogitatio; (*reprehension*), reprehensio.  
*Reflective verb*, verbum reflexivum.  
*Reflectibility*, subst., qualitas rei quae reflecti potest.  
*Reflexible*, adj., quod reflecti potest.  
*Reflexive*, adj., ad praeterita respiciens.  
*Refluent*, adj., refluens, refluus.  
*Reflux*, subst., refluxus.  
*Reform*, subst., correctio, emendatio; rerum mutatio.  
*To reform*, corrigere, emendare; reformare; commutare.  
*Reformation*, subst., correctio, emendatio.  
*Reformer*, subst., emendator, corrector; reformator.  
*To refract*, radios infringere or refringere.  
*Refraction*, subst., refractio radiorum.  
*Refractive*, adj., refringendi vim habens.  
*Refractoriness*, subst., contumacia.  
*Refractory*, adj., contumax; refractarius, pertinax.  
*To refrain* (*forbear*), (*se*) abstinere, sibi temperare; (*curb*), refrenare, compescere, cohibere, continere; temperare.  
*Refraining*, subst., temperatio, temperantia.  
*Refrangibility*, subst., condicio rei quae refringi potest.  
*Refrangible*, adj., quod refringi potest.  
*To refresh* (*recreate*), recreare, relaxare; (*cool*), refrigerare; (*repair*), interpolare, reconcinnare; resarcire.  
*Refreshing*, adj. (*cooling*), refrigerans, refrigeratorius.  
*Refreshment*, subst., recreatio, refectio; lenimen; (*food*), cibus.  
*Refrigerative*, adj., refrigeratorius.  
*Refuge*, subst., perfugium, refugium; asylum; praesidium.  
*Refugee*, subst., patriā profugus.  
*Refulgence*, subst., fulgor, nitor, splendor.  
*Refulgent*, adj., fulgens, nitens, splendens.  
*To refund*, reddere,olvere.  
*Refusal, refusing*, subst., recusatio, detrectatio; (*repulse*), repulsa.  
*Refuse*, subst., purgamentum, recrementum; quisquillae; *refuse of metal*, scoria.  
*To refuse*, recusare, detrectare, negare, abnegare; aspernari; respuere, renuere; abnecare.  
*Refuser*, subst., qui recusat.  
*To refute*, refutare, confutare; refellere.  
*Refuting, refutation*, subst., confutatio, refutatio.  
*To regain*, recuperare, redipisci.  
*Regaining*, subst., recuperatio.  
*Regal*, adj., regalis, regius.  
*To regale*, munificis donis or convivio excipere.  
*Regale*, subst., epulae, lautum convivium.  
*Regalia*, subst., pl., regis insignia.  
*Regaling*, subst., epulatio opipara.  
*Regard*, subst., respectus, cura, ratio; ob-

servantia; reverentia; consideratio, contemplatio; *with regard to*, quod attinet ad.  
*To regard* (*consider*), attendere, animadvertere; consulere, curare; (*value*), aestimare; (*mark*), observare, intueri; *not to regard*, spernere, negligere.  
*Regarder*, subst., observator.  
*Regardful*, adj., attentus, observans.  
*Regarding* (*concerning*), de, super.  
*Regarding*, subst., respectus.  
*Regardless*, adj., negligens, remissus, incuriosus; socors.  
*Regardlessness*, subst., negligentia, incuria.  
*Regency*, subst. (*rule*), imperium, regnum; (*in another's stead*), regni procuratio; (*rulers*), regni procuratores.  
*To regenerate*, regenerare, regnare.  
*Regeneration*, subst., generatio nova.  
*Regent*, subst., moderator, gubernator, rector; praefectus; (*viceroy*), prorex; regni procurator.  
*Regicide*, subst., regis interfectior; regis caedes.  
*Regimen*, subst., regimen, moderamen.  
*Regiment*, subst., legio; *regiment of guards*, legio praetoria.  
*Regimental*, adj., legionarius.  
*Region*, subst., regio, plaga, tractus.  
*Register*, subst. (*book of records*), acta, pl., tabulae; (*roll*), index; (*officer*), actorum custos, a commentariis.  
*To register*, in tabulas referre, in actis scribere, adscribere.  
*Registering, registry*, subst., in tabulas relatio; conscriptio; (*office*), tabularium.  
*To regorge*, vomere, revomere.  
*To regrant*, iterum inserere.  
*To regrant*, iterum donare.  
*Regress*, subst., regressus.  
*Regret*, subst., poenitentia; aegritudo animi.  
*To regret*, aegre ferre, animi dolore affici.  
*Regular*, adj., ad normam exactus; (*steady*), constans; (*due*), justus; (*moderate*), moderatus, temperatus; *regular troops*, milites legionarii.  
*Regularity*, subst., ordo; constantia.  
*Regularly*, adv., constanter; ordine.  
*To regulate*, ordinare, moderari, temperare, disponere.  
*Regulating, regulation*, subst., ordinatio, temperatio, moderatio; (*law*), lex.  
*Regulator*, subst., ordinator, moderator.  
*Rehearsal, rehearsing*, subst., recitatio, narratio, commemoratio.  
*To rehearse*, recitare, citare; enarrare; memorare.  
*To reign*, regnare, regem esse; (*prevail*), vigere; (*be in vogue*), florere, valere.  
*Reign*, subst., regnum, imperium.  
*To reimburse*, reddere;olvere; refundere.  
*Reimbursement*, subst., pecuniae expensae solutio or restitutio.  
*Reimbursed*, subst., qui pecuniae impensam resolvit.  
*Rein*, subst., habena, lorum.  
*Reins*, subst., pl., renes.

*Reindeer*, subst., tarandus.

*To reinforce*, instaurare, reficere; vires addere.

*Reinforcement*, subst. (of troops), supplementum; novae copiae.

*To reingratiate*, in gratiam rursus insinuare.

*To reinspire*, iterum inspirare.

*To reinstall*, denuo inaugurare, instaurare.

*To reinstate*, in pristinum locum restituere.

*To reinvest* (invest again), possessionem rursus dare; alicui munus restituere; (besiege again), obsidione iterum cingere.

*Reinvesting*, *reinvestment*, *reinvestiture*, subst., munera restitutio; obsidio iterata.

*To reiterate*, iterare, repetere.

*Reiteration*, subst., iteratio, repetitio.

*To reject*, rejicere, repudiare, respuere; reprobare.

*Rejecting*, *rejection*, subst., rejectio, repudiatio.

*To rejoice*, v. n., gaudere, laetari; v. a., laetificare, hilarare, oblectare.

*Rejoicer*, subst., qui laetatur.

*Rejoicing*, subst., laetitia, gaudium, exultatio.

*To rejoin*, v. a., denuo jungere; aliquem rursus adire; v. n., iterum respondere.

*Rejoinder*, subst., responsio iterata.

*To rekindle*, iterum accendere.

*To reland*, in terram denuo exponere or egredi.

*To relapse*, recidere.

*Relapse*, subst., novus lapsus; iterum admissa culpa.

*To relate* (tell), narrare, memorare, referre; (belong to), ad aliquid attinere or pertinere.

*Related*, adj. (akin), propinquus; (by blood), consanguineus; (by marriage), affinis.

*Relater*, subst., narrator, memorator.

*Relation*, subst., relatio, narratio; (regard), ratio; (kindred), consanguinitas, affinitas; a relation or relative, propinquus; consanguineus; affinis.

*Relative*, adj., quod ad alterum refertur; relative pronoun, pronomen relativum.

*Relatively*, adv., pro ratione.

*To relax* (let loose), relaxare, remittere; (mitigate), resolvere.

*Relaxation*, *relaxing*, subst., relaxatio, remissio.

*Relay of horses*, subst., equi recentes.

*To release*, dimittere; solvere; liberare.

*Release*, subst., absolutio, liberatio.

*Releasing*, *releasement*, subst., relaxatio, solutio.

*To relent* (grow soft), mollescere, mitescere; se remittere; (yield), cedere.

*Relentless*, adj., inflexibilis, inexorabilis.

*Reliance*, subst., fiducia.

*Relics*, subst., pl., reliquiae.

*Relict* (widow), subst., vidua.

*Relief*, subst. (consolation), consolatio, solatio; (help), suppetiae, auxilium, subsidium.

*To relieve* (comfort), consolari, erigere;

(help), levare, relevare, sublevare; auxiliari, subvenire, opulari.

*Reliever*, subst. (comforter), qui consolatur; (helper), qui opem fert.

*Relieving*, subst. (helping), auxilium, subsidium, suppetiae.

*Relievo*, *relief*, subst., opus promissum et exstans.

*To relight*, *relume*, iterum illuminare.

*Religion*, subst., res divinae; religio; mora; lex; (as a feeling), religio, pietas erga Deum.

*Religionist*, subst., homo superstitiosus.

*Religious*, adj. (devout), religiosus; pios erga Deum; (concerning religion), ad religionem or sacra pertinens; (pious), qui religiose manet promissis.

*Religiosity*, subst., pietas erga Deum.

*To relinquish*, relinquere, desererere, destituere.

*Relinquishing*, *relinquishment*, subst., derelictio, destitutio.

*Reliques*, subst., pl., reliquiae.

*Relish*, subst., sapor; sapor jucundus; of a good relish, gustui gratus.

*To relish* (taste), gustare, degustare; (savour of), sapere; (season), condire; I relish a thing, mihi placet.

*Relishable*, adj., grati saporis, gustui jucundus.

*To relist*, nomen inter milites iterum dare.

*Reluctance*, subst., animus alienus or aversus a or ab; fastidium; declinatio or fuga alicujus rei.

*Reluctant*, adj., aversans, abhorrens.

*To rely*, acquiescere, requiescere, confidere, inniti; fretum esse.

*To remain* (continue, tarry), manere, remanere, permanere; (be extant), exstare; (be left), restare, relinqui; (be over and above), superesse, superare; it remains, reliquum est, restat.

*Remainder*, subst., reliquum, residuum; reliquiae.

*Remaining*, adj., reliquus, residuus.

*Remains*, subst., pl., reliquiae.

*To remake*, denuo formare, reficere.

*To remand* (call back), revocare; (send back), remittere, dimittere.

*Remanding*, subst., revocatio.

*Remark*, subst., observatio; dictum.

*To remark*, notare, observare; animadvertere.

*Remarkable*, adj., insignis, notabilis; cernens, illustris; spectabilis; notatu dignus.

*Remediless*, adj. (past remedy), insanabilis; irreparabilis.

*Remedy*, subst. (medicine), remedium, medicina; medicamentum, medela; auxilium; (help, relief), remedium, medicina.

*To remedy*, mederi, remedium afferre.

*Remedying*, subst., curatio, sanatio.

*To remember*, reminisci, meminisse, recordari, memoriā tenere; in memoriā revocare; remember me to Aem, amicae sum

## REN

meis verbis, *or meo nomine*; (*put in mind*), monēre, commonēre; commonefacere.  
**Remembrance**, subst., memoria; recordatio; commemoratio; conscientia; *book of remembrance*, commentarii, liber memorialis.  
**Remembrancer**, subst., monitor, admonitor.  
*To remind one of a thing*, aliquem de aliqua re monēre, admonēre, commonēre.  
**Reminding**, subst., monitio, admonitio.  
**Reminiscence**, subst., recordatio.  
**Remiss**, adj. (*slack*), remissus, segnis; (*slothful*), piger, socors.  
**Remission**, subst. (*pardon*), venia; poenae remissio; (*relaxation*), relaxatio.  
**Remissness**, subst., negligentia, incuria; dilatio; remissio.  
*To remit (send back)*, remittere; (*abate*), minui; (*refer to another*), referre; (*forgive*), remittere, absolvere; condonare.  
**Remittance of money**, subst., pecuniae missio.  
**Remnant**, subst., reliquum; reliquiae.  
**Remonstrance**, subst., declaratio contestando facta.  
*To remonstrate*, contestando declarare.  
**Remora**, subst. (*fish*), remora, auspicialis pisciculus.  
**Remorse**, subst., conscientiae angor or sollicitudo; conscientia; (*pity*), misericordia.  
**Remorseful**, adj., poenitens.  
**Remorseless**, adj., nulla scelerum conscientia commotus.  
**Remote**, adj., remotus, longinquus.  
**Remoteness**, subst., longinquitas, distantia.  
*To remount*, rursus ascendere or conscendere.  
**Removable**, adj., mobilis; *not removable*, immobilis.  
**Remoral**, subst., migratio, commigratio.  
*To remove*, amovēre, demovēre, removēre; amandare; abdicare; (*kill*), occidere, interficere.  
**Remove**, subst., gradus.  
**Remover**, subst., qui aliquid removet; qui migrat.  
**Removing**, subst., amotio, remotio.  
*To remunerate*, remunerare.  
**Remuneration**, subst., remuneratio.  
**Remounter**, subst. (*meeting*), occurus; (*shock*), concursus.  
*To rend*, lacerare, dilacerare; discernere.  
*To render (return)*, reddere, restituere; (*translate*), interpretari, vertere (*into Latin*), Latine reddere; *to render a service*, operam alicui tribuere; *to render up*, tradere, dedere.  
**Rendering**, subst., redditio; (*translating*), interpretatio; *rendering up*, deditio.  
**Rendezvous**, subst., conventus; *place of rendezvous*, locus ad conveniendum dictus.  
*To rendezvous*, in locum praefinitum convenire.  
**Renegade**, subst., qui partes suas descriit, apostata.  
*To renew*, renovare, reintegrare; iterare.  
**Renewal**, subst., renovatio, integratio.

## REP

**Renewer**, subst., renovator.  
**Renewing**, subst., renovatio, integratio.  
*To renounce*, renunciare, abdicare, repudiare.  
**Renouncing**, **renouncement**, subst., renunciatio, repudiatio.  
*To renovate*, renovare, reparare.  
**Renovation**, subst., renovatio.  
**Renown**, subst., gloria, fama, laus, praeconium; claritas; celebritas.  
**Renowned**, adj., insignis, celebratus, praecclarus.  
**Rent**, subst. (*tear*), scissura, fissura; (*venue*), redditus, proventus; (*pay for use*), merces (annua).  
*To rent (as a landlord)*, locare, elocare; (*as a tenant*), conducere.  
**Rental**, subst., vectigalium index.  
**Renter**, subst., conductor.  
**Renting**, subst., conductio.  
**Renunciation**, subst., renunciatio.  
**Reordination**, subst., initiatio sacris ordinibus iterata.  
*To repair*, sarcire, resarcire, reficere, reconcinare; *to repair to*, se conferre.  
**Repair**, subst. (*refitting*), refectio; *place of repair*, locus celeber.  
**Reparable**, adj., reparabilis; *not reparable*, irreparabilis.  
**Reparation**, subst., refectio; (*satisfaction*), satisfactio.  
**Repatee**, subst., dicacitas; a —, acuta responsio; a *smart* —, saepe dictum; *to make a —*, argute respondere.  
*To repass*, iterum transire.  
**Repassable**, adj., quod denuo transiri potest.  
**Repast**, subst., coena, coenula; gustatio; cibus.  
*To repay (pay back)*,olvere, resolvere, reddere; (*recompense*), referre, rependere; remunerari.  
**Repayment**, subst., solutio iterata; remuneratio.  
**Repeal**, subst., abrogatio.  
*To repeal*, abrogare, antiquare; rescindere.  
**Repealable**, adj., quod abrogari potest.  
*To repeat*, repetere, iterare.  
**Repeatedly**, adv., iterum ac saepius, identidem.  
**Repeater**, subst., horologium sonis tempus indicans.  
**Repeating**, **repetition**, subst., repetitio, iteratio.  
*To repel*, repellere, depellere.  
**Repeller**, subst., depulsor.  
**Repelling**, subst., depulsio.  
*I repent*, poenitet me alicujus rei; *it repents*, poenitet, piget, dolet.  
**Repentance**, subst., poenitentia.  
**Repentant**, **repenting**, adj., poenitens, poenitentia ductus.  
*To repeople*, iterum civibus frequentem reddere; urbi populum inducere.  
**Repeopling**, subst., iterata coloniae inductio.  
**Repercussion**, subst., repercussio.  
**Repercussive**, adj., repercutiens.  
**Repertory**, subst., repertorium.

*Repetition*, subst., repetitio, iteratio.  
*To repine*, indignari, murmurare.  
*Repining*, subst., murmuratio, conquestio; (*envying*), invidentia.  
*To replace*, reponere; (*make good again*), supplere, reparare; (*substitute*), substituere.  
*Replacing*, subst., supplementum.  
*To replant*, reserere.  
*Replanting*, subst., satio iterata.  
*To plead*, causam iterum dicere.  
*To replenish*, replere, implere, complere.  
*Replenishing*, subst., expletio.  
*Replete*, adj., repletus; abundans.  
*Repletion of blood*, sanguinis abundantia.  
*Replecy, replevin*, subst., bonorum interposita cautione redemptio.  
*To replecy*, libertatem mediantibus fidei jussoribus dare.  
*Replication*, subst., replicatio.  
*Reply*, subst., responsum; responsio.  
*To reply*, respondere; referre, reponere; subicere; *to reply by letter*, rescribere.  
*Report*, subst. (*crack*), sonitus, fragor; (*rumour*), rumor, fama; auditum; (*in law*), narratio, relatio; (*intelligence*), nunciatus; *good* —, fama, existimatio; *ill* —, infamia; *to have a good* —, bene audire; *to have an evil* —, male audire; *by* —, fando, ut fama est; *reports*, commentarii.  
*To report*, nunciare, renunciare; narrare, memorare; perhibere, prodere, tradere.  
*Reporter*, subst., nuncius, auctor; (*accuser*), criminator, accusator; (*register*), commentariensis.  
*Reporting*, subst., rumoris dissipatio.  
*Repose*, subst. (*quiet*), quies, requies; cessatio; (*sleep*), quies, somnus.  
*To repose*, quiescere; otiosi, ferriari; *to repose trust in*, confidere.  
*Reposing*, subst. (*resting*), quies, requies.  
*Repository*, subst., receptaculum; repositorium; *repository for records*, tabularium.  
*To repossess*, iterum possidere; (*recover*), recuperare.  
*To reprehend*, reprehendere, arguere, objurgare.  
*Reprehender*, subst., reprehensor, objurgator.  
*Reprehending*, *reprehension*, subst., reprehensio, objurgatio.  
*Reprehensible*, adj., reprehendendus.  
*To represent* (*exhibit*), repraesentare, exhibere, effingere; (*declare*), declarare, narrare, demonstrare.  
*Representation*, subst., repraesentatio; imago; (*romonstrance*), declaratio, demonstratio; (*likeness*), similitudo.  
*Representative*, subst., vicem alicujus gerens; senator; *house of representatives*, senatus inferior.  
*To repress*, refrenare, reprimere; cohibere, coercere; compescere; contundere.  
*Represser*, subst., frenator, domitor.  
*Repression*, subst., repressio.

*To reprieve*, supplicium proferre.  
*Reprieve*, subst., supplicii prolatio.  
*Reprimand*, subst., objurgatio, castigatio, reprehensio.  
*To reprimand*, objurgare, reprehendere, castigare.  
*To reprint*, librum denuo typis describendum curare.  
*Reprisal*, subst., vis vi repulsa.  
*Reproach*, subst. (*blame*), probrum, ~~reprobrium~~ brium; exprobratio, vituperatio; (*disgrace*), dedecus, ignominia.  
*To reproach*, objicere, objectare; contumeliis afficere; conviciari.  
*Reproachable*, adj., reprehensione dignus.  
*Reproachful*, adj., contumeliosus, probrosa criminosus.  
*Reproaching*, subst., exprobratio.  
*Reprobate*, adj., nefarius; profligatus; ~~sub-~~ homo perditus.  
*To reprobate*, reprobare, damnare; rejicere.  
*Reprobation*, subst., improbatio.  
*To reproduce*, denuo generare; denuo proferre.  
*Reproof, reproving*, subst., reprehensio, castigatio; animadversio.  
*Reprovable*, adj., reprehensione dignus.  
*To reprove*, reprehendere, castigare; ~~re-~~pare; arguere; confutare, reprobare.  
*Reprover*, subst., reprehensor, castigator.  
*Reptile*, subst., animal repens.  
*Republic*, subst., respublica.  
*Republican*, adj., by the genit., reipublicae liberae; liber; subst., reipublicae liber, amicus or propugnator.  
*Repudiable*, adj., repudiandus.  
*To repudiate*, repudiare, rejicere.  
*Repudiation*, subst., repudiatio, rejectio.  
*Repugnance*, subst. (*discrepancy*), repugnantia, discrepantia; (*dislike*), odium; *with repugnance*, invitus.  
*Repulse*, subst., propulsatio; *repulse*.  
*To repulse*, repellere, propellere.  
*Repulsion*, subst., repulsio.  
*Repulsive*, adj., repellens; fastidiosus.  
*To repurchase*, redimere.  
*Reputable*, adj., honestus; bonae fame.  
*Reputableness*, subst., honestas; claritas.  
*To repute*, existimare.  
*Repute, reputation*, subst., fama, existimatio, hominum opinio, nomen, celebritas; *of good repute*, honestus; *of bad repute*, infamis.  
*Request*, subst., petitio, rogatio, postulatio, supplicatio; postulatium; (*petition in writing*), libellus supplicis.  
*To request*, petere, rogare, supplicare, requirere.  
*Requester*, subst., rogator, flagitator, ~~petitor~~.  
*Requiem*, subst., *to sing a requiem*, pro mortuis rem divinam facere.  
*Requirable*, adj., quod exigi potest.  
*To require*, exigere, imperare; postulare, flagitare.  
*Requiring*, subst., postulatio, postulatium.  
*Requisite*, adj., necessarius.

*Requisiteness*, subst., necessitas.  
*Requisition*, subst., postulatio, rogatio.  
*Requitat*, *requiting*, subst., remuneratio, compensatio.  
*To requite*, referre, reddere; compensare.  
*Revermouse*, subst., vespertilio.  
*To resail*, renavigare.  
*Resale*, subst., iterata venditio.  
*To resalute*, resalutare.  
*To rescind*, rescindere, abrogare; convellere.  
*Rescript*, subst., rescriptum.  
*Rescue*, subst., liberatio; recuperatio.  
*To rescue*, liberare; redimere; recuperare.  
*Research*, subst., inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.  
*To research*, iterum scrutari, denuo inquirere.  
*To reseal*, denuo collocare.  
*Resemblance*, subst., similitudo; effigies, forma.  
*To resemble (be like)*, similem or consimilem esse; referre; (*compare*), comparare, conferre.  
*To resend*, remittere.  
*To resent*, aegre ferre; dolore affici.  
*Resentment*, subst., indignatio, animi dolor.  
*Reservation*, subst., conservatio; with *reservation*, dissimulanter.  
*To reserve*, reservare; seponere.  
*Reserve*, subst. (*of soldiers*), subsidia, copiae subsidiariae; (*exception*), exceptio; *without reserve*, sine exceptione; (*freely*), libere, aperte.  
*Reserved*, adj. (*grave*), severus, austerus; (*close*), occultus, tectus; (*in speech*), taciturnus.  
*Reservedness in speech*, subst., taciturnitas.  
*Reservoir*, subst., receptaculum.  
*To resettle*, denuo stabilire.  
*Resettling*, subst., sedatio.  
*To reside in a place*, aliquo loco habitare, domicilium habere.  
*Residence*, subst. (*residing*), habitatio; (*place of residence*), domicilium, sedes, habitatio.  
*Resident*, adj.; *to be resident*, habitare; subst., procurator rerum; legatus inferior.  
*Residual*, *residuary*, adj., ad residuum pertinens.  
*Residue*, subst., residuum, reliquum.  
*To resign (quit)*, deponere; se munere abdicare; (*yield*), cedere, concedere, tradere.  
*Resignation*, subst., cessio, concessio; *resignation of an office*, muneris abdicatio; (*submission to a higher will*), animus aequus.  
*Resin*, subst., resina.  
*Resinous*, adj., resinaceus, resinosus.  
*To resist*, resistere, obistere; reniti; repugnare.  
*Resistance*, subst., repugnantia, renisus.  
*Resister*, subst., oppuginator.  
*Resistible*, adj., cui resistere licet.  
*Resolute*, adj. (*bold*), audax, confidens; (*firm*), constans, propositi tenax.  
*Resolution*, subst. (*design*), consilium, pro-

positum, statutum; (*courage*), audacia, animus, fortitudo; *with resolution*, audacter, fortiter; *the resolution of an assembly*, decretum, jussum, scitum; *the resolution of a question*, quaestionis solutio.  
*Resonant*, adj., resonans, resonus.  
*Resort*, subst. (*great number*), frequentia, concursus, coetus; (*refuge*), refugium, perflugium; (*in law*), jurisdictio, conventus.  
*To resort to*, frequentare; *to resort together*, convenire, confluere.  
*Resorting*, subst., congressus, conventus; frequentia; *resorting to*, frequentatio.  
*To resound*, sonare, resonare; perstrepere; *to resound one's praise*, aliquem laudibus efferre.  
*Resounding*, subst., resonantia.  
*Resource*, subst., praesidium, adjumentum; ratio; modus; *resources*, opes, facultates.  
*To resoow*, denuo serere.  
*Respect*, subst. (*regard*), ratio, respectus; *in respect of*, prae, propter; (*reverence*), reverentia, cultus; veneratio.  
*To respect (regard)*, respicere; respectum habere; (*relate to*), attinere, pertinere, spectare ad; (*esteem*), revereri, venerari, colere.  
*Respecter*, subst., cultor.  
*Respectful*, adj., reverens; verecundus; observans.  
*Respectfulness*, subst., observantia; verecundia.  
*Respective*, adj., singuli; quisque; reciprocus, mutuus.  
*Respectively*, adv. (*severally*), sigillatim, singulatim; (*comparatively*), comparate.  
*Respiration*, subst., respiratio; halitus.  
*To respire*, spirare, respirare; spiritum ducere.  
*Respite*, subst., mora; requies, cessatio; intercapedo.  
*To respite*, prorogare; differre; moras necitare.  
*Respiring*, subst., prorogatio, dilatio.  
*Resplendency*, subst., fulgor, splendor.  
*Resplendent*, adj., splendens, resplendens, fulgens, clarus, nitidus.  
*To respond*, respondere.  
*Respondent*, subst., reus.  
*Response*, subst., responsum.  
*Responsible*, adj. (*able to pay*), qui solvendo est; (*accountable*), cui ratio reddenda est; *responsible for damages*, damnis resarciendis obnoxius.  
*Responsive*, adj., respondens.  
*Rest*, subst. (*quiet*), quies, requies; cessatio; otium; (*peace*), pax, otium; tranquillitas; (*sleep*), quies, somnus; *rest in music*, pausa; (*prop*), fulcrum; *rest of a lance*, hastae retinaculum.  
*To rest (take rest)*, quiescere; quietem capere; ab opere cessare; (*sleep*), requiescere; *to — between whiles*, interquiescere; *to — together*, conquiescere; *to — (rely) upon one*, alicui confidere; *to — (carry)*



*in a place*, manēre, commorari; *to — (lean) upon*, inniti, recumbere; (*remain*), superesse.

*Rest*, subst. (*residue*), residuum; reliquiae.

*Restharrow*, subst., ononis.

*Resting*, subst., requies; cessatio, relaxatio.

*Restitution*, subst., restitutio.

*Restive*, adj., contumax, perversus.

*Restiveness*, subst., contumacia.

*Restless*, adj. (*having no rest*), inquietus; (*turbulent*), turbulentus, seditiosus.

*Restlessness*, subst., inquietus.

*Restorable*, adj., qui restitui or reddi potest.

*Restoration*, subst., instauratio; restitutio.

*Restorative*, subst., medicamentum quod vires reficit.

*To restore*, reddere, restituere, retribuere; *to restore to life*, ad vitam revocare.

*Restorer*, subst., restitutor, reparator; vindex.

*To restrain* (*curb*), frenare, refrenare; coercere; cohibere; reprimere; compescere, restringere; (*limit*), terminare, terminis circumscribere.

*Restrainedly*, adv., restricte.

*Restraîner*, subst., frenator; qui cohibet.

*Restraining*, *restraint*, subst. (*curbing*), cohibitio, coercitio, moderatio; (*limiting*), circumscriptio; modus.

*To restrict*, circumscribere.

*Restriction*, subst., moderatio; exceptio, condicio; *right of restriction*, coercitio; *without restriction*, libere.

*Restrictive*, adj., limitans, definiens.

*Result*, subst. (*effect*), exitus, eventus, effectus; (*conclusion*), deliberationis summa.

*To result from*, ex aliqua re oriri or nasci.

*Resumable*, adj., quod resumari potest.

*To resume*, resumere.

*Resuming*, *resumption*, subst., iterata susceptio.

*Resurrection*, subst., resurrectio, reditus in vitam.

*To resurrey*, iterum oculis lustrare.

*To resuscitate* (*stir up anew*), resuscitare; (*raise from the dead*), ad vitam revocare, a mortuis excitare.

*Resuscitation*, subst., revocatio ad vitam.

*To retail*, merces minutatim vendere; cauponari.

*Retail*, *retailing*, subst., mercium particulatim venditio; *to sell by retail*, divendere.

*Retailer*, subst., tabernarius; qui merces particulatim vendit.

*To retain* (*hinder*), retinere, detinere; (*keep*), servare, conservare, tenere; (*hire*), mercede conducere.

*Retainer*, subst. (*attendant*), assecla, comes, cliens; (*retaining fee*), honorarium.

*To retake*, recipere; resumere.

*To retaliate*, par pari referre; rem re compensare.

*Retaliation*, subst., par gratia; remuneratio; (*revenge*), ultio, vindicta; *law of retaliation*, jus talionis.

*To retard*, tardare, retardare, morari, cunctari, impedire.

*Retarding*, *retardation*, subst., retardatio, cunctatio; mora.

*To retch* (*omit*), vomere, vomitare; (*spitting*), sputare.

*Retention*, subst., retentio.

*Retentive*, adj., ad retentionem pertinens; tenax.

*Retinue*, subst., turba clientum, comitatus; pompa.

*To retire*, recedere, abscedere, secedere; regredi; se recipere; se abdere aliquo.

*Retired*, adj. (*removed*), subductus, summus; (*solitary*), solitarius; *a retired place*, locus solus, locus ab arbitris remotus.

*Retiredness*, subst., secessus.

*Retiring*, *retirement*, subst., recessus, regressus; secessio.

*Retiringly*, adv., recessim.

*To retort* (*throw back*), retorquere; (*reply*), repondere.

*Retort*, *retorting*, subst., criminis or argumendi translatio.

*To retouch*, retractare.

*To retrace*, denuo investigare; *to retrace one's way*, viam relegere.

*To retract* (*draw back*), retrahere; (*take back*), revocare; retractare; mutare.

*Retraction*, subst., retractatio; receptus.

*Retreat*, subst., receptus, regressus; fuga; *place of retreat*, receptaculum, refugium; *to sound a retreat*, receptui parere.

*To retreat*, recedere, se recipere, pedem referre; decedere.

*To retrench*, amputare, desecare, resecare; recidere.

*Retrenchment*, subst. (*lessening*), imminutio, deminutio.

*Retribution*, subst., par gratia; remuneratio, compensatio; *to make retribution*, par pari referre.

*Retributive*, adj., retribuenda.

*To retrieve*, recuperare, instaurare; restituere; *to retrieve a loss*, damnum rescire.

*Retrieving*, subst., recuperatio, instauratio, restitutio.

*Retrograde*, adj., retrogradus.

*To retrograde*, retrogradi, recedere.

*Retrospect*, subst., respectus.

*Retrospection*, subst., actus respiciendi.

*Retrospective*, adj., respiciens.

*Return*, subst., reditus, regressus; reversio; (*account*), ratio; (*income*), redditus; *return of favours*, beneficiorum remuneratio; *days of return* (*in law*), dies legitimi.

*To return*, v. a., reddere, restituere; *to return in writing*, rescribere; v. n., redire, revenire; remeare; se recipere, reverti.

*Returnable*, adj., quod reddi or restitui potest.

*Returning*, subst. (*restoring*), restitutio; (*coming back*), reditio, reditus.

*Reunion*, *reuniting*, subst. (*joining again*), iterata conjunctio; (*reconciliation*), reconciliatio.

*To reunite* (join again), iterum conjungere; (reconcile), reconciliare.

*To reveal*, reterege, patefacere, ostendere; aperire, recludere; (publish abroad), evulgare, palam enunciare.

*Revealed religion*, religio, qua homines divinitus imbuti sunt.

*Revealer*, subet., qui retegat or patefacit.

*Revelation*, subet., patefactio; by divine revelation, divinitus; book of revelation, +apocalypsis.

*To revel*, comissari; convivari, epulari.

*Reveller*, subet., comissator.

*Revelling, revelry, revel*, subet., comissatio; convivium nocturnum.

*Revenge*, subet., vindicta, ultio; poena; to take revenge, ulcisci aliquem.

*To revenge*, vindicare, ulcisci; persequi.

*Revengeful*, adj., vindicta gaudens, ultionis cupidus.

*Revengefulness*, subet., ultionis aviditas or cupiditas.

*Revenge*, subet., vindex, ultor; ultrix.

*Retenging*, subet., vindicatio, ultio.

*Revenue*, subet., redditus, fructus; vectigal.

*To reverberate*, v. a., repercutere, reverberare; v. n., resonare.

*Reverberation*, subet., repercutio.

*To revere*, revereri, venerari.

*Reverence*, subet., reverentia, veneratio, verecundia; — for parents, pietas erga parentes; want of —, irreverentia; his —, vir reverendus.

*To reverence*, revereri, venerari; colere, honorare.

*Reverencer*, subet., venerator, cultor.

*Reverencing*, subet., veneratio, observantia, cultus.

*Reverend*, adj., reverendus; venerabilis.

*Reverent*, adj., reverens.

*Reverential*, adj., venerabundus.

*Reverie*, subet., somnium, deliramentum.

*Reverse*, subet. (contrary), contrarium; (back side), pars aversa; (defeat), incommodum.

*To reverse*, invertere; subvertere; to reverse laws, leges abrogare.

*Reversible*, adj., quod abrogari potest.

*Reversion*, subet., jus successioneis.

*Reversionary*, adj., jure successioneis.

*To revert*, revertere, reverti.

*To revictual*, rursus cibaria suppeditare.

*Review*, subet., cognitio, recensio; review of a book, censura libri.

*To review*, recensere, recognoscere, lustrare.

*Reviewer*, subet., censor.

*To revile*, conviciari; maledicere.

*Reviler*, subet., conviciator; maledicus.

*Reviling*, subet., maledictio; convicia.

*To revise*, recognoscere, retractare; relegere; recensere.

*Revising, revisal*, subet., cognitio, recensio.

*To revisit*, revisere, revisitare.

*Revisit, revising*, subet., renovatio, restitutio; ad vitam redditus.

*To revise*, v. a., in vitam reducere or revo-

care; a mortuis excitare; (renew), renovare, reintegrare, restituere; (quicken), animare, stimulare, accendere; (affect with pleasure), hilarare, oblectare; v. n. (be restored to life), reviviscere; (flourish again), iterum florere or vigere.

*Reviser*, subet., qui vitam alicui reddit; qui aliquid renovat.

*Revocable*, adj., revocabilis; not revocable, irrevocabilis.

*To revoke*, revocare; (repeal), rescindere, abrogare.

*Revoking, revocation*, subet., revocatio, retractatio; abrogatio.

*To revolt*, deficere, desciscere.

*Revolt, revolting*, subet., defectio; secessio; rebellio; (desertion), transfugium; (apostasy), defectio a sacris.

*Revolver*, subet., defector; homo seditiosus.

*Revolution*, subet. (going round), circumactio; ambitus, circuitus; (change), mutatio, conversio; vicissitudo; a political revolution, rerum publicarum conversio, civilis perturbatio.

*Revolutionary*, adj., seditiosus.

*To revolve* (go round), se versare, se circumagere; circumagi; (think over), reputare, meditari, animo agitare.

*Revolving*, subet., reputatio; meditatio repetita.

*Revulsion*, subet. (pulling away), revulsio; (in physic), depulsio.

*Reward*, subet., praemium; merces.

*To reward*, alicui praemium tribuere, aliquem praemio efficere, remunerari.

*Rewarder*, subet., qui remuneratur.

*Rewarding*, subet., remuneratio; compensatio.

*Rhapsodist*, subet., rhapsodiarum scriptor.

*Rhapsody*, subet., rhapsodia.

*Rhenish*, adj., Rhenanus; *Rhenish wine*, vinum Rhenense.

*Rhetoric*, subet., rhetorice, ars rhetorica; orationis ornatus.

*Rhetorical*, adj., rhetoricus, oratorius.

*Rhetorician*, subet., rhetor, orator.

*Rheum*, subet., destillatio; fluxus humorum.

*Rheumatic*, adj., rheumaticus.

*Rhinoceros*, subet., rhinoceros.

*Rhomb*, subet., rhombus.

*Rhomboid*, subet., rhomboïdes.

*Rhubarb*, subet., rha, radix Pontica.

*Rhyme*, subet., extremorum verborum similis sonitus; (verses), versus, versiculi, carmen.

*To rhyme*, versus facere; (agree in sound), congruere.

*Rhymer*, subet., versificator.

*Rhythm*, subet., rhythmus; numerus.

*Rhythmical*, adj., numerosus.

*Rib*, subet., cocta; having ribs, costatus.

*Ribald*, adj., obscenus, impurus, impudicus.

*Ribaldry*, subet., obscenitas, spurcities.

*Riband, ribbon*, subet., fascia, taenia; lemniscus.

*Rice*, subet., oryza.

**Rich**, adj. (*wealthy*), dives, locuples, opulentus; abundans, copiosus; (*magnificent*), magnificus, lautus; (*precious*), pretiosus; *rich in money*, pecuniosus; *very rich*, ditissimus, praedives; *to make rich*, locupletare.

**Riches**, subst., pl., divitiae; opes, facultates, fortunae.

**Richness**, subst., opulentia; fertilitas; magnificencia.

**Rick**, subst., strues, cumulus, acervus.

**Rickets**, subst., rachitis.  
*To rid*, liberare, expedire; redimere; *to get rid of*, se liberare a; *rid from*, extricatus, expeditus.

**Riddance**, ridding, subst., liberatio.

**Riddle**, subst. (*enigma*), aenigma; (*sieve*), cribrum, excerniculum.

*To riddle* (*unriddle*), solvere, expedire; (*sift*), excernere.

*To ride*, equitare; equo vehi; *to — about*, obequitare; *to — at anchor*, in ancoris stare; *to — away*, avehi; *to — back*, in equo redire; *to — by*, praeterequitare; *to — post*, vehiculo publico uti; *to — through*, perequitare; *to — unto*, adequitare.

**Rider**, subst., eques; sessor, rector.

**Ridge**, subst., fastigium, culmen, vertex; *ridge between furrows*, perca, lira; *ridges in wrought stones*, striae.

**Ridged, ridgy**, adj., jugosus; (*fluted*), striatus.

*To ridge*, in modum jugi formare.

**Ridicule**, subst., derisus, irrisus.

*To ridicule*, aliquem ridere, ludere, ludificare; ludibrio habere.

**Ridiculous**, subst., derisor, irrisor.

**Ridiculous**, adj., ridiculus, risu dignus.

**Ridiculousness**, subst., ridicula natura.

**Riding**, subst., on horseback, equitatio; in a coach, vectio.

**Rife**, adj., frequens; grassans; *to grow rife*, increbrescere.

**Rifeness**, subst., frequentia, abundantia.

**Riffraff**, subst., recrementum; quisquillae.

**Rifle**, subst., bombardia.

*To rifle*, spoliare, diripere.

**Rifler**, subst., spoliator.

**Rifling**, subst., spoliatio.

**Rift**, subst., fissura, rima.

*To rift*, v. a., findere, scindere; v. n., dissilire; diffindere.

*To rig a ship*, navem armare, instruere.

**Rigger**, subst., navium instructor.

**Rigging**, subst., navis instructio; arma, armamenta, pl.

**Right**, adj. (*proper*), aptus, commodus, idoneus; (*sound*), sanus; (*straight*), rectus, directus; (*not left*), dexter; (*correct*), rectus, justus; (*true*), verus, legitimus; (*just*), aequus, justus; *not right* (*spurious*), adulterinus, spurius; *the right hand* (*manus*) dextra; *towards the right hand*, dextrorsus, dextrorsum.

**Right**, adv., recte, aequè, plane; *right*

*forward*, rectè; *right against*, ex adverso.

**Right**, subst., jus, aequum, fas; *to bring to rights*, corrigere.

*To right one*, jus alicujus tueri; *to right one's self*, jus suum vindicare.

**Righteous**, adj., aequus, justus, rectus.

**Righteousness, rightfulness**, subst., jus, iustitia, aequitas.

**Rightful**, adj., aequus, justus.

**Rightness**, subst. (*directness*), rectitudo; (*justice*), aequitas.

**Rigid**, adj., rigidus, austerus.

**Rigidity**, subst., rigor, severitas.

**Rigorous**, adj., rigidus, asper, austerus, severus; (*exact*), diligens.

**Rigorousness**, subst., asperitas, severitas, rigor.

**Rigour**, subst., asperitas, acerbitas, severitas.

**Rill**, subst., rivus, rivulus.

**Rim**, subst., margo, ora.

**Rime**, subst., pruina; *cotered with rime*, pruinosus.

**Rimy**, adj., nebulosus.

**Rind**, subst., cortex, liber, cutis; *this rind*, tunica; *inner rind of bark*, phyllea.

**Ring**, subst. (*circle*), circulus, orbis; (*for the finger*), annulus; (*ear-ring*), inauris; — *of a coat of mail*, hamus; *of a —, annularius*; *wearing a —, annulatus*; — *of a door*, cornix; — *for wrestling*, palaestra.

*To ring a hog*, suis rostro annulum ferreum inserere; *to — a bell*, campanam pulsare; (*as a bell*), tinnire; *to — again*, resonare; *to — about*, circumsonare.

**Ringed**, adj., annulatus.

**Ringleader**, subst., caput, princeps; dux, auctor; fax.

**Ringlet**, subst., annulus, circulus; cincinnus, pl.

**Ringworm**, subst., impetigo.

*To rinse*, eluere; lavare, abluere.

**Rinsing**, subst., lavatio, lotio, ablutio; lotura.

**Riot, riotousness**, subst., luxuria, luxus, intemperantia; (*tumult*), turbae, tumultus; (*bravo!*), rixa; (*unlawful assembly*), coetus, illicitus concursus.

*To riot*, luxuriari, bacchari.

**Rioter**, subst., heluo, commissator; (*disturber of peace*), homo seditiosus, turbas concitator.

**Riotous**, adj., luxuriosus, libidinosus; (*turbulent*), seditiosus, turbulentus.

*To rip*, resuere, disuere; (*cleave*), findere.

**Ripe**, adj., maturus; coctus; — *before the time*, praematurus, praecox; — *of age*, pubes; *not —, immaturus*, crudus.

*To ripen*, v. a., maturare; v. n., maturescere.

**Ripeness**, subst., maturitas; *ripeness of age*, pubertas.

**Ripple**, subst., undae minores.

*To ripple*, stringere; crispare.

**Rise**, subst., origo; fons; principium; *primordium*; *rise of the sun*, solis ortus;

*rise of stocks*, ingravescent pretium; (*pre-ferment*), dignitatis accessio.  
**To rise** (*stand up*), surgere, exsurgere; se attollere; (*of dough*), fermentari; (*of heavenly bodies*), oriri, exoriri; emergere; (*proceed*), fieri, nasci; erumpere; proficisci; *to — again*, resurgere; *to — out or from*, enasci, exoriri; (*mount*), ascendere, conscendere; *to — in price*, cariores fieri; *to — up*, assurgere; *to — up again*, resurgere; (*swell*), tumere, turgere.  
**Risible**, adj., ad ridendum aptus.  
**Rising**, subst. (*standing up*), consurrectio; (*arising*), ortus, exortus; (*coming forth*), emersus; (*swelling*), tuber, tumor; (*tumult*), seditio; motus, tumultus.  
**Risk**, subst., periculum; discrimen.  
**To risk**, v. a., periclitari, in discrimen mittere; v. n., discrimen adire.  
**Riskier**, subst., qui periclitatur.  
**Rite**, subst., ritus, caerimonia; *funeral rites*, exequiae, iusta, pl.  
**Ritual**, adj., ritualis; subst., codex ritualis.  
**Rival**, subst., rivalis, aemulus, aemulator.  
**To rival**, aemulari; imitari.  
**Rivalry**, *rivalship*, subst., rivalitas.  
**To rise**, v. a., findere; scindere; v. n., fatiscere.  
**Rising**, subst., fissio.  
**River**, subst., fluvius, flumen, amnis; *small river*, rivus; *of a river*, fluvialis, fluvialis, fluvialis.  
**Rivet**, subst., clavus.  
**To rivet**, inflectere, repangere; clavi cuspidem retundere.  
**Riveting**, subst., colligatio clavo retuso facta.  
**Rivulet**, subst., rivulus.  
**Rix-dollar**, subst., (+thalérus) imperialia.  
**Roach**, subst., rubellio.  
**Road**, subst., via; iter; *high —*, via publica; *on the —*, in via, inter viam; — *for ship*, statio; sinus.  
**To roam**, vagari, errare.  
**Roamer**, subst., erro, homo vagus, vagabundus.  
**Roaming**, subst., vagatio, erratio.  
**Roan horse**, equus rubens subalbidus.  
**To roar**, rugire; mugire; clamare; (*as the sea*), fremere.  
**Roarer**, subst., clamator.  
**Roaring**, adj., clamorosus; fremebundus; subst., clamatio; rugitus; fremitus.  
**To roast**, v. a., assare; v. n., assari; *to roast a little*, subassare; *to roast eggs*, ova ad prunas coquere.  
**Roast**, *roasted*, adj., assus; *roast meat*, caro assa; *roast beef*, assum bubulum.  
**To rob**, v. n., rapere; latrocinari, praedari; v. a., privare, spoliare; adimere, eripere, auferre; *to rob privately*, suffurari.  
**Robber**, subst., latro, praedo; fur; raptor, direptor; ereptor.  
**Robbery**, subst., rapina, latrocinium, praedatio; furtum.  
**Robbing**, subst., spoliatio, direptio; *robbing*

*of churches*, sacrilegium; *of robbing*, praedatorius.  
**Robe**, subst., vestis, toga, palla; *purple robe*, purpura; *slight loose robe*, lacerna, pallium.  
**Robed**, adj., praetextatus.  
**Robin redbreast**, subst., motacilla rubecula (L.).  
**Robust**, adj., robustus, validus, fortis.  
**Robustness**, subst., robur.  
**Rochet**, subst., stola sacerdotalis; (*fish*), rubellio.  
**Rock**, subst., saxum, rupes, scopulus, cautes; *hard as rock*, saxeus.  
**To rock**, v. a., agitare; v. n., agitari, titubare.  
**Rocker**, subst., qui cunas agit.  
**Rocket**, subst., radius pyrius.  
**Rocking**, subst., agitatio; (*reeling*), titubatio.  
**Rod**, subst., virga; *little rod*, virgula; (*whip*), flagrum, flagellum; (*twig*), vimen; *made of rods*, vimineus.  
**Rodomontade**, subst., gloriatio inepta.  
**To rodomontade**, multa de se gloriose mentiri.  
**Roe**, subst., caprea; *roe-buck*, capreolus; *the roe of a fish*, piscis ova; *soft roe*, lactes.  
**Rogation week**, subst., ambarvalia, pl.  
**Rogue**, subst., scelestus, perditus; *to play the rogue*, lascivire.  
**To rogue about**, oberrare, divagari.  
**Roguery**, subst. (*knavery*), scelus, improbitas, nequitia; (*banter*), cavillatio, jocatio.  
**Roguish**, adj. (*knavish*), scelestus, nequam; (*wanton*), lascivus.  
**Roguishness**, subst. (*knavishness*), nequitia, improbitas; (*wantonness*), lascivia.  
**Roll**, subst., volumen; *roll of bread*, crustulum panis oblongum; (*roller*), cylindrus; rotula; (*list*), index, album; numeri; (*record*), volumen.  
**To roll**, v. a., volvere, volutare; circumplacare; *to — to or towards*, advolvere; *to — from or out*, evolvere; *to — under*, subvolvere; *to — up*, convolvere, involvere; v. n., volvi, volutari; circumversari.  
**Roller**, subst., cylindrus; rotula.  
**Rolling**, subst., volutatio; *rolling stone*, cylindrus.  
**Roman**, adj. and subst., Romanus.  
**Romance**, subst., fabula Romanensis; (*novel*), fabula ficta.  
**To romance**, fabulas fingere.  
**Romancer**, subst., fabularum Romanensium scriptor.  
**Romanist**, subst., addictus ecclesiae Romanae.  
**To Romanise**, Latinae consuetudini tradere.  
**Romantic**, adj., fabulosus, fictus; (*pleasant*), amoenissimus.  
**Romp**, subst., lasciva puella.  
**To romp**, lascivire.  
**Rood**, subst., pertica, radius geometricus; *rood of land*, iugeri quincunx; (*cross*), crux; *holy rood*, sancta crux.

*Roof*, subst., tectum; culmen; (*rafters*), cantherii; *roof of the mouth*, palatum.  
*To roof*, tecto tegere.  
*Roof-tile*, subst., tegula.  
*Rook*, subst., cornix frugilega; (*at chess*), turris.  
*Rookeny*, subst., nidus cornicum.  
*Room*, subst. (*space*), locus, spatium; (*stead*), vice; locus; (*apartment*), conclave, diaeta.  
*Roomy*, adj., amplius, spatiosus.  
*Roost*, subst., pertica gallinaria.  
*To roost*, quiescere, perticae insidère.  
*Root*, subst., radix; stirps, causa; *small root*, radícula; *to take root*, radicari.  
*To root up*, eradicare, exstirpare; *to root as a hog*, ruspere; rostro versare.  
*Rooting out or up*, subst., eradicatio, exstirpatio.  
*Rope*, subst., funis, restis; *little rope*, funiculus, resticula; *rope-maker*, restio; *rope-dancer*, funambulus; *rope of onions*, ceparum colligatarum series.  
*Ropy*, adj., glutinosus, viscosus.  
*Rosa solis* (*herb*), ros solis.  
*Rosary*, subst. (*of beads*), sphaerulae precatoriae; (*garden of roses*), rosetum, rosarium.  
*Rose*, subst., rosa; flos rosae; — *colour*, color roseus; — *garlands*,serta rosea; — *water*, aqua rosata; — *wood*, lignum rhodium; — *wort*, radix rhodina.  
*Rosemary*, subst., ros maris, rosmarinus.  
*Rosin*, subst., resina; *of rosin*, resinaceus.  
*Rosined*, adj., resinatus.  
*Rosey*, adj., roseus.  
*Rot*, subst., lues.  
*To rot*, v. a., putrefacere; v. n., putrefieri; *to rot inwardly*, tabescere.  
*Rotation*, subst., rotatio.  
*Roté*, subst., by rote, memoriter.  
*Rotten*, adj., putris, putridus; (*as a sore*), purulentus; — *sore*, ulcus; *to grow —*, putrescere, putrefieri; *to make —*, putrefacere; — *wood*, lignum cariosum.  
*Rottenness*, subst., putredo, putror; *rotteness in wood, bones, &c.*, caries.  
*Rotund*, adj., rotundus.  
*Rotundity*, subst., rotunditas.  
*Rouge*, adj., ruber, rubicundus; subst., pigmentum rubrum.  
*Rough*, adj., asper, horridus, scaber; (*hairy*), hirsutus, hispidus; (*grim*), tetricus, torvus; (*homely*), rudis; (*prickly*), sentus, spinosus; *rough in taste*, austernus; *to be rough*, horrère; *to grow rough*, inhorrescere; *to make rough*, exasperare.  
*Roughcast*, subst., trullissatio.  
*To roughcast a wall*, parietem trullissare.  
*To rough-draw*, incomposite delineare.  
*To rough-hew*, exasclare.  
*Rough-hewn*, adj., rudis, agrestis, impolitus.  
*Roughness*, subst., asperitas, acerbitas, duritas; *roughness of hair*, hirsutia.  
*Round*, adj., rotundus; globosus; orbiculatus; *to make round*, rotundare; conglobare; *round like a top*, turbineus.

*Round*, adv., and prep., circum; circa; in circuitu; — *about*, circum; undique; (*as a round*), in orbem; *to run —*, in gyras flecti; *gathered —*, circumstantes.  
*Round*, subst., circulus, orbis; *little round*, orbiculus; *half round*, semicirculus; (*guards*), circitores; *to go the round*, stationes circumire; *a round of a ladder*, gradus.  
*To round*, rotundare; conglobare.  
*Rounded*, adj., orbiculatus.  
*Roundish*, adj., fere rotundus.  
*Roundly*, adv. (*in form*), orbiculatim, rotunde; (*in pace*), citato gradu; (*in speaking*), ore rotundo, volubiliter; (*freely*), libere, audacter; (*honestly*), ingenuè, sincere; (*smartly*), graviter, acriter.  
*Roundness*, subst., rotunditas.  
*To rouse*, excitare, incitare, instigare, engere.  
*Rousing up*, subst., incitatio.  
*Route*, subst., turba, caterva; coetus; concussatio; rixa; (*overthrow*), clades, strages.  
*To route*, hostium copias vincere, frangere, fugare.  
*To roce*, vagari, errare; *to roce at sea*, piraticam facere.  
*Rorer*, subst., vagus homo; sea-rover, pirata praedo.  
*Roring*, adj., vagans, errabundus; (*pillaging*), praedabundus; subst. (*rambling*), vagatio, erratio; (*pillaging*), praedatio, latrocinium.  
*Row*, subst., ordo, series.  
*To row*, remigare; navem remis agere.  
*Rower*, subst., remex.  
*Rowing*, subst., remigium, remigatio.  
*Royal*, adj., regius; regalis.  
*Royalist*, subst., regi addictus, regis partibus favens.  
*Royalty*, subst., regia dignitas; *enigma of royalty*, regia insignia.  
*To rub* (*chafe*), fricare; (*wear by rubbing*), terere; (*gall*), atterere; (*at bowls*), impingere; *to — against*, atterere; (*graze*), stringere, praestringere; *to — with a cloth*, dstringere; *to — greatly*, demulcère; *to — off*, defricare; *to — all over*, perfricare; *to — the dirt off*, absterpere, detergere; *to — to pieces*, petterere; *to — together*, conterere; *to — (hasten) a person*, carpere, lacessere.  
*Rub*, subst. (*hindrance*), impedimentum.  
*Rubber*, subst., fricator, tritor; (*whetstone*), cos.  
*Rubbing*, subst., fricatio; attritio; *rubbing-brush*, strigilis.  
*Rubbish*, subst., rudus; (*stuff*), rejectum.  
*Rubicund*, adj., rubens, rubicundus.  
*Rubric*, subst., praecepta litteris minutis scripta.  
*Ruby*, subst., carbunculus; +rubinus; (*gem*), carbunculus.  
*Ructation*, subst., ructatio.  
*Rudder*, subst., gubernaculum, clava.  
*Ruddle*, subst., rubrica; *marked with*

*ruddle*, rubricatus; full of *ruddle*, rubricosus.  
*Ruddiness*, subst., rubor.  
*Ruddy*, adj., rufus, ruber, rubens, rubidus, rubicundus.  
*Rude*, adj. (*unpolished*), impolitus, incultus, inconditus; (*unskilful*), imperitus, rudis; (*clownish*), agrestis, rusticus.  
*Rudeness*, subst., rusticitas, inurbanitas.  
*Rudiments*, subst., pl., rudimenta, elementa, principia.  
*Rudimental*, adj., ad elementa pertinens.  
*Rue*, subst., ruta; of *rue*, rutaceus.  
*To rue*, dolēre, lugēre; *I rue*, doleo poenitet me.  
*Rueful*, adj., luctuosus, tristis.  
*Ruffian*, adj., furens, atrox; subst., sicarius, percussor.  
*To ruffian*, tumultuari, furere.  
*Ruff*, *ruffle*, subst., collare in sinus collectum; (*fish*), porcellus marinus.  
*To ruffle* (*contract into plaits*), in sinus formare; (*disorder*), turbare; (*wrinkle*), rugare, in rugas trahere.  
*Ruffling*, subst. (*disordering*), turbatio, inquietatio.  
*Rug*, subst., gausape; stragulum hispidum.  
*Rugged*, adj., asper, inaequalis; salebrosus; scaber; (*without grace*), durus; (*rugged in temper*), rigidus.  
*Ruggedness*, subst., asperitas; (*fierceness*), diritas.  
*Ruin*, subst. (*destruction*), ruina, exitium, interitus; (*slaughter*), clades, strages; *ruins*, ruinae; parietinae.  
*To ruin*, demoliri, deturbare, diruere, delēre; evertere; (*destroy*), perdere, pervertere, pessum dare; *to ruin one's self*, fortunas suas dissipare.  
*Ruiner*, subst., demolitor.  
*Ruining*, subst., demolitio, excisio.  
*Ruinous*, adj., ruinosus, caducus; (*destructive*), perniciosus; *to become ruinous*, collabesceri.  
*Rule*, *ruling*, subst. (*government*), gubernatio, moderatio; dominatus; imperium, regnum; dominium; (*law*), lex, institutum; praescriptum, praeceptum; (*art*), ars, regula, norma; (*custom*), mos, consuetudo, formula; (*example*), exemplum, forma; (*ruler*), regula; *carpenter's rule*, amussus.  
*To rule*, v. n., imperium tenēre, imperare; regnare; v. a., alicui imperare; gubernare, moderari; regere.  
*Ruler*, subst., princeps, gubernator, moderator; dominus, imperator; (*rule*), regula.  
*Rum*, subst., vinum Indicum.  
*To rumble*, tumultuari, crepare, crepitare.  
*Rumbling*, adj., fragosus; subst., fremitus, strepitus; *great rumbling*, fragor; *rumbling of the guts*, ventris tormina.  
*To ruminate*, ruminare; *to ruminate upon*, secum reputare; perpendere.  
*Rumination*, subst., ruminatio; (*meditation*), cogitatio, meditatio.

*To rummage*, rimari, scrutari, investigare.  
*Rummaging*, subst., investigatio.  
*Rummer*, subst., calix vitreus amplior.  
*Rumour*, subst., rumor, fama.  
*To rumour about*, rumorem serere, famam spargere.  
*Rump*, subst., lumbus; nates, clunes.  
*Rumple*, subst., ruga.  
*To rumple*, rugare, corrugare.  
*To run* (*go swiftly*), currere; (*drop*), stillare, manare; (*flow*), fluere; (*make haste*), festinare, properare; *to — at the eyes*, lippire; *to — as a sore*, suppurare; *to — (wander) about*, palari, vagari; *to — ahead*, praecurrere; *to — after*, pone sequi; *insectari*; *to — (dash) against*, occurrere, allidi, illidi; v. a., allidere, illidere; *to — along*, labi, fluere; *to — at*, petere; *to — away*, fugere; *to — back*, recurrere; *to — before*, praecurrere; *to — beside*, praeterlabi; *to — between*, intercurre; *interfluere*; *to — by*, cursu praeterire, praeterfluere, praefluere; *to — counter to*, repugnare, discrepare; *to — to decay*, collabi, corrui; *to — down*, decurrere, delabi; v. a., superare; *to — fast*, concitato gradu currere; *to — forth*, procurare; *to — a hazard*, periclitari; *to — high*, augeri; *to — in*, intro currere; *to — into*, incurere in; *to — mad*, desipere; *to — often*, cursare, cursitare; *to — on*, progredi; *to — out*, excurrere; effluere; *to — over*, percurrere, transcurrere; v. a., cursu deturbare; *to — through*, percurrere; perfuere; *to — through with a sword*, transigere, perfodere; *to — to*, accurrere; *to — together*, concurrere, confluere; *to — under*, subterlabi; *to — up and down*, circumcursare; *to — up*, assurgere; *to — upon one*, in aliquem irruere.  
*Run*, subst., cursus; *at the long-run*, tandem, denique.  
*Runaway*, subst., fugitivus; transfuga.  
*Rundle*, subst., circulus, orbis; (*of a ladder*), gradus.  
*Rundlet*, subst., quadrantal, doliolum.  
*Runnel*, subst., rivus, rivulus.  
*Runner*, subst., cursor; *runner forth*, excursor; (*rope*), funis ductarius; (*upper millstone*), catillus.  
*Runnet*, subst., coagulum.  
*Running*, subst., cursus; — *against*, occursum; — *away*, fuga; — *back*, recursus; — *forth*, prokursio; — *out*, excursio; — *over*, transcursus; — *together*, concursus.  
*Rupture*, subst., violatio; (*falling out*), dissidium, discordia; *rupture in the groin*, hernia, ramex.  
*Ruptured*, adj., ramicosus.  
*Rupture-swort*, subst., herniaria (L.).  
*Rural*, adj., rusticus, ruralis.  
*Rush*, subst., juncus, scirpus.  
*To rush*, ruere; *to — in*, irruere; *to — out*, prorueri; *to — through*, perrumpere.

*Rush*, subet., impetus.  
*Rushing in*, subet., irruptio.  
*Rushy*, adj., juncosus; juncosus, juncinus, scirpeus.  
*Rusk*, subet., panis cibarius.  
*Russet*, adj., rarus, subrufus.  
*Rust*, subet., rubigo; squalor; *rust of copper*, aerugo; *rust of bacon*, rancor.  
*To rust*, rubiginem trahere, rubigine obduci.  
*Rustic*, adj., rusticus, agrestis.  
*To rusticate*, rusticari.  
*Rusticated*, adj., in rus amandatus.  
*Rusticity*, subet., rusticitas.  
*Rustiness*, subet. (of bacon), rancor; (of iron), aitus.  
*To rustle*, crepare, strepere.  
*Rustling*, subet., crepitus, strepitus, fremitus; *rustling of armour*, clangor; *rustling of leaves*, frondium susurrus.  
*Rusty*, adj., rubiginosus; aeruginosus; squalidus; *to grow rusty*, rubiginem trahere.  
*Rut*, subet. (of deer), coitus desiderium; (of a cart-wheel), orbita.  
*Ruthful*, adj., misericors.  
*Ruthfully*, adv., misere, luctuose.  
*Ruthless*, adj., immisericors.  
*Ruthlessness*, subet., immisericordia.  
*Rye*, subet., secale; of rye, secalinus; *rye-meal*, farina secalis.

## S

*Sabbath*, subet., sabbatum; dies dominica; of the Sabbath, sabbaticus.  
*Sable*, adj., ater, niger, pullus; subet. (beast), mustela zibellina (L.); (skin), pellis zibellina.  
*Sabre*, subet., acinaces.  
*Sacerdotal*, adj., sacerdotalis.  
*Sack*, subet., saccus; *leathern sack*, culcus; *little sack*, sacculus; (wine), vinum Hispanicum.  
*To sack (pillage)*, diripere, vastare, spoliare, expilare, populari; *to sack up*, sacco inserrere or condere.  
*Sackcloth*, subet., cilicium; of sackcloth, cilicinus.  
*Sacker*, subet., director, praedator.  
*Sacking*, subet., direptio, spoliatio, expilatio.  
*Sacrament*, subet., sacramentum.  
*Sacramental*, adj., ad sacramentum spectans.  
*Sacred*, adj., sacer, religiosus, sanctus; consecratus; *to make sacred*, sacrare; devovere.  
*Sacredness*, subet., sanctitas; caerimonia; religio.  
*Sacrifice*, subet., sacrificium, sacra, pl.  
*To sacrifice*, sacrificare; sacra facere; immolare; libare; (kill), occidere; trucidare; (devote), devovere, perdere; (abandon), relinquere, deservere.  
*Sacrificer*, subet., immolator, sacrificus.  
*Sacrificing*, subet., sacrificatio.

*Sacrilege*, subet., sacrilegium.  
*Sacrilegious*, adj., sacrilegus.  
*Sacrist*, *sacristan*, subet., aedilis; sacrorum curator.  
*Sacristy*, subet., sacrum.  
*Sad*, adj. (sorrowful), tristis, maestas; (grievous), acerbus, luctuosus, gravis; (nasty), foedus; (shameful), turpis, infamis; (evil, wicked), malus, impudens, pravus; *a sad fellow*, homo perditus; *a sad orator*, orator ineptus.  
*To sadden*, contristare, tristitia afficere.  
*Saddle*, subet., sella; of a saddle, sella; *saddle-backed*, pandus.  
*To saddle*, equo sellam imponere, equum sternere.  
*Saddled horse*, equus stratus.  
*Saddler*, subet., sellarum equestrium artifex.  
*Sadness*, subet. (sorrowfulness), tristitia, maestitia; (seriousness), gravitas.  
*Safe*, adj., tutus, salvus, incolumis; *accident*, *safe and sound*, integer, soepes; *safe conduct*, praesidium.  
*Safe*, subet., armarium; arca.  
*Safety*, subet., incolumitas, salus; *place of safety*, peragium, asylum.  
*Saffron*, subet., crocus, crocum; of saffron, croceus, crocinus.  
*Sagacious*, adj., sagax.  
*Sagacity*, subet., sagacitas, sollertia.  
*Sage*, subet. (herb), salvia.  
*Sage*, adj., sapiens, prudens, cordatus; to be sage, sapere.  
*Sageness*, subet., sapientia, prudentia.  
*Sagittary*, subet., Sagittarius.  
*Sail*, subet., velum; carbasus, linteam; (ship), navis, navigium; of a sail, velaria.  
*To sail*, vela facere; navigare, navi vehi; to — about, circumnavigare; to — back, renavigare; to — before, praenavigare; to — forward, nave provehi; to — over, trajicere; to — out of, enavigare; to — through, pernavigare; to — unto, adnavigare.  
*Sailor*, subet. (seaman), nauta, navita; (fish), nautilus.  
*Sailing*, subet., navigatio; *sailing by*, praeternavigatio.  
*Saint*, adj., sanctus.  
*Saintlike*, *saintly*, adj., sancto similis, sanctus.  
*Sainthood*, subet., sancti hominis dignitas.  
*Sake*, subet., causa; for my —, mea causa; for his —, illius causa, illius ergo; for God's —, per Deum oro.  
*Salacious*, adj., salax, libidinosus.  
*Salacity*, subet., salacitas, libido.  
*Salad*, subet., acetaria; *salad-herb*, alius acetarium; (lettuce), lactuca.  
*Salad-oil*, subet., oleum cibarium.  
*Salamander*, subet., salamandra.  
*Salary*, subet., merces; salarium, stipendium.  
*Sal*, subet., venditio; public —, sactio; set up for —, on —, venalis; of a public —, auctionarius.

*Saleable*, adj., venalis, vendibilis.  
*Saleableness*, subst., condicio vendibilis.  
*Salesman*, subst., venditor.  
*Salient angle*, angulus exterior.  
*Saline*, adj., salsus, subsalsus.  
*Salique law*, lex Salica.  
*Saliva*, subst., saliva.  
*Salivary gland*, glandula salivalis.  
*To salivate*, salivare.  
*Salivation*, subst., salivae prorritatio; salivatio plurima.  
*Sallow*, adj., pallidus, luridus; *sallow colour*, pallor; *to grow sallow*, pallescere.  
*Sallow-tree*, subst., salix; *grove of sallow-trees*, salicetum.  
*Sally*, subst., eruptio, impetus; *sally-port*, porta ex qua fit eruptio.  
*To sally*, procurrere, procurrare, in hostes erumpere.  
*Salmon*, subst., salmo.  
*Saloon*, subst., oecus; diaeta.  
*Salt*, subst., sal; *saltpetre*, sal petrae; *salt-cellar*, salinum; *of salt*, salarius; *salt-pit*, calis fodina; *salt-mine*, salinae.  
*Salt*, adj., salsus; (*salted*), salitus, sale conditus; *salt fish*, pisces sale macerati, salsamenta.  
*To salt*, salire, sale condire; (*pickle*), muria condire.  
*Salting*, subst., salitura; *salting-tub*, vas salsamentarium.  
*Saltish*, adj., subsalsus.  
*Saltless*, adj., insulsus.  
*Saltiness*, subst., salsitudo, salsedo, salsugo, salsilago.  
*Salubrious*, adj., saluber.  
*Salubrity*, subst., salubritas.  
*Salutary*, adj., salutaris, saluber.  
*To salute*, salutare; alicui salutem imperitare; *to salute again*, resalutare; (*kiss*), osculari, suaviari.  
*Salute*, *saluting*, *salutation*, subst., salutatio; *salus*; *saluting again*, resalutatio; *of saluting*, salutatorius.  
*Salutor*, subst., salutor, salutatrix.  
*Salvation*, subst., salus; conservatio; *salvation of souls*, animarum salus.  
*Salve*, subst., unguentum; *eye-salve*, collyrium.  
*To salve*, ungere, inungere.  
*Salver*, subst., vas argenteum ad calices manu sustinendum.  
*Salving*, subst., unctio.  
*Salvo*, subst., exceptio, cautio; cautela.  
*Same*, adj., ipse, idem; *the very* —, ipsissimus; *at the* — *time*, simul, una; *at the* — *time that*, dum.  
*Sameness*, subst., eadem ratio.  
*Sample*, *sampler*, subst. (*example*), exemplar, exemplum; (*model*), exemplum, forma; (*pattern*), specimen.  
*To sample*, comparare, aequiparare.  
*Sanatory*, adj., ad sanationem pertinens.  
*Sanctification*, subst., peccati liberatio; sanctimoniae collatio.

*Sanctifier*, subst., qui alicui sanctitatem confert; qui sancte colit.  
*To sanctify* (*set free from sin*), a peccato liberare; (*make holy*), sanctum facere; alicui sanctitatem conferre.  
*Sanctimony*, subst., sanctimonia, sanctitas.  
*Sanctimonious*, adj., pietatem simulans, simulator.  
*Sanction*, subst. (*ratification*), sanctio, confirmatio; (*decree*), decretum.  
*To sanction*, sancire.  
*Sanctity*, subst., sanctitas, sanctimonia.  
*Sanctuary*, subst. (*holy place*), locus sacer, templum; (*place of refuge*), asylum, perfrugium.  
*Sand*, subst., arena; sabulum; saburra; pulvis; (*grave*), glare; *sand-bank*, syrtis; *the sands*, arenae litoris.  
*Sandal*, subst., crepida; solea; sandalum.  
*Sanded*, adj. (*spotted*), maculosus; (*strewn with sand*), pulvere conspersus.  
*Sandy*, adj., arenaceus; (*mixed with sand*), arenatus; (*full of small sand*), arenosus; sabulosus.  
*Sane*, adj., sanus.  
*Sanguinary*, adj. (*bloody*), sanguinarius; (*where blood is shed*), cruentus; subst. (*herb*), cinnabaris Indica.  
*Sanguine*, adj., sanguineus; (*hoping*), plenus spei; (*cheerful*), alacer, hilaris; (*earnest*), certus.  
*Sanguineness*, subst., alacritas, ardor; confidentia.  
*Sanhedrim*, subst., synedrium.  
*Sanity*, subst., sanitas, bona valetudo.  
*Sap*, subst., succus.  
*To sap a wall*, murum suffodere or subruere.  
*Sapience*, subst., sapientia.  
*Sapient*, adj., sapiens.  
*Sapless*, adj., exsuccus; aridus.  
*Sapping*, subst., virgultum.  
*Sapper*, subst., cunicularius.  
*Sapphic verse*, Sapphicus versus; *Sapphics*, carmina Sapphica.  
*Sapphire*, subst., sapphirus; *of a sapphire*, sapphirinus.  
*Sappiness*, subst., humiditas.  
*Sappy*, adj., succi plenus, succosus; viridis.  
*Saraband*, subst., tripudium Hispanicum.  
*Sarcasm*, subst., dieterium; acerbæ facietiae.  
*Sarcastic*, adj., acerbus; mordax.  
*Sardine*, subst., sardina, trichias.  
*Sardius*, *sardonyx*, subst., sardonyx.  
*Sash*, subst., fascia militaris; cingulum.  
*Sash-window*, subst., fenestra ex lignea compage confecta.  
*Sassafras*, subst., laurus sassafras (L.).  
*Satan*, subst., Satanas.  
*Satanic*, *satanical*, adj., satanicus, diabolicus.  
*Satchel*, subst., sacculus, pera.  
*To sate*, *satiare*, *satiare*, saturare, explere.  
*Satiety*, subst., satias, satiety, saturitas.  
*Satin*, subst., pannus sericus nitens.  
*Satire*, subst., satira, carmen satiricum.  
*Satiric*, *satirical*, adj., satiricus; acerbus.  
*Satirist*, satirarum scriptor, poeta satiricus.



*To satirise*, acerbis facietis irridere.  
*Satisfaction*, subst. (*reparation*), satisfactio, compensatio, restitutio; (*contentment of mind*), voluptas, animi oblectatio; *to make* —, satisfacere, compensare, restituere; *to give* — (*please*), aliquem voluptate perfundere; *with* —, lubens, lubenter.  
*Satisfactory*, adj., gratus, jucundus, acceptus.  
*Satisfactoriness*, subst., bonitas.  
*To satisfy* (*content, please*), alicui satisfacere, animum alicujus explere or voluptate perfundere; (*pay*), alicui satisfacere, aes alienum dissolvere.  
*Satisfying*, subst., satisfactio.  
*To saturate*, saturare, satiare; explere.  
*Saturday*, subst., dies Saturni.  
*Saturnine*, adj., tristis, tetricus.  
*Satyr*, subst., Satyrus.  
*Sauce*, subst., jus; inunctus; condimentum.  
*Saucebox*, subst., homo impudens.  
*Saucepan*, subst., acetabulum.  
*Saucer*, subst., scutella.  
*Sauciness*, subst., petulantia, insolentia; procacitas.  
*Saucy*, adj., petulans, insolens, protervus; procax; *to grow saucy*, inolescere.  
*To saunter about*, errare, vagari; ambulare.  
*Sausage*, subst., farcimen, botulus; hilla; tomentum; *sausage-maker*, botularius.  
*Savage*, adj. (*cruel*), crudelis, immanis, efferratus; (*rude*), ferus, incultus; *savage beast*, fera; *to make savage*, efferrare.  
*Savage*, subst., homo ferus.  
*Savageness*, subst., feritas; barbaria; atrocitas.  
*To save* (*preserve*), servare, conservare; salvum praestare; (*spare*), parcere; (*scrape together*), corrudere; (*gain*), lucrari, lucrum facere.  
*Save (except)*, praeter, nisi, extra, praeterquam.  
*Savin*, subst., sabina.  
*Saving*, adj., parcus frugalis; diligens; frugi; subst., conservatio; (*exception*), exceptio; prp., praeter, praeterquam, extra; *saving that*, nisi quod.  
*Savingness*, subst., parsimonia, frugalitas.  
*Saviour*, subst., servator, servatrix; *our Saviour*, Christus, vindex periculi nostri.  
*Savour*, subst. (*smell*), odor; (*taste*), sapor; *ill savour*, foetor.  
*To savour (smell) of*, olere; (*taste of*), sapere.  
*Savouriness*, subst., sapor jucundus; suavitas.  
*Savoury*, adj., suavis, dulcis.  
*Savoy*, subst., brassica Sabaudica.  
*Saw*, subst., serra; *little saw*, serrula; *old saw (say)*, proverbium.  
*To saw*, v. a., serrā secare, serrare; v. n., serram ducere.  
*Sawing*, subst., serratura.  
*Sawyer*, subst., qui ligna serrā dissecat.  
*To say*, dicere, aio; (*suppose*), facere; *to — again*, iterum dicere, repetere; *to — against*, contradicere; *to — beforehand*,

praedicere; *to — no*, negare; *to — say*, aio, affirmare; *to — nothing*, tacere, silere; *say on*, pergo; *that is to say*, scilicet, videlicet, hoc est.  
*Saying*, subst., dictio; *saying again*, repetitio; (*thing said*), dictum; verbum, pro-verbium; (*sentiment*), sententia.  
*Scab*, subst., scabies; *dry scab*, impetigo; *scab in sheep*, porrigo; *scald scab*, porrigo.  
*Scabbard*, subst., vagina.  
*Scabbed*, scabby, adj., scabiosus; *marked to be scabbed*, scabie laborare.  
*Scabbiness*, subst., scabies.  
*Scabrous*, adj., scaber, asper.  
*Scaffold*, subst., tabulatum; palpitum, c-tasta.  
*Scaffolding*, subst., tabulati constructio.  
*Scalade*, subst., ascensus in murum, scalis admotis in muros irruptio.  
*To scald (scorch)*, urere, suburere, suberere.  
*Scald*, subst. (*on the head*), porrigo; *scald-pated*, capite porriginoso.  
*Scalding hot*, adj., fervens, fervidus.  
*Scalding*, subst., ambustio; *scalding with hot liquor*, fervente liquore perfusio.  
*Scale*, subst. (*of a fish*), squama; (*of a balance*), lanx; (*measure*), mensura, modus; *musical scale*, diagramma; *a row of scales*, libra, trutina; *scales in the head*, fures furcapit.  
*To scale*, v. a. (*take off the scales*), desquamare; (*peel off*), decorticare; v. n., abscedere; *to scale the walls of a town*, oppidi muros per scalas adscendere.  
*Scaling*, subst., decortatio.  
*Scaling of walls*, subst., scalarum ad muros admotarum consensio; *scaling-ladder*, scalae.  
*Scaly*, adj., squamosus; squamis intectus.  
*Scall*, subst., impetigo, lichen.  
*Scallion*, subst., ascalonia.  
*Scallop*, subst., pecten; *small scallop*, pectunculus.  
*Scalloped*, adj. (*notched*), denticulatus.  
*Scalp*, subst., cutis capitis.  
*To scalp*, caput deglubere; capiti pellem detrahare.  
*To scamper away*, fugere, aufugere.  
*To scan (examine into)*, examinare, perpendere; *to scan a verse*, versum metiri pedibus, versum recendere.  
*Scandal*, subst. (*offence*), offensio, offensio; malum exemplum; (*disgrace*), dedecus, ignominia; (*backbiting*), criminationes falsae.  
*To scandalise (give offence)*, male exemplum offendere; (*disgrace*), dedecorare; (*backbite*), sinistris sermonibus carpere.  
*Scandalous*, adj., flagitiosus, probrobus; turpis, dedecorus; pessimi exempli.  
*Scandalousness*, subst., dedecus, ignominia.  
*To scant*, angustum reddere, angustare; contrahere.  
*Scant*, scanty, adj., minor justo; angustum, exiguum.

*Scantily*, adv., parce, vix, aegre.  
*Scantiness*, subst., angustiae; exiguitas.  
*Scantling*, subst. (*proportion*), mensura, ratio, proportio; (*little piece*), frustulum; portiuncula.  
*Scapular*, *scapulary*, adj., scapularis.  
*Scar*, subst., cicatrix; *little scar*, cicatricula; *full of scars*, cicatricosus.  
*Scaramouch*, subst., mimus, pantomimus.  
*Scarce*, adj. (*rare*), rarus; (*dear*), carus.  
*Scarce*, *scarcely*, adv., vix, aegre, difficulter; (*scantily*), parce, tenuiter.  
*Scarceness*, *scarcity*, subst., caritas; difficultas; paucitas, raritas.  
*To scare*, terrere, territare, perterrefacere.  
*Scarcereon*, subst., formido, tericulum.  
*Scarf*, subst., mitella, fascia.  
*To scarf*, velare, tegere.  
*Scarification*, *scarifying*, subst., scarificatio.  
*Scarifier*, subst., scalpellum ad scarificandum aptum.  
*To scarify*, scarificare, cuticulam radere.  
*Scarlet*, subst. (*grain*), coccum; (*colour*), ostrum, color coccineus; — *cloth*, coccinum; *of* —, coccinus, coccineus; *clothed in* —, coccineus.  
*Scarp*, subst. (*in fortification*), ima muri declivitas; (*in heraldry*), fascia minor.  
*Scathe*, subst., damnum, malum.  
*To scathe*, damno afficere.  
*To scatter*, spargere, disjicere, dissipare.  
*Scattering*, subst., sparsio, dissipatio, diffusio.  
*Scatterer*, subst., qui vicos urbis purgat.  
*Scene*, subst., scena; locus ubi res agitur; res; spectaculum; *scenes*, parietes scenici.  
*Scenery*, subst., apparatus ad scenam pertinenens.  
*Scent*, subst., odor; (*sense of smell*), odoratus.  
*To scent*, odorari, olfacere.  
*Scented*, adj., odoratus; *ill-scented*, foetidus; *sweet-scented*, suave olens; aromaticus.  
*Sceptic*, subst., qui omnia in dubium revocat.  
*Sceptical*, adj., scepticus, dubitans.  
*Scepticism*, subst., dubitandi studium.  
*Sceptre*, subst., sceptrum; (*rule*), regnum.  
*Sceptred*, adj., sceptrifer.  
*Schedule*, subst., schedula.  
*Scheme*, subst., figura, forma; ratio, consilium.  
*Schism*, subst., + schisma; discessio.  
*Schismatic*, *schismatical*, adj., +schismaticus.  
*Scholar*, subst. (*learner*), discipulus; auditor; scholasticus; (*man of learning*), homo doctus, eruditus, litteratus.  
*Scholarship*, subst., doctrina, eruditio; litterae.  
*Scholastic*, adj., scholasticus.  
*Scholiast*, subst., explicator, commentator.  
*Scholion*, subst., scholion.  
*School*, subst., schola; ludus litterarius; auditorium.  
*To school* (*chide*), increpare.  
*Schoolboy*, subst., tiro.  
*School-fellow*, subst., condiscipulus.  
*Schooling*, subst., merces praeceptoris or institutionis.

*Schoolman*, subst., scholasticus.  
*Schoolmaster*, subst., ludi magister, praeceptor.  
*Schoolmistress*, subst., ludi magistra.  
*Science*, subst., doctrina, disciplina; ars; (*learning*), doctrina, eruditio; cognitio alicujus rei.  
*Scientific*, adj., quod in artibus versatur; doctus, eruditus.  
*Scimitar*, subst., acinaces, ensis falcatus.  
*Scintillation*, subst., scintillatio.  
*Sciolist*, subst., semidoctus, subdoctus.  
*Scion*, subst., surculus.  
*Scissors*, subst., pl., forfex, forficula.  
*Scissure*, subst., scissura.  
*To scoff at*, ludibrio habere, irridere, cavillari.  
*Scoff*, *scoffing*, subst., irrisio, derisio; cavillatio; ludibrium.  
*Scoffer*, subst., derisor, irrisor; scurra.  
*Scoffingly*, adv., acerbè; per ludibrium.  
*To scold*, jurgare, rixari; altercari; *to scold at*, objurgare, conviciari, increpare.  
*Scold*, subst., mulier rixosa.  
*Scolding*, subst., rixa, jurgium, convicium.  
*Sconce*, subst., propugnaculum, munimentum; *sconce for a candle*, lychnuchus.  
*Scoop*, subst., haustrum.  
*To scoop*, excavare.  
*Scope*, subst. (*design*), consilium, propositum; (*room*), spatium; (*liberty*), copia, licentia.  
*Scorbutic*, adj., stomacace laborans.  
*To scorch*, torrefere, adurere, amburere.  
*Scorching*, subst., adustus, ambustus.  
*Score*, subst. (*account*), ratio; (*reason*), causa, nomen; (*number*), numerus vicenarius; viginti; *twoscore*, quadraginta; *threescore*, sexaginta; *four-score*, octoginta; *a song in score*, verba cantilenae cum notis musicis annexis.  
*To score*, *score up*, notare, signare; *to score a writing*, lineas sub verbis ducere.  
*Scoring*, subst., notatio, signatio.  
*Scorious*, adj., scoriam abundans.  
*Scorn*, subst., contemptio; fastidium.  
*To scorn*, contemnere, despiciere; spernere.  
*Scorner*, subst., contemptor, spreter; derisor.  
*Scornful*, adj., fastidiosus, fastosus.  
*Scorning*, subst., despectio, contemptio, aspernatio.  
*Scorpion*, subst., scorpio, scorpius.  
*Scot*, subst., rata portio, symbola; *scot and lot*, tributum.  
*Scot-free*, adj., immunis, impunis; adv., impune.  
*Scoundrel*, subst., nebulo, homo nequam.  
*To scour*, purgare, mundare; detergere; eluere; (*drive away*), abigere, fugare; *to scour about*, cursitare.  
*Scourer*, subst., purgator.  
*Scourge*, subst., flagrum, flagellum; scutica, lora, pl.  
*To scourge*, verberare, loris or flagellis caedere, flagellare; virgis caedere.  
*Scourger*, subst., lorarius; carnifex.

*Scourging*, subst., verberatio; (*harassing*), vexatio.  
*Scouring*, subst., purgatio.  
*Scout*, subst., explorator, speculator.  
*To scout*, latitare; *to scout up and down*, explorare, speculari.  
*Scowl*, subst., frons nubila.  
*To scowl*, frontem corrugare.  
*Scowling*, adj., torvus; vultuosus.  
*Scrag*, subst., corpus macilentum.  
*Scragginess*, subst., macies.  
*Scraggy*, adj., macer, macilentus.  
*To scramble*, v. a., diripere, arripere, rap-  
 tim colligere; v. n., *to scramble up*, adre-  
 pere.  
*Scramble*, *scrambling*, subst., licentia diri-  
 piendi; *scrambling up*, consensio.  
*Scrambler up*, subst., qui ad locum altum  
 adrepat.  
*Scrap*, subst., particula; fragmentum; frus-  
 tulum; *scrap*, frusta, reliquiae.  
*Scrape*, subst., rerum angustiae or diffi-  
 cultas.  
*To scrape*, v. a., radere; scalpere, scabere;  
*to — away*, abraderi; *to — off*, deradere,  
 destringere; *to — out*, eradere, delere;  
*to — together*, corraderi; v. n., poplitem  
 inepte inflectere.  
*Scraper*, subst., qui radit; radula.  
*Scraping*, subst., rasura; — *off* or *out*,  
 deletio; — *together*, collectio; — *iron*,  
 scalprum.  
*Scratch*, subst., levis incisura, leve vulnus.  
*To scratch*, scabere, scalpere; cutem per-  
 stringere.  
*Scratcher*, subst., scalptor.  
*Scratching*, subst., sculptura.  
*Scrawl*, subst., litterae male factae; ineptiae.  
*To scrawl*, male scribere.  
*Scrawler*, subst., scriba imperitus.  
*Scrawling*, subst., scriptio mala.  
*Scray*, subst., hirundo marina.  
*To squeak*. See *To creak*.  
*To scream*, exclamare, vociferari.  
*Screaming*, subst., exclamatio.  
*To screech*, ululare.  
*Screen*, subst. (*shelter*), umbraculum, um-  
 bella; (*siege*), cribrum.  
*To screen*, tegere, celare; (*sift*), cribrare,  
 cernere.  
*Screw*, subst., cochlea.  
*To screw*, torquendo perforare; cochleā  
 figere.  
*To scribble*, male scribere; (*write often*),  
 scriptitare.  
*Scribbler*, subst., qui male scribit.  
*Scribbling*, subst., mala scriptio.  
*Scribe*, subst., scriba, librarius.  
*Scrip*, subst., pera, saccus.  
*Scriptural*, adj., libris sacris conveniens.  
*Scripture*, subst., litterae sacrae, libri sacri.  
*Scrivener*, subst., librarius; *petty scrivener*,  
 librariolus.  
*Scrofulous*, adj., scrofulā laborans.  
*Scroll*, subst., schedula; libellus; volumen.  
*To scrub*, flicare; scalpere, stringere.

*Scrub*, subst. (*mean person*), homo vilis;  
 (*sorry horse*), equus strigosus.  
*Scrubbing*, subst., fricatio vehementior.  
*Scrubby*, adj., squalidus, misellus.  
*Scruple*, subst. (*in weight*), scripulum, scrupulum; (*doubt*), scrupulus, religio; dubi-  
 tatio, haesitatio.  
*To scruple*, aliquid religioni habere; dubi-  
 tare, haesitare.  
*Scrupulous*, adj., scrupulosus, religiosus;  
 dubitans, haesitans.  
*Scrupulousness*, subst., scrupulositas.  
*Scrutiner*, subst., scrutator.  
*To scrutinise*, scrutari, explorare.  
*Scrutiny*, subst., scrutatio; suffragiorum  
 collectorum examen.  
*To scud away*, aufugere; *to scud along*,  
 festinare, properare.  
*Scuffle*, subst., rixa; pugna tumultuaria;  
*in the scuffle*, inter manus.  
*To scuffle*, concertare, inter se decertare.  
*Scuffling*, subst., decertatio; *scuffling with*,  
 concertatio; conflictus.  
*Scull*, subst., cymbala unius remigia.  
*Scullery*, subst., lavatrina; *scullery-sweep*,  
 servula coquinaria.  
*Scullion-boy*, subst., puer coquinarius.  
*Sculptor*, subst., sculptor; statuarum artifex.  
*Sculpture*, subst. (*art*), ars signa fabricandi;  
 (*work*), sculptura; opus sculptile; imago  
 ficta, signum, statua.  
*To sculpture*, sculptare; fingere.  
*Scum*, subst., spuma; *full of —*, spumosus;  
*of —*, spumeus; *covered with —*, spumatus.  
*To scum*, despumare.  
*Scummer*, subst., spathula.  
*Scupper*, subst., latrina navalis.  
*Scurf*, subst., furfures; porrigo; *scurf of*  
*a sore*, crusta ulceris.  
*Scurfiness*, subst., poora.  
*Scurfy*, adj., furfurosus; porrigine labo-  
 rans.  
*Scurrility*, *scurrilousness*, subst., scurrilis  
 dicacitas; loci illiberales; convicia.  
*Scurrilous*, adj., scurrilis; contumeliosus;  
 probrosus.  
*Scurviness*, subst., pravitas, procacitas.  
*Scurry*, adj., improbus, pravus, proci;   
 subst., stomacace.  
*Scutcheon*. See *Escutcheon*.  
*Scuttle*, subst., corbis, sportula; *scuttles of*  
*a ship*, navis valvae.  
*Soythe*, subst., falx.  
*Sea*, subst., mare; oceanus; *high —*, altum;  
*open —*, salum; *of the —*, maris;  
*narrow —*, fretum; *main —*, altum.  
*Sea-beat*, adj., fluctibus illisus.  
*Sea-breeze*, subst., aura maris.  
*Sea-coast*, subst., ora maritima.  
*Seafaring man*, nauta.  
*Sea-fight*, subst., proelium navale, pugna  
 navalis.  
*Sea-fish*, subst., piscis marinus.  
*Sea-grass*, subst., alga, alva marina.  
*Seal*, subst., signum, sigillum; (*beast*),  
 vitulus marinus.

*To seal*, signare, consignare; *seal up*, obsignare.

*Sealer*, subst., signator, obsignator.

*Sealing*, subst., signatio; signatura.

*Seam*, subst., sutura; (*measure*), mensura octo modios continens.

*Sea-maid*, subst., siren.

*Seaman*, subst., nauta; navita.

*Seamless*, adj., non consutus.

*Seamstress*, subst., mulier quae acu victum quaerit.

*Seaport*, subst., portus maritimus.

*Sear, sere*, adj., siccus, aridus.

*To sear*, ustulare, inurere.

*To search*, scrutari, explorare, indagare, investigare; inquirere.

*Search, searching*, subst., scrutatio; inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.

*Searcher*, subst., scrutator, inquisitor, indagator; investigator, explorator.

*Scaredness of conscience*, conscientia nulla religione tacta.

*Searing*, subst., ustio; *searing-iron*, cautatorium.

*Sear-wood*, subst., ramalia.

*Sea-service*, subst., militia navalis.

*Seashore*, subst., litus (maris).

*Sea-sick*, adj., nauseans.

*Sea-sickness*, subst., nausea.

*Season*, subst., tempestas, tempus; *season of the year*, anni tempus; *fit season*, occasio, opportunitas; tempestivitas; *in season*, tempestive, opportune; *out of season*, in-tempestive.

*To season*, condire; assuefacere.

*Seasonable*, adj., tempestivus, opportunus.

*Seasonableness*, subst., opportunitas, tempestivitas.

*Seasoner*, subst., qui cibos condit.

*Seasoning*, subst., conditura; condimentum.

*Seat*, subst., sessio, sedile; sedes; sella; *little* —, sedecula; — *of turf*, caespes; — *of state*, solium; (*bench*), scamnum; *low* —, scabellum; — *of justice*, tribunal; (*dwelling*), nedes, domicilium, habitatio; *country-seat*, domus rustica, villa; (*site*), situs.

*To seat*, in sede locare; *to seat one's self*, considerare; *to be seated*, sedere.

*Seating*, subst., collocatio in sede; *a seating one's self*, sessio.

*Secession*, subst., secessio, recessus.

*To seclude*, secernere; secludere, excludere.

*Secluded*, adj., solitarius.

*Second*, adj., secundus; alter; *the second time*, secundo, iterum.

*Second*, subst. (*assistant*), adjutor; (*at a duel*), arbiter; *a second of time*, minima pars horae.

*To second*, aliquem juvare, adjuvare; alicui subsidium or suppetias ferre; alicui adesse.

*Secondary*, adj., secundus, inferior; subiectus.

*Secondly*, adv., secundo, iterum; deinde.

*Secrecy*, subst. (*silence*), taciturnitas, silentium; (*retirement*), recessus, secessus.

*Secret*, adj. (*hidden*), arcanus, secretus, occultus; abditus; latens; (*endued with secrecy*), taciturnus, occultus.

*Secret*, subst., arcanum, secretum, occultum; res arcana; res silenda; mysterium.

*Secretary*, subst., scriba, librarius, amanuensis.

*Secretaryship*, subst., scribe munus.

*To secrete*, occultare, celare.

*Secreting*, subst., occultatio furtiva.

*Secretness*, subst., taciturnitas.

*Secretory*, adj., secernens.

*Sect*, subst., secta; schola; *of our sect*, nostras; *of your sect*, vestras.

*Sectary*, subst., sectator.

*Section*, subst. (*cutting*), sectio; (*dividing*), in partes distributio; (*part*), particula.

*Secular*, adj., secularis; profanus, civilis; externus.

*Secularity*, subst., animus ad rem nimis attentus.

*Secundines*, subst., pl., secundae.

*Secure*, adj. (*safe*), securus, tutus, salvus; (*careless*), negligens, remissus.

*To secure*, tutum reddere, salvum praestare, munire; defendere; (*apprehend*),prehendere, deprehendere.

*Securing*, subst., in tutum collocatio.

*Security*, subst., securitas, otium; (*safety*), salus; (*bail*), vadimonium; cautio; vas; praes, sponsor; (*engagement*), sponsio; *to give security*, satis dare; *to take security*, satis accipere.

*Sedan*, subst., lectica, sella gestatoria.

*Sedate*, adj., sedatus, quietus.

*Sedentary*, adj., sedentarius.

*Sedge*, subst., ulva, carex.

*Sediment*, subst., sedimentum; faex.

*Sedition*, subst., seditio, motus.

*Seditious*, adj., seditiosus, factiosus, tumultuosus.

*To seduce* (*deceive*), seducere, decipere; (*corrupt*), corrumpere, depravare.

*Seducement*, subst., illecebrae, lenocinia.

*Seducer*, subst., deceptor; corruptor.

*Seducing, seduction*, subst., seductio, deceptio.

*Sedulity*, subst., sedulitas, assiduitas, diligentia.

*Sedulous*, adj., sedulus, assiduus, diligens.

*See*, subst., dioecesis.

*To see*, videre, conspicerere, cernere; intelligere; *see!* en! ecce! aspice! *to see afar off*, prospicere; *to see clearly*, perspicere; *to go to see one*, visere, visitare; *to see into*, introspicere; *to see to*, cavere, curare, providere.

*Seed*, subst., semen; figur.: stirps; *of seed*, seminales; *to sow seed*, serere, seminare.

*To seed* (*run to seed*), in semen ire, semen ferre.

*Seedling*, subst., planta gemmascere incipiens.

*Seedman*, subst., qui semina venditat.

*Seedy*, adj., seminiosus.

*Seeing*, subst., visio.

*Seeing that*, quando, quoniam, siquidem, quum.

*To seek* (*search after*), quaerere, conquirere; (*seek to obtain*), petere, appetere, sequi; *to — to*, studere, cupere; *to — diligently*, scrutari; *to — out*, exquirere; (*endeavour*), conari, moliri.

*Seeker*, subst., out, indagator, investigator.

*Seeking*, subst., after, indagatio, investigatio. *To see a hawk*, accipitris oculos tegere; *a ship*, navem ad alterum latus inclinare.

*To seem*, videri; *it seems*, videtur.

*Sermer*, subst., simulator.

*Serming*, adj., opinatus; simulatus, fictus; subst., species.

*Seemingly*, adv., in speciem, specie.

*Seemliness*, subst., decentia; decor, decus, decorum.

*Seemly*, adj., decens, decorus, speciosus; adv., decenter, decore.

*Se'ennight*, subst., septem dies, hebdomas.

*Seer*, subst., vates.

*To see-saw*, vacillare.

*See-saw*, subst., vacillatio.

*To seethe*, v. a., coquere; v. n., fervere, exaestuari; *to seethe over*, exundare.

*Seether*, subst. (*cessel*), ahenum oculum; olla; (*person*), coctor.

*Seething*, subst., coctio, coctura; *seething over*, exundatio.

*Segment*, subst., segmentum.

*Segregation*, subst., segregatio, separatio.

*Seignior*, subst., dominus.

*Seigniorial*, adj., magnam dicionem habens.

*Seigniorly*, subst., dominatus.

*Sense*, subst., sagena.

*To seiza*, prehendere, comprehendere, apprehendere; capere, corripere, occupare.

*Seizin*, subst., possessio.

*Seizing*, *seizure*, subst., prehensio, comprehensio; occupatio.

*Seldom*, adv., raro, non saepe; *very seldom*, perraro, rarissime.

*To select*, seligere, eligere.

*Select*, adj., selectus, sepositus.

*Selector*, subst., elector.

*Selecting*, *selection*, subst., selectio.

*Self*, subst., ipse, idem; *I myself*, ego ipse; *he himself*, *his ownself*, ille ipso; *by one's self*, solus; *self-conceit*, arrogantia; *self-conceited*, arrogans; *self-denial*, abstinencia; *self-evident*, per se clarus; *self-love*, amor sui; *self-will*, contumacia; *self-willed*, contumax.

*Selfish*, adj., suarum rerum cupidus.

*Selfishness*, subst., sui studium, illiberalitas.

*To sell*, v. a., vendere, venum dare; *to sell off*, venditare; v. n., vendi, venire.

*Seller*, subst., venditor; venditrix.

*Selling*, subst., venditio.

*Selvage*, subst., fimbria, instita; limbus.

*Semblance*, subst., species; similitudo.

*Seme*, subst., of corn, frumenti octo modii.

*Semibreve*, subst., nota + semibrevis.

*Semicircle*, subst., semicirculus.

*Semicircular*, adj., semicirculatus; semicirculus.

*Semicolon*, subst., semicolon.

*Semidiameter*, subst., dimidia diametri pars.

*Seminal*, adj., seminalis.

*Seminary*, subst., seminarium.

*Semiquaver*, subst., nota + semifusa.

*Sempiternal*, adj., sempiternus, perpetuus.

*Senary*, adj., senarius.

*Senae*, subst., senatus; patres; seneshouse, curia.

*Senator*, subst., senator.

*Senatorial*, adj., senatorius.

*To send*, mittere; *to — about*, circummittere; *to — away*, dimittere; legare; abigere; *to — back*, remittere; *to — before*, praemittere; *to — for*, arcescere; aliquid afferri jubere; *to — forth*, emittere; *to — into exile*, relegare, in exilium mittere; *to — out*, emittere; *to — out of the way*, ablegare, amandare; *to — over*, transmittere.

*Sender*, subst., qui mittit.

*Sending*, subst., missio; — away, dimissio, relegatio; — back, remissio; — for, actus; — forth, dimissio; — out, emissio; — out of the way, amandatio, ablegatio.

*Seneschal*, subst., seneschallus.

*Senior*, adj., major or grandior natus.

*Seniority*, subst., aetatis praerogativa.

*Sensation*, subst., sensus; pleasant sensation, voluptas; painful sensation, dolor.

*Sense*, subst., sensus; — of hearing, auditus; — of seeing, visus; (*understanding*), intelligentia, mens, iudicium; common —, iudicium commune; (*wis*), ingenium, sagacitas; (*prudence*), prudentia, sapientia; (*opinion*), opinio, sententia; (*meaning*), vis, significatio.

*Senseless*, adj. (*void of feeling*), nihil sentiens; (*foolish*), absurdus, ineptus; inanis; (*void of reason*), rationis expertus.

*Senselessness*, subst., stupor sensus; (*folly*), stultitia, vecordia.

*Sensibility*, *sensibleness*, subst., mollitia; sentiendi vis, sensus.

*Sensible*, adj. (*what may be felt*), sensibilia, externus; (*affecting the senses*), sensum movens, afficiens; (*wise*), prudens, sapiens.

*Sensitive*, adj. (*endued with sense*), sensu praeditus; (*quick to feel*), facile sentiens; irritabilis.

*Sensory*, subst., sedes sensus communis.

*Sensual*, adj. (*carнал*), ad corpus pertinens; (*voluptuous*), libidinosus.

*Sensualist*, subst., homo voluptuarius.

*Sensuality*, subst., corporis voluptates; amor venereus.

*Sensuous*, adj., sensus movens, in sensu cadens.

*Sentence*, subst., sententia; *little sentence*, sententiola; *a judge's sentence*, iudicium, sententia; (*period*), periodus.

*To sentence*, iudicium facere, sententiam pronunciare; *to sentence to death*, capitis damnare.

*Sententious*, adj., sententiosus.  
*Sententiousness*, subst., sententiarum abundantia.  
*Sentient*, adj., sensu praeditus, sentiens.  
*Sentiment*, subst. (*opinion*), sententia, opinio, sensus; (*saying*), dictum.  
*Sentimental*, adj., mollis.  
*Sentimentality*, subst., nimia animi mollitia.  
*Sentinel*, *sentry*, subst., excubiae, stationes, vigiliae; excubitor, speculator.  
*Separable*, adj., separabilis.  
*Separate*, adj., separatus, disjunctus, conjunctus.  
*To separate*, v. a., separare, sejungere, disjungere, segregare; distrahere, divellere; abstrahere; v. n., solvi, dissolvi; sejiungi; discedere.  
*Separately*, adv., separatim, seorsum.  
*Separating*, *separation*, subst., separatio, disjunctio; discessus; (*variance*), dissidium; *separation of man and wife*, divorcium; repudium.  
*Separatist*, subst., qui a publicis ecclesiae ritibus secedit.  
*September*, subst., (mensis) September.  
*Septenary*, adj., septenarius.  
*Septennial*, adj., septennius.  
*Septentrional*, adj., septentrionalis, aquilonaris.  
*Septuagint*, subst., septuaginta interpretes.  
*Sepulchral*, adj., sepulchralis.  
*Sepulchre*, subst., sepulcrum; tumulus; monumentum.  
*Sepulture*, subst., sepultura, humatio.  
*Sequel*, *sequence*, subst., consequentia, consequitio; (*upshot*), effectus, eventus; (*after-time*), tempus posterum, futurum; *the sequel of*, pars reliqua.  
*Sequestered*, adj. (*retired*), abditus, reconditus.  
*To sequester*, confiscare, proscribere.  
*Sequestration*, subst., confiscatio, proscriptio.  
*Sequester*, subst., sequester; proscriptor.  
*Seraglio*, subst., palatium imperatoris Turcici.  
*Seraph*, subst., seraphus.  
*Seraphic*, adj., seraphicus.  
*Sere*. See *Sear*.  
*Serenade*, subst., concentus nocturno tempore factus.  
*To serenade*, cantu nocturno honorare.  
*Serene*, adj., serenus, mitis; liquidus; *to make serene*, serenare.  
*Serenity*, subst., serenitas; animi aequitas.  
*Serf*. See *Vassal*.  
*Serge*, subst., panni genus lanei.  
*Sergeant*, *serjeant*, subst. (*beadle*), apparitor, lictor; (*in the army*), decurio.  
*Sergeantship*, subst., lictoris munus.  
*Serics*, subst., series, ordo.  
*Serious*, adj. (*grave*), serius, gravis; (*momentous*), gravis, vehemens; (*earnest*), acer.  
*Seriousness*, subst., gravitas, severitas.  
*Sermon*, subst., oratio sacra; *funeral sermon*, oratio funebris.

*Serous*, adj., tserosus.  
*Serpent*, subst., serpens, anguis; *water-serpent*, hydrus.  
*Serpentine*, adj., anguineus, tortuosus.  
*Serried*, adj., densus, confertus.  
*Servant*, subst., famulus; minister; (*slave*), servus, puer; (*lackey*), pedisequus; *servants*, famuli, familia; *of servants*, famularis.  
*To serve*, alicui servire, famulari; *to — as a soldier*, militare, merere, stipendium facere; *to — God*, Deum colere; *to — at table*, ministrare; *to — one with a thing*, aliquid alicui praebere, porrigere, subministrare; *to — one's self with*, uti; *to — up*, cibos apponere; *to — (be useful)*, prodesse, conducere; sufficere, suppetere.  
*Service*, subst. (*condition of a servant*), famulatus, ministerium; (*of a slave*), servitium, servitus; (*duty*), officium, obsequium; opera; (*use*), usus, utilitas; *service in war*, militia; (*office*), munus, officium; partes, vices; *hard service*, labor gravis; (*worship*), cultus; — *at tennis*, pilae prior ictus; — *at table*, ferculum; — *of silver plate*, vasa argentea.  
*Serviceable*, adj. (*useful*), utilis, commodus, opportunus; (*officious*), officiosus, obsequiosus; (*fit for service*), servitio aptus.  
*Serviceableness*, subst., utilitas, commoditas.  
*Service-berry*, subst., sorbum; *service-tree*, sorbus.  
*Servile*, adj., servilis, vernilis.  
*Servility*, subst., vernilitas.  
*Servitude*, subst., servitus, servitium.  
*Seas*. See *To assess*.  
*Session*, subst., iudicium conventus, consessus.  
*Sesterce*, subst., sestertius.  
*Set*, subst., apparatus; numerus justus; — *of cards*, chartarum fasciculus; — *of horres*, equi; — *of household furniture*, suppellectilis omne instrumentum; — *of trees*, ordo arborum; — *or slip*, propago; — *of sun*, occasus solis; — *off*, ornatus.  
*To set* (*put*), ponere, statuere; locare, collocare; (*appoint*), statuere, constituere; (*plant*), plantare, serere; *to — about*, aggredi, suscipere; *to — one about a thing*, aliquid alicui mandare; *to — abroad*, divulgare; prodere; *to — again*, reponere; *to — against*, opponere; *to — agog*, incendere, incitare; *to — apart or aside*, seponere, segregare; posthabere; omittre; rejicere; *to — away*, amovere; *to — awry*, torquere; *to — back*, repellere; *to — before one*, apponere; *to — before*, praepone; *to — between*, interponere; *to — by*, aestimare; *to — down*, deponere; *to — down in writing*, scribere, conscribere, litteris mandare; *to — fast*, figere; firmare; *to — forth*, ornare; laudare; ostendere; describere; *to — forth a book*, librum edere; *to — forward*, procedere; *to — free*, emancpare; liberare; *to — in*, indere, immittere; *to — off*, ornare; polire; augere; *to —*

on, impellere, stimulare; apponere; to — open, recludere, aperire; to — in order, ordinare; disponere; to — out, v. a., exponere; assignare; ornare; v. n., proficisci, iter inire; to — right, loco suoaponere; to — to rights, corrigere; to — to, apponere, admovere; to — together, componere, committere; conferre; to — together again, reconcinnare; to — up, extruere; aedificare; statuere, instituere; tollere; to — upon, adoriri, aggredi; to — to work, negotium suscipere; v. n., to — (as the sun), occidere.

*Set*, adj. (appointed), certus, statutus, status.

*Setaceous*, adj., setosus.

*Setter*, subst. (planter), sator, seminator, consor; (pimp), leno; (scoot), explorator; (setting-dog), canis cubitor; *setter on*, ductor; *setter forth of games*, munerarius.

*Setting*, subst., positio, positura; — apart, separatio; — forward, progressus; — off, distinctio; — in order, dispositio; — up, erectio; — upon, aggressio; — of the sun, solis occasus; — stick, pastinum.

*Settle*, subst., sedile; sella; sedes.

*To settle*, v. a., statuere, constituere; collocare; affirmare, stabilire; v. n., considerare, considerare; consistere; (sink to the bottom), sidere, residere; (as beer), deferrescere; (light upon), insidere.

*Settledness*, subst., stabilitas, firmitas.

*Settlement*, *settling*, subst., constitutio; settlement of a daughter, filiae collocatio; (agreement), pactum, foedus; (fixed place of abode), sedes, domicilium; (colony), colonia.

*Seren*, num., septem; septeni; — times, septies; — years old, septennis; — years, septennium; — hundred, septingenti; of — hundred, septingenarius; — hundred times, septingenties; sevenfold, septemplex; — feet long, septempedalis.

*Seventeen*, septemdecim.

*Seventeenth*, adj., decimus septimus.

*Seventh*, adj., septimus.

*Seventhly*, adv., septimo loco; septimum.

*Seventieth*, adj., septuagesimus.

*Seventy*, septuaginta; of seventy, septuagenarius; seventy times, septuagies.

*To sever*, separare, segregare, sejungere, dividere.

*Several*, adj. (many) aliquot, nonnulli; plures, complures; (distinct), distinctus, diversus, varius.

*Severally*, adv., singulatim, seorsum, separatim; articulatim.

*Severe*, adj. (hard), severus, austerus; (grave), gravis, sobrius, serius; very severe, perverus, pertristis.

*Severing*, subst., separatio, seunctio.

*Severity*, subst., severitas, austeritas; duritia.

*To sew*, suere; to — before, praesumere; to — behind, desuere; to — in, insuere; to — to, assuere; to — together, consuere.

*Sewer*, subst., auctor; common sewer, cloaca.

*Sewing*, subst., sutura; *sewing together*, consutura.

*Sex*, subst., sexus; male sex, sexus virilis; female sex, sexus muliebris.

*Sexennial*, adj., sex annorum; sexto quoque anno factus.

*Sexton*, subst., aedituus.

*Shabbiness*, subst., sordes.

*Shabby*, adj., sordidus; pannis obsitus.

*To shackle*, vinculis colligare, catenis vincire; impedire.

*Shackles*, subst., pl., vincula, catenae, compedes; foot-shackles, pedicae; hand-shackles, manicae.

*Shad*, subst., clupea, alosa major.

*Shade*, *shadow*, subst., umbra; (appearance), umbra, imago, species, inctar; (favour), umbra, praesidium, tutela; (trace), vestigium; (type), typus; *shades*, umbrae, manes.

*To shade*, *shadow*, umbrare, opacare, obscurare; (cover), tegere; to shade out, adumbrare.

*Shadiness*, subst., opacitas.

*Shadowing*, subst., adumbratio.

*Shady*, *shadowy*, adj., umbræus, opacus; obscurus.

*Shaft*, subst., telum, spiculum, calamus; sagitta; (spire), pyramis; shaft of a pillar, columnæ scapus; shaft in a mine, puteus.

*Shag*, subst., villus.

*Shagged*, *shaggy*, adj., villosus, hirsutus.

*Shagreen*, subst. (leather), aquali or canis marini corium.

*Shake*, subst., motio, motus; quassatio; shake in music, modulatio.

*To shake*, v. a., quater, concutere, quassare, movere, agitare, jactare, vibrare; to shake off, excutere; to shake often, agitare; v. n. (in an ague), cohorrere; (for fear), tremere, contremiscere, horrere; (with cold), frigore tremere or horrere.

*Shaker*, subst., qui quassat or concutit.

*Shaking*, adj., tremulus, mobilis; subst., quassatio, concussio, jactatio; tremor; horror; agitatio; succussio.

*Shale*. See *Shell*.

*I shall*, debeo; *I shall write*, scribam; *we shall all die*, moriendum est omnibus.

*Shalloon*, subst., panni rasi genus.

*Shallow*, subst., paro, lembus, scapha.

*Shallot*, subst., allium Lusitanicum, cepa setania.

*Shallow*, adj. (not deep), tenuis; (superficial), parum subtilis; (dull), hebes; (insipid), jejuna, insulsus.

*Shallowness*, subst., of water, aqua tenuis; of wit, tarditas ingenii; imperitia.

*Shallows*, subst., pl., vada.

*Shalm*, *sham*, subst., tuba cornu.

*To sham*, ludificari, fallere.

*Sham*, subst., dolus, fallacia; adj., committicus, fictus.

*Shamade*, subst., to sound or beat shamade, deditionem significare.

*Shambles*, subst., pl., macellum, lanarium.  
*Shame*, subst. (*feeling*), pudor; verecundia; pudicitia; (*disgrace*), dedecus, infamia, ignominia; opprobrium.  
*To shame*, pudore afficere; (*disgrace*), infamare, dedecorare, dehonestare; *I am ashamed*, pudet me; erubescō.  
*Shamefaced*, adj., verecundus, pudens, pudicus; pudibundus.  
*Shamefacedness*, subst., verecundia, pudor.  
*Shameful*, adj., turpis, ignominiosus, foedus.  
*Shamefulness*, subst., turpitude, foeditas.  
*Shameless*, adj., impudens, inverecondus.  
*Shamelessness*, subst., impudentia.  
*Shank*, subst., crus; tibia; *shank of a chimney*, fumarium; *shank of a candlestick*, candelabri scapus; (*stalk*), caulis.  
*Shape*, subst., forma, figura; (*image*), effigies.  
*To shape*, formare, figurare; fingere.  
*Shapeless*, adj., informis.  
*Shaping*, subst., formatio, figuratio.  
*Shard*, *sherd*, subst., testa; *little shard*, testula; *of a shard*, testaceus; *shards*, testae caementum.  
*Share*, subst., pars, portio; *share-bone*, os sacrum; *shares!* in commune!  
*To share* (*divide*), dividere, distribuere, partiri, dispartiri; (*give one a share*), communicare, participare; (*partake of*), partem habere in, participem esse rei.  
*Shareless*, adj., exors.  
*Sharer*, subst., distributor; (*partaker*), particeps, consors, socius.  
*Shark*, subst. (*fish*), canis marinus; *carcharias*; (*smell-feast*), parasitus; (*rapacious fellow*), accipiter, milvus.  
*Sharp*, adj. (*in edge*), acutus; (*to the taste and smell*), acutus; (*to the taste*), acer; (*sour*), acidus; (*in treatment*), acer, severus, acerbus, asper; (*in words*), mordax; (*in wit*), acer, acutus, subtilis; (*of the senses*), acutus, sagax; acer; (*in action*), acer.  
*To sharpen*, acuere; cuspidare; cacuminare.  
*Sharpened*, adj. (*pointed*), cuspidatus, mucronatus.  
*Sharpening*, subst., exacutio.  
*Sharper*, subst., versutus, astutus, sagax; (*cheat*), veterator, fraudator.  
*Sharpness*, subst. (*of edge*), acies; (*cruelty*), duritas, severitas, crudelitas; (*smartness*), acrimonia; (*sourness*), acerbitas; (*of words*), mordacitas; (*of wit*), ingenii acumen, sagacitas.  
*To shatter*, quassare, disjicere, diffringere.  
*To shave*, radere; tondere; *to shave about*, circumradere; *to shave off*, abraderē.  
*Shaver*, subst., tonsor.  
*Shaving*, subst., rasura, tonsura; *of shaving*, tonsorius; *sharings*, ramenta, pl.  
*Shawl*, subst., amiculum muliebre.  
*She*, pron., ea, illa, ipsa, ista, haec.  
*Sheaf*, subst., fascis, manipulus.  
*To shear*, v. a., tondere; v. n., labare.  
*Shearer*, subst., tonsor.

*Shearing*, subst., tonsura.  
*Shears*, subst., pl., forfex.  
*Sheath*, subst., theca, vagina; *little sheath*, vaginula.  
*To sheathe*, in thecam or vaginam recondere.  
*To shed*, fundere, effundere; *to shed about*, circumfundere; *to shed horns*, cornua amittere or mutare.  
*Shed*, subst. (*cottage*), casula, tugurium; (*attached to a house*), pergula; (*booth*), taberna.  
*Shedder of blood*, subst., homicida.  
*Shedding*, subst., fusio, effusio.  
*Shewn*, subst., nitor, splendor.  
*Sheep*, subst., ovis; *little sheep*, ovicula; *sheep*, pl., oves, pecus ovillum, pecudes; *of sheep*, ovinus, ovillus.  
*Sheepish*, adj. (*silly*), insulsus, insipiens; rusticus.  
*Sheepishness*, subst., insulitas; rusticitas.  
*Sheer*, adj., purus putus, merus.  
*To sheer off*, clanculum discedere.  
*Sheet*, subst., lodix; *sheet of paper*, chartae plagula; *sheet of lead*, plumbi lamina.  
*To sheet*, tegere, velare.  
*Sheeting*, subst., pannus linteus ex quo lodices conficiuntur.  
*Shel*, subst., sicius.  
*Shelf*, subst., pluteus; abacus; *shelf of sand*, syrtis.  
*Shell*, subst., putamen, testa; (*of pulse*), folliculus; (*of a snail*), testa cochleae; *wearing a shell*, testaceus.  
*To shell*, putamen detrahere; folliculis eximere.  
*Shelter*, subst., receptus, receptaculum, refugium, perfugium, asylum; (*protection*), praesidium, tutela.  
*To shelter*, protegere, defendere, tueri.  
*Shelving*, *shelvy*, adj., declivis.  
*Shepherd*, subst., ovium pastor or custos, opilio; *of a shepherd*, pastorius, pastoralis.  
*Shepherdess*, subst., puella ovium custos.  
*Sherd*. See *Shard*.  
*Sheriff*, subst., +vicecomes; *under-sheriff*, +subvicecomes.  
*Sheriffdom*, subst., +vicecomitatus.  
*To shew*, monstrare, demonstrare; declarare; indicare; ostendere; exhibere; arguere; aperire; *to — one's self just*, aequum se praebere; *to — abroad*, in lucem proferre, divulgare, publicare; *to — forth*, exhibere; *to — respect to one*, aliquem revereri, venerari, colere.  
*Shewer*, subst., monstrator.  
*Shewing*, subst., monstratio, indicatio, declaratio.  
*Shield*, subst., scutum, clipeus, parma, pelta, cetra; figur.: praesidium.  
*To shield*, scuto defendere; figur.: tegere, tueri, defendere.  
*Shielding*, subst., protectio, defensio.  
*Shift*, subst. (*remedy*), remedium; consilium; artificium; effugium; (*undergarment*), indusium.  
*To shift*, v. a. (*change*), mutare, commutare,



permutare; alternare; (*remove*), removere, amovere; *to shift one's self*, vestem mutare; v. n., mutari; (*escape*), evadere, effugere.

*Shifting*, subst., mutatio, commutatio; *shifting to another place*, migratio.

*Shiftless*, subst., inops consilii; inops, indigus.

*Shilling*, subst., +solidus.

*Shin*, shinbone, subst., tibia.

*To shine*, lucēre, fulgēre, splendēre, nitēre; *to — about*, circumfulgēre; *to — before*, praelucēre; *to — out*, enitēre, enitescere; *to — together*, collucēre; *to — upon*, affulgēre; (*be distinguished*), splendēre, exsplendescere.

*Shingle*, subst., scandula; *the shingles*, herpes, circinus, zona.

*Shining*, adj., fulgens, coruscans, nitens; fulgidus, coruscus, rutilans, nitidus, splendidus; subst., fulgor, nitor, splendor.

*Ship*, subst., navis, navigium.

*To ship*, in navem or naves imponere; *to ship off*, navibus asportare.

*Shipping*, subst. (*going on board*), in navem consensio; (*putting on board*), in navem impositio; (*ships*), naves, classis.

*Shipwreck*, subst., naufragium.

*Shipwrecked*, adj., naufragus.

*Shipwright*, subst., faber navalis.

*Shire*, subst., provincia, comitatus; *shire-mote*, comitia comitatus.

*To shirk*, parasitari.

*Shirt*, subst., tunica interula, subucula.

*Shirtless*, adj., inops; subuculae expers.

*Shiver*, subst., fragmen, fragmentum; in *shivers*, assulatin.

*To shiver*, v. a. (*break in pieces*), frangere, diffringere, comminure; v. n. (*quake*), horrēre, tremere, contremiscere.

*Shivering*, adj. (*quaking*), horridus, tremulus; subst. (*cutting to pieces*), dissectatio; (*quaking*), horror, trepidatio; algor.

*Shoal*, subst. (*throng*), turba, coetus; grex, caterva; (*shallows*), vadum, syrtis.

*Shock*, subst., in battle, concursus, impetus; *shock of corn*, frumenti manipulorum cumulus.

*To shock*, quater, quassare, labefacere; offendere.

*Shod*, adj., calceatus, soleatus.

*Shoe*, subst., calceus, calcamentum; soles; *high shoe*, pero.

*To shoe*, calcare; alicui calceos induere.

*Shoing*, subst., calceatus.

*Shoemaker*, subst., sutor; calceolarius; *shoemaker's black*, atramentum sutorium; *shoemaker's shop*, taberna sutrina; *shoemaker's trade*, (ars) sutrina.

*Shoot*, subst. (*spring*), surculus, germen; (*shot*), ictus, jactus.

*To shoot*, v. n. (*as plants*), germinare, pullulare; *to shoot up*, crescere; *to shoot out*, spicare; (*as lightning*), emicare, coruscare; v. a. (*pain*), dolēre, urere; *to shoot arrows or darts*, jaculari, sagittas or tela

mittere; *to shoot (pass) a bridge*, sub ponte deferri.

*Shooter of darts*, jaculator; *of a lock*, seras obex.

*Shooting*, subst., of a star, trajectio stellae; *shooting with darts*, jaculatio; *shooting forth*, germinatio, pullulatio.

*Shop*, subst., taberna; officina; *barber's —*, tonstrina; *bookseller's —*, libraria; *of a —*, tabernarius; — *keeper*, tabernarius.

*Shore*, subst., litus; ripa; *to go on shore*, in terram egredi; (*prop*), fulcrum, fultura.

*To shore up*, fulcire, suffulcire.

*Shoreless*, adj., sine litore.

*Short*, adj., brevis, curtus; contractus; exiguus; very —, perbrevis; — *cut*, via compendiaris; in a — *time*, brevi, brevi tempore; *to stop —*, repente consistere; *to cut shorter*, putare, resicare; *to cut short*, praecidere.

*To shorten*, curtare; contrahere; brevi complecti.

*Shortening*, subst., contractio.

*Shortly*, adv. (*in time*), brevi, propediem; *shortly after*, paulo post, mox; (*in words*), breviter, summam.

*Shortness*, subst., brevis; *shortness of breath*, anhelatio, angustia spiritus.

*Short-sighted*, adj., myope.

*Short-sounded*, adj., anhelans, anhelus, aspirosus.

*Shot*, subst., teli jactus; ictus; sclopeti fragor; *small shot*, pilulae plumbeae minores; *large shot*, glandes plumbeae; (*reckoning*), symbola, collecta; *shot-free*, immunis a symbolis.

*Shote*, subst. (*fish*), trutta minor; (*pig*), nefrendis.

*Shotten milk*, lac vetustate coagulatum.

*Shough*, subst., hirsutus canis.

*I should*, debui, deberem; me oportebat.

*Shoulder*, subst., humerus; (*of a beast*), armus; *having great shoulders*, humerosus; *shoulder-blade*, scapula; *shoulder-slip*, humerus luxatus.

*To shoulder*, in humeros tollere, humeris sublevare; humeris portare; *to shoulder up*, fulcire, suffulcire.

*To shout*, clamare, acclamare, exclamare.

*Shout*, subst., clamor, acclamatio, exclamationo.

*Shouter*, subst., clamator.

*Shouting*, adj., clamorosus; subst., clamor.

*To shove*, impellere, trudere; *to shove back*, repellere; *to shove forward*, propellere.

*Shove*, subst., impulsus.

*Shovel*, subst., pala; batillum; *shovel of a water-wheel*, pinna; *little shovel*, rutilum.

*To shovel*, palā or batillo tollere, auferre or purgare.

*Show*. See *To show*.

*Show*, subst. (*appearance*), species, simulatio; (*ostentation*), ostentatio, jactatio; magnificentia; (*sight*), spectaculum; *show-bread*, panis sacer.

*Shower*, subst., pluvia repentina; imber; nimbus; pluvia.

*To shower down*, depluere; nimbos demittere.

*Showery*, adj., nimbosus, pluvius; pluvialis.

*Showy*, adj., speciosus.

*Shred*, subst., panni segmentum; *by shreds*, minutim, minutatim.

*To shred*, praesecare, concidere.

*Shredding*, subst., concisura.

*Shrew*, subst., mulier clamosa or rixosa.

*Shrewd*, adj. (*cunning*), valer, subdolos, callidus; (*ticklish, dangerous*), difficilis, periculosus; (*bad*), pravus, improbus, malus.

*Shrewdness*, subst., astutia, sagacitas, solertia.

*Shrewish*, adj., clamosa, perversa.

*Shrewishness*, subst., protervitas.

*To shriek*, exclamare, ejulare.

*Shriek*, *shrieking*, subst., ejulatio, clamor, exclamatio.

*Shriecally*, subst., vicecomitis munus or dignitas.

*Shrift*, subst., peccata sacerdoti in aurem dicta.

*Shrill*, adj., canorus, clarus, sonorus; stridulus.

*Shrillness*, subst., sonus argutus or stridulus.

*Shrimp*, subst. (*fish*), aquilla fluviatilis; (*little man*), homunculus.

*Shrine*, subst., theca sacrorum; aedicula.

*To shrink* (*contract itself*), se contrahere; (*grow less*), decrescere, minui; *to shrink from one's word*, tergiversari.

*Shrinker from his word*, subst., tergiversator.

*Shrinking*, subst., contractio; *shrinking back from one's word*, tergiversatio, retractatio.

*To shrive* (*confess*), peccata sacerdoti confiteri; (*absolve*), confitentem absolvere.

*To shrivel*, v. a., rugare, corrugare; v. n., rugari, rugas trahere.

*Shroud*, subst. (*shelter*), tutela, praesidium; tectum; *shroud for a dead body*, vestimentum mortui; *shrouds of a ship*, rudentes navis lateribus affixi.

*To shroud*, mortuum vestimento induere; (*cover*), tegere, velare; (*defend*), protegere, defendere.

*Shrove-tide*, *Shrove-Tuesday*, subst., dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.

*Shrub*, subst., frutex; arbuscula.

*Shrubby*, adj., fruticosus; *to grow shrubby*, fruticare, frutescere.

*Shruff*, subst., scoria, recrementum.

*To shrug*, prae frigore horrere or tremere; *to shrug up the shoulders*, scapulas attollere.

*To shudder*, horrere, tremere.

*Shuddering*, subst., horror, tremor.

*To shuffle*, miscere, commiscere; *to shuffle along*, accelerato et tremulo gradu incedere; *to shuffle and out*, tergiversari, cavillari.

*Shuffler*, subst., tergiversator.

*Shuffling*, subst. (*knavery*), fraus, dolus; (*mixing*), mixtura; (*boggling*), tergiversatio, cavillatio.

*To shun*, fugere, effugere, vitare, evitare, declinare; cavere.

*Shunning*, subst., vitatio, evitatio, declinatio.

*To shut*, v. a., claudere; operire; v. n., claudi, operiri; *to — in*, includere; *to — out*, excludere; *to — up*, occludere, praeccludere; obscurare; obsignare.

*Shutter*, subst. (*for half a window*), foricula.

*Shutting up*, subst., conclusio in artum;

*shutting out*, exclusio; *the shutting in of the day*, crepusculum vespertinum.

*Shuttle*, subst., radius (textorius).

*Shuttlecock*, subst., cortex pennatus.

*Shy*, adj. (*wary*), cautus; (*disdainful*), fastosus; aversus; (*apt to be frightened*), pavidus, timidus.

*Shyness*, subst., cautio; fastus; timiditas.

*Sibilant*, adj., sibilans.

*Sibyl*, subst., sibylla.

*Sick*, adj., aeger, aegrotus, male se habens, adversa valetudine laborans; *sick at stomach*, cardiacus, stomachicus; *to fall sick*, morbo affici or corripri, in morbum incidere.

*To sicken*, in morbum incidere; languescere.

*Sickish*, adj., male se habens.

*Sickle*, subst., falx.

*Sickliness*, subst., valetudo tenuis.

*Sickly*, adj., morbosus, valetudinarius, infirmus.

*Sickness*, subst., morbus, aegrotatio, aegritudo, adversa valetudo.

*Side*, subst., latus; pars; regio; (*party*), pars, partes; causa; — *of a country*, ora, regio; — *of a leaf*, pagina; — *of a river*, ripa; (*brim*), margo; — *of a bed*, sponda; — *of a hill*, clivus; *of the —*, lateralis; *on the —*, laterarius; *front —*, pars adversa; *back —*, pars aversa; *from this —*, hinc; *on this —*, cis, citra; *from that —*, illinc; *on that —*, of, trans, ultra; *on every —*, undique, ex omni parte; *on both sides*, utrimque; *on neither side*, neutro; *on the other side*, contra, e contrario; *by the side of*, juxta, prope, propter; *on the father's side*, a patre; *on my side*, a me; *a weak side*, vitium.

*Side*, adj., laterarius; obliquus; a latere veniens.

*To side with*, alicui favere, alicujus partes sequi.

*Sidelong*, *sidewise*, adj., obliquus, transversus; adv., oblique, transverse.

*Sideral*, adj., sideralis.

*Siding with*, subst., partium studium.

*To sidle*, corpore inclinato incedere.

*Siege*, subst., obsidio, obsidium, obsessio, circumsessio; *of a siege*, obsidionalis.

*Sieve*, subst., cribrum; *little sieve*, cribellum; *of a sieve*, cribrarius.

*To sift*, cribrare, cernere, excernere; *to sift out*, excutere, exquirere.

*Sifter*, subet., qui cribrat.

*Sifting*, subet. (*searching into*), investigatio, scrutatio; *siftings*, excretum, recreationum.

*Sigh*, subet., suspirium; gemitus.

*To sigh*, suspirare, gemere.

*Sighing*, subet., suspirium, suspiritus.

*Sight*, subet. (*faculty of seeing*), visus; videndi facultas; (*view*), visus, conspectus, aspectus, obtutus; (*show*), spectaculum; (*procession*), pompa; species; *sight of the eye*, oculi acies; *sight of a cross-bow*, scutula.

*Sighted*, adj.; *dim*—, lusciosus; *quick*—, acute cernens; *short*—, myops.

*Sightless*, adj., caecus, lumine captus.

*Sightly*, adj., speciosus, spectabilis.

*Sign*, subet. (*token*), signum, indicium; nota; insigne; (*point*), vestigium; (*preage*), omen, praesagium; *sign in the heavens*, sidus, signum coeleste; *sign of a shop or house*, titulus, insigne; *sign-manual*, syngrapha, chirographum.

*To sign*, nomen suum rei subscribere.

*Signal*, adj., insignis, notabilis; subet., signum; symbolum; tessera.

*To signalise*, insignire; illustrare reddere.

*Signalised*, adj., celebrer, illustris.

*Signature*, subet., nominis subscriptio; nomen subscriptum; (*among printers*), littera schedae index.

*Signer*, subet., qui aliquid subscribit.

*Signal*, subet., sigillum; *signal-ring*, symbolum.

*Significancy*, *significance*, subet., vis, momentum, pondus; (*meaning*), significatio, vis; potestas.

*Significant of*, adj., significans, denotans; (*having weight*), magni momenti, magnam vim habens.

*Significantly*, adv., significanter, plane, aperte.

*Signification*, subet. (*foreshowing*), denuntiatio; (*sense*), verbi significatio, vis, potestas.

*To signify* (*mean*), significare, valere; (*notify*), nunciare, declarare; (*preage*), praesagire, praedicare, portendere, significare.

*Signifying*, subet., significatio, significatus, denunciatio.

*Signing*, subet., nominis subscriptio.

*To silence*, alicujus linguam retundere, comprimere.

*Silence*, subet., silentium; reticentia; taciturnitas.

*Silent*, adj., silens, tacitus; taciturnus.

*Siliquose*, *siliquous*, adj., siliquosus.

*Silk*, subet., sericum, bombyx; *silk threads*, fila bombycina; *of silk*, sericus.

*Silk, silken*, adj., sericus, bombycinus.

*Silky*, adj., mollis, flexibilis.

*Sill*, subet., limen (inferius).

*Silliness*, subet., vecordia, ineptia, desipientia.

*Silly*, adj., excors, vecors, ineptus, amens,

absurdus; *very* —, perridiculus; *some-what* —, subinsulsus; *a* — *action*, inepte factum; *a* — *fellow*, caudex, stipes.

*Silt*, subet., limus.

*Silvan*, adj., silvestris.

*Silver*, subet., argentum; *of silver*, argenteus.

*Silver*, adj., argenteus.

*To silver over*, argento obducere.

*Silvered*, adj., argentatus.

*Silverling*, subet., silius.

*Silvery*, adj., argento similis.

*Similar*, adj., similis, consimilis.

*Similarity*, *similitude*, subet., similitudo; cognatio; (*simile*), simile; (*parable*), collatio, parabole.

*To simmer*, ferverescere, lente bullire.

*Simnel*, subet., libum, collyra.

*Simoniacal*, adj., ad + simoniam pertinens.

*Simony*, subet., simonia; munus ecclesiasticorum nundinatio.

*Simper*, subet., risus levis.

*To simmer*, subridere, arridere.

*Simple*, adj. (*pure*), simplex, purus, sincerus, merus; (*single*), unicus, solus; (*harmless*), innocuus, innocens; (*plain*), simplex, inornatus; (*honest*), integer, probus; (*silly*), stolidus, stupidus.

*To simple*, herbis colligendis operam dare.

*Simpleness*, *simplicity*, subet., simplicitas, sinceritas, integritas; fatuitas, insipientia.

*Simpler*, *simplist*, subet., rei herbariae peritus.

*Simplex*, subet., pl., herbae simplices, res herbaria.

*Simpleton*, subet., fatuus, ineptus, insulcus.

*Simply*, adv. (*sincerely*), simpliciter, sincere; (*plainly*), simpliciter, nullo ornato; (*foolishly*), inepte, insulse.

*Simulation*, subet., simulatio.

*Sin*, subet., peccatum, delictum, nefas.

*To sin*, peccare, delinquere; leges divinas violare.

*Since*, conj., quum, cum, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.

*Since*, adv., abhinc; ab eo tempore; — *that day*, ex illo die; — *the world began*, post homines natos, ab orbe condito; *some years* —, aliquot ante annis; *long* —, jam pridem, jam dudum; *not long* —, paullo ante, nuper; *how long since* —, quam diu? quam dudum?

*Sincere*, adj., sincerus, probus, candidus, verus; purus.

*Sincerity*, subet., sinceritas, probitas; candor.

*Sinecure*, subet., munus omni labore vacuum.

*Sinew*, subet., nervus; *little sinew*, nervulus.

*Sinewy*, adj., nervosus.

*Sinful*, adj., impius, improbus.

*Sinfulness*, subet., impietas, improbitas.

*To sing*, canere; cantare, modulari; *to — before*, praecinere; *to — between*, intercinere; *to — often*, cantitare; *to — how*, gravis cantus pertes sustinere; *to — trouble*, acutis or summi voce canere.

*To singe*, ustulare.

*Singer*, subst., cantor, cantator.

*Singing*, subst., cantio; harmonia.

*Single*, adj., simplex; singulus; singularis, unicus; *single person*, coelebs.

*To single out*, seligere, excerpere.

*Singleness*, subst., simplicitas.

*Singly*, adv., singulatim.

*Singular*, adj., singularis, unicus, simplex; (*particular*), peculiaris; (*rare*), singularis, egregius, eximius; (*odd*), mirus; *singular number*, numerus singularis.

*Singularity*, subst., insolentia.

*Sinister*, adj. (*unlucky*), sinister, mali ominis; (*unjust*), iniquus, injustus; (*absurd*), absurdus.

*To sink*, v. n., sidere, desiderare, considerare, subidere; labi; procumbere; decrescere; v. a., deprimere, mergere; imminuere, deminuere; frangere.

*Sink*, subst., sentina, latrina; colluvies; *common sink*, cloaca.

*Sinking*, subst., *in fortune*, fortuna inclinata, opes accisae; *sinking of the ground*, labes agri.

*Sinless*, adj., integer, sanctus.

*Sinlessness*, subst., sanctitas, summa probitas.

*Sinner*, subst., peccator; homo impius.

*Sinuosity*, subst., rei sinuosae natura.

*Sinuous*, adj., sinuosus.

*To sip*, sorbillare; gustare.

*Sip*, subst., sorbillum, sorbitio.

*Sipping*, subst., sorbitio.

*Sir*, subst. (*in address*), domine; (*as the designation of a knight*), eques.

*Sire*, subst., pater, genitor.

*Siren*, subst., Siren.

*Sirrah!* interj., heus tu! (*as a word of reproach*), stulte! improbe!

*Sister*, soror; *little sister*, sororecula; *husband's sister*, glos; *of a sister*, sororius.

*Sisterhood*, subst. (*duty of a sister*), sororis officium; (*society of women*), feminarum sodalitium.

*Sisterly*, adj., sororius.

*To sit*, sedere; *to — by*, assidere; *to — down*, considere; *to — fast*, adhaerere; *to — round about*, circumsidere; *to — together*, considerare; *to sit up* (*watch*), vigilare; *to sit upon*, insidere; *the coat sits well*, vestis bene sedet; *the shoes sit well*, calcei ad pedes apti sunt.

*Site*, subst., situs.

*Sitter*, subst., sessor; *sitter with another*, consessor, assessor.

*Sitting*, subst., sessio; — *at table*, accubatio; — *by*, assessio; *of —*, adj., sessilis.

*Situate, situated*, adj., situs, positus, collocatus.

*Situation*, subst., situs, positio, positura, sedes.

*Six*, num., sex; *seni*; *six at dice*, senio; *six times*, sexies; *of six*, senarius; *six-score*, centum et viginti; *six hundred*, sexcenti; *six thousand*, sex millia, sexies mille.

*Sixteen*, sedecim; *sixteen times*, sedecies.

*Sixteenth*, adj., sedecimus.

*Sixth*, adj., sextus.

*Sixty*, sexaginta; *sexageni*; *of sixty*, sexagenarius; *sixty times*, sexagies; *sixtieth*, sexagesimus.

*Sizable*, adj., justae molis or magnitudinis.

*Size*, subst. (*bigness*), moles, magnitudo; (*measure*), mensura, modus; *size for smearing*, aqua, cui glutinum admixtum est.

*To size* (*smear over with size*), glutine illinere; (*wax*), cerare.

*Sizer*, subst., serviens.

*Sizy*, adj., glutinosus.

*Skate*, subst. (*fish*), squatina; *skates*, soleae ferratae.

*To skate*, soleis ferratis per glaciem transcurrere.

*Skean*, subst., culter.

*Skein of thread*, subst., fili glomus.

*Skeleton*, subst., compages ossium.

*Skeptic*. See *Sceptic*.

*Sketch*, subst., adumbratio, delineatio; exemplar.

*To sketch*, imperfecte describere, delineare; adumbrare.

*Skewer*, subst., festuca.

*To skewer up meat*, carnem festucis colligere.

*Skiff*, subst., scapha, cymba.

*Skilful, skilled*, adj., peritus, gnarus, callens, doctus.

*Skill, skilfulness*, subst., ars, peritia; scientia.

*Skillet*, subst., ahenum minus.

*To skim*, despumare; (*pass slightly over*), leviter perstringere.

*Skimmer*, subst., cochlear ad despumandum aptum.

*Skin*, subst., cutis, pellis; *little skin*, cuticula, pellicula; *skin of a beast*, corium, tergus; *skin of parchment*, pergamenae scheda; *of the skin*, cuticularis; *skin* (*husk*), folliculus.

*To skin*, cutem or pellem detrahare; pelle or corio exuere; *to skin over a wound*, cuticulam vulneri obducere.

*Skinny*, adj., macilentus, strigosus.

*Skip*, subst., saltus; *by skips*, per saltus.

*To skip*, saltare, salire; *to — back*, resilire; *to — before*, praesultare; *to — over*, transilire; (*omit*), praetermittere; *to — out*, prosilire.

*Skipper*, subst. (*jumper*), saltator, saltatrix; (*fish*), acus minor; (*Dutch ship*), navis Batava; (*master of a ship*), nauclerus.

*Skipping*, subst., saltatio, saltatus; *of skipping*, saltatorius.

*Skirmish*, subst., proelium leve, pugna fortuita, procursatio, velitatio; *of a skirmish*, velitarius.

*To skirmish*, velitari; levibus proeliis inter se pugnare.

*Skirmisher*, subst., veles, excursor.

*Skirmishing*, subst., velitatio.

*Skirt*, subst., *ambria*, ora; *limbus*; *skirt of a country*, *confinium*, *terminus*.

*Skittish*, adj., *levis*, *inconstans*, *petulans*, *protervus*.

*Skittishly*, adv., *exsultim*.

*Skittishness*, subst., *levitas*, *inconstantia*; *lascivia*, *petulantia*.

*Screen*. See *Screen*.

*To skulk*, latere, latitare, delitescere.

*Skulking-hole*, subst., *latebra*, *latibulum*.

*Skull*, subst., *calva*, *calvaria*; *skull-cap*, *pileolus*.

*Sky*, subst., *aër*, *aether*; *coelum*; *of the sky*, *aërius*, *aethereus*; *sky-blue*, *caeleus*.

*Slab*, subst., *asser* *materiae* *extimus*; *marble slab*, *tabula* *e* *marmore* *facta*.

*To slabber*, *maefacere*, *aquâ* *conspergere*.

*Slabberer*, subst., *qui* *or* *quae* *maefacit*.

*Slabby*, adj., *madidus*, *coenosus*, *lutosus*.

*Slack*, adj., *laxus*, *remissus*; (*slow*), *lentus*, *tardus*; (*careless*), *remissus*, *negligens*.

*To slack*, *slacken*, *laxare*, *relaxare*, *remittere*; *tardare*; (*flag*), *tardescere*, *languere*.

*Slackening*, subst., *laxatio*, *remissio*.

*Slackness*, subst., *mora*, *tarditas*, *cunctatio*.

*Slaq*, subst., *scoria*.

*Slake*, subst., *textoris* *pecten*; (*flake*), *nivis* *floccus*.

*To slake*, v. a., *lime*, *calcem* *aquâ* *macerare*; (*quench*), *extinguere*, *sedare*.

*Slander*, subst., *calumniâ*, *falsa* *criminatio*.

*To slander*, *criminari*, *de* *fama* *alicujus* *detrahere*, *obtrectare*, *calumniari*.

*Slanderer*, subst., *calumniator*, *calumniatrix*; *criminator*.

*Slandering*, subst., *calumniatio*, *criminatio*, *obtrectatio*.

*Slandorous*, adj., *maledicus*, *probrosus*.

*Slant*, *slanting*, adj., *obliquus*, *transversus*.

*Slap*, subst., *ictus*, *plaga*; *colaphus*; *alapa*.

*To slap*, *verberare*, *caedere*, *percutere*; *to slap up*, *abligurire*, *devorare*; *captare*.

*Slash*, subst. (*cut*), *incisura*; (*blow*), *ictus*, *colaphus*; (*wound*), *vulnus*.

*To slash* (*cut*), *caedere*, *conscindere*; (*beat with a whip*), *flagro* *or* *flagello* *caedere*.

*Slashing*, subst. (*beating*), *percussio*; (*wounding*), *vulneratio*.

*Slate*, subst. (*stone*), *lapis* *fissilis*; *tegula* *e* *lapide* *fissili* *facta*.

*To slate*, *tegulis* *e* *lapide* *fissili* *factis* *obtere* *or* *consternare*.

*Slater*, subst., *qui* *tegulas* *e* *lapide* *fissili* *factas* *tectis* *imponit*.

*Slattern*, subst., *muller* *sordida*.

*Slaughter*, subst., *caedes*, *clades*, *strages*, *trucidatio*; *occisio*; *manslaughter*, *homicidium*.

*Slave*, subst., *servus*; *mancipium*; *verna*; *little slave*, *servulus*; *woman-slave*, *serva*.

*To slave*, *laborando* *se* *cruciare*.

*Slaver*, subst., *saliva*, *sputum*.

*To slaver*, *salivam* *ex* *ore* *emittere*; *salivâ* *manare*.

*Slacerer*, subst., *fatuus*, *insulsus*.

*Slavery*, subst. (*bondage*), *servitus*, *servi-*

*tium*; *captivitas*; (*hard labour*), *labor* *gravis*.

*Slarish*, adj., *servilis*, *vernalis*; *abjectus*.

*Slarishness*, subst. (*bondage*), *servitus*; (*laboriousness*), *laboris* *assiduitas*.

*To slay* (*butcher*), *trucidare*; (*cut the throat of*), *jugulare*; *slay for sacrifice*, *macrare*; *caedere*, *occidere*, *interficere*, *interimere*, *necare*.

*Slayer*, subst., *intersector*, *interemptor*; — *of his parents*, *parricida*; — *of a tyrant*, *tyrannicida*; *man* —, *homicida*.

*Slaying*, subst., *caedes*, *trucidatio*, *interemptio*; *slaying of parents*, *parricidium*.

*Sled*, *sledge*, subst., *traha*; *a smith's sledge* (*hammer*), *malleus* *major*.

*Sleek*, adj., *laevis*, *politus*, *laevigatus*; *nidus*.

*To sleek*, *laevigare*, *polire*.

*Sleekness*, subst., *laevitas*; *nitor*.

*Sleep*, subst., *somnus*, *quies*; *to rouse from sleep*, *expergefacer*; *to cause sleep*, *soporare*, *sopire*; *to get to sleep*, *fall asleep*.

*obdormire*, *obdormiscere*; *causing sleep*, *soporifer*, *somnifer*, *somnificus*.

*To sleep*, *dormire*, *dormitare*, *somnum* *capere*; *to sleep upon*, *indormire*.

*Sleeper*, subst., *dormiens*, *dormitor*; (*fish*), *exocoetus*.

*Sleepiness*, subst., *torpor*, *veternus*.

*Sleeping*, subst., *somnus*, *quies*; *sleeping-place*, *dormitorium*.

*Sleepless*, adj., *insopitus*, *exsomnis*; *vigil*.

*Sleepy*, adj., *somno* *gravis*; *somniculosus*; *figur.*: *tardus*, *lentus*, *segnis*.

*Sleet*, subst., *nix* *cum* *pluvîâ* *mixta*.

*To sleet*, *ningere* *et* *pluere* *eodem* *tempore*.

*Sleere*, subst., *manica*; (*fish*), *lolligo*.

*Sleeced*, adj., *manicatus*.

*Sleeveless*, adj., *manicarum* *expers*.

*Sleight*, subst., *ars*, *artificium*; *habitus*, *peritia*; *sleight of hand*, *praestigiæ*.

*Slender*, adj., *gracilis*, *tenuis*, *exilis*; *juncus*; *somewhat* —, *tenuiculus*, *subtenuis*; *very* —, *praeagrilis*; — *estate*, *res* *exiguæ*.

*Slenderness*, subst., *tenuitas*, *gracilitas*, *exiguitas*.

*Slice*, subst., *offula*, *offella*; *fragmentum*, *segmentum*; *ascula*.

*To slice*, *in* *offulas* *secare*, *concidere*.

*Slicing*, subst., *conclusura*.

*To slide*, *labi*; (*fall down*), *delabi*, *prolabi*; *to slide along*, *perlabi*; *to slide away*, *elabi*; *to slide back*, *relabi*; *to slide by*, *praeterlabi*; *to slide in*, *illabi*; *to slide over*, *translabi*; *to slide to*, *allabi*.

*Slide*, subst., *via* *lubrica* *in* *glaciè* *perlubando* *facta*.

*Slider*, subst., *qui* *per* *glaciem* *perlubatur*.

*Sliding*, subst., *lapsus*, *prolapsio*.

*Slight*, adj. (*thin*), *levis*; (*small*), *futillus*, *inanis*.

*To slight*, *contemnere*, *despicere*; *spærare*, *aspernari*; *rejicere*; *repudiare*; *pari* *facere*.

*Slight*, subat., offensa, contemptus.  
*Slighter*, subat., contemptor, contemptrix.  
*Slighting*, subat., contemptus, despectus.  
*Slightingly*, adv., contemptim.  
*Slightness*, subat., levitas, tenuitas.  
*Slim*, adj., gracilis, gracilentus; *a slim fellow*, longurio.  
*Slime*, subat., limus; humor glutinosus.  
*Slimy*, adj., limosus, glutinosus.  
*Sling*, subat., funda; *great sling*, ballista, catapulta.  
*To sling*, fundā mittere; (*hurſ*), jaculari, mittere.  
*Slinger*, subat., funditor.  
*Slinging*, subat., jaculatio.  
*To sink away*, sese subducere or subtrahere; *to sink back*, sese clam retrahere.  
*Slip*, subat., lapsus, prolapsio; (*mistake*), lapsus, error levis.  
*To slip (slide)*, labi, lapsare; (*let slip*), dimittere, emittere, praetermittere; *to — aside*, elabi; *to — down*, cadere, decidere; *to — into*, irrepere; *inserere*; *to — on*, induere; *to — over*, cito transire; praetermittere.  
*Slipper*, subat., crepida, solea; crepis.  
*Slipperiness*, via lubrica.  
*Slippery*, adj., lubricus; *to make slippery*, lubricare.  
*Slipping*, subat., lapsio, lapsus.  
*Slipshod*, adj., calcei talum obterens.  
*Slit*, subat., fissura, rima; crena.  
*To slit*, v. a., findere, diffindere; v. n., findi.  
*Slit*, adj., fissus; *slit in two parts*, bifidus; *what may be slit*, fissilis.  
*Slitter*, subat., qui findit.  
*Slitting*, subat., fissio, fissura.  
*Sloe*, subat., prunum silvestre; *sloe-tree*, prunus silvestris.  
*Sloop*, subat., lembus, navigiolum.  
*Slope, sloping*, adj., declivis, acclivis.  
*To slope*, obliquare; oblique secare.  
*Slope*, subat., acclivitas, declivitas.  
*Slopesness*, subat., obliquitas.  
*Sloping*, subat., obliquo; devexitas.  
*Sloth*, subat., desidia, inertia, ignavia, pigritia, segnitia.  
*Slothful*, adj., iners, ignavus, piger, segnis, deses.  
*Slothfulness*, subat., desidia, inertia, ignavia; torpor.  
*Slouch*, subat., homo inurbanus.  
*Slouching hat*, causia marginibus demissis.  
*Slough*, subat., lacuna lutea, palus, coenum; *slough of a snake*, anguis exuviae; *slough of bears*, ursorum grex.  
*Sloughy*, adj., paluster, coenosus, limosus.  
*Sloven, slovenly fellow*, homo sordidus, disinctus, spurcus.  
*Slovenliness*, subat., sordes, squalor, spurcicies.  
*Slovenly*, adj., sordidus, spurcus, squalidus.  
*Slow*, adj., lentus, tardus, cunctabundus; languidus; *to be slow*, cunctari; lente agere.

*Slowness*, subat., tarditas, lentitudo, segnitia; languor.  
*To slubber a thing over*, aliquid negligenter or praepropere agere.  
*Slug*, subat. (*mail*), limax; (*slow ship*), navis tarda; (*sort of bullet*), glans plumbea oblongae formae.  
*Sluggard*, subat., ignavus, cessator.  
*Sluggish*, adj., piger, torpidus, segnis, socors; languidus; somniculosus; *to grow sluggish*, torpescere.  
*Sluggishness*, subat., ignavia, segnitia, desidia, socordia; torpor.  
*Sluice*, subat., objectaculum, emissarium.  
*To sluice out water*, sublato objectaculo aquam emittere.  
*Slumber*, subat., somnus levis, quies.  
*To slumber*, leviter dormire, dormitare.  
*Slumbering*, subat., dormitatio.  
*Slur*, subat., macula, labe, dedecus.  
*To slur*, maculare, inquinare, foedare; *to slur over*, extenuare.  
*Slut*, subat., mulier sordida.  
*Sluttish*, adj., sordida, squalida; *somewhat sluttish*, sordidula; *to be sluttish*, sordēre, squalēre.  
*Sluttishness, sluttery*, subat., squalor, sordes, immunditia.  
*Sly*, adj., valer, callidus, subdolos, astutus; *sly fellow*, veterator.  
*Slyness*, subat., astutia, vafritia, calliditas.  
*Smack*, subat. (*relish*), sapor; (*kiss*), basium; (*little ship*), navigiolum; *smack of a whip*, flagelli sonus.  
*To smack (taste)*, gustare; (*taste of*), sapere; *to smack in kissing*, basium premere; *to smack one's lips*, labiis strepitum edere.  
*Small*, adj., parvus, exiguus, minutus; (*slight*), levis; (*scanty*), tenuis; (*slender*), gracilis, exilis; *smaller*, minor; *smallest*, minimus; *very —*, perminutus, praetenuis; *a — number*, pauci; *to make —*, deminuire; *so —*, tantus, tantulus, tantillus; *how —*, quantus, quantulus; *how — soever*, quantuluscunque; *small craft*, naviculae; *small guts*, lactes; *the small-pox*, variolae.  
*Smallness*, subat. (*littleness*), exiguitas, parvitas, tenuitas, exilitas; (*slenderness*), gracilitas.  
*Smart*, subat., genus pigmenti caerulei.  
*Smart*, subat., dolor, cruciatus; adj., acer; *smart in discourse*, argutus, acutus, salsus.  
*To smart*, dolēre, condolēre; *to make to smart*, cruciare, pungere.  
*Smarting*, adj., asper, dolore plenus; subat., dolor, cruciatus.  
*Smartness*, subat., acrimonia, acerbitas, asperitas; *smartness of wit*, acumen ingenii.  
*Smatter, smattering*, subat., levis artis aliquis scientia.  
*Smatterer*, subat., in learning, homo leviter litteris imbutus; *in any art*, primis aliquis artis rudimentis vix imbutus.  
*To smear*, linere, illinere, oblinere, ungere;

inquinare; *to smear over*, superlinere; *to smear under*, subterlinere.

*Smear*, subst., unguen.

*Smearer*, subst., unctor.

*Smearing*, subst., litura, unctio.

*Smell*, subst., odor; *sweet* —, fragrantia;

*bad* —, foetor; *sense of* —, odoratus.

*To smell* (*emit a smell*), olère, redolère, perolère; *fragrare*; (*to perceive by the smell*), olfacere, odorari.

*Smeller*, subst., qui or quae odorat.

*Smell-feast*, subst., parasitus.

*Smelling*, subst., odoratio; *sense of smelling*, odoratus.

*To smell*, liquefacere.

*Smile*, subst., risus lenis; os subridens.

*To smile*, subridère, leniter ridère; *to smile at or upon*, alicui arridère.

*Smiling*, subst., arrisio.

*To smirk at one*, alicui arridère.

*To smite*, ferire, percutere.

*Smiler*, subst., percussor.

*Smith*, subst., faber; *black* —, faber ferrarius; *gold* —, faber aurarius, aurifex; *silver* —, faber argentarius; *lock* —, faber claustrarius; *gun* —, sclopetorum artifex.

*Smithy*, subst., officina ferraria.

*Smiting*, subst., percussio, percussus.

*Smock*, subst., indusium; tunica interula.

*Smoke*, subst., fumus; vapor.

*To smoke*, v. n., fumare; vaporare; v. a., fumigare, infumare, fumo siccare.

*Smokeless*, adj., sine fumo.

*Smoking*, subst., vaporatio; (*fumigating*), suffitio, suffumigatio.

*Smoky*, adj., fumosus, fumeus, fumidus.

*Smooth*, adj., laevis; planus; enodis; (*without hair*), glaber, depilis; *smooth words*, blanda verba.

*To smoothe* (*make smooth*), laevigare, polire; (*make even*), complanare; explicare; (*coax*), blandiri.

*Smoother*, subst., qui laevigat.

*Smoothing*, subst., laevigatio; politura.

*Smoothness*, subst., laeuitas, laevis; *smoothness of behaviour*, urbanitas.

*To smother* (*choke*), suffocare; (*suppress*), sedare, comprimere, extinguere.

*Smothering*, subst., suffocatio.

*To smoulder*, fumare.

*To smuggle goods*, merces furtim importare.

*Smuggler*, subst., qui merces furtim invehit.

*Smut*, subst. (*blackness*), nigror, fuligo; (*rust*), robigo; (*obscenity*), obscenitas.

*To smut*, fuligine denigrare.

*Smutty*, adj. (*obscene*), obscenus, foedus, spurcus.

*Snack*, subst., pars, partio.

*Snaffle*, subst., freni lupus, camus.

*Snag*, subst. (*knot*), nodus; (*snagged tooth*), dens prominens.

*Snagged*, *snaggy*, adj., nodosus.

*Snail*, subst., cochlea; *house-snail*, limax.

*Snake*, subst., anguis, serpens, coluber; *water-snake*, hydrus, natrix; *of a snake*, anguinus, colubrinus.

*Snap*, subst., crepitus.

*To snap* (*give a snap*), crepare; (*break*), frangere, rumpere; (*be broken*), frangi, rumpi; (*catch*), rapere, corripere; (*bite*), morsu petere; (*reproach*), obarguere, increpare.

*Snapper* up, subst., raptor.

*Snappish*, adj., iracundus, captiosus, mordax.

*Snappishness*, subst., iracundia, mordacitas. *Snares*, subst., laqueus, tendicula, *snares*, insidiae.

*To snare*, illaqueare, irretire.

*To snarl*, mussitare; ringi; *to snarl at*, obmurmurare, allatrare; *to snarl threat*, implicare.

*Snarler*, subst., homo morosus.

*Snarling*, subst., mussitatio.

*To snatch*, rapere, corripere, apprehendere; *to snatch away*, abripere; *to snatch at*, captare.

*Snatch*, subst. (*little bite*), morsumcula; (*piece*), frustulum.

*Snatcher*, subst., raptor; *snatcher at*, captator.

*Snatching*, subst., raptio; rapacitas.

*To sneak* (*creep*) along, repere, reptare, serpere; (*be ashamed*), vultum demittere; *to sneak about*, latitare; *to sneak away*, clanculum se subducere.

*Sneaking*, adj. (*creeping*), repens; (*niggardly*), parcus; (*mean*), humilis, sordidus.

*Sneakingness*, subst. (*niggardliness*), avaritia, parsimonia; tenacitas; (*meanness*), exiguitas, tenuitas.

*Sneer*, subst., sanna; *sneers*, *sneering*, irrisio, irrisus.

*To sneer*, irridère, deridère.

*Sneerer*, subst., irrisor, derisor; sannio.

*To sneeze*, sternuere; *to sneeze often*, sternutare.

*Sneezing*, subst., sternutatio, sternutamentum.

*To snicker*, in sinu gaudère.

*To sniff up*, mucum resorbere.

*To snip*, amputare; *to snip off*, praecidere, decerpere.

*Snipe*, *snite*, subst., scolopax gallinago (L.).

*Snivel*, subst., mucus, pituita nasi.

*To snivel*, mucum resorbere.

*Snively*, adj., mucosus.

*To snore*, stertere.

*Snorer*, subst., stertena.

*Snoring*, subst., rhoncus.

*Snot*, subst., mucus, pituita nasi.

*Snotty*, adj., mucosus.

*Snow*, subst., rostrum; nasus; *little snow*, rostellum.

*Snowed*, adj., rostrum habens, rostratus.

*Snow*, subst., nix; — *water*, aqua nivialis; *full of* —, nivosus; *white as* —, nixus; *snow-drop* (*herb*), viola bulbosa.

*To snow*, ningere.

*Snub*, subst., tuber, nodus.

*To snub* (*chide*), increpare; (*curb*), frenare; comprimere.

*Snuff*, subst. (of a wick), fungus; (sneezing powder), sternutamentum.  
*To snuff a candle*, candelae fungum demere;  
*to snuff with disdain*, nares corrugare;  
*to snuff up*, naribus haurire.  
*Snuffers*, subst., pl., emunctorium.  
*Snuffing*, subst., emunctio.  
*To snuffle*, vocem e naribus proferre.  
*Snuffler*, subst., balbus.  
*Snug*, adj. (close), secretus, occultus; (compact), concinnus.  
*So*, adv., ita, sic, hoc pacto, ad or in hunc modum; *so as*, ita ut; *and so forth*, et cetera; *so then*, igitur, quare; *so that*, dum, dummodo, si tantum, modo ut; *so much*, adeo, tantopere; *perinde*; *so far*, eo, eatenus, in tantum; *so far off*, tam procul, tam longe; *so far as*, quoad, quantum; *so great*, tantus, tam magnus; *so little*, tantus, tantulus, tam parvus; *so long*, tamdiu; *so many*, tot; *so much*, tantum; *so often*, toties; *so so* (indifferently), utcumque, sic satis; (pretty well in health), meliuscule.  
*To soak*, macerare; *to soak in or up*, imbire, ebibere; *to soak through*, permanare.  
*Soaker*, subst., potor, potator.  
*Soap*, subst., sapo; *soap-ball*, pila saponis; *soap-weed*, *soap-wort*, saponaria.  
*To soap*, saponem oblinere.  
*Soar*, subst., altus volatus.  
*To soar aloft*, alis se levare; *sublime ferri*; evolare.  
*To sob*, singultire.  
*Sob*, *sobbing*, subst., singultus.  
*Sober*, adj., sobrius, abstemius, temperatus.  
*To sober*, sobrium reddere.  
*Soberness*, *sobriety*, subst., abstinencia, temperantia; sobrietas.  
*Sociable*, *social*, adj., sociabilis, socialis; affabilis; *not sociable*, insociabilis.  
*Sociableness*, subst., socialitas, urbanitas.  
*Society*, subst., societas, communitas; consociatio; (*fraternity*), sodalitas, sodalium, collegium.  
*Socinian*, subst., Socini sectator.  
*Sock*, subst., tibiale brevis; (*shoe of comedians*), soccus; *little sock*, socculus; *wearing socks*, soccatus.  
*Socket*, subst. (*shaft*), scapus; *for a wick*, myxa; *socket of a tooth*, dentis loculamentum; *socket of the eye*, cavum oculi.  
*Sod*, subst. (*turf*), caespes.  
*Sodality*. See *Society*.  
*Sodomite*, subst., paedicator.  
*Soft*, adj. (*tender*), mollis, tener; lenis; (*low*), summissus; (*silly*), ineptus, hebes.  
*To soften*, v. a. (*make soft*), mollire; (*mitigate*), mitigare, lenire; v. n. (*grow soft*), mollescere.  
*Softener*, subst., qui mollit or mitigat.  
*Softly*, adv. (*gently*), molliter, leniter, placide; (*effeminately*), delicate, mullebriter; (*leisurely*), lente; (*low*), summissus; (*with a soft step*), suspensio gradu.

*Softness*, subst., mollitia, lenitas, teneritas.  
*Soho*! interj., evoe, heus.  
*Soil*, subst. (*ground*), solum, ager; fundus; (*compost*), laetamen, stercus; (*spot*), macula, labe; (*filth*), sordes.  
*To soil*, inquinare, contaminare, conspurcare; polluere.  
*To sojourn*, commorari; deversari; habitare.  
*Sojourn*, *sojourning*, subst., commoratio; statio, mansio; habitatio; hospitium.  
*Sojourner*, subst., hospes; incola.  
*Solace*, subst., solatium, consolatio.  
*To solace*, consolari, solatium dare; *to solace one's self*, sese oblectare.  
*Solar*, adj., solaris.  
*Solder*, subst., ferrumen, ferrumentum, gluten.  
*To solder*, ferruminare, conglutinare, consolidare.  
*Soldering*, subst., conglutinatio.  
*Soldier*, subst., miles; *old* —, veteranus; *fellow* —, commilito; *common* —, miles gregarius; *of a* —, militaris; *like a* —, militum more; —'s boy, lixa, calo.  
*Soldierlike*, *soldierly*, adj., militaris; (*brave*), fortis, bellicosus.  
*Soldiery*, subst., copiae; milites.  
*Sole*, adj., solus, unus, unicus.  
*Sole*, subst., planta pedis; solea calcei; (*fish*), solea.  
*To sole a shoe*, calceo soleam suffigere.  
*Solecism*, subst., soloeccismus.  
*Solemn*, adj. (*religious*), sollemnis; (*festal*), sollemnis, festus; (*grave*), gravis; (*lofty*), grandiloquus; (*ratified*), ratus; *solemn assembly*, celebritas; *to take a solemn oath*, sancte jurare.  
*To solemnise*, celebrare, sollemni ritu celebrare.  
*Solemnity*, *solemnness*, subst., sollemnitas, sanctitas; sollemne.  
*To solicit*, sollicitare, instigare, impellere; (*beg*), poscere; *to solicit a business*, procurare.  
*Soliciting*, *solicitation*, subst., sollicitatio, impulsio.  
*Solicitor*, subst. (*suitor*), qui rogat, poscit; deprecator; (*lawyer*), advocatus; cognitor.  
*Sollicitous*, adj., sollicitus, anxius; attentus.  
*Solicitude*, subst., sollicitudo, anxietas.  
*Solid*, adj., solidus, firmus, stabilis, pspissus; *to make solid*, solidare.  
*Solidity*, *solidness*, subst., soliditas, firmitas.  
*Soliloquy*, subst., meditatio; sermo intimus.  
*Solitariness*, *solitude*, subst., solitudo.  
*Solitary*, adj., solitarius; solus, desertus; solus, unicus; *solitary life*, vita caelebs.  
*Solstice*, subst., solstitium.  
*Solstitial*, adj., solstitialis.  
*Solubility*, subst., natura rei quae solvi potest.  
*Soluble*, adj., quod solvi potest.  
*Solution*, *solving*, subst., solutio.  
*To solve*,olvere, enodare, expedire, explicare.



*Solvent*, adj., vim solvendi habens, qui solvendo est.

*Some*, adj., aliqua, quidam, nonnullus; *some*—*others*, alii—alii, quidam—alii, pars—alii; *some years before*, aliquot annis ante; *somebody*, aliqua, aliquisquam; *some one*, aliqua, quidam; *some matter*, something, somewhat, aliquid, nonnihil; *sometime*, quondam; *sometimes*, interdum; *at some other time*, alias; *in some measure*, aliqua ex parte; *somewhile*, aliquamdiu; *to some other place*, alio.

*Somniferous*, adj., somnifer, somnificus.

*Son*, subst., filius; *little son*, filiolus; *son-in-law*, gener; *sons and daughters*, liberi.

*Song*, subst., cantilena, canticum, cantio, cantus; carmen.

*Songster*, subst., cantor, cantator.

*Songstress*, subst., cantatrix.

*Sonnet*, subst., cantinuncula.

*Sonneteer*, subst., versificator.

*Sonorous*, adj., sonorus, canorus.

*Sonship*, subst., filii cognatio.

*Soon*, adv., cito, statim, confestim, actutum, illico; mox; *sooner*, citius; (*rather*), potius; *soon after*, paullo post; — *in the morning*, mane; — *at night*, sub vesperam; *very* —, extemplo; *too* —, nimis mature, nimium cito; *as* — *as*, simulac; *as* — *as possible*, quamprimum.

*Soot*, subst., fullgo; *of soot*, fuliginis.

*Sooth*, subst., verum; veritas; *in sooth*, vere; *forsooth*, sane.

*To soothe*, blandiri, assentari, adulari; (*soften*), lenire, placare.

*Soother*, subst., assentator, adulator.

*Soothing*, subst., adulatio, assentatio; placatio.

*Soothsayer*, subst., haruspex, auspex, augur, hariolus; vaticinator.

*Soothsaying*, subst., auguratio, vaticinatio.

*Sooty*, adj., fumosus.

*Sop in the pan*, subst., offa panis carnis liquamine macerata.

*To sop*, intingere; liquore macerare.

*Sophism*, subst., sophisma, cavillatio.

*Sophist*, subst., cavillator, sophista.

*Sophistical*, adj., captiosus; *sophistical arguments*, sophismata, captiones.

*To sophisticate*, adulterare; corrumpere.

*Sophisticating*, *sophistication*, subst., adulteratio; corruptio.

*Sophistry*, subst., fallaces dicendi artes; sophismata.

*Soporific*, adj., soporifer, soporus.

*Sorcerer*, subst., veneficus.

*Sorceress*, subst., venefica, saga.

*Sorcery*, subst., veneficium.

*Sordid*, adj. (*covetous*), sordidus, avarus, praeparcus; (*base*), foedus, illiberalis; *sordid in apparel*, pannosus.

*Sordidness*, subst., sordes, avaritia.

*Sore*, subst., ulcus; *little sore*, ulcusculum; *plague-sore*, carbunculus.

*Sore*, adj. (*grievous*), acerbus, gravis, molestus; (*full of sores*), ulcerosus; *sore eyes*,

oculi teneri; *a sore place*, ulcus; *to make sore*, exulcerare.

*Soreness*, subst., exulceratio; dolor.

*Sorrel*, subst., vulpes rubra; *of a sorrel colour*, helvus, helvinus.

*Sorrow*, subst., dolor, maeror, maestitia, tristitia; sollicitudo animi; luctus.

*To sorrow*, dolere, maerere.

*Sorrowful*, adj., tristis, maestus, luctuosus, lugubris, anxius.

*Sorry*, adj. (*sorrowful*), tristis, maestus; (*palty*), vilis; *a sorry fellow*, homo nihili.

*Sort*, subst. (*manner*), mos, modus; (*kind*), genus, nota; (*rank*), ordo; *what sort?* qualis? *this sort*, talis, hujusmodi; *in like sort*, pariter.

*To sort*, v. a., in genera digerere; v. n., quadrare; *to sort together*, convenire, congregari.

*Sortable*, adj., quod commode digeri potest.

*Sorting*, subst., digestio, dispositio.

*Sot*, subst. (*drunkard*), ebriosus; (*foaf*), fatuus, stultus.

*To sot*, v. n., se vino ingargarere; v. a. (*stupidify*), infatuare.

*Sottish*, adj. (*drunken*), ebriosus; (*foolish*), stolidus, fatuus stultus.

*Sottishly*, adv. (*drunkenly*), temeriter; (*foolishly*), stulte, inepte.

*Sottishness*, subst. (*drunkenness*), ebrietas, ebrietas; (*foolishness*) stultitia, fatuitas.

*Soul*, subst., animus; anima; (*person*), homo; *souls of the dead*, umbrae, animae.

*Soulless*, adj., abjectus, ignavus.

*Sound*, adj. (*valid*), firmus, ratus; (*healthy*), sanus, validus; incolumis; (*untainted*), integer; (*whole*), integer; *to keep sound*, sospitare; *to grow sound*, solidescere.

*To sound*, profunditatem explorare; perscrutari, degustare.

*Sound*, subst. (*of the sea*), fretum; (*noise*), sonus, sonitus, strepitus.

*To sound*, v. n. (*yield a sound*), sonare, strepere, sonum emittere; (*as musical instruments*), canere; *to — together*, concinere; *to — all about*, circumsonare; *to — again*, resonare; *to — forth*, laudare; v. a. (*blow*), inflare; *to — an alarm*, classicum canere; *to — a retreat*, receptui canere.

*Sounding*, adj., sonans; — *back*, resonans; — *ill*, absonus; — *shrill*, sonorus, argutus.

*Sounding-board*, subst., pinax.

*Sounding-lead*, subst., catapiratas.

*Soundness*, subst., soliditas, firmitas; *soundness of body*, sanitas, vigor.

*Soup*, subst., jus; sorbitio; junculum.

*Sour*, adj., acidus, acerbus, asper; *cradus*; *somewhat sour*, acidulus; *very sour*, per-acerbus.

*To sour* (*vez*), exacerbare, asperare.

*Source*, subst., caput, origo, fons.

*Sour-looking*, adj., tristis, torvus.

*Sourness*, subst., acor, acerbitas, asperitas; *sourness of look*, vultus acerbus, torvus.

*Souse*, subst., muria, salsilago, salsugo.  
*To souse*, muria macerare or condire;  
 (*plunge*), mergere.

*South*, subst., meridies, plaga australis;  
 adj., meridionalis, australis.

*Southern, southerly*, adj., meridianus, ad  
 meridiem spectans; australis.

*Southward*, adv., ad meridiem.

*Sovereign*, adj., supremus, summus; sui  
 juris; subst., dominus, princeps, rex.

*Sovereignty*, subst., principatus, suprema  
 potestas, summum imperium; dominatio.

*Sow*, subst., sus; *little sow*, sucula; *old sow*,  
*scrofa*; *of a sow*, suinus, suillus; (*insect*),  
*asellus*.

*To sow*, v. a., serere, seminare; *to sow be-  
 tween*, interserere; *to sow abroad*, dis-  
 seminare, spargere; v. n., sementem  
 facere.

*Sow-bread*, subst., cyclaminum.

*Sower*, subst., sator; seminator.

*Sowing*, subst., satio, consilio; *of sowing*,  
 seminalis; *sowing-time*, sementis.

*Sowl-like*, adv., suis more.

*Space*, subst., spatium; — *between*, inter-  
 vallum, spatium interjectum; — *of land*,  
*tractus*; — *between two pillars*, interco-  
 lumnium.

*Spacious*, adj., spatiosus, amplius.

*Spaciousness*, subst., amplitudo.

*Spade*, subst., pala; bipalium; (*at cards*),  
*macula nigra*.

*Span*, subst., palmus; *of a span*, palmaris;  
*span of life*, vitae brevitās.

*Spangle*, subst., bractea; *little spangle*,  
*bracteola*.

*Spangled*, adj., bracteatus.

*Spaniel*, subst., canis Hispanicus.

*Spanish-fly*, subst., cantharis.

*Span-new*, adj., novissimus, recens.

*Spar*, subst., obex, vectis; *spar of metal*,  
*cortex metalli rudis*.

*To spar*, obdere; vecte obducto ocludere.

*Spare*, adj. (*left*), reliquus, residuus; (*su-  
 perfluous*), supervacaneus; (*lean*), macer,  
*gracilis*; (*scanty*), tenuis.

*To spare*, parcere; consulere; temperare;  
 (*forgive*), condonare; (*favour*), favēre,  
 indulgēre.

*Sparing*, adj., parcus, tenax; subst., parsi-  
 monia, frugalitas; (*laying up*), conser-  
 vatio.

*Sparingness*, subst., parsimonia, frugalitas.

*Spark, sparkle*, subst., scintilla; *little  
 sparkle*, scintillula; (*lover*), amans; pro-  
 cius; (*beau*), homo bellus; trossulus.

*To sparkle*, scintillare; (*glitter*), fulgēre,  
*coruscare*.

*Sparkle*, subst., scintillatio; (*glittering*),  
*fulguratio*; adj., scintillans, fulgi-

*Sparrow*, subst., ser; *little sparrow*,  
*serotinus*.

*Sparrow*, subst., ser; *little sparrow*,  
*serotinus*.

*Sparrow*, subst., ser; *little sparrow*,  
*serotinus*.

*To spatter*, luto conspergere, commacu-  
 lare.

*Spatterdash*, subst., pl., perones; ocre-  
 rum genus.

*Spatula*, subst., spathula.

*Spavin*, subst., tumor pedum equinorum.

*Spawn*, subst., piscium ova or semina.

*To spawn*, generare, procreare.

*Spawner*, subst., piscis femina.

*To speak*, fari, loqui; dicere; verba facere;

*to — against*, contra dicere, obloqui; *to*  
*— aloud*, vocem tollere; *to — before*, pro-  
 loqui; *to — for*, intercedere; *to — of*,  
 memorare; disserere de; *to — often*, dic-  
 titare; *to — out*, eloqui; *to — in public*,  
 orationem habere, dicere; *to — to*, allo-  
 qui, affari, compellare; *to — together*,  
 colloqui; *to — well of*, collaudare; *to —*  
*ill of*, absenti maledicere; *to — with*, cum  
 aliquo loqui, colloqui, sermocinari, ser-  
 monem habere.

*Speaker*, subst., qui loquitur; orator, con-  
 tionator; *speaker of parliament*, senatus  
 praeses.

*Speaking*, subst., locutio, dictio; — *of*,  
 mentio, commemoratio; — *out*, pronun-  
 ciatio; — *to*, allocutio; — *together*, collo-  
 quium; *evil —*, maledictum; calumnia;  
*art of —*, ars dicendi.

*Spear*, subst., hasta, lancea; framea; *little*  
*—*, hastula; *boar —*, venabulum; — *man*,  
*hastatus*; — *staff*, hastile; *spear-mint*,  
*mentha Romana*; *spear-wort*, ranunculus  
*flammeus*.

*Specht, speight*, subst., picus martius.

*Special*, adj. (*chief*), praecipuus, peculiaris;  
 (*excellent*), excellens, eximius.

*Specially*, adv. (*particularly*), praecipue,  
 praesertim, separatim, proprie; (*excel-  
 lently*), excellenter, egregie, eximie.

*Specie*, subst., aurum or argentum signa-  
 tum; pecunia.

*Species*, subst., species; pars.

*Specific*, adj., specialis, singularis.

*Specific*, subst., remedium singulare.

*To specify*, denotare, singulatum notare.

*Specifying, specification*, subst., rerum sin-  
 gularum notatio or index.

*Specimen*, subst., specimen, exemplum.

*Specious*, adj., speciosus; simulatus.

*Speck, speckle*, subst., macula, labea, lentigo;

*little speck*, labecula; *natural speck*, nae-  
*vus*; (*pimple*), varus.

*To speckle*, maculis variare, variegare.

*Speckled*, adj., maculatus; varius.

*Spectacle*, subst., spectaculum; *pair of spec-  
 tacles*, perspicillum.

*Spectacled*, adj., perspicillatus.

*Spectator*, subst., spectator, spectatrix; tes-  
 tis, arbiter.

*Spectre*, subst., species; simulacrum vanum;  
*umbra*, larva.

*Specular*, adj., specularis.

*To speculate*, de aliqua re cogitare.

*Speculation*, subst., cogitatio; contemplatio.

*Speculative*, adj., contemplativus.

*Speculator*, subst., qui studium in rerum contemplatione collocat.

*Speech*, subst., oratio, vox; (*talk*), sermo; (*saying*), dictum, vox, verbum; (*oration*), oratio, contio; *short or little* —, orationucula, contionucula; *fair* —, blanditiae, blandimenta; *lofty* —, superbiloquentia; *opprobrious* —, contumelia.

*Speechless*, adj., mutus; elinguis.

*Speed*, subst. (*celerity*), celeritas, velocitas; (*haste*), festinatio, properatio; (*success*), successus.

*To speed*, v. n., festinare, properare; v. a., maturare, accelerare; *to speed well*, prosperis successibus uti.

*Speediness*, subst., celeritas, agilitas, pernicitas.

*Speedy*, adj., citus, expeditus, properus, celer, velox.

*Spell*, subst., incantamentum; *spell of work*, laborandi vices.

*To spell*, litteras in syllabis colligere; litteras connectere.

*Speller*, subst., *good or bad*, qui litteras recte or male connectit.

*Spelling*, subst., ratio scribendi, orthographia.

*To spend*, consumere, absumere; expendere, impendere; *to spend lavishly*, profunderere; *to spend time on*, rei aliquid temporis impertire.

*Spending*, subst., consumptio; (*lavishing*), effusio, profusio.

*Spendthrift*, subst., prodigus, decoctor.

*Sperm*, subst., semen.

*Spermaceti*, subst., sperma ceti.

*Spermatic*, *spermatical*, adj., ad semen pertinens.

*To spew*, vomere, evomere; vomitu ejicere.

*Sphere*, subst., sphaera; globus; figur.: munus.

*To sphere*, rotundare, in orbem formare.

*Spherical*, adj., globosus, sphaeroides.

*Sphinx*, subst., Sphinx.

*Spice*, subst., aroma; *spices*, merces odorum, odores Arabici.

*To spice*, aromatibus condire or conspergere.

*Spiced sauce* (*condiment*), subst., conditura.

*Spicery*, subst., merces odorum.

*Spicy*, adj., aromaticus.

*Spider*, subst., aranea, araneus; *full of spiders*, araneosus; *spider's web*, araneae tela; araneum.

*Spigot*, subst., siphonis obturamentum.

*Spike*, subst., clavus major.

*To spike*, spicare, spiculare, cuspidare.

*Spiked*, adj., acuminatus, cuspidatus.

*To spill*, fundere, effundere.

*Spilling*, subst., fusio, effusio.

*To spin*, nêre; (*of the spider*), telam texere; *to spin out*, protrahere, producere; *to spin as a top*, versari.

*Spindle*, subst., fusus; *spindle-legs*, crura exilia; *spindle of a wheel*, rotae axis.

*Spine*, subst., spina.

*Spinner*, subst., qui or quae stamina net; (*little spider*), araneolus.

*Spinning*, subst., lanificium.

*Spinster*, subst., lanifica; (*in law*), femina innupta.

*Spiny*, adj., spinosus.

*Spiral*, adj., anguineus, in se convolutus; *spiral motion*, motus in spiram.

*Spirally*, adv., spirae instar.

*Spire*, subst., of grass, spica graminis; (*steeple*), pyramis.

*To spire*, spicare, spicas emittere.

*Spirit*, subst. (*breath*), spiritus; animus; (*soul*), animus; mens; (*goblin*), larva; *good or bad spirit*, bonus or malus genius;

*familiar spirits*, lares, pl.; (*courage*), animus, virtus; (*disposition*), ingenium, indoles, natura; (*liveliness*), vigor, alacritas, animi ardor; (*strong liquor*), liquor acrior, (*quintessence*), spiritus, flos.

*To spirl away*, furtim abducere; *to spirl up*, animare, instigare.

*Spirited*, adj., animatus; *high* —, animosus; *superb*; *low* —, excors, languidus;

*mean* —, abjectus; *public spiritedness*, publicae salutis studium.

*Spiritless*, adj., maestus; frigidus, inanis.

*Spiritual*, adj. (*heavenly*), coelestis; (*incorporeal*), incorporealis; (*devout*), pius, religiosus; (*ecclesiastical*), ecclesiasticus.

*To spiritualise* (*in chemistry*), spiritus subtilissimos elicere; (*in theology*), tantum ad coelestia spirandum docere.

*Spiritualities*, subst., pl., redditus ecclesiastici.

*Spirituos*, adj., spiritus plenus, ferridus.

*To spirt out*, v. a., exspuere; v. n., erumpere, prosilire.

*Spirit*, subst., of wind, impetus venti.

*Spit*, subst., veru; *small spit*, veroculum.

*To spit meat*, carnem assandam veru transfigere.

*To spit*, spuere, exspuere; *to* — blood, sanguinem sputare; *to* — down, despuere; *to* — out, exspuere, exserere; *to* — upon, inspuere.

*Spital*, subst. See *Hospital*.

*Spite*, *spitefulness*, subst., invidia, malevolentia; odium; malefica voluntas; in *spite* of, adversus; ingratia.

*To spite*, invidere; male alicui velle.

*Spiteful*, adj., invidus, infestus, malignus.

*Spitter*, subst., sputator, scretor.

*Spitting*, subst., sputatio, scretatus; *spitting of blood*, sanguinis exsputio.

*Spittle*, subst., sputum, saliva; *full of spittle*, salivuosus.

*To splash*, conspurcare, luto adspargere.

*Splash*, subst., of dirt, luti macula or adspersio.

*Splashing*, subst., luti adspersio.

*Splashy*, adj., aquosus, humidus.

*To play a horse*, armum equi luxare.

*Splayfoot*, subst., pes distortus.

*Splayfooted*, adj., valgus, pedibus distortis.

*Spleen*, subst., splen, lien; *of the spleen*,

splenicus; (as a complaint), lienis morbus, malum hypochondriacum; (*grudge*), odium; invidia.  
**Splendid**, adj. (*bright*), splendidus; (*magnificent*), magnificus, laetus.  
**Splendour**, subst. (*brightness*), splendor, fulgor; (*magnificence*), magnificentia, lautitia.  
**Splenetic**, adj., spleneticus, lienosus; (*peevish*), morosus.  
**To splice ropes**, funium partes inter se texere.  
**Splint, splinter**, subst., aesula, fragmentum.  
**To splint, splinter**, v. n., diffindi, in assulas secari; v. a., assulis firmare.  
**To split**, v. a., findere, discindere; v. n., diffindi, dissilire.  
**Splitter**, subst., qui diffindit.  
**Spoil**, subst., praeda; raptum; rapina; *spoils of war*, spolia.  
**To spoil (plunder)**, expilare, spoliare, diripere; (*corrupt*), corrumpere, depravare; (*interrupt*), interrumpere.  
**Spoiler**, subst. (*plunderer*), praedo, praedator, expilator, spoliator; (*corrupter*), corruptor.  
**Spoiling**, subst. (*plundering*), expilatio, spoliatio, directio; (*corrupting*), corruptio, depravatio.  
**Spoke**, subst., radius rotae.  
**Spokesman**, subst., orator.  
**Spoliation**, subst., spoliatio, vastatio.  
**Spondee**, subst., spondeus.  
**Spondyle**, subst., spondylus.  
**Sponge**, subst., spongia; *little sponge*, spongiola.  
**To sponge**, spongia abstergere; *to sponge upon*, alieno sumptu edere or potare.  
**Sponger**, subst., parasitus, ascecia.  
**Sponginess**, subst., natura rei spongiosae, raritas.  
**Spongy**, adj., spongiosus.  
**Sponsion**, subst., sponsio.  
**Sponsor**, subst. (*surety*), sponsor; (*god-father*), sponsor baptismalis.  
**Spontaneous**, adj., spontaneus, voluntarius.  
**Spontaneousness, spontaneity**, subst., voluntas spontanea.  
**Spool**, subst., fusus.  
**Spoon, spoonful**, subst., cochlear, cochlearium; ligula.  
**Sport**, subst., lusus, ludus; jocus; oblectamentum; (*laughing-stock*), ludibrium; (*show*), spectaculum.  
**To sport**, ludere, jocari; *to sport wantonly*, lascivire.  
**Sportful, sporting, sportive**, adj., ludicer, ludibundus, jocosus; lascivus.  
**Sportfulness, sportiveness**, subst., festivitas, lascivia.  
**Sporting**, subst., lusio, jocatio.  
**Sportsman**, subst., venator.  
**Spot**, subst., macula, labe; *little spot*, labeula; (*blemish*), dedecus, probrium; (*place*), locus; *spot of ground*, agellus; *on the spot*, e vestigio, illico, statim.

**To spot**, maculare, inquinare; (*speckle*), variis maculis notare.  
**Spotless**, adj., immaculatus; (*blameless*), irreprehensus; sanctus.  
**Spotted**, adj., maculosus; *spotted fever*, febris purpurea.  
**Spotting**, subst., maculae adpersio.  
**Spousal**, adj., nuptialis, connubialis.  
**Spousals**, subst., pl., sponsalia, nuptiae.  
**Spouse**, subst. (*husband*), maritus, conjux; (*wife*), uxor, conjux.  
**Spouseless**, adj., vidua, or nondum matrimonio conjuncta.  
**Spout**, subst., os, epistomium; *spout of water*, torrens; (*pipe*), tubus; fistula.  
**To spout**, fundere; *to — down*, defundere; *to — out*, effundere; effluere; erumpere, proillire; *to — up*, in sublime effundere.  
**Spouting out**, subst. (*issuing*), eruptio; (*pouring*), effusio.  
**Spouting-whale**, subst., physeter.  
**Sprain**, subst., membri distortio; luxatura.  
**To sprain**, membrum torquere.  
**Sprat**, subst., sarda, sardina, halecula.  
**To sprawl**, humi prostratum repere.  
**Spray**, subst., rami extrema pars; *of water*, spuma, aspergo.  
**Spread**, subst. (*increase*), incrementum; (*compass*), ambitus.  
**To spread**, v. a. (*extend*), pandere, explicare, diffundere; sternere; spargere; disseminare; (*nois abroad*), vulgare, divulgare; (*enlarge*), dilatare, propagare; v. n., sese extendere, extendi, diffundi; v. a., increbrescere.  
**Spreader**, subst., qui spargit or dissipat.  
**Spreading**, subst., distentio; *spreading of a distemper*, contagio.  
**Sprig**, subst., ramulus, surculus; germen.  
**Sprightliness**, subst., alacritas.  
**Sprightly**, adj., alacer, vegetus, vividus, acer.  
**Spring**, subst. (*fountain*), fons, scaturigo; (*beginning*), caput, principium, origo; *spring of day*, diluculum; (*spiral*), spira; elater; (*time*), ver, tempus vernum; (*leap*), saltus.  
**To spring (leap)**, salire; *to — out, forth, or from*, oriri, nasci, creari, gigni; (*bud*), germinare, gemmare; (*gush*), erumpere, proillire, scatere; *to — a leak*, rimas agere, fatiscere; *to — a mine*, vi pulveris pyrii cuniculum discutere.  
**Springe**, subst., laqueus, tendicula.  
**Springiness**, subst., vis elastica.  
**Springing of trees**, subst., germinatio, geminatio.  
**Springy**, adj., elasticus.  
**To sprinkle**, spargere; *to sprinkle at, upon*, adspargere, conspergere.  
**Sprinkler**, subst., qui or quae spargit.  
**Sprinkling**, subst., sparsio, adpersio.  
**Sprit-sail**, subst., velum malo anteriori affixum.  
**Sprite**, subst., larva, daemon.  
**Sprout**, subst., surculus, germen.

*To sprout*, germinare, pullulare.  
*Sprouting*, subet., germinatio.  
*Spruce*, adj., bellus, comptus; tersus, concinnus.  
*Spruce*, subet., pinus, abies.  
*Spruceness*, subet., concinnitas, elegantia.  
*Spume*, subet., spuma.  
*Spumous*, *spummy*, adj., spumeus, spumousus.  
*Spunge*. See *Sponge*.  
*Spur*, subet., calcar; (*incitement*), illecebra, stimulus; *spur of a ship*, rostrum navis.  
*To spur a horse*, equo calcaria subdere, equum calcaribus concitare; *to spur on*, incitare, stimulare, instigare.  
*To spur-gall*, calcaribus sauciare.  
*Spurious*, adj., adulterinus, falsus.  
*To spurn*, calcitrare; respuere, repudiare.  
*Spurner*, subet., calcitro; qui repudiat.  
*Spurning*, subet., calcitratus; repudiatio.  
*Spurred*, adj., calcaribus instructus.  
*Spurrer*, subet., stimulator.  
*Spurring*, subet., stimulatior, incitatio.  
*Sputter*, subet., turba, tumultus.  
*To sputter*, sputare; (*as a wick*), scintillare.  
*Spy*, subet., speculator, explorator.  
*To spy (observe)*, speculari, explorare; (*see*), vidēre, conspiciere.  
*Spying*, subet., conspectus, intuitus.  
*Squab*, subet. (*fat person*), homo pumilus et obesus; (*pigeon*), *tipipio*.  
*To squabble*, rixari, litigare, turbas cēre; concertare.  
*Squabble*, *squabbling*, subet., rixa, turba, tumultus.  
*Squadron*, subet., of horse, equitum turma; of ships, classis.  
*Squalid*, adj., squalidus, spurcus.  
*To squall*, clamare, vociferari; (*as an infant*), vagire.  
*Squall of wind*, subet., ventus vehemens improviso concitatus.  
*Squalling*, subet., clamor, vociferatio.  
*To squander away*, profundere, dissipare.  
*Squanderer*, subet., nepos; homo profusus.  
*Squandering*, subet., profusio; prodigētia.  
*Square*, adj., quadratus; (*honest*), probus; subet., quadra, res quadrata; *little* —, tessella; *workman's* —, norma; *solid* —, cubus; (*pane*), of glass, quadra vitrea.  
*To square (make square)*, quadrare; (*rule*), regere, dirigere.  
*Squaring*, subet., quadratura.  
*To squash*, comprimere.  
*Squashing*, subet., compressio.  
*Squat*, adj., brevis et compactus.  
*To squat down*, conquiniscere, subsidere.  
*To squeak*, squeal, argute vociferari; vagire.  
*Squeaking*, *squealing*, adj., argutus, stridulus; subet., vagitus; stridor.  
*Squeamish*, adj., fastidiosus, nauseans; delictatus.  
*Squeamishness*, subet., fastidium, nausea; mollitia.  
*To squeeze*, premere, comprimere; (*dash*), collidere.  
*Squeezing*, subet., pressio, pressura.

*Squib*, subet., tubulus missilis nitrato pulveri completus.  
*Squill*, subet., squilla, scilla.  
*Squinancy*, subet., synanche, angina.  
*Squint-eyed*, adj., strabo.  
*To squint*, limis spectare; oculis limis esse.  
*Squinting*, subet., oculorum distortio.  
*Squirrel*, subet., sciurus.  
*Squirt*, subet., siphon.  
*To squirt out*, v. a., aquam emittere, ejicere; v. n., exsillire, projici.  
*St!* interj., au! st!  
*Stab*, subet., ictus, plaga.  
*To stab*, sica pungere; *to stab dead*, eicā conficere.  
*Stabber*, subet., sicarius.  
*Stabiliment*, subet., stabilimentum.  
*Stable*, adj., stabilis, firmus; constans; subet., stabulum; claustrum.  
*To stable*, stabulare, stabulo includere.  
*Stableman*, subet., equiso.  
*Stableness*, *stability*, subet., stabilitas, firmitas; constantia.  
*Stabling*, subet., stabulatio.  
*To stabilish*, stabilire, sancire, ratum facere.  
*Stack*, subet., meta, cumulus, strues.  
*Staff*, subet., baculum, bacillum; — of a spear, hastile; *walking* —, scipio; (*power*), potestas; a *general's* —, praetorium; — of *verses*, versuum series.  
*Stag*, subet., cervus; *stag-beetle*, cervus volans.  
*Stage*, subet., scena, theatrum; *stage of a journey*, statio; *stage of life*, gradus aetatis; *stage-coach*, currus meritorius certis stationibus commemorans.  
*Stager*, subet., homo in aliqua re multam versatus.  
*To stagger*, v. n. (*reel*), vacillare; (*waver*), dubitare, fluctuare, haesitare; v. a., scrupulum alicui mōvere.  
*Staggeringly*, adv., titubanter, dubie.  
*Stagnant*, adj., stagnans; *stagnant pool*, stagnum.  
*To stagnate*, stagnare, stare.  
*Stagnation*, subet., of the blood, sanguis consistens; of trade, mercatura jacens.  
*Staid*, adj., gravis, serius, constans.  
*Staidness*, subet., gravitas, severitas.  
*Stain*, subet., macula, labes; *little stain*, labecula.  
*To stain (sully)*, maculare, contaminare; polluere; (*dye*), tingere, inficere.  
*Stainer*, subet. (*dyer*), infector, tinctor.  
*Staining*, subet. (*discolouring*), decoloratio; (*dying*), tinctura, infectus.  
*Stainless*, adj., purus, immaculatus.  
*Stair*, subet. (*step*), gradus; *stairs*, ecclae; (*storey*), tabulatum, contignatio.  
*Stake*, subet. (*post*), palus, parillus, surcus; (*at play*), pecunia posita; (*at a bet*), pignus.  
*To stake*, ponere, deponere; pignerare; (*prop up*), fulcire.  
*Staked*, adj., palatus, vallatus.  
*Stale*, adj. (*old*), vetus, inveterascens; (*flat*,

*Imbecillus*, *stale and rank*, putridus, rancidus; (*antiquated*), obsoletus, exoletus.  
*Stale*, subst., urina; lotium.  
*Staleness*, subst., vetustas.  
*Stalk*, subst., caulis; stilus; ecapus; culmus; calamus; stipula; pediculus; petiolus.  
*To stalk*, magnos facere gradus; pedetentim ire.  
*Stall*, subst., stabulum; *stall for horses*, equile; *ox-stall*, bovine; (*little shop*), taberna, pergula; (*seat*), sella.  
*To stall (put into a stall)*, stabulare; (*fat-ten*), saginare.  
*Stallage*, subst., merces, locarium.  
*Stalling*, subst., stabulatio.  
*Stallion*, subst., equus admissarius.  
*To stammer*, balbutire, haesitare.  
*Stammerer*, subst., balbus, blaesus.  
*Stammering at*, subst., haesitantia.  
*Stammeringly*, adv., cum linguae haesitatione.  
*Stamp*, subst. (*mark*), nota, signum; (*cut, print*), figura, tabula; imago impressa.  
*Stamper*, subst., qui signum imprimit.  
*Stamping*, subst., *with the feet*, supposio pedum, calcatura; conculcatio; (*marking*), signatio.  
*Stanch*, adj., firmus, solidus, bonus.  
*To stanch blood*, sanguinem sistere, restinguere.  
*Stancher*, subst., qui sistit.  
*Stanching*, subst., suppressio, restinctio.  
*Stanchion*, subst., fulcrum, futura.  
*Stanchness*, subst., bonitas.  
*To stand*, v. n., stare; (*stop*), consistere; (*halt*), subsistere; (*be standing*), manēre; (*be placed somewhere*), in aliquo loco positum or collocatum esse; (*be*), esse; (*be circumstanced*), se habere; (*keep in a place*), morari, commorari; *to — for sale or hire*, prostare; *to — about*, circumstare; *to — against*, resistere, obistere; *to — aside*, recedere, secedere; *to — asunder*, distare; *to — by*, adstare, assistere; defendere; *to — for one*, ab aliquo esse or stare; *to — in*, perstare, constare; *to — off*, absistere; *to — out*, exstare, eminere; *to — it out*, perseverare; *to — still*, stare, consistere, subsistere, quiescere; *to — to*, adstare; *to — together*, constare; *to — up*, surgere, erectum stare; *to — up together*, consurgere; *to — upon*, instare, insistere; *to — with*, convenire; v. a. (*sustain*), sustinere.  
*Stand*, subst. (*stop*), mora; quies; (*station*), locus, statio; (*doubt*), dubitatio, haesitatio; (*prop*), fulcrum, sustentaculum; *to make a —*, gradum sistere; *to be at a —*, haerere; dubitare; conquiescere; jacere.  
*Standard*, subst., vexillum, signum; — bearer, signifer; — *measure*, mensura publice sancita; (*pattern*), exemplum; (*rule*), lex; — *of money*, ratio aeraria.  
*Stand-by*, subst., adstans.

*Standing*, adj., stabilis, firmus, permanens; subst., statio; (*time*), aetas, tempus; *standing of a house*, positio.  
*Standish*, subst., atramentarium.  
*Stannary*, subst., albi plumbi fodina.  
*Stanza*, subst., versuum series, strophæ.  
*Staple*, subst., emporium; *staple of a lock*, cavum in quod pessulus intruditur; *staple commodities*, merces primariae.  
*Star*, subst., stella; astrum, sidus; (*asterisk*), asteriscus.  
*Starboard*, subst., dextra pars navis.  
*Starch*, subst., amylum.  
*To starch*, amylo solidare; *starched in behaviour*, putidus; affectatis moribus.  
*Stare*, subst., oculi rigidi.  
*To stare*, adspectare, fixo obtutu adspicere; (*look wildly*), efferato adpectu intueri; *to stare at*, stupere.  
*Star-fish*, subst., stella piscis; asterias.  
*Star-hawk*, subst., astur.  
*Staring*, adj., horridus, hirtus, asper.  
*Stark*, adj., rigens, horrens frigore; *to be stark*, rigere.  
*Stark*, adv., penitus, prorsus, omnino.  
*Starless*, adj., sine stellis, tenebrosus.  
*Starlike*, adj., illustris, splendidus.  
*Starry*, adj., stellarum plenus.  
*Start*, subst., saltus, impetus.  
*To start*, exsilire, subsilire; trepidare, expavescere; *to start a hare*, leporem excitare; *to set out*, proficisci.  
*Starter of difficulties*, subst., qui scrupulos injicit.  
*Starting-place*, subst., carceres, repagula.  
*To startle*, v. n., trepidare; v. a., alicui terrorem injicere.  
*Startling*, adj., territans.  
*To starve*, v. n., horrere; necari; *with cold*, frigore horrere; *with hunger*, fame necari; v. a., fame necare; *to starve a cause*, causam fraudare.  
*Starveling*, subst., qui prae inedia valde macilentus est.  
*State*, subst. (*condition*), status, condicio, locus, fortuna; (*degree, rank*), ordo; (*show*), magnificentia; splendor; (*charge, office*), munus, dignitas; (*government*), civitas, respublica; *states (nobility)*, primores, proceres.  
*To state*, declarare, dicere; ordinare, moderari, temperare; disponere, definire.  
*Stated*, adj., status, constitutus.  
*Stateliness*, subst., magnificentia, splendor; superbia, fastus.  
*Stately*, adj., magnificus, splendidus, superbus.  
*Statement*, subst., explicatio; descriptio; narratio, nuncius.  
*Statesman, statist*, subst., vir rerum civilium peritus.  
*Statics*, subst., pl., staticæ.  
*Station*, subst. (*standing-place*), statio, locus; (*post, office*), munus.  
*To station*, in statione ponere, constituere.  
*Stationary*, adj., immobilis; firmus.

*Stationer*, subst. (*paper-dealer*), chartarius; (*bookseller*), bibliopola.  
*Stationery*, subst., merces quas chartarii vendere solent.  
*Statuary*, subst. (*art*), sculptura, statuaria; (*carver*), statuarius.  
*Statue*, subst., status, signum, simulacrum.  
*Stature*, subst., statura.  
*Statutable*, adj., legitimus.  
*Statute*, subst., lex; decretum, institutum.  
*To stave off*, depellere; impedire; *to stave to pieces*, frangere.  
*Staves*, subst., pl., assulae doliareae.  
*Stay*, subst. (*delay*), impedimentum; mora, dilatio; (*larrying*), mansio; (*prop*), fulcrum; figur.: administrum; (*band*), vinculum; *stays*, thorax linteus.  
*To stay*, v. n. (*abide*), manēre, morari, consistere; (*loiter*), cessare, cunctari; v. a. (*stop*), sistere, detinēre, impedire; (*curb*), cōhibēre, cōcēdere, compescere; *to stay one's self*, niti, inniti; *to stay up*, fulcire, suffulcire, sustinēre.  
*Staying*, subst., commoratio; *staying up*, sustentatio.  
*Stead*, subst., locus; *instead of*, loco, vice, pro.  
*Steadfast*, adj., stabilis, firmus, constans.  
*Steadfastness*, subst., aequabilitas.  
*Steadiness*, subst., stabilitas, firmitas, constantia; assiduitas.  
*Steady*, adj. (*steadfast*, *firm*), stabilis, constans, firmus, fixus; (*incessant*), continuus, assiduus; (*careful*), diligens.  
*Steak*, subst., offula, offella; *beefsteaks*, offulae carnis bubulae.  
*To steal*, v. a., furari, clepere, surripere; v. n., furtum facere; *to — away*, clam sese subducere, elabi; *to — into*, irrepere, subire; *to — upon*, obrepere.  
*Stealer*, subst., fur.  
*Stealing*, subst., furtum; *given to stealing*, furax; *habit of stealing*, furacitas.  
*Stealth*, subst., furtum; *by stealth*, furtim, furtive; clam.  
*Stealthy*, adj., furtivus; clandestinus.  
*Steam*, subst., vapor; *steamboat*, navis vaporaria; *steam-engine*, machina vaporaria.  
*To steam*, v. a., vaporare, exhalare; v. n., vaporem emittere.  
*Steed*, subst., equus.  
*Steel*, subst., chalybs, ferrum duratum; (*sword*), ferrum; *of steel*, chalybeus; *steelyard*, statera.  
*Steel*, adj., chalybeus.  
*To steel* (*point with steel*), cuspidare, acuminare; (*harden*), durare, indurare.  
*Steep*, adj., praeruptus, praeceps, arduus; subst., locus praeceps, praecipitium.  
*To steep*, aquā macerare or mollire.  
*Steeping*, subst., maceratio.  
*Steeple*, subst., turris in caeuum acutum fastigiata.  
*Steepness*, subst., devertitas.  
*Steer*, subst., iuuenus, bubulus.

*To steer*, gubernare, moderari; regere.  
*Steerage*, *steering*, subst., navis gubernatio; gubernatoris statio.  
*Steersman*, subst., gubernator, rector navis.  
*Stem*, subst., arboris stirps, truncus; (*race*), progenies, stirps; genus; *stem of a ship*, navis rostrum.  
*To stem*, sistere, cōhibēre; reprimere; sedare.  
*Stench*, subst., foetor, putor; odor foetis, graveolentia.  
*Step*, subst. (*pace*), passus, gradus; incessus; (*footstep*), vestigium; — *of a door*, limen; — *by* —, gradatim, pedetentim; — *father*, vitricus; — *mother*, noverca; — *son*, privignus; — *daughter*, privigna.  
*To step*, gradi, gradatim incedere; *to step to a place*, aliquo ire, pergere, vadere; *to step after*, sequi; *to — along with*, comitari; *to — aside*, cōcedere; *to — back*, redire, regredi; *to — before*, praecedere; *to — between*, inter alios incedere; *to — by*, praeterire; *to — down*, descendere; *to — forth*, procedere; *to — forward*, pergere; *to — in*, ingredi, intrare; *to — off*, abcedere; *to — on*, gradum accelerare; *to — out*, egredi; *to — over*, transire; *to — through*, pervadere; *to — under*, subire; *to — up*, adscendere; *to — upon*, supergredi.  
*Stepping*, subst., gradatio, incessus; *stepping aside*, accessus; *stepping in*, ingressus.  
*Stereotype*, adj., stereotypus.  
*Sterile*, adj., sterilis, infecundus.  
*Sterility*, subst., sterilitas, infecunditas.  
*Sterling*, subst., sterlingus; *pound sterling*, libra, pondo; adj., spectatus, solidus, verus.  
*Stern*, adj., torvus, tetricus, severus, austerus.  
*Stern of a ship*, subst., puppis; *to fall astern*, in puppim incurrere.  
*Sternness*, subst., torvitas, tetricitas, severitas, austeritas.  
*Stew*, subst., piscina.  
*To stew meat*, carnem igni lento coquere.  
*Steward*, subst., dispensator; curator; condus.  
*Stewardship*, subst., dispensatoris munus.  
*Stew-pan*, subst., authepsa.  
*Stick*, subst. (*staff*), baculus, baculum, bacillum, scipio; (*rod*), virga; ( *cudgel*), fustis; (*stake*), palus; (*young twig*), virgultum; *stick of sealing-wax*, cerae signatoriae virgula.  
*To stick*, v. a., figere, affigere, infigere; *to — up before*, praefigere; *to — between*, interserere; *to — in*, infigere; *to — in the ground*, deligere; *to — with a knife*, cultro confodere; v. n., haerere; *to — to*, adhaerere; *to — at*, haesitare, dubitare; *to — to one's word*, promissis stare or manere; *to — out*, prominere; *to — out against*, recusare, detrectare.  
*Sticking unto*, subst., adhesio.

*To stickle, stare; to stickle for one*, ab aliquo stare; *to stickle in*, aliquid agere.

*Stickler*, subet., studiosus.

*Stickling*, subet., partium studium.

*Sticky*, adj., glutinosus.

*Stiff*, adj. (not pliable), rigidus, rigens; (be-numbered), torpens, torpidus; (inflexible), inextorabilis; (obstinate), pertinax, contumax; sibi constans; (rigid, severe), rigidus, asper, durus, severus; *to be stiff*, rigere; *to grow stiff*, torpescere.

*To stiffen*, durare; rigidum or torpidum facere; *to stiffen with starch*, amylo solidare.

*Stiffness*, subet., rigor; (numbness), torpor; (obstinacy), pertinacia, animi obstinatio.

*To stiffl*, suffocare, spiritum intercludere; (conceal), celare, tegere.

*Stifling*, subet., suffocatio.

*Stigma*, subet., nota inusta, stigma.

*To stigmatise*, alicui infamiam inferre, notam turpitudinis inurere.

*Stile*, subet., septum scansile, climax.

*Still*, adj., tranquillus, pacatus, placidus, sedatus, srenus, quietus; — born, abortivus; *to be —*, quiescere, silere; *to stand —*, consistere.

*To still (calm)*, pacare, placare, sedare, tranquillare; (distil), succum elicere or exprimere.

*Still*, subet., alembicum.

*Still*, adv. (as yet), adhuc, etiamnum; (continually), semper, usque; (yet), tamen.

*Stillness*, subet., tranquillitas; quies; silentium.

*Stilta*, subet., pl., grallae; *goer on stilts*, grallator.

*To stimulate*, stimulare, excitare, impellere.

*Stimulating*, stimulation, subet., stimulatō.

*Stimulus*, subet., stimulus, incitamentum.

*Sting*, subet. (point), aculeus; spiculum; (blow of it), ictus; plaga; (wound), punctum; vulnus; *sting of conscience*, conscientiae stimulus; *having a sting*, aculeatus.

*Stinginess*, subet., tenacitas, avaritia, malignitas.

*Stinging*, adj., mordens, mordax; acerbus; subet., punctio, punctura.

*Stingless*, adj., sine aculeo.

*Stringy*, adj., parvus, tenax, sordidus.

*Stink*, subet., foetor, putor; graveolentia; odor foedus.

*To stink*, foetere, putere, putescere, male olere.

*Stinking*, adj., male olens, foetidus, graveolens, putidus, olidus.

*Stint*, subet., termini; modus; (task), pen-sum.

*To stint*, moderari, temperare; coercere, reprimere.

*Stinting*, subet., moderatio, coercitio.

*Stipend*, subet., stipendium, salarium.

*Stipendiary*, subet., stipendiarius.

*To stipulate*, stipulari, pacisci.

*Stipulation*, subet., stipulatio, pactio.

*Stipulator*, subet., stipulator.

*Stir*, subet., turba, strepitus, tumultus.

*To stir*, v. a., movere, commovere; clere; agitare; (turn about), versare; (shake), quater; (mix), permiscere; v. n., se movere, moveri, commoveri; *to stir up*, turbare; instigare, exstimulare; concitare, excitare.

*Stirrer*, subet., concitator, stimulator.

*Stirring*, adj., gnavus, strenuus; subet., concitatio; motio; stimulatō; *stirring about*, agitatio.

*Stirrup*, subet., tates, tates, tates.

*Stitch*, subet., sutura; *stitch in the side*, lateris dolor, pleuritis.

*To stitch*, suere, consuere; *to stitch round about*, circumsuere.

*Stitching*, subet., sutura, consutura.

*Stithy*, subet., incus.

*Stock*, subet., arboris truncus; stirps; caudex, stipes; *stock to graft on*, tales; *stock of a musket*, sclopeti lignum; *stocks for building ships on*, navalia; *pair of stocks*, cippus; *stock (family)*, familia, prosapia, genus, gens; (store), copia, vis; (estate), res, bona, census; *stocks in the public funds*, actiones or sortes pecuniariae.

*To stock a tree*, surculum arbori inserere; (furnish), instruere; suppeditare.

*Stocking*, subet. (furnishing), instructio, suppeditatio; (for the feet), tibiale.

*Stoic*, subet., Stoicus.

*Stoicism*, subet., Stoicorum mos or mores.

*Stole*, subet., stola, palla.

*Stomach*, subet., stomachus, ventriculus; (appetite), cibi cupiditas, appetentia; appetitus; (hunger), fames; (for drink), potionis aviditas; (anger), stomachus, ira, iracundia, bilis; (courage), audentia, animus; (fractiousness), contumacia.

*To stomach*, stomachari; irasci; aegre ferre.

*Stomacher*, subet., mamillae, pectorale.

*Stone*, subet., lapis; little —, lapillus; great —, saxum; flint —, sillex; load —, magnes; pebble —, calculus; precious —, gemma; pumice —, pumex; sharp —, scrupus; thunder —, pyrites; touch —, cuticula; whet —, cos; — in the bladder, calculus, lapillus; lithiasis, nephritis; — of fruit, os; — of wool, lanæ quatuordecim librae; — of meat (at London), carnis octo librae.

*Stone*, adj., lapideus, saxeus; (built of stone), lapideus exstructus.

*To stone*, lapides mittere in aliquem; lapidibus cooperire, lapidare.

*Stoner*, subet., lapidator.

*Stoning*, subet., lapidatio.

*Stony*, adj., lapideus, calculeus, saxosus; *stony place*, saxetum; (stonelike), lapidi similis.

*Stool*, subet., sella, sedes; little stool, selula, sedecula; (going to stool), alvi dejectio or levatio; *to go to stool*, alvum deijcere or reddere.



*Stoop*, subet., corporis inclinatio.  
*To stoop* (*bend*), se inclinare, curvare ; (*cringe*), serviliter deventari ; (*submit to*), se submittere ; (*condescend*), se demittere.  
*Stooping*, adj., inclinis, pronus ; subet., inclinatio.  
*Stop*, subet., impedimentum ; mora ; intercapedo, pausa ; (*point in writing*), punctum, interpunctum ; *full stop*, periodus.  
*To stop*, v. a., prohibere, impedire ; (*stanch*), sistere, cohibere ; (*keep off*), distingere ; *to — up*, obstruere, obturare, oppilare ; implere, opplere ; *to — a passage*, viam intercludere ; *to — chinks*, stipare, obtipare ; (*assuage*), pacare, sedare ; (*punctuate*), interpungere ; v. n. (*stand still*), consistere, continere gradum ; (*cease from*), cessare, desistere a ; (*tarry*), morari.  
*Stoppage*, subet. (*obstruction*), obstructio ; (*detention*), retentio.  
*Stopper*, stopple, subet., obturamentum.  
*Stopping*, subet., *stopping of the breath* (*suffocation*), suffocatio.  
*Store*, subet. (*plenty*), copia, magna vis ; *stores*, penus, cibaria, alimenta.  
*To store* (*furnish with*), suppeditare, instruere ; (*lay up*), reservare ; seponere.  
*Storehouse*, subet., repositorium ; promptuarium.  
*Storer*, subet., condus, promus condus.  
*Storey in building*, tabulatum, contignatio.  
*Stork*, subet., ciconia ; *stork's-bill* (*herb*), geranium.  
*Storm*, subet. (*tempest*), procella, tempestas ; (*tumult*), tumultus ; (*assault*), impetus, oppugnatio.  
*To storm*, furere, saevire ; *to storm at or against*, debacchari in, convicia facere alicui ; *to storm a town*, urbem vi oppugnare, expugnare.  
*Stormy*, adj., procellosus ; turbulentus, tumultuosus.  
*Story*, subet. (*narrative*), res, narratio ; (*tale*), fabula, fabella ; (*lie*), mendacium.  
*Stound*, subet., dolor, maestitia ; stupor.  
*Stout*, adj. (*courageous*), fortis, strenuus ; (*fierce*), ferox, superbus ; (*strong*), validus, robustus.  
*Stout*, subet., cerevisia generosa.  
*Stoutness*, subet. (*courage*), fortitudo, virtus, animus ; (*strength*), robur, vires.  
*Stoce*, subet., sudatorium ; clibanus.  
*To stow*, locare ; recondere, reponere ; cogere.  
*Stowage*, subet., locarium.  
*To straddle*, varicare, divicare.  
*Straddling*, adj., varius.  
*To straggle*, palari, dispalari, vagari, errare.  
*Straggler*, subet., palans ; erro.  
*Straight*, adj. (*not crooked*), rectus, directus ; (*upright*), erectus ; (*tall*), procerus.  
*Straight*, adv., rectā viā, directe.  
*To straighten*, corrigere, rectum facere.  
*Straightness*, subet. (*tallness*), proceritas.  
*Straightway*, adv., actutum, illico.  
*Strain*, subet. (*stretching*), contentio ; *strain*

*in speaking or writing*, stilus ; *dicendi ratio* ; *strain in music*, modi, cantus.  
*To strain*, v. a. (*stretch*), contendere ; (*bind hard*), artare, stringere ; *to strain ligaments*, percolare ; (*compel*), cogere, compellere ; (*sprain*), luxare ; v. n., *to strain hard*, niti, eniti ; moliri.  
*Strainer*, subet., colum, saccus.  
*Straining*, subet., contentio ; nisus ; (*pressing out*), expressio.  
*Strait*, adj., strictus, artus, angustus ; subet. (*narrow water*), fretum ; (*difficulty*), difficultas, angustiae ; *straits*, inopia, egestas.  
*To straiten* (*narrow*), artare, angustare ; ( *vex*), premere, affligere.  
*Straitening*, subet., coartatio.  
*Straitness*, subet., angustia ; rigor, severitas.  
*Strand*, subet., litus ; ripa.  
*To strand a ship*, navem vadis illidere ; *to be stranded*, in litus ejici.  
*Strange*, adj. (*foreign*), alienus, peregrinus ; (*unknown*), ignotus ; (*far-fetched*), arcessitus ; (*uncommon*), insolitus, rarus ; (*shy*), fastidiosus ; (*wonderful*), mirus, mirandus, novus, monstrosus ; *oh strange*, papae !  
*Strangeness*, subet. (*uncommonness*), insolentia, raritas ; (*shyness*), fastidium ; (*foreignness*), peregrinitas.  
*Stranger*, subet., externus, peregrinus, advena ; hospes ; (*unaware*), ignarus ; (*unskilled*), ignarus, rudis.  
*To strangle*, strangulare ; suffocare.  
*Strangler*, subet., qui strangulat or suffocat.  
*Strangles*, subet., pl., crassior pituita narum equinarum.  
*Strangling*, *strangulation*, subet., strangulatio ; suffocatio.  
*Strangury*, subet., urinae difficultas ; stranguria.  
*Strap of leather*, subet., lorum ; (*belt*), cingulus.  
*To strap*, loris caedere, flagellare.  
*Strapping lass*, virago.  
*Stratagem*, subet., ars ; consilium ; frus, stratagema.  
*Straw*, subet., stramentum ; (*chaff*), palea ; (*stalk*), culmus ; (*litter*), substramen ; *straw*, stramenticius.  
*Strawberry*, subet., frugum ; (*plant*), fragaria ; *strawberry-tree*, arbutus.  
*To stray*, errare, palari, vagari.  
*Stray*, adj., errans ; subet., bestia errans.  
*Straying*, subet., erratio, vagatio.  
*Streak*, subet., linea ; nota, radius.  
*To streak with a different colour*, vario colore distinguere.  
*Streaking*, subet., distinctio vario colore facta.  
*Stream*, subet., flumen, amnis ; torrens, cursus.  
*To stream*, fluere, profluere ; labi ; *current* ; *to stream-out*, effluere.  
*Streamer*, subet., vexillum, signum.

*Street*, subst., vicus, platea, via; *little street*, viculus, angiportus.

*Strength*, subst. (*rigour*), robur, vires, vis; firmitas; gravitas; vehementia; fortitudo; (*health*), sanitas; (*force*), vis, efficacia, virtus; (*power*), potentia, potestas. To strengthen, roborare, firmare; munire.

*Strengtheners*, subst., efficax ad sanitatem confirmandam.

*Strengthening*, subst., confirmatio.

*Strenuous*, adj., strenuus, fortis.

*Strenuousness*, subst., vis, fortitudo.

*Stress*, subst., rei momentum, cardo, caput; *stress of weather*, tempestas.

To stretch, tendere; extendere; porrigere; to stretch out, distendere; porrigere; procurrere; to stretch to, pertinere ad.

*Stretch, stretching*, subst., extensio, distentio; porrectio.

To streu, sternere, consternere; spargere, conspergere.

*Strewing*, subst., sparsio, adpersio.

*Stricken in years*, adj., aetate proventus.

*Strict*, adj. (*close*), artus; (*exact*), exactus, accuratus; (*formal*), affectatus; (*rigid*), rigidus, severus.

*Strictness*, subst., necessitas; accuratio; affectatio; (*rigidness*), rigor, severitas.

*Strictures*, subst., pl., censura.

*Stride*, subst., magnus gradus; passus.

To stride, varicare; magnos gradus facere.

*Striding*, subst., crurum distentio.

*Strife*, subst., contentio; altercatio, lis, rixa; dissensio.

To strike, ferire, percutere; caedere, verberare, pulsare; to — against, allidere; allidi; to — asunder, diffindere; to — back, repercutere; to — blind, caecare; to — down, dejicere, contundere; to — into, infigere; to — off, excutere; to — out, delere, obliterare; to — to pieces, diffingere; to — through, transfigere; to — up, incipere.

*Striker*, subst., pulsator.

*Striking*, adj., insignis; conspicuus; subst., percussio, pulsatio.

*String*, subst., linea, funiculus; vinculum; bowstring, chorda, nervus; strings of a musical instrument, fides, nervi.

To string, filo conserere; to string an instrument, lyrae nervos aptare.

To strip, spoliare, nudare; vestem detrahere; to strip one's self, vestes exuere; to strip off the rind, decorticare.

*Strip*, subst., of paper, schedula chartae; of cloth, lacinia.

*Stripe*, subst. (*blow*), plaga, ictus; (*streak*), linea, virga.

To stripe, lineis varii coloris distinguere.

*Stripling*, subst., adolescens.

*Stripper*, subst., spoliator, praedator.

*Stripping*, subst., spoliatio, nudatio.

To strive, niti, eniti; operam dare; conari; studere; (*struggle*), luctari; to strive against, obniti, obluctari.

*Striving*, subst., conatus, nixus.

*Stroke*, subst., plaga, ictus; — on the ear, alapa; — of oars, pulsus remorum; — with a pen, linea.

To stroke, palpere, mulcere; (*milk*), mulgere.

*Stroking*, subst., palpatio.

*Stroll*, subst., ambulatio.

To stroll about, vagari, errare, circumcursare.

*Stroller*, subst., erro, circulator.

*Strong*, adj. (*robust*), robustus, validus; (*earnest*), vehemens, acer; (*efficacious*), efficax, potens; (*massive*), firmus, solidus; (*powerful*), potens, pollens, valens; (*sharp in taste*), acer, acidus; (*in smell*), gravis; (*valiant*), fortis, strenuus; (*numerous*), numerosus, multus.

*Strow*. See To Strew.

*Structure*, subst., structura, aedificium.

To struggle, luctari, contendere, coniti; obluctari; conari; to struggle with, conflictari cum; to struggle together, congredi, collectari.

*Struggle, struggling*, subst., luctatio, nisus, certatio, contentio, certamen.

*Strugler*, subst., luctator.

*Strumpet*, subst., scortum, meretrix, prostibulum.

To strut, turgere, tumere; superbire; to strut along, superbe incedere.

*Strutting along*, subst., superbus incesus.

*Stubble*, subst., stipula; of stubble, stipularia.

*Stubborn*, adj., contumax, obstinatus, refractarius.

*Stubbornness*, subst., contumacia, animi obstinatio.

*Stud*, subst., bulla; *little stud*, bullula.

*Studded*, adj., bullatus, clavatus; ornatus.

*Stud of horses*, subst., equaria, equitium.

*Student*, subst., bonarum litterarum studiosus, litteris deditus; *student at a university*, academiae civis.

*Studied*, adj., meditatatus, commentatus.

*Studios*, adj., litterarum studiosus; (*industrious*), industrius, diligens; (*fond of*), amans, diligens, studiosus.

*Studiosness*, subst., studium.

*Study*, subst., studium, meditatio, cura; (*to study in*), museum; (*library*), bibliotheca; *studies*, litterarum studia, litterae.

To study, alicui rei studere, in aliqua studia ponere; (*search out*), explorare, exquirere, investigare, scrutari.

*Studying*, subst., meditatio, contemplatio; tractatio litterarum.

*Stuff*, subst. (*materials*), materia, res necessariae; (*cloth*), pannus, tela; (*baggage*), sarcinae, impedimenta.

To stuff, sarcire, infercire, confarcire, replere.

*Stuffing*, subst., fartura, saginatio; stuffing of a quill, tomentum.

*Stumble*, subst., pedis offensio; lapsus.

To stumble (*trip*), pedem offendere; (*skip*), vestigio labi; (*sin*), peccare; to stumble against, incurrere in, offendere.

*Stumbler*, subst., offensator, caespitator.  
*Stumblingblock*, subst., offendiculum.  
*Stump*, subst., caudex, stipes, truncus;  
*stump of a limb*, membrum mutilatum.  
*To stump*, truncare, ad stirpem praecidere.  
*To stun*, stupefacere, perterrere, percellere;  
*to be stunned*, stupere, obstupescere.  
*To stunt a thing*, alicujus rei incrementum impedire.  
*Stupefaction*, subst., stupor, torpor.  
*To stupefy or stupify*, obstupescere, hebetare; (*stun*), tundere, obtundere; *to be stupified*, stupere; *to become stupified*, stupefieri; *stupified*, stupefactus.  
*Stupendous*, adj., stupendus, mirus.  
*Stupid*, adj. (*blockish*), stupidus, fatuus, hebes; (*without feeling*), torpens, torpidus.  
*Stupidity*, subst., stupiditas, stupor.  
*Sturdiness*, subst. (*stubbornness*), contumacia; (*stoutness*), fortitudo; audacia; (*strength*), corporis robur.  
*Sturdy*, adj. (*stubborn*), contumax; (*stout*), acer, asper; (*lusty*), firmus, robustus.  
*Sturgeon*, subst., acipenser.  
*To stutter*, balbutire, lingua haesitare.  
*Stutterer*, subst., bamballo, homo balbus, blaesus.  
*Sty*, subst., hara, suile.  
*Style*, subst. (*pin for writing*), stilus; (*appellation*), nomen, appellatio; (*form*), formula; (*way of writing, speaking*), scribendi or dicendi genus, ratio; oratio.  
*To style*, appellare, nominare.  
*Styling*, subst., appellatio, nominatio.  
*Styptic*, adj., stypticus, restringens; subst., medicamentum adstrictorium or stypticum.  
*Suasive*. See *Persuasive*.  
*Suavity of manners*, subst., urbanitas.  
*Subalmoner*, subst., stipis largiendae administrator vicarius.  
*Subaltern*, adj., inferioris loci or ordinis; subst., subcenturio.  
*Subcommissioner*, subst., procurator vicarius.  
*Subdeacon*, subst., subdiaconus.  
*To subdivide*, iterum dividere.  
*Subdividing*, subdivision, subst., divisio iterata.  
*To subduct*, subducere, detrahere.  
*Subduction*, subst., subductio, deductio.  
*To subdue*, domare, superare, debellare, subigere, vincere.  
*Subduer*, subst., domitor, victor.  
*Subduing*, subst., expugnatio.  
*Subject*, adj., subjectus, parens; (*obliged*), obligatus, obstrictus; (*liable to*), expositus, obnoxius; subst., subjectus, civis; *subject of discourse*, argumentum; (*question*), quaestio; (*position*), positio; *subject in logic*, subjectum.  
*To subject*, subicere, subigere, domare.  
*Subjecting*, subst., subjectio.  
*Subjecting*, subst., servitus, obedientia, officium.

*To subjoin*, subjungere, subnectere.  
*To subjugate*, superare, vincere.  
*Subjunctive mood*, modus subjunctivus or conjunctivus.  
*Sublime*, adj., sublimis, excelsus, elatus, altus.  
*Sublimity*, subst., sublimitas, excoelitas; altitudo.  
*Sublunary*, adj., infra lunam positus.  
*Submarine*, adj., sub mari positus.  
*To submerge*, submergere.  
*Submersion*, subst., submersio.  
*Submission*, submissionis, subst., obsequium, observantia.  
*Submissive*, adj., submissus, humilis, obediens.  
*To submit*, v. a., submittere; v. n., se subicere, alicui cedere.  
*Submitting*, subst., submissio.  
*Subordinate*, adj., inferior; secundus.  
*Subordination*, subst., subordinatio; (*obedience*), obsequium; (*discipline*), disciplina.  
*To suborn*, subornare, pecunia corrumpere.  
*Subpoena*, subst., citatio in curiam sub certi poena.  
*To subpoena*, in curiam citare.  
*To subscribe* (*write under*), subscribere; (*give one's consent*), assentire, assentiri; (*give one's name*), nomen profiteri.  
*Subscriber*, subst., nominis subscriptor.  
*Subscribing*, subscription, subst., nominis subscriptio; *subscription-money*, pecunia collatitia.  
*Subsequent*, adj., subsequens, consequens, sequens.  
*Subsequently*, adv., postea, posthac.  
*To subserve*, subservire; usui esse.  
*Subservience*, subserviency, subst., obsequium; utilitas.  
*Subservient*, adj., subjectus; utilis.  
*To subside*, subsidere; concidere.  
*Subsidiary*, adj., subsidiarius, auxiliaris.  
*Subsidy*, subst. (*aid*), subsidium; (*tax*), tributum; *subsides*, stipendia.  
*To subsist*, subsistere, constare, exstare; *to subsist upon*, aliqua re vivere, se sustentare.  
*Subsistence*, subst., victus, alimenta.  
*Substance*, subst. (*matter*), substantia, materia; res; summa; (*ingredients*), pars; (*estate*), fortunae, facultates; res familiaris.  
*Substantial*, adj. (*real*), verus; (*important*), gravis, magni momenti; (*solid*), solidus, firmus; (*wealthy*), dives, locuples, opulentus.  
*Substantialness*, subst., firmitas, robur.  
*Substantive*, subst., nomen substantivum.  
*Substitute*, subst., vicarius; optio.  
*To substitute*, pro altero substituere; subicere, subrogare.  
*Substituting*, substitution, subst., substitutio; (*fraudulently*), suppositio.  
*Subterfuge*, subst., deverticulum; latro; causa simulata.

**Subterranean**, *subterranean*, adj., subterraneus.

**Subtle**, adj., subtilis, tenuis; *subtle* or *subtle* (*cunning*), acutus, astutus, callidus, subtilis, argutus.

**Subtlety**, subst. (*cunning*), subtilitas, calliditas, sagacitas, astutia; (*thinness*), tenuitas.

**To subtract**, subtrahere, deducere.

**Subtraction**, subst., subductio, deductio; *by subtraction*, deducendo.

**Suburbs**, subst., pl., suburbia, suburbana; *of the suburbs*, suburbanus.

**Subversion**, *subverting*, subst., subversio, eversio, ruina.

**To subvert**, subvertere, evertere; diruere.

**Subverter**, subst., eversor, subversor.

**Succedaneous**, adj., succedaneus.

**To succeed** (*come after*), alicui succedere, aliquem excipere; (*follow*), requi; (*have good success*), bene evenire, prospere succedere.

**Succeeding**, adj. (*following*), sequens; posterus; subst., successio.

**Success**, subst., eventus, exitus; *good success*, successus, exitus bonus, res secundae.

**Successful**, adj., felix, faustus, prosperus, secundus.

**Successfulness**, subst., prosperitas, felicitas.

**Succession**, subst. (*a following*), successio, consecutio; consequentia; (*series*), series; (*continuance*), continuatio; *in succession*, ordine, deinceps.

**Successive**, adj., continuus.

**Successor**, subst., successor; *successors*, posteri.

**Succinct**, adj., brevis, compendarius.

**Succinctness**, subst., brevitatis; compendium.

**Subsist**, subst., auxilium, subsidium, suppetiae.

**To succour** (*comfort*), consolari, erigere; (*bring relief*), alicui succurrere, subvenire, opitulari, opem ferre.

**Succourer**, subst. (*comforter*), solator; (*helper*), adjutor, qui opem fert.

**Succouring**, adj., auxilians, opitulans; subst. (*comforting*), consolatio; (*helping*), auxilium, subsidium.

**Succourless**, adj., auxilii inops.

**Succulency**, subst., succi abundantia.

**Succulent**, adj., succosus, succi plenus.

**To succumb** to, succumbere, cedere.

**Such**, adj., talis, ejusmodi, istiusmodi; ejus generis, hic, is; *such-as*, talis-qualis; *in such manner*, tali modo, eo modo, ita, sic.

**To suck**, v. n., lactere, sugere; v. a., sugere, bibere; *to - in*, imbibere, sorbere; *to - out*, exsugere; *to - up*, absorbere.

**Sucker**, subst., *of a pump*, antliae catheter; *of trees*, stolo.

**Sucking**, adj., lactens; subst., suctus.

**To suckle**, uberibus alere; ad ubera admittere; nutrire.

**Suckling**, subst., animal lactens.

**Suction**, subst., suctus.

**Sudden**, adj., subitus, repentinus, subitaneus; *on a sudden*, repente, subito.

**Suddenly**, adv., subito, repente.

**Suddenness**, subst., res subita.

**Sudorific**, adj., sudorem ciens.

**Suds**, subst., pl., spuma aquae sapone infectae.

**To sue** (*beg for*), sollicitare; (*intreat*), supplicare, deprecari; *to sue at law*, lite prosequi, in ius vocare, iudicio persequi; *to sue for a place*, munus ambire.

**Suet**, subst., sebum, sebum; *melted suet*, liquamen; *of suet*, rebusus.

**To suffer** (*bear*), pati, perpeti; tolerare, ferre, perferre, sufferre; (*be punished*), poenas dare; (*be executed*), ultimum supplicium pati; (*give leave*), pati, permittere, concedere, sinere; *to suffer damage*, incommodo affici.

**Sufferable**, adj., tolerabilis, ferendus, patibilis.

**Sufferance**, subst. (*endurance*), tolerantia, patientia; perpassio; (*permission*), permissio, facultas; venia; concessio.

**Sufferer**, subst., qui patitur or permittit; (*loser*), qui damno afficitur.

**Suffering**, subst., perpassio; dolor; aegritudo animi; mala, res adversae.

**To suffice**, satis esse.

**Sufficiency**, subst., quod satis est; (*ability*), facultas, habilitas; peritia.

**Sufficient**, adj., satis idoneus, par, aptus, habilis, capax.

**Sufficiently**, adv., satis, affatim.

**To suffocate**, suffocare.

**Suffocating**, suffocation, subst., suffocatio.

**Suffragan**, subst., vicarius.

**Suffrage**, subst., suffragium; sententia.

**To suffice**, suffundere.

**Suffusion**, subst., suffusio.

**Sugar**, subst., saccharum; *sugar-loaf*, sacchari meta; *sugar-cane*, arundo sacchari.

**To sugar**, saccharo condire or conspergere.

**Sugared**, *sugary*, adj., dulcissimus, melleus.

**To suggest** (*prompt*), suggerere; dictare; (*admonish*), monere, admonere; proponere.

**Suggester**, subst., monitor, admonitor.

**Suggesting**, *suggestion*, subst., monitus, monitio; consilium.

**Suicide**, subst., mors voluntaria.

**Suit**, subst. (*request*), petitio, rogatio, supplicatio; *suit at law*, actio, lra, causa.

**Suit**, subst., *of clothes*, vestis, vestitus; *suit of cards*, chartarum pictarum familia or genus.

**To suit** (*match*), aequare, aptare, accommodare; *to suit with*, quadrare, convenire.

**Suitable**, adj., aptus, congruens; conveniens.

**Suitableness**, subst., congruentia.

**Suite**, subst., comitatus, comites, asseclae.

**Suitor**, subst. (*petitioner*), supplex; (*wooer*), procus.

**Sullen**, adj., contumax, morosus.

**Sullenness**, subst., contumacia, perversitas; morositas, torvitas.

*To sully*, maculare, conspurcare, contaminare, inquinare.

*Sullying*, subet., macula, inquinamentum.

*Sulphur*, subet., sulphur, sulfur.

*Sulphurous*, *sulphurous*, adj., sulphureus, sulphureus.

*Sultan*, subet., imperator Turcicus.

*Sultana*, *sultanness*, subet., imperatoris Turcici conjunx.

*Sultriness*, subet., vis aestus, aestus fervidus.

*Sultry*, adj., torridus, fervidus, aestuosus.

*Sum*, subet., summa; *little* —, summula; *whole* —, solidum; — *of a discourse*, summa, caput, argumentum; (*brief rehearsal*), summarium.

*To sum up*, summam facere, consummare; computare, supputare.

*Summary*, adj., brevis; subet., summarium, brevium, compendium.

*Summer*, subet., aestas, aestivum tempus; *of summer*, aestivus; (*great beam*), trabe, transtrum.

*To summer*, aestatem agere.

*Summering*, subet., aestiva commoratio.

*Summing up*, subet., consummatio, computatio.

*Summit*, subet., cacumen, culmen, vertex, fastigium.

*To summon*, citare, cläre, arceasere; in jus vocare.

*Summoner*, subet., apparitor, lictor, accensus.

*Summoning*, *summons*, subet., citatio, in jus vocatio; *summoning to battle*, evocatio.

*Sumpter-horse*, subet., equus viatico oneratus.

*Sumptuary*, adj., sumptuarius.

*Sumptuous*, adj., sumptuosus, lautus; *pretious*; *sumptuous treat*, coena dapalis.

*Sumptuousness*, subet., luxus, splendor, magnificentia, lautitia.

*Sun*, subet., sol; *of the sun*, solaris; *to bask in the sun*, apricari; *sun-beat*, solis radiis expositus; *sundburnt*, sole adustus; *sundial*, solarium; *sunshine*, sol; *sunrising*, solis ortus, sol oriens; *sunset*, solis occasus.

*To sun*, insolare, soli exponere.

*Sunday*, subet., dies solis, dies dominica; *Palm Sunday*, dies palmarum.

*To sunder*, separe, sejungere.

*Sundry*, adj., diversus, varius; nonnulli.

*Suniness*, subet., apricitas.

*Sunning*, subet., insolatio; *sunning of one's self*, apricatio.

*Sunny*, adj., apricus, soli expositus.

*Snp*, subet., haustus.

*To sip*, sorbere; *to — a little*, sorbillare; *to — again*, resorbere; *to — up*, absorbere.

*To sup* (*eat at supper*), coenare; *having supped*, coenatus.

*Superable*, adj., superabilia, exsuperabilia.

*To superabound*, abundare, redundare.

*Superabundance*, subet., abundantia, redundantia.

*Superabundant*, adj., abundans, affluens.

*To superadd*, superaddere, adstruere.

*Superannuated*, adj., annis confectus; exoletus.

*Supercargo*, subet., oneris navis curator.

*Supercilious*, adj., superciliosus, fastosus, superbus.

*Superciliousness*, subet., supercilium, fastus, superbia.

*Supereminency*, subet., eminentia, praecellentia.

*Supereminent*, adj., praecellens, praestantissimus; insignis, eximius.

*Supererogation*, subet., act of *supererogation*, factum supervacaneum.

*Superexcellent*, adj., praecellens, excellentissimus.

*Superficial*, adj., exterior; figur.: levis, parum diligens, parum subtilia.

*Superfine*, adj., tenuissimus, subtilissimus.

*Superfluity*, *superflueness*, subet., superfluitas; inutilitas; luxuria.

*Superfluous*, adj., supervacaneus; inutilis.

*Superinduced*, adj., assumptus, adscitus, adventicius.

*Superinduction*, subet., assumptio.

*To superintend*, inspicere; procurare.

*Superintendence*, subet., curatio, procuratio; inspectio.

*Superintendent*, subet., curator, procurator; inspector.

*Superior*, adj., superior; praestantior, melior; subet., superior; rector.

*Superiority*, subet., prior locus, principatus; praestantia.

*Superlative*, adj., excellens; praestans, praclarus.

*Supernal*, adj., supernus; (*heavenly*), coelestia.

*Supernatural*, adj., naturam superans.

*Supernumerary*, adj., justum numerum superans.

*To superscribe*, inscribere.

*Superscription*, subet., inscriptio.

*To supersede*, aliquem in locum alius substituire; irritum facere; abrogare.

*Superstition*, subet., superstitio.

*Superstitious*, adj., superstitiosus.

*Superstructure*, subet., structura, aedificium.

*To supervene*, supervenire.

*To supervise*, inspicere, recognoscere.

*Supervision*, subet., cura.

*Supervisor*, subet., inspector, curator.

*Supine*, adj., supinus; (*careless*), inconsideratus, negligens, socors; subet., supinum.

*Supineness*, subet., negligentia, incuria.

*Supper*, subet., coena; *cibus vespertinus*; *slight* —, coenula; *to be at —*, coenare; *of supper*, adj., coenatorius.

*Supperless*, adj., incoenatus, incoenia.

*Supping*, subet., sorbitio; coenatio; *supping-room*, coenaculum; *little supping-room*, coenatiuncula.

*To supplant*, supplantare.

*Supple*, adj., mollis, flexibilis; facilis; *some-what supple*, tenellus, molliculus.

**Supplement**, subst., supplementum, complementum.  
**Supplementary**, adj., quod additur ad aliquod complendum.  
**Suppleness**, subst., lentor, lentitia, mollitia.  
**Suppliant**, adj., supplex; subst., supplex.  
**Supplicant**, subst., supplex.  
**To supplicate**, supplicare, obsecrare, rogare.  
**Supplication**, subst., supplicatio; preces.  
**Supply**, subst. (*relief*), supplementum, subsidium; (*plenty*), copia.  
**To supply**, supplere; (*furnish*), suppeditare; suggerere; (*relieve*), sublevare; succurrere.  
**Supplying**, subst., suppeditatio, instructio.  
**Support**, subst. (*prop*), fulcrum, sustentaculum; (*favour*), gratia; tutela, praesidium.  
**Supportable**, adj., tolerabilis.  
**Supporter**, subst., patronus; (*in heraldry*), animans scutum sustinens.  
**Supporting**, subst., sustentatio, auxilium.  
**Supposable**, adj., quod fieri potest.  
**Supposal**, subst., propositum pro vero admisso.  
**To suppose** (*think*), arbitrari, suspicari, opinari; (*take for granted*), fingere, ponere, facere.  
**Supposer**, subst., qui opinatur or suspicatur.  
**Supposing**, supposition, subst., opinio; sumptio.  
**Suppositional**, adj., suppositus, suppositivus.  
**To suppress**, suppressere; coërcere, rescindere; extinguere; reticere.  
**Suppresser**, subst., qui supprimit or coërcet.  
**Suppressing**, suppression, subst., suppressio, coërcitio.  
**To suppurate**, suppurare, pus emittere.  
**Suppuration**, subst., suppuratio.  
**Supremacy**, subst., principatus.  
**Supreme**, subst., supremus, summus.  
**Surceasing**, subst., cessatio, ommissio.  
**Surcharge**, subst., onus novum or nimium, oneria accessio.  
**To surcharge**, onus novum imponere, nimio pondere onerare.  
**Surcharging**, subst., injusti oneris impositio.  
**Surcingle**, subst., cingulum, cinctorium.  
**Surcoat**, subst., amiculum, tunica exterior.  
**Surd**, adj., surdus.  
**Sure**, adj. (*certain*), certus, compertus; (*certainly knowing*), certus; (*faithful*), fidus, fidelis; (*safe*), salvus, tutus, securus; (*stable*), stabilis, fixus; (*steadfast*), constans, firmus; *to be sure* (*surely*), quidem, certo, profecto.  
**Sureness**, subst. (*certainly*), certa ratio; (*faithfulness*), fidelitas; (*safety*), salus; (*stability*), stabilitas, firmitas.  
**Suretyship**, subst., satisfactio, sponsio.  
**Surety**, subst. (*the person*), sponsor, vas; (*the thing*), sponsio, vadimonium.  
**Surface**, subst., superficies, exterior facies.  
**Surfeit**, subst., crapula; cibi ingurgitatio.  
**To surfeit one's self**, se ingurgitare, se explere.

**Surfeiter**, subst., heluo.  
**Surfeiting**, subst., crapulae contractio.  
**Surge**, subst., fluctus; *full of surges*, fluctuosus.  
**To surge**, fluctuare, aestuare.  
**Surgeon**, subst., chirurgus.  
**Surgery**, subst., chirurgia, ars chirurgica; *of surgery*, chirurgicus.  
**Surging**, subst., undarum tumultus.  
**Surliness**, subst., contumacia, ferocitas, morositas.  
**Surly**, adj., contumax, ferox, morosus.  
**Surmise**, subst., conjectura, opinio; praesagium.  
**To surmise**, conjicere, conjectare; suspicari.  
**To surmount**, transcendere; superare, vincere; antecellere.  
**Surmounter**, subst., superator, victor.  
**Surmounting**, subst., superatio.  
**Surname**, subst., cognomen, cognomentum.  
**To surname**, cognominare.  
**To surpass**, antecellere, praecellere; superare, vincere; praecedere, praegradi.  
**Surpassable**, adj., superabilis, vincibilis.  
**Surpassing**, adj., egregius, eximius, excellens, praecellens.  
**Surplice**, subst., stola sacerdotalis.  
**Surplus**, *surplusage*, subst., additamentum, auctarium, mantissa.  
**Surprise**, *surprisa*, subst., superventus; necopinata res; (*astonishment*), perturbatio, consternatio; animi stupor.  
**To surprise**, aliquem nec opinantem opprimere; (*astonish*), conturbare, perturbare, terrere, percellere, stupefacere; (*take unawares*), improvise capere.  
**Surpriser**, subst., qui aliquem nec opinantem opprimit.  
**Surprising**, adj. (*unexpected*), improvisus, inopinatus; (*astonishing*), mirus, admirabilis.  
**Surrender**, subst., deditio, traditio; resignatio.  
**To surrender**, v. a. (*restore*), reddere, restituere; (*deliver over*), tradere, dedere; v. n., alicui se dedere, cedere, manus dare.  
**Surrendering**, subst., deditio, restitutio.  
**Surreptitious**, adj., subrepticus, furtivus.  
**Surreptitiously**, adv., furtim, clam, secreto.  
**Surrogate**, subst., vicarius.  
**To surround**, circumdare; cingere, amplecti; circumvallare.  
**Surrounding**, subst., circuitio, circuitus, amplexus.  
**Survey**, subst. (*a viewing*), lustratio, inspectio; conspectus; (*a measuring*), metatio, dimensio.  
**To survey**, lustrare, inspectare, inspicere, contueri; (*measure*), metiri; (*oversee*), curare, recognoscere.  
**Surveyor**, subst. (*viewer*), inspector; (*measurer*), mensor, metator; (*overseer*), curator; (*architect*), architectus.  
**Surveyorship**, subst., curatoris munus.  
**To survive**, superstitem esse, supervivere.  
**Survivor**, subst., superstes.

*Susceptibility*, subst., sentiendi vis, animi mollietia.

*Susceptible*, adj., capax, aptus, idoneus; facile sentiens or suscipiens.

*To suspect*, suspicari, suspectare; suspicere; suspectum habere.

*Suspecting*, subst. See *Suspicion*.

*To suspend* (*hang*), suspendere; (*defer*), differre; *to suspend one's judgment*, iudicium cohibere.

*Suspense*, subst., haesitatio, dubitatio; *to be in suspense*, haesitare, dubitare; animo pendere; *to keep in suspense*, suspendere.

*Suspension*, subst., *from an office*, muneris interdictio; *suspension of arms*, induciae.

*Suspicion*, subst., suspicio, diffidentia.

*Suspicious*, adj. (*distrustful*), suspiciosus, suspicax; (*suspected*), suspectus.

*To sustain* (*prop, defend*), sustentare, sustinere; tueri, defendere; (*support*), alere, fovere; (*bear*), ferre, perferre; tolerare, pati.

*Sustainable*, adj., quod sustineri or defendi potest.

*Sustaining*, subst., sustentatio, defensio.

*Sustenance*, subst., alimentum, victus; pabulum.

*Sutler*, subst., caupo or institor castrensis; lixa.

*Suture*, subst., sutura.

*Scab*, subst., scopa lanca.

*Scabber*, subst., qui navem scopa purgat.

*Scaddle*, subst., involutum.

*To scaddle*, fascis involvere.

*Scaddling-bands*, subst., pl., incunabula, fasciae.

*To scagger*, jactare, ostentare, gloriar.

*Scaggerer*, subst., jactator, gloriosus.

*Scraggering*, subst., gloriatio, jactatio, ostentatio.

*Scraia*, subst., colonus; rusticus, agrestis.

*Swallow*, subst., hirundo.

*To swallow*, sorbere, absorbere; haurire; *to swallow up*, vorare, devorare, ingurgitare.

*Scallowing*, subst., haustus.

*Scrap*, subst., palus.

*Scrampy*, adj., paluster.

*Scra*, subst., cyrenus, odor; *of a scra*, cyrenus, odorinus.

*Sward*, subst., agri graminosa superficies, gramen.

*Swarm*, subst., multitudo, magnus numerus, nubes; *of bees*, apium examen; *of people*, turba.

*To swarm*, confluere; (*as bees*), examina condere.

*Scart*, *scarthy*, adj., fuscus, nigricans, subniger; *to grow scarthy*, nigrescere; *make scarthy*, infuscare.

*Scarthinness*, subst., nigror.

*To scathe*, fascis involvere.

*Sway*, subst., imperium, potestas; dicio; dominatio; regnum; rerum administratio.

*To sway*, imperare; regere; rebus praesae, res administrare; gubernare; dominari.

*Swaying*, subst., gubernatio, rerum administratio.

*To swear*, jurare; iurjurandum dare, iurjurando se obstringere; sacramentum dicere; *to swear against*, abjurare, ejurare; *to swear falsely*, pejerare, perjurare.

*Swearer*, subst., jurator; *false swearer*, jurator falsus, perjurus.

*Swearing*, subst., iurjurandi interpositio.

*Sweat*, subst., sudor.

*To sweat*, sudare; exsudare; sudorem emittere.

*Sweater*, subst., sudator, sudatrix.

*Sweating*, subst., sudatio; *sweating-place*, sudatorium; *of sweating*, sudatoria.

*To sweep*, verrere, evertere; scopis pargare; *to sweep away*, auferre, diripere; *to sweep before*, praevertere.

*Sweeper*, subst., qui scopis verrit; chimney-sweeper, qui caminos deterget.

*Sweeping*, subst., purgatio scopis facta; *sweepings*, purgamenta; quaequiliae.

*Sweet*, adj., suavis, dulcia, iucundus, gratus; (*fair*), bellus, concinnus; venustus; amoenus; (*dear*), carus, dilectus; (*kind*), benignus, comis, blandus; *to grow sweet*, dulcescere; *somewhat sweet*, subdulcis; *very sweet*, suavissimus; *sweet as honey*, melleus, mellitus.

*Sweet-bread*, subst., vituli pancreas.

*To sweeten*, dulcem facere; *to sweeten with sugar*, saccharo temperare; (*pacify*), placare, mulcere; (*alleviate*), levare, lenire; (*season*), condire.

*Sweetener*, subst. (*sweetener*), delimitor, assentator.

*Sweetening*, subst., conditura; (*alleviating*), levatio; (*pacifying*), placatio, sedatio.

*Sweetish*, adj., dulciculus, subdulcis.

*Sweetness*, subst., suavis, dulcedo; iucunditas; amoenitas; venustas; *sweetness of temper or manners*, humanitas.

*To swell*, v. n., tumere, turgere; turgescere; (*grow out*), crescere, augeri; (*bump out*), prominere; v. a., inflare, tumefacere.

*Swelling*, adj., tumida, turgida; subst., tumor, inflatio; *swelling in the throat*, struma.

*To swell*, calore paene suffocari.

*To swerve from*, errare, aberrare; deflectere, declinare.

*Swift*, adj., celer, velox, pernix; citus; properus; *very swift*, perceler, praevelox, rapidus.

*Swift*, subst. (*bird*), apus.

*Swiftness*, subst., celeritae, velocitae, pernicitas.

*To swell* (*drink greedily*), sorbere, absorbere; ebibere; (*rinse*), lavare, abluere, eluere.

*Swiller*, subst., homo ebriosus.

*Swilling*, subst., potatio; violenta.

*To swim*, nare, natare; aqua sustineri; *to — away*, abstrare; *to — back*, remare;

to — *by*, praenatare; to — *in*, innare, innatare; to — *out*, enare, enatare; to — *over*, transnare, tranare, trananatare; to — *to*, adnare; to — *upon*, supernatare; to — *under water*, subnatare.  
*Swimmer*, subet., natator, nans; nandi peritus.  
*Swimming*, subet., natatio.  
*Swimmingly*, adv., prospere, bono successu.  
*To swindle*, circumducere, argento emungere.  
*Swindler*, subet., fraudator.  
*Swine*, subet., sus, porcus; little —, porculus, porcillus; of —, suillus, porcinus; relating to —, suarius.  
*Swine's dung*, subet., sucerda, succerda.  
*Swine-herd*, subet., subuleus, suarius.  
*Swine's-sty*, subet., hars, suile.  
*Swing*, subet., oscillum; ( *jerk*), impetus.  
*To swing*, jactare, librare, agitare, torquere; to *swing about*, circumagere.  
*To swing*, flagellare, verberare.  
*Swinging*, adj. ( *hanging*), pendulus; ( *very large*), ingens; subet., libratio, oscillatio; *swinging about*, rotatio.  
*Switch*, subet., virga; vimen.  
*Scivel*, subet., verticillus.  
*Swollen*, adj., inflatus, tumidus, turgidus.  
*Swoon, swooning*, subet., subita (animae) defectio.  
*I swoon*, animus me relinquit, animo linquor, anima deficit; *fallen into a swoon*, collapsus.  
*Swoop*, subet., impetus.  
*Sword*, subet., gladius; ensis; spatha; ferrum; ( *sabre*), acinaces; *sword-bearer*, ensifer; *sword-player*, gladiator.  
*Sworn*, adj., juratus; jurejurando adstrictus; *sworn foe*, inimicus capitalis or acerrimus.  
*Sycophant*, subet., sycophanta, delator.  
*Syllabic*, adj., syllabicus.  
*Syllable*, subet., syllaba; by *syllables*, syllabum.  
*Syllabus*, subet., oxygala.  
*To syllogise*, ratiocinari.  
*Syllogism*, subet., syllogismus, ratiocinatio.  
*Syllogistical*, adj., syllogisticus.  
*Sylvan*, adj., silvester.  
*Symbol*, subet., symbolum.  
*Symbolical*, adj., symbolicus.  
*To symbolise*, per symbolum indicare.  
*Symbolising, symbolisation*, subet., per symbola indicatio.  
*Symmetrical*, adj., congruens, aequabilis.  
*Symmetry*, subet., partium congruentia; symmetria.  
*Sympathetic*, adj., mutuo affectus.  
*To sympathise*, unā dolere or gaudere; misericordiā moveri.  
*Sympathy*, subet. ( *fellow-feeling*), societas doloris; ( *pity*), misericordia.  
*Symphonous*, adj., modulatus, harmonicus.  
*Symphony*, subet., sonorum concentus; symphonia.  
*Symptom*, subet., indicium.

*Symptomatic*, adj., +symptomaticus; proprius.  
*Synagogue*, subet., synagoga.  
*Syncope*, subet., syncope, synopa.  
*Synod*, subet., conventus.  
*Synonym*, subet., vocabulum idem significans.  
*Synonymous*, adj., idem significans.  
*Synopsis*, subet., synopsis, conspectus.  
*Syntax*, subet., orationis constructio; syntaxis.  
*Syringe*, subet., siphon, siphunculus.  
*To syringe*, per siphonem injicere.  
*Syrup*, subet., +syrupus.  
*System*, subet., ratio, ars; ordo; disciplina; ( *body*), corpus.  
*Systematic*, adj., ad artem redactus; ad regulam directus; ratione factus.  
*Systematically*, adv., ad regulam; viā et ratione; ordine.

T

*Tabernacle*, subet., tabernaculum, tentorium.  
*Table*, subet., mensa; ( *tablet, board*), tabula; ( *slab*), lamina; ( *index*), index; ( *tablets*), tabellae; ( *fare*), victus; *tablecloth*, linteum mensae superinjectum; *table-talk*, sermo inter coenam habitus.  
*Tablet*, subet., convictor quotidianus.  
*Tabling*, subet., convictus.  
*Tabour, tabret*, subet., tympanum minus.  
*Tacit*, adj., tacitus.  
*Taciturnity*, subet., taciturnitas.  
*To tack together*, assuere; connectere; to *tack up*, affigere; to *tack about*, navis cursum obliquare.  
*Tackle, tackling*, subet., instrumentum; *tackle for ships*, navium armamenta.  
*Tactics*, subet., pl., res militaris.  
*Tactile*, adj., tactilis.  
*Taction*, subet., tactio.  
*Tadpole*, subet., gyrinus.  
*Tag*, subet., ligulae bracteola.  
*To tag a lace*, ligulae bracteolam inserere; to *tag after one*, aliquem pone sequi.  
*Tail*, subet., cauda; *tail of a garment*, vestimenta; ( *hindermost part*), postrema pars.  
*Tailed*, adj., caudam habens.  
*Tailor*, subet., sartor.  
*Taint*, subet. ( *infection*), contagio, corruptio; ( *blemish*), macula, labes.  
*To taint, v. a. (corrupt)*, inficere, corrumpere; v. n., putrescere.  
*Tainted*, adj., infectus, corruptus, putridus.  
*Taintless*, adj., purus, contagionis expers.  
*To take, v. a.*, sumere, capere; accipere, recipere; ( *apprehend*), apprehendere, comprehendere; to — *about*, amplecti; to — *after*, imitari, acmulari; to — *aside*, evocare, seducere; to — *asunder*, disjungere, dissolvere; to — *away*, tollere, demere, abripere; to — *back again*, resumere; repeterere; to — *before*, praesumere, anticipare; to — *by the hand*, manu pre-



hendere; *to* — *down*, detrahere, demere; diruere; *to* — *for granted*, sumere, ponere; *to* — *from*, auferre, abripere; *to* — *in*, admittere; hospitio accipere; fraudare; *to* — *off*, tollere, auferre; demere; *to* — *out*, eximere, excipere; *to* — *to flight*, se in fugam dare; *to* — *unto one*, sibi adasciscere; *to* — *up*, tollere; *to* — *upon one*, sibi sumere or assumere; *to* — *a thing kindly*, aliquid benigne accipere; *to* — *ill*, aegre ferre; *to* — *for* (think), existimare, putare, ducere; v. n. (succeed), prospere cedere, succedere, evenire.

*Taker away*, subst., raptor; spoliator.

*Taking*, subst., acceptio, assumptio; — *of advice*, deliberatio; — *away*, ademptio; — *before*, anticipatio; — *hold of*, prehensio; — *to*, assumptio.

*Tale*, subst. (story), fabula, narratio; false tale, commentum; (number), numerus; recensio.

*Talent*, subst. (weight), talentum; (endowment), ingenium, facultas; dotes.

*Talented*, adj., ingeniosus.

*Talismán*, subst., imaginacula magica.

*Talk*, subst., talcum (L.)

*Talk*, subst., sermo, colloquium, sermocinatio.

*To talk*, colloqui, confabulari, sermocinari, verba cadere; *to* — *at random*, effutire; *to* — *of abroad*, vulgare, promulgare; *to* — *idly*, nugae dicere; *to* — *softly*, muscare, musitare.

*Talkative*, adj., garrulus, loquax.

*Talkativeness*, subst., garrulitas, loquacitas.

*Talker*, subst., homo loquax; idle talker, gerro.

*Talking together*, subst., colloquium; talking much, garrulitas.

*Tall*, adj., procerus, celsus, longus.

*Tallness*, subst., proceritas.

*Tallow*, subst., sebum; of tallow, adj., sebaseus; full of tallow, sebosus; tallow-candle, candela sebase.

*To tallow*, sebare.

*Tally*, subst., talea; tessera.

*To tally*, v. a., tesseris numerum notare; v. n. (agree with), convenire, congruere, quadrare.

*Talon*, subst., unguis; little talon, unguiculus.

*Tame*, adj., cicur; mansuetus; placidus; *to grow tame*, mansuescere.

*To tame*, mansuifacere; domare; frangere; frenare.

*Tameable*, adj., domabilis.

*Tameness*, subst., mansuetudo, lenitas.

*Tamer*, subst., domitor, domitrix.

*Taming*, subst., domitura, domitus.

*To tamper with*, tentare, sollicitare; (bribe), pecuniâ corrumpere.

*Tampering with*, subst., sollicitatio.

*Tan*, subst., cortex coriarius.

*To tan leather*, corium cortice inficere; coria conficere; (make brown), colorare.

*Tang*, subst., sapor vehemens or ingratus.

*Tangible*, adj., tactilis.

*To tangle* (entangle), implicare, irredire.

*Tankard*, subst., cantharus operculatus.

*Tanner*, subst., coriarius.

*To tantalise*, vana spe allicere, sperare.

*Tantamount*, adj., idem valens; vim habens.

*Tap*, subst. (blow), ictus levis; (pipe), tula, siphon; tap-house, canpona.

*To tap* (give a tap), leviter percutere; *to tap a vessel*, dolium aperire.

*Tap*, subst., vitta, taenia.

*Taper*, subst., cereus; fax; adj., conicum pyramidatus.

*To taper*, in conifiguram assurgere.

*Tapstry*, subst., tapes; sulaca.

*Tar*, subst., pix liquida.

*To tar over*, pice liquida oblinere.

*Tardiness*, subst., tarditas, mora.

*Tardy*, adj., tardus, piger, lentus.

*Tare*, subst., vicia.

*Targe*, target, subst., scutum, clipeus major.

*round targe*, parma; *short targe*, scut. pelta.

*Targeteer*, subst., scutatus.

*To tarnish*, v. a., obscurare, infuscare; v. n. infuscari, obscurari; obsolescere.

*Tarpaulin*, subst., pannus cannabineus pice liquida illitus; (a sailor), merus nauta.

*Tarrier*, subst., cunctator, morator.

*To tarry*, morari; manere; *to tarry for*, expectare, praestolari, opperiri; (lag behind), tardare, cunctari.

*Tarrying*, subst., mora, cunctatio; tarrying for, expectatio.

*Tart*, adj., acidus, acer, acerbus; *to grow tart*, acescere; somewhat tart, acidulus.

*Tart*, subst., panis dulciarii genus.

*Tartar*, subst., vini faex arida.

*Tartness*, subst., acor, acerbitas; mordacitas.

*Task*, subst., pensus, opus mandatum or praescriptum.

*To task*, pensus injungere alicui.

*Tasking*, subst., pensus injunctio.

*Taskmaster*, subst., exactor operis.

*Tassel*, subst., ornaamentum pendulum ex filo contextum.

*Taste*, subst., gustus, gustatus; sapor; taste for a thing, sensus rei; (perception of beauty), iudicium, intelligentia.

*To taste*, v. a., palato percipere; gustare; *to taste of*, degustare; v. n. (ascere), sapere; *to taste of*, aliquid sapere, respere.

*Tasteful*, adj., elegans, venustus.

*Tasteless*, adj., nihil sapiens; insulsa.

*Taster*, subst. (cup), gustatorium.

*Tasting*, subst., gustatio, delibatio.

*Tatter*, subst., pannus, panniculus (laceratus).

*To tatter*, lacerare, dilacerare.

*Tatterdemalion*, subst., pannosus; balatra.

*To tattle*, garrere, blaterare.

*Tattle*, subst., fabulac, nugae, gerrae; tattle-basket, loquax.

**Tattler**, subst., garrulus, nugator.  
**Tattling**, subst., garrulus, garrulitas.  
**Taunt**, subst., convicium; *bitter taunt*, sarcasmus.  
**To taunt**, aliquem carpere, lacessere, cavillari; conviciari; aliquid alicui exprobrare.  
**Taunter**, subst., conviciator maledicus.  
**Taunting words**, dicteria; acerbae facetiae.  
**Taunting**, subst., exprobratio.  
**Tauntingly**, adv., acerbè, per ridiculum.  
**Tautology**, subst., repetitio vocum supervacanea.  
**Tavern**, subst., taberna vinaria; caupona; *tavern-keeper*, caupo; *of a tavern*, cauponarius.  
**Tawdry**, adj., speciosus.  
**Tawny**, adj., fulvus, fuscus.  
**Tax**, subst., vectigal, tributum; (*duty*), portorium; (*burdens*), onera; *tax-gatherer*, vectigallum exactor.  
**To tax**, vectigal or tributum imponere; aestimare; (*charge*, *blame*), culpae, accusare, criminari.  
**Taxable**, adj., vectigalis.  
**Taxation**, subst., tributimpositio.  
**Taxer**, subst., qui tributum imponit.  
**Taxing**, subst. (*blaming*), incusatio, criminatio, objurgatio.  
**Tea**, subst. (*the plant*), +thea; (*the drink*), potio et thea cocta.  
**To teach**, docere, instituere, erudire, monere, praecepta dare.  
**Teachable**, adj., docilis.  
**Teacher**, subst., doctor, magister, praeceptor.  
**Teaching**, subst., institutio.  
**Team**, subst., equi juncti.  
**Tear**, subst., lacrima; *small tear*, lacrimula; *full of tears*, lacrimosus; *to shed tears*, lacrimare, lacrimari, flere.  
**To tear**, v. a., lacerare, scindere, discernere; v. n., lacerari, scindi, discerni; *to — away*, abripere, avellere; *to — out*, evellere; *to — up*, radicatus evellere.  
**Tear**, subst. (*rent*), eclissura, fissura.  
**Tearer**, subst., qui or quae lacerat.  
**Tearing**, subst., laceratio, dilaceratio.  
**To tease**, carpere, carminare; (*vex*), cruciare, exagitare, sollicitare, vexare; torquere, enecare; (*nip*), carpere, lacessere.  
**Teaser**, subst., qui cruciat or sollicitat.  
**Teasing**, subst., sollicitatio assidua.  
**Teat**, subst., mamma, uber; *little teat*, mammula, mamilla; (*nipple*), papula.  
**Technical**, adj., ad artem pertinens; *technical word or term*, vocabulum artis.  
**Tedious**, adj. (*lasting long*), longus, diutinus; (*slow*), tardus, lentus; (*troublesome*), molestus, gravis.  
**Tediousness**, subst., temporis longitudo; tarditas, lentitudo; molestia, taedium.  
**To teem**, effundere; saepe in utero gestare, parere.  
**Teeming**, adj., ferax, secundus, fertilis, uber.  
**Tegument**, subst., tegumen, tegumentum.

**Telescope**, subst., +telescopium.  
**To tell (say)**, dicere; (*relate*), narrare, ferre, referre, exponere, memorare; (*acquaint one with*), nunciare; (*know*), scire; *to — abroad*, vulgare; *to — again*, renarrare, repetere, recitare; *to — before*, praedicere; *to — tales*, fabulari, fabulas narrare; *to admonish*, monere; *to — (compute)*, computare, supputare.  
**Teller**, subst., narrator, recitator; *teller of stories*, fabulator; (*numberer*), qui numerat.  
**Telling**, subst. (*saying*), narratio, recitatio; (*reckoning*), numeratio, computatio, recensio.  
**Tell-tale**, subst., susurro, delator, obtrecator.  
**Temerity**, subst., temeritas, inconsiderantia.  
**Temper**, subst., temperica, temperatio; (*nature*), natura, indoles, ingenium; (*moderation*), moderatio.  
**To temper (moderate)**, moderari, coërcere; (*mingle*), miscere; *to temper iron*, ferrum temperare.  
**Temperament**, subst., temperatio, temperies, constitutio.  
**Temperance**, subst., temperantia, modestia, moderatio, continentia; *with temperance*, temperanter, temperate.  
**Temperate**, adj. (*moderate*), temperatus, moderatus; (*calm*), placidus, lenis, tranquillus.  
**Temperateness**, subst., temperantia, temperatio.  
**Temperature**, subst., natura; status; *temperature of weather*, affectio coeli.  
**Tempered**, adj.; *good-tempered*, lepidus, festivus; *ill-tempered*, morosus.  
**Tempering**, subst., temperatio; admixtio.  
**Tempest**, subst., tempestas, procella; *tempest-beaten*, vexatus; *tempest-tossed*, jactatus.  
**Tempestuous**, adj., procellosus, turbidus.  
**Templar**, subst., +templarius.  
**Temple**, subst., aedes sacra; aedes, pl.; templum, delubrum, fanum; *temple of the head*, tempus (capitis).  
**Temporal**, adj. (*earthly*), externus; (*secular*), profanus, civilis.  
**Temporalities**, subst., pl., clericorum vectigalia.  
**Temporality**, subst., plebs, ordo laicus.  
**Temporary**, adj., temporarius, non diuturnus.  
**To temporise**, tempori servire or succumbere; (*delay*), morasnectere.  
**Temporiser**, subst., qui tempori servit.  
**Temporising**, subst., cunctatio, mora.  
**To tempt**, tentare, sollicitare; allicere, pellicere.  
**Temptation**, subst., tentatio, sollicitatio; illecebra; lenocinium; *temptation to anger*, irritamentum irac.  
**Tempter**, subst., tentator, allector.  
**Tempting**, adj., peltax; subst., tentatio; sollicitatio.

*Ten*, num., decem; deni; of *ten*, denarius; *ten times*, decies; *the ten*, decas; *ten years*, decennium; of *ten years*, decennis; *tenfold*, decemplex.

*Tenth*, adj., decimus; *tenths*, decimae.

*Tenthly*, adv., decimo.

*Tenable*, adj., quod teneri potest.

*Tenacious*, adj. (*obstinate*), tenax, pertinax; (*niggardly*), parvus, deparcus.

*Tenaciousness*, *tenacity*, subst., tenacitas, pertinacia.

*Tenant*, subst., inquilinus.

*To tenant*, mercede conducere.

*Tenantable*, adj., inquilini usibus accommodatus.

*Tenantless*, adj., non habitatus, vacuus.

*To tend* (*take care of*), curare; servare; (*wait upon*), comitari; ministrare; *to tend to*, tendere, spectare.

*Tendency*, subst. (*inclination*), inclinatio, propensio; (*design*), propositum.

*Tender*, subst. (*guarder*), curator, custos; (*small ship*), lembus; (*waiter*), famulus, minister.

*Tender*, adj. (*soft*), tener, mollis; (*nice*), delicatus; (*scrupulous*), scrupulosus, religiosus; *somewhat tender*, tenellus, molliculus.

*To tender*, offerre; porrigere; deferre.

*Tender*, subst. (*offer*), res or condicio oblata.

*Tendering*, subst., oblatio.

*Tenderness*, subst. (*softness*), teneritas; (*love*), amor, caritas, benignitas; (*indulgence*), indulgentia; (*scrupulousness*), religio.

*Tendon*, subst., tendo, nervus.

*Tendril*, subst., clavicula, capreolus.

*Tenement*, subst., domus mercede conducta.

*Tenet*, subst., dogma, placitum.

*Tennis-ball*, subst., pilla lusoria; *to play at tennis*, pillā ludere.

*Tenon*, subst., cardo, impages.

*Tenor*, subst., tenor, ratio; propositum; (*sense*), sententia; (*in music*), tenor, sonus subgravis.

*Tense*, adj. (*stretched*), tensus; subst. (*in grammar*), tempus.

*Tensile*, adj., quod tendi potest.

*Tension*, subst., tensio.

*Tent*, subst., tentorium, tabernaculum; *tent for a wound*, turunda; (*peasary*), collyrium.

*To tent a wound*, turundam in vulnus indere; *to tent*, habitare.

*Tented*, adj., tentoris confertus.

*Tenter*, subst., lignea compages; *tenter-hook*, uncus, hamus.

*Tenuity*, subst., tenuitas, gracilitas.

*Tenure*, subst., jus tenendi; condicio; *base tenure*, clientela servilis.

*Tepid*, adj., tepidus.

*Tepidity*, subst., tepor.

*Tergiversation*, subst., tergiversatio.

*Term*, subst. (*expression*), verbum, vocabulum; (*limit*), terminus, limes; (*condition*), condicio, lex.

*To term*, appellare, vocare.

*Termagancy*, subst., animus turbulentus.

*Termagant*, subst., mulier jurgiosa.

*To terminate*, v. a. (*limit*), terminare, definire, terminis circumscribere; (*end*), finire; v. n., terminari, desinere; *to terminate a difference*, controversiam dirimere, litem componere.

*Termination*, subst. (*bounding*), terminatio; (*concluding*), conclusio.

*Termless*, adj., infinitus.

*Ternary*, adj., ternarius.

*Terrace*, subst., agger terreus; (*balcony*), podium.

*Terraced*, adj., terreo aggere constructus.

*Terrene*, adj., terrenus.

*Terrestrial*, adj., terrestria.

*Terrible*, adj., terribilis, horrendus, dirus, atrox.

*Terribleness*, subst., terror, horror.

*To terrify*, terrere, perterrere; alicui terrorem injicere.

*Territory*, subst., territorium, ager.

*Terror*, subst., terror, horror; formido.

*Terse*, adj., tersus, elegans.

*Tertian*, subst., febris tertiana.

*Tessellated*, adj., tessellatus.

*Test*, subst., trutina; examen; experimentum; tentamen.

*Testaceous*, adj., testaceus.

*Testament*, subst., testamentum.

*Testamentary*, adj., testamentarius.

*Testator*, subst., testator.

*Tester*, subst. (*silverpiece*), sex denarii; *tester of a bed*, lecti umbella.

*Testification*, subst., testificatio.

*Testifier*, subst., testis.

*To testify*, testificari, testari.

*Testifying*, subst., testatio, testificatio.

*Testimonial*, adj., ad testimonium pertinentens; subst., testimonium scriptum.

*Testimony*, subst., testimonium, dictum.

*Tetiness*, subst., morositas; iracundia.

*Testy*, adj., morosus, iracundus.

*Tetchiness*, subst., iracundia, asperitas, morositas.

*Tetchy*, adj., iracundus, asper, morosus, difficilis.

*Tether*, subst., compedes, retinaculum.

*To tether a horse*, equo compedes injicere.

*Tetrarch*, subst., tetrarcha.

*Tetrarchy*, subst., tetrarchia.

*Tetrastich*, subst., tetrastichon.

*Tetter*, subst., impetigo, lichen.

*Text*, subst., orationis argumentum; oratio contexta; *text-letters*, litterae unciales.

*Texture*, subst., textura.

*Than*, adv., quam; ac, atque.

*Thane*, subst., comes.

*To thank*, gratias or grates agere, gratiam or grates habere alicui.

*Thankful*, adj., gratus, beneficiorum memor.

*Thankfulness*, subst., gratus animus.

*Thanking*, *thanksgiving*, *thanks-offering*, subst., gratiarum actio.

*Thankless*, adj., ingratus.

*Thanks*, subst., pl., gratia, gratiae, grates.  
*Thankworthy*, adj., laude dignus.  
*That*, pron., ille, iste, is; *that way*, illa, illac; *that (who)*, qui.  
*That*, conj., ut; quod; quo; often by the acc. c. infin.  
*Thatch*, subst., stramentum; *roof of thatch*, tectum stramenticium.  
*To thatch*, stramento tegere.  
*Thatcher*, subst., qui casas stramento tegit.  
*Thaw*, subst., nivis resolutio.  
*To thaw*, v. a., nivem or glaciem solvere; v. n., regelari, solvi.  
*The*, the more—the more, quo magis—eo magis, quanto magis—tanto magis. *There being no article in Latin, English 'the' is generally left untranslated.*  
*Theatre*, subst., theatrum.  
*Theatrical*, adj., theatralis.  
*Theft*, subst., furtum, latrocinium.  
*Their*, *theirs*, pron., eorum, illorum, ipsorum.  
*Theme*, subst., orationis argumentum; (*exercise*), exercitatio; (*roof*), verbum primitivum.  
*Themselves*, pron., se, sese, semet; seipsos.  
*Then*, adv., tum, tunc; ibi; eo tempore; (*after that*), tum, deinde, postea; (*therefore*), ergo, igitur.  
*Thence*, adv., inde, hinc, ex eo loco; illinc, ex illo loco; ex ea re.  
*Thenceforth*, *thenceforward*, adv., ab eo inde tempore.  
*Theologian*, subst., theologus.  
*Theological*, adj., theologicus.  
*Theology*, subst., theologia; litterae sacrae.  
*Theorem*, subst., theorema.  
*Theoretical*, adj., quod in cognitione versatur.  
*Theorist*, subst., theoreticus.  
*Theory*, subst., cognitio, ratio, doctrina, ars.  
*There*, adv., ibi, hic, illic, istic.  
*Thereabout*, adv., de or in illa re; *thereabout*, *thereabouts*, circum, circa, circiter; (*of time*), circa, sub; (*in number*), circiter, ad, fere, quasi.  
*Thereafter*, adv., deinde, exinde.  
*Thereat*, adv., de or in illa re.  
*Thereby*, adv., eo, ea re, his rebus.  
*Therefore*, adv., ita, itaque, igitur, ob eam rem, hanc ob causam.  
*Therefrom*, adv., ab eo, ex eo, inde.  
*Therein*, adv., in eo or illo loco; in ea or illa re.  
*Thereof*, adv., ejus, hujus, istius, illius, illorum.  
*Thereon*, *thereupon*, adv., deinde, postea, tum.  
*Therewith*, adv., cum eodem; *therewithal*, quoque.  
*Thermometer*, subst., +thermometrum.  
*Thesis*, subst., positio; propositum; quaestio.  
*Thick*, adj. (*not thin*), densus, crassus; (*large*), largus, latus; (*gross*), pinguis; (*muddy*), turbidus, faeculentus; (*misty*), nebulosus.

*To thicken*, v. a., densare, condensare, spissare, constipare; v. n., densari, spissescere, crassescere.  
*Thicket*, subst., dumetum, condensa arborum.  
*Thickness*, subst. (*density*), densitas; (*frequency*), crebritas, frequentia.  
*Thief*, subst., fur; *petty thief*, furunculus.  
*To thieve*, furari; surripere, auferre, rapere; furtum facere.  
*Thievery*, subst., furta, pl.  
*Thieving*, subst., furta, pl., furatrina; of *thieving*, furtificus.  
*Thievish*, adj., furax, furtivus, furtificus.  
*Thievishness*, subst., furacitas.  
*Thigh*, subst., femen, femur.  
*Thill*, subst., temo.  
*Thimble*, subst., digiti munimentum.  
*Thin*, adj. (*not thick*), rarus, tenuis; (*few*), infrequens; (*lean*), macer, macilentus; (*light*), levis; (*slender*), pertenuis.  
*Thine*, adj., tuus.  
*Thing*, subst., res; negotium; *something*, aliquid, nonnihil; *things*, res, bona, vestitus, apparatus; (*baggage*), sarcinae.  
*To think*, cogitare; intelligere; (*intend*), cogitare, in animo habere; *to — again*, recogitare; *to — of, on, upon*, meditari, contemplari, considerare, deliberare; (*remember*), recordari, reminisci; *to — on beforehand*, praemeditari; (*believe, suppose*), putare, arbitrari, opinari, existimare, judicare; rêri, censere; credere; *to — otherwise*, dissentire, aliter or secus sentire; *to — light of*, parvi facere or ducere; *to — worthy*, dignari.  
*Thinking*, subst., cogitatio; — *upon*, meditatio; — *beforehand*, praemeditatio; (*opinion*), opinio, sententia; *way of —*, ingenium, animus, ratio.  
*Thinness*, subst., tenuitas; raritas; gracilitas.  
*Third*, adj., tertius; subst., (pars) tertia; triens; of a *third*, tertiarus, tertianus; *two-thirds*, bes.  
*Thirdly*, adv., tertio, tertium.  
*Thirst*, subst., sitis; figur.: cupiditas.  
*To thirst*, sitire.  
*Thirsty*, adj., siticens.  
*Thirteen*, tredecim, decem et tres; terni deni.  
*Thirtieth*, adj., decimus tertius.  
*Thirty*, num., triginta; triceni; *the thirtieth*, tricesimus.  
*This*, pron., hic, haec, hoc.  
*Thistle*, subst., carduus; *thistledown*, pappus.  
*Thither*, adv., eo, illo, illuc, isthuc.  
*Thitherward*, adv., illorsum, istorsum.  
*Thong*, subst., lorum; habena; corrigia; (*on a weapon*), amentum; of a *thong*, loreus.  
*Thorn*, subst. (*bush*), spina, dumus, vepres, sentis; (*prickle*), spina; *black thorn*, prunus silvestris; *white —*, crataegus oxycantha (L.); *buck—*, rhamnus.

*Thornback*, subst. (*fish*), raia clavata.  
*Thorough*, prp., per; adj., perfectus.  
*Thoroughfare*, subst., via publica.  
*Thoroughly*, adv., penitus, prorsus, perfecte, omnino.  
*Thoroughpaced*, adj., perfectus, consummat-  
 us.  
*Thou*, pron., tu.  
*Though*, conj. (*although*), ut, licet, etsi,  
 etiam, quamvis, quamquam; (*neverthe-  
 less*), nihilominus, tamen; *as though*,  
 quasi, ut si, velut, veluti.  
*Thought*, subst., cogitatio; (*reflection*), in-  
 tentio cogitandi; (*recollection*), recorda-  
 tio, memoria; (*mind*), mens, animus;  
 (*concern*), cura, sollicitudo; *a thought*,  
 cogitatum; (*opinion*), sententia, opinio;  
 (*plan*), consilium; (*purpose*), proposit-  
 um; (*contrivance*), inventum, commen-  
 tum; (*sentiment, saying*), sententia, dic-  
 tum.  
*Thoughtful*, adj. (*wary*), consideratus, con-  
 sultus, prudens; (*anxious*), anxius, solli-  
 citus, suspensus.  
*Thoughtfulness*, subst. (*wariness*), prudentia,  
 consideratio; (*anxiety*), anxietas, angor;  
 sollicitudo.  
*Thoughtless*, adj., imprudens, inconsidera-  
 tus, improvidus.  
*Thoughtlessness*, subst., inconsiderantia, im-  
 prudentia, temeritas.  
*Thousand*, num., mille; *two thousand*, bis  
 mille, duo milia; *a thousand* (*great  
 many*), mille, sexcenti, multi.  
*Thousandth*, adj., millesimus.  
*Thrall*, *thraldom*, subst. (*slavery*), servitium,  
 servitus; *thrall* (*slave*), servus, manci-  
 pium.  
*Thrash*. See *Thresh*.  
*Thread*, subst., filum; (*string*), linum, linea;  
 stamen.  
*To thread a needle*, filum per acum trajicere.  
*Threadbare*, adj., tritus, detritus.  
*Threat*, *threats*, *threatening*, subst., minae,  
 minatio, comminatio.  
*To threaten*, minari, minitari; intentare;  
 denunciare.  
*Threatener*, subst., qui or quae minatur.  
*Threatening*, adj., minax; minitans; mini-  
 tabundus; instans; subst., minatio.  
*Threateningly*, adv., minanter, minaciter.  
*Three*, num., tres; trini; terni; *the three*,  
 trias; numerus ternarius; *three hundred*,  
 trecenti; *three hundred times*, trecenties.  
*Threefold*, adj., triplex, trigeminus.  
*Threescore*, sexaginta; *threescore times*,  
 sexagies.  
*To thresh*, corn, frumentum deterere, spicas  
 excutere; (*beat*), caedere, verberare.  
*Thresher*, subst., qui frumentum deterit.  
*Threshing*, subst., tritura; *threshing-floor*,  
 area; *threshing-machine*, tribulum.  
*Threshold*, subst., limen inferius.  
*Thrice*, adv., ter; *thrice as much*, triplum.  
*Thrift*, *thriftiness*, subst., parsimonia, fru-  
 galitas.

*Thriftless*, adj., prodigus.  
*Thrifty*, adj., frugi, frugalis, parvus.  
*To thrill* (*bore*), terebrare, perforare; (*pen-  
 etrate*), penetrare, pervadere.  
*To thrive*, florere, valere; *ditescere*; *to  
 thrive in flesh*, pinguescere.  
*Thriving*, subst., prosperitas; *thriving in  
 flesh*, corporis auctus.  
*Thrivingly*, adv., prospere, feliciter.  
*Throat*, subst., guttur, gula, jugulum.  
*To throb*, palpitare, micare, subulare.  
*Throbbing*, subst., palpitatio.  
*Throes*, subst., pl., labores puerperae.  
*Throne*, subst. (*royal seat*), solium; (*chief  
 rule*), principatus, imperium, regnum.  
*Throng*, subst., turba, frequentia.  
*To throng*, premere, artare, angustare; *to  
 throng into*, confluere in, convenire.  
*Thrortle*, subst., tardus.  
*To throttle*, strangulare; suffocare.  
*Throttling*, subst., strangulatio; suffocatio.  
*Through*, prp., per; propter, ex, a; *to bore  
 through*, perforare; adv., per; *through  
 and through*, penitus, prorsus.  
*Thoroughly*, adv., penitus, plane, omnino.  
*Throughout*, adv., per omnes partes; prae-  
 sus.  
*To throw*, jacere, conjicere; mittere, tra-  
 quere; *to — about*, circumjicere; *to —  
 abroad*, spargere; *to — against*, objicere;  
*to — all along*, abjicere, prostrare; *to  
 — aside or away*, abjicere, rejicere; *to —  
 back*, rejicere; *to — before*, objicere; *to  
 — between*, interjicere; *to — down*, deji-  
 cere, disjicere, prosternere; *to — forth*,  
 emittere; *to — in*, injicere; *to — off*,  
 rejicere; *to — out*, ejicere, projicere; *to  
 — over*, transmittere, trajicere; *to —  
 together*, conjicere, accumulare; *to —  
 into*, adjicere; *to — up*, sublime jacere;  
 vomere; *to — upon*, superinjicere.  
*Throw*, subst., jactus, missus.  
*Thrower*, subst., jactor, jaculator; *thrower down*,  
 demolitor.  
*Throwing*, subst., jactus; conjectio; rejectio.  
*To thrum*, imperite citharam pulsare.  
*Thrum*, subst., pl., subterminis extremitates;  
 villi.  
*Thrush*, subst., tardus.  
*Thrust*, subst., impulsus, impetus, ictus.  
*To thrust*, pellere, impellere, trudere; *to  
 — away*, depellere, abigere; *to — back*,  
 repellere; *to — down*, detrudere; *to —  
 forward*, propellere; *to — into*, intrudere;  
*to — out*, expellere; *to — through*, trans-  
 figere, perfodere; *to — together*, compri-  
 mtere; *to — upon*, obtrudere.  
*Thruster*, subst., impulsor; *thruster for-  
 ward*, hortator, instigator.  
*Thrusting back*, subst., repulsio; *thrusting  
 forward*, impulsio; *thrusting together*,  
 compressio.  
*Thumb*, subst., pollex; *of the thumb*, pol-  
 caris.  
*To thumb*, pollice terere.  
*Thump*, subst., ictus validus et sonorus.

**To thump**, tundere, contundere; *to thump at the door*, ostium pulsare.

**Thumper**, subet., pulsator.

**Thumping**, subet., pulsus, pulsatio, contusio.

**Thunder**, subet., tonitrus; (*thunder-bolt*), fulmen; *thunder-clap*, fragor coeli; *of thunder*, fulmineus; *thunder-struck*, fulminatus, de coelo ictus or tactus.

**To thunder**, tonare, intonare, fulminare.

**Thunderer**, subet., fulminator.

**Thundering**, subet., fulminatio; coeli fragor.

**Thursday**, subet., dies Jovis.

**Thus**, adv., sic, ita, hoc modo, hoc pacto; adeo; *thus much*, hactenus.

**To thwack**, mulcare, pulsare, verberare.

**Thwack**, subet., ictus, verber.

**Thwacking**, subet., verberatio.

**Thwart**, athwart, adj., transversus, obliquus.

**To thwart** (*contradict*), adversari; refragari; contradicere; (*hinder*), obstare, officere, impedire.

**Thy**, thine, adj., tuus.

**Thyme**, subet., thymus; *wild thyme*, serpyllum.

**Tiara**, subet., tiara, tiaras.

**Tick**, subet. (*credit*), fides; (*small pulsation*), ictus levis; (*insect*), ricinus.

**Ticket**, subet., tessera; *ticket in a lottery*, sors.

**To tickle**, titillare.

**Tickling**, subet., titillatio.

**Ticklish**, adj., titillationis impatiens; (*capacious*), captiosus; (*nice*), difficilis; (*dangerous*), periculosus, lubricus.

**Tid-bits**, bonae res, cuppediae.

**Tide**, subet., aestus maris, accessus maris; (*time*), tempus, tempestas.

**Tidings**, subet., pl., nuntius; fama, rumor.

**Tidy**, adj., mundus, concinnus; sollers.

**Tie**, subet., vinculum, nodus; nexus.

**To tie**, ligare, deligare, alligare; destringere; obstringere, constringere; vincire; nectere.

**Tiger**, subet., tigris; *of a tiger*, tigrinus.

**Tight**, adj. (*neat*), nitidus, mundus; (*strait*), artus, angustus; (*drawn close*), strictus; (*firm*), firmus; (*sound*), integer; (*fast*), artus.

**Tightness**, subet., firmitudo.

**Tigress**, subet., tigris femina.

**Tike**, subet., ricinus.

**Tile**, subet., tegula; *gutter-tile*, imbrex.

**To tile**, tegulis sternere.

**Tiler**, subet., tegularum structor.

**Tiling**, subet., tegulae.

**Till**, subet., locus.

**Till**, conj., dum, usque dum; donec; (*before that*), antequam, priusquam.

**Till**, prp., ad, usque ad; in, usque in; ante.

**To till**, terram or agrum colere.

**Tillage**, subet., agricultura, aratio.

**Tiller**, subet., agricola, arator, colonus;

*tiller of a boat*, clavus.

**Tilling**, subet., aratio, agri cultura.

**Tilt**, subet. (*tent*), tentorium; (*tournament*), ludus equester.

**To tilt**, hastis concurrere or ludere; *to tilt a barrel*, dolium inclinare.

**Titlers**, subet., pl., qui adversis hastis ludent.

**Tilting**, subet. (*tournament*), cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus; *tilting-staff*, hasta; *tilting of a barrel*, dolii inclinatio.

**Tilt-yard**, subet., locus ubi equites hastis concurrunt.

**Timber**, subet., materia; (*beams*), tigna; *of timber*, materiarius; *timber-work*, materiatura.

**To timber**, ligno construere, contignare.

**Timbering**, subet., materiatio.

**Timbrel**, subet., tympanum.

**Time**, subet., tempus; dies; spatium; aetas; (*season*), tempestas; (*leisure*), otium; *interval of time*, intervallum, tempus interjectum; *length of —*, diuturnitas; — *out of mind*, multis ante annis; *at that —*, tunc, tum; *at any —*, unquam; *at no —*, nunquam; *if at any —*, siquando; *at what —*, quando; *in the mean —*, interea, interim; *before this —*, antehac; *before that —*, antea, ante; *of —*, temporalis; *of old —*, antiquitas; *three times*, num., ter; *many times*, adv., saepe, crebro; *at all times*, semper.

**To time**, tempestive agere; *well-timed*, tempestivus.

**Timely**, adj., tempestivus, opportunus; adv., in tempore, tempestive, mature.

**Timid**, adj., timidus, pavidus.

**Timidity**, subet., timiditas, timor, pavor.

**Timorous**, adj., timidus, formidolosus, pavidus.

**Timorousness**, subet., timor, pavor; metus, formido.

**Tin**, subet., plumbum album, stannum.

**To tin**, plumbo albo tegere.

**Tincture**, subet. (*dye*), color; figur.: species; (*impression of the mind*), mentis sensus; (*smattering*), levis scientia; (*as a medicine*), liquor medicatus.

**To tincture**, imbueri, inficere.

**Tinder**, subet., igniarius; *tinder-box*, pyxida igniarius continens.

**Ting**, subet., sonus.

**To tingle**, tinkle, tinnire, resonare.

**Tingling**, adj., tinniens, tinnulus.

**Tinker**, subet., vasorum aereorum sartor circumforaneus.

**Tinman**, subet., opifex vasorum e plumbo albo factorum.

**Tinning**, subet., plumbi albi inductio.

**Tinsel**, subet., metallum aurei coloris; splendor falsus.

**Tinselled**, adj., splendore falso ornatus.

**Tint**, subet., color.

**Tiny**, adj., parvulus, tenuiculus.

**Tip**, subet., extremitas, summitas.

**To tip**, praefigere; (*throw down*), dejicere; *to tip off*, mori.

**Tippet**, subet., collare.

**To tipple**, potitare, subbibere.

**Tippler**, subet., ebriosus, potor.

*Tippling*, subst., potatio, comissatio; *tippling-house*, cauponula.  
*Tipstaff*, subst. (*officer*), viator, licitor, accensus; (*instrument*), accensi baculus.  
*Tipsey*, adj., ebrius; madidus.  
*Tire*, subst. (*attire*), ornatus; (*rank*), ordo, series.  
*To tire (dress)*, ornare, adornare; colere; (*weary*), fatigare, lassare; *to be tired*, defatisci, fatigari.  
*Tiresome*, adj., laboriosus; longinquus; molestus, taedii plenus.  
*Tiresomeness*, subst., fatigatio; labor.  
*Tiring*, *tiredness*, subst., fatigatio; lassitudo; taedium.  
*Tiring-house*, *tiring-room*, subst., penetrale, quo histrio es se ornant.  
*Tissue*, subst., sericum auro or argento intertextum.  
*Tissued*, adj., intertextus.  
*Tit*, subst., equulus, mannus.  
*Titheable*, adj., decumis obnoxius.  
*Tithe*, subst., (*pars*) decima; *tithes*, decimae, decumae.  
*To tithe*, decimam or decumas Imperare; decumas exigere; (*pay the tithe*), decumas dare.  
*Tither*, subst., qui decumas exigit.  
*Tithing*, subst., decuria, tithinga, +decenna; *tithing-man*, decurio.  
*To titillate*, titillare.  
*Titillation*, subst., titillatio.  
*Title*, subst., nomen, appellatio; (*inscription*), titulus, inscriptio; praescriptio; (*right*), jus, auctoritas.  
*To title*, appellare, vocare, nominare; inscribere.  
*To titter*, cachinnare.  
*Tittle*, subst. (*dot*), punctum; (*the least*), pars minima; *not a tittle*, nihil prorsus.  
*Tittle-tattle*, subst. (*idle talk*), garrulus; (*prater*), garrulus.  
*To tittle-tattle*, garrire, blaterare, deblaterare.  
*Titular*, adj., nomen tantum habens.  
*To*, prp., ad; adversum; apud; cum; erga; prae; pro; in; *according to*, ad, e, ex, secundum; *to no purpose*, frustra; *to be, esse*; *to be able, posse*; *to-day, hodie*; *tomorrow, cras*; *to-night, hac nocte*; *to and fro, sursum deorsum, ultro citroque*.  
*Toad*, subst., bufo.  
*Toast*, subst., panis coctus; (*health*), salus; (*sentiment*), dictum; (*beauty*), puella formosa.  
*To toast*, ad ignem torrere; propinare.  
*Toaster*, subst., qui propinat.  
*Toasting-iron*, subst., ferrum ad aliquid igni torrendum.  
*Tobacco*, subst., +tabacum, herba Nicotiana.  
*Tobacconist*, subst., tabaci venditor.  
*Toe*, subst., pedis digitus; *great toe*, pedis pollex.  
*Together*, adv., simul, unā; conjunctim; (*without intermission*), continenter.  
*Toil*, subst., labor, opera, opus.

*To toil*, laborare, sudare, operari; niti.  
*Toilet*, subst., +cathedra; *to make one's toilet*, se ornare.  
*Toiling*, subst., elaboratio.  
*Toils*, subst., pl., plagae; indagineae.  
*Toilsome*, adj., operosus; laboriosus; *difficilis*.  
*Toilsomeness*, subst., difficultas.  
*Token*, subst., signum, nota; documentum; (*ticket*), tessera.  
*Tolerable*, adj., tolerabilis; ferendus; *modicus*; *modicus*.  
*Tolerance*, subst., toleratio, patientia.  
*To tolerate*, tolerare, ferre, peti; *indulgere*.  
*Tolerating*, *toleration*, subst., toleratio, *perpassio*, indulgentia.  
*Toll*, subst., vectigal, tributum.  
*To toll a bell*, campanam leviter pulsare.  
*Tolling of a bell*, subst., levis campanae pulsatio.  
*Tomb*, subst., sepulcrum; tumulus.  
*Tombless*, adj., sine sepulcrali monumento.  
*Tomboy*, subst., puella lasciva.  
*Tome*, subst., tomus, volumen, corpus.  
*Ton*, subst., librae majores XXXI.  
*Tone*, subst., sonus; tonus; sermo.  
*Tongs*, subst., pl., forceps.  
*Tongue*, subst., lingua; *little —*, lingula; (*language*), lingua, sermo; — *of land*, lingua, lingula; — *of a balance*, examen.  
*Tongued*, adj., lingua praeditus.  
*Tongueless*, adj., elinguis, mutus.  
*Tonnage*, *tunnage*, subst., tributum in singula dolia impositum.  
*Tonsils*, subst., pl., tonsillae.  
*Too*, adv. (*also*), quoque, etiam; *too much*, nimis, nimium; *plus justo*; *too great*, nimis magnus, nimius.  
*Tool*, subst., instrumentum; (*person employed*), minister, administrator; *tools*, utensilia, instrumentum, suppellex; *ferramenta*.  
*Tooth*, subst., dens.  
*Toothache*, subst., dolor dentium.  
*Tooth-drawer*, subst., forfex.  
*Toothed*, adj., dentatus, denticulatus.  
*Toothless*, adj., dentibus carena, edentulus.  
*Toothpick*, *toothpicker*, subst., denticulaplum.  
*Top*, subst., vertex; culmen, cacumen; *fastigium*; — *of a house*, domus fastigium, tectum; — *of a mountain*, mons summus; — *of a pillar*, capitulum, caput; *top to play with*, turbo, trochus.  
*To top*, decapuinare, obtruncare; (*overtop*), superare, supereminere.  
*To tope*, potitare, perpotare.  
*Toper*, subst., bibax.  
*Topic*, subst., propositio, propositum; argumentum; positio; *topics*, loci communes.  
*Typical*, adj., topicus.  
*Topknot*, subst., vitta caput ornans.  
*Topmast*, subst., malus superior.  
*Topography*, subst., locorum descriptio; topographia.  
*Topping*, adj. (*eminent*), eximius, egregius;

(*gallant*), nitidus, speciosus; subst., decuminationo; (*tuft*), apex, crista.  
*Topseil*, subst., supparum.  
*Topsy-turvy*, adv., praepostere; inverso ordine.  
*Torch*, subst., fax, taeda, funale; *little torch*, facula.  
*Torchlight*, subst., fax lucens.  
*Torment*, subst., tormentum, cruciatus, vexatio.  
*To torment*, cruciare, vexare, afflictere, torquere.  
*Tormenter*, subst., tortor, carnifex; vexator.  
*Tormenting*, subst., cruciatus, cruciamentum.  
*Torpid*, adj., torpidus, stupidus.  
*Torpidness*, *torpitude*, subst., torpor.  
*Torrent*, subst., torrens.  
*Torrid*, adj., torridus, fervidus.  
*Torsion*, subst., tortio.  
*Tortive*, adj., tortilis.  
*Tortoise*, subst., testudo.  
*Tortuosity*, subst., tortura.  
*Tortuous*, adj., tortuosus.  
*Torture*, subst., tormentum, cruciatus; carnicina.  
*To torture* (*vex*), cruciare, vexare; (*put to the rack*), torquere, excarnificare.  
*Torturing*, subst., cruciatus.  
*Tory*, subst., qui veteri reipublicae constitutioni favet.  
*Toss*, subst., jactus.  
*To toss* (*cast*), jacere, mittere; (*shake*), agitare, jactare; *to toss aside* or *away*, abjicere; *to — back*, rejicere; *to — before*, objicere; *to — in*, injicere; *to — over*, trajicere; *to — out*, ejicere; *to — up*, egerere.  
*Tossing*, subst., jactatio, agitatio.  
*Total*, adj., totus, integer, universus; *sum-total*, summa.  
*Totally*, adv., penitus, prorsus, omnino.  
*To totter*, labare, vacillare, nutare, titubare; figur.: dubitare, haesitare.  
*Tottering*, subst., vacillatio; dubitatio.  
*Touch*, subst., tactus, tactio; *touch in painting*, ductus; (*smattering*), levis artis scientia; (*taunt*), dictionum; (*essay*, *trial*), periculum, experimentum; periclitatio.  
*To touch*, tangere, attingere, contingere; (*concern*), attingere, pertinere ad; (*move*, *affect*), movere, commovere.  
*Touchable*, adj., tactilis.  
*Touch-hole*, subst., foramen per quod scintilla ad pulverem pyrium descendit.  
*Touching*, subst., tactio; adj., movens; miserabilis; de, quod attinet ad.  
*Touchstone*, subst., lapis Lydius; basanus; coticula.  
*Touchy*, adj., morosus, asper, tetricus.  
*Tough*, adj. (*clammy*), lentus, tenax; (*hard*), durus; (*difficult*), difficilis, arduus; (*stout*), fortis, strenuus.  
*Toughness*, subst. (*clamminess*), lentor, tenacitas; (*hardness*), duritia, firmitas;

(*difficulty*), difficultas; (*stoutness*), fortitudo.  
*Tour*, subst. (*circuit*), circuitus, ambitus; (*journey*), iter.  
*Tournament*, subst., ludus equestris, certamen equestre.  
*Tow*, subst., stuppia; *of tow*, stuppeus.  
*To tow along*, trahere, pertrahere; ducere.  
*Toward*, *towards*, prp., ad, adversus, contra, erga, in; obviam; sub, versus.  
*Towardliness*, *towardness*, subst., indoles docilis; dexteritas.  
*Towardly*, adj., docilis, dexter, promptus.  
*Towel*, subst., mantile.  
*Tower*, subst., turris; arx; *small tower*, turricula.  
*To tower*, alte volare, in sublime ferri.  
*Towered*, adj., turratus.  
*Towering*, adj., elatus.  
*Town*, subst., oppidum, urbs; *little town*, oppidulum; *country town*, municipium; (*village*), vicus.  
*Townsmen*, subst., oppidanus.  
*Toy*, subst. (*whim*), animi impetus; (*silly things*), nugae, tricae; (*playthings*), crepandia; (*little curiosities*), minutiae.  
*To toy*, nugari, ineptire.  
*Toyer*, subst., nugax.  
*Toyish*, adj., nugatorius, ineptus.  
*Toyishness*, subst., ineptia, petulantia.  
*Toyman*, subst., qui crepandia vendit.  
*Trace*, subst. (*footstep*), vestigium, nota; (*path*), callis, semita.  
*To trace*, investigare, indagare.  
*Tracer*, subst., vestigator, indagator.  
*Tracing*, subst., investigatio, indagatio.  
*Track*, subst., vestigium; (*path*), semita, callis; (*rut*), orbita.  
*To track*, vestigiis sequi.  
*Trackless*, adj., invius.  
*Tract*, subst., spatium, amplitudo; *tract of land*, tractus, regio; (*small pamphlet*), liber, libellus.  
*Tractability*, subst., mansuetudo.  
*Tractable*, adj., tractabilis; mansuetus; facilis, flexibilis.  
*Tractile*, adj., ductilis.  
*Traction*, subst., tractus, actus trahendi.  
*Trade*, subst. (*craft*), ars, artificium, quaestus; (*traffic*), mercatura; negotia; commercium; (*way of life*), vitae institutio.  
*To trade*, artem aliquam exercere; mercaturam facere; mercari, negotiari.  
*Trader*, *tradesman*, subst., mercator, negotiator; (*merchant-ship*), navis mercatoria.  
*Tradesfolk*, subst., fabri.  
*Trading*, subst., mercatura, commercium, negotiatio.  
*Tradition*, subst., memoria; sermo, fama.  
*Traditional*, *traditionary*, adj., a majoribus traditus, memoriae traditus.  
*To traduce*, infamare; calumniari.  
*Traducer*, subst., obrectator, calumniator.  
*Traducing*, *traducement*, subst., criminatio, calumnia.



*Traffic*, subst., mercatura, commercium; negotiatio.  
*To traffic*, negotiari, mercari.  
*Trafficker*, subst., negotiator, mercator.  
*Tragedian*, subst., actor tragicus; poeta tragicus.  
*Tragedy*, subst., tragoedia.  
*Tragic*, *tragic*, adj., tragicus; figur.: tristis, funestus.  
*Tragicalness*, subst., atrocitas.  
*To trail*, v. a., trahere, verrere; v. n., trahi, terram verrere.  
*Train*, subst. (*retinue*), comitatus, comites; cohors; pompa; (*baggage*), impedimenta; *train of gunpowder*, pulveris pyrii ductus; *train of a gown*, syma.  
*To train*, trahere; verrere; *to train up*, educare, instituere, erudire; *to train soldiers*, milites exercere.  
*Trainer*, subst., educator, magister.  
*Training*, subst., educatio, instructio, disciplina.  
*Trait*, subst., ductus; lineamentum.  
*Trailor*, subst., proditor; perduellus.  
*Traitorous*, adj., infidus, perfidus.  
*Traitorously*, adv., perfidiose.  
*Trammel*, subst., tragula, verriculum.  
*To trample*, v. a., calcare, conculcare; spernere; v. n., pedibus strepere.  
*Trampling upon*, subst., calcatura, conculcatio.  
*Trance*, subst., secessus animi a corpore, excessus mentis.  
*Tranquil*, adj., tranquillus.  
*Tranquillity*, subst., tranquillitas.  
*To transact* (*manage*), agere, peragere, transigere; expedire; (*agree*), pacisci, pactionem facere.  
*Transaction*, subst., res, negotium; pactum.  
*Transactor*, subst., rerum administrator, curator.  
*To transcend* (*surmount*), transcendere; (*exceed*), superare, antecellere.  
*Transcendency*, subst., praestantia, eminentia.  
*Transcendent*, adj., singularis, insignia, excellens, praeclarus.  
*To transcribe*, transcribere, describere.  
*Transcriber*, subst., qui exscribit, scriba.  
*Transcribing*, *transcription*, subst., transcriptio.  
*Transcript*, subst., transcriptum; exemplar.  
*To transfer*, transponere, transferre.  
*Transfer*, subst., translatio.  
*Transfiguration*, subst., transfiguratio, formae mutatio.  
*To transfigure*, in aliud transfigurare.  
*To transfix*, transfigere, trajicere.  
*To transform*, in aliud formare, mutare, transformare.  
*Transformation*, subst., formae mutatio, transfiguratio.  
*To transfuse*, transfundere.  
*Transfusion*, subst., transfusio.  
*To transgress*, transgredi; transcendere.

*Transgression*, subst., legis violatio; delictum.  
*Transgressor*, subst., violator.  
*Transient*, *transitory*, adj., caducus, fragilis.  
*Transiently*, adv., obiter, in transitu.  
*Transientness*, subst., fragilitas.  
*Transit*, subst., transitus.  
*Transition*, subst., transitio, transitus.  
*Transitive*, adj., transitivus.  
*To translate*, transferre; vertere; interpretari.  
*Translation*, subst., translatio, conversio, liber translatus.  
*Translative*, adj., translativus.  
*Translator*, subst., interpres.  
*Transmarine*, adj., transmarinus.  
*To transmigrate*, transmigrare, demigrare.  
*Transmigration*, subst., demigratio.  
*Transmutation*, *transmutal*, subst., transmutatio.  
*To transmit*, transmittere; *to transmit to memory*, memoriae prodere.  
*Transmutation*, subst., transmutatio, conversio.  
*To transmute*, mutare, transmutare.  
*Transom*, subst., transtrum, trabs transversa.  
*Transparency*, subst., pelluciditas.  
*Transparent*, adj., pellucidus, translucidus.  
*To transpire*, transpirare; exire in vulgus.  
*Transpiring*, *transpiration*, subst., spiratio.  
*To transplant*, transponere, transferre.  
*Transplanter*, subst., translator.  
*Transplanting*, *transplantation*, subst., translatio.  
*Transport*, subst., animi impetus; insensibilis; *transport-ship*, navis oneraria or vectoria.  
*To transport*, transportare, transvehere, transferre.  
*Transportation*, *transporting*, subst., transportatio; vectura.  
*To transpose*, ordinem immutare; convertere.  
*Transposing*, *transposition*, subst., ordinis mutatio; trajectory.  
*To transubstantiate*, in aliam naturam convertere.  
*Transubstantiation*, subst., in aliam naturam conversio.  
*Transverse*, adj., transversus; obliquus.  
*Trap*, subst., decipula; laqueus.  
*To trap*, illaqueare, irretire, laqueo capere.  
*Trap-door*, subst., janua caduca.  
*Trappings*, subst., pl., eorum ornatus, phalerae.  
*Trash*, subst., scruta; merces viles.  
*Trashy*, adj., villa, inutilis.  
*Travail*, subst., labor, opera; *travail of a woman*, puerperium.  
*To travail*, laborare, operari, moliri; *to travail with child*, parturire.  
*Travailing*, subst., elaboratio; partus, partura.  
*To travel* (*journey*), iter facere; (*set out*), proficisci; (*journey in a foreign land*), peregrinari.

**Traveller**, subst., viator; hospes; peregrinator; of a traveller, viatorius.  
**Travelling**, subst., abroad, peregrinatio.  
**Traverse**, subst., in law, objecti criminis negatio.  
**To traverse**, transire; permeare, peragraré; (thwart), conturbare.  
**Traversing**, subst., peragratio.  
**Tray**, subst., trulla, asserculus cavatus.  
**Treacherous**, adj., perfidus, perfidiosus; *treacherous knave*, veterator.  
**Treacherously**, adv., perfidiose, infideliter.  
**Treachery**, subst., perfidia; infidelitas.  
**Treacle**, subst., theriaca.  
**Tread**, subst., incessus; (step), gradus.  
**To tread**, incedere, gradi; *to tread down*, conculcare; calcare.  
**Treader upon**, subst., qui conculcat.  
**Treading upon**, subst., calcatura, conculcatio.  
**Treadle**, subst., insile; ovi umbilicus; *sheep's treadles*, finus ovinus.  
**Treason**, subst., proditio.  
**Treasonable**, *treasonous*, adj., perfidus, perfidiosus.  
**Treasure**, subst., thesaurus; a *prince's treasure*, fiasus; (wealth), opes.  
**To treasure up**, in thesauro recondere.  
**Treasurer**, subst., thesauri custos; *public treasurer*, quaestor, aerarii praefectus.  
**Treasurership**, subst., thesauri custodis munus; quaestura, thesauri cura.  
**Treasuring**, subst., accumulatio, congestio.  
**Treasury**, subst., thesaurus; aerarium, fiascus.  
**Treat**, subst., convivium, epulae.  
**To treat**, v. n., tractare, agere; disceptare; *to treat upon*, de aliqua re disserere, disputare; v. a., tractare; accipere, excipere; convivio excipere.  
**Treatise**, subst., liber, libellus, commentatio; *short treatise*, commentariolum.  
**Treatment**, subst., tractatio; *friendly treatment*, humanitas; *rough treatment*, asperitas; *mild treatment*, indulgentia.  
**Treaty**, subst., pactum, conventum, pactio, foedus.  
**Treble**, adj., triplex, triplus.  
**To treble**, triplicare.  
**Treble**, subst., sonus acutus; *treble-string*, fidium tenuissima.  
**Tree**, subst., arbor, arbos; *little tree*, arbuscula; *tree of a cross-bow*, scapus; *tree of a saddle*, lignea sellae forma; of a tree, adj., arboreus, arborarius.  
**Trefoil**, subst., trifolium.  
**Trellis**, subst., clathri, cancelli.  
**Trellised**, adj., clathratus.  
**To tremble**, tremere, tremiscere; vibrare.  
**Trembling**, adj., tremens, tremulus, tremebundus, trepidans; subst., tremor, trepidatio; *trembling for cold or fear*, horror.  
**Tremendous**, adj., tremendus, horrendus.  
**Tremor**, subst., tremor.  
**Tremulous**, adj., tremulus, tremens.  
**Trench**, subst. (*ditch*), fossa, lacuna; (*pit*), scroba.

**To trench about**, circumvallare, fossâ cingere.  
**Trencher**, subst., scutella.  
**Trendle**, subst., +molucrum.  
**Trepan**, subst., terebra, modiolus; (*sharper*), veterator.  
**To trepan**, terebrâ perforare; (*deceive*), decipere, fallere.  
**Trepanner**, subst., doll fabricator.  
**Trepidation**, subst., trepidatio.  
**Trespass**, subst., delictum, peccatum; offensa, crimen.  
**To trespass**, peccare, delinquere; leges violare.  
**Trespasser**, subst., legum violator.  
**Tresses**, subst., pl., cirri; cincinni; (*ringlets*), annuli; crines, coma.  
**Trestle**, subst., fulcrum.  
**Tret**, subst., deductio a pondere mercium.  
**Trey-point**, subst., ternio.  
**Trial**, subst. (*attempt*), tentatio, tentamen; periculum, experimentum, conatus; (*examination*), probatio, examen; (*temptation*), tentatio; illecebra, lenocinium.  
**Triangle**, subst., triangulum, trigonus.  
**Triangular**, adj., triangulus, trigonus.  
**Tribe**, subst., tribus; gens, genus, natio.  
**Tribulation**, subst., cruciatus, afflictatio.  
**Tribunal**, subst., tribunal, sella juridica.  
**Tribune**, subst., tribunus.  
**Tribunitial**, adj., tribunitius.  
**Tributary**, adj., tributarius, vectigalis; *not tributary*, tributorum immunis.  
**Tribute**, subst., tributum, stipendium.  
**Trice**, subst., temporis punctum or momentum; *in a trice*, statim, confestim, illico, extemplo, dicto citius.  
**Trick**, subst. (*fetch*), ars, artificium, fallacia, dolus; (*habit*), mos, consuetudo; *at cards*, vices unae, duae, etc.  
**To trick**, alicui imponere, aliquem decipere, fraudare.  
**Tricker**, *trickster*, subst., fraudator, veterator.  
**Tricking**, subst., fraudatio.  
**Tricking**, subst., exornatio; ornatus.  
**To trick up**, ornare, adornare; excolere.  
**To trickle**, stillare; *to trickle down*, destillare, manare; *to trickle through*, permanare, perfluere.  
**Tricky**, adj., festivus, lepidus.  
**Trident**, subst., tridens.  
**Triennial**, adj., triennis, trium annorum.  
**Trier**, subst., tentator, probator.  
**Trifle**, subst., res parva; res parvi momenti; munusculum; *trifles*, minutiae; nugae.  
**To trifle**, nugari, nugas agere.  
**Trifler**, subst., nugator, nugax.  
**Trifling**, adj., nugatorius, frivolus.  
**Triform**, adj., triformis.  
**To trig a wheel**, sufflaminare.  
**Trigger**, subst., sufflamen.  
**Trigonal**, adj., trigonalis.  
**Trigonometry**, subst., trigonometria.  
**Trill**, subst., in music, vox or sonus vibrans.

*To trill (in singing)*, vibrare; (*trickle down*), destillare.

*Trillion*, subst., trillio.

*Trim*, adj., bellus, comptus, concinnus; elegans.

*To trim*, ornare, decorare; excolere; perpolire; (*clip*), tondere, radere.

*Trim*, subst., vestis; vestitus, ornatus.

*Trimmer*, subst., concinnator; ornatrix; tonsor.

*Trimming*, subst., exornatio; interpolatio.

*Trimness*, subst., concinnitas, elegantia.

*Trinal*, adj., trinus.

*Trinitarian*, subst., qui Deum trinum esse credit.

*Trinity*, subst., trinitas.

*Trinkets*, subst., pl., nugae, tricae; gerrae.

*Trip*, subst. (*stumble*), offensio pedis; (*slip*), error, laes; (*dance*), saltatio; (*journey*), iter, deverticulum.

*To trip*, pedem offendere; (*totter*), titubare; (*err*), labi, peccare, errare; (*caper*), saltare, tripudiare; *to trip up and down*, circumcursare; *to trip up one's heels*, supplantare.

*Tripartite*, adj., tripartitus.

*Tripe*, subst., omasum.

*Triple*, adj., triplus, triplex.

*To triple*, triplicare, in tripulum augere.

*Triplet*, subst., tres, terni.

*Tripod*, subst., tripus.

*Tripping*, subst., agilis saltatio.

*Trippingly*, adv., agiliter.

*Trisyllabic*, adj., trisyllabus.

*Trisyllable*, subst., vox trisyllaba.

*Trite*, adj., sermone tritus; vulgaris.

*To triturate*, triturare.

*Trituration*, subst., tritura.

*Triumph*, subst., triumphus, ovatio; victoria; (*exultation*), exultatio, laetitia.

*To triumph*, triumphare; (*exult*), exultare, laetari.

*Triumphal*, adj., triumphalis.

*Triumphant*, adj., triumphans, victor.

*Triumvirate*, subst., triumviratus; *of the triumvirate*, triumviralis.

*Tricet*, subst., tripus.

*Trivial*, adj., vulgaris, levis, trivialis; (*trifling*), futilis.

*Trochee*, subst., trochaeus.

*Trollop*, subst., mulier squalida.

*Troop*, subst., turba, caterva; agmen, grex; *troop of horse*, equitum turma.

*To troop*, gregatim incedere; *to troop off*, aufugere.

*Trooper*, subst., eques.

*Trope*, subst., tropus; translatio.

*Trophied*, adj., tropaeis ornatus.

*Trophy*, subst., tropaeum.

*Tropical*, adj., tropicus.

*Tropics*, subst., pl., circuli tropici.

*Trot*, subst., gradus citatus.

*To trot*, citato gradu incedere.

*Troth*, subst., veritas, fides; *in troth*, mercurale, profectio.

*Trotter*, subst., equus successor.

*Trouble*, subst. (*disturbance*), turbae, tumultus; (*sedition*), editio; *trouble of mind*, animi perturbatio, sollicitudo, saevor; (*difficulty*), difficultas, angustiae; (*misfortune*), res adversae; (*pains*), labor, opera; negotium; (*recreation*), molestia, aegritudo.

*To trouble*, turbare, conturbare, inquietare, vexare; affligere.

*Troubler*, subst., turbator, vexator.

*Troublesome*, *troublesome*, adj., molestus, arduus; turbulentus.

*Troublesomeness*, subst., molestia.

*Trough*, subst., alveus; canaliculus; *magis*, aqualiculus.

*To trounce*, punire, castigare.

*Trouncing*, subst., punitio, castigatio.

*Trousers*, subst., pl., brachae longae hamaeque.

*Trout*, subst., *trutta*; *salmon-trout*, *trutta* stellata.

*To troux*, opinari, censere, credere.

*Trouel*, subst., trulla.

*Troy*, subst., a pound troy, libra duodecim unciarum.

*Truant*, subst., cessator; qui a schola abest.

*Truantship*, subst., cessatio, indiligentia.

*Truce*, subst., induciae.

*Truck*, subst., mercium permutatio.

*To truck*, merces mercibus permutare.

*To truckle*, cedere, se submittere.

*Truckle-bed*, subst., lectulus rotis instructus.

*Trucks*, subst., pl., rotae lignae.

*Truculence*, subst., truculentia, ferocitas.

*Truculent*, adj., truculentus, ferax.

*To trudge up and down*, cursitare, circumcursare.

*True*, adj. (*certain*), verus, certus, competus; (*genuine*), genuinus, germanus, verus; (*real*), verus, sincerus; (*faithful*), fidelis, fidus; (*sure*), certus, firmus.

*Trueness*, subst., sinceritas; fidelitas, fides.

*Truly*, adv., vere; ingenuè, candidè; sane, profecto.

*Trump*, subst., *at cards*, charta index or triumphalis.

*To trump up*, excogitare, machinari.

*Trumpery*, subst., scruta, frivola.

*Trumpet*, subst., tuba, buccina.

*To trumpet*, tuba or buccina canere, buccinare; *to trumpet forth*, vulgare, divulgare; praedicare; venditare.

*Trumpeter*, subst., tubicen, buccinator.

*Trumping up*, subst., excogitatio.

*To truncate*, curtare, truncare.

*Truncheon*, subst., scipio, baculus brevior.

*To trundle*, volvere, volutare.

*Trunk*, subst., riscus; arca; *little trunk*, arcula; *trunk of a tree*, truncus, stirps; *trunk of an elephant*, proboscis; *trunk of pipe*, tubus, canalis.

*Trunnions*, subst., pl., of a cannon, tormenti bellici tubercula.

*Truss*, subst., sarcina, fasciculus; *truss of hay*, foeni manipulus.

*To truss up*, cingere, succingere, stringere.  
*Trust*, subet. (*confidence*), fiducia; spes certa; fides; (*thing trusted*), commissum, creditum; (*office*), munus.  
*To trust (commit)*, credere, committere; (*lend*), commodare, mutare; (*believe*), credere, fidem habere alicui; *to trust to (depend upon)*, fidere or confidere alicui or alicui rei.  
*Trustee*, subet., cuius fidei aliquid mandatum est; fidei commissarius.  
*Trustiness*, subet., fidelitas.  
*Trusting*, subet., fiducia.  
*Trusty*, adj., fidus, fidelis.  
*Truth*, subet., veritas; verum; (*credibility*), fides; *in truth*, sane, profecto, revera, quidem.  
*To try (attempt)*, tentare, experiri; periclitari, periculum facere; conari; aggredi; (*examine*), examinare; cognoscere; (*refine*), defaecare, purgare; *to try a man judicially*, quæstionem habere de aliquo or in aliquem; *to try a cause*, de aliqua re quaerere.  
*Trying*, subet., tentatio; periclitatio; experimentum.  
*Tub*, subet., cadus, dolium.  
*Tube*, subet., tubus; fistula; *little tube*, tubulus.  
*Tubercle*, subet., tuberculum.  
*Tuberous*, adj., tuberibus abundans.  
*Tubular*, adj., tubulatus.  
*Tuck*, subet., dolon, dolo.  
*To tuck*, vellere, vellicare; *to tuck up*, succingere, colligare.  
*Tucker*, subet., mamillare, strophium.  
*Tucking up*, subet., cinctura.  
*Tuesday*, subet., dies Martia.  
*Tuft*, subet., crista; — *of hair*, cirrus, cincinnus; — *of a tree*, arboris cacumen; — *of trees*, frutetum.  
*Tufted*, adj., cristatus.  
*To tug*, niti, conari, moliri; *to — along*, trahere, ductare; *to — against*, reniti; *to — one's ear*, aurem vellere.  
*Tug, tugging*, subet., nisus, conatus; molimen.  
*Tuition*, subet., tuitio, tutela.  
*Tulip*, subet., tulipa.  
*To tumble*, v. n., volvi, volutari; v. a., volvere, volutare.  
*Tumbler*, subet., saltator; (*drinking-glass*), calix.  
*Tumbling*, subet., volutatio, agitatio.  
*Tumblingly*, adv., volutativum.  
*Tumbrel*, subet., planstrum stercorarium.  
*Tumefaction*, subet., tumor, inflatio.  
*To tumefy*, tumefacere.  
*Tumid*, adj., tumidus.  
*Tumour*, subet., tumor; inflatio.  
*Tumult*, subet., tumultus, turba, seditio.  
*Tumultuary*, adj., tumultuarius.  
*Tumultuous*, adj., tumultuosus, turbulentus.  
*Tun*, subet., dolium majus; *of a tun*, doliaris.

*To tun*, in cados infundere.  
*Tunable*, adj., numerosus, canorus.  
*Tunableness*, subet., modulatio, harmonia.  
*Tune*, subet., modi, moduli, numeri; cantus.  
*To tune an instrument*, fidiculas apte contendere.  
*Tuneless*, adj., modulationis expertus.  
*Tuner*, subet., modulator.  
*Tunic*, subet., tunica.  
*Tuning*, subet., modulatio, modulatus.  
*Tunnage*. See *Tonnage*.  
*Tunnel*, subet., infundibulum; *tunnel of a chimney*, camini tubus; *under ground*, cuniculus, emissarius.  
*Turban*, subet., tiara.  
*Turbaned*, adj., tiaratus.  
*Turbid*, adj., turbidus; faeculentus.  
*Turbinated*, adj., turbinatus.  
*Turbulency*, subet., animus turbulentus.  
*Turbulent*, adj., turbulentus, seditiosus.  
*Turf*, subet., caespes; *green turf*, caespes vivus.  
*Turfy*, adj., caespitius.  
*Turgid*, adj., turgidus, tumidus.  
*Turgidity*, subet., tumor; ampullae.  
*Turk*, subet., Turca.  
*Turkey-cock*, subet., gallus Indicus.  
*Turkish*, *Turkey*, adj., Turcicus.  
*Turkois*, subet., callais; turcosa (L.)  
*Turmoil*, subet., tumultus, turba.  
*Turn*, subet. (*circuit*), circuitus; (*walk*), ambulatio; (*course*), vicissitudo, vices; *good turn*, beneficium; *ill turn*, injuria, damnum.  
*To turn*, v. a. (*bend*), vertere, flectere; (*change*), mutare; convertere; v. n., se convertere, converti; (*become*), fieri, evadere; *to turn about*, circumagere; *to — aside*, declinare; *to — away or from*, avertere, devertere; *to — back*, revertere; *to — off*, rejicere; *to — out*, ejicere; *to — over*, invertere; *to — round*, circumvertere, circumagere; *to — to*, advertere.  
*Turncoat*, subet., qui tempori servit.  
*Turner*, subet., tornator.  
*Turning*, subet. (*winding*), versatio, versura; *turning away*, aversatio; — *about*, rotatio; — *back again*, reversio; — *upside down*, subversio; — *round*, circumactio.  
*Turnip*, subet., rapum or rapa.  
*Turnpike*, subet., septum versatile in via publica.  
*Turnspit*, subet., qui veru versat.  
*Turpitude*, subet., turpitude, foeditas.  
*Turret*, subet., turris, turricula.  
*Turreted*, adj., turritus.  
*Turtle*, subet. (*bird*), turtur; (*tortoise*) testudo.  
*Tush! tut!* interj., pfui! vah!  
*Tasked, tasky*, adj., dentibus falcatis instructus.  
*Tasks*, subet., pl., apri dentes.  
*Tutelage*, subet., tutela; anni pupillares.  
*Tutelar, tutelary*, adj., in cuius tutela aliquid est.

*Tutor*, subst., praeceptor domesticus or privatus.  
*To tutor*, docēre, praeceptis imbuere.  
*Tutorage*, subst., praeceptoris munus.  
*Tutorless*, subst., magistra.  
*Tutoring*, subst., institutio, praeceptio.  
*To twaddle*, garrire, blaterare.  
*Twaddling*, subst., garrulitas, garritus.  
*Twain*, num., duo; bini.  
*Twang*, subst., clangor; prava elocutio.  
*To tweak*, vellicare, vellere.  
*Tweak*, subst., vellicatio.  
*Twizzle, twizzers*, subst., volsella.  
*Twelfth*, adj., duodecimus; subst., duodecima (pars).  
*Twelve*, num., duodecim; duodeni; of twelve, duodenarius; twelve times, duodecies.  
*Twelvemonth*, subst., annus.  
*Twentieth*, adj., vicesimus, vigesimus.  
*Twenty*, num., viginti; viceni; of twenty, vicenarius; twenty times, vices.  
*Twice*, adv., bis; twice as much, alterum tantum; twice as great, duplo major.  
*Twig*, subst., surculus; vimen; virga, sarmentum.  
*Twilight*, subst. (morning), diluculum; (evening), crepusculum.  
*To twin*, gemellos parere or edere.  
*Twin-born*, adj., eodem partu nati or editi.  
*Twine*, subst., filum tortum or duplex.  
*To twine*, torquēre, contorquēre; to twine thread, filum duplicare.  
*Twiner*, subst., tortor, contortor.  
*Twinge*, subst., vellicatio, vellicatus.  
*To twinge*, vellicare; dolore convellere.  
*Twining about*, subst., amplexus.  
*To twinkle (as the eye)*, nictari, connivēre; (as a star), scintillare.  
*Twinkle, twinkling*, subst., nictatio; twinkling of the stars, scintillatio.  
*Twins*, subst., pl., gemelli, gemini.  
*Twirl*, subst., circumactio.  
*To twirl*, circumagere, in orbem torquēre.  
*To twist*, torquēre, contorquēre; convolvere.  
*Twist*, subst., pili contorti; feminis pars cava.  
*Twister*, subst., tortor, contortor.  
*Twisting*, subst., tortus; twisting of the guts, tormina.  
*Twit, twitting*, subst., exprobratio.  
*To twit*, exprobrare, obiectare, imputare.  
*Twitch, twitching*, subst., vellicatio.  
*To twitch*, vellicare, vellere.  
*Twitter*, subst., exprobrator.  
*To twitter*, fritinnire.  
*Two*, num., duo; bini; gemini; twofold, duplex, duplus; two hundred, ducenti; two years old, bimus, bimulus.  
*Tymbal*, subst., tympanum aheneum or Mauritanicum.  
*Tympany*, subst., tympanites; aqua intercus.  
*Type*, subst. (emblem), symbolum; (pattern), exemplum; type of a fever, typus; printer's type, typus, litterae forma.  
*Type*, adj., symbolicus.  
*Type*, ad similitudinem describere.

*Typographer*, subst., typographus.  
*Typographical*, adj., typographicus.  
*Tyrannical*, adj., tyrannicus, crudelis.  
*To tyrannise over*, tyrannice vexare, superbe tractare.  
*Tyranny*, subst., dominatio crudelis; tyrannia.  
*Tyrant*, subst., tyrannus.

## U

*Ubiquity*, subst., omnipraesentia.  
*Udder*, subst., uber; (of a sow), sumen; mamma.  
*Ugliness*, subst., deformitas, foeditas.  
*Ugly*, adj., deformis, foedus, turpis.  
*Ulcer*, subst., ulcus; little ulcer, ulcusculum.  
*To ulcerate*, v. n., suppurare; v. a., ulcerare.  
*Ulcerating*, ulceration, subst., ulocratio.  
*Ulcerous*, adj., ulcerosus.  
*Ultimate*, adj., ultimus, postremus.  
*Ultimately*, adv., ad ultimum, denique.  
*Umbilical*, adj., umbilicalis.  
*Umbles*, subst., pl., of a deer, exta cervina.  
*Umbrage*, subst. (shade), umbra, umbraculum; (suspicion), suspicio; (offence), offensa, offensio.  
*Umbrageous*, adj., umbrosus, opacus.  
*Umbrella*, subst., umbella.  
*Umpirage*, subst., arbitrium, arbitratu.  
*Umpire*, subst., arbiter; sequester; (spectator), aestimator.  
*Un- (not)*, adv., in-, non.  
*Unabashed*, adj., nullo pudore suffusus.  
*Unable*, adj. (weak), invalidus, infirmus; unable to pay, qui non est solvendo.  
*Unabolished*, adj., nondum antiquatas.  
*Unacceptable*, adj., ingratus.  
*Unaccepted*, adj., non acceptus.  
*Unaccommodated*, adj., non instructus.  
*Unaccompanied*, adj., incomitatus, solus.  
*Unaccomplished*, adj., non perfectus; infectus.  
*Unaccountable*, adj., de quo ratio reddi non potest; (strange), mirus, mirabilia.  
*Unaccustomed*, adj., insuetus, insolitus; (unusual), inusitatus, insolens.  
*Unaccustomedness*, subst., insolentia.  
*Unacknowledged*, adj., non agnitus.  
*Unacquainted with*, adj., incicus, ignarus.  
*Unacquainted*, adj., non incitatus.  
*Unaddicted*, adj., non addictus.  
*Unadmired*, adj., inglorius.  
*Unadorned*, adj., non cultus.  
*Unadorned*, adj., inornatus.  
*Unadvisable*, adj., incommodus, inutilis.  
*Unadvised*, adj., inconsideratus, inconsultus, imprudens.  
*Unadvisedness*, subst., imprudentia.  
*Unaffected*, adj., immotus; candidus; apertus.  
*Unaffectedness*, subst., sinceritas.  
*Unallied*, adj., non affinis.  
*Unallowable*, adj., non concedendus.  
*Unallowed*, adj., inconcessus.

*Unalloyed*, adj., non commixtus.  
*Unalterable*, adj., immutabilis.  
*Unalterably*, adv., constanter, certo.  
*Unaltered*, adj., immutatus, non mutatus.  
*Unambitious*, adj., sine ambitione, quietus.  
*Unamiable*, adj., inamabilis.  
*Unanchored*, adj., non ad ancoras stans.  
*Unanimity*, subst., unanimitas, concordia.  
*Unanimous*, adj., unanimitas, concors.  
*Unanimously*, adv., concorditer, uno animo  
 or consensu, una voce.  
*Unanswerable*, adj., non refellendus.  
*Unanswerably*, adv., ita ut nihil objici possit.  
*Unappalled*, adj., intrepidus.  
*Unapparent*, adj., obscurus.  
*Unappeasable*, adj., implacabilis.  
*Unappeased*, adj., implacatus, impacatus.  
*Unapprised*, adj., de re aliqua nondum cer-  
 tior factus.  
*Unapproachable*, adj., inaccessus.  
*Unapproved*, adj., non comprobatus.  
*Unargued*, adj., non disceptatus.  
*To unarm*, exarmare, armis spoliare or  
 exuere.  
*Unarmed*, adj., armis exutus; inermis.  
*Unarrayed*, adj., non vestitus, non ornatus.  
*Unartful*, subst., imperitus.  
*Unasked*, adj., non rogatus; non interro-  
 gatus; sua sponte.  
*Unassailable*, adj., inexpugnabilis.  
*Unassailed*, adj., non oppugnatus.  
*Unassayed*, adj., non tentatus; inexpertus.  
*Unassisted*, adj., non adjutus.  
*Unassuaged*, adj., implacatus.  
*Unassuming*, adj., minime arrogans.  
*Unassured*, adj., incertus.  
*Unattainable*, adj., non assequendus.  
*Unattempted*, adj., intentatus, inausus.  
*Unattended*, adj., incommittatus, comitum  
 expers.  
*Unauthorised*, adj., injustus.  
*Unavailing*, adj., inutilis, inanis.  
*Unavoidable*, adj., inevitabilis.  
*Unavoidableness*, subst., necessitas.  
*Unavoidably*, adv., ita ut vitari nequeat.  
*Unaware*, adj., imprudens; incautus.  
*Unawares*, adv., improviso, inopinato.  
*Unawed*, adj., parum reverens.  
*Unbacked*, adj. (as a horse), nondum domi-  
 tus.  
*Unballasted*, adj., non saburratus.  
*To unbar*, pectusculum detrudere.  
*Unbarring*, subst., pectusculi detractio.  
*Unbated*, adj., non deminutus.  
*Unbathed*, adj., non madidus.  
*Unbattered*, adj., non contusus.  
*Unbeaten*, adj., non verberatus; non tritus.  
*Unbecoming*, adj., indecens, indecorus.  
*Unbecomingness*, subst., indecorum.  
*Unbefitting*, adj., parum accommodatus.  
*Unbefriended*, adj., inops; ab amicis desertus.  
*Unbegotten*, adj., non genitus.  
*Unbeheld*, adj., invisus.  
*Unbelief*, subst., dubitatio; impietas.  
*Unbeliever*, subst., qui religionem non pro-  
 fitetur.

*Unbeloved*, adj., inamatus.  
*To unbend*, remittere, laxare.  
*Unbending*, adj., rigidus.  
*Unbeneficed*, adj., qui munus ecclesiasticum  
 non sustinet.  
*Unbeseeching*, adj., indecorus, indecens.  
*Unbewailed*, adj., indefectus, inexploratus.  
*To unbewitch*, praestigiiis exsolvere.  
*Unbiased*, adj., incorruptus, integer.  
*Unbidden*, adj., injussus; ultro, sponte.  
*To unbind*, solvere, exsolvere.  
*Unbinding*, subst., vinculi solutio.  
*Unblamable*, *unblamed*, adj., non reprehen-  
 dendus; irreprehensus.  
*Unblamableness*, subst., innocentia.  
*Unblemished*, adj., integer.  
*Unblest*, adj., execratus.  
*Unblinded*, adj., non excaecatus.  
*Unblown*, adj., nondum efflorescens.  
*Unboiled*, adj., incoctus, non coctus.  
*To unbolt*, obicem detrudere.  
*Unbonneted*, adj., sine galericulo.  
*Unbooted*, adj., ocreis exutus.  
*Unborn*, adj., nondum natus.  
*Unborrowed*, adj., genuinus, proprius.  
*To unbosom one's self to a person*, se or sen-  
 sus suos alicui aperire.  
*Unbought*, adj., non emptus.  
*Unbound*, adj., liber; vinculis exsolutus.  
*Unbounded*, adj., interminatus, infinitus.  
*To unbowel*, exenterare, eviscerare.  
*Unbowelling*, subst., exenteratio.  
*To unbrace*, fibulas solvere; solvere.  
*Unbreathed*, adj., non exercitatus.  
*Unbreathing*, adj., inanimus.  
*Unbred*, adj., male educatus; indoctus.  
*Unbreeched*, adj., braciis non indutus.  
*Unbribed*, adj., incorruptus.  
*To unbridle*, frenis exsolvere; freno exuere.  
*Unbridled*, adj., infrenatus; effrenatus.  
*Unbroken*, adj., infractus; indomitus.  
*Unbruised*, adj., illaesus.  
*To unbuckle*, discingere, recingere.  
*Unbuilt*, adj., inaedificatus.  
*To unburden*, exonerare; levare, liberare.  
*Unburied*, adj., inhumatus, insepultus.  
*Unburnt*, adj., igne non consumptus.  
*To unbutton*, vestem diloricare, solvere.  
*Unbuttoning*, subst., fibularum solutio.  
*Uncalled*, adj., invocatus, sponte.  
*Uncancelled*, adj., non deletus.  
*Uncares for*, adj., neglectus, despectus.  
*Uncased*, adj., capsâ exemptus.  
*Uncaptured*, adj., non captus, indeprehen-  
 sus.  
*Uncelebrated*, adj., non sollempni ritu cele-  
 bratus.  
*Uncensured*, adj., irreprehensus.  
*Uncertain*, adj., incertus, dubius; anceps;  
 fallax.  
*Uncertainty*, subst., dubitatio, ambiguitas.  
*To unchain*, vinculis solvere, catenâ exsol-  
 vere.  
*Unchangeable*, adj., immutabilis; stabilis,  
 firmus, constans.  
*Unchangeableness*, subst., immutabilitas.

*Unchanged*, adj., immutatus.  
*To uncharge*, reprehensionem revocare.  
*Uncharitable*, adj., inhumanus, illiberalis.  
*Uncharitableness*, subst., inhumanitas.  
*Unchaste*, adj., impudicus, impurus, incestus.  
*Unchasteness, unchastity*, subst., impudicitia.  
*Unchecked*, adj., non coercitus, liber.  
*Unchewed*, adj., non masticatus.  
*Unchristened*, adj., aqua lustrali nondum adpersus.  
*Uncircumcised*, adj., non circumcissus.  
*Uncircumscribed*, adj., interminatus.  
*Uncircumspect*, adj., inconsideratus, incautus.  
*Uncivil*, adj., inurbanus.  
*Uncivilised*, adj., barbarus, ferus.  
*Unclad*, adj., vestibus exutus; nudus.  
*Unclassified*, adj., nondum defaecatus.  
*To unclasp*, uncinum laxare; solvere.  
*Unclassic*, adj., non classicus.  
*Uncle*, subst., patruus; avunculus.  
*Unclean*, adj., immundus, foedus, sordidus, impurus, spurcus.  
*Uncleanmess*, subst., immunditia, impuritas, squalor, sordes.  
*Uncleft*, adj., indivisus, solidus.  
*Unclipped*, adj., non deminutus.  
*To unclod*, solvere, exonerare.  
*Uncloistered*, adj., solutus, liberatus.  
*To uncloze*, recludere, aperire; *to uncloze a letter*, resignare epistolam.  
*To unclothe*, vestibus exuere, veste spoliare.  
*Unclouded*, adj., serenus, innubilis.  
*Uncoined*, adj., nondum cusus.  
*Uncombed*, adj., implexus.  
*Uncomeliness*, subst., deformitas.  
*Uncomely*, adj., indecens, inelegans, illepidus.  
*Uncommon*, adj., insolitus, insolens; rarus, non vulgaris.  
*Uncompassionate*, adj., immisericors; immitis.  
*Uncompelled*, adj., non compulsus.  
*Uncompounded*, adj., incompositus.  
*Unconcern*, subst., incuria, negligentia.  
*Unconcerned*, adj., immotus, securus.  
*Uncondemned*, adj., indemnatus, non damnatus.  
*Unconditional*, adj., absolutus, purus.  
*Unconditionally*, adv., sine exceptione.  
*Unconfined*, adj., interminatus, infinitus.  
*Unconfirmed*, adj., nondum ratus or confirmatus.  
*Unconquerable*, adj., insuperabilis, invictus.  
*Unconscionable*, adj., injustus, iniquus.  
*Unconscious*, adj., non conscius; omni sensu carens.  
*Unconsecrated*, adj., nondum consecratus.  
*Unconsidered*, adj., non perpensus.  
*Unconstrained*, adj., incoactus, spontaneus.  
*Uncontaminated*, adj., incontaminatus, integer.  
*Uncontrolled*, adj., nullo imperio subjectus, liber.  
*Uncontroverted*, adj., de quo non ambiguntur.

*Unconversable*, adj., non affabilis.  
*Unconvinced*, adj., etiamnum dubitans.  
*Uncorded*, adj., funibus solutus.  
*Uncorrected*, adj., impunitus, inestigatus.  
*Uncorrupted*, adj., incorruptus, integer.  
*Uncountable*, adj., innumerabilis.  
*To uncouple*, disjungere, separare.  
*Uncourteous, uncourtly*, adj., inurbanus, rusticus.  
*Uncourtliness*, subst., inurbanitas, rusticitas.  
*Uncouth*, adj., impolitus; inecitus; rudis.  
*Uncouthness*, subst., rusticitas; inecitia.  
*To uncover*, detegere, retegere, aperire.  
*Uncreated*, adj., non creatus.  
*Uncreditableness*, subst., mala existimatio.  
*Uncropped*, adj., nondum decerptus.  
*Uncrowded*, adj., infrequens.  
*To uncrown*, coronam alicui detrabere.  
*Uncrumpled*, adj., non corrugatus.  
*Unction*, subst., unctio, unctura.  
*Unctuous*, adj., pinguis.  
*Unctuousness, unctosity*, subst., pinguedo.  
*Uncultivated*, adj., incultus; rudis, horridus.  
*Uncumbered*, adj., non impeditus or gravatus.  
*To uncurb a horse*, lupatum equo demere.  
*Uncurbed*, adj., non repressus.  
*Uncured*, adj., non sanatus; (*unsifted*), sale non conditus.  
*To uncurl*, solvere, expedire.  
*Uncurled*, adj., non crispatus; solutus.  
*Uncurrent*, adj., non receptus.  
*Uncut*, adj., intonsus; imputatus.  
*Undamaged*, adj., integer, illaesus.  
*Undaunted*, adj., intrepidus, impavidus.  
*Undauntedness*, subst., animus intrepidus.  
*Undazzled*, adj., non praestrictus.  
*Undecayed*, adj., non deminutus, integer.  
*Undeceivable*, adj., qui falli non potest.  
*To undeceive*, errore liberare, solvere.  
*Undecided*, adj., nondum difjudicatus; dubius.  
*Undocked*, adj., inornatus, incomptus.  
*Undefended*, adj., indefensus, non defensus.  
*Undeiled*, adj., impollutus, incontaminatus, integer.  
*Undefinable*, adj., quod definiri non potest.  
*Undeprayed*, adj., non solutus or erogatus.  
*Undemolished*, adj., non eversus, non dirutus.  
*Undemonstrable*, adj., quod nequit demonstrari.  
*Undeniable*, adj., non negandus, evidens.  
*Undeniably*, adv., evidenter, sine controversia.  
*Undeplored*, adj., indeploratus.  
*Undepraved*, adj., incorruptus.  
*Under*, prp., sub, subter, infra; adj., inferior, minor.  
*Under-beam*, subst., capreolus.  
*To underbid*, minoris licitari.  
*To underbind*, subligare; subcingere.  
*Under-butler*, subst., suppromus.  
*Under-cook*, subst., coquus vicarius.  
*To undergird*, subligare, subcingere.  
*To undergo*, subire, sustinere, ferre.  
*Under-governor*, subst., subpraefectus.  
*Under-ground*, adj., subterraneus.  
*Under-hand*, adv., clam, clanculum, secreto.

*Underived*, adj., non derivatus.  
*Underjobber*, subst., minister.  
*To underlay*, supponere, subjicere.  
*Under-leather*, subst., solea.  
*Underling*, subst., inferior.  
*Under lip*, subst., labrum inferius.  
*To undermine*, subruere, suffodere.  
*Undermining*, subst., suffossio.  
*Undermost*, adj., infimus, imus.  
*Underneath*, adv., infra, subter, subtus.  
*Underplot*, subst., res minoris momenti.  
*To underpraise*, haud dignis laudibus efferre.  
*To underprop*, suffulcire; statuminare.  
*Underrate*, subst., pretium justo minus.  
*Under-secretary*, subst., scribe inferior.  
*To undersell*, minoris quam alii vendere.  
*Under-servant*, subst., famulus or minister inferior.  
*Undersewed*, adj., subseutus.  
*Under-sheriff*, subst., +subvicecomes.  
*To understand (comprehend)*, accipere, intelligere, comprehendere; exaudire; (know), scire, instructum esse aliqua re, peritum esse alicujus rei; *I understand*, intellexi, cognovi, comperi, percepi.  
*Understanding*, subst., mens, intelligentia; ingenium, judicium, prudentia, consilium, captus; perceptio, comprehensio; (agreement), consensus, consensus; *secret understanding*, collusio; *good understanding*, concordia.  
*Understrapper*, subst., homunculus tenuis.  
*To undertake*, incipere, aggredi; coeptare, moliri; suscipere; conari, audere; in se recipere.  
*Undertaker*, subst., molitor, inceptor; *of funerals*, libitinarius.  
*Undertaking*, subst., ausum, coeptum, inceptum; opus.  
*To undervalue, underrate, underprize*, pretio justo minori aestimare; (slight), contemnere; spernere; (detract from), elevare.  
*Undercassal*, subst., mancipium.  
*Underwood*, subst., humiliores arbores.  
*To underwork*, non satis elaborare.  
*To underwrite*, subscribere, infra scribere.  
*Underwriter*, subst., qui cavet de or pro aliqua re.  
*Underwriting*, subst., subscriptio.  
*Undescribed*, adj., non descriptus.  
*Undeserved*, adj., immeritus, indignus.  
*Undeserving of*, adj., indignus, immerens.  
*Undesigning*, adj., fraudis expert, sincerus.  
*Undesirable*, adj., non expetendus.  
*Undesired*, adj., inoptatus.  
*Undeterminable*, adj., quod determinari non potest.  
*Undetermined*, adj., non determinatus, in medio relictus.  
*Underout*, adj., irreligiosus.  
*Undigested*, adj., crudus; indigestus, inconditus.  
*Undiligent*, adj., parum diligens, indiligens.  
*Undiminishable*, adj., quod deminui non potest.  
*Undiminished*, adj., integer, non imminutus.

*Undipped*, adj., non immersus.  
*Undiscerned*, adj., non perceptus.  
*Undiscernible*, adj., invisibilis; quod percipi non potest.  
*Undischarged*, adj. (as a duty), non praestitus; (as a debt), non solutus.  
*Undisciplined*, adj., indoctus; nondum instructus; inexercitatus.  
*Undiscoverable*, adj., non indagandus.  
*Undiscovered*, adj. (not known), incomperitus; (not made public), non reiectus or patefactus.  
*Undisguised*, adj., in conspectu positus.  
*Undismayed*, adj., imperterritus.  
*Undisposed of*, adj., nondum venditus; nondum alienatus.  
*Undisputed*, adj., de quo nulla est controversia.  
*Undissembled*, adj., non dissimulatus.  
*Undissoluble*, adj., indissolubilis.  
*Undistinguished*, adj., indistinctus, indiscretus.  
*Undistracted*, adj., minime confusus.  
*Undisturbed*, adj., imperturbatus; quietus.  
*Undividable*, adj., individuus.  
*Undivided*, adj., indivisus; communis.  
*Undiculged*, adj., non patefactus.  
*To undo*, infectum reddere; (annul), abrogare; rescindere; (slacken), relaxare; (unravel), retexere; (untie), solvere; (ruin), perdere, pessundare.  
*Undoing*, subst. (ruining), perditio; (ruin), interitus, exitium; (annulling), abolitio; (slackening), relaxatio; (untying), solutio.  
*Undone*, adj. (not done), infectus, imperfectus; (ruined), perditus; *I am undone*, peri.  
*Undoubted*, adj., non dubius, certus.  
*Undoubtedly*, adv., hand dubie, sine dubio.  
*Undrawn*, adj., non tractus.  
*Undreaded*, adj., non formidatus.  
*To undress*, vestes alicui detrabere; *to undress one's self*, vestes exuere.  
*Undress*, subst., vestis domestica.  
*Undue*, adj., indebitus; nimius.  
*To undulate*, undare, fluctuare.  
*Undulating, undulatory*, adj., undulatus; undatus.  
*Undutiful, undutious*, adj., impius; contumax.  
*Undutifulness*, subst., contumacia; impletas.  
*Undyed*, adj., non tinctus.  
*Undying*, adj., nunquam moriturus.  
*Unearned*, adj., sine labore partus.  
*Unearthly*, adj., coelestis.  
*Uneasiness*, subst., molestia, sollicitudo; miseria.  
*Uneasy*, adj., molestus; aeger, sollicitus, anxius.  
*Uneaten*, adj., haud comesus.  
*Undified*, adj., ineruditus.  
*Undifying*, adj., jejunus; inutilis.  
*Unemployed*, adj., otiosus; labore vacuus.  
*Unendowed*, adj., indotatus.  
*Unengaged*, adj., non addictus; liber.  
*Unenlightened*, adj., rudis; ferus.



*Unentombed*, adj., insepultus.  
*Unenvied*, adj., non invidendus.  
*Unequable*, adj., inaequabilis, inaequalis.  
*Unequivocal*, adj., minime ambiguus.  
*Unerring*, adj., errori non obnoxius, certus.  
*Unessential*, adj., non magni momenti, levis.  
*Unestablished*, adj., sine auctoritate.  
*Unecangelical*, adj., legi Christianae non consentaneus.  
*Uneven*, adj., non aequus; inaequabilis; (rough), asper.  
*Uneceness*, subst., iniquitas; asperitas; inaequalitas.  
*Unexamined*, adj., nondum examinatus.  
*Unexampled*, adj., unicus, singularis; inauditus, novus.  
*Unexceptionable*, adj., exceptionibus non obnoxius, probus, firmus.  
*Unexpected*, adj., inexpectatus.  
*Unexpectedly*, adv., praeter expectationem, repente, de improvviso.  
*Unexpectedness*, subst., subita res.  
*Unexpired*, adj., nondum finitus.  
*Unexplored*, adj., incognitus.  
*Unfaded*, adj., vigena, florens.  
*Unfading*, adj., nunquam deflorescens, perennis.  
*Unfailing*, adj., certus, firmus; fidus.  
*Unfair*, adj., iniquus, injustus.  
*Unfairness*, subst., iniquitas, injustitia.  
*Unfaithful*, adj., infidus, infidella, perfidus.  
*Unfaithfulness*, subst., infidelitas, perfidia.  
*Unfalsified*, adj., non adulteratus.  
*Unfamiliar*, adj., inusitatus.  
*Unfashionable*, adj., hodierno usui parum accommodatus.  
*Unfashioned*, adj., informis.  
*To unfasten*, reflexive; solvere; labefacere.  
*Unfathomable*, adj., immensa altitudine.  
*Unfatigued*, adj., non fessus.  
*Unfavourable*, adj., incommodus; adversus.  
*Unfavourably*, adv., incommode; secus, sinistra, male.  
*Unfeathered*, adj., implumis, deplumis.  
*Unfed*, adj., impastus.  
*Unfeed*, adj., munere non donatus.  
*Unfeeling*, adj., omni sensu carens, torpidus.  
*Unfigned*, adj., non fictus; sincerus, verus.  
*Unfelt*, adj., sensibus non perceptus.  
*Unfenced*, adj., immunitus, non septus.  
*Unfermented*, adj., non fermentatus.  
*Unfertile*, adj., infecundus, sterilis.  
*To unfetter*, e vinculis eximere, vinculis solvere.  
*Unfilled*, adj., non impletus.  
*Unfinished*, adj., imperfectus, non consummatus.  
*Unfit*, adj., parum idoneus, inhabilis; ineptus; *unfit to learn*, indocilis.  
*Unfitly*, adv., inepte, indecore.  
*Unfitness*, subst., inutilitas.  
*To unfix*, reflexive; labefacere.  
*Unfixed*, adj., reflexus, labefactus.  
*Unfledged*, adj., nondum pennatus, implumis.

*Unfleshed*, adj., novitius.  
*Unfoiled*, adj., invictus.  
*To unfold*, explicare, explanare; *to unfold sheep*, oves septis inclusas dimittere.  
*Unfolding*, subst., explicatio.  
*Unforbidden*, adj., non prohibitas, non vetitus.  
*Unforced*, adj., non coactus.  
*Unforeseen*, adj., improvisus.  
*Unforfeited*, adj., non confiscatus.  
*Unforgotten*, adj., non oblivioni traditus.  
*Unfortified*, adj., immunitus.  
*Unfortunate*, adj., infortunatus, infelix, infaustus.  
*Unfortunateness*, subst., infelicitas.  
*Unfouled*, adj., incorruptus.  
*Unfound*, adj., incompertus.  
*Unfrequency*, subst., infrequentia.  
*Unfrequent*, adj., infrequens; rarus.  
*Unfrequentated*, adj., inceleber; desertus.  
*Unfriendliness*, subst., animus iniquus.  
*Unfriendly*, adj., inimicus.  
*Unfrozen*, adj., non congelatus.  
*Unfruitful*, adj., infecundus, sterilis.  
*To unfurl*, expandere, explicare.  
*Unfurnished*, adj., sine suppellectile.  
*Ungainly*, adj., agrestis, rusticus.  
*Unгарished*, adj., inornatus, impolitus.  
*Ungenerous*, adj., illiberalis.  
*Ungentle*, adj., illiberalis, inhonestus.  
*Ungentile*, adj., immansuetus.  
*Ungentlemanly*, adj., illiberalis.  
*Ungentleness*, adj., inurbanitas, asperitas.  
*Ungilt*, adj., non inauratus.  
*To ungird*, discingere, recingere.  
*To ungirth a horse*, cingulum equi advere.  
*To unglue*, deglutinare, reglutinare.  
*Ungodliness*, subst., impietas; aelus.  
*Ungodly*, adj., impius, irreligiōsus.  
*Ungored*, adj., non cornu percussus.  
*Ungorged*, adj., nondum exsaturatus.  
*Ungotten*, adj., non partus.  
*Ungovernable*, adj., indomitus, intractabilis, ferox.  
*Ungraceful*, adj., invenustus, inelegans.  
*Ungracious*, adj., improbus, pravi; param jucundus.  
*Ungrafted*, adj., nondum insitus or inoculatus.  
*Ungrammatical*, adj., legibus grammaticeorum non consentaneus.  
*Ungranted*, adj., inconcessus.  
*Ungrateful*, adj., ingratus, beneficii immemor.  
*Ungrudgingly*, adv., libenter, ex animo.  
*Unwarded*, adj., incustoditus; imprudens.  
*Unguent*, subst., unguentum.  
*To unhallow*, profanare, temerare.  
*To unhalter*, a laqueo liberare.  
*To unhand*, e manibus dimittere.  
*Unhanded*, adj., intactus.  
*Unhandsome*, adj., invenustus, inelegans.  
*Unhandsomeness*, subst., deformitas.  
*Unhappiness*, subst., infelicitas, miseria.  
*Unhappy*, adj., infelix, infaustus, miser.

*To unharrow a stag*, cervum e cubili exigere.

*Unhardy*, adj., inaudax, timidus.

*Unharmonious*, adj., immodulatus.

*To unharness*, abjungere; (*separate*), dejungere.

*Unhealthiness*, subst., mala corporis valetudo.

*Unhealthy*, adj., valetudinarius, infirmus.

*Unheard*, adj., inauditus.

*Unheeded*, adj., inobservatus.

*Unhidden*, adj., non abditus, apertus.

*To unhinge*, de cardine detrahere.

*Unholiness*, subst., impietas.

*Unholy*, adj., impius; profanus.

*To unhook*, hamum or uncum solvere.

*Unhoped for*, adj., inexpectatus.

*Unhopeful*, adj., de quo bene sperari non potest.

*To unhorse*, ex equo deturbare.

*Unhurt*, adj., illaesus, incolumis, salvus.

*Unhusked*, adj., folliculo exemptus.

*Unicorn*, subst., monoceros.

*Uniform*, adj., unus modi, aequalis, constans, stabilis; subst., vestitus militaris.

*Uniformity*, subst., aequalitas, constantia.

*Unimpaired*, adj., integer, ilibatus.

*Unimportant*, adj., levis, parvi momenti.

*Uninformed*, adj., parum eruditus, indoctus.

*Uninhabitable*, adj., inhabitabilis.

*Uninhabited*, adj., non habitatus.

*Uninjured*, adj., illaesus.

*Unintelligible*, adj., quod intelligi non potest, quod animo percipi non potest; obscurus.

*Unintentional*, adj., quod quis insciens fecit, fortuitus.

*Unintentionally*, adv., non de industria; forte.

*Uninterrupted*, adj., non interruptus, perpetuus.

*Uninvited*, adj., non vocatus.

*Union*, subst. (*joining*), junctio, consociatio; (*unanimity*), concordia, consensus.

*Unique*, adj., unicus, singularis.

*Unison*, subst., concentus, concordia.

*Unit, unity*, subst., unitas.

*Unitarian*, subst., unionista.

*To unite*, v. a., jungere, conjungere, conciliare; v. n., se jungere; misceri; coalescere; coire.

*Unitedly*, adv., simul.

*Uniter*, subst., qui conjungit.

*Uniting*, subst., conjunctio.

*Unity*, subst., unitas.

*Universal*, adj., universus, universalis; communis.

*Universally*, adv., universe, generatim.

*Universe*, subst., universitas, mundus, rerum natura.

*University*, subst., universitas litterarum, academia; of a university, academicus.

*Unjoyous*, adj., tristis, parum alacris.

*Unjust*, adj., injustus, iniquus.

*To unkennel*, e cubili excitare.

*Unkind*, adj., parum benignus, inclemens.

*Unkindness*, subst., inclementia, inhumanitas.

*Unkindly*, adj., equite indignus.

*To unknot*, enodare, solvere.

*Unknowingly*, adv., inscienter, imprudenter.

*Unknown*, adj., ignotus, incognitus.

*Unlaced*, adj., recinctus.

*To unlade*, exonerare; deplere.

*Unlamented*, adj., indeploratus.

*Unlawful*, adj., non legitimus; illicitus.

*Unlawfulness*, subst., injustitia, iniquitas.

*To unlearn*, dediscere.

*Unlearned*, adj., indoctus, illitteratus.

*Unless*, conj., ni, nisi, praeterquam.

*Unlicensed*, adj., non privilegio donatus.

*Unlike*, adj., dissimilis, diversus.

*Unlikelihood*, subst., condicio rei non probabilis.

*Unlikely*, adj., non verisimilis, non probabilis.

*Unlikeness*, subst., dissimilitudo, diversitas.

*Unlimited*, adj., interminatus, infinitus.

*To unlock*, reserare, recludere.

*Unlooked for*, adj., inopinatus, repentinus.

*To unloose*, solvere; laxare.

*Unloved*, adj., inamatus, fastiditus.

*Unlovely*, adj., inamabilis, insuavis.

*Unluckiness*, subst., infelicitas.

*Unlucky*, adj., infelix, infaustus; miser.

*To unmake*, irritum facere.

*To unman*, evirare, effeminare.

*Unmanageable*, adj., intractabilis; inhabilis.

*Unmanly*, adj., viro indignus.

*Unmannerliness*, subst., morum inurbanitas.

*Unmannerly*, adj., inurbanus, rusticus.

*Unmarked*, adj., non notatus.

*Unmarried*, adj., nondum matrimonio conjunctus; coelebs.

*To unmask*, larvam detrahere.

*Unmediated*, adj., non praecogitatus.

*Unmeet*, adj., non aptus, parum idoneus, inutilis.

*Unmelted*, adj., non liquefactus.

*Unmentioned*, adj., non commemoratus.

*Unmerchable*, adj., non vendibilis.

*Unmerciful*, adj., immisericors.

*Unmerited*, adj., immeritus, indignus.

*Unminded*, adj., minime curatus.

*Unmindful*, adj., immemor; incautus.

*Unmindfulness*, subst., oblitio; incuria.

*Unmingled, unmixed*, adj., non mixtus, merus.

*Unmolested*, adj., imperturbatus.

*To unmoor a ship*, navem solvere.

*Unmourned*, adj., indeploratus.

*Unmoved*, adj., immotus.

*To unmuffle*, os aperire.

*Unmusical*, adj., non modulatus.

*To unmuzzle*, capistrum exuere.

*Unnatural*, adj., naturae repugnans.

*Unnaturally*, adv., contra naturam.

*Unnecessary*, adj., non necessarius, supervacaneus.

*To unnerve*, infirmare, debilitare.  
*Unobeyed*, adj., neglectus, contemptus.  
*Unoccupied*, adj., otiosus; vacuus.  
*Unoffending*, adj., innocuus.  
*To unpack*, aperire; explicare.  
*Unparalleled*, adj., incomparabilis, singularis.  
*Unpardonable*, adj., venia indignus.  
*Unparliamentary*, adj., consuetudini +parliamentariae repugnans.  
*To unpeople*, vacuificare, vastare, populari.  
*Unperceivable*, adj., sub sensum non cadens.  
*Unpestered*, adj., imperturbatus.  
*Unphilosophical*, adj., philosophiae praeceptis repugnans.  
*To unpile*, acervum diruere.  
*To unpin*, aciculis exemptis solvere.  
*Unpleasant*, adj., injucundus, insuavis; inamabilis, inamoenus.  
*Unpleasing*, adj., insuavis, injucundus.  
*To unplume*, plumas detrahere.  
*Unpolished*, *unpolite*, adj., impolitus, rudis; incultus.  
*Unpopular*, adj., non vulgo acommodat, non popularis.  
*Unpractised*, adj., inexercitatus.  
*Unprecedented*, adj., sine exemplo; inauditus.  
*Unpremeditated*, adj., non praemeditatus.  
*Unpretending*, adj., modestus, probus, minime arrogans.  
*Unprincipely*, adj., quod principem non deoet.  
*Unprincipled*, adj. (*ignorant*), inscius, rudis; (*reprobate*), impius, improbus.  
*Unprofitable*, adj., inutilis, infructuosus.  
*Unpropitious*, adj., iniquus; infaustus.  
*Unprosperous*, adj., non prosper, infelix.  
*Unproved*, adj., non probatus.  
*Unprovided*, adj., imparatus.  
*Unprovoked*, adj., non laecessus.  
*Unpunished*, adj., impunitus, impunis; inultus.  
*Unpursued*, adj., non insectatus.  
*Unqualified*, adj., inhabilis alicui rei, non idoneus.  
*Unquestionable*, adj., certus, non dubius.  
*To unravel*, retexere; explicare; solvere.  
*Unreasonable*, adj., rationis expers; injustus; immodicus.  
*Unregarded*, adj., contemptus, spretus, neglectus.  
*Unregardful*, adj., negligens, incuriosus.  
*Unreserved*, adj., libere loquens, sincerus.  
*Unresolved*, adj., dubius, incertus.  
*Unrespectful*, adj., parum verecundus.  
*Unrestrained*, adj., indomitus, effrenatus.  
*Unretraced*, adj., inultus.  
*Unrewarded*, adj., non muneratus.  
*To unriddle*, solvere, explicare.  
*To unrig*, apparatu spoliare.  
*Unrighteous*, adj., iniquus, injustus.  
*To unrip*, dissuere, resuere.  
*Unripe*, *unripened*, adj., immaturus, crudus.  
*To unroll*, evolvere, explicare.  
*To unroof*, tecto nudare.

*Unruly*, adj., effrenatus, effertatus; inmodicus.  
*To unsaddle*, stratum equo detrahere.  
*Unsafe*, adj., non tutus, infestus.  
*Unsaid*, adj., indictus, non dictus.  
*Unsatisfactory*, adj., non idoneus.  
*To unsay*, dicta revocare or retractare.  
*To unscrew*, cochleam retorquendo regere.  
*Unscriptural*, adj., libris sacris repugnans.  
*To unseal*, resignare.  
*Unseasonable*, adj., intempestivas, importunus.  
*Unseemly*, adj., indecorus, turpis, deformis.  
*Unselfish*, adj., non nimium sui amans.  
*Unsent for*, adj., invocatus, non arcessitus.  
*To unsettle*, aliquid incertum or irritum facere.  
*Unsettled*, adj., instabilis; dubius.  
*To unsex*, sexu or genere privare.  
*To unshackle*, vinculis solvere.  
*Unshaken*, adj., immotus, non commotus.  
*Unshapen*, adj., informis; deformis.  
*To unsheathe*, e vagina educere, deestringere.  
*To unship*, navem exonerare.  
*Unshod*, adj., discalceatus, nudis pedibus; (*as a horse*), soleis ferreis carens.  
*Unskilled*, adj., imperitus, rudis.  
*Unsociable*, adj., insociabilis.  
*Unsold*, adj., non venditus.  
*To unsole a shoe*, soleam calceo detrahere.  
*Unsophisticated*, adj., non commixtus.  
*Unspeaking*, adj., inenarrabilis, ineffabilis.  
*Unstable*, adj., instabilis, inconstans.  
*Unsteady*, adj., inconstans, levis.  
*To unstop*, aperire, patefacere.  
*To unstring a bow*, arcum retendere or laxare.  
*Unsubstantial*, adj., non sub tactum cadens.  
*Unsuccessful*, adj., infelix, infaustus, non prosper.  
*Unsuccessfully*, adv., parum prospere.  
*Unsuitable*, adj., non aptus, non idoneus.  
*Unsuspected*, adj., non in suspicionem adductus.  
*Unsuspecting*, adj., non suspiciosus.  
*To unswoathe*, e fasciis evolvere.  
*Unsworn*, adj., injuratus.  
*Untainted*, adj., incorruptus, incontaminatus.  
*Untameable*, adj., indomabilis.  
*Untaught*, adj., indoctus, rudis.  
*Unteachable*, adj., indoctus.  
*Unthankful*, adj., ingratus.  
*Unthanking*, adj., inconsultus, temerarius.  
*Unthought of*, adj., inopinatus.  
*Unthrifty*, adj., prodigus, dissolutus.  
*Unthringing*, adj., non florens.  
*To untie*, solvere, resolvere, dissolvere.  
*Until*, conj., donec, dum, usque dum; prp., usque ad; — now, adhuc, hactenus; — then, eatenus, eousque; — when! quo usque.  
*Untilled*, adj., incultus, inaratus.

*Untimely*, adj., intempestivus; importunus; immaturus; praematurus.  
*Untitled*, adj., sine dignitatis titulo.  
*Unto*, prp., ad, tenus.  
*Untold*, adj., indictus, non numeratus.  
*Untoward*, adj., contumax, pervicax, protervus.  
*Untransparent*, adj., non pellucidus.  
*Untrue*, adj., non verus, falsus.  
*To untross*, discingere.  
*Untrusty*, adj., infidus, infidelis.  
*Untruth*, subst., mendacium, commentum.  
*Unturned*, adj., non versus.  
*To untwine, untwist*, retexere, retorquere.  
*Unused, unusual*, adj., inusitatus, insolitus, insuetus.  
*Unutterable*, adj., ineffabilis.  
*To unvail*, velamen alicujus capiti detrahere; detegere, patefacere.  
*Unwarned*, adj., non admonitus.  
*Unwarrantable*, adj., quod nullo modo defendi potest.  
*Unwary*, adj., incautus, inconsultus.  
*Unweaving*, adj., firmus, fidus.  
*Unwearied*, adj., indefatigatus, indefessus.  
*To unweave*, retexere.  
*Unwholesome*, adj., insalubris; pestilens.  
*Unwieldy*, adj., inhabilis, vastus, pinguis.  
*Unwilling*, adj., invitus, nolens.  
*To unwind*, devolvere.  
*Unwise*, adj., inconsultus, insipiens, insulsus, imprudens.  
*Unwitty*, adj., illepidus, infacetus.  
*Unwonted*, adj., insolitus, insuetus, inusitatus.  
*Unworshipped*, adj., non adoratus.  
*Unworthy*, adj., indignus; immeritus; immerens.  
*Unwounded*, adj., invulneratus, integer.  
*Unwoven*, adj., non textus.  
*To unwrap*, evolvere, explicare.  
*To unweave*, retorquere.  
*Unwritten*, adj., inscriptus, non scriptus.  
*Unyielding*, adj., inexorabilis, inflexibilis; firmus.  
*To unyoke*, abjungere, dejungere.  
*Up, upwards*, adv., sursum; sublime, in sublime; (*rise up*), surge! (*go up*), ascende! *up to*, tenus, usque ad; *up and down*, sursum deorsum; *up the stream*, adverso flumine, contra aquam.  
*To upbear*, tollere, sustinere.  
*To upbraid*, aliquid alicui exprobrare.  
*To uphold*, sustinere, sustentare; juvare.  
*Upholsterer*, subst., supellectilis fabricator.  
*Uplands*, subst., pl., loca montana.  
*Upon*, prp., ad, in, super; *upon my honour*, mea fide.  
*Upper*, adj., superior.  
*Uppermost*, adj., supremus, summus.  
*To upraise*, elevare, tollere.  
*To uprear*, attollere; extruere.  
*Upright*, adj. (*in posture*), arrectus, erectus; (*morally*), probus, sincerus, aequus, justus.  
*Uprightness*, subst., probitas, sinceritas.

*To uprise*, surgere; oriri.  
*Uproar*, subst., turba, tumultus.  
*To uproot*, eradicare, extirpare.  
*Uproot*, subst., eventus; rei summa.  
*Upride down*, adv., inverso ordine.  
*Upstart*, subst., novus homo.  
*To upturn*, vertere.  
*Upward*, adv., sursum; *to turn upward*, resupinare.  
*Urbane*, adj., urbanus, humanus.  
*Urbanity*, subst., urbanitas, humanitas.  
*Urchin*, subst., erinaceus; (*dwarf*), nanus; (*boy*), puer.  
*Ureter*, subst., ureter.  
*To urge*, urgere; impellere, incitare, stimulare.  
*Urgency*, subst., impulsus; necessitas.  
*Urgent*, adj., importunus; gravis.  
*Urger*, subst., impulsor, stimulator.  
*Urging*, subst., impulsus, stimulator.  
*Urnal*, subst., vas ad urinam excipiendam.  
*Urinary*, adj., urinarius.  
*Urine*, subst., urina; lotium.  
*To urinate*, urinam reddere, mingere.  
*Urn*, subst., urna.  
*Usage*, subst. (*treatment*), tractatio; (*custom*), consuetudo; mos; institutum; ritus.  
*Use*, subst., usus; usurpatio; (*interest*), usura, fenus; (*advantage*), utilitas, usus.  
*To use*, v. a., uti, usurpare; adhibere; (*treat*), tractare, habere, accipere; (*exercise*), exercere; (*habituate*), assuefacere, consuefacere; v. n. (*be wont*), solere, assuevisse, consuevisse.  
*Useful*, adj., utilis; saluber, salutaris; *to be useful*, usui esse, ex usu esse, prodesse, conducere.  
*Usefulness*, subst., utilitas; salubritas.  
*Useless*, adj., inutilis; inanis, vanus, irritus.  
*Uselessness*, subst., inutilitas; inanitas.  
*Usher*, subst., anteambulo, viator; (*sergeant*), lictor, accensus; *usher of a school*, magister inferior.  
*To usher*, introducere.  
*Using*, subst., usus; usurpatio.  
*Usual*, adj., usitatus, usu receptus, consuetus.  
*Usually*, adv., plerumque.  
*Usucaption*, subst., usucaptio.  
*Usufruct*, subst., usus fructus.  
*Usufructuary*, adj., usufructuarius.  
*Usurer*, subst., fenerator.  
*Usurious*, adj., lucro inhians; iniquus.  
*To usurp*, usurpare; sibi asserere, invadere.  
*Usurpation*, subst., usurpatio.  
*Usurper*, subst., usurpator.  
*Usurpingly*, adv., sine jure.  
*Usury*, subst., feneratio; usura, fenus; fenus iniquum; *of usury*, feneratorius, fenebris.  
*Utensils*, subst., pl., utensilia; vasa, instrumenta.  
*Utility*, subst., utilitas, commoditas; commodum, lucrum.  
*Utmost*, adj., extremus, summus.  
*Utter*, adj., exterior; totus, integer.

*To utter*, profari, effari, eloqui, proferre, pronunciare; (*sell*), vendere.  
*Utterable*, adj., quod enunciari potest.  
*Utterance*, subst., eloquium, elocutio; *utterance of wares*, venditio.  
*Utterer*, subst., editor.  
*Utterly*, adv., penitus, omnino; prorsus.  
*Uttermost*, adj., extremus; (*farthest*) ultimus.  
*Ucula*, subst., uva.  
*Uxorious*, adj., uxorius; uxori nimis deditus.

## V

*Vacancy*, subst., vacatio; (*leisure*), otium.  
*Vacant*, adj., vacans, vacuus; (*at leisure*), otiosus, feriatus; *to be vacant*, vacare; otuari, feriari.  
*To vacate* (*leave*), loco excedere, relinquere; (*annul*), abrogare, antiquare.  
*Vacation*, subst., vacatio, relaxatio; otium; justitium; (*holidays*), feriae.  
*To vaccinate*, alicui variolas inserere.  
*To vacillate*, vacillare, labare, fluctuare.  
*Vacillation*, subst., vacillatio.  
*Vacuity*, subst., vacuitas, vacuum.  
*Vagabond*, subst., erro, homo vagus or vagabundus.  
*Vagary*, subst., repentinus animi impetus.  
*Vagrancy*, subst., vagatio.  
*Vagrant*, subst., homo vagabundus.  
*Vain*, adj. (*idle, useless*), vanus, inanis, inutilis; (*trifling*), levis; (*fond of praise*), avidus laudis; (*self-conceited*), qui nimium sibi placet; (*boastful*), gloriosus.  
*Vale*, subst., vallis.  
*Valediction*, subst., + valedictio.  
*Valet*, subst., servus, famulus; *valet-de-chambre*, cubicularius.  
*Valetudinary*, adj., valetudinarius.  
*Valiant*, adj., fortis, strenuus.  
*Valiantness*, subst., fortitudo, virtus.  
*Valid*, adj., ratus; firmus.  
*Validity*, subst., firmitas, auctoritas.  
*Valley*, subst., vallis.  
*Valorous*, adj., virilis, fortis, animosus.  
*Valour*, subst., fortitudo, virtus bellica.  
*Valuable*, adj., pretiosus; carus.  
*Valuables*, subst., pl., res pretiosae.  
*Valuation*, subst., aestimatio.  
*Value*, subst., pretium; *of little or no value*, vilis; *of more value*, pluris.  
*To value*, aestimare; censere; pendere, habere; curare.  
*Valueless*, adj., vills, nihili.  
*Valuer*, *valuator*, subst., aestimator.  
*Valuing*, subst., aestimatio; (*setting to sale*), addictio.  
*Valve*, subst., operculum; *valves*, valvae.  
*To vane*, *reconcinnare*, resarcire.  
*Van*, subst., primum agmen, prima acies; frons.  
*Van-courier*, subst., praecursor.  
*Vane*, subst., ventorum index.  
*To vanish*, *vanesce*, *evanesce*; discedere.

*Vanity*, subst., vanitas, inanitas, futilitas; fragilitas; ambitio, ostentatio; arrogantia.  
*To vanquish*, vincere, superare; subigere, domare; convincere, refellere.  
*Vanquishable*, adj., vincibilis; superabilis.  
*Vanquisher*, subst., victor, domitor.  
*Vanquishing*, subst., expugnatio.  
*Vantage*, subst., quaestus, lucrum; (*overplus*), auctarium.  
*To vantage*, prodesse, adjuvare.  
*Vapid*, adj., vapidus; insulsus.  
*Vaporous*, adj., vapores emittens.  
*Vapour*, subst., vapor, exhalatio.  
*To vapour*, gloriari, se ostentare.  
*Vapouring*, adj., glorians, ferox.  
*Vapourish*, adj., morosus, difficilis.  
*Variable*, adj., varius; mutabilis; dubius.  
*Variableness*, subst., levitas, inconstantia.  
*Variance*, subst., altercatio, contentio, dissensio.  
*Variation*, subst., variatio, mutatio.  
*To variegate*, coloribus distinguere.  
*Variegated*, adj., varius, discolor.  
*Variety*, subst., varietas, diversitas; vicissitudo.  
*Various*, adj., varius, diversus.  
*Varlet*, subst.; *wicked varlet*, homo sceleratus.  
*Varletry*, subst., vulgus, infima faex populi.  
*Varnish*, subst., vernix; figur.: focus.  
*To varnish*, vernice illinere; dissimulare, celare, fucare.  
*To vary* (*alter*), variare, mutare; (*disagree*), discrepare, discordare; dissimulare.  
*Vase*, subst., vas (speciosum).  
*Vassal*, subst., cliens, + vassallus; servus.  
*Vassalage*, subst., clientela.  
*Vast*, adj., ingens, immensus; vastus.  
*Vastly*, adv., vaste; valde, vehementer.  
*Vastness*, subst., immensitas, vastitas.  
*Vat*, subst., cupa, labrum, dolium.  
*Fault*, subst., fornix, camera, arcus.  
*To vault*, fornicare, camerare, arcuare.  
*To vault over*, transilire.  
*Vaulting*, adj., desultorius, saltatorius; subst., saltus, desultura.  
*To vaunt*, se efferre, se jactare.  
*Vaunt*, *vaunting*, subst., jactatio, gloriatio.  
*Vaunter*, subst., jactator, gloriosus.  
*Vaunting*, *vauntful*, adj., gloriosus.  
*Vauntingly*, adv., jactanter, gloriose.  
*Veal*, subst., caro vitulina.  
*To veer*, vertere; *to veer about*, circumagere.  
*Vegetable*, adj., terra genitus; subst., herba, planta; arbor.  
*To vegetate*, vivere; crescere; germinare.  
*Vegetation*, subst., incrementum; (*plants*), herbae, plantae.  
*Vegetative*, adj., vitalis; qui auctum juvat.  
*Vehemence*, *vehemency*, subst., vehementia, vis.  
*Vehement*, adj., vehemens, ferivus.  
*Vehicle*, subst., vehiculum.  
*Veil*, subst., rica; velum; flammeum.  
*To veil*, ricā velare; velare, togere.  
*Vein*, subst., vena; *little vein*, venula.

*Veined*, adj. (*grained*), *crispatus*.  
*Veiny*, adj., *venosus*.  
*Vellum*, subst., *membrana*; *pergamena*; of *vellum*, *membranaceus*.  
*Velocity*, subst., *velocitas*.  
*Velvet*, subst., *pannus sericus altero latere villosus, +velvetum*.  
*Venal*, subst., *venalis*; *venalitiis*.  
*To vend*, *vendere*, *venditare*.  
*Vender*, subst., *venditor*.  
*Vendible*, adj., *vendibilis*.  
*Vending*, subst., *venditio*.  
*Venerable*, adj., *venerabilis*, *venerandus*; *augustus*.  
*To venerate*, *venerari*, *reverēri*, *colere*.  
*Veneration*, subst., *veneratio*, *honor*; *reverentia*.  
*Venerator*, subst., *venerator*.  
*Veneréal*, adj., *venereus*.  
*Venery*, subst., *venatio*; *res venerea*, *libido*.  
*Vengeance*, subst., *vindicta*, *vindicatio*, *ultio*.  
*Vengeful*, adj., *vindictā gaudens*.  
*Venial*, adj., *venia dignus*.  
*Venison*, subst., *caro ferina*.  
*Venom*, subst., *venenum*, *virus*.  
*Venomed*, adj., *venenatus*.  
*Venomous*, adj., *venenosus*, *virulentus*; *malignus*.  
*Vent*, subst., *vent-hole*, *spiraculum*.  
*To vent* (*give vent to*), *spiraculum aperire*; *effundere*.  
*To ventilate*, *ventilare*.  
*Ventilation*, subst., *ventilatio*.  
*Ventricle*, subst., *ventriculus*.  
*Venture*, subst. (*undertaking*), *ausum*, *inceptum*; (*chance*), *sors*; (*hazard*), *alea*, *periculum*, *casus*; *at a venture*, *temere*.  
*To venture*, *periclitari*; *periculum facere*; *in discrimen adducere*.  
*Venturesome*, *venturous*, adj., *audax*, *fidens*; (*rash*), *temerarius*.  
*Venturesomeness*, subst., *audacia*, *temeritas*.  
*Veracious*, adj., *verax*.  
*Veracity*, subst., *veracitas*, *veritas*; *fides*.  
*Verb*, subst., *verbum*.  
*Verbal*, adj., *verbalis*.  
*Verbally*, adv., *coram*; (*in word only*), *verbo tenus*.  
*Verbatim*, adv., *ad verbum*, *isdem verbis*.  
*Verbose*, adj., *verbosus*.  
*Verdant*, adj., *virens*, *viridans*, *viridis*.  
*Verdict*, subst., *iudicium*, *sententia*.  
*Verdigris*, subst., *aerugo*.  
*Verdure*, subst., *color viridis*, *viriditas*.  
*Verge*, subst. (*edge*), *margo*; *ambitus*; *limes*.  
*To verge*, *vergere*.  
*Verge*, subst. (*rod*), *baculus lictoris*.  
*Verger*, subst., *lictor*, *viator*.  
*Veridical*, adj., *veridicus*.  
*Verifier*, subst., *confirmator*, *assertor*.  
*Verifying*, *verification*, subst., *confirmatio*.  
*To verify*, *confirmare*, *ratur facere*.  
*Verily*, adv., *quidem*, *nae*, *revera*, *vere*, *certo*.  
*Verisimilitude*, subst., *verisimilitudo*.

*Veritable*, adj., *verus*.  
*Verity*, subst., *veritas*.  
*Verjuice*, subst., *omphacium*.  
*Vermicular*, adj., *vermicularis*.  
*Vermilion*, subst., *minium*.  
*Vermin*, subst., *vermes*; *serpentes*; *pediculi*.  
*Verminous*, adj., *verminosus*, *verminans*.  
*Vermacular*, adj., *vernaculus*.  
*Vernal*, adj., *vernus*.  
*Versatile*, adj., *versatilis*.  
*Verse*, subst., *versus*, *versiculus*; *carmen*, *poëma*.  
*Versed*, adj., *versatus*, *exercitatus*.  
*Versicle*, subst., *versiculus*.  
*Versifier*, subst., *versificator*.  
*To versify*, *versificare*, *versus facere*.  
*Vernifying*, subst., *versificatio*.  
*Vernion*, subst., *interpretatio*.  
*Vert*, adj., *viridis*.  
*Vertical*, adj., *supra verticem positus*.  
*Vertiginous*, adj., *vertigine laborans*, *vertiginosus*.  
*Vertigo*, subst., *vertigo*.  
*Vervain*, subst., *verbena*.  
*Very*, adj., *verus*, *merus*; *ipse*; adv., *valde*, *admodum*, *multum*.  
*Vesicular*, adj., *fistulosus*.  
*Vespers*, subst., pl., *sacra pomeridiana or vespertina*.  
*Vessel*, subst., *vas*; *little vessel*, *vasculum*; (*little ship*), *navicula*.  
*Vest*, subst., *vestis*, *vestimentum*.  
*To vest*, *inaugurare*; *cooptare*.  
*Vesting in an office*, subst., *inauguratio*; *cooptatio*.  
*Vestment*, subst., *vestimentum*, *indumentum*.  
*Vestry*, subst., *vestiarium*, *sacrarium*.  
*Vesture*, subst., *vestis*, *vestitus*.  
*Vetch*, subst., *vicia*, *ervum*, *cicer*.  
*Veteran*, subst., (*miles*) *veteranus*.  
*To vex*, *vexare*, *inquietare*, *cruciare*; *affligere*; *irritare*.  
*Vexation*, subst., *molestia*, *sollicitudo*, *molestia*.  
*Vexatious*, adj., *acerbus*, *molestus*; *litigiosus*.  
*Vexer*, subst., *vexator*; *afflictor*.  
*Vexing*, subst., *vexatio*, *perturbatio*.  
*Vial*, subst., *laguncula vitrea*.  
*Viands*, subst., pl., *cibi*, *cibaria*.  
*To vibrate*, *vibrare*, *agitare*.  
*Vibration*, subst., *agitatio*; *pulsus*.  
*Vicar*, subst., *vicarius*.  
*Vicarage*, subst., *vicarii sacerdotis munus*.  
*Vicarious*, adj., *vicarius*.  
*Vicarship*, subst., *vicarii munus*.  
*Vice*, subst., *vitium*; *vitiositas*, *turpitudine*; *pravitas*, *improbitas*.  
*Vice-admiral*, subst., *legatus classiarius*.  
*Vicegerent*, subst., *vicarius*, *legatus*.  
*Viceroy*, subst., *prorox*.  
*Vicinage*, *vicinity*, subst., *vicinia*, *vicinitas*.  
*Vicious*, adj., *vitiosus*, *pravus*; *improbis*.  
*Viciously*, adv., *vitiose*, *prave*, *improbe*, *perperam*.

*Viciousness*, subst., pravitas.  
*Viciastude*, subst., vicissitudines, varietas.  
*Victim*, subst., victima, hostia.  
*Victor*, subst., victor, debellator, domitor.  
*Victorious*, adj., victor, victrix.  
*Victory*, subst., victoria; palma.  
*Victual*, *victuala*, subst., cibus, cibi, cibaria; victus; penus.  
*To victual*, alicui cibaria suppeditare.  
*Victualler*, subst., caupo.  
*Victualling-house*, subst., caupona, popina.  
*To vie with*, certare, contendere; (*compare*), aequiparare.  
*View*, subst., visus, prospectus, intuitus.  
*To view*, lustrare, speculari, inspicere, intueri.  
*Viewer*, subst., inspector, explorator.  
*Viewless*, adj., invisibilis.  
*Vigil*, subst., vigiliae, pervigilium.  
*Vigilance*, subst., vigilantia, diligentia.  
*Vigilant*, adj., vigil, vigilans, diligens.  
*Vigorous*, adj., vegetus, vigenus, valens, validus.  
*Vigorously*, adv., acriter, strenue, valide.  
*Vigorousness*, *vigour*, subst. (*strength*), virens, vigor; (*fervour*), ardor, fervor; (*resolution*), animi constantia.  
*Vile*, adj., vilis, abjectus; (*filthy*), foedus, sordidus; (*wicked*), pravus.  
*Vileness*, subst., vilitas, pravitas.  
*To vilify*, criminari, infamare.  
*Vilifying*, subst., criminatio, obtretractio.  
*Villa*, subst., villa.  
*Village*, subst., vicus, pagus.  
*Villager*, subst., vicanus, paganus.  
*Villain*, subst., mancipium; (*rogue*), scelestus, nequam.  
*Villanage*, subst., clientela.  
*Villanous*, adj., scelestus, flagitiosus, nefarius.  
*Villanousness*, *villany*, subst., improbitas, pravitas; flagitium.  
*To vindicate*, vindicare, tueri, defendere.  
*Vindicating*, *vindication*, defensio.  
*Vindicator*, subst., vindex, defensor.  
*Vindictory*, adj., vindicans.  
*Vindictive*, adj., ulciscendi cupidus.  
*Vine*, subst., vitis; vinea.  
*Vinegar*, subst., vinum acidum, acetum.  
*Vineyard*, subst., vinea, vinetum.  
*Vinous*, adj., vinosus.  
*Vintage*, subst., vindemia; (*of cintage*), vindemiatorius.  
*Vintager*, subst., vindemiator, vindemitor.  
*Vintner*, subst., caupo vinarius.  
*Vintry*, subst., taberna vinaria.  
*Viol*, subst., fides, pl.; lyra, cithara.  
*Violable*, adj., violabilis; (*not violable*), inviolabilis.  
*To violate*, violare, temerare; frangere.  
*Violating*, *violation*, subst., violatio, ruptio.  
*Violence*, subst., violentia, vis.  
*Violent*, adj., violens, violentus, vehemens.  
*Violently*, adv., violenter, vehementer, vi, per vim.  
*Violet*, subst., viola; (*of violets*), violaceus.

*Violin*, subst., +violina.  
*Violinist*, subst., qui violina canit; *fidicen*.  
*Violist*, subst., fidicen.  
*Viper*, subst., vipera.  
*Viperous*, adj., vipereus, viperinus.  
*Virago*, subst., virago; mulier jurgiosa.  
*Virgin*, subst., virgo.  
*Virginity*, subst., virginitas.  
*Virile*, adj., virilis, masculus.  
*Virility*, subst., virilitas.  
*Virtual*, adj., verus.  
*Virtually*, adv., revera, re.  
*Virtue*, subst., virtus; probitas; sanctitas; (*force*), vis, efficacia; (*by virtue of*, e, ex, per).  
*Virtuoso*, subst., homo artis peritissimus.  
*Virtuous*, adj., probus, honestus, sanctus.  
*Virtuously*, adv., cum virtute, sancte.  
*Virulency*, subst., mordacitas, acerbitas.  
*Virulent*, adj. (*poisonous*), venenosus; (*smart*), mordax, acerbus, asper.  
*Visage*, subst., facies, os, vultus.  
*Viscosity*, *viscidify*, subst., lentitia.  
*Viscount*, subst., +vicecomes.  
*Viscous*, *viscid*, adj., lentus, tenax; viscosus.  
*Visible*, adj., adspectabilis; conspicuus; expressus, apertus, perspicuus, clarus, manifestus.  
*Vision*, subst., visus; conspectus; visum, species, simulacrum.  
*Visionary*, adj., fictus.  
*Visit*, subst., salutatio; accessus.  
*To visit*, visere, invisere, visitare.  
*Visitant*, *visitor*, subst., saluator.  
*Visitation*, *visiting*, subst., aditus, frequentatio.  
*Visor*, *vizard*, subst., larva, persona.  
*Visored*, *vizarded*, adj., larvam gerens, personatus.  
*Vista*, subst., prospectus.  
*Visual*, adj., ad visionem pertinens.  
*Vital*, adj., vitalis.  
*Vitality*, subst., vitalitas.  
*Vitals*, subst., pl., vitalia.  
*To vitiate*, vitiare, depravare, corrumpere.  
*Vitiation*, *vitiating*, subst., vitiatio, corruptio.  
*Vitreous*, adj., vitreus.  
*To vitrify*, in vitrum vertere.  
*To vituperate*, vituperare, reprehendere.  
*Vituperation*, subst., vituperatio, reprehensio.  
*Vivacious*, adj., vivax, vegetus, vigena.  
*Vivacity*, subst., vivacitas.  
*Vivary*, subst., vivarium.  
*Vivid*, adj., vividus.  
*To vivify*, vivum facere.  
*Viviparous*, adj., vivos fetus pariens.  
*Vixen*, subst., femina rixosa.  
*Vizard*. See *Visor*.  
*Vocabulary*, subst., lexicon; onomasticon.  
*Vocal*, adj., vocalis.  
*To vocalise*, vocalem reddere.  
*Vocally*, adv., distincte voces efferendo.

*Vocation*, subst., institutum vitae, ars, quaestus.  
*Vocalice case*, adj., casus vocativus.  
*To vociferate*, vociferari.  
*Vociferation*, subst., vociferatio, exclamatio.  
*Vociferous*, adj., clamorosus.  
*Vogue*, subst., fama, existimatio, nomen; *to be in vogue*, vigēre; laude florēre.  
*Voice*, subst., vox; (*vote*), sententia; suffragium.  
*Voiced*, adj., voce praeditus.  
*Void*, adj. (*empty*), vacuus, inanis; *expers*; (*of no authority*), irritus; (*of no effect*), cassus, vanus.  
*To void*, egerere, excernere.  
*Voidable*, adj., quod abrogari potest.  
*Voidance*, subst., exinatio.  
*Voiding*, subst., egestio, excretio.  
*Voidness*, subst., vacuitas, inanitas.  
*Volant*, adj., volans.  
*Volatile*, adj., volatilis; levis, volaticus.  
*Volatileness*, subst., levitas.  
*Volcano*, subst., mons flammās eructans.  
*Vollition*, subst., voluntas.  
*Volley*, subst. (*shout*), exclamatio; *volley of shot*, tormenta.  
*Volubility*, adj., volubilitas, mobilitas.  
*Voluble*, adj., volubilis; garrulus.  
*Volume*, subst., volumen, tomos, corpus.  
*Voluminous*, adj., ex pluribus voluminibus constans.  
*Voluntarily*, adv., sponte sua, ultro.  
*Voluntary*, adj., voluntarius, spontaneus.  
*To volunteer*, ultro nomen militiae dare.  
*Volunteer*, subst., miles voluntarius.  
*Voluptuous*, *voluptuous*, adj., voluptuarius, voluptuosus, luxuriosus.  
*Voluptuousness*, subst., voluptas, luxuria.  
*Vomit*, subst., vomitus; (*emetic*), vomitorium.  
*To vomit*, v. n., vomere, vomitare; v. a., vomere, evomere.  
*Vomiter*, subst., vomitor; nauseator.  
*Vomiting*, subst., vomitio, vomitus.  
*Vomitory*, adj., vomitorius.  
*Voracious*, adj., vorax, edax, gulosus.  
*Voracity*, subst., voracitas, edacitas.  
*Votaries*, subst., voto obstricta.  
*Votary*, subst., devotus, obstrictus.  
*Vote*, subst., suffragium, sententia.  
*To vote*, suffragium ferre, censere; (*decree*), decernere.  
*Votive*, adj., votivus.  
*To couch*, affirmare, asseverare; attestari; cavere.  
*Voucher*, subst., confirmator, sponsor; auctor.  
*Vouching*, subst., sponsio; asseveratio; ad-stipulatio.  
*To vouchsafe*, dignari, concedere.  
*Vouchsafement*, subst., beneficium, donum.  
*Vow*, subst., votum, promissum.  
*To vow*, vovēre; votum nuncupare.  
*Vowel*, subst., (littera) vocalia.  
*Vowfellow*, subst., eodem voto obstrictus.  
*Vowing*, subst., voti sponsio; devotio.

*Voyage*, subst., navigatio; iter.  
*Fulgar*, adj. (*common*), vulgaris, popularis; (*mean*), humilis, abjectus.  
*Vulgarity*, subst., vulgi mores.  
*Vulnerable*, adj., vulneribus obnoxius.  
*Vulture*, subst., vultur, vulturius; *of a vulture*, vulturinus.

## W

*Wad*, subst. (*bundle*), fascis, fasciculus; (*black-lead*), stibium.  
*To wad a garment*, vesti xylum inserere.  
*Wadding*, subst., xylum vesti insuendum.  
*To waddle*, incessu vacillare.  
*To wade*, in aqua incedere.  
*Wadeable*, adj., qui vado transiri potest.  
*Wafer*, subst., crustulum; *holy wafer*, panis coenae sacrae.  
*To waft*, ferre, deducere, deferre; *to waft over*, trajicere.  
*Wag*, subst., homo jocosus.  
*To wag*, v. a., agitare; v. n., vacillare, nutare; *to wag the tail*, caudam movere, cēvire.  
*To wage*, pignore certare; *to wage law*, litigare; *to wage war*, bellum gerere.  
*Wager*, subst., sponsio; pignus.  
*Wages*, subst., pl., merces; stipendium; *of wages*, mercenarius.  
*Wagging*, subst., vacillatio.  
*Waggish*, adj., petulans; jocosus.  
*Waggishness*, *waggery*, subst., petulantia; jocus, joci.  
*To waggle*, vacillare.  
*Waggon*, subst., plaustrum, carrus; rheda, carrus, vehiculum.  
*Waggonage*, subst., vectura.  
*Waggoner*, subst., auriga, rhedarius.  
*Wagtail*, subst., motacilla.  
*To wail*, lamentari, ejulare, plorare, lugere.  
*Wailful*, adj., lugubris.  
*Wailing*, subst., lamentatio, luctus.  
*Wain*, subst., vehiculum, plaustrum.  
*Wainscot*, *wainscoting*, subst., opus tabulatum.  
*To wainscot*, tabulare.  
*Waist*, subst., media pars corporis.  
*To wait for*, expectare, praestolari, opperiri; *to wait upon*, comitari, deducere.  
*Wait*, subst., *to lie in wait for*, insidiari; *a lying in wait*, insidiae.  
*Waiter*, subst., famulus, minister.  
*Waiting for*, subst., expectatio.  
*Waiting-man*, subst., famulus, pedisequus.  
*Waiting-woman*, subst., famula, ancilla.  
*To wake*, v. a., expergefacerē, suscitare; v. n., expergiēci.  
*Wakeful*, adj., vigil, insomnis.  
*Wakes*, subst., pl., paganalia; feriae rusticae.  
*Walk*, subst., ambulatio; ambulacrum.  
*To walk*, ambulare, spatari, ire.  
*Walker abroad*, subst., ambulator.  
*Walking*, subst., ambulatio; *walking-place*, ambulacrum.



*Wall*, subet., murus; moenia, pl.; *wall of a house*, paries.

*To wall*, moenibus cingere, munire.

*Wallet*, subet., mantica, pera; *sacciparium*.

*Wall-eyed*, adj., glaucomate laborans.

*To wallow*, volutari.

*Wallowing*, subet., volutatio, volutatus.

*Walnut*, *walnut-tree*, subet., juglans.

*Wan*, adj., pallidus, luridus; *to be wan*, pallēre.

*Wand*, subet., virga.

*To wander*, errare, vagari, palari.

*Wanderer*, subet., errans, erro.

*Wandering*, subet., erratio, vagatio; *error*; *wandering through*, peragratio.

*Wane*, subet., of the moon, lunae decrementum.

*Wanness*, subet., pallor.

*Want*, subet. (*lack*), defectus, defectio; *inopia*; (*indigence*), egestas, indigentia; *want of knowledge*, inscitia, ignorantia.

*To want*, v. a., carēre, egēre, indigēre; *vacare*; (*wish*), velle; v. n., deesse, abesse, deficere.

*Wanting*, adj., deficiens.

*Wanton*, adj., lascivus, petulans; *procax*; *delicatus*.

*To wanton*, lascivire.

*Wantonly*, adv., procaciter; *molliter*.

*Wantonness*, subet., lascivia, petulantia; *procacitas*.

*War*, subet., bellum; arma; militia; *in war*, bello, belli tempore; *man of war*, navis bellica.

*To war*, bellum gerere.

*To warble*, v. a., modulari; v. n., canere.

*Warbler*, subet., modulator.

*Warbling*, adj., canorus; subet., modulatio.

*Ward*, subet., custodia; *ward in a city*, regio, vicus; (*person under ward*), pupillus, pupilla; *ward of a lock*, serrae ferramenta clathrata.

*To ward* (*guard*), custodire, tuēri, protegere; v. n., cavēre.

*Warden*, subet., custos; *praepositus*.

*Warder*, subet., vigil, custos.

*Wardmote*, subet., regionis urbanae conventus.

*Wardrobe*, subet., vestiarium; (*clothes*), vestes, vestimenta.

*Wardship*, subet., tutela; aetas pupillaria.

*Ware*, subet., merx; mercimonium; *wares*, merces; *earthen-ware*, vasa fictilia; *iron-ware*, ferramenta.

*Warehouse*, subet., horreum; receptaculum mercium.

*Warfare*, subet., militia, bellum.

*Wariness*, subet., cautio, circumspectio.

*Warlike*, adj., bellicosus, militaris.

*Warm*, adj. (*tepid*), calidus; (*ardent*), ardens, acer, vehemens; (*intimate*), intimus.

*To warm*, calefacere, tepefacere.

*Warming*, subet., calefactio.

*Warmness*, *warmth*, subet., calor, tepor; fervor, ardor.

*To warn*, movēre, commovēre; hortari; edicere.

*Warner*, subet., monitor, admonitor.

*Warning*, subet., monitio, monitus, monitum; documentum.

*Warp*, subet., stamen.

*To warp*, v. a., a woof, telam ordiri; (*corrupt*), depravare; v. n. (*be warped*), curvari.

*Warping*, subet., curvatio, incurvatio.

*Warrant*, subet., praeceptum, mandatum; cautio.

*To warrant*, securum praestare; defendere, protegere; testimonio confirmare; (*as law*), fide jubere.

*Warrantable*, adj., legitimus.

*Warranter*, subet., auctor, confirmator; fidejussor, cautor.

*Warranting*, *warranty*, subet., auctoritas; stipulatio; cautio.

*Warren*, subet., vivarium.

*Warrener*, *warren-keeper*, subet., vivarii custos.

*Warrior*, subet., miles, homo militaris.

*Wart*, subet., verruca.

*Wary*, adj., cautus, circumspectus; (*thrifty*), parcus, frugalis; *to be wary*, cavēre.

*To wash*, lavare, luere.

*Wash*, subet., compositio ad aliquid lavandum.

*Washer*, subet., lotor.

*Washing*, subet., lotio, lavatio, lotura.

*Washy*, adj., humidus; infirmus.

*Wasp*, subet., vespa.

*Waspish*, adj., morosus, perricax.

*Waspishness*, subet., morositas.

*Wassail*, subet., compotatio, comissatio.

*Wassailer*, subet., bibax, ebriosus.

*Waste*, adj., vastus, desertus, incultus; inutilis; subet., vastatio; damnum; jactura.

*To waste*, vastare, populari; diruere; spoliare; (*spend*), consumere, conficere; profundere, dissipare.

*Wasteful*, adj., profusus, prodigus.

*Wastefulness*, subet., profusio; prodigientia.

*Waster*, subet., vastator, popular; consumptor; prodigus.

*Wasting*, subet. (*ravaging*), vastatio; *prodigal wasting*, profusio; *wasting away*, tabes.

*Watch*, subet., vigiliae, vigilatio; custodia; excubiae; (*pocket timepiece*), horologium portabile.

*To watch*, custodire; servare, observare; contemplari; *watch for*, aucupari.

*Watcher*, subet., observator; vigil, custos.

*Watchful*, adj., vigil, vigilans.

*Watchfulness*, subet., vigilantia; cautio, circumspectio.

*Watching*, subet., observatio; vigilatio.

*Water*, subet., aqua; unda; (*river*), amnis, fluvius, flumen; (*brook*), rivus; (*sea*), mare.

*To water*, rigare, irrigare; humectare; aquā conspergere.

*Waterer*, subst., qui irrigat; qui aquâ conspergit.  
*Watering*, subst., rigatio, irrigatio.  
*Watery*, adj., aquosus, humidus.  
*Wattle*, subst. (*hurdle*), crates; *wattles of a cock*, subst., palcae galli.  
*To wattle (make wattles)*, vimina contexere; (*cover with hurdles*), cratire.  
*Wave*, subst., unda; fluctus.  
*To wave*, v. n., fluctuare; v. a., vibrare, ventilare, agitare.  
*To waver*, nutare, fluctuare; vacillare, tremere; quassari.  
*Wavering*, adj., tremulus, vacillans; *wavering in mind*, dubius, haesitans; subst., tremor, vacillatio; dubitatio.  
*Waving*, subst., agitatio, jactatio; omisio.  
*Wavy*, adj., undatus, undulatus; undosus.  
*To wawl*, ululare, ejulare.  
*Wax*, subst., cera; *a little wax*, cerula.  
*To wax*, cerare, incerare.  
*To wax*, crescere; fieri; *to wax fat*, pinguescere; *to wax old*, senescere.  
*Waxen*, adj., cereus.  
*Waxing*, subst., incrementum, auctus.  
*Way*, subst. (*road*), via; (*march*), iter; (*way of approach*), aditus; (*course*), cursus; (*passage*), meatus; (*quarter*), pars; (*method*), ratio; (*manner*), modus; (*custom*), mos, consuetudo; (*distance*), intervallum; (*space*), spatium.  
*Wayfarer*, *wayfaring-man*, subst., viator; *of a wayfarer*, viatorius.  
*To waylay*, insidiari.  
*Waylayer*, subst., insidiator.  
*Wayless*, adj., avius.  
*Wayward*, adj., difficilis, morosus.  
*Waywardness*, subst., morositas, perversitas.  
*We*, pron., nos; *we ourselves*, nosmet ipsi, ipsi nos.  
*Weak*, adj., debilis, infirmus, imbecillus, languidus.  
*To weaken*, debilitare, infirmare, attenuare; frangere.  
*Weakening*, subst., debilitatio, infirmatio.  
*Weakling*, subst., debilis.  
*Weakly*, adj., debilis, infirmus; adv., infirme, impotenter.  
*Weakness*, subst., debilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas; impotentia.  
*Weal*, subst., vibex; (*weelfare*), salus.  
*Wealth*, subst., divitiae; res, facultates, opes.  
*Wealthiness*, subst., opulentia, felicitas.  
*Wealthy*, adj., opulentus, beatus, dives, locuples.  
*To wean*, a mamma disjungere, a lacte depellere.  
*Weaning*, subst., a lacte depulsio.  
*Weapon*, subst., telum, ferrum; *weapons*, arma, tela.  
*Weaponed*, adj., armatus.  
*Weaponless*, adj., inermis; armis exutus.  
*Wear*, subst., emissarium; *nassa piscatoria*.  
*To wear*, gerere, gestare; *to wear away* or *out*, terere, conterere, conficere, attenuare.  
*Wearer*, subst., qui gestat; tritor.

*Weariness*, subst., lassitudo, fatigatio, languor; taedium.  
*Wearing away*, subst., attritus.  
*Wearisome*, adj., molestus, gravis.  
*Wearisomeness*, subst., molestia, gravitas.  
*Weary*, adj., fessus, fatigatus, lassus.  
*To weary*, lassare, delassare, fatigare; *to weary out*, conficere.  
*Wearying*, subst., fatigatio.  
*Weasand*, subst., aspera arteria; gurgulio.  
*Weasel*, subst., mustela.  
*Weather*, subst., tempestas; coelum; aër; *cloudy weather*, tempus nubilum; *dry weather*, siocitas.  
*To weather a storm*, eluctari; periculis perfungi; *to weather a cape*, promontorium superare.  
*To weave*, texere, detexere; telam ordiri.  
*Weaver*, subst., textor, textrix.  
*Weaving*, subst., textura, textus.  
*Web*, subst., textum, tela; *web in the eye*, oculi suffusio.  
*Webbed*, *webfooted*, adj., palmipes.  
*To wed*, matrimonium contrahere; (*of a man*), uxorem ducere; (*of a woman*), nubere.  
*Wedded*, adj., matrimonio conjunctus.  
*Wedding*, subst., nuptiae; *of a wedding*, nuptialis.  
*Wedge*, subst., cuneus; *little wedge*, cuneolus.  
*To wedge in*, vi adigere.  
*Wedlock*, subst., matrimonium, conjugium.  
*Wednesday*, subst., dies Mercurii.  
*Weed*, subst., herba inutilis; (*dress*), habitus, vestis.  
*To weed*, runcare; sarrire.  
*Weeder*, subst., runcator, sarritor.  
*Weeding*, subst., runcatio; sarritio, sarcullatio; *weeding-hook*, sarculum, marra.  
*Weedy*, adj., herbis inutilibus obditus.  
*Week*, subst., hebdomas, septem dies.  
*Weekly*, adv., singulis hebdomadibus.  
*To ween*, autumare, opinari; censere.  
*To weep*, lacrimare, lacrimari, flere; plorare.  
*Weeper*, subst., plorator.  
*Weepingly*, adv., lacrimose.  
*Weevil*, subst., curculio.  
*West*, subst., bestia erratica.  
*To weigh*, pendere, pensare, expendere, ponderare; (*consider*), ponderare, examinare, considerare; *to weigh up*, tollere, levare.  
*Weighing*, subst., ponderatio; consideratio; *weighing down*, depressio.  
*Weight*, subst., pondus; (*influence*), momentum, auctoritas, vis, gravitas.  
*Weightiness*, subst., gravitas.  
*Weighty*, adj., gravis; ponderosus, onerosus; potens, pollens; *to grow weighty*, gravescere.  
*Welcome*, adj., acceptus, gratus, jucundus; exoptatus.  
*To welcome*, benigne excipere, de adventu gratulari.  
*Welcoming*, subst., gratulatio.

*Welfare*, subst., salus, incolumitas; bonum, commodum.  
*Welkin*, subst., coelum, aether.  
*Well*, adv., bene, recte, probe, belle; adj., sanus, validus, viribus integer; interj., well! age!  
*Well*, subst., fons; puteus; *little well*, fonticulus; *of a well*, fontanus, putealis.  
*To well*, scaturire.  
*Well-a-day*, interj., eheu! heu! hei!  
*Well*, subst., vestis limbis; calcei lacinia.  
*To well*, limbo praetexere.  
*To weller*, volutari, se volutare.  
*Weltering*, subst., volutatio.  
*Wen*, subst., tuber; struma, scrofula.  
*Wench*, subst., puella; ancilla.  
*To wench*, scortari, lustra frequentare.  
*Wencher*, subst., scortator.  
*To wend*, ire, vadere.  
*West*, subst., occidens, occasus.  
*Western*, adj., occidentalis.  
*Western, westerly*, adj., occidentalis; occidentus.  
*Westward*, adv., ad occidentem, occasum versus.  
*Wet*, adj., humidus, madidus, madens; (moist, marshy), uliginosus; (rainy), pluviosus.  
*Wet, wetness*, subst., humor.  
*To wet*, conspergere; humectare; madefacere.  
*Wether*, subst., vervex, aries castratus.  
*Wetish*, adj., humidulus, subhumidus.  
*Whale*, subst., balaena, cetus; *whalebone*, os cetaceum.  
*Wharf*, subst., locus ubi naves exonerantur.  
*Wharfage*, subst., portorium.  
*What*, pron., quis, qui; qualis; quid; (partly), quā.  
*Whosoever*, pron., quicumque; quisquis; qualiscunque, qualis qualis.  
*Wheat*, subst., pustula, pusula; tuberculum.  
*Wheat*, subst., triticum; *of wheat*, triticeus.  
*Wheaten*, adj., triticeus.  
*To wheedle*, illicere, pellicere, allicere, blandiri, lenocinari, demulcere.  
*Wheedler*, subst., delinitor.  
*Wheedling*, adj., pellax, blandiloquus; subst., blanditiae, blandimentum.  
*Wheel*, subst., rota; *little wheel*, rotula.  
*To wheel about*, v. a., circumagere; v. n., circumagi; signa convertere.  
*Wheeling*, subst., conversio; *wheeling round*, circumactio.  
*Wheelwright*, subst., rotarum artifex.  
*To wheeze*, spiritum streperum edere.  
*Wheezing*, adj., asthmaticus; subst., ravis.  
*To overwhelm*, tegere, obtegere, cooperire.  
*Whelp*, subst., catulus, catellus; *of a whelp*, catulinus.  
*To whelp*, catulos parere.  
*When*, adv., quando, quum, ubi; postquam; *just when*, simul ac; *when as*, quandoquidem; *whenever*, quodcumque, quoquo tempore.  
*Whence*, adv., unde, ex quo loco, ex qua re,

ex quo; *whence are you?* cujus es? *whencesoever*, undecunque; *whence you will*, undelibet.  
*Where*, adv., ubi, ubinam, quo loco, qua; *everywhere*, ubique; *nowhere*, nusquam.  
*Whereabout, whereabouts*, adv., ubi, ubi loci.  
*Whereas*, conj., quum, quod.  
*Whereat*, adv., ad quod, quod.  
*Whereby*, adv., per quod, quo.  
*Wherefore*, adv., cur, quare, quamobrem.  
*Wherein*, adv., in quo, in qua re.  
*Whereof*, adv., de quo, cujus, quorum.  
*Whereon*, adv., super quod, in quo.  
*Wheresoever*, adv., ubicunque, ubique.  
*Whereto, wherewith*, adv., ad quod, quo, cui.  
*Wherewithal*, adv., ex quo, unde, quo facto.  
*Wherever*, adv., ubicunque, ubique.  
*Wherewith, wherewithal*, adv., quo, quibus.  
*Wherry*, subst., scapha, cymba.  
*To whet*, acuere, exacuere.  
*Whet*, subst., incitamentum.  
*Whether*, conj., —ne, num; *whether—or*, utrum—an.  
*Whether*, pron., of the two, uter.  
*Whetstone*, subst., cos; *little whetstone*, coticula.  
*Whetting*, subst., exacutio.  
*Whey*, subst., serum; *full of whey*, serosus; *whey-coloured*, albidus.  
*Wheyish*, adj., sero similis.  
*Which*, pron. inter., quis; (of two), uter; rel. pron., qui, quae, quod; *which way*, qua; *which way soever*, quacunque; quomodocunque.  
*Whiff*, subst., halitus; flatus.  
*Whig*, subst., homo popularis.  
*Whiggish*, adj., popularis, libertatis studiosus.  
*Whiggism*, subst., libertatis studium.  
*While*, subst., tempus; a —, a little —, paullisper, parumper; a pretty —, aliquantisper; a — ago, pridem, nuper; a good —, diu; a good — ago, jamdudum; a little — ago, modo, nuper; for a —, ad quoddam tempus; it is worth —, operae pretium est.  
*To while, otari*.  
*While, whilst*, conj., dum; quoad; quum.  
*Whilom*, adv., olim, aliquando.  
*Whim, whimsy*, subst., repentinus animi impetus.  
*To whimper*, vagire.  
*Whimsical*, adj., levis, inconstans; difficilis.  
*Whin*, subst., genista spinosa.  
*To whine*, gannire, vagire; quiritare.  
*Whine, whining*, subst., gemitus; querela.  
*To whinny (neigh)*, hinnire.  
*To whip (scourge)*, flagellare, verberare; (stitch), praetexere; to be whipped, vapulare.  
*Whip*, subst., flagellum; scutica; lora, pl.  
*Whipper, whipsnapper*, subst., verberator, flagellator.  
*Whipping*, subst., flagellatio, verberatio.  
*Whirl*, subst., verticillum; conversio.

*To whirl about*, torquere, circumagere, rotare.  
*Whirling, whirlpool*, subet., vortex, vorago, gurgis.  
*Whirlwind*, subet., turbo.  
*Whirring*, adj., stridulus.  
*To whisk*, cursitare.  
*Whiskers*, subet., pl., genae pilosae.  
*To whisper*, susurrare; submisae loqui; murmurare.  
*Whisper, whispering*, subet., susurrus, susurratio.  
*Whisperer*, subet., qui susurrat.  
*Whist!* interj., st! au! tace! silentium!  
*Whistle*, subet., sibilus; fistula.  
*To whistle*, v. n., sibilare; v. a., sibilando exprimere.  
*Whistler*, subet., sibilans, fistulator.  
*Whistling to a horse*, subet., poppysma.  
*Whit*, subet., aliquid; *not a whit*, nihil; *every whit*, prorsus, omnino.  
*White*, adj., albus; candidus; canus; purus; *somewhat* —, subalbus, albicans; *to make* —, dealbare, candefacere; *to be* —, albere, candere; *to grow* —, albescere, candescere.  
*While*, subet., album.  
*Whiled*, adj., albus, dealbatus.  
*To whiten*, album reddere, dealbare.  
*Whitener*, subet., dealbator.  
*Whiteness*, subet., albedo, candor.  
*Whither*, adv., quo, quonam; *whithersoever*, quoquo, quocunque, quoquo versus.  
*Whitish*, adj., subalbidus, subalbus, albicans.  
*Whitishness*, subet., canities.  
*Whiteth*, subet., aluta.  
*Whitlow*, subet., ulcus digitale, paronychium.  
*Whitunday*, subet., dies festus pentecostes.  
*Whituntide*, subet., pentecoste, dies pentecostales.  
*Whitten-tree*, subet., sambucus aquatica.  
*Whittle*, subet. (*mantle*), palla candida; (*little knife*), cultellus.  
*To whittle*, cultello resicare.  
*To whiz*, stridere, stridere.  
*Whizzing*, adj., stridulus; subet., stridor.  
*Who*, pron. inter., quis, quae; rel. pron., qui, quae, quod.  
*Whoever, whosoever*, pron., quisquis, quicunque.  
*Whole*, adj. (*entre*), integer, solidus; (*all*), totus, universus; (*in health*), sanus, validus.  
*Whole*, subet., totum; universum, solidum; summa; respublica.  
*Wholeness*, subet., integritas; sanitas.  
*Wholesale dealer*, subet., qui merces solidas vendit.  
*Wholesome*, adj., saluber, salutaris.  
*Wholesomeness*, subet., salubritas.  
*Wholly*, adv. (*solidly*), solide; (*altogether*), plane, omnino, prorsus; penitus.  
*Whoop*, subet., clamor; upupa.  
*To whoop*, clamare, clamitare, vociferari.  
*Whortleberry*, subet., vaccinium.  
*Why*, adv., cur, quare, quamobrem; *why not?* quin, quidni, cur non; *why so?* quid ita?  
*Wick*, subet., elychnium.

*Wicked*, adj., impius, sceleratus, scelcratus, flagitiosus, nefarius, pravius.  
*Wickedness*, subet., impietas; scelus; nequitia.  
*Wicker*, adj., viminens.  
*Wicket*, subet., ostiolum.  
*Wide*, adj. (*broad*), latus; (*roomy*), amplius, spatiosus, laxus, capax.  
*To widen*, dilatare, ampliare.  
*Wideness, width*, subet., latitudo, amplitudo.  
*Widgeon*, subet., fatuus, stultus.  
*Widow*, subet., vidua, mulier vidua.  
*To widow*, viduare.  
*Widower*, subet., homo viduus.  
*Widowhood*, subet., viduitas.  
*Width*. See *Wideness*.  
*To wield*, tractare, contrectare; vibrare.  
*Wife*, subet., uxor, conjunx; marita; *little wife*, uxoreula; *old wife*, anus, vetula, anicula.  
*Wig*, subet., caliendrum.  
*Wight*, subet., homo; animal.  
*Wild*, adj. (*fierce*), ferus, indomitus; (*mad*), furiosus, amens; (*fantastic*), levis, inconstans; (*waste*), incultus, vastus; (*growing wild*), agrestis, silvester; (*absurd*), absurdus, insulsius.  
*Wildered, bewildered*, adj., errabundus.  
*Wilderness*, subet., locus desertus, regio deserta, solitudo.  
*Wilding*, subet., malum silvestre; *wilding-tree*, malus silvestris.  
*Wildness*, subet., feritas; ferocia; saevitia; insulsiitas.  
*Wile*, subet., dolus, artificium.  
*Wilily*, adv., astute, callide, dolose.  
*Wiliness*, subet., astutia; calliditas.  
*Wilful*, adj. (*intentional*), quod consulto fit, praecogitatus; (*obstinate*), contumax.  
*Wilfulness*, subet., pertinacia, contumacia.  
*Will*, subet., voluntas; (*inclination*), animus; (*liking*), arbitrium, libido; (*desire*), studium, votum; (*purpose*), consilium, propositum; (*opinion*), sententia; (*command*), mandatum, jussum; (*assent*), assensus; (*agreement*), consensus; *free-will*, liberum arbitrium; *last will*, testamentum.  
*To will*, velle; *not to will*, nolle; *to will* (*command*), jubere, mandare.  
*Willing*, adj., libens, promptus, volens.  
*Willingness*, subet., animus libens.  
*Willow*, subet., salix; *of a willow*, salignus.  
*Wimble*, subet., terebra; *little wimble*, terebellum.  
*To win* (*gain*), lucrari, lucrum facere; (*get*), aequi, consequi, potiri, adipisci.  
*Winner*, subet., qui lucratur; victor.  
*Winning*, adj., suavis, blandus, facundus; subet., adeptio, impetratio.  
*To wince, winch*, calcitrare; calcibus ferire.  
*Wincer*, subet., equus calcitro.  
*Winch*, subet., trochlea, rechamus.  
*Wincing*, subet., calcitrosus; subet., calcitratus.  
*Wind*, subet., ventus; *gentle wind*, aura;

*boisterous wind*, turbo; (*breath*), flatus, spiritus, halitus, anima; *wind from the stomach*, flatus ventris.

*To wind*, vertere, circumvertere, contorquere; (*roll about*), volvere, circumplacare; (*smell out*), odorari, olfacere; *to wind (blow) a horn*, cornu inflare.

*Winded*, adj.; *long-winded*, longus, diutinus; *short-winded*, anhelus, suspiriosus.

*Winder*, subst., tortor, contortor.

*Winding*, adj., tortilis, flexilis; *winding in and out*, flexuosus, sinuosus; subst., flexus, sinus.

*Windlass*, subst., trochlea, rehamus.

*Windmill*, subst., mola venti.

*Window*, subst., fenestra; *little window*, fenestella.

*Windward*, adv., ventum versus.

*Windy*, adj., ventosus, ventis obnoxius.

*Wine*, subst., vinum; *sour wine*, posca; *pure wine*, merum; *of wine*, vinarius.

*Wing*, subst., ala; *wing of an army*, cornu; *wings*, alae, pennae.

*To wing*, volare, volatu ferri.

*Winged*, adj., alatus, pennatus.

*Wink*, subst., oculorum nutus.

*To wink*, nictare; connivere.

*Winker*, subst., qui allici admittat.

*Winking at*, subst., dissimulatio.

*To winnow*, ventilare, eventilare.

*Winnowing*, subst., ventilator.

*Winnowing*, subst., ventilatio.

*Winter*, subst., hiems, tempus hibernum; *bruma*, tempus brumale; *of winter*, hiemalis, hibernus; *it is winter*, hiemat.

*To winter*, hibernare, hibernare.

*Wintering*, subst., hiematio, hibernatio.

*Wintry*, adj., hiemalis.

*Winy*, adj., vinosus, vinolentus.

*Wipe*, subst. (*jeer*), dicerium; *to give one a wipe*, ludificari, mordere.

*To wipe*, tergere, tergere; *to wipe off*, abstergere, detergere; *to wipe off a charge*, diluere; *to wipe out*, extergere; delere.

*Wiper*, subst., qui terget.

*Wiping*, subst. (*cleaning*), purgatio.

*Wire*, subst., filum metallicum.

*Wire-drawer*, subst., qui metallum in filum ducit.

*Wiry*, adj., ex filo metallico constans.

*To wise*, scire; *I wisit*, noveram, intellexi.

*Wise*, adj., sapiens, prudens; consultus; providus.

*Wise*, subst., modus; *in anywise*, quoquo modo; *in no wise*, nullo modo, nullo pacto, nequaquam.

*Wisdom*, subst., sapientia, prudentia.

*Wish*, subst., optatio; optatum, votum, desiderium; (*will*), voluntas.

*To wish*, optare, exoptare; cupere, concupiscere, avere; desiderare; velle.

*Wisher*, subst.; *well-wisher*, amicus, fautor.

*Wishful*, adj., avidus.

*Wishing*, subst., optatio; desideratio.

*Wist*. See *To wis*.

*Wistful*, adj., intentus.

*Wistfully*, adv., oculis intentia.

*Wit*, subst., ingenium; acumen, sagacitas, sollertia; lepos, facetiae, sal, sales; (*saw of wit*), homo ingeniosus.

*To wit*, scilicet, videlicet; *nempe*, nimirum.

*Witch*, subst., maga; *saga*, venefica.

*To witch*. See *To bewitch*.

*Witchcraft*, witchery, subst., fasciatio; veneficium; magice, ars magica; incantatio.

*With*, prp., cum; a, apud; *with us*, nobiscum; *with care*, diligenter.

*Withal*, adv. (*with which*), quo, quibus, quocum, quibuscum; (*besides*), ad haec, praeterea.

*To withdraw*, v. a., avocare, amovere, abstrahere, abducere; v. n., se removere, se recipere.

*Withdrawing*, subst., amotio, avocatio,eductio.

*Wither*, subst., vimen; *of wither*, viminea.

*To wither*, marcescere; exarescere; evanescere; canescere.

*Withered*, adj., marcidus, flaccidus, arefactus.

*Withering*, subst., marcor, languor, tabes.

*Withers of a horse*, subst., pl., dorsi suffraginea.

*To withhold*, detinere, retinere, cohibere.

*Withholding*, subst., retentio.

*Within*, adv., intus, intrinsecus; *intro*; prp., in, intra, cis.

*Without*, adv., extra, foris, extrinsecus; prp., sine, extra, ultra; conj., si, nisi.

*To withstand*, obstare, obistere, resistere; obstiti; repugnare; oblectari.

*Withstander*, subst., adversarius, repugnator.

*Withstanding*, subst., repugnantia.

*Witless*, adj., insipiens, stultus.

*Witling*, subst., qui ingenium prae se fert.

*Witness*, subst., testis, attestator; (*souther*), auctor; (*judge*), arbiter, arbitra; (*testimony*), testimonium.

*To witness*, testari, attestari, testificari.

*Witnessing*, subst., testificatio; auctoritas.

*Witticism*, subst., dicerium.

*Wittiness*, subst., sagacitas, acumen ingeni.

*Wittingly*, adv., prudenter; consulto; de industria.

*Witty*, adj., acutus, argutus, ingeniosus, subtilis; facetus, lepidus.

*Wizard*, subst., magus; veneficus.

*Wo*, subst., mala, pl., res adversae; calamitas; miseria; interj., vae!

*Wo-begone*, adj., dolore oppressus.

*Woful*, adj., miser, miserabilis, acrummosus, calamitosus.

*Wofulness*, subst., miseria, calamitas.

*Wolf*, subst., lupus; *she-wolf*, lupa.

*Wolfish*, *wolfish*, adj., lupinus.

*Woman*, subst., mulier, femina; *young* —, adolescentula; *little* —, muliercula; *great* —, matrona; *manly* —, virago; *adj. of a woman*, muliebria.

*Womanish*, *womanly*, adj., muliebris; *femi-*

neus; (*unmanly*), effeminatus; (*matronly*), matronalis.  
*Womankind*, subet., sexus muliebris.  
*Womb*, subet., uterus, matrix; *little womb*, uterulus; *of the womb*, uterinus.  
*Wonder*, subet., miraculum, portentum, prodigium, res mira.  
*To wonder*, mirari; stupere; admirari; *to wonder at*, aliqua re obstupescere.  
*Wonderer*, subet., mirator, admirator.  
*Wonderful*, *wondrous*, adj., mirus, mirabilis, mirificus, prodigiosus.  
*Wonderfulness*, subet., mirabilitas.  
*Wondering*, subet., miratio, admiratio.  
*Wont*, adj.; *to be wont*, solere, consuevisse.  
*Wont*, subet., mos, consuetudo.  
*Wonted*, adj., solitus, consuetus, usitatus.  
*To woo*, ambire, sollicitare.  
*Wood*, subet., lignum; *material*; (*wood-work*), materiatio; *a wood*, silva; *of wood*, ligneus.  
*Wooden*, adj., ligneus; (*stiff*), rigidus.  
*Woody*, *wooded*, adj., silvester; silvosus; saluosus.  
*Woer*, subet., procus.  
*Woof*, subet., trama.  
*Wool*, subet., lana.  
*Woollen*, adj., laneus; *dressed in woollen*, lanatus; *woollen-draper*, lanarius.  
*Woolly*, adj., lanaris; *lanam ferens*; *lanae similis*; laneus, villosus.  
*Word*, subet., verbum, vocabulum, vox; dictum; (*command*), praeceptum, mandatum, jussum; (*promise*), fides; promissum, pollicitum; *word for word*, ad verbum, eadem verbis; *word* (*watch-word*), tessera, signum.  
*To word*, verbis exprimere or reddere.  
*Wordiness*, subet., verboritas.  
*Wordy*, adj., verbosus.  
*Work*, subet. (*toil*), opera, opus; labor; (*the thing made*), opus; monumentum; (*machine*), machina; (*fortification*), munio, munimentum; (*trouble*), turbae, tumultus; *works* (*military*), opera, munitiones, munimenta; (*works, deeds*), facta.  
*To work* (*labour*), laborare, operari; *to work at*, operam dare alicui rei; (*fashion*), fabricare, fingere; *to — upon*, suadere; *to — (as liquors)*, fermentescere; *to — (as physic)*, alvum movere; *to — upwards*, vomitionem cire; *to — downwards*, per inferiora purgare.  
*Worker*, *workman*, subet., operarius, optex; *workmen*, operae.  
*Workfellow*, subet., adiutor.  
*Workhouse*, subet., ergastulum.  
*Working*, subet., operatio; *working-day*, dies profestus.  
*Workmanlike*, adj., bene or affabre factus; adv., bene, affabre; *not workmanlike*, infabre.  
*Workmanship*, subet., artificium, opus.  
*Workshop*, subet., officina, fabrica.  
*Workwoman*, subet., mercenaria.  
*World*, subet. (*universe*), mundus; uni-

versum, rerum natura; (*earth*), orbis terrae or terrarum; (*earthly things*), res humanae; (*men*), homines; (*fine manners*), mores elegantiores.  
*Worldiness*, subet., rerum inanium amor; avaritia.  
*Worldling*, subet., homo voluptatibus deditus; avarus.  
*Worldly*, adj. (*earthly*), humanus; (*empty*, *vain*), vanus, inanis; (*sensual*), voluptarius; (*covetous*), avarus.  
*Worm*, subet., vermis; *little worm*, vermiculus.  
*Worm-eaten*, adj., cariosus; vermiculosus.  
*Worm-hole*, subet. (*in wood*), caries; (*in fruit*), vermiculatio.  
*Wormwood*, subet., absinthium.  
*Wormy*, adj., verminosus; vermiculosus.  
*To worry* (*tear*), laniare, lacerare; (*tease*), cruciare, exagitare, fatigare, vexare.  
*Worse*, adj., pejor, nequior, vilior; deterior; adv., pejus, deterius; *to make worse*, in pejus mutare; aggravare; *to grow worse*, in pejus ruere; aggravescere.  
*Worship*, subet., cultus, veneratio; reverentia.  
*To worship*, colere, venerari; adorare; admirari; in honore habere.  
*Worshipful*, adj., venerabilis, venerandus; *right worshipful*, perhonorificus.  
*Worshipfully*, adv., honorifice, honorate.  
*Worshipper*, subet., cultor, adorator, adorator.  
*Worshipping*, subet., adoratio; veneratio; cultus.  
*Worst*, adj., pessimus, deterrimus; adv., pessime.  
*To worst*, superare, vincere.  
*Worsted*, subet., flum laneum.  
*Wort*, subet., *of beer*, mustum hordeaceum; (*herb*), herba, olus; (*colewort*), brassica.  
*Worth*, subet. (*value*), pretium; (*esteem*), honor; (*merit*), dignitas, virtus, meritum.  
*Worth*, adj., valens; *worth much*, pretiosus; carus.  
*Worthily*, adv., digne, merito.  
*Worthless*, adj., vilis, nihil, nequam.  
*Worthlessness*, subet., tenuitas, vilitas.  
*Worthy*, adj., dignus; probus; egregius, praeclarus; *not worthy*, indignus.  
*To wot*, scire, credere.  
*I would*, velim, vellem; *I would not*, nolim, nollem.  
*Wound*, subet., vulnus; plaga; ulcus.  
*To wound*, vulnerare, sauciare; vulnus infligere.  
*Wounder*, subet., qui vulnerat.  
*Wounding*, subet., vulneratio, sauciatio.  
*Wrangle*, subet., rixa, jurgium; lites.  
*To wrangle*, jurgare, rixari, altercari, litigare.  
*Wrangler*, subet., rixator, altercator, litigator.  
*Wrangling*, adj., rixosus, litigiosus, jurgosus; subet., jurgium, altercatio.  
*To wrap* (*fold in*), involvere;

*Irretire*, implicare; *to wrap together*, convolvere; *to wrap up*, colligere.  
*Wrapper*, subst., involucrium; amiculum.  
*Wrapping*, subst., implicatio, involutio.  
*Wrath*, subst., ira, bilis, stomachus; indignatio.  
*Wrathful*, adj. (*angry*), iratus, irā incensus; (*subject to wrath*), iracundus.  
*To wreak*, vomere; *to wreak vengeance upon*, ulcisci, persequi.  
*Wreath*, subst., sertum, corona; *little wreath*, corolla; *wreath about a pillar*, voluta.  
*To wreath*, torquere, crispare.  
*Wreathed*, adj., in spiram convolutus.  
*Wreck*, subst., navis fracta; naufragium; clades.  
*To wreck*, perdere; *to wreck a ship*, navem ad scopulos confringere.  
*Wren*, subst., avis reguliolus; regulus.  
*Wrench*, subst., membri distortio.  
*To wrench*, a limb, membrum distortionē luxare; *to wrench open a door*, fores effringere.  
*To wrest*, torquere, contorquere; (*misrepresent*), perverse interpretari.  
*Wrester*, subst., contortor, extortor.  
*Wresting, wrest*, subst., contortio, distortio.  
*To wrestle*, luctari; *to wrestle with*, cum aliquo colluctari; *to wrestle with death*, animam agere.  
*Wrestler*, subst., luctator; athleta; *wrestler-like*, athleticoe.  
*Wrestling*, subst., luctatus, luctatio, luctamen.  
*Wretch*, subst., miser, perditus.  
*Wretched*, adj., miser, miserabilis, aerumnosus.  
*Wretchedness*, subst., miseria, aerumna.  
*To wriggle, jactari*; vacillare.  
*Wright*, subst., faber, opifex.  
*To wring*, premere, stringere; torquere.  
*Wringing*, subst., tortio, contortio.  
*Wrinkle*, subst., ruga.  
*To wrinkle*, rugare, corrugare, in rugas contrahere.  
*Wrist*, subst., carpus; pugni commissura.  
*Writ*, subst., libellus, praeceptum, mandatum; *holy writ*, sacrae litterae, libri sacri.  
*To write*, scribere, conscribere; exarare; *to — again*, rescribere; *to — before*, praescribere; *to — between*, interscribere; *to — down*, litteris mandare; annotare; *to — in or upon*, inscribere; *to — often*, scriptitare; *to — out*, perscribere; exscribere; *to — over or above*, superscribere; *to — to*, adscribere; *to — under*, subscribere.  
*Writer*, subst., scriba, scriptor, amanuensis; (*author*), scriptor, auctor.  
*To writhe*, v. n., se versare; incurvari.  
*Writhing*, subst., tortio, contortio.  
*Writing*, subst. (*the act*), scriptio, scriptura; stilus; (*thing written*), litterae, scriptum; liber, codex; codicilli; libellus; tabulae; *in or by writing*, scribendo; *art of writing*, ars scribendi.

*Wrong*, subst., injuria; contumelia; offensae; adj., non justus; pravus; praeposterus; falsus; malus.  
*To wrong*, violare, laedere; vim inferre, damno afficere.  
*Wronger*, subst., homo injurius, iniquus.  
*Wrongful*, adj., injurius, injuriosus, injustus.  
*Wrongheaded*, adj., stultus; inconsultus.  
*Wronging*, subst., violatio.  
*Wry*, adj., distortus, pravus, obliquus; curvus; distortus.

## Y

*Yacht*, subst., celox, navicula.  
*Yard*, subst., tres pedes; ulna; *half a yard*, sesquipedis, cubitus; *of a yard*, tripedalia.  
*Yare*, adj. (*eager*), acer, ardens; (*lively*), agilis, vividus, vegetus.  
*Yarn*, subst., filum; *woollen yarn*, lana neta; *linen yarn*, linum netum.  
*To yawn*, oscitare, oscitari; hiare, hiscere.  
*Yawn, yawning*, subst., oscitatio.  
*Ye*, pron., vos.  
*Yea*, adv., immo, immo vero; *yea truly*, maxime; *yea rather*, quin potius.  
*To yeave*, parere, eniti.  
*Yeaving*, subst., nixus, partus.  
*Yeavling*, subst., agnus.  
*Year*, subst., annus, annum tempus, anni spatium; *half a year*, sex menses; *years*, anni, aetas; *two years*, biennium; *three years*, triennium.  
*Yearling*, subst., annulus.  
*Yearly*, adj., annuus; *anniversary*; adv., quotannis, singulis annis.  
*To yearn*, misericordiā commoveri.  
*Yearning*, subst., misericordiā; miseratio.  
*Yeast*. See *Fest*.  
*To yell, ejulare*; vagire.  
*Yell, yelling*, subst., ejulatus, ejulatio; vagitus.  
*Yellow*, adj., gilbus, gilvus, helvus; flavus; fulvus; luteus; badius; aureus; mellicus; cereus, cerinus; croceus; sulphureus.  
*Yellowish*, adj., helvolus, luteolus.  
*To yelp, gannire, latrare*.  
*Yelper*, subst., latrator.  
*Yelping*, subst., gannitus, latratus.  
*Yeoman*, subst., paganus ingenuus; *yeoman of the guard*, satellites.  
*Yeomanry*, subst., agrorum domini.  
*Yerk*, subst., verber, ictus, plaga.  
*To yerk*, verberare, flagellare; *to yerk out behind*, calcitrare.  
*Yes*, adv., ita, ita est, sic est; recte, certo, vero; etiam, sane; immo; scilicet.  
*Yest*, subst., cerevisiae flos or spuma.  
*Yesterday*, adv., heri, hesterno die; *the day before yesterday*, nudius tertius; *of yesterday*, hesternus.  
*Yesternight*, adv., heri vespere.  
*Yesty*, adj., spumosus.  
*Yet*, conj., at, tamen, attamen, verum, quidem, certe, etsi; *as yet*, adhuc; dum;

## YOU

*scarce yet*, vix dum; *not yet*, nondum; *yet (moreover)*, praeterea, insuper, ad haec.

*Yew*, subst., taxus; *of the yew*, taxeus.

*To yield (give way to)*, cedere, concedere, succumbere; (*surrender*), se dedere; (*comply with*), alicui morem gerere, obsequi; (*give consent*), assentire, assentiri; (*grant*), fatēri, concedere; (*bring forth*), ferre, producere, gignere.

*Yielding*, subst. (*granting*), cessio, concessio; *yielding again*, restitutio; *yielding up*, deditio.

*Yieldingly*, adv., obsequenter.

*Yieldingness*, subst., obsequium, indulgentia.

*Yoke*, subst., jugum; figur.: servitus; *of a yoke*, jugalls.

*To yoke*, jugum alicui imponere; *to yoke oxen*, boves jungere; *to yoke unto*, adjungere.

*Yoked*, adj., jugo subjectus; *yoked together*, jugo conjunctus.

*Yonder*, adv., illic; *on yon side*, ab illa regione.

*Yore*, subst.; *of yore*, olim, quondam, antiquitus.

*You*, pron., vos; tu; *you yourself*, tu ipse, tuto; *you yourselves*, vos ipsi, vosmet.

*Young*, adj., parvus, parvulus, tener, infans; puer, puella; adolescens, adolescentulus; juvenis; (*of beasts*), pullus, catulus; (*of trees*), novellus.

*Young*, subst., pl., pulli, catuli; soboles;

## ZOO

*younger*, adj., aetate junior, minor or inferior; natu minor; *youngest*, adj., natu minimus.

*Youngling*, *youngster*, subst., adolescentulus.

*Your*, *yours*, pron. adj., tuus; vester.

*Yourself*, pron., tu ipse, tute, tutemet;

*yourselves*, vos ipsi, vosmet, vosmet ipsi.

*Youth*, subst., pueritia, aetas puerilis; adolescentia; juvenus; juvenas, juvena; (*young people*), adolescentes; juvenes; juniores; juvenus.

*Youthful*, adj., puerilis, juvenilis.

*Youthfulness*, subst., juvenus, juvena.

## Z

*Zany*, subst., sannio; maccus.

*Zeal*, subst., studium; industria; *ardent zeal*, ardor, fervor.

*Zealot*, subst., acerrimus alicujus rei defensor, propugnator; homo fanaticus.

*Zealous*, adj., acer; ardens; vehemens; studiosus; *to be zealous for*, alicui rei studere.

*Zenith*, subst., zenith; *in the zenith*, supra verticem.

*Zephyr*, subst., Zephyrus.

*Zodiac*, subst., orbis signifer, circulus zodiacus.

*Zone*, subst., zona; cingulus terrae.

*Zoology*, subst., animalium descriptio; zoologia.

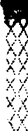
FINIS.











79

at  
nj

n  
.

e

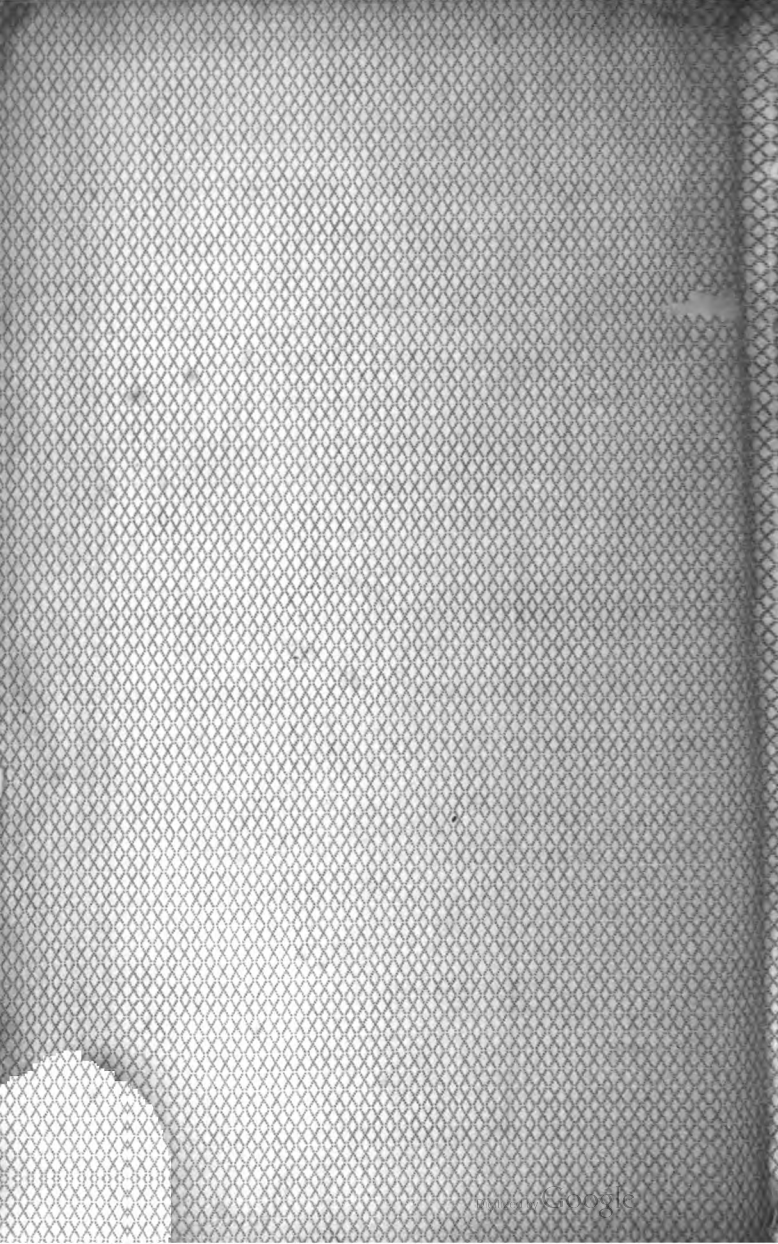
m  
n

l  
r

p  
n  
n







## MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

### CHAMBERS'S EDINBURGH JOURNAL.

NEW SERIES.

Publishing in Weekly Numbers at 1½d., and in Monthly Parts at 7  
Thirteen volumes completed, at 4s. 6d. each, cloth boards. A few comple  
sets of the Old Series remaining, in twelve volumes, for £4, 10s.

### PAPERS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Publishing in Weekly Numbers at 1½d.; in Monthly Parts at 7d.; and  
Volumes, every Two Months, in fancy-coloured boards, at 1s. 6d.

### INFORMATION FOR THE PEOPLE.

A New and Improved Edition, now complete in Two Volumes, price 16  
cloth boards; in 24 Parts at 7d.; or 100 Numbers at 1½d. each.

### CYCLOPÆDIA OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

A Critical and Biographical History of English Writers in all department  
of literature; illustrated by specimens of their writings. Two volume  
14s. cloth.

### MISCELLANY OF USEFUL AND ENTERTAINING TRACTS

In Twenty volumes, at 1s. each, done up in fancy boards; or in ten volumes  
cloth boards, at 2s. each.

### INSTRUCTIVE AND ENTERTAINING LIBRARY.

A series of Original and Selected Works in different departments of  
Literature, suitable for popular Entertainment and Instruction. These  
BOOKS FOR THE PEOPLE are published in Volumes every second month  
price 2s. sewed, 2s. 6d. boards. Fourteen volumes already issued.

### LIBRARY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

A series of small volumes, consisting of Moral and Religious Tales, Poetry  
and subjects of General Information, publishing every two months, at 1  
each. Sixteen volumes already issued.

### ATLAS FOR THE PEOPLE.

The design of the Editors in this work is to furnish a cheap, convenient  
and, as far as possible, a correct ATLAS, illustrative of Modern and Ancient  
Geography. Price 12s. 6d. cloth boards.

### WORKS BY ROBERT CHAMBERS.

In seven post 8vo. volumes, embellished with Vignette Engravings, 4s. each

### COOKERY AND DOMESTIC ECONOMY, FOR YOUNG HOUSEWIVES.

In one volume, neatly bound in cloth, price 1s. 6d.

October 1870



